Dugdale, William, 1605-1686 / Dugdale, William, / Caley, John

Monasticon Anglicanum a history of the abbies and other monasteries, hospitals, frieries, and cathedral and collegiate churches, with their dependencies, in England and Wales ; also of all such Scotch, Irish, and French monasteries, as were in any manner connected with religious houses
Bd.: 6,2

London (1849)

2 H.mon. 60 m-6,2
urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb10939971-5

MONASTICON ANGLICANUM:

A NEW EDITION,

ENRICHED WITH A LARGE ACCESSION OF MATERIALS
TAKEN FROM LEIGER BOOKS, CHARTULARIES, ROLLS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PRESERVED IN THE
NATIONAL ARCHIVES, PUBLIC LIBRARIES, AND OTHER REPOSITORIES;
THE HISTORY OF EACH RELIGIOUS FOUNDATION IN ENGLISH BEING PREFIXED TO ITS RESPECTIVE
SERIES OF LATIN CHARTERS.

BY

JOHN CALEY, ESQ. F.R.S. and S.A.
LATE KEEPER OF THE RECORDS IN THE CHAPTER HOUSE AT WESTMINSTER
AND IN THE AUGMENTATION OFFICE,

SIR HENRY ELLIS, LL.B. F.R.S. *Sec.* S.A.
PRINCIPAL LIBRARIAN OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM,

AND

THE REV. BULKELEY BANDINEL, D.D.
RECTOR OF HAUGHTON-LE-SKERNE, AND KEEPER OF
THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY, OXFORD.

VOLUME THE SIXTH.—PART II.

BAYERISCHE
STAATS-
BIBLIOTHEK
MUENCHEN

Monasticon Anglicanum:

A HISTORY

OF THE

ABBIES AND OTHER MONASTERIES,

HOSPITALS, FRIERIES,

AND

CATHEDRAL AND COLLEGIATE CHURCHES,

WITH THEIR DEPENDENCIES,

IN

England and Wales;

ALSO

OF ALL SUCH

SCOTCH, IRISH, AND FRENCH MONASTERIES,

AS WERE IN ANY MANNER CONNECTED WITH RELIGIOUS HOUSES IN ENGLAND.

TOGETHER WITH

A PARTICULAR ACCOUNT OF THEIR RESPECTIVE FOUNDATIONS, GRANTS, AND DONATIONS,

AND

A FULL STATEMENT OF THEIR POSSESSIONS, AS WELL TEMPORAL AS SPIRITUAL.

ORIGINALLY PUBLISHED IN LATIN,

BY

SIR WILLIAM DUGDALE, KNIGHT,

GARTER PRINCIPAL KING AT ARMS.

VOLUME THE SIXTH.

PART II.

London:
PUBLISHED FOR THE PROPRIETORS BY
T. G. MARCH, 116, JERMYN STREET, ST. JAMES'S.
1849.

BAYERISCHE
STAATS-
BIBLIOTHEK
MUENCHEN

A List

OF

THE MONASTERIES, &c.

CONTAINED

IN VOLUME VI.—PART II.

OF

Dugdale's Monasticon Anglicanum.

Hospital of St. Leonard at York, p. 607.
Flixton Hospital, or Carmans Spital, in Yorkshire, p. 613.
Priory or Hospital of St. Gregory at Canterbury, p. 614.
Hospital of Brakele, or Brackley, in Northamptonshire, p. 616, 751.
Hospital of St. Julian, at St. Alban's, in Hertfordshire, p. 618.
Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen at Rippon, in Yorkshire, pp. 620, 752.
Hospital of St. Mary Bethlehem without London, p. 621.
Priory of St. Mary Spital, or New Hospital of Our Lady, without Bishopsgate, London, p. 623.
Hospital of St. Bartholomew in London, p. 626.
Holy Innocents Hospital at Lincoln, p. 627.
Hospital of Ilford, in Essex, p. 628.
Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen in Colchester, p. 631.
Hospital or Hospitals of St. John and St. Leonard in Aylesbury, p. 631.
Hospital of Burton Lazars, in Leicestershire, p. 632.
Hospital of St. Giles without London, p. 635.
Hospital of Yarum, in Yorkshire, p. 636.
Hospital of St. James at Westminster, p. 637.
Hospital of St. John Baptist and St. Thomas at Stamford, p. 638.
Hospital of Santingfeld, near Whitsand, p. 639.
The Hospitals of St. Thomas and St. Nicholas at Scardeburgh, in Yorkshire, p. 639.
Hospital of St. Giles without Shrewsbury, p. 640.
Hospital of Romenale, or Rumney, in Kent, p. 640.
Hospital of St. Bartholomew, near Oxford, p. 642.
Hospital or Priory of Mayden Bradley, in Wiltshire, p. 643.
Hospital of St. Thomas of Acon, or Acres, London, p. 645.
St. John's Hospital at Lynne, p. 648.
Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen at Lynne, p. 649.
Killingwoldgrove Hospital, in Yorkshire, p. 650.
St. Margaret's Hospital, at Huntingdon, p. 651.
Hospital of Hornechurch, or Havering, in Essex, p. 652.
Herbaldoun Hospital, in Kent, p. 653.
Hospital of Hedon, or Newton St. Sepulchre, in Yorkshire, p. 654.
Hospital of St. Mary, Dover, p. 655.
Hospital of St. John Baptist, in Coventry, p. 658.
Hospital of St. John at Bridgewater, p. 662.
Hospital at Bridgenorth, in Shropshire, p. 663.
Hospital of St. John at Wells, in Somersetshire, p. 664.
Hospital of Strode, near Rochester, in Kent, p. 665.
Sherbourn Hospital, near Durham, p. 668.
Hospital of Sutton de la Hone, or at Hone, in Kent, p. 669.
Hospital of St. John at Marlborough, in Wiltshire, p. 669.
St. John's Hospital at Bristol, in Somersetshire, p. 670.
Hospital of St. Laurence, Bristol, p. 670.
Hospital, or Priory of Minchin Buckland, in Somersetshire, p. 671.
Hospital of St. Thomas, Southwark, p. 672.
The Hospital called God's House, in Southampton, p. 673.
Hospital, or Priory of Sandon, in Surrey, p. 675.
Hospital of St. Mary Rouncevall, Middlesex, p. 677.
St. John's Hospital, at Oxford, p. 678.
Hospital of St. John, at Nottingham, p. 679.
Plumtree's Hospital, in Nottingham, p. 680.
Hospital or Priory of St. John Baptist at Ludlow, in Shropshire, p. 681.
Domus Conversorum, now called The Chapel of the Rolls, London, p. 682.
Priory or Hospital of Lechelade, in Gloucestershire, p. 683.
Hospital at Ledbury, in Herefordshire, p. 685.
Hospital of St. Leonard, at Leicester, p. 686.
Hospital at Langrigh, in Lancashire, p. 686.
Gaunt's, or Billeswyke Hospital, at Bristol, p. 687.
Hospital of Glenford Bridge, in Lincolnshire, p. 688.
Hospital of St. Bartholomew, near Gloucester, p. 688.
Hospital of Greatham, in the County of Durham, p. 689.
Eastbridge Hospital, at Canterbury, p. 691.
Hospital at Bolton, in Northumberland, p. 693.
Hospital at Basingstoke, in Hampshire, p. 694.
Hospital of St. Katherine, near the Tower, London, p. 694.
Hospital of St. Alexius at Exeter, p. 697.
St. John's Hospital at Exeter, p. 697.
Hospital of St. Paul, otherwise called Norman's Spitel, in Norwich, p. 698.
Hospital of St. Giles, at Norwich, p. 700.
Hospital of Welle, in Yorkshire, p. 702.
Hospital of St. Mary at Pomfret, in Yorkshire, p. 703.
Hospital, called Elsing Spital, near Cripplegate, London, p. 703.
Hospital in the parish of Berking Church, London, called Denton's Hospital, p. 708.
Hospital of Hithe, in Kent, p. 709.
Hospital of Holbeche, in Lincolnshire, p. 709.
Hospital of St. Nicholas at York, p. 709.
Hospital of Bowes, in the Isle of Guernsey, p. 711.
Hospital at Wolverhampton, in Staffordshire, p. 712.
Trinity Hospital at Salisbury, p. 712.

Hospital, called Knolles College and Almshouse, at Pontefract, in Yorkshire, p. 713.
Hospital at Okeham, in Rutlandshire, p. 714.
Hospital at Donnington, near Newbury, in Berkshire, p. 715.
St. Catherine's, commonly called Thorneton's Hospital, at Newcastle upon Tyne, p. 715.
Hospital at Ewelme, in Oxfordshire, p. 716.
St. John's Hospital at Sherbourne, in Dorsetshire, p. 717.
Hospital of Bocking, in Essex, p. 718.
Hospital at Todyngton, in Bedfordshire, p. 719.
Hospital of St. Nicholas near Richmond, in Yorkshire, p. 720.
Trinity Hospital, at Dartford, in Kent, p. 720.
Hospital of St. Cross, near Winchester, p. 721.
Stokefaston, or Stokenston Hospital, in Leicestershire, p. 724.
Hospital at Heytesbury, in Wiltshire, p. 724.
Savoy Hospital, Westminster, p. 726.
Canons of the Holy Sepulchre, at Thetford, p. 728.
Hospital at Burcester, in Oxfordshire, p. 730.
Hospital of Newton, in Yorkshire, p. 730.
Hospital of Kypier, or Kepire, near Durham, p. 731.
Hospital of Stoke by Newark, in Nottinghamshire, p. 734.
Hospital of Little Maldon, in Essex, p. 735.
Hospital at Arundel, in Sussex, p. 736.
Fossgate Hospital, York, p. 737.
Whittington College and Hospital, in London, p. 738.
Hospital of Newton, in the Deanry of Holderness, in Yorkshire, p. 747.
Hospital of Ruthyn, in Denbighshire, p. 748.
Hospitals of St. John and St. Leonard in Bedford, p. 753.
Eaton Hospital, in Bedfordshire, p. 753.
Occleve, or Hocclyff, Hospital, in Bedfordshire, p. 753.
Hospitals of St. Helen and St. John at Abingdon, in Berkshire, p. 753.
Fyfield Hospital, in Berkshire, p. 753.
Hungerford Hospital, p. 753.
Lambourn Hospital, in Berkshire, p. 754.
Newbury Hospital, p. 754.
St. Laurence's and St. Mary's Hospitals at Reading, p. 754.
Hospital at Wallingford, in Berkshire, p. 754.
Hospital of St. Laurence at Buckingham, p. 754.
St. Margaret's and the New Hospital at Newport Pagnell, p. 754.
Hospital of St. John at Newport Pagnell, p. 754.
Stony Stratford Hospital, p. 754.
Hospitals at Wycomb, in Buckinghamshire, p. 754.
Hospital of St. John the Evangelist, at Cambridge, p. 755.
St. John's Hospital at Ely, p. 755.
Hospital at Leverington, in Cambridgeshire, p. 755.
Steresbergh, or Sturbridge Hospital, near Cambridge, p. 755.
Hospital of Thorney, in Cambridgeshire, p. 755.
Hospital at Long Stow, p. 756.
St. John Baptist Hospital, at Wisbech, p. 756.
Hospital at Whittlesford Bridge, in Cambridgeshire, p. 756.
Wykes, or Wyken Hospital, in Cambridgeshire, p. 756.
Hospital at Bebington, in Cheshire, p. 756.
Boughton Hospital, p. 756.
Hospital of St. John Baptist, Chester, p. 756.
Denwall Hospital, in Cheshire, p. 756.
Hospital at Nantwich, p. 756.
St. Laurence's Chapel at Nantwich, p. 757.
Tarvin Hospital, p. 757.
Wybunbury Hospital, p. 757.
Hospital at Bodmin, in Cornwall, p. 757.
Gild-Martin Hospital, p. 757.
Hospital at Helston, in Cornwall, p. 757.
Hospital at Launceston, p. 757.
Leskard, or Minhenned Hospital, in Cornwall, p. 757.
Newport Hospital, near Launceston, p. 757.
Hospital of St. Nicholas, at Carlisle, p. 757.
Wigton Hospital, in Cumberland, p. 758.
Bentley Hospital, in Derbyshire, p. 758.
Hospital of Lepers at Chesterfield, p. 758.
Maison Dieu and St. Leonard's Hospitals, at Derby, p. 758.
Preceptory, or Hospital at Lokhay, Derbyshire, p. 758.
Hospital of Spittel on the Peak, in Derbyshire, p. 758.
Barnstaple Hospital, in Devonshire, p. 758.
Cleyhanger Hospital, p. 758.
Hospital at Crediton, in Devonshire, p. 758.
Ancient Hospitals at Exeter, p. 759.
Honiton Hospital, p. 759.
Pilton Hospital, p. 759.
Plymouth Hospital, p. 759.
Plympton Hospital, p. 759.
Hospital at Tavistock, p. 759.
Athelington Hospital, in Dorsetshire, p. 759.
House of Lepers at Long Blandford, p. 759.
Bridport Hospital, p. 759.
Hospital of St. John Baptist at Dorchester, p. 759.
Hospital for Lepers at Lyme, in Dorsetshire, p. 759.
Hospital at Tarent Rushton, p. 760.
St. John's Hospital at Shaftsbury, p. 760.
Hospital at Shirburn, in Dorsetshire, p. 760.
Old Hospital at Winburn, p. 760.
Hospital at Barnard Castle, p. 760.
St. Edmund's and the Trinity Hospital at Gateshead, p. 760.
Newport Pond, or Birchanger Hospital, at Newport, in Essex, p. 760.
Sedeburbrook Hospital, near Brentwood, Essex, p. 760.
Waltham Abbey Hospital, in Essex, p. 761.
Hospitals of St. James and St. John, at Berkley, in Gloucestershire, p. 761.
Hospitals of St. John the Evangelist and St. Laurence, in Cirencester, p. 761.
Hospitals of St. Margaret and St. Mary Magdalen, at Gloucester, p. 761.
Hospital at Lorwing, in Gloucestershire, p. 761.
House of Lepers at Tewksbury, p. 761.
Hospital at Winchcombe, p. 761.
Andover Hospital, in Hampshire, p. 761.
Hospital at Fordingbridge, p. 761.
Hospital called God's House, at Portsmouth, p. 761.
St. Mary Magdalen's Hospital, at Portsmouth, p. 761.
Hospitals of St. John and St. Mary Magdalen, at Winchester, p. 762.
Various Hospitals in Hereford, p. 762.
House of Leprous Brethren at Baldock, in Hertfordshire, p. 762.
Hospitals of Berkhamstede, in Hertfordshire, p. 762.
Hospital at Bigging, p. 762.
Hospital of Clothale, p. 762.
Hospital at Hoddesdon, in Hertfordshire, p. 762.
Hospitals at Royston, p. 763.
Hospital of St. John Baptist, at Huntingdon, p. 763.
Hospital at Broughton under Blean, in Kent, p. 763.
Hospitals of St. John Baptist or Northgate, St. Lawrence, and St. Margaret, at Canterbury, p. 763.
Hospital at Chatham, in Kent, p. 764.
Hospitals at Dartford, p. 764.
St. Bartholomew's Hospital at Dover, p. 764.
Hospitals anciently existing at Hythe, in Kent, p. 764.
Hospital at Milton, near Gravesend, p. 764.
Hospital or Maison Dieu, at Ospring, p. 764.
Hospital at Otteford, p. 764.
Hospital at Puckeshall, in Kent, p. 764.
Eastgate Hospital at Rochester, p. 764.
Hospitals of St. Thomas and St. Bartholomew, at Sandwich, p. 764.
Hospitals at Sevenoke, in Kent, p. 765.
Hospital at Swinestre, in Kent, p. 765.
Tanington, or Catesbury St. James Hospital, in Kent, p. 765.
Hospital at Lancaster, p. 765.
Preston Hospital in Lancashire, p. 765.
Castle Donington Hospital in Leicestershire, p. 765.
Hospitals of St. John and St. Ursula, at Leicester, p. 765.
Hospital at Lutterworth, p. 765.
Tilton Hospital, p. 766.
Hospital at Boston, in Lincolnshire, p. 766.

Dunstane or Dunston Hospital, p. 766.
Hospitals of St. Giles, St. Mary, and The Holy Sepulchre, at Lincoln, p. 766.
Mere Hospital, p. 766.
Hospital of Spittel on the Street, in Lincolnshire, p. 766.
House of Lepers at Stanford belonging to Peterborough Abbey, p. 766.
Wrauby Hospital, in Lincolnshire, p. 766.
Hospital at Highgate, near London, p. 766.
Knightsbridge Hospital, p. 766.
St. Anthony's Hospital, London, p. 766.
Charing-Cross Hospital, p. 767.
Hospital of St. Giles, without Cripplegate, p. 767.
Hospital of The Papey, London, p. 767.
St. Paul's Hospital, London, p. 767.
Syon, or Brentford Hospital, p. 767.
Monmouth Hospital, p. 767.
Hospital of Boycodeswade, near Cokesford, in Norfolk, p. 767.
Hospital of Hardwic, in Norfolk, p. 767.
Hospital of Heringby, p. 768.
Great Hobesse, Hautbois, or De Alto Bosco Hospital, p. 768.
Horning Hospital, in Norfolk, p. 768.
Langwade Hospital, p. 768.
Lazar Houses at Lynne, p. 768.
Hospitals of Godshouse, Hyldebrond's Spittle, St. Mary Magdalen, St. Saviour, &c. in Norwich, p. 768.
Racheness in Southacre Hospital, p. 769.
Hospital at West Somerton, p. 769.
Hospitals of God's House, St. John, St. Mary and St. Julian, St. Mary Magdalen, and St. Margaret, at Thetford, p. 769.
Hospital, or Lazar House, at Walsingham, p. 769.
Hospital of Walsoken, p. 769.
Hospital at Wymondham, p. 769.
St. Mary's Hospital at Yarmouth, p. 770.
Armeston Hospital, in Northamptonshire, p. 770.
Hospital at Aynho, p. 770.
Hospital at Brackley, p. 770.
House of leprous Persons at Cotes, near Rockingham, p. 770.
Hospital of St. Dewe, or St. David, near Kingsthorp, or Holy Trinity without Northampton, p. 770.
Hospital at Higham Ferrers, p. 770.
Hospitals of St. John Baptist, and St. Leonard Northampton, p. 770.
Hospitals of St. Leonard and St. Thomas, at Peterborough, p. 771.
Hospital at Towcester, p. 771.
St. Leonard's Hospital at Alnwick, Northumberland, p. 771.
Bamburgh Hospital, p. 771.
Maison Dieu, and Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene at Berwick, p. 771.
Hospital at Catchburne, p. 771.
Hospital of Elleshaugh, p. 771.
Hospitals at Hexham, p. 771.
Hospital of Jesmont, p. 771.
Morpeth Hospital, p. 771.
Hospitals of St. Mary and St. Mary Magdalene, Maison Dieu, and Brigham's Hospital, at Newcastle, pp. 771, 772.
Hospital at Twedemouth, in Northumberland, p. 772.
Hospital at Blythe, in Nottinghamshire, p. 772.
Bradebusk Hospital, at Gonalston, p. 772.
Hospital of St. Anthony at Lenton, p. 772.
Hospitals of St. Leonard and the Spittle at Newark, p. 772.
St. Leonard's Hospital at Nottingham, p. 772.
Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene, in or near Southwell, p. 772.
Hospital at Banbury, in Oxfordshire, p. 772.
Hospital at Burford, p. 773.
Hospital at Crowmersh, in Oxfordshire, p. 773.
Hospital of St. Mary the Virgin and St. Mary Magdalene at Woodstock, p. 773.
Hospital at Manton, in Rutlandshire, p. 773.
Hospital at Berton, in Shropshire, p. 773.
St. John Baptist's Hospital at Shrewsbury, p. 773.
Wenlock Hospital, p. 773.
Hospital of Poor Brethren at Whitchurch, in Shropshire, p. 773.
Hospitals of St. John Baptist and St. Mary Magdalene at Bath, p. 773.
St. Giles's Hospital at Bridgewater, in Somersetshire, p. 773.
Hospital at Glastonbury, p. 773.
House of Lepers at Langeport, p. 773.
House of Lepers at Selwood, p. 774.
Leper House at Taunton, p. 774.
Hospitals of St. Bartholomew, St. Catharine, Trinity Hospital, Lyons, St. Margaret's, St. Mary Magdalene's, &c. at Bristol, p. 774.
Hospitals at Lichfield, in Staffordshire, p. 774.
Hospitals of St. John and St. Leonard, at Stafford, p. 774.
Hospital at Tamworth, p. 774.
Hospitals of God's House, St. Nicholas, St. Peter, and St. Saviour, at Bury St. Edmund's, in Suffolk, p. 775.
Maison Dieu and St. James's Hospital at Dunwich, p. 775.
Leprous Hospital at Eye, in Suffolk, p. 775.
House for Lepers at Gorlestone, p. 775.
Joint Hospitals of St. Mary Magdalene and St. James, at Ipswich, p. 775.
Hospital of St. Leonard, at Orford, p. 776.
Hospital at Sudbury, in Suffolk, p. 776.
Hospital at Great Thurlow, in Suffolk, p. 776.
Hospital at Cookham, in Surrey, p. 776.
Hospital at Croydon, p. 776.
Hospitals at Kingston, p. 776.
Hospital of Our Lady and St. Katherine, at Newington, in Surrey, p. 776.
Hospital at Buckstead, in Sussex, p. 776.
Hospitals of St. Mary Magdalen and St. Mary, at Chichester, p. 776.
Hospital at Herting, p. 777.
Hospitals of St. James and St. Nicholas, at Lewes, p. 777.
Hospital of St. John Baptist, at Pevensey, p. 777.
Hospital of Pleydone, at Rye, p. 777.
Hospital at Seaford, p. 777.
Hospital of St. Edmund, at Windeham, in Sussex, p. 777.
Hospital at Bermingham, in Warwickshire, p. 777.
St. John's Hospital, The Grey Friars Hospital, and Sponne's Hospital, at Coventry, p. 777.
Hospital at Henley, in Warwickshire, p. 777.
Hospitals of St. John Baptist, St. Michael, and St. Thomas, at Warwick, p. 777.
Hospital at Appleby, in Westmoreland, p. 778.
Hospital at Brough, p. 778.
Hospital at Kirkby, in Kendale, p. 778.
Hospital at Bradford, in Wiltshire, p. 778.
Hospital of St. John, at Calne, p. 778.
Hospital at Cricklade, p. 778.
Ancient Hospitals at Devizes, p. 778.
Hospitals of St. John and St. Thomas of Canterbury, at Marleburgh, p. 778.
Hospital at Merton, in Wiltshire, p. 778.
Harnham and St. John's Hospitals, at Salisbury, pp. 778, 779.
Hospitals of St. Giles and St. John, at Wilton, p. 779.
Hospital at Wotton Basset, in Wiltshire, p. 779.
Hospital at Droitwich, in Worcestershire, p. 779.
Hospitals of St. Oswald and St. Wolstan, at Worcester, p. 779.
Hospitals of St. James, and Maison Dieu, at North Allerton, in Yorkshire, p. 780.
Bagby Hospital, in Yorkshire, p. 780.
Hospital at Bawtry, p. 780.
Hospital of St. Giles, Trinity Hospital, and St. Nicholas, at Beverley, p. 780.
Hospital at Braceford, p. 780.
Hospital at Breydeford, in Yorkshire, p. 780.
Hospital at Broughton, near Malton, in Yorkshire, p. 780.
Hospital at Catterick, p. 780.

St. James's and St. Nicholas's Hospitals, at Doncaster, pp. 780, 781.
Hospital at Foulsnape, p. 781.
Hospital at Fountains Abbey, p. 781.
Godshouse, Grigg's, Mariner's, Pole's, and Selby's Hospitals, at Kingston upon Hull, p. 781.
Hospital of Lowcrosse, in Yorkshire, p. 781.
Hospital at Middleham, p. 781.
Hospital at Mitton, near Kingston upon Hull, p. 781.
Hospital at Norton, p. 781.
Hospital at Otteley, p. 781.
Hospital at Pickering, p. 781.
Hospitals of St. Mary Magdalene and St. Nicholas, at Pontefract, p. 781.
Hospitals of St. Anne and St. John at Ripon, p. 781.
Hospital at Sherborn, in Yorkshire, p. 782.
Sprotsburgh Hospital, p. 782.
Hospital at Sutton, p. 782.
Hospital of St. Leonard, at Tickhill, p. 782.
Hospitals at Whitby, p. 782.
Hospitals of St. Anthony, The Great Hospital of St. Mary at Boutham, Boutham Hospital *the Less*, Fishergate, St. Giles, Laithorpe Gate, the Maison Dieu upon Ouse Bridge, Maison Dieu in White Friars Lane, Marygate, and St. Thomas the Martyr, at YORK, p. 782.
Rhudland Hospital, in Flintshire, p. 782.
Hospital of Swansey, in Glamorganshire, p. 782.
Hospital at Lawardyn, in Pembrokeshire, p. 783.
Hospital at Pembroke, p. 783.
Hospitals of St. Mary Magdalene and St. John Baptist, near Tenby, p. 783.
Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, near Clerkenwell, London, p. 799.
Ansty Preceptory, in the County of Wilts, p. 800.
Aslakeby Preceptory, in Lincolnshire, p. 800.
South Badeisley Preceptory, in Hampshire, p. 800.
Balshall Preceptory, in Warwickshire, p. 800.
Barrow Preceptory, in Cheshire, p. 801.
Batisford Preceptory, in Suffolk, p. 801.
Beverley Preceptory, in Yorkshire, p. 801.
Brimpton Preceptory, in Berkshire, p. 801.
Bruern, or Temple Bruer Preceptory, in Lincolnshire, p. 801.
Carbroke Preceptory, in Norfolk, p. 801.
Preceptory of Chippenham, in Cambridgeshire, p. 801.
Temple Comb Preceptory, in Somersetshire, p. 801.
Temple Cowley, or Sandford Preceptory, in Oxfordshire, p. 801.
Temple Cressing Preceptory, in Essex, p. 801.
Dalby Preceptory, in Leicestershire, p. 802.
Dingley Preceptory, in Northamptonshire, p. 802.
Dynmore Preceptory, in Herefordshire, p. 802.
Temple Dynnesley, in Hertfordshire, p. 802.
Egle, or Aquilæ Ballivatus, in Lincolnshire, p. 802.
Gislingham Preceptory, in Suffolk, p. 802.
Godesfield Preceptory, in Hampshire, p. 802.
Gosford Preceptory, near Kidlington, in Oxfordshire, p. 802.
Halston, or Hawston Preceptory, in Norfolk, p. 802.
Hampton Preceptory, in Middlesex, p. 802.
Hether Preceptory, in Leicestershire, p. 802.
Hogshaw Commandry, in Buckinghamshire, p. 802.
Maltby Preceptory, near Lowth, in Lincolnshire, p. 802.
Little Maplestead Preceptory, in Essex, p. 802.
Mayne, or Fryer Mayne Preceptory, in Dorsetshire, p. 803.
Melchburn Preceptory, in Bedfordshire, p. 803.
Mere Preceptory, in Lincolnshire, p. 803.
Mount St. John Preceptory, in Yorkshire, p. 803.
Newland Preceptory, in Yorkshire, p. 803.
Little, or West Peccham Preceptory, in Kent, p. 803.
Pooling Preceptory, in Sussex, p. 803.
Queinington Preceptory, in Gloucestershire, p. 803.
Ribstane Preceptory, in Yorkshire, p. 803.
Temple Rockley Preceptory, in Wiltshire, p. 803.
Rotheley Preceptory, in Leicestershire, p. 803.
Shengay Preceptory, in Cambridgeshire, p. 804.
Skirbeke Preceptory, in Lincolnshire, p. 804.
Slebach Preceptory, in Pembrokeshire, p. 804.
Standon Preceptory, in Hertfordshire, p. 804.
Sutton at Hone Commandry, in Kent, p. 804.
Swinford Preceptory, in Leicestershire, p. 804.
Swingfield Preceptory, in Kent, p. 804.
Trebigh, or Turbigh Preceptory, in Cornwall, p. 804.
Waingrif House of Hospitalars, in Denbighshire, p. 804.
Warwick Preceptory, in Warwickshire, p. 804.
Preceptory of Great Wilburgham, in Cambridgeshire, p. 804.
Wilketone Preceptory, in Lincolnshire, p. 804.
Witham, or South Wytham Preceptory, in Lincolnshire, p. 805.
Yeveley, *alias* Stede Preceptory, in Derbyshire, p. 805.
Greenham Preceptory at Thatcham, in Berkshire, p. 805.
Temple, London, p. 817.
Hadescoe Preceptory, in Norfolk, p. 817.
Temple Hurste Preceptory, in Yorkshire, p. 817.
Temple Newsom Preceptory, in Yorkshire, p. 817.
Sadlescomb Preceptory, in Sussex, p. 817.
Dunwich Preceptory, in Suffolk, p. 817.
Premonstratensian Abbey of Newhouse, in Lincolnshire, p. 865.
Abbey of Alnewick, in Northumberland, p. 867.
Abbey of Shapp, anciently Hepp, in Westmoreland, p. 868.
Abbey of Tupholm, in Lincolnshire, p. 870.
Abbey of Welbeck, in Nottinghamshire, p. 872.
Abbey of Croxton, in Leicestershire, p. 876.
Abbey of Leystone, in Suffolk, p. 879.
Abbey of Beauchief, in Derbyshire, p. 882.
Abbey of Blancland, or Alba-landa, in Northumberland, p. 886.
Abbey of Newbo, in Lincolnshire, p. 887.
Lavenden Abbey, in Buckinghamshire, p. 888.
Wendling Abbey, in Norfolk, p. 889.
Abbey of Hagneby, in Lincolnshire, p. 891.
Abbey of Le Dale, or De Parco Stanley, in Derbyshire, p. 892.
Abbey of Langdon, or West Langdon, in Kent, p. 897.
Abbey of West Dereham, in Norfolk, p. 899.
Abbey of Bileigh, near Maldon, in Essex, p. 901.
Abbey of Sulby, in Northamptonshire, p. 902.
Abbey of Cokersand, in Lancashire, p. 906.
Beigham, or Bayham Abbey, in Sussex, p. 910.
Premonstratensian Nunnery of Brodholm, in Nottinghamshire, p. 918.
Abbey of Barlings, in Lincolnshire, p. 919.
Corham, or Coverham Abbey, in Yorkshire, p. 920.
Abbey of St. Agatha, at Easby, in Yorkshire, p. 921.
Torr Abbey, in Devonshire, p. 923.
Abbey of Hales, or Hales Owen, in Shropshire, p. 926.
Abbey of Langley, in Norfolk, p. 929.
Abbey of Tichfield, in Hampshire, p. 931.
Abbey of Home Lacy, or Hamme, in Herefordshire, p. 935.
Priory of Horneby, in Lancashire, p. 936.
Premonstratensian Nunnery of Irford, in Lincolnshire, p. 936.
Abbey of Dureford, in Sussex, p. 936.
Abbey of St. Radigund, *alias* Bradsole, near Dover, in Kent, p. 939.
Abbey of Egleston, in Yorkshire, p. 943.
Premonstratensian Cell of Dodford, in Worcestershire, p. 944.
Cell of Kalenda, or Kaylend, in Northamptonshire, p. 945.
Priory of Sempringham, in Lincolnshire, p. 947.
Priory of Haverholm, in Lincolnshire, p. 948.
Priory of Chicksand, in Bedfordshire, p. 950.
Priory of Bullington, or Bolyngton, in Lincolnshire, p. 951.
Priory of Watton, in Yorkshire, p. 954.
Priory of Alvingham, or Affingham, in Lincolnshire, p. 957.
Priory of St. Andrew at York, p. 962.
Priory of North Ormesby, in Lincolnshire, p. 963.
Priory of Sixhill, or Sixle, in Lincolnshire, p. 964.
Priory of Mattersey, in Nottinghamshire, p. 965.
Priory of Newstede *on* Ancolm, in Lincolnshire, p. 966.
Priory of Catteley, in Lincolnshire, p. 967.
Priory of St. Catherine, Lincoln, p. 968.

Priory of Holland Brigge, in Lincolnshire, p. 969.
Priory of Old Malton, in Yorkshire, p. 970.
Shouldham Priory, in Norfolk, p. 974.
Gilbertine Priory of Elreton, in Yorkshire, p. 975.
Priory of Oveton, in Yorkshire, p. 978.
Priory of Welles, otherwise Mirmaud, in Cambridgeshire, p. 979.
Priory of Pulton, in Wiltshire, p. 979.
Priory of Marleburgh, or Marlborough, in Wiltshire, p. 981.
Gilbertine Priory at Cambridge, p. 981.
Priory of Clattercote, in Oxfordshire, p. 982.
Priory of Fordham, in Cambridgeshire, p. 982.
Priory of Hitchin, in Hertfordshire, p. 982.
Priory of Tunstal, near Redburn, in Lincolnshire, p. 982.
Priory of Lewesham, in Kent, p. 987.
Priory of St. Michael's Mount, in Cornwall, p. 988.
Priory of Mercy, or West Mereséy, in Essex, p. 991.
Priory of Andover, in Hampshire, p. 992.
Priory of Covenham, in Lincolnshire, p. 993.
Priory of Wotton Wawen, *alias* Walwaynes, in Warwickshire, p. 994.
Priory of Monks Kirby, in Warwickshire, p. 995.
Alien Priory of Lancaster, p. 997.
Priory of Lodres, in Dorsetshire, p. 999.
Apeldercomb Priory in the Isle of Wight, p. 1000.
Priory of Frampton, in Dorsetshire, p. 1000.
Priory of Swavesey, in Cambridgeshire, p. 1001.
Priory of Blakenham, in Suffolk, p. 1002.
Priory of Cogges, in Oxfordshire, p. 1003.
Priory of Westwood, in Worcestershire, p. 1004.
Priory of Welles, or Well Hall, in Geyton, in Norfolk, p. 1011.
Cell of Burne or Patricksburne, in Kent, p. 1012.
Priory of Stoke Curcy, in Somersetshire, p. 1012.
Priory of West Shirburne, in Hampshire, p. 1013.
Priory of Burwell, in Lincolnshire, p. 1015.
Priory of Llangkywan, near Gresmond, in Monmouthshire, p. 1015.
Priory of Okeburn, in Wiltshire, p. 1016.
Priory of Willesford, in Lincolnshire, p. 1018.
Priory of Wedon Pinkney, in Northamptonshire, p. 1018.
Birstall, Priory in Yorkshire, p. 1019.
Priory of Goldcliff, in Monmouthshire, p. 1021.
Priory of Minting, in Lincolnshire, p. 1023.
Priory of Long Benyngton, in Lincolnshire, p. 1024.
Priory of Grosmont, in Yorkshire, p. 1025.
Priory of Monkenlane, in Herefordshire, p. 1026.
Priory of Tofte, or Monk's Toft, in Norfolk, p. 1027.
Priory of Allerton Malleverer, in Yorkshire, p. 1028.
Priory of Haghe, in Lincolnshire, p. 1028.
Alien Priory of Hinckley, in Leicestershire, p. 1030.
Priory of Horkeslegh, or Horsley, in Gloucestershire, p. 1030.
Priory of Alberbury, or Abberbury, in Shropshire, p. 1031.
Priory of Levenestre, in Sussex, p. 1032.
Priory of Otterington, or Otterton, in Devonshire, p. 1033.
Priory of Sidmouth, in Devonshire, p. 1035.
Alien Priory of Cresswell, in Herefordshire, p. 1035.
Priory of Newinton-Longaville, in Buckinghamshire, p. 1036.
Priory of Tykeford, in Buckinghamshire, p. 1037.
Alien Priory of Caresbrooke, in the Isle of Wight, p. 1040.
Alien Priory of Modbury, in Devonshire, p. 1042.
Alien Priory of Lappele, in Staffordshire, p. 1042.
Priory of Cowike, or Cuich, near Exeter, p. 1042.
Priory of De la Grave, in Bedfordshire, p. 1044.
Alien Priory of Steventon, in Berkshire, p. 1044.
Priory of Stratfield Say, in Berkshire, p. 1044.
Alien Priory of Iselham, in Cambridgeshire, p. 1045.
Alien Priory of Lynton, in Cambridgeshire, p. 1045.
Minster, or Talcarn Priory, in Cornwall, p. 1045.
Priory of Tregony, in Cornwall, p. 1045.
Alien Priory of Winterburn Wast, in Dorsetshire, p. 1045.
Alien Priory of Ipelpen, in Devonshire, p. 1046.
Alien Priory of Spectesbury, in Dorsetshire, p. 1046.
Priory of Elingham, in Hampshire, p. 1046.
Priory of Povington, in Dorsetshire, p. 1046.
Alien Priory of Wenge, in Buckinghamshire, p. 1046.
Alien Priory of Axmouth, in Devonshire, p. 1046.
Alien Priory of Andewell, in Hampshire, p. 1047.
Alien Priory of St. Cross, in the Isle of Wight, p. 1047.
Alien Priory of Wareham, in Dorsetshire, p. 1047.
Priory of New Rumney, in Kent, p. 1047.
Priory of Llangenith, in Glamorganshire, p. 1047.
Paunsfield, or Panfield Priory, in Essex, p. 1047.
Alien Priory of Takeley, in Essex, p. 1048.
Alien Priory of Beccanford, or Bekeford, in Gloucestershire, p. 1048.
Alien Priory of Brimsfield, or Bromsfeud, in Gloucestershire, p. 1048.
Priory of Noent, in Gloucestershire, p. 1048.
Alien Priory of Hailing, in Hampshire, p. 1049.
Hamele, or Hamelrise Priory, in Hampshire, p. 1049.
St. Helen's Priory, in the Isle of Wight, p. 1049.
Priory of Acley, or Lyre Ocle, in Herefordshire, p. 1049.
Alien Priory of Ware, in Hertfordshire, p. 1049.
Thurlegh, or Trewelegh Priory, in Kent, p. 1049.
Priory of Cameringham, in Lincolnshire, p. 1050.
Hagham, Hacharn, or Hayham Priory, in Lincolnshire, p. 1050.
Alien Priory of Limbergh Magna, in Lincolnshire, p. 1050.
Priory of West Ravendale, in Lincolnshire, p. 1050.
Priory of Wenghale, in Lincolnshire, p. 1050.
Alien Priory of Riselipp, in Middlesex, p. 1050.
Alien Priory of Fieldallyng, in Norfolk, p. 1051.
Priory of Lesingham, in Norfolk, p. 1051.
Alien Priory of Sporle, in Norfolk, p. 1051.
Alien Priory of Wirham, or Wearham, in Norfolk, p. 1051.
Priory of Everdon, in Northamptonshire, p. 1051.
Priory of Wedon on the Street, in Northamptonshire, p. 1051.
Charleton upon Otmoore, in Oxfordshire, p. 1052.
Alien Priory of Minster-Lovel, in Oxfordshire, p. 1052.
Priory of Edith Weston, or Edwyeston, in Rutlandshire, p. 1052.
Endeston, or Eynestane Priory, in Somersetshire, p. 1052.
Alien Priory of Clare, in Suffolk, p. 1052.
Alien Priory of Tooting, or Tooting Bec, in Surrey, p. 1053.
Alien Priory of Hou, or Hoo, in Sussex, p. 1053.
Rotherfield Priory, in Sussex, p. 1053.
Alien Priory of Staining, in Sussex, p. 1053.
Sumpting Priory, in Sussex, p. 1053.
Priory of Wilmington, in Sussex, p. 1053.
Warmington Priory, in Warwickshire, p. 1054.
Alien Priory of Wolfricheston, or Wolston, in Warwickshire, p. 1054.
Priory of Avebury, in Wiltshire, p. 1054.
Priory of Charleton, near Uphaven, in Wiltshire, p. 1054.
Alien Priory of Clatford, in Wiltshire, p. 1054.
Alien Priory of Cosham, in Wiltshire, p. 1055.
Alien Priory of Uphaven, in Wiltshire, p. 1055.
Alien Priory of Astley, in Worcestershire, p. 1055.
Priory of Begare, in Yorkshire, p. 1055.
Priory of Ecclesfield, in Yorkshire, p. 1055.
Alien Priory of Scardeburgh, in Yorkshire, p. 1056.
Priory of St. Clare, in Caermarthenshire, p. 1056.
Alien Cell at Tunstall, in Devonshire, p. 1056.
Cell at Muckleford, in Dorsetshire, p. 1056.
Ickham, in Oxfordshire, p. 1056.
Alien Priory at Wileketone, or Willoughton, in Lincolnshire, p. 1056.
Manton, in Rutlandshire, p. 1056.
Cell at Atherington, in Sussex, p. 1056.
Alien Priory at Stratton St. Margaret's, in Wiltshire, p. 1056.
Priory at Wytherness, in Yorkshire, p. 1056.
Cell at Titley, in Herefordshire, p. 1056.
Alien Priory at Bondeby, in Lincolnshire, p. 1056.
Priory at Harmondesworth, in Middlesex, p. 1057.
Alien Priory at Dokkyng, in Norfolk, p. 1057.
Priory at Horstede, in Norfolk, p. 1057.
Priory at Endeston, or Eynestane, in Somersetshire, p. 1057.
Alien Hospital at Writtle, in Essex, p. 1057.

Alien Hospital at Great Thurlow, in Norfolk, p. 1057.
Abbey of St. George at Bocherville, in Normandy, p. 1066.
Abbey of Bec, or Bec Hellouin, in Normandy, p. 1067.
Abbey of Beaubec, in Normandy, p. 1069.
Abbey of St. Stephen, at Caen, p. 1070.
Abbey of The Holy Trinity, at Caen, p. 1072.
Abbey of St. Vigor, at Cerisy, in the Diocese of Baieux, p. 1072.
Abbey of Cormeilles, p. 1075.
Abbey of St. Denys, near Paris, p. 1077.
Abbey of St. Evroul, p. 1078.
Abbey of L'Essay, in Normandy, p. 1079.
Abbey of Fecamp, in Normandy, p. 1082.
Abbey of St. Florant, at Saumur, p. 1083.
Abbey of Fontenay, in Normandy, p. 1084.
Abbey of Fontevraud, p. 1085.
Abbey of Foucarmont, p. 1086.
Abbey of Jumieges, in Normandy, p. 1086.
Abbey of Gaille-Fontaine, p. 1088.
Abbey of Grandmont, in Normandy, p. 1088.
Abbey of Grestein, in Normandy, p. 1090.
Abbey of Lire, p. 1092.
Abbey of Lonlay, p. 1095.
Abbey of St. Martin, at Marmontier, p. 1096.
New Monastery of St. John, at Poictiers, p. 1097.
Abbey of Montebourg, in Normandy, p. 1097.
Abbey of La Noue, p. 1098.
Priory of St. Martin des Champs, in the suburbs of Paris, p. 1098.
Abbey of St. Remigius, at Rheims, p. 1098.
Abbey of St. Mary de Pre, at Rouen, p. 1099.
Abbey of St. Amand, at Rouen, p. 1100.
Abbey of Savigny, in Normandy, p. 1102.
Abbey of St. Martin D'Acy, p. 1103.
Abbey of St. Nicholas, at Anjou, p. 1104.
Abbey of St. Saviour, in the Diocese of Coutance, p. 1105.
Abbey of Trouarn, p. 1105.
Abbey, of St. Victor en Caux, p. 1105.
Abbey of St. Valery, in Picardy, p. 1106.
The Abbey of St. Vandrille, anciently called Fontenelle, in Normandy, p. 1107.
Sainte's Nunnery, in the Province of Acquitaine, p. 1109.
Abbey of Clugny, in Burgundy, p. 1109.
Abbey of Aunay, in Normandy, p. 1109.
Bonport Abbey, in the Diocese of Evreux, p. 1110.
Abbey of Notre Dame du Vœu, at Cherburg, p. 1110.
Abbey of St. Martin and St. Barbara, usually called St. Barbe en Auge, in Normandy, p. 1112.
Priory of Bellecnombre, p. 1113.
Priory of S. Wlaur, at Boulogne, p. 1114.
Priory of Fougeres, in the Diocese of Rennes, p. 1114.
Hospital of St. Mary at Boulogne, p. 1114.
Leprous Hospital of Kenilli, near Rouen, in Normandy, p. 1115.
Vernon Hospital, in Normandy, p. 1115.
Hospital of the Holy Ghost at Rome, p. 1116.
Blanche Lande Abbey, in Normandy, p. 1116.
Abbey of Beauport, in Brittany, p. 1117.
Nuns of St. Dominick, near Rouen, p. 1117.
Cathedral Church of Rouen, in Normandy, p. 1118.
Priory of St. Andrew at Ardes, in Ireland, p. 1123.
Nunnery of St. John Baptist at Cork, p. 1123.
Abbey of Downpatrick, p. 1124.
Nunnery of Grany, in the County of Kildare, p. 1125.
Priory of Kilcommin, in the County of Tipperary, p. 1126.
Monastery of Neddrum, in the County of Down, p. 1126.
Priory of Ocymild, p. 1128.
Monastery of Arklow, in the County of Wicklow, p. 1128.
Abbey of Beaubec, in the County of Meath, p. 1129.
Abbey of Dunbrody, in the County of Wexford, p. 1130.
Abbey of Jerpoint, in the County of Kilkenny, p. 1131.
Abbey of Kilcooly, in Tipperary, p. 1132.
Abbey of Mellifont, in the County of Louth, p. 1132.
Abbey of Newry, in the County of Down, p. 1133.
Abbey of Rossglas, or De Rosea Valle, p. 1134.
Abbey of Craignemanagh, called also Duisk, and the Abbey of the Vale of St. Saviour, p. 1134.
Tintern Abbey, in the County of Wexford, p. 1135.
Abbey of St. Mary de Valle Salutis, p. 1136.
Abbey of Owney, or Wotheney, called also the Abbey of Abbington, in the County of Limerick, p. 1136.
Abbey of Holy Cross, in the County of Tipperary, p. 1137.
Abbey of Ballintober, in the County of Mayo, p. 1138.
Abbey or Priory of Great Conall, in the County of Kildare, p. 1138.
Hospital of St. Mary near Drogheda, p. 1139.
Priory of All Saints Dublin, p. 1140.
Priory of St. Thomas the Martyr at Dublin, p. 1140.
Abbey of Ferns, in the County of Wexford, p. 1141.
Monasteries of Kells and Inistioge, in the County of Kilkenny, p. 1142.
Priory of St. John the Evangelist, in Kilkenny, p. 1143.
Nunnery of Clonard, in the County of Meath, p. 1144.
Priory of Nannagh, in the County of Tipperary, p. 1145.
Priory of Bridge Town, or De Ponte Fermoy, in the County of Cork, p. 1145.
Priory of Tobergloric, in the County of Down, p. 1146.
Priory of Tristernagh, in the County of Westmeath, p. 1147.
Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, otherwise Christ Church, Dublin, p. 1148.
Priory of Coldingham, in Scotland, p. 1149.
Abbey of Lindores, in Perthshire, p. 1150.
Abbey of Aberbrothic, p. 1150.
Abbey of Dryburgh, in Berwickshire, p. 1152.
Abbey of Dumfermling, p. 1152.
Balmerinoch Abbey, in Fifeshire, p. 1154.
De Cœnobiis Cisterciencium Regni Scotiæ, p. 1155.

HOSPITALS

OF THE

ORDER OF ST. AUGUSTINE,

FOR THE RELIEF

OF

POOR AND IMPOTENT PERSONS.

TANNER says, beside the Poor and Impotent, there generally were in these Hospitals, two or three Religious; one to be Master or Prior, and one or two to be Chaplains and Confessors; and these observed the Rule of St. Austin, and probably subjected the Poor and Impotent to some religious restraints, as well as to the local Statutes.

Hospitals were originally designed for relief and entertainment of Travellers upon the road, and particularly of Pilgrims; and therefore were generally built upon the road's side. In later time they have always been founded for fixed inhabitants.

The Maison de Dieu at Dover, St. John's Hospital at Warwick, and some others were expressly founded for the reception and entertainment of Pilgrims and Travellers.

It is proper to say here, that the Hospitals to which Dugdale gave a place in the former Edition of the Monasticon were, comparatively speaking, few. The present Editors have had no ordinary portion of labour in bringing the rest to join them; Dugdale's own assemblage scarcely comprising a third of the number which actually existed in this Country previous to the Dissolution.

EX DECRETIS IN CONCILIO LATERANENSI SUB ALEXANDRO PAPA EJUS NOMINIS TERTIO, ANNO MCLXXIX.

Canon. XI.—*De Leprosis.*

[Ex Hist. Angl. Script. edit. Lond. Anno 1652. Col. 1450. l. 4.]

Cum dicat apostolus, "habundantiorem honorem membris infirmioribus deferendum," e contra quidem, quæ sua sunt, non quæ Jesu Christi quærentes, leprosis, qui sanis cohabitare non possunt, vel ad ecclesiam cum aliis convenire, ecclesias vel cimiteria non permittunt habere, nec proprii juvari ministerio sacerdotis; quod quia procul a Christiana pietate esse dignoscitur, de benignitate apostolica constituimus, ut ubicumque tot simul sub communi vita fuerint congregati, qui ecclesiam cum cimiterio sibi construere, et proprio valeant gaudere presbytero, sine contradictione aliqua permittantur habere. Caveant tamen, ut injuriosi veteribus ecclesiis, de jure parochiali nequaquam existant, quod enim eis pro pietate conceditur, ad aliorum injuriam nolumus redundare. Statuimus etiam, ut de ortis, et de nutrimentis animalium suorum decimas tribuere non cogantur.

BAYERISCHE STAATS-BIBLIOTHEK MUENCHEN

Hospital of St. Leonard, York.

TANNER calls this St. Peter's or St. Leonard's Hospital. He says the Culdees or Secular Canons belonging to the Cathedral Church of St. Peter in the time of King William the Conqueror founded, on a piece of waste ground near the West end,[a] an Hospital for the reception and entertainment of poor people. King William Rufus removed this Hospital to another part of the City, and so much enlarged the same, both in buildings and revenues, that he is commonly accounted the Founder. It was called St. Peter's Hospital, he adds, till King Stephen erected within the precincts of it a large Church, which he dedicated to St. Leonard, after which it generally went by the name of this last mentioned Saint. Herein were maintained a Master or Warden, thirteen Brethren, four Secular Priests, eight Sisters, thirty Choristers, two School-masters, two hundred and six beadmen, and six servitors.

The early History of this foundation, transcribed from the Register of St. Leonard's in the Cottonian Library by Dugdale, is given in the Appendix to the present Account. It is translated in an abridged form in Drake's History of York, p. 332; where also, pp. 334 to 336, will be found a minute enumeration of the possessions of this House from the original grants.

The privileges of St. Leonard's Hospital were confirmed by King Henry the IId and King John: the last granting them timber for their buildings and wood for their fires, with grass and pasturage for their cattle through his whole forest of Yorkshire.

The confirmations, privileges, charters, &c. had all the sanction of an Act of Parliament in the 2d Hen. VIth.[b]

The Statutes framed for the government of this Hospital by Walter Langton, one of the Masters, in 1294, will be found in the Appendix, Num. X. Drake has printed the substance of them in English.

This House was surrendered by THOMAS MAGNUS, the then Master, Dec. 1st, 37 Hen. VIIIth.

The Archbishops of York afterwards erected their Mint here.

The Site of St. Leonard's Hospital was granted in the 35th Hen. VIII. to Sir Arthur Darcy. In the 6th Eliz. to Robert Lord Dudley.

The "REGISTRUM CARTARUM ET MUNIMENTORUM HOSPITALIS SANCTI LEONARDI EBOR." in the Cottonian volume Nero D. III. is one of the finest Manuscripts of its kind, written upon two hundred and forty-one leaves of vellum of the largest size:[c] apparently written about the time of Henry the Fifth.

---

[a] First endowed by King Athelstan, A.D. 936, as Drake, p. 332.

[b] Rot. Parl. 2 Hen. VI. n. 37.

[c] It contains, 1. The "Cartæ Regum," fol. 1—6. 2. Cartæ Archiepiscoporum Ebor. fol. 7—8 b. 3. Cartæ de Advocationibus Ecclesiarum fol. 9—32 b. 4. Bullæ Papales de libertatibus et possessionibus Hospitalis, fol. 33—41. 5. Copia Cartæ Regis Henrici IV. de libertatibus et privilegiis Ecclesiæ Beati Petri Ebor. fol. 42—45. 6. Litteræ et Munimenta pro Travis, fol. 46—60. 7. De ix. Garba, fol. 63—66 b. 8. Ebor. fol. 68—227 b. The Charters under this title follow each other, after those which relate to the City of York generally, under the heads of *Aldewerk; de vico S. Andreæ; Bysshophill; Blaykestrete; Brettegate; de Carnificio; Castelgate; Conyngstrete; Coliergate; Coppergate; Clementhorp; Davyate; De vico S. Egidii; Fysshergate; Fotlesgate juxta portam aquaticam; Fossegate; Galmanlith, viz. infra barram de Bouthom; Gotheromgate; Gyrdelargate; Hundegate, alias in marisco Ebor.; Hertergate; Joubretgate; Ketmangergate; Kergate; Loplane; Leyrethorp; Mykelgate; Extra Mikelgate barr; Marketskyre alias Flesshamelles; Northestrete; Ousegate; Patrickpole; Pavimentum in Ebor.; Peseholme; Petergate; Plouswayngate; Ratonrawe; Seynsaviorgate; Skeldergate; Stainegate; Walmegate.* 9. Confirmatio Ricardi Secundi de libertatibus Hospitalis, fol. 228—233. 10. Inquisitio de statu Hospitalis Sancti Leonardi Ebor. capta tempore Regis Edwardi avi, fol. 233 b. 11. Carta dom. Regis Henrici Quinti de feodo Sigilli, fol. 234 b. 12. Thomas Archiepiscopus Cantuar. pro corrodiis in posterum non vendendis, A.D. 1407, fol. 235. 13. Rex Henr. IV. pro corrodiis non vendendis, fol. 235 b. 14. Quod Hospitale non oneretur per Regem, sc. Carta Ric. II. Ibid. 15. Licentia Edw. Regis ad impetrand. terras ad valent. xx. libr. an. regni xvii. fol. 236. 16. Possessiones quas Magister et fratres Hosp. S. Leon. habent in foresta de Galtres, fol. 236 b. 17. Copia Cartæ Regis Edw. super Parco de Benyngburgh.

Beside this volume, Tanner refers to another Register formerly in the Collection of Dr. Richard Rawlinson, extending, in point of time, from the reign of Henry the Third to the reign of King Richard the Second. This Manuscript is now preserved with the rest of Dr. Rawlinson's Collections in the Bodleian Library at Oxford. This Register has an Index of places attached. The Cottonian Manuscript Vitellius A. 2. contains two articles relating to this House: 1. Inquisitio inter R. Henricum III. et Decanum et Capitulum Ebor. de Hospitali S. Leonardi. 2. Compositio inter Hosp. S. Petri et Capitulum Ebor. super decimis S. Laurentii de Walingate.

Tanner's further References are, "*Vide* in Bibl. Bodl. Oxon. apographa Cartarum centum plus minus ineditarum ad hoc Hospitale spectantium, inter Collect. cl. v. Rogeri Dodsworth, vol. vii. foll. 4, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 27, 29, 30, 31, 77, 103, 116, 127, 159, 163, 243, 276, 288, 294, 329, 332; vol. viii. 61, 79, 103, 116, 117, 139, 150, 151, 192, 216, 266; vol. ix. 60, 99, 101. Excerpta ex Reg. Hospitalis in bibl. Cotton. vol. xcv. fol. 75; vol. cxvi. fol. 113; vol. cxxix. fol. 11. Ex libro S. Leonardi in turre S. Mariæ Ebor. vol. cxviii. fol. 153; vol. cxxi. fol. 64; vol. cxxiv. fol. 106. In eadem bibl. Bodl. MS. super D. 107. Cœlestini bullam de electione magistri Domus S. Petri Eboracensis hospitalitatis. In Registro Grenfeld archiepisc. p. ii. f. 81. appropriationem ecclesiarum de Saxton Rugford, et de Newton super Usam magistro et fratribus Hosp. S. Leonardi, A.D. 1314. In Registro Wickwane archiepisc. fol. 39, 44. de recuperatione patronatus hujus Hospitalis.

"Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2, m. 31, 32. Fin. Ebor. 5 Joan. n. . de duabus bovatis terræ in Tresc. Fin. Ebor. 7 Hen. III. n. 53. de ii. carucat. terræ in Beningburgh. Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. III. n. 46. de xix. acris terræ in Wytewell. Fin. Ebor. 15 Hen. III. n. 123. et 20 Hen. III. n. 268, 299. de terris in Beningburgh. Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. III. n. 238. de mess. in Cnotting. Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. III. n. . de ii. mess. in civit. Ebor. Fin. Ebor. 35 Hen. III. n. . de ii. bovatis terræ in Flatheworth. Cart. 52 Hen. III. m. 12. quod habeant in foresta de Ebor. estoveria ad ædificandum et comburendum et herbagium et pasturam ad pecora Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. III. rot. 20. pro nona garba bladi de terris Eustachii Coleman in Fletham, Kirkby, &c. Plac. apud Westm. 2 Edw. I. rot. 129. de commun. pastur. in Kirkby Kendal. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 5. d. m. 17. de commun. pastur. in Swindon. m. 21. d. de commun. pastur. in Nappay. Fin. Ebor. 3 Edw. I. n. 7. pro ix. bovatis terræ in Howe super Swale. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 8 et 27. de terris in Heselington. Pat. 4 Edw. I. m. 5 et 6. pro terris bladi levandis de singulis carucatis terræ in com. Ebor. Lancastr. Westmerl. et Cumbr. Plac. apud Ebor. 8 Edw. I. rot. 71. de commun. pastur. in Hewrth. Cart. 9 Edw. I. n. 16. pro lib. war. in dominicis terris infra Bramhope, Acum, Lede, et Eselington, Ebor. Carthern et Dacor, Westm. Cart. 10 Edw. I. n. 10. pro mercat. et feriis apud Neweton super Use. Cart. 11 Edw. I. n. 20. Pat. 12 Edw. I. m. 16. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. 27. pro imparcatione bosc. et dominicarum terrarum apud Beningburgh in foresta de Galtres. Plac. apud Karliol. 20 Edw. I. rot. 11. pro travis bladi in com. Cumbr. &c. Plac. assis. in com. Westm. 20 Edw. I. rot. 2. d. pro terris in Crosby Ravenswath. Cart. 22 Edw. I. n. 15, 16, 19. pro libertatibus, catallis felonum, &c. Ibid. n. 26 vel 27. pro lib. war. in Brungflete, Howe, Eskelby, Hunton, et Bogkes. Pat. 24 Edw. I. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 26 Edw. I. m. . Plac. in banco, 27 Edw. I. rot. 102. de commun pastur. in Eskeby. Cart. 28 Edw. I. n. 35. pro mercato die Veneris apud Leming juxta Eskeby Ebor. et pro feria ibidem in vigilia, die, et crastino S. Joannis Bapt. Rec. in Scacc. 31 Edw. I. Mich. rot. . Pat. 33. Edw. I. Mich. rot. . Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 1, m. . Cart. 35 Edw. I. n. 16. Pat. 1 Edw. II. p. 1, m. . d. de discordia inter Magistrum Hospitalis et Cives Ebor. Cart. 2 Edw II. n. 19. Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 1, m. . d. Pat. 3 Edw. II. m. 17. et m. 34. pro manso elargando. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 10. d. pro returno brevium et aliis libertatibus. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 14. confirm. appropriationis eccl. de Brigenhale. Cart. 12 Edw. II. n. 10. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 5. de terris et boscis in Hobey concessis Joanni Ellerker. sen. Claus. 15 Edw. II. m. 6. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Hoton Wandesly concess. per Tho. de Pontefracto. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 21. de mess. et terris in Bramhope, Flathworth, Middleton, &c. Inquis. Ebor. 17 Edw. II. n. 197. Plac. in com. Northamt. 3 Edw. III. quo war. rot. 25. libertat. in Baddeby, &c. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14. et p. 2, m. 15, 16, et 43. Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 38, 39. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 5. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 12. Inquis. de primæva fundatione per R. Will. II. Claus. 10 Edw. III. m. 19 d. Cart. 12 Edw. III. n. 12. de amplis libertatibus. Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14. p. 2, m. 15, 16, et 43. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 15. Cart. 34 Edw. III. n. 9. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 31. pro ten. in Newton super Use. Escaet. Ebor. 38 Edw. III. n. 57. Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 5 vel 15. p. 2, m. 1. Pat. 41 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 5 et 16. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 40 et 44. p. 3, m. 21. Pat. 44 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 11 et 15. p. 3, m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 18. Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 29. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 30. pro ten. in Harpham. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 5. p. 2, m. 18. Brev. reg. 1 Ric. II. n. 26. Cart. 1 Ric. II. n. 25. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 14 et 15. Claus. 10 Ric. II. m. 9. de bosco de Beningburgh in foresta de Galtres succidendo. Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 18. Pat. 12 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 40. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 16. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 6, m. . d. Ibid. p. 8, m. 31. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 3, m. 5. Pat.

There seem to have been several valuations of the Revenue of this House. Tanner says it was endowed with lands and rents amounting in the whole to 500*l.* 11*s.* 1½*d.* per annum, but *clare* only 362*l.* 11*s.* 1½*d.*, or, as upon a review of the commissioners, 367*l.* 17*s.* 10½*d.* In the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIII. however it is said "Valet clare 309*l.* 2*s.* 11½*d.*

A SEAL of this House is engraved in Drake's York.

Hospitale S. Leonardi, infra Civitatem Eboracensem.

NUM. I.

Historia Fundationis ejusdem.

[Ex Registro S. Leonardi Ebor. in bibliotheca Cottoniana, fol. 5 a.]

MEMORANDUM, quod anno Domini DCCCC. Egbertus rex totius Britanniæ, in parliamento apud Wintoniam, mutavit nomen regni, de concensu populi sui, et jussit illud de cætero vocari Angliam. Post quem Egbertum, anno DCCCCXXIIII. Ethelstanus, post Edwardum seniorem patrem suum, in regem apud Kingeston in Suthereya coronatus, citò post coronationem suam subegit Howelum regem Cambriæ et Constantinum regem Scottorum; quem Constantinum dictus Ethelstanus regem Scottorum fecerat; dicens, "Gloriosius est regem facere, quàm regem esse." Ipse tamen Constantinus more Scottorum perjurium non timens, citò rebellavit, ac partes Northahumbranas cæde et incendio vastavit. Ad cujus rebellionem castigandum, rex Ethelstanus, se disponens per Humbriam (quia via erat compendiosior) præmisso exercitu per Eboracum, versùs Scotiam cum omni festinantiâ se divertit, et equitando per stratam regiam, citra et ultra Lincolniam, obviavit quampluribus peregrinis, magnam lætitiam more suo monstrantibus, à quibus rex suscitans, et inquirens undè venirent, et quæ esset causa tantæ lætitiæ eorundem, responderunt, "Honorifice rex, de villa Beverlacensi venimus, ubi quidam gloriosus confessor, Johannes nomine, requiescit; et quia aliqui nostrum, illuc cæci, aliqui claudi, et aliis infirmitatibus percussi, accessimus, et ejus meritis, et precibus, ut credimus, sumus restituti sanitati, Deo et sibi reddentes gratias, cum gaudio, ad propria revertimur."

Rex igitur Ethelstanus peregrinorum verba cordi suo devotè imprimens, ad Beverlacum, in brevi, pervenit, et sepulchrum sancti Johannis, cum devotione maxima, visitavit, ubi diu precibus insistens, tandem posuit, cultellum suum super tumbam S. Johannis, dicens, "Si tuis sanctis precibus, alme Christi confessor, Domino concedente, sospes rediero, ecclesiam tuam honorabo, et cultellum istum, quem pono pro pignore, honestè redimam." Deinde ad Eboracum declinans, in ecclesiâ beati Petri, ibidem diu et devotè precibus insistens, se et viagium Deo et beatæ Mariæ, ac beato Petro et sanctis omnibus, humiliter commendabat. Supplicans ministris dictæ ecclesiæ, adtunc dicti Colidei, quatinus pro eo, et expeditione suâ devotè precarentur; promittens, quod si prosperè rediret, ecclesiam illam Eboraci, et ministros ejus dignè honoraret. Ulteriùs verò progrediens, Dunholmum ibidem coram Deo ad tumbam sancti Cuthberti, multis fusis precibus, et se ac viagium suum Deo et sancto Cuthberto, ac precibus monachorum ibidem Deo servientium commendans, Scotiam ingressus est, ubi prædictum Constantinum perjurum gloriosè devicit; quo devicto, Ethelstanus rogavit Dominum, ut precibus sanctorum prædictorum, aliquod signum ostenderet, quo præsentes et futuri cognoscere possent, Scottos debere de jure regibus Angliæ subjacere, ac cum gladio suo idem Ethelstanus percussit scopulum quoddam lapideum, juxta castrum de Dunbarr; cujus lapidis rigor adeo cessit ictui, quod usque hodie ad mensuram ulnæ ex ictu cavatur, usque in præsentem diem.

In redeundo verò rex Ethelstanus post peractam victoriam, declinavit per Ebor. versùs Beverlacum ac nonnullas possessiones redimendo, cultellum per eum ibi depositum, dedit Deo, et glorioso confessori Johanni prædicto, ac beato Joh. Evangelistæ, in cujus honore ecclesia Beverlaci dedicata existit: dedit insuper Deo, et sanctis prædictis, ac septem presbiteris, ibidem Deo servientibus, et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, quasdam avenas, vulgariter dictas Hestcorne, percipiendas de dominiis et ecclesiis in illis partibus, quas ministri dictæ ecclesiæ, usque in præsens percipiunt pacificè et quietè. Idemque rex Athelstanus deinde redeundo de Scotia, ut præfertur, dum in civitate Eboraci fuerat, et in ecclesia beati Petri ibidem Deo et beato Petro gratias reddiderat, quod sanus et incolumis victor ad propria redisset; videns in dicta ecclesiâ Eboraci viros sanctæ vitæ, et conversationis honestæ, dictos adtunc Colideos, qui multos sustentabant pauperes, et modicum habebant undè viverent, concessit Deo et beato Petro, et Colideis prædictis, et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, ut meliùs possent sustinere pauperes confluentes, hospitalitatem tenere, et exercere alia opera pietatis; de qualibet carucâ arante in episcopatu Eboraci unam travam bladi anno Domini DCCCC.XXXVI. quæ usque in præsentem diem dicitur Petercorne; cujusmodi et travas, reges tunc temporis potuerunt sacris locis, ex sua regalitate concedere et assignare; et nihilominus, ex concensu incolarum episcopatus Eboraci, rex habuit: travas prædictas sibi et successoribus suis; sic quod exterminaret lupos patriam devastantes; erat siquidem in diœcesi Eboracensi tanta, adtunc, multitudo luporum quod omnes ferè villanorum bestias devorârunt. Quibus lupis per prædictum Ethelstanum devastatis, ac processu temporis, dictis Colideis possessionatis, largitione fidelium, et maximè per Thomam seniorem, cui rex Willielmus conquestor episcopatum prædictum contulit, in festo Pentecostes anno Domini 1069. Qui . . . Thomas ecclesiam Eboracensem construxit, et clericos ejusdem multipliciter ditavit.

Ipsi Colidei erexerunt seu fundârunt in civitate Eboraci, in quodam vasto loco ad regem pertinente (et quam ad erectionem idem rex dedit eis, unà cum supradictis travis), quoddam hospitale sive manseolum pauperibus ad ipsam civitatem confluentibus: quibus et pauperibus ibidem accedentibus, assignârunt imperpetuum travas prædictas; ipsisque pauperibus, pro ipsorum meliori gubernatione et jurium suorum, in dictis travis salvatione dicti Colidei, sive clerici, unum ex seipsis præfecerunt. Ipseque Willielmus Conquestor ad preces Thomæ archiepiscopi prædicti, nedum donationem factam dictarum travarum hospitali prædicto, per ipsos Colideos, sive clericos, confirmavit; sed etiam ex prærogativâ ipsius, qui Conquestor fuerat, pro majori securitate ipsius, dedit ex habundanti, dictas travas prædicto hospitali.

Willielmusque Rufus filius Conquestoris prædicti, rex immediatè succedens, fundavit seu mutavit situm dicti hospitalis in locum regium, ubi nunc situatur, ut patet per

---

8 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 3, 7, 8. confirm. statutorum factorum per Simonem episc. Eliensem cancellarium Angliæ, 26 Febr. A. D. 1364. Pat. 10 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 24. Pat. 11 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 19. Pat. 12 Hen. IV. m. 25. Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 3. Pat. 14 Hen. IV. m. . d. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 26. p. 4, m. 41. p. 5, m. 20. Pat. 4 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 12. quod Magister Hospitalis possit prosequi et exequi bullam papalem pro quadam elemos. vocat. *Petercorn* tantummodo et non aliter. Rec. in Scacc. 6 Hen. V. Mich. rot. 5. de decimis exonerandis, Pat. 7 Hen. V. m. 5. pro quadam proficua vocat. *Cranes*, commun. pastur. in foresta. &c. Rec. in Scac. 8 Hen. V. Mich. rot. 12. Claus. 10 Hen. VI. m. 17. d. Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 2. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 30 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 12. Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 5, m. 7. Pat. 4 Edw. IV. p. 1. m. 8. de molendinis vocat. *Castle Mills* concessis in recompensatione housbote et heybote in foresta de Galtres. Pat. 5 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 10. pro eisdem, pro eadem consideratione. Pat. 8 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 14, an Order of the Starchamber about paying *Petercorn.*"

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 65 b, 305, 306 b, 325, 377, Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 105, 109. 124, 126. Abbrev. Plac. p. 173. In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office are several Records as to this House, the principal of which are, 1. Carta Magistro et Fratribus 30 Edw. I. 2. Carta Confirmationis Magistro et Fratribus, 8 Hen. V. There is a Paper Survey of this Hospital *temp.* Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office. There is also an Inquisition as to its Liberties *temp.* Hen. IV. in the Chapter-House, Westm.

Some original Charters relating to this Hospital are preserved in the Duke of Buckingham's Library at Stowe, Press. III. No. xcv, See the Bibliotheca Stowensis, vol. ii. p. 163.

multas domos adhuc stantes in dicto hospitali, quæ olim erant regiis usibus deputatæ; et dedit et confirmavit dictas travas hospitali prædicto, sicut fecit pater ejus Conquestor. Ipsum verò hospitale, à tempore primæ erectionis sive fundationis suæ, usque ad tempus regis Stephani, dicebatur Hospitale Sancti Petri; et usque in præsens sigillum commune ipsius continet in circumferentia "Sigillum Hospitalis Sancti Petri Eboraci." Ipse verò Stephanus construxit in dicto hospitali quandam ecclesiam in honore sancti Leonardi, et extunc, in antea, dictum est Hospitale Sancti Leonardi. Ipsique Colidei, à dicto anno Domini DCCCCXXXVI. ferè per centum annos, tenuerunt, et pacificè possiderunt travas prædictas, usque quo illas concesserunt dicto hospitali, prout superiùs narratur. Ipsumque hospitale et pauperes omni tempore, et citra, percepit, et habuit, ut fundationem suam primariam; et adhuc habet et percipit in præsenti travas prædictas. Quas travas multi reges successores regum prædictorum non solum confirmârunt, sed etiam, ex habundanti, dederunt hospitali, ut patet per eorum cartas indè factas.

Romani etiam pontifices quamplures donationem travarum prædictarum dicto hospitali, per suas literas apostolicas, de concensu suorum cardinalium confirmârunt; gravissimas censuras fulminantes in omnes dictas detinentes, seu subtrahentes, ab ipso hospitali, aut ipsas non solventes; necnon in omnes et singulos ipsum hospitale supradictis travis, quomodolibet molestantes, ut patet in literis apostolicis Adriani quarti, qui fuit papa anno Domini MCLVI. et confirmavit dictas travas prædicto hospitali, sub hiis verbis. "Item confirmamus dicto hospitali illam antiquam elemosinam, super quâ ipsum hospitale fundatum existit, viz. de qualibet caruca arante in diœcesi Eboracensi, unam travam bladi." Patet enim per dicta verba papæ, quod tempore suæ confirmationis, illæ travæ fuerunt antiqua elemosina, super quâ ipsum hospitale fundatur. Et sequitur in literis apostolicis supradictis; "Paci quoque et tranquillitati vestræ paterna solicitudine providentes; omnibusque Christi fidelibus benè solventibus dictas travas ipsi hospitali, et ejus jura servantibus, pacem apostolicam concedimus." Ac in et contra omnes dictas travas, à præfato hospitali subtrahentes, detinentes, et non solventes eidem, seu ipsum hospitale super ipsis quomodolibet molestantes, aut ipsius jura quomodolibet impugnantes, terribiles sententias fulminavit cuilibet Christiano non immeritò, formidandas, sub hiis verbis. "Paci quoque et tranquillitati vestræ paterna sollicitudine providentes, auctoritate apostolica prohibemus, ut infra clausas locorum, vel grangiarum præfati hospitalis, nullus violentiam, vel rapinam, seu furtum facere, vel hominem capere audeat; et siquis hoc temerario ausu præsumpserit, tanquam sacrilegus judicetur, et excommunicationis ultione plectetur.

"Decernimus ergò, ut nulli omnino hominum liceat præfatum hospitale temerè perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, aut quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare; sed omnia integra conserventur eorum; pro quorum gubernatione, ac sustentatione concessa sunt, usibus omnimodis profutura; salva sedis apostolicæ auctoritate, et diœcesani episcopi canonica justitia, et salvo jure capituli beati Petri. Siqua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica, secularisvè persona hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam, sciens, contra eam temerè venire temptaverit, secundò, tertiòve commonita, nisi reatum suum condigna satisfactione correxerit, potestatis, honorisque dignitate careat, reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat, et à sacratissimo corpore, ac sanguine Dei, ac Domini redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine districtæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus, sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum judicem præmia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen. Datum anno Domini millesimo centesimo septuagesimo tertio."

NUM. II.

Adhuc de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Lel. Col. vol. i. p. 43.]

Gulielmus junior, rex Angliæ, fundator hospitalis, qui etiam ecclesiolam ibidem construxit et S. Petro dedicavit. Postea Stephanus rex ampliorem ædificavit ecclesiam, et illam S. Leonardo dicavit, unde hospitale S. Leonardi nomen assumpsit.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Willielmi, de una trava Bladi de qualibet Caruca arante infra Episcopatum Ebor.

[Ibid. fol. 5 a.]

Willielmus rex Angliæ omnibus hominibus, et ligiis nostris, tam Francis, quàm Anglis, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, et confirmâsse hospitali beati Petri Eboraci, illam antiquam elemosinam supra quâ dictum hospitale fundatum existit; videlicet, de qualibet caruca arante in episcopio Eboraci travam unam bladi. Testibus, T. archiepiscopo, Galfrido Baynard, Radulpho Paganello, et aliis.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Henrici primi, de diversis Terris.

[Cart. 4 Edw. II. m. 17, n. 39. per Inspex.]

Notum sit omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus et futuris, quod ego Henricus filius Willielmi, et hæredes mei, dedimus et concessimus Deo et pauperibus S. Petri Ebor. terras, et prata, quæ pater meus et ego eis ante dederamus, et toftum ubi domus fratrum positæ sunt. Et præter hæc eis damus xxii. acras juxta aliam terram suam in Litlelund, et prædictum toftum dilatum usque ad quercus, per quas ivimus; et de extrema quercu usque in Usam, cum illam partem recuperavero de monachis de S. Maria, qui vim et medietatem molendini mei, et si alia facere voluerint michi inde faciunt, medietatem eorum habebunt: et communem pasturam, et exitum, et introitum, cum quadrigâ ad silvam, et ad aquam, sibi et hominibus suis. Hæc autem eis concessimus pro salute animarum nostrarum, et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum nostrorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libera, quieta ab omni humano servitio et omnibus geldis, et consuetudinibus; et ut simus participes omnium bonorum quæ fiunt in illâ sanctâ domo, in vitâ et in morte. Testibus, Willielmo de Normanby.

NUM. V.

Carta Regis Henrici secundi, de iisdem travis bladi.

[Ibid. fol. 2 a.]

Henricus rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ, et Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopo Eboracensi, et decano, et toto capitulo sancti Petri Eboracensi, salutem. Præcipio, quod faciatis pauperes hospitalis sancti Petri habere plenariè travas omnium terrarum de quibus eas habuerunt, tempore Henrici regis avi mei, et tempore Turstini archiepiscopi, quicunque easdem terras tenuerunt, sivè sint monachi, sivè canonici, sivè moniales. Nolo enim quod domus illa in aliquo injustè decrescat. Teste Richardo de Camvilla apud Danfront.

NUM. VI.

Carta Rogeri de Cundi, de nona garba per Dominica Domini Rogeri de Moubray.

[Ibid. fol. 66 b.]

Rogerus de Cundi, dapifer Rogeri de Molbray, omnibus ministris domini mei regis salutem. Vobis mando, atque præcipio, quatinus habere faciatis, fratribus hospitalis de Eboraco nonam garbam de dominico domini mei Rogeri per totam Angliam, sibi hominibusque suis, prædictum bladum ante hostium grangiæ liberare faciatis. Valete.

NUM. VII.

Carta Dominæ Gundredæ, Uxoris Nigelli de Albini, de quatuor bovatis Terræ in Baggabi.

[Ex Autog. in turri beatæ Mariæ Eboraci.]

Archiepiscopo Eboracensi, totique capitulo sancti Petri Eboraci, et Rogero de Molbray filio suo, cunctisque sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam futuris, quàm præsentibus, domina Gundreda, uxor Nigelli de Albini, salutem. Notum sit vobis, me Deo, et S. Leonardo, et pauperibus hospitalis sancti Petri Ebor. dedisse quatuor bovatas terræ in Baggabi, plenariè in campo, et bosco, et prato, et pasturâ, liberas et quietas, et immunes ab omnibus geldis, et consuetudinibus, et auxiliis, et ab omni humano servitio, sicut liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, et hoc pro animâ domini mei, et pro filio meo Rogero, et pro salute animæ meæ; et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum. Isti sunt testes, Nicholaus capellanus, Hugo capellanus, Aliz de Gant, Radulphus de Bellunt, Arnaldus de Vilers, Paulinus medicus de Eboraco, Ezegn præpositus, Rogerus clericus, Willielmus camerarius, Walterus famulus dominæ, Unspacus de Hosingham, Hugo filius Æctioni, et multi alii, et Walterus de la Rivera.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Wanerii, Dapiferi, Comitis Richmundiæ, de nona garba bladi sui in Elretunâ.

[Ibid.]

Notum sit omnibus S. matris ecclesiæ filiis, quod ego Warnerius dapifer, filius Guimarii, concessisse et dedi Deo et pauperibus hospitalis Sancti Petri Eboraci, nonam garbam bladi mei omni anno in Elretuna, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum; et pro hæredibus meis, ut participi essemus omnium bonorum, quæ fiunt in illa sancta domo, in vita, et in morte. Testes, Robertus camerarius, Rogerus de Asc. Willielmus de Staingrena, Willielmus de Holtebi, Alanus de Ridala, Thomas filius Suani, Richardus filius Fulcheri, Laurentius filius Rogeri, Rogerus clericus de Cateric, Gaufridus filius Romundi, et Gervasius frater ejus, Johannes clericus.

NUM. IX.

Carta Wimeri Filii Warnerii, Patri sui Donationem confirmans.

[Ibid.]

Sciant omnes, tam præsentes, quàm futuri, quod ego Wimerius filius Warnerii, dedi, et concessi, et hac cartâ meâ confirmavi elemosinam, quam pater meus Warnerius concesserat fratribus et infirmis pauperibus in infirmitorio hospitalis sancti Leonardi Ebor. scilicet. unum toftum quod propriùs in orreo meo apud occidentem, quod Bernulfus Pedd ante tenuit, et nonam garbam totius dominici mei de Ellertune. Concedo eis istam elemosinam puram, et perpetuam, liberam, et ex omni seculari exactione quietam, pro precibus et beneficiis prædictæ sanctæ domus, et pro animâ patris mei Warnerii, et matris meæ; et pro animâ meâ, et sponsæ meæ, et pro animabus hæredum meorum, et pro animabus omnium prædecessorum meorum. Testibus hiis, Hamone cantore S. Petri Ebor. Geroldo canonico, &c.

NUM. X.

Provisiones et Præcepta Domini Walteri de Langton, Magistri Hospitalis S. Leonardi Ebor. Fratribus et Sororibus ejusdem Hospitalis, traditæ et liberatæ x. Kal. Augusti, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi xxii.

[Ex vet. membrana. in bibl. Hattoniana.]

Imprimis provisum est et præceptum, quod in claustro habeat quilibet frater capellanus et literatus, certam sedem et distinctam, et barelum vel descam. Omnes etiam fratres, capellani et literati simul ad Matutinas surgant, et eisdem ac omnibus aliis horis canonicis intersint. Post horas verò matutinales singulis diebus, quatuor fratres, ad minus, præter capellanum, missam celebrantem, intersint missæ Virginis gloriosæ, à principio usque in finem; et illâ missâ celebratâ, singuli celebrent missas suas, prout per custodem et celerarium fuerit ordinatum: residuo verò temporis, et Matutinis finitis, usque ad Primam, celebratis missis suis, adeant sedes suas in claustro, et vacent contemplationi et devotioni, dicendo Psalteria sua, Psalmos pœnitentiales, et alias orationes pro animabus regum et aliorum benefactorum domus.

Pulsatâ verò Primâ, ingrediantur omnes chorum; et dictâ Primâ ingrediantur capitulum, puero turribulario cum tabula præeunte, qui ibidem legat lectionem Martilogii; qua lecta, legat tabulam: postea ebdomadarius dicat "Pretiosa est in conspectu Domini, &c." et audita clamationibus delictorum, et correctionibus factis, postmodum ingrediantur chorum, et dicant Commendationem animarum: et postea expletis horis, et missa diei, et cimbalo pulsato, conveniant omnes ad ostium refectorii, et ibidem sedeant, quousque omnes simul venerint, et tunc intrent in refectorio, more solito.

Et legat unus frater, tam in prandio quàm in cœna et collatione. Et caveant à longa sessione post prandium et post cœnam seu collationem, et tam post prandium quàm post cœnam seu collationem, adeant ecclesiam, gratias reddendo.

Tempore æstivali, post prandium, dictis gratiis, dormiant more aliorum religiosorum: Post dormitionem verò tempore æstivali et post prandium, aliis temporibus anni, adeant loca sua in claustro, et recipiant libros usque ad primam pulsationem Vesperarum; et tunc durante primâ pulsatione Vesperarum, et secundâ, dicant Placebo et Dirige: classico pulsato, incipiant Vesperas, quibus dictis, tam de die quàm de Domina, ingrediantur claustrum, et ibidem morentur ad libros suos, usque ad horam cœnæ; et tunc cimbalo pulsato, conveniant ad ostium refectorii, et intrent ad cœnam vel collationem, et legant, ut supra.

Post cœnam verò, seu collationem, adeant ecclesiam, reddendo gratias, et dicant Completorium diei, et beatæ Virginis. Post Completorium verò decantent solempniter et devotè, Salve Regina, vel aliquam aliam Antiphonam Virginis gloriosæ solempnem, coram altari ejusdem Virginis. Postmodum verò quilibet dicat orationes suas privatas; in choro vel claustro, usque ad horam cubandi; et dormiant omnes fratres simul in uno dormitorio, ita quod nullus frater habeat cameram seperatam, nec curam alicujus cameræ, excepto celerario. Et omnes simul manè surgant ad Matutinas, ut supradictum est, nisi aliquis legitimâ causâ fuerit præpeditus, sicut docere poterit coram custode legitimè requisitus: nec comedant seu bibant post Completorium, nequæ refectorium ingrediantur.

Item provisum est, quod ostia ecclesiæ omnia claudantur omni hora diei, præter ostium versùs portam, et ostium porticus coram altari beatæ Virginis: et quod à magnâ missa finita, usque ad pulsationem Vesperarum; et à Vesperis dictis, usque ad secundam pulsationem ad Matutinas, tam illa duo ostia, quam alia simul, claudantur: et unus frater, per custodem assignatus, habeat claves ostiorum claustri, et sacrista claves ecclesiæ. Et capellani seculares et pueri chori simul conveniant ad ecclesiam ad horas decantandas, et ingrediantur ad ostium versùs porticum beatæ Virginis, quod statim post ingressum et egressum eorundem claudantur. Fratres verò conversi transeant per claustrum, et ingrediantur ad stalla sua per ostium juxta altare sanctæ crucis.

Item provisum est, quod in claustro, refectorio, et dormitorio silentium teneant: nullum jurgium, nec strepitus, nec murmur in mensa sit inter fratres, set de hiis quæ apponuntur sint contenti. Præterea, si quis fratum ægrotaverit, adeo quod officium chori sequi non poterit, in quadam camera, infra dormitorium, ad hoc specialiter deputata, honestè juxta arbitrium custodis custodiatur. Eadem etiam camera, cum minui seu radi debeant, eisdem assignetur; ita tamen, quod post minutionem, in refectorio comedant inter confratres. Et quod nullus extra domum communem, in curia vel in villa comedat vel bibat, sine licentia petita et optenta ab illo qui præest.

Item provisum est, quod omnes fratres uno tempore radantur, et ab uno barbitonsore, et hoc de quindena in quindenam, et ab eodem cum indiguerint minuantur.

Item si aliquis fuerit incontinens, vel inobediens, vel proprietarius, quod nullus possit eum absolvere nisi solus magister, nisi tantum in periculo mortis; ita tamen, quod si convaluerit, redeat ad magistrum, absolutionis beneficium ab eo recepturus.

Item si aliquis in morte inventus fuerit proprietarius, ecclesiastica careat sepultura.

Item provisum est, quod custodia cartarum et monumentorum ejusdem hospitalis in thesauraria ejusdem hospitalis observetur, et quod omnes cartæ ejusdem, ibidem uniantur et custodiantur; et quod custos hospitalis et clericus de scaccario ejusdem habeant, de cætero, custodiam eorundem, sub duabus vel tribus seruris certis, per visum et consensum decani ecclesiæ Ebor. Nec habeat de cætero aliquis frater ejusdem hospitalis notitiam seu scientiam cognoscendi aliquid de statu ejusdem hospitalis; vel potestatem aliquid faciendi, vel aliquem vocandi; vel aliquam personam extraneam vel notam recipiendi, præter speciale præceptum et licentiam custodis ejusdem, excepto tamen celerario, cum super hoc fuerit requisitus. Et quod nulli fratrum egrediantur claustrum ad vagandum in curia aliqua hora diei; nec ingrediantur coquinam, bracinam, pistrinam, seu aliquam aliam domum officii, aliqua hora diei; nec transeant ostium navis ecclesiæ, præterquam in processionibus. Et quod ordinetur locus honestus, in inferiori parte ecclesiæ, ab uno latere usque ad aliud latus ejusdem, ubi sorores conveniant et sedeant; et quod simul egrediantur et ingrediantur, versùs ecclesiam et pistrinam, ita quod tres vel quatuor ad minus, simul incedant, quocunque perrexerint infra curiam hospitalis; nec alicubi vadant extra curiam hospitalis sine speciali licentiâ custodis; sicut nec fratres.

Ista omnia præcepta à fratribus et sororibus, ut prædictum est, firmiter teneantur, et obediant firmiter in hiis illi qui præest loco magistri: et nullus mutet sive aliquid minuat de hiis, sine auctoritate magistri: et hoc præceptum est fratribus et sororibus in virtute obedientiæ, et sacramenti præstiti: et si quis contra fecerit graviter puniatur: et si manifestè fuerit rebellis, pro pœnitentia recipienda magistro statim mittatur.

NUM. XI.

Carta Willielmi de Mubray de nona garba.

[Ex ipso autographo in Turri B. Mariæ Eboraci.]

Nobili viro domino Willielmo de Mubray et R. clerico fratri suo, Hamo decanus et capitulum beati Petri Eboracensis ecclesiæ, æternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis nos inspexisse cartam hospitalis sancti Petri Eboraci in hæc verba: "Notum sit omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego Rogerus de Mubray et hæredes mei concessimus et in perpetuam elemosinam dedimus Deo et sancto Leonardo, et pauperibus hospitalis sancti Petri, nonam garbam bladi de omni dominio nostro quod habemus in Anglia. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quatinus prædictorum pauperum ministri a præpositis nostris prænominatam elemosinam sine aliqua contradictione ad sustentationem dilectorum amicorum Christi suscipiant et honorificè possideant, ut æternæ felicitatis participes existere mereamur. Et si fortè contigerit, ut nos aliquibus hominibus ad tenendum de nobis domina nostra, sive ad tempus, sive in perpetuum, concedamus elemosinam præfatam, possessores dominiorum pauperibus hospitalis reddent. Hiis testibus, Nigello et Roberto filiis meis, Roberto de Daivill, Rogero de Condeio, et aliis." In hujus autem rei testimonium sigillum nostrum apposuimus huic scripto; excellentiam vestram exortantes, quatinus caritatis intuitu elemosinam prædecessorum vestrorum et vestram, quam pauperes memorati hospitalis multis retroactis temporibus sine contradictione perceperunt, vestris temporibus eis subtrahi non permittatis. Valete.

NUM. XII.

Carta Aliciæ de Gant, Uxoris Rogeri de Molbrai.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Alicia de Gant, salutem. Notum sit omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus, quàm futuris, quod ego Alicia, uxor Rogeri de Molbrai, pro absolutione domini mei, et ut in fraternitatem ecclesiæ beati Petri, Dei et fratrum miseratione, suscipiamur; pro salute animarum nostrarum et antecessorum nostrorum dedi et concessi Deo et sancto Petro, et propria manu super ipsius altare optuli decem libratas terræ in Cava, quas dominus meus Rogerus de Molbrai dedit et concessit præfatæ ecclesiæ sancti Petri, videlicet quatuor libratas terræ in pratis, id est, in Northcave-croft, et Briggercroft, et Walkinton-croft, et de aliis pratis hiis commodè adjacentibus, si in præfatis tribus pratis vi. libratæ perfici non possunt. Ad tenendum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sine omni temporali servicio et consuetudine, tam liberè, tam quietè, tam honorificè, sicut eadem ecclesia aliquam possessionem tenet liberiùs, quietiùs, et honorificentiùs. Hanc donationem feci publicè in ecclesiâ beati Petri, et præsentis cartæ attestatione confirmavi, anno incarnationis Domini MC.Liiii. v. idus Junii, regnante rege Stephano, vacante ecclesiâ, post obitum archiepiscopi Willielmi, eodem etiam nondum sepulto. Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Widevilla, Rogero de Flamavilla, Bertramo Haget, Hugone de Malabissa, Radulpho de Beauuer, Radulpho Rugemund, David Lardinario, Waltero de Karltuna, præsente Roberto filio Rogeri.

NUM. XIII.

Carta Regis Edwardi primi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 11. Edw. I. n. 20. per Inspex.]

Rex, &c. Inspexinus cartam quam dominus H. quondam rex Angliæ, progenitor noster, fecit hospitali S. Petri Ebor. in hæc verba: "H. rex Angliæ, archiepiscopis, &c., salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum, hospitali S. Petri Ebor. terras quas ego et Eustachius filius Johannis, et Lambertus de Fossagate, et alii homines mei et burgenses, eidem hospitali dederunt sive daturi sunt, infra burgum et extra, quicunque eas eis dederit, liberas et quietas ab omnibus geldis et consuetudinibus, cum saca, et soca, et thol, et them, et infanganetheof; et eisdem terris et omnibus hominibus et rebus ejusdem domus Dei, do et confirmo easdem libertates et consuetudines, per omnia, quas habent terræ de præbendis ecclesiæ S. Petri Ebor. quæ meliores et liberiores quietancias habent, excepto meo husgaval, tanto videlicet, quantum eidem mansuræ dederunt, antequam fratres ejusdem hospitalis eas habuerunt, ne propter numerum domorum vel hostiorum plus reddant: Et nominatim concedo et do terram in Usagata, quam Johannes Lardenarius eis dedit, quietam et solutam ab omnibus consuetudinibus et geldis; et etiam husgavel: Et volo et firmiter præcipio, ut ipsi benè et in pace et honorificè teneant; et prohibeo ne aliquis ministrorum meorum, invasionem in domos vel terras eorum faciat, ad nam capiendam, et ad contumeliam faciendam; nec eis quis injustè calumpniet vel implacitet, super decem librarum forisfacturâ: frater enim et custos ejusdem domus Dei sum. Testibus, Thurstino archiepiscopo, Eustachio filio Johannis, et Gaufrido filio Pagani, apud Notingham."

Inspeximus etiam cartam, quam dominus Johannes, quondam rex Angliæ, avus noster, fecit eidem hospitali, in hæc verba: "Johannes Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmâsse hospitali S. Petri Ebor. omnes terras quas rex Henricus, avus patris nostri, et Eustachius filius Johannis, et Lambertus de Fossegata, et alii homines regis Henrici, avi patris nostri, et burgenses eidem hospitali dederunt, &c. Et nominatim concedimus ei terram in Usgata, quam Johannes Lardenarius ei dedit, quietam et solutam ab omnibus consuetudinibus et geldis, et etiam usganel. Et materiem ad domos suas, et ædificia sua præparanda, et ligna ad ignem suum, et herbam et pasturam; pecoribus suis per totam forestam nostram de Eborascire; et quicquid eis necesse fuerit, et aisiamenta sua sine vasto. Quare volumus, &c. Præterea concedimus ei et confirmamus quicquid ei post mortem regis Henrici avi patris nostri, rationabiliter datum est, viz. ex dono Rogeri de Moulbray totam terram de Broungarefleota, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in terris et aquis et piscariis, et in omnibus rebus. Ex dono Roberti Pictaviensis tantum terræ in campis de Saxtone, quantum est in Wodehuse, sicut carta sua testatur. Ex dono Wymari de Eskelby unam carucatam terræ, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur; et prohibemus ne quis forisfaciat fratribus ejusdem hospitalis, neque rebus, vel terris, sive hominibus suis; quia nos custodes ejusdem domus Dei sumus, sicut fuerunt H. rex avus patris nostri, et Henricus rex pater noster, sicut carta ejusdem regis patris rationabiliter testatur. Testibus, Turstano Eborum archiepiscopo, G. filio Petri comite Essexiæ, &c. Data per manus archidiaconi Wellensis, et Johannis de Grey, apud Bolesoure xxx. die Martii anno regni nostri primo."

Inspeximus etiam cartam, quam dominus H. quondam rex Angliæ pater noster fecit eidem hospitali, in hæc verba: "Henricus Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, &c. Sciatis, quod suscepimus in specialem protectionem et defensionem nostram hospitale S. Leonardi Ebor. quod est de fundatione antecessorum nostrorum regum Angliæ, &c. Præterea concessimus, pro nobis et hæredibus, eisdem magistro et fratribus, quod ipsi et successores sui imperpetuum habeant unam travam bladi singulis annis de qualibet carucâ in comitatibus Ebor., Cumberlandiæ, et Lancastriæ, sine impedimento nostri, vel aliquorum aliorum, sicut eam habere debent, et eam meliùs, pleniùs, et liberiùs optinuerunt, et habere consueverunt in eisdem comitatibus temporibus antecessorum nostrorum regum Angliæ, et nostro, ad sustentationem pauperum in eodem hospitali degentium. Et prohibemus ne quis eis aliquid indè subtrahat, aut eos super hoc injustè molestet, aut disturbet. In cujus, &c. Teste meipso apud Radinges vii. die Maii, anno regni nostri xxxix."

Nos autem, intuitu Dei, &c. donationes, concessiones, et confirmationem prædictas, ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eidem magistro et fratribus concedimus, et confirmamus, &c. Data per manum nostram apud Rothelane xxvii. die Junii.

NUM. XIV.

4.ia Carta ejusdem Regis Edwardi primi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 22 Edw. I. n. 18.]

Rex, &c. Inspeximus cartam, quam celebris memoriæ dominus H. quondam rex Angliæ, progenitor noster, fecit fratribus hospitalis S. Petri Ebor. in hæc verba: "Henricus rex Angliæ archiepiscopo, justiciariis, vic., baronibus, et omnibus fidelibus suis, Francis et Anglis, de Eboracscira, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, pro Dei amore, et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et aliorum antecessorum meorum, hospitali S. Petri de Eboraco, duas carucatas terræ de feodo meo in Acum, quietas et solutas ab omnibus geldis, et consuetudinibus. Et præter hoc concedo eidem domui unum toftum in Doncastre, de dono R. Fossard; et terras quas Heremannus Gigator ei dedit; et duas carucatas in Homeleseya, de dono Nigelli de Albini; et unam carucatam in Hopertone de dono Willielmi de Arches; et unam carucatam in Usebrunne de dono Ricardi Mali-Leporarii. Præterea concedo eidem hospitali, et fratribus ibi degentibus, quicquid homines mei eis dare voluerint in elemosinam de feodo suo, intra Eboracum et extra. Quare volo, &c. Testibus, Turstino archiepiscopo, Alexandro episcopo Lincolniæ, Rob. de Oili, apud Ebor."

Inspeximus etiam cartam confirmationis, quam Henricus rex, proavus noster, fecit fratribus hospitalis prædicti, in hæc verba: "Henricus rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ, et Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, justiciariis et vicecomitibus et ministris, et omnibus fidelibus suis, Francis et Anglis, de Eboracsira, salutem. Volo et firmiter præcipio, quod fratres de hospitali S. Petri de Eboraco habeant et teneant in pace et liberè et quietè, et honorificè et justè, omnes terras quas barones regis Henrici avi mei, et mei eis in elemosinam dederunt; viz. ex dono meo in Wlnetueit quatuor bovatas terræ, et unam de Bagaley; et unam quæ fuit Colsi. Et ex dono Eudonis vicecomitis totam terram, quæ vocatur Nes, in campis da Pichala. Ex dono Roberti de monasteriis quadraginta acras in campis Textonæ. Ex dono Roberti de Scalteby dimidiam carucatam terræ in campis ejusdem villæ. Ex dono Rogeri de Moubray dimidiam carucatam in Baggaby, et duas carucatas in Heneleseyam: et ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, et terram quam habent apud Gresebroc, et molendinum de Hunndemanneby, et molendinum de Buleford, et terras suas quas habent in Donacastre; et omnes alias terras, quæ eis rationabiliter datæ sunt, sive in futurum eis datæ erunt. Et præterea confirmo prædictis fratribus omnes terras quas habent in Karleol, et duas bovatas terræ in Steynwenga; et terram quam habent in Cambroc; et terram quam habent in Sheltone; et terram quam Alanus de Lascelis dedit eis in Aschaby. Et terram quam habent in Crossebyraveneswart; et terram quam habent in Neuby, quam Chetellus filius Altredi eis dedit: et duas carucatas terræ in Bartunaheved; et dimidiam carucatam terræ in Mebrun; et in Hof duas bovatas terræ, et terram quam habent in Hotuna; et ita benè et in pace et liberè, &c. quod nullus eis indè injuriam vel contumeliam faciat; quia ipsi fratres et omnes terræ et res et possessiones suæ sunt in meâ propriâ manu et custodiâ. Testibus, Willielmo filio Johannis; et Henrico filio Geroldi, apud Eboracum."

Inspeximus etiam cartam confirmationis, quam idem Henricus proavus noster fecit prædicto hospitali in hæc verba: "Henricus, &c. Sciatis me concessisse, et præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse hospitali S. Petri Ebor. subscriptas rationabiles donationes sibi factas, et cartis donatorum confirmatas; ex dono Walteri Fagenulf ecclesiam S. Mariæ, et ecclesiam S. Margaretæ de Walmegate, in Eboraco, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Willielmi Fossard molendina de Warhum. Ex dono Willielmi filii Willielmi, filii Gilberti de Lancastre, grangiam de Dochhere, cum pertinentiis suis. Quare volo, &c. Testibus H. Dunelm. J. Norwicensi, W. Wigorn. episcopis, &c. apud Wyntoniam."

Inspeximus etiam cartam, quam Willielmus filius Willielmi de Fortibus, comes Albemarliæ, fecit Deo et pauperibus hospitalis prædicti, in hæc verba: "Universis Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Willielmus filius Willielmi de Fortibus, comes Albemarliæ, salutem. Noveritis nos concessisse, et caritativè confirmâsse Deo et pauperibus hospitalis S. Petri Eboraci unum toftum unius acræ terræ in villâ de Hedone, quod habent ex donatione domini Willielmi le Gros, comitis Albemarliæ, antecessoris nostri, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut carta ejusdem Willielmi, quam indè habent, testatur. Concessimus etiam et confirmavimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, eisdem pauperibus et hominibus suis, ut quinque tenentibus eorundem et eorum successoribus in illâ acrâ terræ manentibus, licet quinque fuerunt mercatores, mercaturam, seu quodcunque opus artificiale, per se vel per servientes suos, infra dictam acram terræ, vel extra, exercentes, dummodo ipsa catalla sint propria dictorum quinque tenentium; ut liberi sint et quieti, ac immunes ab omnibus et omnimodis geldis, auxiliis, theoloneis, &c. ad dictam villam de Hedona pertinentibus, &c. Hiis testibus, domino Gilberto de Halteclo, domino Willielmi de Thorne, domino Ada de S. Martino, &c."

Inspeximus cartam, quam Conanus filius Elyæ fecit Deo et pauperibus hospitalis prædicti, in hæc verba: "Conanus filius Elyæ, omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse, &c. Deo et pauperibus hospitalis S. Petri Ebor. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, omnem nonam garbam de toto dominio meo de Cutune et de Horneby. Dictam autem nonam garbam dabimus ego et hæredes mei in perpetuum, tam in frussuris, quæ de novo fiunt, et in frussuris, quæ de cætero fiunt, quam in aliis terris dominii mei priùs cultis, de villis dictis, scilicet Cutune et Horneby. Et præterea dedi unum toftum in Cutune, ubi elemosina mea congregari possit ad opus pauperum prædictorum. Concessi etiam et dedi imperpetuum eisdem pauperibus, omnem nonum caseum de illis caseis, quæ fient in domo meâ in Cutune et Horneby. Et si fortè contigerit, quod ego vel hæredes mei dominium meum ad firmam dederimus, usque ad certum terminum, vel imperpetuum tenendum, ejusdem dominii possessores, omnes præfatas elemosinas reddant præfatis pauperibus absque omni retenemento, &c. Hiis testibus, Roaldo Constabulario, Henrico de Nova villa, Rogero de Lacelis, Philippo filio Johannis, Willielmo de Lacelis, Alano filio Briani, Hamone de Stodhawe, &c."

Inspeximus etiam cartam, quam Alanus de Perceyo fecit pauperibus hospitalis prædicti in hæc verba: "Alanus de Perceyo, omnibus hominibus suis et amicis, et omnibus fidelibus Christi, salutem. Sciatis quod concessi et dedi imperpetuum pauperibus hospitalis S. Petri Ebor. molere totum bladum suum sine omni multurâ ad mea molendina, quæ sunt ad pontem Belli, pro salute animæ meæ, &c. Quare volo, &c. Testibus, Roberto filio Fulconis, et Johanne Arundell, et Baynardo dapifero, et Gilberto de Arches, et Goselino filio Odonis, et Galtero de Perceio, et Raven de Cattuna. Valete."

Inspeximus cartam, quam Willielmus de Perceyo (filius Alani de Perceyo) fecit pauperibus dicti hospitalis in hæc verba: "Omnibus filiis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ, videntibus et audientibus has literas, Willielmus de Percy salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse, &c. pauperibus hospitalis beati Petri Eboraci libertatem molendi annonam suam absque multurâ ad molendina mea de Ponte Belli; et duas bovatas terræ de propriâ donatione meâ in Littune, cum omni pasturâ ejusdem villæ, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Hiis testibus, Alano canonico Ebor., &c., Johanne, Lardinario, Baldwino filio Radulph, Marmaduco de Arel, Rogero filio Radulphi, Johanne de Percy, Galtero de Bentune senescallo, Willielmo filio Ernaldi, &c."

Inspeximus etiam cartam, quam Rogerus de Moubray fecit Deo et S. Petro, et S. Leonardo et pauperibus prædictis in hæc verba: "Rogerus de Molbray, archiepiscopo Ebor., &c. Sciatis me concessisse, &c. Deo et S. Petro et S. Leonardo, et pauperibus hospitalis S. Petri, ecclesiam de Brigahala, et unam bovatam terræ, cum duabus bovatis terræ, antiquitùs legitimè datis eidem ecclesiæ, liberas et quietas ab omnibus geldis, &c.; et hoc pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum. Quare volo, &c. Testibus, Guillelmo capellano, &c."

Inspeximus, &c. "Rogerus de Moubray, universis, &c. Notum sit vobis me et hæredes meos concessisse et dedisse, &c. Deo et pauperibus hospitalis S. Petri Ebor. medietatem ecclesiæ de Aletorpe, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Hiis testibus, Roberto capellano, Roberto de Daivilla, Willielmo fratre suo, Ricardo de Anvers, Roberto de Busci, Radulpho de Beauver, Petro de Bilingheia, Gilberto de Rompan, Hugone Malebisse, Alano de Lymeseya, Willielmo camerario, Hugone fratre suo, et Roberto de Bellocampo."

Inspeximus, &c. "Notum sit omnibus, &c. quod ego Rogerus de Molbray et hæredes mei concessimus, &c. Deo et S. Leonardo, et pauperibus hospitalis S. Petri, nonam garbam bladi, de omni dominio nostro, quod habemus in Anglia. Quare volumus, &c. Hiis testibus, Nigello et Roberto filiis meis, Roberto de Daivill, Rogero de Cundeyo, Waltero Buhery, Hugone Malebisse, &c."

Inspeximus etiam cartam, quam Willielmus filius Willielmi de Lancastre fecit Deo et pauperibus prædictis, in hæc verba. "Notum sit, &c. quod ego Willielmus filius Willielmi de Lancastre concessi, &c. Deo et pauperibus hospitalis beati Petri Ebor. totam terram quæ dicitur Docherga, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; viz. per rivulum qui est inter Docherga et Gragig, et Docherga et Lambrig, et Docherga et Wynfel, et Docherga et Pactun; et sicut idem rivulus descendit per medium boscum, qui Blachet descendit in Warlagasheyhe; et extra hos terminos communem pasturam usque ad Lon. Hanc præfatam terram ego et hæredes mei dedimus et concessimus prædictis pauperibus in escambium, pro terrâ de Kirkeby, quam Ketellus filius Eltredi eis dederat in elemosinam; et pro terrâ de Bartonheved, quam Willielmus pater meus eis dederat. Hanc præfatam Dochergam, cum omnibus prædictis terminis, prædictis pauperibus, ego et hæredes mei contra omnes homines guarantizabimus, &c. Testibus, dominâ Helewysâ sponsâ meâ, Gilberto de Lancastre, Patricio filio Bernardi, &c."

Inspeximus, &c. "Notum sit omnibus has literas visuris vel audituris, quod ego Gilbertus filius Rogeri, filii Rainfridi, caritatis et pietatis intuitu, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam concessi, &c. Deo et pauperibus hospitalis S. Petri Ebor. donationem, quam Willielmus de Lancastre eis dedit in Kendale; scilicet terram quæ dicitur Docarhe, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, per has divisas; viz. rivulum, qui est inter Docarhe et Grarig, et Docarhe et Lamberig, et Docarhe et Quymmefel, et Docarhe et Pactone; et sicut idem rivulus descendit in Mimed, et inter Docarhe et Falbek, usque ad descensum ejusdem rivuli in Mimed; et à descensu ejus sicut ascendit usque subter wardas, et à wardis usque ad Knoterlmild, et à Knoterlmild ex transverso usque ad Brunehou in aquilonari parte à Lickegile, ubi crux posita est: et exinde, ex transverso versùs orientem usque ad aliud Brunehou, juxta Sailis, ubi altera crux posita est: et deinde directè ex transverso, ultra Lickegile, versùs orientem, usque ultra magnam fraxinum; versùs supercilium montis ubi tertia crux posita est: et deinde ex transverso, versùs orientem usque Blabec, qui descendit in Warlaheshayth et cadit in mussam ad Baitingstid; et extra hos terminos communem pasturam usque ad Lon. Præterea concessi eisdem, quod habeant equos et porcos suos infra forestam meam, et habeant duas faldas in forestâ meâ; unam scilicet in Capelthwait, et aliam in Roakerdale, ad capiendum equos et pullos suos semel in anno, et signandum. Concessi etiam eisdem fratribus, quod habeant unum fratrem, et unum secularem ad equos et porcos suos custodiendos infra forestam meam, sine arcu et sagittis, et sine cane. Si verò animalia eorum extra terminos prænominatos, in forestâ meâ reperta fuerint, cum omni mansuetudine et sine læsione et dampno fratrum ejicientur. Testibus, domino H. decano et capitulo S. Petri Ebor., &c."

Inspeximus, &c. "Notum sit, &c. quod ego Willielmus de Vescy et hæredes mei, concedimus et confirmamus Deo et pauperibus hospitalis S. Petri Ebor. promissionem Eustachii patris mei de ecclesiâ de Briggenhala, et de omnibus pertinentiis ejus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Testibus Willielmo filio Osberti, Ricardo fratre ejus, &c."

[*Vide plura in Cart. de eodem anno*, n. 15.]

NUM. XV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 34 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

MONASTERIUM SANCTI LEONARDI INFRA CIVITATEM EBOR'.

Com' Ebor'	£	*s.*	*d.*
Ebor' Civ'—Redd' et firm' terr' et ten'	71	12	10
Newton super Usam—Redd' et firm'	28	5	11
Benyngbrugg—Redd' et firm'	20	10	3
Heworth—Firma grangiæ	21	0	0
Sutton—Firma grangiæ	5	11	0
Skelfthwaite—Redd' et firm'	5	6	8
Lesmyre—Redd' et firm'	8	0	0
Flatworth—Redd' ten'	0	10	0
Newton—Rector'	12	8	0
Benyngburgh—Vend' bosci	3	0	8
Newton—Perquis' cur'	1	3	1
Exilby et al'—Redd' et firm'	40	10	1
Pikkall—Rector'	32	0	0
Raynton—Perquis' cur'	1	6	8
Hunton et al'—Redd' et firm'	11	11	0
Heslyngton cum Castell Milnes—Maner', &c.	38	11	9
Heslyngton—Perquis' cur'	0	12	6
Acham et Routhforth—Firma grang', &c.	25	10	4
Routhforth—Rector'	5	6	8
Acome—Perquis' cur'	0	1	8
Acome—Vend' bosci	15	6	2
Bromeflete cum Gowle—Firm' maner', &c.	43	19	2
Bromeflete—Perquis' cur'	1	3	4
Bramhope, &c.—Redd' et firm'	13	3	0
Saxton—Rector'	18	0	0
Nappaye—Redd' et firm'	10	3	10
Nappaye—Perquis' cur'	0	5	5
Docker, &c.—Redd' et firm'	14	1	7½
Docker—Perquis' cur'	0	1	10
Wheldrake, &c.—Redd' et firm'	27	6	1
Bowes—Rector'	16	13	4
Epworth et al'—Firma cujusdam custum'	6	8	4
Brignell—Pensio vicar'	1	0	0
Wilberfoss et al' in le Est Riding—Redd' et firm'	14	1	4
Garthorne et al'—Redd' et firm'	12	16	10
Garthorne—Perquis' cur'	0	6	8

Flixton Hospital, otherwise called Carman's Spital,

IN YORKSHIRE.

FLIXTON, says Tanner, in the Parish of Folketon, Deanry of Dickering and Archdeaconry of East Riding. Here is said to have been erected by one Acehorne a Knight, in King Ethelstan's time, a Hospital for an Alderman and fourteen Brothers and Sisters, to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary and St. Andrew. This Foundation, as will be seen by the charter which follows, was confirmed by King Henry the Sixth under the name of Carman's Spital. No mention of this House occurring in the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIIIth, it is supposed to have been decayed or gone before that time. Nothing more is known of it.

Hospitale de Carmans Spitell, in Com. Ebor.

Carta Regis Henrici Sexti, primam Fundationem et Dotationem ejusdem recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 25 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 17.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod cum quidam miles nobilis et devotus, nomine Acehorne, quondam dominus de Flixtone, in parochiâ de Folketone in Hertforthlithe, in com. Ebor., piâ accensus devotione, transacto tempore non modico, videlicet tempore Christianissimi regis Athelstani quondam regis Angliæ, progenitoris nostri, auctoritate et licentiâ ipsius quondam regis, quoddam hospitale unius aldermanni et quatuordecem fratrum et sororum, infra Flixton prædictam, pro conservatione populi indè transeuntis, ne populus ille per lupos et alias bestias voraces et silvestres, tunc inibi existentes, devoretur, fecisset, fundâsset, et stabilisset, et eisdem aldermanno, fratribus, et sororibus quoddam toftum, unum croftum, duos seliones moræ et pasturæ cum pertinentiis in Flixton prædictâ; ac communiam pasturæ sufficientem ad viginti et quatuor vaccas et unum taurum ibidem, per quendam locum vocatum le Forthside usque Lingholme, circa quendam locum vocatum Staxtonmære, usque metam de Muston, vocatum Mustonmære, et ad omnimoda alia averia sua ibidem, quolibet anni tempore communabili, dedisset et concessisset; habenda eis et successoribus suis imperpetuum.

Ad cum idem aldermannus, fratres et sorores, et omnes prædecessores sui, à tempore quo non extat memoria, triginti acras terræ arabilis, cum suis pertinentiis in Flixton prædictâ, ex dono et concessione diversarum aliarum personarum in augmentationem sustentationis hospitalis illius, auctoritate et licentiâ prædictis, in perpetuam elemosinam habuissent et tenuissent: dictusque quondam rex tantas libertatem et franchesiam, quantæ ad villam de Beverley quovismodo pertinent, in omnibus et singulis eidem hospitali infra procinctum ejusdem exercendas contulisset. Cumque vicarius ecclesiæ de Folketon prædicta, et omnes prædecessores sui vicarii ibidem à tempore prædicto, ad quandam capellam, infra hospitale prædictum situatam, et in honore omnipotentis Dei, intemeratæ virginis Mariæ matris Christi, et S. Andræi apostoli dedicatam, singulis annis in festo S. Andreæ qualitercunque festum illud evenerit accedere, et missam hanc ibidem solempniter, cum benedictione calicis celebrare; ac post missam illam panem et aquam sanctificare, et inter populum missam illam audientem dividere et spergere hucusque usitati fuissent: diversi quoque sancti patres, Romani pontifices, cuilibet missam prædictam audienti, et prædictos panem et aquam sanctificatos recipienti; necnon singulis ejusdem hospitalis benefactoribus magnas indulgentias et peccatorum remissiones concessissent; quæ omnia et singula, ut prædicitur, iidem aldermannus, fratres, et sorores, et omnes prædecessores sui, à temporibus prædictis hucusque habuissent, tenuissent, occupassent, et exercuissent: ac evidentiæ eidem hospitali super præmissis antiquitùs factæ, à diu destructæ fuissent et combustæ: jamque diversi ligei nostri, juxta prædictum hospitale tempore yemali et noctanter transeuntes, si ipsi ibidem hospitalitatem non haberent, in aquis, labinis, et mariscis sæpissimè periclitarentur.

Ac nichilominus escaetores, vicecomites, ballivi, et alii ministri nostri, eorundem aldermanni, fratrum, et sororum catalla, eo quod iidem aldermannus, fratres, et sorores evidencias non habentes, quem jam in suum fundatorem et adjutorem invocare nesciunt hiis diebus fugant, et ipsos à possessione suâ prædictorum messuagii, tofti, crofti, selionum moræ, et pasturæ, communiarum, trigintaque acrarum terræ arabilis cum suis pertinentiis; necnon prædictorum libertatis et franchesiæ, ac quorumcunque præmissorum expellere comminantur, ut accepimus manifestè: super quo Ricardus Perrou, modo aldermannus hospitalis prædicti, ac fratres et sorores ejusdem nobis supplicârunt eis in hac parte de remedio provideri: Nos piam prædictorum quondam regis, et Acehorne militis, aliarumque personarum prædictarum in hac parte devotionem; necnon singula præmissa intimè contemplantes; ad laudem et honorem Dei, intemeratæque virginis Mariæ, et sancti Andreæ apostoli; ac ut prædicti aldermannus, fratres et sorores, et successores sui, pro salubri statu nostro, et præcharissimæ consortis nostræ Margaretæ reginæ Angliæ, dum vixerimus; necnon pro animabus nostris et progenitorum nostrorum, cum ab hac luce migraverimus, ferventiùs exorarent, prædictum hospitale de uno aldermanno et xiiii. fratribus et sororibus, ut prædicitur, factum, fundatum, et stabilitum, acceptamus, ratificamus, et approbamus; ac per præsentes, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, acceptamus, ratificamus, approbamus, et concedimus eisdem nunc aldermanno, fratribus et sororibus, et successoribus suis, quod ipsi unum corpus unitum, capax et corporatum sint, et habeant successionem perpetuam, ac per nomen aldermanni, fratrum et sororum de Carman-spitell, de cætero, nuncupetur imperpetuum; et quod ipsi et successores sui per nomen, et sub nomine aldermanni, fratrum et sororum de Carmans-spitell placitare possint et implacitari in quibuscunque curiis nostris et quorumcunque ligeorum nostrorum imperpetuum.

Concedimus insuper, approbamus, ratificamus, et confirmamus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eisdem aldermanno, fratribus et sororibus, prædicta toftum, croftum, duos seliones moræ et pasturæ, xxx. acras terræ arabilis et communias, cum suis pertinentiis; necnon prædictas libertatem et franchesiam, singulaque præmissa, et eorundem aldermanni, fratrum et sororum possessiones quascunque in eisdem: habenda et tenenda, occupanda et excercenda eisdem aldermanno, fratribus et sororibus, et successoribus suis imperpetuum.

Et etiam, de uberiori gratiâ nostrâ, et ut iidem aldermannus, fratres et sorores, et successores sui, onus suum hospitalitatis prædictæ tolerabilius custodiant, et perimpleant, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eisdem aldermanno, fratribus et sororibus, et successoribus suis, quod ipsi terras, tenementa, et redditus, ad valorem annuum xl. sol. ultra omnimoda reprisas et onera, quæ de nobis per servicium militare immediatè, non tenentur, de quibuscunque ligeis nostris adquirere possint et recipere. Habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, &c.

In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xxxiiii. die Junii.

Priory or Hospital of St. Gregory, at Canterbury.

THIS House, situated in the North-gate street of Canterbury, over against the Hospital of St. John, was first founded by archbishop Lanfranc in 1084, for secular priests, to the honour of St. Gregory; but archbishop William, in the time of Henry the First, made it a Priory of Black Canons.

Lanfranc's endowment of this House will be seen in the Charter, Num. III., printed in the Appendix to the present Account: the endowment, as returned in the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIIIth, is given in Num. V. The reader may also consult Battely's Edition of Somner's Canterbury, P. i. p. 48, &c. in Append. Numb. 14. P. ii. pp. 164, 165.

Tanner says, about the time of the Dissolution, here were thirteen Religious; who were endowed with revenues amounting in the gross to 166*l.* 4*s.* 5½*d.*, in net income to 121*l.* 15*s.* 1*d.*[a]

The Site of this Priory was granted in the 28th Hen. VIIIth to the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, in exchange for Wimbledon, &c.

PRIORS *of* ST. GREGORY, CANTERBURY.

WILL. DE LYNDSTEDE, 5 id. Dec. 1301.[b]
THO. RANF, confirm. 11 kal. Feb. 1377.[c]

---

[a] Tanner's References to MSS. and Records concerning this House are the following: "*Vide* Registrum antiquum cartarum et concessionum factarum Canonicis S. Gregorii Cantuar. fol. pergam. MS. non ita pridem in bibl. RR.P.DD. Joannis Moore. n. 283. nunc in bibl. publ. Cantab. Ll. ii. 15. Rentale hujus Prioratus, in bibl. Harleyana MS. 1833. Ibid. MS. 7048. fol. 349. collectiones e Cartulario. Cartas quasdam originales in bibl. Coll. Armorum Lond. In Cartulario Archiepiscopatus, p. 49. cartam Prioris et Conventus concedentium archiepisc. Cantuar. terram suam de Ramstede. Cart. liberat. 3 Edw. I. m. 9. de viii. acris terræ succisæ in Northflete. Pat. 20 Edw. II. m. 15. de terris in Natyngdon. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24. licent. perquirendi x^{l}. per ann. in manum mortuam. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 32 vel. 33. Rec. in Scacc. 22 Edw. III. Pasch. rot. . Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 35. pro x. marc. exeunt. de maner. de Elmstede. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 32. pro terris in Chertham, Herbaldon, &c." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 2, 8 b. There are no Ministers' Accompts, nor any Survey of this Priory in the Augmentation Office.

[b] Reg. Wynchelsee, Archiep. fol. 284 b.

[c] Ducar. Excerpts, vol. x. p. 76.

John de Bedynden died 1409, when
William Caunterbury was elected.[a]
Clement Harding, LL.B. died 1507.
Tho. Wellys, "Episc. Sidon." succeeded.[b]

An elaborate SEAL of this House, large, round, and containing the figure of St. Gregory between two female figures, is appendant to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy in the Chapter-House; the Legend very imperfect.

The present REMAINS of St. Gregory's Priory are of small extent, and indistinct as to their appropriation.

Cartae ad Hospitale S. Gregorii, in Civitate Cantuariensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem per Lanfrancum Archiepiscopum.

[Lel. Col. tom. i. p. 84.]

Lanfrancus archiepiscopus, primus fundator, instituit canonicos seculares, Gulielmus archiepiscopus canonicos regulares induxit.

[Eadmer. Histor. Novor. l. 1. p. 9.]

Extra aquilonalem denique portam urbis illius [Cantuariæ] lapideam domum decentem et amplam construxit, et ei pro diversis necessitudinibus hominum et commoditatibus habitacula plura cum spatiosâ curte adjecit. Hoc palatium in duo divisit; viros videlicet variis infirmitatum qualitatibus pressos uni; parti verò alteri fœminas se malè habentes instituens. Ordinavit etiam eis de suo vestitum, et victum quotidianum: ministros quoque atque custodes qui modis omnibus observarent ne aliquid eis deesset, neque viris ad fœminas, vel fœminis ad viros accedendi facultas ulla adesset. Ex alterâ verò parte viæ ecclesiam in honorem beati Gregorii papæ composuit, in qua canonicos posuit, qui regulariter viverent, et præfatis infirmis, quæ saluti animarum suarum congruerent cum sepultura ministrarent. Quibus etiam in terris, in decimis, et in aliis redditibus tanta largitus est, ut ad sustentationem eorum sufficientia esse viderentur.

NUM. II.

Cartæ Lanfranci Archiepiscopi, de Fundatione hujus Prioratus, Pars.

[Ex schedis Thomæ Denne armig. urbi Cantuar. nuper à memoria.]

. . . . . Præterea dedimus eidem ecclesiæ [S. Gregorii] decimas de dominiis militum nostrorum quos in Cantia feodavimus, scilicet, totas decimas dominii de Tannington, quam villulam Godfrido contulimus: et dominii de Goshall et Golston, quas villulas Arnoldo contulimus: et dominii de Fleet, quod feodum dedimus Osberno: et dominii de Ferham, quam villulam Rogero dedimus; et dominii de Wolton, quod Radulpho dedimus: et dominii de Whetacre, Wadenhall, et Langden et Densted, quod in feodum duobus militibus contulimus, Nigello et Roberto: et decimas totius dominii de Lenham, quam Godfrido dedimus; et dominii de Leveland et Godinton, quas Ricardo contulimus: et dominii de Pluckley, quod Willielmo dedimus. Has decimas totas et integras præfatæ ecclesiæ beati Gregorii liberè et quietè percipiendas, et in perpetuum possidendas, contulimus. Hujus verò statuti nostri et confirmationis nostræ testes esse volumus episcopum Roffensem, abbatem S. Augustini, prædictos Godfridum, Arnoldum, Rogerum, Nigellum, Robertum, milites, cum multis aliis, &c.

NUM. III.

Charta Huberti Cantuar. Archiepiscopi conservatoria Possessionum Canonicor. Prioratus S. Gregorii Cantuar.

[Ex archivis Archiepiscopi Cantuar.]

Hubertus Dei gratia Cantuar. archiepiscopus, totius Angliæ primas universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, æternam in Domino salutem. Paci et quieti religiosorum virorum, qui sub arctioris censura vitæ Domino noscuntur militare, ex injuncto nobis curæ pastoralis officio, tenemur propensiùs invigilare, et ne vel ipsi vel eorum possessiones aliquâ malignantium temeritate perturbentur, solicitè providere. Eapropter ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire, quod ecclesiam beati Gregorii Cantuariæ, quæ ad nostrum specialiter pertinet dominium, et canonicos ibidem divino mancipatos servitio, cum omnibus eorum possessionibus in protectionem Dei et nostram suscepisse, et eisdem canonicis universas possessiones, quas in præsentiarum ex donatione prædecessorum nostrorum et nostrâ, seu quorumcunque fidelium largitione justè possident, aut imposterum justis modis poterint adipisci, concessisse, et hac chartâ nostrâ imperpetuum confirmâsse. Quarum possessionum his propriis duximus designare vocabulis. Duodecim[c] quotidianas præbendas de hospitali ante ecclesiam: Ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Northgate cum oratorio subtus portam: Ecclesiam S. Crucis de Westgate cum oratorio subtus portam: Ecclesiam S. Dunstani extra civitatem: Ecclesiam S. Nicolai de Tanynton cum omnibus decimis tam in terris quàm in molendinis: Ecclesiam S. Bartholomæi de Waltham, cum terra quæ vocatur Joclet et decimis militum et rusticorum, cum quatuor capellis, scilicet Elmestede, cum decem acris, quinque de terra, et quinque de bosco, et capella de Elmeresseld, et capella de Wavenhale, et capella de Dene: Ecclesiam S. Margaretæ de Beatrichesdenne cum bosco et decimis, et cum capella de Hecchisdenne: Ecclesiam S. Petri de Lynyngsborne: Ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Natyndon: Ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Stallesfeld, cum capella S. Petri de Ores, salvâ pensione decem solidorum, quæ ad ecclesiam Roffensem dicitur pertinere: Haghefeld cum molendino de Toniford: terram de Jecthyngs: terram de Retherle: terram de Bromhamme: terram de Byer: terram quæ fuit Humphridi de Clopham: terram quæ vocatur Pynkesteghelle, duas acras terræ in marisco de Gosehale, et duas acras terræ de Folkenham: octo acras succisæ messis annuatim apud Northflete, quatuor de tritico, et quatuor de ordeo, de diminio archiepiscopi. Item de tribus dimidiis acris succisæ messis de Dene apud Waltham, dimidiam acram de frumento, et dimidiam acram de ordeo, et dimidiam acram de avena. Duo molendina de Fordwich: molendinum quod vocatur Crienemelne cum aliis redditibus intra civitatem et extra: molendinum apud Dovoriam quod vocatur Godmelne cum mesagio Eufemiæ in illa villa: decimam vini de Tenham: decimam de Lenhem de dominio, decimam de Plukele de dominio: decimam de Wadenhele et Denstede de dominio: decimam de Watekre de dominio: decimam de Berhem de dominio: decimam de Wedetone de dominio: decimam de Golstanstone et Gosehale de dominio: decimam de Flete de dominio: decimam de Hertesland: decimam de Rissheborne, decimas in Herbaldoun de ducentis acris totidem garbas: in Suliford de quingentis acris totidem garbas: summarium ex munere regis Henrici in foresta de Blen bis in die. Nolumus igitur et authoritate quâ fungimur præcipimus, ut prælibata ecclesia S. Gregorii et canonici ibidem habitum religionis professi, præscriptas possessiones, sicut eis rationabiliter concessæ sunt, habeant et imperpetuum possideant. Statuimus autem, et sub interminatione anathematis inhibemus, ne quis hanc paginam nostræ confirmationis infringere, vel ei aliquatenus temerè contraire præsumat. Testibus, Gilberto Roffensi episcopo, Hugone abbate de Reading, Johanne abbate de la Hyde, Ailgaro abbate de Faveresham, Rogero et Alexandro monachis, Richardo cancellario, Simone de Eschales, Ranulfo thesaurario, magistro Simone de Sudwell, magistro Feramino, Eustachio decano, Godardo decano, Willielmo de Chyriton, Rogero de Northbourne, et multis aliis.

NUM. IV.

Taxatio Spiritualium et Temporalium Prioris Sancti Gregorii, Anno Dom. 1384.

[Histor. Anglicanæ Scriptores antiqui. col. 2166.]

Ecclesia de Tanenton in decanatu Cantuariæ xi^{l}. vii^{s}.

---

[a] Ducar. Excerpts, vol. xvi. p. 167.

[b] MS. Cole, Brit. Mus. vol. xxvi. fol. 199 b.

[c] Verisimile est tot fuisse loci canonicos.

viii^{d}. Ecclesia de Northgate in eodem decanatu lxvi.^{s}. viii.^{d} Ecclesia de Westgate in eodem decanatu c^{s}. Ecclesia S. Dunstani in eodem decanatu liii^{s}. iiii^{d}. Ecclesia de Natingdone in eodem decanatu iiii^{l}. Decimæ de Rysshborne in decanatu de Westbere xx^{s}. Ecclesiæ de Livingesborn in decanatu de Bregge x^{l}. Decimæ apud Goldstanston, Gosehale, et in campo de Hertesland, Holdan juxta Wyngham x^{l}. Decimæ in Bissopesborne in eodem decanatu xl^{s}. Ecclesia de Waltham in eodem decanatu xi^{l}. vi^{s}. viii^{d}. Ecclesia de Elmestede in eodem decanatu xvi^{l}. Ecclesia de Beatrichesdenne in decanatu de Cherryng xii^{l}. Decimæ eorum in Plakele in eodem decanatu xxvi^{s}. viii^{d}. Portio eorum in Northflete in decanatu de Shorham xl^{s}. Ecclesia de Stalesfeld in decanatu de Osprenge xii^{l}. Ecclesia de Ores in eodem decanatu iv^{l}. Temporalia eorundem in diœcesi Cantuariensi xxv^{l}. xv^{s}. Summa taxæ cxxxiii^{l} xv^{s}. Inde medietas decimæ vi^{l}. xiii^{s}. ix^{d}.

NUM. V.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS SANCTI GREGORIJ EXTRA MUROS CIVITATIS CANTUAR.

	£	s.	d.
Com' Kanc'			
Cantuar' Civ'—Terr' infra dict' monaster', &c.	9	9	10
Cantuar' Civ'—Reddit' assis'	2	7	$4\frac{3}{4}$
Cantuar' Civ'—Reddit' forinc'	8	8	$4\frac{3}{4}$
Hugeffeld—Maner'	15	0	0
Bethrysden—Maner' et rector'	12	6	8
Waltham—Maner' et rector'	12	6	8
Natington—Maner' et rector'	14	6	8
Stalefeld—Rector'	9	3	4
Elmested—Rector'	11	0	0
Com' Kanc'			
Bekesborne—Rector'	9	0	0
Tanyngton—Ten' voc' Cokeryng	1	0	0
Tunforde—Prat'	4	0	0
Okerstande—Terr' sic vocat'	3	11	4
Ryderslaye—Terr' sic vocat'	1	16	8
Goldanstone—X^{mae}	6	13	4
Leneham—X^{mae}	2	0	0
Northflet—Frument' et ord'	2	0	0
Wyngham—X^{mae}	1	0	0
Westbere—X^{mae}	0	15	0
Harbaldowne—X^{mae}	0	13	4
Plucley—Pensio	1	6	8
Harbaldowne—Pensio	0	13	4
Elmested—Pensio	1	6	8
Bishopsborne—Pensio	4	0	0
S. Jacobi—Pensio prior'	0	1	6
S. Joh' Bapt'—Pensio	8	0	0
Ore—Pens' lib' capell'	2	0	0
S. Dunstani—Firma de rector'	1	6	8
S. Dunstani—Terr'	0	8	0
Shuldforde—Terr'	1	0	0
Northgate—Pens' de rector'	1	0	0
S. Gregor'—Prat'	0	18	0
Shetyngcross—Pastur'	1	0	0
Westgate—Pens' de rector'	0	16	8
Tanyngton—Pens' de rector' et vic'	6	13	4
Midd'			
Bentley—Terr'	4	10	0
Buck'			
Wotton—Terr'	4	0	0
Kanc'			
Betherysden—Oblat'	0	3	4

Hospital of Brakele, or Brackley, in Northamptonshire.

ROBERT DE BOSSU, Earl of Leicester, about or soon after the year 1150, gave one Solomon, a clergyman, an acre of land upon the site of this place, to build a Hospital upon to the honour of St. John the Evangelist, which was well endowed by his son Robert and other benefactors.[a] This foundation consisted of a Master or Prior, and several brethren, and was in after times called the Hospital of St. John and St. James.

Bridges says, the family of Zouch, who were some time lords of the manor of Brackley, were patrons and benefactors to this Hospital, whence, probably arose the mistake of Camden in ascribing the foundation of it to them.[b]

In 1423, 1st Hen. VI., upon the death of Master John Brokehampton, this House was left without inhabitants, about which time a licence was granted to Maud lady Lovell, widow of John Lord Lovell, the late patron, to convert it into a House of Friers-Preachers; and she gave to the bishop of Durham and others her manors of Bagworth and Thornton in Leicestershire for this purpose, appointing that there should be thirteen persons of the Order, ten of them preachers, and one of the preachers to be the Prior of the House.[c] But there is reason to believe that this Lady's intentions were never executed, nor the Hospital converted into the religious house she designed. For it appears to have subsisted, according to the Registers of the See of Lincoln, in its first estate, and to have been governed by Masters[d] till the time of Francis Lord Lovell, son and heir to William Lord Lovell, the grandson and successor of the said Maud; and from him to have passed with the lands belonging to it into the hands of the President and Fellows of Magdalen College Oxford, who obliged themselves to maintain here a stipendiary priest to sing and say mass for the soul of the said Francis Lord Lovell, and for the souls of his ancestors, and who now pay 2*s.* 6*d.* per annum to the Church of Lincoln "*pro indempnitate hujus Hospitalis.*"[e]

Bridges gives the following names of the

MASTERS *of* BRACKLEY HOSPITAL.

from the Registers of the See of Lincoln:

Solomon.
Thomas.
William de Shaldeston, 17 cal. Jul. 1270.
Joh. de Chinouse, 3 id. Aug. 1274.
Galfridus.
Will. de Dorsete, 4 non. Sept. 1309.
John Abbot.
Andr. de Brackele, 18 cal. Feb. 1331.
Rob. de Tadmarton, non. Mart. 1335.
Alan de Chaucumbe, 2 non. Dec. 1351.
John Dorne, 12 Dec. 1384.
John de Brokehampton, 24 Dec. 1388.
Tho. Morton, 14 Feb. 1429.
Hen. Grene, 12 June, 1449.
Jacob Stanley, Feb. 1471.

Brackley was united to St. Mary Magdalen College in Oxford in 1484.[f]

The COMMON SEAL of this Hospital is engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. liv. from an Impression in Magdalene College, Oxford.

---

[a] Bridges records that the heart of Robert Earl of Mellent, the father of Robert de Bossu, embalmed and reposited in a leaden coffer, was preserved entire here till the latter end of the fourteenth century. An extract from Knyghton in the Append. Num. I. represents Robert Earl of Mellent himself as the founder of this House.

[b] Hist. Northamptonsh. vol. i. p. 151.

[c] See the Charter in the Appendix. Num. II.

[d] The title of PRIOR occurs 20 Edw. III., when the Prior of Brackley accounted for lands in Astwick.

[e] See Bridges, ut snpra.

[f] Leland, in his Itinerary, vol. vii. fol. 11. speaking of Brackley, says,

"There is in the middle of the towne a Churche of Seint James and S. John, sometime a College and an Almose House or Hospitale. This was suppressyd and gyven to S. Magdalen's College with lands. There ly buryed in tumbes dyvers noble men and women in the presbitery of this Churche: first 2 noble men in one tombe havynge in theyr shelds a lyon rampant and flures de luce. There lyeth on the southe syde in

Hospitale de Brackley, in agro Northamtoniensi.

NUM. I.

De prima Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Chron. MS. Henr. Knyghton in bibl. Cotton, lib. 2. cap. 2.]

ROBERTUS comes Mellenti venit cum Willielmo scil. Conquestore in Angliam, &c. Iste Robertus hospitale de Brackley fundavit et dotavit, ubi cor ejusdem, adhuc integrum, in plumbo, sale servatum habetur.

NUM. II.

Carta Matildis dominæ Lovel, pro transmutatione ejusdem in Domum Fratrum Prædicatorum.

[Claus. 8 Hen. V. m. 7. dorso.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum indentatum pervenerit, Matilda quæ fuit uxor Johannis nuper domini Lovell et de Holand, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Licèt nuper per quandam cartam meam, sigillo meo signatam, et in cancellaria domini regis irrotulatam, cujus data est primo die Martii anno regni regis Henrici quinti post conquestum sexto, dederim, concesserim, et prædictâ cartâ meâ confirmaverim venerabili in Christo patri et domino, domino Thomæ permissione divinâ Dunelmensi episcopo, Johanni Wilcotes armigero, Johanni Cottusmore, Johanni Juyn, Johanni Barton juniori, Johanni Catesby, Willielmo Palmer, Roberto Evington, Henrico Briddesmere, et Edwardo Rede clerico, totum manerium meum de Bagworth et Thorntone in com. Leic. Necnon omnia terras, tenementa, redditus, reversiones et servicia, cum pertinentiis, quæ habui in Bagworth et Thorntone; habenda sibi et hæredibus suis imperpetuum. Ac postmodum ad instantiam et requisitionem meam, præfati episcopus, Johannes Wylcotes, &c. per scripta sua concesserunt magistro Thomæ Coltone c^{s}. Johannæ Densell c^{s}. Thomæ Compworth v. marc. Thomæ Newton c^{s}. Johanni Guyn x. marc. argenti, Agneti Sutton quatuor marcas, Margeriæ Sutton xl^{s}. Johanni Harlebat xl^{s}. Henrico Lambkin xl^{s}. Johanni Whyte xl^{s}. Thomæ Trumpet xl^{s}. Johanni Porter (Boteler) xxvi^{s}. viii^{d}. Ricardo Wyse (Cook) xxvi^{s}. viii^{d}. Nicholao Boteler xx^{s}. et Nich. Charetter xiii^{s}. iiii^{d}. percipiendos annuatim, separatim, quilibet, viz. pro termino vitæ suæ, de manerio, terris, et tenementis prædictis, ad festa Paschæ et S. Michaelis per æquales portiones, prout in carta et scriptis prædictis pleniùs continetur. Noverit tamen universitas vestra, quod intentio et voluntas mea extrema existit, quod Hospitale sanctorum apostolorum Jacobi et Johannis de Brackele, quod de advocatione mea existit, habitâ priùs licentiâ regiâ et aliorum quorum interest, per me præfatam Matildem vel hæredes meos, infra decem annos proximò futuros in quandam domum ordinis Fratrum Prædicatorum, de tresdecim ordinis prædicti, quorum x. sint capellani, et unus eorundem capellanorum sit prior; divina pro salubri statu meo, dum vixero, et pro anima mea, cum ab hac luce migravero, ac animabus dicti Johannis nuper viri mei, antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, ac omnium fidelium defunctorum, celebraturis imperpetuum transmittetur, erigatur, et transferatur.

Et quod domus prædicta sic transmutata, erecta, et translata, Domus Ordinis Fratrum Prædicatorum de Brackele, nuncupetur: et quod omnes possessiones hospitalis prædicti, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis quibuscunque, eisdem priori et fratribus et successoribus suis, ac domui suæ prædictæ remaneant, uniantur, incorporentur, annectentur et transferantur, perpetuis temporibus remansuræ: ac quod iidem prior et fratres, successores sui prædicti, virtute licentiarum prædictarum, personæ capaces et habiles efficiantur, tam ad possessiones prædictas, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis, quàm ad omnes alias possessiones adquirendas, admittendas, habendas, recipiendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum. Ac prædictis transmutatione, erectione, et translatione hospitalis prædicti, in forma prædicta factis; volo quod iidem episcopus, Johannes Wylcotes, &c. de manerio, terris, et tenementis prædictis, feoffent me vel hæredes meos; habenda et tenenda in feodo simplici, de capitalibus dominis per servicia indè debita et consueta imperpetuum; solvendo annuitates prædictas, si tunc terminatæ non existant. Et si hospitale prædictum, cum suis juribus et possessionibus quibuscunque in forma prædicta, in domum prædictam transmutari, erigi, et transferri non posset; tunc volo quod post dictos decem annos prædicti episcopus, Johannes Wylcotes, &c. invenient de annuitatibus prædictis, cum acciderint, quatuor capellanos idoneos, si annuitates prædictæ sic accedentes ad hoc sufficere valeant, sin autem tres vel duos capellanos, aut unum capellanum, si ampliùs sufficere non valeant in hospitali prædicto, divina pro salubri statu meo, dum vixero, ac pro anima mea, cum ab hac luce migravero, ac animabus dicti Johannis nuper viri mei, et antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, ac omnium fidelium defunctorum, singulis diebus celebraturis, quousque magistro hospitalis prædicti de possessionibus spiritualibus vel temporalibus usque ad verum valorem xx^{li}. per annum; habenda eidem magistro et successoribus suis ad sustentationem dictorum quatuor capellanorum per me vel hæredes meos fuerit provisum: proviso semper, quod post amortizationem dictorum possessionum eidem hospitali in forma prædicta factam, iidem episcopus Johannes Wylcotes, &c. hæredes vel assignati sui, de manerio, terris, et tenementis prædictis, feoffent me vel hæredes meos: habendis et tenendis in feodo simplici de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia indè debita et consueta imperpetuum; solvendo annuitates prædictas, si adtunc terminatæ non existant, ac supportando omnia alia onera eisdem manerio, terris, et tenementis incumbentia. In cujus, &c. Data primo die mensis Septembris anno regni regis Henrici quinti, post conquestum octavo.

NUM. III.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

BRAKELEY. HOSPITALE IBIDEM.

Com' Nortħton'	£	s.	d.
Brakeley—Firm' terr,' &c.	16	0	0
Brakeley—Lib' ten,' &c.	26	13	9½
Syresham—Redd' terr', &c.	6	5	6½
Astewyke et Evenley—Firma terr' et claus'	6	0	0
Hals—Reddit'	0	10	0
Sybford—Reddit'	0	15	0
Farnynghoo—Firma terr', &c. . .	0	7	0
Goddyngton—Firma prat'	0	4	0
Bodyngton—Reddit'	0	2	0
Whitfeld—Reddit' ten'	6	10	0
Westbury—Redd' ten' et terr' . .	1	6	0
Roddeston—Firma terr' et claus' .	0	8	0
Brakeley Hosp'—Decimæ . . .	0	10	0
Syresham—Venditio bosci	0	3	4
Summa totalis oneris .	65*l.*	14*s.*	8*d.*

---

the wall a noble man havynge in a feld of gules 10 besants of gold; and at his feete lyethe a nothar havynge in his sheld a lion rampant. Ther lyethe also Robert Holand that dyed in anno Domini 1373. Mawd his wyfe lyethe there also. There lyeth a noble man and his wyfe. He berithe in his shild varre gold and gules. One told me that of late dayes one of the Lordes Lovells was taken for founder there, and that by his graunt it cam in gift to Magdalene College."

Tanner says, "*Vide* Collectanea Antonii Wood, in Museo Ashmol. vol. ci. p. 127. ex libro hujus Hospitalis. Statuta Hosp. de Brakele per Hen. archiepisc. Cantuar. in Registro Will. Gray episc. Lincoln. 141. Cart. 12 Hen. III. m. 4. confirm. terrarum in Stochinga, Kingsham, Witefield, Littelhay, &. Pat. 14 Hen. III. m. 7. pro boscis in Litelhey, et Halsow quondam Saeri com. Winton. assartandis. Fin. div. com. 20 Hen. III. n. 5. Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. III. n. 42. pro terris in Estwic. Fin. div. com. 20 Hen. III. n. 5. pro Grova juxta Brackle. Fin. Northamt. 31 Hen. III. n. . Assis. in com. Northamt. 49 Hen. III. rot. 20. pro ii. mess. et i. virg. terræ in Whitfield ex donatione Gilberti de Monte. Pat. 2 Edw. I. n. 11 d. Rec. in Scacc. 8 Edw. I. Mich. rot. . pro assarto in Littlehay infra forestam de Whittlewood. Inquis. Northampt. 14 Edw. I. n. 60. de concess. Elenæ la Zouch x. marc. reddit. in Brackele ad sustentationem ii. capellanorum. Pat. 14 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 29 Edw. I. . Pat. 3 Edw. II. m. 7. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 20. et p. 2, m. 25. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6. Plac. in com. Northampt. 3 Edw. III. assis. rot. 11. pro ii. mess. in Brackle. Claus. 4 Edw. III. m. 27. dorso, de ten. vocat. Blake Hall. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 16 vel. 17. Escaet. Buckingh. 10 Edw. III. n. 48. de terris in Westbury. Cartas, rentalia, rotulos, &c. and hoc Hosp. spectant. in archivis Coll. S. Mariæ Magd. Oxon." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 67 b, 74 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 197. Vol. ii. p. 6. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 546. Rot. Parl. vol. i. p. 9.

Hospital of St. Julian, at St. Albans, in Hertfordshire.

JEFFREY the sixteenth abbat of St. Albans, in the time of Henry the First, founded near the Town of St. Albans, upon the London road, at a place then called Heved or Eywode, a Hospital for leprous men dedicated to St. Julian. It consisted of a Master and four other chaplains, and six poor lepers, and was in the parish of St. Stephen at St. Albans.

The particulars of the first endowment of this House are given in the Additamenta of Matthew Paris's History, copied by Dugdale in the Appendix to the present Account, together with King Henry the Second's charter of confirmation, and the Statutes for the government of this Hospital established for it in 1344 by Michael the twenty-ninth abbat of St. Albans.

Tanner refers to a Rental of this Hospital of the 22d Hen. VIIth preserved in the Cottonian MS. Claudius D. 1., another copy of which will be found in the "Registr. Whetamstede et Ramrydge" in the Library of the Royal Society, MS. Num. 34. fo. 33 b.[a]

JOHN WALTER was made Master of St. Julian's Hospital Jan. 10th, 1463.[b]

The Site of this House was granted in the 36th Hen. VIII. to Richard Lee. Clutterbuck gives no lower account of its descent than is in Chauncy.

Hospitale S. Juliani, juxta S. Albanum, in agro Hertfordiensi.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione domus Sancti Juliani, juxta Eywode.

[Ex Additamentis Historiæ de S. Albano per Math. Paris. in bibliotheca Cottoniana (sub effigie Neronis, D. 1.) fol. 200 a.]

Gaufridus abbas sancti Albani consilio et communi voluntate conventus ejusdem loci, fundata, constructa, et in honorem Dei et sancti Juliani dedicata ecclesia secus viam Atte-heved, congregavit illic pauperes Christi, videlicet Lazares, providens necessitatibus eorum, hæc quæ subscripta sunt. Decimam redditus villæ S. Albani, id est lx. solidorum. Item xxx. solidorum, quos Petrus de le Saret reddit de Redinges del Saret. Item totam decimam bladi dominii de Hamested, et totam dominii de Ryngesberia; et duas partes decimarum tantummodo bladi parochianorum sancti Michaelis, et sancti Stephani; exceptis illis quas capellanus eorum scilicet Lazarorum, habet, sicut carta ejus testatur. Item duas partes decimæ bladi dominii de Aston. Item duas partes bladi dominii sancti Albani de Bradeweya, et similiter duas partes decimæ bladi dominii Rogeri de Limesia in Bradewia. Item duas partes decimæ bladi dominii Ricardi del Hoo. Item duas partes decimæ dominii Willielmi de Codicote. Item dimidium decimæ bladi dominii de Stratle. Item dimidium decimæ Stephani de la Leger, de suo dominio de Henelawe. Item duas partes decimæ Rogeri de Candos de suo dominio de Smelesho. Item duas partes decimæ Simonis Belcamp de suo dominio de Stanford. Item duas partes decimæ bladi Radulphi Perot de suo dominio de Lindesele et de Hakewell. Item duas partes decimæ bladi de una hida, quam Robertus filius de Weneling habuit in Estwyk. Hæc prædictus abbas, unà cum consilio et voluntate capituli S. Albani, sic donavit et confirmavit, ut supradictorum infirmorum sint perpetuo jure condempnas anathematis sententia, si quis deinceps aliquid horum auferret eis injustè. Elemosina illa taliter est data, et stabilita pro animabus Offæ regis, Henrici regis, Pauli abbatis, Ricardi abbatis; et auctoris hujus donationis Gaufridi abbatis, atque suorum prædecessorum ejusdem ecclesiæ fidelium abbatum: necnon pro statu, et tutela ipsius ecclesiæ, atque servientium ibi monachorum, et maximè pro levamine debitorum quæ ipsi debent suis benefactoribus, et quibus promiserunt.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi confirmatoria.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ et dux Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ, comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsenti cartâ confirmâsse leprosis sancti Juliani de Heved quicquid Gaufridus abbas sancti Albani consilio et communi assensu totius conventus sui, et alii eis rationabiliter concesserunt et dederunt. Quare volo, &c. Test. Ricardo de Humet constabulario, Ricardo de Lucy, Henrico filio Geraldi camerario, et Ricardo de Camvilla, apud Wyndesores.

NUM. III.

Isti sunt Articuli observandi inter Fratres professos Domus Sancti Juliani juxta Sanctum Albanum.

[Ex Registro Cœnobii S. Albani in bibl. Cottoniana (sub effigie Neronis, D. 1.) fol. 189 b.]

CUM inter omnes infirmitates, morbus lepræ contemptibilior habeatur; hii, qui tali morbo sunt percussi, singulis locis et temporibus, tam gestu quam habitu cunctis hominibus contemptibiliores et magis humiles se debent repræsentare, dicente Domino in Levitico; "Quicunque maculatus fuerit lepra, habebit vestimenta dissuta, caput nudum, os veste contectum, contaminatum ac sordidum se clamabit, et omni tempore quo leprosus est et immundus solus habitabit extra castra." Nec propter hoc desperare debent, ac contra Deum murmurare; sed potius eum laudare et glorificare, qui cum ductus fuerit ad mortem, voluit leprosis comparari, teste Ysaia propheta (qui ait) "Et nos putavimus eum leprosum percussum à Deo et humiliatum," revocantes ad memoriam beati Job, qui cum percussus esset leprà, itâ quòd à plantâ pedis usque ad verticem capitis, non fuit in eo sanitas, vel stultum contra Deum locutus est.

De situ Hospitalis Sancti Juliani.

Cum igitur hospitale sancti Juliani, juxta boscum de Eywod, ab abbate et conventu sancti Albani propter leprosos specialiter sit fundatum; et ex piâ collatione elemosinarum eorundem est sustentatum, cujus dispositio, tam in spiritualibus quàm in temporalibus ad eundem abbatem, loci ejusdem patronum, et ordinarium, pertinere dignoscitur; nos paternâ solicitudine honestatem dicti hospitalis, necnon et utilitatem, secundùm Deum, considerantes, volumus quod fratres ibidem commorantes habeant habitum qualemcunque eorum infirmitati convenientem.

De habitu Fratrum.

Fratres videlicet habeant tunicam et super-tunicam de russeto, cum capucio de eadem sectâ, ita quod manubria tunicæ clausa usque ad manum, non nodulis vel filo ad modum secularium laqueata. Super-tunicam vero habeant clausam usque ad talos, et capam clausam de nigro panno, similis longitudinis cum capucio, sicut ab antiquo habere consueverunt.

De calciamentis Fratrum.

Calciamenta pedum sint caligæ, et æstivalia sint sotulares erectæ cum tribus vel quatuor nodulis circa tibias,

---

[a] Tanner's other references coucerning this House, are "*Vide* Epistolam Michaelis abbatis S. Albani de statutis, constitutionibus, et regimine hujus Hospitalis, MS. Cotton. Tiberius, E. XI. 4. cartam Galfridi abbatis de fundatione cum chartis confirmatoriis et privilegiis ejusdem, ibid. n. 5. Constitutiones Michaelis abbatis, MS. ibid. Claud. E. IV. 18. MS. Cole, vol. ii. p. 35. of a house in Cambridge. Rot. claus. 1 Edw. I. m. 7. pro xxx*s.* ann. solvendis leprosis S. Juliani, de exitibus comitatus Hertford. Pat. 27 Edw. III. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 19. pro capella S. Juliani approprianda Abbatiæ." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 37 b, 42 b.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office,

"De manibus Reginæ amovendis de capitali messuagio sive Hospitali S. Juliani prope villam S. Albani et Humfrido Conyngsby arm. liberando."—Trin. Rec. 21 Eliz. Rot. 16.

The particulars of the Valor 26 Hen. VIII. being deficient in the Office of First Fruits, there is no return of this Hospital there, nor has any Seal of the Hospital been met with.

[b] MS. Harl. 602. fol. 73 b.

quibus uti consueverunt. Sotulares verò bassos cum uno nodulo et laqueatos omnino interdicimus et dampnamus: et siquis frater de cætero utatur hujusmodi bassis sotularibus, contra istud statutum, eat nudis pedibus singulis diebus, donec magister domus, ejus humilitatem considerans, dicat ei, sufficit: ista sufficiant quoad habitum.

De ingressu Fratrum, et de voto faciendo.

Qui de licentiâ domini abbatis dictum hospitale ingrediuntur (sine cujus licentiâ nullus debet ingredi) sint soluti; et si conjugatus ingredi debeat, tam ipse quam uxor sua coram domino archidiacono, tanquam loci ordinario, et fratribus domus faciat solempne votum castitatis. Et si post ingressum contra dictum votum per incontinentiam venerit, secundùm consuetudinem domus expellatur, et uxori suæ (si superstes fuerit) remittatur, et ei debitum conjugale persolvat. Similiter si uxor contra votum suum veniat, simili modo puniatur. Si autem uxor inflata decesserit, tunc vir sicut convictus de incontinentiâ, puniatur.

De modo ingrediendi Hospitale.

Fratres verò qui ingrediuntur dictum hospitale, sint per aliquod tempus in probatione antequam faciant suam professionem. Infra quod tempus, de eorum moribus et conversatione per gestum eorum et opera poterit manifestiùs apparere. Nec tempore probationis, ad consilia fratrum in capitulis suis aliqualiter admittantur.

De dilectione Fratrum.

Fratres supra omnia diligant Deum, deindè proximum fraternæ dilectionis, mutuam inter se habentes charitatem, quia ista præcepta sunt principaliter observanda, in quibus tota Lex pendet et Prophetæ.

De Horis temperandis.

Manè, campanâ pulsatâ, ad horas canonicas audiendas omnes surgant; et indutis capis clausis, eant ad ecclesiam divina obsequia audituri, quam cum ingressi fuerint, omnes sedeant per ordinem secundùm tempus quo ingressi sunt dictum hospitale; ita quod nullus per superbiam locum alterius sibi vendicare præsumat, nisi fortè magister aliquem propter reverentiam, vel dignitatem personæ vel ordinis, aliis voluerit præferre, justiciâ exigente. Illud manè sic temperetur, ut nulli sit onerosum; sed ad asiamentum omnium infirmorum, ut nullus possit se excusare nisi graviori infirmitate fuerit detentus. Omnibus ergo pariter in ecclesia, ut dictum est, congregatis, silentium teneant donec servicium compleatur.

De Stationibus.

Nullus autem fratrum præsumat exire metas hospitii sui, scilicet versùs regiam viam sine capâ clausâ, eundo ad ecclesiam vel redeundo; nec faciant stationes vel deambulationes in dictâ stratâ ante servicium vel post: immo nullâ horâ diei ante prandium vel post; sed expleto officio divino, cum omni maturitate ingrediantur hospitia sua, nisi fortè aliquis voluerit facere moram in ecclesia, ut orationibus vacet et contemplationi.

Item de Stationibus.

Similiter inhibemus ne stationes fiant in penticio, quod se extendit in longitudine ante domos fratrum versùs regiam viam; nec quisquam fratrum teneat ibi parliamentum cum alio fratre. Sed si quis fratrum voluerit habere colloquium cum aliquo fratre, transeat ordinatè per dictum penticium unusquisque alter ad alterum pro libito suo sine statione, nisi fortè aliquis extraneus ei obviaverit, cum quo breviter loquatur et transeat. Sed si probus homo et honestus venerit ibi, causâ infirmum fratrem visitandi, ingrediatur ad eum, et quod bonum est adinvicem loquantur.

De Metis.

Metas verò ab antiquo statutas, quarum una sita est ex parte australi, altera ex parte boriali, sicut adhuc manifestè patent nullus transgredi præsumat præter custodem grangearum et granariorum, cui cura per magistrum committitur.

De custode sub Magistro.

Nec quisquam fratrum pistrinam vel bracinam aliquo ingredi modo præsumat, nisi frater, cui cura committitur, qui cum ingressus fuerit, pani et cerevisiæ non appropinquat, tangendo vel aliquo modo tractando; cum non deceat viros talis infirmitatis ea tractare quæ ad usum communem hominum ordinantur.

De Clausura.

Portæ verò versùs gardinum benè claudantur, et custodiantur propter scandala, et alia mala quæ ex libero ingressu earum possent oriri; nec quisquam fratrum egrediatur portas illas nisi tempore minutionis, vel quando aliquis indigeat solatio, ratione alicujus specialis infirmitatis, quod fiat de licentia superioris. Portas verò versùs campum ex una parte, et regiam stratam ex altera, nullus omnino egrediatur, nisi ille tantum cui agricultura commendatur: expedit enim aliquando supervidere carucas, et seminatores, si fideliter operentur et diligenter.

De licentia Archidiaconi euntibus extra metas.

Nullus ergo frater omnino transgredi præsumat metas consuetas et debitas, causâ vagandi per patriam, vel peregrinandi: quod qui aliter fecerit per substractionem liberationis suæ castigetur. Qui verò absentaverit se extra domum suam per totum diem et noctem, sine speciali licentia domini abbatis vel ejus archidiaconi, tanquam fugitivus habeatur, nec concedatur ei ingressus sine gratia et licentia domini abbatis.

De accessu Mulierum.

Et quia per accessum mulierum frequenter oriuntur scandala ac mala non modica, super omnia prohibemus, ne aliqua mulier ingrediatur hospitia fratrum, præter communem lotricem domus, quæ sit maturæ ætatis et bonæ conversationis; de qua nulla possit esse sinistra suspicio. Nec illa præsumat intrare domus illorum temporibus suspectis, sed horis debitis, ut ejus ingressus et recessus possit ab omnibus videri. Verumptamen si mater, vel soror, vel alia honesta matrona venerit ibi causa visitandi infirmos, habeat ingressum ad illum cum quo loqui voluerit, et hoc fiat de licentia custodis domus; aliter autem non ingrediatur, cujuscunque sit condicionis. Mulieres verò levis famæ et malæ opinionis, hospitia nullo modo ingrediantur.

De commestione Mulierum.

Nulli ergò fratrum liceat invitare mulieres ut secum comedant in domibus suis, propter causam jam dictam, præter personas prænotatas, et hoc de magistri licentia speciali fiat. Proviso tamen, quod nulla mulier ultra horam debitam moram faciat cum eis, sed congruo tempore recedant. Qui et aliter fecerit, tanquam convictus de incontinentia puniatur.

De discordia Fratrum.

Fratres sibi invicem obediant, et reverentiam exhibeant, dicente apostolo, "honore invicem prævenientes." Si quis verò inventus fuerit contentiosus, et seminans discordias inter fratres, corripiatur semel et iterum: quod si sic se non emendaverit, per substractionem liberationis suæ usque ad condignam satisfactionem castigetur.

De bonis habendis..

Et quia portio fratrum non sufficit eis ad omnia necessaria, liceat eis habere bona mobilia, et quæ honestè possunt adquirere ad suppletionem defectus eorum, et infirmitatis suæ mitigationem. Ita tamen quod ipsis decedentibus, vel discedentibus, non alienentur bona sua, sive sint infra limites hospitalis, sive extra; sed in usus communes domus convertantur, et de consilio et voluntate magistri ordinentur et disponantur.

De Testamentis.

Nullus fratrum de cætero faciat testamentum, nisi de licentia magistri. Quod si aliter fecerit, pro nullo habeatur.

De punitione Culpæ.

Istos articulos superscriptos præcipimus inviolabiliter servari, et si quis in aliquo contravenerit, et observare contempserit, per substractionem liberationis suæ castigetur, vel aliâ pœnâ, quæ magis timetur, et infligatur, ut pro qualitate et quantitate culpæ correspondeat acerbitas pœnæ.

De Capitulis faciendis.

Si fratres aliquando propter communem utilitatem de statu domus velint tractare, ingrediantur ecclesiam, et exclusis secularibus et fratribus non professis, cum ipsi communi consilio interesse non debeant, provideant inter se quod bonum est; ita quod nichil fiat sine magistri consilio et voluntate. Privata verò capitula et adulterina, qua magis dici possint conspirationes, seu machinationes, totaliter interdicimus et annullamus.

NUM. IV.

De professione Fratrum Sancti Juliani.

Ego frater N. promitto et sacramento corporali tactis sacrosanctis evangeliis præstito, affirmo coram Deo et omnibus sanctis in hac ecclesia, quæ constructa est in honorem sancti Juliani confessoris, in præsentia domini N. archidiaconi, quod omnibus diebus vitæ meæ, præceptis domini abbatis de sancto Albano qui pro tempore fuerit, et ejus archidiacono, obnixiùs ero et obediens, et in nullo protervè contradicens, nisi fortè aliqua præcipiantur quæ divinæ displiceant voluntati. Nunquam furtum faciam, nec alicui fratrum falsum crimen imponam; nec manus violentas in aliquem fratrem mittam; nec votum castitatis infringam; nec de aliquibus rebus appropriandis, vel aliis testamentariè relinquendis; sine dispensatione à fratribus concessâ, me intromittam. Omnem speciem usuræ, tanquam monstruosam et Deo odibilem studebo pleniùs evitare. Nec ero in consilio vel auxilio, vel opere per sermonem aut voluntatem per me, vel per alium, quod aliquis aliquando custos seu magister præficiatur leprosis de sancto Juliano, nisi quem dominus abbas de sancto Albano præficere voluerit. Cibis et potibus et aliis rebus michi per magistrum porrectis et exhibitis secundùm usum et consuetudinem domus, contentus ero sine lite et murmuratione. Metas michi constitutas non egrediat, absque licentia speciali superiorum meorum, et eorum consensu et voluntate. Et si inventus fuero transgressor contra aliquem articulum superiùs prænominatum, volo et concedo, quod dominus abbas, vel ab eo substitutus, possit me punire secundùm qualitatem et quantitatem delicti, prout sibi viderit meliùs expedire, et etiam tanquam apostatam à congregatione fratrum projicere, sine aliqua spe reversionis, exceptâ domini Abbatis gratiâ speciali.

Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, at Rippon,

IN YORKSHIRE.

"THE Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene for lepers here," says Leland, "is on the hither ripe of the Skelle, and is of the foundation of the archbishops of Yorke."[a] It was founded by Archbishop Thurston, who died A.D. 1139, first for a chaplain and sisters, and for the relief of all the lepers in Richmondshire. Afterwards here was a master, two or three chaplains, and some brethren.[b] It was valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. at 27*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.* in the total; and at 24*l.* 0*s.* 7*d.* in the clear income.

There is a Certificate of Colleges, Hospitals, &c. suppressed by King Henry the VIIIth, in the Augmentation Office, wherein it is stated that Marmaduke Bradley, incumbent, is master of the same, shewing no foundation, but used there to keep two priests and five poor people to pray for all "christen sowlez, having for his stipende 4*l.* and every of the five pore people 6*s.* 8*d.*" The total value of the lands, &c. 31*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

No SEAL of this Hospital has been met with by the present Editors.

Hospitale de Rippon, in agro Eboracensi.

NUM. I.

De prima Fundatione ejusdem.

[Placita coram Rege, term. Mich. 10 Edw. III. Rot. 45. Ebor.]

Dominus rex misit breve suum quibusdam commissariis, ad inquirendum de defectu custodiæ hospitalis Riponensis: qui per juratores returnaverunt, quod quidam Thurstanus, quondam archiepiscopus Ebor. fundavit dictum Hospitale, ad sublevamentum tam pauperum, quàm leprosorum, &c. Et quod custos ejusdem dispendit proficua ejusdem, nesciunt, &c.

NUM. II.

Inquisitio super statu ejusdem.

[Esc. 15 Edw. III. n. 73.]

Juratores dicunt, quod quidam archiepiscopus Ebor. fundavit dictum hospitale, cujus nomen ignorant; et archiepiscopi Ebor. qui pro tempore fuerunt, et dominus rex Angliæ, sede archiepiscopali Ebor. vacante, sunt veri patroni dicti hospitalis. Et dictus archiepiscopus prædicti hospitalis fundator, dedit dicto hospitali unam placeam terræ et boscum in Ripon, qui vocatur Dunscewith, sicut includitur fossatis, super qua fundatur hospitale prædictum, et valet per annum c*s*. Item dedit dicto hospitali unam carectatam vel duas carectatas bosci de Northscogh, pro focali, qualibet septimanâ optinendâ, et pasturam, in parco de Northscogh ad octo boves, decem vaccas, unum taurum, quinque sues, cum sequelâ suâ trium annorum; de precio tamen pasturæ nihil sciunt dicere. Item dictum hospitale dotatum fuit per eundem archiepiscopum, ad percipiendum de qualibet carucata terræ arabilis in Ripschire, unam travam de quolibet genere bladorum, et valet per annum xx*s*. quæ omnia collata fuerunt primò sororibus in dicto hospitali, quasi religiosè viventes, ad inveniendum quendam capellanum, divina in eodem hospitali celebrantem, et ad sustentandum omnes leprosos in Ripschire procreatos et genitos, ad dictum hospitale venientes, et ad ministrandum cuilibet leprosorum unum indumentum, quod dicitur Bak, et duo paria sotularium per annum; et quolibet, die unum panem, pro sustentatione unius hominis sufficientem, dimidiam lagenam cervisiæ, unam nocium carnis, die carnium, et tria allecia quolibet die piscium. Et postea ad augmentationem dictæ elemosinæ, datæ fuerunt per diversos homines, dicto hospitali xxiiii. acræ terræ campis de Ripon, quæ valent per annum xxxvi*s*. argenti, et annuus redditus sex marcarum in villis Ripon et Neuby. Item tertia pars villæ de Ilketone, cum pertinentiis data fuit dicto hospitali, ad inveniendum quendam capellanum celebrantem ibidem pro anima Willielmi de Homelyn, quæ pars valet per annum quatuor libras.

Item manerium de Mullewathe, cum pertinentiis suis, est adquisitum dicto hospitali, quod valet per annum xii. marcas. Item dicunt, quod ante capella dicti hospitalis dedicata fuerit, nesciunt; sed sepultura hominum decedentium in dicto hospitali habetur ibidem, ex licentia tamen capituli Riponensis. Item dicunt, quod Johannes le Waryner, dedit eidem hospitali, tempore domini regis, qui nunc est, manerium de Stodley Roger, ad inveniendum duos capellanos in eodem hospitali celebrantes, ipso vivente; et post obitum suum tres capellanos perpetuo celebraturos; sed dictum hospitale oneratur eidem Johanni in xii. marcis annuis, ad totam vitam suam. Item dicunt, quod magister dicti hospitalis, qui pro tempore fuerit, non solvit decimas de placea, nec de bosco de Dunscewith, neque de duabus acris terræ prædictis, eo quod magister dicti hospitalis et servientes sui in eodem, molunt liberè aliqua multura ad molendinum, quod dicitur Northmylne archiepiscopi.

---

[a] Lel. Itin. vol. i. p. 93.

[b] Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Yorksh* C. 5. Tanner "says, *Vide* inter MSS. Dodsworth, in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxviii. fol. 8. confirmationem terrarum et reddit. Hospitalis per Will. de Winchcomb cum corpore suo, 26 Hen. III. Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Escaet. Ebor. 26 Edw. III. n. 61. Pat. 30 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17. Pat. 28 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 16." See also the Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 124.

Dicunt insuper, quod defunctis dictis sororibus hospitalis prædicti, archiepiscopus Ebor. qui tunc fuit, contulit dictum hospitale cuidam Roberto de Silkestone capellano, ad inveniendum et sustentandum elemosinam prædictam, videlicet cantarias et leprosos. Item dicunt, quod Johannes de Bridesing clericus, et in ordine accolicatus constitutus, est magister dicti hospitalis, ex collatione domini Willielmi de Melton, nuper Ebor. archiepiscopi; et fuit per unum annum et dimidium proximum præteritum magister ibidem. Item requisiti an elemosina prædicta alia onera dicto hospitali incumbentia sustentantur et supportantur, ut deberent; dicunt quod quidam capellanus est subtractus toto tempore magistri, qui nunc est, et nullus leprosus est ibidem, et per magistrum non stat, quia nulli venerunt, nec veniunt ibidem, non fuerunt ibi fratres nec sorores. Item quod elemosina datur pauperibus quolibet festo beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ. Item dicunt quod staurum domus, agricultura, et divina officia ejusdem hospitalis, exceptis dicto capellano subtracto, et quadam domo in qua solebant leprosi manere, quæ prostrata fuit tempore Henrici de Shirehake, quondam magistri dicti hospitalis, et sic est adhuc, benè custodiuntur. Item requisiti an facta sit alienatio, seu dilapidatio bonorum, possessionum et jurium dicti hospitalis; dicunt quod dominus Willielmus de Melton, nuper Eborum archiepiscopus spoliavit dictum hospitale, tempore dicti Henrici de Shirehakes, de tribus acris terræ, duabus acris prati, tota pastura pro animalibus prædictis, et focali prædicto in dicto parco de Northscogh; et jam sunt ista subtracta in manu domini regis, qui nunc est. Item requisiti an magister, qui nunc est, prosecutus fuit jura prædicta; dicunt quod non potuit, propter brevitatem temporis sui et mortis ultimi archiepiscopi. Item dictum hospitale non oneratur nisi in duodecim marcis, dicto Johanni le Waryner et duobus capellanis prædictis, solvendis ex causâ prænominatâ. Dicunt etiam, quod magister et capellani sui prædicti sunt bonæ famæ, et conversationis honestæ, et sic reputantur in villa Ripon; et quod dictum hospitale fundatur de possessionibus temporalium tantum.[a]

NUM. III.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

HOSPITALE BEATÆ MARIÆ MAGDALENE IN RIPON.

MARMADUCUS BRADLEY, Incumbens.

Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.
Ripon—Mansio cum gardino, &c.	9	6	8
Mulwath—Redd' et firm'	8	0	0
Nether Stodley—Redd' et firm'	4	3	4
Ilkton—Redd' et firm'	2	12	8
Ripon—Redd' et firm'	2	3	4
Newby—Redd' et firm'	0	13	4
Staynbriggat—Redd' et firm'	0	6	2
	27*l.*	5*s.*	6*d.*

Hospital of St. Mary Bethlehem, without London.

IT is with the Monastic state only of this foundation that we have to do at present; and so little can now be found of it, which is not already known, that bishop Tanner's, with a slight exception at the end, is perhaps the best summary of its History which can be placed before the reader.

"Simon Fitz-Mary, alderman and sheriff of London, gave A.D. 1247 to the Bishop and Church of Bethlem in Holy Land, where our Saviour was born, all his houses and grounds in the parish of St. Botolph without Bishopsgate, that there might be thereupon built an Hospital or Priory for a Prior, Canons, brethren and sisters of the Order of Bethlem or the Star, wherein the Bishop of Bethlem was to be entertained when he came into England, and to whose visitation and correction all the members of this House were subjected.

"In the year 1403 most of the Houses belonging to this Hospital were alienated, and therein were no brethren or sisters, but only the Master, who did not wear the habit of the Order. However, it continued to the Dissolution, after which King Henry the Eighth gave it to the City of London, who have of late years built upon the old site a most stately Hospital for the reception and cure of lunatics or distracted persons."

In the last sentence Tanner is incorrect. The lands which Simon Fitz-Mary gave, and upon which his Hospital was built, were situated upon the spot which was recently denominated "Old Bethlem," now called Liverpool Street, a few yards to the north of Bishopsgate Church. About 1644 it was under consideration to enlarge the old Hospital, but the situation was considered too close and confined. The New Hospital of Bethlem, as it was then termed, was begun to be built in April, 1675, upon a plot of ground near London Wall, on the south side of the lower quarter of what was then called Little Moorfields; the design of the building was taken from the Palace of the Thuilleries, and was once admired. It is said to have been finished in the month of July, 1676. It has since, however, given way to a fitter building for its purpose upon a more commodious spot, and the Hospital of St. Mary Bethlem is now placed upon the other side of the Thames, in the parish of Lambeth.

Mr. Bowen, in his "Historical Account of the Origin, Progress, and Present State of Bethlem Hospital," 4to. Lond., 1783, says, "We find from authentic documents, that, in the year 1523, Stephen Jennings, merchant-tailor, gave forty pounds by will towards the purchase of this Hospital, and that the Mayor and Commonalty had taken some steps to procure it, a short time before they derived their right to it from royal munificence. What were the revenues which it then enjoyed does not now appear: it is certain, they were inadequate to the necessities which they were intended to remedy; for, five years after the royal grant had passed, letters patent were issed to John Whitehead, proctor to the hospital of Bethlem, to solicit donations within the Counties of Lincoln and Cambridge, the City of London, and the Isle of Ely."

Dugdale, in his Baronage, vol. i. pp. 380, 381, speaks of a benefaction from the lord Basset to this Hospital, and of a Chantry which was founded here for him.

Hearne in his manuscript Diaries, in the Bodleian Library at Oxford, says, Dr. Richard Rawlinson "had an old SEAL of this Priory with the Assumption of the Virgin Mary on it."

Stevens, in his Continuation of the Monasticon, vol. ii. p. 274, from Newcourt, says that the Church or Chapel of the ORIGINAL BETHLEM HOSPITAL was taken down in the time of Queen Elizabeth. Whatever may be hid among the cellars of the Houses built upon the ancient site, no vestige whatever of that building is at present apparent.[c]

PRIORS *or* MASTERS *of the* HOSPITAL *of* ST. MARY BETHLEHEM.

ROBERT LINCOLN, 25 Nov. 12 Ric. II. 1389.[d]

ROBERT DALE, 13 Jul. 1 Hen. IV.[e]

EDW. ATHERTON, 18 March, 15 Hen. VI. He was clerk of the closet to the King.[f]

JOHN ARUNDEL, 25th Feb. 35 Hen. VI.[g]

THOMAS HERVY, 6th May, 37 Hen. 1459.[h]

JOHN BROWNE, 14th June in the same year.[i]

---

[a] Videsis Esc. 26 Edw. III. n. 61. de statu similiter ejusdem hospitalis.

[b] Herne's MS. Diaries, vol. cxxii.

[c] Tanner's References to documents concerning this Hospital are very few. "*Vide* In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 539. fol. 95. of the foundation of this Hospital. MS. 862. fol. 131. Licentiam ad colligendas elemosinas. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 24. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 2, m.. Bundel. benef. alienig. 48 Edw. III. Pat. 1 Hen. VI. p. 5, m. 6. de custodia commissa Roberto Dale capellano. Pat. 49 Hen. VI. m. 14. de custodia commissa Ricardo Sneeth clerico." See also Rot. Parl. A.D. 1381, 1382. 5 Ric. II. n. 7.

[d] MS. Harl. 6961. p. 126. [e] Ibid. 6963. p. 5. [f] Ibid. p. 39. [g] Ibid. p. 104. [h] Ibid. p. 112. [i] Ibid. p. 116.

John Smeathe, or Sneethe, 18th Dec. 49 Hen. VI.[a]

John Davyson was removed, 19th Edw. IVth; when Walter Bate and William Hobbes were made *Custodes* with benefit of survivorship as *Master* to either.

Hospitale S. Mariae de Bethlem, extra Bishopsgate, in Suburbio Civitatis Lond.

NUM. I.

De prima Fundatione et Dotatione ejusdem.

[Rot. Claus. de ann. 4 Hen. IV. Videsis bundell. de benefic. Alienig. de anno 48 Edw. III. Et Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 24.]

Visitatio facta in capella beatæ Mariæ de Bethleem, extra Bishopesgate London. per Johannem Chitterne, et Johannem Knigton clericos excellentissimi principis, et domini nostri, domini Henrici Dei gratia regis Angliæ, et Franciæ, et domini Hiberniæ illustris, ad visitandum hospitale beatæ Mariæ de Bethleem antedictum commissarios specialiter deputatos, sexto die mensis Marcii, anno Domini mcccii. et anno regni præfati domini nostri regis Henrici quarti, quarto: quo quidem die præfatis commissariis in capellâ prædictâ, ad hospitale prædictum visitandum sedentibus, &c., inquisitum fuit per nos commissarios antedictos, de finibus, bundis, et limitibus dicti hospitalis, qui extendunt se in longitudine, et latitudine; ex donatione fundatoris dicti hospitalis, prout, continetur in quadam litera fundationis primæva dicti hospitalis in se continente, sigillo fundatoris ejusdem hospitalis, ut apparuit, sigillato; cujus tenor talis est.

NUM. II.

Carta Fundationis.

[Ibid.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Simon filius Mariæ, civis Lond., salutem in Domino; cum inter cætera, immo præ cæteris, quæ in terris mirabiliter operata est, cœlestis altitudo consilii ea pro majori devotione venerari debeat mortalis infirmitas, à quibus post lapsum prothoplausti suæ reparationis sumpsit exordium, dignum profecto videtur, ut locus ille, in quo verbum caro factum, virginali processit ex utero, quodque redemptionis humanæ auctor extitit et principium, præcipua debeat reverentia revereri, et beneficii potioribus augmentari. Hinc est, quod ego dictus Simon filius Mariæ specialem et singularem devotionem habens ad ecclesiam gloriosæ virginis Mariæ Bethlemitanæ, ubi eadem virgo primogenitum suum Jesum Christum salvatorem nostrum ex se genuit incarnatum, et jacentem in præsepio, proprio lacte pavit; ubi quoque puero nobis ibidem nato, militiæ cœlestis exercitus novem decantantes ympnum; scilicet, Gloria in excelsis Deo, idem nostræ salutis auctor, et rex regum, à regibus, nova eos præcedente stella, voluit adorari.

Ob reverentiam ipsius et ejusdem matris piissimæ, ad honorem quoque et exaltationem domini mei Henrici regis Anglorum illustris, cujus uxorem et prolem sub cura et protectione, prædicta Dei genitrix, et unigenitus ejus habeant, et civitatis London. in qua sumus oriundus, multiplex incrementum; necnon pro salute animæ meæ, prædecessorum et successorum, parentum et amicorum meorum; et specialiter pro animabus Guydonis de Merlawe, Johannis Durant, Radulphi Aswy, Matildis, Margeriæ, et Dionysiæ mulierum; dedi et concessi et præsenti cartâ mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Bethleem, totam terram meam, quam habui in parochia Sancti Botulphi extra Bishopsgate, London., scilicet quicquid ibidem habui, vel habere potui, in domibus, gardinis, ortis, vivariis, fossatis, paludibus, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis, sicut suis finibus concluduntur; quæ se extendunt in longitudine, à vico regio orientali, usque ad fossatum in parte occidentali, quod vocatur Depediche, et in latitudine versùs terram quæ fuit Radulphi Dunnyngs, versùs aquilonem, et terram ecclesiæ S. Botulphi versùs austrum. Habenda et tenenda prædictæ ecclesiæ Bethlem, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam; et specialiter ad faciendum ibidem prioratum; et instituendos ibidem priorem, canonicos, fratres, ac etiam sorores, cum Jesus Christus suam gratiam super hoc fuerit elargitus; qui in dicto loco regulam et ordinem dictæ ecclesiæ Bethlem solempniter profitentes ibidem, signum stellæ deferant publicè in capis et mantellis; et ad divina ibidem celebranda, pro animabus prædictis, et omnium fidelium defunctorum; et specialiter ad recipiendum ibidem episcopum Bethlemitanum, canonicos, fratres et nuncios ecclesiæ Bethlemitanæ imperpetuum, quociens venerint ibidem. Et ut ibidem ecclesia, seu oratorium construatur, quam citò Dominus suam gratiam fuerit elargitus, sub tali forma; quod ordinatio, institutio, et destitutio prioris, canonicorum, fratrum, et sororum dicti loci visitatio et correctio et reformatio, ad episcopum Bethlemitanum, et successores suos et capitulum ecclesiæ suæ, et nunciorum suorum, quociens venerint ibidem, ac voluerint, et viderint expedire, nullius contradictione obstante, pertineant in æternum. Salvis servitiis capitalium dominorum quantum ad dictam terram pertinent.

Et ad majorem hujus rei securitatem, de tota dicta terra foris me misi et meos, et dominum Godefridum de præfectis Romanæ urbis, tunc electum Bethleemitanum, à domino papa confirmatum, tunc in Anglia existentem, nomine suo, et successorum suorum et capituli ecclesiæ Bethleemitani, in corporalem possessionem induxi, et tradidi sibi possessionem omnium prædictorum; qui dictam possessionem recepit et intravit sub forma prædicta. In signum autem subjectionis, et reverentiæ, dictus locus de Lond. extra Bishopesgate, solvent annuatim in dicta civitate, unam marcam sterlingorum in Pascha resurrectionis dominicæ, episcopo Bethleemitano, vel ejus nuncio, nomine census. Et sicut facultates dicti loci, dante Domino, plus crescent, ita plus dictus locus, pro censu, exsolvet in dicto termino ecclesiæ Bethleemitanæ, suæ matri. Hanc autem donationem et præsentis cartæ meæ confirmationem, sigilli mei appositione, pro me et hæredibus meis, firmiter roboravi. Anno Domini mccxlvii. die Mercurii post festum Sanctæ Lucæ Evangelistæ. Hiis testibus, Petro filio Alwini tunc majore London., Nicholaio Bat. tunc vicecomite civitatis, et aldermanno civitatis, scilicet ejusdem wardæ; Radulpho Sperlynges aldermanno, Godefrido de Campes, Simone le Cunreour, Simone Loroimare, Roberto de Wodeford, Thoma de Wodeforde, Waltero Puintel, Waltero Wodeford, Jacobo filio Petri, Johanne Juscior, Alexandro de Shoredych, Thoma de Berecweia, et Stephano marescallo fratre suo, tunc bedello wardæ, Johanne Durant, Gregorio filio Gregorii, Roberto pistore, Rogero de Epping, et multis aliis.

Compertum est etiam per nos commissarios antedictos ultimò nominatos, quod certa tenementa, domus, et ædificia, ac possessiones infra limites, et bundas, ad hospitale prædictum, ab antiquo spectantes, ædificatæ sic sunt, et situatæ. Quæ quidem tenementa, domus, et ædificia, ac possessiones ad dictum hospitale, ut dicebatur, ab antiquo spectantes, sunt subtractæ, et alienatæ; de quibus inquisitionem per viros probos et legales civitatis London. prout nobis committitur et demandatur, fecissemus diligentem; scilicet quamplures viri dictæ civitatis coram nobis comparuerunt, et expressè allegârunt, libertatem eorundem et dictæ civitatis, quod non tenentur comparere coram aliquo judice infra franchesiam ejusdem civitatis, nisi tantum coram majore ejusdem civitatis, aut coram justiciariis domini nostri regis sedentibus infra clausum, sive septa capellæ Sancti Martini

---

[a] MS. Harl. 6963. p. 176. Pat. 19 Edw. IV. Rex dedit mag. Waltero Bate et mag. Will. Hobbes custodiam Hosp. B. M. de Bethlem, et fect eos conjunctim Magistros et Custodes dicti Hospitalis, per dimissionem *Joh. Davyson*, ad terminum vitæ eorum seu diutius viventis."

Magni London. per breve de Nisi prius, vel coram eisdem justiciariis domini nostri regis sedentibus apud Newgate, pro liberatione hominum; aut coram justiciariis hæredum. Et istis sic allegatis, coram nobis comparere in inquisitione hujusmodi expressè recusârunt.

Et ulteriùs de domibus, ædificiis, et possessionibus hujusmodi inquirere non potuimus. Consueverunt autem, ut accepimus, esse in dicto hospitali unus magister, fratres, et sorores habitum cum stellis gerentes; et modo non reperiuntur aliqui illorum, nisi tantum magister, qui habitum hujusmodi non gerit, ut ab antiquo fieri consuevit; et hoc in defectu ejusdem magistri, ut dicitur. Quæ omnia et singula regiæ majestati in suam cancellariam per præsentes literas nostras clausas transmittimus sigillis nostrorum Johannis Kyngstone, et Johannis Catryke commissariorum prædictorum sigillatas. Datum quoad consignationem præsentium, duodecimo die mensis Maii anno Domini MCCCCIII. et anno regni regis Henrici domini nostri prædicti, quarto.

Priory of St. Mary Spital, or New Hospital of our Lady, without Bishopsgate.

THIS Priory of Canons, and Hospital for poor brethren, of the Order of St. Austin, was founded by Walter Brune, citizen of London, and his wife Roesia. Walter archdeacon of London laid the first stone on the 18th of the calends of July, 1197; and William de Sanctæ Mariæ Ecclesia, bishop of London, dedicated it by the name of DOMUS DEI, to the honour of God and the blessed Virgin. The deed of foundation printed in the Appendix is a document of some value to a London Antiquary.

Brune and his wife, according to Leland, were not sole, but joint founders, with Walter Fitz-Eilred, alderman of London, William de Elie, John Bloundie, and Wymarke de Elbegate. The ground on which the Priory was built was given by Walter Fitz-Eilred.

In 1235 this Hospital was refounded, and as a work *de novo*, and not relatively to any other foundation, received the appellation of *The* NEW HOSPITAL *of* OUR LADY *without Bishopsgate*, considerable changes being also made in the arrangement of the buildings.[a]

The documents given in the Appendix to the present Account, with bishop Tanner's references to MSS. and Records,[b] supply much information as to the endowment of St. Mary Spital. Ellis, in his History of Shoreditch, p. 338, has printed from the Cottonian MS. Cleop. Nero C. III. an "Index benefactorum."

In 1507 King Henry the Seventh granted by Letters Patent to this Hospital the Priory and Manor of Bykenacre in Essex, with all their appurtenances, in consideration of the sum of 400*l.*; certain pensions, and the procurations customarily paid by the Prior of Bykenacre to the Bishop of London in his ordinary Visitation, being subsequently reserved.[c] A Chaplain or regular priest, and one of the brethren of their own House, were to be continually resident at Bykenacre.[d]

The Prior and Canons of St. Mary Spital, in 1517, presented to the Rectory of Woodham Ferrers in Essex, apparently as parcel of the possessions of Bykenacre Priory.[e]

PRIORS *of* ST. MARY SPITAL.

GODFREY occurs, about A.D. 1218.[f]
WILLIAM HORTON, in 1318 and 1325.[g]
WILLIAM HELPABY, or HELPESBY resigned; when
JOHN MILDENHALE was appointed, Jan. 13th, 1388.[h]
ROGER occurs Nov. 28th, 1407.[i]
JOHN, May 1st, 1437.[k]
THOMAS HADLEY, upon whose resignation
WILLIAM SUTTON was elected, April 14th, 1472.[l]
RICHARD CRESSAL was appointed 15th Oct. 1484.[m] He occurs in 1515.[n]

THOMAS BELL occurs in 1529. He was suffragan to the bishop of London, under the title of "Episcopus Lydensis."[o]

WILLIAM MAJOR, the last Prior, with Thomas Ambros and ten others, subscribed to the King's supremacy 23 June, 1534.

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the total value of the Revenues of this House amounted to 562*l.* 14*s.* 6½*d.*, the clear income to 504*l.* 12*s.* 11½*d.* At the Dissolution there are said to have been found in this Hospital, by the King's Visitors, no fewer than a hundred and eighty beds for the reception of sick persons and travellers.[p]

In the 32d Hen. VIIIth, the Mesuage, called "le Fermere," probably the Infirmary, "infra Scitum nuper Prioratus Novi Hospitalis," was granted to John Hales:[q] and in the same year Stephen Vaughan performed his homage for divers mesuages, parcel of the possessions of this Hospital,[r] to whom and Margaret his wife, 14th Nov. 34th Hen. VIIIth, the reversion of the Site of this House was granted.[s] It continued for a while in the family of Vaughan; but in the lapse of years has been divided into the hands of numerous possessors.

An Impression of the OLD SEAL of this Hospital is in the hands of one of the Editors of this Work. It is small and of rude workmanship, round, and about the size of a half-crown. The device, the Agnus Dei and banner, with the words round it SIGILL . OSPITALIS . DEI. The Counter-seal, of an oval shape, has the figure of a Religious with a book, circumscribed S . WILLI . P'ORIS . NOVI . HOSPIT . EX . P'A' . EP'I . LO. The four last words for "*extra Portam Episcopi London.*" The later COMMON SEAL of this House attached to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy, Chap. House, Westm., represents the blessed Virgin crowned, standing under a rich Gothic canopy between two religious persons, and surrounded by cherubims; in base a shield with the ARMS, a Cross Moline. The Legend, SIGILLṼ . CŌE . NOVI . HOSPITALIS . B'E . MARIE . EXTRA . BVSSCHOPPISGATE . LŌD.

Gough, in his Additions to Camden,[t] mentions part of

---

[a] "Ubi porta ipsa occidentalis novæ ecclesiæ, in prima fundatione fuit orientalis pars veteris ecclesiæ, ante aram cujus partis Bruno cum uxore sepultus est." Lel. Collect. tom. i. p. 36.

[b] He says, "*Vide* Literas patentes R. Edw. II. de confirm. Hosp. B. Mariæ extra Portam episcopi, London. cum Indice benefactorum, et terrarum ejusdem, MS. in bibl. Cotton. Nero C. III. fol. 53. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 472. fol. 33. antiquity, &c. of the Hospital called St. Mary Spittle. Pat. 36 Hen. III. m. 3. Pat. 9 Edw. I. m. . Plac. ad hust. London. 9 Edw. I. m. . pro ten. in paroch. S. Botolphi Bishopsgate. Plac. in com. Essex. 13 Edw. I. assis. rot. 51. pro lib. in Chilvedon. Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Edw. I. assis. rot. 12. pro mess. et C. acris terræ in Newenham. Plac. in Middlesex. 22 Edw. I. assis. rot. 21. dorso, pro redd. in paroch. S. Egidii Cripelgate. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 19. pardonat. de xx^{l}. redd. in London. perquisit. per Joannem Tavy pro cantaria facienda. Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 12. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 24 Plac. apud Turrim. London. 14 Edw. II. rot. 87. Rec. in Scacc. 17 Edw. II. Mich. rot. . Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 25. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 35. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 30 vel. 31. Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 17. pro eccl. de Duntesfeld, Winton et Puttenham. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 9 vel 29. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 11 vel 12. de diversis terris in Shoreditch, Hakeney, et Stebunheth. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 19. Pat. 50 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 9. pro ten. Hackney, Shoreditch, Stebenheth, &c. Fin. 2 Hen. IV. m. 30. de bracino voc. *Le Cok on the Hope*, in paroch. S. Petri West Cheap. Rec. in Scacc. 2 Hen. IV. Pasch. rot. 33. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 4, m. 14. Rec. in Scacc. 24 Hen. VII. Hill. rot. 25. de Priorat. de Bikinaker, Essex. approprianda." See also the rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 137, 138.

[c] A Copy of the Letters Patent of 21, 22 Hen. VIII. is preserved among Madox's Collections in the British Museum, vol. vi. fol. 6.

[d] Ellis's History of Shoreditch, p. 311.

[e] Newcourt, Repert. vol. ii. p. 681.

[f] Reg. Episc. Lond.

[g] Cart. Antiq. Harl. 44 F. 59. 53 H. 28.

[h] Reg. Lond. [i] Ibid. [k] Ibid.

[l] Ibid. [m] Ibid.

[n] Ibid. [o] Ibid.

[p] Stow, Surv. of Lond.

[q] Rep. Orig. Brit. Mus. vol. iii. f. 154.

[r] Ibid. fol. 180. [s] Ibid. fol. 277 b.

[t] Britan. edit. 1789. vol. ii. p. 22.

the ruins of St. Mary Spital as discovered in 1723. And in 1725, some pillars, pavements, &c. discovered in Norton Folgate were believed by Mr. Le Neve to be the remains of the Hospital. To this we may add, that the foundations of many houses in Spital Square and its vicinity are laid upon, or with the remains, of its buildings. A stone post, with a staple on which a postern-door was once hung, is now the only visible remain.

In the Priory yard of St. Mary Spital stood the Pulpit Cross, of the Sermons preached at which so much is said in our Histories in the sixteenth century.

Novus Hospitalis B. Mariae, extra Bishopsgate.

NUM. I.

Carta Walteri Bruni et Roisiæ uxoris ejus, de Fundatione Novi Hospitalis Beatæ Mariæ extra Bishopsgate, London., una cum Dotatione ejusdem.

[Ex MS. quodam in bibliotheca Collegii Corp. Christi Cantab.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus Brunus civis London. et Roisia uxor ejus salutem. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire, nos charitatis intuitu, et ex spirituali devotione, quam erga Dei genetricem et perpetuam Virginem Mariam habemus; pro salute etiam animarum patrum et matrum nostrarum et omnium antecessorum nostrorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et hospitali beatæ Mariæ Virginis, quæ in suburbio civitatis London. extra portam episcopi in honorem Dei et ipsius genetricis fundavimus; dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse totam terram illam, quam Walterus filius Eildredi aldermannus, mihi Waltero Bruno et sociis meis dimisit, ad fundandum desuper prædictum hospitale: quæ continet in fronte secùs vicum regium occidentalem in latitudine xliiii. ulnas de ulnis ferreis regis Joh. Angliæ; et in capite orientali versùs campum qui vocatur Lollesworth cxvii. ulnas de eisdem ulnis: et quandam aliam terram quam idem Walterus filius Eilredi mihi Waltero et sociis meis dimisit extra eandem portam, ex alia parte vici versùs occidentem, quæ continet secùs vicum regium in latitudine xiii. ulnas, et in capite occidentali xvi. ulnas, et in profunditate lxxviii. ulnas de prædictis ulnis. Et duas acras et dimidiam terræ lucrabilis.

Item totam terram illam quam Sywardus Carpenter mihi Waltero et hæredibus meis dimisit, extra eandem portam episcopi, quæ continet in fronte secùs eundem vicum regium occidentalem lviii. ulnas. Et in capite orientali lx. ulnas. Et in profunditate xliii. ulnas, de prædictis ulnis. Item totum croftum quod Galfridus aldermannus de Cornehull mihi Waltero et hæredibus meis dimisit extra eandem portam, quæ continet in longitudine à gardino, quod fuit Willielmi de Salesbury, usque ad prædictum campum, qui vocatur Lollesworth, cxviii. ulnas; et in latitudine xxviii. ulnas de prædictis ulnis. Reddendo inde annuatim eidem Galfrido et hæredibus suis xii. denarios ad quatuor terminos anni. Item totam terram illam quam Robertus filius Ricoldi mihi Waltero et hæredibus meis dimisit extra eandem portam, versùs austrum gardini sui, quæ continet in fronte secùs eundem vicum regium occidentalem v. ulnas et unum quarterium, ex utraque parte xlvi. ulnas, et in medio vi. ulnas et dimid., et in capite oriental. iiii. ulnas, et in longitudine de prædictis ulnis. Et totam terram illam, quam idem Robertus mihi Waltero et hæredibus meis versùs orientem gardini sui prædicti, quæ continet in longitudine à prædicto gardino usque ad prædictum campum, qui vocatur Lollesworth, cxvi. ulnas. Et in latitudine xv. ulnas. Reddendo inde annuatim eidem Roberto vel hæredibus suis duos solid. ad iiii. terminos anni.

Item totam terram illam, quam Jacobus Herbar mihi Waltero et hæredibus meis dimisit extra eandem portam episcopi; quæ continet in longitudine à prædicto gardino præfati Roberti filii Ricoldi usque ad campum qui vocatur Lollesworth c.xiiii. ulnas; et in latitudine lxxxxv. ulnas de prædictis ulnis. Item totam terram illam, quam Salomon de Stebenheth mihi Waltero et hæredibus meis dimisit extra eandem portam episcopi, quæ jacet inter terram quam Jacobus Herbarius tenuit de prædicto Salomone versùs aquilonem, et quam Ailwinus Hunne tanner tenuit versùs austrum. Quæ continet in longitudine à terrâ, quæ fuit Henrici majoris London. usque ad prædictum campum qui vocatur Lollesworth c.xxii. ulnas. Et in latitudine xi. ulnas de prædictis ulnis. Et xii. denar. reddit. quos idem Salomon de Stebenheth mihi Waltero et hæredibus meis dimisit, quos Godardus filius Ailredi et hæredes sui reddere debent de crofto quod tenent de prædicto Salomone inter terram quam Eilwinus Hunne tanner tenuit, et terram quam idem Godardus tenuit de Ada Ver.

Et quinque solidatas redditus, quos idem Salomon mihi Waltero et hæredibus meis dimisit, quos Syward Carpenter eidem Salomoni reddere solebat, cum toto redditu et servitio quod debet de dictâ terrâ quam tenet. Item totam terram illam, quam Henricus major London. mihi Waltero et hæredibus meis dimisit, quæ jacet intra terram quæ fuit Godardi filii Eilredi, versùs aquilonem, et terram quæ fuit Reginaldi Herbarii versùs austrum. Et continet secùs vicum regium in latitudine xxv. ulnas et 3. quart. Et in capite orientali xxiiii. ulnas et unum quart. et in profunditate xlii. ulnas de prædictis ulnis. Reddendo inde annuatim eidem Henrico vel hæredibus suis unam libram cinnamomi infra viii. dies festi sancti Michaelis. Item totam terram illam quam Radulphus Clericus de Stibenheth mihi Waltero et hæredibus meis dimisit extra eandem portam episcopi, quæ continet in fronte secùs vicum regium occidentalem xii. ulnas. Et in capite orientali x. ulnas. Et in profunditate xlvii. ulnas de prædictis ulnis. Reddendo inde annuatim eidem Radulpho vel hæredibus suis iii*d.* infra viii. dies festi sancti Michaelis. Et reddendo annuatim pro prædictis terris, quæ sunt de feodo Salomonis de Stebenheth dimid. marcam argenti eidem Salomoni vel hæredibus suis ad quatuor terminos anni.

Item centum solidatas redditus infra civitatem Lond. scilicet v. solid. quieti redditus de terrâ quæ jacet versùs orientem terræ meæ secùs cimiterium ecclesiæ S. Helenæ, de feodo ejusdem ecclesiæ; quæ continet secùs cimiterium xi. ulnas et tres quart. et in capite australi xi. ulnas et dimidiam, et in profunditate xvi. ulnas et dimid. de prædictis ulnis

Item xxiiii. solidatas redditus de terrâ in Blankesapelton hospitalis lapidei de feodo de Strodes in parochiâ in Stanyngcherch, inter terram quæ fuit Roberti tinctoris, versùs orientem, et terram quæ fuit Ernaldi Permenter versùs occidentem, quæ continet secùs vicum regium aquilonarem xxiiii. ulnas, et in capite australi xx. ulnas. Et in profunditate xxv. ulnas de prædictis ulnis. Reddendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis ejusdem feodi iiii*s.* et unam libram piperis; scilicet Radulpho de Marcy vel hæredibus suis unam libram piperis ad festum S. Mariæ Magdalenæ. Et ad Strodes iiii*s.* ad quatuor terminos anni. Item viii. solidat. redditus de terrâ quæ fuit Willielmi Bruni patris mei, in parochiâ de Fancherch, inter terram quæ fuit Rich. Fener versùs orientem, et terram quæ fuit Roisiæ de Fancherch versùs occidentem; quæ continet secùs vicum regium aquilonalem xvii. ulnas, et in capite australi xiiii. ulnas et dimidiam; et in profunditate xxxviii. ulnas de prædictis ulnis. Reddendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis ejusdem feodi vi*s.* duobus terminis anni.

Item xvi. solidat. redditus de terrâ hospitatâ lapid. juxta ipsam terram, quæ est de socâ de Waremanshaker, inter terram quæ fuit Will. Bruni patris mei versùs orientem, et terram quæ fuit prædictæ Roisiæ de Fancherch versùs occidentem; quæ continet secùs vicum regium aquilonalem xiiii. ulnas et dimid. et in capite australi xiii. ulnas; et in profunditate xxxvii. ulnas de prædictis ulnis. Reddendo inde annuatim ecclesiæ sancti Petri de Gant iiii. denarios ad festum S. Mich. Item . . . solidat. de terrâ, quam Thomas Tapiner, et Walterus de Chigwell Carpenter tenuerunt in parochia S. Margaretæ Patynz, inter terram quæ fuit Rob. Wesant, versùs austrum, et terram quæ fuit Walteri sacerdotis versùs aquilonem; quæ continet secùs vicum regium occidentalem xi. ulnas, et interius xix. ulnas, et unum quarter. et dimidium; et interius xli. ulnas, et in capite orientali xlv. ulnas; et in profunditate lxxi. ulnas de eisdem ulnis. Reddendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis feodi ejusdem iiii*s*., scilicet hæredi Will. de Blemter iiii*s*. duobus terminis anni. Et hæredibus dominæ Agnetis sororis S. Thomæ v. denar. infra xv. dies S. Michaelis.

Item unam marcatam quieti redditus de terra quadam in parochia sancti Petri Parvi, inter terram quam Folemarius pistor tenuit de me, de feodo ecclesiæ de Cerencestre, et terram quam Walterus Rufus Hareng tenuit de ecclesia S. Bartholomei; quæ continet secùs vicum regium australem viii. ulnas, et dimidiam; et in capite aquilonari ii. ulnas et dimid. et in profunditate xxv. ulnas et dim. de prædictis ulnis. Item xvi. solidat. et ix. denar. quieti redditus in parochia S. Martini de Ludgate, de quadam terra, quæ jacet inter fossatum castelli Munfichet de feodo Ric. Munfichet, et terram quæ fuit Martini Permentarii de Fleta, quæ continet secùs vicum regium aquilonarem xxvii. ulnas et dimidiam, et in capite australi xix. ulnas et dimidiam, et in profunditate, versùs occidentem, xliii. ulnas, et versùs orientem xxvii. ulnas de prædictis ulnis; pro servicio rotandi unam loricam semel in anno pro toto feodo, quando dominus ipsius feodi super ipsum feodum, illam miserit.

Item xx. solidatas redditus de terra illa, quæ jacet inter terram quæ fuit Alani Cuner, versùs orientem, de feodo hospitalis S. Bartholomei, et terram quæ fuit Radulphi de Warre sutoris, versùs occidentem, de feodo hospitalis Sancti Jacobi; quæ terra est de feodo ejusdem hospitalis S. Jacobi in parochia S. Sepulchri versùs Holeburne, et continet secùs vicum regium aquilonarem xxxv. ulnas; et in capite australi xlv. ulnas; et in profunditate, versùs orientem, xxiiii. ulnas; et versùs occidentem xxxvii. ulnas de prædictis ulnis. Reddendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis ipsius feodi x^{s}. ad quatuor terminos anni. Item duas solidatas quieti redditus de terra quam Rogerus Perchaminarius tenuit in parochia S. Martini de Oteswich, quæ continet secùs vicum regium australem v. ulnas, et in capite aquilonari iii. ulnas, et dimidiam. Et in profunditate x. ulnas de prædictis ulnis.

Quare volumus et concedimus firmiter et fideliter, quod hæc omnia prædicta integrè et finaliter remaneant prædicto hospitali et fratribus et sororibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, faciendo inde servicium annuatim capitalibus dominis feodorum, sicut prædictum est. Ut autem hæc nostra donatio et concessio et confirmatio perpetuâ firmitate consistat, eam in honorem Jesu Christi et ipsius genetricis et perpetuæ virginis Mariæ præsenti scripto nostro consignamus, et sigillis nostris roboramus. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. II.

Walterus Brunus, Civis Londini, et Roisia Uxor ejus Fundatores.

[Lel. Col. vol. i. p. 42.]

UBI nuper porta ipsa occidentalis novæ ecclesiæ, in prima fundatione, fuit orientalis pars veteris ecclesiæ; ante aram cujus partis, Brunus cum uxore sepultus est.

NUM. III.

Compositio inter Priorem et Conventum Hospitalis Beatæ Mariæ extra Bishopsgate, et Rectorem Ecclesiæ S. Botolphi.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, magister Johannes Witing, rector ecclesiæ S. Botolphi extra Bishopsgate Lond. æternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod hæc est compositio facta inter ecclesiam dicti S. Botolphi et me ex una parte, et domum Dei et beatæ Mariæ extra Bishopsgate, et Godefridum priorem et canonicos et fratres ejusdem loci ex altera parte, super jure parochiali quod ecclesiæ præfatæ S. Botolphi debebatur, de territorio et curia præfatæ domus Dei et beatæ Mariæ, præsente domino W. Lond. episcopo et assensum præbente, cum capitulo S. Pauli; videlicet, quod dicti prior et canonici et fratres et eorum successores jura et libertates præfatæ ecclesiæ S. Botolphi, quantum ad eos pertinet, servabunt illæsas; et singulis annis eidem ecclesiæ, pro jure parochiali, et pro omnibus decimis et obventionibus territorii præfati et curiæ præfatæ, quæ incipit de Berewardeslam, versùs austrum, et extendit se in latitudinem usque ad parochiam Sancti Leonardi de Soreditch versùs aquilonem; et in latitudine à vico regio versùs occidentem, usque ad campum domini London. qui vocatur Lollesword, versùs orientem, decem solidos sterlingorum persolvent ad quatuor terminos anni; scil. ad Pascha duos solidos, et sex denar. Et ad Nativitatem S. Johannis Baptistæ duos solidos et sex denar. Et ad festum S. Michaelis duos solidos et sex denar. et ad Natale Domini duos solidos et sex denar.

Sciendum quod de omnibus terris aliis suis in prædicta parochia extra prænominatas fines decimas persolvent. Veruntamen servientes eorum, qui non sunt conversi, vel qui voto Domini eorum non sunt astricti, quater in anno, et in festo S. Botolphi, venient ad dictam ecclesiam, et omnia sacramenta ecclesiastica, quæ dictis diebus fient ibidem, recipient. Et omnes alii à jure parochiali erunt immunes. Præfati verò prior et canonici et fratres, eorum successores, nullum de parochianis dictæ ecclesiæ vivis vel defunctis ad oblationem seu aliquod officium ecclesiasticum; nec aliquid ab eisdem parochianis eidem ecclesiæ debitum maliciosè in ipsius ecclesiæ vel personæ præjudicium, vel damnum admittent. Nec etiam ad sepulturam, nisi prius præfatæ ecclesiæ satisfecerit competenter. Ut autem omnia prædicta sine dolo et fraude fideliter à prædictis priore et canonicis et fratribus observentur, Godefridus prior præfatæ domus coram domino W. London. episcopo, cautionem præstitit juratoriam, et omnes successores ejus, coram domino Lond. qui pro tempore fuerit, vel ejus officialibus ad hoc destinatis, consimilem præstabunt cautionem. Et ut hæc compositio sicut præsenti scripto cirographato continetur notata, perpetuæ firmitatis robur obtineat, præsens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroboravi. Hiis testibus, Roberto decano ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli, et aliis.

NUM. IV.

Nomina Fundatorum novæ Hospitalis Beatæ Mariæ.

[Ibid.]

ANNO gratiæ MCXCVII. 18. kal. Julii, magister Walterus archidiaconus Lond. jecit primum lapidem novi hospitalis extra Bishopsgate Lond. tempore Willielmi de S. Mariæ ecclesia, Lond. episcopi; cujus domus fundatores sunt Walterus alderman, Walterus Brounus, Willielmus de Elie, Johannes Bloundie, et Wymarke de Elbegate.

NUM. V.

Carta Regis Edwardi Primi, de Advocationibus Ecclesiarum de Shaldeford, Woghenersh, Puttenham, et Duntesfeld, &c.

[Cart. 33 Edw. I. n. 49.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum progenitorum nostrorum quondam regum Angliæ; nec non ad augmentationem cultus divini in hospitali beatæ Mariæ extra Bishopsgate Lond. sustentandi; ac etiam in subventionem sustentationis pauperum ibidem venientium, et in eodem hospitali degentium, dedisse et concessisse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, dilectis nobis in Christo priori et conventui ejusdem hospitalis, duo mesuagia, quinquaginta et duas acras terræ, tres acras prati et duas acras bosci cum serviciis liberè tenentium, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis in Shaldeford: et advocationes ecclesiarum de Shaldeford, Woghenersh, Puttenham, et Duntesfeld, Wyntoniensis diœcesis, et nostri patronatus. Habendas et tenendas eisdem priori et conventui et eorum successoribus de nobis et hæredibus nostris, regibus Angliæ, cum advocatione capellæ de Bromlegh dictæ ecclesiæ de Shaldeford annexæ; necnon cum mercato et feriâ et omnibus aliis ad prædicta mesuagia, terram, pratum, boscum, et advocationes qualitercumque spectantibus, in liberam, puram, et perpesuam elemosinam.

Et insuper concessimus eisdem priori et conventui pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod ipsi prædictas ecclesias de Shaldeford, et Woghenersh, cum prædictâ capellâ de Bromlegh, dictæ ecclesiæ de Shaldeford annexa, sibi et hospitali prædicto appropriare, et eas sic appropriatas tenere possint sibi et successoribus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Data per manum nostram apud Westm. viii. die Aprilis.

NUM. VI.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Novus Hospitalis extra Busshopesgate, London.

	£.	s.	d.
London			
Busshopesgate—Terr' et ten' infra precinct'	10	1	7
S' Botolph' Busshopesgate—Firma ten'	64	0	3
S' Botolph' Aldgate—Firma ten'	2	6	8
Shordiche—Terr' et ten'	6	1	0
S' Botolph' Busshopesgate—Quiet' redd'	0	5	0
Shorediche, Hackney, et Stebunheth—Firma ter'	32	7	8
Surr			
Ditton—Redd' cust ten'	2	7	8
Ditton—Scit' maner', &c.	8	4	0
Scalford—Rector'	13	6	8
Wonershe—Rector'	7	6	8
London			
S' Petr' Cornehill—Firma ten'.	16	10	8
Botolphe Lane—Firma ten'	0	5	4
Estchepe et Candelwikestrete—Firma ten'	13	6	8
S' Martin' Orgar—Firma ten'	2	0	0
B' Mar' Abchurche—Firma ten'	3	10	0
B' Mar' Bothawe—Firma ten'	19	0	0
S' Joh' Walbrok—Firma ten'	2	13	4
S' Martin' in Vintria—Firma ten'	5	10	0
B' Mar' de Arcubus—Firma ten'	11	13	4
S' Petr' Woddestrete—Firma ten'	25	0	0
S' Fosters—Firma ten'	5	0	0
S' Mich' le Querne—Firma ten'	14	6	8
S' Marg' Moises—Firma ten'	2	0	0
S' Nich' Old Fishstrete—Firma shopæ	1	6	8
B' Mar' Somersete—Firma ten'	1	10	0
S' Martin' infra Ludgate—Firma ten'	0	12	4
S' Andr' in Holborne—Firma ten'	1	0	0
S' Olav' prope Crepulgate—Firma ten'	4	4	0
S' Sepulchr' extra Newgate—Firma ten'	0	6	8
S' Alban' in Woodstrete—Firma ten'	7	6	8
S' Egidij extra Crepulgate—Firma ten'	1	2	0
Paroch' Omn' Sanctorum—Firma ten'	1	13	4
Honylane prope Chepe—Quiet' reddit'	6	1	8
S' Fosters—Quiet' reddit'	4	13	4
Paroch' Ann' et Agnet'—Quiet' reddit'	0	6	8
S' Martin' Orgar—Quiet' reddit'	0	3	4
Honylane—Quiet' reddit'	3	6	8
B' Mar' Wolchurche—Quiet' reddit'	0	1	4
B' Mar' de Arcubus—Quiet' redd'	1	6	8
London	£	s.	d.
S' Petr' in Woodstrete—Quiet' reddit'	0	10	0
Goslane in Mar' de Arcubus—Quiet' reddit'	1	3	4
S' Albert'—Quiet' reddit'	0	0	8
S' Andr' Hubbert—Quiet' reddit'	0	8	0
S' Marg' Bridestrete—Quiet' redd'	0	5	0
S' Mich' Croked Lane—Quiet' reddit'	1	0	0
Par' Om' Sanctorum prope London Wall—Quiet' reddit'	0	0	8
Fanchurche Strete—Quiet' reddit'	0	2	0
S' Olav'—Gardin'	0	18	0
S' Marg' Patens—Quiet' redd'	0	5	0
S' Magn'—Quiet' redd'	0	4	0
S' Clemen' Candelwykstrete—Quiet' redd'	0	10	0
S' Martin' Orgar—Quiet' reddit'	0	9	0
S' Laur' Poulteney—Quiet' redd'	0	12	0
Par' Omn' Sanct' ad Fenum—Quiet' redd'	0	6	8
S' Joh' Walbroke—Quiet' redd'	1	0	0
B' Mar' de Arcubus—Quiet' redd'	0	3	4
S' Marg' Moyses—Quiet' redd'	2	3	9
S' Martin' Ludgate—Quiet' redd'	0	14	4
S' Sepulchr'—Quiet' redd'	0	10	0
S' Antolin'—Quiet' redd'	0	10	0
London—Terr' et ten' de redd' forens'	2	10	8
Essex'			
Chalvedon hall—Maner'	Non respond' qui excamb' cum Thoma Cromwell Com' Essex'.		
Leyborough Hall—Maner'	10	6	8
Frerne—Maner'	16	0	0
West Tilbury—Terr' marisc', &c.	4	0	0
Mountnesing et Hutton—Firma terr'	3	0	0
Fobbinge—Terr' marisc'	1	13	4
Burses—Maner'	8	0	0
Upmynster—Firm' terr'	2	0	0
Ilford Parva—Firma terr'	0	3	4
Midd'			
Shordiche—Maner' de Hickmans	3	15	0
Hakeney—Firma terr'	25	0	3
Stebenethe—Firma terr'	2	13	5
Iseldon—Firma' terr'	4	0	0
B' Mar' Hartfelon—Terr' et pastur'	2	13	0
Newyngton—Firma' terr'	0	13	0
Enfeld—Firma terr', &c.	1	13	4
Bemond hall in Cheshunt—Maner'	5	6	8
Cantab'			
Witlesey—Firma voc' Belys, &c.	3	6	8

Hospital of St. Bartholomew, in London.

THE History of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, as far as its first foundation is concerned, has been already given in the Account of St. Bartholomew's Priory.

There seems some reason, however, for believing that the Hospital might have been built before the Priory: though Leland, Stow, and some other antiquaries do not agree in the fact. Tanner has a Note on this point.

The foundation was for a Master, brethren, and sisters, and for the entertainment of poor diseased persons till they got well; of distressed women big with child, till they were delivered, and able to go abroad; and for the maintenance (till the age of seven years) of all such children whose mothers died in the House. It was given to the neighbouring priory, and was in many things subject to it; but it had a distinct estate; which was valued in the 26th of Henry the Eighth in the gross at 371*l.* 13*s.* 2*d.*; in the clear income at 305*l.* 6*s.* 7*d.* *per annum.*

Stow says, "Alfune that had not long before built the parish church of St. Giles without Cripplegate, became the first Hospitaler or Proctor for the Poor of this House.

Newcourt informs us that Richard Newport bishop of London visited this House in 1318, and made several Injunctions for its better regulation. By a composition of the date of 1373, the Masters of the Hospital were to be presented to the Prior of St. Bartholomew's Priory after election, and previous to the presentation to the bishop.

Richard Whittington, says Stow, sometime Mayor of London, of his goods repaired this Hospital, about the year 1423.

MASTERS *of* ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL.

Alfune has been already mentioned.

William le Rouse, April 1st, 17 Edw. III.

Richard Sutton resigned in 1386, when

William Wakering was elected on Dec. 31st.

Thomas Creveker died Aug. 4th, 1510.

Robert Beyley was elected August 9th, 1510. He died April 23, 1516, when

Richard Smith, LL.D. was elected. He died 20th Feb. 1524.

Alexander Colyns, a monk of Daventry, was appointed by Cardinal Wolsey, Feb. 25th, 1524, with a dispensation for him to pass from the rule of St. Benedict to that of St. Austin. He died 15th Jan. 1528.

Edward Staple bishop of Meath was elected master, or perpetual commendatory, of this Hospital upon Colyns's death. He resigned this mastership, 1 July, 1532.

John Breerton LL.D. was elected 23 Sept. 1532. He, with John Chowny and two others, subscribed to the premacy, 23d June, 1534.

The Site of this House was given, in the year 1546, by King Henry the Eighth, to the Lord Mayor and Citizens of

London, for a Hospital, and still continues so, to the comfort and relief of great numbers of distressed people every year.[a]

None of the original buildings of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, it is believed, are now remaining.

The Instruments relating to the Hospital in the former edition of the Monasticon, in the present have been combined with those of the Priory.

Cole, in one of his Manuscripts in the British Museum, vol. xxii, fol. 58. has given a Drawing of a large oval SEAL of this Hospital. The area represents St. Bartholomew, under a canopy-head, with a knife in his right and a book in his left hand, treading on a Lion. On each side of him, the old Arms of England *Gu.* 3 Lions *Or.* . . . . BARTH'I . LONDON is all that remains of an Inscription.

Holy Innocents Hospital, at Lincoln.

REMIGIUS, Bishop of Lincoln, is said to have been the first builder of the House for leprous persons near this City, to which he assigned thirteen marks yearly revenue.

Tanner says, "This probably was the same with the Hospital of the Holy Innocents called de Mallardry without Lincoln, or else gave occasion for the founding and endowing this last mentioned Hospital by King Henry the First, for a Master, Warden, two Chaplains, one clerk, and ten lepers, who *temp.* Edw. III. had lands and rents to the value of 30*l.* per annum. This was annexed to the Hospital of Burton Lazars, 35th Hen. VI., for the better maintenance of three of the King's servants that should happen to be lepers, either here at Lincoln, or in the Hospital of St. Giles near London, and as parcel thereof was granted to Sir William Cecil, Knt. in the 7th Edw. VI."[b]

Hospitale Innocentium, juxta Civitatem Lincoln.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione et Dotatione ejusdem.

[Inter Brevia R. et Recorda de temp. Regis Edw. Tertii (bund. 2. n. 6.)]

JURATORES dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod hospitale Sanctorum Innocentium extra Lincolniam fuit fundatum per dominum Henricum regem quondam primum Angliæ, post conquestum, ut patet per cartam dicti domini regis et per cartas aliorum regum. Et dicunt, quod dominus rex fundavit dictum hospitale super decem leprosis, cum uno custode et duobus capellanis celebrantibus pro animabus regum et reginarum, filiorum et filiarum, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum. Et fundavit in dicto hospitali unum clericum ad ministrandum in ecclesia ejusdem hospitalis. Et dicunt quod dicti leprosi erunt de ejectibus civitatis Lincolniæ, ex donatione domini regis Angliæ, vel ex præsentatione majoris et aliorum bonorum hominum dictæ civitatis. Et idem dominus H. rex dedit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ad prædictum hospitale, et ad sustentationem dictorum leprosorum, custodum, capellanorum, et clerici, tresdecem libras annui redditus exeuntes de manerio de Nettelham, et xx*s.* redditus exeuntes de diversis tenementis in Lincolnia. Dicunt etiam, quod comes Ranulphus dedit eidem hospitali xxxiii*s.* et iiii*d.* redditus, percipiendas de molendino de Bracebrig, juxta Lincolniam.

Dicunt etiam, quod hospitale prædictum habet in villa et campis de Braunstone, duas bovatas terræ, duas acras prati, et duas solidatas annui redditus, cum pertinentiis, quæ valent per annum xx^{s}. Dicunt etiam quod dictum hospitale saysitum est de decem acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Canewyk, quæ valent per annum x^{s}. Et habent de cotagiis diversis adjacentibus circa hospitale prædictum, quæ valent per annum xx^{s}. Habent etiam in campis Lincolniæ quandam portionem decimarum, quam vendunt per annum pro xl. solidis. Item habent in Askeby juxta Horncastre, et in Folethby unam carucatam terræ, et xx. solidos annui redditus; quæ terra valet per annum xl. solid.; et septemdecem solidos redditus in Folethby: et habent in Holme in parochia de Botenesford duas solidatas redditus. Item habent in diversis partibus de Lyndeseie octodecem solidos et duas denariatas annui redditus. Item habent in Neuark xx^{d}. redditus; et consueverunt habere in Algerkyrke, in Holand, x^{s}. redditus, quæ eis injustè detinentur. Item percipiunt annuatim de magistro de Malteby vi^{s}. viii^{d}. pro sepultura suspensorum apud Canewyke, quorum nomina scripta sunt in libro fraternitatis S. Johannis Baptistæ. Item percipiunt annuatim pro indulgentiis suis, et aliis diversis oblationibus xxx^{s}.

Et dicunt dicti juratores, quod nunc sunt in dicto hospitali novem fratres et sorores; quorum unus est leprosus, et non intuitu caritatis fuit receptus, sed pro quadam smmma pecuniæ c. sol. quam dedit custodi pro introitu suo, tempore Simonis de Barlinges, contra primam fundationem dicti domini H. regis. Item sunt ibidem septem mulieres, se habentes tanquam sorores, contra primam fundationem domini regis H. prædicti, quæ non intraverunt per viam rectam, sed per viam pecuniæ, tempore dicti Simonis custodis, &c.

---

[a] The Particular respecting the Grant of the Site of this Hospital with the Grey Friars, is in the Harl. MS. 4316. p. 119. The annual value of the Hospital is there put at 300*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*

Tanner says, *Vide* "in bibl. Harleiana, MS. 433. fol. 296. de fundatione Capellæ sive Cantariæ per Ricardum Sturgeon. Claus. 14 Hen. III. m. 15. Fin. div. com. 24 Hen. III. m. 35. de ten. in Fernham, Birchangre, Strotford, &c. Essex, et Hertf. Pat. 10 Edw. I. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 25 Edw. I. m. ult. Pat. 9 vel 19 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 8. de bladis in maneriis suis de Hathfield, Wakering, Reinham, et Dunham, Essex. et Alrichesbury, Midd. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 9. de mess. in suburbio London. legatis a Will. Langlegh. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 4. et p. 2, m. 15. Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 12. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 5. et m. 34. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Rec. in Scacc. 7 Edw. III. Pasch. rot. . Rec. in Scacc. 10 Edw. III. Mich. rot. . Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 40 vel 41. Claus. 15 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 37. Pat. 44 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 3. pro maner. de Stretley, Cantab. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 28 vel 29. pro terris concessis a Johanne Tamworth clerico. Pat. 49 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . de Visitatione Hospitalis per commissarios Episcopi. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 2. pro ten. in Denham et Ramesdon, Essex. Pat. 2 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. . Alexander Swerford benefactor huic Hospitali. Pat. 11 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 3. de aqueductu a Canonsbury ducendo. Pat. 24 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 5. pro ten. in Hendon. Pat. 4 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. . Pat. 36 Hen. VIII. p. 24. 23 Jun. pro nova erectione Hospitalis."

[b] Tanner says, "*Vide* Registrum brevium, fol. 43 a. et 303 b. de custodia in donatione domini Regis. Cart. 6 Joan. n. 14. de 1. carucat. terræ in Norcote in soca de Horncastre. Pat. 14 Hen. III. m. 7. de protectione. Cart. 14 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 1. de terris in Norcote, Hundegate, Bracebrigg, &c. Esc. Linc. 2 Edw. I. n. 77. Inquis. 10 Edw. II. n. 170. Linc. Cart. 4 Edw. III. m. 13. confirm. terrarum, &c. Brev. reg. 5 Edw. III. n. 91. pro ten. in Baltham, Algarkirke, Holme, &c. Esc. Linc. 10 Edw. III. n. 62. Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . pro reclusa ibidem. Esc. 45 Edw. III. n. 71. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 4, m. 8. de concess. hujus Hosp. Hosp. S. Egidii extra London. Orig. 1 Edw. IV. rot. 49. Rec. in Scacc. 1 Hen. VII. Pasch. rot. 15."

In Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3. The Hospital of the Holy Innocents and the Hospital of Le Mallardry at Lincoln, are mentioned as the same Institution: "Rex consideratione qualiter plures de servientibus familiaribus progenitorum suorum multociens lepra percussi fuerunt et nullum locum certum pro eorum relevamine et succursu habuerunt nec habent; concessit Willielmo magistro ordinis de Burton sancti Lazari Jerusal. in Angl. custodi Hosp. Sancti Egidii extra Lond. et fratribus suis et successoribus suis Hospitale Sanctorum Innocentium vocat. Mallardry extra suburbium Civitatis Lincoln. dicto Magistro et succ. in perpet. 17 Jul."

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 8 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 23. per Inspex.]

H. Dei gratia rex Angliæ et dux Norm. Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsenti cartâ confirmâsse leprosis hospitalis Linc. unam carucatam terræ in Norcota in soca de Hornecastre, ex dono meo; et xiii. libras argenti, ex dono regis Henrici avi mei, de redditu ecclesiæ Linc.; et omnia subsequentia quæ eis rationabiliter donantur; scilicet ex dono Willielmi filii Fulconis furnum unum, cum pertinentiis suis, et terram Everardi de Hundegata in civitate Linc. Et ex dono comitis Randulphi Cestr. duas marcas argenti et dimid. de molendinis de Brascebrig, et redditus quos habent de terra Ricardi filii Outi; et redditum quem habent ex dono Willielmi de Fulnetebi; et ex dono fratris Alani filii Elsi quinque solidos per annum de mansione sua in parochia S. Cuthberti in Linc. Et ex dono magistri Malgeri de Neuarch duas mansiones in Neuarch, extra portam orientalem; et omnia alia, quæ eis rationabiliter data fuerunt, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in pratis et pasturis, in aquis et molendinis, &c. benè et in pace, &c. sicut cartæ donatorum testantur. T. R. archiepisc. Eborac., &c. apud Notingham.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Henrici Sexti, pro tribus Leprosis ex nominatione sua et Successorum suorum in eodem Hospitali recipiendis.

[Pat. 35 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 9. Et Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 4, m. 8.]

Rex, &c. Monstraverunt nobis dilecti servientes, familiares hospicii nostri, qualiter plures de servientibus familiaribus ejusdem hospicii, ante hæc tempora multotiens leprâ percussi fuerint; et jam aliqui de eodem hospicio leprâ percussi existunt, et in futurum aliquos existere formidant, quod absit, et nullum locum certum pro eorum relevamine et succursu habuerunt, nec habent de præsenti, ut accepimus, in ipsorum servientum familiarium plorationem et detrimentum manifestâ, nisi per nos in hac parte succurretur eisdem: ac qualiter Johannes London, unus clericorum capellæ nostræ, habeat et teneat pro termino vitæ suæ, ex concessione nostra, per literas nostras patentes, hospitale Sanctorum Innocentium, vocatum Mallardry, extra suburbia civitatis Lincolniæ in comitatu Lincolniæ, unà cum omnibus et singulis suis juribus et pertinentiis quibuscunque, prout in eisdem literis nostris patentibus indè confectis pleniùs continetur. Jamque præfati servientes familiares nobis supplicaverunt, ut dictum hospitale Sanctorum Innocentium, dilecto nobis in Christo Willielmo Sutton, magistro ordinis de Burton S. Lazari Jerusalem in Anglia, custodi hospitalis S. Egidii leprosorum extra London. et fratribus suis ordinis prædicti, et successoribus suis, pro relevamine et succursu hujusmodi servientium familiariorum nostrorum, qui imposterum leprâ percussi contigerint in dicto hospitali S. Egidii, sive in dicto hospitali Sanctorum Innocentium, habendum in forma subsequenti, concedere dignaremur: nos supplicationi suæ prædictæ favorabiliter inclinati, pro relevamine et succursu hujusmodi leprosorum servientium familiarium nostrorum, jam existentium, et imposterum contingentium in hospitalibus prædictis, seu eorum altero habendo; ac ad exorandum pro bono statu nostro et præcarissimæ consortis nostræ Margaretæ reginæ Angliæ, dum vixerimus: et pro animabus nostris cum ab hac luce migraverimus; et pro animabus nobilium progenitorum nostrorum, quondam regum Angl. necnon ad internam affectionem, quam ad S. Lazarum gerimus et habemus, de gratia nostra speciali concessimus præfato magistro et fratribus et successoribus suis prædictis, quod dictum hospitale S. Innocentium, cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, et serviciis eidem hospitali Sanctorum Innocentium aliquo modo spectantibus, simul cum omnibus et singulis suis juribus, proficuis, commoditatibus, libertatibus, franchesiis, et aliis pertinentiis quibuscunque, quod immediatè post mortem sive decessum prædicti Johannis, vel quocunque alio titulo seu modo, ad nos reverti seu remanere deberent, eisdem magistro et fratribus et successoribus suis integrè remaneant; habendum et tenendum idem hospitale S. Innocentium cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, et serviciis prædictis, simul cum suis juribus, proficuis, &c. quibuscunque, præfatis magistro et fratribus et successoribus suis imperpetuum; ad inde inveniendum et sustentandum annuatim imperpetuum, tres leprosos de servientibus familiaribus nostris, hæredum et successorum nostrorum, per nos, hæredes, et successores nostros prædictos præfatis magistro et successoribus suis, per literas nostras, hæredum et successorum nostrorum prædictorum patentes, sub magno sigillo nostro, hæredum et successorum nostrorum conficiendas, simul vel separatim, quociens opus fuerit nominandos, si tot vel pauciores leprosos de hujusmodi servientibus familiaribus infra hospicium nostrum prædictum inveniri possunt.

Et si contingat in futurum, quod tres vel duo leprosi, aut unus leprosus de servientibus familiaribus nostris, hæredum et successorum nostrorum prædictorum, infra hospicium nostrum, seu de hospicio nostro inveniri non poterit; tunc nos, hæredes, et successores nostri tres leprosos de tenentibus nostris, hæredum et successorum nostrorum, aut tot leprosos de tenentibus illis, quot de numero illorum trium leprosorum de servientibus familiaribus nostris, hæredum et successorum nostrorum prædictorum de hospicio nostro pro tempore defecerint, præfato magistro et successoribus suis, prout casus exiget, in forma prædicta nominabimus; ita semper, quod prædicti magister et fratres et successores sui, nisi cum tribus leprosis hujusmodi tantum simul et semel aliquo modo onerentur, ac sustentando et supportando omnia alia onera in dicto hospitali Sanctorum Innocentium ab antiquo debita et consueta: ac etiam reddendo nobis, post decessum prædicti Johannis Lond. xx^s. inde annuatim ad scaccarium nostrum, pro omnibus serviicis, exactionibus, et demandis, statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito, non obstante, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud West. xxviii. die Januarii.

Hospital of Ilford, in Essex.

THIS Hospital, dedicated to the Virgin Mary and St. Thomas the Martyr, was founded by Adeliza or Adelicia the abbess and the convent of Berking, according to Tanner, about the latter end of the reign of King Henry the Second or the beginning of that of King Richard the First; Lysons says in the reign of King Stephen: and adds, from Mr. Lethieulier's MS. History of Berking, that it was for a prior, a warden or master, two priests, and thirteen poor infirm brethren or lepers. Tanner says it was for leprous tenants or servants of the Abbey. Lysons says the Abbess endowed it with a hundred and twenty acres of assart land in Estholt, two hides of land in Upminster and Aveley, and some other lands; a mill at Ilford; half the profits of the parish-church of Barking; the tithe of all her mills in this parish; and some other tithes in Berking and Warley. The charter, he adds, was confirmed by King Stephen, and by Maud, Adeliza's successor.[a]

In 1346 Statutes were drawn up for this Hospital by Ralph Stratford bishop of London, which the reader will find in the Appendix. Dugdale, in the former edition of this Work, considered them as the Statutes of bishop Ralph de Baldok.

The patronage of this Hospital was confirmed to the abbess of Berking by King Richard the Second and King Henry the Fourth.[b]

In 1504 this House was possessed of the tithes of Eastbury, Westbury, and Loxford; a portion of the tithes of Warley; a portion of the tithes of Jenkins, Clayberry,

---

[a] See some further particulars in Lysons's Environs of London, edit. 1811. vol. i. pt. ii. pp. 636, 637. Compare also Newc. Repert. vol. ii. pp. 346, 347. Morant, Hist. Essex, vol. i. p. 8.

[b] Pat. 21 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 25. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 16. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 8. In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office is "De Supervisu Situs Hospitalis de Ilford Magna, in com. Essex." Mich. Commissiones 29 Eliz. rot. 5.

Wyfields, and some other estates in Berking; besides lands, houses, and quit-rents, to a considerable amount, principally in the same parish.

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the gross revenue of Ilford Hospital amounted to 21*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*; the clear income to 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

The Hospital and its revenues having been seized by the Crown, Queen Elizabeth, in the year 1572, granted the site with the lands and tithes thereto belonging, to Thomas Fanshaw, Esq. Remembrancer of the Exchequer, his heirs and assigns, on condition that they should appoint a master who should keep the chapel in repair, together with apartments for six paupers, each of whom should receive a pension of 2*l.* 5*s.* per annum; and that he should nominate and maintain a chaplain to perform divine service in the chapel.

Lysons has given an account, chiefly from Mr. Lethieullier's MSS. of the subsequent descent of the Hospital estate, which in 1811 belonged to Bamber Gascoyne, Esq.

This Hospital stands upon the north side of the road in the town of Ilford. The Almshouses were rebuilt, and the Chapel repaired in 1719.

The SEAL of this Hospital has not been met with.

Hospitale de Illeford, in agro Essexiensi.

NUM. I.

Ordinatio Regiminis ejusdem per Radulphum Londoniensem Episcopum.

[Ex ipso autogr. in bibl. Hattoniana.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentes literas visuris, Radulphus permissione divina episcopus Londoniensis, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Licèt ex debito nostri officii pastoralis, cunctis quos ordinaria potestas nobis facit esse subjectos, quociens ipsos nostra provisione conspicimus indigere, cupiamus paternâ promptitudine, de remediis oportunis, prout nobis est possibile, providere. Ad providendum tamen illis nostris subditis, qui propter suorum corporum imbecillitatem nequeant se juvare, et quos collabi in rebus cernimus et personis, animo assurgimus promptiori. Comperto igitur in visitatione, quam in hospitali de Illeford nostræ diœcecis excercuimus, ordinario nostro jure, quod nedum numerus tresdecem fratrum leprosorum, duorum capellanorum et unius clerici, piâ largitione fidelium deputatâ, in usus alios, absque auctoritate in ea parte de jure requisita, dampnabiliter sunt conversa ac quædam contra dicti hospitalis fundationem, circa res et personas temerè immutata; ad honorem Domini nostri Jesu Christi, et gloriosissimæ Mariæ matris suæ, et sancti Erkenewaldi, omniumque sanctorum, ut dictum hospitale reducatur ad suum statum debitum et primævum; sicque reductum perpetuis futuris temporibus utiliùs gubernetur, hæc omnia quæ sequuntur, de consensu et assensu dilectorum nobis in Christo Matildis de Monteacuto abbatissæ, et conventus de Berkyng, dictæ nostræ diœcesis, de quorum fundatione dictum hospitale existit, ac magistri et fratrum hospitalis prædicti, ad subscripta primitùs, juxta juris exigentiam vocatorum, duximus statuenda.

Imprimis statuimus, decernimus, ac etiam ordinamus, ut dictus statutus numerus tresdecem fratrum leprosorum, quamdiu bona dicti hospitalis pro tot fratribus sufficere poterint, inviolabiliter observetur; et ut hoc effectui citiùs demandetur, statuimus et decernimus, ut decedente vel cedente fratre non leproso, aut corrodario dicti hospitalis, loco ipsius fratris vel corrodarii decedentis vel cedentis, quam citiùs fieri poterit; leprosus de Berkyng prædicta, si talis inibi idoneus existat, alioquin de loco alio dominii seu dominici dictorum abbatissæ et conventus, aut ibidem nullo tali existente, aliundè undecunque fuerit subrogetur, et in forma inferiùs declaranda recipiatur in fratrem hospitalis prædicti, donec dictus numerus fuerit adimpletus. Idemque fratribus leprosis dicti hospitalis decedentibus vel cedentibus, volumus et præcipimus observari. Ad hæc statuimus, ut decedente vel cedente fratre leproso, aut alio fratre seu corrodario dicti hospitalis, à die decessus vel cessionis hujusmodi, quicquid hujusmodi decedens, vel cedens, si viveret, seu frater aut corrodarius permaneret, de dicto hospitali perciperet, usque ad receptionem novi fratris leprosi, pauperibus, per magistros hospitalis prædicti integraliter erogetur, et in usus alios nullatenus convertendum.

Circa receptionem verò et admissionem hujusmodi fratrum leprosorum, modum usitatum ab antiquo; viz. ut unus leprosus per abbatissam dicti monasterii, quæ pro tempore fuerit: alius verò per magistrum et fratres dicti hospitalis, ad voluntatem tamen dictæ abbatissæ, alternis vicibus substituatur in hospitali prædicto quicquam nolumus innovare. Item, cum ea quæ ad certum usum largitione sunt destinata fidelium, ad illum debeant et non ad alium, salvâ sedis apostolicæ auctoritate, converti; hac constitutione perpetuò inhibemus, ne unquam ab hac horâ in antea de bonis dicti hospitalis alicui pensio, census, aut corrodium ad vitam vel ad tempus, ob meritum, seu propter obsequium, aut quocunque alio colore directè vel indirectè aliqualiter concedatur, seu alienetur res immobilis ad hospitale pertinens memoratum, absque causa et auctoritate in hac parte requisitis de jure; et ut hæc præmissa nostra prohibitio imperpetuum firmiter observetur, statuimus, et decernimus ut singuli fratres leprosi, in admissione sua jurent ad sancta Dei evangelia, quod nunquam directè vel indirectè facient, procurabunt, aut consentient, quod alicui de bonis dicti hospitalis ex causa quaounque seu colore quocunque, census, corrodium, aut pensio concedatur, aut alienentur dicti hospitalis res immobiles quoquomodo, absque causa et auctoritate in hac parte requisitis de jure; sed quotiens inter eos de hujusmodi concessione vel alienatione locutum fuerit aut tractatum, constanter, pro totis viribus contradicent. Et nichilomiuus volumus et statuimus, quod omnes, qui hujusmodi concessioni vel alienationi consensum auxilium præbuerint, vel favorem, ex hoc majoris excommunicationis sententiæ subjaceant ipso facto.

Cum vir et uxor, una caro per conjugalem copulam sint effecti; nec una pars converti possit ad Dominum et altera in sæculo remanere, imitantes sacros canones prohibemus, ne leprosus uxoratus, nisi uxor sua ad religionem transierit, aut ejus ætatis fuerit, ut sine suspitione incontinentiæ valeat in sæculo remanere, et tunc perpetuam voverit castitatem, unquam in dicto hospitali recipiatur in fratrem, præsertim cum et si virum sive uxorem leprosum fieri contingat; et infirmus à sano carnale debitum exigat, juxta generale præceptum apostoli "quod exigitur est solvendum."

Item statuimus, quod dicti leprosi ad ecclesiam eorum pro divino officio inibi audiendo, nisi gravi corporis infirmitate fuerint impediti, accedere non omittant; silentium ibidem teneant; Matutinas horas et missam audiant completè, si poterint; et dum ibidem existunt orationi et devotioni, in quantum eorum infirmitas patitur, sint intenti. Volumus etiam et statuimus, quod sicut fuit in dicto hospitali antiquitùs ordinatum, quilibet frater leprosus dicat singulis diebus, loco matutinalis officii, tresdecem vicibus Pater noster et Ave Maria; et pro singulis aliis horis diei; viz. Prima, Tertia, Sexta, Nona, Vesperarum et Completorii, septies Pater noster et Ave Maria. Et nichilominus quilibet eorum dicat singulis diebus, pro fundatoribus suis et episcopo loci ac cunctis benefactoribus suis et omnibus aliis fidelibus, vivis et defunctis, præter præmissas orationes, triginta vicibus Pater noster et Ave Maria. Dicat insuper quilibet frater leprosus in die quo aliquis eorum migraverit ab hac luce, pro anima hujusmodi defuncti, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, ter quinquaginta Pater noster et Ave Maria. Si quis verò in præmissis, vel eorum aliquo transgressus fuerit manifestus, pro hujusmodi transgressione per magistrum dicti hospitalis, qui aliàs prior nuncupatur, juxta facti qualitatem debitè puniatur. Si verò frater leprosus occultè deliquerit in præmissis, in foro pœnitentiali proprium dicti hospitalis consulat sacerdotem.

Item cum in dicto hospitali debeant esse duo sacerdotes et unus clericus, qui eis deservire debeat in divinis, quibus providebitur de bonis communibus hospitalis prædicti, prout in quadam indentura inter Mabiliam, dudum abbatissam et conventum monasterii supradicti, et fratres infirmos dicti hospitalis, auctoritate bonæ memoriæ Willielmi nostri prædecessoris confectâ, et aliis instrumentis vidimus pleniùs contineri, dicta indenturam et instrumenta, quoad dictos capellanos et clericum et eorum admissionem et ammotionem, et cætera contenta in eisdem indentura et instrumentis, volumus per omnia in suo robore permanere; adjicientes, ne fratres leprosi habeant materiam evagandi, cum ipsorum conversatio sanis periculosa existat, et etiam scandalosa, ut capellanus eorum confessiones ipsorum audiendi, et eosdem absolvendi etiam in casibus nobis de jure specialiter reservatis; ac eisdem de suis peccatis confessis et contritis, pro suis excessibus imponendi pœnitentias salutares; necnon ministrandi sacramentum eukaristiæ et unctionis extremæ, ex hac nostra constitutione plenam habeat potestatem. Habeant etiam ipsi fratres leprosi, de seipsis duntaxat apud se liberam sepulturam.

Item ordinamus, quod dicti leprosi seorsim à capellanis et clerico supradictis, in quantum eorundem leprosorum infirmitas patitur, dormiant et comedant in communi, quod in dictis capellanis statim cum ad hoc domus competens fuerit ordinata, præcipimus firmiter observari. Quia ex accessu mulierum nedum scandala, sed etiam animarum pericula possunt probabiliter formidari, inhibemus ne dictum hospitale, præter ecclesiam ejusdem, quævis mulier præter abbatissam monasterii supradicti, et moniales secum venientes, necnon matrem, amitam, consanguineam, vel sororem alicujus fratrum vel capellanorum prædictorum; vel lotricem communem fratrum vel capellanorum prædictorum, aut aliam mulierem, de quâ propter sui status honestatem bona præsumptio habeatur, aliqualiter ingredi permittatur: nec ingressum habeat hujusmodi mater, amita, consanguinea, vel soror, nisi causâ visitandi infirmum; vel si lotrix fuerit, ad suum officium exequendum: In præmissis verò casibus prædictæ mulieres, de clarâ horâ diei sic ingrediantur, morentur, et egrediantur, ut de earum accessu, morâ, et regressu, nullum sinistrum valeat versimiliter suspicari.

Cum detractio pacificorum animos inquietet, fratres leprosi dicti hospitalis, capellanis ejusdem, vel iidem capellani dictis leprosis detrahere non præsumant; linguas suas in susurrum non relaxent; sed se mutuò fraternâ dilectione in verâ caritate studeant pertractare.

Item, cum hii qui lepræ maculâ sunt respersi, debeant de consuetudine à communione hominum segregari; inhibendo statuimus, quod fratres leprosi clausurum interiorem vel portas exteriores absque licentiâ magistri dicti hospitalis, qui prior dicitur, vel alterius magistri supervisoris, non exeant quoquomodo; quam licentiam non concedat aliquis magistrorum prædictorum, nisi causa talis exprimatur eidem, quæ ipsum ad hujusmodi licentiam concedendam meritò inducere debeat et movere.

Item ordinamus et statuimus, quod in singulis septimanis fiat capitulum per magistrum leprosum et suos fratres, in quo ipsorum capellanum, ut more solito, preces dicat, volumus interesse: qui quidem capellanus, precibus finitis recedat, ut in ipsius absentiâ dictus magister leprosus, fratrum suorum excessus puniat et corrigat competenter.

Item, cum in dictâ indenturâ, cui non intendimus derogare, inter alia caveatur, quod abbatissa dicti monasterii, quæ pro tempore fuerit, constituet in prædicto hospitali unum clericum vel laicum pro negotiis ipsius hospitalis utiliter ordinandis dictis fratribus in magistrum, statuimus et decernimus, ut abbatissa dicti monasterii, quæ pro tempore fuerit, magistrum sæcularem dicto hospitali præficere teneatur, virum utique providum et discretum, ac boni testimonii, qui sciat, velit, et valeat dictum hospitale et ipsius jura et bona utiliter regere; quodque velit redditus et proventus dicti hospitalis in usus debitos dispensare verisimiliter præsumatur. Statuimus etiam, quod dictus magister sæcularis, ac etiam magister leprosus, dicti hospitalis, statim post suam præfectionem, antequam cœperint bona dicti hospitalis aliqualiter ministrare, juramentum faciant corporale, quod de cunctis bonis dicti hospitalis, inventarium fidele conficient, bona prædicta ad usum dictorum fratrum leprosorum, et commodum dicti hospitalis fideliter ministrabunt abbatissæ dicti monasterii, quæ est et erit, seu vacante dicto monasterio ipsius priorissæ et conventui; aut si dicto monasterio vacante priorissa non fuerit, dicto conventui, vel alicui alii, quem ad hoc abbatissa dicti monasterii, vel ipso monasterio vacante, ejusdem priorissa et conventus, aut tunc priorissâ non existente, dictus conventus voluerit vel voluerint deputare, de administratione suâ plenam reddent annis singulis rationem: per præmissam tamen artationem juri nostro ordinario nullum volumus præjudicium generari: Si quis verò de dictis magistris de bonis dicti hospitalis, postquam præfecti fuerint, ut præfertur, antedicti juramenti præstationem, se intromittere præsumpserit quoquomodo, ipsum pro tantæ temeritatis excessu, majoris excommunicationis sententiam incurrere volumus ipso facto.

Item ut præmissa omnia promptiùs observentur, ordinamus et statuimus, ut quilibet frater leprosus, in limine receptionis suæ in fratrem, professionem faciat subsequentem. "Ego N. frater leprosus hospitalis de Illeford, promitto Deo et beatissimæ Mariæ matri suæ, et omnibus sanctis, et nichilominus juro ad hæc sancta evangelia, quod castus ero; necnon abbatissæ N. monasterii de Berkyng, et ejusdem loci conventui obediens et fidelis, nichil proprium possidebo, nunquam consentiam aut præstabo consilium vel favorem, ut aliquis alius quam leprosus in fratrem dicti hospitalis de cætero admittatur, aut quod res immobilis dicti hospitalis alienetur, vel quod alicui ob meritum, seu propter obsequium de bonis dicti hospitalis census, corrodium, vel pensio, ad tempus vel ad vitam aliqualiter concedatur, aut quod minuatur leprosorum seu capellanorum numerus antedictus, dum bona dicti hospitalis ad eorum sustentationem sufficere poterunt; sed quotiens de præmissis, vel eorum aliquo locutum michi fuerit, pro totis viribus reclamabo præmissa, et subscripta ordinationes et statuta, et alias antiquas observantias, præmissis et subsequentibus non contrarias, quatinus in me est, firmiter observabo: et sic faciam, prout ad me pertinet ab aliis observari, sic Deus me adjuvet, et hæc sancta Dei evangelia."

Si magister leprosus, vel magister sæcularis dicti hospitalis, aut aliquis de fratribus leprosis prædictis, notam perjurii, aut excommunicationis sententiam incurrerit, occasione non præstiti juramenti, de inventario faciendo, ac fideli administratione et ratiocinio exindè reddendo, aut occasione minus fidelis administrationis; seu pro eo quod alienationi rei immobilis, aut concessioni census, corrodii, vel pensionis consenserit, aut consilium præstiterit, vel favorem administrationivè bonorum dicti hospitalis ante præstationem dicti juramenti, quæ superiùs prohibentur, se ingesserit quoquomodo, ipsius absolutionem in foro pœnitentiali et dicti perjurii punitionem in foro judiciali, nobis et successoribus nostris specialiter reservamus, potestate capellano dictorum leprosorum in foro pœnitentiali in suis casibus superiùs attributa, in suo robore nichilominus duraturâ.

Et ne se fratres leprosi, vel sacerdotes dicti hospitalis, ab observatione præmissorum, sub colore ignorantiæ valeant imposterum excusare, statuimus et etiam ordinamus, ut præmissa nostra statuta omnia et singula, quater annis singulis coram magistris, fratribus, et capellanis dicti hospitalis, distinctè et apertè legantur, et exponantur etiam in vulgari, ut ipsorum quilibet scire valeat manifestè, quæ et qualia debeat observare. Et nichilominus, ad perpetuam memoriam præmissorum, volumus et præcipimus, quod præmissa omnia, in formâ subscriptâ, in tribus originalibus conscribantur; quorum unum penès dictam abbatissam et conventum; secundum pènes dictos magistrum et fratres in dicto hospitali; et tertium in thesaurariâ ecclesiæ nostræ cathedralis perpetuò maneant custodita. In quorum omnium testimonium præsentes literas sigilli nostri appensione fecimus communiri. Datum in capellâ hospitalis prædicti, quarto die Decembris, anno Domini MCCCXLVI. et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

NUM. II.

In the Certificate of the Commissioners for suppressing Colleges, Chantries, Hospitals, &c. temp. Edw. VI. remaining in the Augmentation Office, is thus contained:

ILFORD.

The Hospitall ther ffounded to find 13 pore men beyng lepars 2 Pryests and one Clerke wherof ther is at this Daye but one Priest and 2 pore men. The said hospitall is distant from the poche churche a myle and more.

And is worthe by yeare, besidę nine acres wode cauled Spetell Helle . . . . . . 23*l.* 4*s.* 11*d.*

Wherof for rentę resolute 18*s.* 8½*d.* For the finding of 2 pore men 4*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* For the 10th 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

7*l.* 3*s.* 4½*d.*

And so rem' clere . . . 16*l.* 1*s.* 6½*d.*

Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, Colchester.

EUDO, who has been already mentioned as the founder of St. John's Abbey in Colchester, also erected, just without the town, toward the South-East, this Hospital for a Master and several leprous people.[a] King Richard the First granted it the privilege of holding a fair at Colchester on the day of St. Mary Magdalen.[b] Valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. at 11*l.* per annum. The ancient SEAL of this House designated it as the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen "*juxta Myle end.*" It was refounded by King James the First, in A.D. 1610, for a Master and five unmarried poor persons, and is still in being.[c] Tanner refers concerning this House to "Cart. 52 Hen. III. de feria. Cart. 10 Edw. III. n. 46. pro vj*l.* redd. in Britlingsey. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 6, m. 33."[d]

A few old buildings now remaining on the north side of Magdalen Church are the only vestiges of this Hospital at present.

Hospitale S. Mariae Magdalenae de Colcester, in agro Essexiano.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem per Eudonem Senescallum Regis Henrici Primi.

[Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 6, m. 13. Inspex.]

HEN. Dei gratia, rex Angliæ et dux Normaniæ, et Aquitaniæ, et comes Andeg., archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod infirmi S. Mariæ Magdalenæ de Colcestre, qui in hospitali ibidem serviunt Deo, et omnia sua, quæcunque habent, sunt in mea protectione, sicut illi qui sunt de elemosina Henrici regis avi mei, et Eudo senescallus suus prædictam domum fundaverit per præceptum Henrici regis, avi mei: Quare sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse Deo et prædictæ ecclesiæ, et infirmis ibidem degentibus et Deo servientibus, sex libras de Brytlingeseya, sicut Henricus avus meus eis dedit in perpetuam elemosinam, et liber regis testatur. Quare, &c. Hiis testibus, Gileberto Lond. episcopo, &c. apud Wudestoke.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Ricardi Primi, de una Feria in Vigilia die S. Mariæ Magd.

[Ibid.]

RICARDUS Dei gratia rex Angl. dux. Norm. et Aquit. comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. Sciatis nos pro salute animæ nostræ, &c. concessisse, &c. leprosis beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Colcestre, quod habeant feriam duorum dierum per annum; scil. in vigilia et in die beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum Willielmi de Longocampo cancellarii nostri, Eliensis electi, apud Doure, octavo die Dec. anno primo regni nostri.

Hospital or Hospitals of St. John and St. Leonard,

IN AYLESBURY.

THE ancient state of these Hospitals, which appear afterwards to have been united, is given in two Inquisitions of the 34th and 35th of Edward the Third; whence it appears that both were founded for leprous persons by certain charitable inhabitants of Aylesbury in the reign of Henry the First; and that the buildings had fallen to ruin and the endowments of both had been seized into the hands of lay persons. The Inquisitions as they stand upon the Escheat Roll, here follow.

Hospitale S. Johannis et S. Leonardi de Alesburie, in agro Buckinghamensi.

De Prima Fundatione eorundem.

[Esc. 34 Edw. III. m. 56.]

JURATORES dicunt, quod hospitalia S. Leonardi et S. Johannis, de Alesbury, unà cum omnibus et singulis possessionibus suis, dudum fundata fuerunt per Robertum Ilhale, Robertum atte Hide, Willielmum filium Roberti, et Johannem Paltok, per considerationem et confirmationem Henrici regis primi, et Henrici regis secundi, de terris et tenementis infra dominium ipsorum regum constitutis, ad sustentationem infirmorum leprosorum, et aliorum depauperatorum de Aillesbury supradicta: Et quod supradicti homines de Aillesbury et hæredes sui, per assensum et confirmationem regum prædictorum, eligere debent et præsentare magistros idoneos pro sua dispositione pro hospitalibus supradictis custodiendis, et omnia opera caritatis supradicta facienda: Quæ quidem hospitalia per xi. annos elapsos non sustentantur; immo prosternuntur et devastantur, et supradicta opera caritatis penitùs adnullantur, et possessiones eorundem in manus et usus laicorum convertuntur. Et quod supradictæ terræ et tenementa, supradicto hospitali S. Johannis concessa, valent per annum in omnibus exitibus xxxiii.*s.* iiii.*d.* Et supradicta terræ et tenementa supradicto hospitali S. Leonardi concessa, valent per annum in omnibus exitibus xx.*s.* In cujus, &c.

[Esc. 35 Edw. III. p. 2, n. 57.]

Juratores dicunt, quod hospitale S. Johannis de Ailesburi fundatum fuit per Robertum Hale, Willielmum filium Ricardi, Willielmum atte Hide, Johannem Palkok, et alios inhabitantes de villa de Ailesburi, et hoc diu ante tempus memoriæ, de uno messuagio xxi. acris terræ, quatuor acris prati, et . . . . per annum, juxta verum valorem xxxiiii.*s.* Et non fuit fundatum per dominum regem, nec progenitores suos. Et dicunt, quod idem hospitale fundatum fuit ad sustentandum infirmos et degentes ejusdem villæ.

Item dicunt, quod hospitale S. Leonardi de Ailesburi fundatum fuit de uno messuagio xiiii. acris terræ et duabus acris prati in dicta villa et in Hertwelle per Sampsonem filium Willielmi, Reg. Wauncy, Willielmum filium Alduy, et alios de prædicta villa de Aylesbury . . . . ad sustentandum leprosos et degentes de eadem villa. Et dicunt, quod non fuit fundatum per dominum regem vel progenitores suos; et dictum hospitale valet per annum xx^{s}. Et dicunt, quod domina Alianora comitissa Dormund, domina dictæ villæ, præsentavit dicto hospitali Johannem de Adyngrave, Johannem Synekere, et Johannem de . . . . . . &c.

---

[b] See the App. Num. I. [b] Num. II.

[c] See Newc. Repert. vol. ii. p. 396. Morant's Essex, where is a copy of an Inquisition concerning the possessions of this Hospital, taken 14 Eliz.

[d] In the King's Rememb. Office are the following documents. "I. As to the possessions of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen.—Trin. 23 Eliz. II. Commissio tangens Hospital. S. Mariæ Magd.—Hil. 25 Eliz." In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office, "De E. D. et alijs assignatis ad inquirendum utrum Hospital. voc. S. Mar. Magdalen. in Colcestria concelatum sit necne.—Hil. Commiss. 5 Eliz. rot. 52."

Et dicunt, quod xvi. acræ prati in Stoke et Westone dicto hospitali S. Johannis; et tres acræ terræ et duæ acræ prati in Hertwelle dicto hospitali S. Leonardi, datæ fuerunt eisdem in prima fundatione, et non post publicationem statuti de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis editi. In cujus, &c.

Hospital of Burton Lazars, in Leicestershire.

NICHOLS, who has written a full Account of Burton Lazars in his History of Leicestershire, says, that this Hospital was supposed to have been built by a general collection throughout England, but chiefly by the assistance of Roger de Mowbray.[a]

Tanner says nothing of the general Collection; only, that Roger de Mowbray, in the time of King Stephen, giving two carucates of land, a house, mill, &c. here, to the lepers of St. Lazarus without the walls of Hierusalem, laid the foundation of a well-endowed Hospital, consisting of a Master and eight sound, as well as several poor leprous brethren, which was the chief of all the Spittles or Lazar Houses in England, but dependant upon the great House at Hierusalem.[b]

This Hospital was dedicated to the blessed Virgin and St. Lazarus.

Choselee manor, in Windham, in Norfolk, was given to this House before 1146 by William de Albini.

Nichols has given a minute enumeration of the possessions of this Hospital as they appear in a Register which will be described presently.

King Henry the Second confirmed the possessions and privileges of this Hospital,[c] as did King John,[d] and King Henry the Sixth. King Edward the Third granted the brethren an exemption from tithes and other contributions.[e]

The annexation of the Hospital of the Holy Innocents, near Lincoln, to Burton Lazars in 1456, has been already mentioned.

MASTERS *of* BURTON LAZARS HOSPITAL.[f]

Walter de Novo Castro.
Robert Germin.
Philip de Insula.
Roger de Reresby.
Richard Gemin.
Robert de Danby, 1308.
Robert de Leighton, 1310.
William, 1315.
John Crisping, 1316.
William de Tytnt, 1324.
Hugh Mitchell, 1347.
Robert Halliday, 1350.
Richard Clifford, 1390.
Geoffrey Shrigley, 1431.
William Sutton, 1456.
George Sutton, 1491.
Thomas Haringwold, 1493.
Thomas Norton, 1508.
Thomas Rattclyft was Master 26th Hen. VIII.[g]

Nichols quotes the Decem Scriptores for an Account of the burning of this Hospital by the negligence of a plumber in the fourteenth century.

In the 26th Hen. VIIIth, the clear value of the revenues of this House amounted to 265*l.* 10*s.* 2½*d.* The Site was granted in the 36th Hen. VIII. to John Dudley Lord Lisle.

Tanner refers to a REGISTER of this Hospital in the Cottonian Library, now in the British Museum, marked Nero C. xii. intitled (in Sir William Dugdale's hand) "Cartularium Xenodochii de Burton Lazers in agro Leicestrensi, continens folia CCL^{ta}. ex dono prænobilis Christopheri Baronis Hatton de Kirby, in com. Northampt."[h]

Mr. Nichols, Vol. II. P^{t}. i. p. 255. has engraved the COMMON SEAL of this Hospital. It bore as a device the figure of St. Austin, with two escutcheons, one of Mowbray, the other a red cross on a white field. These, it appears, were the ARMS assumed by the Hospital, which they sometimes used separately and sometimes impaled.

This House was situated at the top of a hill at a distance from the town.

Hospitale de Burton Lazers, in agro Leicestershire.

NUM. I.

Carta Rogeri de Moubrai, de Terris in Burton.

[Ex Registro de Burton Lazers, in bibl. Hattoniana, an. 1640. p. 1.]

In nomine Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, amen. Rogerus de Moubrei omnibus hominibus suis et amicis Francis et Anglis, tam futuris quàm præsentibus, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmasse Deo et S. Mariæ, et leprosis Sancti Lazari Jerusalem, duas carucatas terræ in Burton; et super aquam ejusdem villæ mesagium unum, et sedem cujusdam molendini, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animâ patris mei et matris meæ, et pro animabus antecessorum meorum. Tenendum de me et de hæredibus meis in perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè

---

[a] Nichols, Hist. Leic. Vol. II. P. i. p. 272—276.

[b] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Leic.* iii. Compare also the Charter in the Appendix to the present Account, Num. I.

[c] See the Charter Num. VIII. King Henry II. also gave the brethren here a separate grant of forty marks a year, to be received at the Exchequer till lands of that value should be assigned to them.

[d] Num. IV.

[e] Num. IX.

[f] From. Nichols.

[g] See the Valor Eccles. of that year.

[h] It begins, fol. 2. "In Dei nomine, Amen. Anno ab incarnatione Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quarto et anno regni regis Henrici Quarti sexto xij^{mo}. die Decembris frater Walterus de Lynton magister Hospitalis de Burton Sancti Lazari Jerusalem in Anglia fecit et ordinavit istum librum fieri pro majore securitate omnium cartarum, evidentiarum, bullarum, domini Papæ, Hospit. prædict. concess. Ac nomina donat. et benefactorum dicti Hospitalis."

Tanner's other References to MSS. and records concerning Burton Lazars are, *Vide* "In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. MS. Dodsworth, vol. xxv. fol. 139. cartam R. Hen. II. de ecclesiis de Hall, Hekington, Trykinsham in com. Lincoln. et ecclesiis de Haseleberg, Lousebie, Cambey, Sponden, et Castleford. Cart. 2 Joan. n. 170, 171, 174, 175, 176, 177. Rot. pat. 3 Edw. I. de ten. in Birmingham. Pat. 4 Edw. I. m. 35. dorso, de mess. et terris in Burgersashe. Plac. assis. in com. Leicestr. 12 Edw. I. rot. 15. de custodia januæ Hospital. de Burton. In com. Ebor. 14 Edw. I. rot. 5. Plac. quo war. in com. Northumb. 21 Edw. I. rot. 1. dorso, de privilegiis in Haren, Dytheburn, Nutford, &c. Pat. 27 Edw. I. m. . de hosp. S. Egidii extra London. Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 9. de terris in Spondon. Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 31. de mess. et carucat. terræ in Kirkby super Wrethek. Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 81. Plac. de quo war. in com. Nottingh. 3 Edw. III. rot. 14. Ibid. in com. Derb. 4 Edw. III. rot. 14. dorso. Plac. Northamt. 3 Edw. III. rot. 110. dorso. Plac. de banco. 5 Edw. III. Mich. rot. 322. pro advoc. eccl. de Brasingburgh diœc. Lincoln. Esc. 35 Edw. III. post mortem ducis Lancastr. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 26. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 15. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 26. Pat. 3 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 8. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 17. Pat. 3. Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 5. de custodia Hosp. S. Egidii Lond. Pat. 35 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 9. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 4, m. 8. de Hosp. S. Innoc. Lincoln. Ibid. p. 5, m. 23 vel 24. Rec. in Scacc. 36 Hen. VIII. Pasch. rot. 1. Inquis. de terris et redditibus istius Hospitalis in com. Leycestr. et Derb. Rec. in Scacc. 1 Edw. VI. Mich. rot. 83. Ibid. 3 Edw. VI. Pasch. rot. 8. Ibid. 7 Edw. VI. Pasch. rot. 24." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 54 b, 55 b, 66 b. 67, 71. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 237, 240, 284, 286, 389. Plac. de quo Warr. pp. 151, 230, 423, 586, 633.

In the King's Rememb. Office, I. "Carta de diversis libertatibus per diversos reges Angliæ magistro et fratribus Hosp. de Burton S. Laz. per regem eis confirmat. Mich. 22 Ric. II." II. "Carta magistro et fratribus Hosp. de Burton. S. Lazari extra muros Jerl'm de diversis libertatibus. Pasch. 2 Hen. IV. rot. 4." III. "Burton S. Laz. Carta Mich. Rec. 36 Hen. VIII. rot. 1. and 4." In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office, "Carta regis magistro et fratribus Hosp. extr muros Jerusalem concessa. Pasch. 1 Hen. IV. rot. 41." Mr. Nichols has printed no fewer than thirty-five Charters to this Monastery in his History of Leicestershire.

ab omni seculari actione. Præterea sciatis me concessisse et hac cartâ meâ, bono animo, et bonâ voluntate confirmâsse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et leprosis sancti Lazari de Jerusalem, qui quid homines mei eis dederunt vel daturi sunt, in terris, in aquis, in pratis, in pascuis, in nemoribus, in planis, in pecuniis, tenendum de eis in perpetuam elemosinam liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio. Testibus, Nigello filio meo, Roberto filio meo, Rodberto de Auvill, Hugone Malbissa, Radulfo de Belverico, Thoma de Colevill, Olivero de Busci, Roberto fratre suo, Roberto capellano meo.

NUM. II.

Carta Nigelli de Moubray, de Decima Potus et Cibi Domus suæ.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS visuris et audituris has literas Nigellus de Munbraj Dei gratia salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, et hac meâ cartâ confirmâsse domui sanctæ infirmorum de sancto Lazaro de Jerusalem, totam decimam potus et cibi domus meæ, quocunque loco affuero, pro anima patris mei et matris meæ, et pro anima mea et meorum hæredum in perpetuâ elemosina. Et volo et præcipio, quod hæredes mei diligenter pro me teneant. Hiis testibus, Willielmo capellano meo de Neubad; Radulfo clerico; Roberto de Otteby, Galfrido de Welle, Willielmo Astmel, Ricardo L'englais, Ricardo de Richemund, Radulfo Chimin, Willielmo Waver, Johanne de Hal, Johanne de Palerna.

NUM. III.

Carta Rogeri Filii Rogeri de Moubray, Donationes Antecessorum suorum confirmans.

[Ibid. p. 3.]

IN nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, amen. Rogerus de Moubray filius domini Rogeri de Moubray, omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis et amicis tam futuris quàm præsentibus, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et fratribus leprosis sancti Lazari Jerosolomitani, et eorum fratribus sanis in Anglia, apud Burton commorantibus, omnes donationes et concessiones quas habent ex donatione et concessione antecessorum meorum, et suorum tenentium et meorum; videlicet in terris, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, molendinis, sectis, viis, semitis, nemoribus, aquis, et omnibus aliis locis, tam nominatis quàm non nominatis, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Tenendum et habendum de me et hæredibus meis dictis fratribus et eorum successoribus, liberè, quietè, benè, et in pace, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur et proportant; salvo mihi et hæredibus meis forinsecum servicium de terris et tenementis, quas Willielmus Burdel eisdem fratribus dedit in Neuton juxta Louseby. Ut hæc mea concessio, et præsentis cartæ meæ confirmatio inviolata permaneat, sigilli mei impressione eam roboravi. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Creppings, Thoma de Colevile, Rogero de Belt, militibus, Thoma de Brunham, Johanne de Blaby, Alexandro de Insula, Willielmo de Kirk, et multis aliis.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Johannis diversorum Donationes recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid. p. 205.]

J. DEI gratia rex Angliæ dominus Hiberniæ, dux Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse, et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse, Deo et S. Mariæ et ecclesiæ S. Lazari extra muros Jerusalem, et fratribus leprosis ejusdem loci, ecclesiam de Hal, et ecclesiam de Hekinton, et ecclesiam de Trikingham cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas comes Simon et Adelicia de Gaunt comitissa, eis in præsentia regis Henrici patris nostri dederunt et cartis suis confirmaverunt. Concedimus etiam eis et confirmamus ecclesiam de Haselbeche, et ecclesiam de Louseby; et ecclesiam de Gaubia, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas Willielmus Burdet, in præsentia patris nostri eis dedit et carta sua confirmavit. Et præterea concedimus eis et confirmamus omnes rationabiles donationes et concessiones ecclesiarum, quæ eis factæ sunt; scilicet ex dono Willielmi comitis de Ferrariis ecclesiam de Spondene, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; ex dono Henrici de Lasci ecclesiam de Castelford, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum H. Cantuar. archiepiscopi cancellarii nostri apud Westmonasterium xviii. die Aprilis regni nostri anno primo.

NUM. V.

Carta Willielmi Burdet Militis, Donationes Antecessorum suorum recitans, et confirmans.

[Ibid. p. 207.]

OMNIBUS ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, dominus Willielmus Burdet miles salutem. Noveritis me inspexisse cartas antecessorum meorum factas magistro hospitalis de Burton S. Lazari, et fratribus leprosis de Jerusalem, et eorum fratribus sanis in Anglia commorantibus, in hæc verba.

"Willielmus Burdet universis S. matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse et hac mea carta confirmasse hospitale de Tiltona fratribus infirmis S. Lazari de Jerusalem, cum una carucata terræ in territorio de Neuton, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro anima patris mei, et pro animabus antecessorum meorum, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio; et ecclesiam de Louseby, et ecclesiam de Gauby, cum omnibus earum pertinentiis: et post obitum Roberti Burdet filii mei, ecclesiam de Haselbech, cum omnibus ecclesiæ pertinentiis." Ac etiam donationem cujusdam Willielmi Burdet militis, in hæc verba.

"Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, dominus Willielmus Burdet miles, filius Hugonis Burdet, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse, pro salute animæ meæ, et Aliciæ uxoris meæ, antecessorum et successorum meorum, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ, et fratribus leprosis sanctæ civitatis Jerusalem, et eorum fratribus sanis in Anglia, apud Burton commorantibus, totam terram quam habui, vel habere potui; vel quæ ad me, vel ad hæredes meos de jure possit de cætero descendere, in villa et in territorio de Neuton juxta Louseby, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; scilicet capitale mansum meum in eadem villa cum quatuor virgatis terræ de dominico meo cum pertinentiis suis, et totum boscum meum quod vocatur Swinelond, et Robertum præpositum, Ricardum de la Lane, Willielmum de Barkeby, et Agnetem relictam Galfridi Hert custumarios meos, cum totis eorum sequelis, et omnibus catallis eorum, cum quatuor virgatis terræ, quas dicti custumarii, cum toftis suis de me tenuerunt in villenagio; cum omnibus redditibus, homagiis, serviciis et sectis curiæ liberè tenentium meorum in dicta villa de Neuton, wardis, releviis, maritagiis, escaetis, pratis pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, aquis, ripis, et omnibus aliis libertatibus et aisiamentis infra dictam villam, et extra, cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis mihi et hæredibus meis pertinentibus, vel alicui vel aliquo modo de cætero pertinere poterunt." Ac etiam sciatis me inspexisse aliam cartam confirmationis ejusdem Willielmi Burdet, in hæc verba.

Sciant præsentes et futuri quod ego Willielmus Burdet, filius Hugonis Burdet, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum, concessi et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi fratribus hospitalis S. Lazari de Burton omnes donationes quas Willielmus Burdet avus meus eis caritativè contulit; salvo mihi et hæredibus meis jure patronatus in ecclesia de Haselbech, S. hospital. de Tiltonâ; et unam carucatam terræ in territorio de Neuton cum omnibus pertinentiis; et ecclesiam de Louseby, et ecclesiam de Galby, cum omnibus earum pertinentiis." Noveritis me cartas prædictas ratificasse, &c. Dat. apud Louseby, die Lunæ proxima ante festum S. Margaretæ virginis, anno regni regis Edwardi xxvi.

NUM. VI.

Carta Thurberti de Rochebi de quodam Crofto in Kirkeby-Beler.

[Ibid. p. 113.]

UNIVERSIS S. matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Turbertus de Rocheby salutem. Noverit, &c. me assensu et bona voluntate Aliciæ uxoris meæ, et hæredum meorum, dedisse fratribus leprosis de Jerusalem et eorum fratribus sanis in Anglia commorantibus, unum croftum in villa de Kirkeby quod buttat super virgultum meum, &c. Hiis testibus, Radulfo Beler, Will. de Piro, Hug. filio ejus, &c.

NUM. VII.

Carta Johannis de Diggeby Militis de Dimidia Acra Terræ in Billesdon.

[Ibid. p. 172.]

SCIANT, &c. quod ego Johannes de Diggeby miles, dedi, &c. fratri Roberto de Danby, magistro de Burton S. Lazari, et fratribus ibidem Deo et S. Lazaro servientibus, unam dimid. acram terræ arabilis in territorio de Billesdon, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum meorum, &c. Hiis testibus, Henrico filio Henrici Eneker de Billesdon, &c.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, diversas Donationes Fratribus de Burton-Lazers recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 3 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 7. per Inspex. Vide Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 81. Et Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 26. Et Pat. 3 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 5. Et Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 15.]

H. DEI gratia rex Angliæ et dux Normanniæ et Aquitaniæ et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et ecclesiæ sancti Lazari extra muros Jerusalem et fratribus leprosis ejusdem loci, ecclesiam de Hal; et ecclesiam de Hekintona, et ecclesiam de Thrikingham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas comes Simon et Adelizia de Gaunt comitissa, eis in præsentia mea dederunt, et cartis suis confirmaverunt. Concedo etiam eis et confirmo ecclesiam de Haselbeche, et ecclesiam de Losebeia, et ecclesiam de Gaubia, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas Willielmus Burdet, in præsentia nostra eis dedit, et carta sua confirmavit. Et præterea concedo eis et confirmo omnes rationabiles donationes et concessiones ecclesiarum, quæ eis factæ sunt; scilicet, ex dono comitis Willielmi de Ferrariis ecclesiam de Spondona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et ex dono Henrici de Lacy ecclesiam de Castelford, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Quare volo, &c.

NUM. IX.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, de exemptione Decimarum, Tallagiorum, aliarumque Contributionum Fratribus Ordinis S. Lazari facta.

[Ibid.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ et Franciæ, dominus Hiberniæ, omnibus, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis, quod cum celebris memoriæ dominus Edwardus nuper rex Angliæ pater noster de gratia sua speciali, et pro eo quod ordo sancti Lazari de Jerusalem in Anglia fundatus extitit super leprosis et militia ad propugnandum hostes crucis; per breve suum, sub magno sigillo suo mandasset tunc thesaurario et baronibus suis de scaccario, quod magistrum et fratres ordinis prædicti, et successores suos de decimis, et tallagiis, et aliis contributionibus quibuscumque, tam pro tempore tunc præterito, quàm futuro, erga dictum patrem nostrum exonerari et quietos esse facerent: nosque dictam gratiam eisdem magistro, et fratribus, per dictum patrem nostrum sic concessam, volentes continuare; per diversa brevia nostra, sub magno sigillo nostro mandassemus thesaurario et baronibus nostris de scaccario supradicto, quod ipsos magistrum et fratres de hujusmodi decimis, tallagiis, et contributionibus tunc concessis et extunc concedendis, exonerari et quietos esse facerent, juxta tenorem dicti brevis ipsius patris nostri, sicut per inspexionem rotulorum cancellariæ nostræ nobis constat. Qui quidem magister et fratres virtute mandatorum prædictorum de omnimodis hujusmodi decimis, quintisdecimis, tallagiis et aliis contributionibus quibuscumque tam tempore dicti patris nostri, quàm nostro ad scaccarium prædictum fuerint quieti et exonerati, sicut per certificationem thesaurarii et baronum nostrorum de scaccario nostro supradicto in cancellariam nostram de mandato nostro est compertum: nihilominus thesaurarius ac barones prædicti, ipsos magistrum et fratres pro nona, lanis, decimis, et quintisdecimis nobis per communitatem et clerum regni nostri anno dicti regni nostri duodecimo, et postmodum concessis, de quibus prætextu gratiæ et mandatorum prædictorum quieti esse deberent ad òpus nostrum solvendum, graviter distringi faciunt contra formam eorundem mandatorum: super quo nobis supplicarunt, ut eis subvenire curemus de remedio opportuno. Nos præmissis debitè consideratis, volentes eorum securitati prospicere, gratiosè concessimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, præfatis magistro et fratribus, quod ipsi et eorum successores de omnimodis decimis, quintisdecimis, tallagiis, et aliis auxiliis et contributionibus quibuscunque nobis et hæredibus nostris per communitatem et clerum dicti regni nostri concessis sive concedendis, imperpetuum quieti sint, et exonerati, juxta vim et effectum mandatorum et gratiæ prædictorum, et prout iidem magister et fratres et prædecessores sui de hujusmodi decimis, tallagiis, et auxiliis, ante dictum annum duodecimum quieti esse consueverunt. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium decimo die Martii, anno regni nostri Angliæ decimo octavo, regni verò nostri Franciæ quinto.

NUM. X.

36 Hen. VIII.—*Abstract of Deed of Exchange in the Augmentation Office. King Henry VIII. to John Dudley Viscount Lisle.*

HOSPITALE BURTON S. LAZARI.

Reddit' reservat' regi.

Com' Leic'	£	s.	d.
Burton S. Lazari—Maner,' &c.	4	6	7¼
Melton Mowbray—Maner,' &c.	1	4	8
Newton Burdett—Maner'	0	15	0
Borowyash—Maner'	0	9	0
Lokkowe—Maner'	0	13	10
Wyndeham—Maner'	0	7	1
Chosell—Maner'	0	9	4
Nettylham—Maner'	1	6	8
Ayshby—Maner'	0	5	4
Carleton—Maner'	0	5	2
Lowesby—Rectoria	0	18	8
Spondon—Maner' et rector'	4	6	6
Threkingham—Maner' et rector'	0	13	11
Galby—Pensio	0	6	8
Braysborowe—Pensio	0	2	8
Kyrkby Bellars—Terr' et ten'	0	4	9
Thorpe Sigwell—Terr' et ten'	0	0	5
Twyford—Terr' et ten'	0	0	4
Talby—Terr' et ten'	0	7	0
Stapleford—Terr' et ten'	0	1	5
Bukmynster—Terr' et ten'	0	0	7
Kylmycote—Terr' et ten'	0	0	8
Stonesby—Terr' et ten'	0	1	0
Edmundethorp et Queneborough—Terr' et ten'	0	3	7
Pykwell et Leicester—Terr' et ten'	0	1	3
Wykham—Terr' et ten'	0	2	10
Statherne—Terr' et ten'	0	1	6
Belton, Whitewell, et Aswell—Terr' et ten'	0	8	2
Chadderden—Terr' et ten'	0	1	1
Lynne episcopi—Terr' et ten'	0	1	6
Briston—Terr' et ten'	0	2	9
Hunworth—Terr' et ten'	0	0	4
Borowe et Stody—Terr' et ten'	0	0	5
Brynningham—Terr' et ten'	0	0	9
Brynton—Terr' et ten'	0	0	5
Holkham—Terr' et ten'	0	0	9
Burneham Sutton—Terr' et ten'	0	1	0
Lincoln' Malandria—Terr' et ten'	0	7	0
Lincoln' Civ'—Terr' et ten'	0	4	1
Steneby et Custon Axholme—Terr' et ten'	0	0	10
Gunby et Eddenham—Terr' et ten'	0	0	6
Foldeby—Terr' et ten'	0	1	9
Woodborough—Terr' et ten'	0	0	8
Foldeby et al'—Terr' et ten'	0	3	8¾
Northampton Villa—Terr' et ten'	0	3	8
Fentford—Terr' et ten'	0	1	0
Steplemorton, &c.—Terr' et ten'	0	0	8
Pountford—Terr' et ten'	0	13	6
Muskam et Harrop—Terr' et ten'	0	5	5½
London' S'Egidij in Campis—Mes' terr', &c.	4	6	3
Edelmeton—Terr' et ten'	0	1	4
Shekwell—Terr' et ten'	0	0	9
Goldenwyke et Wytteres—Terr' et ten'	0	2	8

Hospital of St. Giles, without London.

MR. PARTON, in his Work entitled "Some Account of the Hospital and Parish of St. Giles in the Fields, Middlesex," has given so elaborate a history of this Foundation, that we can do little more here than present an outline of its contents, and refer to it.

This Hospital was founded in 1101 by Matilda queen of Henry the First for the maintenance of lepers, the number of whom was to consist of forty, exclusive of a chaplain, clerk, and messenger; to which were added in after times, as the Hospital-revenues increased, several other officers, and also a certain number of matrons or sisters.

Much of the support for this House at its earliest period seems to have been obtained by sending a Proctor about for the obtaining of voluntary contributions: its first endowment not exceeding *3l.* per annum. The insufficiency, however, was soon obviated: and the brethren became possessed of rents in the parish of Isleworth, of several plots of land in the parish of St. Giles, of rents in the parish of St. Clement Danes, and of the rectory and church of Feltham in Middlesex. Numerous gifts and privileges were also confirmed to them by King Henry the Second,[a] as well as by a bull from Pope Alexander the Fourth.[b] They had likewise lands and woods in Heston: and in the reigns of Edward the First and Second, beside a very considerable portion of the parish of St. Giles, appear to have held rents and estates in most of the parishes of London.

King Edward the Third, in 1354, annexed this House as a Cell to Burton Lazars, in consideration of the Master and brethren of the latter foundation remitting the annuity of forty Marks per annum which had been granted to them from the Exchequer by King Henry the Second.

King Richard the Second and King Henry the Fourth both confirmed the Charters of St. Giles's Hospital:[c] and Parton says that King Richard the Second annexed it for a short time to the Abbey of St. Mary Graces by the Tower of London.[d] Tanner, however, thinks that that grant, made in his fifteenth year, never took effect. The Custody of St. Giles's Hospital was again confirmed to Burton Lazars by King Henry the Fifth, and by King Henry the Sixth in his third year;[e] and so continued to the Dissolution, being granted, as parcel of the possessions of Burton Lazars, in the 36th of Henry the Eighth to John Dudley Lord Lisle, also called John Lord Dudley.[f]

In 1537 the Master of Burton and Warden of St. Giles, with the consent of their brethren, exchanged the greater part of the Hospital lands in St. Giles's and the manors of Feltham and Heston, in Middlesex, with King Henry the Eighth, (being moved thereto at the King's instance,) for the manor of Burton St. Lazar.[g] In 1539 both Burton Lazar and St. Giles's Hospitals were dissolved.

Lord Lisle, on receiving the grant of the two Houses, fitted up the principal part of St. Giles's Hospital as a residence for himself: but two years afterwards alienated it to John Wymonde Carew, Esq. For an account of the later occupants of the House, the reader is referred to Mr. Parton's History.

The COMMON SEAL of this House bore a representation of the patron saint, and was inscribed SIGILLVM . SANCTI . EGIDII . INFIRMORVM. An Impression of it is in the Augmentation Office.

Parton, p. 39 to 42, has given a Chronological Table of Events connected with St. Giles's Hospital.

WARDENS *and* MASTERS *of* ST. GILES'S HOSPITAL.

JOHN the chaplain, 1101.
RALPH, son of Ade, 1186.
WALTER DE OXONIA occurs master, 2 Joh.[h]
WILLIAM the chaplain, 1212.
ROGER DE CLARE, 1223.
WALTER the chaplain, 1230.
WILLIAM DE KIRKES, 1253.
THOMAS DE KIRKBY, 1260.
WILLIAM the chaplain, 1270.
WILLIAM DE COKEFIELD, 1271.
ROGER, 1278.
WALTER DE CLERKENWELL, 21 Edw. I.
WILLIAM SUTTON, 1461.
GEORGE SUTTON, 1491.
THOMAS HARRINGWOLD, 1493.
Sir THOMAS NORTON, Knt. 1508.
THOMAS RATCLIFFE, 1537.[i]

Tanner describes the REGISTER of St. Giles's Hospital, preserved MS. Harl. 4015, under two distinct titles: the two however were one MS., which was purchased at Mr. Rawlinson's sale in 1731 by Lord Oxford. It was written in 1402 by order of Walter Lynton, the Master of Burton Lazars.[k]

There are no Ministers' Accompts of the possessions of this Hospital in the Augmentation Office.

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the Hospital of Burton Lazars is stated to have paid to fourteen paupers in the Hospital of St. Giles, the sum of *42l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* according to the force and effect of the foundation, being at the rate of two-pence to every pauper *per diem.*

Although Parton makes this Hospital to have been founded in 1101, it must not be concealed that Stowe and others after him give 1117 as the date; the year before the foundress died. The Cottonian MS. Nero C. V. Barthol. de Cotton Monachi Norwicensis Hist. Anglicana, says, "A.D. 1118. Matildis Regina fundavit Hospitale Sancti Egidii Lond. quo anno viam universæ carnis ingressa est."

Hospitale S. Egidii, extra Londoniam.

NUM. I.

[Lel. Collect. tom. i. p. 600.]

MATILDIS uxor Henrici Primi, versus occidentalem plagam Londoniarum, unam domum ad leprosorum sustentationem, cum oratorio et officinis ædificavit, et vocatur Hospitale S. Ægidii.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi Fundationem ejusdem, plurimasque Donationes recitans et confirmans.

[E Registro de Burton Lazars MS. Harl.]

HEN. Dei gratia rex Angliæ et dux Normanniæ et Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me, pro amore Dei, et pro animabus regis H. avi mei, et Matildis reginæ aviæ meæ, et pro salute mea et antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse, ac præsenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et hospitali sancti Egidii extra Londoniam, ubi Johannes bonæ memoriæ fuit capellanus; et infirmis leprosis ibidem degentibus, locum ipsum in quo fundatum est idem hospitale, cum lx. solidatis redditus, quos prædicta regina eidem hospitali assignavit, ad victum infirmorum, quando fundavit idem hospitale. Habendos annuatim de Ripa Reginæ quæ appellatur Athereshethe; et cum

---

[a] Parton. p. 7.
[b] Ibid. p. 8.
[c] Ibid. p. 21.
[d] Ibid.
[e] Ibid. p. 27.
[f] See the Particular for it in Parton, p. 33, note.
[g] Ibid. pp. 30, 31.
[h] Abbrev. Plac. p. 27.

[i] At an early period Mr. Parton mentions additional Officers called CUSTODES, who seem to have been a kind of Overseers of the Charity. Under this name, *Andrew le Uclose* and *Andrew Bockerel* citizens of London occur in 1223; *Thomas de Harvil* and *William Hardell* in 1230; and *Nicholas Bat* and *Adam Basings* in 1253.

[k] The lands and rents in this register are arranged in chapters, under the parishes of London in which they were respectively situated: the rents in the out-parishes of Middlesex being placed at the end. Parton, p. 60 to 62, has extracted a detail of its contents.

Tanner's other References are, "Cart. 10 Joan. n. 26. pro lx. sol. annuis e Ripa Reginæ London. Libertate, 1 Edw. I. m. 2. et libertat. 2 Edw. I. m. 8. pro lx. sol. e Scacc. Reg. pro cantaria facienda in capella hospitalis. Pat. 8 Edw. I. m. 1 vel 21. Plac. in com. Middlesex, 22 Edw. I. assis. rot. 6. dorso, pro ten. in Edelmeton. Pat. 27 Edw. I. m. . pro magistro de Burton Lazari. Pat. 31 Edw. I. m. . dorso, de exemptione ab archiepiscopo. Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 25. pro via in villa de Feltham. Brev. 7 Edw. II. Trin. rot. 11 Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 5. Plac. apud turrim London, 14 Edw. II. assis. rot. 8. pro ten. in London. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 40 vel 41. Pat. 44 Edw. III. p. 3, m. . de visitatione hospitalis. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 17. et m. 20 vel 21. Rec. in Scacc. 3 Ric. II. Hill. rot. 5. Claus. 15 Ric. II. p. 1, m. . de elemosynis in civitate

lx. solidis quos ego concessi eidem hospitali. Habendos singulis annis ad festum sancti Michaelis de scaccario meo, ad emenda vestimenta leprosis ejusdem hospitalis; et cum xxx. solid. et v. denariis de redditu meo de Surreia, in perpetuam elemosinam, ad emenda sibi luminaria. Præterea concedo eis et confirmo omnes subscriptas donationes et emptiones, quæ rationibiliter eis factæ sunt et cartis donatorum et sibi vendentium confirmatæ. Scilicet, ex dono Hamisiæ comitissæ de . . . . . . ecclesiam de Feltham, et terram quam habent in eadem villa; et omnem elemosinam quam habent in hundredo de Istleworthe, de donatione Bernardi de sancto Valerico; et terram de la Barre, quam tenent de Ricardo juniore, canonico S. Pauli ecclesiæ Londonensis, sicut cartæ eorum testantur: et quatuor acras terræ quas ipsi emerunt de Willielmo Pincerna; et duas acras quas emerunt de Gaufrido filio Fredeseudi, et decem solidatos redditus, quæ habent in parochia sancti Clementis ecclesiæ Dacorum de donatione Petri filii Mileme, sicut in scriptis eorum continetur. Et totam terram quam habent in London de dono Roberti filii Radulphi, cum omnibus aliis tenementis suis rationabiliter sibi concessis, quæ in prædicta civitate habent. Quare volumus, &c.[a]

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii de Custodia ejusdem Hospitalis.

Edwardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ et dux Aquitaniæ, omnibus, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod requisitionem dilecti et nobis in Christo magistri, ordinis de Burton sancti Lazari in Anglia, et pro remissione quadraginta marcarum annuarum, quas idem magister et fratres ejusdem ordinis, ex concessione progenitorum nostrorum, quondam regum Angliæ ad scaccarium nostrum percipere consueverunt; necnon et pro remissione arreragiorum eorundem xl. marcarum annuarum, concessimus eisdem fratribus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris custodiam hospitalis sancti Egidii extra London cum pertinentiis. Habendum eisdem fratribus et successoribus suis, fratribus ejusdem ordinis, imperpetuum; salvo jure cujuslibet; ita quod pauperibus necessaria de bonis dicti hospitalis inveniant, et alias elemosinas in eodem hospitali institutas, et hactenus usitatas sustentent in omnibus, ut tenentur. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium quarto die Aprilis, anno regni nostri vicesimo septimo.

Hospital of Yarum, in Yorkshire.

TANNER says this Hospital, dedicated to St. Nicholas, was founded by some of the family of Brus, before the year 1185. It was afterwards granted to the Canons of Helagh Park.[b] It continued to the time of Henry the VIIIth, when it was valued at 5*l.* per annum.

Nothing has been met with in the Augmentation Office[c] as to this Hospital, except that a Chantry of St. Nicholas was founded in the Hospital House within the parish of Yarome, valued yearly by the Commissioners under the Statutes for the Dissolution of Chantries, *temp.* Hen. VIII. and Edw. VI. at 5*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.*; the necessity of the said Chantry being to perform divine service to the inhabitants thereabouts. It is stated to be distant from the parish church a mile.

The Hospital SEAL has not been seen by the Editors.

Hospitale de Yarum, in agro Eboracensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Alani de Wilton de xii. bovatis terræ in Hootonâ.

[Ex Registro de Parco Helagh, penès Philippum Baronem Wharton.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Alanus de Wilton salutem in Domino. Noveritis me, pro salute animæ meæ et Mariæ uxoris meæ, et Rad. patris mei, et Ceciliæ matris meæ, et fratrum et sororum meorum, et antecessorum, et successorum, et parentum meorum; et pro salute animæ domini Walteri de Gray, Dei gratia archiepiscopi Eboracensis; et pro salute domini Petri de Brus et Johannæ uxoris ejus; et pro salute animæ Willielmi filii Petri, et uxoris ejus; dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et beato Nicholao, hospitale de Yarum, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, duodecim bovatas terræ. Habendum in dominico in Hootona, juxta Rudby, cum toftis et croftis, et cum capitali messuagio et dominicis, et toftum et croftum quæ fuerunt Petri filii Thomæ, et cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis eidem terræ pertinentibus, infra villam et extra, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Reddendo indè annuatim mihi et hæredibus meis duas marcas argenti, pro omni servicio et consuetudine, præter danegeldum, cum evenerit; per totam terram, quantum pertinet ad duodecim bovatas terræ; scilicet unam marcam ad Pentecosten, et unam marcam ad festum sancti Martini. Concessi etiam eidem unam carucatam terræ in Huplium, cum toftis et croftis, et cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus, et aisiamentis eidem terræ pertinentibus infra villam et extra, prout illam plenariùs tenui, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessi iterum eisdem sex bovatas terræ in Myldilton juxta Levene; illas scilicet quas de Jordano Amundevili et de Waltero Surdevallo in eadem villa tenui, cum toftis et croftis, et cum omnibus pertinentiis, infra villam et extra, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ad sustentandum tres capellanos in eodem hospitali missam celebrantes, et tresdecim pauperes in victu, et vestitu, ad inveniendum illis lectum imperpetuum. Ego verò et hæredes mei has prædictas terras prædicto hospitali et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, contra omnes homines imperpetuum warrantizabimus. Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Tampton, Roberto de Acclum, Gregorio de Levinthorpe, Ada Buch, et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Alani de Wilton, Canonicis de Parco Helagh facta de Hospitale S. Nicholai juxta Iarum.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Alanus de Wilton, salutem. Noveritis me dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et sancto Johanni evangelistæ de Parco de Helagh, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ et Amiciæ sponsæ meæ, et Mariæ quondam sponsæ meæ, et patris et matris meæ, et fratrum et sororum et antecessorum et successorum meorum; et animæ Petri de Brus, et Johannæ uxoris ejus, et animæ Willielmi filii Petri; et pro salute animæ domini Walteri archiepiscopi Eboracensis; et magistri Matthei, archidiaconi Clevellandiæ, et Thomæ fratris mei; et Petri de Brus et uxoris ejus, et Willielmi de Tamton et uxoris ejus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, hospitale sancti Nicholai juxta Jarum, cum

---

London. Pat. 15 Ric. II. p. . m. 26. de concess hujus hospitalis abbati et monachis de Gratiis. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 17. Pat. 3 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 5. Rec. in Scacc. 28 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 5. Pat. 35 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 9. de concessione ejusdem hospitali de Burton. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 4, m. 8. pro hospitali S. Innocentium Lincoln. Rec. in Scacc. 1 Hen. VII. Pasch. rot. 15. pro hospitali S. Innocentium Lincoln."

[a] In the former edition Dugdale printed this charter twice over from different sources, Monast. vol. ii. pp. 381, 400. The following was the "Teste" of the first, "T. Ricardo . . . . . G. Eliensi, J. Norwicensi episcopis: comite Will. de Mandevill, Rann. de Glanvilla, &c. apud Westm." The reference was "Pat. 4 Edw. III. n. 26. per Inspex. Videsis Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 17. et Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 17."

[b] See the charters Numm. II. III.

[c] Tanner says, "*Vide* in Collect. v. cl. Rog. Dodsworth, vol. vii. fol. 72. Cartam Joannis fil. Willielmi Pinzun de Torp. conced. dimidiam carucatam terræ in Pinzun Torp Hospitali et fratribus S. Nicholai de Jarum. Ibid. vol. ix. de fundatione. Ibid. vol. xciv. fol. 125. Cart. 4 Edw. II. n. 51. pro terris in Hoton, Middleton, &c.

omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis propè et procul. Et ego et hæredes mei prædictis canonicis prædictam elemosinam contra omnes homines warantizabimus et defendemus. Hiis testibus, domino Waltero archiepiscopo Eboracensi, Rogero decano, et Capitulo Eboracensi; Willielmo de Tameton, et pluribus allis.

NUM. III.

Carta Petri de Brus facta Canonicis de Parco Helagh de Hospitali de Yarum, cum omnibus Terris eidem pertinentibus.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Petrus de Brus, salutem æternam in Domino. Noveritis me divinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum patris mei et matris meæ, dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et Sancto Johanni Evangelistæ de Parco de Helagh, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, totum servicium quod ad me pertinet, vel ad hæredes meos se pertinere potest, de una carucata terræ in Yarum, cum pertinentiis suis, et cum homagio et toto servicio Petri de Monceaus et hæredum suorum, quæ mihi facere consuevit idem Petrus pro prædicta carucata terræ; quam videlicet carucatam terræ Robertus de Monceaunce dedit in maritagio cum filia sua de Lutton. Præterea concessi et confirmavi eisdem canonicis, hospitale de Yarum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et omnes terras et tenementa quæ ipsi habent in feodo meo, tam infra Clefeland, quàm alibi, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, scilicet sex bovatas terræ in villa de Pilton, quas habent de dono Willielmi de Tampton; et unum toftum et unum croftum in Martona, et tres bovatas in Toulesby, de dono Roberti Acclum; et decem acras cum uno crofto et tofto in villa de Scalyng; et duas bovatas in Barnardbie de dono Walteri de Hoton: et unam bovatam in Walton de dono Rogeri de Bruce; et sexdecim bovatas in Bilton de dono Bartholomæi Thuret; et sex bovatas in Touleston, quas habent de Willielmo Catton: et decem et octo acras terræ et unum toftum, cum pertinentiis, in Wirkeshall de dono Julianæ Franckelium: Tenendum et habendum omnia prædicta in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, sibi et successoribus suis, quieta ab omni servicio et exactione, secta curiæ et demanda, adeo liberè, quietè, et purè, sicut puriùs, liberiùs, et quietiùs dari potest elemosina, aut confirmari. Et ego prædictus Petrus de Brus et hæredes mei prædictam donationêm meam et confirmationem dictis canonicis factam, contra omnes homines warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. Si quis verò eisdem canonicis aliquam terram vel redditum, vel pasturam divinæ pietatis intuitu, infra feodum meum donare voluerit, concedo eisdem illud recipere et pacificè possidere, absque impedimento mei et hæredum meorum, vel alicujus alterius ex parte nostri. Et ut omnia prædicta rata permaneant, præsens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, domino Nicholao de Stuteville, domino Rogero de Brus, domino Symone de Brus, domino Rogero de Toscotes, militibus, Willielmo Levington, et aliis.

NUM. IV.

Carta Petri de Brus, facta eidem Hospitali de libera Multura per omnes Molendinos suos, et de libera Pastura, &c.

[Ex autogr. in turri S. Mariæ Eboraci.]

UNIVERSIS has literas visuris vel audituris, Petrus de Brus, salutem. Noveritis me concessisse et hâc cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et hospitali sancti Nicholai de Jarum, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, multuram suam liberam per omnes molendinos meos; et pasturam ad bestias suas proprias in terra mea, sicut carta testatur quam habent de dono Roberti de Brus. Etiam concessi eisdem dimidiam carucatam terræ in Wirbeshael, et decem et octo acras in Stanildalrig, scilicet in Spitelflat, et Belleflatte, quas Ailwinus dedit eis; et tres acras, et tres rodas, ex dono domini Adæ de Brus patris mei. Et duas acras terræ in Kirkelevintune, quas Willielmus de Wictona dedit eis, et unam rodam ex dono Marmaduci de Theuenga in Jarum; concessi etiam eisdem fratribus octo tofta et dimidium in villa de Jarum; scilicet, tria quæ Petrus clericus, et unum toftum propinquiorem tofto Simonis Fullonis, versùs aquilonem; toftum quod Hugo filius Ranulphi dedit eis; et duo tofta quæ Rogerus filius Johannis filii Ailwini dedit eis in ...... vico; et unum toftum quod Richardus filius Raven dedit eis juxta castellarium; et dimidium toftum, quod Reginaldus Gupille dedit eis. Etiam concessi eisdem locum hospitalis, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ego autem Petrus de Brus omnes has terras, et libertates prædictas et tofta prædicta concessi, et confirmavi Deo, et beatæ Mariæ et Sancto Nicholao, et fratribus prædictis: tenendum et habendum de me et hæredibus meis, et de aliis donatoribus prædictis, in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Præterea concessi eisdem omnes alias terras, et possessiones, quas de cætero rationabiliter adipisci poterunt in feodo meo, salvo servitio mei, et hæredum meorum, pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ Johannæ, et puerorum meorum; et pro anima patris mei domini Adæ de Brus, et omnium antecessorum meorum. Et ego Petrus de Brus, et hæredes mei, has libertates prædictas, et terras, contra omnes homines imperpetuum warantizabimus, ut prædictum est. Hiis testibus, domino Willielmo de Tametune, Henrico filio Simonis, Hudone de Aumesc, Willielmo de Hamertun, Willielmo de Reddeburne tunc seneschallo; Berardo de Fontibus; domino Alano de Wiletun; Richardo de Hoton, Gregorio de Levinthorpe, Richardo de Levintone, Roberto de Ketthou, Galfrido filio Hugonis de Jarum, Thoma filio Johannis, filii Helwini, Waltero de Mortune, Thoma de Mortune, Waltero Gallicien, Hugone de Newham, Waltero de Hotone, Rogero de Strantune, Roberto de Rosse, et multis aliis.

Hospital of St. James, at Westminster.

"AT a distance from the City," says Tanner, "in the fields near Westminster, some well-disposed citizens of London, beyond the memory of man, and (as some think) long before the Conquest, founded a Hospital for the reception of fourteen leprous women, to whom were afterwards added eight brethren to minister divine service. This House was dedicated to St. James, and rebuilt in the time of King Henry the Third. It was under the government of a Master (though the abbat of Westminster claimed a jurisdiction over it) till King Henry the Sixth granted the perpetual custody of it to Eton College, who surrendered it to King Henry the Eighth, *anno regni* 23, (when it was valued at 100*l. per annum*) in exchange for Chattisham, &c. in Suffolk. On or near the place where this Hospital stood, hath been since built the present royal Palace of St. James."[a]

The following are all the Names of the

MASTERS *of* ST. JAMES'S HOSPITAL.

which have occurred to the present Editors.

---

[a] Tanner says, "*Vide* Munimenta penes Præpositum et Socios Coll. Eton. pyxid. 59, 63, 64. Rot. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 14. n. 113. de libertat. et terris in Hamsted, Northesel, &c. Cart. 26 Hen. III. m. 3. de ten. in Bredstreet, London, &c. pro leprosis puellis S. Jacobi juxta Westmonast. Cart. 18 Edw. I. n. 52. pro feria ibidem in vigilia, die, et crastino S. Jacobi, et per quatuor dies sequentes duratura, et de libertatibus. Plac. in com. Middlesex, 22 Edw. I. assis. rot. 3. 5. et 19. dorso; et 57. dorso. Plac. coram Instit. de banco apud Ebor. 27 Edw. I. rot. 4. de quinque virgatis terræ in Chelsee. Pat. 35 Edw. I. m. penult. vel antepenult. Recup. in Scacc. 12 Edw. III. Hill. rot . Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . de advoc. eccl. S. Albani Woodstreet. Pat. 28 Hen. VI. m. 18. de concessione perpetuæ custodiæ ipsius Hospitalis Collegio de Eton. post mortem Thomæ Kemp custodis." See also the Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 477. In the King's Remembrancer's Office is, "Præsentatio episcopi Hereford Thes. Regis facta Ricardo Clifford clerico de Hospitali S. Jacobi juxta Westmonasterium. Mich. 8 Ric. II. Mich. 12 Ric. II."

Walter de Weston ratified master 10 July, 23d Edw. III.[a]

Tho. Bygrave, 2 Jun. 51 Edw. III.[b]

Richard Clifford, 26 Nov. 11 Ric. II.[c]

William Alnewyk, 1 Henry VI.[d]

Thomas Kemp occurs 21 Hen. VI.[e]

Hospitale S. Jacobi, juxta Westmonasterium.

De Terris et Libertatibus eidem per Regem Henricum Tertium concessis.

[Plac. de Juratis et Assisis in mom. Mid. 22 Edw. I. rot. 38. in dorso.]

Magister hospitalis S. Jacobi juxta Westm. summonitus fuit ad respondendum domino regi, de placito quo waranto clamat habere sok et sak, thol, et them, in omnibus terris suis, et etiam unam feriam per septem dies duraturam in eodem hospitali, &c.

Et magister per attornatum suum venit, et dicit, quod dominus H. rex pater domini regis nunc, concessit leprosis puellis de S. Jacobo extra Lond. juxta Westmonasterium, omnes terras et tenuras suas, quas habent vel habituræ sunt, ut illas teneant cum sok, et sak, thol, et them, per cartam suam. Dicit etiam, quod dominus rex nunc prædictam concessionem concessit et confirmavit, et profert confirmationem domini regis, quæ prædictam cartam domini H. regis, et similiter prædictam confirmationem testatur. Ideo prædictus magister, quoad hoc sine die, &c.

Et quoad prædictam feriam dicit, quod dominus rex nunc concessit eidem hospitali unam feriam singulis annis, viz. in vigiliâ et in die et in crastino S. Jacobi; et per quatuor dies sequentes duraturam, per cartam quam profert, et quæ hoc idem testatur. Ideo prædictus magister quoad hoc inde sine die. Salvo, &c.

Hospital of St. John Baptist and St. Thomas,

AT STAMFORD, IN LINCOLNSHIRE.

TANNER'S Notice of this House must be sufficient for the present work. He says, "At the south end of the Bridge of Stamford, where since the Lord Burghley's Almshouses have been built, stood the ancient Free Chapel or Hospital of St. John Baptist and St. Thomas the Martyr, consisting of a Master and Brethren, founded in the latter end of King Henry the Second, or beginning of the time of King Richard the First, by Richard Humet, Bertram de Verdun Syward, or Brandon de Fossato. It was in the patronage of the Abbats of Peterborough."[f] Pope Alexander confirmed the foundation.

This Chapel was valued, 26 Hen. VIII., at 5*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.* clear, but no other mention appears in the Valor as to the Hospital.

Hospitale S. Johannis Bapt. de Stanford, in agro Lincolniensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Ricardi Primi, Fundationem et Dotationem ejusdem confirmans.

[Cart. 33 Hen. III. m. 2. per Inspex.]

Richardus Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, dux Norm., &c. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et præsenti cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et hospitali Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, et beati Thomæ martyris de Stanford, et magistro fratribusque ibidem Deo servientibus, locum in quo ipsum hospitale fundatum est, cum pertinentiis suis, et domum quam Sywardus fundavit cum capellâ et pertinentiis suis, et omnes terras et possessiones et omnia achata, quæ Brand de Fossato vel aliquis alius eidem hospitali dedit; et illam partem prati, quod est juxta pontem versùs aquilonem, quam dominus Richardus de Humez constabularius, et Bertrannus de Verduno prædicto hospitali dederunt, ad faciendam in eâ ecclesiam et cimiterium. Et ideo volumus, &c. Datum apud Samurum vicesimo die Aprilis anno regni nostri primo.

NUM. II.

Bulla Alexandri Papæ Fundationem dicti Hospitalis confirmans.

[Ex Registro quodam ad Cœnob. de Peterborough olim spectante, nunc penès Christoph. dominum Hatton. fol. 41.]

Alexander episcopus servus servorum Dei dilecto filio Brandoni, salutem, et apostolicam benedictionem. Dignum est et consentaneum rationi, ut eorum justis desideriis annuamus, qui relictis pompis secularibus, caritatis operibus intendunt, et omnipotenti Domino elegerunt jugi devotione servire. Intelleximus autem, ex transmissâ nobis insinuatione tua, quod tu divina inspiratione ductus, venundatis omnibus, quæ possidetis, hospitale quoddam et capellam ad honorem Dei et beati Johannis et gloriosi martyris Thomæ, quondam Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, in capite pontis de Stanford, ex australi parte, ad receptionem peregrinorum et pauperum, per locum illum frequenter transeuntium ædificasti, ubi elegisti Creatori tuo perpetuum famulatum exhibere. Indè est, quod nos ob reverentiam Dei, et prædictorum sanctorum, et devotione, quam erga ipsos te habere ostendis, rationali postulationi tuæ libentiùs annuentes, præscriptum hospitale, capellam, cum omnibus quæ idem hospitale, impræsentiarum rationabiliter possidet, aut in futurum largitione pontificum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, præstante Domino, poterit adipisci, sub beati Petri et nostrâ protectione suscipimus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Statuentes ut prædicta capella proprium capellanum, cantariam, cemiterium, et in eodem cemiterio liberam sepulturam, sine contradictione qualibet optinere. Decernimus ergo ut nulli homini liceat prædictum hospitale temerè perturbare, vel quibuslibet indebitis vexationibus fatigare, seu hanc paginam nostræ protectionis et constitutionis infringere, aut ei aliquatenùs contraire. Siquis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei, et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursurum. Dat. Anagniæ, nonas Febr. anno

. . . .

---

[a] MS. Harl. 6959. p. 227.

[b] Ibid. 6960. p. 262.

[c] Ibid. 6961. p. 109.

[d] Ibid. 6963. p. 1.

[e] Ibid. p. 64.

[f] The following are Tanner's References concerning this House: "*Vide* Claus. 14 Hen. III. m. 20. pro viginti carectatis mortui boscire bosco de Dodington. Injunctiones et Acta in Visitatione istius Hospitalis, A.D. 1300. per Godefridum abbatem de Burgo S. Petri, inter Collectanea e Registr. albo Petriburg. penes R. V. Sam. Knight. S.T.P. p. 149." See also Cal. Rot. Cartarum, p. 67. Cart. Miscell. Offic. Augment. vol. xi.

Hospital of Santingfeld, near Whitsand.

THE Instrument here given by Dugdale, has, in fact, no right to appear among the English Augustine Hospitals; for SANTINGFELD was a HOSPITAL *in* PICARDY. The lands however which were granted in this Deed were afterwards colonized, and had subordinate Hospitals with a Master, or Masters, and Brethren settled in them. So far, they claim a notice in the present Work.

Upon the "terra de Ferleya" was erected the HOSPITAL *of* FARLE in Bedfordshire, which, as part of the possessions of an Alien House, was given 26 Hen. VI. to the Provost and Fellows of King's College in Cambridge.

Upon the three hides at Luttegersahala, another Hospital was erected; this was at LUDGARSHALL *or* LITHERSALL in Buckinghamshire; which was also given 25 Hen. VI. to King's College, Cambridge.

Tanner speaking of the Master of Farle says, "This Master is often mentioned, as in Tax. Lincoln. MS. 20 Edw. I. Magister de Farle habet in Farle in decanat. Dunstaple, &c. In Prynne, vol. iii. p. 591. Frater Joannes Rokele magister Hospitalis de Farley et Lotegarshall. Et Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 5, m. . Rex ratificat Will. de Wenlock custodem Hospitalis de Farle, in com. Bedf."[a]

Hospitale de Santingefelde, juxta Wytsande.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, de diversis terris Fratribus ejusdem concessis.

[Rot. Franc. 1 Hen. IV. m. 12. per Inspex. Et Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 11. Vide Pat. 13 Edw. IV. p. 1.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ, et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andegaviæ, episcopo Linc. et justiciariis, et vicecomitibus, et baronibus et ministris, et omnibus fidelibus suis de Bedefordscire et Buckinghamscyre, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse in perpetuam elemosinam hospitali de Santingefelda juxta Wytsand, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, terram de Ferleya, juxta Lectonam, usque ad terram ecclesiæ de Lectona; et usque ad terram Ric. filii Wulwardi; et usque ad terram Gaufridi mercatoris. Et totam terram de Wyperleya usque ad viam de Presteleya, et sicut via dividit usque ad Harpendenam. Et in manerio de Luttegersahala tres hidas terræ, et decem acras forestæ, ad ædificia sua facienda. Et volo et firmiter præcipio, quod hæc omnia prædicta habeant et teneant in pace et liberè et quietè, in bosco et in plano, in pratis et pascuis, et in omnibus locis, cum omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus suis. T. Thoma cancellario, et Willielmo fratre regis, et Ricardo de Humet constabulario, et Warino filio Geroldi, camerario; et Manassero Byset dapifero, apud S. Audomarum.

The Hospitals of St. Thomas and St. Nicholas,

AT SCARDEBURGH, IN YORKSHIRE.

"HUGH DE BULEMERE," says Tanner, "*temp. Hen. II.* gave lands toward the founding of an Hospital in this Town, to the honour of St. Thomas the Martyr, which was finished and endowed by the burgesses of the place, who are also said to have been the founders and maintainers of another Hospital in this town dedicated to St. Nicholas. In both which Hospitals were Brothers and Sisters, poor men and women, *temp. Edw. I. and II.*, and more of either of these Houses I have not met with." Tanner's References to Records are, "Cart. 26 Edw. I. m. 8. d. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 10. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 5."

The present Editors have found nothing of these Hospitals but what is in Tanner.

Hospitalia S. Thomae et S. Nicholai de Scardeburgh, in agro Eboracensi.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Esc. 26 Edw. I. n. 65.]

JURATORES dicunt per sacramentum suum, quod tam hospitale S. Nicholai, quàm hospitale S. Thomæ martyris, fundati sunt de antiquo per burgenses de Scardeburgh; et quod bona et catalla hospitalis S. Nicholai cedunt in usus fratrum et sororum ejusdem hospitalis: et quod nullus villæ de Scardeburgh dictum hospitale consumpsit, dilapidavit, vel destruxit; et quod nullas terras et tenementa sibi, sine waranto, appropriaverunt; et quod bona et catalla, terræ et tenementa nunc existunt in manibus fratrum et sororum ejusdem hospitalis. Dicunt tamen, quod ballivi de Scardeburgh, qui pro tempore fuerint, cum quatuor hominibus ejusdem villæ, audiunt compotum dictæ domus singulis annis. Dicunt etiam, quod habent octo boves precii quatuor marcarum, septem vaccas pretii cujuslibet v^{s}. sex juvencas pretii cujuslibet duorum solidorum; viii. oves pretii cujuslibet xii^{d}. viii. vellerios pretii cujuslibet . . . . . quatuor afros pretii cujuslibet v^{s}. Habent etiam quinque bovatas terræ, quarum quælibet valet per annum decem . . . . Dicunt etiam, quod hospitale S. Thomæ martyris fundatum per burgenses de Scardeburgh fuit, et quod iidem burgenses habuerunt custodiam ejusdem domus, et pro voluntate suâ magistrum ibidem posuerunt et . . . . à tempore Hugonis de Bulemere, qui primò dedit terram suam ad fundationem dicti hospitalis, usque ad tempus Willielmi le Champeneys, qui fuit magister dictæ domus, quem Rogerus Wastyse ejecit cum fratribus et sororibus ejusdem, eo quod dedit falsum intelligi domino regi, quod H. avus suus dedit unam carucatam terræ et dimidium dicto hospitali in puram et liberam elemosinam; per quam quidem falsam suggestionem dominus . . . . .

---

[a] Tanner, under FARLE, refers to "Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 76." for another Copy of the Instrument here printed by Dugdale. Also to Cart. 13 Edw. II. n. 32. Plac. apud Bedf. 4 Edw. III. quo. warr. rot. 39. dorso, pro libertatibus Hospitalis de Santingfield in Farley, &c. Cart. 5 Edw. III. n. 84. Escaet. Bucks, 21 Edw. III. n. 99 pro grangia de Lutgershall. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 13. pro custode Hospitalis. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 10, 11 vel 12. Pat. 8 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. . Pat. 26 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 7. Under LUDGARSHALL Tanner refers to one additional Patent. "Pat. 25 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 7, p. 2, m. 27."

Hospital of St. Giles, without Shrewsbury.

TANNER calls this St. Giles's Spittle. "Without this town," he says, "in the east suburb, was an old Hospital for leprous and infirm people, dedicated to St. Giles. It was in being in the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Second, and I believe still continues."[a]

Owen and Blakeway, in their History of Shrewsbury, mention an Instrument from which we learn that the style of this House was "The PRIOR, *Brethren*, and *Sisters* of the House of St. Giles of Salop." At a subsequent period they observe, the title of the superior was changed to MASTER, and his appointment became vested, if it was not so from the beginning, in the neighbouring Abbat and Convent.

Owen and Blakeway speak of one ROBERT PENNANT as *Prior* in 1136.

A short time before the Dissolution the Abbat and Convent of Shrewsbury granted a long Lease of this Hospital to Richard Lee, Esq. of Langley; who, soon after, assigned his interest to John Prynce; from whom the Mastership descended to his son Richard. Sir Richard Prynce occurs as Master of this Hospital in the 8th of Charles I.

The foundation walls of this Hospital are believed to exist adjoining the west end of St. Giles's Church at Shrewsbury.

Owen and Blakeway, vol. ii. p. 173, of their History, have engraved the Seal of this House. It is in the form of a beggar's clap-dish, and is said to bear for a device the figure of the hind, by whose milk, St. Giles, according to his Legend, was supported in the desert.

The following is the Account of this Hospital in the Certificates of Colleges, Chantries, &c. 37 Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

"SALOP. *Saynt Giles Spyttell.* Founded by the kingꝭ most noble progenitoʳs to what intente or purpose they cannot tell. The revenues ben expeđ for what intent or purpose they cannot tell, havyng one crofte valewed by yere at 6*s.* 8*d.* The sayd Spytell is nigh adjoyning to the towne of Shrewsbury, beyng no pysshe church nor charged wyth any cure.

"The Possessions belonging to the sayd Spyttell ben valewed by yere at 6*s.* 8*d.* Plate jwellꝭ ornamentꝭ goods or catalle, none."

Hospitale S. Aegidii, extra Salopiam.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi de xxx. *sol. singulis annis de firma sua de Salopescira.*

[Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 33. per Inspex. Et Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 38.]

HEN. rex Angliæ et dux Norm. e. Aquit. et comes Andeg. W. episcopo Cestriæ et justiciariis et vicecom. et ministris suis, et omnibus fidelibus suis de Salopscire, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse in perpetuam elemosinam, infirmis de Salopesberia, de firmâ meâ de Salopescira singulis annis xxx. sol. Et volo et præcipio quod eos habeant quietè et integrè per manum vicecomitis mei. T. M. Byset dapifero, et Warino filio Geroldi camerario, apud Wudestocam.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Johannis de palmatis bladi, et farini de quolibet sacco.

[Ibid.]

JOHANNES Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis nos pro amore Dei concessisse et præsenti cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse leprosis S. Egidii de Salopesbiria, quod habeant palmatas bladi et farinæ de omnibus saccis qui cum blado et farinâ exponuntur ad vendendum in mercato Salopesbiriæ, tam diebus mercati quam aliis, sicut eas habuerunt tempore H. regis, patris nostri, de dono et elemosynâ ejusdem regis, scilicet de unoquoque sacco bladi palmatam duarum manuum, et de sacco farinæ palmatam unius manus, sicut eas habuerunt de dono et elemosynâ prædicti regis, diebus suis, et sicut eas modo habent et habere debent. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum S. præpositi Beverlaci et archid. Wellensis apud Wudestoke xix. die Marcii anno regni nostri quinto.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii de mortuo bosco in Lynewode.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS, &c. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et pro animabus antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris imperpetuum, leprosis hospitalis S. Egidii extra Salopiam, quod habeant imperpetuum unum equum singulis diebus itinerantem, semel in die, ad mortuum boscum et siccum boscum in bosco nostro in Lynewode ad focum suum. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum venerabilis patris R. Cicestriæ episcopi cancellarii nostri apud Wenloc xi. die Augusti, anno regni xvi.

Hospital of Romenale, or Rumney, in Kent.

THE most which we know of the History of this Hospital, is contained in the Deed here preserved for its re-establishment. It was founded for leprous persons, by Adam de Cherryng, in honor of St. Stephen and St. Thomas archbishop of Canterbury, in the time of Baldwin archbishop of Canterbury; but being decayed and forsaken, A.D. 1363, John Frauncys of Romney, the then patron, re-established here a master and one priest; Tanner says, almost in the nature of a Chantry, which was, A.D. 1481, annexed to St. Mary Magdalene College in Oxford.

There is an entry relating to this Hospital in a Roll 17th Ric. II. in the Augmentation Office.

The following Names of MASTERS of this Hospital occur in the Registers of the See of Canterbury: NICHOLAS CHAMBERLEYN, 22 Jan. 1385;[b] ADAM DE COKERMOUTH, 1386;[c] JOHN HALE, 8th Aug. 1409;[d] THOMAS MORTON;[e] THOMAS STODYER, 4th Dec. 1421;[f] RICHARD BERNE, 23th Nov. 1458.[g]

In 1378, 8 kal. Sept. Richard Sherewynd was admitted to a perpetual Chantry here.[h] In 1421 MARGERY FRAUNCEYS, relict of William Clederowe, occurs as patroness of this Hospital.[i]

Hasted says that this Hospital has become long since, private property, and a few years ago belonged to Mr. Freebody Dray of Lid, of whose heirs it was purchased by Mr. William Harman of New Romney, who was the owner of it when this volume was published. Part of it he adds is still standing at the east end of the town.[k]

---

[a] He cites as Records, "Cart. 9 Edw. II. n. 39 pro bosco in Lynewood. Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 16. pro palmatis bladi et farinæ in mercat. de Salop. Escaet. Salop. 18 Edw. III. n. 98. Inquis. de summagio unius equi pro mortuo bosco in Lythwode concess. per progenitores dom. regis. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 37.

[b] Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lambeth Registers, MS. Brit. Mus. vol. xii. p. 656.

[c] Ibid. p. 657.

[d] Ibid. vol. xvi. p. 9. Addenda.

[e] Ibid. vol. xvii. p. 252.

[f] Ibid.

[g] Ibid. vol. xx. p. 63.

[h] Ibid. vol. x. p. 308.

[i] Ibid. vol. xvii. p. 252.

[k] Hasted, Hist. of Kent, vol. iii. fol. Canterb. 1790. pp. 526, 527.

Hospitale de Romenale, in agro Cantiano.

Restauratio et nova Ordinatio ejusdem per Johannem Frаunceys, anno xxxvii. *Regis Edwardi Tertii.*

[Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 30, per Inspex.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus præsentes literas inspecturis, visuris etiam vel audituris, Johannes filius Roberti Frauncys de Romenale, Cantuar. diœc., salutem in omnium Salvatore. Noverit universitas vestra, quod olim recolendæ memoriæ Adam de Cherryngs quoddam hospitale leprosorum in honore beatorum martyrum Stephani et Thomæ, quondam Cantuar. archiepiscopi, in dictâ villâ de Romenale dudum fundatum, terris, redditibus, et possessionibus variis dotavit et promovit; ac pro sustentatione perpetuâ quorundam leprosorum in eodem degentium, et unius capellani in ipso hospitali divina imperpetuum celebrantis, pro salute animæ suæ, animarumque antecessorum suorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, terras, redditus, et possessiones hujusmodi eidem hospitali dedit et concessit, ac etiam assignavit prout per cartas ipsius Adæ, et literas Romanorum pontificum, ac archiepiscoporum Cantuariæ, qui pro tempore fuerunt; et præcipuè per literas bonæ memoriæ domini Baldwini dudum Cantuariensis archiepiscopi indè confectas pleniùs poterit apparere. Sed temporum maliciâ succedente, et eo maximè, quod nulli leprosi reperiebantur, nec longis temporibus retroactis potuerunt reperiri, qui in dicto hospitali voluerunt aliqualiter commorari, stetit dictum hospitale penitùs derelictum, et hominibus totaliter desolatum, sicque prout elemosina antiquitùs fieri consueta, et divinus cultus in eodem hospitali diu extiterat et existit, omnino diminutus et sopitus, ædificiaque hospitalis prædicti, quæ sumptuosa manus construxerat, funditùs sunt collapsa. Unde ego Johannes Fraunceys supradictus, verus dicti hospitalis nunc patronus, motus pietate; volens et intendens ipsum hospitale, ut præmittitur, totaliter desolatum, de bonis michi à Deo collatis, saltem et prout michi possibile fuerit, per Dei gratiam relevare, et divinum cultum ibidem diminutum et sopitum, ut præfertur, suscitare, ordino, volo, et dispono, quatinus in me est, et de jure possum in hâc parte; et præcipuè propter causam suprascriptam, quod de cætero in loco virorum leprosorum, qui in eodem hospitali morari consueverant, sint ibidem duo sacerdotes idonei, divina in ipso hospitali pro animabus fundatorum, patronorum, et benefactorum ejusdem perpetuis temporibus celebrantes; quorum unus erit dicti hospitalis magister, sive custos: qui quidem magister sive custos ibidem sumendus, sive eligendus, quociens ipsum hospitale vacare contigerit, ad præsentationem patroni ejusdem hospitalis cujuscunque qui pro tempore fuerit, per dictum archiepiscopum Cantuariæ, et ejus auctoritate, sede ecclesiæ Cantuar. plenâ, et ipsâ vacante per priorem et capitulum dictæ ecclesiæ instituetur et inducetur in eodem.

Et etiam, quod in dicto hospitali residentiam faciat corporalem, nisi pro negotiis ipsius hospitalis, vel aliàs ex causâ rationabili ipsum oporteat aliquociens absentari. Qui etiam capellanus in magistrum sive custodem prædicti hospitalis admissus, in institutione sive admissione sua hujusmodi; seu saltem in sua inductione, in possessionem corporalem hospitalis supradicti, corporale ad sancta Dei evangelia præstet juramentum, quod domos, terras, redditus, possessiones, et jura ipsius hospitalis, tam nova quàm antiqua, juxta posse suum viriliter conservabit et defendet, et sine vasto salvo custodiet, ordinationemque præsentem in omnibus fideliter observabit.

Ordino insuper et volo, quod quilibet magister sive custos hujusmodi, qui pro tempore fuerit, unum ad se capiet capellanum idoneum, quem in socium suum duxerit eligendum, ad morandum cum eo in hospitali prædicto, qui suus erit commensalis; cui quidem capellano, ultra victum suum xl. sol. sterlingorum de bonis ipsius hospitalis in moneta currenti idem magister ministrabit annuatim. Totum verò residuum bonorum et emolumentorum dicti hospitalis, habebit et percipiet magister supradictus pro sustentatione sua et suorum, ac jurium hospitalis antedicti, et aliorum onerum sibi incumbentium occasione hospitalis antedicti; ita tamen quod ibidem non fiet vastum, vel destructio, ut præfertur.

Liceat insuper magistro dicti hospitalis suum socium capellanum, quociens opus fuerit, et causa rationabilis exposcat, à dicto hospitali penitùs amovere, et alium idoneum loco suo ibidem subrogare et præficere; ita tamen quod semper sint ibidem duo capellani commorantes, videlicet magister et socius suus commensalis, ut est dictum, qui pro animabus fundatorum, patronorum, et omnium ipsius hospitalis, cessante impedimento legitimo, cotidiè celebrabunt, et simul in capella ipsius hospitalis Matutinas et alias horas canonicas, Placebo et Dirige, cum commendatione animarum dicent, nisi rationabiliter fuerint excusati.

Præterea ordino et volo, quod quilibet magister sive custos hospitalis prædicti, infra decem dies proximos postquam inductus fuerit in possessionem ejusdem, tam de visu et scientia patroni ipsius hospitalis, vel alicujus per ipsum ad hoc deputati; quàm de visu et scientia alterius capellani sui, viz. socii commensalis, fidele faciat et plenum inventarium indentatum, de omnibus et singulis bonis, rebus, et catallis ipsius hospitalis inibi existentibus et repertis, seu ad illud pertinentibus qualitercunque, cujus una pars penès dictum magistrum et custodem, et alia pars ejusdem penès ipsum patronum remanebit: Qui quidem magister singulis bienniis de omnibus bonis et rebus ac catallis supradictis; ac etiam de administratione suâ ibidem factâ, loci ordinario, viz. domino archiep. Cantuar. qui erit pro tempore, vel alicui ad hoc deputato per eundem juxta juris exigentiam, compotum reddet sive rationem.

Item volo et ordino, quod cum magister dicti hospitalis in fata decesserit, vel per permutationem; seu alias ab ipso hospitali se transtulerit, aut amotus fuerit, bona et catalla omnia hospitalis, seu ad illud qualitercunque pertinentia, penès ipsum hospitale integrè remaneant, ad usum et utilitatem ejusdem, futuro magistro sive custodi hospitalis antedicti . . . ventu pleniùs liberanda. De aliis verò bonis et catallis ipsius magistri sive custodis, sibi aliundè obvenientibus, seu per ipsum adquisitis, disponat idem magister, tam in vitâ suâ, quàm in morte juxta suæ libitum voluntatis.

Insuper volo et ordino, quod quilibet patronus hospitalis antedicti, qui pro tempore fuerit, unum capellanum idoneum, quotiens ipsum hospitale vacare contigerit, infra duos menses à tempore notæ vacationis ejusdem, domino archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, qui pro tempore fuerit, sede Cantuariensis ecclesiæ plenâ; ipsâ vero sede vacante, dominis priori et capitulo dictæ ecclesiæ ad dictum hospitale præsentabit, per ipsum seu ipsos in magistrum et custodem dicti hospitalis admittendum; alioquin si patronus prædictus capellanum hujusmodi infra dictum tempus non præsentaverit, ut præfertur, volo et concedo ego Johannes filius Roberti Fraunceys sæpedictus, pro me, hæredibus, et assignatis meis, quod jurati villæ de Romenale supradictæ; vel major pars eorum, potestatem præsentandi personam idoneam ad dictum hospitale habeant ea vice; ita tamen quod infra mensem proximam tunc sequentem capellanum hujusmodi præsentent modo supradicto. Et si contingat, quod magister sive custos prædictus non ceperit sibi alium socium capellanum, ut est dictum, tunc idem magister distribuet inter pauperes villæ supradictæ pro quolibet quarterio anni, quo capellanum socium hujusmodi non habuerit, xxiii.*s.* et iiii.*d.* per visum juratorum villæ antedictæ.

In quorum omnium et singulorum testimonium, ego Johannes filius Roberti Fraunceys, prædictus, sigillum meum præsentibus apposui; et nichilominus sigillum commune baronum villæ de Romenale prædictæ, hiis apponi procuravi. Data apud Romenale, quoad consignationem præsentium xx. die Junii, anno Domini MCCCLXIII. et anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum Angliæ XXXVII.

Hospital of St. Bartholomew, near Oxford.

"ABOUT half a mile eastward of Oxford," says Tanner, "is yet in being the little Hospital of St. Bartholomew, as ancient as the reign of King Henry the Frst, and probably founded by that Prince, when he built his Palace at Beaumont.[a] It consisted formerly of a Master, who was a priest, two healthful Brethren, six infirm or leprous Brethren, and a Clerk. It being of royal foundation,[b] King Edward the Third gave it, A.D. 1328 to Oriel College, who were to maintain therein a Chaplain and Poor Brethren."[c]

The following names of the MASTERS of this Hospital occur, with one exception, among the More's Collections, in Mr. Gough's Library, at Oxford.

THO. DE STANTON, circa A.D. 1230.
JOHN DE WOTTON occ. 1266.
WILLIAM DE BRAKELE, about 1290.
WILLIAM DE WESTBURY, 7 Edw. II.
ADAM DE BROME, 5th March, 19th Edw. II.[d]
WILLIAM LEWTON.
ROBERT MILCOMBE, the last *Prior* or Master.

Hospitale S. Bartholomaei, extra muros Civitatis Oxonii.

NUM. I.

Ordinationes pro meliori Gubernatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 25.]

REX, &c. Inspeximus quandam ordinationem de hospitali S. Bartholomæi extra Oxon. factam, et in rotulis cancellariæ domini Edwardi nuper regis Angliæ, patris nostri, irrotulatam in hæc verba. Memorandum, quod cum ex querentibus querimoniis fratrum hospitalis S. Bartholomæi, extra Oxonium, de advocatione Margaretæ reginæ Angliæ ad vitam suam, ex concessione celebris memoriæ domini E. regis, patris regis nunc existentis, coram domino rege et ejus consilio monstratum fuisset, quod status hospitalis prædicti per defectum et incuriam magistrorum ejusdem hospitalis, qui pro tempore fuerunt, multipliciter depressus est, et bona ad sustentationem infirmorum fratrum ejusdem hospitalis, per progenitores dicti domini regis abolim assignata, in usus alios miserabiliter fuerunt conversa, idem dominus rex per inquisitionem coram magistro Henrico de Harcla, cancellario universitatis Oxonii, et magistro hospitalis S. Johannis extra portam orientalem Oxonii, per breve ipsius regis captam et coram ipso retornatam; ac etiam per cartas et munimenta eorundem fratrum coram ipso ostensa, de ipsorum primariâ fundatione, per progenitores suos pleniùs certioratus, ad honorem Dei et pro relevatione et honestate status hospitalis prædicti, de consilio suo in parliamento apud Lincolniam anno regni sui nono, tento; ac de assensu præfatæ reginæ, in modo qui sequitur, ordinavit.

Imprimis, cum hospitale prædictum per progenitores suos, quondam reges Angliæ, ad sustentationem infirmorum antiquitùs fundatum fuerat; et jam de fratribus sanis et validis, contra ipsam fundationem occupatum existat, ordinavit, quod fratres sani in eodem hospitali nunc existentes, morentur suis temporibus, et percipiant sicut percipere consueverunt; et quod aliquo fratrum prædictorum decedente, seu ex aliquâ causâ rationabili amoto, loco suo ibidem unus frater infirmus admittatur, et sic fiat subsequenter quousque numerus sex fratrum infirmorum impleatur. Et post modum idem numerus fratrum infirmorum ibidem imperpetuum habeatur, quorum quilibet percipiat per septimanam, de bonis hospitalis prædicti, novem denarios; numero verò eorundem infirmorum completo et habito, penultimoque sanorum fratrum prædictorum mortuo, vel ex causâ rationabili amoto, loco ipsius unus frater sanus et potens ad laborandum, ac sciens de waynagio admittatur, qui waynagium terræ hospitalis prædicti, et ea quæ ad hæc pertinent custodiat et sequatur.

Cumque ultimus sanorum fratrum eorundem decesserit, vel ex causâ rationabili amotus fuerit, loco ejusdem alius frater sanus, et ad laborandum potens, sciensque facere curtilagium et cooperire domos recipiatur, qui ea et alia facere cere quæ cedere poterint in proficuum hospitalis prædicti; quorum quidem duorum fratrum sanorum, quilibet per septimanam similiter percipiat novem denarios, et postmodum quandocunque aliquis infirmorum prædictorum decesserit, alius infirmus ei succedat: et etiam quando aliquis duorum fratrum sanorum prædictorum decesserit, alius sanus ejusdem conditionis eidem similiter succedat. Ordinavit insuper, quod sit ibidem magister sacerdos compatiens, et bonæ vitæ, ac conversationis honestæ, qui personaliter resideat et missam singulis diebus, nisi ex causâ legitimâ fuerit præpeditus, in capellâ ejusdem hospitalis celebret humiliter et devotè, et fratres infirmos bis ad minus in septimanâ visitet, et quantum sibi à Domino concessum fuerit, humiliter consoletur, et eis conferat ecclesiastica sacramenta, sicut decet; et percipiat per annum sex marcas. Si verò ex causâ legitimâ, qualibet fictione cessante, impeditus fuerit, quo minus præmissa poterit ad tempus aliquod perimplere, ea per alium sacerdotem idoneum facere perimplere, ne eadem capella et fratres ejusdem hospitalis debitis obsequiis defraudentur.

Item ordinant, quod sit ibi unus clericus, qui capellæ prædictæ deserviet, et procurator hospitalis prædicti, unà cum altero fratrum sanorum prædictorum ad hoc magis idoneo, pro elemosynis et redditibus suis colligendis existat, qui similiter percipiat per septimanam novem denarios. Idem ordinant, quod semper in fine anni, inter prædictos magistrum et fratres ac clericum, computetur quantum et quid residuum fuerit de bonis hospitalis prædicti, de eodem anno, ultra portiones prædictas, et illud in emendationem status ejusdem hospitalis magis necessariam de avisamento ipsorum omnia ponantur.

Ordinatum est etiam, quod si quæ eidem hospitali legata vel oblata, seu quovis alio modo ab aliquibus caritativè collata fuerint, ea per ipsos distribuantur, vel in augmentationem status ejusdem hospitalis, et numerum capellanorum seu fratrum ibidem, juxta dispositionem eorundem futuris temporibus apponantur: reservatâ verò potestate dictæ dominæ reginæ visitandi et conferendi hospitale prædictum, tempore suo cum viderit faciendum: et post tempus suum domino regi vel ejus cancellario pro tempore existenti. In cujus rei testimonium sigilla prædicti regis et præfatæ reginæ huic ordinationi sunt appensa: et ipsa ordinatio in rotulis ipsius regis de cancellariâ suâ est irrotulata, viz. apud Lincolniam x. die mensis Februarii, anno supradicto. Nos autem irrotulamentum ordinationis prædictæ, ad requisitionem dilectorum nobis in Christo præpositi et scolarium domus nostræ beatæ Mariæ Oxon. tenore præsentium duximus exemplificandum. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. vii. die Maii.

---

[a] ,'Ita Collect. Ant. Wood ex libris Briani Twyne (in Archivis Univ. Oxon.) quos consulat lector pro confirmat. RR. Stephani et Henrici III." Tann.

[b] "Queen Margaret, wife to King Edward I. was patroness, but could not be original foundress, as Mr. Hearne would have it, this Hospital appearing upon the rolls thirty years at least before she was married, and we are there referred to a much older date. 'Novi Collegii alumni (stata et recepta a majoribus solemnitate) quotannis locum istum (scil. Hospitale S. Bartholomæi) in festo S. Philippi et Jacobi multo mane adeuntes invisunt, sacris de more intersunt, muneribus et oblationibus pauperes recreant, suavissimis hymnis, quorum symphoniaca modulatione totum nemus personat, tempus protrahunt.' Bryan. Twyne, o ⚹ o p. 12." Tann.

[c] Tanner says, "*Vide* MS. Wood in Museo Ashmol. vol. xxix. fol. 280. Cartas, &c. in Thesaur. Coll. Oriel. Oxon. Escaet. Oxon. 51 Hen. III. n. 1. de ii. carectis fœni percipiendis in prato regis juxta Osney, ex dono R. Hen. II. Pat. 51 Hen. III. m. 6. pro ii. acris ex dono Radulphi filii Thomæ Astill. Ibid. m. 29. pro xix^{l}. xv^{s}. v^{d}. ex firma civitatis Oxon. quæ leprosi S. Bartholomæi extra Oxon. percipere debent, ex concessione progenitorum domini Regis, uti constitit per inspectionem rotulorum in Scacc. Regis. Pat. 52 Hen. III. m. 36. n. 73. de carectis fœni e prato de Osney. Cart. 2 Edw. I. n. 13. Cart. 21 Edw. I. n. 13. pro xix^{l}. et iij^{l}. pro pannis. Claus. 9 Edw. II. m. 15. dorso. Cart. 17 Edw. II. pro una bigata fœni in prato juxta Stanford. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 25 et 28. de annexat. Hospitalis Collegio Oriel. Pat. 41 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 15." Articuli sive statuta observand. in Hosp. S. Bartol. Oxon. "Claus. 14 Ric. II. m. 32."

[d] MS. Harl. 6958. p. 289.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii pro Receptione unius Fratris in eodem Hospitali.

[Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 10.]

REX dilectis sibi in Christo magistro et fratribus hospitalis S. Bartholomæi juxta Oxon. salutem. Licèt inter cætera, quæ pro relevatione et honestate status hospitalis prædicti, de consilio nostro in parliamento nostro Lincolniæ, anno regni nostri nono ordinavimus; ordinaverimus, quod cum idem hospitale per progenitores nostros quondam reges Angliæ, ad sustentationem infirmorum antiquitùs fundatum fuisset, et tunc de fratribus sanis et validis contra ipsam fundationem occupatum existebat, quod fratres sani in eodem hospitali nunc existentes suis temporibus morerentur, et quod aliquo fratrum eorundem decedente, seu ex aliquâ causâ rationabili amoto, loco suo ibidem, unus frater infirmus admitteretur, et sic fieret subsequenter, quousque numerus sex fratrum infirmorum impleretur; pro eo tamen quod maheremium capellæ dicti hospitalis putridum est et debile, ac ruinam minatur; et quod capellam illam de bonis ejusdem hospitalis reparare non valetis quoquomodo; quodque Johannes filius Laurencii Serthe sanus, de bonis et catallis suis xviii. marcas ad capellam illam reparandam conferre vult hospitali prædicto, per sic quod in eodem hospitali post mortem proximi fratris in eodem decedentis, frater admittatur suo perpetuo, tanquam alius frater ibidem percepturus, sicut pleniùs informamur: nos ad insufficientiam vestram in hac parte respectum habentes, de gratiâ nostrâ speciali concessimus, quod post mortem proximi fratris in dicto hospitali decedentis, præfatus Johannes frater, in eodem hospitali in formâ prædictâ, sine occasione aliquâ admittatur, suo perpetuo tanquam alius frater ibidem percepturus ordinatione nostrâ prædictâ, quam extunc in omnibus et singulis inviolabiliter observari volumus, non obstante. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xviii. die Maii.

Hospital or Priory of Mayden Bradley in Wiltshire.

IN the latter end of the reign of K. Stephen, says Tanner, or the beginning of that of K. Henry II. Manasser Biset[a] founded here an Hospital for poor leprous women, under the care of some secular brethren or priests, who were to provide necessaries and manage their estates for them. But Hubert bishop of Salisbury, about the year 1190, changed those seculars into a Prior and Canons of the Order of St. Austin. It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary, and, about the time of the Dissolution, consisted of eight Canons and .... poor Sisters, who had yearly revenues amounting, according to Dugdale, to 180*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.*: according to Speed, 197*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* The difference of these sums is no doubt made by one taking the gross, the other the clear income. The Valor of the 26th Hen. VIIIth says, "Summa totalis Receptæ 198*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.*"

Several of the chief Instruments relating to this Priory are given in the Appendix to the present Account, and others are printed in Madox's Formulare Anglicanum, pp. 22, 255, 314, 362, 368.

Tanner refers to a REGISTER of Mayden Bradley "*penes Thomam Foley de Whitley arm.*:" but this has not been seen by the present Editors.[b] There is a Paper Survey also of this Priory *temp.* Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

In the 26th Hen. VIIIth RICHARD JENYN occurs Prior; and so continued till the dissolution: he died rector of Shipton Moyne in the county of Gloucester, in 1553.[c]

The Site of this Monastery was granted in the 29th Hen. VIII. to Sir Edward Seymour Viscount Beauchamp.

Two SEALS of this Priory, one, the COMMON SEAL, and the other the Seal of the Prior and Procurator or Proctor, are engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine for 1823, part. i. p. 305.

Maiden-Bradley Prioratus Canonicorum S. Augustini Dioec. Sarum, in agro Wiltoniensi.

NUM. I.

[Lel. Coll. vol. i. p. 80.]

MANSERUS BYSET, baro, primus fundator, instituit domum pro leprosis mulieribus; et seculares presbiteros ibidem instituit, quos appellabat procuratores mulierum.

Hubertus episcopus Sarum transtulit presbiteros in canonicos regulares. Ecclesia de Kidermister appropriata.

---

[a] "He was sewer to King Henry II. before he was King (Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 39.) as well as after. Leland, Itin. vol. iv. p. 105. saith, that 'this Hospital was builded to the Priory of Chanons by one of the three heirs general of the Bisets, who being a lazar gave her part of the town of Kidderminster *in pios usus*.' This probably was the traditionary report at Kidderminster in Leland's time, but the estate of the Bisets did not come into females till many years after this Religious House was built, which was originally an Hospital for leprous women; and their relief and maintenance seems to be the principal view of the foundation; the priests first, and afterward the Regular Canons, were added to be subservient to them, (being called '*procuratores mulierum*,' Leland, Collect. vol. ii. p. 84. Madox's Formul. p. 23.) though in process of time the Prior and Convent seem to have got the whole government of the House and its revenues, (Madox's Formul. pp. 314, 362.) and to have dropped the sisters, who are first named in the old Deeds. Manasser Biset gave these women the manor of Bradley, 'pro Alicia uxore sua, de cujus hæreditate manerium illud est.' So that his wife was an heiress, and probably the leper hinted at by Leland. Camden seems to be mistaken in making the daughter of Manasser Biset the leper and foundress of the Hospital, and this to be distinct from the Priory founded by her father." Tann.

[b] Tanner's other References are, *Vide* "In cod. Cotton. Augustus, ii. 12. Epistolam Alianoræ Reginæ Angliæ escaetori, ne inquisitionem aliquam faciat de terra in Kidderminster, et advoc. Ecclesiæ ibidem, quam Prior et Conv. de Bradeley habuerunt ex dono et excambio Joannis de Rypariis, dat. 54 Hen. III. In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. MS. Dodsworth, vol. xxiv. fol. 45. Cartam 2 Edw. III. In bibl. Harleiana MS. 2044, fol. 7. Collectanea de hoc Prioratu ex rotulo dict. Rotulus de Crendon. Computos ballivorum, &c. in baga intit. *Peryent Duke of Suffolk's lands*, in superiori archa quintæ archæ in Curia Augmentationum. Cart. 15 Joan. n. 59. Cart. 16 Joan. m. 4, n. 76. pro feria apud Bradeley. Cart. 11 Hen. III. m. 4 et m. 40. Pat. 13 Hen. III. m. 4 d. de virgata terræ in Hamstede Berks. Claus. 13 Hen. III. m. 19. de bosco suo de Bradeley deafforestando et L. acr. bruerææ vocat. *Jernefield* claudendo. Cart. 13 Hen. III. m. 11. Plac. coram Rege. 25 Hen. III. rot. 19. pro carucat. terræ in Huminton, ex dono Joannis fil. Galfridi de Nevil. Cart. 52 Hen. III. m. 12. pro mercat. ibidem. Pat. 53 Hen. III. m. . d. pro commun. pastur. infra dominium de Wytham. Pat. 56 Hen. III. m. 55. de domibus apud Totehull. Fin. div. com. 1 Edw. I. n. 2. pro terris in Bekinton, &c. Pat. 4 Edw. I. m. 33 d. pro ten. in Netherton. Plac. in com. Wilt. 8 Edw. I. assis. rot. 52. pro feria et aliis libertat. in Bradeley, &c. Plac. in com. Somerset. 8 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 65. de furcis et aliis libertatibus in Bekinton. Cart. 13. Edw. I. n. 21. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 22. pro mess. et terris in Honington. Pat. 3 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 43. pro mess. et terris in Jernefeld. Brev. 8 Edw. II. Hill. rot. 9. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 23. pro mess. et terris in Grenefeld. Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 24. Rec. in Scacc. 5 Edw. III. Mich. rot. . Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 36. pro ten. in Frombranch et Raddene, Somerset, Shafton, Dorset. Whitborn, Corsley, et Horningham, Wilt. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 1. pro ten. in Bristoll. Pat. 14 Ric. II p. 1, m. 2. pro ten. in Bayleclive et Hull Deverell. Ibid. m. 3. pro eccl. de Fisherton approprianda. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 36 vel 37. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 3, m. 9. pro eccl. de Kidderminster. Pat. 3 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 31. Ibid. p. 2, m. 5. pro ten. in Bradlegh, Hull Deverell, et Yernfield. Pat. 11 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 18. Cart. 26, &c. Hen. VI. n. 46. pro returnis Brevium, bonis felonum, &c. Rec. in Scacc. 13 Hen. VIII. Hill. rot. 48. pro maner. de Kiddermister Wigorn." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 192 b, 203. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. pp. 120, 124, 129, 137, 138, 139, 233, 248, 262, 284, 335. Abbrev. Plac. p. 17. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 689, 700, 799.

[c] Tanner's Principals of Religious Houses.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donationem Manasseri Biset de Manerio de Bradleia confirmans.

[Ex autog. in Officio Armorum. Esc. 4 Ric. II. n. .]

H. REX Angliæ et dux Normanniæ, et Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris, et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsenti cartâ confirmâsse leprosis de Bradelaia, manerium de Bradeleia, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quod Manesserus Biset, pro Alicia uxore suâ, de cujus hæreditate manerium illud est, eis dederat in perpetuam elemosinam, et concesserat. Quare volo, &c. T. Fulcone Paenello, Willielmo Malet dapifero, Reginaldo filio Ursi, Radulfo filio Stephani, camerario apud Edwardestone.

NUM. III.

Carta Johannis de Ryperiis, de Terris in Kedeministre, et Advocatione Ecclesiæ ejusdem Villæ.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus præsentem cartam visuris vel audituris, Johannes de Ryperiis dominus de Burgate æternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, nos pro Deo, et salute animæ nostræ, et etiam pro salute antecessorum et successorum et hæredum nostrorum, caritatis intuitu, dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse fratri Johanni priori de Maydene-Bradelega, et sororibus leprosis ejusdem loci, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram, tam arabilem, quàm non arabilem, cum omnibus domibus et pertinentiis suis, quam Hugo in la Grava, quondam tenuit in manerio de Kideministre, et prædictum Hugonem cum totâ sequelâ suâ, et cum omnibus catallis suis mobilibus, et immobilibus; et cum omnibus aliis rebus ad prædictam terram, et prædictum Hugonem pertinentibus; unà cum advocatione ecclesiæ de Kydeministre, cum omnibus libertatibus, juribus, et liberis consuetudinibus, in omnibus locis, et omnibus aliis rebus ad prædictam ecclesiam pertinentibus. Habendum et tenendum, de nobis et hæredibus nostris, prædictis priori de Maydenebradelega, et sororibus infirmis et ejusdem loci fratribus et eorum successoribus, &c. liberè, quietè, integrè, &c. imperpetuum, &c. Hiis testibus, dominis Nicolao de Meules, Hugone de Plessetis, Rogero de Meules, Johanne de Kernet, militibus: magistro Waltero Scammel archidiacono Barchsirie, Johanne de Wutton; magistro Hugone de Cancia, Ricardo de Muleford Hugone de Bosco, Henrico de Caldewelle, Willielmo de Heymore; Roberto de Vernun, Johanne de Angyens, et aliis.

NUM. IV.

Carta Henrici Biset, Conventionem inter Domos de Brummore et Mayden-Bradley, de Ecclesia de Rocheburne confirmans.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Henricus Biset concessi et hac præsenti cartâ confirmavi conventionem, quæ facta fuit inter domum de Brumore et canonicos ejusdem loci, et mulieres leprosas, et fratres de Bradeleya, de ecclesia de Rocheburna, quam Manasserus Biset pater meus eis in elemosinam dedit. Ut autem hæc mea concessio rata et firma imperpetuum permaneat, sigilli mei impressione eam communivi. Hiis testibus, Herberto sacerdote, Willielmo sacerdote de Brummore, Radulfo et Willielmo fratre ejus de Auxevill; Gaufrido et Radulfo de Brinkewurth; Roberto de Brumare, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta Rogeri Episcopi Wigorniensis, de Appropriatione Ecclesiæ de Kedemenestre.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Rogerus Dei gratiâ Wigorniensis episcopus, æternam salutem in Domino. Cum ad omnes sollicitudini nostræ commissos, ex suscepto officio bonum operari teneamur, specialiùs quodam modo ad eorum promotionem et provectionem teneri nos credimus, qui ex occulto Dei judicio, continuis cruciatibus affliguntur, et quos arctioris vitæ propositum et religio immaculata, Deo efficit acceptos, et in facie omnium commendat acceptos laudabiles. Attendentes itaque et diligenter perpendentes honestam conversationem mulierum leprosarum de Bradleia, et ministrorum suorum ibidem Deo servientium, et curam eorum; inspectâ cartâ Manasseri Biset dapiferi Henrici regis Angliæ, per quam idem Manaserus Biset prædictis mulieribus leprosis ecclesiam de Kedeministre, tanquam advocatus concessit, et nobilis rex Henricus secundus eis cartâ suâ confirmavit eandem ecclesiam ad petitionem prædicti Henrici regis, et Manasseri Biset ejus dapiferi, sæpedictis mulieribus et earum ministris, pietatis intuitu concedimus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus, et confirmamus. Statuentes, ut ipsam ecclesiam de Kedemenstre et omnibus pertinentiis suis, post decessum Roberti personæ possidentis, in usus suos proprios, sine aliqua contradictione, salvis consuetudinibus episcopalibus, convertant. Hiis testibus, Simone archidiacono Wigorniæ, magistris Moyse, et Silvestro magistro de Leche, Ricardo Lumple, Ernaldo decano de Sumerford, Radulfo filio Stephani, Bartholomeo Biset, Ricardo Talebot, Radulfo de Sancto Germanno, et multis aliis.

NUM. VI.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 24. per Inspex.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, &c. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos, pro salute animæ nostræ et animarum antecessorum, et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse, et hâc cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo, et beatæ Mariæ, et sororibus leprosis de Mayden-Bradelegh, et priori et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes terras et tenementa subscripta; videlicet, ex dono Manasseri Biset, manerium de Mayden-Bradelegh, et Jernefeld, cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis: et ecclesias de Kedeministre, et de Rokeburn; ex dono Roberti Maudut unam virgatam terræ, cum pertinentiis suis, in Bissopestre. Ex dono Johannis de Riperiis totum tenementum, et totam terram, quam quondam de nobis in capite tenuit in manerio de Kydeministre, cum domibus, hominibus, redditibus, serviciis, libertatibus, et omnibus aliis escaetis et pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Agnetis de Mara, quæ fuit uxor Roberti Maudute, unam virgatam terræ, cum mesuagio, et curtilagio in Tarenta. Ex dono Galfridi, et Johannis de Nevill totum tenementum et totam terram, quam quondam tenuerunt in Honington, cum domibus, hominibus, redditibus, serviciis, libertatibus, escaetis, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Margaretæ Biset totum servitium, et redditum, quæ Johannes Forrestarius de Wykeford eidem Margaretæ debebat, de tenemento quod de ea tenuit in Wykeford; et sex solidos; et sex denarios annui redditus in Kidiminister, et totum servicium et redditum Andreæ le Chaunceler, apud Burton; et quandam partem terræ in villa de Bradleghe, quæ vocatur Wulsyecrofta.

Ex dono Rogeri et Alani de la Suche tenementum quod quondam habuerunt in Tudeworth, cum domibus, hominibus, redditibus, serviciis, escaetis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis: ex dono Radulfi de Auxevill octo virgatas terræ in Aldington, et quinque virgatas et dimidiam terræ in Cumberton, cum hominibus, et eorum redditibus, serviciis, escaetis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Halenaldi de Syfrawaste unam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis suis in Hamsted: ex dono Jordani Bolebek totum tenementum quod quondam tenuit in Bayleclyve, cum pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Petri de Northon, et Isoldæ uxoris suæ, totum tenementum, quod quondam tenuerunt in Bekenton, cum hominibus, et eorum redditibus, servitiis, escaetis, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Ceciliæ filiæ Willielmi Sewale, duas virgatas terræ cum pertinentiis suis in Orcheston; et unam acram in Forthcunbe, et unam acram in Grenefurlang, et unam acram super Rygge, et unam acram in Grafton, et pasturam sexaginta ovium; ex dono Richardi de la Feleye dimidiam virgatam terræ in Chusengburg, cum mesuagio, et curtilagio et croftâ et prato, et pasturâ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis: et octo acras terræ, et dimidiam in eadem villâ, et pasturam ad quatuor boves, et ad viginti oves, et ad sex porcos, et ad unum equum in pasturâ.

Ex dono Roberti de Mereland tenementum, et redditum quod habuit in Orchardlegh, cum pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Willielmi de Ruden totum tenementum cum pertinentiis suis, quod Robertus le Sauser, et Petrus Mowurte quondam tenuerunt in Grendon. Ex dono Willielmi de Stanton, et Willielmi de Co̊rslegh totum tenementum, cum pertinentiis suis, quod quondam tenuerunt in villâ de Witeburn, infra manerium de Corslegh. Ex dono Galfridi Hoyse totum tenementum cum pertinentiis suis, quod quondam tenuit in Northmerdon, in com. Sussexiæ. Ex dono Henrici Biset, et ex confirmatione Johannis de Riperiis centum solidos annui redditus in manerio de Burghate. Ex dono Galfridi Tragyn, et Galfridi le Chamberleyn, et Margeriæ de Lymesy quatuor virgatas terræ et dimidiam in manerio de Fenes-Dicton, cum pertinentiis suis. Et redditum quadraginta sex solidorum, quem habuit in villa Bristoll, et redditum novem decem solidorum, quem habuit in manerio de Merleberi, cum pertinentiis suis. Et redditum triginta solidorum, cum pertinentiis suis, quem habuit in manerio de Frome; et redditum quadraginta solidorum, quem habuit in manerio de Werminstre; videlicet, ex dono Willielmi de Corslegh, et Rogeri Pygaz, et Willielmi Thursteyn. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manus venerabilis patris Radulphi Cicistrensis episcopi, cancellarii nostri, apud Westm. quintodecimo die Maii, anno regni nostri undecimo.

NUM. VII.

Consimilis Carta ejusdem Regis.

[Cart. 54 Hen. III. m. 2. Videsis Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 21. Et Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 24. Et Pat. III. Hen. IV. p, 1, m. 31. Et Pat. 11 Hen. VI. p. 1. m. 18.]

HENRICUS Dei gratiâ, &c. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos, pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et mulieribus leprosis de Braddelege, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes terras et tenementa subscripta; videlicet ex dono Manasseri Bysset manerium de Bradeleghe, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et ecclesias de Kydiminstre, et de Rokeburne. Ex dono Roberti Maudut unam virgatam terræ in Bysscopestrewe. Ex dono Johannis de Ryparíis totam terram, quam quondam tenuit in manerio de Kydiminstre, cum domibus, hominibus, redditibus, serviciis, libertatibus, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Ricardi capellani unam ydam terræ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Cumton. Ex dono Agnetis de Mara quæ fuit uxor Roberti Maudut; unam virgatam terræ cum mesagio et curtilagio in Taranta. Ex dono Willielmi Cryspini unam virgatam terræ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Rokeburne. Ex dono Galfridi de Nevill totam terram quam Eilwardus filius Segyvæ tenuit apud Gorleghe, cum pertinentiis suis, et ipsum Eilwardum cum totâ sectâ suâ.

Ex dono Margaretæ Bysset totum servicium et redditum quæ Johannes Forestarius de Wycheford eidem Margaretæ debebat de tenemento quod de ea tenuit in Wycheford; et sex solidos et sex denarios annui redditus in Kedirminstre; et totum servicium et redditum Andreæ le Chaunceler apud Burtone; et quandam partem terræ in villâ de Braddelege, quæ vocatur Wulsiscroft. Ex dono Rogeri la Zuche dimidiam virgatam terræ in Tudewurthe, et Hugonem · · · enge cum totâ secta sua. Ex dono Radulphi de Auxivill quatuor virgatas terræ et dimidiam in Aldington, et duas virgatas terræ in Combrington, et quatuordecim solidos annuatim suscipiendos de magno molendino de Kydirminstre; et totum molendinum de Mutton, cum pertinentiis suis. Ex dono ejusdem Radulphi duas virgatas terræ et dimidiam in Cumbrington, et tres virgatas terræ et dimidiam in Aldingtone. Ex dono Alenaldi de Siffrewast unam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis suis in Hamstede. Ex dono Ceciliæ filiæ Willielmi Sewal duas virgatas terræ cum pertinentiis suis in Orcheston, et unam acram in Forcumbe, et unam acram in Grenefurlang; et unam acram super Rygge; et unam acram in Gerston; et pasturam sexaginta ovium.

Ex dono Ricardi de Folia dimidiam virgatam terræ in Chisingbiry, cum mesagio et curtilagio, et crofta, et prato, et pastura cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et octo acras terræ et dimidiam in eadem villa; et pasturam ad. iiii. boves, et ad viginti oves, et ad sex porcos, et ad unum equum in pastura de Chesingbiry. Quare volumus, &c. Hiis testibus, Edmundo filio nostro, Gilberto de Clare, com. Glouc. et Herteford, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Marleberg iii. die Sept. anno regni nostri liiii.

NUM. VIII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 28 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

MONASTERIUM SIVE NUPER PRIORATUS DE MAYDENBRADLEY.

	£	s.	d.
Com' Wiltes'			
Maidenbradley—Reddit' assis'	1	6	1
Maidenbradley—Reddit' custum' ten'	25	1	2
Maidenbradley—Firm' ten' ad vol'	0	7	0
Maidenbradley—Firm' scit' nup' priorat' cum firm' terr' đnic'	72	14	9
Maidenbradley—Exit' nundin'	0	4	0
Maidenbradley—Perquis' cur' hundr' et halimot'	1	11	9
Homyngton—Redd' custum' ten'	8	7	2
Wishford—Redd' assis'	2	15	4
Wishford—Redd' custum' ten'	3	4	0
Homyngton—Firma maner'	9	1	8
Homyngton—Perquis' cur'	0	6	7
Warmynster—Redd' assis' et custum'	0	18	9
Buggeley—Ten', terr', &c.	1	16	8
Whitteborne—Capital' mes', &c.	2	10	4
Raycliffe—Mesuag' cum curtilag'	0	1	0
Meere—Redd' claus'	0	10	0
Burton—Redd' terr', &c.	0	10	0
Bisshopstrowe—Redd' terr', &c.	0	6	0
Fenny Sutton—Capital' mes', &c.	2	3	4
Deverell Langbrige—Terr' prat', &c.	1	0	0
Purton—Reddit' assis'	0	13	4
Orcheston S. Georgij—Redd' mes' et terr', &c.	0	16	10
Marleburgh—Mes' et cotag'	0	11	4
Chesinbury—Redd' assis' et terr'	0	14	0
Fisherton Dalamer—Firma rector'	10	16	8
Yernefeld—Reddit' assis'	0	9	0
Yernefeld—Redd' custum' ten'	6	18	1
Yernefeld—Firma maner'	7	8	8
Yernefeld—Perquis' cur'	0	4	5
Bekingeton—Reddit' assis'	0	4	4
Bekingeton—Redd' custum' tenen'	8	9	4
Bekingeton—Firma capital' mes', &c.	5	0	0
Bekingeton—Perquis' cur'	0	1	0
Grandon—Reddit' assis'	0	5	3
Grandon—Redd' custum' ten'	3	0	3
Grandon—Firma scit' maner', &c.	3	15	8
Wigorn'			
Kyddermynster—Firma maner' cum rector'	26	0	0
Kyddermynster—Pens' vicar'	3	6	8
Mortewery—Redd' custum'	0	2	0
Somers'			
Cleve—Pens' de abbatia	3	6	8
Nonny—Pastur'	0	4	0
Hethhous—Tenn' terr', &c.	1	10	0
Dors'			
Shaftesbury—Redd' burgag', &c.	1	0	8
Mylton et Gyllingeham—Redd' assis' et cust' ten'	0	13	4
Burgate—Redd' custum', &c.	......		
North Marden—Firma mesuag'	2	13	4
Swanborne et Marsley—Terr' et ten'	0	13	4
Bristol—Redd' ten', &c.	1	5	0

Hospital of St. Thomas of Acon, or Acres, London.

BISHOP TANNER gives the most succinct Account of this Hospital. "On the north side of Cheapside, London," he says, "in the parish of St. Mary Colechurch, was founded by Thomas Fitz Theobald de Helles and Agnes

his wife, sister to Thomas Becket archbishop of Canterbury, in the latter end of King Henry the Second, an hospital to the honor of the blessed Virgin and the said archbishop, now styled Saint and Martyr. It was built upon houses and lands formerly belonging to Gilbert Becket father, to the archbishop, and wherein his famous son was born. This Hospital consisted of a master and several brethren, professing the rule of St. Austin, but were of a particular Order, which was about this time instituted in the Holy Land, viz. 'Militiæ Hospitalis S. Thomæ Martyris Cantuariensis de Acon,' being a branch of the Templars." The Houses and Estates belonging to this House were valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. at the total income of 332*l.* 6*s.* 0*d.*: in clear receipt at 277*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* "The Site of the College of Acon was granted to William Gonson in the 31st Hen. VIIIth; and 33 Hen. VIIIth the Collegiate Church of Acon, with the chapter-house, sexton's chamber, churchyard, cloister, &c. were granted to the Mercer's Company (in whose gift the mastership was), part of which has been since called Mercer's Chapel."[a]

Dugdale has printed the following Instruments relating to this House: a Confirmation from King Edward the Third of the various donations to it given in the 14th year of his reign; a Grant from Geoffrey Fitz Pier Earl of Essex, of the custody of the Hospital of St. John the Evangelist in Berkhampsted; a Grant from King Edward the First, confirming to the Master and Brethren the Church of Rothley in Leicestershire; and the Act for the incorporation of this Hospital passed in the 23d of Henry the Sixth.

Stowe says that the purchase of the Hospital of St. Thomas of Acon by the Mercer's Company was principally through the means of Sir Richard Gresham.

"The Church or Chapel of this Hospital, before the Fire of London," says Newcourt, "according to my own observation, was a large and noble Structure, consisting of a choir, and the body of a Church with side-aisles. But since the Fire, is contracted to a little Room (more like a Parlour than a Church or Chapel) at the East end, where the choir stood, the Mercer's Company having built their Hall, at least part of it (which is supported by pillars) over the ground toward the West, where their outward Chapel or body of the Church stood, which serves only for burials, and a walking place."[b]

MASTERS *or* WARDENS *of* ST. THOMAS *of* ACON.

Thomas Sallowe died 1371.[c]
Richard Sewell, Feb. 3, 1371.[d]
Richard Alred died in 1400.[e]
William Bonyngdon el. Aug. 1400.[f]
John Neel died 10th Nov. 1463.[g]
John Parker succeeded.[h]
Richard Alred occurs Warden or Master 12 Ric. II.[i]
John Harding, Oct. 17, 1492.[k]
Richard Adams removed 23 July, 1510.[l]
John Young, S.T.P. Sept. 16th, 1510.[m] He died 28th March, 1526.[n]
Laur. Goppeler or Gospeler, was el. Apr. 7th, 1526.[o] He continued Master till the 30th of Henry VIIIth, and at the surrender of his Hospital received a Pension from the Crown of 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

There is an ancient REGISTER of the lands belonging to this Hospital at Mercer's Hall.

The Cottonian MS. Tiberius C. v. fol. 156. contains another REGISTER of this Hospital, in which the different Instruments are arranged in the order of the places to which they relate; viz. Wappyng, fol. 156, 159 b—166. Stebenhith, fol. 159. Plumstede, fol. 167—232 b. Cullesdon, fol. 236—257 b. Doncastre, fol. 258—274. In Hibernia, fol. 276—285 b. Cyprus, fol. 286—289.[p]

Annexed to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy 1534, in the Chapter-House, Westminster, is an Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Hospital, representing two male figures, one an archbishop seated, the other, half length, addressing him. Legend, SIGILL . COMMVNE . CAPITVLI . FRATRV' . BEATI . THOME . MARTIRIS . LOND.'

Hospitale S. Thomae Martyris de Acon, in Civitate London.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 51.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c., salutem. Donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Thomas filius Theobaldi de Helles, per cartam suam fecit magistro et fratribus militiæ hospitalis S. Thomæ martyris Cantuariensis de Acon, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de tota illa terra, cum omnibus pertinentiis, quæ quondam fuit Gilberti Beket, patris beati Thomæ martyris Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, in qua beatus Thomas martyr prædictus duxit originem, ad construendam basilicam in honorem Dei omnipotentis et beatæ Virginis Mariæ, et ejusdem gloriosissimi martyris; quæ terra est in parochia sanctæ Mariæ de Colechurch. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Vincentius filius Milæ per cartam suam fecit Deo et hospitali prædicto, ac fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam de tota terra sua, integrè et plenariè, quæ jacet inter terram Osberti Fuket, ex una parte, et terram Johannis Ounestcherc ex altera. Donationem insuper, concessionem, quietam clamantiam, et confirmatiouem, quas Philippus Marmyun per cartam suam fecit Deo et magistro, et fratribus hospitalis prædicti, in Anglia commorantibus, in liberam et

---

[a] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Midd.* viii. London, 48.

[b] Newcourt, Repert. vol. i. p. 534.

[c] Reg. Lond. Sudb.

[d] Ibid.

[e] Registr. Braybr.

[f] Ibid.

[g] Registr. Kemp.

[h] Ibid.

[i] MS. Harl. 433. fol. 195 b.

[k] MS. Cole, vol. xxvi. fol. 215 b.

[l] Registr. Fitzjames.

[m] Ibid.

[n] See MS. Harl. 6963. p. 83.

[o] Ibid.

[p] Tanner, beside alluding to this Register, gives the following References to Manuscripts and Records. "*Vide* Concessionem nominationis magistri hujus hospitalis Societati Merceriorum in civitate London. per Ricardum Episc. London. A.D. 1514, in Registro Fitz James episc. London. fol. 118. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 60. fol. 9. spiritualia et temporalia Mag. Thomæ de Acon. Claus. 16 Joan. m. 2. de decimis in Berkhamsted et Hemelhamsted, Hertf. concessis Priori de Acra in terra Jerusalem. Assis. in com. Essex, *temp.* Hen. III. rot. 2. de molendino de Stratford. Cart. 19 Hen. III. m. . de terris in Cullesdon. Fin. Surr. 46 Hen. III. n. . Pat. 51 Hen. III. m. 19. Cart. 52 Hen. III. m. 7. de mess. in London. et placea illa inter eccl. S. Olavi et locum ubi S. Thomas nascebatur. Pat. 52 Hen. III. n. 50. Plac. in Lond. et Middlesex. 20 Edw. I. rot. 7. pro ii. molend. in Stebenhith. Plac. ad Hustengum, Lond. 10 Edw. I. n. . de domo in paroch. S. Stephani Walbrook legatæ fratribus a Ricardo de Walbrook. Plac. in com. Middlesex. 22 Edw. I. assis. rot. 11. pro terris in Northalle. Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 1, m. 3 vel 4. Rot. Parl. 8 Edw. II. n. 1. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 9. revocatio custodiæ hujus hospitalis concessæ fratribus de Asheridge, quia per falsam suggestionem. Cart. 12 Edw. II. n. 35. Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 22. Ibid. p. 2. m. 11. de terris in Hibernia. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 9. de potestate concessa majori. &c. London. statum istius Hosp. supervidendi. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 12 vel. 13. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 5 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 31. Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 27 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 3. licent. perquirendi terras ad valorem C. Marc. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 5. pro Hospitali de Berkhamsted."

See also Ducarel's Excerpts, Brit. Mus. e Reg. Pecheham. The Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 25 b. Abbrev. Plac. p. 352. In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office are several Charters and other Records concerning this Hospital: and in the Augmentation Office are Rentals and Accompts from the 9th to 29th Hen. VIII.

puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de quinque solidatis annui et quieti redditus, quas sibi per annum reddere solebant de viginti solidis annuis, quos habuit in London. in tenementis, ubi beatus Thomas natus fuit. Concessionem etiam, dimissionem, et confirmationem, quas Philippus Marmyun miles per cartam suam fecit Deo et magistro et fratribus prædictis, de quindecim solidatis annui et quieti redditus quas habuit in London. in viginti solidatis redditus de tenementis cum pertinentiis, ubi beatus Thomas natus fuit. Donationem insuper, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Richardus de Ewelle civis London. per cartam suam fecit Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et domui Sancti Thomæ martyris de Acon, apud conductum London. Ac magistro et fratribus prædictis de toto tenemento suo apud Wapping propè civitatem London. Unà cum molendinis, et cæteris omnibus pertinentiis suis, ad dictum tenementum seu molendina qualitercunque spectantibus, &c.

Legatum insuper quod Richardus de Walbrock in testamento suo fecit domui et fratribus prædictis de tota domo quam habuit in parochia sancti Stephani super Wallebrok, cum redditibus, shopis, et aliis pertinentiis suis. Donationem etiam, concessionem, dismissionem, et confirmationem, quas Herveus le Ferrou per cartam suam fecit magistro et fratribus prædictis, de quadam domo quam habuit in London. in parochia sanctæ Mariæ de Colechurch. Concessionem insuper, dimissionem, et confirmationem, quas Agnes priorissa ecclesiæ sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Haliwelle, et ejusdem loci conventus, communi consilio totius capituli sui, per cartam suam fecerunt magistro et fratribus prædictis de viginti solidatis quieti redditus in parochia S. Mariæ de Colechurch, percipiendis annuatim de terra cum pertinentiis quæ quondam fuit Willielmi Colmas, &c. Donationem insuper, concessionem, dimissionem, et confirmationem, quas Johannes Richeman per cartam suam fecit Deo, et beatæ Mariæ, et glorioso martyri Thomæ, et magistro et fratribus prædictis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, de toto illo molendino et toto prato, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quæ habuit in Westhame, et omnibus terris et redditibus, et ædificiis quæ habuit in Stradford et Brambeleye, et in Stebbenhethe, &c.

Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas Robertus de Scotheus, et Margareta uxor ejus, per scriptum suum fecerunt magistro et fratribus prædictis, de toto manerio integro, et tota terra cum pertinentiis de Cudnesdon; quod manerium, et quam terram, prædicti magistri et fratres habuerunt, ex dono quondam antecessorum prædictæ Margaretæ, &c. ratas habentes et gratas, &c. confirmamus. Teste Custode apud Kenington vicesimo die Julii.

Donationem, &c. quas Johannes Haunsard miles, de concensu Gondredæ uxoris suæ, per scriptum suum fecit Deo et fratribus prædictis, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, de tota terra illa, unà cum sex solidis annui redditus, quos tenuerunt de feodo suo in parochia de Catherham; quæ scilicet terra vocatur Porkele, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, &c. Rata habentes et grata, ea pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, &c. confirmamus, &c. T. Custode apud Kenyngton xx. Julii.

NUM. II.

Carta Galfridi filii Petri Comitis Essexiæ Fratribus Hosp. S. Thomæ Mart. de Acon facta, de Custodia Hospitalis S. Johannis Evang. in Berchamstede.

[Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 5. per Inspex.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Galfridus filius Petri, comes Essexiæ, concessi et præsenti cartâ meâ confirmavi fratribus S. Thomæ martyris de Aconia, quibus commissi custodiam hospitalis S. Johannis Baptistæ in Berchamstede, quod similiter custodiant hospitale S. Johannis Evangelistæ leprosorum in eadem villa; ita quod bona et elemosinæ quæ ad hospitale S. Johannis Evangelistæ pertinent, per ipsos et per visum eorum, in usus pauperum et infirmorum ejusdem hospitalis S. Johannis Evangelistæ, secundùm Deum et rationem in eadem domo expendantur, et alibi non asportentur vel amoveantur: Et ut hæc concessio et confirmatio nostra perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineant, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Galfrido de Bocland decano S. Martini, Ric. de Stapeford, Johanne de Calc, Radulfo de Cheindedut, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Edwardi Primi, per quam concessit Fratribus Hospitalis de Acon, Advocationem Ecclesiæ de Rotheleg in Com. Leic. cum Capellis eidem spectantibus.

[Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 7. per Inspex. Vide etiam Pat. 5 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 31.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hibern. et dux Aquit. omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint salutem. Sciatis quod cum celebris memoriæ dominus H. rex Angliæ, pater noster, dudum per cartam suam dedisset et concessit dilectis nobis in Christo magistro et fratribus Miliciæ Templi in Anglia manerium de Rotheleg, cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem manerii et capellarum ad eam spectantium: habendum et tenendum de ipso rege patre nostro et hæredibus suis dictis magistro et fratribus et successoribus suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut in dicta carta pleniùs continetur: nos licet diversis rationibus jus habeamus in advocatione ecclesiæ manerii prædicti, et capellarum prædictarum; volumus tamen et concedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, quod iidem magister et fratres et eorum successores eandem ecclesiam cum capellis de Gaddesby, Hayham, Grymestone, Warnoteby, Caudewell, et Wykeham, ad dictam ecclesiam spectantibus, habeant et teneant ad pitanciam fratrum conventus sui de Acon, sine reclamatione nostri vel hæredum nostrorum imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Selebourn sexto decimo die Augusti anno regni nostri quarto. Nos autem tenorem literarum prædictarum ad requisitionem dilectorum nobis in Christo prioris et fratrum hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia duximus exemplificandam. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xxviii. die Novembris.

NUM. IV.

Actus in Parliamento Anno xxiii. *H. VI. pro Incorporatione istius Hospitalis, &c.*

[Rot. Parl. 23 Hen. VI. n. 20.]

ITEM quædam alia petitio exhibita fuit eidem domino regi in præsenti parliamento per præfatos communes pro magistro et fratribus domus hospitalis S. Thomæ martyris de Acres, in civitate London. in hæc verba. To the full wise and discrete comons of this present parliament, mekely shewen John Neel maister, and his brethren of the house or hospital of saint Thomas the martir of Acres in the citee of London; that where oon Thomas the son of Thebald of Helles, and Agnes his wife, sister of the said saint Thomas, gafe and graunted to the maister and brethren at that tyme being of the hospital of saint Thomas the martyr of Canterbury of Acres, alle the londe with th'appurtenances, that some tyme was Gilbert Bekkitis, fader of the said S. Thomas the martyr, archiebishop of Canterbury, yn the whiche londe the said martir was borne; to make there a chirche in the worship of God Almighty, and of the blissed Virgin Mary and of the seid glorius martyr, whiche londes be yn the paryshe of saint Mary of Colchirche yn London; to have and to holde to thayme and thaire successours yn free, pure, and perpetuell almes for ever more. And afterward the noble prince kyng Henry the Third, progenitour of our soveraigne lord, that now is, the fifty second yere of his reigne, by his lettres patentes graunted to the maister and bretheren of the said hous or hospitalle, at that tyme beyng, and to their successours, by name of maister and brethern of the hospitall of S. Thomas the martyr of Acres yn the citee of London, yn largeing of thair said grounde the mesis and the place, with th'appurtenances yn the citee aforesaid, lieng betwene the chirche of saint Olave and the place where S. Thomas was borne; to have and to holde, to theyme and their successours for evermore, in pure and perpetuell almes; and how that there hath ben yn the saide hows or hospital alway sithyn a maister and brethern professid yn the rule of seint Austyn, after the statutes and ordenaunce of the said house or hospitall, and prestis end clerkys there doyng divine service yn the worship and pleasir of God and of oure Lady, and of the seid glorius martir: and at this tyme bien to the noumbre of xii. or moo; and howe that by infortune and mysgovernaunce the said house or hospitall hath be yn old tyme despoilled, and gret part of their evidences lost and destroied, to the full gret hurt of

the said house or hospital, and like to be disheritaunce thereof hereafter, withoute graciouse remedie hadde yn this behalfe.

Please hit youre full wise and worthi discrecions, at the reverence of God, to pray the kyng oure soveraigne lord, that hit please his noble grace, to the worship of God, his blissid moder our lady saint Marie, and of the said glorius martir seint Thomas, yn supportacion and sustenance of divyne service yn the said hous or hospitalle, by th' assent of his lordes spirituell and temporell, and by the auctorite of this present parliament, to ordeigne, stablishe and approve; and that the maister and brethern thereof; the maister and brethren of the hous or hospitall of saint Thomas the martyr of Acres in the citee of London be called and repute: and by that name may enpleet and be enpleted, onswere and be onswered in all manner of courtees aswell spirituell as temporell, and they by that same name mowe be persones able to purchase londez and tenementz of all manere persones, and take hem of the yifte, aswele of our soveraigne lord and his heires, as of any other persone, to have to theyme and their successours for evermore: and that they have thaire common sealle: and whensumevere hit happen the said house or hospitalle hereafter to voide by dethe, cession, resignacione, privacione, or any otherwyse, that the brethern of the said house or hospitall professid for the tyme beyng, without delay, and without any suyt of any licenc of oure lorde king, or of his heires mowe chese oone of theyme self or an other to be maister of the said house or hospitalle, and him to the ordinarie of the same house or hospitalle, or to any other persone, havyng the ordinarie jurisdiction, present; as hit hathe ben used aforetyme; and he the said persone soe presentid yn due forme to admitte.

And also to do write to the archedecon of London, for the tyme beyng, to induct the seid persone so chosen, yn corporell possession of the seid house or hospitalle; and also without any charge of any pension or corodie at the praier of the kyng our soveraigne lord, oute of the said house or hospitalle yn any wise to be graunted, consideryng that ther was never none graunted therein aforetyme; bot that the said maister and brethern of the said house or hospitall, and there successours, ayenst the kynge oure soverayn lord and his heires and successours of all manere pensians and corodyes be quyte and discharged for evermore by th'auctorite abovesaid: and also to graunte, ratifie, conferme and approve the estate and possession of the said now maister and brethern, yn the londes, places, tenements, and possessions above rehersed, and all other possessions by what name so evere hit be afore this tyme by oure soveraigne lord or his progenitours, or any other persone yevyn, graunted, or devysed to the saide now maister and his successours, or to any of his predecessours and successours, or by the seid maister or any of his predecessours yn any wyse recovered: and alle this to graunt to the seid now maister and brethern, to have to theyme and theire successours for evermore: savyng to everych of the kynges lieges, other then to theime and thaire heires which any londes or tenements of fee simple to the seid house or hospitall, or the maister and brethern of the same, by whatsumever name the seid house or hospitall, or the maister and brethern of the same have ben called afore this time, have yeven, devysed, assigned, or graunted their title, right and interesse, if they any have yn the londes and tenements abovesaide: and they shall pray God for the prosperitee of the kyng our soverayne lord, and of alle his liege people; and this for the love of God, and in the way of charitee.

Qua quidem petitione in parliamento prædicto lectâ, auditâ, et pleniùs intellecta, de avisamento et assensu prædictis respondebatur eidem in forma subsequenti. The kyng, by th'advyse and assent of the lordes spirituell and temporell, and the commens of this his noble roialme of Ingelonde, beyng in this present parliament, and be auctorite of the same parlement, hath graunted this petition, and alle thyng conteyned in the same petition; and wille and graunteth be the advyse, assent, auctorite abovesaid, that it be doone in alle poyntz as it is desired by the same petition.

St. John's Hospital, at Lynne.

IN the time of King Edward the First,[a] says Tanner, if not before,[b] was in being the Hospital of St. John Baptist at Lynne, consisting of a Warden or Master (who was always collated by the bishop of Norwich) and several poor brothers and sisters.[c] This House was valued in the 26th of Henry VIIIth, according to Dugdale and Speed, at 7*l.* 6*s.* 11*d.* per annum; a MS. Valor quoted by Tanner says 7*l.* 7*s.* 1*d.*

A Record quoted by Dugdale in the possession of the Corporation of Lynne, says that this Hospital was in the patronage of the Mayor and burgesses of that Town till they were deprived of it by John de Ely bishop of Norwich.

Hospitale S. Johannis Baptistae, infra Villam de Lenne, in agro Norfolciensi.

NUM. I.

Notula de Advocatione hujus Prioratus.

[Ex vetusta membrana penès Majorem et Burgenses de Lenne.]

Fait a remembrer de la chartre l'evesque John le Grey, et de la confirmacioun de le Cha . . . . . . de Norwiz, q'ils soyent conferme de roy, &c.

Item de la hospital sent John en Lenne; coment un Nichol de Bricham burgeys de mesme la ville, et altres, tenerent terres et tenementz a le dit hospital, pur la sustenance de poverez gentz en la noum de Dieu; et le maire et les burgiys de la dite ville presenterent et establerent mestre et gardeyn de la dit hospital jeks al temps John de Ely evesque de Norwiz; quel John tolast la presentement.

NUM. II.

Carta Ulfketeli filii Sanctimonialis de tota terra sua in Linna.

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Ulfketel filius sanctimonialis de Sceringes, concessi et dedi, et hac meâ cartâ confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ et hospitali S. Johannis Baptistæ de Linna, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram meam in Linna super calcetam . . . Wdiæ, quæ jacet inter terram, quam Robertus de Jernemunt tenuit de Willielmo de Jernemunt, et terram Rogeri Pistoris, scilicet quadraginta pedes terræ in latitudine, et in longitudine quantum vicinæ terræ durant, pro anima mea et pro anima-

---

[a] The admission of the Masters occur upon the Norwich Institution Books from 1302.

[b] Mr. Le Neve had a deed of lands in Little Riburgh granted to this Hospital, which was witnessed by Fulk de Muntpenzon, Philip de Pavel, and others, who lived as he thought in *temp.* Hen. I.

[c] Tanner notices but three MS. records of this House, "Rot. claus. 15 Edw. II. m. 39. pro quadam placea terræ contigua Hospitali. Pat. 34 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 9. pro mess. tribus concessis huic Hospitali. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 30. pro ten. in villa ex donatione Will. de Swinflet archidiac. Norwic." The Surrender of this House still remains in the Augmentation Office.

bus patris et matris meæ, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum, in puram et liberam et perpetuam elemosinam; et quietam ab omni seculari servicio mei et hæredum meorum, salvo servicio domini Norwicensis episcopi, scilicet octo denarios annuatim, pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus et exactionibus. Hiis testibus, Radulfo Kelloc, Willielmo filio Ricardi, &c.

Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, at Lynne.

PETRUS CAPELLANUS, says Tanner, founded this Hospital, A.D. 1145,[a] upon the causey leading to Gaywood, for a prior and twelve brethren and sisters, nine of whom were to be sound, and three leprous. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, and flourished till the act for dissolving hospitals, &c. in the time of King Edward the Sixth, and then it subsisted precariously above fifty years.[b] But, being refounded by King James I. and endowed with its ancient possessions, there is now in it a master, who hath 4*s.* 6*d.* per week, and eleven poor widows, who have each of them 2*s.* 6*d.* per week, besides firing.[c]

Sir William Dugdale has printed the Statutes of this Hospital, as prescribed in 1174.

The Continuator of Blomfield, vol. iv. p. 607 and sequel, has given an account of this Hospital and of the names of different MASTERS or PRIORS, and has given the latter appellation to various persons long after the time of suppression of the religious houses.

The SEAL of this Hospital is described by Taylor in the Index Monasticus, p. 54. It was large and oblong in form, and in the area represented St. Mary Magdalen bearing the box of ointment in her right, and a palm branch in her left hand: on the right side a shield with two keys in saltire, and on the left the triangular emblem of the Holy Trinity. The Inscription, ✠ SIGILLUM . COMMUNE . . . . . . MARIE . MAGDALENE . . . . .

There is no Return of the Possessions of this Hospital in the Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII., nor any mention of it in the Ministers' Accompts in the Augmentation Office.

Hospitale S. Mariae Magdalenae, infra eandem Villam de Lenne.

[Ex vetusta membrana penès Majorem et Burgenses de Lenne.]

ISTI sunt articuli, quibus fratres hospitalis beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ Lennæ uti debent; ordinati per archiepiscopos Cantuarienses; viz. Thomam de Cant. et Robertum de Winchelse, in visitationibus suis, et per dominum Petrum capellanum, fundatorem nostrum.

Inprimis ingressi fraternitatem, linteum suscipientes vestimentum, et calciamentorum formam decenter incissum, et colore secundùm morem fratrum antecessorum domus, in omnibus honestè custodiant pacem, unitatem, et fraternam caritatem inter se mutuam, diligenter observantes. Sobrii, casti, modesti, pacifici, et mansueti omnibus existentes, Deo in omnibus servire studeant; et demptâ totius arrogantiæ secularis superbiâ, in omnibus humiles se exhibeant et amabiles.

Item, si aliquis fratrum detractor fuerit, seu rixator, aut discordiæ seminator inter confratres, secundùm qualitatem delicti, coram priore et fratribus modo congruo castigetur; et si obstinatus fuerit, portio sua subtrahatur: verò omnino incorrigibilis à fraternitate impellatur.

Statutum est per dominum Robertum de Winchelse archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, et per dominum Petrum capellanum, fundatorem nostrum, domum in honore beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ Lenne, cum ecclesia et sepultura, ad sustentationem duodecim fratrum et sororum; scilicet decem sanos et infirmos, cum capellano fratre sano, et manere in domo ista, in domo communi, et per occidentalem partem hujus mesuagii. Item infirmi in cancello, cellario, coquina, curtilagio non veniant, nisi rationabilis causa subsit, et alia loca quàm eis specialiter assignata; scilicet in ecclesia, aula; in curia occupare non præsumant. Contra dominum non murmurent; confratres suos ad iracundiam non provocent: contentiones et jurgia penitùs evitent. Infra septa hospitalis honestè vivant: non sint vagabundi per patriam: negotia publica non excerceant, officiis sanorum non se immisceant. Sanis deferant et morem gerant in via cum eis obviam dent, prout justum fuerit et honestum. Non manducent nec bibant extra præcinctum hospitalis per spacium unius leucæ, per circuitum, ne scandalum incurrant.

Item sigillum commune dictæ domus, libri, calices, vestimenta, reliquiæ, cera, et cætera omnia ecclesiæ ornamenta, ac cista cum thesauro domus, penès infirmos fratres remaneant custodienda, et pecunia communis in una pixide, sub triplici clave custodiatur; quarum una penès priorem, et alia pènes duos sanos fratres resideant, qui fidelem compotum confratribus reddere teneantur, cum fuerint interpellati; et elemosinæ dicto hospitali infra domum vel extra datæ, ponantur in dicta pixide ad commodum commune.

Quotiens voluerit uxorem suam, vel amicos visitare, bis aut ter in anno, si necessitas urgeat, aut exposcat utilitas, tunc clam et latenter hoc faciat, à priore licentiatus, moram trahens non longam propter oblocutionem populi, et detractionem ac scandalum fraternitatis. Et si quis fratrum aut sororum dicti hospitalis, infirmus aut sanus, istos articulos, seu aliquem illorum contradicat, vel in contrarium facere præsumat, amittet commodum dicti hospitalis per unum annum, et nisi velit castigari secundùm qualitatem delicti, infra unum annum à fraternitate repellatur imperpetuum, ut statutum est.

Item præcipimus et statuimus in statuto nostro, quod omnes confratres, sorores infirmi, et . . . . . hujus, ac in quolibet die primò ingrediat ecclesiam ad audiendum septem horas canonicas, et missam, et ad orandum pro omnibus benefactoribus ejusdem loci. Item, quod omnes confratres et sorores, si sint domi, vel extra, habeant æquales portiones de terris, tenementis, et redditibus nostris, sicut prior hujus domus. Et si contingat quod aliquis infirmus se extrahat per unum mensem, extrahatur portio dicti hospitalis per unum annum; et si per unum annum, imperpetuum expellatur. Item quod omnes confratres et sorores prædictæ domus conveniant ad generale capitulum die proxima post festum S. Mariæ Magdalenæ; et post capitulum tentum faciant missam celebrari pro ibidem jacentibus, et omnibus benefactoribus ejusdem loci. Et quod unusquisque nostrûm, scilicet infirmus et sanus, offerat obolum argenti ad missam pro ornamentis nostri altaris sustentandis: et quod eadem die omnia ornamenta ecclesiæ et thesauri domus nostræ coram confratribus et sororibus ponantur ad aspiciendum. Et si contingat quod aliquis adveniat confrater vel soror hujus domus, recipiatur, et sigillum apponatur à septem melioribus et sapientioribus vel ad minus hujus domus, sub pœna portionis aliter agentis unius anni.

---

[a] Mackarel, Hist. of King's Lynn, p. 223.

[b] So Mr. Mackarel, p. 195. But in the Bishop of Norwich's principal Registry there is "A Return of the State of some Hospitals in the Diocese of Norwich, made A.D. 1562," wherein this of Lynne is said to be under the governance of the mayor and aldermen, and to have revenues of the yearly value of 6*l.* 7*s.*

[c] Taylor, Index Monasticus, p. 54, says; "The Mayor, &c. obtained from James I. in 1611, a patent for refounding the Hospital, for a master and eleven sisters, under the government of the corporation of Lynn. It was burnt down in 1643, and rebuilt in 1649."

Et si contingat, quod aliquis nostrum confratrum, vel sororum, infra vel extra obierit, quod prædicta domus habeat de illo mortuo optimum pannum cum capucio, quod habet, et lectum in quo moritur, atque cistam si aliquam habeat, si non habeat octo denarios, et sex denarios ad lumen ceræ, et sex denarios ad potum inter fratres et sorores in dicta domo existentes. Et domus faciat celebrare Trigintale pro anima ejus, et pro animabus omnium benefactorum istius domus in ecclesia propria.

Et prædictus Petrus ordinavit et præcepit, quod tres solidi distribuerentur fratribus ad eorundem collationem, causa orandi pro anima ejusdem Petri, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, ad sex anni terminos; ad festum Omnium Sanctorum sex denarios, ad festum Natalis Domini sex denarios, ad Epiphaniam Domini sex denarios, ad Pascha sex denarios; ad Pentecosten sex denarios, et ad festum S. Mariæ Magdalenæ sex denarios. Item præcepit, sub pœna excommunicationis, ut dies ejus anniversarius annuatim teneatur in ecclesiâ prædictâ, et eodem die capellanus sit accepturus de domo *vid.* fratres et sorores aliorum *vid.* ad potandum. Item in die cœnæ præcepit distribuere cuilibet fratri et sorori prædictæ domus et cæteris leprosis mendicantibus libellum et allec; et quod leprosi extranei illa nocte in domo hospitarentur. Et si quis confratrum vel sororum istos articulos contradicat præscriptos, volumus et ordinamus quod portio ejus imperpetuum subtrahatur.

Et nos Willielmus de Turbus permissione divina Norwicensis episcopus, prædictam domum et cætera subscripta ratificamus et confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium præsentibus literis sigillum domus est appensum: et quia sigillum nostrum est incognitum, sigillum decani Lennæ præsentibus apponi procuravimus, anno Domini MCLXXIIII.

Killingwoldgrove Hospital, in Yorkshire.

THIS Hospital was formerly called Kinewaldegrave, in the Deanry of Harthill and Archdeaconry of East-Riding. It was in existence, chiefly for women, before 1169. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, and rated, 26th Hen. VIII. at 13*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.* in the gross, and 12*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* in the clear sum.[a]

Tanner, beside the Charter which follows, refers to "Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 2. m. 20. pro. ten. in Beverly et Walkinton."

William, who is called "*Pharen. episc.*" was adm. Master of this Hospital, 20 March, 1399.[b]

William de Scardeburgh, 3 June, 1411.[c]

Richard Bowet, a relation of the archbishop of York of that name, 15th Oct. 1414.[d]

Hospitale de Kynewaldgraves, in agro Eboracensi.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 9.]

Rex, &c. Inspeximus quasdam literas patentes, quas bonæ memoriæ Thomas quondam archiep. Ebor. fecit sororibus hospitalis S. Mariæ Magdalenæ de Kynewaldgraves, et quas decanus et capitulum ecclesiæ Ebor. confirmaverunt eisdem sororibus in hæc verba. Noverint, &c. quod nos Thomas Dei gratia Ebor. archiep., &c. Cartas hospitale nostrum de Kynewaldgraves, in quo nulla persona debet aut consuevit nisi per Ebor. archiepiscopus, seu per suos recipi, contingentes, inspeximus in hæc verba. R. Dei gratia Ebor. archiep. apostolicæ sedis legatus, omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis salutem. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam pervenire volumus, quod nos, considerata pauperum sororum de Kynewaldgrave calamitate et miseria; earun inopiæ, pietatis intuitu, et caritatis affectu, ex parte subvenire cupientes, pro salute animæ nostræ et prædecessorum nostrorum, concessimus et donavimus eisdem sororibus in perpetuam et puram et quietam elemosinam, omnes decimas totius essarti nostri de Bimannesconge: et ne hæc nostra concessio et donatio in posterum alicujus malicia perturbari, nec prædictas super eisdem decimationibus sorores in aliquo vexare possit, easdem eisdem præsentis scripti munimine, et sigilli nostri testimonio confirmamus, &c. Hiis testibus, Gaufrido præposito Beverlacensi, &c, Data Beverlaci per manum Walteri clerici domini archiepiscopi in Natale beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli, anno ab incarnatione Domini MCLXIX. regni verò Henrici regis secundi XV. archiepiscopatus autem Rogeri Ebor. archiepiscopi XV.

Gaufridus Dei gratia Ebor. archiep. et Angliæ primas, omnibus has literas visuris vel audituris, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos divinæ pietatis intuitu, concessisse et dedisse sororibus hospitalis S. Mariæ Magdalenæ de Kynewaldegraves, ad earum vestitum, xxx. sol. annuatim de redditu nostro de Beverlaco, recipiendos ad Pentecosten, &c. Hiis testibus, Jordano capellano, &c.

Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiep., &c. Noverit nos, &c. concessisse pauperibus sororibus hospitalis S. Mariæ Magdalenæ de Kenewoldgraves, ad suæ sustentationis incrementum, omnes decimas garbarum culturæ nostræ, quæ vocatur Gibetesflat imperpetuum possidendas. Et ne super eisdem decimis ab aliquo futuris temporibus molestiam sustineant, vel calumpniam paciantur, easdem dicti hospitalis sororibus, unà cum xxx. solidis de redditu nostro Beverlaci annuatim recipiendis in termino Pentecostes, quos ad earum vestitum fœlicis memoriæ Galfridus Ebor. archiep. prædecessor noster eis miserecorditer contulit, tenore præsentium confirmamus; donationes prædictas sigilli nostri munimine roborantes. Decimas etiam totius assarti nostri de Bimanescong, quam eædem sorores ex dono venerabilis prædecessoris nostri Rogeri quondam Ebor. archiepiscopi sunt adeptæ; eisdem auctoritate pontificali similiter confirmamus. Hiis testibus, dominis Alano de Watsand justiciario domini regis, Willielmo de Wychendune et Ricardo de Bevill seneschallis nostris, &c.

Quas quidem cartas, &c. confirmamus, &c. In cujus, &c. Data per nos Thomam archiep. apud Cawod ix. kal. Maii an. gratiæ MCCCI. et pontificatus nostri, secundo.

Nos autem præmissa omnia et singula contenta in literis prædictis; necnon donationem et concessionem, quas Rogerus de Molescroft, filius Hervei de Molescroft, per cartam suam fecit Deo et fratribus et sororibus ejusdem hospitalis de Kynewaldgraves; de una cultura terræ, cum pertinentiis in territorio de Suburtona, quæ vocatur Kalkendale, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Willielmus filius Yvonis per cartam suam fecit, &c. de duobus selionibus terræ, cum pertinentiis in prædicto territorio de Sudburton, apud Lundenpit, et de duabus selionibus terræ, cum pertinentiis in eodem territorio, super Hoddesipe; et de unâ acrâ terræ cum pertinentiis apud Macwra, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Thomas de Kirketon per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quadam portione cujusdam selionis in campo dictæ villæ de Suthburton, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Walterus Furmage de Suthburton, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de toto jure et clamio quod habuit, &c. in duabus culturis terræ ipsorum fratrum et sororum jacentibus ex orientali parte prædictæ domus de Kynewaldgraves.

---

[a] In the existing Record in the Office of First Fruits there is no gross sum; the entry is thus: "Kynwalgrave Hospit. valet. clare xlj^{l}. iij^{s}. iiij^{d}."

[b] MS. Harl. 6969. p. 87.

[c] Ibid.

[d] Ibid.

Donationem, &c. quas Walterus filius Hervei de Molescroft, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quodam tofto cum pertinentiis in Molescroft, quod fuit Turkilli ad collem. Donationem, &c. quas Thomas filius Thomæ filii Lete per cartam suam fecit, &c. de totâ terrâ, cum pertinentiis, quæ fuit prædicti Thomæ filii Thomæ in Ginardecrofts, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Thomas filius Thomæ de Molescroft per cartam suam fecit, &c. de totâ terrâ cum pertinentiis, quam habuit in Chinardcroft in territorio de Molescroft, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam, &c. quas idem Thomas, &c. fecit, &c. de tota terra sua, cum pertinentiis in dicto territorio de Molescroft, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas idem Thomas per cartam suam fecit, &c. de totâ terrâ suâ, cum pertinentiis in Molescroft, quæ vocatur le Park, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Confirmationem etiam quam Petrus nepos magistri Albini, per scriptum suum fecit hospitali prædicto de septem acris terræ in Ridingia de Molescroft, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem, &c. quas Willielmus filius Gileberti de Ragniltorpe per cartam suam fecit, &c. de unâ culturâ sex acrarum et ampliùs, cum pertinentiis in campo de Ragniltorpe, quæ vocatur Albritheflat, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; et de communi pastura in territorio de Ranaltorp. Donationem, &c. quas Elenardus filius Ricardi Godchepe per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quadam terrâ suâ cum pertinentiis in territorio de Walkynton, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem, &c. quas Thomas Benderer de Walkynton per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de toto jure, &c. in quatuor selionibus in dicto territorio de Walkyngton. Concessionem, &c. quas Johannes de Hundesle per cartam suam fecit, &c. de unâ acrâ terræ in Osmundwra, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Will. Hardy de Walkenton per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de tribus perticatis terræ arabilis in solo de Walkenton, apud Shortwod, in Osmundwra, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Emma filia Ricardi clerici de Walkenton, per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de tribus perticatis terræ arabilis in territorio de Walkenton apud Shortwod in Osmundwra, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes de Irnham per cartam suam fecit, et de tribus acris et una roda terræ in campo de Frydaythorpe. Donationem, &c. quas Agnes filia Galfridi tonsoris Beverlaci, in Walkergate per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quodam annuo redditu xx.*s.* et vi.*d.* in Beverlaco; scil. unam medietatem ad Pentecosten; et aliam medietatem ad festum S. Martini in hyeme; percipiendo, viz. de tenemento cum pertinentiis quod quondam fuit Johannis de Wysebeche in alto vico, propè forum piscis, versùs monasterium S. Johannis, octo solidos, de tenemento quod quandoque fuit Johannis de Bilton, priori tenemento collaterali, octo solidos: de tenemento Willielmi dicti de Brackele tonsoris, in Lathegate, &c. xxviii. denarios: et de tenemento quod aliquando fuit Willielmi Murdak in Oswaldgate xxv.*d.* in liberam, &c. elemosinam.

Donationem, &c. quas Agnes filia Gedæ, quondam uxoris Galfridi tonsoris Beverlaci in Walkergate, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quadam terrâ in Beverlaco, cum ædificiis suprapositis, et aliis pertinentiis, in alto vico versùs monasterium S. Johannis, quæ quondam fuit Johannis de Wysebeche, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; et quædam pars terræ prædictæ jacet super feodum domini archiepiscopi, et quædam pars jacet super feodum præpositi Beverlaci in longitudine ab alto vico usque ad commune fossatum. Donationem, &c. quas Margareta filia Ricardi de Angulo, per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de quatuor solidis annui redditus in Beverlaco, quem præfatus Ric. pater suus dedit præfatæ Margaretæ in vitâ, et post obitum suum eundem redditum contulit fratribus et sororibus prædictis in liberam, &c. elemosinam, de quadam terra juxta pontem animalium, quam Will. Guthredi de eo tenuit. Donationem, &c. quas Avicia Sken, quæ fuit uxor Johannis Barach, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de annuo redditu ii. sol. vi^{d}. de quadam terra cum pertinentiis in Beverlaco, quam Robertus Speciarius tenuit, &c. Donationem, &c. quas Will. filius Alani Lambe per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de annuo redditu xvi^{d}. de domo ubi Andreas Saper manere solet in majori vico Beverlaci. Concessionem, &c. quas Johannes Pelliparius de Beverlaco, per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de toto jure et clamio, quod habuit vel habere poterit in illâ terrâ cum ædificiis suprapositis, et pertinentiis in Beverlaco, jacente in Aldeford, &c. Donationem, &c. quas Robertus Carpentarius de Beverlaco, per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de totâ illâ terrâ, cum ædificiis suprapositis et pertinentiis suis in Beverlaco, &c. Donationem, quas Will. filius Willielmi de Lund, miles, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de annuo redditu xviii^{d}. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, recipiendo de terra illa cum pertinentiis in Beverlaco, quam Jacobus filius Stephani Clerici de Ebor. de eo tenuit. Donationem, &c. quas Henr. Fegge burgensis de Bervalaco per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de redditu ii. sol. per annum ad Pentecosten et ad festum S. Martini in yeme de uno messuagio in Beverlaco in le Dedelane, &c. Donationem, &c, quas Petrus filius Johannis de Crassy de Beverlaco, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de redditu vi^{d}. per annum in Beverlaco, percipiendorum de terra Roberti de Ebor. in liberam, &c. elemosinam. Concessionem, &c. quas Johannes Brun, burgensis Beverlaci, per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de toto jure, &c. in illa terra in Beverlaco, in venella quondam Thomæ Hereward, &c. et in redditu xii^{d}. quem consuetus fuit recipere in Hengate, de terra quæ fuit Bartholomæi Mercer, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Reginaldus filius Adæ filii Galfridi, filii Sirich, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de redditu ii^{s}. per annum de quadam terra in Beverlaco, scil. in viculo qui fuit Adæ patris sui, &c. Donationem, &c. quas Thomas de Bella-aqua per cartam suam fecit, de redditu xii^{d}. in villa Beverlaci, &c. Donationem, &c. quas Will. Wodehalle, filius et hæres Rogeri del Wodehalle, juxta Beverlacum, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de annuo redditu ii^{s}. cum pertinentiis, percipiendo annuatim ad festa Pentecostis et S. Martini in yeme per æquales portiones exeunte de duabus acris terræ cum pertinentiis, jacentibus in australi parte cujusdam crofti, quod vocatur Castelcroft, juxta Beverlacum, &c. Remissionem, &c. quas Johannes de Graas miles per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de toto jure, &c. in quodam annuo redditu ii. sol. cum pertinentiis, quem percipere solebat de mesuagio dictarum sororum in Beverlaco in alto vico; et etiam de toto jure, &c. in mesuagio prædicto; rata habentes et grata, ea pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, &c. confirmamus, &c. In cujus, &c. T. meipso apud Ebor. xx. die Junii.

St. Margaret's Hospital, at Huntingdon.

THIS Hospital was instituted for a Master and Brethren, and several leprous and infirm people, to which Malcolm King of Scotland, who died A.D. 1165, was a great benefactor, if not the founder. It was annexed by King Henry the Sixth in the 24th year of his reign, after the death or cession of the Master, to Trinity Hall in Cambridge, to which it was confirmed by King Edward the Fourth in the first year of his reign.[a]

The following are the only names of the MASTERS or WARDENS of this Hospital which have occurred: RICHARD DE LA SHAWE, 15 Feb. 43 Edw. III.; RICH. RUSSELL, 10 July, 45th Edw. III.; THO. HANLEE, 22 Jan. 12 Ric. II.

---

[a] Tanner refers to the following Records concerning this Hospital, "Rot. pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 23. Brev. reg. 5 Edw. III. n. 55. Pat. 4 Hen. V. m. 14. de visu franci plegii tenentium contra Bernardum de Brus. Pat. 24 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 7. Cart. 27 Hen. VI. n. 42. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 4, m. 12." There is a short Account of the Possessions of this House, as belonging to Trinity Hall, in the Liber Universitatis Cantab. 37 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.

Hospitale S. Margaretae, infra Burgum Huntendoniae.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 4.]

Rex, &c. Donationem et confirmationem, quas M. rex Scotiæ fecit per cartam suam in elemosinam perpetuam, infirmis hospitalis S. Margaretæ de Huntendune de octo libris de Cuntona, et xii. sol. de terra Audoeni in eadem villa; et xvi^{s}. et ii^{d}. de firma burgi Huntenduniæ, ad terminum Natalis Domini: et xl^{s}. de sochna de Baldewyneshowa; et ix. sol. de sochna ad scaccarium ad terminum S. Mich. de xxviii^{s}. viz. capellano et ministris eorum; et de una virgata terræ in Styvecleya ad lignum trahendum ad opus eorum de bosco ejusdem villæ: et de pastura quatuor vaccarum; et de quatuor quadrigatis feni de dominio in eadem villa. Et de uno rasario frumenti in uno quoque mense ortolano; et ad Natale Domini de uno rasario brasii de Masshemalt, de ordeo et avenis: et dimidium rasarii de Groth-malt; et de uno carcasio bono arietis.

Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas Isabella de Brus, filia comitis David, per cartam suam fecit Deo et beatæ Mariæ et S. Margaretæ hospitalis prædicti, et leprosis ibidem Deo servientibus, de octo libratis sterlingorum in villa de Kunitone; habendas et percipiendas annuatim, sicut elemosynam constitutam, quam antecessor suus rex David eis contulit; scil. de sex virgatis terræ ad hoc constitutis in eadem villa, cum consuetudinariis suis prædictas terras tenentibus, et cum tota sequela eorum; et cum omnibus terris suis, ad solvendum annuatim prædictis leprosis prædictas octo libras; scil. Goscelinum præpositum, Alexandrum filium Edredi, Henricum filium Johannis, Johannem filium Henrici, Walterum filium Willielmi, Walterum Palmarium, Willielmum filium Jocelini, Henricum abbatem, Alex. fabrum, Samme, Walterum Paumere, Mabiliam viduam; et omnes illorum prædictorum hæredes, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam.

Concessionem insuper et confirmationem, quas Robertus de Bruys, dominus de Valle Anandiæ, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de omnibus tenementis suis in dicta villa de Conyngtone, cum pertinentiis, et cum omnibus eorum tenentibus in eadem villa, in tam puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicuti domina Isabella de Brus, mater ejusdem Roberti, eis et eorum successoribus ea dedit; ita quod liberi sint et quieti de omnibus serviciis curiæ, sectis, et omnibus aliis secularibus demandis, eidem Roberto et hæredibus vel assignatis suis spectantibus; et de visu franci plegii de dictis tenentibus suis in eadem villa de Cunyngtone bis per annum; scil. semel post Pascha et semel post festum S. Mich. nichil indè eidem Roberto, hæredibus vel assignatis suis respondendo, et de parvis curiis suis tenendo in dicta villa, de eorum tenentibus, pro voluntate sua, prout meliùs viderint expedire, non veniendo ad visum franc. plegii ipsius Roberti, et hæredum vel assignatorum suorum, per summonitiones vel districtiones; set quod ipsi de hiis omnibus et aliis demandis liberi essent et quieti imperpetuum.

Donationem, &c. quas Bernardus de Bruys miles et dominus de Conyngtone per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de visu franci plegii, habendo et tenendo bis per annum in dicta villa de Conyngtone, singulis annis; viz. semel post festum S. Mich. et semel post Pascha, de omnibus tenentibus dictorum magistri et fratrum in eadem villa de Conyngtone, et eorum sequelis, tam natis quàm nascituris in feodo eorundem magistri et fratrum residentibus seu commorantibus, cum omnimodis consuetudinibus et libertatibus ad dictos visus quoquomodo pertinentibus imperpetuum, sine aliqua reclamatione, seu contradictione ipsius Bernardi, vel hæredum suorum, seu aliorum quorumcunque; ita quod nec tenentes memorati hospitalis, nec eorum sequela, in dictorum magistri et fratrum feodo residentes, venire ad visum franci plegii ipsius Bernardi minimè teneantur.

Donationem insuper, &c. quas Nich. Caperun de Huntendon per cartam suam fecit, &c. de duabus selionibus terræ arabilis, prout jacent in Baudewenho, inter terram Katerinæ Fyn, ex una parte, et terram quondam Galfridi Messoris ex altera, &c. Donationem, &c. quas Will. filius Bartholomæi de Baudeweneho, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de toto tenemento suo in parochia S. Edmundi ejusdem villæ de Huntendon, jacentem inter terram Willielmi Bonevill ex una parte et terram Willielmi de Styvecle ex altera. Donationem, &c. quas Will. filius Willielmi Gregorii de Baldewyneshou, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de toto prato suo in Baldewyneshou, &c. habendum et tenendum prædictis magistro et fratribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum, ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, &c. confirmamus, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xvii. Aprilis.

Hospital of Hornechurch, Monasterium Cornutum, or Havering, in Essex.

DUGDALE, in the former Edition of the Monasticon, gave separate places to "Hornechirche" and "Havering," as if they had been distinct Hospitals, when in fact they were but two names for the same Foundation, which Tanner considered as an Alien Priory. King Henry the Second, he says, having given the church of Havering, and some other revenues hereabout, to the great Hospital de Monte Jovis in Savoy, a Cell for a Prior or Master and poor brethren subordinate to that foreign house, was settled here, and dedicated to St. Nicholas and St. Bernard. This House was, *temp.* Ric. II., by the leave of the Pope, King, &c., bought by William Wickham bishop of Winchester for his New College in Oxford.[a]

Hospitale de Hornechirche, sive Havering, in agro Essexiano.

NUM. I.

De Statu ejusdem.

[Placita coram Domino rege apud Westm. term. Mich. 50 Edw. III. rot. 18. Essex.]

Magister et confratres domus sive hospitalis de Hornchirche dicunt, quod dicta domus de Hornchirche est quædam cella et parcella hospitalis S. Bernardi de Monte, in Sabaudia, ultra mare; in quo quidem hospitali S. Bernardi est quidam præpositus, magister et gubernator dicti hospitalis S. Bernardi, et omnium membrorum dicti hospitalis. Et dicunt, quod quilibet magister de Hornechirche et fratres sui sunt remotibiles ad voluntatem dicti præpositi, nec habent collegium nec commune sigillum; nec possunt aliquem placitare, nec aliquis eos placitare potest, &c. Et dicunt, quod si placeret consilio domini regis, iidem magister et confratres ejus volunt ostendere, nomine dicti præpositi S. Bernardi, quod omnia quæ idem præpositus habet in dicta domo de Hornechirche, ex dono progenitorum domini regis, illa habet in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, per cartas progenitorum domini regis nunc, prout pleniùs ostendere volunt, &c.

---

[a] Tanner says, "*Vide* in Rymeri Conventionum, &c. vol. vii. p. 682. Pat. 14 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 40. de firma hujus Prioratus concess. Episcopo Adurensi pro xl^{l}. annuis. Stow's Survey of London (edit. 1633). f. 157. of the Prior's house in Fenchurch Street. In archivis Coll. Novi Oxon. Cart. 26 Hen. III. m. 6. Fin. 27 Hen. III. Hill. Cart. 54 Hen. III. m. 4. Cart. 12 Edw. I. n. 54. Cart. 14 Edw. I. p. 2, n. 56. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 15. Fin. 27 Edw. I. Brev. 6 Edw. II. Pasch. rot. Brev. 7 Edw. II. Mich. rot. 2. Pat. 8 Edw. II. m. 7. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 2, n. 23. Cart. 47 Edw. III. n. 23. Pat. 51 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 26 vel 27. de reddit. è molendino aquatico in Havering. Pat. 3 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 14."

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, de Ecclesia de Havering.

[Cart. 13 Edw. III. 56. per Inspex.]

Hen. rex Angliæ et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg., archiepisc., &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse, et præsenti cartâ confirmâsse, ecclesiæ S. Bernardi de Monte-Jovis, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Havering, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ad faciendum sibi ignem pro pauperibus. Et ideo volo, &c. T. comite Gaufrido de Maudevill, Ricardo de Lucy, Reginaldo de S. Walerico, Gocelino de Baliol, et Willielmo Cade, apud Berchamstede.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Ricardi Primi, Donationem Patris sui confirmans.

[Cart. Antiq. R. n. 36. Videsis Cart. 12 Edw. I. n. 54.]

Ricardus Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, dux Norm. et Aquit. comes Andeg., archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et præsenti cartâ confirmâsse pauperibus Montis Jovis in ecclesia S. Nicholai et S. Bernardi, degentibus apud Havering, donationem, quam pater noster eis dedit; scil. xxv. libratas terræ in sterlingo; et apud Cheseladam viii. libratas, et quæcunque rationabiliter eis datæ sunt, vel dabuntur in tota terra nostra. Habenda et tenenda in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, benè et in pace, et honorificè, et quietè, et liberè de omnibus consuetudinibus. Quare volumus, &c. Testibus, H. Dunelm. episcopo, Willielmo Marescallo, Johanne Marescallo, &c.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Concessiones Donatorum recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 13 Edw. I. 56. per Inspex.]

Henricus Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, &c. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus, et hac carta nostra confirmavimus magistro et fratribus de Monasterio Cornuto, totam terram suam, cum pertinentiis, quam tenent de nobis in capite, infra manerium nostrum de Havering; videlicet dimid. virgatam, et tres partes quartæ partis unius virgatæ terræ, cum pertinentiis, apud quendam locum qui vocatur Reyns, et quartam partem unius virgatæ, et octavam partem unius virgatæ terræ, cum pertinentiis, apud quendam locum qui vocatur Risebregg; et octavam partem unius virgatæ terræ, cum pertinentiis, de terra quæ fuit Rog. Poni. Et sexaginta et sex acras et duas daywerkes terræ, et unam rodam prati cum pertinentiis, juxta pontem Haroldi, et prope Risebregg. Tenenda et habenda de nobis et hæredibus nostris, eisdem magistro et fratribus et successoribus suis, benè et in pace, liberè et quietè imperpetuum. Reddendo inde nobis et hæredibus nostris, ipsi magister et fratres et successores sui singulis annis xliii. sol. et tres quadrantes, quos priùs solverunt annuatim ballivo nostro de Havering; et tres solidos de incremento annuos pro secta curiæ nostræ de Havering; videlicet unam medietatem ad scaccarium S. Michaelis, et aliam medietatem ad scaccarium Paschæ, pro omni servicio, secta curiæ, consuetudine, exactione et demanda, præterquam quod claudere debent de maeremio nostro septem perticatas de palicio parci nostri de Havering.

Concessimus etiam et hac carta nostra confirmavimus eisdem magistro et fratribus omnes terras, quas habent infra idem manerium de Havering de hominibus ejusdem manerii; videlicet lxxxiiii. acras et dimid. duo messuagia cum curtilagiis, unam acram prati, et duas acras gravæ et dimid. cum pertinentiis. Tenenda et habenda eisdem magistro et fratribus et successoribus suis, et faciendo inde servicia secundum tenorem cartarum eis inde confectarum imperpetuum. Salvis nobis et hæredibus nostris serviciis de præfatis hominibus nostris inde debitis et consuetis. Nolumus autem quod prædicti magister et fratres, vel successores sui, de cætero, aliquid adquirant in eodem manerio sine licentia nostra speciali. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Portesmuth septimo die Julii, anno regni nostri xxxvii.

Herbaldoun Hospital, in Kent.

ABOUT a mile from the West gate of Canterbury, says Tanner, in the wood of Blean,[a] for the relief of poor infected leprous persons, archbishop Lanfranc erected and endowed a Hospital to the honor of St. Nicholas;[b] the possessions of which were valued, 26 Hen. VIII., at 112*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.* in the whole,[c] and at 109*l.* 7*s.* 2*d.* per ann. clear. Dugd. Speed. It was not suppressed *temp.* Edw. IV., but still continues in being. A.D. 1574, this Hospital consisted of fifteen in-brothers, and as many in-sisters, who had 4*l.* a-piece yearly, besides two loads of wool; out-brothers and out-sisters in like number, who had 1*l.* 14*s.* a-piece; the whole revenue 160*l.* The governor was sometimes called the Dean, sometimes Prior,[d] and now the Master.[e]

Thomas Wolton occurs as *Master* of this Hospital in 1376.[f]

Walter Causton, 1386.[g]

William Wakefield is called *Prior* in the Valor Ecclesiasticus of the 26th Hen. VIIIth.

The SEAL of this Hospital was oval. It represents the figure of a bishop, either St. Nicholas or archbishop Lanfranc; a crozier in the left hand, the right uplifted as in the act of benediction; the back ground diapered with mullets. Inscription, ✠ SIGILL . INFIRMORVM . HOSPITALIS . S̄CI . NIC . AI . DE . HERBALDOVNE. An Impression of it is in the possession of one of the Editors of the present Work.[h]

---

[a] Hence in some deeds called "Hospitale de bosco de Blean." But it is possible that the Hospital of Blean (which I have no good account of) might be different from that of Herbaldoun. Tann.

[b] Weever confounds this with the Hosp. of St. John, and annexes a Priory to it without authority. Ibid.

[c] Sancroft's MS. Valor, 80*l.* of which was the archbishop's alms.

[d] Rot. in Turre Lond.

[e] In Batteley's Edition of Somner's Antiq. of Canterbury, P. i. p. 42, &c.; P. ii. p. 169, &c. is an Account of this Hospital. In prima Append. num. 14. Fundat. Cantariæ per W. Wittlesey, et Cart. R. Hen. I. de terris in bosco de Blen. In secunda Appendice, Cart. Ricardi archiepisc. In Wilkins's Concil. vol. iv. p. 230. is an Account of the state of this Hospital, A.D. 1561: and Abp. Parker's statutes for its government will be found in the App. to Strype's Life of that prelate, p. 20.

[f] Ducar. Excerpta, MS. Brit. Mus. vol. x. p. 18.

[g] Ibid. vol. xi. p. 112.

Tanner says, "*Vide* In Cartulario archiepiscopatus, MS. in bibl. Bodl. p. 133. ordinationem Roberti archiepisc. de Magistro hujus Hospitalis, et sustentatione ejusdem ex fructibus eccl. de Reculver, A.D. 1276, p. 131. revocationem ejusdem autoritate P. Nicholai ad requisitionem Joannis archiepisc. Cartas, Rentalia, Registra, &c. penes magistrum et fratres hujus Hospitalis. Rot. cart. 4 Edw. I. n. 10. Pat. 19 Edw. I. m. ult. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 1 et 12. pro redd. solvend. per rect. de Recolver. Rec. in Scacc. 22 Edw. III. Pasch. rot. Pat. 31 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 11. Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 25. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 36. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 4, m. 8. p. 6, m. 35 vel 36. pro xx. marc. ann. de reddit. Cantuar. eis concess. per R. Hen. I. Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 21. et p. 3, m. 39. Pat. 8 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 7. Pat. 12 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 30. Rec. in Scacc. 13 Hen. VI. Trin. rot. 2. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 15. Pat. 4 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 11. Rec. in Scacc. 17 Edw. IV. Mich. rot. 7. pro dec. exonerandis."

Transcripts of Deeds relating to Herbaldoun Hospital are in the Duke of Buckingham's Library at Stow, press iv. num. xxxiii. xxxiv.

Ducarel, in his Excerpts from the Lambeth Registers, vol. iii. fol. 80. preserves the "Injunctiones a Priore, Priorissa, Fratribus, et Sororibus Hospitalis de Herbaldoune observandæ. Dat. in prædicto Hospitali 6 kal. Martii, 1298." from Registr. Wynchelsee, fol. 69 a.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office is, "Carta Regis Hospitali de Herbaldon." Pasch. Rec. 22 Edw. III.

[h] See also the Archæologia of the Society of Antiquaries, vol. v. p. 349.

Hospitale de Herbaldoune, in agro Cantiano.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi de xx. *Marcatis annui Redditus eidem Hospitali concessis.*

[Pat. 12 Hen. VI. p. 2. m. 30. per Inspex.]

Hen. Dei gratia rex Angliæ, et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg., archiepiscopis, &c. Sciatis me dedisse in perpetuam elemosinam, et præsenti carta confirmasse leprosis de Herbaldona xx. marcatas redditus singulis annis; habendas de redditu meo Cantuariæ, donec eas assignem alibi subscipiendas, vel in ecclesiis, vel in aliis redditibus. T. G. episcopo Lund. R. episcopo Wigorn. R. electo Winton. R. electo Hereford. Magistro Willielmo de Insula, comite Willielmo de Mandevile, Willielmo filio Andr. Hug. de Cressi apud Westm.

NUM. II.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus 26 *Hen. VIII.*

Hospitale Sancti Nicholai de Harbaldowne.

William Wakefield, Prior.

Kent	£	s.	d.
Harbaldowne—Farm of lands	5	0	0
Godeneston—Garden and land	0	1	10
Graveneymarsh—Sheep pasture	0	4	0
Thomden in Herne—Lands	0	5	0
Herne—Lands	0	19	2
Godeneston—Lands	1	19	2
Canterbury, S' Paul's—Messuages	0	10	0
Canterbury, S' Dunstan—A messuage	0	10	0
Canterbury—Messuages called Blankethouses	0	6	0
Harbaldowne—Pasture	1	0	0
Canterbury—Alms from the fee-farm	13	6	8
Canterbury—Alms from the archbishop	80	0	0
Canterbury—Alms from the prior of Christ Church	2	5	5
Lymmynge—Payment from the manor	0	15	0
Harbaldowne—Alms in barley	0	13	4
Harbaldowne—Farm of lands	5	0	0
	112*l.*	15*s.*	7*d.*

Hospital of Hedon, or Newton St. Sepulchre,

IN YORKSHIRE.

TANNER calls this House Hedon, or Newton near Hedon, in the Deanry of Holderness and Archdeaconry of East Riding. He says, "Upon part of seven acres of land near this town given by Alan fil. Ouberni, was built, pretty early in the time of King John, a Hospital dedicated to the Holy Sepulchre for a Master or Prior, and several brethren and sisters lepers." King Edward the Second's charter, confirming the different donations to this Hospital, whence Tanner's information was obtained, is given below.[a] This House was valued in the 26th Hen. VIIIth in the gross at 13*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.* per annum, in the clear value at 11*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* The Site was granted in the 7th Edw. VIth to Robert Constable.[b]

The Possessions of this Hospital, a short time previous to its suppression, will be best seen in the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIIIth, an Abstract of which accompanies the present Account.

No SEAL of Hedon has been met with by the Editors of Dugdale.

Hospitale S. Sepulchri de Hedon, in agro Eboracensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 7.]

Rex, &c. concessionem et confirmationem, quas Ricardus filius Alani filii Ouberni fecit Deo et leprosis S. Sepulchri de Hedona ibidem Deo servientibus, de septem acris terræ, quas præfatus Alanus pater suus illis dedit; in qua quidem terra domus illa fundata est. Donationem, &c. quas idem Ricardus fecit prædictis leprosis de illa parte de Twier, quæ jacet inter hospitale et illud fossatum quod extenditur à Redmar usque ad Flet de Hedona. Donationem, &c. quas Adam de Prestona fecit, &c. de unâ bovata terræ in Prestona, et de Petro Curcy, cum tota sequela sua, et cum omnibus catallis suis; et cum tofto et ædificio in quo prædictus Petrus tunc mansit. Donationem, &c. quas Thomas Dellund fecit præfatis fratribus de selione terræ Eslevere, quam habuit propinquiori cimiterio S. Mariæ Magdalenæ in occidentali parte culturæ Adæ de Prestona. Donationem, &c. quas Robertus filius Simonis de Preston fecit, &c. de quatuor acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Prestone. Donationem, &c. quas Galfridus filius Willielmi servientis de Preston fecit, &c. de una dimidia acra terræ cum pertinentiis in Prestone. Donationem, &c. quas Isabella de Rolleston fecit, &c. de una bovata terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Prestone. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes de Stottewille de Rollestone, filius Henrici de Stottewille fecit, &c. de uno selione terræ, cum pertinentiis, in campo australi de Prestone, in escambium pro quodam annuo redditu xxvi.*d.* in Hedone. Donationem, &c. quas Petrus filius et hæres Johannis de Nuttiles fecit, &c. de duabus acris et quinque perticatis terræ, cum pertinentiis in Prestone; in escambium pro duabus acris terræ in Nuttell, quas dicti magister et confratres tenuerunt de feodo ipsius Petri.

Donationem, &c. quas Turstanus clericus, filius Petri de Prestona, fecit, &c. de uno selione terræ cum pertinentiis in Prestona; continente tres partes unius acræ. Donationem, &c. quas Petrus Hog, burgensis Hedonæ, fecit, &c. de eeptsm acris et tribus stagnis prati, in illa cultura sua qui vocatur Mikelland. Donationem, &c. quas idem Petrus fecit, &c. de tota illa placea prati, cum pertinentiis, quæ jacet inter placeam prati, quam iidem magister, fratres, et sorores habent de dono ipsius Petri, et clausum quod vocatur Langecroft versùs orientem. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes de Melsa miles, filius et hæres Godefridi de Melsa fecit, &c. de illo clauso juxta villam de Hedone, quod vocatur Milncroft, cum omnibus fossatis et pertinentiis suis.

---

[a] Tanner's references to Records concerning this House, are "*Vide* Fin. Ebor. 10 Joan. n. . pro jure Prioris infirmorum in pomœrio et terris in Hedon, et in una bovata terræ in Gaghanested. Placit. assis. Ebor. 52 Hen. III. rot. 30. de mesuag. in Patheflet. Fin. Ebor. 13 Edw. I. n. 18. pro bovata terræ in Preston in Holderness. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 7. Cart. 2 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 5. libertat. concess. burgensibus de Hedon, proviso quod non derogent libertatibus Hospitalis de Newton in dicta villa ab antiquo usitatis."

[b] Abstr. of Originalia, Brit. Mus. vol. v. fol. 6 b. The particular for this Grant is in the Augmentation Office.

Remissionem etiam, &c. quas idem Johannes fecit eisdem de annuo redditu duodecim denariorum, quos iidem magister et fratres præfato Johanni reddere solebant de illo clauso quod vocatur Poltercroft, in escambium terrarum et redditum, quas et quos idem Johannes de præfatis magistro et fratribus tenuit in Aldeburgh, Bewyke, et Est-Halsham. Donationem, &c. quas Radulfus Haukyn de Prestona fecit, &c. de duobus selionibus terræ cum pertinentiis in Prestona. Confirmationem, &c. quas Nich. filius Andræi Haukyn de Preston fecit, &c. de toto jure et clamio, &c. in quatuor acris terræ arabilis cum pertinentiis in Prestone. Donationem, &c. quas Rogerus filius Petri de Lundo clericus fecit, &c. de illâ placeâ terræ, cum bercariâ superpositâ, quæ est in australi campo de Prestone. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes Palmer de Hedon miles fecit, &c. de uno selione terræ in Prestone, in una placea terræ, quæ vocatur Livers. Donationem, &c. quas Henricus filius Simonis de Preston fecit, &c. de uno selione terræ cum pertinentiis in Prestone.

Donationem, &c. quas Mathæus filius Alexandri de Thunestall, fecit, &c. de quinque bovatis terræ cum pertinentiis in Thunestalle, et de tota terra arabili, prato, turbario et marisco, quæ idem Mathæus nuper habuit ad pontem de Thirkil, Thormodegrene, et Ingolspole; et de x. acris et uno stagno et xx. perticatis prati; et de quodam fossato in latitudine octo pedum; et de clauso quod Hugo filius Hunæ, et de clauso quod Rocelinus quandoque tenuerunt; et de redditu xviii.*d.* in clauso ubi Johannes Talon quondam mansit. Concessionem, &c. quas Will. de Laselles de Otryngham fecit, &c. de uno mesuagio et de illis quatuor bovatis terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Conyngston, quas idem magister et confratres habuerunt de dono Radulphi Haghen. Donationem, &c. quas Galfridus filius Walteri de Rednesse fecit, &c. de sex percatis in latitudine de mora sua in mora de Rednesse; et in longitudine quantum mora illa se extendit versùs Crulle. Donationem, &c. quas Amaus de Sutton fecit, &c. de v. sol. redditus in una bovata terræ in Ganested, quam Emma uxor Simonis tenuit in eadem villa totâ vitâ suâ, et post decessum prædictæ Emmæ de prædicta bovata terræ, cum toto clauso et ædificio, quod fuit prædicti Simonis; et cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis infra villam et extra. Concessionem, &c. quas Seierus de Sottona, filius Amandi de Suttona fecit, &c. de una bovata terræ in Gaghenstede, cum toto tofto quod fuit Simonis, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam et extra.

Donationem etiam, &c. quas Philippus de Langeberge fecit, &c. de una bovata terræ cum pertinentiis in Cameryngtone, cum tofto et ædificio et omnibus pertinentiis suis, &c. Donationem, &c. quas Stephanus de Cameryngton fecit, &c. de una bovata terræ et dimidia, cum pertinentiis in Cameryngtone, cum quodam tofto et ædificio, quod fuit quondam Henerardi, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, &c. Donationem, &c. quas Robertus filius Stephani filii Mathæi fecit, &c. de una dimidia bovata terræ in Cameryngtone, cum omnibus pertinentiis, &c. Concessionem, &c. quas Jana filia Gilb. de Belested fecit, &c. de illa bovata terræ, quam iidem fratres habuerunt de dono Willielmi de Belested, patrui sui, in campo de Rihil, integra, exceptâ dimidiâ acrâ terræ ad Burc; pro qua dictus dedit eisdem fratribus in escambium dimidiam acram terræ arabilis super Langholme, quæ vocatur Redidale; et unum selionem juxta suum selionem in Cormereys, habentem in latitudine duas perticatas in escambium de Neucroft, quod dictus Will. dedit Adæ de Caruca: et excepta dimidia acra prati ad Liltilholme, pro qua dictus Will. dedit eisdem fratribus in escambium dimidiam acram prati in eadem cultura. Donationem, &c. quas Mathæus Pechi de Cameryngtone fecit, &c. de tota illa parte terræ suæ, quæ vocatur Salthage, cum bercaria infra sita, &c. Donationem etiam quam Thomas Pincerna de Etherdawyke fecit, &c. de uno tofto et una bovata terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Etherdawyke. Donationem, &c. quas Amandus de Ruda, filius et hæres Willielmi de Ruda, fecit, &c. de uno tofto et uno mesuagio cum pertinentiis in Etherdewyke, in quo Arthurus quondam mansit; et medietatem unius tofti jacentis juxta domum Ricardi filii Radulphi versùs occidentem in eadem villa; et de alia medietate ejusdem tofti, quam Knut tenuit aliquando in eadem villa. Et de illa bovata terræ, cum pertinentiis suis in territorio ejusdem villæ, quam Arthurus aliquando tenuit; necnon de una bovata terræ in eadem villa, quam iidem fratres habuerunt de dono Willielmi capellani, filii Knut. Concessionem, &c. quas Johannes Surdewale, filius Alani de Sourdewale fecit, &c. de illa bovata terræ cum tofto et aliis pertinentiis suis in Etherdwyke, quam iidem confratres et sorores habuerunt de dono Thomæ Pincernæ de Etherdwyke; et de illa bovata terræ, cum pertinentiis, quam iidem confratres et sorores habent de dono Willielmi filii Willielmi clerici de Estnentone in villa de Etherdwyke; et de illa placea terræ cum herbagio et omnibus arboribus in eadem crescentibus, et aliis pertinentiis suis in Etherdwyke, quam iidem fratres et sorores habent de dono Roberti filii Silvestri de Etherdwyke; et de duabus acris terræ ex utraque parte villæ de Etherdwyke, cum omnibus pertinentiis, &c. Concessionem, &c. quas Will. de Ruda fecit, &c. de una bovata terræ, cum tofto et ædificio in Etherdwyke, in quo Arthurus quondam mansit; et cum medietate tofti juxta domum Ricardi filii Radulfi; et cum alia dimidietate ejusdem tofti, quam Knut quondam tenuit, cum pertinentiis suis, &c.; necnon de redditu annuo trium solidorum in illa bovata terræ, quam dictus Knut quondam tenuit. Donationem, &c. quas Hawisia quondam comitissa Albemarliæ fecit, &c. de Alano Coche, cum tota sequela sua, et omnibus catallis suis; et de uno tofto et una bovata terræ in Bannewyke, cum omnibus pertinentiis, &c. Concessionem, &c. quas Rogerus de Rymeswell fecit, &c. de una bovata terræ cum pertinentiis in Rymeswelle, illa scil. quæ vocatur Dudeholm et Gayre, cum toto tofto quod vocatur Holme, et cum omnibus fossatis dictum toftum circuentibus et aliis pertinentiis et aisiamentis suis, infra villam et extra; ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, &c. confirmamus, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Glouc. xii. die Maii.

NUM. II.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

HOSPITALE SANCTÆ SEPULTURÆ DE NEWTON JUXTA HADUN. *Silvanus Clifton* Magister ibidem.

Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.
Hadun—Scitus et rerr'	4	0	0
Tunstall—Terr' et ten'	2	5	0
Haddon—Ten' et claus'	1	0	0
Rihill et Camerton—Terr' et ten' . .	2	0	0
Edderwyk—Terr' et ten'	2	0	0
Coneston—Terr' et ten'	1	10	0
Gaunstedd—Terr' et ten' . . .	0	10	0
Ulrom—Terr'	0	3	4
Bonewyk—Terr' et ten'	0	6	0
Upton—Terr' et ten'	0	0	6
Redeness—Terr' et ten'	0	4	0
13*l.* 18*s.* 10*d.*			

Hospital of St. Mary, Dover.

THIS Hospital of St. Mary, otherwise called the Maison de Dieu, or God's House, was erected and endowed for the relief of pilgrims and several poor brethren and sisters, under the government of a master, in the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Third, by Hubert de Burgo, earl of Kent. Weever and Speed call King Henry the Third its founder, but that King's charters themselves name Hubert de Burgo: though it must be owned that the numerous charters granted to this House by King Henry the Third entitle him to be considered as a chief benefactor.

The Value of this House as returned in the 26th Hen. VIII. will be seen below.[a]

[a] "Sum of all the revenues and profits . . 231*l.* 16*s.* 7¼*d.*
"Sum of all the deductions . . . . 71*l.* 18*s.* 0¾*d.*
"And so remaineth above all charges 159*l.* 18*s.* 6¼*d.*"

The following are the Names of the

WARDENS *or* MASTERS

which have occurred:

Walter de Ridelyngwelde.
Simon de Brusale, confirmed 18 kal. Feb. 1358.
Alex. Wayte, 20 Nov. 42 Edw. III.
Valentine de Bere, 5 id. Apr. 1378.
Roger Kympton, 4th Apr. 1407.
John Wellys.
Thomas Moys, 15th Feb. 1445.
John Barbour, 5th May, 7 Edw. IV.
Will. Baker, 22 Apr. 1478.
Richard Clere, 2 Ric. III.
John Tompson, 26 Hen. VIII.

The COMMON SEAL of the Hospital of St. Mary Dover is attached to the Surrender in the Augmentation Office, dated 36 Hen. VIII. and is oval, having the Blessed Virgin seated, with the divine Infant in her lap: on each side of her a head, and in an arch below, a monk praying. Legend, SIGILL . COM̃VNE . DOM . HOSPITALIS . BE' . MARIE . DOVOR.[a]

Queen Mary converted this Hospital into an Office for victualling the Navy, to which use it is still appropriated.

Hospitale S. Mariae de Dovor, in agro Cantiano.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii de Decimis Passagii Portus Doverensis.

[Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 9.]

Rex, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, dedisse, &c. hospitali S. Mariæ de Doure, quod dilectus et fidelis noster Hubertus de Burgo comes Kancii, justiciarius noster, ibidem fundavit, et fratribus et sororibus ibidem Deo servientibus decimam omnium provenientium passagii portus de Doure, quæ nos contingunt. Habendam et tenendam prædictis fratribus et sororibus, et successoribus suis, de nobis et hæredibus nostris, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam; percipiendam singulis annis per manus ballivorum ejusdem portus de Doure. Quare volo, &c. Dat. &c. apud Westm. sexto die Julii.

NUM. II.

Carta ejusdem Regis de decem libratis annuis.

[Cart. 13 Hen. III. m. 3.]

Henricus, &c. Noveritis nos, intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum dedisse, &c. magistro et fratribus hospitalis domus de Doure, ad sustentationem eorum, et pauperum ejusdem hospitalis decem libras percipiendas singulis annis ad festum S. Michaelis de exitibus portus nostri Doure, salvâ eis decimâ, quam ipsi percipiunt de eisdem exitibus de dono nostro per cartam nostram, quam eis indè fieri fecimus. Quare volo, &c. Data apud London. xx. die Septembris.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 2 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 9. per Inspex.]

Henricus Dei gratiâ, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ, comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse donationem et concessionem quam Simon de Wardune fecit hospitali beatæ Mariæ Dovor, viz. de toto messuagio quod fuit ipsius Simonis in Wardune, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et cum toto vivario quod jacet juxta prædictum messuagium; et de centum acris terræ in campis de Wardune, cum pertinentiis suis, cum homagio Willielmi le Cupere, et Thomæ fratris sui, et Estrildæ matris eorum, cum totâ sectâ eorum; et cum toto servicio quod eidem Simoni debuerunt per annum; et de redditu xix.*d.* et quinque gallinarum et lx. ovorum de eodem tenemento; viz. de Jordano Turche et Simone Turche, et Adâ Turche. Et de Thomâ Capellano redditum xiii.*d.* et quatuor gallinarum et quinque ovorum. Et de Willielmo le Cupere et Thomâ fratre suo redditum xxix. denariorum et sex gallinarum et lxxv. ovorum. Et de Withone Brunnighe et Johanne fratre suo redditum xxv. denariorum et quatuor gallinarum et centum ovorum, et de Galfrido Haldegod et Reginaldo, Adâ, et Elphego fratribus redditum xxi. denariorum et quatuor gallinarum et quinquaginta ovorum. Et molendinum de Hardres, cum pertinentiis suis; et salinam de Hardres cum pertinentiis suis. Quare volumus, &c. Hiis testibus E. London. I. Bathon. E. Carleol. episcopis, H. de Burgo comite Kanc. justiciar. Angliæ, &c. Data per manum venerabilis patris R. Cicest. episcopi cancellarii nostri apud Westmonasterium xiiii^{o}. Julii anno regni nostri xii^{o}.

NUM. IV.

Carta dicti Regis Henrici de Manerio de la Rivere.

[Ibid.]

Henricus, &c. Sciatis quod cum dedissemus, et cartâ nostrâ confirmassemus dilecto et fideli nostro Huberto de Burgo comite Kanc. et hæredibus suis, pro homagio et servicio suo totam terram quæ fuit Henrici de Essex cum pertinentiis, et unde manerium de la Rivere extra Dovere est membrum prædictæ terræ; nos ad petitionem et dimissionem ipsius Huberti, pro salute animæ nostræ et Johannis regis patris nostri, et antecessorum nostrorum regum Angliæ, et hæredum nostrorum; et pro salute animæ ipsius Huberti et antecessorum et hæredum suorum, dedimus et præsenti cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus Deo et hospitali Dovere, quod idem Hubertus comes Kanc. fundavit, in honore Dei et beatæ Mariæ, prædictum manerium de la Rivere cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; habendum et tenendum de nobis et hæredibus nostris in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ad sustentationem pauperum et peregrinorum ibidem advenientium imperpetuum. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum venerabilis patris Radulfi Cicestrensis episcopi cancellarii nostri apud Westmonasterium xiiii. die Julii anno regni nostri xii.^{o}

---

[a] Tanner says, in his References to Records concerning St. Mary Dovor, "*Vide* In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 433, fol. 50. Grant of certain lands in the Isle of Thanet, and of a pasture in the parishe of Ryvers juxta Dover. Cartam Huberti de Burgo fundatoris donantis maner. de Estburg cum advoc. eccl. in cl. Anstisii Aspilogia, n. 27. Rot. Pat. 6 Hen. III. m. 2. pro eccl. de Sellings. Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 1, n. 105. pro terris in Whitefeld, Selt, Dysing, &c. Claus. 12 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 9. et 13. de xxii^{l}. x^{s}. annuatim percipiendis de proventibus passagii. Claus. 13 Hen. III. m. 4. pro terris in Shepey. Pat. 14 Hen. III. m. 5. pro confirmatione electionis custodis. Cart. 15 Hen. III. m. 2. pro eccl. S. Jacobi de Wardune in Scapeia, et m. 9. de maner. de Darsingham et Colrede [extat in Append. Num. VIII.] et m. 12. de reddit. l^{s}. annuatim de exitibus portus. Cart. 19 Hen. III. m. 9. et m. 19. Cart. 31 Hen. III. m. 9. Pat. 32 Hen. III. m. . Pat. 51 Hen. III. n. 88. Cart. 14 Edw. I. m. 6. pro lib. war. in Colredde, Kingesdune juxta Middleton, et Whitefeld. Esc. Kanc. 29 Edw. I. post mortem Roberti Hagham. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 23. de terris ad valorem c. sol. perquirendis. Claus. 19 Edw. II. m. 25. Claus. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8. pro ann. redd. xii^{l}. x^{s}. de exitibus portus. Cart. 12 Edw. III. n. 5. pro maner. de Estbrig, &c. Ibid. n. 33. Cart. 21 Edw. III. n. 16. Rec. in Scacc. 22 Edw. III. Pasch. rot. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 5, m. 26. pro magistro eligendo sine licent. Regis, et m. 31. Pat. 3 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 42. pro ten. in Newchurch et Hope. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 1. et 10 vel 20. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. . m. . Pat. 11 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 8. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 4, m. 21. Pat. 6 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 9. Pat. 26 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 4. Pat. 4 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 15. et p. 3, m. . Pat. 1 Ric. III. p. 3, m. . pro terra in Birchington, River, &c." See also the Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 206, 207. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 330, 344, 353, 360. In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office, "Carta Regis Magistro Hospitalis Domus Dei Dovoriæ." Pasch. Rec. 21 vel 22 Edw. III. There is a Valuation of this House, temp. Hen. VIII. in the Chapter House, Westminster.

NUM. V.

Carta dicti Regis Henrici super Electione et Admissione Magistri.

[Ibid.]

Henricus, &c. cum dilectus et fidelis noster Hubertus de Burgo comes Canciæ jus patronatus hospitalis S. Mariæ Dovere, quod fundaverat ibidem, ad pauperes et infirmos recolligendos, nobis concessisset; nos dicti hospitalis promotionem et immunitatem desiderantes idem in libertatibus subscriptis duximus providendum. Inprimis volumus et concedimus, quod fratres ibidem Deo servientes, cum contingat hospitale vacare, magistro, ut ejusdem domus parcatur laboribus, liberè et incontinenti, de gremio ipsius hospitalis, vel aliundè unum idoneum sibi eligere possint in magistrum, quem post electionem celebratam nobis, vel capitali justiciario nostro, si in Angliâ non fuerimus, præsentabunt, cui sine difficultate, per nos, vel per justiciarium nostrum præbebitur assensus; et postmodum domino Cantuar. præsentabitur, ab eo spiritualia recepturus. Præterea volumus, quod hospitale vacante magistro, ne per ballivum aliquem prædicta domus opprimatur, custodia ejusdem cum possessionibus, et pertinentiis omnibus, intus et extra, ad fratres dictæ domus liberè pertineat; ita viz. quod aliquis ex fratribus negotia domus, dum vacans fuerit administret: Et nullus ballivus noster ad domum memoratam, vel ejus bona mobilia vel immobilia manus extendere præsumat. Ut hæc autem nostra concessio et ordinatio rata et stabilis imperpetuum perseveret, præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus. Hiis testibus, &c. Dat. &c. apud Westm. xi°. die Oct. anno regni nostri xxiij°.

NUM. VI.

Carta dicti Regis Henrici de Manerio de Estbrigge.

[Ibid.]

Henricus, &c. Sciatis nos dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti cartâ nostrâ confirmasse dilecto et fideli nostro Huberto de Burgo comiti Canc. totum manerium de Estbrigge, cum pertinentiis in com. Kanc. Habendum et tenendum eidem Huberto comiti, et hæredibus suis vel cuicunque illud dare vel assignare voluerit; viz. domui religionis vel alibi, in feodo et hæreditate liberè, quietè, integrè. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et hæredibus nostris unum espervarium forum, ad festum S. Petri ad Vincula, pro omnibus serviciis. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. &c. apud Westm. x°. die Decembris, anno regni xiii°.

NUM. VII.

Carta Huberti de Burgo fundatoris de manerio de Estbrug cum advoc. Eccl. ejusdem.

[Cart. Antiq. Mus. Brit. L. F. C. II. 12.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens carta pervenerit. Hubertus de Burgo comes Kanciæ, justiciarius Angliæ, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos pro salute animæ domini J. quondam regis Angliæ et animarum antecessorum et successorum suorum, necnon et pro salute animæ nostræ et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum et hæredum nostrorum, dedisse et concessisse et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et hospitali Dovor quæ fundavimus in honore Dei et beatæ Mariæ semper Virginis et omnium sanctorum, ad sustentationem pauperum et peregrinorum ibidem advenientium manerium de Estbrugg, cum advocatione ecclesiæ et cum omnibus hominibus et pertinentiis ad prædictum manerium pertinentibus, salvis nobis et hæredibus nostris omnibus feodis militum, habendum et tenendum prædicto hospitali et fratribus ibidem Deo et beatæ Mariæ et omnibus sanctis servientibus, ac pauperibus et peregrinis ministrantibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ita liberè et quietè, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs potest conferri, salvis nobis semper et hæredibus nostris omnibus prædictis feodis militum sicut prædictum est. Et ut hæc nostra donatio, concessio, et præsentis cartæ nostræ confirmatio stabiles et firmæ permaneant inperpetuum, præsentem cartam nostram sigilli nostri appositione roboravimus. Hiis testibus dominis E. Lond. J. Baton. R. Sarr. R. Cicestr. H. Roff. et W. Karl. episcopis; Luca decan. S. Martini Lond. Reymond. de Burgo, Radul. fil. Nicol. Osberto Giffard, Beretram de Crioyll, Henr. de Cobbeth, Willielmo de Cerinton, Henr. de Sandwico, Stepphano Haringod, Rann. Bricon. Walt. de Burg. Philipp de Pery, Ricardo de Sancto Johanne, capellano, Turg. de Dovorr, et aliis.

NUM. VIII.

Carta dicti Regis Henrici diversorum Donationes recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid. M. 8.]

Henricus, &c. Sciatis nos, intuitu Dei, concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse magistro hospitalis Domus Dei et beatæ Mariæ Dovere, et fratribus ejusdem hospitalis, totam terram, cum pertinentiis, et domibus in eâ sitis, quam Willielmus filius Ricardi de Wiggehale eis dedit in Scapeyâ; et C. s. redditus cum pertinentiis, percipiendis de manerio de Dersyngham, quas habent de dono Christianæ de Maundeville comitissæ Essexiæ: Et totum redditum cum pertinentiis quam Turgisius de Illeye habuit infra muros Dovore et quem eis dedit cum corpore suo. Et concessionem quam Willielmus de Saye filius et hæres Galfridi de Saye eis fecit de manerio de Colrede, cum pertinentiis suis, quod prædictus Galfridus pater suus simul cum corpore suo eisdem fratribus dedit et concessit: Habenda et tenenda benè et in pace, &c. sicut cartæ et confirmationes prædictorum donatorum, &c. testantur. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. &c. apud Westm. x°. die Aprilis anno regni nostri xv.°

NUM. IX.

Carta ejusdem Regis Henrici de decimâ omnium Proventuum Portus de Dovere.

[Ibid.]

Henricus, &c. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum dedisse, &c. Deo et hospitali beatæ Mariæ de Dovere, quod dilectus et fidelis noster Hubertus de Burgo comes Kanc. ibidem fundavit; et fratribus et sororibus ibidem Deo servientibus decimam omnium proventuum passagii portus de Dovere, qui nos contingunt; habendum et tenendum prædictis fratribus et sororibus, et successoribus suis, de nobis et hæredibus nostris, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, percipiendam singulis annis per manus ballivorum ejusdem portus de Dovere; ita quidem, quod antequam prædicti fratres et sorores ejusdem hospitalis percipiant decem libras quas eis concessimus de prædictis proventibus, ad eorum sustentationem et pauperum ejusdem hospitalis, et decem libras quas eis concessimus de eisdem proventibus in dotem ecclesiæ ejusdem hospitalis, quæ dedicata fuit in præsentiâ nostrâ: Et quinquaginta solidos, quos eis similiter concessimus de eisdem proventibus, ad sustentationem cujusdam capellani, qui singulis diebus imperpetuum in eodem hospitali divina celebret pro animâ Romundi de Burgo dividentur omnes proventus portus prædicti: et deductis prius decimis inde provenientibus, et eisdem fratribus et sororibus plenè persolutis, postea de novem partibus residuis fiat solutio, tam de xx. libr. quam de quinquaginta solidis prædictis de quibus xx. li. et l. sol. fieri fecimus eisdem fratribus et sororibus cartas nostras quas penès se habent. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. &c. nono Maii anno regni nostri xix°.

NUM. X.

Carta dicti Regis de Ecclesiâ S. Jacobi de Wardone.

[Ibid.]

Henricus, &c. Sciatis quod nos intuitu Dei, &c. concessimus, &c. Deo et hospitali beatæ Mariæ Dovere, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, ecclesiam S. Jacobi de Wardone in Scapeyâ, quæ est de advocatione nostra, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, ad sustentationem prædictorum fratrum et pauperum, qui in dicto hospitali recipientur. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. &c. nono die Febr. anno regni nostri xix°.

NUM. XI.

Carta ejusdem Regis de Manerio de Homchilde.

[Ibid.]

Henricus, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, magistro et fratribus hospitalis Dovere donationem subscriptam; viz. de dono Huberti de Burgo quondam comitis Kanc. totum manerium de Homchilde extra Romenale, quod idem comes habuit de Henrico de Vere, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis: habendum et tenendum prædictis magistro et fratribus hospitalis S. Mariæ Dovere et successoribus suis in liberam et perpetuam elemosynam. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. &c. xx°. die Martii anno regni nostri xxxj°.

NUM. XII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 3 Edw. VI. Augmentation Office.*]

NUPER DOMUS SIVE HOSPITALIS BEATÆ MARIÆ DOVOR VULGARITER NUNCUPAT' LE MASUN DEW.

Com' Kanc'	£	*s.*	*d.*
Dovor'—Scitus cum terr', &c. . . .	8	3	4
Dovor'—Firm' terr' đnicaƚ	22	9	9
Dovor'—Redd' assis'	0	5	7½
Dovor'—Ten' et gardin', &c. . . .	32	7	4
Dover'—Minutæ firmæ	1	10	9½
Dovor'—Rector' Beatæ Mariæ . . .	10	13	4
Dovor'—Incrementum redd' . . .	0	12	0
Charleton—Redd' assis'	2	2	10½
Charleton—Rector'	9	0	0
Whitfeld—Redd' assis'	1	16	4½
Whitfeld—Firma maner'	16	0	0
Pysing Parva—Firma maner' . . .	2	13	4
Colredde—Redd' assis'	2	7	3½
Colredd'—Ten', &c.	1	6	8
Colredd'—Firma maner'	7	5	0
Com' Kanc'	£	*s.*	*d.*
Colredd'—Firma molend'	2	0	0
Ryver—Redd' assis'	14	2	4¾
Ryver—Firma molend' aquat' . . .	8	0	0
Ryver—Firma molend' fullon' . . .	2	13	4
Kingsdowne—Redd' mobil' . . .	0	4	4
Kingsdowne—Firma terr'	8	16	8
Estbridge—Redd' assis'	11	10	0
Estbridge—Firma maner'	36	13	4
Honychild—Redd' assis'	22	1	0
Honychild—Redd' mobil'	1	18	8¾
Honychild—Firma maner'	24	0	0
Folkstone—Firma terr'	0	14	0
Cheryton—Mol' aquat', &c. . . .	0	4	0
Dudmanswyke—Firma terr' prat', &c. .	24	0	0
Pockton Magna—Firma pastur' sive marisc'	21	6	8
Pockton Parva—Firma terr' prat', &c. .	6	10	0
Long Recke—Firma marisc' . . .	6	18	8
Newchurch—Firma marisc'	3	14	0
Sellynge—Rector'	8	0	0
Sellynge—Firma pastur'	0	6	8
Shouldon—Firma ten' et pastur' . .	4	0	0
Westclyff—Firma terr'	1	10	0

Hospital of St. John Baptist, in Coventry.

HERE was an ancient College, or rather Hospital, consisting of a master or warden and several brothers and sisters, dedicated to St. John Baptist, founded upon the soil and with the approbation of Laurence the prior and convent of Coventry, at the instance, and chiefly at the charges of Edmund archdeacon of Coventry, in the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Second. Dugdale has been copious in his transcripts from the Muniments of this House, in the present work; and in his History of Warwickshire, edit. 1656, p. 112, he has given a minute enumeration of its rents and possessions from our public records.[a] The possessions of this house as they stood in the 26th Hen. VIII. will be seen in the Abstract of the Ecclesiastical Valor.[b] The total of the revenues then amounted to 99*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.*: the net income to 67*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.*

King Henry the IIId, in the 45th year of his reign, granted licence to the brothers and sisters of this House to go, or send abroad any messengers to gather alms for them, during the space of seven years, and enjoined all persons to defend and assist them.

The Site of St. John Baptist, Coventry, was granted with all the possessions of this House, at its dissolution in the 37th Hen. VIII.[c] to John Hales, gent. clerk of the hanaper, who being without heirs, desired to found a Grammar School, which he called King Henry the Eighth's School. "Schola Regis Henrici Octavi a Johanne Hales armigero fundata, in qua bonis literis imbuantur Pueri, usque ad consummationem sæculi in Christi gloriam, et ecclesiæ ædificationem." The final endowment of the school, however, was effected by the executors of Hale, in the 15th Eliz.[d]

The SEAL of this Hospital, an Impression of which is appendant to a Duplicate of the Surrender at present in the hands of Mr. Reader of Coventry, represented, upon an area of an oval form, a full length figure of St. John Baptist within a Gothic niche, holding the *Agnus Dei* in his left hand. Inscription, S . HOSPITALIS . SCI . JOH'S . DE . COVENTRE.

Hospitale S. Johannis Baptistae, infra Civitatem Coventriae.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex vetusto exemplari penes. Joh. Hales de Coventre arm. anno 1653.]

ANNO incarnationis . . . . viri, domini Edmundi archidiaconi Conventriæ, fund . . . . Joh. Baptistæ Coventriæ, per Laurencium priorem, et conventum . . . . terris et feodo eorum. Quo sic fundato, et per dictam archidiaconum ædificiis congruis constructo, iidem prior et conventus concesserunt et confirmaverunt situm ejusdem hospitalis, per cartam quæ sequitur, in hæc verba.

Laurentius prior Coventrensis ecclesiæ, et ejusdem loci conventus, omnibus filiis sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ, salutem et orationes in Christo. Noverit universitas vestra, quod nos, pro Dei amore et caritatis intuitu, concessimus domui hospitali, quæ in nostro feodo sita est apud Coventream, situm illius domus, cum suis pertinentiis, in perpetuam elemosynam, ad susceptionem pauperum et infirmorum. Et ut concessio ista firma et imperpetuum valitura permaneat, eam præsentis scripti auctoritate corroboramus. Teste Edmundo archidiacono, et aliis.

---

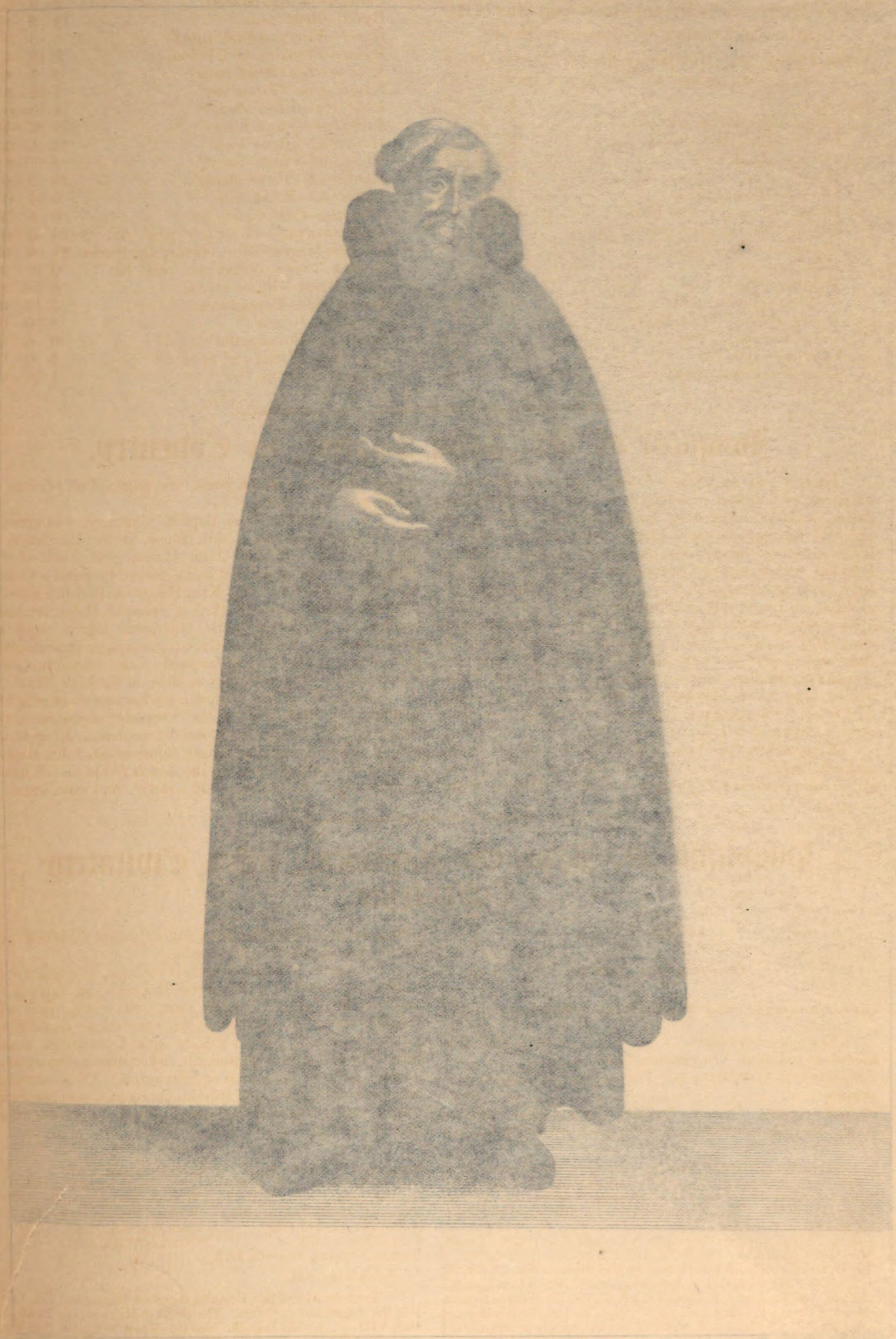
[a] Tanner noticing the Records relating to this Hospital, says, "*Vide* Cartas, Computos, Rentalia, &c. ad istud Hospitale spectantia, penes Johannem Hales arm. et in archivis civit. Coventr. Escaet. War. 1 Edw. III. n. 131. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 4. Escaet. War. 2 Edw. III. n. 125. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 16. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 8. de mess. in Coventre. Escaet. War. 6 Ric. II. n. 134. Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 10. Escaet. War. 9 Ric. II. n. 121. Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 40. Escaet. War. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, n. 96. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 18. Pat. 37 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 9." Compare also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 67, 73. Mr. William Reader, printer of Coventry, is in possession of various ancient deeds relating to this Hospital, the contents of which he most obligingly communicated to the present Editors, together with the following List of the MASTERS of this House.

GALFRIDUS, t. Hen. III.
PETER DE INFIRMAR. CONVENTR.
WALTER, about 1309.
HENRY ASTON, 1352 and 1361.
RICHARD DE WESTELEY, 1387.
RICHARD REYNBOLD, 1398 to 1405.
THOMAS, 1414.
THOMAS EVERDON, 1423 to 1439.
JOHN PAKE, 1444 to 1462.
JOHN RASTELL, 1472.
RICHARD LEYLOND, Aug. 4th, 1473.
JOHN URSEWIKE, 1477.
THOMAS SMYTHE, 1482 to 1495.
WILLIAM DETHAKE, 1500—1508.
WILLIAM BALDEN, 1510—1516.
JOHN WATWOD, 1528.
WILLIAM WALL, 1533.

[b] See Num. VII.

[c] The Surrender of this Hospital, dated 4th March, 36th Hen. VIII. is in the Augmentation Office. The Grant to Hales was by Patent, 37 Hen. VIII. p. 2, dat. July 23. See the Repert. Orig. MS. Brit. Mus. vol. iv. p. 144 b.

[d] For other particulars relating to Mr. Hale's foundation, see Carlisle's Account of the endowed Grammar Schools of Eng. and Wales, vol. ii. p. 646.



A Canon

of the Hospital of S^t. John Baptist at Coventry

[illegible]

	£	s.	d.
[illegible]	2	0	0
[illegible]	14	2	4¾
[illegible]	8	0	0
[illegible]	2	13	4
[illegible]	0	4	4
[illegible]	8	16	8
[illegible]	11	10	0
[illegible]	36	13	4
[illegible]	22	1	0
[illegible]	1	18	8¾
[illegible]	24	0	0
[illegible]	0	14	0
[illegible]	0	4	0
[illegible] &c.	24	0	0
[illegible]	21	6	8
[illegible] &c.	6	10	0
[illegible]	6	18	8
[illegible]	3	14	0
[illegible]	8	0	0
[illegible]	0	6	8
[illegible]	4	0	0
[illegible]	1	10	0

[illegible] Coventry.

[illegible] and enjoined all persons to [illegible]

[illegible] Coventry, was granted [illegible] House, at its dissolution in [illegible] gent. clerk of the [illegible] desired to found a Gram[illegible] King Henry the Eighth's School. [illegible] a Johanne Hales armigero [illegible] Pueri, usque ad [illegible] Christi gloriam, et ecclesiæ ædi[illegible] the school, however, [illegible] Hale, in the 15th Eliz.[d]

[illegible] Hospital, an Impression of which is [illegible] the Surrender at present in the [illegible] Coventry, represented, upon an [illegible] figure of St. John Baptist [illegible] the *Agnus Dei* in his left hand. [illegible] SCI . JOH'S . DE . COVENTRE.

[illegible] infra Civitatem [illegible]

[illegible] et confirmaverunt situm ejusdem hospitalis, per [illegible] sequitur, in hæc verba.

[illegible] prior Coventrensis ecclesiæ, et ejusdem loci [illegible] omnibus filiis sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ, salutem et [illegible] in Christo. Noverit universitas vestra, quod nos, [illegible] amore et caritatis intuitu, concessimus domui hos[illegible] in nostro feodo sita est apud Coventream, situm [illegible] cum suis pertinentiis, in perpetuam elemosynam, [illegible] pauperum et infirmorum. Et ut concessio [illegible] et imperpetuum valitura permaneat, eam præsentis [illegible] auctoritate corroboramus. Teste Edmundo archi[illegible] et aliis.

MASTERS [illegible]

GALFRIDUS, [illegible]	[illegible] about [illegible]
PETER DE INF[illegible]	[illegible] ANTON, [illegible]

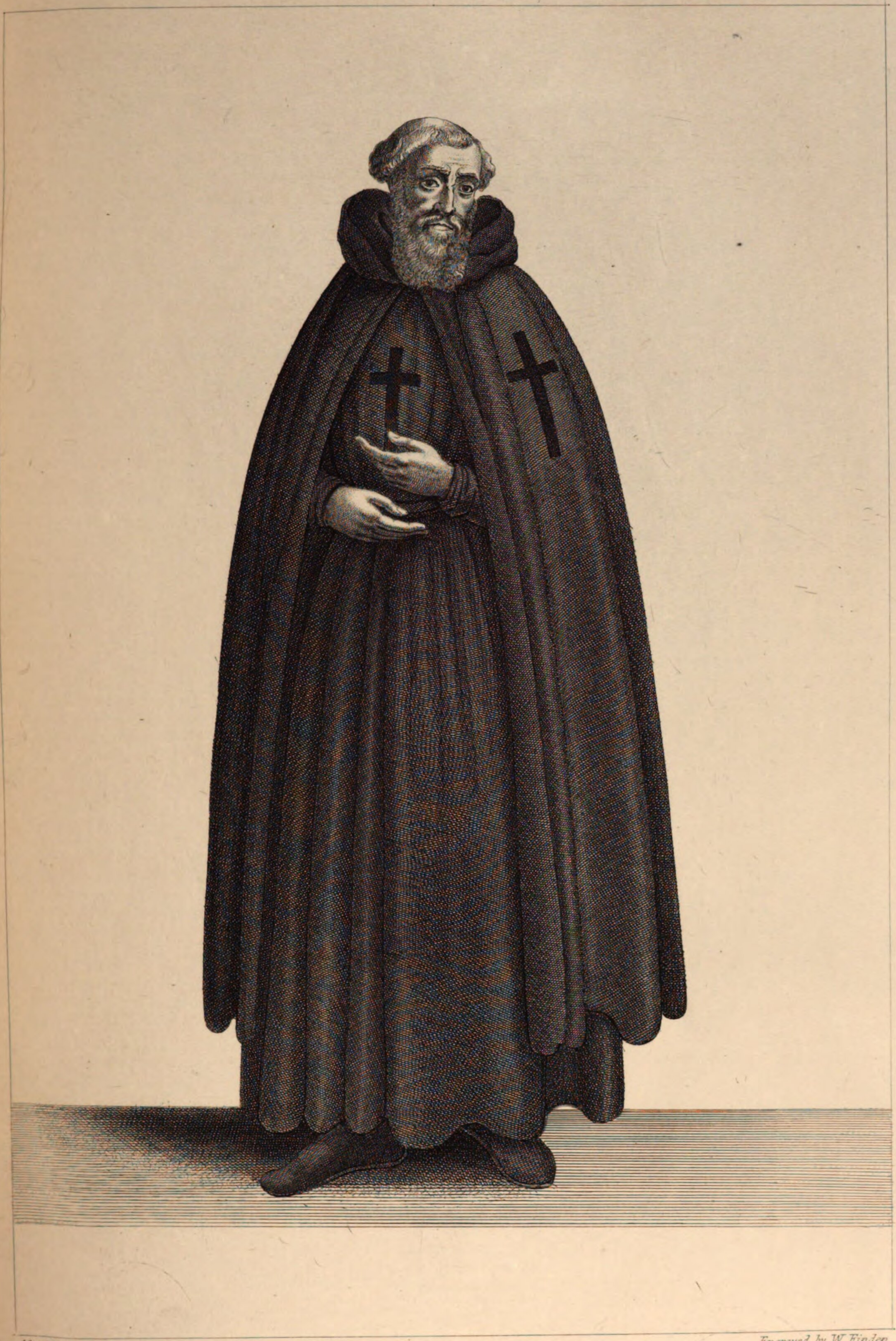
[illegible] 1387.	JOHN UESEWIKE, 1477.
[illegible] 1393 to 1405.	THOMAS SMYTHE, [illegible] to 1495.
[illegible]	WILLIAM DETHAKE, [illegible]—1508.
[illegible] 1423 to 1439.	WILLIAM BALDEN, [illegible] 1516.
[illegible] 1444 to 1462.	JOHN WATWOD, [illegible]
[illegible] BASTELL, 1472.	WILLIAM WALL, [illegible]
[illegible] LEYLOND, Aug. 4th, 1473.	

---

[b] See Num. VII.

[c] The Surrender of this Hospital, dated 4th March, [illegible] in the Augmentation Office. The Grant to Hales was [illegible] p. 2, dat. July 23. See the Repert. Orig. [illegible]

[d] [illegible] particulars relating to Mr. Hale's [illegible] of the endowed Grammar Schools of [illegible]



After Hollar

Engraved by W. Finden

A Canon

of the Hospital of St. John Baptist at Coventry.

NUM. II.

Confirmatio dicti Domini Edmundi, super Fundationem, Possessiones, et Dona prædicta.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Edmundus Coventrensis archidiaconus salutem in Domino. Sciant tam præsentes, quàm futuri, quod Laurentius prior Coventriæ et ejusdem loci conventus, concesserunt, ad petitionem nostram, Deo et S. Johanni, in perpetuam elemosynam, terram in qua domus hospitalis Coventriæ sita est, ad susceptionem pauperum; cum terris et domibus et omnibus aliis rebus ad eundem pertinentibus. Et ut concessio ista perpetuam habeat firmitatem, eam scripto nostro et sigilli nostri impressione confirmamus. Hiis testibus, magistro Roberto de Wulveya, Ricardo capellano, magistro Ricardo medico, magistro Ricardo de Gnoweshale, Elya de Etone, Willielmo de Essex, et multis aliis.

NUM. III.

Confirmatio etiam, Ricardi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi.

[Ibid.]

RICARDUS Dei gratia, Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, totius Angliæ primas, et apostolicæ sedis legatus; omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem in Christo. Ea quæ in pias causas collata esse noscuntur, pastorali decet protectione communiri, ne ab eisdem quibus ritè deputata sunt usibus, quorumlibet valeant temeritate convelli. Eapropter terram, in qua domus hospitalis Coventriæ ad susceptionem pauperum fundata est, cum terris et domibus, et omnibus aliis rebus ad eundem locum pertinentibus, sub protectione Dei et ecclesiæ Cantuariensis, ac nostra, suscipientes, ipsam prænotatis usibus pauperum ibidem suscipiendorum, auctoritate, quâ fungimur, confirmamus, et scripto atque sigillo nostro roboramus, sicut à Laurentio priore quondam Coventriæ, et conventu ejusdem loci, ad petitionem piæ memoriæ Edmundi Coventrensis archidiaconi, ad prædictos usus concessa est, et confirmata. Testibus, magistro Gerardo, Willielmo archidiacono Gloucestriæ, et aliis.

NUM. IV.

Bulla Honorii Tertii Rom. Pontificis.

[Ex ipso autogr. penès præfatum Joh. Hales arm.]

HONORIUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis rectori et fratribus hospitalis S. Johannis Coventren. salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Cum à nobis petitur quod justum est et honestum, tam vigor æquitatis, quam ordo exigit rationis, ut id per sollicitudinem officii nostri ad debitum perducatur effectum. Quapropter dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu, personas vestras, cum omnibus bonis, quæ in præsentiarum rationabiliter possidetis, aut in futurum justis modis, præstante Domino, poteritis adipisci, sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscepimus; specialiter autem terram de Smercote, cum assartis et domibus et aliis pertinentiis suis, sicut ea omnia justè et pacificè possidetis, vobis et eidem domui vestræ, per vos auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ confirmationis infringere, &c. Data Laterani xv. kal. Jan. pontificatus nostri anno sexto et anno Domini M.CCXXI.

NUM. V.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, de Protectione Nunciorum præfati Hospitalis, Elemosynas, in ejusdem Subventionem, petentium.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, &c. Omnibus, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod suscepimus in protectionem et defensionem nostram magistrum hospitalis S. Johannis de Coventre, et fratres et sorores ejusdem hospitalis, et homines, terras et redditus, et omnes possessiones suas. Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod ipsum magistrum, fratres, et sorores, &c. et nuncios suos quos idem magister et fratres per diversas partes mittent, ad petendum, colligendum, et recipiendum elemosynas, in subventionem ejusdem hospitalis, manuteneatis, protegatis, et defendatis; non inferentes, &c. eis, &c. gravamen, &c. Et si quid eis forisfactum fuerit, id eis sine dilatione faciatis emendari. Rogamus etiam vos, ut cum iidem fratres, vel nuncii sui ad vos venerint, elemosinas petitas, eis, amore nostri, de bonis vestris, elemosynas liberaliter impartiri velitis, ita quod apud Altissimum mereamini, et à nobis grates reportare debeatis speciales. In cujus, &c. has literas, &c. fieri fecimus patentes, duraturos per septennium à festo S. Jacobi proximo futuro. Teste, &c. apud Coventre xxxiiii. die Junii, anno regni nostri quadragesimo quinto.

NUM. VI.

De Fundatione, et aliis Ordinationibus pro Gubernatione ejusdem.

[Ex ipso autog. penès majorem et communitatem civitatis Coventriæ]

IN Dei nomine, amen. Per hoc præsens publicum instrumentum cunctis, &c. appareat evidenter, quod anno ab incarnatione Domini, secundùm cursum et computationem ecclesiæ Anglicanæ MCCCCXXV. indictione tertia, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini Martini divina providentia papæ quinti, anno octavo, mensis Martii die xxix. in domo capitulari ecclesiæ cathedralis et regularis beatæ Mariæ Coventrensis, hora capitulari ejusdem, in mei Willielmi Heyne, auctoritate apostolica notarii publici ac notarii, et testium infra scriptorum præsentia personaliter constitutus, præhonorandis et religiosis viris, domino Ricardo Crosby, Dei patientia, prioris ecclesiæ prædictæ, ac universis sive majori parte conventus ejusdem ecclesiæ; necnon et magistro Thoma Everdon, magistro sive custode hospitalis S. Johannis Baptistæ Coventriæ; ac majori parte fratrum et sororum ejusdem hospitalis; atque reverendis et discretis viris magistro Willielmo Silke decretorum doctore, fratribus Patricio White in decretis baccalario, &c. in arbitros sive arbitratores et amicabiles compositores, de quibusdam causis, litibus, &c. inter præfatum priorem et conventum ex una parte; et prædictum magistrum, fratres et sorores ex altera ortis, &c. per ipsos, sub certa forma electis, &c. tandem post aliqualem verborum tractatum, ipsis magistro Willielmo, &c. ad ferendum arbitrium suum hujusmodi, in memorato negotio, &c.

Inprimis igitur nos Willielmus Silke ordinamus, &c. atque declaramus, quod prior et conventus antedicti fuerunt, sunt et erunt fundatores dicti hospitalis S. Johannis Baptistæ Coventriæ, et sic imposterum habeantur et nominentur. Et quod Edmundus quondam archidiaconus Coventriæ, propter sua multiplicia beneficia atque commoda in dicti hospitalis constructione, per ipsum ut dicebatur impensa, inter hospitalis prædicti benefactores, post priorem et conventum principaliter in orationibus et suffragiis imperpetuum habeatur et commemoretur. Et quod elemosina pro animabus Leofrici comitis, et Godivæ comitissæ, fundatorum dictæ ecclesiæ cathedralis, Christi pauperibus, in dicto hospitali degentibus, per eosdem priorem et conventum, ex quadam gratia speciali exhibita, et à tempore Laurentii prioris continuata; videlicet liberata duorum monachorum prioratus Coventriæ, prout in refectorio reficiuntur, eisdem pauperibus, more solito, per inspectionem præsidentis, absque diminutione imperpetuum ministretur et continuetur: qui quidem Leofricus et Godiva, eorum orationibus et suffragiis specialiter et nominatim commendentur.

Insuper, cum sub præsidio sani capitis membra corporis quiescunt lætiora, dum per moderationem debitam et discretam, sub salutis robore fœliciùs dilatantur in prosperis, et eisdem minùs arridentibus fortiùs roborentur in adversis, statuimus, &c. quod supradictus magister sive custos hospitalis prædicti obedientiam et fidelitatem in tempore creationis, professionis, et institutionis suæ, domino Ricardo priori et successoribus suis, legitimè præstitas debitè adimpleat,et diligenter custodiat. Sorores etiam hospitalis pronunc professæ, vivant secundùm formam professionum suarum spontaneè emissarum. Et quod dominus prior antedictus et successores sui, magistrorum, fratrum, et sororum dicti hospitalis futurorum, qui pro tempore fuerint, creationem, receptionem, tonsurationem, professionem ad ordines, præsentationem habeant imperpetuum. Et singuli magistri, de cætero in dicto hospitali præficiendi, antequam investiantur, obedientiam manualem et fidelitatis juramentum præstabunt domino priori Coventriæ, pro tempore existenti, sub forma qua sequitur. "Ego frater A. de B. presbyter, in custodem sive magistrum hospitalis S. Johannis Baptistæ Coventriæ, per vos domine prior ecclesiæ Cath. beatæ Mariæ ejusdem, de unanimi assensu præsentis conventus vestri ritè præfectus, promitto et juro, per me, tactis sacrosanctis Dei evangeliis, quod ero vobis, domine prior, et successoribus vestris et ecclesiæ vestræ, in omnibus et singulis fidelis, prout prædecessores mei, custodes dicti hospitalis à tempore fundationis ejusdem hactenus fuerunt; et tam ex jure compositione, quàm consuetudine esse debuerunt; ita saltem, ut nunquam ero in consilio vel auxilio, per quod aliquid juris vel honoris vestri, vel alicujus vestrum, aut ecclesiæ vestræ decrescat, sed potius augmentetur; ero quoque fidelis et utilis dicto hospitali, commodumque illius diligenter procurabo et faciam; ita ut vobis vel ecclesiæ vestræ indè præjudicium vel dampnum minimè generetur; possessiones, redditusque et bona ejusdem hospitalis collocata vel conferenda, adquisita vel adquirenda, pro posse meo manutenebo et multiplicabo, eaque in usus ipsorum fratrum et sororum ac ministrorum ejusdem, et saltem infirmorum et debilium inibi languescentium, necessarios, auctoritate et permissione vestra, fideliter expendam et ministrabo; diligentemque curam circa dictos infirmos et debiles, ut recreentur et debitè custodiantur, de bonis ipsius hospitalis impendendam; ad quorum susceptionem et sustentationem, illud primo exstitit fundatum, juribusque et privilegiis dicti hospitalis semper salvis: quodque dictorum magistrorum creatio, institutio et investitura, obedientiæ et fidelitatis receptio, ad dictum dominum priorem et successores suos pertinebunt."

Et prædictus prior qui nunc est, et pro tempore existens, singulis annis, si voluerit, ipsum hospitale, ac magistrum, fratres et sorores ibidem visitabit, cum numero octo personarum, unica procuratione, annuatim cum visitaverit tamen contentus; in qua visitatione excercenda in dicto hospitali qui sunt in præsenti vel erunt futuris temporibus, sint perpetui per provisionem, creationem, præfectionem et institutionem prioris Coventriæ, qui pro tempore fuerit, ac eidem domino priori immediatè subditi et subjecti; prior tamen qui pro tempore est vel fuerit, nullum ipsius hospitalis magistrum, fratrem, aut sororem ejusdem, sine causa legitima et · · · · · cognitione præcedente, juxta juris exigentiam in hac parte requisitam et sufficienter probatam, ammovebit, ammoverive faciat in futurum. Et quamvis præfatus dominus prior, pro tempore existens, subjectionem et jurisdictionem habeat, ut præmittitur, in præfatos magistrum, fratres et sorores; nichil tamen de bonis hospitalis prædicti, in usus suos, aut ecclesiæ cathedralis prædictæ, convertat, prout canonicè in hac parte dictaverint sanctiones; sed ut in usus magistri, fratrum, et sororum, pauperum et infirmorum dicti hospitalis debitè administrentur, diligentissimè superintendant, quemadmodum fundatio dicti hospitalis debitè et piè exigit et requirit.

Sanè, cum ea quæ ad certum usum largitione fidelium sunt destinata, ad illum debeant usum et non alium converti, arbitramur et ordinamus, quod magister hospitalis antedicti et successores sui, omnium bonorum ad idem hospitale spectantium, plenariam habeant administrationem et dispositionem, sic quod ipsa bona, terras, possessiones, jura, redditus, et tenementa, ad dictum hospitale spectantia, temerè non consument, devastabunt aut alienabunt, juri solempnitate in hac parte minimè requisita; nec corrodia aut firmas, aut alia dicto hospitali gravia, seu multum præjudicativa, ad longum tempus vel imperpetuum, absque superioris, viz. prioris tempore existentis, licentia, vendere aut concedere præsumant.

Insuper statuimus, &c. quod quilibet frater seu soror, in dicto hospitali præficiendus, professionem suam in manus reverendi patris domini prioris Coventriæ pro tempore existentis, in scriptis redactis faciat, sub hac verborum forma, quæ sequitur: "In Dei nomine, amen. Ego frater, presbyter, vel laicus, vel soror N. promitto stabilitatem meam, conversionem morum meorum, corporisque mei castitatem, abdicationem proprietatis, ac obedientiam in licitis et canonicis mandatis, coram Deo et sanctis ejus, ac præsenti cœtu monachorum, hora capitulari ad hoc congregatorum, tibi pater reverende N. prior ecclesiæ cath. Coventrensis, et successoribus tuis canonicè intrantibus, secundùm modum, formam, ordinem, statumque ac regularis observantiæ in hospitali S. Johannis Coventriæ hactenus usitatam: petens hanc præsentem cedulam, quam manu propria scripsi (vel quam manibus teneo) cum cæteris professionum, fratrum et sororum cedulis, in thesauraria vestra reponi, custodiendam: et in hujusmodi professionis testimonium hoc signum ✠ apposui, die tali, anno tali, mense, &c."

Si qui verò fratres aut sorores imposterum creandi et profitendi, linguam Latinam minimè intelligentes fuerint, in eorum lingua vulgari, ut clariùs et apertiùs eorum sponsionem atque votum percipiant, suam professionem, modo quo supra, expressè promittant; et tempore receptionum, antiquam consuetudinem observent.

Item statuimus et ordinamus, ut supra, quod nullus in dicto hospitali S. Johannis de cætero præficiatur magister, nisi vir probatæ vitæ, conversationis honestæ, et in sacerdotali ordine constitutus; ac dictam professionem secundùm formam suprascriptam expressè professus: et quod magister, fratres, et sorores hospitalis prædicti, habitu decenti, more præcessorum et prædecessorum, de cætero utantur; vestis verò superior sit de nigro seu burneto; ac ipsa superior vestis, super tunica vel toga, ampla sit et rotunda, undique clausa, cum cruce, de nigro, signata, sine bissis, et decenter longitudine, nimia longitudine aut brevitate minimè notanda; non etiam sit botonatus; mantellis etiam cruce de nigro signatis, utantur; sine quibus extra domum cum civibus et popularibus civitatis Coventriæ, infra civitatem eandem nullicubi conversentur. Vestis verò interior fratrum sit scapularis; et sit similis coloris, cruce etiam de nigro signatum.

Sorores etiam velo albo utantur, cum togis, ut præmittitur, et mantellis talaribus, seu capis vel clochis clausis, cum proficiscantur; quibus etiam, ubicunque fuerint extra domum, religiosè utantur. Necnon fratres, magistri, et sorores ejusdem hospitalis induentur capuciis, ac vestibus lineis antiquitùs consuetis utantur, nisi quis ab hujusmodi lineis causa devotionis voluerit abstinere; attendentes itaque quod ubi gubernaculum disciplinæ contemnitur, restat ut religio naufragetur; idcirco providemus et ordinamus, quod magister quilibet pro tempore existens capitulum teneat omni feria sexta, seu alias ad minus semel in ebdomada, sicut necessitas vel utilitas deposcat, in quo fratrum et sororum excessus minores canonicè puniat, et disciplinam regularem delinquentibus imponat: majora verò crimina, ei præcipuè notoria seu famosa, correctioni dicti domini prioris, pro tempore existentis, arbitramur reservari.

Insuper, ut uberiores pro beneficiis, et debitæ gratiarum actiones Deo persolvant, ac major intuentium devotio, ex divino obsequio devotè celebrato resultet, statuimus et ordinamus, quod in dicto hospitali divinum officium secundùm usum Sarum, per magistrum et fratres ac capellanos cantariarum ejusdem hospitalis, cum debitâ reverentiâ, horis et temporibus congruis atque consuetis, devotè celebretur: conversi verò layci, fratres et sorores dicti hospitalis, si qui sint omnino illiterati, loco Matutinarum tricesies orationem dominicam, cum totidem salutationibus beatæ Mariæ virginis, ac uno symbolo apostolorum, intencius quo valeant cotidiæ Deo effundant; et pro singulis aliis horis, septies ab unoquoque ipsorum, dicatur prædicta oratio dominica, cum salutatione angelica et Credo, ut supra: literati nempè fratres et sorores ad hoc sufficienter instructi, dicant horas beatæ Virginis, cum psalterio ejusdem; præfatus verò magister, qui diligens esse tenetur, circa administrationem et officium sibi commissum, se nullatenus absentet, sine dicti domini prioris, pro tempore existentis licentiâ petitâ primitùs et obtenta, nisi evidens utilitas et urgens necessitas præfati hospitalis, ejus absentiam merito deposcat, et de hoc quamcitius commodè poterit dicto domino priori innotescat.

Nec ipse magister, fratres, aut sorores suos in dicto hospitali absentari permittat, absque justa causa, honesta seu necessaria. Sorores sutem dicti hospitalis sint solicitæ et intentæ circa officium et ministrationem, et visitationem ac curam infirmorum, die noctuque, quotiens opus fuerit; et etiam circa rem familiarem hospitalis antedicti.

Ut autem debitus honor cuilibet præsidenti, prout convenit, illibatus conservetur, providemus et ordinamus, quod ipse magister, qui nunc est, et qui pro tempore fuerit infra dictum hospitale in choro, processione, ac honoribus aliis sit meritò præferendus, nisi cum dictus dominus prior, pro tempore existens in dicto hospitali personaliter intersit: in processionibus nempe generalibus in dictâ civitate Coventriæ qualitercunque fiendis, dictus magister et fratres sui, si qui sint, in habitu suo more solito devotè incedant. In sacrâ verò solempnitate cœnæ Domini, et in anniversario fundatorum, necnon exequiis prioris et monachorum quorumcunque dicti prioratus, magister, fratres, et sorores ad ecclesiam cath. antedictam accedant, et antiquam consuetudinem ibidem diligenter observent.

Item propter sinistram suspitionem et quorumcunque iniquè judicantium obloquia imposterum evitanda, de spontaneâ voluntate et libero consensu dictorum prioris et conventus statuimus et ordinamus, quod sigillum commune dicti hospitalis S. Johannis, sub salvâ custodiâ trium clavium, infra idem hospitale, loco securiori fideliter custodiatur; quarum unam habeat magister ejusdem hospitalis; secundam verò et tertiam senior frater et soror discretior ejusdem hospitalis custodiant; antiquum sigillum penitùs rumpatur; ac omnia facta, scripta, cartæ, munimenta, à tempore mortis Henrici Aston, olim magistri dicti hospitalis, cum dicto antiquo sigillo sigillata, nullius sint momenti, et viribus omnino carere decernimus; viz. ab anno Domini MCCCLXI. Cartæ verò, munimenta de juribus hospitalis tantum mentionem facientia, in dicto hospitali sub salvâ ponantur custodiâ, ubi custoditur sigillum commune prædictum; cartæ nempe communes, tam dominorum prioris et conventus, quàm magistri, fratrum, et sororum hospitalis prædicti jura concernentes, in thesauraria ecclesiæ cath. prædictæ, quarum verum transumptum, hinc inde indentatum, fiat utrique parti liberatum, et tam sigillis communibus dictæ ecclesiæ cath. quàm hospitalis prædicti citra festum Michaelis proximum futurum sub pœnis infrascriptis ponant.

Item ordinavimus, quod pratum illud sive pastura de Combewelle, de quo nuper fuerat altercatio, pro bono pacis, propter dubium, de expresso concessu partium prædictarum dividatur, prout frater Willielmus Halughton et dominus Johannes Bonetable, collegæ nostri, super hoc adinvicem concordant et divisiones indè fecerunt. Item ordinamus, quod magister decimas prædiales consuetas domino priori et conventui persolvat, sicut hucusque consuetum fuerat, tùm de ortis et nutrimentis animalium decimas solvere non teneantur, cum omnes religiosi de jure communi in hoc sint privilegiati.

Item de gratia speciali dictorum prioris et conventus, per modum compensationis ordinamus, quod prior et conventus decimas boscorum et suboscorum, à magistro S. Johannis de cætero non exigant: et quod magister et successores sui unam carectatem bosci, præfato hospitali, quam singulis septimanis petebant persolvendam, ulterius non exigant. Item ordinamus, quod magister, fratres, et sorores hospitalis prædicti, et eorum successores habeant liberam sepulturam, quorumcunque eligere volentium sepeliri in dicto hospitali; et quod corpora sepulturam eligentium portentur ad matricem ecclesiam Coventriæ prædictæ; quodque omnem apparatum ceræ et cereorum, ratione funerum quoquomodo provenientium, integrè persolvant ecclesiæ cath. prædictæ, magistro, fratribus, sororibus, pauperibus, infirmis in infirmariâ dicti hospitalis ac familiaribus actu commensalibus ad infra dictum hospitale ab hac luce decedentibus, duntaxat exceptis qui ad præfatos ceræ et cereorum præstationem funerisque portationem, dictæ ecclesiæ cath. minimè teneantur.

Pro indempnitate verò, ratione sepulturæ, eisdem magistro, fratribus et sororibus, noviter per venerabilem dominum priorem, dominum Ricardum Crosby, concessæ, præfati magistri et successores sui præstabunt annuatim unam libram ceræ, seu cereum ejusdem ponderis in festo Paschæ, dictæ ecclesiæ cath. beatæ Mariæ imperpetuum.

Item ordinamus et arbitramur, quod bullæ, literæ, et instrumenta omnia et singula dictum hospitale, seu jus ipsius qualitercunque concernentia, jam penès dominos priorem et conventum existentia plenariè exhibeantur, juxta quæ decerni et statui valeat utrique parti justitiæ complementum: et si quæ sint munimenta, quorum magister ostendit vestras copias, vel se originali vidisse suo sacramento affirmat, quæ fortassis non exhibentur aut subtrahuntur, seu in rerum naturâ, sive prioris et conventus fraude, dolo, vel latâ culpâ consistere denegantur, jurent dominus prior, sub-prior ac fratres Nich. Coldecot et Will. Halughton, per fidem suam, munimenta supradicta, quæ asseruntur subtracta, se non habere, nec vidisse, destruxisse, distraxisse, alienâsse scienter, per se aut per aliquam submissam personam: et si hujusmodi juramentum in formâ prædictâ præstiterint, ab ulteriori exhibitione seu ostensione dictorum munimentorum clameo et inquietatione occasione earundem in posterum fienda, dictus prior et conventus imperpetuum reddantur liberi et immunes. Alioquin dictus magister consimile juramentum præstabit dicta originalia, quæ asseruntur subtracta, se vidisse, quorum veras copias, ut asserit, ostendat, quod si fecerit, sufficiens sibi præstabitur emenda, secundùm discretionem nostrorum quatuor: quibus quidem munimentis prædictum hospitale qualitercunque concernentibus, coram nobis in præsenti productis, exhibitis, et ostensis, ac eidem magistro hospitalis S. Johannis manualiter liberatis, dictum dominum priorem in formâ præmissâ juratum, ab ulteriori exhibitione cartarum, privilegiorum, et munimentorum, dictum hospitale concernentium, plenariè decernimus pro perpetuo absolutum.

Item ordinamus, &c. ut nec prædictus magister hospitalis, fratres, et sorores ejusdem, nec successores sui, de cætero exigant, vendicent, vel clament aliquas parcellas terræ infra pomœria dictorum prioris et conventus, in futurum, ratione cartarum Nicholai Cerothecari, Johannis filii Nicholai, Johannis Proude, Johannis Gauter, Willielmi Coci, nec aliorum quorumcunque, sed ut prædictus prior et conventus et successores sui habeant et teneant liberè et quietè et pacificè imperpetuum, terras infra clausas pomœrii sui, quas possident, à die confectionis præsentium, sine aliquâ impetitione ac inquietatione seu reclamatione prædictorum magistri, fratrum, seu eorum successorum in futurum: et quod nec dictus magister, fratres, et sorores dicti hospitalis, nec successores sui, de cætero, clamabunt nec vendicabunt de prædictis priore et conventu, nec de successoribus suis, tenementa Willielmi Scot, nec terras Ric. Carpentarii, nec aliquod aliud tenementum, terram vel redditum, quæ prædicti prior et conventus possident die confectionis præsentium infra Coventream, vel extra.

Si verò contigerit prædictos priorem et conventum, vel successores suos, aliquod tenementum vel terram perquirere in futurum, quæ fortè tenentur de prædicto hospitali, tunc ipsi prior et conventus redditus inde debitos et consuetos annuatim præfato hospitali reddant et persolvant.

Item ordinamus, &c. ut magister hospitalis et successores sui persolvant et reddant annuatim priori et conventui supradictis, ac successoribus suis, et præcipuè officiis cameræ prioris, thesaurarii, celerarii, pro omnibus terris et tenementis quæ habent et tenent die confectionis præsentium, in Coventre, Harnale, Eccleshale, Stoke, et Kerusley, de prædictis priore et conventu et successoribus suis xxi^{s}. iiii^{d}. sicque quod sursum reddatur croftum vocatum de Frerhey, cum peciâ terræ jacente in campo de Kerusley dicto crofto pertinenti, unà cum redditu debito et consueto, annuatim officio pitanciarii, viz. pro diversis tenementis in Coventre xxviii^{s}. viii^{d}. ut clariùs patebit per indenturam inde confectam, ac capellæ beatæ Mariæ ecclesiæ cath. prædictæ iiii^{s}. cum clausula distringendi. Et si contingat prædictum magistrum, fratres et sorores dicti hospitalis, vel successores suos, aliqua tenementa vel terram perquirere, vel ex dono habere in futurum, quæ de prædictis priore et conventu vel successoribus suis tenentur, tunc eisdem priori et conventui, ac successoribus suis, pro terris et tenementis sic habitis et perquisitis, redditus indè debitos et consuetos annuatim reddant et fideliter persolvant.

Insuper ordinamus, ut supra, quod stagna facta in fossatis sub pomœrio domini prioris, ut patet per tripertitum, inter murum lapideum ad caput de Swanespole et le Deruzale, de concensu partium, in futuram permaneant modo quo extant in præsenti: tempore tamen purgationis ejiciantur purgamenta de cætero, ex parte prioris, et non ex parte hospitalis, propter destructionem herbagii dicti hospitalis.

Item decernimus et declaramus bullam Alexandri papæ tertii, hospitali S. Johannis prædicto, ut dicitur concessam, propter non usum ejusdem, et actum contrarium, penitùs sublatam et viribus non subsistere, propter diversas dissentionum materias inter partes prædictas, occasione ejusdem sæpiùs subortas, et quæ ratione ejusdem versimiliter oriri poterint in futurum. Omnia insuper partium prædictarum privilegia, munimenta, et scripta quæcunque, huic nostræ ordinationi seu compromisso quovismodo repugnantia, et præsertim submissionem fratris Alexandri, olim magistri dicti hospitalis, et confirmationem bonæ memoriæ Roberti Covent. et Lich. episcopi super eadem, quatinus præmissa obviant eatenus cassamus et reprobamus; in aliis autem ea volumus in suo robore permanere. Quantum verò ad restagnationem aquæ vivarii de Swaneswelpole, et ejusdem cratenæ moderationem, ac divisionem prati de Combewell, limitationemque metarum, bundarum et terminorum, tenementorum, redditus assignationem nondum plenè discussas, fratri Willielmi Halughton et domino Johanni Bonetable, nostris in hac parte collegis, vices nostras totaliter committimus, ut præmissa rectè finiant et justè determinent, sicut coram Deo reddituri sunt rationem in districto examine, et hoc citra festum Pentecostes proximum futurum. Qui quidem collegæ nostri, onus hujusmodi in se gratanter assumentes, ita in præmissis concorditer ordinârunt, viz. quod magister, fratres, et sorores S. Johannis antedicti, pro tempore existentes, per modum compensationis, pro fluxu et

refluxu aquæ vivarii de Swanespole, de et super terras S. Johannis, habeant imperpetuum omnes decimas feni pratorum suorum in Coventre et Hernale: de aliis nempe terris, tenementis, redditibus, ac metis et bundis supradictis, per eosdem collegas clarè ordinatum est, prout in indenturis inde confectis et sigillis communibus partium prædictarum sigillatis, patentiùs apparebit, &c.

NUM. VII.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

HOSPITALE SANCTI JOHANNIS BAPTISTÆ IN CIVIT' COVENTR'.

WILLIELMUS WALLER, Magister et Custos.

	£	s.	d.
Com' Warr'			
Coventr' Civ'—Mes' ten' et cotag' .	50	2	0
Com' Warr'			
Coventr' Civ'—Redd' assis'	3	8	10
Smarcote—Redd' pastur'	12	1	4
Rodford—Redd' terr'	6	13	4
Couldon—Redd' terr'	0	1	4
Grenburgh—Redd' terr'	0	10	0
Bathekynton—Redd' terr' et ten' .	1	6	8
Monks Kirby—Redd' terr' et ten' .	0	13	4
Bynley—Redd' terr'	1	3	4
Ryton—Redd' terr' et ten' . . .	0	6	8
Stoke—Redd' terr' et ten' . .	0	6	8
Com' Leic'			
Shernford—Redd' terr' et ten' . .	1	0	0
Com' Warr'			
Coventr'—Terr' đnical'	21	10	0
	99*l.*	13*s.*	6*d.*

Hospital of St. John, at Bridgewater.

THE following is Leland's Account of this Hospital. "In the Est parte of the Town is onely the House or late College of S. John a thing notable: and this House standeth partly withoute the Est Gate. This College had Prestes that had the Apparell of secular Prestes with a cross on there breste: and to this House was adjoynid an Hospital for poor folkes. William Bruere the first foundid this Place, and gave onto it fair possessions."[a]

According to Tanner this House was founded before the 15th of King John; it consisted of a Prior or Master, and brethren, who were to maintain thirteen poor infirm persons, beside religious and pilgrims, and was endowed with impropriate churches and lands, the yearly value of which in the 26th Hen. VIIIth amounted to 120*l.* 19*s.* 1½*d.*

William Lord La Zouch and Seymour, and Richard Duke of York, Earl of Ulster, and Lord of Wigmore and Clare, were founders and patrons of this House in 1457.[b]

PRIORS *or* MASTERS *of* ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL.

HENRY DE STANFORD, 5 non. Mar. 1312.[c]
JOHN PATHULL.[d]
THO. PULTON, 16 Feb. 1422.[e]
ROGER CORY, 4 Nov. 1449.[f]
JOHN HOLFORD, 4 Apr. 1457.[g]
THOMAS SPENSER occurs 1498.[h]
RICHARD WALSH, 26 Hen. VIII. and 1538.[i]

The reversion of the Site of this Hospital was granted, 16th March 34 Hen. VIIIth to Humphrey Colles and Elizabeth his wife, who appear to have been in possession in the 36th Hen. VIIIth.[k]

The COMMON SEAL of this Priory or Hospital is attached to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy in the Chapter-House, Westminster. The Subject is the Blessed Virgin with the divine Infant in her Arms, standing on a Bridge between St. John the Baptist and St. Paul. Legend, S. COMVNE . HOSPITALIS . SANCTI . JOHANNIS . BAPTISTE . DE . BRIDGWALTERA.[l]

A small part only of the ruins of this Hospital are now to be seen.

Hospitale de Brugewalter, in agro Somersetensi.

NUM. I.

Hospitale S. Johannis de Brugwalter.

[Lel. Coll. vol. i. p. 48.]

GUIL. BRIWERR fundator.

Pro animabus Henrici secundi, Richardi et Johannis regum Angliæ. Testes Thomas de Sandeforde, Guil. de Pechy, Guil. Cernigton, Robertus de Chilton. Richardus de Roucestre, Thomas Maudit, Galf. Percevent.

[Ibid. p. 74.]

Tresdecem pauperes alit, præter religiosas et peregrinos.

NUM. II.

Appropriatio Ecclesiæ S. Georgii de Wemedon eidem Hospitali, per Robertum Bathon, et Wellen. Episcopum.

[Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 28. per Inspex.]

ROBERTUS permissione divinâ Bathon. et Wellen. episc. salutem, &c. Cum inter cætera opera caritatis, nulla divinæ pietatis bona magis redoleant Majestati in cœlis, quam ea quæ Christi pauperibus construuntur in terris; veritate dicente, "quod uni ex minimis meis fecistis, michi fecistis:" Hinc est, quod cum domus hospitalis Dei et S. Johannis Baptistæ de Brugewater, nostræ diœcesis, ad sustentationem pauperum Christi egenorum et infirmorum fundata extiterit; ac propter elemosinarum largitiones, et pauperum, egenorum, et infirmorum sustentationes; necnon hospitum ibidem undique confluentium frequentes accessus, bona hospitalis prædicti ad tanta pietatis opera excercenda non sufficiunt, nos ad gratiam hospitalis et caritatis prædictæ applicandam et sustentandam, præhabitâ deliberatione frequenti, diutinâ et solempni; ac diligenti tractatu cum capitulis nostris Bathon. et Wellen. ecclesiam S. Georgii de Wemedon, quæ quidem ecclesia de advocatione magistri et fratrum prædicti hospitalis existit, præfatis magistro et fratribus et eorum successoribus, ad pauperum, egenorum et

---

[a] Lel. Itin. vol. ii. p. 97.

[b] MS. Harl. 6966. fol. 119.

[c] MS. Harl. 6964. p. 49.

[d] MS. Harl. 6966. p. 31.

[e] Ibid.

[f] Ibid. p. 118.

[g] Ibid. p. 119.

[h] Ibid. p. 153.

[i] MS. Cole, xxvii. fol. 86 b.

[k] Repert. Orig. vol. iii. fol. 274 b, vol. iv. fol. 47 b.

[l] Tanner has the following references to Records concerning St. John's Hospital at Bridgewater. "*Vide*, in volumine cartarum mearum originalium *Preston* notato, n. 94. Bullam P. Urbani IV. anno pontif. 2. confirm. Donationes factas Magistro, Fratribus, et Infirmis hujus hospitalis. Cart. 15 Joan. n. 11. pro c. acris in Brugwalter. Cart. 16 Joan. n. 23. pro eccl. de Brugwalter. Cart. 11 Hen. III. n. 10. confirm. donationes Will. Briwer. Plac. in com. Somerset. 8 Edw. I. assis. rot. 8. de ten. in Stony Stretton. Cart. 11 Edw. I. m. 16. de terris in Llantogloss, et advoc. eccl. ex concessione Roberti de Boyton. Pat. 11 Edw. I. m. 15. Pat. 12 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. 14. de eccl. de Morwenstow. Ibid. m. 30. pro eccl. de Wemodon. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 2, m. ult. vel penult. Claus. 8 Edw. II. m. 20. Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 46. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 4. Brev. 15 Edw. II. Mich. rot. 3. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 20, 21 vel 22. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 43 vel 44. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 27. Pat. 31 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14. de ten. in North Pederton. Escaet. Somerset. 35 Edw. III. p. 1, n. 122. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 27. Escaet. Dorset, 49 Edw. III. p. 2, n. 46. de quarta parte feodi ml. in Northovere." See also, Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 122, 134, 139. Abbrev. Plac. p. 234.

infirmorum sustentationem capitulorum nostrorum antedictorum, unanimi accedente consensu, damus et confirmamus pro nobis et successoribus nostris intuitu caritatis, et eam cum juribus et omnibus pertinentiis suis appropriamus imperpetuum, &c. Dat. Well. vii. id. Febr. an. Domini MCCLXXXiiii. pontificatus nostri decimo.

NUM. III.

Appropriatio Ecclesiæ de Lanteglos dicto Hospitali.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus, &c. Petrus miseratione divinâ Exon. episc. salutem, &c. Ecclesiam de Lanteglos, juxta Fawy cum capella S. Salvatoris juribus et pertinentiis omnibus; quæ quidem ecclesia cum prædictâ capellâ de advocatione magistri et fratrum prædicti hospitalis existit, præfatis magistro et fratribus, ac eorum successoribus, ad pauperum et infirmorum sustentationem, capituli nostri prædicti unanimi accedente consensu, &c. appropriamus, &c. Dat. Exon. in crastino S. Marcæ Evangelistæ, unno gratiæ MCCLXXXiiii. et consecrationis nostræ anno quarto.

NUM. IV.

Consimilis Appropriatio Ecclesiæ de Morwenestowe.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus, &c. Petrus miseratione divinâ Exon. episc. salutem, &c. Ecclesiam de Morwenestowe, in Cornubia; quæ quidem ecclesia de advocatione magistri et fratrum prædicti hospitalis existit, præfatis magistro et fratribus et eorum successoribus ad pauperum, &c. sustentationem, &c. appropriamus, &c. Dat. Exon. in Capitulo nostro xviii. kal. Nov. an. Domini MCCXC. et consecrationis nostræ anno xi.

NUM. V.

Licentia regia de Electione Magistri.

[Pat. 1 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 12.]

Rex dilectis sibi in Christo fratri Waltero Estone præsidenti hospitalis sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Briggewater, ordinis sancti Augustini, Bathonen. et Wellen. diœc. ac fratribus ejusdem hospitalis, salutem. Ex parte vestra nobis est humiliter supplicatum, ut cum hospitale prædictum, quod est de fundatione comitis Marchiæ et domini de la Zouche, cujus quidem domini de la Zouche filius et hæres in custodia nostra ratione minoris ætatis suæ existit, per mortem bonæ memoriæ fratris Johannis Wemedon nuper magistri hospitalis prædicti, magistri sit solacio destituta; alium vobis eligendi in magistrum, licentiam vobis concedere dignaremur: Nos precibus vestris in hac parte favorabiliter inclinati, licentiam illam tenore præsentium, vobis duximus concedendam, mandantes, quod talem vobis eligatis in magistrum, qui Deo devotus, hospitali vestro necessarius, nobisque et regno nostro utilis et fidelis existit. In cujus, &c. T. R. apud Westm. xx. die Januarii.

NUM. VI.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

Prioratus de Briggewater.

Robertus Walsh, Prior.

	£	s.	d.
Com' Somers'			
Briggewater—Terr' đnical' . . .	7	3	0
Dyrlegh—Ten' đnical', &c. . .	4	16	2
Briggewater—Redd' burgag' . .	6	0	0
Horsey—Redd' assis' . . .	0	14	8
Moorelande—Redd' assis' . . .	3	2	0
Hame—Redd' assis' . . .	0	11	4
ChyltonMershe—Redd' assis' . .	0	15	7½
Charlynch—Redd' un' ten' . .	0	15	0
Wemdone—Redd' prat' . . .	0	7	10
Gothurste—Redd' un' ten' . .	0	16	0
Thurlston—Capital' redd' . . .	0	12	0
Ilbrewers—Redd' assis', &c. . .	11	3	6
Ilbrewers—Perquis' cur' . . .	1	0	0
Northover et Kyngston—Redd' assis .	11	12	2
Northover et Kyngston—Perquis' cur', &c.	1	0	0
Maydenbroke—Redd' assis', &c. .	4	10	4
Over Stowey—Redd' assis' . . .	5	3	9
Stogursy—Redd' ten', &c.	0	4	0
Com' Devon'			
Exon' Civ'—Redd' gardini . . .	0	2	8
Forde—Capital' redd'	0	6	0
London Civ'—Redd' assis' . . .	4	6	8
Dunworth—Redd' assis'	2	10	5
Wemdon—Rector'	1	16	1
Briggewater—Rector'	1	1	5
Northover—Rector'	1	0	0
Ilbrewers—Rector'	0	16	9½
Dyrlegh—X^{mae} et porc'	4	1	5
Bovy Tracy—X^{mae}	17	5	0
Moorewynstowe—X^{mae}	5	6	9½
Lanteglos—Rector'	20	0	0
Dewestowe—Rector'	7	11	6

Hospital at Bridgenorth, in Shropshire.

THIS Hospital was founded, according to an Inquisition taken in the 14th Edward the Fourth, by Ralph le Strange, who according to Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 663, died in the time of K. Richard the First. It was for a Prior or Master, and several lay brethren, and was dedicated to the honour of the Holy Trinity, St. Mary, and St. John Baptist. It was in the low town beyond the bridge. The mastership of it was, *temp.* Edw. IVth, annexed to the Abbey of Lilleshull, and, as parcel of that House, it was granted to Leonard Edwards, in the 31st Hen. VIIIth.

The Valor of the 26th of Henry the VIIIth notices an Hospital of St. James at Bridgenorthe, (see Num. II.) rated at 4*l.* per annum; but Quære if it is the same with the Hospital here noticed.

One of the Editors of the present Work has an Impression from the matrix of a SEAL of one of the Masters of this Hospital; inscribed S. HENRICVS FRANCEVS . MAGISTER . OSPITALIS . SANCTI . TRINITATIS . DE . BREGENORTH. No Common Seal of the Foundation has been met with.

MASTERS *of* THE HOSPITAL *at* BRIDGENORTH.

Adam de Knightlee, 3 Dec. 43 Edw. III.[a]

John de Wirkesworth.[b]

Thomas de Bekingham, 16 Aug. 14 Ric. II.[c]

Nicholas Slake, 26th May, 15 Ric. II.[d]

Thomas Wynchecomb.[e]

Henry de Cotesmore, 2d June, 18 Ric. II.[f]

Thomas Mildenhall, 4 Oct. 4 Hen. IV.[g]

John Shakill, 5 Jul. 4th Hen. IV.[h]

John Rothbury, 9th Sept. 4 Hen. IV.[i]

William Benet, 10th Feb. 6 Hen. IV.[k]

John Arondell, 4th May, 10 Hen. IV.[l]

Richard Baxter, 1 Hen. VI.[m]

Edward Wade, 6th May.[n]

Hugh Cardemaker, 7th Feb. 31 Hen. VI; ratified 5th Jul. 1 Edw. IV.[o]

John Bricon, 7th Feb. 6 Edw. IV.[p]

Henry Franceys is without date.[q]

---

[a] MS. Harl. 6960. p. 195.

[b] Ibid. p. 161.

[c] Ibid.

[d] Ibid. 6961. p. 185.

[e] Ibid. p. 210.

[f] Ibid.

[g] Ibid. 6962. p. 46.

[h] Ibid. p. 53.

[i] Ibid.

[k] Ibid. p. 61.

[l] Ibid. p. 97.

[m] Ibid. 6963. p. 2.

[n] Ibid. p. 50.

[o] Ibid. pp. 94, 119.

[p] Ibid. p. 140.

[q] Tanner's References to Records concerning Bridgenorth Hospital are, " *Vide* Cart. 2 Joan. n. 149. Cart. 9. Joan. n. 1. Cart. 19 Hen.

Hospitale de Brugenorth, in agro Salopiensi.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Esc. 14 Edw. IV. n. . . . . .]

Inquisitio capta apud Bridgnorth, in comitatu Salop. . . . . die . . . . . anno regni regis Edwardi quarti, post conquestum decimo quarto. Coram I. R. escaetore dicti domini nostri regis in comitatu prædicto, virtute officii sui, per sacramentum, &c. qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod quidam Radulfus le Strange, ante tempus memoriæ, in honore sanctæ Trinitatis, beatæ Virginis, et sancti Johannis Baptistæ, fundavit quoddam hospitale in Bridgenorth, de uno magistro, et custode, et de diversis fratribus sæcularibus, divina ibidem exercenda, et exequenda, ac pauperes infirmos, et debiles hospitando, construxit, et stabilivit. Ac diversas terras, et tenementa eisdem hospitali, magistro, custodi, et fratribus ejusdem, et successoribus suis, habendas in perpetuum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, dedit et concessit. Cujus quidem Radulfi, prædicti hospitalis fundatoris, linealis consanguineus et hæres Johannes nuper comes Salop. qui in Francia jam tardè guerravit, et in comitem Salopiæ primitùs creatus fuit, ac ab hac luce nuper migratus extitit; videlicet avunculi filii Ancharitæ filiæ Gilberti, filii Richardi Talbot, et Elizabethæ uxoris ejus; filiæ Johannis, filii Johannis, filii Fulconis, filii prædicti Radulfi le Strange primi fundatoris prædicti hospitalis. Et dicunt prædicti juratores, quod semper, et continuè à fundatione prædicti hospitalis, hæredes prædicti Radulfi, fundatores ejusdem hospitalis extiterunt, et pro fundatoribus indè reputati fuerunt. Et dicunt ulteriùs iidem juratores, quod nomen custodis dicti hospitalis, per magnum tempus mutatum fuit, et jam nuncupatum est prior. Et dicunt etiam quod prædictus nuper comes qui guerravit in Francia, habuit exitum Johannem nuper comitem Salop. qui habuit exitum Johannem infra ætatem, &c.

NUM. II.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, Hen. VIII.

Brigenorthe.

Willielmus Beyste prior hospitalis sancti Jacobi infra villam prædictam habet terras et tenementa præfato hospitali suo in mortuam manum collat' et pertinen' ac jacen' infra prædictam villam de Brigenorthe et libertates ejusdem in com. archiodecanat' et diœc' prædict' ad valorem per annum ultra repris' et alloc' deduct' . . *4l.* 0*s.* 0*d.*

Hospital of St. John, at Wells, in Somersetshire.

HUGH DE WELLS, archdeacon of Wells, and afterwards bishop of Lincoln, was, about the beginning of King John's reign,[a] the original founder of this Hospital, in the south part of the city of Wells, dedicated to St. John Baptist, which was so much augmented by Josceline bishop of Bath, and other benefactors, that in the 26th of Henry the Eighth the yearly revenues of the master and brethren[b] amounted to 41*l.* 3*s.* 6¾*d.* according to Speed; and 40*l.* 0*s.* 2¾*d.* according to Dugdale. The Site and most of the lands belonging to this House were granted, 32 Hen. VIII., to John Clerk, then bishop of Bath and Wells, and his successors, in consideration of the manor and park of Dogmeresfield, &c. However, the crown got it again afterwards; and granted it, 17 Eliz., to Sir Christopher Hatton.[c]

In some of the Records, as well as in the Valor of King Henry the Eighth, this House is called a Priory. In the latter record also the last Master is called Prior.

MASTERS *of the* HOSPITAL *of* ST. JOHN WELLS.

Walter died 1323.[d]

John Typpe died 1409.[e]

John Bartlott, 13th Jul. 1410.[f]

Nich. Cousyn, 1439.[g] He resigned 20th Sept. 1445.

Thomas Yle, conf. 4th Oct. 1445.[h]

John "Tinensis Episcopus," 21 Aug. 1462.[i]

Thomas Cornish, 5th Aug. 1483.[k]

Reginald ap David, confirmed *Prior* 1st June, 1487.[l]

John Morler, 9th Apr. 1500.[m] He occurs in 1510.[n]

Richard Smyth, upon whose death

John Bartram was installed 10th May, 1524.[o]

John Pynnock occurs prior 26th Hen. VIII.[p]

The Surrender of this Hospital, dated 3d Feb. 30th Hen. VIII., is in the Augmentation Office.[q] Appendant to it is the COMMON SEAL, representing St. John Baptist, with the following legend, SIGILL . HOSPITAL . SC̄I . JOHANNIS . D . WELLES.

III. m 19. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 10. Pat. 4 Edw. I. m. 21. Claus. 11 Edw. II. m. 10 d. pro exemptione. Claus. 2 Edw. III. n. 39. de exemptione a jurisd. ordinarii. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . de medietat. villæ de Erdington. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 38. Ibid. p. 3, m. 32. de preb. de Momerfield. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 25. de preb. de Arnethley concess. Will. Wickham. Pat. 42 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 17. de. preb. de Erdington. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 35. Escaet. Salop. 46 Edw. III. n. 64. Pat. 50 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . d. de capella regia, infra castrum de Bridgenorth, visitanda. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 34. Pat. 14 Hen. IV. m. 29. de capellis de Quatford, Bobington, et Clany decanatui annexis. Ibid. m. . d. de libertat. tenentium decani in foresta regia de Bridgnorth. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 4, m. 12 d. de commun. pasturæ et estoveriis in foresta de Morfeld. Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 16." See also the Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. pp. 59, 73. Plac. de Quo Waranto, p. 674.

[a] Tanner says, "If he founded it before he went from Wells, it must be so: for he was made bishop of Lincoln in the eleventh of King John: but Dr. Hutton saith that by his will dated *anno pontificatus* 3. he gave five hundred marks towards founding an Hospital here at Wells; so that perhaps it might not be founded till after his death, which happened in 19 Hen. III. when Josceline was bishop of Bath."

[b] Dr. Hutton says, A.D. 1350, there were ten priests and brethren.

[c] Notit. Monast. *Somers.* xlii. 5.

[d] MS. Harl. 6964. p. 82.

[e] Ibid. 6966. p. 16.

[f] Ibid. p. 30.

[g] Ibid. p. 52.

[h] Ibid. p. 60.

[i] Ibid. p. 120.

[k] Ibid. p. 135.

[l] Ibid. p. 151.

[m] Ibid. p. 173.

[n] Ibid. 6967.

[o] Ibid.

[p] See Num. II.

[q] Tanner says, "*Vide* In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 1682. fol. 25. cartam Joscelini episc. Bathon. de hoc hospitali deque subjectione ejusdem ecclesiæ Cath. Wellensi. Cart. 15 Hen. III. m. 8. de maner. in Wells, ibid. m. 9. de Cranmore. Fin. div. com. 36 Hen. III. n. 52. pro terr. in Pinnocksmere et Esse. Plac. in com. Somerset. 8 Edw. I. assis. rot. 45 d. jus prioris in quibusdam terris in Balbekarry, &c. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 28. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 24. de mess. et terris in Kington Mandevile. Pat. 18 Edw. II. m. . de mess. et terris in Wells, ex dono Will. de Withy, Ricardi Penerich, et Willielmi Asch. pro missa ad altare S. Nicholai in dicto hospitali. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 39 vel. 40. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 21 vel 22. Brev. Reg. 16 Edw. III. p. 1. m. . Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 13 vel 17. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 13. Pat. 28 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 12. Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 13 pro ten. in Kington Mandevile. Pat. 44 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 1. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 31."

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office is, "De Willielmo Knyght episcopo Bathoniæ, occasionato ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet situm S. Johannis Wellensis, in com. Somerset."—Mich. Rec. 33 Hen. VIII. Rot. 13.

Hospitale S. Johannis, in Civitate Wellensi.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Lel. Coll. vol. i. p. 74.]

Hugo Lincoln. episcopus primus fundator. Deinde Jocelinus episcopus Bathon. Edmundus Lyons miles, benefactor.

Redditus multùm decreverunt; nam primò habebant ducentas marcas annuas.

Fuerat hic Hugo ante archidiaconus Wellensis, et Hugonem Cartusianum secutus est.

NUM. II.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

Prioratus sive Domus Sancti Johannis Baptistæ Wellensis.

Johannes Pynnock Prior ibidem.

Com' Somers'	£	s.	d.
Wellensis Civ'—Redd' assis' : . . .	1	12	4
Wokey—Redd' ten'	0	13	0
Dynder—Redd' assis'	0	6	8
Wokey—Redd' molend'	1	18	0
Wokey—Terr' đnic'	6	0	0
Wells, &c.—Perquis' cur'	0	19	0
Pynckmore--Redd' terr' et ten' . . .	2	13	5¾
Pynckmore—Perquis' cur'	0	3	0
Kyngton Maundefelde—Redd' assis', &c.	4	15	8
Kyngton Maundefelde—Perquis' cur' .	0	4	0
Westdowne—Parsonatus	4	2	0
Everengche—Parsonatus	10	8	10

Hospital of Strode, near Rochester, in Kent.

GILBERT de Glanvill bishop of Rochester founded this Hospital, according to Hasted, at the very beginning of the reign of King Richard the First, according to Tanner, about the year 1194, for the reception of poor travellers, and the relief of other indigent persons. Speed dates its foundation wrongly in the reign of Henry the Second; the foundation charter itself noticing the imprisonment of King Richard. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and as we learn from the Inspeximus of the 6th of Edw. III. was amply endowed by bishop Glanvill.

From the first establishment of this Hospital, a perpetual jealousy subsisted between the monks of St. Andrew's Rochester, and the brethren of Strode: the former could not forget that the Hospital had been founded out of revenues, of which they thought they had been arbitrarily despoiled by bishop Glanvill. The particulars of their differences and altercations will be found in Hasted, vol. i. pp. 548, 550.

This Hospital was sometimes called "*The New Work at* Strode," Tanner thinks, perhaps to distinguish it from a House which the Templars had in this Town, called the Temple, this manor having been given to those Knights by King Henry the Second, and afterwards to the Hospitallers. Here was a Master or Warden, and several Priests. Hamo de Hethe, a later bishop of Rochester than Glanvill, upon his visiting this Hospital found that its revenues had been much dissipated by the Masters, and renewed and improved the regulations for its government in 1330.

Strode Hospital remained in this situation till the reign of King Henry the Eighth, when John Wyldbore the Master and the then Brethren, with the King's licence, surrendered it July 8th, in the 31st year of his reign, to the Priory of Rochester. A few months after this surrender, the Priory of Rochester was itself dissolved; when the King by deed dated June 20th, 33 Hen. VIII., settled the ancient Site of the Hospital, with all the revenues belonging to it, on his new erected Dean and Chapter of Rochester, in whom they remain.

The following is Hasted's List of the

MASTERS *of* STRODE HOSPITAL.

John de Hallingbury, 16 Edw. I.
John Blundel, 10 Edw. II.
John de Rodeswell.
Roger Wygayn, 34 Edw. III.
Thomas Thowe, 23 Hen. VI. 3 Edw. IV.
Richard Brakenburgh, 21 Edw. IV.
William Barker, 17 Hen. VII.
John Wylbore, 26 and 31 Hen. VIII. The last Master.

William de Basynges, occurs Master in the 47th Edw. III. in the Abbreviatio Rotulorum Originalium, vol. i. p. 326.

Tanner's only references to MSS. and Records concerning Strode are, "Carta, Rentalia, &c. penes Decanum et Capitulum Roffens. Rot. cart. 30 Hen. III. m. 7. de ii. partibus bosci juxta Mallinge. Claus. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 19 et 24. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 36."[a]

A beautiful little SEAL of the Hospital of St. Mary of Strode is appendant to the Harleian Charter 44 D. 14. It represents in the area the Virgin Mary crowned and sceptered standing beneath a canopy of Gothic open-work, with the Infant in her arms, who holds in his right hand a mound and cross. Inscription, in the small black character, Sigiłł: c̃ōe : ospit : be : marie : de : strode.

The Site of the Hospital of Strode, on the north side of the High Street near the Churchyard, still retains the name of Newark, but is so covered with modern buildings that very little of the ancient state of it is to be seen.

---

[a] Thorpe in his Registrum Roffense has numerous Instruments illustrative of the History of Strode, pp. 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 257, 258, 259, 260, 392, 398, 400, 510, 530, 548, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 6 6, 637, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 651, 687, 688. The most important of these are, p 631, Carta fundationis; p. 632, Carta R. Ric. I. confirmatoria; p. 635, Brevia regia de libertatibus; p. 637, Nova Ordinatio Hospitalis de Strode per Hamonem episc. Roffen.; p. 639, Carta Gilb. episcopi Roffen. donantis ecclesiam S. Nicholai cum cartis confirmatoriis archiepisc. Cantuar. et R. Ricardi; p. 640, Carta R. Ricardi de eccl. S. Margaretæ; p. 641, Carta ejusdem Regis confirm. omnes possessiones; p. 642, Bulla P. Celestini confirm. possessiones; p. 643, Bulla P. Innocentii de eodem; p. 651, Resignatio scitus et procinctus Hospitalis de Strode et omnium possessionum ejusdem Priori et Conventui de Roucestria per Johannem Wylbor custodem et confratres ejusdem, 33 Hen. VIII.

Hospitale de Strode, in agro Cantiano.

NUM. I.

Diploma Regis Edwardi Tertii, ipsam Fundationis Cartam dicti Hospitalis; necnon diversas alias Donationes eidem factas, recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 19. Videsis Claus. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 19.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus quoddam scriptum, quod Gilbertus quondam episcopus Roffensis fecit in hæc verba. Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, G. divina miseratione Rofensis ecclesiæ minister, salutem in Domino. Attendentes illud dominicum, "Esurivi et dedistis michi manducare; sitivi et dedistis michi bibere: hospes eram et collegistis me; nudus et cooperuistis me; infirmus et in carcere, et visitastis me." Et ex hoc advertentes misericordiam, cum necessitatem patientibus habitam Deo plurimùm acceptam, pro salute nostrâ prædecessorum, successorum nostrorum, et benefactorum; necnon et pro reformatione Christianitatis terræ Jerosolimitanæ, et liberatione Richardi illustris regis Angliæ, domum hospitalem in honore Dei et gloriosæ Virginis Mariæ apud Strode construximus, ad recipiendos et confovendos pauperes, debiles, infirmos, et sibi minimè sufficientes, tam notos commorantes, quàm à remotis transeuntes, ut in lecto, cibo, et potu eis congruè provideatur, donec vel decedant, vel cum incolumitate recedant; illisque decedentibus vel recedentibus alii peræquè pauperes et debiles, imperpetuum substituentur. Iconomum autem eidem domui præfecimus, et successores nostri præficient, qui de consilio episcopi curam domus et omnium ad eam pertinentium habebit; qui regularem vitam gerens, tot regulares secum habebit clericos, ut honestè ibidem Deo possit ministrari; et ad minus à duobus presbyteris duæ missæ singulis diebus celebrari; una pro vivis loci benefactoribus, altera pro salute animæ meæ nominatim, et pro animabus cæterorum benefactorum in ævum, ad sustentationem jam dictæ domus.

Itaque de communi assensu prioris et conventus Rofensis; necnon et archidiaconi nostri, concessimus et donavimus in perpetuam et puram elemosinam in usus proprios possidendam ecclesiam de Ailesford, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, salvâ pensione duarum marcarum per annum iconomi monachis Rofensibus annis singulis persolvenda; et ecclesiam sanctæ Margaretæ peræquè in usus proprios, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis optinendam, salvâ dimidiâ marcâ per annum iconomi, prædictis monachis annuatim reddendâ, nomine oblationum, diei festi beatæ Margaretæ, quas idem monachi percipere consueverunt. Et ecclesiam de Hallyng, cum omni integritate sua; et prebendulam de decimis militum nostrorum in Halling, et Holeberge, et Kukelstan provenientem: et ecclesiam sancti Nicholai de Strode, cum omnibus ad altare pertinentibus, tam de vivis, quàm de defunctis, et omnibus aliis, excepta decimatione bladi, quàm de assensu et voluntate archidiaconi et personæ de Frendesberi, matricem constituimus ecclesiam, proprium eidem cimiterium assignantes. Providebit autem iconomus ad ministrandos in memoratis ecclesiis presbyteros idoneos, quos maluerit proprios conversos vel alienos, quos episcopo præsentabit, qui cum ecclesiis ipsis communi gaudebunt libertate, ut nullâ videlicet exactione pecuniariâ graventur, ab episcopo vel archidiacono, vel decano, vel aliquo alio, sive in talliâ, sive in emenda, sive aliquo alio modo, exceptis dumtaxat sinodalibus ab antiquo debitis; quoniam si deliquerint episcopo consulto inconomi cohercioni canonicè subjacebunt.

Sane locum ipsum hospitalem cum ambitu suo et omnibus ibidem commorantibus, tam clericis, quàm laicis, et cunctis conversis ubicunque morentur, de assensu et voluntate archidiaconi exemimus ab omnimodâ potestate archidiaconali et decanali; ut sint solummodo domino papæ et Cantuariensi archiepiscopo subjecti, et episcopo Rofensi. Concessimus insuper jam dictæ domui, decimam novalium cujusdam terræ, quam de novo excoluerunt canonici de Lesnes, et eorum tenentes, in confinio parochiarum de Derenteford, et de Wylminton, de assensu et voluntate utriusque ecclesiæ personæ. Porro constitutum est de auctoritate nostrâ, et conventus nostri Rofensis, quod in vigiliâ Natalis Domini annuatim, octo coopertoriis novis supervenientibus, prout ad hoc redditus eis in ecclesia de Ailesford et Boxle providimus, octo vetera in usus pauperum iconomo domus restituentur. Providimus etiam jam dictæ domui redditum sex denariorum de quadam terrulâ in Stanes à Radulpho filio Pauli et hæredibus ejus, annis singulis persolvendis; set et ex largitione bonæ memoriæ Henrici de Cornhell, pro salute animæ suæ, et illustris regis Henrici percipit eadem domus annuatim quatuor libras in London et Suwerc assignatas. Et ex dono Galfridi de Sunderersse duas summas bladi de molendino de Kukelstan.

Hæc autem omnia, et siquid amplius per gratiam Dei aliquis conferre voluerit, expendet iconomus cum consilio episcopi providè, fideliter, et honestè, in usus ipsius domus; ita ut præhabita sua et clericorum et servientum necessariorum procuratione congruâ, totum residuum in sustentationem pauperum debilium, ut diximus, erogetur; et pro quantitate excrescentium facultatum augeatur numerus infirmorum. Nos igitur de bonitate Domini confidentes, ut misericorditer agat cum misericordiam facientibus, omnes huic ordinationi dominicæ consentientes et aliquid de suo largientes, in perpetuæ fœlicitatis dominicæ consortium admittimus, et fratrem et cooperatorem participem domus hospitalis constituimus. Qui autem malignè resistere, obviare, vel infringere conatus fuerit, indignationem et offensam omnipotentis Dei incurrat, et ultionem corporalem sævientis sentiat, donec recipiscentis in meliùs reformetur: Rogamus autem, et quantis possumus precibus et exhortationibus supplicamus successori nostro, quatinus hanc orationem non nostram set crucifixi, gratam habeat et acceptam, et suæ in omnibus saluti consultum, provisum videat et honori, ut Dominus Deus ei retribuat, et non ut cooperatorem set fundatorem respiciat, rumuneret, et coronet in gloria sempiterna.

Inspeximus etiam quoddam scriptum, quod Radulphus quondam prior Roffensis, et ejusdem loci conventus fecerunt in hæc verba. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Radulphus prior Rofensis, et ejusdem loci conventus salutem et orationes in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos intuitu Dei et ob reverentiam gloriosæ Dei genetricis Mariæ, in cujus honore domus hospitalis constructa est apud Strode, de assensu et voluntate domini Gilberti Rofensis episcopi nostri donasse et concessisse, et præsenti cartâ confirmasse eidem domui hospitali partem de prato nostro juxte Strode, sicut certa fossata eam concludunt; et quicquam habuerimus in tota terra, quæ est intra prædictam domum hospitalem et domum Augustini juxta stratam quæ tendit versùs Frendesberiam; et ab eadem domo prædicti Augustini, sicut muro concluditur usque ad fossatum prædicti prati versùs aquilonem. Habendum et tenendum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione et omni servitio et omnibus rebus, nullo jure in eis ullo unquam tempore nobis retento. Nos etiam warantizabimus et acquietabimus prædicto hospitali quicquid in prædicto ambitu habuimus versùs omnes homines. Et pro hac donatione et concessione, et confirmatione nostra, prædictus venerabilis dominus et pater noster G. Rofensis episcopus, qui de consilio et assensu nostro memoratam domum hospitalem in honore Dei et beatæ Virginis extruxit, in retributionem liberavit nos erga Judæos, de triginta libris, et usuris, quæ in immensum excreverant; et fecit claustrum nostrum perfici lapideum, et organa nobis fieri fecit, et multa alia nobis contulit beneficia: Testibus hiis, domino Gilberto Rofensi episcopo nostro, Will. Rofensi archid, magistro Elia seneschallo, magistro Egidio, magistro Rogero, Thoma, clericis prædicti episcopi; Ricardo de Beresse, Henrico de Cobeham, Henrico de Scorne, Luca de Ores, Ricardo scriptore, Philippo de Wurmedell, Osberto fratre suo, et multis aliis.

Inspeximus etiam quoddam scriptum quod Hubertus quondam archiepiscopus Cantuar. fecit in hæc verba. Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Hubertus Dei gratiâ Cantuar. archiepiscopus, totius Angliæ primas, salutem in vero salutari. Cum ex injuncto nobis officio in promovendis caritatis operibus teneamur diligenter adesse, præsertim nos condecet ea quæ in sustentationem pauperum karitativè deputata sunt et erogata, favore pio prosequi et promovere. Attendentes igitur favorabile propositum et pietatis affectum venerabilis et dilecti fratris nostri Gileberti Rofensis episcopi, circa construendum domum hospitalem apud Strodes, ad sustentandos et confovendos in eâ pauperes et debiles sibi minimè sufficientes; ne cujusquam machinatione in posterum possit infringi, vel in aliquo diminui, eam cum omnibus quæ prædictus G. Rofensis episcopus, vel quivis alius ei hactenus contulit, vel in posterum per gratiam Dei collaturus est, præsenti paginâ confirmamus: Inprimis videlicet locum ipsum hospitalèm, cum ambitu suo et omnibus ibidem commorantibus, tam clericis, quàm laicis, et cunctis conversis ubicumque morentur, ut sint exempti ab omni potestate archidiaconali, et diaconali, et sint solummodo domino papæ et Cantuar. archiepiscopo subjecti, et episcopo Rofensi. Ecclesiam etiam de Ailesford, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, salvâ pensione duarum marcarum per manum iconomi memoratæ domus, monachis Rofensibus annuatim persolvenda: Et ecclesiam sanctæ Margaretæ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; salvâ dimidiâ marcâ per manum prælibati iconomi prædictis monachis annuatim reddendâ, nomine oblationum diei festi S. Margaretæ, quas iidem monachi percipere consueverunt.

Et ecclesiam de Hallyng, cum omni integritate suâ, et præbendam de decimis militum prælibati episcopi in Hallyngs, et Holeberge, et Cuckelestan provenientem; et ecclesiam S. Nicholai de Strode cum omnibus ad altare pertinentibus, tam de vivis, quàm de defunctis, et omnibus aliis, exceptâ decimatione bladi, et decimâ novalium cujusdam terræ, quam de novo excoluerunt canonici de Lesnes, et eorum tenentes in confinio parochiarum de Derenteford, et de Wilminton. Octo etiam coopertoria vetera quæ iconomus memoratæ domus à monachis Rofensibus recipiet in vigiliâ Natalis Domini, octo novis supervenientibus, sicut prædictus episcopus fieri disposuit, et cartâ suâ confirmavit: Et redditum sex denariorum de quadam terrula in Stanes à Rad. filio Pauli, et hæredibus ejus annis singulis persolvendum: Et ex largitione Henrici de Cornhell, quatuor libras annuas in London et Sudwerc assignatas. Et ex dono Galfridi de Sunderherse, duas summas bladi annuatim de molendino de Cuckelestan: Ita quidem, quod sæpe nominatus iconomus omnes obventiones prædictarum ecclesiarum, decimarum, et reddituum, integrè, plenariè, et pacificè possideat, et in usus suos et pauperum convertat, sicut carta memorati episcopi testatur. Providebit etiam idem iconomus administrandum in memoratis ecclesiis, presbiteros idoneos, quos maluerit proprios, conversos, vel alienos, quos episcopo præsentabit; qui cum ecclesiis ipsis communi gaudebunt libertate; videl. ut nulla exactione pecuniaria graventur ab episcopo vel archidiacono, vel decano, vel aliquo alio, sive in tallia, sive in emenda, sive aliquo alio modo, exceptis dumtaxat sinodalibus ab antiquo debitis; quoniam si deliquerint, episcopo consulto, iconomi canonicè coercioni subjacebunt: ut igitur ordinatio prædicti episcopi, tam in iconomo instituendo, quàm in cæteris omnibus quæ ad prædictam domum pertinent, sicut in ejus cartâ, quam vidimus, continetur, perpetuæ firmitatis robur obtineat, eam præsenti pagina confirmamus, et sigilli nostri testimonio communimus. Hiis testibus, Jon. archid. Derebei; magistro Ricardo cancellario nostro; magistro Simone de Scales, magistro Godefrido de Insula, magistro Will. de Noketon, magistro Heiya medico; magistro Reinero, magistro Will. de Casna clericis nostris: magistro Helya senescallo prædicti episcopi, magistro Egidio, Thoma de Rikingehale, magistro Will. medico, Philippo de Wormedale, Waltero de Brom, et multis aliis.

Inspeximus etiam quandam cartam, quam bonæ memoriæ dominus Ricardus quondam rex Angliæ progenitor noster fecit in hæc verba. Ric. Dei. gratia rex Angl. dux Norm. Aquit. comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, nos ordinationem dilecti nostri G. Rofensis episcopi super hospitali sanctæ Mariæ de Strodes, et donationes eidem hospitali rationabiliter collatas, ratas habere, et præsenti cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse: scilicet locum ipsius hospitalis, cum ambitu suo; et ecclesiam de Ailesford, et ecclesiam sanctæ Margaretæ de Roffecestre; et ecclesiam S. Nicholai de Strodes; et ecclesiam de Hallynges, cum omnibus earum pertinentiis: Præbendam etiam provenientem ex decimis militum jam dicti episcopi in Halling, et Cuckelestan. Et ex donatione Henrici de Cornhull quatuor libras per annum in Lond. et Suthwerk. Et de dono monachorum Roff. singulis annis octo coopertoria vetera. Et ex dono Gaufridi de Sunderesse duas summas bladi per annum de molendino suo de Kuchelestan. Præterea decimam quorundam novalium in parochiis de Derenteford, et Wilminton à canonicis de Lesnes, et eorum tenentibus excultorum et excolendorum. Et redditum sex denariorum de quadam terrulâ in Stanes percipiendorum singulis annis de Radulfo filio Pauli et hæredibus ejus, sicut carta prædicti episcopi testatur. Testibus magistro Philippo clerico nostro, et Warino filio Geroldi, et Gaufrido de Ponz. Dat. per manum W. Eliensis episcopi canc. nostri apud Wormaciam xiiii. die Aug. anno quarto regni nostri.

Inspeximus etiam quandam aliam cartam, quam idem progenitor noster fecit in hæc verba: Ric. Dei gratia rex Angl. dux Norm. Aquit. comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse et concessisse et præsenti cartâ confirmâsse domui hospitali S. Mariæ de Strodes, duas partes bosci juxta Mallinges, qui pertinebat ad manerium de Ailesford, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam; ita quod tercia pars ipsius bosci per se divisa, et consuetudo de carragio extraneorum transeuntium, sicuti consuetum est, remanebit prædicto manerio. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum W. Eliensis episcopi canc. nostri xx. die Aprilis apud Winton. anno quinto regni nostri, &c. Nos autem constructionem, donationes, &c. ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo, nunc magistro et fratribus dicti hospitalis beatæ Mariæ de Strode et eorum successoribus, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut literæ, cartæ, et scripta prædicta rationabiliter testantur, et prout iidem magister et fratres et prædecessores sui ecclesias, præbendam, terras, et tenementa prædicta hactenus tenuerunt, et iidem magister et fratres ea modo tenent. In cujus, &c. Teste rege apud Westm. xvi. die Marcii.

NUM. II.

Licentia Regis Edwardi Tertii, concessa Mariæ de S. Paulo Comitissæ Pembrochiæ, pro Domo Religionis in Manerio suo de Strode construendo.

[Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 5.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectæ consanguineæ nostræ Mariæ de sancto Paulo comitissæ Pembrochiæ, quod ipsa manerium suum de Strode, cum libertatibus, liberis consuetudinibus, et aliis pertinentiis suis, dare possit et assignare certis viris aut mulieribus religiosis, ubi eidem comitissæ placuerit; habendum et tenendum eisdem religiosis et successoribus suis; vel quod eadem comitissa, si sibi viderit expedire, infra dictum manerium ecclesiam et domos pro inhabitatione hujusmodi virorum aut mulierum religiosorum inibi commoraturorum, juxta ordinationem et voluntatem ipsius comitissæ, de novo fundare, et dictum manerium eisdem religiosis ibidem habitaturis dare possit et assignare. Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum. Et eisdem religiosis quibus dicta comitissa manerium prædictum, cum libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, at aliis pertinentiis suis, sic dare voluerit, idem manerium, cum libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, et aliis pertinentiis suis, à præfatâ comitissâ recipere possint et tenere sibi et successoribus suis prædictis, sicut prædictum est imperpetuum, tenore præsentium similiter licentiam dedimus specialem. Statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante, &c. In cujus, &c. T. Custode apud Eastry vii. die Octobris.

NUM. III.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

Hospital' de Strode voc' Newarke in com' Kanc'.

Joh'es Wilbore Magister dicti Hospitalis.

Com' Kanc'	£	s.	d.
Aylysforde—Rector'	20	19	0
Hallyng—Rectoria	9	10	0
Strode—Vicaria	8	0	0
Mallyng—Capella Sancti Blasij	2	0	0
Strode—Firma maner'	7	0	0
Strode—Reddit' assis'	3	12	6½
Strode Hallyng et Snodland—Firm' terr' et ten'	11	12	0

62*l.* 13*s.* 6½*d.*

Sherburn Hospital, near Durham.

AN ample Account of this Hospital is given by Mr. Surtees in the first Volume of his History of the County Palatine of Durham, chiefly taken from the printed but not published Collections of George Allan, Esq.: from this, as from the best source of information, we shall extract as much as in a small compass is explanatory of its monastic history.

This House was founded by the Bridge of Sherburn before 1181, for the maintenance of sixty-five poor lepers, by Hugh Pudsey bishop of Durham, over whom he placed a Steward to defend them and their possessions; having dedicated his Hospital to Christ, the blessed Virgin, Lazarus, and his sisters Martha and Mary. The original endowment comprised the vill, the mill, and pasture of Sherburn, Ebchester, the place of anchorets upon the Darwent, nine oxgangs of land in Whitton, the vill of Garmunsway, with various smaller portions of land, beside the churches of Kellow, Grindon, Sockburn, and Bishopton. In 1331 John Harpyn lord of Thornlaw gave the Master and leprous brethren all his lands in the vill and territory of South Sherburn. John Lord Nevill of Raby gave a mesuage in Ebchester in 1384; and in the same year the Master had a grant of free warren in all his lands in Sherburn, Whitwell, Garmonswaye, and Ebchester. The Hospital was also in possession of various out-rents and prescripts.

Like all other establishments of a similar nature, says Mr. Surtees, Sherburn Hospital has considerably declined from the original purposes of its institution; a circumstance which will best appear by a brief review of the original Regulations of the Founder, and of the changes introduced by the several subsequent alterations to the present time. For these the reader is referred to Mr. Surtees's Work. It may be sufficient to say here that Bishop Pudsey's Statutes for the regulation of the Hospital were revised by Bishop Kellaw; that a century afterwards, new rules and ordinances were made for it by Bishop Langley; that it continued under Bishop Langley's Statutes till 1557; that a Commission of Enquiry was then instituted relating to it in the Chancery of Durham; and that in 1585, it was incorporated anew by the title of Christ's Hospital in Sherburn, by Act of Parliament; that it received a new code of regulations by which it still continues to be governed; the number of brethren, who in 1434 had been reduced to thirteen, was now raised to thirty; and a power reserved to the bishops of Durham for the time being, to make ordinances and rules, from time to time, for the good governance of the Hospital.

The following is a List of the

MASTERS *of* SHERBURN HOSPITAL.

Ernald *or* Ernald de Aclent occurs in 1200, and again in 1213.

Martin de Sancta Cruce, who is sometimes called *Procurator* and sometimes *Rector*, in 1245.

Roger de Seyton occurs in 1269 or 1270 as *Custos*.

William de Insula, 1302.

Lambert de Trekyngham, in 1317.

Thomas de Hessewell before 1330.

Thomas Nevill occurs 1339. He died before July 18, 1362.

Alan de Shotlyngton, was collated 15th Aug. 1362.

Tho. de Bernolby, coll. 17 Aug. 1367.

John de Waltham occurs 8th May, 1384. He resigned in 1388.

John Burgeys occurs June 26, 1391. Upon his deprivation

Alan de Newark was collated 3 Jan, 1403.

John Newton, 19 Jan. 1410.

Nicholas Dixon was collated 28 Nov. 1427.

John Marchall, LL.B. 23 July, 1433.

Alexander Lighe about 1489.

Robert Dykar, 17 July, 1501.

Roderick Gundisalve, 11 May, 1507.

Geoffrey Wren, canon of Windsor, occurs in 1524.

Edward Fox, 1527.

Sir Thomas Leghe, knt. 14 Sept. 1535.

Anthony Belasyse, 1545.

Sir Richard Read, knt. sometime before 1552.

Anthony Salvin, 13 Aug. 1552.

Ralph Skynner, upon Salvin's deprivation, 1559.

Thomas Lever, 28 Jan. 1562.

Ralph Lever, brother to the late Master, 16 July, 1577.

Valentine Dale, LL.D. 22 March, 1584-5.

Robert Bellamy, LL.D. 1589.

Thomas Murray, Esq. 1608.

William Shawe, M.A. 11 July, 1623.

John Machon, 24 Sept. 1636. Ejected by the Parliam. Commissioners in 1642.

John Fenwick, sen. *an Intruder*.

John Fenwick, jun. *an Intruder*, appointed upon his father's resignation, under an order from Cromwell.

John Machon, restored 12 March, 1660-1.

John Montagu, 1680.

Thomas Rundle, D.D. aft. archbishop of Dublin, March, 1727.

Wadham Chandler, M.A. 1 Aug. 1735.

Robert Stillingfleet, June 1738.

David Gregory, D.D. 15 Sept. 1759.

Mark Hildesley, D.D. 21 Sept. 1767.

Thomas Dampier, D.D. afterwards Dean of Durham, March 1773.

Thomas Dampier, D.D. afterwards Bishop of Ely; collated upon his father's resignation, in June 1774.

Andrew Bell, D.D. 1809.

Sherburn Hospital stands about a mile and a half to the South East of Durham, in a warm sunny vale, on the east side of Sherburn water. The buildings form a quadrangle, enclosing an area of about an acre. The Master's Lodgings adjoin the Chapel. The best rooms are new. Some round pillars, supporting pointed arches, still remain in a passage leading to the great Hall, of which the ancient raftered roof was removed about the year 1815. The Apartments of the Poor Brethren, a neat low range of buildings, with a Common Hall in the centre, form the West side of the Area.

Tanner has no References to public Records concerning Sherburn.[a]

The COMMON SEAL of Shirburn Hospital is engraved in Hutchinson's Durham, vol. ii. p. 607.

---

[a] Mr. Surtees in the Appendix to his third Volume of the History of the County Palatine of Durham, p. 283-290, has printed the following Instruments relating to Sherburn Hospital:

1. Ordinatio sive Fundatio Domus de Shirburne.
2. Constitutiones Domus de Shireburne.
3. Carta Willielmi de Hamsterley de terra de Wyttun.
4. Quieta-Clamatio Alexandri de Kellawe de redditu quinque solidorum exeunte de terra de Raceby.
5. Quieta-Clamatio Agnetis quæ fuit uxor Roberti de Rumeseye de communa pasturæ in Smalmor.
6. Carta Johannis fil. et hæred. Richardi Harpyn mil. de terris in South Sherburne.
7. Licentia concessa dom. Johanni de Neville domino de Raby pro terris in Ebchestra alienandis Domui de Shirburne.
8. Concessio Liberæ Warennæ.
9. Catalogue of the Charters and Evidences relative to Sherburne Hospital printed in Allan's Collections.
10. Licentia Magistro de Shirburn de terris in Holleyside juxta Nettelsworth.
11. Una bovata Terræ in Coxhow concessa Hospitali de Sherburne.
12. Martini de Sancta Cruce Magistri Hospitalis de Sherburn Concessio nominatæ terræ in Coxhow Gervasio Burel.
13. Gervasii Bureli Quieta-Clamatio terræ suæ in villa de Kokishow Magistro et Fratribus Hospitalis de Schireburn.
14. Ricardi Bulur De Cokishow Quieta-Clamatio terræ suæ in eadem villa Rogero de Seyton custodi de Shereburn.

Different Papers relating to this Hospital will be found among the Mickleton and Spearman Manuscripts, now in the Cathedral Library at Durham.

In the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 317 b, 318 b, 330. In the King's Remembrancer's Office is a Decree about the possession of Whitwell Grange, which belonged to Sherburn Hospital, 14 Eliz.

Hospitale de Shireburne, in Episcopatu Dunelmensi.

NUM. I.

De Hugone de Puteaco Dunelm. Episcopo.

[Ex Eccl. Dunelm. Hist. MS. in bibl. Bodl. (Cantuar.) L. 53, f. 86 a.]

Hospitale de Schirburne construxit, et elefantuosos in episcopatu suo circumquaque collectos ibidem instituit, aptisque eorum usibus habitaculis ampliavit: et ne quid sollicitudine caritatis esset, ad eorum perpetuam sustentationem, et nonnullorum susceptionem, terras et ecclesias concessit et confirmavit.

NUM. II.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 *Hen. VIII.*

Hospitale de Shireburne.

Edwardus Fox, Clericus, Magister ibidem.

Com' Dunelm'	£.	s.	d.
Shireburne—Scitus mans' cum ten', &c. in Whitton, Aukeland, Peddamsoke, Ebchester, et Westwood	19	5	4
Com' Dunelm'	£	s.	d.
Kelloo—Ten' prat' et pastur'	1	0	0
Shiretongraunge—Lib' reddit'	1	6	8
Clapeworth—Ten'	0	5	0
Gateshede—Burgag'	0	18	4
Whitwell—Firm' maner'	13	0	0
Garmondesway cum Stanro	20	0	0
Byresgarth cum Stanro—Maner' sive grang'	20	0	0
Shireburne—Molend'	5	10	0
Wynyard—X^{mae}	1	13	4
Fulthorp—X^{mae}	1	6	8
Thorpe Thewles—X^{mae}	4	10	0
Wytton—X^{mae}	3	6	8
Dynnesdal et Gresby—X^{mae}	5	10	0
Stillington et al'—X^{mae}	17	6	8
Twysledale et al'—X^{mae}	15	10	0
Thorpe, Thewles, Horworth, &c.—X^{mae} .	1	13	4

Summa totalis valoris . . 142*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*

Hospital of Sutton de la Hone, or at Hone, in Kent.

DUGDALE, both in the former Edition of the Monasticon and in his Baronage, places this Hospital at Sutton in Yorkshire: but Tanner assures us that the Carta antiqua M. n. 7. expressly mentions *Sutton de la Hone* as its name. The chief that we know of it is contained in the Instrument here printed; that Geoffrey Fitz Piers Earl of Essex gave all his estate in Sutton to William de Wrotham archdeacon of Taunton, in the time of King Richard the First or King John, that he might here found a Hospital in honour of the Holy and Undivided Trinity, St. Mary, and All Saints, for three chaplains and thirteen poor brethren.[a]

Hospitale de Sutton, in agro Cantiano.

Carta Galfridi Filii Petri Comitis Essexiæ de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Cart. antiq. M. n. 8.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Galfridus filius Petri, comes Essexiæ, salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et confirmâsse, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, dilecto et fideli nostro Willielmo de Wrotham, archidiacono Tantonæ, totam terram suam quam ei dedimus ad faciendum indè unum Hospitale in honore sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, et beatæ Mariæ virginis et omnium cœlestium virtutum, et omnium Sanctorum Dei, pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, et omnium fidelium Dei vivorum et efunctorum; ad sustinendum ibi tresdecem pauperes et tres capellanos in perpetuum, sicut carta ipsius Willielmi testatur. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædictum Hospitale et prædicti fratres et capellani habeant et teneant totam prædictam terram de Suttone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione imperpetuum. Et ut hæc nostra concessio et confirmatio perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineant, præsentem cartam sigilli nostri munimine duximus roborare. Hiis testibus, domino Simone abbate Tilteiæ, Galfrido de Bocland, Galfrido de Maundevil, Johanne de Maundevil . . . . Johanne de Colet, &c.

Hospital of St. John, at Marlborough, in Wiltshire.

DUGDALE has printed the earliest Instrument known of this Hospital; from which we learn that it was built before the 16th of K. John in the lower part of the town of Marlborough, upon land given by Levenoth the son of Levenoth. It was dedicated to St. John Baptist, for the maintenance both of brethren and sisters, and was valued in the 26th of Henry the Eighth at 6*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* per annum. Beside the Charter which follows, Tanner refers to "Pat. 17 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 6. de mortuo bosco singulis diebus e foresta de Savernak. Pat. 35 Hen. III. m. 6." This Hospital is mentioned in the Abbrev. Plac. pp. 164, 165.

There is a Particular for a Grant of this Hospital *temp.* Edw. VI. in the Chapter-House, Westminster, made out for the foundation of a Free Grammar School there.

---

[a] Tanner's References are "*Vide* Cart. antiq. 15 Joan. M. n. 7. Will. de Wrotham confirm. fundationem Hospitalis. Antiq. p. 30. cart. Ric: I. concess. Will. de Wrotham clerico terras in Sutton de la Hone."

Hospitale de Merleberge, in agro Wiltoniensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Johannis, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 16 Joh. n. 16.]

Johannes Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, confirmâsse hospitali S. Johannis Baptistæ de Merleberg, et fratribus et sororibus ibidem Deo servientibus, unam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Kenet, quam Henricus de Kenet eis dedit, et carta sua confirmavit. Et terram illam in Merleberge, quam Johannes filius Alurichi eis dedit et carta sua confirmavit: et terram illam in marisco de Merleberge, in qua fundatum est prædictum hospitale; quam scilicet terram Levenoth filius Levenothi eis dedit et carta sua confirmavit: et terras illas in Merleberge, quas Walterus Pinnok eis dedit, cum corpore suo, et carta sua confirmavit: ita tamen, quod qui terras illas tenuerint de prædictis fratribus et sororibus, in burgo de Merleberg facient nobis et hæredibus nostris consuetudines et servicia, ut in talibus et aliis, secundùm quod burgenses nostri de Merleberg facient. Has autem terras prædictas confirmavimus prædicto hospitali, habendas et tenendas imperpetuum, &c. Data per manum magistri Ricardi de Mariscis cancellarii nostri, apud Merleberge, ix. die Febr. anno regni nostri xvi.

NUM. II.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus 26 Hen. VIII.

Hospitale Sancti Johannis Baptistæ juxta Marleburgh.

Robertus Richardson, Magister.

Com' Wiltes'	£	s.	d.
Marleburgh—Oblationes in capella hospitalis	0	5	0
Marleburgh—Reddit' assis', &c.	4	7	4
Highway—Redd' prat'	0	2	0
Oore—Firma terr'	0	0	8
Manton—Firma terr'	0	13	0
Lockeridge—Redd' assis'	0	8	4
Kennett Orien'—Firma terr'	0	10	0
Okeborne S' Andr'—Firma terr'	0	10	0
Mildenhale—Firma terr'	0	4	0

7*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*

St. John's Hospital at Bristol, in Somersetshire.

THE chief which we know of this Hospital is from the Founder's Charter. John Earl of Moreton, afterward King of England, gave a croft without Lacford-gate, upon the road to Bath, to certain poor lepers, whereupon was built an Hospital to the honour ot St. John Baptist. Dr. Hutton, from the Register of Wells, says that in 1437 it was in the patronage of the Mayor and Commonalty of Bristol.[a]

Hospitale S. Joh. Baptistae juxta Bristoll, in agro Somersetensi.

Carta Regis Johannis, de Terra super quam situm est.

[Cart. 10 Edw. III. n. 14. per Inspex.]

Johannes Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, &c. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos pro amore Dei, concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse leprosis juxta Bristoll, croftam extra portam Lacford, in via versùs Bathoniam, quæ clauditur circumquaque chimino, ad habitandum ibi, sicut carta nostra, quam eis fecimus, dum essemus comes Moretonii, rationabiliter testatur. Sciatis etiam nos recepisse eosdem leprosos in protectionem nostram: ideoque volumus et præcipimus, quod eos manuteneatis et protegatis, et non impediatis eos in aliquo ubi quæsierint elemosinas in terra nostra, sicut literæ patentes, quas eis fecimus dum essemus comes Moretonii, rationabiliter testantur. Concedimus etiam et hac carta nostra confirmamus eisdem leprosis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, unam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis extra Bristolliam, quam Willielmus Balle tenuit, et quam tenent de dono nostro: habendam et tenendam benè et in pace, liberè, quietè, integrè, et honorificè imperpetuum, &c. Dat. per manum Hugonis de Wellis, archidiaconi Wellensis apud Lutegarshill xii. die Martii anno regni nostri nono.

Hospital of St. Laurence, Bristol.

IN the former Edition of the Monasticon a single Instrument relating to this Hospital was printed as belonging to the Hospital of St. John Baptist. The foundations however were different; and this, which was in one of the suburbs on the Gloucestershire side of the City, dedicated to St. Laurence, appears to have existed for the reception of leprous persons before the 8th Hen. V. The patronage of the Mastership was in the Crown, but was granted 3 Hen. V. to Humphry Duke of Gloucester. It afterwards belonged to the College of Westbury; and a parcel of that College was granted in the 35th Hen. VIII. to Sir Ralph Sadleyr.[b]

---

[a] Tanner's References to Records concerning this Hospital are, "Cart. 2 Joan. n. 91. de protectione Leprosorum S. Joannis. Cart. 9. Joan. n. 22. Pat. 51 Hen. III. n. 96. Plac. in com. Somerset. 8 Edw. I. assis. rot. 18. pro cust. terr. in Truwella. Pat. 32 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 34 Edw. I. m. ult. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 33. de terris in Dundray. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 11 vel 12. Cart. 10 Edw. III. n. 14. Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Escaet. Somerset. 27 Edw. III. n. 52. de terris in Hasele. Pat. 51 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 34. pro ten. in Hasele et Shortwood."

[b] The following are the only Records relating to this Hospital referred to by Tanner. "Pat. 8 Hen. III. m. 10. quod Leprosi de S. Laurentio sint quieti de hundredis, &c. Pat 32 Hen. III. m. 3. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 3. de custodia concess. per Regem. Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 8."

Hospitale S. Laurentii juxta Bristoll, in agro Somersetensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii de quadam selda in suburbio Bristolliæ.

[Cart. 10 Edw. II. n, 14. per Inspex.]

Henricus Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Norm. Aquit. et comes Andeg. omnibus, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et præsenti scripto confirmâsse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, magistro et fratribus hospitalis leprosorum S. Laurentii in suburbio Bristolli, quandam seldam cum pertinentiis in eodem suburbio, quam Walterus de Kaerdif tenuit; habendam et tenendam eisdem magistro et fratribus et successoribus suis in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. T. meipso apud Clarendon xxi. die Junii anno regni nostri xxxii.

NUM. III.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

Hospital' Sancti Laurencij juxta Bristoll in com' Glouc'.

Valet

De redditibus assis' ibidem tam liberorum quam custumariorum tenentium ibidem per annum	11*l.*	9*s.*	8*d.*
De firma manerij cum terris dominicalibus per annum	4*l.*	10*s.*	4*d.*

In toto per annum 16*l.*

Minchin Buckland, in Somersetshire.

TANNER'S Account of this Hospital or Priory is sufficiently succinct. He says, "In the reign of King Henry the Second, William de Erlegh founded here a House of Regular Canons, who, having killed his steward, and done other unjustifiable acts, were suppressed and removed to other Houses. But that King granted all their lands to the Knights Hospitalers, A.D. 1180, upon condition that they should place here all the Sisters of their Order, which before lived in several of their Preceptories. This seems to have been complied with, and the Nuns here had, at first, great dependance upon the Knights,[a] but afterward they disengaged themselves, and became a distinct Priory[b] or Hospital of Nuns of the Order of St. Augustine. This was dedicated to St. John Baptist,[c] and endowed, at the Suppression, with 223*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.* *per ann.* Dugd. Speed;[d] and the Site of it was granted, 36 Hen. VIII., to William Earl of Essex, James Rockby, &c. There was also at this place a Preceptory of Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, whose House was granted, 36th Hen. VIIIth, to Alexander Popham and William Halley."[e]

An Impression from a SEAL of this Priory has been seen by one of the Editors, but so wholly flattened that no part of the subject of it could be discovered.

Prioratus sive Hospitale de Bocland, in agro Somersetensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Lorettæ Comitissæ Leicestriæ de diversis Terris dicto Hospitali concessis.

[Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 6. per Inspex.]

Notum sit omnibus Christi fidelibus tam præsentibus quàm futuris, hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, quod ego Loretta comitissa Leycestriæ, dedi et concessi Deo et beatæ Mariæ et sancto Johanni Baptistæ, et beatis pauperibus domus hospitalis Jerosolimitani, ad sustentationem sororum de Boclaund Deo servientium, et ad inveniendum quendam capellanum, fratrem, in eadem domo, qui cotidie et perpetuò missam in honore beatæ virginis Mariæ in majori ecclesiâ apud Bokland ad altare beatæ Virginis celebret pro salute animæ meæ, domini Roberti viri mei, comitis quondam Leicestriæ; et pro salute animarum patris et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, totam terram meam de Noteston, et totam terram meam de Ynefford, citra aquam et ultra aquam, et lxiiii. acras de dominico meo super Ruwedone; et totam terram meam de Rudescoke, et de Hele, et de Chorlecote, et de Tunecote, et de Boteburne; et totam terram, quam tenet Philippus ad viam, cum hominibus prædictas terras tenentibus. Et præterea centum acras de dominico meo in Bremmesmore, ct boscum meum qui vocatur Ancrewde, et unum ferlingum ad Roicheye, cum omnibus pertinentiis ejus in manerio de Toustoke, cum pasturis et omnibus aliis ad prædictas terras pertinentibus. Et præterea omnimodam communam inter gentem meam ubique liberè et quietè; habendum et possidendum in per-

---

[a] "Priorissa et sorores de Buckland sunt obedientiariæ Priori Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem." Mon. Angl. (former edit.) tom. ii. p. 553. Dr. Archer, p. 609, saith, That the Preceptor was in some measure, Visitor of the Nunnery. See also Mon. Angl. (former edit.) vol. ii. p. 438 and 550. though even there the Prioress and Convent seem to have been a distinct Society from the Preceptory."

[b] "For in the Surrender in Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 634, the style is 'Priorissa Domus sive Hospitalis S. Joannis Baptistæ de Buckland Ordinis S. Augustini et ejusdem loci Conventus.' And there is no mention of their being subordinate to any other Religious. And in the Patent rolls, the Site of the late Monastery of Buckland, and the Site of the Preceptory of Buckland, late parcel of the possessions of St. John of Jerusalem, are granted in the same year, by different patents to different persons. Mr. Strachey saith, that the Nunnery was not at *Buckland St. Mary's* but in the parish of *Ling*, four miles from Bridgewater and two miles from Boroughbridge, in the Hundred of North Petherton and tithing called Buckland Fee."

[c] "So in the Surrender in Rymer. But to St. Mary and St. John, Mon. Angl. (former edit.) tom. ii. p. 438. and p. 510. 'Locum de Bockland in quo ecclesia S. Mariæ et S. Nicholai sita est.'"

[d] The following are Tanner's References to Records concerning Minchin Buckland: "*Vide*, In bibl. Bodl. MS. Dodsworth, vol. xxiv. fol. 63. cartam 11 Hen. III. Pat. 12 Hen. III. m. 2. de 1. carecto bosci mortui singulis septimanis capienda, ex parco regis de Newton. Pat. 13 Hen. III. m. 4. pro. iv. den. per diem recip. de vicecom. Hertford. pro sustent. iii. puellarum. Claus. 13 Hen. III. m. 3, 4, 10, et 12. pro iii. carect. bosci sing. sept. in parco de Newton. Pat. 34 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 5 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 20. de redd. in Hamme. Pat. 11 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 36. de iii. carect. bosci singulis septimanis, et estoveriis capiendis in parco de Pederton. Pat. 6 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 28. de iii. carect. bosci sing. sept. ex parco de Pederton. Pat. 10 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 10. de eisdem. Pat. 6 Hen. V. m. 10. Pat. 1 Hen. VI. p. 5, m. 5. de bosco in parco de Pederton. Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 22." See also the Abbrev. Plac. p. 189. In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office is, "De Henrico Hawley mil. occasionato ad ostendend. quo titulo tenet situm nuper Monaster. de Buckland in com. Somerset." Trin. Rec. 9 Jac. I. rot. 112.

[e] "It doth not appear when or by whom this Preceptory was founded, but some have thought it more ancient than the Nunnery." Tann.

petuam et puram elemosinam, sicut ulla elemosina liberiùs et quietiùs dari potest. Et ut hæc mea donatio futuris temporibus perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineat, eam præsentis scripti munimine cum sigilli mei appositione dignum duxi roborare. Hiis testibus, magistro Lamberto subdecano Walensi, domino Philippo de Albeni, domino Rogero de la Zuche, Ada filio Hondobrandi; magistro Umfrido canonico Cycestriæ, magistro Reginaldo de Merestone, Willielmo capellano de Bukingeham, Waltero clerico de Langeham, Thoma clerico Gloucestriæ, Nicholao de Wileya, et aliis.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 31 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

PRIORATUS DE BUCKELOND.

	£	s.	d.
Com' Somers'			
Buckelond—Firma scitus et terr' đnic'	8	2	4
Buckelond—Firma rector'	1	0	0
Hele—Reddit' assis'	16	1	2½
Hele—Firma maner'	6	6	8
Hele—Perquis' cur'	4	4	8
Wells—Redd' burgag', &c.	2	9	0
Gotton—Redd' assis'	4	11	0
Brymtonasse—Redd' mes' et mol'	1	4	8
Cadecote—Redd' un' ten'	0	2	4
Horewod—Redd' capital'	0	13	4
Aysshe et Tornfawcon—Reddit'	2	7	6
Com' Somers'			
Brodewodwiger—Liber' reddit'	0	10	10
Brodewodwiger—Reddit' assis'	3	4	5½
Toller—Firma preceptor' cum rector'	22	0	0
S' Joh' Jerl̃m'—Redd' de priore	22	0	0
Wells Gotton et al'—Perquis' cur'	9	0	0
Chilcombe—Firma maner'	14	0	0
North Pederton—Redd' lib' ten'	1	14	8
North Pederton—Redd' assis'	19	0	2
North Pederton—Perquis' cur'	30	6	10
Prymsley—Redd' lib' ten'	0	11	4
Prymsley—Redd' assis'	13	12	6
Kylmerston—Maner' cum rector'	18	15	0
Bromfyld—Rector'	8	5	0
North Pederton—Rector'	26	0	10
North Pederton—Pens' de vicar'	2	13	4
Pawlett—Pens' de vicar'	0	13	4
Kyrton—Firma rector'	29	0	0
Donyngton—Firma x$^{mar'}$	10	0	0
Berk'			
Rayneham—Pens' de preceptor'	7	13	4
Som'			
Templecome—Pens' de preceptor'	1	6	8
Toland—Pens' de rector'	0	2	0
Bokyngton—Pens' de rector'	1	0	0
Heref'			
Hereford—Elemos' regis	6	16	11

Hospital of St. Thomas, Southwark.

"UPON the burning of the Monastery of St. Mary Overy," says Tanner, "A.D. 1207, the Prior and Convent in that same year founded a Hospital near their own House, wherein they said Mass till their Priory was rebuilt; but A.D. 1228, this Hospital of St. Mary Overy was removed, with the consent of Peter de Rupibus bishop of Winchester, to the other side of the Borough for the benefit of better air and water, unto the estate of Amicius archdeacon of Surrey, and dedicated to the honor of St. Thomas the martyr. It was accounted of the foundation of the predecessors of the bishops of Winchester, and they had the patronage of it.

"The yearly revenues of this Hospital, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, amounted in the whole to 347*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*, and to 309*l.* 1*s.* 11*d. clare,* at which time here was a Master and Brethren, and three lay Sisters, and forty beds for poor, infirm, and impotent people, who had also victuals and firing. It was surrendered 30th Hen. VIIth, and the Site granted, 4th Edw. VI., to the Mayor and Citizens of London, who in the year 1552 began to repair the same for poor, weak, lame, and diseased people, and then it was stiled, at least for some little while, The King's Hospital in Southwark."[a]

Manning in the History of Surrey, vol. iii. p. 614—626, has given an Account of this Hospital at greater length: though with no additional particulars in its history as a monastic foundation.

The present Hospital of St. Thomas was incorporated by Charter dated June 26th, 1558.

The Possessions of this Hospital in early times are carefully enumerated by Manning, chiefly from the Muniment Book of the Institution. The family of Clare were among its greatest benefactors. The Abstract of the Valor of this House in the 26th Henry the Eighth, Num. III. will show the state and value of its possessions at the Dissolution.

Manning has given the following List of the Principals of this Hospital, whom he calls

MASTERS *or* WARDENS, PRIORS *or* RECTORS.

AMICIUS, 15th Joh. A.D. 1214.
ADAM DE MERTON, 19th Hen. III. 1235.
THOMAS DE CODEHAM, 33 and 36 Hen. III.
FULCHER, 45th Hen. III.
ADAM.
RICHARD DE BYKELESWADE resigned in 1283.
RICHARD DE HULM, el. 1295. He occurs again in 1317.
STEPHEN DE BYKELESWADE, 1317. He occurs in 1321.
WILLIAM DE STANTON, 1338 and 1342.
WALTER DE MERLAWE, in 1350 and 1351.
JOHN DE BRADEWYN, or BRADEWAY, 1356.
HENRY YAKESLEY, 1361. He died in 1377.
WILLIAM de WELFORD el. 1377.
THOMAS GODAY was app. by the Bishop, 13th Dec. 1381. He died 17th Dec. 1392.
HENRY GRYGGE, or BRIGGE, *alias* CLERK, 15 Jan. 1393.
JOHN REED el. 10th July, 1414.
NICHOLAS BOKELAND el. 1427.
WILLIAM CROSSE el. 1447.
WILLIAM BEELE, 3 July, 1478.
JOHN BURNHAM app. by the bishop, 22 Nov. 1487.
RICHARD RICHARDSON el. 26th Nov. 1501.
RICHARD MABBOT, 22 May, 1528. He was the last Master.

The Names of WILLIAM DE CREYE, JOHN CHALONER, ROBERT...... appear among the *Masters of this Hospital,* but without date.

There is a Paper Survey of Lands belonging to this Hospital *temp.* Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office;[b] where also is the Surrender of the Hospital to King Hen. VIII. made 14 Jan. 31st year of his reign, and appendant to it an imperfect Impression of the COMMON SEAL. There is a somewhat better one affixed to a Deed of Exchange also in the Augmentation Office; they both represent St. Thomas the Martyr seated under a canopy: scarcely any part of the Legend remains.

---

[a] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Surrey,* xx. 2.

[b] The following are Tanner's References to Records concerning St. Thomas's Hospital. "In Cartulario archiepisc. Cantuar. in bibl. Bodl. p. 149, conventio de mess. in Croidon, 14 Edw. I. Fin. Buckingh. 53 Hen. III. n. 111. de ten. in Merlaw. Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 1, m. . Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 22. de mess. et terris in Bedington, Bandon, Mycham, &c. Ibid. p. 2, m. 3 et 4. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 21 vel 22. Ibid. p. 2, m. 18. Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 24. Ibid. p. 2, m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 32. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10 vel 11. Ibid. p. 2, m. 18 vel 19. Escaet. Suff. 26 Edw. III. n. 59. Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17. quod Hugo de Bricklesworth, &c. possint dare unum mesuagium, cxxviii. acras terræ et duas acras bosci in Lambeth huic Hospitali. Pat. 46 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 2. pro iii. shopis et xx. cotagiis in Bircher lane London, ex concess. Adami de Bury aldermanni London. in excambio pro mess. et terris in Est Grenwich. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 19. pro ten. in Lambeth, Bermondsey, &c. in excambio pro Frere's Manor in Bedyngton, &c. Cart. 9 Ric. II. n. 7. pro exemptione omnium infra dictum Hospitale residentium a decimis et aliis subsidiis quibuscunque. Pat. 30 Hen. VIII. p. 3. dat. 3 Jul. pro rectoriis de Wakering Magna et Bumsted Helion, Essex. in recompens. maner. de Sandon et rectoriæ de Eshere."

Hospitale S. Thomae, in Burgo de Suthwerke.

NUM. I.

[Lel. Col. vol. i. p. 85.]

Petrus de Rupibus episcopus Winton. fundator; redditus ccc.xliii. libræ.

NUM. II.

De Advocatione Ecclesiæ de Blecchyngelegh data in escambium Fratribus Hospitalis prædicti, pro Terris in Bedyntone, et alibi.

[Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 13.]

Rex, &c. Inspeximus quoddam scriptum, quod bonæ memoriæ Gilbertus de Clare, quondam comes Gloucestriæ et Hertfordiæ, fecit magistro et fratribus hospitalis S. Thomæ martyris de Suthwerk, in hæc verba. "Vicesimo die Novembris anno regni regis Edwardi septimo, convenit inter nobilem virum dominum Gilbertum de Clare comitem Glouc. et Hertfordiæ, ex unâ parte, et magistrum et fratres hospitalis S. Thomæ martyris de Suthwerk ex alterâ; viz. quod dictus comes concessit, pro se et hæredibus suis, prædictis magistro et fratribus et successoribus suis, advocationem ecclesiæ de Blecchyngelegh, in escambium pro omnibus terris et tenementis, quæ iidem magister et fratres hospitalis prædicti habent in villis de Bedyntone, Baudone, Mycham et Croydon; cum omnibus terris et tenementis quæ iidem magister et fratres habent in villis de Bedyntone, et de Baudone, ex dimissione Walteri de Huntyngfeld, et quæ fuerunt Willielmi de Wykyngestone, cum pertinentiis in comitatu Surreiæ, et etiam pro molendinis eorundem magistri et fratrum, quæ habent in parochia de Merlawe in com. Buck. Habenda et tenenda eidem comiti, hæredibus et assignatis suis, &c. de capitalibus dominis feodi, per servicia indè debita et consueta, &c. Data Lond. die et anno supradictis." Nos autem concessionem prædictam ratam habentes, &c. confirmamus, &c. Præterea volentes eisdem magistro et fratribus gratiam in hac parte facere uberiorem, concessimus eis et licentiam dedimus, &c. quod ipsi ecclesiam prædictam appropriare, et eam sic appropriatam tenere possint sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. sexto die Maii.

NUM. III.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

HOSPITALE SANCTI THOMÆ MARTYRIS IN SOUTHWARK.

	£	s.	d.
Com' Surr'			
Southwark—Redd' et ten'	246	12	0
Southwark—Redd' et ten' in campo S. Georgij	3	16	8
Otford et Chalford—Redd' et ten'	2	0	0
Donsfold—Redd' et ten'	1	4	0
Bodley, Lamby, et al'—Redd' et ten'	7	6	8
Hedrowe—Redd' et ten'	0	3	8
Camerwell—Redd' et ten'	3	0	0
Mychame et Wymbleton—Redd' et ten'	3	6	8
Katerham et Chaldon—Redd' et ten'	1	0	0
Saudon—Maner' redd' et ten'	3	10	2
Assher—Redd' et ten'	0	10	11
Claygate—Redd' et ten'	0	12	4
Long Ditton et Taylworth—Redd' et ten'	0	5	3
Chesington—Redd' et ten'	0	17	4
Kingeston super Thamisiam—Redd' et ten'	1	6	1
Weston—Redd' et ten'	1	7	3½
Thamys Ditton—Redd' et ten'	0	0	6
Apse—Redd' et ten'	0	1	10
Harsham—Redd' et ten'	0	14	7½
Walton super Thamis'—Redd' et ten'	0	4	0
Penge—Redd' et ten'	0	1	6
Bodley—Bosc'	0	10	0
Sandon—Bosc'	0	10	0
Katerham—Bosc'	0	10	0
Asher—Rector'	9	18	2
Southwark—Rector' S' Tho' Martyr'	9	0	0
London—Redd' et ten'	37	16	1
Westm'—Redd' et ten'	0	4	0
Com' Leic'			
Foston—Terr'	4	0	0
Com' Kanc'			
Clyff—Redd' et firm'	0	13	4
Depford—Redd' et firm'	1	16	8
Com' Bucks'			
Goosham—Redd' assis', &c.	0	10	0
Burmer—Maner'	2	13	4
Marlowe—Redd', &c.	0	6	8
Burmer—Bosc'	0	10	0

The Hospital called God's House, in Southampton.

"TWO Merchants being brethren," says Tanner, "one called Gervasius, the other Protasius, caused the House wherein they dwelt, in the south-east corner of the town of Southampton, to be turned into an Hospital for poor folks, and endowed it with some lands *temp.* Hen. III. This was augmented by several benefactors. Its Chapel is dedicated to St. Julian, from whence it is often called the Hospital of St. Julian, but generally God's House.

"The Patronage and Mastership was given by King Edward the Third, at the instance of his Queen Philippa, to the Provost and Fellows of Queen's Hall or College in Oxford, which she had founded, in whom it continues to this day."[a]

Dugdale has printed several charters relating to this Hospital: a deed of confirmation of its possessions from King Edward the Third in the sixth year of his reign; a charter from the same monarch bestowing the patronage of it upon Queen's College, Oxford, in 1344; a charter of K. Richard the Second liberating it from the payment of Tenths and Fifteenths; and a charter of King Edward the Fourth by which he granted to this Hospital the Alien Priory of West Shirborne, in Hampshire. To these have been added an Abstract of the Valor of this House in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, whence it appears that the annual produce of its rents at that time amounted to 148*l.* 0*s.* 1*d.*

No Impression from the COMMON SEAL of this Hospital has been discovered.

---

[a] Notit. Monast. *Hampsh.* xxxi. 2.

Tanner, in referring to Records of this House, says, "*Vide* Cartas, Rentalia, Computos, &c. penes rev. vv. Præpositum et Socios Collegii Reginensis Oxon. Brev. 7 Edw. II. Mich. rot. 14. Cart. 21 Edw. III. n. 5. pro custodia Hospitalis concessa Collegio Reginæ Oxon. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 38. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 19. Claus. 8 Hen. IV. m. . Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 4, m. ." See also the Abbrev. Plac. p. 209.

Hospitale vocatum Domus Dei, infra Villam Southamptoniae.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 7.]

Rex, &c. concessionem et confirmationem, quas magister Rogerus de Hamptone, filius Gervasii de Hamptone fecit, per cartam suam Deo et hospitali de Hamtone, quod dicitur Domus Dei, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de omnibus terris, redditibus, et ædificiis, infra villam de Hamptone et extra, quæ idem Gervasius dictæ Domui Dei, dedit et concessit. Concessionem insuper, donationem et confirmationem, quas idem Rogerus fecit per aliam cartam suam eidem hospitali, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de omnibus terris, redditibus, et ædificiis quæcunque possedit vel habuit, infra villam Hamptoniæ vel extra. Donationem, &c. quas Margeria de Redvariis fecit per cartam suam eidem hospitali, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, de toto jure quod habuit vel habere potuit in totâ terrâ illâ, quæ fuit de feodo suo apud la Hore, Apeldore, et in toto illo angulo brueriæ, quæ jacet inter moram quæ fuit Rogeri de Gardino, et viam venientem de terrâ le Prees versùs Heckele. Donationem, &c. quas Robertus Bonhayt burgensis Suthamptoniæ fecit, &c. de ix^{s}. annui et quieti redditus Suthampton. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes filius Hugonis de Hantone fecit, &c. de iiii^{s}. quieti redditus, quas de dictâ Domo Dei annuatim percipere solebat. Donationem, &c. quas Jacobus Isembard burgensis Suthampt. fecit, &c. de quadam placeâ, quam habuit in suburbio Suthampt.

Donationem, &c. quas Adam filius Isabellæ Kampeline fecit, &c. de toto jure suo et clamio quod habuit vel habere potuit in xii^{d}. redditus, de domo quam Ricardus le Toulier tenuit. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes filius Azonis de Hantona fecit, &c. de redditu suo duorum solidorum de terrâ quæ fuit Hardingflothe. Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus filius Mathæi de Insula et Nicholaus frater ejus fecerunt, &c. de xii^{d}. sterlingorum quieti redditus in Suthampt. Concessionem, &c. quas Will. Patrich de Suthampt. fecit, &c. de toto messuagio suo cum gardino, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis in Newetune, et de totâ particulâ terræ suæ juxta Newelond, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Donationem, &c. quas Walterus filius Thomæ Milde fecit, &c. de xii^{d}. quieti redditus, quos percipere solebat singulis annis ad festum S. Michaelis de terrâ in quâ ædificavit Herbertus de Creford. Donationem, itaque, &c. quas Will. de Rokesdune fecit, &c. de totâ particulâ terræ suæ in Kyngescroft. Donationem, &c. quas Ernisius filius Radulfi Pincernæ fecit, &c. de redditu xvi^{s}. et ii^{d}. in Suthampt. Donationem, &c. quas Golditha filia Vitalis, fecit, &c. de cellario quod habuit in parochiâ S. Michaelis, et de duabus acris terræ in Nywetune. Donationem, &c. quas Radulfus le Futur et Juliana uxor sua fecerunt, &c. de duabus libris et dimidiâ piperis in Suthampt. Donationem, &c. quas Robertus le Fleming et Cecilia uxor sua fecerunt, &c. de quadam terrâ in Suthampt. continente in longitudine lxxv. pedes, et in latitudine xlv. pedes. Donationem, &c. quas Eva, quæ fuit uxor Willielmi Wlward, fecit, &c. de illâ vacuâ particulâ terræ suæ, quæ se extendit a curtilagio Agnetis filiæ suæ in longitudine, usque ad quandam domum Ricardi le Grant in Newetone. Donationem, &c. quas Robertus le Flemenge, et Cecilia uxor ejus fecerunt, &c. de totâ terrâ suâ cum pertinentiis, quam habuerunt ex orientali parte dictæ domus, in longitudine et latitudine, sicut jacet juxta dictam domum, inter terram Mathæi Geyse, cum omnibus commoditatibus et pertinentiis suis. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes filius et hæres Dionysii Fortin fecit, &c. de dimidiâ librâ cimini annui, et quieti redditus in Nywentune. Donationem quoque, &c. quas Alditha filia Ric. Ruffi fecit, &c. de sex denariis de redditu, quos Nich. Besant et hæredes sui sibi reddere solebant. Donationem quos eadem Alditha fecit, &c. de vi. denariis, de redditu, quos Walt. Fortin et hæredes sui reddere solebant.

Donationem, &c. quas Radulfus filius Azonis fecit, &c. de totâ terrâ suâ de Hekeleia cum pertinentiis. Concessionem verò quam Will. de Shelegrava fecit, &c. de totâ terrâ de Heckelia, cum pertinentiis. Concessionem itaque quam Henr. Biset, fecit, &c. de totâ terrâ de Heckeleia, cum pertinentiis. Donationem, &c. quas Margeria de Redvariis fecit, &c. de totâ terrâ et tenemento, cum messuagiis, &c. quæ Rogerus de Gardino aliquando tenuit, &c. in Shamelherst; et de totâ illâ terrâ, cum pertinentiis, &c. quæ vocatur Bernardesland. Concessionem, &c. quas Rogerus de Saunford fecit, &c. de totâ terrâ de Hechel, quæ fuit Radulphi filii Azonis; et de crofto quod vocatur Losle, cum morâ quæ vocatur Losle-more: et de morâ quod vocatur mora Petri; et de tenemento quod vocatur Herberdeslond, et de duabus acris prati in Manebrig; et de communia in pasturis et turbariis, et de tota terra et tenemento, cum mesuagiis, &c. quæ Rogerus de Gardino aliquando tenuit pleniùs et integriùs de prædecessoribus suis, dominis de Manebrig in Samelhirst: et de tota illa terra cum pertinentiis et commoditatibus, quæ vocatur Bernardeslond, cum possessionibus, &c. quas prædecessores sui, domini dicti manerii de Manebrig, præfato hospitali fecerunt, &c. Concessionem, &c. quas Johannes Biset fecit, &c. de tota terra, cum pertinentiis de Heckelie, quæ fuit Radulfi filii Azonis. Concessionem insuper, &c. quas Rogerus Alis fecit, &c. de unâ virgatâ terræ in Alditone, cum moris, &c. et de una crofta vocata Blakedune; et de tota terra illa, quæ jacet juxta terram Johannis de Stanham versùs orientem, et versùs austrum, et de tota terra illa, quæ jacet inter terram Johannis de Stanham, et terram de Sandhurst: et de tota terra, qùam Will. filius Edulphi tenuit, quæ jacet versùs austrum de Sandhurst, inter duas vias; et de una acra in essarto de bosco suo ad bellam spinam; et de chimino ante curiam suam, ad eundem, et ad veniendum cum equis et bobus et carectis et carris et hominibus, liberè, &c. per medium culturæ inter boscum suum et curiam suam; et per medium bosci usque ad jam dictam acram de essarto suo ad Malmand; et de chimino per terram Pharewy juxta sepem Fabri usque ad Pharewyseford.

Donationem verò, &c. quas Nicholaus de le Pentiz fecit, &c. de illa virgata terræ in Gersie, quam Turstinus tenuit, cum ipso Turstino et tota sequela sua; ratas habentes et gratas, &c. Confirmamus, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xx. die Sept.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, facta Præposito et Scholaribus Aulæ Reginæ Oxon. de Custodia Hospitalis prædicti.

[Ex ipso autogr. penès Præpositum et Scolares Colleg. Reginalis Oxon.]

Edwardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis, quod cum Philippa regina Angliæ consors nostra charissima, caritatis favore succensa, quandam aulam, scholarium, capellanorum et aliorum, apud Oxonium, de licentia nostra jam de novo fundaverat, et certas cantarias pro nostro et ipsius consortis nostræ, ac liberorum nostrorum salubri statu, cum vitam duxerimus in humanis, et pro animabus nostris, cum substracti fuerimus ab hoc mundo, ac animabus progenitorum nostrorum inibi ordinaverit et stabilierit perpetuis temporibus duraturam. Eademque consors nostra, aulâm prædictam quibusdam possessionibus, pro sustentatione præpositi et scholarium dictæ aulæ, et onerum eidem incumbentium supportatione, dotaverit; eidemque aulæ et prædictis præposito et scholaribus et successoribus suis, possessiones dare et assignare disposuerit ampliores, Deo inspirante: nos pium et salubre ipsius consortis nostræ in hac parte propositum commendantes; cupientesque eidem consorti nostræ in tam pio negotio inprimis participari, de gratia nostra speciali, et ad magis supplementum intentionis dictæ consortis nostræ in hac parte, concessimus præfato præposito et scholaribus, custodiam hospitalis nostri S. Juliani de Suthampton, Domus Dei nuncupati; quod quidem hospitale de nostro patronatu existit: habendum, regendum, et tenendum eisdem præposito et scholaribus et successoribus suis, &c. cum omnibus juribus, &c. imperpetuum: ita tamen, quod iidem præpositi et scholares et successores sui prædicti, omnia onera, &c. juxta fundationem, &c. et de surplusagio de exituum eorundem, si quod fuerit, quoddam receptaculum et habitaculum in eodem hospitali sive domo, pro mora scholarium aulæ prædictæ, si quos languore perpetuo, vel morbo incurabili incuti contigerit, invenire; et etiam numerum scolarum in dictâ aulâ jam ordinatum, si surplusagium hujusmodi ad hoc sufficere poterit, augere teneantur imperpetuum. Et eisdem præposito, &c. quod ipsi, &c. cedente vel decedente jam custode prædicti hospitalis, &c. hospitale illud, &c. authoritate suâ propriâ, &c. ingredi; et custodiam, &c. tenere, &c. sine occasione vel impedimento nostri, vel hæredum nostrorum, &c. Teste rege apud Turrim Lond. ...... anno regni, &c. Angliæ xvii. et Franciæ v.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Ricardi Secundi, de Immunitate Decimarum et Quintarum Decimarum.

[Claus. 8 Ric. II, m. 9. in dorso.]

Rex thesaurario et baronibus suis de scaccario, salutem. Cum dominus Edwardus nuper rex Angliæ, avus noster, xviii. die Nov. anno regni sui Angliæ xxi. ad requisitionem Philippæ tunc reginæ Angliæ, pro salute animæ ipsius avi nostri et progenitorum suorum, ac ipsius reginæ et liberorum suorum, ac in revelationem status hospitalis S. Juliani Suthamptoniæ, Domus Dei nuncupati, cujus custodiam idem avus noster dedit et concessit dilectis nobis in Christo, præposito scolarium aulæ reginæ de Oxon. per ipsam reginam fundatæ, ac ipsis scolaribus; habendam sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, per cartam suam, quam confirmavimus, concesserit pro se et hæredibus suis præfatis custodi, scolaribus, ac fratribus et sororibus ejusdem hospitalis, quod ipsi et successores sui præpositi, custodes, scolares, ac fratres et sorores habeant et teneant hospitale prædictum, cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, possessionibus, juribus, et pertinentiis suis quibuscunque ad hospitale prædictum spectantibus, de ipso avo nostro et hæredibus suis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosynam imperpetuum; et quod inter cæteras libertates et quietancias, quieti sint de taxationibus, tallagiis, lanis, custodiis terræ maritimæ, scutagiis, auxiliis, concessionibus, contributionibus, et aliis oneribus quibuscunque, ipsum avum nostrum vel hæredes suos qualitercunque contingentibus, ratione terrarum, &c. ad hospitale prædictum spectantium, imperpetuum, prout in cartâ et confirmatione prædictis pleniùs continetur: vobis mandamus, quod demandæ quam collectores decimarum et quintarum decimarum nobis in parliamentis nostris per communitatem regni nostri ante hæc tempora qualitercunque concessarum in com. Suthampt. faciunt, prædictis præposito, &c. supersederi, et tam ipsos præpositum, custodem, scolares, ac fratres et sorores, quàm prædictos collectores indè ad dictum scaccarium exonerari et quietos esse faciatis, ista vice, de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, &c. T. rege apud Westm. primo die Maii.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Edwardi Quarti de Prioratu alienigena de Shireburne, prædicto Hospitali concesso.

[Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 4. m. 13.]

Rex, &c. Sciatis, quod de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, et in augmentationem divini cultus infra hospitale nostrum S. Juliani, vocatum Domus Dei, in villâ nostrâ Suthamptoniæ: necnon ut dilecti nobis in Christo magister Johannes Peresone nunc custos hospitalis prædicti, ac nunc capellani et fratres ejusdem hospitalis, ac successores sui, pro salubri statu nostro, ac hæredum et successorum nostrorum, dum agimus in humanis; necnon pro animabus nostris cum universæ carnis viam ingressi fuerimus: necnon pro animabus recolendæ memoriæ principis, Ricardi nuper ducis Eboraci patris nostri, ac Ricardi nuper comitis Cantebrigiæ avi nostri, in eodem hospitali humati, et omnium aliorum progenitorum nostrorum imperpetuum, specialiùs exorare teneantur; dedimus et concessimus, ac per præsentes damus et concedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, præfatis nunc custodi, capellanis, et fratribus hospitalis prædicti, et successoribus suis, prioratum alienigenam de Shirburne in com. Suthampt. cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis et appendiciis; necnon terris, tenementis, redditibus, serviciis, feodis militum, et advocationibus ecclesiarum, viss. franc. pleg. curiis letis, libertatibus, &c. quovismodo spectantibus, sive pertinentibus; habendum et tenendum prioratum prædictum, cum omnibus aliis et singulis suis pertinentiis, &c. præfatis nunc custodi, capellanis, &c. in puram et perpetuam elemosynam imperpetuum, absque aliquo nobis vel hæredibus nostris indè pro præmissis seu eorum aliquo reddendo, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xvi. die Februarii.

NUM. V.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

Hospitale Sancti Juliani infra Villam Suthampton, vulgariter vocatum Domus Dei, et appropriatum Collegio Reginæ Oxon'.

	£	s.	d.
Com' Dorset'			
Gusyche—Maner'	18	16	8
Insul' Vect'			
Cosseham—Maner'	5	6	8
Warror—Maner' . .	5	2	0
Com' Southton'			
Ewksbery et Hamley—Ten' . . .	0	11	8
Hekeley—Maner'	3	6	10
Winton—Gardin'	0	1	4
Shirborne Monachorum—Priorat' .	50	11	3
Suthampton—Ten' et redd' . . .	64	3	8

148*l*. 0*s*. 1*d*.

NUM. VI.

In the Certificate of the Commissioners for the Suppression of Colleges, Chantries, Hospitals, &c. temp. Edw. VI. remaining in the Augmentation Office, is the following Return.

The Hospitall of God's House at Hampton.

Three Stipends there, founded there to be continued for ever three Stipendiary Priests who have every one of them for their Salary 53*s*. 4*d*. besides Meate, Drink, Lodging, Barber, and Launder, allowed for their Lyving there to celebrate and to minister to the Poore there, the same being paid by the Provost and Fellowes of Queen's College in Oxford, which Stipends have no other Lyving.

Hospital or Priory of Sandon, in Surrey.

TANNER thinks that this Hospital, which in one of the Registers of the Priory of the Holy Trinity is said to be "juxta Kingston," was in reality situated in the parish of Esher, where Sandon chapel was granted to John Earl of Mar, by patent in the 1st James I. Manning in his History of Surrey says, distinctly, that it was in Esher, adjoining to the Common which is known by the general name of Ditton-Marsh, where there is now a farm called Sandon Farm.

It was founded by Robert de Watervill in the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Second, and dedicated to the Holy Spirit; or according to Stowe to St. Mary and All Saints, or St. Mary Magdalen as it is in a writ issued by King Henry the Third. It was augmented in the time of Henry the Third with twenty marks rent from the abbat of Salley, lands in Fosseton, &c. by William de Perci for the maintenance of six chaplains. But, in the 14th Hen. VI. it was reduced to such poverty as not to be able to support itself, and thereupon, as appears by the licence printed in Num. III. of the succeeding Instruments, was united to the Hospital of St. Thomas in Southwark.[a] Sandon Chapel, above alluded to by Tanner, was the Chapel of this Hospital.

The following, with the exception of the first name, is Manning's List of the

---

[a] Tanner refers to "Fin. Surr. 13 Hen. III. n. . pro cc. acris bosci in Bruningfeld, Witheresfeld, &c. Fin. Surr. 25 Hen. III. n. . pro 1.

PRIORS *or* MASTERS *of* THIS HOUSE.

GILES, *t.* Hen. III.

ROGER, who occurs 14th June, 1308.

JOHN BROUNCHILD, conf. 8 Oct. 1328. He resigned 30th Nov. 1331.

JOHN DE CROCKFORD, conf. 14th Nov. 1333. He resigned in 1338; when all the brethren being dead,

JOHN DE ASKHAM was collated by the Bishop.

THOMAS CHESTERTON, coll. 4th Dec. 1367.

WILLIAM MASSE *de St. Neot,* was collated by the name of *Custos,* 29th Oct. 1369, and made MASTER 8th Jan. following.

ROBERT HALLUM resigned 13th Oct. 1391.

JOHN CARLES, LL.B. adm. 20th Nov. 1391.

HUGH STRENGER adm. *Custos* 26th April, 1401.

JOHN HAGET res. 6th Nov. 1406. On which day

JOHN CATERIK was admitted.

HUGH HAPELE resigned 1412.

WILLIAM THAME was *Prior* 10th March, 1408.

JOHN REDE coll. 15th Jan. 1413.

In the Archives of the Bridge-House, London, are several Deeds respecting this House, to one of which is appendant the COMMON SEAL, having upon it St. Michael slaying the Dragon, with this Inscription, SIGILL . HOSPITALIS . DE . SANDON.

Hospitale de Sandone, in agro Surregiensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Willielmi de Perci de certis Terris et Redditibus, pro sustentatione sex Capellanorum, in præfato Hospitali.

[Ex Vet. Cod. MS. nuper penès Henricum comitem Cumbriæ, fol. 152.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Williel. de Perci, filius et hæres Henrici de Perci, dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmavi, intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ, dominorum meorum, uxoris meæ, antecessorum et hæredum meorum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et ecclesiæ Sancti Spiritus hospitalis de Sandon, et magistro et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, et imperpetuum servituris, ad sustentationem sex capellanorum, qui divina celebrabunt ibidem imperpetuum, totam terram meam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quam habeo in manerio de Fossetone, ex dono Willielmi Briewer; scil. quater viginti acras terræ arabilis de dominico meo in Fosseton, viz. viginti septem acras in cultura quæ vocatur Langwaugh, et viginti septem acras in campo ex australi parte villæ de Fosseton, et viginti sex acras in campo ex orientali parte ejusdem villæ versùs Keleby: Et præterea decem acras prati de dominico meo in eadem villâ, quod vocatur Holegatemede: Et præterea tres virgatas terræ et dimidiam de villenagio meo in eadem villâ, quas Willielmus Painet, Willielmus Palmer, Willielmus de Grene, Galfridus Molt, Ricardus filius Johannis, et Matilda relicta Ricardi, tenuerunt, cum eisdem tenentibus, et cum totâ sequelâ ct catallis suis. Et præterea unum toftum in eadem villâ, quod Matilda Oterwys tenuit, et unum toftum, quod vocatur Haigosecrot, cum eisdem tenentibus et cum omni sequelâ et catallis illorum.

Et præterea dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmavi, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam memoratæ ecclesiæ, et supradictis magistro et fratribus ad sustentationem sex capellanorum, viginti marcas redditus, quas abbas de Sallay et conventus mihi reddere consueverunt annuatim pro manerio meo et forestâ meâ de Giseborne, apud Sandone, in octabis sancti Johannis percipiendas à dictis abbate et conventu annuatim apud Sandone, ad eundem terminum, donec ego vel hæredes mei fecerimus dictis magistro et fratribus rationabile escambium in redditibus vel in terris de viginti tribus libratis et dimidiâ marcartâ; quod escambium dicti magister et fratres recipient incontinenti, cum mihi vel hæredibus meis dictum escambium facere placuerint. Quando verò ego vel hæredes mei sæpedictis magistro et fratribus dictas viginti tres libratas et dimidiam marcatam, in redditibus vel terris, per cartam nostram dederimus, tunc revertentur omnes prædictæ terræ, et redditus, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, cum cartâ, quam indè de me habent, ad me vel ad hæredes meos, sine contradictione alicujus; habendum et tenendum hæc omnia prædicta, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, plenè et integrè, sine omni retenemento, de me et hæredibus meis sibi et successoribus suis, quieta et soluta ab omni seculari servicio, et demandâ, Et ego Willielmus et hæredes mei omnes prædictas terras et redditus, et omnia alia prædicta, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut prædictum est, contra omnes homines et fœminas, sicut liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam nostram, warantizabimus imperpetuum. Et ad hujus rei securitatem, præsentem cartam cyrographatam, penès prædictos fratres remanentem, sigillo meo roboravi; et alteram partem hujus cartæ, penès me remanentem, dicti magister et fratres sigillo suo roboraverunt. Hiis testibus, Savarico de Bohon, Willielmo de Alta Ripa, Hugone Sineamore, Nicholao de Wancy, Wymundo de Ralegate, Roberto de Brus, Johanne tunc priore de Wlenchemere, Willielmo de Rakinton, canonico ejusdem loci, Radulpho de Aldham, Roberto Toignard de Ginedale, Henrico Coco, Henrico de Arondel, Nicholao de Semerc, Willielmo Fyte, Henrico de Camera, Roberto Diacono, et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

Pro Lampade et Cereo, coram Altare beatæ Mariæ Virginis imperpetuum ardentibus, pro animabus Will. de Perci, et Joh. uxoris ejus.

[Ibid. fol. 154.]

OMNIBUS, &c. Willielmus Dei gratiâ episcopus Wyntoniæ salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos inspexisse quandam conventionem factam, inter fratrem Egidium priorem domus de Saundon, et fratres ejusdem domus; et dominum Wymundum de Ralegh militem, in hæc verba. Sciant universi, quod ego frater Egidius, prior domus de Saundon, et ejusdem loci fratres, tenemur invenire domino Wymundo de Ralegh et hæredibus suis unam lampadem et unum cereum duarum librarum ceræ; unum post alium ejusdem quantitatis, ardentes coram altari beatæ Virginis in ecclesia de Saundon, ubi cor bonæ memoriæ domini Willielmi de Perci, et corpus dominæ Johannæ de Perci uxoris suæ requiescunt, ita quod prædicta duo luminaria ardeant imperpetuum pro animabus dictorum Willielmi et Johannæ, et omnium fidelium, ad omnes missas, quæ in præfatâ ecclesiâ perpetuò celebrabuntur, ad quodcumque altare illius celebrare contigerit. Undè volumus, et concedimus, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, quod si aliquo tempore cessaverimus, quod absit, invenire præfata luminaria, sicut prædictum est, quod episcopus loci, qui pro tempore fuerit, ad hoc nos compellet et hæredes supradicti Willielmi de Perci, pro tenementis ab ipso Willielmo de Perci nobis datis, nos ad observationem dictorum luminariorum distringant. Ad omnem igitur hujus rei securitatem, scriptum istud in modum cyrographi, inter nos confectum, hinc indè sigillis nostris roborari fecimus. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. III.

Licentia Regis Henrici Sexti pro unione ejusdem, Hospitali S. Tho. Martyris in Suthwerke.

[Pat. 14 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 4.]

REX, &c. Sciatis, quod ad supplicationem reverendissimi in Christo patris carissimi consanguinei nostri cardinalis Angliæ, episcopi Wyntoniensis, de avisamento et consensu consilii nostri, concessimus dicto consanguineo nostro licentiam, quod ipse hospitale, vulgariter nuncupatum Hospitale S. Spiritus de Sandone in com. Surr. Wynton. diœc. de fundatione prædecessorum suorum, et de suo patronatu,

---

carucat. terræ in Chissendon et Taleworth. Ibid. n. . pro xl^{s}. ann. reddit. in Otteworth et Cheleworth. Cart. 30 Hen. III. m. 10 pro xx. marc. reddit. exeunte de maner. de Gisburn. Fin. Surr. 34 Hen. III. n. . pro terris in Weston et Walton. Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Edw. I. assis. rot. 23. pro mess. in Kingston. Plac. in com. Leycestr. 12 Edw. I. assis. rot. 11. pro mess. et terris in Foston. Brev. 6 Edw. II. Trin. rot. 8 de maner. de Sandon."

quod in suis redditibus, revencionibus, et possessionibus adnichilatum et depauperatum existit, et ad tantam devenit exilitatem, quod antiqua onera et deveria in primâ fundatione ejusdem ordinata, sustinere et supportare non valet, cum omnibus suis terris, tenementis, et possessionibus, cum suis pertinentiis quibuscunque, tam spiritualibus, quàm temporalibus, unire possit, et pro perpetuo annectere Hospitali S. Thomæ Martyris in Suthwerke, quod quidem hospitale de prædicto diœcesi, et de fundatione progenitorum suorum, et de suo patronatu similiter existit, in augmentationem divini servicii ibidem, et ad supportandum alia onera, qualia præfato consanguineo nostro, prædicto hospitali S. Thomæ videbitur rationabiliter imponenda. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xx. Feb.

Hospital of St. Mary Rouncevall, Middlesex.

WILLIAM MARESCHALL, earl of Pembroke, having among other estates given several tenements near Charing Cross to the Prior of Rouncevall or de Rosida Valle in the diocese of Pampelon in Navarre, in the time of Henry the Third, a Hospital or Chapel of St. Mary, which was the chief House in England belonging to that foreign Priory, was erected upon the Site.

Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 113, says that it was suppressed among the Alien Priories in the reign of King Henry the Fifth, and restored in the 15th Edw. IV. for a Fraternity.[a]

We read in the Year Books, says Tanner, *temp. Hen. VII.*, of the Master, Wardens, Brethren, and Sisters of Rouncevall, who continued till the General Suppression. The Chapel and divers tenements and possessions belonging to this Hospital were granted in the 3d Edw. VI. to Sir Thomas Cawarden, knight, to be held in socage of the Honor of Westminster.

Northumberland House was built in 1614, by Henry Howard, earl of Northampton, upon the Site, and Newcourt says, out of the Ruins of this Hospital.[b]

The Surrender of this House is in the Augmentation Office, dated 11 Nov. 36 Hen. VIII.; and attached to it is the COMMON SEAL, round, of a moderate size, having for its subject the Blessed Virgin, surrounded by Cherubims. Legend, SIGILLV̄ . C̄OE . HOSPITAL' . BEATE . MARIE . DE . ROVNCIVALLE. Impression on red wax.

Hospitale de Rouncevall, juxta Charing, in Suburbio Civitatis Londini.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Plac. coram Rege apud Westm. de term. Mich. 7 Ric. II. Rot. 21. Midd.]

DOMINUS rex mandavit breve suum vic. Midd. in hæc verba: "Ricardus, &c. vic. Midd. salutem. Cum nuper per inquisitionem per Johannem de Newenton, nuper escaetorem nostrum, in com. prædicto, de mandato nostro captam et in cancellariam nostram retornatam, compertum fuisset, quod solum super quod hospitale de Ronsivall, juxta Charyngcrosse in diœc. London. situatur, est solum nostrum; et quod custodia dicti hospitalis super dictum solum ædificati, pertinet nobis et nulli alii, ita quod benè liceat nobis prædictam custodiam dicti hospitalis dare vel assignare cuicunque nobis placuerit. Ac postmodum per literas nostras patentes concesserimus dilecto clerico nostro Nicholao Slake custodiam hospitalis prædicti, per nomen capellæ de Rounsyvall, nuper vacantis, ut dicebatur, et ad nostram donationem spectantis. Habendum et tenendum ad totam vitam ipsius Nicholai, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis quibuscunque prout in eisdem literis pleniùs continetur. Jamque ex parte prioris hospitalis beatæ Mariæ de Rounsyvall nobis sit supplicatum, ut cum Willielmus Mareschallus nuper comes Pembrochiæ, per cartam suam, quam dominus Henricus quondam rex Angliæ, progenitor noster, per cartam suam confirmavit unum messuagium et certa tenementa in Cherryng, ubi prædicta capella jam situata existit; et centum solidatas redditus apud Southampton, ac tresdecem libratas terræ apud Netherwynter: ac unam carucatam terræ cum pertinentiis in parochiâ de Ashenden, quæ sunt membra pertinentia dicto hospitali, priori hospitalis prædicti ac successoribus suis dedisset et concessisset. Quarum donationis et concessionis prætextu, idem prior et prædecessores sui, indè fuerunt seisiti, et possessionem suam continuaverunt, quousque indè prætextû inquisitionis prædictæ, ac literarum nostrarum eidem Nicholao in hac parte factarum, ammoti fuerunt minus justè; volumus dictas literas nostras, &c. revocari; et restitutionem capellæ prædictæ, &c. præfato priori fieri jubere. Nos, &c. tibi præcipimus, quod scire facias præfato Nicholao, quod sit coram nobis in cancellariâ nostrâ in xv. S. Trin. proximo futuro, &c. ad ostendendum, si quid pro nobis aut pro seipso habeat vel dicere sciat, quare dictas literas nostras, &c. revocare; et restitutionem capellæ prædictæ, &c. præfato priori facere, minimè habeamus, &c. T. meipso apud Westm. xxiiii. die Apr. anno regni nostri sexto."

Ac idem vic. prætextu brevis prædicti retornavit, quod scire fecerit præfato Nicholao, &c.

Et Thomas de Shadlowe, qui sequitur pro domino rege, dicit; quod ipse paratus est manutenere pro domino rege exitum placiti, &c.

Ideo inter dominum regem et præfatum priorem capiatur inde inquisitio, &c.

Juratores dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod Willielmus Marescallus nuper comes Pembrochiæ per cartam suam, quam dominus H. nuper rex Angliæ, progenitor domini regis nunc, per cartam suam confirmavit; dedit et concessit priori et conventui hospitalis beatæ Mariæ de Rouncyvalle et successoribus suis imperpetuum, unum messuagium et certas terras et tenementa in Charryng, ubi capella et hospitale prædicta situantur; et quæ sunt eædem terræ quæ capta sunt in manum domini regis, virtute inquisitionis prædictæ, &c. absque hoc, quod dictum solum, ubi capella vel hospitale prædictum situatum est, est solum domini regis, aut quod custodia pertinet domino regi, &c.

---

[a] Tanner says, "*Quære.* See pat. 11 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 16."

[b] Newcourt, Repert. Eccles. vol. i. p. 693.

Tanner refers to "Plac. in Middlesex 22 Edw. I. assis. rot. 21. de tofto in Westmonast. Claus. 10 Hen. IV. m. 7. et 11. Rec. 5 Hen. V. p. 1. ubi de fundatione. Pat. 11 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 16. Pat. 15 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 11. Pat. 18 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 34. Pat. 33 Hen. VIII. p. 5. [21 Apr.] pro mess. vocat. *Le Ship* in paroch. S. Clementis Dacorum in excambio pro tribus tenementis et uno Wharf in Westmonast."

In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office, is "Finis solutus pro confirmatione diversarum cartarum Custodi, Fraternitati, sive Guildæ et Capellæ de Rouncevall juxta Charing Cross."—Orig. 1 Hen. VIII. rot. 139.

St. John's Hospital, at Oxford.

"THE Hospital of St. John Baptist, without the East Gate of Oxford, consisting of a Master and several Brothers and Sisters, was in being in the reign of King John,[a] who was a benefactor to it.[b] King Henry the Third new founded, or at least new built it, A.D. 1233,[c] laying the first stone himself. King Henry the Sixth gave the Masters and Brethren leave to give up and convey this House and all the Estates belonging it, to William Wainflet bishop of Winchester about A.D. 1456, who on or near the Site of it laid the foundation of his magnificent College with the Hall adjoining, to the honour of St. Mary Magdalene."

Such is Tanner's Account of this House. Wood in his Antient and Present State of the City of Oxford, published by Sir John Peshall in 1773, gives various particulars of its endowment.[d] "The building itself," says Peshall, "was but low, having the Charwell running under the East side of it; and their Fabrick, according to those times, indifferent, part of which is yet standing, viz. the Kitchen belonging to Magdalen College, the Divinity Reader's Lodgings, and the Chapel on the South side (now converted into Lodgings) which adjoins the Tower of the said College."

The following Names of the MASTERS *of this* HOSPITAL are preserved among the MS. Collections of E. R. Mores, Esq. Henry.—Walt. de Wyleby *circa* 1260.—Nich. de Coleshull, 1285 and 1323.—Adam de Ludbroke, 1343.—John de Iddlebury, 1358.—Adam Merston, 1386.—Richard de Tywe, 1396 and 1432.—William Ludbroke, 24 Apr. 1435.—Hugh, 1447.—Richard Wise was the last Master, 1456.

The Matrix of the SEAL of this Hospital is still extant. An Impression from it is in the hands of one of the Editors of this Work. It is oval, and bears an Eagle surmounting a cross in the Area. Inscr. "S' com'une dom' hospitalis s'ti johan'is baptiste ex^{a} portam orien. Ox"

Hospitale S. Johannis, extra Portam Orientalem Oxonii.

NUM. I.

De Prima Fundatione ejusdem per Regem Henricum Tertium.

[Lel. Coll. vol. i p. 613.]

Eodem anno (scil. anno regni regis Henrici tertii xvii.) rex Henricus quoddam nobile hospicium Oxonii constituit, non procul à ponte orientali, ut ibidem infirmi et peregrini suæ remedium reciperent sanitatis et necessitatis.

[Ex Hist. Anglic. script. antiq. ædit. Lond. 1653. Col. 2431. l. 34.]

Rex Henricus statuit hospitale S. Johannis extra portam Oxoniæ, ponens primum lapidem.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, de Molendino de Edendon, et de nova ejusdem Hospitalis Constructione.

[Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 12. per Inspex. Vide Pat. 18 Hen. III. m. 17. Et Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 43.]

Henricus Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Norm. et Aquit. comes Andeg. archiepisc. salutem. Sciatis nos, intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmasse magistro et fratribus hosp. S. Joh. extra portam orientalem Oxon. molendinum nostrum in Edendon, quod vocatur Kyngesmelne, cum secta, et terris, et pratis ad molendinum illud pertinentibus, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis: habendum et tenendum de nobis et hæredibus nostris sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, in liberam et perpetuam elemosynam, ad sustentationem pauperum et infirmorum ejusdem hospitalis. Concessimus etiam pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, eisdem magistro et fratribus, gardinum cum pertinentiis, quod fuit gardinum Judæorum in suburbio Oxonii, extra prædictam portam orientalem, ad hospitale prædictum de novo ibidem construendum; salva Judæis Oxonia placia quadam competenti juxta idem gardinum ad Judæorum decedentium sepulturam. Concessimus insuper eisdem magistro et fratribus, quod quociens venerimus Oxonii, primo die adventus nostri habeant de elemosynâ nostra centum tales liberationes ad C. pauperes in die sustentandos, quales aliis pauperibus dari facimus, qui in hospicio nostro pascuntur. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum venerabilis patris Radulphi Cicestrensis episcopi, cancellarii nostri, apud Oxon. xii. die Julii anno regni nostri xv.

---

[a] A.D. 1209. as Br. Twyne, Ā. 29.

[b] "Fratres Hospitalis S. Joannis Oxon. tenent vj. acras de assarto, de donatione dom. regis Joannis, pro animabus antecessorum et prædecessorum suorum. Br. Twyne, Ā. 41. ex Inquisitione de terris et tenementis in com. Oxon. per Hundred. ann. 6. et 7 Edw. I. in rotulo cui titulus, *Wotton Hundred*, in dorso." Tann.

[c] "Leland, Collectan. vol. p. 428." Matth. Paris and Knighton place the foundation in this year, and speak of King Henry III. as original founder; but he himself made a grant to this House in 1230. and in his grant dated July 1231," (see the Append. to the present Account, Num. III.) "he speaks of it as an Hospital before erected, and gives them the Garden or Burying Ground of the Jews to new build the same upon." Tann.

[d] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas, Rentalia, Computos, &c. ad hoc Hospit. spectant. penes vv. rev. Præsidentem et Socios Coll. S. Mariæ Magd. Oxon. Collectanea ex eisdem per Brian. Twyne, Q. p. 204, &c. Rot. claus. 14 Hen. III. m. 11. pro duobus summagiis bosci sicci quolibet die e foresta de Shotovre. Cart. 15 Hen. III. m. 5. pro molendino vocat. Kingesmiln in Edington. et gardino Judæorum extra portam Orientalem Oxon. Claus. 19 Hen. III. m. 26. pro bosco e foresta de Shotover. Cart. 24 Hen. III. m. 1. pro terris in Bloxham, Middleton, &c. Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. III. n. . de medietat. mess. in Oxon. Fin. Buckingh. 25 Hen. III. n. 150. Cart. 25 Hen. III. m. 5. pro terris in Newton. Plac. de banco, 27 Hen. III. rot. 8. pro ten. in Wyleby. Fin. Buckingh. 27 Hen. III. n. 36. Fin. Buckingh. 29 Hen. III. n. 56. de iii. virgat. terræ in Thornebergh. Cart. 30 Hen. III. m. 5 vel 6. Cart. 31 Hen. III. m. 14. pro bosco et pastura in Shotover. Cart. 32 Hen. III. m. 2. pro mercat. die Martis et feria apud Willoughby. Esson. apud Newport Pagnell, 33 Hen. III. n. . de commun. pastur. in Singlebergh. Fin. Oxon. 46 Hen. III. n. . de mess. et vi. feldis in Oxon. Cart. 48 Hen. III. m. 1. pro North Merston. Cart. 50 Hen. III. n. . pro pannagio L. porcorum in foresta de Wyttlewood, L. in. foresta de Bernwood, et L. in foresta de Shottover. Cart. 51 Hen. III. m. 1. de molendino in Edingdon. Fin. war. 53 Hen. III. Trin. n. . pro terris et advoc. eccl. de Wyleby Wigan. Cart. 54 Hen. III. m. 10. Fin. Buckingh. 57 Hen. III. n. 81. de ii. virgat. terræ in N. Merston. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 11. dorso. Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 48. pro CL. porcis in forestis regiis in Com. Oxon. Plac. in com. Warr. 13 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 3. dorso, de quatuor virgatis terræ in Westcote. Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Edw. I. assis. rot. 14 et 17. de garba de qualibet acra seminata in Combes et Chelsworth. Cart. 20 Edw. I. n. 53. de excambio domorum in Oxon. Pat. 22 Edw. I. m. 1 et 3. Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 35 Edw. I. m. . Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 78. pro mercat. et feria apud Willeby, Warw. portione bosci in Shotovre, &c. Cart. 12 Edw. II. n. 6. pro terris in Bloxham et Middleton. Claus. 13 Edw. II. m. 6. dorso, de exemptione a jurisdictione ordinaria. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 4 et 14 vel 15. Cart. 10 Edw. III. n. 50. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10 vel 11. de terris in Lodesbroke concedendis Will. Catesby. Pat. 42 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 24. pro ten. in Hedingdon. Plac. coram Rege apud Westm. 13 Ric. II. rot. 7. de reparatione pontis vocat. *Totesbrig* in Thornburgh, Buckingh. de eadem in baga *Rageman*, Bucking. ligula A. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 34 vel 43. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 30. Pat. 26 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 28. et p. 2, m. 17. Pat. 30 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 17. pro eccl. de Horspath approprianda. Pat. 35 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 1. de concess. Coll. Magd. Oxon. Pat. 7 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 12. confirm. concess. Coll. Magdal."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 47. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 28, 45; ii. pp. 35, 36, 39, 41, 227, 351, 710, 712, 713, 721, 725, 798, 799, 800, 801, 839, 840, 842, 843, 849, 852, 866, 876. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 92. 777. In the King's Rememb. Office. De magistro et fratribus Hospitalis S. Johannis extra portam orient. Oxon. exonerand. qe 15^{is} et 10^{is} et de alijs libertatibus eis per cartam allocand. Pasch. 1 Hen. IV. In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office is a proceeding concerning Magdalen College and the Hospital of St. John Baptist extra Portam Orientalem Oxon. Pasch. Rec. 21 Hen. VII. rot. 17.

NUM. III.

Alia Carta ejusdem Regis Henrici Tertii, de quadam portione Bosci in Shottoure, per Metas.

[Ibid.]

Henricus, &c. Sciatis nos pro salute animæ nostræ, &c. dedisse, concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et S. Johanni Bapt. et hospitali nostro ejusdem sancti, extra portam orient. Oxon. et fratribus infirmis ejusdem hospitalis, quandam portionem bosci in Shottoure, ubi priùs habere solebant per cartam nostram, unum equum sumericum singulis diebus bis itinerantem ad siccum boscum et subboscum in eadem forestâ capiendum, contentam; scilicet infra metas et divisas subscriptas: quarum prima meta est ad quercum versùs le Heke de Couele: secunda meta est ab ultimâ quercu del Hek usque quercum quæ est juxta Seggilake, juxta dominicum boscum nostrum; cujus quercus major pars stat in bosco domus de Littlemore. Tertia meta est ab illâ quercu, quæ est juxta la Seggilake, usque ad quercum juxta Norteslade. Quarta meta est de dictâ quercu de Northslade usque ad quercum de Lunelegeruding. Quinta meta est apud Sondiwaie, subtus Whittlestone, et sic descendendo de Whittlestone usque pasturam de Hedendone; et de dictâ pasturâ circumeundo extra coopertum usque ex opposito del Hek, per pasturam inter dictum coopertum et campos de Couele et de Hedendone; et de campo de Hedendone usque ad Heke de Couele, prout fossatum se extendit. Habenda et tenenda prædictis fratribus, et infirmis prædicti hospitalis nostri S. Johannis extra portam orientalem Oxon. simul cum territorio et pasturâ adjacentibus, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, quieta de vasto et regardo, et de visu forestariorum et regardatorum et omnium aliorum ministrorum suorum; et de omnibus quæ ad forestam, forestarios, et viridarios pertinent, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosynam. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum nostram apud Radinges viii. die Nov. anno regni nostri xxxi.

Hospital of St. John, at Nottingham.

ST. JOHN'S or ST. JONE'S Hospital at Nottingham was situated in the north part of the Town. It seems, says Tanner, to have been a common Spittle House, not parcel of the possessions of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, as Thoroton, p. 491, but under the government of the burgesses of the Town, who submitted it to the ordination of archbishop Gray, A.D. 1234. The Statutes enacted for its regulation are dated in 1241.

Tanner says it was in being *temp. R. Joannis*, but found, 26 Hen. VIII., to be endowed only with *5l.* *6s.* *8d.* per annum in the whole, and *4l.* *13s.* *4d.* clear.[a] It was for a Warden, or Master, two chaplains, and several sick poor persons, and dedicated to St. John the Baptist.

The Particular for the Grant of this Hospital to the Town of Nottingham 4th Edw. VI. is in the Augmentation Office.[b] No SEAL of this House has been discovered.

Hospitale S. Johannis Bapt. de Notingham.

NUM. I.

Regula Fratrum et Sororum ejusdem Hospitalis, per Walterum de Grey Eborac. Archiepiscopum, statuta.

[Ex secun a parte Registri vocati Grenefeld penès archiep. Ebor. fol. 171.]

Hæc est ordo et regula fratrum et sororum hospitalis S. Johannis Baptistæ, de Notingham, statuta et ordinata per dominum Walterum de Grey, archiepiscopum Eborum, anno Domini mccxli.

Walterus Dei gratia, Eborum archiepiscopus Angliæ primas, dilecto in Christo Roberto Alwino magistro hospitalis beati Johannis Baptistæ de Notingham, et patribus ibidem Deo et S. Johanni Bapt. servientibus, salutem et benedictionem. Cum sit statutum inter viros religiosos, ut ordo observetur, cum sine ordine nulla sit religio; statuimus, firmiter præcipientes, ut quicunque sit custos vel magister domus S. Johannis Baptistæ de Notingham, sic provideat, quod ibi sint duo capellani, vel plures, ibidem divina celebrantes imperpetuum. Insuper statuimus, ut omnes fratres simul surgant ad Matutinas, et ita tempestivè, ut possint Matutinæ percantari ante auroram, vel ex ortu auroræ, de festo S. Michaelis usque ad Pascha: Cantatisque consequenter Prima, et Tertia, celebretur missa, et post missam cantatis Sexta et Nona, fratres intendant negotiis domus, unusquisque prout competit effecto sibi deputato: et cum non præpediuntur rationabili aut necessario impedimento, audiant Vesperas et Completorium.

Statuimus etiam, ut omnes regulariter sint obedientes suo custodi, vel magistro, sine contradictione; et nullus quoque sit proprietarius; set si quis aliquid habuerit proprium resing, nec illud custodi, vel magistro, ante septem dies post hujus præcepti promulgationem, alioquin ab eodem die septimo, ipso facto retentionis proprii, sit excommunicatus. Custos verò, vel magister, proprium si habeat, convertat in domus utilitatem: si autem invenerit aliquem cum proprietate obisse, corpus ejus projiciatur extra sepulturam Christianitatis, et sepeliatur alibi, projecto super eum ejus proprio à fratribus dicentibus. "Pecunia tua sit tecum in perdicionem." Nullus habeat seratam archam, nisi sit arca deputata ad suum officium. Omnes vestiantur, cibantur, et potantur de communi, et non comedant carnes in ebdomada, nisi tribus diebus, scilicet die Dominica, et die Martis, et die Jovis, nisi per licentiam custodis. Comedant simul in uno refectorio servantes in refectione silencium, aut voce submissa proferatur, si quid loqui compellat necessitas.

Omnes simul jaceant in uno dormitorio vestiti femoralibus et camisiis, vel in indumento quo utuntur in loco camisiæ. Et ad horam qua intrant dormitorium, eant cubitum, usque post Primam cantatam, observent silencium, et de nocte non accedant fratres nisi sint sorores, nec è converso nisi ægritudine adveniente. Casti sint omnes ac sobrii, nec potantes alicubi in municipio vel in suburbio. Moderati sint in victu; bona domus et elemosinas collatas in pauperum et infirmorum necessitates fideliter convertentes. Regularem gerant habitum, scilicet de russeto, et de nigro panno singulis ebdomadis, saltem semel conveniant in capitulo, et ibidem proclamentur et excessus regulariter à custode vel à magistro. Teneaturque capitulum absque garrulitate et clamore. Et qui excesserunt humiliter et obedienter subeant disciplinam canonicam. Non admittantur autem plures fratres vel sorores quàm necessarii sunt, ad serviendum infirmis et custodiendum bona domus; familia, si quam habent, sit moderata, sobria, et casta; si quis verò de familia inventus fuerit ebriosus aut luxuriosus, nisi ab hujusmodi viciis se temperaverit, expellatur à servicio domus. Nullus frater evagetur per villam aut alibi, nisi à suo custode, vel magistro regulariter licenciatus. Compotus reddatur secundùm consilium provinciale. Istud scriptum singulis mensibus semel recitetur capitulo, in linguâ Gallicâ, vel Anglicanâ. Sorores conversæ, secundùm quod competet suo sexui, observent ea quæ supra statuimus à fratribus observanda. In principio Matutinarum, dicant laici fratres et sorores Credo in Deum, et Pater noster. Deinde pro Matutinis viginti quinque Pater noster. Ad primam septem Pater noster. Ad nonam septem Pater noster. Ad vesperas quindecim Pater noster. Ad completorium septem Pater noster. Post completorium dicant semel Pater noster et Credo in Deum. In loco autem ubi frater vel soror moritur, et cæteri dicant infra triginta dies quinquies centum Pater noster. Tenentur etiam singuli dicere singulis septimanis, pro fratribus et sororibus vivis et depositis, et pro benefactoribus dictæ domus hospitalis sancti Johannis Baptistæ, centum Pater noster.

---

[a] Valor Eccles. 26 Hen. VIII. Hospitale S. Johannis *in* Nottingham, *Edmundus Carter* Magister ibidem. Valet in terris et tenementis eidem Hospitali pertinen. per annum *5l.* *6s.* *8d.* Inde solut. annuatim Priori de Lenton pro pensione annua *13s.* *4d.* Summa Resolutionum annuatim *13s.* *4d.* Et reman. *4l.* *13s.* *4d.*"

[b] Tanner says, "*Vide* Registrum Walteri Grey archiepisc. Ebor. fol. 98. MS. Dodsworth, vol. lxi. fol. 167. Ordinem et Regulam Hospitalis S. Joannis Nottingham. Pat. 3 Joan. m. 3. de reparatione pontis de Nottingham. Pat. 14 Hen. III. m. 7. Plac. forestæ apud Notting. 8 Edw. III. rot. 31. recit. cartam Hugonis de Nevil concedentis fratribus S. Joannis de Nottingham duas carectatas lignorum qualibet ebdomada in bosco suo de Archdale."

NUM. II.

Certificate of Colleges, Churches, Hospitals, &c. 2 Edw. VI. in the Augmentation Office.

NOTTINGHAM.

The ʿHospitall of SAINT JOHANNES w^{t}out the Wall in the pishe of Saint Maries there ffounddded by whome they knowe not, for the relief of the poore ys worthe in Lands Tent̃s and other possessions lying and being in Diverse placeꝭ w^{t}n the saide Towne and Shere of Nottinghm̄ Aby the Survey thereof made remayning w^{t} the Surveyour of the saide sheire pticulerly yt doth appere . 6*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.*

Whereof in Rents resolute . . . 0*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

And so remayneth unto Thoms Webster Clarke master of the saide hospitall? of what age or of what lerning it is unknowne. . . . . . . 5*l.* 17*s.* 0*d.*

Memor^{d}. Preacher.—Scoll maister of the poore relieved by the Space of this 20^{ti} yeres and more by my mannes remembraunce was ther . . . . none

Goodes or Ornaments remayning . . . . none

This pcell was taken out of the Rough Boke. And not presented at this survey.

Plumtree's Hospital, in Nottingham.

JOHN PLUMTRE of this Town, it appears, obtained licence from the King in the 16th of King Richard the Second, to found a Hospital here at the Bridge-end, for two Chaplains, whereof one to be Master, and thirteen poor old Widows, to the honour of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin. Tanner says the number of the Widows was afterwards reduced by the founder himself to seven, but was since restored to the original number through the pious care of his descendants. Its income was valued in the 26th Hen. VIIIth at 13*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* per annum in the whole, and at 11*l.* 1*s.* clear. It is yet in being.

Aliud Hospitale, vulgo vocat. Plumtree's Hospital, infra Villam Notinghamiae.

NUM. I.

Licentia Regis Ricardi Secundi, facta Johanni Plumtre de Nottingham pro Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 28.]

REX, &c. licet, &c. licentiam dedimus, &c. Johanni Plumtre de Noting. quod ipse quoddam hospitale, sive domum Dei, de duobus capellanis; quorum unus sit magister sive custos hospitalis, sive domus Dei prædicti, ac de tresdecem viduis, senio confractis et paupertate depressis, in quodam mesuagio ipsius Johannis cum pertinentiis in Notyngham, de novo facere et fundare; et idem messuagium, necnon decem alia mesuagia et duo tofta cum pertinentiis in eadem villa, quæ de nobis tenentur in burgagio, dare possit et assignare præfato magistro sive custodi; habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis custodibus hospitalis sive domus prædictæ; viz. prædictum unum mesuagium pro inhabitatione sua et successorum suorum, ac prædicti alterius capellani et dictarum tresdecem viduarum: necnon prædicta decem mesuagia et tofta pro sustentatione sua et prædicti alterius capellani, divina infra hospitale sive domum prædictam, pro salubri statu ipsius Johannis, et Emmæ uxoris suæ, dum vixerint, et animabus suis cum ab hac luce migraverint; necnon animabus patrum et matrum ac aliorum antecessorum suorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum singulis diebus celebraturi, ac pro sustentatione viduarum prædictarum Deo ibidem serviturarum; et pro statu et animabus prædictis oraturarum, juxta ordinationem ipsius Johannis in hac parte faciendam, imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Notyngham viii. die Julii.

NUM. II.

Ordinatio Cantariæ in dicto Hospitali per præfatum Johannem de Plumptre.

[Ex Registro vocato Scrope, penes archiepisc. Ebor. fol. 75.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Johannes de Plumptre de Notingham, salutem. Cum Deus me quoddam hospitale ad finem pontis de Notingham, pro sustentatione tresdecim pauperum mulierum in honorem Dei et Annunciationis matris suæ virginis beatissimæ, dignatus est construere, &c. Hinc est, quod quandam cantariam infra dictum hospitale ordinare propono. Et volo quod exnunc sit in capella, infra dictum hospitale constructa ad altare Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis, quædam cantaria perpetua duorum capellanorum, qui pro statu domini regis, et statu mei et Emmæ uxoris meæ; et statu totius communitatis Notinghamiæ, &c. divina celebrabunt. Quorum quidem duorum capellanorum unum primum et principalem sacerdotem, qui alterum in reverenciâ et honore præcellat esse volo magistrum, et custodem appellari; alterum verò secundarium capellanum esse volo et vocari. Communitas villæ de Notingham, et prior de Lenton præsentabunt ad eandem cantariam, post obitum meum. Item pro ipsorum stipendiis assigno cuique eorum c^{s}. per annum in pecunia numerata, percipiendos de decem tenementis, duobus toftis in Notingham inferiùs subscriptis, quæ sunt ista; unum tenementum de sex messuagiis, sub quodam tecto simul jacentes, in parvo marisco villæ prædictæ Notinghamiæ in finem pontis, ex orientali, et tenementis Agnetis Remay, ex parte occidentali, unum messuagium jacens in vico, qui ducit ab ecclesia beati Petri, usque ad Fratres Minores, vocatum Inclose, &c. Testibus, Johanne de Tannesley, tunc majore Notinghamiæ, Johanne Simon, &c. Data Notinghamiæ xii. Julii, anno dominicæ incarn. MCCC.

Hospital or Priory of St. John Baptist at Ludlow,

IN SHROPSHIRE.

LELAND, in his Itinerary, having described the Church or College of St. John the Evangelist in the midst of the town of Ludlow, says, there is "on the North syde of the brydge, in ripa sinistra Teme, a Church of St. John standing without Broadgate, sometime a College, with a Dean and fellows, of one Jordan's foundation." This seems to be the same, says Tanner, with the Hospital for a Prior, Warden or Master, and several poor and infirm brethren, which one Peter Undergod, in the latter end of the reign of King John or the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Third, built and endowed to the honour of the Holy Trinity, St. Mary, and St. John Baptist, valued in the 26th Hen. VIIIth in the gross at 27*l.* 16*s.* 10*d.*, in clear income at 13*l.* 3*s.* 3*d.*: the Site of which was granted in the 1st Edw. VI. to John Earl of Warwick.

William Hamper, Esq. of Birmingham is in possession of several Charters relating to this Hospital. Among them are two Charters from Edmund Mortimer Earl of March, of the 4th Hen. Vth; a deed from Thomas bishop of Hereford concerning a pension of 2*s.* to the rector of Ludlow, in 1328; and a grant from Richard Earl of Warwick, Joan widow of William Beauchamp of Bergavenny, and others, in the 3d Hen. VIth of Privileges in Ludlow.[a]

Hospitale S. Johannis Baptistae de Ludlow, in agro Salopiensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Petri Undergod, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Inter Collectanea V. cl. Henrici Spelmanni Eq. aur.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quorum notitiam pervenerit hæc scriptura, Petrus Undergod salutem in Domino. Cum ad honorem summæ Trinitatis, beatæ Mariæ, et sancti Johannis Baptistæ; quoddam Hospitale construxerim, et sumptibus meis propriis fundaverim in villâ de Ludlowe, juxta pontem aquæ de Temede; et in eodem fratres religiosos sub habitu regulari, regulisque certis religiosis deputatis, conjunctim viventes, ac ibidem divina celebrantes constituerim. Noveritis me Petrum prædictum, dedisse, concessisse, et confirmâsse Deo, beatæ Mariæ et sancto Johanni Baptistæ, et fratribus in dicto hospitale constitutis, et recipiendis, et eorum successoribus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam ad sustentationem eorundem, et pauperum, et infirmorum suorum, totam illam placeam terræ, in quâ dictum hospitale scitum est, quam emi de Waltero filio Nicholai; et totam terram meam de Akes, cum omnibus hominibus, super ipsam terram existentibus, et singulis amerciamentis de dictis hominibus, et omnibus eorum successoribus, qualitercunque provenientibus in curia de Stanton-Lacy, imperpetuum, quam emi de Auckero . . . . . Plinatore, et de Nicholao filio Petri de London. Et totum molendinum meum fullarium, cum toto cursu aquæ, et cum omnibus sectis omnium hominum villæ de Ludlowe, qui pannos ad fullandum habuerunt, quod Richardus Tinctor de Salopia, quondam de me tenuit, cum omnibus rebus, libertatibus, et aisiamentis, dicto molendino aliquo modo adjacentibus in viis, semitis, aquis, stagnis, et in omnibus locis intra villam de Ludlowe, et extra, sine aliqua retentione juris, seu clamei, quod emi de Gilberto filio Walteri de Lacy.

Et totam terram quam emi, habui, et tenui in villa et campis de Ludford cum omnibus redditibus meis, tam in villâ de Ludlow, quàm alibi ubicunque existentibus: habendum et tenendum omnia præscripta, cum homagiis, herrietis, redditibus, releviis, wardis, maritagiis, curiarum sectis; tallagiis, bondagiis, auxiliis, escaetis, et cum omnibus aliis servitiis, et pertinentiis, libertatibus, aisiamentis, nominatis et non nominatis, quæ ab omnibus rebus prædictis exeunt, seu aliquo mode exire poterint, seu diminutione, seu retentione rei, seu juris cujuscunque imperpetuum, adeo liberè, quietè, et pacificè, sicut aliqua elemosina meliùs, pleniùs, et liberiùs domibus religiosis collata est, vel poterit conferri: et postquam de me humanitùs contingat, volo, concedo, et constituo, quod universi fratres, in dicto hospitale commorantes, insimul conveniant, et completis orationibus Deo devotis, unum de seipsis, unanimi concensu, et assensu eorundem personarum, acceptione postpositâ, in eorundem custodem eligant, et super se magistrum constituant, et sic de custode in custodem, et magistro in magistrum eorundem faciant fratres, et omnes eorum successores de seipsis electionem liberam in perpetuum, absque contradictione, molestatione, inquietatione, seu impedimento hæredum meorum, seu aliquorum aliorum.

Et idem magister, et fratres, et omnes eorum successores, communi assensu eorundem, fratres et alios in eorum religionem, collegium, et fraternitatem admittant, et . . . pauperes et infirmos recipiant, et omnia alia faciant et disponant, prout aliqui alii viri religiosi, liberiùs faciant, aut legitimè facere potuerint, quotiescunque, et quandocunque sibi et eorum hospitali viderint expedire, contradictione et impedimento aliorum non obstantibus. Et quia volo quod hæc omnia rata permaneant, et stabilita in perpetuum, sigillum meum signo hospitalis ejusdem impressum præsentibus apponere duxi. Hiis testibus, domino Waltero de Lacy, domino Johanne de Monemua, Pagano de Ludford, Pagano Curbuell, Philippo de Colevile, Eumundo de Ludlowe, et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donationem Walteri de Lacy recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ et dux Aquitaniæ, omnibus, &c. salutem. Inspeximus quoddam scriptum concessionis, et confirmationis, quod Walterus de Lacy fecit Petro Undergod, et hospitali suo, quod ad sustentationem pauperum, et infirmorum juxta pontem de Temede, in Ludlowe, fundavit et construxit, in hæc verba. "Sciant præsentes, et futuri, quod ego Walterus de Lacy, ratum habeo et gratum, pro me et hæredibus meis, omnem donationem, venditionem, et concessionem, quam . . . . . . Malore fecerit Petro Undergod, et hæredibus suis, sive assignatis suis de tota terra sua, quam de me tenuit in villa de Akes, cum omnibus hominibus super ipsam terram existentibus, et totis suis pertinentiis; quas quidem donationes, venditiones, et concessiones, pro me et hæredibus meis eidem Petro, et hospitali suo, ad sustentationem pauperum, et infirmorum juxta pontem de Temede in Ludlowe, fundato et constructo, pro anima mea, et Margeriæ uxoris meæ; et pro anima Gilberti de Lacy filii mei; necnon et pro salute animarum antecessorum et successorum meorum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam præsentis scripti et sigilli mei impressione concedere duxi, et confirmare eidem

---

[a] Tanner's References are, "Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 26 vel 27. pro molendino et terris in Lodeford. Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 8. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 39 vel 40. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 28 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 16. Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 10. Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 20. Pat. 6 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 11. pro visu franci plegii in maner. de Lodford, &c. Rec. in Scacc. 5 Hen. VII. Hill. rot. 17." See also the Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 69, 72, 80, 107. In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office is, I. Carta Regis Libertatum Priori et Fratribus Hospitalis S. Johannis Baptistæ Ludlow facta et irrotulata.—Hill. Rec. 5 Hen. VII. rot. 14. II. De Johanna Fox vidua occasionata ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet medietatem Situs nuper Hospitalis S. Joh. Bapt. in Ludlow.—Mich. Rec. 11 Jac. I. rot. 50. There are some Proceedings in the Augmentation Office as to Ludlow Hospital, during the existence of the Court of Augmentations. There is there also the Surrender, but the Seal is wanting.

Petro, et hospitali prædicto, et pauperibus, ac infirmis degentibus, omnes redditus, et omnia servitia, quæ ad me vel hæredes meos pertinebant, vel aliquo tempore pertinere poterunt omnino remittendo.

Concedo etiam pro me et hæredibus meis, et præsenti scripto meo munito sub forma prædicta, et beatæ Mariæ, et omnibus suis, et eidem Petro et infirmis in ipso hospitali, ægrotantibusque, totam illam placeam, in qua dictum hospitale situm est, quam Walterus filius Michaelis dicto Petro concessit, et incartavit, cum quodam molendino fullanico, quod Gilbertus de Lacy, filius meus, eidem Petro dedit et incartavit, et cum omnibus terris et rebus prædictis. Tenendum et habendum adeo liberè, quietè, et pacificè, sicut aliqua elemosina meliùs et liberiùs domibus religiosis collata est, vel poterit conferri: concedo similiter pro me, et hæredibus meis, quantum in me est, quod divina in ipso hospitali celebrentur officia. Et quia volo quod hæc mea concessio, et confirmatio perpetuæ firmitatis fidem et robur obtineant præfato scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Johanne de Monemuta, ... de . . . . . . Waltero de Pegerton, Richardo de Midlehope, magistro Richardo de Cranefeud; magistro Johanne Eaton, Philippo de Thaigland . . . . . . de Greete, Willielmo de Ponte clivo, Richardo de Pipa, hujus cartæ notario, et multis aliis." Hanc autem concessionem et confirmationem, ratam habentes, &c. confirmamus, &c. Testib. Philippo Basset, Boberto Walerond, Bartholomeo Bigot, &c. Datum apud Kenilworth decimo octavo die Julii anno regni nostri quinto.

NUM. III.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus.

LOUDLOWE.

HOSPITALE SANCTI JOHANNIS.

Com' Salop'	£	s.	d.
Rocke—Redd̄ et firm'	7	2	2
Hawkebach—Redd̄ et firm' . . .	1	7	0
Overton—Redd̄ et firm'	2	0	8
Ludlowe—Redd̄ et firm' . . .	8	13	0
Ludlowe—Terr' d̄nical	5	0	0

NUM. IV.

Certificate of Colleges, Chantries, Hospitals, &c. 37 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.

LUDLOW, THE HOSPITALL OF SAYNT JOHN BAPTIST.

FFOUNDED by Peter Undergode for the fynding of a master and brethren and dĩvse pore people, the whych M^{r}. and brethern shuld sing divine s'vice wthin the sayd hospitall.

The Reveñez ben yerly imployd for one annuīt rent payd to the receivor of the sayd hospitall, 6*l.* The stipend of twoo p^{r}estꝭ, 9*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.* The 10th to the king, 1*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.* The fee of a steward of y^{e} possessiones, 1*l.* The almes to pore people, 3*l.* The fee of a ballyff wth. hys livery, 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Rent resolute, 3*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* Memor^{d}. that the whole possessiones of the sayd hospitall be letten to fferme to Edmund Fox paying yerely the 6*l.* & to observe dĩvse covẽnutꝭ conteyned wthin his indenture . . . 27*l.* 12*s.* 0*d.*

The sayd hospitall is no pyshe church founded wthin any pysh churche but y^{e} on^{r} or warden & brethren ought as it is sayd to dischadge y^{e} cure & say divin sỹyce of & in y^{e} Kingꝭ Chapell of Saynt Peter wthin y^{e} Castel of Ludlow.

The possessiones to the hospitall aforesayd belong̃in ar valued by yere as 27*l.* 12*s.*

Whereof in rentꝭ resolute by yere, 3*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* Fees of a steward, 1*l.* A bayllyf, 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* . 6*l.* 18*s.* 0*d.*

And so rem̃ by yere . 20*l.* 14*s.* 0*d.*

Memor^{d}. as before appereth for the lease herof mad to Edmund Fox, &c. The inventorye of all shuch goodꝭ & cattallꝭ ornametꝭ & smal vtensillꝭ whych were found at y^{e} entryng of Edmund Fox into y^{e} sayd hospitall by vertue of a lease to hym therof made by y^{e} late M^{r} & cobretherne of y^{e} same dated y^{e} 20th daye of Septembr in A^{o}. RR. H. 8th. 27^{mi}. is redy to be shewed not valued.

Memor^{d}. the sayd Edmund Fox sayth that the late M^{r}. was then lyving and in hillary t̃me anno 29no. RR Henrici 8^{vi}. wyth concent of hys cobretherne knowledged several recordes before the Kingꝭ court of hys com̃en benche at Westm^{r}. & had wryte of entre in the right of y^{e} whole hospitall & of all the landꝭ & tenementꝭ therunto belonging appteynyng at the speciall request of Edward Fox late byshop of Hereff decessed and for other consideracõns the M^{r}. & hys cobretherne movyng and which sayd late byshope dyd obteyne the Kingꝭ Mat^{ez}. assent thervnto as the sayd Edmund sayth to the vse of Charles Fox brother vnto the sayd Edm̃ sethens w^{ch}. recovery had the sayd Edmund hath yerly payd the some of 6*l.* vnto the vse of the sayd Charles & to suche psones now having hys estate and also hath obs̃vyd all other coveññtꝭ comprised in the sayd lease & douth yerely maynteyne the sayd 2 priestꝭ unto suche intentꝭ & purposes before declaryd accordyng to hys sayd laise.

Domus Conversorum, now called the Chapel of the Rolls.

"IN the then suburbs of London," says Tanner, "on the east side of New Street, now called Chancery Lane, King Henry the Third, A.D. 1231, began a religious foundation for the instruction and maintenance of all such Jews as should be converted to the Christian faith; which he endowed with a yearly pension of seven hundred marks to be paid out of the Exchequer till he should provide better; and King Edward the Second gave the deodands all over England to the same good use.

"This House was under the government of a Master and two or three Chaplains. It had a church within the precinct, dedicated to the Virgin Mary, which is now called the Chapel of the Rolls, as being used for the custody of the Rolls and Records in Chancery; for after the expulsion of the Jews, the number of converts dwindled away, and in the year 1377, the Mastership of this House was annexed by patent to the office of the Keeper of the Rolls of Chancery, who is since called Master of the Rolls."

King Henry the Third, by a second Charter, dated in the 33d year of his reign, gave the fraternity here all the lands and tenements in London which had belonged to Constantine the son of Alufus, and which had escheated to the King in consequence of Constantine's execution for felony.

Newcourt gives the following List of the

MASTERS *of* THIS HOUSE

while it remained as a Hospital for Converts.

ADAM DE CESTRETON, 51 Hen. III.
THOMAS DE LA LEY, 53 Hen. III.
JOH. DE S. DIONYSIO, 55 Hen. III.
ROB. DE SCARDEBURGH.
WALTER DE AGMODESHAM.
HENRY DE BLUNTESDON, 26 Edw. I.
ADAM DE OSGOTABY, 1 Edw. II.
WILLIAM DE AYRMIN, 10 Edw. II.
HENRY DE CLYFF, 4 July, 1325.
RICHARD DE AIRMYN, March 8th, 1326.
MICHAEL DE WORTH, Jan. 1st, 1334.
JOHN DE ST. PAUL, 13 Edw. III.
JOHN DE EVESHAM, about A.D. 1340.
JOHN DE THORESBY, Feb. 21st, 1341.
HENRY DE INGLEBY, Jan. 28th, 1349.
WILLIAM DE BURSTALL, 1370.

The SEAL of this Establishment has been searched for, but cannot be found at the Chapel of the Rolls, nor is any Impression of it to be met with elsewhere.[a]

---

[a] Tanner, noticing the Records which concern this House, refers to "Pat. 21 Hen. III. m. 9. pro pensione xx^{s}. ex eccl. S. Dunstani solvend. Abbati et Conventui Westmonast. Pat. 51 Hen. III. m. 20. Pat. 8 Edw. I. m. 15. Pat. 11 Edw. I. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 2, m. . Claus. 8 Edw. II. n. 7. dorso. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . pro deodandis. Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 2, m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 51 Edw. III. m. 31 vel 32."

Domus Conversorum in suburbio Civitatis Lond.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, de prima Fundatione ejusdem.
[Cart. 16 Hen. III. m. 18.]

HEN. rex, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei et pro salute animæ nostræ, et pro animabus antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, imperpetuum, Deo et gloriosæ virgini Mariæ, et ecclesiæ Conversorum, quam fundavimus in suburbio London. in vico scilicet qui vocatur Neustrate, in honore ejusdem Virginis et conversis ibidem commorantibus in posterum, et commoraturis, septingentas marcas ad eosdem conversos sustentandos, et ad constructionem ecclesiæ suæ et ædificiorum suorum faciendam: percipiendas singulis annis ad scaccarium nostrum; videlicet unam medietatem ad scaccarium Paschæ, et aliam medietatem ad scaccarium sancti Michaelis, donec nos vel hæredes nostri eisdem conversis uberiùs providerimus in terris sive redditibus certo loco eis assignaturis, unde seipsos et familiam suam ad honorem Dei et prædictæ gloriosæ Virginis possint competenter sustentare.

Volumus etiam, quod quicumque pro tempore fuerit justiciarius vel cancellarius Angliæ, quotiens prædicti conversi necesse habent negotia aliqua nobis vel hæredibus nostris exponere, alter eorum, si ambo præsentes non fuerint, ostendat nobis vel hæredibus nostris negotia prædictorum conversorum, si ipsi ad nos vel hæredes nostros personaliter venire et ea ostendere non possint. Quare volo, &c. pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prædicti conversi in prædicta ecclesia conversantes et imperpetuum conversaturi, percipiant prædictas septingentas marcas ad scaccarium nostrum ad terminos prædictos, ad se sustentandos, et ad constructionem ecclesiæ suæ, et ædificiorum suorum faciendam, benè et in pace, integrè et pacificè, donec nos vel hæredes nostri eis providerimus uberiùs in terris vel redditibus certo loco eis assignaturis, undè seipsos et familiam suam ad honorem Dei et prædictæ gloriosæ Virginis Mariæ possint competenter sustentare. Et quod quicumque pro tempore fuerit justiciarius, vel cancellarius Angliæ, quociens, prædicti conversi necesse habeant negotia aliqua nobis vel hæredibus nostris exponere, alter illorum, si ambo præsentes non fuerint, ostendat nobis vel hæredibus nostris negocia prædictorum conversorum, si ipsi ad nos vel hæredes nostros personaliter venire et ea ostendere non possint, sicut prædictum est. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus P. Wintoniensi, et W. Carleolensi episcopis, H. de Burgo, &c. Ph. de Albiniaco, W. de Evermu. R. filio Nicholai, R. Tyræl, Johanne filio Philippi, G. de Cauz, G. Despenser, Henrico de Capella, Ricardo filio Hugonis, et aliis. Data per manum venerabilis patris R. Cycestrensis episcopi, &c. apud Lamheiam xvi. die Januarii.

NUM. II.

Alia Carta ejusdem Regis.
[Cart. 33 Hen. III. m. 7.]

REX, &c. Sciatis nos, intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, dedisse et concessisse domum, quam fundari fecimus in vico qui vocatur le Newstrete inter vetus Templum et novum London. ad sustentationem fratrum conversorum et convertendorum de Judaismo ad fidem catholicam, in auxilium sustentationis eorundem fratrum, domos, redditus, et omnes terras et tenementa, quæ fuerunt Constantini filii Alufi in London. et quæ fuerunt eschaeta nostra, propter feloniam quam idem Constantinus commiserat, et propter quam suspensus fuit. Habenda et tenenda magistro ejusdem domus, et prædictis fratribus conversis et convertendis de Judaismo ad fidem catholicam, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Teste, &c. 8 Nov.

Priory or Hospital of Lechelade, in Gloucestershire.

THE following is Leland's Account of this Hospital in his Itinerary: "At the very end of St. John's-Bridge *in ripa ulteriori* on the right hand, I saw a Chapelle in a medow, and greate enclosures of stone waulles. Here was *in hominum memoria* a Priory of Blake Chanons of the patronage of the Duke of Clarance or York. When this Priory was suppressid there were 3 Cantuaries erected in the Church of Lechelade: and there remaynid, ontylle of late dayes, one Undrewoode, decane of Wallingforde, founde meanes that 2 of these Cantuaries should be at Wallingford College, and the thirde to remaine at Lechelade."

Tanner says, "A Priory of Black Canons, or rather an Hospital of a Master or Prior and certain poor and infirm Brethren, dedicated to St. John Baptist, was founded here upon a piece of ground called Lade, near the great Bridge over the Thames (from hence called St. John's Bridge), given to that use by the lady Isabel Ferrers,[a] sometime wife of Hugh Mortimer, before 30 Hen. III. But this House being run into great decay, King Edward the Fourth, *anno regni* 12, gave his mother Cicely duchess of York leave to get it dissolved, and then to apply the revenues of it to the endowing of a perpetual Chantry of three Priests at the altar of St. Mary in the parish church here, which continued till dean Underwood, *temp. Hen. VII.*, found means to place two of these chantry priests at Wallingford College, and let the third remain at Lechlade; and so the site of this Priory, as parcel of the possessions of Wallingford College, was granted to Dennis Tappes, 14 Eliz."[b]

No SEAL of Lechlade has been met with.

See also the Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. pp. 791, 798. In the King's Remembrancer's Office is, "Tenor Brevis Thesaur. et Baron. direct. pro magistro Roberto Morton Custod. Rotulorum Cancellariæ Regis ac Domus Conversorum, pro habitatione Custodis dictorum Rotulorum." Pasch. 1 Ric. III. rot. 3.

[a] So expressly Mon. Angl. former edit. vol. ii. p. 222. and Cart. 30 Hen. III. Sir Robert Atkyns makes Richard Earl of Cornwall founder; but that cannot strictly be inferred from King Henry the Third's confirming the foundation at the instance of this his brother. In Collins's Peerage, vol. ii. p. 4. Peter Fitz Herbert is said to have been founder before 12 Hen. III.

[b] Notit. Monast, *Glocest.* xxii. Tanner's References to MSS. and Records say, "*Vide* Inter Collect. Francisci Peck in Museo Britannico, vol. v. Ordinationem Ceciliæ ducissæ Ebor. de Cantaria B. Mariæ de tribus capellanis, necnon de Cantaria S. Blasii de uno capellano, in ecclesia parochiali de Lechelade, 13 Edw. IV. Cart. 30 Hen. III. m. 6. de Lodenmill pastura v. vacc. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 14. de terris in Up-Lambourn perquirend. de Joanne Swine, temp. Edw. I. Cart. 6 Edw. II. n. 22. de advocatione Hospitalis concessa per Edm. comitem Cornubiæ abbatiæ de Hayles. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 23. pro ten. in eadem villa. Rec. in Scacc. 17 Ric. II. Mich. rot. 19. de terris in Borowneston, Berks." See also Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 15. See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 288. (where it is said that the *Prior* of Lechlade hath at Banditon (q. Badminton) one carucate of land, worth 15*s.* and of stock, 12*s.*, and of rents of assize, 8*s.* 9*d.*)

Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 11, 15.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office, "De Literis Reginæ patentibus de manerio, sive firma infra dominium de Lechelade vocat' the Prioury, ac diversis terris et tenementis nuper pertin' Collegio infra Castrum de Wallyngford Dionisio Toppes et hæred. masculis confect."—Rec. 15 Eliz. rot. 32.

Hospitale de Lechelade, in agro Glocestrensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii Fundationem ejusdem confirmans.

[Cart. 39 Hen. III. m. 8.]

Rex archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos ad instantiam dilecti fratris et fidelis nostri R. comitis Cornubiæ, pro salute animæ nostræ, antecessorum nostrorum, et hæredum nostrorum dedisse, concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et beato Johanni Baptistæ, et magistro et fratribus hospitalis de Lecchelade, locum in quo prædictum hospitale situm est, cum pertinentiis; ita quod quociens magistros prædicti hospitalis cedere vel decedere, aut alio quocunque modo amoveri contingat, fratres prædicti hospitalis licentiam alium magistrum sibi eligendi à prædicto comite et Senchia uxore suâ, et hæredibus ex ipsis procreatis, tanquam patronis dictæ domus, petent imperpetuum. Dedimus etiam et concessimus, ad instantiam ejusdem comitis, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, Deo et beato Johanni Baptistæ, et magistro et fratribus prædictis, advocationem ecclesiæ de Lecchelade, cum toto sanctuario ad ecclesiam illam pertinente, et duo burgagia, et unum furnum cum pertinentiis in prædictâ villâ de Lecchelade, quæ nos in curiâ nostrâ clamavimus versùs prædictos magistrum et fratres, tanquam escaetam nostram de terris Normannorum; et quæ ipsi magister et fratres nobis reddiderunt in curia prædicta. Habenda et tenenda eidem magistro et successoribus suis et fratribus prædicti hospitalis in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus ad dictam advocationem, sanctuariam, burgagia et furnum spectantibus; salva tamen dictis comiti et comitissæ, et hæredibus ex ipsis procreatis, præsentatione ad vicariam ecclesiæ prædictæ, quotiens eam vacare contigerit, imperpetuum. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum regis apud West. xi. die Febr.

NUM. II.

Carta ejusdem Regis Henrici, de Heremitagio de Lovebyri.

[Cart. 54 Hen. III. m. 9.]

Rex archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et beato Johanni Bapt. et fratribus hospitalis ejusdem sancti de Lichelade, heremitagium de Lovebyri, cum pertinentiis, quod est infra forestam nostram de Whichewode, et quod Robertus quidam heremita ejusdem loci aliquando tenuit; habendum et tenendum eisdem fratribus et successoribus suis, ad sustentationem unius capellani idonei, de fratribus suis, singulis diebus, divina clebraturis in eodem heremitagio, pro anima nostra, et animabus antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum; ita quod si capellanus ille minùs idoneus, infirmus, seu mortuus fuerit, iidem fratres alium idoneum loco suo substituent, quotiens opus fuerit, ad divinum obsequium celebrandum in heremitagio supradicto: ita tamen, quod si celebratio supradicta in præfato heremitagio, per fratres prædictos vel successores suos minùs plenè facta fuerit; nos et hæredes nostri heremitagium illud in manum nostram capiemus, et capellanum idoneum ibidem substituemus, prout magis viderimus expedire. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum nostram apud Westm. quarto die Maii.

NUM. III.

Licentia Regis Edwardi Quarti, Ceciliæ Ducissæ Eboraci concessa, pro mutatione ejusdem Hospitalis in Cantariam trium Capellanorum.

[Pat. 12 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 28.]

Rex, &c. Sciatis quod nos de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, ac ex certâ scientiâ et mero motu nostris, dedimus et concessimus præcarissimæ matri nostræ Ceciliæ ducissæ Ebor. advocationem sive patronatum domus sive hospitalis S. Johannis Bapt. juxta pontem de Lechelade in com. Glouc. habendam et tenendam eidem matri nostræ et hæredibus suis imperpetuum. Et ulteriùs ad instantiam præfatæ matris nostræ, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, eidem matri nostræ, quod ipsa per se, vel per alios, per ipsam ad hoc specialiter nominandos, sive assignandos, ad laudem, gloriam, et honorem omnipotentis Dei, Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, ac intemeratæ et beatissimæ Virginis Mariæ, matris Domini nostri Jesu Christi, prædictum domum sive hospitale, auctoritate apostolicâ, seu aliâ quavis sufficienti, et de jure in hac parte permissivâ, in unam cantariam perpetuam de tribus capellanis perpetuis, divina singulis diebus ad altare in capellâ beatæ Mariæ Virginis, in ecclesiâ de Lechelade, pro bono statu nostro, ac præcharissimæ consortis nostræ Elizabethæ reginæ Angliæ, ac præfatæ matris nostræ, dum vixerimus, et pro animabus nostris cum ab hac luce migraverimus; necnon pro animâ egregii et prænobilis principis recolendæ memoriæ, domini Ricardi nuper ducis Ebor. patris nostri carissimi, nuper domini villæ prædictæ, ac animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum juxta ordinationem præfatæ matris nostræ, vel aliorum prædictorum in hac parte faciendam, imperpetuum celebraturis, mutare, transferre, erigere, facere, ordinare, et stabilire possit et possint perpetuis futuris temporibus duraturam: et quod cantaria illa, cum sic erecta, fundata, et stabilita fuerit, cantaria vocata S. Marie Chaunt. in ecclesiâ de Lecchelade imperpetuum nuncupetur. Et quod capellani ejusdem cantariæ, cum cantaria illa sic erecta, &c. fuerit, capellani cantariæ vocatæ Seint Marie Chaunterie in ecclesiâ de Lechelade, imperpetuum appellentur, et sint unum corpus incorporatum in re et nomine, habeantque successionem perpetuam in eadem, ac sint personæ habiles et capaces in lege per nomen illud ad perquirendum et recipiendum terras, tenementa, &c. de quibuscunque personis; habendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis prædictis imperpetuum: et quod ipsi et successores sui, capellani cantariæ prædictæ, per nomen illud plàcitare possint et implacitari in quibuscunque curiis et placeis, coram quibuscunque justiciariis, &c. et omnia alia facere et recipere, prout et eodem modo, quo cæteri ligei nostri personæ habiles et capaces infra idem regnum nostrum placitant et implacitantur, respondent et respondere tenentur, ac faciunt et facere possunt et poterint. Et quod ipsi capellani et successores sui habeant sigillum commune, pro materiis, causis, negotiis et rebus, cantariam illam concernentibus serviturum.

Et ulteriùs, quia domus sive hospitale prædictum ad hujusmodi decasum jam devenit, quod exitus, proficua, et reventiones possessionum ejusdem domus sive hospitalis, aut eidem domui sive hospitali pertinentes, ad reparationem earundem possessionum, et ad divina servicia et alia pietatis opera in domo sive hospitali prædicto, juxta fundationem ejusdem faciendam, sufficere non valent; de uberiori gratiâ nostra concessimus, et licentiam damus per præsentes, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, dilecto nobis in Christo Willielmo Novel, nunc priori domus sive hospitalis prædicti, quod ipse et successores sui dictum domum sive hospitale, ac totum situm ejusdem, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; necnon omnia et singula dominia, maneria, terras, tenementa, redditus, servicia, pensiones, omnimodasque possessiones spirituales, temporales, et mixtas; ac etiam quascunque possessiones spirituales possessionibus temporalibus annexas, tam in dominico quam in reversione; ac omnimodas libertates, et franchesias, advocationes ecclesiarum, vicariarum, cantariarum, et aliorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum quorumcunque ad ipsum, seu ad domum sive hospitale illud qualitercunque infra dictum regnum nostrum Angliæ pertinentes sive incumbentes, dare possit et possint et concedere præfatis capellanis cantariæ prædictæ, cum cantariâ illâ in formâ prædictâ, erecta, facta, ordinata, et stabilita fuerit; habendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis, in dotationem et sustentationem suam imperpetuum, &c.

Et insuper de abundanti gratiâ nostrâ concessimus et licentiam damus, &c. Johanni Twynyho de Cirencestre, hæredibus et assignatis suis, quod ipse, hæredes, et assignati sui, quandam aliam cantariam perpetuam de uno capellano perpetuo, divina singulis diebus ad altare in capellâ S. Blasii in ecclesiâ de Lecchelade prædictâ, pro statu et animabus prædictis; ac pro bono statu præfati Johannis dum vixerit, et pro anima sua, cum ab hac luce migraverit; et pro animabus illis pro quibus ipse exorare tenetur, ac pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum juxta ordinationem ejusdem Johannis, hæredum et assignatorum suorum prædictorum in hac parte faciendam, imperpetuum celebraturo, facere, fundare, creare, et stabilire possit et possint, perpetuis futuris temporibus duraturam: et quod cantaria illa, cum sic erecta, &c. fuerit, cantaria vocata Seint Blase Chaunterie in ecclesia de Lecchelade imperpetuum nuncupetur, &c.

Et ulteriùs, &c. licentiam damus, &c. tam præfatæ matri nostræ, hæredibus et assignatis suis, quàm præfatis capellanis cantariæ prædictæ, vocatæ S. Mariæ Chaunterie, in ecclesia de Lecchelade prædicta, et successoribus suis, et eorum quibuslibet, quod cum cantaria illa, ut prædictum est, erecta, &c. fuerit, ipsi ac successores eorum, capellani dictæ cantariæ, &c. habita plena et pacifica seisina et possessione dictæ domus, sive hospitalis, situs, dominiorum, maneriorum, terrarum, &c. omnimodumque possessionum prædictorum, ac cæterorum præmissorum cum pertinentiis per eosdem capellanos, dare possint et concedere, in debita legis forma, præfato capellano cantariæ prædictæ S. Blase Chaunterie, in dicta ecclesia de Lecchelade et successoribus suis, &c. quendam annualem redditum decem marcarum; habendum et percipiendum singulis annis eidem capellano cantariæ illius, vocatæ Seint Blase Chaunterie, et successoribus suis prædictis, de aut in domo hospitali, situ, dominiis, maneriis, terris, &c. ad quatuor anni terminos; viz. ad festa Paschæ; Nativitatis S.Joh. Bapt.; S. Michaelis archangeli; et Natalis Domini, per æquales portiones, cum sufficienti et legitima clausula districtionis in eisdem contenta, pro non solutione annui redditus prædicti, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. viii. die Nov.

Hospital at Ledbury, in Herefordshire.

THIS was a Hospital for a Master, Rector, or Prior, and several poor brethren and sisters, built by Hugh Foliot bishop of Hereford, to the honour of St. Katherine, A.D. 1232,[a] which met with several benefactors, whose names are recorded in a confirmation charter of the 2d Edw. III.

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the gross revenues of this House amounted to *32l. 7s. 11d.* per annum; the net receipts to *22l. 5s.*

This Hospital is still in being, having been refounded by Queen Elizabeth. Bishop Tanner says, "It was properly refounded or re-established by act of parliament obtained by the care and pains of the Dean and Chapter of Hereford; but Queen Elizabeth encouraging it, hath her name set upon the Hospital as the restorer of it. This was in 1580. The Master is now nominated by the Dean and Chapter of Hereford, and has himself the nomination of the rest of his fraternity; viz. seven poor men widowers, and three poor women widows, who have each an allowance of *6l. 13s. 4d.* per annum, besides clothes and firing. Dr. Thornton, who was Vicechancellor of Oxford, and master here in the reign of King James the First, was a considerable benefactor to the Hospital."

The Editors have not discovered any SEAL of this Hospital.

Hospitale de Ledbury, in agro Herefordensi.

Diploma Regis Edwardi Tertii, Carta Fundationis ejusdem, aliasque Concessiones recitans et confirmans.
[Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 21.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus scriptum quod Tho. quondam Herefordensis ecclesiæ decanus, et ejusdem loci capitulum fecerunt in hæc verba. Universis Christi fidelibus ad quod præsens scriptum pervenerit, Thomas Herefordensis ecclesiæ decanus, et ejusdem loci capitulum, salutem in Domino æternam. Noverit universitas vestra, nos cartam venerabilis patris nostri Hugonis Foliot Herefordensis episcopi inspexisse, in hæc verba.

Universis Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum inspecturis, Hugo Foliot, divina miseratione Herefordensis ecclesiæ minister humilis, salutem in Domino. Ex commis. nobis officii solicitudine tenemur, ea quæ divinis locis, collatione fidelium mancipantur, ut firmam stabilitatem sortiantur, episcopalis auctoritatis diligentiâ roborare. Et quia juxta est dies perditionis et adesse festinant tempora desiderantibus bona domini in terrâ viventium; necesse est intelligere super egenum et pauperem, ut propter peccata nostra, quibus iram meruimus, positi quasi signum ad sagittam, fugere valeamus à facie arcus, scelera peregrinationis nostræ elemosinarum largitione redimentes. Dum enim per vitæ præsentis lubrica periculosè transimus in terris sub securitate per manus egentium piè largita, collocamus in cœlis; præter elemosinam enim solam, nichil ex hac vita portabimus, set illam per manus pauperum fœliciter in cœlum præmittimus.

Attendentes igitur, inter hæc et cætera opera misericordiæ, hospitalitati ferè nichil esse præferendum, et tantum ejus gratiam, quod Loth et Abraham, qui homines consueverunt, etiam angelos hospitari meruerunt, ipsos etiam tanta mercede remuneratos, quod alter subversionem Sodomæ evasit; et alter ex conjuge sterili filium habere promeruit, hospitale quoddam ad peregrinos et pauperes suscipiendos, apud Ledebury, sub Malvernia construximus, ad honorem Dei et S. Katerinæ Virginis; et omnia piâ devotione fidelium eidem hospitali et aliis ibidem Deo servientibus collata, vel futuris temporibus conferenda, episcopali auctoritate duximus confirmare. Et præcipuè ex concessione nobilis et præclari viri domini Walteri de Lacy ecclesiam de Westune in usus proprios, post decessum Thomæ Decani de Westune, rectoris ejusdem ecclesiæ, convertendam; de quâ idem Thomas unam libram incensi eidem hospitali annuatim, interveniente auctoritate episcopali, nomine pensionis, persolvit. Et ecclesiam de Kenepeleyh, ex concessione nobilis viri domini Galfridi de Longo-Campo, post decessum Rob. Decani, rectoris ejusdem ecclesiæ, qui unam libram incensi, nomine pensionis, annuatim similiter exsolvit. Et ecclesiam de Yarhull, ex concessione prædicti domini Walteri de Lacy, post decessum Moysi rectoris ejusdem ecclesiæ, qui etiam unam libram incensi, nomine pensionis, eidem hospitali exsolvit. Salvis in prædictis ecclesiis debitis consuetudinibus, tam episcopalibus quam archiepiscopalibus.

Præterea dedimus et concessimus, ad fundandum idem hospitale, duo burgagia in villa de Ledebury; scil. unum burgagium et dimidium, quod emimus de Johanne filio Gersante; reddendo per annum episcopo, decem et octo denarios. Et dimidium burgagium, quod emimus de Margareta filia Gileberti Franceis; reddendo per annum sex denarios. Et unum burgagium in novo vico quod emimus de Roberto de Staninges; reddendo per annum duodecim denarios; nec eadem burgagia unquam magis reddiderunt episcopo. Et quicumque idem hospitale beneficiis et gratiâ fovere curaverint, gratiam divinam et æternæ retributionis præmia consequantur. Et qui contra hoc aliquid attemptare præsumpserint, indignatione Dei omnipotentis involvantur, nisi celeriter resipiscant. Et ut hæc omnia majori et perpetuâ gaudeant firmitate, invocatâ gratiâ et præsentiâ Altissimi, et præcelsæ genetricis ejusdem, et omnium cœlestium virtutum, præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Hiis testibus, Thoma decano Hereford. et ejusdem loci capitulo. Nos igitur dictas donationes, &c. eas unanimi assensu, præsenti scripto et sigilli nostri munimine confirmare curavimus.

---

[a] Tanner says, this date is upon the Hospital; but it is probably the time when finished: for it seems to have been begun before A.D. 1230, and the founder died in July or August 1234.

Tanner's References to Records are, "Rot. pat. 49 Hen. III. n. 55. pro secta hominum de Kempele ad hundred. de Bottelow, Glocestr. Pat. 50 Hen. III. n. 114. Escaet. 6 Edw. III. n. 99. Heref. de redditu xl^s. in Cowerne. Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 30. pro ten. ibid. et in Dentzein, et Ledebury Forrein. Pat. 8 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 20. pro ten. in Markle Parva. Rot. Parl. 22 Eliz. pro hujusmodi hospitali restabiliendo." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 160, 170, 172 b, 174 b. In the King's Remem. Office: I. Commissio, &c. tangen. Hospitale de Ledbury.—Pasch. 19 Eliz. II. The like.—Pasch. 21 Eliz. et Mich. 22 Eliz. III. As to lands belonging to a *pretended* hospital. Pasch. 22 Eliz.

Nos autem donationes, concessiones, et confirmationes prædictas; necnon donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Johannes de Stanford per cartam suam fecit Deo et domui hospitalis prædicti, et ejusdem domus rectoribus, et ibidem Deo servientibus de triginta et duabus solidatis et sex denariatis redditus assisi, cum pertinentiis in Hyda. Donationem, &c. quas Rogerus de la Berehe, per cartam suam fecit Deo et domui hospitalis prædicti, de viginti et sex solidatis redditus, decem denariatis et tribus obolatis et tribus gallinis in villa de Berehe. Remissionem, &c. quas Simon de Weston, per scriptum suum fecit decano et capitulo ecclesiæ sancti Ethelberti Herefordiæ et magistro hospitalis ecclesiæ sanctæ Katerinæ de Ledebury, et fratribus et sororibus ibidem Deo servientibus et eorum successoribus, de toto jure et clamio, quæ idem Simon habuit vel habere potuit in unâ virgatâ terræ et dimidia, sex acris prati, tribus acris moræ, et septem solidatis redditus, cum pertinentiis in Westone, juxta Yarkhull. Donationem, &c. quas Petrus de Doninton per scriptum suum fecit Deo et hospitali prædicto et fratribus et sororibus ibidem commorantibus, de uno molendino apud Malmespol, cum sectis, moris, pasturis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis, sine aliquo retenemento. Donationem, &c. quas Matildis Puche, in ligia potestate et liberâ viduitate suâ per scriptum suum fecit Deo et domui hospitalis prædicti, de quadam terra in villa Herefordiæ, cum domibus super ædificatis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Willielmus de Ankerug per cartam suam fecit Deo et domui hospitalis prædicti, et ejusdem domus rectoribus, et aliis ibidem Deo servientibus, de toto assarto, cum quadam mora, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, infra fossatum et clausuram ejusdem assarti; et de uno mesuagio in Ankerugg, et tribus acris terræ cum pertinentiis. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Johannes Gersant per scriptum suum fecit Deo et hospitali prædicto, et fratribus et sororibus ibidem Deo servientibus, de homagio et servicio, et redditu tresdecim denariorum, quæ Willielmus Roch. eidem Simoni annuatim debuit pro terra de Estemore, et de quaterviginti et quatuordecim selionibus et duodecim buttis terræ, et de grana unius acræ et dimidia, cum pertinentiis in Estenore, ratas habentes et gratas, &c. confirmamus, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Eboracum xxx. die Febr.

Hospital of St. Leonard, at Leicester.

THIS was a Lazar House, or Hospital for Lepers, dedicated to St. Leonard, situated on the north part of the Town of Leicester, founded, as we learn from a passage in Knyghton's History, by William the youngest son to Robert Blanchmains Earl of Leicester, who was himself a leper *temp. Ric I.* Dugdale informs us in his Baronage, vol. i. p. 586, that William Lord Hastings, sometime before the 17th Edw. IV. begged this Hospital of the King, and gave it to the Dean and Chapter of our Lady College at Leicester, as parcel of which it was granted in the 2d of Edw. VI. to Robert Catlyn.[a]

The SEAL of this Hospital is engraved in Nichols, vol. i. P. ii. p. 322.

Hospitale S. Leonardi infra Burgum Leicestriae.

De prima Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Chron. MS. Henr. Knyghton in bibl. Bodl. lib. 2. cap. 2.]

ROBERTUS oves les Blanc Meins, Comes Leicestrensis tertius, post conquestum, desponsavit Petronillam filiam Hugonis Grantmenyl, cum qua accepit totum honorem de Hincley una cum senescatu Angliæ, ex dono ejusdem Hugonis, &c. Hic genuit de dicta Petronilla, Robertum dictum filium Petronillæ hæredem; Rogerum, S. Andreæ in Scotia episcopum, et Willielmum leprosum, fundatorem hospitalis S. Leonardi Leicestriæ; Amiciam desponsatam Simoni de Monteforti, et Margaretam desponsatam Saiero de Quinci, &c.

Hospital at Langrigh, in Lancashire.

TANNER merely calls this Langrigh, now Longridge; "an ancient Hospital under Longridge hills, of a Master and Brethren, dedicated to the Virgin Mary and Our Holy Saviour."

In Baines's History of the County of Lancaster, it is said that there is in the Parish of Ribchester a Chapel, "the Hospitale subtus Langrig," of very ancient date. The Living is of the annual value of 25*l.*, to preserve which Service has been performed twice a year ever since the Reformation, under the ivy festoons that wind through the unglazed windows of this interesting piece of antiquity.

Hospitale subtus Langrigh, in agro Lancastrensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Alani Filii Ricardi de Singleton, de quatuor Acris Terræ in Dilewrthe.

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, tam clerici quàm laici, quod ego Alanus de Singeltun, filius Ricardi, concessu et assensu hæredis mei, concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi Deo et sancto Salvatori de sub Langrigh, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, quatuor acras terræ in Dilewrhe, scilicet inter

---

[a] Tanner refers concerning this Hospital to "MS. Peck in Museo Britan. vol. v. Inquis. 1 Edw. III. de mesuagiis et terris in Friseby. Rot. pat. 1 Edw. II. p. 2. m. 8. pro mess. et terris in Sharnford, Burstall. et Leicester concessis per Hen. com. Lancastr. Claus. 15 Edw. II. m. 15. de ann. redd. vj^{l}. xix^{s}. percipiend. de præposito Leicestr. Claus. 16 Edw. II. m. 16. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. ."

The Particular for the Grant to Catlyn, 2 Edw. VI. is in the Augmentation Office.

Cronekeschahebrok et Withacrebroch; scilicet totam terram quam pater meus Ricardus dederat et cartâ suâ confirmaverat prædicto loco, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et antecessorum meorum, cum aisiamentis quæ ad tantam terram pertinent. Hiis testibus, Sicano de Hunderesham, Rogero de Halstun, Jordano de Claiton, Jordano de Weteleya, Adæ de Hohton, et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Willielmi Filii Walteri Mutun, de Ribelcester.

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus Mutun, de Ribelcester, concessi et præsenti scripto confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ virgini, et hospitali sancti Salvatoris subtus Longrig, et magistro, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram, quam Walterus pater meus dedit prædicto hospitali, et prædictis fratribus, per cartam suam, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam in villa de Ribelcester, super Shipenley infra has divisas; incipiendo ad Scipenley, Cloghesheved, quod currit inter Schipenlye et Turneleye, descendendo Scipenleyclogh, usque ad proprium siketum, qui venit ab occidente et currit versùs orientem, et descendit in Scippenleyclogh; et ascendendo illum siketum usque ad capud, et à capite prædicti siketi in transverso usque ad Crossedyum ak, super ripam cujusdam Clogh; et de Yuinak rectè procedendo versùs aquilonem usque at Blakeclogh salvo rationabili exitu et introitu inter prædictam terram et fossatum Richardi de Kerden; et ascendendo Blakeclogh usque ad turnum de Clogh; et indè procedendo linealiter usque ad Crossedak super Lightnes; et à Crossedak usque ad fossatum; et sequendo fossatum quousque respondeat æqualiter divisis de Turneley; et inde procedendo versùs austrum usque ad Schipenley Clogesheved. Et sciendum est, quod terra inter Crossedak et divisas de Turneley et sepem, et Scipenley et prædictum fossatum in aquilonali parte de Scipenleye, dedi prædicto hospitali in escambium pro prædicto exitu, et introitu, sibi et successoribus suis. Tenendum et habendum in omnibus libertatibus et in eadem elemosina, sicut continetur in originali cartâ, quam habent de Waltero patre meo. Et ego prædictus Willielmus, et hæredes mei hoc prædictum escambium prædicto hospitali et fratribus ejusdem loci et eorum successoribus contra omnes homines et fœminas warrantizabimus: in cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto impressionem sigilli mei apposui. Hiis testibus, Ada de Blakeburn, domino Johanne filio ejus, Willielmo de Samlesbury, Ricardo de Alveston, Ada de Hochton, Thoma de Hudersale, Roberto filio Stephani, Thoma filio War. Roberto filio Aelyæ de Ribelcester, Johanne de Hullileye, Ricardo de Kerden, Roberto de Huntingdene, et multis aliis.

Gaunt's, or Billeswyke Hospital, at Bristol.

THE following is Tanner's Account of this Foundation. "Maurice de Gaunt[a] built an Hospital at Billeswyke, in the North-west suburb of Bristol, near St. Austin's, before A.D. 1229,[b] for one chaplain and one hundred poor people to be relieved every day. For which use he gave the manor of Paulet, and several mills, &c. to the canons of St. Austin's, and seems to have made his hospital entirely subject to their management and direction. But, after his decease, Robert de Gurnay, his nephew and heir, made it a distinct house for the maintenance of a Master, and three Chaplains, and the relief of one hundred poor people every day. It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary and St. Mark, valued 26 Hen. VIII., at 112*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.* *per ann.* as Dugd. and 140*l.* as Speed, and granted, 33 Hen. VIII., to the mayor and citizens; but since that time it hath been converted into an hospital for Orphans, by the munificence of T. Carre, a wealthy citizen.[c]

These Names of the MASTERS *of* BILLESWICK HOSPITAL have occurred to the present Editors:

WILLIAM LANE, 1st Sept. 1411.[d]
WILLIAM WYNE, 25 Oct. 1471.[e]
THOMAS, 1st Feb. 1501.[f]

Hospitale de Gaunt (sive Billeswike) juxta Bristolliam, in agro Glocestrensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem.

[Cart. 61 Hen. III. m. 15.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus de Gurnay, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me divinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ bonæ memoriæ, Mauritii de Gaunt avunculi mei, et pro salute meâ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, cum in plenâ per dominum regem essem seisinâ; et potestate de omnibus terris et tenementis me à dicto Mauritio hæreditariè contingentibus dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsenti cartâ mea confirmasse in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et beato Marco, et nostro elemosinario de Billeswyke, ad sustentationem dicti magistri, et trium capellanorum ibidem perpetuò pro fidelibus celebrantium; et ad refectionem centum pauperum, singulis diebus imperpetuum, manerium de Poulet, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sine ullo retinemento: in dominiis, in villenagiis, in liberorum homagiis, et servitiis, in molendinis, et omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus ad prædictum manerium pertinentibus; et molendinum de Were, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, cum tota dicti manerii sequela; in stagnis, et aquis, et aquarum cursibus; in piscariis, et omnibus emendationibus, quæ in eisdem molendinis apponi possunt; et molendinum de Radewike cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, cum tota dicti manerii sequela, in stagnis, et aquis, et aquarum cursibus, in piscariis, et omnibus emendationibus quæ in eisdem molendinis apponi possunt; et quatuor marcas redditus in Bristoll, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis (videlicet) de domo quæ fuit Roberti filii Hardingi, quam tenuit David Laware, duas marcas: de domo quæ fuit Richardi Cordnariarii, juxta Pisam, unam marcam; et de domo Petri Laware in Bradstreet, unam marcam; et domos meas de Billeswike cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sine ullo retinemento; salvo tamen mihi, et hæredibus meis tantùm, ad custum nostrum proprium, hospitio nostro, cum illuc venerimus, absque gravamine, vel impedimento dictorum magistri, et capellanorum, et pauperum ibidem reficiendorum.

---

[a] Leland, Itin. vol. vii. p. 92. ascribes the foundation of this House to *Sir Henry Gant*, and it was intended for a College of Priests, &c.; but Maurice's charter is extant in the Register at Wells. Tann.

[b] Anselm, bishop elect of St. David's, is one of the witnesses to Robert de Gurney's confirmation of his uncle's charter, and A.D. 1229, was the year of his election. Tann.

[c] Camd. Brit. edit. 1695. col. 74.

Tanner, noticing the MSS. and Records which concern this House, says, "*Vide* In Registro penes r. vv. decan. et capit. Wellens. Mauricii de Gaunt fundatoris cartam. In Registro Joannis Drokensford episc. Bathon. et Wellens. ordinationis Vicariarum de Stokland, A.D. 1317, et Overstowey, A.D. 1327. Cart. 31 Hen. III. m. 4. pro lib. war. in Paulet et Stokeland. Pat. 4 Edw. I. m. 9. Plac. apud Wilton 9 Edw. I. assis. rot. 3. de maner. de Winterborn Gunnore. Cart. 18 Edw. I. n. 69. pro eod. maner. a Rege concesso. Rec. in Scacc. 20 Edw. I. Mich. rot.. Plac. in banco, 27 Edw. I. rot. 8. de Amelino de Gurney olim advocato. Cart. 6 Edw. II. n. 7. pro maner. de Paulet, Stokland, &c. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 3. de terris et pasturis in Compton excambiatis cum episc. Bathon. et Wellens. Ibid. m. 4. pro eccl. de Stokland approprianda. Pat. 20 Edw. II. m.. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 4. de maner. de Winterburn Gunnore et Winterburn Cherburgh. Pat. 6 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 23. pro villis de Paulet et Buro. Claus. 7 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 11. Escaet. 7 Hen. IV. n. 23. Pat. 4 Hen. V. m. 26. de commun. pastur. in Southamme et Northamme. Rec. in Scacc. 14 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 9. de maner. de Paulet et clauso vocat. Grauntesham." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 204 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 181.

There was formerly in the Chapter House, Westminster, an Impression of the Seal of this Hospital, but it is now totally defaced.

[d] MS. Harl. 6966. fol. 17. [e] Ibid. p. 127. [f] Ibid. p. 160.

Concessi etiam pro me et hæredibus meis, quod si qua inter dictum Mauritium, et canonicos sancti Augustini de Bristoll, compactio, firmæ bladi aliquando extiterit, nulla, de cætero habeatur; et quod decedendo dicto elemosinario nostro, administratio elemosinæ, terræ, molendinorum, redditiuum, rerum, et possessionum, donec magistrum habuerint, in manibus consistat dictorum capellanorum, qui pro tempore fuerint; qui ex se, vel aliis, virum idoneum eligant in magistrum, ipsum mihi et hæredibus meis præsentantes, qui ad præsentationem meam, et hæredum meorum, per loci diœcesanum admittatur, et per eundem in dictarum elemosinarum magistrum instituatur; cui electo, si ego, vel hæredes mei aliquo tempore, causa irrationabili, contraria velint, dominus Wigorniensis episcopus ipsum nihilominus, ad dictorum præsentationem admittat capellanorum, ipsiusque si in ordine, vel terris, rebus, et possessionibus minus benè tractandis inhonestè se gesserit, causa rationabili super hoc convictum amoveat; aliumque, sicut prædictum est, admittat.

Volo etiam, quod unusquisque dictorum centum pauperum, ad pondus quadraginta et quinque solidorum, panem accipiat, cum sufficienti potagio, cum farina avenæ parato; ad quem panem faciendum æqualiter ponatur de frumento fabarum, et ordeo vel siligine. Ego verò et hæredes mei, dicta manerium, molendina, et redditus, et domos prædictas, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut prædictum est, dicto magistro et successoribus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, contra omnes mortales warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. Et ne ego, vel hæredes mei, aliquo tempore contra prædicta venire possimus, præsens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus Radulpho Cicistrensi episcopo, domini regis cancellario, Huberto de Burgo comite Kentiæ et Angliæ justiciario, Joselino Bathoniensi episcopo, Willielmo Wigorn. episcopo, Gilberto de Gaunt, Johanne Marescallo, Jordano de la Warre, &c. Gilberto de Shipton, Elia de Samford, Terrico clerico.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 32 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

DOMUS SANCTI MARCI DE BILLESWIK, ALIAS DICT' LEZ GAUNTES

Com' Somers'	£.	s.	d.	
Poulet Gaunts, Southam, et Northam—Maner' grang' molend' terr', ten', &c. .	75	17	9½	
Billeswik—Scit' domus, &c. . .				Non respond' quia concess' Major' Vic' et burgens' com' Vill' Bristol'
Erdcote Gaunts—Maner' . .				
Lee—Maner'				
Stokeland Gaunts—Maner' et rector'				
Over Stowey—Rector' . .				
Brewham—Maner'				
Winterborne Gunner—Maner' .				

Hospital of Glanford Brigge, in Lincolnshire.

IN the former Edition of the Monasticon, this Hospital was placed in Yorkshire. Speed says it was founded by William Tirwhit: Tanner, by the ancestors of Ralph Paynel, probably Adam Paynel in King John's time, subordinate to the Abbey of Selby in Yorkshire; one of the Monks of which, he adds, was Master here. The Editors have been unable to discover more of this House. It was situated in the parish of Wranby.

Hospitale de Glanford-brigge, in agro Lincolniensi.

De Custode ejusdem Hospitalis per Adam Paynell et Hæredes suos præsentando.

[Ex Registro. episc. Linc. (scil.) Rot. Rob. Grostede anno secundo, in dorso. 21 Hen. III.]

OMNIBUS has literas visuris vel audituris, episcopus, decanus, et cancellarius Lincolniæ salutem. Mandatum domini papæ, in hæc verba, suscepimus. "Gregorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri episcopo, et dilectis filiis decano et cancellario Lincolniæ salutem, et apostolicam benedictionem. Nobilis vir Radulphus Paynel miles, patronus hospitalis de Ponte Glanford, nobis conquerendo monstravit, quod abbas et conventus de Seleby, Eboracensis diœcesis, dictum hospitale, quod de bonis progenitorum suorum, ad opus pauperum fundatum extitit et dotatum, in usus proprios converterunt in ejus præjudicium et gravamen. Itaque discretioni vestræ, per scripta apostolica mandamus, quatinus partibus vocatis, &c. Dat. id. Maii, pontificatus nostri nono."

Hujus auctoritate mandati, partibus vocatis, et in præsentiâ nostrâ constitutis; pars actrix, scilicet dominus Radulfus Paynel miles instanter petiit justitiam sibi exhiberi, secundùm formam mandati apostolici, et secundùm tenorem cartæ, quam idem Radulfus Paynel habet ab abbate et conventu de Seleby, cujus cartæ tenor talis est.

"Omnibus has literas visuris, vel audituris, Alexander Dei gratiâ abbas de Selby, et ejusdem loci conventus, æternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, nos concessisse, et hac nostrâ cartâ confirmâsse Adæ Paynell, et hæredibus ejus, quod quemcunque per concilium nostrum de fratribus nostris, ad custodiam hospitalis ad pontem de Glanford admiserit, ipsum ibidem omnibus diebus vitæ sine impedimento, vel contradictione nostri moram ibidem facere concedimus; ita quod, de bonis prædicti hospitalis collatis, et à fidelibus caritate, prece, vel precio conferendis, nihil aliud faciet, nisi pauperes et egenos sustentare." Pars verò abbatis et conventus de Seleby audito tenore memoratæ cartæ confessa est in jure cartam esse veram, et se velle secundùm vires posssessionum et rerum, tam mobilium, quam immobilium ad hospitale de ponte de Glanford spectantium, tenorem memoratæ cartæ, cum effectu et fideliter observare, &c.

Hospital of St. Bartholomew, near Gloucester.

THIS Hospital was founded by King Henry the Third, in the parish of St. Nicholas, near the West Bridge, for poor infirm brothers and sisters, under the government of a Prior or Master. It appears from an Inquisition of the 30th Edw. III., which will be presently given, that William Misperty, a citizen of Gloucester, built here, *temp.*

Hen. I., a House for the use of Nicholas Walred, chaplain, the builder of West Bridge, and of the workmen employed under him: and that it continued as a habitation of poor or sick workmen, under the government of a chaplain, till King Henry the Third gave it to the brethren and sisters of this Hospital, as a part of its endowment; beside which, the King gave them the Church of St. Nicholas at Gloucester. Their rents and profits in other places, as they stood in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, will be seen in the Abstract of the Great Valor. Tanner says, Here were once maintained fifty-two poor men; but in Leland's time, it consisted of a Master, three brethren, and thirty-two poor men and women. Tanner says, "In Dugdale and Speed's Valuations there are two St. Bartholomew's Hospitals in Gloucester, one rated at 44*l.* 7*s.* 2*d.* per annum, the other at 25*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.* *Quære.*" "In Sancroft's Valor," he adds, "it is 25*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* toto; 4*l.* 10*s.* 11*d*½. clare: xxxiv. pauperes et mulieres in Hospitali commorantes." Thomas Earl of Berkeley, who died in 1309, gave some lands in Cowley to this House.

The Site was granted 6 Eliz. to the Mayor and Citizens of Gloucester, and is still continued for a minister, physician, master, and surgeon, twenty-four poor men and thirty poor women, and the revenues of it are said to be about 500*l.* per annum.

An Impression from the SEAL of this Hospital is, it is believed, in the Tower of London.

The only names which have occurred of the

MASTERS *or* PRIORS *of this* HOSPITAL

are,

William, upon whose removal

John atte Noke was made Prior, 13 kal. Maii 1301.[a]

Hospitale S. Bartholomaei, in Villa Glocestriae.

NUM. I.

De prima Fundatione ejusdem.

[Esc. 30 Edw. III. n. 65.]

Juratores dicunt per sacramentum suum, quod tempore domini Henrici quondam regis Angliæ, filii imperatricis, quidam Nicholaus Walred capellanus incœpit construere pontem vocatum Westbrugge. Ad quem quidem Nicholaum plures operarii confluxerunt; quibus, quidam Willielmus Myparty, quondam burgensis villæ Glouc. adhæsit, et quandam particulam terræ suæ, quæ de domino rege tenetur in capite, ædificavit pro prædictis Nicholao, Willielmo, et aliis operariis ibidem commorantibus, ubi hospitale S. Bartholomæi Glouc. nunc ædificatur. Qui quidem Willielmus cum cæteris operariis et aliis infirmis utriusque sexus, toto tempore vitæ suæ ibidem commoravit: Et sic ad opus operarii et infirmorum, domum prædictam promisit, et per longum tempus ante tempus memoriæ vixerunt in prædicta domo dicti Nicholaus, Willielmus, et alii eisdem adhærentes, tam operarii quam infirmi, semper uno presbytero in habitu heremetico dictæ domus gubernatore, de elemosynâ fidelium viventes modo prædicto successivè continuerunt, usque ad tempus quo dominus Henricus rex, filius Johannis regis, dedit per cartam suam, ad petitionem et supplicationem dominæ Alianoræ tunc reginæ Angliæ, consortis suæ, fratribus et sororibus hospitalis S. Bartholomæi villæ Glouc. per ipsum dominum H. regem filium Johannis regis in dictâ domo tunc primò constitutis, ecclesiam S. Nicholai Glouc. prædictæ ad sustentationem infirmorum et pauperum hospitalis prædicti, anno regni sui tertio decimo......domus prædicta vocabatur hospitale.

Item dicunt, quod idem dominus H. rex, filius Johannis regis, dedit dictis fratribus et sororibus hospitalis prædicti, quandam particulam terræ de regiâ viâ villæ Glouc. prædictæ domui annexam, super quam constructus est eorum cancella, anno regni sui xlix. Item dicunt, quod dominus H. quondam rex, filius Johannis regis, est primus fundator et patronus dicti hospitalis; et statim post donationem ecclesiæ sancti Nicholai prædicti, dicti fratres et sorores hospitalis prædicti, petierunt à dicto domino H. rege filio Johannis regis, licentiam eligendi priorem dicti hospitalis, licentiâ eisdem à domino rege concessâ, elegerunt quendam Adam Garon priorem dicti hospitalis, qui à dicto domino rege receptus fuit et confirmatus. Item dicunt, quod episc. Wigorniensis......tempore donationis ecclesiæ S. Nicholai prædicti, et prædecessores sui, dictum hospitale hucusque visitare consueverunt, quo jure seu titulo penitùs ignorant. In cujus, &c. Dat. apud Glouc. die Martis proximâ post festum S. Barnabæ apostoli, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii à conquestu xxx.

[Lel. Col. vol. i. p. 79.]

Magister et tres fratres, præter pauperes.

NUM. II.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

Hospitale Sancti Barth' in Villa Gloucestr.'

Com' Glouc'	£	s.	d.
Gloucestr' vill' et suburb'—Reddit', &c. .	4	10	11½
Lydney—Redd' et firm' . . .	0	12	0
Uley—Redd' et firm'	1	6	0
Colley—Redd' et firm' . . .	1	8	0
Hardewyke—Redd' et firm'	0	0	8
Brymefild—Redd' et firm' . . .	0	12	0
Collesburne—Redd' et firm'	0	2	4
Hankinton et Myntye—Redd' et firm' .	0	5	0
Seintbridge—Redd' et firm' . . .	0	8	0
Hasfild Widnam—Redd' et firm' . .	1	18	0
Holybedde—Redd' et firm'	0	12	3
Longdon—Redd' et firm' . . .	0	8	0
Newenham Rodley et al'—Redd' et firm'	2	0	10
Glouc' S. Nich'—X^{mae} et oblac' . .	9	18	0
Newneham—X^{mae} et oblac'	9	6	8

Hospital of Greatham, in the County of Durham.

THE manor of Greatham, says Mr. Surtees, belonged to Peter de Montfort the Younger, whose father, of the same name, was killed, and himself made prisoner, at the battle of Evesham, won by Prince Edward against the confederated Barons, Aug. 5th, 1264. The King granted the forfeiture to Thomas de Clare, "manerium de Greatham quod fuit Petri de Monteforte inimici nostri;" but almost immediately revoked the grant, on the Bishop of Durham's representation that the manor lay within the Palatinate, and by charter acknowledged in the fullest manner the

---

[a] Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lamb. Registers, vol. iii. p. 3.

Tanner refers to Records concerning this Foundation in "Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 16. Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 7. pro eccl. de Newenham. Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 1, m . dorso, de supervidendo statu Hospitalis. Esc. 53 Edw. III. n. 34. de terris in Merton Foliot et Langedon. Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 2. dorso, de Visitatione ejusdem. Pat. 11 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 30. Pat. 5 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 17. de eccl. S. Nicholai Glocestr. Pat. 9 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 22. Pat. 34 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 10." See also the Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 180.

Bishop's exclusive right to escheat and forfeiture within his royal franchise.[a] The Bishop, to render assurance doubly sure, took a general charter of confirmation from Peter de Montfort, and being thus in possession of the manor under every title, liberally employed the acquisition in founding the *Hospital of Greatham.* The charter of endowment bears date on the morrow of the Epiphany 1262.[b] The foundation was dedicated to God, St. Mary, and St. Cuthbert.

Mr. Surtees has followed his copy of the foundation Charter, with the Statutes and Ordinances which Bishop Robert Stichell provided for his new Foundation dated 23d Jan. 1272. From these it appears that the Master was to be a Priest, and was to wear, during the celebration of divine service, a surplice and black hood, after the fashion of the canons regular of St. Augustine. The Bishop of Durham was to visit twice in the year, or oftener if need be, and the Master was to bring his Accompts to audit. He was not to alienate any of the fixtures of the Hospital, nor manumit the serfs or villans, nor sell waste, nor entrance or road lease of the garden, nor was he to make any notable consumption of the chattels without license, nor leave nor dispose of any such goods by his last will. The Bishop reserved to himself and successors the power of revising and altering the statutes.

Bishop Anthony Bleke confirmed the endowment, and gave the church of Greatham (not named in Stichell's charter) to the Master and Brethren, adding one chaplain and one clerk to the establishment. King Edward the Third and King Edward the Fourth also confirmed the charter, and the latter granted to the Master the privilege of a weekly market or fair twice a year.

The Hospital continued to be governed by bishop Stichell's charter till the reign of King James the First. Bishop Tunstall issued letters of citation to visit in 1532; but no proccedings occur. It should seem from the Will of Dr. Sparke, 1563, that the King's Visitors at the Dissolution carried off some of the superstitious ornaments of the Chapel. The Establishment, however, itself, remained in its integrity. Bishop Hutton visited it in 1590.

King James the First's charter, 20th July 1610, reduced the poor Brethren to *thirteen*[c] poor and needy men, bachelors and stricken in years. It confirmed all the possessions of the Hospital, and gave power to the Master and Brethren to lease for twenty-one years, or three lives.

Mr. Surtees, from whose History of Durham, vol. iii. pp. 134, our Account is taken, says, "It is not easy to form any opinion as to the appearance of the original buildings of the Hospital: they seem to have stood upon a plot of ground which now forms a lawn in front of the present structure. Two lines of ancient Trees, skirting the ground and sheltering it on two sides, exactly mark out the site. The habitation occupied by the poor brethren, before the late alterations, appeared to have been "the nave of a church, with corresponding arches, closed up on the North and South, and a porch added for a common entrance in the centre."

The foundation-stone of an entirely new Building was laid, on a plan of Wyatt's, Sept. 15th, 1803, and was completed in the following year.

In 1785 John William Egerton, eldest son of the Bishop of Durham, was collated to the Mastership. In 1803 he succeeded to the Earldom of Bridgewater on the death of Duke Francis. Instead of resigning the Mastership he held it thenceforth, not as an object of emolument, but with a view to improve and augment, in fact to *restore* a foundation to which he felt attached as the gift of a father in earlier life. On the South front above the Entrance is this Inscription:

In Fratrum hujus Hospitii usum
non sine grata patris sui
nuper Episcopi Dunelmensis
memoria,
impensis Joannis Gulielmi Egerton,
Comitis de Bridgewater,
Magistro
Anno Domini M.DCCC.IV.
reparatum, ornatum, amplificatum.

MASTERS *of* GREATHAM HOSPITAL.

Andrew de Stanley, 23 Jan. 1272.
Thomas de Levesham occurs Nov. 22, 1301.
William de Middleton, 1312.
John Stockton, 25th Edw. III.
William de Westle, 1351.
Thomas de Bridekirk, 1358.
Henry de Snayth, 10th Nov. 1361.
John de Sleford, 1363.
Henry de Snayth, again; in the same year upon Sleford's resignation.
William de Denby, 1366.
John de Henle, 28th Aug. 1372.
John Burgeys, 8th Ric. II.
Thomas de Weston, 17th June, 1396.
John de Tibbay, 1408.
Ralph Steel.
John Hunteman, S. T. B. 1415.
Nicholas Hulme, 1427.
John Soulby, 1433.
Robert Tatman, 1439.
John Lathom, 20th April, 1441.
William Scroop, 1451.
John Kelyng, elect. 1463.
William de Estfeld.
Edward Strangwish, 26th Aug. 1500.
Humphry Gascoin occ. 1532.
Thomas Sparke, 6th Sept. 1541.
John Kingesmill, 1st March, 1571.
John Barnes, 6th Nov. 1585.
Henry Dethick, 20th July, 1610.
Ferdinando Moorcrofts, A.M.
William Neile, 13th Nov. 1619.
John Cosin, S. T. B. 22d June, 1624.
Gabriel Clarke, 24th July, 1624.
Samuel Rand, M. D. occ. 1644.
Simon Askew, 1653.
Thomas Potter, S. T. P. 19th May, 1662.
Sir Gilbert Gerard, Bart. 27th May, 1663.
John Parkhurst, LL.B. 30th Oct. 1676.
Dormer Parkhurst, LL.B. 2d June, 1711.
Nicholas Halhead, gent. 14th Aug. 1764.
John William, Esq. (afterwards earl of Bridgewater), 1785.

Allan in his Collections, and Hutchinson in his History of Durham, have engraved the SEAL used by the Master and Brethren of this Hospital, the device and Inscription upon which have no connexion with the foundation. It represents an ecclesiastic under a canopy, supporting with both hands the keel of a ship. Under the figure is inscribed Steph's Payne. The Legend round, Sigillum officii elemosinarii Regis Henrici Angliae.

Hospitale de Gretham, in Episcopatu Dunelmensi.

Carta Roberti Dunelmensis Episcopi de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Cart. 23 Hen. VI. n. 30. per Inspex.]

Robertus Dei gratiâ, Dunelmensis episcopus, omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum regum Angliæ, archiepiscoporum Ebor. ecclesiæ; ac etiam omnium episcoporum et monachorum Dunelmensium, necnon et parochianorum nostrorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, de consensu capituli nostri Dunelmiæ, dedisse et concessisse, et præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et S. Cuthberto, in quorum nomine et honore hospitale de Gretham fundari fecimus, ac magistro et fratribus dicti hospitalis de Gretham Deo ibidem servientibus et servituris imperpetuum, ad sustentationem eorundem pauperum et egenorum, ad eundem locum confluentium, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, totum manerium nostrum de Gretham, cum suis pertinentiis, una cum advocatione ecclesiæ dicti manerii; quam ecclesiam post cessionem vel decessum Mauricii clerici, qui præfatam ecclesiam nunc tenet ad hospitalitatem ibidem sustinendam, auctoritate pontificali in proprios usus eisdem magistro et fratribus concedimus convertendam. Quod quidem manerium habuimus de dono specialis amici nostri, domini Petri de Monteforti ad divini nominis cultum augmentandum, et ad infirmorum et pauperum inopiis providendum, tam in mesuagiis, gardinis, terris arabilibus, pratis, pascuis et pasturis, quam in redditibus, homagiis, fidelitatibus et consuetudinibus, molendinis, sectis, wardis, releviis et escaetis, villenagiis, unà cum villanis, catallis, et eorum sequelis, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis, tam nominatis, quàm innominatis, ad dictum manerium spectantibus. Habenda et tenenda dictis Deo et beatæ Mariæ et S. Cuthberto, et dictis magistro et fratribus hospitalis prædicti de Gretham, benè et in pace, liberè et quietè imperpetuum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, ut prædictum est, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius, meliùs, et quietiùs dari vel concedi poterit.

---

[a] "De manerio prædicto et aliis, &c. infra regale suum prædictum forisfactis et escaetatis, faciat volentem suam sicut nos, &c."

[b] Such is the date in Dugdale's Copy of the foundation charter, and in Tanner, Mr. Surtees, vol. iii. pp. 134, 389, gives it 1272.

[c] Of these only *six* were in-brethren till the late munificent Master the Earl of Bridgewater built accommodations for the whole thirteen. Surtees.

Volumus etiam, quod dictum hospitale et manerium prædictum, unà cum advocatione ecclesiæ prædictæ, et magistri et fratres dicti hospitalis, et omnes homines sui de Gretham, quieti sint per totum episcopatum nostrum, et totam potestatem nostram, ab omni scotto, theoloneo, et geldo in omnibus mercatis et nundinis nostris et passagiis, et omnibus auxiliis, tallagiis, pontium, murorum et castrorum, vicecomitum, coronatorum, et omnium ministrorum suorum, et omnibus sectis wapentakorum, comitatuum, marchiarum, curiarum et omnimodis summonitionibus; ita quod nullus ballivus noster, vel successorum nostrorum de dicto manerio de Gretham; nec de dicto hospitali, nec de magistris dicti hospitalis se aliquo modo intromittat, nisi magistri dicti hospitalis vel ballivi sui. Volumus etiam, quod magister dicti hospitalis et fratres ejusdem, et omnes homines sui de Gretham quieti sint ab omnibus amerciamentis et finibus, et aliis forisfacturis coram justiciariis nostris, vel aliis ballivis nostris et successorum nostrorum; salvâ tamen nobis et successoribus nostris justiciâ mortis et membrorum. Prohibemus etiam ne magistri prædicti hospitalis ponantur in placitum de aliquo tenemento suo, vel aliqua possessione suâ, nisi coram nobismet ipsis vel justiciariis nostris itinerantibus, sed habeant omnes libertates et liberas consuetudines, quas regalis potestas nostra alicui domui dare vel concedere poterit. Qui verò hanc elemosinam nostram prædictam in aliquibus bonis augere, vel promovere voluerit, concedimus illis participationem omnium beneficiorum, quæ in prædicto hospitali et ecclesiâ nostrâ Dunelmiæ fiant imperpetuum. Universis verò contritis et confessis, qui de bonis sibi à Deo collatis, dicto hospitali aliquis caritativè contulerint, vel hospitali prædicto, magistro et fratribus ibidem commorantibus in suis necessitatibus piè subvenerint, quadraginta dies de pœnitentiâ sibi injunctâ misericorditer relaxamus. Si qui verò præmissa vel aliquod præmissorum ausu temerario infringere, minuere, vel perturbare præsumpserint, indignationem omnipotentis Dei et beatæ Mariæ et S. Cuthberti, ac omnium sanctorum noverint se incursuros. Et ut hæc omnia præmissa robur firmitatis optineant imperpetuum, sigillum nostrum præsenti scripto duximus apponendum. Nos autem Hugo prior Dunelmiæ et ejusdem loci conventus, omnia et singula supradicta ratificantes, approbantes, ac de communi consensu et unanimi voluntate nostra confirmantes ad majorem securitatem et imposterum firmitatem, sigillum capituli nostri, unà cum sigillo venerabilis patris nostri episcopi supradicti, præsentibus literis patentibus fecimus apponi. Data apud Dunelmum die Sabati in crastino Epiphaniæ Domini, anno ab incarnatione Domini M.CC.lxii. pontificatus nostri anno xi.

Eastbridge Hospital, at Canterbury.

SOMNER says that this Hospital was first erected and endowed by the charity and piety of St. Thomas Becket in Hen. II.'s time;[a] and thence to this day called the Hospital of St. Thomas the Martyr of Eastbridge. For this, he adds, we have the testimony of Archbishop Stratford, a successor of his; "who upon his novel ordination of the Hospital, and in the charter thereof, acknowledgeth him the first founder and endower of it."

In archbishop Stratford's time, he adds, there was another Hospital neighbouring unto this of Eastbridge, called Cokyn's Hospital, built and founded by one William Cokyn of Canterbury. This Hospital was dedicated to St. Nicholas and St. Catherine, and stood sometime in the parish of St. Peter in Canterbury, almost opposite to the Black Friers gate. Cokyn having purchased a mesuage adjoining to his own, in the place called Cokyn's-lane, either built there a new Hospital, or else converted his purchase into one: and then by a charter, in which he says the Hospitals of St. Nicholas, St. Catherine, and St. Thomas of Eastbridge in Canterbury, were united, entitles those Hospitals to all his lands, possessions, and chattels.

"Eastbridge Hospital being thus (i. e. by union or consolidation) possessed, and having become owners of Cokyn's Hospital, it ceased soon after[b] to be used as an Hospital, or in the way of an Hospital, and was hired and rented out." "So much," says Somner, "for Cokyn's Hospital; and now I return to Eastbridge." He then proceeds to state the more important particulars of its endowment.

Archbishop Langton, it appears, confirmed to Eastbridge the Church or parsonage of Blean, which was afterwards appropriated to the House, at which place lay most of the Hospital's demesnes and revenues. The manor of Blean was given to the Hospital by Thomas de Roos of Hamlake in the 33 Edw. III.: and in the 34 Edw. III. Sir John Lee, knt., gave a hundred and eighty acres of land and *27s.* rent of assize there. By a bull of Pope Honorius III. this Hospital was privileged from paying tithe from its gardens.

"The City Chamber of Canterbury," says Somner, "hath a record dated the 7th Ric. II. A.D. 1391, whereby it appears that the Master of this Hospital ought to repair, erect, and sustain the neighbour bridge, i. e. Kingsbridge. The Account of this Hospital's estate given up to the Commissioners upon the statute 37th Hen. VIII. cap. 4. chargeth the Master with the paving also of the Street there."

This Hospital was originally founded for the entertainment of Pilgrims: and its revenues in the 26th Hen. VIIIth amounted to *23l.* 18*s.* 9¾*d.* per annum. "It was preserved," says Tanner, "upon the Reformation, but being like to be swallowed up in Queen Elizabeth's time, archbishop Whitgift recovered the same, and made statutes, which are confirmed by Act of Parliament, whereby here are established a Master, a schoolmaster, five in-brothers, and five in-sisters, and as many out-brothers and out-sisters."

MASTERS *of* EASTBRIDGE HOSPITAL.

PETER.[c]
WILLIAM BRUDDALE, 1 Aug. 1351.[d]

---

[a] Tanner says, "If the confirmation of what Robert Drus gave to the Church of Eastburch, and the Regular brethren there, mentioned by Speed, belong to this place, it was as ancient as King Henry the First, and so before Thomas Becket's time." Notit. Mon. Kent. xii. 6.

[b] According to Tanner, in 1203.

[c] Somn. p. 61.

[d] Ducar. Excerpt. e Reg. Lamb. vi. 153.

Thomas de Walton, 1356.[a]
John Onyng, 1379.[b]
John Oxynger, 5 Ric. II.[c]
John Ludham, 2 May, 1382.[d]
John Whittechef, 29 Apr. 1383.[e]
John Mountague.[f]
Thomas Pellycan, 5 Apr. 1390.[g]
Thomas Burton, 3 July, 1405.[h]

Somner has printed several important Instruments relating to this Hospital, to which the Reader is referred. One or two other Papers concerning it will be found in the Appendix to Strype's Life of archbishop Whitgift, lib. iv. n. 31.[i]

For the SEAL of Eastbridge Hospital see the Bibl. Top. i. 400.

The provision for the Master of Eastbridge Hospital to keep Kingsbridge or Eastbridge in repair has since been departed from, under an agreement made between the Master of the Hospital and the Mayor and Commonalty of the City of Canterbury, in 1769, when the Bridge was widened to twice its former extent; and it was agreed that the Southern half only should in future be considered as belonging to the Hospital.

The buildings of the Hospital, which are ancient, are of stone, and of substantial workmanship.

Hospitale S. Nicholai, S. Katherinae, et S. Thomae Martyris de Estbrigge, in Civitate Cantuariensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 3, m. 31.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Constitutionem et assignationem, quas Willielmus Cokyn, quondam civis Cantuar. fecit per scriptum suum, constituendo et assignando pauperes et infirmos fratres hospitalium S. Nich., S. Kath., et S. Thomæ Martyris de Estbrig in Cantuaria, quæ simul sunt unita, hæredes suos imperpetuum, omnium terrarum et possessionum ac catallorum ipsius Willielmi. Et donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Hamo de Blen, filius Ocardi de Crevecuer, fecit per cartam suam rectori et fratribus prædicti hospitalis S. Thomæ martyris Cantuar. de terra illa, quæ vocatur Nigrethe, cum pertinentiis; et de terrâ illâ quæ vocatur Williames mede; et de terrâ illâ proximâ, quæ vocatur Benetewe; et de unâ acrâ quæ jacet juxta aquam versùs North, ex opposito de Prestecote; et de domo illâ, quæ fuit Willielmi et Johannis, fratrum prædicti Hamonis. Et de xx.*s.* iii.*d.* et tribus quadrantibus liberi redditus; et de xvii. gallinis, solvendis singulis annis præfatis rectori et fratribus, per manus diversorum hominum, de terris quas iidem homines tenent in villâ de Blen, sicut præfato Hamoni reddi solebant, cum omni jure de prædictis terris; et de prædicto redditu et prædictis gallinis, in releviis, casibus, escaetis, in sectis curiarum, et omnibus rebus ad præfatam Hamonem et hæredes suos modis omnibus pertinente: ita quod licitum foret prædictis rectori et fratribus tenere curiam suam de prædictis hominibus in villa de Blen, ubicunque vellent in tenemento suo.

Et etiam concessionem, quam prædictus Hamo fecit per eandem cartam suam eisdem rectori et fratribus de libero exitu et communia in pascuis forinsecis et cheminis, semitis et aquis in villa de Blen, ad omnia negotia sua facienda. Et similiter donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas prædictus Hamo de Blen fecit per quandam aliam cartam suam, rectori et fratribus prædictis, de terra illa, cum omnibus pertinentiis, quæ jacet in tenura de Blen, inter Nigrethe et Middeldiche. Et insuper remissionem et quietam clamantiam, quas Ricardus de Becco, filius Willielmi de Becco militis, per cartam suam fecit magistro et fratribus hospitalis prædicti, de sex denariatis redditus, quos eidem Ricardo de xxvi. acris terræ, cum pertinentiis, quas habuerunt de dono Willielmi de Burnes annuatim reddere consueverunt: Necnon donationem et concessionem, quas prædictus Ricardus fecit eisdem fratribus, per eandem cartam suam, de decem acris terræ, cum pertinentiis, in campo qui vocatur Wopping. Et similiter donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Radulphus filius Arnoldi Tinctoris fecit per cartam suam, fratribus et sororibus hospitalis prædicti, de terra quæ fuit ipsius Radulphi in parochia Omnium Sanctorum, inter terram quæ fuit Hamonis, fratris ipsius Radulphi, et aquam de Sture; ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, magistro et fratribus hospitalis prædicti, et eorum successoribus concedimus et confirmamus, sicut scriptum et cartæ prædictæ rationabiliter testantur. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Cantuar. xxii. Febr.

NUM. II.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus 26 Hen. VIII.

Hospitale Sancti Thomæ Martiris de Estbrigge in Cantuar'.

Com' Kent'	£	*s.*	*d.*
Estbrigge—Rents	5	2	4¾
Estbrigge—Rent of the land of John Hales not paid	0	1	11
Blene—Manor, &c.	10	3	4
Caunterbury—Rents in the Citie . .	9	3	2
St. Dunstan's—Ferme of Land . .	1	1	6
Westgate Court—Tythe . . .	9	0	0
Bekesbourne, St. Mary Bredne, Cokeryng et Herne—Ferme of Lands . .	9	0	0
Sum of the hole receyte .	*42l.*	*12s.*	*3¾d.*

---

[a] Ducar. Excerpt. e Reg. Lamb. vi. 153.

[b] Ibid. vol. x. p. 73.

[c] MS. Harl. 6961. p. 50.

[d] Ducarel, vol. xi. p. 113.

[e] Ibid.

[f] Ibid. vol. xiii. p. 245.

[g] Ibid.

[h] Ibid.

[i] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartularium Domus de Eastbrigge, MS. sæpissime citatum a cl. Somnero. Cartæ, &c. in cista penes Magistrum Hospitalis. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 21. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 25. pro eccl. S. Nicholai de Herbaldoun. Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 2. pro ten. in Recolver, Hyerne, Swaleclyve, &c. Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 13. pro ten. in Blean. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 1. pro ten. in Herbaldoun. Pat. 41 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14. pro ten. in civit. Cantuar. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8. Pat. 12 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 12. quod Magister Hospitalis debet sustentare pontem de Estbrigge."

In the King's Rememb. Office is a Record with the following title: "Eastbridge in Civit. Cantuar. Tenor. Act. Parl. pro meliore fundatione et relevamine Pauperum in Hospital. de Eastbridge anno 27 Reginæ nunc, et tenor. quarundam ordinationum per Archiep'um Cantuar. tangen. dictum Hospitale."—Pasch. 27 Eliz. rot. 115.

Hospital at Bolton, in Northumberland.

LELAND calls this a Collegiate Church;[a] but it was rather an hospital, founded by Robert Roos of Hamlake before the year 1225, for a Prior,[b] or Master,[c] and three Chaplains, thirteen leprous men,[d] and other lay brethren. The Abbat of Rievall and the Prior of Kirkham were by the founder appointed governors of this House, which was dedicated to St. Thomas the Martyr,[e] or rather to the Holy Trinity.[f]

Thomas de Goldyngton clerk, the King's surgeon was appointed Master or Warden of this House 24 July 3 Edw. III., but the appointment was revoked 3 Oct. following "quia prior Custos fuit in vivis."[g] Goldyngton however was again appointed to it "for life" 22 Nov. 3 Edw. III.[h]

Thomas de Garton was appointed Master, 5 Edw. III.[i]

Hospitale de Bolton, in agro Northumbrensi.

Carta Roberti de Roos, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Cod. MS. apud castellum de Belv. in armario Comitis Rutlandiæ, a. 1641. Vide Claus. 11 Hen. III. m. 13.]

Omnibus santæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, hanc cartam visuris vel audituris, Robertus de Roos, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et hospitali sancti Thomæ martyris de Bovelton in Northumberland, et tribus fratribus et capellanis, et tresdecim leprosis masculis tantùm, et cæteris fratribus laicis in eodem hospitali imperpetuum Deo servientibus, totam villam dictam Bovelton, cum molendino et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, infra villam et extra, sine aliquo retenemento; et molendinum de Mindrom, cum totâ sectâ suâ, et omnibus pertinentiis; et dimidiam carucatam terræ in Palexton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quam Will. de Palexton, vendidit mihi sicut carta ipsius Willielmi testatur. Et duas bovatas terræ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in villa de Killum, quas prædictus Willielmus mihi vendidit, et quas Robertus Niger tenuit; et servicium duarum bovatarum terræ in Palexton, quas Rogerus de Coppegrave tenet in feodo et hæreditate. Et in Lincolniensi diœcesi totam villam de Stroxton juxta Graham, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis earum, sine aliquo retenemento. Et omnes terrras cum pertinentiis suis, quas habui in duabus Pauntons, juxta Stroxton, quæ terræ pertinent ad dominium ejusdem villæ de Stroxton, et molendina mea de Stroxton et de prænominatis Pantonis. Et in Eborasyre totam terram meam cum pertinentiis suis, quam Brianus Grandys mihi vendidit in Eluel et in Swanesland, cum pastura sufficiente trecentis ovibus juxta Humbriam, sicut carta ipsius Briani testatur. Et in Midelton juxta Dalton unum molendinum ventriticum, cum pertinentiis suis. Et in Garton unum toftum et unum croftum, quod Reinerus de Garton mihi vendidit.

Hæc omnia suprascripta dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi prædictis fratribus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam ita liberè et quietè, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs et quietiùs dari potest. Præterea noveritis me, pro tranquillitate et indempnitate prædictorum fratrum conservandis, dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse præfatum hospitale liberum, solutum, et quietum de me et hæredibus meis imperpetuum; ita quod nec ego, nec hæredes mei, nec homines mei dominatione vel potestate aliquâ, vel aliquo alio modo, aliquod jus vendicabimus nobis in prædicto hospitali, hospitandi, vel perendinandi, vel aliquo disponendi; et prædictos fratres liberos servabimus à perendinatione hominum, equorum, canum, avium nostri vel hæredum nostrorum. Et sciendum est quod magister prædicti hospitalis sibi et capellanis et prædictis fratribus ordinatè, liberè, et licitè in victu et vestitu, de elemosinis collatis et conferendis, necessaria ministrabit, et omnia quæ superfuerunt de ipsis elemosinis, in susceptionem pauperum et peregrinorum ministrabit.

Ad hæc sciatis me constitutisse abbatem Ryvallis et priorem de Kyrkham præcipuos custodes prædictæ domus, ex consensu conventuum suorum, tam in magistro ibidem eligendo, ordinando, quàm in cæteris rebus corrigendis in eadem domo, tam in capite quàm in membris, per seipsos vel per vices eorum gerentes; nec alter eorum sine altero in eadem domo aliquid disponere præsumat. Cum autem magister prædicti loci obierit, vel magistratum fortè resignaverit, vel ad aliquam aliam placeam vocatus fuerit, prædicti abbas et prior magistrum, scilicet capellanum, loco ejus subrogabunt, quemcumque ad hæc ydoneum invenerint, infra domum illam vel extra, dum tamen habitum ejusdem domus habeat. Si vero aliquis magistrorum enormiter deliquerit, et post primam, secundam, et tertiam ammonitionem contumax, rebellis, et incorrigibilis repertus fuerit, per prædictos abbatem et priorem ab officio suo amoveatur, vel à domo illâ penitùs eliminetur, si tamen ipsam demeruerit, et alius qui dignus fuerit loco ejus subrogetur. Ego autem et hæredes mei manutenebimus, warantizabimus, defendemus et acquietabimus prædictum hospitale et omnes suprascriptos libera, quieta, et absoluta ab omnibus serviciis et exactionibus et consuetudinibus, tam regiis quàm aliis, versùs reges et omnes dominationes, et omnes homines, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, et prædictum hospitale in omnibus servabimus indempne. Hiis testibus, magistro Stephano, Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, domino Waltero de Grey, Eboracensi archiepiscopo, domino Ricardo de Marisco, Dunelmensi episcopo, domino Hugone de Welles, Lincolniensi episcopo; magistro Rogero de Insula, decano Eboracensi; magistro Willielmo de Thorney, decano Lincolniensi; Willielmo abbate Rievallis; Adam abbate de Melroos, Willielmo abbate de Valle Dei, ... abbate de Alnawyke, cum multis aliis.

---

[a] Lel, Itin. vol. i. p. 104. vii. 64.

[b] Cart. 19 Hen. III.

[c] "Rector Hospitalis S. Thomæ de Bolton præsentatus ad eccl. de Syrestaen, 10 Hen. III." Collect. Dodsworth, ex rotulo Hugonis Wells. episc. London.

[d] "Leprosi de Bolton." Lel. Collect. vol. i. p. 199.

[e] As in note [c], and Mr. Dodsworth, vol. vii. p. 102. But in pat. 3 Edw. III. it is styled "Hospitale regium S. Trinitatis de Bolton super moram juxta Alnwick."

[f] Compare Tanner, who says, "*Vide* in majori rotulo Walteri de Gray archiepisc. Ebor. n. 50. confirmationem hujus fundationis. Collect. cl. Rogeri Dodsworth in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. lxxxv. fol. 58. et in vol. vii. p. 102. de terris in Elvele et Swaneslond ex dono Roberti de Roos. Cart. 11 Hen. III. n. 89 et 90. Claus. 11 Hen. III. m. 13. n. 90. in cedula pro terris in Bolton, Killum, Strouston, &c. Cart. 19 Hen. III. m. 14. pro cxl. acris bosci de Bolton in foresta Northumb. Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Edw. I. assis. rot. 13. pro secta molendini de Mindrom. Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 35. pro villa de Bolton, terris in Swanesland, &c. Cart. 4 Edw. III. m. 1. Plac. de banco, 5 Edw. III. rot. 315. Claus. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 29. dorso. Cart. 9 Edw. III. n. 58. pro lib. war. in Bolton, Middleton, Killum, Palkeston, et Brankeston, Northumb. Straunston Magna, Paunton Magna et Paunton Parva, Lincoln." The Hospital of Bolton is mentioned in the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 318. See also Abbrev. Plac. p. 306.

[g] MS. Harl. 6959. p. 28.

[h] Ibid. p. 31.

[i] Ibid. p. 49.

Hospital at Basingstoke, in Hampshire.

WALTER de Merton, says Manning, in his History of Surrey, vol. iii. p. 4, began his works of charity in 1261, by founding an Hospital at Basingstoke, which he called the Hospital of St. John Baptist, to which he gave the manor of St. John there, which had been his mother's estate. This was intended chiefly for the benefit of poor clergy, "ad perpetuam sustentationem ministrorum altaris Domini, ad imbecillitatem vergentium et pauperum ibidem infirmantium." This foundation was confirmed by the King in 1262. After his foundation of Merton College, it was appointed in the Statutes, that the incurably sick Fellows or Scholars of that College should be sent thither; and the office of Master was very early annexed to that of Warden of Merton, and the Warden is still considered as Governor of it. Not many years ago part of the Chapel roof of this Hospital remained, pannelled with the Arms of Merton College in the intersections, and one of the Gothic windows was visible, but stopped up; but all this gave place to a new brick building in 1778. Tanner gives the credit of founding this House to King Henry the Third: though at the instance, and upon the estate of Walter de Merton, who gave by his will four hundred and fifty marks to purchase lands for the better endowment of it. Tanner says this Hospital was dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. John Baptist.[a]

Hospitale de Basingstoke, in agro Suthamptoniensi.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Claus. 52 Hen. III. m. 5. in dorso.]

Rex magistro N. de Rotland officiali Winton, salutem. Cum ex privilegio regibus Angliæ, prædecessoribus nostris et nobis in ipsis, à prima institutione Christianæ religionis concesso, liberæ semper cantariæ in singulis domibus et nostræ fundationis, et maximè in propriis dominicis nostris hactenùs habitæ sunt et optentæ; ac nos in hospitali nostro de Basingestoke, quod in proprio dominico nostro ad sustentationem ministrorum altaris Christi ad imbecilitatem vergentium fundavimus; auctoritate nichilominus venerabilis patris O. S. Adriani diaconi cardinalis, apostolicæ sedis legati, interveniente; divina, prout convenit, fecerimus et mandaverimus celebrari, dilectionem vestram rogamus, ne custodibus vel fratribus hospitalis prædicti, super eorum cantaria prædicta, molestiam aut impedimentum inferatis, vel procuretis inferri. Vobis insuper prohibemus, ne sicut honorem nostrum et coronæ nostræ, et . . . . nostræ conservare tenemini, ipsos contra privilegium nostrum prædictum in placitum inde trahere præsumatis, T. rege apud Wodestoke viii. die Julii.

Hospital of St. Katharine, near the Tower of London.

RATHER more than forty years ago a "History of the Royal Hospital and Collegiate Church of St. Katharine" was published by a learned and zealous antiquary, Andrew Coltee Ducarel, D.C.L., and another account in 1824 by John Bowyer Nichols, Esq. immediately before the destruction of the Collegiate Church. To these larger Works the Reader is referred for minute Information, and more especially to Dr. Ducarel's for Transcripts of Records.

The Hospital of St. Katharine derived its origin from the piety of Queen Matilda, wife of Stephen; who obtained that Monarch's consent, in 1148, to found the Hospital and Church, in pure and perpetual alms, to secure the repose of the souls of her children Baldwin and Matilda, who were buried within it before her own decease. The Foundation consisted of a Master, Brethren, Sisters, and Alms-people, and the endowments were ample. The Queen purchased the Site, with a mill, from the Priory of the Holy Trinity, Aldgate, for 6*l.* per annum charged upon the manor of Braughing, Herts, and gave them the perpetual custody of her Hospital.[b] William de Ypres soon after granted a tract of ground called Edredshede, since called Queenhithe, near the Tower, to the above Priory, charged with a payment of 20*l.* to the Hospital of St. Katharine.[c] Thus it remained till the year 1255, when Queen Eleanor, wife of Henry the Third, instituted a suit against the Prior and Convent, the final result of which was the alienation of the custody, and a dissolution of the Hospital.[d]

Eleanor, after the decease of her husband, refounded St. Katharine's by her charter, dated July 5th, 1273, for a Master, three Brethren, three Sisters, ten Beads-women, and six poor Scholars, with endowments; and reserved to herself, and the successive Queens of England, the nomination of the Master, three Brothers, Priests, and three Sisters, upon all vacancies. The Beads-women were to receive their sustenance from the alms of the Hospital, and lodge within it, for which they were required to pray for the Foundress, her progenitors, and the faithful. The boys were to be maintained, taught, and to assist in the celebration of divine service.[e]

King Edward the Second, in 1309, granted to this Hospital the perpetual advowson and patronage of the Church of St. Peter, in Northampton, with the Chapels of Upton and Kingsthorp annexed.[f] In 1335, King Edward the Third granted to the Hospital wood and timber to be taken in the wood of Roger Wast of Leyton, in the forest of Essex, for firing, and for the repair of their mill at Reynham.[g]

The next benefactress to this Hospital was Philippa, wife of Edward the Third. She founded a Chantry here, and gave to the Hospital 10*l.* in lands per annum, for the maintenance of an additional Chaplain, with the manors of Upchurch in Kent, and Queenbury in Reed, in Hertfordshire. Philippa also granted a new Charter, and Statutes for the regulation of the Hospital, which may be seen both in the original and in a translation in Dr. Ducarel's History.[h] These Statutes notice the rebuilding of the Church by William de Erldesby, Master of the Hospital, who began that work about the year 1340; to which building the

---

[a] Tanner's References to Records concerning this House are as follow: "Rot. claus. 46 Hen. III. m. 2. de fundatione. Pat. 12 Edw. I. m. 17. de mess. et CL. acris terræ, &c. in Iwoode. Brev. 7 Edw. II. Pasc. rot. 9. Claus. 3 Edw. III. m. 17. Claus. 10 Edw. III. m. 29. quod custos Scholarium de Merton sit Magister Hospitalis. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Rex revocat presentationem suam factam Johanni de Hamelton ad custodiam Hospitalis S. Joannis de Basingstoke, quia informatus fuit custodiam ejusdem pertinere Custodi et Scholaribus Domus de Merton in Oxon. et pertinuisse a tempore fundationis. Inquis. Southamt. 4 vel 5 Hen. IV. n. 12." See also the Rot. Hundred. vol. vii. p. 222. In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office, "Basyngstoke.—De uno Hospitali in Manerio de Basyngstoke, extra manus Regis liberand. Custod. Collegij de Merton Hall in Oxonia."—Hill. Rec. 6 Hen. IV.

[b] Matilda's Charter has been already printed in the Appendix to the Account of the Holy Trinity in the present Volume, p. 153.

[c] Ducarel's Hist. Hosp. of St. Kath. pp. 2, 100.

[d] Ducarel, pp. 3, 4. Nichols, p. 2, where the details of particulars are preserved.

[e] See the Deed which follows this Account.

[f] Ducarel, p. 10.

[g] Ibid. p. 11.

[h] Ducarel's Appendix, Numm. vi. ix.

Queen was a liberal contributor. Richard the Second, Henry the Vth, Henry the VIth, and Edward the Fourth, were among the Royal benefactors to this Hospital. Thomas de Beckington also, who became Master in 1438, and was afterwards bishop of Bath and Wells, was a great contributor to its consequence. He obtained for it from King Henry the VIth, a fair to be held upon Tower-hill for twenty-one days yearly. Dr. Ducarel supposes him to have built the Body of the Church recently taken down.[a] The next great benefactor was John Holland Duke of Exeter.[b] King Henry the Eighth and Queen Katharine his first wife, in 1518, founded a fraternity here of St. Barbara: it was governed by a Master and three Wardens, and consisted of many of the first nobility of both sexes, amongst whom were Cardinal Wolsey, the Duke of Buckingham, the Duke of Norfolk, the Earl of Shrewsbury, the Earl of Northumberland, and their ladies.[c]

From the circumstance of the revenues of this Hospital being found in the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIII., it has been conjectured that the King intended to dissolve this House, and that it probably escaped suppression in consequence of the request of Queen Anne Boleyn, whom the King had recently married. By this Account it appears that the clear income of the Hospital then amounted to 315*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.* per annum.[d]

Queen Elizabeth having appointed Thomas Wylson, LL.D., her secretary, Master of this Hospital, he surrendered up the great charter of King Henry the Sixth, and obtained a new one from her Majesty. In this the liberty of the Fair was omitted, which the new Master sold to the City of London. The avarice of this man, it appears, was so great, that it was with some difficulty that the revenues of the Hospital were preserved from his grasp.[e]

A Ground Plan of St. Katharine's Hospital, as it stood in 1824, will be found in Mr. Nichols's Account.

In the month of November 1825, the materials of the Church and buildings appertaining to the Hospital, were advertised for sale, preparatory to carrying into effect the provisions of an Act of Parliament for digging and constructing some Docks for Shipping upon the Site, to be called St. Katharine's Docks. The Church and Hospital were in consequence levelled before the close of the year; the Charity itself being removed to a new Site, and a fresh building, after the ancient taste, planned for it in the Regent's Park.

The Queens Consort *of* England are by law the perpetual Patronesses; this Hospital being considered as part of their dower. They nominate, *pleno jure*, the Masters, Brothers, and Sisters; and may increase or lessen their number, remove them, alter any statutes, or make new ones at pleasure, their power being unlimited. When there is no Queen Consort, the Queen Dowager has the right of appointing; and when there is neither Consort nor Dowager Queen, the King nominates the Master, Brothers, &c.

MASTERS *or* WARDENS *of the* HOSPITAL *founded by* QUEEN MATILDA.

Gilbert, 1257.
Walter de Runachmore, 1263.
Thomas de Chalke, 1266.
Stephen de Fulborne, 1269.

Richard, John, and other Priors of the Holy Trinity, had the custody of this Hospital at divers times in the vacancy of a Master.

MASTERS *of the* HOSPITAL *as founded by* QUEEN ELEANOR.

Thomas de Lechlade, 1273.
Symon de Stanbridge, 1288.
Walter de Reading, 1295.
John de Sandale, 1315.
Richard de Lutishall, 1316.
Roger de Bast, or Basse, 1327.
William de Culshoe, 1336.
William de Erldesby, 1340.
Walter Watewany, 1347.
William de Hogate, 1348.
Dr. Paulet, 1349.
Paul de Monte-Florio, 1351.
John de Hermesthorp, 1368.
William de Kildesley, or Killesby, 1377.
Richard Prentys, 1402.
William Wrixham, S. T. P. 1412.
John Francke, 1438.
Thomas de Beckington, 1440.
John Delabere, 1446.
William Cleve occurs 1449.
Henry Trevilian, 1461.
Lionel de Wydeville, 1475.
William Wernham, 1484.
Richard Payne, 1499.
John Preston, 1508.
George de Athequa, 1527.
Gilbert Latham, 1536.
Sir Thomas Seymour, knt., 1547.
Sir Francis Fleming, knt., 1549.
Francis Mallet, 1554.
Thomas Wylson, LL.D. 3 Eliz. and under another Patent, 1563.
David Lewys, LL.D. 1581.
Ralph Rookeby, Esq. 1587.
Julius Cæsar, LL.D. 1596.
Sir Robert Acton, 1636.
Dr. Coxe, 1653.
Hon. Henry Montague, 1659.
Hon. George Montague, 1661.
William Lord Brounker, 1681.
Sir James Butler, knt., May 1, 1684.
Lewis Earl of Feversham, 1698.
Sir Henry Newton, knt., June 25, 1709.
William Farrer, Esq., Nov. 25, 1715.
Hon. George Berkeley, May 28, 1738.
Edm. Waller, junior, Jan. 31, 1747.
Hon. Stephen Digby, 1786.
Major William Price, 1800.
Col. Edw. Disbrowe, vice-chamberlain to the Queen, 1816.
Major-Gen. Sir Herbert Taylor, K.G.H. 1818.

Mr. Nichols in his Account, p. 11, has engraved two SEALS of this Hospital, both of a small oval form. One represents simply the figure of St. Katharine. The other bears the royal arms of France and England, crowned, supported by the Lion and the Dragon. Beneath the Arms are these words: SC̄A . KATERINA IVXTE TVRIN LONDON. The Legend round, S . REGIAE MAIESTATS . AD . CAVSAS . ECCLESI. The Matrix of this last Seal was some years ago in the possession of the late James Bindley, Esq.

---

[a] Ducarel, pp. 13, 14.

[b] See Nichols's Royal Wills, pp. 282, and seqq.

[c] Ducarel, p. 21.

[d] The Return is printed in Ducarel's Appendix, Num. xvii.

[e] Ducarel, p. 22.

There seems no occasion for transcribing here Bishop Tanner's References to Records concerning St. Katharine's, Dr. Ducarel having printed all the most material in the Appendix to his History. The following are in addition to Tanner:

"Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 194, 216. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 279."

In the King's Rememb. Office are,

I. "Literæ Patentes pro magistro Hospitalis Beatæ Katerinæ juxta Turrim London, de maner. de Chesingbury et al. in com. Wiltes. et Southton."—Pasch. 21 Hen. VI. rot. 2.

II. "Literæ Regis Patentes de confirmac. custod. Fratribus et Sororibus Hospital."—Pasch. 1 Ric. III. rot. 3.

III. "Consimil. tangen. Hospital. præd."—Trin. 4 Eliz. rot. 179.

IV. "Certif. Episcopi Lond. testificans quod bona et exit. Possion. Hospital. præd. disponuntur juxta antiquam fundationem ejusdem."—Hill. 6 Eliz. rot. 21.

There is a Valuation of this House, temp. Hen. VIIIth, at the Chapter-House, Westminster; and a Paper Survey of the same period in the Augmentation Office.

Hospitale S. Katherinae, juxta Turrim Lond.

NUM. I.

Carta Alianoræ Angliæ Reginæ de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Cart. 10 Edw. II. n. 8. Videsis Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 6. Et Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 25.]

Alianora Dei gratiâ Angliæ regina, domina Hiberniæ, et ducissa Acquitaniæ, omnibus ad quos præsens charta pervenerit, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos, in ligia viduitate nostrà, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris imperpetuum, pro salute animæ celebris memoriæ domini Henrici regis Angliæ, domini nostri, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum regum, et reginarum nobis antecedentium, et succedentium, antecessorum, et amicorum nostrorum, in puram, et perpetuam elemosinam dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et hospitali sanctæ Katherinæ apud Lond. extra Turrim Lond., ac fratri Tho. de Lechelade, quem in eodem hospitali magistrum ac custodem, de concensu venerabilis patris Hen. Lond. episcopi, præfecimus, ac fratribus Deo servientibus, et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, ibidem Deo servituris, omnes terras, redditus, et tenementa cum suis juribus, aisiamentis, libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, quæ aliquo tempore habuimus in villis de Renham et Herclope in comitatu Canciæ; et in villâ de Roed in com. Hertfordiæ, sicut nos eos meliùs et liberiùs tenuimus, vel tenere potuimus. Et quandam partem terræ, jacentem in Est-Smithfield, quæ aliquando fuit Hamundi filii hæredis Johannis Tegulatoris, quæ continet in latitudine, versùs aquilonem, xiiii. ulnas, et tria quarteria unius ulnæ ferreæ domini regis; ac in latitudine versùs austrum decem et octo ulnas et dimidium quarterium unius ulnæ; et in longitudine ab aquilone versùs austrum, LXiiii. ulnas et quarterium unius ulnæ.

Habendum et tenendum omnia et singula prædicta, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, ad prædicta tenementa pertinentibus, præfatis magistro, et fratribus, et eorum successoribus, una cum omnibus tenentibus de feodo prædictarum terrarum, de nobis, et hæredibus nostris, tanquam puram et perpetuam elemosinam nostram imperpetuum, quietam de omnimodo seculari servitio; ita tamen, quod non liceat prædicto magistro, nec fratribus, nec eorum successoribus, præfata tenementa alienare, nec alicui assignare, ad deteriorationem, seu diminutionem elemosinæ nostræ predictæ. Reservantes nobis, et reginis Angliæ nobis succedentibus, plenam et liberam potestatem ordinandi, sive providendi magistrum, seu custodem idoneum, in hospitali prædicto, de fratribus hospitalis prædicti, vel ejus post mortem, sive cessionem cujuscunque custodis imperpetuum, ac etiam mutandi articulos quoscunque in præsenti charta contentos, ad meliorationem hospitalis prædicti, secundùm quod nobis, et reginis Angliæ nobis succedentibus, prævia ratione videbitur expedire.

Nos vero, et hæredes nostri omnia prædicta tenementa, cum suis pertinentiis, præfato fratri Thomæ, et fratribus ejusdem hospitalis, et eorum successoribus, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, ad prædicta tenementa pertinentibus, contra quoscunque mortales imperpetuum warrantizabimus, defendemus, et acquietabimus: volentes, et ordinantes, ex nunc imperpetuum, de exitibus prædictarum terrarum, reddituum, et tenementorum præscriptorum, sustententur tres fratres sacerdotes, unà cum magistro dicto hospitalis, quorum unus singulis diebus missam de gloriosâ virgine Maria; alius pro animabus prædictis servicium de die solemniter, et devotè divina celebrabit in hospitali prædicto: et quod singulis diebus per annum, usque ad xvi. diem mensis Novembris; videlicet, usque ad diem beati Edmundi archiepiscopi et confessoris dentur viginti quatuor pauperibus, pro animabus prædictis duodecim denarii, secundùm ordinationem magistri, sive custodis prædicti hospitalis, et successorum suorum; et dicto die sancti Edmundi confessoris; videlicet, die obitus præfati domini Henrici regis, domini nostri, mille pauperibus, singulis unus obolus erogetur in formâ supradictâ: de quibus viginti quatuor pauperibus prædictis, sex sint pauperes scolares, qui et in ecclesiâ capellanis assistent in adjutorio divini obsequii cum hiis pro suo studio commodè poterint vacare, et eorum meritis, et auditori cum diligentiâ uberiùs respici mereantur de ecclesiâ hospitalis prædicti, salvis fratribus et sororibus in hospitali prædicto, priùs extentibus exhibitione suâ, secundum quod hactenus rationabiliter habere consueverunt; ita tamen, quod si aliquis prædictorum fratrum, vel sororum in fata decesserit, loco ipsius decedentis, frater clericus, vel laicus, vel fœmina substituatur ad ordinationem nostram, et reginarum Angliæ nobis succedentium, secundum vires hospitalis prædicti.[a]

Volumus etiam, et ordinamus, quod omnes Reginæ, post obitum nostrum, nobis succedentes, jus advocationis, sive patronatus dicti hospitalis habeant, pro ipsius conservatione, tuitione, et elemosinæ nostræ prædictæ augmentatione, sive defensione, imperpetuum; et cum futuris temporibus accreverint possessiones hospitalis prædicti, numerus capellanorum, pauperum, clericorum, et fœminarum augeatur in forma prædicta, secundùm vires augmentationis bonorum in hospitali prædicto. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti chartæ sigillum fecimus apponi. Dat. apud Lactone quinto die Julii, anno Domini MCCLXXiii. Hiis testibus, domino Willielmo tunc priore de Michelham, dominis Thoma de Audeham, Benedicto de Blakenham tunc seneschallo domus nostræ, Willielmo Maufe, Guidone Ferre, militibus; Symone de Stanbregg, Alexandro de Bradeham, capellanis nostris; Hugone de Penna et Richardo de Stoteford, clericis nostris; Guidone de Tantone, Richardo de Pevenesey, Henrico de Broc.

NUM. II.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

HOSPITALE SANCTÆ KATHERINÆ JUXTA TURRIM LONDON.

	£.	s.	d.
Com' Midd'			
Firma scitûs Hospitalis, &c.	Nihil quia reservat' in man' Magistri dicti hosp'.		
London—Redd' assis' cum redd' et firmis	221	19	6
London—Perquis cur' et amerc'	1	13	2
London—Exitus de le warunte queste	1	13	4
London—Rector' S' Kath'	9	0	0
London—Recept' de Hanaperio	10	0	0
London—Recept' de Scaccario	1	13	4
Kanc'			
Rayneham—Maner'	21	13	4
Quenedowne—Recept'	2	0	0
Rossingdone in Shepey—Recept'	22	0	0
Dandeley—Recept'	8	0	0
Raynham—Un' molend'	2	0	0
Raynham, &c.—Bosc'	0	15	0
Southton'			
Quarley—Redd' et firm'	20	0	0
Quarley—Bosc'	0	9	0
Wiltes'			
Shessingbury—Firma	16	0	0
Hertf'			
Querenbury—Maner'.	7	6	8

---

[a] Vide Claus. 7 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 2.

Hospital of St. Alexius, at Exeter.

DUGDALE has left this Hospital entirely unnoticed, and Tanner mentions it only as "an Almshouse, called the Cell of St. Alexis, afterwards St. Burien's." The only Account of it extant is in Mr. Oliver's History of Exeter; and we shall take the liberty to transcribe it, and place it here, immediately before the Account of St. John's Hospital, which Dugdale does notice, because in the century after its foundation it was annexed to that House.

"We learn from various authentic documents," Mr. Oliver says, "that in the 12th year of King Henry II. A.D. 1170, whilst Bartholomew was Bishop of Exeter, a charitable citizen, William Prodom, founded an Hospital in honour of St. Alexius, behind the Priory of St. Nicholas.[a] The spot of ground was called Irlesbury, and was first granted by Walter, the abbot of Battle, and confirmed by his successor the abbat Odo. The foundation was never intended, as Izaack maintained it was, to be 'a place of and for two monks;' but was designed, as the deed declares, for the benefit of poor distressed objects, 'ad utilitatem pauperum'. . . . . 'dedit pauperibus egenis.' The assertion of the abovementioned author has misled Mr. Stevens, the Continuator of Dugdale's Monasticon, who has placed this establishment among the Benedictine Monasteries.

"In the Archives of the Exeter Corporation, an Impression of the SEAL is still preserved: it is circular, and though smaller than the subsequent one of St. John's Hospital, yet resembles it in form. The inscription is SIGIL . HOSPITAL . RETRO . SCM . NICOLAV'."

The rents, rights, fee, and customs of St. Alexius's were afterwards transferred to St. John's Hospital, about or soon after the year 1230.

St. John's Hospital, at Exeter.

IN the Episcopate of William Briwer or Brewer about the year just stated, two brothers, merchants of Exeter, says Mr. Oliver, named Gilbert and John, the sons of Walter Long, generously employed their worldly substance in founding an Hospital for poor men and women in honour of St. John the Baptist near the East gate of the City. Their deed of Gift is here printed.

The Act of incorporation of this House with the Hospital of St. Alexius, was confirmed by King Henry the Third; soon after which, JOHN LONG, one of the founders, entered the fraternity, and was appointed the Superior.

"In the beginning, the Mayor and Citizens of Exeter had the patronage of the foundation; but in the year 1244, they exchanged it with the Bishop for the patronage of the Leper's Hospital, beyond the South gate. From this period until the Dissolution of the Establishment, the Bishops watched over its interests with paternal solicitude, and uniformly appointed some respectable ecclesiastic (generally a dignitary of the Cathedral) to be the protector and guardian of its temporalities. At one time we find Bishop Bronescombe gave the Hospital the sum of one hundred marks, with which the purchase of Rokesdon in Heavitree-parish, and of Kynewardesburgh in the manor of Clyst, from Sir John Mansel, was effected. Bishop Quivill procured, in 1287, the annexation to it of seven acres of land lying beyond the East gate. Bishop Bytton, too, is recorded as a liberal benefactor. He repaired, if not rebuilt, their Infirmary and common hall, and made statutes for the Community. But of all the friends and benefactors of the establishment, Bishop Grandison unquestionably takes the lead. At his promotion to the See, he found the Hospital reduced to the most deplorable state, the only inmates being one priest and a few invalids. By his zeal and charity, he mas enabled to increase the number of its clergy from one to five, one of whom he appointed to be Master or Prior. He fixed the number of the poor on the foundation to twelve; he provided for the board and education of eight children, and for a *Master* to teach them grammar; and he enjoined on the Clergymen the observance of the Rule of St. Augustine. In his benevolent exertions, he was ably assisted by Sir Philip de Columbariis, who granted to the Hospital the patronage and advowson of the parish church of Holne; as also by the benefactions of the Martyn family, and by the charitable donations of the faithful. Nor should it ever be forgotten, that Bishop Stapledon had intended to appropriate the living of Yarnscombe towards the foundation of the Grammar School; but that he was prevented by his untimely death, from carrying his pious design into execution. Bishop Grandison accomplished his intention; and he also rebuilt the Hospital-Church, and granted to it the privilege of a cemetery. His successors continued to support and befriend this useful establishment. The public followed their example; and perhaps there is not a single Will extant in the episcopal Registers, which has not left it some mark of remembrance."[b]

PRIORS *or* MASTERS *of* ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL.

JOHN BOLEHILL adm. 10 Feb. 1349. He died 26 July, 1384.

RICHARD WODEFORD succeeded Bolehill: and died 6th Aug. 1428.[c]

JOHN DOWRYSSHE was the next Prior; he died 2 May, 1451.

JOHN COLYFORD was appointed his successor five days after. He died in the Spring of 1468.

ROBERT COMBE, instit. 4th May, 1468.

JOHN OLYVER occurs 1476 to 1498.

RICHARD HYLL, 1515 and 1524.

ROBERT LAURENCE occurs in 1528 and 1530.

RICHARD HARRYS, the last Prior, subscribed to the King's Supremacy in 1534, with three of his brethren: and surrendered the Hospital to the King 20th Feb. 1539.[d]

The annual income of the House was rated at the Dissolution at 102*l.* 12*s.* 9*d.*[e]

Tanner says the Site with the ankeresse house in the Church-yard was granted' 32 Hen. VIII. to Thomas Carew, but it was afterward restored, endowed with several new benefactions, and continues still an Hospital under the management of the Chamber of the City of Exeter.[f]

The SEAL of this Hospital is engraved by Mr. Carlisle in his valuable Work upon Endowed Grammar Schools, vol. i. p, 266.

---

[a] Tanner, from Izaack, made William Fitz-Ralph to have been the founder about A.D. 1164. See the latter's Memorials of Exeter, pp. 10, 184.

[b] Oliver, Hist. Exet. p. 166—169.

[c] During his government, Simon Grendon, the mayor, presented the Hospital with a silver Vase, weighing one hundred and seventy-two ounces. It was sold, says the Chartulary on the death of prior Olyver, to John Lake merchant, for forty marks. Ibid. p. 169.

[d] Ibid. pp. 169, 170.

[e] Ibid. p. 170.

[f] Tanner's References to Records concerning this House are, "Pat. 34 Edw. I. m. 20. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 14. pro advoc. eccl. de Ernescomb donata per Walterum episc. Exon. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24. Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 8. de eccl. de Ernescomb appropr. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14 de eccl. de Nemy Tracy. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 40. Pat. 34 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 20. Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 20. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 39." See also Plac. de Quo War. p. 783.

For a detailed History of the Free Grammar School, refounded within the Hospital, A.D. 1699, by the Crossing family, see Mr. Carlisle's Work alluded to in the Text.

Hospitale S. Johannis Baptistae in Civitate Exoniensi.

NUM. I.

[Lel. Coll. vol. i. p. 76.]

Gilebertus et Joannes, mercatores de Excestre, et filii Johannis Longe, fundatores. Modernus Episcopus Exon. Quinque Presbyteri, novem pueri, xvi. pauperes.

NUM. II.

Carta de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Oliver, Hist. Exon. p. 166.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Gilbertus filius Walteri, et Johannes frater meus, dedimus, concessimus, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmavimus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Hospitali infra portam orientalem de novo constructo in honore Dei, beatæ Mariæ, et Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, omniumque Sanctorum, pro animabus nostris, antecessorum et successorum nostrorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum, omnia terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia nostra, cum suis pertinentiis, quæ habemus infra muros civitatis Exon. et extra, ad sustentationem pauperum in eadem domo existentium, viz. terram nostram de *Ayslond* continentem xxij. acras et terram vocatam *Quatuor acræ* cum prato unius acræ illi in occidentali parte adjuncto; et unam acram terræ in australi parte earundem quatuor acrarum, non tamen illis adjunctam; et tenementa nostra cum acrâ vocatâ *Obliqua acra* adjuncta prædictis; tenementa in parte boreali situata inter Garstlane et rivulum vocatum Schutebroke; et tenementa nostra in australi parte vici vocati Schutebrokestrete situata; et tenementum nostrum situatum ferè ex opposito ecclesiæ Sanctæ Sativolæ in suburbio civitatis prædictæ, et hospicium cum gardino prædicti Hospitalis: et tenementum nostrum situatum ex opposito Portæ Curiæ ejusdem Hospitalis; et tenementum situatum in angulo inter magnum vicum et viam quæ ducit versus Ballium Castri in parte occidentali; et tenementum situatum ex opposito prædicti tenementi in angulo inter prædictum magnum vicum et Doddehaystrete; et tenementa nostra sita in vico Sancti Martini infra clausum ecclesiæ beati Petri, partim ex opposito hospicii thesaurarii ejusdem ecclesiæ, partim ex opposito hospicii cancellarii dictæ ecclesiæ; et tenementum nostrum situatum in magno vico fere ex opposito ecclesiæ omnium Sanctorum in Aurifabria, extendens se a dicto magno vico usque ad cemeterium sancti Petri; et tenementum nostrum in boreali parte prædicti magni vici situatum fere ex opposito venellæ Sancti Martini; et tenementum nostrum in Corre-street extendens se a dicto vico usque ad barbicanum castri; et tenementum nostrum in vico boreali fere ex opposito vici Sancti Pauli situatum; et tenementa nostra retro monasterium Sancti Nicholai; et tenementa nostra in australi parte venellæ Saneti Johannis de Arcubus situata; et tenementum nostrum in Smythenestrete in parte australi ejusdem situatum fere ex opposito prædictæ venellæ Sancti Johannis de Arcubus; et tenementum nostrum in Teyztestrete in australi parte ejusdem situatum; et tenementum nostrum in Gennestret ex opposito vici vocati Melkstret, habendum et tenendum omnia prædicta terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia, dicto hospitali et pauperibus ibidem Deo servientibus libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis, jure hereditario imperpetuum. Quod ut ratum et inconcussum permaneat imperpetuum, huic præsenti cartæ nostræ sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus, Hillario Blundo tunc majore Exon., Eustachio filio præpositi, Rogero Peytenim præposito, Waltero Turbery, Waltero le Chawe, Rogero le Chawe, Rogero filio Henrici, Johanne Caperun seniore, Ricardo Miles, Johanne de Wetonâ et aliis.

NUM. III.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 *Hen. VIII.*

Domus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Exon.

	£	*s.*	*d.*
Com' Devon'			
Exon' Civ'—Redd' assis', &c. . . .	31	19	2
Dawlysh—Redd' assis'	1	0	0
Kenworthisborough—Redd' assis' . . .	2	10	0
Hoperne—Redd' assis'	3	0	0
Maddeford—Redd' assis'	6	0	0
Satmola—Redd' assis'	8	2	0
Rokesdon—Terr' et ten'	20	0	0
Southynhey—Terr' et ten'	10	0	0
Lammecote—Terr' et ten'	1	8	0
Teyngmouth—Terr' et ten'	0	2	0
Blacktoryton—Terr' et ten'	0	3	4
Yernescomb—X^{ma} garb'	8	0	0
Holne—X^{ma} garb'	4	13	4
Exon—Rector' S' Laurencij	6	8	8

Hospital of St. Paul, otherwise called Norman's Spitel, in Norwich.

BISHOP TANNER says, "the Hospital of St. Paul (called Normanspitel from Norman the monk,[a] the first procurator or master of it) was begun by the Prior and Convent of Norwich in the latter part of the time of bishop Herbert,[b] and finished in the time of bishop Ebrard,[c] viz. between the years 1121 and 1145. Herein were at first both men and women, but in latter times only women, fourteen in number, seven called Whole-Sisters, and seven Half-Sisters of the Normans, under the government of a Master or Warden appointed by the monks of the Cathe-

Dugdale has printed the several charters relating to this Hospital and contained in a Confirmation from John Bishop of Norwich.

PROCURATORS *or* MASTERS *of* ST. PAUL'S HOSPITAL.

Norman the Monk.
Jeffrey, 1190.
Reginald de Pankesford.
Robert de Stokesby, 1266.
John de Plumstede, ob. 1285.
Nich. de Gernemuta, or Yarmouth, 1357.
Ralph de Filby, 1398.
Thomas de Lyn.
John de Halyngham, 1411.
William Silton res. 1418.
Richard Corpusty succeeded in 1418.
Richard de Walsham, 1429.[e]

---

[a] Registr. Prior. Norvic. vol. i. p. 239.

[b] In Reg. Prior. Norvic. vol. i. p. 238. and in Cartular. Norvic. penes Edm. Themilthorp gen. 1714. is a grant of some tithes in Taverham to this Hospital, dated A.D. 1119. Tann.

[c] Registr. Prior. Norvic. vol. ii. p. 2, f. 8. This bishop Eborard was the founder according to Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 60.

[d] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Norf.* . LI. 10. This Hospital was dedicated jointly to St. Paul the Apostle and St. Paul the Hermit.

[e] It was in this Master's time that the state of the Hospital was changed, there being no more men admitted, but fourteen women only: seven of these, as has been already mentioned, were Whole-Sisters, that is, eat, drank, and lodged in the Hospital; the other seven, who were called Half-Sisters, attended divine service with the others, but were not lodged or clothed in the Hospital. And now there was a Wardeness or Woman-Guardian, who was subject to the Master only, and appointed by him; and henceforward his duty was only to take care of the Church and oversee the Hospital. About 145 ., Dame *Cecily Mortimer* was appointed Wardeness: in 1513, *Margaret Puregold:* and in 1532, *Margaret Dyver.* 1548, *Agnes Lyon.* See Blomf. Norf. vol. iv. p. 799—802.

ROBERT BRENTENHAM, 1470.
DIONESE DE HINDOLFSTONE, 1492.
SIMON DE LEN, 1493 to 1497.
WILLIAM MANNELL, 1497.
CASTELYN, 1504.
SIR JOHN SIBLEY, 1513.
SIR HENRY MANNELL, 1532.

After the Dissolution the Hospital and its revenues were assigned to the Dean and Chapter of Norwich, who made the Church a donative. The Hospital was converted into a Bridewell "for lazy beggars" in 1571, and was used as such until 1785, being granted to the Corporation of the City.

The Church is still parochial, and in the gift of the Dean and Chapter of Norwich. The Hospital site and part of the revenues belong to the Corporation: they are applied in support of St. Andrew's Bridewell. The Remains of the Spital are leased by the City, and are now occupied as a malt office.[a]

Hospitale S. Pauli, in Norwich.

NUM. I.

[Lel. Collectan. tom. i. p. 59.]

EBORARDUS secundus episcopus Norwicensis, fundator.

NUM. II.

Confirmatio Cartarum per Johannem Norwicensem Episcopum, de Fundatione et Dotatione Hospitalis Sancti Pauli in Norwicensi Civitate.

[Ex ipso autog. in bibl. Cottoniana.]

IN nomine Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Frater J. permissione divinâ Norwycensis episcopus, dilectis in Christo filiis priori et conventui ecclesiæ sanctæ Trinitatis de Norwyco salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Dilectionis prærogativa specialis, quam ad vos, tanquam ad filios nostros karissimos plenis affectibus incessanter gerimus, quos nimirum in visceribus caritatis habemus præ cæteris affectuosissimè commendatos, animum nostrum pulsat, solicitat, et invitat, ut ad ea totis viribus aspiremus, per quæ, et in præsentiarum tutiores esse possitis, et futuris periculis cautius obviare. Hinc est, quod cum post visitationis nostræ officium in civitate et diœcesi nostrâ Norwicensi, pro majori parte peractum, nos humiliter rogaveritis et devotè, ut instrumenta hospitalis nostri sancti Pauli in Norwico, super donationibus et collationibus episcoporum, ac prædecessorum nostrorum Norwicensium monachorum, regum etiam Angliæ, necnon et aliorum Christi fidelium, de ecclesiis et minutis decimis, aliisque bonis ipsius hospitalis, spiritualibus et temporalibus, inspiceremus diligenter, et examinaremus; ac de eisdem, quod propter periculum quod imminere posset, in futurum exemplari; quædam etiam in insultu in vos, ecclesiam vestram, ac domos vestras, per cives Norwicenses dudum habito, pro magnâ parte dehonestata et confracta, justo timore innovari et pupplicari ex decreto nostro humiliter postulastis: volentes igitur testimonium veritati perhibere, vestris justis petitionibus favorabiliter inclinati, ne vos, seu fratres prædicti hospitalis inevitabile periculum futuris temporibus pro defectu probationis invadat, instrumenta, quæ super bonis dicti hospitalis habetis, auctoritate ordinariâ, coram nobis præsentari fecimus, et exhiberi; ac ea diligenter inspecta, in nullâ sui parte viciosa invenientes, formâ juris in omnibus observatâ, instrumenta quæ super ecclesiis, et minutis decimis, quas in proprios usus possidetis, et quæ super aliis quibuslibet bonis et rebus ipsius spiritualibus et temporalibus habetis, ad cautelam præsentium, et memoriam futurorum, de verbo ad verbum exemplari fecimus, innovari, et pupplicari, eandem auctoritatem per hoc, cum originalibus per se habitura: quorum instrumentorum tenor in sequentibus annotatur; qui talis est.

1.

"*Carta Conventus S. Trinitatis Norwici.*

"Notum sit omnibus Christi fidelibus, præsentibus et futuris, quod conventus sanctæ Trinitatis Norwicensis ecclesiæ, dedit hospitali suo ipsam terram, in quâ hospitale est, et decimas suas de Marsham, et de Blikelingger; et terram de Sprouston; et terram de Fossis, quæ est inter silvam et aquam. Concedit autem hoc quietum, et ab omni terreno censu liberum, ad sustentationem pauperum, pro animâ Herberti episcopi, et pro salute omnium fidelium vivorum et defunctorum: et ut hoc in perpetuum conservetur sigillo sanctæ Trinitatis, et signo sanctæ ✠ crucis confirmavit.

2.

"*Carta Prioris et Conventus.*

"Notum sit omnibus fidelibus Christi, præsentibus et futuris; quod omnes qui acceperunt terram in crofto hospitalis de sancto Paulo, ad manendum, ex concessione capituli prioris et monachorum S. Trinitatis Norwicensis ecclesiæ: habeant eam ipsi, et hæredes eorum jure perpetuo, quam diu legaliter vixerint, et censum terræ reddiderint procuratori hospitalis. Hæc nomina eorum, et hic census per annum; Johannes xij. denarios; Osbernus xviij. denarios; Gualterus presbyter viii^{d}. Ranulfus cocus sex denarios. Toraldus capellanus episcopi sex denarios. Lilwardus quatuor denarios: Rungolfus x^{d}. Goscelinus magister xiii^{d}. Gwilelmus pistor octo denarios: Adulfus decem denarios. Goscelinus carpentarius octo denarios: Onna sex denarios, et sanctus Paulus hæres ejus. Wlvericus sex denarios: Gosfridus octo denarios: Hugo decem denarios: Gwalterius x. denarios: Lewinus x. denarios: Wikęmannus x. denarios. Et ut hæc constitutio rata et firma maneat in perpetuum, signi sanctæ ✠ impositione, et sigilli sanctæ Trinitatis appositione confirmatur ab omnibus monachis sanctæ Trinitatis.

3.

"*Carta Ricardi Archidiaconi.*

"Ricardus archidiaconus karissimis suis Rodberto vicecomiti, et ministris regis de Flego salutem, et orationes devotas: dedi de elemosinâ, quam donavit mihi gratia Dei et regis nostri, ecclesias cum terrulis earum, et decimas de Ormesby, hospitali pauperum de Norwic, pro salute regis et fidelium suorum, unde precor vos, quatinus domino Normanno monacho, procuratori illius domus, faciatis illam elemosinam habere plenariè, tam de fructu omnium, et animalium, quàm de fructu terræ, ut Deus nobis hoc retribuat.

4.

"*Carta Adæ de Bellofago.*

"Venerabili domino suo Eborardo Dei gratiâ, Norwicensi episcopo, et omni conventui ecclesiæ sanctæ Trinitatis Norwicensis ecclesiæ A. de Bellofago, salutem et debitum obsequium. Notum sit dilectioni vestræ, quod ego concedo Norwicensi ecclesiæ, ad ædificandum hospitale ejusdem ecclesiæ, et ad sustentationem pauperum, ecclesias meas et decimas de Ormesby, cum terris, et omnibus rebus quæ eis pertinent, ita benè et plenariè sicut Ricardus de Bellofago episcopus Abrincalensis ei concedit, et Henricus rex, et cartis suis confirmant. Et præcipio clericis meis, et vicario earundem ecclesiarum, ut reddant procuratori prædicti hospitalis quicquid reddere debent; quia nolo, quod elemosina ejus et nostra aliquo modo minuatur, vel detineatur. Valete.

5.

"*Carta Eborardi Episcopi.*

"Eborardus Dei gratiâ Norwycensis episcopus, archidiaconibus suis Guillelmo, Rogerio, Walkelino, Guilelmo, et Rogerio decano; et parochianis suis de Norfolc et de Suthfolc, salutem. Sciatis meo jussu et auxilio monachos S. Trinitatis Norwycensis, in liberâ possessione sanctæ Trinitatis, ædificasse hospitale intra Norwycum; ad sustentationem pauperum Dei, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro salute omnium benefactorum loci illius; et ecclesiam de sancto Paulo juxta hospitale: et quicunque ipsam ecclesiam, in festivitate sancti Pauli, in æstate, per octo dies cum oblationibus elemosinarum, vel pio cordis affectu requisierint; remitto eis, ex divinâ largitione, et nostrâ auctoritate xl. dies de injunctâ sibi pœnitentiâ omni anno. Nullus vero prædicto hospitali, vel in ejus possessione habitantibus, vel rebus suis, super pacem Dei et nostram injuriam, vel aliquam contumeliam in aliquo inferat; sed sint liberi et quieti in perpetuo ab omnibus consuetudinibus et querelis, in pace Dei et nostrâ, sicut decet elemosinam Dei. Et omnes in hospitali, vel in possessione hospitalis manentes, in prædictâ ecclesiâ Sancti Pauli servicium Dei audiant, et securi Deum laudent: et pro nobis et pro omnibus Christianis, vivis atque defunctis, deprecentur: secretarius autem sanctæ Trinitatis det omni anno ad opus jam dictæ ecclesiæ, crisma et oleum suum. Et ut hæc constitutio rata et firma semper permaneat, eam sanctæ crucis impressione ✠ et sigilli mei appositione confirmo atque corroboro. Valete.

---

[a] Taylor's Index Monasticus, p. 56. Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas, Computos, &c. in Archivis Decani et Capituli Norwic. Bullam P. Gregorii de Hosp. S. Pauli apud Norwic. MS. Cotton. Julius F. vii. 7.

6.

"*Carta Decimarum de Filleby.*

"In nomine Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, notum sit omnibus, præsentibus et futuris Christi fidelibus, quod ego Morellus de Merlay, et uxor mea Emma intravimus in fraternitatem monachorum sanctæ Trinitatis Norwycensis: monachi verò concesserunt nobis, et animabus parentum nostrorum, beneficia loci, præsentium, præteritorum, et futurorum monachorum: de tanta autem remuneratione, dedimus hospitali sanctæ Trinitatis, ad sustentationem pauperum in perpetuum, duas partes decimæ nostræ de Fileby, de segete, et de cæteris omnibus quæ decimari debent. Reddidimus etiam terram, quæ erat in eadem villâ, in calumpniâ, quietam monachis S. Trinitatis. Et hii testes Willielmus de Merlay frater Morelli; Osbernus armiger Morelli; Almerus et Godwinus de Fileby; Willielmus Baronus, Robertus filius Godinæ, Radulfus filius Willielmi miles Morelli.

7.

"*Carta Thomæ Episcopi.*

"OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Thomas Dei gratiâ Norwicensis episcopus salutem in Domino. Ea quæ in pias causas, à Dei fidelibus concessa sunt et collata, ut hiis usibus quibus sunt deputata firma et inconcussa permaneant, episcopalis expedit auctoritatis patrocinio communiri: Eapropter ad universorum volumus pervenire noticiam, nos Dei causâ et pietatis intuitu, canonicè dedisse et confirmasse Deo et hospitali Sancti Pauli in Norwico, ecclesias omnes, decimasque subscriptas, cum omnibus ad ipsas pertinentibus, in proprios usus et sustentationem pauperum in eodem hospitali languentium imperpetuum profuturas; viz. ecclesiam S. Pauli in Norwico: In villâ de Ormesby ecclesias Sancti Michaelis et Sancti Petri, et Sancti Andreæ, et Sanctæ Margaretæ. Decimas quoque omnes aulæ de Ormesby, et omnibus terris ad dominium ejusdem aulæ pertinentibus; et de ovibus ejusdem aulæ, ex donatione illustrissimorum regum Angliæ Henrici primi et Henrici secundi. Præterea tertiam partem decimæ de dominiis maneriorum nostrorum de Blafeld; de Beketone; de Torpe, de Tornedis; de Langham cum suis pertinentiis; et duas partes decimæ dominii nostri de Marsham; et tertiam partem decimæ dominii nostri de Blidinge: Et medietatem omnium decimarum de dominio prioris Norwicensis in Taverham; et de dominio monachorum Norwycensium in Neuton: Et duas partes decimarum de dominio Roberti de Ulmo in Fileby; salvâ in omnibus reverentiâ, honore et debitis consuetudinibus sanctæ Norwycensis ecclesiæ. Hanc autem donationem nostram et confirmationem nostram, ut stabilis et illibata perseveret, præsenti scripto, et sigilli nostri attestatione corroboramus: Hiis testibus, magistro Alano archidiacono de Sudbiri; magistro Roberto de Bileneye, Johanne Turri, Henrico capellano; Dionisio clerico, Ricardo de Geytone clerico; Henrico de Tunstal clerico; Adam de Birlingham. Datum apud Torpe quarto kalendarum Martii, pontificatus nostri anno primo.

8.

"*Carta Regis Henrici Primi.*

"HENR. rex Angliæ justiciariis suis R. Basset et A. de Ver, et burgensibus Norwici, et ministris suis de Norfolc, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse hospitali pauperum de Sancto Paulo de Norwyco, pro salute animæ meæ; et pro salute omnium parentum meorum, liberationem quam Odlent solebat habere; viz. tres denarios in die; et vicecomes de Norfolc dabit de firmâ suâ. Testibus Willielmo de Warennâ, Hugone Bigot, Rogero de Fisc. P. de Ver et A. de Ver apud Westmonasterium."

Nos autem præscripta instrumenta, de verbo ad verbum examinata, exemplata, innovata, et ex decreto nostro pupplicata; omnia quæ in eisdem instrumentis contenta, vobis filiis nostris monachis Norwicensibus, et successoribus vestris, tenore præsentium, auctoritate pontificali concedimus et confirmamus, ad opus et sustentationem pauperum et infirmorum, in supradicto hospitali vestro commorantium, ac ibidem jugiter confluentium, perpetuis temporibus profutura. In cujus rei testimonium præsentibus sigillum nostrum est appensum. Data Norwici xvi°. kal. Aprilis anno Domini MCCCI°. pontificatus nostri anno tertio.

Hospital of St. Giles, at Norwich.

BLOMFIELD is full in his Account of the History of this Hospital. It was founded by Walter Suffield alias Calthorp, bishop of Norwich in 1249, upon land which he had purchased for that purpose in Holm Street, and upon which he built the Hospital and its Church: the latter of which was afterwards made parochial and called St. Helen's Church.

The foundation deed, dated on the calends of October in the above year, endowed this Hospital with certain mesuages in Norwich, and the churches of Calthorp, Cossey, Cringleford, and South Walsham St. Mary, all of which were appropriated to the maintenance of four chaplains, and all the poor and decrepit chaplains in Norwich diocese who had not wherewith to maintain themselves; and also to support thirteen poor people to be lodged there, and have one Meal every day. By another Deed, 1253, the founder appropriated to this Hospital the Church of Senges or Seething in Norfolk. The whole of this Endowment was confirmed by Bull from Pope Alexander the Fourth, in 1256, when the Statutes of the Hospital were signed by the Bishop. The Injunctions of the Statutes are minutely detailed by Blomfield.[a]

The Founder died in 1257, bequeathing by will to this Hospital three hundred marks in money, the gilt cup which was the blessed St. Edmund's, and the remainder of the lease of the land of William Manduyt in Therling, with the two ploughs there.[b]

William de Donewyco, or Dunwich, a burgess of Norwich, was also a great benefactor to this Hospital, and was considered as a co-founder with the Bishop: numerous other persons in Norwich and its neighbourhood likewise contributed donations of lands and rents. Blomfield has enumerated their names and gifts.[c]

The Benefactors after the bishop's death were still more numerous. Bishop Walton, Sir John de Vaux, knt., Thomas Lord Dacre in 1409, and John Duke of Norfolk in 1424, were among the most considerable.

In 1535, upon the Exchange of the lands and revenues of the Bishoprick of Norwich, the Advowson of St. Giles's Hospital came to the King, being then valued at 102*l.* 15*s.* 2½*d.* in gross income, and at 90*l.* 12*s.* clear, per annum.[d] Blomfield says that Henry the Eighth designed to have dissolved this Hospital and to have granted it to the City; but the intention was not carried into execution during

---

[a] Blomf. Hist. Norf. vol. ii. pp. 753, 757.

[b] Ibid. p. 346.

[c] Ibid. p. 759 et seq. See also Taylor's Index Monasticus, p. 55.

[d] In 1430 this Hospital contained a Master, deacon, sub-deacon, eight chaplains who wore the habit of regular canons of St. Austin, seven scholars or choristers, four sisters, eight poor bed-rid people,

that King's reign. In the 1st of Edw. VIth it was surrendered, and in the same year granted by the King to the Mayor, citizens, and commonalty of Norwich, who in 1821 maintained in it a Master, fifty-three aged men, forty-nine women, and six nurses. Taylor says it was at that time proposed to add ten or twelve persons more to the foundation. An additional Building has recently been erected for twenty-four other indigent and aged persons. The revenues at this time were valued at 142*l.* 19*s.* 2½*d.* Queen Elizabeth, in 1571, augmented its revenues, which by a statement of Accompts in Blomfield made in 1728 amounted to 1395*l.* 17*s.* 9½*d.* Taylor, in his Index Monasticus, fol. 1821, informs us that its present revenues are said to amount to about 4000*l.*

MASTERS *of* ST. GILES'S HOSPITAL.

HAMO DE CALTHORP, *otherwise* BELTON, 1249.
GODWIN, 1288.
MARTIN DE BRUNSTED, 1289.
THOMAS DE HEMMESBY, 1292.
PETER DE HERLINGFLEET, 1312.
ROGER DE METYNGHAM, 1360.
JOHN DE DERLINGTON, 1372.
ROGER DE ERPINGHAM, 1375.
JOHN DE THORNHAM, 1394.
BENEDICT COBBE, 1395.
ROGER PRAT, 1399.
ROB. SPENCER, 1412.
WILL. SEKYNGTON, 1431.
ROGER PRAT, 1432.
JOHN WALPOLE, 1436.
HUGH ACTON, 1437.
JOHN SELOT, or SALET, LL.D. 1464.
JOHN SMITH, died 1489.
OLIVER DYNHAM, 1489.
THO. SCHENKWYN, 1495.
NICH. GOLDWELL, 1497.
ROBERT HONYWOOD, 1498.
JOHN JULLES, or JULLYS, 1499.
WILLIAM SOOPER, 1513.
JOHN HEKKER, 1526.
THO. CAPPE, 1532.
THO. SIMONDES, 1535.
ROB. CODDE, 1537.
NICHOLAS SHAXTON, 1546.

The Masters, from this time, were called Curates or Chaplains of the Parishioners of St. Helen's in Holm-street and of the Poor of God's House, and their appointment vested in the Mayor and Aldermen, who upon vacancies present the Successor under their Common Seal to the Bishop of Norwich to be by him licensed.

Taylor, in his Index Monasticus, p. 55, describes the SEAL of this Hospital. Small, oblong; at the bottom is a croslet pateè and a mitre, to show it was founded by a bishop and was dependent on the church. In the middle is St. Giles, seated, and a hind with its head in his lap; and a branch or tree sprouting from before him; alluding to one of the legends of that Saint. The inscription is ✠ S. MAG'RI . & . FR'M . HOSPITAL . SC̄I . EGIDII . DE . NORWIC.[a]

The Surrender of this Hospital dated 6 March 1 Edw. VIth is in the Augmentation Office.[b]

Taylor informs us that the Choir of the Collegiate Church of this Hospital is still used for the women's wards, part of the nave and aisles for the men's wards. The beautiful carved and gilded roof of the Choir is in excellent preservation.

Hospitale S. Aegidii, in Norwich.

NUM. I.

[Lel. Col. vol. i. p. 59.]

GUALTERUS SUFFELD alias Calthorpe, episcopus Norwicensis, fundator. Magister, tres presbyteri, et xii. pauperes mulieres, sorores.

NUM. II.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus 26 *Hen. VIII.*

HOSPITALE SANCTI EGIDII IN NORWICO.

THOMAS CAPPE, Clericus, Magister.

	£	*s.*	*d.*
Com' Norf'			
Costessey—Rector'	10	13	4
Calthorp—Rector'	5	0	0
Hardeley—Rector'	3	6	8
Sethyng—Rector'	8	13	4
Mundeham—Rector'	10	0	0
South Walsham—Rector'	12	0	0
Norwic'—Alterag' S. Elenæ	1	6	8
Cryngelforde—Rector'	3	5	6
Reppes cum Bastwyk—Rector'	2	0	0
Swannyngton—Redd' et firm'	2	18	8
Horsforde—Redd' et firm'	1	1	9½
Cowteshale—Redd' et firm'	1	6	8
Com' Norf'			
Salhowse cum Wroxham—Redd' et firm'	4	12	6
Costessey—Redd' et firm'	0	6	11
Calthorp—Redd' et firm'	2	19	8½
Hardeley—Redd' et firm'	1	11	9
Hethell cum Carleton—Redd' et firm'	10	2	11
Sethyng—Redd' et firm'	3	9	1
Lathes in Norwico—Redd' et firm'	4	15	5
Norwic' Civ'—Redd' et firm'	13	15	8
Sprouston—Redd' et firm'	0	4	11
Horstede—Redd' et firm'	0	0	6
Lympenhowe—Redd' et firm'	0	5	0
Thurveton—Redd' et firm'	0	0	6
Redeham—Redd' et firm'	1	6	8
Thorp Episcopi—Redd' et firm'	0	1	6
Carrowe—Redd' et firm'	0	1	0
Trows Rokells et Trows Blakes—Redd' et firm'	11	13	1¾
Cryngelforde—Redd' et firm'	23	2	0½
Mundeham—Redd' et firm'	9	17	6¾
Rollesby—Redd' et firm'	4	6	8
Essex'			
Fobbyng—Firma marisc'	13	6	8

---

thirteen poor persons who daily dined here, four lay brothers, several poor chaplains, and divers travellers and pilgrims. By the return in 1534 it appears that alms were annually distributed to 180 poor persons on the feast of the Annunciation, and twenty poor persons daily prayed for the soul of bishop Goldwell here.

[a] Blomfield has engraved this Seal. An Impression of it is still appendant to the Acknowledgement of Supremacy in the Chapter House at Westminster.

[b] Tanner referring to Records concerning this House, says "*Vide* Cartas originales, Registra, Rentalia, rotulos Curiarum, computos, &c. in archivis Civitatis Norwici. Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. III. n. 124. pro advoc. eccl. S. Mariæ de Walsham. Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. III. n. 124. jus magistri in eccl. de Hardele. Fin. Norf. 53 Hen. III. n 139. pro advoc. eccl. de Repps, cum capella de Bastwyk. Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 14. pro uno mesuagio et centum acris terræ in Erlham concess. per Joannem Custin pro cantaria facienda in Hospitali. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 19. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 33 vel 34. Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . p. 2, m. 27. pro eccl. de Thurweton. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 13. pro eccl. de Mundham. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 20. pro eccl. de Sething. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 16. pro ten. in Calthorp, Lodne, Mundham, Sislond, Hardele, Costesey, et Repps. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 17. pro mess. et shopis in Norwico ex concess. Joannis Frode. Plac. coram Rege 10 Hen. IV. Trin. n. 13. pro. advoc. eccl. de Mundham, Sething, et Hardele. Inquis. Norf. 11 Hen. IV. n. 23. Pat. 11 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 24. pro. maner. de Cringelford, cum ecclesia ibidem, &c. pro cantaria Joannis Derlyngton quondam magistri. Pat. 29 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 1. de numero fratrum et sororum, statu hospitalis, &c. et licent. perquirendi x^{l}. per annum. Rec. in Scacc. 22 Hen. VII. Pasch. rot. 6. pro terris in Est Carleton et Hethill. Ibid. rot. 26. pro hospitali S. Mariæ Magd. Norwic." See also the Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 532, 541.

Hospital of Welle, in Yorkshire.

THIS Hospital, situated in the deanry of Catterick and archdeaconry of Richmond, was founded in 1342 by Ralph de Neville, for a Master, two priests, and twenty-four poor brothers and sisters; it was dedicated to St. Michael, and was endowed with lands held under the Honor of Richmond. The more minute particulars of its foundation will be seen in the ensuing Instruments.[a] Gale, in his Appendix to the Register of the Honor of Richmond, p. 283, has printed the Valor of its rents and possessions in the 26th Hen. VIII., at which time the total revenue appears to have amounted to 42*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.*; the clear income to no more than 20*l.* 17*s.* 11*d.* Stevens says that in the 37th Hen. VIII. its possessions were valued at 65*l.* 5*s.* 7*d.* per annum. In the 26th Hen. VIII. the brothers and sisters amounted to fourteen only. Dr. Whitaker, in his History of Richmondshire, vol. ii. pp. 85, 86, has given an Account of the State of this Hospital at the Dissolution. It appears that John the last Lord Latimer, in 1542, attached a Grammar School to this foundation for the term of forty years.

An Almshouse or Hospital endowed by the Cecil family, at present occupies the Site of this Hospital.

Hospitale de Welle, in agro Eboracensi.

NUM. I.

Licentia Regis Edwardi Tertii, concessa Radulpho de Neville, pro Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8.]

REX, &c. Sciatis, quod de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilecto et fideli nostro Radulpho de Neville, quod ipse unum hospitale pro certis hospitalitatibus pauperum, et infirmorum, et aliis caritatis operibus in eodem hospitali inveniendis et sustentandis, apud villam de Welle, de novo fundare; et xii. mesuagia, xii. cotagia, CCC. acras terræ, xxx. acras prati, cum pertinentiis in eadem villâ de Welle et Snape; et advocationem ecclesiæ dictæ villæ de Welle, quæ de nobis ut de honore Richemundiæ in manu nostrâ per mortem Johannis nuper ducis Britanniæ et comitis Richemundiæ, existente tenetur; et quæ quidem mesuagia, cotagia, terra et pratum cum pertinentiis valent per annum xx. libr. sicut per inquisitionem indè, &c. est compertum; dare possit et assignare tribus capellanis in dicto hospitali per ipsum Radulphum statuendis, divina singulis diebus in dicto hospitali, cum sic fundatum fuerit, pro salubri statu ipsius Radulphi, dum vitam duxerit in humanis, et pro animâ suâ, cum ab hac luce migraverit, et pro animabus antecessorum suorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, celebraturis. Habenda et tenenda eisdem capellanis et successoribus suis, divina, ut præmittitur celebraturis, pro sustentatione eorundem, et pro dictis hospitalitatibus et aliis caritatis operibus, juxta ordinationem prædicti Radulphi ibidem inveniendis et sustentandis imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. quinto die Maii.

NUM. II.

Carta Radulfi de Neville militis super Fundatione Hospitalis de Welle.

[Ex Registro penes Decanum et Capit Ebor. part. 4. fol. 54.]

Hoc scriptum indentatum testatur, quod ego Radulphus de Neville miles, dominus de Midleham, pro remissione peccatorum meorum, unum hospitale apud villam de Welle in archidiaconatu de Richmont, in honore Dei omnipotentis beatæ Mariæ Virginis, et beati Michaelis archangeli et Omnium Sanctorum hospitali Sancti Michaelis nuncupatum, ad cultus divini augmentum, pauperum miserabilium personarum sustentationem, et alia pietatis opera perpetuò inveniendum, de licentiâ, autoritate, et consensu serenissimi principis domini nostri domini Edwardi regis Angliæ illustris, et domini Roberti de Wodehous archid. de Richmond, caritatis intuitu, ordinavi, construxi, et fundavi; ac de capitali messuagio de Welle quod vocatur Houd, et de sex messuagiis et duodecim bovatis terræ quæ Johannes præpositus, Joh. filius Evæ Gulf. de Yarnwick, Ricardus filius filii Rogeri, et Johannes Sclater tenent in bondagio, sicut jacent in villa et in territorio de Welle, et de duodecim cotagiis, quæ Ric. Blak, Adam molendinarius, Steph. de Houton, Anabilla Hik, Alicia Pyndar, Agnes de Snape, Joh. Carter, Alicia Page, Rob. Saym, Rich. Attebrig, Agnes de Carethorp, et Rob. filius Rogeri tenent in bondagio in eadem villa de Welle et . . . . acras terræ, quarum quinquaginta acræ jacent apud Graystane-flat juxta dictum messuagium de Hond, et quadraginta una acræ apud Hungerbergh, et triginta tres acras apud Avenham, et septemdecem apud Stubbing, et triginta sex acras apud Quitewell, et novem acras apud Gynshowfeld, et de decem acris juxta manerium de Kirkflat; et de novemdecem acris prati, quarum novem acræ jacent in parvo prato, et decem acræ in novo parco; et de medietate orientali bosci de Wellescough, prout dividitur per regiam stratam jacentem per medium ipsius bosci à villa de Welle versùs Nostrefeild tenendum in seperali, cum pertinentiis suis in villâ et territorio de Welle. Et de advocatione et jure patronatus prædictæ ecclesiæ de Welle dotavi. Ipsaque messuagia, terras, prata, et advocationem cum suis pertinentiis Deo, B. Mariæ Virgini, B. Michaeli, et omnibus sanctis, domino Johanni de Stayndropa capellano ejusdem hospitalis magistro præfato et ordinato, ac presbyteris, fratribus, et sororibus pauperibus ibidem morantibus, et eorum successoribus moraturis, dedi, et concessi. Concessi etiam dicto magistro, fratribus, sororibus pauperibus, &c. communem pasturæ ad omnia averia sua in villâ et campo de Welle et etiam omnem communem turbariæ in marisco quæ vocatur Yarnesfeild-mire, &c. ac etiam concessi ad molendinum omne genus bladi, et brasii pro sustentatione domus prædictæ liberè sine multurâ ad molendina mea de Welle. Tenendum et habendum eisdem magistro, presbiteris, fratribus, &c. et eorum successoribus imperpetuum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam in formâ præscriptâ, et per causas, conditiones, et modos subsequentes; videlicet, ut iidem magister et successores sui per me dum vixero, et post mei decessum per hæredes meos ad regimen dicti hospitalis et per suas collationes, &c. perficiantur. Habebit etiam idem magister hosp. in illo secum morantes et degentes duos presbyteros ydoneos, super-tunicas clausas de nigro brunetto vel bluetto, cum mantello de nigro panno quibus idem magister utitur similitudinem et confirmitatem habentes. Et viginti quatuor pauperes et infirmos seu debiles in una eademque domo, simul viventes et continuè conversantes. Et prædicti magistri et presbyteri illius hospitalis omnes horas canonicas, &c. per ipsos, horis psallendis et dicendis congregatis, et tres missas singulis diebus, &c. devotè dicant, faciant, et celebrent temporibus successivis, &c. Testibus domino Ranulfo filio Radulphi, Johanne de Zascellis, Laurencio de Mountfort militibus, Thomâ de Tencottes, W. de Sturneton, et aliis. Datum apud Welle, &c. anno Dom. 1342.

---

[a] Tanner says, "*Vide* in Registro Bowet archiepisc. Ebor. f. . de appropriatione eccl. S. Trinitatis vocat. *Christechirche* in Conyngsyerd Ebor. magistro, fratribus, et sororibus istius Hospitalis, cum ordinatione Vicariæ, dat. 31 Jul. A.D. 1414. Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 1. pro eccl. S. Trinitatis Ebor. approprianda.

Hospital of St. Mary at Pomfret, in Yorkshire.

SCARCELY any thing is known of this Foundation beyond the facts which are stated in the following Instrument, that in the 8th Edw. III. one William le Tabourere obtained the King's licence to found a Hospital here, dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary, with an Oratory and offices for a chaplain and eight poor people, to which in the 15th Edw. III. Robert de la More, William le Coupere, and Thomas de la Sale gave rents in Pomfret, and Adam de Ernys twelve acres of land in Darchugtone.

Hospitale de Pontfract, in agro Eboracensi.

Licentia regia de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 2.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Constat nobis per inspectionem rotulorum cancellariæ nostræ, quod nos nuper literas nostras patentes, sub sigillo, quo tunc utebamur, fieri fecimus in hæc verba: "Edwardus Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis quod per finem quem Willielmus le Tabourere fecit nobiscum, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eidem Willielmo, quod ipse in uno messuagio suo, cum pertinentiis, in villâ de Pontefracto, quoddam hospitale de novo fundare, et unum oratorium in honore Dei et gloriosæ Virginis Mariæ, matris suæ, infra hospitale illud, ac alias domos pro inhabitatione cujusdam capellani, et octo pauperum in eadem recipiendorum, ibidem facere et construere; ac mesuagium prædictum cum pertinentiis eidem capellano divina singulis diebus in oratorio prædicto celebraturo, et dictis pauperibus in hospitali illo, sic recipiendis, dare et assignare possit. Concessimus etiam et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, Roberto de la More, quod ipse decem solidatas redditus cum pertinentiis in eadem villâ de Pontefracto, Willielmo le Coupere, quod ipse decem solidatas redditus, cum pertinentiis in eadem villâ, Thomæ de la Sale, quod ipse xviii[d]. redditus cum pertinentiis, in eadem villâ, et Adæ Ernys, quod ipse xii. acras terræ, cum pertinentiis in Darchugtone similiter dare possint et assignare præfatis capellano et pauperibus; habendas et tenendas, unà cum prædicto mesuagio per dictum Willielmum le Tabourere sic dando et assignando, eidem capellano et successoribus suis, divina in oratorio prædicto singulis diebus celebraturo, ac præfatis pauperibus et eis succedentibus in eodem hospitali recipiendis, juxta ordinationem præfati Willielmi Tabourere indè faciendam, in subsidium sustentationis ipsorum capellani et pauperum imperpetuum; quæ quidem mesuagium et redditus, cum pertinentiis, de Philippa regina Angliæ, consorte nostra charissimâ, ut de honore de Pontefracto, quem tenet ad terminum vitæ suæ, ex concessione nostra, et prædicta terra, cum pertinentiis de Johanne de Whitelay tenentur, &c. Teste meipso apud Rokesburghe primo die Decembris, anno regni nostri octavo." Nos autem tenorem literarum nostrarum prædictarum, &c. duximus exemplificandum. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Notingham, xxiiii. die Januarii.

Hospital called Elsing Spital, near Cripplegate, London.

"BENEATH the Church of St. Mary Aldermanbury," says Stow, "have ye Gay spur Lane, which runneth down to London Wall; in which lane, at the north end thereof, was of old time a House of Nuns, which House being in great decay, William Elsing, mercer, in the year of Christ 1329, 3 Edw. III., began in place thereof the foundation of an Hospital for Sustentation of a hundred blind Men,[a] towards the erection whereof he gave his two houses in the parish of St. Alphage and our blessed Lady in Aldermanbury. This House was after called a Priory, or Hospital of St. Mary the Virgin, founded in the year 1332, by William Elsing, for Canons Regular: the which William became the first Prior thereof himself. Robert Elsing, son of the said William, gave to the said Hospital 12*l*. per ann. for the finding of three Priests."[b]

Newcourt says, "By the charter of endowment of this Hospital, bearing date 1st June, 1331, it appears that it was founded, not only by the King's licence, but also by the consent of Stephen Gravesend, bishop of London, and of the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, who being patrons of the Church of St. Mary Aldermanbury, did, with the good-will, authority, and consent of the said bishop, appropriate the same to the said Hospital; but so that the said dean and chapter should ever after have the right of patronage in both, "tanquam in beneficiis unitis et consolidatis.' Also that the said dean and chapter should prefer the Custos and Rector of the said Hospital and parish church, and the first and second priests (there being to be but four, who should celebrate divine offices in the said Hospital), and the said William Elsing, or his assigns, the other two. And that the said Custos and Rector in his institution to the said Hospital and Church, should have the care of the souls both of the said Hospital and parish committed to him, and should swear fealty to the said dean and chapter, and should pay them yearly the ancient pension of one mark, due from the said Church, and a pension of a half mark, imposed upon the said Hospital by the founder, in token of subjection to the church of St. Paul; and that the said Custos and Rector should find one fit parish-priest, to be approved by the said dean and chapter, to serve the cure of the said parish church; and that no Custos should be preferred to the said Hospital, or admitted to the said Church, unless he was in priest's orders, and have no other benefice.[c]

"Thus this Hospital at first consisted of a Custos or Rector, and four Secular Priests, besides the poor miserable people; but afterwards, viz. non. Nov. 1340, the founder, with the consent of the said dean and chapter, obtained of Ralph Stratford, then bishop of London, licence to change the said Secular Priests into CANONS REGULAR of the order of St. Augustine, and to be governed by a Prior, which was accordingly done; and the said bishop added also one more to the number of canons, making them five in all, and ordered them to be under the government of the Prior; which Prior, upon every vacancy, was, by licence first had from the dean and chapter, to be chosen by the said Canons, and being chosen, to be presented to the said dean and chapter, to be approved of by them, and then they were to present him to the bishop, who was to confirm him. The said bishop did then declare, That he did not hereby intend to derogate from the rights of the archdeacon of London in any thing.[d]

"After this, William Grey, bishop of London, patron and ordinary of a College at Thele in Hertfordshire (but in the diocese of London), consisting of a Master and Four chaplains, in regard the Masters of the said College, through their carelessness and negligence, had suffered much of the lands belonging to the same to be lost, obtained licence of King Henry VI., dated at Westminster, Mar. 14, 1430, in the 9th year of his reign, to transfer the remaining possessions of the said College to this Priory of Elsing-Spittle (among which were the Churches of Thele and Aldham), to find two Canons-Regular in the said Church of Thele, and three in the said Priory, to pray for the souls of the founders of the said College, which was accordingly done."[a]

---

[a] Tanner says it was a College for a warden, four secular priests, and two clerks; and an Hospital furnished for the lodging of one hundred.

[b] Stow, Surv. edit. 1603. p. 296.

[c] See Num. I.

[d] See Num. II.

PRIORS *or* MASTERS *of the* HOSPITAL *called* ELSYNG SPITAL.

William Elsyng, the founder, has been already mentioned as the first Prior.

Robert Draycote occurs Prior in the 2d and 7th Hen. IV.[b]

John Dalby occurs 1426.[c]

Hen. Hoddesdon, conf. 12 Dec. 1427.[d]

John Bell, el. 13 Dec. 1438.[e]

William Sayer was installed 10th Feb. 1454.[f]

John Wannel resigned Dec. 1532.

Richard Pottyn confirmed 13 Jan. 1533.[g]

This Priory was surrendered May 11, 22 Hen. VIII. and then valued in the clear at 193*l.* 15*s.* 6½*d.*[h]

Here were nine Canons before the Dissolution. The Site was granted, in the 31st of Henry the VIIIth, to Sir John Williams, knt., Master of the King's Jewels.

The Cottonian Charters, now in the British Museum, contain several important Instruments relating to this Foundation, two of which follow the present Account.

Among the Cottonian Rolls and Charters, XIII. 10. contains an Inventory of the Goods of this Hospital, taken 7th Oct. 1448, 27th Hen. VIth,[i] and the instrument XI. 68. a Survey of the condition of the Hospital in the 1st Edw. IVth.[k]

There is a Paper Survey of this House, *temp.* Hen. VIII., in the Augmentation Office.[l]

Stow, speaking of the ancient Church of the Hospital, says, "The principal Isle of this Church towards the North was pulled down, and a frame of four Houses set up in place: the other part, from the steeple upward, was converted into a parish church of St. Alphage, and the parish church which stood near unto the wall of the City by Cripplesgate was pulled down, and the plot thereof made a carpenter's yearde, with saw-pits. The Hospital itself, the Prior and Canon's House, with other lodgings, were made a dwelling-house; the church-yeard is a garden plot, and a fayre gallery on the cloyster: the lodgings for the poor are translated into stabling for horses." He adds, "In the year 1541, Sir John Williams, Master of the King's jewels, dwelling in this house, on Christmas even at night, about seven of the clocke, a great fire began in the gallery thereof, which burned so sore that the flame fiering the whole House and consuming it, was seene all the Cittie over, and was hardlie quenched, whereby manie of the King's jewels were burned, and more imbeseld, as was said. Sir Rowland Heyward, mayor, dwelled in this Spittle, and was buried there, 1593."

In the place where Elsing Spital and Priory formerly stood, a College has since arisen for the Clergy of the City and suburbs of London, incorporated in the 6th Cha. I., at the charge of Dr. Thomas White, vicar of St. Dunstan's in the West, and canon residentiary of St. Paul's; who also here founded and endowed Alms-houses for twenty poor persons. This College was incorporated by the name of the "President and Fellows of the College of Sion within the City of London." It possesses an extensive Library.

The Deed of Foundation, Cart. antiq. Cotton. v. 2., has two SEALS appendant. One, small and oval, has a representation of the crucifixion, surrounded by the words, JESVS . NAZARENVS . REX . JVDEORVM. This, as appears from the last paragraph of the Instrument, was the Seal of William Elsyng.

Hospitale de Elsing-spittel, in Civitate Lond.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem.

[Ex ipso autogr. in bibl. Hatton. hod. Cart. antiq. Cotton Mus. Brit. V. 2. Videsis Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 6. Et Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus de Elsyng, civis Lond. fundator domus, collegii unius custodis et quatuor presbyterorum secularium; ac hospitalis miserabilium personarum; quam, in honorem beatæ Mariæ Virginis, in tenementis et domibus meis, quæ habui in parochiis ecclesiarum S. Alphegi et beatæ Mariæ de Aldermannebury, Lond., de consensu tam illustris principis, domini Edwardi Dei gratia regis Angliæ, post conquestum tertii, quàm venerabilis patris domini Stephani, Dei gratia Lond. episcopi, ac dominorum decani et capituli S. Pauli, Lond. fundavi. Ad cujus domus, collegii, et hospitalis fundationem, duxi conferenda omnia tenementa, domus et redditus, quæ habui in parochiis ecclesiarum S. Laurentii in Judaismo, beatæ Mariæ de Aldermanbury, S. Alphegi, et S. Martini Pomer. Lond. existentia, limitata, adhærentia, et designata, prout in cartis et munimentis, super hiis confectis, pleniùs continetur; dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi dictam domum collegii et hospitalis, cum omnibus tenementis, domibus, et redditibus supradictis, Deo, beatæ Mariæ Virgini, beato Paulo, et omnibus sanctis, ac decano et capitulo ecclesiæ S. Pauli, Lond. qui dictam ecclesiam beatæ Mariæ de Aldermannebury, eorum patronatus, de voluntate, auctoritate, et consensu venerabilis patris domini

---

[a] Newcourt. Repert. Eccles. vol. i. pp. 347, 348. Compare Num. III.

[b] Cart. Harl. antiq. 44 D. 36. 82 C. 42.

[c] MS. Harl. 6955.

[d] Ibid. p. 19.

[e] Ibid. p. 38.

[f] Cart. antiq. Cotton. xi. 68.

[g] MS. Harl. 6959. p. 168. e Reg. Lond. Savage.

[h] "*Valor Ecclesiasticus*, 26 *Hen. VIII.*

"Elsyng Prioratus.

"Summa totalis valoris hujus Prioratus per annum extenditur ad . . . . 239*l.* 13*s.* 11½*d.*

"Summa reprisarum . . . . . . 45*l.* 18*s.* 5*d.*

"Et remanet clare, 193*l.* 15*s.* 6½*d.*"

[i] "Inventarium Bonorum, Jocalium, et Utensilium Domus Beatæ Mariæ de Elsyngspitell infra Crepulgate, London. script. septimo die mensis Octobris anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo octavo regni vero regis Henrici Sexti vicesimo septimo."

Viz. 1. "*In Officio Sacristæ.*" 2. "*In Thesauraria.*" 3. "*In Butleria.*" 4. "*Debita domus.*"—Among these we find, "Item Roberto leche xxxvij^{s}. ij^{d}. Item Johanni boteler vi^{s} viij^{d}. Item Thomæ cook vii^{s}. iiij^{d}. Item Johanni West plumbeatori xlj^{s}. xj^{d}. Item Galfrido barbitonsori x^{s}." The total of the debts amounted to 209*l.* 10*s.* 10¾*d.* 5. "*In Coquina.*" 6. "*In Camera.*" 7. "*In* Libraria." The Books consisted of sixty-two separate Works, chiefly either biblical or of scholastic theology; the Legenda Aurea, however, Flores Bernardi, the Speculum Stultorum, Ysidorus de Mirabilibus Mundi, Galen, and Hippocrates, were mixed with them. 8. "Rentale Domus." Their rents lay in Philiplane, Adlane, Aldermanbury, London Wall, Seyntlawrence lane, Irmonggerlane, Pulletre, Chepe, Hosierlane, Roperia, Baynardcastell, Newgate, Oldechaunge, and Watlyngstrete.

[k] From this Survey, it appears that the income of the Hospital amounted to 198*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.* Paid in quit rents to different persons, reparations of tenements to poor persons of the Hospital in money, expenses of the Charity of William Flete, and anniversaries, 110*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Debts of the House, 160*l.* 7*s.* 9½*d.*

[l] The following are Tanner's References to Records concerning Elsyng Spital: "Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 6. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17. Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14. Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 31 vel 32. Pat 44 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 15 vel 16. et p. 2, m. 15 vel 19. Claus. 45 Edw. III. m. 35. pro ten. in parochia S. Laurentii in Veteri Judaismo ex concessione Will. Wingfield mil. et Joannæ uxoris ejus. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 14. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 4. Rec. in Scacc. 12 Hen. IV. Hil. rot. 1. Pat. 33 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 4. pro xxx^{l}. per ann. concess. pro anniversario Will. Flete. Pat. 34 Hen. VI. m. 14. Pat. 37 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 11. pro ten. in Hendon. Rot. Parl. 28 Hen. VIII. n. 10."

Stephani Dei gratiâ Lond. episcopi, dicto hospitali appropriârunt et consolidârunt; ita quod dicti decanus et capitulum jus patronatus habeant simul in utrisque tanquam in beneficiis unitis et consolidatis imperpetuum.

Et dicti decanus et capitulum, de communi consensu et assensu unitum, utriusque beneficii tanquam unius et ut veri patroni utriusque sic unitorum, custodem et rectorem, suo jure liberè præficiant; et similiter duos presbyteros; viz. primum et secundum de numero quatuor presbyterorum in dicto hospitali præficiendorum perpetuo celebraturorum divina, in hospitali prædicto, ad nominationem canonicorum stagiariorum dictæ ecclesiæ Londonensis, secundùm morem ecclesiæ memoratæ; salvo michi Willielmo prædicto, nominatione de tertio et quarto presbyteris, in dicto hospitali præficiendis, ad nominationem meam; aliorum verò alterius, quos vel quem ad hæc duxero assignandos, per dictos decanum et capitulum, juxta nominationem hujusmodi admittendos ad perpetuas cantarias prædictas. Dictus verò custos hospitalis prædicti, et rector ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Aldermanbury, ipsa beneficia sic simul tenens unita, in admissione et institutione suâ, curam animarum parochiæ dictæ ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ, et personarum in dicto hospitali degentium, et in fraternitatem dictæ domus admissarum, à prædictis decano et capitulo recipiat; et juret ad sancta Dei evangelia fidelitatem dictis decano et capitulo ecclesiæ S. Pauli, et quod pensionem antiquam, unius marcæ, ipsis decano et capitulo à dictâ ecclesiâ debitam; et insuper de dicto hospitali dimidiam marcam, per me fundatorem dicti hospitalis, in hac ejus fundatione impositam et concessam, in signum subjectionis ecclesiæ S. Pauli, in quatuor terminis compotorum capituli consuetis, camerario dicti capituli, in ecclesiâ S. Pauli, supradicta, fideliter persolvet annuatim imperpetuum. Quodque negotiis et utilitati dictorum ecclesiæ et hospitalis duntaxat intendet, dum officium gesserit rectoris ecclesiæ, et custodis hospitalis prædictorum.

Teneatur insuper idem rector et custos, ultra numerum quatuor presbyterorum dicti collegii, invenire in dictâ ecclesiâ de Aldermannebury, unum idoneum presbyterum parochialem, per dictos decanum et capitulum approbandum, qui dictæ ecclesiæ debitè deserviat; et parochianis sacramenta et sacramentalia ministret, secundùm antiquum morem ecclesiæ supradictæ. Et provideat idem rector et custos per omnia, ne dicta ecclesia vel ejus parochiani, debito regimine et obsequiis aliqualiter defraudentur.

Nullus insuper in custodem præficiatur, vel presbyterum dicti hospitalis admittatur, nisi sit in ordine sacerdotali constitutus; nec qui beneficium ecclesiasticum, vel officium quodcunque alibi optinet, nisi illud beneficium et officium actualiter dimiserit ante sui admissionem, et per resignationem expressam. Et si talis admissus in dicto hospitali, alibi, beneficium aliquod vel officium assequitur, in futurum; tunc jus suum, quod habet in hospitali prædicto, amittat ipso facto, et absque aliquo processu judiciario amoveatur penitùs per dictos decanum et capitulum à dicto hospitali, tam ex officio, quam ad prosecutionem vel insinuationem reliquorum de collegio, qui majorem partem dicti collegii faciunt.

Et juxta modum et formam concessionis meæ prædictæ præfectionis custodis et duorum presbyterorum, viz. primi et secundi; dicti decanus et capitulum conjunctim die confectionis præsentium, dominum Johannem de Cateloigne capellanum, nullum aliud beneficium habentem, in dicti hospitalis custodem præfecerunt, et juramento, in modum ordinationis istius, ab eodem primitùs recepto, ipsum in corporalem possessionem dictæ custodiæ mittendum fore, demandârunt statim ibidem. Et magister Willielmus de Reynham canonicus stadiarius dictæ ecclesiæ S. Pauli, dominum Adam de Turri capellanum, loco primi capellani; et magister Thomas de Segrave canonicus stadiarius dictæ ecclesiæ S. Pauli, dominum Willielmum de S. Albano capellanum, loco secundi capellani, dictis decano et capitulo nominârunt, tunc ibidem secundùm cursum suum et modum superiùs nominatum.

Et ego Willielmus de Elsyngge prædictus, juxta modum reservationis nominationum duorum presbyterorum, viz. tertii et quarti pro me factæ dicti decano et capitulo, nomino dominum Nicholaum de Croddeworth, pro tertio, et dominum Johannem de Redynggs pro quarto capellano, in perpetuos presbyteros celebraturos et ministraturos in hospitali supradicto. Quos quidem presbyteros omnes, tam per dictos canonicos stadiarios, quam per me nominatos, præfati, decanus et capitulum statim admiserunt; recepto ab eis juramento, juxta formam ordinationis istius, ipsos et eorum quemlibet, in possessionem corporalem suæ cantariæ induci demandaverunt. Et ad warantizandum et defendendum dicta collegium et hospitale, et ejus tenementa decano et capitulo, custodi et presbyteris supradictis, et eorum successoribus quibuscunque contra omnes, me et hæredes meos obligo per præsentes. Regula autem, secundùm quam dicti custos, presbyteri ac miserabiles personæ dicti hospitalis debent conversari in hospitali prædicto de consensu venerabilis patris, domini Lond. episcopi; ac dominorum decani et capituli supradictorum, canonicè juxta votum meum ordinata præsentibus est expressa, sub hac formâ.

Præfectus quidem ad officium custodis dicti hosp. in admissione suâ ad officium hujusmodi, et institutione, corporale, coram admittente et instituente, præstet juramentum, quod bona hospitalis beatæ Mariæ antedicta, ad ipsum spectantia et providentia, benè et fideliter administrabit, et eadem ad utilitatem ejusdem hospitalis et ministrorum ejusdem, totaliter convertet; et quod singulis annis de hujusmodi bonis, coram duobus dicti hospitalis presbyteris, ad hoc deputatis, rationem et compotum fideliter reddet, et quatenus, si possibile erit, die redditionis hujusmodi compoti, reliquum in medium conferret; et has ordinationes, quoad se observabit, et ab aliis presbyteris faciet observari.

Præterea volo et dispono, quod infra triduum, postquam hujusmodi nominatus, est ad officium custodis dicti hospitalis admissus, et in eodem institutus, ac in corporalem possessionem ejusdem hospitalis tanquam ejus custos, inductus omnes presbyteri dicti hospitalis, cum novo custode conveniant, et infra scriptam archam communem appareant, et contenta in eadem videant et notent, et tunc ibidem clavis dictæ archæ, quam prior custos gessit, novo custodi tradatur.

Præfectus quidem et admissus ad cantariam et locum presbyteri in hospitali prædicto, literas admissionis suæ hujusmodi custodi dicti hospitalis teneatur ostendere: et antequam aliquod emolumentum in dicto hospitali, recipiat, corporale præstet juramentum, quod has ordinationes observabit, et quatenus, si possibile fuerit, faciet observari. Utilitatem hospitalis beatæ Mariæ prædicti, et ministrorum ejusdem, quatenus si possibile erit, procurabit, Cum interrogatus fuerit super negotiis dicti hospitalis, melius consilium, quod noverit, dabit. Secreta consilia dictum hospitale et ejus ministros tangentia, non revelabit, et quod custodi dicti hospitalis, qui pro tempore fuerit, in licitis et honestis obediens erit. Ad hæc, tam dicti custos, quàm presbyteri jurabunt, tactis sacrosanctis, quod cum quamprimum alibi beneficium vel officium aliquod fuerit assecutus, extunc à dicto hospitali pacificè recedet, ac jus et possessionem quæ habuit in dicto hospitali vel ejus custodiâ, aut cantariis, infra triduum omnino dimittet, absque quolibet processu et sine lite. Et volo, quod in absentiâ custodis dicti hospitalis, hujusmodi admissus ad cantariam et locum in hospitali prædicto, coram seniori presbytero, qui in dicto hospitali inventus fuerit, literas, sic ut præmittitur, ostendat, et juret vel offerat se paratum ad jurandum, ne hujusmodi admissus, per dolum et fraudem desiderio suo frustretur.

Item super modo dicendi et celebrandi divina in hospitali prædicto, sustentatione, vitâ, et conversatione dictorum custodum et presbyterorum, et successorum eorundem quorumcunque omnibus futuris temporibus observandis et tenendis, ac hospitalitate in dicto hospitali tenenda et habenda; volo, et quatenus ad me pertinet in præsenti meâ donatione et concessione dispono, ordino, et constituo, quod dicti custos et presbyteri et eorum successores quicunque, omni tempore futuro, singulis diebus feriatis, in aurorâ diei, pulsatis primitùs campanis, in capella dicti hospitalis conveniant; et superpelliciis et aumuciis induti, Matutinas ad horas canonicas, juxta institutionem ecclesiasticam de die tractatim punctando, et apertâ pronunciatione dicant, et diebus dominicis et festivis, prout diei sollempnitas requirit, decantent; singlique successivè chorum regant suis septimanis, solo custode excepto, quem propter labores quos passurus est exteriùs, quoad hoc specialiter exonero.

Quibus quidem Matutinis et horis, sicut præmittitur, decantatis, custos et presbyteri dicti hospitalis, cui non sunt ad alium servicium vel officium divinum diei ordinati, Missas suas successivè, in capellâ dicti hospitalis, vel alibi, prout per custodem fuerit ordinatum, celebrent: et postea tam custos, quàm cæteri omnes presbyteri dicti hospitalis, infirmos ejusdem hospitalis in eodem jacentes et languentes, ante horam tertiam cujuslibet diei, visitent, et eorum indigentiam et dolores, quatenus sciunt et commodè poterint, relevent et mitigent, et procurent relevari et mitigari. Et subsequenter, circa horam tertiam cujuslibet diei, pulsatis primitùs campanis, conveniant custos et omnes alii presbyteri dicti hospitalis, in capellâ ejusdem hospitalis, et superpelliciis et aumuciis induti, Missam de die, prout diei sollempnitas requirit, decantent; ita quod hujusmodi Missa singulis diebus, circiter horam nonam, finiatur: et ea finitâ, custos et omnes presbyteri dicti hospitalis, domum unam ad refectionem eorundem in dicto hospitali ordinatam, ingrediantur, et juxta facultates et ordinationem custodis dicti hospitalis, uniformiter inibi simul reficiantur.

Conveniant etiam custos et presbyteri omnes dicti hospitalis, singulis diebus ante horam Vesperarum, in capellâ supradictâ, et servicium mortuorum pro omnibus fidelibus defunctis, devotè et apertâ pronuntiatione, dicant, ebdomodario inchoante et chorum regente. Quo dicto, simul omnes, superpelliciis et aumuciis induti, Vesperas et Completorium, de die, prout diei sollempnitas requirit, decantent. Et postea, simul omnes dictam domum refectionis, vel saltem illi qui voluerint, ad cenandum ingrediantur, et ibidem sic ut præmittitur reficiantur; et extunc intra clausuram dicti hospitalis incedant, deambulent, et infirmos ejusdem hospitalis, sic ut præmittitur, visitent.

Custos etiam dicti hospitalis omni die provideat, quod unus de ipsius hospitalis presbyteris, in aurora cujuslibet diei sequentis, in capellâ dicti hospitalis, missam celebret; et sic, expleto divino officio, simul omnes, tam custos, quàm cæteri presbyteri dicti hospitalis, in unâ domo indivisâ, et absque parietis mediæ interjectione, intra ipsum hospitale, noctis tempore decumbent. Supradictum autem modum dicendi et celebrandi divina, illis diebus et temporibus duntaxat volo observari, quibus institutiones, et consuetudo ecclesiæ, aliud tempus, seu alium modum, ad divinum officium celebrandum non disponunt.

Volo etiam, et præsenti meæ donationi adjiciendo dispono, ordino, et constituo, quod dominus Johannes de Cateloigne, deputatus custos hospitalis beatæ Mariæ prædicti, et ejus successores ejusdem hospitalis custodes, qui pro tempore erunt, omnes redditus et proventus ad ipsum hospitale, qualitercunque spectantes, et provenientes, suis successivis temporibus petant, exigant, et recipiant; et pro omnibus oneribus dicto hospitali incumbentibus singulis respondeant: et se, et quatuor compresbyteros suos dicti hospitalis, duos clericos familiares necessarios pro se et compresbyteris suis prædictis, prout in præsenti meâ cartâ et ordinatione continetur, alant et sustentent.

Et specialiter provideat quilibet custos dicti hospitalis, quod singulis annis, quatuor compresbyteri sui dicti hospitalis, infra tres dies post festum Nativitatis beatæ Mariæ virginis, de panno ejusdem coloris vestiantur; ita viz. quod quilibet de quatuor presbyteris dicti hospitalis habeat unam robam integram, viz. tunicam, supertunicam, longum tabardum et capucium cum furrurâ ad supertunicam et capucium; ita quod pretium robæ cum furruris ad supertunicam et capucium, non excedat xxx. sol. Et quia oportebit custodem dicti hospitalis plus cæteris compresbyteris ejusdem hospitalis laborare, et eorum ordinariis suis, et aliis, tam pro se, quàm pro negotiis dicti hospitalis se frequenter representare; volo quod quilibet custos dicti hospitalis, de panno similis coloris, cum panno compresbyterorum ejusdem hospitalis, tempore supradicto, tunicam, supertunicam, longum tabardum, et capucium cum furruris ad supertunicam et capucium habeat; ita quod pretium hujusmodi indumentorum, pro custode, non excedat xl. sol.

Et quia ministri dicti hospitalis sunt, et eorum successores erunt seculares; et hujusmodi personæ non solum prætendunt se indigere vestibus laneis, sed et lineis et aliis necessariis; volo, ordino, et constituo, quod custos hospitalis prædicti, singulis annis in octabis Paschæ, cuilibet de quatuor compresbyteris suis ejusdem hospitalis, pro lineis, calciaturâ, et aliis necessariis sibi emendis, solvat xx. sol. Et ipse custos, pro consimilibus causis xl. sol. sibi retineat et applicet.

Et ut omnis suspitio sinistra à custode dicti hospitalis absit, et ipse hillari famâ jocundetur, volo, ordino, et constituo, quod custos dicti hospitslis singulis annis, die proximâ post festum S. Martini in yeme, in hospitali prædicto, coram duobus senioribus, viz. qui indiuturnius in ipso hospitali steterint, ipsius hospitalis compresbyteris, de omnibus redditibus et proventibus, pro anno pro quo compotum reddidit, spectantibus et provenientibus, et de denariis dicto hospitali collatis, rationem et compotum reddat; et aliqua, quatenus poterit, et præcipuè donaria, in medium conferat et exhibeat. Quæ quidem collata et exhibita, ab omnibus presbyteris dicti hospitalis videantur et notentur: et si qua pecunia et pretiosa donaria tunc in medium conferantur et exhibeantur, vel eorum aliquod exhibeatur; ipsum et ipsa in archâ communi dictorum custodis et presbyterorum, in ipso hospitali fideliter reponantur seu reponuntur. Quæ quidem archa communis, duabus seruris, diversæ fabricæ claudatur; et unius seruræ clavem, custos, et alterius senior presbyter dicti hospitalis custodiat.

Huic autem donationi meæ adjicio, et adjiciendo ordino et dispono, quod si dominus Johannes de Cateloigne, prædictus custos dicti hospitalis, vel ejus in eodem officio successor quiscunque, seu etiam aliquis de dicti hospitalis presbyteris supradictis, vel eorum successoribus, decesserit, vel officium custodis, et statum et titulum quos in dicto hospitali habuit dimiserit; tunc, viz. cum dictus custos officium dimiserit, senior presbyter dicti hospitalis, qui priùs clavem dictæ archæ communis non habuit, clavem custodis, officium custodis qualitercunque, sic, ut præmittitur, dimittentis, recipiat, et usque ad adventum novi custodis dicti hospitalis, ad ipsum hospitale custodiat.

Circa hospitalitatem autem in prædicto hospitali, omnibus futuris temporibus habendam et tenendam, quatenus possum; et pro eo præcipuè, quod in civitate Londonensi, et extra eandem, à multis retro temporibus, vidi multos cæcos, pauperes, et miserabiles personas, per vicos et plateas, absque omni receptaculo devagantes; qui frequenter, ex erogatione elemosynarum fidelium sufficienter alimenta receperunt; qui tamen locum in quo capita sua de die vel de nocte reclinarent, non habuerunt; volo, ordino, et dispono, et etiam huic donationi meæ adjicio, quod Johannes Gurneys, et Robertus de Teukesbury cæci pauperes, et cæteri triginta pauperes et miserabiles personæ utriusque sexus, quos ad dictum hospitale fundandum assumpsi, et quibus in hospitali prædicto cameras distinctas, straturam et apparatum lectorum assignavi eisdem cameris, straturâ, et apparatu lectorum die et nocte, prout indiguerint, in hospitali prædicto perpetuo utantur, et eadem perpetuo occupent. Et idem volo et dispono observari de sexaginta et octo miserabilibus personis utriusque sexus, ultra triginta duos in dicto hospitali, juxta modum infrascriptum in futurum assumendis. Et cum aliquis de dictis miserabilibus personis, ad dictum hospitale, sic ut præmittitur, assumptis, vel futuris temporibus assumendis, fuerit mortuus et sepultus, custos dicti hospitalis, qui pro tempore fuerit, alium cæcum pauperem, vel aliam miserabilem personam infra quindecem dies eligat, et assumat; et cameram, straturam, et apparatum lecti, quibus pauper defunctus utebatur, pauperi, de novo assumpto, perpetuò utenda et occupanda assignet.

Et quia compassio super penuriâ tam presbyterorum cæcorum, et pauperum; quam etiam presbyterorum paraliticorum, pauperum providentium, præ cæteris compassionibus, quas super penuriâ et indigentiâ miserabilium personarum gero, viscera mea graviùs torquentur; volo et dispono, et quatenus possum conscientias omnium custodum dicti hospitalis, qui pro tempore erunt, sub obtestatione divini judicii, onero; quod in electione et assumptione pauperum et miserabilium personarum, ad cameras et aisiamenta prædicta, in hospitali prædicto constructa et parata; et futuris temporibus in eodem hospitali construenda et paranda, cæcos presbyteros pauperes, et presbyteros pauperes paraliticos videntes, si qui se offerant, ad cameras et cætera aisiamenta dicti hospitalis pro pauperibus, in eodem hospitali depositis, cum vacaverint, quibuscunque cæteris miserabilibus personis præferant et assumant: Et quod, post hujusmodi presbyteros, honestæ personæ priùs habundantes, et senio debilitatæ, vel casu fortuito depaupertatæ, cæteris præferantur in præmissis.

Cum autem vestes ad straturam et apparatum lectorum miserabilium personarum dicti hospitalis fuerint laceratæ, vel consumptæ, custos ipsius hospitalis eas refici faciat, seu novas adinveniat; et pro hujusmodi onere futuris temporibus supportando, teneatur quilibet pauper in dicto hospitali decedens, omnia bona quæ habet in dicto hospitali, vel extrà, dicto hospitali dimittere.

Eligat etiam et assumat custos dicti hospitalis, qui pro tempore fuerit, de consilio presbyterorum et assensu, duos clericos, qui sciant et possint, saltem competenter legere et cantare; et eos, sic ut præmittitur, alat: qui quidem clerici singulis diebus in capellâ dicti hospitalis, Matutinis, et quibuscunqne divinis officiis, intersint, et ad jussum custodis et presbyteri ebdomodarii dicti hospitalis, legant et cantent; et ipsis custodi et presbyteris in capellâ et extra eandem, in dicto hospitali ministrent: Et super mercede hujusmodi duobus clericis, pro servicio suo, solvendâ, custos dicti hospitalis cum eisdem ita conveniat, quod eisdem clericis, pro mercede unius anni, ultra quadraginta solidos non solvat, et eosdem ab hospitali prædicto amoveat, et alios assumat, quotiens et quando sibi et aliis presbyteris videbitur expedire.

Nullusque presbyter vel clericus dicti hospitalis, ad ministrandum capellæ ipsius hospitalis deputatus, extra civitatem non recedant, moraturi, absque licentiâ custodis dicti hospitalis, vel ipsius locum tenentis, petitâ et obtentâ, distanter se absentet, vel exeat. Disponant etiam presbyteri dicti hospitalis, quod aliquis eorundem præsens sit, in admissione et institutione cujuscunque custodis ejusdem hospitalis, procuret et audiat juramentum custodis ejusdem hospitalis superiùs ascriptum præstari; et quod quilibet presbyter dicti hospitalis, hujusmodi meæ ordinationis habeat copiam, ut nullus eorum ab hac ordinatione recedat, sicuti eorum quilibet periculum perjurii velit evitare.

In quorum omnium testimonium; et ut ea quæ præmittuntur, de nostrâ plenâ voluntate et certâ scientiâ omnibus appareat evidenter processisse, huic scripto sigillo dicti Willielmi signato; nos officialis Londonens. ad rogatum et supplicationem dicti Willielmi, sigillum officii nostri duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Polteney tunc majore civitatis Londoniæ; Roberto de Ely, et Thoma Horwald, tunc vicecomitibus ejusdem civitatis, Nicholao de Farudone, Ricardo de Betoigne, Johanne de Grantham, Symone de Swanlond, Henrico Darcy, Reginaldo de Conductu, aldermannis, &c. Dat. Lond. primo die mensis Junii a. Domini MCCCXXXI. et anno regni regis Edwardi tertii, post conquestum, quinto.

NUM. II.

Commutatio Sacerdotum secularium hujusmodi Collegii, in Canonicos seculares.

[Cart. Antiq. Cotton. Mus. Brit. v. 10.]

RADULPHUS permissione divinâ, episcopus Londonensis, universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsentes literas inspecturis, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Nobis nuper devotus filius Willielmus de Elsinge, civis Lond. fundator hospitalis beatæ Mariæ, infra Crepulgate Lond. suâ petitione monstravit, quod licèt ipse Willielmus dictum hospitale, in honorem Dei et beatæ Mariæ virginis, de licentiâ speciali bonæ memoriæ domini Stephani, dudum Londoniensis episcopi; concurrente assensu venerabilium virorum dominorum decani et capituli ecclesiæ S. Pauli Lond. ex piâ devotione fundâsset; et ipsum hospitale redditibus et possessionibus competenter dotâsset, pro sustentatione unius magistri et quatuor secularium sacerdotum, per quos statuit et ordinavit dictus fundator, debere Deo in dicto hospitali futuris temporibus deserviri; experientia tamen edoctus, metuens multis de causis, quod, propter laxiorem vitam sacerdotum hujusmodi secularem, cui quamplures instant indies occasiones mundanæ, ut verisimiliter dicti hospitalis cultus divinus in sua ordinata sollicitudine diminui, redditus etiam et possessiones poterunt depravari, occasionibus hujusmodi, ac faciliùs dissipari, et in usus prophanos converti, propter successionem diversorum patronorum, dicto Willielmo succedentium, qui dicti hospitalis exactam curam, forsitan, non haberent.

Piè igitur proponens dicto hospitali de majori securitate consulere, diligenterque pluribus protractatis, præpendens quod si sub habitu regulari in dicto hospitali constituerentur perpetui servitores, status ipsius hospitalis securior, et Deo acceptior perpetuò haberetur; quodque canonici regulares, sub habitu et regula sancti Augustini degentes, vitam communem tenent, nec laxis vel artis nimis observationibus astringuntur, nobis humiliter supplicare curavit, ut consideratione habita præmissorum; ac favore religionis debitæ ponderato, dictum collegium sacerdotum secularium, in ordinem canonicorum regularium commutare, juxta juris exigentiam dignaremur; ita viz. quod hujusmodi canonici, per priorem electivum, secundùm regulam S. Augustini perpetuò gubernentur; quodque ad minus numerus quinque canonicorum inibi statuatur. Et quotiens ipsum hospitale vacare contigerit, decanus et capitulum ecclesiæ nostræ Lond. qui pro tempore fuerint, tanquam patroni dicti hospitalis, custodiam habeant, ipsius vacatione durante: Et quod canonici dicti hospitalis, ipso vacante, à dictis decano et capitulo petant, ut à patronis licentiam eligendi, et post celebratam electionem, electum eisdem decano et capitulo, in domo eorum capitulari præsentent, ut ad eorum petitionem suum assensum electioni præbeant et electo; ipsumque electum nobis et successoribus nostris, sine more dispendio, præfati decanus et capitulum, per literas suas præsentent, per nos et successores nostros canonicè confirmandum.

Nos igitur attendentes, quod secundùm facultates ecclesiæ in eadem statui debeat numerus clericorum de fructibus et proventibus dicti hospitalis, ac aliis in dictâ petitione contentis, inquisitionem fieri fecimus diligentem; per quam invenimus dictum hospitale pro sustentatione quinque canonicorum, ac etiam hospitalitatis onere, per dictum fundatorem inibi ordinatæ, congruè supportando sufficienter esse dotatum. Invenimus etiam ad præfatos decanum et capitulum, tam per dicti fundatoris concessionem et donationem, quam per bonæ memoriæ domini Stephani supradicti confirmationem, exindè secutam, quas inspici fecimus, jus patronatus dicti hospitalis pertinuisse, pertinereque debere.

Undè nos dictæ petitioni, quam piam et devotam fore prospicimus, cum religionem inducat, pio annuentes affectu; tractatu cum nostro capitulo super præmissis præhabito diligenti; ad petitionem dicti fundatoris, ac præfatorum decani et capituli, secularium sacerdotum hospitalis prædicti, expresso consensu et assensu vocatis in eâ parte vocandis, et juris ordine in hac parte requisito, in omnibus observato; ad honorem Dei, et suæ matris Virginis gloriosæ, ac religionis augmentum, præfatum collegium secularium sacerdotum, in ordinem canonicorum regularium omnino, ex certâ scientiâ, immutamus; et pro utilitate et firmitate majori dicti hospitalis, penitùs innovamus; dictumque collegium secularium sacerdotum omnino subducimus per præsentes; ac ipsos canonicos, de cætero, per priorem electivum, sub ordine, regula, et observantia sancti Augustini, ac habitu canonicorum regularium ejusdem ordinis statuimus et ordinamus, debere imperpetuum gubernari. Sintque in dicto hospitali quinque canonici, ad minus; quem numerum in eodem haberi volumus pro statuto. Ita tamen, quod cum bona temporalia præfati hospitalis, largitione fidelium, vel alio quovismodo receperint incrementa; pro modo facultatum in eodem hospitali, canonicorum numerus augeatur.

Volumus etiam, quod quotiens ipsum hospitale vacare contigerit in futurum, præfati decanus et capitulum, qui pro tempore fuerint, tanquam patroni dicti hospitalis custodiam ejusdem habeant, ipsius vacatione durante. Quodque canonici dicti hospitalis, ipso vacante à dictis decano et capitulo petant, ut à patronis licentiam eligendi, et post celebratam electionem, electum eisdem decano et capitulo, in domo eorum capitulari præsentent, ut ad eorum petitionem suum assensum electioni præbeant, et electo; ipsumque electum nobis et successoribus nostris, sine more dispendio, præfati decanus et capitulum per literas suas præsentent, per nos et successores nostros canonicè confirmandum, subjectione dicti hospitalis ac nostris, jure et dignitate episcopalibus, nobis et successoribus nostris, in omnibus aliis semper salvis. Juri verò archidiaconali domini archidiaconi Londonensis, eidem et suo archidiaconatui, in personis, locis, et rebus, dictum hospitale contingentibus, tam de jure, quam de consuetudine debitis ac etiam consuetis, per præmissas mutationem, innovationem, subductionem et ordinationem, non intendimus in aliquo derogare.

Cætera insuper omnia et singula in fundatione dicti hospitalis, per præfatum ipsius fundatorem; necnon per bonæ memoriæ dominum Stephanum nostrum prædecessorem prædictum, ordinata, disposita, et statuta; tam quoad hospitalitatem pauperum, et ipsorum numerum, quàm quoad alia; dum tamen præsentibus contraria non existant, volumus in suo robore permanere; ac has nostras immutationem, subductionem, et ordinationes, præcipimus futuris temporibus inviolabiliter observari. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Data apud Hadham, quarto nonas Novembris anno Domini M.CCC.XL. et consecrationis nostræ, primo.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 28 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

ELSING SPITTELL PRIORAT' INFRA CIVITATEM LONDON'.

	£	*s.*	*d.*
London—Firma terr' et teñt' infra precinct'	13	0	0
London—Redd' ten' in Philippe Lane .	13	10	0
London—Firma terr' et ten' in paroch' de Aldermanbury	17	5	10
London—Firma ten' in Bassingeshawe .	2	0	0
London—Firma ten' in S' Laurence Lane .	29	0	0
London—Firma ten' in Iremonger Lane.	10	11	8
London—Firma ten' in Honyne Lane juxta Chape	11	3	4
London—Firma ten' in Bowe Lane .	18	15	0
London—Firma terr' et ten' in le Pultrey .	7	15	4
London—Firma ten' in paroch' Sc̄i Sepulchri	3	10	10
London—Firma ten' in paroch' Omnium Sanctorum ad fenum	29	12	8
London—Firma ten' in le Old Chaunge .	10	10	0
London—Redd' de Johe Jenkyns . .	4	0	0
London—Firm' ten' in Watling-Strete .	5	0	0
London—Firm' ten' in paroch' S' Dunstani et Omn' Sanct' Barking . .	7	17	4
London—Firma ten' in Graschurch-strete	11	1	8
London—Firma ten' extra Busshopesgate .	1	12	0
London—Firm' ten' in White Crosse-strete	0	4	0
London—Firma ten' in Friday-strete . .	0	14	2
Herf'			
Stansted Thele—Redd' ten', &c. . .	7	17	4
Amewell—Redd' terr', &c. . . .	0	8	7
Hoddesdon—Redd' ten' . . .	3	8	8
Essex'			
Chelmsford—Firma ten' et terr'. . .	6	17	4
Buingifford—Maner'	10	0	0
Midd'			
Hendon—Firma un' domus . . .	3	6	8
London—Aldermanbury rectoria . .	16	0	0

Hospital in the Parish of Berking Church, near the Tower, usually called Denton's Hospital.

THE History of this Hospital is told in very few words. Robert de Denton a clergyman, in the year 1369, obtained the King's licence to found an Hospital in honor of the Virgin Mary within the parish of Berkyng Chirche (now Allhallow's Barking) for such poor priests or other poor men and women as should be distracted, till they got well again and recovered their wits and memory. This good design could not then be brought to bear; so that the said Mr. Denton was obliged to change his mind, and give the mesuages he designed for this Hospital to St. Catherine near the Tower toward the maintenance of a chantry priest.[a]

Hospitale in Parochia de Berking-Chirche, juxta Turrim Lond.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem ibidem designata.

[Pat. 44 Edw. III. 2, m. 12.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Licèt, &c. de gratiâ tamen nostrâ speciali, et pro xl*s.* quos dilectus nobis Robertus de Denton capellanus nobis solvit, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eidem Roberto, quod ipse quoddam hospitale sive domum, infra mesuagium suum in parochia de Berkyng-Chirche in civitate Lond. pro inhabitatione pauperum sacerdotum, et aliorum virorum ac mulierum in eadem civitate, qui in frenesim subito ciciderint et memoriam amiserint, quousque de infirmitate convaluerint et sanam memoriam recuperaverint, moraturorum, fundare; et unum oratorium in eodem hospitali sive domo in honore gloriosæ Virginis Mariæ, pro divinis ibidem celebrandis facere, et mesuagium illud, ac unum aliud messuagium cum pertinentiis in parochia S. Laurentii de Pounteneye in eadem civitate; quæ quidem messuagia de nobis tenentur in burgagium, sicut et tota civitas Lond. certis capellanis, pro divinis ibidem celebrandis, vel aliis personis secularibus, regularibus, vel conversis quibuscunque voluerint, pro aliis operibus pietatis ibidem juxta ordinationem et dispositionem ipsius Roberti, prout meliùs sibi placuerit faciendis, dare et assignare possit. Habenda et tenenda eisdem capellanis, &c. juxta ordinationem et dispositionem ipsius Roberti, prout eidem Roberto meliùs placuerit faciendum; viz. dictum messuagium in parochiâ de Berkyng-Chirche, pro inhabitatione suâ et dictorum infirmorum; et dictum messuagium in parochiâ S. Laurencii, in auxilium sustentationis suæ et ipsorum infirmorum imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. 8 die Julii.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Ricardi Secundi, per quam Messuagia præfato Hospitali designata, Hospitali S. Katherinæ, juxta eundem Turrim, assignantur.

[Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 38.]

REX, &c. Sciatis, quod cum dominus E. nuper rex Angliæ, avus noster, per literas suas patentes, &c. concessisset et licentiam dedisset, &c. Roberto de Dentone capellano, quod ipse quoddam hospitale sive domum, infra messuagium suum in parochiâ de Berkyng-Chirche in civitate nostrâ Lond. pro inhabitatione pauperum sacerdotum et aliorum virorum ac mulierum in eadem civitate, &c. et messuagium illud, ac unum aliud mesuagium cum pertinentiis in parochiâ S. Laurencii de Pounteneye in eadem civitate, &c. certis capellanis, pro divinis ibidem celebrandis, &c. assignare posset. Habenda, &c. eisdem capellanis, &c. imperpetuum, &c. Jamque præfatus Robertus nobis supplicaverit, ut cum literæ prædictæ nondum sortitæ sunt effectum, ipseque propositum suum in hac parte commutare intendat. Velimus concedere, quod ipse prædictum mesuagium cum pertinentiis in parochiâ de Berkyng-Chirche, ac quoddam aliud mesuagium eidem mesuagio contiguum, quod quondam fuit Richardi Turke, cum pertinentiis in eadem parochiâ, quod similiter tenetur in burgagium, loco prædicti mesuagii in parochiâ S. Laurencii prædicta, dare possit et assignare dilectis nobis in Christo magistro, fratribus, et sororibus hospitalis S. Katerinæ juxta Turrim Lond. habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis in auxilium sustentationis cujusdam fratris capellani, habitum ibidem portantis, divina singulis diebus in ecclesia hospitalis prædicti, pro salubri statu ipsius Roberti, quamdiu vixerit, et pro anima sua, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, per ipsum magi-

---

[a] Tanner, Notit. Monast. Midd. viii. 36.

strum, fratres et sorores in dicto hospitali, ultra numerum ibidem primitùs ordinatum, inveniendum, celebraturum imperpetuum. Nos pro xx*s*. quos præfatus Robertus nobis solvit in hanaperio nostro, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eidem Roberto, quod ipse dicta duo mesuagia cum pertinentiis, &c. dare possit, &c. præfato magistro, fratribus et sororibus. Habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis in auxilium sustentationis dicti fratris capellani, divina singulis diebus in dictâ ecclesiâ hospitalis prædicti celebraturi, in formâ prædicta imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xx. die Julii.

Hospital of Hithe, in Kent.

IN the royal licence which Dugdale has printed for the foundation of this Hospital, the King allows a foundation to be endowed for fourteen poor persons. Thorpe, in his Registrum Roffense, has printed the foundation Charter itself, whence it appears that Hamo bishop of Rochester and the commonality of the Port of Hithe jointly founded this Hospital, and dedicated it to St. Andrew, for the maintenance of ten poor men and women, who were to receive, besides clothing, four pence weekly.[a]

Hospitale de Hethe, in agro Cantiano.

Licentia Regis Edwardi Tertii Hamoni Episcopo Roffensi, pro Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8.]

REX, &c. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, venerabili in Christo patri Hamoni episcopo Roffensi, quod ipse in solo suo proprio, quod nunc habet in villa de Hethe, vel quod imposterum habere poterit, facere possit et fundare quoddam hospitale, juxta ordinationem ipsius episcopi, pro mora et sustentatione xiii. pauperum, pro benefactoribus suis; ac pro nobis et Philippa regina Angliæ, consorte nostra carissima; necnon pro liberis et hæredibus nostris specialiter oraturis; statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud West. x. die Maii.

Hospital at Holbeche, in Lincolnshire.

THIS Hospital was founded about the year 1351 by Sir John de Kirketon, Knt., for a Warden and fifteen poor persons, to the honour of All Saints. It was situated near the parish Church of Holbeche, where the Chequer Inn stood in Dr. Stukeley's time, if it is not yet standing.

The only Record which Tanner refers to concerning it is, "Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 11."

Dugdale has here given the licence for its foundation, and a confirmation, as it should seem, of several smaller portions of rent and lands given after the first endowment.

Hospitale de Holbeche, in agro Lincolniensi.

NUM. I.

Licentia Regis Edwardi Tertii, facta Johanni de Kirketone pro Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 15.]

REX, &c. Licèt, &c. tamen pro una marca, quam dilectus et fidelis noster Johannes de Kirketone nobis solvet, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, &c. eidem Johanni, quod ipse quoddam hospitale in honore omnium Sanctorum, in quodam mesuagio suo in Holbeche, de uno custode capellano, et quindecim pauperibus, de novo fundare; et mesuagium illud pro situ ejusdem hospitalis, et pro domibus necessariis, et pro inhabitatione et aisiamentis ipsorum custodis et pauperum ibidem construendis; ac quatuor acras terræ, cum pertinentiis, in eadem villa, in auxilium sustentationis eorundem custodis et pauperum, et successorum suorum, dare possit et assignare præfato custodi; habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis, custodibus hospitalis prædicti, pro situ, inhabitatione, et aisiamentis prædictis, et in auxilium sustentationis ipsorum custodis et pauperum, juxta ordinationem ipsius Johannis faciendam imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Wyndsore xvi. die Novembris.

NUM. II.

De diversis Terris, &c. in dicta Villa de Holbeche eodem Hospitali concessis.

[Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 30.]

REX, &c. Licèt, &c. volentes tamen dilecto et fideli nostro Johanni de Kirketon militi, gratiam facere specialem, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, præfato Johanni, quod ipse quendam annuum redditum viginti solidorum exeuntem de uno messuagio et xxiii. acris terræ ipsius Johannis in villâ de Holbeche, quæ de abbate et conventu de Croyland tenentur, dare possit et concedere eisdem abbati et conventui; habendum et percipiendum sibi et successoribus suis, pro licentiâ per ipsos abbatem et conventum de tribus messuagiis, duabus salinis, sexaginta et sexdecem acris terræ, xxi. acris prati, cxx. acris marisci et xxxiii^{s}. redditus cum pertinentiis in eadem villâ de Holbeche, de feodo ipsorum abbatis et conventus, cuidam capellano custodi hospitalis, per præfatum Johannem, in honore omnium Sanctorum, in eadem villâ de Holbeche, juxta ecclesiam parochialem ejusdem villæ, pro refectione pauperum, de novo fundati, de licentiâ nostrâ dandis et assignandis imperpetuum: pro quâ quidem licentiâ, à nobis sic optentâ, idem Johannes xx. libras nobis solvit, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. primo die Augusti.

Hospital of St. Nicholas, at York.

"THERE was in or near this City," says Tanner, "an Hospital for leprous persons, as ancient as the time of Maud the Empress, who was a benefactress to it; and is thought to be the same which was afterward known by the name of St. Nicholas without Walmgate Barr, which was of royal foundation. It consisted of a Warden and several

---

[a] See Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Kent*, xxix. 2.

brothers and sisters,[a] and had lands and rents in the 26th Hen. VIIIth to the yearly amount of *29l.* 18*s.* 8*d. in toto. 29l.* 1*s.* 4*d. clare.*"[b]

MASTERS *of* ST. NICHOLAS'S HOSPITAL.

ROB. LE GRANT, 3 non. Feb. 1280.[c]
JOHN DE GOTELE, 10 Jan. 31 Edw. I.[d]
NICH. DE HUGATE.[e]
NICH. DE MALTON, *de Hugate*, 18 Mart. 11. Edw. II.[f]
THO. DE STANLEY, 8 Aug. 50 Edw. III.[g]
THO. WALLEWORTH res. 31 July, 22 Ric. II.[h]
JOHN MIDDLETON, 8 Aug. 22 Ric. II.[i]
ROBERT WOLVEDEN, 15 Sept. 10 Hen. IV.[k]
RICHARD RISTON, 15 April, 7 Hen. VI.[l]
JOHN SHIRWODE, 2 Mar. 49 Hen. VI.[m]
THOMAS USEBURN, 12 Feb. 1 Edw. IV.[n]
JOHN SHIRWODE rest. 19 May, 7 Edw. IV.[o]

Hospitale S. Nicholai, juxta Curtatem Eboracensem.

NUM. I.

Ordinatio ejusdem per Willielmum de Grenefeud Angliæ Cancellarium.

[Pat. 21 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 25. per Inspex.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quorum notitiam pervenerit hæc scriptura, Willielmus de Grenefeud, Angliæ cancellarius, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Fragilitatis humanæ conditio ejus prævaricatione pestiferâ per quem, attestante apostolo, mors intravit in mundum, in præsentis valle miseriæ constituta, donis innocentiæ, proh dolor, destituitur, versuti hostis variis temptamentis exponitur, multisque viciorum generibus implicatur. Sanè, inter cætera miserationis divinæ remedia, ad instar Samaritani, alligantis misericorditer illius vulnera seminini, qui incidit in latrones, Dei et hominum mediator, tam nephando lapsui, suæ nobilis creaturæ compaciens, eam censuit erigendam et reparandam fore potissimè per opera pietatis. Quod utique nonnulli catholici principes et alii Christi fideles, sanctâ devotione pensantes, in plerisque mundi partibus pia loca pauperum alimoniis perpetua deputata, de suis bonis et possessionibus temporalibus construere decreverunt, quorum dispositiones salubres, ipsis re verâ divinitùs inspiratas, pio convenit amplecti desiderio, summæque solicitudinis studio confovere: et si processu temporis, hominum succrescente maliciâ perperàm fuerint immunitæ, aut occasione qualibet in deterius commutatæ, congruit eas ad primevæ fundationis statum debitum reducere, et quatinus possibile fuerit in melius reformare.

Quia igitur hospitale S. Nicholai, juxta Eborum, de advocatione sive patronatu serenissimi principis domini Edwardi regis Angliæ illustris, et à progenitoribus suis Angliæ regibus in præfatos usus fundatum esse dinoscitur, intuitu pietatis, nos Willielmus cancellarius prædictus, sicut nostro incumbebat officio, xi. kal. Julii, anno Domini MCCC.iii. ad hospitale prædictum, visitationis causâ personaliter declinantes, quia quædam ibidem invenimus immutata, contra ordinationem primariam fundatoris, et contra regulam antiquitùs institutam; quædam etiam indecentia et dampnosa ipsi domui per custodum negligentiam et incuriam, contra justiciam minùs rationabiliter usurpata; ad laudem omnipotentis Dei, et reformationem salubrem status et conditionum hospitalis prædicti, aliqua jura convenientia, ipsique domui utilia et honesta, ad perpetuam memoriam in formâ, quæ sequitur, duximus ordinanda.

Inprimis, quod omnes fratres et sorores admissi et admittendi, de cetero, magistro seu custodi, qui pro tempore fuerit, obedientiam debitam, quam tenentur in admissione suâ, juxtà antiquam ipsius domus regulam profiteri, firmiter observent, et exhibeant in licitis et honestis. Item quod consuetum habitum et tonsuram, in admissione suâ recipiant, et eos deferant continuè dum vixerint in humanis. Item quod inviolabiliter observent suo perpetuo continentiæ puritatem. Item quod omnes, tam fratres, quàm sorores, Matutinis Missæ, et cæteris horis canonicis, adversâ corporis valetudine, et alio quolibet impedimento legitimo cessante, interesse studeant omni die, exceptis duntaxat illis, qui ad opera ruralia aut alia extrinseca ipsius domus negotia fuerint deputati. Singuli verò fratres laici et sorores orationem dominicam, cum salutatione angelicâ, durante divino obsequio, cum devotione debitâ, totiens iterent et multiplicent, quociens eis Dominus inspiraverit, et hoc facere poterint bono modo, pro statu incolumi universalis ecclesiæ, domini regis et regni, Deum omnipotentem sedulis precibus exorantes.

Item, quod fratres cum sororibus, sub eisdem tecto et clausurâ non cohabitent, nec simul conveniant horis indebitis, aut in locis secretis, undè valeat, non immeritò, sinistra suspicio exoriri. Item quod nullus fratrum vel sororum, post admissionem suam, negotiationem, sive mercimonium excercere præsumat, ne contra doctrinam apostoli divinæ militiæ deputati, negotiis secularibus implicentur.

Item quod omnes et singuli fratres et sorores, post præsentem ordinationem admittendi, bona omnia suis usibus, dum adhuc viverent, qualitercunque retenta, ipsi domui in morte, modis omnibus approprient et dimittant. Item quod sigillum commune dictæ domus, sub sigillis magistri cujusdam, alterius capellani, et unius fratris laici, quem ad hoc cæteri fratres et sorores elegerint, et sub tribus clavibus in dictorum trium custodia remanentibus, in loco tuto et secreto, de cætero conservetur. Nec tres custodes prædicti sigillum ipsum aperiant, nisi primò vocatis ad hoc omnibus fratribus et sororibus, qui voluerint et potuerint commodò interesse. Prædictis etiam tribus committitur custodia pixidis, in quâ oblationes quæcunque venientes ad ipsam ecclesiam reponuntur; de quâ similiter tres claves habeant, et ipsam, quociens oportunum esse viderint, in præsentiâ fratrum et sororum aperiant; et de oblationibus inventis distributionem debitam faciant, prout antea fieri consuevit; aut si opus fuerit unanimi fratrum et sororum consensu, eas aliter in utilitatem domus convertere non omittant. Item, quod magister sive custos, aut ejus locum tenens, qui pro tempore fuerit, etiam omnium fratrum et sororum interveniente consensu, nullum de cætero in domo ipsâ fratrem aut sororem recipiat de ipsius domus elemosynis sustentandum, ex conventione vel ex pacto, pro certâ pecuniæ quantitate, seu aliâ re temporali quacunque, propter metum simoniacæ pravitatis; et ne diminuatur, aut in usus illicitos convertatur elemosina pauperum, debilium, et infirmorum alimoniis instituta, contra dispositionem piissimam fundatoris. Si qui tamen purè, spontè, et absolutè, sine pactione vel conventione qualibet inducente, periculum simoniæ, de bonis suis mobilibus vel immobilibus, quicquam ipsi domui conferre voluerint in ingressu, magistro, fratribus, et sororibus, sine omni conscientiæ scrupulo, liceat recipere sic oblata.

Item quod nullæ fiant de cætero alienationes perpetuæ, aut etiam diutinæ dimissiones ad firmam rerum immobilium hospitalis prædicti; seu quæcunque onerosæ obligationes, vel dampnosæ ipsi domui, nobis et successoribus nostris Angliæ cancellariis inconsultis. Item quod de cætero nullus in dictâ domo magister sive custos perpetuus præficiatur, nisi qui gubernationi et custodiæ sibi commissæ, per seipsum jugiter intendere valeat et intendat, cum ad hujusmodi officium sive regimen ejus industria specialiter sit electa. Et sacro eloquio attestante, super custodiam suam stare debeat, quisquis fuerit hujusmodi custodiæ deputatus. Quod si ex causa aliqua necessaria vel probabili, magistrum ipsum, seu custodem abesse contigerit aliquandiu, illum quem de fratribus dictæ domus magis ad hoc sufficientem et idoneum esse noverit, quamdiu absens fuerit, loco suo substituere non omittat. Nec quemquam ad præfatam custodiam, sive absens sive præsens fuerit, sub se substituere præsumat, qui alterius professionis et habitus extiterit, cum in uno et eodem officio dispar non debeat esse professio, juxta canonica instituta, nec secundùm summi legis-latoris sententiam, in bove et asino sit arandum. Item quod tres fratres magis in temporalibus circumspecti, ad gerenda sub magistro vel ejus locum tenente, tam intrinseca quàm extrinseca ipsius domus negotia, magistri, fratrum, et sororum consensu unanimi eligantur, in quorum præsentia præstent ad sancta Dei evangelia juramentum, unus viz. terræ blada omnia, quæ receperit in grangiis, custodi granarii, per taliam fideliter et integrè liberabit; et alius quod omnia blada quæ sibi ad granarium fuerint liberata, redditus, pensiones, et alios quoscunque exitus et proventus, quos vel quæ ipsum recipere contigerit, benè et fideliter, juxta datam sibi à Domino circumspectionem et industriam dispensabit; et certiùs quod circa opera ruralia, culturas terrarum, collectionem fructuum, et custodiam animalium efficacem et diligentem operam adhibebit; præmissis siquidem administratoribus, seu negotiorum gestoribus decedentibus, vel adversa corporis valetudine impeditis, aut etiam in culpa sive negligentia notabili, vel aliàs minus idoneis deprehensis, alii, qui inter ipsos fratres magis invenientur idonei, in locum eorum substituantur, in forma superiùs annotata.

---

[a] "In the MS. Valor, among the reprises, there is mention made only of six sisters, who had each *3l. 2s.* per annum, besides the master, who was then Prior of the Holy Trinity at York." Tann.

[b] Notit. Monast. *Yorksh.* cxxix. 22. Tanner refers to "A full Account of the several fee-farm rents belonging to the Hospital of St. Nicholas at York, seized and alienated at the Dissolution, surveyed A.D. 1610, signed Julius Cæsar, MS. olim penes Doctorem Rawlinson. Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. III. lig. E. n. . pro bovata terræ in Buttercomb. Escaet. Ebor. 3. Edw. I. n. 76. de carucat. terræ una cum prato in suburbiis Ebor. concess. per Matildem Imperatricem. (See Drake's Append. p. xl.) Pat. 4 Edw. I. n. . de consuetudinibus et servitiis. Pat. 20 Edw. I. m. . confirm. ordinationes. Pat. 22 Edw. I. m. . Escaet Ebor. 3 Edw. II. n. 55. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 19 vel. 20. confirm. terrarum necnon ordinationum pro bono regimine Hospitalis. Escaet. Ebor 30 Edw. III. n. 43: de terris et ten. eidem pertin. et ab eodem subtractis. Pat. 21 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 31. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 7 vel 8. et m. 26. ubi donationes recitantur non evulgatæ in Mon. Angl. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. . d. de Hosp. visitando. Pat. 1 Hen. VI. p. 6, m. 6."

[c] MS. Harl. 6970, p. 65.
[d] Ibid. 6958, p. 146.
[e] Ibid. p. 240.
[f] Ibid.
[g] MS. Harl. 6960, p. 261.
[h] MS. Harl. 6961, p. 253.
[i] Ibid.
[k] MS. Harl. 6962, p. 98.
[l] MS. Harl. 6963, p. 20.
[m] Ibid. p. 117.
[n] Ibid. p. 124.
[o] Ibid. p. 141.

Item quod prædicti duo fratres ad custodiam grangiarum, granarii, reddituum, pensionum, et aliorum quorumcunque exituum prædictorum taliter deputati singulis annis *infra* octab. S. Michaelis, de suis administrationibus, ac etiam de receptis et impensis quibuscunque coram magistro seu custode, vel ejus locum tenente et cæteris fratribus fidele compotum sive ratiocinium reddere teneantur; ad quod ante ingressum redditionis compoti, sacramento corporaliter præstito astringantur; quod si facere noluerint, omne commodum, quod ab ipsa domo habituri forent, extunc eis sine spe restitutionis cujuslibet subtrahatur. In corrigendis autem et puniendis excessibus fratrum et sororum dictæ domus, modum infrascriptum decrevimus observandum, ut si quenquam ipsorum, super obedientiæ debitæ transgressione, incontinentiæ vitio, sive aliis excessibus quibuscunque in antiqua ipsius domus regula contentis, prima vice contigerit deprehendi, per magistrum seu custodem, aut ipsius vices gerentem, juxta præfatam regulam, per dies aliquos, prout delicti qualitas exegerit, per substractionem victualium castigetur, secunda verò vice pœna hujusmodi duplicetur. Quod si tertiò, vel ampliùs, infrunito animo simile delictum committere præsumpserit, tanquam incorrigibilis et rebellis ab ipsa domo penitùs expellatur, sicut propter contagionis periculum ovis morbida præciditur ab ovili. Ipsius tamen magistri seu custodis, qui pro tempore fuerit, si, quod absit, eum deprehendi contigerit in delicto, nobis et successoribus nostris Angliæ cancellariis, correctionem omnimodam reservamus.

Ut autem præsens ordinatio in omnibus et singulis articulis suprascriptis perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineat in futurum, huic scripturæ duplicatæ, et ad modum cirograffi indentatæ, cujus unam partem penès magistrum seu custodem, qui pro tempore fuerit; alteram verò in custodia fratrum et sororum volumus remanere, sigillum nostrum, sub nomine decanatus Cycestriæ, duximus apponendum. Dat. Ebor. xxiiii. die Sept. anno Domini supradicto; regnique regis prædicti xxxi.

[Ibid.]

Sequitur in hoc rotulo confirmatio regis Ricardi secundi, super quampluribus donationibus, huic hospitali, per diversos homines antehac factis.

NUM. II.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

HOSPITALE SANCTI NICHOLAI EXTRA WAMGATE BARR' EBOR'

RICARDUS SPEIGHT, Prior Monasterij Sanctæ Trinitatis Ebor., Custos sive Magister Incumbens.

Com' Ebor'	£	*s.*	*d.*
Ebor'—Redd' et firm' un' ten' cum terr' .	17	13	4
Grimston—Redd' et firm' . . .	3	0	0
Grimston—Un' tentum'	2	0	0
Grimston—X$^{mae'}$	3	6	8
Wilberforce—Redd' et firm' . . .	0	6	8
Buttercrame—Redd' et firm' . .	0	10	0
Suarby—Redd' et ten'	0	10	0
Huntington—Redd' et firm' . . .	0	7	0
Thurske—Redd' et firm'	0	3	0
Stitnam—Redd' et firm' . . .	0	3	0
Hossindike—Redd' et firm' . . .	0	5	0
North Dalton—Redd' et firm' . .	0	3	0
Brampton—Redd' et firm' . . .	0	1	0
Ebor' Civ'—Redd' et firm' . . .	1	10	0

29l. 18*s.* 8*d.*

Hospital of Bowes, in the Isle of Guernsey.

BEYOND the particulars mentioned in the licence from King Edward the Third for the foundation of this Hospital, in the 35th year of his reign, no information whatever has occurred to the present Editors relating to it. Bowes is mentioned as in the parish of St. Peter's Port, now called Town parish. The founder was Peter de St. Peter.

Hospitale de Bowes, infra Insulam de Gerneseye.

Licentia regia pro Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 18.]

REX, &c. Quia accepimus, per inquisitionem, per dilectum et fidelem nostrum Johannem Mautravers, custodem insularum nostrarum de Jereseye, Gernesey, Seerk, et Aureneye, de mandato nostro factam, et in cancellariam nostram Angliæ retornatam, quod non est ad dampnum nec præjudicium nostrum, nec aliorum, si concedamus Petro de S. Petro de Gerneseye, quod ipse quoddam hospitale, in quadam placea apud Bowez, in parochia de Seintpierport, in dicta insula de Gerneseye, de novo fundare; et magistro sive custodi ejusdem hospitalis, ac fratribus et sororibus in eodem hospitali statuendis, xx. virgatas terræ, cum pertinentiis, in villa de Seintpierport, in eadem insula de Gerneseye, ac quaterviginti quarteria frumenti, per annum, exeuntia de certis terris et tenementis in eadem villa, dare possit et assignare; habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis, in auxilium sustentationis suæ imperpetuum; et quod dicta placea tenetur de nobis in capite per servicium reddendi nobis annuatim duas gallinas, precii duorum sterlingorum, quatuor Parisienses, pro quodam redditu, vocato "ferme;" ac decem garbas de communibus bladis, vocatis Chaumpert, quæ tres sterling. et sextam partem unius busselli frumenti, quæ unum sterlingum valent per annum. Et quod tam prædictæ xx. virgatæ terræ, quam terræ, undè dictæ quaterviginti quarteria frumenti annua proveniunt, de nobis in capite, per servicium, vocatum Chaumpert, videlicet undecimæ garbæ, nobis per manus tenentium terrarum earundem, annuatim solvendæ tenentur; quodque prædictæ xx. virgatæ terræ, xl^{s}. et quodlibet quarterium frumenti prædicti, duos solidos valent annuatim. Et quod nos, secundùm leges et consuetudines insularum prædictarum, custodias, seu maritagia, prætextu alicujus terræ, quæ de nobis tenetur, ibidem non habemus, nec aliquid exigere poterimus, nisi tantummodò redditus et servicia nobis debita et consueta. Nos de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, concessimus, et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, præfato Petro, quod ipse quoddam hospitale, in placeâ prædictâ, de novo fundare; et magistro sive custodi, ac fratribus et sororibus in eodem hospitali statuendis, prædictas xx. virgatas terræ, cum pertinentiis; necnon quaterviginti quarteria frumenti, exeuntia de dictis terris in prædictâ villâ de Seintpierport, percipienda annuatim, per manus tenentium earundem terrarum, qui pro tempore fuerint, dare possit et assignare, habenda et tenenda eisdem magistro sive custodi, fratribus et sororibus, et successoribus suis, in auxilium sustentationis suæ prædictæ imperpetuum, &c. T. rege apud Turrim London. xxviii. Junii.

Hospital at Wolverhampton, in Staffordshire.

CLEMENT LUSON chaplain, and William Waterfall, as will be seen by the following Instrument, obtained the King's licence, A.D. 1394, to found here a Hospital of one Priest and six poor Men, to the honor of the blessed Virgin Mary. Tanner has a reference to one record only relating to this House: "Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 30."

Hospitale de Wolverhampton, in agro Staffordiensi.

Licentia Regis Ricardi facta Clementi Lusone et Willielmo Waterfall, pro Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 14.]

REX, &c. Licēt, &c. de gratiâ tamen nostrâ speciali, et pro quinque marcis, quas Clemens Lusone capellanus, et Will. Waterfall de Wolvernhamptone nobis solverunt, concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eisdem Clementi et Willielmo, quod ipsi quoddam hospitale de uno capellano et sex pauperibus, apud Wolvernhamptone, ad honorem Dei et beatæ Virginis Mariæ, de novo fundare; ac unum mesuagium et tres acras terræ, cum pertinentiis, in eadem villâ, quæ de nobis non tenentur, eisdem capellano et pauperibus ad quoddam mansum pro inhabitatione ipsorum capellani et pauperum et successorum suorum ibidem similiter de novo faciendum, dare et assignare possint. Habendum, viz. prædicto capellano et successoribus suis capellanis, divina singulis diebus infra hospitale prædictum celebraturo, et præfatis pauperibus et successoribus suis infra idem hospitale continuè oraturo pro salubri statu prædictorum Clementis et Willielmi, et Johannæ uxoris ejusdem Willielmi, dum vixerint, et animabus eorum, cum ab hac luce migraverint, ac animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, juxta ordinationem ipsorum Clementis et Willielmi in hac parte faciendam imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Notingham, quarto die Augusti.

Trinity Hospital, at Salisbury.

TANNER, from the licence here printed by Dugdale, calls this an Hospital for sick and weak persons, founded about 17 Ric. II. by John Chaundeler the elder, to the honor of the Holy Trinity. He adds, "I do not find any valuation of the revenues of this House, 26 Hen. VIII." But it is yet in being, under the care of the Mayor and Common Council of Salisbury, who yearly appoint one of their own body to be Master, and put in twelve poor men, who have every one twenty-two pence per week, besides several other advantages.[a]

Hospitale S. Trinitatis, in Nova Sarum.

NUM. I.

Licentia Regis Ricardi Secundi, pro Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 29.]

REX, &c. Licēt, &c. de gratiâ tamen nostrâ speciali, et pro centum solidis quos Johannes Chaundeler senior nobis solvit, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eidem Joh. quod ipse de duobus messuagiis cum pertinentiis in vico vocato Newestrete Novæ Sarum, quæ de nobis non tenentur, fundare et facere possit quoddam hospitale in honore S. Trinitatis pro pauperibus debilibus et infirmis ibidem habitaturis; et quod major civitatis prædictæ, qui pro tempore fuerit, sit magister dicti hospitalis, et quod idem magister de tempore in tempus dictum hospitale regere et gubernare, et de omnibus ad dictum hospitale spectantibus, ordinare et disponere possit juxta ordinationem ejusdem Johannis in hac parte faciendam, imperpetuum. Concessimus etiam et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eidem Johanni, quod ipse xiii^{s}. iiii^{d}. redditus percipiendos singulis annis de uno mesuagio in vico vocato Castelstrete, in civitate prædicta, quod similiter de nobis non tenetur, dare possit et assignare eidem magistro; habendos et tenendos eidem magistro et successoribus suis magistris dicti hospitalis, in auxilium reparationis et gubernationis ejusdem hospitalis et sustentationis pauperum ibidem inhabitaturorum imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xviii. Febr.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Quarti, facta Johanni Chaundeler, pro dotatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 8, m. 38.]

REX, &c. Sciatis, quod cum nuper per literas nostras patentes, de gratiâ nostrâ speciali concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis fuit, Adæ Teffent majori civitatis Novæ Sarum, magistro hospitalis S. Trinitatis in civitate prædictâ, quod ipse tam in auxilium supportationis onerum dicti hospitalis, quam in sustentationem pauperum debilium et infirmorum ibidem inhabitantium, adquirere posset terras et tenementa ad valorem xx. libr. per annum, quæ de nobis non tenentur in capite; habendas et tenendas eidem majori, magistro dicti hospitalis, et successoribus suis majoribus et magistris ibidem imperpetuum; statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito, non obstante, prout in literis nostris prædictis pleniùs continetur. Nos volentes concessionem nostram predictam effectui debito mancipari, concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, &c. Johanni Chaundeler de Nova Sarum, seniori, quod ipse duo messuagia, xv. cotagia, et quatuor solidatas redditus

---

[a] Tanner says, *Vide,* In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 862. fol. 125. Indulgentiam concessam elargientibus elemosinas Hospitali S. Trinitatis per Ricardum Metford episc. Sarum."

cum pertinentiis in Nova Sarum, quæ de nobis non tenentur in capite, et quæ valent per annum LXVII^{s}. iiii^{d}. in omnibus exitibus, &c. dare posse et assignare præfato majori, magistro hospitalis prædicti; habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus, tam in auxilium supportationis onerum dicti hospitalis, quam in sustentationem pauperum debilium et infirmorum ibidem inhabitantium ad valorem c^{s}. in partem satisfactionis xx. libratarum, terrarum, et tenementorum prædictorum imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. secundo die Julii.

Hospital called Knolles College and Almshouse, at Pontefract, in Yorkshire.

ABOUT A.D. 1385, Sir Robert Knolles, knight (then a citizen of London, and afterward a noted warrior in France,) and Constance his wife, founded here[a] a College or Chantry for a Master and six[b] Chaplains or Fellows: and an Almshouse adjoining to it, for a Master, two Chaplains, and thirteen poor men and women.[c]

The licence to found, and the Charter of foundation, both dated in the eighth of Richard the Second, follow this Account; from which we learn that, in proportion to the time, the founders liberally endowed both the College and the Hospital. The Master was to have twenty marks per annum for his maintenance; to each of the Chaplains ten marks: and *34l.* 14*s.* 4½*d.* per annum among the thirteen poor, with some smaller payments to each in addition, upon certain principal feasts.

Tanner says, this Foundation, or the Chapel at least of it, was dedicated to the Holy Trinity.

Leland says that the revenue, according to the endowment of the Founders, amounted to 180*l.* per annum. Tanner adds that it seems to have received but little addition from others, for in the 26th Hen. VIIIth the whole income was valued at 198*l.* 10*s.* per annum, and 182*l.* 14*s.* 5*d.* clear of reprises: and anno 37 Hen. VIII. at 200*l.* 5*s.* 0¾*d.*[d]

Boothroyd in his History of Pontefract gives the following Catalogue of the

MASTERS *of this* HOSPITAL.

JOHN DE NEWTHORP *alias* STUDEMAN.
JOHN DE STRETTON, inst. 17 May, 1410.
ALEX. RAWDEN, 18 Jan. 1418.
JOHN CUDWORTH, 18 Dec. 1419.
JOHN LATHOME, 10th March, 1447.
JAMES CLAPHAM, 28 Jan. 1467.
ROBERT COOKE, 17 June, 1494.
THOMAS BAGHILL, ult. Apr. 1513.
THOMAS HUCHON, 4 Jan. 1524.[e]

On October 23d, 1563, Queen Elizabeth, by grant under seal of the Duchy of Lancaster, after reciting that her Commissioners appointed for the continuance of Grammar schools, fresh appeals, &c. had appointed to continue One Almshouse, called Knolles's Almshouse, in which were maintained fifteen aged people, whereof two of the said were servants to the rest, and that every one of the said fifteen should have yearly 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, did authorize the mayor and chief burgesses of Pontefract for the time being, from time to time, to place aged, impotent, and needy meet persons in the same Almshouse, according to the ancient foundation thereof, as should be thought most expedient.

Later bequests, which have nothing to do with the monastic foundation, have made this Hospital a valuable institution for the Poor.

Boothroyd says, a considerable part of the buildings of this Hospital still remain. The place called the galleries was the residence of the Master and six fellows: the chapel has become a cattle-shed: what are now called the brother and sister houses, appear to have been the Hospital.

Boothroyd says, The SEAL of this Hospital had, for its device, a Rose and the Image of the Holy Trinity.

Hospitale vocatum Knolles-Almshouse, apud Pontefract, in agro Eboracensi.

NUM. I.

Licentia regia Roberto de Knolles chivaler concessa pro Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. Ric. II. P. ii. m. 11.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Licet, &c. de gratia tamen nostra speciali, et pro centum solidis quos Robertus Knolles chivalier nobis solvit, concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eidem Roberto et Constanciæ uxori ejus, quod ipsi unum Collegium, sive unam Cantariam de septem capellanis, quorum unus erit Collegii sive Cantariæ prædictorum, in quodam messuagio ipsorum Roberti et Constantiæ cum pertinentiis in Pontfract de novo fundare; et idem messuagium dare possint et assignare præfatis Custodi et Capellanis; habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis, pro inhabitatione sua et successorum suorum, ac tresdecim pauperum, duorum clericorum, et unius vel duorum servientium, pro custodia et obsequio dictorum pauperum, juxta ordinationem eorundem Roberti et Constanciæ in hac parte faciendam imperpetuum. Et eisdem custodi et capellanis, quod ipsi messuagium prædictum cum pertinentiis a præfatis Roberto et Constancia recipere possint et tenere sibi et successoribus suis pro inhabitatione sua et successorum suorum, ac

---

[a] Leland, Itin. vol. i. p. 41, says, that Sir Robert Knolles intended to have made this foundation at his manor of Skouthorp (or Scuithorp), near Walsingham, in Norfolk, but at his wife's desire founded it at Pontefract, in the very place where she was born. So likewise Stowe's Annals, 334.

[b] Leland, ibid. Sandcroft's MS. Valor saith, there were, 26 Hen. VIII., "Magister sex confratres et sacrista." And Willis, Hist. Abbies, vol. ii. p. 282, that the Master and five Fellows enjoyed pensions A.D. 1553.

[c] So the charter, but Leland, Itin. vol. i. p. 41, says thirteen poor men and women, without mentioning the Master and Chaplains. Compare Tann. Notit. Mon. *Yorkshire*, xciv. 4.

[d] Tanner, referring to the Records and Manuscripts which concern this House, says, "*Vide* Cartas, remembrantias, et munimenta ad Collegium et Domum Eleemosynariam Roberti Knolles spectantia, inter MSS. Barlov. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. n. 2. Ibid. MS. Dodsworth, vol. cxvi. fol. 39. ex quodam MS. quondam ad Collegium Trinitatis in Pontefracto pertinente. Remembrantias et alia munimenta istius Collegii MSS. nuper penes rev. admodum White Kennet Episc. Petrib. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 25. confirm. incorporationis Collegii vocat. *Knoll's Almshouse.* Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 6. pro mess in London. Claus. 3 Hen. IV. m. 12. de uno mess. et xxxiv. shopis in paroch. S. Mariæ atte Hill London. Pat. 7 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 30. pro ten. in Pontefract et Darthington. Pat. 8 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 5. et p. 2, m. 18 et 19. pro maner. de Dunton, Scolthorp, Taterford, &c. Norf. Pat. 10 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 24. pro maner. de Burnham. Pat. 25 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 5 et 19. pro quibusdam maneriis olim Humfridi ducis Glocestriæ. Rot. Parl. 25 Hen. VI. m. 12 et 17. Pat. 26 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 21 vel. 22. Claus. 30 Hen. VI. m. 3. Alianoræ nuper uxoris Humfridi Ducis Glocestriæ relaxat. de jure suo in maner. de Sculthorp, Dunton, Taterford, Burnham Overy, East Barsham, Taterset vocat. *Pinkney hall*, &c. Norf. Claus. 31 Hen. VI. m. 14. Joannis Browe arm. relaxat. pro eisdem maneriis."

[e] Boothroyd, Hist. Pontefr. p. 388.

tresdecim pauperum, duorum clericorum, et unius vel duorum serviencium ut prædictum est imperpetuum, tenore præsentium similiter licentiam dedimus specialem, statuto prædicto non obstante, &c. T. Rege apud Westmonasterium xx^{o}. die Aprilis.

NUM. II.

Dotatio ejusdem.

[Ex Registro Alex. Nevile Archiep. Ebor. fol. 97.]

Cunctis Christi fidelibus tenore præsentium innotescat, quod nos Robertus Knolls miles, civis Londinensis, et Custancia ejus uxor, in honorem sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, ac beatissimæ virginis Mariæ, matris Domini, pro nostri status, et animarum nostrarum, et omnium quibus tenemur prosperitate et salute, et in divini cultus augmentum, de bonis nostris propriis à Deo collatis, de licentiâ excellentissimi principis domini nostri, domini Richardi Dei gratiâ regis Angliæ et Franciæ et domini Hiberniæ : ac magnifici principis domini Johannis regis Castellæ et Legionis, ducis Lancastriæ, domini soli et messuagii, quod cum pertinentiis nos perquisivimus de Thoma Schirwynd in parochiâ de Pontefracto, Eborum diœc. in quo Domus Collegiata infrascripta constructa existit; dominique immediatæ jurisdictionis, libertatis seu franchesiæ ibidem existentis : ac de consensu et assensu expresso omnium aliorum quorum interest, sive interesse poterit in hac parte, ordinamus, fundamus, et perpetuò volumus stabiliri, et quatenus ad nos attinet, inibi stabilimus Collegium sive Cantariam certorum presbyterorum Deo famulantium, et perpetuò famulari debentium, in quadam capella, specialiter in honorem sanctæ Trinitatis, dedicanda et consecranda, in domo elemosinariæ pauperum, in dictis loco et parochia, per nos erecta, et ut subscribitur, dotata, quam domum Knolles-Almeshouse volumus perpetuò vulgariter nuncupari. In qua quidem domo, volumus et ordinamus, quod sint perpetuò capellani, quorum unus erit magister sive custos dictæ domus vulgariter nuncupatus; duo clerici, et tresdecim pauperes debiles; præcipuè tales, quos per infortunium, ad inopiam devenire contigerit, et duo servientes pauperibus antedictis, &c. Et magister habebit viginti marcas pro sua sustentatione : duo clerici quilibet decem marcas ; tresdecim pauperes triginta quatuor libras, quatuor solidos, tres denarios et obolum per annum inter se ad sustentationem in esculentis et poculentis, &c. Scilicet quilibet unum denarium cum obolo per diem, exeuntes de cofris nostris, &c. Datum apud Lond. quarto Octobris, anno MCCCLXXXV.

NUM. III.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

Collegium sive Domus Elemosinar' de Sancta Trinitate in Pontefracto.

Fundat' per Robertum Knolles, militem.

	£	s.	d.
Com' Ebor'			
Pontefract—Scit' hospitalis sive domus elemosinar', &c.	0	10	0
Pontefract—Redd' et firm' . . .	22	3	4
Darrington—Redd' et firm'	2	11	0
Beall—Redd' et firm'	2	1	0
Knottingley—Redd' et firm'	0	0	4
Smeton—Redd' et firm'	2	3	4
South Milfurth—Redd' et firm' . .	1	2	0
Federstan—Redd' et firm'	0	11	6
Atworth—Redd' et firm'	0	7	0
Ferry Freeston—Redd' et firm' . .	0	4	0
London			
London—Redd' et firm' infra civitatem .	89	17	0
Norf'			
Skulthorp—Mansio, &c.	27	17	6½
Denton—Maner'	19	19	10
Tatterfurth—Maner'	10	2	2
Kettilston—Maner'	4	8	10
Burnham—Maner'	11	0	0
Overhaye—Redd' et firm'	0	7	3
Sherfurth—Terr' et ten'	2	0	2
	198*l.*	10*s.*	3½*d.*

Hospital at Okeham, in Rutlandshire.

KING RICHARD the Second granted his licence in the 22d year of his reign, A.D. 1398, to William Dalby of Extone, merchant of the Staple of Calais, to found this Hospital for two Chaplains (one to be Warden or Master) and twelve poor men. It was dedicated to St. John the Evangelist and St. Anne, and was valued at 12*l.* 12*s.* 11*d.* per annum.[a]

Tanner says, this House is yet in being, but greatly decayed, impoverished, and different from its first institution.[h]

Beside this House, the Harleian MS. 6960. p. 110. mentions a Free Chapel within the Castle of Okeham.

No SEAL of this Hospital has been seen by the present Editors.

Hospitale de Okeham, in Comitatu Rutlandia.

Carta Regis Ricardi Secundi facta Willielmo Dalby de Extone, pro Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 4. Vide Pat. 6 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 19.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, Willielmo Dalby de Extone, quod ipse de novo facere, fundare, et stabilire possit apud Okeham quoddam hospitale de duobus capellanis, unde unus sit custos et perpetuus, et alius remotivus; et de duodecim pauperibus hominibus, ad exorandum specialiter pro salubri statu nostro, et carissimæ consortis nostræ Isabellæ reginæ Angliæ, dum vixerimus; et pro animabus nostris cum ab hac luce migraverimus; ac pro animabus charissimæ consortis nostræ Annæ, nuper reginæ Angliæ, defunctæ, et carissimi domini et patris, ac carissimæ dominæ et matris, nostrorum defunctorum : necnon pro salubri statu prædicti Willielmi, et Agnetis uxoris ejus, dum vixerint, et pro animabus suis cum ab hac luce migraverint, et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, juxta ordinationem prædicti Willielmi in hac parte faciendam imperpetuum. Et ulteriùs, quod idem Willielmus dare et assignare possit custodi dicti hospitalis, postquam sic fundatum fuerit, unum messuagium et duas acras terræ, cum pertinentiis in prædictâ villâ de Okeham; habendum et tenendum eidem custodi et successoribus suis custodibus dicti

---

[a] This was the clear value. " Hospitale Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ infra Villam de Okeham valet in omnibus proficuis per annum clare 12*l.* 12*s.* 11*d.*" Valor Eccelsiasticus 26 Hen. VIII.

To the particulars just stated Tanner adds, that " The Prior and Convent of St. Anne near Coventry were governors of this House, and paid out of the manor of Edyweston the yearly pension of 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* which was the whole endowment; but the disposal of the places were 26 Hen. VIIIth in Robert Flower of Whitwell.

[b] Tanner's References regarding this Hospital are, "Pat. 6 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 18 et 19. Pat. 8 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 27. confirm. Indenturæ cum Priori Domus Carth. Pat. 8 Hen. V. m. 7. Pat. 9 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 9 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 31. Claus. 17 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 31. Claus. 17 Hen. VI. m. 32. de xl^{l}. ann. reddit. percipiendis de Priore S. Annæ Coventr." See also Inq. ad quod Damnum, p. 373.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office, "Okeham.—Fundatio Hospitalis de Okeham in Com. Rutland. per Willielmum Dalby."—Original. 22 Ric. II. rot. 32.

hospitalis, pro mansione et inhabitatione dicti custodis et dicti socii sui, ac dictorum xii. pauperum hominum, et successorum suorum imperpetuum, &c.

Et præterea de uberiori gratia nostra concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, &c. præfato Willielmo, quod ipse post fundationem dicti hospitalis, et ordinationem suam prædictam, plenariè factam, dare et assignare possit advocationem, patronatum, et collationem dicti Hospitalis, dilectis nobis in Christo priori et conventui domus S. Annæ, ordinis Cartusiensis, juxta Coventre, de fundatione nostrâ existente: habendam et tenendam eisdem priori et conventui et successoribus suis imperpetuum, &c. Concessimus insuper et licentiam dedimus, &c. eisdem priori et conventui, quod ipsi xl. libratas annui et quieti redditus, percipiendas de possessionibus suis, ubi eis placuerit ordinandas, dare et concedere possint custodi prædicti hospitalis; habendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis pro sustentatione sua, et dicti socii sui, ac xii. pauperum hominum prædictorum, et successorum suorum imperpetuum, &c. T. rege apud Hareford xx. Maii.

Hospital at Donnington, near Newbury, in Berkshire.

THE Accounts of the founder of this Hospital are different. Leland, in his Itinerary, vol. ii. p. 33, ascribes it to Thomas Chaucer, Esq. who died in 1434; Dugdale in the Baronage, vol. ii. p. 189, to William de la Pole duke of Suffolk, who had married Chaucer's heir.[a] But the Patent Roll bears testimony of an earlier date. We are there informed that Sir Richard Abberbury, knight, obtained licence of King Richard the Second, in the 16th year of his reign, to build an Hospital for the support of certain poor persons upon his manor of Donnington, endowing it with two acres of land upon the said manor, and with the manor of Yifteley, or Ifley, near Oxford: one of the poor persons to be placed over the rest, and to be called the "Minister of God of the poor house at Donnington."

After the Dissolution the estates of this Hospital continued in the Crown till about the year 1570, when, upon the petition of Charles Earl of Nottingham, Lord Admiral, they were restored to the Hospital, which from that time was called "The Hospital of Queen Elizabeth at Donnington, in time past begun to be founded by Sir Richard Abberbury, knight, and by Charles Howard Earl of Nottingham perfected and consummated." A Copy of the Lord Admiral's Statutes for this Hospital may be seen in the Bodleian Library at Oxford.[b] The present patron of the Hospital is Henry Winchcombe Howard Hartley, Esq., as descended by female heirs from the Packers, who appear to have purchased Donnington Castle, and with it the patronage of the Hospital of the second Earl of Nottingham.[c]

Tanner says that the twelve poor men who now inhabit this Hospital, exclusive of the Master, have each 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* per annum, and every seventh year, when the lease is renewed, almost double.

Hospitale de Donyngton, in agro Berrocensi.

Licentia Regis Ricardi Secundi pro Fundatione ejusdem.
[Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 13.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod cum dilectus et fidelis noster Ricardus Abberbury chivalier, novissima dierum suorum recolens, et ad alta prospiciens, quoddam hospitale, sive quandam perpetuam Domum certorum pauperum, apud manerium suum de Donyngton, quod de nobis, ut de Honore Walingfordiæ tenetur, Deo ibidem perpetuò famulaturorum; et specialiter pro salubri statu nostro, et ipsius Ricardi, dum vixerimus, et pro animabus nostris cum ab hac luce migraverimus; ac pro animabus progenitorum et hæredum nostrorum, ac antecessorum et hæredum ipsius Ricardi imperpetuum oraturorum, juxta ordinationem ipsius Ricardi in hac parte faciendam, de novo fundare, facere, et stabilire; ac eisdem pauperibus et successoribus suis, duas acras terræ, quæ sunt parcella dicti manerii de Donyngtone, pro eorum inhabitatione; et manerium de Yifteley, cum pertinentiis, pro sustentatione suâ, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dare, concedere, et assignare, mediante licentiâ suâ, proponat: Nos ad pium propositum et salubrem intentionem prædicti Ricardi, nostræ considerationis intuitum propensiùs diligentes; et ut tanti, tamque perfecti operis pietatis et meriti in præmiis participes effici valeamus, de gratia nostra speciali, et ad supplicationem ipsius Ricardi, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris prædictis, quantum in nobis est, eidem Ricardo, quod ipse quoddam Hospitale, sive quandam perpetuam Domum certorum pauperum, quorum unus omnibus aliis præsit, et Minister Dei pauperis domus de Donyngton nuncupetur, apud dictum manerium de Donyngton, fundare et stabilire; ac præfatis ministro et pauperibus, dictas duas acras terræ, pro eorum inhabitatione, et prædictum manerium de Yifteley pro sustentatione sua, dare possit, concedere, et assignare: habendum et tenendum eisdem ministro et pauperibus et successoribus suis ministris et pauperibus Hospitalis sive Domus prædictæ, Deo ibidem pro perpetuo famulaturis, et specialiter pro salubri statu nostro, et ipsius Ricardi, dum vixerimus, et pro animabus nostris, cum ab hac luce migraverimus; ac pro animabus progenitorum et hæredum nostrorum, ac antecessorum et hæredum ipsius Ricardi singulis diebus oraturis, juxta et secundùm limitationem, dispositionem, ordinationem, statuta et voluntatem, per ipsum Ricardum in hac parte faciendam, de prædicto Ricardo et hæredibus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xxvi. Aprilis.

St. Catherine's, commonly called Thorneton's Hospital.

AT NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE.

IN the time of King Henry the Fourth, says Tanner, Roger Thornton, merchant, built in a place called the Sandhill here, an Hospital to the honour of St. Catherine, which was to consist of a Warden (being a priest), nine poor brethren, and four poor women sisters. The licence for the foundation of this Hospital is dated 20th June, 1412,[d] when the edifice appears to have been completed. King Henry the Sixth, in 1424, granted a licence to the same Roger Thornton to assign a portion of ten messuages and ten tofts with their appurtenances in Newcastle upon Tyne of the value of seven pounds per annum in further aid of his foundation.[a] By his will, also, dated on the Thursday before Christmas Day, 1429, the founder bequeathed to this place, which he styles, "The Maison Dieu of St. Katherine of my foundation, for their enorments, twenty pounds."[b] In 1531 the Patronage of this foundation was in Sir John Lumley, Knt.[c]

---

[a] It is singular also that the Valor Ecclesiasticus of the 26 Hen. VIII. should have this entry, "Prioratus De Donyngton *ex fundatione* DUCIS SUFFOLCIÆ in Temporalibus et Spiritualibus per annum 19*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.*"

[b] They are printed in the Bibl. Top. Brit. vol. iv. p. 37.

[c] See Lysons's Magna Britan. for Berkshire, pp. 358, 359.

[d] See the Instrument presently.

In the 26th Hen. VIIIth the revenue of this Hospital amounted in the total to 12*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.* per annum. The clear income to 8*l.* 0*s.* 1*d.*[d]

Mr. Brand has printed an Account of the State of this House, extracted from the Certificate of Colleges and Chanries in Northumberland and Durham, 37 Hen. VIII. A. D 1546.[e]

Brand says, this Place appears to have continued in the family of the founder after its dissolution: for Sir Richard Lumley of Lumley-castle in the county of Durham, knight, a descendant of Thornton by the female line, conveyed June 1st, 1624, to the Mayor and Burgesses of Newcastle upon Tyne, and their successors for ever, "all that building of stone covered with lead, standing near to the water of Tyne, and to the East part of the town's chamber of the said town of Newcastle, being about sixteen yards in length, and anciently part of and belonging to the Hospital of St. Catherine the Virgin, commonly called Thornton's Hospital." An annual rent appears to have been reserved.[f]

Hospitale Novi Castri super Tinam, in Comitatu Northumbriae, vocatum Thornton's Hospital.

Licentia Regis Henrici Quarti, Rogero de Thornton concessa, pro Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 14.]

Rex, &c. Sciatis, quod de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, et consideratione cujusdam summæ pecuniæ nobis in camera nostrâ per dilectum nobis Rogerum de Thornton nuper solutæ, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, &c. præfato Rogero, quod ipse quoddam Hospitale in honore S. Katherinæ, in quodam messuagio suo per ipsum Rogerum in parte nuper ædificato, in quodam loco vocato le Sandhill, in villâ nostrâ Novi Castri super Tinam, continente C. pedes in longitudine, et xl. pedes in latitudine, de uno capellano divina infra hospitale prædictum, pro salubri statu ipsius Rogeri, dum vixerit, et pro animâ suâ cum ab hac luce migraverit; ac animabus patris et matris ipsius Rog. et Agnetis nuper uxoris ejus; necnon antecessorum et liberorum suorum, ac omnium fidelium defunctorum, singulis diebus celebraturo; ac de novem viris et quatuor fœminis pauperibus in eodem hospitali continuè residentibus, juxta ordinationem ipsius Rogeri vel executorum suorum in hac parte faciendam, de novo facere, creare, fundare et stabiliri possit imperpetuum: Et quod Hospitale illud, Hospitale per se privatum et incorporatum existat imperpetuum. Ac etiam, quod capellanus hospitalis prædicti, qui pro tempore fuerit, sit custos ejusdem hospitalis. Ac quod idem capellanus custos, et prædicti viri et fœminæ, fratres et sorores Hospitalis S. Katherinæ, vocati Thornton's Hospitall, in Novo Castro super Tinam nuncupentur: Quodque prædicti custos, fratres, et sorores et eorum successores, per nomen custodis fratrum et sororum Hospitalis S. Katherinæ, vocati Thornton's Hospitall, in Novo Castro super Tynam, sint personæ capaces et habiles, ad omnimoda terras, tenementa, redditus et servicia, ac alias possessiones quascunque de quibusdam personis adquirendas, capiendas, et recipiendas; tenendas sibi et successoribus suis custodibus, fratribus, et sororibus Hospitalis prædicti imperpetuum, licentia regia inde primitùs optenta: necnon, quod iidem custos, &c. sint personæ habiles ad alios implacitandos et ab aliis implacitari, et ad defendendum in quibuscunque placitis et querelis, per nomen custodis, fratrum et sororum Hospitalis S. Katherinæ, vocati Thornton's Hospitall, in Novo Castro super Tinam: Et quod habeant unum commune sigillum pro negotiis et agendis ejusdem Hospitalis deserviturum imperpetuum.

Et ulteriùs, &c. licentiam dedimus, &c. præfato Rogero, quod ipse quandam cantariam de uno capellano divina ad altare beati Petri, in capella omnium Sanctorum in villa prædicta, pro statu et animabus prædictis, singulis diebus celebraturo, juxta ordinationem ipsius Rogeri, vel executorum suorum in hac parte faciendam, similiter facere, fundare, et stabilire possit imperpetuum. Concessimus etiam, &c. præfato Rogero, quod ipse messuagium suum prædictum, cum pertinentiis, quod de nobis tenetur in burgagio, postquam hospitale prædictum sic factum, fundatum, et stabilitum fuerit, dare possit et assignare præfatis custodi, fratribus, et sororibus Hospitalis prædicti; habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis, tam pro inhabitatione suâ, quàm in auxilium sustentationis suæ imperpetuum. Concessimus insuper, &c. eidem Rogero, quod ipse, hæredes, assignati vel executores sui, terras, tenementa, et redditus, cum pertinentiis, ad valorem x. lib. per annum, tam ea quæ de nobis tenentur in burgagio, quàm ea quæ de nobis non tenentur, adquirere, et præfatis custodi, fratribus et sororibus Hospitalis prædicti, ac capellano cantariæ prædictæ, cum sic facta, fundata, et stabilita fuerint, juxta discretionem et limitationem suam, divisim et proportionaliter, dare, assignare, et concedere possint; habenda, &c. imperpetuum, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xx. Junii.

Hospital at Ewelme, in Oxfordshire.

TANNER'S Account of this Hospital is the clearest we can give. He says, "William de la Pole earl of Suffolk and Alice his wife obtained the King's licence, A.D. 1437, to found an Almshouse or Hospital here for two Chaplains and thirteen poor men, and to endow the same with lands to the yearly value of one hundred marks. It was called God's House, and valued, 26th Hen. VIII. at 20*l.* per annum. It is still in being, but the mastership is annexed to the King's Professor of Physic in the University of Oxford."

The Statutes of this Hospital are printed by Hearne at the end of John of Whethamstede's Chronicle.[g]

---

[a] Brand, Hist. of Newc. vol. i. p. 25.

[b] Ibid. p. 26.

[c] Ibid.

[d] Tanner, from Sancroft's MS. Valor. "Cantaria sive Hospitale Sanctæ Katherinæ super le Sandhill infra Villam Novi Castri 8*l.* 0*s.* 1*d.*"

[e] Brand, Hist. of Newc. vol. i. p. 27.

[f] Brand, ut sup. p. 28.

[g] Tanner refers to "Fin. div. com. 20 Hen. VI. n. 66 et 72. de maner. de Cannok, Mershe, et Ramrugge," and "Rec. in Scacc. 8 Hen. VIII. Mich. rot. 30." concerning this Hospital. See Carlisle's Account of Endowed Grammar Schools, vol. ii. p. 301.

Hospitale de Ewelme, in agro Oxoniensi.

NUM. I.

Licentia Regis Henrici Sexti Willielmo de la Pole Comiti Suffolciæ, et Aliciæ uxori ejusdem. de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 15 Hen. VI. m. 3.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, et pro ducentis et quinquaginta marcis nobis solutis in hanaperio nostro, concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, carissimo et fideli consanguineo nostro Willielmo de la Pole comiti Suffolciæ, et Aliciæ uxori ejus, quod ipsi et uterque eorum, qui supervixerit, quandam Domum Elemosinariam duorum capellanorum, tresdecem pauperum virorum, per eosdem comitem et Aliciam, seu eorum alterum, hæredes et assignatos suos, in eadem instituendorum, ponendorum, et deputandorum; eosdem viz. capellanos divina celebraturos, ac ipsos capellanos et pauperes viros prædictos, ad exorandum pro bono statu nostro, et ipsorum comitis et Aliciæ dum vixerimus; et pro animâ nostrâ, ac animabus ipsorum comitis et Aliciæ postquam ab hac luce migraverimus; necnon animabus progenitorum nostrorum, ac parentum, amicorum, et benefactorum ipsorum comitis et Aliciæ; necnon omnium fidelium defunctorum; et ad quædam suffragia, ac pietatis, caritatis, et devotionis opera perimplenda et excercenda, juxta ordinationem ipsorum comitis et Aliciæ, seu alterius eorum in hac parte facienda et statuenda, apud Ewelme in com. Oxon. erigere, facere, fundare, et stabilire possint, seu possit, ad ipsos capellanos, et pauperes viros in eadem domo imperpetuum inhabitandum et commorandum; et quod eadem domus, postquam sic erecta, facta, fundata, et stabilita fuerit per præfatos comitem et Aliciam, seu eorum alterum, sit unum corpus corporatum in re et nomine, habeantque successionem perpetuam, ac domum prædictam pro eorum inhabitatione insimul habendum: necnon habeant commune sigillum pro negotiis Domus prædictæ imperpetuum deserviturum: Et quod sint personæ habiles, et capaces ad quæcunque terras, tenementa, redditus, et advocationes adquirendum et recipiendum; ac ad omnimodas actiones et querelas in quibuscunque curiis et locis prosequendum et defendendum, et ad placitandum in eisdem.

Concessimus insuper et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris prædictis, quantum in nobis est, tam præfatis comiti et Aliciæ, quod ipsi seu alter eorum, vel eorum hæredes, quam aliis personis quibuscunque, quod ipsi terras, tenementa, redditus, et possessiones, ac advocationes et patronatus ecclesiarum, tam de illis quæ de nobis in capite seu aliâs de nobis tenentur, quàm de illis quæ de aliis personis quàm de nobis tenentur usque ad valorem centum marcarum per annum, dare possint seu possit et assignare eisdem capellanis et pauperibus viris domus prædictæ, cum Domus illa sic fundata fuerit et stabilita. Habendum sibi et successoribus suis, tam pro manso et habitatione suis, quàm in auxilium sustentationis suæ imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud manerium suum de Kenyngton iii. die Julii.

NUM. II.

Licentia dicti Regis Henrici, pro Concessione Maneriorum de Mershe, Cannok, et Ramrugge Hospitali prædicto.

[Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 19.]

Rex, &c. De gratiâ nostrâ speciali, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, carissimo et fideli consanguineo nostro, Willielmo de la Pole comiti Suffolciæ et Aliciæ uxori ejus, quod ipsi manerium de Mershe cum pertinentiis in com. Buck. exceptâ advocatione ejusdem manerii; ac manerium de Connok cum pertinentiis in com. Wiltes. necnon manerium de Ramrugge cum pertinentiis in com. Suth. exceptâ advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem manerii de Ramrugg, quæ de nobis tenentnr in capite; et quæ quidem maneria cum pertinentiis, exceptis præexceptis, valent per annum in omnibus exitibus, juxta verum valorem eorundem lix*l.* sicut per diversas inquisitiones coram escaetoribus nostris in com. prædictis, &c. est compertum, dare possint et concedere præfatis capellanis et pauperibus viris: Habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xxiiii. die Febr.

NUM. III.

[Ex cartaceo MS. in bibl. Collegii Corp. Christi, Oxon. f. 18. a.]

Anno mccccxlviii. Hospitale de Ewelme, vocatum Gods house, per Willielmum de la Pole comitem Suffolciæ, et Aliciam uxorem, pro duobus sacerdotibus; uno ad pauperes instruendos; alio ludimagistro, ad pauperes docendos; uterque x*l.* minister xvi*d.* per septimanam. Reliqui duodecim pauperes xiiii*d.* per septimanam. Tria maneria, Ramruge in Hamptonia, Conock in Wiltonia, Marche in Buckinghamia.

St. John's Hospital at Sherbourn, in Dorsetshire.

LELAND, speaking of Sherbourn, says, "There was an Hospital begon by devotion of good people in Shirburn anno 4 Hen. VI., and the King is taken for Founder of it. It stondeth yet."[a]

The Licence for foundation, however, printed by Dugdale, bears date the 15th of Henry VIth, and states that the King of his especial grace, had given permission to Robert Nevile bishop of Salisbury, Humphry Stafford knight, Margaret Goghe, John Fauntleroy, and John Baret, or any four, three, or two of them, to found to the honour of God, St. John Baptist, and St. John the Evangelist, a perpetual Almshouse in Sherbourn, for twenty brethren, twenty poor impotent men, four poor women, and a chaplain; a Master to be chosen from among the twenty brethren; and all to be governed by such rules and ordinances as the above persons, or a quorum of them, might establish.

Richard Beauchamp, bishop of Salisbury, is believed to have been a benefactor to this House. **Robert Derby**, knt., occurs as Master in the 17th Henry VIIIth.

Hutchins's History of Dorsetshire, last edit., vol. iv., p. 143, gives an Account of this Hospital as it still exists.

Hospitale de Shireburne, in agro Dorsetensi.

Licentia Regis Henrici Sexti pro Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 15 Hen. VI. m. 5.]

Rex, &c. Sciatis quod de gratiâ nostrâ speciali concessimus et licentiam dedimus, &c. Roberto Nevyle episcopo Sarum, Humfrido Stafford militi, Margaretæ Goghe, Johanni Fauntleroy et Johanni Baret; quod ipsi quatuor, tres, vel duo eorum, ad honorem Dei ac sanctorum Johannis Bapt. et Johannis Evang. quandam domum elemosinarum perpetuam, de xx. fratribus, ac de xii. pauperibus, debilibus, et impotentibus viris; necnon de quatuor mulieribus pauperibus, debilibus, et impotentibus; qui quidam pauperes viri et mulieres pro salubri statu nostro, dum vixerimus, ac fratrum domus prædictæ et benefactorum suorum, dum vixerint; necnon pro animâ nostrâ, et pro animabus progenitorum nostrorum et fratrum prædictorum et benefactorum suorum postquam ab hac luce migraverimus, seu migraverint, et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum imperpetuum orare teneantur. Necnon de quodam capellano perpetuo, divina pro statu et animabus prædictis imperpetuum celebraturo apud Shirbourne in com. Dorset, juxta ordinationem eorundem episcopi, Humfridi, Margaretæ, Johannis, et Johannis, quatuor, trium, vel duorum eorum in hac parte faciendam, inchoare, facere, fundare, unire, et stabilire possint. Et quod eadem domus de dictis fratribus domus prædictæ, ac de dictis viris et mulieribus, pauperibus, debilibus, et impotentibus; necnon de dicto capellano, ut capellano domus prædictæ, perpetuum existant.

---

[a] Lel. Itin. vol. ii. p. 78.

Quodque fratres ejusdem domus, et eorum successores, quendam magistrum de seipsis, de anno in annum, et quotiens pro commodo et honore ejusdem domus fuerit expediendum, eligere et facere. Ac si contingat aliquem sive aliquos fratrum prædictorum obire, quod ipsi qui supervixerint, et successores sui, alios fratres de aliis personis in domum illam usque ad numerum prædictorum xx. fratrum imperpetuum eligere et facere: necnon dictum magistrum ab officio suo prædicto, et dictos pauperes viros et mulieres de domo prædicta amovere et expellere, et alium magistrum de seipsis in officium prædictum, ac alios pauperes viros et mulieres in domum illam, usque ad numerum prædictorum sexdecim pauperum virorum et mulierum imperpetuum eligere et facere valeant, juxta ordinationem eorundem episcopi, Humfridi, &c. quatuor, trium, vel duorum in hac parte faciendam. Necnon, quod cum prædicta domus sic inchoata, facta, fundata, unita, et stabilita fuerit, magister et fratres domus prædictæ et successores sui, magister ac fratres domus elemosinarum sanctorum Johannis Baptistæ, et Johannis Evangelistæ de Shirbourne nuncupentur, &c. Ac per se sint habiles et capaces ad perquirendum et recipiendum terras, tenementa, redditus, et alias possessiones quæcunque, tenendas sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xi. die Julii.

Hospital of Bocking, in Essex.

THE chief that we learn of this Hospital is from the Licence for foundation, whence it appears that, about the year 1478, John Doreward, of the parish of Bocking, founded a Hospital at the corner of Church Lane, upon two acres of his own ground, and named it *Maison de Dieu;* to be a habitation of seven poor people, one whereof was to be called *Prepositus Villæ de Bocking,* and to have the government of the said House and poor for ever: the endowment proposed for it was the manor of Tendryng, with a rent of ten pounds yearly out of other lands and tenements of the said John Doreward in Essex.

The House continues to the present time a habitation for seven poor people.

Hospitale de Bocking, in Essexia.

Licentia Regis Henrici Sexti, pro Fundatione et Donatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 18 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 2. Videsis Pat. 31 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 13.]

REX, &c. Supplicavit nobis dilectus ligeus noster Johannes Doreward armiger, quod cum nobilis princeps Henricus quartus, avus noster defunctus, nuper per literas suas patentes concessisset et licentiam dedisset Johanni Doreward defuncto, patri prædicti Johannis Doreward armigeri; eo quod idem Johannes pater, summam ducentarum marcarum, sibi adtunc per eundem avum nostrum debitam, eidem avo nostro relaxâsset; quod ipse unam cantariam perpetuam de uno capellano divina servicia in ecclesiâ parochiali de Stanewey in com. Essexiæ, pro bono statu dicti Johannis patris dum vixisset, et pro animâ ejus cum ab hac luce migrâsset; et pro animabus parentum et benefactorum suorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, juxta ordinationem ejusdem Johannis patris in eâ parte faciendam, celebraturo, facere, fundare, et stabilire posset imperpetuum. Ac idem avus noster, de habundanciori gratiâ suâ concessisset, pro se et hæredibus suis, et licentiam dedisset præfato Johanni patri, quod ipse quandam mansionem sive placeam super unam parcellam glebæ ecclesiæ prædictæ, unam acram terræ continentem, jacentem subtus cimiterium ejusdem ecclesiæ; ac etiam septem libratas redditus, exeuntes de manerio de Stanewey, ac omnibus aliis terris et tenementis, quæ fuerunt ejusdem Johannis patris, quæ de præfato avo nostro non tenebantur in capite, dare posset præfato capellano cantariæ prædictæ, cum sic fundata foret; habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis, in formâ prædictâ imperpetuum.

Ulteriùs quoque præfatus avus noster, per alias literas suas patentes, et pro aliis cc. marcis, sibi per dictum Johannem patrem similiter relaxatis, concessisset et licentiam dedisset præfato Johanni patri, quod ipse manerium de Tendryng, cum pertinentiis, quod de dicto avo nostro non tenebatur in capite, exceptâ advocatione ejusdem manerii, dare posset et assignare Abbati et Conventui S. Johannis Colcestriæ, in auxilium sustentationis suæ imperpetuum, aliquo statuto in contrarium facto non obstante, prout in literis prædictis pleniùs continetur: quas quidem literas patentes, præfatus Johannes pater, in vitâ suâ nunquam executus fuit; sicque literæ illæ, quoad executionem eorundem, minus validæ et insufficientes existunt, ut accepimus. Nos ad præmissa considerationem habentes, et præfato Johanni filio literas nostras in recompensatione concessionum prædictarum concedere volentes, ut idem Johannes filius piam intentionem ejusdem patris sui, sive consimilem, citiùs exequi valeat, cum effectu, de gratiâ nostrâ speciali concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, præfato Johanni filio, quod ipse quandam domum sive mansionem, Meason Dieu villæ de Bokkyng nominandam, super solum sive terram ipsius Johannis filii, duas acras terræ continentem, infra eandem villam, pro septem pauperibus in eadem domo, sive mansione habitaturis, undè unus eorundem Præpositus villæ de Bokkyng vocetur: qui quidem præpositus, sic pro tempore existens, gubernationem eorundem domus sive mansionis, ac pauperum hominum, qui sic ibidem habitabunt, habeat imperpetuum, facere, ædificare, fundare, et stabilire possit. Et quod ipse dictum manerium de Tendryng, et x^{l}. redditus, exeuntes de omnibus terris et tenementis præfati Johannis filii, in com. Essexiæ, cum pertinentiis, quæ de nobis non tenentur, dare possit et assignare præfatis præposito et pauperibus hominibus dictæ domus, sive mansionis de Meason Dieu, cum sic facta, ædificata, et stabilita fuerit; habendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis, præpositis, et pauperibus hominibus ejusdem domus sive mansionis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro sustentatione sua imperpetuum, ad devotè exorandum pro salubri statu nostro et ipsius Johannis filii, ac pro animabus nostris cum ab hac luce migraverimus; necnon animabus carissimæ matris nostræ Katerinæ, nuper reginæ Ang. et præfati Joh. patris, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, juxta ordinationem ejusdem Johannis filii, in hac parte faciendam. Et eisdem præposito et pauperibus hominibus, quod ipsi dictam domum sive mansionem; necnon eadem manerium de Tendryng, et x^{l}. redditus cum pertinentiis, à præfato Johanne filio recipere possint et tenere sibi et successoribus suis prædictis, in formâ prædictâ imperpetuum, tenore præsentium similiter licentiam dedimus specialem.

Et ulteriùs de uberiori gratia nostra concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris prædictis, quantum in nobis est, præfato Johanni filio, quod ipse lx*s*. redditus, exeuntibus de omnibus terris et tenementis suis, cum pertinentiis in com. prædicto, quæ de nobis non tenentur, dare possit et assignare capellano cantariæ beatæ Mariæ in ecclesia parochiali de Bokkyng prædicta, in augmentationem sustentationis suæ ad specialiùs exorandum pro statu et animabus prædictis, juxta ordinationem ipsius Johannis filii, in hac parte faciendam; habendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis capellanis cantariæ prædictæ imperpetuum, &c.

Ulteriùsque de ampliori gratia nostra, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, præfato Johanni filio, cum ipse duas acras terræ, cum pertinentiis in Chygwell, in com. prædicto, unà cum advocatione ecclesiæ de Chygwell eisdem duabus acris terræ, pertinente, quæ de nobis non tenentur, dare possit et assignare priori et conventui S. Botulphi Colcestriæ; habendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, in augmentationem sustentationis suæ; et ad unum canonicum capellanum in eadem domo inveniendum, divina servicia in ecclesia prioratus prædicti, pro statu et animabus prædictis, juxta ordinationem ejusdem Johannis filii, in hac parte faciendam, celebraturum imperpetuum, &c. Et ulteriùs concessimus et licentiam dedimus, &c. præfatis priori et conventui, quod ipsi dictam ecclesiam de Chigwell appropriare, et eam sic appropriatam tenere possint sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, &c. Et præterea de habundanciori gratia nostra; ac pro eo quod dictæ x*l*. redditus, ultra manerium prædictum, præfatis præposito et pauperibus hominibus ad specialiùs exorandum pro salubri statu nostro prædicto, ut præfertur, dandæ sunt et assignandæ; dedimus et concessimus præfato Johanni filio, unam vacuam placeam terræ, jacentem in parochiis beatæ Mariæ Stanyng-lane et S. Olavi Lond. super quam placeam unum tenementum, et quinque alia messuagia nuper ædificata fuerunt et constructa; quæ quidem placea per forisfacturam Thomæ Shelley ad manus avi nostri devenit, et in manibus nostris adhuc existit; et quæ valorem x*s*. per annum, ut dicitur, non excedit; habendam et tenendam eidem Johanni filio, hæredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, absque aliquo nobis vel hæredibus nostris indè reddendo. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud castrum suum de Wyndsore xiiii. die Maii.

Hospital at Todyngton, in Bedfordshire.

IN the year 1443, say the Messrs. Lysons, a Hospital was founded at Todyngton by Sir John Broughton for three poor men and a Master or Chaplain, who were to pray for the souls of Thomas Peyvre and Margaret his wife, and their ancestors. *Sir* JOHN MILNER was the last Master of this Hospital, which was dissolved by the lord warden Cheney, without the king's licence. It was seized in consequence by the Crown, but afterwards granted to the Cheney family. There are now no traces of the Hospital; the stones were used in building the market-house which has lately been pulled down. Its site was near the spot which is called Conger-hill.[a] This Hospital was dedicated to St. John Baptist.[b]

"*Valor Eccles.* 26 Hen. VIII. TODYNGTON. Summa rector. hospital. et soc. 57*l*. 1*s*. 8*d*."

Hospitale de Todyngtone, in agro Bedfordiensi.

Licentia Regis Henrici Sexti, facta Johanni Broughton pro Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 21 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 10.]

REX, &c. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilecto et fideli nostro Johanni Broughton, quod ipse vel feoffati sui quoddam Hospitale in honore S. Johannis Bapt. in quodam mesuagio et gardino adjacente, continente duas acras terræ in Todyngdone in com. Bedf. de uno capellano, divina pro salubri statu nostro, dum viximus, ac animabus Thomæ Peyvre et Margaretæ uxoris ejus, antecessorum et hæredum suorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum, singulis diebus celebraturo. Necnon de tribus viris pauperibus in eodem Hospitali commune residentibus, pro statu et animabus prædictis singulis diebus, juxta ordinationem ipsius Johannis, seu feoffatorum suorum prædictorum, in hac parte faciendam, deprecaturo, erigere, facere, fundare, creare, et stabilire possit vel possint imperpetuum. Et quod Hospitale S. Johannis Bapt. de Todyngdone nuncupetur. Quodque capellanus prædictus sit custos et habeat regimen ejusdem Hospitalis. Et quod iidem capellanus et pauperes per nomina Custodis et Pauperum Hospitalis S. Johannis Bapt. de Todyngton nuncupentur. Et quod hospitale illud de custode et pauperibus prædictis sit corporatum. Ac etiam quod iidem custos et pauperes et successores sui sint una communitas perpetua in re et nomine, per nomina custodis et pauperum Hospitalis S. Johannis Bapt. de Todyngdone; illisque decedentibus alii loco eorum successivè constituantur, juxta ordinationem ipsius Johannis, seu feoffatorum suorum prædictorum; habeantque successionem perpetuam. Et quod iidem custos et pauperes et eorum successores, per nomina custodis et pauperum hospitalis S. Johannis Bapt. de Todyngdone, sint personæ habiles in lege ad omnimoda placita, sectas, querelas, et demandas; necnon actiones reales, personales, et mixtas movendas in quibuscunque curiis nostris vel hæredum nostrorum aut aliorum quorumcunque, tam coram nobis et hæredibus nostris, quàm coram quibuscunque justiciariis et judicibus spiritualibus et secularibus, prosequendas et defendendas. Et quod in eisdem placitare possint et ab aliis implacitari, respondere, et responderi.

Et ulteriùs de gratia nostra concessimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, eisdem custodi et pauperibus Hospitalis prædicti, sic corporati, et successoribus suis prædictis, quod ipsi similiter sint personæ habiles et capaces, ad omnimoda terras, tenementa, redditus et servicia, et alias possessiones quascunque de quibusdam personis adquirenda, capienda et recipienda; habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis custodibus et pauperibus hospitalis prædicti imperpetuum.

Et ulteriùs concessimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, de gratia nostra speciali, præfato Johanni Broughton, quod ipse dare possit et assignare; vel feoffati sui prædicti dare et assignare possint priorissæ domus et ecclesiæ S. Margaretæ de Dertford, et ejusdem loci conventui et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, quendam annualem redditum octo librarum, percipiendum annuatim de omnibus illis terris et tenementis, quæ nuper fuerunt Rogeri Loryng in parochia de Chalgrave in com. Bedf. et Nigelli Loryng militis, in Grove, Broketone, et Mentemore, in com. Buck. sub certis forma et conditionibus per eorum arbitrium assignandum seu specificandum; quæ terræ seu tenementa de nobis non tenentur in capite, ut dicitur. Et eisdem priorissæ et conventui, quod

---

[a] Lyson's Mag. Brit. Bedf. 4°. 1806. pp. 145, 146. from Papers in the possession of Mr. Dixon the rector of Todyngton.

[b] Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Bedf.* xix. His references to Records concerning Todyngton are, "Pat. 21 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 17. de redd. in Chalgrave, Grove, &c. Pardon. ab anno 1 ad 6 Edw. IV. m. 6." There is a Particular for a Lease of this Hospital *temp. Eliz.* in the Augmentation Office.

ipsæ prædictum annualem redditum à præfato Johanne vel feoffatis suis prædictis percipere possint; habendum sibi et successoribus suis prædictis imperpetuum. Et quod ipsæ sic habitâ possessione redditus prædicti, postquam Hospitale prædictum, ut præmittitur, erectum, creatum, fundatum, et stabilitum existat, eundem annualem redditum octo librarum, et similiter quendam annualem redditum centum solidorum, percipiendum annuatim de omnibus terris et tenementis ipsarum priorissæ et conventus in Pakmaston, dare possint et assignare custodi et pauperibus prædictis, et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, sub certis etiam formâ et conditionibus per eorum arbitrium assignandis, seu specificandis, eo quod domus illa de Dertford de fundatione progenitorum nostrorum regum Angliæ ac nostro patronatu; ac terræ et tenementa prædicta in Pakmaston de collatione progenitorum nostrorum prædictorum existunt, non obstantibus, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. vi. die Febr.

Hospital of St. Nicholas, near Richmond,

IN YORKSHIRE.

IN the Pipe Roll of the 18th of Henry the Second, says Tanner, is mention of the Nuns of Richmond, and Mr. Gale tells us, that the Nunnery was situate at the West end of the Grey Friers. Nothing more of these Religious have I yet met with.

In the same Pipe Roll of 18 Hen. II., he adds, is an account of five seams of bread corn given to the sick persons in the Hospital of Richmond, which was that near this town, dedicated to St. Nicholas, of the King's foundation and patronage.[a] But it being much decayed both in buildings and revenues, it was well repaired and augmented about the year 1448, by William Ascogh, one of the Judges of the Common Pleas, who had formerly been a Master of this Hospital, which continued till the Dissolution, and had revenues valued, 26 Hen. VIIIth, at 13*l.* 12*s.* in the whole, and 10*l.* per annum clearly.

Hospitale prope Richmund, in agro Ebor.

NUM. I.

De Cantaria in eadem fundanda.

[Pat. 26 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 28.]

REX, &c. Sciatis, quod cum nos seisiti sumus et de feodo et jure, de advocatione et patronatu Hospitalis sancti Nicholai propè Richmond in comitatu Ebor. ut parcella honoris nostri de Richmondia, in quo quidem hospitali est, et a diù fuit nisi unus capellanus divina celebrans; quem valor Hospitalis prædicti cum pertinentiis , ultra onera et reprisas ejusdem, vix sufficit sustentare; et cujus hospitalis ædificia, tam pro paupertate quàm pro minus sanâ gubernatione nuper magistrorum ejusdem, adeò in parte diruta, et in parte confracta, et ruinosa devenerunt, quod absque magno suffragio et opere perlatis per aliquem vel aliquos ad hoc caritativè motos, reædificari nequierunt ullo modo; sicque Hospitale illud quasi in punctum desolationis et destructionis devenit. Ac dilectus serviens noster Willielmus Ayscogh, unus justiciariorum nostrorum de banco, pietate indè motus, ob sinceram devotionem, et internam affectionem, quas ad gloriosum confessorem sanctum Nicholaum, in cujus honorem capella ejusdem hospitalis dedicata existit, gerit, et hæc prædicta ædificia diruta, de novo sufficienter construi, et erigi, ac prædicta alia ædificia ruinosa et confracta sufficienter reparari, et emendari fecit, suis non modicis sumptibus, et expensis, ut accepimus; per quod quasi secundus fundator ejusdem hospitalis debet reputari. Et ulteriùs in firmo proposito existit in augmentationem divini cultus ibidem, gratiâ nostrâ mediante, fundare et stabilire quandam cantariam de uno alio capellano perpetuo, divina in prædictâ capellâ, singulis diebus, &c. celebraturum imperpetuum. Nos, &c. per præsentes eidem Willielmo dedimus advocationem et patronatum prædictos. Habenda, &c. imperpetuum.

NUM. II.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

HOSPITALE SANCTI NICHOLAI JUXTA RICHEMOND'.

RICARDUS BALDWYN, Magister ibidem.

Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.
Richemond'—Situs Hospitalis cum gard', &c.	8	0	0
Skeitby—Ten', &c	1	0	0
Jolbye—Ten', &c.	0	13	4
Newesham—Ten', &c.	0	13	4
Huddeswell—Ten', &c.	0	10	0
Richemond—Ten', &c.	2	12	8
Cateryk, Constabylburton, et Harneby—Ten', &c.	0	2	8
13*l.* 12*s.* 0*d.*			

Trinity Hospital at Dartford, in Kent.

KING HENRY the Sixth, in his 31st year, granted licence to John Bamburgh, William Rothole, Roger Jones, and Thomas Boost, or the survivor of them, to found here an Hospital for five poor persons in honour of the Holy Trinity, to be called "*The Trinitees Almes House* in Dartford," of which the Vicar and Churchwardens of Dartford and their successors were to be governors for ever; and who were likewise to be a corporate body, with a power of acquiring lands and tenements in mortmain, to the value of 20*l.* yearly, beyond reprises, for the support as well of the said five poor persons, as other deeds of charity and piety, according to the direction of the said John Bamburgh, William Rothele, &c.

Hasted says, this Hospital seems afterwards to have been used as a Spital House for Lepers; for in a Rental of the manor of Temples, anno 1 Hen. VIII. it is thus entered, "Of the Hospital, or of the governors of the Hospital for Lepers, called the Spytell-House in Dartford, viz. for their capital messuage where the aforesaid leprous inhabit and dwell, 12*d.*"[b]

Tanner's last Editor, however, corrects Hasted's error, and shews that the Spital-House for lepers dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen was both a different and an earlier foundation.

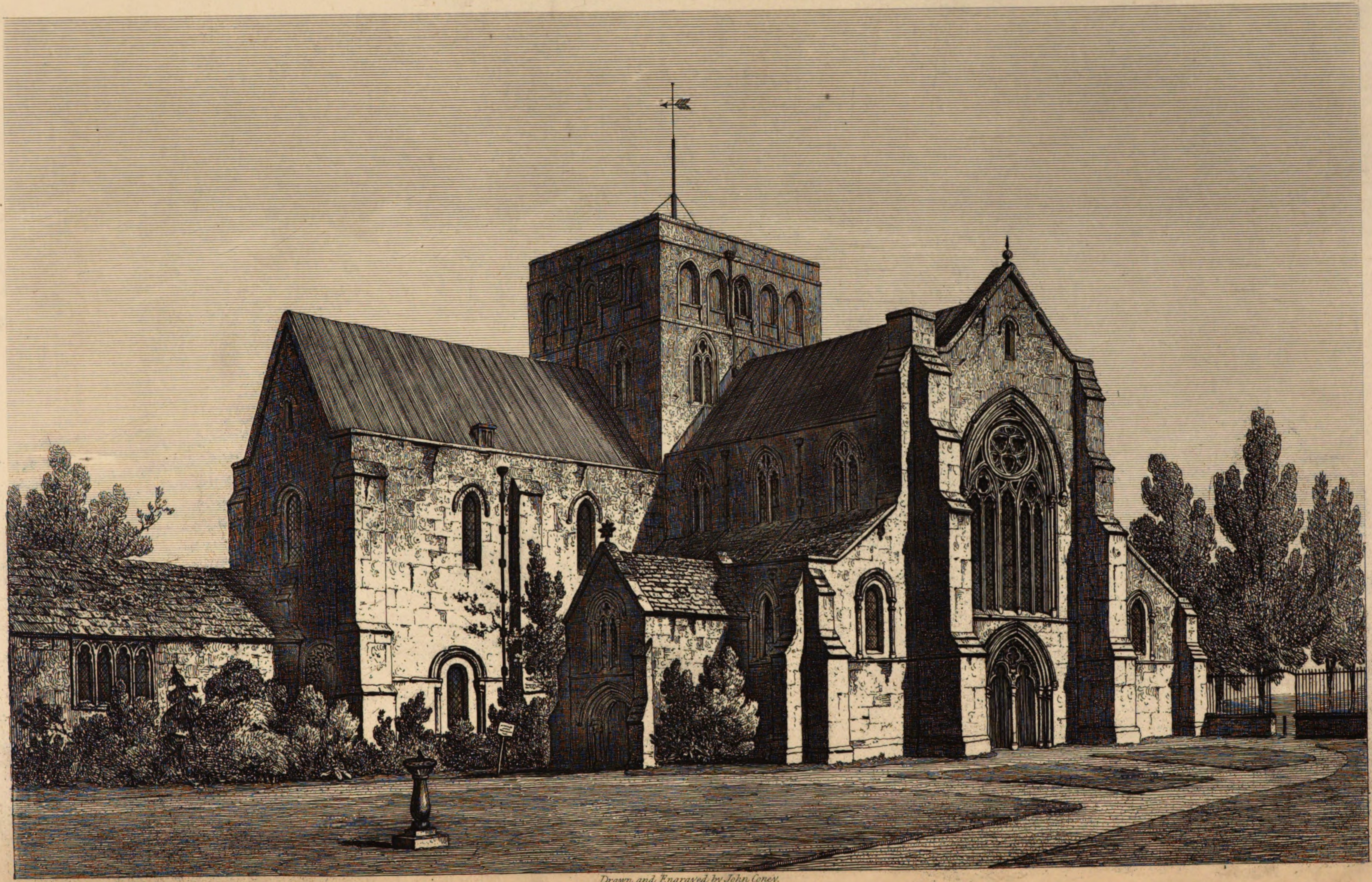
In the year 1553, there remained in charge paid out of the revenues of this Hospital 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*[c]

---

[a] As parcel of the Honor of Richmond. And therefore, 4 Hen. VI., it was found by Inquisition to be in the earl of Richmond as appurtenant to the Honor. Gale's Append. p. 108. Tann.

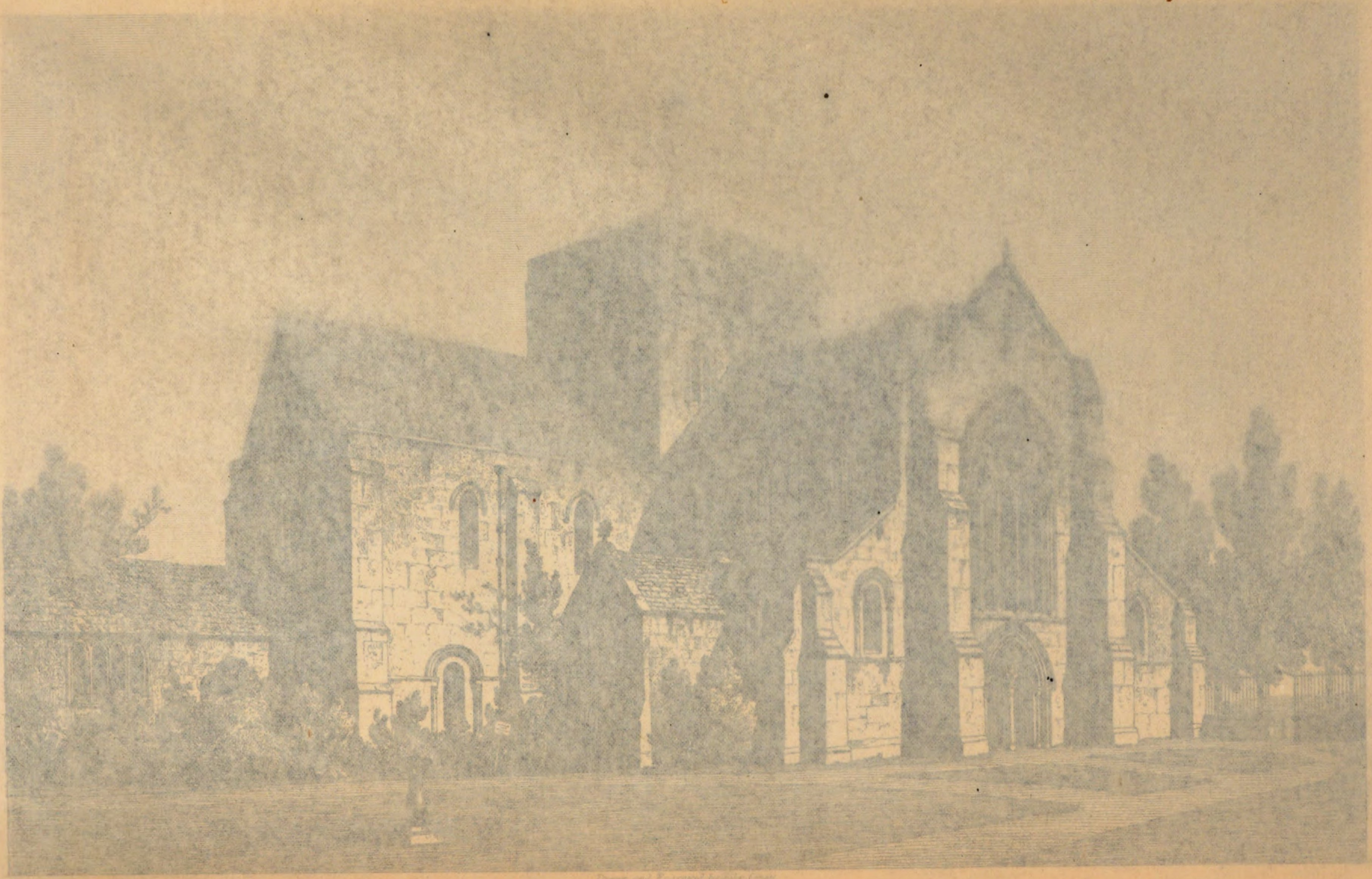
[b] Hasted, Hist. Kent, vol. i. p. 227.

[c] Willis, Mit. Ab.



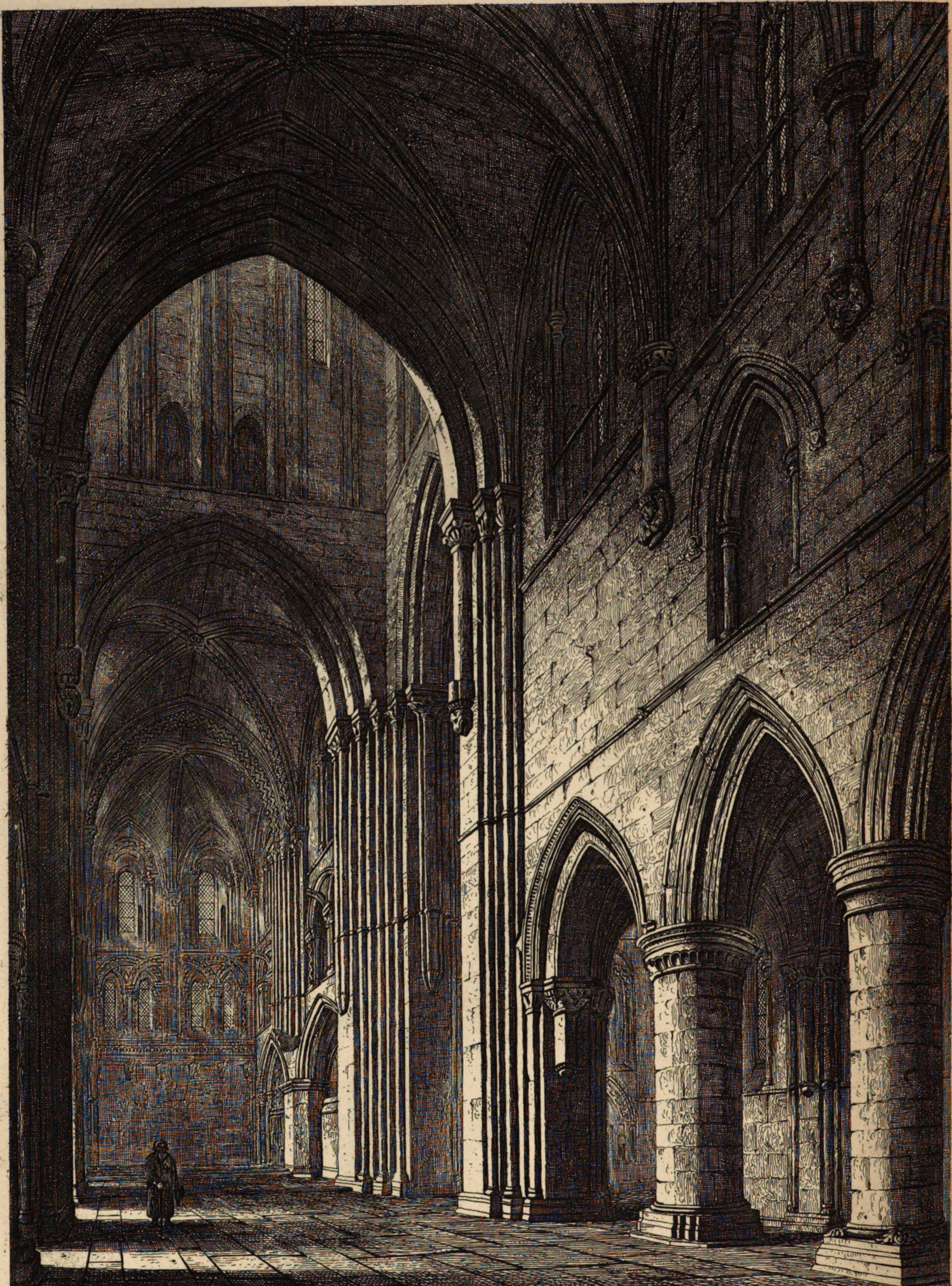
Drawn and Engraved by John Coney.

Hospital of S^{t}. Croſs, near Winchester 1818. North West View.



Drawn and Engraved by John Coney.

Hospital of St. Cross, near Winchester 1818. North West View.



Drawn & Engraved by John Coney.

Hospital of St. Croſs, near Winchester.

[illegible]

Hospital of St. Cross near Winchester.

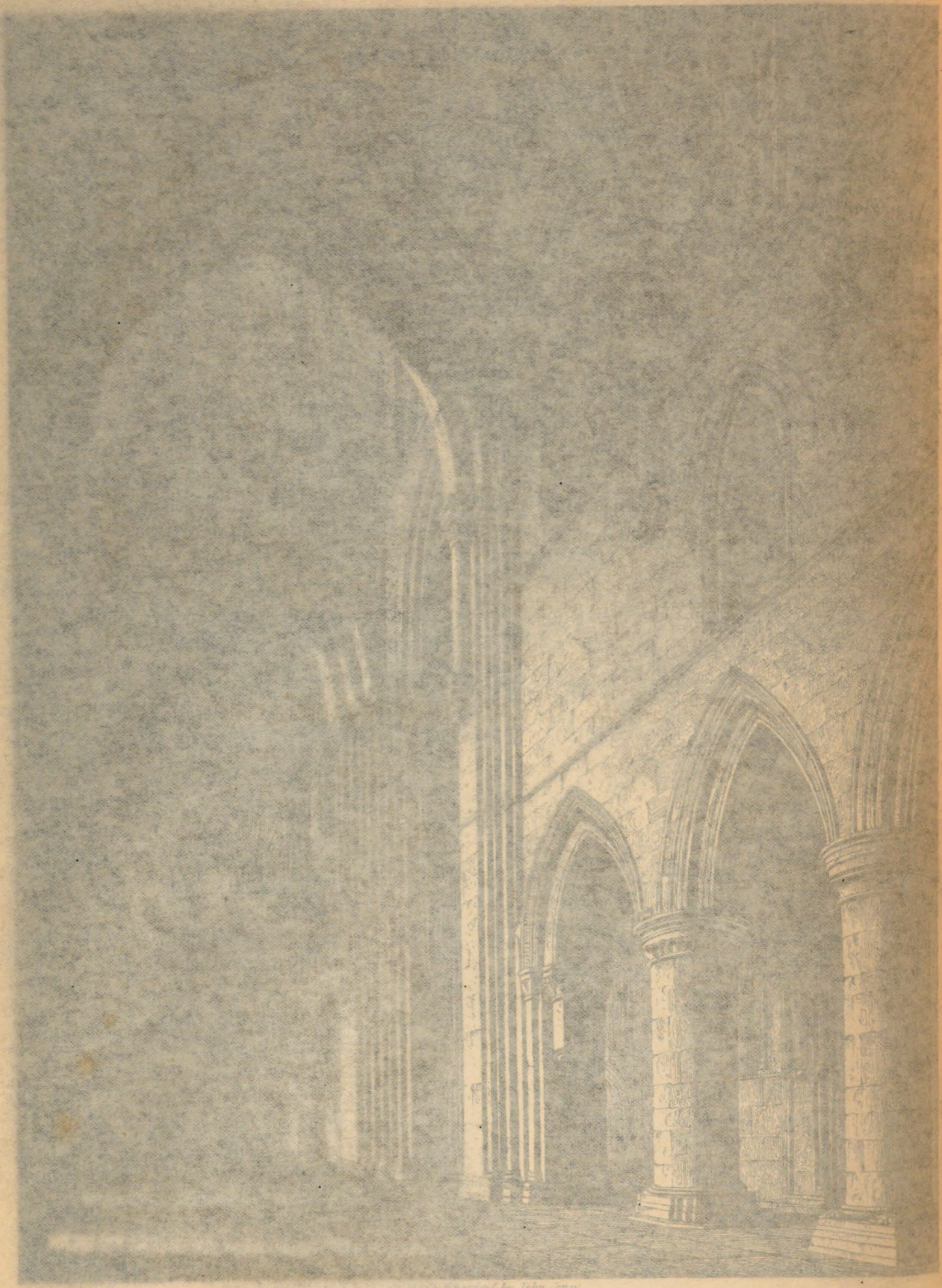
THE Hospital of St. Cross is still in [illegible] without the walls of Winchester toward the [illegible]. It was founded, according to Leland, Speed, and Tanner, in 1132, by Henry de Blois bishop of Winchester, brother to King Stephen; the Anglia Sacra [illegible]. It was instituted to provide thirteen poor [illegible] otherwise unable to maintain themselves, with [illegible]. They were required to reside in the House, [illegible] were allowed, each of them daily, a loaf of good [illegible] of 5lbs. 4oz. weight, and a gallon and a half of good [illegible] beer. They had also a pottage called Mortrel, made of [illegible] and wastel-bread, a dish of flesh or fish, as the day should require, and a pittance for their dinner; likewise one dish for their supper. Besides these thirteen resident poor men, the foundation required that a hundred others, the most indigent that could be found in the city, but of good characters, should be provided every day with a loaf of bread, three quarts of small beer, and two messes for their dinner, in a hall appointed for this purpose, called from this circumstance, Hundred-mennes-hall; and as this was a very ample allowance, they were permitted to carry home with them whatever they did not consume on the spot. There was also a foundation for a Master with the salary of from seven to eight pounds annually, together with a steward, four chaplains, thirteen clerks, and seven choristers, the latter of whom were kept at school in the Hospital, besides servants.

The comptrollers and head administrators of this Charity were, by the appointment of De Blois, the Religious Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, whose peculiar institute it was to take care of Hospitals, and who had a Preceptory at Baddesley near Lymington, in Hampshire. But the succeeding bishop, Richard Toclyve, disagreeing with these Religious concerning the administration of the Hos- [illegible] In short, this establishment [illegible] was put upon so good a footing [illegible] that the succeeding [illegible] being resolved to imitate the [illegible] some permanent [illegible] rather to enlarge this ancient [illegible]. With this view he made [illegible] of two more Priests, thirty-five [illegible] poor men, residents in the House, and of three women being hospital Nuns to attend upon the sick brethren, in all forty persons. The intention of Beaufort was, that *his* charity should be applied chiefly to the relief of decayed gentlemen: and with this view he [illegible] that the Hospital, which he nearly rebuilt, should be called "The Alms House of Noble poverty."

The present establishment of St. Cross [illegible] of the two ancient Institutions, having been [illegible]

---

* "Translatio Domus facta a Priore Jerus. in rec. episc. Wynton., 4. id. Apr. 1185." MS. Harl. [illegible]



[illegible] Engraved by John Gray

Hospital of S^t. Croſs, near Winchester.

Hospitale de Dertford, in agro Cantiano.

Licentia Regis Henrici Sexti pro Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 31 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 4.]

Rex, &c. Sciatis, quod ad laudem, gloriam, et honorem sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, in cujus honore ecclesia parochialis de Dertford in com. Kanc. dedicata existit, de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, et ex certâ scientiâ nostrâ concessimus, et pro nobis et hæredibus et successoribus nostris, quantum in nobis est, licentiam dedimus Johanni Bamburgh, Willielmo Rothele, Rogero Jonet, et Thomæ Boost, quod ipse seu ille, vel illi eorum qui supervixerit vel supervixerint, in honore præfatæ S. Trinitatis, quandam domum elemosynariam diversorum mansorum, de perpetuo vicario ecclesiæ prædictæ, et custodibus bonorum, catallorum, et ornamentorum ecclesiæ illius, ac quinque pauperibus debilibus in eadem domo, de tempore in tempus per eosdem vicariam et custodes et successores suos imperpetuum sustentandis et inveniendis, in prædictâ villâ de Dertford, pro salubri statu nostro et charissimæ consortis nostræ reginæ, quoad vixerimus, ac pro animabus nostris cum ab hac luce migraverimus, et animabus progenitorum nostrorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, singulis diebus oraturis; necnon ad alia misericordiæ et pietatis opera faciendis, supportandis, et sustentandis, juxta ordinationem prædictorum Johannis Bamburgh, Willielmi Rothele, &c. seu eorum illius, vel illorum qui supervixerit inde faciendam, vocandam sive nuncupandam the Trinitees Almeshouse in Dertford de novo fundare, erigere, unire, et stabilire possint et possit.

Et quod iidem vicarius et custodes et successores sui, perpetuis futuris temporibus, sint magister Domus prædictæ, ac unum corpus in futurum incorporatum in re et nomine; ac personas habiles et in lege capaces ad perquirendum terras, tenementa, et alias possessiones quascunque, et de dono aliorum recipiendas et habendas sibi et successoribus suis in feodo et perpetuitate imperpetuum: et quod per nomen magistrorum Domus Elemosinariæ S. Trinitatis de Dertford implacitare valeant alios, et ab aliis implacitari; necnon prosequi et defendere in quibuscunque curiis, coram quibuscunque judicibus, tam spiritualibus quàm temporalibus, omnimodas actiones reales, personales, et mixtas, sectas, querelas, et demandas motas seu movendas, pro ipsis vel contra ipsos in curiis supradictis: et quod habeant commune sigillum pro negotiis Domus prædictæ deserviturum.

Concessimus etiam, ac præfatis Johanni Bamburgh, Willielmo Rothele, &c. et illi vel illis eorum qui supervixerit vel supervixerint, licentiam dedimus, quod ipsi vel ipse terras, tenementa, redditus, reversiones, et alias possessiones quascunque, ad valorem xx^{l}. per annum, ultra reprisas, quæ de nobis non tenentur in capite per servicium militare, dare possint et assignare hujusmodi magistris domus prædictæ, cum sic fundata, erecta, unita, et stabilita fuerit; habendas sibi et successoribus suis, ad sustentandum et supportandum tam hujusmodi quinque pauperes, quàm prædicta alia misericordiæ et pietatis opera in formâ prædictâ imperpetuum; ac eisdem magistris, quod ipsi eadem terras, tenementa, redditus, et alias possessiones à præfatis Johanne Bamburgh, &c. aut illo vel illis eorum qui supervixerit vel supervixerint, tenenda sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, ut prædictum est, recipere et habere possint, sibi et successoribus suis prædictis, in formâ prædictâ, tenore præsentium, licentiam similiter dedimus specialem, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xx. die Junii.

Hospital of St. Cross, near Winchester.

THE Hospital of St. Cross is still in being, and stands without the walls of Winchester toward the South West. It was founded, according to Leland, Speed, and Tanner, in 1132, by Henry de Blois bishop of Winchester, half-brother to King Stephen; the Anglia Sacra says in 1136. It was instituted to provide thirteen poor men who were otherwise unable to maintain themselves, with every necessary. They were required to reside in the House, and they were allowed, each of them daily, a loaf of good wheat bread of 3lb. 4oz. weight, and a gallon and a half of good small beer. They had also a pottage called Mortrel, made of milk and wastel-bread, a dish of flesh or fish, as the day should require, and a pittance for their dinner; likewise one dish for their supper. Besides these thirteen resident poor men, the foundation required that a hundred others, the most indigent that could be found in the city, but of good characters, should be provided every day with a loaf of bread, three quarts of small beer, and two messes for their dinner, in a hall appointed for this purpose, called from this circumstance, Hundred-mennes-hall; and as this was a very ample allowance, they were permitted to carry home with them whatever they did not consume on the spot. There was also a foundation for a Master with the salary of from seven to eight pounds annually, together with a steward, four chaplains, thirteen clerks, and seven choristers, the latter of whom were kept at school in the Hospital, besides servants.

The comptrollers and head administrators of this Charity were, by the appointment of De Blois, the Religious Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, whose peculiar institute it was to take care of Hospitals, and who had a Preceptory at Baddesley near Lymington, in Hampshire. But the succeeding bishop, Richard Toclyve, disagreeing with these Religious concerning the administration of the Hospital, at the instance of the Sovereign K. Henry II. and upon certain conditions agreed upon between the parties, they resigned their charge into the hands of the prelate and his successors.[a] Toclyve, being bent upon the improvement of this Charity, provided that an additional hundred poor persons should be supported on it, besides those appointed by his predecessor. In the end, however, he seems to have built and founded an hospital of his own on the opposite side of the city.

The Institution of St. Cross, having been much injured and diverted from its original purpose, by certain Masters of it, in the fourteenth Century, it was with infinite pains, and many a tedious process, both in the spiritual and temporal Courts, brought back to its original perfection by the great Wykeham, who made use for this purpose of his worthy and able confidant John de Campden, having appointed him to the Mastership of it. In short, this establishment, as Lowth remarks, was put upon so good a footing, by Wykeham and Campden, that the succeeding bishop, Cardinal Beaufort, being resolved to imitate the conduct of his predecessors, in making some permanent charitable foundation, chose rather to enlarge this ancient institution, than to erect a new one. With this view he made an endowment for the maintenance of two more Priests, thirty-five additional poor men, residents in the House, and of three women being hospital Nuns to attend upon the sick brethren, in all forty persons. The intention of Beaufort was, that *his* charity should be applied chiefly to the relief of decayed gentlemen: and with this view, he appointed that the Hospital, which he nearly rebuilt, should be called "The Alms House of Noble poverty."

The present establishment of St. Cross is but the wreck of the two ancient Institutions, having been severely fleeced,

---

[a] "Translatio Domus facta a Priore Jerus. in rec. episc. Wynton., 4. id. Apr. 1185.' MS. Harl. 1616.

though not quite destroyed, like so many other Hospitals, at the Reformation.[a] Instead of seventy residents, as well clergy as laity, who were here entirely supported, besides a hundred out-members who daily received their meat and drink, the Charity consists at present but of ten residing brethren and three out-pensioners, exclusive of one chaplain and the master. It is true, however, that certain doles of bread continue to be distributed to the poor of the neighbourhood, and what is perhaps the only vestige left in the Kingdom of the simplicity and hospitality of ancient times, the Porter is daily furnished with a certain quantity of good bread and beer, of which every traveller or other person whosoever that knocks at the lodge and calls for relief, is entitled to partake gratis.[b]

The following is a List of the

MASTERS *of* ST. CROSS

till the time of the Reformation of Religion under Henry the Eighth, obtained from a Register of this Hospital in the Harleian Collection which will presently be described.[c]

Humphry de Milers.
Henry de Secusia, 30th May, 25 Hen. III.
Stephen de Wottone, ob. 1275.
Peter de Sancto Mario, 18 Edw. I.
William de Welynger.[d]
Geoffrey de Wellesford, ob. 1322.
Bertrand de Asserio.
Peter de Galliciano.
William de Edyndon.
Reymund Peregryn.
Richard Lusteshall, 1346.
William de Edyndon.[e]
John de Edyndon.[f]
William Stowelle.
Richard Lyntesford.
Roger Cloune.[g]
Nicholas de Wykeham.
John de Campeden.
John Forest.
Thomas Chawndeler.[h]
Magr. Hayward, Decret. D.[i]
John Lichfield, Leg. D.[k]
Robert Shirborne.[l]
John Claimond.
John Incent. Collated, according to Willis, 13th June, 1524.[m]

The Harl. MS. 1616 contains a small Register of the Hospital of St. Cross:[n] a thin volume in octavo.

St. Cross perhaps, as *a* Hospital, retains more of its original character than any similar foundation of ancient piety and charity now remaining in England. As an architectural structure it is also curious, and presents to the view nearly every gradation by which the Saxon and Norman styles were abandoned for the more rich and beautiful style which has been since known by the name of Gothic. Dr. Milner considered it as a Collection of architectural Essays with respect to the disposition and form, both of the essential parts and of the subordinate ornaments. See his History of Winchester, vol. ii. p. 146—154.

Domus Elemosynaria infra Procinctum Hospitalis S. Crucis juxta Wintoniam, in agro Suthamptoniensi, per Henricum Cardinalem Winton. Episcopum fundata.

Licentia Regis Henrici Sexti pro Incorporatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 33 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 18.]

Rex, &c. Sciatis, quod cum super quadam concordiâ, inter nos et carissimum avunculum nostrum Henricum nuper cardinalem et episc. Wynton. defunctum, facta, &c. pro summâ tresdecim milium trescentarum et quinquaginta marcarum, nobis per eundem avunculum nostrum in manibus nostris solutâ, nos v. die Martii anno regni nostri xvii. per literas nostras patentes dederimus, &c. præfato avunculo nostro, ac Johanni nuper archiepiscopo Ebor, &c. Manerium de Henxtrigge, quinque messuagia et quatuor virgatas terræ et dimidiam, cum pertinentiis, parcella manerii de Charleton-Camvile, in com. Somerset.; et duas partes ma-

---

[a] "*Valor Ecclesiasticus*, 26 *Hen. VIII.*

"Hospitale Sanctae Crucis Winton.

"Johannes Incent Magister.

	£	*s.*	*d.*
"Valet in firma Terrarum una cum alijs redditibus tam spiritualibus quam temporalibus ut patet per Quaternum manibus Commissar' D'ni Regis signat'	281	13	5
"Repris' in elemosinis feodis et alijs resolutis ut patet per dictum Quaternum	197	9	3

"£84. 4*s.* 2*d.*"

[b] See Milner's Hist. of Winch. 4to. 1798, vol. ii. p. 141—144. Warton's Hist. of Winch. 12mo. Winton. 1773, vol. ii. p. 211—236. Lowth's Life of William of Wykeham, 8vo. 1777, p. 65—82.

[c] It begins after 1185: "Nomina omnium Custodum Domus sive Hospitalis Sanctæ Crucis hic continentur secundum quod reperiri poterit per inspectionem Rotulorum Cancellariæ, et per Registr. Episcoporum Wynton. postquam dictum Hospitale pervenit ad manus secularium personarum de manibus Hospitalariorum." The List is continued by different hands to "Gul. Lewis, 1627."

[d] Willis, Mit. Ab. i. 334, calls him Wendling.

[e] This repetition of the name of William de Edindon seems singular. Willis omits this name the second time, though he evidently copies the early part of his List of Names from the MS. here quoted.

[f] Collated, 18 Apr. 1349, Willis.

[g] In another part of the MS. whence this List is quoted he is called *Roger Clune*, ob. Nativ. B.M. 1382. Willis says he was collated 20 Aug. 1370.

[h] Collated 26 Sept. 1463, Willis.

[i] Willis calls him Richard Harwood, LL.D.

[k] Collated 12 Dec. 1489, Willis.

[l] Promoted to the See of St. David's in 1505.

[m] Dr. Hutton's Extracts from the Patent Rolls in the Tower of London, among the Harleian MSS. preserve the following Memoranda of the names and appointments of Masters, some of whom are not in the above List.

Tho. de Colchester, 18 Dec. 45 Hen. III.

Rob. de Maidenstane, 27 Edw. I. He also occurs in the body of the Register quoted in the text. "Rob. de Maydeston, *t.* Clem. PP. II.

Geoffrey de Weleford, 13 and 15 Edw. II. Willis says he was collated 3 id. June, 1321.

Bertrand de Asserio, 16 Edw. II. and 4 Edw. III.

William de Edyndon, 9 Edw. III. Willis says he was collated 3 Feb. 1334. He was afterwards Bishop of Winchester.

Walt. de Wetewang, 20 Edw. III.

Rich. de Lynchford, occ. 1370. Willis calls him Lynlesford, and says he was collated March 22, 1362.

Will. de Stowell, 40 Edw. III.

John de Fordham, 45 Edw. III.

John Campeden, 1 Hen. IV.

Thomas Forest, 5 Hen. VI.

[n] The following are among the more important portions of its contents:

1. Carta Henrici Wynton. Eccl. Episc. de fundatione, p. 10.
2. Ejusdem donatio Ecclesiæ de Waltham Domui S. Crucis, p. 15.
3. Bulla Lucii Papæ, p. 16.
4. Alexandri Papæ bulla, p. 16.
5. Carta Ric. I. Regis, a. r. primo, p. 18.
6. Joscelini Episcopi Sarum Confirmatio de Stockton et Aulton, p. 21.
7. Carta Henrici II. Regis de concordia facta inter Ric. Wynton Episc. et fratres Hospit. Jerosolymitani, p. 22.
8. Collationes Domus sive Hospitalis Sanctæ Crucis, p. 22.
9. Inquisitio super vero valore Hospit. Domus Sanctæ Crucis de expensis necessariis ejusdem, p. 27.
10. Consuetudinar. hominum Domus Sanctæ Crucis in villa de Whytcherche, p. 58.
11. Annuæ Pensiones debitæ Domui Hosp. S. Crucis juxta Wyntoniam a diversis ecclesiis, p. 65.
12. Remanentia stauri vivi et mortui tam in Domo Hospitalis Sanctæ Crucis quam in maneriis eidem Domui pertinentibus lib. per dominum Henricum Derneford sen. ejusdem Domus in festo Sancti Ambrosii A.D. Millesimo CCC^mo^. lxxxiij^o^.

Tanner says, that in 1694 this Register was in the possession of Henry Worseley, Esq. Tanner gives the following references to public Records concerning this House. "Rot. pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 25. Claus. 14 Edw. II. m. 1, 2. de jure Regis in patronatu. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 3. pro jure Episcopi Winton. in eodem. Pat. 21 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 30. Pat. 32 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 1 vel. 2. Claus. 34 Hen. VI. m. 1. Rot. Parl. 18 Eliz. c. 23."

nerii de Ambresbury cum pertinentiis in com. Wiltes. Habenda et tenenda sibi, hæredibus et assignatis suis, ad usum ipsius nuper Cardinalis, una cum feodis militum, advocationibus ecclesiarum, &c. commoditatibus et emolumentis quibuscunque ad ea, seu aliquam parcellam eorundem qualitercunque, &c. pertinentibus. Et similiter concesserimus, &c. quod tertia pars manerii de Winterborne, alias dicta Wynterbourne Erlys, et dicti manerii de Ambresbury, cum pertinentiis, &c. quam, &c. præfatus nuper dux et Alicia uxor ejus quæ fuit uxor Thomæ nuper comitis Sarum, tunc tenuerunt in dotem ipsius Aliciæ, &c. post mortem ejusdem Aliciæ præfatis avunculo nostro, &c. remanerent. Et similiter concesserimus, &c. quod dictum manerium de Charleton, &c. exceptis dictis quinque messuagiis, &c. ac etiam duæ partes dicti manerii de Wynterbourne, &c. necnon villa sive burgus de Wilton cum pertinentiis in dicto comitatu Wiltes., quod quidem manerium de Charleton Camvile, duas partes et villam, exceptis præexceptis, Ric. Wydevile miles et Jaquetta uxor ejus, quæ fuit uxor carissimi avunculi nostri Johannis nuper ducis Bedfordiæ, tunc tenuerunt in dotem ipsius Jaquettæ post mortem ejusdem ducis Bedfordiæ, quondam viri sui, de hæreditate nostrâ, &c. præfato avunculo nostro nuper cardinali, &c. remanerent; habenda et tenenda eis, hæredibus, et assignatis suis, &c. de nobis et hæredibus nostris imperpetuum, &c.

Et similiter xxiii. die Julii anno regni nostri xviii. per alias literas patentes dederimus et concesserimus præfatis avunculo nostro cardinali, &c. x.*l.* xiiii.*s.* vi.*d.* sterlingorum per annum; habendas et percipiendas eis, hæredibus, et assignatis suis, ad opus prædicti avunculi nostri cardinalis imperpetuum, de feodi firmâ villæ Suthampton, &c. quousque eisdem avunculo nostro cardinali, &c. de terris et tenementis, infra regnum nostrum Angliæ, usque ad valorem annuum summæ prædictæ, per nos, hæredes, seu successores nostros benè et sufficienter satisfactum foret et contentatum; habendas, &c. præfatis avunculo nostro nuper cardinali, &c. hæredibus et assignatis suis, &c.

Et ulteriùs xxii. die Dec. anno regni nostri xix. per alias literas nostras patentes, dederimus, &c. præfatis avunculo nostro, nuper cardinali, &c. manerium de Tarent-Lonston, cum pertinentiis in com. Dors., quod est parcella possessionum abbatissæ de Cadamo alieniginæ; habendum, &c. eisdem avunculo nostro, &c. hæredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, &c.

Ac postmodum, viz. secundo die Martii anno regni nostri xxi. per alias literas patentes, concesserimus, &c. præfato avunculo nostro, quod ipse vel executores sui, &c. dare, concedere, et assignare posset vel possent, magistro sive custodi et fratribus hospitalis S. Crucis juxta Wynton. in com. Sutht. qui pro tempore forent, maneria, dominia, terras, &c. redditus, &c. eisdem magistro sive custodi, et fratribus hospitalis prædicti, ut præfertur, et successoribus suis, in auxilium sustentationis suæ, et ad quædam onera et pietatis opera ibidem, juxta ordinationes, regulas, et statuta ipsius magna avunculi nostri, nuper cardinalis, vel executorum suorum, &c. in hac parte facienda, &c. imperpetuum, &c.; quæ quidem maneria, &c. ad valorem quingentarum librarum per annum se extenderent, &c.

Virtute quarum quidem literarum, &c. præfatus Henricus cardinalis, &c. piè et devotè intendens cultum divinum, aliaque pietatis, caritatis, et misericordiæ opera, specialiùs quo potuit, pro salute animæ suæ augmentare, primo die Februarii anno regni nostri xxiiii. per quandam cartam suam dedit, &c. Thomæ Forest clerico, magistro, sive custodi prædicti hospitalis S. Crucis juxta Wynton. in dicto com. Sutht. et fratribus ejusdem hospitalis, prædictum manerium de Henxstrigge, &c. et dictum manerium de Charleton-Camvile, &c. et manerium de Tarent-Lonston, &c. Ac etiam prædicta maneria de Ambresbury et Winterbourne, &c. ac dictum burgum de Wilton, &c. necnon prædictas decem libras xiv.*s.* v.*d.* sterlingorum per annum de prædictâ feodi firmâ dictæ villæ Suthampt. percipiendas, &c. Habenda et tenenda omnia et singula maneria et burgum prædicta, cum pertinentiis, præfatis magistro, &c. de nobis et hæredibus nostris per fidelitatem tantum, pro omnibus serviciis, &c. imperpetuum, prout in dictâ cartâ prædicti Henrici cardinalis superinde confectâ pleniùs continetur, &c.

Prætextu etiam quarum literarum nostrarum prædictarum, præfatus Henricus nuper cardinalis, per quandam aliam cartam suam, datam xii. die Februarii, dicto anno xxiiii. dedit, &c. præfatis magistro sive custodi et fratribus, advocationem ecclesiæ de Crondale in dicto com. Sutht. et eandem ecclesiam eisdem magistro, &c. appropriavit, habendam, &c. in suos proprios usus imperpetuum, &c. Et similiter prædictus Henricus nuper cardinalis, prætextu et auctoritate earundem literarum nostrarum, per quandam aliam cartam suam, cujus data est sexto die Martii, eodem anno xxiiii. dedit, &c. eisdem magistro, sive custodi ac fratribus, advocationem ecclesiæ S. Fidis juxta Wynton. advocationem hospitalis S. Johannis de Fordingbrigge; advocationem liberæ capellæ de Echeneswell; advocationem liberæ capellæ S. Jacobi Wintoniæ; necnon advocationem liberæ capellæ de Colde-Henley; et eandem ecclesiam, dictum hospitale, &c. et capellas illas eisdem magistro, sive custodi et fratribus appropriavit; habendas, &c. eisdem magistro, &c. in suos proprios usus in perpetuum, &c.

Et licèt præfatus magister sive custos, et fratres, virtute donationum, &c. ipsius Henrici avunculi nostri cardinalis, eisdem magistro, &c. de omnibus et singulis maneriis et burgo prædictis, &c. necnon de dictis advocationibus, &c. indè plenariè seisiti, &c. extiterunt, &c. Nos tamen considerantes, qualiter præfatus avunculus noster nuper cardinalis, per se et per executores suos, quandam domum elemosinariam, infra situm et procinctum hospitalis prædicti, de duobus capellanis, xxxv. pauperibus et tribus mulieribus, regendum et gubernandum per magistrum ejusdem hospitalis, qui pro tempore foret, juxta ordinationes, &c. ipsius nuper cardinalis, vel executorum, &c. in eâ parte faciendas, erigere et fundare proponebat et intendebat; dictasque possessiones spirituales et temporales, eâ occasione, nostra mediante licentiâ, magistro Thomæ Forest, nunc magistro sive custodi, ac fratribus ejusdem hospitalis, pro hujusmodi intentione suâ in eâ parte perficienda, dederit, &c. Jamque sic compertum existat, quod domus elemosynaria prædicta non est fundata nec stabilita pro perpetuo duratura, uti prædictus nuper cardinalis piè et devotè æstimabat; set quod verisimiliter in futurum, quod absit, ad desolationem deducetur, nisi caucior et commodior provisio pro conservatione possessionum ejusdèm adhibeatur, ex eo præsertim quod capellani et pauperes prædicti, ex seipsis non sunt unum corpus et communitas perpetua per se, sed sunt sub regimine et gubernatione magistri hospitalis S. Crucis prædictæ; ac possessiones utriusque eorundem hospitalis S. Crucis prædictæ antiquitùs fundati, et dictæ novæ domus elemosinariæ insimul ita confusè et communiter possidentur, quod ipsarum communio inter confratres utriusque eorundem hospitalis et domus elemosynariæ parit discordiam, et cotidiè novas generat lites et contentiones: Ne igitur fundatio unius sit grave onus aut occasio ruinæ alterius, quod timetur verisimiliter evenire in futurum, contra piam et devotam prædicti nuper cardinalis intentionem; de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, et ad humilem supplicationem tam prædictorum magistri sive custodis et fratrum dicti hospitalis S. Crucis, quàm dictorum executorum; ad laudem, gloriam, et honorem omnipotentis Dei, ac gloriosissimæ et intemeratæ virginis Mariæ, matris Christi et omnium Sanctorum Dei; necnon ad dictam piam et devotam intentionem præfati cardinalis in hac parte specialiùs perficiendam et perimplendam; concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis carissimo consanguineo nostro Edmundo duci Somersetiæ, Stephano Wilton, &c. quod ipsi, &c. vel duo eorum, juxta ordinationes suas fiendas, quandam domum elemosinariam perpetuam de uno rectore sive custode et duobus capellanis, ac xxxv. viris pauperibus, et tribus mulieribus sororibus, in quodam loco sive fundo, infra situm et procinctum dicti hospitalis S. Crucis juxta Wynton. jacentem ad occidentalem partem ecclesiæ ejusdem hospitalis, per præfatum avunculum nostrum cardinalem ad hoc nuper ædificato; vulgariter nuncupato Novo Domo Elemosinario nobilis paupertatis, erigere, creare, facere, fundare, et stabilire possint; et quod prædicti magister sive custos, et fratres dicti hospitalis S. Crucis, locum sive fundum prædictum, et ædificia superinde per dictum avunculum nostrum cardinalem ædificata, cum pertinentiis, postquam domus elemosinaria prædicta sic erecta, facta, fundata, et stabilita fuerit, prædicto magistro sive custodi, capellanis, ac fratribus et sororibus ejusdem novæ domus, pro inhabitatione eorundem et successorum suorum ibidem, dare possint et concedere: Ha-

benda et tenenda eisdem rectori sive custodi, capellanis, fratribus, sororibus, et successoribus suis imperpetuum, ad exorandum pro salubri statu nostro, dum vixerimus, et pro animâ nostrâ, cum ab hac luce migraverimus, et animâ præfati avunculi nostri cardinalis, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, juxta ordinationes, regulas, et statuta dictorum executorum in hac parte fiendas, &c.

Et quod prædicta domus elemosynaria, cum sic erecta, &c. fuerit, "Nova Domus Elemosynaria nobilis paupertatis, per Henricum cardinalem Angliæ et episcopum Wynton. filium nobilis memoriæ Johannis nuper ducis Lancastriæ ordinata juxta Wynton." imperpetuum nuncupetur. Et quod rector sive custos, capellani, fratres, et sorores, et successores sui, postquam Domus Elemosynaria prædicta sic facta, fundata, stabilita, creata, et erecta fuerit, sint in re et in nomine unum corpus perpetuum, et una communitas perpetua; et quod ipsi et successores sui, "Rector sive custos, capellani, fratres, et sorores Novæ Domus Elemosinariæ nobilis paupertatis, per Henricum cardinalem Angliæ et episcopum Wynton. filium nobilis memoriæ Johannis nuper ducis Lancastriæ ordinatæ juxta Wynton" imperpetuum nuncupentur: Quodque iidem rector sive custos, capellani, &c. habeant perpetuam successionem et commune sigillum, pro negotiis suis deservituris. Et quod ipsi et successores sui imperpetuum sint personæ habiles et capaces in lege et perpetuitate ad perquirendum et recipiendum sibi et successoribus suis in feodo et perpetuitate, dominia, maneria, terras, &c. et alias possessiones quascunque, tam de nobis, hæredibus, et successòribus nostris, quàm de aliis personis quibuscunque, licèt ea immediatè de nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris in capite teneantur, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. viii. die Aprilis.

Stokefaston, or Stokenston Hospital, in Leicestershire.

OF this Hospital we have no intelligence beyond the Licence of foundation, from which we learn that leave was given to John de Boyvile, Esquire, to build here, near the Church of the Village, an Almshouse in honour of the blessed Virgin, for a chaplain and three poor persons, and to settle lands upon them in mortmain to the value of 10*l.* per annum. Tanner refers to one record only beside the Licence, "Pat. 8 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 18."

Nichols, in his History of Leicestershire, vol. ii. P. ii. p. 816, informs us that John Boyville died in 1467, the year after the licence for the foundation was granted to him.

Hospitale de Stokfaston, in agro Leicestrensi.

Licentia Johanni de Boyvile armigero, facta per Regem Edwardum Quartum, pro Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 5 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 3.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos, ex mero motu et certâ scientiâ nostris, de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, ad laudem et honorem Dei et gloriosissimæ Virginis Mariæ, omniumque sanctorum, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilecto et fideli nostro Johanni de Boyvile armigero, quod idem Johannes ad beatissimam et gloriosissimam Virginem Mariam habet et gerit, quandam Domum Elemosinariam perpetuam, de uno capellano et tribus pauperibus perpetuis, apud Stokfaston in com. Leyc. juxta ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, divina et orationes singulis annis in eadem ecclesiâ, pro bono statu ejusdem Johannis durante vitâ suâ, et animâ ejus cum ab hac luce migraverit, et animabus parentum, antecessorum, et benefactorum suorum; necnon animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, juxta ordinationem dicti Johannis in hac parte faciendam et ordinandam, celebraturis et oraturis imperpetuum, facere, fundare, erigere, stabilire, et creare possit. Et quod domus illa, cum sic facta, fundata, erecta, stabilita, et creata fuerit, Domus Elemosinaria beatissimæ Mariæ Virginis de Stokfaston imperpetuum nuncupetur. Et quod capellanus et pauperes prædicti, et successores sui, postquam domus illa facta, fundata, erecta, stabilita, et creata fuerit, sint unum corpus incorporatum, in re et nomine; habeantque successionem perpetuam et commune sigillum pro negotiis domus prædictæ deserviturum: quodque capellanus et pauperes prædicti et successores sui imperpetuum, per nomen "Capellani et pauperum Domus elemosinariæ beatissimæ Mariæ Virginis de Stokfaston," prosequi et implicitare, necnon implacitari possint in quibuscunque curiis spiritualibus et temporalibus, tam coram nobis, hæredibus et successoribus nostris, quàm coram quibuscunque justiciariis et judicibus spiritualibus et temporalibus, in omnibus et singulis actionibus realibus, personalibus, et mixtis, sectis, querelis, et demandis.

Et insuper concessimus, et licentiam dedimus, concedimus, et licentiam damus eidem Johanni, quod ipse dare et concedere possit capellano et pauperibus prædictis, postquam domus illa sic facta, fundata, erecta, stabilita, et creata fuerit et successoribus suis imperpetuum, terras, tenementa, et redditus ad valorem x. librarum per annum, ultra omnia onera et reprisas, quæ de nobis non tenentur in capite, &c. Statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis, &c. non obstante. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Staunford xxii. die Jan.

Hospital at Heytesbury, in Wiltshire.

SIR RICHARD HOARE has been ample in his account of this Foundation in his History of Modern Wiltshire. This charitable establishment, he says, was begun by Robert Lord Hungerford, and fully completed by his widow, the Lady Margaret Hungerford and Botreaux, who, pursuant to her husband's will, amortised the manors of Cheverell Burnell and Cheverell Hales, alias Cheverell Magna, for its endowment, about the year 1472. Its object was to maintain and provide for a *Custos*, who was to be a priest in full orders, twelve poor men and one woman; and I am happy, says Sir Richard, to add, that the benevolent design of the founders is still most strictly fulfilled.

The Lady Margaret obtained a Patent, dated 11 Edw. IV. not only confirming her endowment, but incorporating the Hospital, with power to hold lands, to plead and be impleaded, to use a Common Seal, and to do every other act of a body corporate, by the name of "The Custos, Poor Men, and Women, of the Hospital of Walter and Robert, late lords of Hungerford and Heytesbury."

The foundress, by her act, dated 12 Edw. IV. A.D. 1472, gave the right of appointing the Custos to the Chancellor of the Church of Sarum for the time being; and the right of visitation to the Dean and Chapter of the same Church, with power to examine the Accompts of the Custos annually, to make, alter, or amend the statutes, and to do whatever else appertains to the office of Visitor. And to the Lord of the Manor of Heytesbury she conceded the privilege of nominating the poor men and women; with this restriction only, that he should give the preference to old and meritorious servants of the House of Hungerford.

In this state it remained till the Reformation; when it being found that the Lady Margaret had directed the Custos and poor men to pray daily for the souls of the Founders, according to the practice of the times, it escheated to the Crown,[a] and was granted, with all its possessions, to Sir John Sharington.

During the reign of Queen Mary, and after the death of Sir John Sharington, we find Cardinal Pole interesting himself for the restoration of the Hospital to its original purpose; and to this interference of his, Sir Richard Hoare suggests, may possibly be attributed its present existence. In his Letters commissional to the Chancellor of Sarum as patron, dated 1557, he recites that no one should be appointed Custos unless he be in holy orders, unless he celebrate mass daily, take boys to teach grammar, and be bound to residence. That, nevertheless, the revenues of the said Hospital *had lately* been managed by laymen and dilapidated; and by *his* authority as *Legate a latere* he requires the said Chancellor to reinstate it, and appoint a Custos, according to the Statutes. This deed, which is in the Registry of Sarum, is followed by another from the Chancellor, reciting that the said Hospital was now vacant by the death of SIR JOHN SHARINGTON *custos de facto sed non de jure*, who had intruded himself *tempore Schismatis*, and appointing JOHN LYBBE, B.C.L., custos and schoolmaster.

At the accession of Queen Elizabeth, it may be presumed that the masses were prudently omitted, for she so far favoured the Hospital as to grant it a patent of exemption from the payment of tenths and first fruits, to which it had previously been subject. Still its tenure seems to have been uncertain, and its objects but partially fulfilled, till James the First, by charter of Inspeximus, dated 1610, at the request of the Earl of Northampton, fully restored it to all its ancient rights and privileges; since which time it has suffered no material change. A body of statutes was formed for it by the Dean and Chapter in 1633.

The Hospital possesses the two manors of Cheverell Burnell and Cheverell Hales, or Cheverell Magna, with twenty *carectates* of wood yearly from Southley, by endowment from the Lady Margaret Hungerford and Botreaux. Also certain closes of lands in Warminster, and four sacks of wheat yearly from lands in Upton Scudamore, given by another branch of the family. In addition to which, it has the manor of Chirton, which it was enabled to purchase some time since with surplus funds.

The present revenue of this hospital amounts to 299*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*[b]

Sir Richard Hoare has engraved Two SEALS of Heytesbury Hospital. 1. The ancient Seal which was used before 1633, having a cross in the area, and this Inscription round: ✠ SIGILL . DOMꝰ . ELIMO . WALT . & ROB .DD . HVNĠ . & DE . HEITSBERI. 2. The modern Seal, used from 1633 to the present time, presents in the area a female figure crowned, bearing a sword in her right hand, and the left resting on a St. Katherine's wheel: behind the figure a drapery is suspended, and above it the word **ih's.** Round is this Legend: ✠ SIGILLVM . HOSPITALIS . ✠ DE HAYTESBERI.[c]

Hospitale de Heicthtesbury, in agro Wiltoniensi.

Licentia Regis Edwardi Quarti, pro Fundatione et Dotatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 11 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 15.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod ad perpetuam rei memoriam, piis desideriis devotorum, illis præsertim qui salutem respiciunt fidelium animarum, gratum nos decet præbere consensum. Et quia sanctum et salubre est pro defunctis exorare, nos ad humilem supplicationem Margaretæ, quæ fuit uxor Roberti nuper domini Hungerford militis, de gratiâ nostrâ speciali concessimus et licentiam dedimus, ac per præsentes concedimus et licentiam damus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris; eidem Margaretæ et Johanni Cheyne de Pynne armigero, et Johanni Mervyn armigero, et eorum cuilibet; quod ipsi seu eorum aliqui vel aliquis, quandam domum elemosinæ, de uno capellano, xii. viris pauperibus, et una muliere perpetuis; quorum idem capellanus custos ejusdem domus sit omnino, apud Heightesbury in com. Wiltess. divina servicia et alias orationes, singulis diebus in ecclesia parochiali de Heightesbury prædictâ, pro salubri statu nostro, ac prædilectissimæ consortis nostræ Elizabethæ reginæ Angl. ac reverendi in Christo patris Richardi Beuchamp, Sarum episcopi, dum vixerimus; et pro animabus nostris, cum ab hac luce migraverimus: necnon pro bono statu prædictorum Margaretæ, Johannis, et Johannis; ac magistri Jacobi Goldwell prothonotorii apostolici, decani ecclesiæ cath. beatæ Mariæ Sarum, dum vixerint; et pro animâ dicti Roberti Hungerford, et pro animâ præfatæ Margaretæ, cum ab hac luce migraverimus: necnon pro animabus Walteri Hungerford, nuper domini Hungerford, et Katherinæ nuper uxoris ejus, parentum ejusdem Roberti, et animabus Willielmi domini de Botreaux, et Elizabethæ nuper uxoris ejus, parentum ejusdem Margaretæ; ac pro animâ Georgii Westby armigeri; necnon pro animabus præfatorum Johannis Cheney, Johannis Mervyn, et Jacobi Goldewell, cum ab hac luce migraverimus, ac animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, ac ad quædam alia facienda juxta ordinationem prædictorum Margaretæ, Johannis, et Johannis, seu aliorum aliquorum vel alicujus in hac parte fienda, imperpetuum factura et deprecatura, facere, fundare, creare, erigere, et stabilire possint et possit, futuris temporibus duratura.

Et quos custos, pauperes, et mulier dictæ domus elemosynæ, et eorum successores, "Custodes, pauperes et mulieres Domus Elemosinæ præfati Walteri, et Roberti filii sui, nuper dominorum Hungerford et de Heightesbury in com. prædicto," nuncupentur imperpetuum. Ac præfati custos, pauperes, et mulier dictæ domus elemosinæ et eorum successores custodes, pauperes, et mulieres ejusdem domus, sint unum corpus, habeantque successionem perpetuam, ac sint personæ habiles et capaces in lege. Et quod iidem custos, pauperes, et mulier dictæ domus elemosinæ et successores sui, custodes, pauperes et mulieres ejusdem domus, per nomen et sub nomine Custodis, pauperum, et mulieris Domus Elemosinæ prædictorum Walteri et Roberti nuper dominorum de Hungerford et de Heightesbury in com. prædicto, terras, tenementa, redditus, servicia et annuitates, cum pertinentiis, de quibuscunque personis perquirere possint, optinere, et recipere; habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus prædictis imperpetuum. Ac præfati custodes, pauperes, et mulieres ejusdem domus, per nomen Custodis, pauperum, et mulieris Domus Elemosinæ præfatorum Walteri et Roberti, nuper dominorum de Hungerford et de Heightesbury in com. Wiltess. placitare possint et implacitari; necnon omnimodas actiones, sectas, querelas, et causas reales, personales et mixtas cujuscunque generis fuerint vel naturæ, coram quibuscunque justiciariis, judicibus secularibus vel spiritualibus, seu aliis personis quibuscunque prosequi, ac in eisdem respondere et responderi, eisdemque defendere possint; et omnia facere et recipere possint, prout et eodem modo, quo cæteri ligei nostri personæ habiles et capaces infra idem regnum placitant et implacitantur, respondent et respondere tenentur, ac faciunt et facere poterint. Et quod iidem custos, pauperes, et mulier domus elemosinæ supradictæ, et eorum successores, custodes, pauperes, et mulieres ejusdem domus, habeant unum commune sigillum pro negotiis et agendis dictæ domus elemosinæ deserviturum imperpetuum.

---

[a] In the Valor Ecclesiasticus of the 26th Hen. VIII. we have "HEYTESBURY HOSPITALE.

"*Robertus Balfront* clericus Gardianus sive Custos Hospitalis ibidem affirmat prædictum Hospitale esse annui valoris in terris et redditibus communibus annis, &c., 40*l.* 18*s.*"

[b] See Sir Richard Hoare's Modern Wiltshire, Hundred of Heytesbury, p. 125—127.

[c] Sir Richard Hoare, ut supr. p. 128—143, has printed the following documents illustrative of the History of this Hospital. 1 Pat. 11 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 15. De fundatione Domus Eleemosinar. pro Domina de Hungerford. 2. The Foundation Deed reciting the Letters Patent of Edw. IV. and appointing the Custos, poor men, and women; dated April 4th, 1472. 3. A Deed indented giving possession to the Custos, poor men, and women, dated at Heytesbury April 8th, 1472. 4. A Deed indorsed "The Lady Hungerford's Letter of Attorney for to give possession of the Hospitall and Lands to the Keeper, poor men, and women:" dated April 8th, 1472. 5. The Letters Patent reinstating the Hospital, and granting the former Rights and Privileges; dated 7 Jac. I. 6. Licentia Regis Edw. IV. pro fundatione et dotatione ejusdem (as in the present work).

Et insuper, de uberiori gratiâ nostrâ, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris prædictis, præfatis Margaretæ, Johanni, et Johanni, et eorum cuilibet: quod ipsi seu eorum aliqui, vel aliquis, cum dicta domus elemosinæ, sic facta, fundata, creata, erecta, et stabilita fuerit, dare possint et possit, et concedere præfatis custodi, pauperibus, et mulieri, maneria de Cheverell-Burnell, et Cheverell-Hales (aliàs dicta Cheverell magna) cum pertinentiis in com. prædicto, pro sustentatione eorundem custodis, pauperum, et mulieris, et successorum suorum: ac duo messuagia, cum pertinentiis in Heightesbury prædictâ, quæ Walterus Hungerford nuper dominus Hungerford, nuper perquisivit de Johanne at Borgh armigero, licèt de nobis aut de aliis teneantur; ita tamen quod non teneantur de nobis in capite, pro inhabitatione eorundem custodis, pauperum, et mulieris, et successorum suorum; ac xx. carectatas bosci pro focali suo in bosco de Southleghe in com. Wiltes. advocatione tamen ecclesiæ de Cheverell magnâ tantummodo exceptâ. Habendum et tenendum maneria et messuagia prædicta, cum pertinentiis, exceptis præexceptis, præfatis custodi, pauperibus, et mulieri, et successoribus suis. Ac habendum et percipiendum annuatim dictas xx. carectatas bosci, in bosco prædicto, per supervisum custodis ejusdem bosci, pro tempore existentis, vel sine ejus supervisu, si ipse ad hoc requisitus intendere non poterit vel noluerit, absque impedimento ejusdem custodis, aut aliorum quorumcunque eisdem custodi, pauperibus, et mulieri, et successoribus suis prædictis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud West. xx. die Febr.

Savoy Hospital, Westminster.

ON the Strand or verge of the Thames, near the spot where Waterloo Bridge now crosses the river, stood the Palace of Peter Earl of Savoy, upon the site of a part of which King Henry the Seventh, in 1505, began, and his executors finished an Hospital for a Master, four Chaplains, and a hundred poor people. The Patent of the 4th Hen. VIIIth makes the Master and Chaplains only the corporate body; and takes no notice of the alms-men. The House was founded to the honor of the blessed Jesus, the Virgin Mary, and St. John Baptist.

In the 26th Hen. VIIIth the revenue of this House amounted in the total to 567*l.* 16*s.* 3¾*d.*, in the clear to 529*l.* 5*s.* 7¾*d.*[a]

Stowe says, "This Hospital being valued to dispend 529*l.* 15*s.* &c. by year, was suppressed the tenth of June, the seventh of Edward the Sixth; the beds, bedding, and other furniture belonging thereunto, with seven hundred marks of the said lands by year, he gave to the citizens of London, with his House of Bridewell, to the furnishing thereof, to be a workhouse for the poor and idle persons, and towards the furnishing of the Hospital of St. Thomas, lately suppressed."

"This Hospital of Savoy," says Stowe, "was again new-founded, erected, corporated and endowed with lands by Queen Mary, the 3d of November, in the fourth year of her reign; one Jackson took possession, and was made Master thereof in the same month of November. The Ladies of the Court and Maydens of Honor (a thing not to be forgotten) stored the same of new with beds, bedding, and other furniture, in very ample manner, &c. and it was by Patent so confirmed at Westminster, the 9th of May, the 4th and 5th of Philip and Mary.

"The Chapel of this Hospital serveth now as a Parish Church to the Tenements thereof near adjoining, and others."[b]

The "Institutio et Statuta Hospitalis de Savoy, per executores Testamenti Regis Henrici VII. A°. 1523," are preserved in a small quarto volume in the Cottonian Manuscript Cleop. C. v.[c]

The style of the first foundation was, "The Hospital of King Henry the Seventh, late King of England, of the Savoy," and the Master and Chaplains thereof were called, "The Master and Chaplains of Henry the Seventh, late King of England, of the Savoy." They had licence to purchase lands to the value of five hundred marks beyond all reprisals.

William Bray, Esq., in a communication to the Society of Antiquaries, printed in the Archæologia, vol. xix. p. 147, says, that Queen Mary's consisted of a Master and Four Chaplains, and they remained under Queen Elizabeth and her successors. Thomas Thurland was Master in the early part of her reign, and is charged with having wasted the goods and estate which belonged to it.

From that time the Crown appointed the Master, the last of whom was Dr. Killigrew, by Charles II., in 1663. The Chaplains were proposed by the Master, and appointed by him and the other Chaplains. In 1661, the Chaplain's lodgings were burnt, and by an act 22, 23 Cha. II. 1670, power was given to lease them for forty years. In the Dutch war 1675, the Dormitory and Beds were taken for the sick and wounded soldiers and seamen, under a promise to restore them; but instead of that a Regiment of foot was put in, and the Crown has kept possession ever since. In the time of Charles II. it was much resorted to by the Popish Priests, and under James II. they set up a Popish school here. King William settled many Protestant families in it on their flying from the French persecution.

Under Charles II. there was a Visitation of this Hospital, and another under James II., but nothing was done on either. In 1700 there was another by the two Archbishops, several Bishops, Noblemen, and some of the Judges; a report was made, but King William dying, it took no effect. In 1702 it was again taken up by the Lord Keeper Wright as Visitor of all Hospitals of royal foundation; four Chaplains appeared, but there being no Master, the Lord Keeper removed them, and declared the Hospital dissolved, and ordered that it should be certified to the Exchequer, in order that the Queen might found another. A bill was brought into, and passed, the House of Commons, to incorporate one Master, one Chaplain, and twenty poor widows, but was rejected by the Lords, who declared that a Visitor was to correct abuses, not to dissolve.

The erecting of Waterloo Bridge has occasioned the destruction of great part of the buildings of the Hospital which remained: and of which numerous Prints have been published.

A fragment of the SEAL of this Hospital is engraved at the head of Mr. Bray's Communication in the Archæologia. Its device represented St. John Baptist holding the Lamb: with a Rose and Portcullis at the sides. MAGISTRI . ET . CAP. was all that remained of an Inscription.

---

[a] See the Abstract of the Valor, Num. II.

[b] Survey of London, edit. 1603. p. 449. It is still reckoned in the bills of mortality as one of the seven parishes in the City and Liberties of Westminster by the name of St. Mary Savoy.

[c] Tanner refers to the Harl. MS. 604. fol. 22. for some Notes concerning the foundation and endowment of this Hospital, and to MS. 791. foll. 32, 36. for Articles of Inquisition concerning it, and the Accompt of George Montague, D.D. Master of the Hospital, for a whole year. Likewise to Pat. 3 et 4 Phil. et Mar. p. 12, m. . 3 Nov. pro erectione Hospitalis de Savoy, ejusque dotatione. Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 15. 9 Maii pro dotatione ejusdem.

In the Lord Treas. Remembr. Office, in the Exchequer, is, "Fundatio Hospitalis de la Savoy in com. Midd." Pasch. Rec. 35 Hen. VIII. rot. 13.

Hospitale de Savoy, in Suburbio Civitatis Londini.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henr. Octavi, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Cum nuper per literas nostras patentes sigillo nostro ducatus nostri Lancastriæ sigillatas, quarum data est apud London tertio die Aprilis anno regni nostri secundo, dederimus, concesserimus, et eadem carta nostra confirmaverimus Ricardo episcopo Wyntoniæ, custodi privati sigilli nostri, Ricardo episcopo Londoniæ, Thomæ episcopo Dunelm. Edmundo episcopo Sarum, Willielmo episcopo Linc. Johanni episcopo Roffensi; Thomæ comiti Arundeliæ, Thomæ comiti Surriæ, *thesaurario* nostro Angliæ; Carolo Somerset militi domino *de Herbart*, camerario nostro; Johanni Fyneux militi capitali *justiciario* banci nostri; Roberto Rede militi, capitali justiciario communis banci nostri; magistro Johanni Young custodi rotulorum cancellariæ nostræ; Tho. Lovell militi, thesaurario hospicii nostri, et Johann. Cutte sub-thesaurario nostro Angliæ, executoribus testamenti Henrici nuper regis Angliæ septimi, patris nostri illustrissimi, situm manerii de Savoye, sive quandum placeam seu peciam terræ vocatam le Savoye, nuper parcellam ducatus nostri prædicti, jacentem in parochiis S. Clementis Dacorum, extra barras Novi Templi London, et beatæ Mariæ de Stronde in com. Midd. inter terram et mansionem episcopi Wigorniensis ex parte orientali, et terram episcopi Carleolensis ex parte occidentali; et abbuttantem super aquam Thamisiæ versùs austrum; et super viam nostram per quam itur de Stronde Crosse versùs Charyng Crosse versus boream: Habendum et tenendum prædictum situm, vocatum le Savoy, sive prædictam placeam seu peciam terræ vocatam le Savoy, cum pertinentiis, præfatis executoribus, hæredibus, et assignatis suis imperpetuum de dono nostro, quietè, de nobis et hæredibus nostris, absque compoto, seu aliquo alio nobis, hæredibus, vel successoribus nostris pro eisdem reddendo, solvendo, vel faciendo; ad intentionem, quod iidem executores, seu eorum aliqui, sive aliquis, quoddam hospitale, in et super prædicto situ, sive prædicta placea, sive pecia terræ vocata le Savoy, licentia nostra, aut hæredum seu successorum nostrorum, inde per ipsos, seu eorum aliquos ad hoc optinenda, juxta ordinationem et statuta per ipsos seu eorum aliquos sive aliquem limitanda et ordinanda, erigere, fundare, creare et stabilire possent seu posset, aut erigi, creari, fundari et stabiliri facerent seu faceret, prout in eisdem literis nostris patentibus, inter alia, pleniùs apparet: Sciatis, quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia, et mero motu nostris, prædictas literas nostras patentes, ac donum et concessionem prædicta, necnon omnia et singula in eisdem literis nostris patentibus contenta et specificata, rata habentes et grata, ea per præsentes ratificamus, approbamus, et confirmamus.

Et insuper, de uberiori gratia nostra, ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris prædictis, concessimus et licentiamdedimus, ac per præsentes licentiam damus et concedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris quantum in nobis est, præfatis executoribus, quod ipsi, seu eorum aliqui superviventes, seu eorum aliquis supervivens, quoddam hospitale perpetuum de quinque capellanis perpetuis secularibus; viz. de uno magistro et quatuor aliis capellanis, infra et super situm prædictum, sive prædictam placeam seu peciam terræ, vocatam le Savoy, ad laudem et honorem Domini nostri Jesu Christi, beatissimæque semper virginis Mariæ, matris ejus, ac S. Johannis Baptistæ, ad exorandum pro bono statu nostro, et Katerinæ consortis nostræ, dum vixerimus, et pro animabus nostris, cum ab hac luce migraverimus; et specialissimè pro salute animarum prædicti nuper regis patris nostri, et Elizabethæ nuper consortis suæ matris nostræ præcarissimæ, necnon Arthuri primogeniti eorum, nuper principis Walliæ, ducis Cornubiæ, et comitis Cestriæ, fratris nostri, juxta ordinationes et statuta eorundem executorum, sive eorum aliquorum, seu eorum alicujus fundatoris, sive fundatorum ejusdem hospitalis fiendas et limitandas; fundare, erigere, creare, facere et stabilire possint et possit; Et quod hospitale prædictum, cum sic fundatum, erectum, et stabilitum existat Hospitale Henrici nuper regis Angliæ septimi, de Savoy, nominetur, vocetur, et appelletur; quodque magister hospitalis illius et successores sui, magistri ejusdem hospitalis, ac capellani hospitalis illius, Magister et Capellani Hospitalis Henrici nuper regis Angliæ septimi, de Savoy, similiter nominentur, vocentur, et appellentur: Et quod iidem magister et capellani sint incorporati, ac uniti; et sint unum corpus re et in nomine; habeantque successionem perpetuam: Et quod iidem magister et capellani et eorum successores per idem nomen, et sub eodem nomine, sint personæ habiles et capaces in lege, ad perquirendum et recipiendum terras, tenementa, annuitates, redditus, servicia, advocationes ecclesiarum, prioratuum emolumenta, possessiones et hæreditamenta quæcunque; necnon bona et catalla, tam de dono nostro, quam de quibuscunque personis, ea eis dare, legare, seu assignare volentibus, sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum. Et quod iidem magister et capellani, et eorum successores, habeant unum sigillum commune pro negotiis hospitalis prædicti agendis. Et quod iidem magister et capellani, et eorum successores magistri et capellani hospitalis prædicti, per nomen Magistri et Capellanorum Hospitalis Henrici nuper regis Angliæ septimi, de Savoy, implacitare et implacitari, prosequi, et defendi possint in omnibus et singulis causis, querelis, actionibus realibus, personalibus, et mixtis, cujuscunque fuerint generis, sive naturæ, ac respondere et responderi, defendere et defendi valeant sub nomine prædicto in eisdem, in quibuscunque curiis et locis, coram quibuscunque justiciariis et judicibus, tam spiritualibus quam temporalibus.

Et ulterius, de uberiori gratia nostra concedimus, et licentiam damus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, per præsentes, quod postquam hospitale prædictum, ut prædicitur, fundatum, erectum, creatum et stabilitum fuerit, prædicti executores, et eorum quilibet, ac aliæ quæcunque personæ, et quæcunque alia persona, terras, tenementa, redditus, servicia, reversiones, advocationes ecclesiarum, prioratuum, hospitaliorum, liberas capellas, ac alia beneficia ecclesiastica quæcunque; necnon omnia et omnimoda alia hæreditamenta et possessiones quascunque, ad valorem quingentarum marcarum per annum, ultra omnia onera et reprisas, tam de feodo suo proprio quam alieno, licet de nobis in capite, vel aliter, vel aliquo alio modo seu de aliquibis aliis personis, sive de aliqua alia persona quacunque teneantur, magistro et capellanis hospitalis prædicti pro tempore existentibus, et successoribis suis, dare, concedere, appropriare, consolidare, annectere, unire et assignare possint, et possit. Et eisdem magistro et capellanis et successoribus suis, quod ipsi terras, et tenementa, redditus, reversiones, servicia, advocationes ecclesiarum, prioratuum, hospitaliorum, liberas capellas, ac alia beneficia ecclesiastica quæcunque; necnon omnia et omnimoda alia hæreditamenta et possessiones quascunque, ad annuum valorem prædictum, ultra omnia onera et reprisas a præfatis executoribus, seu eorum aliquibus, sive aliquo, aut quibuscunque aliis personis, seu quacunque alia persona, ea eis dare, legare, appropriare, concedere, consolidare, annectere, unire, et assignare volentibus, sive volenti, recipere possint et tenere sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, tenore præsentium similiter licentiam damus specialem, ad sustentationem suam, et ad quædam alia misericordiæ et pietatis opera et onera, in fundatione et ordinatione hospitalis prædicti, per prædictos executores, seu eorum aliquos, vel aliquem, limitanda et assignanda, facienda et perimplenda, statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis, edito, non obstante; et absque impetitione, impedimento, seu perturbatione nostri, aut hæredum sive successorum nostrorum, seu aliorum quorumcunque, et absque aliqua inquisitione, sive aliquibus inquisitionibus, virtute alicujus brevis sive mandati nostri, seu aliquorum brevium, mandatorum nostrorum, hæredum et successorum nostrorum de Ad quod dampnum, seu alicujus alterius brevis sive mandati nostri in ea parte capiendi seu prosequendi; et absque aliqua alia licentia nostra seu aliis literis patentibus eis in hac parte concedendis vel fiendis;

dicto statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis, aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione, seu restrictione, in contrarium facto, edito sive ordinato, aut aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunque in aliquo non obstante. Eo quod expressa mentio, &c. Teste rege apud Westmonasterium quinto die Julii, anno regni regis Henrici octavi Angliæ, &c. quarto.

NUM. II.

Valor Ecclesiasticus 26 *Hen. VIII.*

HOSPITALE REGIUM DE LA SAVOYE.

	£.	s.	d.
Com' Midd'			
London—Situs Hosp' cum le courte yardes, gardinis, &c.	Nil quia in manibus mag'ri, &c.		
London—Redd' assis'	173	17	8
Shordiche—Maner'	10	0	0
Shordiche—Terr' voc' Rabbys	6	13	4
Endefeld—Maner' voc' Goldebeters, &c.	4	3	4
Colkenyngton—Redd' et firm'	6	13	4
London—Oblat' in Savoy	1	0	0
Essex'			
Denge—Maner'	43	0	0
Hyllyons in Bomsted—Maner'	9	0	0
Albithley—Maner'	52	13	4
Taylefers—Maner'	2	2	0
Taylefers—Redd' assis'	0	18	0
Stewards—Terr' et ten'	2	13	4
Peryngdon Magna—Redd' un' ten'	0	16	0
Gerons—Maner'	6	0	0
Denge—Perquis' cur'	0	3	4
Albethly—Perquis' cur'	0	4	0
Hertf'			
Langleys—Maner'	13	7	2
Grenestrete—Terr' et ten'	10	13	4
Langleys, &c.—Bosc'	0	7	0
Bucks'			
Denham Duredent—Redd' assis'	5	14	1
Denham Duredent—Maner'	22	0	0
Manseworthe—Maner'	5	7	6½
Cantab'			
Topcliffe, &c.—Maner'	22	0	0
Comberton—Maner' de Byrdlyns	9	6	8
Nede Hall in Hynton—Maner'	32	19	10¼
Alyns—Maner'	3	6	8
Nede Hall—Maners sic vocat'	3	6	8
Maners—Redd' assis'	0	12	0
Fulborne—Terr' et ten'	9	2	9
Topclyf et Melreth—Bosc'	0	5	0
Comberton—Bosc'	0	7	0
Feversham—Bosc'	0	3	0
Nether Hall—Perquis' cur'	1	8	9
Kanc'			
Hastynglegh—Maner'	15	11	5½
Corston—Maner'	8	14	8
Combe Grove et Frannycombe—Maner'	12	14	8
Corston—Bosc'	0	14	0
Combegrove et Fannyscombe—Bosc'	0	11	0
Hastinglegh—Perquis' cur'	0	1	0
Derb'			
Tybshelf—Maner'	38	0	0
Ebor'			
Bewike Maner'	31	6	8
Summa totalis valoris tam spiritualium quam temporalium Hospitalis præd'	567	16	3¾

Canons of the Holy Sepulchre, at Thetford.

THIS Monastery ought of right to have appeared among the earlier foundations of the present volume; previous to the Hospitals, and immediately after the account of the Canons of St. Sepulchre at Warwick.

The Canons of St. Sepulchre were settled at Thetford, according to Bishop Tanner, by William *the third earl* of Warren, in the reign of King Stephen, who gave him certain lands for that purpose at the west end of the town on the Suffolk side. The House was dedicated to the Holy Sepulchre.

The earl gave the canons of his new foundation a quadrigate of land in the fields adjoining, together with all the churches and tithes in Thetford, with other privileges, in as extensive a manner as he had received them from the King. He also gave a fair twice a year, on the Invention of the Holy Cross in May, and on the Exaltation of the same; his two brothers Ralph and Reginald de Warren being witnesses. In this charter, he recommends the defence of his new foundation to his brother *palmers*, he being then going on a crusade. Hameline earl of Warren, who married Isabel his daughter and heir, and died in 1202, confirmed the grant, and gave the Canons of Thetford another fair, to be held on the feast of the Holy Sepulchre. He also gave them 20*s.* rent, and the tenth of his mills called Picmilne, and Hindolfnes mill in Thetford. Subsequent earls of Warren were also benefactors. And King Henry the Second gave to the canons in perpetual alms sixty acres of land in his demesne of Thetford.

Martin, in his History of Thetford, has given a minute enumeration of all the benefactors to this House, for the smaller of which we shall refer to his work.[a]

In 1253, King Henry the Third granted to the canons free warren in all their lands in Norfolk and Sussex: and in 1272, lands in Thetford of 20*s.* per annum. John de Warren earl of Surrey in the 9th of Edward the Third settled the Maison Dieu at Thetford upon them. In 1364 the Prior had licence to take lands in mortmain in Bernham and Barningham, and Knatshill in Suffolk; and a similar licence in 1392 to purchase a tenement called Pleyford in Barnham, with its homages, services, rents, and fold-course for four hundred sheep, and seven score acres of arable land. In 1442 King Henry the Sixth granted leave that two hundred and forty acres of land, six hundred of pasture and heath, with liberty of four fold-courses in Croxton, and a messuage and garden in Thetford, might be settled to found a Chantry in this Church.

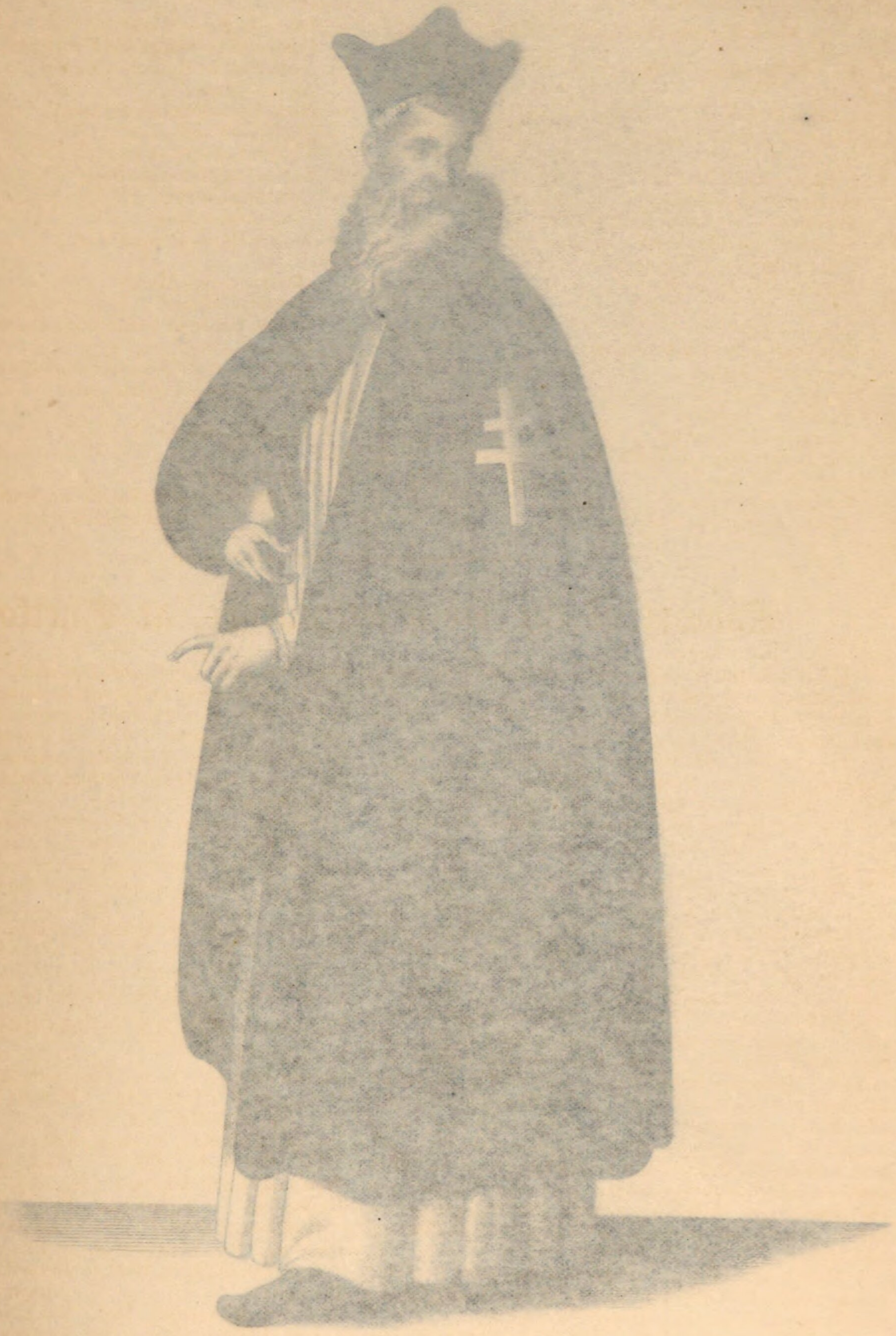
Martin has given the Copy of a Survey of the rents and other Possessions of this House, taken Dec. 20th, 1338, transcribed from a manuscript in the possession of the Duke of Norfolk: whence it appears that the total produce of the revenue of the canons, at that time, amounted to 62*l.* 9*s.*: yet it is singular that in the 26th Hen. VIII. the gross income of this Monastery is stated in the Valor Ecclesiasticus to have been no more than 49*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.*: while the net revenue reached no higher than 39*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum.

PRIORS *of the* HOLY SEPULCHRE *at* THETFORD.

RICHARD, 1202.
GISLEBERT.
WILLIAM, 13th Hen. III.
RICHARD, 27th Hen. III.
ROGER DE KERSEY, 32 Hen. III. He died in 1273.
WILLIAM, 1 and 3 Edw. I.
PETER DE HERSHAGE, or HORSAGE, 9 Edw. II.
RICHARD DE WYNTRYNGHAM, 5th id. May, 1329.
DIONYSIUS.
JOHN DE THEFFORD, Dec. 20th, 1338.
ROGER DE KERSEYE, 1347.
ROBERT DE THEFFORD, July 15th, 1349.
ROBERT EDWYN, Nov. 14th, 1351.
WILLIAM DE HANWORTH, Jan. 25th, 1358.
ADAM DE WORSTED, June 9th, 1378.
ROBERT DE STOW, August 5th, 1393.
JOHN PALCOK, Nov. 27, 1422.
JOHN GREENGRESS, Oct. 20th, 1432.
PETER BRYAN, Sept. 5, 1454.
REGINALD ILBERD, March 9th, 1471.
JOHN BURNELL, or BURNHAM, April 10th, 1496.
WILLIAM, 1503.
THOMAS VICKAR, Sept. 30th, 1517.
JOHN DE THETFORD, 25th Hen. VIII.
JOHN CLARK, believed by Martin to have been the name of the prior of this House at the Dissolution.

---

[a] Hist. of Thetford, p. 174—188. See Taylor's Index Monasticus also, p. 20, for a full list of its benefactors.



A Canon Regular

of the Order of the Holy Sepulchre

Engraved by W. Finden

[illegible]

[illegible]

	£.	s.	d.
Hert'			
Langleye—Maner'	13	7	2
[illegible]—Terr' et ten'	10	13	4
Langleye, &c.—Bosc'	0	7	0
Buck'			
Denham Durant—Redd' assis'	5	14	1
Denham Durant—Maner'	22	0	0
[illegible]—Maner'	5	7	6½
Cantab'			
Topcliffe, &c.—Maner'	22	0	0
Comberton—Maner' de Byrdlyns	9	6	8
Nede Hall in Hynton—Maner'	32	19	10¼
Alyns—Maner'	3	6	8
Nede Hall—Maners sic vocat'	3	6	8
Maners—Redd' assis'	0	12	0
Fulborne—Terr' et ten'	9	2	9
Topclyf et Melreth—Bosc'	0	5	0
Comberton—Bosc'	0	7	0
Feversham—Bosc'	0	3	0
Nether Hall—Perquis' cur'	1	8	9
Kanc'			
Hastyngligh—Maner'	15	11	5½
Corston—Maner'	8	14	8
Combe Grove et Frannycombe—Maner'	12	14	8
Corston—Bosc'	0	14	0
Combegrove et Fannyscombe—Bosc'	0	11	0
Hastinglegh—Perquis' cur'	0	1	0
Derb'			
Tybshelf—Maner'	38	0	0
Ebor'			
Bewike Maner'	31	6	8
Summa totalis valoris tam spiritualium quam temporalium Hospitalis præd'	567	16	3¾

Canons of the Holy Sepulchre, at Thetford.

[illegible] appeared [illegible] pro- [illegible] for the amount of [illegible] at Thetford [illegible] the Holy [illegible]

[illegible] all the [illegible] in as [illegible] King. [illegible] of the [illegible] same; his [illegible] new [illegible] on a [illegible] his [illegible] grant, [illegible] held on [illegible] them 20s. [illegible] and Hin- [illegible] Warren were [illegible] Second gave to the [illegible] of land in his demesne

[illegible] has given a minute [illegible] this House, for the [illegible] canons [illegible] and in [illegible] War- [illegible] settled [illegible] the [illegible] and [illegible] licence [illegible] Barn-ham, with its homages, services, rents, and fold-course for four hundred sheep, and seven score acres of arable land. In 1442 King Henry the Sixth granted leave that two hundred and forty acres of land, six hundred of pasture and heath, with liberty of four fold-courses in Croxton, and a messuage and garden in Thetford, might be settled to found a Chantry in this Church.

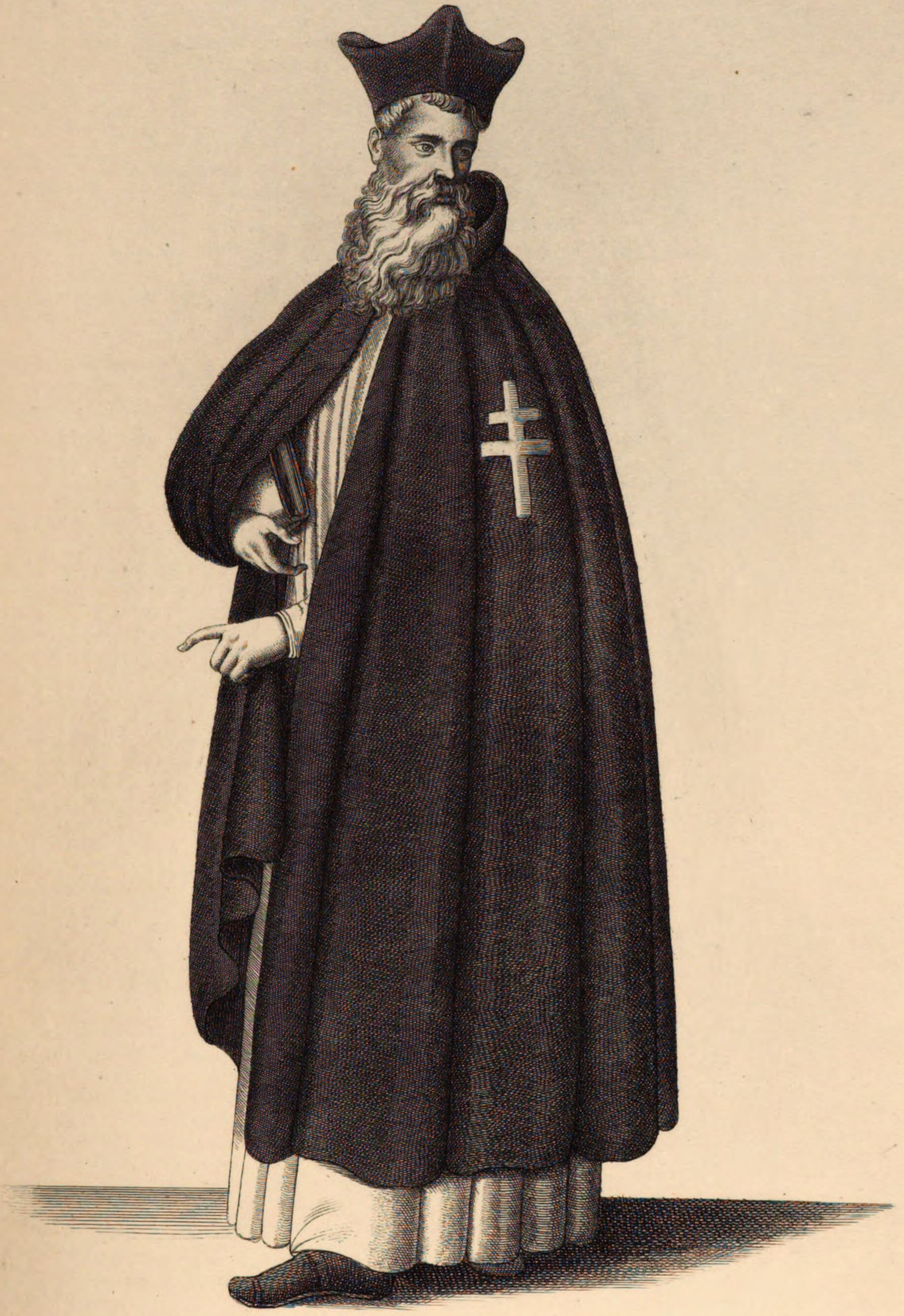
Martin has given the Copy of a Survey of the rents and other Possessions of this House, taken Dec. 20th, 1338, transcribed from a manuscript in the possession of the Duke of Norfolk: whence it appears that the total produce of the revenue of the canons, at that time, amounted to 62*l.* 9*s.*: yet it is singular that in the 26th Hen. VIII. the gross income of this Monastery is stated in the Valor Ecclesiasticus to have been no more than 49*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.*: while the net revenue reached no higher than 39*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum.

PRIORS *of the* HOLY SEPULCHRE *at* THETFORD.

- Richard, 1202.
- Gislebert.
- William, 13th Hen. III.
- Richard, 27th Hen. III.
- Roger de Kersey, 32 Hen. III. He died in 1273.
- William, 1 and 3 Edw. I.
- Peter de Hershage, or Horsage, 9 Edw. II.
- Richard de Wyntryngham, 5th id. May, 1329.
- Dionysius.
- John de Thefford, Dec. 20th, 1338.
- Roger de Kerseye, 1347.
- Robert de Thefford, July 15th, 1349.
- Robert Edwyn, Nov. 14th, 1351.
- William de Hanworth, Jan. 25th, 1358.
- Adam de Worsted, June 9th, 1378.
- Robert de Stow, August 5th, 1393.
- John Palcok, Nov. 27, 1422.
- John Greengress, Oct. 20th, 1432.
- Peter Bryan, Sept. 5, 1454.
- Reginald Ilberd, March 9th, 1471.
- John Burnell, or Burnham, April 10th, 1496.
- William, 1503.
- Thomas Vickar, Sept. 30th, 1517.
- John de Thetford, 25th Hen. VIII.
- John Clark, believed by Martin to have been the name of the prior of this House at the Dissolution.

---

* [illegible] Index Monasticus also, p. 20, for a full list of its benefactors.



After Hollar.

A Canon Regular

of the Order of the Holy Sepulchre.

Engraved by W. Finden.

John Thetford, and five others, subscribed to the King's supremacy in 1534. The Prior only signed the surrender in 1538.

Martin says that King Henry the Eighth, August 20th, in his 29th year, by letters patent, then dated, with the consent of the duke of Norfolk and his heirs, who had a grant in 1540, demised to Sir Richard Fulmerston the House and Site of this Monastery, with all the lands, &c. thereto belonging. Tanner says that this House was granted to Fulmerston in the 32d Hen. VIII.

The present possessor of the Site of this House is the right hon. the Lord Petre.

No REGISTER of the Canons of the Holy Sepulchre at Thetford is at present known.[a]

The COMMON SEAL of this House was elliptical, two inches long. Blomfield considers it as representing our Saviour rising from the Sepulchre, bearing the Cross in the left hand, and the right elevated in the act of benediction; an angel on each side censing him. The legend, ✠ S. CAPITVLI . ECCLESIE . SC̄I . SEPVLCRI . THETFORD . ✠ Another Seal, used for leases, larger, represents our Saviour standing, with his right hand held up in the act of giving benediction, in his left a Cross patèe: on his right side a shield of the founder's Arms, and on the left a crescent and star, being the usual badge given to those who had served in the Holy Land, as William de Warren had. The Inscription partly defaced, ✠ S . I . . . . HEFORD . AD . CAVS.[b]

The ARMS of this House, those of Warren the founder, were checquy *Or.* and *Az.*

William of Worcester gives the dimensions of the Church of this House in his Itinerary.

Prioratus de Thetford, in agro Norfolciensi.

Carta Johannis Comitis Warennæ, Antecessorum suorum Donationes recitans et confirmans.

[Ex autogr. in bibl. Deuvesiana a. 1640.]

JOHANNES comes Warrennæ, omnibus Christi fidelibus salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos inspexisse cartas nobilium virorum, dominorum Willielmi, Hamelini, et Willielmi, quondam comitum Warrenniæ, antecessorum nostrorum, quas fecerunt priori et canonicis ecclesiæ S. Sepulchri de Theford, et eorum successoribus, in hæc verba. Willielmus comes Warrenniæ omnibus baronibus suis et omnibus hominibus suis, Francis et Anglicis, et amicis suis, clericis, et laicis, tam præsentibus, quàm futuris, salutem. Omnibus vobis notum facio me concessisse et dedisse Deo et sanctissimo Sepulchro, locum et sedem ecclesiæ S. Sepulchri de Theford, cum quadrugatâ terræ infra campos ipsius villæ, liberè et quietè, in perpetuam elemosinam, pro amore Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, ac sui sanctissimi Sepulchri, pro remissione peccatorum meorum, et pro salute animæ Willielmi comitis patris mei; et pro remissione peccatorum matris meæ Isabellæ, et fratrum meorum Radulphi Warenniæ, et Reginaldi Warenniæ; parentumque meorum vivorum ac defunctorum, et omnium fidelium. Et volo et præcipio, ut isti canonici mei prædictæ ecclesiæ, habeant sacam, et socam, tol, et team, et infangethef. Etiamque ecclesias, et decimas meas de Theford, et homines et terras, et faldas, et pascua, et omnia sua, infra burgum et extra, benè et in pace, et honorificè, cum omni ecclesiasticâ libertate teneant, sicut unquam rex Stephanus meliùs et liberiùs tenuit, et mihi dedit. Concedo etiam eis feriam duorum dierum; scil. in inventione S. Crucis in Maio, et aliam in exaltatione, solam et quietam de omni consuetudine, cunctis venientibus, et ibi manentibus et redeuntibus illis meâ firmâ pace concessâ. Siquis autem super hoc aliquid eis forisfecerit, aut contumeliam ingererit, citò emendetur super decem libratum forisfacturâ. Necnon et palmiferis fratribus meis, et burgensibus, et omnibus fidelibus amicis meis precor, et præcipio ac volo, ut istam meam elemosinam et suam, pro posse suo fideliter manuteneant et exaltent. Hujus donationis et confirmationis hii testes sunt, Radulfus de Warennia, Reginaldus de Warennia, Radulfus de Bailol, &c.

2.

Hamelinus comes Warenniæ omnibus baronibus suis, et omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis, et amicis suis, clericis, et laicis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, salutem. Omnibus vobis notum facio, quod ego assensu et voluntate Isabellæ comitissæ Warenniæ, uxoris meæ, et Willielmi de Warennia filii et hæredis mei, dedi et concessi et præsenti cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et S. Sepulchro, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, locum et sedem ecclesiæ S. Sepulchri de Theford, cum quadrugatâ terræ infra campos ipsius villæ, liberè et quietè, sicut carta Willielmi comitis Warenniæ antecessoris mei testatur, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro amore Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, et sui sanctissimi Sepulchri, pro remissione peccatorum meorum, et Isabellæ comitissæ uxoris meæ, et Willielmi filii mei, pro salute animæ Henrici regis fratris mei, et Gaufridi comitis Andegaviæ patris mei, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum, et successorum, et parentum meorum vivorum et defunctorum, et omnium fidelium: ideoque volo et præcipio, quod isti canonici mei, prædictæ eccl. habeant sacam, et socam, tol et them, et infangethef, et ecclesias, et decimas totius dominii mei, et omnium terrarum mearum, quas tradidi hominibus meis de Theford de dominio, quicunque de me in villâ de Theford terram tenuerit et solverit, homines etiam et terras, et faldas, et pascua, et omnia sua infra burgum et extra burgum benè et in pacè, et honorificè, cum omni ecclesiastica libertate, teneant, sicut unquam rex Richardus Angliæ meliùs et liberiùs tenuit, et mihi dedit. Concedo etiam prædictis canonicis ferias trium dierum; unam scilicet in inventione S. Crucis in Maio, et aliam in festivitate S. Sepulchri, et tertiam in exaltatione sanctæ Crucis, solas et quietas de omni consuetudine cunctis venientibus, et redeuntibus, et ibi manentibus, illis meâ firmâ pace concessâ. Siquis autem super hoc aliquid eis forisfecerit, aut contumeliam ingererit, citò emendetur super decem librarum forisfacturâ. Hujus donationis et confirmationis hii sunt testes, Willielmus de Warennia, filius Reginaldi de Warennia, Radulphus de Plaiz, Rogerus de Kailli, &c.

3.

Notum sit omnibus præsentibus et futuris, quod ego Willielmus comes de Warennia dedi et concessi, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et S. Sepulchro de Theford et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, decem solidos sterlingorum de molendino meo de Brendmilne pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et animabus antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; quos decem solidos sterlingorum recipient dicti canonici mei de dicto molendino per manum ballivi mei de Theford ad duos terminos per annum; videlicet ad festum sancti Andreæ apostoli quinque solidos, et ad festum beatæ Mariæ in Marcio quinque solidos. Et quoniam volo, quod hæc mea concessio et donatio firma et stabilis in perpetuum perseveret, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. Hiis testibus, Radulpho de Pleiz, &c.

4.

Hamelinus comes de Warennia dilectis et fidelibus suis Richero de Refham, et ballivis suis de Theford salutem:

---

[a] Tanner referring to Records concerning this House says, "*Vide* Apographa cartarum et confirmationum domus S. Sepulchri canonicorum de Thetford, foliis 14. MS. penes Jo. Anstis arm. G. 6. Plac. apud Westm. 7 Joan. Pasch. rot. 13. de levatione faldæ in Thetford versus Norfolk. Rot. fin. Norf. 12 Hen. III. n. 135. pro ten. in Thetford. Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. III. n. 158. de servitiis in Gasele, &c. Fin. Suff. 1 Edw. 1. n. 37. de nona garba, et advoc. eccl. de Somerton. Escaet. Suff. 33 Edw. I. n. 98. de mess. in Kentford. Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10. pro ten. in Bernham et Berningham juxta Gnatesball."

[b] See Blomf. vol. i. p. 745, where both are engraved.

Noveritis me, intuitu caritatis, et pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animâ G. comitis Andegaviæ patris mei, et pro anima domini mei H. regis Angliæ, et pro animabus antecessorum meorum, et pro animabus comitum et comitissarum de honore de Warenia, qui decesserunt, assensu et voluntate J. comitissæ Warenniæ uxoris meæ, et Willielmi de Warenna filii et hæredis nostri, dedisse et concessisse Deo et S. Mariæ et canonicis Deo in ecclesia de S. Sepulchro servientibus, in villa mea de Theford, viginti solidatos redditus; quos viginti solidatos attornavi dictis canonicis, annuatim percipiendos de molendinis meis de Theford, ad tres terminos, videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis dimidiam marcam, et ad festum Candelarum dimidiam marcam, et ad Pentecosten dimidiam marcam. Et ita annuatim percipiendi sunt viginti solidi ad tres terminos, quousque alias dictum redditum dictis canonicis atturnavero, et cartam meam super hac donatione fecero, valete. Notum sit omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, quod ego Willielmus comes de Warennia, pro salute animarum patris et matris meæ, et pro salute animæ meæ, et Matildis comitissæ uxoris meæ, et antecessorum meorum, dedi et concessi Deo et ecclesiæ S. Sepulchri de Theford, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, decimam molendinorum meorum de Theford, scilicet de Picmilne et Hindolfnesmilne. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio rata et stabilita imperpetuum perseveret, præsens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Nicholao de Kenet, Petro filio suo, &c.

5.

Willielmus comes Warenniæ Reginaldo de Warennia fratri suo et omnibus ministris suis de Theford, et burgensibus, salutem. Mando vobis atque præcipio, quatenus canonici mei de S. Sepulchro et carissimi fratres mei teneant et habeant liberam et quietam, absque omni servitio, terram illam de Fanerconefeld, quam Turstinus filius Algari dedit prædictæ ecclesiæ in elemosinam. Quapropter prohibeo ne iidem canonici ulli hominum aut fœminæ inde respondeant, vel in placitum intrent. Has vero prædictas donationes, concessiones, et confirmationes acceptamus, ratificamus, et confirmamus in omnibus, quantum in nobis et hæredibus nostris est, imperpetuum prædictis priori et canonicis et eorum successoribus, adeo purè et liberè et integrè sicut plenius et liberius in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, possiut acceptari, ratificari, et quoquo modo confirmari, pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum, et hæredum nostrorum; ac etiam pro salute animæ Matildis de Nereford et antecessorum suorum, et puerorum nostrorum. In cujus rei testimonium huic confirmationi sigillum nostrum apposuimus, datum apud Methelwolde quarto die Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo quinto decimo, et anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi octavo.

Hospital at Burcester, in Oxfordshire.

ALL that is known of this Hospital is contained in the Instrument printed by Dugdale. A royal licence, it appears, was granted, A.D. 1355, to Nicholas Jurdan hermit, Warden of the Chapel of St. John Baptist in Burcester, to found a new Hospital in that Town for poor and infirm people to the honour of the blessed Virgin and St. John Baptist, and to purchase lands for the endowment of it to the value of one hundred shillings.

Hospitale de Burcestre, in agro Oxoniensi.

Licentia regia pro Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 4.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod de gratia nostra speciali concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, Nicholao Jurdan de Burcestre heremitæ custodi capellæ beatæ Johannis Baptistæ de Burcestre, quod ipse quoddam hospitale, pro hospitatione pauperum et infirmorum, in honore Dei et gloriosæ virginis Mariæ matris ejus, et beati Johannis Baptistæ apud Burcestre de novo fundare; et centum solidatas terræ et redditus cum pertinentiis per annum juxta verum valorem eorum; exceptis terris, tenementis, et redditibus, quæ de nobis tenentur in capite adquirere possit; habenda et tenenda eidem custodi et successoribus suis, in subventionem sustentationis eorundem, et cujusdam capellani divina in capella prædicta, pro salubri statu nostro et Philippæ reginæ Angliæ consortis, ac Edwardi principis Walliæ filii nostrorum carissimorum dum vixerimus, et animabus nostris cum ab hac luce subtracti fuerimus, ac animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum singulis diebus celebraturi imperpetuum; statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis ideo non obstante, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xv°. die Maii.

Hospital of Newton, in Yorkshire.

THE Hospital of Newton, in the Deanry of Holdernesse and Archdeaconry of East Riding, near the sea, was founded by William Gros earl of Albemarle, who died A.D. 1179, and dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene. It was valued in the 26th of Henry VIIIth at 40*l.* per annum in the whole, and 21*l.* 0*s.* 2*d.* clearly; and was granted, 16th Eliz. to John Stanhope.[a]

Hospitale de Newton, in agro Eboracensi.

Ordinatio sive Decretum inter Magistrum Edm. Lichfeild et Magistrum Edm. Percy super Hospitali de Newton.

[Ex Registro nuncup. Rotheram penès archiep. Ebor. f. 223.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsentes literas inspecturis vel audituris, et quod interest in hac parte, Thomas permissione divina Eborum archiep., &c. salutem in Eo qui est omnium vera salus. Universitatis nostræ noticiis, tenore præsentium, innotescimus, quod cum inter dilectos nobis in Christo magistrum Edm. Lichfeild, qui se prætendebat costodem sive magistrum hospitalis B. Mariæ Magdalenæ de Newton in Holdernes nostræ Eborum diœcessios ex parte unâ, ac magistrum Edm. de Percy, qui dictum hospitale, quod sibi datum adquisivit, modo possidet et occupat, ex parte alterâ, de et super jure, titulo, et possessione ejusdem hospitalis, ac eorum occasione lis orta fuerit et materia questionis: tandem eædem partes, litis et controversiæ amfractus, ac expensorum incommoda, quæ præmissorum occasione inter se ante hæc evenerunt; et imposterum veresimiliter evenire possent amputare et evitare volentes, in nos unanimiter et amicabiliter concordarunt et compromiserunt; ac nobis et nostris jurisdictionibus, ordinationibus, statuto, et decreto in eâ parte se totaliter submiserunt. Nos Thomas archiep. antedictus, volentes partium prædict. indempnibus prospicere, et quietè atque onus compromisse hujusmodi, necnon submissione prædictâ in nos acceptantes; de assensu et consensu atque voluntate expressis utriusque partis partium prædict. et etiam in unum submissionis antedictæ; necnon nostrâ ordinaria dictâ sanâ pietate ordinavimus, statuimus, assignavimus, decernimus et autorisavimus, prout tenore præsentium ordinamus, statuimus, assignamus, decernimus, et ad omnem juris effectum qui exinde sequi poterit, pro perpetuo autorizamus quod præfatus magister Edmundus Percy dicti hospitalis beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ custos sive magister modernus cujus titulum et possessionem in eodem, in quantum possumus de jure et debemus, autorisamus et confirmamus, ac quilibet ejus in eodem hospitali successor, custos, sive magister ipsius hospitalis pro tempore existens, præfato M. Edmundo Lichfeild ejus durante vita aut suo certo attornato annuitatem sive pensionem annuam centum solidorum sterlingorum, de et ex fructibus, redditibus, et proventibus ipsius hospitalis, in festo sive die Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis annuatim singulis annis in ecclesiâ collegiatâ sancti Thomæ martiris de Acon civitate London fideliter persolvet, aut sic faciet persolvi indilatè incipiente primâ solutione hujusmodi in festo Annunciationis B. Mariæ proximo jam futuro: onusque annuitatis sive annui pensionis hujusmodi, et solutionis ejusdem præfato hospitali, ac dicto magistro Edm. Percy magistro sive custode dicti hospitalis moderno, ac cuilibet mihi futuro successori, pro tempore custode sive magistro in vim compromissi, et submissionis, et cæterorum præmissorum imposuimus, ac imponimus per præsentes: quodque prænominatus magister Edm. Percy custos sive magister modernus antedictus, hospitale prædictum cum suis jurisdictionibus, et pertinentiis universis occupabit, retinebit, et possidebit licitè, continuè, pacificè, et quietè, absque præfati M. Edm. Lichfeild venditione, impeditione, molestatione, inquietatione, contradictione, et perturbatione quibuscunque. Idemque M. Edm. Lichfeild omnibus juri, titulo, et possessioni sibi qualitercunque adquisitis, coram nobis tunc expressè renuncians cum effectu. Insuper præfatus magister Edm. Percy, tactis coram nobis per eundem sacrosanctis Dei evangeliis, et deosculatus, juravit ad eadem se toto et omni tempore, quo dictum hospitale optinebit, occupabit, retinebit, et possidebit; præmissa, decretum, ordinationem, statutum, et assignationem nostram in omnibus fideliter observaturum, ac observatum et observari facere velle, absque fraude, malique ingenii coloribus quibuscunque. Et si, quod absit, in ante ..... contingat præsentium decretum, statutum, et ordinationem nostra, in aliquâ sui parte culpâ, negligentiâ, remissione aut facto præfati M. Edm. Percy custodis sive magistri dicti hospitalis moderni, aut alicujus suorum fuerit, non observari, violari, et infringi, licitum fiat extunc memorato M. Edm. Lichfeild, seu procuratori, aut attornato suo, ipsum M. Edm. Percy, et suum prædictum successorem quemcunque in hac parte culpabilem, negligentem, et remissum, debitè requirere, quatenus nostra decretum, statutum, et ordinationem hujusmodi benè et fideliter observet, et faciat plenariè observari. Et si ille sic requisitus, per triginta dierum spacium immediatè post hujusmodi requisitionem sequentium, qui et triginta dierum decem pro primo, decem, pro secundo; ac reliquos decem dies pro tertio ac peremptorio termino, et nominatione canonicâ assignamus hæc nostra decretum, statutum, et ordinationem observare, seu observari facere distulerit; ex tunc, prout ex nunc; et ex nunc prout ex tunc, culpâ, morâ, negligentiâ, et facto ejusdem præcedentibus et id exigentibus, majoris excommunicationis sententiam incurrat ipso facto: quâ involutus et immodatus remaneat, donec satisfactionem, et quousque culpam suam in eâ parte purgaverit; ac de annuitate sive annuâ pensione hujusmodi debitè ac plenariè fuerit satisfactum. Ac intra et ultra præmissa liceat præfato magistro Edmundo Lichfeild in terris, possessionibus, redditibus, bonis, et rebus ipsius hospitalis, et eidem pertinentibus quibusque intrare, et distringere, et capere, et districtiones sic captas effugare et penès se retinere quousque de annuitate prædicta, et ejus arreragiis et expensis, si quæ fuerint, plenariè fuerit satisfactum. Quæ quidem decretum, ordinationem, statutum, et assignationem nostram prædictam, tam præfatus M. Edm. Percy, custos sive magister modernus, pro se et suis in dicto hospitali successoribus, quam M. Edm. Lichfeild antedictus, pro se purè, spontè, simpliciter, et absolutè in se admiserunt et acceptarunt, approbarunt, et emulgarunt. In quorum omnium fidem et testimonium, nos Thomas archiepiscopus antedictus sigillum nostrum, unacum subscriptione et sigillis dictarum partium præsentibus apposuimus. Datum in Hospitio nostro juxta Westmonasterium xxiii°. die mensis Septembris anno Domini millesimo cccc^{mo}. octogesimo quinto, et nostræ translationis anno sexto.

---

[a] Tanner refers to the following Records concerning this House. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 29. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 34." " Cart. 29 Edw. I. n. 32. pro lib. war. in Newton juxta Overpashele.

Nos itaque Rob. decanus et cap. eccl. cathed. prædictæ, omnia et singula in literis dicti reverendi patris, et dom. dom. Thomæ provid. divinâ archiep. Ebor., &c. contenta, habito super hiis in capitulo nostro tractatu solemni et diligenti approbamus, &c. Et nos Edmundus custos sive magister hospitalis B. M. Magd. de Newton prædicta, et ejusdem loci confratres et sorores in capellâ dicti hospitalis, ad effectum infra scriptum in simul convenientes, et congregati, et congregationem facientes, &c. omnia et singula præmissa et contenta in suprascriptis literis dicti reverend. patris, &c. accepta habemus pariter et ratificamus, &c. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune præsentibus apposuimus. Datum in Hospitali nostro antedicto xiiii°. die mensis Januarii anno M°. cccc^{mo}. lxxxv.

Hospital of Kypier, or Kepire, near Durham.

THIS Hospital was first founded in 1112 by Ralph Flambard bishop of Durham, for a Master and Brethren, in honour of St. Giles. In the reign of Stephen, when Cumin contended for the bishoprick, his retainers burnt the Hospital and Church of St. Giles, and laid the whole burgh in ashes. In this state it remained till Hugh Pudsay bishop of Durham undertook its restoration. He confirmed his predecessor's foundation and endowment, rebuilt the edifices, augmented the House, and granted ordinances for its government; appointing, that the fraternity should consist of thirteen with a master, of which number six should be chaplains to officiate in the Chapel of the Hospital, one of whom was to be the confessor, and the others to hold domestic offices.[a]

Dugdale has printed the more important charters of this House from an Inspeximus of the 4th Ric. II.

It appears to have been so well endowed, that in the 26th Hen. VIIIth its gross income was rated at 186*l.* 0*s.* 10*d.*: the clear revenue at 167*l.* 2*s.* 11*d.* per annum.

It was surrendered Jan. 14th, 36th Hen. VIIIth, and granted in the same year to Sir William Paget, who 31st Jan. 37th Hen. VIIIth reconveyed it to the King in exchange for the College and manor of Burton upon Trent, and other lands.[b] Hutchinson has given an account of the possessors of Kepier after it became the property of the family of Heath, who are stated to have purchased it of the Cockburnes in the time of bishop Pilkington.[a]

---

[a] Hutchinson, Hist. Durh. vol. ii. p. 301. has given a copy of the "Ordinatio Hospitalis de Kypier."

[b] Repert. Orig. MS. Mus. Brit. vol. iv. fol. 200. See the Particular for the Grant MS. Harl. Brit. Mus. 7389. p. 3.

MASTERS *of* KYPIER HOSPITAL.

Hugh de Kerle was appointed 26th July, 15th Ric. II.

Ralphe Bothe died in 1497.
Thomas Colson succeeded in 1497.
Roger Leyborne, 31 May, 1501.
William Franklyn was the last Master.

Nothing now remains of this Hospital but the Gateway.

Hospitale de Kypier, in Com. Palat. Dunelmensi.

NUM. I.

[Pat. 4. Ric. II. p. 3, m. 20. per Inspex.]

In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, notum sit omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quam futuris, quod ego Ranulphus, licet peccator et indignus, tamen Dei gratiâ Dunelmensis episcopus, hanc ecclesiam in honorem Dei et S. Egidi fecit fieri, quam etiam tertio idus Junii dedicavi, anno ab incarnatione Domini MC.xii°. qui est tertius-decimus annus mei episcopatus; in qua dedicatione, eidem ecclesiæ, ad subsidium clerici qui inibi serviturus est, et ad sustentationem pauperum qui ibidem in hospitali domo, quam feci conversaturi sunt, res inferius subscriptas, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam dono; et volo et præcipio, et auctoritate et de istâ meâ donatione, et præsentis cartulæ attestatione confirmo; ut firmæ maneant et perpetuæ pro salute animæ meæ, et pro redemptione animarum illorum qui me nutrierunt; scilicet Willielmi regis qui Angliam conquisivit, et Matildis reginæ: pro anima quoque Willielmi regis qui me in episcopatus honorem sublimavit; et pro salute animæ regis Henrici qui me in eodem honore confirmavit; necnon pro animabus illorum qui aliqua dona, vel quamcunque elemosinam ecclesiæ S. Cuthberti contulerunt vel collaturi sunt. Hæc autem quæ dono, villam meam nomine Caldecotes, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, in planis et pascuis, in pratis et sylvis, in aquis, terris cultis et incultis, et exitibus, et omnibus consuetudinibus et libertatibus, tam ecclesiasticis quam secularibus; et unum molendinum de Milneburne, et duas garbas de meis dominicis de hiis villis; scilicet de Newbotel, Houghton, Wermuthe, Refhope, Esingtone, Seggefelde, Schireburne, Queringdone, Neutone, Cestre, Wessyngtone, Boldone, Clyvedone, Cwycham, et Ritone: quæ omnia quieta et libera ab omnibus consuetudinibus, prædictæ ecclesiæ S. Egidii et hospitali ad opus pauperum ecclesiæ S. Egidii et hospitali ad opus pauperum Christi dono. Quicunque autem ex hiis munere inquietare vel auferre, vel oblata retinere, vel aliquibus vexationibus fatigare temerè præsumpserit, noverit se illud Christo et sancto Egidio auferre; ex idcirco divino judicio cum sacrilegiis reus existere, atque districtæ ultioni in extremo examine subjacere, et cum damnatis æternaliter perire.

NUM. II.

Carta Hugonis Dunelmensis Episcopi.

[Ibid.]

Hugo Dei gratiâ episcopus Dunelm. omnibus Christi fidelibus præsentem cartam inspecturis salutem in Domino. Notum facimus universitati vestræ nos dedisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmasse, omnes donationes quas Ranulphus bonæ memoriæ predecessor noster hospitali S. Egidii de Kypier dedit et confirmavit. Concedimus etiam eisdem magistro et fratribus liberum burgagium, et omnibus hominibus eorum quibus illi concesserunt libertatem in vico S. Egidii in Dunelmo: et quieti erunt de exercitu et omnibus auxiliis, et in-tol et u-tol, et operationibus et consuetudinibus, et vexationibus, et exactionibus. Concedimus etiam eisdem pasturam ad averia sua infra hayam, et extra focale; et mæremium et clausturam ubi eis sit magis ad aisiamentum habebunt sine vasto: et quieti erunt per totam forestam nostram de pannagio. Damus etiam eisdem quandam partem de peterio nostro de Neutone, per illas divisas quibus Willielmus de Howedene et Philippus Forestarius eis seisivit ex parte nostrâ. Damus etiam eisdem et confirmamus unum toftum in qualibet villâ ubi habent decimas de dominico nostro: viz. in Hoghtone, Refhope, Esingtone, Derlyngtone, Seggefelde, Goldone, et Qwycham. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio ne aliquis ministrorum nostrorum, nec clericus nec laicus namium .... accipiat, nec infra burgum nec extra nisi in curia eorundem jure deficiant, et tunc per licentiam nostram, &c.

NUM. III.

Alia Carta dicti Hugonis.

[Ibid.]

Hugo Dei gratia, &c. Notum facimus vobis me dedisse et concessisse dictis magistro et fratribus S. Egidii, ad suscipiendos et sustentandos pauperes ibidem, villam de Clyftone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in terris, aquis, molendinis, et piscariis, et omnibus quæ ad eam pertinere noscuntur; cum omnibus consuetudinibus et libertatibus, tam ecclesiasticis quàm secularibus, ad ipsam pertinentibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Dedimus etiam eisdem de unaquaque caruca de dominicis nostris in episcopatu nostro unam travam bladi sicut datur hospitali S. Petri in Eboracshire. Damus etiam eisdem decimas de omnibus novalibus nostris; id est, de terris quæ ante tempora nostra cultæ non erant, quas de paludibus, et de frutectis in terram arabilem traximus, tam in Eborum provincia, quàm in nostra diœcesi, et in parochia de Hovedene: ipsam quoque ecclesiam S. Egidii, volumus et auctoritate Dei et nostra decrevimus liberam et quietam existere imperpetuum à synodalibus et omnibus aliis consuetudinibus, quæ per archidiaconum sive per decanum, sive per aliquem officiarium eorum exegi solent. Hæc omnia eisdem in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, cum travis quas barones et alii nostræ diœcesis eis concesserunt, et Deo auctore concedent, concedimus et præsenti carta confirmamus, &c.

NUM. IV.

Carta Radulphi de Epplyndone.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Radulphus de Epplyndone dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti, carta mea confirmavi magistro et fratribus S. Egidii de Kypier, ad feodi firmam, unam carucatam terræ, cum suis pertinentiis in Epplyngdone, cujus singulæ bovatæ sunt quindecem acrarum terræ, cum incremento xx. acrarum terræ de dominico meo, cum duobus toftis quæ fuerunt Radulphi de Ponte et Normanni filii Sprowe: quam quidem carucatam et viginti acras terræ, cum toftis et aliis pertinentiis Robertus de Clivedone aliquando de me tenuit, et postea mihi reddidit in plena curia Dunelmi; et per chartam quietam mihi clamavit. Tenendum et habendum, &c. Reddendo inde annuatim domino feodi illius quatuor solidos. Concedo etiam, quod averia prædictorum magistri et fratrum pascantur ubique cum averiis meis, et hæredum meorum; et habebunt duodecies viginti oves et xx. porcos, ubi oves meæ et porci mei vadunt in pastura ejusdem villæ. Et prædicti magister et fratres capient omnimoda focalia ubique ubi ego et hæredes mei capiemus vel capere debemus in communi pastura ejusdem villæ. Prædicti verò magister et fratres dabunt multuram ad vicessimum vasculum, quando et quamdiu ad molendinum meum molere voluerint proximiores me et hæredes meos. Et ego Radulphus et hæredes mei, &c. warantizabimus, &c.

---

[a] Tanner has but two references to Records concerning this Monastery: "Rot. pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 3. Claus. 6 Edw. III. m. 23, n. 130.de pastura in Stifford."

NUM. V.

Carta Gilberti de Haunsard.

[Ibid.]

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Gilbertus de Haunsard salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et hospitali S. Egidii extra Dunelmum, quod vocatur Kypier, totam terram meam de Aymundestone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in villa et extra, et redditum x. sol. quos mihi reddidit Willielmus de Boultone in eadem villa annuatim; et quinque bovatas terræ in villa de Hurtheworth; scil. illas duas bovatas terræ quas tenuit Willielmus filius Castelli; et illas duas bovatas terræ quas tenuit Edm. de Elmedene cum toftis, croftis, &c. Et quintam bovatam terræ de dominico meo in tribus partibus, sicut jacet per campos, cum omnibus aisiamentis, &c. in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, ad sustentationem unius capellani qui in perpetuum in dicto hospital divina celebrabit pro anima mea, patris, et matris *meæ et* omnium parentum meorum. Habenda et tenenda *de me et* hæredibus meis imperpetuum, &c.

NUM. VI.

Carta Walteri de Wicton.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus de Wicton miles salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, &c. Deo et hospitali S. Egidii de Dunelmo, et magistro et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ et hæredum meorum, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram meam de Frosterley, sine aliquo retenemento, cum omnibus pertinentiis, &c. Habendam, &c. imperpetuum: Reddendo michi et hæredibus meis unam libram cimini ad festum S. Michaelis in Septembri.

NUM. VII.

Alia Carta Hugonis Episcopi Dunelmensis.

[Ibid.]

Hugo Dei gratia episcopus Dunelm. priori et conventui S. Cuthberti et archidiaconis et omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis salutem. Notum facimus universitati vestræ, nos dedisse, et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et hospitali S. Egidii de Dunelmo Quitteleys et Swyneleys per istas divisas, à sursu Knokedenburne usque ad sursam de Ayelshopburne: Deinde recta linea usque ad Darewent, quæ est divisa inter eos et archiepis. Ebor. et Walterum de Bollebec, sicut Derewent decurrit usque dum Ayelshopburne descendit in eam; et quicquid continetur inter istas divisas sit imperpetuum ad suscipiendum et sustentandum pauperes Christi: Minerum quoque plumbæ ad cooperiendam ecclesiam S. Mariæ et Omnium Sanctorum, et infirmatorium hospitalis prædicti; et minerum ferri infra Rokehope ad carucas et alias necessitates faciendas: Et pasturam ad omnimoda averia sua habebunt undique in eadem. Et pedes canum eorum non sint ibi, neque ad wacheriam de Werdale truncati; set pastores ducant eos ligatos pro feris ad averia sua servanda pro lupis. Et unum toftum quod dedimus eis per procurationem fratris Ranulphi ad opus dicti hospitalis; scilicet prædictum toftum de la Laundene. Pasturam etiam in foresta nostra ad averia sua habebunt. Damus etiam prædicto hospitali et confirmamus decimam de tota terra quæ pertinet ad Bradewode; et totam decimam de Besanskeldes usque ad Wycheles; et unam travam bladi de unaquaque caruca de Werdale. Decimas quoque de omnibus novalibus nostris; id est de terris quæ ante tempora nostra cultæ non erant, quas de paludibus et de frutectis in terram arabilem traximus per nummos nostros vel per kirsete. Omnia ista prædicta prædicto hospitali damus, &c. in puram, &c. elemosinam, &c.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Johannis de Romeseye.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Johannes de Romeseye dedi, &c. Deo et S. Egidio et custodi hospitalis de Kypier, et fratribus ejusdem loci ibidem Deo servientibus, et in perpetuum servituris, in subsidium sustentationis pauperum ibidem confluentium, redditum sexaginta et quinque solidorum; quæ Leonius filius Willielmi de Herz et Gregorius de Levinthorth Waltero de Monasteriis reddere consueverunt, et homagia et servicia, relevia, wardas, et escaetas de tota medietate villæ de Claxtone, quam de me tenuit: Et quicquid juris habui vel habere potui in eadem medietate villæ prædictæ, sine aliquo retenemento affectu pietatis; petens quod fiat in singulis missis celebrandis in capella de Kypier per unam collectam commemoratio, et in canone missæ pro anima piæ recordationis Ricardi Dunelmensis episcopi secundi; et pro anima venerabilis patris et domini mei domini Nicholai Dunelmensis episcopi: habenda et tenenda prædictis magistro et fratribus et eorum successoribus de Willielmo de Monasteriis capitali domino dictæ medietatis villæ, et hæredibus suis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Reddendo eidem Willielmo et hæredibus suis xii.*d.* per annum; scilicet sex denarios ad festum Pentecostes, et sex denarios ad festum S. Martini, et faciendo forinsecum servicium debitum, sicut continetur in carta Walteri de Monasteriis, patris prædicti Willielmi de Monasteriis, inde conferta, et dictis custodi et fratribus liberata, &c.

NUM. IX.

Carta Roberti Corbeth et Sibillæ filiæ ejus, de Villâ de Hunstanworth.

[Ibid.]

Notum sit omnibus tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego Robertus Corbeth et Sibilla filia mea, et omnes hæredes nostri dedimus et concessimus, et fide præstita quietum clamavimus domui S. Egidii de Dunelmo villam de Hunstanworth, et omnem terram ad eam pertinentem, divisis apertis divisam, de Boltisburne usque Boltislawe, et de Boltislawe usque ad Evelshopheved, et de Evelshopheved usque ad Derewentam, et de Derewenta usque ad Boltisburne, pro amore et fraternitate domus, et propter decem marcas quas magister de Argentaneo et fratres prænotatæ domus nobis in caritate dederunt honorificè et pacificè possidendam, cum omnibus libertatibus ad illam terram pertinentibus, quas libertates carta domini Hugonis episcopi memoratur et confirmat; faciendo episcopo Dunelm. servicium duodecimæ partis cujusdam militis, de omnibus aliis serviciis pacificam et quietam: Quam conventionem ut ipsa rata permaneat ego Robertus assensu filiæ meæ Sibillæ et omnium hæredum meorum sigilli mei munimine roboravi.

NUM. X.

Alia Carta ejusdem Roberti.

[Ibid.]

Robertus Corbeth omnibus videntibus vel audientibus, &c. Sciatis me calumpniam quam habui de terra illa quæ est inter Knokedenburne et Derewentam quietam clamasse, et communem pasturam in Hunstanworth dedisse, &c. Deo et hospitali S. Egidii de Dunelmo et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus; pro salute meâ et uxoris meæ, et hæredum et parentum meorum, et pro anima mea et antecessorum meorum, &c.

NUM. XI.

Carta Roberti Dunelmensis Episcopi.

[Ibid.]

Robertus Dei gratia Dunelm. episcopus salutem in Domino. Noveritis me divinæ miserationis intuitu dedisse, &c. Deo et ecclesiæ S. Egidii de Kypier magistro et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris totum tenementum nostrum cum suis pertinentiis quod habuimus in villa de Crawcrok: quod quidem tenementum habuimus de dono Thomæ de Holynside et Isoldæ uxoris ejus, cum molendino et tota secta ejusdem villæ, sicut nos liberius tenuimus; et redditum Daniel, et Johannem Lacy cum terra sua, et cum tota sequela sua. Et terram quam Adam de Rytone quondam tenuit; et quendam boscum qui vocatur le Fright, cum toto alio bosco ad dominicum pertinente: et totum Altunside à molendino descendendo usque le Fright; et omnes operationes ejusdem villæ, cum piscaria aquæ de Tyne, una cum tofto, tenemento, et suis pertinentiis, quod habuimus de dono Laurentii de Lyntz in eadem villa de Crawcrok. Dedimus etiam Deo et dictis ecclesiæ S. Egidii magistro et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus totam villam de Inestan cum suis pertinentiis, quam quidem villam habuimus de dono Jacobi Birun sicut plenius testatur in cartis dictorum Thomæ, Isoldæ, Laurentii et Jacobi: habenda et tenenda dictæ ecclesiæ S. Egidii, magistro et fratribus ibidem servientibus Deo et servituris, benè et in pace, liberè et quiete, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, &c.

NUM. XII.

Carta Radulfi de Mundavill.

[Ibid. m. 19.]

Universis, &c. Radulfus de Mundavill, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me, caritatis intuitu concessisse, &c. Deo et hospitali S. Egidii de Kyper, pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, unam travam bladi de singulis carucis villæ meæ de Stotfold, tam in dominicis meis, quàm de aliis, ad sustentationem pauperum ibidem undecunque confluentium, &c.

NUM. XIII.

Carta Gilberti Camerarii.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, &c. Gilbertus, camerarius salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, &c. Deo et hospitali S. Egidii et fratribus in domo sua servientibus figere stagnum molendini sui de Kypier super terram meam, quando utilius facere poterint in liberam, &c. elemosinam, pro salute domini mei Hugonis Dunelmensis episcopi; et pro salute animæ Theobaldi fratris mei; et pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ Julianæ Papedy, et pro salute hæredum meorum, &c.

NUM. XIV.

Carta Willielmi de Herz.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus, &c. Willielm. de Herz salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, &c. Deo et hospitali S. Egidii de Kypier et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. duas bovatas terræ in villa de Claxtone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, &c. habenda et tenenda de me et hæredibus meis, prædicto hospitali et dictis fratribus et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, &c.

NUM. XV.

Carta Quenildæ uxoris Ricardi de Lokes.

[Ibid.]

Notum sit omnibus, &c. quod ego Quenilda uxor Ricardi de Lokes, &c. concedimus, &c. xii. acras terræ in Medmesley Deo et S. Mariæ et omnibus sanctis, et hospitali S. Egidii in Dunelmo, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. pro amore Dei et pro salute animarum nostrarum, et antecessorum nostrorum et successorum. Et communem pasturam ejusdem villæ; scilicet cc. ovibus, et quadraginta animalibus et quadraginta porcis, &c. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XVI.

Compositio inter Pr. et Conv. Dunelmensis Ecclesiæ, et Procuratorem dicti Hospitalis.

[Ibid.]

Anno dominicæ incarnationis mccxcvii. septimo kal. Augusti, &c. facta est hæc compositio inter Germanum priorem et conventum Dunelmi ecclesiæ, et Adam canonicum procuratorem hospitalis S. Egidii, et fratres ejusdem hospitalis, ex voluntate et consensu domini Hugonis Dunelmi episcopi; scilicet quod prior et monachi quietum clamaverunt imperpetuum decimam bladi de Cliftone domui S. Egidii, quæ usque ad illud tempus solebat reddi ecclesiæ S. Oswaldi de Elveta; ita quod fratres dicti hospitalis nullo unquam tempore aliquam decimam de prædicta terra reddent; sed de tota decima bladi terræ illius, sicut aliæ obventiones sine omni diminutione et retractione præfato hospitali quieta remanebunt imperpetuum. Fratres autem dicti hospitalis, in recompensationem singulis annis in perpetuum reddent super altare S. Oswaldi de Elveta in die ejusdem sancti, unum bisantium vel duos solidos. Et insuper duas garbas de decima dominii de Newtone quietas clamaverunt imperpetuum prædictæ ecclesiæ S. Oswaldi quæ à tempore Ranulphi episcopi, sicut in ejusdem carta continetur, usque ad illud tempus reddi solebant præfato hospitali; ita quod nullo unquam tempore aliquam decimam occasione cartarum suarum, vel privilegiorum exigent infra divisas villæ de Newtone, set tota decima bladi infra divisas ejusdem villæ, sicut et aliæ obventiones, sine omni diminutione et retractione quieta remanebunt imperpetuum ecclesiæ S. Oswaldi de Elveta, &c.

NUM. XVII.

Carta Henrici Lyghfot.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus, &c. Henricus Lyghfot salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, &c. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam magistro et fratribus domus de Kypier in subsidium elemosinæ ibidem faciendæ, totam terram meam quam habui apud Bernecrok: tam terram quam habui exemptione, quàm terram quam tenui de domino episcopo Dunelm., quietam et solutam de me et hæredibus meis imperpetuum, &c.

NUM. XVIII.

De novem Solidis pro Travis Carucarum de Bedelyngtonshire dicto Hospitali datis per Inhabitantes ejusdem.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus, &c. Willielmus Halchor, Robertus Cnowald, Willielmus Birilot, Thomas filius Rogeri de Bedelynsiton, Walterus et Robertus filii Roberti de Nedderton, Adam et Elyas frater ejus de Chavyngton, Thomas et Johannes de Slykburne, Alanus, Adam et Walterus Caritas de Cambhuse, Edmundus filius Rogeri, et Laurentius filius Odardi, et Adam Serviens, et Ranulphus filius Petri, Robertus filius Henrici, et Robertus Palmere de parva Slykburne, salutem in Domino. Cum antiqua constitutione venerabilium patrum, et dominorum nostrorum Dunelm. episcoporum constitueretur, ut de singulis carucis omnium dominiorum eorum daretur una trava bladi hospitali S. Egidii extra Dunelmum, caritatis intuitu ad sustentationem pauperum et peregrinorum ibidem undecunque confluentium. Nos eorum constitutionem approbantes et devotè acceptantes, dedimus et concessimus, &c. pro salute animarum nostrarum, patrum et matrum et omnium parentum nostrorum, Deo et dicto hospitali S. Egidii extra Dunelmum spontanea voluntate nostra, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, novem solidos pro travis carucarum nostrarum de Bedelyngton-shire; ita quod tam nos quàm hæredes nostri ad hanc elemosinam præstandam imperpetuum teneamur ad festum S. Michaelis solvendam; ita quod nisi infra xv. dies proximè post festum S. Michaelis solvantur, nos et hæredes nostri elapsis illis xv. diebus, pro novem solidis nomine pœnæ solvemus decem solidos. Et ut hæc nostra donatio rata et inconcussa futuris temporibus permaneat, præsens scriptum sigillorum nostrorum appositione roboravimus, &c.

NUM. XIX.

Carta Stephani Capellani.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus, &c. Stephanus capellanus salutem. Noveritis me, caritatis intuitu, &c. concessisse, &c. Deo et domui S. Egidii extra Dunelmum, totam terram quam habui in vico S. Egidii de Southcrof, cum ædificiis, &c. habendum, &c. in liberam elemosinam reddendo inde annuatim Adæ de Lumesdene et hæredibus suis xii^{d}. per annum. Et hæredibus de Kelnelawe unum denarium per annum; et faciendo burgo omnia servicia debita et consueta, &c.

Hospital of Stoke, by Newark, in Nottinghamshire.

TANNER says, here was a very ancient Hospital[a] dedicated to St. Leonard, in the patronage of the bishop of Lincoln.[b] It consisted of a Master and Brethren, Chaplains, and several sick persons; but was valued, 26th Hen. VIII., only at 9*l.* per annum.

Two or three names only of the MASTERS *of this*

---

[a] It being mentioned in Ralph de Ayncourt's foundation charter, *temp.* Hen. I., of Thurgarton Priory.

[b] Pat. 16 Edw. II. when the gift of the Mastership was said to be in the King, "ratione vacationis sedis Lincoln."

HOSPITAL have occurred: John Shanson, 1332; Nich. Wymbysh, 1 Hen. IV.; Hugh Hanworth, also 1 Hen. IV.; Edm. Chaterton, Rob. Sharpuls, and Laur. Duckworth, in the 16th Edw. IV.

After the suppression of these Houses, *t.* Edw. VI., this was refounded, 5th and 6th Phil. et Mar. But the Site of this Hospital, with the lands, &c., were granted, 18th Eliz., to John Mersh and Francis Greneham.[a]

Hospitale de Stoke juxta Newarke, in agro Notinghamensi.

Ordinatio ejusdem per Willielmum Archiepiscopum Ebor.

[Ex Registro nuncup. Melton penes Archiep. Ebor. fol. 378.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsentes litteræ pervenerint, Willielmus, &c. salutem in Authore salutis. Noveritis nos litteras Johannis Chauson, magistri hospitalis sancti Leonardi de Stoke juxtâ Newark nostræ diœcesios et Roberti de Bilbrough, Roberti de Donham capellanorum, et Simonis de Botelsford clerici, confratrum dicti hospitalis, sigillo communi dicti hospitalis ut primâ facie apparebat sigillatas, inspexisse, sub eo, qui sequitur tenore: Noverint universi quorum interest hoc scriptum inspicere vel audire, quod cum sit justum, ac consonum rationi ut illis sanctæ considerationis ecclesiæ filiis beneficia perpetua impendantur, per quos cultus Dei augetur, pauperes .... hospitaliter sustinentur, loca pia salubriùs reformantur, variisque largitionibus, et aliis muniuntur: hiis igitur attentis, nos Johannes Chauson magister hospitalis sancti Leonardi de Stoke juxta Newark Eborum diœcesios, et Robertus de Bilbrough, Robertus de Donham capellani, et Simon de Botelsford clericus, confratres dicti hospitalis, quadraginta acras terræ, et triginta solidos annui redditus nostris laboribus adquisitos tam providentiâ diligenti, et auxilio amicorum inferiùs subscriptorum, in evidentem utilitatem dicti hospitalis, et usus perpetuos contribuimus piâ mente. Ex hoc ergo nos prædictos magistros et confratres, unanimi assensu providè statuimus, ac etiam ordinamus, et concedimus, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, quod magister dicti hospitalis, qui fuerit in eodem, pro iisdem Johanne, Roberto, Roberto, Symone, ac pro venerabili patre domino Willielmo Dei gratiâ Eborum archiepiscopo Angliæ primate, et pro viro diserto magistro de Heselbech, ac etiam pro domino Willielmo de Alverton, Johanne de Colom, Waltero de Sanlom, Aliciâ de Thorpe, et pro Agnete Atturig de Wyngton, et pro magistris et fratribus qui pro tempore erunt in eodem, sexaginta missas celebraturas seu per confratres socios, vel per alios capellanos, faciet devotione quâ convenit celebrari, modo qui sequitur, singulis annis perpetuis temporibus futuris, videlicet tres missas infra octabas sanctorum inferiùs expressorum, cum collectis; quarum prima sic incœpit, "Deus qui es nostra Redemptio;" scilicet diebus Annunciationis, beatæ Mariæ, Paschæ, Ascensionis, Pentecostes, Trinitatis, Assumptionis beatæ Mariæ, Nativitatis ejusdem, Natalis Domini, Epiphaniæ, Purificationis beatæ Mariæ; et alias triginta missas diebus quadragesimalibus singulis annis continuè, a die omnium .... celebrandum. Magister vero dicti hospitalis, qui prædictas missas, ut prædicitur celebrabit, vel alius quem idem magister faciet celebrare singulis annis, percipiet in recompensatione sui laboris quinque solidos de redditu cujusdam tenementi cum pertinentiis in villa de Stoke quod fuerat quondam Willielmi Freeman de Wynnington. Et si quis redditus, vel terras, sive tenementa aliqua dicti hospitalis cartâ suâ conferre, et approbare voluerit, ad recompensandum uberius labores magistrorum dicti hospitalis, qui pro tempore fuerint, dictas sexaginta missas celebraturi. Ut superius est ostensum, liceat dictis magistris ipsos redditus, suis personis, de ipsis terris et tenementis provenientes una cum redditu quinque solidorum prædictorum liberè et pacificè retinere suis usibus profuturos. Dehinc autem ad istam ordinationem et concessionem inviolabiliter imposteris temporibus observari; volumus et concedimus pro nobis et successoribus nostris, quod quicunque assumendus vel recipiendus est in magistrum dicti hospitalis, vel in fratrem tempore assumptionis vel receptionis hujusmodi, omni excusatione cessante, juret, tactis sacrosanctis Dei evangeliis, si capellanus fuerit, quod diligentiam quam poterit, exhibebitur, ut dictæ sexaginta missæ per personas prænominatas, ac alios, ut præmittitur, suo tempore celebrentur. Et si quis forsitan attemptaverit aliquibus præmissorum temerè contraire; ipsum impediet, eumque resistet modo debito, prout consonum fuerit rationi. Et si laicus receptus fuerit, curabit quod præmissa erunt penès se rata habituri et grata, nec ea impedit quovismodo. Quod si forsan prædicti assumendi, vel recipiendi, in magistros et in fratres præfatos, præstare recusaverint juramenta: eo ipso assumptio et confirmatio dicti magistri et fratrum receptio suspendatur, quousque in formâ præmissâ perficient juramentum. Et ne prædicti magister et fratres ignorantiam prætendere valeant in præmissis, volumus et ordinamus quod in receptione quorumcunque fratrum hoc præsens scriptum distinctim legatur, et singulis annis in capellâ sancti Leonardi, convocatis fratribus, et omnibus quorum interest publicetur. Et si, quod absit, idem celebrare cessaverit prædictas missas, vel eas per alium non procuraverit celebrari, præter offensam Dei, quam non immeritò poterit formidare, ab exactione prædicti annui redditus quinque solidorum per biennium sit exclusus; et in utilitatem dicti hospitalis celeriter convertatur. Et nos prædicti magistri et fratres huic salubri ordinationi nostræ sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus in perpetuam memoriam præmissorum. Datum apud Stoke die sancti Hilarii anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo tricesimo secundo.

Nos igitur Willielmus permissione, &c. supradicta, præmissa omnia et singula, auctoritate nostra pontificali, quatenus ad nos attinet, salvis jure, jurisdictione, honore, et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Eborum, confirmamus, approbamus, ratificamus, ac etiam acceptamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Datum apud Thorpe juxta Eborum quinto kalend. Februarii anno Dom. millesimo trecentesimo tricesimo secundo, et pontificatus nostri sexto decimo.

Hospital of Little Maldon, in Essex.

FROM an Inquisition taken in the 4th Hen. IV. we learn that this Hospital was founded by some of the Kings of England for leprous townsmen of the place, and dedicated to St. Giles. The families of Amory and Bourchier some-

---

[a] The following are Tanner's References to Records concerning Stoke Hospital. "Pat. 5 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 7. pro mess et terr. in Balderton et Houton. Escaet. Nottingh. 8 Edw. II. n. 141. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 8. pro terr. ibid. et in Elleston. Claus. 15 Edw. II. m. 9. de xx. quart. frumenti et xx. quart. siligenis singulis annis de granario episc. Lincoln. percipiendis. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 2. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 8 vel 9. n. 21. Pat. 7 Edw. III. p. 2, m. Escaet. Nottingh. 12 Edw. III. n. 4. Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 1, m. Escaet. Nottingh. 21 Edw. III. n. 89. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 2. Escaet. Nottingh. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, n. 112. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 21. Rec. in Scacc. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. Inquisitionem de terris ad hoc Hospit. spectantibus. Pat. 5 et Phil. et Mar. p. 5, m. 13 Jul."

times presented to the Mastership, but the Crown for the most part. The earliest presentation in the London Registry is in 1322.

Newcourt has given the names of the

MASTERS *or* WARDENS

to 1480: to which one or two have been added by the Editors, viz.

Roger de Harewold, pres. 4 non. July, 1322.
John Pavy, 12 Nov. 20 Edw. III.[a]
John de Codyngton, 20 June, 1349.
Richard de Wynwick, March 8th, 1349-50.
John de Wynwick, March 10th, 1349-50.
William de Clee, March 5th, 1350-51.
Richard de Thoerne, June 15th, 1351.
Robert de Naylinghurst.
John de Birlingham, 16 kal. July, 1369.
Almaric de Shirland after 1369.
John Bosard, 5 Oct. 1373.
WilliamHannay, ult. Feb. 1386.
William Norton, 21 Feb. 1390.
Alexander Herle, 20 Oct. 1396.
Robert Manfeld, 10th Nov. 1399.
Roger Wodhale, 1403.[b]
John Depeden, 21 Dec. 1422.
John Hunt, 17th May, 1430.
William Aspynhalgh, 15 Feb. 1480.

In the Inquisition already mentioned, it appears that Robert Manfeld, or Mansfeld, to whom King Richard the Second had granted this Hospital, had withdrawn the maintenance of the Chaplain and lepers for three years together, neither sustaining a Chaplain nor lepers there: and that therefore the guardianship of the same was seized into the King's hands. But that King Henry the Fourth being better advised by persons learned in the law, had by his precept, dated Nov. 9th, commanded Helming Leget his escheator for Essex to set free the said Hospital without delay from the said seizure, if upon that occasion, and no other, it was in the King's hands.[c]

The principal endowment of this House consisted in the manor of Jenkin Maldon.

The Remains of Maldon Hospital, built of a mixture of stone, bricks, and tiles, were long ago converted into a barn.[d]

Hospitale S. Egidii juxta Maldon, in agro Essexiano.

De Statu ejusdem tempore Regis Henrici Quarti.

[Claus. 4 Hen. IV. m. 32.]

Rex dilecto sibi Helmingo Leget escaetori suo in com. Essex salutem. Cum per inquisitionem coram te, ex officio tuo captam, et in cancellariâ nostrâ retornatam, sit compertum, quod prædecessores nostri quondam reges Angliæ fundaverunt quoddam hospitale S. Egidii juxta Maldon imperpetuum duraturum; et quod custos sive magister dicti hospitalis, qui pro tempore fuerit, haberet in auxilium sustentationis burgensium leprosorum villæ prædictæ forisfacturas panis, serviciæ, carnis, et piscium non sanorum in eadem villâ de Maldon singulis vicibus forisfacienda: et quod quandocunque custos sive magister hospitalis prædicti cessaret vel deficeret, non sustentando non faciendo omnia præmissa, quod tunc idem hospitale, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis, ad ipsos reges et successores suos reges Angliæ deveniret, et reverteret, ad conferendum custodiam ejusdem hospitalis, seu ad ordinandum et disponendum pro eodem hospitali, prout eisdem regibus et successoribus suis melius videretur forefaciendum: et quod dominus Ricardus nuper rex Angliæ secundus post conquestum concessit custodiam hospitalis prædicti cuidam Roberto Manfeld clerico nuper præposito S. Johannis de Beverlaco: quodque idem Johannes hujusmodi sustentationes, capellani et leprosorum ibidem omnino retraxit per tres annos tempore captionis inquisitionis prædictæ ultimo elapsos: nec capellanum nec leprosum per eosdem tres annos et amplius sustentavit: et tamen prædecessores ipsius Roberti hujusmodi sustentationes sustentare consueverunt; quod quidem hospitale eâ occasione captum est in manum nostram ut accepimus. Et quia super præmissis bonâ et maturâ deliberatione cum justiciariis et servientibus nostris ad legem ac aliis peritis de consilio nostro, nobis in cancellariâ nostrâ tunc existentibus, de eorum avisamento causam prædictam invalidam et insufficientem reputavimus: ac pro eo quod in curiâ nostrâ coram nobis consideratum fuit, quod literæ nostræ patentes, per quas custodiam hospitalis prædicti, Rogero Wodehale nuper concessimus revocentur et adnullentur, prout per tenorem recordi et processus inde coram nobis habitorum, quem coram nobis in cancellariâ nostrâ venire fecimus plenè liquet: tibi præcipimus, quod manum nostram de hospitali prædicto cum pertinentiis, si eâ occasione et non aliâ in manu nostrâ existat sine dilatione amovens, te inde ulterius in aliquo nullatenus intromittas: salvo jure nostro et alterius cujuscunque. T. rege apud Westm. ix°. die Novembris.

Hospital at Arundel, in Sussex.

DALLAWAY calls this "*Domus Eleemosynaria, Maison-Dieu*, or the Hospital *of the* Holy Trinity *in* Arundel." This benevolent establishment, he says, was founded during his lifetime, by Richard the third earl of Arundel of that name, probably about the year 1380. It consisted "of twenty poor men, who were valetudinary or aged, and had been attached to the manors of his father, and unmarried or widowers, and who were not allowed to marry after their admission, upon pain of removal." The Master was an ecclesiastic, and the revenues peculiarly ample, having amounted in the years 1454 and 1455 to 197*l.* 15*s.* 4½*d.* The poor men were to be named by the Earl of Arundel for the time being, and the Hospital to use a Common Seal.[e]

The Valor Ecclesiasticus of the 26th Hen. VIIIth, however, puts the gross income of this House at no more than 89*l.* 5*s.* 2¾*d.*, with reprises to the amount of 66*l.* 4*s.* 5½*d.*; so that at that time the net income was only 23*l.* 0*s.* 9½*d.*

Dallaway says, that upon the Dissolution, all the lands belonging to this Hospital were granted to Henry Earl of Arundel: Tanner that the Site of the House was granted to Sir Richard Lee.

The building formed a small quadrangle, with a Chapel and Refectory, and was not taken down when it ceased to be applied to its original purpose. During the Siege of Arundel Castle in 1643-4 it was occupied by Waller's soldiers, and then destroyed; and in 1742, materials for building the present bridge were taken from its ruins, a small portion of which only now remains.[f]

---

[a] MS. Harl. 6959, 220.

[b] See the Inquis. which follows.

[c] The following are Tanner's References to Records concerning Maldon. "Claus. 39 Edw. III. m. 10. de advocatione hujus Hospitalis. Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 29. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 11. Claus. 8 Hen. VI. m. 16. Pat. 20 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 10. Claus. 8 Hen. VI. m. 16."

[d] See Morant, Hist. of Essex, vol. i. p. 336.

[e] Dallaway, Hist. of Western Sussex, vol. ii. p. 177.

[f] See Dallaway, ut supr. Tanner says, "*Vide* in Registr. Episc. Cicestr. D. fol. 158 b, 161 b. Fundationem et Statuta Eleemosynariæ seu Hospitalis Sanctæ Trinitatis apud. Arundel per Ric. com. Arundel. et Surr. filium et hæredem et executorem Testamenti dom. Ric. patris sui nuper com. Arundel. et Surr. circa 32 Hen. VI.

Hospitale de Arundell, in Comitatu Sussexiae.

Licentia regia concessa Ricardo Comiti Arundeliæ, pro Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 18 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 17.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Licet, &c. de gratia tamen nostra speciali, et pro xx. sol. quos Ricardus comes Arundell nobis solvit hanaperio nostro, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eidem comiti quod ipse quatuor messuágia et duo tofta cum pertinentiis in Arundell, quæ de nobis tenentur in burgagio, dare possit et assignare magistro et capellanis collegii Sanctæ Trinitatis Arundell; habenda et tenenda eisdem magistro et capellanis et successoribus suis, pro quodam Hospitali, sive quodam manso vocato Meysendewe in honore S. Trinitatis, pro inhabitatione pauperum ibidem de novo construendo et fundando; ac quædam pietatis opera juxta ordinationem ipsius comitis in hac parte faciendam, supportanda imperpetuum, &c. T. Custode apud Westm. xvii°. Martii.

Fossgate Hospital, York.

JOHN de ROUCLIFF clerk, by virtue of letters patent dated Feb. 12th, 45 Edw. III. founded a Hospital in the parish of the Holy Cross, near Fossgate, to the honour of the Holy Jesus and the blessed Virgin,[a] and intended to endow it with revenues sufficient for the maintenance of a Master or Warden, thirteen poor and infirm people, and two poor clergymen to teach school. But leaving very little endowment to it, the incorporated Company of Merchants in York endowed it, *temp. Hen. VI.* for one priest, who was found to have a yearly revenue 26th. Hen. VIIIth of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*[b] Tanner says this Hospital is still kept up by the Society of Merchant Adventurers, who maintain ten poor widows there.[c]

Hospitale in vico de Fossegate, in Civ. Ebor.

Ordinatio Hospitalis fundati in vico de Fossegate Eborum in honore Domini nostri Jesu Christi.

[Ex Registro nuncup. Thoresby penès Archiep. Ebor. f. 169.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, &c. Johannes permissione divina Eborum archiep. Angliæ primas, et apost. sedis Legatus, salutem in sinceris amplexibus Salvatoris, &c. Nos autem Johannes archiep., &c. invocataque Spiritus Sancti gratia, ad ordinationem nostram procedimus in hunc modum. Imprimis ordinamus, statuimus, et decernimus, quod in vico de Fossegate sit perpetuo unum Hospitale fundatum in honore Domini nostri Jesu Christi et beatæ Mariæ virginis. Item volumus et ordinamus quod in dicto Hospitali sit capellanus providus ydoneus, et boni testimonii, qui curam, administrationem, et gubernationem habeat dicti Hospitalis; reddituum, proventuum, et bonorum præsentium et futurorum ad dictum Hospitale pertinentium. Qui sciat, velit, et valeat dictum Hospitale, bona ejusdem, ac jura utiliter regere; et ipsius proventus, et redditus in personarum pauperum ac miserabilium usum fideliter dispensare; et quem in usus alios quam infrascriptos bona prædicta convertere præsumptio verisimilis non existit. Qui magister seu Custos dicti Hospitalis nuncupetur, qui quidem capellanus nobis et successoribus nostris, sede archiepiscopali plena, et ea vacante, decano et capitulo ecclesiæ Eborum, et absente decano, capitulo ejusdem hac primâ vice, ac etiam quotiescunque et quicunque dictum Hospitale per mortem, cessionem, privationem, seu alio quovismodo vacaverit, per dictum magistrum Johannem de Roucliff et hæredes suos infra unius mensis spatium a tempore notæ hujus vacationis, in loco præsentetur per nos et successores nostros sede plena, et ea vacante per decanum et capitulum, et decano absente per capitulum admittendus ad dictum Hospitale, et instituendus in eo, ac in ipsius possessionem corporaliter inducendus. Et si præfatus magister Johannes aut hæredes sui, infra hujus mensem capellanum ydoneum, ut præmittitur, præsentare distulerint, præsentatio dicti capellani ea vice, infra mensem alium dictum mensem immediatè sequentem, ad majorem civitatis Eborum qui pro tempore erit, devolvatur. Quod si per illum mensem negligens fuerit, tunc ad officialem curiæ Eborum, qui pro tempore fuerit, devolvatur. Quod si dictus officialis, infra alium mensem duos primos menses immediatè sequentem capellanum ydoneum non præsentaverit, tunc liceat nobis et successoribus nostris sede plena, et ea vacante, decano et capitulo Eborum ecclesiæ, &c. decano absente capitulo ejusdem ecclesiæ capellano ydoneo curam et administrationem dicti Hospitalis committere, et eidem dictum Hospitale ea vice conferre potestatem præsentandi, ut præmittitur, ad dictum Hospitale cum illud vacaverit, eidem magistro Johanni de Roucliff et suis hæredibus semper salva. Volumus insuper et ordinamus, quod custos quilibet dicti Hospitalis in admissione sua, &c. juramentum corporale præstet, quod ipse utilia dicti Hospitalis pro viribus faciet et inutilia præventat ipsius; res, et bona ad commodum et utilitatem ipsius bona fide custodiet, salvabit, et fideliter dispensabit; de ipsius rebus et bonis inventarium conficiet; et deputando à nobis seu successoribus nostris, sede plena; et ea vacante à decano et capitulo Eborum ecclesiæ, et decano absente à capitulo, vel coram officiali curiæ Eborum in eventu quo nullus ad hoc ut præmittitur spiritualiter deputatus præsens fuerit in civitate Eborum fidele reddet, cum residuorum designationes infra mensem festum Pentecosten proximum sequentem, annis singulis, rationem ille quod in ipso Hospitali continuè et personaliter residebit; quod si in institutionem seu collationem hujus omissum fuerit hujus juramentum, ipsas institutionem et collationem, et omnia inde secula carere decernimus cum robore firmitatis: Si autem per compotum seu ratiocinationem hujus, aut alios probabiles legitimas appareat ipsum custodem bona ejusdem Hospitalis dilapidasse, aut jura ipsius indebitè alienasse, domos et ædificia ipsius ruinis deformari permisisse, proventus ipsius ultra summam inferiùs designatam in usus suos convertisse, seu aliam negligentiam, seu dampnabilitatem in sua administratione versasse nisi infra mensem dictum compotum immediatè sequentem consumpta, alienata, deperdita, &c. in statum debitum reduci faciat, ac ipsum Hospitale in omnibus competenter et salubriter reformet; absque strepitu et figura judicii simpliciter et de plano, à dicto hospitali amoveatur, et privetur, eodem aliusque ydoneus loco suo, ut præmittitur, subrogetur. Et si laboret suspicio contra eum, post compotum auditum, nisi ydoneo caveat dum pendet processus super amotionem ipsius, ab administratione temporalium suspendatur. Item volumus et ordinamus, quod in dicto Hospitali sint tresdecim pauperes et debiles personæ continuè et personaliter commorantes, et duo pauperes clerici, scolas exercentes, ad assumptionem et electionem ipsius custodis, quorum quilibet capiat à dicto custode quatuor denarios argenti singulis septimanis. Præcipimus autem custodibus qui pro tempore erunt, et sub ostentatione Domini judicis ipsorum conscientiæ oneramus, quod in assumptione pauperum hujus postposito omni partialitatis et carnalitatis affectu, sequantur pietatis æquitatem et judicium rationis; item si contingat aliquos de fratribus vel sororibus aut benefactoribus dicti Hospitalis ad inopiam vergere, ac tempore congruo perierunt locum alicujus pauperis vacantem in dicto Hospitali, quod cæteris præferatur. Item statuimus et ordinamus, quod magister sive custos prædictus habeat de bonis dicti Hospitalis ad victum et sustentationem suam decem marcas annuatim; quam summam pro sustentatione sua sufficientem et congruam arbitramur, nec liceat sibi ultra dictam summam de bonis dicti Hospitalis in usus suos convertere, seu aliquatenus applicare, sed quod residuum fuerit ultra dictam summam pauperibus, ut præmittitur erogandam ad emptionem redditum, et augmentandos proventus ipsius Hospitalis fideliter observetur. Et cum redditus dicti Hospitalis sic excreverit, quod si extendat ad sex marcas ultra onera superiùs recitata; volumus et ordinamus, quod dictus custos unum alium capellanum ydoneum sibi per dictum magistrum Johannem de Roucliffe et hæredes suos nominandum assumere teneatur, qui sex marcas argenti de proventibus ipsius Hospitalis à dicto custode ad sustentationem suam recipiat annuatim ad quatuor anni terminos per æquales portiones; viz. ad festa Omnium Sanctorum, Purif. B. Mariæ virginis, apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, et ad Vincula Sancti Petri. Qui quidem capellanus unacum dicto custode, infra dictum Hospitale continuam et corporalem et personalem residentiam facere teneatur, qui in assumptione sua coram dicto custode juret, præsentem ordinationem nostram quatenus eum concernit in omnibus adimplere. Item si contingat extunc ipsum Hospitale in redditibus et proventibus augmentari, volumus et ordinamus, quod numerus pauperum augeatur juxta proventuum quantitatem. Item volumus quod dicti custos et capellanus assumendus singulis diebus dicant suffragia defunctorum, et singulis septimanis ter septem psalmos pœnitentiales, cum letania. Item singulis diebus quatenus salva debita devotione possint infra dictum Hospitale missas celebrent pro salubri statu serenissimi principis dom. nostri dom. Edwardi regis Angliæ et Franciæ illustris, nostri præfati Johannis de Raucliff, dum viximus, majoris civitatis Eborum, et officialis curiæ Eborum qui pro tempore erunt, fratrum, sororum, et benefactorum dicti Hospitalis, ac pauperum in eo degentium. Necnon pro animabus claræ memoriæ Philippæ nuper reginæ Angliæ præfati domini nostri regis, et nostri, et dicti Johannis de Roucliff cum ab hac luce migraverimus, ac animabus majorum civitatis Eborum, officialium Eborum, fratrum, sororum, pauperum, et benefactorum dicti Hospitalis, et omnium fidelium defunctorum. Item volumus quod si dictus custos vel capellanus, ut præmittitur assumendus, secunda vice pro incontinentia vel alio crimine notabili convincatur, quod sic convictus à dicto Hospitali simpliciter et de plano amoveatur, et loco amoti illius honestus et ydoneus subrogetur. In quorum omnium testimonium has literas nostras patentes sigilli nostri appensione fecimus communiri. Datum apud Thorpe juxta Eborum xxvij. die mensis Augusti anno Domini M.CCC.lxxiij. et nostræ translationis xxi.

---

[a] Stevens says to "St. John and Our Lady."

[b] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Yorksh.* cxxix. 15.

[c] Tanner refers to "Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 2, m. . pro Hospitali Jesu Christi et B. Mariæ Ebor."

Whitington College and Hospital, in London.

DUGDALE has made distinct Articles of Whitington's College and Hospital; but the two Foundations are so blended in the Instruments of Whitington's Executors, that it has seemed best to the present Editors that they should be brought together.

Sir Richard Whitington, whose history as Lord Mayor of London needs not to be told here, having rebuilt the Church of St. Michael Royal in that City, determined to found in it a College, which his executors finished in 1424.

The Instrument of Henry archbishop of Canterbury, the papal Legate, granting permission to proceed in the combined foundation of College and Hospital, is the first charter given by Dugdale, dated at Lambeth, 20th November, 1424; followed by the Charter of the Executors prescribing the Statutes and Ordinances of the College, dated on the 18th December following. The third Instrument printed by Dugdale, is a charter of encreased endowment to the College from the Executors, with some additional statutes. The fourth concerns the Endowment and Statutes for the Hospital, separately.

The Foundation, generally, was dedicated to the Holy Ghost, the Virgin Mary, St. Michael, and All Saints. The College was for a Master and four Fellows, all to be Masters of Arts, besides clerks, choristers, &c. The Hospital, on the east side of the College, was endowed for thirteen poor people, the chief of whom was to be called Tutor. The Charter of foundation for the Hospital, comprising its regulations, was dated December the 21st, 1424.

In the year already mentioned, the Executors of Whitington allowed 63*l.* per annum toward the support of the College till it could be better endowed; yet, after all the benefactions, the whole revenues of it were valued 26th Hen. VIII. at no more than 20*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* per annum. The Site of the COLLEGE was granted to Armigel Wade, 2 Edw. VI. The Almshouses for the poor men continued. They are still under the direction of the Mercers Company; who, besides a room to each of the pensioners, according to Maitland, allow them 3*s.* 10*d.* a week; to the Men every third year coats and breeches, and to the Women gowns and petticoats.[a]

Ecclesia Collegiata S. Michaelis de Pater-noster-Chirche infra Civitatem London., vulgariter vocata Whitington College.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem per Executores Testamenti Ricardi Whitington Civis et Merceri London.

[Pat. 5 Hen. VI. part. 2, m. 13. per Inspex.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsentium continentiam visuris vel audituris Henricus permissione divina Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, totius Angliæ primas, et apostolicæ sedis legatus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Eximiæ devotionis affectus, quem dilecti filii nostri Johannes Coventre, Johannes Carpenter, et Willielmus Grove executores testamenti Ricardi Whityngton nuper civis et merceri London. ad sanctam matrem gerunt ecclesiam; necnon notabilia caritatis opera, quæ ipsi indies faciunt pro dicto Ricardo testatore, nos inducunt, ut petitionibus suis, quantum cum Deo possumus, in hiis præsertim quæ divini cultus augmentum et animarum salutem suspiciunt favorabiliter annuamus. Petitio siquidem pro parte dictorum executorum nobis nuper exhibita continebat; quod ipsi zelo piæ devotionis accensi, et de voluntate dicti Ricardi specialiter onerati, in ecclesiâ parochiali S. Michaelis de Paternoster Chirche in Riola dictæ civitatis London. nostræ jurisdictionis immediatè ubi dictus Ricardus et Alicia consors sua ecclesiasticam sortiuntur sepulturam, ad laudem Sancti Spiritus, et beatæ virginis Mariæ, sancti quoque Michaelis archangeli, et Omnium Sanctorum, et in divini cultus augmentum; ac pro dictorum Ricardi Witynġton et Aliciæ, necnon aliarum fidelium animarum salute, unum Collegium de certis presbyteris et clericis secularibus, et aliis ministris, qui in eadem ecclesiâ perpetuo Domino famulentur; et unam Domum Elemosinæ perpetuam juxta dictam ecclesiam in eadem parochiâ, de certis pauperibus perpetuo sustentandis in eadem domo, ordinare et canonicè fundare; ac de mansis et inhabitationibus sibi congruis, aliisque bonis temporalibus sufficienter dotare proponunt. Quare, pro parte dictorum executorum nobis est cum instanciâ debitâ supplicatum, ut eis auctoritate nostrâ pontificali et ordinariâ ad fundandum et erigendum hujusmodi collegium et domum elemosinæ, cum aliis ad hæc pertinentibus et oportunis; necnon ad condendum statuta rationabilia pro regimine eorundem necessaria licentiam et facultatem liberam concedere dignaremur. Nos itaque dictorum executorum pium in hac parte propositum in Domino commendantes; suis quoque supplicationibus in eâ parte favorabiliter inclinati, ad erigendum et fundandum in eadem ecclesiâ S. Michaelis quoddam collegium de quinque vel sex capellanis perpetuis; quorum unus erit magister, aliis quoque clericis et ministris ibidem pro perpetuo Domino famulaturis, et quandam domum elemosinæ juxta præfatam ecclesiam de tresdecem pauperibus, quorum unus erit tutor perpetuo sustentandis in eadem. Necnon ad condendum, faciendum, et statuendum certas ordinationes congruas et honestas, juxta quas tam dictum collegium et ecclesia, ac magister, presbyteri, clerici, et alii ministri eorundem, quam dicta domus elemosinæ, ac tutor et pauperes ejusdem, et ipsorum singuli successoresque sui gubernari, regi, et uniri debeant, easque teneantur perpetuo firmiter observare, supradictis executoribus, et cuilibet ipsorum auctoritatem nostram, de certâ scientiâ et speciali gratiâ impartimur; ac plenam et liberam, tenore præsentium concedimus facultatem, juribus, prærogativis, consuetudinibus et libertatibus nostris et ecclesiæ nostræ Cantuariensis semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium præsentes literas sigilli nostri appensione fecimus communiri. Datas in manerio nostro de Lamehithe xx°. die Novembris anno Domini M.CCCC.xxiiij°. et nostræ translationis anno duodecimo.

---

[a] Tanner's References to Records concerning Whitington's College and Hospital, are "Rot. pat. 11 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 12. de pecia terræ pro Eccl. et Coll. fundandis. Pat. 3 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 1. et 4. Pat. 10 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 8." Malcolm, in his Londinium Redivivum, vol. iv. p. 515. has engraved an illumination of the death of Whitington from an initial letter to a Copy of his Executor's Ordinances preserved at Mercers Hall.

NUM. II.

Carta Fundationis dicti Collegii per Executores præfatos Ricardi Whityngton: necnon Statuta et Ordinationes pro gubernatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 10 Hen. VI. part. 2, m. 7. per Inspex.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsentium continentiam visuris vel audituris Johannes Coventre, Johannes Carpenter, et Willielmus Grove, executores testamenti bonæ memoriæ Ricardi Whityngton nuper civis et merceri civitatis Londoniarum, ac pluries majoris ejusdem civitatis, salutem in eo quem mater peperit, virgo manens. Primi parentis in posteros culpæ derivata contagio ab excellentiâ primevæ dignitatis, abjectâ labe humanæ fragilitatis, casum mortalibus induxit, quibus misericordia Salvatoris salutiferæ, redemptionis opere subveniens sacramentorum libamina, missarum solempnia, elemosinarum largitiones, et alia pietatis opera disposuit, devotiones fidelium exercenda, quæ et sibi cederent ad gloriam vivis ad meritum, et præstarent suffragia resolutis. Ac nos internâ et lacrimabili consideratione pensantes, quomodo ecclesia S. Michaelis de Riolâ London, quam præfatus Ricardus in vitâ suâ funditus et notabiliter inchoavit; ac nos de bonis suis postea consummavimus opere sumptuoso; et in quam tam ipse quàm domina Alicia consors sua, mulier prænobilis ecclesiasticam sortiuntur sepulturam, de servientibus et officiantibus in divinis est quasi totaliter destituta; hinc est, quod in divini cultus augmentum, laudem, et honorem Sancti Spiritus, et beatæ virginis Mariæ, sancti quoque Michaelis archangeli, et omnium sanctorum; necnon pro speciali salute animarum dictorum Ricardi et Aliciæ, parentum et benefactorum suorum, ac omnium fidelium defunctorum, quoddam collegium perpetuum in eadem ecclesiâ, sub numero et qualitate personarum inferiùs descriptarum, adjectis certis statutis et ordinationibus, quibus eædem personæ regi debeant et artari imperpetuum, auctoritate sufficienti fundavimus, stabilivimus, et ordinavimus, prout sic fundamus, stabilimus, et ordinamus per præsentes in hunc modum.

In primis, de licentiâ, concessione, ac assensu, et auctoritate tam serenissimi principis et domini, domini Henrici sexti, Dei gratiâ regis Angliæ et Franciæ moderni, quàm reverendissimi in Christo patris et domini, domini Henrici, permissione divinâ Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, totius Angliæ primatis, et apostolicæ sedis legati, de cujus jurisdictione immediatâ est eadem ecclesia S. Michaelis; necnon de consensu et assensu omnium et singulorum aliorum, quorum interest, in hac parte; volumus, statuimus, et ordinamus, quod ex nunc sit et esse debeat in prædictâ ecclesiâ S. Michaelis unum collegium perpetuum de quinque capellanis ydoneis secularibus, viris benè literatis et virtuosis, alibi non beneficiatis; nec patrimonium aliquod temporale undè sufficienter vivere possint de proprio habentibus; quorum unus erit semper et vocabitur magister dicti collegii; et de duobus clericis ultra parochialem clericum ecclesiæ prædictæ; necnon quatuor choristis perpetuo Domino famulaturis, ut subscribitur, collegialiter in ecclesiâ supradictâ. Quos verò magistrum et capellanos perpetuos esse volumus, magistrum videlicet; eo quod sub modo et formâ infrascriptis electus, nominatus fuerit et admissus. Capellanos verò cæteros postquam admissi fuerint, et in socios ejusdem collegii recepti, ut infra continetur: Et extunc absque causis infra contentis nullatenus amovendos.

Clericos etiam et choristas, necnon alios ministros dicti collegii, pro voto nostro, dum vixerimus, et deinde pro voto dictorum magistri, et sociorum capellanorum, vel sanioris et majoris partis eorundem admittibiles, et removibiles esse statuimus per præsentes: proviso semper, quod si quis clericorum, aut aliorum ministrorum quorumcunque, non sociorum dicti collegii, qui laudabiliter et honestè à diu servierit in eodem, tanto senio vel infirmitate confractus fuerit, quod ad ulteriùs ministrandum et laborandum in dicto collegio non valebit, prout decet; tunc ipsum sic confractum in socium perpetuum domus elemosinæ dicti Ricardi, juxta ecclesiam prædictam situandæ, et per nos etiam de bonis suis, tam licentiâ regiâ quàm ordinariâ fundandæ recipi volumus et admitti; distributiones quotidianas pro victu et vestitu suis recepturum, prout cæteri ejusdem domus socii recipient et habebunt imperpetuum. Honestos quoque discretos et ydoneos presbyteros subscriptos; viz. dominos Willielmum Brooke, Johannem Whyte, Nicholaum Gaytone, Ricardum Olyve, et Gregorium Kyng, de quorum scientiis, conversationibus, et aliis virtutibus experti sumus ad plenum, in capellanos perpetuos ejusdem collegii jam primò assumimus, præficimus, et constituimus; necnon dictum dominum Willielmum Brooke modo rectorem præfatæ ecclesiæ S. Michaelis, in ipsorum capellanorum et collegii memorati magistrum nominamus et ordinamus hac primâ vice.

Et ulteriùs volumus et statuimus, de licentiâ, consensu, et auctoritate supradictis, quod prædictus nunc prior præfatæ ecclesiæ, et singuli successores sui, ad ipsam ecclesiam de cætero admittendi, sint et nominentur magister antedicti collegii: Et è converso, quod dictus nunc magister præfati collegii, et successores sui magistri ejusdem collegii, sint rectores ecclesiæ memoratæ; et quod ipsi successivè tanquam magistri, sub nuncupatione et vocabulo magistri, tantum collegio prædicto, et personis ejusdem præsident imperpetuum.

Item statuimus et ordinamus, quod infra unum mensem immediatum post primam et proximam vacationem ecclesiæ et collegii prædictorum; et sic semper postea quandocunque vel quotienscunque collegium et ecclesiam illa vacare contigerit, capitulum, scilicet socii capellani præfati collegii, qui pro tempore fuerint, conveniant in loco capitulari ejusdem collegii, et ibidem diligent, tractatu præhabito, unum de eodem collegio; alioquin unum extra dictum collegium capellanum ydoneum et circumspectum, ac in sacrâ theologiâ graduatum, si quis hujusmodi interim commodè valeat reperiri, in quem ipse vel major et sanior pars eorum consenserint aut consenserit simpliciter, scilicet nominando eligant; qui sic electus per præsidentem dicti collegii admittatur in Magistrum ipsius collegii, quacunque aliâ juris solennitate in electionibus et admissionibus fieri solitâ præmissâ, de cujus quidem magistri electione et admissione volumus et statuimus, quod præfati præsidens et capellani, ac successores sui semper infra dictum mensem literis suis patentibus, sub ipsorum communi sigillo sigillatis, custodibus communitatis misteræ Merceriæ London. pro tempore existentibus notoriè nuncient. Et quod iidem custodes et successores sui quemlibet hujusmodi magistrum, sic electum et admissum, priori et capitulo ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariensis, qui sunt patroni ecclesiæ S. Michaelis antedictæ nominent et præsentent; ita quod iidem prior et capitulum, ac successores sui eundem magistrum ad ipsam ecclesiam S. Michaelis loci ordinario, per illum admittendum, et canonicè instituendum, in eadem, ulteriùs præsentare possint et debeant cum effectu, juxta formam conventionis, sive compositionis inter dictos priorem et capitulum ac nos executores prædictos et custodes communitatis misteræ merceriæ, de quibus præfertur pro se et successoribus suis hinc et inde concorditer factæ, et tam auctoritate regiâ, quàm ordinariâ Deo prævio roborandæ.

Si verò præfati præsidens et capellani Magistrum hujusmodi, infra dictum mensem eis limitatum eligere, admittere, et nunciare neglexerint, in formâ supradictâ; tunc volumus et ordinamus, quod lapso mense prædicto hujusmodi electio et nominatio de magistro eidem collegio, infra tres menses extunc proximè secuturos providendo, et ad dictam ecclesiam præsentando solum et immediatè illâ vice devolvantur, et pertineant ad præfatos custodes misteræ Merceriæ pro tempore existentes juxta formam compositionis et confirmationis prædictarum: Proviso semper, quod per hoc nullum quoad admissionem dicti magistri, sic per ipsos custodes in hac parte eligendi et nominandi; nec quoad alias vacationes hujusmodi magistri tunc sequentes præsidenti et capellanis antedictis, seu capitulo et collegio prædictis præjudicium in aliquo generetur.

Præterea statuimus et ordinamus, quod vacante magistratu dicti collegii qualitercunque, plena cura, administratio, et potestas quæcunque pertinentes ad magistrum in capitulum collegii prædicti pro tempore vacationis hujusmodi devolvantur: Et quod dictum capitulum sive collegium, infra duos dies proximos post notam vacationem hujusmodi, unum de sociis ipsius collegii deputabunt et eligent in præsidentem ejusdem, qui præfato collegio in rebus præerit et personis: Et omnia quæ magister faceret et exequatur, donec ibidem provisum fuerit de magistro.

Statuimus etiam et ordinamus, quod ad singulas capellanas perpetuas dicti collegii quocienscunque vel quandocunque vacare contigerint in futurum, magister et sanior pars sociorum capellanorum ejusdem collegii, personas idoneas et honestas, ut præmittitur, infra unum mensem à tempore notæ vacationis illarum continuè numerando eligant et assumant, per ipsum magistrum vel locum-tenentem suum, officio magistri pleno, seu præsidentem collegii, officio illo vacante ad capellanias hujusmodi, post certum tempus examinationis et probationis ydoneitatem, conditionem, et conversationem earundem personarum, secundùm arbitrium dicti magistri sive locum-tenentis, aut præsidentis limitandam admittendas. Quod, si infra mensem præscriptum nullum ad capellaniam hujusmodi eligi, vel assumi; aut electum vel assumptum infra tempus dictæ examinationis, seu postea limitatum, propter inhabilitatem vel minus ydoneitatem suam repelli contigerit, extunc infra unum alium mensem tunc proximè sequentem, proviso de ydoneâ personâ ad capellaniam hujusmodi sic vacantem magistro vel præsidenti dicti collegii, qui pro tempore fuerit illâ vice tantummodo pertineat et devolvatur. Unde si ipsi interim non providerint, tunc volumus et ordinamus, quod custos communitatis misteræ merceriæ Londoniensis, qui pro tempore fuerit, infra unum alium mensem extunc proximè et continuè numerandum, ad capellaniam prædictam personam ydoneam, quæ ad eundem capellanum, per magistrum dicti collegii vel locum-tenentem suum, officio magistri pleno, aut præsidentem collegii, magistratu vacante, gratis et absque difficultate admitti, et in socium perpetuum ipsius collegii præfici debeat, præsentabunt illâ vice. Proviso semper, quod per hoc nullum quo ad alias vacationes hujusmodi capellaniarum extunc sequentes magistro et capellanis prædictis præjudicium in aliquo generetur. Dictos namque custodes magistrum, præsidentem, et socios collegii, præsentes et futuros, ad quos ex ordinatione nostrâ præsenti pertinet, seu pertinebit imposterum, de socio sive capellano quocunque eidem collegio præsentationem, provisionem, vel admissionem facere, ut præmittitur, rogamus et obsecramus humiliter et devotè in visceribus Jhesu Christi, et eos quatinus cum reverentiâ possumus et exhortamur; et oneramus coram Deo, quod idoneos, honestos, ac virtuosos capellanos, et non alios, in quanto possint, ad dictum collegium præferant, præsentent, provideant vel admittant quovismodo.

Item statuimus et ordinamus, quod magister, capellanus, clerici, et choristæ prædicti singulis festis duplicibus, ac diebus dominicis et festivis per annum, si et quando commodè poterint, Matutinas, Missam, et Vesperas, per notam in ecclesiâ prædictâ reverenter celebrent et devotè; ita semper, quod singulis diebus dominicis, quando communes sermones fient et habebuntur, ad cathedralem ecclesiam S. Pauli Londoniensis, Missæ majores in præfatâ ecclesiâ celebrandæ finiantur per talem horam, quod magister et capellani ejusdem collegii, necnon parochiani ibidem sermonibus prædictis commodè possint interesse nisi sermones aliqui diebus illis fiant in ecclesiâ memoratâ, vel alia causa rationabilis intercurrat.

Et quod magister et socii collegii, in precibus suis dictis diebus dominicis in eadem ecclesiâ, post offertorium majoris Missæ populo exponendis; necnon in aliis prædicationibus suis, infra vel prope dictam civitatem faciendis, animas fundatorum suorum si et quando facultas optulerit, ac causa rationabilis non obsistat, specialiter et nominatim recommendent ad devotionem auditorum. Cæteris quoque diebus per ebdomadam, quando servicio hujusmodi per notam ibidem minime celebrantur; tunc volumus et ordinamus quod iidem magister et capellani devotè, distinctè, et apertè, ad audientiam parochianorum et aliorum illuc confluentium dicant adinvicem Matutinas, Vesperas, et alias horas suas canonicas de die, ad minus, nisi infirmitate, vel alia rationabili causâ, judicio ipsius magistri, si præsens fuerit, vel locum-tenentis sui eo absente discutienda fuerint impediti.

Missas etiam cotidie celebrent dicti capellani, si et quando disponantur, cum speciali collectâ pro animabus dictorum Ricardi Whityngton et Aliciæ, majoribus Missis per notam ad summum altare ejusdem ecclesiæ festis duplicibus celebrandis, et diebus aliis quibus una sola collecta secundùm usum Sarum dicetur duntaxat exceptis.

In canone quoque Missarum suarum, primò de animabus præfatorum Ricardi et Aliciæ; deinde domini Willielmi Whityngton militis, et dominæ Johannæ, consortis suæ parentum ipsius Ricardi; et subsequenter pro animabus serenissimorum principum Ricardi secundi nuper regis Angliæ, et Thomæ de Wodestoke nuper ducis Gloucestriæ specialium dominorum et promotorum ejusdem Ricardi Whityngton, Annæ quoque et Alianoræ ipsorum regis et ducis conthoralium specialem facient mentionem. Et generaliter pro animabus illis, quibus idem Ricardus Whityngton in vitâ suâ pariter et in morte tenebatur; necnon pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum celebrent et deprecentur. Prædictos etiam dominos nostros regem et archiepiscopum modernos, ac nos executores memoratos specialiter et nominatim, patronos quoque et conservatores, necnon alios manutentores et benefactores ipsius collegii superstites generaliter inter vivos, in canone Missarum suarum ad memoriam reducant, quamdiu steterimus et steterint in hac vitâ.

Et cum dicti domini nostri Rex et Archiepiscopus, vel aliquis nostrum præfatorum executorum, disponente Domino migraverit ab hac luce, de eo faciant inter defunctos in Missæ canone similiter mentionem; animæ quoque serenissimi principis Edwardi tertii dudum regis Angliæ, ac Walteri Waldeshef quondam civis Londoniensis, et Johannæ consortis suæ; necnon Philippi le Taillour et Sabinæ uxoris suæ, per unum dicti collegii capellanum, ad hoc specialiter singulis annis per magistrum ejusdem collegii, vel locum-tenentem suum deputandum inter Missarum canones et secreta nominatim et specialiter memorentur.

Volumus etiam, et ordinamus, quod singulis septimanis unus de prædicto collegio capellanis in ebdomadarium, per ipsum magistrum si sit præsens, vel substitutum per se in locum-tenentem suum si magister sit absens assignetur, qui faciet officio hujusmodi pertinentia, juxta quod sibi per præfatum magistrum, vel dictum locum-tenentem suum, si magister sit absens rationabiliter injungetur. Ipsum autem substitutum, sive locum-tenentem ab hoc onere fore nolumus totaliter excusatum, quin illud pro parte suâ faciat et exequatur, cum et sicut cursus sociorum circumveniens exigit et requirit.

Clerici verò et Choristi dicti Collegii legere, cantare; necnon magistro et capellanis ejusdem collegii in divinis assistere et servire, et alia minora officia competentia in ipsis ecclesiâ et collegio juxta mandatum magistri vel deputati sui gerere et facere teneantur.

Præterea statuimus et ordinamus, quod capellani et clerici dicti collegii officiare debentes, in divinis extra chorum in ipsâ ecclesiâ, seu cimiterio vel claustro non incedant dum divinum ibidem dicitur officium, nisi rationabilis causa mentio magistri vel deputati sui discutienda subfuerit. Sed statim post ultimam pulsationem ad Matutinas, majores Missas, et Vesperas, ac alias horas canonicas in stallis et locis suis se reponant; seque contineant ibidem honestè à confabulationibus, disputationibus, strepitibus, et aliis levitatibus abstinendo; ipsisque divinis officiis diligenter intendant, et ante finitum complete servicium absque licentiâ dicti magistri seu deputati sui à choro minimè recedant.

Si quis verò capellanorum prædictorum à dictis divinis officiis, scilicet, Matutinis, seu majoribus Missis vel Vesperis se absentaverit, nisi causa legitima, ut præmittitur, fuerit excusandus unum denarium. Si quacunque cæterarum horarum pro unaquaque earum obolum amittat per dicti collegii magistrum, seu præsidentem subtrahendum de suo salario infrascripto.

Clerici quidem in consimilibus casibus dimidium tanti perdant, quorum denariorum et obolorum, ac aliorum amittendorum in hac parte unam medietatem in usum et commodum capellanorum et clericorum suam in prædictis serviciis præsentiam exhibentium, et aliam medietatem communi cistæ dicti collegii statuimus applicandam. Diebus etiam ferialibus per annum in sero, circa vel post solis occasum, quando pauperes artifices et vicini circa ecclesiam commorantes à laboribus et officiis suis cessaverunt, et impedimentum rationabile non occurrat, capellani, clerici, et choristæ collegii domi existentes, post tintinnationem unius parvæ campanæ, ad hoc ordinatæ, conveniant in capellâ S. Mariæ matris Salvatoris, infra dictam ecclesiam, et ibidem cantent solempniter et devotè in honorem ejusdem Salvatoris et matris suæ unam antiphonam cum versiculis et collecta competentibus; et postea dicant pariter psalmum De Profundis, cum versiculis et collectâ quam elegerint, pro animabus dictorum Ricardi Whityngton et Aliciæ, ac cæteris animabus supradictis.

Præterea statuimus et ordinamus, quod singulis annis imperpetuum Magister, Capellani, et alii ministri collegii memorati tunc præsentes, obitus prædictorum Ricardi Whityngton, et dominæ Aliciæ uxoris suæ, viz. pro dicto Ricardo vicessimo tertio, vel vicessimo quarto die Martii. Et iterum pro ipso Ricardo et dictâ dominâ Aliciâ ultimo vel penultimo die Julii teneant, et solempniter cum nota celebrent in ecclesiâ supradictâ. Et quod ad ambos obitus illos ibidem magister dicti collegii viginti denarios; singuli quoque socii capellani de gremio et capitulo ejusdem collegii xii^{d}. Quilibet verò clericorum sex denarios; et quilibet choristarum tres denarios de bonis communibus, per manus præpositorum magistri et capituli collegii futuris temporibus percipiant annuatim.

Statuimus ulteriùs et ordinamus, quod magister capellani, clerici, et choristæ prædicti maneant et inhabitent, levent, et cubent in quodam messuagio cum pertinentiis de bonis ipsius Ricardi Whityngton, ad orientalem finem dictæ ecclesiæ S. Michaelis noviter ædificato, et per nos eisdem magistro et capellanis, ac successoribus suis, licentiâ regiâ ad hoc priùs optentâ concedendo: pro quo quidem messuagio, necnon aliis domibus cum suis pertinentiis eisdem magistro et capellanis sic ad incolandum et inhabitandum, levandum et cubandum assignatis et assignandis; ac ornamentis et necessariis quibuscunque collegio et domui inhabitationis prædictæ spectantibus et pertinentibus reparandis, volumus quod viginti solidi provenientes ex fructibus et redditibus domorum illarum, cum pertinentiis, vel de aliis bonis communibus ipsius collegii, reserventur annuatim pro reparatione prædictâ cum indiguerit faciendâ. Et quod iidem viginti solidi in nullos alios usus convertantur.

Item volumus et ordinamus, quod magister dicti collegii, qui pro tempore fuerit, ultra et præter oblationes et proventus dictæ ecclesiæ, quos vel quas antiquitùs rectores ejusdem ecclesiæ percipere et habere consueverunt et apertè juris vel consuetudinis habere debent ratione et occasione juris parochialis ecclesiæ supradictæ, habeat annuatim nomine sui magistratus decem marcas sterlingorum, de bonis communibus ipsius collegii percipiendas terminis infrascriptis; viz. in crastino Circumcisionis Domini; et in crastino Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis; ac in crastino Nativitatis S. Joh. Baptistæ; necnon in crastino S. Michaelis per æquales portiones. Statuimus etiam, quod ad eosdem terminos, per æquales portiones de bonis communibus antedictis, quilibet dictorum sociorum capellanorum pro victu et vestitu et omnibus necessariis suis undecem marcas; primarius etiam clericorum octo marcas, secundarius centum solidos; quilibet verò choristarum quinque marcas ultra mansiones suas percipient annuatim.

Ordinamus etiam, quod pecuniam prædictam hujusmodi choristas eorum contingentem recipiet pro eis magister dicti collegii, vel aliquis alius in tutorem choristarum per ipsum magistrum assignandus, qui exinde pro eorum victu, vestitu, scolagio, rasurâ, loturâ, et aliis oportunis providere faciet competenter: de quâ pecuniâ si quid residuum fuerit, in usum et commodum eorundem tutoris et choristarum juxta quod ipsi magistro rationabile videatur et honestum convertatur.

Habeat etiam dictum collegium unum cocum sive mancipium, cum et de bonis communibus ipsius collegii annuatim stipendiandum, juxta discretionem magistri et sociorum qui residentibus in eodem deserviet in agendis.

Ex nunc siquidem reficiantur pariter dicti magister et capellani infra communem aulam vel parluram ipsius collegii, communas simul ponendo; nec cuiquam extra dictam aulam vel parluram in cibis aut potibus communiter ministratur, nisi corporalis infirmitas hoc exigat aut alia causa licita seu rationabilis à magistro vel locum-tenente suo approbata. Tempore etiam hujusmodi refectionis ad mensas, de divinis scripturis sermonibus seu omeliis sanctorum, aut vita alicujus sancti viri lectio pro tempore competenti habeatur; quæ per aliquem de collegio arbitrio magistri vel locum-tenentis sui limitandum volumus expedire. Et si contingat eos in mensâ de re aliquâ tractare, ad honesta et utilia se divertant; et finitâ mensâ sedendo vel stando dicant vel cantent gratias consuetas.

Item statuimus et ordinamus, quod nullus ad mensam in dicto collegio perhendinandum admittatur ultra duos menses continuos vel discontinuos in toto anno nisi ex consensu unanimi magistri et singulorum dicti collegii sociorum ad cameram et thorum recipiatur in eodem: capellani namque dicti collegii in cameris eis per magistrum loco dormitorii assignandis recumbant sine strepitu. Et in eventu quo aliquem ipsorum capellanorum alteri loqui contigerit, in dicto dormitorio, secreto eloquio duntaxat utantur.

Indumenta quoque superiora magistri et sociorum capellanorum communiter sint unius sectæ et coloris, talaria non lasciva, aut splendida in colore, annuatim vel ad minus de magistri et majoris partis sociorum consensu, si voluerint omni biennio renovanda.

In transferendo se ad loca remotiora utantur apparatu pro itinerantibus congruente, salva semper gradus sui et ordinis honestate. Clerici verò et choristæ robas habeant condecentes coloribus et formis magistri arbitrio moderandas.

Item statuimus quod Magister et Capellani teneant capitula sua totiens quotiens viderint oportunium et expediens, ad supervidendum statim reformandi defectu, et pertractandum negotia dicti collegii.

Quemcunque autem in dictis capitulis, ordinata, diffinita, seu statuta fuerint, laudabilia nostris ordinationibus, sanctorumve patrum institutis minimè repugnantia, debent ab ipsius collegii personis singulis, prout ipsos contingent firmiter observari, quamdiu per sequentem diffinitionem capitulorum suorum hujusmodi non fuerint immutata.

Et præter hæc volumus, quod unum capitulum generale in ipso collegio teneatur annuatim; viz. primo die feriali mensis Maii, seu primo die feriali mensis Novembris cum prorogatione et continuatione duorum dierum vel ampliùs post alterum eorundem primorum dierum si necesse fuerit: in quo capitulo statuimus, quod unum plenum inventarium fiat vel ostendatur in scriptis de omnibus bonis mobilibus ipsius collegii; et quod ipsa bona, necnon statum et totus thesaurus ejusdem collegii, si necesse fuerit, videantur credita: insuper et debita dicti collegii diligenter investigentur, et in scriptis redacta tunc ibidem declarentur, ut sic magistro et cunctis sociis pateat de statu ipsius collegii.

Et quod iidem Magister et Socii capellani cistam communem habeant, et sigillum commune, in quâ cistâ teneantur et reponantur ipsum sigillum, cartæ, literæ, privilegia, scripturæ, thesaurus collegii, ac alia de quibus ipsis magistro et sociis videbitur expedire; quæ cista ponatur in secreto loco et tuto per eosdem infra scepta dicti collegii: et in ipsâ cistâ sint tres claves dissimiles et diversas, habentes seruras, quas unam habeat magister; et aliam senior capellanus; tertiam verò unus de aliis capellanis per capitulum singulis annis eligendus; et quod nullus omnes tres claves prædictas, aut duas simul tenere præsumat, nec cum sigillo communi prædicto aliquid sigillare nisi de scientiâ et licentiâ ac consensu magistri et omnium sociorum capellanorum, vel majoris et sanioris partis eorundem. Pecunia vero vel thesaurus qui superfuerit ultra impensas et expensas collegii, reddito inde annuali compoto per illos ad quos pertinet vel pertinebit in dictâ cistâ cum industria solicita reservetur adinde reparandum et sustendandum onera utilitati communi dicti collegii necessaria.

Item statuimus et ordinamus, quod Magister et Capellani dicti collegii, more illorum, qui ad residentiam continuam in aliis locis sunt astricti, continuè resideant in collegio prælibato, officia sua juxta vim et effectum præsentium ibidem fideliter adimplendo; ita quod nullus ipsorum, excepto magistro, ultra viginti dies in anno continuè vel interpollatè numerandos, et tunc in locis et ex causis honestis se absentet: et quod uno illorum sic absente nullus reliquorum capellanorum ante reventum suum se absentet nisi urgens necessitas vel evidens utilitas aliud dictaverit faciendum. Et quod quilibet eorum quotiens se absentare disposuerit magistro collegii prædicti, si absens fuerit, alioquin ipsius substituto seu locum-tenenti hoc intimare teneatur. Et si tempore hujusmodi absentiæ aliquod festum principale contingat in festo hujusmodi, redeat ad ministrandum in ecclesiâ prædictâ ut tenetur.

Si quis verò eorundem capellanorum ultra viginti dies in anno à dictis collegio capellanis, seu serviens suis se absentaverit, absque urgenti seu rationabili causâ, judicio dicti magistri vel locum-tenentis sui approbanda, pro ratâ temporis hujusmodi absentiæ suæ indebitæ, tantum de suo stipendio subtrahatur per magistrum, quantum percepisset si dicto tempore personaliter resedisset in eodem collegio; ipsaque portio sic subtracta communi cistæ dicti collegii applicetur. Et si per viginti dies alios, ultra viginti dies prænominatos absque urgenti et rationabili causâ, arbitrio magistri, ac majoris et sanioris partis capituli dicti collegii comprobanda, aliquis anno ab eodem collegio se absentaverit, et super hoc coram ipso magistro in capitulo summariè et de plano convictus fuerit, extunc officio, servicio, sive capellaniâ suâ ibidem habito, sit ipso jure privatus, et alius capellanus ydoneus loco ejus substitutus et admissus modis et formis in vacatione capellaniarum hujusmodi superiùs expressatis: excusari namque volumus magistrum à residentia quotiens et quando ob negotia gerenda collegii utilia seu propria sua necessaria se absentet; quod tamen sic moderandum esse volumus, quod nullo modo sit absens ultra sexaginta dies in anno continuos aut discontinuos, nec in festis principalibus nec majoribus duplicibus secundùm annotationem usus Sarum, nisi major necessitas ingruerit, vel alia causa rationabilis subsistat evidenter.

Hortamur etiam et deprecamur dictos Magistrum et Socios in visceribus Jhesu Christi, quatinus Deo et collegio prædicto, quamdiu eidem incubuerint laudabiliter in omnibus deserviant et honestè, mutuam pacem et fraternam caritatem adinvicem observantes.

Nec recipiantur aliqualiter mulieres in domibus dictorum capellanorum, vel successorum suorum quovis colore, de nocte vel de die, nisi de licentiâ à dicto magistro vel locum-tenente suo priùs petitâ et optentâ, et hoc pro rationabili et honestâ causâ, et mora earum per ipsum magistrum seu locum-tenentem suum, cum præsentia alicujus alterius honesti signanda sub pœnâ subtractionis stipendiorum suorum pro portione judicio magistri et majoris ac sanioris partis capituli limitanda, ac privatione eorundem à dictis capellanis vel officiis suis, si eorum pertinacia id exposcat.

Et quod nullus hujusmodi capellanorum dicti collegii, in civitate vel suburbiis London. extra mansum collegii pernoctet, nisi causa rationabili, judicio magistri approbanda. Nullus etiam eorum sit frequentator tabernarum, seu congregationum illicitarum, aut spectaculorum illicitorum, aut in dictâ civitate et suburbiis de die vel de nocte sit vagans ultra modum absque causâ rationabili, judicio magistri discutienda: et si quis ipsorum legitimè super hiis ne contrafaciat monitus, per dictum magistrum, vel locum-tenentem suum, se emendare noluerit, per ipsum magistrum suspendatur à perceptione emolumentorum in dicto collegio recipiendorum, usque ad tempus ipsius judicio magistri rationabiliter moderandum, ad quæ idem sic suspensus extunc percipienda nullatenus admittatur, donec et quousque in semetipso humiliatus, etiam ipsius magistri arbitrio pro rebellione suâ hujusmodi pœnitentiam congruam egerit et condignam.

Si quis autem capellanorum dicti collegii, præsentium aut futurorum, post hujusmodi monitiones, binis vel trinis vicibus sibi factas, in præmissis casibus culpabilis iterato reperiatur; vel in moribus et vitâ malè et incorrigibiliter se gerat, et inde notabiliter coram magistro dicti collegii; qui pro tempore fuerit, in pleno capitulo communiatur, per ipsum magistrum posset et debeat omni jure quod habet ibidem privari et amoveri; aliusque loco suo substitui, processu in eâ parte per eundem magistrum faciendo summariè et de plano absque strepitu et figurâ judicii cujuscunque.

Et si contingat in futurum, quod aliquis capellanorum dicti collegii infirmitate vel defectu quominus in capellaniâ hujusmodi, juxta præsentem ordinationem nostram poterit deservire, per annum et ultra impediatur; nolumus quod propter hoc à dictâ capellaniâ, seu perceptione stipendii sui expellatur, dum tamen dicta infirmitas vel defectus ex suâ culpâ non proveniat, set oret devotè pro animabus supradictis; et durante infirmitate vel defectu hujusmodi quolibet anno, solvat de stipendio suo tresdecem solidos et quatuor denarios in pios usus juxta discretionem magistri ac majoris et sanioris partis capituli supradicti prout sibi duxerint injungendum.

Volumus atque quod magister et capellani prædicti, ad augmentum collegii, cum aliquem eorum decedere, vel collegii prædicto cedere contingat in futurum, aliquid notabile vel memoriale de bonis ipsius sic decedentis vel cedentis collegio ipso, juxta quod per tempus breve seu prolixum eidem collegio incumbuerit, et ipsius emolumenta perceperit plus vel minus conferat seu relinquat.

Decernimus etiam et ordinamus, quod quilibet magister dicti collegii de cætero postquam admissus fuerit in magistratum ipsius collegii, coram consociis suis capellanis ejusdem collegii propterea in loco suo capitulari congregatis, corporale præstet juramentum de servando, et observari faciendo, quantum in ipso fuerit, bona, libertates, et jura; necnon ordinationes et statuta dicti collegii. Et quod quilibet capellanus præfati collegii, cum probationis tempus compleverit, et in capellaniam perpetuam sive socium perpetuum ejusdem collegii fuerit admittendus, ut præmittitur, coram magistro et sociis in loco prædicto congregatis, tactis sacrosanctis, corporale præstabit juramentum in hac formâ.

“ Ego N. capellanus hujus collegii, ab hac horâ inantea, collegio prædicto et magistro ejusdem ac successoribus suis fidelis ero, et eis reverentiam canonicam exhibebo; nec in dampnum notabile dicti collegii sive ecclesiæ S. Michaelis prædictæ eidem magistro commissis clam vel palam quicquam procurabo aut consentiam fieri: ordinationes et statuta dicti collegii per executores testamenti venerabilis fundatoris nostri Ricardi Whityngton facta et edita, quantum ad me pertinet pro posse meo rationabili fideliter observabo, ita quod eorum aliquod fraudulenter vel scienter et malitiosè non infringam, sic Deus me adjuvet et hæc sancta.”

Clerici quoque dicti collegii, si vel cum ad annos discretionis pervenerint, eidem magistro in licitis et canonicis obedire promittant sub juratoriâ cautione, si petatur.

Statuimus præterea, quod si quis de consociis dicti collegii, propter aliquod aliud beneficium vel aliam causam voluntariè ipsum collegium deserere proposuerit, per quatuor menses ante recessum ipsius propositum suum magistro et sociis dicti collegii, pro tempore existentibus manifestare, sub juramenti sui vinculo, ut præfertur præstitò teneatur; ut sic saltem congruere deliberare valeant de capellano ydoneo sibi cum recesserit subrogando, nisi interim accidat causa ob quam recedere valeat oportunè, utpote causa promotionis, vel alia consimilis, vel nisi socium per magistrum et socios in hac parte videatur dispensandum.

Ut autem ordinatio nostra præsens in memoria magistri et capellanorum prædictorum recensis habeatur, ac per hoc ab eisdem meliùs observetur, volumus et ordinamus, quod quater in anno ad minus, viz. Quolibet anni quarterio semel ordinatio nostra prædicta præsentibus magistro et capellanis prædictis, et diligenter auscultantibus, captis horis et locis in hoc oportunis, per unum ipsorum vel alium distinctè et apertè perlegatur.

Ordinamus etiam et statuimus, de licentiâ, consensu, et auctoritate supradictis, quod custodes communitatis misteræ merceriæ civitatis Londoniensis et successores sui imperpetuum habeant curam et custodiam totius illius parvæ domus, cum liberis introitibus et exitibus temporibus congruis ad eandem, quam nuper ædificavimus retrò finem orientalem cancelli beatæ Mariæ Virginis in ecclesiâ sæpedictâ, ad imponendum et salvo custodiendum in eadem domo, si voluerint, omnimoda scripta, evidentias, et munimenta, tangentia terras, tenementa, et redditus sibi data vel legata, danda seu leganda, pro sustentatione collegii et domus elemosinæ prædictorum.

Volumus insuper et statuimus, quod supervisus et conservatio collegii prædicti ac status ejusdem, ad nos et quemlibet nostrum, dum vixerimus, et quisquam nostrum vixerit; ac post decessum nostrum ad majorem Londoniensem et custodes communitatis misteræ merceriæ prædictæ qui pro tempore fuerint pertineant et devolvantur; ita semper quod ipse major et successores sui supervisores, ac dicti custodes et successores sui conservatores vel advocati collegii prædicti censeantur et vocentur imperpetuum.

Statuimus ulterius et ordinamus, quod omnia bona mobilia dicti collegii; illa, viz. quæ ad usum perpetuum, vel ad perpetuam rei memoriam in ecclesiâ aut collegio prædictis servitura, per dictum Ricardum Whitington in vitâ suâ, ac per nos vel nostros quoscunque postea fuerunt, sunt, aut erunt data, collata, et destinata, ut puta libri, cruces, calices, thuribula, candelabra, vestimenta, ciphi, peciæ, coclearia, et alia consimilia ornamenta seu necessaria quæcunque communia bona ejusdem collegii censeantur, et ad usum ordinatum conserventur, nec mutentur, vendantur, vel aliter qualitercunque per magistrum et capellanos dicti collegii præsentes aut futuros alienentur, nisi urgens necessitas, vel evidens utilitas aut honestas id exposcat.

Has autem Ordinationes, Constitutiones, et Statuta, sic per nos edita et facta, de licentia, auctoritate, et concensu, pariter et assensu prædictis, ad Dei laudem et salutem animarum prædictarum robur perpetuæ firmitatis volumus et statuimus optinere: salvâ tamen et reservatâ nobis dum vixerimus, et illi nostrum qui diutiùs vixerit, omnia et singula statuta et ordinationes prædictas declarandi, mutandi, minuendi vel ampliandi; necnon post decessum nostrum Majori civitatis Londoniensis, et Priori Cartusiensium juxta eandem, et successoribus suis imperpetuum, plenariâ potestate omnia et singula in ordinationibus et statutis hujusmodi contenta, si quæ dubia videantur vel obscura interpretandi et declarandi quotiens viderimus et diutiùs nostrum vivens viderit, ac ipsi major et prior post decessum nostrum viderint expediens et oportunum. In quorum omnium et singulorum præmissorum testimonium sigilla nostra præsentibus apposuimus. Data fuerunt hæc et acta Londoniis prout suprascribuntur decimo septimo et decimo octavo diebus mensis Decembris anno Domini M.CCCC.XXIV°. et anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum tertio.

Vide plura, m. 4 ¶.

NUM. III.

Carta Executorum Testamenti dicti Ricardi Whitington, de ampliori Dotatione ejusdem Ecclesiæ Collegiatæ; cum additione diversarum aliarum Ordinationum.

[Pat. 10 Hen. VI. part. 2, m. 6. per Inspex.]

UNIVERSIS et singulis Christi fidelibus, Johannes Coventre, Johannes Carpenter, et Willielmus Grove, executores testamenti sive ultimæ voluntatis venerabilis mercatoris Ricardi Whitington nuper civis et merceri Londoniensis, salutem in Domino sempiternam, et certam noticiam subscriptorum. Nuper quoddam Collegium perpetuum de quinque capellanis, quorum unus erit magister, ac duobus clericis, et quatuor choristis, divina cotidie pro animabus dicti Ricardi et dominæ Aliciæ consortis suæ, aliorumque fidelium celebrandis in ecclesiâ S. Michaelis de Riolâ London. ubi præfati Ricardus et Alicia requiescunt humati; tam de licentiâ et auctoritate regiâ quàm ordinariâ, omniumque cæterorum consensu, quorum interfuit, ereximus et fundavimus; certas ordinationes congruas et honestas statuentes, per quas ipsa collegium et ecclesia, ac magister, presbyteri, clerici et alii ministri eorundem omnes et singuli, successoresque sui, gubernari, regi, et vivere debeant; easque teneantur perpetuè firmiter observare; reservatâ nobis dum vixerimus, illique nostrum qui diutiùs vixerit, liberâ facultate et plenâ potestate ordinationibus hujusmodi addendi et detrahendi; easque corrigendi, declarandi, et mutandi, nec non nova statuendi, et ulteriùs ordinandi de hiis quæ collegium illud concernunt, seu concernere poterint; prout in literis et munimentis inde consertis pleniùs continetur. Verùm, quia dictum collegium adhuc, unde sufficienter sustentari potest, dotatum non existit, concessimus et concedimus per præsentes magistro et capellanis ejusdem, tam de errario quàm de terris et tenementis quæ fuerunt dicti Ricardi, in possessione nostrâ existentibus, sexaginta tres libras sterlingorum, singulis annis percipiendas, ad eorum victum, et supportationem onerum sibi incumbentium, quousque de bonis immobilibus, terris, tenementis, seu redditibus, attingentibus ad eandem summam sexaginta trium librarum annuatim perpetuè possidendis, per licentiam regiam seu legatam alicujus probi civis Londoniensis, vel alio bono modo legitimo fuerint perdotati.

Ad ulteriores autem declarationes, additiones, et ordinationes ipsius collegii, Dei nomine primitùs invocato, procedimus sub hac formâ: Inprimis cum inter cæteras dictarum priorum ordinationum nostrarum statutum sit, quod custodes communitatis misteræ merceriæ London. et successores sui semper debeant et teneantur infra quatuor menses, ad majus, postquam dictam ecclesiam S. Michaelis vacare contigerit infuturum, capellanum quemcunque in magistrum dicti collegii interim, juxta formam ordinationis nostræ prædictæ electum nominare et præsentare priori et capitulo ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariæ. Et quod iidem prior et capitulum, successoresque sui quemlibet magistrum hujusmodi, sic eis per dictos custodes nominatum et præsentatum ulteriùs ad ecclesiam S. Michaelis prædictam totiens quotiens vacaverit præsentabunt cum effectu, sicut tam in eadem ordinatione nostrâ, quàm quodam scripto inter ipsos priorem et capitulum ac nos et præfatos custodes hinc inde facto: et tam auctoritate regiâ quàm ordinariâ confirmato satis liquet; eidem priori ordinationi nostræ adjicimus, et de novo ordinamus, virtute et auctoritate facultatis suæ potestatis nobis, ut præmittitur, reservatæ, quod si dicti prior et capitulum, vel successores sui, aut alius quiscunque in futurum impedierint, vel impedierit, aut non permiserint, seu non permiserit præfatos custodes et successores suos, nominare et præsentare quemcunque magistrum hujusmodi ad ipsam ecclesiam S. Michaelis, cum vacaverit, ut præmittitur; quod extunc iidem custodes et successores sui, non solum Breve vel Actionem conventionis super scripto prædicto, versùs dictos priorem et capitulum; verum etiam de Quare impedit versùs ipsos et alios quoscunque impedientes et non permittentes hujusmodi, prosequantur et habeant juxta quod meliùs viderint faciendum.

Præterea statuimus et ordinamus, pro diversis periculis evitandis, quod nulli de cætero pateat, fiat, aut concedatur, quacunque de causâ visus per fenestras, nec ingressus vel egressus per hostia, in aut extra collegium, ecclesiam, et domum elemosinæ supradicta, seu aliquam partem eorundem, nisi per fenestras et hostia à tempore fundationis eorundem collegii et domus hucusque communiter usitata.

Item cum inter cæteras priores ordinationes nostras, tam in scripto prædicto recitatas, quàm per dictas literas domini regis confirmatas, contentum et statutum sit, quod magistri quicunque dicti collegii sint rectores ecclesiæ S. Michaelis antedictæ. Et quod postquam admissi fuerint ad dictam ecclesiam, et rectoriam ejusdem successivè, sub vocabulo magistri collegii S. Michaelis in Riolâ London. nomine rectoris tacito et sublato, possideant imperpetuum, omnemque curam et regimen animarum capellanorum, clericorum, choristarum, aliorumque parochianorum quorumcunque dictæ ecclesiæ S. Michaelis gerant et habeant; ac sacramenta et sacramentalia quæcunque, more rectoris et curati ministrent et ministrari faciant imperpetuum; eisdem adjiciendo statuimus, et quantum in nobis est ordinamus, quod omnia dona et legata de terris, tenementis, et redditibus per quoscunque præfatæ ecclesiæ vel rectoribus ejusdem, seu ad aliquod opus pietatis, vel honoris divini excercendum in eadem ab antiquo facta cedant, investiantur, et solvantur magistro nunc collegii prædicti et successoribus suis adeo plenè sicut ipsis magistris in specie data fuissent aut legata; vel sicut rectoribus dictæ ecclesiæ S. Michaelis cedere seu solvi debuerunt vel consueverunt ab antiquo, adinde faciendum, excercendum, exequendum hujusmodi pias intentiones, et ultimas voluntates dictorum donatorum et testatorum. Et quod magister qui nunc est dicti collegii et successores sui proinde distringere, et per nomen magistri collegii prædicti, tantum nomine rectoris tacito et sublato, ut præmittitur, placitare et implacitari possint et debeant quotiens et quando viderint oportunum; exceptis semper et exoneratis omnibus illis terris et tenementis cum pertinentiis, in dicta parochia situatis, quæ quondam fuerunt Philippi le Taillour et Sabinæ uxoris ejus, et Walteri Waldeshef et Johannæ uxoris ejus, necnon redditibus inde per ipsos datis et legatis, ad sustentationem capellanorum in ecclesia prædicta, et quod major pars ejusdem ecclesiæ, cum locis pro ipsius cimiteriis deputatis, ac collegium et domus elemosinæ supradictæ situantur et fundantur super eadem terra et tenemento.

Et similiter inter dictos priores ordinationes nostras statuitur et ordinatur, quod unus semper capellanus dicti collegii, cupiens undecem marcas annuatim, inter alios cotidie nominatim celebrabit pro dictis Philippo et Sabina, ac Waltero et Johanna, sicut in iisdem ordinationibus pleniùs continetur.

Statuimus insuper, et quantum in nobis similiter ordinamus, quod omnimoda dona et legata, de quibuscunque terris, tenementis, et redditibus, ad opus, usum, et sustentationem dictorum collegii, et vel domus elemosinæ, aut aliquod opus pietatis in eis seu eorum altero decætero excercendum per quemcunque, testamenta liberorum hominum civitatis London. prædictæ juxta consuetudines ejusdem qualitercunque et quibuscunque facienda, convertantur ad idem opus et eundem usum; ac in omnibus fiant et exequantur secundùm quod ipsa testamenta seu legata in se rationabiliter, et per bonam conscientiam interpretanda continent et proportant, quacunque causa vel opinione legis terræ de insufficientia verborum legatorum et testamentorum hujusmodi in contrarium habitis vel habendis non obstantibus; maximè cum defunctorum voluntate ultimæ juxta leges divinas sint diligentiùs observandæ.

Novissimè in omnibus et singulis dictum collegium, et personas ejusdem qualitercunque concernentibus, tam præsentibus ordinationibus nostris quàm prioribus prædictis addendi et detrahendi; ipsasque priores et præsentes ordinationes declarandi, mutandi, et corrigendi; aliasque et aliter ordinandi et disponendi, quotiens et prout expediens videbitur hujusmodi præsentibus vel prioribus ordinationibus nostris non obstantibus nobis omnibus, quoad vixerimus, et illi nostrum qui diutiùs vixerit plenariam potestatem et liberam facultatem tenore præsentium reservamus, et ordinamus reservari. In quorum omnium testimonium sigilla nostra præsentibus apposuimus. Datis Londini, xiii° Febr. anno regni regis Henrici sexti, post conquestum tertio.

HOSPITALE RICARDI WHITINGTON INFRA CIVITATEM LONDONIARUM.

NUM. IV.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem per Executores dicti Ricardi.

[Pat. 10 Hen. VI. part. 2, m. 5. per Inspex.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsentium continentiam visuris vel audituris, Johannes Coventre, Johannes Carpenter, et Willielmus Grove, executores testamenti bonæ memoriæ Ricardi Whitington nuper civis et merceri civitatis London. ac pluries majoris ejusdem civitatis, salutem et gaudium consequi sempiternum. Viri providi et devoti fervens debet esse desiderium, et cura sollicita, labilis vitæ suæ statum et terminum cum operibus misericordiæ prævenire; et præsertim personis illis miserabilibus providere, quibus penuria paupertatis insultat, ac facultas artificio seu labore alio corporeo vitæ necessaria quærere dinoscitur interdicta, ut in die tremendi judicii portionem accipiat cum salvandis. Quod devotè considerans venerabilis mercator Ricardus Whityngton antedictus, cujus manus dum vixerat ad egenos et pauperos liberaliter et largiter sunt extensæ, de domo quadam elemosinæ pro sustentatione perpetua pauperum hujusmodi, post ipsius obitum ordinanda, nos executores suos prædictos in lecto transmigrationis suæ districtiu soneravit, suam nobis in hac parte voluntatem pleniùs dedurando. Nos verò voluntatem ipsius tam piam, tamque salutiferam adimplere volentes, pro viribus, ut tenemur, fundato priùs per nos auctoritate sufficienti in ecclesia S. Michaelis de Riolâ London. ubi præfatus Ricardus et domina Alicia consors sua ecclesiasticam sortiuntur sepulturam, quodam laudabili collegio de certis presbyteris et clericis, divina cotidie pro dictis Ricardo et Alicia celebrandis. Fundavimus etiam juxta voluntatem supradictam unam domum elemosinæ pro tresdecem pauperibus successivis temporibus imperpetuam moraturis et sustentaturis in eadem, situatam et ædificatam super quodam solo quod propter hoc nuper emimus in parochia S. Michaelis antedicti; scilicet inter dictam ecclesiam et murum includentem vacuum locum retrò summum altare ejusdem ecclesiæ ex parte australi, et magnum tenementum nostrum quod nuper fuit hospicium præfati Ricardi Whityngton ex parte boreali. Et extendit se à manso magistri et capellanorum dicti collegii, quod nuper etiam de novo ædificari fecimus ex parte orientali, usque ad quandam vacuam placeam terræ nostræ, quam intendimus legitimè Deo dante in cimiterium ecclesiæ prædictæ facere dedicari infra breve ex parte occidentali.

Ad quorum quidem domus et pauperum fundationem, ordinationem, et stabilitionem ulteriores, pleniores, et clariores, Dei Patris potentia, Dei Filii sapientia, et Spiritus Sancti clementia per nos primitus invocatis, procedimus in hunc modum.

Inprimis, de licentia, concessione, et auctoritate, tam serenissimi principis et domini domini Henrici sexti, regis Angliæ et Franciæ moderni, quàm reverendissimi in Christo patris et domini, domini Henrici permissione divinâ Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, totius Angliæ primatis, et apostolicæ sedis legati, de cujus jurisdictione immediata sunt ecclesia et parochia supradictæ; necnon omnium et singulorum aliorum quorum interest in hac parte consensu pariter et assensu requisitis et præhabitis, volumus et ordinamus, quod exnunc sint, erunt, et esse debeant imperpetuum in domo prædicta commorantes et sustentati tresdecem pauperes, unius vel utriusque sexus, juxta sanas discretiones et bonas conscientias subscriptorum supervisorum, et conservatorum ejusdem domus providendi et admittendi, qui pro vivis et defunctis infrascriptis, singulis diebus, cum facultas et opportunitas se optulerint deprecabuntur et exorabunt imperpetuum. Quorum quidem pauperum unum semper principalem, qui cæteros in potestate et reverentia præcellat esse volumus et Tutorem nuncupari: ad cujus officium pertinebunt bona præfatæ domus quæ ad manus suas devenerint benè et fideliter ministrare, dispersa congregare, congregata servare, et totam yconomiam ipsius domus, in quanto benè poterit supervidere, disponere, vel ordinare; caritatem et pacem inter socios suos ædificare pariter et fovere, necnon exempla mundiciæ, et aliarum virtutum in opere et sermone summo studio exhibere.

Cui quidem tutori volumus et statuimus, quod pauperes præfatæ domus præsentes et futuri in omnibus quæ tangunt honestates suas, vel honestatem aut utilitatem ipsius domus obediant pariter et intendant, prout decet.

Volentes quoque domui prædictæ de pauperibus hujusmodi, juxta formam fundationis suæ ordinationis nostræ præcedentis certitudinaliter providere, tresdecem egenos et devotos pauperes, ydoneos et honestos, ac multiplici virtute redimitos jam primo posuimus et constituimus in eadem; de quibus unum Robertum Chesterton vulgariter nuucupatum, quem ad hæc magis aptum et ydoneum reputavimus, in hoc casu, præficimus et reputavimus, prout sic præficimus et deputamus in tutorem pauperum et domus elemosinæ prædictorum.

Ipsam namque domum elemosinæ sic per nos fundatam, et de novo nuper ædificatam, simul cum liberis introitibus et exitibus ad eandem, per altum vicum et ecclesiam ibidem, ac luminaribus, fenestris, gutteris, stillicidiis, caminis, latrinis, fonte, necnon omnibus et singulis aliis pertinentiis, commoditatibus, et aisiamentis quibuscunque, adeo planè et integrè sicut habentur et ædificantur de præsenti, quamquam aperta sint in magnum tenementum nostrum, quod nuper fuit hospicium dicti Ricardi Whityngton, vel qualitercunque ædificentur aut jaceant super aliqua parte ejusdem, damus, concedimus, et tenore præsentium, virtute licentiæ dicti domini regis assignamus præfatis tutori et pauperibus ejusdem domus; habendum et tenendum totam prædictam domum elemosinæ, cum dictis liberis introitibus et exitibus ad eandem, ac luminaribus, fenestris, gutteris, stillicidiis, caminis, latrinis, fonte; necnon omnibus et singulis aliis pertinentiis, commoditatibus et aisiamentis quibuscunque, ut præmittitur, præfatis tutori et pauperibus, et eorum successoribus, pro morâ et inhabitatione suâ imperpetuum, absque impetitione vel occasione nostri, hæredum, at assignatorum nostrorum quorumcunque, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta: volentes et statuentes, quod domus illa Domus Dei, sive Domus Elemosinæ, vel Hospitale Ricardi Whityngton perpetualiter nuncupetur: et quod iidem Ricardus et Alicia uxor sua, veri et præcipui fundatores ejusdem domus et hospitalis ab omnibus censeantur et reputentur imperpetuum.

Volumus insuper et ordinamus, quod major civitatis London. qui nunc est, et omnes successores sui majores sive custodes dictæ civitatis, Supervisores domus prædictæ; et quod custodes communitatis misteræ merceriæ London. qui nunc sunt, et omnes successores sui custodes ejusdem misteræ, Conservatores præfatæ domus sint et vocentur imperpetuum.

Item statuimus et ordinamus, quod quilibet ipsorum nunc tutoris et pauperum et successorum suorum habeat unum locum per se infra dictam domum elemosinæ; scil. unam cellam sive domunculam, cum camino, latrina, et aliis necessariis, in qua levare debeat et cubare, ac solus divinæ contemplationi vacare possit si voluerit.

Et volumus, quod iidem nunc tutor et pauperes ac successores sui, dum fuerint in prædictis locis, domunculis, sive cellis suis, necnon in claustris, et cæteris partibus ipsius Domus Elemosinæ, quietè et pacificè, sine strepitu vel turbatione sociorum suorum se teneant et conversentur, orationibus, lectionibus, sive manuum suarum laboribus, aut aliis honestis occupationibus insistentes.

Item statuimus, quod singuli tutores domus prædictæ, infra mensem à tempore administrationis ipsius domus assumpti, associatis sibi duobus de discretioribus sociis ejusdem domus, ad denominationem conservatorum assignandis, plenum et fidele facient inventarium de omnibus communibus bonis mobilibus ipsius domus: confectumque sic inventarium absque mora conservatoribus et sociis dictæ domus exhibeant et demonstrent; in fine verò singulorum annorum vel postquam cessaverint ab officio, consimili modo faciant, et de toto administrationis suæ tempore justam reddant rationem, coram supervisore vel aliquo conservatorum et sociis dictæ domus pro tempore existentibus, ut sic constare possit universis quo statu tutores hujusmodi domum prædictam susceperint, servaverint, et dimiserint.

Statuimus etiam et ordinamus, quod semper, de cætero, infra viginti dies immediatè proximos, postquam ipsa Domus Elemosinæ per mortem, cessionem, vel quovis alio modo sit tutoris officio vel regimine vacans aut destituta, unus de prædicta domo ad hoc aptus et idoneus, vel aliundè si talis in ipsa protunc non reperiatur per nos quamdiu vixerimus, et illum nostrum qui diutius vixerit; ac post decessum nostrum per conservatores domus prædictæ, scil. custodes misteræ merceriæ London. qui pro tempore fuerint, in tutorem, ejusdem domus eligatur, præficiatur et deputetur. Si verò præfati conservatores post decessum nostrum tutorem hujusmodi, infra dictos viginti dies, eis ut præmittitur limitatos eligere, perficere, et deputare neglexerint in forma supradicta; tunc volumus et ordinamus, quod, lapsis semper viginti diebus illis, electio, præfectio, et deputatio de tutore hujusmodi ad supervisorem domus prædictæ; scil. majorem vel custodem London. qui pro tempore fuerit, ipsis vicibus et casibus tantummodo spectet, pertineat, et devolvatur. Proviso semper, quod per hæc nullum quoad alias electiones, præfectiones, et deputationes hujusmodi tutorum extunc proximè sequentes, dictis conservatoribus præjudicium in aliquo generetur.

Provisionem autem et substitutionem cæterorum pauperum præfatæ domus, ad singula loca ejusdem, quotienscunque, quandocunque, vel qualitercunque de cætero vacaverint faciendas, nobis quoad vixerimus, et illi nostrum qui diutius vixerit specialiter reservamus.

Post decessum verò nostrum volumus et statuimus, quod provisio et substitutio hujusmodi ad dictos conservatores et magistrum collegii supradicti, et successores suos hinc et inde imperpetuum spectent et pertineant sub hac forma; viz. quod magister dicti collegii, una et prima vice vacationis hujusmodi loci, post mortem nostram, unum pauperem ydoneum ad eundem locum sic vacantem providebit et substituet. Conservatores verò præfatæ domus sex aliis vicibus vacationum locorum hujusmodi tunc proximis et immediatè sequentibus, sex alios pauperes ad eadem loca sic vacantia similiter providebunt et substituent. Et extunc tertium una vice ad magistrum dicti collegii, et subsequenter sex aliis vicibus successivis ad conservatores prædictos provisio et substitutio hujusmodi spectabunt et pertinebunt. Et sic semper deinceps juxta hunc ordinem volumus, quod fiat per et inter dictos magistrum et conservatores, et successores suos in vacationibus hujusmodi locorum cum acciderint, loco semper et officio tutoris duntaxat exceptis.

Et ne locus alicujus talis pauperis domus prædictæ diu vacet, quod absit, statuimus et ordinamus, quod semper infra quindecem dies à tempore quo nota fuerit communiter vacatio loci hujusmodi, ille vel illi ad quem vel quos, post obitum nostrum, juxta ordinem præscriptum provisio et substitutio inde pertinent, vel pertinebunt, ut præmittitur, ea vice vacationis teneatur sive teneantur aliquem ydoneum pauperem ad eundem locum sic protunc vacantem providere et substituere. Si verò dictus magister pro vice sua, aut præfati conservatores pro vicibus suis aliquo tempore futuro, infra dictos quindecim dies, ut præmittitur, limitatos, defecerint de provisione et substitutione hujusmodi faciendis; tunc volumus et ordinamus, quod singulis temporibus et vicibus defectum illorum provisio et substitutio pauperum ad hujusmodi loca sic vacantia supervisori domus prædictæ, qui pro tempore fuerit sint totiens quotiens devolutæ. Salvis semper et reservatis dictis magistro et conservatoribus ac successoribus suis juribus eorum de provisione et substitutione hujusmodi aliis vicibus et vacationibus extunc sequentibus faciendis, juxta ordinationem et ordinem supradictos.

Pauperem verò quemlibet ad domum ipsam, vel aliquem locum in eadem providendum, substituendum, et admittendum, talem esse volumus; viz. humilem spiritu, et bonis temporalibus unde competenter vivere possit alibi destitutum, castum in corpore, et bonæ conversationis reputatum; illos ergo ad quos ex nostra ordinatione præsenti, post mortem nostram pertinebit ad domum prædictam, vel ad aliquem locum in eadem de quocunque paupere providere, rogamus et obsecramus humiliter et devotè, et eos quatenus cum reverentia possumus oneramus, coram Deo, sicut in tremendo judicio voluerint respondere, quod omni affectione inordinata, ac precis et pretii corruptione cessantibus, nullos præter ydoneos et devotos pauperes ad loca prædicta, cum vacaverint, ut præmittitur, provideant aut substituant quoquo modo.

Prohibemus itaque et statuimus, quod nullus qui fuerit de liberata prædictæ misteræ merceriæ, vel de liberata alicujus alterius misteræ dictæ civitatis, quem custodes et communitates earundem misterarum invenire deberent cum terris et tenementis eis licentia regia vel alio modo quocunque ad sustentationem hujusmodi pauperum de prædictis liberatis datis, aut legatis, in socium ipsius domus aliqualiter provideatur per conservatores antedictos, vel admittatur in eandem: quod si secùs fieri contingat, tunc volumus et ordinamus quod provisio et admissio hujusmodi omnino sint invalidæ: et quod extunc benè liceat majori sive custodi civitatis London, supervisori domus prædictæ, qui pro tempore fuerit, provisum et admissum hujusmodi totiens quotiens hoc acciderit, de domo prædicta totaliter expellere et amovere; aliumque pauperem loco ipsius amoti providere et substituere in eadem.

Nostræ tamen intentionis existit, et sic statuimus de cætero firmiter observari, quod pauperes cives London, et præcipuè pauperes debiles dictæ misteræ merceriæ, qui de liberata ejusdem minime fuerint, et quos communitas ipsius misteræ invenire non tenetur; necnon pauperes et impotentes clerici ac inferiores ministri collegii supradicti, qui laudabiliter et honestè Deo diu servierint in eodem, in socios domus elemosinæ prædictæ præ cæteris cum loca vacaverint provideantur et substituantur.

Tutor quoque præfatæ domus, qui nunc est, et successores sui tutores ibidem, pauperes quoscunque idoneos, modis et formis antedictis, provisos et substitutos ad singula loca dictæ domus cum vacaverint, post certum tempus probationis et examinationis ydonietatum et conversationum eorundem pauperum, secundùm arbitrium dictorum conservatorum limitandorum, si reperti fuerint ydonei, auctoritate præsentium admittere teneantur.

Præterea statuimus et ordinamus, quod præfati nunc tutor, et pauperes, ac successores sui imperpetuum, pacificè teneant et habeant, ac tenere possint et habere, sine molestatione vel impedimento cujuscunque omnia illa sedilia quæ pro eis ordinavimus in ecclesia et collegio supradictis. In quo quidem collegio sive ecclesia volumus quod iidem tutor et pauperes singulis diebus teneantur interesse ad audiendum Matutinas, Missas, Vesperas, Completorium et alias horas canonicas inibi celebrandas; et ad orationes suas ibidem Altissimo profundendas pro vivis et defunctis infrascriptis; scil. primo et principaliter pro animabus dictorum Ricardi Whityngton et Aliciæ fundatorum suorum: et deinde pro animabus domini Willielmi Whityngton militis, et dominæ Johannæ consortis suæ; ac domini Ivonis Fitzwaryn, et dominæ Matildis consortis suæ, parentum eorundem Ricardi Whityngton et Aliciæ. Subsequenterque pro animabus serenissimorum principum Ricardi secundi nuper regis Angliæ, et Thomæ de Wodestoke nuper ducis Gloucestriæ, specialium dominorum et promotorum ipsius Ricardi Whityngton; Annæ quoque et Alianoræ eorundem regis et ducis conthoralium: pro salubri insuper statu prædictorum dominorum nostrorum regis et archiepiscopi modernorum, ac conservatorum et benefactorum ipsius domus dum vixerint; et bono statu nostro dum vixerimus; animabus quoque suis et nostris cum migraverint et migraverimus ab hac luce: et generaliter pro omnibus illis quibus iidem Ricardus Whityngton et Alicia quomodolibet tenebantur, in vita pariter et morte, et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum.

Statuimus insuper quod quilibet dictorum nunc tutoris et pauperum, ac successorum suorum singulis diebus primò cum surrexerit de cubili; et secundò cum transierit ad dormitum, dicat flexis genibus Pater noster et Ave, cum speciali et mentali recommendatione dictorum Ricardi Whityngton et Aliciæ Deo et beatæ Mariæ virgini facienda. Et etiam quod quilibet ipsorum tutoris et pauperum reliquis temporibus dierum illorum, quando melius aut commodius vacare poterit seu viderit faciendum, dicat pro statu et animabus omnibus supradictis tria vel duo psalteria ad minus gloriosæ virgini Mariæ; scil. ter quinquaginta salutationes angelicas, cum quindecim orationibus dominicis, et tribus symbolis fidei, nisi debilitate, vel alia causa legitima seu rationabili fuerit impeditus.

Item volumus et ordinamus, quod dicti nunc tutor et pauperes, et omnes successores sui qualibet die, si benè possìnt, semel scil. ad minus post altam missam, vel completorium finitum, adinvicem conveniant in collegio prædicto circa tumulum præfatorum Ricardi Whityngton et Aliciæ, et dicant ibidem adinvicem qui sciverint pro animabus eorundem Ricardi et Aliciæ, ac animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum psalmum De Profundis, cum versiculis oratione pro defunctis consuetis. Et qui nesciverint dicant devotè pro eisdem animabus tres orationes dominicas, cum totidem salutationibus angelicis et symbolo fidei; quibus peractis tutor, vel unus seniorum ipsorum pauperum, apertè dicat in Anglico, "God have mercy on our founders' souls, and all Christen." Et respondeant cæteri pauperes circumstantes, "Amen."

Volumus etiam et ordinamus quod præfati nunc tutor et pauperes, ac successores sui omnes et singuli teneantur communiter seu continuè residere infra prædictam domum elemosinæ et scepta ejusdem, sicut alii pauperes hujusmodi in consimilibus domibus elemosinæ vel hospitalibus communiter resident seu tenentur residere. Et quod singulis diebus, tam in prandio quàm in cœna, reficiantur et epulentur infra eandem domum, nisi rationabili causa fuerint impediti. Et quod à verbis vanis et otiosis dum in mensa fuerint se abstineant; ac ad honesta vel utilia, si loqui voluerint, se divertant.

Indumenta quoque superiora tutoris et pauperum domus antedictæ sint de honesta forma, et obscuro colore, ac panno lenis precii, statui suo concordanti.

Volumus ulterius et ordinamus, quod nec præfatus nunc tutor, nec aliquis successorum suorum tutorum dictæ domus, ullo modo se absentet in futurum à domo prædicta per duodecim dies in anno continuè vel interpolatè numerandos, absque licentia nostra, vel alicujus nostrum, dum vixerimus, vel supervisoris, seu alicujus conservatorum ejusdem domus post decessum nostrum. Et extunc in locis et ex causis duntaxat honestis. Nec quod aliquis aliorum pauperum præfatæ domus ullo modo se absentet ab eadem per unum diem integrum, vel extra scepta dictæ parochiæ se transferat sine licentia tutoris ipsius domus pro tempore existentis, si præsens fuerit, vel deputati sui eo absente, nisi major necessitas exigerit, vel alia causa rationabilis, per eundem authorem et deputatum suum approbanda subfuerit.

Et volumus quod tutor ipsius domus qui pro tempore fuerit, cum exierit scepta dictæ parochiæ, in villam vel extra villam, unum de consociis suis suum constituat deputatum, qui vices suas in præmissis et aliis donec revenerit exequatur.

Statuimus insuper et ordinamus, quod infirmis, debilibus, et impotentibus sociis dictæ domus cotidie, seu consocios ejusdem sanos et potentes, et hoc fœminei sexus specialiter, si qui fuerint in eadem diligentissimè succurratur et ministretur in opportunis.

Ordinamus etiam et statuimus, quod iidem tutor et pauperes cistam communem habeant, et sigillum commune: in qua cista teneantur et reponantur ipsum sigillum; necnon cartæ, literæ, privilegia, scripturæ et thesaurus dictæ domus, ac alia de quibus ipsi tutori et pauperibus videbitur expedire: quæ cista ponatur in secreto loco et tuto per eosdem, infra scepta dictæ domus. Et ad ipsam cistam sint tres claves dissimiles, et diversas habentes securas: quarum unam habeat tutor; et aliam senior socius: tertiam vero unus de aliis sociis dictæ domus, per nos dum vixerimus, et post decessum nostrum per custodes misteræ prædictæ singulis annis eligendus.

Et quod nullus omnes tres claves prædictas aut duas simul tenere præsumat; nec cum sigillo communi prædicto, aliquod sigillare nisi de licentia et consensu superioris et conservatorum ejusdem domus pro tempore existentium. Pecunia verò vel thesaurus, qui ultra impensas et expensas domus redditus, ut præfertur per tutorem annuali compoto superfuerit; necnon et notabilia jocalia domus, quæ non sunt cotidianis usibus applicanda, in dicta cista cum industria sollicita reserventur.

Statuimus etiam et ordinamus, quod nullus dictorum tutoris et pauperum præsentium vel futurorum, bona præfatæ domus, aut aliquam partem eorundem inordinatè dissipare seu consumere, dare vel imponerare præsumat quovismodo. Immo quod quilibet ipsorum ea conservare, augmentare, vel meliorare studeat toto posse, et cum decesserit bona sua, vel notabilem partem eorundem eidem domui conferat seu relinquat.

Volumus namque, statuimus, et ordinamus, quod tutor et pauperes dictæ domus, et successores sui, pro victu, vestitu, et aliis necessariis suis certas pensiones sive portiones singulis septimanis imperpetuum, de redditibus, proventibus, et bonis communibus ipsius domus habebunt et percipient in hac forma; viz. tutor qualibet septimana xvi^{d}. et quilibet cæterorum duodecim pauperum qualibet septimana quatuor denarios; unde volumus et statuimus, quod se teneant pro contentis, et alibi mendicare non præsumant, sub pœna quæ contra incorrigibiles inferiùs est statuta.

Item volumus et ordinamus, quod nullus leprosus, furiosus, vel alia infirmitate intollerabili detentus, admittatur in domum prædictam: quod si quis dictorum tutoris pauperum, ac successorum suorum post tempus admissionis suæ lepra fuerit infectus vel alia infirmitate intollerabili, à domo prædicta penitùs amoveatur, ne socios suos inficiat sua labe, vel ad horrorem provocet: et quod idem sic amotus ad alium locum ubi recipi poterit se transferat et transferre oporteat omnino, ubi quamdiu vixerit volumus quod pro victu et vestitu et aliis necessariis suis quatuordecem denarios recipiat qualibet septimana, ut præmittitur; et quod de domo et numero dictorum tresdecem pauperum semper durante vita sua computetur.

Item statuimus et ordinamus, quod in casu quo aliquis pauperum dictæ domus post admissionem suam in eandem ad victum quinque marcarum per annum de claro contigerit jure hæreditatis vel aliter augmentari seu promoveri; quod extunc ipse pauper sic augmentatus vel promotus, eo ipso ab ipsa domo sit amotus et expulsus; et alius pauper ibidem provideatur et substituatur pro eodem.

Item volumus et ordinamus, quod si quis pauper prædictæ domus, de cætero ad victum suum infra summam quinque marcarum annuarum post admissionem ipsius casualiter, ut præfertur, in redditibus seu proventibus temporaliter augmentetur, extunc medietas summæ hujusmodi absque dolo et fraude in communi cista dictæ domus ponatur; et ad commune commodum ejusdem domus convertatur: Et pauper sic augmentatus aliam medietatem inde, unacum portione pauperis sibi priùs assignata ibidem habeat et contentetur de eadem; alioquin pauper ipse qui præsentem ordinationem contravenerit à domo prædicta pænitùs evellatur, et alius in locum suum provideatur et deputetur.

Volumus insuper et ordinamus, quod omnia statuta rationi consona et præsentibus minime repugnantia, quæ pro bono dictæ domus aut statu pauperum ejusdem per conservatores dictæ domus, post decessum nostrum, ex assensu supervisoris ejusdem domus fient et statuentur, debeant ab ipsis tutore et pauperibus, ac successoribus suis firmiter observari; ita semper quod ambiguum et obscurum, necnon briga, si quæ super hujusmodi statutis oriantur per supervisorem ejusdem domus, scil. majorem vel custodem civitatis London. qui pro tempore fuerit, declarentur, corrigantur, et reformentur.

Item statuimus et ordinamus, quod nullus pauperum dictæ domus, tutore inferior, in civitate aut suburbiis London, extra domum prædictam pernoctet absque causa rationabili judicio dicti tutoris approbanda. Nullus etiam eorum sit incontinens, seu communiter ebriosus, gulosus, vel brigosus inter socios; nec frequentator tabernarum aut congregationum, vel spectaculorum illicitorum, seu in dicta civitate vel suburbiis, de die aut de nocte nullum vagans sine causa rationabili, judicio tutoris vel conservatorum ipsius domus discutienda. Quodque si quis eorum de præmissorum aut de viciis vel excessibus hiis similibus notoriè denotatus existat, per monitionem debitam sibi per tutorem, vel aliquem sociorum suorum semel vel bis faciendam corripiatur, seu per subtractionem portionis suæ, majus vel minus, juxta discretionem dicti tutoris limitandæ, et communi cistæ dictæ domus applicandæ, aut alias pœnas competentes sibi per ipsum tutorem imponendas arbitrare puniatur. Et si aliquis dictorum pauperum sic monitus, seu punitus in aliquibus casuum prædictorum, vel aliis consimilibus tertio culpabilis reperiatur, et inde coram nobis dum vixerimus, seu post decessum nostrum coram tutore et conservatoribus dictæ domus elemosinæ pro tempore existentibus juxta discretiones et considerationes nostras aut suas convictus fuerit, incorrigibilis omnino censeatur, et à pensione ac loco quos habuerit in domo prædicta per nos dum vixerimus, ac per dictos tutorem et conservatores postea penitùs amoveatur, et alius idoneus loco ejus provideatur et substituatur ibidem pro eodem.

Si verò quisquam eorundem pauperum dissipator, dilapidator, sive consumptor inordinatus bonorum ejusdem domus, fornicator publicus vel adulter, seu majoris criminis perpetrator notoriè denotatus fuerit, et inde juxta discretiones et considerationes nostras dum vixerimus, et cujuslibet nostrum diutius viventis, vel juxta discretiones et considerationes præfatorum tutoris et conservatorum, post decessum nostrum culpabilis repertus sive convictus fuerit, ad primam vicem hujusmodi, qua sic culpabilis inventus sive convictus fuerit, intollerabilis et expulsione dignissimus censeatur, et à domo prædicta per nos, dum vixerimus, et ipsum tutorem et conservatores postea totaliter sit amotus, facultate tamen libera post decessum nostrum cuilibet pauperi dictæ domus querelandi et appellandi ad supervisorem ejusdem domus tantum et non ad alium semper salva.

Defectus autem et excessus tutoris domus prædictæ, qui pro tempore fuerit, per nos dum vixerimus, et illum nostrum qui diutiùs vixerit, ac per conservatores et supervisorem ejusdem domus post decessum nostrum, volumus et statuimus, quod reformabuntur, corrigentur, sive punientur in hac forma; scil. tam per subtractionem pensionis ipsius tutoris per septimanam, vel majus et minus juxta qualitatem et quantitatem criminis sui per discretiones nostras, et diutius nostrum viventis, ac discretiones et considerationes dictorum conservatorum et supervisoris post decessum nostrum, limitandam et moderandam, quam per procurationem et ammotionem ipsius tutoris ab officio, pensione, et loco quos habuerit in eadem domo, si ejus pertinacia id exposcat.

Statuimus ulterius et ordinamus, quod præsens fundatio sive ordinatio nostra, ac omnia et singula capitula et statuta ejusdem, coram tutore et pauperibus domus prædictæ singulis quarteriis anni ad minus distinctè et apertè legantur ac intelligibiliter exponantur: habeantque tutor et pauperes antedicti secum in domo prædicta copiam ordinationis ejusdem; ut eam, cum eis placuerit, religendo in ipsa contenta capitula eorum memoriis efficacius commendentur.

Finaliter quoque rogamus, et corditer deprecamur dictos tutorem et pauperes præsentes et futuros, quatenus mutuam et continuam caritatem inter se habentes, ac Deo et animabus prædictis juxta præsentem ordinationem laudabiliter servientes sic adinvicem vivant et conserventur in domo prædicta, quod ad domum regni cœlestis, quæ pauperibus est ore dominico repromissa, post hujus vitæ terminum valeant pervenire. Et ut nobis ac cuilibet nostrum libera facultas remaneat de hiis, quæ domum elemosinæ prædictam qualitercunque concernunt vel concernere poterunt in futurum, præmissis omnibus et singulis addendi, detrahendi, ac ea declarandi, corrigendi, et mutandi, nec non super præmissis dispensandi, novaque statuendi et ordinandi, ordinatione nostra præsenti non obstante, nobis quoad vixerimus, et illi nostrum qui diutiùs vixerit reservamus plenariam potestatem per præsentes.

In quorum omnium et singulorum testimonium sigilla nostra præsentibus apposuimus; datis Londini xxj°. die mensis Decembris anno Domini M.CCCC.xxiiij°. et anno regni dicti regis Henrici sexti post conquestum tertio.

Hospital of Newton, in the Deanry of Holderness,

IN YORKSHIRE.

THIS was a different Hospital from that of Newton by Hedon in the same Deanry; this Newton being near the Sea. It was founded by William Gros Earl of Albemarle, who died A.D. 1179, and was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen. It was valued, 26th Hen. VIIIth, at 40*l.* per annum in the whole, and 21*l.* 0*s.* 2*d.* clearly; and was granted, 16th Eliz., to John Stanhope.[a]

Hospitale de Newton in Decanatu de Holdernesse.

Ordinatio sive Decretum inter Magistrum Edm. Lichfeild, et Magistrum Edm. Percy super Hospitali de Newton.

[Ex Registro nuncup. Rotheram penès Archiep. Ebor. f. 223.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsentes literas inspecturis vel audituris, et quod interest in hac parte, Thomas permissione divina Eborum archiep. &c. salutem in Eo qui est omnium vera salus. Universitatis nostræ noticiis, tenore præsentium, innotescimus, quod cum inter dilectos nobis in Christo magistrum Edm. Lichfeild, qui se pretendebat custodem sive magistrum Hospitalis B. Mariæ Magdalenæ de Newton in Holdernes nostræ Eborum diœcessios, ex parte una, ac magistrum Edm. de Percy, qui dictum hospitale, quod sibi datum, adquisivit, modò possidet et occupat, ex parte altera, de et super jure, titulo, et possessione ejusdem hospitalis, ac eorum occasione lis orta fuerit et materia questionis: tandem eædem partes, litis et controversiæ amfractus, ac expensorum incommoda, quæ præmissorum occasione inter se ante hæc evenerunt, et imposterum verisimiliter evenire possent, amputare et evitare volentes, in nos unanimiter et amicabiliter concordarunt et compromiserunt; ac nobis et nostris jurisdictionibus, ordinacionibus, statuto et decreto in ea parte se totaliter submiserunt. Nos Thomas archiep. antedictus, volentes partium prædict. indempnibus prospicere, et quietè atque onus compromissi hujusmodi, necnon submissione prædicta in nos acceptantes; de assensu, et consensu atque voluntate expressis utriusque partis parcium prædict. et etiam in unum submissionis antedictæ; necnon nostra ordinaria dicta sana pietate ordinavimus, statuimus, assignavimus, decernimus, et autorizavimus, prout tenore præsentium ordinamus, statuimus, assignavimus, decernimus, et ad omnem juris effectum qui exinde sequi poterit, pro perpetuo autorizamus quod præfatus magister Edmundus Percy dicti Hospitalis beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, custos sive magister modernus cujus titulum, et possessionem in eodem, in quantum possumus de jure, et debemus, autorizamus et confirmamus, ac quilibet ejus in eodem hospitali successor, custos, sive magister ipsius hospitalis pro tempore existens, præfato M. Edmundo Lichfeild ejus durante vita, aut suo certo attornato, annuitatem sive pensionem annuam centum solidorum sterlingorum, de et ex fructibus, redditibus, et proventibus ipsius hospitalis, in festo sive die annunciationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis annuatim singulis annis in ecclesia collegiata sancti Thomæ martiris de Acon civitate London fideliter persolvet, aut sic faciet persolvi indilatè incipiente prima solutione hujusmodi in festo annunciationis B. Mariæ proximo jam futuro; onusque annuitatis sive annuæ pensionis hujusmodi, et solucionis ejusdem præfato hospitali, ac dicto magistro Edm. Percy magistro sive custode dicti hospitalis moderno, ac cuilibet mihi futuro successore, pro tempore custode sive magistro in vim compromissi, et submissionis, et cæterorum præmissorum imposuimus ac imponimus per præsentes: quodque prænominatus magister Edm. Percy custos sive magister modernus antedictus, hospitale prædictum cum suis jurisdictionibus et pertinentiis universis occupabit, retinebit, et possidebit licitè, continuè, pacificè, et quietè, absque præfati M. Edm. Lichfeild venditione, impeditione, molestatione, inquietatione, contradictione, et perturbatione quibuscunque. Idemque M. Edm. Lichfeild omnibus juri, titulo, et possessioni sibi qualitercunque adquisitis, coram nobis tunc expressè renuncians cum effectu. Insuper præfatus magister Edm. Percy, tactis coram nobis per eundem, sacrosanctis Dei evangeliis, et deosculatus, juravit ad eadem se toto et omni tempore, quo dictum hospitale optinebit, occupabit, retinebit, et possidebit, præmissa decretum, ordinationem, statutum, et assignationem nostram in omnibus fideliter observaturum, ac observatum et observari facere velle, absque fraude, malique ingenii coloribus quibuscunque. Et si quod absit, in antea contingat præsentium decretum, statutum, et ordinationem nostra, in aliqua sui parte culpa, negligentia, remissione, aut facto præfati M. Edm. Percy custodis sive magistri dicti hospitalis moderni, aut alicujus suorum fuerit, non observari, violari, et infringi, licitum fiat extunc memorato M. Edm. Lichfeild, seu procuratori, aut attornato suo, ipsum M. Edm. Percy, et suum prædictum successorem quemcunque in hac parte culpabilem, negligentem, et remissum, debitè requirere, quatenus nostra decretum, statutum, et ordinationem hujusmodi benè et fideliter observet. et faciat plenariè observari. Et si ille sic requisitus, per triginta dierum spacium immediatè post hujusmodi requisitionem sequentium, qui et triginta dierum decem pro primo, decem pro secundo, ac reliquos decem dies pro tertio ac peremptorio termino, et nominatione canonica assignamus hæc nostra decretum, statutum, et ordinationem observare, seu observari facere distulerit; ex tunc prout ex nunc, et ex nunc prout ex tunc, culpa, mora, negligentia, et facto ejusdem præcedentibus et id exigentibus, majoris excommunicationis sententiam incurrat ipso facto: qua involutus et immodatus remaneat, donec satisfactionem, et quousque culpam suam in ea parte purgaverit; ac de annuitate sive annua pensione hujusmodi debitè ac plenariè fuerit satisfactum. Ac intra et ultra præmissa liceat præfato magistro Edmundo Lichfeild in terris, possessionibus, redditibus, bonis, et rebus ipsius hospitalis, et eidem pertinentibus quibusque intrare, et distringere, et capere; et districtiones sic captas effugare et penès se retinere quousque de annuitate prædicta, et ejus arreragiis, et expensis, si quæ fuerint, plenariè fuerit satisfactum. Quæ quidem decretum, ordinationem, statutum, et assignationem nostram prædictam, tam præfatus M. Edm. Percy, custos sive magister modernus, pro se et suis in dicto hospitali successoribus, quàm M. Edm. Lichfeild antedictus, pro se purè, spontè, simpliciter, et absolutè in se admiserunt, et acceptarunt, approbarunt, et emulgarunt. In quorum omnium fidem et testimonium, nos Thomas archiepiscopus antedictus sigillum nostrum, unacum subscriptione et sigillis dictarum partium præsentibus apposuimus. Datum in Hospicio nostro juxta Westmonasterium xxiii^{o}. die mensis Septembris anno Domini millesimo cccc^{mo}. octogesimo quinto et nostræ translationis anno sexto.

---

[a] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Yorksh.* lxxxix. who refers to "Cart. 29 Edw. I. n. 32. pro lib. war. in Newton juxta Overpashele. Pat. 1 Edw. III. m. 29. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 34." See also MS. Harl. 6959. p. 244.

Nos itaque Rob. decanus et cap. eccl. cathed. prædictæ, omnia et singula in literis dicti reverendi patris et dom. dom. Thomæ provid. divina archiep. Ebor. &c. contenta, habito super hiis in capitulo nostro tractatu solemni, et diligenti, approbamus, &c. Et nos Edmundus custos sive magister Hospitalis B. Mariæ Magd. de Newton prædicta, et ejusdem loci confratres, et sorores in capella dicti hospitalis, ad effectum infra scriptum in simul convenientes, et congregati, et congregationem facientes, &c. omnia et singula præmissa, et contenta in suprascriptis literis dicti reverend. patris, &c. accepta habemus paritèr et ratificamus, &c. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune præsentibus apposuimus. Datum in Hospitali nostro antedicto xiiij^{o}. die mensis Januarii A^{o}.M^{o}. cccc^{mo}. lxxxv^{o}.

Hospital of Ruthyn, in Denbighshire.

THIS Hospital has no claim to notice here, having been founded so late as the time of Queen Elizabeth. Dugdale having given the Charter, it is retained in the text of the present Edition.

Hospitale de Ruthyn, in agro Denbighensi.

Carta Elizabethæ Reginæ, fundationem Hospitalis Christi infra Parochiam de Ruthin, per Gabraelem Goodman S. Theol. Doctorem, et collegiatæ Ecclesiæ Westmonasteriensis Decanum, factam, confirmans.

[Ex vetusto exemplari in bibl. Cottoniana.]

Elizabetha Dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ regina, fidei defensor, &c., omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Cum nulla laus regia majestate illustriùs emineat, quàm veram Christi religionem omnibus modis propagare, et egenorum inopiam sublevare; cumque venerandus vir, et fidelis subditus noster Gabrael Goodman, sacræ theologiæ doctor, et collegiatæ ecclesiæ nostræ Westmonasteriensis decanus, pio et devoto affectu inductus, intentionem habeat, ut populus inhabitans in villa et parochia de Ruthin, in comitatu nostro Denbigh, in Christiana et vera religione instruatur et informetur; et ut pauperes ibidem continuo futuris temporibus sustineantur: quæ omnia et singula fieri, et ad effectum perduci, sine nostra licentia et concessione regali non possunt. Sciatis igitur, quod nos pio et devoto proposito prædicti Gabraelis Goodman in hac parte gratiosè annuentes, ad humilem petitionem ipsius Gabraelis Goodman, de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris, volumus, concedimus, et ordinamus, pro nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus: quod de cætero sit et erit in Ruthin prædicta, unum Hospitale, de uno prædicatore et duodecim pauperibus, perpetuis temporibus futuris duraturum; quod vocabitur *Hospitale Christi in Ruthin:* Ac Hospitale illud, de uno prædicatore et duodecim pauperibus imperpetuum continuaturum erigimus, creamus, ordinamus, fundamus, et stabilimus per præsentes. Et ut intentio hæc nostra prædicta meliorem sortiatur et capiat effectum, et ut bona, terræ, tenementa, redditus, reventiones, et alia hæreditamenta in perpetuam sustentationem prædicti Hospitalis prædicatoris et duodecim pauperum, concedenda, assignanda, et appunctuanda, melius tractentur, gubernentur, et expendantur pro continuatione ejusdem Hospitalis, volumus, concedimus, et ordinamus, per præsentes; quod de cætero in perpetuum sit et erit unus præses, et unus guardianus dicti Hospitalis Christi in Ruthin, ac possessionum, terrarum, tenementorum, hæreditamentorum, reventionum, et bonorum ejusdem Hospitalis, et ad officium prædictum benè et fideliter exercendum et occupandum elegimus, nominavimus, assignavimus, et constituimus, ac per præsentes eligimus, nominamus, assignamus, et constituimus modernum episcopum Bangorensem, et successores suos pro tempore existentes, fore et esse præsidem; ac Eubolum Theloall, in artibus magistrum, ac verbi Dei prædicatorem, fore et esse primum et modernum guardianum prædicti Hospitalis Christi in Ruthin; ac omnium et omnimodcrum possessionum, terrarum, tenementorum, hæreditamentorum, reventionum, et bonorum ejusdem Hospitalis. Et ulterius de ampliori gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia, et mero motu nostris, volumus, concedimus, ordinamus, et stabilimus per præsentes, pro nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris, quod iidem præses et guardianus prædicti Hospitalis Christi in Ruthin, ac possessiones, terræ, tenementa, et hæreditamenta, reventionum et bonorum ejusdem Hospitalis, et successores sui, de cætero sint et erunt in re, facto, et nomine unum corpus corporatum et politicum de se imperpetuum, per nomen Præsidis et Guardiani Hospitalis Christi in Ruthin; ac ipsos præsidem, guardianum, et successores suos præsidem et guardianum prædicti Hospitalis Christi in Ruthin incorporamus, et corpus corporatum et politicum, per idem nomen imperpetuum duraturum, realiter et ad plenum creamus, erigimus, ordinamus, facimus, constituimus, et stabilimus, pro nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris per præsentes; quodque per idem nomen, perpetuis futuris temporibus cognoscentur, vocabuntur, appellabuntur, et nominabuntur, habeantque successionem perpetuam, et per idem nomen sint et erunt personæ habiles, aptæ, et in lege capaces ad perquirendum, habendum, et recipiendum bona et catalla, maneria, terras, tenementa, prata, pascua, pasturas, redditus, reventiones, reversiones, et hæreditamenta quæcunque non tenta de nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris immediatè in capite, nec aliter de nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris, seu de aliquo alio per servitium militare, sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, seu aliter, tam de nobis, hæredibus, vel successoribus nostris, quàm de præfato Gabraele Goodman et hæredibus vel assignatis suis, vel de aliqua alia persona, sive de aliquibus aliis personis quibuscunque, ad sustentationem, manutenentionem, et relevationem Hospitalis prædicti. Et præterea volumus, et pro nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris, per præsentes concedimus præfato præsidi et guardiano Hospitalis Christi in Ruthin, et successoribus suis, quod de cætero imperpetuum habeant commune sigillum ad negotia sua præmissa, et quamlibet, seu aliquam inde parcellam tantummodo tangentia seu concernentia deserviturum. Et quod prædictus præses, et guardianus et successores sui, per nomen præsidis et guardiani Hospitalis Christi in Ruthin, placitare et implacitari, prosequi, defendere et defendi, respondere et responderi possint et valeant, in omnibus et singulis causis, querelis, sectis, et actionibus quibuscunque, cujuscunque generis sive naturæ fuerint, in quibuscunque locis et curiis nostris, hæredum, vel successorum nostrorum, in placeis, locis, et curiis aliorum quorumcunque, ac coram quibuscunque, judicibus aut justiciariis infra hoc regnum Angliæ, aut alibi; et ad ea, ac ad omnia et singula alia facienda, agenda, et recipienda, eodem modo quo cæteri legii nostri personæ habiles, et capaces in lege infra idem regnum nostrum Angliæ facere, aut facere valeant, seu poterunt in curiis, placeis, et locis prædictis, et coram justiciariis et judicibus supradictis. Et ulterius de uberiori gratia nostra, ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris, dedimus et concessimus, ac per præsentes damus et concedimus, pro nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris, præfato Gabrieli Goodman, plenam potestatem et authoritatem, de tempore in tempus, durante vita sua naturali, eligendi, nominandi, et appunctuandi guardianum et pauperes prædicti Hospitalis, quandocunque et quotiescunque necesse et opportunum fuerit. Ac etiam tam prædictum Eubolum Theloall, ac alium guardianum Hospitalis prædicti, quàm omnes et singulos pauperes ejusdem Hospitalis, de tempore in tempus amovendi et expellendi, ac alios sive alium, in locos seu locum hujusmodi, sive amotum vel expulsum nominandi, assignandi, et constituendi, prout melius sibi videbitur expedire: Ac etiam, quod idem Gabrael Goodman, de tempore in tempus, durante vita sua naturali, faciat et facere valeat et posset idonea et salubria statuta et ordinationes in scriptis, electionem et expressionem guardianorum et pauperum Hospitalis prædicti pro tempore existentium; necnon stipendiorum et salariorum eorundem guardianorum et pauperum, ac alia quæcunque idem Hospitale, seu guardiani, vel pauperes prædicti; ac ordinationes, præservationes, et dispositiones bonorum, possessionum, reddituum, et reventionum, ad sustentationem ejusdem Hospitalis concedendorum, assignandorum, vel appunctuandorum quovismodo tangentes et concernentes. Quæ quidem statuta et ordinationes, sic ut præfertur, volumus et concedimus, et per præsentes, pro nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris præcipimus inviolabiliter observari de tempore in tempus imperpetuum.

Et ulterius de uberiori gratia nostra dedimus et concessimus præfatis præsidi et guardiano, et successoribus suis, licentiam specialem, liberamque et licitam facultatem, potestatem, et authoritatem perquirendi, obtinendi, et habendi ad perpetuam sustentationem, et manutentionem Hospitalis prædicti, tam de nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris, quàm de præfato Gabraele Goodman, hæredibus, executoribus, vel assignatis suis, vel de aliis quibuscunque personis, quæcunque maneria, messuagia, terras, tenementa, rectorias, decimas, et alia hæreditamenta quæcunque infra regnum nostrum Angliæ, non tenta de nobis, hæredibus, vel successoribus nostris, immediatè in capite; nec aliter de nobis, hæredibus, vel successoribus nostris, seu de aliis per servicium militare; ac dummodo illa omnia in toto non excedant clarum annuum valorem centum librarum. Et etiam damus et concedimus, pro nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris, omnibus et singulis corporibus politicis, et aliis personis quibuscunque, et eorum cuilibet licentiam specialem, et plenam, liberam, et licitam facultatem et authoritatem per præsentes; quod ipsi et eorum quilibet, sive eorum aliquis, vel aliqui, maneria, messuagia, terras, tenementa, rectorias, decimas, et alia hæreditamenta quæcunque, quæ non tenentur de nobis, hæredibus, vel successoribus nostris immediatè in capite, vel per servicium militare, nec aliter quovismodo per servicium militare, de nobis, hæredibus, vel successoribus nostris, seu de aliqua alia persona quacunque, et quæ non excedunt clarum annuum valorem centum librarum, præfato præsidi et guardiano Hospitalis prædicti et successoribus suis prædictis, sicut prædictum est, imperpetuum dare, concedere, vendere, et alienare possit vel possint, sine aliquo brevi de Ad quod dampnum, aut aliqua inquisitione in hac parte habenda seu facienda, statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis, aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione, seu provisione, aut aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunque in contrarium inde habita, facta, edita, ordinata, aut provisa in aliquo non obstante.

Et volumus et per præsentes ordinamus, quod omnia exitus et reventiones omnium prædictarum terrarum, tenementorum, hæreditamentorum, et possessionum imposterum, ad perpetuam sustentationem, et manutentionem prædicti Hospitalis danda et assignanda, convertantur, disponantur, et expendantur ad sustentationem guardianorum et pauperum Hospitalis prædicti, pro tempore existentium, et ad sustentationem, manutentionem, et reparationem domorum, terrarum, et possessionum prædictorum, secundùm statuta et ordinationes per prædictum Gabraelem Goodman in scriptis ut præfertur facienda, et non aliter, nec ad aliquos alios usus, aut intentiones, Volumus denique, ac per præsentes concedimus præfatis præsidi et guardiano dicti Hospitalis, quod habeant et habebunt has literas nostras patentes sub magno sigillo nostro Angliæ debito modo faciendas et sigillandas, absque aliqua fine, seu feodo, magno vel parvo, nobis in hanaperio nostro, seu alibi ad usum nostrum proinde quoquo modo reddendo, solvendo, vel faciendo; eo quod expressa mentio de vero valore annuo, aut de aliquo alio valore vel certitudine præmissorum, sive eorum alicujus, aut de aliis donis, sive concessionibus per nos, seu per aliquem progenitorum sive prædecessorum nostrorum, præfato Gabraeli Goodman, ante hæc tempora factis in præsentibus minime factis, existentibus; aliquo statuto, actu, ordinatione, provisione, proclamatione, sive restrictione indè in contrarium ante hæc tempora habitis, factis, editis, ordinatis, seu provisis; aut aliqua alia re causa, vel materia quacunque in aliquo non obstante. In cujus, &c.

, THE following Charters are to be added to the Accounts of the Priories *of* Ronton in Staffordshire, and Lilleshull in Shropshire, in the present Volume, pp. 259 and 265; and to the Hospitals *of* Brackley in Northamptonshire, and Ripon in Yorkshire, vol. vi. pp. 617 and 621.

PRIORATUS DE RONTON.

NUM. XI.

Confirmatio Huberti Cantuar. archiepiscopi facta Canonicis de Ranton super concessionibus Roberti Noel, et Thomæ filii sui.

[Ex Registro de Haghmon, penes D. Margar. Barker. a. 1657.]

Hubertus, Dei gratiâ, Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, totius Angliæ primas, &c. Nos itaque præter hæc, cartas Roberti Noel, et Thomæ Noel filii sui factas sæpedictis canonicis, et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Essartis, quæ in obedientiâ et subjectione tenetur et teneri debet ecclesiæ S. Johannis de Haghmon, inspeximus; et ex earum tenore intelleximus ecclesiam de Sesteforde,[a] cum capellis suis de Elinhale et de Rontone, et de Dutentone, eis canonicè à prædicto Roberto Noel et Thoma filio suo fuisse collatam et concessam: et præterea ecclesiam de Greneburgâ, cum omni integritate et libertate suâ, &c.

NUM. XII.

Compositio inter Canonicos de Haghmon et Rontone.

[Ibid.]

Hæc est amicabilis Compositio, facta inter abbatem et conventum de Haghmon, et priorem et conventum de Ranton; viz. quod cum præficiendus erit abbas de Haghmon, vocandi erunt prior et canonici de Rantone, ad electionem ejus celebrandam, sicut et canonici de Haghmon. Præterea abbas de Haghmon, semel in anno veniet apud Rantone causa visitationis, ad corrigendum quæ viderit esse corrigenda; et si pluries expedierit ut veniat ibi, causa correctionis, ad vocationem prioris et conventus accedet: sed quum visitationis causa ibidem adenerit, non moram ibidem faciet nisi per unam noctem, nisi ad instantiam et petitionem prioris et conventus de Rontone. Si autem transeundo ob alia negotia expedienda ibi accesserit, honorificè admittatnr tanquam alius abbas. Præterea prior et conventus de Rantone admitterent quem viderint idoneum in canonicum et fratrem de Rantone, irrequisito consensu abbatis et cenventus de Haghmon, dum tamen professionem faciet abbati de Haghmon, tanquam suo abbati in ecclesia S. Mariæ de Rantone, advocationem prioris et conventus de Rontone. Præterea, si prior creandus erit apud Rontone, canonici de Rontone eligent unum de canonicis de Haghmon, quem voluerint, exceptis abbate et capitali priore, et alium quem voluerint, de canonicis de Rontone, et utrumque electum præsentabunt abbati de Haghmon; et abbas quem voluerit exilis duobus electis præficiet in priorem apud Rontone.

NUM. XIII.

Submissio Prioris et Conventus de Rantone.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Aluredus prior et humilis conventus de Rantone, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Universitatis vestræ notum facimus, quod cum inter dominum Gilbertum abbatem et conventum de Haghmon ex una parte, et nos ex alterâ, super subjectione, visitatione, correctione prioratus de Rontone, professione et obedientiâ, et super procurationibus certis; et etiam super electione abbatis de Haghmon et prioris de Rontone, et quibusdam aliis, coram delegatis à domino papâ judicibus quæstio verteretur: nos viam pacis eligentes super hiis et omnibus aliis, nos et domum nostram et abbatem et conventum, et domum de Haghmon ad invicem contingentibus, ordinationi venerabilis in Christo patris Rogeri Dei gratiâ Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis episcopi, de consilio discretorum virorum decani, præcentoris, et thesaurarii Lich. et magistri Petri archidiaconi Salopiæ, faciendum, jure et absolutè, necnon et spontaneâ voluntate nos subjecimus jus nunciantes super hiis omnibus impetratis et impetrandis. Volumus etiam et expressè concedimus, quod dicto domino episcopo, et ejus successoribus reservata sit potestas compellendi partem nostram imperpetuum, sine strepitu judiciali, ad observationem jam dictæ ordinationis. In hujus autem rei testimonium, sigilla nostra fecimus apponi. Valete. Data apud Rontone die Cinerum anno gratiæ m.cc.xlvi.

NUM. XIV.

Ordinatio centum Solidorum Pensionis de Rontone Conventui de Haghmon.

[Ibid.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Gilbertus Dei gratiâ abbas de Haghmon, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum scriprum sit in Evangelio, "Qui altari deserviunt, de bonis altaris debent sustentari; et qui solliciti operarii sunt in orrea Domini Sabaot, dignâ teneantur mercede remunerari;" nos attendentes infatigabile ministerium dilectorum fratrum nostrorum et con-canonicorum ecclesiæ de Haghmon, pondus diei et æstus in eadem, continuis vigiliis et aliis Dei serviciis subportantium cupientes, eorum laboribus et sudoribus diuturnis refrigerium inferre, et ad corpora ipsorum aliquâ refectione refocillanda, gratiâ divinâ inspirati, ex mera liberalitate nostrâ eisdem canonicis dedimus, concessimus, et hac præsenti cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus ad ipsorum pietantiam centum solidos annuos, ad duos anni terminos apud Cheseworthin percipiendos, de Rontonâ provenientes, per ordinationem venerabilis patris nostri Rogeri Coventr. et Lich. episcopi, sine omni contradictione, reclamatione nostri vel successorum nostrorum, imperpetuum; unà cum vivario de Pimbeleg, ut in eodem vivario possint, pro voluntate suâ, et quotienscunque et quandocunque voluerint, liberè et pacificè, sine destructione similiter possimus piscari. Hanc gratiam nostram eisdem concedimus, invocato S. Trinitatis nomine, contradictores sententiâ excommunicationis innodantes, ut quicunque futuris temporibus hanc paginam violare, vel contra hanc collationem nostram venire præsumpserit, indignationem Salvatoris nostri Jhesu Christi, et beatæ virginis Mariæ, et beati Johannis apostoli et evangelistæ, et omnium sanctorum irremediabiliter possint incurrere. Et quia volumus, quod hæc nostra donatio, concessio, et confirmatio rata et stabilis imperpetuum permaneat, hoc scriptum, sigilli nostri munimine, unà cum communi sigillo domus de Haghmon, fecimus corroborari. Teste Deo et toto capitulo. Data apud Haghmon anno incarnationis dominicæ mcclii. xiiii. kal. Septembris.

PRIORATUS DE LILLESHULL.

NUM. XVI.

Fundationis Historia.[b]

[Ex Registro de Lilleshull, penès Ric. Leveson, de balneo mil. p. 100.]

Ecclesia S. Alcmundi temporibus antiquorum Anglorum, in magnâ habebatur veneratione; Ædelfleda etenim regina Merciæ, eam dicitur fundâsse, et magnis honoribus ditâsse. Post multum temporis rex Edgarus pacificus, consilio beati Dunstani, eam ampliavit et ditavit terris et possessionibus, et decem præbendis fecit, quia erat de genere beati Alcmundi descendens de nobili prosapiâ regum Northanhumbrorum; itaque una de decem præbendis erat Wilfrescota, Mora. Mersse, Effechota, Wistanestowe, scil. quatuor hidæ, et ecclesia dc Wistanetowe. Habuerunt itaque ex dono regum præbendam istam canonici successivè, usque ad tempus regis Edwardi. Rex verò Edwardus dedit eam Godrico Wiffesune. Iste verò Godricus Wiffesune tenuit eam in temporibus regis Willelmi Normannorum ducis, et Rogeri comitis Salopiæ. Mortuo Godrico successit ei in præbendâ, per comitis Rogeri donum, Nehel clericus, qui fuit medicus comitis. Mortuo Nigello, Hugo comes, filius Rogeri comitis, impetravit à canonicis S. Alcmundi, quod dimitterent præbendam illam Gilleberto de Cunedore laico per tres vel quatuor annos: reddendo inde x^{s}. ecclesiæ S. Alcmundi per annum, et infra hoc tempus et terminum prædictum noluit providere, unde reddent prædicto Gileberto servicium suum, et deinde reddent prædictam præbendam ecclesiæ S. Alcmundi; optinuit comes, quia guerra erat inter ipsum et Walenses, et tota Longefeld fere destructa erat; et Gilebertus promisit se auxilium et manutenementum à comite Herefordiæ et domino de Cluna habiturum, et præbendam restauraturum: ita decanus et canonici decepti concesserunt: sed comes Hugo infra hunc terminum morte præventus est in Angliseiâ, cui successit Robertus de Belismo, qui guerram movit contra regem Henricum; cujus tempore prædictus Gilbertus de Cunedore per Robertum comitem vi. occupavit præbendam illam. Tunc temporis, expulso Roberto comite, Paganus filius Johannis fuit vicecomes; canonici verò S. Alcmundi planxerunt se vicecomiti Pagano, de Gileberto, quod injustè detenuit præbendam, et ipse Gilebertus auctoritate episcopi excommunicatus erat; vicecomes verò Paganus tamen locutus est cum Gileberto, quod Gilebertus pœnitentiam egit, et reddidit præbendam in manus Adæ decani, et Roberti de Longedone et Walteri filii Gubaldi; et ab unoquoque canonico totius ecclesiæ prædictus Gilebertus et milites sui verberati et disciplinati sunt in ecclesia S. Martini et in conspectu totius populi; et sic nudus dictus est Gilebertus in ecclesiam S. Alcmundi, et ibi optulit præbendam super altare: canonici verò concesserunt vicecomiti Pagano facto cyrographo, quod teneret præbendam illam, non hæreditariè sed canonicè in vitâ suâ, et reddent annuatim x^{s}. ecclesiæ S. Alcmundi.

Vicecomes verò Paganus dedit Gilberto, Uptune, quia per consilium ejus dimiserat præbendam illam in manus canonicorum. Mortuo Pagano vicecomite canonici S. Alcmundi saisierunt præbendam Wistanestowe; sed Rogerus comes Herefordiæ, vir bellicosus, vi occupavit illam, quia habuit filiam Pagani in conjugem, quam postea sprevit. Helyas verò de Say dominus de Clune, quia præbenda illa erat ei vicina et utilis, petiit eam Hereford. Rogero, et hoc consilio Baldwini de Stepelton, et dedit ei xxx. marcas et optinuit eam Helyas à comite Herefordiæ, qui nec potuit nec debuit eam dare nec vendere; et sic concordati sunt comes Rogerus et Helyas, qui primitùs inimici erant et guerram habebant inter se, et hoc fuit in tempore regis Stephani. Helyas de Say dedit eam Baldwino de Stepelton pro servicio unius militis. Baldwino concessit Philippus filius ejus, qui eam injustè occupavit, et Isab. de Say, filia Heliæ recepit servicium unius militis ad Clunam de Philippo filio Balwini. Hæc accepimus à senibus viris venerabilibus, scil. Adâ decano S. Alcmundi, Waltero filio Gubaldi, Roberto de Longedone, Ric. Pigot, canonicis S. Alcm. Hereberto de Castello, Rogero Ang. et Gileberto et Baldw. Anglico, et Ailw. Botte de Cunedoure; et Thoky, et Ulfinge sacerdotibus de Cunedoure.

---

[a] *Modo* Sydeforde.

[b] This Narrative of the Foundation of Lilleshull, has been in part only printed before by Dugdale; and somewhat garbled.

NUM. XVII.

Supplicatio Canonicorum de Lilleshull, pro appropriatione Ecclesiæ parochialis de Hulme.

[Ex vet. membr. penès præf. R. Leveson.]

Supplicant sanctitati vestræ religiosi viri abbas et conventus monasterii de Lilleshull, ordinis sancti Augustini, Coventr. et Lich. diœces. quod cum possessiones et redditus, de quibus dictum ipsorum monasterium fundatum extitit, pro sustentatione canonicorum in eodem Deo famulantium, et aliis oneribus supportandis circiter et juxta partes Walliæ, pro magnâ parte existant; ac per oppressionem et violentiam potentum ipsis religiosis adversantium sint invasi et ab eis ablati, sic quod eorum fructus et proventus ad usum suum percipere nequeunt quovismodo, nec percipient verisimiliter in futurum: prædictumque monasterium, juxta et de prope altam viam vocatam Watlingstret scituatur, ad quod, propter distantiam villarum circumquaque tanta populi confluit multitudo, quod ea quæ pro cotidiano victu abbatis et conventus sunt parata, oportebit quampluries hospitibus advenientibus ministrare. Idem insuper monasterium, domus, et ædificia quæ ad illud pertinent, deformitati et ruinæ subjaceant manifestè; ac redditus et proventus ad dictum monasterium pertinentes, quos prædicti religiosi percipiendi habent facultatem, adeo sint tenues et exiles, quod ad sustentationem soliti numeri canonicorum ipsius monasterii, et alia eidem incumbentia onera supportanda, minime sufficere dinoscuntur, ecclesiam parochialem de Hulmo, cujus præfati religiosi jus optinent patronatus Norwic. diœc. ipsis et eorum successoribus prædictoque suo monasterio appropriare, unire, et in usus proprios concedere perpetuò possidendam, dignetur vestra sanctissima paternitas intuitu charitatis.

Nos Ludovicus Dei et apostolicæ sedis gratiâ episcopus Vulterannus ejusdem sedis nuntius et collector in Angliâ, recepimus à religiosis viris abbate et conventu monasterii de Lilleshull. Lich. diœc. quinque libras sterlingorum, in plenam solutionem ecclesiæ parochialis de Hulme, super mare, Norwic. diœc. rigore appropriationis eis factæ per sedem apostolicam, &c. Data London. sexto die Septembr. m.cccc. quinto.

HOSPITALE DE BRACKELE.

NUM. IV.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem Hospitalis per Robertum Comitem Leicestriæ.

[Ex Registro Hospitalis de Brackley penes Præpositum et Socios Collegii beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ Oxonii, fol. 8 b.]

Robertus comes Legercestriæ omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis tam futuris quàm præsentibus salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, pro amore Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ, et animæ comitissæ uxoris meæ, et Roberti filii nostri et cæterorum liberorum nostro rum, et pro salute successorum nostrorum et antecessorum nostrorum Salomoni clerico et successoribus suis, unam acram terræ in Brahole in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, ad domum construendam, et ad ædificia paranda, in quibus pro amore Dei et salute animarum nostrarum pauperes recipiantur et hospitentur. Volo etiam ut in prædictá elemosinâ, in honore S. Johannis apostoli et evangelistæ, ædificetur capella cum cimiterio libera ut mea dominica capella, et quieta ab omni subjectione, ut Salomon prædictus et successores sui pauperibus et hospitibus supervenientibus, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum, et hæredum meorum, divina in ipsâ capella, celebrent officia. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio ut hæc mea elemosina ab omnibus terrenis serviciis, quod ad hæredes meos pertinent, libera set et quieta. Præcipio etiam ne aliquis meorum prædictæ elemosinæ aliquam infert molestiam. Rogo etiam in Domino hæredes et successores meos, ut ipsi prædictam meam elemosinam, pro amore Dei et salute animæ meæ et salute animarum suarum, diligant et manuteneant, ut pauperum Christi receptio ibi jugiter observetur, et divina officia in eodem loco pro nobis in perpetuum celebrentur. Hiis testibus, Alexandro abbate de Butlesden, Ricardo abbate de Legrecestre, Anchitillo priore de Leicest. Gaufrido monacho fratre abbatis de Lirâ, Roberto capellano, Arnoldo de Bosco, Gaufrido le Abbe, Willielmo Burdeth, Ivone de Harwecurt, Rogero Craneford, Herveio Mareschallo, Roberto filio Osberti, Ricardo Maldreth, Willielmo filio Amfridi, Hugone de Dunham.

NUM. V.

Carta Roberti Comitis Leicestriæ, filii præfati Comitis.

[Ibid.]

Robertus comes Legrecestre omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac cartá meâ confirmâsse pro amore Dei, et pro animâ patris mei Roberti, et matris meæ Amiciæ; et pro salute animæ meæ, et Petronillæ comitissæ uxoris meæ, et liberorum nostrorum, donationem quam Robertus pater meus fecit Salomoni clerico de unâ acrâ terræ in Brakele, quam dedit prædicto Salomoni in puram et liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, ad hospitale construendum, et ad ædificia paranda ad susceptionem et solamen pauperum Christi. Confirmo etiam prædicto Salomoni et fratribus ejusdem hospitalis ecclesiam quam pater meus in honore S. Johannis apostoli et evangelistæ in nominata terra levari jussit. Et volo ut sit libera et quieta ab omni subjectione qua mea dominica capella est, et sub manu mea et protectione ipsam conservandam recepi.

Volo autem ut prædictus Salomon, et successores sui, cum cæteris capellanis in prædicto Hospitali commorantibus, ad honorem Dei, et pro salute mea, et uxoris meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, divina in ipsa ecclesia celebrent officia. Et præcipio et prohibeo, ut aliquis meorum prædicto Salomoni vel successoribus suis molestiam aliquam vel laborem in aliquo inferat, quo minus in ipsa ecclesia divinum pro nobis celebretur officium. Prædictum vero hospitale, et omnia quæ prædicti fratres ex donatione patris mei habent, vel ex mea donatione habituri sunt, ab omnibus terrenis serviciis et secularibus exactionibus quæ ad me et ad hæredes meos pertinent, vel à nobis exigantur, libera et quieta esse concedo et confirmo.

Ex donatione vero mea contuli eis de creis juxta domum hospitalis duas acras et dimidiam, et de subtus curiam illorum dedi eis de creis terram de grava mea unde pars quædam extenditur usque ad fossatum quod includit gravam; et illa pars habet in latitudine decem et novem perticas et octo pedes. Reliqua vero pars habet in longitudine à muro qui includit curiam illorum versùs gravam perticas tresdecim.

Præterea dedi eis duas virgatas terræ; unam scilicet quæ est de terra de Halsow, et cum messuagio quod pertinet ad prædictam virgatam quæ est in Brakele ad capud fontis de Goldewell: et unam aliam virgatam quæ pertinet ad Brakele, cum messuagio suo quod est subtus capud fontis juxta rivulum ejusdem fontis, quam virgatam Swerman pater magistri Salomonis tenuit. Quare volo et præcipio, ut prædicti fratres habeant et teneant omnia prædicta in puram et liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, benè et in pace et quietè, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis et pascuis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis et aisiamentis integrè, plenariè, et honorificè, sicut elemosina melius et liberius teneri poterit. Volo etiam ut prædicti fratres et homines sui, qui de prædicta elemosina tenuerint, sint quieti per totam terram meam de theloneo et passagio de omnibus operationibus, de tallagiis et auxiliis, et omnibus aliis consuetudinibus, quæ ad me et ad hæredes meos pertinent. Præcipio etiam et prohibeo ut aliquis meos prædictos fratres circa præscriptas libertates in aliquo molestare præsumat. Hiis testibus, Hawisiâ comitissa Gloucestriæ, Petronillâ comitissâ Legrecestriæ, Radulfo de Martiwast tunc senescallo meo; magistro Hugone; Radulfo Fridai; Rogero de Hinne; Hammundo de Hoftol; Gilberto de Charnels; Roberto Mallore; Henrico Mallore; Osberto de Hareford-mare de Brackele; Ernaldo capellano de Brakele; Gaufrido tunc capellano meo.

NUM. VI.

Carta Humfridi de Bohun, Comitis Herefordiæ et Essexiæ, Donationem Matildis filiæ suæ Comitissæ Wintoniæ confirmans.

[Ibid. fol. 31 a.]

Omnibus, &c. Humfridus de Bohun comes Hereford. et Essex. constabularius Angliæ, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos pro salute animæ nostræ, et antecessorum, nostrorum, nec non successorum nostrorum concessisse, confirmasse, et ratum habuisse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, donum Matildis filiæ nostræ quondam comitissæ Winton. et nostræ confirmationis; viz. de tribus virgatis terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis in Brochampton in comitatu Gloverniæ, quas dedit per cartam suam magistro et fratribus Hospitalis Apostolorum Jacobi et Johannis de Brakele, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum corpore suo, secundum tenorem cartæ dictæ Matildis filiæ nostræ, et nostræ, et confirmationis quam de nobis penès se habent. Habendam et tenendam dicto magistro et fratribus prædictis libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus perninentiis; viz. in wardis, releviis, villenagiis, heriettis, eschaetis, finibus terrarum, auxiliis, redemptione sanguinis, sectis curiæ nostræ de Suham, ita quod nos, nec hæredes nostri de cætero inde aliquid exigere poterimus vel debeamus. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus. Datum apud Kynebauton die dominica in festo Circumcisionis Domini, anno regni regis Edwardi primo. Valete.

NUM. VII.

Carta Hugonis Lincolniensis Episcopi Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid. fol. 6 b.]

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quod præsens scriptum pervenerit H. Dei gratia Lincolniensis episcopus, salutem in Domino. Quoniam ea quæ ad sustentationem pauperum Christi divino instinctu collata sunt beneficia, ne malignantium possint retentari perversitate, episcopalis auctoritatis suffragio tenemur communire. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire, nos rata hinc et præsenti scripto confirmare Deo et ecclesiæ S. Johannis Evangelistæ Hospitalis de Brackeley, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, beneficia omnia quæ eis a Christi fidelibus fuerint divino instinctu collata, et eorum usibus deputata de quibus, ut ad omnium notitiam possint pervenire, propriis vocabulis sensuimus annotare. Inspectis igitur cartis quas habent prædicti fratres ex dono bonæ memoriæ comitis de Legircestre Roberti senioris, et filii ejus comitis de Legrecestre Roberti scilicet junioris.

Imprimis ratam habemus et confirmamus fundationem ecclesiæ Sancti Johannis Apostoli et Evangelistæ Hospitalis de Brakele, et eandem ecclesiam cum eodem hospitali, sicut in cartis prædictorum patronorum, quas vidimus, exprimuntur, liberam et quietam ab omni subjectione esse statuimus. Salomoni vero prædicti hospitalis magistro, et successoribus suis et fratribus in ipso hospitali commorantibus ad sacerdotii gradum provectis concedimus, ut ad honorem Dei, et pro salute fundatorum et omnium fidelium, divina in ipsa capella celebrent misteria; ita tamen quod parochiali ecclesia aliquo casu vacante, liceat prædictis fratribus, exclusis excommunicatis et interdictis submissa voce divina officia celebrare, venerabili patre et domino beatæ memoriæ A. tertio, summo pontifice super hiis auctoritate patrante, sicut in privilegio ejusdem patris eis collato inspeximus.

Sepulturam quoque pauperum et hospitum qui in ipso Hospitali decesserint, vel eorum qui in extrema voluntate in territorio Hospitalis sepeliendos se devoverint, sine vicinarum ecclesiarum injuria liberam esse sancimus.

Libertates in quas R. bonæ memoriæ abbas S. Mariæ de Prato de Legrecestre et ejusdem loci conventus eis contulerint, sicut in eorum scripto vidimus digestus fœlici perpetuitate gaudere, et nostra solidari confirmatione censemus, viz. ut Salomon prædicti hospitalis iconomus et successores sui habeant ecclesiam inter septa curtis prædicti hospitalis liberam et quietam ab omni subjectione, in qua perpetuo divinum celebretur officium, et sepultura pauperum et familiæ suæ et servientium suorum et peregrinorum, et integram facultatem regendi et plenariam dispositionem omnium, quæ ad prædictum hospitale pertinent.

Confessiones autem pauperum et infirmorum inter septa sua decumbantium ex abbatis et conventus concessu fratribus ejusdem hospitalis, qui ad sacerdotii gradum promoti fuerint attribuimus, ita ut iisdem infirmis viaticum exhibeant, familiæ etiam suæ et servientium suorum in quadragessima confessiones accipiant, et eis die sancto Paschæ cum omni solemnitate eucharistiam præbeant. Præterea decimas omnium quæ inter curtem hospitalis aluntur; et intra septa curtis de ortis suis annuatim innovantur ad sustentationem ejusdem hospitalis, et pauperum et infirmorum consolationem integre habeant et imperpetuum præsideant.

Ex donatione vero Roberti comitis de Legrecestre Roberti senioris, confirmamus prædictis fratribus unam acram terræ in Brakele ad domum et ad ædificia paranda, in quibus pauperes pro amore Dei recipientur et hospitentur; in qua acra ecclesia S. Johannis ædificata est.

Ex donatione R. filii ejus comitis de Legrecestre, Roberti secundi junioris duas acras et dimidiam, de creis juxta curtem hospitalis et totam terram de creis subtus curtem illorum de grava domini comitis sicut septis suis includitur. Ex dono ejusdem comitis duas virgatas terræ; unum scilicet quæ est de terra de assarta cum quietancia pannagii, quæ pertinet ad Halsow et cum messuagio quæ ad prædictam virgatam pertinet, quæ est in Brakele ad caput fontis de Goldewelle. Et unam aliam virgatam quæ pertinet ad Brakele, cum messuagio suo, quæ est subtus juxta rivulum ejusdem fontis, quam virgatam Swerman pater magistri Salomonis tenuit.

Ex donatione Giberti de Monte xxiij. acras terræ in dominico suo mensuratas per perticam in Stochingâ in parte versus Brakele et pratum Kingesham, prout carta ipsius Gilberti exinde facta manifestat. Ex dono Heliæ de Hinton pratum quod dicitur Herlesham, et aliud pratum quod dicitur Ferham. Ex dono Aliciæ de Romeli quatuor acras terræ in ea parte culturæ de Werveldiche, et ea parte quæ extenditur versùs Halsow.

Ex dono Thomæ Sorel et Simonis filii ejus quatuor acras in Siresham; totam quoque terram quam habuit in Estwich, sicut cartæ donatorum manifestant.

Libertates etiam et liberas consuetudines prædictis fratribus concessas, sicut in cartis patronorum continentur expresse......statuimus et præcipimus inviolabiliter observari. Ut igitur......donationes et libertates memoratis fratribus, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur præconcessæ, prout rationabiliter eis sunt factæ, perpetuæ stabilitatis obtineant firmamentum, nostræ confirmationis eisdem duximus.........are...... sidium et ad notitiam posterorum super hiis præsenti scripto et sigilli nostri appositione episcopali auctoritate adhibere testimonium. Hiis testibus, R. abbate de Nottele; magistro Stephano Lincolnensis ecclesiæ cancellario; magistro Womero; magistro Gerardo de Rovell, magistro Ricardo de Craleveel; et multis aliis.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Henrici Tertii Regis Angliæ Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid. fol. 7 b.]

Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Normaniæ et Aquitaniæ, comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. salutem. Noveritis me, intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmasse fratribus Hospitalis beatorum apostolorum Jacobi et Johannis de Brakele omnes donationes et concessiones subscriptas; viz. ex dono Gilberti de Monte xxiii. acras terræ, scilicet Kingesham. Ex dono Gilberti de Monte domini de Witefeld filii Gilberti de Monte unam dimidiam virgatam terræ in campis de Witefeld, et pasturam duorum boum in Crokingiâ, et ubilibet in campis de Witefeld cum dominicis bobus suis. Ex dono Christinæ filiæ Alberici forestarii de Willibiri sex acras terræ in territorio de Witefeld. Ex dono Johannis filii Galfridi, filii Pagani, totam terram de Kingeshull, cum molendino et pratis et pascuis, et omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus ad prædictam terram pertinentibus.

Ex dono Gilberti filii Gilberti de Monte de Witefeld unam virgatam terræ in campis de Witefeld ad sexies viginti oves in campis de Witefeld. Ex dono Gilberti de Monte filii Gilberti de Monte de Witefeld unam dimidiam virgatam terræ in campis de Witefeld, et pasturam ad quatuor boves in Stokingiâ, et ubique in campis de Witefeld cum dominicis bobus suis. Ex dono Roberti de Witefeld unam curam terræ in campo de Witefeld super Hornutehull. Ex dono Roberti clerici de Witefeld filii Simonis clerici de Whitefeld viginti et tres acras et dimidiam de terrâ suâ in campo de Witefeld.

Ex dono Saieri de Quenci comitis Wintoniæ totum boscum qui appellatur Litelheia cum terrâ et vesturâ. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædicti fratres et eorum successores habeant et teneant prædictas terras et tenementa prædicta benè et in pace, liberâ, quietâ, integrâ, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad ea pertinentibus, sicut prædictum est, et sicut cartæ prædictorum donatorum quas inde habent, &c. testantur. Hiis testibus, I. Bathon. W. Carleol. episcopis, &c. Datum per manum venerabilis patris R. Cicestrensis episcopi cancellarii nostri apud Westmonasterium nono decimo die Junii regni nostri duodecimo.

HOSPITALE DE RIPON, IN AGRO EBORACENSI.

NUM. IV.

Veredictum Juratorum super statu Hospitalis de Ripon anno decimo Regis Edwardi Secundi.

[Ex bundello Brevium Regis de tempore Regis Edwardi III. n. 64.]

Inquisitio capta die dominicâ in octabis beatæ Mariæ Virginis apud Ribstan coram escaetore domini regis citra Trentam, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi decimo, juxta formam brevis et huic inquisitioni annexam, per Henricum Blome, Robertum de Haltone, &c. juratos; qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod in Hospitali beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ in brevi contento, debent esse imperpetuum, secundùm formam fundationis ejusdem hospitalis cotidie duo capellani divina celebrantes; unde, per totum tempus Nicholai de Molyns custodis ibidem subtrahitur cantaria unius capellani per eundem Nicholaum.

Item quoad hospitalitates dicunt; quod si peregrini, vel clerici mendici, seu cæterii indigentes, per idem hospitale forte itinerarent, seu vagi migrarent, in eodem hospitali per unam noctem haberent refugium, et hospicium, ut de victu et lecto, ita quod mane prætereant, unde nullus ibi habet refugium, victum, nec lectum; sed vacuâ manu recedunt. Quoad elemosinas faciendas, dicunt, quod die beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ annuatim imperpetuum, cuilibet pauperi venienti, debet distribui unus panis fratri, valens obolum, quarterio frumenti valente quinque solidos; et unum allec, unde per totum tempus dicti Nicholai elemosina hæc per eundem Nicholaum subtrahitur; sed loco hujus dat pauperibus dicto die Magdalenæ venientibus, unum salsarium fabarum, seu farinæ plenum; sed major pars pauperum nichil inde possidebunt. Dicunt etiam, quod minuta opera caritativa, quæ ab hujusmodi Hospitali, et præcipue ab hoc deberent emanare nulla inde fuerint, occasione absentiæ suæ, quia raro ibi residet: cum tamen residere teneatur, omnia hæc per Nicholaum de Molyns custodem ibidem, per tempus suum integrum subtrahuntur, et adnichilantur.

HOSPITALS

OF THE

ORDER OF ST. AUGUSTINE

OMITTED BY DUGDALE.

Bedfordshire.

HOSPITALS *of* ST. JOHN *and* ST. LEONARD *in* BEDFORD.

Leland says, "Both the Hospitals of Bedford Town were of the foundation of the Townsmen of Bedford."[a] "St. Johns standeth on the right hand first cumming in from South to Bedforde. And then on the same hand a little aside is St. Leonards."[b]

The Messrs. Lysons show that St. John Baptist's Hospital was founded in 1280 by Robert Parys, for a Master and two or more brethren priests, and likewise for the reception and support of decayed freemen of the Town. Many years before the Reformation, they add, this Hospital had ceased to be occupied according to the founder's direction, and was consolidated with the parish Church of *St. John*, the rectors of which became Masters of the Hospital in succession. The presentation to the joint office of Rector and Master is still vested in the corporation of Bedford. The co-brethren are now poor freemen, appointed by the Master: they receive a weekly allowance of ninepence each, but have no apartments in the Hospital. The old Hall of this institution is still standing.[c]

A Particular of St. John's Hospital, much burnt, is preserved in the Cottonian manuscript Tib. E. viii. fol. 246, in which its yearly value is put at 26*l.* 18*s.* 2½*d.* A considerable portion of the lands and tenements appertaining to it, are stated to have been alienated from it by different Incumbents. *Walter Swynesheved*, t. Ric. II. 6 Hen. IV., and *John Dover* 1458, are mentioned as Masters of this Hospital by Cole.[d]

St. Leonard's Hospital was founded by the Townsmen of Bedford before the year 1302. The patronage of it was afterwards given by the Town to Sir Reginald Bray, for his good offices in getting their fee-farm rent reduced.[e] The manor of Everton on the borders of the county belonged to this Hospital,[f] whose inhabitants are said, Pat. 51 Edw. III., to have had possessions in Bedford, Harwedon, Elnestow, Kerdington, West Hamsted, and Cotes.[g]

EATON.

Tanner says, In some copies of the Lincoln Taxation, made 20 Edw. I., there is mention of a Hospital at Eaton in Bedfordshire.

OCCLEVE *or* HOCCLYFF.

Here was a Hospital of a Master and several brethren as ancient as King John's reign. It was dedicated to St. John Baptist.[h] Tanner says, "*Vide* Rot. Pat. 33 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 2. Pat. 38 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 10." Compare also MS. Harl. 6963. pp. 118, 157. Lysons's Mag. Brit. vol. i. p. 95. says there are now no remains of it.

Berkshire.

The HOSPITALS *of* ST. HELEN *and* ST. JOHN *at* ABINGDON.

St. Helen's Hospital was founded by Geffrey Barbar and John de St. Helen, in the reign of Henry the Fifth. There were in Leland's time six poor men and six poor women maintained in it by the guild or fraternity of the Holy Cross, which was founded for the building and repairing of Bridges and Highways and the maintenance of poor people. But this guild, says Tanner, being dissolved by the Act for taking away Chantries, &c. Sir John Mason, one of the Masters of Requests, and a native of this place, obtained the lands, and therewith founded the present Hospital, upon the old site, called Christ's Hospital, 19th May, 1553, for the maintenance of thirteen poor men and women. The Messrs. Lysons, Mag. Brit. vol. i. p. 228, give some further particulars of this later foundation.

St. John's Hospital at Abingdon has been mentioned in an earlier portion of the present Work. It stood without the gate of the great Benedictine Abbey, over-against St. Nicholas's Church. It was founded by one of the Abbats of that House for the maintenance of six poor people; is yet in being; and, under the government of the mayor and aldermen of Abingdon, still maintains its number of inhabitants. William de Alnescote, in the 16th of Edw. II., gave a messuage and lands in Sogworth to this Hospital.[i]

FYFIELD.

Here, says Tanner, was an Hospital dedicated to St. John Baptist, founded by the executors of John Golafre before the 20th Hen. VI.[k]

HUNGERFORD.

An Hospital here is mentioned on the patent Roll of 9 Edw. I. and also in Pat. I Hen. IV. p. 1. where it is said to have been dedicated to St. John Baptist. In a Note Tanner says, The remains of this Place are now called the Priory. It was endowed with one carucate of land, two acres of meadow, six cottages (which were of the yearly rent of 40*s.* A.D. 1405), and the oblations ordered upon the feast of St. John Baptist. The Prior or Warden was to celebrate divine service thrice in a week, and to relieve the poor inhabitants of the town in time of scarcity. The duke of Lancaster was patron.[a] The Messrs. Lysons say that no information can now be obtained of the Site of this Hospital.[b]

---

[a] Lel. Itin. vol. i. p. 113.

[b] Ibid. vol. v. p. 109.

[c] Lysons, Mag. Brit. vol. i. p. 48.

[d] MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 168 b. See also MS. Cole, vol. xxxi. fol. 68.

[e] Lysons, ut supr.

[f] Ibid.

[g] Tann. Notit. Monast *Bedf.* i. 3, 4.

[h] Collect. M. Hutton. ex reg. Lincoln. A.D. 1401.

[i] Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 2. m. 6. *Qu.* Seckworth near Oxford?

[k] He says, "*Vide* Rot. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 27. Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 1. m. 24. pro man. de Baudwine's Court et Wykes in Chorlton, et pro mess. et terris in Fyfhyde, Grove, Waneting, et W. Hanney."

LAMBORN.

An Hospital on the north side of the Church, founded by John Isbury, Esq. A.D. 1502,[c] for ten poor men, viz. six nominated by the Warden of New College in Oxford, and four by the family of Hippesley in Lamborn. It is yet in being, and the ten poor men therein receive xxii^{s}. per week, three loads of wood, a portion of wheat and malt yearly, and a share of the fine paid every year for renewing of the lease.[d] This Hospital was continued by an Act of Parliament passed in the 31st year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth.[e]

NEWBURY.

St. Bartholomew's Hospital at Newbury is said to have been founded by King John, who granted a fair at Newbury upon St. Bartholomew's day for its benefit. This Hospital was formerly under the government of a Warden, Master, or Prior. It is now by a charter from Queen Elizabeth vested in the corporation; and supports six men and six women pensioners.[f]

READING.

The Hospitals of St. Laurence and St. Mary Magdalen at Reading; the former founded by Hugh the eighth abbat, without the gate of St. Mary's Monastery, about 1190; the latter before 1134 by Ausgerus, or Aucherius, the second abbat; have been noticed with Reading Abbey in a former volume. St. Laurence's Hospital was established for the maintenance of twenty-six poor people and the entertainment of strangers and pilgrims. St. Mary Magdalen's for twelve leprous persons and one or more chaplains.

WALLINGFORD.

Tanner says, The Master, brethren, and sisters of the Hospital *of* St. John Baptist here, occur upon the records in the beginning of Edward the First's reign.[g] This House was without the South gate of the Town, and had revenues, 26 Hen. VIII., valued at 6*l.* per annum. He seems to think that it was the same foundation with the free Chapel of St. John Baptist granted 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. to Thomas Gratewike and Antony Lamb.[h]

Buckinghamshire.

BUCKINGHAM.

An old Hospital, of a Master and several infirm brethren, dedicated to St. Laurence.[i] The Almshouse at Buckingham founded by Queen Elizabeth in 1597, is supposed to have been built upon the site.

NEWPORT-PAGNELL.

Madox in his Formulare Anglicanum, p. 424, mentions Two Hospitals here. One dedicated to St. Margaret, before A.D. 1240. The other called the New Hospital, mentioned in the same year. Of neither of these have we any later accounts.

HOSPITAL *of* ST. JOHN *at* NEWPORT-PAGNELL.

This Hospital was founded about the 9th Edw. I. by John de Somery, and dedicated to St. John Baptist and St. John the Evangelist. It was rated in the 26th Hen. VIIIth at 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* It was refounded by Queen Anne the consort of King James the First, for three poor men and three poor women, above fifty years of age; and has therefore been since called Queen Anne's Hospital. The vicar of Newport for the time is appointed Master. Willis in his MS. History of Newport-Pagnell Hundred has preserved the following names of the MASTERS *of this* HOSPITAL, previous to the time of the Suppression of Religious Houses. Adam Russell, first Master: Gilbert de Lude, 1291; Richard de Wylies, 1302: John Drayton, 1340; William Draper, 1345; Thomas More died Master in 1360; Thomas de Hawkshead, 1360; Henry; Ralph Hayward, 1369; John Dene, 1374; John Carter, 1381; Thomas Mody, 1386; Henry Smith died in 1403; William Baynton, 1483; Thomas Urmeston, 1496; Thomas Smithson, 1501; Thomas Copland, S.T.P.; Edmund Campion, 1510; Thomas Thirnham, 1529; John Sanderson, 1548.[k]

The chief endowment of this Hospital consisted in seven acres and a half of land in Chicheley, some parcels of land and a certain right of common in Chaldecote, a meadow called Lyon's Holm, a meadow called Beggar's Holm, and various tenements.[l]

STONY STRATFORD.

Madox in his Formulare, in a passage which has been already quoted under Newport-Pagnell, likewise mentions an Hospital here before A.D. 1240. And Tanner says, in Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 13 vel 14, I meet with the Chapel of the Hospital of St. John upon the causeway leading to the Bridge at Stony Stratford. But more of it I cannot learn. Tanner seems to doubt whether this Hospital might not have stood upon the Northamptonshire side of the River.

WYCOMB.

Tanner notices two Hospitals at Wycomb. One, an Hospital *for Lepers*, founded before the 12th Hen. III., and dedicated to St. Margaket *and* St. Giles.[m]

The other, St. John Baptist's Hospital, was founded for a Master, Brethren, and Sisters before the 20th Hen. III. It was in the patronage of the Mayor and Burgesses of the

---

[a] Ex inform. rev. T. B. vicarii ibid. A.D. 1739. Tann. Notit. Mon. *Berks*. ix.

[b] Mag. Brit. vol. i. p. 298.

[c] The Antiq. of Berks, p. ii. p. 244, say A.D. 1485. Others say A.D. 1507.

[d] Tann. Notit. Mon. *Berksh.* xiv. who says, "*Vide* Licentiam Regis pro fundatione et Ordinationes fundatoris penes custodem Coll. Novi Oxon."

[e] See further particulars of the present endowment in the Magna Britannia by the Messrs. Lysons, vol. i. p. 309.

[f] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas penes Rectorem et Guardianos ecclesiæ de Newbury. Rot. claus. 17 Joh. m. 27. n, 38. pro feria apud Neubiry. Plac. apud Westm. 20 Edw. I. rot. 140. Pat. 25 Edw. I. m. 13. dorso. Cart. 17 Ric. II. n. 38." See also Lysons, Mag. Brit. vol. i. p. 321.

[g] Tanner says, "*Vide* rot. pat. 4 Edw. I. m. 9. de protectione Regis. Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 2, m. . Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 3. de terris in Walingford. Ibid. p. 2, m. 30. de terris in Tuffield in com. Ebor.

[h] See also Lysons, Mag. Brit. vol. i. p. 399.

[i] Tanner says, "*Vide* Willis, Hist. of Buckingham, p. 46. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 4. de protectione. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . quod Magister et infirmi fratres non habent sufficienter unde vivant. Pat. 21 Edw. III, p. 2, m. . licent. magistro Gilberto de Buckingham concedendi terr. et ten. ad annual. valorem decem marcarum."

[k] See the Copy of Willis's History, MS. Cole, vol. xxxviii. p. 304.

[l] Ibid. Tanner says, "*Vide* cartam fundationis inter Collectanea cl. Dodsworthii, MS. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cii. fol. 135" Of the state of this Hospital since the Reformation, MS. ibid. fol. 141.

[m] "*Vide* Claus. 13 Hen. III. m. 6. pro feria in vigilia et die S. Margaretæ. Cart. 13 Hen. III. m. 7. Pat. 13 Hen. III. m. 11. Pat. 15 Ric. II."

Town as early as 1344.[a] And though after the Dissolution, he adds, Queen Mary granted it to Sir Robert Throgmorton, Queen Elizabeth granted it, in her 4th year, to the corporation, and refounded the Hospital, which is yet in being, under the government of the Mayor, Aldermen, and Bailiffs for four poor people, &c.[b] Langley, in his History of the Hundred of Desborough, says that the rents of this Hospital have of late years allowed an increase of its inhabitants.

Cambridgeshire.

HOSPITAL *of* ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST *at* CAMBRIDGE.

Tanner calls this "An old Hospital for a Master and Brethren, founded by Nigellus bishop of Ely, or rather by one Henry Frost burgess of Cambridge, in the time of Nigellus, to the honour of St. John the Evangelist, which was said to have been at first endowed with 140*l.* per annum; but by a very accurate account of the revenues taken just before the suppression of this House, they amounted to no more than 80*l.* 1*s.* 10½*d.* A.D. 1281, Hugh de Balsham bishop of Ely obtained licence from the King to turn this Hospital into a College of Students, "secundum regulam Scolarium Oxon. qui de Merton cognominantur," Pat. 9 Edw. I., which project did not take effect; so that it continued till King Henry the Seventh's time, when, by reason of the alienations and ill behaviour of the then Members, it was surrendered and dissolved; and the site and lands were granted 2 Hen. VIII. to the executors of the lady Margaret countess of Richmond, in order to the erecting a College, to be dedicated to St. John the Evangelist, in the same place, according to the will of that good lady and great encourager of learning, which was shortly after done; and, by the munificence of the foundress and other benefactors, herein are now maintained a Master, fifty-four fellows, and above eighty scholars, besides officers and servants. Their revenues were valued, 26 Hen. VIII., at 507*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.*"[c]

Tanner says, The *Hermitage of St. Anne*, and the Hospital *of* Lazars thereby, at Cambridge, were built by Henry Tangmer, one of the burgesses of Cambridge and alderman of the Corpus Christi Guild, before the year 1397. *Vide* MS. Historiolam Corp. Christ. Coll. Cant. et Registr. Eliens. MS. Baker. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxxv. p. 454.

ELY.

The following is Tanner's Account of St. John's Hospital at Ely. He says, "An ancient Hospital here, founded probably by some of the Bishops, and partly maintained out of the revenues of the Bishoprick, occurs 16 Hen. II. in the account of the vacancy upon the death of bishop Nigell.[d] But it is not evident whether the Hospital of Ely there mentioned, was that of St. John Baptist, or that of St. Mary Magdalen,[e] two Hospitals, both in Ely, which were united by bishop Hugh Norwold[f] about A.D. 1240, and managed by some of the Monks of the Priory till the year 1458,[g] when bishop William Gray made one of his secular Chaplains Master or Warden. It was valued, 26 Hen. VIII., at 25*l.* 5*s.* 3¾*d.* per annum, and, 4 Eliz., settled, on the Master and Fellows of Clare Hall in Cambridge.[h]

There are now scarcely any remains of the Buildings of St. John's Hospital.

LEVERINGTON.

There was an old Hospital *at* Leverington long since decayed, says Tanner, and the endowment swallowed up.[i] The Messrs. Lysons say it was dedicated to St. John Baptist, and suspect that certain lands appropriated before the Reformation to superstitious uses, but now vested in feoffees for purposes of charity, belonged formerly to this Hospital. No traces of the House remain, nor is its site known.[k]

STERESBERGH, *or* STURBRIDGE, *near* CAMBRIDGE.

Tanner says, "The Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen for Lepers here was anciently in the disposal of the burgesses of Cambridge, but about the year 1245, Hugh de Norwold, bishop of Ely, got the patronage of it, which was enjoyed by his successors, who collated the Master or Warden till the Suppression. The profits and endowments of this Hospital or Free Chapel, were leased for ninety-nine years, A.D. 1497, and then, 36 Hen. VIII., to the Mayor, bailiffs, &c. of the town of Cambridge, for sixty years; and were granted, 4 Jac. I., to John Shelbury and Phil. Chewte, gent."[l]

THORNEY.

An Hospital at this place under the government of Thorney Abbey, before 1166, has been already noticed in one of the Charters in the Appendix to that Monastery.

---

[a] Collect. Matth. Hutton. ex reg. Thomæ Beke episc. Lincoln.

[b] "Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. III. n. 46, 67. pro mess. in Wycomb. Cart. 23 Hen. III. m. 2. pro feria ibidem in vigilia et die S. Thomæ martyris. Fin. Buckingh. 52 Hen. III. n. 98. et 54 Hen. III. n. 113. pro decimis bladi de Walyngford in Owyng, &c. concessis per Walterum Champyun magistris et fratribus infirmorum de Wycomb et Cromersh." It is uncertain to which of the Hospitals in Wycomb this latter Instrument was granted. See Tann. Notit. Monast. *Bucks.* xxviii. 1, 2.

[c] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Cambr.* iv. 12. Tanner says, "*Vide* Registra, Cartas, &c. penes rr. vv. Magistrum et Socios Collegii S. Joannis, Cantab. Plac. de banco, 3 Joan. Mich. rot. 1. de Eccl. S. Petri Cantab. Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 103. confirm. Compositionem inter Scolares Elienses et Fratres Hospitalis. Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Edw. I. assis. rot. 12. pro mess. in Horningesey. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 7 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 18. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 36 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 19. de tenementis in Cantab. Tofte, Horningesey, Trumpiton. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 38. Rec. in Scacc. 12 Hen. VIII. Trin. rot. 3. Bell. Sign. 14 Hen. VIII. p. 2. pro prior. de Bromehall, Berk. et Higham, Kanc. Fin. et recup. in com. Nott. et Derb. 19 Hen. VIII. Trin. rot. 147. pro man. de Tuxford P. et cccc. acr. ibid. et in Markham, &c."

[d] Madox, Hist. Excheq. p. 210.

[e] This seems to have been the most considerable, and had the rectory of Littleport appropriated to it by Geffrey de Burgo, bishop of Ely, about A.D. 1225. Cartular. Eliense MS.

[f] Idem Cartular. MS. fol. 186.

[g] Angl, Sacr. tom. i. p. 672.

[h] Lib. confirm. indent. Episcopal. per Capitulum Eliense, MS. in Thesaur. Elien. fol. 75. In the Paper Office is a petition to this effect: "Whereas Edward Leeds, clerk" (the last Master of this Hosp. and Master of Clare Hall), "meaneth to assure the Hospital of St. John Baptist in Ely unto Clare Hall, for the founding of ten scholarships in the said College for ever, and hath redeemed, to that end, the certain advowson thereof, and intendeth to procure the assent of my Lord Bishop with the Dean and Chapter, for the confirmation of that purpose; he desireth also to have the Queen's Majesty's grant thereof. The said Hospital is worth, above all charges, 20*l.* by the year. Ex informatione amicissimi Thomæ Baker, S.T.B." Tann. Notit. Monast. *Cambr.* ix. 2.

Tanner says, "*Vide* in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantabr. MS. Baker, vol. xxviii. fol. 65. Ordinationem fundationis Hospitalis S. Joannis et Mariæ Magdalenæ et unionis eorundem, A.D. 1409. Plac. apud Cantab. 21 Edw. I. rot. 19. quod fratres Hospitalis S. Joannis Bapt. debent reparare duo pontella apud Dethersden, inter Ely et Wychford. Escaet. Cantab. 1 Edw. III. n. 133. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 2. de terris in Dounham perquirendis de Walt. Finger, &c. Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 30. pro ten. in Ely, Litelport, Dodington, &c. Esc. Cantab. 44 Edw. III. n. 6. de mess. et terris in Hadenham. Pat. 51 Edw. III. m. 5 vel 6. de terris in Hadenham. Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 1, m. . Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 11. Compositionem Vicariæ de Littleport huic Hospitali appropriat. in libro iii. Registri Dom. episc. Eliensis, fol. 49 a. Regulam Hospitalis S. Joannis in Ely. Registr. Fordham episc. Eliensis, fol. 218."

[i] Tanner, *Cambr.* xiv., who cites the Return of Hospitals, A.D. 1686.

[k] Mag. Brit. *Cambr.* p. 228.

[l] Tanner, in his References, says, "*Vide* Collationes custodum in Registro episcoporum Eliensium. Inquis. 3 Edw. I. inter collect. Rob. Hare. Plac. de stallagio super terra voc. Chapel Yard, quod custos recuperat. contra ballivos, 14 Hen. IV. in Registro Fordham episc. Eliensis, fol. 228. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 12 d. pro inquirendo de terris huic Hospit. pertinentibus. Librum confirmationum Indenturarum, &c. concess. per Thomam episcopum Eliensem, ab anno 33 Hen. VIII. in archivis Dec. et Capit. Eliensis." Much relating to Sturbridge Chapel will be found among Cole's MSS. in the British Museum.

LONG STOW.

Walter, vicar of this place, according to Tanner, founded here, *temp.* Hen. III., or before, an Hospital of poor Sisters,[a] which was dedicated to the blessed Virgin.[b]

WISBECH.

An Hospital here, dedicated to St. John Baptist, occurs as early as 1319. The Mastership, Tanner says, was in the collation of the Bishops of Ely from 1334. No traces of this Hospital are now to be found, nor is its site ascertained. Tanner says, "*Vide* Pat. 51 Edw. III. m. 34 vel 35. Rex concessit Joanni Franceis in feodo certa mess. terr. et ten. in Wisebich nuper amortizat. Hospitali ibidem per servic. debita."

WHITTLESFORD.

Here was an Hospital near the Bridge of Whittlesford, in the reign of Edward the First, and it was probably of earlier foundation. Tanner, from the Worthington Collections, conjectured it to have been founded by one William Colvill. It was dedicated to St. John Baptist, and the Mastership was in the gift of the Bishops of Ely, who certainly presented to it from A.D. 1353.[c] The Messrs. Lysons say, the remains of the ancient Hospital at Whittlesford Bridge are in the parish of Duxford St. John.[d]

WYKES, *or* WYKEN.

In the 15th Edw. II., Mary Lady Bassingbourn founded an Hospital at Wykes for seven poor old men. It was attached to the Priory of Spinney, the monks of which were bound to provide for each of the pensioners a farthing loaf, a herring, and a pennyworth of ale daily, besides fuel and clothing. Tanner refers to Collect. Ric. Parkeri ex evidentiis Familiæ de Peyton, MS. penes Pet. le Neve, arm. Norroy, &c.; whence he appears to have received his information. There are no remains of this Hospital.

Cheshire.

BEBINGTON.

The Messrs. Lysons, in their Magna Britannia for Cheshire, p. 505, under Bebington, say, "It appears by ancient records, that in the reign of Henry the Third there was a Chapel in this parish dedicated to St. Thomas à Becket. It is probable that it was the Chapel of the Spital of which William Lancelyn died seised in 1382.[e] This Spital, of which there are now no remains, is spoken of in a record of the reign of Edward the First as an Hospital of Lepers.[f]

BOUGHTON HOSPITAL.

The site of this Hospital, at the east end of Forest Street, Chester, is still extra-parochial, and called Spital Boughton. It was founded by Earl Randle Blundeville, and was dedicated to St. Giles. Mr. Ormerod notices one or two early grants to it. The privileges of this Hospital were confirmed by Hugh Kevelioc and King Edward the Third, and are stated in a Plea of Quo Waranto of the 15th Hen. VII., the original of which is in the Chester Exchequer.[g] Mr. Ormerod gives the following Names of Wardens or Masters of this House: Rogerus, 26 Edw. I.; Radulphus de Hole, 30 Edw. I.; Ranulphus de Bebington, 32 Edw. I.; Matthæus de Hole, 2 Edw. II.; Robertus Vickars, 22 Hen. VI.; David Barrs, 31 Hen. VI. This Hospital and its Chapel were completely destroyed during the siege of Chester in 1645.[h] The precise spot upon which they stood is marked by a cemitery.

HOSPITAL *of* ST. JOHN BAPTIST, CHESTER.

This Hospital was situated without the north gate of the City; and is stated, in an Inquisition of the 15th of Edw. III., to have been founded by Randle Duke of Britanny and Earl of Chester and Richmond, in honour of God, the Virgin, and St. John the Baptist, "for the sustentation of poor and silly persons;" that the same was confirmed by King Henry the IIId, and that King Edward the Ist, when Earl of Chester, gave the keeping of the said Hospital to the Prior of Birkenhead, and his successors.[i] In the Taxation of Pope Nicholas the IVth the revenue of this Hospital is rated at 5*l.* In the 26th Hen. VIIIth its clear income amounted to 13*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* The gross value was 28*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* This Hospital also, with the Chapel annexed to it, was demolished in the siege of Chester. The Site was granted to the City by Oliver Cromwell. This Hospital was rebuilt in the reign of Charles II. In 1809 its revenues were returned by the Bishop of the Diocese at 18*l.* Mr. Ormerod has given a List of the Priors, Masters, or Keepers, as extracted from Stone's MSS. See the History of Cheshire, vol. i. p. 276.

DENWALL.

The hamlet of Denwall is attached to the township of Nesse, in Cheshire. In this hamlet, says Ormerod, "juxta littus maris," was the Poor Hospital *of* Denwall, to which Alexander de Savensby, bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, gave the Church of Burton, by charter dated kal. Jan. 1238. It was dedicated to St. Andrew. Upon the endowment and rebuilding of the Hospital of St. John in Lichfield by bishop Smyth, in 1496, the revenues of this Hospital of Denwall, including the rectory of Burton, were united and appropriated to it by the founder, by licence from King Henry the Seventh. The Hospital of Denwall is no longer in existence, but the revenues of it are still appropriated to the use of the Hospital of St. John, Lichfield. The following Names are preserved in the Lichfield Registers of Masters of St. Andrew, Denwall: John de Northburgh, instituted in 1336; William de Neuhalgh, 29 Jan. 1374; John Lugate, Aug. 4, 1400; Thomas Wickersley; Roger Walle, Oct. 7, 1434; Edmund Tebott; Roger Walle, 1445; John Bothe, who resigned the Hospital in 1495.[k]

NANTWICH.

Here, says Tanner, was an ancient Hospital *dedicated to* St. Nicholas,[l] to which a portion of tithes belonged, which were granted to W. Grys, 6 Eliz. Ormerod says it is supposed to have stood in or near the Hospital Street of Nantwich, which derives its name from it. He gives the following names of MASTERS of this foundation from vernon's Abstracts of the Lichfield Episcopal Registers, MS. Harl. 2077. Alexander Blount adm. 4 non. Dec. 1330; Thomas Corbet; Roger de Alterton, 5 id. May, 1350; Nicholas Revall, 1354; John de Ormeshevéd, 1374; John de Woodhouse, 1376; Thomas Hyne, 1395; Alan de Newark, 27 June, 1396; Thomas Heywood; Ralph Egerton, 22 Oct. 1468; Richard Egerton, 1477; .... Gwynne, 26 Hen. VIII.; William Hill appears to have been the last incumbent of the Chapel and Hospital. He was living in 1556 upon a pension of 100*s*. This Hospital is stated in the Harleian MS. 2074, fol. 166, to have been endowed by one of the Lords Lovel with the "tyth proceeding out all his owne lands."[a]

---

[a] Sorores de Stow inter serjeantias arrentatas per Robertum de Passelew, *temp.* Henrici Regis filii Joannis." Ex cartis Magistri Worthington.

[b] Tanner adds, "*Vide* Inquis. generalem hujus Comitatus *temp.* Edw. I. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 22. dorso, pro Magistro Hospitalis."

[c] Tann. *Cambr.* xxx.

[d] Mag. Brit. *Cambr.* p. 289.

[e] Esch. 6 Ric. II.

[f] So Tanner, "Pat. 11 Edw. I. m. 11. Rex omnibus, &c. Sciatis nos caritatis intuitu concessisse fratribus de Domo leprosorum de Bebynton, quod ipsi quinque acras de foresta de vasto suo proprio infra metas forestæ de Wyrhale, parvo fossato et haya includere possint. Dat. 6 id. Sept."

[g] See a transcript of it in the Harleian MS. 2115, fol. 195.

[h] Hist. Chesh. vol. i. p. 277. Tanner, who has made Boughton and St. Giles, Chester, distinct foundations, says, "*Vide* Fin. 3 Edw. II. m. 10. de xx^s. ann. de antiqua elemos. a proficuis comitatus, et de exitibus Castri. Fin. 5 Edw. II. m. 7. Fin. 2 Edw. III. m. 2."

[i] Further particulars of the endowment and customs of this House will be found in the Harleian MS. 2159, fol. 104. Where also, fol. 106, is a copy of a charter of K. Hen. V. relating to its privileges. See also MS. Harl. 433, fol. 104. MSS. 1989, fol. 436. 2057, foll. 139, 169. 2101, fol. 170. 2115, foll. 175, 229. 2159, fol. 109.

[k] Hist. Chesh. vol. ii. p. 299. The Masters of Denwall, Mr. Ormerod says, were invariably rectors of Burton. The compatibility of the two benefices was objected to in 1447, but the bishop decreed them to be "beneficium compatibile, atque per clericum secularem regi debere." Dat. in Capell. Pal. Lichf. 11 Oct. 1447.

[l] Tanner adds, "*Quære* whether this be the Hospital mentioned Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. ., and with the free Chapel of St. Nicholas here valued 7 Edw. VI. at 7*l.* 10*s.* per ann. MS. Massey."

St. Laurence's Chapel at Nantwich, "an Hospital for Lazars," is also mentioned in the Harleian MS. 2074: as well as in MS. 2038, fol, 137.

TARVIN.

Tanner says, "Here was an Hospital endowed, out of the tithes of the Parish Church, by Alexander Stavesby, bishop of Lichfield, about A. D. 1230. *Vide* Angl. Sacr. tom. i. p. 446. It was dedicated to St. Andrew as Mr. Mores."[b]

WYBUNBURY.

"Here" also, says Tanner, "was an Hospital of a Master and brethren, dedicated to the Holy Cross and St. George, before A. D. 1464."[c]

Cornwall.

HOSPITAL *at* BODMIN.

Even Tanner knew little more of this House than is in Leland, who calls it "a pore Hospital or Lazar House beyond the Bridge, about a mile;" dedicated to St. Lawrence. It was refounded by Queen Elizabeth in 1582, who recites in her Charter that there had for a long time been a great company of lazar people in it, known by the name of a prior, brethren, and sisters. An ample Account of the present state of this foundation is given by the Messrs. Lysons in their Magna Britannia for Cornwall, p. 36. They add that there were formerly *two other* Hospitals at Bodmin, *dedicated to* St. Anthony *and* St. George, both of which are mentioned in the Will of Thomas Killegrew, bearing date in 1500, in the Prerogative Office.

GILD MARTYN.

Tanner mentions a Hospital of this name among the Devonshire Houses, but, in a note, says, "*Perhaps* it was *in Cornwall*." He refers for the mention of it to a record in the Exchequer of the 7th Ric. II. Nothing more has occurred to the present Editors of Dugdale relating to it.

HELSTON.

Leland in his Itinerary mentions "an Hospital *of* St. John yet standing at the west-south-west end of the town" of Helston, "of the foundation of one Killigrin,"[d] or Kyllegrew. It is mentioned in the Register of Edmund Stafford, bishop of Exeter, fol. 135. In the 26th Hen. VIII. the total revenue of this Hospital amounted to 14*l*. 7*s*. 4*d*.; the net receipts to 12*l*. 16*s*. 4*d*. per annum.[e]

LAUNCESTON.

An Hospital for Lepers in this town, says Tanner, *dedicated to* St. Leonard, is mentioned Pat. 6 Ric. II., and also in the Register of Edm. Lacy bishop of Exon, marked *Lacy*, vol. iii. The Messrs. Lysons say, Cornw. p. 191, that the income arising from certain fields which had belonged to this Hospital, about 25*l*. per annum, is now vested in the corporation, and applied to charitable uses.

LESKARD *or* MINHENNED *near* LESKARD.

Here was anciently a House of Lepers,[f] says Tanner; for there is an Indulgence granted by Edm. Stafford bishop of Exeter to all those who should contribute to the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen at Leskard, about A. D. 1400.[g]

NEWPORT *near* LAUNCESTON.

Here also is an Hospital for Lazars, dedicated to St. Thomas, which was well endowed and governed in Mr. Carew's time.[h]

Cumberland.

HOSPITAL *of* ST. NICHOLAS *at* CARLISLE.

Without the gates of the City, was the Hospital of St. Nicholas, said to have been of royal foundation, for thirteen lepers, men and women.[i] In the time of Bishop Bernard, about the year 1180, a moiety of the tithes of Little Bampton was given to this Hospital by Adam son of Robert, on condition to have always two almsmen from the parish of Bampton. In the year 1336, Thomas de Goldyngton, then master of the Hospital, brought a prohibition against the Bishop, who was about to visit this House, on a suggestion that it was a royal foundation, and therefore only visitable by the King's chancellor or commissioners: and in 1341, the said Bishop, with Robert Eglesfeld rector of Burgh and others, was commissioned by the king to visit this Hospital. In 1371, on complaint made by the master, brethren, and sisters of the Hospital of St. Nicholas, that the House was defrauded of a great part of their necessary sustenance, the bishop issued out a monition to all rectors and vicars in the neighbouring parts, requiring them to give notice to their parishioners, that all such detainers of threaves of corn, or other goods belonging to the said Hospital, should make full payment or restitution within the space of ten days, on pain of the greater excommunication. In the year 1477, 17 Edw. IV., this Hospital and the revenues thereof were given to the Prior and Convent of St. Mary's, Carlisle, and in the 33d Hen. VIII. made part of the endowment of the Dean and Chapter. The Site has been long held of them by lease.[k] The following Names of MASTERS of this Hospital occur upon the Patent Rolls.[l] Hugh de Cressingham, 21 Edw. I. Hen. de Graystock, 31 Edw. I. Tho. de Goldenston, 7 Edw. III. John de Appleby, 42 Edw. III. Will. de Cotyngham resigned 11 Ric. II. Nic. de Ledall succeeded in the same year.

---

[a] Ormerod, Hist. Chesh. vol. iii. p. 238.

[b] Notit. Monast. Chesh. xix.

[c] His editor says, that amongst bishop Tanner's papers "was a Letter of confraternity granted to John Fenton and Agnes his wife of that date." Lysons, from Woodnoth's Collections, speaks of a Hermitage at Wybunbury. Mag. Brit. *Chesh.* p. 826.

[d] Lel. Itin. vol. iii. p. 28.

[e] See Tann. Notit. Mon. *Cornw.* ix.

[f] Carew, fol. 68 a.

[g] Lib. præced. B. 85. See Tann. *Cornw.* xv.

[h] Tann. *Cornw.* xxi. from Carew's Survey, fol. 68.

[i] So Pat. 15 Edw. III.

[k] Nicolson and Burn's Hist. of Westm. and Cumb. vol. ii. p. 250.

[l] The Statutes of this Hospital were enrolled Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 48.

WIGTON.

Here, says Tanner, was an Hospital or Free Chapel dedicated to St. Leonard, valued at 40*s. per annum:* granted 3 Edw. VI. to Thomas Dalston, Esq. and William Denton, Gent.

The Messrs. Lysons say, "This Hospital is supposed to have been at a place now called Spital, nearly a mile east of the town of Wigton, now the property of Sir Wastell Briscoe, Bart.

About three quarters of a mile from the Spital, in the village of Kirkland, is the site of a Chapel, which, according to tradition, belonged to the Hospital. The land on which this Hospital stood, paid, till commuted for of late years in common land, a fine at the death or alienation of the tenant to the vicar of Wigton. There has been no trace either of the Hospital or Chapel within the memory of any person now living."[a]

Derbyshire.

BENTLEY.

The Messrs. Lysons give the following account of this Hospital in their Magna Britannia, Derbysh. p. 200, under the manor of Alkmanton in Longford.

"Walter Blount, Lord Mountjoy, by his Will bearing date 1474, bequeathed lands of 10*l.* per annum value to the ancient Hospital of St. Leonard, situated betweed Alkmanton and Bentley, for the maintenance of seven poor men, not under fifty-five years of age, (old servants of the lord of the manor of Barton, or other lordships belonging to the patron of the College, to be preferred.) These pensioners were to have pasture for seven cows in Barton-park, fuel from some of Lord Mountjoy's manors in the Hundred of Appletree, and a gown and hood every third year. They were to pray for the souls of Lord Mountjoy, his family, and ancestors; the Duke of Buckingham, Earl Rivers, Sir John Woodville, and the ancient lords of the Hospital, and to repeat the psalter of the Virgin Mary twice every day in the Chapel of the Hospital. Lord Mountjoy directed also that a chapel should be built at Alkmanton, dedicated to St. Nicholas, and that the Master of the Hospital should say mass in it yearly, on the festival of St. Nicholas.

"This Hospital shared the fate of many others, whose constitutions were mingled with superstitious observances, and was abolished in 1547. The manor of Alkmanton and the Spital estate belonged, soon after the Reformation, to the family of Barnesley. Charles Barnesley, Esq. of Alkmanton, sold it about the end of the seventeenth century, to Thomas Browne, Esq. of Bentley. The Earl of Chesterfield purchased it of the Brownes in 1727. Earl Stanhope, in 1781, sold it to the late Thomas Evans, Esq., in whose family it still continues. There are no remains of the Hospital now, or of the Chapel of St. Nicholas."

HOSPITAL *of* LEPERS *at* CHESTERFIELD.

At the time of editing the Monasticon, Dugdale knew nothing of this House; but in his Baronage, published in 1675, tom. ii. p. 75, he mentions Joan princess of Wales as dying in the 9th Ric. II. seised of it. Tanner, in one of the References to Records concerning this House, noted below,[b] discovers a mention of it as early as the 9th of John. It was dedicated to St. Leonard, and continued till the time of King Henry the Eighth.

DERBY.

Two Hospitals anciently existed in the Town of Derby; one, an Hospital for leprous persons, called Maison Dieu, or God's House, under the government of a Master, as old as the time of King Henry the Second.[c] The other, an Hospital of royal foundation, consisting of a Master, (whose place was in the gift of the Crown) and several leprous brethren, dedicated to St. Leonard.[d]

LOKHAY.

Tanner mentions a Preceptory or Hospital here, to the honour of St. Mary Magdalen, said to be of the Order of St. Lazarus of Jerusalem, and subject to a foreign House in France, to which was annually paid from hence a rent of 20*l.*, which, upon the wars with France, being seized upon by the Crown, was given by King Edward the Third to King's Hall in Cambridge. He refers to "Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 21 et 24. Fin. 21 Edw. III. m. 18."

SPITTEL *on the* PEAK.

This Hospital was situated on the High Peak, between the Villages of Hope and Castleton, and was dedicated to the Virgin Mary. Tanner refers to Rymer for its existence before the 12th of Edward III.[e] The Messrs. Lysons say it was of royal foundation for certain paupers and a chaplain, and that its endowment was valued in 1377 at 3*l.* per annum, and four bushels of oatmeal.[f]

Devonshire.

BARNSTAPLE.

Tanner says, "An Hospital of the Holy Trinity here is mentioned, Pat. 9 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 3 vel 4."

CLEYHANGER.

Here, also, Tanner mentions an ancient Free Chapel or Hospital, which he says seems formerly to have belonged to the Knights Templars.[g]

CREDITON.

An Hospital here dedicated to St. Lawrence, according to Tanner, is mentioned in the Register of Branscomb, bishop of Exeter, fol. 85. The Messrs. Lysons say that the decayed Chapel belonging to it still exists at the West end of the town.[h]

---

[a] Lysons, *Cumb.* p. 171.

[b] "*Vide* Conventionem inter fratres Hospitalis et Petrum fil. Rogeri de tribus pratis in Kalehale. Mich. A.D. 1223. MS. orig. nuper penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Cart. 9 Joan. m. 8. pro vi^{l}. per ann. percipiend. e firma de Cestrefield. Cart. 12 Hen. III. m. 14. de ii. quercubus liberandis e foresta Regis pro reparatione capellæ. Claus. 14 Hen. III. m. 20. pro vi. acris pasturæ in foresta de Pecco. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 11 et 27 d. de assisa pro tenementis in Cestrefeld versus Baldwinum Wake: Escaet. Nottingh. et Derb. 11 Edw. I. n. 2. de arreragiis vi^{l}. annui redditus e manerio de Cestrefeld solvendis per Nic. Wake leprosis S. Leonardi."

[c] "*Vide* rot. pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 3 et 11. Brev. R. 2 Edw. II. Trin. rot. 1. Rec. in Scacc. 6 Edw. II. Trin. rot. 1. Ibid. 18 Edw. II. Mich. rot. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 32. pro confirmatione libertatum, &c. eis concessarum a RR. Hen. II. et III."

[d] *Vide* Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 3. m. 24. de statu hujus Hospitalis examinando. Assis. in com. Derb. 4 Edw. III. rot. 69. de quibusdam terris et tenementis in Derby. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 32. pro confirmatione libertatum, &c. eis concessarum a RR. Hen. II. et Hen. III." Tann. Notit. Monast. *Derb.* vii. 5, 6.

[e] Rym. Fœd. tom. v. p. 57. Tanner adds, "*Vide* Itin. Will. de Worcestre, p. 358. Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 7. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 14."

[f] Lysons, Mag. Brit. *Derb.* p. 72.

[g] "*Vide* Pat. 48 Hen. III. m. 10. de custodia Hospitalis R. de Cleyhanger commissa Waltero vicario de Totenham, ita quod capella in Hosp. prædicto libera maneat a jurisdictione ordinarii eo modo quo prius consuevit."

[h] Mag. Brit. *Devon.* p. 149

EXETER.

Tanner mentions three ancient Hospitals in Exeter. One called **Bonvile's Hospital**, founded by the Will of Sir William Bonvile, Knt., in 1407, in Lock's Lane, for twelve poor people, and endowed with fifty marks per annum, since demolished. The second called **God's House**, for twelve poor persons, founded by William Wynard, Esquire, recorder of Exeter, in the time of Henry the Fourth. The third, a Lazar House, also without the south gate of the City, dedicated to St. **Mary Magdalen** in being before the year of our Lord 1163, and still in existence in the 26th Hen. VIII.

HONITON

Had an Hospital for leprous persons dedicated to St. **Martin**, founded by Thomas Charde abbatt of Forde.[a]

PILTON.

Bishop Tanner merely says, "An **Hospital** here for leprous persons *dedicated to* **St. Margaret** is mentioned in Bishop Brantingham's Register, fol. 57." The foundation, however, still exists. From an Account of this Hospital presented to the Society of Antiquaries in 1795 from Bejamin Incledon, Esq., of Pilton House, it appears that no trace whatever can be obtained from the deeds and papers in the Hospital chest, of the name or date of the founder. The benefactions, however, in small tenements, gardens, and rents, were numerous in early times. It occurs in a deed of settlement before Henry Marshall bishop of Exeter in 1197 as then governed by a Prior. A rent from a burgage in the vill of Barnstaple was given to it in 1218 by Richard the son of Richard Fitz Walter; and a small rent from a garden in the same vill in 1264 by Philip Puleyn. At the Dissolution this Hospital was disposed of as an appendage to the Priory of Pilton; and after having had various possessors, is now become a part of the poor lands of the parish. An Impression from the Seal of this House, the matrix of which is still in existence, is upon the Minutes of the Society of Antiquaries, vol. xxv. p. 523. The inscription, *Sigill. Leprosor. beate Margaret. de Pylton*, is perfectly legible upon the face of *the matrix*, but not so upon the Impression, the letters upon the latter being reversed.

PLYMOUTH.

Tanner mentions the existence of an Hospital for leprous persons at Plymouth, dedicated to the Holy Trinity and St. Mary Magdalen, as noticed in Bishop Brantingham's Register, fol. 53 b. The present Editors have met with no other notice of it.

PLYMPTON.

An Hospital for leprous people, under the government of a Master or Prior, existed at Plympton before the 44th Edw. III.[b]

TAVISTOCK.

Tanner says, there is mention of an Hospital here in Pat. 15 Edw. III, p. 1, m. 7. vel 8; and also in Bishop Lacy's Register, vol. iii., by which it appears to have been founded for lepers, and dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen.[c]

Dorsetshire.

ATHELINGTON.

Here, says Tanner, was an Hospital or Lazar-House, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen. Mr. Coker says it was founded by the Chidiocks: others say it was founded, or rather better endowed, by John Holt; Hutchins calls him Holtby, canon of Sarum and Warden of the College de Vaux; the substance of whose endowment is given by Hutchins from the Bridport Dome-Book, the instrument bearing the indorsement of the 31st Hen. VI. It was valued at the suppression at 7*l*. 8*s*. 4*d*., and was granted 3 Edw. VI. to Sir Michael Stanhope and John Bellow, and the same year to Giles Kelway.[d]

The ancient messuage, or hospital itself, situated at the Western extremity of the parish now belongs to the Town of Bridport, and is used for the habitation of a select number of their poor.

LONG BLANDFORD.

Hutchins says, "In an old deed, 10 Edw. I, an House of Lepers is mentioned in Longe Blandford, not noticed by bishop Tanner in the Notitia Monastica."[e]

BRIDPORT.

Over the bridge, a little by west, in the Town, is the Chapel of St. John, says Tanner, which is probably the same with the Hospital of St. John Baptist at this Town, valued 26 Hen. VIII. at 9*l*. 0*s*. 8*d*. in the total revenue, and at 8*l*. 6*d*. 1*d*. clear. **John Shapwick**, late prior of this Hospital, occurs in Madox's Formulare, p. 15. Hutchins says, he seems to have resigned before the 12th Hen. IV. In the 3d Edw. VI. this Hospital and the mansion-house belonging to it were granted, *inter alia*, to Nicholas Prideaux. In 1553, John Chard, incumbent of this Hospital had a pension of 5*l*. per annum.[f]

DORCHESTER.

The Hospital of St. John Baptist here, commonly called St. John's House, was founded before the 17th Edw. II., at which time a Chantry was founded in its Chapel by William Mareschall. This House was granted, 29 Hen. VI., to Eton College; which grant was confirmed 7th Edw. IVth, but, 1 Ric. III., it was given to the Friers Minors of Dorchester. Bishop Tanner queries whether these grants took effect; for this Hospital being of royal foundation, the Masters or Wardens were from time to time put in by the Crown, and so appear to have been 49 Hen. VI. and all the reign of Edward the Fourth.[g] Hutchins says, in the Chantry Roll, the Free Chapel of this Hospital was valued at 9*l*. 13*s*. 2*d*., out of which reprises were paid to the amount of 42*s*. 8*d*. Willis has preserved the following Names of the Masters or Rectors of this House: **Martin de Ixning**, *custos*, 8 Edw. III.; **Robert Creyk**, 25 Edw. III.; **Simon Brantyngham**, elect. 28 Edw. III.; **Roger de Stoke**, elect. 44 Edw. III.; **Thomas de Brounflet**, 50 Edw. III.; **Henry Harburgh** occurs 1399; **William Brown**, elect. 1460; occurs 1471. **Oliver King**; **Richard Hill**, 1477; **Thomas Otteley**, 1485; **John Burton**, 1495; he died 1499. **John Argentine** succeeded. **Edward Welden** occurs 1534. All the remains of the Chapel of this Hospital were pulled down 1751, and converted into a Brewhouse.[h]

LYME.

Here, says Tanner, was an Hospital for Lepers, dedicated to St. Mary and the Holy Spirit, to which Indulgences were granted, A.D. 1336, for repairing the fabric and bell-tower. In the Chantry Roll it is valued at 38*s*. 11*d*. Gough, in the last edition of Hutchins, makes no addition to this Account.

---

[a] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Devon.* xxvi.

[b] Tann. from Lib. Assis. fol. 284.

[c] Notit. Monast. *Devon.* xliv. 2.

[d] See Tann. Notit. Mon. *Dors.* ii. Hutchin's Hist. Dorset. last edit. vol. i. p. 515.

[e] That is, in the edit. of 1744. See Hutchins, vol. i. p. 171.

[f] Ibid. vol. i. p. 383.

[g] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Dors.* x. 2.

[h] See Hutchins, vol. ii. p. 59.

TARENT RUSHTON.

Here was an old religious house or Hospital dedicated to St. Leonard, the advowson and tithes of which were given, 33 Edw. I., by Elias Deverell to the Prior and Convent of Twinham in Hampshire.[a] The same were confirmed to the Priory of Twinham in the 7th Edw. III.[b] Nothing more is known of this Hospital.

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL *at* SHAFTSBURY.

This Priory or Hospital of St. John Baptist, *super montem de Shafton*, which was in the patronage of the crown, first occurs in a Patent of the 5th of Richard the II. Hutchins says, that a list of twenty custodes or wardens of this House may be obtained from the Sarum Registers. In 1450 it is styled a Free Chapel or Hospital. It stood near St. Martin's Church, and in that parish, at the meeting of Hert, Crope, and Sherwell Lanes. In the Chantry Roll, 1 Edw. VI., this Hospital was valued at 4*l.* per annum, John Ham, or Hame, the last incumbent, had a pension, in 1553, of 3*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.*

SHIRBURN.

The Hospilal or Free Chapel of St. Thomas upon the Green, in Sherburn in Dorsetshire, is mentioned Pat. 18 et 19 Ric. II.

WINBURN.

Tanner's is the best Account we can give of this House. He says, "Here was an old Hospital, *temp.* Edw. I., dedicated to St. Margaret and St. Anthony, of which the Lords of the Manor of Kingston Lacy appear to have been founders and patrons; it had originally no endowment, but was supported by casual alms. In the Chantry Roll, 1 Edw. VI., it is valued at 29*s.* 8*d.* Its revenues have since been increased, and it still subsists under the patronage of the lords of the same manor."[c]

Durham.

BARNARD CASTLE.

We again copy Bishop Tanner. Here certainly was an Hospital of St. John, valued 26th Hen. VIII. at 5*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.* in the whole, and 5*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* per annum clear. It seems to be yet in being, and the gift of the Mastership to be in the Lord Chancellor of Great Britain.[d]

GATESHEAD.

St. Edmund's *and the* Trinity Hospital.

A certain *Chapel, Chantry,* or Hospital, says Surtees, *dedicated to the* Holy Trinity, existed in Gateshead about the year 1200 (and possibly long anterior), and consisted of a Foundation for the maintenance of one chaplain and three poor brethren. Several charters relating to the endowment of this House are printed by Brand in his History and Antiquities of Newcastle upon Tyne, vol. i. pp. 464, 465.[e] The revenues, Surtees says, were extremely exile, and in 1248 Bishop Nicholas Farnham (with consent of the prior of Durham, and of the resident brethren of the Trinity) consolidated the revenues of this House with those of his new foundation of *The Chapel and* Hospital *of* St. Edmund *King and Confessor, and of the glorious Bishop Cuthbert* in Gateshead. This consolidated foundation consisted of a Master and three chaplains; the bishop of Durham being constituted patron and visitor, with the power of correction and amotion. Not long after, Oct. 7, 1448, Bishop Nevil appropriated the Hospital of St. Edmund, with the whole of its rents and possessions, to the Nuns of St. Bartholomew in Newcastle, on condition of maintaining two officiating priests in the Chapel of the Hospital, and reserving two pensions of 6*s.* 8*d.* to the see of Durham, and 3*s.* 4*d.* to the Prior and Convent, as an indemnity for any loss they might respectively sustain by the annexation, which was to take place immediately on the death or removal of the existing Master of St. Edmund's. From this time the Hospital became a stipendiary Charity. In the 4th Hen. VII. the revenues of St. Edmund's Hospital amounted to 26*l.* 2*s.* Of the Masters Surtees gives the following names: Ricardus, 12 kal. Apr. 1265. John de Lynce, 1344. John de Apilby collated 20th Aug. 1353. Adam Fenrother, 1366. William de Brantingham, 1374. Reginald Porter, collated 3 Dec. 1404. John Newton, 1405. John King. John Walkington. George Radclyff, 29th Jan. 1431. John Heyworth, 12th May, 1435. Thomas Kyrkeby, May, 1441. William Hilderskelfe, 7th Oct. 1449, John Shirwode, 1467. Anthony Belasys, LL. D. Robert Cluxton, 15th Aug. 1552. The ruined Chapel of St. Edmund stands about a mile from Tyne Bridge, on the east side of the High Street in Gateshead.[f]

Essex.

NEWPORT POND, *or* BIRCHANGER, *in the Parish of* NEWPORT.

The Hospital here, dedicated to St. Mary and St. Leonard, was founded by Richard son of Serlo of Newport, in the reign of King John, for a Master and two chaplains, under the peculiar jurisdiction of the Dean of St. Martin's in London. It was endowed with lands in Newport, Widington, Great Wendon, Arkesden, Elmdon, Wickham, Hempsted, Bumpsted Helion, &c. and had a fair, which was granted by King Henry the Third, which was to be kept upon St. Leonard's day. Upon the Suppression it was valued at 31*l.* 13*s.* 11*d.* in the whole, and at 23*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* clear revenue. After the Suppression it was granted by King Henry the Eighth to Sir Martin Bowes.[g]

SEDEBURBROOK, *or* BROOKSTREET, *near* Brentwood, *in the Parish of* SOUHTWEALD.

A Free Chapel, and an Hospital of a Master or Warden and divers poor people, lepers, dedicated to St.

---

[a] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Dors.* xxii.

[b] Pat. 7. Edw. III. p. 1.

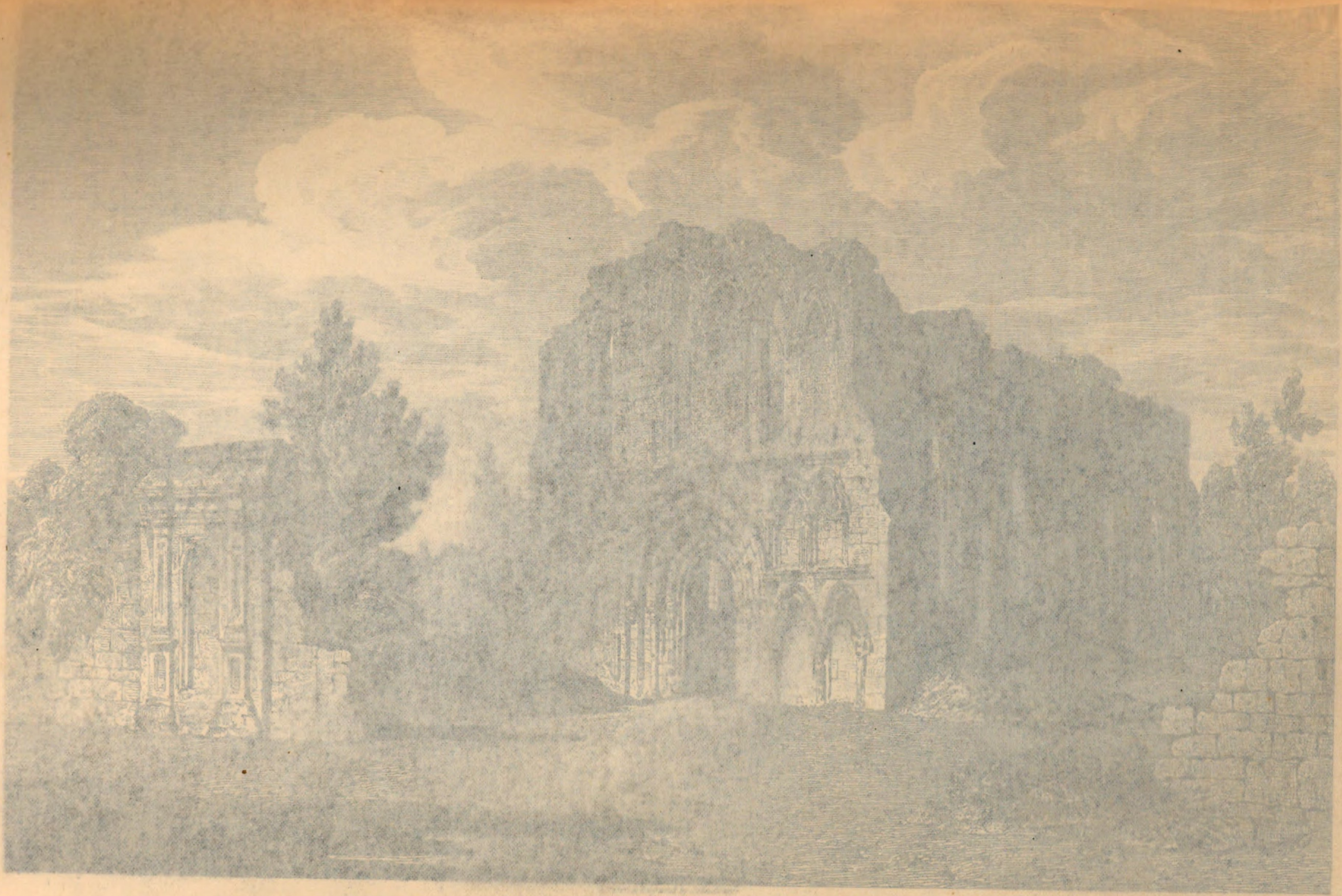
[c] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Dors.* xxxi. 3. He says, "*Vide* Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 23. Pat. 4 Edw. I. m. 89. de protectione fratrum et licent. ad colligend. elemosynas."

[d] Tann. Notit. *Durh.* iii. 2. "Officium magistri sive custodis S. Joannis Baptistæ in villa de Barnard Castle concessum fuit per dom. Tho. Egerton custodem Magni Sigilli, 17th Dec. 1596, Christophero Jackson."

[e] See also Bourne's Hist. of Newc.

[f] See Surtees's Hist. Durh. vol. ii. pp. 126, 127.

[g] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Essex*, xxix., who has the following references to Records: "*Vide* Cart. 31 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 2. pro feria ibidem. Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 9 vel 10. de feria ibidem. Brev. 6 Edw. II. Trin, rot. 2. Claus. 18 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 19. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. m. . pro magistro Hospitalis S. Leonardi de Newport. Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 39. recit. cart. 11 Hen. III. Pat. 12 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 32. pro feria ibidem et confirmat. libertatum et terrarum."



Gateshead Monastery, Durham. S.W. View.

[illegible]

[illegible] Edw. VI. this Hospital was valued at 4l. per annum, [illegible], the last Incumbent, had a pension, [illegible].

SHIRBURN.

[illegible] Free Chapel of St. Thomas upon [illegible] in Dorsetshire, is mentioned Pat. 18 [illegible].

WINBURN.

[illegible] can give of this [illegible]. He says, "There was an old Hospital, *temp.* [illegible] to St. Margaret and St. Anthony, of which the Lords of the Manor of Kingston Lacy appear to [illegible]; it had originally no endowment, but was supported by casual alms. In the Chantry Roll, [illegible] VI., it is valued at 29s. 8d. Its revenues [illegible] increased, and it still subsists under the [illegible] of the lords of the same manor."[e]

Durham.

[illegible]

a Master and three chaplains; the bishop of Durham being constituted patron and visitor, with the power of correction and amotion. Not long after, Oct. 7, 1448, Bishop Nevil appropriated the Hospital of St. Edmund, with the whole of its rents and possessions, to the Nuns of St. Bartholomew in Newcastle, on condition of maintaining two officiating priests in the Chapel of the Hospital, and reserving two pensions of [illegible] to the see of Durham, and 3s. 4d. to the Prior and Convent, as an indemnity for any loss they might respectively sustain by the annexation, which was to take place immediately on the death or removal of the existing Master of St. Edmund's. From this time the Hospital became a stipendiary Chantry. In the 4th Hen. VII. the revenues of St. Edmund's Hospital amounted to 26*l.* 2*s.* Of the Masters Surtees gives the following names: Ricardus, 12 kal. Apr. [illegible]. John de [illegible], 1344. John de Apilby collated [illegible] Aug. 1353. Adam Fenrother, 1366. William de Brantingham, 1374. Reginald Porter, collated 9 Dec. 1404. John Newton, 1405. John King. John Walkington. George Radclyff, 29th Jan. 1431. John Heyworth, 12th May, 1435. Thomas Kyrkeby, May, 1441. William Hilderskelfe, 7th Oct. 1449. John Shirwode, 1467. Anthony Belasys, LL. D. Robert Cluxton, 15th Aug. 1552. The ruined Chapel of St. Edmund stands about a mile from Tyne Bridge, on the east side of the High Street in Gateshead.[f]

Essex.

[illegible]

[illegible] Mary and St. [illegible] of Newport, [illegible] two chaplains, [illegible] of St. Martin's [illegible] lands in Newport, [illegible]don, Wickham, [illegible] a fair, which was [illegible] which was to be kept upon St. Leonard's day. Upon the Suppression it was valued at 31*l.* 13*s.* 11*d.* in the whole, and at 23*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* clear revenue. After the Suppression it was granted by King Henry the Eighth to Sir Martin Bowes.[g]

[illegible]

SEDEBURBROOK, *or* BROOKSTREET, *near* BRENTWOOD, *in the Parish of* SOUHTWEALD.

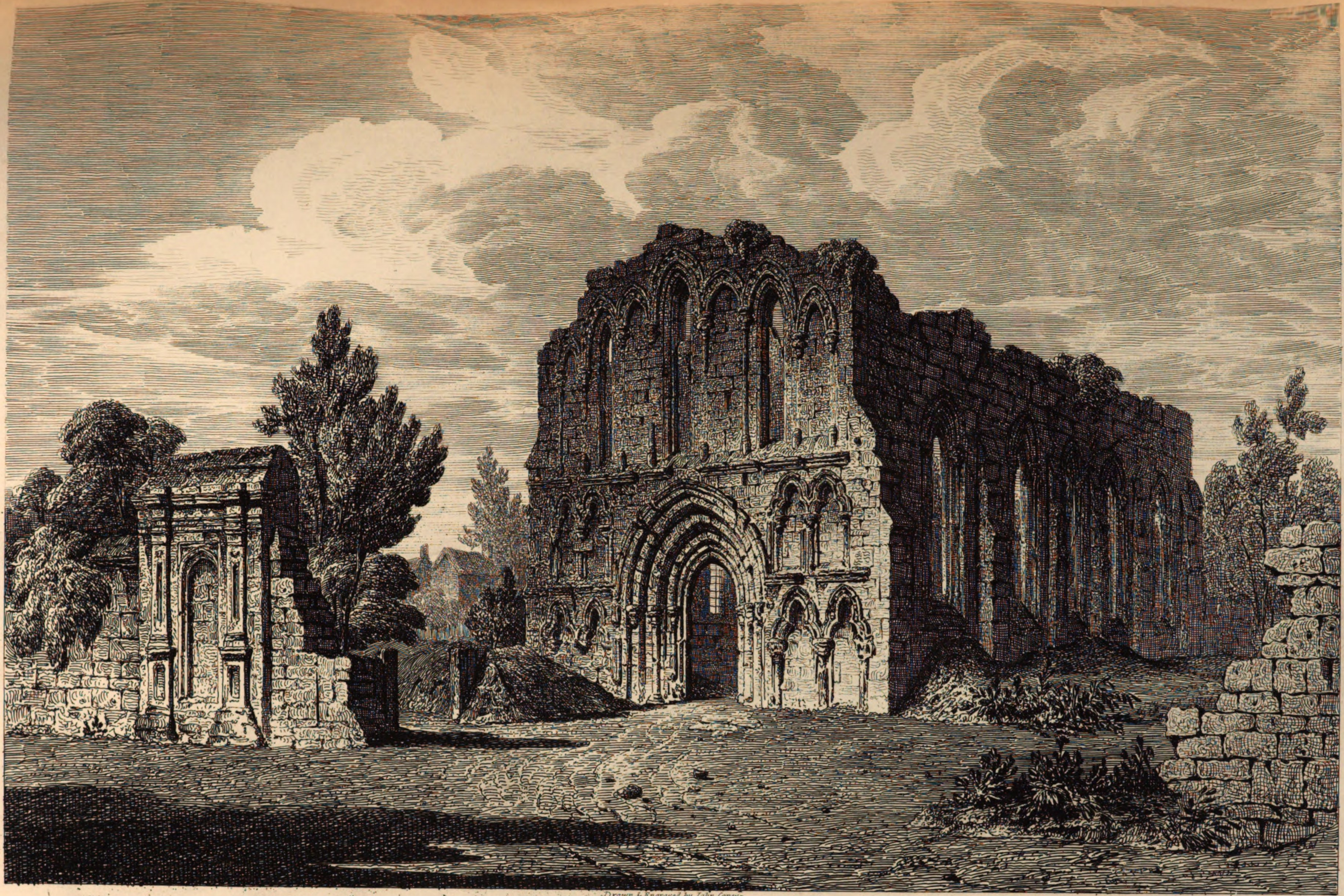
A Free Chapel, and an Hospital of a Master or Warden and divers poor people, lepers, dedicated to St.

---

[e] See also Bourne's Hist. of Newc.

[f] See Surtees's Hist. Durh. vol. ii. pp. 126, 127.

[g] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Essex*, xxix., who has the following references to Records: "*Vide* Cart. 31 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 2. pro feria ibidem. Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 9 vel 10. de feria ibidem. Brev. 6 Edw. II. Trin, rot. 2. Claus. 18 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. m. . pro magistro Hospitalis S. Leonardi de Newport. Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 39. recit. cart. 11 Hen. III. Pat. 12 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 32. pro feria ibidem et confirmat. libertatum et terrarum."



Drawn & Engraved by John Coney.

Gateshead Monastery, Durham. S.W. View.

John the Baptist, was fixed here before the 20th of Edw. I. founded by the Bruin family of South Oxendon. This Spital, with all the lands thereunto belonging, was granted 7th Edw. VI. to Sir Anthony Brown and Richard Weston.[a]

WALTHAM.

HERE was an Hospital built by the Abbat and Convent of Waltham, within the precinct of their Monastery, about A.D. 1218.[b]

Gloucestershire.

BERKLEY.

Two Hospitals are mentioned here: The HOSPITAL *of* ST. JAMES *and* ST. JOHN, Cart. 12 Hen. III. m. 4, wherein is a confirmation of several parcels of land wherewith it was endowed in Stocking, Kingsham, Wytefield, Litelhey, &c. and a PRIORY *or* HOSPITAL *founded at* LONGBRIDGE in this parish by Maurice Lord Berkley, *temp.* Hen. II., and dedicated to the Holy Trinity, which was afterwards augmented with two chantry priests, &c. by William Marquis of Berkley.[c]

CIRENCESTER.

Two Hospitals in this town were Monastic. The HOSPITAL *of* ST. JOHN *the* EVANGELIST was founded, according to Leland, by King Henry the First;[d] Speed says by an abbat of Cirencester; for three poor men and three poor women. Tanner says, it is yet in being; the six poor people having each an allowance of 20*d.* weekly, and a share of the fines when they happen. The Mastership (which King Edward the Third gave to the Abbat and Convent) was disposed of by the Crown 21st Eliz. as Rymer, vol. xv. p. 788. ST. LAURENCE'S HOSPITAL in Cirencester, founded *temp.* Edw. III. by Edith, lady of Wigold, for a Master and two poor women, is also yet in being. The Master, formerly nominated by the Abbat,[e] is now presented by the King. The two poor women, in Tanner's time, had 2*s.* 6*d.* per week each.[f]

GLOUCESTER.

Two Hospitals of the smaller kind, also, existed in Gloucester. One dedicated to ST. MARGARET,[g] in the north suburb of the City, and in the parish of St. John Baptist, founded for lepers before the 13th Edw. II. Nine poor persons are still maintained in it.[h] "Somewhat more by north than St. Margaret's," says Leland, "is another poor HOSPITAL *of* ST. MARY MAGDALEN,"[i] now commonly called St. James, in St. John Baptist parish. This Foundation, according to Tanner, still maintains nineteen poor people at 1*s.* 6*d.* per week, and has a chapel belonging to it.[k]

LORWING.

MAURICE de Berkele, founder of Longbridge Hospital in Berkley, is also said to have founded an Hospital at Lorwing between Berkley and Dursley, in the time of Henry the Second.[l]

TEWKSBURY.

A HOUSE of Lepers here occurs cart. 1 Joan. p. 2, n. 162.

WINCHCOMBE.

LELAND, Itin. vol. iv. p. 75, says, "There was once an Hospital in this town, but now the name of Spittle only remaineth."

Hampshire.

ANDOVER.

TANNER says, there was an Hospital here dedicated to St. John and St. Mary Magdalene, as ancient as the reign of Henry the Third. It consisted of a Master and both brothers and sisters.[m] One of the Editors of this Work is in possession of an ancient Impression from a Seal, believed to be that of this Hospital. It represents St. John Baptist in a dress of camel's hair, holding in his left hand a representation of the Agnus Dei. Inscribed, S . CŌMVNE . SCI . JOH'IS........ANDEVERE.

FORDINGBRIDGE.

TANNER mentions an old Hospital at Fordingbridge dedicated to St. John, annexed to St. Cross in Winchester, as Speed and Godwyn, or given to King's College in Cambridge, as Leland.[n]

PORTESMOUTH.

PETER de Rupibus, bishop of Winchester, founded here, *temp. Johannis*, an Hospital called God's House, dedicated to St. John Baptist and St. Nicholas, valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. at 33*l.* 19*s.* 5½*d.*[o]

SOUTHAMPTON.

TANNER says, "The Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen here, for lepers, according to Mr. Speed, was confirmed by

---

[a] See Morant, Hist. Essex, vol. i. p. 122. Tann. Notit. Monast. *Essex*, xxxiv.

[b] See Newc. Repert. vol. ii. p. 691. Tann. Notit. Monast. *Essex*, xlv. 2. Cart. 11 Hen. III. n. 113. pro eccl. S. Joan. Bapt. de Nov. Windsor cum capellis suis de Veteri Windsor, et eccl. Omnium Sanctorum de Hertford, concess. Hospitali Domus de Waltham.

[c] Tanner, *Glouc.* ii. 2, 3.

[d] Lel. Itin. vol. ii. p. 50.

[e] The foundress having obtained no licence from the Crown, the patronage was seized by King Edward the third, and granted to the Abbat and Convent of Cirencester, with whom it continued till the Dissolution. See Atkyns's Gloucest. p. 346. See also Cart. 17 Edw. III. n. 13. de advoc. Hospit. S. Laur. concedenda Abbati de Cirencester.

[f] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Glouc.* vi. 3, 4.

[g] The Master and brethren of the Hospital of St. Margaret of Duddeston in the county of the city of Gloucester, in Atkyns, p. 161.

[h] Magn. Brit. Antiq. et Nov. p. 767. Atkyns, p. 186. Fosbrooke's History of Gloucester, p. 306.

[i] Lel. Itin. vol. iv. p. 78. Leland says, "Of this Hospital the Priory of Lanthony was reputed founder, and was wont to maintain it with certain charity of bread." Ibid.

[k] See Atkyns, p. 186.

[l] Tanner, *Glouc.* xxiii.

[m] Tann. Notit. Monast. ii. 2. *Vide* Pat. 32 Hen. III. m. 8. Pat. 35 Hen. III. m. 14. quod possint includere placeam ex opposito Hospitali pro capella construenda. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 3, m. . Rex concessit clerico suo Joanni de Derby custodiam Hospitalis sui SS. Joannis Baptistæ et B. Mariæ Magdalenæ de Andover.

[n] Tanner say, in a Note, "The Master and brethren of St. Cross granted (among other things) the advowson of this Hospital to William bishop of Winchester, as appears by Claus. 34 Hen. VI. m. 1. But the Winchester Registers speak of this Hospital as anciently in the patronage of the bishops: vide registr. episc. Pontissara in A.D. 1283."

[o] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Hampsh.* xxiv. "*Vide* Rot. cart. 15 Joan. n. 24. pro mesuagiis, &c. ex dono Will. de Wrotham archidiaconi Taunton. Cart. 16 Joan. p. 1, m. 6, n. 37. Fin. div. com. 9 Hen. III. n. 38. de terris in Winton, Portesmouth, Hant. Bradford, Wilt. Plac. coram Justic. itin. Southampt. 20 Hen. III. rot. 24. Pat. 20 Hen. III. m. 15. Pat. 37 Hen. III. m. 2 vel 3. Fin. div. com. 52 Hen. III. n. 21. pro maner. de Lottenham. Dors. Pat. 12 Edw. I. m. 11. Pat. 12 Edw. I. m. 11. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. 14 vel 15. Plac. in banco 27 Edw. I. rot. 118. de medietat. maner. de Lafham. Cart. 35 Edw. I. n. 8. pro lib. war. in Portesmouth, Fodrington, et Feldershe. Cart. 10 Edw. II. n. 5. pro advoc. concess. episcopo Winton. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24 vel 25. de manerio de Brighton. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 42. de 5*l.* annuatim percipiend. de terris Will. Overton in Le Frenshmore juxta Bughton. Claus. 35 Edw, III. m. 28. dorso. Claus. 7 Ric. II. m. . dorso. Claus. 11 Ric. II. m. 12. dorso, de advoc. concess. episc. Winton. 12 Edw. I."

Pope Alexander, in the year 1179;[a] but he is mistaken in making it to be rated, 26 Hen. VIII., at 16*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.* per annum, which was the valuation of an Hospital of the same name in Winchester; for this Maudlin Hospital in Southampton was long before annexed to the Priory of St. Denis."[b]

WINCHESTER.

TANNER, from Leland, Itin. vol. iii. p. 61, says, "An Hospital was founded near one of the gates of this City by Brinstan bishop here, who died A.D. 935:" but afterwards adds, "*Quære*, whether this was not St. John's Hospital, wherein was the image of this Saint Brinstan," mentioned by Leland, Itin. vol. iii. p. 100.

An Hospital of greater consequence here, was that of ST. MARY MAGDALEN, situated about a mile east of the City. It is first mentioned in the Register of John de Pontissara bishop of Winchester, whose successors were patrons of it. It consisted of a Master, who was a priest, and nine poor men and women. JOHN MELTON was made Master or Warden in 1393. WILLIAM WAINFLETE, afterwards bishop of Winchester, was Warden here in the 17th Hen. V. The total of the revenue of this Hospital in the 26th Hen. VIII. was 42*l.* 16*s.*, the net receipt 16*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.* In the civil wars of the time of Charles the First it suffered considerably: and was completely ruined when it became a receptacle for Dutch prisoners in 1665. The build- were finally taken down in 1789; the brethren of this House having long before removed to certain tenements in Colebrook street in Winchester.

Herefordshire.

HEREFORD.

TANNER mentions several Hospitals in Hereford. 1. ST. ANTONY'S HOSPITAL, which had the King's Letters of protection, 22 Edw. I. 2. The HOSPITAL *of* ST. ETHELBERT, dependent on one of the dignitaries of the Church of Hereford; valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. at 10*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.* per annum.[c] 3. ST. GILES'S HOSPITAL, thus mentioned by Leland in his Itinerary, vol. iv. p. 87, "There is an Hospitall of St. Giles, where once were Fryers Grysey, and then Templars. King Richard gave this Chappell to the Towne, and then it was made an Hospitall." 4. ST. GILES' LAZAR HOUSE, also mentioned by Leland, of which the burgesses of Hereford were patrons. 5. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL situated in Wydmer-street, or the suburb without the north gate, sometime a House of Templars. This, I conceive, (says Bishop Tanner,) is the Hospital at Hereford, which King Richard the first gave to the Preceptory at Hereford, which was of Hospitalers, not of Templars; and was, as parcel of Dynmore, restored to those Knights, 4 and 5 *Phil. et Mar.*, and as parcel of the possessions of the late Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, granted, 6 Eliz., to Robert Freke and John Walker. 6. ST. THOMAS'S HOSPITAL, mentioned in some Manuscript Collections made by St. Lo. Knyveton, Esquire, out of the Records. And, 7. An HOSPITAL *near the bridge over the Wye in Hereford*, mentioned as early as A.D. 1226.[d]

Hertfordshire.

BALDOCK.

HERE in the time of Henry the Third was a House of leprous brethren,[e] Tanner says perhaps of Templars, to whom this manor belonged by the gift of Gilbert Earl Pembroke.

BERKHAMSTEDE.

TANNER says, "Here were, in the time of King John,[f] two HOSPITALS of poor and infirm persons, one dedicated to ST. JOHN BAPTIST, and the other (which was of both brothers and sisters lepers) to ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST; the custody of both which was granted by Geffrey Fitz Piers, Earl of Essex, to the House of St. Thomas of Acon in London.[g] There was also in this town, *temp.* Edw. II., an HOSPITAL *of* ST. THOMAS *the Martyr*.[h] Upon the Dissolution, St. John the Evangelist Spittle, or Le Over Spittle house, and Le Nether Spittle house,[i] or St. Leonard's Spittle (which was at the south-east end of the High Street), with all the lands belonging to them in North Church, Hemelhamsted, &c. were granted, 36 Hen. VIII., to Robert Hordem. Sir Henry Chauncy mentions also an old HOSPITAL called ST. JAMES, from St. James's Well, at the farther end of the High Street."[k]

BIGGING.

THIS Hospital was situated in the parish of Ansty, and was dedicated to St. Mary. It was for a Master and Chaplains, beside poor people. RICHARD occurs prior of Bigging juxta Ansty in the Norwich Registers A.D. 1368. It belongs now to King's College, Cambridge.[l]

CLOTHALE.

IN that part of the parish, says Tanner, which is next Baldock, was a free Chapel, College, or Hospital, of a Master, brethren, and sisters, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen, of ancient foundation, which was valued at 4*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* MS. Sancr. and continued till the general Dissolution. It was granted from the Crown 2 Jac. I.[m]

HODDESDON.

HERE was an Hospital for leprous persons, dedicated to St. Landus and St. Antony, A.D. 1391.[n]

---

[a] It was in the patronage of the bishops of Winchester about A.D. 1300.

[b] Notit. Monast. *Hampsh.* xxxi. 3. "*Vide* Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 1. Pat. 23. Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 51 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 41. dorso. Pat. 1 Rich. II. p. 2, m. 19. dorso. Claus. 13 Ric. II. in initio. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 37. Pat. 2 Hen. IV, p. 3, m. 6. Inquis. 10 Hen. IV. n. 4. de terris et redditibus ad hoc Hospitale olim pertinentibus tunc substractis."

[c] *Vide* MS. Harl. 396, fol. 50. and MS. 4343, n. 2. "Statuta Hospitalis S. Ethelberti Hereford."

[d] Cart. 11 Hen. II. p. 1, n. 71. Rex confirmat donationem factam per Willielmum filium Warini Deo et Hospitali juxta pontem de Waye in civitate Hereford, de molendino de Mawortham, et diversis aliis."

[e] Claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 19. de feria fratribus leprosis apud Baldoc concessa.

[f] Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 705.

[g] See the Charter to St. Thomas of Acon concerning them in the present Volume, p. 647.

[h] Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 9.

[i] Pat. 36 Hen. VIII. p. 9.

[k] See also the Originalia, 3 and 4 Phil. et Mar. of the Hospitals called Overspyttel house and Seynt John Evangelist's Spyttle house in Berkhamsted, granted to John Christoferson and John Saunders, gentlemen, and their heirs. Tanner says, in a Note, "The Chapel of St. John is used only by the Master, ushers, and scholars of the free-school. St. Leonard's Hospital was at the south-east end of the High street, and St. James's Hospital at the other end. Tour through Great Britain, vol. ii. p. 181.

[l] Tanner says, "*Vide* Rot. pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 8 vel 9. 16. pro ten. in Chilsull Magna. Pat. 27 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14. pro ten. in Buntingford, Barkway, Hormede, Braughing, Bokeland, &c. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 9. pro ten. in Hornrad M. et S. Braughing, &c. Ric. Mocking custos capellæ B. Mariæ de Begging Lond. diœc. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 1."

[m] Tanner refers to Rot. pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 29. de vico regio inter clausum Magistri et ecclesiam mutando. Cart. Harl. Antiq. 112. A. 3. is a Deed of John de Hauvile, John de Pooley, and Muriel his wife, for removing this Hospital from without Baudak to a more secure place in Breda. 33 Edw. I.

[n] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Hertf.* xiv. from Collectanea Wren, et Registr. Elien. p. 88.

ROYSTON.

Two Hospitals here are mentioned by Bishop Tanner: one, dedicated to St. Nicholas, existing in the time of King John: the other, as old as the time of King Henry the Third, a free Chapel or Hospital dedicated to St. John and St. James, in which was a Master or Warden, and several brethren. Richard de Argentein was patron A.D. 1388.[a] This last Hospital was valued, 26 Hen. VIII., at 6*l.* 13*s.* 2*d.* per annum in the whole, and 5*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.* clear; and was granted, 5 Jac. I., to Roger Aston.[b]

Huntingdonshire.

HUNTINGDON.

The Hospital of St. John Baptist here is said to have been founded by David Earl of Huntingdon, *temp.* Hen. II. In 1394, the Mastership was in the gift of the bailiffs and commonalty of Huntingdon. It was valued, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, in gross revenue at 9*l.* 4*s.* per annum, in the clear income at 6*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.*[c]

Kent.

BROUGHTON *under* BLEAN.

Harris, in his History of Kent, pp. 47, 48, says, "Here was, 8 Ric. II. an Hospital and Chapel, dedicated to St. Nicholas, founded by Thomas at Hurst, for the use of lazars and poor people.[d]

CANTERBURY.

Without the North gate of this city, says Tanner, Lanfranc archbishop of Canterbury,[e] about the year 1084, founded and endowed with 70*l.* per annum, an Hospital for poor, infirm, lame, or blind men and women, dedicated to St. John Baptist.[f] From its situation, it was sometimes called Northgate Hospital. It was under the government of a Prior, and its revenues were valued, 26 Hen. VIII. at 93*l.* 15*s.* in the whole, and 91*l.* 16*s.* 8½*d.* per annum clear. This Hospital is still in being, and consists of a Master or Prior, a reader, eighteen in-brothers, twenty in-sisters, and the like number of out-brothers and out-sisters. Tanner says that in his time the revenues in the whole were 195*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* The Statutes of the renewed foundation of this House are printed in the Appendix to Strype's Life of Archbishop Parker, Num. xii. Gosling, in his Walk in and about Canterbury, edit. 1777, p. 29, speaks of the taking down of many material portions of the old building.[g]

St. Lawrence's Hospital in Canterbury was founded by Hugh, the second of that name, abbat of St. Augustine's, in 1137, for the relief of leprous monks, or the poor parents and relations of any of the monks of that Abbey. It consisted of a Warden or Keeper, a Priest or Chaplain, one clerk, and sixteen brethren and sisters; and the chief or senior of these sisters was sometimes called the prioress. Tanner says, the revenues of this House were valued, 26 Hen. VIII., at 39*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* in the whole, and 31*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* clear. It was alienated, in the time of King Edward the Sixth, to one Tipsal, and after, by Queen Mary, granted to Sir John Perrot.[h] In the Account given of this Hospital by Archbishop Parker, A.D. 1562, it is said, That the Prioress and sisters leased it to Sir Christopher Hales; and that Mr. Traps of London then enjoyed the lease: that the House was greatly decayed, and had only two sisters then in it. This Hospital stood upon the road to Dover, in the south-east suburb of the city.

Carta Hugonis abb. S. Aug. de Fundatione Hospitalis S. Laur.

[Script. x. Twysd. Chron. W. Thorn. col. 1810.]

Notum sit omnibus Dei fidelibus, tam præsentibus quam posteris, quod ego secundus Hugo Dei gratia abbas S. Augustini ejusdemque loci conventus, pro redemptione animarum nostrarum, prædecessorum nostrorum atque successorum, concessimus ac dedimus in elemosinam vii. acras terræ de dominio nostro precio quondam adquisitas, ad faciendum Hospitale in illis vii. acris supra memoratis juxta viam quæ a Canterburia ducit ad Dovre in dextra parte viæ. Contulimus etiam illi loco ad sustentationem infirmorum aut pauperum decimam totius annonæ de tota terra illa quam habemus in dominio in dextra parte viæ et omnem decimam frumenti et pisarum totius terræ quæ adjacet ad Langefort de dominio nostro in sinistra parte viæ. Quicumque ergo pro amore Dei benefecerint infirmis illic habitantibus, et locum illum manutenuerint, benedictionem Dei habeant et gratiam simul et commune beneficium loci nostri.[i]

St. Margaret's Hospital Canterbury was founded before the year 1224 by Simon de Langton archdeacon of Canterbury.[k] It was valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. in the total at 28*l.* 16*s.* 1*d.*, in the clear income at 10*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* per annum. It continued undissolved till the 17th Eliz., when it was surrendered by the then master, archdeacon of Canterbury, as patron, and archbishop as ordinary, whereupon the Queen granted the same, with all its lands and appurtenances to the Mayor and Commonalty of the City for the use of the Poor, and the site of it is now their Bridewell.[a] The state of this Hospital in 1581 will be found in Wilkins's Concilia, vol. iv. p. 231.

---

[a] Registr. Institut. Norvic. vol. vi. fol. 136.

[b] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartularium hujus Hospitalis, penes Joannem Wildbore de Foxton in com. Cant. mil. 1635. Collectanea ex eodem Cartul. MS. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodsworth, vol. cliii. fol. 61. Rot. pat. 35 Hen. III. m. 11. Pat. 51 Hen. III. m. 20. de protectione pro custode et fratribus hujus Hospitalis. Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 12. licent. perquirendi terras ad ann. val. c. sol."

[c] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Huntingd.* ii. 2., whose references relating to it are, "*Vide* esc. Huntingdon, 5 Edw. III. art. 98, pro ponte ibid. reparando. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 22. pro capella super pontem et Hospitalem S. Joannis." See also MS. Harl. 6960. pp. 68, 85.

[d] See Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Kent*, vi.

[e] "Lanfrancus archiepiscopus Cantuar. primus fundator. Obiit 1088. 2 W. R." Lel. Collect. tom. i. p. 115.

[f] See Lel. Itin. vol. vii. p. 136. and Somner, Antiq. Cart. edit. fol. 1703. P. i. pp. 43, 48, 50. P. ii. pp. 164, 165. in the Append. Num. 35.

[g] Tanner says, "*Vide* Ordinationem Rob. archiepisc. Cantuar. pro centum marcis annuatim solvendis centum pauperibus hujus Hospitalis ex eccl. de Reculver, A. D. 1276, in Cartulario Archiepiscopatus MS. p. 134. Revocationem et adnullationem Appropriationis dictæ eccl. de Reculver, et ordinationem pro solutione Pauperum ex camera archiepisc. per Nicholaum papam ad requisitionem Joannis archiepisc. Cantuar. ibid. p. 131. *Cartas, Rentalia,* &c. *in Cista intra* Hospitale. Pat. 19 Edw. I. m. ult. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 2, m. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 1 et 14. pro redd. solv. per rect. de Reculver. Rec. in Scacc. 22 Edw. III. Pasch. rot. . Pat. 31 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 11 et m. 15. Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 43. pro ten. in Well. Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10. pro ten. in Hakendon, Hern, &c. Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 25. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 36. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 4, m. 8. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 21. et p. 3, m. 39. Pat. 8 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 7. Pat. 4 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 11." See also Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lamb. Reg. MS. Mus. Brit. vol. xiii. p. 253.

[h] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Kent.* xii. 9.

[i] Thorn's Chron. also contains Roger de Mark's grant of the tithes of his land in Dodynghale to this Hospital. See also Somner's Antiq. Cart. P. i. pp. 38, 39, 40. and in Append. Num. 11 a, b. de decimis de Hawfield, Melfield, et Dodingale; P. ii. p. 173. Somner quotes a Leiger Book of this Hospital. Tanner says, The Evidences of this House were thought to be in the hands of Mr. Troyn or Mr. Johnston of Whitstable, 1557. *Vide* Bullam P. Eugenii de confirm. Hosp. S. Laurentii juxta Cantuar. in MS. Registro Abbatiæ S. Augustini Cant. in bibl. Aulæ S. Trin. Cantab. fol. 80. Fundationem Hospitalis S. Laurentii juxta Cantuar. MS. in bibl. eccl. Cath. Cantuar. n. 81.

[k] It was in existence, according to the Collect. Anglo-Minorit., when the Friers Minors came into England.

CHATHAM.

Gundulph bishop of Rochester founded this Hospital, according to Speed, in the time of King William Rufus, and dedicated it to St. Bartholomew, for leprous people. It was afterwards confirmed by King Henry the Third and other Kings,[b] and increased by different benefactors. The governor was styled Custos or Warden, and sometimes Prior, and the brethren Canons. It escaped the General Dissolution, and is still existing under the patronage of the Dean and Chapter of Rochester. The buildings of this Hospital stood partly in the parish of St. Margaret in Rochester, and partly in the parish of Chatham.

DARTFORD.

Two Hospitals formerly existed in this Place. Trinity Hospital, for five poor persons, the licence for the founding of which, granted to John Bamburgh, William Rothele, Roger Jones, and Thomas Boost, or the survivor of them, is extant in Pat. 31 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 4. The Vicar and Churchwardens for the time being to be Masters. The other, St. Mary Magdalen Hospital, for lepers, occurs in 1330; and is supposed to have been the same with that dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen mentioned in the will of one William Quoyf, A. D. 1491.[c]

DOVER.

Here was an Hospital dedicated to St. Bartholomew for poor leprous persons, begun, according to Tanner, about the year 1141, upon the solicitation of Osbern and Godwin, two Monks of St. Martin's, who subjected the same to the disposal of their Prior. Tanner says, "*Vide* Registrum *hujus Hospitalis* concinnatum A.D. 1373, in fine mutilum, MS. penes Walt. Clavel arm. 1709." After the Dissolution the Site of this House was granted to J. Bowle for life, and 6th Edw. VI. to Sir Thomas Palmer in fee.[d]

HITHE.

The Hospital of St. Andrew at Hithe has already formed a separate article. Tanner says, "Here was also, before A.D. 1336, another Hospital for the reception of lepers." It is alluded to in the charter of foundation of St. Andrew's Hospital.[e] Of the existence of the *Hospital of St. John* here, mentioned in Strype's Life of archbishop Parker, p. 114, we have no account prior to 1562, though it might have been a foundation of the Monastic time.

MELTON *near* Gravesend.

Here, says Tanner, was a Free Chapel or Hospital under the government of some regular Friers, which was granted to Sir Henry Wyat.[f] In Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lambeth Registers, vol. xiv. p. 654, it occurs as a College.

OSPRING.

Tanner calls this "An old Hospital or Maison Dieu, dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary, and founded by King Henry the Third about A.D. 1235. It consisted of a Master and three Regular brethren of the Order of the Holy Cross, and two secular clerks, but falling into decay about the latter end of the reign of King Edward the Fourth, it was by the procurement of bishop Fisher, granted by King Henry the Eighth, anno regni 7., to St. John's College in Cambridge.[g]

OTTEFORD.

An Hospital or House of leprous persons here is mentioned upon the Liberate roll of the 13th Hen. III. m. 11.

PUCKESHALL.

Here, says Tanner, in the parish of Tong near Sittingbourne, dedicated to St. James, which was granted by King Henry the Seventh to Linch his physician, and 3 and 4 *Phil. et Mar.* with its appurtenances lying in Tong and Bapchild to Sir John Perrot.[h]

ROCHESTER.

Eastgate Hospital at Rochester was founded by Simon Potyn. By his will, dated A.D. 1316, he bequeathed a certain house for an Hospital, to be called the Spital of St. Katherine of Rochester in the suburb of Eastgate, for poor men of that city, lepers, or otherwise diseased, impotent and poor, to be received therein, and there to abide on the alms of charitable people. This Hospital is still in existence. Tanner says it has since been augmented by subsequent donations to the yearly value of 500*l.*[i]

SANDWICH.

There were two Hospitals in Sandwich. One, dedicated to St. Bartholomew, founded by Thomas Cromphorne, Esq. and Maud his wife, who was of the family of Sandwich, about A.D. 1190, for a Master, brethren, and sisters, and three priests, whereof one was to be Prior. Fresh rules for its government were framed in 1435. Sir Henry Sandwich, lord warden of the cinque ports, increased the revenues, that here might be maintained twelve brethren and four sisters. This foundation still exists, the inhabitants having each a house, garden, and handsome allowance, under the care and government of the mayor and jurates. Tanner refers to "Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 22, de proficuis passagii inter Sandwich et Stonor fratribus hujus Hospitalis a Rege concessis." The other Hospital, for twelve poor persons, called St. Thomas's Hospital, founded by Thomas

---

[a] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Kent*, xii. 10.

[b] MS. Harl. 433. p. 200. is a Privy Seal for delivery of the confirmation of their charters without fine or fee 2 Ric. III. Tanner refers to "Cart. 30 Hen. III. n. . Cart. 20 Edw. I. n. 62. pro una acra ad gardinum ampliand. Rec. in Scacc. 22 Edw. III. Pasch. rot. . Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 11 vel 12. Rot. pat. 3 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 27 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 14. Pat. 15 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 12."

[c] See Tann. Notit. *Kent*, xx. 2, 3.

[d] Tanner says, "*Vide* Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 37 vel 38." See also the Repert. Orig. MS. Mus. Brit. vol. vi. fol. 54 b.

[e] Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Kent*, xxix. 3.

[f] Ibid. xli.

[g] Compare Hasted's Hist. of Kent, vol. ii. p. 801. Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas, &c. penes rev. vv. Magistrum et Socios Coll. dom. Joan. Evangelistæ apud Cantabrigienses. Chronica Will. Thorn, col. 1893. ubi Compositio de sepultura fratrum, &c. facta per abbatem S. Augustini Cantuar. A.D. 1245. In cartulario Archiepiscopatus Cantuar. inter MSS. autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 99. augmentationem Vicariæ de Hedcorn factam A.D. 1267, per magistrum et fratres. Rot. cart. 21 Hen. III. m. 7. de feria apud Merew. Cart. 24 Hen. III. m. 7. pro dom. in S. Mariæ Colechurch London. et terra in Everland in Scapeia. Cart. 24 Hen. III. m. 1. pro eccl. de Hedcorne, et terris in Denne, Twitham, Edesham, Wingham, &c. Cart. 30 Hen. III. m. 6. Cart. 31 Hen. III. m. 8. Cart. 34 Hen. III. m. 6 pro mercat. et feria apud Hedicrum. Cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 1. Pat. 37 Hen. III. m. 21. de secta curiæ relaxanda pro terris in Transtun. Cart. 42 Hen. III. m. 3. Cart. 51 Hen. III. m. 11. Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 1, m. . Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 21. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 19 vel 20. Claus. 10 Edw. II. m. 24. dorso. Rec. in Scacc. 17 Edw. II. Mich. rot. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 9. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 22. Cart. 12 Edw. III. n. 34. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 28 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 1. pro ten. in Newenham, Chatham, &c. Pat. 42 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 18. pro ten. in Minstre. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 37. recit. cart. 50 Hen. III. Cart. 7 Ric. II. n. 3. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 1. pro mess. et terris in Feversham, Bocton subtus Blen. Ospreng, &c. Pat. 9 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 19. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 15. Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 32 vel 33. Rec. in Scacc. 6 Hen. VI. Hill. rot. 2. Pat. 8 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 2. Pat. 8 Hen. VIII. p. 1. bill. signat. Rec. in Scacc. 16 Hen. VIII. Trin. rot. 23, 24. Rec. in Scacc. 18 Hen. VIII. Mich. rot. 10. de concess. Collegio S. Joan. Cantabr." See Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lambeth Registers, vol. iii. p. 118; vol. iv. p. 159. MS. Harl. 6963. pp. 110, 116, 152, 157, 160.

[h] See Lel. Itin. vol. vi. p. 27. Hasted, vol. ii. p. 606.

[i] Thorpe, Registr. Roffense, p. 546, preserves the Will of Simon Potyn.

Raling, clerk, William Swan, clerk, John Goddard, and Richard Long. The following are the records which Tanner refers to concerning this foundation, "Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 32, pro mess. et cxxii. acr. terræ in Wodnesbergh. Esc. Kanc. 21 Edw. IV. n. . pro ten. in Wodnesburgh concess. per Hen. Greenshield."

SEVENOKE.

Tanner says, William Sennock, surnamed from this town, where he was taken up an infant left exposed by his parents in the streets; when he afterwards became lord mayor of London, founded, A.D. 1418, an Hospital for the relief of twenty poor men and women, and a free school in this town, which was afterward more liberally endowed by John Potkyn.

But, he adds, here was also a more ancient Hospital, dedicated to St. John Baptist, in the gift of the archbishop of Canterbury. For by Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . "Rex concessit Johanni de Tamworth custodiam Hospitalis S. Johannis Baptistæ de Sevenoke ratione vacat. archiepiscopatus Cantuar. 7 Aug." The advowson of this Hospital was conveyed by Archbishop Cranmer to K. Henry VIII. who, anno regni 31, procured from John Cleyton, master, a surrendry of it, with all the lands, rents, &c. belonging to it in Sevenoke, Otford, and elsewhere. See Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lamb. Registers, MS. Mus. Brit. vol. vi. p. 871. vol. xii. p. 687.

SWINESTRE.

Tanner mentions a grant made 9th Hen. III. to the Master of the Hospital of the Holy Cross here to have a fair at the Chapel of Swinestre, on the eve and day of Holy Cross; but, nevertheless, quæries whether this may not be the same with Swingfield near Dover, a House of the Templars.

TANINGTON.

Tanner calls this Tanington without Canterbury, or Canterbury St. James. It was an Hospital founded *temp.* Hen. II.[a] to the honour of St. James: and consisted some time of a Master or Keeper, three priests, a prioress and twenty-five leprous sisters. The revenues were valued in the total, 26th Hen. VIII. at 53*l.* 16*s.* 11*d.* After reprises, at 32*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.* per annum. It was surrendered into the King's hands, 28th Feb. 1551, and granted 5th Edw. VI. to Robert Dartnall.[b]

Lancashire.

LANCASTER.

Here was an Hospital for a Master, chaplain, and nine poor persons, whereof three were to be lepers, founded by King John while earl of Morton, which afterward, by Henry duke of Lancaster, about the 30th Edw. III.,[c] annexed to the Nunnery of Seton in Cumberland. It was dedicated to St. Leonard.

PRESTON.

An ancient Hospital here occurs in the Taxation of Pope Nicholas the IVth., A.D. 1291. The mastership in the gift of the Crown. Tanner refers, concerning it, to Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 10.

Leicestershire.

CASTLE DONINGTON.

John Lacy, constable of Chester, appears to have been the founder of this Hospital in the time of Henry the Second. It was dedicated to St. John the Evangelist as Pat. 22 Edw. III., but to St. John the Baptist as Speed. It was valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. at 3*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* per annum.[d] Nichols, Hist. Leic. vol. iii. p. 780, has given some additional particulars of this Hospital, with a View of the ruins of it taken in 1792.

LEICESTER.

Tanner gives his memoranda of two Hospitals here of minor foundation. **St. John's Hospital**, or Spittle house, founded for a Master, brethren, and sisters, before 1235; and **St. Ursula's Hospital**, founded by William Wigston, merchant of the staple.

St. John's Hospital was dedicated both to St. John Baptist and St. John the Evangelist, and its lands were, for the most part, given by King Edward the Fourth to the College of Newark.[e] The Corporation of Leicester having purchased the Site of this Hospital about 31 Eliz. have made the town gaol upon one part of it, and on the other part founded an hospital for poor widows.[f]

St. Ursula's Hospital was founded, according to the Additions to Gibson's Camden, in the latter part of the reign of King Henry VIth.; as Speed, in the reign of Henry the Seventh; according to information given by Mr. Carte of Leicester to Bishop Tanner, about 1520. Its possessions were valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. at 8*l.* per annum. It is still in being, under the patronage of the chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster. Peck's Manuscripts in the British Museum, vol. v. contain Extracts from the statutes of this Hospital.

LUTTERWORTH.

Roise de Verdon, and Nicholas her son, built and endowed here an Hospital for a Prior, or Master, and brethren, to the honour of St. John Baptist, in the time of King John. The statutes for the regulation of this Hospital were drawn up under the sanction of John D'Alderby, bishop of Lincoln, soon after 1310, and are still preserved among the records of that Diocese.[g] It was valued at the Dissolution at 26*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.* per annum, and was in being 19 Eliz., the mastership being then in the gift of the crown.[h]

---

[a] Before A.D. 1188. See Chron. Gervas. col. 1731.

[b] See Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Kent*, lix. who refers to "A Book belonging to the Abbey of St. James at Canterbury, MS. in bibl. Coll. Armorum, n. 22. Rot. pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 3, m. 16. pro ten. in Egerton et Cherring. Pat. 4 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 7. pro ten. in Natynden et Tanyngton. Claus. 9 Hen. V. m. 10. de maner. de Capell."

[c] See the Deed of grant from Henry duke of Lancaster in the present volume, appended to the Account of Seton Priory. Tanner has the following notices of Records concerning this Hospital: Rot. claus. 4 Hen. III. m. 13. quod leprosi S. Leon. Lancastr. habeant in foresta R. de Loundesdale pasturam pro animalibus, boscum ad ardendum, et meremium pro ædificiis. Claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 8. Fin. 11 Hen. III. m. 8. Claus. 13 Hen. III. m. 9. Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 14.

[d] Tanner refers, as relating to this Hospital, to "Rot. esc. 4 Edw. II. Leicestr. n. 51. post mortem Hen. de Lacy com. Lincoln. de cujus eleemosina unum messuagium cum terris et decimis quibusdam, et pastura pro averiis in parco assign. ad inveniendum unum capellanum celebratur. in capella ibidem et xii. pauperes in Hospitali. Brev. reg. 4 Edw. III. n. 8. de ii. carect. bosci e parco de Donington. Pat. 7 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . de præficiendo custode ratione custodiæ terrarum et ten. Edmundi comitis Kanciæ nuper defuncti."

[e] See Lel. Itin. vol. i. p. 16.

[f] See Tanner, Notit. Monast. xvi. 4. who refers to "Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 17. dorso, de commun. pastur. in Brackele. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 28. de mess. et terris in Whitston, Crosby, et Trisby concessis per Joannem Danet. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 17 vel 18."

[g] Nichols, Hist. Leic. vol. iv. p. 259, where, and in the pages immediately following, more will be seen of this Hospital.

[h] See Tanner, *Leic.* xvii. who says, "*Vide* In Museo Britann. MS. Peck, vol. v. Inquis. 15 Edw. III. de mesuagiis et terris in Cotesbeche et Lutterworthe. In bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. MS. D d. x. 28. fol. 82. Ordinationem Hospitalis de Lutterworth per episc. Lincoln. Rot. pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 13. dorso, assis. versus Priorem Hosp. S. Joannis in Lutterworth de ten. in Misterton. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 5.

TILTON.

An Hospital here has been already noticed, as annexed by Sir William Burdet to Burton Lazars, *temp.* Hen. II.[a]

Lincolnshire.

BOSTON.

Here, says Tanner, was a well endowed Hospital for poor men before the 10th Edw. I., which was in being in Leland's time, as appears from his Itinerary, vii. p. 39.

DUNSTON.

Dunstane, or Dunston Hospital, seems to have been the same with Mere in this County, which will be mentioned presently.

LINCOLN.

The Hospital of the Holy Innocents has been already noticed; beside which there were three other Hospitals in Lincoln, St. Giles's, St. Mary's and the Hospital of the Holy Sepulchre. St. Giles's stood a little without the City, on the North East; the mastership of which was annexed by Oliver dean of Lincoln, about A. D. 1280, to the vicars who performed divine offices in the Cathedral of Lincoln.[b] St. Mary's, dedicated to St. Mary the Virgin or St. Mary Magdalen, was under the government of a Prior or Warden.[c] The Hospital of the Holy Sepulchre was of the Order of Sempringham.

MERE.

This was an Hospital founded in or near the parish of Dunston, by Simon de Roppele before A.D. 1246. The Mastership was in the gift of the bishop of Lincoln, and, when the See was vacant, of the Dean and Chapter. It is said to be yet in being.[d]

SPITTEL *on the* STREET,

in the parish of Helmeswell, had a Chapel and Hospital dedicated to St. Edmund, founded before the 16th Edw. II. and augmented by Thomas Aston canon of Lincoln, *temp.* Ric. II. It is yet in being, and under the care of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.[e]

STANFORD.

Beside *St. John and St. Thomas's Hospital* at Stanford, already noticed, an House of Lepers here belonging to the Abbey of Peterborough, in the time of Robert Grosthead bishop of Lincoln, is mentioned in bishop Patrick's Supplement to Gunton, p. 328.

WRAUBY.

The Hospital here, founded by Sir William Tirwhitt, knt., mentioned in Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 1, is conjectured by Tanner to be either a Chantry only, or the same with the Hospital of Glanford Bridge in that parish.

Middlesex.

HIGHGATE *near* LONDON.

One William Poole, yeoman of the Crown, is stated to have founded an Hospital here below the Hill, in the reign of Edward the Fourth, for lepers. This foundation remained till the time of Henry the Eighth.[f]

KNIGHTSBRIDGE.

Tanner merely says, "An ancient Hospital," and refers to Newcourt, vol. i. p. 624. Lysons calls it "an ancient Lazar House or Hospital," and says it was held under the Church of Westminster, at the rent of four shillings per annum, by the family of Glassington. Among the records, he adds, belonging to the Dean and Chapter of Westminster, is a state of the Lazar House at Knightsbridge, as drawn up in the year 1595 by John Glassington, who was governor of the House. The Chapel of this Hospital, rebuilt in 1629, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, still exists.

LONDON.

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL.

Tanner's is the best account which the Editors can give of this Foundation. He says, "on the north side of Threadneedle Street, in the Parish of St. Benet Fink, was a synagogue of the Jews, A.D. 1231, which was given by King Henry the Third to the brethren of St. Anthony of Vienne in France, who settled here an Hospital consisting of a Master, two Priests, a schoolmaster, and twelve poor brethren, besides their proctors, and other officers and servants. It being alien, was often seized during the wars with France. King Richard the Second gave it to Michael de la Pole, and the patronage of it was given by King Edward the Fourth to the Dean and Chapter of Windsor, who made one of their Canons Master, though the School continued after in great repute; and there were several poor men maintained, whose estate was valued, 35 Hen. VIII., at 55*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum." This Hospital was in being A.D. 1560, but soon after ruined, as Stowe, edit. 1633. p. 191. See also Wood's Fasti, vol. i. col. 94. The Church is now the French Church, as Newcourt, i. 286.[g]

---

vel. 15. pro viii. mess. et terris in Hulmorton Warr. concessis per W. Boyntell. Pat. 15 Edw, III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 19. pro ten. in Stathwell et Bitmerswell. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 23. quod sit in donatione regis ratione minoris ætatis Will. filii et hæredis Henrici dom. Ferrers."

[a] See the present volume, p. 633, Append. to Burton Lazars, Num. V.

[b] Tanner says, of this Hospital, "*Vide* Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 12. recit. et confirm. donationes quamplurimas factas fratribus Domus S. Egidii Lincoln. antequam cura dictæ domus ad Decanum et Capitulum Lincoln. spectabat; postea Oliverus decanus et capitulum dictæ ecclesiæ domum Vicariis assignabant, &c. Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24."

[c] Tanner says, "*Vide* Plac. in com. Linc. 7 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 17. pro Priore Hospitalis S. Mariæ Lincoln. de carucata terræ in Stapelford, ex dono Joannis rectoris de Norton." See also MS. Harl. 6962. p. 38. Repert. Orig. vol. iv. fol. 183.

[d] Tanner refers to a Copy of the Charter of foundation, "MS. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantabr. MS. D d. x. 28. fol. 77. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 15. confirm. cartæ R. Henrici leprosis de Dunestane de una virgata terræ in Wadeton."

[e] See Tanner, who refers to various patents concerning the property of this Hospital. See also MS. Harl. 6961. p. 223.

[f] See Nelson's Hist. of Islington, 4to. p. 75.

[g] Tanner says, "*Vide* MS. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. N.E.F. xi. 13. n. 44. Bullam papalem, dat. A.D. 1442, ut fratres Hospitalis audiant confessiones in quinquennium, &c. Rot. pat. 8 Ric. II. p. . m. 18.

CHARING-CROSS HOSPITAL.

Stowe, and from him Newcourt and Stevens, says Tanner, speak of a House in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, near Charing Cross, for lunatic and distracted people, of an uncertain foundation and continuance.

HOSPITAL *of* ST. GILES *without* CRIPPLEGATE.

Tanner calls this "An Hospital of the French order, *temp.* Edw. I., dedicated to St. Giles, in Whitecross-street, which being dissolved by King Henry the Fifth, he gave the House and lands to a Brotherhood of St. Giles to be there kept." Professor Ward exhibited to the Society of Antiquaries, 21st Oct. 1742, an original patent granted by King Edw. VI. to Sir John Gresham, 12th April, 1550, of the estates belonging to the Fraternity of St. Giles without Cripplegate, London, then purchased by Sir John for the sum of 1276*l.* 0*s.* 10*d.*

HOSPITAL *of the* PAPEY.

An Hospital belonging to the fraternity of St. Charity and St. John the Evangelist, near the Church of St. Augustine in the Wall, for poor impotent Priests and Brethren of the Papey, founded A.D. 1430, by William Oliver, William Barneby, and John Stafford, chantry Priests in London.[a]

ST. PAUL'S HOSPITAL.

Henry de Northampton, canon of St. Paul's, founded an Hospital within the precinct of that Cathedral Church; to the augmentation of which the tithes of St. Pancras or Kentishtown were given by the Dean and Chapter about A.D. 1120.[b]

SYON *or* BRENTFORD HOSPITAL.

John Somerset, Chancellor of the Exchequer and the King's Chaplain, in the 25th of King Henry the Sixth, founded a Friery, Hospital, or Fraternity here of the nine orders of Angels, consisting of a Master and several brethren, which according to Stowe, was able to dispend 40*l.* per annum. The site was granted in the 1st Edw. VI. to Edward duke of Somerset. Tanner refers to "Pat. 25 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 9. and Pat. 18 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 7 vel 8." concerning this Hospital. This Hospital was situated at Brentford-end, but in the parish of Isleworth. There were no vestiges of the buildings of this Hospital even so early as 1635. See Lysons's Envir. vol. iii. pp. 91—93.

Monmouthshire.

MONMOUTH.

John de Monmue, or of Monmouth, founder of Grace-Dieu in this county, about A.D. 1240, founded the **Hospital** *of the* **Holy Trinity** in Monmouth. He also founded the **Hospital** *of* **St. John** there, which was given by his son to the Benedictine Monastery in the same town. Dugdale has included the father's Charter of endowment of the one, and the son's gift of the other to Monmouth Priory, among the deeds in the Appendix to that House, which, as *an Alien Priory*, is yet to come into the present Volume.

Norfolk.

BEC.

In the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Third, says Tanner, one William de Bec founded here, upon the great road from Norwich to Walsingham and Lynne, a Chapel and an Hospital to the honour of St. Thomas the Martyr. Herein were thirteen beds for accommodating poor travellers with lodging every night. The mastership was a good preferment in the collation of the bishop of Norwich for the time being, till the Dissolution; after which, 3 and 4 Phil. et Mar., it was granted to Sir John Perrot, knt.[c] This Hospital, according to Taylor, consisted of a Custos or Master and certain Chaplains, and is said to have been dedicated to St. Paul as well as to St. Thomas. Blomfield, vol. iv. p. 365, gives the particulars of its endowment, with the names of the different masters. Subsequent to Sir John Perrot's possession, it was purchased by Sir Edward Coke, Lord Chief Justice, whose family built a mansion upon the site of the Hospital. The present possessor is Thomas William Coke, Esq., M.P. In the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIII. this Hospital was valued at 4*l.* 15*s.* 9*d.*

HOSPITAL *of* BOYCODESWADE *near* COKESFORD.

This Hospital was founded about the year 1181, by Hervey Beleth, or Belet, for a warden, being a priest, and thirteen poor people, under the government of the Prior and Convent of Cokesford. It was endowed with the Lordship of East Rudham, and with lands in Geyton, Marham, Syderstern, Beremere, Croste, &c. In the Valor of 1534, the stipend to the chaplain was returned to be 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and the revenue for supporting twelve poor persons herein, 14*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Nothing further occurs of this Hospital, but that its possessions went with those of the Priory, A.D. 1537, to Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk, and afterwards came to the Townshend family. The Site is at present held by the Marquis Townshend's trustees.[d]

HOSPITAL *of* HARDWIC.

Hardwic or **Herdewyk**, in the parish of North Rungton. All that we know of this foundation is in Tanner, who says, "At the dam or bank here, was an Hospital of leprous[e] persons, dedicated to St. Laurence, the advowson whereof was in Matthias Harlewin 12 Edw. III."[f]

---

quod præceptor S. Antonii teneatur solvere dom. Regi xx. marc. durante guerra inter Angliam et Franciam. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 2, m. . de defect. regiminis ibidem. Pat. 2 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 22. de annua pensione rectori S. Benedicti Finke. Pat. 7 Hen. VI. p. 1. m. 19. confirm. excambium pro manso elargando, cum abbate S. Albani pro tenementis ibid. et in Childwikehay Stapewalden, &c. Pat. 17 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 20. et p. 2, m. 32. pro eccl. S. Benedicti Fink approprianda. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 5. pro maner. de Poinington, &c. Dorset. ad manutenendum quinque scholares in Univ. Oxon. qui prius apud Eton. educati fuere. Pat. 27 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. . Pat. 34 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 14 vel 15. de patronatu Hosp. pro episc. Norwic. Claus. 15 Edw. IV. m. 17." See also MSS. Harl. 6961. p. 147, 149, 192. MS. 6962. p. 2. MS. 6963. pp. 24, 49, 68, 116.

[a] Tanner says, "*Vide* Fundationem et Statuta Fraternitatis in honore S. Caritatis et S. Joannis Evangelistæ in subsidium et sustentationem pauperum sacerdotum in eccl. Augustini de Pappey infra Bishopsgate, cum carta donationum, &c. necnon Nomina Magistrorum et Gardinorum ejusdem fraternitatis ab A.D. 1442 ad annum 1548. MS. in Bibl. Cotton. Vitell. F. xvi. 2. 3.

[b] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Midd.* viii. 42. See also Newcourt, Repert. Ecclesiast. vol. i. pp. 169, 212 et 705.

[c] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Norf.* iv.

[d] See Tann. Notit. Monast. *Norf.* xvii. 2. Taylor, Index Monast. p. 52. Tanner says, "*Vide* Ordinationem hujus Hospitalis, et Cartas de donationibus in Cartulario Prioratus de Cokesford penes præhonorab. Carolum vicecomitem Townshend."

[e] Hospitale leprosorum de Herdwick, 1397. Lib. Test. in Registr. princ. Episc. Norvic. Harsyke, fol 234.

[f] Fin. Norf. 12 Edw. III. n. 210. "Jus Mathiæ Herlewin in advoc. Hosp. S. Laur. de Hardwicdam."

HERINGBY.

This Hospital was founded pursuant to the Will of Hugh Atte Fenne, made A.D. 1475, for a Master, three Priests, eight poor men, and two servants. It was endowed with eight manors, and the church of Heringby, dedicated to St. Ethelbert, which thus became collegiate. In the 26th Hen. VIII. this Hospital was valued at 23*l.* 6*s.* 5*d.*; and was granted, in the 37th Hen. VIII., to Sir Thomas Clere of Stokesby. The collegiate church became dilapidated upon the dissolution of the Hospital. The advowson of the rectory, which is now held with Stokesby, was subsequently annexed to the see of Norwich, with the revenues of the abbey of St. Benet Hulme.[a]

GREAT HOBBESSE, HAUTBOIS, *or* DE ALTO BOSCO.

At the head of the causeway in this parish, says Tanner, Peter de Alto Bosco, knight, in the reign of King John or King Henry the Third, founded an Hospital or Maison Dieu for a master and several poor people. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and made subordinate to the Hospital at Horning, which was under the government of the almoner of St. Benet's Abbey. The founder himself had been steward and procurator to St. Benet's. Pope Alexander the Fourth licensed this Hospital to have a chapel, bell, and chaplain, for the use of the brethren, who were to pray for the souls of the founder and his ancestors. The Chapel, in the 26th Hen. VIII., was valued at 18*s.* 7½*d.* The Hospital and its Chantry were granted, in 1557, to Thomas Woodhouse, Esq. of Waxham.[b]

HORNING.

This Hospiial, to which the one preceding was subordinate, existed at least as early as the reign of Henry the IIId. at the head of the causeway going down to St. Benet's Abbey. It was dedicated to St. James; was under the government of the Almoner of the Abbey; and with the rest of the estate of that House was given to the bishop of Norwich in exchange.

LANGWADE HOSPITAL.

About two miles east of Oxburgh, says Blomfield, in the road to Cley, a little before you come to Langwade-Cross, was a house of Lepers.[c] Thomas Salmon, chaplain of Oxburgh, gave a legacy to it in 1380. The present possessor of its site is Sir Richard Bedingfield, Bart.[d]

LAZAR HOUSES *at* LYNNE.

The Hospitals of St. John and St. Mary Magdalen in this town have been already disposed of by Dugdale.[e] Beside which, according to the Continuator of Blomfield, there were in the town and its immediate neighbourhood four Lazar Houses, or Hospitals for Lepers, viz. West Lynne, Cowgate, Setchhithe, and Mawdely, all mentioned in the will of Stephen Guybon of North Lynne, dated in 1432. Tanner, however, doubts whether Mawdely was not a corruption for St. Mary *Magdalen's* Hospital.

NORWICH.

We have several Hospitals to add to those which have been already described by Dugdale in Norwich. 1. Godshouse, in St. Giles's-street in the ward of Mancroft, given for an Almshouse in the time of Edward the First by John le Grant. It was rebuilt by bishop Lyhert before 1472, whose successors in the see had the nomination of the poor people who inhabited it, till it was alienated with the other revenues of the bishoprick, and so became private property. Taylor says the Hospital itself was pulled down about a century ago.[f] 2. Hyldebrond's Hospital, or Spittle, on the west side of Conisford-street, sometimes called *Ivy Hall*, or *St. Edward's Hospital:*[g] founded about A.D. 1200,[h] by Hildebrond le Mercer, citizen of Norwich,[i] to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary, for a Master or Warden and some brethren.[k] Afterwards, Tanner says, it was chiefly for the reception of several poor persons who wanted habitations, and then had for some time fire, lodging, and provisions here.[l] It was so decayed in the 26 Hen. VIII. that its rents and possessions were valued at no more than 14*s.* 2*d.* per annum.[m] The mayor and commonalty of Norwich were the grantees of this House in 1547: and they pulled down the church. The Hospital continued under the name of *Ivy Hall.* The present possessors are the Mayor and Corporation and sundry lessees.[n] 3. St. Mary Magdalen Hospital, for leprous persons, under the government of a Master or Warden, built and endowed nearly a mile from the City toward the north-east, by Herbert bishop of Norwich, to the honour of St. Mary Magdalen, before A.D. 1119. It was united in the 22d Hen. VII.[o] to the Hospital of St. Giles in Norwich, but seems to have been separated again quickly; the Masters being separately collated to it by the bishops of Norwich, who were patrons of both; and the distinct valuations 26 Hen. VIII. when this Hospital or Free Chapel of St. Magdalen was valued at 10*l.* per annum. The Grantees of this Hospital in 1547 were Sir Robert Southwell, master of the rolls, and John Corbet, Esq. for the sum of 276*l.* The present owner is Mr. William Denmark. The Chapel is standing, and is used as a barn. Blomfield and Taylor describe the common seal of this Hospital; it bore the figure of the Virgin Mary crowned, holding Our Saviour in her arms, the Master of the Hospital praying to him. Inscribed, TE . PRECOR . MARIA . MAGDALENE . SERVA . M'R'M. 4. St. Saviour's Hospital. This Hospital, in Coslany, was founded in the beginning of the reign of King Edward the First, by Richard de Breckles, chaplain, and, A.D. 1304, was confirmed by the same king; but how or when it was dissolved, is unknown.[p] 5. In addition to these, Tanner says, "About the latter end of the reign of King Edward the Third, mention is made of several *Hospitals, Spittles, or Lazar Houses,* places for the reception of leprous people without the gates of this city, which were, every one, under the government of a master, guider, or keeper, and supported by the voluntary alms of the inhabitants and of travellers. There was one without St. Austin's gate, which was sometimes called the Hospital of St. Mary and St. Clement. This remains still an habilation for poor diseased people, and is now called the Pest House. There was another just without Fibriggate or Magdalen gate, which seems to have had a Chapel belonging to it. A third without Westwyk or St. Benet's gates.[q] The fourth without St. Giles's gates.[r] The fifth without Nedham or St. Stephen's gates, and was accounted parcel of the possessions of the Priory of Horsham, St. Faith's, and as such was granted, 5 Jac. I., to Edmund Newport, &c."[a]

---

[a] See Tanner, Notit. Mon. *Norf.* xxix. Blomf. Hist. Norf. vol. iv. p. 1563. Taylor, Index Monast. p. 53.

[b] See Blomf. vol. iii. p. 567. Taylor's Index Monast. p. 53. Tanner says, "*Vide* Inter collect. mea diœc. Norwic. fol. 1751. Cartam Petri de Alto bosco, de dotatione et subjectione hujus Hospitalis ex Registro S. Bened. Cotton. Ibid. f. 1549. Bullam P. Alexandri IV. pro campana habenda in Capella Hospitalis, ex Registro S. Bened. penes Dec. et Capit." The Cottonian Register alluded to by Tanner, Galba E. ii. foll. 96, 97. contains several charters of endowment to this Hospital by Peter de Alto bosco.

[c] Blomf. Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 484.

[d] Taylor, Index Monast. p. 54.

[e] See the present Volume, pp. 648, 649.

[f] Blomf. vol. ii. p. 661. Tann. Notit. *Norf.* li. 6. Taylor, Index Monast. p. 56.

[g] From its situation in the old parish of St. Edward, now part of St. Julian's.

[h] Tann. from MSS. collect. Joannis Kirkpatrick.

[i] Inquis. 3 Edw. I.

[k] Master and Brethren occur in the bailiff's Accompts of the City, A.D. 1262, and other evidences *t.* Hen. III. as Kirkpatrick's MSS. Collect. Tann. *Norf.* li. 7.

[l] Domesd. penes Dec. et Cap. Norvic. MS.

[m] See Blomf. vol. ii. p. 538, wherein the Reader will find a List of the Masters.

[n] Taylor, Index Monast. p. 56.

[o] Rec. in Scacc. 22 Hen. VII. Pasch. rot. 26. pro unione cum Hosp. S. Egidii.

[p] See Tanner, *Norf.* li. 11. Blomf. Norf. vol. ii. p. 846.

[q] A.D. 1585, the City purchased the Lazar house without St. Benet's gates of Messrs. Thomas and Nicholas Layer; and it was in use till A.D. 1697, or after, as Mr. Kirkpatrick.

[r] It was founded, A.D. 1343, by Balderic de Taverham, as Blomfield. It was in use as a sick house A.D. 1625.

RACHENESS *in* SOUTHACRE.

Here, says Tanner, was *temp.* Hen. III. an Hospital for the reception of leprous people, subordinate to the Priory of Castleacre, to which lands in this parish and elsewhere were given for the support of the lepers dwelling therein. Taylor, in the Index Monasticus, considers Herbert de Sudacre or Southacre to have been the founder, in the time of Henry the Second. Alan de Palgrave, he says, the brother of the founder, confirmed and augmented the endowment. The House was dedicated to St. Batholomew. The Site is still called St. Bartholomew's hill; and in Blomfield's time a fair was annually kept there upon that Saint's day. The present owner of the Site is Brigg Price Fountaine, Esq.[b]

WEST SOMERTON.

This Hospital was founded by Ralph de Glanville, Chief Justice of England, and Berta his wife, in the time of Henry the Second; and by them put under the government of their Monastery at Butley in Suffolk, to which it was annexed, A.D. 1399, 1st Hen. IV.[c] The Site was granted in 1552 to Edward Lord Clinton, and has since passed through the hands of various possessors.

THETFORD.

Here were several Hospitals of a smaller kind. 1. On the Suffolk side the **Domus Dei**, or **God's House**, ascribed by some to King William Rufus, who had the lordship of the town in 1094; situated at the corner of the Canons' Close, adjoining the river, which washed its wall, and fronted the street. It was in existence certainly long before the reign of Edward the First. The patronage was, 9th Edw. III., in John Earl of Warren and Surrey, who then granted it with all its possessions to the Prior and Canons of Thetford, and, 22 Edw. III., Henry Earl of Lancaster confirmed this grant, except the site, which he gave to the Black Friers. At the Dissolution in 1540 the site came to Sir Richard Fulmerston. It is now occupied as a garden. The present possessor is Lord Petre.[d] 2. **St. John's Hospital** for Lepers, seated upon the Suffolk side of the river, between the Canons and the Red Castle. It had previously been a parochial church, which having been given by John of Gaunt, duke of Lancaster to the Austin Friers, and the parish being united to that of the Holy Trinity, they made it a House of Lepers and a Chapel; the patronage belonged to the successive lords of the manor of Thetford. Tanner says, It was in being as an Hospital much earlier, and is mentioned as such in an Assessment of the 35th Edw. I. The House and Chapel were totally demolished at the time of the Dissolution, though the traces of them were visible in Blomfield's time. The site was granted in 1540 to Sir Richard Fulmerston. The present possessor is Lord Petre. 3. **St. Mary** *and* **St. Julian's Hospital.** "This Hospital," says Tanner, "sometimes called the Hermitage of St. Julian, was, as some think, founded by King Henry the First. The presentation to it was vested in Earl Warren as lord of the manor of Thetford, and its endowments were by no means contemptible." It was designed for the reception of poor travellers and pilgrims. The Hospital itself, though the Chapel had been destroyed, was still standing in Blomfield's time. It is now gone, and the site occupied by a private house. 4. **St. Mary Magdalene's Hospital.** This Hospital was founded by John de Warren, earl of Surrey, and had the Church or Chapel of St. Mary Magdalene annexed to it, from which it took its name; it stood at some distance from the town near the road to Norwich. The founder, says Tanner, endowed it with several parcels of land to a considerable value, and by degrees it became possessed of two hundred and sixty acres of land, and six hundred and four acres of pasture and heath, and liberty of four fold-courses in Thetford, Kilverstone, Croxton, and other places. The advowson of it belonged, in the 35th Edw. III., to Henry duke of Lancaster.[e] It was valued, 26th Henry VIII., only at 1*l.* 13*s.* 6½*d.*, and was granted with all its lands, privileges, and possessions, to Sir William Fermour, who Sept. 28th, in the same year, released the premises to Sir Richard Fulmerston. The present possessor is also Lord Petre. The site is in Magdalen-field at the northern extremity of the town: the buildings have long since been removed.[f] 5. **St. Margaret's Hospital**, on the Suffolk side, originally a Parochial Church, which being annexed in 1390 to St. Mary's Church, the place was assigned as an Hospital or House of Lepers; at which time Fordham, Bishop of Ely, offered an Indulgence of forty days' pardon to all who would become benefactors to it. The site was granted in 1540 to Sir Richard Fulmerston. The present possessor, Lord Petre. The buildings of this Hospital have been long demolished; though its site is known; near the city ditch, on the left hand of the Elvedon road.[g]

WALSINGHAM.

Here, exclusive of the great House of Austin Canons, was an Hospital or Lazar House. Taylor says it is mentioned in 1486; and in 1491 Robert Pigot, by will, gave to it a house in or near this town, for the use of two leprous persons "of good families:" and it is afterwards frequently mentioned in old wills. It is now used as the Bridewell.

WALSOKEN.

The following are Tanner's words respecting the **Hospital** *of* **Walsoken**. "The Editor hath now in his hands an Indulgence granted by Thomas Jackson warden of the College or Hospital of the Holy Trinity of Walsoken in the diocese of Norwich, and his brethren, to Morrys ap Jencen, and Margaret his wife. It is dated March 2d, A.D. 1468, and said to be granted by virtue of a power given them by Pope Urban, and confirmed by Pope Boniface, the last of that name, Pope Nicholas the Vth, and the then Pope Paul the IId. But he hath met with nothing else relating to this House."[h] Taylor, however, in the Index Monasticus, gives us further information. He says this Hospital stood at a place called the Stathe-dytch in Walsoken; and that previously to the Dissolution it had mesuages and lands in six parishes, amounting to a hundred and twenty-five acres. The Society, he says, consisted of a Custos, certain chaplains, and several brethren and sisters. In the 26th Hen. VIIIth it was valued at 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* The Common Seal of this House was oblong, its device represented God the Father supporting the figure of our Saviour upon the cross; a priest below; circumscribed SIGIL . . . . . CONFRAT . ET . CONSOROR . . . . . . TRINIT . DE . WALSOKEN. The Grantee of the Site, after the Dissolution, was Mary duchess of Richmond and Somerset, A.D. 1552. It afterwards belonged to the family of Balam.[i]

WYMONDHAM.

William de Albini, says Tanner, before A.D. 1146 gave to the Hospital of Burton Lazars six score acres of land in this parish, upon which they built a Cell here, in which was a master and two or three brethren. It was granted at the Dissolution, as part of Burton Lazars, to John Dudley Knight, and belongs now to the Corporation of Norwich.[a]

---

[a] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Norf.* li. 8.

[b] Compare Blomf. vol. iii. p. 419.; Taylor's Index Monast. p. 59.

[c] Compare Blomf. vol. iv. p. 1535. Tanner says, "*Vide* in Registro Cœnobii de Butley, confirmationem P. Innocentii III, super Hospitali de Somerton. Inter rotulos antiquos in Bibl. Harleiana. n. 20. Plac. coram. Reg. 19 Edw. I. Pasch. rot. 9. 20 Edw. I. Pasch. rot. 48. Ibid. 23. Edw. I. Mich. rot. 52. Ibid. 28. Edw. 1. Pasch. 43. Pat. 28. Edw. I. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 48. Edw. III. p. 1, m. . dorso, de visitando Hospitali de West Somerton. Pat. 1. Hen. IV. p. 3, m. 11.

[d] Compare Martin, Hist. Thetf. p. 92 Blomf. vol. 1. p. 424. Taylor, Index Monast. p. 59. Tanner says, "*Vide* Escaet, Norf. 24 Edw. I. n. 82. pro mess. et terris in Thetford dandis Domui Dei de Thefford. Pat. 9. Edw. III. p. 2, m. 25 vel 26. pro Priore de Thefford de Hospitali voc. la Mazon de Dieu de Thefford ei per Jo. de Warren. com. Surr. concesso."

[e] Fin. div. com. 35 Edw. III. n. 78.

[f] See Martin, Hist. Thetf. p. 90. Blomf. vol. 1. p. 422. Tann. Notit. Mon. *Norf.* lxiv. 8. Taylor, p. 60. Tanner says, *Vide* Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. III. n. 17. pro jure custodis Hospitalis S. Mariæ de Thetford in mess. et terris in Croxton et Norwik.

[g] See Tanner, *Norf.* lxi. 9. Taylor, Index Monast. p. 60.

[h] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Norf.* lxix.

[i] Index Monast. p. 61.

YARMOUTH.

Here was an Hospital *dedicated to the blessed* Virgin Mary, founded in the beginning of the reign of Edward the First, by Thomas Fastolf. It consisted of a warden, eight brethren, and eight sisters.[b] The lodgings, chapel, &c., says Tanner, have since been converted into a grammar-school, house for the lecturer, workhouse for the poor, &c. In or near this Town also were two Spitals or Houses for the maintenance of poor lazars or lepers before A.D. 1374, one of which was about half a furlong from the North gates.

Northamptonshire.

ARMESTON.

Armeston in the parish of Pokebrooke. Ralph de Trublevile and Alice his wife founded an Hospital with a Chapel hard by their manor-house here, before A.D. 1231.[c] It was dedicated to St. John Baptist, and granted to Sir Robert Kirkham.[d]

AYNHO.

Here was an Hospital, says Tanner, *dedicated to* St. John *and* St. James, which was probably founded, or however well endowed, by Roger fil. Ricardi and his son Robert fil. Rogeri, *temp.* Hen. II., and was united to Magdalen College in Oxford A.D. 1484 by the gift of William Fitz Allan then Patron.[e] Sir Roger de Cressy, kn^{t}, was patron A.D. 1235, then Clavering, afterwards Cobham, and lastly Fitz Alan. Bridges in his History of Northamptonshire has given the Names of the Masters of this House.

BRACKLEY.

Beside the Hospital of St. John in Brackley, there was another, situated without the Town, about half a mile distant from the Church of St. James, dedicated to St. Leonard, founded before A.D. 1291. It was in the patronage of the Lords of the Manor.[f]

COTES *near* ROCKINGHAM.

Tanner says, "There is mention of a House of leprous persons here in Rot. Pat. 14 Hen. III. m. 7."

ST. DEWES, *or* ST. DAVID, *in or near* KINGSTHORP, *or* HOLY TRINITY *without* NORTHAMPTON

Our account of this Hospital is Tanner's. "At the petition first of Peter fil. Adæ de Northampton, and then of Henry, son of the said Peter rector of Kingsthorp, Walter the Prior and Convent of St. Andrew's Northampton, A.D. 1200, settled their house in the parish of Thorp for an Hospital for the reception of pilgrims and poor and sickly persons, to be taken care of by a procurator, two chaplains, and six lay brothers. There were two Chapels in this House, one dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and the other to St. David, from whence arose the different names. The chief person in this Hospital was styled in the records sometimes prior, and sometimes master.[g] It was valued at 32*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.* in the whole; 24*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.* *per ann.* clear. The site and lands were granted, 4 et 5 Phil. and Mar. to the Master of the Savoy." Tanner quotes Sancroft's MS. Valor in a note, where King John is said to have been founder.[h]

HIGHAM FERRERS.

Tanner says there was an Hospital here, long before the foundation of archbishop Chichele's College, *dedicated to* St. James, of which Margaret de Ferrers, countess of Derby, was patroness, A.D. 1258.[i] Bridges found but two names of Masters of this House in the Lincoln Registers, Adam de Warwick, 4th id. Mart. 1258, and John de Chelveston, 7 id. April 1265.[k]

NORTHAMPTON.

Here were three ancient Hospitals. 1. St. John Baptist's, for poor and infirm persons, near the South gate, in the patronage of the bishops of Lincoln, founded about the year 1137, by Walter archdeacon of Northampton.[l] Bridges, vol. i. p. 456, is minute upon its foundations and revenues, and gives the names of the Masters or Wardens.[m] Its possessions were rated 26th Hen. VIII. at 25*l.* 6*s.* 2¾*d.* per annum.[n] 2. St. Leonard's Hospital, on the south side of the Town, in the hamlet of East Cotton, in the parish of Hardingstone, for a Master and leprous brethren and sisters. It is said to have been founded by William the Conqueror; and under the Kings his successors the mayor and burgesses of Northampton were patrons. It was valued, 26 Hen. VIII., according to Dugdale, at 10*l.* per annum; but at 12*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* in the whole, and 11*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* clear, as Sancroft's MS. Valor.[a] An Impression from the common Seal of this House is in the possession of one of the Editors of the present work, circumscribed S. CŌE . DOMVS . SC̃I . LEONARDI . IVXTA . NORHAMPTON. 3. ST. THOMAS'S HOSPITAL, near the Westgate, founded about A.D. 1450, by the citizens.[b]

---

[a] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Norf.* lxxvi. 2. See also Blomf. vol. i. p. 723.

[b] Tanner says, *Vide* Escaet. Norf. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 105. de xviii. mess. in Jernemutha Magna annui redditus c. sol. pro Hospitali B. Mariæ Jernemuthæ Magnæ ex concess. Willelmi Oxney et aliorum. Concessionem xl. dierum indulgentiæ cunctis qui ad sustentationem et reparationem Hospitalis S. Mariæ Jermouth, Norvic. dioc. contulerunt per Joannem episc. Eliensem, dat. Apr. 19. A.D. 1419. Registr. Alcok Episc. Eliensis, fol. 70. Registrum et Cartas penes Majorem, aldermannos. &c. Jernemuthæ Magnæ."

[c] Collect. cl. v. Matth. Hutton, ex. rot. ann. xxiii. Hugonis Wells episc. Lincoln.

[d] Tanner says, "*Vide* Pat. 1 Edw. IV. 19 Aug." See also Harl. MS. 6950, p. 57.

[e] Tanner gives the following References to records concerning this House. "*Vide* Inquisitionem de statu istius Hospitalis, A.D. 1281, in registro Oliveri Sutton episc. Lincoln. anno ejus secundo; et aliam Inquisitionem circa A.D. 1423, in registro Ricardi Fleming Episc. Lincoln. fol. 69. Cartas, &c., in archivis Collegii S. Mariæ Magdalenæ Oxon. Collectiones r. v. Matthæi Hutton ex istis cartis, &c. Cart. 9 Joan. n. 82. pro feria in vigilia, die, et crastino S. Jacobi apostoli concessa fratribus Hospitalis S. Jacobi de Aynho. Claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 9. pro ten. Hugonis Cumpton de Aynho. Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 38. de molendinovocat. *Godesboltmilne* in Aynho concess. per Jo. Clavering. Petit. Parl. 4 Edw. III. n. 80. pro *cl.* terr. perquirend. in manum mortuam. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m . . licent. pro redditibus perquirendis ad valorem quinque marcarum ad requisitionem Joannis de Clavering.

[f] See Bridges, Hist. Northampt. vol. i. p. 152. See also Collect. cl. M. Hutton e registr. Hen. Beaufort, episc. Lincoln. Bridges has given the names of Sixteen Masters of this Hospital, between 1291 and 1417, from the Lincoln Registers.

[g] See the names of the Masters in Bridges, vol. i. p. 416. See also MS. Harl. 6959, p. 319. 6960, p. 2. 6961, p. 192. 6962, p. 2. Rymer, vol. xv. p. 467, preserves the appointment of Hugh Tulley clerk, to be Master, 25 June, 1557.

[h] Tanner says, "*Vide* Fin. Northamt. 12 Joan. n. jus. . Prioris Hosp. S. Trinitatis extra Northampton in cx. acris terræ in Buketon. Fin. Northamt. 37 Hen. III. n. . pro molendino in Abinton. Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 27 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 9. pro ten. in Kingsthorp."

[i] Tann. Notit. *Northampt.* xvii. 3.

[k] Bridges, vol. ii. p. 178.

[l] Leland, Itin. vol. i. p. 10, says, by *William St. Clere* archdeacon of Northampton. Bridges, from Reg. Swaffham and MS. Cotton. Claud. A. v. says, "William, archdeacon of Northampton, died in 1168." He was probably the same with *William St. Clere.*

[m] Twenty-three, between 1280 and 1721.

[n] Tanner says, *Vide* Fin. Northampt. 6 Joan. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Pidington. Fin. Northampt. 24 Hen. III. n. . pro xxiv^{s}. reddit. in Irkesham. Pat. 50 Hen. III. n. 90. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 35. dorso, pro ten. in Pidington. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 27 Edw. I. m. 32 vel 33. pro terris ex dono Will. de Brampton. Pat. 35 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 5 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 12. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 42 vel 43. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 5 vel 6. pro mess. et terris in Pidington ex dono Roberti de Olendon. Escaet. Northampt. 35 Edw. III. p. 1, n . . post mortem Kath. Latymer de reddit. in Upton. Pat. 12 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 27. Pat. 3 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 22. Pat. 5 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 33." See also MS. Harl. 6958, p. 133. 6959, p. 121.

PETERBOROUGH.

HERE were two Hospitals. 1. ST. LEONARD'S HOSPITAL for sick and leprous persons dependent upon the Abbey, which occurs as early as King Stephen's time.[c] 2. ST. THOMAS'S HOSPITAL, founded by Benedict abbat of Peterborough, who had been formerly prior of Canterbury, and chancellor to Thomas Becket archbishop, about the year 1180, to the honour of his old master, who now began to be accounted a saint and a martyr.[d] The Cottonian Manuscript, Vesp. E. XXII. fol. 59 b, contains "Littera domini Linc. Episcopi pro Capella S. Thomæ extra portam, A.D. 1300."

TOWCESTER.

TANNER says, In the Pipe rolls 2 *Joannis* mention is made of the "Fratres leprosi de Toucestria." This Hospital was dedicated to St. Leonard, and the Mastership was in the gift of the crown.[e] How long it subsisted doth not appear; but it was probably gone to decay before 1447, as it is not mentioned by archdeacon Sponne, in his will, amongst his benefactions to the town of Towcester.[f]

Northumberland.

ALNWICK.

THE HOSPITAL of ST. LEONARD here, says Tanner, was of the foundation and in the patronage of the noble family of the Percys, and was, by Henry lord Percy, afterwards (the first of that name) earl of Northumberland, annexed to the Abbey 50 Edw. III.[g]

BAMBURGH.

HERE was an old Hospital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene. It is mentioned in Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 1. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 4. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 41. Pat. 50 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 28. Escaet. Northumb. 50 Edw. III. n. 56.[h]

BERWICK.

Two ancient Hospitals are mentioned at Berwick. 1. MAISON DIEU, or GOD'S HOUSE, mentioned in Claus. 2 Edw. III. m. 16. Tanner says, it had a grant of twenty marks *per annum* out of Wetherborn, by Pat. 21 Edw. III. m. 21. and Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . "Rex protegit Willelmo de Emeldon statum quem habet in Hospitali Domus Dei de Berwico."[i] 2. An HOSPITAL *dedicated to* ST. MARY MAGDALENE, mentioned in Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. . . prope finem. In Rymer, vol. iii. p. 786, such an Hospital is mentioned as near this town. In the Escheat rolls for Northumberland, 41 Edw. III. n. 39, there is mention of the Hospital of Segeden here, and an Inquisition concerning the lands belonging to it. In Pat. 16 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. . the former is called a free chapel, and the latter an hermitage, and these are said to be united.[k]

CATCHBURNE.

HERE was an Hospital built under the influence and patronage of Roger lord Merlay, the second of that name.[l]

ELLESHAUGH.

TANNER quotes the mention of this Hospital from Sancroft's Manuscript Valor: "Hospitale de Elleshaugh in com. Northumbriæ valet in mansione cum parva clausura ibid. 13*s.* 4*d.*"

HEXHAM.

Two Hospitals occur here, 1. A House for leprous persons as old as King John's time;[m] the same probably with the HOSPITAL *of* ST. GILES here, which was in the gift of the archbishop of York. It had revenues valued at four marks *per ann.*, and was granted with the site of the Priory to Sir Reginald Carnaby, 30 Hen. VIIIth.[n] 2. An Hospital for the sick called the Spittle, dependent on the Priory, situated about a mile west from the town, on a pleasant shady eminence by the Tyne.[o]

JESMONT.

THE HOSPITAL *of* JESMONT, dedicated to the blessed Virgin, was situated about a mile from Newcastle. It was granted, with its Chapel, 3d Edw. VI., to the mayor and corporation of Newcastle, and was by them assigned over, in the following year, to Sir Robert Brandling, knight.[p]

MORPETH.

MORPETH had an ancient Hospital for sick persons, to which William de Merlai gave a carucate of land.

NEWCASTLE.

SEVERAL Hospitals existed in Newcastle. Near the West gate was, 1. An HOSPITAL *of* ST. MARY THE VIRGIN, consisting of a master and six brethren, as old as the time of Henry the Third, which had revenues, 26th Hen. VIIIth, valued at 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* per annum.[q] There was also, 2. Another HOSPITAL *of* ST MARY THE VIRGIN in this town, founded, as was believed, in the time of Henry the First, but enlarged or re-founded by one Asselack of Killinghow, about the latter part of the reign of King Henry the Second, which seems to have had some dependence on the Nunnery.[r] This, says Tanner, hath been long annexed to

---

[a] See Tann. Notit. *Northampt.* xxiv. 6. See also Bridges, Hist. Northampt. vol. i. p. 363, where will be found an enumeration of its possessions, and a List of twenty of its Masters between 1282 and 1415. Tanner says, "*Vide* in Registro Oliveri Sutton episc. Lincoln. compositionem inter Vicarium de Hardingsthorn, magistrum et fratres Hospitalis S. Leonardi, et majorem et burgenses villæ de Northampton, dat. A.D. 1282. Rec. in Scacc. 16 Hen. VIII. Mich. rot. 72." There is a long Instrument relating to this Hospital in the Harl. MS. 6951, pag. 10.

[b] Tann. ut supr. xxiv. 7.

[c] Compare Tann. Notit. *Northampt.* xxvii. 2. Gunton, Hist. Ch. of Peterb. pp. 38, 281, 285, 317. See also, MS. Cotton. Vesp. E. XXII. fol. 4. De Hospitale Leprosorum.

[d] See Bishop Tanner, ut supr. xxvii. 3.

[e] Pat. 11 and 14 Ric. II.

[f] See Bridges, vol. i. p. 277.

[g] Tann. *Northumb.* i. 2. "*Vide* Escaet. Northumb. 50 Edw. III. n. . Pat. 50 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24."

[h] Tann. Notit *Northumb.* iii. 3.

[i] Ibid. iv. 2.

[k] Ibid. iv. 3. "Rex dedit Nicholao Newton custodiam liberæ Capellæ S. Mariæ Magdalenæ juxta Berewic et heremitagii de Segden eidem annex." Pat. 16 Hen. VI. ex collect. cl. M. Hutton.

[l] Tann. *Northumb.* ix. Wallis, Hist. Northumb. vol. ii. 287.

[m] Cart. 2 Joan. p. 2, n. 7.

[n] See Stevens's Supplem. vol. i. p. 57. Wallis, Hist. Northumb. vol. ii. p. 89. Tann. *Northumb.* xv. 3. See also MSS. Harl. 6969, pp. 46, 65, 89, 106, 122, 123. 6970, pp. 206, 207.

[o] Ibid. xv. 4. Wallis, ii. p. 89.

[p] See Wallis's Northumb. vol. ii. p. 267.

[q] Tanner, referring to Records concerning this House, says, "*Vide* Cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 5. pro libertatibus. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 6. de posterno faciendo in muro civitatis. Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Edw. I. assis. rot. 5. dorso, de mess. in Novo Castro. Pat. 32 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 7 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 20. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10 vel 20. pro terris in Newbigging. Pat. 41 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 11."

[r] It is mentioned amongst the possessions of the Nunnery in the charter of confirmation granted by King Henry II. Wallis, Hist. Northumb. vol. ii. p. 207. See an elaborate Account of this Hospital in Brand's History of Newcastle-upon Tyne, vol. i. p. 67.

St. Mary's of Westgate. And by virtue of a charter granted 9 Jac. I., there is now one Hospital of St. Mary the Virgin, consisting of a Master and . . . . poor persons, put in by the mayor and burgesses of the corporation.[a] 3. St. Mary Magdalene's was a third Hospital or Priory (without the walls of the town), of a Master and brethren, founded, as Speed says, by King Henry the First. It was valued, 26th Hen. VIIIth, at 9*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* per annum, as Speed. And, though granted away in the time of Queen Elizabeth,[b] yet was re-established in the 9th Jac. I.,[c] when the Hospital or Chapel of St. Thomas, on the bridge over the Tyne, was annexed to it. It consists now of a Master and three poor brethren, who have each of them 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum, and is under the patronage and government of the mayor and burgesses of the corporation.[d] 4. John Ward, a rich merchant of Newcastle, founded a Maison Dieu here for twelve poor men and twelve poor women, by the Augustine Friers.[e] 5. Leland mentions *a little* Hospital *by the Grey Friers*, called Brigham's Hospital, founded by Christopher Brigham, another merchant of Newcastle.[f]

TWEDEMOUTH.

Tanner speaks of an old Hospital at Twedemouth, dedicated to St. Bartholomew, the mastership of which was in the bishop of Durham.[g]

Nottinghamshire.

BLYTHE.

A Bull of Pope Honorius relating to this Hospital has been already printed in the account of Blythe Priory. It was founded for a warden, three chaplains, and several leprous people, by William de Cressy, lord of Hodesac, and dedicated to St. John the Evangelist. Its possessions were valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. at 8*l.* 14*s.* per annum.

BRADEBUSK HOSPITAL.

Tanner calls this Bradebusk or Brodebuske in Gonalston parish : and says, "William Heriz, *temp.* Hen. III. built here an Hospital to the honour of St. Mary Magdalene, which is still in being and called Gonalston Spittle.[h]

LENTON.

Here was an Hospital of St. Anthony within the court or churchyard. Thoroton speaks of seven bovates of land in Bradmere, given to this Hospital for the sustentation of such as should be troubled with St. Anthony's fire.[i]

NEWARK.

Tanner notices two Hospitals here. One, in or near the Town, dedicated to St. Leonard, was founded by Alexander bishop of Lincoln, in the latter end of the reign of Henry the First, or beginning of that of King Stephen, and confirmed by Philip bishop of Lincoln. Perhaps, he adds, this might be the Chapel or Hospital dedicated to St. Leonard in Newark, which, 26th Hen. VIII., consisted of a Master, one chaplain, and three poor persons, and had revenues then valued in the whole at 27*l.* 13*s.* 7½*d.* per annum, and at 17*l.* 1*s.* 9½*d.* clear.[k] Here also, says Tanner, was an ancient Hospital for sick persons belonging to the Knights Templars, before the year 1185. He adds, *Quære,* whether after the Dissolution of that Order it was not annexed to St. Leonard of Stoke, who at the farther end of the Northgate-street here, had a great House called *the* Spittle, which belonged to the Constables, and after to the earls of Exeter; but was burned down in the civil wars.[l]

NOTTINGHAM.

Beside St. John's or St. Jone's Hospital here, there was another Hospital dedicated to St. Leonard, as old as the beginning of the reign of Henry the Third, if not older.[m]

SOUTHWELL.

An Hospital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, in or near this place, occurs as early as A.D. 1313.[n]

Oxfordshire.

BANBURY.

In or near this Town, says Tanner,[o] was an Hospital in the reign of King John, dedicated to St. John, consisting of the Prior or Master, and several leprous brothers and sisters. It had revenues, 26th Hen. VIII., valued at 15*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.* per annum. Dugd. Speed.[p] The mastership was in the gift of the bishop of Lincoln. Nicholas Cartwright, D.D., was presented to the Mastership in 1541.[q]

---

[a] See Tann. Notit. *Northumb.* xxiii. 3, 4.

[b] Pat. 24 Eliz. 431.

[c] See the Deed of re-establishment in Brand's Hist. of Newcastle, vol. i. p. 648.

[d] See "Pat. 19 Edw. I, m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 5 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 35. pro advocatione ejusdem," See also MS. Harl. 6961, p. 155. 6962, p. 8., and Brand's Hist. Newc. vol. i. pp. 425—430. Some part of the Buildings of this Hospital has been converted into dwelling-houses, which still remain. Brand has given a List of the Modern Masters.

[e] Tann. *Northumb.* xxiii. 6.

[f] Ibid. xxiii. 7. Lel. Itin. vol. v. p. 114.

[g] "*Vide* Pat. 5 Ric. II. p. 1, m. . Rex dedit clerico suo Roberto Gerlethorp custodiam Hospitalis S. Bartholomæi de Twedemouth ratione vacationis Episcopatus Dunelm." See also MS. Harl. 6961, p. 47.

[h] See Tann. Notit. *Nottingh.* iv. Thoroton, Hist. Nottingh. p. 301. "In Dodsw. Collect. MSS. vol. viii. p. 108. Ordinatio Cantariæ Hosp. S. Mariæ Magd. de Bradbusk fundatæ per Joan. fil. Joan. de Heriz patronum Hospitalis, A.D. 1326.—P. 284. Carta Johannis de Heirez, pro quatuor bovatis terræ in Gonalston, et Licentia capellanis Cantariæ de Bradbusk celebrandi, sine præjudicio ecclesiæ parochialis, per Alexandrum archiepisc. Ebor. A.D. 1386." See also MS. Harl. 6969, pp. 93, 95, 120, 156, 188.

[i] Hist. Nottingh. p. 49.

[k] Compare Tann. *Nottingh.* xii. 1., who adds, "*Vide* Registr. Phil. Repyndon episc. Linc. fol. 399. Pat. 21 Edw. III. MS. Valor in Offic. Primit." See also, MS. Cotton. Cleop. E. iv. fol. 132. MSS. Harl. 6952, p. 94. 6959, p. 225. 6962, p. 147.

[l] See Thoroton, pp. 197, 198. Tann. *Nottingh.* xii. 2.

[m] Mentioned, "Claus. 5 Hen. III. m. 7. pro carecta itin. singulis diebus, pro mortuo bosco ad Beskwood. Claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 9. pro estoveriis mortui bosci e foresta de Nottingham."

[n] Tanner says, "*Vide* Collect. cl. M. Hutton ex Registr. archiepisc. Ebor. et Joan. Rokingham episc. Lincoln." Compare also MS. Harl. 6962, p. 10. 6969, pp. 46, 51. 6970, p. 240.

[o] Probably on the Northamptonshire side of the river; for Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 2, m. . "Rex dedit Galfrido Stokes clerico custodiam Hospitalis S. Leonardi juxta Banbury in Com. Northamt." It stood at the foot of the bridge, within the bounds of Warkworth; but as it received its denomination from Banbury, the account of it has been placed in Oxfordshire.

[q] Tanner refers to "Claus. 13 Hen. III. m. 9. Fin. Oxon. 43 Hen. III. n. . pro una virgata terræ in Bodicote. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 3. Pat. 31 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 2, m. . Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 31.

[q] Fin. Oxon. 45 Hen. III. n. . pro jure Prioris et fratrum ad mess. et unam virgatam terræ in Fyfhyde. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 22.

BURFORD.

A small Priory or Hospital, here, existed at least as early as 1291, dedicated to St. John the Evangelist.[a] It was valued in the 26th Hen. VIIIth at 13*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*, and was granted in the 35th of that king to Edmund Herman.[b]

CROWMERSH.

An Hospital or Lazar House here is mentioned as early as 1248 in the Register of Osney Abbey. Tanner considers it to have been probably the same with the free Chapel of St. Mary Magdalene here, which was granted 4 and 5 *Phil et Mar.* to Thomas Gratewik and Anselm Lamb.

WOODSTOCK.

Tanner says, There is mention of an Almshouse built near the King's manor-place here in rot. claus. 4 Hen. III. m. 11. *Quære*, Whether this be the same with the Hospital of St. Mary *the* Virgin *and* St. Mary Magdalene in Woodstock, for which a protection and licence to beg were granted by Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 19.[c]

Rutlandshire.

MANTON.

In the bishop of Lincoln's Register mention is made of the Warden of the House or Hospital at Manton.

Shropshire.

BERTON.

Leland in his Itinerary, vol. vii. p. 147, speaks of an Hospital at Berton in Shropshire.

SHREWSBURY.

In the west suburb of Shrewsbury, called Frankevile, was an old Hospital *dedicated to* St. John Baptist. It was in being in the time of Edward the Second; and continued till the Dissolution; when its clear income was rated at the annual sum of 4*l.* 10*s.*[d] This Hospital was sometimes called St. John Walshgate. Leland mentions another Hospital, called St. Mary's, at the West end of St. Mary's Church, founded by one Degory Walter a merchant of Shrewsbury "in hominum memoria."

WENLOCK.

An ancient Hospital here is mentioned in a Patent of the 3d Edw. I. dedicated to St. John.[e]

WHITCHURCH.

Tanner calls this Whitchurch, De Albo Monasterio, or Blancminster. He says, Here was an Hospital of several poor brethren, to which John le Strange, *temp.* Hen. III., gave the town of Winelecote, which together with the Hospital were afterwards annexed to the Abbey of Haghmon.[f]

Somersetshire.

BATH.

The Hospital *of* St. John Baptist, Bath, which is still existing, was founded by Reginald bishop of Bath about A.D. 1180 for the succour of poor people resorting to the Cross and Hot Baths. The following Names of the Masters of this Hospital occur in the Register of the Abbey of Bath, MS. Harl. 3970: they appear to have been presented by the Prior of that House. Walter Hardyng, *t.* Edw. III. Adam Hatfeld was his successor. Thomas Godsmale next succeeded. Upon the death of Nicholas Brent, John Balyngton was appointed Master by Robert Cloppcote prior of Bath. Peter Buryman was made Prior Sept. 28, 1428. This Hospital was valued 26 Hen. VIIIth in the full income at 27*l.* 4*s.* 11*d.* per annum, in its clear receipts at 22*l.* 16*s.* 9*d.* Queen Elizabeth granted the advowson, in 1578, to the Mayor and Commonalty of the City of Bath.[g]

The little Hospital *of* St. Mary Magdalene at Bath, for lunatics, is said to have been built by John Cantlon prior of Bath from 1489 to 1499.[h]

BRIDGEWATER.

St. Giles's Hospital. Leland says, "There ys an Hospitale yn the west part of this towne, of the building and foundation of menne yn the towne; but it is endowed with little or no land." Tanner says, *Quære*, Whether this be not the Hospital of lepers dedicated to St. Giles in Bridgewater, within the archdeaconry of Taunton, concerning the Visitation of which there was a prohibition, *temp.* R. Edw. III.[i]

BRUTON.

An Hospital is mentioned here in the Taxation of Pope Nicholas the Fourth, A.D. 1291, as having a yearly pension of 20*s.* out of the rectory or vicarage of Banwell in the deanry of Axbridge.[k]

GLASTONBURY.

Here was an ancient Hospital for poor and infirm persons dedicated to St. John Baptist, under the care of the almoner of the Abbey, which was rebuilt near the park, the allowances of the poor augmented, and provision made for a chaplain to perform divine offices by the munificence of Michael abbat of Glastonbury, A.D. 1246.[l]

LANGEPORT.

The House of poor lepers at Langeport, says Tanner, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, is mentioned in the Register of bishop Drokenesford, A.D. 1310, and in another Register A.D. 1337. He adds, *Vide* "In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 862, p. 132, Indulgentiam concessam per.... Metforde episc. Sarum benefactoribus Domus seu Hospitalis B. Mariæ Magdalenæ de Langeport."

---

[a] Taxat. P. Nich. IV.

[b] See Repert. Orig. vol. iii. fol. 291.

[c] Tann. Notit. *Oxf.* xxix. Fin. Oxon. 45 Hen. III. n. . pro jure Prioris et fratrum ad mess. et unam virgatam terræ in Fyfhyde. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 22.

[d] It is mentioned "Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 20. Pat. 44 Edw. III. p. . m. 14. Pat. 48 Edw. III, p. 2, m. 20. Pat. 3 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 8." See also MS. Harl. 6960, p. 203; 6961, p. 179; 6963, pp. 50, 115, 127, 131. Repert. Orig. vol. v. fol. 94.

[e] "Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 23. Literæ dom. Regis pro Eleemosynis colligendis."

[f] Tann. Notit. *Shropsh.* xxix.

[g] Tanner says, "*Vide* Rec. Glocestr. assis. E. 54 Hen. III. pro jure Magistri in commun. pasturæ in Childcumpton. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 12." See also, MS. Lansd. Brit. Mus. 939. fol. 21 b. Ex Chartulario Hosp. S. Joh. Bapt. Bathon. MS. apogr. inter Libros nuper Will. Griffith. MS. Harl. 6964, p. 32; 6965, p. 52.

[h] Tanner, *Somers.* v. 4.

[i] Tann. Notit. *Somers.* viii. 1. *Vide* Registrum Brevium sub tit. *Prohibitiones*, fol. 41 b.

[k] Tann. Notit. *Somers.* ix. 2.

[l] Tanner, Notit. *Somers.* xxii. 2. who refers to Cartular. Glaston. MS. penes Cox Macro S.T.P. fol. 116.

SELWOOD.

"Domus Leprosorum de Selwood," says Tanner, from Dr. Hutton's Collections, hath a legacy in the Will of Hugh Wells bishop of Lincoln, made A.D. 1212.

TAUNTON.

Here was an ancient Leper House near the Chapel of St. Margaret, the advowson and patronage of which was granted, about the year 1280, to the Abbat and Convent of Glastonbury, by Thomas Lambrizt.[a]

BRISTOL.

Several Hospitals in Bristol are to be noticed here. 1. The Hospital dedicated to St. Bartholomew stood at a short distance from the Grey-friars, without Froom-gate. This House, with all the lands, &c. thereto belonging, was, by licence from King Henry the Eighth, purchased by the executors of Robert Thorn of Sir Thomas West, knt., Lord La Warre patron and founder, George Croft master, and the brethren and sisters of the said Hospital, and conveyed to the Mayor, burgesses, and commonalty of the city, for erecting a Grammar School in pursuance of the Will of the said Robert Thorn, and is still applied to that use.[b] 2. St. Catharine's Hospital, within the manor of Bedminster, founded by Robert de Berkele, who died 4th Hen. III., for a Master or warden, and several poor brethren. It was valued, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, at 21*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.* Leland, in his Collectanea, vol. i. p. 85, calls this House an Austin Priory. A List of the Patrons and Masters is given in Dr. Archer's Account, &c.[c] 3. Trinity Hospital. This, Leland says, was hard within Lawford's gate. It is believed to have been founded by John Barstaple, merchant and burgess of Bristol, in the 4th Hen. Vth, for six poor men and six poor women, and a priest to officiate to them. But Tanner says, here was certainly some foundation before his time, though probably not fully settled. This House was preserved at the Reformation, and granted by Queen Elizabeth, anno regni 20, to the mayor and corporation of Bristol, who have since greatly improved the revenues.[d] 4. Lyon's, otherwise Lewin's Mede-Street Hospital, said to have been founded by William Spencer, executor to William Cannings, under William Cannings' will. It now belongs to the parish of St. James, a certain number of whose poor have their dwellings there.[e] 5. St. Margaret's Hospital, mentioned by Leland, in his Itinerary.[f] 6. St. Mary Magdalene Hospital, for lepers, on the west side of Radcliffe-hill, mentioned by William of Wyrcestre.[g] 7. St. Michael's Hill Almshouse, founded in 1504, by John Foster, to the honour of God and the three Kings of Cologne, for a priest, eight poor men, and five poor women. It was afterwards augmented by John Esterfield and John Walshe, his executors. This Foundation is still under the government of the mayor and burgesses. 7. Redcliff-Hill Almshouse, founded by William Cannings in 1442, Temple-Street Hospital, and Temple-Gate Hospital appear to have been mere Almshouses.

Staffordshire.

LICHFIELD.

There were two Hospitals in Lichfield. 1. St. John's Hospital. Tanner says, "At the very south end of the town was the House, College, Priory, or Hospital of St. John Baptist, where was a Master and Fellows, as Religious men; but Leland could not learn who was the founder. Bishop Godwin saith that he hath read, that Roger bishop of Lichfield was the original founder; which of them doth not yet appear; but I rather choose to ascribe it to one of the Rogers in the time of King Henry the Third, than to Roger Clinton in King Stephen's. Bishop Smith, in the days of King Henry VIIth, began a new foundation at this place, setting up a master there, with two priests, and ten poor men in the Hospital. King Henry the Seventh was a great benefactor to this new foundation. It was valued 26 Hen. VIII. at 8*l.* 15*s.* per annum, as Dugdale and Speed, which was the clear value, and at 46*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.* as MS. Rec. in Off. Primit. which was the total value, when there were thirteen poor persons, a bailiff, school-master, and usher here maintained."[h] It still continues in existence. There is an Engraving of it in Shaw's Staffordshire, vol. i. p. 322. 2. Bacon-Street Hospital, or Almshouses, owe their original to Bishop Heyworth, about A.D. 1424. 3. Shaw, in his History of Staffordshire, vol. i. p. 347, adds, The Poor Woman's Hospital, founded A.D. 1504.

STAFFORD.

St. John's Hospital here, near the river, on the green in Forbrigge, had a master and several poor brethren.[i] It was valued 26 Hen. VIII. at 10*l.* per annum. The Spyttel or Free Chapel of St. Leonard was valued in the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIII. at 4*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* per annum.

TAMWORTH.

Here was an Hospital dedicated to St. James, which was existing in the 15th Edw. I. Philip Marmyon lord of Tamworth, intending to found a House of Premonstratensians, made a grant of it in that year. It was valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. at 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum.

Suffolk.

BECCLES.

On the hill, at the west part of the Town, near the Free School, is a Foundation which as early as 1327 was an Hospital for Lepers, with a chapel dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene. Strype says to St. Mary Magdalene and St. Anthony. Taylor, in his Index Monasticus, p. 113, gives a list of its early benefactors. It was occupied by a Master, brethren, and sisters. Having continued as an Hospital through the reign of Queen Elizabeth, King James the

---

[a] Tann. Notit. *Somers.* xi. 2.

[b] See Tann. ut supr. *Brist.* 8. Lel. Itin. vol. vii. p. 92. Nasmith's edit. of Will. of Wircestre, pp. 201, 208, 252, 263.

[c] Tanner says. "*Vide* Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 17. custod. in rege, ratione minoris ætatis Mauritii de Berkley. Claus. 19 Edw. II. m. 23. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 2. de terris in Ashton, Somerset. Pat. 46 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Rex dedit Joanni Difford custodiam Hospitalis S. Katharinæ de Bedminster, ratione custodiæ terrar. et hæredis Mauritii Berkele mil. defuncti."

[d] See Tann. Notit. Monast. *Bristol,* 22.

[e] Tann. Notit. ut supr. 14. See also the Itin. Will. de Wyrcestre, MS. Cole, vol. x. p. 55.

[f] Itin. vol. vii. p. 92.

[g] Itin. pp. 206, 260.

[h] Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Staffordsh.* xvii. 4.

[i] Lel. Itin. vol. vii. p. 28.

First granted it to . . . . . Kerrich, and it was afterwards granted by King Charles II. to William Chapman for life. Tanner says it was granted in 1676, but Taylor in 1674, to the portreve, surveyors, and commonalty of Beccles, for the maintenance of the poor for ever.[a]

BURY ST. EDMUND'S.

Four Hospitals are unnoticed by Dugdale here. 1. God's House, or St. John's Hospital, without the South gate. It has been already mentioned in the Account of Bury Abbey, as occurring in a charter of King Edw. I. A.D. 1281, when, in an apportionment of the possessions of that Monastery, it was assigned for the support of the precentor.[b] Taylor says, the present owner is the Rev. Thomas Gery Cullum. 2. St. Nicholas's Hospital, a short distance without the East gate, consisting of a Master, chaplain, and several brethren, the foundation of which was ascribed to one of the abbats of Bury. It occurs as early as 1223. In 1281 this Hospital and its appurtenances was also placed under the protection of the precentor of Bury Abbey. In the 26th Hen. VIII. the gross amount of its revenue was rated at 8*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.*, the clear income at 6*l.* 19*s.* 11*d.*[c] 3. St. Peter's Hospital, without the Risby gate, on the left-hand side of the road, but within the jurisdiction of the Abbat of Bury. According to Battely, this Hospital was founded by Abbat Anselm in the latter part of the reign of King Henry the First, or the beginning of King Stephen's, for the maintenance of priests and others, when they grew old and infirm, leprous, or diseased. Tanner says it was, at first, under the sole management of the almoner of the Abbey, who afterwards put in some secular priest to be Master. In the 26th Henry VIIIth this House was valued in the gross at 20*l.* 16*s.* 8½*d.*, in clear income at 10*l.* 18*s.* 10½*d.*[d] It continued till 1551, when a protection was granted to the Lazars here; and George Hodgson, guide of the House, was appointed their proctor. Taylor, in his Index Monasticus, says, the Walls that originally enclosed this Hospital were recently remaining. The present Owners are the Trustees or Governors of the Grammar School.[e] 4. St. Saviour's Hospital, without the North gate of the Town, the establishment of which was begun by abbat Sampson and the Convent of Bury, about the year 1184, though it was not finished or fully endowed till King John's time. It was originally founded for a warden, twelve chaplains priests, six clerks, twelve poor gentlemen, and twelve poor women.[g] In the time of King Edward the First here were only seven chaplains, and the poor sisters were to be dismissed, and in their stead old and infirm priests to be taken in and maintained.[g] The temporalties and spiritualties belonging to this Hospital extended to one hundred and fifty-three marks, ten shillings, and fourpence per annum, of which the portion of tithes at Melford was reckoned eighty marks.[h] St. Saviour's Hospital was the most considerable institution of its kind in the Town of Bury. The Parliament of 1446 assembled in it: and here Humphry the good Duke of Gloucester was murdered in the same year. The Site of this House was granted in the 34th Hen. VIII. to Anthony Stringer and John Williams.[i] The present owners are the Master and Fellows of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Taylor in the Index Monasticus, p. 113, speaks of another Hospital in Bury dedicated to St. Stephen, between the East gate and bridge and St. Nicholas's Hospital, on the north side of the street. Gillingwater, he says, adds that some remains of it were visible in his time. The present owner, Philip Bennet, Esq.

DUNWICH.

Here, says Tanner, was as early as the reign of King Henry the Third, an Hospital for a Master and six brethren, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, called Domus Dei or Maison Dieu, which was of the King's patronage. Taylor says, a church for the use of the brethren adjoined this Hospital, and in 1527 a legacy was left toward its repair. The revenues of this house fell considerably to decay from various causes. In 1739, Tanner says, they amounted to no more than 13*l.* 15*s.* per annum, and in 1754 Gardner states them only to be 11*l.* 17*s.* It is still continued as an Almshouse. Taylor describes the Common Seal of this House. Oval: bearing the Arms of Henry the Third, surmounted by a triple cross, and two fleurs de lis on the lowest bar. The Inscription, ✠ SIGILLUM . FRATRUM . DOMUS . DEI . DE . DONEWICO.

St. James's Hospital in Dunwich, for a Master and several leprous brethren and sisters, occurs as early as the reign of King Richard the First. Blomfield ascribes the foundation of this Hospital to John King of England; but Martin attributes it to Walter de Riboff, who seems only to have confirmed former grants.[k] Tanner says, it had formerly a fair, large church, and good revenues belonging to it; and is yet in being. By mismanagement, the large income which this house originally posssessed had dwindled in 1739 to 26*l.* per annum, and in 1754 to 21*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.*[l]

EYE.

Without this town was an Hospital for leprous persons dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, in the beginning of the reign of King Edward the Third. It continued till the Dissolution, and was under the government of the bailiffs and burgesses of the town. Tanner adds, "*Vide* Pat. 3 Edward III. p. 1, m. 28 vel. 29. Lib. Brosyard, 284. It is mentioned in several old Will-books in the principal Registry of the Bishop of Norwich."

GORLESTONE.

Here, says Tanner, was a House for lepers, A. D. 1372.[m] But nothing farther occurs of it.

IPSWICH.

As early as the beginning of King John's reign, says Tanner, here was an Hospital for leprous persons dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, to which was afterwards annexed another House of lepers in this Town, called St. James's

---

[a] Tanner says, "*Vide* Escaet. Suff. 35 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . de xx. sol. reddit. exeunt. e maner. de Barsham et Herst, dandis a Ricardo Walkfare mil. &c. huic Hospitali. Pat. 36 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 34. pro eodem redditu."

[b] Tanner says, "*Vide* Inquis. Suff. 16 Edw. II. n. 134. pro terris in Whopsted dandis a Roberto de Louthorp capellano, &c. in auxilium sustentationis quorundam capellanorum in capella Domus Dei extra portam australem villæ S. Edmundi. Escaet. Suff. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 56. pro iv. mess. 1 shopa et lii. acris terræ in Bury dandis a Roberto Stabler, &c. in auxilium sustent. capellani in capella Domus Dei ibidem. Cartularium Hospitalis *dicti* Domus Dei juxta Monasterium S. Edmundi, MS. in bibl. Societat. Regiæ London. inter Codices Norf. n. 1."

[c] Tanner says, "*Vide* in Registro Sacristæ Abbatiæ S. Edmundi, fol. 138. cartam R. Hen. III. (anno li.) pro protectione Magistri et fratrum Hosp. S. Nicolai. Claus. 8 Hen. III. m. 19. pro feria juxta Hospitale S. Nicolai. Claus. 10. Hen. III. m. 20. Inquis. Suff. 18 Edw. II. n. 7. Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 25. pro reddit. et terris in Bury adquisitis ab Herveo de Stanton ante statutum. Inquis. Suff. 16 Ric. II. p. 2. n. 56. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 10. de terris in Langham et Barton Magna, ex dono Thomæ Ewell, &c."

[d] Tanner says, "*Vide* in Registro Sacristæ Abbatiæ S. Edmundi, fol. 138. Cartam R. Hen. III. (anno 51.) pro protectione magistri et fratrum Hosp. S. Nicolai. Claus. 8. Hen. III. m. 19. pro feria juxta Hospitale S. Nicolai. Claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 20. Inquis. Suff. 18 Edw. II. n. 7. Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 25, pro reddit. et terris in Bury adquisitis ab Herveo de Stanton ante statutum. Inquis. Suff. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, n. 56. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 10. de terris in Langham et Barton Magna, ex dono Thomæ Ewell, &c."

[e] Notit. Monast. *Suff.* x. 5.

[f] Reg. Album, fol. 220, 221.

[g] Lib. Nig. fol. 24, 30.

[h] Lib. Alb. fol. 178.

[i] Tanner says, "*Vide* Bullam P. Urbani III. de protectione, et pro decimis novalium de Redgrave et Rikinghale, in Registro Nigro abbatiæ S. Edmundi, fol. 73 et 77: Cartam Samsonis Abbatis et Conv. pro xii*l.* ann. ex sacristria solvendis, in Registro Sacristæ S. Edm. fol. 135: Cartas Samsonis abbatis et conventus de dotatione Hospitalis: et Johannis Regis (anno i.) de confirmatione ejusdem in Registro Albo, fol. 221, 222: Novam ordinationem hujus Hospitalis a Johanne abbate A. D. 1293. in Registro Nigro, foll. 24, 30: Donationem terræ in Gaysle ab Alexandro de Lakinsmere, ibid. fol 149. Plac. de advoc. hujus Hospitalis, 14 Edw. II. in Registro Albo, fol. 220, &c. Cart. 1 Joan. p. 3, n. 12. Fin. Suff. 1 Joan. n. 5 et 10. de terris in Cranemere. Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 1, m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 13. Pat. 30 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 11."

[k] See Gardner's Dunwich, p. 62, where is Walter de Riboff's charter of endowment.

[l] Compare Tann. Notit. *Suff.* xviii. 4. Taylor, Index Monast. p. 115. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 19.

[m] In the Will-book, *Heydon*, fol. 24.

Hospital. The Masterships of both were in the collation of the Bishop of Norwich, and usually went together with the Church of St. Helen and Chapel of St. Edmund the archbishop, or of Pountney, to the same appropriated.[a]

ORFORD.

Here was an Hospital for a Master and brethren, *dedicated to* St. Leonard, in the time of King Edward II., which continued till after the year 1586. It is then mentioned in the Will-book marked EE. fol. 329, in the archdeacon of Suffolk's office. It is said to have stood near the park, and the lands belonging to it are thought to be enclosed within the park, now the property of the Marquess of Hertford, whence a payment is yearly made to certain poor persons.[b]

SUDBURY.

Amicia Countess of Clare, in the time of King John, founded an Hospital in this Town to the honour of Jesus Christ and the blessed Virgin Mary his mother. This, says Tanner, seems to be the same with the House or Chapel of the Holy Sepulchre which the same lady afterward gave to the monks of Stoke Clare, and which 5th Edw. VIth was granted to John Cheke, Esq. Tanner's last editor, however, and Taylor in the Index Monasticus, seem to doubt this.[c]

GREAT THURLOW.

An Hospital *dedicated to* St. James, *temp.* Ric. II., subordinate to the foreign Hospital of Hautpays or de Alto passu, existed here. This Hospital or free Chapel, being of the yearly value of 60*s.*, was, among other lands, granted by King Edward the Fourth to God's House (now King's) College in Cambridge. It is mentioned in Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 33. Pat. 2 Edw. IV. and Pat. 8 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 15.

Surrey.

COOKHAM.

The Hospital *of* St. Anthony at Cookham, given by Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 15 et 16. to Hardham Priory in Sussex, is suspected by Tanner to have been at one of the parishes of that name in Surrey.

CROYDON.

An old Almshouse or Hospital is mentioned to have been founded here in the 23d Hen. VI. by Elias Davy, citizen and mercer of London. See Pat. 23 Hen. VI. p. 1. The statutes of this Hospital, dated April 27th, 1447, are to be found at large in Dr. Ducarel's History of Croydon. Manning, Hist. Surrey, vol. ii. p. 552, says it was endowed with lands which produced 18*l.* per annum.

KINGSTON.

Taylor speaks of two Hospitals at Kingston. 1. He says the Master *and* Brethren *of the* Bridge at Kingston are mentioned in the records in the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Third. "*Vide* Fin. Surr. 3 Hen. III. Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 3 vel. 4. Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 13." 2. He says, John Lovekin, fishmonger, who was lord mayor of London A.D. 1348, 1358, 1365, and 1366, built a Chapel at Kingston, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, with an Hospital adjoining, for a Master, two priests, and certain poor men; and endowed the same with nine tenements, ten shops, one mill, a hundred and twenty-five acres of land, ten acres of meadow, a hundred and twenty acres of pasture, &c. In a note, however, he adds, "Possibly Lovekin or Lofkin might rebuild and endow the old Hospital, and not build a new one in a different place; as the 26 Edw. III. answers to A.D. 1351, perhaps Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 13. may relate to Lovekin's building." Manning, Hist. Surr. vol. i. p. 350, is minute upon the history of Lovekin's Hospital: and gives an abstract of its statutes. He makes Edward Lovekin to have been the builder of this Chapel, in the 33 Edw. I., and John Lovekin, his son or nephew, to have been the refounder, in the 26th Edw. III. William Walworth, lord mayor of London, added another chaplain to this foundation.

NEWINGTON.

The Hospital *of* Our Lady *and* St. Katherine here continued till Feb. 1551, when their proctor, William Cleybroke, had a protection or licence to beg.[d]

Sussex.

BUCKSTEAD.

Dugdale, in his Baronage, vol. i. p. 730, mentions an Hospital here, begun for four or six poor persons by William Heron, who, by his will, bearing date A. D. 1404, enjoined the same to be finished.

CHICHESTER.

Near or without the east gate of Chichester, says Tanner, was an ancient Hospital for leprous persons *dedicated to* St. James *and* St. Mary Magdalene, which seems to have been as old as King Richard the First's or King John's time. It was valued, 26 Hen. VIII., at 4*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.* per annum in the whole, and at 4*l.* 3*s.* 9*d.* clear, and was lately in being,[e] but had then only a master and one poor person belonging to it.[f] St. Mary's was another Hospital for a Master and several poor brethren in the north-east part of the City, founded by William dean of the cathedral church here in the time of Henry the Second. It was valued, in the 26th Henry VIII., at 35*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* per annum as the Record in the First Fruits Office, and at 11*l.* 11*s.* 6½*d.* as Dugdale and Speed. It was refounded by Queen Elizabeth, and in being A.D. 1686, when one of the Residentiaries was Warden, and there were two poor brothers and three poor sisters in it.[g]

---

[a] See Tanner, *Suff.* xxviii. 3. See also Taylor's Index Monasticus p. 115. Tanner says, "*Vide* Collationes Magistrorum sive Custodum Hospitalium S. Mariæ Magd. et S. Jacobi in Gippevico, ab anno 1324 ad 1503 in Registro principali dom. Espic. Norwic. Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2, n. 91. leprosis S. Mariæ Magd. pro feria apud Gippeswic annuatim in festo S. Jacobi. Pat. 18 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 12. pro eadem feria."

[b] See Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Suff.* xxxv. Taylor, Index Monast. p. 116.

[c] Claus. 14 Hen. VI. m. II. Decanus et Collegium de Stoke concedunt Roberto Cavendish et aliis mess. sive domum S. Sepulchri in Sudbury cum cottagiis et tofto ex utraque parte, &c.

[d] See Strype, Eccl. Mem. t. Edw. VI. p. 516.

[e] A. D. 1686, when an Inquiry was made concerning Hospitals and the state of them.

[f] Tanner says, "*Vide* Liberat. 3 Edw. I. m. 9. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 2, m. pro Cantaria ibidem. Rec. in Scacc. 6 Hen. VI. Hill. rot. 6, 8. Prior habet ad ostendendum quare terræ, redditus, et servitia in Oving, et in suburbiis Cicestr. in manus Regis seisiri non debent."

[g] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas rev. archiepsic. Sancroft inter Codd. MSS. autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. ubi fundatio sive reformatio Hospitalis S. Mariæ Cicestr. in parochia S. Martini per Willielmum Fleshmonger decanum A.D. 1528. Pat. 13 Hen. III. m. 7. pro eccl. S. Petri in foro demolienda et unienda Hospitali. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 29 vel 30. Rec. in Scacc. 12 Hen. VI. Hill. rot. 3. magister ad ostendendum quare tenementa in manus Regis seisiri non debent."

HERTING.

Henry Hoese, or Husee, the founder of the Premonstratensian Priory of Dureford in this county, founded here an Hospital or House of lepers in the time of Henry the Second, dedicated to St. John Baptist. King Henry IId's grant of a fair to it will be found among the Instruments of Dureford Priory.

LEWES.

Here were two Hospitals: St. James's, near the gate of the Priory of Lewes, for thirteen poor brethren and sisters; and St. Nicholas's Hospital in Westout, said to have been erected by the founder of the Priory. Here also, in the 26th Hen. VIII., were thirteen poor brethren and sisters.[a]

PEVENSEY.

The Hospital *of* St. John Baptist here is often mentioned in "The Usages and Customes of the Town, Port, and Lege of Pevensey, 30th Edw. III."[b]

PLEYDONE.

This Hospital, in the parish of Rye, was of ancient date, and dedicated to St. Bartholomew. King Henry the Seventh gave it to the Abbey of Westminster for keeping his anniversary; and as parcel of the possessions of that Monastery it was granted in the 34th Hen. VIII. to Andrew Lord Windsor.[c]

SEAFORD.

Tanner, from one of archbishop Sancroft's Manuscripts, mentions an Hospital *of* St. James's here, which was annexed to the Prebend of Bargham in the Church of Chichester.

SHOREHAM.

An Hospital here, dedicated to St. James, was granted 16th Eliz. to John Mersh.

WINDEHAM.

An Hospital *of* St. Edmund, in the patronage of the Crown, occurs here in the 10th Ric. II. See Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 10. de custode præficiendo.

Warwickshire.

BERMINGHAM.

At the end of this Town, toward Wolverhampton, stood the Hospital *of* St. Thomas *the Apostle*, consisting of a Prior or Warden and several brethren. It was in being before the 13th Edw. I., and was valued, 26 Hen. VIII., at 8*l.* 5*s.* 3*d.* per annum. The ancestors of the Berminghams were accounted its founders.[d]

COVENTRY.

St. John's Hospital in Coventry has been already disposed of. But here were three smaller Hospitals. 1. Bablake, founded by Thomas Bond, draper,[e] sometime Mayor of the City, A.D. 1506, for a priest being a preacher, ten poor men, and one poor woman: the yearly value of which amounted to 49*l.* 11*s.* 7*d.* It was granted in 2d Ed. VI. to the bailiffs and commonalty of the City; and the Hospital still continues.[f] 2. *The* Grey Friers' Hospital, so called because built in the neighbourhood of the Grey Friers by William Ford, merchant, in 1529, for five poor men and one woman. It was shortly afterwards better endowed by the charity of William Pisford his executor, and since by the benefaction of Simon Norton, alderman of Coventry. It is yet in being, and likewise under the care of the Corporation of Coventry. 3. Sponne Hospital, placed on the west part without the city, founded in the time of King Henry the Second by Hugh Kevelioc, earl of Chester, and dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, for one priest at least, and certain brethren and sisters. It sometime belonged to Basingwerk Abbey in Flintshire; then to the Prior of Coventry; but in the 14th Edw. IVth it was granted to the canons of Studley in Warwickshire.[g]

HENLEY.

Dugdale, in his History of Warwickshire, fol. 1656, p. 598, says there was an Hospital here in the 26th Hen. VIth, to which John Carpenter then bishop of Worcester granted out an Indulgence to endure for three years.

WARWICK.

The Hospital *of* St. John Baptist here, in the north-east suburb of the town in Smyth-street, was founded by William earl of Warwick in the time of King Henry the Second, for the entertainment of strangers and travellers, as well as those that were poor and infirm. It was continually to consist of a Master or Warden, two chaplains, and two poor people. Its revenues were valued, in the 26th Hen. VIII., in the gross amount, at 20*l.* 3*s.* per annum; clear, at 19*l.* 3*s.* 7*d.* The Site was granted, 27th Hen. VIII., to Anthony Stoughton.[h] *The* Hospital *of* St. Michael, at the lower end of Saltford-street, was founded by Roger earl of Warwick in the latter end of the reign of King Henry the First, or beginning of that of Stephen, for a Master or Warden, and several leprous brethren; whose revenues in the total amount reached, 26th Hen. VIII., to 12*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.* per annum, after reprises to 10*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.* only. By a survey in the 37th of Hen. VIII., mentioned by Tanner, their revenues were certified to be worth 10*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.* over and above all reprises.[i] Leland says that in his time the buildings of the House were sore decayed.[k] Rous says that William earl of Warwick, who founded St. John's Hospital, also founded an Hospital *dedicated to* St. Thomas in Warwick: but no other testimony exists respecting this foundation.

[a] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Sussex*, xx. 2, 3.

[b] Tann. ut supr. xxiii. e MS. in Museo Ashmol. Oxon. Dugd. 78.

[c] Tann. Notit. *Suss.* xxiv.

[d] Tann. Notit. *Warw.* vi. who refers to "Escaet. War. 13 Edw. I. n. 128. Pat. 14 Edw. I. m. . dorso. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 3. de terris in Bordesle, Berningham, Dodeston, Erdington, &c. Escaet. War. 24 Edw. III. n. 18. de terris in Aston et Bermingham ad sustentationem presbyteri ad altare S. Mariæ in capella Hospitalis. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24."

[e] Compare Lel. Itin. vol. iv. p. 125.

[f] See Tanner, Notit. *Warw.* ix. 5.

[g] Compare Dugd. Warw. edit. 1656, pp. 125, 126.

[h] See Dugd. Hist. Warw. p. 366, who goes into the detail of its endowment. Dugdale has preserved the following names and dates of WARDENS of this House. Henry Bobby, 5 kal. Jan. 1336. Philip de Besford, 7 kal. Mart. 1343. John de Kellingwick, 9 Apr. 1363. John Hadham, ult. Aug. 1404. Richard Leylond, 8th Oct. 1461. Walter Straunge, 17th May, 1494. Tanner refers to "Cartæ, &c. penes Anth. Stoughton arm. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 27. Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 12. pro medietat. advoc. eccl. de Morton Merhull, ex concess. Joan. de Bishopsdon mill. Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 2. m. 12. de advoc. alterius mediet. dictæ ecclesiæ ex dono Thomæ com. Warwic."

[i] Dugd. Hist. Warw. p. 366. The following are the Names of WARDENS of this Hospital preserved by Dugdale. Henry de Cobyn, 3 kal. Jul. 1300. Will. de Lichfield, prid. non. Maii, 1308. Tho. de Houthon, 3 id. Aug. 1315. Nich. de Southam, 4 Jun. 1339. Will. de Knytcote, 10 Sept. 1343. Regin. Dod, 7 Jan. 1361. Joh. Kekenwich, 10 Apr. 1388. Walter Lambard, 11 Nov. 1410. Will. Blakemore, 22 Jun. 1425. Will. Berkswell, 15 Mart. 1431. Thomas Went, 28 Apr. 1450. Tho. Clerke, 20 Sept. 1460. Will. Herryson, 28 Sept. 1501. Richard Judson, 21 Oct. 1556. William Mason, 2 Oct. 1557.

[k] Lel. Itin. vol. iv. p. 66. viii. p. 31. Tanner refers to "Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 34. licent. magistro et fratribus Domus S. Hichaelis Warwic. perquirendi c^s. ann. reddit. in manum mortuam."

Westmoreland.

APPLEBY.

Here was a small Hospital dedicated to St. Nicholas, which John de Veteripont gave to the Abbey of Shapp. Walter bishop of Carlisle confirmed this donation upon condition that the Convent should maintain here three lepers for ever. The site was granted in the 36th Hen. VIII., to Thomas Lord Wharton.[a]

BROUGH.

Tanner says, "In the beginning of the sixteenth century, John Brunskill founded here, on a piece of ground called Gibgarth, a Chapel and Hospital, with two beds for travellers and other poor people. The Chapel was dedicated to the blessed Virgin and St. Gabriel; it had two chaplains, the one to celebrate divine services, the other to instruct the children of the place in grammar and singing. It was under the government of the abbat of Shapp for the time being. At the Dissolution a pension of 7*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.* out of its revenues were granted for the continuance of the Grammar School."[b]

KIRKBY *in* KENDALE.

This was an Hospital or House of lepers dedicated to St. Leonard; the advowson of which was given as early as the reign of Henry the Second by William de Lancastre to Conisheved Priory or Hospital in Lancashire.[c] Margaret de Ros had the patronage of the advowson in the 29th Edw. I.[d] Tanner says this House had, 26 Hen. VIIIth, yearly revenues valued at 11*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.* in the whole, and 6*l.* 4*s.* 5*d.* clear; but those with the Hospital itself were granted, 38 Hen. VIIIth, to Alan Bellingham and Alan Wilson.[e]

Wiltshire.

BRADFORD.

Leland, Itin. vol. ii. p. 57, says, "There is a little streate over Bradeford Bridge, and at the ende of that is an Hospitale of the Kinges of Englandes fundation." This appears to be the only mention of Bradford Hospital.

CALNE.

Tanner says the Hospital of St. John here was in being temp. *R. Hen. III.* and was governed by a Master, Warden, or Prior. A note of an annual rent and services due from the Master to the Abbess of Laycock in Wiltshire, for a tenement and yardlands in Oftcote 8th Edw. I. has been already given in the note below, p. 557 of the present Volume. Tanner refers to "Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 12 vel. 13. pro tribus bussellis frumenti qualibet septimana ex maner. de Hudden Berks. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1. m. 39 vel 40." Dugdale in his Baronage, tom. ii. p. 203, says that in the 8th Edw. III. Robert de Hungerford, knight, gave to the Warden of this Hospital certain lands and rents in Stockeleigh for the maintenance of a priest to sing mass at the altar of St. Edmund. He also bestowed upon the Hospital divers Vestments. In the 26th Hen. VIII. Calne was valued at 2*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* per annum. Willis, Mit. Ab. vol. ii. p. 285, says the Incumbent of the Chapel here had a pension at the Dissolution.

CRICKLADE.

Tanner speaks of an Hospital here, dedicated to St. John Baptist, under the government of a Warden or Prior,[f] as occurring pretty early in the reign of Henry the Third.[g] He adds, it was valued, about the time of the Dissolution, according to Dugdale and Speed, at 4*l.* 10*s.* 7½*d.* per annum, and not long after reckoned as a free Chapel.[h] Tanner says, in a note, "*Quære*, whether there be not yet an old building near the bridge called the *Priory*."

DEVIZES.

Tanner says, Here are two ancient Hospitals in or near St. John's Churchyard, now under the government of the Mayor and Corporation, but perhaps formerly in the patronage of the King; one of them was founded for leprous persons before A.D. 1207.[i]

MARLEBURGH.

Dugdale has himself given an Account of St. John's Hospital at Marleburgh, but another **Hospital** existed here at least as early as the beginning of the reign of Henry the Third, *dedicated* to **St. Thomas** *of* **Canterbury**; it was annexed in the 17th of Richard II. to the neighbouring Priory of St. Margaret.[k]

MERTON.

Tanner says, "All that I have met with concerning this, is in Mr. St. Lo. Kniveton's Collections, A.L. p. 34. as follows: Plac. coram Rege, anno 53, incipiente 54 Hen. III. Wiltes assisa si David Bening cum aliis injuste prosternaverunt quoddam fossatum in Chedeworth ad nocumentum, &c. Jurati dicunt quod, &c. Warinus prædecessor fundavit Hospitale de Merton."[l] &c.

SALISBURY.

1. **Harnham Hospital.** The Hospital of St. Nicholas, between the close and Harnham bridge, is said to have been founded by Herebert or Robert Poore bishop of Salisbury, about A.D. 1220. But Tanner thinks it was probably begun only by him, and chiefly carried on and endowed by his successor bishop Bingham,[m] about A.D. 1245, for a Master (sometimes called the Prior), eight poor men, and four poor women, who were endowed 26 Hen. VIII. with 64*l.* 16*s.* 5½*d.* per annum in the whole, and 25*l.* 2*s.* 2*d.* clear. It was restored by King James I. Apr. 3, 1610,[n] and is still kept up for a Master (in holy orders, nominated by the bishop), six poor men, and six poor women,

---

[a] Tanner. Notit. Monast. *Westmorel.* i. from Burn and Nicholson's Westmorel. vol. i. pp. 343, 344.

[b] Tann. *Westmorel.* iii. from Burn aud Nicholson's Westm. vol. i. p. 573.

[c] See the present Volume, p. 557.

[d] Fin. in div. com. 29 Edw. I. n. 62.

[e] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Westmorel.* v. Burn and Nicholson, vol. i. p. 345, Note ‡

[f] Prynne, Papal Usurp. vol. iii. p. 709.

[g] "*Vide* Cart. 15 Hen. III. m. 9. de custode. Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Edw. I. assis. rot. 51. pro viii. acris prati et xii. acris terræ in Chelsworth et Latton. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 2, m. . Rex dedit Thomæ Yokflete custodiam Hospitalis S. Joannis de Kricklade ad vitam."

[h] Notit. Monast. *Wiltsh.* xii.

[i] He adds, "*Vide* Claus. 9 Joan. m. 6. de feria in vigilia et die S. Dionysii concessa leprosis de Devyses. Pat. 1. Hen. IV. p. 4, m. . Rex dedit Nic. Coventr. capellano custodiam Hospitalis S. Joannis in villa Regis de Vyze 1 Dec." See also MS. Harl. 6962, p. 18.

[k] "*Vide* Pat. 17 Hen. III. m. 4. de sicco bosco e Foresta de Savernak. Pat. 1. Ric. II. p. 2, m. 25. exemplificantem Cartam R. Hen. III. Claus. 1. Ric. II. m. 10. de L. sol. per ann. percipiendis de exitu maner. de Marleburgh concessis eis olim ab Henrico III. rege. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 19. de concess. Priori et Conv. S. Margaretæ. Pat. 4 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 5. de inquirendo de terris, &c. huic Hospitali pertinentibus."

[l] As a Note, Tanner adds, "*Quære*, whether not rather Merston in Highworth hundred as nearest to *Chelworth*."

[m] Tanner says, "*Vide* in Cod. MS. continente statuta, &c. eccl. Sarisb. (inter Codd. MSS. autoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.) fol. 54. *Ordinationem* Hosp. S. Nic. Sarisb. per Robertum episcopum, A.D. 1245." "In his Ordination of the Hospital, Bishop Bingham is set forth almost as sole founder; and it is there also said, that he built the great bridge at Harnham and the chapel of St. John Baptist on the said bridge, where two Chaplains from the Hospital were to celebrate every day."

[n] Kennett's Reg. and Chron. p. 790.

who have a comfortable subsistence; and are eleven of them put in by the Master, and one by the Dean and Chapter.[a] 2. St. John's Hospital, mentioned in MS. Sancroft. Tanner calls this the Hospital or free Chapel of St. John near the Castle, valued, 26 Hen. VIII., but at 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum. It is mentioned in MS. Harl. 6961, p. 41. Mr. E. R. Mores engraved the Seal belonging to it from the matrix, then (1751) in the possession of Dr. A. C. Ducarel.

WILTON.

Two Hospitals existed here. 1. "There is an Hospital of St. Giles," says Leland, "endowed with landes at Wilton Town ende:"[b] this, in Pat. 5 Edw. IV., is called The Hospital of St. Giles and St. Anthony. Tanner says, "Queen Adelicia, second wife to King Henry I., as the tradition is, was foundress, and lies herein buried."[c] It was early in the patronage of the mayor and commonalty of the town, and found possessed of revenues, 26 Hen. VIII., then valued at 5*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* per annum. Tanner says, it was preserved at the Dissolution, rebuilt by the mayor and corporation, A.D. 1624,[d] and is yet in being, though in great decay, for a Prior or Master (who is a Clergyman), and four poor people, who have only twenty shillings per annum each.[e] 2. St. John's Hospital, Of this foundation, too, we shall give Tanner's account. "Near or without the gate of this Town was an Hospital of a Master or Prior and poor brethren, dedicated to St. John, as early as A.D. 1217.[f] About the time of the Dissolution, there were but four poor persons in it, and the revenues of it, with the Chapels of Burcomb, were valued at 16*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* per annum in the whole, and 14*l.* 13*s.* 10½*d.* clear. It is yet in being for a Master or Prior (who is a Clergyman, nominated by the Dean of Sarum), two poor men, and two poor women, who are nominated by the Master, and have each of them yearly 4*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* for their maintenance and firing, and are clothed every year."[g]

Aubrey thought there was also at Wilton an *Hospital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene*, but Tanner could find no other mention of it.

WOTTON BASSETT.

An ancient Hospital here, *dedicated* to St. John, was granted and united to the Priory of Bradenstoke in this county, *temp.* Hen. IV. It is mentioned in a Record as early as the 9th Edw. I.[h]

Worcestershire.

DROITWICH.

A free Chapel or Hospital was founded here in the part of the town called Duderhill, in the 13th Edw. I., by William de Dovere, rector of Dodderhull, consisting of a Master and some poor brethren, dedicated to St. Mary, and under the government of the Priory of Worcester. It was suppressed, with the free Chapels, in the time of Edward the VIth, when its lands were valued at 21*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*[i]

WORCESTER.

At Worcester there were Two Hospitals unnoticed by Dugdale. 1. St. Oswald's, in the north suburb of the City, founded, according to one account, by bishop Oswald himself.[k] Tanner says, it was certainly in being before A.D. 1268, for a Master and certain poor brethren,[l] whose income was valued, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, at 14*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.* per annum in the whole, and 13*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.* clear; and upon a new valuation, 4 Edw. VI., at 15*l.* 18*s.*[m] It was granted 33 Hen. VIII., to the Dean and Chapter of Worcester, having previously been in the patronage of the Prior and Convent, and was demolished in the reign of Queen Elizabeth; but after the Restoration, bishop Fell rebuilt it in a sumptuous manner, and recovered many of its possessions, and it still maintains twelve poor men.[n] 2. St. Wolstan's Hospital was built on the south-east part of the city to the honour of St. Wolstan, sometime bishop there, for the maintenance of two chaplains, five poor men, two poor women, &c.[o] Dr. Nash ascribes the foundation of it to St. Wolstan himself.[p] It is certainly mentioned in the Annals of Worcester, A.D. 1221; and was in the patronage of the Bishops of that See. In Habington's manuscript Collections, Peter le Frensch is styled Præceptor here, 20th Edw. I. A.D. 1291. Leland, in his Itinerary, vol. iv. p. 109, says, "there is a fayre suburb without Sudbury gate, and it was an Hospital called St. Wolstan. Some called it a Commanderye, where was a Master, priestes, and poore men. Some say that it was originally of the foundation of the Queene. One Carter, a marchant of Worcester, gave of late tymes landes unto it, and thereby renewed the ould Foundation. Mauresine hath suppressed this House, and now a clothier dwelleth in it." This Hospital was valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. at 79*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* per annum in the total, and 68*l.* 18*s.* 10*d.* in the clear income. Mauresine, mentioned by Leland, was Sir Richard Morysine, to whom this Hospital was granted in the 32 Hen. VIII. He again exchanged it with the King, when it became a part of the endowment of Christ Church Cathedral in Oxford.[q] In Nash's time, great part of the ancient building of this Hospital was remaining, especially the hall, in which were the ancient glass windows, on each pane of which was painted the word JEHOVAH. At the battle of Worcester, 1651, the heat of the engagement lay in and near this House.

---

[a] Tanner adds, "*Vide* Fin. in com. Ebor. 10 Hen. III. n. 92. pro ii. bovatis terræ in Welleberg. Fin. 44 Hen. III. de advoc. et custodia Hospitalis S. Nicholai Sarisb. Pat. 52. Hen. III. m. . quod sint quieti de chiminagio per totam forestam de Clarindon. Plac. in com. Dorset, 16 Edw. I. assis. rot. 5. d. pro terris in Sturminster Mareschall. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 5, m. 19 vel 20. pro pontagio pro ponte juxta Hospitale." See also the Repert. Orig. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. fol. 304 b, iv. fol. 191. for this Hospital, there called S. Nic. de Valle juxta New Sarum.

[b] Lel. Itin. vol. iii. p. 135. Though usually called St. Giles *near or without Wilton*; this Hospital is really in the adjoining village of Fugglestone.

[c] MS. Collect. Joannis Aubrey arm. The foundation is also ascribed to the Queen upon a stone over the door.

[d] MS. Collect. Joan. Aubrey.

[e] Ex informatione amici, Oct. 28, 1739. Tanner's references to Records concerning this Hospital are, "Pat. 35 Hen. III. m. 7. Claus. 29 Edw. I. m. . Claus. 6 Edw. III. m. 6. Escaet. Wilt. 6 Edw. III. n. 125. pro vi. marcis annuatim percipiendis de exitu villæ ex dono regis. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 32. de patronatu spectante ad majorem et communitatem villæ. Pat. 4 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 5. Escaet. Wilt. 14 Hen. VI. n. 36. Pat. 5 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. . Rex ratificat Ric. Holdych priorem sivè custodem Hosp. SS. Egidii et Antonii juxta Wilton. 10 Julii."

[f] It occurs then upon the records. It is said to have been founded by one Hubert, one of which name was made bishop of Sarum A.D. 1189, and archbishop of Canterbury A.D. 1193. Tann.

[g] Notit. Monast. *Wilts.* xxxvii. 4.

[h] "*Vide* Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Edw. I. assis. rot. 22 d. pro Priore de Wotton, de mess. et terris in West Tokenham. Pat. 7 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 2, de concessione hujus Hospitalis Prioratui de Bradenstoke." Tann.

[i] See Tann. Notit. *Worcest.* viii. 1. Compare Nash's Collect. for Worcestershire, vol. i. pp. 343, 344. "Pat. 20 Ric. II. Pat. 3 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 15. de præfectione Thomæ Eyre in custodem."

[k] Davies, MS. Stow.

[l] Leland in his Itin. vol. iv. p. 108. calls this foundation "an antient and fayre large Chappell of St. Oswald, which *was first erected for Monkes,* then infected, or should after be affected with leprosie. After it was *changed to an Hospital;* and there was a master, fellowes, and poor folkes; but of latter times it was turned to a *Free Chappel,* and beareth the name of St. Oswald, as a thing dedicated of ould tyme to him; and here were wont corses to be buried in tyme of pestilence, as in a public cemitery for Worcester."

[m] Comp. Nash's Worc. Collections, vol. i. pp. 224, 226. "Pat. 4 Edw. II. p, 1, m. 10. de terris in North Wyke. Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 1 vel 2."

[n] Tann. Notit. *Worcest.* xxi. 3. Nash has given a long List of the Masters of this Hospital from 1311 to 1770, with an Appendix of Deeds concerning it from the Worcester Registers.

[o] Tann. from Sancroft's MS. Valor.

[p] Collect. for Worcestersh. vol. ii. p. 329.

[q] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas quasdam originales ad Hospitale S.

Yorkshire.

NORTH-ALLERTON.

The foundation of the Hospital near North-Allerton, *dedicated to* St. James, has usually been ascribed to Hugh Pusar, bishop of Durham, in the reigns of King Henry the Second and King Richard the First. Tanner says, in the reprises upon the valuation, the chaplains here are said to be appointed to pray for the soul of Philip bishop of Durham, who was successor to Hugh Pusar. About the time of the Dissolution, here was a master, three chaplains, four brethren, two sisters, and nine poor persons, whose revenues were valued in the gross at 58*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.*, and after reprises at 56*l.* 2*s.* 2*d.* per annum. It was granted in the 32 Hen. VIII. to Sir Richard Morysine but being afterwards exchanged for other lands, it became part of the endowment of Christ Church in Oxford.[a]

Here was also a Maison Dieu, founded by Richard de Moore, draper of North-Allerton, in 1476; for thirteen poor people, men or women. It still subsists as an Almshouse under the patronage of the Earl of Carlisle.

BAGBY.

An Hospital for sick and poor persons existed here about the year 1200, apparently dependent upon the greater Hospital of St. Leonard at York; to which House Gundreda the wife of Nigel de Albini had given, several years before, four oxgangs of land in this town.[b]

BAWTRY.

In the uttermost edge of Harworth, near Bawtree, says Tanner, Robert Moreton, Esquire, founded an Hospital before A.D. 1316, for an ecclesiastic as Master, and certain poor people. It was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, and was valued in the 26th of Hen. VIII., at 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum. It is yet in being, and in the patronage of the Archbishop of York. A Book or Register of this House is still remaining among the Harleian Manuscripts n the British Museum, MS. 7385.[c]

BEVERLEY.

Leland says, "There were Four Hospitales in the Town of Beverley, St. Giles, whereof one Wulse, as it is thought, afore the Conquest, was the founder. It was longging to the Bishops of York ontyl such tyme that Bishop Giffard intitelid it to Wartre, a Priory of Canons in Yorkshire. It came a late to the Earl of Ruthland, and he suppressed it. Trinity Hospital yet stondith yn the hart of the town: sum say one Ake founded it. There was an Hospital of St. Nicholas by the Blak Freres, but it is dekayid. Ther is an Hospitale yet standyng hard without the North Bargate of the foundation of two Marchant men, Akeborow and Hodgekin Overshal. As I remembre ther is an Image of our Lady over this Hospitale gate."[d]

Archbishop Giffard's Ordinance placing St. Giles's Hospital under Wartre Priory has been already printed in the Appendix to that House.[e] Five poor people were maintained in this Hospital at the time of the Dissolution. In the 26th Hen. VIIIth its income was rated at 8*l.* per annum.

St. Nicholas's Hospital was at least as ancient as 1286,[f] when the Archbishop of York granted an Indulgence for its support.[g] It also occurs in Pat. 28 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 3 et 4. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 46. This Hospital also continued until the time of Henry the Eighth, when its revenues are said to have been valued at 5*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* in the whole and 6*s.* 6*d.* clearly.[h]

BRACEFORD.

Tanner says, "On the Rolls is mentioned an Hospital in Yorkshire, dedicated to St. Helen, called Braceford, Spittle,[i] which I know not where to place, nor have I met with any other mention of."

BREYDEFORD.

In the Taxation of Pope Nicholas the Fourth, A.D. 1291, among the temporalities of Religious Houses valued in the East Riding, we read, "Hospitale de Breydeford habet apud Breydeford iv*l.* viis." The situation of this place does not seem to be ascertained.

BROUGHTON *near* MALTON.

This was an Hospital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, erected by Eustace Fitz John[k] the founder of Malton and Alnwick monasteries, who died 1 Hen. II.[l] It was in the King's gift.[m]

CATTERICK.

Tanner says, "Catterick, or Brompton, in the Deanry of Catterick and archdeaconry of Richmond. Near or rather between these places was an old Hospital dedicated to St. Giles in the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Third."[n]

DONCASTER.

Two ancient Hospitals occur in Doncaster. St. James's in the beginning of the reign of Henry the Third,

---

Wolstani pertinentes in pyxide ab Antonio Wood Academiæ Oxon. legata in Museo Ashmol. Excerpta e cartis huic Hospitali spectantibus penes Christoph. dom. Hatton in bibl. Harleiana, MS. 2044. fol. 7. Cartas et Munimenta ad hoc Hospitale spectantia, in Thesaurario Ædis Christi Oxon. Claus. 30 Hen. III. m. 2. de Bosco de Huggileg. Fin. div. Com. 4 Edw. I. n. 53. de reddit. viii. carectat. fœni, viii. caseorum, iv. quarter. frumenti, &c. e maner. de Queinhil et Wavton Glocestr. et Boterley, Heref. Pat. 29 Edw. I. m.. Pat. 3 Edw. II. m. 29. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 26. et p. 2, m. 2. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 15. Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 4. Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 1, m. ult. Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 27. pro medietat. maner. de Pirie et ten. in Northwike." See also the Repert. Orig. MS. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. fol. 174. vol. iv. foll. 113, 114.

[a] Tanner says, "*Vide* In Registro Alexandri Nevile archiepisc. Ebor. fol. 93. de Visitatione hujus Hospitalis A.D. 1379. Cart. 10 Joan. n. 10. confirm. terrarum, &c. Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. III. lig. E. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Ottrinton. Pat 35 Hen. III. m. 3. de protectione. Parl. 8 Edw. II. m. 2. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 7. confirm. hujus Hospitalis capellanorum, fratrum et sororum, pauperum et infirmorum ejusdem, cujus collatio pertinet ad episc. Dunelm. Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. VI. pro duobus messuagiis et xl. acris terræ in Thymylby."

[b] See the present Volume, p. 609, where the charter is inserted, Num. VII.

[c] Compiled by John Slacke, the then Master of the Hospital, by order of the Archbishop of York, A.D. 1630. It consists of a Narrative addressed to the Archbishop, with copies of a few Instruments; on paper, much damaged. The greater part refers to the opposition which Slacke met with upon his Appointment to the Mastership. The whole is printed at the end of Langloft's Chronicle by Hearne, p. 389.

Tanner says, "*Vide* Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 1. m. 13. Pat. 5 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. . Pat. 7 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 13 vel. 14." See also MSS. Harl. 6969, pp. 50, 51, 120, 137, 183, 190. 6970, pp. 78, 107, 133.

[d] Lel. Itin. vol. i. pp. 48, 49.

[e] See also Cart. 14 Edw I. n. 39.

[f] Tanner says, "The Nunnery of Watton was in this neighbourhood; and if *Jacobus magister S. Nicholai*, who is witness to some of the charters of that House, was master of this Hospital, it must have been much older."

[g] Registr. Jo. Romani archiepisc.

[h] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Yorksh.* xii. 4.

[i] Pat. 13 Ric. II. m. . Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 1, m.

[k] MS. penes r. v. Cox Macro S. T. P. de Norton in com. Suff. Misc. vii. p. 75.

[l] Ibid. 12. ii. 37.

[m] Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Yorksh.* xvii.

[n] "*Vide* in Registro Honoris de Richmond, p. 55, de terris in Brompton Brigg: p. 83. in Forneburgh: p. 88. in Hippeswelle: et in Galei Append. p. 246. Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. III. lig. D. 99. de duabus bovatis terræ in Brauton." Tann. Notit. *Yorksh.* xxiii.

for sick and leprous people,[a] which before the general suppression had degenerated to a free chapel[b] with a chantry in it;[c] and St. Nicholas's Hospital mentioned upon the Plea Rolls of the 15th Hen. III., the Master of which appears to have been subordinate to the abbat of Begham.[d]

FOULSNAPE.

Foulesnape, or Fulsnaph, in the Deanry of Pontefract and Archdeaconry of West Riding. An Hospital dedicated to St. Michael existed here early in the reign of Henry the Third. It is also mentioned in the Taxation of 1291.

FOUNTAINS.

Here, at the gate of the great Cistertian Abbey, was an Hospital for the relief of the poor in the neighbourhood, and for travellers, as early as the reign of King Richard the First, which had several particular benefactions to it.[e]

KINGSTON *upon* Hull.

Tanner mentions Five Hospitals in Kingston. 1. Godshouse for the foundation of which John Kingeston obtained the royal licence in the 18th Edw. III. as an Hospital for thirteen poor men and women.[f] 2. Grigg's Hospital at the west end of the churchyard, near a fair Row of Lodgings made for Priests of the Town, founded by John Grigge who had been mayor of Hull.[g] This was rebuilt in 1724, and is inhabited by twelve poor widows. 3. Mariner's Hospital, valued in the 20th Hen. VIII. at 10*l.* per annum; dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and now under the government of two wardens, ton elder brothers, and six assistants, through whom near one hundred poor mariners and widows of mariners receive relief.[h] 4. Pole's Hospital, also dedicated to the Holy Trinity, founded by Michael de la Pole, afterwards earl of Suffolk, about A.D. 1384, for thirteen poor men and as many women. The revenues of this Hospital were valued, in the 26th Hen. VIII., at 32*l.* 19*s.* 9*d.* in the total; in clear value at no more than 10*l.* per annum. It was rebuilt in the reign of Charles the Second, and is still in being. 5. Selby's Hospital. This, Leland informs us, was on the north side of the churchyard. Tanner thinks this Hospital was probably the same which is elsewhere said to have been founded for twelve poor men by Richard de Ravenser archdeacon of Lincoln, and Robert de Selby his brother, in the latter part of the reign of King Edward the Third or the beginning of that of King Richard the Second.[i]

LOWCROSSE.

Here was an Hospital or House for lepers dedicated to St. Leonard, which was given to the Priory of Giseburn by William de Bernaldby, and the donation confirmed by Peter son of Peter de Brus.[k]

MIDDLEHAM.

All that we know of an Hospital here is from Leland, who in his Itinerary, vol. v. p. 117, says, "There is at the est ende of Midleham a little Hospital with a Chapel of Jesus."

MITTON, *near* Kingston *upon* Hull.

Tanner says, "In or near this place was an Hospital A.D. 1407. *Vide* Pat. 9 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 14. pro ten. In Hesill. Pat. 10 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 3. pro ten. in Mitton, Hesill, Wilardby, Feriby," &c.

NORTON.

At the foot of the bridge between this place and Malton, was, pretty early in the time of King Henry the Second, an Hospital dedicated to St. Nicholas, founded by Roger de Flamvill, and put under the government of the Canons of Malton.[l]

OTTELEY, *in the Deanry of* Ainsty.

Here was an Hospital of Lepers 4 Edw. II., who were obliged to repair the bridge over the adjoining river of Wharfe.[m]

PICKERING.

In the Deanry of Rydale, and Archdeaconry of Cleveland. Here was an Hospital dedicated to St. Nicholas, in the King's gift, in right of the Duchy of Lancaster.[n]

PONTEFRACT.

Beside the Hospital of St. Mary already described in a former page of the present Volume, there were two Hospitals in Pontefract which are unnoticed by Dugdale: 1. A Lazar House *dedicated to* St. Mary Magdalene, to contributors to the relief of which Archbishop John Romayne granted an Indulgence in 1286.[o] 2. St. Nicholas's Hospital, founded by Robert de Lacy, upon the spot and with the buildings which had been occupied by the Cluniac Monks previously to their taking possession of St. John's Priory of his foundation, in the reign of Henry the First. The government of this Hospital was at first given to the Prior and Monks of Pontefract, but King Henry the Sixth annexed it to the Monastery of Nostell, who maintained here, till the Dissolution, a Chaplain and thirteen poor people, and had for that purpose the estate of this Hospital, amounting to 97*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.* So Tanner.[p] Stevens, in his Supplement to the Monasticon, vol. i. p. 68, gives the value of this Hospital, from the archbishop's certificate, at 16*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*[q]

RIPON.

St. Mary Magdalene's, the chief Hospital of Ripon, was disposed of by Dugdale,[r] Leland, however, mentions two others: St. Anne's Hospital, of the foundation of a gentleman of the country thereby, hard on the hither side of the Skelle; and St. John's Hospital. "On the further ripe of the Skelle," he says, "is the *Hospital of St. John*

---

[a] Vide Rot. pat. 12 Hen. . . m. 7. de protectione pro infirmis ibidem.

[b] Lib. Pension. Le Neve.

[c] Pat. 4 Edw. IV.

[d] Plac. et Assis. in com. Ebor. 15 Hen. III. capt. apud Doncaster in festo Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, rot. 16. de xii. acris et uno tofto in Lunershull, quæ magister Hospitalis S. Nicholai non potest dedicere sine abbate de Begham.

[e] Tanner says, "*Vide* in Registro de Fontibus penes honoratiss. com. Oxon. foll. 155, 284, 310, 411, et in MS. Dodsworth, vol. lxxiv. fol. 161. Cartam Heliæ fil. Radulphi de Thornton, donantis Infirmitorio Pauperum de Fontibus Willielmum fil. Waldef nativum, cum tota sequela sua, teste Eustachio abbate Joreval."

[f] Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 20.

[g] Lel. Itin. vol. i. p. 52.

[h] Tann. Notit. *Yorksh.* lxiv. 3, 4.

[i] See Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Yorksh.* lxiv. 6. Stevens, in his Continuation of Dugdale, Append. vol. ii. p. 345, has a charter relating to this Hospital which has been already printed in this Work in the Appendix to the Account of Giseburn Priory, whence it should seem that the founders of this Hospital were Richard de Ravenser archdeacon of Lincoln and his brother-in-law Robert de Selby. Tanner, however, as is shown in the text, refers their foundation to Selby's Hospital. The Hospital named in the Charter however is spoken of as dedicated to the Holy Trinity.

[k] Tann. Notit. *Yorksh.* lxxii. Burton, Mon. Ebor. p. 357. MS. Dodsw. vol. vii. fol. 41.

[l] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Yorksh.* xc. The Charter placing this Hospital under the government of Malton, will hereafter be given in the Appendix of Instruments to that House.

[m] Tann. Notit. *Yorksh.* xciii. Registr. Grenf. archiepisc. Ebor. p. 1. MS. Dodsworth, vol. xxviii. p. 48.

[n] Tann. ut supr. xcv. *Vide* Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 16. Registr. Instit. Norvic. lib. v. p. 16.

[o] Reg. Romayne archiepisc. Ebor. See also Harl. MS. 6970, p. 97.

[p] Notit. Monast. *Yorksh.* xcvi. 7. He says, "*Vide* in MS. Rog. Dodsworth, vol. cxvi. fol. 19. cxviii. fol. 153. Notes from the Coucher book of the Hospital of St. Nicholas in Pontefract, in the keeping of Mr. Skipton, an alderman of the said town. Escaet. Ebor. 4 Edw. II. n. 51. de pastur. in Tanself ad xl. boves, xx. vaccas, &c. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 23. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 26. Pat. 11 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 16. Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 1. de eccl. de Gosberkirk et Wath accipiendis pro maner. de Metheley. Pat. 16 Hen. VI. p. 2. m. 11. pro unione ad Prioratum S. Oswaldi. Rot. Parl. 18 Hen. VI. n. 23." See also the Presentation from the Wapentake of Osgotecrose, 4 Edw. I. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 126.

[q] Notit. Monast. *Yorksh.* xcvi. 7.

[r] See the present Volume, pp. 620, 752.

Baptist, of the foundation of some of the archbishops of York." Tanner dates its foundation before the fourth year of King John.[a] Its revenues, in the 26th Hen. VIII., appear to have been valued at 10*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.* per annum according to Dugdale; and 37 Hen. VIII. at 12*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* as Stevens. It is still in being.

SHERBORN, *in the Deanry of* AINSTY.

TANNER says, "Upon the archbishop's registers, about the year 1311, mention is made of an Hospital here, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene; the wardenship of which was in the archbishop's gift."[b]

SPROTBURGH.

HERE was an Hospital dedicated to St. Edmund, before A.D. 1363,[c] of the foundation of .... Fitz Williams; the revenues of which were certified, 37 Hen. VIII. to be of the yearly value of 9*l.* 13*s.* 11*d.*[d]

SUTTON.

TANNER mentions an Hospital here, valued at 7*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* in Sancroft's MS. Valor, but with no farther particulars.[e]

TICKHILL.

TANNER says, "Here was an HOSPITAL *dedicated to* ST. LEONARD, the sad condition of the brethren whereof archbishop Grey recommends to the charity of all good people, A.D. 1225. Vide Rot. majorem Walteri Grey archiepisc. Ebor. in anno." Another Hospital in this Town has been already noticed in the Account of Humberston Priory.

WHITBY.

THE Brethren of the HOSPITAL *of* WHITBY are mentioned in the Bull of Pope Alexander the IIId. to the Abbey of Rievall, dated 12 kal. Dec. A.D. 1160. There is also mention of an HOSPITAL here *dedicated to* ST. JOHN BAPTIST, as old as the time of King Edward the Second. The gift of the Mastership in the Crown.[f]

YORK.

OF the greater Hospitals of *St. Leonard and St. Peter*, and *St. Nicholas* at York, an Account has been already given. Eleven smaller Hospitals remain to be noticed. 1. ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, noticed by Leland. "The Hospitale of St. Anthony founded about a hundred yeres syns, by a Knight of Yorkshire, caullid John Langtoun. Sum say that he was Mair of York."[g] Drake calls this the House of St. Anthony in Gilly gate. 2. THE GREAT HOSPITAL *of* ST. MARY *at* BOUTHAM, also called *Boutham Hospital in le Horsfair;* founded about the year 1314 by Robert Pykering dean of York, in a place which had been previously inhabited by the White Friers. It was, at first, founded as a Chantry for six priests, and afterwards turned into an Hospital for a Master and brethren, dedicated to St. Mary. Valued, 26th Hen. VIII., at 37*l.* per annum in the whole; and clear, at 11*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Upon the Dissolution it became the free-school for the Dean and Chapter's scholars.[h] Stevens in his Continuation of the Monasticon has given some particulars of the revenues of this House in his List of Colleges, Hospitals, Chantries, &c. in the Archdeanry of York, 27 Hen. VIII., from one of Dodsworth's manuscripts. 3. BOUTHAM HOSPITAL *the less*, also dedicated to St. Mary, founded by John Gyseburgh precentor of York, for two Chaplains, before the year 1481.[i] It was valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. at 9*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum.[k] 4. FISHERGATE HOSPITAL, mentioned A.D. 1399. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 6. 5. An HOSPITAL *dedicated to* ST. GILES, which occurs A.D. 1274.[l] 6. LAITHORPE-GATE HOSPITAL, noticed in the same page of Leland with St. Anthony's Hospital. "Ther was a Place of the Bigotes hard withyn Laithorp Gate, and by it an Hospital of the Bigotes fundation. Syr Francis Bigot let booth the Hospital and his House al to ruine." 7. A MAISON DIEU upon Ouse Bridge, mentioned in the Register of Fountain's Abbey in the Harleian Library, p. 263. 8. Another MAISON DIEU in White Friers' Lane, mentioned A.D. 1481 in Dodsworth's MSS. vol. xxviii. p. 257. 9. MARYGATE HOSPITAL, conjectured to have been founded by Robert Howme before the year 1406.[m] 10. MICKELGATE HOSPITAL, the foundation of which was begun, as we are informed by Leland, by Sir Richard de York, but never finished.[n] 11. The HOSPITAL of ST. THOMAS *the Martyr*. By whom founded, unknown. It occurs A.D. 1391 in the Register of Fountain's Abbey in the Harleian Library, fol. 263, and in Dodsworth's MSS. vol. xxviii. fol. 176. "Pauperes infirmi Hospitalis S. Thomæ Martyris extra barram de Mickly Bar in suburbio Ebor. A.D. 1397." It is yet standing.[o]

In Wales.

RHUDLAND *in* FLINTSHIRE.

AN Hospital is mentioned here, as old as 1281, 10 Edw. I.[p]

SWANSEY *in* GLAMORGANSHIRE.

AN Hospital founded by Henry de Gower bishop of St. David's, A.D. 1332, and dedicated to St. David. Tanner says, "It was valued, 26 Hen. VIII., at 20*l.* per annum as Dugdale and Speed, who both call it Swansey Guardianatus, and occasioned the author formerly to call it a Preceptory of the Templars, which it never was."[q]

---

[a] His references to Records concerning it are, "*Vide* in Registro Nevil archiepisc. Ebor. fol. 105. Bullam P. Honorii III. anno pontif. 7. (scil. A.D. 1222.) de exemptione terrarum ante Concilium generale Lateran. a decimis. In collect. MSS. Dodsworth, vol. lxxiv. fol. . . cartam de terris in Stodele concess. fratribus S. Joannis Ripon. Ibid. vol. cviii. fol. 53. vol. cxxi. fol. 41. Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. . de xxiv. acris in Stodlee cum pertinentiis warrantizatis fratribus per Ricardum fil. Rogeri. Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 13 vel 14. Brev. reg. 15 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . de fundatione et possessionibus. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 36. Pat. 28. Hen. VI. p. 2, m. vel 5.

[b] Tann. *Yorksh.* cix. *Vide* Collectiones rev. v. Mathæi Hutton, ex registr. Grenfield.

[c] *Vide* Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 28.

[d] Stevens's Contin. of Monast. vol. i. p. 65. from Dodsworth's MSS. vol. xcii. fol. 143, &c.

[e] Tann. Notit. *Yorksh.* cxiii. 4.

[f] Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 22. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 3, m. 38.

[g] Leland, Itin. vol. i. p. 57.

[h] See Tanner, *Yorksh.* cxxix. 12.

[i] That was the year of his death.

[k] See Tann. See also MSS. Harl. 6969, pp. 24, 135. Repert. Orig. vii. fol. 137 b.

[l] Tanner's references concerning this Hospital are, "*Vide* in Registro Honoris de Richmond, p. 55. de ii. bovatis terræ in Brompton bridge, p. 83. de una carucata in Fornburgh. Registr. Giffard archiepisc. Ebor. p. ii. Cart. 10 Edw. I. n. 10. Rex concessit Magistro et fratribus Hospitalis S. Egidii Ebor. quod habeant mercatum et feriam apud manerium suum de Newton super Use."

[m] Tanner says, "In the will of Thomas Howme, proved in that year, there is given 'pauperibus in Hospitali nuper Roberti Howme fratris mei in Markyate in suburbio Ebor. x^s.'" Notit. Monast. *Yorksh.* cxxix. 20.

[n] "There was a Foundation of an Hospitale hard without the very side of Michelgate of the erecting of Sir Richard of York, mair of York, whom the Communes of Yorkshir when they enterid into York by brenning of Fisscher Gate in the reign of Henry the VIIth woold have behedid. But the Foundation was never finished." Lel. Itin. vol. i. p. 57.

[o] See Tann. ut supr. cxxix. 24. Drake's Hist. York, pp. 246, 247.

[p] See Prynne's Records, vol. iii. p. 1240.

[q] Tann. Notit. *Glamorg.* ix. Tanner refers to two Charters relating to this Hospital in the Harl. MS. 1249. 1. Carta Adami Houghton episc. Menev. de appropriatione ecclesiæ de Oystermouth, fol. 161. 2. Carta Henrici de Goheria episc. Menev. de fundatione et dotatione, fol. 204. He also refers to Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 2.

LAWARDYN, *in* PEMBROKESHIRE.

HERE was an Hospital founded by Thomas Beke bishop of St. David's A.D. 1287.[a]

PEMBROKE.

TANNER is the only authority for mentioning "An Hospital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene near Pembroke *of the* yearly value of 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*" He adds, "This is mentioned in a good MS. Valor."

TENBY.

TANNER mentions two Hospitals at Tenby; both spoken of as named "in a good MS. Valor." 1. "An Hospital or Lazar House dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene near Tenby for the King's tenants, under the government of the Mayor of Tenby, of the yearly value of 40*s.*" 2. "An Hospital or free Chapel of St. John the Baptist near Tenby, of the yearly value of 6*l.*"

---

[a] The Harleian MS. 1249, p, 125—128, preserves the charter of foundation. The following extracts gives its chief contents.

"Ordinamus et statuimus quod in Villa de Lawadyn in loco per nos ad hoc specialiter deputato, in quo oratorium ereximus, fiat Hospitalis in quo peregrini, et pauperes orphani, et senes infirmi, et debiles, et cæteri imbecilles, advenæ, et languidi transeuntes valeant hospitari, ne verbum dominicum multum terribile, 'hospes fui et non suscepistis me,' nobis in finali judicio, quod absit, improperari valeat cum dampnatis.

"Noverint igitur omnes et singuli, quod nos in honorem Dei et fidei Christianæ, et ad relevationem pauperum et solatium miserorum, et in honorem gloriosissimæ Virginis et sancti Thomæ Martyris gloriosi et beati Edwardi quondam regis Angliæ gloriosissimi confessoris, pro salute animæ domini Edwardi regis nostri et antecessorum suorum et etiam successorum suorum, insuper prædecessorum et successorum nostrorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, oratorium quod ibidem construximus ad hospitalitatis opera assignamus, et fratrem Willielmum sub habitu sibi et fratribus assignato priorem ejusdem facimus et magistrum. Et ad ejus Hospitalis magistri et fratrum in eodem commorantium pauperum et peregrinorum ad illud declinantium sustentationem, terras de emptione nostra propria, sine diminutione juris episcopalis et absque cujusque hominis vel juris injuria, damus et concedimus, et in puram et perpetuam eleemosinam assignamus, videlicet, totam terram illam quam emimus de Adam Wallens in territorio de Lawadeyn quæ vocatur Cotlonde, et duas bovatas terræ cum pertinentiis quas emimus de Bodeka filia Adæ Knethil in Kylvayn, et unam bovatam terræ et dimidium cum pertinentiis quam emimus de Wentliana filia ejusdem Adæ, et unam bovatam terræ et dimidium cum pertinentiis quam emimus de Eva filia ipsius Adæ in Kylvayn in tenemento de Lawadeyn, necnon et quatuor acras terræ et dimid. de dominico nostro de Lawadeyn propinquioris dicto Hospitali ex parte australi et occidentali, una cum area in qua situm est dictum Hospitale, de consensu Capituli nostri in puram et perpetuam eleemosinam damus et volumus assignari.

"Et in recompensationem dictarum quatuor acrarum et dimidii de dominico et acræ supradict. totam villam de Langan cum dominio ejusdem villæ quam emimus de magistro Johanne de Furneans, exceptis quatuordecim acris de dominico ejusdem villæ, quas dicta Wentliana filia Adæ Kenylth, pro quatuordecim denariis annuatim solvendis ecclesiæ Meneven et successoribus nostris episcopis, damus et assignamus in perpetuum possidendum.

"Et ad uberiorem pauperum sustentationem ecclesiam de Kevyn nostri patronatus eisdem magistro et fratribus, et suis successoribus assignamus in usus proprios perpetuo convertendum."

ENGLISH HOUSES

OF THE

KNIGHTS HOSPITALARS

OF

ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM,

OF THE

ORDER OF ST. AUGUSTINE.

OF the MILITARY ORDERS *of the* RELIGIOUS, says Tanner,[a] there were but two in England, viz. KNIGHTS HOSPITALARS[b] and KNIGHTS TEMPLARS.[c]

The First of these Orders, *The* KNIGHTS HOSPITALARS, began and took its name from an Hospital built at Jerusalem for the use of Pilgrims coming to the Holy Land, and dedicated to St. John Baptist:[d] for the first business of these Knights was to provide for such Pilgrims at that Hospital, and to protect them from injuries and insults upon the road.[e] They were instituted about A.D. 1092,[f] and were very much favoured by Godfrey of Bulloigne and his successor Baldwin King of Jerusalem, They followed chiefly St. Austin's rule, and wore a black habit with a white cross upon it. They soon came into England, and had a House built for them in London, A.D. 1100.[g] And from a poor and mean beginning obtained so great wealth,[h] honours, and exemptions,[i] that their Superior here in England was the first lay Baron, and had a seat among the Lords in Parliament; and some of their privileges were extended even to their tenants.

There were also SISTERS of this ORDER, but we had only one House of them in England, vix. Buckland in Somersetshire.[k]

Upon many of their manors and estates in the country, the Knights Hopitalars placed small Societies of their brethren, under the government of a Commander. These were allowed proper maintenance out of the revenues under their care, and accounted for the remainder to the grand Prior at London.[l] Such Societies were, in consequence, called COMMANDRIES. What were Commandries with the Hospitalars, as will hereafter be shown, were called PRECEPTORIES by the Templars. Indeed the latter term was in use with both Orders.

The *Order of St. Lazarus of Jerusalem*, of which we had a few Houses, seems to have been founded for the relief and support of lepers and impotent persons of the MILITARY ORDERS, but these have been already disposed of among the Hospitals.

---

[a] Notit. Monast. Pref. p. xv.

[b] They were at first called *Knights of St. John of Jerusalem*; but settling chiefly at Rhodes, after they were driven out of the Holy Land, were afterwards called *Knights of Rhodes;* and after the loss of Rhodes in A.D. 1522, and their having the Island of Malta given them by the Emperor Charles Vth, they were called *Knights of Malta.* Stevens, vol. i. Prelim. Dissert. p. 8. Newcourt's Repert. vol. i. p. 666.

[c] No sooner were these Two ORDERS established by Papal Bulls, than they grew rich and rivalled each other; nay they as often fought against each other as against the Mahometans. The white habit of the TEMPLARS and the black robe of the HOSPITALARS were continual signals to battle. Voltaire's Hist. of the Crusades, p. 72.

[d] Broughton, vol. ii. p. 44. Selden's Hist of Tithes, p. 121.

[e] Dugd. Warw. p. 965. Burnet, Hist. Ref. vol. i. p. 275.

[f] See the Latin, hereafter, "De eorum Institutione ex Sethi Calvisii Chron. sub ann. 1092. But others say 1099. Stevens, vol. i. Prelim. Dissert. p. 8. Newcourt's Repert. vol. i. p. 530.

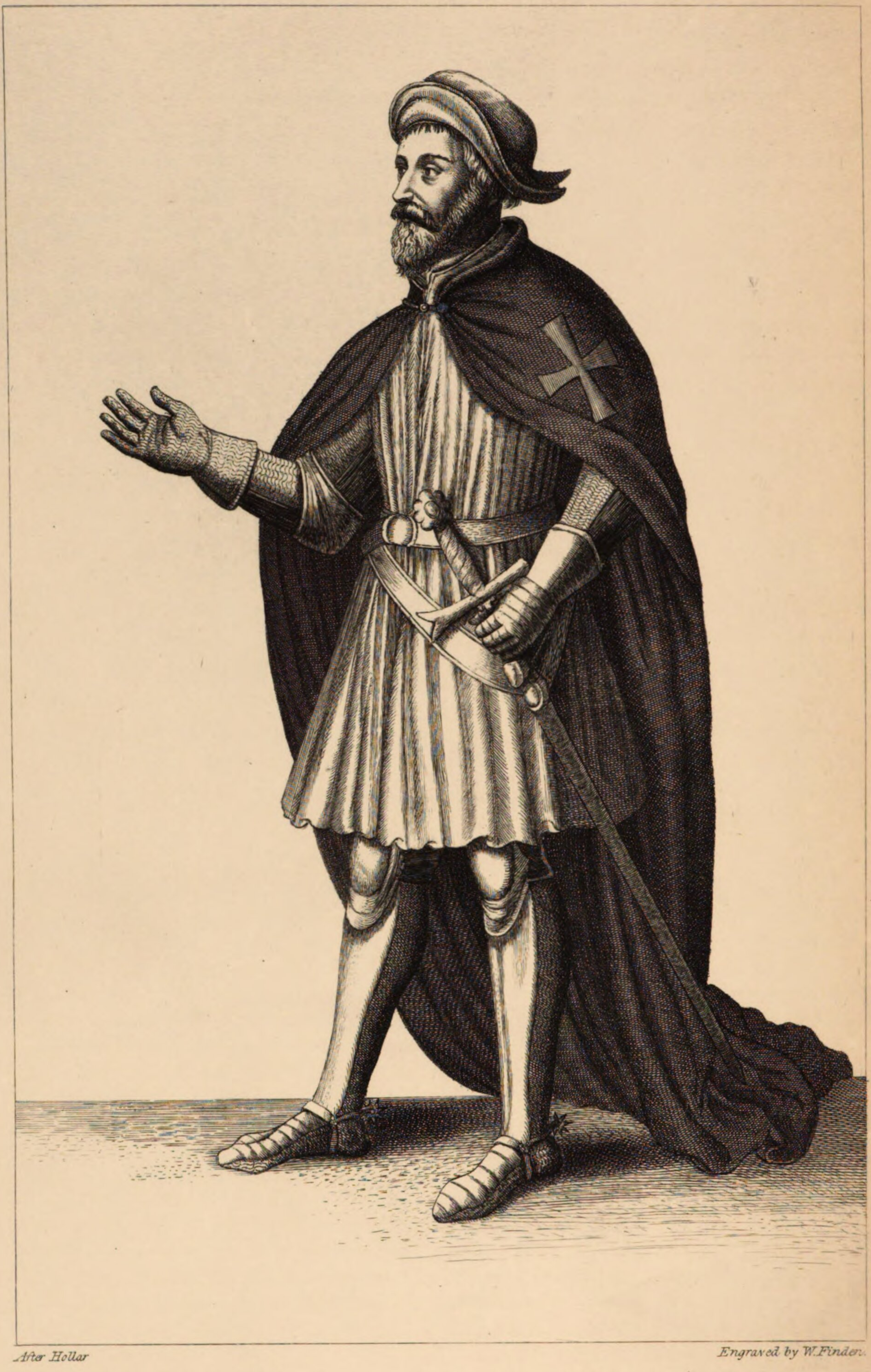
[g] Newcourt, vol. i. p. 666.

[h] They are said at first to have had but one horse between two of them; but about a hundred and fifty years after their institution, they had nineteen thousand manors in Christendom.

[i] Their wealth and privileges probably made them sometimes insolent; for, by Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 3 vel. 4. "Rex constituit Ricardum de Evertonvisitatorem Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia ad reprimendam Religiosorum insolentiam, et ad observandam Religiosorum honestatem." Those of this Order were all laymen, except two or three to perform divine offices. Willis, Hist. of Abbies, vol. i. p. 134, mentions two chaplains at their chief House in London.

[k] See the present Volume, p. 671.

[l] Cowel's Law Interpreter, and Kennett's Glossary, in verbo. Newcourt, vol. ii. p. 199.



After Hollar

Engraved by W. Finden.

A Knight-Hospitaller.

DE PRIMORDIIS ET [illegible]

[illegible]

Magna inter plerosque [illegible] sumpserit. Quoniam [illegible] veteres enim historias [illegible] vanas fabulas hoc loco [illegible] pere potui, ea quæ [illegible]

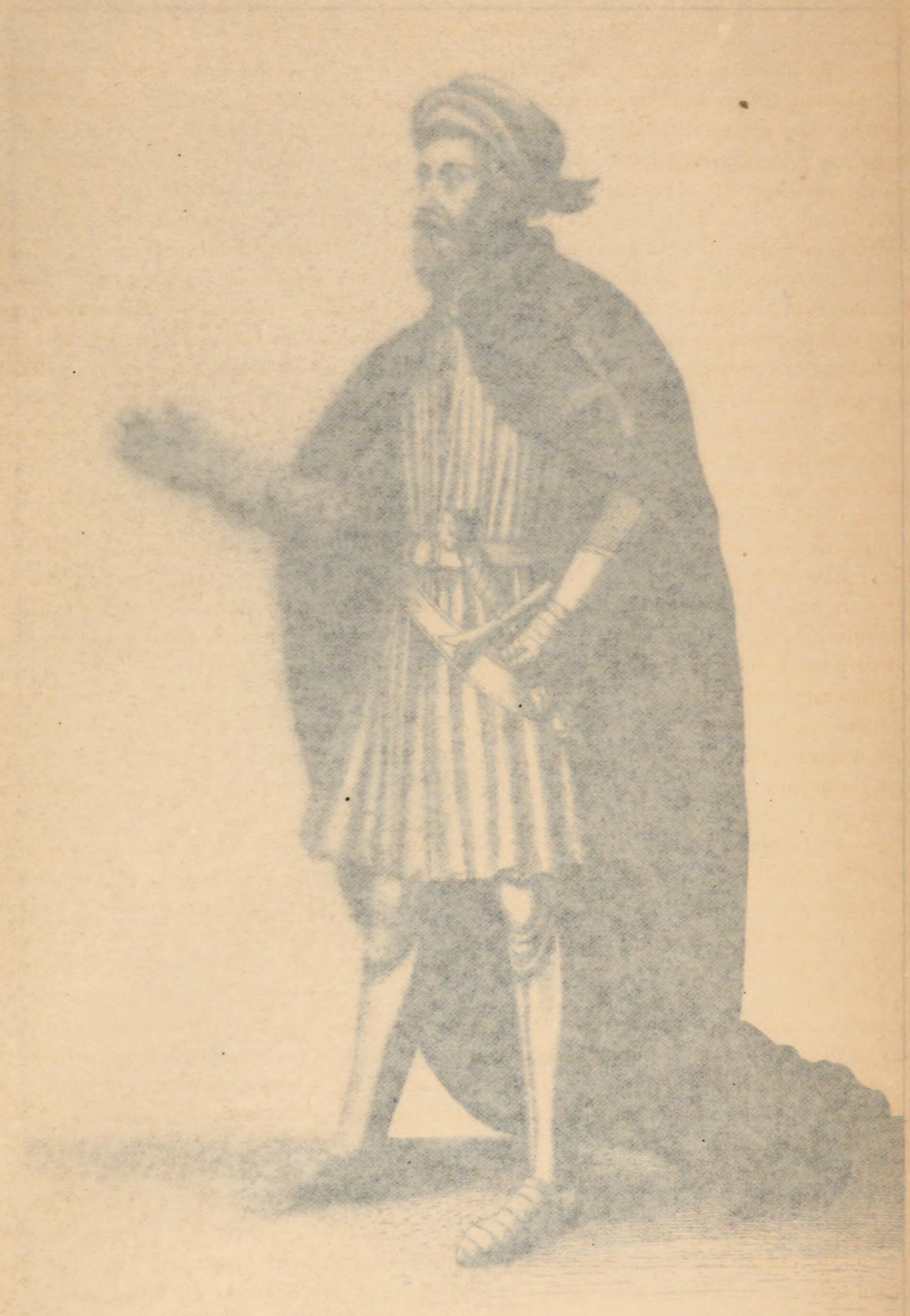
Sacram Jerosolimitanæ Religionem [illegible] Philippo Macedonum rege, de urbe [illegible] tatem, populus proclamaret, [illegible] volente Domino, cum Machabæus [illegible] et ad bellum [illegible] hostes Machabæus profectus est. Cum [illegible] biles facti essent, Machabæus in urbe [illegible] stituisse dicitur; cui loco [illegible] ibique, ut miserabilibus receptaculum [illegible] ribus deinde annis, cum religio [illegible] processum est; ipseque Jhesus Christus [illegible] In eodem profecto, cum nullius rei possessor [illegible] foveas, filius autem hominis non habet [illegible] luisse existimare possimus; si enim [illegible] licitos, si absque calceis et pera [illegible] habuisse communia, humilemque [illegible]

Hiis igitur rationibus confirmati [illegible] cœlestis Imperatoris habitaculum fuisse. [illegible] fecit, suique corporis preciosissimi [illegible] Hic Veteris Testamenti finis, et Novi initium [illegible] nostræ carnis fieret redemptio, Christus [illegible] ejus, confugientes, admirandæ resurrectionis [illegible] missum Spiritum Sanctum acceperant. [illegible] bitum est, fideique simbolum ad duodecim [illegible] prædicandum, provincias sortiti essent, [illegible] essent; quibus Stephanum primum martyrem [illegible] præcursor Joh. Baptista, Christi baptismum [illegible] monium cuncti admirabantur: et quia [illegible] nerandam ejus memoriam Hospitalis patronum [illegible] magna inter homines de fide opinio esset, plurimi [illegible] bant; et ut participes orationum fierent, venditis rebus suis [illegible] munem cum illis vitam ducentes.

Verùm, cum Christianæ fidei devotione crescente, hujus [illegible] essent, qui eas tuerentur, conducti milites constitui sunt, ut et facultates Hospitalis [illegible] mundo, à quo regula postea constituta est, tuerentur, atque paganos repellerent: [illegible] sacris mysteriis et prædicationibus occupati, ea quæ milites [illegible] excercere non [illegible] cum in tantam vesaniam, impellente avariciâ, milites elati [illegible] facultatum Hospitalis [illegible] stituerent, sacerdotesque negligerent; proinde decretum est, ut et ipsi milites Hospitalis participes fierent, et Christianam religionem defenderent; unde et ipsi, pro nomine Christi pugnantes, ante pectus crucem gestare instituerunt. Crescente deinde apud orientem perfidiâ, fide deficiente, factum est, ut Hospitale [illegible] Sarasenis occupato, Christi milites undique dispergerentur. Cumque in Acra et Sarrya nullum amplius refugii locum haberent, in altum ascendere coacti sunt: prima eis navigatio in Cyprum fuit, insulam [illegible] limis propinquam. Ibi à Christianis principibus recepti, contra prophanas gentes, pro Christi nomine, pugnare non destiterunt. Multis deinde annis Rhodiorum insula Constantinopolitanis rebellis facta [illegible]

---

[a] *Sic. qu.* accinctus.



Engraved by W. Finden.

A Knight Hospitaller.

DE PRIMORDIIS ET INVENTIONE SACRÆ RELIGIONIS IHEROSOLIMORUM.

[Ex veteri MS. penes Gilbertum North armigerum, an. 1652.]

Maxima inter plerosque hactenus dubitatio fuit, undè et à quibus Hosp. Ierosolimorum primordium sumpserit. Quidam vana sompnia ingerentes deliramenta pociùs quàm veritatem confinxisse videntur; veteres enim historias longissimè abinvicem separatas, composito quodam glutineo conjunxerunt. Quorum vanas fabulas hoc loco mihi referre cura non est; sed ad rei veritatem, id quod de sacris annalibus decerpere potui, et quæ conjecturâ et ratione assequi, non præpositæ rei seriem in medium adducam.

Sacram Jerosolimorum Religionem ita principium habuisse reputo. Cum exactis, mortuo Alexandrio Philippo Macedonum rege, de urbe Jerusalem prophanis gentibus Machabæorum opera ad a. p. et libertatem, populus proclamasset, ingentia bella à finitimis regibus cum Iherosolimis gesta sunt. Tandem, volente Domino, cum Machabæus urbem, arcem, et templum de prophanatis gentium manibus vindicasset; et ad bellum iterum gerendum exeundum esset, priùs compositis in urbe Jerosolima rebus, magna manu in hostes Machabæus profectus est. Cumque multi de populo Dei, ferro cecidissent, multique vulneribus debiles facti essent, Machabæus in urbe Iherosolimitana, xenoduna, hoc est pium locum et debilium constituisse dicitur; cui loco ingentes argenti et auri dragmas, ad expiandas defunctorum animas, transmisit; ibique, ut miserabilibus receptaculum, et defunctis piaculum constitueretur, imposterum decrevit. Volventibus deinde annis, cum religiosa clarissimi Machabæi institutio levaretur, usque ad Salutaris nostri tempora processum est; ipseque Jhesus Christus humile non dedignatus hospicium, multùm pietatis opera monstravit. In eodem profecto, cum nullius rei possessor existerit, dicente illo, "Volucres cœli nidos, et vulpes habent foveas, filius autem hominis non habet quo reclinet caput suum," non immeritò hunc locum ipsum incoluisse existimare possimus: si enim discipulos monebat omnia in communi habere, nec de crastino esse sollicitos, si absque calceis et perâ discipulos esse volebat, quis dubitet magistrum talia monentem, omnia habuisse communia, humilemque locum inhabitasse?

Hiis igitur rationibus confirmati, confidenter dicere possumus, hunc locum communem et humilem cœlestis Imperatoris habitaculum fuisse. Hìc discipulorum pedes magister lavit, eosdemque presbyteros fecit, suique corporis preciosissimi memoriam reliquit. Hìc Petro ecclesiæ potestatem et claves tradidit. Hìc Veteris Testamenti finis, et Novi inicium fuit. De hoc loco acenti,[a] ad gloriosissimam passionem, ut nostræ carnis fieret redemptio, Christus profectus est. Hìc post ejus passionem discipuli cum Maria matre ejus, confugientes, admirandæ resurrectionis revelationem habere meruerunt, et post quadraginta dies promissum Spiritum Sanctum acceperunt. Hìc, post gloriosam ascensionem, sanctum primum concilium habitum est, fideique simbolum ad duodecim factum. Cumque gloriosi principes Christianæ fidei, inter se ad prædicandum, provincias sortiti essent, septem viros elegerunt, qui pauperum et Hospitalis curam habituri essent; quibus Stephanum primum martyrem præpositum constituerunt. Et quia gloriosus novæ legis præcursor Joh. Baptista, Christi baptismum prædicans, ab Herode nuper decollatus erat, cujus vitæ testimonium cuncti admirabantur: et quia hiis locis natus et usque ad infantiæ annos educatus erat, ob venerandam ejus memoriam Hospitalis patronum appellaverat; subsedentibus postmodum temporibus, cum magna inter homines de fide opinio esset, plurimi in societate pauperum discipulorum Domini conferrebant; et ut participes orationum fierent, venditis rebus suis, ante pedes apostolorum precia ponebant, munem cum illis vitam ducentes.

Verùm, cum Christianæ fidei devotione crescente, hujus sacræ domus facultates longè multiplicatæ essent, qui eas tuerentur, conducti milites constitui sunt, ut et facultates Hospitalis domus, sub fratre Raymundo, à quo regula postea constituta est, tuerentur, atque paganos repellerent: ipsi namque sacerdotes sacris mysteriis et prædicationibus occupati, ea quæ milites factitabant excercere non poterant; verùm cum in tantam vesaniam, impellente avariciâ, milites elati essent, ut se facultatum Hospitalis professores constituerent, sacerdotesque negligerent; proinde decretum est, ut et ipsi milites Hospitalis participes fierent, et Christianam religionem defenderent; unde et ipsi, pro nomine Christi pugnantes, ante pectus crucem gestare instituerunt. Crescente deinde apud orientem perfidiâ, fide deficiente, factum est, ut Hospitale à Sarasenis occupato, Christi milites undique dispergerentur. Cumque in Acra et Surrya nullum ampliùs refugii locum haberent, in altum ascendere coacti sunt: prima eis navigatio in Cyprum fuit, insulam Iherosolimis propinquam. Ibi à Christianis principibus recepti, contra prophanas gentes, pro Christi nomine, pugnare non destiterunt. Multis deinde annis Rhodiorum insula Constantinopolitanis rebellis facta est; non valentibus ipsis, ob ingentes Rhodiorum copias, in ditionem vendicare insulam, ipsam Jherosolimitanis militibus occupandam concesserunt. Milites verò, paratis manibus, instructis copiis, Rhodum navigantes, brevi dierum spacio in suam potestatem redegerunt; duplicique præsidio muniti, ex Cypro et Rhodo adversus nostræ fidei inimicos, bella gesserunt et gerunt.

---

[a] *Sic. qu.* accinctus.

Qualiter Domus Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem fuit primo inventa, voluntate Domini nostri Jesu Christi.

[Ibid. fol. 47 a.]

Omnibus præsentibus et futuris notum facimus, quod domus Hospitalis S. Johannis Baptistæ et pauperum Jerosolimitanorum fuit incœpta à principio, tempore primi Julii Cæsaris, imperatoris Romani, et tempore Antiochi principis Antiochiæ; Ille qui fecit omnia, et suus Filius benedictus nobis mittat Spiritum Sanctum, qui omnes tres unum sunt, in adjutorium sit, quod nos possimus dicere et retrahere de Latinò in grammaticam, ita et taliter, quod sit laus prædicto sancto Johanni Baptistæ.

Supradicto enim tempore fuit quidam presbyter, et dominus aliorum presbyterorum in Jerusalem, qui vocabatur Melchiar; qui fregit sepulchrum David, et ex eo extraxit magnum thesaurum, videlicet aurum et vestimenta preciosa, quæ ibidem fuerant posita ab aliis regibus post Davidem regem, de quo quidem facto, dictus Melchiar fuit accusatus, coram principe Antiochæ, qui tunc temporis erat dominus et dux in Jerusalem, ex præcepto Julii Cæsaris: Antiochus verò de hoc fuit valdè turbatus, et cogitabat intra se, qualiter posset honestiùs justiciam ministrare de furto supradicto. Et secundâ nocte sequenti, jacendo in lecto, cogitabat multùm quid faceret de tali re: et postquam satis cogitavit, obreptus fuit à sompno, et tunc angelus cepit ejus spiritum, et eundem portavit super montem Calvarii. Cui Rex regum apparuit, et dixit. "Antioche, non ponas manum super istum sanctum presbyterum, et non effundas ejus sanguinem; quoniam in isto loco, quem tibi monstravero, tu et ipse debetis facere unam domum pietatis et misericordiæ, communem omnibus pauperibus ibidem advenientibus. Et ego præcipio tibi, Melchiar, quod totum illum thesaurum, qui fuit extractus de sepulchro Davidis, ponatur in ædificio mansionis pauperum; quoniam Spiritus Sanctus ubi vult spirat." Eadem nocte, ipse manifestavit se sancto presbytero Melchiar, et dixit eidem, "Vadas ante montem Calvarium, et ubi tu invenies fundamentum ædificatum, ibidem facite mihi unam domum fortem et firmam, quoniam in eadem recipi multæ mansiones gentium, quia qui pauperes recipit, me recipit." Et quando de mane in aurorâ diei ille presbyter descendit de monte Calvario, obviat principi, et incœperunt adinvicem loqui, quomodo Dominus noster Jesus Christus unicuique ostenderat bonam viam, et illud quod Dominus noster ostenderat ambobus multùm placuit et eorum toto concilio; et quod ille sanctus presbyter donabat se et totum illud quod invenerat de thesauro in sepulchro David ad constructionem dictæ sacræ domus causâ serviendi pauperibus toto tempore, sicut scriptum reperitur in libro de Machabæis.

Quando Judas Machabæus vidit et cognovit benè, quod bona res erat orare pro mortuis, misit in Jherusalem xii. dragmas argenti, et quod offerantur Hosp. pauperum quod ipsi rogarent pro mortuis, et placeret Melchiar stabilire fratres ad serviendum pauperibus mansionis. In illâ sacrâ domo, quam diximus, venerunt de omnibus partibus mundi multi pauperes et infirmi, qui fuerint recepti et benigniter pertractati propter misericordiam Domini nostri Jesu Christi. Princeps Antiochenus prædictus, quando obiit, donavit sacræ domui prædictæ Jerosolimitanæ magnam partem bonorum suorum.

Nos facimus vobis notum unum magnum miraculum, quod auscultare debent omnes in Deum credentes. Dominus noster Jhesus Christus apparuit Zachariæ prophetæ unâ die, quando faciebat sacrificium Deo, et in illâ horâ Filius Dei apparuit sibi, et dixit; "Melchiar, frater tuus transivit de hoc seculo, et anima ejus est in Paradiso, ex quo ego præcipio tibi, et filio tuo et uxori tuæ, quod vos veniatis in Jerusalem, et serviatis mihi et pauperibus meis donec Julianus de Româ veniat in Jerusalem." Quando Zacharias complevit sacrificium, quod ipse faciebat Deo, in parte fuit multùm lætus, et in parte fuit multùm stupefactus. Et quando venit in domum suam, dixit uxori suæ et filio plorando, illud quod Dominus illis præceperat. Et omnes tres Deo gratias egerunt, et quantò citius potuerunt, iverunt Jerusalem, et reddiderunt se et sua Deo et Hospitali pauperum, et servierunt multùm benignè et longo tempore Hospitali prædicto.

Adhuc evenit aliud grande miraculum, videlicet, quod Accamanus imperator Romanus, cum quibusdam aliis honestis viris, causâ recipiendi omagium à Judæis, accidit quando fuerunt in mare propè unam insulam Crethii, quæ vocatur Rhochas, puppis eorum navis fracta est, et omnes qui supererant fuerunt perditi, excepto Juliano Romano, qui per Filium Dei ad terram fuit exportatus benigniter. Et quando Julianus vidit infortunium quod evenerat, interrogavit Dominum, "Quis estis vos qui extraxistis me de isto periculo?" Et Dominus noster respondit et dixit, "Ego sum Filius Dei, qui ordinavit te Hospitalarium domus pauperum Jerusalem, et in futurum veniam corporaliter in illâ domo;" et benedixit ei. Ille Julianus recepit ad gaudium benedictionem Domini nostri; et venit in Jerusalem ad sanctum Zachariam, ubi ipse Zacharias et alii fratres receperunt eum pro patre. Subsequenter, quando Dominus noster venit in terram, pro salute humani generis, et voluit manifestare gloriam suam populo, vocavit apostolos suos et discipulos; et venit in Jerusalem, sicut prædixerat per Sanctum Spiritum provisoribus mansionis Hospitalis. Et existens homo corporalis de præsenti, fecit miraculum præsentibus suis discipulis, et apostolis faciebat salutem animarum. Deus qui fecit magna bona huic domui, quod ipsemet voluit se ostendere eis, extendit manus suas supra suos apostolos et pauperes mansionis prædictæ; et tunc dixit, "Qui vos honorabit, me honorabit, et qui vos recipiet, me recipiet. Maledicatur homo qui spernet unum de illis." Notum facimus quod ista est mansio in quâ Dominus noster dixit illi sapienti homini, "Tu amabis Deum ex toto tuo corde, et ex toto tuo cogitamine," et alia multa secundùm quod in evangelio reperitur. Item ista est domus in quâ abscondiderunt se apostoli, et clauserunt portas, timore Judæorum, quando Dominus noster Jesus Christus fuit crucifixus. In istâ sanctâ domo venit virgo Maria et sanctus Johannes Evangelista ad Dominum nostrum, quando ipse erat in cruce pro nobis peccatoribus, et dixit sancto Johanni, "Vide hic matrem tuam." Et postea dixit matri suæ, "Vide hic filium tuum."

Adhuc, est ista domus Hospitalis, in quâ venit Jhesus in octavo die suæ resurrectionis, portis clausis, et intravit in medio suorum discipulorum, et dixit eis, "Pax vobis," et ostendit eis manus et pectus; sed Thomas non erat cum illis, quando Jesus venit. Et discipuli venerunt ad sanctum Thomam, et dixerunt ei, "Nos vidimus Dominum nostrum." Et Thomas respondit et dixit, "Ego non credo, ego non tango, et video foramen clavorum manuum suarum et pedum, et misero manum meam in pectore suo." Propè istos octo dies, sicut sanctus Johannes Evangelista testatur, quando discipuli erant in istâ sanctâ domo, et sanctus Thomas cum eis, venit Jhesus, clausis janua, et dixit, "Pax vobis." Et dixit Thomæ, "Mitte huc digitum tuum in foramen manuum mearum et mei costatus, et noli esse incredulus, sed fidelis." Et in illâ sanctâ domo recognovit sanctus Thomas suum Creatorem. Cui Dominus noster dixit, "Quia tu me vidisti, credidisti. Beati sunt, qui non viderunt et crediderunt."

Eodem tempore Ananias et Saphira dimiserunt seculum, et donaverunt se societati Christi, et discipulorum: et quia non reddiderunt Deo et sacræ domui Hospitalis et pauperibus, et non portaverunt ad pedes discipulorum illud quod habebant, mortui sunt subitaneâ morte; et sanctus Petrus non permisit poni eorum corpora in cimiterio, ymmo fecit eos sepeliri extra, tanquam excommunicatos. Et tempore quo Deus misit nobis apostolos et discipulos suos ad prædicandum, et illi erant antiqui, sicut sanctus Stephanus, qui fuit primus martyr, et Philippus prothomartyr, Nichauome, Thymocenn Permanan, Nycholaus Antiochenus. Isti custodiebant domus Hospitalis et serviebant pauperibus ex præcepto Domini nostri Jesu Christi. In isto tempore erant in eodem loco multæ et diversæ generationes hominum; aliquando Græci, aliquando Caryseni, qui tenebant civitatem Jerusalem et terram promissionis; et hoc, non obstante quod dicta domus esset in magna paupertate, tamen recipiebant pauperes et infirmos. Et quando venit finaliter quod Saraceni habuerunt domum Jerusalem, et Græci perdiderunt; unus servulus Jesu Christi, qui vocabatur Conradus, custodiebat sanctam domum Hospitalis, et elemosinas, quæ dabantur sibi à Saracenis, ipse donabat pauperibus, et serviebat eis benigniter.

Eodem tempore, quando Deo placuit quod Christiani haberent terram promissionis, Godfridus de Boylon, et magna multitudo barenorum et peregrinorum, qui fuerint instructi per divinam gratiam et prædicationem, venerunt per longas terras, per montes et valles, et per terram Romaniæ, in Antiochiam; et obsederunt eam, et virtute Dei ceperunt eam: in illâ, perfidorum Saracenorum magnam multitudinem perimerunt. De qua iverunt ultrà, ad civitatem de Trypoly, et ceperunt eam. Et exinde ceperunt Acrys: et inde iverunt ad terram Jerusalem. Et in eorum exercitu habebant tam magnam famem, quod quasi non habebant panem ad comedendum. Tunc ille Conradus, qui serviebat pauperibus Hospitalis Jerosolimitani, quolibet die, ter vel quater, ponebat de pane in suo gremio, et desuper muros terræ projiciebat panem Christianis, loco lapidum. Et iste Conradus, qui custodiebat pauperes Hospitalis fuit accusatus coram Soldano, per Saracenos qui custodiebant muros. Et Soldanus præcepit Saracenis, qui accusaverunt eum, quod quando projiceret panem Christianis, ipsum caperent et ducerent eum sibi, cum toto pane, et aliter eum non credebat. Deinde venit una dies Conradus, vel Gerardus, faciebat uti solebat, projiciendo panem Christianis; et Saraceni, cum pane quem habebat in gremio, ipsum ceperunt, et duxerunt eum coram Soldano: et quando Saraceni monstrabant panem Soldano, tunc ille panis, virtute Dei, efficiebatur lapis. Et quando Soldanus vidit maliciam Saracenorum, dimisit stare Conradum, et præcepit sibi, ut sine timore Christianos, ut consueverat, debellaret. Et quando Conradus, vel Gerardus, audivit istud, quolibet die projiciebat panem Christianis Dei.

Et Godfridus de Boylen stetit tantum, cum exercitu suo, ante Jersusalem, quod ipse cepit civitatem et interfecit multos Saracenos, et habebat magnum gaudium de victoriâ habitâ, quam Deus dederat eis; et venerunt ad Sanctum Sepulchrum Domini nostri, cantando, et gratias Deo reddendo. Deinde iverunt ad omnia alia loca. Et deinde barones diviserunt possessiones Jerusalem, et donaverunt dicto Conrado, vel Gerardo, magistro dicti Hospitalis Jerusalem, magnam partem possessionum, ad honorem sancti Johannis Baptistæ, patroni ejusdem Hospitalis. Deinde, tempore dicti magistri Conradi, vel Gerardi, Deus multiplicavit multùm dictam mansionem Hospitalis de redditibus, possessionibus, et dominationibus per regnum Jerosolimitanum. Et quando Conradus fuit mortuus, anima ejus ivit in paradisum. Et frater Raymundus de Puy fuit subrogatus ejusdem, loco ejus; et ad laudem Dei ædificavit casalia, mansiones, et castra; et melioravit multùm mansionem de magnis possessionibus.

Ille frater Raymundus fecit stabilimenta mansionis Hospitalis, quæ in eadem domo servantur adhuc, et regulam; et a Papa Innocentio secundo fecit ipsam confirmari, &c.

Deus Creator omnium liberet fratres Hospitalis ab omnibus malis et eorum peccatis, et eis concedat gratiam veniendi ad cœlestem gloriam cum omnibus eorum benefactoribus, Amen.

CONFIRMATIO SUPER REGULA RAYMUNDI DE PUY, PER PAPAM BONIFACIUM.

Bonifacius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis magistro et fratribus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem, salutem, et apostolicam benedictionem. Culminis apostolici solio superna clementia præsidentes, dum solerter attendimus quod vos mundanis contemptis illecebris, quæ cum blandiuntur illudunt, divinis obsequiis salubriter adhæsistis, vos et vestra totaliter pro illis exponere non verentes: dum etiam consideramus attentiùs, quod vos summæ dilectionis affectum, magnæque reverentiæ zelum erga nos et Romanam ecclesiam, matrem vestram, gessistis hactenus, et gerere non cessatis; dignum duximus, et rationi congruum arbitramur, ut vos et Hospitale vestrum favoribus prosequentes uberiùs petitiones vestras, quantum cum Deo possumus, ad exauditionis gratiam admittamus. Exhibita siquidem nobis vestra petitio continebat, quod olim, in captione civitatis Anconensis, apostolicas literas, regulæ vestræ seriem continentes, cum aliis rebus non modicis amisistis, ... suppliciter petebatis à nobis, ut, cum vos nonnullas literas cujusdam fratris Raymundi, tunc dicti Hospitalis custodis (qui prædictam regulam condidit) ejus plumbeo sigillo signatas, in quibus regula ipsa continetur expressè prout asseritis, habeatis: vobis præfatam regulam, ad majoris cautelæ præsidium sub bullâ nostrâ concedere dignaremur: nos igitur ad vestrum, et prædicti Hospitalis statum prosperum et tranquillum, paternis studiis intendentes, vestris devotis supplicationibus inclinati, prædictam regulam, prout in prædictis literis fratris Raymundi contineri conspicitur, quibusdam verbis de mandato nostro abmotis et correctis, in ea præsentibus fecimus annotari, eamque nichilominus, ex certâ scientiâ confirmamus, et innovamus de gratiâ speciali, &c. [Tenor autem ipsarum literarum confirmatarum subsequitur de verbo in verbum, &c.] Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ ammonitionis, innovationis, et confirmationis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus, se noverit incursurum. Data Laterani vii. ydus Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno vi.

I.—*De illo quod intrantes et in religionem Jerosolimorum debent promittere et observare.*

Ego Raymundus, Dei gratia, servus pauperum Jesu Christi, et custos Hospitalis Jerosolimitani, consilio totius capituli, et clericorum et laicorum fratrum, statui hæc præcepta et statuta in domo Hospitalis Jerosolimitani.

Inprimis jubeo, quod omnes fratres ad servicium venientes pauperum tria, quæ promittunt Deo teneant, cum Dei auxilio; scilicet castitatem, et obedientiam, hoc est, quod quodcunque præcipitur eis à magistris suis, et sine proprio vivere, quia hoc Deus ab eis in ultimo examine requiret.

II.—*Quod debent petere et habere fratres.*

Et volumus quod fratres non quærant ampliùs, ex debito, nisi panem et aquam atque vestitum, quæ eis promittuntur. Et vestitus sit humilis, quia domini nostri pauperes, quorum servos nos esse fatemur, nudi et sordidi incedunt, et non convenit servo, ut sit superbus, et dominus ejus humilis.

III.- *Quomodo clerici serviant altari.*

Constitutum est etiam in ecclesia, honestus sit eorum incessus, et conversatio ydonea, scilicet, ut clerici ad altare cum albis vestibus deserviant; presbytero diaconus vel subdiaconus, et si necessitas fuerit, alius clericus hoc idem exerceat officium, et lumen in ecclesia die nocteque sit.

IV.—*De visitatione infirmorum et communione.*

Ad infirmorum visitationem presbyter cum albis vestibus incedat, religiosè portans corpus Domini. Et diaconus præcedat vel subdiaconus, vel alius clericus ferens lanternam cum candelâ accensâ; et spongiam, cum aquâ benedictâ.

V.—*Qualiter fratres debent ire extra.*

Iterum, cum irent fratres per civitates et castella, non eant soli, sed duo vel tres. Nec cum quibus voluerint, sed cum quibus magister jusserit ire debebunt. Sed cum venerint quo voluerint, simul stent in incessu, in habitu. In omnibus motibus eorum, nichil fiat quod cujusquam offendat aspectum; sed quod suam deceat sanctitatem. Quando etiam fuerint in domo, vel in ecclesiâ, aut ubicumque fuerint, fœminæ invicem suam pudicitiam custodiant.

VI.—*Quod fœminæ non serviant fratribus.*

Nec fœminæ capita eorum lavent, aut pedes; aut lectum eorum faciant. Deus qui habitat in cœlis isto modo custodiat eos, &c.——*Finis primæ partis.*

VII.—*Qualiter se habeant fratres in petendo elemosinas.*

Et in sanctorum pauperum quærendo elemosinas, religiosæ personæ fratrum de clericis et de laicis incedant. Et cum hospicium quæsierint, ad ecclesiam vel aliquam honestam personam veniant, ex caritate ab eâ victum petant, et nihil aliud emant. Si verò non inveniant qui tribuat eis mensuratè, nisi unum solum cibum, benè unde vivere possint, emant.

VIII.—*De elemosinis acquisitis. Et quod frater non recipiat de questu, neque terram neque pignora.*

Ex inquisitione elemosinarum, nec terram nec pignus accipiant, sed suo magistro per scriptum reddant: ac etiam magister, cum suo scripto, pauperibus ad Hospitale transmittat.

IX.—*De illo quod debet retinere magister de omnibus obedientiis.*

Et de omnibus obedientiis, terciam partem de pane et de vino, et de omni nutrimento etiam magister suscipiat, et si supererit, hoc quod ampliùs fuerit, ad elemosinas convertat, et Jerosolimitanis, cum scripto suo pauperibus mittat.

X.—*De collecta recipienda, et lumine nocturno.*

Et non eant ad prædicationem aliqui fratrum, de ullis obedienciis, ad collectas, nisi solum illi, quos capitulum et magister ecclesiæ miserit.

XI.—*De ferculo quod debent habere fratres.*

Et ipsi fratres, qui exierint ad collectas colligendas, in quacunque obedientia venerint, recipiantur; et accipiant talem victum, qualem fratres inter se dispensaverint; et aliam vexationem ibi non faciant. Lumen secum portent. Et in quacumque domo Hospitali fuerint, ante se lumen ardere faciant.

XII.—*De vestitu fratrum.*

Deinde pannos, religioni nostræ non congruos, nec pelles silvestres omnino portent; sed eos prohibemus, ne amodo induant fratres.

XIII.—*De comestione fratrum.*

Et non comedant fratres nisi bis in die, et quartâ feriâ, et die Sabati; et à Septuagesimâ usque in Pascha carnes non comedant, præter eos qui sunt infirmi et imbecilles.

XIV.—*Quomodo dormiant fratres.*

Et nunquam nudi jaceant fratres, sed vestiti camileis, laneis vel lineis, aut aliis quibuslibet vestimentis.

XV.—*De fratre qui cadit in fornicatione.*

Et si aliquis fratrum (quod utinam nunquam eveniat) peccatis exigentibus, ceciderit in lapsus carnis, si occultè peccaverit, occultè pœniteat; et injungatur sibi pœnitentia congrua. Si verò publicatus, et apprehensus per certos fuerit, in eadem villâ, in quâ facinus perpetraverit, dominicâ die post missas, quando populus ab ecclesiâ egressus fuerit, videntibus cunctis, nudetur, et à magistro suo vel aliis fratribus, quibus magister præceperit, corrigiis vel virgis durissimè flagelletur et verberetur; ac de omni societate nostrâ expelletur. Postea si Deus cor ejus illustraverit, et ad domum pauperum reversus fuerit, atque se reum et peccatorem, atque legis Dei transgressorem professus fuerit, et emendationem promiserit, recipiatur.

Frater expulsus sic recipitur.

Primo pœnitentia digna sibi imponatur, et per annum integrum in loco extraneo teneatur. Si in hoc spacio viderint fratres satisfactionem suam, postea faciant quod meliùs sibi videbitur.

XVI.—*De fratre qui habet quæstionem cum alio fratre.*

Si frater altercatus fuerit cum aliquo fratre, et clamorem procurator domus habuerit, talis sit pœnitentia; septem diebus comedet in terrâ, jejunet quartâ et sextâ feriâ sit in pane et aquâ; comedat in terrâ, sine mensâ et manutergio.

XVII.—*De fratre qui verberat alium fratrem.*

Si aliquis fratrum alium percusserit, sit in xl.

XVIII.—*De fratre qui recedet de magistro cui commissus fuerit in justitiâ vel domo suâ.*

Et si aliquis fratrum recesserit à domo, vel à magistro cui commissus fuerit, xl. diebus manducet in terris, jejunet quartâ et sextâ feriâ in pane et aquâ, et per totum tempus permaneat in loco extraneo, quantum foris exstitit, nisi tam prolixum fuerit tempus, ut capitulo conveniat moderari.

XIX.—*De silencio; et de non bibere post Completorium.*

Ad mensam, sicut dicit apostolus, unusquisque panem suum cum silencio manducet, quod in fratribus nostris volumus observari sub pœnâ xl.; et quod fratres, sub pœnâ antedictâ, non bibant post Completorium, et silentium teneant in lectis.

XX.—*De fratre qui non benè se gerit.*

Si aliquis fratrum non benè se agens, à magistro suo, vel aliis fratribus, bis atque ter correptus et ammonitus fuerit; et diabolo instigante, se emendare et obedire noluerit, nobis mittatur pedester, cum cartâ continente suum delictum, tamen procuratio rara ei detur, ut ad nos pervenire possit eumque corrigere.

XXI.—*Quod nullus percutiat famulos.*

Nullus super servientes sibi commissos, pro aliquo facinore percuciat, sed magister domus, et factam coram omnibus vindictam accipiat; tamen justicia domus omnino teneatur.

XXII.—*De illo qui revelat proprium.*

Si aliquis fratrum de proprio dimissus, in morte suâ proprietatem habuerit, et magistro suo celaverit, ac postea super eum inventa fuerit, ipsa pecunia ad collum ejus ligetur, et ab aliquo fratre durissimè, aliis fratribus domus præsentibus, verberetur, et xl. diebus pœniteat, jejunans quartâ et sextâ feriâ in pane et aquâ.

XXIII.—*De fratribus defunctis et eorum trentenario.*

Quoniam etiam valdè necessarium est omnibus nobis fieri statutum, præcipimus et præcipiendo mandamus, ut de omnibus fratribus viam universæ carnis ingredientibus, in omnibus obedienciis quibuscumque obierint, triginta diebus missæ pro ejus animâ cantentur. In primâ missâ unusquisque fratrum, qui aderit, candelam cum nummo offerat, qui videlicet nummi quanticunque fuerint, pauperibus erogentur. Et presbyter qui missas cantaverit, si non est de domo, procurationem in obedienciâ, hiis diebus habeat; et peracto officio magister sibi caritatem faciat, et omnia indumenta fratris defuncti pauperibus dentur. Fratres verò sacerdotes qui missas cantaverint, pro ejus animâ orationes fundant ad Dominum Jesum Christum, et clericorum unusquisque cantet Psalterium, laicorum verò centum quinquaginta Pater noster, &c.

XXIV.—*De judicio fratrūm de rebus, injuriis, et peccatis.*

De omnibus peccatis, rebus, et clamoribus, in capitulo judicent, et discernant rectum judicium. Et hæc omnia, ut supradiximus, ex parte Dei omnipotentis, beatæ virginis Mariæ, et sancti Johanni Baptistæ, et pauperum, præcipimus; et ex imperio imponimus, ut cum summo studio ita per omnia teneantur.

HIC INCIPIT 3. PARS.

XXV.—*De receptione infirmorum.*

Et in eâ obedienciâ, ubi magister et capitulum Hospitalis concesserint, cum venerit ibi infirmus, itaque recipiatur; primò peccata sua presbytero confessus, religiosè communicetur; et postea ad lectum deportetur; et ibi, tanquam dominus, secundum posse domus, omni die antequam fratres eant pransum, caritativè reficiatur.

XXVI.—*De fratre qui dat bona Hospitalitatis, causa regnandi, seculari personæ; et de processione.*

Omnibus dominicis diebus epistola et evangelium in eadem domo cantetur, et cum processione, aqua benedicta aspergatur. Item si quis fratrum, qui obedientias et diversas terras tenent, ad aliquam secularem personam venientes rebellando, pecuniam pauperum dederint, ut eos per suam vim contra magistrum suum regnare faciant, ab universitate fratrum projiciantur.

XXVII.—*De duobus vel tribus fratribus simul commorantibus; et de salubri reprehensione unius ad alium.*

Et si duo vel ampliùs fratres insimul fuerint, et unus eorum nequiter se malè vivendo habuerit, alter fratrum non eum diffamare debet, neque populo neque priori; set primò per seipsum castiget eum, et reprehendat gratiosè: et si se noluerit castigare, adhibeat secum duos fratres vel tres ad eum castigandum. Et si emendaverit indè, gaudere debet: si autem emendare noluerit, tunc culpam suam scribens mittat magistro; et, secundum quod magister et capitulum jusserit, de eo fiat.

XXVIII.—*Quod unus frater non accuset alium.*

Item quod nullus frater alium fratrem suum accuset, nisi bene possit probare: si autem fecerit, ipse frater non est.

XXIX.—*De impositione crucis ante pectus, vel super habitum.*

Item omnes fratres omnium obedientiarum, qui nunc et inantea offerunt se Deo et sancto Hospitali Jerosolimitano, crucem ad honorem Dei et ejusdem sanctæ crucis, in cappis et mantellis secum differant ante pectus, ut Deus per ipsum vexillum, fidem, et operationem, et obedientiam, nos custodiat à diaboli potestate, simul cum omnibus benefactoribus nostris Christianis. Amen.

Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat, &c. sicut antea per confirmationem per papam Bonifacium, in principio istius statuti, pontificatus sui anno sexto, vii. idus Aprilis, &c.

DE PRIMA INSTITUTIONE HOSPITALARIORUM.

[Ex cod. MS. in bibl. Cotton. sub effigie Othonis B. 3. fol. 189 a.]

Contigit tempore Eraclii imperatoris, circa annum Domini dc.xii. quod Turchii Arabiæ venerunt in terras Suriæ et Egipti, cum magnâ potentiâ; multi boni Christiani de ultra mare venerunt in Jerusalem, peregrinando ad visitandum sancta loca, quæ infideles extorserant, et tenebant minus honorificè quàm debebant. Venerant autem, inter alios Christianos, quidam mercatores Christiani Ytaliæ, de civitate Pulliæ, quæ appellatur Malfe; et portabant primò in terram Suriæ mercimonia, qualia Turchii nunquam priùs viderant: quapropter ballivi terræ sciverant eis grates, et faciebant eis bonum multum, et solacia in multis; salvo quod conducebant in suo dominio. Illi autem mercatores habebant plenariè gratiam et familiaritatem principis Egipti et omnium baronum suorum, ita quod possent securè per patriam ire ad vendendum merces suas, et emendum alias: erant autem boni Christiani, et omni vice, quâ venerunt in Jerusalem, ibant ad sancta loca civitatis. Non habebant aliquam domum in civitate, quod grave erat eis, eo quod oportuit eos aliquando per magnum tempus moram ibi facere, et socios suos dimittere ad liberandum se de hiis quæ efferebant. Petierunt igitur à præsidente unam aream in Jerusalem, ad construendam unam domum, in quâ possent se recipere quando venirent ad civitatem: ponebantque petitionem suam in scriptis, et porrigebant Calife, magno principi Egypti; cui petitioni statim annuebat.

Deinde ballivo, de Jerusalem, pervenerunt literæ, ex parte principis et præsidentis Egypti, quod civibus de Malfe, qui erant amici sui, et magnum commodum faciebant terræ suæ, eo quod deferrebant illuc res necessarias, tradi faceret et liberari unam magnam aream in illâ parte civitatis Jerusalem, ubi habitabant Christiani, ad construendum sibi habitationem qualem volebant. Illa autem civitas tunc fuit divisa in quatuor partes, satis æquales. Unam partem tantum de quatuor partibus tenebant Christiani, in quâ fundatur ecclesia S. Sepulchri, et totum residuum civitatis et templum Domini habitabatur ab infidelibus. Ballivus autem tradidit eis quandam aream, satis largam, coram ecclesiâ S. Sepulchri; in quâ construxerunt unam ecclesiam in honore Virginis gloriosæ, et officinas cum ædificiis religioni monachorum necessarias.

Deinde faciebant ibi hospicia pro hospitibus suæ provinciæ recipiendis; quibus completis, faciebant illuc venire unum abbatem et monachos de terris suis, ita quod in illo loco fiebat una abbatia, ad serviendum Deo. Postea frequenter accidit, quod multæ bonæ mulieres veniebant, causa peregrinationis et devotionis, in Jerusalem, tam de Malfe quam de aliis terris, dictis mercatoribus specialiùs adhærentes: illi tamen de abbathia nolebant recipere mulieres hospicio, timore peccati, et pro suspicione scandali vitanda. Quod videntes illi boni mercatores, qui illam abbatiam fundaverant, fecerunt ibi juxta abbathiam unam ecclesiam parvam in honore S. Mariæ Magdalenæ, et ædificia pro peregrinis suscipiendis; statuentes ibi sorores ad recipiendum et serviendum peregrinis supervenientibus. Et quia tempus tunc erat periculosum Christianis, multi peregrinorum nobilium illuc venientium libenter hospitabant in illo loco, pro eo quod pauperes erant et egentes, quando venerant illuc: nam transeuntes per terras Turchorum multotiens ab eis spoliabantur, et quando pervenerunt ad portam Jerusalem, non valebant intrare, nisi unusquisque daret priùs unum talentum; et tunc postquam intraverant civitatem, non habebant unde se sustentare possent, nisi quantum illa domus eis conferebat, quoniam omnes aliæ gentes illius civitatis, vel erant de alia lege vel de alia lingua; et Christiani in civitate manentes sic gravabantur, quod propter suam paupertatem non poterant extraneis prodesse, undè multimodas miserias paciebantur in civitate: quod videntes illi, qui ista loca tenebant, infra limites suos construxerunt unam domum Dei, ad hospitandum pauperes peregrinos, sanos, et infirmos; ita quod de elemosinis et reliquiis istarum duarum abbatiarum, monachorum scilicet et illarum mulierum, aliquam habebant sustentationem.

Ibi etiam ædificaverunt quandam ecclesiam in honore S. Johannis Elemon.

Iste Johannes oriundus erat in Cipro, vir sanctus et religiosus et patriarcha Alexandriæ, ubi fecit multa bona opera, in elemosinis extitit multum largus; ideo sancti patres, qui illic erant, vocabant eum Elemon, id est, plenum misericordiæ. Elemon enim Græcè, Latinè dicitur Misericors; et elemosina Græcè, Latinè Misericordia, secundum Papiam.

Istæ tres ecclesiæ prædictæ nullos habebant redditus nec possessiones, extra procinctum suum; sed illi de Malfe mercatores faciebant omni anno quandam collectam pecuniæ, ex qua, per manus abbatis, sustentabantur fratres et sorores illarum abbaciarum; et de residuo fiebat distributio pauperibus illius domus Dei: et tali modo fuit ille locus per magnum tempus sustentatus, antequam civitas Jerusalem fuit capta per Christianos: sed quando Saraceni erant à sacro loco ejecti, et civitas ab infidelitate purgata; valentes terram conquirentes, divino auxilio invenerunt infra abbathiam fœminarum unam valdè validam abbatissam, mulierem sanctam, religiosam, ac generosam, Romæ oriundam: et infra abbatiam hominum invenerunt unum fratrem bonæ vitæ, inter alios, Girardum nomine, qui ex præcepto abbatis et monachorum, diu servierat in domo Dei, quando Saraceni tenebant civitatem, pauperes et peregrinos recipiens, et faciens eis bonum quod potuit, secundum facultatem suæ paupertatis.

De tam parvo principio venerunt Hospitalarii ad magnam potentiam quam habent. Dabantur enim eis magnæ elemosinæ ad pauperum sustentationem. Et quando videbant se posse sibi sufficere de beneficiis abbaciarum prædictarum, qui eos manutenuerant, statim procuraverunt sibi privilegium, quod nichil facerent pro abbate. Postea incipiebant possessiones eorum crescere, in tantum, quod habebant villas et castella. Deinde laborarunt et sumptus magnos apponere non cessabant erga Romana mecclesiam, quousque totaliter eos absolverunt à potestate et obedientiâ patriarchæ. Cumque haberent hoc privilegium, extunc non curaverunt nisi parum de prælatis suis, omnes decimas terrarum, quas adquisierant, tollebant à vicinis ecclesiis. Et ab illis qui eos aliquando paraverant et adquisierant, tollebant à vicinis ecclesiis. Et ab illis qui eos aliquando paraverant et sustinuerant in eorum paupertate, sua nocumenta primitùs inchoabant, unde ecclesia S. Sepulchri poterat dicere ad propheticum; "Filios enutrivi et exaltavi, ibi autem spreverunt me."

Quod cum patriarcha et cæteri episcopi viderent se non posse rationem habere cum Hospitalariis, eo quod non invenirent qui faceret eis justiciam; et ecclesiæ suæ erant per eos graviter dampnificatæ; adierunt Romam, ad ostendendum papæ et cardinalibus, injurias quas sustinuerunt per fratres Hospitalis; sed Hospitalarii prævenientes, per dona maxima, totam curiam corruperunt, sic quod patriarcha, ipso infecto negotio, ad patriam suam redierunt. Deinde fratres Hospitalarii magnas injurias fecerunt patriarchæ, et omnibus aliis ecclesiarum prælatis, de justiciâ parochiarum et decimarum. Nam quando prælati excommunicaverunt vel interdixerunt aliquos de parochianis suis, pro defectibus eorum, Hospitalarii receperunt eos in ecclesiis, ad missas, et ad omnia alia sacra; sepeliebantque eos post mortem infra cimiteria sua. Et si contigisset aliquotiens, propter transgressiones principum, episcopum interdicere civitatem; aut aliquem locum in quibus Hospitalarii habebant ædificia, ipsi Hospitalarii faciebant pulsare campanas fortissimè, et in capellis suis altiùs cantare quam solebant. Nec erat interdictum ibi receptum. Et quia clausæ fuerunt aliæ ecclesiæ, plures oblationes recipiebant.

In parochiis, quas sibi dederant prælati, ponebant presbyteros pro voluntate suâ, sine aliquâ mentione factâ episcopis à quibus curam debebant accipere. Et quando presbyteri eis displicebant, parochias ab eis auferebant absque alicujus alterius mandato. De omnibus tenementis et terris suis adquisitis, decimas ab ecclesiis auferebant. Ista gravamina currebant per omnes terras, in quibus Hospitalarii habebant possessiones et maneria. Sed supra omnes alios dampnificabatur patriarcha Jerusalem apud ecclesiam S. Sepulchri. Unum aliud fecerunt ipsi Hospitalarii; nam coram loco ubi Christus crucifixus est, et coram ecclesiâ S. Sepulchri, incipiebant construere magnis sumptibus ædificia altiora quàm erat ecclesia S. Sepulchri.

Frequenter contigit, quod quando patriarcha prædicavit populo, et docuit quæ facienda erant, et quæ vitanda; Hospitalarii, ad impediendum eum et turbandum, fecerunt, tali tempore, omnes campanas suas simul pulsare, ne populus eum audiret. Patriarcha autem frequenter conquerebatur majoribus civitatis Jerusalem, qui inculpabant magistrum et fratres Hospitalis, et rogabant eos quatinus ista corrigerent; at illi promiserunt eis deteriùs se facturos; quod quidem promissum satis fideliter eis persolvebant. Quadam enim die contigit eos sic turbari, et per diabolum ad tantam dementiam concitari, quod armis assumptis sanctissimo loco mundi, hoc est ecclesiæ S. Sepulchri, non deferebant in aliquo, quin volentes eam intrare, sicuti fuisset domus latronis, per violentiam traxerunt maximam copiam sagittarum, versus ecclesiam, quas inhabitantes collegerunt, et postea colligatas coram monte Calvariæ suspenderunt; quod multi videntes admirati sunt.

Radix istius, et hujus mali, fuit curia Romana, eo quod ipsa non curavit de isto negotio, sed curasse debuit, sed subtraxit domum Hospitalariorum à potestate et obedientiâ patriarchæ, sub quo fuerat à magno tempore; dabatque eis papa tam magna privilegia, quod nec de clericis, nec de laicis curaverunt: nec ab hoc debet veritas reticeri. Ille ordo multotiens postea pauperibus Christianis victum et vestitum, pariter et hospitium exhibuit; mortuos quoque honorificè sepelivit; multaque alia caritatis opera exercuit. Fratres etiam Hospitalis, hostes fidei Christianæ victoriosissimè debellaverunt, et multa gravamina eis intulerunt. Multi etiam valentes viri postea in ordine illo fuerunt, qui animas suas, Deo annuente, salvaverunt; nec excessibus et superbiæ prædictorum consenserunt. Sed ut sciatur unde illa religio Hospitalariorum orta est in principio, et quam injustè debuissent contra præfatos ecclesiæ insurrexisse, superiùs pleniter est declaratum. Hæc in Historiâ Antiochenæ, lib. xviii. cap. 3 et 4.

ADHUC DE EORUM INSTITUTIONE.

[Sethi Calvisii Chron. sub ann. 1092.]

Hospitalariorum ordo institutus, circa hæc tempora, in Terra Sancta, antequam à Bilionio Hierosolyma recuperaretur. Originem ordo hic traxit à mercatoribus Italis, qui Saracenis locum sibi pretio compararunt, ubi religio Christiana exerceretur seorsim. Huic templo additæ ædes ubi peregrini hospitio exciperentur, largitione post principum, et elemosinis piorum, magnoperè ditati sunt, ita ut urbes et regna sibi compararent.

MODUS RECIPIENDI FRATRES AD ORDINEM.

[Ex cod. MS. in bibl. Cotton. (sub effigie Galbæ A. 17. fol. 131 b.)]

Cum aliquis Hospitalitatis effici voluit, ipse venire debet dominico ante capitulum, et requirere à magistro, aut ab alio qui tenebit capitulum, societatem domus. Postea verò magister, aut ille qui tenebit capitulum, quærere debet à fratribus si recipietur ille. Et si major pars in concordiâ fuerit, recipiatur. Et quando recipietur; ille, qui eum in fratrem recipiet, sibi dicere debet. "Bone amice, vos quæritis societatem domus, et causam habetis; nam multi nobiles homines agunt preces magnas, et grandi gaudio exultant, quando ipsi aliquem ex eorum infantibus, aut ex eorum amicis possint ponere in hac religione, et si vos voluntatis existitis standi in tam decora tamque honorabili societate, et in tam sancta religione, ut est hujusmodi Hospitalis, causam habetis. Verumptamen, quamquam vos videatis vos benè indutos, et cum magnis equitaturis, et vos cunctis deliciis frui, estis deceptus; nam quando vos dormire volueritis, oportebit vos vigilare; et quando volueritis vigilare, dormire vos oportebit; et quando vos comedere volueritis, oportebit vos jejunare; et quando volueritis jejunare, vos comedere oportebit. Mandabimini etiam huc et illuc ad placeam, quæ non placebit vobis, et illic vos ire oportebit: oportebit denique omnimodam vestram voluntatem pro alio relinquere, et plura dura alia tolerare. Vultis vos hujusmodi omnes res facere atque pati?" Et tunc ipse debet dicere, "Ita, si Deo placet."

Postea etiam sibi debet dicere, " Plura nos vellemus à vobis scire, si vos unquam vovistis seu promisistis aliam intrare religionem : et etiam scire à vobis volumus, si vos habetis fœminam aliquam in sponsam, seu promisistis vel jurastis alicui fœminæ ipsam suscipere in uxorem : scire enim debetis quod si vos haberetis fœminam, et cras vel die aliâ, ipsa requirere vos venit ; et habitus auferri deberet à vobis et redire fœminæ vestræ. Per consimilem modum à vobis volumus scire, si vos estis obnoxius debitis aliquibus, propter quæ possit religio aggravari. Nam si manè venirent aliqui, qui vos grandia debita postularent, et probarent vos sibi fore in aliquo debitorem, privaremini habitu et rediremini pariter illis. Similiter quoque à vobis volumus scire, si vos estis servus domini alicujus." Unicuique rerum hujusmodi ipse debet respondere quod non. Post hæc autem debet portare missale, et super ipsum ille debet ponere manus suas, et sibi debet dici. " Vos promittitis, et vovetis Deo et dominæ nostræ, ac meo domino sancto Johanni Baptistæ sub obedientiâ cujuscumque superioris, quem vobis Deus dabit vivere atque mori. Vovetis insuper et promittitis castè vivere usque ad mortem, et vivere etiam sine proprio. Nos etiam facimus aliam promissionem, quam nulli alii faciunt religiosi. Nos namque promittimus esse servi sclavi dominorum infirmorum." Et pro unaquaque rerum hujusmodi ipse debet respondere, " Ita, si Deo placeat." Postea verò sibi debet dicere ille qui eum recipiet. " Et nos promittimus vobis panem et aquam, et humiles vestes ; vos enim non potestis rem aliam postulare ; et vos facimus participes, animasque parentum vestrorum in omnibus bonis factis in religione nostrâ à primævâ sui institutione, et quæ fiunt ac fient, usque ad diem judicii in eadem, in quibus Dominus noster vobis dignetur concedere partem talem, qualem nos speramus habere." Post hæc verò ille, qui debet effici frater, accipere debet librum, et illum ferre ad monasterium, ac eum imponere super altare. Deinde libro ipso accepto, eum reportare, et venire debet coram illo, qui eum debet facere fratrem ; et ille debet ipsum librum ab eo recipere, et sibi dare mantellum, et pariter ei dicere. " Ecce signum crucis, quod vos portabitis in hoc mantello, in commemorationem illius, qui pro salvatione nostrâ subiit in patibulo crucis mortem, ut Deus propter crucem et propter obedientiam, quam vos fecistis, vos protegat et defendat nunc et semper à diabolicâ potestate, Amen."

MODUS RECIPIENDI CONFRATRES.

[Ibid fol. 131 b.]

Cum autem aliquis vir probus requirit esse confrater Hospitalis, magister aut præceptor, seu ille qui eum debet recipere in confratrem, debet fratres facere congregari. Quibus accersitis in unum, ille qui confrater esse cupit, debet venire ad præsentiam eorundem ; et ille qui debet recipere in confratrem, debet pro missali mandare ; et ille, positis manibus supra librum, sibi promittere debet, quod inantea pro posse domum Hospitalis et fratres in omnibus diliget, et à cunctis malefactoribus illos toto posse defendet, et bona domus ejusdem servabit ; et si nequibit illa defendere et servare, id fratribus domus pandet ; ac quod si aliquam religionem ingredi voluerit, intrabit religionem Hospitalis. Et si nullam religionem in vitâ voluerit intrare, solebat promittere, quod in fine relinquet, ut sepeliatur in cimiterio Hospitalis : verùm quia decretale hoc prohibet, sub pœnâ excommunicationis igitur suæ discretioni relinquatur. Nisi fortè portare vellet habitum cum signo *tau*, ut in Cicilia assuescunt, necnon quod in suæ confraternitatis recognitione, in festo S. Johannis Baptistæ, rem aliquam dabit domui annuatim. Cum autem hæc promiserit, confrater ille, qui eum recipere debet, dicet sibi. " Ob promissionem, quam vos fecistis Deo et dominæ nostræ, ac domino meo S. Johanni Baptistæ et dominis nostris infirmis, nos recipimus vos et animas parentum vestrorum participes in Missis, Matutinis, Vesperis, et in omnibus aliis piis bonis, quæ facta sunt in nostrâ domo à die quâ fuit primitùs instituta, et cotidie fiunt ac fient in eadem per universum orbem usque ad diem judicii. Et Dominus noster dignetur vobis partem talem conferre, qualem unusquisque nostrum sperat habere." Quibus dictis, fine facto, ipse debet sibi pacem præbere ; et consimiliter omnes fratres, qui erunt ibi præsentes. Deinde verò nomen ejus in libro confratrum redigatur in scriptis, et id quod dare promiserit annuatim in recognitionem suæ fraternitatis.

CRONICA MAGISTRORUM DEFUNCTORUM.

[Ibid. fol. 143 b.]

I. Primus magister fuit Girardus, qui fuit gardianus Hospitalis pauperum in Jerusalem. Hic fuit repertus ibidem quando Godefridus de Boilonia et peregrini Christiani ceperunt eandem.

II. Postea fuit Raymundus de Podio, qui primus frater extitit Hospitalis. Hic ordinavit et condidit regulam et statuta, et illa confirmari fecit per dominum papam Eugenium ; quæ perdita fuerunt in Jerusalem.

III. Postea fuit magister Augier de Ballen. Hic multa religiositate fluxit et pariter probitate.

IV. Postea fuit magister ARNAUDUS DE COMPS. Hic utique fuit magnanimus vir, et ampliavit religionem tam fratribus quàm possessionibus, et fecit bona pertamenta, &c.

V. Postea fuit magister GILBERTUS ASSAILLI. Hic fuit antiquus valdè, et brevi tempore quo vixit multa bona religioni procuravit, et dominis infirmis servivit multùm benignè.

VI. Postea fuit magister CASTUS. Hic multæ humilitatis et magnæ benignitatis ac misericordiæ virtutibus fluxit: et propter ejus probitatem et bonam famam, grandia bona fuerunt per universum orbem collata nostræ religioni.

VII. Postea fuit magister JOBERTUS. Hic bona statuta condidit ad servicium Dei et ecclesiæ, et ad commodum infirmorum dominorum.

VIII. Postea fuit magister GAUFRIDUS DE DINSONO, qui Cracum et Margatum cepit. Hic fuit vir multæ discretionis, et strenuus in armis; bonus, religiosus, et valdè magnanimus, dilexitque plurimùm fratres suos et dominos infirmos.

IX. Postea fuit magister HERMENGANDUS DAPS. Hic per hostes fidei multùm extitit persecutus, suo etiam tempore Christiani perdiderunt Jerusalem, sed ipse postea parum vixit.

X. Postea fuit magister ROGERIUS DE MOLINS, qui per papam Lucium regulam confirmari procuravit et bona statuta edidit.

XI. Postea fuit magister GARNERIUS DE NEAPOLI. Hic multam animositatem exercuit in factis armorum, contra fidei inimicos; elemosinas domus viriliter defensavit, et gubernavit etiam suos fratres honoranter.

XII. Postea fuit magister ALFONSUS DE PORTUGALIA, cujus tempore confirmatæ fuerunt bonæ consuetudines per magistrum Rogerium editæ in Margato. Hic fecit bona statuta, et accidit quod aliquid conventui suo præcepit; et qui conventus non paruit sibi, magisterium resignavit et bullam projecit: quâ per proceres captâ, ipsi in magistrum alium assumpserunt. Deinde ipse in Portugaliam pergens, per gentem suam in itinere pocionatus, spiritum exalavit, &c.

XIII. Postea fuit magister GAUFRIDUS RAT. Hic fuit valdè probus, et resignatio magistri Alfonsi multùm displicibilis fuit ei; ipsum enim habebat multùm carum propter ejus magnam probitatem. Tempore cujus multa bona in regno Franciæ collata nostræ domui extiterunt.

XIV. Postea fuit magister GARINUS DE MONTEACUTO. Hic fuit vir fortis et strenuus in personâ; et protector optimus bonorum religionis, qui brevi tempore vixit.

XV. Postea fuit magister BERTRANDUS DE GEXI. Hic invenit multa probitatis et bonæ religionis et virtutis, et adauxit. In Suria domum multis bonis ditavit, et dominis infirmis vehementer obsequia debita præstabat.

XVI. Postea fuit magister GERINUS. Hic fuit valdè parcus, et omnem vanæ gloriæ pompam à se abjecit, et magnum thesaurum coacervavit, quia habebat cum hostibus suis pacem.

XVII. Postea fuit magister BERTRANDUS DE CONS. Hic suâ probitate et providentiâ plurimas Saracenorum terras redegit ad religionis ditionem, et per ejus magnum thesaurum Hospitale suscepit plurima incrementa privilegiorum libertatis, concessum fratribus militibus; ipsosque in religione multis honoribus sublimavit, et eis plusquam alius magister dominium supra cæteros fratres dedit.

XVIII. Postea fuit magister PETRUS DE VILLA BRIDA. Hic multâ probitate, et simplicitate polluit virtuosâ; servavitque optimè regulam. Tres domos et plura alia bona extitit operatus.

XIX. Postea fuit magister de CASTELLO NOVO GUILLIELMUS. Hic multâ probitate fluxit, et potiebatur pariter magnanimitate virili. Tempore cujus Templum suscepit residuum Hospitale, quod postea ipse emit à magistro Templi, qui suus frater erat, precio unius equi, &c.

XX. Postea fuit magister HUGO RYVELL. Hic fuit illuminatus multâ discretivâ virtute; reduxitque domum ad statum bonum. Alii enim magistri sui prædecessores nichil reformaverunt, nisi quod manutenuerant usagia bona domus. Ipse verò nedum ordinavit de novo, ymmo aliorum statuta extitit recordatus: ediditque insuper bona et utilia statuta.

XXI. Postea fuit magister NICHOLAUS DE LORGNE. Tempore cujus fuerunt cum albâ Cruce Arma rubea ordinata, ac quod fratres nigros mantellos portarent: fuitque etiam ordinata bulla conventus, et insuper plurima bona statuta domus.

XXII. Postea fuit magister ODDE: tempore cujus, nostræ religionis status propter ejus inconveniens portamentum, plurimùm fuit depressus; undè contigit, quod papa se intromisit de nostrâ religione, quod nunquam fuerat visum; papa enim nullius alterius magistri temporibus se intromiserat de eadem, et dicto magistro comminatorias literas destinavit, quibus ipse parere irreverenter sprevit. Quamobrem ipse repellatus suum repellum prosequendo in itinere expiravit. Nichilominus tamen plurima bona edidit statuta.

xxiii. Postea fuit magister GUILLELMUS DE VILLARETO. Hic residebat in ultramarinis partibus prior Sancti Ægidii; unde accidit, quod conventus sibi scripsit nonnullos defectus prædecessorum ejus; et quod propterea in principio in regimine suo et religionis, providentiæ studium adhiberet. Quod et ipse facere non omisit; nam ipse multâ probitate fulcitus religionem suam bonis statutis et consuetudinibus laude dignis reparavit et illustravit.

xxiv. Postea fuit magister FULCO DE VILARETO. Hic fuit multâ strenuitate potitus, et eum propter magnanimitatem suam fratres sui conventus ipsum odio habentes, tandem apud Rodanum quadam nocte in suo lecto ipsum interfecissent, nisi quidam ejus camerarius eum evasisset, et ipse ad Budicum castrum insulæ Rodi perrexisset. Sed in eodem castro per conventum obsessus, alius assumptus extitit in magistrum. Deinde verò post breve temporis spacium papa Johannes XXII. comparituris coram se in Avinone, mandavit pro ambobus magistris. Auditis itaque precibus, et intellectis juribus utriusque, deposito magistro per conventum electo, restituit fratrem Fulconem fastigio magistratus. Post hæc autem eodem anno per papam, cum cardinalibus, de consilio procerum religionis, fratre Fulcone iterato deposito, electus extitit alius in magistrum. Hic frater Fulco plurima bona egit; ipse enim traxit conventum de Cipro et cepit insulas Rodi, Lingoni, et alias plures circumjacentes; tenuitque multa castra in Turkia, quæ suâ strenuitate acquisierat ab inimicis fidei. Reduxit insuper, tempore suo, bona Templi ad Hospitale; et multa pariter bona et utilia edidit statuta. Obiit frater simplex et egenus in castro terræ motus, et fuit sepultus apud Montem Pessolanum in ecclesiâ Templi.

xxv. Postea fuit magister MAURICIUS DE PAYGNACO. Hic fuit ille quem conventus elegit, quando depositus extitit frater Fulco; qui pauca in suo tempore exercuit magistratus.

xxvi. Postea fuit magister ELIONUS DE VILLA NOVA. Hic fuit per papam creatus, cum consilio procerum domus. Fuit etiam multâ probitate et magnâ virtute dotatus, et plurima bona in religione suâ, tempore suo fecit. Exoneravit enim illam, suâ discretionis industriâ à multis sarcinis debitorum; prosperavit etiam nimiùm statum suum ampliùs quam fuerat unquam visum. Non recolit memoria hominum, nec reperitur in scriptis, quod tam quieta tamque omnibus bonis plena esset religio, prout ipse illam reliquit tempore mortis suæ. Suo quoque tempore fuit iterum capta insula Lingoni et civitas Smirniarum; ediditque bona utilia statuta, et diu vixit.

xxvii. Postea fuit magister DEODATUS DE GOSONO. Hic fuit in conventu magnus præceptor, et reperit domum in statu felici, solvitque religionem, tam in capitibus, quàm in membris, per universum orbem à cunctis nexibus debitorum. Suo tempore fuit Molle constratum et clausum versùs marinam burgus Rodi.

xxviii. Postea fuit magister PETRUS CORNELIAN.[a]

---

[a] Stevens gives the following continuation of this List:

"xxix. Roger de Pins, 1355.
xxx. Raymund Beranger, 1364.
xxxi. Robert de Juliers, 1373.
xxxii. John Ferdinand de Heredia, 1376.
xxxiii. Philibert de Naillac, 1396.
xxxiv. Antony Fluvinny, 1421.
xxxv. John de Lastic, 1437.
xxxvi. James de Milly, 1454.
xxxvii. Peter Raymond Zacosta, 1461.
xxxviii. Baptist Ursin, 1467.
xxxix. Peter d'Aubusson, Cardinal, 1476.
xl. Emery d'Amboise, 1503.
xli. Guy Blanchefort, 1512.
xlii. Fabricius de Carrette, 1513.
xliii. Philip de Villiers de l'Isle Adam settled the Order at Malta, in the year 1530, after the loss of Rhodes; was himself before enthroned, in 1521.
xliv. Perrin du Pont, 1534.
xlv. Didier de St. Jaille, 1534.
xlvi. John Diomede, 1536.
xlvii. Claudius de la Sengle, 1556.
xlviii. John de la Valette Pansot, 1557.
xlix. Peter du Mont, 1568.
l. John de la Cassiere, 1572.
li. Hugh de Loubens de Verdale, Cardinal, 1582.
lii. Martin Garcia, 1595.
liii. Adolphus de Vignacourt, 1601.
liv. Alonzo Mendez Vasconcelos, 1622.
lv. Antony de Paula, 1623.
lvi. John Paul de Lascaris, 1636.
lvii. Martin de Redin, 1637.
lviii. Anet de Gesson, 1660.
lix. Raphael Cotoner, 1660.
lx. Nicholas Cotoner, brother to Raphael, 1663."

Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, near Clerkenwell.

IN the North suburbs of London, says Tanner, near West Smithfield, Jordan Briset, by some called a knight, by others a baron, erected A.D. 1100, or some few years after, a House or Hospital for a new Religious Order then famous in Christendom, viz. the Knights Hospitalars of St. John of Jerusalem, who by the liberality of the Kings and Nobility of England, and the accession which was made to them upon the suppression of the Templars in the time of Edward the Second, were endowed at the suppression with lands to the yearly value of 3040 marks, according to Leland; 2385*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* Dugd. and Speed; 3385*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.* Stowe. In the record at the First Fruits Office the clear sum of the yearly *revenues* belonging to this Priory was 2385*l.* 19*s.* 11¼*d.*, the *reprises* were 205*l.* 0*s.* 7*d.*, and so the gross sum 2591*l.* 0*s.* 6¼*d.* The lord prior here had precedence of all the lay barons in Parliament, and chief power over all the Preceptories and lesser Houses of this Order throughout England. The Site of this Priory was granted, 38 Hen. VIII., to John Viscount Lisle;[a] and great part of the Church, with the fine bell tower, was blown up 3 Edw. VI. But King Philip and Queen Mary, 4 et 5 regni, re-established a lord prior and some brethren of the Order here, repaired the House, and restored many of the old estates in divers counties to the same, who were again suppressed in the first year of Queen Elizabeth.

Such is Tanner's outline of the History of the House of St. John of Jerusalem.

The Hospital Church was dedicated to the honour of St. John Baptist by Heraclius, Patriarch of the Resurrection of Christ at Jerusalem, on the 6th of the ides of March, A.D. 1185, and on the same day the Altars of St. John, St. Mary. and St. John the Evangelist, were dedicated by the same patriarch.[b]

Both the Knights Hospitalars and Knights Templars held themselves most bound, above all their benefactors, to Roger de Mowbray, to whose heirs and descendants they granted peculiar privileges.[c]

"The rebels of Essex and Kent," says Stowe, "in 1381, set fire on this House, causing it to burne by the space of seaven dayes togither, not suffering any to quench it, since the which time the Priors of that House have newe builded both the Church and house thereunto appertaining, which Church was finished by Thomas Dockwra, late lord prior there, about the year 1504, as appeareth by the Inscription over the Gate House, yet remayning. Sir William Weston, Lord Prior at the time of the Suppression, dyed on the same seventh of May on which the House was suppressed, so that great yearly pensions being granted to the Knights by the King, and namely to the Lord Prior during his life 1000*l.* hee never received penny."[d] The Priory Church and House of St. John, Stowe adds, was preserved from spoil or down-pulling so long as King Henry the Eighth reigned, and was employed as a store-house for the King's toyles and tents, for hunting, and for the warres, &c. That part of the Quire which remained in Queen Mary's reign was, by Cardinal Pole, closed up at the west end, and otherwise repaired, and Sir Thomas Tresham, knight, was then made Lord Prior there, with restitution of some lands.

"The South Gate of this Priory," says Newcourt, "was granted by King James the First, in the 2d of his reign, to Sir Roger Wilbraham, knight, for his life; and the Site of this Hospital, with the Appurtenances, was granted by the same King, in the 4th of his reign, to Martin Freeman, to be held of the Crown in soccage; but that part of the Priory Church which is yet undemolished, and the great House thereto adjoining, hath been for several years, of late, in the noble family of the earl of Ailesbury, and the rest of the Site of this Priory is now in the possession of several other proprietors, in the north-western side whereof there is a pretty area of new brick buildings, lately erected."[e]

PRIORS *of* ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM.

Garnarius, or Garnerius de Neapoli, was prior before 1162.

Richard de Turk; after 1190.

Ralph de Dyna.

Alan. He was consecrated bishop of Bangor 16th Apr. 1195.

Gilbert de Vere, A.D. 1195.

Hugh de Alneto.

Robert the Treasurer, or Thesaurarius.[f]

Terric de Nussa, or Mussa, occurs in 1237 and 1238.

Robert de Manneby was prior in 1251 and 1262.

Roger de Vere died prior in 1270.

Joseph de Chauncy occurs in 1274 and 1280.

William de Henley was made prior 10th Feb. 9 Edw. I. A.D. 1280. He occurs in 1288.

Peter de Hakham or Hagham occurs in 1291 and 1293.

William de Tothale occurs in 1297. He died Oct. 12th, 1318.

Richard de Paveley, in 1318 and 1321.

Robert de Dyna.

Thomas L'Archer occurs in 1323. He died Aug. 28, 1329.

Leonard de Tybertis succeeded in 1329 and 1332. It was during his rule that the possessions ot the Templars were given to the Hospitalars.

Philip de Thame occurs in 1335 and 1353.

John Paveley was prior in 1355. He occurs again in 1371. He was admiral of one of the king's fleets in the 49th Edw. III. and again in 1377.

Robert de Hales was prior in 1372. In 1380 he was Treasurer of the Exchequer.

John de Radington occurs in 1382, and again in 1406.

Walter Grendon occurs in 1408, and again in 1416.

William Hulles was prior in 1417. He also occurs in 1431.

Robert Mallore occurs in 1432.

Robert Botyll was prior in 1439. He vacated the priorate in 1469.

John Langstrother became prior March 9th, 1469.

William Tournay was prior in 1471 and 1474.

Robert Molton occurs in 1474 and 1476.

John Weston in 1477. He occurs again in 1485.

John Kendall in 1491. He died in the month of November, 1501.

Thomas Docwra, 1st May, 1502. He occurs prior in 1519.

William Weston. The last prior before the Reformation. He died 7th May, 1540.

Sir Thomas Tresham was made prior upon the re-erection of the House, 30th Nov. 1557.

Newcourt mentions Simon Botard, Elias Smethton, Stephen Fulborn, and Walter, as Priors of this Hospital, without dates attached to their names; though he believes them to have been priors in the reign of King Edward the First.

Tanner, in the Notitia Monastica, has given a large List of References to printed Books, Manuscripts, and Records, illustrative of the history and property of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. The most important of these are,

1. Registrum Cartarum, Indenturarum, &c. de domibus

---

[a] The Particulars of the grant of this Monastery to John Dudley Viscount Lisle are preserved in the Harleian MSS. 4316, p. 21. 7389, p. 12.

[b] See the Append. Num. I. "De fundatione, cum stemmate Fundatoris."

[c] See Num. XXV. of the Instruments appended to the present Account.

[d] Stowe, Survey of Lond. edit. 1603. pp. 437, 438.

[e] Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 668. fol. Lond. 1708.

[f] Robert the Treasurer and all the preceding Priors in the List are said to have lived in the time of *Fina* prioress of Buckland, who filled that station for a series of sixty years.

et terris Hospitalis S. Joannis Jerusalem in Anglia ad firmam dimissis ab anno 1503 ad annum 1526. MS. in bibl. Cotton. Claudius E. vi.

2. De terris in Marewe concessis per Priorem et Fratres Willielmo capellano, MS. ibid. Nero C. iii. 39.

3. Registrum Cartarum fratrum Domus Hospitalis Jerusalem de terris in Chippenham, Ashley, et Silverle, et de earundem redditibus, libertatibus, &c. MS. ibid. Nero C. ix. 5.

4. Aliud Registrum hujus Prioratus incœptum A.D. 1442, MS. Cotton, Nero E. vi.[a]

5. Regula et Statuta Fratrum Hospitalis S. Joannis Jerusalem per varios Magistros variis temporibus facta, cum usuagiis et antiquis consuetudinibus ejusdem Domus, modo recipiendi fratrem, eligendi magistrum, castigationis fratrum delinquentium, &c. et Chronica Magistrorum defunctorum ad Petrum Cornelianum xxviii. MS. ibid. Galba A. xvii. 3, &c.

6. Collectio Instructionum, Narrationum, et Literarum a Magistris Hospitalariorum et ad ipsos scriptarum de negotiis ordinis ab anno 1510 ad 1540. MS. ibid. Otho C. ix.

For the rest the Reader is referred to Tanner.

The Cells or subordinate Foundations to the Great House of the Hospitalars have been already noticed, as properly called Commanderies; but, like those of the Templars, they were almost as frequently called Preceptories. A few of these had the appearance of being separate Corporations, so much so as to have a Common Seal; but the greater part were no more than Farms or Granges. It is possible that some few Preceptories existed which may not be included in the present Enumeration.

PRECEPTORIES *of the* HOSPITALARS.

1. Ansty, *in the County of Wilts;* the manor of which had been given to the Hospitalars in the 12 *Joh.*[b] It was endowed, 26 Hen. VIII., with yearly revenues amounting to 81*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.* The Site was granted 38 Hen. VIII. to John Zouch.[c]

2. Aslakeby, *in the County of Lincoln.* This had been a Preceptory or Commandery of the Templars. The Templars had the church and lands here by the gift of Hubert de Ry, before A.D. 1185;[d] but Tanner conjectures that the Preceptory commenced from John le Mareschall's gift to them of his capital mesuage, about the 6th Ric. I. A.D. 1194. It afterwards passed to the Hospitalars, and as part of their possessions was granted 33 Hen. VIIIth,[e] to Edward Lord Clinton and Ursula his wife.

3. South Badeisley, *in Hampshire.* This was first a Preceptory of the Templars, and after of St. John of Jerusalem, valued at 118*l.* 16*s.* 7*d.* per annum, granted to Sir Thomas Seymour 31 Hen. VIIIth, and to Sir Nicholas Throckmorton 5th Edw. VI., but restored to the Hospitalars 4th and 5th Phil. et Mar.[f]

4. Balshall, *in Warwickshire.* Tanner, speaking of Balshall, says, "This manor was given to the Knights Templars, *Temp. R. Steph.* by Roger de Moubray,[g] and became a Commandery or Preceptory of that Order. It belonged afterwards to the Knights Hospitalars, though it doth not yet appear that any of them resided here; and as parcel of their possessions was granted 7th Edw. VI. to John Earl of Warwick, and 8 Eliz. to Sir Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester." [h]

---

[a] The proper Title of this Manuscript is,

"Registrum Munimentorum et Evidentiarum Camerarum, Preceptoriarum, Placearum, et Locorum Prioratus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia, incœptum Anno Domini millesimo ccccxlij°. et tempore fratris Roberti Botill, Prioris dicti Hospitalis, anno secundo."

Its contents are entered upon the second leaf as follows; the references to the folios of the Manuscript have been added by the present Editors.

"PRIMA CAMERA PRIORATUS ANGLIÆ.

Clerkenwell, fol. 3.
——— in vico S. Johannis, fol. 11.
——— Trillmelstrete, fol. 22 b.
Templum London, fol. 24.
Redditus London, fol. 32.
Wideflete. Horsedon, fol. 55.
Iseldon, fol. 61 b.
Neweton Barowe, fol. 62.
Hakeney. Rokholt. fol. 65.
Hyghbury, fol. 67 b. (A title only. No deeds entered.)
Edelmeton. Chyngeforde, fol. 68.
Lilleston. Hampstede, fol. 73.
Kyngesbury. Hendon, fol. 75.
Craunforde, fol. 78.
Egelware Boys, fol. 80.
Herefelde, fol. 84.
Widemere. Merlawe, fol. 90.
Bustelesham, fol. 92.
Chalfehunte, fol. 96.
Adyngton, fol. 100.
Reyndon, fol. 101.
Sutton, in Essex, fol. 103.
Chelsyn, fol. 108.
Hetheryngton, fol. 112.
Gildesburghe, fol. 115.
Ravenesthorpe, fol. 117.
Staundon, fol. 119.
Dynnesley, fol. 125.
Weston, fol. 135 b, 136.
Baldoke, fol. 135 b, 136.
Ecclesia de Langeforde, fol. 137.
Ware, Amwell, fol. 138.
Brokesburne, fol. 139.
Elfande, fol. 141.
Lokeswode, fol. 142.
Merewe, fol. 143.
Shepley, fol. 146.
Sumptynge, fol. 154.
Compton, fol. 164.
Kele, fol. 167.
Hampton, fol. 169.
Reynham, fol. 185.
Morehall, fol. 200 b.
Westthurrok, fol. 201.
Purflete, fol. 201.
Turrok Grey, fol. 204.
Chaureth, fol. 205.
Gynges, fol. 215.
Stebbynge, fol. 217.
Sutton at Hoon, fol 222.
Derteforde, fol. 254.
Burgham, Prioratus Ecclesiæ, fol. 262.
Sadelescombe, Prioratus Ecclesiæ, fol. 265.
[Keteby, fol. 273.]
Ecclesia de Normanton, fol. 277.
Rippley, fol. 284.
Pensio de Dunstaple, fol. 286.
Pensio de Asshe, fol. 286 b.
Freren Barnet, fol. 287. A title only. No Deeds entered.
Harrowe,
Villa Sancti Albani,
Gildeforde, Redditus forinsecus, foll. 287 b, 288.

SECUNDA CAMERA.

Cressyng, fol. 289.
Wytham, fol. 289.
After this Title *Togenda* occurs: but there is no such Title of land in the book itself.
Mapelstrestede, fol. 305.
Gestyngthorp, fol. 402.
Odwell, fol. 453.
Stamforde, in Essex, fol. 458.
Bublowe, fol. 463."

Among the more curious Instruments in this Register are the following:

"De damis capiendis singulis annis in Parco de Enfelde, ex dono Willielmi de Mandevilla, fol. 8.

"De Cursu Aqueductus in le Commaundouresmantell, fol. 10.

"De Indulgentia xl. dierum concessa in festo Assumptionis Beatæ Mariæ visitantibus ecclesiam Novi Templi, London, fol. 24.

"De sepultura domini Regis Henrici apud Novum Templum, fol. 26.

"De sepultura Alienoræ Reginæ apud Novum Templum, ibid.

"De tribus Capellanis inveniendis ibidem pro anima regis Henrici III. fol. 26.

"Carta Prioris et Fratrum Hospitalis de ten. vocat. Gysor's Hall, fol. 35.

"Carta regis Henrici de donatione ecclesiæ Sancti Clementis quæ dicitur Dacorum extra civitatem London. Dat. apud Sanctum Macharium in Gasconia super Gerundam, fol. 52 b.

"De Extent. Terrarum et Tenementorum quæ fuerunt Templariorum in Suthwerke.

"Innocentius Papa, Ne quis injiciat manus violentas in confugientes ad domos Templariorum sub pœna excommunicationis, fol. 57.

"Statuta et Ordinationes concernentia locum privilegiatum vocatum Parishgardyn alias dictum Wideflete sive Wiles cum pertinentiis facta per Johannem nuper Ducem Bedfordiæ firmarium ibidem Anno Domini mill'mo cccc^mo^. vicesimo, fol. 59.

"De Extent. terrarum et tenementorum quæ fuerunt Templariorum in Hakeney, fol. 66.

"Donationes Ecclesiarum, fol. 124."

[b] See p. 835.

[c] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cart. 8 Edw. I. n. 43. pro lib. war. ibidem. Cart. 14 Edw. II. m. 26. Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . pro mess. et virgat. terræ in Ansty, ex dono Thomæ West in excambio pro xl. acris in Swallowclyve."

[d] See the App. to Templars, Num. XXIV. *Com. Linc.*

[e] Tanner says, "*Vide* Dodsworthii MSS. lxxxix. fol. 57. e rotulis Hundred. in com. Linc. 3 Edw. I. wapent. Avelond in Kesteven; Item, Templarii de Aslakeby tenent duas carucatas terræ in Duseby de Petro Gnousil in elemosynam. Item juratores dicunt quod Joannes le Mareschal hæres Huberti de Ry dedit magistro Militiæ Templi quoddam capitale messuagium in Aslakeby, et unam carucatam terræ in eadem villa, et xx. acras bosci, et c^s^. annui redditus in eadem villa in præjudicium domini Regis, jam quater viginti annis elapsis, et valent per ann. x. libras. Item, Idem Johannes le Mareschal dedit eisdem Templariis eccl. de Aslakeby eodem tempore, et valet xxx. marc. Item, Ricardus de Yekevile dedit Templariis de Aslakeby unam carucatam terræ in Dusebe a temp. 40. ann. ita quod rex amittit escaet."

[f] See App. to the present Account, Num. XXIV.

Tanner says, "*Vide* Excerpta ex Registro penes prænobilem ....ducem Portlandiæ, cui titulus Kalendarium omnium cartarum et munimentorum de Godesfeld, Badeslegh, et Rughenham, et omnium aliorum maneriorum ad dictum manerium de Godesfeld pertinentium in com. Southampt., renovat. per Will. Hulles præceptorem de Badeslegh, 21 Ric. II. MSS. in bibl. Harleiana, 6602, 6603. n. 2."

[g] See p. 834.

[h] Dugdale, in his Hist. of Warwickshire, edit. 1730. p. 964, &c. gives a detailed account of the possessions of this House. Leland, in his Itinerary, vol. iv. pp. 65, 173, speaking of Warwick, says, "There is a Chappell of St. John, in the Bridge End suburbe, that belonged to the Prior of St. John's in London. *The landes of this came to the* Commandery *of* Balleshall, by Warwike."

Tanner refers concerning this Preceptory to "Plac. in com. Warw.

5. **Barrow**, *in Cheshire.* The Church of this place was given to the Hospitalars by Robert de Bachepuz, in the time of Henry II.;[a] whereupon a Preceptory was settled here, which, with Yeveley in Derbyshire, was valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. in the whole at 107*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*, in clear income at 93*l.* 3*s.* 4½*d.* per annum.

6. **Batisford**, *in Suffolk.* This Hospital, or Preceptory of Knights, was as ancient as the reign of Henry the Second, who appears to have been a benefactor to it.[b] It was valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. at 53*l.* 10*s.* per annum; and in the 35th Hen. VIII. was granted to Sir Richard Gresham.[c]

7. **Beverley**, *in Yorkshire.* Sibilla de Valoniis gave A.D. 1201, to the Knights Hospitalars, the manor of the Holy Trinity on the East side of this Town, with other tenements, the manor of North Burton, &c.; whereupon a Preceptory of the Order was fixed here, the lands belonging to which were valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. at 164*l.* 10*s.* per annum according to Dugdale, 167*l.* 10*s.* according to Speed, and 211*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.* according to a MS. Valor which was Le Neve's. The Site was granted in the 36th Hen. VIII. to William Barkeley.[d]

8. **Brimpton**, *in Berkshire.* Here, says Tanner, seems to have been a House of Knights Hospitalars in the time of Henry the Third.[e]

9. **Bruern**, *or* **Temple Bruer**, *in Lincolnshire.* Tanner says, Here was, before A.D. 1185, a Preceptory, first of the Knights Templars, and after of the Hospitalars,[f] who had annexed such possessions to it as were valued, 26 Hen. VIII., at 185*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum as Dugdale and Speed; and 195*l.* 2*s.* 2⅔*d.* as in another valuation. It was granted, 33 Hen. VIII., to Charles Duke of Suffolk.[g]

10. **Carbroke**, *in Norfolk.* Maud Countess of Clare, says Tanner, having given the Churches of St. Peter and St. John Baptist here to the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, *temp.* Hen. II.[h] some sisters of their Order were placed in an Hospital near the lesser Church, but afterward they were removed to Buckland, and a Preceptory of a Master and several brethren continued here till the Dissolution,[i] when the estate belonging to it was valued at 65*l.* 2*s.* 11*d.* per annum as Dugdale and Speed; and 69*l.* 4*s.* 9*d.* MS. Val. It was granted 35th Hen. VIII. to Sir Richard Gresham and Sir Richard Southwell.

11. **Chippenham**, *in Cambridgeshire.* William de Mandeville Earl of Essex gave, A.D. 1184, the manor of Chippenham to the Knights Hospitalars, and so it became a Preceptory subordinate to their House in London, and was used for their sick brethren, often removed hither for country air. In the valuation of Carbrooke, the Jerusalem estate here, and in the neighbouring towns, is reckoned at 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; which was granted, 32 Hen. VIII., to Sir Edward North.[k]

12. **Temple Comb**, *in Somersetshire.* Serlo Fitz Odo, before the year 1185, gave this village to the Knights Hospitalars, whereupon it became a Preceptory of their Order,[l] with lands annexed to it valued, 26 Hen. VIII., at 107*l.* 16*s.* 11*d.* per annum as Dugdale and Speed, and 128*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.* as MS. Le Neve. The Site was granted 34th Hen. VIII. to Richard Andrews and Leonard Chamberleyn.

13. **Temple Cowley**, *or* **Sandford**, *in Oxfordshire.* The good Queen Maud, says Tanner, wife to King Stephen, gave the manor of Temple Covele, or Cowley, in this county, to the Knights Templars, who made it a House of their Order, and placed a Preceptor there, who was afterwards removed to Sanford; which manor these Knights got possessed of by the bounty of Sir Thomas Saundford, knt. (*temp. Ric. I. vel Joan.*[m]) and soon after fixed here, as upon their Dissolution did the Knights Hospitalars, this being the chief residence of a Preceptor and Brethren who had under their management most of the estates in Oxfordshire, Berkshire, Wiltshire, &c. belonging to that Order. This House was granted 33d Hen. VIII. to Edward Powell. Cowley, appears to have had the privilege of a Sanctuary.[n]

14. **Temple Cressing**, *in Essex*, was at first a Preceptory of the Knights Templars, to whom the manor was given by King Stephen about A.D. 1150. (See App. Num. XXI.) It came afterwards to the Hospitalars, and, as part of their possessions, this manor of Cressing and the

---

2 Joan. rot. 5. Cart. 32 Hen. III. m. 4. pro lib. war. ibid. Cart. 52 Hen. III. m. 1. pro mercat. die Jovis et duabus feriis, scil. diebus S. Gregorii et S. Matthiæ. Plac. coram rege, 13 Edw. I. Pasch. rot. 5. 19. Pat. 21 Edw. I. m. 15. Escaet. Warw. 32 Edw. I. n. 43. Assis. in com. Warw. 33 Edw. III. rot. 28. de L. messuagiis et L. virgatis terræ in Temple Tysho, Temple Herdwik, Newbold Pacy, et de maner. de Shirburn olim Templariorum pertin. Domui de Balshal. Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 30. exemplificat. consuetudinum nativorum tenentium hujus manerii."

[a] See p. 835.

[b] See the App. Num. XXV.

[c] Tanner says, "*Vide* cart. 55 Hen. III. m. 4. pro mercat., feria, et lib. war. in Batisford concess. Priori S. Joan. Jerusalem. Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Edw. I. coron. rot. 12."

[d] Tanner refers to "Collect. v. cl. Rog. Dodsworth, vol. viii. p. 27. 83. 93. 118. 177—192. 211. 215. 217. 244. 245. 276. 279. 284. 288. 293. ubi cart. quinquaginta plus minus ined. de terris, &c. in comitat. Ebor. pertin. Hosp. S. Joannis Jerusalem." See also the Repert. Orig. vol. iv. fol. 112 b.

[e] In Cartulario de Reading, fol. 34 b. "Quietum clameum placiti inter fratrem Lucam magistrum et hospitalarios de Brimton, et nos, de uno messuagio in Redyng, A.D. 1251." Nicolaus magister de Brimpton is witness to several deeds, of which the late Edward Rowe Mores had copies. Tann. Notit. *Berksh.* iii.

[f] See p. 835.

[g] Tanner's references are as follow. "*Vide* Collect. Dodsworthii e rot. hundred. Lincoln. 3 Edw. I. vol. lxxxix. fol. 47. Wapentag. de Langou, item [juratores] dicunt quod Templarii de Bruer tenent in campis in Scaupewyk super Bruer unam bercariam et duas carucatas terræ, de quibus elemosynantur, ex dono Joannis Deyncourt veteris, elapsis c. annis. In Museo Britan. MS. Peck, vol. iv. conventionem factam 42 Hen. III. inter magistr. Militiæ Templi et fratres suos ac Henricum de Coleville de excambio terrarum in Normanton in parochia de Botisford: cartam de Esshbia de quadam terra vasta super Brueriam, et de iv. bovatis terræ in Esshebia: cartam Simonis Tushet de diversis terris in Asshebia: finalem concordiam 6 Ric. I. de advocatione ecclesiæ de Essheby: conventionem factam A.D. 1221, inter Magistrum et fratres Templi ac dom. Jordanum de Askeby de pastura ccc. ovium in Askeby; finalem concordiam 32 Hen. III. de pastura cccc. ovium, viii. bovum, et c. porcorum in Asshebi. Pat. 34 Edw. I. de kernellanda magna porta apud manerium de la Bruere. Inquis. 1 Edw. II. de terris et tenementis ad domum Templi de la Bruere pertinentibus; computum ballivorum, 33 Hen. VIII. collectanea plurima de familia de Ashby et de la Launde, et de benefactionibus eorundem in Præceptorium de Temple Bruer, necnon de controversiis exortis inter fratres et Thomam de la Launde. Rot. cart. 43 Hen. III. m. 3. de ten. in Lymbergh, et m. 4. de mercat, singulis septimanis die Mercurii et feria die, in maner. de Bruere concessis fratribus mil. Templi."

[h] Although the "Liber Johannis Stillingflete," see p. 834, makes the donation of St. Peter's Church to be 5 Ric. I., yet it must be placed earlier, because of the mention made of the Sisters here about A.D. 1180. See Num. XXV.

[i] See Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Norf.* xiii.

[k] See Tanner, *Cambr.* vi., who says, "*Vide* Registrum Cartarum Fratrum Hosp. Jerusalem. de terris in Chippenham, Ashley, et Silverley, et de eorundem redditibus, libertatibus, &c. MS. in bibl. Cotton. Fero C. ix. 5. Apographa Cartarum et Memoranda quædam de fratribus Domus S. Joannis Jerus. apud Chippenham commorantibus, ex Registro ejusdem Domus, MS. inter Codd. Dugd. in Museo Ashmol. Oxon. n. 74. foll. 57, 58. Claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 20. de mercato die Lunæ sing. septiman. et pro feria in vigilia et die S. Michaelis apud Chippenham. Pat. 1 Edw. I. p. 2, m. 13. de protectione pro fratribus infirmis hic commorantibus. Cart. 9 Edw. I. n. 79. pro lib. war. ibid. Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Edw. I. assis. rot. 2 d. rot. 17 d. 21 d. rot. 27. de com. past. in la Lese in Silverley."

[l] See pp. 832, 833, 838. Tanner refers to Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 33. de mess. et terris in Templecomb.

[m] Tanner says, "The learned Mr. Hearne makes this grant in King Stephen's time; but I choose rather to put it thus late, because William Mareschall Earl Pembroke (who was not so till 1 Ric. I.) is witness to one of Thomas de Sanford's grants, and the confirmations of his next heirs are *Temp. Hen, III.*" Two Deeds relating to the manor of Sandford will be found Numm. XXXIX. XL., with Queen Maud's charter and King Stephen's confirmation, Numm. XLI. XLII.

[n] Leland in his Itinerary, vol. vi. p. 18, says, "Old Stafford of Northamptonshir, father to Sir Humfrey Stafford was sonne to Stafford that bare such a route in Worcestershire in King Edward the IVth and Richard the III. dayes; and at laste for fere of Henry the VIIth *flede to* Cowle, *a certain obscure Sanctuarie betwixt Oxford and Abingdon.* This Staffordes landes wher attaintid, and partily given away; but at the last his heirs found sum grace."

Tanner's references relating to this Preceptory are the following: "*Vide* Transcripta Cartarum et aliorum Instrumentorum Ballivæ de Saundford ordinata et coadunata tempore fratris Roberti le Estcrop tunc [scil. A.D. 1274.] præceptoris ibid. cont. fol. 113. MSS. in Bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Wood. 10. Rentale de novo renovatum tempore ven. fratris Thomæ Docwra Prioris Hospitalis S. Joannis Jerusalem in Anglia, coram Thoma Lelond mil. tunc tempore misso per speciale mandatum dicti Prioris, ad inquirendum et renovandum dictum rentale per sacramentum tenentium et residentium infra dominica Præceptoriæ de Saumpford, 14 Feb. 1512, fol. MS. penes v. rev. Ric. Davis de Sanford, 1697, nunc in bibl. Corp. Christi Oxon. Fin. Oxon. 3 Hen. III. n. . pro molendino in Stanford. Fin. Oxon. 30 Hen. III. n. . pro v. virgat. in Covele. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 26 d. de terris in Over et Nether Hospath et Sandford. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 30. et p. 2, m. 43. Claus.

Half-Hundred of Witham were granted, 33 Hen. VIIIth, to Sir W. Huse, Knight.[a]

15. Dalby, *in Leicestershire*, was, from the first, a Preceptory of the Knights Hospitalars, founded, as Tanner presumed, by Robert de Bossu Earl of Leicester, in the earlier part of the reign of King Henry the Second.[b] Tanner says, the revenues belonging to it amounted to 91*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* per annum MS. Valor, to 103*l.* 16*s.* 7½*d.* Burton. It was granted to Sir Andrew Nowell, or Noel, 35th Hen. VIII.[c]

16. Dingley, *in Northamptonshire*, was a Preceptory belonging to the Knights Hospitalars as early as the reign of Stephen. It had lands belonging to it, valued 26 Hen. VIII. at 108*l.* 13*s.* 5½*d.* per annum; and was granted 35th Hen. VIII. to Edward Griffith.

17. Dynmore, *in Herefordshire.* "There standeth a little by west of the very toppe of Dinemore Hill," says Leland, "on the left hand as I roade, a Commandry with a fayre Place that belonged to the Order of the Knights of St. John of Hierusalem in London." Tanner says, It was given to the Hospitalars by one Sir Thomas................, a brother of the Order, *temp.* Hen. II. After the Dissolution this House was granted 2 Edw. VI. to Sir Thomas Palmer, and, upon his attainder, to Jane Russel, 1st *Mary.* Tanner refers to a Survey of the lands belonging to the Preceptory of Dynmore in the possession of the right hon. the Earl Coningsby.

18. Temple Dynnesley, *Hertfordshire.* Bernard de Baliol, says Tanner, *temp. R. Steph.* gave several lands in Wedele, Preston, and other hamlets belonging to Hitchin,[d] to the Knights Templars, whereupon this place became a Preceptory of that Order, and afterward of the Hospitalars, who enjoyed it till the Dissolution by K. Henry VIII., from whom, anno regni 33, Sir Ralph Sadler obtained a grant of this House and manor.[e]

19. Egle, *or* Aquilæ Ballivatus, *in Lincolnshire,* was a Commandry of the Templars, who had the manor here by the gift of King Stephen.[f] It afterwards came to the Hospitalars, and, upon their dissolution, 33 Hen. VIII., was granted to Thomas Earl of Rutland and Robert Tirwhit. It was valued at 124*l.* 2*s.* per annum Dugd. Speed. Or as in a MS. Valor 144*l.* 18*s.* 10*d.*[g]

20. Gislingham, *in Suffolk.* Several lands in this town having been given to the Knights Templars by Sir Robert de Burgate, knt., at an early period,[h] a House or Preceptory of that Order was established here at least as early as the 34th Edw. I. Afterwards it came to the Hospitalars. Temple-Close, and other lands and tenements in Gislingham, late belonging to St. John of Jerusalem, were granted, 7th Edw. VI. to John Grene and Robert Hall.[i]

21. Godesfield, *in Hampshire.* Henry de Blois bishop of Winchester gave this place to the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem,[k] whereupon it became an Hospital or Preceptory of that Order. Tanner says, This was probably afterwards annexed to Baddesley; for 21 Ric. II. the Chartulary of Godesfeld, Badeslegh, and Ruggenham, was renewed by W. Hulles preceptor of Badesley, as MSS. in bibl. Harleiana, 6602, 6603.

22. Gosford, *in the parish of Kidlington in Oxfordshire.* Here, says Tanner, seems to have been a House of Sisters of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem, who were removed, about A.D. 1180, to Buckland in Somersetshire. This estate was given to them by Robert D'Oiley and Henry his son,[l] and continued in the hands of the Hospitalars (who built an Oratory or Chapel here about A.D. 1234)[m] till the Dissolution. It was granted 34 Hen. VIII. to Anthony Stringer and John Williams.

23. Halston, *or* Hawston, *in Norfolk,* was a Preceptory which belonged first to the Knights Templars, and afterwards to the Hospitalars. It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary, and valued, 26 Hen. VIII. at 160*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.* per annum. This House, with its possessions, one of the old estates, was regranted to the Prior and Brethren of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem, 4 and 5 *Phil et Mar.* and 5 *Eliz.*, to one William Horne.

24. Hampton, *in Middlesex.* The manor here was given to the Knights Hospitalars by the lady Joan, relict of Sir Robert Gray, knt.[n] And here appears to have been a House for some sisters of that Order before they were all removed to Buckland, A.D. 1180.[o]

25. Hether, *in Leicestershire.* Here was a House and Lands belonging to the Knights Hospitalars[p] by the gift of Ralph de Griseley,[q] before the first year of King John, which sometimes had a distinct Preceptor, and sometimes was accounted part of the Preceptory of Dalby; and as parcel of that, it was granted 7th Edw. VI. to Oliver St. John and Robert Thornton. Tanner says, "I have seen a manuscript Valuation of the Preceptory of Hether about the time of the Dissolution, amounting to 39*l.* 1*s.* 5*d.* per annum."[r]

26. Hogshaw, *in Buckinghamshire.* This was a Preceptory,[s] Commandry,[t] or Hospital,[u] belonging to the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem as ancient as the reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1180.[x] It was granted 35th Hen. VIII. to Matilda Lane.[y] The manor of Hogshaw had been originally given by Ralph Mallet to the Knights Templars.

27. Maltby *near* Lowth, *in Lincolnshire.* This was at first a Preceptory of the Templars; and after granted to the Hospitalars. Randal Earl of Chester was the first donor.[z] It was granted 33 Hen. VIII. to Charles Duke of Suffolk.[a]

28. Little Maplestead, *in Essex.* Tanner says, in the Notitia Monastica, "Juliana, daughter and heiress of Robert Dorsnell, and wife of William Fitz-Aldelm de Burgo, *circa temp. Hen.* I. gave this whole parish to the Knights Hospitalars, and so it became a Preceptory of that Order, and at the Dissolution was granted to George Harper, Esq."[b] In a Note, Tanner adds, "This Preceptory is placed here on the authority of Mr. Morant, who,

---

15 Edw. III. m. 41. Rec. in Scacc. 12 Hen. VI. Hill. rot. 9. pro maner. de Sandford." For some of the possessions of this Preceptory, see pp. 823, 833.

[a] See Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Essex,* xiv. He says, *Vide* Claus. 7 Hen. III. m. 5. quod fratres non veniant ad visum franci plegii Hund. de Witham. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 20. et p. 2, m. 43."

[b] Tanner says, "Though the manor here was not given to the Hospitalars by Robert Bossu, as Mr. Burton saith, because it is evident from the Monasticon (see p. 836.) and the Patent Roll, that Sir John Waleis, 26 Edw. III. gave it in exchange for Thrumpton in Nottinghamshire; but they had the Church here appropriated *ab antiquo,* as saith the Matricule of 1220."

[c] *Vide* Rot. pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6. de excambio hujus manerii cum Thurmeton, Nottingham. See also the Repert. Orig. MS. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. fol. 312.

[d] See the App. to the Templars, Numm. XI. XIII. XIV.

[e] Tanner refers to "Cart. 53 Hen. III. m. 3. de libertatibus concessis fratribus mil. Templi in Dunesle, Stagenho, Preston, Chalton, Waldon, et Hichen, Hertf. Stocton P. Sharnbrook, &c. Bedf." and "A Survey of the lands belonging to the Preceptory of Dynesley, penes præhonorabilem comitem Conyngesby, A.D. 1720."

[f] See p. 836.

[g] Tanner has references to the following records concerning this Commandry: "Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 23. licent. concedendi Thomæ com. Norfolciæ in feodo maner. de Eicle, Linc. Brev. Reg. 4 Edw. III. n. 40. de execut. et return. brevium infra libertat. Claus. 18 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10. Pat. 50 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 2 et 4. Pat. 51 Edw. III. m. 38. Pat. 11 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 27. pro maner. de Morton. Cart. 27, &c. Hen. VI. n. 39. pro licent. kernellandi apud Acle et imparcandi DC. acr. bosci, MMMM. acr. pastur. ibidem, et pro lib. warr. ibidem et in omnibus terris in com. Lincoln. et Nottingh. eidem Præceptorio pertinentibus." See also the Repert. to Originalia, vol. iii. fol. 207.

[h] See p. 835.

[i] Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Suffolk,* xxii.

[k] See Num. XVIII.

[l] See p. 834.

[m] Registrum Abbatiæ de Osney in Thes. Ædis Christi, Oxon. fol. 47.

[n] See p. 832.

[o] Tann. Notit. *Midd.* ii. who refers concerning this House to Plac. in com, Midd. 22 Edw. I. assist. rot. 6. pro maner. de Hampton. Similiter, Fin. div. com. 27 Edw. . n. 45 et 57.

[p] Tanner says, neither this nor Dalby belonged first to the Templars, as Burton and Speed. It is called Hospitale *de* Hether in Plac. Coronæ apud Northampton, 3 Edw. I.

[q] See Num. XVIII.

[r] Tann. Notit. Monast *Leic.* xi.

[s] See p. 835.

[t] Pat. 35 Hen. VIII.

[u] "Pensio *Hospitalis in* Hogshaw in Ecclesia de Adyngton, Dec. Buckingh." Taxat. P. Nich. IV.

[x] Tanner refers concerning this house to "Fin. Buckingh. 2 Joan. n. 29. pro terris in Hogscagh. Rec. in Scacc. 22 Hen. VIII. Pasch. rot. 9 Jerus. de terris in Hogshaw."

[y] Tann. Notit. *Buck.* xii.

[z] See p. 835.

[a] Tanner, Notit. *Linc.* li. who refers to Charters in the Harl. Library of MSS. 44 E. 21.

[b] Compare Morant, Hist. of Essex, vol. ii. p. 282.

after reciting the grant of Lady Juliana to the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, immediately adds it became a Preceptory of Templars, confounding in this as in other places of his History the two Orders: that here was a Preceptory is certain from the names of the Masters inserted by him from a MS. relating to this manor, and it must have belonged to the Hospitalars, to whom the grant was originally made."[a]

The Church of Little Maplestead is one of our Round Churches, said to have been built in resemblance of form to that of the Holy Sepulchre at Jerusalem. It is also traditionally said to have had the privilege of Sanctuary.

29. Mayne, *or* Fryer-Mayne, *in Dorsetshire.* Here, also, was a Preceptory of the Knights Hospitalars, restored to them upon the re-foundation of their Priory in the 4th and 5th of Philip and Mary, but granted 6th Eliz. to William Pole and Edward Downing.[b]

30. Melchburn, *in Bedfordshire.* The Lady Alice, or Adelize, de Claremonte[c] Countess of Pembroke, says Tanner (and as in one place[d] Roger Earl of Clare), gave *temp.* Hen. I. the manor and church here to the Knights Hospitalars of St. John of Jerusalem, and so here was settled a Preceptory,[e] which had lands belonging to it valued at 241*l.* 9*s.* 10½*d.*[f] This House was, upon the refounding of the Order, 4 and 5 Phil. et Mar. again made part of the endowment of it, and 3 Edw. VI. was granted to John Earl of Bedford.

Leland, in one of the imperfect parts of his Itinerary, speaking of Melchburn, says, "Here is a right fair Place of square stone, standing much apon pillered vaultes of stone, and there be goodly Gardeins, Orchards, and Ponds, and a Parke thereby." The Place itself, he adds, is an ancient building, but the Hall was rebuilt by the Lord Prior Weston, the third before the last Lord Weston; probably in the reign of Edward the Fourth. The Site has now been for many years in the noble family of St. John, who since they have forsaken Bletsoe have made it their chief residence.

31. Mere, *in Lincolnshire.* Here, says Tanner, seems to have been a House of Templars, and afterwards of Hospitalars, to which Swane le Rich and Sir William Vileyn were great benefactors in the reigns of King Henry the Second and King Richard the First.[g] In a note subjoined, he quæries whether this House was not dependent upon the House of the Hospitalars at Egle, or, before the Dissolution, annexed to it: for the manor of Mere, and all the messuages and lands belonging to it, was granted, 38th Hen. VIII., as part of the Preceptory at Egle, to John Bello and John Broxholm.[h]

32. Mount St. John,[i] *in the deanry of Bulmer and archdeaconry of Cleveland, in Yorkshire.* Tanner says, "In the beginning of the reign of King Henry the First, William Percy the first, called Algernoon, gave the Knights Hospitalars of St. John of Jerusalem lands hereabout to the amount of five knights' fees,[k] and thereupon a Preceptory of that Order was established here,[l] dedicated to St. Mary, and endowed, 26 Hen. VIII., with 137*l.* 2*s.* per annum in the whole, and 102*l.* 13*s.* 9*d.* clear. It was granted in exchange to the archbishop of York 34th Hen. VIIIth.[m]

33. Newland, *in the deanry of Pontefract, in Yorkshire.* The manor of Newland being given to the Knights Hospitalars by King John,[n] they established here a Preceptory of their Order, to which in the next reign Roger le Peytevin lord of Altofts was a great benefactor.[o] It was valued, 26 Hen. VIIIth, at 129*l.* 14*s.* 11½*d.* per annum as Dugdale, at 223*l.* 19*s.* 7½*d.* as Le Neve's MS., and at 202*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* as another manuscript Valor; and granted, 36 Hen. VIIIth. to Francis Jobson, Andrew Dudley, &c.[p]

34. Little, *or* West Peccham, *in Kent.* Tanner's is the best Account we have to offer of this House. He says, "Here was a Preceptory belonging to the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, valued 26 Hen. VIIIth at 63*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum as Dugdale and Speed, or 60*l.* as Le Neve's MS.; and the manor, as parcel of the possessions of that Order, was granted from the Crown to Sir Robert Southwell, 33 Hen. VIII. It is more uncertain by whom and when it was given; Mr. Philpot saith it was founded by John Colepepper for the Templars before the Dissolution 1 Edw. II. and that after it came with the rest of their lands to the Hospitalars. Mr. Speed, and Weever say, that the founder was the same with John Colepepper, who was one of the Justices of the Common Pleas in the time of King Henry the Fourth. It might probably be a late donation, because not mentioned in the Account of the Templars' and Hospitalars' lands in the Monasticon."[q]

35. Pooling, *in Sussex.* A Preceptory of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem here was granted to the College of Arundel, 33 Hen. VIIIth.[r]

36. Queinington, *in Gloucestershire.* The manor of Queinington, upon which a Preceptory was afterwards established, was given by Agnes de Lasceo, or Lacy, and her daughter Sibylla, before 1 Joan.[s] It was valued 26 Hen. VIIIth at 209*l.* 16*s.*, MS. Le Neve; at 137*l.* 7*s.* 1½*d.* per annum, Dugdale and Speed; but in bishop Tanner's MS. Valor at 25*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* only; and granted, 37 Hen. VIII., first to Sir Richard Morisine, and then to Sir Anthony Kingston.[t]

37. Ribstane, *in the West Riding of Yorkshire.* This manor, says Tanner, was given to the Knights Templars by Robert Lord Ross the second, or Furfan,[u] in the latter end of the reign of King Richard the First, or the beginning of that of King John,[x] whereupon it became a Commandry of that Order; and after their suppression it became part of the possessions of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, who had estates hereabouts, under the inspection of this Preceptor, to the yearly value of 207*l.* 9*s.* 7*d.* as Dugdale, and 265*l.* 9*s.* 6½*d.* as MS. Le Neve.[y] It was granted, 33 Hen. VIII. to Charles Duke of Suffolk.[z]

38. Temple Rockley, *in Wiltshire.* John Marescall gave a hide of land here to the Knights Templars 2 Hen. II., who sent some of their fraternity hither,[a] and made it a Preceptory. It came afterwards to the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, and was assigned toward the maintenance of their House at Saunford, in Oxfordshire. This manor was granted, 32 Hen. VIII., to Sir Edward Bainton and Isabel his wife.[b]

39. Rotheley, *in Leicestershire.* King Henry the

---

[a] Tann. Notit. *Essex*, xxvii.

[b] Tann. Notit. *Dors.* xvi.

[c] See Num. VIII.

[d] See Num. XVIII.

[e] Compare p. 834.

[f] Tanner refers to "Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 6, m. 9. pro ecclesia de Melchburn approprianda."

[g] See p. 836.

[h] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Linc.* liii.

[i] Without Micklegate Bar, York. T. G. p. 234.

[k] MS. penes virum doctiss. et amiciss. Cox Macro, S. T. P. Misc. vii. fol. 73. In one passage of the present Work, and Baronage, vol. i. p. 545, Dugdale represents this place to have been given to the Templars by Robert Lord Ross *temp. Hen. II.* But the name shows that it originally belonged to the Knights of St. John; and Adam Fossard, and some of the benefactors to it, lived before the time of K. Henry the Second.

[l] See p. 838, and App. Num. XXX. a grant to this House from Robert Fossard of all his land of Batwin near the Church of St. Felix.

[m] Tanner says, *Vide* "Quinquaginta Cartas plus minus spectantes ad terras Hospitalis S. Joannis Jerusalem in com. Ebor. hactenus ineditas in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodsworth, vol. viii. foll. 27, 83, 93, 118, 177 ad 192, 211, 215, 217, 244, 245, 276, 279, 284, 288, 293. Plac. incerti *temp.* R. Joan. notat. H. rot. 12. In Registro Giffard archiepisc. appropriationem eccl. S. Felicis, A.D. 1279."

[n] Cart. 15 Joan. n. 6. Rex concessit Fratribus Militiæ Templi terram de Niweland, &c.

[o] See the App. Num. XV.

[p] Tanner refers to "Collect. MSS. Dodsworth, vol. viii. fol. 173. vol. x. fol. 298." See also the Repert. Orig. MS. Mus. Brit. vol. iv. fol. 49.

[q] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Kent*, xlvi.

[r] Ibid. from Pat. 33 Hen. VIII. p. 1.

[s] See Num. XVIII., also p. 836.

[t] See Tann. Notit. *Glouc.* xxvii. Tanner refers to "Rot. Esc. 36 Edw. III. p. 2. post mortem Joan. Norman. Pat. 17 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 21." See also, Repert. Orig. vol. iv. foll. 145, 163 b.

[u] Not by his father Robert Ross *the first*, as in Dugdale's Baronage, tom. i. p. 545. For the witnesses to the donation were not his contemporaries, Tann. Notit. Compare the Append. Num. XXXVIII.

[x] See p. 838.

[y] Tanner says, *Vide* "Inter Collect. MSS. v. cl. Rog. Dodsworth, in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. ix. p. 179, 187, 221, 222, 234, 236, 237, 285, 315 et 316. cartas viginti plus minus, de terris in com. Ebor. ad Præceptoriam de Ribstane et Templarios spectantibus. Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 1, n. 110, 111, et 112. de confirmatione maner. de Ribstan, cum advoc. eccl. de Waleford, Halsinguere, domuum in Conyngstrete Ebor. &c. fratribus Militiæ Templi. Fin. 11 Hen. III. m. 9. pro villa de Ribstan et feria apud Wallesford. Claus. 4 Edw. II. m. 11. de castro Knaresburgensi muniendo de exitibus Templariorum de Ribstan."

[z] Tann. Notit. *Yorksh.* xcviii.

[a] Grant of lands in Lokeruge by Richard Sakemund "Militiæ Templi apud Rocle commorantibus." Rentale de Sanford, MS. fol. 66 b. See the present Volume, p. 823.

[b] Tann. Notit. *Wiltsh.* xxx.

Third gave the manor and church of this place to the Knights Templars, who settled a Commandry of their Order here, which, with other their lands, came afterwards to the Knights Hospitalars,[a] who enjoyed them till the general Dissolution, about which time this Preceptory was valued at 87*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* per annum, MS. Valor; but in Dugdale this is jointly valued with Dalby and Hether at 231*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* per annum. Rotheley was granted, 35 Hen. VIII. to Henry Cartwright.[b]

40. Shengay, *in Cambridgeshire.* This was a Preceptory of Knights Hospitalars of St. John of Jerusalem, given to that Order by Sibylla de Raynes, daughter of Roger Earl of Montgomery, A.D. 1140.[c] It was worth, at the Suppression, 171*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.* per annum, Dugd. 175*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.* Speed; and was granted, 32 Hen. VIII., to Richard Longe.[d]

41. Skirbeke, *in Lincolnshire.* Here was an old Hospital, says Tanner, for ten poor people, dedicated to St. Leonard, which being given with the manor, A.D. 1230, to the Knights Hospitalars by Sir Thomas Multon, knt. some of that Order, shortly after, settled here. The Hospital was thereupon called St. John Baptist's, and *temp.* Edw. II. was returned to be endowed with lands sufficient to maintain three priests here, and one at Flete, and to sustain twenty poor people in the Infirmitory of the House, and to relieve forty more every day at the gate. It was granted as parcel of the Preceptory of Malteby, 33 Hen. VIII., to Charles Duke of Suffolk.[e]

42. Slebach, *in Pembrokeshire.* Wizo and Walter his son having given lands here to the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, for the recovery of the Holy Land, a Preceptory of their Order was settled here before A.D. 1301,[f] which was endowed at the Dissolution with 211*l.* 9*s.* 11½*d.* per annum in the whole, and 184*l.* 10*s.* 11½*d.* clear; and was granted, among other possessions in Pembrokeshire, to Roger and Thomas Barlow.[g]

43. Standon, *in Hertfordshire.* Gilbert de Clare having given the Church of Standon, with one hundred and forty acres of land and his vineyard, to the Knights Hospitalars, *temp. R. Steph.* here was a Preceptory or place of residence for some of the sisters of that Order, till they were all put together at Buckland in Somersetshire, A.D. 1180.[h] The manor, rectory, and advowson of the vicarage of Standon, as parcel of the possessions of St. John of Jerusalem, were granted, 36 Hen. VIII., to Sir Ralph Sadler.[i]

44. Sutton *at* Hone, *in Kent.* Tanner, speaking of the Hospital here founded in the time of Richard the First or John, says, About this time or a little before, Robert Basinge gave the manor here to the Knights Hospitalars,[k] who made it a Commandry, the house being yet called St. John's.[l]

45. Swinford, *in Leicestershire.* The Church and other lands in this town being given to the Hospitalars before the first of King John by Robert Rivell,[m] here was settled a small House or Preceptory of that Order.[n]

46. Swingfield, *in Kent.* At a place called Swinfeld was a House of the sisters of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem before they were all placed together at Buckland, A.D. 1180.[o] Whether this was that Swinfeld is uncertain; but here was certainly a Preceptory of Knights Templars before A.D. 1190, to which Sir Waresius de Valoniis, Sir Robert de Clotingham, Arnulf Kade, and others were great benefactors.[p] It became afterwards part of the possessions of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, and as such was valued, 26 Hen. VIII., at 111*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* as a MS. Valor of Mr. Le Neve's; but at 87*l.* 3*s.* 3½*d.* as Dugd. and Speed. It was granted, 33 Hen. VIII., to Sir Anth. Aucher.[q]

47. Trebigh *or* Turbigh, *in Cornwall.* Tanner calls this a Preceptory of Knights Hospitalars, to which Henry de Pomerai and Reginald Marsh were considerable benefactors.[r] It was valued at 60*l.* per annum, MS. Le Neve; but this, with Ansty in Wilts, was valued, 26 Hen. VIII., at 90*l.* 1*s.* 9*d.* in the whole, and 81*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.* clear, MS. Valor in Off. Primit. This among other possessions of the old Knights, then undisposed of, was regranted to the Hospitalars upon their restoration, 4 and 5 Phil. et Mar., and after their dissolution, 16 Eliz. to Henry Wilby and George Blyth.[s]

48. Waingrif, *near Rippele, in Derbyshire.* Land here was given by Ralph Fitz Stephen to the Knights Hospitalars, for a House of that Order to be here built.[t]

49. Warwick, *in Warwickshire.* Roger Earl of Warwick is said to have founded here the House of Templars beyond the Bridge, *temp. R. Hen. I.*[u] or *R. Steph.*, which was certified 9 Edw. II. to be of the yearly value of 14*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* And after the dissolution of that Order, became part of the Preceptory of Balshall in this county, belonging to the Knights Hospitalars. Leland in his Itinerary says, "There is a Chappell of St. John in the Bridge-end suburbe, that belonged to the Prior of St. John's in London. The landes of this came to the Commandery of Balleshall by Warwike."[x]

50. Great Wilburgham, *in Cambridgeshire.* The Church here, says Tanner, like that of Wendy in this county, was originally given to the Monks of Ely, residing at Denny Cell; but they, upon some consideration, made it over to the Knights Templars, who having here two mesuages, a hundred and twenty acres of land, and other lands and rents of the gift of William Loveday, Peter de Malo Alneto, and others, fixed a habitation here for some of their Order.[y] But this, with their other estates, came into the possession of the Knights Hospitalars. A Register of the lands of this Preceptory is preserved in the Cottonian Manuscript Nero C. ix. art. 4.[z]

51. Wileketone, *in Lincolnshire.* Roger de Buslei and Simon de Canci, *temp. R. Steph.*, gave the moiety of the Church here, and the greatest part of the Town, to the Knights Templars, from whom it came afterwards to the Hospitalars; and here was a Preceptory of that Order, valued, 26th Hen. VIIIth, at 174*l.* 11*s.* 1½*d.* per annum, as Dugd. and Speed; and at 209*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.* as Le Neve's

---

[a] See Num. XXV.

[b] Tann. Notit. *Leicest.* xxi. whose references to Records concerning Rotheley are, "Claus. 6 Hen. III. m. 17. Claus. 11 Hen. III. m. 6. de terris in Roele, ex dono Joannis Harcourt. Cart. 15 Hen. III. m. 6. Cart. 19 Hen. III. m. 3. de maner. et eccl. ibid. Cart. 12 Edw. I. n. 23. pro mercat. et feria apud Rothele. Plac. assis. in com. Leicestr. 12 Edw. I. rot. 9. et 22. Cart. 34 Edw. I. n. 8. de mercat. et feria transferendi a Rothele ad Gaddesby. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 1. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 9 et 31. pro tenementis in Risle, et capellis de Gadesby, Kayham, Grimston, Wamesby, Caudwell, et Wykham. Pat. 51 Edw. III. m. 36 vel 37. Pat. 5 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 31. ubi exemplificat. quarundam cartarum olim concess. Templariis de maner. et eccl. de Rothele, cum capellis. De appropriatione eccl. Templariis et dotatione vicariæ de Rowleia sive Rotheley per Robertum episc. Lincoln. vide Registr. Hen. Burghersh episc. Lincoln. 146."

[c] See Num. XXV.

[d] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Cambr.* xviii. who says, "*Vide* Cartas originales, Rentalia, &c. penes prænobilem v. Edwardum comitem Orford, baronem de Shengay." See also MS. Cole, Mus. Brit. vol. ix. fol. 115 b. Repert. Original. vol. iii. fol. 191.

[e] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Lincolnsh.* lxvii.

[f] For then occurs "Will. de Tottleshall Prior Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia, et Præceptor de Slebach." Ex collect. rev. v. Tho. Baker.

[g] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Pembr.* x. MS. Harl. 433. fol. 204. is a warrant for enjoyment of liberties and privileges, 2 Ric. III. See also Repert. Orig. Mus. Brit. vol. iv. fol. 272. MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 122 b.

[h] See Num. VIII.

[i] Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Hertf.* xxiii. Tanner says, The manor, rectory, and advowson, are all included in the same grant to Sir Ralph Sadler. And though Chauncy and Newcourt seem to think that the manor did not belong to the Hospitalars, it is mentioned as theirs in Claus. 10 Edw. III. m. 13.

[k] See Num. XXV.

[l] Notit. Monast. *Kent*, lvi. where the references concerning this House are, "Cart. 5 Joan. m. 4. Claus. 6 Joan. m. 9. Plac. apud Roff. temp. Edw. II. rot. 14. de libertat. Prioris S. Johan. Jerus. in Sutton at Hone, Dertford, Leden, &c. Claus. 14 Edw. II. m. 19. pro mess. et terris concess. Jerus. Claus. 19 Edw. II. m. 24. Claus. 10 Edw. III. m. 13. Pat. 44 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 14.

[m] See Num. XXV.

[n] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Leic.* xxv.

[o] See Num. XXV.

[p] Vide Cartas et alia munimenta penes Tho. Gomeldon arm.

[q] Compare Tann. Notit. Monast. *Kent*, lviii. See also Repert. Orig. vol. iii. fol. 236. vi. fol. 6.

[r] See p. 838.

[s] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Cornw.* xxxi.

[t] See Tann. Notit. *Derb.* xiv.

[u] See Dugd. Warw. p. 360.

[x] Lel. Itin. vol. iv. pp. 65, 173.

[y] See Tann. Notit. *Cambr.* xxviii.

[z] "Registrum Cartarum fratrum Militiæ Templi de terris et privilegiis in Wilburgham et Carleton."

Tanner refers to "Claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 18 et 19. de terris Petri de Malo Alneto in Wilburgham concessis Templariis. Plac. in com. Cantab. 27 Edw. I. quo warr. rot. 31. de libertatibus Templar. in Wilbursham, Boxworth, &c."

MS. Valor, which was granted, 37th Hen. VIII., to John Cock and John Thurgood.[a]

52. Witham, *or* South Wytham, *in Lincolnshire.* Here was a Preceptory of Knights Templars, as ancient as A.D. 1164,[b] to which Margaret de Perci and Hubert de Ria were great benefactors, if not founders. It came afterwards to the Hospitalars; and, as part of their possessions, the lands called Great Temple, in South Witham, Lincolnshire, were granted, 5 *Eliz.*, to Stephen Holford.

53. Yeveley, *alias* Stede, *in Derbyshire.* Ralph le Fun, *temp. Ric. I.*, gave the Hermitage here, with the lands, &c. thereunto belonging, to the Knights Hospitalars, whereupon it became a Preceptory to that Order,[c] to which Sir William Meynill lord of the town was a great benefactor, A.D. 1268.[d] It was dedicated to St. Mary and St. John Baptist;[e] and the estates belonging to this House and to Barow in Cheshire were worth 93*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* per ann. Dugd. 107*l.* 3*s.* 8½*d.* total.[f] This Preceptory was granted 35 Hen. VIII. to Charles Lord Montjoy.[g]

The Messrs. Lysons, in their Magna Britannia for Berkshire, vol. i. p. 387, mention Greenham in the parish of Thatcham as a Preceptory for Knights Hospitalars. But the present Editors know no more of this foundation.

Hospitale S. Johannis Hierosolom, in suburbio Civitatis London.

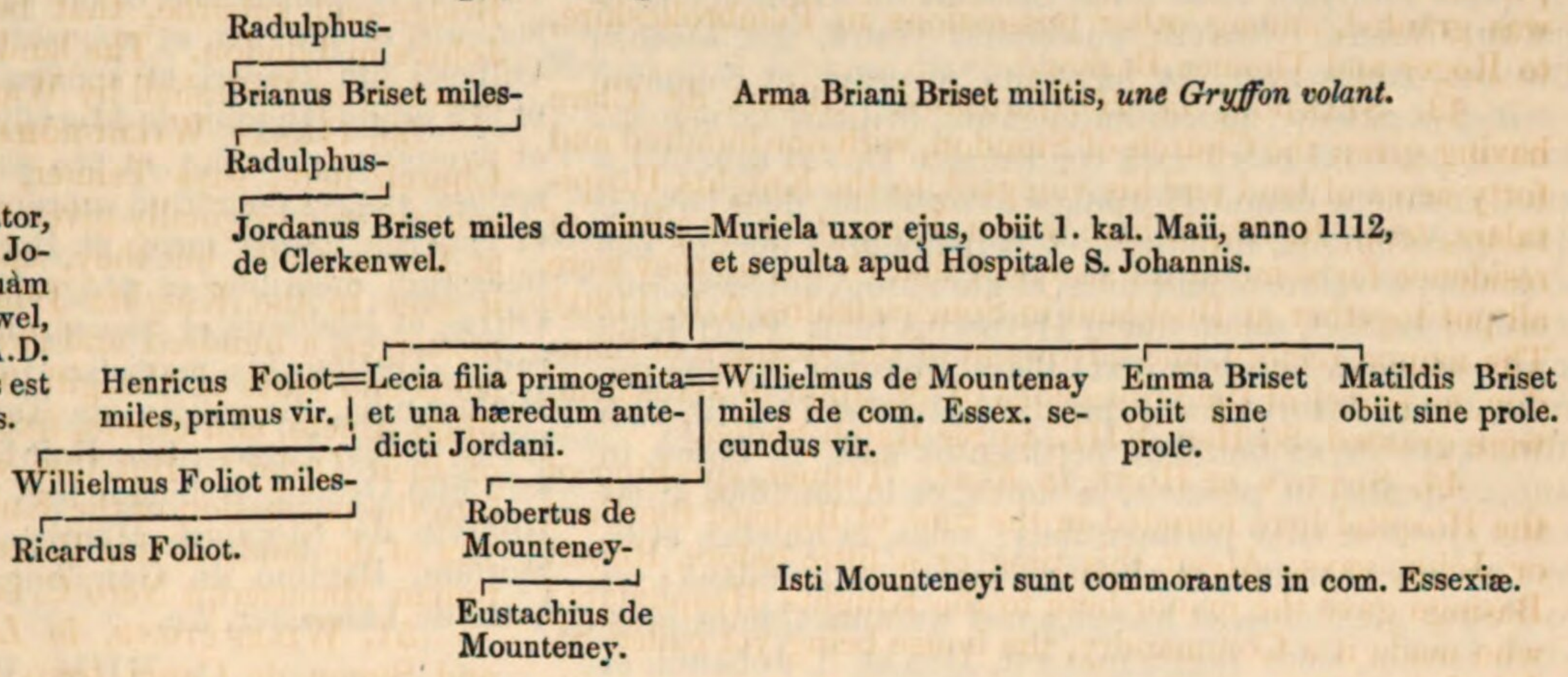
NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem, cum Stemmate Fundatoris.

[Ex Registro Hospitalis S. Joh. Jerusalem, in bibl. Cotton. fol. 1.]

Jordanus Briset, baro, filius (Radulfi, filii) Briani Briset, fundavit domum, sive Hospitale Sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia, circa annum Domini milesimum centesimum, et tempore regis Henrici primi. Hic priùs fundavit Domum Sancti-monialium de Clerkenwell, et ab eis emit decem acras terræ, super quam terram dictum fundavit Hospitale; pro quâ quidem terrâ dedit eisdem sancti-monialibus alias decem acras terræ in dominio suo de Welynghall in comitatu Canciæ. Obiit verò xv. kalendas Decembris, et in domo capitulari dictorum monialium est sepultus. Et Muriel uxor ejus obiit primo kalendas Maii.

Anno dominicæ incarnationis mclxxxv. sexto idus Martii, literâ dominicali F. dedicata est ecclesia dicti Hospitalis, in honore beati Johannis Baptistæ, à venerabili patre Eraclio dominicæ resurrectionis patriarchâ. Eodem die dedicatum est majus altare ipsius ecclesiæ, in honore Sancti Johannis, et altare S. Mariæ; et altare S. Johannis Evangelistæ ab eodem patriarchâ.


[Ibid. fol. 1.]
Radulphus-
Brianus Briset miles-
Arma Briani Briset militis, *une Gryffon volant.*
Radulphus-
Jordanus Briset miles dominus de Clerkenwel.
Muriela uxor ejus, obiit 1. kal. Maii, anno 1112, et sepulta apud Hospitale S. Johannis.
Henricus Foliot miles, primus vir.
Lecia filia primogenita et una hæredum antedicti Jordani.
Willielmus de Mountenay miles de com. Essex. secundus vir.
Emma Briset obiit sine prole.
Matildis Briset obiit sine prole.
Willielmus Foliot miles-
Ricardus Foliot.
Robertus de Mounteney-
Eustachius de Mounteney.
Isti Mounteneyi sunt commorantes in com. Essexiæ.

Iste Jordanus fuit primus fundator, tam Hospitalis et Ecclesiæ S. Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia, quàm Prioratus Monialium de Clerkenwel, et obiit xv. kal. Decembris, A.D. mcx. tempore Hen. I. et sepultus est in domo capitulari dicti Prioratus.

Memorandum, quod hæredes de nomine Foliot sunt fundatores istius domus, et sunt commorantes in com. Wigorniæ.

NUM. II.

Carta Jordani filii Radulfi, filii Brieni, de xiiii. *Acris Terræ in campo juxta Fontem Clericorum, ad Domum Orationis ibidem fundandum.*

[Ex Registro de Clerkenwel in bibl. Cottoniana fol. 16 a.]

Notum sit omnibus sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego Jordanus filius Radulfi, filii Brieni, dedi Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et omnibus sanctis et Rob. capellano in elemosinâ, pro me et uxore meâ et pro animâ patris mei et matris meæ et fratris mei omniumque parentum meorum, et amicorum, vivorum et defunctorum, xiiii. acras de terrâ in campo, qui juxta Fontem Clericorum situs est, liberas et de omnibus rebus quietas; ita videlicet, ut hii qui de Hospitali sunt, nihil in eis clamare possint, nec calengium imponere, sed omnino separatas ab acrâ quod eisdem Hospitaliariis in eodem campo dedi pro xiii. denariis quos Hospitali de Jerusalem per singulos annos in elemosinâ me daturum promiseram. Dedi etiam eidem Roberto locum et sedem ad molendinum faciendum, salvâ et retentâ propriâ multurâ meâ, et primo loco molendini. Hæc Rodberto concessi, quatinus super easdem acras domum orationis ædificare, et religionem, quam placuerit, ad serviendum Deo atque supplicandum imponat. Hii sunt testes, Alanus, Bernardus, Hugo, canonici.

NUM. III.

Carta Roberti le Fun, de Heremitorio de Yevelie.

[Ex Coll. viri cl. Henr. Spelmanni Eq. Aur.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Radulphus le Fun salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me dedisse, et concessisse, et præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et sancto Johanni Baptistæ, et beatis pauperibus sancti Hospitalis Jerusalem, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus; et nominatim fratri Roberto filio Richardi heremitorium de Yevelia, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in terris cultis, et non cultis; in plano et bosco, in pratis et pasturis, in moris et mariscis, in aquis et molendinis, in viis et semitis, in stagnis et vivariis, et cum omni vasturâ, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis: ita tamen, quod prædictus frater Robertus, totâ vitâ suâ, prædictum heremitorium possidebit, et ibidem erit procurator; hoc verò prædictum heremitorium dedi et concessi sanctæ domui Hospitali Jerusalem, et nominatim fratri Roberto filio

---

[a] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Lincolnsh.* lxxxvii. 2. See Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 193, of lands in Spaldford belonging to this Preceptory. Tanner refers to "Collect. Dodsworthii ex rot. hundred. Lincoln. vol. lxxxix. f. 40 et 59. de terris Templariorum in Wilketon, Sageby, et Calkewell. Claus. 16 Edw. II. m. 10. quod vicarius de Thorp juxta Stow debet percipere de Præceptore de Willoughton quinque marcas annuatim."

[b] See p. 835.

[c] "Ranulf le Salter founded it in the name of his brother Robert." MS. Stowe.

[d] See Num. III. also p. 835.

[e] MS. Stowe

[f] Taxat. Linc.

[g] Compare Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Derbysh.* xv.

Richardi, pro salute animæ domini mei Willielmi comitis de Ferrariis, et pro anima Roberti comitis de Ferrariis, patris sui; et pro animabus patris mei, et matris meæ; et pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; tenendum et habendum imperpetuum, liberum, et quietum ab omni terreno servitio, et exactione, et consuetudine seculari, ita quod ego et hæredes mei, sæpedictam elemosinam fratribus Hospitalis Jerusalem, contra omnes viros religiosos, warantizabimus. Si verò ego nec hæredes mei hanc donationem jam dictis fratribus warantizare non poterimus, dabimus illis escambium ad valentiam de nostro dominio: volo etiam, quod prædicti fratres hanc elemosinam habeant, et teneant imperpetuum, adeo liberè et quietè, sicut aliquam elemosinam meliùs et liberiùs tenent, vel tenere poterunt, ita quod ego nec hæredes mei in prædictam elemosinam nihil recuperare possimus, præter orationes et elemosinas: et ita quod supradicti fratres corpus meum recipient, ad habitum religionis eorum, quando voluero, sive in sanitate, sive in ægritudine. Testibus, Roberto de Ferrariis avunculo comitis; Roberto filio Walkelini; Henrico filio Walkelini, Petro fratre ejus; Willielmo de Ridware, tunc senescallo comitis; Henrico de Acunvill, capellano comitis; Thoma fratre ejus; Willielmo Tingtore de Tuttisberi, Helia mercatore, Willielmo de Creft, Johanne clerico, qui cartam composuit, Willielmo filio Walkelini, Roberto de Ferrariis de Loskesle, Henrico de Ferrariis, et pluribus aliis.

NUM. IV.

Carta Petri filii Serlonis de Ardintona, de duabus bovatis Terræ in Ardintona.

[Ex autog. penès Henricum Ardinton de Ardinton in Com. Ebor. Arm.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Petrus filius Serlonis de Ardintona salutem in Christo. Noverit universitas vestra, me, assensu Hawisiæ uxoris meæ, et hæredum meorum, et communi consilio, et assensu amicorum meorum, dedisse, et concessisse, et præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et sancto Johanni, et sanctæ domui Hospitalis Jerosolimæ, duas bovatas terræ in Ardintona, in puram, et perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum antecessorum meorum; scilicet, unam quam Herbertus filius Petri Ruffi tenuit; et aliam bovatam juxta illam proximam versùs orientem, quam Arturus frater prædicti Hereberti tenuit, cum toftis, et croftis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pasturis, in aquis, et in omnibus aisiamentis ejusdem villæ pertinentibus; solas, et quietas, et liberas ab omni servitio, et ab omni exactione mundanâ; et ego Petrus prædictus, et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictam terram, sicut prædictum est, Deo et S. Johanni, et sanctæ domui Hospitalis Jerosolimæ. Magister verò Gwarnerus, et fratres prædicti Hospitalis, mihi, karitatis intuitu, dederunt per manum Galteri de Perci, tunc procuratoris eorum, octo marcas et dimidiam. Hii sunt testes, Galfridus abbas de Salleia, Valterus prior de Boeltona; Adam decanus de Crava, Willielmus persona de Martona, Alanus persona de Westuna. Petrus de Martona, et Willielmus filius suus; Willielmus de Wottona; et Hugo filius, Ranulphus de Estona, Willielmus de Graindorg, Rogerus filius Petri, Willielmus filius Johannis, Serlo de Pool, Willielmus Talebote, Arnaldus filius Torphini, Bartholomeus de Gairgrave, et multi alii. Hæc autem carta facta est, et data anno ab incarnatione Domini MCLXXXVI.

NUM. V.

De duobus feodis militum per Robertum de Vere Comitem Oxon. concessis.

[Inq. de Ad quod Dampn. de ann. 13 Edw. I. n. 83.]

JURATORES dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod non est ad dampnum domini regis nec aliorum, si Robertus de Vere, comes Oxoniæ, concedat priori et fratribus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia, duo feoda militum cum pertinentiis in Assele, et Silverle, &c. nisi quod dominus rex possit amittere custodiam terræ et hæredis Galfridi Arsyke, qui feoda illa immediatè tenet de dicto comite, &c. quorum feodorum unum tenetur per servitium faciendi sectam ad comitatum Cantabrigiæ de mense in mensem, et aliud tenetur per servitium curiæ de Chenlo: de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas.

NUM. VI.

Carta Roberti filii Bernardi, de Mansione S. Joh. Bapt. super Howath, &c.

[Ex ipso autogr. penès Henricum Butler de Rawcliff in Com. Lanc. Arm. anno 1639.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Robertus filius Bernardi, salutem. Noveritis me Robertum filium Bernardi, concessisse Hospitali Hierosolimitano, mansionem sancti Johannis Baptistæ super Howath, cum capellâ sancti Johannis Baptistæ, et cum domibus, &c. scilicet à ponte de Hawayd, sequendo Wyre, usque ad pontem qui est super Wyre secùs sanctam Helenam; et ita de prædicto ponte, sequendo fossatum, quod est juxta messuagium meum in Caterhall; et sic de messuagio meo, sequendo fossatum, usque ad viam venientem de Prestone, et sic ex transverso viæ, sequendo viam versùs Slireshagh, usque ad terram quæ fuit Spareling; et de terrâ Spareling usque in Wyre: et omnes terras quæ comprehenduntur inter prædictas divisas; et sex acras in eadem villâ de Caterall, super Keldir, quæ fuerunt Alani filii Radulfi: et molendinum meum de Caterale; præterea duas acras terræ in Halecat, juxta domum quæ fuit Willielmi de Racihale in Wetre, ad .... catum faciendum: et quatuor acras terræ in Heigham ad Scalinges, cum communi pasturâ de Klactone: et unam bovatam terræ in Hotone super Ribill, cum communi pasturâ ejusdem villæ, et cum piscariis, et cum servitiis liberorum hominum; et quandam partem terræ meæ in Gosenhargh; scilicet Yrrnlefell, cum domibus, &c. per has divisas, sicut Crankeshagh extendit in Lud, &c. Et unam acram terræ in Gosaneshgos, quam habent de dono Adæ filii Radulfi, &c. Et hanc donationem feci nominatim pro salute animæ Henrici quondam regis Angliæ, et animæ sponsæ suæ, et animæ filii sui, quondam regis Angliæ; et pro salute regis Johannis Angliæ, et sponsæ suæ, et pro salute Willielmi de Lancastria senioris, et junioris, et sponsarum suarum; et pro salute Gilberti filii Rogeri, et sponsæ suæ, et puerorum suorum; et pro salute Hugonis de Morvilla, et Helewisiæ sponsæ suæ, et puerorum suorum; et pro salute Bernardi filii Ailsi, et sponsæ suæ, et puerorum suorum; et pro salute animæ meæ, et Hawisiæ uxoris meæ, et Bernardi filii mei, et aliorum puerorum meorum; et pro salute Hugonis de Milton, et Olivæ, et Richardi, et sponsarum suarum, et puerorum suorum. Testibus his, magistro Honorio tunc archidiacono de Richmundia, Benedicto de Tatham, Richardo de Boivi, Gilberto filio Rogeri, filio Rainfridi, Roberto Waleis, Waltero filio Osbeni, Willielmo filio Swani, Waltero fratre ejus, Roberto de Stopford, Henrico Sones, Rogero de Kirkbyirlum, Paulino de Gairslange, Radulfo de Kellet, Roberto de Lancaster, &c.

NUM. VII.

Carta Beatricis de Bollers, de Ecclesia de Herefelde.

[Ex Regist. Hosp. S. Joh. Jerusalem in Anglia in bibl. Cotton. f. 82 a.]

NOTUM sit omnibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, quod ego Beatrix de Bollers, quondam uxor Baldwini filii Galfridi, assensu et consensu Galfridi filii mei, dono et cartâ meâ confirmo Deo et fratribus Hospitalis Jerusalem, advocationem ecclesiæ de Herefelde, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; in bosco scilicet, in agro, in pratis, in pascuis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Hiis testibus, Ricardo capellano, &c.

NUM. VIII.

Confirmatio Ecclesiarum de Staundone, Melcheburne, Riseley, Dene, Suldrope, Charrethe, Hadlow, Kerebroke, et Baddeley, per Ricardum de Clare, Comitem Hertfordiæ.

[Ibid. f. 117 a.]

RICARDUS de Clare comes Hertfordiæ, omnibus hominibus et amicis suis, Francis et Anglicis, salutem. Sciatis me, divinæ pietatis intuitu; et pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et succesorum meorum, et præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et S. Johanni Baptistæ, et beatis pauperibus et fratribus sanctæ domus Hospitalis Jerusalem, omnes possessiones, tam ecclesiarum, quam terrarum, et omnium aliorum reddituum, quas ipsi tenent de feodo meo, in Anglia, et possident ab antecessoribus vel tenentibus eorum, vel à me vel tenentibus meis, rationabiliter sibi collatis; inprimis, viz. ex dono Gilberti comitis ecclesiam de Staundone, cum omnibus rebus et libertatibus ad eam pertinentibus; et totam terram, quam ipsi habent in eadem villâ cum pertinentiis, sive ex dono meo, vel antecessorum meorum, vel etiam tenentium eorum vel meorum. Et ex dono Rogeri comitis patris mei, molendinum illud, quod est extra portam de Staundone, versus aquilonem, cum pertinentiis, et cum sectâ tali, qualem idem pater meus illi molendino concessit, et confirmavit. Et ex dono Aliciæ de Cleremunt manerium de Melcheburne, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, cum ecclesiâ quoque ejusdem villæ. Et ecclesiam de Ryseley, et ecclesiam de Dene, et ecclesiam de Suthorp, et earundem ecclesiarum pertinentia. Et ex dono Aluredi de Bendeville, et Sibillæ uxoris suæ, ecclesiam de Chaureth, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentiis. Et ex dono Rogeri comitis patris mei, ecclesiam de Hatlo, cum pertinentiis, et molendinum de Touecestre, cum pertinentiis; et terram illam cum pertinentiis in Blechingleye quæ fuit Richardi præpositi. Et ex dono Matildis comitissæ matris meæ ecclesiam de Carebrok, cum pertinentiis, et medietatem ejusdem villæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis: Et ecclesiam de Parvâ Carebroc, cum pertinentiis; et duas virgatas terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Durcote. Et ex dono Roberti filii Gaufridi, et Beatricis uxoris suæ, ecclesiam de Badele, cum pertinentiis, et unam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis in eadem villâ. Et præterea omnes alias ecclesias, terras, &c. quascunque antecessores mei, vel tenentes eorum, vel tenentes mei rationabiliter de feodo meo eis contulerunt; ita integrè et plenariè, &c. sicut cartæ donatorum testantur. Hiis testibus, Ricardo de Clare et Jacobo de Clare fratribus meis, Hugone filio Adæ, &c.

NUM. IX.

Carta Willielmi comitis de Ferrariis, de Ecclesia de Turrok Grey.

[Ibid. f. 117 b. et 204 a.]

Notum sit omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ fidelibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego Willielmus comes de Ferrariis, assensu hæredum meorum, dono et hac cartâ confirmo Deo et S. Johanni Bapt. et beatis pauperibus sancti Hospitalis Jerusalem, ecclesiam de Turrok, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et quicquid in eâ juris habui. Hanc donationem feci ego pro salute animæ meæ, et sponsæ meæ, et antecessorum et hæredum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Hiis testibus, Rogero filio Renfreri, Willielmo de Braus, Nicholao filio Pagani, Henrico de Toc, Will Malveisin, Haitropo Hasteng, et multis aliis.

NUM. X.

Carta Walteri filii Roberti, de Advocatione Ecclesiæ de Wodham.

[Ibid.]

Universis, &c. Walterus filius Roberti, salutem. Universitati vestræ notum facio, me dedisse et concessisse fratribus Hospitalis Jerusalem, pro salute mei et hæredum meorum, &c. in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, advocationem ecclesiæ de Wudeham, et dominium quod in eâ habui, cum pertinentiis suis omnibus, et libertatibus, &c. In augmentum etiam eorum, et in honorem Dei et S. Mariæ, &c. dono eis sartas, quas tenuit Philippus in eadem villâ. Et ut donatio et concessio hujus elemosinæ stabilis permaneat et perpetua, sigilli mei impressione, et præsentis cartæ munimine, id confirmo prædictis fratribus, et ratum facio. Data est hæc elemosina in manu Ricardi Turri, prioris Hospitalis in Anglia, Rotomagi. Hiis testibus, fratribus Richerio, Will de Ferreres, &c.

NUM. XI.

Carta Hugonis de Bellocampo, de diversis Terris et Tenementis in Grutforde.

[Ibid. f. 124 b.]

Omnibus, &c. Hugo de Bellocampo salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me divinæ caritatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ, &c. dedisse, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et S. Johanni Baptistæ, et beatis pauperibus Hospitalis Jerusalem, totam villam de Grutteforde, cum omnibus pertinentiis, &c. Hiis testibus, Radulpho de Turvill, Hugone de Karun, Galfrido de Bruttevill, Hugone de Veteri Ponte, &c.

NUM. XII.

Carta Aluredi de Bendavilla, de Ecclesia de Chaureth.

[Ibid. f. 205 a.]

Aluredus de Bendavilla, et uxor sua Sibilla, omnibus amicis et hominibus suis; universisque sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, salutem. Notum sit vobis nos dedisse et concessisse Hospitali de Jerusalem, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam de Chaura, et terram quæ fuit Rogeri Picoti, cum omnibus prædictæ ecclesiæ et eidem terræ pertinentibus, pro animâ Gilberti filii Ricardi, et pro animâ Ricardi filii Gilleberti; et pro animâ comitis Gilleberti; et pro animabus patrum et matrum, et parentum et amicorum, et filiorum nostrorum, Willielmi et Rog. et Gill., et pro salute domini nostri comitis Gilleberti de Clara, et pro salute animarum nostrarum, quatinus nobis et illos participes faciat Christus Dominus noster de omnibus bonis, quæ facta sunt in Jerusalem à diebus apostolorum, vel facienda sunt usque in finem seculi. Hujus donationis sunt testes Baldewinus filius Gilleberti, Mauricius vicecomes, Ranulphus de Chauria, Godefridus de Chauria, Willielmus suus filius, Robertus presbyter, &c. Hæc donatio facta fuit anno ab incarnatione Domini MCLI.

NUM. XIII.

Carta Gilberti de Montefichet, de Donatione medietatis Manerii de Ginges.

[Ibid. f. 215 a.]

Notum sit omnibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, quod ego Gilbertus de Montefichet, pro animâ patris et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum, et pro salute animæ meæ et hæredum et omnium successorum meorum, dedi et concessi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et S. Johanni Baptistæ, et beatis pauperibus sanctæ domus Hospitalis Jerusalem, et fratribus in eadem domo Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, medietatem manerii de Ginghes, cum omnibus ad eandem medietatem pertinentibus; in bosco et plano; et pratis et pasturis; et homagiis et virgultis; et vivariis et viis, et semitis; et terris cultis et non cultis, et in omnibus aliis aisiamentis et libertatibus, excepto forinseco bosco, quod dicitur Westfrid, quod michi et hæredibus meis retinui. Quare volo, &c. Hiis testibus, Rogero Crispino, Helya de Catesbiry, magistro Willielmo de Tonnebrige, &c.

NUM. XIV.

Confirmatio Roberti filii Willielmi Comitis de Ferrariis, de Ecclesia de Stebbynge.

[Ibid. fol. 218 a.]

Universis Christi fidelibus, &c. Robertus de Ferrariis, filius Willielmi comitis de Ferrariis, salutem in Domino. Noverit, &c. me concessisse, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et sancto Johanni Baptistæ, et beatis pauperibus sanctæ domus Hospitalis Jerusalem, et fratribus ejusdem domus, pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, donationem ecclesiæ de Stebbynge, quam pater meus Willielmus comes de Ferrariis eisdem fratribus fecit. Et ut hæc mea concessio et confirmatio rata et inconcussa permaneat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Ferrariis, filio Willielmi comitis de Ferrariis, Henrico de Aldithle, Will. de Harecurt, Roberto de Campania, &c.

NUM. XV.

Carta Rogeri le Peytivin, de Ecclesia de Normantone.

[Ibid. fol. 277 a.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Rogerus le Peytivin, dominus de Altoftes, filius et hæres Thomæ le Peytivin, concessi, dedi, et hæc præsenti cartâ meâ confirmavi, et in bonâ prosperitate meâ legavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et S. Johanni Baptistæ, et beatis pauperibus Hospitalis Jerusalem; et priori et fratribus dicti Hospitalis in Anglia, apud Novam Terram commorantibus, in com. Ebor., cum corpore meo sepeliendo in ecclesiâ dictorum fratrum, in eorum ecclesiâ seu cimiterio, cum humanitùs de me evenire contigerit; pro salute animæ meæ, Thomæ patris mei, et matris meæ Isabellæ; uxoris meæ, antecessorum et successorum meorum, totam et integram advocationem ecclesiæ de Normantone; quam advocationem Matilda, Emma, et Isabella, filiæ et hæredes Walteri le Morker, jus meum, coram Johanne abbate de Burgo, Rogero de Turkelby, Petro de Percy, tunc justiciariis domini regis itinerantibus, et aliis domini regis fidelibus ibidem præsentibus, esse recognoverunt; et michi Rogero sursum reddiderunt imperpetuum, cum xl. acris terræ meæ, de bosco meo de Altoftes, sicut contiguæ jacent ex parte boreali curiæ prædictorum fratrum, juxta manerium eorundem, quod vocatur Nova Terra; viz. à rivulo extra portam prædictæ curiæ, versùs boream, per viam, qua itur juxta sepem parsonæ de Normantone, usque ad magnam viam qua itur ad Sudhridyng; et sic extra illam viam, et infra Scakellewelle, descendendo versùs occidentem, usque ad unam hayam de Sudridyng; et sic per illam hayam versùs austrum usque ad prædictam curiam prædictorum fratrum, in prædicto manerio Novæ Terræ; cum communia pasturæ ad averia eorum de Nova Terra, scilicet ad xxiiii. boves et sexdecem vaccas, cum uno tauro, et cum eorum sectâ de duobus annis: et ad xxx. porcos, cum eorum sectâ de uno anno, per totum manerium meum de Altoftes, excepto parco meo de Altoftes subtus aulam meam. Tenendam et habendam dictam advocationem ecclesiæ de Normantone, integram, et xl. acras terræ prædictas severales, de me et hæredibus meis, et omnibus villanis meis cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus ad villam de Altoftes pertinentibus; et cum liberâ piscatione de Caldre, et omnibus aliis rivulis, quantum feodum meum se extendit per totum manerium meum; exceptâ mortuâ ripâ subtus Foxoles, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Et ut hæc mea donatio, &c. ratæ sint et stabiles imperpetuum; et præsens testamentum, quod sacramento meo corporali, wallam firmitatis perpetuæ robur optineant, præsens scriptum sigilli mei munimine duxi roborandum, anno regni regis Henrici, filii Johannis, xl. in anno Domini M.cc.lvi. Hiis testibus, dominis Godefrido de Meus, Johanne de Reygate, Henrico le Waleys, &c.

NUM. XVI.

Carta Willielmi filii Audelini, de Ecclesia de Parva Mapeltrestede.

[Ibid. fol. 305 a.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Willielmus filius Audelini, domini regis dapifer, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego concessi, dedi, et præsenti cartâ confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et S. Johanni Baptistæ, et beatis pauperibus S. Domus Hospitalis Jerusalem, et fratribus in eadem domo Deo servientibus, ecclesiam villæ meæ de Parvâ Mapeltrestede, cum terris et decimis et obventionibus, et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus; et jus patronatus quod in eâ habui: habendam et perpetuo pacificè possidendam, cum omnibus communiis, aisiamentis, in bosco et plano, &c. Hanc donationem feci ego eis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut aliqua elemosina meliùs et liberiùs viris religiosis dari potest, pro salute Hen. regis Angliæ, domini mei, et meâ, et hæredum meorum; et pro animà Julianæ uxoris meæ; et pro animâ patris et matris meæ, et omnium parentum et amicorum, et antecessorum meorum, ut omnium elemosinarum, et beneficiorum, quæ in sanctâ domo illâ fuerint, participes existamus imperpetuum. Et ut firmum et stabile perseveret, præsenti scripto et sigilli mei attestatione curavi confirmare. Hiis testibus, Valeriano priore, et Augustino canonico S. Mariæ de Sudwerc; Waltero et Serlone capellanis Hospitalis, anno incarnationis dominicæ M.c.lxxxvi. xvi. kal. Aprilis, apud Londonias.

NUM. XVII.

Confirmatio Willielmi filii Aldelini, de Villa de Parva Mapeltrestede.

[Ibid.]

Willielmus filius Aldelini, domini regis dapifer, omnibus hominibus et amicis suis, Francis et Anglicis, præsentibus et futuris, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et S. Mariæ et S. Johanni Baptistæ, et beatis pauperibus S. Domus Hospitalis Jerusâlem, et fratribus in eadem domo Deo servientibus, donationem quam Juliana filia Roberti Doisnelli, uxor mea, eis fecit de villâ Parvæ Mapeltrestede, et de ecclesiâ ejusdem villæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut carta præfatæ Julianæ testatur. Hiis testibus, Radulpho filio Aldelini, Galfrido de Gorram, Will. filio Hingani, Stephano de Lurry, Radulpho filio meo, Radulpho de Pontefracto, et aliis.

NUM. XVIII.

Carta Regis Johannis Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 1 Joh. p. 1, n. 114, m. 17.]

Johannes Dei gratiâ, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse et confirmâsse Deo et fratribus sancti Hospitalis Jerusalem, omnes terras et ecclesias et possessiones, et omnes donationes, quæ eis rationabiliter et justè donatæ sunt, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur; videlicet ex dono Rob. Arundel et Rogeri filii sui, Halsham, cum pertinentiis suis, et unam hidam terræ apud Vernham. Ex dono Matildis de Aquilia et Richerii, Toltam cum pertinentiis suis, et Colford, et terras de nemore in Winfrod. Ex dono autem Agnetis de Lasceo et Sibillæ filiæ suæ, manerium de Queninton, cum pertinentiis suis. Et ex dono Roberti comitis de Ferrariis Wllavinton cum pertinentiis suis. Et ex dono Sibillæ de Rannes et comitis Gloucestriæ Senegeiam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et ex dono Aliciæ de Cleremunt et Rogeri comitis de Clara, manerium de Melcheburn, cum totâ sochâ et omnibus pertinentiis suis, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ; et ecclesiam de Riselee, et ecclesiam de Sultrope; et ecclesiam de Dene, cum pertinentiis earum. Ex dono comitis Ranulfi, Bifeldam, et Matelbeiam. Ex dono Henrici Hossati, et Rogeri de Mowbray, ecclesiam de Winkeburne, et ecclesiam de Egrom, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono comitis Gilberti ecclesiam de Standone cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et c.xl. acras; et vineam suam. Ex dono comitis R. de Clara, ecclesiam de Tunnebruge, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Aluredi et Sibillæ de Bendevill, ecclesiam de Chaurea, et terram Rogeri Picot. Ex dono Henr. Winton. episcopi Hospitale domus S. Crucis extra muros Winton. cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et terram de Godefeld. Ex dono Sewalli de Oseville, ecclesiam de Esthildestea, cum pertinentiis suis; et ex dono Pagani et Baldwini, et Julianæ et Aliciæ de Parnes, ecclesiam de Punesworth, cum pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Rogeri de Burun villam de Oscinton, quæ se defendit in forinseco servicio pro vi. bovatis terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis.

Ex dono nostro, Winebruge, et Calew cum pertinentiis. Ex dono fratris Th. et fratrum suorum, locum de Dunemor cum pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Ernaudi Cade, filii Willielmi Cade, Stanefeld, et Ores, cum pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Adæ Coci, totum tenementum cum pertinentiis, quod ipse Adam dedit eis cum corpore suo. Ex dono Gilleberti de Ver villam de Reinham cum pertinentiis suis, quas idem G. dedit eis cum corpore suo. Ex dono Julianæ filiæ Roberti Porsnelli, et concessione Willielmi filii Alel, viri sui, Parvam Mapeldorested, cum ecclesiâ et pertinentiis ejusdem villæ. Ex dono Ricardi de Montfichet villam de Ginnges, cum ecclesiâ et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Matildis comitissæ de Clara medietatem villæ de Carebroc, cum ecclesiâ ejusdem villæ, et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Gervasii Paganelli, villam de Grenham cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Bernardi et Eustachii de Baillolio, duo molendina apud Wdehorne, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et ex dono G. comitis Britanniæ, fratris nostri, et C. comitissæ uxoris ejus, C. sol. sterlingorum, habendos annuatim et in perpetuum possidendos in villâ de Cestrehunte. Ex dono Ricardi et Gilleberti episcoporum Lond. et capituli beati Pauli, terram de Barnet, quam Picotus Lumbardus tenuit, cum ecclesiâ, et bosco, et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono domini regis H. patris nostri, et Willielmi de Herleia, et Johannis filii ejus ad collocandas et sustentandas ibidem sorores ordinis sui, locum de Bocland, in quo ecclesia beatæ Mariæ et S. Nicholai sita est, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ita quod prior Hospitalis in nulla alia domo sua retinebit sorores ordinis sui, nisi in prædicta domo de Bochland.

Ex dono Rogeri de Powis quasdam terras de feodo suo de Witinton, de dominio propriæ mensæ suæ; scilicet Kineshull, Ewenithir, Biket, et Burlee; videlicet Kineshull à vado molendini de Witintone usque ad vadum de Rus, Ewenithir à Kineshull usque ad fossam de Berkelai; Biket et Burlee à fossâ prati de Witintone, usque ad silvam de Babinges; et ad opus porcorum prædictorum fratrum libertatem memoris prædicti Rogeri, sicut dominicis porcis suis.

Et ex dono comitis Willielmi de Mandevill villam de Chipeham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, salva ecclesia ejusdem villæ quæ est monachorum de Waledene; et salva terra sanctimonialium de Chikesand, quam habent in eadem villa. Ex dono ejusdem comitis C. solidos in redditu annuatim apud Sepereiam. Et ex dono domini regis H. patris nostri, ecclesiam de Redmersham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et ex dono Alani de Faleis, medietatem de Berstaneston, cum parco et bosco, et omnibus pertinentiis illius medietatis. Et ex dono Roberti comitis Leicestriæ et Petronillæ comitissæ uxoris suæ, concessione Willielmi et Roberti filiorum suorum, villam de Brokesburne, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Radulphi de Griseleia, concessione Roberti fratris sui, et Nigelli et Henrici et Willielmi fratris eorum, et Willielmi comitis de Ferrariis, domini eorum, totum feodum et tenementum eorum in Hedreia,[a] et in Ravenestone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono comitis Willielmi de Ferariis servicium prædicti Roberti et hæredum suorum, unius militis; et quicquid juris in illo tenemento habebat. Ex dono Leticiæ de Ferariis et Roberti filii Nigelli villam de Waletone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis.

Ex dono Radulphi filii Savarici, et Gergagan de Palinges, et Radulfi filii ejus, terram de Palinges, cum pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Roberti Revel, et concessione Gaufridi Ridel, tenementum ipsius Roberti, quod habebat in Swinefford, et in Waletone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Gaufridi de Waver, et concessione Willielmi de Waver, unam carrucatam terræ in Swinefford. Ex dono Gwidonis de Ver, terram de Clamenges, cum pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Willielmi Coterel, et concessione, nostram terram de Rochello, et domum suam de Lond. et omnes alias terras et redditus sicut cartæ ejus testantur. Ex dono Willielmi Peverell, villam de Totungewiche, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et insuper omnia tenementa prædictorum fratrum. Et præterea villam de Hoggeschestone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Quare volo, et firmiter præcipio, quod prædicti fratres sancti Hospitalis Jerusalem omnia, quæ eis prædicto modo collata sunt, benè, et in pace, quietè, et liberè, et honorificè habeant et teneant in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ nostræ, et anima regis H. patris nostri, et A. reginæ matris nostræ et omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, ad possessiones illas pertinentibus, sicut rationabiliter cartæ donatorum testantur. Testibus, &c. Datum per manum H. Cant. archiepiscopi cancellarii nostri, apud Rothomagum xxx. die Aug., &c.

NUM. XIX.

De Hospitalariorum Privilegiis, pro Corporibus defunctorum sepeliendis, qui in vitâ suâ Fraternitati ipsius Hospitalis, suas Elemosynas contulerint.

[Pat. 4 Edw. I. m. 32. in dorso.]

Rex dilectis et fidelibus suis Salomoni de Roffecestria, et Thomæ de Trivet salutem. Ex querela prioris S. Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia, accepimus, quod cum per privilegia à sede apostolica sibi et Hospitali prædicto concessa, quibus ipse et sui prædecessores, in regno nostro, hactenus usi sunt, corpora defunctorum illorum, qui in vita sua fraternitati ipsius Hospitalis suas elemosinas contulerunt, per suos homines sepulturæ Christianæ, quotiens opus fuerit, deputare debeant, quocunque casu mortis decessissent; ac quidam latrones, nuper, coram justiciariis nostris, ad gaolam nostram de Ivelcestre deliberandam assignatis, pro felonia quam fecerant, judicium suum, secundùm legem et consuetudinem regni nostri, habuissent, et postmodum suspensi fuissent; per quod decennarii locorum illorum attachiati, et quibus deputati fuerant, ad furcas illas expectasse debuerant, donec ultimum spiritum exalassent. Ac demùm antequam Willielmus Cukeman, Nicholaus le Messager, et Steph. de Pecham, homines ipsius prioris, ad hujusmodi corpora, sic sepelienda deputati, ad furcas illas venissent, pro ipsorum corporibus, sic ad sepulturam hujusmodi deputandis, præfatos latrones, nemine præfatorum decennariorum aut aliorum ibidem invento, sive per rupturas cordarum, sive per aliquorum prædicti prioris æmulorum excogitatam malitiam, aut alio modo inde prostratos, humo invenissent, ac eos mortuos fuisse credidissent, et eorum corpora ad ecclesiam S. Olavi de Ivelcestre, in ipsius ecclesiæ cimiterio sepelienda portassent; Adam le Messer, unus prædictorum latronum sic suspensorum, cum in sepulturæ suæ fossa poneretur, vitali resumpto vigore, pedem suum movit; et postmodum uberiori potitus qualescentia, limina petiit ecclesiæ prædictæ, et ibi se tenuit, donec regnum nostrum abjuravit; per quod vicecomes noster Somerset, præfatos homines ipsius prioris, in prisona nostra de Ivelcester detinet, ut si ipsi culpabiles essent de felonia, eschapio, vel malicia prædictis. Et quia super isto negotio pleniùs certiorari, et plenam justiciam in hac parte fieri volumus; nos de vestra circumspectione et industria plenè confidentes, assignavimus vos ad inquirendum per sacramentum, &c. de com. prædicto, per quos, &c. Et ideo, &c. T. rege apud Winton. xix. Jan.[b]

NUM. XX.

De Terris quondam Templariorum Hospitalariis liberandis.

[Claus. 7 Edw. II. m. 15. in cedula.]

Rex custodi quarundam terrarum et tenementorum, quæ quondam fuerunt Templariorum in civitate nostra Londinensi, et suburbio ejusdem civitatis, salutem. Cum dominus Clemens divina providencia papa quintus, nuper in generali concilio Viennæ congregato, ordinem quondam domus Militiæ Templi, propter varias causas sustulerit, et perpetuo supposuerit interdicto; et eandem domum, cæterasque domos, ecclesias, capellas, oratoria, civitates, castra, villas, grangias, loca, possessiones, jurisdictiones, redditus, atque jura, omniaque alia bona immobilia et mobilia ac semoventia, cum omnibus juribus, membris, et pertinentiis suis, in universis et quibuslibet mundi partibus consistentia, quæ olim fuerunt magistri et fratrum ordinis illius cujusmodi bonis in regnis et terris regum Castellæ, Aragoniæ, Portugaliæ, et Majoricarum existentibus, ex certis causis exceptis, et prædicti domini papæ, ac apostolicæ sedis ordinatione reservatis, ordini Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem duxerit concedenda, applicanda, et unienda, memoratoque ordini Hospitalis prædicti, vel ipsius procuratoribus ejus nomine, infra certum tempus, restituenda, contra detentores dictorum bonorum, et restitutionem eorundem impedientes, graves censuras ecclesiasticas statuendo; et per litteras suas bullatas, nobis inde directas, nos rogaverit, exortando, quod bona hujusmodi, infra regnum et dominium nostrum, præfato ordini Hospitalis prædicti, vel ipsius procuratoribus, ejus nomine, restitui facere curaremus. Nos considerantes diversa dampna et pericula, per detentionem bonorum prædictorum, in regno et dominio nostris, si fieret, nobis et eidem regno, ac subditis nostris posse multipliciter evenire; quæ propter brevitatem temporis, infra quod hujusmodi restauratio fieri petebatur, non possent ea vice aliàs possessiones quascunque, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinentiis, quæ olim fuerunt dictorum magistri et fratrum prædictæ Militiæ Templi, in prædictis regno et dominio nostris, facta priùs per nos quadam protestatione, pro conservatione juris nostri, et subditorum nostrorum, in hac parte, fratribus Alberto de Nigro Castro, magno præceptori domus Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem prædictæ, et locum tenenti citra mare Mediterraneum, magni magistri Hospitalis ejusdem, et Leonardo de Tibertis, priori Venetiarum, procuratori generali Hospitalis prædicti, nomine Hospitalis ejusdem, duximus liberanda; salvo jure nostro, et subditorum nostrorum quorumcunque juxta vim et effectum protestationis nostræ supradictæ. Et idcirco vobis mandamus, quod præfatis Alberto et Leonardo, vel illi aut illis, quem vel quos ipsi ad hoc, per suas patentes literas, deputaverint loco sui, domos, ecclesias, maneria, terras, redditus, loca, et alias possessiones quascunque, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, quæ fuerunt dictorum magistri fratrum Militiæ prædictæ, in civitate et suburbio prædictis, et quæ in custodia vestra ex commissione nostra existunt, unà cum bladis in terris seminatis, et ornamentis ecclesiarum illarum, sine dilatione aliqua liberetis, salvo nostro jure, et subditorum nostrorum quorumcunque, juxta vim et effectum protestationis nostræ prædictæ, sicut prædictum est. Volumus enim vos inde ex tunc erga nos exonerari. Teste rege apud Westmonasterium, vigesimo octavo die Novembris.

---

[a] Hether.

[b] Pro aliis libertatibus et privilegiis amplissimis, fratribus Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem, in Anglia, concessis, videsis cart. 8 Edw. I. m. 8. n. 45. Et cart. 2 Edw. II. n. 45.

Consimiles litteræ diriguntur custodibus terrarum et tenementorum, quondam Templariorum, per totam Angliam.

NUM. XXI.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, de Protectione Fratribus Hosp. S. Joh. Jerosolom. in Anglia facta, pro Terris Templariorum eis antehac concessis.

[Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 7.]

Rex, vicecomitibus et omnibus ballivis, ministris, et fidelibus, tam infra libertates, quàm extra, ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod cum celebris memoriæ dominus E. nuper rex Angliæ pater noster, in parliamento suo apud Westm. à die Purificationis beatæ Mariæ, anno regni sui decimo septimo, in tres septimanas, convocato, de assensu comitum, baronum, et aliorum procerum regni sui, omnia terras, tenementa, dominia, feoda, ecclesias, advocationes, et libertates, quæ fuerunt magistri et fratrum Miliciæ Templi in Anglia, tempore cessationis et adnullationis ordinis illius, priori et fratribus Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia assignaverit, et ea eis decreverit liberari, sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum remansura, prout in quodam statuto inde in eodem parliamento edito; quod, per literas nostras acceptavimus, approbavimus, et confirmavimus, pleniùs continetur. Ac jam intellexerimus, quod quidam dicto statuto non obedientes, set illud pocius contempnentes, prætendentes se jus habere in aliquibus terrarum, tenementorum, dominiorum, feodorum, ecclesiarum, advocationum et libertatum prædictorum occasione cessationis et adnullationis prædictarum prædictos priorem et fratres Hospitalis in eisdem terris, tenementis, dominiis, feodis, ecclesiis, advocationibus, et libertatibus, eis virtute statuti illius liberatis, armata potentia gravare intendunt. Nos statutum illud manutenere, illorumque conatus, qui illud enervare nituntur, refrenare volentes, prout decet, suscepimus ipsos priorem et fratres Hospitalis, terras, tenementa, dominia, feoda, ecclesias, advocationes, et libertates prædicta, in protectionem et defensionem nostram speciales. Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod ipsos priorem et fratres Hospitalis, in possessione sua terrarum, &c. et libertatum prædictorum, manuteneatis, protegatis, et defendatis, non permittentes ipsos, quantum ad vos pertinet, super possessione sua terrarum, &c. et libertatum prædictorum, indebitè molestari. In cujus, &c. per unum annum duraturum. T. rege apud Ebor. xiv. die Decembris.

NUM. XXII.

Similiter de Terris Templariorum Hospitalariis liberandis.

[Claus. 7 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 12.]

Rex vicecom. Devoniæ salutem. Cum dudum, cessante et adnullato ordine Militiæ Templi, terræ et tenementa in manus fratrum ordinis illius, in dominicis, feodis, et serviciis, ut de jure eorundem fratrum, tempore cessationis et adnullationis ordinis illius existentia, quæ de domino Edwardo nuper rege Angliæ, patre nostro, et aliis diversis dominis de eodem regno tenebantur, in manibus ipsius patris nostri, et aliorum diversorum dominorum feodorum illorum, qui terras illas et tenementa, tanquam escaetas suas vendicabant, seisita fuissent; et in parliamento ejusdem patris nostri, à die Purificationis beatæ Mariæ in tres septimanas, anno regni sui xvii. convocato, concordatum fuisset, quod nec idem pater noster, nec aliquis alius dominus feodorum prædictorum, seu alia quæcunque persona, titulum nec jus haberent, prædicta terras et tenementa, cum pertinentiis, seu aliquam partem eorundem, nomine escaetæ, seu alio modo retinendi, seu eadem tenementa in posterum vendicandi, occasione cessationis et adnullationis prædicti ordinis Militiæ Templi, de quibus fratres ejusdem ordinis seisiti fuerunt in dominico suo, ut de feodo, tempore cessationis et adnullationis prædictarum: et pro eo, quod ordo fratrum Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem, consimiliter ob defensionem Christianorum et sanctæ ecclesiæ provisus fuerat, institutus, et canonizatus; concordatum fuisset et statutum in dicto parliamento, per dictum patrem nostrum, prælatos, comites, barones, et alios proceres dicti regni, quod omnia et terræ et tenementa, dominia, feoda, ecclesiæ, advocationes ecclesiarum et libertates, cum omnibus ad ea qualitercunque spectantibus, quæ fuerunt dictorum Templariorum, tempore cessationis et adnullationis prædictarum, prædicto ordini Hospitalis et priori et fratribus ejusdem ordinis assignarentur et liberarentur sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum remansuris: per quod prædictus pater noster, de unanimi assensu comitum, baronum, et procerum prædictorum, de plenitudine suæ regiæ potestatis, omnia prædicta terras, et tenementa, dominia, feoda, &c. prædicto ordini Hospitalis prædicti, et fratribus ejusdem ordinis, in eodem parliamento assignaverit, et ea eis decreverit; liberanda, habenda, et tenenda eisdem priori et fratribus et successoribus suis, de ipso patre nostro et aliis dominis feodorum illorum, per illa eadem servicia, per quæ fratres ordinis Militiæ Templi ea tenuerunt, tempore cessationis et adnullationis ejusdem ordinis Militiæ Templi; ut in refectione pauperum, hospitalitatibus, divinorum celebrationibus, defensione Terræ Sanctæ, et omnibus aliis oneribus et serviciis, priùs debitis, quocunque nomine censeantur imperpetuum; non obstante quod prædicta terræ et tenementa, &c. post dictas cessationem et adnullationem, ad manus diversorum, per successionem hæreditariam, donationem, seu perquisitum, vel alio modo devenerunt; ac etiam quacunque lege, seu consuetudine regni nostri, per quam seu per quas prædicta concordia, seu prædictæ assignatio et traditio de prædictis terris et tenementis, ut prædicitur, impediri quovismodo debeant impugnari, seu contra placitari.

Ac nos postmodum in parliamento nostro statutum et concordiam prædicta, de consilio prelatorum, comitum, et procerum regni nostri, approbaverimus, acceptaverimus, et ratificaverimus, eaque præceperimus firmiter et inviolabiliter observari. Ac nos, nuper, ad prosecutionem dilectorum nobis in Christo prioris et fratrum Hospitalis prædicti, nobis suggerentium, quod diversi homines comitatus tui, ad statutum et concordiam prædicta, considerationem non habentes, diversa terras et tenementa, quæ fuerunt prædictorum Templariorum, tempore cessationis et adnullationis prædictarum, occupârunt; prætendentes ea ad se, nomine escaetæ, ratione cessationis et adnullationis earundem pertinere debere, in nostri contemptum, et elusionem statuti et concordiæ prædictorum et ipsorum prioris et fratrum dampnum et præjudicium manifestum: Tibi præcipimus, quod omnia terras, tenementa, dominia, &c. quæ fuerunt prædictorum fratrum Militiæ Templi, tempore cessationis et adnullationis prædictarum, in Cleyhangre, et alibi in balliva tua; et quæ in prejudicium prædictorum prioris et fratrum, contra formam statuti et concordiæ prædictorum, per quoscunque invenires occupata et detenta, sine dilatione caperes in manum nostram, et ea salvo custodiri faceres, donec aliud indè à nobis haberes in mandatis: Et quæ terras et tenementa taliter occupata invenires, et per quos et qualiter, et quomodo, et quantum terræ illæ et tenementa valerent, per annum; necnon de nominibus occupatorum nos sub sigillo tuo distinctè et apertè redderes certiores.

Ac tu nobis significaveris, quod cepisti in manum nostram manerium de Cleyhangre, cum pertinentiis in comitatu prædicto, quod unà cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, fuit dictorum Templariorum, tempore cessationis et adnullationis earundem: et quod Will. Martin, post dictas cessationem et adnullationem, in manerium prædictum intravit, et illud tenuit, quousque Johannes de Mohun ipsum Willielmum indè ejecit; et quod idem Johannes manerium prædictum, cum pertinentiis, Roberto de Mohun fratri suo, et idem Robertus illud Pagano de Mohun fratri suo, post modum dederunt: Nos volentes statutum et concordiam prædicta inviolabiliter observari, tibi præcipimus, quod manerium prædictum, cum pertinentiis, &c. præfatis priori et fratribus dicti Hospitalis, &c. liberes, &c. T. rege apud Waltham xiii. die Oct.

NUM. XXIII.

De Manerio Novi Templi Lond. Hospitalariis concesso.

[Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 22.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod cum nuper ad prosecutionem dilecti nobis in Christo prioris Hospitalis S. Johannis Jherusalem in Anglia, per petitionem coram nobis et consilio nostro in parliamento exhibitam, suggerentis Hugonem le Despencer juniorem, quondam, per vim et duriciam, possessionem manerii ipsius prioris Novi Templi Lond. adeptum fuisse, quod in manu nostra per forisfactum ipsius Hugonis existens, nuper commisimus dilecto nobis Willielmo de Langeford, sub certa forma, pro xxiiii*l.* nobis ad scaccarium nostrum annuatim reddendis; ipsumque Hugonem cimiterium, claustrum, et alia loca infra manerium illud sanctificata, et Deo dedicata occupâsse, contrâ libertatem ecclesiasticam et canonicas sanctiones, eadem loca sic sanctificata, et Deo dedicata, unà cum domibus super loca illa ædificatis, quæ valorem xii*l.* xiv*s.* i*d.* de dictâ firmâ viginti et quatuor librarum, juxta legitimam informationem, super hoc habitam, attingunt, ecclesiæ Templi prædicti rejungi, et præfato priori et fratribus Hospitalis illius habendum sibi et successoribus suis, postmodum fecerimus liberari, sicut per inspectionem rotulorum cancellariæ nostræ et certificationem thesaurarii et baronum scaccarii prædicti, in eadem cancellariâ residentem, plenè liquet; ac lx*s.* et x*d.* per annum, pro vadiis unius hominis, portam ejusdem Templi custodientis, et capientis per diem duos denarios: necnon xxx*s.* quos episcopi Cicestriæ pro domibus suis in suburbio Londini, eidem Templo annuatim solvere consueverunt; et quos venerabili patri Roberto, nunc episcopo ejusdem loci, per literas nostras patentes, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, remisimus imperpetuum, præfato Willielmo in dictâ firmâ suâ mandaverimus allocari. Nos pro c*l.* quas præfatus prior in subsidium expensarum, et sumptuum, quos nos circa præsens passagium nostrum versùs partes transmarinas, de assensu prælatorum, comitum, baronum, et communitatis regni nostri assumptum, facere cogimur, solvere jam assumpsit; dedimus, concessimus, et vendidimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, præfato priori totum residuum manerii illius, in manu nostrâ jam existens, cum pertinentiis, quod ad vii*l.* v*s.* et ii*d.* residuos de dictâ annuâ firmâ xxiv*l.* attingit. Habendum et tenendum, unà cum cimiterio, claustro, et aliis locis, ut præmittitur, sanctificatis et Deo dedicatis, præfatis priori et fratribus, et eorum successoribus, de nobis et hæredibus nostris, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum, &c. T. rege apud Gippewicum xviii. die Junii.

NUM. XXIV.

Carta R. Philippi et Mariæ de novâ Fundatione sive Restauratione ejusdem.

[Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. part. xiv.]

Rex et regina omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Cum jure optimo ac nostro profiteamur nos sacrosanctæ fidei defensores existere, eaque professio sit portio nominis, stili, tituli, honoris et regiæ nostræ dignitatis, qua hactenus ex divinâ providentiâ usi sumus, arbitramur nos rem Deo atque universo orbi pergratam facturos, hoc præsertim tempore si aliquid operis aggrediamur, quo mundus innotescat nos quemadmodum sacrosanctæ fidei defensionem nomine, stilo, atque titulo profitemur, Deo favente, in hoc cogitationes nostras ponere, ut ad divinam gloriam aliquid agente .... atque agamus, quo conspicuum fiat ipsa re atque facto nos fidem defendere atque propugnare. Itaque recolentes atque ad memoriam revocantes Hospitale S. Johannis Jerusalem in Angliâ nuper dissolutum, et annuos redditus ejusdem pervenisse ad manus atque possessionem regis Henrici octavi patris nostrum dictæ reginæ præcarissimi; et post mortem prædicti patris nostrum ejusdem reginæ Henrici octavi, ad manus nostras præfatæ reginæ jure hæreditario similiter pervenisse. Præterea optimè atque planè cognoscentes atque percipientes magnam dictarum possessionum atque redditum partem, antequam prædictum Hospitale fuisset dissolutum, solitam conferri, impendi, atque allocari à priore atque fratribus militibus prædicti Hospitalis ad Christianorum defensionem, et ad oppugnationem Turcarum, atque infidelium, et aliorum qui apertè infestabant catholicam fidem Christi, et sanctam ecclesiam matrem nostram. Qui quidem prior et fratres milites, non solum huic seculo cunctisque illius vanitatibus renunciaverunt; sed etiam soliti sunt cum tempus atque occasio postularent, omnibus quibus maximè poterant viribus atque .... auxiliis præsentes bona, sanguinem atque vitam profundere in oppugnando Turcas atque infideles ubique gentium, sanctos igitur ordinem atque religionem patres S. Johannis Jerusalem in Angliâ summopere cupientes, et annuatim ad hoc propensa: atque ferventi pietate quam debemus erga defensionem et amplificationem catholicæ fidei renovare, restaurare, creare, instituere, atque stabilire, in hoc regno nostro Angliæ, nomine, stilo, atque dignitate solitis, necnon eandem religionem sive ordinem ornare atque decorare, omnibus antiquis maneriis, terris, tenementis, possessionibus, hæreditamentis, privilegiis, atque prærogativis, quæ nuper pertinebant ad dictum Hospitale, et quæ ad manus nostras pervenerunt, et in manibus nostris jam existunt, ad tuendum dictum ordinis statum atque honorem. Nosque desiderium nostrum communicantes cum reverendissimo in Christo patre Reginaldo miseratione divinâ tituli S. Mariæ Cosmed. S. Romanæ ecclesiæ præsbytero Cardinali Pole, archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, sanctissimi domini nostri papæ et sedis apostolicæ ad nos præfatos regem et reginam, et universa Angliæ et Hiberniæ regna nostra et partes illis adjacentes de Latere legato; eundem reverendissimum patrem rogavimus, et ab eo instanter postulavimus, ut authoritate apostolicâ, quâ idem reverendissimus pater fungitur, Hospitale prædictum ad pristinum statum religionis restaurare et reducere; necnon eligere et stabilire dignaretur.

Qui quidem reverendissimus pater, prout legationis quâ fungitur officium ac munus postulat, tam piis justisque nostrorum votis annuens, authoritate sibi hac in suâ legatione concessâ quâ fungitur, Hospitale prædictum S. Johannis Jerusalem in Angliâ prædictum, in pristinum statum regularem reduxit, reposuit et reintegravit; necnon Prioratum et Hospitale S. Johannis Jerusalem in Angliâ sub eodem titulo S. Johannis de Clerkynwell, quem ante dictam dissolutionem habuit, erexit et instituit. Et prædilectum nobis Thomam Tresham militem in priorem dicti Hospitalis, ac dilectos nobis Ricardum Shelley Turcupuler Turcupulerium commendæ seu præceptoriæ de Slebiche et Halston, commendatorem seu præceptorem, Petrum Felices de la Nuca ballivatum de Aquilâ ballivum, Cuthbertum Laithen de Newland, Edwardum Browne de Temple-Bruer, Thomam Thornell de Willoughton, Henricum Gerarde de Iveley et Barowe; Georgium Aylmer de South-Baddesleye, Jacobum Shelly de Temple-Combe, et Oliverum Starkey de Quenyngton etiam commendatores seu præceptores ejusdem Hospitalis ordinavit et præfecit.

Sciatis igitur, quod nos præfati rex et regina prædictas erectionem et institutionem religionis prædictæ per præfatum reverendissimum patrem factam et habitam non solum approbantes, verum etiam cupientes ut eadem sit efficax et valida in lege nostrâ ad omnes intentiones et proposita, ob specialem et sinceram affectionem, quam ad ordinem et religionem illam gerimus.

Et ulteriùs de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, ac ex certâ scientiâ et mero motu nostris, volumus ac per præsentes, pro nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostrum præfatæ reginæ, concedimus præfatis priori Bamlinis et commendatores dicti Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem in Angliâ, quod iidem prior Bamlini et commendatores et quicunque alii priores Bamlini et commendatores ejusdem ordinis pro tempore existentes, sint unum corpus corporatum in re, facto, et nomine per nomen prioris et confratrum Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem in Angliâ, et per idem nomen Prioris et Confratrum Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem in Angliâ de cætero imperpetuum nominabuntur et vocabuntur; habeantque successionem perpetuam; ipsosque priorem et confratres unum corpus corporatum in re, facto, et nomine facimus, creamus, et stabilimus, ac pro uno corpore facimus, ordinamus, et acceptamus; habeantque successionem perpetuam per præsentes. Et quod ipsi prior ejusque successores per nomen Prioris Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem in Angliâ prosequi, clamare, et placitare possint, et implacitari, defendere et defendi, respondere et responderi in quibuscunque curiis et locis legum nostrarum, hæredes et successores nostrum præfatæ reginæ, sive alibi in et super omnibus et singulis causis, actionibus, sectis brevibus, demandis, et querelis realibus, personalibus, et mixtis, tam spiritualibus quàm temporalibus; ac in omnibus aliis rebus, causis, et materiis quibuscunque.

Et quod iidem prior et confratres per nomen prioris et confratrum Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem in Angliâ dominia, maneria, terras, tenementa, rectorias, pensiones, portiones, ac alia quæcunque hæreditamenta, possessiones, proficua, et emolumenta, tam spiritualia quàm temporalia, ac alia quæcunque per nos, literas nostras patentes, hæredes et successores nostrum præfatæ reginæ, seu per aliquam aliam personam, seu personas quascunque eis et successoribus suis, vel aliter secundùm leges nostras de hæredibus seu successoribus nostrum præfatæ reginæ danda seu concedenda capere, recipere, gaudere, et perquirere, ac dare, alienare, et dimittere, ac facere et exequi, prout et eisdem modo et formâ quibus alii homines incorporati, et aliæ incorporationes infra regnum nostrum Angliæ capere, recipere, perquirere, dare, alienare, et dimittere et facere et exequi possint.

Et quod prædicti prior et confratres dicti Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem in Angliâ, et successores sui imperpetuum habebunt commune sigillum ad omnimodas cartas, evidentias, et cætera scripta vel facta sua fienda, eos vel Hospitale prædictum tangentia sive concernentia sigillandas.

Et ulteriùs de ampliori gratiâ nostrâ dedimus et concessimus, et per præsentes pro nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostrum præfatæ reginæ damus et concedimus præfatis priori et confratribus totam capitalem domum et scitum dicti nuper Hospitalis S. Johannis Hierusalem in Angliâ, situatum et existentem propè Clerkenwell in comitatu nostro Middelsex: ac totam illam domum et portam nostram vocatam le Gate-House ejusdem nuper Hospitalis. Ac etiam totam illam ecclesiam nostram ac omnia domos, ædificia, structuras, cellaria, solaria, cameras, aulas, coquinas, horrea, stabula, columbaria, ortos, pomaria, gardina, stagna, vivaria, les courtes, ac terram et solum nostra, et hæreditamenta nostra quæcunque infra septum, ambitum, procinctum, et circuitum ejusdem capitalis domus et scitus, et totum boscum nostrum et terram boscalem nostram, vocatam Grete S. John's Wood jacentem erga et propè parcum de Maribone, in comitatu nostro Middlesex; ac omnia alia terras, tenementa, gardina, atque ductus, et aquarum cursus, vacua funda, hæreditamenta, et easiamenta nostra quæcunque extra et propè scitum prædictum, quæ fuerunt in propriâ tenurâ et occupatione prioris et confratrum dictæ nuper Hospitalis tempore dissolutionis ejusdem. Necnon omnia utensilia, les hangynges, et staura nostra quæcunque infra capitalem domum et scitum prædicta; ac totum plumbum, ferrum, et vitrum de, in, et super ecclesiam prædictam, ac de, in, et super prædictum le Gatehouse, ac cæteris omnibus domibus et ædificiis infra procinctum dicti scitus et domus capitalis.

Damus etiam et pro considerationibus prædictis, pro nobis ac hæredibus et successoribus nostrum præfatæ reginæ per præsentes concedimus præfatis priori et confratribus, omnia illa dominia, et maneria de Purflete, Wytham, Temple-Rodon, et Chingeforde cum eorum juribus, membris, et pertinentiis in com. nostro Essex dicto nuper Hospitali sive domui S. Johannis Jerusalem in Angliâ dudum spectantia et pertinentia, ac parcella possessionum et reventionum ejusdem Hospitalis sive domus dudum existentia. Ac etiam, &c. [*Sequuntur concessiones quamplurimorum aliorum maneriorum, terrarum, tenementorum, &c. in diversis aliis comitatibus infra regnum Angliæ dicto Hospitali similiter ab antiquo spectantium.*]

T. &c. apud Grenewiche, secundo die Aprilis.

ENGLISH HOUSES

OF THE

KNIGHTS TEMPLARS

OF THE

ORDER OF ST. AUGUSTINE.

TANNER says, "The KNIGHTS TEMPLARS were instituted A.D. 1118,[a] and were so called from having their first residence in some rooms adjoining to the Temple at Jerusalem. Their business also was to guard the roads for the security of Pilgrims in the Holy Land, and their rule that of Canons regular of St. Austin; their habit was white, with a red cross on their left shoulder.[b] THEIR COMING INTO ENGLAND *was probably pretty early in the reign of King Stephen,*[c] and *their first seat in* HOLBORNE. They increased very fast, and in a little time obtained very large possessions.[d] But in less than two hundred years, their wealth and power was thought too great, they were accused of horrid crimes, and thereupon every where imprisoned; their estates were seized; their Order suppressed by Pope Clement Vth, A.D. 1309, and totally abolished by the Council of Vienna A.D. 1312.[e] The Superior of this Order in England was styled Master of the Temple, and was often summoned to Parliament."[f]

"PRECEPTORIES were manors or estates of the Knights Templars, where, erecting churches for the service of God and convenient Houses, they placed some of their fraternity under the government of one of those more eminent Templars, who had been by the Grand Master created "Præceptores Templi," to take care of the lands and rents in that place and neighbourhood, and so were only Cells to the principal House at London."[g]

---

[a] Mat. Paris, p. 56. See the extract "De prima Ordinis Templariorum institutione." In a subsequent page MCXXIII. occurs as the date of their arrival, which Tanner thinks might be a mistake for MCXVIII.

[b] The Templars are called Red-friers in Spotswood, p. 51, where there is an account of their dissolution, the supposed occasion of it, and their reputed innocence.

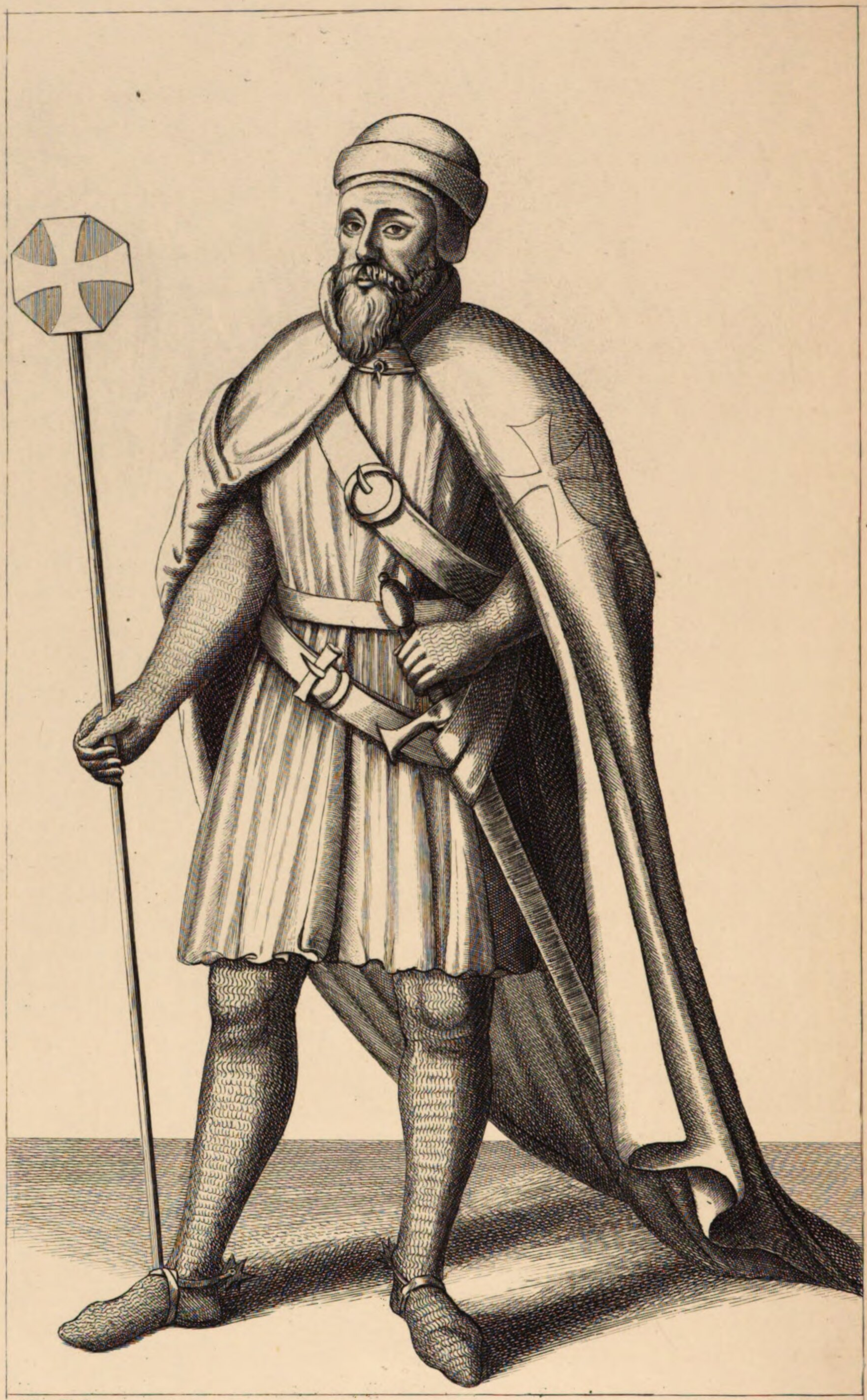
[c] For they had several Houses and Estates here in that reign.

[d] See their large rental of lands in England, A.D. 1185, in a subsequent page. In A.D. 1244, Mat. Paris says, p. 544, that they had nine thousand manors in Christendom; and at their suppression they had (according to Heylin's Cosmogr.) sixteen thousand lordships, besides other lands. See Rapin, fol. vol. i. p. 403.

[e] In Dr. Wilkins's Councils, vol. ii. p. 320, there is a large account of Proceedings against the Templars in England, Scotland, and Ireland; and of the archbishop of York's causing the sentence passed against them in the Council of Vienna (which he had been present at) to be published throughout his Province.

[f] Stevens, Contin. vol. ii. Append. p. 12.

[g] Cowel's Interpreter, and Kennet's Glossary in verbo. Newcourt, vol. ii. p. 199.



After Hollar. *Engraved by W. Finden.*

A Knight Templar.

DE PRIMA ORDINIS TEMPLARIORUM INSTITUTIONE.

[Ex Mathæi Paris. Hist. Angliæ, edit. Lond. 1640.]

Anno Domini mcxviii.—Circa dies istos, viri quidam nobiles, de equestri ordine, religiosi ac Deum timentes, in manus patriarchæ Hierosolymitani, Christi se servicio mancipantes, more canonicorum regularium, in castitate et obedientia propriæque voluntati renuntiantes, perpetuò vivere sunt professi; quorum primi fuerunt viri venerabiles Hugo de Paganis, et Godefridus de S. Audomaro; qui cum certè non haberent domicilium, rex Baldwinus in palacio suo, quod, secùs Templum Domini, ad australem habebat plagam, eis habitaculum concessit. Canonici verò Templi Domini, plateam, quam circa prædictum habebant palatium, ad officinas construendas concesserunt. Patriarcha quoque et rex, cum suis proceribus, et aliis ecclesiarum prælatis, de propriis dominicis suis, pro victu et vestitu, certa eis beneficia contulerunt. Prima eorum professio erat, ut in remissionem peccatorum suorum, vias et itinera ad salutem peregrinorum, contra latronum insidias pro viribus conservarent. Tandem post novem annos, in concilio Trecis celebrato, instituta est eis regula; et habitus albus, à papâ Honorio assignatus; et decursis ferè novem annis (qui priùs novem fuerunt tantummodò) cœpit eorum numerus augeri et possessiones invalescere. Postmodum verò, tempore Eugenii papæ, cruces de panno rubeo suis assuerunt mantellis, ut à cæteris possent hoc signo discerni: numerus autem eorum in brevi ita multiplicatus est, ut in conventu, plus quàm trecentos habeant equites, exceptis fratribus aliis, quorum ferè numerus cernitur infinitus. Possessiones verò, tam citra quàm ultra mare, adeo immensas habere dicuntur, ut jam non sit in orbe Christiano provincia, quæ eis bonorum suorum portionem non contulerit, et regiis hodie divitiis præstantiores existant: qui quoniam juxta Templum Domini mansionem habent, Fratres Militiæ Templi dicuntur; et cum diù in honesto starent proposito, nunc adeo professionis suæ humilitate neglectâ, domino patriarchæ, à quo ordinis institutionem et prima beneficia susceperant, se subtraxerunt, obedientiam, et ecclesiis Dei decimas subtrahentes, facti sunt cunctis valdè molesti.

[Ibid. ad calcem Adversariorum.]

Oritur ordo Templariorum, quorum primi fuerunt Hugo de Paganis et Godefridus de S. Audomaro, equites nobiles et religiosi; adeo pauperes, ut unum tantum equum haberent communem, unde eorum sigillo insculpuntur duo equites, uni equo insidentes.

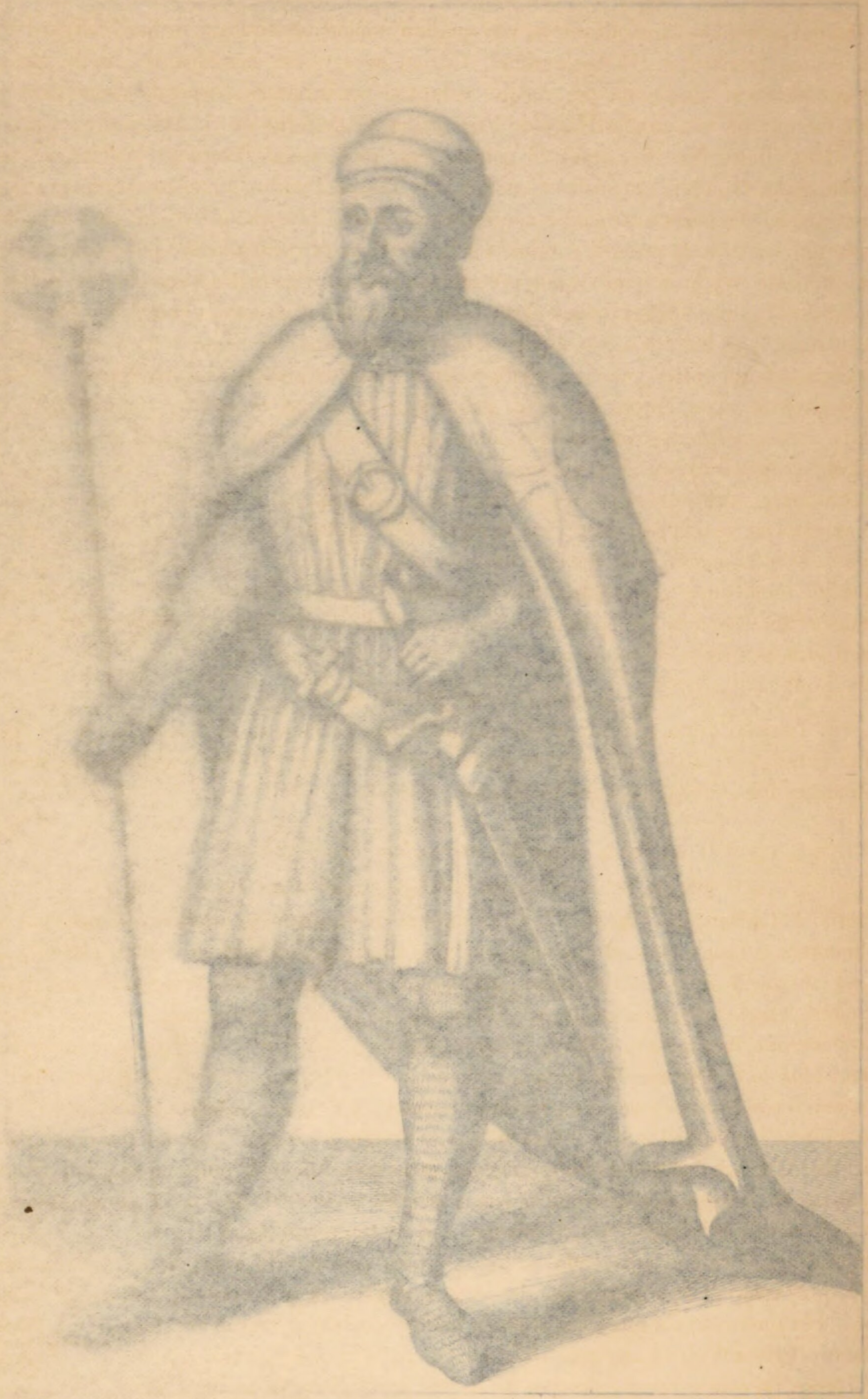
Adhuc, de prima eorundem Institutione.

[Ex cod. MS. in bibl. Cotton. sub effigie Othonis, B. 31 f. 188 b.]

Ex historia Antiochena lib. 12. cap. 7. circa annum Domini mcxx. quidam milites probi homines, habentes voluntatem et propositum, pro toto tempore vitæ, [illegible] servicio Dei, et ducere vitam communem, ad modum Regularium Canonicorum, in [illegible] voverunt; et omni proprietati renunciaverunt. Illi autem [illegible] faciendum alios excitaverunt, fuerunt duo milites, quorum unus [illegible] de Paganis: alius vocabatur Gaufridus de S. Omero. Et quia non habebant [illegible] poterant vivere per se, rex Jerusalem concessit eis quantum volebant, [illegible] palacii, quod habebant juxta Templum Domini. Canonici verò Templi [illegible] quam habebant juxta palacium, ad emendationem Hospitalis sui, et ad construendum [illegible] religiosis necessarias. Rex autem et barones, patriarcha ac cæteri prælati ecclesiæ [illegible], de suis dominicalibus, redditus pro victu eorum et vestitu; aliqua pro tempore, aliqua pro semper.

Primum onus quod eis erat injunctum, in remissionem peccatorum suorum, per patriarcham, fuit, quod vias, per quas venirent peregrini, custodirent à latronibus et prædonibus, qui [illegible] mala facere consueverunt. Per novem annos morabantur sic in habitu seculari, et habebant [illegible], quales milites et alii boni homines dabant eis ob amorem Dei. Deindè nono anno factum est concilium in Franciâ, infra civitatem de Trecas, ibi convenerunt episcopus de Rayns, archiepiscopus de Sanz, cum omnibus suis episcopis; episcopus Albanensis, qui erat legatus papæ; abbas Cisterciensis; abbas Clarevallensis, et multi alii religiosi; et ibi fuit ordo stabilitus, et regula dabatur eis ad vivendum sicut homines religiosi; et fuit ordinatum et præceptum, auctoritate domini Honorii secundi et per patriarcham Jerusalem, quod habitus eorum foret albus.

Ille ordo duraverat jam per novem annos, ut jam dixi; nec erat adhuc præterquam novem [illegible] vivebant cotidie de elemosinis aliorum. Ab illo tempore cœpit augeri eorum numerus, [illegible] tenementa et redditus. Tempore verò Eugenii tertii papæ, præceptum erat, quod [illegible]



Engraved by W. Finden.

Knight Templar.

DE PRIMA ORDINIS TEMPLARIORUM INSTITUTIONE.

[Ex Mathæi Paris. Hist. Angliæ, edit. Lond. 1640.]

Anno Domini mcxviii.—Circa dies istos, viri quidam nobiles, de equestri ordine, religiosi ac Deum timentes, in manus patriarchæ Hierosolymitani, Christi se servicio mancipantes, more canonicorum regularium, in castitate et obedientia propriæque voluntati renuntiantes, perpetuò vivere sunt professi; quorum primi fuerunt viri venerabiles Hugo de Paganis, et Godefridus de S. Audomaro; qui cum certè non haberent domicilium, rex Baldwinus in palacio suo, quod, secùs Templum Domini, ad australem habebat plagam, eis habitaculum concessit. Canonici verò Templi Domini, platæam, quam circa prædictum habebant palatium, ad officinas construendas concesserunt. Patriarcha quoque et rex, cum suis proceribus, et aliis ecclesiarum prælatis, de propriis dominicis suis, pro victu et vestitu, certa eis beneficia contulerunt. Prima eorum professio erat, ut in remissionem peccatorum suorum, vias et itinera ad salutem peregrinorum, contra latronum insidias pro viribus conservarent. Tandem post novem annos, in concilio Trecis celebrato, instituta est eis regula; et habitus albus, à papâ Honorio assignatus; et decursis ferè novem annis (qui priùs novem fuerunt tantummodò) cœpit eorum numerus augeri et possessiones invalescere. Postmodum verò, tempore Eugenii papæ, cruces de panno rubeo suis assuerunt mantellis, ut à cæteris possent hoc signo discerni: numerus autem eorum in brevi ita multiplicatus est, ut in conventu, plus quàm trecentos habeant equites, exceptis fratribus aliis, quorum ferè numerus cernitur infinitus. Possessiones verò, tam citra quàm ultra mare, adeo immensas habere dicuntur, ut jam non sit in orbe Christiano provincia, quæ eis bonorum suorum portionem non contulerit, et regiis hodie divitiis præstantiores existant: qui quoniam juxta Templum Domini mansionem habent, Fratres Militiæ Templi dicuntur; et cum diù in honesto starent proposito, nunc adeo professionis suæ humilitate neglectâ, domino patriarchæ, à quo ordinis institutionem et prima beneficia susceperant, se subtraxerunt, obedientiam, et ecclesiis Dei decimas subtrahentes, facti sunt cunctis valdè molesti.

[Ibid. ad calcem Adversariarum.]

Oritur ordo Templariorum, quorum primi fuerunt Hugo de Paganis et Godefridus de S. Audomaro, equites nobiles et religiosi; adeo pauperes, ut unum tantum equum haberent communem, unde eorum sigillo insculpuntur duo equites, uni equo insidentes.

Adhuc, de prima eorundem Institutione.

[Ex cod. MS. in bibl. Cotton. sub effigie Othonis, B. 31 f. 188 b.]

Ex historia Antiochena lib. 12. cap. 7. circa annum Domini mcxx. quidam milites probi homines, habentes voluntatem et propositum, pro toto tempore vitæ suæ, remanendi in servicio Dei, et ducendi vitam communem, ad modum Regularium Canonicorum, in manu patriarchæ, castitatem et obedientiam veraciter voverunt, et omni proprietati renunciaverunt. Illi autem qui istud plus tenuerunt, et ad hoc idem faciendum alios excitaverunt, fuerunt duo milites, quorum unus dicebatur Hugo de Paiens de le Troies; alius vocabatur Gaufridus de S. Omero. Et quia non habebant ecclesiam, nec certam domum ubi poterant vivere per se, rex Jerusalem concessit eis quantum volebant; scil. unum habitaculum in domibus palacii, quod habebant juxta Templum Domini. Canonici verò Templi tradiderunt eis unam aream, quam habebant juxta palacium, ad emendationem Hospitalis sui, et ad construendum officinas gentibus religiosis necessarias. Rex autem et barones, patriarcha ac cæteri prælati ecclesiæ dederunt eis, de suis dominicalibus, redditus pro victu eorum et vestitu; aliqua pro tempore, aliqua pro semper.

Primum onus quod eis erat injunctum, in remissionem peccatorum suorum, per patriarcham, fuit, quod vias, per quas venirent peregrini, custodirent à latronibus et prædonibus, qui multa mala facere consueverunt. Per novem annos morabantur sic in habitu seculari, et habebant tales robas, quales milites et alii boni homines dabant eis ob amorem Dei. Deindè nono anno factum est concilium in Franciâ, infra civitatem de Trecas, ibi convenerunt episcopus de Rayns, archiepiscopus de Sanz, cum omnibus suis episcopis; episcopus Albanensis, qui erat legatus papæ; abbas Cisterciensis; abbas Clarevallensis, et multi alii religiosi; et ibi fuit ordo stabilitus, et regula dabatur eis ad vivendum sicut homines religiosi; et fuit ordinatum et præceptum, auctoritate domini Honorii secundi et per patriarcham Jerusalem, quod habitus eorum foret albus.

Ille ordo duraverat jam per novem annos, ut jam dixi; nec erat adhuc præterquam novem fratres, qui vivebant cotidie de elemosinis aliorum. Ab illo tempore cœpit augeri eorum numerus, et dabantur eis tenementa et redditus. Tempore verò Eugenii tertii papæ, præceptum erat, quod suerentur cruces in capis et mantellis eorum, de panno rubeo, ut essent noti inter alios. Sic fecerunt milites et minores fratres, qui vocabantur Clientes, id est Serjeans. Ab illo tempore sic creverunt eorum possessiones, quod vix poterat inveniri provincia citra mare, vel ultra terram Christianorum, ubi ordo ille non haberet possessiones et mansiones; et fratres in magno numero. Primò fuerunt hospitati juxta Templum, et ideo vocati sunt Milites de Milicia Templi.

In principio gerebant se sapienter et humiliter valdè, secundùm professionem suam, qui propter Deum seculum dimiserant. Sed postea quando divitiæ eorum creverunt, videbantur propositum suum oblivisci, et in magnâ superbiâ sunt erecti, ita quod primò à patriarchâ Jerusalem se subtraxerunt; et quia nullam potestatem haberet super eos, procuraverunt à summo pontifice, cum tum ipse patriarcha in principio stabilierat et fundaverat eos de ipsis bonis ecclesiæ suæ. Ab aliis insuper religiosis atque ecclesiis, à quibus multas et pulcras receperunt elemosinas, incœperunt decimas atque primicias et cæteros redditus, quos habebant, auferre. Alios etiam vicinos suos turbabant, et multipliciter gravabant.

[Ex Hist. Anglic. script. antiq. edit. London. 1653, col. 1008, l. 51.]

Anno Domini MCXVIII.—Hoc etiam tempore Ordo Templariorum, ex militibus congregatus, in Jerusalem incœpit; et dicti sunt Milites Templi, quia in porticu Templi sedem sui ordinis statuerunt. Hii nempè, secundùm quosdam, ex infimis Hospitaliorum congregati, et ex reliquiis eorum in cibis et armis sustentati, ad tantam rerum opulentiam devenerunt, ut filia ditata matrem suffocare et supergredi videretur. Quorum ordo postea, tempore regis Edwardi secundi, post conquestum, in concilio generali, sub papâ Clemente quinto, apud Viennam, anno Domini MCCCXII. celebrato, dampnatus est.

[Ibid. col. 2382, l. 20.]

Anno Domini MCXIX.—Circa hos dies Ordo Templariorum incœpit. Hii nempe congregati ex reliquiis Hospitaliorum, sedem sibi statuerunt in porticu Templi Jerosolymitani, quâ de re vocati sunt Milites Templi. Qui ex reliquiis Hospitalariorum, in cibis et armis sustentati, ad tantam rerum opulentiam devenerunt, ut filiæ ditatæ matrem supergredi viderentur et suffocare. Qui tandem ob ignominiosam apostasiam, et in Christum blasphemiam, circa annum gratiæ MCCCXII. sub papâ Clemente quinto, deleti sunt.

[Ex Hist. Angl. Mat. Paris. edit. Lond. 1640, p. 526, l. 35.]

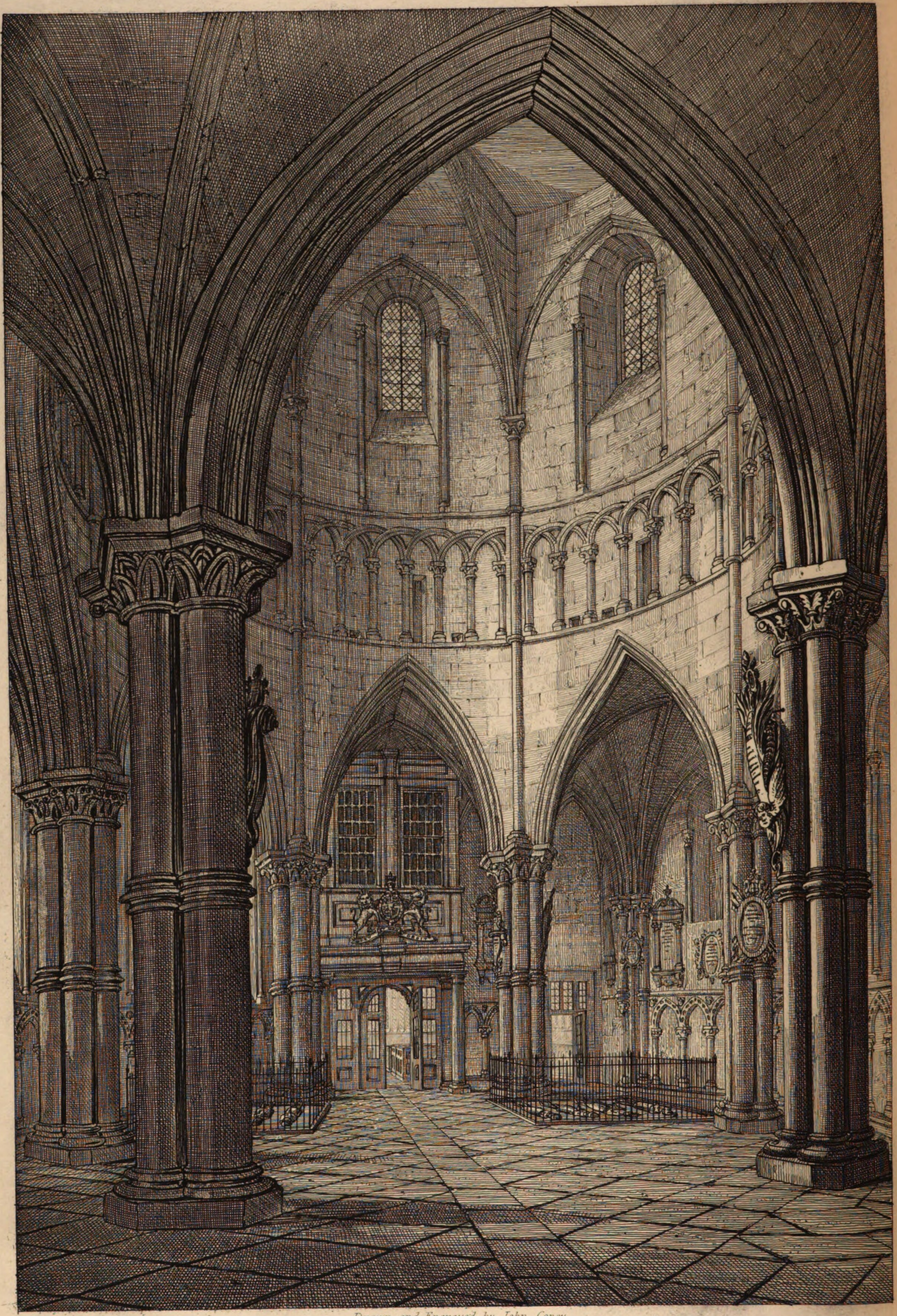
Anno Domini MCCXL.—Tempore quoque sub eodem dedicata est nobilis ecclesia, structuræ aspectabilis Novi Templi Londinensis, præsente rege, et multis regni magnatibus; qui eodem die, scil. die Ascensionis, completis dedicationis solemniis, convivium in mensâ nimis lautè celebrârunt, sumptibus Hospitalariorum.

[Ex Hist. Anglic. script. antiq. edit. Lond. 1653, col. 1364. l. 64.]

Anno Domini MCXLVII.—Hoc anno Conradus imperator Alemanniæ, et Ludovicus rex Franciæ, unà cum regina sua Alianora, et Theodoricus comes Flandriæ, multique nobiles, et ignobiles Franci et Angl. Norm. et Britones, sed et multarum regionum viri, peregrè profecti sunt Hierusalem ad debellandum paganos, qui non modicam sanctæ terræ illius occupaverant quantitatem; sed Christiani multis laboribus vexati, expensis perditis, nullum vel modicum, hac vice, reportaverunt triumphum: nam propriâ temeritate, et Saracenæ gentis industriâ, ferè, ad nichilum deducti sunt. Rex autem Franciæ Ludovicus, cum non modico exercitu, qui per terram venerant, obsedit Damascum, et ferè ad deditionem coegit, interfectis de gente paganâ, qui egressi fuerant ad pugnandum contra Christianos, ferè decem milibus. Cum autem civitas Christianis reddenda esset, accesserunt Templarii, dicentes se primam habituros pugnam, ut omnes deinde in communi victoriam obtinerent: statuerunt itaque tentoria sua, inter civitatem et excercitum Christianorum, et cum hiis, qui erant in civitate, paganis proditionis pactum inierunt: cives igitur eorum agnoscentes cupiditatem, promiserunt eis tres cados plenos bisantiis aureis, si eos ab obsidione liberarent; delusi itaque Christiani per Milites Templi, à Damasco recesserunt: post modicum verò, cum Templarii promissos à civibus recepissent cados; in eisdem non nummos aureos, sed cupreos invenerunt, miraculoque ascripserunt.

[Ibid. col. 2531. l. 52.]

Anno Domini MCCCVII. anno regni regis Edwardi secundi primo, literâ dominicali A, lunâ currente per XVI. die Mercurii proximâ post festum Epiphaniæ, quarto scil. anno papæ Johannis, capti sunt omnes fratres de Milicia Templi, per mandatum regis, per bullam papæ; et incarcerati universaliter in Angliâ et Franciâ, et in totâ Christianitate, propter enormitatem professionis suæ, et alia superstitiosa, quæ profana gerebant inter eos in religione, super quibus convicti fuerunt in concilio Londoniis super hoc celebrato; et fuerunt omnia bona eorum, terræ, et tenementa seisita in manu regis, in Angliâ.



Drawn and Engraved by John Coney.

The Temple Church, London, 1817.

Temple, London.

TANNER says, "The Order of Brethren of the Temple of Solomon at Hierusalem, commonly called Templars or Knights of the Temple (which began in the year 1118), being spread over the western parts of Christendom, and having several manors and estates given them in several counties in England in King Stephen's time, it is not improbable that in the beginning of his reign they were settled in the chief House of their Order in England, viz. The Old Temple without Holborn Bars, on the south side of the street near Southampton Buldings. Here they continued till 1185, when was finished a more commodious habitation for them at the west end of Fleet Street, which was called the New Temple,[a] where they flourished in great wealth and honour under the government of a Master, who was head of all the Preceptories and Houses of these Knights in England, but he himself subject to the grand Master of the Order. This whole Religion (as it was called), or Order, was, by the contrivance chiefly of Pope Clement Vth and Philip king of France, extirpated all over Europe about the year 1312. Among the greatest part of their lands, this their House in London (after it had been for some time in possession of the Earl of Pembroke and of Hugh Despenser, junior) was granted to the Knights Hospitalars of St. John of Jerusalem, who leased the same to the Students of the Common Law, in whose use it still continues, though divided into Two Inns of Court, viz. the Inner Temple and the Middle Temple."

Tanner has given a large collection of references to Books, Manuscripts, and Records, concerning the Temple, to which the Reader must have recourse.

The following PRECEPTORIES of the TEMPLARS having afterwards passed to the Hospitalars, have already been disposed of in the Account of the possessions of that Fraternity; viz. Aslakeby, Temple Bruern, Egle, Malteby, Mere, Wileketone, and Witham in *Lincolnshire;* South Badeisley, in *Hampshire;* Balshall, in *Warwickshire;* Temple Cressing, in *Essex;* Temple Dynnesley, in *Hertfordshire;* Giselingham, in *Suffolk;* Halston, in *Shropshire;* Ribstane, in *Yorkshire*; Rotheley, in *Leicestershire;* Swingfield, near Dover, in *Kent*; Warwick, in *Warwickshire;* and Wilburgham Magna, in *Cambridgeshire*. North Feriby in Yorkshire, which at first belonged to the Templars, afterwards became a House of Austin Canons.

There were four Houses of the Templars, however, Hadescoe, in Norfolk, Temple Hurst and Temple Newsom in Yorkshire, and Sadlescomb in Sussex, which appear not to have been granted to or connccted with the Hospitalars.

Hadescoe, *in Norfolk.* Thi Preceptory was situated in the Hundred of Clavering, the Deanry of Brooke, and Archdeaconry of Norfolk. The founder and date are unknown: but King Henry the Third was a considerable benefactor to it. The first notice which Mr. Taylor met with of this House was dated A.D. 1218. In the 14th Edw. 1st, A.D. 1285, the Preceptor of the Templars here set up crosses on all the Houses belonging to the Order in Hadescoe and Siseland. The Order having been abolished, the possessions of the Preceptory here, in 1326, were in the custody of Thomas de St. Omer, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, who transferred them to Henry de Segrave, his successor in office. How they were disposed of afterwards does not appear.[b]

Temple Hurste, *in Yorkshire;* in the Deanry of Ainsty and Archdeaconry of West Riding. The manor here, previous to the establishment of a Preceptory, was given to the Knights Templars by Ralph de Hastings, A.D. 1152.[c] After their Dissolution this estate went not to the Hospitalars, but to the Lord Darcy.[d]

Temple Newsom, *in Yorkshire.* William de Vilers giving this and some other estates hereabouts to the Knights Templars before A.D. 1181,[e] a Preceptory was soon founded here, the site and lands of which were granted by King Edward the Third after the suppression of the Order, together with Temple Hurste, to Sir John Darcy, Lord Darcy.[f]

Sadlescomb, *in Sussex.* In the latter part of the reign of King John, says Tanner, or the beginning of that of King Henry the Third, Jeffery Say, the son of Jeffery, gave his manor of Sadlescomb to the Knights Templars in exchange for the manor of West Greenwich, which had been given to them by his father;[g] and a Preceptory for that Order was thereupon here founded. It is plain from a Deed in Madox's Formulare Anglicanum, p. 136, that this Preceptory was in being in the reign of Henry III. Tanner refers to "Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. III. Mich. rot. 28. Prior Hospitalis Jerusalem recuperavit advoc. Eccl. de Saddlescomb versus Rob. asac."

Dunwich, *in Suffolk,* had also a House of Templars. Tanner says, it is frequently mentioned in the old Will-Books; but sometimes called "Templum *Beatæ Mariæ* et *S. Joannis;*" and once "Hospitale beatæ Mariæ et S. Joannis vocat. *Le Tempil.*" He conjectures that this House passed afterwards to the Knights Hospitalars; since, as parcel of St. John of Jerusalem, the manor of Temple in Dunwich was granted 4th Eliz. to Thomas Andrews.

---

[a] Gough, in his Additions to Camden, Britan. edit. 1789, vol. ii. p. 19, says,

"The Church, built at the same time with the original religious house, was dedicated, 1185, to the Virgin Mary by Heraclius, Patriarch of the church of the Holy Resurrection at Jerusalem, by which I suppose is meant the Holy Sepulchre. In imitation of that Eastern church this is supposed to have been built of a round form, a form common to most of the churches belonging to the Preceptories of this Order among us, and of which we have instances still remaining at Northampton, Cambridge, &c. The body of that at Temple Bruer, in Lincolnshire, was lately standing, of the same form, but the old tower was square: and I am informed, one at Aslackby in the same county, of the same form, and entire, is now made into a dwelling house.

"The church in London had a Master, and four stipendiary Priests, with a clerk, who had, in Stowe's time, stipends allowed them out of the revenues of the Hospital of St. John at Jerusalem, as it had been in the reign of Edward VI. Ever since the reign of Hen. VIII the appointment of the Master has been in the gift of the crown; and he is paid partly by the King and partly by the Society.

"From the present style as well as form of the western part of the Church, one may fairly conclude it to be of great antiqnity. It is a complete Rotunda, divided into three stories; the lower has six pointed arches resting on pillars composed of four others. This story has ailes with dental arches on the walls, and over them round windows corresponding with the principal arches. The middle story is adorned with interlaced arches, and in the upper are six single round arches, above which rises a plain wall supporting the roof. The west door is richly charged with ornaments in the Saxon style, of which order are also its pillars and capitals, and the pillars and arches which range round under the windows. This part (as well as the eastern, built in the reign of Hen. III.) escaped the fire of London."

MS. Lansdowne Mus. Brit. 286, p. 60, among Holmes's Excerpts from the Tower Records, contains a copy of the Patent 15 Joh. "Licentia Templar. vendendi lanas suas proprias in partibus transmarinis."

[b] Blomf. Hist. Norf. vol. iv. p. 238. Taylor, Index Monast. p. 33.

[c] See pp. 838, 841.

[d] Tanner says, "*Vide* inter Collect. cl. Rog. Dodsworth, in bibl. Bodl. vol. viii. fol. 180, &c. de Templo de Hurst: fol. 234. de Magistro et Fratribus de Hirste: vol xxxviii. fol. 56."

[e] See pp. 838.

[f] Tanner refers, concerning this Preceptory, to "Plac. de quo War. apud Ebor. 7 Edw. I. rot. 27. de lib. war. in Newsom, &c. Claus. 5 Edw. II. m. 3 et 4. de decem marcis annuatim solvendis ex hoc manerio Abbati et Conventui de Salley. Claus. 2 Edw. III. m. 37. Cart. 11 Edw. III. n. 15. Escaet. Ebor. 21 Edw. III. n. 54. Pat. 5 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. . Rex concessit Georgio archiepsic. Ebor. maner. de Temple Newsom et Temple Hurste durante vitæ Johannæ Darcy."

[g] See the Appendix, Numm. XIX. XXVIII. XXIX.

Novum Templum, London.

NUM. I.

De Sepultura Domini Regis Henrici apud Novum Templum, Londoniarum.

[Ex Regist. Hosp. S. Joh. Jerusalem in Anglia, in bibl. Cotton. f. 25 a.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus præsentem cartam inspecturis, Henricus dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. salutem. Ad omnium volumus notitiam pervenire, quod cum pio cupiamus desiderio, sani et incolumes et liberum habentes arbitrium de loco sepulturæ nostræ disponere, et ante diem nobis inde prospicere; nos ob dilectionis prærogativam, quam erga ordinem et fratres militiæ Templi gerimus, cum contigerit nos, expleto vitæ præsentis curriculo, universæ carnis viam ingredi, concessisse et dedisse corpus nostrum Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et domui militiæ Templi Lond. ibidem debitæ commendandum sepulturæ; attendentes et sperantes in Domino, id saluti animæ nostræ plurimùm convenire. Ita quod licèt fortè imposterum domum aliquam fundaverimus religiosam, sine impedimento et contradictione quorumlibet religiosorum, volumus quod postquam diem clauserimus extremum, corpus nostrum in prædicta domo militiæ Templi debitæ, sicut prædictum est, tradatur sepulturæ. Nolumus enim, quod id quod in plena constitui prosperitate, de corporis nostri sepultura, ante tempus duximus ordinandum, alicujus voluntate aut machinatione impediatur, aut contra ordinationem nostram aliquatenus immutetur. Hiis testibus, venerabili patre R. Herefordensi episcopo, &c. Data per manum venerabilis patris Edmundi Cicestrensis episcopi, cancellarii nostri, apud Gloucestriam xxvii. die Julii, anno regni nostri xix.

NUM. II.

De Sepultura Alianoræ Reginæ apud Novum Templum.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS, &c. Alianora Dei gratia regina Angliæ, &c. ad omnium volumus noticiam pervenire, quod, cum pio cupiamus desiderio, sanæ et incolumes et liberum habentes arbitrium, de loco sepulturæ nostræ disponere, et ante diem nobis prospicere; nos ob dilectionis prærogativam, quam erga ordinem et fratres militiæ Templi gerimus, cum contigerit nos, expleto vitæ præsentis curriculo, universæ carnis viam ingredi, concessisse et dedisse proprio motu, et de assensu, et de voluntate domini nostri Henrici Dei gratia illustris regis Angliæ, ad preces nostras obtenta, corpus nostrum Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et domui militiæ Templi, debitæ ibidem commendandum sepulturæ; attendentes et sperantes in Domino, id saluti animæ nostræ plurimum convenire. Ita quod licèt fortè imposterum aliquam domum fundaverimus religiosam, sine impedimento et contradictione quorumlibet virorum religiosorum, vel mulierum religiosarum, volumus quod, postquam diem clauserimus extremum, corpus nostrum in prædicta domo militiæ Templi, debitæ, sicut prædictum est, tradatur sepulturæ.

NUM. III.

De tribus Capellanis inveniendis ibidem, pro anima Regis Henrici Tertii.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis nos, intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, magistro et fratribus militiæ Templi Salomonis Jerusalem, et successoribus suis imperpetuum, octo libras sterlingorum, percipiendas singulis annis ad scaccarium nostrum, ad sustentandum tres capellanos in Novo Templo Lond. qui singulis diebus imperpetuum ibidem divina celebrent; quorum unus singulis diebus celebrabit pro nobis; alter pro cuncto populo Christiano, et tertius pro fidelibus defunctis. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum venerabilis R. Cicestrensis episcopi, cancellarii nostri, apud Wyndesore, sexto die Maii, anno regni nostri xxi.

NUM. IV.

De uno Capellano inveniendo apud Novum Templum Lond. pro anima Roberti de Veteri Ponte, et Idoniæ uxoris suæ.

[Ibid. fol. 30 b.]

OMNIBUS, &c. Idonia de Veteri ponte salutem in Domino. Noveritis me, in libera viduitate, et propriâ potestate mea, intuitu caritatis, et pro salute animæ domini Roberti de Veteri ponte, quondam mariti mei, et pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse, concessisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et fratribus militiæ Templi, tresdecem bovatas terræ et dimidium, de hæreditate mea, in Oistrefeld, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, &c. Habendas et tenendas eisdem fratribus militiæ Templi in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Hanc autem donationem, sicut prædictum est, feci prædictis fratribus, ad sustentationem unius capellani, qui divina celebrabit imperpetuum in domo ipsorum fratrum Lond. pro anima dicti domini Roberti de Veteri ponte, quondam mei mariti, et pro anima mea, et animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, &c. Hiis testibus, domino Ricardo de Turry, Thoma filio Johannis, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi de Loco apud Flete, pro Molendino faciendo.

[Ibid. fol. 51 a. b.]

HENRICUS, &c. omnibus, &c. Sciatis, quod ego dedi et concessi militibus Templi Jerusalem, locum super Fletam, juxta castellum Bainard; et totum cursum aquæ de Flete, ad faciendum ibidem molendinum. Et unum masagium super Fletam, juxta pontem de Flete, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro stabilitate regni mei, et pro anima regis Henrici avi mei, et omnium antecessorum meorum. Quare volo, &c. Test. Thoma cancellario, Ricardo de Luci, Ricardo de Camvilla, &c.

NUM. VI.

Carta ejusdem Regis Henrici Secundi, de Donatione Ecclesiæ S. Clementis.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS, &c. Sciatis me donasse in perpetuam elemosinam, et hac mea carta confirmâsse fratribus Templi, ecclesiam S. Clementis, quæ dicitur Dacorum, extra civitatem Lond. cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Quare volo, &c. Testibus, comite Will. de Mandevil, Will. de Curci, dapifero, Fulcone Paenello, &c. apud S. Macharium in Gasconia, super Gerundam.

NUM. VII.

Ne quis injiciat manus violentas in confugientes ad domos Templariorum, sub pœna Excommunicationis.

[Ibid. fol. 56 a.]

INNOCENTIUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabilibus fratribus archiepiscopis, episcopis, dilectis filiis abbatibus, prioribus, et aliis ecclesiarum prælatis, ad quos literæ istæ pervenerint, salutem, et apostolicam benedictionem. Pervenit ad nos, ex quæstione religiosorum virorum, fratrum militiæ Templi; quod cum aliqui ad domos eorum, pro salute sua se transferunt; hostes eorum, infra ambitum domorum ipsarum, eos et res suas, Dei reverentia et timore postposito, capiunt; et captos incarcerant, et ad redemptionem compellunt. Cum igitur id indignum est penitùs, et absurdum, et fidelium saluti prorsus contrarium; universitati vestræ, per apostolica scripta præcipiendo mandamus; quatinus universis generaliter, sub excommunicationis interminatione prohibere curetis, ne qui in illos, qui ad domos prædictorum fratrum, pro salute sua confugiunt; vel in res eorum, infra ambitum domorum ipsarum manus injiciant violentas. Si quis autem nostræ prohibitionis fuerint transgressores, ipsos contradictione et appellatione cessante, vinculo anathematis astringatis, et faciatis usque ad dignam satisfactionem, sicut excommunicatos artiùs evitari. Data Laterani viii. id. Martii, pontificatus nostri anno tertio.

NUM. VIII.

Hæc sunc Statuta et Ordinationes concernentia locum privilegiatum, vocatum Parish-gardyn, alias dictum Wideflete, sive Wiles, cum pertinentiis, facta per Johannem nuper Ducem Bedfordiæ, Firmarium ibidem, anno Domini MCCCXX.

[Ibid. fol. 58 a.]

Imprimis à qualibet personâ, pro salute suâ, ad dictum locum fugiente, inquiri debet quâ de causâ illuc fugerit ad habendum tuitionem, per privilegia loci prædicti; an fuerit pro debito alieno, seu felonia, aut transgressione qualibet. Et tunc fideliter cognitâ ejus causâ, nomen ejus, eademque causa registrabuntur; et pro hoc solvet domino iiii^{d}. Ulteriùs quoque jurabit super librum, quod ab illo die non faciet quicquam infra locum memoratum, quamdiu ibidem manebit, quod eidem loco privilegiato læsionem, scandalum, sive dampnum inferre poterit quoquo modo; sed ipsum locum, pro posse suo, honorificabit, sustentabit, et defendet. Item jurabit quod omnia statuta et ordinationes, pro bono dicti loci, ac ejus gubernamine pacifico, ante illud tempus, quo venerit edita, benè et fideliter custodiet et perimplebit. Item, quod sine licentiâ, ab eodem loco penitùs non recedet. Item, quod se ab eodem loco privilegiato nullatenus absentabit, per diem neque per noctem; et si fecerit, in suum periculum redundabit. In hiis prædictis juramentum præstabit corporale. Præterea, si suus adventus, seu fuga, propter feloniam fuerit, talis sub salvâ custodiâ sex hominum de societate ibidem, totâ nocte, usque mane teneatur, nisi pro eo manucapiatur, aut de ejus bono gubernamine, reporto et famâ nuncietur. Item, si personam aliquam ibidem verberaverit, in custodiâ tenebitur, quousque solverit domino pro fine vi^{s}. viii^{d}. Et si sanguinem extraxerit contra pacem domini regis, ibidem sub salvâ custodiâ remanebit, donec domino pro fine solvet xiii^{s}. iiii^{d}. Item, si querela aliqua, adversus personam aliquam ibidem affirmetur, erit feodum, viz. senescallo iv^{d}. ballivo iv^{d}. et domino v^{d}. Item, si persona aliqua feloniam aliquam fecerit, sive infra sive extra locum antedictum, et hoc post suam primam receptionem, beneficium loci illius amittet, et ad prisonam banci domini regis committetur. Item, si quis fugiens, seu adventus ad locum sæpefatum, quamvis absque casu feloniæ commissæ, quocunque modo si postea recedat cum licentiâ, et illuc iterum revertatur, recipiatur sub formâ antedictâ, solvetque domino totiens quotiens redierit, pro suo introitu iv^{d}. Item, si quis tenentium, seu persona quævis alia, meretricem aliquam, causâ libidinis excercendæ, per diem aut per noctem receptaverit; aut fornicationem, adulteriumve commiserit, seu aliàs sustentaverit infra locum memoratum, et per præsentamentnm tenentium, aut recordum constabularii ibidem indè postea sit convictus, solvet domino vi^{s}. viii^{d}. et perdet privilegium seu beneficium loci illius.

NUM. IX.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, de Manerio de Lillestone.

[Ibid. fol. 76 a.]

Henricus Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, &c. archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et fratribus militiæ Templi Salomonis, donationem et concessionem, quam Otho filius Willielmi fecit de toto manerio de Lillestone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; excepto officio pertinente ad dictum manerium, de cuneo nostro custodiendo; et excepto redditu suo assiso infra civitatem Londoniarum. Habendum et tenendum eisdem fratribus imperpetuum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manus venerabilis Radulphi Cicestrensis episcopi, cancellarii nostri, secundo die Februarii, anno regni nostri xxii.

NUM. X.

Carta Regis Stephani, de Manerio de Bistelesham.

[Ibid. fol. 88 a.]

Stephanus Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, archiepiscopis, &c. Sciatis me dedisse, concessisse, et confirmâsse donationem illam, quam fecit comes Robertus de Ferrariis Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et pauperibus fratribus Templi Salomonis Jerusalem, de manerio de Bistelesham, in perpetuam elemosinam. Quare volo, &c. Testes sunt Walterus episcopus Cestrensis, Ricardus de Luci, Rogerus comes de Clare, Ricardus de Camvill, Willielmus de Ferrariis, et Baldricus de sigillo, apud Modestoke.

NUM. XI.

Carta Bernardi de Ballolio, de Terris in Dynnesley et Hichen, in agro Hertfordiensi.

[Ibid. fol. 118 a. sub titulo Dynnesly.]

In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, omnibus dominis et amicis suis, et sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ filiis, Bernardus de Ballolio, salutem in Domino. Volo notum fieri omnibus, tam futuris quàm præsentibus, quod pro dilectione Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ, antecessorumque meorum, fratribus militibus de Templo Salomonis xv. libratas terræ meæ, quam in Anglia possideo, perpetuo in elemosinam liberè, et absque ullâ consuetudine, dedi et concessi, Wedelee nominatim, quæ est membrum de Hichen, arva aspera et plana, cum nemore Fluvios. Quod si prædicta terra sufficienter xv. libras non valuerit, juxta consuetudinem temporis regis Henrici de meâ proximiore illi prædictæ, numerum quindecim librarum complebo, filio meo Ingelramo concedente et assentiente. Hoc donum in capitolio, quod in octavis Paschæ Parisiis fuit, feci, domino apostolico Eugenio præsente et ipso rege Franciæ et archiepiscopo Seuver, et Bardell, et Rothomagum, et Drascumme; et fratribus militibus Templi alba clamide indutis cxxx. præsentibus. Eurardo de Bretvil, Theodorio Waleran, et Baldwino Calderun, testibus. Præter istos, testes sunt Wido comes Pontini, et Johannes frater ejus, Gerolaus de Scalun maisnil, Andræas de Mamnot uzleu, Hugo de Arenis, Robertus de Hannercurt, et Willielmus D'Arecurt.

NUM. XII.

Conventio inter Templarios et Abbatissam de Elnestowe, de uno Capellano inveniendo apud Prestone, per tres dies in septimana.

[Ibid. fol. 123 b.]

Sciant tam præsentes, quam futuri, hanc conventionem inter capitulum Templi, et moniales de Elnestowe, utriusque capituli assensu et voluntate interfuisse; scil. quod moniales de Elnestowe, fratribus Templi, qui apud Prestonam, pertinent, ad Dynnesley manent tres dies in ebdomada; scil. die dominica, die Mercurii, et die Veneris, capellanum invenient, qui matutinas horas, missam, et vesperas celebrabit, nisi fortè dies festivus in septimanâ contigerit; et tunc trium dierum computabitur. Et de hiis obsequiis faciendis, fidelitatem prædictis fratribus præstabit capellanus de Hichen, quicunque fuerit. Fratres verò Templi omnes decimas bladi de omnibus terris quas colunt in parochiâ de Hichene, de quibus ecclesia de Hichene vel ecclesia ad eam pertinens decimas percipere consuevit. Et præterea de omnibus novalibus hominibus assisis, cum omnia integritate monialibus persolvent. Et si novalia rustica priùs tradita, in dominium suum revocaverint de illis, si ea in dominio tenuerint, decimas non solvent. Si verò nova in dominico tenuerint, hominibus excolenda tradiderint, de eis plenariè novales percipient. Hiis testibus, magistro Roberto de Bedeford, Gregorio de Whathamstudia, Will. de Kynnefeld, Will. de Hichene, Ricardo Dynnesley capellanis; magistro Johanne de Bedeford, magistro Alexandro, Ricardo Cannell, et aliis.

NUM. XIII.

De duobus Cepellanis inveniendis apud Dynnesley.

[Ibid. fol. 126 a.]

Inquisitio capta apud Coticote, die Veneris in festo apostolorum Petri et Pauli, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii à conquestu xxi., coram Will. de Lodowyk chivalier, et sociis suis collectoribus rationabilis auxilii, ad primogenitum filium regis militem faciendum, virtute brevis domini regis, &c.

Juratores dicunt, quod prior Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem in Angliâ tenet manerium de Dynnesley Templi, cum pertinentiis, quod quondam fuit Templariorum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de hæredibus quondam dominorum de Hichene, Dynnesley, Furnival, et Walden regis; inveniendo annuatim duos capellanos divina celebrantes in capellâ dicti manerii imperpetuum, pro animabus feoffatorum dictorum Templariorum, pro omnibus serviciis secularibus. In cujus, &c.

NUM. XIV.

Confirmatio Stephani Regis de xv. libratis terræ quam Bernardus de Bailoll debit in Hichene.

[Ibid. fol. 126 b.]

Stephanus Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, baronibus, ministris, et omnibus fidelibus suis totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis quod concedo et confirmo illam donationem, quam Bernardus Bailoll fecit Deo et fratribus militiæ Templi Jerusalem de xv. libratis terræ in manerio suo de Heichene. Quare volo, &c. Teste magistro Reginaldo, et G. abbate Westmonasterii, filio meo; et comite E. filio meo; et W. de Mart. et Ricardo de Luci, apud Londonias.

NUM. XV.

Carta Gulielmi Marescalli, de Ecclesia de Westone, et de Burgo de Baldok.

[Ibid. fol. 128 b.]

Gulielmus Marescallus, comes Pembrochiæ, omnibus amicis et hominibus suis, Francis et Anglis, salutem. Noveritis me concessisse, et præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et Beatæ Mariæ, et fratribus militiæ Templi Salomonis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam de Westone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in bosco et plano, ita quietam et liberam, sicut comes Gilbertus eam eis donavit, et cartâ suâ confirmavit. Confirmavi etiam eis, illas decem libratas terræ, quas ipse comes eis donavit in eodem manerio; in quâ terrâ ipsi construxerunt quendam burgum qui dicitur Baudac, undè ipsi prædictam terram multùm emendaverunt per sua purchacia, et per magnas libertates quas dominus rex eis dedit. Concessi etiam et confirmavi eisdem fratribus burgum de Baudac, cum omni emendatione, quam ipsi posuerunt, vel ponent in communi burgo, absque aliquo retenemento seculari indè facto, vel faciendo michi, vel hæredibus meis: et cum judicio ignis et aquæ; duelli, et furcarum. Confirmavi etiam eis terram illam, ubi ædificia sua construunt, cum pertinentiis suis, et cum bosco qui dicitur Langenache. Concessi etiam et confirmavi eis molendinum et molendinarium de Radewellesheved, et duos rusticos in eadem villâ, Remundum scilicet et Willielmum Palmarium; smiliter cum servitio Willielmi filii Baldewini de Westone, et hæredum suorum. Hæc omnia supradicta concessi eis, et præsenti cartâ meâ confirmavi; habenda et tenenda, cum universis pertinentiis suis et libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hiis testibus, Petro Wintoniensi episcopo, Will. Lond. episcopo, Will. comite Arundeliæ, Roberto filio Walteri, et aliis.

NUM. XVI.

Confirmatio Stephani Regis Angliæ, de Ecclesia de Langeforde.

[Ibid. fol. 130 b.]

Stephanus Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, episcopo Lincolniæ, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, &c. de Bedefordscire, salutem: Sciatis me concessisse et confirmâsse in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et Templo de Jerusalem, et militibus Deo servientibus, donationem illam, quam Simon de Wahull, et Sibilla uxor sua, et Walterus filius eorum fecerunt eis de ecclesiâ de Langeforde. Quare volo, &c. Testibus Roberto cancellario, et comite Gilberto, et comite Simone, et Gilberto de Gant, apud Oxonium.

NUM. XVII.

Carta Philippi de Harecourt, de Villa de Shepley, cum Ecclesia.

[Ibid. fol. 137 a.]

Philippus de Harecourt decanus Lincolniæ, universis fidelibus S. ecclesiæ, salutem. Omnibus filiis sanctæ ecclesiæ hac præsenti vitâ fruentibus, et omnibus nostris sequentibus, notum atque certum constet, quatenus ego Philippus de Harecourt decanus Lincolniæ ewangelicis verbis, quibus dicitur, "Reddite quæ sunt Cæsaris, et quæ sunt Dei Deo." Et Sancti Spiritus gratiâ excitatus, Deo et beatæ Mariæ et militibus Templi Salomonici perpetualiter in elemosinâ dono et concedo quandam partem terrenorum bonorum, quæ Deus in hoc seculo michi possidere concessit, viz. terram de Hesehapeleia, cum omnibus rebus ad eam pertinentibus, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ. Et volo et jubeo, quatinus prædicti milites, prædictam terram ita totam habeant, sicuti Ricardus frater meus illam totam michi dedit et similiter ecclesiam. Quæ omnia prænominata, scil. terram et ecclesiam, et omnia ad ea pertinentia, volo et jubeo, ut ita quietè et liberè et absolutè habeant et teneant, sicut in tempore Henrici Anglici regis hæc omnia R. frater meus à Philippo de Braosia, suo et meo patruo, habuit et tenuit. Hoc donum facio pro salute meæ animæ, et animarum meorum antecessorum. Hiis testibus, Hugone de Cumbe, Normanno de Cumbe, Simone comite, Will. Bernehus, Roberto de Boceio, Nichola Bernehus, Tustino fratre de Templo.

NUM. XVIII.

Donatio Ecclesiæ de Sumptinge, per Philippum Bajocensem Episcopum, Willielmum de Braiosa, et Willielmum de Harecourt.

[Ibid. fol. 143 a.]

Noscant omnes sanctæ ecclesiæ filii, tam futuri quàm præsentes, quod Philippus Bajocensis episcopus, et ego Willielmus de Braiosa, et Willielmus de Harecourt dedimus et concessimus Deo et beatæ Mariæ et fratribus Templi Salomonis ecclesiam de Sumtinges, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, liberam et ab omni seculari consuetudine absolutam in perpetuam elemosinam. Testibus, Hilario Cicestrensi episcopo, in cujus manu hoc donum eis dedimus, qui petitione et assensu nostro præfatam ecclesiam eisdem fratribus dedit, atque .... elemosinæ imperpetuum habere concessit: Et teste Henrico duce Normanniæ, cujus rogatu hanc donationem eis fecimus; et Gilberto episcopo Herefordiæ, et Simone de Tornabu, et fratre Radulpho de Valtort, et fratre Henrico Malbane, et fratre Henrico Anglico, apud Rothomagum.

NUM. XIX.

Carta Simonis Comitis, de Ecclesia de Suthewike, pertinente ad Sadelescombe.

[Ibid. fol. 265 b.]

Simon comes, omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, futuris et præsentibus, salutem. Universis vobis manifestum facio, me divinâ commonente gratiâ dedisse et hac præsenti paginâ confirmâsse Deo et fratribus Templi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam de Southwike, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et obventionibus sibi jure pertinentibus: habendam et possidendam post decessum Willielmi fratris mei, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione, sicut puram elemosinam. Hoc autem feci pro salute tam animæ meæ, quam antecessorum meorum, quam et successorum. Hujus meæ donationis testes hii sunt, Galfridus episcopus Eliensis, Jacobus capellanus, Ebrardus capellanus, &c.

NUM. XX.

Carta ejusdem Simonis Comitis, de Ecclesia de Wodmancote.

[Ibid. fol. 266 a.]

Simon comes, omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam futuris quam præsentibus, salutem in Christo. Universitati vestræ notum facio, me divinâ inspirante gratia dedisse, et hac mea præsenti carta confirmâsse Deo et fratribus Templi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam de Wodemoncote, cum omnibus pertinentiis et obventionibus suis, ad eam justè pertinentibus: habendam et possidendam liberam et quietam ab omni seculari consuetudine, &c. Hujus meæ donationis testes sunt Galfridus episcopus Eliensis, Willielmus capellanus, &c.

NUM. XXI.

Carta Stephani Regis Angliæ, de Manerio de Cressynge.

[Ibid. fol. 289 a.]

Stephanus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, comitibus, baronibus, vicecomitibus, et ministris, et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglicis, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et fratribus militiæ Templi Salomonis Jerusalem, pro salute animæ meæ, et Matildis reginæ uxoris meæ; et pro animabus regis Henrici avi mei, et Eustachii filii mei, et aliorum puerorum meorum, totum manerium de Cressynge, cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem manerii, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Quare volo, &c. Hujus concessionis et confirmationis testes sunt Walterus episcopus Cestrensis, et Ricardus de Luci, et Rogerus comes de Clare, et Ricardus de Camvill, et Willielmus de Cainf. et Willielmus de Ferrariis, et Will. Pantolf, et Badricus de sigillo, apud Wodestoche.

NUM. XXII.

Carta Stephani Regis Angliæ de Manerio de Witham, cum Dimidio Hundredi ibidem.

[Ibid. fol. 289 b.]

Stephanus rex Angliæ archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. Sciatis quia dedi et concessi in perpetuam elemosinam, militibus fratribus de Templo Jerusalem, manerium meum de Witham, pro anima regis Henrici avunculi mei; et pro salute animæ meæ et Matildis reginæ uxoris meæ, et puerorum meorum, cum omnibus pertinentiis, excepta ecclesia, et ecclesiæ pertinentibus, quæ dedi ecclesiæ S. Martini Lond. et canonicis. Quare volo, &c. Et hanc donationem illis feci, concessione Matildis reginæ uxoris meæ, de cujus patrimonio et hæreditate manerium illud constat fore. Testibus, Matilda regina, et comite Gilberto, et Willielmo de Ipra, &c. apud Londonias.

NUM. XXIII.

Carta Johannis Regis, de Terra de Berecholt.

[Ibid fol. 290 a.]

Johannes Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Norm. Aquit. comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. Sciatis nos dedisse et concessisse et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse, pro salute animæ nostræ, et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, Deo et fratribus militiæ Templi Jerosolomitani, terram de Berecholt, cum pertinentiis suis, quam Petrus Lyeschamps, qui eam habuerat de patre nostro, rege Henrico, eis concessit et dedit, et carta sua confirmavit. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum H. Cantuar. archiepiscopi cancellarii nostri, apud Sagium, xiv. die Julii regni nostri anno primo.

NUM. XXIV.

INQUISITIO TERRARUM.

[Ex cod. MS. in Scaccario, penes Rememoratorem Regis, fol. 1 a.]

Anno ab incarnatione Domini MCLXXXV. facta est ista inquisitio de terrarum donatoribus, et earum possessoribus, ecclesiarum scil. et molendinorum, et terrarum assisarum, et in dominico habitarum, et de redditibus assisis per Angliam, per fratrem Galfridum filium Stephani, quando ipse suscepit balliam de Anglia, qui summo studio prædicta inquirendi, curam sollicitam exhibuit, ut majoris notitiæ posteris expressionem generaret, et pervicacibus omnimodam nocendi rescinderet facultatem.

In Witham et in Kirsing, ex dono regis Stephani, habuerunt v. hidas, quarum una pars est in dominio, et altera assisa ab hiis hominibus, Adam de Kirsing ii. virgatas pro xxv^{s}., &c.

[Ibid. fol. 3 a.]

In Riwenhale, ex dono Gilberti filii Mabiliæ, Rogerus Fortis iii. acras pro xii^{d}. et ad unam precariam unum hominem, &c.

De dono Farami de Bolonia, Livegarus filius Suanonis x. acras pro iv^{s}. et viii^{d}. ad natale iv. gallinas, et manducabit pro omni servicio, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 3 b.]

Hæc sunt pertinentiæ de Witham. In Bradewelle, ex dono Osberti filii Hervei, Godricus Bedellus iv. acras pro iii^{s}. In Terlinges, ex dono Willielmi Faucilun, Barth. Faucilun v. acras pro xiii^{d}. In eadem Terlinges, Ric. filius Roberti, ex dono Edrici de Ese ii. acras pro xii^{d}. In Petfeld, ex dono Willielmi filii Ricardi, iii. acras, quas Herveus Danaus tenet pro ii^{s}. In Turstede, ex dono Walteri de Carun, Galfridus filius Godwini, iii. acras pro xii^{d}. In eadem villa Will. capellanus, ex dono Stephani de Bellocampo ii. acras[a] pro xii^{d}. In Terlinghes, ex dono Will. filii Luce, Johannes Fulco iv. acras pro viii^{d}. In Leia, ex dono Otvel de Boville, Walt. Testard v. acras pro ii^{s}. in Haillingherst, ex dono Christianæ de Withermundeford, Osbertus Com. iv. acras pro xiv^{d}. In Munedene, ex dono Henrici de Munedene, Fulco iii. acras pro xvi^{d}. In Sudburi, ex dono Will. de Dinesle i. mansuram, quam Gilb. Flandrensis tenet pro xiv^{d}. In Meldune, ex dono Oswardi præpositi, Steph. de Fulebrige i. mansuram pro xii^{d}. In Goldingeham, ex dono Will. Goldingeham i. acram, quam una domina tenet pro vi^{d}. In Leiren, ex dono Julianæ de Haia, Edwinus de Kingesford iii. acras pro xviii^{d}.

[Ibid.]

In Finchingfeld ex dono Henrici regis secundi, secundùm juramentum Folcheri, Ricardi, Gileberti, unam carucatam terræ, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 5 a.]

Tota villa de Finchingfeld est ad firmam, in manu Osberti clerici, pro xi^{l}.

Redditus Bailliæ de London.

[Ibid. fol. 5 b.]

Johannes sacerdos de ecclesia S. Clementis LXX^{s}. ex dono Henrici regis secundi, Will. frater Stephani clerici, pro uno domo et gardino vii^{s}., &c. Jacobus sacerdos de Holeburne, de ecclesia de Redenhache i. marc.

Ex dono Roberti de Watenvill, Amicius i. croft. pro v^{s}., &c.

Apud Chiringham, ex dono Gileberti Basset, ex feodo abbatis Westm. Will. Parmentarius i. toft. pro xi^{d}., &c.

[Ibid. fol. 6 a.]

De feodo comitis Leicestriæ, Will. de Haverhuvill, pro terra inter terram Jordani clerici, &c. iv^{s}. ii^{d}., &c.

Ex dono fratris Salemeri, Willielmus Brunus i. mesagium pro xviii^{s}., &c.

Apud Flete, ex dono Gervasii de Cornhill, Teintarius i. mesagium pro v^{s}., &c.

Ex dono Will. Martell, Laur. Hosarius i. mesagium pro v^{s}., &c.

[Ibid. fol. 6 b.]

In Dertford, ex dono H. regis secundi, Gilebertus pro carrucata terræ xii. marc., &c.

Hæ sunt consuetudines hominum fratrum Templi de Humbra. De elemosina domini Will. de Hastings, Almarus Blache v. acras pro xviii^{d}. et ad pratum falcandum i. falcatorem, et i. hominem ad levandum, &c.

De Redditibus Bailliæ de Kent.

[Ibid. fol. 7 a.]

Hæc est tenura singulorum hominum apud Strodam, et census et servicium, &c. Gaufridus et Will. de Ros tenent LXXX. acras pro xx^{s}. annuatim reddendo, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 8 a.]

De elemosina Danielis de Crevequer v^{s}., &c.

Summa firmi de Strode xi^{l}. xviii^{s}. ob.

De elemosina Willielmi fratris regis, et Willielmi Peverelle in Ewelle; Will. filius Welfled tenet iii. acras, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 49 b.]

De elemosina Roberti de Ver, filii Osmundi; de molendino xx^{s}., &c.

De elemosina Henrici de Essex, nova molendina Ewelle, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 10 a.]

De elemosina Saheri de Arceles, Rad. sacer tenet xl. acras, &c.

De elemosina fratris Eustachii Picot, reddit Will. de Popeshale iiii^{s}.

De elemosina Hugonis de Dovora, Elfwinus et Ric. de Tuettune reddunt ii^{s}.

De elemosina Radulfi Truue, reddit uxor Patwini xii^{d}.

De elemosina Petri de Chelesfeld, Randulfus de Maxestune ii^{s}., &c.

[Ibid. fol. 10 b.]

De elemosina Theobaldi archiepiscopi est quod de Hamo de Chilham tenet. Tenura de Waltham singulorum hominum et servicium.

Hamo de Chilleham tenet LVIII. acras de terra arabili et iiii. acras prati, et xiii. acras de bosco pro LVIII^{s}. et viii^{d}. pro omnibus servitiis. Radulfus filius Reginaldi tenet xv. acras et dim. pro vi^{s}., &c.

De Redditibus Bailliæ de Warewic.

[Ibid. fol 12 a.]

De ecclesia de Sireburne i. marcam, de feodo comitis de Warewic.

---

[a] Ex Cod. MS. in Scaccario, penès Rememoratorem Regis, fol. 4 a.

De ecclesia de Cardintona iii. marcas de elemosina Willielmi filii Alani.

De molendino de Ymeneia ii. marcas de feudo Osberti filii Hugonis.

De molendino de Edrischestona v^{s}. de feudo Henrici de Monteforti.

De molendino de Bosewrth v^{s}. de feudo Roberti de Haruecurt.

De molendino de Alfstanesford xxvi^{s}. de feudo comitis de Warewic.

[Ibid. fol. 12 b.]

De molendino de Berestanestona vi^{s}. et viii^{d}. de feudo Roberti Marmionis.

De molendino de Sireburne vii^{s}. de feodo comitis de Warewic.

De molendino de Carditona v^{s}. de elemosina Willielmi filii Alani.

De molendino de Flighamstede iii^{s}. de elemosina domini regis.

De molendino de Stodlega vi^{s}. de feodo Petri Corbecun.

[Ibid. fol. 13 a.]

De Sireburne, Warinus reddit pro dim. virgata terræ xliv^{d}. Ysaac pro quarta parte unius virgatæ terræ et dimidio tofto ii^{s}. vi^{d}., &c.

[Ibid. fol. 13 b.]

De Neubald Reginaldus filius presbyteri, pro i. virgata terræ xxx^{d}. Ric. filius Utardi pro i. virgata xxx^{d}., &c.

De Mortona, de dono comitis de Warewic, Suanus pro i. virgata iv^{s}. Godefridus pro i. virgata iv^{s}.

In Herdewich, de feudo Radulfi de Sutlega, Ricardus pro quarta parte unius virgatæ xxx^{d}. Thurgoth pro dim. virgata v^{s}. &c.

[Ibid. fol. 14 a.]

De Tysho, de feudo Roberti de Stafford, Walt. de Mortona pro dimidia hyda viii^{s}. Walt. cementarius pro i. virgata iv^{s}., &c.

De Hereburebiri, de feudo Henrici de Clintona, Saffredus decanus pro v. virgatis et curia, quas tenet ad terminum, ii. marcas. Turkil pro i. virgata v^{s}. [a]Gunnildus pro i. mannagio xii^{d}., &c.

De Cestretona, de elemosyna Willielmi Croc, Ricardus monachus pro i. virgata vi^{s}. Wlcurius pro i. virgata vi^{s}., &c.

De elemosina Petri Corbezun, Randulfus de Stodlega xxx^{d}. Dc elemosina Ricardi filii Pagani, Galfr. de Culurecroft xiii^{d}. De elemosina Petri Corbezun Ric. de Stodlei vi^{d}. De elemosina Willielmi Giffard in Afne[b] Dereceth ii^{s}. De elemosina Adæ de Naptona, in eadem villa xii^{d}. De elemosina Margaretæ de Campania in Huningham xii^{d}. De feudo Willielmi filii Alani in Westona, Willielmus Stoc pro ii. virgatis viii^{s}. De elemosina Walteri de Sumerville in Sirigthescote iii^{s}. De elemosina Radulfi de Seile in Seile ii^{s}. De Snarkestona Ailbret pro masuagio et iv. acris xviii^{d}. De elemosina Harald de Leec in Stantona, Robertus pro i. acra xii^{d}. In Waletona, Warinus pro dim. virgata ii^{s}. De elemosina Willielmi de Foleville, in Assebi, Godwinus pro quodam orto xii^{d}. De elemosina Herberti de Kunesburg in eadem villa, Willielmus de i. virgata v^{s}. De Leircestre vi^{s}.

De elemosina comitis de Ferreres in Tuttesburi iii^{s}. De elemosina Radulfi filii Radulfi in Herteshorn, de quatuor virgatis xii^{s}. De elemosina Ricardi de Wiville in Welneford, Ricardus pro i. virgata iii^{s}. De feudo Saheri de Quinci in Buckebi, Alexander, et Willielmus pro ii. virgatis terræ x^{s}.

De elemosina Alardi de S. Illario, in Horepol. uxor Hosse pro masuagio ii^{s}. In Cugenho xii^{d}. In Bradende x^{s}. viii^{d}. De elemosina comitis de Fereres; de Galfrido de Perie xxvi^{s}. viii^{d}. [c] Filii Baldwini Ruf heved pro i. virgata v^{s}. De elemosina Roberti filii Galfridi in Hintes, de Pugnant xii^{d}.

De elemosina Galfridi Marmion, in Mideltona, de Ricardo filio viduæ, pro ii. virgatis iv^{s}.

In Estafford, de feudo ipsius G. Marmiun et Thomæ filii Noel ii^{s}. De elemosina domini regis Henrici secundi, in Keil viii. marcas. De Oneleia ii^{s}.

De elemosina Randulphi comitis Cestriæ, Nicolaus Kent de i. burgagio iv^{s} De elemosina comitis Hugonis de Cestria, Nicholaus de Kent pro navicula piscarii vii^{s}

De elemosina Hugonis le Poher in Wircestre, Osbertus pro crofto extra villam ii^{s}.

De feudo Rogeri de Porthis, in Wiche, ii^{s}. Et de feudo Ynardi Parlarii vi^{d}. In Sarnneford de Ricardo Amias xii^{d}.

De feodo Radulfi de Suthlega Chelverdescote, quam ipse Radulphus tenet ad firmam pro vi. marcis et dimidia.

De feodo comitis Roberti Leircestriæ, in Wethelesberne vii. marcas et iii^{s}. de Hugone et Wlwino de firma. De Roberto Francigena pro xxiii. acris ii^{s}.

De feudo comitis de Warewic. in Warewic, Rogerus Faber xlii^{d}. pro marenagio suo. Edwardus xl^{d}. Aldewinus iii^{s}. Rogerus Baiard ii^{s}. Osbertus Hakun xxx^{d}. Robertus Pinel ii^{s}., &c.

[Ibid. fol. 16 a.]

De elemosina domini regis Henrici secundi, in Flighanestede, Galfridus ii^{s}. iv^{d}. Vidua xiv^{d}. Ric. Stronge xviii^{d}. Adwinus Pelliparius xii^{d}., &c.

De elemosina Will. Pludi in Radeford, Will. de Warmintone, pro tribus dimidiis virgatis terræ iii^{s}. Simon pro i. virgata xxvii^{d}. Walterus Britus pro ii. virgatis et dim. et cum xl. acris, cum prato pertinenti iv^{s}. et detinet xi^{d}. de hoc quod dare debet.

De elemosina Rogeri de Munbrai. In Belesale, et in pertinentiis Hugo[d] præpositus, et Johannes filius Ailwardi pro i. virgata terræ v^{s}. iv^{d}., &c.

[Ibid. fol. 17 a.]

De feodo Roberti Marmionis in Berestanestona, Adam de Eriscote pro virgata xxxvii^{d}. Gilibertus filius Edwini, pro virgata xxxvii^{d}.

[Ibid. fol. 18 a.]

Hæc debentur de Sireburne per consuetudinem, opus iv. dierum ad metendum, et iii. ad falcandum ad conredum domus; et pratum domini de Sireburne falcare et levare, ad custamentum hominum. Debent etiam vigilia domini de unaquaque virgata terræ ii^{d}. vel iv. gallinas, ad electionem illorum.

Hæc debentur de Tysho et de Neubald, et de Herdwic et de Mortona, per iii. dies metere, et per ii. falcare ad domus conredum.

Hæc debentur de Flighamestede, iii. dies metere ad custum domus.

Hæc debentur per consuetudinem de Beleshale, per tres dies metere i. ad custamentum domus, et per tres dies arare i. die ad custum domus, per i. diem falcare, et habere de domo i. arietem vel viii^{d}. et xxiv. panes, et i. caseum de melioribus domus, et plenam peliam salis. Masculum pullum, si natus sit super terram domus, vendere non possint sine licentia fratrum. Si filiam habent dare non possunt sine licentia fratrum.

[Ibid. fol. 18b.]

Hæc debentur de Berstanestona, per tres dies metere, i. die ad conredum domus; per tres dies arare i. die ad conredum domus. Per dies ii. falcare, i. die ad custamentum suum, et altera die habebunt dim. arietem vel iv^{d}. et dimidium caseum, et xii. panes, et dim. peliam salis. Filias suas non possunt dare sine licentia fratrum; nec equos masculos, si super terram fratrum nati sunt, sine licentia fratrum, vendere possunt; et si per licentiam vendiderint i^{d}. de tonna dare debent.

[Ibid. fol. 19 b.]

Apud Lidlegee habent unam carucatam terræ, ex dono domini Herberti de Castello Hologoti, et confirmatione domini regis, quæ est in dominio fratrum, præter xvi. acras et dim. Ric. de Lidlegee dat annuatim pro xiii. acris xxvi^{d}., &c.

Apud Botelegee, ex dono prædicti Herberti, &c. Johannes pro dim. virgata v^{s}., &c.

Apud Carditonam, ex dono Will. filii Alani, tota villa de Carditona, et Huchemerse, et dimidia villa de Chattewelle, et confirmatione domini regis. Adam Albus pro dimidia virgata xl^{d}., &c.

Ibid. fol. 20 b.]

Apud Covetone, ex dono Walteri filii Alani. Robertus et Hamo filius ejus pro i. virgata v^{s}.

---

[a] Ex cod. MS. in Scaccario, penès Rememoratorem Regis, fol. 14 b.

[b] Ibid. fol. 15 a.

[c] Ibid. fol. 15 b.

[d] Ibid. fol. 16 a.

[Ibid. fol. 21 a.]

Apud Kinlet, ex dono Briani de Brantone et Rogeri fratris ejus, Abraham pro i. virgatâ terræ iv^{s}.

Apud Salopesburiam, ex dono Willielmi filii Alani; Robertus Pelliparius pro ii. messuagiis xvi^{d}.

Apud Brugiam quædam dimidia mansia cecidit in manu fratrum, quæ solita fuit reddere annuatim ii^{s}., &c.

[Ibid. fol. 22 a.]

Apud Couele de dono Matildis reginæ, habentur quatuor hidæ, quarum duæ sunt in dominio, et ii. assisæ ab hominibus. Ailwinus præpositus dim. virgatam pro iii^{s}., &c, Hæ[a] sunt pertinentiæ de Couele apud Mideltune, ex dono Rogeri de Cundi i. virgata terræ quam archiadiaconus de Norwiz tenet pro v^{s}.

Apud Hewelme, ex dono Walt. Druet iii^{s}. terræ, quam Ricardus et Sewale tenent pro iii^{s}.

Apud Oxoniam, de dono Roberti D'Oilli, infra bailliam, unam terræ quæ reddit xviii^{d}. quod. Will. Aurifaber, et Leveva vidua reddunt. Item ex dono ipsius Roberti extra bailliam, quam isti tenent pro subscripto servicio; Ailmerus Pelliparius xx^{d}., &c.

[Ibid. fol. 23 a.]

Apud Oxoniam, ex dono prædictæ Matildæ reginæ, duo molendina, quæ Will. Hosarius tenet pro iii. marcis.

Apud Couele duo molendina, quæ Will. molendinarius tenet pro i. marc.

Apud Hewelme, ex donò Walteri Druet i. molendinum, quod Will. tenet pro dimidiâ marcâ. Ex dono Roberti Arsic, quod dicitur Aureum Molendinum, quod Will. tenet pro dim. marcâ.

Hæc Summa Summarum, tam de terris assisis, quam de molendinis Domui Templi de Couele pertinentibus xii. *marc.* xii^{s}. x^{d}.

[Ibid. fol. 23 b.]

APUD Meritune, ex dono Simonis comitis sunt vii. hidæ terræ, quarum duæ sunt in dominio, et v. assisæ de hominibus Walt. filius Reg. tenet i. virgatam terræ pro v^{s}., &c.

[Ibid. fol. 24 a.]

Hæ sunt pertinentiæ de Meritune apud Hamtune. Ex dono Will. Belchii. virgata terræ, quam tenet Robertus hæres ejus pro iii^{s}.

[Ibid. fol. 24 b.]

Apud Blegedun, ex dono Mandegor ii. virgatas terræ, quam Rob. filius Osberti tenet pro vii^{s}.

Apud Weucote, ex dono Otve de Insula i. virgata terræ, quam Rad. tenet pro iv^{s}.

Apud Erle, ex dono Walteri filii Fulquini i. virgata terræ, quam Walt. Clemens tenet pro x^{s}.

Apud Hamme, ex dono Girardi de Greinevile, ii. virgatas terræ, quam Will. de la Rokele tenet pro dimidiâ marcâ.

Apud Calvertune, ex dono Walteri de Bolebeche xl^{s}. terræ, quos isti subscripti Simon Panifer vi^{s}., &c. Apud Streford, ex dono Hamonis Merfelini xii^{d}. quos Simon filius Leuerici reddunt.

Hæc est Summa pertinentiarum de Meritune iii^{l}. xvi^{s}. viii^{d}.

[Ibid. fol. 25 a.]

APUD Hensentune, ex dono Odonis de Talentune, ii. hidas terræ et dim. quas isti subscripti tenent; Herwius præpositus i. virgata terræ pro iii^{s}., &c.

[Ibid. fol. 25 b.]

Apud Guttingres, ex dono Gileberti de Laci xii. hidas terræ et i. virgata, præter dominium. Prædictæ verò hidæ universæ sunt assisæ, &c. Apud Bantoniam, Hugo filius clerici pro iii. virgatis xiii^{s}., &c. Apud Beretune, Quenild vidua pro i. hidâ v^{s}., &c.

[Ibid. fol. 26 a.]

Apud Holeford, ex dono G. de Laci, i. virgata et dim. Adam miles pro illâ virgatâ vi^{s}. vi^{d}. Edith vidua, pro dim. virgatâ ii^{s}. Hæ pertinentiæ ad Guttingres; ex dono Rogeri de Wateville apud inferiorem Guttingres dim. hidam; Rad. ad Fontem pro i. virgatâ terræ iii^{s}. Will. pro i. virgata iii^{s}.

Apud Niwetune, ex dono Rogeri de Oilli, dim. hida terræ, Thuret pro unâ virgatâ terræ illius iiii^{s}., &c.

Apud Pultune, ex dono Stephani de Buillers, i. virgata, quam tenet Jordanus pro vi^{s}.

Apud Hamtune, ex dono Roberti de Meisi, i. virgata, quam tenet Will. pro vi^{s}.

Apud Aldeburhe, ex dono Heliæ Gifard, i. hida terræ, quam tenet Hugo pro xx^{s}.

Apud Salpertune, ex dono Petri de Stodeleia, i. virgata et dim. quam virgatam tenet Ric. Winge pro v^{s}.

Apud Lugge, ex dono Reginaldi de S. Valerio, quædam terra, quam tenet Robertus de Flede pro iii^{l}. x^{s}.

Apud Gloucestre, ex dono Rogeri comitis Herefordiæ, una terra ad capud pontis quam tenet Liveva pro v^{s}.

Apud Butintune, ex dono Reginaldi de Bekeford, dimidia virgata terræ, quam tenet Petrus pro ii^{s}. vi^{d}. Apud Stiptune, ex dono Rogeri de Champflure, i. virgata et tres acræ. Henricus tenet i. virgatam pro v^{s}. Will. iii. acras pro xii^{d}.

Apud Aneford, ex dono Will. de Dodeswelle, Jordanus tenet dominium, et ii. virgatas et dim. pro xviii^{d}. Alanus pro i. virgatâ vii^{s}., &c.

[Ibid. fol. 26 b.]

Apud Winchelcumbe, ex dono G. de Laci, quinque burgagia, xii^{d}. Gervasius pro uno burgagio iv^{s}., &c.

Apud Grettune, ex dono Johannis de Suthleia, dimidia hida terræ. Et similiter ex ejusdem dono apud Grete, i. virgata. Hugo pro i. virgatâ iv^{s}., &c.

Apud Wrmitune, ex dono Rogeri de Wrmitune, ii. marcatas terrarum, quam tenet Rob. de Hastin pro ii. marcis. Apud Aldrintune, ex dono Ricardi de Aldrintune, una virgata, quam idem Ric. tenet pro iii^{s}.

Apud Condicote, ex dono Hugonis de Condicote, dimidia hida terræ, quam Walterus tenet pro viii^{s}. Apud Cotesdone, ex dono Johannis de Evereus, i. virgata; hanc virgatam tenent duæ viduæ pro v^{s}.

Hæc est Summa Redditus pertinentiarum ad Gutinge
xi^{l}. x^{s}. vi^{d}. ob.

APUD Grete, ex dono Johannis de Suthleia, i. molendinum, quod tenet Rad. Destin pro i. marca. Apud Guttinge, ex dono G. de Lasci, i. molendinum quod tenet Martinus pro xx^{s}. Fratres fecerunt i. molendinum fulerez apud Beretone, quod tenet Wireth pro xxxii^{s}. Item ipsi fratres fecerunt aliud molendinum apud Beretone, quod tenet idem Wireth pro xii^{d}.

[Ibid. fol. 28 a.]

Apud Ingeflode, ex dono Rogeri filii Hunfridi, tres hidæ terræ, quarum una est assisa et duo in dominio, &c.

Hæ sunt pertinentiæ de Ingeflod. Apud Wintoniam viii^{s}. iv^{d}., quod Radulfus reddit. Apud Derneford, ex dono Aliz. de Toni, dim. hida terræ, quam Th. tenet pro xv^{s}, Apud Fernlee, ex dono Hawisiæ de Parc, iii. virgatas terræ, &c. Apud Warneford, ex dono Johannis de Port, i. molendinum quod Eadmundus sacerdos tenet pro xx^{s}. Apud Soheravene, ex dono Roberti comitis de Leicestre, in uno molendino, quam Steph. clericus reddit dim marcam.

[Ibid. fol. 28 b.]

Apud Rocleiam, ex dono Joh. Marescall, i. hida terræ, &c.

Hæ sunt pertinentiæ de Rocleia, apud Berugge, ex dono Will. de Bellocampo, ii. hidas terræ, &c. Item in eadem villa de Rocleia, ex dono Roberti de Ewias, i. hida terræ, quam Walkelinus tenet pro xvi^{s}. Item ex dono Adæ de Port, apud Berewic, i. virgata terræ quam Will. clericus tenet pro dim. marca.

Apud Westcote, ex dono Henrici Huse, i. hida terræ et dimidia, quas Rob. Finch tenet pro xl^{s}. Ex dono Willielmi Achard apud Spersholt, dimidia hida terræ, de qua, &c. Ex dono Walteri captivi apud Westcote, unam culturam, quam Will. tenet pro xiv^{d}.

[Ibid. fol. 29 a.]

Apud Bradewelle, ex dono Alani de Limesi, ecclesia de Bradewelle, quam tenet magister Willielmus pro quatuor marcis, &c. In villa de Bradewelle, ex dono ipsius Alani de Limesi, quinque hidas terræ, quas isti subscripti tenent; Edwardus pro dimidia hida xiv^{s}. et ii^{d}., &c.

---

[a] Ex cod. MS. in Scaccario, penès Rememoratorem Regis, fol. 22 b.

[Ibid. fol. 29 b.]

Apud Cotesmore, de dono Alani de Limesi, xix. denariatas in pratis, quas tenet Johannes. Item apud Cotesmore, ex dono ejusdem Alani xx^{d}. in pratis, quos tenet magister Willielmus.

Ex emptione ipsorum fratrum à Radulpho de Wig. unum molendinum apud Cotesmore, quod tenet Johannes filius Lamberti pro x^{s}. Apud Filknich, ex dono Alani de Limesi, unum molendinum, quod tenet Radulphus Longus prov^{s}.

Apud Sibeforde, ex dono Willielmi filii Rogeri, idem Willielmus tres hidas tenet ex prædictis, ad dominium, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 30 a.]

Ex dono Roberti fratris Willielmi, tres virgatas, quas tenent subscripti; Godwinus pro una virgata iiii^{s}., &c.

[Ibid. fol. 31 a.]

Apud Bristol, ex dono comitis Roberti, quædam terra cujus pars ædificata est ab ipsis fratribus, et alia pars per hos homines, Radulphus de Kent pro uno masuagio xx^{d}., &c.

Hæ sunt pertinentiæ de Bristol; apud Crukes, ex dono Baldwini comitis, una marca, quam Hugo de Tulecumbe reddit. Apud Merieth, ex dono Henrici de Merieth, una virgata quam Walterus de Merieth tenet pro iii^{s}. Apud Clothangre, ex dono Huberti de Peripont, quam tenet Galfridus de Sancto Mauro pro LXV^{s}. Apud Pulesdune, ex dono Savari de Pulesdune, una virgata quæ reddit iii^{s}. Apud Piritonam ex dono Philippi de Columbariis, dimidia virgata, quam una domina tenet pro iv^{s}.

[Ibid. fol. 31 b.]

Apud Chiresbire, ex dono Roberti filii Reginaldi, villa de Chiresbire, quam Reginaldus Fricum et frater ejus tenent pro xxx^{s}. Apud Hullam, ex dono Warini de Aula, una virgata, quam tenet Galfridus S. Mauro pro viii^{s}. Apud Walle, ex dono Samsonis Bloet, una virgata, quam Ricardus Probus tenet pro iii^{s}.

In Cornubia, apud Fawimore, una terra quæ reddit dimidiam marcam. Apud Cunertune, ex dono Ricardi Pincernæ, una virgata quam Robertus Niger tenet pro v^{s}. Apud Lanstaveltune, ex dono Ricardi filii Willielmi, unum masuagium, quam tenet Walterus pro xii^{d}. Apud Loc, ex dono Walteri Blohet, una virgata terræ quam Walterus de Loc tenet pro dimidia marca.

Ex dono fratris Ferami de Bolonia apud Erelade c^{s}. quas Weilaudus reddit per annum, quando fratribus placuerit. Item ex dono ipsius fratris Ferami de Bolonia, apud Artecubam, quædam terra, quam isti tenent et hos redditus reddant: Swenlig ii^{s}., &c.

Apud Menedepe, ex dono Roberti filii Martini, una terra quæ reddit dimidiam marcam. Apud Draintune, xii^{d}. Apud Culertune, ex dono Willielmi de Mineres, una virgata, quam tenet Reinerus pro v^{s}. Apud Framtonam, ex dono Ricardi filii Puinz, duas virgatas, quas tenet Rogerus de Cautelo pro xx^{s}. Apud Portesheved, ex dono Petri de Sancto Mauro, una virgata, quam tenet Matelive pro iv^{s}. Ex fraternitate Giliberti Malet, annuatim una marca apud Lamicete. Ex dono Baldewini de Columbariis, unum masagium, quod tenet Eadwardus pro xviii^{d}. Apud Holeweie, ex dono Ricardi de Monteacuto, quam tenet Robertus pro ..... Apud Cumbam,[a] ex dono fratris Serlonis filii Odonis, tota villa de Cumba, quæ liberata est Willielmo de Cumba, filio sacerdoti, et W. filio Hugonis, per x. annos, pro xiii. marcis per annum. Apud Acforde, ex dono Aluredi de Nicol, una virgata, quam tenet Robertus dapifer, pro iv^{s}. Apud Bissopeswrthe, ex dono Willielmi filii Johannis LX. acras, quas tenent Edricus et Orgarus, pro v^{s}. Apud Tarent, ex dono comitis de Mohlent, quam tenet Hugo de Curce pro x^{s}. Apud Wiletune, ex dono Reginaldi filii Ursi, tota villa de Wiletone, quam tenet ad firmam Galfridus de S. Mauro, per decem annos, pro xvi. marcis. Apud Cliftone, ex dono Rogeri de Novant, viii^{s}. in molendino de Cliftone. Apud Lanchevitone, ex dono Ricardi filii Willielmi, iii^{s}. In molendino de Lanchevitone, quos reddunt canonici de eadem villa. Apud Lachecoche, ex dono comitis Patricii, unum molendinum, quod quædam vidua et ejus filius tenent pro xiiii^{s}., &c.

De Redditibus de Baillia de Westune.

[Ibid. fol. 32 b.]

In villa de Westone sunt duæ carucatæ terræ de mul. in dominio, ex dono comitis Giliberti, et alia terra est assisa ab istis hominibus sequentibus; Alricus Longus tenet duas acras, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 33 b.]

Johannes clericus tenet tres virgatas terræ liberè, quietè, ab omnibus serviciis pro iiii^{s}. Ex dono Matildis de Londonis, Sexi de Willie dimidiam virgatam terræ pro iiii^{s}. et inveniet duos homines ad preces cerviciæ, de feodo Radulphi Pungarde in villa de Bocland. Hervicus capellanus tenet tres acras, ex dono Thomæ de Bocland, et Hervicus filius ejus pro xii^{d}. pro omnibus serviciis. Helias de Gladeshe duas acras pro vi^{d}. ex eodem dono. In Ruth Radulphus reddit dimidiam marcam, ex elemosina patris sui, et sui ipsius.

[Ibid. fol. 34 a.]

Hic est annuus redditus in villa de Baldache; ex dono comitis Gileberti; Ricardus de Hereford tenet tres acras de burgagio in villa de Baldache, pro xviii^{d}. pro omnibus serviciis, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 35 b.]

In villa de Hartesch, Radulphus et Renerus tenent dimidiam virgatam, ex dono Adæ de Port, pro v^{s}. pro omnibus serviciis.

[Ibid. fol. 36 a.]

In villa de Eadwerthe, Aschetinus decanus tenet tres virgatas pro xx^{s}. iiii^{d}. minus. Ex dono Rogeri Barnard in Landeth, Ricardus tenet unam virgatam terræ, ex dono Hugonis de Bellocampo pro iiii^{s}. pro omnibus serviciis.

In villa de Rullidene, Adam et Johannes frater ejus tenent unam virgatam terræ pro viii^{s}. ii^{d}. Ex dono, Reginaldi Chokes, Hamundus dimidiam virgatam pro iii^{s}., &c. Hugo de Nabadune quinque acras pro xxviii^{d}. ex dono Ricardi Templarii.

In villa de Buntingeford, Petrus molendinarius tenet xiii. acras, v. ex dono Henrici de Chelers, et v. ex dono Ricardi de Halsiche filii Willielmi; et tres ex dono, Reginaldi filii Petri pro xviii^{d}. pro omnibus serviciis. Reginaldus de Buntingford v. acras, ex dono Ricardi de Halsache, et pratum de Buntingford pro xv^{d}. Spurun[b] xl. acras in villa de Corneia pro x^{s}. ex dono Radulfi Trichet, pro omnibus serviciis. In villa de Codruch, Reinerus de Wivellelme dimidiam virgatam pro iiii^{d}. ex dono Matildis reginæ uxoris regis Stephani. Alicia duas acras pro iiii^{d}. ex dono Radulfi Albi, Henricus de Hibentune tres acras pro vi^{d}. ex eodem dono. Brian de Absedene i. acram pro vi^{d}. ex dono Lucæ de Abseden. In Suttune, Johannes de Suttune, de dono Henrici Flandrensis ii^{s}.

In villa de Prestune sunt quatuor carucatæ in dominio, ex dono Bernardi de Baillol; et partim ex dono Oliveri de Malvoier, &c. Willielmus Gulafre tenet quoddam clausum, quod vocatur Tunecroft, et v. acras, ex dono Albani de Hairun et mesuagium suum, &c. [c] Nicholaus filius Giffardi vii. acras et mesuagium et gravam suam pro ii^{s}. ii^{d}. et quinque præcarias, ex dono Albani de Hairon; et tamen xii^{d}. sunt ex dono Bernardi de Baillol, sicut alii, &c. Radulfus de Hairon tenet duas virgatas per unam marcam; sed tenet xl. nummatas de dominio fratrum, ex concessione fratris Osberti de Gloecestria, &c. Ricardus Bercarius [d] vii. acras pro xxvi^{d}. et omnibus præcariis, ex dono Oliveri de Malvoier, &c. Simon de Gosemer tres acras et dimidiam ex dono Oliveri de Malvoier; et tres acras et dimidiam ex dono Bernardi de Baillol, ut alii, &c. [e] Willielmus Gernun unam virgatam, pro dimidia marca, ex dono Oliveri de Malvoier.

In villa de Melebroc, Adam tenet tres virgatas pro vii^{s}. ex dono Roberti de Aubeni, et facit duas præcarias in autumpno, &c. [f] Peverel de Maldune reddit duos solidos in elemosina, ex dono Willielmi Martel.

In villa de Sarnebroch, Willielmus filius Aschetili tenet tres virgatas, ex dono Willielmi Burdeth, pro vi^{s}. pro omnibus serviciis. Osbertus filius Azur i. virgatam pro iiii^{s}. ex dono dominæ Aliciæ de Clermunt; et facit duas præcarias, &c. Petrus filius Nicholai dimidiam hidam pro vii^{s}. iii^{d}. ex eadem donatione, &c. Robertus de Russenden vii. acras; pro xviii^{d}. ex dono Roberti de Broi, pro omnibus serviciis. Robertus filius Turkilli ix. acras pro xl^{d}. ex dono Simonis de Waulle, &c. [g] Hugo de Eddeworthe xvi. acras, pro iii^{s}. ex dono Roberti Broi et Simonis de Waulle, &c. Hardingus iii. acras pro xii^{d}. ex dono Aschetil et Nicholai,

---

[a] Ex cod. MS. in Scaccario, penès Rememoratorem Regis, fol. 32 a.

[b] Ibid. fol. 36 b.

[c] Ibid. fol. 37 a.

[d] Ibid. fol. 37 b.

[e] Ibid. fol. 38 a.

[f] Ibid. fol. 38 b.

[g] Ibid. fol. 39 a.

&c. Aelicia tres acras pro xii^{d}. ex eadem donatione, &c. Reginaldus Huit tres acras pro xii^{d}. ex eadem donatione, &c. Reginaldus mercator tres acras, pro xii^{d}. ex dono Simonis de Waulle, &c. Aschetil de Meuheie vii. acras et mesagium suum pro iiii^{s}. iiii^{d}. ex dono Galfridi de Trailli, &c. Will. Pauper xx. acras de dominio pro iiii^{s}. ex dono Willielmi Trichet, &c. Warinus faber x. acras pro xviii^{d}. ex eadem donatione, &c. Rob. de Radewell xxvii. acras de terra arabili, et xviii. acras de bosco, pro iiii^{d}. ex eadem donatione, &c.

In villa de Langeford, Leuricus Butte tenet xxxviii. acras ex dono Simonis de Waulle pro xviii^{s}., &c. Baldwinus xix. acras ex eadem donatione, pro viii^{s}., &c.

[Ibid. fol. 39 b.]

De ecclesia de Westune, de altari redduntur annuatim tres marcæ et dimidia ex dono comitis Gileberti. De ecclesia de Baldach, ex eadem donatione x. marcæ. De ecclesia de Langeford, de altari iiii. marcæ, ex dono Simonis de Waulle ; et de curia fratrum iii^{s}. præter fructum gardini.

Martinus molendinarius tenet molendinum de Radewell, ex dono comitis Gileberti pro iii. marcis. Johannes molendinarius tenet molendinum de Melebroche pro x^{s}. ex dono Roberti de Aubeni. Willielmus molendinarius tenet molendinum de Dudintune, pro xxxvii^{s}. ex dono Radulfi de Sule. Alanus de Eastwiche reddit in elemosinam xii^{d}. de suo molendino. De molendino de Langeford redduntur vi^{s}. per annum ad decimationem, ex dono Simonis de Waulle.

Hic subscribuntur Redditus omnium Ecclesiarum, et Molendinorum et Terrarum de Baillia de Lincolnscire.

[Ibid. fol. 40 a.]

Galfridus presbyter de Alethorp, de ecclesia de Alethorp, in vita sua, nomine ecclesiæ iiii^{s}. quæ est de dono Rogeri de Munbray. Robertus de Ver de capella Burnham, quæ pertinet ad ecclesiam de Alethorp, in vita sua iv^{s}., et post ejus decessum redibit in dominium. De altari ecclesiæ de Cambesburch iv. marcæ in hoc anno, et decimæ garbarum in dominio, quæ est ex dono Rogeri de Tolebu. Medietas ecclesiæ de Wileketone, in dominio, quæ est de dono Simonis de Canci. Ecclesia de Trop in dominio, quæ est de dono Jollani de Engesbi et Walteri camerarii, quæ reddit iiii. marcas. Alanus capellanus de ecclesia de Harebi, in vita sua ii^{s}. quæ est de dono comitis Willielmi. Leonardus presbyter de ecclesia de Golckesby, in vita sua xxx^{s}. quæ est de dono comitis Ranulphi. Magister Petrus de Tilnei de ecclesia de Raneston, in vita sua iii. marcas, quæ est de dono Roberti de Calz. Robertus de Novill de ecclesia de Asckeby, in vita sua, nomine ecclesiæ, dimidia marca, quæ est de dono Simonis Tuschet et Jordani de Askebi. Johannes clericus, de medietate ecclesiæ de Cranewelle, in vita sua dimidia marca nomine ecclesiæ, quæ est de dono Roberti de Armenteres. Willielmus clericus de medietate ecclesiæ de Wime, in vita sua tres marcæ et unum bisantium, et alia medietas in dominio, quæ est de dono Galfridi de Cleipol et Ogeri de Praxtone. Ecclesia de Strattone in dominio, quæ est de dono Roberti de Bruis. Alexander clericus de ecclesia de Caitorp, in vita sua v. marcæ, quæ est de dono Willielmi de Vesci. Germanus clericus de ecclesia de Normanton, in vita sua iiii^{s}. quæ est de dono Willielmi de Vesci. Thomas clericus de ecclesia de Sibetorp, in vita sua i. marca, quæ est de dono Roberti filii Radulphi et Roberti Malebisse. Nicholaus de Marenham de ecclesia de Marenham, in vita sua ii^{s}.[a] quæ est de dono Johannis constabularii Cestriæ. De altari ecclesiæ de Aicles iv. marcæ et decimæ garbarum in dominio, quæ est de dono Henr. regis secundi. De ecclesia de Sumerdbi nichil, quæ est de dono H. regis secundi. Et de ecclesia de Starle nichil, quæ est de dono ejusdem. De ecclesia de Aslachebi nichil, quæ est de dono Huberti de Ria. De ecclesia de Bilingburch nichil, quæ est de dono Rogeri Burnell. De ecclesia de Botulfbrige nichil, quæ est de dono Roberti Gemeges. De ecclesia de Godinges nichil, quæ est de dono Matildis Engane. De ecclesia de Frisebi nichil, quæ est de dono Jordani Foliot.

De filio Ricardi de Halton, de tertia parte molendini de Haltone x^{s}. quod est de dono Roberti de Bolonia. Ranulfus clericus de Hagwordhinham de molendino de Discebi viii^{s}. quod est de dono Seer de Arceles. De dimidio molendini de Golckesbi v^{s}. quod est de dono Roberti Basset. De molendino de Colingham dimidia marca, quod est de dono Walteri de Colingham. De molendino de Scallebi, quod est de dono Simonis de Tuschet, dimidia marca. De molendino de Bechingham, quod est de dono Heliæ Foliot ii. marcæ. De tribus molendinis de Torp ix^{s}. Molendina de Bracebrig, in dominio fratrum, quæ sunt de dono comitis Ranulfi. De molendino de Walcketune x^{s}. quod est de dominio fratrum. Molendina de Eccles et de Stapelhou, in dominio, de dono Rogeri fratres infirmi Newerchiæ percipiunt v. marcas de molendinis de Gretune, et residuum in dominio, quæ sunt de feodo episcopi Lincolniæ.

De molendino de Stokes, quod est de donatione Milisent[b] de Muncehaus, x^{s}. De molendino de Stigand, quod est de donatione Matildis de Bajocis, xx^{s}. De molendino de Wime, in dominio, quod est de dominio. De molendino de Grettaham xi^{s}. quod est de donatione Rogeri comitis Warwici. Adam filius Roberti magni, de molendino, quod vocatur Phalefrei xx^{s}. quod est de donatione Will. de Herierbi, filii Roberti. Idem Adam de dimidio molendino de Mannetorp, quod est de donatione Rob. Race, xii^{s}. In Welleburna quintum molendinum, et septimum molendinum, de donatione Ranulfi de Bajocis, et Ailmerii de Welleburnia. Hugo janitor de isto quinto molendino xv^{s}. Septimum tenet Nigellus filius Alexandri in excambium pro medietate molendini de Herierbi. Walterus de Graham, de molendino juxta Phalefrei, quod est de donatione Herberdi de Herierbi, nichil, de molendino de Mere, quod est de dominio fratrum i. marca. Hulf, pro molendino de Merigham viii^{s}. Ex donatione Rob. de Gant molendinum de Sautebi, quod Rog. de Sautebi tenet pro xiv^{s}. Alanne persona de Herlovestone i. molendinum in Dentone, ex donatione Beatricis, ex sua propria emptione, pro iv^{s}. In Morintone molendinum quod homines tenent pro xii^{s}. Johannes Burdun pro molendino de Alretone vi^{s}. viii^{d}.

In Lincolnia Walterus et Radulfus de Newport, pro ii. bovatis x^{s}. Will. de Vinea dimidia marca, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 41 b.]

In Bracebrig, Baldwinus ii^{s}. pro uno tofto. Haco pro i. tofto ii^{s}. &c.

Ogis de Wadingtone, pro ii. bovatis et tribus partibus unius bovatæ, quæ sunt de donatione Will. de Colevill x^{s}. cum aliis consuetudinibus. Thomas filius Suave pro una bovata, quæ est de donatione comitis Ranulfi [c] v^{s}. et present. Hugo pro dimidia carucata terræ, quæ fuit Spileman, quæ est de donatione comitis Ranulfi viii^{s}. et present. et pro dominio iv. marcæ, in vita sua. Filius Eudonis de Eccles, pro dimidia carucata terræ, quæ est de donatione comitis Ranulfi viii^{s}. et le present. Filius Winemerii, pro quadam mansione, quæ est de donatione comitis Ranulfi, quamdiu fratres voluerint, ii^{s}. pro omnibus serviciis. In Hermedestone, Galf. de una bovata, quæ est de donatione Hugonis de Mortimer, v^{s}. pro omnibus serviciis. In Mere, Johannes clericus pro i. masuagio et pro i. acra et dimidia, quæ sunt de donatione Roberti da Ropesle ii^{s}. et le present. et iv. dies operis, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 42 b.]

In Brancetone, Will. de la Forde pro dimidia carucata, quam fratres de Kirkestede warantizabunt fratibus Templi, pro excambio medietatis carucatæ terræ de Cotes, vi^{s}. et quatuor gallinas et quatuor dies operis. In Hanewrdh, Hacun pro dimidia carucata, de donatione Walteri de Aencurt, dimidia marca et quatuor dies, et le present. In Methricham, Hulfus pro dimidia carucata, de donatione Philippi de Kime i. marca, et idem iii^{s}., &c. Hugo Winterhard, pro ii. bovatis, de donatione Walteri Winterhard, xviii^{d}., &c.

De Blankenei, Suanus Boggelam, pro vi. bovatis ix^{s}. de donatione Walteri de Aencurt. Toke de eadem villa, pro i. tofto iii^{s}. et iv. gallinas, et iv. dies operis, de donatione Walteri de Aencurt. Johannes filius Alwardi pro i. bovata de dono Eustachii de Bergates iii^{s}. et iv. gallinas, et iv. dies operis. Ranulfus filius Yvonis pro xii. bovatis, de donatione Walteri de Aencurt, et pro uno tofto de donatione Will. de Berville, in Kirkebi, xiv^{s}. In Scapwic, Samanus Hogolam pro ii. bovatis de donatione Walteri de Aencurt v^{s}. Adam pro i. bovata et ii. toftis et dimidio de feodo

---

[a] Ex cod. MS. in Scaccario, penès Rememoratorem Regis, fol. 40 b.

[b] Ibid. fol. 41 a.

[c] Ibid. fol. 42 a.

Helpe harbalastarii, iii^s. vi^d. et opus et le present. Gocelinus clericus pro i. bovatâ de eodem feodo ii^s. et quatuor gallinas, et iv. dies operis. Herwardus pro i. tofto de eodem feodo ii^s. et quatuor gallinas, et iv. dies operis. Aliz vidua, et Galfridus Hazard, pro ii. bovatis de eodem feodo[a], v^s. et iv. dies operis et le present. Osbertus Hogolam de eodem feodo pro i. bovata xviii^d. et iv. dies, et le present. In Kirkebi, Osmundus pro i. tofto de feodo Walteri de Aencurt, ii^s. et iv. dies, et le present. Thomas pro i. tofto de eodem feodo, et opus, et present. Rogerus de Blankenei, in Kirkebi, pro i. tofto de feodo Helpe ii^s. et iv. dies operis et le present. Et prædictos duos solidos accipiet. Randulfus de Blankenei, et opus et le present. remanet nobis. In Martone, Rogerus, de feodo Walteri de Aencurt, pro i. bovata v^s. et iv. gallinas et iv. dies operis.

In Timberland Radulfus et Turstanus frater ejus, pro dimidia bovata de feodo comitis Cestriæ v^s. et iv. dies et le present. Will. filius Waldingi xii^d. pro homagio suo, &c. In Bilingheia, Clemens decanus pro i. tofto de donatione Petri de Bilingheia xii^d. In Willinghore, filius Coupman pro i. tofto ii^s. de donatione Radulfi de Furneis, et iv. dies operis, et le present. uxor Rad. Francigenæ pro i. bovata et i. tofto, de donatione Willielmi. De dono Willielmi de Yseni i. libram piperis ad festum beati Botulfi. De uno tofto quod uxor Willielmi de Yseni tenuit vi^d. ad lumen ecclesiæ Templi. In Navenbi Ric. decanus pro i. tofto et i. bovata terræ, de suo proprio dono ii^s. Galfridus xi^s. et iv. gallinas, et iv. dies operis, pro uno tofto, et pro tertia parte quatuor bovatarum. Osbertus persona pro i. tofto, et pro xii. acris, de dono Alexandri, ii^s.[b] &c. Ledbertus filius Willielmi de Schuiade, pro i. bovata et i. tofto, et vi. acris, de dono Alexandri ii^s. vi^d. et iv. dies operis et le present. Alexander pro i. tofto de suo proprio dono vi^d. In Colebi, uxor presbyteri pro i. bovata et i. tofto, de dono Ogeri de Sproxtun v^s. et iv. gallinas, et iv. dies operis. In Himodestun, Galf. pro i. tofto, et i. bovata v^s. pro omnibus serviciis. In Schinand, Nigellus filius Alexandri, pro iv. carucatis, de dono Roberti de Staford, dimidiam marcam.

In Weleburne, Beatrix pro dimidia bovata, et i. tofto, de donatione .... de Bajocis, ii^s. iv. dies operis, et iv. gallinas. Will. filius Ailmeri, pro dimidia bovata, et i. tofto xii^d. Robertus de Meldun pro i. tofto de dono Hugonis de Bajocis, ii^s. et iv. gallinas, et iv. dies operis. Hugo janitor pro ii. bovatis et i. tofto, de dono Hugonis de Bajocis, ii^s. quos Hugo de Bajocis habebat in vita sua per manum fratrum, et post ejus decessum ipsi prædicti ii^s. remanebunt ipsis fratribus quieti.

In Diringhton Rad. decanus de ii. bovatis de donatione Walteri de Dirinton iv^s. Rob. Winterhard pro i. bovata xvi^d. Rob. capellanus de i. tofto[c] de dono Roberti de Calz xii^d. et opus, et le present. Lund. pro i. tofto xii^d. et iv. gallinas et iv. dies operis. Will. de Boville pro i. tofto, et particula terræ, de dono Rulf. de Ledenham xii^d. et opus, et le present. In Brancewelle, Clemens decanus pro i. bovata et tertia parte i. bovatæ, quæ sunt de dono Wigoti ii^s. viii^d. Walterus Winterhard et Walt. de Bovill pro ix. bovatis, de dono Roberti de Calz, iv^s. Ainfridus pro ii. partibus unius bovatæ, quæ sunt de dono Wigoti de Brancewelle xvi^d. Rogerus pro i. tofto de dono Alexandri de Cressi ii^d. et le present. et quatuor dies operis. Wlbernus pro i. tofto xii^d. de dono Roberti de Ansewic, et le present. In Dunesbi Will. pro i. tofto, de dono Alexandri de Cressi et opus, et le present. et ii^s. Thomas presbyter de dono ejusdem pro i. tofto xii^d. et le present.

In Cranewelle sunt sex carucatæ terræ, de dono Davidis de Armentiers; de quibus Thomas de Fulebec tenet v. carucatas in custodia, et dim. pro xii^s. et iv^d. Will. de Armentiers pro dim. carucata de terra vii^s. et opus, et le present. Will. de Cranewell pro i. carucata terræ de dono Roberti Selvan v^s. Falco filius Mauricii de dim. carucata, quæ est de dono Henrici Selvain iii^s. iv^d. In Leflingeham Anti et Osmundus, pro i. bovata, de donatione Radulfi Anselm viii^s. et opus, et le present. In Evedune, Will. de Beaubroch pro i. bovata, de donatione Will. filii Ranulfi, ii^s. Poidras pro i. tofto ii^s. et opus et le present.

[Ibid. fol. 44 b.]

In Ywazebi, Nicholaus pro vi. bovatis et dim. quæ sunt de feodo Nigelli filii Alexandri, xx^d. Walterus frater ejus pro i. carucata de feudo ejusdem dimidia marca. Fulco frater magistri Gerardi pro i. bovata et dim. de eodem feudo iv^s. magister Robertus et Will. filius ejus, pro ii. toftis de eodem feudo ii^s. In Backetone, Walt. le Neucanen, pro i. tofto ii^s. et le present. et iv. dies operationis. In Vincle, Will. pro v. bovatis, de dono Gileberti de Gant xx^s. et le present. et iv. dies operationis. In Leiltorp, Gerardus pro i. bovata, de dono Alani filii Nigelli, v^s. et le present. et iv. dies operis. Azer pro i. bovata de ejusdem donatione v^s. et le present. et iv. dies operis. Herwardus pro i. tofto vi^d. Will. Parisiensis pro dim. bovata, de dono Will. Grim. de Asgarbi, xviii^d.

In Burtune, Siford, et Lamberd, pro iii. bovatis, de donatione Mauricii de Crun, i. marca, et viii. gallinas, et viii. dies operis. In Spanebi, de i. bovata de dono Pagani Foliot ii^s. et opus, et le present. In Horbeling, David pro i. tofto, de dono Roberti Goselin, ii^s. et iv. gallinas. Et i. toftus, qui fuit Hugonis, reddit ii^s. et iv. gallinas. In Bilingbure, uxor Rogeri Burnel pro una bovata in vita sua, de dono ejusdem Rogeri, xii^d. cum tofto suo. In Trikingham, Thoma, pro uno tofto de dono Alani Pedis Canis, ii^s. et opus, et le present. Rogerus pro i. tofto de dono Reginaldi Falconard, xii^d. et opus et le present. Robertus filius Grimkil, pro quadam particula terræ de dono Roberti Raz, iii^d. In Neutune, Will. Puntandein ii. bovatas de donatione Roberti Raz, pro iv^s. et opus et le present. Haldam pro i. tofto, de dono Reginaldi pincernæ, et opus, et le present.

In Picwardhe, [d] Rob. Colm, et Adam filius Roberti Granti, pro ii. bovatis, de dono Eliæ de Mundevill, v^s. Enkesbi filius Morici, pro i. bovata, de dono Clariz, xviii^d. In Lavintone, Walt. pro iv. acris, et i. tofto, de dono Gerardi de Cailli ii^s. In Mannetorp, Willielmus, pro i. bovata, et plus, de dono Roberti filii Hugonis, x^s. et iv. dies, et le present. Manne, pro una bovata, de dono ejusdem viii^s. et iv. dies, et le present. Reginaldus, pro vi. acris terræ, et pro i. acra prati, iv^s. In Boebi, Will. pro i. tofto, et dim. acra, de dono Alexandri de Sumerbi, et pro iii. acris, de dono Hugonis de Boebi. Item in Boebi Galfr. persona, pro i. tofto vi^d. In Graham, Robertus le Mercer v^s. pro i. bovata, et i. tofto, de feodo de Crun, et de dono Alfredi de Pontni, Will. Brun, v^s. pro i. bovata et i. tofto de dono ejusdem. Henricus clericus ii^s. Nich. pistor iii^s. Walterus nepos Resti xxxii^d. In Gunfordebi, Vitalis clericus, pro i. bovata, de dono Roberti Radulf ii^s. Walterus frater ejus, pro uno tofto ii^s. de dono Rogeri. Idem Vitalis, et Walt. frater ejus, pro dim. carucata, de dono Galfridi de Cauz, iv^s.

In Mannetorp, juxta Gunnefordbi, Simeon decanus pro i. tofto et v. selionibus, de feodo Roberti filii Swale, ii^s. Adam filius Roberti magni, ex emptione patris sui, pro i. caruca et dim. viii^s. pro omnibus serviciis. In Waletune Galfridus et Golgrim pro ii. toftis, de feudo Nigelli ii^s. In Berebi, Ivo de i. bovata, et i. tofto, de feudo Radulfi Peisun iv^s. In Alintune, magister Osbertus, pro i. tofto, de dono Radulfi de Warewic xii^d. Ex dono Rad. de Warewic ii. bovatas, quæ reddunt ii^s. In Dentune, Iwein, pro ii. bovatis et i. tofto, de dono fratris Roberti iv^s. Cristien pro ii. bovatis et i. tofto, de dono ejusdem iv^s. [e] Robertus filius Edwini, pro i. tofto, et i. bovata de dono Beatricis iv^s. iv^d. In Belton, Azur pro i. tofto, de dono Willielmi Triketof xvi^d. Alanus persona de Herlavestune i. toftum. In Barkestune, Nich. clericus pro i. bovata de dono Hugonis de Ovilla, et i. toftum; et pro vii. acris, et de i. tofto de dono Hamundi, iv^s. In Herierbi, Simon, pro i. tofto et i. bovata, de dono Herberti filii Hugonis, ii^s.

In Ledenham, Alanus Cappe, pro dim. carucata, de feodo Nigelli, v^s. Et idem pro i. bovata in Ringstancor, de feudo ejusdem iv^s. Jordanus persona de Ledenham, pro prato, de dono comitis de Britannia dim. marcam. In Cleipol, Johannes pro i. tofto de feudo Alfredi de Huwelle, xviii^d. In Aubetune, Nicholaus pro i. bovata, et i. tofto et pro quarta parte unius bovatæ, de dono Roberti de Cauz, iii^s. iv^d. et iv. gallinas. In Suttun, Edric pro ii. bovatis, et ii. toftis, de dono Margaretæ, ii^s. In Torp, fœmina Will. Barefort, pro i. tofto, de dono Roberti filii Will. ii^s. et iv. gallinas. In Bructune, Hugo de Jort, pro i. tofto, et i.

---

[a] Ex cod. MS in Scaccario, penes Rememoratorem Regis, fol. 43 a.

[b] Ibid. fol. 34 b.

[c] Ibid. fol. 44.

[d] Ibid. fol. 45 a.

[e] Ibid. fol. 45 b.

bovata, de dono Eliæ de Aubeni, iv^{s}. In Cathtorp, Radulfus et Robertus, et Ricardus, pro v. bovatis, et pro tribus toftis, de feudo ecclesiæ, xx^{s}. pro omnibus serviciis. In Carletune, Helewis vidua, pro i. bovata, et i. tofto de dono Radulfi de Amundevill, v^{s}. et opus, et le present. Holdewinus auceps, pro i. tofto, et ii. acris, de dono Radulfi de Amundevill xii^{d}. et opus et le present. In Basigham, Alexander pro i. bovata, et i. tofto de dono Roberti Olifarat, dim. marca, et opus, et le present. In Binigtune, Galfr. clericus, pro i. tofto xii^{d}. In Haburnia, Robertus, pro ii. bovatis, de dono Radulfi de Aubeni, iv^{s}. et opus, et le present. In Wlhebi, Ric. cementarius, pro i. bovata, et i. tofto iv^{s}. et iv. gallinas, et hoc est de dono Alfredi. In Anecastre, Ailmerus, pro i. tofto, quod fratres habent in excambium. [a] De Johanne Burdun, pro quodam molendino, xvi^{d}. In Wifleford, Martinus, pro i. bovata, et i. tofto ii^{s}. et iv. gallinas, et ii. dies operis, et hoc est de dono Osmundi Ferling. Hervi Coleman pro i. bovata et i. tofto, de dono Philippi. ii^{s}.

In Silkebi, Raenildus, pro i. tofto, de dono Roberti de Wilhebi, ii^{s}. et le present. In Roucebi, Galfridus Perrun, de tenemento suo Roberti de Staford, xxxiii^{s}. iv^{d}. Wlbern, pro ii. bovatis, et tofto x^{s}. et quatuor gallinas et iv. dies operis, de dono Galfridi Perrun. Jordanus, pro i. bovata, et i. tofto v^{s}. et iv. gallinas, et iv. dies operis ex dono ejusdem. Ricardus pro i. bovata et i. tofto iv^{s}. et iv. gallinas, et iv. dies operis, de dono Reginaldi de Normanvill. Wido pro dim. bovata et i. tofto, ii^{s}. et iv. gallinas, et iv. dies operis, de dono ejusdem. Hernebern, pro dim. bovata, et i. tofto ii^{s}. et iv. gallinas, et iv. dies operis, de dono ejusdem. Petrus, pro dim. bovata, et i. tofto ii^{s}. et iv. gallinas, et iv. dies operis, de donatione ejusdem. Colsuain Opilio, pro dim. bovata, et i. tofto ii^{s}. et iv. gallinas, et iv. dies operis, de dono ejusdem. Tho. Kafot, de i. bovata, et dim. et i. tofto, de dono Roberti de Cauz, iii^{s}. Anneis mater ejus, pro dim. bovata, de dono ejusdem, xii^{d}. Johannes pelliparius, pro i. bovata et i. tofto de dono ejusdem, v^{s}. et iv. gallinas, et iv. dies operis. Walt. Holdecum pro iii. bovatis, et i. tofto v^{s}. de dono R. de Cauz. Tho. præpositus, pro i. bovata et i. tofto, de dono ejusdem v^{s}. et iv. gallinas, et iv. dies operis. Rob. Hals pro i. tofto xii^{d}. et ii. gallinas, et ii. dies operis. Alfredus pro v. acris, et i. tofto xx^{d}. et iv. gallinas, et iv. dies operis, de dono Roberti de Cauz. Randulfus triturator, pro i. bovata, et i. tofto de dono Walteri filii Holdewin[b] iii^{s}. v^{d}. et quatuor gallinas, et quatuor dies operis. Picot pro i. tofto, de dono Henrici, de feudo Galfridi de Perrun, xii^{d}. et quatuor gallinas, et ii. dies operis. Walterus le Neuecum, pro uno tofto, de dono Walteri filii Holdewin, xii^{d}. et quatuor gallinas, et ii. dies operis. Radulfus filius Johannis, pro uno tofto xii^{d}. de dono Willielmi filii Hervei. Rogerus filius Haldani, pro una bovata, et uno tofto, de dono Gileberti de Hervermu ii^{s}. Walt. Peri, pro uno tofto xii^{d}. de dono Galfr. In Riskintone, Reginaldus, pro una bovata, et uno tofto, iii^{s}. et quatuor gallinas et quatuor dies operis, de dono Radulfi de Halselin. Johannes persona, pro uno tofto, de dono ejusdem, xii^{d}. et quatuor gallinas, et quatuor dies operationis. Adam Belle, pro dim. tofto de donatione ejusdem, xx^{d}. et quatuor gallinas, et quatuor dies operis. Robertus filius Ren. pro dim. tofto, de dono ejusdem, xvi^{d}. et quatuor gallinas, et quatuor dies operis. Rocelinus faber, pro uno tofto, xii^{d}. et quatuor gallinas, et quatuor dies operis.

In Templo Bruerie, Hugo Belle pro vi. acris, et uno tofto, xviii^{d}. et quatuor gallinas, et quatuor dies operis, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 47 b.]

In Aschebi, de dono Simonis Tuschet xxxviii. bovatas, et tertiam partem unius bovatæ; scil. pro unaquaque bovata iv^{s}. et de tertia parte unius bovatæ, xvi^{d}. cum debitis consuetudinibus et operationibus. In eadem villa, de feudo Jordani, vi. bovatas, &c. In eadem villa ii. tofta, de dono Simonis Tuschet, quorum quodlibet reddit iv^{d}. et quatuor gallinas. In Digbi, Will. pro ii. toftis, de dono Radulfi Halselin, ii^{s}. In Blocseham, Reginaldus, pro uno tofto, de dono Wigoti, xii^{d}. [c] In villa S. Botulfi, de dominico tofto fratrum, ii^{s}. de dono Rahmeri. In eadem villa, Johannes pro uno tofto de dono comitis Britanniæ, x^{s}. et present. In Flet, Augerus pro L. acris, de dono Ricardi de Flet, dim. marca. In Dunetune, Walterus pro uno tofto, de dono Willielmi filii Godi, xvi^{d}.

In Aslachebi, de dono Huberti de Ria, x. carucatas, Margareta de Perci xx^{s}. In Kisebi, ex dono Mattricis Radelli, uxoris Mauricii, pro una bovata xviii^{d}. Andreas de Auetorp, pro uno tofto et iii. acris ii^{s}. de dono Walteri de Raucebi. In Hamnebi, Adam pro dimidia bovata et uno tofto, de dono Rogeri Grossi, ii^{s}. In Crinetorp, Edmundus, pro uno tofto, de dono Walteri filii Aluri, xii^{d}. et le present. In Dusebi, Randulfus unum toftum, de dono Rogeri Malebranche, pro xii^{d}. et le present. In Ringkesdune, Turstanus pro uno tofto, xii^{d}. et le present.

[Ibid. fol. 48 b.]

Ex feudo Roberti Britonis, et de feudo Ingelrami de Bratun, Rogerus filius Ricardi, pro iv. bovatis, et sarcii et aliis peciis, xv^{s}. Ric. Petit xii^{d}. de eodem feudo. Et Rob. filius Will. xvi^{d}. Reginaldus ii^{s}. et vi^{d}. Randulfus ii^{s}. iii^{d}. Osbertus, pro una bovata ii^{s}. et dim. Robertus, pro duabus bovatis, de eodem feudo. Rogerus pro duabus bovatis v^{s}. de eodem feudo. Rogerus faber, pro quadam pecia terræ xviii^{d}. uxor Arnaldi, pro Morcrof, xx^{d}. et pro alia quadam pecia terræ, xii^{d}. Suanus, pro duabus bovatis v^{s}. de feodo Ascul Musard. Osbertus pro una bovata iii^{s}. et Ric. de eodem feudo, iii^{s}. Ric. de Faefoloz, de dono Col. iii^{s}. ii^{d}. Carpenter pro una bovata iii^{s}. ii^{d}. de dono Col. Lambertus, pro duabus bovatis, vii^{s}. de feodo Roberti Britonis. Rob. de Boetorp, pro una acra terræ de eodem feodo iii^{d}. Johannes, pro alia, de eodem feodo, iv^{d}. Ric. de Brantune, pro duabus bovatis terræ, de eodem feudo, iii^{s}. Ascer, pro una bovata terræ, xviii^{d}. de dono Roberti de Hertill.

De Derebi, Radulfus, iii^{s}. Philippus, xii^{d}. In Deriebi, de dono Patriz Roset, pro quodam clauso, xxxii^{d}.

Notingham, Radulfus Tel, ii^{s}. Hugo Tel, xii^{d}. De Ducmantune, Hugo, xii^{d}. de feodo Hascul Musard. De Normanton, hospes noster, de feodo Reginaldi, v^{s}. Gilibertus xx^{d}. Adam x^{d}. Hucceman xl., &c.

[Ibid. fol. 49 a.]

In Cestrefeld, de feodo regis, Will. pistor xiv^{d}. Fœmina Ric. le Tanur xii^{d}. De Scelford, de feodo Rad. Hanselini, Hugo filius Galfr. v^{s}. pro quatuor bovatis terræ. Hugo medicus, de feudo Roberti de Cauz, pro uno tofto et una acra ii^{s}. Rob. de Aburna xii^{d}. pro uno tofto in elemosinam. Fœmina Terri de Sibetorp, xvi^{d}. de feodo Roberti de Averes, et Rad. de S. Paulo. Godwinus, de eodem feudo, pro uno tofto, xii^{d}. De Newerch de feodo episcopi, Rad. xii^{d}. Rob. de Wirmigton, xii^{d}. in eadem villa; Walt. xii^{d}. De Botington, Nich. et Reginaldus, de feudo Will. Pesun, iii^{s}. pro una bovata.

De Ecclesiis; de Molendinis; de Terris assisis, de tota Lindeseie.

[Ibid. fol. 49 b.]

GALFRIDUS presbyter de Aletorp, de ecclesia de Aletorp, in vita sua, nomine ecclesiæ iv^{s}. quæ est de dono Rog. de Munbray. Rob. de Ver, de capella de Burnham, quæ pertinet ad ecclesiam de Aletorp, in vita sua iv^{s}., &c.

[Ibid. fol. 50 a.]

De baillia de Lindeseia. Apud Wileketone sunt xi. bovatæ; et v. tofta, de dono Rogeri de Buslei. In Wileketune, Ric. de Kinierbi duas bovatas, et unum toftum, pro x^{s}. et quatuor gallinas, et quatuor dies operis. Ric. de Helmet una bovata, &c.

[Ibid.]

Tota ista terra prædicta est de dono Simonis de Canci, et de dono Rog. de Buslei; sed villata nescit separare feudum Simonis de Canci a feudo Rogeri de Buslei, exceptis quinque toftis.

De pertinentiis de Wileketune, Eudo de Hemeswelle, pro una bovata, et uno tofto, de donatione Will. filii Rannulfi, v^{s}. et quatuor gallinas, et quatuor dies operis. In Yeltorp, Rad. pro una bovata, et uno tofto, de dono Rogeri de S. Martino, x^{s}. et quatuor gallinas, et quatuor dies operis. Et ipse pro uno tofto in Dunstal, de dono Hugonis de Cauz, ii^{s}.et quatuor gallinas, et quatuor dies operis. In Dunstal, Will. de Lactone, pro uno tofto, et una bovata, de dono Osberti de Cauz iii^{s}. In Bliburch, Brand, pro una bovata, et uno tofto, de dono Osberti de Cauz v^{s}. et quatuor gallinas et quatuor dies operis. Walterus unum toftum pro xii^{d}. de dono ejusdem, et quatuor gallinas et quatuor dies operis. Galfridus, pro uno tofto, de dono ejusdem, xii^{d}. et quatuor gallinas, et quatuor dies operis. Arnaldus, pro dimidia bovata, de donatione ejusdem, et pro uno tofto, de dono Hugonis de Cauz, ii^{s}. et vi^{d}. et quatuor gallinas, et quatuor dies operis. Walterus rusticus, pro uno tofto, de dono Rogeri de S. Martino, xii^{d}. et quatuor gallinas, et quatuor dies operis. In Wintrington, Rad. Travel, quatuor bovatas, et unum toftum, de dono Willielmi de Aresci, iv^{s}. Herbertus pro uno tofto de eodem dono xii^{d}. In Appelbi, Ric. filius Mordan, quatuor bovatas et unum toftum, de dono Johannis[a] Malherbe, pro iv^{s}.

---

[a] Ex cod. MS. in Scaccario, penès Rememoratorem Regis, fol. 46 a.

[b] Ibid. fol. 46 b.

[c] Ibid. fol. 48 a.

In Berchtone moniales de Gaukevel, pro quatuor bovatis, iv^{s}. de dono Godwini divitis Lincolniæ. In Wadingham, Ric. presbyter, pro dimidio tofto, de feudo Will. filii Mile Crispini, vi^{d}. Et uxor Crispini, pro alia medietate, vi^{d}. In Staunton, Osbertus Cantebet, pro uno tofto, de dono Hugonis filii Oliveri, xii^{d}. In eadem villa Rollant, pro uno tofto, de dono Oliveri fratris ejus, xii^{d}. In Adredebi, Willielmus de Toft pro uno tofto, de dono Willielmi filii Hugonis de Staunton, xii^{d}. In Glenteham, Yvo quatuor bovatas, et unum toftum, et vi. acras prati, de dono Gileberti de Glentehem, pro v^{s}. In Ounesbi, Johannes, pro uno tofto et quatuor acris, de dono Rohaise, et aliud toftum et quatuor acras, pro iv^{s}. Et idem unam bovatam, de dono Odonis de S. Cruce. In Saxebi, uxor Ricardi Casenhat dimidia carucata, et duo tofta, de dono Willielmi Foliot, pro dim. marca. Sed canonici Hospitalis Lincolniæ tenent medietatem istius terræ, et reddunt medietatem servicii. In Dunham, Thomas dimidiam carucatam et unum toftum, de dono Thoroldi de Nevill, v^{s}. In Reresbi, Andreas ii. bovatas et unum toftum, de dono Stephani camerarii iii^{s}. In Scamton, Emma, ix. bovatas cum toftis, de dono Gileberti de Gant, iii^{s}. In Torp, Hugo camerarius, pro suo tenemento, de dono Gilberti de Gant, xiii^{s}. Thomas frater ejus ii. bovatas, de eodem feudo, pro iii^{s}. Rodulfus unam bovatam, de eodem feodo, pro iv^{s}.

In Stowa, Ric. presbyter, pro uno tofto, de dono Goslani de Engelbi, ii^{s}. In Marton, Willielmus, ii. bovatas, et unum toftum, de dono Walteri de Amundevill, ii^{s}. In Lee, Abraham, unam bovatam, et unum toftum, de dono Rogeri de Trahamton, [b] xviii^{d}. In Gainesburch, de ii. bovatis, et uno tofto, quæ sunt de feudo ecclesiæ, viii^{s}. In Upton, Hubertus, quatuor bovatas, et dim. et unum toftum, et xx. acras de bosco, et x. acras prati, de dono Roberti de Trehamton, pro una marca. Et idem Hubertus ii. bovatas, de dono Odonis de S. Cruce, pro xx^{d}. Robertus Wacelin xiv. bovatas cum pertinentiis de dono Roberti de Trehamton, iii^{s}. In Coringham, Fulco presbyter, pro una bovata et uno tofto, de dono Gileberti de Baa, ii^{s}. In Lacton, Willielmus unum toftum, de dono Simonis filii Walteri, xii^{d}. In Blitone, Idonea de Munceaus, tres magnas bovatas et quatuor tofta, et unum toftum in Lacton, de dono Simonis filii Walteri, iii^{s}. In Hingham, Philippus de Kime, vii. acras, et unum toftum, de dono Willielmi filii Osberti, vi^{d}. ad festum S. Michaelis.

In baillia de Caburna, in Barton, uxor Guue i. toftum, de feudo Gilberti de Gant xii^{d}. In Wolrikebi, Will. de Dovera iv. bovatas, et i. toftum, de dono Radulphi Scrope, dimidiam marcam. In eadem villa Ricardus i. toftum, quod pertinet ad prædictas iv. bovatas. In Wotton, Hugo de Pratis ii. bovatas, et i. toftum, de dono Bernardi filii, viii^{s}. In Lingeberch, Maugerus xxviii. bovatas, de dono Lamberti de Scoteni, ii. marcas. Falco i. bovatam, et i. toftum[c] de dono ejusdem iii^{s}. iv^{d}. Falco junior, i. bovatam et i. toftum de dono Ricardi de Coleville, iii^{s}. et iv^{d}. In Stalingburch, Johannes i. toftum de dono Thomæ de Aresci, xii^{d}. In Alesbi, Dionysius i. toftum, de dono Pigoti de Lasceles, xii^{d}. In Yrebi, Dreu, dimidiam bovatam et ii. tofta, de dono Henrici de la Hagagh, iii^{s}. In Grimesbi, Stephanus faber et Hamo carpentarius i. toftum, de dono Willielmi filii Radulfi iii^{s}. Willielmus Wither i. toftum, de dono Radulfi filii Dru, iii^{s}. In Heutone, Emma i. bovatam, et i. toftum, de dono Jacobi de Mundegumer, xii^{d}. In Ravendala, Hermerus i. bovatam, et i. toftum, de dono Yvonis de Belesbi, iv^{s}. In Turgrimbi, Walterus i. carucatam, cum pertinentiis, de dono Rogeri de Tholebu, i. marcam.

In Fulestou, Ricardus i. toftum, de dono Roberti Waberti, xii^{d}. Robertus i. toftum de eodem dono, xii^{d}. Robertus i. toftum et i. bovatam et i. satinam de dono Walteri Boec, pro excambio terræ Stephani de Eresbi, dim. marcam. Hugo Halleia i. bovatam de dono Radulfi de Belebet, iii^{s}. Radulfus filius Sigge i. toftum, de eodem feodo, xii^{d}. In Caburnia, Rogerus filius Herveri, iii. bovatas et i. toftum, pro dimidia marca. Gillibertus de Turribus, viii. bovatas, pro iv^{s}. de Warnoth. Sirid vidua, dimid. bovatam et i. toftum pro ii^{s}. vi^{d}. et iv. gallinas, et iv. dies operis. Havila vidua, i. toftum et dim. bovatam pro ii^{s}. et quatuor gallinas et quatuor dies operis. Eadem pro tofto Winemerii, xii^{d}. et iv. gallinas, et iv. dies operis. Maugerus i. toftum pro xii^{d}. et quatuor gallinas, et quatuor dies operis. Hugo filius Willielmi i. bovatam et i. toftum pro iv^{s}. et quatuor gallinas, et quatuor dies operis. Will. filius Gameli i. toftum pro dim. libra piperis. Hæc terra de Caburna est de dono Hugonis de Bajocis.

[Ibid. fol. 52 b.]

In baillia de Taflesbi, Alanus de Philingham, pro una carucata terræ, cum pertinentiis in Taflesbi; et pro i. alia carucata et ii. bovatis in Normannebi, de dono Reginaldi de Crevequor, quæ sunt de feodo Mathæi de Taflesbi, tres marcas. In Risebi, Will. de Albamarle i. bovatam et i. toftum, de dono Berardi de Crolli xii^{d}. In villa de Taflesbi, Willielmus filius Lamberti, i. bovatam, et i. toftum, de dono Masci de Curei, iii^{s}. Robertus de Rulli, iii. bovatas, cum pertinentiis, pro iii^{s}. de dono ejusdem. Ric. clericus i. toftum de dono Roberti de Bajocis, xii^{d}. In Osgotebi, Jollanus i. toftum, de dono Berardi de Crolli, ix^{d}. In Kelesterne i. bovatam, et i. toftum, de dono Hugonis de Bajocis, iii^{s}. In Slendeslund, Radulfus Dregkes, ii. bovatas, cum pertinentiis, pro dim. marca. Helias i. bovatam et i. toftum, pro ii^{s}.

De baillia de Golekesbi. In Saltfletebi, Rog. de Estbi i. toftum et i. croftum de xxi. acris, de dono Thoraldi de Esterby ii^{s}. de feudo comitis Britanniæ. In Witkale, Willielmus i. bovatam et i. toftum, de dono Ranulfi filii Costi, vi^{s}. Alanus clericus ii. bovatas, et ii. tofta pro vii^{s}. ii^{d}. quarum una est de dono Lamberti de Scoteni, et altera de dono Ranulfi militis. In Gaiton, Walterus i. bovatam et i. toftum de dono Ranulfi de Welletone iii^{s}. iv^{d}. In Burch, Radulfus et Yvo filius ejus unum toftum pro iv^{s}. de dono Matildis de Bajocis. [d]In Barkeworth, Hamo unam bovatam et unum toftum de dono Radulfi Tuschet, iv^{s}. In Staningho, Herbertus unam bovatam et unum toftum, de dono comitis Ranulfi, iv^{s}. In Calewelle, Simon ii. tofta et una bovata et dim. pro ix^{s}. vi^{d}. de dono Roberti Basset. Herbertus filius Thomæ una bovata et unum toftum pro vi^{s}. &c. Tota ista terra prædicta de Calewelle et de Golekebi est de dono Roberti Basset.

In villa de Golkesbi, Muriel vidua, iii. bovatas, cum pertinentiis, de dono comitis Ranulfi, pro v^{s}. iv^{d}. [e]In Scranlesbi, Simon unam bovatam et unum toftum, de dono Rogeri de Maletoth, iii^{s}. Et ipse Simon, in Golekesbi, iii. acras, et dim. de dono Odonis pro xii^{d}.

In baillia socca de Bulingbroc, Thori et Johannes de Sibeceia, ii. bovatas et ii. tofta, de dono comitis Willielmi, unam marcam et volatilia. In Stikeford, Reggotus de Stikeford, unum toftum, de dono Gileberti de Bolonia, xii^{d}. uxor Willielmi Ansi, unum toftum pro ii^{s}. de dono ejusdem, et le present. In Westkales, Levos fœmina Rob. decani unam bovatam et unum toftum, de dono Rogeri de Beningworth, pro v^{s}. et quatuor gallinis. In eadem villa Hugo et Siric i. bovatam et i. toftum de dono ejusdem, pro v^{s}. et iv. gallinis. Gillibertus presbyter pro uno tofto, de dono Willielmi de Rumara xxii^{d}. In Totingtone, Robertus ii. bovatas, et unum toftum, de dono Rob. de Canceis, pro x^{s}. et quatuor gallinis. In Halton, Johannes quatuor bovatas, cum pertinentiis, et sextam partem molendini pro xxii^{s}. vi^{d}. pro omnibus serviciis. Willielmus filius Askel, ii. bovatas et dimidiam, cum pertinentiis, xii^{s}. vi^{d}. et quatuor gallinas. Alanus clericus unam bovatam et unum toftum pro v^{s}. et quatuor gallinis. Rob. Kille dim. bovatam et unum toftum pro iii^{s}. et quatuor gallinis. Radulfus Vilanus pro ii. bovatis x^{s}. et quatuor gallinis. [a]Will. de Halton, filius Ricardi pro una bovata et dim. vii^{s}. vi^{d}. et quatuor gallinas. Hugo filius Emmæ, et Odo, pro una bovata v^{s}. et viii. gallinas. Ric. Rut, pro uno tofto xvi^{d}. et quatuor gallinas. Rob. Carbunel unum toftum de suo dono, pro vi^{d}. et le present. Ista terra de Halton est de dono Roberti de Balonia et Giliberti fratris ejus.

---

[a] Ex cod. MS. in Scaccario, penès Rememoratorem, fol. 51 a.

[b] Ibid.

[c] Ibid. fol. 52 a.

[d] Ibid. fol. 33 a.

[e] Ibid. fol. 33 b.

In Stepinges Rad. Vilanus unam bovatam et unum toftum dominicum suum pro iv^{s}. iv^{d}. de suo dono. In Hundesbi unum toftum, de dono Rogeri de Tilliol, pro xii^{d}. In Bulinbroc, Alanus dimid. bovatam et unum toftum pro ii^{s}. vi^{d}. In Harebi, Alanus capellanus vii. bovatas et dim. pro xv^{s}. ii^{d}. pro omnibus serviciis, et pro quodam prato viii^{d}. scil. pro quatuor bovatis, quas emit de Willielmo de Roumara, iv^{s}. pro ii. bovatis, quæ fuerunt Agnetis materteræ suæ, vi^{s}. et pro bovata Thorverdi, iii^{s}. Et pro dim. bovata, quam Nicholaus sororius ejus tenet de illo, xxvi^{d}. Acardus tres bovatas pro dim. marca et quatuor gallinis. Walt. Hundescot pro dim. bovata ii^{s}. et quatuor gallinas. Brictiva vidua, pro dim. bovata ii^{s}. et quatuor gallinas. Alanus de Bulingbroc una bovata, pro iv^{s}. et quatuor gallinis. Aeki dim. bovata, pro ii^{s}. et quatuor gallinis. Godardus et Reingedus, pro una bovata iv^{s}. et quatuor gallinas. Will. filius Gudde, una bovata pro iv^{s}. et quatuor gallinis. Alanus dim. bovata pro ii^{s}. et quatuor gallinis [b]Will. Hundefet dim. bovata pro iv^{s}. et quatuor gallinis. Johannes de Holme pro tribus partibus unius bovatæ iii^{s}. et quatuor gallinas.

Ista terra de Harebi est de dono Willielmi de Roumara.

In Mitingesbi, Simon Hundefot, pro una bovata, sine tofto, de dono Simonis pistoris, iv^{s}. Et in eadem villa, pro quodam tofto, de eodem dono, xii^{d}. In Kirkebi, Nicholaus de la Mare, pro ii. bovatis v^{s}. de dono Willielmi de Roumara, Johannes Cristescoe, pro quadam terra, quæ est de ii. bovatis ejusdem Nicholai, ii^{s}. et le present. Adam, pro quadam terra, vi^{d}. Ric. medicus pro uno tofto xii^{d}. et le present, de dono Willielmi de Roumara, Alanus Buche pro uno tofto, de dono ejusdem, xii^{d}.

In Cuninghesbi, Rob. de Kipkelst, pro una bovata et uno tofto iii^{s}. et una piscaria, et dim. iii^{s}. iv^{d}. In Vintebi Ric. Hundafot, pro uno tofto, de dono Eudonis de Batvent, xii^{d}. In Fordington, Aluredus decanus, pro uno tofto, de dono Walteri de Lindesei, xii^{d}. ad Pascham. In Welletone, Walterus et frater ejus, pro uno tofto xx^{d}. In Roebi, Haldanus pro uno tofto xii^{d}. In Gunnebi, Reinerus pro uno tofto xviii^{d}.

[Ibid. fol. 55 a.]

In Insula, ex dono Rogeri de Molbrai, quædam terra, quæ fuit inhabitata; cujus, quædam pars est in dominio ad duas carrucas, quædam pars assisa. Ab his hominibus apud Ketebi, Regin. una bovata pro v^{s}. pro omni servicio. Galfridus una bovata pro v^{s}. pro omni servicio. Galfridus vii. acras pro iii^{s}. et iii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Warinus vii. acras, pro iii^{s}. iii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Deram et Thomas frater ejus, pro una bovata et dim. vii^{s}. vi^{d}. Rob. fil. Goldæ una bovata, pro v^{s}. Thomas filius Inghe, dim. bovata pro xxx^{d}.

Apud Aletorp, Thomas, vii. acras pro iii^{s}. vi^{d}. Galfr. presbyter duas bovatas pro x^{s}. Hugo de Kinerdefere unum toftum pro ii^{s}. Johannes et Rob. frater ejus, duas bovatas pro x^{s}. Galfr. Palmer unum toftum pro ii^{s}. Henr. de Herdewic viii. acras pro iv^{s}. vi^{d}. Rob. rusticus unum toftum pro ii^{s}. Galfr. filius Wibaldi vi. bovatas pro viii^{s}. Hugo sutor unam acram pro xii^{d}. Galfr. presbyter pro ecclesia de Aletorp, iv^{s}. [c]De molendino de Mareshert, xiv^{s}. viii^{d}. Piscaria est in dominio.

In Baillia de Widine.

APUD Thithencote, ex dono Radulfi Grumbaldi, Ascelinus sacerdos una bovata, pro iv^{s}. et present, et præcariam. In Hempingham, ex dono Aliz de Condi, xii. bovatas. Wlwiet duæ bovatæ pro v^{s}. et quatuor gallinis et quatuor dies in autumpno. Odo diaconus una bovata pro iii^{s}. et prædicta servicia, &c.

In Gretham, ex dono comitis Rogeri de Warewic, quatuor bovatas, quas isti tenent, Godwinus, et Willielmus, et Walterus, pro una marca, et prædicto servicio.

[Ibid. fol. 56 a.]

In villa de Berc, ex dono Roberti de la Keneille, una bovata, quam Martinus tenet pro iii^{s}. et prædicto servicio. In Wimundeham, ex dono Acardi monachi, duo tofta et duas acras terræ, quæ Thomas, et quædam vidua tenent pro xxx^{d}. et prædicta servicia. In Stapelford, ex dono Willielmi de Fereres, ii^{s}. quos ipse Will. reddit. In Sevesterne, ex dono Ric. de Sevesterne dim. curucatam, quam Simon et Hugo tenent pro dim. marca et prædicto servicio. Et alius frater eorum unum toftum et v. acras pro xii^{d}. et prædicto servicio. In eadem villa, ex dono Willielmi de Raimes, Mauricius dim. bovatam pro ii^{s}. et prædicto servicio. In Wolestorp, Goscelinus, ex feudo Pagani de Lalande unum toftum pro xii^{d}. et prædicto servicio. In eadem villa Mauricius, ex dono Reg. de Bordels, vi. bovatas pro xl^{d}. In Stoches, ex dono Radulfi de Bucton, Gamel una bovata pro iv^{s}. et prædictum servicium. In eadem villa Walt. Rote unum toftum pro xii^{d}. et prædictum servicium. In Burton, Willielmus, ex dono Walteri filii Hugonis, una bovata pro iv^{s}. et prædictum servicium. In Suinhamstede, ex dono Walteri de Scoteni, Lambertus ii. bovatas et dim. pro viii^{s}. et ix^{d}. et prædictum servicium.

In Manetorpe, ex dono Roberti filii Hugonis, una bovata, pro iv^{s}. et le present. In eadem villa filius Mannæ una bovata pro viii^{s}. Mathæus quartam partem bovatæ, pro iv^{s}. In Biham, ex dono Willielmi de Colevill, quatuor bovatas et dim. quas isti tenent, Rogerus, Will. et Hugo, pro xv^{s}. et prædicto servicio. In Stoctone, ex terra ecclesiæ, Gole, ii. bovatas et dim. pro x^{s}. et prædicto servicio. Mich. et Berengerius tres bovatas pro xii^{s}. et terra ecclesiæ. Et ex dono comitis Rogeri de Warewic, Turstanus dim. bovata pro ii^{s}. et prædicto servicio. Will. Fulo tres acras et unum toftum pro ii^{s}. [d] et prædicto servicio. Rob. sacerdos dim. bovata pro ii^{s}. et prædicto servicio. In Lelpingtorp, ex dono Reg. de Bordels, et Acardi monachi, Will. fil. Avelinæ unam carucatam pro iii^{s}. Item dim. carucata, quas isti tenent: ex dono Achardi monachi, Achur tres bovatas pro xi^{s}. et prædicto servicio; Hugo Ep. unam bovatam pro iv^{s}. Hugo de Corebi una bovata pro iv^{s}. et prædicto servicio. Will. Gacebi dim. bovata pro ii^{s}. et prædicto servicio. Rad. Pewen duas acras et unum toftum pro xvi^{d}. et prædictum servicium. Uxor Walteri Fox unum toftum pro xii^{d}. et prædictum servicium. De hoc debent reddi xxv^{s}. Willielmo monacho, et hæredibus suis.

In Widine, ex dono Ogeri de Sproxtune, Galfr. de Cleipol. Rad. de Freinel, Rob. filii Acardi, Will. Forestarii unam bovatam, pro iv^{s}. et prædictis serviciis. Ranulfus dim. bovatam pro ii^{s}. et prædicto servicio. Rob. quatuor acras et unum toftum pro ii^{s}. Rob. frater Ric. una bovata pro iv^{s}. et prædicto servicio. Gillibertus una bovata pro iv^{s}. et prædicto servicio. Rog. Pater noster unam bovatam pro iv^{s}. et prædicto servicio. Galfr. Coleman una bovata pro iv^{s}. Will. filius Gilberti pro dim. bovata ii^{s}. Ambrosius parvus dim. bovata, pro ii^{s}. More una bovata pro iv^{s}. Lefvinus dim. bovata pro ii^{s}. Gilibertus de Lindeseia una bovata pro iv^{s}. Atropus una bovata pro iv^{s}. Humfridus dim. bovata pro ii^{s}. Rob. dim. bovata pro ii^{s}. Reg. Rule dim. bovata pro ii^{s}. Rob. filius Reginaldi dim. bovata pro ii^{s}. Hugo Leilinton, ex sua emptione, quatuor bovatas, pro viii^{s}. pro omnibus serviciis.

[Ibid. fol. 57 a.]

In baillia de Ogereston, apud Stiucle, ex dono regis Scotiæ, Willielmus unam virgatam et quatuor acras prati, pro x^{s}. et prædicto servicio. In Gedinges, ex dono Warneri d' Engaiggnes, Willielmus unum toftum et tres acras, pro xii^{d}. In Winewic, ex dono Willielmi Cardun, Lefwinus Claudus unum toftum et tres acras, pro xviii^{d}. Sacerdos de eadem villa, ex dono Suanonis, Galfridi filii, unam acram pro xii^{d}. et prædicto servicio. In Clottone, ex dono Willielmi de Clottone, Rob. et Ric. una bovata pro vi^{s}. et prædictum servicium. In Trapestune, ex dono Roberti, Arnaldus v. acras et unum toftum, pro iii^{s}. et prædictum servicium. In Andewicle, ex dono Willielmi de Musca, Rad. una virgata pro v^{s}. In Benigfeld, ex dono Fulconis de Lisuris, Faber tres acras, pro iii^{s}. In Pochebroc, ex dono Rob. militis, Rob. de Grendun unum toftum et tres acras pro xii^{d}. In Gendelaie, ex dono regis Scotiæ, Rog. de

---

[a] Ex cod. MS. in Scaccario, penès Rememoratorem Regis, fol. 34 a.

[b] Ibid. fol. 34 a.

[c] Ibid. fol. 55 b.

[d] Ibid. fol. 56 b.

Angaie, duas virgatas, pro xviii^{d}. Idem, ex dono ipsius Rogeri, in Stupentune, una virgata pro xii^{d}. In Havertune, ex dono Radulfi de Amundevill, Bartholomæus tres virgatas, pro vi^{s}. In alia Havertune, ex dono Henr. de Longaville, Ric. et Rad. sacerdotes, pro xiv^{d}. ii. tofta. In Folkesworthe, ex dono Folconis, Stephanus una virgata pro vi^{s}. Rad. clericus pro ii. acris et uno tofto ii^{s}. Rob. de Santorp una virgata pro xx^{d}. In Glantune, ex dono Heliæ de Dudunull, Caperun una virgata pro ii^{s}. In Ogerestane, ex dono Bertrami de Wallingle,[a] et Rogeri Walarteis, ix. acras, quas homines de Oregeston tenent pro xx^{s}. et present, et operationem in autumpno.

De Redditibus totius Bailliæ de Eboracisire.

APUD Nehus habentur xvi. carucatæ terræ, ex emptione fratrum à Willielmo de Viliers, et confirmatione Henrici de Lasci, quarum sex carucatæ et tres bovatæ sunt in dominio. Et apud Neu-bigging xiii. bovatæ assisæ de hiis hominibus; Balduinus una bovata, pro ii^{s}. et dim. et ii. gallinas et xx. ova, et quatuor præcarias in autumpno, cum i. homine; bis arare, bis herciare, semel falcare, semel fenum levare, et cum opus fuerit stagnum reparare, et molas attrahere, et oves uno die lavare et altera tondere. Bertramus et Osbertus, pro una bovata xxx^{d}. et prædictum servicium, &c. [b] Et sciendum, quod cotarii omnes debent fenum spargere et levare semel, et oves lavare et tondere, et stagnum reparare, sicut illi qui tenent unam bovatam.

Apud Skeltune sunt quatuor carucatæ assisæ; Will. de Grantevile tres bovatas pro nullo servicio. Humfrai pro duabus bovatis iv^{s}. et quatuor gallinas et xl. ova, et viii. præcarias, cum i. homine in autumpno; semel falcare et fenum levare; bis arare, et bis herciare; semel oves lavare et tondere, et opus molendini facere. Ric. filius Gamelli, pro duabus bovatis iv^{s}. et prædictum servicium, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 58 b.]

Apud Pennel habentur ii. carucatæ terræ, ex dono Will. filii Hervei, quæ habentur in dominio. Apud Cutun habentur sex carucatæ, ex dono Roberti Cambord., quarum iv. sunt in dominio, et ii. assisæ ab hiis hominibus; Rad. Tait[c] una bovata pro v^{s}. et ii. gallinas et xx. ova et iv. præcarias. Galfr. filius ejus una bovata pro v^{s}. et prædictum servicium, &c. Item duæ bovatæ ex donis prædictorum quæ sunt in dominio. Ex emptione fratrum à Rud. filio Gudæ, ii. acras quæ sunt in dominio.

Apud Stainhou, duæ carucatæ, ex dono Ric. Rollous, quæ est in dominio. In Langetune unum toftum, ex dono Alexandri filii Jordani, quod Rad. tenet pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio.

Apud Levingethorp, ex dono Johannis Hingelram, unum toftum et unam bovatam, quæ Ric. tenet pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Item ex dono Will. de [d] Hocclum unum toftum, quod ipse Ric. tenet pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Ex dono Adæ de Brus unum toftum in Hengelbi, quod prædictus Ric. tenet pro viii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Apud Jarum, ex dono Adæ de Brus, tria tofta, quæ Aeliz de Waram tenet pro iii^{s}. pro omni servicio. In Bartune, ex dono Wigani filii Cade, sex acras pro ii^{s}. pro omni servicio, quas Haldan tenet. Apud Leibrunne, ex dono Michaelis, unum toftum, et unam acram quam Tho. tenet pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Item ex dono Michaelis unum toftum pro xii^{d}. quod tenet Rogerus. Apud Kirdintune, ex dono Roberti de Mustres, sex bovatas, quas isti tenent; Turstanus tres bovatas pro x^{s}. vi^{d}. pro omni servicio. Eudo unam bovatam pro iii^{s}. vi^{d}. pro omni servicio. Will. duas bovatas, pro vii^{s}. pro omni servicio.

Apud Jernewic, ex dono Will. vicecomitis una carucata, quam Tho. filius suus tenet pro una marca Coloniensi, pro omni servicio. Apud Lundhuse, ex dono prædicti Will. unum toftum, quod Kauterel tenet pro iv^{d}. pro omni servicio. Apud Torp, ex dono Rogeri de Moubrai, duas bovatas, quas isti tenent; Ailwardus duas acras pro ii^{s}. pro omni servicio, &c. In Watlous, duas acras ex dono Hervei, quas Ailwardus tenet pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. In Burnebem, ex dono Ric. filii Harchle dim. carucatam, quam monachi de Fontibus tenent pro x^{s}. usque ad xx. annos. In Aldefeld, ex dono Rad. filii Aldridi, duas acras, quas Baldwinus tenet pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. In Lindebi, ex dono Rob. de Musters dim. carucatam, quam Alanus tenet pro ix^{s}. pro omni servicio. In Scurventune, ex dono Pigot de Lasceles duas bovatas et unum toftum, quas isti [e] tenent; Thoraldus una bovata pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Tho. unam bovatam pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Henr. unum toftum pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. In Gernvic, ex dono Will. unum toftum, quod tenent isti, Haldan et Emma, pro xvi^{d}. pro omni servicio. In Lemingbrige, ex dono Henrici filii Hervei una bovata, quam Gamol tenet, fullo, pro iii^{s}. pro omni servicio. Apud Fletam, ex dono Georgii una bovata, quam Will. tenet pro iv^{s}. pro omni servicio. Apud Apeltune tres acras, ex dono Accrosii de Dunstal, quas Warinus tenet pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Apud Burel, ex dono Will. filii Jordani duo tofta, quæ Robertus tenet pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Apud Crachale, ex dono Roberti filii Rogeri dim. acram, quam Hacun tenet pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Apud Bruntune, ex dono Rogeri de Lingor, dim. acram, quam Adam tenet pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Apud Huntune, ex dono Rogeri Gulewast, duo tofta, quæ Godwinus tenet pro xiii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Apud Bruntune jacet toftum quoddam vastum. Item in Bruntune unum toftum, ex dono Rad. de Fecherbi, quod Godwinus tenet pro xiii^{d}. pro omni servicio.

Apud Alawarthorp, ex dono Ric. de Morevill, sex carucatæ, i. in dominio, et v. sunt assisæ ab hiis hominibus; Will. de Hispania duas carucatas pro dim. marca pro omni servicio. Siwardus duas bovatas pro v^{s}. et duas gallinas et quatuor præcarias, bis falcare, ii. homines, quamdiu fenum fuerit levandum, invenire, et domui ducendum; et i. die bladum [f] cariare, et ter averare in anno, quælibet bovata ad xii. leucas, ad Eboracum vel ad Faxflet, vel ad Witheleiam; ad pannagium scil. i^{d}. duas præcarias carucatæ per annum. Walt. Belami unam bovatam pro xxx^{d}. et prædictum servicium, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 61 a.]

In Haitune, ex dono Ric. de Galhecost, unum toftum, quod Ric. filius Rad. tenet pro xviii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Ex dono Ricardi de Morevill unum toftum, quod Ric. filius Radulfi tenet pro ii^{s}. pro omni servicio. In Wihetoft, ex dono Hunfridi de Gunnebi, unum toftum, quod Wlmerus tenet pro xxxii^{d}. pro omni servicio. In Cattune, ex dono Pagani dim. carucatam terræ, quam Walt. filius ejus tenet pro iv^{s}. pro omni servicio. Ad Pontem belli, ex dono Petri Basset unum toftum, quod Rad. Carpentarius tenet pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Apud Wichele, ex dono domini Rogeri de Munbrai, tres carucatas terræ, quæ sunt in dominio. Item ex dono ipsius Rogeri unam carucatam in Cave, quam isti tenent; Helias dim. carucatam pro xi^{s}. pro omni servicio, &c. Apud. Clif. quatuor carucatas, ex dono episcopi Dunelmiæ; quarum Turstanus Lavard, duas carucatas tenet pro xx^{s}. et Johannes de Beverlaco duas carucatas, pro xxx^{s}. In eadem villa Will. Nuttebrun dim. carucatam, ex dono Hugonis Scarlat, quam tenet pro v^{s}. sine omni servicio. Tho. filius Tocca unum toftum pro xvi^{d}. ex dono Turstani Lavard, et tres præcarias in autumpno Amfrai unum toftum pro ix^{d}. pro omni servicio.

[Ibid. fol. 61 b.]

Apud Honetune, ex dono Herberti, sex bovatas, quarum Cecilia vidua quædam duas bovatas tenet pro v^{s}. iv^{d}. et duas gallinas, et tres præcarias. Ric. duas bovatas pro iv^{s}. et ii. gallinas et quatuor præcarias. Thoraldus duas bovatas pro iv^{s}. et ii. gallinas. Apud Coletune, ex dono Ceceliæ de Campeus, et confirmatione Thomæ filii sui, Ric. filius Arnaldi, pro una bovata, et ii. acris iii^{s}. et idem servicium quod homines de Neuhus faciunt. Arnaldus pro una bovata ii^{s}. et prædictum servicium. Fulco pro ii. bovatis xxx^{d}. et prædictum servicium. Waldingus pro ii^{s}. bovatis et dim. mesuagio suo, erga solem, iii^{s}. pro omnibus serviciis. Tho. de Insula tres carucatas pro forinseco servicio.

Hæ pertinentiæ sunt de Nehus. Ex dono Petri de Osmundestorp, Will. de Osmundestorp, pro xxx. acris ii^{s}. pro omni servicio. Ex dono Tho. de Hoveringham, Durandus de Mideltune pro mansura quadam in Herdeslau, iii^{s}. pro omni servicio. Ex dono Rainerii Flamang, Cole pro una bovata in Daltune, ii^{s}. pro omni servicio. Ex dono ejusdem Reinerii, Will. de Skiptun pro mansura quadam, ii^{s}. pro omni servicio. Item ex dono Henrici Flandrensis apud Skripton, Hugo pro xx. acris iii^{s}. pro omnibus serviciis.

---

[a] Ex cod. MS. in Scaccario, penès Rememoratorem Regis, fol. 57 a.

[b] Ibid. fol. 58 a.

[c] Ibid. fol 59 a.

[d] Ibid. fol. 59 b.

[e] Ibid. fol. 60 a.

[f] Ibid. fol. 60 b.

Ex dono Osberti archidiaconi Aliz de [a] Gingeleia, pro sarta quadam ii^{s}. pro omni servicio. Ex dono Radulfi de Normanvill, apud Brunford, Petrus pro una bovata xxx^{d}. pro omni servicio.

Ecclesia de Withekirke est in dominio, præter altare, quod Paulinus sacerdos tenet pro tres marcis. Apud Nehus duo molendina sunt in dominio; molendinum scil. de blado et aliud fulerez. Item aliud molendinum est apud Nehus, quod homines de Skeltune tenent pro xx^{s}. pro omni servicio.

Apud Houkeswell, ex dono Rob. filii Thoraldi dim. acram, quam Ailsi tenet pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Ric. unum toftum et dim. acram pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Apud Burgum, ex dono Thorferi una bovata, quam Rog. de Cateric tenet pro omni servicio, pro ii^{s}. Apud Richemund, ex dono comitis Conani duo tofta, quæ Alanus et Suanus tenent pro ii^{s}. pro omni servicio. Apud Karletune, ex dono Roberti Traci, unam bovatam, quam Ric. Nent tenet pro iii^{s}. pro omni servicio. Ex dono Beatricis apud Stretford, unum toftum [b] quod Robertus de Traci tenet pro viii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Apud Broctune, ex dono Hugonis Malebisse, duas carucatas, quas homines villæ tenent pro xl^{s}. et iii^{d}. undè debent xx^{s}. reddi ipsi Hugoni in vita sua. Apud Gildale, ex dono Willielmi de Perci, unam bovatam quam Robertus tenet pro ii^{s}. pro omni servicio. Apud Hengelbi, ex dono Adæ de Brus, duas bovatas, quas Galfridus tenet pro vi^{s}. pro omni servicio. Apud Wiltune, ex dono Radulfi unum toftum, quod Rad. filius Sture tenet pro xvi^{d}. pro omni servicio. Apud Thimelbi duas bovatas, ex dono Jordani Hairun, quas Gamellus tenet pro vi^{s}. pro omni servicio. Apud Baggabi unam carucatam, ex dono Rogeri de Munbrai, quam Rogerus filius Gikelli tenet, pro dimidia marca, pro omni servicio. Apud Seurebi, ex dono Hugonis de Moreville, totam villam, unde homines villæ reddunt xl^{s}. pro omni servicio.

Apud Tresc, ex dono Rogeri de Munbrai, Bartholomæus unum toftum et iii. acras de prato pro iii^{s}. pro omni servicio. Radulphus unum toftum et tres acras, pro iv^{s}. et iv^{d}. pro omni servicio. Will. Wildfuhel unum toftum pro xx^{d}. pro omni servicio. Rob. de Gilington unum toftum pro ii^{s}. pro omni servicio. Will. unum toftum pro ii^{s}. pro omni servicio. Rad. Wimplere unum toftum pro ii^{s}. pro omni servicio. Durandus unum toftum pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Quædam vidua unum toftum pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Apud Osegotebi, ex dono Gilberti de Menil unam bovatam, quam Haccaman tenet, pro ii^{s}. pro omni servicio. Apud Cukewald, ex dono Thomæ de Coleville unam bovatam, quam Amfridus tenet, pro iii^{s}. pro omni servicio.

Apud Kerebi, ex dono Ricardi Croer, sex carucatas. Theodoricus x. bovatas [c] pro xvi^{s}. viii^{d}. pro omni servicio, et duo sarta pro nullo servicio. Will. filius Everardi unam bovatam pro xx^{d}. pro omni servicio, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 63 b.]

Homines de Kerebi dicunt super veredictum suum, quod de omnibus placitis suis, quæ non possunt finiri per illos, nisi per fratres debent habere dimidium forisfactum, et fratres dimidium aliud; et quod per ipsosmet totum habebunt forisfactum, et dabunt ad obitum suum tertiam partem.

Apud Ampleford, ex dono Willielmi de Surdeval, tres acras, quas Everardus presbyter tenet pro iii^{s}. pro omni servicio. Apud Calvertune, ex dono Ricardi Grover unam acram quam Aumundus filius suus tenet pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Apud Nuvintune tres bovatas, ex dono Willielmi de Stainegrive, quas Will. de Nunigton tenet pro xl^{d}. pro omni servicio. Apud Wimbeltune unam acram, ex dono Gervasii quam Leuericus tenet pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. Apud Healmesley, ex dono Walteri de Spec, Eda xxx. acras pro iii^{s}. pro omni servicio. Apud Scalletune, ex dono Hugonis Malebisse, tres bovatas, quas Rogerus et mater sua tenet pro iii^{s}. pro omni servicio. In eadem villa duas bovatas, ex dono ipsius Hugonis, quæ vastæ jacent, quæ solebant reddere ii^{s}.

[Ibid. fol. 64 a.]

In Norht Cava, ex dono Willielmi de Stutevill, unum toftum, quod Rogerus filius Petri tenet pro xii^{d}. pro omni servicio. In Droitune, Gamel tenet molendinum ex dono Alexandri de Hibaldestou, pro ii. marcis et dim. pro omni servicio; et nos reddemus eidem Alexandro pro eodem molendino xx^{s}. annuatim imperpetuum. Apud Withele, Nicholaus filius prædicti . . . . . tenet molendinum venti, pro viii^{s}. pro omni servicio. Apud Baggaflet, Ricardus tenet molendinum venti, pro ii. marcis. In Ripplingham, ex dono Stephani, unum toftum, quod reddit xii^{d}. In Waldbi dim. carucatam, ex dono Thomæ filii Arkil, quam Radulfus de Beverlaco tenet pro v^{s}. pro omni servicio.

In Faxflet molendinum tenet Serlo, pro xv^{s}. Gille ii. acras pro ii^{s}. et unaquaque die Lunæ in autumpno i. faciet præcariam, et præterea tres præcarias et unam gallinam et x. ova. Serlo duas acras pro xx^{d}. et prædictum servicium, &c.

Apud Eboracum, ex dono Rogeri de Munbrai, molendinum sub castello domini regis, quod Henricus de Fiskergate tenet pro xx. marcis et dim. pro omni servicio. Ex emptione fratrum tres tofta, quæ Silvester tenet pro iv^{s}. pro omni servicio. Ex dono Thomæ ultra Usam unum toftum, quod Walterus faber tenet pro ii^{s}. pro omni servicio, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 65 a.]

Apud Kelintune, ex dono Adæ Suani, viii. bovatas; Raimudus, unam bovatam pro iv^{s}. et quatuor gallinas et xl. ova. Si pastus fuerit et porcos habuerit, de v. porcis unum porcum, &c.

Ecclesia de Kelintune est ex donatione Henrici de Lasci, quam Johannes de Kelintune tenet, nichil indè reddens. Duo molendina apud Hirst sunt in dominio. Apud Fenwic, ex dono Jordani Foliot xl. acras, quas isti tenent; Alexander pistor v. acras pro xv^{d}., &c.

[Ibid. fol. 65 b.]

Ex dono Otonis de Tilli, viii. acras, quas Walterus tenet pro xxx^{d}. Item, ex dono Otonis de Tilli, viii. acras, quas Radulfus filius Lefrici tenet pro ii^{s}. Item, ex dono ipsius, Sudbreit, quatuor acras pro xii^{d}. Ex dono Otonis, Bondus xx. acras pro v^{s}. Cesar clericus xii. acras pro iii^{s}. Apud Nortune, ex dono Jordani Foliot, Rogerus Plumer unam acram pro xiv^{d}. Willielmus Man vi. acras pro ii^{s}. Apud Fareburne, ex dono Adæ filii Petri de Birkine quatuor acras. Et ex dono Adæ filii Petri de Prestune, x. acras, quas Simon de Fareburne tenet pro dimidia marca. Apud Burgum unum molendinum, quod Robertus Walensis tenet pro xx^{s}.

NUM. XXV.

Liber Johannis Stillingflete.

De Nominibus Fundatorum Hosp. S. Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia.

[Ex cod. MS. in Officio Armorum (L. 17.) fol.141 a.]

Anno dominicæ incarnationis mccccxxxiiii. hunc librum taliter compilavit frater Johannes Stillingflete, de nominibus fundatorum Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia, ac datarum ecclesiarum, capellarum, præceptoriarum, maneriorum, domorum, terrarum, reddituum, locorum, et aliorum bonorum specialium, tam Hospitali præfato, et ejusdem præceptoriis et membris, quam domui olim Militiæ Templi, infra regnum Angliæ collatorum; et quæ et quanta in earum animarum remedium salutare contulerunt, necnon apposuit certa nomina magistrorum dicti ordinis Militiæ Templi et Hospitalis: ac etiam tam nomina priorum prioratus dicti Hospitalis in Anglia, quam etiam priorum et suppriorum ecclesiæ ejusdem Hospitalis, et aliorum præceptorum et presbyterorum ejusdem ordinis defunctorum, cum nominibus cæterorum suorum benefactorum; et qualia, ob suorum perpetuum memoriale, ecclesiæ dicti Hospitalis contulerunt, prout cum summo studio et labore potuit invenire, ea de causa, et animæ omnium, quorum nomina in hoc libro continentur, in orationibus omnium fratrum dicti Hospitalis specialiùs haberentur: ut non tantum horum, verùm etiam ut in generali omnium aliorum suorum benefactorum, et fratrum defunctorum, ipsi fratres memores existerent, ut tenentur.

Jordanus Briset, baro, tempore regis Henrici primi, circa ann. Domini mc. fundavit domum ac Hospitale S. Johannis de Clerkenwell. Hic etiam erat fundator, priùs, domus monialium de Clerkenwell; ac ab eis emit decem acras terræ, super quam terram dictum Hospitale ac domum fundavit; pro quibus decem acris terræ, dedit eisdem monialibus xx. acras terræ in dominio suo de Welingale, in comitatu Cant. Hic Jordanus obiit xvii. Septembris; et Muriel uxor ejus obiit primo die Maii.

---

[a] Ex cod. MS. in Scaccario, penes Rememoratorem Regis, fol. 62. a.

[b] Ibid. fol. 62 b.

[c] Ibid. fol. 63 a.

Willielmus de Maundevilla, comes Essexiæ, dedit pro anima sua, et antecessorum et successorum suorum, fratribus Hospitalis S. Johannis de Clerkenwell, quinque damos, percipiendos inter festum Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptistæ, et festum S. Michaelis; et quinque damas, percipiendas inter dictum festum S. Michaelis et Quadragesimam singulis annis in perpetuum in parco suo de Enfelde, sumptibus prioris dicti Hospitalis. Et idem dedit etiam eisdem manerium et dominium de Chiphenham, ut clariùs patet infra.

Frater Terricus de Nussa, quondam prior hujus Hospitalis, et sui confratres ...., in suo capitulo celebrato apud Mechelburne, anno MCCXLII. ordinaverunt et statuerunt, pro se et successoribus suis imperpetuum, unum capellanum ad celebrandum beatæ et gloriosæ Virgini Mariæ solemniter in ecclesia de Clerkenwell, pro anima Andreæ Bockerel, quondam majoris civitatis: et super hoc lata fuit sententia excommunicationis plurium sacerdotum in illum, vel in illos, ad quem vel ad quos pertinet, ut prædictum servicium non perimpleatur. Et idem frater Terricus, anno Domini, quo supra, assensu totius capituli et confratrum, statuit et ordinavit duos capellanos seculares accrescendo numerum capellanorum apud Clerkenwell, ubi antea non fuerunt nisi quinque, ad celebrandum, viz. ibidem imperpetuum, pro anima Petri de Elylond, quondam civis Lond. et hoc sub pœna excommunicationis, ut supra: propter quod executores dicti Petri dederunt dicto priori clx. marcas sterlingorum. Et nota, quod deputati sunt xv. capellani, ad minus, cum certo numero aliorum clericorum, ad divina celebrandum in ecclesia prædicta, viz. per fratrem Reimundum Berengarium, quondam summum magistrum Rodæ conventus, ut patet per bullam plumbeam dictorum magistri et conventus, directam fratri Johanni Dalton quondam priori dictæ ecclesiæ, et hoc sub virtute sanctæ obedientiæ, viz. anno Domini MCCCLXI.

Frater Phillippus Thame, quondam prior Hospitalis, cum assensu fratrum suorum, concessit fratri Hugoni Lichefeld, tunc custodi Novi Templi, et succcessoribus suis in augmentationem luminaris, et divini cultus ibidem, totam terram quæ vocatur Fiketzfeld, et gardinum vocatum Cotterel gardin: concessit etiam eidem fratri Hugoni et successoribus suis, custodibus ibidem, mille fagettos pro focali, quolibet anno; percipiendos in bosco de Lillesbiri, inter festa Nativitatis S. Joh. Bapt. et S. Michaelis, sumptibus tunc dicti fratris Hugonis et successorum suorum; amputandos, faciendos, et cariandos, usque dictum Novum Templum, viz. anno MCCCXLI.

Willielmus Langeford miles dedit Hospitali plura tenementa in parochia S. Sepulchri extra Newgate London., et in parochia S. Dunstani West; pro cujus anima Hospitale prædictum tenetur invenire unum capellanum, ad celebrandum ad altare S. Johannis Evangelistæ ibidem imperpetuum; percipiendum singulis annis, victum suum, quam robam et cameram suam in dormitorio ibidem, ac duas marcas argenti. Facta est hæc cantaria anno Domini MCCCCXXXVI.

Willielmus Coterell dedit aulam vocatam Gysours Hall in civitate London. in parochia S. Mildredæ, cum aliis diversis tenementis et redditibus in Fletestrete, et pasturam vocatam Fiketzfeld.

Robertus Watevyle et Gilbertus Basset dederunt Templariis diversos redditus et terras apud Charing.

Alanus Gyll, civis et bladarius Lond. plura bona dedit Hospitali.

Walterus filius Roberti dedit Hospitalariis advocationem ecclesiæ de Wodeham, in diœcesi Londonensi.

Willielmus de Halez dedit Hospitalariis de Clerkenwell xviii^{d}. quieti redditus in parochia S. Andreæ propè Castrum Baynardi, et S. Martini de Ludgate.

Gerardus Beynin dedit eidem xii^{s}. annui redditus .... libras cumini in parochia S. Brigidæ.

Humfridus Spendelone dedit ii^{s}. vi^{d}. in parochia S. Sepulchri.

Johannes Franceis, capellanus, dedit ii^{s}. vi^{d}. in eadem parochia.

Willielmus de Farendon dedit xiv^{s}. in parochia beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ in Milkstrete.

Nicholaus Tannator dedit ii^{s}. vi^{d}. in parochia S. Sepulchri.

Henricus de Waldgrave dedit x^{s}. in parochia S. Nicholai Olaf.

Johanna filia Willielmi de Waltam dedit vi^{s}. in parochia S. Brigidæ.

Johannes Marescelle dedit ii^{s}. in parochia prædicta.

Johannes Hamelyne dedit xl^{s}. de quodam tenemento, juxta Holburne-brigge.

Willielmus de Halliwelle dedit x^{s}. in Walbroke.

Johannes de Hackney dedit v^{s}. in parochia S. Sepulchri.

Matildis de Rothinge dedit vii^{s}. apud Quene-hive.

Peirus atte Gate dedit xii^{d}. in Clerkenwel-strete.

Walterus de Lewys dedit xii^{d}. ibidem.

Adam de Marchenefe dedit xxx^{s}. in Secolane.

Willielmus Slyke dedit xvi^{d}. in West-Smithfeld.

Jordanus, filius Willielmi de Maweye, dedit ad luminare ecclesiæ de Clerkenwell viii^{s}. iv^{d}.

Rad. Camerarius dedit ad luminare ibidem ii^{s}. in Smythfelde.

Willielmus Causton dedit plures quietos redditus in dicta civitate.

Molendina de Wideflete, cum gardino, vocato Parishgardin, cum pluribus terris, tenementis, pratis et pasturis, in Suthwark, Kenyngton, Lambethe, et Newington, tenentur de abbate de Barmondesey, pro x. marcis iv^{s}. annualis redditus.

Tho. Foliat, aliàs dictus Gilbertus Foliat, dedit Hospitalariis le Commaundosmantels, quæ tempore fratris Johannis Radington non erant divisa, sed integra et seminabantur.

Domina Alicia de Barowe dedit dominium totum de Highbury et Newton, cum pertinentiis.

Robertus Quincy comes Leycestriæ, et Margareta Lacy dederunt, ut fertur, Hospitalariis, parcariam de Wodstoke; pro qua quidem rex Angliæ dedit eis in escambium boscum de Killeston.

Otho quidam, filius Will. de Killeston, dedit Templariis manerium suum de Killeston, anno regni regis Henrici tertii xxii.

Willielmus Hastings dedit Templariis pratum juxta Hackney, vocatum Hastingmede.

Edmundus comes Cornubiæ dedit communiam cujusdam magnæ et spaciosæ pasturæ in hundredo de Istleworth, pro priore Hospitali, et tenentibus suis ibidem.

Johannes de Craunford dedit dominium et villam de Craunford, cum pertinentiis.

Domina Johanna Gray, uxor quondam Roberti de Gray militis, dedit manerium de Hampton, juxta Kingston, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et obiit secundo die Octobris MCCXII.

Gilbertus de Hampton dedit iv^{s}. vi^{d}. annui redditus manerio de Hampton, recipiendos annuatim de vicario de Kingstone.

Christiana Haiwode dedit LX. acras terræ cum pertinentiis in Hampton et Wike. Dicta domina Johanna Gray dedit manerium de Shobington, cum pertinentiis in comitatu Buck. sed modò extra manus religionis.

Aluredus de Bendevilla, et Sibilla, uxor ejus, dederunt ecclesiam de Chamreth, cum pluribus terris et redditibus anno Domini MCLI.

Willielmus filius Godefridi dedit viii. acras terræ, et unam rodam, cum quodam prato ibidem.

Willielmus comes de Ferrariis dedit Hospitalariis ecclesias de Thurrok et Stebbing, in comitatu Essexiæ.

Bernardus de Bailiolo dedit Templariis xv. libratas terræ in Hychin et Prestone, tunc præsentibus domino Eugenio papa, et rege Franciæ, et archiepiscopo de Sever. et Rotomagi, præsentibus etiam CXXX. fratribus Militibus Templi, albis clamidibus indutis, cum aliis pluribus. Et nota, quod habet sic de verbo in verbum, in carta ejusdem Barnardi.

Matildis de Levecote dedit plurima terras et tenementa, cum pratis et pasturis ibidem.

Johannes de Bailol dedit eisdem duas marcas annuas reddendas, in Welles, pertinentes eidem.

Oliverus de Malvoier dedit eisdem, ibidem, plures terras.

Gilbertus comes Penbrochiæ dedit Templariis ecclesiam de Westone, cum pertinentiis, ac cum x. libratis terræ pertinentibus manerio ibidem.

Idem Gilbertus dedit eisdem boscum de Langnoke, cum molendino et diversis villanis ibidem, et in Westone prædictâ.

Idem Gilbertus dedit eisdem burgum de Baldoke, cum ecclesiâ ibidem.

Dominus filius Robertus Walteri dedit Templariis plura terras et tenementa in Roydone. Etiam dedit plura tenementa ad ecclesiam ibidem.

Vincentius filius Osberti dedit Templariis in parochiâ de Bengeo, plura terras et tenementa, cum redditibus et aliis.

Rogerus de Crafte dedit Templariis manerium de Merewe, cum pertinentiis. Et Lucia de Say dedit eis xvii^{s}. annui redditus in Knavenhurst, pertinentes eidem manerio.

Item Mathæus Bovyle dedit eis molendinum aquaticum ibidem.

Item Johannes Vautort et antecessores sui dederunt x^{s}. annui redditus, et septem acras terræ arabilis in Shene, pertinentes eidem manerio.

Johannes de Elfande dedit manerium ibidem (scil. in Elfande) cum pluribus terris, redditibus, pratis et pasturis.

Hugo de Nevill et ejus antecessores dederunt manerium de Lokeswood, cum bosco et redditu, et aliis pertinentiis ibidem.

Præceptoria de Cressing Temple.

Rex Steph. dedit Templariis maneria de Cressing et Witham, in comitatu Essexiæ.

Rob. Scales dedit eisdem CLXII. acras terræ, tres acras prati, et quinque acras pasturæ, cum unâ acrâ et dimidiâ bosci, in Rowenhalle, pertinentes ad Witham prædictam.

Item rex Steph. prædictus dedit eis dimidium hundredi de Witham, et valet per annum c^{s}.

Item comes Bononiæ dedit eisdem DLXX. acras terræ, novem acras prati, xliv. acras pasturæ, LXIX. acras bosci, et duo molendina pertinentia ad prædictum manerium.

Johannes de Staundone et antecessores sui dederunt eis LXXVII. acras terræ et xx^{d}. redditus.

Item Petrus de Toppesfeild dedit eis tres libratas redditus ibidem.

Item Petrus clericus et antecessores sui dederunt CC. acras terræ et xxx. acras bosci.

Rex Henricus secundus dedit eis Finchingfeld, pertinens eidem manerio de Cressing.

Gilbertus de Montefichet dedit medietatem manerii de Ynge at Stone, cum omnibus eisdem pertinentiis. Rog. de Syuch dedit quinque acras terræ ibidem. Dictus Gilbertus dedit eisdem ecclesiam ibidem, cum pluribus terris.

Willielmus Loveday dedit Templariis duo messuagia, et CXXI. acras terræ, et quartam partem molendini aquatici, cum pasturâ in Wilburgham magnâ.

Prior et conventus Eliensis dederunt ecclesiam ibidem.

Petrus de Malo alneto dedit Templariis plures terras et redditus ibidem.

Willielmus de Maundevilla, comes Essexiæ, dedit Hospitalariis manerium cum villâ de Cheppinham, cum omnibus pertinentiis, exceptis ecclesiâ ejusdem villæ, et terrâ de Chiksand, viz. anno Domini MCLXXXIV. in præsentiâ regis Henrici secundi, anno regni sui XXX. in capellâ suâ apud Westmonasterium.

Matildis de Maundevilla dedit tertiam portionem de manerio............ad lumen capellæ ibidem inveniendum.

Ricardus de Camera dedit viii. acras terræ ad dictum lumen ibidem inveniendum.

Henricus de Kemeseke dedit unam magnam pasturam in Fordham.

Willielmus filius Ranulphi de Silverley dedit Hospitalariis ibidem, quinquaginta acras terræ, cum quadam pasturâ, continente xv. acras, in Asheley, et Silverley, pro uno capellano celebrante pro ejus animâ apud Asheley; et plurima alia bona dedit eisdem.

Item Willielmus Randolf dedit eisdem CLIV. acras terræ arabilis in Asheley et Silverley.

Comes quidam Gloucestriæ dedit plurima bona apud Togrynde, pertinentia eisdem.

Henricus rex Angliæ tertius dedit boscum de Carleton, vocatum Kyngswood, pertinens eidem.

Willielmus filius Audelini domini regis dapifer, dedit ecclesiam de Parva Mapletrestede, cum omnibus pertinentiis, ac ejus patronatus ejusdem, tempore regis Henrici, anno Domini MCLXXXVI. xvi. kal. Aprilis, apud Lond.

Juliana filia Roberti Doisnelli dedit Hospitalariis totam villam de Parva Mapletrestede, cum omnibus pertinentiis.

Simon de Odewell miles dedit eisdem quamplurima terras et tenementa, redditus, pasturas, et alia in Odewell, pertinentes eidem, et in Gestingthorp.

Willielmus Joy dedit plurimas terras et redditus; similiter et alia bona in dictis villis.

Alexander filius Ricardi de London. dedit in Bustede, pertinente eidem, triginta octo acras terræ et dimidium, et tres rodas prati et tres rodas bosci, cum pertinentiis.

Matildis de Watevyle dedit xv. acras terræ arabilis, cum pertinentiis ibidem. Oliverus Grueys, Willielmus Philip, et Martinus de la Bruer dederunt quamplurimas terras, tenementa, pasturas, prata, et boscos in Hatefeild Peverell, pertinentes eidem.

Petrus de Valoniis et Willielmus de Bosco dederunt terram de Affebruge. Rogerus filius Ricardi de Lamburne dedit plures terras et redditus ibidem.

Robertus Basinge dedit Hospitalariis maneria de Sutton at Hoone; et de Dertfelde; et de Halgell, in comitatu Kanciæ.

Elena de Saukevile, filia Radulfi de Dene, dedit totam terram suam de Lageham eidem manerio de Sutton. Radulfus de Penhnoste, plures terras et redditus eidem manerio. Nicholaus filius Nicholai de Twycham dedit vii^{s}. viii^{d}. redditus, cum pertinentiis in villa de Sutton, et xv^{s}. ix^{d}. in villâ de Dertford.

Gilbertus, filius Willielmi Hulles, dedit eidem manerio plures terras et redditus.

Johannes de Monteacuto dedit Hospitalariis manerium de Hecherington, cum pertinentiis, ac etiam advocationem ecclesiæ ibidem.

Thomas de Saunford miles dedit Templariis manerium de Saunford, cum pertinentis in comitatu Oxonii, ac etiam advocationem ecclesiæ de Blibury, in diœcesi Sarum.

Matildis regina Angliæ, dicta Bona Regina, quondam uxor regis Stephani, dedit eisdem manerium de Couley, cum pertinentiis, cum duobus molendinis in Oxonio.

Simon comes Northamptoniæ dedit eis manerium de Meritone, cum pertinentiis eidem.

Comes quidam Cornubiæ dedit eis manerium de Horsepath, cum pertinentiis eidem. Barnardus Mulett dedit plures terras et redditus in utrisque villis de Horspath. Willielmus de Senkewche, et sui antecessores, et Willielmus filius Johannis Appleford dederunt eisdem plures terras et redditus in Ensingdon, pertinentes eidem.

Ricardus Foliot dedit quamplurimas terras et tenementa in Werpesgrove pertinentes eidem.

Henr. Hose dedit eis villam de Spursholt, cum villanis ibidem.

Robertus Archard dedit eis plurima terras et tenementa in dictâ villâ.

Willielmus Burell dedit eis unum mesuagium, cum curtilagio, in Westcote, pertinente eidem.

Dominus Alanus de la Zouche dedit quamplurima terras et tenementa in Sibford, cum pertinentiis eidem.

Thomas de Sibford dedit eis xlviii. acras terræ, et unum molendinum, cum redditu ibidem.

Margareta Quincy, quondam comitissa Wintoniæ, ac uxor Saery Quincy comitis Winton. dedit ac confirmavit plurimas terras in Sibford et in Litleford, pertinentes eidem.

Alanus de Lymesy, et Gerardus filius ejus, dedit eisdem manerium de Bradwell, ac etiam ecclesiam de Bradwell, cum x^{l}. terræ in eadem villâ.

Johannes D'odingsels, filius domini Hugonis D'odingsels, dedit eis unum mesuagium cum curtilagio et gardino; et xiv. acras terræ arabilis, et advocationem capellarum de Kelmescote et Haliwelle, cum pluribus aliis bonis in eadem villâ de Bradwell.

Rad. de Cuntone dedit eis xxxvi. acras et iii. perticatas terræ in Magna Cheverell.

Drugo Barentyne dedit Templariis apud Saundforde xx^{s}. annui redditus, et unum lectum, percipiendum de dono Hospitalis S. Johannis extra portam orientalem Oxon. pro infirmo ibidem, sive paupere ibidem inveniendo.

Will. Marescallus comes Penbrochiæ dedit Templariis advocationem ecclesiæ de Spene, quæ modò est in manibus episcopi Sarum, pro annua pensione quinque marcarum, solvenda præceptori de Saunford.

Philippus de Hampton, Rog. Foliot, et Rob. filius Thurstani, dederunt plurima terras et tenementa ibidem, pertinentia eidem.

Sibilla, quondam uxor Ricardi Medici, et Will. filius Petri de Kersyndon dederunt eisdem plura terras et tenementa ibidem.

Rob. de Oilli, et Henr. filius ejus, dederunt quamplurima terras et tenementa, cum pratis et pasturis in Oxinford, et Goseford.

Agnes de Sibforde dedit Templariis capellam de Sibforde, cum omnibus pertinentiis: dedit etiam eis plura terras et tenementa, et plenariam communiam in pratis, pascuis, et pasturis et aliis ibidem.

Will. de Bosco dedit eis plures terras et pasturas in Meritone.

Ric. Sifrewaste et Will. Sifrewaste dederunt Hospitalariis unum molendinum, et plurima terras et tenementa in Clichware, pertinentes ad Saunforde; viz. anno Domini MCXXXVI. et anno primo regis Steph.

Johannes Berewyk dedit Templariis diversa terras et tenementa in Lokerige pertinentes eidem. Milo comes Herefordiæ dedit duas hidas terræ ibidem.

Antecessores domini regis dederunt Templariis manerium Templi Rocle, cum pertinentiis in comitatu Wiltes. pertinens ad Saunford prædictum.

Rob. de Veteri ponte dedit Templariis et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, totam terram suam in villa prædicta, cum homagiis, serviciis, et omnibus aliis libertatibus et pertinentiis, anno Domini MCCXXVII.

Johannes rex Angliæ concessit Templariis totam terram suam de Radenache, in comitatu Buckinghamiæ, ad valorem x^l. annuatim.

Hugo Vere dedit eisdem ecclesiam ibidem.

Rob. de Harcourt dedit Templariis terras, tenementa, pasturas, et redditus in Sumptinge, et dedit eis advocationem ecclesiæ ibidem, cum jure patronatus vicariæ, ac cum capella de Cokeham annexa, quæ valebat per annum in omnibus exitibus et proficuis xl. marcas.

Theobaldus Englechevill dedit eisdem plurima terras et tenementa in Compton in com. Sussexiæ: et Walt. filius Galfr. dedit eis xlvi^s. xi^d. annui redditus in Berewyke in dicto comitatu.

Rob. de Harecourte prædictus dedit Templariis manerium de Shipley, in dicto comitatu, ac etiam advocationem ecclesiæ ejusdem.

Will. le Counte dedit eis advocationes ecclesiarum de Wodmancote et Suschwyke, in com. prædicto, pertinentes eidem manerio.

Simon de Waulle dedit Templariis ecclesiam de Langeforde, cum pluribus terris et pratis ibidem.

Galfridus de Say dedit eis manerium de Sadlescombe, cum pertinentiis, in com. Sussexiæ.

Theobaldus de Englescheville dedit plures terras et redditus in parochia de Ferles in com. Sussexiæ, pertinentes eidem.

Rob. de Luci dedit Hospitalariis lxxx. acras terræ in Cristeshale, in com. Essexiæ, cum aliis diversis pasturis, pratis, et boscis.

Item Beatrix Lucy dedit eisdem xx. acras terræ ibidem.

Rog. de Moubray dedit Templariis manerium de Keteby, cum pertinentiis, et in Althorpe; ac vacariam vocatam Belewode, cum terris, pratis, pasturis, et moris, et aliis pertinentiis in Beltone. Et memorandum, quod frater Johannes Dalton, quondam prior ecclesiæ de Clerkenwell, primò post tempus adnullationis Templariorum, adquisivit dictum manerium de Keteby, cum pertinentiis, de manibus laicorum, suis sumptibus propriis: et frater Johannes Hichington, post prior ejusdem ecclesiæ, dictum manerium, cum pertinentiis, per bullam domini magistri et conventus, adnecti fecit imperpetuum ecclesiæ de Clerkenwelle prædictæ, et priori ejusdem, et successoribus suis imperpetuum.

Will. de Diva dedit ecclesiam de Gildesburgh, cum pertinentiis.

Hugo de Diva, manerium de Nortofte, pertinens ad Gildesburge.

Rob. de Cales dedit Templariis ecclesiam de Ravenesthorpe, cum pertinentiis.

Præceptoria de Balsall.

Rog. de Moubray dedit Templariis præceptoriam de Balsalle, cum pertinentiis. Antecessores comitis Warwici dederunt manerium de Shirburne, et plurima terras, tenementa, et redditus, cum molendino ibidem et in Mortone, pertinentes eidem.

Rad. de Sudleye dedit eis plurima terras et tenementa in Herdwyke, pertinentes eidem.

Rob. de Stafforde et Henr. de Clintona dederunt quamplurima terras et tenementa in Tisho, pertinentes eidem.

Gaufr. Marmion et Petrus Corbizun dederunt quamplurima bona in diversis membris et locis, pertinentia eidem præceptoriæ.

Will. filius Alani dedit eis totam villam de Cardington, et dimidiam villæ de Chatewelle.

Hubertus de Castello dedit eis plures terras in Lidele et Boteley, pertinentes eidem.

Henricus rex Angliæ secundus dedit eis heremitorium de Flikhamstede pertinens eidem.

Rex Henr. secundus dedit Templariis villam de Kele in comitatu Staffordiæ.

Arnulfus Kade dedit Hospitalariis maneria de Stallesfelde et Ore, cum pertinentiis, pertinentes ad Swynfelde.

Varasius de Valoniis miles, et dominus de Swerdelinge, dedit plurima terras et tenementa et redditus manerio de Swynfilde. Johannes de Valoniis dedit xx. acras terræ, ad sustentationem unius capellani celebrantis apud capellam de Swerdelinge, in parochiâ de Pecham.

Will. frater regis et Will. Peverell dederunt Templariis................

Item Rob. de Vere et Henr. de Essex dederunt eis plurima terras, tenementa, et prata in Waltham, pertinentes ad Swynfelde prædictum.

Dominus Rob. de Clotingham miles dedit Templariis manerium de Brosthall, cum pertinentiis in Swynfelde.

Matildis comitissa de Clare, uxor Willielmi comitis de Clare, ac mater Ricardi comitis de Clare, dedit fratribus Hospitalis advocationem ecclesiæ S. Petri de Kerebroke, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Dedit etiam eisdem præceptoriam ejusdem, cum toto dominio eidem pertinente. Dedit etiam sororibus domus de Bukland xiii^s. iv^d. solvendas annuatim per manus præceptoris ibidem pro tempore existentis; et alia plura bona. Hæc donatio facta fuit apud Westmonasterium, anno quinto regni regis Ricardi primi, et anno Domini MCLXXXXII. et tempore fratris Alani prioris Hospitalis in Angliâ, et episcopi de Bangor.

Shengay Præceptoria.

Sibilla de Raynes, filia Rogeri comitis de Montegomerico, dedit Hospitalariis præceptoriam de Shenegey, cum pertinentiis, anno Domini MCXL.

Robertus Engayne miles dedit manerium de Wendey, cum pertinentiis.

Herdwike.

Et dominus Petrus de Sabaudia dedit et confirmavit plures tenementa et terras in diversis villis eidem præceptoriæ annexis.

Matildis regina, et uxor regis Stephani, dedit Templariis ecclesiam de Strattone, pertinentem ad Dingeley.

Willielmus de Clopton et Emma, uxor ejus, dederunt Hospitalariis in Cloptone, pertinens ad Dingley, unum messuagium, cum diversis redditibus ibidem, ac CLXIX. acras terræ, et alia plura bona contulerunt eisdem.

Leticia de Ferrariis, et Willielmus comes de Ferrariis, dederunt plures terras in Passenham, pertinentes eidem præceptoriæ.

Rogerus comes Herefordiæ dedit eisdem molendinum in Touceter, pertinens eidem præceptoriæ.

Robertus Rivell dedit Hospitalariis ecclesiam de Swinforde.

Gaufridus de Sancto Mauro dedit ecclesiam de Herdewyke.

Præceptoria Melcheburne.

Domina Alicia de Claremonte, comitissa Penbrochiæ, dedit Hospitalariis præceptoriam de Melcheburne, cum pertinentiis, ac ecclesias ibidem; ecclesiam de Dene; ecclesiam de Hargrave; et ecclesiam de Risley, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Ipsa etiam, et Simon Wauley, dederunt plures terras, cum pasturis et boscis in Sharnebroke, pertinentes eidem præceptoriæ.

Walterus Ryseley miles dedit eis xxiiii^{s}. per annum redditus in Ryseley, cum xx. acris bosci ibidem.

Johannes de Suldrope dedit eis plures terras et tenementa; ac redditus xviii^{s}. vi^{d}. annuatim in Suldrope, pertinentes eidem præceptoriæ.

Stefanus Lancelyn dedit eis quamplurimas terras in com. Huntendoniæ, pertinentes eidem. Walterus Harle dedit advocationem ecclesiæ de Suldrope prædictæ.

Willielmus de Plumton dedit eisdem in Wod-Blacolvesleye, unum messuagium, unum molendinum, unam virgatam terræ et dimidiam, unum boscum, et Hulmos. Item Petrus Woddam dedit unum mesuagium et duas virgatas terræ in eadem. Petrus de Stokis dedit eis in escambium, in Parva Blacolvesley, duas carucatas terræ in dominico, vii. virgatas terræ in villenagio, et unum parcum, quæ valent per annum xix. marcas.

Matildis Golofre dedit eis, in Magna Blacolvesley, v. virgatas terræ, infra villam eandem, quæ valent per annum xxx. marcas, et quælibet virgata terræ valet x^{s}.

Hugo de Bellocampo dedit Hospitalariis ecclesiam de Etone, cum pertinentiis.

Hugo Golofre dedit ecclesiam in Magna Blacolvesley, cum capella in Minori Blacolvesley.

Willielmus Ebor. archiepiscopus dedit ecclesiam de Ossington, cum pertinentiis.

Henricus Hosatus dedit ecclesiam de Wynkeburne, et ecclesiam de Egrom, in com. Nottinghamiæ; Adam Tysun dedit villam de Wynkeburne.

Newland Præceptoria.

Rogerus Peytevin, dominus de Altoftes dedit Hospitalariis ecclesiam de Normantone, cum xl. acris terræ in Altoftes cum pertinentiis, et communiam pasturæ ibidem pro pluribus animalibus anno Domini MCCLVI. et regni regis Henrici tertii xl.

Henricus de Lacie dedit ecclesiam de Kellingtone, pertinentem dictæ præceptoriæ.

Yeveleye Præceptoria.

Dominus Willielmus Meynille, dominus de Yeveleye, dedit Hospitalariis plures terras et tenementa ibidem, anno Domini MCCLXVIII.

Willielmus Montgomerie et Oliverus le Foune dederunt Hospitalariis de Yeveleye quamplures terras.

Albertus Russell dedit eidem dominium de Verdone, in com. Cestriæ.

Ranulfus comes Cestriæ dedit eidem unum mesuagium, et unam acram terræ et communem pasturæ in villa de Fordesham, pertinentes eidem: Et plura alia bona dedit, fecit, et confirmavit religioni.

Asculfus Musard dedit medietatem ecclesiæ de Stavele in com. Derbiæ.

Walterus Abetot dedit eidem ecclesiæ xxii. acras apud Barle, cum communia ejusdem villæ.

Marjeria de Carun dedit plurima tenementa et terras in Clifton, Herdewyke, Stanforde, et Langforde, pertinentes eidem præceptoriæ.

Ricardus de Fitton dedit dominium de Fulshawe, cum pertinentiis in dicto com. Cestriæ.

Robertus de Bachepuz dedit Hospitalariis ecclesiam de Barowe in com. Cestriæ.

Galfridus de Boschervilla dedit eis ecclesiam de Sutton, in com. Notingh. Rogerus de Biron dedit eisdem ecclesiam de Kington.

Emma de Caundell dedit plurima bona in Staffordia, pertinentia eidem præceptoriæ.

Walt. de S. Quintino dedit ecclesiam de Stynteforde, cum pluribus possessionibus et bonis, ad eandem pertinentibus.

Walt. Turbervile dedit Hospitalariis manerium de Ansty, cum pertinentiis in comitatu Wiltes. anno regni regis Johannis xii.

Comes Herefordiæ dedit eisdem manerium de Chirchetone in comitatu prædicto.

Matildis comitissa de Clare dedit Hospitalariis manerium de Greneham, cum pertinentiis. Gervasius Paynell dedit eisdem villam de Greneham.

Rob. comes de Ferrariis dedit ecclesiam de Wollavintone. Ric. Malet dedit plures terras et tenementa in Quentone, pertinentes ad Hoggeshawe. Christina, filia Augustini, dedit terras et tenementa in Doyndone et Quentone, pertinentes eidem.

Hamo filius Mainfelini et Will. Peverell dederunt terram de Chaldewerdbury, pertinentem eidem.

Dominus Rob. Burgate miles dedit plures terras in Gisselingham, pertinentes eidem.

Henr. rex Angliæ tertius dedit totam terram suam de Mantone, cum pertinentiis, anno regni sui xxviii.

Albericus comes Oxonii, et Agnes uxor ejus, dederunt Hospitalariis vi^{s}. viii^{d}. de quodam molendino in Stoke in com. Suffolciæ.

Henr. rex Angliæ secundus dedit totam terram suam de Bergholte pertinentem eidem.

Wytham Præceptoria.

Margareta de Perci et Hubertus de Ria dederunt Templariis manerium de Askelby, cum omnibus pertinentiis, anno regni regis Henrici secundi xxxiii.

Ipsa etiam Margareta dedit eis boscum ibidem, cum quodam crofto, et lxvii. acris terræ ibidem, cum diversis tenementis in dicta villa, et cum pluribus aliis bonis. Et Hubertus de Ria prædictus dedit ecclesiam ibidem, ac capellam, anno ipso quo Thomas Cantuariæ archiepiscopus iracundia et mala voluntate discessit à domino rege Northamptonia. Nota, quod verba sic continentur in carta ejusdem Huberti.

Rex quidam Scotiæ dedit Templariis villam de Oggerstone, cum pertinentiis.

Quidam comes Ranulphus dedit Malteby, cum pertinentiis.

Willielmus, filius Osberti de Tathewell miles, dedit Hospitalariis boscum de Malteby, cum CCX. acris bosci in Tathewell, ac molendino, et diversis terris et tenementis ibidem.

Thomas Multon miles, filius Thomæ Multone, dedit religioni domum Hospitalis S. Leonardi de Skirbeke, in com. Lincolniæ, ac totum manerium suum de Skirbeke, cum suis pertinentiis. Dedit etiam capellam de Wynestowe, cum omnibus pertinentiis una cum advocatione ecclesiæ de Kirketone, anno Domini M.CCXXX.

Temple Bruere Præceptoria.

Matilda de Cauz dedit Templariis villam de Ronstone, cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem, cum pertinentiis, pertinentes dictæ præceptoriæ.

Robertus de Everyngham dedit manerium ejusdem villæ, cum pertinentiis, dictæ præceptoriæ.

Gilbertus de Gressy dedit eisdem ibidem duas quarentenas brueræ, et pasturam ad D. oves in eadem.

Johannes D'Eincourt dedit unam bercariam, et duas carucatas terræ, præceptoriæ prædictæ, quæ valent per annum xlviii^{s}.

Antecessores domini regis dederunt eidem præceptoriæ quinque carucatas terræ in Navenby et xiv^{s}. annui redditus.

Willielmus de Vesci dedit eidem, ecclesias de Catthorpe et Normanton, pertinentes eisdem.

Robertus de Gimiges dedit ecclesiam de Bottilbrigge, pertinentem eidem.

Robertus de Armentiers dedit medietatem ecclesiæ de Cranwell.

Simon de Tushet et Jordanus de Asheby dederunt ecclesiam de Asheby.

Galfridus de Cleypole dedit medietatem de Wyn.

Robertus filius Radulphi et Robertus Malebisse dederunt ecclesiam de Sybthorpe, in diœcesi Lincoln.

Gilbertus de Dristroke dedit advocationem ecclesiæ de Dri-Stoke, in eadem diœcesi.

Matildis Engaine dedit ecclesiam de Gedyngs, in eadem diœcesi.

Jordanus Foliot dedit ecclesiam de Friseby in eadem diœcesi.

Simon de Cancy dedit medietatem ecclesiæ de Wylughton.

Willughton Præceptoria.

Simon de Cancy et Rogerus Busse, quamplurimas terras eidem præceptoriæ de Wyllughton.

Rogerus de Bulles et Hugo de Baious dederunt quamplurimas terras eidem.

Robertus Basset dedit quamplurimas terras in Galkewell, et Golkesby, pertinentes eidem.

Rob. de Bolonia et Gilbertus frater ejus dederunt plures terras in Haltone pertinentes eidem.

Will. de Roumere dedit plures terras in Hareby et Kirkeby, et in aliis locis, pertinentes eidem.

Walt. Semer et Johannes Semer dederunt plurima bona in Horkestowe, pertinentia eidem.

Rog. de Tolebu dedit ecclesiam de Geynesburgh, pertinentem eidem.

Ranulphus comes Cestriæ dedit ecclesiam de Colkesby, pertinentem eidem.

Willielmus Roumere prædictus dedit ecclesiam de Hareby, pertinentem eidem.

Hugo Camerarius dedit ecclesiam de Thorpe, pertinentem eidem.

Simon de Vere dedit Hospitalariis manerium de Botenesford, cum ecclesia ibidem, pertinente eidem.

Robertus dominus de Ros dedit Templariis villam de Braunceby, pertinentem eidem.

Henricus Muden dedit eisdem, in Willughton, lx. acras terræ, tam arabilis, quam bosci.

Alanus le Avener dedit quoddam tenementum in Grymesby, et liberam curiam ibidem, valentes, iv^{l}. xv^{s}.

Robertus de Coches dedit lx. acras terræ, cum pratis diversis et pasturis, et homagiis ibidem.

Steph. rex Angliæ dedit Templariis manerium de Ecle, cum pertinentiis.

Henr. rex Angliæ secundus dedit ecclesias de Ere, et Swynderby, et Skarle, pertinentes eidem.

Simon Ropley dedit eisdem totam terram suam de Mere, pertinentem eidem.

Swanus le Riche dedit Templo de Mere, duas carucatas terræ, valentes vii^{l}.

Johannes constabularius Cestriæ dedit Hospitalariis villam de Knesale, cum ecclesia de Flasloe. Ipse etiam dedit ecclesiam de Marnham, pertinentem eidem præceptoriæ.

Domina Sybilla de Valoniis dedit fratribus Hospitalis, manerium S. Trin. Beverlaci, cum diversis tenementis in eadem villa; dedit etiam manerium de North-Burton, cum diversis terris et tenementis in eadem villa, et in North-Dalton, anno Domini M.CCI. anno verò regis Johannis iii.

Dominus Rog. Moubray dedit Templariis manerium de Wetheley, cum silva eidem adjacente.

Dominus Ric. de Morener dedit eisdem villam de Allerthorpe.

Henr. de Puteaco dedit Hospitalariis totam insulam de Whalesey, cum pertinentiis, pertinentem eidem.

Rad. filius Will. de Grymthorpe et sui antecessores dederunt in Faukefosse x. bovatas terræ, pertinentes eidem præceptoriæ.

Guido de Bonamcourte dedit totam villam de Westerdale, cum manerio, pertinente eidem.

Dominus Henr. de Essexia dedit Templariis Parvam Frayncham; pro qua dominus Hugo comes Norfolchiæ dedit eis manerium de Faukebrigge, in escambium, assensu Henr. regis secundi.

Dominus Nicholaus de Hastings dedit eisdem sex bovatas terræ, cum capitali mesuagio, et cum toftis et croftis in villa de Allerstone, ad sustentandum unum capellanum imperpetuum apud Fowbrigge.

Dominus Aluardus de Monte begonis dedit eis advocationem ecclesiæ de Beforth, cum xii. bovatis terræ, et capitale mesuagium in eadem villa.

Baddesley Præceptoria.

Rad. Masturell miles dedit quamplurima terras et tenementa, et alia bona Templariis, in villa de Mulleford, Uggetone, et Caresbroke, pertinentes eidem præceptoriæ.

Robertus Russell dedit Templariis diversas terras et redditus in Querne, pertinentes eidem.

Jordanus de Clinton miles dedit eis manerium de Sodington, cum pertinentiis, pertinens eidem.

Comes quidam Herefordiæ dedit eis manerium de Warneford.

Will. de Sancto Joh. et dominus Adam de Port dederunt xxvi^{s}. viii^{d}. annui redditus in eadem villa.

Joh. Waleis miles dedit Hospitalariis manerium de Dalby, in escambium pro manerio de Thurmentone, cum pertinentiis, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii xxvi.

Rog. Burnelby dedit ecclesiam de Byllingburghe.

Ric. Curson dedit Templariis in Queneburge, diversas virgatas terræ, pertinentes eidem præceptoriæ.

Galfr. Abbe dedit unum messuagium, et octo acras terræ in Grymstone.

Will. Daylofe viii. virgatas terræ in Osgothorpe.

Simon de Monteforti dedit in Beaumonds viii. acras terræ.

Balamus dedit unam carucatam et . . . . acras terræ in Meltone.

Reginaldus Marke dedit xii. bovatas terræ in Thurmantone.

Rotheley Præceptoria.

Henr. rex Angliæ tertius dedit Templariis manerium de Rotheley, cum pertinentiis, ac cum advocatione ecclesiæ ibidem, et aliis suis pertinentiis; et dedit eis iv^{l}. viii^{s}. redditus terrarum in Northmardefeud, et Southmardefeud. Et dedit eis in diversis villulis eidem manerio pertinentes, xxxvi^{l}. v^{d}. annui redditus.

Joh. Barectur dedit eisdem terram suam ad valorem x^{l}. annuatim.

Simon de Monteforti comes Leicestriæ, quandam magnam quantitatem terræ ibidem, et quoddam nemus, vocatum Rotheley-woods, juxta Leicestriam; et dedit quoddam pratum, vocatum Beleholme.

Quenyngton Præceptoria.

Agnes Lacy, Will. Pictavensis, atque Cecilia comitissa, dederunt præceptoriam de Quenyngton, cum omnibus pertinentiis.

Gilbertus Lacy dedit quamplurima tenementa et terras in com. Gloucestriæ, pertinentes eidem.

Rog. Mushet dedit plures terras in Benney, pertinentes eidem præceptoriæ.

Rog. de Watevyle dedit Templariis, Templum Guttinge, pertinens eidem.

Galfr. de la More dedit eis totum dominicum suum cum curia sua, et pluribus aliis terris, tenementis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, et serviciis in villa de Welde, pertinentes eidem.

Petrus Bukerell dedit eis plures terras et tenementa, cum aliis in Clanefeld.

Nicholaus Wisterman dedit eis quamplurima terras et tenementa in Clanefeld.

Will. Porter dedit eis plurima terras et tenementa in Graftone, pertinentes ad Clanefeld, et alibi.

Will. de Lega dedit quamplurima terras et tenementa Hospitalariis, in comitatu Gloucestriæ, pertinentes ad Quenyngton.

Mabilia de Mara, uxor ejusdem Will., et Rob. de Mara, dederunt dominium de Calmesdene, cum pertinentiis, pertinens ad Quenyngton.

Ricardus, filius Rogeri de Calmesdene, dedit plures terras et etiam tenementa ibidem.

Asculfus Musard dedit Rysangre, pertinens eidem.

Edwardus rex Angliæ primus dedit Hospitalariis advocationem ecclesiæ de Doun Amney.

Ric. rex Angliæ primus dedit Hospitalariis apud Dynmore, Hospitale Wigorniæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis. Dedit etiam heremitorium de Dodford, cum pertinentiis; et Hospitale civitatis Herefordiæ, cum terra de Boneshull, et Hordefeld, juxta Bristollam; ac locum, qui dicitur Wormeburgge, cum manerio de Calowe, cum pertinentiis; et plures alias terras, et boscum ibidem ac alibi.

Johannes de Evereus dedit eis ecclesiam de Oxenhall, in comitatu Herefordiæ; cum terris, decimis, et obventionibus, et aliis quibuscunque, ac jus patronatus ejusdem ecclesiæ, anno Domini MC.lxxxvi. kal. Aprilis, et tempore regis Henrici secundi, et fratris Garneri de Neapoli, tunc prioris Hospitalis S. Joh. in Anglia.

Walinton.

Leticia quædam dedit Parvam Waletone, pertinens eidem præceptoriæ.

Wizo et Walt. filius ejus, ac Walt. filius ejusdem Walteri, dederunt Hospitalariis totam villam de Slebeche, cum molendino, piscatura, et terris, ac omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, in pluribus aliis terris in Dungleydy, pertinentes eidem.

Dederunt etiam ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Wyston, et terram de Maryburgh; ecclesiam de villâ Clarenbaldi; ecclesiam de Waleton; ecclesiam de Analastone; capellam de villâ Runeri, et de Wodstoke; ecclesiam de Rudpacston; ecclesiam de Prendegeste; ecclesiam de villâ Osmundi; ecclesiam de Bolestone; capellam de Piketone: et plurima alia bona dederunt eidem præceptoriæ, in Dungledy, et alibi.

Robertus filius Humfridi dedit ecclesiam de Landegose, et duas carucatas terræ. Yvo filius Letardi dedit ecclesiam de Letarstone.

Philippus le Poer dedit ecclesiam de Patrikesworth, cum suis pertinentiis.

Will. filius Haimonis, Rob. filius Godberti, et Ric. filius Tancardi, barones, dederunt totam villam de Rosmarthe, cum ecclesiâ, molendino, terris, et universis pertinentiis suis, cum pluribus etiam terris in Haverford, et Coferun.

Will. filius Geraldi, et Odo filius ejus, dederunt totam villam de Rubarde, cum omnibus pertinentiis.

Will. le Poer dedit viii. bovatas terræ in Blakedone.

Will. Haryson dedit ecclesiam de Amerath, cum l. acris terræ.

Galfr. Marmyon dedit ecclesiam de Lanstephan, cum l. acris terræ, ac piscaturam in Taff, et passagium liberum in Twy, omnibus transeuntibus.

Will. de London dedit duo burgagia, et xiii. acras terræ in Kildwelly.

Henricus de Novoburgo dedit ecclesiam de Lochud, cum pertinentiis, ac unum burgagium.

Rob. filius Walteri dedit tertiam partem unius feodi, unam acram prati, et xxx. acras terræ, ad construendam capellam S. Johannis Baptistæ.

Rad. de Marra dedit ecclesiam de Portheynon, unam mansuram extra ecclesiam et xvi. acras terræ.

Will. Turbervile dedit ecclesiam Lanridean, cum capellâ suâ de villâ Walteri; ecclesiam de Landenmare, et ecclesiam de Rosselly, cum suis pertinentiis.

Rob. filius Steph. dedit ecclesiam de Blentafe, et c. acras terræ.

Rog. comes de Clare dedit ecclesiam de Stradmurik, et ecclesiam de Trestrahio, et c. acras terræ, et tria burgagia, cum villâ de Cardigan.

Resus filius Griffini dedit terram de Stradmurik, et totam terram de Rustind, cum villâ.

Simon de Hay dedit ecclesiam de Killmaynlocke, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis.

Kaduganus, filius Griffini de Betnuen, ecclesiam, ac molendinum, cum suis pertinentiis ibidem.

Ric. filius Tancardi dedit ecclesiam de Gardelandstan, cum cxx. acris terræ.

Will. de Brusia, et Meuriche filius Adæ, dederunt ecclesiam de Nantemelan.

Dominus de Penkethly dedit ecclesiam S. Margani.

Will. Marescallus comes Penbrochiæ dedit ecclesiam de Castelan-Emlyn, cum lxxx. acris terræ ibidem, et in Eschirmanhir.

Joh. de Brewosa dedit ecclesiam Sancti Ylturty Vaink, et totam terram quæ vocatur Mylwode, et Borlakesland, cum omnibus pertinentiis.

Robertus de Penrys dedit ecclesiam de Penrys.

Joh. Blankaigel dedit ecclesiam de Penmayn.

Raymundus filius Martini dedit ecclesiam de Martherlwy, et duas carucatas terræ.

Resus filius Griffini dedit ecclesiam de Lansefret, et totam terram quæ pertinet villæ ejusdem.

Joh. Lecard dedit advocationem ecclesiæ S. Egidii de Letardston, cum capellâ de Lanveyz anno Domini MCCC.xxx.

Will. de Erlegh, pro salute animæ regis Henrici, et Alianoræ reginæ, et filii sui regis Henr. et aliorum filiorum et filiarum suarum; pro remedio animæ ipsius Willielmi et uxoris suæ, dedit totam terram de Buklande, et ecclesiam de Perretone, cum aliis ecclesiis et terris suis in diversis locis, ut patet per cartam indè confectam, ad plantandum et ordinandum, per manum Thomæ archidiaconi, avunculi ipsius Willielmi de Erlegh, religionem apud Bukland. Et quod iidem canonici sic plantati et ordinati in eodem loco, prædictas terras et ecclesias in usus suos proprios, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam possiderunt. Quos quidem canonicos, postea per plures annos, per eorum culpam et forisfacturam; eo videlicet, quod quendam senescallum suum, consanguineum Willielmi de Erlegh interfecerunt, dominus Henricus secundus, pro tunc existens, fecit amoveri; et fratri Garnerio de Neapoli, tunc priori Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem in Angliâ, apud Lond. consensu Rad. Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, et Reginaldi Bathon. episcopi, et multorum procerum Angliæ. tam clericorum, quàm laicorum, easdem terras et ecclesias, pro collocandis ibidem sororibus, donavit ac confirmavit, circa annum Domini MC.lxxx. sub conventione, viz. quod idem prior, seu sui successores, innullâ aliâ domo suâ in Angliâ retineret sorores sui ordinis nisi in prædictâ domo de Buckland. Quæ quidem sorores olim super suum morabantur, viz. apud Hamptone juxta Kyngestone, apud Kerebroke, et Swynfelde, et aliis locis.

Deindè frater Garnerius, prædictus prior, de consensu regio, eosdem canonicos, tres viz. in domum Hospitalis prædicti, ad petitionem eorum suscepit, et habitum ejusdem Hospitalis habuit; et duos in prioratu de Tanton, ac unum in prioratu de Berlitz, et unum in monasterio S. Bartholomæi de Smithfeld, apud Lond. Reg. episcopus Bathon. prædictus, ipsis hoc petentibus et obtinentibus, in religione canonicorum recipi fecit. Postmodum verò, hiis peractis, præfatus frater Garnerius prior sorores in diversis præceptoriis ordinis sui, in Angliâ, ut prædicitur, existentes, congregari, et apud Bukland, de consensu ac voluntate regio; necnon consensu omnium, quorum interfuit, collocari fecit; viz. sororem Milisentem, apud Standone; sororem Johannam, apud Hamtone; sororem Basiliam, apud Kerebroke; sororem Amabiliam, et sororem Amiciam de Malketon, apud Shenegeye; sororem Christianam, de Hoggeshawe, apud Hoggeshawe; sororem Petronillam, apud Gosforde; et sororem Agnetem apud Clanefelde; ut in eodem loco de Buckland eædem sorores, et suæ successores, Deo imperpetuum deservirent. Deindè frater Terricus de Mussa, prior Hospitalis prædicti, de concilio fratrum generalis capituli, dedit dictis sororibus de Bukland, et successoribus suis, xxxviii. marcas xii^{s}. viii^{d}. sterlingorum, annuatim recipiendos imperpetuum, ad duos anni terminos, viz. ad festum Paschæ xix. marcas vi^{s}. iiii^{d}. de præceptore de Bukland, qui pro tempore fuerit; ita quod præceptor, de prædictis xxxvii. marcis xii^{s}. viii^{d}. à dicto Terrico et successoribus suis, habebit allocationem super responsione suâ solvendâ.

Deindè frater Hugo de Alneto, prior Hospitalis prædicti, de communi consensu et voluntate fratrum capituli, concessit dominæ Loretæ comitissæ Leicestriæ, ad inveniendum unum fratrem capellanum, cotidiè celebraturum missam gloriosæ Virginis Mariæ in ecclesiâ sororum prædictarum: pro certis terris, redditibus, aliisque, prædicta comitissa contulit domui Hospitalis S. Johannis in proprios usus sororum prædictarum de Bukland convertendis; ita quod prædictus frater capellanus, nulli alio servicio deputabitur, nisi proprio gloriosæ Virginis ministerio in ecclesiâ prædictâ. Consequenter verò, frater Rogerus de Vere, prior Hospitalis prædicti, in adventu suo ad Bukland, pro statu domus videndo, invenit distantiam et discordiam, inter priorem præceptorem, et priorissam ac conventum domus de Bukland, pro diversis rebus, dictas priorissam et sorores tangentibus; et assensu capituli sui de Melcheburne, ad perpetuam pacem inter ipsos servandam, ordinavit, inter cætera, quod prædictæ priorissa et conventus habebunt senescallum suum ad mensam præceptoris, et unum garcionem sedentem cum garcionibus præceptoris; et erit ibi cotidiè in mensâ, nisi duxerit habere summonitionem dicti senescalli: Et ad festum S. Michaelis, cum tenere voluerit senescallus curiam de la Hele, habebit de celerario quinque albos panes, et costrellos suos plenos cervisiæ; et ad idem festum, pro curiâ de Kinnersdone de privelegiis tenendis, habebit totidem, et ad le Hoke-day totidem, equitaturam verò et omnia alia necessaria habebit de liberatione et ordinatione priorissæ et conventus: Et si in aliquo deliquerit, licebit priorissæ ea defendere, ne de bonis earum intromittat, sed non eum removere absque priore. Item habebunt sacerdotem secularem, ad celebrandum pro animâ F............quondam priorissæ ibidem, et animabus fundatorum et benefactorum dictæ domus, qui erit in mensâ cum fratribus, et lectum in thalamo inter sacerdotes et clericos, et per reliquum tempus secundùm dispositionem priorissæ; ita quod præceptor habeat allocationem de quinque marcis, pro mensâ dicti sacerdotis; et etiam unius fratris celebrantis missam beatæ Mariæ; et etiam tres solidos ad festum S. Michaelis pro clerico de capellâ.

Willielmus de Erlegh prædictus, dominus de Dristone, dedit ad ædificandum domum de Bukland, cum ecclesiâ Peretone, cum omnibus membris, capellis, et pertinentiis suis; scilicet ecclesiam de Chesey, quod est membrum ejus; et cum omni jure quod fratres Hospitalis habent, vel habere debebant in ecclesiâ de Poulet, nomine ecclesiæ de Pereton, cum capellâ de Huntworth, et capellâ de Neweton Comitis, et capellâ de Thurlakestone, et capellâ de Sirdestone, et capellâ de Newton Regis: et dedit ecclesiam de Bekynton, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et ecclesiam de Kynmesdone, ac ecclesiam de Sirston, cum aliis pluribus terris et bonis.

Radulfus filius Willielmi de Bruere dedit sororibus ibidem ecclesiam de Toland, cum pertinentiis.

Alanus filius................ Russell dedit ecclesiam de Donington, in diœcesi Lincoln. pertinentem eisdem.

Warinus de Aula dedit Bodescombe, pertinens eisdem sororibus.

Ascuil Musard dedit Chiltcombe, Wysangre, et Bochelcote.

Robertus Arundale dedit Halse, cum pertinentiis.

Præceptoria de Temple-Combe.

Milo de Franca-quercu dedit Templariis diversas terras et tenementa in villâ de Lopen, pertinentes dictæ præceptoriæ.

Savarus de Pilesdon dedit manerium de Pylesdon, pertinens eidem.

Comes quidam, nomine Robertus, dedit plures redditus in Bristolliâ.

Robertus de Perepont dedit totam villam de Cleyangre, pertinentem eidem.

Reginaldus filius Ursi dedit totam villam de Vilytone, pertinentem eidem.

Trebigh Præceptoria.

Henricus de Pomeria dedit Hospitalariis ecclesiam S. Maderi, cum pertinentiis, in com. Cornubiæ, pertinentem eidem præceptoriæ.

Reginaldus de Marisco miles dedit eisdem advocationem ecclesiæ S. Clari in eodem comitatu.

Ribstane Præceptoria.

Robertus dominus de Ros dedit Templariis præceptoriam de Ribstane, cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, ac villulam de Walesford, cum molendinis ejusdem. Ipse etiam dedit villam de Hulsyngore, cum bosco et molendino; et totam terram suam, quam habuit in Cattall, cum diversis tenementis in Eboraco, in Conyngstreate.

Alanus Carpentarius dedit diversas terras in villâ de Calthorpe, pertinentes eidem præceptoriæ.

Willielmus filius Roberti de Denb dedit villam de Wetherby, cum pertinentiis.

Mont. S. Johannis Præceptoria.

Robertus dominus de Ros dedit manerium Montis S. Johannis.

Rogerus Mubray dedit plures terras, et alia bona eidem.

Adam Fossard, Willielmus Cantlow miles, et Alicia Gaunt dederunt plurimas terras.

Odo de Bolteby dedit plurimas terras ibidem.

Baldewynus Wake dedit Templariis manerium de Kereby, cum sokâ de Osingwald.

Temple-Newsum Præceptoria.

Templum prædictum modo est in manibus domini regis, cum Faxflete et Cave et molendinis Ebor.

Temple-Hurste.

Robertus de Stapleton dedit Templariis ibidem villam de Osmundethorpe.

Radulphus de Hastings et Willielmus de Hastings dederunt Templariis Temple-Hyrste et Wyxham, cum pertinentiis, anno Domini MCLII. quæ modo occupantur per dominum de Darcy.

Normannus quidam nomine, dedit terram de Chyburne.

David rex Scotorum dedit terram de Torphigan.

Feregus rex Galwicensium dedit terram de Galvyte.

Memorandum, quod inter omnes fundatores, ac benefactores Hospitalis........maximè tenentur Hospitalarii Rogero domino de Moubray, et hæredibus suis; ac etiam specialiter tenebantur Templarii. Quare Templarii, ad tantam devotionem erga religionem suam præmonstratam, considerationem habentes, ut tenentur, uno assensu concesserunt, pro se et successoribus suis, eidem Rogero et hæredibus suis, quod quotienscunque idem Rogerus contingeret invenire aliquem fratrem religionis prædictæ, pro aliquo delicto erga religionem suam, ad pœnitentiam publicam, prout moris est religionis suæ, poni, adtunc benè liceat eidem Rogero et hæredibus suis ipsum fratrem, sic publicè pœnitentem, à pœnitentiâ relevare, sine contradictione alicujus fratrum miliciæ Templi, seu successorum suorum imperpetuum. Et hoc idem prior et fratres Hospitalis in Angliâ concesserunt domino Johanni de Moubray, domino Insulæ de Axiholme et de Gower, et hæredibus suis imperpetuum; quod cum ipse et hæredes sui, ob aliquam devotionem in conventu fratrum suorum, in partibus transmarinis venire contigerit, quod honorificè recipientur; et eisdem deserviretur, ut illis, quibus, post dominum suum regem, magis tenentur in beneficiis. Hæc præfata concessio facta fuit per prædictos fratres Hospitalis apud Londonias xx. die mensis Marcii, anno Domini MCCCXXX. et anno regni regis Edwardi tertii, post conquestum, decimo.

Stephanus rex Angliæ dedit Templariis maneria de Cressynge, Witham, et Egle. Matildis regina, uxor ejus, dedit manerium de Couley, pertinens ad Saunford, cum duobus molendinis in Oxonio, ac communem pasturam in forestâ de Shottovere, et ecclesiam de Strattone in com. Rutlandiæ.

Henricus rex Angliæ secundus dedit ecclesias de Elle, Swynderby, et Skarle, cum pertinentiis, in diœcesi Lincolniensi. Item Kyngeswode in Kent, juxta Waltam; manerium de Strode in hundredo de Skamele; ecclesiam S. Clementis quoque Dacorum, extra civitatem London. Villam de Kele, cum pertinentiis in comitatu Staffordiæ. Heremitorium de Flikamstede, pertinens ad Balsall, et totam terram suam de Lange Carewey. Item dedit quandam domum in Bristollio cum mercato de Witham. Terram de Bergholte, pertinens ad Batisforde, unum molendinum, ad pontem castelli de Penbroke, cum villâ de Finchingfelde pertinente ad Temple Cressing. Item concessit singulis annis tres cervos in pinguedine cervorum, sive in Essex, sive in forestâ de Wyndesore capiendos.

Ipse etiam confirmavit domum de Bukland, ut sorores ibidem et non alibi remanerent. Item concessit Templariis, et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, ut habeant apud manerium suum de Melchebourne, Temple-Bruere, singulis septimanis per diem Jovis, unum mercatum; et quod habeant unam feriam ibidem singulis annis, per tres dies duraturam, viz. in vigiliâ, die, et crastino L. Jacobi apostoli.

Item dedit in Hiberniâ molendina de Waterforde, et Weseforde; villam de Clumpthorpe, cum suis pertinentiis; villam juxta Waterforde, quæ dicitur S. Barri; parvum Marestune, juxta Waterforde; et ecclesiam S. Walachrii, cum pluribus aliis bonis.

Johannes rex Angliæ dedit Templariis totam terram de Radenache, ad valorem x^{l}.

Item dedit totam terram suam de Harewode in com. Herefordiæ.

Rex Henricus tertius dedit manerium de Blacolvesley, cum parco de Hateshall: et concessit dictis Templariis et eorum sucessoribus imperpetuum, ut habeant nundinas annuatim in villa de Baldok, in festo S. Mathæi apostoli, et quatuor diebus sequentibus, viz. anno regni sui primo: et concessit eis unum mercatum in Novo Burgo, singulis septimanis per diem Mercurii; et unum mercatum apud villam de Walnesford, in parochiâ de Wyham, in comitatu Essexiæ, singulis septimanis per diem Jovis; et unam feriam ibidem singulis annis, per tres duraturam, viz. in vigilia decollationis S. Johannis Baptistæ, in ipso die, et in crastino.

Henricus rex Angliæ tertius dedit Templariis boscum de Carletone, vocatum Kyngeswode, juxta Chyppengham, cum uno messuagio et sex bovatis terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Magna Lymbergh. Item concessit Hospitalariis et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, ut habeant unum mercatum apud manerium suum de Chipenham, singulis septimanis per diem Lunæ; et quod habeant ibidem unam feriam annis singulis, per duos dies duraturam; viz. in vigilia, et in die S. Michaelis. Item concessit eisdem, ut habeant liberam warenam, in omnibus dominicis terris suis maneriorum de Ossyngtone, Melcheburne, Risley, Dene, Souldrope, Hamtone, Bocheme-Combe, et Mapelderstede, super forisfacturam x. libr.

Item concessit eis liberam warennam, in omnibus dominicis terris suis, de Dynnesley, Stanho, Preston, Charleton, Walden, Hiche, Chelles, Senecamp, et Benigho, in com. Hertfordiæ. Item de Parva Stokton, Sharnebroke, Swanton, Harewold, Sharpenho, et Flitwike, in com. Bedfordiæ.

Item concessit eis liberam warennam, in omnibus terris suis dominicis de Hetherington, in com. Northampt.

Item concessit Templariis, &c. ut habeant unum mercatum singulis septimanis, per diem Jovis, apud manerium suum de Balsall, in com. Warwici; et quod habeant ibi duas ferias singulis annis; unam videlicet in vigilia, in die, et in crastino S. Georgii Martyris; et aliam in vigilia, in die, et crastino S. Mathæi apostoli.

Item concessit eisdem unum mercatum apud villam suam de Wetherby, in com. Ebor. singulis septimanis per diem Jovis; et unam feriam singulis annis per tres dies; scilicet in vigilia, in die, et in crastino S. Jacobi apostoli: ac liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis maneriorum suorum de Balsall, Chelverscote, et de Shirburne, in comitatu Warwici; et de Neusome, Wetherby, Ribstaine, Hurst, Whiteley, et de Westerdale in com. Ebor.

Item concessit Hospitalariis, &c. liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Malteby, Horkeslowe, et Thalewell in com. Lincoln. Et concessit Templariis unum mercatum ad manerium suum de Kirkeby, in dicto comitatu singulis septimanis per diem Martis; et unam feriam singulis annis per tres dies duraturam; viz. in vigilia, et in die, et in crastino S. Jacobi apostoli. Ac liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Esseby, Chaldecote, Wyn ... Ronston, Askelby, Brauncewell, et Mere, in dicto comitatu.

Ipse etiam dedit eisdem totam terram suam de Meauton, cum pertinentiis, anno regni sui xxviii.

Item concessit eis et successoribus suis, apud Novum Templum London. viii^{l}. sterlingorum, percipiendas singulis annis ad scaccarium ipsius, ad sustentandum tres capellanos, qui diebus singulis divina celebrarent; quorum unus singulis diebus celebraret pro ipso rege et regina; alter pro cuncto populo Christiano; tertius pro cunctis fidelibus defunctis, anno, viz. regni sui xx. Et ipse etiam, et Alianora regina, uxor ejus, dederunt corpora sua, post mortem, sepelienda in dicto Novo Templo, ut patet per cartam ipsius regis, cujus data est apud Gloucestriam vii. die Julii, anno regni sui xix.

Ipse etiam dedit manerium de Rotheley, cum advocatione ecclesiæ ibidem, et aliis pertinentiis suis, cum x^{l}. xvi.^{s} annui redditus in diversis villulis pertinentes eidem.

Ricardus rex Angliæ primus dedit Hospitalariis, apud Dynmore, Hospitale Wigorn. cum omnibus pertinentiis; ac Heremitorium de Dodford, cum pertinentiis; Hospitale Herefordiæ, cum terra de Boneshull et Herdefeld, juxta Bristolliam; ac locum qui dicitur Wormebrigge, cum manerio de Calowe; et plures alias terras, et boscum ibidem. Hic religionem Hospitalariorum, et fratres ejusdem in amorem habuit specialem; pro eo, quod magister Hospitalis et fratres, cum ad Terram Sanctam ipse rex transmearet, plurima beneficia ac commoda sibi et suis contulerunt, ut patet in chartâ ipsius de confirmationibus libertatum Hospitalariis facta.

Edwardus rex Angliæ, à conquestu primus, concessit Templariis, &c. unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Lunæ, apud manerium suum de Rotheley, in comitatu Leicestriæ, et unam feriam singulis annis per tres dies duraturam, viz. in vigilia, in die, et in crastino S. Barnabæ apostoli. Et unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Lunæ, apud manerium suum de Suth-Cave, in com. Ebor. et unam feriam ibidem singulis annis per quatuor dies duraturam; viz. in vigilia, et in die, et in crastino S. Trinitatis, et per unum diem sequentem: ac liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis in manerio suo de Lidale, in com. Salopiæ.

Item concessit Hospitalariis liberam warennam, in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Newtone in com. Midd. ac unum mercatum singulis septimanis, per diem Sabati, apud manerium suum de Ynge at Stone, in com. Essexiæ; et unam feriam ibidem singulis annis, per tres dies duraturam; viz. in vigilia, et in die decollationis S. Joh. Bapt. et in crastino ejusdem: et unum mercatum singulis septimanis, per diem Lunæ, apud manerium suum de Halse in com. Somers. ac liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis in com. Dorset.

Edwardus rex Angliæ secundus, anno regni sui xviii. in quodam parliamento tento apud Westm. de assensu prælatorum, comitum, baronum, et communitatis sui regni, ibidem existentium, statuit et ordinavit, quod omnia terræ, tenementa, dominia, feoda, advocationes ecclesiarum, et cætera bona quæcunque, quæ fuerunt Templariorum, tempore adnullationis ordinis eorum, de quibuscunque tenerentur, ordini Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem et priori et fratribus ejusdem ordinis imperpetuum remanerent. Et notandum, quod ordo Templariorum incœpit anno Domini MCXXIII. et tempore regis Henrici primi. Et magister dicti ordinis, et quamplures ejusdem confratres capti fuerunt in regno Franciæ anno Domini MCCCVIII. Et anno dicti Domini MCCCXII. totus ille ordo deletus est per Clementem papam quintum, et tempore regis prædicti.

Ric. rex Angliæ secundus religionem Hospitalariorum habuit in amorem specialem. Nam ipse ad supplicationem fratris Roberti Halez, quondam prioris Hospitalis, cartam libertatum Hospitalariorum, in diversis libertatibus ampliavit. Hic etiam restitutionem omnium jocalium, ornamentorum ecclesiasticorum, et aliorum bonorum quorumcunque, quæ per insurrectionem comitatus Kanciæ, à domo de Clerkenwell, et alibi, felonicè furata fuerant; et per hoc, ipsi regi forisfacta, concessit.

Ipse etiam, una vice districtiùs inhibuit fratrem Robertum Halez prædictum, ac fratres Ricardum de Overton et Johannem Danyell, receptores responsium in prioratu, quod non transmitterent responsiones usque Rodum, nec aliquos alios census, quocunque nomine censerentur, sub forisfacturam vitæ et membrorum, et aliorum omnium, quæ forisfacere potuerunt; et hoc anno regni sui primo: sed postea, ut hujusmodi responsiones fratri Hildebrando Inge, receptori responsionum, anno regni sui xviii.

Edwardus rex Angliæ tertius licentiam dedit priori Hospitalis, quandam villam sive hamelettum construere, ac capellam de novo ædificare in honore S. Trinitatis, in Swinderby-more, pertinente præceptoriæ de Egle, et circa eandem villam domum ædificare, et placeas includere, &c.

Henricus rex Angliæ quartus ampliavit et pleniùs declaravit cartam, quam Henricus rex Angliæ progenitor suus concessit priorissæ et sororibus domus de Bukland; viz. quod ipsæ qualibet septimana imperpetuum caperent in parco suo de Pederton, tres carectatas buscæ, pro focali suo. Et postea inveniebatur quod prædictæ priorissa et sorores non erant capaces dictæ concessionis, eo quod sunt obedientiariæ priori Hospitalis S. Joh. Jerusalem in Anglia. Ideo custodes domini regis ibidem, dictam concessionem ipsas habere non permisit. Quare rex Henricus quartus prædictus, de gratia speciali, anno sui x. concessit pro salute animæ, ac Johannæ consortis suæ, necnon et Mariæ consortis suæ defunctæ, quod prior Hospitalis et succcessores sui imperpetuum, per se et servientes suos de Buckland, percipiant qualibet septimana, tres carectatas subbosci, infra parcum suum de Pederton; viz. Thorne, Allez, Mapel et Hasel, ad usum et proficuum dictarum priorissæ et sororum, et successarum suarum imperpetuum. Et quod quælibet carectata subbosci prædicti existat de tractu sex equorum; et quod ipsi prosternent, succident, et carient, ad voluntatem suam, subboscum prædictum, quolibet anno, à festo Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ usque festum Omnium Sanctorum, quod antea erat concessum eis à Pasca usque festum S. Petri ad vincula, absque impedimento, seu perturbatione aliquali officiariorum domini regis.

Henricus rex Angliæ quintus, fratri Willielmo Hulles, priori Hospitalis, dedit in mandatis, ut conventum fratrum ordinis sui constituerit in ecclesia de Clerkenwell, qui conventus antea erat personarum secularium, exceptis duobus, aut tribus fratribus, quasi ferè ab annis Edwardi tertii.

NUM. XXVI.

Carta Henrici de Laci, Donationem Willielmi de Vilers, de Nieuhus, Scheltune, Choletune, et Witechirche, confirmans.

[Ex autogr. in Officio Armorum.]

VENERABILI patri suo Rogero Eboracensi archiepiscopo, cæterisque omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Henricus de Laci salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus, me concessisse, et hac carta mea confirmâsse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et fratribus Templi Salomonis, terram quam Willielmus de Vilers eis in perpetuam elemosinam dedit; scilicet, Nieuhus et Scheltunam, et Choletunam, et Witechirche, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, in aquis, in molendinis, in pischaturis, in semitis, in viam et extra viam. Et sciatis quod ego dedi eis hanc terram in escambium de terra de Nieuboud, quam priùs eis dedi; et ipsi fratres reddiderunt mihi terram illam de Nieuboud, quam modo dedi Wadoni de la Vale. Hanc autem terram dedi prædictis fratribus in perpetuam elemosinam liberam et solutam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione et servicio, tam liberam, et tam quietam, sicut tenent aliquam terram liberiorem et quietiorem, et sicut unquam meliùs fuit in tempore Henrici regis. Et sciatis, quod ego et hæredes mei hanc terram prædictis fratribus contra omnes homines warantizabimus. Hoc autem feci pro salute animæ meæ et pro animabus patris mei et matris meæ, et omnium amicorum meorum, tam vivorum quàm mortuorum, ut perhennis vita nobis omnibus donetur. Hæc autem conventio coram domino rege facta est. Hii sunt testes, Willielmus de Vesci; Jordanus Foliot; Robertus Pictavensis; Radulfus de Tielli; Willielmus de Reinevilla; Oto de Tielli; Henricus Foliot; Ricardus Bacod; Henricus Walensis; Robertus Barbo; Henr. de Clai; Willielmus de Rie; Willielmus de Badli; Tomas filius Petri.

NUM. XXVII.

Carta Rogeri de Moubray, de tota terra sua in Keteby, infra Insulam de Axholme.

[Ex Regist. Hospit. S. Joh. Jherusalem in bibl. Cotton. f. 273 a.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus et futuris, Rogerus de Moubray salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me per concessum hæredum meorum, Nigelli scilicet et Roberti, concessisse et dedisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et omnibus sanctis, et fratribus Templi Salomonis Jerusalem, totam terram meam in Keteby; scilicet decem bovatas, quæ sunt inter Nofdyke; divisa scilicet inter Aletorpe, et Keteby, et inter fluvium versùs pratum de Algerdenges, et omnes homines manentes in Keteby; et ultra fluvium de ipso duas bovatas terræ et duas acras propinquiores fluvio. Et totam terram, et pratum et moram à capite de Nofdyke, ubi cadit in Trentam, usque ad mediam moram, quæ est inter Keteby et Crul, recta linea, usque ad moram de Amecotes, apud aquilonem. Et totam moram, quæ est ex occidentali parte pratorum de Algerdenges, usque ad mediam moram, quæ est inter ipsum pratum de Algerdenges et Crul, et à mora de Amecotes usque in Trentam; scilicet per divisas pratorum de Algerdenges usque Amcotes, per easdem divisas unam trencatam usque ad Trentam, et piscarias suas faciendas et habendas in Trenta, à prædictis divisis de Amcotes usque ad Nofdyke; scilicet quicquid ego in Trenta habui; et quicquid ego habui infra dictas divisas memoratis fratribus dedi, in pratis, in pascuis; et planis, et viis, et semitis, stagnis, et moris, et in omnibus rebus, excepto prato de Algerdenges, quod in manu mea retinui; salva tamen fratribus illa parte ipsius prati, quam dedi eis.

Præterea dedi et concessi partem de bosco meo de Mosewode, et de meo marisco, scilicet à ponte qui sedet super trencatam ad caput de Mosewod, undè molendina de Althorpe molunt, sicut via ducit versùs Hirst, usque ad fossatam meam, quam parare feci in Mosewode, scilicet quæ fossata vadit ad crucem, quam jam dicti fratres fecerunt ex mea prima donatione, excepto prato Hamonis Bele, et excepto crofto abbatis de Seleby, quod infra præscriptas divisas continetur. Illa verò pars nemoris et marisci, quas prædictis fratribus dedi .... quinque quarentenas latitudinis habebit apud occidentem; et indè ubi domus eorundem fratrum fundata fuerit, juxta trencatam, per quam eorum navicula possit ire usque in Don, ex aquilonari parte de Ros, quæ descendit ad fossatam meam, undè molendina de Althorp molunt.

Dedi etiam eis caput de Mosewode, scilicet quicquid habetur inter crofta prædicti abbatis, et fossatum apud aquilonem; in eodem bosco pasnagium porcorum suorum quietum, et communem pasturam ad pecora sua, ultra novem trencatas, undè sæpedicta molendina molunt apud aquilonem, in tota terra quæ mea est.

Dedi etiam eisdem fratribus illam terram, quæ vocatur vacheria de Belwode, et totam meam terram, quæ est inter eandem vacheriam et terram abbatis de Seleby, usque ad terram arabilem hominum de Beautunia, et usque ad meam fossatam, et terram in qua frutecetum sedet apud australem orientis, ad capud illius terræ, quæ extenditur inter terram prædictorum hominum de Beautunia. Dedi etiam eis boscum de Belwode et terram in qua idem boscus sedet; et praticulum, quod est inter domum Wibaldi, et vacariam, et fossata mea. Summa verò harum particularum terræ, ex meridionali parte fossatæ, continet quater viginti et octo acras, cum via, quæ descendit à ponte usque ad ipsam vacariam, sufficienter apta ad quadrigas, cum communi et libertate quæ spectat ad eandem terram. Et sciendum est, me donationem in Mosewode et Belwode, et vacaria, ipsis fratribus fecisse in excambium pro nemoribus meis de Esyward et de Apsa, quæ michi clamaverunt; et pro nemore meo in marisco, quæ eis dederam apud Risebrige usque in Don, in mediam moram de Althorpe, et usque in primas legas de Mosewode; ita quod ego et hæredes mei, hoc excambium, et cætera omnia, quæ in tenore hujus cartæ continentur, adversùs omnes homines warantizabimus, exceptâ fossata prædicta de Don, nisi assensum domini regis habuerint. Totam autem hanc donationem feci prædictis fratribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et seculari exactione, pro anima patris mei et matris meæ, et pro salute animæ meæ et hæredum meorum, et omnium antecessorum meorum. Hiis testibus, Alano capellano de Templo, Petro clerico, Roberto de Dayville, Hugone Malebissa, Radulpho de Beaver, Hamone Beler, &c.

NUM. XXVIII.

Carta Galfridi de Say, de Manerio de West-Grenewich.

[Ibid. fol. 265 a.]

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Galfridus de Say, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro salute mea, et omnium antecessorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et fratribus militiæ Templi Salomonis, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totum manerium meum de West-Grenewiche, cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Habendum, &c. Teste Rogero filio Alani majore London, &c.

NUM. XXIX.

Carta Galfridi de Say, de Manerio de Sadlescumbe.

[Ibid.]

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Galfridus de Say, filius Galfridi de Say, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro salute mea, et omnium antecessorum meorum, dedisse, et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et fratribus militiæ Templi Salomonis, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totum manerium meum de Sadlescumbe, cum servicio Mathæi de Cumba, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, sine aliquo retenemento, michi et hæredibus meis, in escambium manerii de Grenewiche, quod prædictus Galfr. pater meus priùs eis dedit. Habendum et tenendum liberè, quietè, et integrè, &c. absque omni servicio et consuetudine et exactione seculari, &c. Hiis testibus, Petro episcopo Wintoniæ, Willielmo comite Saresberiæ, Willielmo comite Arundelli, &c.

NUM. XXX.

Carta Roberti Fossard, de tota Terra de Batwin.

[Plac. incerti temp. regis Joh. rot. 12.]

Ebor. Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, has literas visuris vel audituris, Robertus Fossard, filius Adæ Fossard, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me divinæ caritatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ et prædecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse, et concessisse, et præsenti carta confirmâsse Deo et S. Mariæ et S. Johanni Bapt. et pauperibus S. domus Hospitalis Jerusalem, et fratribus ejusdem domus, totum Batwin, tam in bosco, quàm in plano, tam in longum quàm in latum, quantum ad me et hæredes meos pertinuit, excepta cultura

Simonis Blundi; et totam terram in longum et latum à Kaldekeld, per cilium montis, sicut vetus fossatum se extendit usque ad eandem viam, quæ venit à monte versùs ecclesiam S. Fælicis, usque ad curtilagium Gaufridi Codi, et ita per curtilagium Willielmi de Monte, usque ad curtilagium Roberti heremitæ; et ita per curtilagium Roberti presbyteri, sicut fossatum suum extendit, descendendo usque ad cheminum; et ita per eundem cheminum, sicut cheminus se extendit subtus Rugemunt usque ad Kaldekald sic, et ita ascendendo usque ad Kaldechelde. Totas prænominatas terras dedi Deo et S. Mariæ et S. Johanni Bapt. et beatis pauperibus sanctæ domus præfati Hospitalis Jerusalem, et fratribus ejusdem domus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, sine aliquo retinemento, &c. Et ego verò et hæredes mei, warantizabimus, &c. Testibus, &c.

NUM. XXXI.

Carta Willielmi de Breous, Concessionem Margaretæ Comitissæ Warwici, de Villa de Lammadoc, recitans et confirmans.

[Ex cod. MS. in bibl. Cotton. sub effigie Vitellii F. I.]

Omnibus, &c. Willielmus de Breous, dominus honoris de Brembre et Gouher, salutem in Domino. Cartas dominæ Margaretæ, quondam comitissæ Warewici, inspeximus, in hæc verba. Margareta comitissa Warewici, Willielmo comiti Warewici, et omnibus baronibus illius honoris, et omnibus baronibus Goheriæ salutem. Notum sit me dedisse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ militum Templi Jerosolomitani, quod dicitur Templum Solomonis de Jerusalem, villam de Lammadoc, cum omnibus pertinentiis, in bosco et in plano, et in aquis; et in via et extra viam, per assensum Henrici filii mei, qui hujus terræ hæres est; solutam et quietam et liberam de omni consuetudine et omni seculari servicio. Testibus Rotrodo episcopo, Philippo Baiocensi episcopo, Guallerano comite de Mellent, Roberto de Novo Burgo, filio meo, Gaufrido filio meo, Rogero capellano. Datum MCLVI. anno ab incarnatione Domini, apud capit. S. Stephani in Normannia, juxta Novum Burgum.

NUM. XXXII.

Carta Margaretæ Comitissæ Warwici, de Terra de Lammadoc.

[Ibid.]

Notum sit omnibus, &c. quod ego Margareta comitissa Warewici, assensu Henrici filii mei de Novo Burgo, dedi, &c. Deo et S. Mariæ, et fratribus militiæ Templi Solomonis, pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei, et matris meæ; et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum, terram meam de Lammadoc; habendam et tenendam liberè et quietè, &c. in perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Novo Burgo filio meo, Radulpho filio Ricardi, et aliis. Nos verò prædictus Willielmus de Breaus prædictas concessiones, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, magistro et fratribus miliciæ Templi Solomonis, pro salute animæ nostræ, et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, &c. confirmamus. Datum apud Gweynesse vi. die Maii, anno ab incarnatione Domini MCCC. Hiis testibus, domino Simone de Balioll vicecomite de Glamorgan, Ricardo filio Johannis de Hodeleston, milite, &c.

NUM. XXXIII.

Carta Hauwysæ de Grantevill, de una bovata Terræ in Scheltone; et de quodam Tofto in Wynhill.

[Ex autogr. in Turri beatæ Mariæ Ebor.]

Noverint universi hoc scriptum inspecturi, quod ego Hauwisia de Grantevill de Scheltone, in legitima viduitate mea, dedi, cum corpore meo, concessi, et quietam clamavi, et hoc scripto meo confirmavi, Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et fratribus miliciæ Salomonis Templi apud Neusum,[a] commorantibus et ad sustentationem luminariæ beatæ Mariæ in capella ejusdem loci, pro salute animæ meæ et animabus omnium antecessorum, meorumque successorum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, unam bovatam terræ, cum tofto, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in villa et territorio de Scheltone; salvis eisdem fratribus quatuor denariis de annuo redditu. Dedi etiam eisdem fratribus, concessi, et de me et hæredibus meis, quietum clamavi imperpetuum, totum jus, et clamium, quod unquam habui in Wynhill, ita quod nec ego, nec aliquis nomine mei, aliquid juris vel clamii, in prædictis bovata terræ, cum tofto et Wynhill, in posterum exigere possimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Roberto de Stapletone, Jordano de Insula, Alexandro de Ledes; Richardo fratre ejus, Thoma Hethe. W. de Alvertone, Thoma de Secrofte, Willielmo Scot de Newton, et aliis.

NUM. XXXIV.

Confirmatio Henrici de Laci, de Terra sua de Hurst.

[Ex autogr. in Turri S. Mariæ Ebor.]

Archiepiscopis et episcopis et omnibus filiis sanctæ ecclesiæ, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Henricus de Laci salutem, et fideles orationes in Christo. Notum sit quod ego fratribus Templi Salomonis, pro salute animæ meæ et pro salute animæ patris, et matris meæ, et parentum meorum, et antecessorum meorum, concessi donationem illam, quam Radulfus de Hastinges illis fecit de terra mea de Hursta.[b] Quare volo, quod illam terram, tam liberè, et quietè, cum omnibus pertinentiis, teneant, sicut aliqua elemosina in Anglia meliùs et liberiùs tenent. Et sicut illorum carta, quam de Radulpho tenent, testatur. Et hæc carta fuit facta in præsentia fratris Richardi de Hastinges, apud Bruge. Testibus, Radulpho filio Nicholai, suo dapifero, Rogero de Tilli, Ada filio Petri, Rogero filio Turstani, ... de Malnvir, Roberto camerario, Roberto pistore, W. de Vilers, Hugone abbate, W. coco, Alano camerario.

NUM. XXXV.

Carta Johannis de Curteney de Terris in Est-Hyrst.

[Ex autogr. in Turri S. Mariæ Ebor.]

Omnibus has literas visuris vel audituris, Johannes de Curtenay, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro salute animæ meæ et Emmæ uxoris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse Deo, et beatæ Mariæ, et fratribus militiæ Templi, totam terram in territorio de Est-Hyrst, sicut fossatum prædictorum fratrum continet, et extendit, de divisis de Carleton usque ad terram arabilem de Hyrst;[c] et (ut multa comprehendam brevi sermone, et distincto,) totam terram in longitudine et latitudine, in omnibus modis, et in omnibus sensibus, sicut fossatum prædictorum fratrum extendit, et includit: Habendam et tenendam prædictis fratribus militiæ Templi, totam prædictam terram, cum omnibus libertatibus, et aysiamentis, quas eis indè facere poterunt liberè, quietè, integrè, et pacificè; reddendo mihi, et hæredibus meis annuatim, decem solidos sterlingorum ad duos terminos; videlicet ad Pentecosten quinque solidos, et ad festum S. Martini in hyeme quinque solidos, pro omni servitio, et exactione seculari. Præterea dedi, concessi, et quietam clamavi eisdem fratribus militiæ Templi, omnem communam, quam ego vel hæredes mei, vel homines mei de Hyrst habuimus, vel habere poterimus, in bosco prædictorum fratrum, ita ut prædicti fratres militiæ Templi, boscum suum includere, vel assartare poterunt ad libitum, et voluntatem eorum; et ad majorem eorum profectum absque ullo clamio, vel calumpnia, de me, et hæredibus meis, vel hominibus meis. Pro hac autem concessione mea, et donatione, et quieta clamantia, concesserunt mihi prædicti fratres militiæ Templi, et hæredibus meis, et hominibus meis, et quietam clamaverunt totam communam quam habuerunt, vel habere poterunt, vel homines sui in bosco meo; ita scilicet, quod boscum meum includere, vel assartare potero ad libitum meum; et ad majorem meum profectum, absque ullo clamio de prædictis fratribus militiæ Templi, vel hominibus suis. Ego autem et hæredes mei, totam prædictam terram, sicut prædictum est, prædictis fratribus militiæ Templi warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus, contra omnes homines imperpetuum, pro prædicto servitio. Ut autem hæc mea donatio, concessio, confirmatio, et quieta clamantia ratæ perseverent in perpetuum, et illæsæ, præsens scriptum sigilli mei impressione corroboravi. Hiis testibus, domino Ada de Bella-aqua, Henrico de Berlaye, Jordano de Insula, Simone de Rupe, Alano de Smitheton, Johanne filio Heliæ, Radulpho de Rohale, et multis aliis.

NUM. XXXVI.

Finis levatus per Johannem de Curtenay et Emmam uxorem suam, super eisdem Terris in Est-Hyrst.

[19 Hen. III.]

Hæc est finalis concordia, facta in curia domini regis apud Eborum, die Martis proxima post festum S. Hillarii anno regni regis Henrici, filii regis Johannis, decimo nono; coram Rogero Bertram, et Roberto de Ros, Ada de Novo Mercato, Willielmo Eboraco, et Jollano de Nevill, justiciariis itinerantibus, et aliis domini regis fidelibus, tunc ibi præsentibus, inter fratrem Robertum de Stanford magistrum militiæ Templi in Anglia, quærentem, per Robertum de Alewarethorp positum loco suo, ad lucrandum, vel perdendum; et Johannem de Curtenay, et Emmam uxorem ejus impedientes, de sexaginta acris terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Est-Hyrst, undè placitum warantiæ cartæ summonitum fuit inter eos, in eadem curia, scilicet, quod prædicti Johannes et Emma recognoverint totam prædictam terram, cum pertinentiis, esse jus ipsius magistri, et fratrum prædictæ militiæ Templi, ut illam, quam idem magister, et prædicti fratres habent de dono prædictorum Johannis et Emmæ; habendum et tenendum eidem magistro, et successoribus suis, et prædictis fratribus, de prædictis Johanne et Emma, et hæredibus ipsius Emmæ, in perpetuum. Reddendo indè annuatim decem solidos sterlingorum ad duos terminos anni, medietatem ad Pentecosten, et alteram medietatem ad festum S. Martini, pro omni servicio, et exactione. Et prædicti Johannes et Emma, et hæredes ipsius Emmæ, warantizabunt, defendent, et acquietabunt eidem magistro et successoribus suis, et prædictis fratribus, totam prædictam terram, cum pertinentiis, per prædictum servicium, contra omnes gentes imperpetuum: Et præterea prædicti Johannes et Emma remiserunt, et quietum clamaverunt de se, et hæredibus ipsius Emmæ, eidem magistro, et successoribus suis, et prædictis fratribus, totum jus, et clamium, quod habuerunt in communa bosci ipsius magistri, et prædictorum fratrum de West-Hyrst imperpetuum, ut in herbagiis, et in aliis, ita quod idem magister, et successores sui, et prædicti fratres claudere possint, et exassartare, de eodem bosco, quantum voluerint, ad commodum ipsorum, sine impedimento prædictorum Johannis et Emmæ, et hæredum ipsius Emmæ, in perpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione, warantia, remissione, quieta clamantia, fine, et concordia, idem magister remisit, et quietum clamavit, de se, et successoribus suis, et prædictis fratribus, ipsis Johanni et Emmæ, et hæredibus ipsius Emmæ, totum jus et clamium quod habuerunt in communa bosci ipsorum Johannis et Emmæ, de Est-Hyrst imperpetuum, ut in herbagiis, et in aliis; ita quod ipsi Johannes et Emma, et hæredes ipsius Emmæ, claudere possint, et assartare, de eodem bosco, quantum voluerint ad commodum ipsorum, sine impedimento ipsius magistri et successorum suorum, et prædictorum fratrum imperpetuum.

---

[a] Templum-Newsum.

[b] Temple-Hyrst, in com. Ebor.

[c] Præceptoria de Temple-Hyrst, in com. Ebor.

NUM. XXXVII.

Carta Regis Johannis, de Insula Lundeiæ.

[Cart. 1 Joh. p. 1, n. 22, m. 32.]

Johannes Dei gratia, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse, et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute nostra et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, Deo et fratribus militiæ Templi Jerusalem, insulam de Lundeia, quæ sita est in mari, in ore Sabrini fluminis, inter Ginbeth et Bardestapulam. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod præfati fratres Templi eandem insulam habeant et teneant, totam, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè, et honorificè, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, sicut carta H. regis patris nostri, quam indè habent, testatur. Teste Waltero Rothomagensi archiepiscopo, &c. Dat. per manum H. Cant. archiepiscopi cancellarii nostri apud Sagium anno regni nostri primo.

NUM. XXXVIII.

Carta Roberti de Ros de Manerio de Ribstane, cum Advocatione Ecclesiæ, Villulæ de Waleford.

[Ex autogr. in Turri S. Mariæ Eboraci.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus de Ros, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me divinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, dedisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et fratribus militiæ Templi Salomonis, manerium meum de Ribstane,[a] cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, et villulam de Waleford, cum molendinis ejusdem villulæ, cum pertinentiis suis, et libertatibus, et omnibus liberis consuetudinibus, aisiamentis in omnibus rebus, et locis, infra villam, et extra, ad prædictum manerium pertinentibus, sine ullo retenemento; et adeò integrè, sicut ego illud unquam integriùs cum ejus omnibus pertinentiis tenui; habendum et tenendum in perpetuum, eisdem fratribus militiæ Templi in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, tam liberè, quietè, et solutè prout aliqua elemosina potest liberiùs, meliùs, et quietiùs confirmari alicui domui religiosæ. Hoc autem donum feci Deo, et S. Mariæ, et præfatis fratribus militiæ Templi, cum corpore meo, et ad sustentationem Sanctæ Terræ orientalis. Et ego et hæredes mei prædictum donum, cum ejus pertinentiis, prædictis fratribus militiæ Templi, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. Ut igitur hæc mea donatio, concessio, et præsentis cartæ meæ confirmatio, perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione corroboravi. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Veteriponte, Martino de Pateshull; Johanne filio Roberti, Briano de Insula, Willielmo de Insula, Richardo Duket, Roberto de Cokefeld, Willielmo de Tametone, Willielmo de Barton, Waltero de Saureby, Waltero de Wyldeker, Ada de Lyntone, Roberto de Garton, et multis aliis.

NUM. XXXIX.

Carta Thomæ de Santford de totâ Terrâ suâ de Saundford, et Advocatione Ecclesiæ de Blebyry.

[Ex cod. vet. MS. penès Anton. Wood, Oxon. fol. 2 b.]

Omnibus, &c. Thomas de Santford, filius Thomæ de Santford, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me divinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum patris mei et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse, concessisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo et B. Mariæ et fratribus militibus Templi, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam ad subsidium Terræ Sanctæ, et ad sustentandum unum capellanum qui missam pro fidelibus defunctis celebrabit in perpetuum in domo Templi de Bustlisham, totam terram meam de Sauntford, cum advocatione ecclesiæ de Blebyry, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis sine aliquo retinemento: habend., &c. faciendo inde forinsecum servitium capitalibus dominis illius feodi; quantum pertinet ad illam terram, &c. Hiis testibus, domino Johanne de Nevill. D. Ricardo de Turri. D. Joh. de Plesiz. D. Stephano de Harnehull. D. Johanne de Helesfeld. D. Galfrido de Stocwell. Ricardo de Brackele, et aliis.

NUM. XL.

Carta Adæ de Pyriton Donationem Manerii de Saunford per Thomam de Saunford confirmans.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus, &c. Adam de Pyriton miles, filius Thomæ de Pyriton, et alter hæredum domini Thomæ de Saunford, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum concessisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmasse, quantum ad me et hæredes meos pertinet, Deo et B. Mariæ et fratribus militibus Templi, pro me et hæredibus meis manerium de Saunford cum pertinentiis suis, &c. Præterea concessi et confirmavi prædictis fratribus forinsecum servicium duarum hidarum terræ, quas Johannes de Gardino tenuit in Denton, et de una hida terræ in Watele, quam Eustachius de Watele tenuit, quod quidem servitium prædictæ tres hidæ terræ solent et debent facere prædicto manerio de Saunford; concessi etiam et præsenti carta mea confirmavi prædictis fratribus militibus Templi advocationem ecclesiæ de Blebyrie, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; quæ omnia prædicta prædicti fratres habent de dono prædicti Thomæ de Saundford avunculi mei, habend., &c. faciendo inde mihi et hæredibus meis forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad feudum unius militis; scil. scutagium et custodiam de Windleshore, pro omnibus secularibus servitiis, sectis, consuetudinibus, et demandis, &c. Hiis testibus, domino Henrico de Bath. D. Jerenn. de Kacston. D. J. de Clesfeld. D. Willielmo de Legh. D. Henrico de Baywurth. D. Hugone filio Henrici. D. Radulpho de Saunford; Roberto de Saunford, Roberto de Pyriton; Hugone de Gersindon, et aliis.

---

[a] Præceptoria de Ribstane, in com. Ebor.

NUM. XLI.

Carta Matildæ Reginæ de Manerio de Covele in Com. Oxon.

[Ibid. fol. 14 a.]

MATILDA Dei gratia regina Anglorum archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et fratribus militibus Templi Jerusalem pro anima comitis Eustacii patris mei, totam terram meam de Coveley cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et domini Stephani regis Angliæ mariti mei et puerorum meorum, et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, quod præfati fratres milites Templi prædictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in omnibus rebus habeant et teneant liberè, pacificè, et honorificè, et quietè absque omni exactione, consuetudine, et servitio seculari imperpetuum. Testibus, Milone de Glocester; Humfredo de Boun; Roberto Marmyun; Elya Giffard; Mauricio de Wyndleshore; Roberto Avenel; Milone Basseth; Aylard filio Flandrensis; Roberto Musard, apud Rading.

NUM. XLII.

Carta Regis Stephani, de Confirmatione ejusdem.

[Ibid.]

STEPHANUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod dedi et concessi et hac carta mea præsenti confirmavi, in perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram meam de Covele cum omnibus pertinentiis suis integrè Deo et S. Mariæ, et fratribus militibus de Templo Jerusalem, pro salute animæ meæ et Matildæ reginæ uxoris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Et præterea do eis et concedo ut habeant aysiamenta et necessaria in foresta mea sine venditione ad domos suas dominicas, et ad alia agenda sua, et hoc per visum servientis qui boscum meum custodiet. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, quod ipsi fratres milites Templi prænominati terram de Covele cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in omnibus rebus habeant et teneant liberam, solutam, et quietam ab omnibus exactionibus, consuetudinibus, et servitiis secularibus in perpetuum. Testibus, Rob. Marmyun; Ricardo de Lucy; Henrico Tracy; Willielmo de Ypra, &c. apud Reding.

NUM. XLIII.

Carta Willielmi Marescalli Comitis Pembrochiæ, de Ecclesia de Spenes.

[Ibid. fol. 69 a.]

UNIVERSIS, &c. Willielmus Marescallus comes Pembrochiæ salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et dedisse et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et B. Mariæ et fratribus mil. Templi, intuitu caritatis, pro salute animæ meæ, et Isabellæ uxoris meæ, et puerorum meorum, et antecessorum nostrorum, in liberam, et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam de Spenes, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus. Habendam, &c. Hiis testibus, Edwardo abbate de Nottele, &c.

NUM. XLIV.

Carta Willielmi Marescalli Comitis Pembrochiæ, Donationem Patris sui confirmans.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS, &c. Willielmus Marescallus comes Pembr. sal. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et B. Mariæ et fratribus mil. Templi, pro salute animæ meæ et Alianoræ uxoris meæ, jus advocationis ecclesiæ de Spenes, &c. quod indè ego vel successores mei habeamus, sicut carta Willielmi Marescalli comitis Pembr. patris mei, quam indè habent, testatur, &c. Hiis testibus, domino Roberto Marmiun, D. Johanne de Bellocampo, &c.

NUM. XLV.

Carta Willielmi de Vernonâ, de Fundatione Hospitalis de Gremne.

[Ibid. fol. 72 a.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus de Vernona dedi et concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Willielmo Maskerel terram et domum apud Eremnam, quam Guido clericus tenuit ad faciendum Hospitale in honore Dei et B. Mariæ virginis et omnium sanctorum, pro anima regis Henrici filii comitis Galfridi; et pro anima comitis Baldwini et Ricardi fratris ejus, et antecessorum illorum; et pro anima ejusdem Willielmi Maskerel et antecessorum illius. Quare volo, et firmiter præcipio, ut illam terram habeat et honorificè teneat, et possideat liberè et quietè ab omni servitio, et ab omni seculari exactione. Hiis testibus, Rogero de Aula, &c.

NUM. XLVI.

Carta Baldwini Cantuar. Archiepiscopi dictam Fundationem ratificans.

[Ibid.]

BALDWINUS Dei gratia Cantuar. archiepiscopus totius Angliæ primas, universis, &c. salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod nos cartam Willielmi Maskarelli inspeximus in hac forma. Sciant, &c. [Et sic de verbo ad verbum ut in præcedenti carta.] Quia igitur quod à Christi fidelibus pia et sancta consideratione in religiosum subsidium collatum est firma et perpetua stabilitate gaudere debet, nos donationem et concessionem prædicti W. de Vernon juxta cartæ suæ testimonium firmam et stabilem permanere desiderantes eandem, sicut justè et rationabiliter ab ipso facta est, autoritate qua fungimur confirmamus, et sigilli nostri attestatione communimus. Hiis test. E. episcopo Roff., &c.

NUM. XLVII.

[Ibid.]

GODEFRIDUS Dei gratia Winton. episcopus, universis, &c. salutem in Domino. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire, nos inspecta carta Willielmi de Vernon, de concessione et donatione facta Willielmo Maskarel de terra et domo quadam apud Eremnam, quam Guido clericus tenuit, eidem Willielmo concessisse, ut in honore Dei et B. Virginis, et omnium sanctorum, ad susceptionem pauperum ibidem construat domum Hospitalem, salvo in omnibus jure matricis ecclesiæ, salva quoque in omnibus authoritate et obedientia episcopali. Inspectis etiam cartis Hugonis de Widwill et Willielmi de Widwill filii sui, de concessione terræ de Milneford facta eidem Willielmo Maskerel et hæredibus suis, ad instanciam precum ejusdem Willielmi confirmasse præfato Hospitali eandem terram de Mulneford, ad sustentationem pauperum ibidem suscipiendorum, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus ad eandem terram pertinentibus, sicut idem Willielmus eam prædicto Hospitali concessit et confirmavit, &c. Hiis testibus, magistro Ivone archidiacono Derebiensi, &c.

NUM. XLVIII.

Carta Radulphi Maskerell, Fundationem et Donationem dicti Hospitalis confirmans.

[Ibid. fol. 72 b.]

NOSCANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Radulphus Maskerel concessi et carta mea confirmavi donationem de domo Dei de Gremne, quam donationem videl. Willielmus frater meus fecit et concessit domui Templi Salomonis in perpetuam elemosinam; terram scil. de Melefort, cum omnibus pertinentiis, sicuti avus meus vel avunculus meus meliùs et liberiùs illam tenuit, et terram de Querna,[a] sicuti carta Rogeri de Halla testatur, et cirographum de curia D. regis. Et terram de Chelke,[b] cum molendino et omnibus pertinentiis, sicut carta Walteri de Chelca testatur. Et capellam de Broke, cum pertinentiis, sicut carta mea et carta fratris mei testantur: sub tali etiam conditione, quod isti prædicti fratres debent tenere et recognoscere istas prædictas elemosinas de me et hæredibus meis in perpetuam elemosinam; quare si ita fore evenerit, quod ego vellem reddere me domui Templi prædicti, ipsi præfati fratres hac conventione me recipient, salva una salina de Nordofontis sub divisia de Hordell, sicuti carta donatorum et carta mea et carta fratris mei testantur. Hiis testibus, Hervico Trencard. Otuela de Insula.

NUM. XLIX.

Carta Will. de Vernon Comitis Devon, Donationes Willielmi et Radulphi Maskerel confirmans.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit omnibus, &c. quod ego Willielmus de Vernon comes Devoniæ concessi, et hac carta mea confirmavi, omnes donationes quas Willielmus Maskerel et Radulphus Maskerel fratres fecerunt magistro de Templo Salomonis, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, sicuti cartæ eorum testificantur, salvo servitio meo, et salvo servitio hominum meorum. Hiis testibus, Rogero de Wallicorto. . . . . . .

---

[a] Querne, vel Kerne, in insulâ Vectæ.

[b] Chalke in com. Wilts.

NUM. L.

Carta Henrici del Alney, de Capella de Sibbeford.

[Ibid. fol. 93 b.]

Henricus del Alney omnibus, &c., salutem. Sciatis me dedisse Deo et S. Mariæ atque fratribus militibus Salomonis meam capellam de Sibbeford, et quandam virgatam terræ cum prato, et quandam croftam juxta cimiterium, in latitudine quantum ad cimiterium pertinet. Homines etiam mei dant præfatis militibus Templi quandam virgatam terræ, et x. acras. Concedimus etiam dominicis animalibus communem pasturam et prædictas terras, liberas et quietas ab omnibus secularibus servitiis, concessu uxoris meæ et hæredum meorum, in liberam elemosinam, pro anima patris et matris meæ, et uxoris meæ, et prædecessorum meorum. Testibus Willielmo de Estre; Herberto, Hilberto; Rogero filio Alani, Roberto filio Hilberti. Petro præposito. Willielmo de Sibbeford, Roberto fratre ejus. Walchelino, Godefrido, Willielmo armigero.

NUM. LI.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, de diversis Libertatibus et Privilegiis, Fratribus Miliciæ Templi in Angliâ, per ipsum concessis.

[Cart 11 Hen. III. m. 33. Vide etiam Cart. 9 Edw. I. n. 104.]

Rex, &c. archiepiscopis, &c. Noveritis nos concessisse et confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et fratribus miliciæ Templi Salomonis, omnes rationabiles donationes terrarum, hominum, et elemosynarum, eis à prædecessoribus nostris, vel ab aliis in præterito, vel à nobis in præsenti, collatas, vel in futuro à regibus, vel ex aliorum liberalitate conferendas, vel alio modo adquisitas, vel adquirendas; tam in ecclesiis, quàm in rebus et possessionibus mundanis: Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædicti fratres et eorum homines omnes possessiones et elemosynas suas habeant et teneant, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, et quietanciis suis, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in aquis et molendinis, in viis et semitis, in stagnis et vivariis, in mariscis et piscariis, in grangiis et virgultis, infra burgum et extra, cum socca et sacca, et tol, et theam, et infangenethef, et unfangenethef, et hamsoca, et grithbrich, et blodwite, et fictwite, et flictwite, et ferdwite, et hengewite, et leirwite, et flemenefrith, murdro, latrocinio, forstall, ordel, oreste, infra tempus et extra tempus, et in omnibus locis, et cum omnibus causis, quæ sunt vel esse possunt.

Concedimus etiam imperpetuum, quod prædicti fratres quieti sint de auxiliis regum, vicecomitum, et omnium ministerialium eorum, et hidagio et carucagio, et danegeld, et hornegeld, et excercitibus et wapentachiis, et scutagiis, et tallagiis, lestagiis, stallagiis, siris et hundredis, placitis, et querelis, warda et wardpeni, et averpeni, et hundredespeni, et borethalpeni, et thethingepeni; et de operibus castellorum, parcorum, pontium, clausuris, et omni careio, et summagio, et navigio; et domuum regalium ædificatione; et omnimoda operatione. Et prohibemus ne bosci eorum ad prædicta opera vel ad aliqua alia ullo modo capiantur; et similiter bladum eorum vel hominum suorum, vel aliquid de rebus suis, vel hominum suorum ad castella munienda non capiantur. Volumus etiam, quod liberè et sufficienter, sine qualibet occasione, de omnibus boscis suis, ad usus domus suæ, quando voluerint; nec propter hoc in forisfacto de wasto vel miserecordia ponantur. Omnes quoque terras suas et essarta sua et hominum suorum, jam facta, et quæ in posterum fient, assensu regis, eis imperpetuum quieta clamamus de wasto et reguardo, et de visu forestariorum, et de omnibus aliis consuetudinibus. Concedimus etiam eisdem fratribus, quod de omnibus boscis, quos habent in præsenti, infra metas forestæ, possint exsartare et excolere, sine licentia nostra vel ballivorum nostrorum, ita quod indè in nullo à nobis vel hæredibus nostris vel ballivis nostris imperpetuum occasionentur.

Præcipimus etiam, quod ipsi fratres et homines sui, liberi sint et quieti ab omni theloneo, in omni foro et in omnibus nundinis, et in omni transitu poncium, viarum, et maris per totum regnum nostrum, et per omnes terras nostras, in quibus libertates eis dare possumus, et omnia mercata sua et hominum suorum sint similiter in prædictis locis ab omni theloneo quieti.

Concedimus etiam eis et confirmamus, quod si aliquis hominum suorum, pro delicto suo, vitam vel membrum debeat amittere, vel fugerit, et judicio stare noluerit, vel aliud delictum fecerit, pro quo debeat catalla sua perdere, ubicunque justicia fieri debeat, sive in curia nostra, sive in alia curia, ipsa catalla sint prædictorum fratrum; et liceat ipsis fratribus sine disturbatione vicecomitum, et omnium ballivorum nostrorum et aliorum, ponere se in seisinam de prædictis catallis in prædictis casibus et aliis, quando ballivi nostri, si ad nos pertinerent catalla illa, in manu nostra ea seisire possent, et deberent.

Insuper concedimus quod animalia, qui dicuntur waif, inventa in feodo Templariorum, sint ipsorum fratrum, nisi aliquis ea secutus fuerit, qui velit et possit probare quod sua sint et nisi fuerint infra terminos competentes secundùm consuetudinem patriæ, petita et secura. Et si aliquis tenentium prædictorum fratrum feodum suum forisfecerit, liceat ipsis fratribus ponere se in seisinam de ipso feodo, et ipsum feodum cum pertinentiis suis possidere, non obstante eo, quod nos consuevimus feoda fugitivorum et dampnatorum, per unum annum et unum diem, possidere. Similiter, si aliquis hominum suorum sit ammerciatus erga nos vel ballivos nostros, pro quacunque causa vel delicto, vel satisfacto merciæ, et merciamenta pecuniæ sint collecta, et in una bursa ad scaccarium nostrum portata, et prædictis fratribus sint ibidem liberata, servata regiæ potestati justicia mortis et membrorum.

Concedimus insuper eis, quod habeant aliqua libertatum contentarum in hac carta, per temporis diuturnitatem, quocunque casu contingente usi non fuerint: nihilominus tamen libertate eadem de cætero utantur, sine aliqua contradictione, non obstante eo, quod per temporis diuturnitatem ea usi non fuerint, sicut prædictum est. Hæc omnia prædicta, et omnia alia servicia secularia et consuetudines, quæ in hoc scripto non comprehenduntur, eis concedimus et confirmamus in perpetuam elemosynam, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, quas regia potestas liberiores alicui domui religionis conferre potest, pro Dei amore, et pro anima domini Johannis regis, patris nostri; et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum: Et prohibemus super forisfacturam nostram, quod nullus eis vel hominibus suis contra hanc cartam nostram, in aliquo forisfaciat, quia ipsos et omnes res et possessiones suas et hominum suorum, in custodiam et specialem protectionem nostram suscepimus. Teste, &c. apud Westm. ix. Febr.

NUM. LII.

Processus contra Templarios in regno Angliæ anno Domini MCCCIX.

[Ex cod. MS. in bibl. Bodl. (T. 8 8. Th. fol. 4 a.]

Robertus, permissione divina Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, totius Angliæ primas, venerabilibus fratribus R. Dei gratia London. H. Winton. S. Sarum, I. Lincoln. I. Cicestren. R. Hereforden. W. Wigorn. W. Conventren. et Lichefelden. I. Landaven. W. Exonien. R. Elien. I. Norwicen. T. Roffen. D. Meneven. L. Assaven. episcopis; ac venerabilibus viris dominis I. Bathon. et Wellen. et Amario Bangoren. electis, confirmatis, nostræ Cantuarien. ecclesiæ, et nostris suffraganeis, salutem, et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Noverit vestra fraternitas, nos literas apostolicas non cancellatas, non abolitas, nec in aliqua sui parte, ut prima parte apparuit, viciatas, vera bulla plumbea pendente, bullatas recepisse, tenorem qui sequitur continentes.

"Clemens episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabilibus fratribus archiepiscopo Cantuar. et ejus suffraganeis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Faciens misericordiam cum servo suo, Dei Filius Dominus Jesus Christus, ad hoc nos voluit in speculo eminenti apostolatus assumi; ut gerentes, licet immeriti, vices ejus in terris, in cunctis nostris actibus et processibus, ipsius vestigia, quantum patitur humana fragilitas, imitemur. Sane dudum, circa nostræ promotionis ad apicem summi pontificatus initium, antequam Lugduni, ubi recepimus nostræ coronationis insignia, veniremus; et post etiam, tam ibi quàm alibi secreta quorundam nobis insinuatio intimavit, quod magister, præceptores, et alii fratres ordinis militiæ Templi Jerosolomitani; et etiam ipse ordo, qui ad defensionem patrimonii ejusdem Domini nostri Jesu Christi fuerant in transmarinis partibus deputati, contra ipsum Dominum in scelus apostasiæ nephandum, detestabile ydolatriæ vicium, execrabile facinus sodomorum, et hæreses varias erant lapsi. Quia vero non erat verisimile, nec credibile videbatur, quod viri tam religiosi, qui præcipue, pro Christi nomine, suum sæpe sanguinem effudere, ac personas suas mortis periculis frequenter exponere credebantur: quique multa et magna, tam in divinis officiis, quàm in jejuniis, et aliis observantiis, devotionis signa frequentius prætendebant, suæ sic essent salutis immemores, quod talia perpetrarent, hujusmodi insinuationi, et dilationi ipsorum, ejusdem Domini nostri exemplis, et canonicæ doctrinæ Scripturis, edocti, aurem nolumus inclinare.

"Deinde vero carissimus in Christo filius Philippus rex Francorum illustris, cui eadem fuerunt facinora intimata; non typo avariciæ, cum de bonis Templariorum nichil sibi vendicare vel appropriare intendat; immò ea per deputandos à nobis generaliter, et per prælatos regni Franciæ, specialiter in suis diœcesis administranda, in regno suo, dimisit manum suam, et indè totaliter amovendo: sed fidei orthodoxæ fervore, suorum progenitorum vestigia clara sequens, accensus, de præmissis, quantum licitè potuit, se informans, ad instruendum et informandum nos super hiis, multas et magnas nobis informationes, per suos nuncios et literas, destinavit. Infamia vero contra Templarios ipsos increbescente validius, super sceleribus antedictis: et quia etiam quidam miles ejusdem ordinis, magnæ nobilitatis, et qui non levis opinionis in dicto ordine habebatur, coram nobis secreto juratus, deposuit; quod in receptione fratrum præfati ordinis, hæc consuetudo, vel verius corruptela servatur, quod ad recipientis, vel ab eo deputati suggestionem, qui recipitur, Christum negat, et super crucem sibi ostensam spuit, in vituperium crucifixi; et quædam alia faciunt recipiens et receptus, quæ licita non sunt, nec humanæ conveniunt honestati, prout ipse tunc confessus extitit, coram nobis; vitare nequimus, urgente nos ad id officii nostri debito, quin tot et tantis clamoribus accommodaremus auditum. Sed cum demum fama publica deferente, ac clamosa insinuatione dicti regis; necnon et ducum, comitum, et baronum, ac aliorum nobilium, cleri quoque ac populi dicti regni Franciæ, ad nostram propter hoc, tam per se, quàm per procuratores et sindicos præsentiam venientium, quod dolentes referimus, ad nostram audientiam pervenisset, quod magister, præceptores, et alii fratres dicti ordinis, et ipse ordo, præfatis, et pluribus aliis, erant criminibus irretiti; et præmissa per multas confessiones, attestationes, et depositiones præfati magistri et plurium præceptorum et fratrum ordinis prælibati, coram multis prælatis, et hæreticæ pravitatis inquisitore in regno Franciæ factas, habitas, et receptas, etiam in publicam scripturam redactas, nobisque ac fratribus nostris ostensas, probari quodammodo viderentur: ac nichilominus fama et clamores prædicti in tantum invaluissent, et etiam ascendissent, tam contra ipsum ordinem, quàm contra personas singulares ejusdem, quod, sine gravi scandalo, præteriri non poterant, nec absque imminenti periculo tolerari. Nos illius, cujus vices, licet immeriti, in terris gerimus, vestigiis inhærentes, ad inquirendum de prædictis, ratione prævia duximus procedendum; multosque de præceptoribus, presbyteris, militibus, et aliis fratribus dicti ordinis, reputationis non modicæ, in nostra præsentia constitutos, præstito ab eis juramento, quod super præmissis meram et plenam dicerent nobis veritatem, super prædictis, interrogavimus et examinavimus usque ad numerum septuaginta duorum; multisque ex fratribus nostris nobis assistentibus, diligenterque eorum confessiones, per publicas manus in autenticam scripturam redactas illico in nostra, et dictorum fratrum nostrorum præsentia; ac deinde interposito aliquorum dierum spacio, in consistorio legi fecimus, coram ipsis; et illas in suo vulgari cuilibet eorum exponi, qui perseverantes in illis, eas expressè et spontè, prout recitatæ fuerant, approbarunt.

"Postque cum magistro et præceptoribus præcipuis præfati ordinis, intendentes super præmissis inquirere, per nos ipsos, magistrum, et fratres terræ ultramarinæ, Normanniæ, Aquitanniæ, et Pictaviæ, præceptores majores nobis Pictavis existentibus mandavimus præsentari: sed quoniam quidam ex eis sic infirmabantur tunc temporis, quod equitare non poterant, nec ad nostram præsentiam quoquomodo adduci; nos cum eis scire volentes de præmissis omnibus veritatem; et an vera essent, quæ continebantur in eorum confessionibus et depositionibus, quas coram inquisitore hæreticæ pravitatis in regno Franciæ, præsentibus quibusdam notariis publicis, et multis aliis bonis viris, dicebantur fecisse nobis et fratribus nostris per ipsum inquisitorem, sub manibus publicis, exhibitis et ostensis dilectis filiis nostris Berengario, titulo sanctorum Nerei et Achillei; et Stephano, titulo S. Ciriaci in termis presbyteris, ac Pandulpho S. Angeli diacono cardinali; de quorum providentia, experientia, et fidelitate indubitatam fiduciam obtinemus, commisimus et mandavimus, ut ipsi cum præfatis magistro et præceptoribus inquirerent, tam contra ipsas et alias singulares personas dicti ordinis generaliter, quam contra ordinem ipsum, super præmissis, cum diligentia, veritatem; et quicquid super hiis invenirent, nobis referre; ac eorum confessiones et depositiones, per manum publicam in scriptis redactas, nostro apostolatui referre ac præsentare jurarent, eisdem magistro et fratribus absolutionis beneficium à sententia excommunicationis, quam pro præmissis, si vera essent, incurrerant, si absolutionem humiliter et devotè peterent, ut debebant, juxta formam ecclesiæ impensuri. Qui cardinales ad ipsos magistrum et præceptores personaliter accedentes, et sui adventus causam exposuerunt.

"Et quoniam personæ ipsorum, et aliorum Templariorum in regno Franciæ consistentium, nobis traditæ fuerant, quod liberè absque metu cujusquam, plenè et purè super præmissis omnibus, ipsis cardinalibus dicerent veritatem, eis auctoritate apostolica injunxerunt. Qui magister et præceptores Franciæ, terræ ultramarinæ, Normanniæ, Aquitanniæ, et Pictaviæ, coram ipsis tribus cardinalibus, præsentibus quatuor tabellionibus publicis, et multis aliis bonis viris, ad sancta Dei evangelia, ab eis corporaliter tacta, præstito juramento, quod super præmissis omnibus meram et plenam dicerent veritatem, coram ipsis singulariter liberè ac spontè, absque coactione qualibet et terrore deposuerunt, et confessi fuerunt, inter cætera, Christi abnegationem, et spuitionem super crucem, cum in ordine Templi recepti fuerunt. Et quidam ex eis, sub eadem forma, scil. cum abnegatione Christi et spuitione super crucem, fratres multos recepisse. Sunt etiam quidam ex eis, quædam alia horribilia et inhonesta confessi, quæ ut eorum ad præsens parcamus, verecundiæ subticemus.

"Dixerunt præterea, et confessi fuerunt esse vera, quæ in eoram confessionibus et depositionibus continentur, quas dudum fecerant coram inquisitore hæreticæ pravitatis; quæ confessiones et dispositiones dictorum magistri et præceptorum, in scripturam publicam per quatuor tabelliones publicos redactæ, in ipsorum magistri et præceptorum, et quorundam aliorum bonorum virorum præsentia; ac deinde interposito aliquorum dierum spacio, coram ipsis eisdem lectæ fuerant, de mandato et in præsentia cardinalium prædictorum, et suo vulgari expositæ cuilibet eorum. Qui perseverantes in illis eas expressè et spontè, prout recitatæ fuerant, approbarunt. Et post confessiones et depositiones hujusmodi, ab ipsis cardinalibus ab examinatione, quam pro præmissis incurrerant, absolutionem, flexis genibus, manibusque complexis, humiliter et devotè, ac cum lacrimarum effusione non modica petierunt. Ipsi vero cardinales, qui ecclesia non claudit gremium redeunti, ab eisdem magistro et præceptoribus, hæresi abjurata, expressè ipsis secundùm formam ecclesiæ, auctoritate nostra absolutionis beneficium impenderunt; ac deinde ad nostram præsentiam redeuntes, confessiones et depositiones prælibatorum magistri et præceptorum, in scripturam publicam, per manus publicas, ut dictum est, redactas, nobis præsentaverunt; et quæ cum dictis magistro et præceptoribus fecerant, retulerunt.

Ex quibus confessionibus et depositionibus, ac relatione, invenimus sæpefatos magistrum et fratres, in præmissis, et circa præmissa, licet quosdam ex eis in pluribus, et alios in paucioribus graviter deliquisse. Verum quia in universis mundi partibus, per quas idem ordo diffunditur, ac fratres degunt ipsius, super hiis non possumus inquirere per nos ipsos, fraternitati vestræ, de fratrum nostrorum consilio, per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus vos et quilibet vestrum; viz. in suis civitate et diœcesi, una cum venerabilibus fratribus nostris patriarcha Jerosolymitana, ac archiepiscopo Ebor. Lincolniens. Cicestriens. et Aurelianens. episcopis; et dilectis filiis de Latigniaco, Parisien. diœc. et S. Germani de Pratis, juxta Parisias, monasteriorum abbatibus, ac magistro Sicardo de Vauro, canonico Nerbonensi, capellano nostro, nostrique palacii auditore causarum, et Guidoni de Wychio, rectori ecclesiæ de Hese Lond. diœc. vel octo, septem, sex, quinque, quatuor, tribus, duobus aut uno ex ipsis, quos vobis in hac parte, propter negotii magnitudinem, duximus adjungendos, vocatis per publicum citationis edictum, per vos et ipsos adjunctos, vel eorum aliquos, seu aliquem in locis de quibus nobis et eis videbitur faciendum, qui fuerint evocandi, contra singulares personas et fratres dicti ordinis, in civitatibus et diœcesibus vestris degentes, etiamsi aliunde venerint, vel illuc adducti forsan extiterint, super articulis, quos vobis sub bulla nostra inclusos transmittimus, et super aliis, de quibus prudentiæ vestræ videbitur expedire, veritatem, cum diligentia, inquiratis.

"Volumus insuper, quod inquisitione, seu inquisitionibus hujusmodi factis, per provinciale consilium, contra ipsas singulares personas et fratres, qui in eadem provincia, seu pro eis super hiis de quibus contra eos inquisitum extiterit, absolutoria seu condempnatoria sententia, juxta juris exigentiam proferatur; inquisitore nichilominus, seu inquisitoribus ejusdem pravitatis hæreticæ in ipsa provincia, per sedem apostolicam deputatis, ad dictas inquisitiones, quæ ad hujusmodi prolationem sententiæ admissi, si ad eas vobiscum voluerint interesse: proviso, quod de inquirendo, vel sententiando contra prædictum ordinem, et contra magnum præceptorem dicti ordinis, in regno Angliæ constitutum, contra quos per certas personas inquiri mandavimus, vos intromittere nullatenus presumatis. Data Pictavis secundo id. Augusti, pontificatus nostri anno tertio."

Nos igitur præscriptas apostolicas literas, ad vestræ fraternitatis noticiam perducimus, ut vos obtentâ copiâ earundem, juxta formam mandati apostolici, id quod ad vestram sollicitudinem, in hac parte, pertinet, impleatis; articulos autem quos clausos, sub verâ bullâ, recepimus, et fraternitati vestræ, sub sigillo nostro reclusos, per vos aperiendos transmittimus, postquam copiam receperitis et habueritis eorundem, sub sigillo vestro reclusos, bajulo præsentium retradatis; et sic cautè ipsorum articulorum copiam assumere, et assumptum custodire curetis, quod iidem articuli antea minimè revelentur, quoniam super ipsis vos oporteat inquirere veritatem. In signum autem receptionis præmissorum, vos venerabiles fratres, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, vestra sigilla præsentibus appendatis. Data apud Wyngham x. kal. Octobris anno Domini M.CCC.IX. consecrationis nostræ xvi.

Item loco, die, et hora prædictis, in præsentia prædictorum dominorum, et coram nobis notariis memoratis, exhibiti fuerunt articuli, sub apostolica bulla inclusi, et coram nobis aperti, continentes infra scripta.

Isti sunt articuli, super quibus inquiretur contra fratres ordinis militiæ Templi, tanquam contra singulares multipliciter infirmatos, et vehementer suspectos, super contentis in eisdem articulis, et maximo, contra eos, scandalo super hiis existente.

Articuli contra singulares Personas.

1. Primo, quod in receptione suâ, quandoque post, et quamcitò ad hoc commoditatem habere poterant, abnegabant Christum, vel Jesum, vel crucifixum, vel quandoque Deum, et quandoque beatam Virginem, et aliquando omnes sanctos Dei, inducti seu moniti per eos, qui ipsos recipiebant.

2. Item, quod communiter fratres hoc faciebant.

3. Item, quod major pars eorum.

4. Item, quod etiam post ipsam receptionem aliquando.

5. Item, quod receptores dicebant, et dogmatizabant illis, qui recipiebantur, Christum non esse verum Deum; vel quandoque Jesum, vel quandoque crucifixum.

6. Item, quod dicebant illis, quos recipiebant, ipsum esse falsum prophetam.

7. Item, quod dicebant ipsum non fuisse passum pro redemptione humani generis; nec crucifixum, sed pro sceleribus suis.

8. Item, quod nec receptores, nec recepti habebant spem salvationis habendæ per ipsum; et hoc dicebant illis quos recipiebant; vel equipollens, vel simile.

9. Item, quod faciebant illos, quos recipiebant, spuere super crucem, sive super signum vel sculpturam crucis, et imaginem Christi, licèt qui recipiebantur interdum spuerent juxta.

10. Item, quod ipsam crucem pedibus conculcari faciebant.

11. Item, quod eandem crucem ipsi fratres aliquando conculcabant.

12. Item, quod mingebant interdum, et alios mingere faciebant super ipsam crucem, et hoc fecerunt aliquotiens in die Veneris sanctâ.

13. Item, quod nonnulli eorum, ipsa die, vel alia septimanæ sanctæ, pro conculcatione et minctione prædictis, consueverunt convenire.

14. Item, quod adorabant quendam catum, sibi in ipsa congregatione apparentem.

15. Item, quod hæc faciebant in vituperium Christi, et fidei orthodoxæ.

16. Item, quod non credebant sacramentum altaris.

17. Item, quod aliqui ex eis.

18. Item, quod major pars.

19. Item, quod nec alia sacramenta ecclesiæ.

20. Item, quod sacerdotes ordinis, verba per quæ conficitur corpus Christi non dicebant in canone missæ.

21. Item, quod aliqui ex eis.

22. Item, quod major pars.

23. Item, quod recipientes ipsos, hoc injungebant eisdem.

24. Item, quod credebant, et sic dicebatur eis, quod magnus magister ordinis poterat eos absolvere à peccatis suis.

25. Item, quod visitator.

26. Item, quod præceptores, quorum multi erant laici.

27. Item, quod hoc faciebant de facto.

28. Item, quod aliqui eorum.

29. Item, quod magnus magister hæc fuit de se confessus, etiam antequam esset captus, in præsentia magnarum personarum.

30. Item, quod in receptione fratrum dicti ordinis, vel circa recipiens, interdum et receptus aliquando deosculabantur se in ore, in umbilico, seu ventre nudo, et in ano, seu spina dorsi.

31. Item, quod aliquando in umbilico.

32. Item, quod aliquando in spina dorsi.

33. Item, quod aliquando in virga virili.

34. Item, quod in ipsa receptione, faciebant illos, quos recipiebant jurare, quod ordinem non exirent.

35. Item, quod habebant eos statim pro professis.

36. Item, quod receptiones fratrum suorum clandestinæ fiebant.

37. Item, quod nullis præsentibus, nisi fratribus dicti ordinis.

38. Item, quod propter hoc, contra fratres dicti ordinis, vehemens suspicio à longis temporibus laboravit.

39. Item, quod communiter habebatur.

40. Item, quod fratribus, quos recepiebant, dicebant, quod adinvicem poterant unus cum alio carnaliter commisceri.

41. Item, quod hoc erat eis licitum facere.

42. Item, quod hoc debebant facere adinvicem, et pati.

43. Item, quod hoc facere non erat eis peccatum.

44. Item, quod hoc faciebant ipsi vel plures eorum.

45. Item, quod aliqui eorum.

46. Item, quod ipsi fratres, per singulas provincias habebant ydola, viz. capita, quorum aliqua habebant, tres faciebant, et aliqua unam, et aliqua habebant craneum humanum.

47. Item, quod illa idola, vel illud ydolum adorabant, et specialiter in eorum magnis capitulis, et congregationibus.

48. Item, quod venerabantur.

49. Item, quod ut Deum.

50. Item, quod ut salvatorem suum.

51. Item, quod aliqui eorum.

52. Item, quod major pars.

53. Item, quod dicebant quod illud caput poterat eos salvare.

54. Item, quod divites facere.

55. Item, quod omnes divitias ordinis dabat eis.

56. Item, quod terram germinare faciebat.

57. Item, quod faciebat arbores florere.

58. Item, quod aliquod caput dictorum ydolorum cingebant, seu tangebant cordulis quibus seipsos cingebant circa camisiam vel carnem.

59. Item, quod in sui receptione singulis confratribus prædictæ cordulæ tradebantur, vel aliæ longitudinis earum.

60. Item, quod veneratione ydoli hoc faciebant.

61. Item, quod injungebatur eis, ut dictis cordulis, ut præmittitur, se cingerent, et quod continuè portarent.

62. Item, quod communiter fratres prædicti ordinis modis prædictis recipiebantur.

63. Item, quod hæc faciebant et devotè.

64. Item, quod ubique.

65. Item, quod pro majori parte.

66. Item, quod qui nolebant prædicta, in sui receptione, vel post facere, interficiebantur, vel carceri mancipebantur.

67. Item, quod aliqui.

68. Item, quod major pars.

69. Item, quod injungebatur eis per sacramentum, ne prædicta revelarent.

70. Item, quod sub pœna mortis vel carceris.

71. Item, quod neque modum receptionis eorum revelarent.

72. Item, quod nec de prædictis inter se loqui audebant.

73. Item, quod si qui reperiebantur revelare, morte vel carcere affligebantur.

74. Item, quod injungebatur eis, quod non confiterentur aliquibus, nisi fratribus dicti ordinis.

75. Item, quod fratres dicti ordinis, scientes dictos errores corrigere, neglexerunt.

76. Item, quod non recesserunt ab observantia prædictorum errorum, et communione dictorum fratrum, licèt facultatem habuissent recedendi, et prædicta facienda.

77. Item, quod fratres jurabant augmentum et utilitatem ordinis, quibus modis possent per fas et nephas procurare.

78. Item, quod non reputabant hoc peccatum.

79. Item, quod prædicta omnia et singula sunt nota et manifesta inter fratres dicti ordinis.

80. Item, quod de hiis est vox publica, opinio communis, et fama, tam inter fratres dicti ordinis, quàm extra.

81. Item, quod dicti fratres in magna multitudine prædicta, confessi fuerunt, tam in judicio, quàm extra, et coram solemnibus personis, et in pluribus locis etiam publicis.

82. Item, quod multi fratres dicti ordinis, tam milites quàm sacerdotes, quàm alii etiam, in præsentia domini nostri papæ, et dominorum, cardinalium, fuerunt prædicta, vel majorem partem dictorum errorum confessi.

83. Item, quod per juramenta sua præstita ab eisdem.

84. Item, quod etiam in pleno consistorio.

85. Inquiratur autem à singulis fratribus, de receptoribus eorum; de locis in quibus fuerant recepti; de temporibus receptionum suarum; et de astantibus in receptionibus suis; et de modis receptionum suarum.

86. Item si sciunt vel audiverunt, quando et à quibus dicti errores cœperunt, et à quo habuerunt ortum, et qua de causa; et de circumstantiis et prædicta contingentibus omnibus de quibus videbitur expedire.

87. Item inquiratur à singulis fratribus, si sciunt ubi sunt dicta capita, vel ydola, vel aliquod eorum, et qualiter deportabantur et custodiebantur, et per quos.

Item die, loco, et hora prædictis, in præsentia, prædictorum dominorum, coram nobis notariis memoratis, exhibita fuit quædam litera citatoria, sigillis prædictorum dominorum; viz. reverendi patris domini Radulphi Dei gratia Lond. episcopi, &c. cujus tenor inferius annotatur.

Radulphus permissione divina episcopus Lond. ac Deodatus, &c. archidiacono Londonensi, vel vices ejus gerenti, salutem in Domino. Cum super nephando apostasiæ scelere, ydolatriæque, &c. quibus fratres ac singulares personæ ordinis miliciæ Templi, &c. infecti esse dicuntur; nos juxta mandatum apostolicum, et pastoralis officii nostri debitum, contra fratres et singulares personas prædicti ordinis, civitatis et diœcesis Lond. ac alios ibidem existentes, vel illuc forsan adductos, sive habitum prædicti ordinis gestantes, sive rejecto habitu incedentes, ratione prævia, prout decet, inquirere et procedere intendamus, vobis, in virtute sanctæ obedientiæ, districtè præcipimus, et mandamus, quatinus in proxima instanti dominica, tam in ecclesia S. Pauli, quam in aliis civitatis prædictæ, quando major missa celebrabitur, et populos ibidem convenerit ad divina, per publicum citationis edictum, vocetis et citetis, vel citari faciatis solempniter et publicè omnes prædictos Templarios, qui ad hoc vocandi fuerint, ut xiii. kal. Novembris; quem diem, quia negotium celeritatem desiderat, et periculosum est toti fidei orthodoxæ, pro termino peremptorio assignamus, personaliter compareant Londoniis, in aula episcopali, coram nobis processuri et facturi in præmissis, quid ordo dictaverit rationis; intimantes eisdem, quod sive venerint sive non, in præmissis et circa præmissa procedemus, prout fuerit rationis. De hiis autem, quæ per vos facta fuerint in præmissis, non dictis die et loco certificare curetis, per vestras patentes literas, seu autentica vel publica munimenta, continentia seriem præsentium literarum. Data apud Wykham viii. idus Octobris, &c. A. gratiæ MCCCIX.

Primus examinatus ad cautelam, sine juramento, cum duobus sequentibus.

In nomine Domini, amen. Anno incarnationis dominicæ MCCCIX. indictione octava, x. kal. Novembris, coram dominis inquisitoribus suprascriptis, frater Willielmus Raven, de ordine Templariorum, requisitus per quantum tempus stetit in ordine Templariorum; dicit, quod receptus fuit in ordine Templariorum quinquennio elapso, apud Coumbe, in diœcesi Bathoniensi, per fratrem Willielmum de la More in dominica proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum; et præsentes fuerunt tunc, fratres Johannes de Walpole, et Willielmus de Eryngе, præsentibusque circiter centum personis secularium, circa horam Primæ in capella loci ejusdem; et erat receptus cum eo fratre Galfridus de Trewe miles, qui mortuus est. Dixit etiam, quod rogavit ipsos fratres de Templo, ut vellent admittere eum in dicto ordine, ad serviendum Deo, et beatæ Mariæ Virgini, et terminare vitam suam in servicio eorum.

Dicit etiam, quod quærebatur ab eo, si habebat fixam voluntatem ad hoc faciendum; et dixit quod sic. Et postea dicebatur per duos fratres, qui exponebant ei rigores ordinis; viz. quod non ageretur voluntate sua propria in agendis, sed voluntate præceptoris; et si vellet unum facere, præciperetur sibi aliud facere. Et si vellet esse in uno loco, mitteretur ad alium locum. Quibus promissis, juravit ad sancta Dei evangelia, obedire superiori, non habere proprium, conservare castitatem; non consentire quod aliquis injustè exhæreditaretur; nec quod injiceret manus violentas in quenquam, nisi se defendendo, vel in Saracenos.

Dixit etiam, quod istud juramentum factum fuit in capella prædicta, præsentibus duntaxat fratribus de ordine, et uno presbytero dicti ordinis, cujus nomen ignorat, ut dicit; et legebatur sibi regula ordinis, per unum de fratribus, qualiter se haberet in omnibus spectantibus ad ordinem; et sic fuit doctus per mensem, per unum fratrem servientem literatum, vocatum Johannem de Walepole prædictum. Requisitus, si postea fecit aliquam aliam professionem clam vel palam; dicit quod non.

Dicti verò auditores et inquisitores injunxerunt Edmundo de Verney, et Willielmo de Herdeby custodibus dictorum fratrum, quod nullo modo permittent istum fratrem Willielmum stare cum aliis confratribus suis, nec loqui cum eis, nec aliquo ipsorum; nec quod aliquis interveniat ad explorandum quid actum sit vel fieri debet in hac parte, et hoc sub pœnis majoris excommunicationis, exnunc, prout extunc.

Actum Londoniis in capitulo monasterii S. Trinitatis, præsentibus fratribus Radulpho de Cantuaria, priore domus S. Trinitatis, &c.

Frater Hugo de Tadecastre, de ordine Templi, requisitus per quantum tempus stetit in ordine, &c. dicit, quod fuit receptus apud Faxflete, Ebor. diœc. per fratrem Willielmum de la More, in oratorio loci ejusdem, aliquantulum post ortum solis, et quod nullus secularis erat præsens, quando fuit receptus; nec est consuetudinis quod aliquis secularis sit præsens in receptione fratrum.

Requisitus de modo receptionis; dicit, quod erat claviger in Templo, dum erat secularis; et requisivit magistrum, et eum reciperet in fratrem: et expositis sibi hiis quæ rigoris sunt in ordine Templi, et substantialibus ordinis, quod ad obedientiam, castitatem, et abdicationem proprietatis; fuit ductus in capellam, fratribus ordinis duntaxat, capellanis, militibus, et servientibus præsentibus, seculâribus omnibus exclusis; præstito ab eo, ad sancta Dei evangelia, juramento, quod prædicta tria substantialia dicti ordinis, et consuetudines bonas et laudabiles ordinis Templi servaret; et negotium Terræ Sanctæ ultramarinæ, pro posse suo, juvaret, contra inimicos fidei Christianæ.

Dicit etiam, quod juravit, quod neminem injustè exhæreditaret; et tunc sibi tradebatur mantellum, cum cruce; et pilleum in capite.

Dicit etiam, quod erat apud Dynestre in capitulo, ubi Philippus de Mewes miles receptus fuit in fratrem dicti ordinis, eodem modo quo ipse fuit receptus; et alio modo non recipiuntur fratres dicti ordinis.

NUM. LIII.

De Templariorum Ordinis destructione; et W. de Grenefeld Archiepiscopi Ebor. adversus eos clementia.

[Ex Hist. Anglic. script. antiq. edit. Lond. 1653. Col. 1729. l. 67.]

. . . . . . Hujus pontificatus anno secundo, fratres militiæ Templi Jerosolomitani, per totam Angliam constituti sunt, uno eodemque die, hoc est quarto idus Januarii, de mandato domini papæ Clementis, ad instantiam domini regis Francorum: prout dicebatur, generaliter comprehensi, arctæ custodiæ Londoniæ et Eboraci, sunt deputati. Facta interim tam Eboraci quàm Londoniæ, solempni examinatione articulorum per æmulos suos eis abjectorum, coram venerabilibus patribus Williel. Eboracensi archiepiscopo, et Radulpho de Baldok Londoniensi episcopo, ad hoc per dominum papam specialiter deputatis, præsentibus ipsis Templariis, et ad omnia eis objecta convenienter respondentibus; quamvis in multis essent accusati, nichil tamen inventum est, quod de jure videretur statum illorum anullare. Postmodum verò idem dominus papa, collecto Viennæ concilio generali, anno pontificatus sui septimo, et anno Domini MCCCXII. qui est annus pontificatus præfati patris Willielmi septimo, die Lunæ, tertio die Aprilis, commissa via processus judiciarii, de fratrum quorundam consilio, et aliorum assidentium, ordinem illius militiæ Templi celeberrimum, auctoritate apostolica dampnavit, cassavit, et perpetuò anullavit. Insuper inhibuit, ne quis de cætero dictum ordinem ingrederetur, nec professionem in eo faceret, nec habitum illius ordinis deferret, vel reciperet, sub pœn aexcommunicationis majoris, quam, si quis in aliquo contraveniret, ipso facto incurret.

Deleto itaque præfato ordine, fratres Hospit. S. Johannis, possessiones eorum pro majori parte adepti, usque in præsentem diem occupant. Archiepiscopus Willielmus pietate motus super statu Templariorum suæ diœcesis, omni auxilio destitutorum, eos in diversa suæ diœcesis instituit monasteria, eisque suo perpetuo vitæ necessaria ministrari præcepit.

NUM. LIV.

Mandatum Templariis, ad aliam aliquam Religionem, post Ordinis sui Dissolutionem ingrediendam.

[Ex vet. membr. penès præf. R. Leveson.]

Walterus, permissione divina, Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, totius Angliæ primas; dilectis in Christo filiis priori ecclesiæ Christi Lond. salutem. Literas apostolicas, sub vera bulla plumbea, et filo canabi, bullatas, non cancellatas, non abolitas, nec in aliqua parte earum vitiatas, seu suspectas; sed omni suspicione carentes, nuper inspeximus, seriem continentes infrascriptam.

Johannes episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabilibus abbatibus, fratribus, patriarchis, archiepiscopis, et episcopis, ad quos literæ præsentes pervenerint, salutem. Apostolicam benedictionem ad hoc libenter intendimus, et vigiliis sollicitudinis, et sollicitæ vigilantiæ studium adhibemus, ut in personis ecclesiasticis præsertim jugo regularis professionis, austeritas vitæ, mundicia, et honestatis vigeat pulchritudo. Sanè ad audientiam apostolatus nostri pervenit; quod nonnulli fratrum ordinis quondam militiæ Templi Jerosolomitani, post sublationem ordinis memorati, inconsulto mentis effectu, se inde nimium torquentes, vestes præsumunt induere laicales, seque gerunt pro laicis, tanquam laici, in animarum suarum periculo conversantes. Quidam tamen eorundem, se amplius mundi voluptatibus immergentes, de facto matrimonia contrahunt; quæ potius concubina dici debeant; et publicè ducunt uxores, cum illis publicè habitantes. Nos attendentes, quod per professionem, quam in ingressu dicti ordinis, dimiserunt ad continentiam, et alia religionis . . . . . sicut se vòto suo obligârunt; quodque per sublationem dicti ordinis, factam in generali consilio Viennensi, nequaquam fuerunt à votorum observantia absoluti. Volentes igitur tantæ insolentiæ, ac damnabilis præsumptionis audaciæ, de fratrum nostrorum consilio salubriter, et saluti eorum, de celebri et opportuno remedio providere; fraternitati vestræ, per apostolica, scripta, districtæ præcipiendo mandamus; quatinus vos, et vestrum singuli, in singulis civitatibus et diœcesis vestris, ubi aliqui vel aliquis ex dictis fratribus commorant, infra mensem post receptionem præsentium, eosdem ad vestram præsentiam convocatis; ipsosque diligenter monere, et salubriter inducere audeatis; quod infra tres menses ammonitionis vestræ tempore computandos, ad aliquam transeant de religionibus approbatis, ibidem Domino perpetuo servituri. Prælatum quoque et fratres domus, seu monasterii, ad quem transire voluerint, cum diligentia inducatis, ut ipsos in socios recipiant, et in fratres. Clericos tantum ut clericos, laicos ut conversos, sincera in Domino caritate pertractent. Quod si fortè prælatus seu fratres omnino id facere recusârint, ut eosdem quondam Templarios, et si non ut fratres, saltem in domibus et monasteriis suis recipiant; ut in iis Domino, juxta votorum suorum observantiam, famulentur, cum diligentia moneatis; et si necesse fuerit, auctoritate nostra, per censuram ecclesiasticam compellatis eosdem.

Si verò dicti fratres quondam miliciæ Templi, infra prædictorum mensium spacium, post monitionem et inductionem hujusmodi, aliquam de religionibus approbatis non elegerint, vel ad illam non transierint cum effectu, in ea secundùm modum perpetuò moraturi prædictum; stipendia ipsis pro vitæ sustentatione deputanda, quibus extunc ipsos fore privatos decernimus, auctoritate nostra eisdem subtrahi faciat; domos et mansiones, seu loca quæcunque ejusdem quondam ordinis Templi, seu ordinis Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem, eis pro hujusmodi stipendiis assignata, vel quocunque modo concessa nihilominus auferens.

Ne autem præfati quondam militiæ Templi, domibus, seu monasteriis, aut locis aliis, ad quæ transierint, onerosi reddantur; volumus et ordinamus quod ipsis in præfatis domibus seu monasteriis commorantibus, stipendia, quæ per alias literas nostras eis taxari mandamus, et etiam assignari faciatis, quamdiu vixerint ministrari.

Insuper volumus et ordinamus, quod dicti fratres quondam Templi, prælatis illorum monasterium, seu domorum ad quæ transierint; sive ut fratres, sive ut pœnitentes omnino pareant; ipsique prælati in eosdem fratres, sicut in alios regulares domorum et monasteriorum, suam jurisdictionem et correctionem valeant excercere; ita tamen, quod prælatos religionum, quas dicti fratres quondam Templi duxerint eligendas, per singulas domos et loca, seu monasteria, et obedientiis eis subjecta, taliter dividantur; quod ultra duos fratres, in eadem domo vel loco, seu monasterio, aut obedientia non ponantur, domibus dicti ordinis S. Johannis Jerosolomi exceptis. Cæterum fratres illos, qui, ut præmittitur, de facto, matrimonia contraxerint, singuli vestrum, in singulis civitatibus et diœcesis, ubi talia contigerint, ad dimittendas uxores, et ad transeundum, ut de aliis præmittitur, ad aliquam de religionibus approbatis, per subtractionem stipendiorum prædictorum, et alias, districtione qua convenit, compellatis; invocato ad hoc, si opus fuerit, auxilio brachii secularis; non obstantibus de certo fratrum, seu regularium aut monachorum numero, et quibuslibet aliis statutis et consuetudinibus domorum, monasteriorum, et religionum juramento, confirmatione apostolica, vel quacunque firmitate alia roboratis; seu si aliqui authoritate literarum nostrarum, in dictis domibus seu monasteriis, in fratres seu monachos vel regulares alios, quocunque censeantur nomine, sint recepti, vel ut recipiantur insistant; aut si prælatis seu conventibus, aut fratribus domorum et monasteriorum prædictorum conjunctim et divisim à sede apostolica sit indubium, quod ad receptionem vel provisionem alicujus minimè teneantur, et ad id compelli; aut quod interdici, suspendi, vel excommunicari non possint per literas apostolicas, non facientes plenam et expressam, ac de verbo ad verbum, de indulto hujusmodi, mentionem, et qualibet alia de sedis indulgentia, generali vel speciali, cujuscunque tenoris existat, per quam præsentibus non expressam, vel totaliter non insertam, effectus præsentium impediri valeat quomodolibet vel deferri; et de qua cujusque toto tenore habenda sit in literis nostris mentio speciales.

Volumus autem, quod de hiis quæ super præmissis duxeritis facienda, nos reddatis, per literas vestras certiores. Datum Avinioni xvi. calendarum Januarii, pontificatus nostri anno tertio.

Volentes itaque mandatis apostolicis reverenter obedire, ut tenemur: et ea, pro viribus, executioni debitæ mandari; Rogero de Stowe quondam fratri ordinis militiæ Templi Jerusalem, presbytero, coram nobis, inter cæteros convocato; ipsum diligenter monemus, et salubriter induximus; quod infra tres menses monitionis nostræ tempore computandos, ad aliquam transiret de religionibus approbatis ibidem Domino perpetuò serviturus. Qui quidem Rogerus, monitionibus nostris et injunctis offerens se, paratum ut dixit, ad vos et religionem vestram transire, elegit obedientiam vestra regulari disciplinæ in domo vestræ inter vos, secundùm modum, perpetuò moraturum antedictum.

Vos igitur, auctoritate apostolica supradicta, monemus et inducimus, ac hortamur in Christo, ut præfatum Rogerum, quondam fratrem militiæ Templi, juxta tenorem apostolici mandati suprascripti, absque difficultate qualibet admittatis, ut præmittitur, inter vos perpetuò moraturum; ita quod ob vestri defectum nos ad id compellere non oporteat......

De die verò receptionis præsentium, et quid in præmissis duxeritis faciendum, nos infra quindecim dies harum receptionis tempore, certificare non omittas, per literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes. Datum apud Saltwode tertio idus Junii, anno Domini MCCCXIX. Nos quoque dictis apostolicis mandatis et causis, cum omni reverentia, sicut decet, parere volentes, præfatum Rogerum de Stowe, quondam fratrem ordinis militiæ Templi Jerusalem presbyterum, secundùm formam literarum apostolicarum, ac modum prædictum recipere; ac omnia et singula, quatinus mandatum exigit supradictum,...... exercere parati sumus et erimus in conventu dicto, durante spacio in mandato apostolico prædicto supra limitato. Datum Londoniis, in capitulo nostro, xii. kal. Junii, anno Domini supradicto.

Et nos Walterus, permissione divina, Cantuar. archiepiscopus, totius Angliæ primas, in hujus testimonium copiæ, sigillum nostrum præsentibus duximus apponendum. Datum apud Lamhethe tertio kal. Junii, A. Domini MCCCXIX.

NUM. LV.

Pro Liberatione bonorum Templariorum, Hospitalariis S. Johannis Jerosolomitani.

[Ibid.]

Walterus permissione divina, Cantuar. archiepiscopus, totius Angliæ primas; venerabili in Christo fratri nostro domino Hamoni Dei gratia Roffensi episcopo, salutem et caritatem in Domino. Reverendissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri, domini Johannis, divina providentia, summi pontificis literas apostolicas vera bulla, et filo canabis, bullatas; non cancellatas nec oblitas, in vestra et suffraganorum nostrorum præsentia, pridiè nobis exhibitas, et penès nos residentes, recipimus et inspeximus; formam quæ sequitur continentes.

"Johannes episcopus, servus servorum Dei; venerabilibus fratribus archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, et ejus suffraganeis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Dum in judicium vocationis adducimus discrimina, labores, et pericula, quæ dilecti filii magister et fratres Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerosolomitani, pro defensione Christianitatis, continuè sustinent in partibus transmarinis; præsertim pro Terræ Sanctæ subsidio, ad quod elaborant continuè, se et sua liberaliter exponentes, mortis pericula non vitando; reddimus nimirum corde solliciti; quod bona ipsorum, quæ pro dictæ Terræ Sanctæ subsidio, ipsis specialiter sunt concessa; et sine quibus ad præmissa vacare non possunt, in pace possideant, per alios occupata recuperent, eaque eisdem quorumlibet malignantium ausibus apostolicæ sedis præsidio serventur illæsa: Ad omnium quidem notitiam pervenisse jam credimus; nec potestis vos ignorantiam specialiter allegare; qualiter jamdudum, post sublatum quendam ordinem militiæ Templi Jerosolomitani, in generali consilio Viennensi, fœlicis recordationis Clemens papa quintus, predecessor noster; volens de bonis ipsius, quondam ordini militiæ Templi salubriter ordinare, eodem approbante consilio; domum ipsius militiæ Templi, cæterasque domos, ecclesias, capellas, oratoria, civitates, castra, villas, terras, grangias, loca, possessiones, jurisdictiones, redditus, atque jura omniaque alia bona mobilia et immobilia, penès se manentia, cum omnibus membris, juribus, et pertinentiis suis, ultra et citra mare; ac universis et quibuslibet mundi partibus consistentia, quæ ipse ordo, ac magister, et fratres ipsius ordinis militiæ Templi, tempore quo ipse magister, et nonnulli ex eisdem fratribus communiter capti fuerunt, per se vel per quoscunque alios, habebant, tenebant, et possidebant; vel ad easdem domum et ordinem, ac dictos magistrum et fratres ipsius ordinis militiæ Templi quomodolibet pertinebant; nec non actiones et jura, quæ eisdem domui, ordini, vel personis ipsius quomodolibet competebant, vel competere poterant, contra quoscunque cujuscunque dignitatis, status, vel conditionis existerent, in omnibus privilegiis, indulgentiis, immunitatibus, et libertatibus; quibus præfati magister et fratres dictorum domus et ordinis, ac ipsi domus et ordo per sedem apostolicam, vel per catholicos imperatores, reges, et principes, et fideles alios, vel quocunque modo erant legitimè communiti, ordini ipsius Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerosolomi: et ipsi Hospitali, quibusdam, tum ex bonis ipsis, in certis locis consistentibus, tum per prædecessorem eundem exceptis; quæ nos, postmodum ad apicem summi apostolatus assumpti, præter quædam ex eis, de quibus duximus aliter ordinandum, eisdem magistro et fratribus, ac Hospitali S. Johannis Jerosolomitani, de fratrum nostrorum consilio, modo simili duximus concedenda; donavit, concessit, univit, incorporavit, applicavit, et annexavit imperpetuum, de apostolicæ plenitudine potestatis.

"Qualiter autem idem prædecessor, occupatores dictorum bonorum, aut illicitos detentores, cujuscunque status, conditionis, excellentiæ, vel dignitatis existerent, etiam si pontificali, vel regali dignitate vigerent; nisi infra unius mensis spacium, postquam per eosdem magistrum et fratres, vel ipsorum nomine, requisiti fuissent, dicta bona, plenè, liberè, et expeditè dimitterent, ipsis, in quibuscunque partibus et provinciis constitutis, et eorum singulis, vel procuratoribus eorum nomine, Hospitalis, et ordinis prædictorum; nec non omnes, qui scienter occupatoribus et detentoribus prælibatis, in occupatione vel detentione hujusmodi, daret consilium vel auxilium, vel favorem, publicè, vel occultè, excommunicavit: capitula verò, collegia, seu conventus ecclesiarum, et monasteriorum; nec non universitates comitatuum, castrorum, villarum, et aliorum locorum; et ipsas civitates, et castra, villas, et loca, quæ in hiis culpabilia existerent: ac etiam civitates, castra, et loca, in quibus detentores et occupatores hujusmodi obtinerent dominium temporale, si hujusmodi domini temporales, in dimittendo bona prædicta, restituendo illa magistro et fratribus Hospitalis ejusdem, nomine Hospitalis ipsius, obstaculum adhiberent; et infra dictum mensem ab hujusmodi præmissa non desisterent, postquam super hoc, ut præmittitur, requisiti forent, ipso facto interdicti sententiis subjacere decrevit, à quibus absolvi non possent, donec super hiis plenam et debitam satisfactionem exhibere curarent. Nec verò minus occupatores et detentores hujusmodi, vel præstantes eisdem, ut præmittitur, auxilium, consilium, vel favorem; sive singulares personæ, sive capitula, collegia, seu conventus ecclesiarum, ac monasteriorum, aut universitates civitatum, castrorum, terrarum, vel aliorum locorum existerent, præter pœnas præscriptas, omnibus, quæ à Romanâ vel aliis ecclesiis quibuscunque tenerent in feudum, ipso facto decrevit esse privatos, sive privata; ita quod ad ecclesias, ad quas spectabant, illa libera, sine contradictione alicujus reverterentur; earumque ecclesiarum prælati, sive rectores, de ipsis, pro suâ voluntate disponerent, sicut utilitati ecclesiarum ipsarum cognoscerent expedire.

"Et licet charissimus in Christo filius noster, Edwardus Angliæ rex illustris, progenitorum suorum succedens virtutibus, qui ecclesiæ Romanæ ordinationibus, et mandatis semper humiliter paruerunt; ad requisitionem eorum magistri et fratrum, facta sibi confessione hujusmodi, et aliis præmissis fide plenaria, præfata bona omnia, dicti quondam ordinis Templi, in regno et terris suis consistentia, tanquam devotus ecclesiæ filius, pura et libera, ab ejus ditione dimiserit magistro et fratribus, ac Hospitali prædictis; eaque omnia, per alios regni sui dimitti mandaverit etiam expedita. Nonnulli tamen comites et barones, nobiles, milites, universitates civitatum, castrorum, et alii laici; ac quod graviùs mentem nostram amaricat, aliæ personæ ecclesiasticæ, qui se debent fratribus ipsis murum defensionis opponere, præfatas sententias non verentes, ad præfata bona concessa, ut prædicitur, pro tam salubri negotio, magistro et fratribus supradictis extendentes rapaciter manus suas, ea sicut ex ipsorum magistri et fratrum dolorosis celatibus, dolenter audivimus, occuparunt hactenus violenter, et detinent violentiùs occupata, in animarum suarum pernitiem, grave dampnum Hospitali ejusdem, ac Terræ Sanctæ præcipuè, ad cujus subsidium deputata, ut prædicitur, fore noscuntur non modicum detrimentum; nonnullis executoribus eisdem magistro et fratribus, super eisdem bonis, et sententiis supradictis, per prædecessorem eundem deputatis; et quod deteriùs est, et leviter ferre non possumus, quibus specialiter inest ipsius Terræ Sanctæ cura præcipua; cujus oppressiones, Deo teste, nos opprimunt, et ad recuperationem ipsius, intentis desideriis aspiramus; ac de tali, super occupationibus ipsis, providere remedio, quod tam salubris negotii; viz. terræ prædicti subsidii, tollatur cujuslibet causa præpedii, concessio dictorum bonorum, facta per sedem eandem, debitum sortiatur effectum; et occupatores hujusmodi, à suis illicitis actibus resipiscant: ipsosque sequatur pœna condigna, in delusione et contemptu præfatis mandatis et sententiis apostolicis non deductis, firmari, vestræ in virtute obedientiæ, et sub suspensionis pœnâ, quam et quilibet vestrum, qui postquam hujusmodi mandatum nostrum ad vos pervenerit, incurrere volumus ipso facto, si mandatis apostolicis, in hac parte, neglexeritis obedire, per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatenus omnes et singulos, in civitatibus et diœcesibus constitutos, cujuscunque status vel conditionis existant, et quos inveneritis supradicta bona, dicti quondam ordinis Templi occupasse, vel occupata tenere, per se vel alios publicè vel occultè, peremptoriè monere curetis; ut infra unius mensis spacium, post monitionem vestram hujusmodi, omnia et singula, in quibuscunque et ubicunque consistant, et quocunque nomine censeantur, cum fructibus indè perceptis, et medio tempore percipi potuerunt, magistro et fratribus, ac Hospitali restituant supradictis.

" Alioquin, si infra prædictum terminum, eidem monitioni vestræ, humiliter ac effectualiter non pervenerint; occupata per eos, vel eorum nomine, cum fructibus ex eis perceptis, ut prædicitur, non dimittendo liberè magistro et fratribus supradictis; ipsos omnes et singulos, cujuscunque status, ordinis, aut conditionis exstiterint, et quacunque fulgerint dignitate, ex tunc auctoritate nostra excommunicamus. Capitula verò, collegia, seu conventus ecclesiarum, et monasteriorum; necnon universitates civitatum, castrorum, villarum, et aliorum locorum; et ipsas civitates, castra, villas, et loca quæ in hiis culpabilia fuerint; vel in quibus occupatores hujusmodi dampnum obtinent temporale; si infra prædictum terminum, post monitionem vestram, hujusmodi bona non restituerint, ut præmittitur, supradicto, ipso facto, interdicti subjacere sententiis decernimus. Et ad majorem ipsorum ignominiam super dictas sententias, et alias pœnas, per prædecessorem eundem, ut supra, ponitur promulgatas, in tales denuncietis incurrisse, et ab aliis denunciari faciatis, ac ab omnibus arctius evitari, donec præmissa, cum integritate restituant, et debitæ absolutionis beneficium meruerint obtinere; non obstantibus quibuscunque privilegiis et indulgentiis, ipsis vel eorum aliquibus, ab apostolica sede concessis; seu quod interdici, suspendi, vel excommunicari non possint; etiam si, de verbo ad verbum, specialis mentio sic habenda, præsentibus, quæ ipsis, quoad præmissa, in nullo volumus suffragari. Datum Avinioni xv. kal. Februarii, pontificatus nostri anno quarto."

Cumque ex tenore hujusmodi literarum, quatenus contenta in eis, vestram contingunt diœcesim tenemini, sicut et cæteri exequi principaliter quod est vestrum; præmissa sub sigillo nostro vobis fore decrevimus dirigenda; ut vos in executione mandati hujus apostolici taliter habeatis, quod mandantis authoritas minimè contempnetur, dispendium, quatinus sit possibile, immineat aliundè. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Datum apud Lamhethe, kal. Novembris, anno Domini MCCCXX.

ORDINATIONES ET DECRETA PRO CANONICORUM REGULARIUM ORDINIS S. AUGUSTINI IN ANGLIA EXISTENTIUM GUBERNATIONE MELIORI; COMPOSITÆ ET STATUTÆ PER THOMAM WOLSÆUM S. CICILIÆ ROM. ECCLESIÆ PRESBYTERUM CARDINALEM, EBOR. ARCHIEPISC., VIRTUTE COMMISSIONIS DOMINI LEONIS PAPÆ, EJUS NOMINIS DECIMI, SIBI DIRECTÆ, ANNO AB INCARN. DOMINI MDXIX.

[Ex vetusto exemplari in bibl. Cottoniana.]

In Dei nomine, amen. Nos Thomas, miseratione divina, tituli S. Ceciliæ sacrosanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ presbyter cardinalis, Eborac. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, et apostolicæ sedis legatus, ipsius quoque regni Angliæ cancellarius; necnon sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri, domini Leonis divina providentia, illius nominis papæ decimi, dictæque sedis, ad serenissimum et potentissimum principem et dominum nostrum Henricum, Dei gratia Angliæ et Franciæ regem, ac dominum Hiberniæ, universumque ejus Angliæ regnum, ac omnes et singulas ipsius regni provincias, civitates, terras, atque loca illi subjecta, et alia illi adjacentia, etiam de latere legatus, non modo ex jure communi vigore hujusmodi legationis nostræ de latere, verùm etiam ex præfati sanctissimi domini nostri, sub plumbo, commissione, et indulto speciali, cujus data est Romæ apud S. Petrum anno incarn. dominicæ MDXIX. quarto idus Junii, pontificatus ejusdem sanctissimi domini nostri anno septimo, omnia et singula hujus regni Angliæ et locorum prædictorum monasteria et loca religiosa, exempta et non exempta, eorumque prælatos, residentes, et ministros, visitandi, corrigendi, et reformandi, potestatem habentes; et ad honestiores vivendi mores, tam in capitibus quàm in membris, reducendi; proque hujusmodi reformatione facienda facultatibus amplissimis, in hujusmodi indulto apostolico pleniùs specificatis utendi; pœnas quoque et censuras imponendi, et alios contra ipsos prælatos, præsidentes, et ministros procedendi, corrigendi, castigandi et puniendi, ac ad laudabiles mores reducendi: necnon omnia et singula, quæ justa instituta suorum ordinum et constitutiones summorum pontificum, et decreta sanctorum patrum ad honorem Dei ac religiosarum personarum prædictarum decorem, honestumque vivendi modum necessaria, seu quomodolibet oportunia videbuntur gerendi, statuendi, faciendi, disponendi, et exequendi; contradictores et rebelles cujuscunque status, gradus, ordinis, præeminenciæ, nobilitatis, vel conditionis fuerint, per excommunicationis, suspensionis, et interdicti, aliasque formidabiliores, de quibus nobis videbitur sententias, censuras, et pœnas, cum earum aggravatione et reaggravatione, quavis appellatione postposita compescendi, et si opus fuerit brachium seculare invocandi, cum derogationibus privilegiorum indultorum, et literarum apostolicarum dictis religiosis personis, sub quibusvis verborum formis et clausulis etiam derogatoriarum, derogatoriis, fortioresque et insolitas ac iritantibus, et aliis decretis per sedem apostolicam concessorum, confirmatorum et innovatorum; non obstantibus etiam quibusvis exceptionibus et appellationibus à præmissis, ad ipsum sanctissimum dominum nostrum et dictam sedem per quosvis forsan, pro tempore, interponendis, quas extunc, prout exnunc, et è converso, idem sanctissimus dominus noster frivolas et inanes, ac ex nullo gravamine interfectas fore et esse decrevit, ad honorem Dei, decus et ornamentum ordinis regularis S. Augustini, prælatorumque et canonicorum ejusdem ordinis, hujus regni nostri Angliæ, et locorum prædictorum reformationem, ac condecentem vivendi et incedendi modum; quædam, ex commissi nobis officii potestate duximus ordinanda et statuenda, prout per capita distincta inferiùs continetur.

De unione; et capitulo generali omnium canonicorum regularium per Angliam.

Cum ad manifestandam ecclesiæ unitatem, uni Petro commisit Christus ecclesiam suam, propter quam, et in unum dicit beatissimus pater vester Augustinus congregati estis, ejusdem membra corporis divisa esse nolumus dicere evangelistam, "Omne regnum in se divisum desolabitur;" turpisque pars est, quæ non convenit suo toti majori igitur parti, ubi tota vis minorem in bono adherere debere; decernentes tamen secundùm constitutionem provincialem cap. 1. de religiosis domibus, quam ex vestris unanimi assensu et censu, nostra auctoritate statuimus, quod canonici regulares, vocati Arusienses et Victorini, quos audivimus à cæteris segregatos, et omnes canonici regulares ordinis S. Augustini, quocunque nomine apellentur, per totum regum Angliæ in eodem capitulo generali, de triennio in triennium omnino celebrando, super eisdem statutis et privilegiis et eisdem præsidentibus imperpetuum uniantur atque conveniant, juxta statutum generale et decretalem Honorii tertii, constitutiones Benedictinas, sufficienter et ad plenum in hac parte disponentes, sub pænis ibidem contentis.

De admittendis ad religionem, et forma profitendi eosdem.

Quum nichil sit sanctæ religioni tam pestiferum, quàm quod indocti, virtutibus parùm dediti, rudes, ad religionem penitùs inepti, ad habitum regularem inconsideratè assumuntur, undè regularis observanciæ contemptus, et alia mala quamplurima nonnunquam insequuntur; statuimus igitur et ordinamus, quod omni amore indiscreto carnis necessitudine, et favore sepositis, nullas posthac in habitum canonicorum regularium ad annum probationis admittatur, nisi, secundùm statuta Benedictina, persona idonea, vel de cujus idoneitate spes verisimilis habeatur quod . . . . in divinis et aliis Deo possit et velit inservire, quodque talis antequam expressè et publicè religionem profiteatur ætate sit legitima, juxta cap. 1, &c. ad nostram . . . de regularibus, &c. et quod regulam S. Augustini penè memoriter recitare sciat, ac etiam in signis et cæteris religionis cæremoniis competenter sit instructus, hæcque verba subsequentia, sola, et non alia in sua professione proferat. "Ego frater N. offerens trado meipsum, divina pietate, in hac ecclesia N. perpetuò me serviturum secundum regulam S. Augustini; et promitto obedientiam domino N. hujus ecclesiæ abbati, vel priori, et successoribus suis canonicè intrantibus." Sub quibus omnibus et singulis, conscientias prælatorum suorum, sub pœna indignationis Dei omnipotentis districtiùs oneramus. Et ut præmissa citiùs fiant et faciliùs perficiantur, habeant singuli prælati, infra sua monasteria, ubi novicii admitti et profiteri debeant, præceptorem grammatices secularem, vel regularem, necnon regulæ et cæremoniarum informatores, juxta statutorum suorum exigentiam.

De obedientia.

Quoniam, præ cæteris, eximium est obedientiæ bonum, quo non propriam voluntatem religiosi sed superioris pociùs agere sint parati; cui tanquam patri obediendum esset, jubet in regula divus Augustinus filialem obedientiam, insinuans quæ promptè atque hilariter opus injunctum exequatur; et non tristiter ac pigritia, quod obedientiæ similis indicium est. Statuimus idcirco, quod fratres in cunctis, quæ secundum Deum, et pro religionis utilitate præcipiuntur, promptè suis superioribus obtemperent, absque murmure et contradictione aliqua; certi quia non homini obediunt soli, sed Deo, à quo et retributionem accipient; idque facientes, non modo animarum suarum miserebuntur, sed præpositorum suorum item, quemadmodum in regula traditur, nam ita et suas animas obediendo à peccato liberabunt inobedientiæ, et præpositos facient, ut cum gaudio suis fungantur officiis; propter quod et Paulus, ad Hebræos, ait, "Obedite præpositis vestris, et subjacete illis; ipsi enim vigilant, tanquam pro animabus vestris rationem reddituri, ut cum gaudio hoc faciant, et non gementes." Quia si Christianis omnibus hoc jubet Paulus, multò magis id religiosis est faciendum, qui se, voto labiorum suorum, ad obedientiam arctiùs astrinxerint.

Contra vicium proprietatis.

Item statuimus et ordinamus, quod nullus canonicus regularis habeat aliquid proprium, sub pœna in regula S. Augustini, et in cleme . . . dudum se sepultura proprietariis imposita; ac ut hujusmodi proprietatis vicium à sancta religione eo faciliùs tollatur, quo sese quisque nulla re indigere conspexerit; decernimus quod omnibus et singulis canonicis in victu et vestitu salubribus et decentibus, ac aliis vitæ necessariis competentibus, de communi, secundùm eorum indigentiam atque facultates domus, permiserint, quociens opus fuerit, per prælatum sive præpositum aut officiarium alium, ad hoc per eum deputatum; eis et eorum cuilibet juxta regulam prædictam plenè et liberè administretur. Et quoniam in constitutione Benedictina contineatur, ut illud quod dandum erit singulis canonicis pro vestiario, ordinetur et taxetur; nos igitur taxando statuimus, quod ultra LX. solidos annuos, nulli canonico presbytero, non officiario, vel ultra XXX. solidos, pro canònico non presbytero, magistro noviciorum porcio annua, pro vestitu et aliis necessariis, tradatur seu persolvatur; de quibus quidem LX. seu XXX. solidis annuis, cæterisque rebus queiscunque sua sub custodia existentibus, seu existere debentibus, singuli canonici, viz. presbyteri pro seipsis, et mag. noviciorum, pro non presbyteris, singulis annis suis prioribus seu præpositis, quocienscunque id requirentibus, per billas suas plenum et verum faciant compotum; post quem, si priores seu præpositi prædicti, quicquam scienter celatum seu occultatum repererint, taliter celantem seu celantes, occultantem seu occultantes, proprietatis vicio convictum, seu convictos, debitis subjiceant proprietariorum pœnis prædictis; pecunias verò, aut alia quæcunque nomine et expresso permissu prælati sui, canonicus quicunque retinens, et ad ejus requisitionem revelare, et cum effectu tradere paratus, absque alia fraudulenta excusatione quæcunque proprietarius, auctoritate præsentium censendus non erit; donatorum igitur pecuniam, aut aliter quæsita quæcunque, juxta regulam, in potestate sit præpositi donatorio, vel cui velit conferre, quæ quantacunque sic recipiens et retinens, ut prædiximus, proprietarius non erit. Curent verò præpositi, seu priores, omnia et singula præmissa diligentiùs atque districtiùs observari, semper cogitantes se Deo pro hiis rationem reddituros, consuetudini tamen seu statuto cuicunque, minorem pensionem annuam, quàm prædictorum sexaginta vel triginta solidorum, pro vestibus disponenti, dum tamen sufficienter provideatur pro eisdem; non intendimus, per istam constitutionem, in aliquo derogare.

De fœminis infra monasterium non admittendis.

Item statuimus, quod nulli fœminæ, cujuscunque ætatis, propinquitatis aut conditionis extiterit, permittatnr accessus in dormitorium, infirmarium, claustrum, aut canonicorum cellas seu cameras, vel alium locum privatum quemcunque, sed duntaxat ad loca pro hospitibus deputata, vel ad hospitia prælatorum, aut in magnis monasteriis ad cameras priorum: non intendentes per præsens statutum, quin licebit mulieribus ecclesias, infra monasteria, causa devotionis, ingredi, et per claustrum, dummodo stando vel colloquendo moram ibidem non traxerint, pertransire; sed nec ullo modo interiora septa monasteriorum, ex quibus religiosi sine prælati sui venia, egredi non debent, pernoctent.

De vestibus converso, aut alii; ad abluendum aptiori, tradendis.

Et quoniam præcipua occasio colorandi fœminarum accessus est; prætextu vestium abluendarum; idcirco quando regula instituit, ut vestes canonicorum, per aliquem ex ipsis, aut per fullonem aliquem expurgentur, provideatur idcirco per prælatos, quod fieri potest, ut uni ex laicis conversis officium illud abluendarum vestium imponatur, aut cuipiam alii ad hoc opus aptiori, ne fœminis occasio præstetur ingrediendi locum aliquem prædictorum.

De non ingrediendo septa monasterii.

Item statuimus, ordinamus, et volumus, quod nemo regulam S. Augustini professus, aut novicius, ad annum probationis admissus, non priùs exposita abbati vel priori suo causa rationabili et legitima, ac per eundem approbata, et termino quo omnino rediturus sit pro loci ad quem tendit distancia et negotii qualitate per dictos superiores priùs ei assignatos, fores aut septa monasterii usquam egrediatur, prout in constitutione Benedictina, cap. XX. cavetur; sed neque cum justa sit causa et per superiorem approbata, id faciat, nisi honestè comitatus, cum uno vel duobus, atque in habitu decenti quemadmodum in cap. xiii. constitutionum Benedictinorum continetur: nec aliquos, venandi gratia canes habeat sequaces, vel aucupandi gratia cujusvis generis aves habeat, aut deferat; seu ab aliquo secum deferri faciat vel permittat, quemadmodum in patrum cavetur institutis. Quum verò sic exierit, nunquam in opido, juxta quod, vel in quo situm est ejus monasterium, aut in vicina aliqua domo edat aut bibat, nisi inopinata ægrotatione superveniente, dum in opido fuerit, vel nisi ex mandato vel licentia speciali, petita priùs et obtenta; in quo casu præcipimus et mandamus, ut si commodè poterit, potiùs ad monasterium suum revertatur, quàm illic refectionem accipiat. In cæteris verò locis remotioribus, tanquam pestem fugiat undè ei distamen aliquod suæ castitati imminere possit; sed et in itinere, juxta regulæ ordinationem, simul incedant, neque discedant abinvicem, neque comites quos voluerit, sed quos præpositus assignaverit, habeat quisque secum, quibus hoc casu, ut præmittitur, pecunia de communi sumministretur.

De habitu et tonsura canonicorum.

Item quia congruum est, ut qui unam et eandem profitentur regulam, omnes de eodem monasterio, habitu unius coloris, et ejusdem formæ utantur, et tonsuram gerant uniformem, statuimus quod omnes canonici regulares vestibus utantur honestis, secundùm statuta Benedicti, albi, bruni, nigri, seu quasi nigri coloris duntaxat, sic quod in monasteriis abbates, præpositi, et priores, formam vestium et calciamentorum ita ordinent et disponant, quod sit omnibus canonicis ejusdem monasterii tam extrinsecùs quàm intrinsecùs uniformis, nisi fortè intrinsecùs cum aliquibus ex causa duxerit dispensandus: rochetis quoque lineis, pretii mediocris, non nimis curiosè plicatis, utantur; et calceis, non laicorum more, præstissimis, aut laqueis cericis colligatis utantur. In manicis verò, sub nullo modo, furruris utantur, aut pellibus, nisi prout eis permissum est in statutis Benedictinis, et in hiis omnibus vitentur quicquid sit preciosum, nimis curiosum, aut gloriosum nimis; seu quod esset eorum ordini contrarium aut scandolosinum; salva semper prælatorum dignitate pro decenti habitus eorundem competentia. In tonsura verò omnes cum coronis, quàm secularium clericorum, amplioribus de crinibus, ad medietatem aurium præcisis, seu amputatis, humiliter incedant, sub pœna regularis disciplinæ, ad discretionem prælatorum delinquentibus imponendà.

De horis canonicis uniformiter et devote ab omnibus simul canonicis canendis et audiendis.

Item statuimus, quod omnes et singuli canonici regulares, juxta morem singulorum locorum, psalmos, et alia ad divinum cultum pertinentia, absque magna acceleratione, aut nimia morositate, cum perfecta verborum expressione, ac mediocri pausa post punctum medium, distinctè, planè, et devotè cantent. Horis verò canonicis omnibus, matutinis maximè et missæ majori, legitimo impedimento cessante, omnes et singuli canonici regulares, et præter prælatum, officiarii devotè intersint, vel regulari subjiciantur disciplinæ, si aliàs ex causa per suos secum superiores non dispensetur. Et cum inter omnes ecclesiasticos, maximè religiosos, ille canendi modus meritò sit approbandus, in quo non lasciva melodia astancium auribus blanditur, nec favor humanæ laudis in divisione notarum appetitur, sed planus cantus et modesta psallentium gravitas, dulci et quieta modulatione audientium animos, ad spiritualem delectationem, et cœlestis melodiæ desiderium incitat et invitat: nos igitur districtiùs inhibemus, ne cantus fractus vel divisus, pric-soncs vulgariter et Anglicè dictus, in choris canonicorum amodo decantetur, aut decantari permittatur.

Prohibemus insuper, quod laici, sive etiam clerici seculares cantores, tam viri quàm pueri, tempore divinorum, in choro, cum canonicis ad psallendum quovismodo admittantur: permittimus tamen, quod missas de beata Virgine, de nomine Jhesu, et consimiles, quæ extra chorum conventualem, quasi in omnibus hujus regni monasteriis, solemniter cani solent per viros seculares, etiam laicos ac pueros, cum cantu fracto seu diviso, et organis decantari facere valeant, dummodo nemo ex canonicis, eo excepto qui hujusmodi missam in altari celebrabit, intersit. Permittimus etiam quod ipsi canonici inter se, laicis et secularibus cantoribus exclusis, aliquam melodiam supra simplicem et ferialem cantum diebus dominicis et sanctorum nataliciis, festivis aliisque magnis solemnitatibus, in missis et vesperis, aliisque divinis officiis facere valeant; ita tamen, quod cantus integritas, et verborum expressio non omittantur. Verùm quia continuus et immoderatus canendi labor, non solum voces psallencium lædit, sed et ipsorum animos ad Deo serviendum imbecilliores efficit, præsertim cum in nonnullis hujus regni cœnobiis, pauci sunt canonici, et nonnunquam tres, pluresve Missæ, præter et ultra horas canonicas, sunt cum Nota quotidiè celebrandæ : idcirco nos, eorum laboribus in hac parte compacientes, quia in omnibus illorum cœnobiis organorum melodia, in choris suis et alibi ad suum relevamen uti, et ad ea pulsanda virum aliquem honestæ conversationis, laicum vel clericum secularem, dummodo canonicis nimia familiaritate se non immisceat, in suo famulicio retinere valeant, non denegamus.

De modo dicendi divina in minoribus domibus, sive monasteriis.

Item ordinamus et decernimus, quod in omnibus minoribus monasteriis, sive domibus, ubi ad horas cantandas numerus canonicorum non suppetit, Matutinas et alias horas canonicas, statutis temporibus, in choro simul, omnes canonici distinctè, et sonora voce, alternatim omnino dicere teneantur ; Missam verò, si numerus quoquo modo sufficiat, omnino cantent ; sin ad minus possint, uno celebrante ; cæteri omnes in choro, cessante causa legitima intersint orationibus, aut contemplationibus, ut religiosos decet intendentes.

De dormitorio.

Item decernimus, quod omnes canonici, qui, ut præfertur, omnibus horis canonicis interesse tenentur, post Completorium dictum à conventu, accepta aqua benedicta, ab eo qui dare solet, immediatè ad dormitorium simul regulariter transeant, ubi silencium teneant ; nec ullus indè exeat, nisi per eum, qui tunc et ibi præest licentiatus ; quia si quis secùs fecerit, graviter juxta arbitrium præpositi puniatur. In eodem verò dormitorio in cellulis distinctis singuli in singulis et separatis lectis cubent et jaceant ; et quælibet cellula, dum in ea aliquis canonicorum fuerit, toto tempore quo inibi manserit, tam de die, quàm de nocte, ab anteriori parte sit aperta, ut introspicere volentes videre possint quid intùs agatur, et contra facientes debitè, juxta arbitrium præpositi, puniatur.

De refectorio.

Item statuimus et ordinamus, quod omnes canonici regulares, singulis diebus per annum, cessante causa per prælatum approbanda, simul in refectorio comedant, præter officiarios, et quos prælatus ad mensam suam, vel alibi, ex gratia assignare dignabitur, quod ei licebit, tam infra quàm extra septa monasterii ; in quo refectorio secundùm regulam S. Augustini, de consuetis lectionem habeant, cui attentas aures accommodent, ac silentium teneant : nec tempore refectionis aliquem laicum ad eis in mensa inserviendum, nisi ex causa ibidem admittatur ; sed per eorundem canonicorum aliquem, ubi numerus suppetit, id fieri studeant. Statuimus insuper, et distinctiùs inhibemus, ne quis canonicorum aliquod genus cibi aut potus, pauperibus deputatum, seu competens, extra refectorium secum deferat, seu deferri faciat, absque speciali superioris ad hoc licentia, sub pœna debita à præpositis delinquentibus infligenda.

Ut prædicta per abbates et priores diligentius observari curentur, cum diligentia et vigilantia, super gregibus sibi commissis.

Cæterum, ut quæ in regula traduntur, cuncta fideliùs et diligentiùs adimpleantur, hunc modum divus pater Augustinus excogitavit ; nempè, ut si quid minus in regula observatum fuerit, id non negligenter prætereatur, sed emendandum corrigendumque curetur : statuimus igitur quod abbates et priores locorum provideant ut singuli fratres regulam intelligant, eandemque diligentiùs, in quantum humana fragilitas hoc permittit, observent. Et quum primum intellexerint ullam regulæ factam transgressionem, per aliquem fratrum, eam cum omni maturitate studeant emendare : modicus enim error, si non protinùs emendetur, facilè per negligentiam major evadit : capitulis igitur cotidianis, quibus omnes, causa urgente ibidem tractanda, adesse volumus ; ipsi etiam abbates et priores, cum commodè possint, maximè si opus fuerit, intersint, debitas quascunque pœnas, juxta delicti quantitatem moderentur ; sed et carcerem singuli in suis domibus provideant, ubi, si necesse fuerit, notabiliùs delinquentes graviùs puniantur. Verùm quoniam id nequeant priores monasteriorum diligenter exequi, si non affuerint gregi, cujus ipsi curam susceperint ; statuimus igitur, ut nullus abbatum vel priorum, nisi justa vel honesta causa, se absentet diutiùs à monasterio suo, sed unà cum fratribus, quàm frequenciùs possit conversetur, et præsertim in ecclesia, dum divina officia celebrantur ; ut juxta regulam, circa omnes, seipsum bonorum operum exemplum præbeat ; semper cogitans, se pro fratribus redditurum esse rationem ; et si, ex justa seu honesta aliqua causa, aliquandiu abfuerit, festinet quantum commodè possit ad monasterium suum reverti, neque unquam ultra unum mensem continuum absentet se, rationabili causa cessante, quamdiu infra septem miliaria præstiterit ; alioquin regulæ violatores ea celeritate, qua necesse foret, neque corrigere potest, neque bonæ vitæ exemplar esse fratribus, nec demum Deo pro eis rationem reddere meritò comprobandum.

Moderatio, seu modus recreationum.

Et quanquam antiquorum patrum prudentiæ et circumspectioni oportunum visum fuerat, quod claustrales canonici, onus psallendi die nocteque sustinentes, defessos animos honestis interdum solaciis recrearent : nos advertentes id quod in remedium provisum fuerat, nunc per indebitum utendi modum ad noxiam tendere, dum dicti canonici, in suis hujusmodi solaciis, existentes, nonnunquam ad integras ebdomadas à choro se absentant, et neglectis quodammodo regularibus observanciis, ludis plerumque inhonestis, et suspectarum personarum consorciis se immiscuissent, in suarum periculum animarum, religionis obprobrium, et divinæ majestati offensam ; et huic malo occurrere satagentes, statuimus, et ordinamus, quod hujusmodi canonici, ad recreationes admissi, non ut antea lusores aut mimici, de cætero, nominentur, cum denominatio nonnichil insolentiæ et lenitatis præ se ferre videatur.

Item statuimus et ordinamus, quod ipsi canonici non singuli et separatim, sed simul, in convenienti numero, superioris arbitrio moderandæ, ac non sine uno duobusve fratribus senioribus, et illis quidem gravibus viris, illos comitantibus, ad sese recreandum exeant, non in villas, vicos, et tabernas, sed in loca aprica et spaciosa ac amœna, à suis cœnobiis non multùm distancia ; quodque in suis hujusmodi recreationibus, honestis solaciis contenti, religioso et modesto corporum excercitio utantur, atque à cœtibus secularium personarum, quoad poterint abstinentes, domos laicorum, ubi frequenter delinquendi datur occasio, etiam sub colore edendi, bibendi, vel prandendi ; nisi ex superioris, tunc in monasterio actualiter præsentis, licencia speciali, non ingrediantur ; quin potiùs, ut omnis hujusmodi tollatur occasio, commeatum, quo illis opus esse videbitur, à monasterio secum deferri faciant. Ac demùm, quia singulis recreationum diebus, hora debita à solaciis ad monasterium redeant, ita quod extra cœnobium non pernoctent, nisi fortassis cum suis prælatis in suis maneriis tunc degentibus, de ipsorum prælatorum venia, ipsos esse contingat.

De calculo per abbates et priores non exemptos, et per eorum officiarios præstando.

Quoniam in constitutione quadam Oxonii edita, capitulo scilicet primo de statu regularium cavetur, ne cum suis monasterii status ignoretur à fratribus, ut prælati non habentes possessiones à conventu separatas, et alii officiarii monasteriorum, quater, aut saltem bis quoquo anno, coram fratribus à prælato et conventu ad hoc deputatis, de receptis et expensis computum reddant ; in qua re si quis repertus fuerit negligens, ipso facto per legatinam quandam Ottobonis, capitulo de ratione administrationis reddenda, ab administratione sua suspensus efficitur, quousque compotum prædictum reddiderit : renovetur igitur hæc salutaris ordinatio, et modis omnibus curetur, ut singuli abbates et priores, ad minus semel, ac cæteri officiarii quater aut bis ad minus, annis singulis, toto præsente conventu, vel quibusdam ex senioribus, qui periciores fuerint, à prælato et conventu deputandis, plenariam de statu et de expensis et receptis exponant rationem, ac integrum et perfectum reddant calculum, sive compotum ; cujus anni computus pedem, seu verum domus statum, sub dictorum seniorum testimonio, loci ordinario, vel vicario suo generali, in sua visitatione exhibeant, et ostendant, ad hoc requisiti : Quod si quispiam abbatum, priorum, aut officiariorum, præmissa, coram conventu, ut præfertur, facere requisitus prætermiserit, ab administratione sua sit suspensus, donec id ipsum perfecerit; Consuetudini tamen locorum, per quam frequentiùs, puta mensibus vel ebdomadis singulis, computus fieri debeat, per præsentes derogare non intendimus.

De negotiis forinsecis.

Item statuimus et volumus, quod pro forinsecis redditibus colligendis, aut necessariis coemendis, laicus quispiam, aut secularis sacerdos, vel conversus honestus à prælato deputetur, talis qui commodiùs et fideliùs hæc efficere speratur; cum quo, si prælato expediens videatur, ad eundem fraudem ipsius deputati exitandam, canonicus suus, ad hoc aptus seu necessarius, dimittatur: Et quod canonicus cum senescallo, in curiis tenendis assidens, tam graviter utilitatem domus suæ attendat, totoque tempore tam religiosè se gerat, ut eandem magis quàm suam recreationem curare videatur.

De sermone Latino, et fratribus ad universitatem mittendis.

Rursum in regula constitutum est, ut codices certa hora singulis diebus petantur; nempè ut ex hiis victus et vestitus animarum quærantur, quia parùm proderit librorum lectio si modò defuerit intellectus, sermove Latinus ignoretur: vel si nemo interim adsit eruditus, qui doceat non intellecta; statuimus igitur, quod si in locis silentio deputatis, aliquando fuerit loquendum, in domo capitulari, pro tempore capituli, fratres Latinè, vel Gallicè loqui scientes, cessante causa legitima, Latinè vel Gallicè inter se omnimodo loquantur, nisi vel excennis quispiam affuerit, vel festi celebrioris gratia; in quo qui deliquerit, et monitus statim non obedierit, secundum prælati arbitrium, regulari subjaceat disciplinæ; quodque juxta statutum Benedictinum, prælatus cum conventu, ad hoc in redditibus abilis, aliquem ex suis magis idoneum, ad universtitatem Oxoniæ, vel aliam, congrua cum studentium pensione, mittat, in sacris maximè literis erudiendum; ut tandem ipse doctus possit doctrinæ suæ lumen aliis communicare. Qui verò prælatus, cum conventu, ut præfertur, moniti, miserint qui mittere deberent, pœnam decem marcarum, auctoritate præsentium pro unoquoque anno sic prætermisso, singuli incurrant, quæ pœna protinus ad commune totius capituli usum, per præsidentem vel præsidentes convertatur.

De numero canonicorum.

Item statuimus et ordinamus, quod in omnibus et singulis monasteriis, sive locis canonicorum regularium, tot sint canonci et novicii, quot primæva fundatio exigit, seu saltem tot quot, unà cum ministris et servitoribus, necessariò requisitis, modernus fructus reddituum et proventuum verus valor, annuis deductis oneribus necessariis, commodè sustentare poterit: curent igitur locorum prælati, infra annum post datam præsentium de tanto canonicorum et noviciorum numero providere, quanto, ut præfertur, unà cum ministris et servitoribus, de necessitate requisitis, fructuum, proventuum et reddituum, verus valor annuus modernus, deductis at præfertur oneribus necessariis, secundùm verum animi sui judicium, commodè sustentare poterit: Et extunc postea, stante eodem prædictorum reddituum valore, quantum erit possibile, minorem nullo modo habeat numerum; sed eundem canonicorum morte, aut aliquo quovismodo numerum diminutum, quam citiùs commodè poterit, reficere studeant, sub pœna, per præsidentes ejusdem religionis, in proximo capitulo generali, assignanda.

21 *die Marcii, anno Domini* M.DXIX.

Nos Thomas, miseratione divina titulo S. Ciciliæ, &c. cardinalis Ebor. et legatus de latere antedictus. auctoritate qua suprà, decernimus præ inserta statuta et ordinationes, per singula monasteria, et domos sive prioratus canonicorum regularium ordinis S. Augustini, utriusque provinciæ hujus regni Angl. exemptis et non exemptis per singulos locorum abbates, priores, sive præsidentes in eisdem locis, citra diem octavum post festum Corporis Christi, proximum futurum, publicari; et deinde, prout res exigerit, per eosdem bona fide, realiter, et cum effectu practicari; et debitæ executioni demandari: Verùm pro singulari et paterna affectione, quam erga dicti ordinis professores gerimus et habemus, non intendentes aliquod onus importabile illis imponere, præfata statuta et ordinationes solummodo usque ad festum S. Trinitatis, quod erit anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo vicesimo primo, vim suam et effectum habere volumus; quo quidem tempore, tam prælatos, quàm clerum utriusque provinciæ prædictæ, et etiam religiosos prædictos, Domino annuente, convocare intendimus, ut quid fructus ex hujusmodi statutis interim accesserit, deprehendi poterit; Et si quid religiosis hujusmodi onerosum nimis et importabile, sive aliquid addendum vel minuendum in eisdem statutis compertum fuerit, id tunc moderare et reformare, ac eisdem addere vel diminuere, secundùm quod res expostulare videbitur, curabimus.

ABBEYS

OF THE

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ORDER.

THE PREMONSTRATENSIANS were Canons who lived according to the Rule of St. Austin as reformed by St. Norbert afterwards archbishop of Magdeburgh, who set up this regulation about A.D. 1120, at Premonstratum, in the diocese of Laon in Picardy, a place so called because pointed out, as it was said, by the blessed Virgin to be the head of this reformed Order.

These Canons were also called WHITE CANONS from their habit, which was a white cassoc with a rochet over it, a long white cloak and white caps.[a] They were brought into England shortly after A.D. 1140, and settled first at Newhouse in Lincolnshire. They had in England a Conservator of their privileges,[b] but were nevertheless often visited by their superiors at Premonstre, who raised great contributions out of them,[c] as the generals or foreign heads of the Cluniacs and Cistercians also did, till restrained from it by the Parliament at Carlisle, ult. Edw. I. or A.D. 1307.[d] This statute did not restrain the foreign heads from visiting their charge in England, governing their monks, or exercising the discipline of their Order, provided they carried no money away with them. So that the Religious of this Order in England continued under the jurisdiction of the Abbat of Premonstre and the general Chapter of the Order till A.D. 1512, when they were exempted from it by the bull of Pope Julius II. confirmed by King Henry VIIIth, and the superiority of all the Houses of this Order in England and Wales was given to the Abbat of Welbeck in Nottinghamshire.[e]

Tanner reckoned about thirty-five Houses of this Order in England.

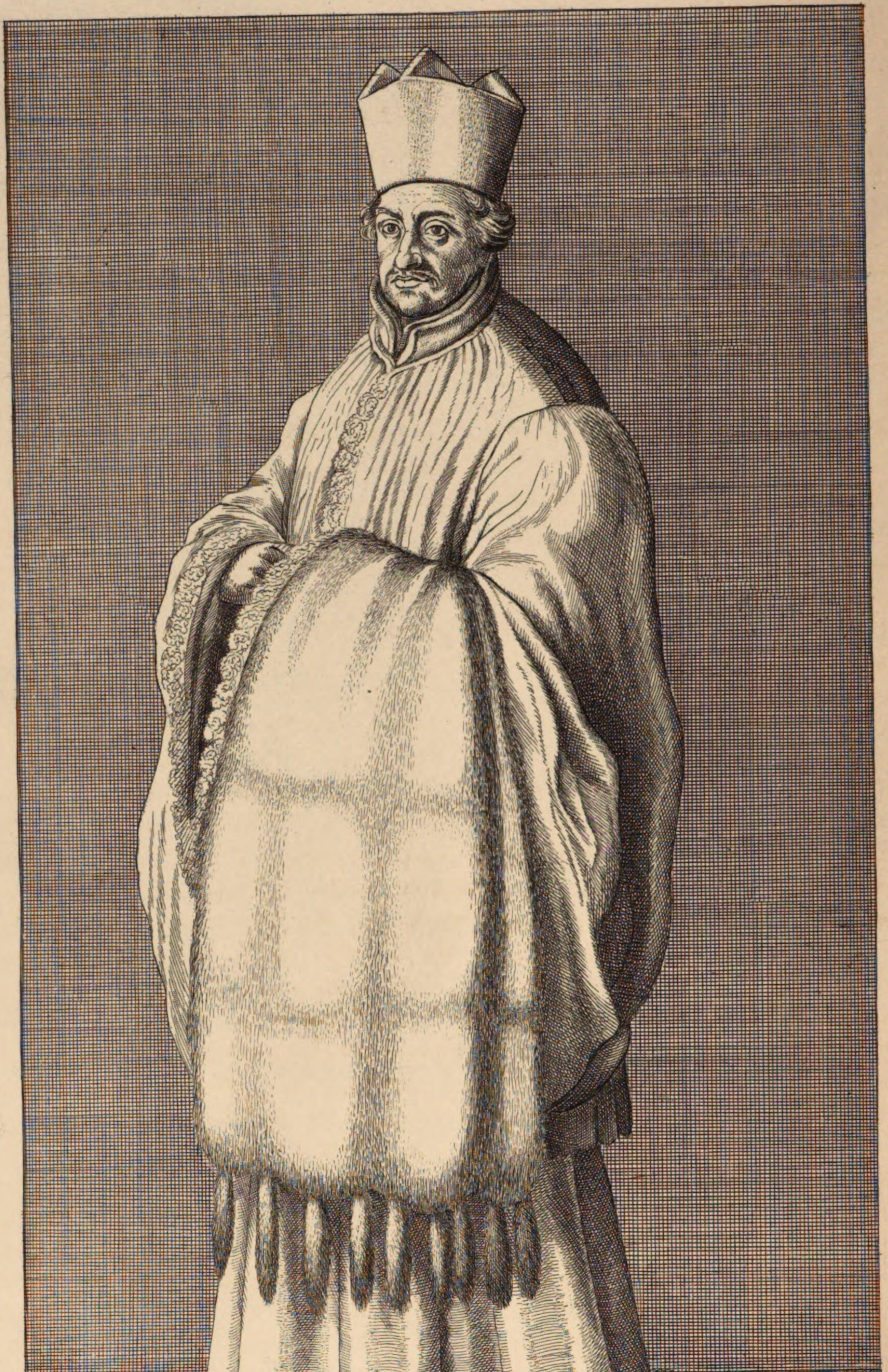
[a] These white vestments are likewise said to have been prescribed by the Virgin Mary.

[b] Reyner, vol. ii. p. 131.

[c] Prynne, vol. iii. pp. 905, 1044. and Pat. 7 Edw. I. p. 1, m. . "De taxis intolerabilibus quæ abbas Premonstr. exigere solet a Prioribus ejusdem Ordinis in Anglia."

[d] Statutes at large, vol. i. p. 157. Gibson's Codex, pp. 75 and 1222. Rylei Plac. Parliam. fol. 312. Coke, Instit. p. 2, fol. 580. Collier, Eccl. Hist. p. 500. Tanner, Notit. Monast. pref. xi.

[e] Rym. Fœd. vol. xiii. p. 338.



After Hollar. *Engraved by W. Finden.*

Canon of the Order of Præmonstre.

DE CANONICORUM ORDINIS PRÆMONSTRATENSIS [illegible] ET INSTITUTIONE. EX EJUSDEM ORDINIS [illegible] IMPRESSA ANNO [illegible]. LIBRO PRIMO. CAP. I. ET II. COLLECTA.

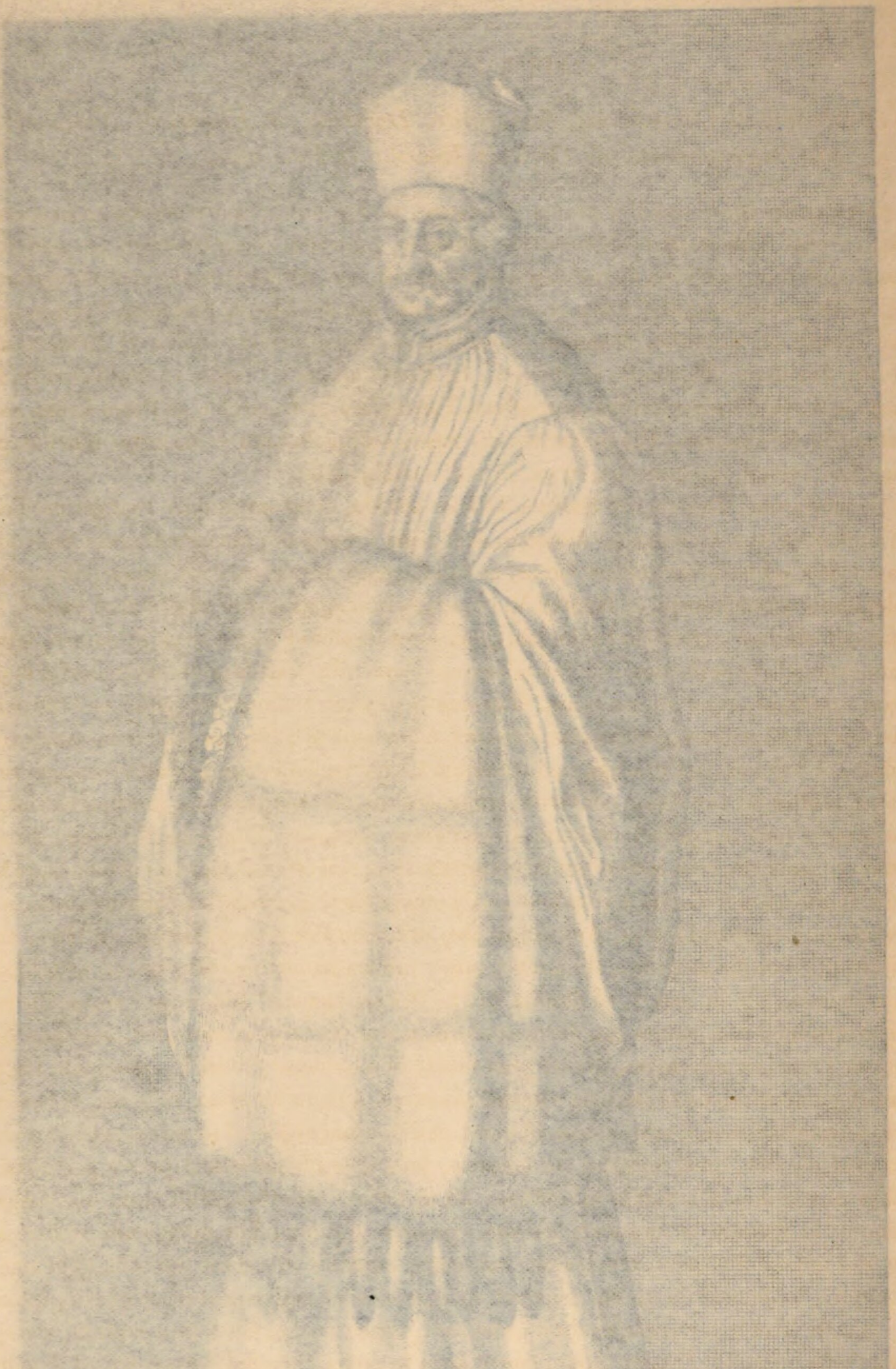
CAPUT I.

De natali Solo, et [illegible] Norberti, et sui Præmonstratensis Ordinis [illegible].

Hoc divinæ providentiæ (quæ suaviter omnia [illegible] deest) proprium est, ut cùm orthodoxæ [illegible] agitatur, oppugnaturque, fortissimos tunc se [illegible] immittat. Quippè, ut in ipso nascentis [illegible] stolorum principem; Ebioni et Serintho, [illegible] Nestorio, S. Cyrillum; Joviniano, Vigilantio [illegible] gustinum, &c.: ita quoque, paulò superioribus [illegible] dopapæ ac schismatico, S. NORBERTUM, Præmonstratensis [illegible] pugnaculi, pro domo Dei objecit, opposuitque, ut ex [illegible]

Hic siquidem S. patriarcha, Zanctis seu Sanctis, [illegible] et Trojana Colonia nuncupabatur, Coloniensis diœcesis, [illegible] prosapiâ natus, Sanctensis ecclesiæ canonicus factus, et [illegible] aulis Friderici Coloniensis archiepiscopi, et Henrici V. [illegible] duxisset, anno ætatis suæ circiter trigessimo tertio, tanquam [illegible] gurgite, ad puritatem evangelicæ perfectionis divinâ [illegible] vigiliis, carnem suam macerans, et ad votum suum, [illegible] quæ possidebat, abdicavit, et luculento patrimonio, [illegible] Christi tunicam induit; et bajulans sibi crucem, [illegible] ferventissimè insistens, multos ad Dominum [illegible] arctioris viæ propositum, et tunc temporis [illegible] nensi antistite, diversis ejusdem diœcesis locis [illegible] Præmonstrati resedit, ibique cum tredecim [illegible] stitutionis normam, ad tenorem regulæ beati [illegible] Domini 1120, instituit, mirificâque sanctitate [illegible] annales Laudunensis ecclesiæ, lib. iii. cap. 1. [illegible] luminis, novæque conversionis, non solum [illegible] bertus, de Germaniâ in Franciam adveniens, [illegible] nensi, primam illam Præmonstratensem, scilicet [illegible] quasi vitis fructifera, propagines suas, à mari usque ad [illegible] extendit, et vino fortitudinis suæ, quod lætificat cor [illegible] et judices terræ, juvenes et virgines, senes cum junioribus: [illegible] nisi laudare nomen Domini, et cantare ei canticum novum, [illegible] suis exuentes, et novum, qui secundùm Deum creatus est, induentes, [illegible] et quasi de aquâ in nuptiis à Domino in vinum conversi, [illegible] et ad ea, quæ ante sunt, extenduntur. Sicque licet in terris corporaliter [illegible] non quæ super terram, dicentes cum apostolo: 'nostra autem conversatio in [illegible] ad dexteram Dei sedens;' cœlestibusque Seraphim mente conjuncti, [illegible] jugiter ardent [illegible] etiam corpora sua exhibent hostiam viventem, sanctam, Deo placentem, candorem virtutum, [illegible] intrinsecùs nitent, etiam in exteriori veste præferentes." Hæc [illegible] annales.

Chronicon Cappenbergense hoc ipsum roborat, his verbis: "Apparuit in Westphaliâ, circa hæc tempora, anno scilicet Domini 1123, eximium quoddam jubar ecclesiæ, memorabilis ille Dei præco [illegible], vir nimirum admirabilis gratiæ, perdulcis eloquentiæ, reformator ac propagator [illegible] canonicæ; cœnobiorum non paucorum fundator, tam habitu quàm voce charissimus [illegible] verè pœnitentiæ prædicator, ac per omnia illius propheticæ jussionis executor; quâ dicitur, '[illegible] Domini, rectas facite in solitudine semitas Domini nostri.'"



Engraved by W. Finden

Canon of the Order of Premonstre.

DE CANONICORUM ORDINIS PRÆMONSTRATENSIS ORIGINE ET INSTITUTIONE, EX EJUSDEM ORDINIS BIBLIOTHECA, PARIS. IMPRESSA ANNO 1633. LIBRO PRIMO, CAP. I. ET II. COLLECTA.

CAPUT I.

De natali Solo, et admirabili Conversione, Sanctitate, Doctrina, et Elogiis S. Norberti; de sui Præmonstratensis Ordinis Exordio et Præconio.

Hoc divinæ providentiæ (quæ suaviter omnia disponens, multò minùs quàm natura in necessariis deest) proprium est, ut cùm orthodoxæ ecclesiæ navis hæreseon, procellis, ac schismatum tempestatibus agitatur, oppugnaturque, fortissimos tunc ac peritissimos naucleros, qui periclitanti succurrant, excitet et immittat. Quippè, ut in ipso nascentis Christi ecclesiæ exordio, Simoni Mago, Simonem Petrum apostolorum principem; Ebioni et Serintho, Joannem apostolum et evangelistam: Arrio, S. Athanasium; Nestorio, S. Cyrillum; Joviniano, Vigilantio et Helvidio, S. Hieronymum; Pelagio et Manichæo S. Augustinum, &c.: ita quoque, paulò superioribus temporibus, Tanchelino hæresiarchæ, et Petro Leoni, pseudopapæ ac schismatico, S. Norbertum, Præmonstratensis nostri ordinis institutorem, instar muri ac propugnaculi, pro domo Dei objecit, opposuitque, ut ex infra dicendis patebit.

Unde et ubi natus S. Norbert.

Hic siquidem S. patriarcha, Zanctis seu Sanctis, Oliviæ oppido, quod antiquitùs Francorum Troia, et Trojana Colonia nuncupabatur, Coloniensis diœcesis, ex illustri Francorum et Germanorum Salicorum prosapiâ natus, Sanctensis ecclesiæ canonicus factus, et subdiaconus ordinatus, cùm annos pubertatis in oculis Friderici Coloniensis archiepiscopi, et Henrici V. imperatoris, magnâ sæculi vanitate, et pompâ, traduxisset, anno ætatis suæ circiter trigessimo tertio, tamquam alter Paulus et Augustinus, de cœnoso mundi gurgite, ad puritatem evangelicæ perfectionis divinâ miserante clementiâ, translatus, repentè inediâ et pervigiliis, carnem suam macerans, et ad votum suum, diaconus et presbyter simul ordinatus, se sacerdotiis, quæ possidebat, abdicavit, et luculento patrimonio, aliisque rebus suis in pauperes distractis, paupertatis Christi tunicam induit; et bajulans sibi crucem, nudus nudum Christum sequutus, prædicationisque verbo ferventissimè insistens, multos ad Dominum convertit; atque quorundam religiosorum moribus exploratis, arctioris viæ propositum, et tunc temporis inauditam districtionem, arripuit. Tùm à Bartholomæo Laudunensi antistite, diversis ejusdem diœcesis locis religioni congruentibus, sibi ostensis, tandem divinitùs, in loco Præmonstrati resedit, ibique cum tredecim sociis, quos predicationis verbo genuerat secundùm canonicæ institutionis normam, ad tenorem regulæ beati Augustini, Deo militans, Præmonstratensem ordinem, anno Domini 1120, instituit, mirificâque sanctitate illustravit, atque mirum in modum propagavit, ut testantur annales Laudunensis ecclesiæ, lib. iii. cap. 1. ad annum 1121. "Post paucos," inquiunt, "annos, ille novi luminis, novæque conversionis, non solum interioris candoris, novus inventor et incœptor, dominus Norbertus, de Germaniâ in Franciam adveniens, divinâ præcedente et comitante gratiâ, in episcopatu Laudunensi, primam illam Præmonstratensem, scilicet vineam plantavit, quæ in charitate radicata, et fundata, quasi vitis fructifera, propagines suas, à mari usque ad mare, et à flumine usque ad terminos orbis terrarum extendit, et vino fortitudinis suæ, quod lætificat cor hominis, jam ubertim inebriavit plures principes, et judices terræ, juvenes et virgines, senes cum junioribus: ita ut fortiter inebriati, nihil aliud quærant nisi laudare nomen Domini, et cantare ei canticum novum, quoniam veterem hominem cum actibus suis exuentes, et novum, qui secundùm Deum creatus est, induentes, carnales illecebras funditùs abjiciunt, et quasi de aquâ in nuptiis à Domino in vinum conversi, quæ retrò sunt obliviscuntur, et ad ea, quæ ante sunt, extenduntur. Sicque licet in terris corporaliter consistant, tamen quæ sursum sunt sapiunt, non quæ super terram, dicentes cum apostolo: 'nostra autem conversatio in cœlis est, ubi Christus est ad dexteram Dei sedens;' cœlestibusque Seraphim mente conjuncti, solo Christi jugiter ardent amore; cui etiam corpora sua exhibent hostiam viventem, sanctam, Deo placentem, candorem virtutum, quo intrinsecùs nitent, etiam in exteriori veste præferentes." Hæc Laudunenses ecclesiæ annales.

S. Norbert. ex sæculi servo, fit Christi servus.

S. Norberti elogia

Chronicon Cappenbergense hoc ipsum roborat, his verbis: "Apparuit in Westphaliâ, circa hæc tempora, anno scilicet Domini 1123, eximium quoddam jubar ecclesiæ, memorabilis ille Dei præco Norbertus, vir nimirum admirabilis gratiæ, perdulcis eloquentiæ, reformator ac propagator religionis canonicæ; cœnobiorum non paucorum fundator, tam habitu quàm voce charissimus strenuissimusque, verè pœnitentiæ prædicator, ac per omnia illius propheticæ jussionis executor; quâ dicitur, 'Parate viam Domini, rectas facite in solitudine semitas Domini nostri.'"

His suffragatur sanctus Bernardus, Clarævallensis abbas, epist. 8. ad Brunonem Coloniensem archiepiscopum; "Habetis (inquit) Norbertum, quem meliùs præsentem, præsens de talibus interrogare potestis: nam tanto vir ille in divinis aperiendis mysteriis nobis promptior, quanto et Deo proprior esse cognoscitur." Et epist. 56. ad Gaufridum Carnotensem episcopum, idem S. Bernardus, beatum Norbertum "fistulam cœlestem" appellat: "Cum," inquit, "ante hos paucos dies, ejus (videlicet Norberti) faciem videre, et de cœlesti fistulâ, ore scilicet ipsius, plurima haurire meruerim, hoc tamen ab ipso non audivi."

Antuerpiam ab hæresi Tanchelina liberat.

Fidem catholicam excitat et plantat apud Septentrionales.

Innocentium papam II. contra Petrum Leonis antipapam egregiè adjuvat.

Virtutum ergo ac meritorum gloria coruscans S. Norbertus Antuerpiam, ad Tanchelini hæresiarchæ sacramentariam impiamque hæresim profligandam à Burcardo Cameracensi episcopo vocatus, anno Domini 1124, se contulit, ubi pietate et doctrinâ, verboque prædicationis tantùm profecit, ut brevi, pestem illam quæ priùs nullatenus cohibere poterat, facilè restrinxerit oppresseritque, et plurimos utriusque sexus homines Tanchelinâ illâ hæresi fascinatos, ad fidei catholicæ communionem reduxerit. Postea vir sanctus, Magdeburgensis ecclesiæ archiepiscopus invitus factus, Christi religionem in Saxonia, et Slavonia tepescentem, excitavit; quam etiam ipse apud Pomeranos, Livones, Moravos, aliosque septentrionales populos, et suorum ministerio alumnorum, latissimè propagavit, ut testatur Albertus Grantzius in suâ Metropoli, lib. vi. cap. 28, et in Vuandalia, lib. v. cap. 42, et Helmodus, lib. i. Historiæ Slavorum, cap. 84, ubi vitam Vicilini describit. Deindè vir sanctus, ut inconsutilem Christi tunicam, quæ schismate Petri Leonis antipapæ dilacerabatur, resarciret reficeretque, Herbipolim primò in Germaniam, deindè Rhemos in Galliam, postremò Romam, unà cum Lothario imperatore II. aliisque sacri ac politici ordinis proceribus se contulit, et Innocentium papam II. in sede apostolicâ, pulso Petro Leone pseudopapâ, collocavit, ut habet S. Bernardus Clarævallensis epist. 126. "Quis," inquit, "revocabit? Dei esse judicium senserunt et consenserunt Galterus Ravennas, Hildegarius Tarraconensis, Norbertus Magdeburgensis, Conradus Salsburgensis, archiepiscopi, Dei esse judicium cognoverunt et acquieverunt episcopi Equipertus Monasteriensis, Hildebrandus Pistoriensis, Bernardus Papiensis, Landulphus Astensis, Hugo Grationopolitanus, Bernardus Parmensis. Horum gloria specialis et præcipua sanctitas, et authoritas, etiam hostibus reverenda, facilè nobis, qui minorem et meriti et officii tenemus locum, aut errare secum aut sapere persuasit." Hæc D. Bernard. Cui adstipulantur Robertus de Monte Navali, in appendice ad Sigebertum, et Robertus Altissiodorensis ad annum Domini 1134, his verbis: "Norbertus (inquiunt) archiepiscopus, vir potens opere et sermone, multorum monasteriorum fundator, et sanctæ religionis eximius propagator; Innocentii papæ catholici æquissimus fautor, Petri vero schismatici justissimus execrator extitit," &c.

Quot denique homines utriusque sexus ad Dominum converterit S. Norbertus, quotque in suo Præmonstrato, et alibi, ad frugem melioris vitæ divinitùs inspiratos revocârit, manifestè liquet ex venerabilis Philippi Bonæspei abbatis libro de Continentia Clericorum, cap. 126, dicentis: "Postquam Christus Dominus monachos, bonitate gratuita, visitavit, ad clericos quoque fontem ejusdem suæ gratiæ derivavit, et in loco, cui Præmonstrato vocabulum est, quosdam ferventes spiritu congregavit, per quos ad religionem debitam longè latèque cæteros excitâvit. Illic quippe tanta clericorum efferbuit sanctitudo, tanta adversùs temporales illecebras fortitudo,ut verè in eis vita reformari apostolica videatur, quæ usque ad defectum diutini languoris molestia premebatur. Illic (inquam) abjecto sacculo pecuniariæ facultatis, execrantes mortifera lenocinia propriæ voluntatis, relinquentes eas, quas vel habebant, vel ambiebant ecclesiæ præfecturas, ducentes pro nihilo dignitates velociùs transituras, tantum studinm labori, silentio, paupertati; tantam denique impenderunt diligentiam sanctitati, ut apud eos inveniri posset et laboriosa afflictio monachorum, et sancta et devota religio clericorum. Quod profectò signanter Deus in valle voluit arctitari, ut ipsa loci concors forma esset negotio salutari, et patenter ostenderet, quia clericis, quibus ruinæ occasio erat excelsa dignitas et libertas præsidendi, opportuna erat voluntaria depressio et humilitas pœnitendi." Hactenus venerabilis Philippus Bonæspei abbas. De his vide plura cap. 2 et 3. proximè sequentibus.

CAPUT II.

De Adventu S. Norberti ad Præmonstratum locum; deque Præmonstrati Ethimologia et Descriptione, et Præmonstratensis Ecclesiæ divina Designatione et Fundatione.

B. Bartholomæi genus et promotio ad Laudunensem episcopatum.

Walderico Laudunensi episcopo à suæ urbis civibus nefariè perempto, septimo calend. Maii, anno Domini 1112, (ut testantur Sigeberti continuator, et Robertus Altissiodorensis, in suis chronicis, ad annum 1112, et chronichon Laudunensis ecclesiæ), Hugo Aurelianensis ecclesiæ decanus substituitur; quo post menses septem mortuo, vir illustris ac beatus Bartholomæus Falconis, in Burgundiâ principis potentissimi filius, ex Adelade conjuge, Hilduini Rociensis comitis filia, natus Rhemensis ecclesiæ primò canonicus, deindè thesaurarius, postmodum cum Laudunensis quoque ecclesiæ esset canonicus, unanimi totius cleri, populique Laudunensis consensu, et acclamatione, ad episcopatum Laudunensem, præter voluntatem, fuit anno Domini 1113, evectus. Quo suscepto, charactareque episcopali insignitus, statim misit manus ad fortia: nam cathedralem suam beatæ Mariæ ecclesiam, quæ cum domo episcopali, et aliis novem templis, et monasterio S. Joannis in urbe Laudunensi, tumultuantibus civibus, anno Dom. 1112, conflagraverat, celeritate summâ reparavit, et Radulpho Rhemorum archiepiscopo, Willielmo Cathalaunensi, Lisiardo Suessionensi, Godefrido Ambianensi, Huberto Sylvanectensi, episcopis præsentibus octavo idus Septembris, anno Domini 1114, consecravit. Undè civitate, et universâ provinciâ, ab hujusmodi calamitate vendicatâ, dùm ille venerabilis Bartholomæus antistes, in perquirendis undique viris, pietate et doctrinâ claris, iisque in suâ Laudunensi diœcesi collocandis, totus versatur, Calixtus papa nomine secundus, consilium Rhemos, quod priùs à Gelasio papâ secundo prædecessore suo proximo indictum fuerat mense Octobris anno 1119, convocat et celebrat: cui præfuit ipse papa; adfuit et Ludovicus Crassus Galliarum rex VI. cum omnibus pænè præsulibus occidentis. Ad quod S. Norbertus, nudis, pro more suo, pedibus, cum omnibus pænè præsulibus, B. Hugone primo ejus discipulo, et comite suo præfectus, tum ab eodem Calisto summo præsule, cum ab omnibus concilii patribus, et proceribus singulari cum humanitate fuit exceptus, nec multò post ferventissimis etiam concionibus et sermonis ubertate, cunctos in tantam rapuit admirationem, ut literas sibi, à Gelasio summo pontifice, ad prædicationem evangelii priùs concessas, ab eodem Calixto papâ secundo auctas confirmatasque facilè, nullis refragantibus, impetrârit.

S. Norbert. Calistum II. Rhemense concilium agentem adit.

Quod advertens Bartholomæus Laudunensis antistes, qui prædicto quoque aderat concilio, et certior factus Norbertum, virum apostolicum, apostolicæ clericorum regulæ restituendæ incumbere; metuens ipse, ne tam excellens viri virtus, sibi ab aliis ecclesiasticis eriperetur, clàm egit apud summum præsulem, ut ipse ecclesiæ sancti Martini, quæ in suburbio Laudunensi tum sita erat, cum potestate præesset. Quod obedientiæ munus cum subterfugere non posset vir sanctus, magnâ animi humilitate suscepit. Sed cum degentes illic clericos regulares, vitâ et moribus dissolutos, ad severiorem disciplinam revocare non valeret, noluit diutiùs oleum et operam perdere. Neque tamen loco cessit, sed privatis pietatis operibus assiduus, summi pontificis voluntatem quotidie præstolabatur. Interim Bartholomæus antistes sanctum Norbertum quibuscumque modis hortari et urgere non destitit, ut in suâ diœcesi remaneret, donec victus ipse, et episcopi authoritate et multorum tam religiosorum virorum, quam nobilium precibus, illic sedem ponere constituit. Cumque incredibili desiderio solitudinis accensus ab eodem Bartholomæo, per universam suam diœcesim quotidie duceretur, ut si quod templum, sacellumque foret illi gratum, si quæ terra culta, vel inculta, monasterio extruendo arrideret, eam pro arbitrio suo deligeret. Venerat tandem (ut referunt annales Laudunensis ecclesiæ, libri iii. cap. 4.) ad locum quendam Fusniacum nuncupatum, ut videbatur satis idoneum, quem episcopus libenter ei obtulit: sed fusâ ibi ad Deum oratione; "Revera," inquit Norbertus, "locus iste religioni opportunus est, verum non est mihi à Deo destinatus." Indè ad alium locum Thenolias nomine deductus, oratione similiter factâ, retulit huc pariter non esse sibi reservatum. Quod temporis successu experientia comprobavit. Nam D. Bernardus Claravallensis abbas, Fusniaci monasterium, Cisterciensis ordinis, anno Domini 1121, construxit, et Bartholomæus episcopus, constructa Thenoliis insigni ecclesiâ, anno Domini 1131, religiosos canonicos de ecclesiâ S. Martini Laudunensis (postquam ad Præmonstratensem venit ordinem) ibidem collocavit. Postremò accesserunt ad locum valdè incultum, et solitarium, Præmonstratum nomine, in quo erat ædicula in honorem Dei, et memoriam sancti Johannis Baptistæ constructa, quæ propter loci asperitatem, paucissimos incolas habebat. In ea fusis ad Deum orationibus, ab episcopo Bartholomæo obtinuit sanctus Norbertus, ut illic, cum Hugone socio pernoctare liceret. Interim antistes Anisiacum oppidum suum, leuca à Præmonstrato distans, petiit. Cumque vir sanctus, unà cum solo Hugone, in eadem ædiculâ orationibus instaret solito ferventius, ut Deus animi sui propositum regere dignaretur, non defuit optatum in tempore auxilium. Ecce enim repentè ei apparuit Deipara Virgo gloriosissima, angelorum choris undequaque stipata, lumineque coruscans, quæ exauditas ejus orationes denunciat, et locum, ubi caput sui ordinis fundare deberet, ei præmonstrat. Habitum quoque quo se suosque indui deceat ostendens, sic affatur: "Fili Norberte, accipe candidam vestem." Quibus dictis unà cum Angelorum comitatu et luce, ab illius conspectu se subduxit. Mane facto ad eum revertitur Bartholomæus antistes, et quid agere vellet interrogat, cum Norbertus novo gaudio gestiens, ait: "Nunc scio, reverende admodum pater, locum istum nobis à Deo designatum; hæc requies et sedes nostra; hic, per Dei gratiam, multi salvabuntur. Nec tamen sacellum istud nobis præcipua sedes erit, sed ex alterâ parte montis istius ædificabimus mansionem, in quâ habitabimus; id enim in visu mihi hac nocte ostensum fuit." Quibus auditis, pontifex sine morâ Adalberonem, sancti Vincentii Laudunensis abbatem (cujus locus erat) accersivit, cui utiliorem, ac pro tempore convenientiorem commutationem obtulit et tradidit. Quam permutationem Seifridus abbas, Adalberonis successor proximus, et totus ejusdem monasterii S.

In æde S. Martini Laudunensis præficitur.

Ad diversa diœces. loca et solitudines ducitur S. Norbert.

Præmonstratum venit.

Præmonstrati à B. Virgine de sui instituti ratione edocetur.

Vincentii conventus, ratam gratamque postmodum habuerint. Sicque Bartholomæus antistes, ædiculam S. Joannis Baptistæ, et locum Præmonstratum, cum adjacentibus vallibus, viro sancto liberum et immunem, Ludovico Crasso Francorum rege sexto comprobante, ut ex eorundem diplomatibus, in vitâ ejusdem S. Norberti, cap. 13. infra positis liquet, donavit, tradiditque. Hæc paucis verbis exprimit continuator chronici Sigeberti, sub anno 1120. "Vir Dei Norbertus (inquit) à papâ Calisto, Bartholomæo Laudunensi episcopo specialiter commendatus, cum ei ecclesia B. Martini à prædicto episcopo offerretur, tum propter urbis viciniam, tum quia ejusdem ecclesiæ clerici, propositi et vitæ ejus austeritatem horrebant, eam reliquit, et ab episcopo, diversis ejusdem provinciæ locis religioni congruentibus sibi ostensis, tandem divinitùs in loco Præmonstrati resedit, ibique solitarius religiosam vitam agere cœpit, et tempore Quadragessimæ, ad colligendos socios solus egressus, ante Pascha, cum tredecim sociis rediit, et cum iis in Præmonstrato loco, secundùm canonicæ institutionis normam, ad tenorem regulæ beati Augustini, Deo militare cœpit." Præmonstratense igitur monasterium, est in Galliæ Laudunensi diœcesi, duobus ferè milliaribus ab urbe Couciaca, in superiori ejus regionis silvâ, Vosago (vulgò Vois) dictâ, situm. Est, et totius ordinis eo nomine insigniti caput, à sancto Norberto sub apostolicâ S. patris Augustini regulâ, Calisto papâ hujus nominis secundo sedente, et Ludovico Crasso Galliarum rege regnante, institutum ac fundatum, ut testantur vulgati isti versus:

Ubi et quando cœpit Præmonstratens. ordo.

"Anno milleno centeno bis quoque deno
Sub patre Norberto fundatur Candidus Ordo;'
Vel,
"In Præmonstrato fundatur Candidus Ordo."

Hujus autem appellationis origo etsi anceps fortè et subobscura videri possit, tamen quæ à nonnullis super illâ proferuntur, propriùs ad fabnlam, et confictum gratis commentum, quàm ad rei gestæ veritatem accedere sunt putanda.

Varia et anceps Præmonstratensis loci ethimologia.

Quidam enim illustrissimæ ac generosissimæ Couciacorum familiæ historiam contexentes, Præmonstrato id nominis inditum ferè ab insigni audacissimoque illo facinore Ingelrani magni, qui primus è Couciacorum familiâ, hoc nomine fuit insignitus. Quippe cum accepisset in sylvâ, castro proximâ, ferocissimum leonem obvios quosque dilanientem, delitescere; voluit à pio quodam eremitâ, ad latibulum feræ deduci, atque citiùs quàm sperasset, occurente belluâ, inopinato casu perterritus, in hæc vernacula verba prorupit: "Sainct Jean, tu me l'as de prés monstré." Quibus è loco proximo sibi ostensum, ac præter expectationem deprehensum leonem significavit. Nihilominus tamen, excusso pavore, districtoque gladio quantumvis furentem ac reluctantem jugulavit, et membratim extemplò discerpsit. Ad perennem verò tam præclaræ victoriæ memoriam, Ingelranum ibidem cœnobium extruxisse referunt, ac Præmonstratum nominari voluisse, *propè monstratum*, ob verba illa repentino animi impetu ante conflictum, prolata. Præterea etiam ingentem turrim Cauciacæ arcis ædificâsse, atque in ejusdem atrio, memoriâ dignissimum cum leone certamen, eminentiori sculpturâ, æternitati commendandum curâsse, et gladium, quo immanem belluam confoderat, in eadem turri, ubi etiamnum conspicitur, servandum reposuisse. Congruat, licèt veritati hujusmodi conflictus à Francisco Aluteo libri secundi Couciacensis familiæ, capite 9. scriptus; nequaquam tamen appellatio Præmonstratensis abbatiæ indè nobis est repetenda; quoniam, imprimis, Ingelranus iste leonem non in sublimiori Couciaci sylvâ, ubi situm est Præmonstratense monasterium, interfecit, sed in inferiori dicti Couciaci nemore, ubi Ingelranus, in memoriam tam memorandi certaminis, fertur exædificâsse et fundâsse Benedictinorum monasterium beatæ Virginis de Nongento apud Couciacum, religiososque abbatem et conventum dicti monasterii adstrinxisse, ut singulis in perpetuum annis in festis nativitatis, ac resurrectionis dominicæ, et nativitatis S. Joannis Baptistæ, equitem cataphractum in Couciacense castellum mitterent, eâ ratione instructum, equo ita eximiè phalerato insidentem, ut neutri aliquid deesset, sub pœnâ maximæ emendationis mulctæ. Qui quidem eques, factis ad ingressum urbis, et castelli requisitis; solitisque cæremoniis, officiariis dicti Couciaci præsentibus, ex equo desilit, genu flectit, et factâ clientefari fide coram idolo ingentis leonis saxei, in area castelli ad dictam turrim constituto, vinum et russolas (quas vocant) in modum lunæ crescentis efformatas, ad quendam numerum offeret, donoque dat, quas officiarii prædicti recipiunt, datâ pro consuetudine apochâ.

Refellitur hæc Præmonstratensis loci ethimologia.

Secundò Ingelranus ille abbatiam Præmonstratensem non extruxit, reditibusque dotavit, sed venerabilis Bartholomæus Laudunensis antistes, longo temporis post mortem illius Ingelrani intervallo, ut ex supradictis et infra dicendis patebit. Tertiò, in vitâ sancti patriarchæ nostri Norberti à beato Hugone primo ejus discipulo, et successore exaratâ, hæc disertis verbis, cap. 10. leguntur: "Victus tandem Norbertus ipsius scilicet Bartholomæi, Lauduni clavati pontificis, et multorum aliorum, tam religiosorum quam nobilium virorum precibus, elegit locum valdè desertum et solitarium, qui ab incolis antiquitùs Præmonstratum, à prato monstrato vocabatur."

Alia loci Præmonstratensis ethimologia.

Alii Præmonstratum, à prato monstrato deducunt, prato, scilicet, aliàs per monachos Benedictinos abbatiæ S. Vincentii Laudunensis detecto et patefacto. His enim, cum Elenandus quadragesimus primus Laudunensis episcopus, dono et elemosynâ horrendum quoddam desertum, Vosagum nomine, in sublimiori Couciaci ejusdem tituli, sylvâ, dumis frequentioribus luxurians, paludibus, et vallibus hinc indè refertum, maximis altisque compressum montibus, nulli denique pervium, erogâsset, monachi illi plerasque deserti valles rudes et incultas novârunt et excoluerunt. Hanc nominatim à majore cloacâ, tunc temporis in eo loco, ubi hodierna die ecclesia, et claustraria loca.

Præmonstratensis monasterii constructa videntur extentem, ad rivum usque è stagno Humberti pontis promanentem, ibique pratum parârunt, quod Præmonstratum, à prato monstrato, seu à loco expurgato, nuncupârunt. Et ut hocce desertum mansioni et incolatui aptum redderent, quasdam casas et tuguriola rustica, cum exili sacello sub invocatione sancti Johannis Baptistæ, quod vocaverunt Capellam divi Johannis ad Desertum Præmonstratense, exædificârunt. In quo monachus quispiam, è supradicto sancti Vincentii cœnobio, omnibus festis, et dominicis diebus, sacrosanctum missæ sacrificium celebraret coram fratribus conversis, et oblatis seu donatis, et aliis mercenariis, deserto expurgando, et ad agriculturam disponendo, in utilitatem dictorum monachorum occupatis. Successu verò temporis, monachi illi aliis locis terrisque, tùm fertilioribus, tùm monasterio vicinioribus aucti, indè secesserunt, et incultum ut antea, desertum et pratum, reliquerunt, quemadmodum testatur venerabilis Bartholomæus Laudunensis antistes in cartularibus, documentis, ac literis commutationis et repetitionis dicti deserti, et Prati Monstrati è manibus Adalberonis abbatis; et Seifridi ejus successoris abbatis, necnon monachorum præfati monasterii sancti Vincentii Laudunensis, ut illud sancto Norberto conferret, quorum exemplar habetur infra in Vitâ S. Norberti, cap. 13. Adeoque quando desertum hoc, et sacellum sancti Johannis ad desertum Prati Monstrati sancto Norberto concessum et donatum est, locus ille in pristinam solitudinem tùm redierat, ut fidem facit ejusdem venerabilis Bartholomæi collatio facta sancto Norberto hisce verbis: "Modo verò, quia penitùs in solitudinem universa erant ibi redacta, abbas Seifridus et conventus sancti Vincentii, utile duxerunt esse consilium, in nostram manum reddere, et ad nostram dispositionem pendere, quod et factum est. Undè nihil meliùs esse considerantes in hoc negotio, eandem ecclesiam, cum omnibus quæ monachi prædicti ibidem possidebant, eidem Norberto venerabili viro, et successoribus ejus, in sancto proposito viventibus, similiter ab omni exactione liberè condonavimus, perpetuo possidenda," &c.

Vera Præmonstratensis loci ethimologia et appellatio.

Quæ omnia, etsi vera sint, certum tamen est, Præmonstratense monasterium non esse constructum in eo loco, quondam exculto, et prato monstrato; sed altiùs, septentrionem versùs, in loco, quem sancto patriarchæ nostro Norberto, beatissima Dei genitrix Virgo designavit, ut dictum est superiùs. Undè convenientior, atque etiam verior, Præmonstratensis monasterii appellationis ratio desumenda videtur; non ex loco illo vicino expurgato, sed ex eo quod locus monasterii construendi fuerit per Virginem beatissimam præmonstratus. Quæ quidem loci designatio fuit insigni postmodum miraculo, epiphania scil. crucifixi, qui se ibidem videndum, adorandumque præbuit confirmata. "Cumque (inquit, cap. 18. Vitæ sancti Norberti) de ædificandâ Præmonstratensi ecclesiâ, in alterâ montis parte, per visionem, seu revelationem præmonstratâ, meditaretur sanctus Norbertus, locus ille adeo palustris, cæterisque incommodis supra modum obnoxius inventus est, (horrenda quippe extabat cloaca inter quatuor ingentes montes media, quatuorque valles in modum tamen crucis, cujus pes in austrum protenditur, arbitrio cœlesti compositus), ut multis terrorem incuteret, suâque asperitate Dei famulos à sancto proposito deterreret. Quare intentâ supplicatione vir sanctus Deum orare et consulere cœpit; moxque visibiliter eodem in loco, Christus in cruce pendens apparuit; super quem septem solis radii miræ claritatis effulgebant. Visa quoque fuit ex quatuor mundi partibus, innumerabilis candidatorum peregrinorum multitudo, ad ipsum confluere; qui flexis genibus, adorato suo Redemptore, et pedibus illius osculo dato, quasi acceptâ licentiâ, ad diversas mundi regiones dimicaturi, revertebantur."

Præmonstratensis loci asperitas.

Visione Christi crucifixi locus ædis Præmonstratensis cognoscitur.

Præmonstratum unde.

Itaque secundùm rei veritatem, majorum nostrorum doctrinâ, traditione, documentis, codicibus, et monimentis confirmatam; privilegiis etiam plurimis ordini (prout tempus et ratio postulavit) à pontificibus Romanis, Franciæque regibus, ultrò concessis, comprobatam: "Præmonstratum (quod ad monasterii et ordinis nomen est) à loco priùs, et divinitùs monstrato nuncupatum esse asserimus, ut ex proximè dicendis patebit, A.D. (inquit vetustissimum ordinis nostri documentum) millesimo, centesimo, decimo nono, sub Romano pontifice Calisto secundo, ordo Præmonstratensis florere cœpit in Laudunensi diœcesi, à venerabili patre domino Norberto, Magdeburgensis ecclesiæ archiepiscopo, qui à Deipara Virgine edoctus, ut ipsum ordinem à supradicto viro apostolico peteret, et post hoc, locum ubi caput, et mater ecclesiarum ordinis esset construendum, eadem gloriosa Virgo ille præmonstravit. Undè ipse ordo Præmonstratensis nuncupatus est." Hoc idem innuere videtur Innocentius papa secundus, in suo diplomate ad beatum Hugonem Præmonstratensem abbatem, et ad ejus co-abbates, præpositos, priores, et canonicos Præmonstratensis ordinis, dato Pisis, quinto nonas Maii, anno Domini 1135, pontificatus sui anno quinto, his verbis: "Sacer ordo vester in agro dominico divinâ dispensatione plantatus, apostolicis gratiis dignè meretur attolli, cujus possessores, mundanis à se relegatis illecebris cœlestium contemplationi vacantes, insistant jugiter profectibus animarum," &c.

His adstipulantur privilegia ejusdem ordinis, à Ludovico undecimo, et Carolo octavo ejus filio, Francorum regibus, hoc tenore confirmata.

Miraculosa institutio Præmonstr. ordinis.

Habitum ordinis B. Virgo præmonstravit.

"Ludovicus Dei gratia Francorum rex ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Dum penès mentis nostræ arcana propensius revolvimus synceritatem, integritatem, longevamque durationem, ac divinam, imò miraculosam institutionem Præmonstratensis ordinis, qui magnis jam defluxis temporum curriculis, mystico spiramine, ac beatissimâ, et gloriosissimâ Virgine Mariâ, Christi Redemptoris nostri matre revelante, per pium illius ordinis patrem, primumque institutorem beatum Norbertum, virum quidem vitæ sanctimoniâ, multisque coruscantem, clarentemque miraculis, noscitur institutus, atque illi candidus dicti ordinis habitus, pariter atque locus, in pago Laudunensi, per eandem beatissimam et gloriosissimam Virginem Mariam, ubi Præmonstratense monasterium præfati ordinis caput et fundamentum, construi deberet, præmonstratus; undè Præmonstratensem ordinem sibi nomen assumpsisse, multis authenticis documentis historiisque probatissimis, compertum est; nos tanto magis, ferventioreque desiderio ad ipsum Præmonstratensem ordinem afficimur. Sanè porrectâ nobis, pro parte dilecti et fidelis consilarii et elemosynarii nostri ordinarii, ac etiam familiaris et continui commensalis nostri Huberti de Monte Hermerii, abbatis dicti Præmonstratensis monasterii, necnon dilectorum nostrorum abbatum, prælatorum, priorum, præpositorum, decanorum, canonicorum, conversorum, donatorum, ac dilectarum nostrarum abbatissarum, priorissarum, monialium, conventuum, et personarum in humilitatis spiritu, in monasteriis, sive locis ejusdem ordinis Domino famulantium, humilis petitio sive supplicatio continebat. Quod olim ordo Præmonstratensis antedictus, post illius divinam institutionem, de qua mentio præhabita est, primùm sub fœlicis recordationis Calisto papâ secundo, anno scil. incarnationis dominicæ 1119, florere cœpit, ac per Honorium secundum approbatus et confirmatus, atque deinceps per dignæ memoriæ Innocentium secundum, Cœlestinum secundum, Eugenium tertium, Adrianum quartum, Alexandrum tertium et quartum, Lucium tertium, Urbanum tertium et quartum, Clementem tertium, Innocentium tertium et quartum, Honorium tertium, Gregorium nonum et decimum, et nonnullos alios Romanos pontifices consequenter et successivè, franchisiæ, libertates, immunitates, ac privilegia multa præfatis supplicantibus, ac eorum successoribus, totique Præmonstratensi ordini concessa extitere. Interque multis in bullis ac literis authenticis, nobis exhibitis, inspicere, et visitare fecimus sequentia contineri, &c. Datum apud monasterium de Victoriâ propè Silvanectum in mense Octobris, anno Domini millesimo, quadringentessimo, septuagessimo primo."

"Carolus Dei gratiâ Francorum rex, notum facimus universis, tam præsentibus, quàm futuris, nos ad supplicationem dilectorum nostrorum in Christo religiosorum abbatis et conventus monasterii beatæ Mariæ Virginis Præmonstratensis, necnon dilectorum nostrorum abbatum, prælatorum, priorum, præpositorum, decanorum, canonicorum, conversorum, donatorum, et delectarum nostrarum abbatissarum, monialium, conventuum, et personarum, in monasteriis, sive locis ejusdem ordinis existentium inclytæ recordationis charissimi progenitoris nostri (cujus anima pace fruatur) vidisse, et probâsse formam literarum, quæ sequitur continentem: 'Ludovicus Francorum rex, ad perpetuam rei memoriam, dum penès mentis nostræ arcana propensius revolvimus synceritatem, integritatem, longevamque durationem, ac divinam, imò miraculosam institutionem Præmonstratensis ordinis, qui magnis jam defluxis temporum curriculis, mystico spiramine, ac beatissimâ et gloriosissimâ Virgine Mariâ, Christi Redemptoris nostri matre revelante, per pium illius ordinis patrem, primumque institutorem beatum Norbertum, virum quidem vitæ sanctimonia, multisque coruscantem, clarentemque miraculis, noscitur institutus, atque illi candidus dicti ordinis habitus, pariter atque locus in pago Laudunensi, per eandem beatissimam et gloriosissimam Virginem Mariam, ubi Præmonstratense monasterium, præfati ordinis caput, et fundamentum, construi deberet, præmonstratus; undè Præmonstratensem ordinem, sibi nomen assumpsisse, multis authenticis documentis, historiisque probatissimis, compertum est,' &c. Datum in nostro palatio Parisiensi, mense Februario, anno Domini millesimo, quadringentessimo, nonagessimo primo."

Jam superest Præmonstratensis loci et vallis descriptionem, atque encomium, ex venerabili Philippo Bonæspei abbate lib. de Continentiâ Clericorum 126, audire: "Ipsa (inquit) vallis, non incongruè Præmonstrata nominatur, dans intelligi, quia humilitas clericorum ibidem Deo famulantium, non temerè, non fortuitis est adinventionibus inchoata; sed eam divina misericordia in exemplum cæteris præmonstravit, quibus per hanc revertendi ad se aditum demonstravit. Nec vacat quod hanc vallem divina providentia sic formavit, ut ipsa loci facies videatur quiddam grave et asperum præmonere, eique præmonenti humilis clericorum obedientia respondere. Ad modum enim crucis eadem vallis iu quatuor cornua dilatatur, ejus planities in quatuor angulis terminatur, à quorum orientali in occidentalem tenditur latitudo; ab aquilonari verò ad australem ejusdem longitudo. Quæ loci facies cui tanta crucis similitudo est infixa? Quæ vallis non humano molimine, sed naturali opere quodammodo crucifixa, quid monet vel præmonet, nisi ut ad eam confluentes mundo vivere jam non curent, sed se illi, imò Christi crucifixione congruâ configurent? Præterea in eam vallem, per quatuor illa cornua devenitur et in eis medium quoddam quadrivio, id est, via quadrupla convenitur, ut ei scil. à quatuor mundi partibus convenarum grata multiplicitas infundatur, et in quatuor mundi partes religionis opinio diffundatur. Hoc est illud prædium Getsemane; in quod, cum discipulis suis veniens, Christus erat; in quo tristitia et sudore, articulo passionis imminente laborat; in quo discipulos suos, qui timoris et incredulitatis gravi somno premebantur, excitat ad orandum, ne in tentationis irrevocabile præcipitium inducantur. Et veniunt (inquit) in prædium, cui nomen Getsemani, vallis pinguedinis, quæ à monte Oliveti desuper obumbratur; quia Christus qui veraciter mons dicitur olivarum, obumbrat et protegit convallem lacrimarum, et impinguat eam; non tamen oleo peccatoris, sed amore devotissimo Creatoris. In hac valle clericorum somnolentia et torpor noxius increpatur; in hac eorum solicitudo ad vigilandum et orandum instantius excitatur. In hac Christus cum eis, et pro eis, sustinet tædere et pavere, ut et ipsi non renuant pœnitentiæ molestias pro eo sustinere. Huic valli Christus benedictionis suæ munera superinfundit; per hanc, largo impetu, oleum suæ charitatis diffundit; hanc implet salubriter, sicut certo Joannis instruimur documento. Undè autem impleat David determinans, Valles, inquit, abundabunt frumento. Hoc autem frumentum fortè idem ipse Christus est, qui cadens in terram feracius pullulavit, qui passionis mola tritus, pane vitæ humiles suos pavit, qui clericis humilibus largitur refectionis salutaris nutrimentum, et eisdem jam adultis confert gloriosi decoris ornamentum. Propter quod in canticis lillium se convallium voluit nominare, ostendens, quia eos qui propter ipsum non gravantur abjectionis molestias tolerare, ipse honore et gloriâ festinat coronare, et eos qui non recusant, sicut monet apostolus, ad pœnitentiam contristari, luctu verso in gaudium facit sine termino gratulari. Candor quippe lilii signat solemnitatem gaudii, quâ humilem clericorum justitiam munerabit, cum se illis facie ad faciem demonstrabit." Hæc venerabilis Philippus Bonæspei abbas, quæ omnia eleganter expressit frater Antonius Trutius, in S. Michaele Antuerpiæ canonicus, et sacræ theolog. baccal. formatus, his versibus:

Vallis et loci Præmonstrascriptio.

"Aurelius dat auream legem, ordinis
Spondetur author cœlitùs, dat candidam
Maria vestem, crux locum ædis prænotat,
Et esse Præmonstratus ordo nisi hic potest."

[Ex Hist. Angl. script. antiq. edit. Lond. 1653, col. 1014, l. 29.]

A. M.CXX. . . . . Circa hoc tempus in Laudunensi diœcesi incœpit ordo Præmonstratensis, sub patre Norberto, qui fuit Coloniensis.

[Ibid. col. 143. l. 25.]

. . . . Tempore etiam istius regis Stephani, anno regni sui nono, circa annum Domini M.CXLVI. erat exordium ordinis Præmonstratensis in Angliâ, apud Newhows; qui nuper tempore regis Henrici primi, in Laudunensi diœcesi incœperat, sub patre Norberto, qui fuit Coloniensis, undè versus:

"Sub patre Norberto Præmonstrati viget ordo."

Confirmatio Johannis Lincoln. Episc. Privilegiarum concessarum a Papa Innocentio ad Ordinem Præmonstratensem.

[Cart. Harl. antiq. 43 H. 29.]

UNIVESIS pateat per præsentes, quod nos Johannes permissione divina Lincolniensis episcopus, literas apostolicas nobis exhibitas inspeximus, formam quæ sequitur continentes. "Innocentius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis . . abbati Præmonstratensis ejusque co-abbatibus et conventibus universis Præmonstratensis ordinis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Pro divini ~~honore~~ nominis cujus laudibus sollicita diligentiâ deservitis, id digne vobis ab apostolicâ sede conceditur, per quod vestra religio decoris augmentum et status tranquilli materiam consequatur. Cum itaque Præmonstratensis ecclesia, quæ caput est totius vestri ordinis, postquam ipse prout asseritis extitit institutus à tribus primis abbatibus et annuis visitatoribus, omnes aliæ verò ecclesiæ ipsius ordinis semper a Præmonstraten. et patribus abbatibus ac visitatoribus et aliis de ordine ipso destinatis ab eis, et a nullo alio nisi de mandato sedis apostolicæ visitatæ fuerint vel correctæ; ac in privilegio eidem ordini ab apostolicâ sede concesso habeatur expressè quod si quid in personis et ecclesiis ipsius fuerit corrigendum, ad audienciam generalis Præmonstratensis capituli referatur, ut ibi prout justiciæ et honestati congruerit emendetur. Nos devotionis vestræ precibus annuentes quod prædictæ Præmonstraten. et aliæ ecclesiæ sicut olim sit et imposterum à præfatis abbatibus ac visitatoribus et aliis, de ordine sæpedicto dumtaxat, et à nullo alio sine mandato sedis apostolicæ plenam faciente de præsentibus mentionem visitari possitis aut corrigi, vobis auctoritate apostolicâ indulgemus. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ concessionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit indignationem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursurum. Dat. Lugdun. xv. kal. Maii pontificatus nostri anno quarto." In cujus inspexionis testimonium sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Dat. apud Thornburg vi. id. Septembris anno Domini M.CCC. quarto.

Abbey of Newhouse, Neuahus, or Newsome,

IN LINCOLNSHIRE.

HERE, says Tanner, was the first Monastery of the Premonstratensian Order in England, which was built by Peter de Gousla or Gousel, A.D. 1143, as some,[a] and A.D. 1146, as others,[b] to the honour of St. Mary and St. Martial.[c] In it were maintained, about the time of the Dissolution, an abbat and eleven canons. THOMAS HARPHAM was abbat in the 26th Hen. VIII., when the total of the revenues of this House amounted to 114*l.* 1*s.* 11½*d.*; the clear income to 92*l.* 2*s.* 10½*d.* This, with many other religious Houses in Lincolnshire, was granted in the 30th Hen. VIII. to Charles duke of Suffolk.[d]

There are several CONVENTUAL SEALS of this Abbey among the Harleian Charters in the British Museum, the most ancient of which is probably that which represents an abbat at full length with his crozier, and with this Inscription, SIGILLV̄ . CONVENTVS . SC̄I . MARCIALIS . AP'LI . DE . NEUHVSA.

Abbatia de Newhus in agro Lincolniensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem, per Petrum de Goslâ.

[Ex ipso autogr. in bibl. Deuvesiana. Vide Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 2. Et Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 3.]

ROBERTO Dei gratia Lincolniæ episcopo, totique capitulo, et omnibus sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus et futuris, Petrus de Golsa salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et ecclesiæ sancti Martialis de Neuhus, et abbati Gerloni et fratribus ibi, secundum ordinem Præmonstratensium viventibus, liberè et perpetualiter in elemosinam, totam terram quam habui in Neuhusa, cum hominibus, et rusticis, molendinis, et pratis, stagnis, et mariscis, pasturis et turbariis, terris cultis, et terris de Warnoth, et omnibus rebus ejusdem villæ, donationi meæ pertinentibus; scilicet, sexta parte ecclesiæ de Broclesbi, et una bovata ad Utwar, cum mansuris ad illam pertinentibus, et aliis appertinentiis. Ecclesiam quoque de Haburch, cum bovata terræ ad Utwar, cum mansuris ad illam pertinentibus, et aliis appertinentiis: et in Kilvingholm liiii. acras, et decimam acram pratorum meorum cum piscatoria in Humbra, et decimam partis meæ molendini de Golsa, et unam mansuram in marisco ejusdem villæ, juxta domum Sculæ; et decimam pratorum meorum in eadem villa, cum piscatorio in Humbra, et decimam lignorum, quæ mihi debent homines mei operarii illius villæ, ex consuetudine. Et in Barva unam navatam lignorum, quam mihi debent homines mei operarii illius villæ, ex consuetudine; et duas acras prati in eadem villa. Ista omnia dedi et concessi apud Welleburnam prædictis fratribus; id concedentibus dominis meis Randulfo de Bajocis, et uxore ejus Margareta, et filiis eorum Hugone et Alano, qui huic facto præsentes fuerunt. Testibus, Acardo de Lincolnia, Golegrino presbitero; Willielmo capellano; Rogero decano, Berewoldo presbitero, Simone de Insula; Gileberto de Sanlo; Rogero filio Gocelini, Alano filio Glay; Suspir de Bajocis; Wigot de Brancewelle; Hereberto nepote meo; Roberto Scures; Roberto de Fribois. Ipsa etiam die, qua idem Randulfus de Bajocis divisus est ab uxore sua causa religionis, vovente ipsa castitatem in capitulo Lincolniæ, coram omnibus, ibidem, renovata est hæc donatio, et confirmata carta ipsius Randulfi domini mei. Testibus, Halnath de Bidon, Radulfo Buteler, Gileberto de Hermebi; Hereberto nepote meo; Alano filio Nigelli de Broclesbi; Humfrido de Neuhus, nepote ejus; Willielmo de Kirn; Willielmo filio Gaufridi de Neuhus, et Waltero fratre ejus; Ivone de Golsa, et fratre ejus Radulfo; Willielmo filio H. . . . Godrico fratre ejus; Hamundo filio Sueni; Haldan filio Acce; Ivone filio Godwini; Ketel filio Acce; et Radulfo ejus filio. Adrico. Pati Gr. . . . filio Levivæ; et Adric filio Grim; Gocelino filio Mabiliæ; Roberto Surreis.

NUM. II.

Quod Petrus de Gousla sit particeps omnium Beneficiorum Conventus S. Martialis.

[Ibid.]

FRATER Amblardus sancti Martialis servus indignus, omnisque loci ipsius conventus, Christianissimo fratri nostro domino Petro de Gousla salutem, et fideles orationes. Suscepta legatione vestra et perlecta; descriptione lætificati, omnipotenti Deo gratias agimus, qui dilectum suum beatissimum Martialem, per miracula apud nos clarificare, fidemque nostram et vicinorum per eadem confirmare dignatur. Dominum quoque R. . . . . . fratrem nostrum, qui beati Martialis ecclesiam primus construxit, in conventu, sicut fratrem nostrum absolvimus; et pro ejus anima debitas Deo orationes, psalmos, et missas obtulimus. Vos quoque, quem olim in ecclesiæ nostræ beneficio susceperamus, amodò non beneficii tantùm participem, sed sicut unum ex nobis, tam in vita, quàm in morte fatemur. Omnes etiam, qui ecclesiæ nostræ vel servierint vel benefecerint; totius ecclesiæ nostræ beneficii socios esse concedimus. Præterea de eo quod ad beati Martialis, et ecclesiæ ipsius claritudinem postulastis, pro certo ad præsens satis fecissemus, nisi noster nuntius longiùs esset profecturus. Quod enim directuri eramus, vel cum locus fuerit dirigemus, nec tractari indecenter, nec portari uti per provincias oportebat.

NUM. III.

Carta Willielmi Comitis Lincolniæ, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid.]

ALEXANDRO Dei gratia Lincolniæ episcopo, et omnibus sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ fidelibus, Willielmus comes Lincolniæ salutem in Christo. Sciatis me benignè concessisse, ex mea parte, donationem quam Petrus de Gousla donavit ecclesiæ Dei et sancti Martialis de Neuhus, et servientibus Deo ibidem; scilicet capitalem curiam ubi castellum suum fuit, et homines, et terram totam, cum pertinentiis suis, quam habuit in eadem villa, et hoc liberaliter in elemosinam, et de feudo quod de me tenet; scilicet in Kilvingholm quinquaginta quatuor acras terræ, et ecclesiam Dei et sancti Petri, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Haltona, quam eis dedit Radulfus de Haltona, et totum hoc quod dedit eis Willielmus filius Galfridi, in Neuhus; et septem bovatas terræ in campis de Kaburn; et pasturam septingentis ovibus, et totidem agnis usque superannuati fuerunt, ex donatione Galfridi de Turs. Et locum, qui vocatur Akerholes, qui est de meo feudo, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et hæc omnia concedo prædictis servientibus Deo in Nehus, et præsenti carta mea confirmo, quod ipsi tenent liberaliter in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; et firmiter, pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, et successorum, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur; et ipsi donatores facient mihi et hæredibus meis, pro donationibus istis, servitia de aliis terris suis coram hiis testibus, Had. . . . comitissa, et Stephano capellano, Roberto clerico, Gregorio capellano, Widone de Potevilla, Olivero de Wendover, Richardo Pasturel, Roberto Carbunello, Palmario camerario.

---

[a] MS. Ashmol. 1519. et Chron. Mailros.

[b] See the Appendix to this Account; Reyner, vol. i. p. 161. In Sir William Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 573, it is said to have been founded in the latter part of the reign of King Henry the First.

[c] Not *St. Michael* as MS. Ashmol.

[d] The following are Tanner's references concerning Newhouse Priory. "*Vide* In bibl. Bodl. Dodsworth, vol. xxx. foll. 19, 23, 24, 26, 27, 41, 43, 45, 57, 58, 64, 65, 81, &c. apographa quarundam cartarum ad hanc abbatiam spectantium, ex autographis Deuvesianis non in Mon. Angl. editarum; scil. Simonis de Broibrof, de terris in Normanby; Nich. Malemain, de redd. in Rothwell; Lantberti de Scotegnia, de terris in Herndale et Limbergh M. Hen. Nevill de med. eccl. de Brochesby; Hugonis Nevil de eccl. de Kirington, et aliorum: vol. lxxxix. e rotulis hundred. in com. Linc. fol. 66, 67, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75 76, 81, 82, 85. In bibl. Harleiana MS. 2044. fol. 105. Transcripts and Extracts from original deeds relating to this abbey. MS. Peck in Museo Britannico, vol. ii. resiguationem Thomæ Aschton abbatis, et electionem Joannis Swyfte abbatis de Bello Capite in abbatem de Newhous A.D. 1478, necnon visitationem abbatiæ eodem anno factum. A large Register of all the lands, farms, tenements, &c. that were given to the Priory of Newson in the county of Lincoln, penes dominam . . . . . Pelham de Brocklesby in com. Linc. A.D. 1696, with a translation of the same into English for her ladyship's use. Oxford Catal. of MSS. p. ii. p. 360. Cartas ad Mon. de Newhouse spectantes, penes hon. Montagu com. Lindsey apud Grimesthorp, A.D. 1646, nunc in bibl. Harleyana; unde cl. Anstis in Aspilogia sua MS. descripsit tres, n. 297, 321 et 332, Harum postrema est Randulfi de Baiocis pro bovata terræ in Carborna, quamdiu Ordo Præmonstratensis ibi teneatur. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 20. n. 167. de eccl. S. Mich. Glentworth, S. Helenæ de Kirmington, &c. Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Edw. I. assis. rot. 5. pro mess. et xvi. bovatis terræ in Killingholm. Ibid. rot. 18. de terris in Hale P. Pat. 25 Edw. I. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 1. prope finem. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 1. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 2. m. 14. de terris in Killingholm. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 3. Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 2. Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 11. Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 29. Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 19. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 9. pro maner. de Hanberg; et p. 2, m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 29. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 41. pro eccl. de Broklesby. Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 29. pro maner. de Hotoft."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 305, 305 b, 325 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 284, 296, 312, 316, 377, 378. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 403, 416. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 34, 206, 253, 256. Various Instruments relating to this Priory are to be found among the Charters and Deeds of the Cottonian Library.

NUM. IV.

Carta Heliæ de Albeniaco, et Hawisiæ sponsæ suæ, de toto jure suo in tertia parte Ecclesiæ de Saxelbi.

[Ibid.]

Capitulo Lincolniæ et omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Francis et Anglicis, futuris et præsentibus, Helias de Albeniaco, et Hawis sponsa sua, et Oliverus et Radulfus filii sui, salutem. Notum sit vobis universis, nos dedisse et concessisse, et præsenti carta confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ, et S. Martialis apostoli de Nehus, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, jus nostrum, quod habemus in ecclesia sancti Botulfi de Saxolebi; scilicet, tertiam partem ejusdem ecclesiæ, quæ pertinet ad feudum nostrum, cum omnibus appenditiis suis in terris, pratis, pascuis, et mariscis, et omnibus ecclesiasticis beneficiis; necnon et viginti acras prati, de nostro demenio, in Driholm, quæ est ex australi parte de Fossedic, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, et quietam, et solutam ab omni servitio et exactione sæculari, pro anima Willielmi de Albeniaco, qui nobis feudum istud dedit; et pro animabus patrum et matrum nostrarum, et omnium antecessorum nostrorum, et pro salute nostra, et animarum nostrarum, et filiorum et filiarum nostrarum. Sed et hanc donationem præscriptam Hawisia sponsa mea fideliter firmavit tenendam, et hoc sponte sua. Testibus, magistro Hamone, cancellario de Nichol . . . . . Roberto decano de Staintun; magistro Malgero; Herbrando decano de Lincolne; et Bricio, et Roberto presbiteris de Lincolne; Clemente presbitero; Hugone de Bajocis; Laurentio presbitero de Burton; Gilleberto clerico de Lincolne; Gocelino; Rogero et Adam monachis de Cruiland; Willielmo Burnet canonico de Sempingham; Alurredo de Pointun; Jacobo de Munbegum; Gaufrido de Shaveni et Johanne et Alano filiis suis; Nigello de Sapentun; Ace de Senlice; Willielmo Alselin; Rogero, fratre Alvaredi de Pointun, Willielmo Berner; Waleranno, Willielmo . . . . . .; Alvaredo de Hedington; Audoeno fratre meo, Ernisio de Novilla; Willielmo de Mortun; Osberto filio Mauritii de Schilingetun.

NUM. V.

Carta Hugonis de Bajocis Donationes Abbatiæ de Neuhus, infra feodum suum, per Petrum de Gousla, ejusdem Domus fundatorem, factas, confirmans.

[Ex ipso autogr. in bibl. Deuvesiana.]

Roberto Dei gratia Lincoln. episcopo, totique capitulo ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Linc. et universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus, quàm futuris, Hugo de Bajocis, filius Randulphi de Bajocis, salutem. Noveritis, quod Petrus de Gousla, et antecessores sui tenuerunt de antecessoribus meis feudum quinque militum; et in eodem feudo, apud Nehus, idem Petrus fundavit abbatiam canonicorum ordinis Præmonstratensis ecclesiæ, concensu et concessu Randulphi patris mei, et matris meæ Margaretæ, et meo. Quicquid verò pertinet ad feudum quinti militis, supradictus Petrus dedit et concessit fratribus, et huic prædictæ abbathiæ, in perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio; scilicet terram de Nehus, et ecclesiam de Haburch, cum una bovata terræ, ad Utware, in eadem Haburch: et sextam partem ecclesiæ de Broclosbi, cum una bovata terræ ad Utware, in eadem Broclesbi, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et decimam acram pratorum meorum in mariscis de Barue, et de Gausle; et unum piscarium in Humbre, cum tofto adjacenti, quæ fuit Godrici, in marisco de Gausla. Sciatis quoque Randulphum patrem meum, et Margaretam matrem meam, et meipsum et hæredes nostros, ipsum Petrum et hæredes suos, quietos clamâsse de servicio quinti militis prædicti, perpetualiter; et ipsum servicium prædictis canonicis et abbathiæ de Nehus, nos dedisse et concessisse in perpetuam elemosynam; et illud idem servicium nos et hæredes nostri de alia terra nostra faciemus. Et hoc totum ego Hugo de Bajocis concessi, et præsentis cartulæ meæ testimonio confirmavi; necnon et unam bovatam terræ de demenio nostro, cum una mansura in Kaburnia, in perpetuam elemosynam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio, quam Randulphus pater meus ipsis dedit et concessit; et hoc pro salute mea, et omnium parentum meorum, et pro anima Alani de Lincolnia avi mei, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Facta est hæc donatio eorum hiis testibus, Alano de Bajocis, fratre meo; Wigot de Brantwel; Adam de Rodwel; Gervasio de Haltune; Clemente capellano; Alano de Ripinghale.

NUM. VI.

Carta Hugonis de Bajocis.

[Ex codice rubeo in Scacc. penès Rem. Regis.]

Hii sunt milites Hugonis de Bajocis, Petrus de Gaolsa (tenet) feoda quinque militum; sed Petrus in feudo illo fundavit quandam abbathiam in feudo unius militis; in qua elemosina pater meus, volens partiri, illam franchiavit de servitio feodi illius militis, ubi fundata erat; et servitium unius militis cepit super dominicum suum; et quietos inde clamavit Petrum et hæredes suos.

NUM. VII.

Neuhus est de Baronia de Bajocis, &c.

[Ex Rot. Hundr. de ann. 3 Edw. I. Linc.]

Hugo de Bajocis tenet de domino rege in capite, de conquestu, unum feodum militis in eadem, per prædictum servitium. Petrus de Gousel tenet illud de prædicto Hugone per predictum servitium. Et dictus Petrus fundavit indè abbatiam de Neuhus in elemosinam, tempore regis Henrici attavi.

[Adhuc ex Rot. Hund. Linc.]

Willielmus filius Galfridi dedit unum feudum militis in Neuhus, quod tenuit de Galfr. de Thours, per servitium militare, abbati et conventui de Neuhus in elemosina, in prima fundatione domus.

Item idem abbas tenet xiii. partem unius feodi militis in Haburc, ex dono Alani de Cotes, viii. annis elapsis.

Item tenet in eadem villa de dono Willielmi Berner, centum annis elapsis.

[Ibid.]

Robertus de Novavilla tenet feodum unius militis in Kelebi, de episcopo Lincolniæ. Et abbas de Neuhus et Willielmus Burdon tenet illud de dicto Roberto; videlicet, dictus abbas tenet medietatem dicti feodi in elemosina xxx. annis elapsis; et Willielmus Burdon tenet aliam medietatem per forinsecum servitium.

NUM. VIII.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 28 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Monasterium de Newsom.

Com' Linc'.—Reddit' assis' lib' ten' in Halton et aliis locis 7*l.* 15*s.* 5½*d.*—Halton, reddit' ten' ad vol' 2*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*—Kelyngholme, reddit' ten' ad vol' 5*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*—Ulseby, reddit' ten' ad vol' 5*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.*—Hotofte, reddit' ten' ad vol' 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Keylbe, reddit' ten' ad vol' 1*l.* 12*s.*—Netylton, reddit' ten' ad vol' 5*s.* 4*d.*—Halton, firma terr' 3*l.* 5*s.*—Kelyngholme, firma terr' 5*s.* 2*s.* 2*d.*—Hayburgh, firma terr' 3*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.*—Broklesby, firma terr' 3*l.* 1*s.*—Ulseby, firma terr' 3*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*—Lymbergh Magna, firma terr' 4*l.* 8*s.*—

Rothewell, firm terr' 10*s.*—Normanby, firma unius crofti 1*s.* 8*d.*—Lateby, firma prati 8*s.*—Gladwode, firma clausi 1*l.* —Lincoln, firma ten' 5*s.*—Halton, firma terr' et ten' 2*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*—Kelyngholme, firma ten' 2*l.*—Grymesby, firma plac' vastat' 1*d.*—Lymber Parva, firma terr' arabil' 3*s.* 4*d.*—Craxston, firma ten' 19*s.* 4*d.*—Hotofte, firma cap' mes' terr', &c. 6*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*—Claxby, firma terr' 7*s.*—Aylesby, firma ten' et terr' 4*s.*—Saxbye, firma terr', &c. 2*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Barnabe, commun' sive pastur' 10*s.*—Newsom, firm' mol' aquat' et ventritic' 2*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Newsom, firma terr.' dominical' 37*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.*—Haybur, firma terr' dominical' 4*l.* 2s. 6d. —Haybur, firma rector' 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Brokelsby, portio x^{mar}' 3*l.*—Saxby, pensio de vicaria 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Nonnecotton, pensio de x^{mis}' 1*l.*—Halton, firma rector' 8*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.*—Kelyngholme, firma rector' 9*l.*—Kyrmington, firma rector' 8*l.* —Glentworth, firma rector' 6*l.*—Saxilby, firma rector' 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Elsham, firma rector' 10*l.*—Kyrkby, firma rector' 10*l.*—Uskeby, firma rector' 3*l.* 6s. 8*d.*

Abbey of Alnewick, in Northumberland.

THIS Abbey was founded for Premonstratensian Canons by Eustace Fitz John, A.D. 1147. It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin, and was valued 26th Hen. VIII. at 194*l.* 7*s.* in its total revenue, and in the clear receipt at 189*l.* 15*s.* It was suppressed among the smaller Monasteries, but was refounded by King Henry the Eighth by Letters Patents bearing date 30th January in his 28th year. It was again surrendered to the King 22 Dec. 31 Hen. VIIIth.[a]

ADAM abbat of Alnwick occurs in Gale's Scriptores, vol. i. pp. 167, 182, 233. THOMAS ALNEWYK occurs as abbat 1482 and 1487. PATRIC GULL, 1491.

The Site of this House was granted, 4th Edw. VI., to Ralph Sadler and Laurence Winnington. After they had parted with the site of the Abbey, it went with the demesnes to Sir Francis Brandling, knight, and afterwards to the Doubledays, from which family it was purchased by Middleton Hewitson, Esq., in 1798, and not long afterwards it was sold to the Duke of Northumberland.

The only portions of this Abbey now remaining are the Gateway and a Tower. Its site is at a small distance from Alnewick Castle.

The COMMON SEAL of this House has not been met with by the present Editors.

Abbatia de Alnewike, in agro Northumbrensi.

NUM. I.

ITEM, secundùm canonicas, autenticas, A.D. MCxlv. ordo Præmonstratensis habuit initium. Et A.D. MCxlvII. idem ordo primò venit in Angliam; videlicet, ad Anwyke in Northumberland, anno regni regis Stephani iiii. et sic possumus præscribere per quinque annos.

NUM. II.

Diploma Henrici de Percy comitis Northumbriæ, Cartam Fundationis Abbatiæ de Alnewike, recitans et confirmans.

[Ex ipso autogr. penès Franciscum Brandling equitem auratum, ann. 1629.]

HENRICUS PERCY comes Northumbriæ, dominus honorum de Cokirmouth, et Petworth; dominus de Percy, Lucy, Ponyngs, Fitz-Payne, et Bryanem; ac guardianus generalis orientalium, et mediarum marchiarum Angliæ, versùs partes Scotiam, ac inclitissimi Ordinis Garterii miles; omnibus et singulis, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Noveritis nos præfatum comitem inspexisse quandam cartam confirmationis domini Henrici Percy quinti, domini de Alnewicke, factam abbati, et conventui de Alnewike, et eorum successoribus, in hæc verba. Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam futuris, quàm præsentibus præsentes literas inspecturis, Henricus dominus de Percy, quintus dominus de Alnewic, salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos inspexisse cartam Eustachii filii Johannis, fundatoris abbatiæ beatæ Mariæ de Alnewic, quam fecit abbati et conventui ejusdem loci, in hæc verba.

NUM. III.

Carta Fundationis Abbatiæ de Alnewik.

[Ibid.]

EUSTACHIUS filius Johannis, Willielmo episcopo Dunelmensi et capitulo, et archidiacono, et omni clericatui episcopatus Dunelmi, et omnibus suis clericis et laicis, Francis, et Anglicis totius terræ suæ de Northumberland, omnibusque filiis sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ, salutem. Scitote me dedisse, concessisse, et hac mea carta confirmasse, Deo et canonicis de Alnewic, qui sunt de ordine Præmonstratensis ecclesiæ, pro salute animæ meæ, et remissione peccatorum meorum; necnon pro salute animæ patris et matris meæ, et pro animâ Ivonis de Vescy et omnium antecessorum meorum, et pro salute Willielmi de Vescy filii mei, et omnium puerorum meorum, ecclesiam de Lesbury, cum omnibus appenditiis suis, et nominatim cum capella de Howghton, et cum capella de Sancto-Walerico, et omnibus decimis ad illud pertinentibus; et nominatim cum omnibus decimis de dominiis meis de Lesseburgh et Hoghton; scilicet, de bladis, et salinis, et de molendinis meis; et capellam de Alnewic, cum omnibus appenditiis suis, ad abbathiam fundandam, cum omnibus decimis dominiorum meorum et molendinorum meorum de Alnewic; et totam villam de Huiclif, cum medietate hominum ejusdem villæ, in mora, et in plano, sicut via vadit de Alnewic versùs Roke, in manu sinistra, usque ad divisas de Rok, cum bosco pertinenti ad eandem villam; scilicet, ab Hindone usque in Alnam; et cum his, duas partes de decimis totius dominii mei de Tughala, in blado, et in molendino, et cunctis aliis rebus ejusdem dominii. Et similiter duas partes de decimis de dominio meo, et molendino de Newham, et de omnibus aliis rebus ejusdem dominii. Et duas partes de decimis, de dominio et molendino, et de cunctis aliis rebus de Chettone. Et de Alneham duas partes de decimis de dominio, et molendino, et cunctis aliis rebus ejusdem dominii. Et omnes decimas de piscariis meis, et de cervis, bissis, et porcis, quos canes mei capient de motu meo.. Et duas partes de decima equarum mearum, dum extra parochiam de Alnewic fuerint. Et unam mensuram in burgo de Sancto-Walerico, et de Heysend de decimis Arnulfi duas partes.

Quare volumus et concedimus et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædicti canonici hæc omnia prædicta habeant, teneant, et possideant benè, in pace, et honorificè, liberè, et quietè, in propriam elemosinam. Et præterea concedimus, et carta nostra confirmavimus ecclesiam sancti Wilfridi de Gysnes, quam Richardus Tysone eisdem canonicis dedit in perpetuam elemosinam, cum mensura una, et duabus bovatis terræ in eadem villâ; et cum Halghe, ubi est ecclesia, cum Ridleia, et cum Morwickhalghe, sicut Richardus eis concessit. Et de bosco suo quantum potuerint, et voluerint exartare, et molere ad molendinum suum, sicut multura; et facere molendinum in feodo suo super Cochet, si potuerint. Et unam salinam in Werkwordia. Testibus, Hugone sacerdote de Tughala; et Patric. Willielmo capellano, et Archill sacerdote, Bernardo clerico, Stephano de Dunelm; Richardo Tysone; Papady, Rogero Malcall, Richardo de Rok; Ada Murdack, Ada vicecomite, Radulfo de Tung, Willielmo Tysone, Waltero filio Mayn, Ivone de Vescy, Arnulpho de Morwic, Rodberto Puero, Arnulpho de Heysende.

---

[a] Tanner, among his References to Books and Records concerning this House, says, "*Vide* REGISTRUM et Cartas penes Franc. Brandling de eadem mil. A.D. 1639. Collect. ex eisdem, MS. Dodsworth, vol. xlix. fol. 11, &c. Chronicon Monasterii de Alnewike, MS. in bibl. Coll. Reg. Cantab. hujus apographum in bibl. Stillingfleet, nunc Harleyana MS. 692; et excerpta ex eodem MS. Cotton. Vitell. E. XIV. 22. 10. In bibl. Harleiana MS. 2044, fol. 105. Transcripts and Extracts from original deeds relating to this Abbey. Cart. 2 Joan. m. 12. n. 13. pro turbaria xxiv. acrarum inter Yerlesseter et divisas de le Morton et Edelingham. Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Edw. I. assis. rot. 27. de commun. pastur. in Edelingham. Cart. 35 Edw. I. n. 25. recit. et confirm. donationes. Pat. 1 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 4. pro eccl. de Wollore concess. per Nic. Graham. Pat. 5 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 23. pro eccl. de Chettam. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 1. de terris ibidem, et in Falendor. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 9 vel 10. Pat 9 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 14. Escaet. Northumb. 50 Edw. III. n. 56. Pat. 50 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24. pro Hospitali S. Leonardi ibidem annectendo. Pat. 9 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 14. pro eccl. S. Dunstani in Fletestreet Londini approprianda. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 4, m. 9. Fin. 2 Hen. IV. m. 3. Pat. 35 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. ult. Pat. 37 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 4. pro eccl. de Lakenfeld approprianda; et p. 2, m. 20 et 37." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 317, 318. Abbrev. Plac. p. 315. Inquis. post Mortem, vol. ii. pp. 28, 62, 356. There is a Paper Survey of Alnewick Abbey, temp. Hen. VIII., in the Augmentation Office; and in the same Repository is a Particular for the Grant to Sadler and Winnington, 4 Edw. VI.

Item inspeximus quandam cartam Willielmi de Vescy, filii Eustachii, filii Johannis, factam eisdem abbati et conventui in hæc verba. H. Dei gratiâ, Dunelm. episcopo, et archidiaconis ejusdem ecclesiæ, et omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam futuris quàm præsentibus, Willielmus de Vescy salutem: Sciatis me dedisse, concessisse, et hac mea carta confirmâsse Deo, et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Alnewic, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis, ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Chetton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei Eustachii, et matris meæ Beatricis, et antecessorum meorum. Quare volumus, &c. Hiis testibus, Galfrido capellano de Alnewic, Matheo et Galfrido capellanis castelli de Alnewic; Johanne vicecomite, Hugone de Morwic; Willielmo Tysone; Waltero Bataill; Richardo Mautelande; Germano Tysone; Symone Lucres; Radulfo Brunne; Helia Brunne; Waltero de Maners; Rogero de Estington, Willielmo de Muschampes; Radulfo de Roccs, Reginaldo.

Inspeximus etiam aliam cartam ejusdem Willielmi factam eisdem abbati et conventui in hæc verba. H. Dei gratia Dunelmensi episcopo, et archidiacono ejusdem ecclesiæ, et omnibus clericis Northumbriæ, et laicis, cunctisque sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Willielmus de Vescy salutem: Notum vobis omnibus fiat, nos dedisse et concessisse abbatiæ de Alnewic, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Chaulingham, in perpetuam elemosinam. Testibus hiis; scilicet, Alano clerico de Hesebrugia, Thoma de Maners; Hugone sacerdote de Chetton; Galfrido de Valoines; et Arnulpho dapifero.

Inspeximus etiam aliam cartam ejusdem Willielmi de Vescy factam prænominatis religiosis viris in hæc verba. Henrico, Dei gratia Dunelm. episcopo, et archidiacono ejusdem ecclesiæ, et omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Willielmus de Vescy salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse Deo, et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Alnewic, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis, ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Alneham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ nostræ, et patris nostri Eustachii, et matris nostræ Beatricis; necnon et omnium antecessorum nostrorum. Quare volumus, &c. Hiis testibus, Petro de Roos; Waltero de Bolbec; Thoma de Muscampes, Willielmo de Vescy, Ada de Carl, Radulfo filio Mayne, Randulfo Brunne, Thoma de Bolesdone, Simone de Hausell, Rogero de Rembell.

NUM. IV.

Stemma Eustachii filii Johannis, Fundatoris Abbatiæ de Alnewike.

[Esc. 8 Edw. II. n. 63. in sedula.]

ANNO Domini MLXVI. Willielmus dictus Bastardus, conquisivit regnum Angliæ, auxilio Normannorum; inter quos fuit quidam miles satis strenuus, nomine Yvo Vescy, cui rex Willielmus conquestor tradidit filiam cujusdam Willielmi Tyson domini baroniarum de Alnewyk et de Maltone. Iste Willielmns Tyson fuit filius et hæres cujusdam Gisbrit Tyson, qui fuit occisus in bello cum Haraldo rege; et reliquit uncam filiam et hæredem, traditam prædicto Yvoni per regem, ut supra. Iste Yvo de Vescy genuit de præfata puella, quæ fuit filia et hæres Willielmi Tyson, quandam filiam, quæ fuit vocata Beatrix. Ista Beatrix data fuit cuidam militi dicto Eustachio filio Johannis, cum baroniis de Alnewyke et de Maltone; qui fundavit abbathiam de Alnewyk tempore regis Stephani. Iste Eustachius filius Johannis genuit de præfatâ Beatrice, Willielmum de Vescy seniorem. Iste Willielmus de Vescy senior duxit sororem domini Roberti de Stutevill, domini de Cnarsburg, nomine Burgam; et genuit ex ea Eustachium de Vescy, Matildam, et Ceceliam. Iste Eustachius de Vescy duxit filiam regis Scotiæ, Margeriam nomine; et genuit ex ea Willielmum de Vescy, patrem Johannis et Willielmi de Vescy, qui sine hæredibus obierunt.

Matilda soror Eustachii de Vescy supradicti, data fuit Thomæ de Muscampo, qui genuit ex ea Robertum de Muscampo; de quo venit alius Robertus de Muscampo; de quo Isabella, quæ data fuit Willielmo de Huntercumbe; de quo Eustachius de Huntercumbe. Cecelia, quæ fuit secunda soror Eustachii, data fuit Hugoni de Bolbek seniori, qui genuit Walterum de Bolbek; qui Hugonem juniorem; qui Feliciam matrem domini Johannis de Lancastria.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 32 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

ALNEWYKE *nuper* MONASTERIUM.

COM. NORTHUMB'.—Alnewyke, terr' dominical' 16*l.*—Brenchaw, ten' cum capella 8*l.*—Alnewyke, firma molend' aquat' 3*l.*—Alnewyke, firma molend' fullon' 1*l.*—Alnewyke, scit' terr', &c. Chatton, decimæ. Shilbotell, decimæ. Alemouth, decimæ. Lesburye, decimæ. Haughill, decimæ. Bylton, decimæ. Langhoughton, decimæ, 100*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.*—Alnewyke, divers' burgagia, &c. 13*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.*—Hobberlaw, terr' et decim' 13*s.*—St. Margaret's, firma maner' 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Shilbotell, terr' et decim' 1*l.* 10*s.*—Newton de Mora, firma ten' 2*s.*—Alnam, reddit' et firm' 1*l.* 4*s.*—Novum Castrum, burgagia, &c. 1*l.* 7*s.*—Chatton, reddit' et firm' 8*s.*—Yerdley, firma un' ten' 10*s.*—Ewarde, firma un' ten' 10*s.*—Lukkar, firma un' ten' 10*s.*—Dodyngton, firma un' ten' 10*s.*—Fletemer, lib' reddit' terr' 5*l.*—Stainforth, reddit' et firm 4*s.*—Houghton, firma un' ten' 16*s.* 8*d.*—Lesbury, firma ten' 1*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.*—Alemouth, reddit' et firm' 1*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*—Bylton, firma un' ten' 10*s.*—Dennyk, redd' et firm' 11*s.* 8*d.*—Buston, firma un' ten' 4*s.*—Chyllingham, firma un' mes' cum terr' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Preston, reddit' et firm' 2*l.*—Twede aqua, piscar. salmon' 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Alne aqua, piscar' salmon' 1*l.*—Alnewyke, &c. perquis' cur' 16*s.* 2*d.*—Lesbury, firma rector' 21*l.* 14s. 4*d.*—Shilbotell, firma rector' 1*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*—Chatton, firma rector' 39*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Alneham, firma rector' 12*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Chillyngham, firma rector' 3*l.*—Lekynfeld, firma rector' 4*l.*—London, firma rector' S. Dunstani 18*l.*—Woller, pensio extra rectoriam 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Fenton, pensio extra rectoriam 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Aylmouth, decimæ gran' 3*s.* 4*d.*

Abbey of Shapp, anciently Hepp, in Westmoreland.

TANNER calls this Abbey Hepp, now Shapp, *olim* De Valle Magdalenæ. Thomas Fitz Gospatric Fitz Orme,[a] in the latter end of the reign of King Henry the Second,[b] built, at Preston in Kendale, an Abbey for Præmonstratensian Canons, to the honour of St. Mary Magdalene; they seem, however, to have removed in their founder's life-time to a valley in the parish of Hepp, where they continued till the Dissolution, about which time herein, according to a

---

[a] Lelandi Collect. vol. i. p. 103.

[b] Rot. Pipæ, 22 Hen. II. "Gospatricius filius Ormi reddit Comp. de D. marcis de misericordia, quia reddidit Castellum Regis de Appelby Regi Scotorum." See the former edit. of the Monast. tom. iii. P. i. pp 36 b, 39 a. 2.

MS. in Corpus Christi College Cambridge, were twenty religious.[a] RICHARD occurs abbat in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, when the total revenue of this House amounted to 166*l.* 10*s.* 6½*d.*, the clear income to 154*l.* 17*s.* 7½*d.* This Abbey was granted in the 36th Hen. VIIIth to Thomas Lord Wharton.

No Impression of the SEAL of Shapp Abbey has been seen by the Editors.

The Abbey Church was a spacious edifice, built of white freestone, so exceedingly durable as to preserve the marks of the chisel to the present day. Its tower and some fragments of its chancel walls remain, specimens of excellent masonry, and the ground on the south of it, for a considerable distance, is covered with the foundations of its cloisters and offices, many of them vaulted underneath.[b]

Abbatia de Heppe, in agro Westmerlandensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem, primò apud Preston.

[Ex vet. exemplari penès Jac. Bellingham eq. aur.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, qui has literas visuri sunt, vel audituri, Thomas filius Gospatricii salutem. Sciatis, quod ego dedi et concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, et canonicis de Preston, qui sunt de ordine Præmonstratensi, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosynam, pro salute animæ meæ, et sponsæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, unam portionem terræ meæ in Preston, in Kendale, ad faciendum quandam mansionem canonicorum; videlicet, totum dominicum parcum meum, subtus Lackslost, et in Lackslost usque viam quæ venit de Prestonuthreed; et indè sequendo viam, usque ad viam quæ venit de Holme; et ita sequendo viam de Holme usque ad sicum, quæ venit de Hasaldmire; et per ipsum sicum usque aquam, quæ est divisa inter duas Prestonas, et ita ascendendo usque ad prænominatam viam de Lackslot.

Præterea dedi eis totam terram subtus viam de Wathsudden, usque Stainbrigge, et totam terram de Stainbrigge usque ad Brackenthwait, sicut silva dividit et planum, et ita usque ad terram Ricardi filii Sigith, et sic ad viam quæ venit de Stainbrigg, usque ad divisam de Farleton; id est totam terram quæ fuit Michaelis filii Helenæ, et ita sequendo divisam de Farletone, usque in divisam inter duas Prestonas, et ita ascendendo usque ad prædictam viam de Wathsudden, excepto dimidio prato de Miresbrigge, et decem acras apud Siggethwait, ad salum eorum. Et totam terram de sursum Wathsudden, scilicet ubi capella fuit infirmorum. Habebunt etiam de bosco meo, quantum capere voluerint, et nunc habuerint, sine visu forestariorum meorum, et cortices lignorum quæ præciduerint, ipsorum erunt. Concedo etiam eis liberam communiam infra metas de Preston, cum omnibus aliis aisiamentis et libertatibus, quæ pertinent ad prædictam villam de Preston, in bosco et in plano, in viis et in semitis, et in aquis et in molendinis, et pasturam porcorum suorum, sive plenagiorum, et decimam pannagii mei. Et molent ad molendinum meum sine multurâ, quando venerint, et tam mezca fuerit evacuata: et equum proprium habuerint molendinarium, ad meum molendinum cessabunt hominum prænominatum, volo quod prædicti canonici habeant et teneant eam in pace et plenariè et honorificè, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosynam, sine omni seculari servicio, consuetudine, et exactione. Et ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus eis hanc donationem, contra omnes homines, imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. II.

Carta Thomæ filii Cospatricii, de terra ubi Prioratus de Hepp situatur.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus, et futuris, cartam istam visuris vel audituris, Thomas filius Cospatricii sempiternam in Domino salutem: Noverit universitas vestra, me dedisse, concessisse, et hac meâ præsenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de valle Magdalenæ, et canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis, ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram quæ fuit Karl, scilicet per has divisas, de vado de Karlwath, ascendendo per Lowther apud austrum, usque ad Langeshabec, et sic ascendendo per Langeshabeck, usque ad semitam quæ venit de Kendale, et sic sequendo semitam illam versùs aquilonem, usque dum veniat ad Stanirase, juxta Rasland: et ita per semitam illam usque ad Rasate, et sic descendendo extra montem, usque ad magnum lapidem, ubi homines solebant facere Lestablie, et ita descendendo usque in Lowther, et sic ascendendo per Lowther, et ultra, usque ad divisas de Rosgil penès orientem, de longo in longum apud austrum per supercilium montis de Creskeld, et sic usque ad Alinbalike. Præterea dedi eis vallem, cum brusulâ in orientali parte contra suam, tendens in longum per supercilium montis usque ad domum, quæ fuit quondam Willielmi King, et ita usque ad terram, quæ fuit Mathæi de Hepp, et sic descendendo versùs occidentem, usque ad prædictum vadum de Karlwath.

Dedi etiam eis communem pasturam, cum hominibus meis, qui manent in Rasat, et pasturam in Thamboord, et in Swindale ex utraque parte, usque ad supercilium montis, desuper Binbarh, et ex alterâ partè de Swindale, ultra Thengeheved, ex utraque parte, ubi voluerint, et opus fuerit, possint die ac nocte, infra dictam pasturam moram facere, et ad abbaciam, et ad vaccariam suam, cum necesse fuerit, ire, et redire, cum libero introitu, et exitu. Hanc prædictam pasturam dedi eis, et concessi, scilicet, vaccis sexaginta, et equabus silvestribus viginti, et quinque centum ovibus, cum sequelâ trium annorum, et quinque carucatis boûm. Præterea dedi eis turbariam, et petrariam, et quareriam ubicunque invenire poterint in territorio villæ de Hepp, et viam liberam eundo et redeundo ad turbariam, et petrariam, et quareriam prædictam, et ad abbathiam suam. Dedi etiam eis licentiam capere nemora, ad abbathiam suam, in bosco meo, ad ædificandum, et comburendum, et claudendum, ubi meliùs voluerint, et invenire poterint, et cætera necessaria sine visu forestariorum, cum omnibus communibus aisiamentis, et libertatibus, prædictæ villæ de Hepp pertinentibus. Hæc omnia supradicta dedi Deo, et prædictis canonicis, habenda, et tenenda, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute animæ meæ, et sponsæ meæ Greciæ, et hæredum meorum, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Et ego et hæredes mei warrantizabimus omnia supradicta, prædictis canonicis, contra omnes gentes imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta Roberti de Veteriponte, de sede et loco Vallis Magdalenæ.

[Ex Registro Abb. de Hepp, nuper penès dominum Will. Howard de Naworth.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus et futuris, Robertus de Veteriponte salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, et confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, de valle Magdalenæ, &c. sedem ei locum prædictæ vallis Magdalenæ, in territorio villæ de Hepp, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et rebus suis, quæ continentur in cartis Thomæ filii Cospatricii et in cartis Thomæ filii Thomæ, filii sui, quas de prædictis omnibus habent: et totam villam de Renegill, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, &c. sicut etiam carta Matildis matris meæ, et confirmatio Yvonis fratris mei, quas inde habent, meliùs testantur. Dedi etiam dictis ecclesiæ et canonicis, villam totam grangiæ de Milleburne, sicut monachi de Holmo, meliùs eandem villam, aliquando tenuerunt, cum grangia vocata fuit, cum omnibus pertinentiis et rebus, &c. Quam villam Nicolaus de Stuttevill mihi dedit, et carta sua confirmavit; quam cartam habeo, et prædictis canonicis dedi, &c. Dedi etiam dictis canonicis omnes decimas mihi pertinentes omnium molendinorum meorum, de tota Westmeria, et omnes decimas novationis bestiarum, quæ captæ erunt, de cætero, in omnibus forestis meis in Westmeria, per me, vel per homines meos, de domo, vel de maneriis meis, sive per arcus, sive per canes, &c. Testibus, Gilberto filio Rogeri, filii Reintredi; Wydone de Hellebec; Willielmo filio Ranulphi; Eudone de Bellocampo, tunc vicecomite Westmariæ; Henrico de Redeman, seneschallo de Kendall; Radulpho Daincurt; Anselmo de Furnesio; Henrico de Cundall; Willielmo de Morvilla; Willielmo Anglico; Willielmo de Thirneby; Johanne de Hardela; Alano Pincerna; Waltero de Meburn. Data apud Cliburne, anno xiii. regis Johannis, viii. kal. Maii, die Sabati.

---

[a] The following are Tanner's references to Manuscripts and Records concerning Shapp:

"*Vide* REGISTRUM hujus Abbatiæ olim penes dom. Will. Howard de Naworth, scil. 1638: Collectanea ex eodem in bibl. Harleiana, MS. 294. fol. 207: Cartas, Registra, Rentalia, Computos ballivorum, &c. penes . . . . ducem Wharton: Vetus exemplar quarundam cartarum ad hoc Cœnobium spectantium transcript. ex Cartulario penes Jacobum Bellingham equ. aur. 1622; Collect. MSS. cl. Rog. Dodsworth in bibl. Bodl. vol. xlv. fol. 21; vol. clix. foll. 182, 189. Pat. 17 Edw. I. m. 1. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 6. pro advoc. eccl. de Warchecope concess. per Isabellam uxorem Rogeri Clifford. Plac. apud Westm. 27 Edw. I. rot. 86. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 21. pro eccl. de Warthcope approprianda. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 24. Claus. 12 Edw. II. m. 26. Claus. 19 Edw. II. m. 9. Pat. 1 vel 10 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 8 Edw III. p. 1, m. penult. vel antepenult. Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 31 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24 vel 25. confirm. excambii de maner. de Bamton, pro maner. de Shap. Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 22. pro eodem excambio. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 30. licent. imparcandi boscum de Shap. Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 9. pro ten. in Shapp et Slegill." See also, Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 320 b, 332 b, 333 b. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 607, 709. Rot. Parl. tom. i. p. 62. Some proceedings of the Court of Augmentations respecting the Site of the Abbey, its demesnes, rectory, &c. *temp.* Hen. VIII., are in the Augmentation Office.

[b] See the Beaut. Engl. and Wales, Westmoreland, p. 137, &c. where a View of the Remains of the Abbey is engraved.

NUM. IV.

[*From a Book of Pensions in the Augmentation Office.*]

COMITATUS WESTMERLAND.

SHAPPE nuꝑ monastm̃.—Pencõnes assignat' nuꝑ ab̄bi et conventui ib̄m suꝑ dissolucõem dicti nuꝑ monastij ꝑ com̃issionar' d̄ni regis decimo t̃cio die mensis Januarij, anno regni p̃dicti d̄ni regis Henrici octavi tricesimo p^{r}mo, videłt,

PENCÕNES.—Richardo Baggott nuꝑ ab̄bi ib̄m xl^{li}. Rob̄to Layland nuꝑ subpōri ib̄m vj^{li}. Thome Typpyng presbit' cvj^{s}. viij^{d}. Martino Makareth presbit' c^{s}. Joh̄ni Dawson presbit' c^{s}. Joh̄ni Bell presbit' cvj^{s}. viij^{d}. Joh̄ni Adison presbit' vj^{li}. Anthonio Johnson presbit' iiij^{li}. Radulpho Watson presbit' iiij^{li}. Edmundo Carter presbit' vj^{li}. Richardo Moll presbit' v^{li}. Hugoni Watson presbit' vj^{li}. Joh̄ni Rudde presbit' iiij^{li}. Georgio Elerson presbit' iiij^{li}. Edwardo Michell presbit' vj^{li}.

Sm̃ cxj^{li}. xiij^{s}. iiij^{d}.

WALTER HENDLE.
THOMAS LEGH.
RYCHARD BELASSYS.
R. WATKYS.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

SHAPPE NUPER MONASTERIUM.

COM' WESTM'.—Shapp, redd' et firm' mol' aquat' 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Shapp, reddit' un' grang' 10*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*—Shapp, scitus nuper monaster' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Ranegill, reddit' grang' 8*l.*—Ranegill, firma vocat' Threpelands 2*l.*—Shapp, reddit' et firm' ten' terr', &c. 24*l.* 14*s.* 11*d.*—Keld et Thorneshapp, reddit' et firm' ten' 6*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.*—Taleburth et Racett, reddit' et firm' ten' 3*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.*—Sleddall, redd' et firm' pastur' et ten', &c. 6*l.* 3*s.*—Ranegill, liber' firm' 3*s.*—Ranegill, lib' reddit' iij. quart' lib' piperis—Ranegill, lib' redd' terr', &c. 13*s.* 6*d.*—Ranegill, reddit' divers' bovat' terr', &c. 9*l.* 5s.—Barnscue, redd' mol' aquat' blad' 13*s.*—Carehullen in Bampton, reddit' et firm' ten' 4*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.*—Milborne, firma grang' 3*l.* 2*d.*—Milborne, firma ten' 4*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.*—Preston in Kendall, redd' et firm' ten' 7*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*—Hutton Yate et Farleton, redd' et firm' terr' et ten' 2*l.* 1*s.* 2½*d.*—Asby Magna, reddit' et firm' 16*s.* 2*d.*—Maldesmeborne, reddit' et firm' 17*s.*—Wynandermere, reddit' un' ten' 5*s.*—Haltondaill, firma terr' 6*d.*—Hardlyn, firma terr' 1*s.*—Baggerthwhait, firma terr' 1*s.*—Tyrrell, firma un' ten' 5*s.*—Trostermothe, firma un' ten' 2*s.* 6*d.*—Bolton, reddit' et firm' 1*s.* 6*d.*—Ellarcar, redd' et firm' terr' 4*s.* 9*d.*—Slegill et Rosegilley, firma claus' 10*s.*—Sandforth, firma cotag' 2*s.*—Melkanthrop, redd' et firm' terr' 6*s.* 10*d.*—Stokellwathe, firma un' ten' 8*s.*—Waill, libera firma 6*d.*—Knype, libera firma 1*s.* 7*d.*—Bolton, libera firma 2*s.* 11*d.*—Branton, libera firma 4*d.*—Hoffloane et al' redd' vocat' lez Almesse Corne 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Strikland Magna, firma terr' 10*d.*—Appulbye, reddit' et firm' 3*s.* 4d.—Appulbye, Hosp' S' Nicholai 4*l.*—Shapp, firma rector' 27*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.*—Bampton, firma rector' 14*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.*—Warcopp, firma rector' 10*l.*

Abbey of Tupholm, in Lincolnshire.

THIS Abbey of Premonstratensian Canons, dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary, was founded by Alan de Nevill. and Gilbert his brother, *temp.* Hen. II. Tanner reckons that about the time of the Dissolution here were nine Religious. In the 26th Hen. VIII. the value of the Spiritualties of this House amounted to 40*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; the temporal possessions to 78*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* The total gross income was 119*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*: the clear receipt 100*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.* Leland, in his Collectanea, mentions two Works which he saw in the Library of this Abbey.[a] The Site of this House was granted in the 30th Henry VIII. to Sir Thomas Heneage.

An Impression in green wax of the COMMON SEAL of Tupholm, of the date of 1276, is among the Harleian Charters in the British Museum, marked 45 A. 14. It represents the blessed Virgin with the divine Infant in her lap. Legend, SIGILLVM . ABBATIS . ET . CONVENTVS . S. MARIE . DE . TOPEHOLM. It has also a Counter-Seal.

Abbatia de Tupholme, in agro Lincolniensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 20 Hen. III. m. 9.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos, intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et pro animabus antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo, et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Tupholm, et abbati et canonicis de ordine Præmonstratensi ibidem Deo servientibus, et imperpetuum servituris, omnes donationes, et concessiones subscriptas; videlicet, de dono Gilberti de Nevill, et Alani de Nevill fratris sui, ipsum locum de Tupholm, cum nemore et marisco adjacentibus. Ex dono prædicti Gilberti culturam de Wra, et duas culturas prati in campis de Bukehall; et totam terram suam de Surreye. Et in Houton dimidiam carucatam terræ, et ecclesiam sancti Petri de Burrath; et ecclesiam sancti Petri de Rasum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et quatuor culturas in campis de Rasne; et duodecem denaratas piscium de sanctimonialibus de Stikeswald pro piscariâ de Chakegard, et unam perticatam terræ juxta molendinum de Allyndune. Ex dono prædicti

---

[a] There is a Paper Survey of this Abbey, *temp.* Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office. The following are Tanner's references to Records concerning this House: "Rot. pat. 14 Hen. III. m. 7. de ten. in Bureth. Cart. 19 Hen. III. m. 11. Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Edw. I. assis. rot. 16. quo war. rot. 9. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 3. pro eccl. de Stratton approprianda. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6. pro maner. de Bureth, et ten. in Southerny. Escaet. Linc. 4 Edw. III. m. 157. pro maner. de Randeby. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 7 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 14. pro maner. de Wetheringham." See also, the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 59 b, 70. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 299, 313, 326, 332, 365, 372, 400. Plac. de Quo War. p. 406. Repert. Orig. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. fol. 93 b.

Alani de Nevill, dimidiam carucatam terræ in Fulnethorp, cum unâ mansurâ in Luthe, et unum molendinum quod dicitur Allymilne; et ecclesiam sancti Michaelis de Steynton, cum omnibus appendiciis suis; et tres bovatas terræ in Broclesby. Ex dono Henrici regis, avi nostri, unum fossatum tam largum, quod naves possint ire, et redire a flumine de Withoma usque ad Tupholm. Ex dono Galfredi de Nevill, ecclesiam sancti Germani de Randeby, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et in Thinesto, unam bovatam terræ, et in campo de Burrath, quatuor culturas terræ. Et molendinum de Shill, et mariscum à silvâ ipsorum canonicorum, usque ad pratum de Burrath. Ex dono Galfridi filii Alani de Nevill, ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Stratton, et molendinum ejusdem villæ cum multurâ totius terræ suæ de Stratton, cum crofto prati, ad illud molendinum pertinente, et decem et octo acras terræ, et dimidiam perticatam, et dimidiam bovatam terræ, et duo thofta, cum pertinentiis, in Stratton, et præterea pasturam ad ducentas oves in eadem villâ, et totam terram, quan habuit super Holme. Ex dono Henrici de Nevill, quinque acras terræ in Burrath, et unum calcetum viginti quatuor pedum latitudinis, et ex utraque parte, fossam octo pedum latitudinis. Ex dono Aliciæ filiæ Simonis de Kyma, totam terram quam habuit in Kenermund. Ex dono Thomæ de Nevill, totam terram et redditum, quas Henricus de Haburgen de eo tenuit in Haburge. Ex dono Ricardi de Hegeling, quatuor bovatas terræ, et dimidiam, cum dominica mansione in Keleby. Ex dono Illarii de Hegeling, octo acras terræ in Hegelinge, et totum pratum, quod habuit in Newecroft. Ex dono Ernisii de Nevill, duas bovatas terræ cum pertinentiis, in Neuton. Ex dono Galfridi de Sanzusemare, totam terram quam habuit juxta terminos de Wadingworthe. Ex dono Hugonis de Nevill decem acras terræ, et unam prati, et unum molendinum cum thofto in Netleton. Ex dono Rohesiæ de Onneby tres bovatas terræ et unum thoftum, cum una perticata terræ in Onneby. Ex dono Gilberti, filii sui, dimidiam partem dominici thofti sui in Onneby, et parvum thoftum ei adjacens. Ex dono Willielmi de Hedune unum thoftum in Onneby.

Ex dono Nicholai de Scotton homagium et servicium Johannis Beket, et hæredum suorum, de duabus bovatis terræ in Onneby, et quietam clamationem trium solidatarum, et sex denaratarum redditus in Onneby. Ex dono Johannis Beket duas bovatas terræ cum tofto, et crofto, et quatuor acras terræ, et dimidiam in Onneby. Ex dono Radulphi Pelliparii, tres acras terræ, et dimidiam in Onneby. Ex dono Richardi clerici, quindecem acras terræ, et tres perticatas prati, et tertiam partem thofti sui in Onneby. Ex dono Thomæ de Scoteney totum tenementum, quod Walterus filius Edvardi de media Rasum, de eo tenuit, scil. novem bovatas terræ, cum thoftis et croftis, et homagium et servicium ejusdem Walteri et hæredum suorum, totum pratum quod habuit in Esthymare. Ex dono Thomæ de Burgo, quinque bovatas terræ, cum thoftis et croftis; et præterea medietatem thofti, quod fuit Waleri Belle in Rasum, et decem perticatas prati in Lissingle. Ex dono Walteri filii Everardi, septem bovatas terræ cum capitali mansione, et præterea unum thoftum in Rasum. Ex dono Germani filii Walteri, unam bovatam terræ et unum thoftum, et tres selliones in Rasum. Ex dono Germani filii Walteri, unam bovatam terræ, et unum thoftum, et tres selliones in Rasum. Ex dono Walteri filii sui, unum thoftum in Rasum; ex dono Galfr. filii Roberti, unam bovatam terræ, cum thofto et crofto in Barrath; et unum thoftum in Rasum; et totum jus et clamium, quod habuit, vel habere potuit in illa parte marisci, undè magna assisa fuit inter ipsos et abbatem de Bardenay. Ex dono Gilberti Blund quinque acras, et tres perticatas terræ, et dimidiam acram prati in Rasum, et septem perticatas prati in latitudine, cum tota longitudine in Lissingele. Ex dono Roberti filii Walteri, culturam suam in prato de Metringham, quæ cultura dicitur Garredyke. Ex dono Matildis filiæ suæ, tertiam partem marisci, qui dicitur Middlefen, et sex culturas in marisco de Metringham. Ex dono Normanni de Aresey unam culturam marisci, undecem perticatarum latitudinis, in marisco de Dunston: ex dono Willielmi filii Berengarii, duas bovatas terræ, cum pratis in Gouteby. Ex dono Nicholai Roc, unum toftum, et unam bovatam terræ in Wadingwurth. Ex dono Roberti filii Richardi, unam bovatam terræ, et unum thoftum in eadem villa. Ex dono Ricardi de Heynton, totam illam terram quæ dicitur Warmwude, cum duobus sellionibus in Surrey. Ex dono Radulphi filii sui, quietam clamationem trium solidatarum redditus. Ex dono Richardi filii Albrici, totam terram suam in Lincolnia, in Wicforde. Ex dono Roberti filii Martini, totam terram, quam Aluredus avus suus ei dedit in vico Parmenariorum. Ex dono Willielmi filii Elrici, totam terram quam habuit in Lincolnia. Ex dono magistri Tho. de Lincolnia, redditum viginti et sex denariorum in Lincolnia, quem Andreas filius Mabiliæ, et hæredes sui, ei reddere solebant; habendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, in liberam elemosinam, sicut cartæ prædictorum donatorum, in quibus prædictæ donationes, et concessiones pleniùs continentur, et quas prædicti abbas et canonici indè habent, rationabiliter testantur. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum venerabilis patris R. Cicestrensis episcopi, cancellarii nostri, apud Reynes, xxiv. die Novembris.

NUM. II.

De diversis terris, Canonicis de Tupholme (in comitatu Lincolniæ) spectantibus.

[Ex Rot. Hundr. in arce Lond. anno 3 Edw. I. Linc.]

Robertus de Nova-villa tenet in Broclesby dimidium feudum militis, de domino rege in capite, de conquestu.

Abbas de Thoupholm tenet illud in elemosinam, de dicto Roberto, tam in dominico, quam in servitio à prima fundatione domus.

Abbas de Thoupholme tenet vi. bovatas terræ in Haburc, in elemosinam, de dono Roberti de Nova-villa, à prima fundatione domus.

[Ibid.]

Dicunt etiam, quod Henricus rex, avus dicti Henrici, patris regis Edwardi nunc, feoffavit Galfridum de Nevill de Burreth, de xv. libratis terræ in Askeby et Tynton, infra socam de Hornecastre, ad tenendum de eo, et successoribus suis, per servitium unius feodi militis. Et post decessum Galfridi, dictæ xv. libratæ terræ descenderunt Henrico filio suo, tanquam hæredi; et idem Henricus de Nevill feoffavit Radulfum de Hoyland, Radulfum de Barkworth, et Rogerum de Hallestede milites, de dictis xv. libratis terræ; et post decessum dicti Radulfi de Hoylande, tertia pars illarum xv. libr. terræ, quæ pars sua fuit, descendit Johanni filio suo et hæredi: et idem Johannes feoffavit abbatem et conventum de Tupholm, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; scilicet tempore Henrici regis, patris regis Edwardi nunc, viii. annis elapsis.

De Rogero de Hallestede, tertia pars illarum xv. libr. terræ descendit Theobaldo fratri suo, et hæredi: et idem Theobaldus feoffavit dictos abbatem et conventum, ut supra.

De Radulfo de Baukewrth descendit tertia pars illarum xv. libr. terræ, Roberto de Baukeworth, filio, tanquam hæredi, qui modo illas tenet, et dominus Robertus de Nevill medius est inter dominum regem et ipsos prædictos tenentes, et debet facere servitium unius feodi militis, pro dictis xv. libratis terræ.

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 28 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

ABBATHIA DE TUPHOLME.

COM' LINCOLN'.—Gaudeby, redd' assis' lib' ten' 7*s.*—Langton, redd' assis' lib' ten' 2*s.* 8*d.*—Tupholme, redd' ten' ad volunt' 13*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.*—Tupholme, firma terr' 4*l.* 17*s.*—Burreth, firma pastur' 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Tupholme, firma pastur' 2*l.*—Louth, firma mesuag', &c. 1*l.* 1*s.*—Franthorpe, firma grang' 4*l.*—Styxwold, firma mes' et terr' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Myddringham, firma un' Bothe 1*l.*—Lincoln, firma cotag' 2*s.* 8*d.*—Boston, firma toft' 5*s.*—Tupholme, firma un' claus' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Tupholme, firma terr' dominical' 12*l.* 12*s.*—Middel Rasen, reddit' assis' 1*l.* 5*s.* 8½*d.*—Middel Rasen, firma terr' 14*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.*—Randby, reddit' assis' 1*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.*—Randby, firma terr' 21*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*—Ashby juxta Horncastell, reddit' assis' 7*l.* 19*s.* 6½*d.*—Ashby juxta Horncastell, firma terr' 2*l.*—Brokelesby, firma maner' 4*l.*—Middel Rasen, firma rector' 8*l.*—Staynton, firma rector' 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Randby, firma rector' 8*l.*—Sturton, firma rector' 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Burreth, firma rector' 13*s.* 4*d.*

Abbey of Welbeck, in Nottinghamshire.

TANNER calls this an Abbey for Premonstratensian canons from Newhouse, in Lincolnshire, begun in the parish of Cukenay, 18 Steph. A. D. 1153,[a] and finished in the reign of King Henry II.[b] by Thomas fil. Ricardi fil. Jocei le Flemangh,[c] from whose heirs and descendants John Hothom bishop of Ely, A. D. 1329, bought the whole manor of Cukenay, with other lands and advowsons of this Abbey, the former of which he settled upon the Abbat and Convent; who thereupon added eight canons to their former number, the latter he annexed to the see of Ely, and so his successors, bishops of Ely, were after that time accounted founders or patrons[d] of this House, which was dedicated to St. James,[e] and made the chief Abbey of the Premonstratensian Order in England, A. D. 1512.[f]

Thoroton, in his History of Nottinghamshire, has recited the gifts to this Monastery recorded by Dugdale, with various others from the Abbey Register; to these Abstracts the reader can have recourse.

The gross amount of the revenues of this House in the 26th Hen. VIII. amounted to 298*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* The net income was 249*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* per annum. The Site was granted in the 30th Hen. VIII. to Richard Whalley.

BERENGARIUS was the first ABBAT of this House, *t. Steph.* before 1169. ADAM occurs 1193. JOHN DE DUGMANTON, 1309. JOHN DE CASTREFELD, el. 1310. WILLIAM DE KENDALE, 1316. JOHN DE NOTTINGHAM, 1322. WILLIAM DE ASLAKEDEN, el. 30 Dec. 1335. JOHN SPALDING, 1341. JOHN DE WIRSOP, 1349. HUGH DE LANGLEY, 1360. GEORGE DE GAMELSTON occ. 1369. WILLIAM DE STAVELEY, 1389. JOHN GRENE occurs 1468. WILLIAM BURTON, 1472. THOMAS WILKINSON, 1503. JOHN MAXEY bishop of Elphin was commendator of Welbeck A. D. 1520.

Tanner gives the ARMS of Welbeck, *Gu.* on three Lozenges en fesse *Ar.* as many Roses *Gu.* Cole MS. vol. xviii. fol. 214, gives the Lozenges *Or.* See also another Note of these Arms MS. Lansd. 255, fol. 13.

Tanner mentions a REGISTER of Welbeck as in 1613 in the possession of Richard Whalley of Screton, and another as belonging to Robert earl of Kingston in 1630; but whether either of them was the same with the Register which still forms the Harleian MS. 3640.[g] does not appear.

Several other Instruments, Letters, &c. relating to Welbeck will be found in Peck's Collections for a Supplement to the Monasticon, MS. Donat. Brit. Mus. No. 4935. vol. ii. where fol. 76. is a Copy of an Instrument of Visitation dated May 4th, 1472, 12 Edw. IV.; fol. 79, of another Visitation in 1482; and fol. 80, of a third in 1478.[h]

Appended to the Harleian Charter, 45 A. 6. is a SEAL of Adam abbat of Welbeck, the Instrument dated in 1193. It is small, of an oval form; in the area a hand and arm clothed, holding a Crozier, circumscribed, SIGILLVM ADE ABBATIS DE WELLEBE . .

Abbatia de Wellebec, in agro Notingamensi.

NUM. I.

Stemma Fundatoris ejusdem.

[Ex Registro de Welbec penes Rob. Comitem Kingstoniæ, an. 1630.]

JOCEUS le Flemangh venit ad conquestum Angliæ, tempore Willielmi ducis Normanniæ, et quæsivit in Cukeney tertiam partem feodi unius militis, et prædictus Joceus genuit quendam filium nomine Richardum. Iste Richardus cepit uxorem in Notingham, nomine N. et genuit ex eadem quendam filium, nomine Richardum; iste Richardus feoffavit domum de Wellebec de totâ tertiâ parte feodi unius militis prædicta, videlicet de terra de Langthwat, cum haya nostra de Cukeney, et molendino de West in Cukeney; reservando sibi capitale messuagium in Cukeney, et novem bovatas terræ; et fecit servitium capitalibus dominis feodi de Tikhill, pro eodem abbate et successoribus suis. Iste Richardus genuit quendam filium nomine Richardum, qui nobis confirmavit donum patris sui. Iste Richardus genuit quendam filium nomine Thomam. Iste Tho. implacitavit abbatem de Wellebec de prædicta tertia parte feodi unius militis; et tandem inter eos facta fuit finalis concordia coram justiciariis itinerantibus, apud Bristoll, ita quod abbas daret decem solidos, quolibet anno, pro secta illa facienda, ad curiam de Tikhill, pro eodem abbate et successoribus suis. Iste Tho. genuit quendam filium nomine Willielmum Gasthith. Iste Willielmus genuit quandam filiam nomine Joanam, et feoffavit domum de Wellebec de sex bovatis terræ; reservando sibi duas bovatas terræ et capitale messuagium: postea vendidit totum jus suum Johanni fratri suo, qui pro latrocinio suspensus erat apud Notingham, et fuit terra sua eschaeta in manibus dominorum de Tikhill. Postea venit Joanna filia prædicti Willielmi, et implacitavit dominos de Tikhill de prædicta terra, et quæsivit eam coram justiciariis apud Notingham, et feoffavit Robertum le Porter apud Wellebec, qui postea desponsavit eam. Iste Robertus postea feoffavit Henricum de Scrueton de prædictâ terrâ. Iste Henricus feoffavit Petronillam de Sulkholm, et postea desponsavit eam. Henricus obiit sine liberis, et prædicta Petronilla feoffavit Benedictum de Thornebiry, qui postea desponsavit eam. Iste Benedictus, post mortem Petronillæ, vendidit totum jus suum abbati et conventui de Wellebec per licentiam domini regis, et abbas facit sectam ad curiam de Tikill de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas, pro prædictâ terrâ.

NUM. II.

Historia Fundationis, et Fundatoris Progenies.

[Ibid.]

JOCEUS le Flemmangh venit ad conquestum Angliæ, tempore Willielmi ducis Normanniæ, et quæsivit in Cukeney tertiam partem feodi unius militis. Et prædictus Joce genuit quendam filium nomine Richardum. In eadem villâ manebat quidam homo, qui vocabatur Gamelbere, et fuit vetus Dreyinghe, ante conquestum; tenuit duas carucatas terræ, de domino rege in capite, pro tali servitio; deferendo palefridum domini regis super quatuor pedes de cluario domini regis, quotienscunque ad manerium suum de Maunsfeld jacuerit; et si inclaudet palefridum domini regis, dabit ei palefridum quatuor marcarum. Et si exercitus fuerit in Wallia, faciet servitium secundùm quantitatem duarum carucatarum, et similiter pro homagio. Prædictus Gamelbere obiit sine hærede de se, et terra sua fuit eschaeta in manum regis Henrici primi. Et ipse rex dedit illam terram Richardo filio Jocei prædicti, et hæredibus suis, tenendam de eo, per prædictum servitium. Et idem Richardus cepit uxorem in Notingham, nomine N. et ex ea genuit filium nomine Richardum. Illa obiit, et ipse Richardus cepit aliam uxorem, consanguineam comitis de Ferrars, et ipse comes de Ferrars noluit dare ei consanguineam suam nisi daret hæredibus

---

[a] MS. Ashmol. 1519.

[b] See the Appendix to the present Account, Num. II.

[c] "Thomas de Cuckneya," Kalend. Mon. de Bello Capite ad calcem Johannis Glaston. a cl. Hearne, edit. p. 362.

[d] MS. Ashmol. 1519. et Registr. Joan. Gray episc. Eliens.

[e] Thoroton, Hist. Nottingh. p. 143.

[f] Rymeri Fœd. vol. xiii. p. 338.

[g] This MS. seems to be a portion only of what was once the REGISTER, and is extremely miscellaneous in its contents. An abstract of its contents will be found in a modern hand at the beginning; too long to be transcribed here.

[h] Tanner has given numerous references to other Manuscripts and Records; to which the following may be added: Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 72, 265, 299 b, 311, 311 b, 312, 321, 333; Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 312, 316, 318. Vol. ii. pp. 25, 26. Placit. de Quo Warr. pp. 202, 302, 341. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 202, 302. In the Lord Treasurer's Remembr. Office is, "Welbeck. De certificatione facta Regi in Cancellaria pro Abbate de Welbeck."—Hil. Rec. 21 Edw. III. There is a Paper Survey of the Possessions of this Abbey, *temp.* Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

consanguineæ suæ, et hæredibus suis de ea procreandis, aliquam terram.

Et prædictus Richardus, ante desponsationem Hawisiæ, consanguineæ comitis, dedit ei, et hæredibus, ex ea procreandis; scilicet, duas carucatas terræ in Cukeneya, quas prædictus rex dedit ei per prædictum servitium. Et idem Richardus ex eadem genuit quendam filium, nomine Thomam. Et prædictus Tho. nutritus fuit in curia domini regis, et post mortem patris sui Richardi, tenuit illam terram per prædictum servitium, de prædicto rege, benè et in pace usque ad veterem guerram, et tunc fecit sibi castellum in prædicta terra de Cukeney. Ipse verò Tho. fuit vir bellicosus in tota guerra. Et post prædictam guerram (regno Angliæ pacificato), regnante Henrico secundo, fundavit abbathiam de Wellebec. Prædictus autem Tho. accepit uxorem, Emmam nomine, et genuit ex ea filiam, nomine Isabellam. Et post mortem prædicti Tho. Isabella fuit in custodia domini regis. Et prædictus rex dedit eandem Isabellam Simoni filio Simonis. Et iste Sim. genuit ex eadem Isabella tres filias; videlicet, Agnetam, Isabellam, et Petronillam, et illæ tres filiæ fuerunt in custodia domini regis, et dominus rex dedit custodiam illarum, et maritagium domino Waltero de Fawcumberge.

Et idem Walterus desponsavit Agnetam primogenitam. Et idem Walterus dedit Isabellam secundam filiam Rob. Ribof in uxorem. Et idem Walterus dedit Petronillam, tertiam filiam, Steph. fratri suo de Fawcumberge, in uxorem, cum prædictis carucatis terræ in Cukeneya, quas tenuit de domino rege. Et idem Steph. genuit ex prædicta Petronilla filium, nomine Will. Et idem Will. fuit in custodia domini regis Johannis. Et idem rex dedit custodiam, et maritagium Adæ de sancto Martino. Et dictus Adam dedit eidem Will. Ydam filiam suam in uxorem. Et idem Will. genuit ex eadem Yda filium, nomine Henricum. Et idem Henricus relevavit illam prædictam terram, et dedit pro relevio suo domino regi . . . . . . argenti, et fecit eidem regi homagium. Prædictus Henricus genuit filium nomine Willielmum, qui cepit in uxorem filiam dominæ Matildis de Goya, et genuit ex eâ tres filios, Joh., Henricum, et Will. Joh. fuit stultus, nec potuit tenere terram patris sui; sed Henricus fecit finem cum rege, pro prædicta terra, tali conditione, ut sustineret Joh. fratrem suum primogenitum, sed citò postea moriebatur, et sic tenuit Henricus prædictam terram. Et postea desponsavit filiam domini Roberti de Herteford, Helenam nomine.

NUM. III.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem Abbathiæ.

[Ibid. p. 69.]

Rogerio, Dei gratiâ, archiepiscopo Eboraci, et omnibus sanctæ Dei filiis ecclesiæ, præsentibus, et futuris, Tho. filius Richardi salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, et concessisse domino Berengario abbati de Wellebec, et omnibus successoribus ejus, et fratribus ejusdem loci, ibidem, secundùm ordinem Præmonstratensem, regulariter Deo servientibus, per consilium domini Serlonis abbatis de Neuhus, in liberam, et quietam, et perpetuam elemosinam, locum abbathiæ suæ de Wellebec, ubi ecclesia sancti Jacobi fundata est; et totam terram, quæ est à loco abbathiæ, usque ad locum qui dicitur Belgh, inter rivulum et viam quadrigarum, quæ ducit ab ipsâ abbathiâ usque Belgh. Et Belgh, et quicquid infra metas ipsius loci est; in pratis, in pascuis, in nemoribus; in terris cultis; et totum sartum meum juxta Belgh; scilicet, ubi Galfridus et Hugo et Druingus degebant. Et totam reliquam partem sarti quam ibi habui. Præterea, quantum ad me pertinet, ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Cukeney, in cujus parochiâ est locus prædictæ abbathiæ, et ecclesiam sanctæ Helenæ de Ettewelle, et ecclesiam de Whitene, quæ in feodo meo fundatæ sunt, cum omnibus quæ ad easdem pertinent; molendinum quoque de Languat; et totam terram de Hirst; et communem pasturam terræ meæ.

Hæc omnia dedi et concessi Deo, et ecclesiæ sancti Jacobi de Wellebec, et prædicto abbati Berengario, et successoribus ejus, et fratribus secundùm ordinem Præmonstratensis ecclesiæ, ibidem Deo vacantibus, in perpetuum, ut prædixi, pro animâ meâ, et animabus patris, et matris meæ, et antecessorum meorum, et eorum omnium, quibus ego sua injustè diripui. Hæc omnia dedi concessu Emmæ uxoris meæ, et Radulfi, Silvani, et Richardi, fratrum meorum. Testibus, Willielmo priore de Radford; Austino subpriore; Fulcone, canonico ejusdem loci; Hugone canonico, filio Sewale, Osberto Silvain, canonico, Willielmo presbytero, Galfrido de Tivereshat, Petro de Scardclyve, Willielmo de Bolesovere, Willielmo de Calum, Hugone filio meo, Rodb. Avenell, Rodberto filio Gaufridi, Gilberto filio Rodberti, Rodberto filio vicecomitis, Radulfi Barre, Willielmo filio Glai, Rogero de sancto Audeono, Roberto de Willeby, Henrico de Auring, Waltero de Sidenham, Radulfo de sanctâ Mariâ, Waltero de Bakeputz, Rogero de Wunton, Radulfo clerico de Warsope, Rich. de Flyntham, Willielmo fratre suo, Hugone pictore, Swano præposito Normanniæ, Willielmo filio Gilberti, Radulfo de Mainill.

NUM. IV.

Carta Thomæ filii Richardi de Kukenei, de LX. *acris terræ in campis de Kukeney.*

[Ibid.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Thomas filius Richardi de Kukenei salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo, et ecclesiæ sancti Jacobi de Wellebeck, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, sexaginta acras terræ apud Welledale, in campis de Kukeney, ad unam bercariam faciendam, et liberum exitum eundi et redeundi de prædicta bercaria, ad communem pasturam cum averiis suis. Testibus, Richardo filio Richardi, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta Richardi filii Richardi, de haya de Languat, et molendino.

[Ibid. p. 75.]

Omnibus, qui hoc scriptum viderint, vel audierint, Thomas filius Richardi, filii Richardi, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me, causa Dei, et pietatis intuitu, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse Deo, et ecclesiæ sancti Jacobi de Wellebeck et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes, quas Richardus pater meus fecit eis in liberam elemosinam, scilicet totam hayam de Languat; videlicet, duas magnas bovatas, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et molendinum ejusdem villæ, cum crofto et prato quæ jacent inter ipsum molendinum et toftum Hukeman, &c. Hayam de Cukenei cum pertinentiis, et totam terram de Gledthorp, quam ipsi habent de feodo patris mei Concessi etiam eisdem canonicis et confirmavi culturam de Bastegate, quam habent ex dono avi mei Richardi filii Richardi, filii Jocei; et quicquid avus idem meus, et Thomas de Cukeney et Richardus pater meus eis dederunt. Testibus, Henrico de Ferlinge constabulario Tichil, &c.

NUM. VI.

Carta Simonis filii Simonis, de molendino de Cukney.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Simon filius Symonis, et uxor ejus Isabella, filia Thomæ, filii Richardi fundatoris, salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Jacobi de Wellebeck, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, molendinum nostrum de Kukenei, cum omni multura sua, &c. Ita quod non faciemus, nec permittemus aliquod aliud molendinum fieri, sive per nos, vel hæredes nostros, sive per aliquem hominum nostrorum in toto feodo nostro de Kukenei, &c.

NUM. VII.

Carta Walteri de Faucumberge et Agnetis uxoris ejus, Walt. de Riboef et Isabellæ uxoris ejus, Steph. de Faucumberge, et Petronillæ uxoris ejus, Donationes Antecessorum suorum confirmans.

[Ibid.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Walterus de Fawcumberge, et Agnes uxor ejus, Walterus de Riboef, et Isabella uxor ejus; et Stephanus de Fawcumberge et Petronilla uxor ejus, salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Jacobi de Wellebec, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes rationabiles donationes, quas antecessores nostri Thomas de Cukenei, Symon filius Simonis, et Isabella uxor ejus, et Gerardus de Glanvill et Emma uxor ejus, præfatæ ecclesiæ fecerunt, sicut rationabiliter cartæ, quas indè habent, testantur. Ita tamen, quod si nos, vel hæredes nostri, post viginti tres annos coronationis domini Richardi regis Angliæ, filii regis Henrici, placitum præfatis canonicis movere volumus, super donationem alicujus cartæ, eis ab antecessoribus nostris, factæ, ipsi stabunt judicio, in curiâ domini Johannis comitis Morton, vel illius, qui tunc temporis erit dominus de Notinghamschire et Derbishire. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. VIII.

Carta H. de Fawcomberg, facta Johanni de Hothom episcopo Eliensi, de Manerio de Cukenai.

[Ibid p. 269.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Henricus de Fawconberge miles, dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmavi venerabili patri, domino Johanni de Hotham, episcopo Eliensi, totum manerium meum de Cukeney, cum pertinentiis, in comitatu Nottingamiæ, unà cum feodis militum, et advocationibus, tam abbathiæ de Wellebecke, quam cæteris advocationibus quibuscunque, cum omnibus terris, et tenementis meis, cum pertinentiis, in Holbeck juxta Cukenay; tam illis, videlicet, quæ nuper de Thoma de Furneux in feodo adquisivi, quàm cæteris terris, redditibus, et tenementis universis, tam in dominicis et reversionibus, quàm in servitiis, quæ me, vel jus meum quoquomodo concernunt, in villis, seu hamlettis, de Cukeney, Langwath, Bondbusk, Holbek-Wodehous, Milnthorp, Cloune, et Norton, vel alibi in eodem comitatu ubicunque sine foreprisâ aliquâ, aut ullo retenemento; ac etiam cum homagiis et servitiis, tam liberorum tenentium, quàm nativorum, unà cum terris, corporibus, catallis, sectis, et sequelis dictorum nativorum; habendum et tenendum eidem domino Johanni episcopo, hæredibus et assignatis suis, ut in messuagiis, toftis, gardinis, molendinis, &c. et commoditatibus quibuscunque, maneriis, feodis, advocationibus, terris, seu tenementis prædictis, quoquomodo pertinentibus, vel spectantibus, de facto vel de jure, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servitia indè debita et de jure consueta in perpetuum. Concessi etiam, quod illæ duæ marcatæ redditus, cum pertinentiis, quas nuper domino Willielmo Fawconberge fratri meo concessi in eodem manerio, ad totam vitam suam, tenendas; et quæ post mortem ejusdem domini Willielmi, ad me et hæredes meos reverti deberent, post mortem ejusdem domini Willielmi, præfato domino Johanni episcopo, et hæredibus suis remaneant. Habendas et tenendas, similiter, de capitalibus dominis feodi per servitia indè debita, et consueta imperpetuum. Et ego prædictus Henricus, et hæredes mei, totum manerium prædictum, cum pertinentiis, &c. præfato domino Johanni episcopo, hæredibus, et assignatibus suis, warantizabimus, et in perpetuum defendemus. In cujus, &c. Datum apud Ebor. ultimo die mensis Septembris, anno domini M.CCC.XXIX. regni verò domini regis Edwardi tertii, post conquestum, secundo.

NUM. IX.

Carta præfati Episcopi Elyensis, de Manerio de Cukeney, Abbati et Conventui de Wellebec.

[Ibid. p. 273.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod nos Johannes de Hotham, permissione divinâ, episcopus Eliensis, dedimus, &c. religiosis viris, et nobis in Christo dilectis, dominis abbati et conventui monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wellebeck, manerium nostrum de Cukeney, cum pertinentiis in comitatu Notingamiæ, unà cum cæteris omnibus terris, redditibus, et tenementis quibuscunque, tam in dominicis, quàm in servitiis, quæ nos seu jus nostrum quoquomodo concernunt, in villis seu hamlettis de Cukeney, Langwath, Bondbusk, Holbec, Wodehous, Milnthorp, Cloune, et Norton, sine foresprisâ aliquâ, seu ullo retenemento, et simul cum feodis militum, &c. Ac etiam quicquid, de domino Henrico de Fawconberge, nuper adquisivimus in eodem comitatu, advocatione abbathiæ de Wellebec tantummodo exceptâ, ac nobis et hæredibus nostris reservatâ. Habendum et tenendum prædictum manerium, &c. eisdem dominis abbati, et conventui, et successoribus suis, ac ecclesiæ suæ sancti Jacobi de Wellebeck prædictæ, de domino rege et hæredibus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, per servitia indè debita, et de jure consueta in perpetuum, pro certis cantariis, sub certâ formâ, inibi inveniendis, et perpetuò faciendis. Concessimus etiam, quod omnes terræ, redditus, et tenementa, cum pertinentiis, quæ post mortem aliquorum tenentium ibidem, ad terminum vitæ eorundem, de dicto manerio ad nos et hæredes nostros, juxta formam concessionis dicti domini Henrici indè factæ, reverti deberent, post mortem omnium et singulorum hujusmodi tenentium, ad terminum vitæ suæ, tam domini Willielmi de Fawconberge, et Willielmi de Langwath, quàm cæterorum quorumcunque, de eodem manerio, prædictis dominis abbati, et conventui et successoribus suis, et ecclesiæ suæ sancti Jacobi prædictæ remaneant, in forma superiùs expressata in perpetuum. In cujus, &c. Data apud Nottingham, tempore itineris justiciariorum itinerantium, in eodem comitatu; videlicet, quarto die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M.CCC.XXIX. regni verò domini regis Edwardi tertii, post conquestum, tertio.

NUM. X.

Compositio inter Abbatem et episcopum Eliensem, de octo Cantariis.

[Ibid. p. 267.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentem paginam inspecturis, J. de Nottingham, abbas monasterii de Wellebeck, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Majestatis divinæ inscrutabilis altitudo, illorum merita condigno premio recompensat, qui domus dominicæ sic amplificant facultates, ut terrena in cœlestia, transitoria in æterna, fælici commercio transferant, et commutent. Vigor quidem exigit veritatis, ac æquitatis, quod bonorum largitio piis usibus perpetuo titulo applicata, quatenus processerit ex zelo fervidæ caritatis, eatenus firmitatis perpetuæ robore muniatur, ac jugi, et continuæ memoriæ commendentur. Hinc est quod vestræ universitati patefaciamus, per præsentes; quod cum reverendus in Christo pater dominus Johannes de Hothum, Dei gratia episcopus Eliensis, ad cœlestia desideria erigens mentem suam, affectansque divini cultus officium ampliare (optenta licentia à domino nostro rege) nobis dedisset et concessisset manerium suum de Cukeney, cum pertinentiis, et duo messuagia, centum et viginti acras terræ, octo acras prati, et sex acras bosci, cum pertinentiis in Holbeck juxta Cukeney, in comitatu Nottinghamiæ, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et ob devotum divini obsequii incrementum. Nos præfati abbas et conventus, non astricti, nec in aliquo compulsi; sed ex mera, libera, et spontanea voluntate nostra, ac ex pura et sana conscientia excitati, ut benefactoribus nostris, de beneficiis tutiorem reddamus rationem, coram æterni Judicis tribunali, ex unanimi assensu, et concensu ordinamus; et nos et successores nostros efficaciter obligamus, invenire octo canonicos in abbathia nostra, sub regulari observantia Altissimo famulantes, singulis diebus divina officia celebrantes, et celebrationem ipsam, die confectionis præsentium, solemniter incœpturos, pro anima domini Edwardi regis Angliæ, avi domini nostri regis Angliæ nunc; et pro anima domini Edwardi nuper regis Angliæ, patris ejusdem regis Angliæ nunc; pro salubri statu dominæ Isabellæ reginæ Angliæ, matris ejusdem domini regis nunc, et liberorum suorum; et præcipuè pro statu ipsius regis nunc, et dominæ Philippæ consortis suæ, reginæ Angliæ, dum vixerint; et pro animabus eorundem, cum migraverint ab hac luce. Necnon pro animabus Alani et Matildis, patris et matris præfati domini Jahannis de Hothum, episcopi Eliensis; ac pro animabus liberorum ipsorum Alani et Matildis, defunctorum, et vivorum, cum decesserint; et pro anima fratris Willielmi de Hothum, quondam episcopi Dubliniæ, pro statu dominæ Mariæ de Sancto Paulo comitissæ Pembrochiæ, et anima sua, cum à corpore fuerit separata; ac etiam pro anima domini Petri de Gaveston, dudum comitis Cornubiæ; et pro animabus domini J. de Wogan, et Isabellæ uxoris suæ; et pro domino Radulfo Camoys, et Elizabetha uxore sua; et pro animabus suis post mortem eorundem, pro domino J. de Fawconberge; et pro anima sua post decessum ejusdem, et specialiter pro statu salubri præfati domini episcopi, dum extiterit in humanis; et pro anima sua, cum à medio sit sublatus; et pro omnibus illis qui eidem episcopo fideliter servierunt, et sibi in terris beneficia impenderunt; ac etiam pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum.

Et præter hoc anniversarium præfati domini episcopi in abbathia nostra; nos, et omnes nostri successores, quamdiu mundus duraverit, celebrabimus, cum tanta solemnitate, sicut anniversarium primi et præcipui fundatoris nostri, tam in elemosinis pauperibus erogandis, quàm in divinis obsequiis consuevit, transactis temporibus, celebrari; et omni die qua perlecta fuerit in capitulo nostro commemoratio mortuorum, ejus anima absolvetur inibi nominatim; et quotiescunque aliquis octo canonicorum prædictorum, ob infirmitatem, vel aliam causam legitimam celebrare fuerit impeditus; tunc alius canonicus de domo nostrâ supplebit fideliter vicem suam. Et cum aliquis ipsorum octo canonicorum viam universæ carnis fuerit ingressus, statim et sine moræ dispendio, loco sui unus alius canonicus subrogeretur.

Nos etiam frater J. de Nottingham, abbas monasterii de Wellebeck, et omnes et singuli canonici de conventu, admitti, et in præsentia Richardi de Barthon, publici, autoritate apostolicâ, notarii constituti, tactis et inspectis sacrosanctis evangeliis, juramentum corporale, quod numerum prædictorum octo canonicorum, in celebratione hujusmodi minimè minuemus, sed ipsam fieri faciemus; eamque manutenebimus imperpetuum debitè, et decenter, quodque nihil impetrabimus à domino nostro summo pontifice, nec à domino rege Angliæ, aut à superioribus ordinis Præmonstratensis, aut ab aliquo alio, cujuscunque fuerit dignitatis, præeminenciæ, status, ordinis, conditionis, aut etiam potestatis, quò minùs celebratio prædicta in aliqua subtrahatur. Et quilibet abbas in nostro monasterio de novo creatus, priusquam sibi conventus obedientiam fecerit, et ipse in nostro monasterio installetur, et singuli novitii, antequam in eodem monasterio ad probationem admittantur, ejusdem juramenti vinculo astringantur, viz. quod ordinationem prædictam, in singulis suis articulis, fideliter conservabunt, et pro posse suo perpetuò manutenebunt.

Porro si ordo noster (quod absit) aliquo casu emergente, prohibitioni perpetuæ supponatur, vel in alium ordinem transferatur, tum volumus et concedimus præsentium per tenorem, quod præfatus episcopus, vel hæredes sui, præfatum manerium de Kukeneye, et duo messuagia, centum et viginti acras terræ, octo acras prati, et sex acras bosci, cum pertinentiis, in Holbeck, juxta Kukeneye, absque omni obstaculo ingredi valeant, et gaudere pacificè de eisdem. Cæterùm, ut præsens ordinatio, sine diminutione, seu aliquali in pejus commutatione perpetuis temporibus perseveret et inviolabiliter observetur; nos præfati abbas et conventus, omnes et singuli in sacerdotio constituti, candelis accensis, et stolis collo appositis, excommunicationis vinculo innodavimus omnes illos et singulos, qui præfatam ordinationem, vel aliquam partem ejusdem infirmaverit, infringerit, minuerit, aut violaverit, infirmari, infringi, minui, aut violari procuraverit quovismodo, vel ordinationi eidem in aliquo præsumpserint contraire. Subjicientes nos, successoresve nostros, in hac parte jurisdictioni, et cohercioni venerabilis viri abbatis de Neuhus, patris abbatis nostri, et annuorum visitatorum, ut annuatim in visitationibus suis possint nos de reatu perjurii arguere, et animadvertione condignâ punire, et contra nos et nobis in eodem monasterio successuros, tanquam contra excommunicatos, canonicè procedere, juxta regularis exigentiam disciplinæ, si ordinationem prædictam invenerint violatam, vel in aliqua diminutam. Et ne oblivio aboleat, quod caritative instituit gratitudo; omni anno, die Animarum, præsens ordinatio in nostro monasterio, in omnium fratrum præsentiâ, perlegetur.

In quorum omnium testimonium atque fidem, sigillum nostrum commune, tam parti hujus indenturæ tripartitæ, penes prædictum dominum episcopum residentem, quàm parti indenturæ ejusdem, penes prædictum patrem nostrum abbatem remanentem, duximus apponendum. Tertia verò pars supradictæ indenturæ, penes nos remanens, est sigillo ejusdem domini episcopi consignata. Data apud Wellebeck in domo nostra capitulari, vicesimo nono die Decembris, anno Domini MCCCXXIX. et regni regis Edwardi tertii, à conquestu tertio.

NUM. XI.

Progenies Willielmi Bruere.

[Ibid. p. 99.]

Post decessum Willielmi de Bruere junioris; descendit hæreditas prædicta duabus sororibus ipsius Willielmi Bruere junioris; videlicet, Isabellæ de Dover et Joannæ de Percy; unde Baldwinus Wake, pater Hugonis Wake habuit cum Isabella de Dover antedicta uxore sua, ad partem suam, manerium de Chestrefeld, cum redditibus, et servitiis duorum tenementorum suorum de Newbold, Barley, Whittington, Magna Topton, Boythorp, et Ecchington, et totum wapentachum prædictum. Et habuit Radulfus filius Ranulfi de Midleham, cum dicta Johanna de Percy, uxore sua, ad partem suam, Dronesfeld, Haseland, Parva Tapton Grayhirst, et Padington, &c. quæ tunc valebant sexdecem libras, &c. Et sciendum est, quod quidam Hugo filius dicti Baldwini de Wake, existens seisitus, et in possessione supradicti redditus sexdecem librarum, vel unius archus de aubur, per manus abbatis de Welbec, pro prædictis tenementis in Newbold, et Barley, relaxavit prædictum redditum sexdecem librarum, &c.

NUM. XII.

Confirmatio Leoniæ de Raynes, de villa de Dukmanton.

[Ibid. p. 118.]

Omnibus qui hoc scriptum viderint, vel audierint, Leonia de Rennes, salutem. Noverit uuiversitas vestra, me inspexisse cartam Richardi Basset militis mei, quam fecit abbati de Welbec, de villa de Dukmanton, quam terram tenet de baronia mea; et quod ipse Richardus impetravit à me, ut confirmarem eisdem canonicis eandem villam de Dukemanton, unde ego ad petitionem ejusdem Richardi confirmo, &c.

NUM XIII.

Confirmatio Henrici de Stutevill, de dicta villa de Duckmanton.

[Ibid.]

Ego Henricus de Stutevill confirmavi monasterio de Welbec, totam villam de Dukmanton, quam Rich. Basset tenuit de baronia mea; tenendam in perpetuum, sicut cartæ dominæ Leoniæ de Reynes matris meæ, et cartæ Richardi Basset, et Richardi de Wiverton, quas ipse abbas habet, testantur, salvo forinseco servitio unius militis, quod cæteri milites ejusdem feodi rationabililer faciunt, et salvo relevio, cum Richardus Basset obire contigerit.

NUM. XIV.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 87. m. 27. per Inspex.]

H. Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et præsenti carta confirmasse ecclesiæ S. Jacobi de Welbecco, et canonicis meis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, sedem abbaciæ suæ, et totam terram quæ est à loco ejusdem abbaciæ, usque ad locum qui dicitur Belgh; et ipsum Belgh, inter rivulum et viam quadrigariam; et ecclesiam sanctæ . . . de Cukenei, et ecclesiam sanctæ Elenæ de Ettewella; et ecclesiam sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Whitene, et molendinum de Langwath, et totam terram de Hirst, et communem pasturam terræ Thomæ filii Ricardi, qui omnia hæc prænominata, cum sarto suo juxta Belgh, ad construendam prædictam abbatiam, eis rationabiliter dedit in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Et totam terram et nemus, quod est inter rivulum et viam quadrigariam, quæ ducit à loco abbaciæ usque ad Belgh, et unam bovatam terræ, quæ fuit Lewr. in Hirst, et unam bovatam terræ, et unam mansuram in Nortuna, quæ adjacet eidem bovatæ terræ, quam Lewricus de Hirste tenuit; et communem pasturam terræ Radulfi Silvani de Nortuna, et de Wodehus. Et omnia alia, quæ idem Radulfus eis rationabiliter dedit.

Concedo etiam eis et confirmo omnia subsequentia, quæ eis rationabiliter data sunt; scilicet, ex dono Ric. filii Ric. filii Joce, culturam suam de Baslegata. Ex dono Ricardi filii sui, totam terram suam de Langwath, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et unam bovatam terræ cum tofta sua in Cukeneia, quæ fuit Edwini, et culturam suam de Wlffcroft, et culturam suam desuper Oggeker, et culturam suam de Butheon, et unam toftam in Estiard, et molendinum suum in Cukeneia, cum tofta sua, et pertinentiis suis, et pasturam quingentarum ovium, et totam partem terræ Tho. de Gladethorp, quam habent in feodi firma de eodem Thoma et hæredibus suis pro viii. solidis per annum, et totam partem terræ Verberti de Arches, quam habent in feodi firma de ipso et hæredibus suis, pro v. solidis, pro omni servitio, cum omnibus pertinentiis ejusdem villæ. Et terram de Cotes, quam tenent in feodi firma de Willielmo filio Reneri et hæredibus suis, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, pro duabus marcis per annum, sicut carta ipsius, et carta Herberti filii Alardi testantur.

Ex dono Petri de Cotes, ecclesiam de Cotes, et terras, et prata, sicut carta ejusdem Petri testantur, et terram de

Cressewella, quæ fuit Radulfi Cordi, quam tenent in feodi firma de Johanne de Aiencurt, et de hæredibus suis, pro v^s. per annum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Simonis filii Simonis et Isabellæ uxoris suæ, duas bovatas terræ de dominio suo in Hertewella; et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, quam eis confirmaverunt; et spatium nemoris, inter rivulum, qui dicitur Wellebec, et viam quadrigariam, quæ ducit usque Belgh, ex longitudine usque Deistorh, et quicquid in illo spatio habuerunt. Quare volo, &c. Test. R. archiepiscopo Eboracensi. H. Dunelmensi episcopo. G. Lincoln. electo; Willielmo filio Audelini, dapifero; Reginaldo de Curtenai; Henrico de Laci, Willielmo de Lanvalei; Tho. Basset, Hugone de Cressi, Randulfo de Glanvill; Waltero de Dunstanvilla, Willielmo Basset, Willielmo filio Radulfi apud Notingham.

NUM. XV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 32 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

ABBATHIA DE WELBEKE.

COM' NOTT'.—Welbeke, firma terr' dominical' 33*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.*—Kelholme, firma terr' et ten' 2*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.*—Kneton, reddit' assis' lib' ten' 15*s.*—Kirklyngton, reddit' assis' lib' ten' 6*s.*—Basford, reddit' assis' lib' ten' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Bevercotis, reddit' assis' lib' ten' 6*s.*—Woodhouse, reddit' assis' lib' ten' 3*s.*—Haddesyake, reddit' assis' lib' ten' 4*s.*—Creswelle, reddit' assis' lib' ten' 2*s.* 4*d.*—Kneton, firma terr' 14*s.* 8*d.*—Kelholme, firma ten' 4*s.*—Gunthorp et Balcote, firma prat' 4*s.*—Neubo, firma cot' 2*s.*—Mexburghe, firma terr' 5*s.*—Carberton, firma domus 7*s.* 8*d.*—Lowdam, firma prat' 5*s.* 8*d.*—Flyntham, firma terr' et ten' 1*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.*—Whatton, firma rector' 15*l.*—Aslacton, firma rector' 2*l.* 10*s.*—Worsoppe, reddit' assis' lib' ten' 2*s.*—Cukeney, redd' et firm' terr' 5*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.*—Norton, redd' et firm' terr' 12*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.*—Multhorpe, redd' et firm' terr' 2*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*—Cressewell, redd' et firm terr' 1*l.* 10*s.*—Holme, redd' et firm' terr' 12*s.* —Belthe, redd' et firm' terr' 1*l.*—Whitwell, redd' et firm' terr' 1*l.* 14*s.*—Bondbuske, redd' assis' 4*s.* 1*d.*—Langnothe, redd' ten' ad vol' 7*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*—Bondbuske, redd' ten' ad vol' 2*l.* 19*s.*—Howbeke, redd' ten' ad vol' 2*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*—Wodehouse, redd' ten' ad vol' 1*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*—Cukney, firma terr' ten', &c. 3*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.*—Norton, firma terr', &c. 2*l.* 7*s.*—Howbek et Langnethe, firma ten', &c. 3*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.*—West Redford, redd' assis' 5*s.* 6*d.*—Lincoln, firma ten' 5*s.*—Collingworth, firma grang' 3*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Langwythe, firma grang' 7*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.*—Shelford, redd' mobil' 4*s.*—East et West Retford, firma dom' claus', &c. 3*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.*—Bothumsale, firma un' cotag' 3*s.*—Carleton, firma terr' et ten' 1*l.*—Gledthorpe, firma grang' 2*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Carleton, firma pastur' 8*s.*—Owston, firma de Loveley grange 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Owston, firma grang' 3*l.*—Oxton Grange, firma grang' 3*l.*—Cotes, Fyllingham; Yngham, et Willingham, firma terr' et ten' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Welbeke, firma mansionis, &c. 3*l.*—Cukney, firma de Halfeld grange 2*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*—Netherlangnethe, firma X^{mae} 4*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*—Cukney, et al', firma X$^{mar'}$ 4*l.* 10*s.*—Elkesley, firma rector' 1*l.*—Bothamsale, firm' terr' gleb' 10*s.* —Flyntham, firma rector' 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Littleborow Ferrye, firma X^{mar} 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Ouston, firma rector' 18*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Whytton, firma rector' 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Coots, firma rector' 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Etwall, firma rector' 10*l.*—Dugmanton, firma rector' 6*l.*—Bothamsale, firma X$^{mar'}$ 4*l.*—Est Redford, firma mol' aquat' 17*l.* 10*s.*—Shelford, pensio de prior' 1*l.*—Radmersh, pensio, 2*l.*—Dugmanton, &c. reddit' assis', &c. 15*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.*

Abbey of Croxton, in Leicestershire.

TANNER says, William Porcarius de Linus built here, A.D. 1162, an Abbey of Premonstratensian Canons to the honour of St. John the Evangelist. Peck says to the Virgin Mary and St. John. Peck calls the founder William Portarius.

It is impossible for the Editors of this Work to do much more than refer the reader to the very elaborate Account of Croxton Abbey, published by Mr. Nichols in his History of Leicestershire, vol. ii. P. i. p. 151—157, with the Appendix to that Account, No. xi. p. 77—104.

The following are the names which occur of its ABBATS: THOMAS, probably the first abbat, who died in 1154; ADAM, 1203 and 1220; ELIAS, 1228 and 1230: RALPH DE LINCOLN, 1231; JOHN, 1241; GEFFREY, 1242 and 1250; THOMAS, 1250; WILLIAM DE HOUGHTON died 1274; WILLIAM DE GRAHAM succeeded; JOHN, 1310; W. DE BRACKLEY, 1310 and 1319; JOHN OF GRANTHAM, 1336; JOHN ARGHUM, 1477; JOHN ASGLIN, 1478 and 1491; ELIAS ATTERCLIFF elected Sept. 10th, 1491, died 1534; ROBERT DERBY, 1534; THOMAS GREENE was the last abbat. Greene, with twenty monks of his House, surrendered it to the King's Visitors Sept. 8th, 1539, and had a pension of 80*l.* per annum.

The possessions of Croxton Abbey were granted to Thomas Earl of Rutland and the lady Eleanor his wife by letters patent dated at Westminster, 17th March, 30th Hen. VIIIth.

This House in the 26th Hen, VIIIth was rated to the gross income at 458*l.* 19*s.* 11½*d.*; clear, at 385*l.* 0*s.* 10¾*d.*

The Instruments copied by Mr. Nichols preclude the necessity of transcribing Tanner's references to Manuscripts and Records concerning this House.[a]

The COMMON SEAL of Croxton, taken from the Surrender in the Augmentation Office, is engraved in Nichols's History of Leicestershire, vol. ii. P. i. pl. xxxvi.

Stevens, in the Supplement to the Monasticon, vol. ii. p. 148, says, This Monastery, in the reign of King Edward the Third, was almost burnt down, and the Canons thereof all perished by pestilence, except the Abbat and Prior, as may be seen in that King's Letter in the Appendix,[b] excepting the abbat from collecting the tenth for the King for those reasons, as also because the said Abbat was infirm, and the Monastery stood in a lonely place, where the money so collected could not be secure.

Abbatia de Croxton, in agro Leicestrensi.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione et Dotatione ejusdem.

[Ex Registro de Croxton penes Comitem Rutl. apud Castrum de Belvoir.]

HABEMUS in Croxton, de dono W. Parc. filii Inger. Parc. de Linus, duas partes de parco de Croxton, et quicquid in eodem sui juris fuit, et libertatis, in bosco et plano, prato, et pasturâ, et omnibus aysiamentis infra ambitum muri, et duas partes carucatæ terræ Rogeri Parcarii, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, infra villam et extra: et totum redditum suum de sale in Hoyland, scilicet de Dunington, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Item Hugo Parcarius, frater prædicti Willielmi, confirmavit nobis dictam donationem, secundùm tenorem cartæ ejusdem Willielmi. Item habemus de dono ejusdem Hugonis duas bovatas terræ, cum tofto et crofto, et omnibus pertinentiis, quas Reginaldus filius Estmundi tenuit, et ipsum Reginaldum, et totâ sequelâ ejus, ad fabricam ecclesiæ nostræ. Item de dono ejusdem Hugonis tres bovatas terræ, quas Herveyus Clericus tenuit, cum tofto et crofto et aliis pertinentiis; et totam terram suam ab occidentali parte, et capite de Kilmundistrepedig usque ad divisum de Hungerton, exceptis sex acris terræ, juxta Sallegate; et totum pratum suum in Crawell, cum libero transitu super Scot et Redeng, in puram elemosinam. Item idem Hugo dedit nobis totum demenium suum de Croxton ad feudam firmam, cum libertatibus et aysiamentis et precariis omnibus eidem demenio pertinentibus, cum pratis et pasturis, cum stagnis et molendinis, exceptâ mansione suâ, et exceptis hominibus suis, cum tenementis suis, tam liberè, et integrè, sicut Ingeram pater suus, sive Willielmus frater suus illud unquam liberiùs et plenariùs possederunt, nobis imperpetuum possidendum; reddendo sibi et hæredibus suis, annuatim, quatuor marcas argenti, ad quatuor terminos, pro omnibus servitiis eisdem pertinentibus; scilicet ad festum S. Mich. unam marcam argenti, ad Natale unam marcam, ad Pascham unam marcam, ad festum S. Joh. Bapt. unam marcam, dedit etiam nobis unam mansionem, cum tofto et crofto in puram elemosinam, ad lampadem unum inveniendum coram majori altari, illud scilicet quod Godwynus de Poecyn tenuit. Item dedit nobis per aliam cartam, quicquid juris et libertatis habuit in parco in puram elemosinam. Et remisit nobis callangiam, quam habuit in vasta terra post parcum; et in tota vasta terra circa fontem, qui dicitur Haliwelle; et in tota brueria.

---

[a] See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp, 54 b, 67, 70. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 237, 238, 240. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 142, 377. There is a Paper Survey of this Abbey, of the time of Henry the Eighth, in the Augmentation Office. There is a REGISTER of Croxton in the Library of His Grace the Duke of Buckingham and Chandos at Stow, Press iii. num. lxxxvii. See the Bibliotheca Stowensis, vol. ii. p. 159.

[b] See Num. VII.

Item habemus de dono Marjeriæ de sancto Albino, et Wymerii filii ejus, tertiam partem de parco, et quicquid juris et libertatis habuerit in eodem, in bosco et plano, prato, et pastura, et omnibus aysiamentis, infra ambitum muri, et tertiam partem carucatæ terræ, quæ fuit Rogeri Parcarii, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et totum redditum suum de sale in Hoyland, scilicet Dunington, in puram elemosinam: Item Matilda de Perer, mater prædicti Hugonis Parcarii, dedit nobis in puram elemosinam quicquid juris, et libertatis habuit in prædicto parco, et remisit nobis callangiam, quam habuit in vasta terra post parcum, et in vasta terra circa fontem, qui dicitur Haliwell, et in tota brueria. Item dominus Richardus rex, et dominus Henricus rex, filius regis Johannis, confirmaverunt nobis donationem, quam prædictus Willielmus Parcarius fecit nobis, et donationem fecit nobis de dominico suo, in qua scilicet confirmatione, comprehenditur pratum de Crokeholm, apud Segbroc.

Item habemus de dono Richardi filii Heliæ de Sauteby unam bovatam terræ, cum pertinentiis, &c. Item habemus de dono Willielmi comitis Boloniæ et Moritoniæ et Warrenæ, vastam terram post parcum de Croxton, et circa fontem, qui dicitur Halewell, ex utraque parte vallis, cum aysiamentis introitus, et exitus aquarum, stagnarum, molendinorum, pasturæ, atque fualiæ, et omnimodarum, libertatum ad construendam abbathiam, et quadraginta acrarum terræ apud Sauteby; et totam vastam terram ad tres fossas, quas homines sui nobis concesserunt; et etiam ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, cum messuagio, et viridario, cum toftis et croftis; cum terris cultis, et incultis; cum pratis, pascuis, et pasturis; et unam carucatam terræ de demenio, de terris adjacentibus eidem villæ; cum pratis, pascuis, et pasturis et omnibus utilitatibus, et pertinentiis suis; et communem pasturam, cum hominibus ejusdem villæ: habendum et tenendum nobis benè et in pace, liberè et integrè, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis, nobis, et hominibus nostris; et pecuniis, et animalibus, et bobus carucarum nostrarum, ubique infra hayam et extra, cum bobus de demenio suo; cum omni quietudine, absque aliquâ vexatione, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Item confirmavit nobis, per aliam cartam, donationes et elemosinas, quas homines sui fecerunt nobis, quando fundata fuit ecclesia nostra; scilicet unam carucatam terræ in Brocton, ex dono Richardi Bussell, cum tofto; et medietatem landæ versùs Dalby; ecclesiam de Hokenhale cum pertinentiis, ecclesiam de Lund cum pertinentiis, et duas bovatas terræ, apud Hertistoft; et quandam culturam de demenio ad mansionem nostram faciendam; et fabricam suam, quæ fuit tempore Henrici regis, in puram elemosinam.

Item Johannes comes Moriton confirmavit nobis donationem prædicti Willielmi comitis Boloniæ, et donationem Willielmi Parcarii; scilicet duas partes de parco, et quicquid juris ipsius fuit; et totum redditum suum de sale in Hoyland; et donationem Margeriæ de sancto Albino, et Wymeri filii ejus; scilicet tertiam partem de parco, et quicquid juris in eisdem habuerunt; et tertiam partem carucatæ terræ, quæ fuit Rogeri Parcarii, &c. Item habemus similiter concordiam domini Nicholai de Cryoll, super consuetudinibus et servitiis, de libero tenemento nostro in Croxton; scilicet quod idem Nicholaus concessit pro se et hæredibus suis, quod tota vasta terra retro parcum, et tota vasta terra circa fontem, qui dicitur Haliwell, et tota brueria à magnâ stratâ, tenente à Croxton versùs Waltham, usque ad divisas de Brankiston versùs occidentem, et de Berscalby versùs austrum, remaneat in seperabili dicto abbati et successoribus suis, &c. Et præterea idem Nicholaus relaxavit et quietum clamavit totum jus suum, quod habuit in viginti bovatis terræ, et quadraginta acris bosci, cum pertinentiis, in eadem villâ, quas dominus rex Henricus ab eodem abbate exigebat, tanquam escaetam suam de terris Normannorum. Item habemus de dono Marjeriæ de Cryoll de quatuordecim acris terræ, cum pertinentiis in Croxton, et confirmatione filii ejusdem Marjeriæ. Item habemus de dono Nicholai, filii domini Nicholai de Cryoll, unam placeam terræ in Croxton, &c.

NUM. II.

Croxton.

[Ibid.]

Ingeram le Porter venit ad conquestum, et habuit duas partes de Corsham et de Culington; et habuit duos filios, Willielmum et Hugonem. Et dominus Henricus rex pater regis Richardi, et Johannis, fecit excambium, cum Ingeram le Porter, de Corsham et de Cunington, pro duabus partibus de Croxton, et de Segbroks: et Masilia de Apegard habuit tertiam partem de Corsham et de Culington; et fecit similiter excambium cum prædicto Henrico, pro tertia parte de Croxton et de Segebroks.

NUM. III.

Status Villæ de Croxton et de Segbroke, quæ est de honore de Eyâ.

[Ibid.]

Cum istæ villæ essent in manu regis Henrici, patris regis Johannis, et Richardi, placuit domino Henrico regi escambium facere cum Willielmo Parcario de terra sua de Corsham, dans eidem Willielmo prædictas villas de Croxton et Segbroke pro villa de Corsham; et sic prædictus Willielmus prædictas villas tota vita sua tenuit. Et mortuo autem prædicto Willielmo, successit ei Hugo Parcarius, frater ejus, et seisinam de villa de Croxton suscepit; et etiam de Segbroke. Sed dux Lovenniæ,[a] qui tunc habuit honorem de Eye, impedivit seisinam ejus de Segbroks. Postmodum, capto rege Richardo in Almania, et Johanne tunc comite fratre suo movente guerram in Anglia, et maximè apud Notingham, dedit dictam villam de Croxton Huberto de Burgo camerario suo. Prædicto Hugone existente in Normannia, scilicet infra dimidium annum, rege Ricardo redeunte in Anglia, et prædicto Hugone Parcario cum ipso, dispersis omnibus qui eidem Johanni comiti fuerant, præfatus Hugo Parcarius longo tempore prædictæ villæ de Croxton dominium optinuit in pace: Normannis verò de Anglia recedentibus, remansit prædicta villa in manu regis de escaeta. Et dedit eam dominus rex tunc Galfrido Luterell, qui longo tempore eam tenuit: Et post eum Andreas filius ejus, subvicecomite Notinghamiæ, Philippo Marco, cujus filiam duxit in uxorem. Tandem Huberto facto justiciario in Anglia, per præceptum domini regis, ipse talem seisinam prædictæ villæ optinuit, qualem ante habuit, ut prædictum est; et insuper seisinam villæ de Segbroke, expulso inde Reginaldo de Vallibus firmario domini ducis de Glovernia. Postmodum ipse Hubertus de Burgo dedit villam de Croxton, per dominum regem suum, Magottæ filiæ suæ. Post intervallum verò perturbatione dicti comitis Huberti, facta in Anglia, data est villa de Croxton per dominum Wiranum le Tyheis; quo amoto, tenuit iterum dicta Magota dictam villam; qua mortua cepit dictus Hubertus comes dominium dictæ villæ, et dedit eam Philippo Basset, qui eam per modicum tempus tenuit; eoque præfatus Hubertus de Burgo eam warantizare non potuit, quoniam in manu regis, judicio mediante, rediit. Et postquam abbas de Croxton eam tenuit ad firmam de domino rege Henrico. Idem autem dominus rex dedit eam in feodo, domino Bertramo de Cryoll; dictus vero Bertramus dedit dictam villam Nicholao filio suo pro homagio.

Quædam domina Masilia tenuit tertiam partem de

---

[a] *sc.* Gloverniæ.

Croxton; et similiter Sorozina filia sua, post eam: sed dicunt, quod dicta Masilia prosequebatur vexillum Parcariorum, nomine servitii, quocunque pergebant in servitio domini regis.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Edwardi Primi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 9 Edw. I. n. 68. Videsis Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 17.]

Rex archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam, quam dominus Richardus, quondam rex Angliæ, consanguineus noster, fecit Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Johannis de Valle, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in hæc verba: Richardus Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ, Aquitaniæ, comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, vicecomitibus, justiciariis, et aliis ministris et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Johannis de Valle, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, donationem quam Willielmus Parcarius de Linus fecit eisdem canonicis; videlicet duas partes de parco de Croxtone, et quicquid in eodem juris ipsius fuit, et libertatis; in bosco et plano; in prato et pasturâ, et omnibus cæteris aysiamentis infra ambitum muri. Duas etiam partes carucatæ terræ Rogeri Parcarii. Præterea totum redditum suum de sale in Hoilandia, scilicet in Dunningtone, ex donatione Marzariæ, et Wimeri de sancto Albino, filii ejus: tertiam partem de prædicto parco de Croxton, et quicquid juris et libertatis in eodem habuerunt in bosco et plano, et prato et pasturâ, et omnibus aysiamentis infra ambitum muri, et tertiam partem carrucatæ terræ, quæ fuit Rogeri Parcarii, cum omnibus pertinentiis et aysiamentis infra villam et extra: totum etiam redditum ipsorum de sale in Hoilandia, scilicet in Duningetone. Quare volumus, et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædicti canonici nostri hæc nostra prædicta, et omnes terras et tenuras, et possessiones, quæ eis datæ sunt, et imposterum rationabiliter dabuntur, habeant, et teneant benè, et in pace, liberè et quietè, integrè et honorificè, et plenariè, cum omnibus libertatibus, quas cartæ donatorum suorum testantur; et cum socha, et sacha, et toll, et theam, et infangenethefe, solutas et quietas de siris, et hundredis, et placitis, et de omnibus aliis querelis; et de geldis, et murdro et danegeldo, et scottis et auxiliis, et donis, et assissis, et scutagiis, et auxiliis vicecomitum et ministrorum suorum; de operibus castellorum, murorum, pontium, vivariorum, et de omni servitio seculari, et exactione. Volumus etiam ut habeant libertatem curiæ suæ in omni tenemento suo. Prohibemus etiam ut nullus prædictos canonicos nostros, aut res ipsorum, aut homines suos, in aliquo disturbat, aut vexet, aut gravare præsumat, neque per aquam, neque per terram, super decem libras forisfacturâ. Hæc omnia præscripta concedimus eis et confirmamus imperpetuum, pro animâ Henrici patris nostri, et pro animabus antecessorum nostrorum; et pro salute nostrâ, et pro salute Alianoræ reginæ et matris nostræ. Testibus, Baldwino archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, Hugone Lincolniensi, et Hugone Cestrensi episcopis, Willielmo comite de Mandevill, Willielmo marescallo, Baldwino Wake. Datum per manum Willielmi de Longocampo cancellarii nostri, decimo septimo die Septembris, apud Geitentonam.

Inspeximus etiam cartam Roberti filii Galfridi Luterell, in hæc verba: Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus filius Galfridi Luterell, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse, et hac præsenti cartâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Johannis apostoli et evangelistæ de Croxtone, et abbati et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, omnes terras et tenementa, quæ habent de feodo meo in villâ et territorio de Berstandeby, de dono et confirmatione Philippi de Gaunt militis, et ex dono et confirmatione Roberti de Gaunt fratris ejusdem; et de dono et confirmatione Philippi filii ejusdem Roberti de Gaunt, et omnium antecessorum suorum; sive de dono aliorum quorumcunque feoffatorum suorum, per cartas eorundem, tam in dominico, quàm in servitio, &c. Præterea concessi, et præsenti cartâ confirmavi prædictis ecclesiæ, abbati, et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam chaciam de baroniâ de Croxton, in baroniam meam; et liberum introitum et exitum omni tempore infra villam et extra. cum omnibus animalibus et pecoribus suis quibuscunque, per vias et semitas, et omnia alia loca debita et consueta prædictis villæ et territorio, &c. Hiis testibus, domino Thoma de Berkele, domino Richardo Grey, domino Willielmo Hamelyn, tunc vicecomite Leyc., domino Benedicto de Rolleston, militibus, Hugone de Boby, Johanne filio Richardi de Vilers, &c.

NUM. V.

Progenies Willielmi Painell.

[Ex vet. Cod. MS. penès prænob. Joh. Comitem Rutl. olim Canonicis de Croxton spectante, fol. 51 b.]

Memorandum, quod fuit quædam mulier quæ vocabatur Avicia de Romely domina de Bescaudeby, et habuit virum Willielmum Paynel nomine, et quendam filium Willielmum de Curci, et filiam Aliciam nomine.

Fuit et alius miles, nomine Jordanus dominus ejusdem villæ. Postquam venit secundus Jordanus, qui in sigillo suo nominabatur comes de Furches. Et post illum secundum Jordanum venit quidam miles vel baro Robertus de Gaunt, qui habuit uxorem nomine Aliciam, filiamque nomine Aviciam. Omnes isti dederunt nobis de terris suis in territorio de Bescaudeby; scil. Avicia de Romely duas bovatas terræ et totum demenium suum in Wlveswong: Jordanus de Furches unam bovatam cum toto demenio suo in Wlveswong, et totam culturam de Wlveswong. Item Robertus de Ganth unam bovatam cum toto demenio suo in Wlveswong. Item magister Achardus unum bovatum cum pertinentiis.

Prædictus Willielmus Paynel erat nobilis miles tempore Henrici regis patris Johannis regis, qui duxit in uxorem prædictam Aviciam de Romely sicut prædictum est; quibus dedit dominus fructum uteri sui unicam filiam Aliciam nomine, quam dedit prædictus rex Henricus Roberto de Ganth pro homagio et servicio suo, cum honore et commodo quod ad eam pertinuit. Ex quâ genuit filiam Aviciam nomine, quam similiter dedit rex Henricus Roberto filio Roberti Arding de Bristow; et habuit ex eâ filium nomine Mauricium. Et isto Mauricio mortuo sine hærede de se, cecidit hæreditas Andreæ Luterel per matrem suam, quæ fuit de parentelâ Paynellorum.

NUM. VI.

[Ibid. f. 52 a.]

Fet asaver e a remembrer ke William Paynel vint ove li Conquer. d'Engleterre; e li Conquer. li dona par son service e le cunte d'Ewerwyke Drax e Ledes, e Bingham; e li dona en le cunte de Nichol Keylstorpe, et Hornham, et Swinamsted. En le cunte de Leycestre li dona il Sauteby et Bescaudeby e Garthorp. Willielm. Paynel prist a femme Alice de Romely, e avoit une file que avoit num Avice. Icele file dona le roy Henri a Robert de Gant pur sun service. Robert ont de cele un file que avoit num Alice. Icele Alice dona a Gunnore de Gaunt Sauteby et Bescaudeby. Icele Alice esposa Robert le Fiz-Harding de Bristowe e engendra Morice de Gant. Quant Gunnor morrut, trahai Sauteby et Bescaudeby a Gilbert. de Gant sun fiz cum deins age. Puis vint Moriz de Gant s'empleda Gilbert de Gant de ces deus villes al banke de Lundres si ke wage fu done. e deus champiuns armez en cele curt, l'acord fu tele, qe Gilbert rendi a Moriz les villes; quit a li a ses heires. Par cele concord Moriz dona a Estevene de Gant la frere celi Gilbert de Gant, la ville de Sautebi ove les aportenances ali e a ces heires par cirograf feit a la curt le roy. Moriz morut sans heir de sun cors, e c'hey le heritage a Andreu Lutrel.

Sciendum est etiam, quod dominus Henricus de Ganth fuit justus dominus de Sauteby de Bescaudeby, habens secum quendam servientem, qui vocabatur Henricus; unde idem Henricus, serviens prædicti domini Henrici de Ganth postea seipsum fecit vocari Henricus de Ganth. Unde ille Henricus fuit pater domini Philippi de Ganth et domini Roberti de Ganth. Unde iste Henricus primus feoffavit secundum Henricum servientem suum et hæredes suos in villâ de Bescaudeby, faciendo servicium dimidii unius militis prædicto Henrico et hæredibus suis pro manerio suo de Bescaudeby, et propter homagium suum et hæredum suorum.

NUM. VII.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, pro Abbate Abbatiæ de Croxton, per Pestilentiam desolatæ, de eo et Conventu ejus a Collectione Decimæ exonerandis.

[Fœd. et Convent. vol. v. p. 729. A. D. 1351. ann. 25 Edw. III. Claus. 25 Edw. III. m. 5.]

Rex, venerabili in Christo patri, G. eadem gratiâ, episcopo Londoniensi, salutem.

Quia ex testimonio quorundam, quibus fidem adhibemus, accepimus quod abbatia de Croxton, ordinis Præmonstratensis, à jurisdictione episcopali exemptâ, nuper per incendium ecclesiæ, et aliarum domorum ejusdem abbathiæ, in non modicâ parte destructa fuit, et per pestilentiam postmodum de hiis, quorum scientiâ et abilitate illa tunc gubernabatur (abbate et priore loci illius duntaxat exceptis) eadem abbatia totaliter extitit desolata.

Quodque dictus abbas, jam nimia infirmitate corporis sui detentus existit, et, quatenus poterit, circa agenda sua dictæ abbatiæ dirigenda, dictusque prior, circa regimen cultus divini et novitiorum, ibidem post dictam pestilentiam, in conventum ibidem receptorum, in tantum sunt occupati, quod idem abbas (quem collectorem decimæ, jam nobis concessæ, in comitatibus Leycestriæ, Northamtoniæ et Bedfordiæ, constituistis) ad decimam illam colligendum, absque subversione dictæ domus, intendere non potest quovismodo.

Quo prætextu, ac pro eo quod dicta abbatia ita ruricalis est, et quasi in deserto sita, quod de salva custodia denariorum, dictam decimam concernentium, facienda timendum esset in eventu,

Ipsos abbatem et conventum, tam pro indempnitate nostra, quam sua, ac aliis quibusdam de causis, de collectione hujusmodi ad præsens volumus exonerari,

Et ideo vobis mandamus quod alium, idoneum et sufficientem, ad dictam decimam, ad opus nostrum, colligendum assignetis; nos de nomine sic per vos assignandi certificantes indilatè;

Et hoc, sub periculo quod incumbit, nullatenus omittatis.

Teste rege, apud Westmonasterium, decimo sexto die Novembris.

NUM. VIII.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 31 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Monasterium de Croxton.

Com' Leic'.—Tunsale et al', reddit' assis' 1*s.* 9½*d.*—Tunsale, redd' ten' ad vol' 6*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.*—Gargrave, redd' ten' ad vol' 7*s.* 6*d.*—Norton, redd' ten' ad vol' 2*s.*—Newark, redd' ten' ad vol' 1*s.*—Tunsale, redd' ten' custum' 1*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* —Tunsale, feod' firm' 10*s.*—Tunsale, firma rector' 21*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.*—Wellynge, firma rector' 35*l.*—Overley, portio x^{m}' 4*l.* —Skyllington, reddit' assis' 8*s.* 2*d.*—South Wytham, reddit' assis' 2*s.* 2*d.*—Skyllington, redd' ten' ad vol' 1*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.*—Gunerby, redd' ten' ad vol' 5*s.*—Stoke, redd' ten' ad vol' 10*s.*—North Wytham, firma terr' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Skyllyngton, firma terr' 2*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Bretherynge, firma terr' 1*l.* 5*s.*—Bretherynge, feod' firm' 2*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.*—Skyllington, &c. perquis' cur' 6*s.* 6*d.*—Barrowby, reddit' assis' 5*s.* 3½*d.*—Denton, redd' ten' ad vol' 2*l.* 6*s*, 8*d.*—Grantham, redd' ten' ad vol' 1*l.* 11*s.*—Paunton, redd' ter' ad vol' 18*s.* 6*d.*—Calstropp, redd' ten' ad vol' 1*s.*—Barrowby, firm' terr' 4*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*—Denton, firm' terr' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Grantham, firm' terr' 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Newboo, firm' terr' 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Grantham, redd' cantar' 16*s.*—Tofte et Tenne, reddit' et firm' 2*l.* 1*s.* 2*d.*—Burne, &c. reddit' et firm' 2*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.*——Nott'. Hunkenall, annual' pensio 1*l.* 10*s.*——Linc'. Dale, reddit' et firm' 10*s.* —Wyggeley, reddit' et firm' 4*s.*——Derb'. Chesterfeld, reddit' et firm' 2*s.* 2*d.*—Tyreshall, reddit' et firm' 2*s.*—Hethe, reddit' et firm' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Harestrete, reddit' et firm' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Croxton, Kyriall, et Bristobye, reddit' et firm' 110*l.* 1*s.* 6¾*d.*—Knypton et Hareston, reddit' et firm' 3*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.*—Howes et al', reddit' et firm' 22*l.* 16*s.* 10½*d.*—Broughton, reddit' et firm' 28*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*—Sakteby et al', reddit' et firm' 15*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Sproxton, Coyston, et Stonesby, reddit' et firm' 12*l.* 15*s.* 8½*d.*—Skevingston et al', reddit' et firm' 14*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.*—Rotheley, reddit' et firm' 1*l.* 2*s.*—Enderby, reddit' et firm' 1*l.*—Sherneford, reddit' et firm' 2*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*—Mountsorell, reddit' et firm' 1*l.*—Saxulby, reddit' et firm' 1*l.* 1*s.*—Kirby Bellers, reddit' et firm' 10*s.* 6*d.*—Melton Mowbray, reddit' et firm' 10*s.*—Brantingby, reddit' et firm' 6*s.*—Stapleford, reddit' et firm' 16*s.*—Eyton, reddit' et firm' 17*l.* 13*s.*—Braunston, reddit' et firm' 6*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* —Waltham super le Wold et al', reddit' et firm' 52*l.* 7*s.* ——Northt'. Thingdon et Burton Latimer, maner' et rector' 24*l.*——Linc'. Barrowby et al', maner', &c. 16*l.* 17*s.* 3¾*d.*

Abbey of Leystone, in Suffolk.

THIS Abbey was built by Ranulph de Glanvill, the founder of Butley Priory, A.D. 1182, to the honour of the Virgin Mary. Herein, says Tanner, were fourteen or fifteen Religious, who had yearly revenues at the Suppression worth clearly 181*l.* 17*s.* 1¼*d.*[a]

The Site, with the greatest part of the manors, rectories, and lands belonging to this Monastery were granted, 28th Hen. VIII. to Charles Duke of Suffolk, in whose family the patronage or foundership of this House had been for several generations. The first habitation of the Abbat and Canons being near the sea and inconvenient, Robert de Ufford Earl of Suffolk, about A.D. 1363, built a new Abbey at about a mile distance upon a better situation, which was unfortunately all consumed by fire before A.D. 1389. But, being rebuilt, continued in a flourishing condition till the general Dissolution, when here were fifteen monks.[b] The old Abbey also continued to that time, and had some Religious in it.

Taylor in the Index Monasticus, p. 101, says, This Abbey was endowed with the appropriate Churches or Portions of Aldryngham, Middleton, Leyston, Corton, Theberton, Culpho, Kettleburgh, and the Chapel of Sizewell; and with manors in Leyston, Darsham, Pettaugh, Laxfield, Middleton, and Gleveringhall in Hacheston; a rabbit warren in Leyston, and a mill at Glevering.

Taylor quotes a Manuscript REGISTER of this House in the hands of Mr. Jermyn. There is another Register in the Cottonian Library, Vespas. E. XIV., a small quarto volume of eighty-three leaves.[c]

Taylor says, the old Site of this House is occupied at present by a more recent edifice, the residence of William Tatnall, Esq. The new Site by Lord Huntingfield. Some interesting remains of Leyston Abbey are still standing, chiefly converted into offices of a farm.

There are no Ministers' Accompts of this Abbey in the Augmentation Offic.

The following are additional references to those given by Tanner relating to this House.

Tax. P. Nich. IV. pp. 116, 117 b, 118, 118 b, 124, 124 b. 125 b, 126, 126 b, 127, 127 b, 128, 128 b, 129, 129 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. pp. 147, 148, 186, 189, 191, 197, 198, 200. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 726, 728, 734.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office are, 1. "Carta Abbathiæ de Leyston in Dom. Suff."—Trin. Rec. 7 Edw. II. 2. "Licentia concessa Abbati et Conventui appropriandi Advocationem Ecclesiæ S. Petri de Kirklee."—Orig. 21 Edw. III. rot. 62. 3. "De Georgio Scotte et Uxore occasionat. ad faciend. fidelitatem pro situ nuper Mon. de Leyston et aliis terris." - Mich. Rec. 3 Eliz. rot. 32.

MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 90 b.

---

[a] See also Rot. antiq. Harl. Mus. Brit. H. 22.

[b] Willis, Mit. Ab. vol. ii. p. 225, says there were eighteen beside the abbat.

[c] It opens with two Charters of privileges from the Popes Lucius and Innocent, followed by one or two archiepiscopal confirmations. At fol. 19 b. is "Carta Burgensium de Dunewico." Carta Ricardi I. Regis de confirmatione, fol. 29. Carta Henr. II. Regis de manerio de Leeston, fol. 31. Carta Henrici Regis de libertatibus, fol. 32 b. Carta Regis Henrici. Ran. de Glanvill concessa, fol. 33 b. Carta Ranulphi de Glanvill de manerio de Leeston, fol. 34 b. Carta Johannis Regis, fol. 36. Confirmatio Comitis Johannis de Moreton, fol. 37.

The Harleian Charter 43 D. 48. may be here mentioned. Carta Edwardi III. Regis a. r. 25. Roberto de Ufford comiti Suff. concessa de manerio de Benhale in com. Suff. cum Advocatione Prioratus de Leyston.

Abbatia de Leystone, in agro Suffolciensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Ricardi Secundi, Donationem Manerii des Leystone per Radulfum de Glanvilla in fundatione ejusdem confirmans, &c.

[Pat. 12 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 19.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Supplicarunt nobis dilecti nobis in Christo abbas et conventus de Leystone, ut cum tempore præclaræ memoriæ domini Henrici secundi, quondam regis Angliæ, progenitoris nostri defuncti, Radulfus Glanvylla, fundator abbatiæ prædictæ, dedisset eidem abbatiæ, in fundationem ejusdem, manerium de Leystone in comitatu Suffolciæ, cum pertinentiis, unà cum certis ecclesiis, et aliis possessionibus. Habendum et tenendum quondam abbati et conventui loci prædicti, et successoribus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum: ac postmodum dictus progenitor noster, donationem ipsius Radulphi, in hac parte factam, per diversas cartas suas concessisset et confirmasset præfatis nuper abbati et conventui, et successoribus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Et jam ita sit, quod advocatio dictæ abbatiæ, per forisfacturam Michaelis de la Pole, nuper comitis Suffolk, qui advocationem prædictam optinuit de dono nostro, in manum nostram devenit; velimus, ex benigna et habundanti gratia nostra, dono dicti fundatoris, et confirmatione præfati progenitoris nostri consideratis, concedere et confirmare eisdem nunc abbati et conventui, et successoribus suis, manerium prædictum, et omnes alias possessiones dictæ fundationis suæ: habendum et tenendum in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum; et ulteriùs concedere præfatis nunc abbati et conventui, et successoribus suis imperpetuum; quod exnunc, in qualibet vacatione dictæ abbatiæ conventus loci illius, pro tempore existens, ad electionem suam convenire, et unum novum abbatem liberè eligere, et ipsum sic debitè electum in abbatem, et pastorem loci prædicti, habere et tenere possint: absque licentia et regio assensu nostro, vel hæredum nostrorum, aut alterius patroni dicti loci pro tempore existentis: Et insuper concedere, quod temporalia abbatiæ prædictæ, de cætero in aliqua vacatione ejusdem in manum nostram, vel hæredum nostrorum minimè capiantur, aut seisiantur; nec quod aliquis vicecomes, escaetor, aut alius officiarius, ballivus, seu minister noster vel hæredum nostrorum, in aliquo se intromittat de abbathia prædicta in aliqua vacatione ejusdem, nec de temporalibus bonis et possessionibus abbatiæ antedictæ; immo, quod dictus conventus et successores sui imperpetuum omnia temporalia dictæ abbatiæ, in qualibet vacatione ejusdem in manibus suis propriis liberè et pacificè habere et tenere, et inde ad voluntatem suam, pro commodo domus prædictæ liberè disponere et ordinare possint, absque impedimento nostri vel hæredum nostrorum, justiciariorum, escaetorum, vicecomitum, aut aliorum ballivorum, seu ministrorum nostrorum, vel hæredum nostrorum quorumcunque, aut alicujus alterius patroni ejusdem abbatiæ pro tempore existentis imperpetuum. Et quod dicti nunc abbas et conventus, vel successores sui, non teneantur dare aut concedere aliquod corrodium sive pensionem, aut aliud hujusmodi onus quodcunque in futurum, alicui personæ, ad mandatum, præceptum, vel rogatum nostrum, vel hæredum nostrorum, aut alicujus alterius patroni ejusdem loci, pro tempore existentis; set quod ipsi et successores sui, de omnibus hujusmodi pensionibus, corrodiis, et aliis hujusmodi oneribus quieti sint et exonerati imperpetuum.

Nos precibus ipsorum nunc abbatis et conventus favorabiliter inclinati, de gratiâ nostra speciali, et de assensu consilii nostri, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, concedimus et confirmamus præfatis nunc abbati et conventui, et successoribus suis, manerium prædictum, et omnes possessiones dictæ fundationis suæ. Habendum in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Volentes quod exnunc, in qualibet vacatione dictæ abbatiæ conventus loci illius, pro tempore existens, ad electionem suam licitè convenire, et unum novum abbatem liberè eligere, et ipsum sic debitè electum in abbatem et pastorem loci prædicti habere, et tenere possint, absque licentiâ, et assensu nostro regio, vel hæredum nostrorum, aut alterius patroni dicti loci, pro tempore existentis; et quod temporalia abbatiæ prædictæ de cætero in aliquâ vacatione ejusdem in manum nostram, vel hæredum nostrorum non capiantur, aut seisiantur, nec quod aliquis vicecomes, escaetor, aut alius officiarius, ballivus, seu minister noster, vel hæredum nostrorum in aliqua se intromittat de abbatia prædicta, in aliqua vacatione ejusdem, nec de temporalibus bonis et possessionibus abbatiæ antedictæ; immò, quod dictus conventus et successores sui imperpetuum omnia temporalia dictæ abbatiæ in qualibet vacatione ejusdem in manibus suis propriis licitè et pacificè habere, et tenere, et indè pro commodo domus prædictæ, ad voluntatem suam, liberè disponere et ordinare possint, absque impedimento nostri vel hæredum nostrorum, justiciariorum, escaetorum, vicecomitum, aut aliorum ballivorum, seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcunque, aut alicujus alterius patroni ejusdem loci, pro tempore existentis, imperpetuum: Et quod nunc abbas et conventus et successores sui non teneantur dare aut concedere aliquod corrodium sive pensionem, aut aliud hujusmodi onus quodcunque, in futurum, alicui personæ ad mandatum, præceptum, vel rogatum nostrum vel hæredum nostrorum, aut cujuscunque alterius patroni ejusdem loci, pro tempore existentis; set quod ipsi et successores sui, de omnibus hujusmodi pensionibus, corrodiis, et aliis oneribus quieti sint et exonerati imperpetuum. In cujus, &c. Teste rege apud Westm. xxvi. die Augusti.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, confirmationem Gilberti Peche Militis de omnibus Terris, de feodo suo, ratificans.

[Pat. 6. Edw. II. p. 2, m. 10.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. Sciatis, quod nos concessionem et confirmationem, quas Gilbertus Peche miles, nuper per scriptum suum fecit Roberto tunc abbati et conventui de Leistone, de omnibus terris et tenementis, quæ de feodo ipsius Gilberti tunc tenuerunt in Hathetune, Gleringe, Estone, Wicham, Pechaye, Framesdene, et in quibuscunque aliis villis aut locis, de eodem feodo, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ut in ædificiis, mesuagiis, terris, &c. ratas habentes et gratas, &c. confirmamus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xvi. die Maii.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, facta Ranulpho de Glamvillâ, de Manerio de Leestune.

[Ex Registro Prioratus de Leeston in bibl. Cotton. fol. 33 b.]

Henricus Dei gratiâ, rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris, et omnibus fidelibus suis, Francis et Anglis, totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et præsenti carta confirmasse Ranulfo de Glamvilla manerium de Leestune, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et Uptonam cum quæ ad eam pertinent: et lij. sol. quos Willielmus filius Hervei solebat reddere mihi annuatim de terra de Selfleta, sibi et hæredibus suis, ad tenendum de me et de hæredibus meis per servicium dimidii militis. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, quod ipse Ranulfus, et hæredes sui post eum, omnia prædicta habeant et teneant de me, et de hæredibus meis, per nominatum servitium, benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè et honorificè; in bosco et plano; in pratis et pasturis; in aquis et molendinis; in vivariis et stagnis, et in donationibus ecclesiarum; et in viis et semitis, et omnibus aliis locis, et aliis rebus ad ea pertinentibus, et cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus suis, sicut ipsa dedi eis et concessi, et hac carta mea confirmavi. Testibus, Ricardo de Luci, Hugone de Cressi, Roberto de Stutevill, Rogero de Stutevill, Willielmo de Stutevill, et aliis, apud Westmonasterium.

NUM. IV.

Carta Ranulfi de Glamvillâ, de Fundatione Abbathiæ de Leestune.

[Ibid. fol. 34 b.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus et futuris, Ranulfus de Glamvilla, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me dedisse et concessisse Deo, et ecclesiæ in honore beatæ Mariæ apud Leestune constructæ, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis, professis, ibidem Deo servientibus, ad abbatiam ibidem construendam, ad ministrandum ibidem imperpetuum, totum manerium de Leestune possidendum in liberâ et purâ, et perpetuâ elemosinâ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et cum ecclesiâ beatæ Margaretæ de Leestune, et cum ecclesiâ S. Andreæ de Aldringeham; quas ecclesias priùs dederam canonicis de Buttele, unde ipsi habent cartam meam et confirmationem domini mei Henrici regis secundi, quas ipsi canonici de Buttele resignaverunt ipsis canonicis de Leestune, coram domino Johanne Norwicensi episcopo, et coram me, et Walkelino archidiacono, et Galfrido capellano, Huberto Walteri, magistro Renerio de Hecham, et magistro Roberto de Waxtone, et Jordano de Ros, et magistro Lamberto, et Simone de Scales, et magistro Waltero de Calnâ, et Rogero de Glamvilla; et Osberto et Gerardo; et Galfrido filio Petri, et Alano de Valeines, et aliis multis. Quod manerium venerabilis dominus meus rex Anglorum Henricus secundus mihi dedit pro servicio meo. Quando autem eosdem canonicos ibidem fundavi, concesserunt, et in veritate promiserunt, quod nullam terram ement vel in vadium, vel ad firmam, vel aliquo alio modo recipient, nisi quæ eis grata collata fuerint in liberâ elemosinâ: et quod non capient, vel auferent ab aliquo hominum, qui tunc temporis, quando eos ibidem fundavi in eadem villa manserunt, vel â successoribus suis aliquid de aliquo tenementorum suorum, quod tunc temporis tenuerunt; sed omnia tenementa sua, eis et successoribus eorum pertinentia, tenere benè et in pace, per servicia ad ipsa tenementa sua pertinentia. Hanc autem donationem feci eis, pro salute memorati domini mei illustris regis Henrici, et pro salute animæ meæ, et Berthæ uxoris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum. Quare volo et concedo, quod præfati canonici, totum præfatum manerium de Leestune, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cum præfatis ecclesiis, habeant et teneant in libera et pura et perpetua elemosina, benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, et integrè, et honorificè, et plenariè; in boscis et plano; in pratis et pascuis; in stagnis, et molendinis; in piscariis, et turbariis, et mariscis, et juncariis; in viis et semitis, et omnibus aliis locis, et aliis rebus, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad ipsum manerium pertinentibus. Testibus hiis, Johanne filio domini regis, Willielmo de Aubervill, Radulfo de Ardene, Rogero de Glamvilla, Osberto de Glamvilla, Willielmo de Valeines, Radulfo Murdac, Ranulfo de Gedinge, Alardo filio Willielmi, Teobaldo Walteri, Ricardo Malebise, Willielmo de Basingeham, Rogero Walteri, Willielmo filio Willielmi de Aubervill, Thoma de Ardene.

NUM. V.

Confirmatio Ricardi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, Cartam Regis Ricardi primi recitans.

[Ibid. fol. 11 a.]

Ricardus Dei gratia Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, totius Angliæ primas, universis Christi fidelibus salutem in Domino: Noverit universitas vestra nos inspexisse, et nostris manibus bajulasse cartam domini Ricardi regis Angliæ, sub hac forma. "Ricardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ, Aquitanniæ, comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris, et omnibus ballivis suis totius Angliæ, Francis et Anglicis, præsentibus et futuris, salutem. Sciatis nos, ad petitionem fidelis nostri Ranulfi de Glanvilla, concessisse et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmasse donationem, quam idem Ranulfus fecit Deo et ecclesiæ, in honore beatæ Mariæ, apud Leystone constructæ, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus, ad abbathiam ibidem construendam, ad ministrandum ibidem imperpetuum, de toto manerio de Leystone possidendo, in libera et pura et perpetua elemosina, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et cum ecclesia beatæ Margaretæ de Leystone; et cum ecclesia S. Andreæ de Aldringeham; quas ecclesias præfatus Ranulfus prius dederat canonicis de Buttele, unde ipsi habent cartam ipsius Ranulphi, et cartam confirmationis nostri patris, quas ipsi canonici de Buttele resignaverunt ipsis canonicis de Leystone; quod manerium pater noster priùs dederat memorato Ranulfo de Glanvill, fideli nostro, pro bono servicio suo. Concedimus et confirmamus concessionem et promissionem, quam præfati canonici de Leystone fecerunt eidem Ranulfo, quando eos ibidem fundavit; scilicet, quod nullam villam vel terram ement; vel in vadium, vel ad firmam, vel aliquo alio modo recipient, nisi quæ eis gratis collata fuerit in liberâ elemosinâ. Et quod non capient, vel auferent ab aliquo hominum, qui tunc temporis, quando eo fundavit, in eadem villâ manserunt, vel successoribus eorum aliquid de aliquo tenementorum suorum, quod tunc temporis tenuerunt; sed omnia sua, eis et successoribus eorum permittent tenere benè et in pace, per servicia quæ ad ipsa tenementa pertinent. Præterea concessimus, et præsenti cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Leystone, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes terrarum, et hominum, et elemosinarum, quæ eis rationabiliter factæ sunt in ecclesiis, et omnibus aliis rebus et possessionibus. Quare volumus, et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædicti canonici, et eorum homines, omnes terras et possessiones et elemosinas suas habeant et teneant cum socâ et sacâ, et tol et theam, et infangenetheof, et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, et quietantiis suis, in bosco et plano, et pratis et pascuis, in aquis et molendinis, in viis et semitis; in stagnis et vivariis, et mariscis et piscariis, et grangiis et virgultis, infra burgum et extra, et in omnibus rebus, et in omnibus locis, solitas libertates, et quietas de sectis schirarum, et hundredorum, et placitorum, et querelarum; et de pecuniâ dandâ pro forisfacto de murdre; et wapentachiis; et de scutagiis; et de geldis et denegeldis, et hidagiis, et assisis; et de operationibus castellorum, et parcorum, et pontium, et calcetorum, et de fredwite; de hengenewitâ; et de flemenesfrentâ; et de hamsocnâ, et de warpani; et de averpani; et de blodwite; et de fredwitâ, et legwitâ; et de hundredepani; et de tetingpani, nisi in introitu. Et sint quieti ipsi et homines sui per totam terram nostram de omni theloneo, et de omnibus rebus, quas ipsi canonici, vel homines sui poterint assecurare, quod emant vel vendant eas ad proprios usus canonicorum ipsorum, vel hominum suorum, absque venditione ulteriùs faciendâ. Et de passagiis, et de pontagiis; et de lestagiis et stallagiis, et de omni seculari servicio et opere servili, et exactione; et omnibus aliis occasionibus, et consuetudinibus secularibus, exceptâ solâ justicia mortis et membrorum. Hæc omnia eis concessimus in perpetuam elemosinam pro Dei amore, et salute animæ nostræ, et anima regis patris nostri Henrici, et omnium antecessorum suorum, et successorum nostrorum. Testibus, H. episcopo Dunelmensi, Ric. Londonensi, God. Wintoniensi, Huberto Saresburiensi electis: Willielmo comite Arundeliæ, Willielmo de Sancto Johanne, G. filio Petri, Hugone Bard. Willielmo Ruffo, Michaele Belet. Datæ apud Arundell, per manum Willielmi de Longocampo cancellarii nostri, Eliensis electi, xiiii°. die Octobris, regni nostri anno primo."

Nos igitur jam dictæ ecclesiæ quieti et securitati in posterum providere volentes, memorata, sicut eidem ecclesiæ, et canonicis in ea constitutis rationabiliter concessa sunt et collata, auctoritate nostra confirmamus, et sigilli nostri munimine corroboramus. Testibus, G. Roffensi episcopo; Herbertho Cantuariensi archidiacono; magistro Silvestro, magistro Ricardo de Sancto-Martino.

NUM. VI.

Carta Rogeri de Glamvillâ, de Ecclesiâ de Middeltune.

[Ibid. fol. 44 a.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus et futuris, Rogerus de Glamvilla salutem. Universitati vestræ notum fieri volo, me concessisse et dedisse, et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Leestune, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Middeltune, quæ est de feodo meo, liberè, quietè, et integrè, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et animæ comitissæ Gundredæ uxoris meæ; et patris mei, et matris meæ, et uxoris meæ Christianæ; et pro salute animæ Hervei fratris mei, et omnium parentum meorum et amicorum. Hujus meæ concessionis et donationis sunt testes Thomas archidiaconus, magist. Reinerus.

NUM. VII.

Confirmatio Rogeri Comitis de Ecclesiâ de Middeltune.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Rogerus Bigot comes Norfolchiæ salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro salute animæ meæ, et comitis Hugonis patris mei, et comitissæ Julianæ matris meæ; et comitissæ Idæ uxoris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Leestune, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam beatæ Mariæ de Middeltone, quæ pertinet ad feodum meum, quod Robertus de Crec tenet de me in eadem villâ : habendam et tenendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, sicut carta ejusdem Roberti ecclesiæ ejusdem patroni, quam eis indè fecit, testatur. Et ut hæc mea concessio perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineat, eam præsenti scripto, et sigilli mei appositione confirmavi in perpetuum valituram. Testibus, Willielmo de Fraxino, Henrico et Galfrido de Grimilies.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Willielmi de Valeines, de Ecclesiâ de Culfou.

[Ibid. fol. 45.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus de Valeines dedi et concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de insula de Leestone, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, et successorum meorum, ecclesiam de Culfou, cum omnibus pertinentiis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et ut ista donatio firma et rata habeatur, eam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Willielmo capellano, &c.

NUM. IX.

Confirmatio Willielmi de Verdune de Ecclesiâ de Culpho.

[Ibid. p. 69 b.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus de Verdune, ad petitionem Matildis uxoris meæ, concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis de Leeston, donationem ecclesiæ S. Botulfi de Culfo, quam fecit eis Willielmus de Valeines pater prædictæ uxoris meæ. Et quia proprium sigillum non habui, eam sigillo Wydonis patris mei roboravi. Hiis testibus, Wydone de Verdune, Johanne de Verdune, Willielmo de Holcham, Matthæo de Stokes, &c.

NUM. X.

Privilegium Lucii Papæ.

[Ibid. fol. 1 a.]

Lucius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Roberto abbati S. Mariæ de Leestone, ejusque fratribus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris regularem vitam professis imperpetuum. Religiosam vitam eligentibus apostolicum convenit adesse præsidium, ne fortè cujuslibet temeritatis incursus, aut eos à proposito revocet, aut robur (quod absit) sacræ religionis infringat. Ea propter dilecti in Domino filii vestris postulationibus clementer annuimus, et præfatam ecclesiam vestram, in qua divino mancipati estis obsequio, sub beati Petri, ac nostra protectione suscipimus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus. Inprimis siquidem statuentes, ut ordo canonicus, qui secundùm Deum et beati Augustini regulam, atque institutionem Præmonstratensium fratrum in eodem loco institutam esse dinoscitur, perpetuis ibidem temporibus inviolabiliter observetur. Præterea quascunque possessiones, quæcunque bona eadem ecclesia vestra in præsentiarum justè et canonicè possidet, aut in futurum, concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, præstante Domino, poterit adipisci, firma vobis, vestrisque successoribus et illibata permaneant; in quibus hiis proprios duximus exprimenda vocabulis. Locum ipsum in quo præfata ecclesia sita est, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; ex dono Ranulfi de Glamvilla totum manerium de Leestune, cum omnibus pertinentiis et consuetudinibus, sicut ejusdem Ranulfi donatoris carta testatur.

Sanè novalium vestrorum, quæ propriis manibus, aut sumptibus colitis, sive de nutrimentis animalium vestrorum, nullus à vobis decimas exigere vel extorquere præsumat. Liceat quoque vobis clericos vel laicos è seculo fugientes, liberos et absolutos ad conversionem vestram recipere, et eos in monasterio vestro, sine contradictione qualibet retinere.

Prohibemus insuper, ut nulli fratrum vestrorum, post factam in loco vestro professionem, fas sit, absque abbatis sui licentiâ, de claustro vestro discedere; discedentem verò, sine communium literarum cautione retinere. Cum autem generale interdictum terræ fuerit, liceat vobis, clausis januis, exclusis excommunicatis eti nterdictis, non pulsatis campanis, submissâ voce divina officia celebrare. Paci quoque et tranquillitati vestræ paternâ solicitudine providere volentes, auctoritate apostolica constituimus, ut nullus infra ambitum locorum, seu grangiarum vestrarum, furtum, vel rapinam committere, violentiam facere, ignem apponere, seu hominem capere, vel interficere audeat. Obeunte verò te nunc ejusdem loci abbate, vel tuorum quolibet successorum, nullus ibi qualibet subreptionis astutia, seu violentia præponatur, nisi quem fratres, communi consensu, vel fratrum major pars consilii sanioris, secundùm Dei timorem, et beati Augustini regulam providerint eligendum. Sepulturam quoque ipsius loci liberam esse concedimus, ut eorum devotioni, et extremæ voluntati, qui se illic sepeliri deliberaverint, nisi fortè excommunicati vel interdicti sint, nullus obsistat; salva tamen justicia illarum ecclesiarum à quibus mortuorum corpora assumuntur. Decernimus ergo, ut nulli omnino hominum liceat præfatam ecclesiam vestram temerè perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare, sed omnia integra conserventur, eorum, pro quorum gubernatione ac sustentatione concessa sunt, usibus omnimodis profutura; salva sedis apostolicæ autoritate, et diœcesani episcopi canonica justicia. Si qui igitur in futurum ecclesiastica, secularisve persona, hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundò, tertiòve commonita, nisi reatum suum digna satisfactione correxerit, potestatis, honorisque sui dignitate careat, reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat, et à sacratissimo corpore et sanguine Dei, et Domini redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine divinæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus, sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum Judicem premia æternæ pacis inveniant; Amen.

NUM. XI.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus 26 Hen. VIII.

Leyston Monasterium Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, ex fundatione Radulphi Glamville, et Georgius Carleton est Abbas dicti Monasterij.

Com' Suff'—Leyston cum membris, redd' assis' lib' et cust' ten', &c. 134*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.*—Laxfeld, reddit' assis', &c. 3*l.* 17*s.* 5*d.*—Glarvyng, reddit' assis' &c. 11*l.* 8*s.* ob. q.—Pettagh, reddit' assis' et terr' đnic' 12*l.* 2*s.*—Culpho, reddit' assis', &c. 5*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.*—Aldringham, X^{m}' gran' oblac' et al' profic' 8*l.*—Middelton, X^{m}' gran' oblac' et al' profic' 8*l.*—Leyston, X^{m}' gran' oblac' et al' profic' 16*l.*—Corton, X^{m}' gran' oblac' et al minut' profic' 10*l.*

Abbey of Beauchief, in Derbyshire.

TANNER calls this Abbey De Bello Capite, or Beauchief, near Norton; and says it was founded for Premonstratensian or White Canons, A.D. 1183, by Robert fil. Ranulphi, lord of Alfreton, one of the executioners of Thomas Becket archbishop of Canterbury,[a] to whom, canonized, this Monastery was dedicated.

Dr. Pegge, a learned and laborious antiquary, has written the History of Beauchief Abbey in a quarto Volume: and he controverts Tanner's testimony as to the founder being one of the murderers of Thomas Becket. It is very clear, he adds, that the House was founded between the years 1172 and 1176; for Becket, the patron saint, was not canonized before the former year, and Albinus abbat of Derby, who is one of the witnesses to the charter of foundation, was

---

[a] So the Collections of J. Low Kniveton, Esq. See the Append. Num. I.

dead in 1176. The House, he continues, was not sacred solely to St. Thomas; for, as was usual, the Virgin Mary was associated with him.

The original canons of this House, Dr. Pegge says, were brought from Welbeck; they appear to have been thirteen in number. He also gives an Account of the Patrons, and

The following is Dr. Pegge's List of the

ABBATS *of* BEAUCHIEF.

Jordanus, 16 Hen. III. **Gilbert**, 1237. **Stephen**, *t.* Hen. III. **Roger**, before 53 Hen. III. **Ralph**, 1285. **William de Folkingham**, about 1312. **Robert de Radclyfe**, 24 and 41 Edw. III. **John Norton**, 1393. **Robert**, 22 Ric. II. 1399. **William Gresley**, died 1433. **John Girdon**, 4th Oct. 1443. **John Downham**, 1458. **John Swift**, 1472. **John Swift II.** 1472. **John Norton II.** 1478. **Thomas**, 1481. **John Norton III.** 1496 and 1501. **John Greenwood** occurs 1516 and 1524. **John Sheffield**, 1526.

Dr. Pegge gives an account first of the spiritual, then of the temporal estate of this House, both in very minute detail,[a] to which the reader is referred.

Abbat Sheffield surrendered this Abbey to King Henry the Eighth, 4th February, 27th Hen. VIII. A.D. 1536. In the Valor Ecclesiasticus of the preceding year the revenues of this House are thus summed up: "Monasterium Sancti Thomæ Martyris de Bello Capite fundat. per Antecessores Johannæ Fitzwilliam, dominæ Annæ Meering, et Thomæ Babyngton. Summa totalis Spiritualium et Temporalium 157*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.* Summa totalis Resolutionum 31*l.* 6*s.* 11*d.* Summa totalis de claro 126*l.* 3*s.* 3*d.*"[b]

The Site of Beauchief was granted in the 28th Hen. VIII. to Sir Nicholas Strelley. The successors in its possession will be found in Pegge.

Two SEALS of this Priory are extant; both of an oval form. One represents two figures in gothic niches, evidently of the Virgin Mary and Becket, with the half figure of an Abbat with his crozier in the exerque: circumscribed, SIGILL . ABBATIE . DE . BELLO . CAPITE. The other containing in the area a representation of Becket's murder, with another half figure of an abbat below: inscribed, S. COM . . . . TI . THOME . MARTYRIS . DE BEAVCHEF.

The REMAINS of Beauchief Abbey are small and imperfect; consisting chiefly in a portion of the Abbey Church.

Abbatia de Beauchief, in agro Derbiensi.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Collect. S. Low Kniveton, arm.]

Robertus filius Rannulfi, dominus de Alfretona, Nortona, et Marnham, fuit unus de quatuor militibus, qui beatum Thomam, Cantuariensem archiepiscopum martirizavit; et postea monasterium de Bellocapite fundabat, in expiatione hujuscemodi facinoris, tempore regis Henrici secundi.

Istius Roberti filius fuit Willielmus, dominus et baro de Alfreton, Norton, et Marnham, tempore regis Ricardi primi; qui genuit Robertum de Alfreton, baronem de Alfreton, qui per Agnetem uxorem ejus habuit exitum Thomam filium et hæredem, baronem de Alfreton; qui sine prole defunctus, reliquit hæreditatem suam tribus sororibus; videlicet, Aliciæ, uxori Gulielmi de Cadurcis militis, filii Gulielmi de Cadurcis (vulgò Chaworthe), Amiciæ nuptæ Roberto filio Ricardi Lathom, domino de Lathom in comitatu Lancastriæ, antecessori comitum Derbiæ, et Leticiæ, quæ obiit sine prole.

NUM. II.

Carta Thomæ de Chaworth militis, de toto Hameletto de Grenehull.

[Ex autbographo penes S. Roper de Hospicio Lincolniensi, arm. a. 1657.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Thomas de Chaworth miles, dominus de Norton, dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et monasterio beati Thomæ martyris de Bello-capite, et religiosis viris abbati et conventui ejusdem loci, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ et patris mei et matris meæ, uxorum mearum, liberorumque meorum: et pro sustentatione unius canonici ejusdem monasterii, divina perpetuò celebrantis ad altare Sanctæ Crucis in ecclesia de Bello-capite prædicta, pro animâ meâ, et animabus prædictorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, et pro solempni servicio annuatim habendo in perpetuum, sicut pro uno abbate defuncto, totum illud hameletum meum in sochâ de Norton, quod vocatur Grenehull, sine ullo retenemento, cum omnibus homagiis, wardis, releviis, redditibus, escaetis, sectis, serviciis, tam forinsecis quàm aliis quibuscumque, omnium liberè tenentium meorum in hameleto de Grenehull prædicto, tam præsentium quàm futurorum, cum omnibus approwamentis et aliis pertinentiis suis, et cum omnibus nativis meis in ipso hameleto, et cum terris et tenementis, quæ de me tenuerint in bondagio in eodem hameleto et extra, cum sectis, sequelis, redditibus, et serviciis, consuetudinibus, et catallis et omnimodis aliis approwamentis et pertinentiis suis, infra hameletum de Grenehull prædictum et extra, sine aliquo retenemento. Et totum redditum et servicium Hugonis de Parva Nortona, et ipsum Hugonem cum tota sequela sua, et cum omnibus catallis suis, et cum toto tenemento suo, quod de me tenuit in bondagio. Dedi etiam et concessi Deo et monasterio de Bello-capite prædicto, et religiosis viris abbati et conventui ejusdem loci, duodecim solidos et octo denarios annui redditus, quos prædicti abbas et conventus mihi reddere solebant pro diversis tenementis, quæ de me tenuerunt in Alferton et Norton. Habendum et tenendum Deo et monasterio prædicto, ac religiosis viris abbati et conventui prædictis, et eorum successoribus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum pratis, boscis, pascuis, pasturis, moris, turbariis, quarariis, mineris, marlariis, et omnimodis libertatibus, communis, aisiamentis, et aliis approwamentis et pertinentiis suis quibuscumque, infra hameletum de Grenehull prædictum et extra, tam infra terram quàm supra, quæ mihi et hæredibus meis et assignatis meis vel hæredibus hæredum et assignatorum meorum inde poterunt accidere. Et ego prædictus Tho. et hæredes mei, et assignati mei, et eorum hæredes omnia prædicta homagia, wardas, relevia, redditus, eschaetas, sectas, et servicia, tam forinseca quàm alia quæcumque omnium liberè tenentium meorum prædictorum, cum omnimodis approwamentis et pertinentiis suis; ac etiam omnes nativos meos prædictos, cum omnibus terris et tenementis prædictis, et omnimodis eorum sectis, sequelis, redditibus, et serviciis, consuetudinibus, et catallis, et omnimodis aliis approwamentis et pertinen-

---

[a] Hist. of Beauchief Abbey, p. 70—201.

[b] Dr Pegge has given so ample an Appendix of Instruments relating to this Abbey, that the most assiduous inquirer will probably want no more. Nevertheless we shall transcribe Tanner's references to MSS. and Records. He says, "*Vide* In Appendice ad Joannem Glastoniensem, edit. Hearne, p. 557. Excerpta ex vetusto quodam Kalendario spectanti olim Monasterio de Bello Capite: Kalendarium Monasterii de Bello Capite, inter MSS. Dugdal. in Museo Ashmol. Oxon. n. 34, p. 12: Registrum hujus Abbatiæ, MS. in pergam. cont. fol. 113. in 4to. penes . . . Davies de Lanerch in com. Denbigh arm.: Cartas quasdam originales hujus Abbatiæ inter munimenta illustriss. Ducis Norfolciæ: Apographa quarundam Cartarum ad Monast. de Bello Capite spectantium, inter Collectanea dom. Gul. Haward mil. quondam in bibl. Petri Le Neve arm. Norroy, quem penes fuere tres cartæ sub sigillo hujus Cœnobii: In Musæo Britannico, MS. Peck. vol. i. Epistolas aliaque Instrumenta de statu hujus Abbatiæ, et de Visitationibus ibidem factis, annis 1461, 1472, 1475, et 1501. Claus. 14 Hen. III. m. 5. de tenementis in Waldshere et Haulegh. Plac. apud Derb. 53 Hen. III. assis. rot. 20. de commun. pastur. in Tevershall, Nottingh. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 32. d. pro ten. in Burton. Escaet. Derb. 29 Edw. I. n. 109. pro x. toftis, xi. bovatis terræ, &c. in Alfreton, Norton, &c. ex concess. Thomæ Chaworth. Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 25. pro eccl. de Dronfield approprianda. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. . Rec. in Scacc. 21 Ric. II. Trin. rot. 11. de terris in Brampton. Plac. in com. Derb. 1 Hen. IV. assis. rot. 65. pro terris in Brampton. Fin. et recup. Derb. 3 Hen. IV. rot. 170. Pat. 8 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 10 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 13. pro tenementis in Chesterfield, Brampton, Newbold, Boythorp, Hasselende, et Le Heathe.' See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 67, 73, 262, 305, 312, b, 325, 339 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 60, 108, 238.

tiis suis quibuscumque, tam nominatis, quàm non nominatis, sine aliquo retenemento, Deo et monasterio prædicto ac religiosis viris abbati et conventui prædictis et eorum successoribus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti cartæ sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, dominis Thoma de Furnivall, Adam de Everingham, Waltero de Goushull, Ricardo de Furneus, Roberto de Ecclessale, militibus; domino Rogero de Braylefforth, rectore ecclesiæ de Dranefeld; Willielmo le Bret, Johanne de Bincourte, Rogero le Breton, Simone de Rerisby, Johanne de Brinnington, Hugone de Linacre, et multis aliis.

NUM. III.

Carta Thomæ de Chaworth militis, Donationes Antecessorum suorum confirmans.

[Ex ipso autogr. penès præfatum Sam. Roper.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis hoc præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Tho. de Chaworth miles salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra me, pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse, confirmâsse, et omnino quietum clamâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et ecclesiæ beati Thomæ martyris de Bello-capite; et abbati et conventui illius loci eorumque successoribus in liberam, puram, et elemosinam perpetuam, omnes terras, redditus, et molendina, cum sitibus suis, cursibus aquarum, stagnis, viis, et semitis ad ipsa ducentibus; sectas, sequelas, servicia, possessiones, jura, et libertates, tam layci feodi, quàm beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum; ac omnia tenementa, cum pratis, boscis, clausis, et non clausis, pasturis, piscariis, et omnibus eorum proventibus, pertinentiis, communis, et aysiamentis. Quibus terris, redditibus, ecclesiis, molendinis, et tenementis, cum aliis rebus et pertinentiis prætactis, abbas et canonici monasterii prædicti de Bello-capite, vestiti sunt et seysiti infra feoda mea de Nortona, et de Alfritona, et de Wymondwold. Concedo etiam et confirmo ac quietum clamo, pro me et hæredibus meis, seu assignatis, dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, omnes cartas, feoffamenta, donationes, quietas clamationes, concessiones, et omnia munimenta, quæ dicti abbas et conventus habent de antecessoribus meis vel de meipso, ut hoc scriptum solum, cum necesse fuerit, pro aliis munimentis suis omnibus sufficiat dictis abbati et conventui, et eorum successoribus in perpetuum, ad eorum tranquillum statum in omnibus rebus prætitulatis, cum suis pertinentiis, conservandum. Et ego prædictus Tho. et hæredes mei, ac assignati, et hæredes assignatorum meorum, omnes terras, redditus, beneficia ecclesiastica, et eorum jura, molendina, sectas, sequelas, ... servicia, possessiones, consuetudines, et libertates, ac omnia tenementa, cum pratis, boscis, clausis et non clausis, stagnis, piscariis, pasturis; et cum omnimodis aysiamentis suis, proventibus ac pertinentiis suis, ut dictum est, quibus sæpedicti abbas et conventus vestiti sunt vel seysiti, infra feoda mea de Nortona, et de Alfretona, et de Wymonwold, eisdem abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut per me vel meos liberiùs potest vel poterit fieri, contra omnes homines et fœminas, et omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et ubique imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Nicholao Wake, domino Johanne le Heriz, domino Willielmo de Staynisby; dominis Willielmo et Egidio de Meynile, Roberto Sautcheverel, Johanne de Anislay, militibus; Roberto le Grant, Johanne de Brunnigtona, Hugone de canonicis, Hugone de Lynakir, et aliis.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Concessiones Donatorum recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 3.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Donationem quam Robertus filius Ranulphi fecit Deo et sanctæ Mariæ, et sancto Thomæ martyri, et fratribus in ordine Præmonstratensi professis, de loco, qui dicitur Beauchef, cum pertinentiis, qui in Dorhesele situs est, ad abbaciam construendam; et de ecclesiis de Norton, Alferton, Wymandeswald, et Edwaldeston; et de molendinis de Norton, cum omni multurâ et operibus suis; et de sarto Hugonis, juxta Meresbrok; et uno tofto in Leys; et uno tofto juxta domum Alani; et de totâ decimâ pannagii totius terræ suæ; et de duabus bovatis terræ in Wymundwald de dominio suo; et de uno tofto continente tres acras terræ cum pertinentiis. Donationem etiam et confirmationem, quas dictus Robertus fecit præfatis fratribus de unâ bovatâ terræ in Wymundwold, quæ fuit Alexandri, cum tofto suo, et de unâ bovatâ terræ, quæ fuit Lunechild viduæ, cum pertinentiis.

Donationem etiam, et confirmationem, quas idem Robertus fecit eisdem fratribus, de loco qui dicitur Brokhirst, cum pertinentiis. Donationem etiam et confirmationem, quas Willielmus filius Roberti fecit eisdem fratribus de molendino de Aston, cum omni multura.

Donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Robertus filius Willielmi de Alfertona fecit eisdem fratribus de illa terra cum pertinentiis, quas Helias de Trouey de eo tenuit. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas idem Robertus fecit canonicis loci prædicti, de sexaginta acris terræ, per perticam viginti quatuor pedum, in Alferton, cum bosco supercrescente. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas idem Robertus fecit eisdem canonicis de tribus acris terræ, per perticam viginti quatuor pedum, juxta rivulum qui descendit ab abbacia ad majorem rivum de Shewe, ex parte aquilonis; et de una libra cimini de terra de Sireokkes. Donationem, &c. quas idem Robertus fecit eisdem canonicis, de xxiv. acris terræ, per perticam xxiiii. pedum, in Nortone, cum bosco supercrescente. Donationem, &c. quas Thomas filius Willielmi de Chaworth fecit dictis canonicis de una bovata terræ cum pertinentiis, quam Adam filius Johannis del Cliff aliquando tenuit de ipso in Nortona, et de quinque acris assarti cum uno parcello in bosco de Nortone, quas idem Adam de ipso tenuit; et de ipso Adam cum tota sequela sua, et eorum catallis; et de una bovata terræ in Bradewaye; et de octo acris assarti in eodem bosco de Nortona cum pertinentiis, quas Thomas filius Hugonis de Bosco de ipso tenuit; et de ipso Thoma cum tota sequela sua, et eorum catallis; et dimidia bovata terræ, cum pertinentiis in Cokshet, quam Winora de ipso tenuit, et de ipsa Wynora, cum tota sequela sua, et eorum catallis; et de uno assarto cum uno tofto, cum pertinentiis, in eadem villa, quæ Henricus le Bercher de ipso tenuit; et de vi. acris terræ, cum pertinentiis, jacentibus juxta aquam de Sewe, quas Ricardus de Mora de ipso tenuit; et de quater viginti acris terræ cum pertinentiis in bosco de Nortone, jacentibus ex parte aquilonari parci abbatis et conventus de Beauchef.

Donationem etiam, &c. quas prædictus Thomas fecit abbati et conventui loci prædicti, de xviii^{s}. redditus, quas Robertus le Redsmith sibi reddere consuevit, pro tenemento, quod de ipso tenuit in Swanwyk, juxta Alfertone, cum pertinentiis; et de toto illo assarto cum tofto et crofto et pertinentiis, quod Rogerus Faber de ipso tenuit in Birchewode, in soca de Alfertone; et de una bovata terræ, cum pertinentiis, quam Adam de Birchewode, de ipso tenuit in eadem villa; et de tota illa terra, cum pertinentiis, quam Rogerus le Bercher de ipso tenuit in prædicta soca de Alfertone; et de toto illo assarto, quod vocatur Robert...Rideings, cum pertinentiis; et de duabus solidatis redditus et tenemento, quod Rogerus Mous tenuit in Alfarton; et de duodecim denariatis redditus de tenemento quod Nicholaus Thorald de ipso tenuit in Alfertone; et de illa bovata terræ, cum pertinentiis, quam Ricardus Horeghe de ipso tenuit in Bradeweye; et de Roberto del Grene nativo suo, cum tota sequela sua, et omnibus catallis suis; et de toto tenemento quod de ipso tenuit in bondagio in soca de Nortone cum pertinentiis. Donationem, &c. quas idem Thomas fecit, &c. de tota illa terra, cum pertinentiis, quam Ricardus de Mora de ipso tenuit in Cokshet. Concessionem, &c. quas idem Thomas fecit, &c. de toto illo assarto integrè cum pertinentiis in bosco de Norton, jacente ex parte aquilonari parci dictorum abbatis et conventus, cum tota longitudine et latitudine usque ad filum aquæ de Sheue. Donationem, &c. quas idem Thomas fecit, &c. dictis canonicis, de uno tofto et crofto, cum ædificiis et pertinentiis suis in Cokshete, quod Johannes Faber de ipso tenuit, et de uno cartilagio in Aufertone, juxta orreum prædictorum canonicorum. Donationem, &c. quas idem Thomas fecit prædictis abbati, de tota illa placea terræ, quæ vocatur Eyclif, cum bosco supercrescente. Donationem, &c. quas idem Thomas fecit, &c. de tota illa terra, quæ vocatur le Whittek et de xii. acris terræ in loco qui vocatur Barsfeld; et de illa placea terræ, quam Petrus Textor de ipso tenuit in Alferton. Donationem, &c. quas idem Thomas fecit, &c. de quodam assarto, quod Robertus Forestarius de ipso tenuit juxta bercariam dictorum canonicorum; et de tribus acris terræ, quas Robertus del Childre de ipso tenuit infra clausum dictorum canonicorum; et de octo acris terræ, et dimidia, quas Ranulphus de Storches de ipso tenuit, et de quinque acris terræ et dimidia, quas Ricardus Everard de ipso tenuit in Alferton, cum pertinentiis. Donationem, &c. quas idem Thomas fecit, &c. de tota illa terra, cum pertinentiis, quam Thomas de Bosco et Willielmus Tynet de ipso tenuerunt in le Wodesetes. Donationem, &c. quas idem Thomas fecit, &c. de tota illa bovata terræ, cum toftis, croftis, ædificiis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, quam Richardus Hore de ipso tenuit in le Bradeway. Donationem, &c. quas idem Thomas fecit, &c. de illo annuo redditu quinque solidorum, quem sibi solvere consueverunt pro illa terra, quam dicti abbas et conventus de eo tenuerunt in soca de Nortone. Donationem, &c. quas idem Thomas fecit, &c. de libero et quieto passagio habendo ad feriam suam de Marnham, tam terris quàm familiæ suæ, de abbacia prædicta: et de omnibus aliis locis suis, cum omnibus animalibus, rebus, ac cariagiis suis quibuscunque et quandocunque opus habuerint in meliori navigio feriæ suæ prædictæ. Donationem, &c. quas idem Thomas fecit, &c. de una placea terræ, jacente ex parte occidentali aulæ suæ, in Alferton.

Donationem, &c. quas Thomas de Chaworth miles, dominus de Norton, fecit dictis abbati et conventui, de toto illo hameleto in soca de Nortone quod vocatur Grenehill, simul cum mora de Grenehil, et cum homagiis, wardis, releviis, &c. Et de omnibus terris et tenementis, quæ Hugo de Parva Norton de ipso tenuit in villenagio, in Parva Norton, et Wodesetes; et de ipso Hugone cum tota sequela sua, et omnibus catallis suis. Remissionem, &c. quas idem Thomas fecit, &c. de xii^{s}. et viii^{d}. redditus, quas præfati abbas et conventus sibi reddere solebant pro diversis tenementis, quæ de ipso tenuerunt in Alfertone et Nortone. Donationem, &c. quas idem Thomas fecit, &c. de omnibus terris, &c. quæ de ipso tenentur in villenagio in Wodesetes, juxta Norton; et de omnibus villanis suis ibidem cum totis sequelis suis, et omnibus catallis suis. Donationem, &c. quas idem Thomas fecit, &c. de Rogero de Bradewaye, Gileberto de Bradewaye, et Emma, ad novum molendinum, nativis suis, cum omnibus catallis, sequelis, sectis, et serviciis suis, et cum omnibus terris, toftis, croftis, et ædificiis, quæ de ipso tenuerunt in Nortone. Donationem, &c. quas idem Thomas fecit dictis abbati et conventui, de toto wasto, quod jacet inter terras et tenementa sua, quæ habent inter socas de Alfertone et Nortone, cum pertinentiis; et de terra ubicunque eisdem necesse fuerit, per totum wastum suum, ad fossas suas ampliandas, et levandas, capiendum: Et de terra et turbis ad domos suas emendandas, et cooperiendas. Donationem, &c. quas idem Thomas fecit, &c. de licentia et libera potestate ad carbones fodendos, levandos, asportandos, et cariandos, ad utilitatem et profectum suum, et eorum tenentium, tam liberorum quàm nativorum, quocienscunque sibi necesse fuerit, tam in terris tenentium, dictorum abbatis et conventus, quàm in terris suis propriis, et wastis inter terras suas, infra socas de Alfertone et Nortone. Concessionem etiam, quam idem Thomas fecit, &c. de terris suis et terris tenentium suorum, tam liberorum quàm nativorum, à goldis mundandis per se et suos, secundùm consuetudinem in socis de Alferton et Norton usitatam.

Donationem, &c. quas Lucas filius Warneri de Beygle fecit dictis canonicis, de tota terra, quæ vocatur Harewode, cum pertinentiis; et de pastura ad xl. vaccas, et duos tauros; cum exitu duorum annorum, et ad decem equas cum exitu trium annorum: et ad boves carucarum suarum; et ad octingentas oves et xxx. porcos, et ad xl. capras per omnem communiam de Beygle, undique et ubique, et de concessione liberi eschap, de omnibus animalibus prædictis. [a] Donationem, &c. quas Radulfus Musard fecit dictis canonicis de villulâ de Hauley cum hominibus, absque ullo retenemento. Donationem, &c. quas idem Radulfus fecit, &c. de totâ terrâ, quam habuit in villa de Wadeself, cum pertinentiis; et cum hominibus et eorum serviciis. Donationem, &c. quas idem Radulfus fecit dictis canonicis de tota terra, cum bosco super existente in Hauley, cum multuræ libertate. Donationem, &c. quas Radulfus Musard filius Radulfi Musard fecit, &c. de tota terra, et toto prato in Hinkershull, de feodo suo de Staveleye. Donationem, &c. quas Walterus de Furneus filius Roberti de Furneus fecit, &c. de tribus bovatis, et una acra terræ, et duobus toftis in Birlay; et de una placea prati in Bettona, quæ vocatur Ormesmedwe; et de duabus acris terræ et dimidiâ, quæ vocantur Ormesland.

Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus filius Andreæ de Hetone fecit dictis canonicis de xx^{s}. redditus, percipiendis de tenentibus suis in Golthorp. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes filius Ricardi Daniel fecit dictis canonicis, de xi^{s}. redditus cum pertinentiis, in Swyntone et Billingley. Donationem, &c. quas Gerardus de Furnival fecit dictis canonicis de pastura herbagii in foresta sua de Folwode, sufficiente ad xxx. vaccas, et ad earum exitum trium annorum: et de una acra terræ in eadem foresta, ad logias faciendas ad prædictas vaccas. Donationem, &c. quas idem Gerardus fecit dictis canonicis de xx^{s}. redditus, percipiendis de molendino suo de Sheffeld. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Matildis de Lovetot fecit dictis canonicis, de una marcata redditus, percipienda de molendino suo de Sheffeild. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas eadem Matildis fecit dictis canonicis de tota elemosina, quam Gerardus de Furnival, vir suus, eis dedit. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quam Thomas de Furnival dominus de Halumshire, fecit dictis abbati et conventui, de grangia sua de Folewode, et de tota terra ad prædictam grangiam pertinente, cum pertinentiis, et de communia pasturæ sufficiente, in liberis chaceis et pasturis suis de Folewode, et Rynelingdene, ubique ad omnia animalia sua, exceptis capris; et de omnimodo aisiamento bruerii, quarrerii, turbarii, junctii, et feugerii ad domos suos cooperiendos; et alia necessaria sua facienda; et de terra de wasto suo sufficienter capienda, ad fossas suas emendandas et relevandas. Donationem, &c. quas Thomas de Furnival, filius et hæres Thomæ de Furnival, filii Gerardi de Furnival, fecit dictis abbati et conventui, de quatuor acris prati cum pertinentiis in Sheffelde, in le Brodenge, ex parte occidentali de Halleker. Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus Barre de Tiversholte fecit dictis canonicis, de una bovata terræ, cum duobus toftis et croftis cum pertinentiis, in Staneleia; et de pastura trescentis ovibus, xx. vaccis, uni tauro, et octo equabus, cum toto exitu suo, tam vaccarum, quàm equarum, donec sit trium annorum, et xvi. bobus; et de communia ad necessaria sua facienda in bosco et plano. Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus filius Galfridi de Stanleia fecit, &c. de octo placeis terræ, divisim jacentibus, cum pertinentiis, in Stanley. Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus filius Radulfi Barry, de Tiversand, fecit, &c. de dimidia marcata redditus, cum pertinentiis, quam Willielmus filius Galfridi de Stanley ei reddere solebat. Donationem, &c. quas Gervasius de Bernak fecit, &c. de toto redditu, cum pertinentiis, in Brom, quem emit de Jordano Heryng de Heringthorp. Donationem, &c. quas Robertus filius Radulfi de Reresby fecit, &c. de quatuor solidatis et quatuor denariatis redditus, percipiendis de terra, quam Rogerus de Markham quondam tenuit de eo in soca de Essover. Donationem, &c. quas Ricardus del Bernes fecit, &c. de duobus messuagiis et duobus toftis, cum pertinentiis, in Ashover. Donationem, &c. quas Lucas de Beygle fecit, &c. de redditu dimidiæ marcæ in molendino suo de Beygle. Donationem, &c. quas Sarlo, filius Waneri de Begley, fecit dictis canonicis de dimidia marca in molendino suo de Begley annuatim percipienda. Relaxationem, &c. quas Tho. de Chaworth fecit, &c. de toto illo servicio calcarium deauratorum, quæ sibi annuatim solvere tenebantur ad Pascha, pro tota illa terra et tenemento, cum pertinentiis, quæ de ipso tenuerunt in Wymondwold, et quæ habuerunt de dono Rogeri de Allirtone. Concessionem, &c. quas Tho. de Chaworth filius Willielmi de Chaworth, fecit, &c. de omnibus terris, &c. quas iidem abbas et conventus habent de dono et concessione Tho. de Chaworth, avi sui, cæterorumque antecessorum suorum in Wymundwold et Marnham, et in socis de Norton et Alferton. Remissionem, &c. quas Willielmus filius Ricardi filii Alani de la Bradwaye, fecit, &c. de toto jure et clamio quod habuit in tota illa terra, cum pertinentiis, quam Petrus de Birchehevcd dedit prædicto Ricardo patri suo in liberum maritagium, cum Margeria filia sua. Remissionem, &c. quas Tho. filius Rogeri, filii Adæ del Clyf, fecit, &c. de toto jure suo et clamio quod habuit in tota illa placea prati, quod vocatur Moseker, et de duabus acris terræ in le Wodesetes. Remissionem, &c. quas Rogerus filius Willielmus de Holyns fecit, &c. de toto jure et clamio quod habuit in toto illo tenemento, cum pertinentiis, quod habent de dono et concessione Willielmi del Holyns, patris sui, in le Holyns; habendas et tenendas in puram et perpetuam elemosinam præfatis abbati, fratribus, et canonicis, et successoribus suis, ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, &c. confirmamus, &c. T. rege apud Lincoln. xx. die Februarii.

---

[a] Vide Claus. 14 Hen. III. m. 5.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 28 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

ABBATIA DE BELLO CAPITE.

COM' DERB'.—Grenehill, redd' assis' 15*s.*—Halamshire, redd' assis' 2*s.*—Thorp et Scoles, redd' assis' 14*s.* 9*d.*—Goldthorp, Swynketon, et Belyngley, redd' assis' 5*s.* 6*d.*—Brampton, redd' assis' 2*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*—Beyghton, redd' assis' 3*s.*—Birches, redd' assis' 7*s.*—Grenehill, redd' custum' ten' 5*s.* 8*d.*—Bradwey, redd' custum' ten' 2*s.* 1½*d.*—Wodsets, Lytlelees, et Litle Norton, redd' custum' ten' 4*s.* 1*d.*—Halamshire.—Beauchief, firma sit' cum terr' đnic' 12*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.*—Stanley, firma terr' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Hanley et Hynkersell, firma mes' et terr' 5*s.* 0*s.* 6*d.*—Ekyngton, firma prat' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Beyghton, firma unius mesuag' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Hakyngthorp et Byrley, firma terr' 8*s.*—Bighley, firma grang', &c. 4*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.*—Balkewell, firma terr' 8*d.*—Ashover, firma terr' 9*s.*—Grenehill, firma mes' terr', &c. 3*l.* 18*s.* 2*d.*—Bradwey, firma mes', &c. 3*l.* 4*s.* 7*d.*—Byrchat, firma terr', &c. 4*s.*—Wodcetts, Litle Lees, et Norton, firma mes' terr', &c. 3*l.* 18*s.*—Dronfeld, firma mes' &c. 2*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.*—Cold Aston et Colley, firma mes', &c. 4*s.* 8*d.*—Goldthorp, Swynkerton, et Belyngley, firma terr', &c. 1*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.*—Stanley, firma grang' 1*l.* 18*s.*—Chesterfeld, firma terr', &c. 4*l.* 15*s.* 11*d.*—Alfreton, firma terr' ten', &c. 8*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*—Halamshyre, firma terr', &c. 4*l.* 2*s.* 2*d.*—Bradwey, firma molenđ 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Norton Parva, firma molenđ 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Halamshire, firma molend' 3*l.* 3*s.*—Wymewold, firma rector' 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Dronfeld, firma x^{m}' 17*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.*—Dronfeld, firma x^{m}' granor' 7*l.*—Dronfeld, firma al' x^{m} in Howsell et alibi 15*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.*—Norton, firma rector' 8*l.* 0*s.* 7*d.*—Alfreton, firma rector' 11*l.* 19*s.* 7*d.*

Abbey of Blancland or Alba landa, in Northumberland.

THIS House was founded, according to the Chronicle of Mailros, in 1165, by Walter de Bolebec, to the honour of the Virgin Mary. Tanner says, Herein were fourteen canons just before the Dissolution, when its yearly income was taxed according to Speed, probably the gross income, at 44*l.* 9*s.* 1½*d.*; according to Dugdale at 40*l.* 9*s.* It was surrendered to the King 18th Dec. 31 Hen. VIII. The Site was granted in the 37th Hen. VIII. to John Bellow and John Broxholm.[a]

There are some small REMAINS of this Abbey, beside an ancient Gateway, still existing.

Abbatia de Blancalanda, in Northumbria.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem per Walterum de Bolebec.

[Cart. 54 Hen. III. m. 13. per Inspex. Vide Cart. 9 Edw. II. n. 54.]

OMNIBUS, &c. Walterus de Bolebek salutem. Notum vobis facio me concessisse et dedisse, et hac meâ cartâ confirmâsse Deo et S. Mariæ Virgini et conventui xii. canonicorum ordinis Præmonstratensis, nisi consilio domini episcopi et advocati ejusdem loci, ultra prædictum numerum aliquis ibidem recipiatur, totam terram inter has divisas; scilicet à Derwenta per burnam de Akedene, contra montem, usque ad parvam Akedene; et inde per parvam Akedene, contra montem, usque ad capud Widenes; et inde usque ad Carres; et de Carres, per capud Bradeshagh, usque in Silvedene-Burneham; et ex alterâ parte, per Silvedene-Burneham, contra montem, usque ad vadum viæ Corbrig; et sic contra vallem, per viam Corbrigiæ, usque in Derwentam; et inde per Derwentam, usque ad prædictam Akedene, in silvis, in planis, in pratis, in pascuis, in stagnis, in aquis, in molendinis ad faciendam abbaciam.

Præterea dedi eis duas ecclesias; scilicet de Herla et de Bywell, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; scilicet capellâ de Stiford, capellâ de Shotleya, et capellâ de Appeltreleya. Interim verò trado eis molendinum de Shotleya, ea conventione, ut cum reciperent ecclesiam de Bywell, reddant mihi molendinum. Concessi quoque eis decimas de villa Wilwardhope, et decimos pisces de stagno meo de Stiforde, soluta decima ad ecclesiam pertinente. Omnia hæc prænominata dedi eis et concessi, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum in perpetuam elemosinam, ita liberam et quietam, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs et quietiùs dari vel teneri potest. T. domino Hugone Dunelmensi episcopo, G. priore et conventu Dunelm. Willielmo archidiacono, Simone camberlano, Adam de S. Egidio, Walkelino decano, Ricardo de Colinham, Willielmo de Hovedone.

NUM. II.

Carta ejusdem Walteri, de advocatione Ecclesiæ de Hedone.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS, &c. Walterus de Bolebek salutem. Noverit, &c. me dedisse, &c. Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Blancalanda, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, quicquid juris et patronatus ego et antecessores mei habuimus in ecclesia S. Andreæ de Hedone, cum suis pertinentiis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. pro anima patris mei Walteri, et pro animabus aliorum antecessorum meorum. Hiis testibus, domina mea et matre, Sibilla; Hugone de Bolibek, fratre meo; Wielardo persona de Stiford; Hugone de Crawedene, Reginaldo de Kenebel; Thurstano filio Ricardi; Ranulfo de Grey; Rogero de Cogners; Eustachio clerico; Gilberto de la Vale, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta Hugonis de Bolebec, de Terris diversis, per metas concessis.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS, &c. Hugo de Bolebek salutem. Notum habeat universitas vestra, me dedisse, &c. Deo et S. Mariæ et abbatiæ meæ de Blancalanda, et canonicis et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram, perpetuam, et liberam elemosinam, totam terram in usus proprios ad libitum suum excolendam, et ad omnia aisiamenta sua quæ in eam habere poterunt infra ista divisas; scilicet à Derwenta sicut Wlwardeshope cadit in Derwentam, et sic sursum ad rivulum usque ad capud de Wulwardhope; et de capite de Wulwardhope usque ad Sessinghopelowe, et de Sessinghopelowe, usque ad capud de Silvingdene; et inde descendendo, usque ad viam de Corebrigge, in augmentum terræ prædictæ abbaciæ in proprios usus antiquitùs optentæ, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs potest dari et quietiùs possideri. Et præterea concessi, et præsenti carta mea confirmavi prædictis canonicis et fratribus communem pasturam ad usum pecuniæ suæ, à Derewenta usque ad divisas de Slaueleye, in quantum terra mea extenditur in latum; et versùs orientem, usque ad terram domini Hugonis de Bayllol; et versùs occidentem, in quantum terra mea extenditur; scilicet in Harewode et in Redeleme, et in Tunge, cum pertinentiis in bosco et in plano et in morâ et ubique excepto Sessinghope; scilicet per has divisas, à capite de Langhevede usque ad Standandestane; et de Standandestane, per viam quæ ducit versùs occidentem usque in Beldene. Et sciendum est quod ego H. et hæredes mei, villa et ædificia et wannagia, ad libitum nostrum in illis terris prænominatis, scilicet in Harewode, et in Redeleme, et in Tunge, cum pertinentiis, faciemus. Et sciendum est quod ego H. et hæredes mei faciemus in Heselwode unam vacariam ad usus nostros proprios, et claudemus xl. acras terræ, ad excolendum, vel ad tensandum ad libitum nostrum, ita tamen quod prædicti canonici et fratres habebunt liberum inter . . . . . . ad usum pecuniæ suæ, mecum et cum hominibus meis, in suâ communi pasturâ prænominatæ terræ, excepto Sessinghope, per prænominatas divisas. Et sciendum est, quod prædicti canonici et fratres de . . . . villis et ædificiis et wannagiis, quæ ego H. et hæredes mei in illis prænominatis terris fecerimus, decimas et omnia jura ecclesiastica percipiant, salvo jure capellæ meæ et hæredum meorum. Hiis testibus, Roberto filio Rogeri, Eustachio de Vescy, Ricardo de Umfrevill, Rogero de Merley, Rogero Bertram, Gilberto de la Val, Otewero de Insula, Rob. de la Vale, Johanne de Tirtelingtone, Willielmo filio Reginaldi, Rogero de Slaueleye, Willielmo de Kinebele, et multis aliis.

---

[a] Tanner's MS. References are, "*Vide* In bibl. Bodl. MS. Dodsworth, vol. xxiv. fol. 81. Cart. 11 Edw. II. Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2, m. 2. n. 208. Cart. 9 Edw. II. n. 54. Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 72. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 1 vel 2. Claus. 31 Edw. III. m. 16. de advocatione abbatiæ. Pat. 25 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 27 vel 28." See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 73, 75. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. p. 22. In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office, "Blanchland. De Brevi directo Escaetori ad liberandum Cutberto Radcliffe et uxori, cohæredi Willielmi Farewell, seisinam de Situ nuper Mon. de Blanchland in com. Northumb. Mich. Rec. 8 Eliz. rot. 39 et 43." There is a Paper Survey of Blanchland, *temp.* Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

BLAUNCHELAND NUPER MONASTERIUM.

COM' NORTHUMB'. Blauncheland, firma terr' đnical' 6*l.* 18*s.* 8*d*——DUNOLM'. Dunolm' Civ', reddit' et firm' 4*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.*——NORTHUMB'. Hedden, reddit' et firm' 9*l.* 17*s.*—Echewyke, reddit' et firm' 3*s.* 4*d.*—Newbegyng, redd' un' ten' 1*s.*—Wodesyde in Riddesdayle, terr' non responđ quia vasta.—Marrelcote Walley, redd' et firm' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Byrkynsyde, redd' un' ten' 8*s.*—Nov' Castr' super Tynam, redd' et firm' 8*s.*——DUNOLM'. Espes, redd' un' ten' 14*s.* ——NORTHUMB'. Staynton Parva, redd' et firm' 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* —Laton, reddit' 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Westhaugh, redd' et firm' 18*s.*——DUNOLM'. Newfeld juxta Stanhop, redd' un' ten' 1*l.*——NORTHUMB'. Frosterle, redd' un' ten' 11*s.*—Whitelhope, firm' un' ten' 19*s.* 1*d.*—Akeden, redd' et firm' 16*s.* 8*d.* —Wolsyngham, redd' un' ten' 19*s.* 1*d.*—Wolsyngham, Firma un' cotag' 1*s.* 8*d.*—Redemyre, redd' un' ten' 19*s.* 10*d.* —Langshepecote, redd' et firm' 14*s.* 6*d*—Hexham, redd' un' ten' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Haselwell, firm' un' ten' 8*d.*——DUNOLM'. Estrongside, firm' un' ten' 10*s.*—Westwrongside, redd' un' ten' 12*s.*——NORTHUMB'. Cowperhagh, firm' un' ten' 16*s.* 8*d.*—Bukkeshott, redd' et firm' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Bolame, firma rector' 6*l.*—Kyrkeharloo, firma rector' 3*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Bywellandrew, firma rector' 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Hexham, pensio 1*l.* 4*s.* —Shotley, firma terr' gleb' et x^{m}' 1*l.*

Abbey of Newbo, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER calls this Newbo or Newboth. An Abbat and Convent of Premonstratensian Canons were placed here, A.D. 1198, by Richard de Malebisse, in a Monastery dedicated to the blessed Virgin. The advowson of this House, in the 5th Richard IId, appertained to the Honor and Castle of Eye Suffolk.[a] Herein, about the time of the Suppression, Tanner says, were eight canons, whose estate was valued, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, in the gross sum, at 115*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*; subject to reprises, at 71*l.* 8*s.* 1½*d.* per annum. The site was granted in the 29th Hen. VIIIth to Sir John Markham.[b]

The COMMON SEAL of this Abbey, with its counterpart, is engraved in Nichols's History of Leicestershire, vol. ii. pl. v. fig. 7.

Abbathia de Newbo, in agro Lincolniensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donationes in Fundatione ejusdem, per Ricardum Malebisse, recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 19 Hen. III. m. 17. Vide Cart. 57 Hen. III. n. 22.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et canonicis de Neubo, ordinis Præmonstratensis, et successoribus suis imperpetuum, totam villam de Neubo, cum pertinentiis, cum redditu salis . . . . et duodecim denariorum in Hoyland; et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis et libertatibus, infra villam et extra, sine ullo retenemento, ad abbathiam ibidem Præmonstratensis ordinis construendam; et ecclesiam de Acaster, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et tertiam partem ecclesiæ de Knyvetone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis: et dimidiam carucatam terræ in Estwisel, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quæ prædicti canonici habent de dono Richardi Malebisse:[c] habenda et tenenda eisdem canonicis et successoribus suis imperpetuum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut carta prædicti Richardi, in quâ donationes prædictæ pleniùs continentur, rationabiliter, testatur. Quare volumus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prædicti canonici de Neubo, et successores eorum, imperpetuum habeant et teneant omnes prædictas donationes benè, et in pace, liberè et quiete, et integrè, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut prædictum est. Testibus, venerabili patre H. Roffensi episcopo. G. Marescallo comite Pembrokiæ, &c. Datum per manus R. Cycestriæ episcopi, cancellarii nostri, apud Dovor nono die Februarii.

NUM. II.

Carta quietæ clamationis Johannis de Lascy, Comitis Lincolniæ, facta Canonicis de Neubo, de omnibus serviciis sibi debitis pro terris eorundem Canonicorum in villa de Extwisell.

[Ex Registro de Kirkstall in officio ducatus Lancastriæ, fol. 55.]

UNIVERSIS, præsentibus et futuris, præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Johannes de Lascy comes Lincolniæ, constabularius Cestriæ, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me divinæ caritatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ, et pro salute animarum patris, et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse, et concessisse, remisisse, et quietum clamâsse, ac præsentis scripti patrocinio confirmâsse, de me, et hæredibus meis imperpetuum Deo, et beatæ Mariæ, et abbati, et conventui de Neubo, ordinis Præmonstratensis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, wardas, relevias, sectas, scutagia, et omnia alia forinseca servitia, ad me vel hæredes meos spectantia, de terris in villâ de Extwisell, quas Ricardus Malebys eis contulit, et dominus Robertus de Lacy eisdem confirmavit; salvâ mihi, et hæredibus meis, forestâ meâ. Testibus, domino Karolo abbate de Stanlawe, dominis Henrico de Longo-campo; Roberto de Cestria; et Waltero de Ludham, militibus; domino Roberto persona de Radecliffe; domino Osberto persona de Dunnington, domino Ada de Nottingham, capellano domini comitis; Symone de Heriz, Ricardo Fossato, Ricardo de Cantelawe, et aliis.

---

[a] Rot. antiq. Harl. Brit. Mus. H. 6.

[b] Tanner says, "*Vide* In Museo Britannico MS. Peck, vol. ii. dimissionem ii. bovatarum terræ in Mustone dom. Johanni de Charneles in octennium. Rot. cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 22. 26. Cart. 57 Hen. III. n. 22. Plac. de banco, 1 Edw. II. Trin. rot. 82. de advoc. eccl. de Knyveton, Nottingh. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 16. de excambio cum persona de Berghby. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 2. de terris in Adelington. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 25. pro eccl. de Kneveton, et m. 28. de taxatione temporalium hujus abbatiæ. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 18. pro ten. in Allington et Gunwardby. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 21. pro ten in Segbrook, Casthorp, &c. Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 33. pro ten. in Casthorp, Centon, et Roppelay. Pat. 3 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 10. pro eccl. de Northop approprianda. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 12. Esc. Nottingh. 15 Ric. II. p. 2, n. 95. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 21. pro terris in Kneveton, Fillingham, et Segbrook. Pat. 11 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 9. pro eccl. de Allington perquirenda ab abbate de Thurgarton." See also, the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 70, 299, 312 b, 339. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 312, 316, 391, vol. ii. pp. 27, 317, 318. Repert. to Orig. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. foll. 14, 363 b.

[c] Vide Testa de Nevill, sub feodis in wapent. de Wyvesburg.

NUM. III.

Carta Roberti de Acastris de duabus acris terræ concessis Monasterio de Nebo vel Neubo in agro Lincolniensi.

[Penes Rad. Thoresby armig. Stevens, vol. ii. p. 367.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus de Acastra salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro salute animæ meæ et Hauwisæ sponsæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Nebo, et canonicis Premonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus, duas acras terræ arabilis in campis de Kniveton, cum pertinentiis suis, jacentes in hiis locis, scilicet tres selliones super Fuelsithe juxta terram Willielmi filii Swani, tenendas et habendas dictas duas acras plenariè et integrè in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego prædictus Robertus et hæredes mei totam dictam terram, cum pertinentiis dictis ecclesiæ et canonicis de Neubo contra omnes homines warantizabimus et defendemus in perpetuum; et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, warantizatio, rata et stabilis permaneat, præsens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus Nicholao de Kniveton, Henrico fratre suo, Nicholao de Flintham, Roberto de Frisebi, Willielmo Pedelere, Willielmo filio Radulphi, Willielmo filio ejus, Hugone fratre suo, Radulpho filio Roise, Roberto Hode, Henrico de Hostingham, et multis aliis.

NUM. IV.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 28 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Newboo.

Com' Lincoln'.—Denton, redd' lib' ten' 3*l.* 12*s.* 2¾*d.* —Kneton, redd' lib' ten' 15*s.* 10*d.*—Sybthorp, redd' lib' ten' 3*s.*—Westborow et Dodyngton, redd' lib' ten' 2*s.* 6*d.*—Gonerby, redd' lib' ten' 3*s.* 6*d.*—Alyngton, redd' lib' ten' 1*l.* 8*s.* 7*d.*—Alyngton, redd' voc' le Castelward, 1*s.* 5½*d.*—Denton, &c. redd' mobil' 2*s.* 4¾*d.*—Alyngton, redd' ten' ad vol' 7*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.*—Kneton, firma terr' ten', &c. 3*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*—Sibbethorp, firma prat' 3*s.*—Segebroke et Muston, firma ten' et terr' 1*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.*—Newark et Halton, firma terr' 2*s.* 7*d.* —Westborough, Dodyngton, et Welsthorp, firma terr' 10*d.* —Barnyby, firma terr' 3*l.* 7*s.*—Gonerby, firma terr' &c. 1*l.* 9*s.*—Lincoln Civ', firma ten', 1*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.*—Grantham, firma ten' et cotag' 6*s.* 6*d.*—Alyngton, firma terr' et ten' 2*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.*—Belton in Gonerby, firma toft' et terr' 3*s.* 4*d.*—Denton, firma terr' et ten' 2*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.*—Kneton, firma grang' 2*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.*—Muston, firma domus, 1*l.* 12*s.*—Newark et Halton, firma ten' et terr' 8*s.*—Barrowby, firma mess' et terr' 3*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.*—Gonerby, firma grang' 2*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Fyllingham, firma toft' et terr' 1*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.*——Lanc'. Brokilhurst et Extwysell, firma terr' et ten' 4*l.*——Linc'. Dunesby et Graunswell, firma grang' et terr' 5*l.* 2*s.*—Donyngton, firma terr' et ten' 19*s.*—Donyngton, firma mol' aquat' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Newboo, firma terr' đnical' 38*l.* 1*s.* 11*d.*—Akaster, &c. firma rector' 20*l.*—Northorp, firma rector' 10*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* Kneton, firma rector' 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Lavenden Abbey, in Buckinghamshire.

THE Premonstratensian Abbey of Lavenden was built and endowed by John de Bidun, to the honour of St. Mary and St. John Baptist, about the latter end of the reign of Henry the Second. Tanner says, herein were, a little before the Dissolution, ten or eleven canons, whose yearly income amounted in the gross in the 26th Hen. VIIIth to 91*l.* 8*s.* 3½*d.*; in the clear receipts to 79*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* The site, together with the abbey manor, was granted in 1544 to Sir Edmund Peckham, who had for some years been lessee under the Crown; and afterwards to Sir Rowland Heywood. When the Messrs. Lysons wrote their Account of Buckinghamshire in the Magna Britannia, the abbey manor or Lavenden Grange was the property of the rev. Simon Adams.[a]

The following names of ABBATS of this House occur: Augustine, 1236. Jordan, 1254 and 1271. John de Lathbury, el. 1312. Robert Helmeden, 1478. William Curlew, 1491. William Calys, 1535.

There are no remains of the conventual buildings now existing, which, by the report of the Commissioners, appear to have been in ruins in 1534, before the Monastery was dissolved.

Abbatia de Lavindene, in agro Buckinghamensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4.]

Hen. rex Angliæ, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et abbati et canonicis ecclesiæ sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Lavindene, ordinis Præmonstratensis, ecclesias, terras, possessiones, et tenementa subscriptas; viz. de dono Johannis de Bidun, fundatoris, locum abbatiæ sancti Johannis Baptistæ, qui situs est juxta Wardinton, in campis de Lavindene, cum culturis adjacentibus; sartum scilicet de Hiltebeya, et xx. acras terræ juxta pontem Walteri et novem acras terræ, et parcum nemoris juxta Tynnokeswade; et quicquid idem Johannes habuit in molendino, quod vocatur Hinslapesmilne, cum pertinentiis suis; et duas partes decimæ dominii sui de Lavindene; et decimam dominii sui de Kirkebi, et de Stowe; et omnes ecclesias de terris suis, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; ecclesiam scilicet de Latebiri, et ecclesiam de Wuttone; et ecclesiam de Seltone: et ecclesiam de Stowe; et ecclesiam de Kirkebi, et ecclesiam de Thomestone. De confirmatione sancti Hugonis Linc. episcopi ecclesiam de Lavindene. De dono Sabillæ de Aungervill, locum de Snelleshal, et capellam de Tattenho, cum pertinentiis. De dono et concessione Ranulfi comitis Cestriæ, terram de la Lunde, cum croftis et toftis, et mesuagiis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis. De dono et concessione Radulphi de Bray totum boscum de Hathere-sey, cum pertinentiis, ad faciendum indè terram arabilem, si voluerint, et cum prâtis, et pasturis adjacentibus. De dono ejusdem Radulfi domum unam in Rengo mercatorum Norhamp. et novem solidos redditus de domo, quæ fuit Johannis Leneric, cum pertinentiis in Norhamt. De dono Ricardi de Wyleford, unam bovatam terræ in Wiggele, et totam partem suam de la Norhay, cum pertinentiis. De dono prædicti Radulphi de Bray totam terram de Hathereshey, cum bosco et omnibus pertinentiis, quæ fuit Johannis Fannel.

De dono Egel . . . . uxoris Bertrami Mallore, totam partem, quam habuit in molendino de Hinslape, cum pertinentiis. De dono Simonis filii Guidonis, xix. selliones, et quinque acras terræ in campis de Lavindene, cum pertinentiis; et unum mesuagium, cum crofto in Lavindene, quod fuit . . . . De dono Nicholai de Haveresham et Roberti de Belauny, totum boscum de Ernesdene, et terram super quâ boscus sedet cum pertinentiis. De concessione Ricardi de Bello-campo, culturam de Monewude cum pertinentiis, in campo de Lattebiri. De dono G . . . . de Holneye, xiv. acras terræ in Lavindene, cum pertinentiis. De dono Simonis de Holneye, sex acras terræ in Lavindene, cum pertinentiis. De dono Willielmi le Franceis x. acras terræ, et alibi xiii. acras terræ in Lavindene, cum pertinentiis. De dono Gervasii de . . . . . . et concessione Willielmi filii Rollandi, xi. rodas prati in Fylegrave, cum pertinentiis. De dono Simonis filii Hamonis, quinque acras terræ in Bradele, cum pertinentiis. De dono ejusdem Simonis, xvii. selliones terræ, et tres rodas prati et dimidiam cum pertinentiis, et totum assartum . . . . in Lavindene, cum pertinentiis. De concessione Ermingardæ filiæ Joh. de Bidun, totam terram de Bruneswude, cum pertinentiis in campo de Lattebiri. De concessione Joh. filii Rog. de Lavindene, septem acras et dimidiam bosci, cum pertinentiis, in Lavindene. De dono Guncodi filii Roberti de Braos, unam culturam terræ in campis de Harewold, cum pertinentiis. Quare volo, &c. quod prædicti abbas et canonici de Lavindene imperpetuum habeant et teneant prædictas ecclesias, terras, possessiones, et tenementa prædicta, benè, et in pace, liberè et quietè, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus ad prædictas ecclesias, terras, possessiones, et tenementa prædicta pertinentibus, sicut cartæ prædictorum donatorum, quas indè habent, rationabiliter testantur. Hiis testibus, H. Linc. J. Bathon. Th. Norwic. et W. Carleol. episcopis; H. de Burgo, &c. comite W. Marescallo, Petro filio Hereberti, Radulpho filio Nicholai, et Godefrido de Crawecumbe, Henrico de capellâ, et aliis. Data, &c. apud Westm. xxvi. die Maii, anno, &c. xi.

---

[a] The following may be added to Tanner's References concerning Lavenden. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 53 b. 54 b, 270 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 37, 38, 45; vol. ii. pp. 10, 347, 348, 349, 350, 371. Abbrev. Plac. p. 48. In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office is the following Record, "Literæ Patentes de pardonatione facta Abbati et Conventui de Lavenden." Trin. Rec. 3 Hen. V. rot. 5. MS. Cole, xxvii. fol. 174 b.

NUM. II.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 28 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Com' Buck'.—Lavenden, redd' et terr' đnical' 20*l.* 0*s.* 11*d.*—Lavenden, redd' ten' tam ad vol' quam per indentur' 9*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*—Brafeld, reddit' et firm' 3*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Lathebury, firma plac' voc' le Parsonage 3*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*—Lathebury, redd' et firm' 9*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.*—Newynton, redd' ten' et terr' 7*s.*—Clyfton Reynys, redd' et terr' 15*s.* 4*d.*—Olney, redd' et terr' 12*s.*—Weston Underwood, redd' mes' terr', &c. 1*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.*—Fylgrave, redd' terr', &c. 1*l.* 18*s.*—Wyllen, redd' terr', &c. 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Emberton, redd' ten' et terr' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Chycheley, redd' un' ten' 1*s.*—Gayhurst, redd' terr' 2*s.* 8*d.*—Mulsho, redd' terr', &c. 13*s.* 4*d.*—Newport, redd' un' ten' 1*s.* 6*d.*—Hanslop et Castlethorp, redd' terr' 4*s.* 6*d.*—Gernesden, redd' terr', &c. 1*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*——North'ton, &c.—Easton, firma domus rector', &c. 1*l.* 9*s.*—Grendon, redd' ten' et terr' 8*s.*—Wolaston, redd' terr', &c. 13*s.* 4*d.*—Wotton, redd' terr' 4*s.*—Cortenhall, redd' terr', &c. 6*s.* 8*d.*—Estdeping, redd' un' ten' 4*s.*—Cantab' vill', redd' de le Lees 3*s.*—Waddon, firma 4*l.*—Rynkested, redd' terr', &c. 12*s.*—Lathebury, firma rector' 12*l.*—Eston, firma rector' 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Shotwell, firma rector' 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Cold Brayfeld, portio x$^{\text{marum}}$ 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Wendling Abbey, in Norfolk.

WILLIAM DE WENDLING clerk was the builder of Wendling Abbey, for Premonstratensian canons, before the 52d year of Henry the Third. It was dedicated to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary. The different benefactions to this House were confirmed by King Edward the Third in 1332. Taylor says, to the endowment belonged six lordships, and the patronage, advowsons, &c. of eight churches. Among the benefactors were Sir Robert de Stotevile and Sir Jordan Foliot, knights, before 1273; the Lady Margaret Foliot, 1330; and Sir John Fastolf, knight, 1459.

This Abbey was dissolved by Pope Clement the Seventh's bull in 1528, and granted to Cardinal Wolsey toward the endowment of his new Colleges. After the Cardinal's fall it was granted in 1546, by King Henry the VIIIth, to Christ Church College Oxford, the dean and chapter of which are its present possesssrs. Tanner says the Site was granted, 35 Hen. VIII., to Robert Hogan, and in 16 Eliz. to Ed. Dyer and H. Cressener.[a]

No SEAL of Wendling has been discovered.

Abbatia de Wendlyng, in agro Norfolciensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, Donationes Willielmi de Wendlyng, istius loci Fundatoris, necnon aliorum Benefactorum, recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 25.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Concessionem, donationem, et confirmationem, quas Willielmus filius Willielmi de Wendlyng, dudum per cartam suam fecit Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis, et eorum successoribus, ad abbatiam apud Wendlyng fundandam, de toto mesuagio ipsius Willielmi, in Wendlyng, cum tribus carucatis terræ in villis de Wendlyng, Skernyng, Magnâ Fransam, et Fransam Parvâ, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis integrè, et plenariè, cum boscis, pratis, pascuis, terris cultis, et non cultis, homagiis, et serviciis liberorum hominum, villenagiis, et eorum sequelis; cum omnibus serviciis et eorum consuetudinibus; stagnis et molendinis quibuscumque, piscariis, turbariis, juncariis, et communibus, pasturis, viis, semitis, liberis introitibus et exitibus, actionibus, libertatibus, consuetudinibus, et aisiamentis, ad mesuagium, terram, homagia, et omnia prædicta pertinentibus. Et etiam de toto mesuagio illo, quod habuit in villâ de Flentwell, cum omnibus domibus, et ædificiis, quod situm est inter regalem viam, et ripam aquæ versùs aquilonem; et de omnibus aliis mesuagiis ipsius Willielmi, cum domibus et ædificiis, quæ tunc sita fuerunt in eadem villâ; et de omnibus homagiis et serviciis liberorum hominum, ac de omnibus villanis suis, cum terris et tenementis et eorum sequelis; necnon de omnibus terris et tenementis ipsius Willielmi, cum pratis, pascuis, molendinis, bercariis, et faldis, turbariis, mariscis, cum omnibus pasturis, liberis introitibus et exitibus, et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus, et pertinentiis, sine aliquo retenemento, ad luminare, et ornamenta dictæ ecclesiæ reparanda et sustinenda, et ad vestimenta et calciamenta dictorum canonicorum et conversorum, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

---

[a] Tanner gives the following References to public Records concerning Wendling. "Fin. div. com. 52 Hen. III. n. 22. Fin. Norf. 53 Hen. III. n. 129. pro medietat. eccl. de Burnham Ulp, Omn. Sanctorum et S. Margaretæ de Burnham. Plac. de banco, 11 Edw. I. Mich. Norf. 25. pro advoc. eccl. de Longham. Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 63 de terris in Reymerston. Escaet. Norf. 34 Edw. I. n. 199. pro terris in Yaxham ex concess. Nic. de Stokesby. Pa.. 34 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 2. pro eccl. de Longham approprianda. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17. pro ten. in Tilney, Clenchwharton, &c. Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 1. pro ten. in Longham, Scarning, &c. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17 vel 27. pro eccl. de Jakesham approprianda. Rec. in Scacc. 15 Hen. VI. Hill. rot. 15 pro maner. de Guntons in Skerning, et aliis terris in Skerning et Wendling. Pat. 28 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 11. licent. perquirendi xl$^{\text{l}}$. per annum in manum mortuam." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 96 b, 98. Abbrev. Plac. p. 156. A Terrier of land belonging to this Abbey is in the Chapter House Westminster. There are no Ministers' Accompts of this Abbey in the Augmentation Office.

Concessionem etiam, donationem, et confirmationem, quas idem Willielmus fecit, per aliam cartam suam prædictis canonicis, et eorum successoribus, de toto manerio ipsius Willielmi de Geyton, cum mesuagio et ædificiis, et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, sine aliquo retenemento, ad luminare et ad ornamenta dictæ ecclesiæ de Wendlyng reparanda et sustinenda; et ad vestimenta et calciamenta dictorum canonicorum et conversorum, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem insuper, donationem, et confirmationem, quas idem Willielmus per aliam cartam suam fecit canonicis prædictis et successoribus suis, de toto mesuagio ipsius Willielmi, cum domibus in villâ de Langeham; et de totâ terrâ, et de toto annuo redditu, ac toto tenemento quæ idem Willielmus habuit ex dono Tho. filii Bartholomæi de Langeham, cum pratis, pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, communiis, liberis introitibus, et exitibus, aisiamentis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas idem Willielmus per aliam cartam suam fecit prædictis canonicis et eorum successoribus, de tribus acris terræ cum pertinentiis in villâ de Jakesham, cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, quas idem Willielmus habuit ex dono Roberti de Curcun militis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem, &c. quas idem Willielmus per aliam cartam suam fecit prædictis canonicis, et successoribus suis, de omnibus homagiis ipsius Willielmi, et de toto redditu suo assiso in Reymerston, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas idem Willielmus, per aliam cartam suam fecit prædictis canonicis, et eorum successoribus, de unâ peciâ terræ in Canewrth, vocatâ Letentescroft, cum homagio et toto servicio Martini del Bek, et Agnetis uxoris ejus; et de duabus acris terræ, cum pertinentiis in eadem villâ, quæ fuerunt Alani Knygth de Cranewrthe; et de septem acris terræ et dimidiâ, cum pertinentiis in Letton; et de septem acris terræ, et duabus acris pasturæ et dimidiâ, cum pertinentiis in Shipedeham; et de tribus acris terræ, et unâ acrâ pasturæ, cum pertinentiis in Rysing, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Concessionem insuper, &c. quas idem Will. per aliam cartam suam fecit prædictis canonicis et successoribus suis, de toto mesuagio ipsius Willielmi de Willake, cum terrâ, prato, pasturâ, marisco, et cum omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis; ac etiam de totâ piscariâ de Crethemere, cum marisco, et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, sine ullo retenemento, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem, &c. quas idem Willielmus per aliam cartam suam fecit prædictis canonicis, et eorum successoribus, de toto annuo redditu ipsius Willielmi, in villis de Tilneye, Wygehal, Sadelbowe, Clenchewarton, circa ripam et ultra; et Northlenn, qui aliquando fuit Egidii de Vernoun, et Johannæ uxoris ejus, cum homagiis, releviis, wardis, escaetis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis; et de una pecia terræ in villa de Walpole, et homagiis et serviciis Henrici de Thornemere in eadem villa; et de uno mesuagio in Elme, cum tota terra, pratis, pascuis, aquis, piscariis, redditibus, et omnibus suis pertinentiis, et de mesuagiis suis in villa de Oxneburgh, cum terris, redditibus et omnibus suis pertinentiis, et de toto annuo redditu ipsius Willielmi in villis de Shipedeham, et Letton, cum omnibus homagiis, wardis, releviis, escaetis, liberorum hominum, consuetudinibus, et serviciis villanorum; et de uno molendino ventricio in eadem villa de Letton, cum homagiis et serviciis Johannis, Aleyn, Willielmi le Punnir, et aliorum liberorum hominum ipsius Willielmi in Flentwell, cum releviis, et escaetis; et etiam de homagiis et serviciis, quæ idem Willielmus habuit in villis de Brandon, et Theford; et de homagiis, serviciis, et redditibus, quæ habuit in villis de Salle et Hoo, cum releviis, wardis, escaetis, et omnibus aliis quæ eidem Willielmo inde aliquo modo possent accedere, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem insuper, &c. quas idem Willielmus fecit per aliam cartam suam dictis canonicis, et eorum successoribus, de omnibus mesuagiis, et omnibus tenementis ipsius Willielmi, in Wendlyng, Skernyng, Parva Fransham, Magna Fransham, Dunham, et Kemeston, cum redditibus liberorum hominum, villanis et villenagiis, escaetis, wardis, releviis; uno molendino aquatico in Wendlyng; uno molendino ventricio, in Skernyng; pratis, pascuis, pasturis, turbariis, boscis, planis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, ac omnibus quæ ipsius Willielmi fuerunt, vel aliquo modo esse potuerunt in villis prædictis, sine aliquo retenemento, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Reinerus de Gymmyngham fecit Nicholao dudum abbati de Wendlyng, et successoribus suis, ac ecclesiæ suæ beatæ Mariæ de Wendling, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de duabus acris terræ, et dimidia, cum pertinentiis in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de Burnham Hwlp, unà cum advocatione medietatis ejusdem ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Concessionem insuper, &c. quas Reinerus filius Willielmi de Gymmyngham, per cartam suam fecit prædicto abbati et conventui suo de Wendlyng et eorum successoribus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de tribus acris terræ, et dimidia, cum pertinentiis in Burnham, et de advocatione medietatis ecclesiæ sanctæ Margaretæ de Burnham, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Robertus de Stotevill per cartam suam fecit prædictæ ecclesiæ de Wendlyng, ac abbati et conventui ejusdem loci, et eorum successoribus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, de toto dominio ipsius Roberti in villa de Wendlyng; scilicet in viis, semitis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, turbariis, aquis, stagnis, et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus suis; et etiam de omnibus homagiis ejusdem Roberti de eadem villa de Wendling; scilicet liberorum hominum et villanorum suorum, cum omnibus sequelis suis, et catallis suis, et cum omnibus aliis adventuris imperpetuum. Concessionem, &c. quas idem Robertus fecit per aliam cartam suam prædictis abbati et conventui, et eorum successoribus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de una placea terræ, quæ tunc vocabatur le Merledelond, cum quadraginta acris terræ, quas idem Robertus canonicos prædictos aliquando per adquisitionem prædicti Willielmi de Wendlyng feoffaverat, cum advocatione ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum de Wesenham, cum capellis suis, scilicet beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Jordanus Folyot miles, per cartam suam fecit prædictis abbati et canonicis et eorum successoribus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de tribus acris, et tribus rodis terræ jacentibus in Wesenham, simul cum advocatione ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum ejusdem villæ, cum capellis sanctorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli eidem ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum annexis; et cum omnibus libertatibus, et pertinentiis ad prædictam terram spectantibus, ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo nunc abbati et conventui loci prædicti et eorum successoribus, imperpetuum, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut cartæ prædictæ rationabiliter testantur; et prout iidem abbas et conventus terras et tenementa prædicta, cum pertinentiis, ac advocationes prædictas modò tenent, ipsique et eorum prædecessores eadem terras et tenementa, cum pertinentiis, ac advocationes prædictas hactenus rationabiliter tenuerunt. In cujus, &c. Teste rege apud Westm. xxix. die Jan.

NUM. II.

Carta Roberti de Stutevill, omnes Terras de feodo suo, Canonicis de Wendling concessas, ratificans et confirmans.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod Robertus filius Willielmi de Stutevill de Gressenhall, concessi, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Wendling, et abbati et canonicis, ordinis Præmonstratensis, ibidem Deo servientibus, et imperpetuum servituris, pro salute animæ meæ, et Johannæ uxoris meæ, patris mei, matris meæ, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum; et pro animâ domini Rogeri Norwicensis episcopi, totum situm novi operis ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ, et abbatiæ de Wendling, cum ædificiis ibidem ædificatis, et ædificandis, omnes terras, et tenementa, quæ prædictus abbas, et conventus tenent de me, et villanis meis, et tenuerunt die confectionis istius cartæ in villis de Wendling, Skerning, Gressenhall, de Parvâ Fransham, et Magnâ Fransham, cum homagiis, servitiis liberorum et villanorum; wardis, releviis, escaetis, boscis, pratis, alnetis, pasturis, pascuis, semitis, viis, stagnis, aquis, molendinis, turbariis, spinetis, cum libertate unius faldæ; liberis introitibus et exitibus; et omnibus aliis, tam dominicis, quàm serviciis, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et asiamentis ad prædictum tenementum pertinentibus. Habenda et tenenda eisdem abbati, et conventui, et eorum successoribus, et ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, quietè, et solutè, ab omni servitio sæculari, et exactione, de me, et hæredibus meis imperpetuum; salvis mihi, et hæredibus meis, vel meis assignatis, prædictæ abbatiæ patronatu et warennâ nostrâ; et communis nostris, et hominum nostrorum in villis prædictis. Et ego prædictus Robertus, et hæredes mei warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus prædictum situm, terras, et tenementa prædicta, cum ædificiis, redditibus, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis supradictis, prout prædictum est, prædictis abbati, et conventui, et eorum successoribus, et ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ, ut liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam nostram, in perpetuum contra omnes. Et in hujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, dominis Osberto de Cali, Richardo de Belhus, Roberto de Hulmo, Sayero de Trivilla, Hamone de Patesle, Roberto de Catestun, et Roberto de Saham, militibus, Willielmo de Fransham, Johanne de Dunham, Rogero de Harsic, Thomaso Burton, Galfrido de Bitering, Richardo de Bavens, Alexandro de Skerning, et Alexandro de Gressenhall, et aliis. Dat. apud Wendling sexto idus Julii, anno Domini MCCLXXIII.

NUM. III.

Abstract of the Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

ABBATIA DE WENDLYNG.

THOMAS, Abbas ibidem.

COM' NORF'.—Wessenham, rectoria 10*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.*—Wendlyng, rectoria 2*l.* 15*s.* 3½*d.*—Longham, rectoria 5*l.* 7*s.* 5½*d.* —Wendlyng, maner' 23*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.*—Skernyng Parva, 3*l.* 2*s.* 11*d.*—Poynters et Northendhall, maner' 6*l.* 1*s.* 11*d.*—Longham cum Guntons, maner' 3*l.* 17*s.* 4½*d.*—Tylney, maner' 6*l.*—Gayton, maner' 3*l.* 16*s.* 9*d.*—Harpley, terr' 3*s.*—Shipdam, reddit' 7*s.*—Yaxham, terr' 3*s.* 2*d.*—Oxburgh, terr' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Letton et Risyng, terr' 12*s.*—Beston et Kempton, reddit' 1*s.* 7½*d.*—Elme, terr' 18*s.*—Emneth, terr' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Hilborough, reddit' 8*d.*—Brandonfery, reddit' 2*s.* 2*d.*—Sotherey, terr' 4*s.*—Crychemer, terr' 12*s.*—Morton, reddit' 3*s.* 4*d.*—Hinghambergh, reddit' 1*s.*—Burneham, reddit' 1*s.* 10*d.*—Framisham, reddit' et firm' 1*l.* 11¼*d.*—Gressenhall, terr' 7*s.* 9*d.*—Reymerston, reddit' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Abbey of Hagneby, in Lincolnshire.

THIS Abbey was built by Herbert fil. Alardi de Orreby and the lady Agnes his wife, A.D. 1175, for Premonstratensian Canons, and dedicated to the then new saint Thomas of Canterbury. Tanner says, here were, a little before the Suppression, nine Canons, whose possessions, in the 26th Hen. VIII., were valued in the gross at 98*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.*, in net income at 97*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* EDMUND TOFTE was the las abbat.[a]

Abbatia de Hagneby, in agro Lincolniensi.

NUM. I.

De Fundatoribus et præcipuis ejusdem Cœnobii Benefactoribus.

[Ex Chron. de Hagneby, in bibl. Cottoniana (sub effigie Vespasiana, B. 11.)]

ECCLESIA fundata est apud Hagneby, in honore beati Tho. martyris, et archiepiscopi Cantuariensis à dominâ Agnete de Orreby, tempore Henrici regis secundi, anno regni sui xxii.

[Ann. 6 Ric. I.]

Obitus Herberti filii Alardi de Orreby, fundatoris ecclesiæ S. Thomæ martyris de Hagneby.

[Ann. 16 Joh.]

Obitus Agnetis de Orreby fundatricis ecclesiæ de Hagneby, xvii. kal. Dec., et jacet tumulata apud Hagneby, in capitulo, juxta Herbertum virum suum.

[Ann. 3 Hen. III.]

Johannes filius Herberti de Orreby, dedit quinque bovatas terræ; scilicet totam terram quam habuit in Hagneby, et Fugletorp, cum omnibus hominibus quos ibidem habuit, ecclesiæ beati Thomæ martyris de Hagneby, et canonicis ejusdem ecclesiæ; et confirmavit eisdem donationes patris et matris suæ.

[Ann. 23 Hen. III.]

Johannes de Orreby dedit ecclesiæ de Hagneby redditum quatuor solidorum.

[Ann. 41 Hen. III.]

Obiit Johannes de Orreby, advocatus domus de Hagneby, tempore domini Rogeri de Retford abbatis ejusdem domus.

[Ann. 52 Hen. III.]

Concessit dominus Ricardus episcopus Lincolniæ ecclesiam de Hancy, abbati et conventui ecclesiæ beati Thomæ martyris de Pratis, in proprios usus.

Ratificata est donatio domini Ricardi episcopi Lincolniæ super ecclesiam de Hancy, abbati et conventui de Hagneby, à decano et capitulo matricis ecclesiæ Lincoln.

[Ann. 57 Hen. III.]

Emit abbas de Hagneby, scilicet Johannes de Barwe, boscum de Thoresby à domino Philippo de Caletoft; et confirmata est per cartam domini Henrici de Lacy comitis Lincolniæ; pro cujus emptione vendidit dictus abbas, ex consensu conventus, domos quos habebat in S. Botulfo.

[Ann. 4 Edw. I.]

Johannes abbas de Hagneby acquisivit cartam libertatis à domino Philippo de Kyme, omnium terrarum quas habuerunt de feodo suo, die S. Margaretæ virginis, scilicet xiii. kal. Augusti, die Lunæ.

[Ann. 9 Edw. I.]

Facta fuit finalis concordia, in curâ regis apud Lincolniam, inter Hugonem de Fenneby, et Aviciam filiam Wigoti de Wald-Neuton, et abbatem de Hagneby, hoc modo. Hæc est finalis concordia facta anno ix. Edw. I. inter Johannem abbatem quærentem, et Aviciam filiam Wigoti de Wald-Neuton deforciantem, de tribus carucatis terræ cum pertinentiis in Hagneby, et Fuglestorpe, esse jus abbatis et ecclesiæ suæ.

Item terminata est lis, inter dominam Johannam de Steping, et Radulphum de Trihamton, de manerio de Stepinge, quod tenet de dono dominæ Agnetis de Percy sororis suæ.

[Ann. 20 Edw. I.]

Obiit Johannes de Barwe abbas de Hagneby, xiii. kal. Martii.

---

[a] Tanner refers to the following Manuscripts and Records concerning Hagneby: "Excerpta ex Chronicis de Hagnebi, MS. James in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. xxvii. p. 42. et MS. Clarendon 36. fol. 13. MS. Peck in Museo Britan. vol. ii. cess. abbatis de Hagneby necnon elect. novi abbatis, 19 Oct. A.D. 1475. Rot. pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 36. de terris in Harne, Markeby, Sutton, &c. Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 29. de tenementis in Haghneby, Hannay, Beseby, Trusthorp, Foulsthorp, Sutton, &c. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 32." See also, MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 209 b. Repert. Orig. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. fol. 69. vol. vii. fol. 120.

In the Lord Treas. Rem. Office, I. "De Agneta Terrell viduâ, occasionata ad ostendend. quo titulo tenet situm nuper Monaster. de Hagnaby, &c." Mich. Rec. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. Rot. 68.—II. "De Domo et situ Monaster' de Hagnaby, Annæ et Elizabethæ Freeman filiabus Johannis liberand." Pasch. Rec. 11 Eliz. rot. 34.—III. "De Archibaldo Barnard Gen. occ. ad ostend. quo titulo tenet maner. de Hagnaby, com. Lincoln." Trin. Rec. 15 Eliz. rot. 49.—IV. "De Roberto Savell arm. occ. ad ostend. quare propars Eliz. uxoris Thomæ Foster Gen. de situ nuper Mon. de Hagneby in manibus reginæ seisiri non debet ratione alienationis." Mich. Rec. 18 Eliz. rot. 134.

NUM. II.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 28 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Hagnabye.

Com' Lincoln'.—Sutton, redd' assis' lib' ten' 5*s.* 4*d.*—Trusthorpe, redd' assis' lib' ten' 1*s.* 7*d.*—Beysbye, redd' assis' lib' ten' 3*s.* 10*d.*—Maltby cum Wygthorp, redd' assis' lib' ten' 3*s.* 4*d.*—Skidbroke et Thedilthorp, redd' assis' lib' ten' 1*s.* 4½*d.*—Hame cum Hagnaby, redd' assis' lib' ten' 9*d.*—Awnderby, redd' assis' lib' ten' 1*s.* 7½*d.*—Mabilthorpe, redd' assis' lib' ten' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Ingoldmellis cum Hadelthorpe, redd' assis' lib' ten' 6*s.* 8d.—Beesby, redd' un' ten' 12*s.* 8*d.*—Sutton, firm' terr' 20*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.*—Trusthorpe, firm' terr' 12*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.*—Beysby, firm' terr' 5*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.*—Maltby et Scrubby, firm' terr' 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Shetforthe cum Berkworth, firm' terr' 7*s.* 10*d.*—Skidbroke cum Thedilthorpe, firma pastur' 1*l.* 12*s.*—Wynthorp cum Hotoft, firma terr' 18*s.* 6*d.*—Hame et Hawnby, firma mess' et terr' 14*s.*—Wynthorpe cum Hotoft, firma prat', &c. 14*s.*—Partney Dalby cum Alforthe, firma mess' et terr' 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Hame et Hawnby, firma terr' &c. 21*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.*—Markeby, firma terr' 1*s.* 8*d.*—Munby, firma pastur' 8*s.*—Anderby, firma pastur' et terr' 14*s.* 10*d.*—Maydenwell, firma ten', &c, 2*l.* 14*s.*—Trusthorpe, firma terr' et ten' 5*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Monkthorp, firma pastur' 2*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Malberthorp, firma mes' et terr' 4*l.*—Beesby, firma grang' 4*l.*—Beesby, firma ten' 2*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Maltby, Scrubbe, cum Wigthorp, firma ten' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Thetforthe, firma ten' 1*l.*—Barkeworth, firma ten' 1*l.* 4*s.*—Oxon, firma ten' 16*s.*—Skydbroke, firma pastur' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Thedylthorp, firma pastur' 19*s.*—Wynthorp, firma prat' pastur', &c. 5*l.*—Dalby, firma terr' 4*s.*—Hagnaby, firma mess' et terr' 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Waynflete, firma terr' et ten' 14*s.*—Legborne, firma ten' et terr' 1*l.*—Hagnaby, firma terr' đnical' 36*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.*—Orby, pensio de rector' 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Hanney, firma rector' 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Abbey of Le Dale, or de Parco Stanley, in Derbyshire.

TANNER says, Serlo de Grendon, *temp.* Hen. II.,[a] first placed a Prior and convent of black canons here in Depedale, from the Monastery of Calke, but they continued not long, and were succeeded by two sets of Premonstratensians, one from Tupholm, the other from Welbeck; but these, also, forsaking the old place, upon part of the neighbouring park at Stanley, William Fitz Rauf,[b] seneschal of Normandy, and Jeffrey de Salicosa Mara, who married Maud his daughter, founded, A.D. 1204,[c] an Abbey of the Premonstratensian Order, from Newhouse, to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary. In the 26th Hen. VIIIth the clear value of this House was rated at 144*l.* 12*s.*[d]

The Abbats of Stanley, as recorded in the Cottonian Manuscript Vespas. E. xxvi. fol. 168, were Walter de Senteney the first abbat, for thirty-one years. William, two years. John Grauncorth, nineteen years and thirty-nine weeks. Hugh de Lincolne, fourteen years. Simon, five years and eleven days. Laurence, sixteen years and a quarter.[e] Richard de Normanton, eight years and ten days. John de Lincoln, six years. Richard de Normanton again, for one year and thirty-eight weeks. John Horsley, twenty-six years and forty-five weeks. John Wodhouse, fifteen weeks. William Horsley, twenty-one years and forty-one weeks. Roger de Kyrketon, three years and twenty-eight weeks. William de Boney, forty-two years and thirteen weeks. Henry Monyasche, for thirty-nine years and eleven weeks. John Spondon, thirty-three years. John Stanley, twenty-two years. Richard Notyngham, for nineteen years. Such is the Series of Abbats in the MS., comprising a period of three hundred and forty-three years nine weeks and twenty-two days.

John Stanton was the last abbat.[f] He, with sixteen canons of his House, surrendered this Abbey to the King, Oct. 20th, 1539.

The Site was granted in the 35th Hen. VIII. to Francis Poole.

There are two Manuscripts in the Cottonian Library in the British Museum relating to this Abbey: One, "Registrum Cartarum Abbatiæ," a quarto Manuscript on vellum of 190 leaves, the charters in which are arranged under the places to which they relate.[g] Toward the close comes the List of Abbats which has been already quoted; and in a later hand than the Register itself, the "Historia Monasterii de Parco Stanley," which forms the second Manuscript alluded to in the Volume Julius, C. vii. fol. 265. Both of these are noticed in Tanner's Notitia Monastica.[h]

The COMMON SEAL of Stanley Park, alias Dale, had for its Subject, the Blessed Virgin and Divine Infant, and underneath them a Monk praying, with this Legend, S . ECCLESIE . SANCTE . MARIE . DE . PARCO . STANLEE. An Impression of the reign of Hen. VIII. is in the possession of one of the Editors of this Work.

Abbatia de Parco Stanley (bulgariter nuncupata Dale,) in agro Derbeyensi.

NUM. I.

Fundationis Historia.

[Ex vetusto exemplari penès Joh. Vincent. generos.]

Tuæ petitioni, frater carissime, cum honesta sit admodum et utilis, satisfacere volens, ut et mens mea piis studiis occupata, doloris, qui mihi nuper accidit, initium, erat fastidium, qualiter divina pietas locum istum misericorditer respexerit, illumque pro suis habitatoribus clementer elegerit; quia non gentem propter locum, sed locum propter

---

[a] Willis says, in the reign of K. Richard I. A.D. 1195. Hist. Mit. Ab. voi. ii. p. 57.

[b] Said to be the founder, MS. Ashmol. 839.

[c] MS. Ashmol. 1519.

[d] MS. Offic. Primit.

[e] He occurs in the Originalia Rolls, 16 Edw. I.

[f] See Valor Eccles. 26 Hen. VIII.

[g] The Cottonian MS. Vespas. E. xxvi. is a quarto Volume upon Vellum, consisting of a hundred and eighty-seven leaves; the charters in which are arranged under the places to which they relate: Stanley, fol. 1. Okebrok, fol. 8. Hepwelle, fol. 14 b. Trouwelle, fol. 15. Alwoldeston, fol. 17. Aylwaston, Amboldeston, Thurleston, fol. 19. Chelardestone, fol. 19 b. Bolton, foll. 21, 24, 28. Alwaston, fol. 22. Alwoldeston, foll. 22 b, 25 b. Kyrkehalum, foll. 43. Staunton, foll. 60, 83. Croxton, fol. 82 b. Sandiacre, fol. 84. Ryseley, fol. 95. Batheley, fol. 98. Notingham, foll. 130 b, 136. Aylwelle, fol. 133 b. Derby, foll. 140 b, 157. Hylton, fol. 143. Parva Halum, fol. 154. Yoxhale, fol. 158 b. Egynton, fol. 160 b. Brynaldston, fol. 161. Etewell, fol. 161 b. Hylton, fol. 162 b.

[h] He also refers to various other Manuscripts and Records relating to this House: "*Vide* Historiam Monasterii de Parco Stanley, in bibl. Harleiana, MS. 5804. fol. 63. Collectanea de hac Abbatia, MS. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodsworth, vol. cii. fol. 4; vol. cxli. fol. 54. Electionem Will. de Horsleye in abbatem et quædam de interno statu Abbatiæ MS. Peck in Musæo Britannico, tom. ii. Fin. div. com. 13 Hen. III. n. 19. pro terris in Nottingham, Alwoldeston, et med. man. de Burgo. Claus. 30 Hen. III. m. 10. Fin. div. com. 31 Hen. III. n. 10. Fin. div. com. 6 Edw. I. n. 66. Assis. Derb. 15 Edw. I. rot. 3 et 4. Cart. 22 Edw. I. n. 8. pro lib. war. in Stanley, Okebroke, Brybagh, Alwoldeston, Kirkadune, et Griffe Derb. et Bethlegh, Nottingh. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 22. Brev. R. 6 Edw. II. Trin. rot. 5. Brev. R. 7 Edw. II. Trin. rot. 9. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . de terris in Gresley, Nottingh. cum advoc. eccl. ex concessione Nic. de Cantilupo. Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 9, 10 vel 11. Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 21. de eccl. de Eggington. Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10. Pat. 49 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24. Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 11. pro ten. in Triwell, Lambercote, et Radcliff. Pat. 7 Rie. II. p. 1, m. 43. pro ten. in Stanton, Alwaston, Thurleston, Bolton, Stanley, Kirk Hallum, et Spendon. Pat. 9 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 34. pro eccl. de Ibbeston approprianda. Pat. 15 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 2. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 2. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 20. de mess. in Nottingham. Fin. et recup. Derb. 28 Hen. VI. rot. 131. de terris in Etwall. Escaet. Derb. 13 Edw. IV. n. . Pat. 13 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 21. Pat. 14 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 10. de eccl. de Henor approprianda." See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 67 b, 74 b, 262 b, 312 b, 339. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 58, 59, 62; vol. ii. p. 295. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 146, 436, 443, 634. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 202, 204, 212. Repert. Orig. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. fol. 323 b.

gentem elegit, et à quibus ante adventum nostrorum Præmonstratensium, inhabitatus fuit, et per quos vel quo modo, ordo noster hic primò dextera Dei plantatus fuerat, prout à prædecessoribus nostris et aliis, qui ea benè noverunt, quæ dicturus sum veraci relatione, cognovi, fideli stilo breviter commendare curabo, ut narrent posteri laudes Domini, et virtutes ejus, et mirabilia ejus, quæ fecit in isto loco. Sed precor te, quicumque hæc legeris, ne me reprehendas, quod istud opusculum intemptatum à tam præclaris viris, qui nos præcesserunt in via hac, qua ambulamus, attemptare præsumo; sed qua mente id facio agnoscas; non enim alicujus levitatis aut temeritatis ausu illud aggredior, sed vera humilitate et mera caritate, ut habeant minores nostri, et alii qui voluerint, notitiam de præteritis factis in loco isto, diebus patrum nostrorum prædictorum; quæ, si per negligentiæ vicium non forent scripto commendata, posteris essent incognita. Lege igitur patienter; et cum perlegeris, si in ipso opusculo aliqua certa repereris emendatione condigna, esto quæso caritativus corrector, et non præsumptuosus depravator; quia[1] nullo modo bonus esse poterit emendator, qui semper est sinistræ partis interpretator. Sed quia sunt plerique qui ipsorum scriptis, sine causa, derogare congaudent, ego invocata Spiritus Sancti gratia, talium oblatratus, non verens Syrenarum voces, Ulyssis exemplo, aure surda] pertransibo. Nomen meum meritis legentium conscribi faciat Altissimus in libro viventium. Volenti tamen illud scire, de facili constare poterit per literas capitulares.

Honorificum reor esse in exordio primi capituli, breviter aliquid in laude virorum fortium texere, qui me, vocante Deo, ad habitum regularem receperunt inter se; cur enim hoc eos non laudet in terris, quos vita sanctissima venerabilem duxit ad mortem, et Christus jam fæliciter in cœlis coronavit. Ego igitur inter pueritiæ juventutisque flores, à patre meo datus ad serviendum Deo, et piæ genitrici ejus virgini Mariæ in loco hoc habitum suscepi, ab abbate Johanne Grauncorth patre venerabili, Deo et hominibus amabili, qui socius erat specialissimus beati Augustini de Lavenden. Hii duo in diebus suis splendiderunt in ordine, ut Lucifer et Hesperus in cœli cardine. Fuerunt eo tempore istius sancti cœnobii viri sine querela, ante Deum degentes; splendidas virtutum vestes gerentes; vultum angelicum habentes; caritate mutua ferventes, Domino Jesu Christo devotè servientes. Quis fratris Galfridi de Gawell, fratris Rogeri de Derby, cæterorumque virtutes enumerare sufficiet? Talem patrem, tales decebat habere filios. In illorum magnitudine virtutum exprimenda, si mihi Homeri seu Maronis facunda adesset loquacitas, puto succumberet. Quatuor ante annos et amplius, inter eos, jam veterana in congregatione, cum nobilis matrona domina Matilda de Salicosamora, ecclesiæ nostræ fundatrix, cujus memoria in benedictione est, venerit ad nos de partibus Lindesey, senex et plena dierum; quia sciens tempus vocationis suæ ex hoc mundo celeriùs appropinquare, exitum suum orationibus tam sanctorum virorum Deo diposuerat commendare. Accersitoque coram eâ, quadam die, sacro conventu, spaciandi gratiâ, factâ mentione de primis hujus loci habitatoribus, sequentem coram omnibus intulit narrationem.

"Oris," inquit, "mei verba audite, filii me carissimi, et narrabo vobis fabulam; non fabulam, sed rem certissimè gestam. Fuit quidam pistor in Derby, in vico qui dicitur Sanctæ Mariæ. Habebat tunc temporis ecclesia beatæ Mariæ de Derby magnam parochiam, et ecclesia de Canore fuit ei subjecta et capella. Eratque dictus pistor altero modo Cornelius, vir religiosus et timens Deum, ita bonis operibus suis intentus, ut quicquid præter suum suorumque victum et vestitum, et domus necessaria per septimanam quærere posset, Sabato ad ecclesiam beatæ Mariæ deferret, et pauperibus pro amore Dei et beatæ Mariæ virginis erogaret. Cumque talibus piis exercitiis vitam duceret per plures annos, essetque Deo charus et acceptus, placuit Deo ipsum perfectiùs probare, et probatum gloriosiùs coronare. Accidit quoque, ut quadam die in autumpno, cum meridiano sompno se dedisset; apparuit ei in sompnis beata virgo Maria, dicens, 'Elemosinæ tuæ acceptæ sunt coram filio meo et me. Set modò si vis perfectus esse, relinque omnia quæ habes, et vade apud Depedale, et ibi servies filio meo et mihi vitâ solitariâ; et cum cursum tuum fæliciter consummaveris, habebis regnum claritatis, jocunditatis, et fælicitatis æternæ, quod paravit Deus diligentibus se.' Evigilans vir, et divinam erga se factam sentiens bonitatem, Deo et beatæ Virgini consolatrici suæ gratias agens, nemini hominum quicquid locutus est; relictis omnibus quæ possidebat, recessit continuò scienter nescius, ut legitur de beato Benedicto; scienter, quia nomen loci didiscerat; nescius, quia ubi locus esset penitus ignorabat. Vertens igitur iter suum versùs orientem, cum transiret per mediam villam de Stanley, audivit mulierem puellæ cuidam dicentem, 'Tolle tecum vitulos nostros, et mina eos usque Depedale, et festina revertere.' Quo audito, vir admirans gratiam Dei, et quasi propter se hanc vocem factam esse reputans, obstupuit; et accedens propriùs dixit, 'Dic mihi, bona mulier, ubi est Depedale.' Quæ respondit, 'Vade cum puellâ, et ipsa, si vis, ostendet tibi locum.' Quo cum pervenisset, invenit locum palustrem valdè, terram ibidem longèque ab omni habitatione hominum separatam, divertensque se ad euroclustum loci, sub montis latere excidit sibi in petrâ mansiunculam et altare versum ad austrum, quod usque hodie perseverat. Ibique Deo die noctuque serviebat in fame, siti, frigore, et inediâ.

"Magnæ autem potestatis homo quidam nomine Radulfus filius Geremundi, eo tempore dominus erat medietatis villæ de Okebruck, et de Alwaston, cum sokâ. Hic, cum vice quadam à Normanniâ reversus esset in Angliam, placuit sibi visitare terras et nemora sua. Cumque die quadam, ludum quærens, venisset cum canibus suis, venandi gratiâ in boscis suis de Okebruck, stipatus catervâ multâ, appropinquavit loco ubi degebat vir Dei, et videns fumum ignis de speluncâ hominis Dei ascendentem, indignanter præmirabatur, vehementiùs quâ temeritatis fronte auderet aliquis in bosco suo mansionem sibi facere, sine ipsius licentia. Accedens igitur ad locum reperit hominem veteribus panniculis et pellibus indutum. Cum sciscitatus esset ab eo, quomodo, unde, et ob quod ibi venisset; et ille sibi causam diligenter exposuisset, compunctus corde idem Radulphus filius Geremundi, videns ipsius hominis Dei calamitatem, concessit sibi locum: deditque ei decimam molendini sui de Burgo ad ipsius sustentationem. Et ab illo tempore, usque ad hunc diem, remansit ipsa decima fratribus apud Depedale Deo servientibus." Usque hæc verba, prædicta domina Matildis, alia quidem persecuta, quæ suis in locis competenter ordinabuntur.

Antiquus autem generis humani inimicus, mali artifex, videns Christi tironem diversis virtutum floribus vernare, cœpit ei, sicut et cæteris sanctis, invidere, cogitationibus suis crebriùs immittens sæculi vanitatem, vitæ suæ asperitatem, quasi intolerabilem, loci solitudinem, deferrique varias importunitates; sicut Humfridus, quem multi, qui adhuc supersunt, noverunt, non solum mihi, sed et multis aliis narrare consueverat. Hic Humfridus asserere consuevit vicinus fuerat Gome de la Dale, de qua in subsequentibus fiet mentio. Vir autem Domini prædicti serpentis tortuosi virus agnoscens, orationibus assiduis, crebris jejuniis, sanctis meditationibus omnia ejus temptamenta, per Dei gratiam, evacuabat, unde factum est, quod non solum clam, sed et palam totus grassaretur in eum, visibilem cum eo gerens conflictum. Et quia graves fuerunt ei indies assultus inimici ad tolerandum, inmensam sustineret aquæ inopiam, loca propinqua circuiens, non longè a suo loco, versùs occidentem, in valle reperit fontem, juxta quem sibi fecit tugurium, et oratorium in honore Dei, et beatæ Mariæ construxit, ibique vitæ suæ agonem in Dei servicio laudabiliter consumens, de corporis ergastulo fæliciter transivit ad Dominum.

Sed et illud memorabile patribus nostris notissimum, quod circa illa tempora, in loco hoc monstrare dignatus est Dominus, ipso opitulante, monstrabimus. Fuit quidam Uthlagus famosissimus, partes istas frequentans, propter iter commeantium inter Nottingham et Derby per forestam. Erat enim tota patria inter pontem Derby et aquam de Irrewysha, foresta eo tempore. Uthlagus igitur ille, cum in unâ dierum æstivi temporis, super Lyndrike (qui mons est extra portam monasterii nostri, ad occidentem) sederet, sociis suis circa se ludentibus, sopor gravis irruit in eum. Et cum obdormiret, videt in sompno crucem auream stantem in loco, ubi nunc fundata est ecclesia nostra, cujus cacumen cœlos tangebat; extremitates verò brachiorum, usque ad fines orbis terrarum, ex utraque parte se extendebant, de cujus claritatis magnitudine, totus mundus resplenduit; vidit autem, et ex diversis gentium nationibus, homines venientes, et crucem illam devotissimè adorantes. Expergefactus homo, et à sompno evigilans, convocatis sociis suis, narravit eis visionem à Domino sibi revelatam, adjecitque et ait, "Verè, socii mei dilectissimi, vallis ista, quam subter nos cernitis, et monti huic contiguè adjacet, locus sanctus est; verè (inquit) Dominus est in loco illo, et ego nesciebam; filii qui nascentur et exurgent enarrabunt filiis suis magnalia, quæ operabitur Dominus in valle istâ. Vallis (inquit) ista virtutum floribus erit dealbata, plena deliciis, et amœnitate. Venient enim, prout mihi est revelatum, de diversis nationibus, Dominum in valle istâ adoraturi, et ipsi usque in finem seculi, pro temporum successione servituri; et quia Dominus noster Jesus Christus tantum de secretis suis mihi peccatori ostendere dignatus est, ideo sciatis, quod me de cætero, nec socium, nec magistrum habere poteritis; sed, ipsius gratia adjutus, vitam meum ad ipsius voluntatem emendabo." Et osculatis omnibus decessit ab eis, sed quo devenit illis, eo tempore, fuit incognitum. Fuerant quidam, qui dixerunt ipsum apud Depedale ivisse, ibique Domino in secretâ conversatione suo perpetuo servisse, et fælici fine in Domino ibidem quievisse.

Dominus de Bradleye, Serlo de Grindon nomine, miles armis strenuus, divitiis potens, generis eminentiâ conspicuus, accepit in uxorem Margeriam filiam prædicti Radulphi filii Geremundi; et cum ipsâ medietatem villæ de Okebrucke, in liberum maritagium; de quâ genuit tres filias, scilicet Johannam, Isoldham, et Agatham; ad quas demum (proh dolor) descendit hæreditas. Genuit quoque quinque filios, Bertramum, postea canonicum nostrum; Willielmum clericum recolendæ memoriæ, advocatum nostrum; Fulcherum, Jordanum, et Serlonem. Postea accepit in uxorem Matildem nobilem progenie, sed moribus multò nobiliorem, dominam de Celston; de quâ genuit Andream de Grendon, et Radulphum dominum de Boteston, cæteris fratribus militibus. Genuit autem et Robertum, ex concubina; qui fuit armis potentior cæteris. Erant eo tempore Grendonenses famosissimi in terra hac, magnæque potentiæ viri; et habebat prædictus Serlo amitam unam, quæ et mater ejus erat spiritualis; eò quòd eum de sacro fonte susceperat. Huic dedit dictus Serlo, quoad viveret, locum de Depedale, cum pertinentiis; et totam terram cultam et incultam, quæ est inter semitam, quæ extendit à boriali portâ de Boyhag, versùs occidentem, usque ad le Gotkeysiche et Bronesbroke. Et quia tales matres spirituales Anglicè vocantur Gomes, ipsam, communi vocabulo, vocabant the Gome of the Dale. Hæc habebat filium nomine Richardum, bonæ indolis adolescentem, quem sacris literis eruditum, post sacros ordines ritè susceptos, ordinari fecit presbyterum, ut in capellâ suâ de Depedala ministraret in divinis; quod et fecit. Mansio autem ejusdem matronæ fuit in superiori parte orti nostri, versùs austrum, in loco ubi nunc est stagnum, quod vocatur fratris Rogeri de Alisby, ubi cum patres nostri fecerunt illud stagnum, invenerunt in fundo ipsius lapides plures sectos, qui olim fuerant de mansione supradictâ.

Eo tempore cum esset domus de Kalke; mater ecclesiæ de Rependon, volente Deo, qui omnia disposuit, suaviter locum de Depedale, gratiosus exaltare, prædictâ matronâ venerabili consentiente, quin potiùs procurante, dictus Serlo de Grendon convocavit canonicos de Kalke, et illis dedit locum de Depedale. Suscepit autem inter eos habitum regularem prædictus Ricardus capellanus, et sicut narravit mihi Humfridus (de quo superiùs memoriam feci) prior ipsorum canonicorum vocabatur Humfridus; fueruntque sibi socii Nicholaus et Symon, qui fuerat paulo ante conscholaris et sodalis Willielmi de Grendon, apud Parisios; et Ricardus capellanus prædictus, et duo alii, quorum nomina à meâ recesserunt memoriâ. Radicati igitur in eodem loco prædicti canonici et à Deo confortati, ædificaverunt sibi ecclesiam opere sumptuoso, et alias officinas. Humfridus verò prior eorum curiam adivit Romanam, et optimum privilegium, quod adhuc habemus penès nos, super loci confirmatione, sepultura, cantaria etiam tum interdicto supposita, et aliis libertatibus plurimis, impetravit. Tunc cœperunt non solùm de progenie Grendonensium, sed et alii plures nobiles et vulgares, locum de Depedala frequentare, de bonis suis largiter donare, et decedentes corpora sua ibidem requiescunt sepulta, militum ampliùs quam quadraginta, exceptis aliis nobilibus et ingenuis, sexus promiscui, et vulgari populo innumerabili. Requiescit autem ibidem Petrus Cocus de Bathley, anacorita loci illius, sanctæ recordationis, de cujus conversatione sanctâ, quam pro parte novi, et de ejus gestis ab eo et aliis mihi plenâ fide revelatis, in subsequentibus, opitulante Deo, solemnis fiet mentio; et ideo loco illi, ob ipsius sanctitatem, et tantorum Christi fidelium ibidem quiescentia corpora, devotus debetur honor et reverentia.

Multis igitur annorum curriculis, in loco prædicto commorantibus canonicis supradictis, cum essent longè segregati à sociali conversatione hominum, et illis privatim arrideret loci amœnitas, cœperunt remissiùs se habere in Dei servicio, et divinis observantiis; plus enim frequentabant forestam, quàm ecclesiam; plus scurrilitati, quàm animarum utilitati; plus venationi, quàm orationi vel meditationi intendentes: et cum esset tota patria foresta, ut supradictum est, rex audiens eorum insolentiam, eos propter venationem amoveri fecit de loco, illis ante, omnia quæ habebant in manus patroni resignantibus, et ad locum undè exierant regressis, licèt essent necessitate compulsi. Humfridus prior eorum apud le Magdalen secessit, ibique vitam heremiticam multis diebus exercuit. Ego verò credere non possum hoc casualiter factum; sed ipsius consilio, sine quo nec folium arboris ad terram defluit, nec unus passer ad terram cadit. O altitudo sapientiæ et scientiæ Dei! quam incomprehensibilia sunt judicia ejus et investigabiles viæ ejus! quis enim cognovit sensum Domini, aut quis consiliarius ejus fuit? Dominus autem locum, quem elegerat, non sic dereliquit desolatum, quia "Ludit in adversis divina potentia rebus:" paulatim enim cœpit ipsius clementia manum misericordiæ suæ, ad majora et mirabiliora extendere, evulsis sicamoris cedros immutaret, pro nigris recedentibus, albos huc adducens, et collocans Præmonstratenses, ut sequens capitulum declarabit.

Venerunt autem de Tupholme, quæ domus est ordinis nostri, sex canonici apud Depedale moraturi, per loci advocatum vocati; datus fuit verò eis parcus de Stanley in augmentum suæ possessionis; sed quomodo aut per quem, pro parte scio, sed omnino certus non sum; et incerta pro certis scribere, ubi cujusque rei veritas tractatur, absurdum esse censeo. Hoc tamen certissimè scio, quod quidam frater conversus, qui venit cum eis de Tupholme: primus construxit molendinum aquaticum in parco, et stagnum atrichiavit; cum ingenti labore et angustiâ. Prior eorum vocabatur Henricus; et esse eos oportuit, sicut et fuerunt magni laboris, quia multum onerati erant ex frequenti adventu forestariorum et aliorum; nec terram habebant cultam, præter illam quæ olim fuerat supradictæ Gome de la Dale, et Chachemor, unam parvam carucatam. Dominus enim de Okbruk retinuit sibi in dominico rusticos et villulam de Boyahag, quæ sita fuit loco, qui nunc dicitur Boyhag Meadow. Cum igitur moram septem annis in magnâ paupertate ibidem fecissent, summitates quercuum de parco, à medio succidentes, vendiderunt, et acceptâ pecuniâ apud Tupholme, regressi sunt, abbate suo ipsos revocante; sed prædictus Henricus prior eorum, quod subtilis erat valdè in fabricatione falsæ monetæ, secessit apud Totsweth, ibique cohabitabat cum quadam mulierculâ de Morley, quam antea fœtentis libidinis amore cognoverat. Quod audiens ejus abbas, sed et indignè ferens, cum fratribus ad ejus mandatum domum redire contempsit, misit, et per vim eum adduci fecit usque Tupholme; qui dolore cordis suscepto, adeo diabolico instigabatur consilio, quod in balneto calido, de utroque brachio sanguinem minuens, spontaneâ quin potiùs stultâ morte vitam finivit. Sedit igitur sola decolaratè fusca Sion filia, ecclesia de Depedala pristinis suis habitatoribus ad tempus orbata; sed Pater misericordiæ, et Deus totius consolationis, qui locum illum misericorditer elegerat, oculo clementiæ suæ respexit eum, et consolatus est. Ne igitur locus ille, Deo amabilis, et hominibus venerabilis, diutiùs divinis defrauderetur obsequiis, dominus Willielmus de Grendhon (cujus nomen propter suorum prærogativas meritorum, tanquam mel in ore dulcoratum) misit, et accersiri fecit huc canonicos quinque, de Welbeck, ordinis Præmonstratensium: prior illorum vocabatur Willielmus Bensyt sub abbate Ricardo de Suwell, viro utique in temporalibus et spiritualibus admodum experto, quem satis vidit postea apud Welbec domus illius priorem, frater Willielmus de Haynby tunc illius ecclesiæ canonicus, post verò prior sanctæ hujus congregationis, quando habitum suscepit religionis, qui multa de ipso, ædificandi gratiâ, nobis narrare consueverat. Manserunt autem hii prædicti quinque viri, ob ordinis asperitatem, in maximâ paupertate, multas interim et diversas perpessi adversitates. Cumque die quadam unus eorum lampadem ante altare dependentem dehorsum attrahere vellet, mirum in modum omnes in terram cadentes minutatim confractæ sunt: vocatoque priore in auditorio, et acceptâ licentiâ loquendi dicebat, inter cætera, "Eamus hinc, quia nihil nobis evenit prosperum, omnia vergunt in contrarium; et vera dico, quia Dominus nos loco isto indignos judicavit, aut aliis nobis melioribus fortè reservavit;" cujus verba vera facta sunt præsagia futurorum, prout postea rei probavit eventus, et sequens capitulum declarabit.

Post non multum temporis venit apud Depedale, sicut et ante fecerat, abbas memoratus, gratiâ visitandi fratres suos, volens omnia recta esse, et invenit eos pauperrimam vitam agentes, pauca in granario habentes ad pistrinum, pauciora ad camberariam. Quorum necessitatibus vir sanctus condolens, dicebat, molestum esse et injustum videri fratres suos fame et inediâ confundi in deserto, quibus satis sufficienter victus et vestitus necessaria domi providere poterat, secundùm regulæ et ordinis exigentiam. Dum igitur remeâsset ad monasterium, habito cum fratribus diligenti tractatu, ususque consilio saniorum, prædictos fratres apud Depedale commanentes, domi revocavit. Cum hæc agerentur, contigit quod Willielmus filius Radulphi (cujus superiùs memoriam feci) emeret villulam de Stanley, de Nicholao fratre Willielmi Child de Trowell, faciendo sibi servicium quartæ partis feodi unius militis, currente scutagio. Idem Nicholaus tenebat Trowell, Bocolscoute, Lamcotte, Lynsayam, de domino de Cayn, pro scuto integro, qualibet illarum villarum pro Homniis, Leston et Stanford, de quibus ad præsens melius subticere, quia ad propositum non pertinet, quam aliquid indè tractare disposui. Dictus vero Willielmus filius Radulfi, prædictam villam de Stanley dare cogitaverat Galfr. Sawcemere, cum Matildam filiam suam desponsaverit. Sed ipse Galfridus, et uxor ejus, ut Deo devoti, eundem dominum suum adierunt, dicentes, "Benè nosti, domine, quod simul stetimus in conjugio per septem annos, et amplius; et privavit nos Deus fructu uteri nostri, carentes solatio liberorum; et ideo summo opere precamur, quatinus villam de Stanley, quam nobis dare proponitis, Deo offerre et conferre velitis, domum religionis abbati ordinis Præmonstratensium in parco vestro ejusdem villæ fundare, ut ipse altissimus bonorum retributor, Deus, piam humilitatis nostræ devotionem respiciens, nobis optatæ prolis jocunditatem; et vobis ob tale commercium nobisque æternæ vitæ donet fælicitatem." Ut autem vir nobilis eorum corda et cordium suorum consilia à Deo integra et inspirata, eorum justis et honestis petitionibus libenter acquiescens decenter, Willielmum de Grendon, clericum, et sororis suæ filium, dominum de Okebrucke, vocari fecit ad se, et dixit ei. "Domum quandam ordinis Præmonstratensis per consilium amicorum meorum fundare propono in parco meo de Stanley; cui contiguè adjacet antiquus ille locus de Depedala, cujus es patronus, ubi etiam successivè floruit diversorum virorum religiosorum congregatio, qui omnes ingruente quin potiùs compellente eos intolerabili paupertate, locum relinquerunt desolatum; et certissimè scio quod locum illum novellæ plantationi meæ donare volueris, ita inter me et de terris et aliis possessionibus et bonis à Deo nobis concessis providebimus, si mihi Deus concesserit vitam prolixiorem, quod religiosos ibidem evocandos neque mendicare, vel locum mutare deinceps aliqua compellet egestas." Cui Willielmus de Grendon respondit, "Benedictus Deus qui tam pium nobis inspiravit propositum: et benedicti sint a Deo, qui tale nobis dedere consilium; et ideo quod proposuistis in nomine Domini fæliciter, et si placet velociter, cum homines fragiles simus et mortales, inchoetis. Et ego domum de Depedale, cum omnibus pertinentibus, quæ ad me dare pertinet, et quæ unquam aliquo tempore fuerunt nigrorum canonicorum vel alborum olim ibidem commorantium, loci habitatoribus, sub certa spe uberioris gratiæ vestræ novellæ, donabo; ita tamen, quod per unum sacerdotem illius congregationis, singulis diebus imperpetuum, in capellâ de Depedalâ, quam sustinebunt, divina celebrentur obsequia pro animâ meâ, et animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum, et pro animabus omnium ibidem in Christo quiescentium; et in refectorio super mensam majorem, ponatur quotidie una præbenda conventualis, panis et cervisiæ, et companagii pauperibus distribuenda." Cui vir nobilis avunculus suus gratias agens pro concessis, dixit; "Et ego ista omnia inviolabiliter supplebo, et procurabo fieri imperpetuum, et tam hujus rei, quàm de domus fundatione, quia in cismarinis, quàm in transmarinis, circa regia negotia occupatus, talibus vacare non possum, Galfridum de Salicosamarâ, et Matildam filiam meam, uxorem suam, hac in re facio executores, scilicet de loci fundatione et canonicorum revocatione."

Ad mandatum igitur, acceptis cartis, et aliis instrumentis ad domus fundationem necessariis, à prædicto nobili viro Willielmo, abierunt, ad ejus mandatum, dicti Galfridus et Matilda, apud Newhouse, ut indè educerent conventum; erant enim octo illius monasterii virtutum floribus fragrantes, utpote rosa, summæ patientiæ lilio, castitatis præcipuæ viola, cœlestis vitæ contemplatione, quos sic vitæ sinceritas et morum honorat honestas, ut à mari usque ad mare per omnes fines regionis Anglicanæ, illorum sanctitas redoleret.

Dum igitur Galfridus et Matilda, venientes apud Newhouse, invenerunt ibi abbatem, Lambertum nomine, virum totius prudentiæ, in sermone veracem, in judicio justum, in consilio providum, in commisso fidelem, in interventu strenuum, in sobrietate conspicuum, in universa morum honestate præclarum; qui sic suos subditos vitæ cœlestis dulcedine informaverat, ut veraciter dicere possent cum apostolo, "nostra conversatio est in cœlis." Susceptis igitur honestè, dictis Galfrido et Matilda à prædicto venerabili patre, expositoque negotio, et adventus sui causa, idem abbas, habito cum fratribus diligenti tractatu, concessit eis novem canonicos apud Depedale deducendos; et in hunc ordinem ibi instituendos. Fuerunt autem inter eos Walterus de Senteney, vir summæ religionis, qui antea duo loca, sanctam Agatheam, cum conventu de Newhouse exiens, ibidem ordinem fundaverat; et Johannes de Byford, filius Baldwini de Byford, qui fuit socius Petri de Gausela fundatoris domus de Newhouse; et Hugo de . . . . . . [*Desunt reliqua in MS.*]

NUM. II.

Carta Willielmi filii Radulphi, facta Galfrido de Salicosamara, de Terra sua de Stanley.

[Ibid.]

Willielmus filius Radulfi, omnibus amicis suis salutem, quam sibi. Sciatis me concessisse et donâsse Galfrido de Salicosamarâ, et Matildæ filiæ meæ uxori ejus, et hæredibus, qui de eis duobus nascentur, terram meam de Stanley, in bosco et plano, cum omnibus pertinentiis ejusdem terræ; tenendum jure hæreditario, faciendo servicia forinseca, quæ ad dominum pertinent, tanquam illam, quam bene dare possum, quæ fuit de accato meo et conquestu, pro *cl.* sterlingorum, quas idem Galfr. et uxor ejus mihi dederunt; faciendo inde dominis illius terræ, de quibus tenebam, servicium quod inde debebam, sicut priùs dictum est. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta Willielmi filii Radulphi, facta Serloni de Grendon, de Bosco de Okebrok.

[Ibid.]

Willielmus filius Radulfi, omnibus hominibus et amicis suis, tam præsentibus, quàm futuris, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse Serloni de Grendon, et hæredibus suis, boscum meum de Okebrok, nominatim parva haya, quæ est juxta parcum Thomæ Bardolf, ad faciendum inde parcum sibi, eadem libertate, qua dominus rex in sua carta confirmavit illum boscum, et ad parcum claudendum, concessit. Tenendum sibi et hæredibus suis liberè, quietè, et honorificè de me et hæredibus meis. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. IV.

Carta Galfridi de Salicosamara, facta Canonicis Ord. Præmonstratensis, de Parco de Stanley.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Galfridus de Salicosamara, salutem æternam in Domino. Noveritis, quod ego amore Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ, et animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Parco Stanley, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam donationem, quam dominus Serlo de Grendon fecit prædictis canonicis de tota terra sua de Okebroke, sicut carta, quam prædicti canonici habent de prædicto Serlone testatur; salvo forinseco servicio. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta Willielmi de Grendon, de Terra de Okebroke.

[Ibid.]

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Wilielmus de Grendona salutem æternam in Domino. Noveritis quod ego, amore Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus Serlonis patris mei, et Margaretæ matris meæ, et Jordani, et Fulcheri fratrum meorum; et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedi, simul cum corpore meo, et cum Bertramo fratre meo, concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Parco Stanley, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratens. ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram meam de Okebroke, cum omni integritate, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, salvo forinseco servicio. Et ut hæc mea donatio firma sit et stabilis imperpetuum, eam sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. VI.

Carta Galfridi de Salicosamara et Matildis uxoris ejus, Donationem Willielmi de Grendon, de Dominio de Depedale, confirmans.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsentibus et futuris salutem. Sciatis quod nos Galfridus, de Salicosamarâ, et Matilda sponsa mea, filia Willielmi filii Radulphi, quondam seneschalli de Normanniâ, concessimus et hac carta nostra confirmavimus Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Parco Stanley, et abbati et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam donationem, quam Willielmus de Grendon fecit eidem ecclesiæ per cartam suam, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam; videlicet dominium de Depedale, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis; et sex solidos annui redditus, quos idem Willielmus solebat percipere jure hæreditario, de sex bovatis terræ in Okebroke, quæ fuerunt F. de Wybervile, sicut carta ejusdem Willielmi testatur. Hanc autem concessionem et confirmationem fecimus prædictis abbati et canonicis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro amore Dei et pro salute nostra, et omnium antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. VII.

Carta Regis Ricardi Tertii, Donationem Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 19 Hen. III. m. 2.]

Rex archiepisc. &c. salutem. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Parco Stanlegh, et abbati et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ordinis Præmonstratensis, omnes donationes subscriptas; videlicet ex dono Willielmi filii Radulfi, totam villam de Stanlegh, cum parco et pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Serlonis de Grendon, totam terram de Bayhag, cum culturâ illâ, quæ jacet inter Bayhage et Tachemore. Ex dono Willielmi filii ejusdem Serlonis, domum de Depedale, cum pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Willielmi de Grendon, totam terram, quam habuit in Okebroc, cum pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Galfrido de Sauzuchemare, totam terram, quam habuit in Sandiacre, et sex bovatas terræ in Okebroc. Ex dono Philippi de Tuke quatuor bovatas terræ in Sandiacre. Ex dono Ricardi de Stapelford tres bovatas terræ cum pertinentiis, in Sandiacre. Ex dono Henrici de Baletone duas bovatas terræ cum pertinentiis in Alwaldestone et Baletone. Ex dono Jordani de Tuke, totum dominicum quod habuit in Hyltone, exceptis tribus acris terræ. Ex dono Roberti de Tuke unam bovatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Hyltone. Ex dono Roberti de Lexintone, homagia et servicia hominum suorum, manentium in Essoure; et octo acras in alneto, et mora sub Paystanhirst; et communiam pasturæ, quam habuit in soca de Essoure. Ex dono Willielmi de Saumur, quatuor bovatas terræ cum pertinentiis in Knyvetone. Ex dono Roberti de Aldewerc. duas bovatas terræ cum mesuagio et pertinentiis suis in Knyvetone. Ex dono Willielmi le Burguylun, quadraginta acras terræ, cum pertinentiis in Bracintone. Ex dono Nicholai de Chavincurt, totam terram, quam habuit in Halum cum villanis suis et cum sequelis eorum, et aliis pertinentiis eorum. Ex dono Hug. filii Rad. unam bovatam terræ, cum pertinentiis in Selestone et Wandesleye; et unam bovatam terræ in Selestone, et xxiv. solidatas et octo denariatas redditus, cum pertinentiis in Selestone et Wandesleye. Ex dono ejusdem Hugonis, decem bovatas terræ, cum pertinentiis in Windesley. Ex dono Roberti de Grendon, totam terram, cum pertinentiis suis, quam habuit in Broydestone. Ex dono Willielmi filii Radulfi de Balya, omnes terras, quas habuit in Muschampe et Holme, et Baleya. Ex dono Gileberti filii Henrici de Baleya, duos seliones in Baleya. Ex dono Roberti filii . . . . de Muschampe, medietatem molendini de Backer, cum situ et sequela et aqua, et piscatione totius aquæ, et operatione hominum Thomæ filii Thomæ patris sui, et hæredum suorum, et tribus selionibus extendentibus se à prædicto molendino usque ad regiam stratam. Ex dono ejusdem Roberti totam medietatem piscariæ in Trent, et insulam quæ vocatur . . . . Ophil. Ex dono Johannis, filii Roberti, filii Ricardi de Croxton, totam terram, quam habuit in Michelbergh. Ex dono Ricardi de Croxton triginta et octo acras terræ et tres perticatas, cum pertinentiis in Croxton. Ex dono Galfridi de Sauzucesmare, unum mesuagium et unam bovatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Steyntone. Ex dono Rogeri de Sauzucesmare, duas bovatas terræ, cum pertinentiis in Steyntone. Ex dono Roberti Wurm, quinque mesuagia et novem acras terræ et dimidium in Dereby. Ex dono Galfridi de Sauzucesmare, et Matildis uxoris ejus, totam terram, quam habuerunt in Notingham. Quare volo, &c. Dat. per manum venerabilis patris R. Cicestr. episcopi, cancellarii nostri, apud Burtone, xi. die Sept.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Huberti filii Radulphi, de Donatione quam Willielmus de Grendone fecit de Villâ de Okebroke.

[Ex Registro Prioratus de Parco-Stanleye, fol. 9 b.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Hubertus filius Radulphi, salutem. Noveritis, quod ego, intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessi et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Parco-Stanleye, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, donationem quam Willielmus de Grendon fecit prædictis canonicis de tota terra sua de Okebroke, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam et extra: et in hujus rei testimonium præsens scriptum sigilli mei testimonio roboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. IX.

Confirmatio Serlonis de Grendon, de totà Terrâ de Okebroke.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Serlo de Grendon, salutem æternam in Domino. Noveritis, quod ego, pro amore Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ, et Julianæ uxoris meæ; et pro animabus Serlonis patris mei, et Margaretæ matris meæ, et Willielmi de Grendone, et Jordani, et Fulcheri fratrum meorum, dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Parco-Stanleye, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram meam de Okebroke, cum omni integritate sua, et cum omnibus pertinentiis et aisiamentis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et solutam et quietam ab omnibus serviciis, exactionibus, consuetudinibus, et secularibus, ad me vel ad hæredes meos pertinentibus; salvo forinseco servicio. Ut autem hæc mea donatio perpetua gaudeat firmitate, præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. X.

Carta Matildis de Salicosâ-Marâ de tota Dominico suo cum prato et pastura in Villâ de Alwoldestone.

[Ibid. fol. 17 a.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Matilda de Salicosa Mara, filia Willielmi filii Radulphi, quondam senescalli de Normannia, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego in propria potestate et viduitate mea existens, pro amore Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ, et liberorum meorum, et pro animabus patris mei et matris meæ; et pro anima domini Galfridi de Salicosa Mara sponsi mei; et pro anima Roberti episcopi fratris mei; et

Willielmi, et Odelinæ sororis meæ; et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Parco Stanleye, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosynam, totum dominicum meum cum prato et pastura in villa de Alwoldestone, et cum aliis pertinentiis, aysiamentis, et libertatibus ad prædicta dominica, infra villam et extra pertinentibus; exceptis serviciis liberorum hominum meorum; et exceptis rusticis et cotariis meis, cum sequelis et tenementis suis: Et ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictis canonicis prædicta dominica cum pertinentiis suis imperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui, &c.

NUM. XI.

[Ibid. fol. 168.]

Memorandum, et posteris nostris perpetuæ memoriæ commendandum, quod iste est verus et perfectus numerus et ordo omnium abbatum istius loci ab initio fundationis, sibi invicem succedentium.

1. Pater Walterus de Senteney sanctæ recordationis primus abbas et vir summæ religionis, rexit xxxi. annis et uno quarterio.

2. Dompnus Willielmus vir totius prudentiæ rexit duobus annis et dimidio; et postea factus est abbas Præmonstratensis, et capellanus Romani pontificis.

3. Dompnus Johannes Grauncorth Deo et hominibus amabilis, qui in diebus suis splenduit in ordine nostro, ut Lucifer et Esperus in cœli cardine; rexit xix. annis et xxxix. septimanis.

4. Dompnus Hugo de Lincolne rexit xiiii. annis et medio et uno quarterio.

5. Dompnus Simon rexit quinque annis et xi. diebus.

6. Dompnus Laurentius rexit xvi. annis et uno quarterio.

7. Dompnus Ricardus de Normantone, qui fuit dilapidator in tempore suo; et nimis onerosus successoribus suis, primâ vice rexit viii. annis, decem diebus tantum exceptis.

8. Dompnus Johannes de Lincolnia rexit sex annis.

9. Dompnus Ricardus de Normantone secunda vice rexit uno anno xxxviii. septimanis.

10. Dompnus Johannes Horsley rexit xxvi. annis et xlv. septimanis, et certis diebus, qui senio confectus sponte in manus conventus resignavit.

11. Dompnus Johannes Wodhouse rexit xv. septimanis.

12. Dompnus Willielmus Horsley, in cujus diebus camera-lapidea apud Stanley Grange ædificata est, et multa alia firmissima ædificia, rexit xxi. annis, et xli. septimanis.

13. Dompnus Rogerus de Kyrketon rexit tribus annis et xxviii. septimanis.

14. Dompnus Willielmus de Boney honestæ conversationis prærogativa præfulgens admodum novus fundator, multa tenementa ruinosa reædificavit et rexit xlii. annis et xiii. septimanis.

15. Dompnus Henricus Monyasche in universo morum honestate præclarus rexit xxxix. annis et xi. septimanis.

16. Dompnus Johannes Spondone, recolendæ memoriæ, rexit laudabiliter gregem sibi commissum xxxiii. annis; et ædificavit tectum corporis ecclesiæ, et tectum capellæ beatæ Mariæ ubi antiphona cantatur; et plurima bona fecit in vitâ suâ, et obdormivit in Domino, cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

17. Dompnus Johannes Stanley pater venerabilis prudentiâ et scientiâ; qui claustrum domus nostræ fieri fecit, ac terras et tenementa antiquo tempore perdita, suâ prudentiâ et labore adquisivit. Et laudabiliter gregem sibi commissum rexit xxii. annis; et postea migravit ad Dominum.

18. Dompnus Ricardus de Notingham, pius pater, diversè virtutum floribus ornatus, ædificari fecit tectum summi chori, et plura alia ædificia et beneficia fecit huic monasterio. Et sicut bonus pastor oves sibi commissas fœliciter gubernavit xix annis; et tunc animâ solutâ à corpore vitam in pace finivit.

NUM. XII.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 32 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Abbatia de Dale.

Com' Derb'.—Stanley, redd' assis' lib' ten' 5*s.* 3½*d.*—Trowell, redd' assis' lib' ten' 13*s.* 11*d.*—Stanton, redd' assis' lib' ten' 7*s.* 10*d.*—Breyston, redd' assis' lib' ten' 10*s.*—Ashor et Pyllersley, redd' assis' lib' ten' 1*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Etwall, redd' assis' lib' ten' 8*s.*—Thurleston et al', redd' assis' lib' ten' 1*l.* 8*s.* 2½*d.*—Stanley, firma terr' 7*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*—Dale, firma grang' 4*l.*—Kyrkehalum, firma terr' et ten' 1*l.* 6*s.*—Trowell, firma ten' 1*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.*—Copall, firma terr' 5*s.*—Stanton, firma ten', &c. 3*l.*—Breyston, firma ten' 1*l.* 6*s.*—Hanley in Scarsdale, firma terr' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Burnaston, firma terr' et ten' 12*s.*—Ratclyff, firma terr' et ten' 1*l.*—Nottingham, firma ten' 2*l.*—Thurleston, firma cotag' 5*s.*—Alvaston, firma cotag' 6*s.*—Normanton, firma ten' et terr' 12*s.*—Okebroke, firma ten', &c. 4*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.*—Derby, firma terr' 1*l.* 8*s.*—Spondon, firma cotag' et prat' 12*s.* 8*d.*—Stanley, firma terr', &c. 6*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*—Stanley, firma un' claus' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Stanley, firma ten' 1*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.*—Dale, firma grang' 5*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Dale, firma al' grang', &c. 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Batheley, Underwood et al', firma terr', &c. 5*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.*—Ilkeston, Little Halam et al', firma terr', &c. 4*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.*—Trowell, Stanton, et al', firma terr', &c. 8*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.*—Hylton, firma grang' 4*l.*—Kneton, firma ten' et terr' 17*s.* 6*d.*—Alwaston, firma grang' 6*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*—Alwaston, firma terr', &c. 6*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*—Thurleston, firma terr', &c. 2*l.* 18*s.*—Cholard, firma terr' 1*l.*—Okbroke, firma mesuag' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Okbroke, firma al' mesuag' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Nottingham villa, firma mes' terr', &c. 3*l.* 10*s.*—Derby, mes' et terr' 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Gryff, firma grang' 4*l.*—Stanforth, firma ten' 14*s.*—Selston, firma terr' 2*l.* 4*s.*—Breyston, firma ten' et terr' 14*s.*—Dale, firma terr' đnical' 12*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.*—Dale, firma al' terr' 5*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*—Dale et alibi, firma molendinorum 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Dale, firma rector' 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Codnor, firma decim' 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Heyner, firma decim' 13*l.*—Ilkeston, firma terr' gleb' 1*l.*—Ilkeston et Halam Parva, firma decim' 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Ilkestan, firma al' decim' 6*l.*—Eginton in le Hethe, firma dimid' rector' 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Kyrkhalum, firma decim' 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Maperley, firma decim' 1*l.*—Westhalum, pensio 5*s.*

Abbey of Langdon, or West Langdon, in Kent.

THIS Abbey, situated in Bewsborough Hundred, was founded in 1192 by William de Auberville, to the honour of the Virgin Mary and St. Thomas of Canterbury, for Premonstratensian or White Canons, from Leyston in Suffolk. The founder's charter is given in the Instrument Num. I. In another charter, Num. II., Simon de Abrinciis, who was probably the superior lord of the fee, confirms de Auberville's foundation; as does Nicholas de Crioll knight, in a third charter, Num. III., dated 30th Edw. I. Nicholas de Crioll also confirmed to Langdon the advowsons of the churches of Walmere, Oxeney, Langedone, and Ledenne: and Gunnora de Soveldone and Dennise de Newesole confirmed the chapel of Newesole to the canons. See the charters IV. V.

Hasted, in his History of Kent, vol. iv. p. 18, conjectures that the endowment of this Abbey was not sufficient to maintain it as such: so that, being unable to support the expense and dignity of an abbat, it discontinued the election of one, and remained contented under the government of a prior as the head of it. In various deeds and instruments it is called Langdon Priory. In the 27th of Henry the Eighth, however, we find it again mentioned by its proper designation, when William Salter, the last *abbat*, with the religious of his House, surrendered it to the King on Nov. 13th. In the 26th Henry VIII. the clear value of the possessions of Langdon amounted to the annual sum of 47*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.* Hasted gives the following Names of the Abbats or Principals of Langdon Abbey: Richard, *t. Hub. Archiep.*

JOHN. ROBERT. WILLIAM, *t. Hub. Archiep.* WILLIAM, *t. Bonif. Archiep.* JOHN KENTWELL. JOHN BRONDYCH, 1473. WILLIAM WAYNFLETE, 1482 and 1488. RICHARD CAYLEY, 1494 and 1500. JOHN YORK. WILLIAM SAYER, last abbat; who with ten monks surrendered the Abbey into the King's hands.

The Site of Langdon was granted, in the 29th Hen. VIII., to Thomas archbishop of Canterbury, who, not long after, exchanged the manor of Langdon with the site of this monastery again with the crown, in which the fee remained till the 33d Eliz.

There are now but small Remains of this Monastery.

Hasted, p. 19, has engraved the SEAL of this Abbey. It represents, on one side, the figure of the Virgin Mary crowned, with the infant Saviour in her lap, in the centre of a gothic building, surrounded with this Inscription, SIGILL . COMMVNE . MONASTERII . ECCE . DE . MARIA . DE . LANGEDVN : on the other, the murder of Archbishop Becket within the church of Canterbury; with the Inscription, CAVSA . DOMVS . XPI . MORTEM . SI . . . .[a]

The ARMS of this House were, *Az.* Two Croziers in saltier *Ar.*; the dexter crook *Or*, the sinister *Sa.*

Abbatia de Langdone, in agro Cantiano, Cella de Leystone.

NUM. I.

Carta Willielmi de Aubervilla, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Regist. de Langdone, in Scacc. penès Rem. Regis f. 2 a. Vide Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 12.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus et futuris, Willielmus de Aubervilla salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, et concessisse, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo, et beatæ Mariæ, et beato Thomæ martyri, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis, consensu et assensu Matildis uxoris meæ, et hæredum meorum, totam villam meam da Langedone ad faciendum in eâ abbatiam ordinis Præmonstratensis, per manum Roberti abbatis de Leystone. Hanc meam villam dedi et concessi eis totam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in bosco, et plano, et pasturâ, et in omnibus aliis aysiamentis suis, ad eandem villam pertinentibus; et cum omnibus serviciis omnium hominum proborum in eadem villa manentium. Præterea eis dedi, et concessi ecclesiam beatæ Mariæ de eadem villâ, et ecclesiam beatæ Mariæ de Walemere; et ecclesiam sancti Nicholai de Oxeney; et ecclesiam beatæ Mariæ de Redene. Hæc autem omnia eis concessi, pro animâ cari domini mei regis Angliæ Henrici secundi, et pro animâ Will. filii mei, et Emmæ filiæ meæ; et pro animâ Hugonis patris mei, et Wynanc, matris meæ, et Ranulphi de Glanvilla et Bertæ uxoris suæ; et pro salute animæ meæ, et . . . . . uxoris meæ, et hæredum nostrorum; et pro animabus prædecessorum et successorum nostrorum. Quare volo, et firmiter præcipio, quod prædicti canonici habeant et teneant omnia prænominata, quæ eis dedi et concessi, liberè, et quietè, integrè, et plenariè, et honorificè, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libera et quieta ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; ita quod si aliquod erga eos servicium de prædicta villa exigatur, ego et hæredes mei dominium concedo, quod meum fuit in omnibus, erga omnes homines et fæminas acquietabimus, warantizabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Johanne Norwicensi episcopo; Huberto Sarum clerico, H. abbate de . . . G. priore de Buttele; R. de Glanvilla; Willielmo de Glanvilla, clerico; Ranulpho capellano; Alano de Waleines; Josepho clerico; Philippo capellano.

NUM. II.

Confirmatio Domini Simonis de Abrinciis super Carta Fundationis præcitata.

[Ibid. fol. 2 a.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibu et futuris, ad quos præsens carta pervenerit, Simon de Abrinciis salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me inspexisse, et propriis manibus contrectasse cartam venerabilis militis mei Willielmi de Aubervilla, sub hac formâ. Universis, &c. Ego igitur Simon, petitione Hugonis . . . . Willielmi interveniente, supradictæ ecclesiæ, et canonicorum in eadem Deo ministrantium, securitati et tranquillitati in posterum, providere misericorditer desiderans, omnia quæ jam dicta et præscripta sunt . . . . sigilli mei appositione ratificavi et etiam confirmavi. Hanc autem confirmationem jam dictis canonicis feci, ut specialem memoriam mei et uxoris meæ, et prædecessorum et successorum nostrorum, in missis, et orationibus suis, habeant imperpetuum.

NUM. III.

Confirmatio dictæ Fundationis, facta per Dominum Nicholaum de Cryoll.

[Ibid. fol. 11 b.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Nicholaus de Cryoll miles, salutem in Domino sempiternam, Cum per inspectionem cartæ domini Willielmi de Aubervilla senioris, quondam abavi mei, intellexerim, quod idem dominus Willielmus dedit et concessit Deo, et beatæ Mariæ et beato Thomæ martyri, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, totam villam suam de Langedone, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, ut in terris, boscis, planis, et pasturis, et omnibus aliis easiamentis ad eandem villam spectantibus; et etiam omnibus serviciis omnium hominum in eadem villâ existentium, ad faciendum in eâ abbatiam ordinis Præmonstratensis; tenendum et habendum dictam villam, cum terris, boscis, planis, et pasturis, et cum omnibus serviciis omnium hominum in eadem existentium, dictis canonicis, et successoribus suis integrè, pacificè, plenariè, honorificè, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio, exactione, et demandâ. Volens igitur, super dictæ abbatiæ fundatione, pro salutæ animæ meæ, antecessorum, et successorum meorum tranquillitati, et opportunitati dictorum canonicorum, in eadem abbatiâ Deo servientium, specialis devotionis affectu, quantum possum, providere, ut per me utilitatis, et pacis suscipere possint augmentum: donationem dicti domini Willielmi de Aubervilla, abavi mei, et concessionem dictis canonicis de præfatâ villâ de Langedon, cum suis pertinentiis, ut in terris, boscis, planis, et pasturis, et cum omnibus serviciis omnium hominum in eadem villâ existentium factam, ratifico, approbo, et confirmo, per præsentes. Tenendum et habendum dictam villam cum suis pertinentiis, ut in terris, boscis, planis, et pasturis, et serviciis omnium hominum in eadem villâ existentium integrè, pacificè, liberè, et quietè, absque omni seculari servicio, exactione, et demandâ; ita quod ego dictus Nicholaus, seu hæredes mei in dictâ abbatiâ de Langedon, aut in villâ prædictâ, vel serviciis aliquorum hominum in eadem villâ existentium, seu terris, planis, boscis, et pasturis eidem abbatiæ, per dictum dominum Willielmum abavum meum datis, concessis, et appropriatis; et per me ratificatis, approbatis, et confirmatis, eadem abbatiâ pastore vacante, vel plenâ existente, causa cujuscunque donationis, possessionis, vel advocationis, quicquam juris, clamii, proprietatis, actionis, sive dominii, de cætero exigere vel vendicare non poterimus, nec debemus in perpetuum. Protestans et recognoscens me et hæredes meos teneri et debere dictam villam, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, ut in terris, boscis, planis, et pasturis, et omnibus aliis aisiamentis ad eandem villam spectantibus; et etiam omnibus serviciis omnium hominum in eadem villa existentium, contra dominum regem et suos ballivos, ac omnes alios homines, tanquam liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, warantizare, defendere, et acquietare imperpetuum. In cujus rei

---

[a] The following are Tanner's References to MSS. and Records concerning Langdon. "*Vide* MS. Peck, Mus. Brit. vol. ii. fol. 38. REGISTRUM hujus Abbatiæ in Scaccario penes Rememoratorem dom. Regis. Collectanea ex eodem MS. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodsworth. vol. xciii. fol. 20. vol. cxxvi. fol. 110. Rot. pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 14. de terris in Appleton. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p 2, m. 6. licent. perquirendi xx^{l}. per ann. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 27. pro terris in West-Langdon. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 28. pro advoc. eccl. de Tong. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 12. Claus. 10 Edw. III. m. 26. relax. per Joan. Malemeyns in advoc. eccl. de Waldwareshere. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17. pro ten. in Waldwarsher et Lyedene." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 2 b, 4 b. The REGISTER mentioned by Tanner, as being in the King's Remembrancer's Office, was brought into the Exchequer at the instance of the Queen's solicitor, 19th Oct. 38 Eliz.

testimonium, &c. Data apud Westernhangre, die sancti Laurencii, anno regni regis Edwardi, tricesimo.

NUM. IV.

Confirmatio Domini Nicholai de Cryoll, de advocationibus Ecclesiarum de Walmere, Oxeney, Langedone, et Ledenne.

[Ibid. fol. 12 a.]

Universis, &c. Nicholaus de Cryoll miles, salutem, &c. Cum per inspectionem cartæ W. de Aubervilla senioris, quondam abavi mei, intellexerim, quod idem dominus W. dedit et concessit Deo et beatæ Mariæ et beato Thomæ martyri, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, advocationes ecclesiarum beatæ Mariæ de Walmere, beati Nicholai de Oxeney, beatæ Mariæ de Langedone, et beatæ Mariæ de Ledenne, cum glebis et aliis pertinentiis suis, ad easdem ecclesias assignatis, ad fundationem abbatiæ ordinis Præmonstratensis apud Langedone faciendæ, &c: volens igitur super hujusmodi donatione, advocationem dictarum ecclesiarum pro salute animæ meæ, et Margeriæ uxoris meæ, antecessorumque et successorum meorum tranquillitati, et opportunitati dictorum canonicorum specialis devotionis affectu, in quantum possum providere, &c. ratifico, approbo, &c. Data apud Westringhangre die sancti Laurencii, anno regni regis Edwardi tricesimo.

NUM. V.

Carta Gunnoræ de Soveldone et Dionysiæ de Newesole, de Capella de Newesole.

Ibid. fol. 19 a.]

Universis, &c. Gunnora de Soveldone, et Dionisia de Newsole, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, nos divinæ pietatis intuitu, et spe remunerationis æternæ, dedisse et concessisse, pro salute animarum nostrarum, et pro animabus antecessorum nostrorum, abbatiæ sanctæ Mariæ et beati Thomæ martyris de Langedone, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, capellam de Newesole, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quantum spectat de jure patronatus ad portionum nostrarum donationes. Ut autem hæc concessio et donatio ab omnibus rata et inconcussa habeatur, præsens scriptum, sigillorum nostrorum impressionibus, munire studuimus, &c. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. VI.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 29 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Langdon nuper Monasterium.

Com' Kanc'.—West Langdon, reddit' assis' 1*l.* 3*s.* 10½*d.*—Caynclose et Capelland, firma terr' 2*l.*—North Town et Sutton, firma terr' 19*s.* 3*d.*—Shetlefeld, firma terr' 10*s.* 3*d.*—Walmere, reddit' et firm' 2*l.* 7*s.*—West Langdon, rector' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Holyrod Park, firma terr' 2*l.*—Walmere, rector' 9*l.*—Oxne, firma rector' 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Walmere, firma vicar' 8*l.*—Waldershere, firma rector' 8*l.*—Enbroke, reddit' assis' 1*l.* 2*s.*—Enbroke, firma maner' 8*l.* 13*s.* 4d.—Leden, firma maner' cum rector' 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Appelton Lands, firma terr' 9*l.*—Bovington, reddit' assis' 6*s.* 2*d.*—Tonge, firma rector' 6*l.*—Langdon, firma terr' dominical' 20*l.*

Abbey of West Dereham, in Norfolk.

HUBERT, A.D. 1188, says Tanner, then dean of York, afterwards bishop of Salisbury, and at last archbishop of Canterbury, built, at this the place of his nativity, an Abbey of Premonstratensian canons from Welbeck, to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary.[a]

Blomfield is very minute upon the benefactions to this House; to whose details the reader is referred.

The following is a List of the ABBATS: Austin was the first. Ralph, *t.* Ric. I. and Hen. III. Remigius, 15 Hen. III. Angerius, 16 Hen. III. Roger, 32 Hen. III. Dionyse Walter, 14 Edw. I. Simon, 1304. Walter de Donton, 1305. Paul de Tilney, adm. Dec. 21, 1313. John de Rocham, May 21, 1325. Nicholas occurs 1339. William de Holt, adm. Apr. 6, 1368. Constantine, 16 Ric. II. John Flete, 21 Ric. II. and 1 and 7 Hen. IV. John, consecr. Oct. 5, 1412. Robert, 1428. John Saresson, *alias* Wygenhale, occurs 1429. John Lynn, *alias* Clerk, 1459 and 1473. William Makesley occurs 1482. John Martin, 1488 and 1504. John Wisbeach, 1506. William Norwich, adm. Nov. 30, 1511. Richard occurs in the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIII. Roger Forman, *alias* Formey, 1522. He was the last abbat, surrendered his Abbey at the Dissolution, and had a pension from the crown of 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* He died in 1548. The Compendium Compertorum charges various canons of this Abbey with crimes.[b]

The Site of this House was granted in the 31st Hen. VIII. to Thomas Dereham. It was lately in the possession of Thomas Kett, Esq.

The Register of West Dereham, mentioned by Tanner as formerly Mr. Astle's, is now in the Library of the Duke of Buckingham and Chandos at Stowe. See the Bibliotheca Stowensis, vol. ii. p. 141. Press III. No. LXXII.[c]

Taylor in the Index Monasticus says, The COMMON SEAL of this Abbey, in 1217, was oblong, a dexter hand holding a crozier erect, alluding probably to the founder, Hubert archbishop of Canterbury. The Legend was, ✠ SIGILL . ABBATIS . ET . CONVENTVS . DE . DERH. The Seal used in 1429, and *t.* Hen. VIII. was of an oblong form, and represented the Virgin Mary standing under an arch, holding in her arms the child Jesus, over her head a star, and on each side of her an angel with a palm branch. The Legend, SIGILLVM . ABBATIS . ET . CONVENTVS . SC̃E . MARIE . DE . DERHAM. A third Seal of this Abbey is engraved in the Vetusta Monumenta of the Society of Antiquaries, vol. i. pl. E.

The Valor Ecclesiasticus of the 26th Hen. VIII. makes the total of the revenue of West Dereham to have amounted to 252*l.* 12*s.* 11¾*d.*, the clear income to 218*l.* 0*s.* 0¾*d.*

Abbatia de West Derham, in agro Norfolciensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem, per Hubertum Eboracensis Ecclesiæ Decanum.

[Inter Collectanea Ric. S. George, eq. aur. Armorum Regis.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus et futuris; Hubertus Dei gratiâ, Eboracensis ecclesiæ decanus, æternam in Domino salutem. Sapientis est, hiis quæ salute animæ proficiunt, dum potest intendere; et transitoriis æterna commutare. Quod quidem intelligentes, in honore Dei, et gloriosæ virginis Mariæ, matris ejus, quoddam cœnobium Præmonstratensis ordinis, in feudo, nostro, apud Derham, fundavimus, pro salute animæ meæ, et patris, et matris meæ, et domini Ranulphi de Glanvilla, et dominæ Bertræ uxoris ejus, qui nos nutrierunt; et pro salute fratrum, sororum, consanguineorum, famularum, et omnium amicorum meorum; et præfatæ domui et canonicis dedimus et concessimus, et hac præsenti cartâ confirmavimus, totum tenementum quod in eadem villâ, cum pertinentiis de Gal. filio Gal. emeramus, &c. Testibus, domino Johanne Norwicensi episcopo, Ranulpho de Glanvill, Waltero filio Roberti, Willielmo de Warenna, Galfrido filio Petri; Radulpho archidecano Colcestriæ, Baldwino .... cancellario, magistro Barthol. Rich. de Derham personâ, Osberto de Glanvilla, Theobaldo de Waloines, Theob. Waltero, Warino de Bassingburn, Osberto filio Harvei, Roberto de Scalis, Galfrido de .... Nicholao de Derham, et multis aliis.

---

[a] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Norf.* xxi.

[b] Blomf. Hist. Norf. vol. iv. p. 87—89.

[c] Tanner's References to Manuscripts and Records relating to West Dereham are numerous. The following may be added to them; Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 28 b, 73, 80, 81, 82, 93, 94 b, 95, 95 b, 96, 96 b, 97, 98, 100, 101, 101 b, 102, 102 b, 103, 103 b, 107 b, 126, 127 b, 128 b, 266, 268 b, 269 b, 309 b, 329 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 386, 458, 459, 461, 470, 519, 537, 541. Vol. ii. p. 393. Plac. de Quo. Warr. p. 728. Abbrev. Plac, pp. 106, 281. In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office, Carta Regis Abbati de Dereham in com. Norf. facta Mich. Rec. 3 Edw. III. rot. 7.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Johannis, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 1 Joh. p. 1, n. 156. Vide Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 16, et m. 20.]

JOHANNES Dei gratiâ, &c. Sciatis nos ad petitionem venerabilis patris nostri H. Cant. archiepiscopi concessisse, et præsenti cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse ecclesiæ Dei et sanctæ Mariæ de Derham, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in ordine Præmonstratensis ecclesiæ, subscriptam donationem, quam idem H. Cant. archiep. eis fecit in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam; scilicet integrè; et quicquid Gaufridus filius Galfridi habuit in villâ de Derham et pertinentiis ejusdem villæ, ut in advocationibus ecclesiarum, et in terris, et in tenementis, et redditibus, et in omnibus aliis rebus in villâ de Derham, et pertinentiis ejusdem villæ. Quæ omnia prædicta præfatus Gaufridus filius Gaufridi dedit et concessit jam dicto H. Cantuar. archiepiscopo, pro servicio suo et pecuniâ suâ. Præterea concessimus et confirmavimus eisdem canonicis quietanciam servicii, quam Walterus filius Roberti fecit prædicto H. Cantuar. archiepiscopo, et supranominato Gaufrido filio Gaufridi; et quam idem H. Cantuar. archiep. eisdem canonicis fecit; quod servicium debebatur prænominato Waltero filio Roberti, de terrâ de feodo suo de Derham: concessimus etiam et confirmavimus eisdem canonicis donationem, quam Adam filius Adæ eis fecit de ecclesiâ de Karkebi Malghedale; scilicet ecclesiam prænominatam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus ad eam pertinentibus, ad habendum eam in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessimus etiam et confirmavimus, quantum ad regalem pertinet dignitatem, quod præfati canonici præfatam ecclesiam cum pertinentiis suis in usus convertant proprios; salva tamen decenti et honorificatâ administratione ejusdem ecclesiæ. Præterea concessimus eis et confirmavimus, de dono Hugonis de Diva, ecclesiam de Katham, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam possidendam; necnon quicquid ad ipsum Hugonem pertinet in eadem ecclesiâ, tam in jure advocationis, quàm in aliis quibuscunque. Et ex dono Margaretæ filiæ Alexandri le Moine, et Rogeri Buche, feudum unius militis, cum pertinentiis in Waleton, quietum ab omni servicio seculari; salvo servicio dominorum illius fundi; et salvo forinseco servicio. De quo feudo unius militis placitum fuit inter eosdem Margaretam et Rogerum, in curiâ nostrâ, et quod feudum per concordiam et finem factum in eadem curia, de communi assensu dederunt eisdem canonicis in perpetuam elemosinam, sicut cirographum factum inter eos in curia nostra testatur. Et ex dono memorati H. Cant. archiep. et T. Walteri, fratris sui, terram de Iclinton, quam Hamo Walteri tenuit in eadem villa integrè, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio. Exceptis xxx. solidis, quos moniales de Iclinton debent et solent indè annuatim percipere, et amodò percipient per manus prædictorum canonicorum.

Et ex dono ejusdem H. Cantuar. archiepiscopi totam terram et domos, quas tenuit in Oxonio, de feodo prioris de sancta Fredesuith; scilicet illam terram et domos, quæ fuerunt Hugonis de sancto Germano, integrè, cum omnibus ad ipsam terram et domos pertinentibus; salva tamen priori et conventui de S. Fredesuith dimidia marcata, quam annuatim percipere consueverunt de prædicta terra. Et ex dono Hamelini comitis de Warenna, et Ysabellæ uxoris suæ, et Willielmi filii eorum, redditum xl. solidorum, quem Willielmus le Curteis præfato comiti H. et Isabellæ uxori suæ, et Willielmo filio eorum, reddere consuevit, de medietate piscariæ de Merehenfen, singulis annis, ad tres terminos percipiendum; viz. ad Pentecosten unam marcam, et ad festum sancti Mich. unam marcam, et ad Purificationem beatæ Mariæ unam marcam, sicut idem redditus reddi consuevit. Et ex dono Henrici de Pomerai, et Walteri de Marmin, quicquid ipsi habuerunt in villâ de Smalgreg integrè, cum omnibus pertinentiis, sine ullo retenemento; reddendo annuatim præfato Waltero, et hæredibus suis, de suâ parte prædictæ villæ xx. sol. infra octabas Paschæ, pro omni servicio et exactione. Et ex dono Simonis Briton, ix. acras in Greva maris de Wrangle, mensuratas perticâ xx. pedum, ad salinas faciendas: et unam placeam ad domum faciendam, longitudine quinque perticarum, et latitudine trium perticarum, in tofto Gilberti filii sacerdotis, super ripam portus de Richflet, versùs boream. Et præterea pasturam in communi pasturâ de Wrangle xxxvi. bobus, ex dono ipsius Simonis. Et ex dono Rogeri de Paueilli xl. acras terræ in Hillinton, de dominio suo; illas scilicet, quas Rogerus de Etton tenuit, cum libertate habendi faldam suam; salvâ ipsi Rogero faldâ, quam habet in eadem villâ de Hillinton, liberas et quietas ab omnibus serviciis et exactionibus, præter duos solidos, reddendos eidem R. et hæredibus suis ad tres terminos; scilicet ad Purificationem beatæ Mariæ viii. denarios, et ad Pentecosten viii. denarios, et ad festum sancti Mich. viii. denarios. Et ex dono Hervei filii Petri redditum dimidiæ marcæ in villâ de Pleiford, scilicet homagium Willielmi de Roschemer, quantum ad ipsum H. pertinet; et homagium Alani filii Thurstani, et uxoris suæ, et filiorum et filiarum suarum omnium, cum toto tenemento suo quod de præfato H. tenuerunt in Pleiford, ita quod præfatus Willielmus persolvet præfatis canonicis, pro tenemento suo quod in præfatâ villâ tenet, xxxii. denarios annuos, pro omni servicio. Et prædictus Alanus quatuor solidos pro tenemento suo, quod in eadem villâ tenet annuatim, eisdem canonicis similiter, pro omnio servicio persolvet. Et hunc redditum præfati Willielmus et Alanus reddent ad duos terminos, ad festum sancti Edmundi medietatem, et ad Pascham medietatem, uterque eorum quantum ad ipsum pertinet.

Ex dono autem Walteri filii Petri de Wirham totam medietatem molendini de Aketon, integrè, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; ita quod prædicti canonici respondebunt prædicto Waltero, et hæredibus suis, de xvi. denariis ad scutagium, quociens scutagium dabitur per præceptum domini regis, sive plus, sive minus exigatur. Et ex dono Juliani de Elmingeham redditum xv. solidorum in molendino suo de Ringeland, scilicet v. solidos ad festum sancti Andreæ, et v. solidos ad Annunciationem beatæ Mariæ, et v. solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis. Et ex dono Willielmi Luvel de Iveri, dimidiam marcam de molendino suo de Tichewell, percipiendam singulis annis ad Pascham. Et ex dono Petri Walteri redditum dimidiæ marcæ in molendino suo de Isted percipiendum, ad emendum sibi vinum ad celebrationem missarum in ecclesiâ suâ. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod præfati canonici habeant et teneant omnia prædicta, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, benè, et in pace, liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè, et honorificè, in advocationibus ecclesiarum, et in terris, et tenementis, et redditibus; in bosco et plano; in pratis et pascuis; in aquis et molendinis; in vivariis et stagnis; in piscariis et turbariis mariscis, et rosariis; in viis et semitis; et in omnibus aliis locis, rebus, et libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, quieta ab omni servicio seculari et exactione, sicut carta domini H. regis Angliæ, patris nostri, et cartæ sæpedicti H. Cant. archiepiscopi et aliorum donatorum rationabiliter testantur.

Præterea concessimus eis, ut habeant, per omnes terras suas, et tenementa sua, soch, et sach, tol, et them, et infengenthef, et teneant terras suas quietas et liberas de sectis schirarum et hundredorum, et de placitis forestariorum, et querelis: et de pecuniâ danda pro forisfacto de murdro, et de wapetac, et de scutagiis, et geldis, et danegeldis, et hidagiis, et assisis, et operationibus castellorum, et parcorum, et pontium, et calcearum; et de ferdwitâ, et de leirwithâ, et de hundrespeni, et de thenigpeni, et de hengewithâ, et de elemenesfrethe; et de hamsok, et de wardpeni, et de blodwithâ, et de fithwitâ. Et sint ipsi et homines sui quieti, per totam terram nostram, de omni tolneto, et de omnibus rebus, quas ipsi canonici vel homines sui poterunt assecurare, quod emant vel vendant ad proprios usus canonicorum ipsorum, vel hominum suorum. Et de pontagiis, et passagiis, et de lastagiis, et stallagiis; et de omni seculari servicio, et opere servili, et exactione; et in omnibus aliis occasionibus, et consuetudinibus secularibus, excepta sola justicia mortis et

membrorum. Et prohibemus me ponantur in placitum, nisi coram nobismet ipsis, vel capitali justiciâ nostrâ. Item concedimus eis et confirmamus, quod si aliquis hominum suorum pro delicto suo vitam vel membrum debeat amittere, vel fugerit, et judicio noluerit stare, vel aliud delictum fecerit, pro quo debeat catalla sua perdere, ipsa catalla prædictorum canonicorum sint, quantum ad nos pertinet, vel ad curiam nostram. Testibus, Waltero Roth. G. Ebor. archiepiscopis. H. Sarum, S. Bathon. episcopis. S. Wellen. archid. Wellensi, &c. Datum per manum H. Cant. archiepiscopi, cancellarii nostri, apud Rothomagum, vii. die Septembris, anno regni nostri primo.

NUM. III.

Comput Ministrorum Domini Regis *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 32 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Abbathia de West Dereham.

Com' Norf'.—West Dereham, firma rector' *5l.* 16*s.* 4*d.*—Stratset, firma rector' *5l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Aylesworthorp, firma rector' *3l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Wrotton, firma rector' *2l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*—Rynglond, firma rector' *6l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Holkeham, firma rector' 14*l.*—Wynnewall, firma maner' *5l.*—West Dereham, reddit' cust' ten' 10*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—West Dereham, reddit' ten' ad vol' *2l.* 12*s.* 7*d.*—West Dereham, firma terr' d̃nical', &c. *33l.* 16*s.* 2*d.*—Wyggenhall, firma terr', &c. 15*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*—Marshland, firma terr' prat', &c. *5l.*—Helgay et Fordham, firma piscar', &c. *2l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*—Downeham, firma prat' 2*s.* 4*d.* Crymplisham, firma terr' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Stratset, firma terr' 6*s.* 2*d.*—Hyllyngton, maner' et rector', non respond quia concess' ducissæ Richmond' pro term' vitæ.—Bucketon, reddit' terr', &c. *3l.* 3*s.* 10*d.*—Weston, firma terr' ten', &c. 10*s.*—Gatton et Thorpe, firma terr' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Seche, firma terr' et marisc' 5*s.*—Roxham, firma mes' terr', &c. 1*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Clenchwarton, firma terr', &c. *3l.*—Watlington et Roughton Holm, firma terr', &c. 1*l.*—Stokeferry, reddit terr' 10*s.*—Holkeham, firma terr', &c. 1*l.* 16*s.* 1¾*d.*—Rebeche, firma marisc' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Riston, reddit' terr' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Uppewell et Owtwell, firma terr' pastur', &c. 15*l.* 0*s.* 1*d.*—Marche, firma piscar' *3l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Ilkynsall, redd' assis' lib' et cust' ten' *5l.* 2*s.* 2*d.*—Carleton, reddit' assis' 16*s.* 9*d.*—Wyngefeld, Waybred, et Fyleham, firma terr' 14*s.* 7*d.*—Hunston, portio x$^{\text{mar'}}$ 13*s.* 4*d.*—Tylney, firma maner' *24l.*—Barton Bendish, et Berchamwell, firma mes' toft', &c.—*8l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*—Estwalton, firma maner' *8l.*—Oxborough, firma mes' terr', &c. *3l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Ikelington, firma maner' *5l.*——Ebor'.—Kirby in Malhamdale, firma rector' 41*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Ravenshed in Gisborne, firma piscar' 1*l.* 10*s.*—Stredington, firma maner' *2l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Abbey of Bileigh, near Maldon, in Essex.

THIS Abbey, though said to be near Maldon, was in fact situated in that part of the town called Little Maldon, and was founded by Robert Mantell, A.D. 1180, by whom it was dedicated to St. Nicholas.[a] The monks or canons placed in it were brought from Parndon Magna in this county. The confirmation charter of King Richard the First recites the particulars of this endowment.[b]

Thomas Cok was elected abbat of this House in 1384. William Kirkby, 1478. Thomas Scarlet, 1500. John occurs May 29th, 1513. John Copshefe, or Copsherse, was the last abbat, 27th Hen. VIII.

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the total annual amount of the revenues of this House was 196*l.* 6*s.* 5*d.*: the clear income, 157*l.* 16*s.* 11½*d.* Tanner says it maintained nine canons.

The Site was granted, in the 32d Hen. VIII. to Sir John Gate.

The ARMS of this Abbey were, *Ar.* six fleurs de lis *Gu.* 3, 2, 1.

There is an Impression of the COMMON SEAL of Bileigh, otherwise Maldon, *temp.* Hen. VIII., in the Augmentation Office. It represents an abbat sitting in an ancient chair, mitred, with his right hand uplifted, in his left a crozier; beneath him, in a niche, a monk praying. Legend, S . ABBATIS . ET . CONVENTVS . DE . MALDONA.

Prioratus de Bilegh (alias Maldone), in Essexia.

NUM. I.

[Lel. Col. vol. ii. p. 373.]

A.D. MCLXXX. canonici de Perendune migraverunt Maldoniam, habitatiunculum sibi constituentes in feudo R. Mantel.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Ricardi Primi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 30. per Inspex. Et Pat. 12 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 24.]

Ricardus, Dei gratiâ, rex Angliæ, dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beati Nicholai de Maudone, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus; in primis locum ipsum in quo deserviunt Deo, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et omnes donationes, quas eis fecit Robertus Mantell, præfatæ ecclesiæ fundator; scilicet in ipsâ villa de Maudone duas virgatas terræ, unam quæ fuit Sirich, aliam quæ fuit Brandolf, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et duas parvas insulas, quæ dicuntur Rucholm et Hardholm; et tertiam partem nemoris, quod dicitur Strode, et campum illum qui vocatur Alicedune; et totam terram, quam eis dedit apud Totham, et apud Goldhangre, cum omnibus ad terram illam pertinentibus; et ecclesiam beati Petri de Maudon; et in eadem villâ ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum, et ecclesiam beati Laurencii in Daneseia; et dimidiam ecclesiam sanctæ Margaretæ de Bures, cum omnibus ad ipsas ecclesias pertinentibus; et unum masagium in villâ de Maudone, quod fuit Saverini sacerdotis; et ex dono Roeis uxoris ejus, unum masagium apud Lundonias, in Mannelane, sicut cartæ eorum testantur. Concedimus etiam eis et confirmamus totam terram, quæ fuit Picoti de Perundune, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et servicium et homagium hæredum Roberti filii Rogeri de Perendune, imperpetuum; et quietanciam servicii feodi unius militis, quod ipsi et homines sui tenent in eadem villâ, sicut cartæ donatorum suorum testantur. Ex

---

[a] *St. Michael*, as in Mr. Le Neve's transcript of Cart. antiq. E. 30. The *Virgin* and *St. Nicholas*, as in MS. Peck, in Musæo Britan. vol. i.

[b] See also Newcourt's Repertorium Ecclesiasticum, vol. ii. p. 399. Tanner gives the following References to Manuscripts and Records concerning Bileigh: "*Vide* in biblioth. Harleiana, MS. 60. fol. 12. temporalia Abbatis de Byleghe. MS. 869. fol. 50. pat. . Hen. VIII. de decimis in Purley in com. Essex. MS. Peck in Musæo Britannico, vol. i. excerpta et Registro Præmonstrat. de interno statu hujus abbatiæ. Rot. cart. antiq. E. n. 30. 59. Pat. 54 Hen. III. m. 28. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. 4. pro marisco vocat. Coleurde in Bradwell, ex dono Hugonis filii Ottonis defuncti. Cart. 19 Edw. I. n. 26. pro terris in Wakering, una cum advoc. eccl. ibidem, ex concessione Hugonis de Nevill. Pat. 27 Edw. I. m. . pro advoc. eccl. de Ulting ex dono Roberti filii Walteri. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 24. de terris in Maldon Parva et Tollesburg. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 13. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 34. pro tenementis in Purle Magna, Perndon et Maldon. Cart. 38 Edw. III. n. 16. Claus. 39 Edw. III. m. 10. de advoc. Prioratus ad dom. Joannem Bourchier spectante. . Pat. 12 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 14. Pat. 20 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 10. de Hospitali S. Egidii Maldon uniendo. Rec. in Scacc. 1 Hen. VII. Trin. rot. 30. pro terris in Wodham Walter et Curle. Claus. 8 Hen. VIII. m. 16. de advoc. abbatiæ."

See also Tax. P. Nich. IV. pp. 12, 16, 18 b, 22, 24 b, 25 25, b, 26, 26 b, 28. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 156, 159. In the Treas. Rem. Office, "De Thoma Frank Gen. occasionato ad ostend. quo titulo tenet situm Mon. de Bylegh. com. Essex." Hill. Rec. 1 Eliz. rot. 43.

There is a Paper Survey of Byleigh, temp. Hen. VIII., in the Augmentation Office.

dono Rob. filii Rogeri de Perendune, nemora illa quæ vocata fuerunt Westwde, et Elvinewde, et Middelewde, et Estwde; et decem acras terræ in Aldineland; et totam terram quæ fuit Suani; et totam terram, quam de eis tenuit Tho. sacerdos, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et totum stagnum molendini, sicut firmatum fuit tempore Herverii de Monte Morencin; et redditum duodecim denariorum, quos ei reddebat annuatim Osbertus de Madle pro quodam prato; et redditum octo denariorum, quos ei reddebat annuatim Lefstanus, pro quadam pasturâ et quadam morâ, et unam acram terræ in campo qui vocatur Scropesberge; et totum campum, qui dicitur Major Westfeld, sicut cartæ ipsius Roberti testantur. Concedimus etiam eis septies xx. acras essartarum in forestâ nostrâ de Essexe, partim ex feodo Roberti filii Rogeri de Perèndune, partim ex feodo Clementis filii Reginaldi, partim ex dominico suo; habendas et tenendas, sicut carta patris nostri, quam de eis habent, testatur.

Ex dono Radulphi de Marci in Lagefare, totam terram, quæ fuit Felleden, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et quindecim porcos quietos de pannagio annuatim in bosco ejusdem villæ, sicut carta illius testatur. Ex dono Beulcelinæ uxoris Rogeri de Langeford apud Blacheham, totam terram, quam Walterus Cocus ex eâ tenuit, sicut carta illius testatur. Hæc omnia eis concedimus et confirmamus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus terris et tenementis aliis, quæ eis, piâ fidelium devotione, donatæ sunt, vel donandæ per gratiam Dei. Præterea concedimus eis et confirmamus totam terram, quam Rad. de Marci dimisit eis in Perendune, tenendam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis imperpetuum pro vii^s. annuatim reddendis illi, vel hæredibus suis, sicut carta ipsius testatur. Quare volumus et similiter præcipimus, quod prædicti canonici teneant omnia tenementa sua benè, et in pace, liberè, et quietè, plenariè, et integrè, cum socâ et sacâ, et tol et them, et infangenthef, et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus, &c. ad prædictam ecclesiam beati Nicholai pertinentibus, &c. Data apud Doveram, per manum Will. de Longocampo cancellarii nostri, Eliensis electi, septimo die Decembris, regni nostri anno primo.

NUM. III.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 28 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Monasterium de Bileigh.

Com' Essex'.—Wakeryng, firma rector' 10*l.* 1*s.*—Ultyng, firma rector' 6*l.* 0*s.* 11*d.*—Maldon S. Petri, firma rector' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Moynes in Asheldam, firma ten' sic vocat' 5*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.*—Tollesbury, firma terr' 9*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.*—Colleward in Burnham, firma terr' 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Follyfants in Goldanger, firma maner' 5*l.* 11*s.*—Bowers in Woodham Water, firma ten' 4*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*—Prentes in Stowe, firma terr' 4*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.*—Frerne et Jakeletts in Purleigh, firma terr' 11*l.* 2*s.*—Goldanger in Faltey, firma terr' et ten' 6*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*—Benetts, Dodwere, et Wymarkeland, firma terr' 6*l.* 1*s.*—Spitellands in Maldon, firma terr' 6*l.* 1*s.*—Frerne in Magna Totham, firma ten' 4*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.*—Bileigh in Maldon, firma terr', ten', &c. 6*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.*—Haylesleigh Purleigh, Woodham Mortimer, et Norton, reddit' terr', &c. 1*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.*—Purleigh, minutæ firmæ 3*l.* 16*s.*—Totham Magna et Parva, Goldanger et Salcote, reddit' terr', &c. 3*l.* 6*s.* 11½*d.*—Tholleshunt Darey, Tollesbury Goldanger, et Totham Parva, minutæ firmæ 5*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*—Ultyng, Woodham Water, Sandon, Wydford, et Cheggenhall S. Jacobi, reddit' terr', &c. 1*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.*—Woodham Water et Mulsham, minutæ firmæ 2*l.* 4*s.* 5*d.*—S. Laurenc', Steple, et Cryxheth, reddit' ten', &c. 11*s.* 3*d.*—Wakeryng Magna, reddit' terr' 11*s.* 2*d.*—London, firma mesuag' 1*s.*—Hayslaye et Maldon, firma terr' et ten' 6*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.*—Peringdon Magna, pensio de ecclia 1*l.*—S. Laurenc' juxta Bradwell, pensio de rector' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Langdon, pensio de rector' 2*l.*—Danbury, pensio de rector' 1*l.*—Canones in Paringdon Magna, firma maner' 16*l.* 2*s.*—Bileigh, firma terr' dominical' 30*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*

Abbey of Sulby, in Northamptonshire.

WILLIAM DE WIDEVILLE, says Tanner, gave the church of Welleford and nine carucates of land in the adjacent parish of Sulby to Robert de Querceto bishop of Lincoln, in order to found an abbey of the Premonstratensian Order, about the year 1155, which was afterward much increased by Sir Robert de Pavely, kn^t., who bestowed the church and manor of Sulby and other estates upon this House. It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary. The full particulars of its endowment, even to minute parcels of land, will be found in Bridges's Northamptonshire.[a]

Bridges has given the following names of the ABBATS of this House: John, who occurs in 1207. Walter, 1232. William. Hugh, elected 1276. Henry occurs 1301. John Coventre resigned 1447. William Knolles. John Halley, el. 1452. John Middleton occurs 1487. Robert Goodall. Ralph Armonte or Arnoute, the last abbat occurs, 1534. He had 50*l.* a year pension granted to him in 1538.

In the 26th Hen. VIII. this House was valued in the gross income at 305*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.* per annum; in clear revenue at 258*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.* The Site and possessions continued in the Crown till the 10th Eliz., when the site and demesne lands were granted to Christopher Hatton, Esq., afterwards Sir Christopher Hatton.

Abbatia de Sulby, in agro Northamptoniensi.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Lel. Coll. vol. i. p. 34.]

Fundatum est hoc monasterium per Gulielmum de Wideville, alias Withvilla.

Robertus Paviley miles dedit eis, postea, totum manerium de Suleby.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Ricardi Primi, Donationes eidem Abbathiæ confirmans.

[Cart. 9 Edw. II. n. 5. per Inspex.]

Ricardus, Dei gratiâ, rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse et confirmâsse Deo et canonicis sanctæ Mariæ de

---

[a] Vol. i. p. 598. See also the Charters in the Appendix, Num. II. III. IV. V.

The following are Tanner's References to Manuscripts and Records concerning Sulby: "*Vide* Cartas, Rentalia, Computos, &c. ad Abbatiam de Sulby prope Welleford spectantia, penes Christoph. Hatton mil. de Balneo, A.D. 1635, nunc forsan in archivis prænobilis dom. Hatton apud Kirkby: Collect. ex eisdem MSS. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodsworth, vol. cliii. fol. 52. Fin. Northamt. 8 Joan. n. . pro tribus virgatis in Welford. Fin. Northamt. 24 Hen. III. n. . pro una virgata in Adington Parva. Plac. de banco apud Westm. 27 Hen. III. rot. 5 et 16. de servitiis in Baresworth Leicestr. Assis. in com. Northamt. 14, &c. Edw. I. rot. 4. pro ten. in Sulby: Plac de banco, 27 Edw. I. rot. 86. de vasto manerii de Thedingworth. Pat. 28 Edw. I. m. . Cart. 9 Edw. II. n. 23. pro lib. war. in Sulby, Welleford, et Adyngton. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 20 pro eccl. de Sibertoft approprianda. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 22 vel 23. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Edw. III. assis. rot. 54. dorso pro mess. et terris in Sulby: Quo war. rot. 1 et 13. dorso, pro eccl. de Sibertoft. Cart. 6 Edw. III. n. 14. Rec. in Scacc. 10 Edw. III. Pasch. rot. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 38 vel 39. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 29. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 11. pro eccl. de East Haddon. Pat. 34 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 20. pro eccl. de Sibertoft. Rec. in Scacc. 10 Ric. II. Pasch. rot. 11. de redditu in Horncastle, Linc. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 3. pro eccl. de Wappenbury appropriand a. Pat. 13 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 12. pro eccl. de Wistow et Lubbenham appropriandis. Pat. 21 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. ."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 40, 53, 54, 54 b, 55, 67, 70. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. p. 2. In the Lord Treas. Rem. Office,

Certificatio facta Regi in Cancellaria pro Abbate de Sulby.
Mich. Rec. 11 Edw. III.

There is a Paper Survey of Sulby Abbey, *temp.* Hen. VIII., in the Augmentation Office, and in the Chapter-House, Westminster, an account of Debts due to the Abbey, also *temp.* Hen. VIII.

For the SEAL, see Tanner's Notes on Arms, in the Introduction to the Notitia Monastica, where he says, the Seal was the Blessed Virgin with her Babe in one Arm, and a branch in the other.

Welleford, ipsam ecclesiam de Welleford, et novem carucatas terræ in Suleby, et quæcumque in villâ de Welleford, vel in aliis locis eis justè collata sunt, in terris et tenuris, et possessionibus, in puram elemosinam, imperpetuum. Præcipimus ergò, ut de hiis atque omnibus aliis terris, vel possessionibus, quæ eisdem canonicis in elemosinam datæ sunt, sint quieti ipsi et homines de shirys, et de hundredis, et de scutagiis, et de relef, et de auxiliis vicecomitum et ministrorum suorum; et de operatione castellorum et parcorum, et murorum, et sepium. Volumus etiam, et firmiter præcipimus, quod iidem canonici et omnes res et homines eorum sint quieti de thelonio, et stalagio, et passagio, et pontagio, et pedagio, et omni aliâ consuetudine et seculari exactione, de omnibus rebus quas emerint, vel vendiderint, vel deportari fecerint per terram et per aquam in omni loco potestatis nostræ. Prohibemus etiam ne de ullo tenemento suo ponantur in placitum, nisi coram nobis vel coram capitali justiciario nostro, super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum. Teste, Willielmo de Mandeville.

NUM. III.

Carta Roberti de Paviley Militis, de Manerio de Suleby, et Advocatione Ecclesiæ.

[Ex autog. in bibl. Hatton.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Robertus de Pavily miles, filius Roberti de Pavily, dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et abbati et conventui de Suleby, pro salute animæ meæ et Saræ uxoris meæ et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, totum manerium meum de Suleby, cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sine ullo retenemento. Habendum et tenendum dictis abbati, et conventui, et eorum successoribus, liberè, quietè, sicut ego meliùs, pleniùs, vel liberiùs unquam tenui vel tenere potui. Reddendo indè annuatim abbati et conventui Westmonasterii, dominis feodi, centum et duos solidos sterlingorum, ad quatuor terminos anni. Videlicet ad Pascha Domini, vel infra quindenam ejusdem, viginti quinque solidos, et sex denarios; et ad festum sancti Joh. Baptistæ, vel infra quindenam ejusdem, viginti quinque solidos, et sex denarios; et ad festum sancti Michaelis, vel infra quindenam ejusdem, viginti quinque solidos et sex denarios; et ad Natale Domini vel infra quindenam ejusdem, viginti quinque solidos et sex denarios; et mihi vel hæredibus meis unam libram cimini, vel duos denarios ad Pascha Domini annuatim, apud Suleby percipiendum, pro omnibus servitiis, consuetudinibus, et demandis; salvo forinseco servitio. Et pro hac donatione et concessione dederunt mihi prædicti abbas et conventus de Suleby ducentas et quadraginta marcas esterlingorum præ manibus. Et ego prædictus Robertus de Paviley, et hæredes mei, totum prædictum manerium de Suleby, cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut prædictum est, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, dominis Simone de Trop, et Henrico de Oseville, militibus; Alano de Swineford; Johanne de Lodbroc, de Barisword; Johanne Luvet de Welleford; Ada de Turneby; Willielmo filio Osberti de eadem; Roberto Motun; Will. de Muns; Roberto le Fucuner de Suleby, et multis aliis.

NUM. IV.

Confirmatio Donationis Ecclesiæ de Herswell.

[Ex Registro Joh. Romani Archiep. Ebor. fol. 44.]

G. ARCHIEPISCOPUS Eboraci confirmat donationem Willielmi Selveyn super ecclesiâ de Herswell, abbati et conventui de Welleford. Testibus, Johanne episcopo de Candida Casa, Hamone præcentore; S. de Apulia cancellario ecclesiæ Eboracensis.

NUM. V.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 2.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Concessionem, donationem, et confirmationem, quas Rogerus de Moubray fecit quondam abbati de Wellefordia, nunc abbati de Suleby nuncupato, et fratribus cum eo Deo servientibus de ecclesiâ de Welleford, et tota terra de Suleby, cum pertinentiis suis; in pratis, et pascuis, turbariis, stagnis et aquis, molendinis, semitis et viis, in Axiholm, et Tirneholm; et de terrâ Gamelli, et Gaufridi; et mansura una in Torkeseye; ac etiam de terris, quas Radulphus filius Jacobi eis dedit in Welleford; et de terrâ à domo Petri filii Gaufridi, usque ad locum qui vocatur Gidescard, in insulâ de Axiholme, juxta Trentam, sicut Trenta continet; et inde usque ad Tirneholm, cum pratis, et mariscis, et piscariis; et duabus acris ultra Trentam, cum unâ mansurâ; et de uno molendino in prædictâ terrâ juxta Trentam. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas Rogerus de Moubray filius . . . Will. de Moubray fecit canonicis prædicti loci de Suleby, de omnibus terris, et tenementis, et possessionibus, et rebus, quæ habuerunt ex donis antecessorum suorum, et ex donis aliorum liberorum hominum suorum, de feodo suo in insulâ de Haxihulm. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Ric. de Widvilla fecit eisdem canonicis, de prædictâ ecclesiâ de Welleford, et novem carucatis terræ, cum pertinentiis in Suleby, ubi abbacia fundata est; et de omni eo quod pater suus eidem abbaciæ dedit. Confirmationem etiam, quam Will. de Wyvill miles fecit eisdem canonicis, de omnibus donationibus, et collationibus terrarum, seu possessionum, et reddituum, de feodo suo eis factis. Concessionem etiam, et confirmationem, quas Joh. Luveit de Welleford fecit abbati et conventui ejusdem loci de Suleby, de omnibus terris et tenementis, redditibus, possessionibus et rebus, cum pertinentiis suis, quæ iidem abbas et conventus habent de donis antecessorum ipsius Johannis, et liberorum hominum, de feodo suo. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas Hugo de Kingesdon fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de omnibus terris et tenementis, cum libertatibus et pertinentiis suis, quæ habent de feodo ipsius Hugonis in Welleford, ex dono seu confirmatione Roberti Lovett, et Ricardi filii ejus, et Roberti filii ejusdem Ricardi. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas Walterus filius Ricardi de Norton fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de omnibus terris et tenementis, rebus, redditibus, et possessionibus, cum pertinentiis, quæ prædicti abbas et conventus habent de donis antecessorum ipsius Walteri, et liberorum hominum de feodo suo in Welleford.

Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Willielmus de Paueli, filius Johannis de Pauely, fecit eisdem canonicis, de unâ acrâ terræ, et de terrâ ipsius Willielmi, super Hegdole, cum pertinentiis. Relaxationem insuper et quietam clamanciam, quas idem Will. fecit eisdem canonicis de toto jure quod habuit in omnibus terris et possessionibus, quas habent de feodo illo, quod idem Willielmus et pater suus disracionaverunt in curiâ regis contra Reginaldum de Nortun. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas Rob. Pauely miles, filius Roberti de Pauely, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de manerio de Suleby, cum pertinentiis, et advocationem ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ. Concessionem insuper et confirmationem, quas idem Robertus de Pauely fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de tota terra quæ vocatur Mundevillesacre, cum pertinentiis in Suleby. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas Robertu filius Roberti de Pauely fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de toto dominio et redditu duodecim denariorum, de terra quam Will. de Eltindon et hæredes sui tenuerunt de ipso Roberto et antecessoribus suis, de feodo Westmonasterii in Suleby et Eltindon. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas Robertus filius Eliæ Rage, de Suleby, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de redditu duodecim denariorum, cum pertinentiis, in Suleby. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Robertus Rage filius Eliæ Rage, de Suleby, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de tota terra sua arabili; et toto prato suo, cum pertinentiis, quæ habuit in Childecote, ex australi parte rivuli; et toto prato suo quod habuit in Yerededole, cum pertinentiis. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Robertus Rage, de Suleby, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de toto redditu et servicio Adæ filii Roberti de Swynford, in Welleford, quæ eidem Roberto facere debuit pro una dimidia acra terræ in Welleford. Redditionem etiam, resignationem, et quietam clamanciam, quas Robertus Rage, filius Eliæ Rage, de Suleby, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de una roda terræ, cum pertinentiis in Suleby. Redditionem insuper, resignationem, et quietam clamanciam, quas idem Robertus fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de una roda terræ, cum pertinentiis in eadem villa. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas idem Robertus fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de duabus buttis terræ arabilis, simul jacentibus, cum pertinentiis in Suleby, ad le Blakepoll; et toto prato suo apud Childecote, ex utraque parte rivuli, cum pertinentiis; et uno selione, cum prato et pertinentiis suis ad Longedole.

Redditionem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas idem Robertus fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de una roda terræ, cum pertinentiis in Suleby. Redditionem etiam, resignationem, et quietam clamanciam, quas idem Robertus fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de tota terra, cum pertinentiis, quam habuit et tenuit de eis in Suleby. Remissionem etiam, relaxationem, concessionem, confirmationem, et quietam clamanciam, quas Adam Rage, filius Roberti Rage, de Suleby, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de toto jure et clamio, quod habuit, vel aliquo modo habere potuit, in omnibus terris, et tenementis, redditibus, et possessionibus terrarum, seu tenementorum seperalitatibus, unà cum licentia dictas terras seu tenementa includendi, et omnibus aliis rebus cum pertinentiis suis, quæ vel quas iidem abbas et conventus habent de donis seu concessionibus quibuscumque dicti Roberti patris sui, seu alterius cujuscumque antecessorum suorum, in villa de Suleby, et extra. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Willielmus le Mues fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de duabus rodis terræ, cum pertinentiis in Childecote, et toto prato suo ex occidentali parte rivuli, cum pertinentiis, et una acra prati in Rededole, cum pertinentiis, et una roda prati, et dimidia in Sidenhale, cum pertinentiis; et una roda terræ, cum prato adjacente, et pertinentiis suis in Longedole, juxta Mundeviles-acre. Donationem, &c. quas Will. le Mues de Suleby fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de una roda prati, cum pertinentiis in Herteslate. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Johannes filius Willielmi le Mues de Suleby, et Agnes uxor ejus fecerunt eisdem abbati et conventui de tota terra sua, et prato suo, cum pertinentiis in Suleby; et una roda prati, cum pertinentiis in Rededolte. Redditionem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem quas idem Johannes fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de uno selione, cum pertinentiis in Suleby. Redditionem etiam, resignationem, et quietam clamantiam, quas Ricardus filius Willielmi Wybern, de Suleby, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de omnibus terris et tenementis, cum pertinentiis, quæ de eis tenuit in Suleby, et quæ sibi seu hæredibus suis accedere poterunt quoquo modo. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Hugo de Bereford fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de tota terra sua arabili, cum chevesciis, et toto prato suo, cum pertinentiis, quæ habuit in Childecote, Rededole, et in Sidenhale.

Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas Johannes de Lacy, constabularius Cestriæ, fecit eisdem canonicis, de omnibus terris, quas habent in Navesby cum pertinentiis ex dono domini Rogeri de Lacy, patris sui: et ex dono Roberti et Radulphi de Navesby, et eorum hæredum, sive aliorum liberorum hominum ipsius Johannis, in Navesby. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas Ricardus de Clara fecit eisdem canonicis, de omnibus terris, quas habent in Navesby, cum pertinentiis, tam ex dono Rogeri de Lascy, et confirmatione Johannis de Lascy filii ejus, quam ex dono Roberti et Radulphi de Navisby, et eorum hæredum sive aliorum liberorum hominum ipsius Ricardi de Navisby. Relaxationem etiam, et quietam clamanciam, quas Willielmus de Brampton, filius Symonis de Brampton, fecit prædictis abbati et conventui, de toto jure, et clamio, quod habuit, vel aliquo modo habere potuit, in omnibus terris, et tenementis, cum suis pertinentiis, quæ prædicti abbas et conventus habuerunt et tenuerunt de donis antecessorum ipsius Willielmi, de feodo suo, in Navisby. Concessionem etiam, et confirmationem, quas Philippus de Daventre fecit eisdem canonicis de unâ virgatâ terræ, cum pertinentiis in Thurneby. Ratificationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Adam filius Walteri de Esseby, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de annuo redditu duorum solidorum, cum pertinentiis in Thurneby. Donationem, &c. quas Robertus Motun de Sibertoft, filius Thomæ Motun, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de totâ terrâ, cum pertinentiis, quam habuit in Turneby. Concessionem, &c. quas Petrus de Goldyngton fecit eisdem abbati, et conventui, de omnibus terris et tenementis, cum pertinentiis, quæ habent de feodo ipsius Petri in Turneby. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas Petrus de Goldyngton, filius Petri de Goldington, fecit eisdem abbati et canonicis, de medietate unius virgatæ terræ, cum pertinentiis in Cotes; concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas Nic. le Archer fil. Rob. le Archer de Sibertoft, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de terris, tenementis, et possessionibus, quas antecessores ipsius Nic. dederunt eisdem abbati et conventui. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas Henricus filius Henrici de Haddon, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de tribus virgatis terræ, cum pertinentiis in West-Haddon, in Nortoft. Concessionem etiam, et confirmationem, quas frater R. thesaurarius, prior fratrum Hospitalis Jerusalem in Angliâ, fecit abbaciæ et canonicis prædictis, de annuo redditu quatuor marcarum, et uno tofto in Nortoft.

Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Willielmus Buttevillanus, de Cotesbrok, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de loco qui vocatur Kaylend, quæ est cella abbaciæ prædictæ, de quinquaginta, et duabus acris, et unâ rodâ terræ, cum pertinentiis in Cotesbroke. Donationem etiam, et confirmationem, quas Arnulphus de Putti, fecit Deo et sancto Johanni Kalendæ, de quatuor virgatis terræ in Turneby, et tribus toftis, et duobus croftis, cum pertinentiis in eadem villâ. Concessionem, &c. quas Petrus de Goldintona fecit sancto Johanni Kalendæ, de quatuor virgatis terræ, cum pertinentiis in Turneby. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas Eustachius de Arderne fecit prædictis canonicis, de totâ terrâ, cum pertinentiis in Welleford, quam Robertus Luveth eis dedit et concessit. Concessionem etiam, et confirmationem, quas Eustachius filius Eustachii de Wathford fecit eisdem abbati, et canonicis, et fratribus de Kalendâ prædictâ, de una virgata terræ cum pertinentiis in Wathford. Concessionem insuper et confirmationem, quas idem Eustachius filius Eustachii fecit eisdem abbati et canonicis, de prato de dominico de Wathford, quod vocatur Calumede, de una cothlanda terræ in Wathford, et una dimidia acra terræ in Chald-Asseby, et de Radulpho fabro filio Ailmeri de Smelesworth; et de omnibus quæ de eo nascituri forent, cum omnibus catallis suis. Dimissionem etiam, et quietam clamanciam, quas Rogerus de Insula, filius Will. de Insula, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de omni exactione de demanda, quam habuit, vel habere potuit in tribus virgatis terræ, et dimidia, cum pertinentiis, quas habent de feodo ipsius Rogeri in Barton-Hanred. Donationem etiam, et confirmationem, quas Halnaldus Papilam fecit prædicto abbati, et fratribus suis, de magna virgata terræ et alia virgata terræ, quæ vocatur Selid in Adintunia, cum toftis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, cum ecclesia de Adintunia, et de molendino ipsius Alnoldi de Adintuna, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et de tofto, et tota terra, cum domibus, quam Normannus tenuit. Concessionem etiam, remissionem, et quietam clamanciam, quas Rogerus le Brabanhoun, de Mousley, miles, fecit abbati et conventui, de omni eo quod habuit vel aliquo jure habere potuit in villa de Parva Adyntone. Concessionem etiam, remissionem, et quietam clamanciam, quas Johannes de Hotot, de Bampton, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de omnibus terris et tenementis, cum pertinentiis, quæ habuit, vel quocumque modo habere potuit in Parvâ Adynton.

Remissionem etiam, et quietam clamanciam, quas Ricardus filius Gervasii de Bernak, miles, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de toto jure et clamio, quod habuit vel aliquo modo habere potuit in manerio de Parvâ Adinton, cum pertinentiis; et in feodis militum, homagiis, et serviciis tenentium dicti manerii, et omnibus aliis ad dictum manerium spectantibus. Concessionem etiam, remissionem, et quietam clamanciam, quas Willielmus filius Ricardi de Bernak, de Berkeston, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de omnibus terris et tenementis, cum pertinentiis, quæ idem Willielmus habuit vel quocumque modo habere potuit, in Parva Adinton. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Maria de Muschamp fecit prædictis canonicis, de ecclesia de Harheudon, cum pertinentiis, et de quodam tofto, cum crofto, quod fuit Hugonis le Preest, et tribus acris terræ. Donationem etiam et confirmationem, quas Mabilia de Loggis fecit eisdem abbati et canonicis, de capella de Parva Harwod, cum pertinentiis. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Willielmus de Dyva, filius Hugonis de Dyva, fecit eisdem canonicis de ecclesia de Hadduna, cum pertinentiis. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Robertus comes Legrecestriæ fecit eisdem canonicis de mortuo bosco, et de branchiis ad ignem suum, in bosco de Igheia, cum unâ carucatâ bis in die, singulis diebus, à die Paschæ usque ad festum sancti Michaelis cariandis. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas Robertus filius Willielmi de Aisseby, fecit eisdem canonicis, de una virgata terræ in Theingwrth;

et de unâ acrâ prati et dimidia in Langdale; et de duabus virgatis terræ in Theingwrth; et de totâ terrâ illâ, quam Wiganus de Mara eis dedit, de feodo suo, ad Wolfawell; et de uno tofto in Theingwrth; et uno selione in eadem villa; et de duobus selionibus in eadem villâ, et Hutthorpe. Relaxationem etiam, et quietam clamanciam, quas idem Robertus fecit eisdem canonicis, de toto jure et clamio, quod ipse et hæredes sui habuerunt vel habere potuerunt in molendino et stagno eorundem canonicorum et Hutthorpe. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Willielmus de Lodbrok filius Johannis de Lodbrok fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de quinque virgatis terræ et dimidia, et quinquaginta et quinque acris terræ et dimidia, cum pertinentiis in Baresworth. Dimissionem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Sara, filia Rogeri Sanson de Barsworth, fecit eidem abbati, de quatuor virgatis terræ in Barsworth de dominico suo, cum mesuagio, tofto, crofto, et virgulto, cum pertinentiis; exceptis septem acris terræ, quas prædicti abbas et conventus habent de dono ipsius Saræ, et Roberti Sampson fratris sui. Concessionem, &c. quas Reginaldus filius Willielmi Ferthyng de Boresworth fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de annuo redditu trium solidorum, cum pertinentiis in Boresworth. Relaxationem etiam, et quietam clamanciam, quas Rogerus de Kuillingworth, et Batilda uxor ejus, fecerunt eisdem canonicis, de toto jure et clamio, quod habuerunt vel habere potuerunt in totâ terrâ, quam tenent in Barsworth, de feodo Radulphi Basset.

Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas Radulphus Basset, filius Ricardi Basset, fecit eisdem canonicis de sex solidatis redditus, cum pertinentiis in Barsworth. Donationem, &c. quas Arnulphus de Nortoft fecit eisdem canonicis, de duabus virgatis terræ in Baresworth. Concessionem, &c. quas Will. Trussell, filius Osberti Trussell, fecit eisdem canonicis de unâ virgatâ terræ in eadem villâ, cum toto et crofto, quæ Gaufridus super Montem tenuit; et una cultura terræ in eadem villa. Donationem, &c. quas Amicia Trussel, quondam uxor Roberti de Colingham, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de dimidia virgata terræ in Bareworthe, cum tofto et pertinentiis suis. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Robertus de Clopton fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de duabus virgatis terræ in eadem villa, cum toftis, croftis, et pertinentiis suis. Relaxationem et quietam clamanciam, quas Philippus le Breton de Boresworth, filius Will. le Breton, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de toto jure et clamio, quod habuit, vel aliquo modo habere potuit in omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, possessionibus, et rebus, cum pertinentiis, quæ prædicti abbas et conventus habent de terris, tenementis, redditibus, possessionibus, et rebus, quæ fuerunt prædicti Willielmi patris sui, vel aliorum antecessorum suorum in Boresworth. Remissionem etiam, &c. quas Robertus filius Heliæ le Noble, de Boresworth, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de toto jure et clamio, quod habuit vel habere potuit in uno mesuagio, cum pertinentiis in eadem villa. Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus Tilly, filius Rogeri Cordewaner de Norhampton, fecit prædictis canonicis, de duabus virgatis terræ in Baresworth, cum toftis, et croftis, et pertinentiis suis. Concessionem, &c. quas Robertus, filius Ricardi de Thingden, fecit prædictis canonicis, de uno mesuagio, undecim acris terræ, et quinque rodis prati, et dimidia, cum pertinentiis in Thingden. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas idem Robertus fecit eisdem canonicis de omnibus terris, &c. quæ iidem canonici habent, de feodo ipsius Roberti in Thingden et Burton. Concessionem insuper, et confirmationem, quas Willielmus de Harecourt, miles, fecit eisdem canonicis, de omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, et possessionibus, cum pertinentiis, quæ iidem canonici habent de donis antecessorum suorum, et liberorum hominum de feodo suo. Concessionem insuper, et confirmationem, quas Stephanus filius Roberti Rabaz, de Northkynilligwrth, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, et possessionibus, cum pertinentiis suis, quæ iidem abbas et conventus habent de donis antecessorum ipsius Stephani de feodo suo in Nortkynillworth.

Donationem etiam, &c. quas Rogerus de Southkynilligwrth fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de duabus rodis terræ, cum pertinentiis in Kyneligwrth. Remissionem, &c. quas Ricardus filius Rogeri de Southkinelingworth fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de toto jure et clamio, quod habuit, vel aliquo modo habere potuit, in omnibus terris, tenementis, advocatione ecclesiæ, molendinis, redditibus, et possessionibus, cum pertinentiis, qui dicti abbas et conventus habent de donis antecessorum ipsius Ricardi et liberorum hominum suorum in Suthkynelingworth. Donationem, &c. quas Will. filius Roberti de Champayne fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de libero introitu et exitu, transitu, et redditu, cum carectis, et equis suis, per viam, quæ est inter terram potestatis suæ de Craft, et forestam domini comitis Leicestriæ. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Nicholaus filius Roberti de Campane fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de una placea, cum vivario et gardino, cum pertinentiis; et de omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, et possessionibus, cum pertinentiis, quæ iidem abbas et conventus habent de donis antecessorum ipsius Nicholai in Craft et Merston. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Hugo de Merston fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de libero introitu, et exitu, et transitu, cum carectis et equis, et aliis necessariis suis, per viam quæ est inter Crafte et Thurlesford; et per omnes alias vias quæ sint juxta terras ipsius Hugonis, sine aliquo impedimento. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Tho. de Estle fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de libero introitu, et exitu, et transitu, cum carectis et equis suis, per viam quæ est in terra potestatis ipsius Thomæ inter Craft et Dunton; scilicet de Sutton, et de Brouton; et super capud stagni in Brouton, inter ipsum stagnum et gardinum, sine aliquo impedimento sui vel hæredum suorum. Quietanciam etiam theolonei, quam Robertus comes Leicestriæ fecit fratribus loci prædicti, de omnibus rebus, quas emerint vel vendiderint in Leicestria; vel per eam duxerint, quæ pertinent ad proprios usus suos. Quietanciam etiam theolonei, quam Rogerus comes de Clara fecit præfatis canonicis, de hiis quæ in proprios usus emunt et vendunt in foro ipsius comitis de Rowell, ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est; præfatis abbati et conventui, et eorum successoribus concedimus et confirmamus, sicut cartæ et scripta donatorum suorum prædictorum, quæ indè habent, rationabiliter testantur. In cujus rei, &c. Teste rege apud Suleby, xiiii. die Marcii.

NUM. VI.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 31 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

MONASTERIUM DE SULBY.

COM' NORTH'TON.—Welford, reddit' assis' 17*s.* 2½*d.*—Welford, reddit' ten' ad vol' 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*—Welford, diversæ firmæ 13*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*—Sulby, firma domus terr' dominical', &c. 137*l.* 15*s.* 11*d.*—Welford et Sibtoft, firma rector' 20*l.*—Welford, pensio de vicar' 2*l.*—Navesby, firma grang', &c. 1*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.*—Thyrneby, reddit' ten' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Cold Ashby, redd' ten' et terr' 16*s.*—Thyrneby, firma unius ten' 2*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.*—Thyrneby, firma scit' grang' 2*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*—Catisby, firma pastur' 2*l.*—Pipewell, reddit' 19*s.* 4*d.*—Watford, reddit' assis' 11*d.*—Ravensthorp, liber reddit' 2*l.*—Watford, redd' ten' ad vol' 1*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.*—Coton, firma mesuag', &c. 9*s.*—Westhaddon, firma un' plac' 2*l.*—Gyllesborough, pensio de rector' 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Addington, &c., reddit' assis' 10*s.* 8*d.*—Addington, reddit' ten' ad vol' 4*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.*—Addington Parva, firma maner' 1*l.* 0*s.* 6*d.*—Addington Parva, firma rector' 8*l.*—Harroden, firma rector, 14*l.*—North et South Kylworth, reddit' assis' 8*s.* 8*d.*—North Kylworth, &c., redd' ten' ad vol' 2*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.*—North et South Kylworth, diversæ firmæ 4*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*—South Kylworth, firma molend' 1*l.*—Esthaddon, firma rector' 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Nortofte, &c., reddit' assis' 19*s.* 7*d.*—Creton et Hothorpe, redd' mes' et terr' 17*s.*—Nortofte, firma mes' et terr' 12*s.*—Barton Segrave, firma mes' 14*s.*—Boressworth et Mouseley, reddit' assis' 9*s.* 6*d.*—Boresworth, redd' ten' ad vol' 2*l.* 17*s.*—Boresworth, &c., diversæ firmæ, &c. 6*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.*—Belgrave et Wigston, reddit' assis' 6*s.* 10*d.*—Crafte, redd' ten' ad vol' 1*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.*—Belgrave, diversæ firmæ 1*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.*—Whistowe, &c., firma rector' 17*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Theddingworth, redd' ten' ad vol' 2*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.*——LEIC'. Lubbenham, firma rector' 20*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*——WAR'. Wattonbury, firma rector' 5*l.*

Abbey of Cokersand, in Lancashire.

HERE, says Tanner, was first an Hermitage, and then an Hospital for several infirm brethren under the government of a Prior, dedicated to St. Mary, and subordinate to the Abbey of Leicester, founded perhaps, or howsoever chiefly endowed, by William of Lancastre, *temp. Hen. II.*;[a] but about the year 1190, it was changed into an Abbey of Premonstratensian Canons,[b] to which there seems to have been united another Abbey of the same Order, which Theobald brother to Hubert Walter archbishop of Canterbury some few years after[c] built, or designed to build, at Pyling, to the honour of the blessed Virgin. The Abbey of Cokersand consisted, about the time of the Dissolution, of twenty-two Religious and fifty-seven servants,[d] and was then found to be worth 157*l.* 14*s.* 0½*d.* per ann. Dugd.; 228*l.* 5*s.* 4½*d.* Speed;[e] 282*l.* 7*s.* 7½*d.* according to a second Valuation.[f]

The following names of ABBATS of this House occur in the archbishop of York's Registers: ROBERT, 1289. ROGER, 1311. ROBERT DE CARLETON. JORDAN, 4 May, 1354. THOMAS DE GRENE, el. 6 July, 1410. ROBERT EGREMOND, 1444. JAMES SKIPTON, 20 Dec. 1502. HENRY STAYNING, 7th Oct. 1505. JOHN CROUNE, 11th May, 1509. GILBERT AYNSWORTH, 25th March, 1531. ROBERT KENDALL, 16 Oct. 1531. ROBERT PULTON, 27 May, 1533.

The Site of this House was granted in the 35th Hen. VIII. to John Kechin.

The SEAL of Cokersand Abbey is engraved in Whitaker's History of Craven, p. 426.

Abbatia de Cokersand, in agro Lancastrensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Theobaldi Walteri, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex ipso autogr. penès Rob. Dalton de Thornham in Com. Lanc. Arm.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego T. Walterus, pro divino intuitu, et amore beatæ Mariæ, et pro salute animæ regis Henrici, et animæ regis Richardi filii sui, et animæ Johannis comitis de Moreton, et animæ Ranulphi de Glanvill, chari nostri; et pro salute animæ H. Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, fratris nostri, et animæ Hervei Walteri patris mei, et Matildis Walteri, matris meæ; et pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium amicorum et benefactorum, et antecessorum, et successorum meorum, dedi et concessi, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmavi, totam hayam meam de Pyling, Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et abbati, et canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis, ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ad unam habathiam ædificandam, de ordine Præmonstratensi. Quare volo, et præcipio, quod prædictus abbas et canonici ibidem Deo servientes habeant et teneant prædictam hayam liberè cum omnibus pertinentiis, et divisis, prædictæ hayæ pertinentibus, liberam, et quietam, et solutam ab omni exactione seculari, et servitio, et de rewardo forestarii, et de omni aliâ causâ, sicut elemosyna, in libera haya sita, liberiùs potest dari, in bosco, in plano; in pratis, et pascuis; in aquis, in stagnis, in vivariis, in molendinis, in piscariis, in silvis, in mariscis, in madido et sicco; et in omnibus libertatibus, et aysiamentis prædictæ hayæ, tam illis, quæ modo sunt, quàm illis quæ indè pervenire poterunt. Hiis testibus, Will. Poer, Benedicto Gernet, Radulpho de Bethun, Rogero fratre suo, Gilberto de Kentewelle, Huberto Bastard, Rogero de Leicestre, Roberto de Barun, Warino Banastre, T. fratre suo, Willielmo filio Martini, Helya filio Rog. Ada de Kellet, Ada filio Heset, Willielmo de Winequic, Galfrido de Barton, Willielmo de Heston, Richardo fratre suo, Waltero de Slopisbiri.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Ricardi Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. de ann. 7 et 8 Ric. II. n. 1.]

REX, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam, quam celebris memoriæ, dominus Johannes, quondam rex Angliæ, progenitor noster, fecit dilecto nobis in Christo abbati et conventui beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, in hæc verba. Johannes Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Norm. Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, forestariis, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis me, pro amore Dei, concessisse canonicis de Cokersand, totam pasturam de Pilin, habendam et tenendam in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus aisiamentis suis. Confirmavimus etiam eis locum de Cokersand, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in quo fundati sunt, et omnes alias rationabiles donationes eis factas, undè cartas habent, sicut cartæ donatorum rationabiliter testantur. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædicti canonici habeant et teneant prædictam pasturam de Pilin, cum pertinentiis, et omnia sicut prædictum est, liberè et quietè, integrè, plenariè, et honorificè in perpetuam elemosinam, ab omni seculari servitio et exactione, sicut cartæ donatorum, quas habent, rationabiliter testantur. Testibus I. Norwicensi, M. Wygornensi, episcopis; R. comite Leicestriæ, R. comite Mellenti, Petro de Pratellis, Simone de Pateshulle. Data per manum H. Cant. archiep. cancellarii nostri, apud Gaytinton xiv. Mart. an. regni nostri ii.

Inspeximus etiam quandam aliam cartam, quam idem progenitor fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, in hæc verba. Johannes Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, &c. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, dedisse, et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et abbati et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, duas carucatas terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, de dominico nostro de Newbigging, juxta Singleton, de quibus percipere solebamus per annum sexdecim solidos, per manum vicecomitis Lancastræi. Habendas et tenendas eisdem abbati et canonicis, de nobis et hæredibus nostris imperpetuum ad feodi firmam; reddendo indè nobis et hæredibus nostris, singulis annis viginti solidos, pro omnibus servitiis, et exactionibus, ad duos terminos anni; scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis decem solidos, et ad Pascha decem solidos, per manum vicecomitis Lancastriæ apud Lancastriam. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum magistri Ricardi de Mariscis cancellarii nostri, apud Fecham.

---

[a] Lel. Itin. vol. v. p. 98.

[b] Not *Cluniac Monks* founded by Ranulph de Meschines, as Camden, Speed, and Reyner.

[c] Not till after his brother was archbishop, A.D. 1193, under which style he is mentioned in the Charter of Foundation, Num. I.

[d] Willis, Mit. Ab. vol. ii. Append. p. 15.

[e] Ibid.

[f] MS. Dodsworth, vol. xxvi. fol. 22. The followiug are Tanner's References, "*Vide* Registrum de Cokersand, MS. vel penes Rob. Dalton de Thornham in com. Lanc. arm. vel in bibl. Hatton. Collect. MSS. cl. Rogeri Dodsworth in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cxviii. fol. 41. vol. cxlv. foll. 41, 96. et vol. cxlix. fol. 122. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 1499, fol. 69. touching the foundation and erection of this Monastery. MS. 2063, p. 178. Collectanea ex Cartulario ejusdem. MS. 6461, fol. 10. Hundreds and Villages, out of which lands were given to it. MS. Cole, vol. xviii. p. 215. MS. Peck in Museo Britan. vol. i. epistolam unam et alteram visitatoris Ordinis Præmonstr. de abbate ab officio deposito. Apographa Cartarum hujus Abbatiæ penes Thomam Astle arm. In Registro Ricardi Scrope archiepisc. Eborac. ordinationem vicariæ in eccl. de Mytton huic Monasterio appropriat. A. D. 1301. Rot. Fin. 17 et 18 Joan. m. 7. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 5, n. 27. de Newbigging juxta Singleton. Ibid. n. 20. pro advoc. eccl. de Garstang. Fin. 7 Hen. III. m. 5. de duabus carucatis terræ in Newbigging. Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 21. Fin. div. com. 31 Hen. III. n. 7. de terris in Wenynton et Whynfel. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 6. dorso, assis. inter abbatem et personam de Wiggan pro ten. in Halghton in Shaldefordshire. Cart. 4 Edw. II. m. 57. pro mercat. et feria apud Gerstang. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 15. pro eccl. de Mitton approprianda. Brev. reg. 4 Edw. III. n. 59 et 62. pro mess. in Catton. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 30 vel 36. pro maner. de Bailey. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . pro tertia parte manerii de Middleton. Ibid. m. 40. pro eccl. de Mitton approprianda. Claus. 35 Edw. III. m. 3. de ten. in Lupton et Luidhouse." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 300, 329, 329 b. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 379, 608. In the King's Remembrancer's Office is a Decree Mich. 31 Car. II. that Abbey lands of Cokersand are titheable in the hands of the owners. There is a Paper Survey of Cokersand *temp.* Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office: and it is believed that there is a REGISTER BOOK of this Abbey in the possession of John Gage, Esq. of Lincoln's Inn.

vicesimo octavo die Julii, anno regni nostri decimo septimo, &c.

Nos autem donationes, concessiones, libertates, franchesias, et quietas clamancias prædictas, et etiam donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quam Henricus de Mellinc et hæredes sui fecerunt Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et Hospitali de Cokersant, de totâ suâ parte de plano, ab Henggeitha-laka, usque ad divisam de Bikerstot; et iterum de tertiâ suâ parte totius Kunnescogs, usque ad divisam de Mahgele, usque ad Henggeitha-laka, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus pertinentiis, cum communione suæ dimidietatis prædictæ villæ, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servitio. Ac etiam donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Johannes de Hakuneshou fecit Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, de tota tertia parte totius terræ suæ in Hakuneshou, et in Preshauethe, quam pater suus habuit, et ipse post ipsum, cum communione, et omnibus aisiamentis, et libertatibus, quæ continentur in carta domini regis, quam habuit, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab seculari servicio omni, et exactione imperpetuum. Ac etiam donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Tho. filius Siwardi de Mellings, et hæredes sui fecerunt Deo, et sanctæ Mariæ, et dicto Hospitali de Cokersond, de tota terra, quæ est inter magnam stratam; et divisam à Symondeswode, quæ strata transit . . . . ad vadum quod est Melling, et Thorp tendens usque in Hengarthes-laka. Et de tota sua parte de plano, ab ipsa laka, usque ad divisam de Bikerstet; et iterum de tota parte sua totius Kunnescogs, usque ad divisam de Actun, et divisam de Mahgele; et de divisa de Mahgele, per mossam de Henggeithes-laka, cum omnibus pertinentiis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum communione suæ dimidietatis prædictæ villæ, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio.

Ac etiam donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quam Willielmus de Lancastre fecit Deo, et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersond, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, de toto bosco suo de Forton, et toto dominico suo, cum servicio Henrici filii Will. et omnibus aisiamentis et libertatibus, quæ infra prædictam terram fuerunt, et fieri possent, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè, et quietè ab omni exactione, et seculari servicio, et sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs et quietius dari, vel concedi posset. Ac etiam concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Johannes Malherbe fecit Deo, et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et canonicis, ordinis Præmonstratensis, ibidem Deo servientibus, de totis holmis juxta maram de Torletun in Lailondesire,[a] cum omnibus pertinentiis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè, et quietè ab omni exactione seculari, et servitio, per assensum et consensum prioris, et conventus ordinis Cluniacensis, de Tefordia. Ac etiam donationem, et concessionem, et quietam clamanciam, et confirmationem, quas Helias, filius Rog. de Hotun, in Lailondschire, fecit Deo, et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et canonicis Præmons. ibidem Deo servientibus, de tribus carucatis terræ in Hottun, in Leylondeschire; scilicet, de tota villa de Hotun, sine aliquo retenemento, tam in servitiis, quàm in hominibus liberis, et nativis, cum omnibus aisiamentis, libertatibus, et communionibus, quæ in eisdem terris fuerunt, vel esse possent; videlicet, in bosco, et plano, in pratis, et pascuis, in moris, et mariscis, in piscariis, et piscationibus, in vivariis, et stagnis, in viis, et semitis, et in omnibus eidem terræ adjacentibus, eisdem canonicis, et successoribus suis. Habenda et tenenda imperpetuum quietis et solutis de se et hæredibus suis; ita quod nec ipsi, nec hæredes sui, aliquod jus, de eisdem terris, exigere possent, præter elemosinas et orationes: prædicti verò canonici facient forinsecum servitium domino regi, et dominis prædicti feodi, quantum pertinet ad . . . . . . carucatas terræ, undè decem carucatæ terræ faciunt feodum unius militis; pro qua verò donatione, et quieta clamancia, prædicti canonici de Cokersand dederunt sibi centum marcas esterlingorum; quam quidem donationem, et quietam clamantiam prædictus Helias, et hæredes sui warantizabunt prædictis canonicis, contra omnes homines imperpetuum.

Ac etiam donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Willielmus de Lancastre, consensu hæredum suorum, fecit ecclesiæ sanctæ Helenæ de Garestang, et abbati et canonicis de Cokersand, de quatuor bovatis terræ in villa de Gairstang, à vado de Belamespoc, usque ad rivulum de Kinersic, et sic sequendo Kinersic linialiter, ultra mussam, usque ad vadum de Tillerdale-holme; et sic sequendo Wire, ex parte australi, usque in Belanespoc; et de terra illa, quæ est juxta ecclesiam, cum mortuo bosco de Kirkeland; et similiter concessionem, quam idem Will. de Lancastre fecit eisdem, et eorum tenentibus villæ de Gairstang, tam qui essent, quàm qui fuerunt de housabold et hoybold, cum omnibus aliis libertatibus eidem villæ pertinentibus, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, in mussis, et scalingis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberis et quietis ab omni servicio seculari. Ac etiam concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Henricus de Lascy, comes Lincolniæ et constabularius Cestriæ, fecit Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, de quadam carta Johannis de Lascy comitis Lincolniæ, et constabularii Cestriæ; per quam idem Johannes de Laci concessit et confirmavit Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Cokersand et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam villam de Hoton, in Laylondschire, quam habent ex dono Heliæ filii Rogeri; scilicet, tres carucatas terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; scilicet in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in molendinis, et stagnis, in piscariis, et piscationibus, et in omnibus aisiamentis, et libertatibus, quæ infra divisas ejusdem villæ de Hoton fuerunt, vel esse possent, prout cartæ testantur, quas prædicti canonici habent de eodem Helia. Habendum et tenendum de ipso Johanne de Lascy, et hæredibus suis imperpetuum, liberè et quietè, de secta curiæ suæ, et pastu servientium suorum; salvo servicio domino regi, et cæteris servitiis suis. Ac etiam remissionem, et quietam clamantiam, quas idem Henricus de Lascy, de se et hæredibus suis, Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et canonicis prædictis, de servicio domini regis, et cæteris servitiis omnibus, quæ prædictus Johannes de Lascy avus suus, per confirmationem suam, sibi et hæredibus suis reservavit, ita quod prædicti canonici totam villam de Hoton prædictam, cum suis pertinentiis, ut pleniùs supradictum est, habeant et possideant sibi et successoribus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, quietam et solutam ab omni terreno servitio, seculari exactione, et demandâ imperpetuum.

Ac etiam donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Henricus de Seston, clericus, fecit Deo et beatæ Mariæ, de Cokersand, et abbati et canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus, et eorum successoribus, de dominico totius villæ de West-Halton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sine aliquo retenemento, tam in escaetis, quàm wardis, releviis, homagiis, servitiis, redditibus, et in omnibus aliis rebus, quæ extunc quocunque modo, casu, vel ratione prædictæ villæ possent evenire, et pertinere, liberè et quietè à se et hæredibus suis, sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum. Ac donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas idem Henricus de Seston fecit eisdem abbati et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, de totâ tertiâ parte totius prædictæ villæ de Halton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, tam in boscis, quàm in planis, in moris, et mariscis, in pascuis, et pasturis, in vastis et pratis, in parcis, et assartis, in aquis et vivariis, in stagnis et molendinis, in melle et spervariis, in fecis, et ferinis, in pessonâ, et herbagiis, et in omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, aisiamentis, libertatibus, et appruviamentis, quæ fuerunt, vel fiebant, vel extunc fieri possent infra villam de Halton, et extra, infra divisas et metas ejusdem villæ, sine aliquo retenemento; tenendum et habendum dictis abbati, et canonicis, et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, plenariè, integrè, liberè, quietè, benè et in pace, soluta ab omni seculari servitio, exactione, consuetudine, et demandâ. Ac etiam donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Galfridus filius domini Johannis de Hacunshoo fecit Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et abbati et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus, de quadam parte terræ suæ in territorio de Preshout, videlicet totâ terrâ infra has divisas, sine aliquo retenemento; scilicet de Lostockmepul, ubi crux sita fuit, rectâ lineâ extensâ in austro, usque ad crucem super le Tunge; et sic de illâ cruce, per quandam foveam, inter Karram et le Tunge, apud orientem, usque ad aliam crucem super le Blakelakebanke, sequendo le Blakelake, ex transverso le Tunge, apud austrum, usque in profundam mussam; et ex parte aquilonis de Lostockmepul, rectâ lineâ in sabulones; et sic per sabulones, versùs orientem, usque ad divisas dictorum abbatis et conventus.

---

[a] Nomen wapenchii.

Tenendas et habendas imperpetuum, dictis canonicis, et eorum successoribus, liberè, quiete, integrè, benè, et in pace; ita quod ad eorum libitum prædictam terram possent circumcludere, fossare, assartare, arare, et omnimoda eorum commoda indè facere, quæ sibi viderint expedire, sine contradictione sui, vel hæredum suorum.

Ac etiam concessionem, quam præfatus Galfridus, filius domini Johannis, similiter fecit eisdem religiosis, quod averia eorum tempore æstivo, vel quandocunque necesse haberent, seu vellent, possent super sabulones usque ad Kokir transire et requiescere, sine contradictione aliqua sui et hæredum suorum. Ac etiam donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas dominus Edmundus de Nevill, chivaler, fecit Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et abbati, et conventui ejusdem loci, ibidem Deo servientibus, de tertia parte manerii de Middleton, in Lonsdale, cum pertinentiis; habendum et tenendum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, præfatis abbati, et conventui, et successoribus suis imperpetuum. Ac etiam ratificationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Willielmus filius Johannis Haconeshowe, dominus villæ de Haconeshowe, et Preshowe, fecit præfatis abbati et conventui, et eorum successoribus, de quadam carta Galfridi filii domini Johannis de Haconeshowe, antecessoris ejusdem Willielmi filii Johannis, per quam idem Galfridus concessit et confirmavit ecclesiæ de Cokersand, et abbati et conventui ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes terras et libertates, quas pater suus Johannes de Haconeshowe, eis dedit in villa de Preshowe, et Haconeshowe, sicut cartæ ipsius testantur. Ac etiam concessionem, quam idem Galfridus fecit eisdem abbati et canonicis de tota tertia parte dominii sui in villa de Preshowe, et Haconeshowe, et extra, et per omnia, prout in carta domini regis, quam idem Galfridus habuit, continetur, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; liberè, quietè ab omni seculari servitio et exactione, ratas habentes et gratas easdem omnes et singulas donationes, concessiones, libertates, franchesias, et quietas clamantias, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo nunc abbati et conventui loci prædicti, et eorum successoribus approbamus, ratificamus, et confirmamus, imperpetuum, sicut tam cartæ dictorum progenitorum nostrorum, quàm dictæ cartæ personarum prædictarum, rationabiliter testantur.

Præterea volentes eisdem abbati et conventui gratiam in hac parte facere uberiorem, concessimus eis et eorum successoribus, et hac carta nostra confirmavimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, quod licet ipsi, vel prædecessores, aliqua vel aliquibus libertatum, franchesiarum, vel quietantiarum in singulis cartis prædictis contentarum, aliquo casu emergente, hactenùs plenè usi non fuerint; ipsi tamen abbas et conventus, et eorum successores, libertatibus, franchesiis, et quietanciis illis et earum qualibet, de cætero, plenè gaudeant et utantur, sine occasione, vel impedimento nostri, vel hæredum nostrorum, justiciariorum, escaetorum, vicecomitum, aut aliorum ballivorum, seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcunque. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus W. archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, totius Angliæ primate, R. London. W. Winton. episcopis, &c. Data per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium vii. die Aprilis.

NUM. III.

Compositio de Decimis Parochiarum de Lancastre, Pulton, et Biscopheym.

[Ex ipso autogr. in bibl. Hatton.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, subdecanus Lincolniæ, prior et subprior sanctæ Katerinæ Lincolniæ, salutem. Ad omnium vestrum notitiam volumus pervenire, nos mandatum domini papæ Innocencii tercii, in hæc verba, suscepisse. "Innocencius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis subdecano, priori, et subpriori Lincolniæ, salutem, et apostolicam benedictionem. Ex parte abbatis et conventus sancti Martini Sagii, recepimus quæstionem, quod abbas et canonici de Kokersand, Præmonstratensis ordinis, Eboracensis diœcesis, super decimis et rebus aliis injuriantur eisdem: Quocirca discretioni vestræ per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus partibus convocatis et auditis hinc indè propositis, quod justum fuerit, appellatione postpositâ, decernatis; facientes, quod decreveritis, per censuram ecclesiasticam, firmiter observari. Testes autem qui fuerint nominati, si se gratiâ, odio, vel timore subtraxerint, per censuram eandem, appellatione cessante, cogatis veritati testimonium perhibere. Quod si non omnes hiis exequendis potueritis interesse, duo vestrum ea nichilominus exequantur. Data Laterani xiii. kal. Junii, pontificatus nostri anno tercio decimo." Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati partibus in præsentia nostra constitutis, et quibusdam ad utriusque intentionis astructionem propositis, post etiam quasdam altercationes, lis inter eos, amicabili compositione conquievit, in hunc modum; videlicet, quod duas partes decimarum bladi in parochiâ de Lancastria, et de Pulton, et Biscopheym, super quibus controversia inter eos, auctoritate apostolica, coram nobis vertebatur, abbas et conventus Sagii percipient; tertia parte penès abbatem et conventum de Kokersand remanente; nec ipsi abbas et conventus de Kokersand, vel aliquis ex parte ipsorum, prædictas parochias abbatis et conventus Sagii, ad spiritualia conferenda, vel temporalia percipienda, sine licentia et consensu abbatis et conventus Sagii, indebitè ingredientur. Si autem dicti abbas et conventus de Kokersand post compositionem istam inter ipsos et abbatem et conventum Sagii factam, ex donatione aliquorum, vel alio justo titulo, terras aliquas vel possessiones infra limites prædictorum abbatis et conventus Sagii adquisierint, decimas dictis abbati et conventui Sagii jure parochiali persolvent, de jure communi persolvendas. Ad hæc sciatis, quod ex utriusque partis consensu, jurisdictionem partes ad istius compositionis observantiam cohercendi, si qua illorum contra illam venire voluerit, nobis reservavimus.

Facta fuit hæc compositio anno ab incarnatione Domini MCCXVI. In hujus verò rei testimonium, præsentis scripti paginam sigillorum nostrorum appositione roboravimus. Ad hoc sciendum quod abbas et conventus de Kokersand, super eadem causa, coram nobis impetratis et impetrandis renunciaverunt.

NUM. IV.

Compositio inter Priorem et Conventum Lancastriæ et Abb. et Conv. de Cokersand.

[Ibid.]

NOVERIT universitas fidelium; quod, cum inter priorem Lancastriæ agentem, nomine sui abbatis, et conventum Sagiensem, ex una parte; et abbatem et conventum de Kokersaund, ex altera, coram judicibus delegatis apud Lincolniam, quæstio verteretur; priore proponente, quod idem abbas et conventus, contra compositionem aliquando inter eos initam, quosdam parochianos dictorum abbatis et conventus Sagii ad sepulturam in eorum monasterio, et nonnullos qui ipsis abbati et conventui de Kokersaund servierunt, ad sacramenta ecclesiastica admiserunt, et ab eis oblationes et personales decimas receperunt, parte ipsius abbatis et conventus de Kokersaund se in hiis per privilegia apostolica excusante. Demùm partes in præmissis se voluntati domini archidiaconi Richemundiæ, commiserunt, ut ipse super motis quæstionibus inter eos, amicabiliter ordinet et componat. Qui inspecta compositione inter eos facta, et privilegiis antedictis, statuit, ut compositione, cui per privilegia nullatenùs derogatur, in suo robore duratura, pœnæ commissæ ab abbate et conventu de Kokersaund, pro eo quod contra ipsam compositionem venerant, hac vice penitùs relaxentur. Et quod ipsi abbas et conventus parochianos prioris Lancastriæ, sine ipsius licentia, ad sepulturam vel sacramenta ecclesiastica scienter, de cætero, non admittant. Si verò aliquis parochianus dicti prioris, apud monasterium de Kokersaund sibi elegerit sepulturam, solutis ecclesiæ, cujus est parochianus, juribus, quæ debentur; prior requisitus, tumulandi eundem, licentiam non negabit, sed ab ejus parochianis eorum servientibus per eos oblationes aut personales decimas capi de cætero non permittet. Si verò ipsos abbatem et conventum de Kokersaund contingat dictam compositionem scienter iterum violare, non solum ad pœnas ex ipsa violatione commissas, tenebuntur; sed etiam ad eas, quæ nunc sunt de gratia relaxatæ; nec credatur de parochianis prioris Lancastriæ in abbatia de Kokersaund continuè servientibus, quod emitti debeant pro spiritualibus capiendis; sed de illis duntaxat, qui in grangiis, videlicet de Karlton, et de Trefeld, de Staynhale, et de Preshesd, et de Estona, infra parochias dicti prioris constitutas servientes, die Paschæ et aliis diebus quibus offerri consuevit, non ad suas parochiales ecclesias, ut deceret, sed ad monasterium de Kokersaund se transferunt, et ibidem contra justitiam offerentes, et decimas dantes, defraudent proprias ecclesias, suo jure. Si verò contigerit dictos abbatem et conventum de Kokersaund, de cætero habere aliquas grangias sive mansiones infra dictas parochias de Lancastria et Pulton, servientes in eisdem, facient pro se plenariè in decimis, personalibus, et oblationibus, sicut et faciunt servientes in grangiis prænominatis commorantes. Et sciendum, quod ad omnis litigii amputationem dictus prior concessit abbati et conventui memoratis, quod ad solvendum decimas de oleribus, aut porrectis, crescentibus in clauso suo apud Carlton, decimas non exiget; si verò granum vel legumen aliud quodcunque severint in eodem, de ipsis solvent decimas fideliter, ut tenentur. Et acceptata est prædicta ordinatio à partibus; salvis eisdem abbati et conventui suis privilegiis, quoad omnia quæ in compositione prædicta non tanguntur. In cujus acceptationis testimonium, partes huic scripto cirographato signa sua, cum signo archidiaconi appenderunt. Actum apud Burton in Kendal, v. kal. Decembris, anno Domini MCC. quinquagesimo sexto.

NUM. V.

Alia Compositio inter eosdem.

[Ibid.]

Noverit universitas fidelium, quod cum dominus Radulphus de Truno, prior Lancastriæ, tam titulo domini abbatis Sagiensis sibi specialiter commisso, quàm auctoritate ecclesiæ suæ de Pultona, ad dispersa, si qua fuerint colligenda, et super hiis modis quibus dictis abbaciæ Sagiensi, et ecclesiæ de Pulton utiliùs esse decreverit paciscendum constitutus, decimam parochialem de quadam pastura in parochia memoratæ ecclesiæ de Pulton, inter Colecross et exteriorem foveam occidentalem, versùs Preshou, quæ vocatur Stocpul, quam quidem pasturam abbas et conventus de Cokersand, ex collatione domini Johannis de Hacunshou, et Galfridi filii ejus, obtinuerunt, ab ipsis abbate et conventu postularet, die Jovis in vigilia Circumcisionis Domini, anno gratiæ MCC. septuagesimo primo, inter prædictos dominum priorem et abbatem et conventum, ita convenit, quod remissis ex parte dicti domini prioris dispendiis indè retro habitis, dicti abbas et conventus de Cokersand octodecim denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis, nomine decimæ, prædictæ ecclesiæ de Pulton, pro prædicta pastura annuatim persolvent imperpetuum: ita iusuper, quod si dicti abbas et conventus, dictam pasturam futuris temporibus colere voluerint, dicta ecclesia de Pulton decimam garbarum totius culturæ, quam in ipsa pastura fecerint, plenariè percipiet, unà cum xviii. denariis annuis supradictis. Et ut hæc compositio imperpetuum irrefragabiliter à partibus teneatur, utraque pars huic scripto hinc indè sigillum suum apposuit. Testantibus Galfrido de Hacunshou, Amauricio de Lechampton, Nich. de Prioratu, Will. de Benesty, Gilberto clerico, Rog. de Cokersand clerico, et aliis.

NUM. VI.

Stemma Fundatoris.

[Ex præfato Regist. de Cokersand, fol. 72 b.]

Ivo Tailbot genuit Elthredum; Elthredus Ketellum; Ketellus Gilbertum; Gilbertus Will.; qui quidem Willielmus fecit se vocari Willielmum de Lancaster, et fecit se vocari coram rege in parliamento, Willielmum de Lancaster, baronem de Kendale. Qui quidem Willielmus cepit in uxorem Gundredam priùs comitissam de Warwyke; de quibus Willielmus de Lancaster secundus: et cepit in uxorem Helewisiam, de quibus Helewisia, filii et hæres eorum; quæ quidem Helewisia cepit in maritum Gilbertum filium Raynfridi; de quibus Willielmus de Lancaster tertius, et obiit sine hærede.

Post Helewisia cepit in maritum Petrum de Brus seniorem; et eorum filiæ Alicia et Sarrota; et postea Alicia cepit in maritum Willielmum de Lyndesay; et Sarrota, Alanum de Multun; de qua Sarrota nihil ultra, quia sine hærede. De Alicia et Willielmo de Lyndesay, Walterus; de Waltero de Lyndesay, Will.; de Willielmo, Willielmus; de secundo Willielmo, Christiana de Lyndesay; et dicta Christiana cepit in maritum Ingelranum de Gynes.

Willielmus (qui se vocari fecit Will. de Lancaster) filius Gilberti primus, dedit duas bovatas terræ in Cokerham, canonicis de Leicest. unde hæredes sui minus tenent in capite.

[Ibid. fol. 126.]

Idem Willielmus, filius Gilberti, dedit unum piscatorium in aqua de Lon, quod vocatur Child.

NUM. VII.

Carta Willielmi filii Mich. de Furnesia, de una portione terræ suæ de Thurnum.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Will. filius Mich. de Furnesia, salutem. Sciatis, quod ego Will. filius Michaelis de Furnesia, dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et Hospitali de Cokersand, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, unam portionem terræ meæ de Thurnum, cum suis pertinentiis; scilicet illam totam terram per eundem pullum, quod descendit de mossa in magnum pullum, extra antiquam viam.

NUM. VIII.

De Fundatione Abbathiæ de Cokersand.

[Ibid.]

Ad universorum notitiam perveniat inter P. abbatem et conventum de Leicestria, in pratis, et canonicis de Cokersand, ita convenisse, quod jam dictus P. et conventus de Leicestria intuitu pietatis et religionis, dederunt præfatis canonicis de Cokersand locum in quo domus hospitalis de Cokersand sita est, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; ita ut liceat eis abbathiam construere et abbatem habere, scilicet de tribus rubris usque ad divisum de Thurnham, per mediam mossam, &c.

Clemens papa, tertio pontificatus sui, anno Domini 1190, confirmavit H. priori monasterii Hospitalis de Cokersand, ut domus sua vocata erit Monasterium beatæ Mariæ ordinis Præmonstratensis de Cokersand.

NUM. IX.

Carta Willielmi de Lancastre, de loco de Askelcros, &c. ad Hospitale manutenendum.

[Ibid. fol. 112.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Will. de Lancaster, dedi, et in puram et perpetuam elemosinam concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Hugoni heremitæ, locum de Askelcros et Croc, usque ad pullum, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus omnibus, ut meam piscariam super Loyn, et plura si possunt facere, et omnia easimenta in bosco meo ad Hospitale manutenendum. Hoc autem feci, concessu et petitione dominæ Helewisiæ sponsæ meæ, de cujus dote hoc est, liberè, et solutè, et quietè, et honorificè ab omni seculari servitio, pro salute animæ meæ, et Helewisiæ sponsæ meæ, et hæredum meorum, et antecessorum meorum. Hiis testibus, domina Helewisia sponsa mea; Norm. dapifero, &c.

NUM. X.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 31 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Monasterium de Cokersand.

Com' Lanc'.—Cokersand, scitus cum terr' đnical' et rector' de Garstang' 73*l.* 6*s.* 8.—Mitton, firma rector' 35*l.*—Westhawghton, firma terr', &c. 1*l.* 12*s.*—Westhawghton, firma maner' 55*l.* 14*s.* 11½*d.*—Hooton, firma maner' 30*l.* 11*s.* 7*d.*—Hooton, libera firma 10*s.* 7½*d.*—Tharleton, libera firma 3*d.*—Tharleton et Sullam, firma terr' ten', &c. 4*l.* 19*s.* 8½*d.*—Holmez in Tharleton, firma terr' piscar', &c. 2*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*—Warton, Newton, &c. libera firma, &c. 9*s.* 4*d.*—Carleton Magna et Parva, firma ten' et terr' 4*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.*—Syngleton, firma grang' 6*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.*—Mydlerghe, firma mes' terr', &c. 4*l.*—Preston, firma ten', &c. 6*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*—Staynoll' et Stalmyn, firma ten' 4*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.*—Trenakre, libera firma 1*s.* 6*d.*—Rawclyft, libera firma 3*s.* 4*d.*—Trenakre, reddit' ad vol' 15*s.* 6*d.*—Carleton, firma molend' vent' 1*l.* 3*s.* 3*d.*—Presow, firma molend' vent' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Hayholme, firma molend' vent' 2*s.*—Middelton Hall, firma ten' 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Ellell, firma pastur' voc' Coksholt, 13*s.* 4*d.*—Middelton, firma ten', &c. 5*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.*—Ellell et Ashton, libera firma 2*s.* 6*d.*—Ellell et Ashton, firma mediet' grang', &c. 9*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.*—Lancaster et Bolron, libera firma 1*s.* 6*d.*—Lancaster et Bolron, firma ten' burgag', &c. 4*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.*—Bolton in Kendale, libera firma, &c. 3*s.*—Byrlandbury, Hylderston, et Yeland, lib' firma, &c. 2*l.* 9*s.*—Caton, Claghton, et Gersingham, libera firma, 5*s.* 6*d.*—Caton, Claghton, et al', firma terr' ten', &c. 6*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.*—Tunstall et Thirland, annual' reddit' 6*l.*—Gose-

nargh, libera firma, 6*s.*—Garstang, libera firma 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Garstang, firma maner' 10*l.* 8*s.*—Bank Houses, firma ten', &c. 1*l.* 0*s.* 5*d.*—Pillyng, firma ten' 3*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*—Forton, libera firma 3*s.* 6*d.*—Forton, Conscogh, et al', libera firma, &c. 3*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.*—Forton et Conscogh, firma maner' 27*l.* 0*s.* 11*d.*——Ebor'. Ebor' Civitas, firma ten' 9*s.* 6*d.*

Beigham or Bayham Abbey, in Sussex.

BAYHAM ABBEY is situated in that part of the parish of Lamberhurst which lies in the county of Sussex.[a] It was founded at a place here called Beaulieu, about the year 1200, by Robert nephew of Michael de Turnham, for monks of the Premonstratensian Order, some of whom he removed from Brockley in Deptford hither for that purpose.[b]

These religious had been first settled at Ottham in the county of Sussex, by Ralph de Dene;[c] but finding that place very inconvenient for the purpose, they began an establishment at Brockley,[d] where they remained a very short time, before they quitted both those places, and removed hither, with the consent of Ela de Sackvile, the daughter of their founder Ralph de Dene, and of Robert de Turnham above mentioned.[e] For the above purpose Robert de Turnham had granted, with the assent of Richard earl of Clare, his lord, to these canons, all his land of Begeham, with its appurtenances, in pure and perpetual alms, free from all service and secular exaction, to build an Abbey here in honour of St. Mary.[f] Geoffrey de Sackvile confirmed to them this licence for their removal, as he did the grants which Ralph his grandfather, Robert his uncle, and Ela his mother had made to them;[g] as did Stephen de Turnham[h] all those of his uncle Michael, and his brother Robert. King John granted to them charters of confirmation in his ninth and twelfth years.[i] King Edward the Third confirmed their possessions in his sixth year:[k] having previously, in a patent in his second year, granted them free warren in their demesne lands, in Lamberhurst, Bayham, Cranbrook, &c.

Hasted says, This Abbey continued much in the same state till the reign of Henry the Eighth, when it was suppressed, under a Bull of Pope Clement the VIIth, among the smaller Monasteries which were appropriated to the endowment of Wolsey's two foundations at Ipswich and Oxford. Its spiritualities were then valued at 27*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum; its temporal possessions at 125*l.* 2*s.* 8½*d.*; making a total of 152*l.* 9*s.* 4½*d.*

Hasted has preserved the following Names of the ABBATS *of* BAYHAM. Robert Frendsbury, 1405; John, 1413; Thomas Cotingham, 1475; Robert Hertley, 1478; Robert Nash, 1488; Richard Bexley, 1494 and 1522. From a Manuscript in Benet College Library, Cambridge, Num. 59, it appears in an Account of a Visitation of Bayham Abbey in 1315, by the abbat of Langdon, that Laurence, then abbat of Bayham, resigned his office and was succeeded by Lucas de Coldone.

The Sackvile family were the patrons of this Monastery.

Henry the Eighth's grant of Bayham Abbey, with one or two of the smaller Kentish Monasteries to Wolsey, was dated Feb. 8th, in his seventeenth year: four years afterwards they fell again to the Crown, in which Bayham appears to have remained till Queen Elizabeth made a grant of it to Anthony Browne, Viscount Montague.

The Site was sold in the reign of King George the First to John Pratt, Serjeant at Law, of Wilderness, in the county of Kent, Esq., whose descendant, John Jefferies, the Marquess Camden, is the present owner.

The Cottonian REGISTER of Bayham Abbey, formerly Otho A. II., from which so much was copied by Dugdale, was burnt in the fire at Westminster in 1731, almost to a crust. A very large portion of its leaves, however, in 1826, were washed and restored, so that much of this Manuscript will still be found useful. The Donation Manuscript in the British Museum, 6037, contains an abridged Transcript of this Chartulary, folio, in forty-seven pages: entitled "Chartularium Abbatiæ de Beigham in manu domini Roberti Cotton militis et baronetti in quarto; manu domini Edwardi Dering militis et baronetti transcriptum, et deinde ipsius curâ sumptuque rescriptum A°. 1627." This Manuscript is mentioned in Tanner as, in his time, in the Surrenden Library.[l]

No SEAL of Beigham has been discovered.

The Ruins of Bayham Abbey are still among the richest of those which remain in the county of Sussex. They consist of a Gateway, the nave of the Church, part of the Refectory, and apparently a portion of the Cloisters: the architecture of the greater part is of the thirteenth century. The interior of the Church and Cloister is laid out as a pleasure garden.

---

[a] So Hasted, Hist. of Kent, vol. ii. p. 377. Tanner says it is in the parish of Trent, meaning *Trant.*

[b] See the Charters, Numm. VIII. IX. X.

[c] See the Charters, Numm. I. II. III. Otteham or Hotteham was in the parish of Hailesham in Sussex. See the Hayley Collections for Sussex, MS. Donat. Mus. Brit. 6343. col. 879.

[d] Tanner, speaking of Brocele, or Brockly, in or near West Greenwich, says, "Here was a Monastery of the Premonstratensian Order, founded about the latter end of King Henry II. or beginning of the reign of King Richard I. by Julian countess of . . . . to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary: but the Religious were in King John's time removed with the canons of Otteham to the Abbey of Beigham." He quotes Chron. Witham, col. 2150. at Neustria Pia, p. 917. Compare the Charters appended to the present Account, Numm. XI. XII. XIII. XIV.

[e] See the Charters V. VI.

[f] Compare Num. VIII.

[g] See Num. VII.

[h] Num. X.

[i] See the Charters, Numm. XVII. XVIII.

[k] See Num. XIX.

[l] Tanner refers to the bishop of Chichester's Register C. fol. 84 b, 85. for a deed of settlement in a controversy between the abbat and convent of Bayham and Gilbert bishop of Chichester, respecting the church and vicarage of Haylesham, in 1296: to several Deeds in the Tally Court at Westminster; in the Cardinal's bundle amongst the Records in Chancery; and in a box left by Anthony a Wood to the Ashmolean Museum in Oxford. His other References are, "*Vide* in Cartulario Archiepiscopatus Cantuar. MS. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 85. cartam Roberti de Turnham conced. custodiam terrarum Roberti de Meisnill abbatiæ de Begeham ad officinas suas construend. Ibid. venditionem dictæ custodiæ archiepisc. Cantuar. pro cxx^{l}. Rot. claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 13. pro mercat. et feria in Rockland, Sussex. Claus. 12 Hen. III. m. 12. dorso, de caruca terræ in Falkerigge. Cart. 35 Hen. III. m. 11. de mercat. die Jovis apud Rockland, et feria in vigilia, die, et crastino S. Joannis Baptistæ. Plac. coram Just. itin. 16 Edw. I. rot. 46. pro terris in Brighling. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 16. pro mess. et terris in Exesete. Ibid. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 27 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 2, m. . Pat. 34 Edw. I. m. . Cart. 19 Edw. II. n. ult. pro mercat. et feria apud Rokeland, Sussex. Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 1. pro lib. war. in maner. &c. de Begham, Lamberherst, Cranbrook, Brinchelse, Pepingburye, Mattefield, Hertle, Brockele, et West Grenwich, Kanc. Begham, Fartham, Gautherst, Kethenham, Rokland, Otteham, Mershe, Hailesham, Freston, Excete, Teleton, Wertlinge, Codelesford, Hethfield, et Hellinglegh, Sussex. Pat. 26 Edw. III. pro maner. de Leveshethe. Pat. 41 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 16. pro ten. in Lambornhurst. Claus. 5 Edw. IV. m. 17. pro rectoria de Hailesham dimittenda pro xxxi. annis pro maner. de Blaiston et Alkely juxta Doncastre, &c." See also Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lambeth Registers, vol. i. p. 318.

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 4 b, 6 b, 8, 8 b, 13, 14, 312 b, 325, 339. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 214, 218. Vol. ii. pp. 207, 215. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 363, 756. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 308, 313. In the Lord Treas. Rem. Office is, "De Will^{o}. Fitwilliam Mil. nunc Comite Southampton et Antonio Browne Mil. occ. ad ostend. quo titulo tenet Maner. de Begham, in Com. Sussex."—Hil. Rec. 33 Hen. VIII. rot. 21. In the Chapter House Westm. are several Records as to Begham Abbey, beside that given in the present Account of it.

[illegible] libera firma, [illegible] Cowcrofts, et al', libera firma, [illegible] summa 97l. 0s. 11½d.— [illegible] 6d.

[illegible] Abbey, in Sussex.

BAYHAM ABBEY [illegible]

[illegible]

Hasted says [illegible] state till the reign of Henry the Eighth, when it was suppressed, under a Bull of Pope Clement the Seventh, among the smaller Monasteries which were appropriated to the endowment of Wolsey's two foundations at Ipswich and Oxford. Its spiritualities were then valued at [illegible] per annum; its temporal possessions at [illegible]; making a total of [illegible]l. 9s. 4½d.

Hasted has preserved the following Names of the ABBOTS of BAYHAM. [illegible]

[illegible] a Manuscript in Benet College [illegible] it appears in an Account of [illegible] Abbey in 1315, by the abbat of [illegible] abbat of Bayham, resigned [illegible] by Lucas de Coldone.

[illegible] the patrons of this Monastery. [illegible] of Bayham Abbey, with the [illegible] Monasteries to Wolsey, was [illegible] year: four years after [illegible] the Crown, in which Bayham [illegible] Queen Elizabeth made a grant [illegible] Viscount Montague.

[illegible] of the reign of King George the [illegible] at Law, of Wilderness, in the [illegible] descendant, John Jefferies, the [illegible] the present owner.

[illegible] REGISTER of Bayham Abbey, [illegible] from which so much was copied by [illegible] in the fire at Westminster in 1731, [illegible] a very large portion of its leaves, how[illegible] and restored, so that much of [illegible] will be found useful. The Donation [illegible] British Museum, 6037, contains an [illegible] of this Chartulary, folio, in forty-seven [illegible] Abbatiæ de Beigham in [illegible] militis et baronetti in quarto [illegible] militis et baronetti transcrip[illegible] rescriptum Aº. 1637. [illegible] in Tanner as, in his time, [illegible]

[illegible] Bayham has been discovered.

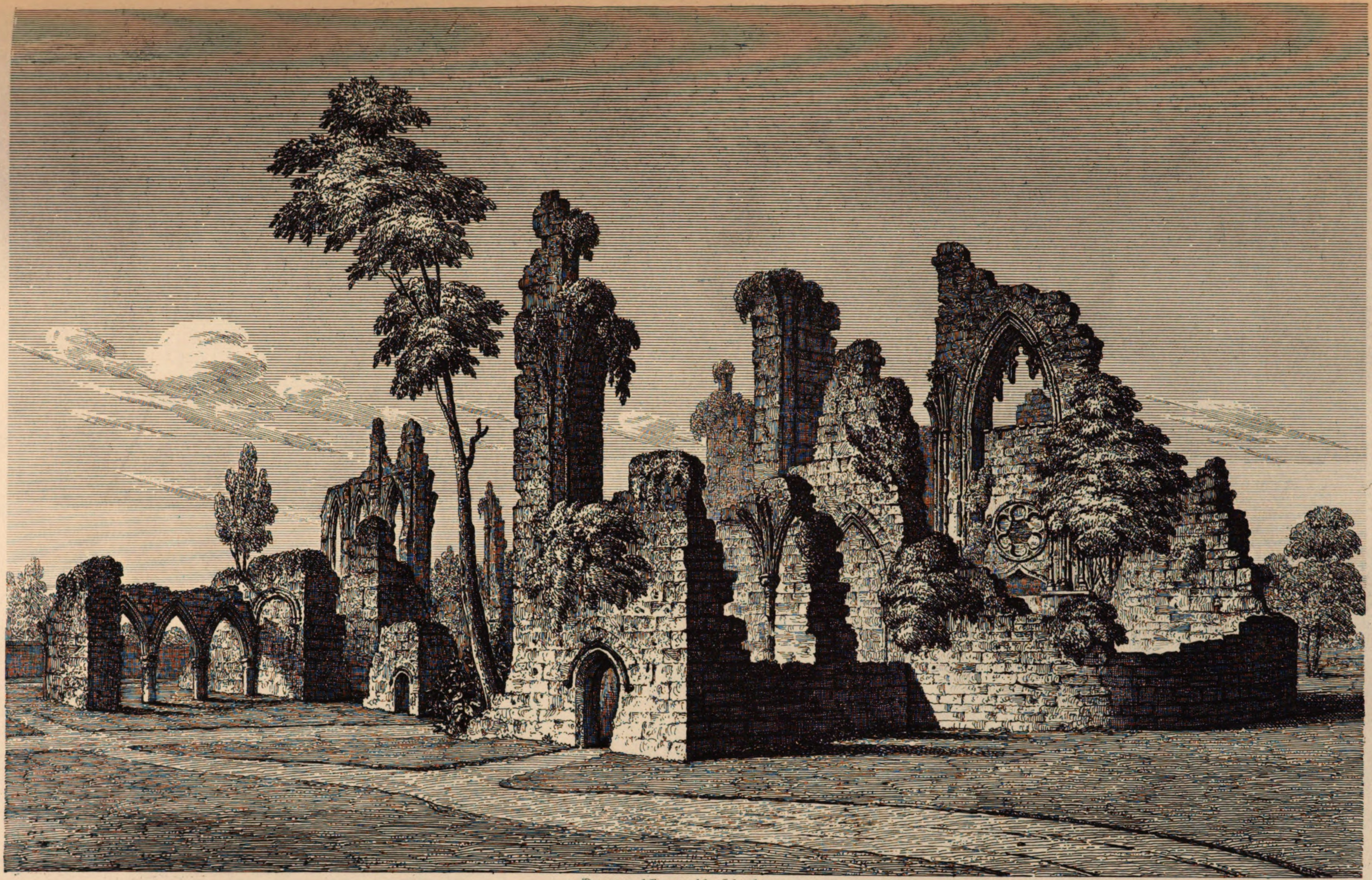
The [illegible] Abbey are still among the [illegible] in the county of Sussex. They [illegible] the Church, part of the [illegible] of the Cloisters: the [illegible] of the thirteenth century. The [illegible] of the Church and Cloisters is laid out as a [illegible]

[illegible] Tanner says it is in the [illegible]

[illegible] Bayham was [illegible] Collections for [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Hen. [illegible] die, et [illegible] S. Johannis Baptistæ [illegible] Brightling. [illegible] Pat. 34 Edw. [illegible] Rokeland [illegible]



Drawn and Engraved by John Coney.

Bayham Abbey, Suſsex. South East View.

Abbatia de Begeham, in agro Sussexiano.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem, per Radulfum de Dena.

[Ex cod. MS. in bibl. Cotton. (sub effigie Othonis A. 2.) f. 17.]

Notum sit omnibus, tam futuris quàm præsentibus, sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, quod ego Radulfus de Dena dedi et concessi Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et sancto Laurentio de Hotteham, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ordinis Præmonstratensis, ad abbatiam construendam, totum dominium meum de Hotteham, cum capella ejusdem loci, et cum omnibus ad dominium ipsum pertinentibus, et homines meos de Dudintune, scilicet Gladuwine fratrem Speg, cum v. solidatis terræ, et Johannem Cnokedune, Gilebertum Carpentarium, Willielmum Cnokedune, Hugonem, Tho. de Farnstrete, cum terra sua, et Robertum Bunt, Wlfi Wiuer et hæredes suos, et hæredes fratris sui Grig; et Sewalum, et Wlwardum, et Walterum; et terram quam Fulkeri tenet de me in Seford, de qua reddit annuatim i. libram piperis, et viii. libras ceræ. Et præter hæc mariscum de Begham, sicut Radulfus avunculus meus eum tenuit; et totum mariscum quod fuit Wlrici, et novum mariscum quantum ad me pertinet, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Quare volo et præcipio, ut prædicti canonici hanc donationem habeant et teneant, liberè et quietè, in bosco et plano, pascuis et pratis, aquis et mariscis, et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, quibus aliquo tempore liberiùs et quietiùs illa possedi. Hoc autem feci, concessu et assensu Roberti filii et hæredis mei, pro salute corporis et animæ meæ, et pro salute corporis et animæ dicti Roberti et hæredum meorum: et pro salute corporis et animæ domini mei regis Henrici et liberorum ejus; et pro animabus patris et matris meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum; necnon et successorum meorum, in liberam elemosinam. Hiis testibus, Rogero filio Reimfrei, Ricardo filio Willielmi, Willielmo de Warenne, Adam de Puninges, Jocelino filio Reimfrei, Michaele de Turneham, Galfrido de Saccavile, Roberto de Hicclesham, Radulfo clerico, Henrico clerico, Heustachio de Monte, Will. de Sancto Albano.

NUM. II.

Alia Carta præfati Radulfi de Dena.

[Ibid.]

Notum sit omnibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego Radulfus de Dena dedi et concessi Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Laurentii de Ottheham, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram, et liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, totum dominium meum de Ottheham, cum capella ejusdem loci, et cum omnibus ad ipsum dominium pertinentibus, et homines meos de Dudintone, cum tenementis suis; et terram quam Fukeri tenet de me in Seford et in Alurichestune, unde reddit mihi annuatim unam libram piperis, et viii. libras ceræ. Et præter hoc dedi eis mariscum de Begeham, et hidam de Ambefeld, quam teneo de Ricardo de Horsenden. Quare volo, quod prædicti canonici hæc tenementa habeant et teneant benè et in pace, liberè, et quietè, sicut eas meliùs et liberiùs tenui. Hiis testibus, Ricardo filio Willielmi, Rogero filio Reimfredi, Willielmo de Warenne, Jocelino filio Reimfredi, Michaele de Thurne, Radulfo clerico, Eustachio de Monte, et aliis.

NUM. III.

Carta Roberti de Dena, de Terris in Telletone.

[Ibid.]

Notum sit, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego Robertus de Dene do et concedo Deo et canonicis de Ottheham, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram quam habui in Telletone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et insuper piscariam meam in marisco, cum pertinentiis suis. Hoc autem ita concedo, ut prædicti canonici tale servicium inde faciant, sicut ego inde faciebam. Sub hiis testibus, Rob. de Gattun meo avunculo; Rogero Anglico; Manasse Aguillun; Gaufr. de Saukeville, Rolando de Asquitade, Ric. Buissun, Will. Insteur, Alexandro Tripe, Reinaldo de Sancto Albano, Rad. Esquines, et multis aliis. Hoc donum ut ratum habeatur sigilli mei munimine roboravi.

NUM. IV.

Confirmatio Galfridi de Saukeville.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Galf. de Saukeville, concessi et præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et canonicis de Begeham donationes quas Rad. avus meus, et Robertus avunculus meus, et Ela mater mea eis fecerunt, videlicet ex dono Rad. avi mei, totum dominium de Otteham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cum capella ejusdem loci, et terram quam Fukeri tennit de eo in Sefford. Ex dono Roberti avunculi mei, totam terram de Teletune, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Elæ matris meæ totam terram quam habuit apud Thorn, et terram de Twisel, et terram de Farestrete, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Quare volo quod prædicti canonici habeant et teneant omnes prædictas terras liberè et quietè ab omni servicio et consuetudine, quantum ad me vel ad hæredes meos pertinet, sicut cartæ donatorum, quas inde habent, testantur, salvo forinseco servicio. Hiis testibus, Will. Maufe, Ric. de Cumba, Galfr. de Sancto Leodegario, magistro Egidio Burna, Ric. Branche, Rad. de Sancta Brigida, Martino filio Henr., Adam de Strodes, et multis aliis.

NUM. V.

Carta Elæ de Saukevile, de Translatione sedis Abbathiæ de Otteham usque ad Begeham.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Ela de Saukeville, filia Radulfi de Dene, in viduitate et ligia potestate mea, divinæ pietatis intuitu, concessi abbati et canonicis de Otteham, propter magnas et intolerabiles inedias loci de Otteham, quod transferant sedem abbatiæ de Otteham usque ad Begeham, qui dicitur Beuliu; salva reverentia et dignitate advocationis, quam mihi et hæredibus meis, tam in vita quàm in morte, tenentur exhibere. Præterea confirmavi eisdem canonicis omnes donationes, quas pater meus eis dedit; videlicet totum dominium de Otteham, cum capella; et terram de Dudintone, et de Thorne. Quare volo, quod prædicti canonici habeant et teneant omnes prædictas terras, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, liberè et quietè ab omni servicio et seculari exactione. Item confirmavi eisdem canonicis totam terram de Telletona, cum hominibus et aliis pertinentiis suis, quam Rob. de Dene frater meus eis dedit; habendam et tenendam liberè et quietè ab omni servicio et seculari exactione, quæ ad me vel ad hæredes meos pertinent; salvo servicio domini regis. Hanc autem concessionem feci eis pro salute mea, et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum, ut honestiùs et liberiùs ibi Deo valeant perpetuò ministrare. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Boxley, Will. de Ponte, Rob. Willielmo de Cumbwelle, abbatibus: Wandr. de Curtellis, Waltero de Hanley, Reginaldo de Clifton, Hugone et Reginaldo de Fokintun, Randulfo de Haia, Galfrido de Sancto Leodegario, Radulfo de Sancta Brigidia, Martino filio Henrici, Simone de Trusseville, et multis aliis.

NUM. VI.

Alia Carta ejusdem Elæ, super Translatione sedis Abbathiæ prædictæ.

[Ibid.]

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Ela de Saukeville, filia Radulfi de Dene, in viduitate et ligia potestate mea, divinæ pietatis intuitu, concessi abbati et canonicis de Otteham, propter magnas et intolerabiles inedias loci de Otteham, quod transferant sedem abbatiæ de Otteham usque ad Begeham; salva reverentia et dignitate, quam mihi et hæredibus meis, tam in vita quam in morte tenentur exhibere. Præterea concessi et præsenti carta confirmavi eisdem canonicis, omnes donationes, quas pater meus eis dedit; videlicet totum dominium de Otteham, cum capella ejusdem loci, et terram de Dudintun, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et terram quam Fukeri tenuit de patre meo in Sefford, et mariscum de Begham, sicut Radulphus de Dene, avunculus patris mei, eum tenuit. Et totum mariscum, quod fuit Wlurici; et novum mariscum, quantum ad prædictum Radulfum de Dene pertinebat. Quare volo, quod prædicti canonici habeant et teneant totas prædictas terras, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut carta patris mei, quam inde habent, testatur. Item concessi eisdem canonicis totam terram quam habent ex dono Roberti fratris mei in Teletone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; tenendam liberè et quietè, quantum ad me vel ad hæredes meos pertinet, faciendo inde regale servicium, sicut Robertus frater meus inde faciebat. Præterea dedi et concessi eisdem canonicis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram quam habui apud Thorn et apud Twiseley, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ad unam lampadem tenendam semper ardentem ante altare sancti Laurentii de Otteham; et terram de Farstrete cum pertinentiis, tenendas liberè et quietè, salvo forinseco servicio. Item dedi et concessi eisdem canonicis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram quam Alirinus Crop tenuit de patre meo, in marisco. Et ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictis canonicis omnes prædictas terras contra omnes homines et omnes fœminas. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Boxley, Willielmo de Ponte Roberti, Willielmo de Cumbwell abbatibus; Galfrido de Saukeville, Wandr. de Curtellis, Randulfo de Haia, Galfrido de Sancto Leodegario, Henrico de Cobeham, Radulfo de Sancta Brigidia, Ricardo filio Walteri, et multis aliis.

NUM. VII.

Carta Gilleberti de Aquilâ.

[Ibid. fol. 20 a.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Gillebertus dominus de Aquila, concessi et præsenti cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Laurencii de Otteham et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, omnes donationes, quas Radulfus de Dena et Robertus de Dena, filius et hæres suus, eis rationabiliter dederunt, sicut cartæ eorum testantur; scilicet totum dominium suum de Oteham, cum hominibus et redditibus et cum omnibus ad ipsum dominium pertinentibus, et capellam ejusdem loci, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et mariscum de Begeham; et totum mariscum quod Wluricus tenuit, et novum mariscum, et terram de Teletone, cum hominibus et aliis pertinentiis suis. Præterea concessi et firmavi eisdem canonicis donationes quas Rikewardus Brade et Randulfus Brade eis dederunt; scilicet ecclesiam de Hellinges cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut cartæ eorum, quas canonici inde habent, testantur. Quare volo et firmiter concedo quod prædicti canonici habeant et teneant hæc et alia tenementa sua et elemosinas de feodo meo, quæ eis datæ sunt, rationabiliter et imposterum dabuntur, benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, sicut cartæ et cyrographa donatorum suorum testantur; salvo servicio quod ad me et hæredes meos pertinet. Hanc concessionem et confirmationem feci eis pro salute animæ et corporis domini regis mei Johannis, et pro salute animæ et corporis mei et uxoris meæ, et liberorum nostrorum, et pro animâ Richerii patris mei, et pro salute dominæ Edelinæ matris meæ et Richerii fratris mei; et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum meorum. Hiis testibus, dominâ Edelinâ matre meâ, Richerio fratre meo, Engenulfo clerico, fratre meo; Willielmo de Caines, Hugone de Hassaham, Willielmo Maufe, Johanne de Auurichestune, et aliis.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Roberti de Turneham.

[Ibid. fol. 34 a.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Robertus de Turnham, assensu et voluntate domini mei Ricardi comitis de Clare, dedi et concessi et præsenti cartâ confirmavi Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis, qui manserunt apud Brokeley, et successoribus suis, totam terram meam de Begeham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et seculari exactione, ad abbatiam ibidem construendam in honore Dei et beatæ Mariæ. Item dedi eisdem canonicis, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram de Brokeley, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; habendam et tenendam de Galfrido de Say et hæredibus suis, liberè et quietè. Reddendo inde eis annuatim apud Grenewicum xii^{d}. pro omni servicio et seculari exactione, et terram de Kingeswude in Sandrig, quam emi de Willielmo de Kaio. Has prædictas terras cum omnibus pertinentiis suis dedi eisdem canonicis, assensu et voluntate dominorum meorum; habendas et tenendas, sicut prædictum est, liberè et quietè ab omni servicio et seculari exactione, sectà, consuetudine, et demandâ, quæ super terram eveniunt vel evenire possunt, sicut aliqua elemosina meliùs et liberiùs dari potest. Præterea dedi eisdem canonicis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, terram quam habui apud Rokeland de monachis sancti Martini de Bosco; reddendo inde annuatim eisdem monachis v. solidos pro omni servicio et seculari exactione ad festum sancti Michaelis. Item dedi eisdem terram de Grimbroc, quam tenui de monachis sancti Pancracii de Lewes; reddendo eisdem monachis ii. solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio: item dedi eis terram, quam emi de Gunnora et de filiis suis in Sandrig, juxta abbaciam, versùs aquilonem; reddendo eisdem annuatim duos solidos per omni servicio. Præter has prædictas donationes concessi et præsenti cartâ confirmavi prædictis canonicis, omnes donationes, quas Michael de Turneham avunculus meus eis dedit; videlicet terras de Blechinden, et de Winbrig, et de Estelrige, et de Matefeld, et de Faukerige, et Wichilinden, et terram quæ vocatur terra Nicholai; et totum manerium de Rokeley, et Grimbroc, et Childherst, cum hominibus et redditibus: et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis; habenda et tenenda in perpetuum liberè et quietè, integrè, et plenariè, sine aliquo retenemento, sicut prædictus Michael vel ego illa unquam meliùs et liberiùs aliquo tempore tenuimus. Has prædictas donationes et confirmationes feci eisdem canonicis pro animâ domini mei regis Ricardi, et pro salute domini mei regis Johannis, et liberorum suorum; et pro salute meâ, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum; et ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus eisdem canonicis omnes prædictas donationes et confirmationes contra omnes homines et omnes feminas.

NUM. IX.

Alia Carta præfati Roberti de Turneham.

[Ibid. fol. 35 a.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens carta pervenerit, Robertus de Turneham, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me, intuitu divinæ pietatis, concessisse et præsenti cartâ confirmâsse abbati et canonicis de Otteham, propter magnas et intolerabiles inedias loci de Otteham, quod transferant sedem abbatiæ de Otheham usque ad abbatiam de Begeham, quæ dicitur Beuliu. Quare volo, ut prædicti abbas et canonici de Oteham et de Beuliu et successores eorum habeant et possideant omnes res et possessiones et tenementa, quæ eidem ecclesiæ de Begeham à me vel ab aliis collata sunt, benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, sine aliquo impedimento vel molestia. Et ut hæc mea concessio in omnibus, sicut supradictum est, firma et stabilis perseveret imperpetuum, præsenti carta, cum sigilli mei impressione, eam confirmavi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. X.

Carta Stephani de Turneham.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Stephanus de Turneham salutem æternam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me divino intuitu, et pro salute domini mei regis Ricardi, et pro salute domini mei regis Johannis, et pro salute antecessorum meorum concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et abbatiæ de Begeham et canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes quas habent ex dono Michaelis de Turneham avunculi mei, et Roberti de Turneham fratris mei: scilicet terram de Begeham ubi abbatia sita est, cum hominibus et redditibus et cæteris omnibus ad eandem terram pertinentibus; et terram de Brokele, cum suis pertinentiis; et Flodham, et Wigodesmerse; et terras videlicet de Wichilinden, et de Blechelinden, et de Wimbrigge, et de Faukerigge, et de Estelrigge, et de Matefeld, cum pertinentiis, et terram quæ vocatur terra Nicholai, et totam terram quam idem Robertus habuit in villa de Lamberhurst, cum pertinentiis; et pratum de Waestede; et totam villam de Rokeley, quæ fuit ejusdem Roberti, cum pertinentiis suis; et Childherst, et Grimbroc, et totam terram quam idem Robertus tenuit de monachis de Lewes juxta Grimbroc, cum pertinentiis suis. Concessimus etiam et confirmavimus eisdem canonicis terram de Waldelinetune cum pertinentiis, quam habent ex dono Will. de Detling, et terram de Nodingeford, quam Simon de Nodingeford tenuit de eisdem canonicis, quam habuit ex dono Roberti de Glotingeham, et unam virgatam terræ in Oxeneia, quam habent ex dono Michaelis de Codham. Quare volo, quod prænominati canonici de Begeham habeant et teneant omnia prædicta tenementa et omnia alia quæ habent de feudo meo, benè et in pace, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, liberè et quietè, firmabiliter, sicut cartæ donatorum, quas canonici indè habent, testantur. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XI.

Carta Walkelini Maminot, de Terra de Brocele, quam dedit Michaeli de Turneham.

[Ibid.]

WALKELINUS MAMINOT omnibus hominibus et amicis suis, Francis et Anglicis, salutem. Notificetur tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego Walkelinus Mâminot recognovi et dedi et concessi Michaeli de Torneham, terram de Brocele, cum omnibus pertinentiis, pro servicio suo, liberam et quietam et hæreditariè tenendam de me et hæredibus meis, reddendo mihi annuatim xii. denarios infra octabas sancti Michælis, pro omni servicio. Pro hac autem terrâ prædictâ, et pro hac concessione, devenit Michael prædictus homo meus, et dedit mihi xl. solidos. Quapropter præcipio hæredibus meis, et amicos meos precor, ut prædictus Michael teneat terram prædictam, cum pertinentiis, liberè et quietè, et integrè, in boscis et in planis, in pascuis et mariscis: et omnibus aliis locis; et prohibeo ne aliquis de terrâ prænominatâ eum vexet vel disturbet; nec aliquis aliquod aliud servicium petat ab eo præter illos xii. denarios prænominatos. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XII.

Carta Roberti de Turneham.

[Ibid.]

ROBERTUS DE TURNEHAM omnibus hominibus suis et amicis salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse terram de Roceland, Michaeli fratri meo, hæreditariè tenendam ei et hæredibus suis, de me et hæredibus meis; et hanc terram reddo ei pro servicio suo, et ipse homo meus est pro hac terra prædicta. Servicium hujus terræ tale est, quod Michael faciet mihi sextam partem unius militis: quapropter volo, quod ipse teneat firmiter, et liberè, pro servicio prædicto. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XIII.

Carta Galfridi de Say.

[Ibid.]

NOTIFICETUR tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego Galfridus de Say dedi et concessi, et hac carta mea confirmavi, sicut dominus fundi et advocatus, Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Brocele, et fratribus Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram de Brocele de baronia mea, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut carta domini Walkelini Maminot, antecessoris mei, testatur, Michaeli de Turneham; tenendam hæreditariè, liberè, quietè, et honorificè, et pacificè, per xii. denarios; reddendos mihi annuatim et hæredibus meis, infra octabas sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio. Etiam ego G. de Say confirmo donationem et confirmationem Julianæ comitissæ, ad eundem locum, et ad sæpe-dictos fratres ibidem Deo servientes, sicut carta prædictæ Julianæ comitissæ testatur, de emptione facta de eodem feudo inter comitissam Julianam et Michaelem de Turneham. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XIV.

Carta Julianæ Comitissæ de Brocele.

[Ibid. fol. 36 a.]

SCIANT omnes sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filii, tam præsentes quàm futuri, quòd ego Juliana comitissa dedi et concessi, et hac mea præsenti carta confirmavi, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et dominorum meorum, Hugonis Bigoth, et Walkelini Maminot, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum, in perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Brocele, et fratribus Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram de Brocele, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in bosco et plano, terris et pascuis, pratis et mariscis, viis et semitis; quam videlicet terram vendidit mihi Michael de Turneham, sicut suum liberum gavilikinde, et stockikinde, ad fundandum ibi domum religionis, concedente Stephano de Turneham nepote ejus; et in tenemento de Declinges terram de Waldeminton, quam vendidit mihi Johannes de Stanham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in bosco et plano, et pastura; et terram Walteri de Grenewich, et Flodham, et redditus Stephani de Kinarditune, scilicet duos solidos. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, ut ecclesia præfata et præscripti fratres habeant et teneant et possideant benè et in pace, et honorificè, liberè, et quietè, et absolutè ab omni servicio et consuetudine et exactione ad me vel hæredes meos pertinente, sicut aliqua elemosina quietiùs et liberiùs possideri potest. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XV.

Item Confirmatio Galfridi de Say, de Ecclesia de Grenewich.

[Ibid. fol. 36 b.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Galfridus de Say concessi, et præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Begeham, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, donationem quam pater meus Galfridus de Say, et Aliz mater mea, assensu Gilberti Roffensis episcopi, eis dederunt quando manserunt apud Brocele; scilicet ecclesiam sancti Nicholai de Grenewich, cum omnibus ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus. Quare volo, quod prædicti canonici et successores sui habeant et teneant prædictam ecclesiam de Grenewich, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, liberè, integrè, et quietè, sicut carta prædicti episcopi, quam jam dicti canonici inde habent, testatur. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XVI.

Carta Ricardi de Clare, de Pannagio.

[Ibid. fol. 39 b.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Ricardus de Clare, comes Herefordiæ, concessi, et præsenti cartâ confirmavi Deo et canonicis ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Begeham, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, viginti quinque porcos annuatim in foresta mea de Tonebrug, ex parte australi, quietos ab omni pannagio. Et ut hæc concessio firma et inconcussa permaneat, præsens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi.

NUM. XVII.

Confirmatio Johannis Regis Angliæ.

[Ibid. fol. 58 a. Vide Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 30. per Inspex.]

JOHANNES Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Normanniæ, et Aquitanniæ, comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, præpositis, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei et pro salute animæ nostræ et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et abbatiæ de Begeham, et canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus, totas subscriptas terras, quas habent de dono Roberti de Turneham; scilicet terram de Begeham, ubi abbatia sita est, cum hominibus et redditibus, et cæteris omnibus ad eandem terram pertinentibus: et terram de Gingeswude in Sandrigge, quam idem Robertus emit de Willielmo de Kaou; et terram quam idem Robertus emit de Gunnora de Sandrigge, et filiis suis, juxta abbatiam versùs aquilonem. Et totam terram de Brokele, cum suis pertinentiis; et Flodham, et Wigodesmerse; et terras videlicet de Wichelinden, et de Blechinden, et Wimberigge, et Faukerigge, et de Estelrigge, et de Matefeld, cum pertinentiis; et terram quæ vocatur terra Nicholai; et totam terram quam idem Robertus habuit in villa de Lamberhurst, cum pertinentiis; et pratum de Watstede; et totam villam de Rokeland, quæ fuit ejusdem Roberti, et Gildherst, et Grimbroc; et totam terram quam idem R. tenuit de monachis de Lewes, juxta Grimbroc, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Concessimus etiam et confirmavimus eisdem canonicis, terram de Waldelincton, cum pertinentiis, quam habent de dono Willielmi de Declinge, et terram de Nodingeford, quam Simon de Nodingeford tenuit de eisdem canonicis, quam habent de dono Roberti de Glotingeham;

et duas acras terræ juxta abbatiam suam, quas habent de dono Emmæ de Creuquer; habenda et tenenda in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, benè et in pace, liberè, quietè et integrè, sicut cartæ prædictorum donatorum, quas inde habent, rationabiliter testantur. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædicti canonici habeant et teneant omnia prædicta tenementa, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus suis, in omnibus locis et rebus ad ea pertinentibus, sicut supradictum est, &c. Dat. per manum Hug. de Welles archid. Wellensis apud Merleberg xvii. die Martii, anno regni nostri nono.

NUM. XVIII.

Alia Carta præfati Johannis Regis Angliæ, Concessiones plurimorum Donatorum confirmans.

[Vide Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 30. per Inspex.]

Johannes Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, &c. omnibus fidelibus ad quos præsens carta pervenerit, salutem. Sciatis nos, intuitu Dei, concessisse et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse abbatiæ de Begeham, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnia tenementa subscripta, et subscriptas concessiones; scilicet de concessione Elæ de Saukeville translationem sedis abbatiæ de Oteham, factam, usque ad Begeham, quæ dicitur Beuliu; et omnes res et possessiones et tenementa, quæ præfati canonici tenent de feodo ipsius Elæ. Item de dono ejusdem Elæ, totam terram quam Alwinus Crop tenuit de Radulfo de Dene patre suo, in marisco de Pluenham. De dono Willielmi de Kaieu, totam terram, quam idem Willielmus habuit in Sandrigge de feodo de Ailesford. De dono Michaelis filii Johannis de Tonge x. acras terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Tonge, scilicet medietatem totius terræ de Tonge. De dono Radulfi de Dene totum dominicum suum de Oteham, cum capellâ ejusdem loci, et cum omnibus ad dominicum illud pertinentibus; et homines suos de Dodintone, scilicet Gladewinum fratrem Sprig, cum v. solidatis terræ; et Johannem Cnokedon, et Gilebertum Carpentarium, et Willielmum Cnokedon, Hugonem, et Thomam de Farnstret, cum terrâ suâ; et Robertum Bunt, et Wulsy Winer, et hæredes suos, et hæredes fratris sui Gric, et Sewalum et Wulwardum et Walterum; et terram quam Fulkerus tenuit de prædicto Radulfo in Feford; et præter hæc mariscum de Begeham, sicut Radulfus avunculus ipsius Radulfi eum tenuit; et totum mariscum Wulurici, et novum mariscum quantum ad prædictum Radulfum pertinet.

De dono Roberti de Dene terram de Teletone, et insuper piscariam suam de marisco. De dono Gileberti domini Aquilæ centum et xx. acras terræ super Dikere, juxta Wiske, de supra Peveham; et duas arbores, scilicet unam quercum et unam fagum, recipiendas annuatim infra octabas sancti Johannis Baptistæ in forestâ suâ, per visum forestariorum suorum; et lx. carecatas turbæ in mora sua de Pevenham, annuatim habendas, quamdiu mora sua durabit; et quando mora defecerit, duos solidos redditus in villa de Pevenham et sex denarios quietè accipiendos, et xx. porcos quietos de pannagio in foresta sua. De dono Ricewardi Brade de Hellinge, medietatem ecclesiæ de Hellinge, cum omnibus ipsi medietati pertinentibus. De dono Randulfi Brade medietatem ejusdem ecclesiæ, cum omnibus ad ipsam medietatem pertinentibus. De dono ejusdem Randulfi, totam partem suam quam habuit in molendino de Hellinge; scilicet medietatem, et medietatem Juncheri, et medietatem insulæ quæ vocatur Melinhe. De dono magistri Nicholai de Brade dimidiam virgatam terræ de feodo Ricardi de Kaines, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. De dono Randulfi Brade, totam terram quam idem R. habuit supra Rede in dominico juxta terras ecclesiæ; et Melgrave, et Cnolgrave, et medietatem moræ quæ dicitur Langene. De dono Thurstani filii Gileberti de Hoding, dimidiam hidam terræ in Langport. De dono Willielmi de Sesingeham totam terram quam Godwinus Cnoke de eo tenuit in Michelham. De dono Rob. de Sessingeham totam terram quam Godwinus Cnoke tenuit de Loreta, et de eis in Michelham. De dono Roberti de Horsenden totam terram quam Wuluricus tenuit de Loreta, et de eo in Michelham, cum eodem Wulurico et hæredibus suis. De dono Rikewardi Brade totam terram quam Ricardus de Ponte tenuit; et totam partem ipsius Rikewardi moræ quæ vocatur Langene; et totam partem suam campi qui vocatur Melne. De dono ejusdem Rikewardi terram suam in marisco, quam Wuluricus tenuit, et totam partem suam quæ dicitur Croke. De dono Ricardi de Alurichestune totam terram suam de Peteleya. De dono Willielmi de Sesingeham medietatem totius terræ quam Sigarus de eo tenuit in Michelham. De dono Roberti Folconer de Wudetone, sex acras terræ in campo qui vocatur Yeldelond, proximas terræ quam Radulfus de Farnstret tenuit.

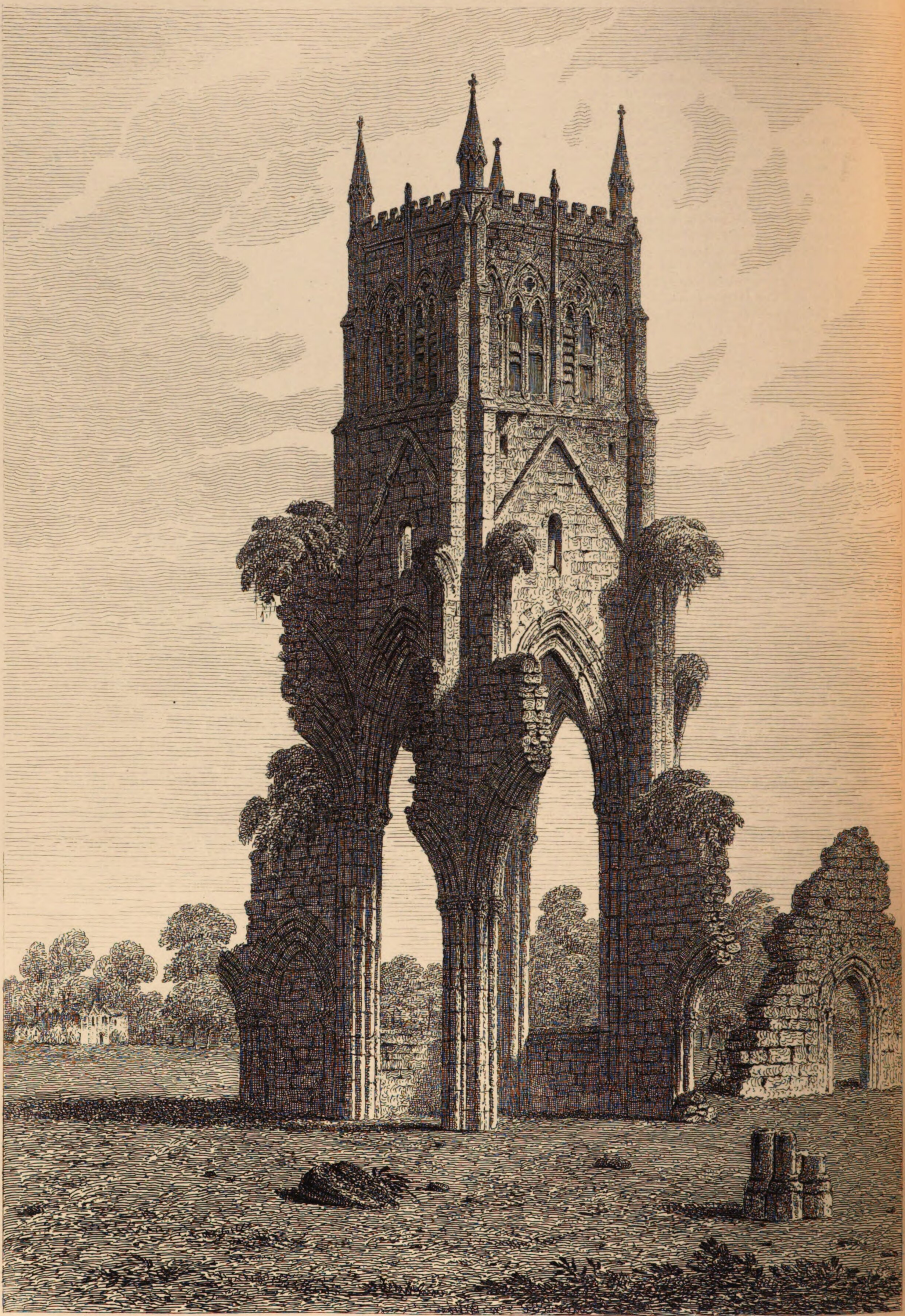
De dono Johannis de Horsenden unam hidam terræ in manerio de Burne, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. De dono Willielmi Maufe totam terram suam de Kenerede, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. De dono Henrici de Palerna totam terram quam Galfridus de Dittone tenuit de eo apud Dittone, cum eodem Gaufrido et liberis suis. De dono Radulphi de le Val tertiam partem salinæ quæ dicitur Aurea, quæ sita est in marisco, inter Pevenham, et Peplesham, cum omnibus pertinentiis et proventibus indè venturis. De dono Hugonis de Diva, totam terram quam prædicti canonici tenent de feodo suo de Oteham. De dono Radulfi de Iclesham, duas acras Flandrenses in novo marisco de Iclesham, et unam bescatam terræ inclusam cum expensis prædictorum canonicorum in eodem marisco. De dono Rikewardi de Hellinge, unam croftam juxta ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, quam croftam idem Rikewardus dedit ipsi ecclesiæ, quam dicti canonici habent in proprios usus; illam videlicet croftam quam Willielmus Scarlet tenuit sub annuali censu quatuor denariorum; et sex perticatas in longitudine et latitudine de mora sua juxta domos ecclesiæ ad curiam prædictæ ecclesiæ ampliandam. De dono Roberti de Turneham totum mariscum, quem habuit in Rokelond de priore et monachis sancti Martini de Bosco. Hæc autem tenementa prædicta concessimus et confirmavimus prædictis canonicis de Begeham, sicut cartæ donatorum, quas inde habent, rationabiliter testantur. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum R. de Marisco apud Cnapp, sexto die Aprilis, anno regni nostri xii.

NUM. XIX.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, diversas Concessiones Abbati et Canonicis de Begeham factas, confirmans.

[Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 30.]

Edwardus Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis quod cum celebris memoriæ dominus Henricus, quondam rex Angliæ, avus noster, sexto die Marcii, anno regni sui tricesimo quinto, concesserit et carta sua confirmaverit dilectis nobis in Christo abbati et canonicis de Beggeham, ordinis Præmonstratensis, quod ipsi et successores sui imperpetuum haberent unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Jovis apud manerium suum de Rokelaunde, in com. Sussexiæ; et quod haberent ibidem unam feriam singulis annis duraturam per tres dies, viz. in vigilia, et in die, et in crastino sancti Joh. Bapt.; nisi mercatum illud et feria illa essent ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum et vicinarum feriarum, prout in carta prædicta pleniùs continetur: Ac præfati abbas et canonici dictis mercato et feria, juxta tenorem cartæ illius, jam per aliquod tempus usi non fuerint, sicut dicunt; et nobis supplicaverint, ut eo non obstante, velimus eis concedere, quod ipsi et eorum successores prædicta mercatum et feriam habere possint in forma supradicta. Nos præfatis abbati et canonicis volentes in præmissis gratiam facere specialem, concessimus et hac carta nostra confirmavimus eisdem abbati et canonicis, quod ipsi et successores sui imperpetuum habeant prædictum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Jovis apud prædictum manerium suum de Rokelande, et prædictam feriam ibidem singulis annis per prædictos tres dies duraturam, videlicet in prædictis vigiliâ, die, et in crastino sancti Johannis, nisi mercatum illud et feria illa sint ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum et vicinarum feriarum, eo non obstante quod prædictis mercato et feriâ usi non fuerint, sicut prædictum est. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum nostram apud Mersefeld vicesimo tercio die Sept. anno regni nostri decimo nono. Nos autem concessiones et confirmationes prædictas; necnon ordinationem, quam Johannes de Wanton miles, per scriptum suum fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, super possessione et usu communiæ et brueræ de Ferenthe. Ratificationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Will. fil. et hæres Gunnuldæ filiæ Will. Scarlet, per scriptum suum fecit præfatis abbati et canonicis de molendino de Hellynglegh, cum pertinentiis. Concessionem etiam, quam Johanna quondam uxor Philippi de Herst per scriptum suum fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de quadam warâ cujusdam aquæ in Hellynglegh. Concessionem etiam



Drawn & Engraved by John Coney.

Barling's Abbey, Lincolnshire.

quam Philippus de Hasse per scriptum suum fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de quadam marâ in eadem villâ. Concessionem, &c. quas Petrus de Marle miles per scriptum suum fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de toto jure et clamio, quæ habuit in omnibus advocationibus, fundationibus, patronatibus, dominiis, &c. et demandis quibuscumque, ad ipsum et hæredes suos, de monasterio de Begeham prædicto quoquó modo pertinentibus, provenientibus, seu spectantibus; seu etiam in quibuscumque terris et tenementis suis quoquo modo in diversis locis quorumcumque comitatuum Angliæ, dicto monasterio de Begeham datis, concessis, et adquisitis. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes et Thomas le Grout filius et hæres Willielmi le Grout per scriptum suum fecerunt eisdem abbati et conventui, de una acra et dimidia acra terræ et prati, cum pertinentiis, jacentibus inter viam regiam quæ ducit de la Hoke versùs molendinum de Begeham. Donationem, &c. quas Egidius de Syrynton filius Stephani de Syrynton, dicti de Dovorria, per cartam suam fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de sexdecim acris et una roda terræ in Charlokeston, in parochia de Ferles, cum viis, semitis, &c. ad dictam terram spectantibus; et cum tota pastura et communia ad eandem terram pertinentibus. Concessionem etiam, remissionem, et quietam clamationem, quas Alianora filia Ricardi le Brode per scriptum suum fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de viginti solidatis redditus; et moltura, quam eadem Alianora et antecessores sui solebant habere, quietam de tollonio de molendino prædictorum abbatis et conventus de Hellyngelegh, et de terris vocatis Melnye, et [illegible], et omnibus aliis consuetudinibus et serviciis, quæ de prædicto molendino et terris exigere vel clamare poterit in futurum. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Johannes Grout fil. Will. le Grout, de la Hoke, per scriptum suum fecit, eisdem abbati et conventui de septem deiwercis terræ, cum pertinentiis, in qua terra continetur quoddam fossatum, et ducit propè molendinum ipsorum abbatis et conventus versùs la Hoke. Remissionem, &c. quas Ricardus de Dunghate, per scriptum suum fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de una denariata redditus, quam Joh. de Dunghate fil. ejusdem Ricardi sibi annuatim reddere consuevit, pro una acra terræ, jacente subtus Hokehull. Donationem, &c. quas Joh. de Dunghate, filius Ric. de Dunghate, per scriptum suum fecit eisdem et abbati et conventui, de una acra terræ cum pertinentiis subtus Hokehul. Concessionem, &c. quas Rad. de la Water junior fil. Willel. de la Water de Wurtlinges, per scriptum suum fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de tota terra cum suis pertinentiis, quam Will. de la Water pater suus tenuit de prædictis canonicis in vilenagio, et etiam de toto jure et clamio, quæ habuit vel habere potuit. Donationem, &c. quas Will. de Northia miles, per cartam suam fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de Will. de la Water, cum omni sequela sua et catallis suis, et ista terra cum pertinentiis, quam idem Will. dictus de la Water, Petrus le Large, et Will. filius Simonis de la Heche, nativi sui, habuerunt et tenuerunt de se in nativitate, apud Rokeland et in villa de Werkinges, ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo, nunc abbati et conventui dicti loci de Begeham, et eorum successoribus, concedimus et confirmamus, prout cartæ et scripta prædicta rationabiliter testantur, et prout iidem abbas et conventus terras et tenementa prædicta modo tenent, et ipsi et eorum prædecessores, à tempore confectionis cartarum, et scriptorum prædictorum ea tenuerunt, ac libertatibus prædictis hactenus rationabiliter usi sunt et gavisi. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Wodestok vi. die Julii.

NUM. XX.

Carta Willielmi de Bugele facta Canonicis de Otteham (postea ad Begeham translatis) de quibusdam terris in Marisco de Pevenese.

[Ex autogr. penes Anton. Wood, Oxon.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus de Bugele dedi et concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et canonicis de Ottecham et successoribus suis, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam habui in marisco inter Pevensea et Hellesham jacente de feodo Kikewardi de Hellingele: habendam, &c. salvo servicio domini fundi, viz. dimidiam libram piperis reddendo annuatim in vigil. Natalis Domini pro omni consuetudine et exactione, &c. His testibus, Walerano de . . . . Willielmo de Monceaus; Roberto de Mortuo Mari, Rogero de . . . . . . Thomâ filio Alexandri Hoser . . . . . . Willielmo de Sassingham.

NUM. XXI.

ABBATHIA DE BEGHAM.

Abstractus Comp' Ministrorum de anno 18vo. *Hen. VIII. in Dom' Capitular' Westm'.*

COM' SUSSEX'.—Begham, reddit' assis', &c. 64l. 7s. 0¼d.—Begham, reddit' repris' 6s. 2¼d.—Begham, firma sit' maner' &c. 20l.—Begham, firm' molend' 3l.—Begham, firma terr' 4s. 4d. vel c. terr'.—Pepingbury, reddit' assis' 3l. 10s. 7d.—Pepingbury, firma sit' maner' 6l. 13s. 4d.—Pepingbury, firma terr' 10d.—Pepingbury Parva alias Bouredge reddit' assis', &c. 16s. 0½d.—Friston, firma maner' 6l. 6s. 8d.—Excete, firma maner' 7l.—Kechinham vel Echingham, firma terr', &c. 5l. 6s. 8d.—Telton, firma terr' 4l.—Otham, firma maner', &c. 18l. 8s. 2½d.—Leneshoth in Horsmunden, firma maner', &c. 4l. 10s. 6½d.—Rokeland in Borham, firma maner' 19l.—Borham, firma stagni 1l.—Brokeley maner' cum rectoria de West Grenewich alias Depford, firma 5l. 6s. 8d.—Lamporte in Borne, reddit' et firm' 2l. 8s. 3½d.—Coverhurst et Couling in Britling, reddit' et firm' 1l. 15s.—Newington, firma rector' 33l.—Luddenham, firma manse' 5l.—Marden, firma rector' 16l. 6s. 8d.

Abbey of Barlings, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER[1] calls this Barlings or Oxeney, an Abbey of Premonstratensian Canons, dedicated to St. Mary, founded A.D. 1154. It was first situate at the place which was after called Barling Grange; but Ralph de Haya having given these Religious a place called Oxeney in another part of this town, the Abbey was removed thither. Hence it was sometimes called the Abbey of Oxeney or De Oxeniaco, but generally Barlings. The revenues of this House were rated in the 26th Hen. VIII. at 307l. 16s. 6d. in the whole, and at 242l. 5s. 11½d. clear. The Site was granted to Charles Duke of Suffolk.

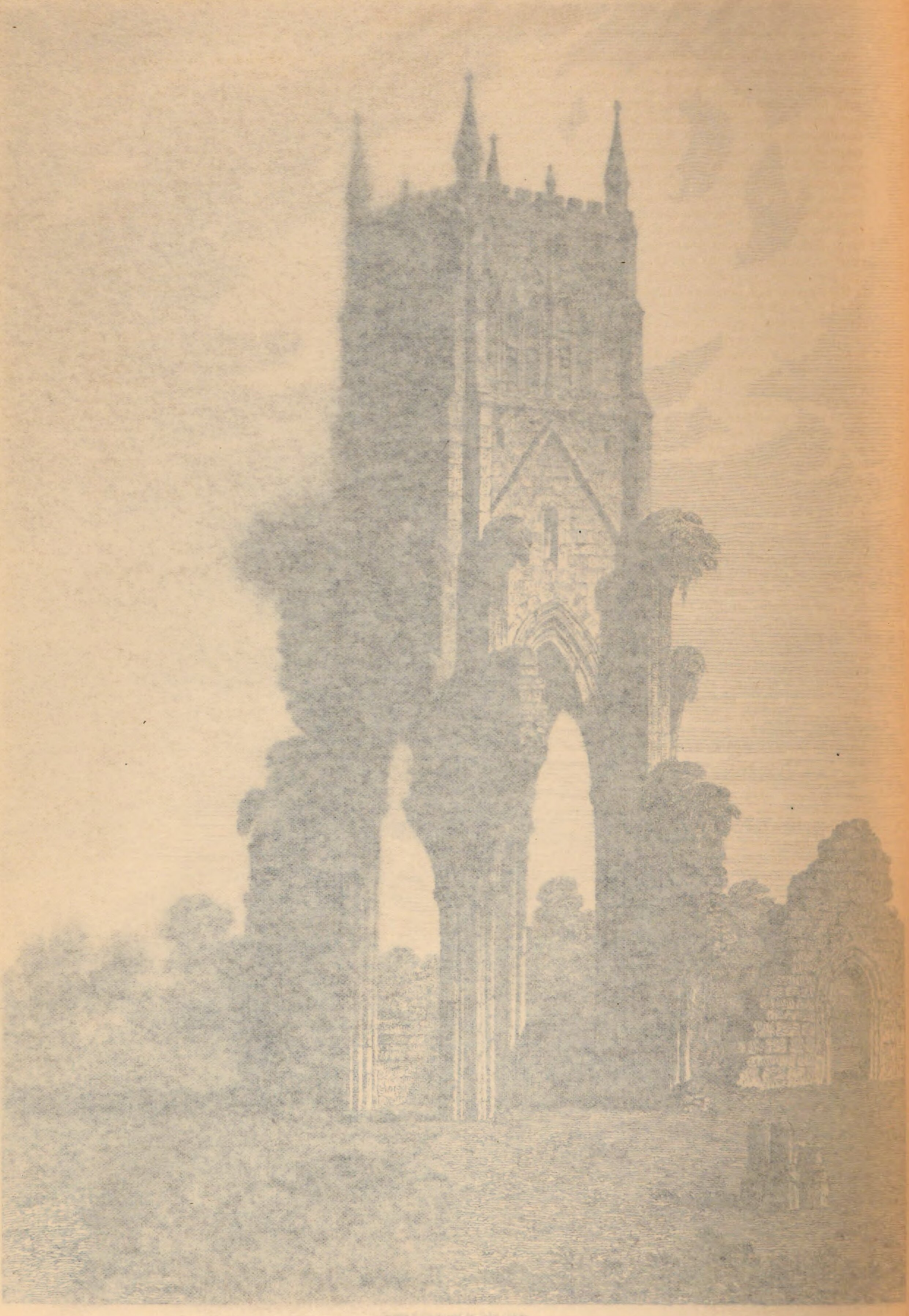
The Cottonian Manuscript Faustina B. I. fol. 30—278. contains a Register of Barlings, imperfect both at the beginning and the end.[2]

---

[1] MS. Ashmol. 1519.

[2] The Charters are arranged under the following Names of Places: [illegible] juxta Mare, Manby, Gunbywood, Newton, Dunston, Metheringham, Sutton in Holland, Bungaye, Hoby, Nuvenby, Hakethorn, [illegible], Villa S. Botulphi, Keleby, Stowe, Ashwardeby, Media Rasen, [illegible] et Swinthorp, Westrasen, Dunston, Rysum, Magna Carleton, [illegible], [illegible], Stretton super Stowe, Glentham, Cavenby, [illegible] Saxeby, Reepham, Walmesgar, Carleton juxta Lincoln, [illegible], Charlton Wyldecar; here and there interspersed with [illegible] of Pleadings and other Records.

Tanner gives the following References to other Manuscripts and Records concerning Barlings. "Arrentale omnium redditium, servitiorum, et consuetudinum [illegible], et nativorum eccl. de Barlings, [illegible] MS. in Thesaurario Westmonast. penes Camerarium [illegible]. Collectanea ex eodem MS. in [illegible] Bodl. Dodsworth, [illegible] et MSS. S. Le Neve penes [illegible]. Collectanea ex Registro Cotton. [illegible] Dodsworth, vol. xlii. fol. 61. vol. lxxviii. fol. 42, 47. [illegible] p. 187. [illegible] Transcripts and [illegible] MS. Pecky in [illegible] Lancastriæ ad [illegible] in officio [illegible] Cart. [illegible] 8 Hen. II. [illegible] claus. 12 Hen. III. m. 6. Cart. 13 Hen. III. m. 11. Cart. 37 Hen. III. m. 5. Cart. 54 Hen. III. m. 6. [illegible] Pat. 9 Edw. I. m. [illegible] mess. et terris in Holme, [illegible] Pat. [illegible] m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. [illegible] de commun. pastur. [illegible] 19 Edw. I. n. 34. 38. 39 et 30. Pat. 15 Edw. I. [illegible] m. Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 1. m. 13 vel 23 [illegible] 8 Edw. II. [illegible] Pat. [illegible] Edw. II. [illegible] Dunham, &c. Cart. [illegible] Edw. II. [illegible] Reresby, Swinthorp et [illegible]



Drawn & Engraved by John Greig

[illegible] Abbey, Lincolnshire.

quam Philippus de Herst per scriptum suum fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de quadam warâ in eadem villâ. Concessionem, &c. quas Petrus de Maule miles per scriptum suum fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de toto jure et clamio, quæ habuit in omnibus advocationibus, fundationibus, patronatibus, dominiis, &c. et demandis quibuscumque, ad ipsum et hæredes suos, de monasterio de Begeham prædicto quoquo modo pertinentibus, provenientibus, seu spectantibus; seu etiam in quibuscumque terris et tenementis suis quoquo modo in diversis locis quorumcumque comitatuum Angliæ, dicto monasterio de Begeham datis, concessis, et adquisitis. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes et Thomas le Grout filius et hæres Willielmi le Grout per scriptum suum fecerunt eisdem abbati et conventui, de una acra et dimidia acra terræ et prati, cum pertinentiis, jacentibus inter viam regiam quæ ducit de la Hoke versùs molendinum de Begeham. Donationem, &c. quas Egidius de Syrynton filius Simonis de Syrynton, dicti de Dovorria, per cartam suam fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de sexdecim acris et una roda terræ in Charlokeston, in parochia de Ferles, cum viis, semitis, &c. ad dictam terram spectantibus; et cum tota pastura et communia ad eandem terram pertinentibus. Concessionem etiam, remissionem, et quietam clamationem, quas Alianora filia Ricardi le Brode per scriptum suum fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de viginti solidatis redditus; et moltura, quam eadem Alianora et antecessores sui solebant habere, quietam de tollonio de molendino prædictorum abbatis et conventus de Hellyngelegh, et de terris vocatis Melnye, et Juncheria, et omnibus aliis consuetudinibus et serviciis, quæ de prædictis molendino et terris exigere vel clamare poterit in futurum. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Johannes Grout fil. Will. le Grout, de la Hoke, per scriptum suum fecit, eisdem abbati et conventui de septem deiwercis terræ, cum pertinentiis, in qua terra continetur quoddam fossatum, et ducit propè molendinum ipsorum abbatis et conventus versùs la Hoke. Remissionem, &c. quas Ricardus de Dunghate, per scriptum suum fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de una denariata redditus, quam Joh. de Dunghate fil. ejusdem Ricardi sibi annuatim reddere consuevit, pro una acra terræ, jacente subtùs Hokehull. Donationem, &c. quas Joh. de Dunghate, filius Ric. de Dunghate, per scriptum suum fecit eisdem et abbati et conventui, de una acra terræ cum pertinentiis subtus Hokehul. Concessionem, &c. quas Rad. de la Water junior. fil. Williel. de la Water de Wurtlinges, per scriptum suum fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de tota terra cum suis pertinentiis, quam Will. de la Water pater suus tenuit de prædictis canonicis in vilenagio, et etiam de toto jure et clamio, quæ habuit vel habere potuit. Donationem, &c. quas Will. de Northia miles, per cartam suam fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de Will. de la Water, cum omni sequela sua et catallis suis, et tota terra cum pertinentiis, quam idem Will. dictus de la Water, Petrus le Large, et Will. filius Simonis de la Heche, nativi sui, habuerunt et tenuerunt de se in nativitate, apud Rokeland et in villa de Werkinggs, ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo, nunc abbati et conventui dicti loci de Begeham, et eorum successoribus, concedimus et confirmamus, prout cartæ, et scripta prædicta rationabiliter testantur, et prout iidem abbas et conventus terras et tenementa prædicta modo tenent, et ipsi et eorum prædecessores, à tempore confectionis cartarum, et scriptorum prædictorum ea tenuerunt, ac libertatibus prædictis hactenus rationabiliter usi sunt, et gavisi. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Wodestok vi. die Junii.

NUM. XX.

Carta Willielmi de Bugele facta Canonicis de Otteham (postea ad Begeham translatis) de quibusdam terris in Marisco de Pevenese.

[Ex autogr. penes Anton. Wood, Oxon.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus de Bugele dedi et concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et canonicis de Otteeham et successoribus suis, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam habui in marisco inter Pevenes et Heilesham jacente de feodo Kikewardi de Hellingele: habendam, &c. salvo servicio domini fundi, viz. dimidiam libram piperis reddendo annuatim in vigil. Natalis Domini pro omni consuetudine et exactione, &c. Hiis testibus, Walerano de . . . . Willielmo de Monceaus; Roberto de Mortuo Mari, Rogero de . . . . . . Thomâ filio Alexandri Hoser . . . . . . Willielmo de Sassingham.

NUM. XXI.

ABBATHIA DE BEGHAM.

Abstractus Comp' Ministrorum de anno 18vo. *Hen. VIII. in Dom' Capitular' Westm'.*

COM' SUSSEX'.—Begham, reddit' assis', &c. 64*l.* 7*s.* 0½*d.*—Begham, reddit' repert' 6*s.* 2¼*d.*—Begham, firma sit' maner,' &c. 20*l.*—Begham, firm' molend' 3*l.*—Begham, firma terr' 4*s.* 4*d.* vel c. ferr'.—Pepingbury, reddit' assis' 3*l.* 16*s.* 7*d.*—Pepingbury, firma sit' maner' 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Pepingbury, firma terr' 10*d.*—Pepingbury Parva alias Bouredge reddit' assis', &c. 16*s.* 0½*d.*—Friston, firma maner' 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Excette, firma maner' 7*l.*—Kechinham vel Echingham, firma terr', &c. 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Telton, firma ten' 4*l.*—Otham, firma maner', &c. 18*l.* 8*s.* 2½*d.*—Leneshoth in Horsmunden, firma maner', &c. 4*l.* 10*s.* 6½*d.*—Rokeland in Borham, firma maner' 19*l.*—Borham, firma stagni 1*l.*—Brokeley maner' cum rectoria de West Grenewich alias Depford, firma 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Lamporte in Borne, reddit' et firm' 2*l.* 8*s.* 3½*d.*—Coverhurst et Couling in Britling, reddit' et firm' 1*l.* 15*s.*—Newington, firma rector' 33*l.*—Luddenham, firma marisc' 5*l.*—Marden, firma rector' 16*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Abbey of Barlings, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER calls this Barlings or Oxeney, an Abbey of Premonstratensian canons, dedicated to St. Mary, founded A.D. 1154.[a] It was first situate at the place which was after called Barling Grange; but Ralph de Haya having given these Religious a place called Oxeney in another part of this town, the Abbey was removed thither. Hence it was sometimes called the Abbey of Oxeney or De Oxeniaco, but generally Barlings. The revenues of this House were rated in the 26th Hen. VIII. at 307*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* in the whole, and at 242*l.* 5*s.* 11½*d.* clear. The Site was granted to Charles Duke of Suffolk.

The Cottonian Manuscript Faustina B. I. fol. 30—278. contains a REGISTER of Barlings, imperfect both at the beginning and the end.[b]

---

[a] MS. Ashmol. 1519.

[b] The Charters are arranged under the following Names of Places: Carleton juxta Mare, Munby, Cumbwood, Neuton, Dunston, Metheryngham, Sutton in Holland, Bungaye, Hoby, Nuvenby, Hakethorn, Lincoln, Villa S. Botulphi, Kesteby, Stowe, Ashwardeby, Media Rasen, Asewerby et Saurthorp, Westrasen, Dunston, Rysum, Magna Carleton, Scostorne, Hapthorn, Stretton super Stowe, Glentham, Cavenby, Burewell, Steynton, Saxeby, Repham, Walmesgar, Carleton juxta Lincoln, North Carleton, Charlton Wyldecar: here and there interspersed with transcripts of Pleadings and other Records.

Tanner gives the following References to other Manuscripts and Records concerning Barlings. "Arrentale omnium reddituum, servitiorum, et consuetudinum liberorum, et nativorum eccl. de Barlings, factum A.D. 1355. MS. in Thesaurario Westmonast. penes Camerarios Scaccarii. Collectanea ex eodem MS. in bibl. Bodl. Dodsworth, vol. ii. foll. 67, 68. vol. cxxii. fol. 24. et MSS. St. Lo Kniveton penes Petrum Le Neve arm. n. f. 7. Collectanea ex Registro Cotton. ex quo folia 22. evelluntur. Ibid. Dodsworth. vol. xli. fol. 51. vol. lxxviii. foll. 42, 47. vol. cxxxix. fol. 129. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 971. p. 187. excerpta ex Cartulario in bibl. Cotton. MS. 2044, fol. 105. Transcripts and Extracts for original Deeds relating to this Abbey. MS. Peck in Museo Britan. vol. i. Supplicationem Thomæ comitis Lancastriæ ad Clementem Papam, ut negotia abbatiæ de Barlings in Curia Romana pendentia expedire dignaretur. Comput. ballivorum, &c. in officio nuper Curiæ Augmentationis. Cart. antiq. H. n. 20. scil. R. Hen. II. Rot. claus. 12 Hen. III. m. 6. Cart. 13 Hen. III. m. 11. Cart. 37 Hen. III. m. 5. Cart. 54 Hen. III. m. 5. pro mercat. et feria apud Langwath. Pat. 9 Edw. I. m. . Plac. apud Linc. 9 Edw. I. rot. 5. 46. 51. et 62. de mess. et terris in Holme, Suddebrook, et Scothorn. Pat. 12 Edw. I. m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 4. de terris in Carleton. Ibid. prope finem rotuli, de commun. pastur. cum abbate de Burgo S. Petri. Cart. 19 Edw. I. n. 34. 36. 38 et 39. Pat. 19 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 35 Edw. I. m . Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 13 vel 23. de maner. de Stainton. Brev. 8 Edw. II. Hill. rot. 4. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 1. de terris in Scothorn, Dunham, &c. Cart. 9 Edw. II. n. 22. pro lib. war. in Stainton, Revesby, Sunthorp, et Carleton Wildker Linc. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 1,

Among Tanner's Principals of Religious Houses we have the following List of the ABBATS of Barlings: Akarius, 1190. Robert, 1205. Ingeramus, 1267. Richard, 1300. Thomas de Maryng, 1307 and 1334. Alexander de Ramsey, 1350. Matthew Makerell was the last abbat, and a suffragan bishop in the diocese of Lincoln. He was imprisoned in the Tower.

The Harleian MSS. 6952. p. 206. mentions another abbat, William Lincoln, elected 9th May, 1459.

There is a Drawing of the SEAL of Barlings Abbey in the Duke of Buckingham's library at Stowe.

The Abbey Church of Barlings was built in the form of a Cross. The Tower as it stood in 1710 was forty feet square and a hundred and eighty feet high. The length of the Church was a hundred yards. The east window forty feet high.

Abbatia de Barlings, in agro Lincolniensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donationes quamplurimas Canonicis de Barlinges factas, recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 19 Edw. I. n. 40. per Inspex. Vide Cart. 1 Edw. III. n. 77. Et Cart. antiq. H. n. 20.

Henr. Dei gratia, rex. Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ, et Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Barlinges, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, rationabilem subscriptam donationem sibi factam, et cartis donatorum confirmatam. Scilicet ex dono Rad. de Haya senioris, et ex concessione Ric. de Haya, fratris sui, locum qui dicitur Oxeneye, ad construendam abbatiam; et totam villam de Barlinges, cum omnibus pertinentiis, excepto parco, et pratis, quæ ad illud pertinent. Ex concessione conventus Sanctæ Trinitatis Exaquii, ecclesiam sancti Edwardi de Barlinges, reddendo annuatim ipsi conventui unam marcam argenti. Ex dono Hugonis Bardulfi senioris, et ex concessione H. filii sui, unam carucatam terræ in campis de Risum, et pasturam quingentarum ovium in eisdem campis, et quicquid juris habebant in molendino apud Langwath. Ex dono Galfr. de Haya, duo molendina, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et quatuor bovatas terræ in villâ de Walmesgare, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et duas bovatas terræ in villâ de Thorp, juxta Kirkby Mallesard, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Will. Foliot et Petronillæ uxoris suæ, unum molendinum apud Saxeby, cum prato et decursu, et refluxu aquæ, sum stagno, et uno tofto, et duabus bovatis terræ, quæ fuerunt Balderici et cum uno tofto quod fuit Toky. Et in ballivo Lincolniæ totam terram eorum, quam tenuit Alanus filius Dunstani. Ex dono Joslani de Evermue in ballivo Linc. terram illam quam Alanus filius Dunstani tenuit de eo, reddendo ei annuatim quatuor solidos. Ex dono Adæ Paynel dimidiam bovatam terræ, cum pertinentiis in Rysum. Ex dono abbatis de Trunchete et conventus ejusdem loci, et ex concessione Roberti de sancto Johanne, et Olivæ uxoris suæ, ecclesiam sanctæ Elenæ de Bruth, et capellam de Stapelford, cum pertinentiis; et ecclesiam sancti Nicolai de Tukesford, cum omnibus pertinentiis, salvâ compositione, quæ facta est inter ipsam et ecclesiam de West-markham. Ex dono ipsius Roberti de sancto Johanne, et Olivæ sponsæ suæ, decimam molendini de Stapelford, et unam bovatam terræ de dominio suo in eadem villâ, et pasturam centum ovium in Bruth, et decimam molendini de Tukesford. Ex dono Walteri de Briselingthorp, et ex concessione Bertranni filii sui, unam bovatam terræ cum pertinentiis, in Buselingthorp. Ex dono Thoraldi de Nevill, redditum duorum solidorum de tenemento Reginaldi Pedekeygne, in Duneham. Ex dono Willielmi filii Thomæ, quatuor bovatas terræ et dimidiam in villâ de Duneham, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et redditum septem solidorum, de septem bovatis terræ in Scostorn. Ex dono Walteri Flori, et ex concessione Gilberti hæredis sui, et Willielmi filii Thomæ domini sui, septem bovatas terræ, cum pertinentiis in villâ de Scostorn, reddendo annuatim ei viginti tres solidos pro omni servitio. Ex dono Hamelini Bardulfi, et ex concessione Hugonis Bardulfi hæredis sui, ecclesiam Sanctæ Trinitatis de Bungeye, cum omnibus pertinentiis. Quare volumus, &c. Hiis testibus, Ranulpho Dunelmensi episcopo. Willielmo comite Arundelliæ, Ranulpho de . . . . . . Bernardo de Sancto Valerico, Rogero de Stutevill, Willielmo de Stutevill, Hugone Bardulfo dapifero, Ranulpho de Gudd, apud Clipeston.

[Ibid.]

Johannes Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos, intuitu Dei, concessisse et confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Berlinges, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes terras et possessiones et libertates, quæ H. rex pater noster eis concessit et confirmavit. Præterea confirmavimus eisdem omnes terras et tenementa et possessiones subscriptas; scilicet, ex dono Roberti Bardolf totam terram suam de Scostorn, cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, et sexdecim bovatas terræ et dimidiam, in Carleton juxta Lincolniam. Item ex dono ejusdem Roberti, unam bovatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Wraggeby, et duo messuagia, cum pertinentiis, in Carleton. Item ex dono ejusdem Roberti, unam bovatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Carleton, juxta mare, et pasturam ad ducentas et quinquaginta oves, quæ vocatur Westwyke in Heresing, &c. Datum per manum magistri R. de Marisco cancellarii nostri apud Notingham xxxi. die Martii anno regni nostri sextodecimo.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis hanc cartam visuris, vel audituris, domina Matildis de Longespe, quondam uxor domini Willielmi de Longespe, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro Deo et pro salute animæ piæ memoriæ domini Willielmi Longespe viri mei, et pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum patris et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse Deo, et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Barlinges, et abbati et canonicis ibidem Deo famulantibus, ad augmentationem, et sustentationem quatuor canonicorum in eadem ecclesia, divina officia exequentium imperpetuum, totum manerium meum de Cavenby, cum capitali messuagio, et omnibus dominicis suis, cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, cum homagiis, redditibus, et servitiis, tam liberorum hominum, quàm villanorum, wardis, releviis, escaetis, terris, pratis, pastura, et molendino; cum aqua, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis, et aisiamentis infra villam et extra, dicto manerio pertinentibus, sine aliquo retenemento. Habendum et tenendum dictis abbati, et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, de me et hæredibus meis integrè et pacificè in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio, consuetudine, exactione, et demanda, secta curiæ meæ, et omnium aliorum, Et ego prædicta Matildis, et hæredes mei, totum prædictum manerium de Cavenby, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, libertatibus, et aisiamentis, dictis abbati, et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, contra omnes homines

m. 34. Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 22, de maner. de Swaneton, cum advoc. ecclesiæ, mercato, feria, &c. concess. per Aliciam Lacy com. Linc. Fin. div. com. 18 Edw. II. n. 49. de patronatu. Cart. 1 Edw. III, n. 77, 79, et 80. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . licent. pro alienatione eccl. de Midlynton Oxon. et Sudbrook, Linc. episc. Lincoln. et successoribus. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 7. pro eccl. de Stainton. Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . pro finem rot. Escaet. Linc. 19 Edw. III. n. 69. Cart. 23 Edw. III. n. 21. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8 vel 9. Rec. in Scacc. 22 Edw. III. Pasch. rot. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . bis. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 3, m, 14 vel 15. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 35. Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 23. pro mess. in paroch. S. Andreæ Castle Baynard London. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 35. Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 12. bis, pro eccl. de Barlyng appropriandа. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 32. Rec. in Scacc. 6 Ric. II. Hill. rot. 5. de mess. in Revesby. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 9. pro ten. in Lincoln. Quarding, &c. Pat, 21 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 19. pro maner. de Rysum. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 32. pro eccl. de Roffam approprianda. Pat. 3 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 9 vel 19. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 3, m. 16. pro ten. in North Carleton, Rysum, &c. Pat. 11 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 20 vel 28. Rec. in Scacc. 29 Hen. VI. Mich, rot. 16." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 57, 69 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 302, 303, 345. vol. ii. pp. 250, 316, 326, 336, 340, 365, 371, 372, 374, 375, 379.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office: I. De Carta Abb. de Barlinges irrotulata.—Pasch. Rec. 22 Edw. III. II. De Adriano Stokes arm. ad faciend. fidelitatem pro Situ. Mon. de Barlinges.—Trin. Rec. 3 Eliz. rot. 3. III. De Henrico Domino Strange et ux. quo titulo tenent medietatem terr. dominical. Mon. de Barlings.—Trin. Rec. 9 Eliz. rot. 75.

warantizabimus, et de omnibus et in omnibus acquietabimus, et defendemus, sicut liberam et puram elemosinam imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti cartæ sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, dominis Johanne de Beke, Willielmo de Engelby, Ada Paynel, Petro dc Dune, militibus; Johanne de Cokerington tunc vicecomite Lincolniæ, Alex. de Montii Porti, Thoma de Muleton, Radulfo de Neuton, Willielmo de Wendovere, et aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Alesiæ de Lascy, Comitissæ Linc. et Sarum, de Manerio de Swaton.

[Ex Cartulario Abbatiæ de Berlinges, in bibl. Cotton. fol. 171 b.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quorum notitiam præsentes literæ pervenerint, Alesia de Lascy comitissa Lincolniæ et Sarisberiæ salutem. Noveritis nos, in pura viduitate nostra, dedisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Barlinges, et abbati et conventui ejusdem loci, et canonicis nostris ibidem Deo servientibus, et imperpetuum servituris, manerium nostrum de Swaton, cum pertinentiis, in comitatu Lincolniæ; et advocationem ecclesiæ ejusdem manerii, sine ullo retenemento, &c. Habendum et tenendum, cum feodis militum, homagiis, &c. Testibus, domino Hugone le Despencer comite Wyntoniæ, dominis Hugone filio ejus, Radulfo Basset de Draiton, Philippo Darcy et Johanne fratre ejus, Johanne de Barton de Friton, militibus, &c. Data apud Eboracum xvi. die Julii, anno regni regis Edwardi, filii regis Edwardi, xvi.

NUM. III.

Carta Roberti Bardolf, de tota Terra sua de Scothorne, &c.

[Adhuc ex præfato Registro.]

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus Bardolf, filius Hugonis Bardolf, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse Deo, et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Oxeney; et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram meam de Scothorne, tam de dominico, quàm de villenagio, et libero servitio, cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, aisiamentis, et libertatibus, ad prædictam terram, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, sine aliquo retenemento; salvo servitio hæredum Richardi de Haya; scilicet, servitium pertinens ad feodum unius militis. Et præterea xvi. bovatas terræ, et dimidiam, in Magna Carlton, juxta Lincolniam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, libertatibus, et aisiamentis, infra villam et extra, ad prædictam terram pertinentibus, scilicet, quindecim bovatas terræ, et dimidiam, quæ fuerunt de maritagio Isabellæ matris meæ; et unam bovatam terræ de feodo Rogeri de Cundy quam Robertus Faber tenuit, cum hominibus ad prædictam terram pertinentibus. Habendam et tenendam prædictis canonicis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni servitio et exactione seculari. Præterea dedi eisdem canonicis in manerio meo de Hoo, quandam pasturam, quæ vocatur Westwint in Hersings, cum tofto, et terra, quam Eliot Bercarius tenuit, ad sustentandum unum conventum tredecim canonicorum, in prædictâ domo de Oxenei, in perpetuum, pro animâ Hugonis Bardulfi patris mei, et pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et hæredum meorum; hanc autem elemosinam, ego Robertus et hæredes mei prædictis canonicis warantizabimus imperpetuum contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, Will. de Albiniaco, Roberto de Roppesle, Rob. de Aguillon, vicecomite tunc temporis Linc. Ada Paganel, Will. de Blaston, Will. de Wendoure, Philippo de Altaripa, Hugone filio Rad. Radulpho Paganel, Symone et Hugone de Ropesle, Normanno, Richardo, Turberto capellanis, Galfrido clerico, et aliis. In quo quidem loco de Oxeneia modò scituata est abbathia de Barlinges, et locus ubi priùs fundata fuit, modò vocatur Barlingsgrange.

NUM. IV.

Stemma Fundatorum.

[Ex Regist. de Barlings (sub effigie Faustinæ B. 1.) fol. 169 b. in bibl. Cotton.]

Angot de la Haye fu jadis seignieur de Borewelle, de graunt Carleton, et de Chastel Carleton. Angot dona la voyson del eglise de graunt Carleton, e partie de ses teres, al abbe de Selue de outre mer; de quel porcion ceans de Bardolf ne naveyent unkes a fere. Meme cest Angot dona remenant des teres a Hug. Bardolf, e a ces aiers, e a ces asignes, memes cesti Hug. morut sans air de son cors, descenderent les tenemenz a Robert son frere, ke fu persone de trent eglises, e que morut saunz air de son cors. Memes cesti Rob. Bardolf dona taunt de tere al abbeye de Barlings, quay a Scostorn, quay a Carleton en pres Nichole, quay a graunt Carleton, d'unt il dervent a remanant sustenir xiii. chapeleyns chanoynes pur sa alme, e les ses auncesters, e pur checun chanoyne cent souzthe de tere e de rent en pure et perdurable aumone, e les fist confirmer du rey. Apres le decesse Rob. qui morut sanz air de son cors, decenda sa tere a ces cynks seours, quæ partirent la tere entre eus. Odoyne fu la eyneste, ki fust espose a sire Henry de Grey, ky'engendra sur ly sire Richard le Grey, ky avoit moite le maner de Hoo sa porcion, e sire John de Grey, e sire Willm de Grey, ki fust purchacour e vescount de Nichole. La secunde soer fust espose a sire Huwe de Poynz ki avoit l'autre moyte del maner de Hoo. La terce soer fust espose a sire Richard Foliot, ky avoy Risum a sa porcion; la quarte soer fust espose a sire Raufe Paynel, ki avoit Carleton Paynel, a sa porcion, of troys boues de tere e demis en graunt Carleton, pur ceo ke il nen avoit son pleyn ailons. La quinte soere ont a nom Mold Bardolf, ki fust espose a sire Robert le fiz Payn, le quel sire Robert engendera sur ly un fiz Robert le Lou, e un file Isabele. Maud Bardolf avoyt Carleton à sa partie, mes ne mie tot; kar Odoyne la eyne soere avoy partie en Carleton a perfere sa porcion de la baronie; la quele partie ele dona a sire John de Grey son fiz. Les auncestres sir Rauf Paynel avoyent partye a perfere lur porcion des queles teres Maud Bardolf ne ses ayrs ne naveyent unkes a fere, sors que soul de se porcion ke a ly fust livere. E la portion que le abbie de Barlings tent en graunt Carleton fu del doun Robert Bardolf. E partie du doun sire Adam Peynel de sa porcion. D'unt Maud Bardolf, ke fu dame du chastel, e de graunt Carleton, ne naveyent unkes a fere, ne nul de ses heyrs. De Robert le Lou, ke fust issi apele pur ceo ke il mist en la sale entre les Lous, tant ke il fust juven, vint Johane, ke fust espose a sire Joh. le Spenser; le quel sire Johan engendra sur ly un fiz, ou une file que morust, issi ke apres la mort Johane, sire Johan le Despenser tint le maner du chastel per la curtaysie de Engleterre. Isabelle fust espose a sire Huwe de. . Meryet, le quel engendra sur ly, Nichol Meryet. De Nichol vint Johan de Meryet; de Johan vint Johan; de Johan vint le tierz Johan, ke est en la garde sire Adam de Welle.

NUM. V.

Stemma Willielmi Longspe Comitis Linc. et Sarum, ab Osberto de Casneto Domino de Cavenby et Glentham deductum; et de terris, &c. in eisdem Maneriis, Cœnobio de Barlings concessis.

[Ex Cod. MS. ad Abb. de Barlings quondam spectante; nunc vero penes Remem. Regis in Scacc. in baga notata "Tenures et Inquisitions."]

Dominus Osbertus de Casneto, diu ante adventum Willielmi conquestoris, dominus de Cavenby et de Glentham, fundavit ecclesiam S. Nicholai, infra manerium suum principale de Cavenby; cui contulit in ipsâ primævâ fundatione omnes decimas provenientes de prædicto manerio, ubicunque fuerint, infra parochiam vel extra; viz. bladi, granorum, feni, animalium, ovium sive jumentorum, lanæ, agnorum, vitulorum, et pullorum, cum omnibus aliis decimis, tam personalibus quàm prædialibus, provenientibus de dicto manerio, atque omnibus ejusdem tenentibus, infra dictam villam de Cavenby. Tunc, tempore W. conquestoris, dominus Willielmus de Casneto, dominus de Cavenby et Glentham, qui genuit de Constanciâ uxore suâ unicam filiam, Adelidem nomine, quam tradidit nuptui domino Osberto de Cundi, de quibus Roberto et Adelide, Rogerus filius et hæres, qui dedit fratribus ordinis Præmonstratensis de Lyskes, toftum suum quinque acrarum, cum duabus bovatis terræ, et pasturam septingentarum ovium in Glentham et Cavenby, cum chaceâ et rechaceâ de unâ ad aliam, quandocunque eis placuit, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, &c.

Postea prædictus Rogerus genuit de uxore suâ unicam filiam, Agnetem nomine, quam tradidit nuptui domino

Waltero filio domini de Clifford. Iste Walterus Clifford, de assensu et consensu Agnetis uxoris suæ, confirmavit abbati et conventui de Oxiniaco, sive Barlyngs, toftum cum terris et pasturâ supradictis, in Glentham et Cavenby, medio tempore per abbatem et conventum perquisitâ, de abbatibus de Lykes et Neuhus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, pacificè, honorificè, absque omni exactione et seculari servicio, possidenda; prout prædicta confirmatio testatur. Qui etiam contulit, in quandam recompensationem, pro decimis et pasturâ supradictis, infra parochiam de Glentham, certas decimas infra parochiam de Cavenby, per rectorem de Glentham percipiendas, et perpetuò possidendas, de concensu et assensu rectoris tunc de Cavenby; prout evidentiæ inter dictos rectores factæ, magis lucidè testantur.

De quibus Waltero et Agnete supradictis, Walterus Clifford filius et hæres, ac miles, vocatus junior; de quo Matildis filia unica, in vero matrimonio procreata, quam accepit in uxorem dominus Willielmus Longspe, comes Lincoln. et Sarum, et dominus de Cavenby et Glentham jure Matildis uxoris suæ, filiæ domini Walteri Clifford junioris. Iste dominus Willielmus Longespe, miles strenuissimus, de consensu Matildis uxoris suæ, contulit domino Galfrido Bussy de Thornton, militi suo speciali, messuagium suum, &c. in Cavenby, cum certis terris et redditibus in Cavenby, &c. de quibus decima concessa priùs fuit ecclesiæ de Glentham per dominum Walterum Clifford seniorem, et Agnetem uxorem suam, in recompensationem decimarum suarum de manerio suo infra parochiam de Glentham, pertinentium à primævâ fundatione ecclesiæ S. Nicholai de Cavenby, prout prima donatio manifestè testatur, &c. reservando sibi et Matildæ uxori suæ, principale dominium utriusque, scilicet Cavenby et Glentham, quia manerium integrum in se postea Will. Longspe et Matildis contulerunt abbati et conventui de Barlings, dominium principale de Cavenby et de Glentham, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, infra villas et extra, cum wardis, releviis, escaetis, homagiis, redditibus, servitiis, warennâ; cum wayf, et stray, et omnibus aliis libertatibus regalibus, sicut prædicti dominus Will. Longspe, et Matildis uxor sua habuerunt et tenuerunt integrè, liberè, et pacificè, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosynam, &c.

Præterea prædicta Matildis Longspe contulit abbati et conventui de Barlyngs in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosynam, advocationem ecclesiæ S. Nicholai de Cavenby, infra manerium suum principale situatum, &c. Et quoad advocationem ecclesiæ de Glentham, cum juribus suis, ante istam donationem factam per Matildem Longspe, monasterio de Barlynges data erat per dominum Walterum Clifford seniorem, patrem Walteri Clifford junioris, et patris Matildis Longspe, Philippo Aungevyn; postea per maritagium descendit Ricardo Aliton; et sic successivè venit Thomæ Snartford et Joh. uxori suæ; et per ipsos ad ecclesiam cathedralem Lincolniæ devenit, cum temporalibus eorundem, prout omnes evidentiæ antiquæ testantur.

NUM. VI.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 29 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

BARLYNGS NUPER MONASTERIUM.

COM' LINC'.—Barlyngs, firma terr' đnical' 20*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.* —Barlyngs, firma piscar' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Holme Grange, firma 28*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Shepehouse, firma grang' 14*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Barlyngs, firma pastur' 14*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Rysom, reddit' assis' 5*l.* 17*s.*—Rysom, firma grang' 8*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.*—Lyng, firma grang' 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Newbyll, reddit' assis' 4*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*—Estlangworth, reddit' assis' 10*s.* 9½*d.* ij. lib' piper'.—Estlangworth, redd' ten' ad vol' 3*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*—Malmeton, reddit' assis' 10*s.*—Scalby, reddit' assis' 4*d.*—Scapwyke, reddit' terr', &c. 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Westlangwath, reddit' assis' 3*l.* 8*s.*—Westlangwath, firmæ minutæ 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Carleton in Marisco, reddit' assis' 1*l.* 4*s.* 5½*d.*—Carleton in Marisco, firmæ minutæ 4*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* —Garnethorpe et Warthom, firmæ minutæ 6*s.* 8*d.*—Walmesgar, reddit' assis' 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Walmesgar, firma molend' 2*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Lasyngby, reddit' assis' 2*s.*—Ownebye, reddit' assis' 10*s.*—North Carlton, reddit' assis' 8*s.*—North Carlton, reddit' ten' ad vol' 5*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.*—North Carlton, firma maner' 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Broxholm, firma mes' et terr' 14*s.*—Sturton, firma pastur' 1*s.* 8*d.*—Upton et Reysby, redd' assis' 5*s.* 3*d.* —Upton et Reysby, firma ten' in Kexby 1*l.* 4*s.*—Caynby et Glentham, reddit' assis', &c. 10*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.*—Caynby et Glentham, firma maner' 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Caynby et Glentham, firma mes' et terr' 5*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*—Caynby, firma molend' 1*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Repham, reddit' assis' 2*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*—Scothorn, reddit' assis', &c. 11*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.*—Scothorn, firma maner' 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Scothorn, firma mes' et terr' 1*l.* 12*s.*—Sudbroke, reddit' assis' 2*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*—Holme, reddit' assis' 1*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*—Duntham, reddit' assis' 9*s.* 9*d.*—Rylond, reddit' assis' 4*d.*—Hakthorn, reddit' assis' 1*s.* 2*d.*—Momby, reddit' assis, &c. 20*l.* —Momby, firma molend' 1*l.*—South Carlton, feod' firm' 4*l.* —Ingham, reddit' assis' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Fenboth, redd' sive firma 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Armyston, firma sive redd' 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Bothby, reddit' assis' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Manflete, firmæ minutæ 13*s.* 4*d.*—Swarton et al', reddit' assis', &c. 26*l.* 7*s.* 7*d.*—Swarton, firma maner' 7*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Swarton, firmæ minutæ 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* —Swarton, firma nundin' 2*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*—Swarton, perquis' cur' 15*s.* 6*d.*—Conysby, firmæ minutæ 10*s.*—Maydenwell, firmæ minutæ 1*l.*—Madryngham, firmæ minutæ 1*l.*—Donston firmæ minutæ 1*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*—Staynton et Ryersby, reddit' assis' 1*l.* 3*s.*—Staynton, firma maner' 8*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.*—Ryersby, firma grang' 7*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Ryersby, firmæ minutæ 11*l.* 13*s.*—Ryersby, firm' molend' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Saxbye, reddit' assis' 5*s.*—Snelland, firma maner' 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Swynthorpe, firmæ minutæ 1*l.*—Gretwell, firmæ minutæ 2*s.* 8*d.*—Colby, reddit' assis' 2*s.*—Sutton in Holland, firmæ minutæ 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Quadryng, redd' ten' ad vol' 12*s.*—Boston, redd' ten' ad vol' 1*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.*—Thorpe in Marisco, firma terr' 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* —Lincoln' Civ', redd' ten' ad vol' 3*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*—Lincoln' Civ', firmæ minutæ 1*l.* 3*s.*

Premonstratensian Nunnery of Brodholm,

IN NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

AGNES DE CAMVILLE, says Tanner, wife to Peter Gousla,[a] (the founder of Newhouse for Premonstratensian canons), placed here a Prioress and Nuns[b] of the same Order,[c] about the latter part of the reign of King Stephen. This small Monastery (situated upon the borders of this county next Lincolnshire) was dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary, and had possessions, 26 Hen. VIII. rated, according to Dugdale and Speed, at only 16*l* 5*s.* 2*d.*[d] per annum. According to Leland at 18*l.* The Site was granted in the 6th Eliz. to John Coniers and William Haber.

The Harleian charter 44 H. 29. has an Impression from the SEAL of Brodholm Nunnery appendant. It represents the Virgin and Child, seated; the Virgin holding a sceptre in her left hand, inscribed, S . CAPL'I . SOROR . S . MARIE . DE . BRODEH.

Tanner's References to Records concerning this House are below.[e]

---

[a] So Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 94. In the Charter Num. I., appended to the present Account, Sara, daughter to this Agnes and Peter, seems to have been the greatest benefactress, and confirms the gifts of her father and mother; but there is no mention of either of them being founders.

[b] The Chief of this House, Tanner says, was always called Prioress, and is generally joined with "moniales." But some charters run "Fratribus et sororibus de Brodholm."

[c] So Pat. 13 Edw. I. and Regist. Institut. Norvic. vol. x. p. 25. But there is no mention of this House in the Visitation Book of the Præmonstratensian Order in England, MS. Ashmol. 1519. And it is said to be of the Order of *St. Austin,* in the Benet Coll. MS.

[d] This is the clear valuation, but the gross one is 18*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* MS. in Offic. Primit.

[e] "Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 11. de ten. in Brodholm' concess. abbati de Newhouse, et fratribus de Brodholm. Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 29. Claus. 19 Edw. II. m. 6. de terris in Saxelby Lincoln. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24 vel 25. et p. 2, m. 20. de compositione cum Abbate

Prioratus de Brodholme, in agro Notinghamensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 9. Vide Pat. 4 Edw. III. m. 42.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Donationem et concessionem, quas Radulfus de Albiniaco, per cartam suam fecit Deo et S. Mariæ, et fratribus et sororibus de Brodholme, de toto eo quod fuit de feodo suo in pomerio juxta cimiterium ecclesiæ S. Botulphi de Saxelby; et de quadam planicie terræ, jacente inter curiam earundem sororum et nemus suum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Sarra filia Petri de Gousla per cartam suam fecit prædictis sororibus de Staynhil, Barnewode, et Southwode: et de omnibus terris, et omnibus pratis, et tota pastura, et omnibus tenementis, quæ habuerunt ex meridiana parte Fossedik. Et de tribus bovatis terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Saxelby; et de omnibus terris et omnibus pratis, et de omnibus donationibus, quas Petrus de Gousla pater suus, et Agnes de Camvilla mater sua, et Henricus frater suus, præfatis sororibus dederunt et concesserunt in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem quas Petrus de Chaumpaigne miles per cartam suam fecit Deo et S. Mariæ, et monialibus loci prædicti, de Steynhille, Barnewode, et Southwode; et de omnibus terris, et omnibus pratis, et tota pastura, et omnibus tenementis, quæ habuerunt ex meridionali parte de Fossedik; et de tribus bovatis terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Saxelby; et de omnibus terris et omnibus pratis, et omnibus donationibus, quæ Petrus de Gousel et Agnes uxor ejus, et Sarra filia ejusdem Petri, et Henricus frater ejusdem Sarræ, præfatis monialibus dederunt et concesserunt in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Richilda filia Margeriæ, quæ fuit uxor Radulfi Ferrarii de Lincolnia, per cartam suam fecit præfatis fratribus et sororibus, de quatuor solidatis redditus, et redditu unius libræ cumini, cum pertinentiis, recipiendis de uno tofto in Saxelby, super Fossedike, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Petrus filius Petri de Campania, per cartam suam fecit præfatæ priorissæ, et conventui loci prædicti, de uno tofto cum pertinentiis in Saxelby, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem, &c. quas A. abbas de Neuhus, et conventus ejusdem loci, &c. fecerunt præfatis sororibus, de omnibus donationibus, quas habuerunt vel haberent per cartas donatorum suorum, &c. Donationem, &c. quas Johanna filia Will. de Ver, per cartam fecit præfatis fratribus et sororibus, de unâ bovatâ terræ, cum pertinentiis in Saxelby; et de dimidiâ acrâ et tribus perticatis prati, cum pertinentiis in eadem villâ; et de tofto et crofto, in quibus Henricus Gagler aliquando mansit, et de unâ bovatâ terræ, cum pertinentiis, et quatuor acris prati eidem bovatæ terræ pertinentibus in Engelby, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Galfridus de Crosseby per cartam suam fecit prædictis priorissæ et sororibus, de dimidiâ unius tofti cum ædificiis superædificatis; et de duobus selionibus ad dictam medietatem pertinentibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Petrus de Campania per cartam suam fecit prædictis sororibus, de quatuor solidatis redditus, percipiendis de uno tofto in Saxelby, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Baldewinus Waac, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quinque sol. redditus percipiendis de redditu moræ suæ in Scheldinghope, in liberam, &c. elemosinam.

Donationem, &c. quas Walterus de Clifford et Agnes uxor ejus per cartam suam fecerunt prædictis fratribus et sororibus de ecclesiâ S. Helenæ de Hornhag, et de situ molendini in morâ quæ jacet inter Hornha et Drengesha, cum pertinentiis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Walterus filius Walteri de Clifford per cartam suam fecit eisdem sororibus de ecclesiâ S. Helenæ de Turnehag: et de xxx. acris terræ, cum pertinentiis dictæ ecclesiæ pertinentibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem, &c. quas Hugo filius Lamberti de Busseto, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de xvi. sol. redditus, cum pertinentiis in Newerke, quas dominus Hugo quondam avus suus eis dedit, percipiendis de Johanne filio Henrici de Cutiler, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem insuper, &c. quas idem Hugo, &c. fecit, &c. de duobus quarteriis bladi; scilicet uno quarterio frumenti, et uno quarterio siliginis, recipiendis de se et hæredibus suis apud manerium suum de Wygesley, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Concessionem, &c. quas Hugo de Busseto, filius Lamberti de Busseto, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de duobus quarteriis bladi; scilicet uno quarterio tritici, et uno quarterio siliginis, recipiendis de se et hæredibus suis in manerio suo de Wighesleie, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus Wynok de Fillingham, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de tofto suo, cum fossato et pertinentiis suis in Fillingham, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus Newebrid, de Herdewik, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de octo sol. redditus, percipiendis per manus ipsius Will. et hæredum suorum, infra clausum de Brodholme. Donationem, &c. quas Galfridus filius Murieldæ de Thornhaugh, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de uno tofto et uno crofto, cum pertinentiis in Herdeby juxta Eykel, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Helias filius Rogeri, filii Rocelini, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de medietate unius acræ terræ, cum pertinentiis, jacente super Stamlandes, in liberam, &c. elemosinam.

Donationem, &c. quas Marsilius Flandrensis de Lincolnia, et Hadewis ux. ejus, et Tho. hæres suus, per cartam suam fecerunt, &c. de quadam terrâ in Lincolnia; videlicet quæ fuit Walteri filii Johannis in Neuland, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Aubraja filia Radulfi, filii Lambarti de Lincolnia, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de totâ terrâ sua, quæ jacet in parochia S. Edwardi de Wickeford in Lincolnia, et de redditu duarum marcarum percipiendarum de eadem terra, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem, &c. quas Ivo filius Radulfi, filii Lamberti, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de tota illa terra, quam Aubrea soror sua eis dedit, et de toto redditu de dicta terra proveniente, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Radulfus de Muscampe per cartam suam fecit, &c. de dimidia marcata redditus, cum pertinentiis in Colingham, quam Radulfus de Hag, et Nicholaus frater ejus, dictis fratribus et monialibus proportionaliter concesserunt. Donationem, &c. quas Isabella filia Aluredi de Colingham per cartam suam fecit præfatis monialibus, de quatuor solidatis, et duabus denariatis redditus, percipiendis de Henrico filio Adæ de Muscampe et hæredibus suis. Donationem, &c. quas Ricardus de Claipol per cartam suam fecit, &c. de uno tofto, et x. selionibus terræ, et una roda prati, et dimidiâ, cum pertinentiis in North Colingham, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Walterus Faber de Saxelby per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quatuor selionibus terræ, cum pertinentiis in Torkesei. Donationem, &c. quas Petrus de Campania per cartam suam fecit, &c. de octo sol. redditus, cum pertinentiis in Stowe. Donationem, &c. quas A. filius Mariotæ de Torkeseie per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quatuor sol. redditus percipiendis per manum suam, et hæredum suorum, infra clausum de Brodholme.

Donationem, &c. quas Simon de Hal camerarius per cartam suam fecit, &c. de Thoma de Hinche, cum homagio et servicio suo et hæredum suorum; et de uno tofto, et sex acris et medietate unius bovatæ terræ, cum omnibus aliis terris, pratis, et pascuis, cum pertinentiis, in Parva Hal, ac de unâ denariatâ, et duabus marcatis redditus, et dimidia, quas dictus Thomas sibi reddere solebat, et de Ricardo le Ken. cum homagio et servicio suo, et cum terra, quam de eo tenuit in eadem villa, et de dimidia marcata redditus percipiendâ de dicto Ricardo, in liberam, &c. elemosinam; ratas habentes et gratas, &c. confirmamus, &c. T. Rege apud Ebor. i. die Decembris.

---

de Newhouse. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 42. Pat. 30 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 11 vel 12. Rot. rediss. 6 Hen. V. de annuo redditu unius quarterii frumenti, et unius quarterii siliginis in Wiggesle, Linc." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 73 b, 310 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 312, 316.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp*. HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Record*, 28 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

PRIORATUS DE BRODEHOLME.

COM' NOTT'.—Brodeholme, scitus cum terr' dominical' 20*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*—Bekyngham, reddit' et firm' 5*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.*—Hole Parva, reddit' et firm' 1*l.* 10*s.*—Newarke, reddit' et firm' 16*s.*—Colyngham, reddit' assis' 4*s.*—Thorney, reddit' ten' et terr' 19*s.*—Skelmythorp, reddit' 5*s.*—Torkesey, reddit' assis' 4*s.*—Phyllingham, reddit' et firm' 2*s.* 8*d.*—Ulton, reddit' 3*s.* 4*d.*—North Ingilby, firma terr' prat' et pastur' 10*s.*—Rolston, firma mess' et terr' 12*s.*—Herbe, firma toft' 1*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*—Saxilby, reddit' ten', &c. 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Donam super Trent, reddit' ten', &c. 10*s.* 4*d.*—Saxilby, reddit' gran' de rector' 8*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*

Corham, or Coverham Abbey, in Yorkshire.

TANNER says, In the latter part of the reign of Henry the Second, Helewisia daughter of Ranulph de Glanvill lord chief justice of England, founded, at Swainby in the parish of Pickhall, a Monastery for Canons of the Premonstratensian Order, who were removed, 14 Joan., to Corham by her son Ralph Fitz Robert lord of Middleham. The note in the Monasticon, he adds, making the first foundation at Swainby in the year 1190, cannot be right; because that was after the death of K. Henry the Second; for his confirmation of several grants made to these Canons is recited in the charter of King Edward the Third.[a]

Burton in the Monasticon Eboracense, p. 419—421, has given an alphabetical list of the places wherein the lands of this Abbey lay, with the names of its benefactors, to which the reader is referred.

In the 26th of Hen. VIIIth the revenues of Corham Abbey amounted in full to 207*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* The clear receipt to 160*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.*

Willis says that in King Henry the Seventh's time here were twenty Religious in this House.

The following ABBATS of this House occur in the Registers of the See of York: JOHN, 1300; WILL. de ALDEBURGH, 16 kal. Jul. 1331. CUTHBERT de RIDMERE, 21 May, 1414. JOHN BROWNFLETE, 20 June, 1470. JOHN ASCOGH, 18 Dec. 1488. THOMAS SIDDEN, May, 1511. CHRISTOPHER SALLEY, 26 March, 1519. CHRISTOPHER HILTON, 1521. CHRISTOPHER ROKESBY, 1528.

Burton was unable to discover to whom the Site of this Monastery was immediatly granted; though he found property belonging to it alienated in the time of Queen Elizabeth. Tanner also is silent as to the time when the Site was granted out. From the Abstracts of the Originalia Rolls in the Museum it appears to have remained in the Crown till 3 and 4 Phil. and Mary, when the Site was granted to Humphry Orme and his wife Cecilia.

The Site is at present a part of the possessions of the Duke of Northumberland.

No REGISTER of Corham has yet been discovered. Tanner has References to different Manuscripts and Records relating to it, to which a few editions will be found in the Note below.[b]

There is an Impression of the COMMON SEAL in the Chapter-House, Westm., representing an Abbat with his crozier, standing under a gothic canopy, and on each side of him a smaller religious figure. Legend, S . COE . CAPITVLI . DE . COVERHAM.

The ARMS of this Priory were *Gu.* a Saltier *Ar.*: the same with those of Nevil, who were patrons.

Prioratus de Coverham, in agro Eboracensi.

NUM. I.

Historia Fundationis ejusdem.

[Ex vet. Rotulo in turri beatæ Mariæ Ebor.]

HELEWISIA filia et hæres Ranulphi de Glanvilla, baronis et justiciarii capitalis Angliæ, temporibus regum Henrici secundi, et Ricardi primi, assensu Walranni filii et hæredis sui, tunc viventis, fundavit monasterium canonicorum ordinis Præmonstatensis apud Swayneby; et obiit xi. die Martii, anno gratiæ MCXCV. Et à Swainbye postea translata fuerunt ejus ossa, et sepulta in domo capitulari apud Coverham. Sed fundatio prima apud Swainbie fuit anno gratiæ MCXC. Ut patet per bullam Clementis papæ tertii, eidem Walranno concessam.

Radulphus filius Roberti, domini de Midelham, et frater ejus et hæres Walranni, multis habitis altercationibus, inter ipsum et canonicos de Swaynbye, amovit eos, et fundavit apud Coverham, juxta Midelham, et contulit eis ecclesiam de Coverham et plura alia terras et tenementa, per finem in curiâ regis Johannis anno regni sui xiiii. Et obiit anno gratiæ MCCli. Et apud Coverham sepelitur.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

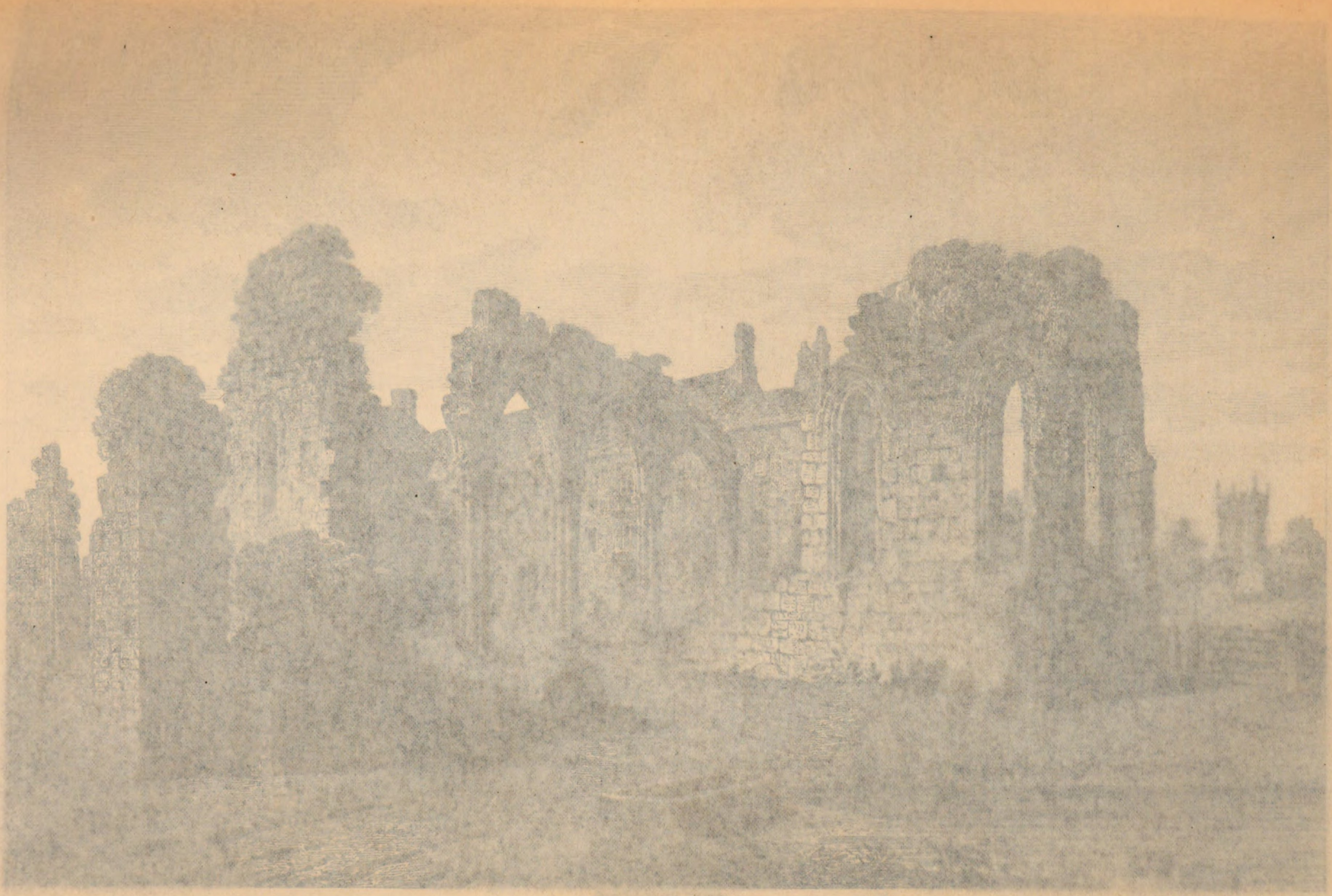
[Cart. 22 Edw. III. n. 39. Vide Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 30.]

REX, &c. Inspeximus cartam domini Henrici quondam regis Angliæ, progenitoris nostri, in hæc verba. Henricus, Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me, ad petitionem Walleranni filii Roberti, concessisse et præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Sweinesby, et canonicis regularibus, Præmonstratensis ordinis, ibidem Deo servientibus, subscriptas donationes, quas ipse Walleranus eis fecit; scil. ecclesiam de Coureham cum pertinentiis, et terram de Sweinesby, cum pertinentiis; et xvi. acras terræ in Ketelewelle; et pasturam ibidem mille ovibus, xl. animalibus; et duas garbas decimæ de dominico suo in Hederseta et in Pikeham; et tres carucatas terræ de acato matris suæ, in Textona, cum pertinentiis suis, et duas bovatas terræ similiter de acato matris suæ, in Niewebighinge, cum pertinentiis suis; quæ eis dedit et cartâ suâ confirmavit. Præterea concedo eis et confirmo omnes rationabiles donationes quæ eis fiant, secundùm quod in cartis donatorum continebitur. Quare volo, &c. Testibus, Will. decano Moretoniæ, Radulpho archidiac. Colcestriæ, Will. comite Arondelliæ, Radulpho de Glanvilla, Gilleberto filio Remfridi dapifero; Radulfo filio Staphani, Theod. Walteri, Stephano de Turneham, Gilleberto de Aumari, Henrico de Cornhulle, apud Chinonem.

Inspeximus etiam literas patentes domini Edwardi nuper regis Angliæ, patris nostri, in hæc verba. Edwardus &c. Licèt de communi consilio regni nostri statutum sit, quod non liceat viris religiosis, seu aliis ingredi feodum alicujus, ita quod ad manum mortuam deveniat, sine licentiâ nostra, et capitalis domini, de quo res illa immediatè teneatur: per finem tamen, quem dilectus nobis in Christo abbas de Coverham fecit nobiscum, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, &c. Mariæ de Neville, quod ipsa quatuor messuagia, quatuor bovatas, et xl. acras terræ, et octo acras prati, cum pertinentiis in Magna Crakhale et Thoraldeby, dare possit et assignare præfato abbati et conventui ejusdem loci; habendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, &c. T. meipso apud Westm. xx. die Nov. anno regni nostri septimo, &c.

[a] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Yorksh.* xxv.

[b] See the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 85, 88, 307, 308. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 135. In the King's Rememb. Office is a Commission touching Lands of this Monastery. Mich. 22 Eliz. There is a Paper Survey, *temp.* Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.



Coverham Abbey, Yorkshire.

[illegible] VIII. [illegible] [illegible] et firm' 16s.—Colyngham, reddit' assis' 4s.—Thorney, reddit' ten' et terr' 19s.—Skelmythorp, reddit' 5s.—Torkesey, reddit' assis' 4s.—Phyllingham, reddit' et firm' 2s. 8d.—Ulton, reddit' 3s. 4d.—North Ingilby, firma terr' prat' et pastur' 10s.—Rolston, firma mess' et terr' 12s.—Herbe, firma toft' 1l. 16s. 6d.—Saxilby, reddit' ten', &c. 3l. 6s. 8d.—Donam super Trent, reddit' ten', &c. 10s. 4d.—Saxilby, reddit' gran' de rector' 8l. 12s. 8d.

[illegible] Coverham Abbey, in Yorkshire.

[illegible] the reign of [illegible] Ranulph de [illegible] at Swainby [illegible] of the [illegible] Middleham. [illegible] making the first [illegible] cannot be right; [illegible] Henry the Second; [illegible] these Canons in [illegible] Third.[a]

[illegible] p. 419—421, [illegible] the lands [illegible] to which

[illegible] of Corham [illegible]

[illegible] here [illegible]

The following ABBATS of this House occur in the Registers of the See of York: John, [illegible] Will. de Al[illegible], 16 kal. Jul. 1331. [illegible] de Ridmere, 21 May, 1414. John [illegible], [illegible] 1450. John Ascouth, 18 Dec. 1488. Thomas Sidden, May, 1511. Christopher Salley, 26 March, 1519. Christopher Hilton, 1521. Christopher Rokesby, 1528.

Burton was unable to discover to whom the Site of this Monastery was immediately granted; though he found property belonging to it alienated in the time of Queen Elizabeth. Tanner also is silent as to the time when the Site was granted out. From the Abstracts of the Originalia Rolls in the Museum it appears to have remained in the Crown till 3 and 4 Phil. and Mary, when the Site was granted to Humphry Orme and his wife Cecilia.

The Site is at present a part of the possessions of the Duke of Northumberland.

No Register of Corham has yet been discovered. Tanner has References to different Manuscripts and Records relating to it, to which a few editions will be found in the Note below.[b]

There is an Impression of the COMMON SEAL in the Chapter-House, Westm., representing an Abbat with his crozier, standing under a gothic canopy, and on each side of him a smaller religious figure. Legend, S . COE . CAPITVLI . DE . COVERHAM.

The ARMS of this Priory were *Gu.* a Saltier *Ar.*: the same with those of Nevil, who were patrons.

[illegible] de Coverham, in agro Eboracensi.

[illegible]

[illegible] Ebor.]

[illegible] Ranulphi de Glanvilla, [illegible] temporibus regum Henrici [illegible] assensu Walranni [illegible] fundavit monasterium canonicorum [illegible] apud Swayneby [illegible] xi. die [illegible] v. Et à Swainbye postea translata [illegible] in domo capitulari apud Cover[illegible] anno gratiæ [illegible] tertii, eidem

[illegible] Midelham, et [illegible] altercationibus, [illegible] removit eos, et fun[illegible] et contulit eis eccle[illegible] terras et tenementa, per [illegible] sui xiiii. Et obiit [illegible] sepelitur.

[illegible] II.

[illegible] Donatorum Concessiones re[illegible]

[illegible] p. 30.]

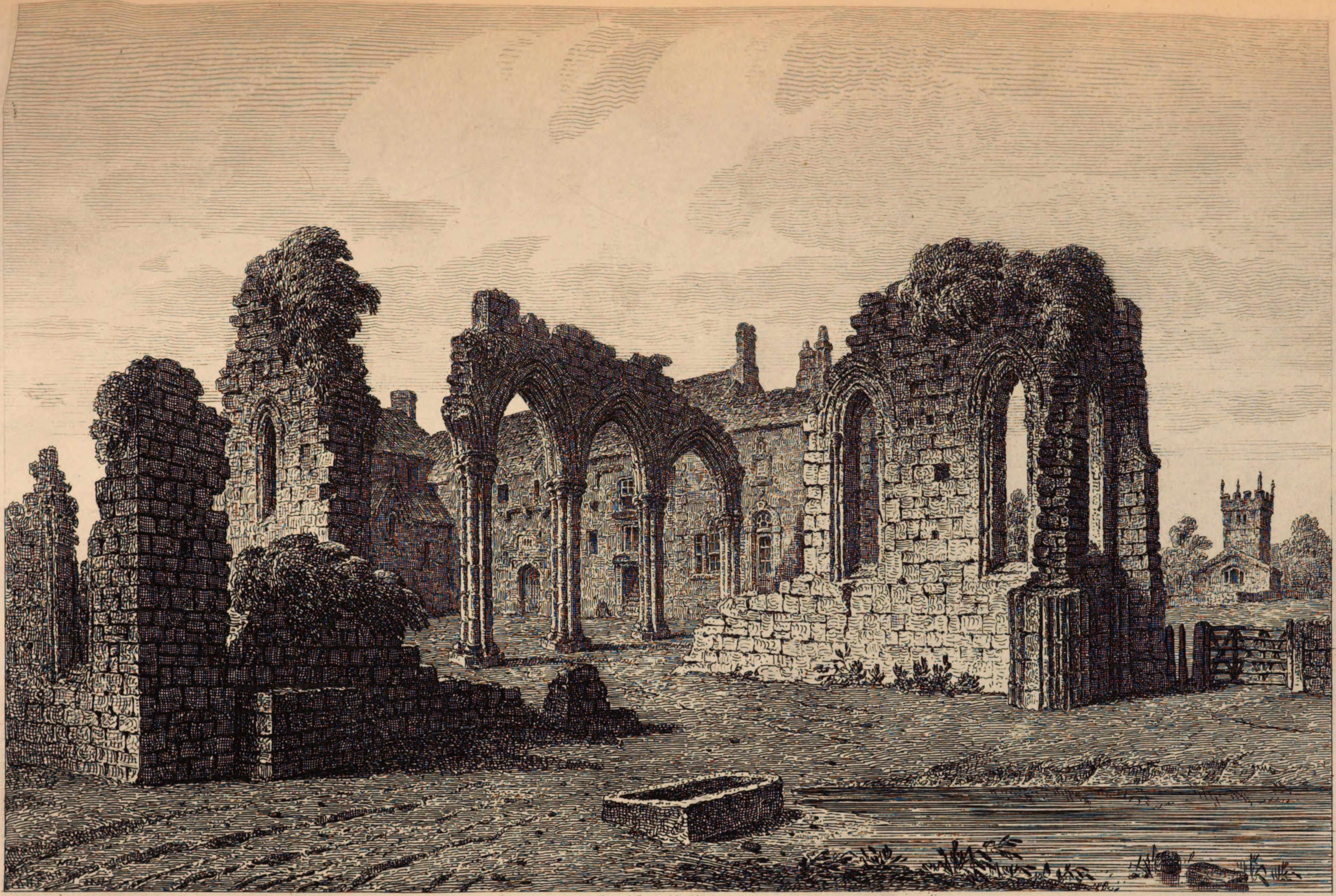
[illegible] quondam [illegible] Henricus, [illegible] et comes [illegible] ad peti[illegible] præsenti [illegible] by, et [illegible] Deo servientibus, subscriptas donationes, quas ipse Walleranus eis fecit; scil. ecclesiam de Coureham cum pertinentiis, et terram de Sweinesby, cum pertinentiis; et xvi. acras terræ in Ketelewelle; et pasturam ibidem mille ovibus, xl. animalibus; et duas garbas decimæ de dominico suo in Hederseta et in Pikeham; et tres carucatas terræ de acato matris suæ, in Textona, cum pertinentiis suis, et duas bovatas terræ similiter de acato matris suæ, in Niewebighinge, cum pertinentiis suis; quæ eis dedit et cartâ suâ confirmavit. Præterea concedo eis et confirmo omnes rationabiles donationes quæ eis fiant, secundùm quod in cartis donatorum continebitur. Quare volo, &c. Testibus, Will. decano Moretoniæ, Radulpho archidiac. Colcestriæ, Will. comite Arondelliæ, Radulpho de Glanvilla, Gilleberto filio Remfridi dapifero; Radulfo filio Staphani, Theod. Walteri, Stephano de Turneham, Gilleberto de Aumari, Henrico de Cornhulle, apud Chinonem.

Inspeximus etiam literas patentes domini Edwardi nuper regis Angliæ, patris nostri, in hæc verba. Edwardus &c. Licèt de communi consilio regni nostri statutum sit, quod non liceat viris religiosis, seu aliis ingredi feodum alicujus, ita quòd ad manum mortuam deveniat, sine licentiâ nostra, et capitalis domini, de quo res illa immediatè tenetur: per finem tamen, quem dilectus nobis in Christo abbas de Coverham fecit nobiscum, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, &c. Mariæ de Neville, quod ipsa quatuor messuagia, quatuor bovatas, et xl. acras terræ, et octo acras prati, cum pertinentiis in Magna Crakhale et Thoraldeby, dare possit et assignare præfato abbati et conventui ejusdem loci; habendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, &c. T. meipso apud Westm. xx. die Nov. anno regni nostri septimo, &c.

---

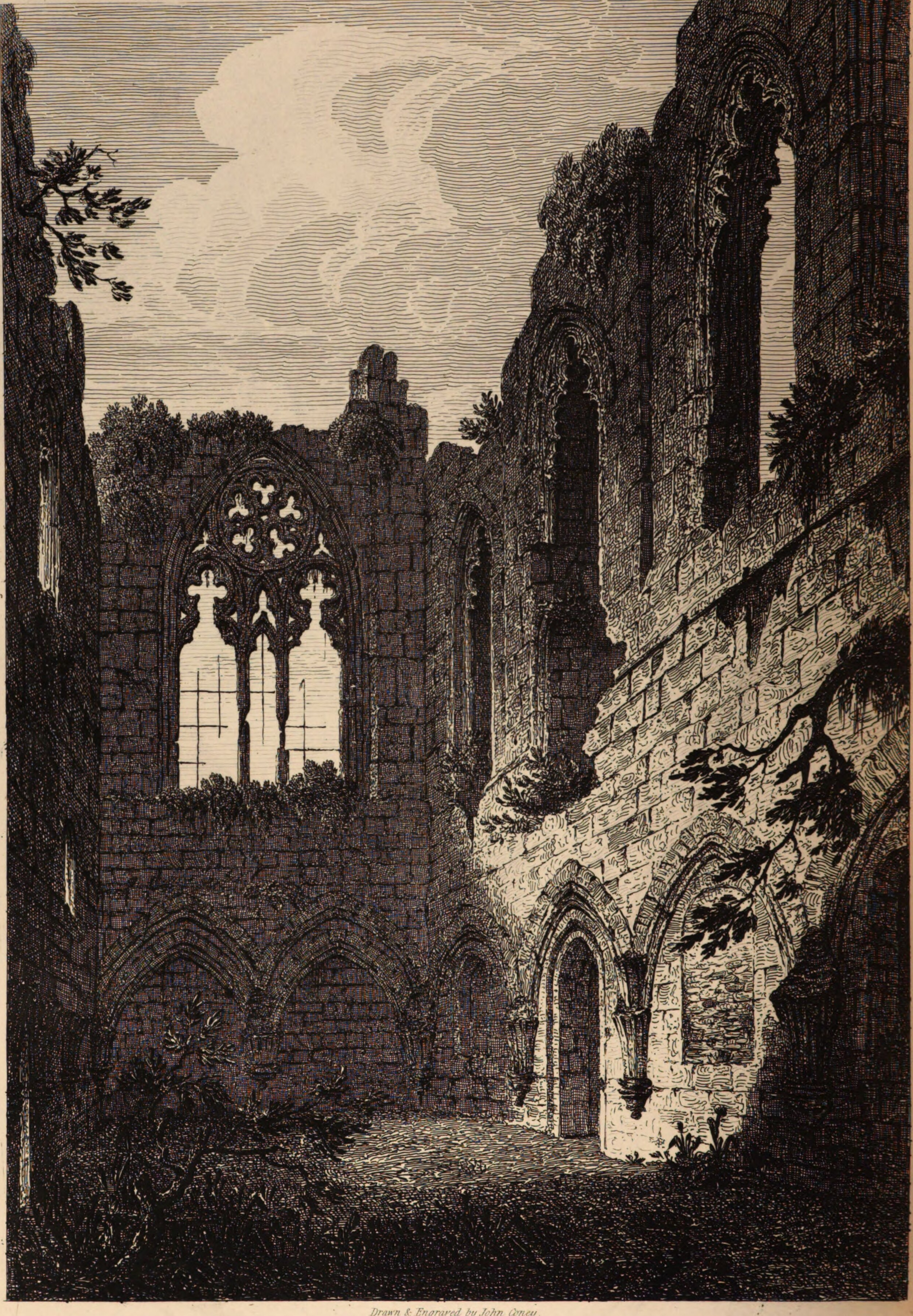
[a] Tanner, [illegible] Hundr. [illegible] i. p. 135. [illegible]

[b] See the [illegible] touching Lands of this Monastery. Mich. 22 Eliz. There is a Paper Survey, *temp.* Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.



Drawn & Engraved by John Coney.

Coverham Abbey, Yorkshire.



Drawn & Engraved by John Coney.

St. Agatha's Monastery, Yorkshire.

[illegible]

Inspeximus, &c. Edwardus, &c. [illegible] &c. Godrico de Newsum et Johanni de Wendeslay capellano quod ipsi [illegible] mesuagia, unum molendinum et xxx. bovatas terræ, cum pertinentiis in Menyngthorpe, quæ de nobis non tenentur in capite, &c. dare possint, &c. præfatis abbati et conventui; habendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, &c.

Inspeximus, &c. Edwardus, &c. Sciatis, quod cum propter paupertatem abbatiæ de Coverham, et destructionem quandam per Scotos, de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, concesserimus, &c. dilectis nobis in Christo, abbati et conventui loci prædicti, quod ipsi terras, tenementa, &c. ad valorem x. marcarum per annum, &c. adquirere possint, &c. Nos, &c. concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis, Edrico de Newsum et Johanni de Wendeslay capellano, quod ipsi quatuor mesuagia, sex tofta, quinque bovatas, lxxv. acras terræ, xxvi. acras prati, et quinque acras pasturæ cum pertinentiis, in Crakhalle, quæ de nobis non tenentur in capite, &c. dare possint et assignare præfatis abbati et conventui; habendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. T. meipso apud [illegible] primo die Martii anno regni nostri xiiii.

Nos autem donationes, &c. prædictas; necnon donationem, &c. quas Rannulphus, filius Roberti, per cartam suam fecit canonicis prædictis, de ecclesiâ de Coverham; et de totâ terrâ suâ, ab Hanetre usque ad Tedische, ex transverso vallis, ex utraque parte aquæ à Quernesike usque ad Waledane; et de pasturâ ad LX. vaccas cum [illegible] annuorum in pasturâ ab Hanetre usque [illegible], ex utraque parte aquæ, à festo Omnium Sanctorum usque ad festum S. Crucis in Maio; et de loco et placeâ et [illegible] de bosco suo in Coverdale, ad faciendum sibi domos et receptacula sibi et averiis suis. Et de tribus [illegible] in Textone; et de xvi. acris terræ in [illegible], et pasturâ ad mille oves et quadraginta animalia, et duabus [illegible] de dominico suo de [illegible] et de [illegible]; et de duabus bovatis terræ in Coverham, quas [illegible] de Valaines; et duabus bovatis terræ in eadem villa, quas Robertus filius Willielmi [illegible]; et sex acris terræ in eadem villa, quas Odardus Carpentarius; et [illegible] carucatam terræ, cum pertinentiis, in [illegible], quas Adam filius Wykeman; et duabus bovatis terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Coverham, quas Gillebertus de Scruptone; et duabus bovatis terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Melmerby, quas Rogerus filius Ricardi eis dederunt; et de [illegible] terris et concessionibus quas Robertus [illegible] eis fecit; et de omnibus aliis donationibus quæ eis de feodo ipsius Ranulphi rationabiliter factæ sunt in puram et perpetuam eleemosinam.

Donationem, &c. quam [illegible], quondam uxor Johannis de [illegible], per cartam suam fecit canonicis prædictis, de duabus bovatis terræ, cum pertinentiis in Textone, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam eleemosinam imperpetuum. Con- [illegible]

Abbey of St. Agatha, at Easby.

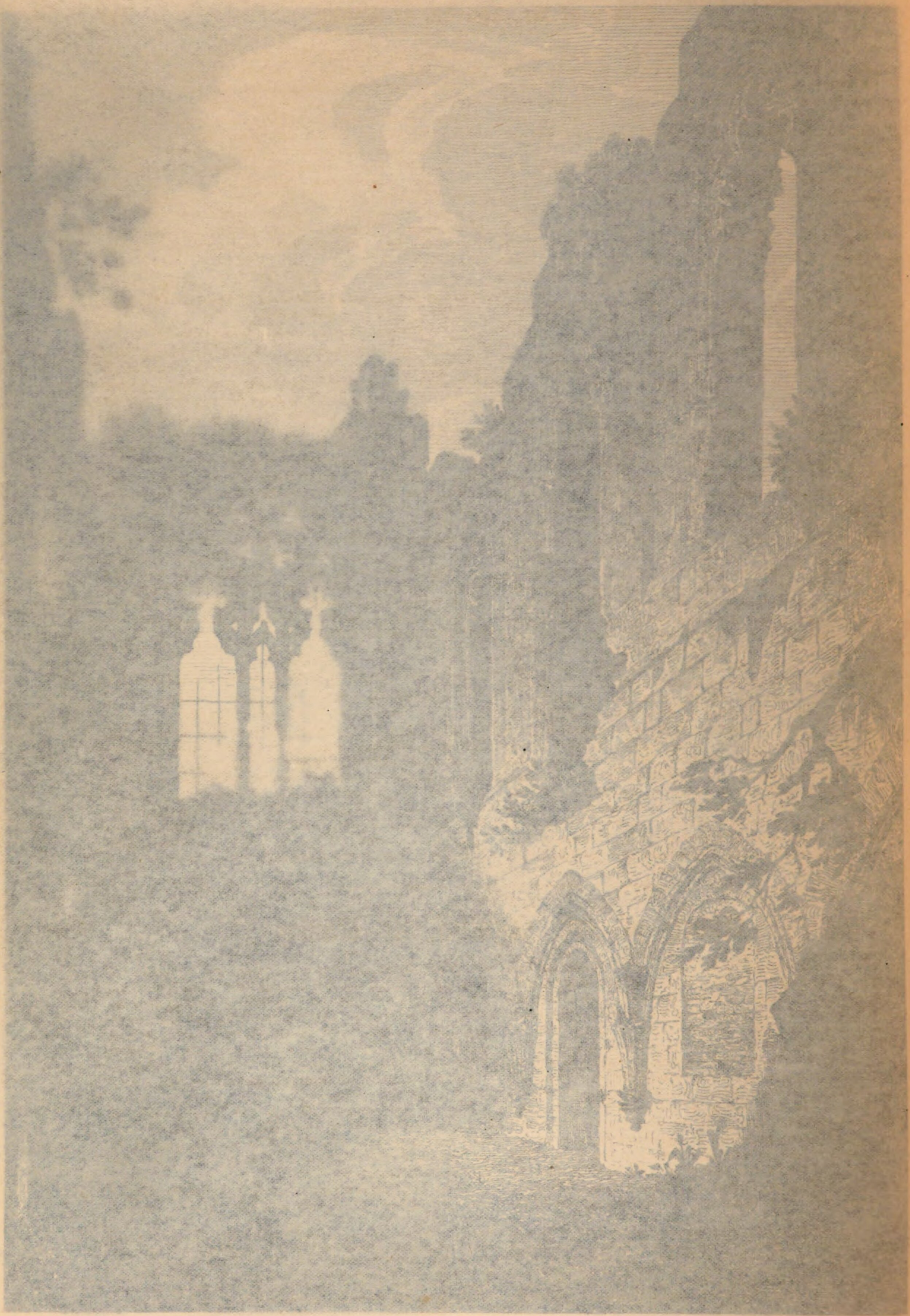
THIS House, called St. Agatha at Richmond by Tanner, was founded by Roald constable of Richmond Castle, [illegible] Earls of Richmond, about the year 1151. [illegible] and the fee of [illegible] descended in his line to the [illegible] Edw. III., when it was sold by Thomas de Burton, [illegible] of the family, to Henry le Scrope, [illegible] in consequence of which the Scropes were [illegible] and were interred at Easby from this [illegible] Ric. II., Richard le Scrope [illegible] a magnificent donation to this [illegible] in that year. This [illegible] sterling upon the [illegible] upon Tees, Thornton, [illegible] &c. for the support of ten [illegible] persons [illegible] Thirteen [illegible] had upon [illegible] valued at [illegible]

[illegible] Revenues of this [illegible] The [illegible] to John Stanhope.

The following is a List, as far as could be [illegible] the ABBATS of St. Agatha at Easby: [illegible]

[illegible] St. Agatha Richmond [illegible] Pat. [illegible] 14 Hen. III. [illegible]

[illegible] in Bolteby. Fine. assis. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. [illegible] in [illegible]. Fin. Ebor. 9 Edw. I. [illegible] acris, &c. in Stapelton. Pat. 19 Edw. I. m. [illegible] p. 1, m. 6. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 8 [illegible] Tese. Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 4. [illegible] rot. 17, de terris in [illegible]



Drawn & Engraved by John Greig

St. Agatha's Monastery, Yorkshire.

Inspeximus, &c. Edwardus, &c. licentiam dedimus, &c. Godrico de Neusum et Johanni de Wendeslay capellano, quod ipsi undecim mesuagia, unum molendinum et xxx. bovatas terræ, cum pertinentiis in Menyngthorpe, quæ de nobis non tenentur in capite, &c. dare possint, &c. præfatis abbati et conventui; habendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, &c.

Inspeximus, &c. Edwardus, &c. Sciatis, quod cum propter paupertatem abbatiæ de Coverham, et destructionem ejusdem per Scotos, de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, concesserimus, &c. dilectis nobis in Christo, abbati et conventui loci prædicti, quod ipsi terras, tenementa, &c. ad valorem x. marcarum per annum, &c. adquirere possint, &c. Nos, &c. concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis, Edrico de Neusum et Johanni de Wendesley capellano, quod ipsi quatuor mesuagia, sex tofta, quatuor bovatas, lxxv. acras terræ, xxvi. acras prati, et quinque acras pasturæ cum pertinentiis, in Crakhalle, quæ de nobis non tenentur in capite, &c. dare possint et assignare præfatis abbati et conventui; habendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. T. meipso apud Westm. primo die Martii anno regni nostri xiiii.

Nos autem donationes, &c. prædictas; necnon donationem, &c. quas Rannulphus, filius Roberti, per cartam suam fecit canonicis prædictis, de ecclesiâ de Coverham; et de totâ terrâ suâ, ab Hanetre usque ad Tediche, ex transverso vallis, ex utraque parte aquæ à Querneside usque ad Waledene; et de pasturâ ad LX. vaccas cum exitibus duorum annuorum in pasturâ ab Hanetre usque Rofletchgyle, ex utraque parte aquæ, à festo Omnium Sanctorum usque ad festum S. Crucis in Maio; et de loco et placeâ et maeremio de bosco suo in Coverdale, ad faciendum ibi domos et receptacula sibi et averiis suis. Et de tribus carucatis terræ in Textone; et de xvi. acris terræ in Ketelwelle, et pasturâ ad mille oves et quadraginta animalia, et duabus garbis decimarum de dominico suo de Hedersete, et de Pikenham; et de duabus bovatis terræ in Coverham, quas Theobaldus de Valaines; et duabus bovatis terræ in eadem villa, quas Robertus filius Willielmi nobilis; et sex acris terræ in eadem villa, quas Odardus Carpentarius; et medietate unius carucatæ terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Kandeberh, quas Adam filius Wykeman; et duabus bovatis terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Coverham, quas Gillebertus de Scrastone; et duabus bovatis terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Melmorby, quas Rogerus filius Ricardi eis dederunt: et de omnibus terris et concessionibus quas Robertus Hervei de Suttone eis fecit; et de omnibus aliis donationibus quæ eis de feodo ipsius Ranulphi rationabiliter factæ sunt in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

Donationem, &c. quas Isoda, quondam uxor Johannis de Fayerwald, per cartam suam fecit canonicis prædictis, de duabus bovatis terræ, cum pertinentiis in Textone, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Concessionem, &c. quas Willielmus filius Willielmi de Laceles de Arlagehthorp, per cartam suam fecit canonicis prædictis, de tofto et crofto, et duabus bovatis terræ, cum pertinentiis in Textona, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Donationem, &c. quas Thomas de la Wdehalle in Wandesleydale, per cartam suam fecit canonicis prædictis, de una acra prati, cum pertinentiis, in Thornetone-Rust; et de toto prato suo in Creskelde, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Donationem, &c. quas Elias filius Willielmi, filii Ulf de Est-Boulton, per cartam suam fecit prædictis canonicis, de medietate unius acræ terræ, cum pertinenciis, in Thornetone-Rust, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Data per manum nostram apud Westm. xii. Febr.

NUM. III.

Stemma Dominorum de Midleham Fundatorum Prioratus de Coverham.

[Ex præfato Rot. in turri beatæ Mariæ Eboraci.]

Sciendum est, quod non habemus, nisi tantum istas duas carucatas, in nullo loco, ex antecessoribus dominæ de Tatershall, quæ est domina de Welle, et de Snape, et uxor Roberti de Tatershall; cujus soror Maria primogenita est domina de Midelham, quondam uxor Roberti de Novavilla junioris; quarum pater vocabatur Radulfus filius Ranulfi; pater Ranulfi fuit iste Robertus filius Radulfi, cujus est ultima hæc charta præcedens. Hic Robertus fundavit domum de Midleham. Pater hujus Roberti vocabatur Radulfus filius Ribaldi, cujus est carta penultima præcedens. Quis fuit pater Ribaldi ignoratur. Dicitur, quod ille natus fuit in partibus transmarinis. Et sic patet breviter de antecessoribus Radulfi filii Ranulfi, cujus hæreditas dividebatur inter duas filias suas (scilicet), Mariam primogenitam, dominam de Midleham, quæ ex viro suo præfato habet tres filios, Ranulphum scilicet de Nevile primogenitum, ad quem, præter hæreditatem matris, spectat hæreditas Roberti de Nevile adhuc superstitis. Soror Mariæ junior, uxor Roberti de Tatershall, vocatur Joanna.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 29 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

COVERHAM NUPER MONASTERIUM.

COM' EBOR'.—Coverham, firma terr' dominical' 13*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.*—Skrafton, grang' 11*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.*—Slapegillhouse, grang' 3*l.*—Caldbeigh, grang' 2*l.*—Carelton, grang' 3*l.*—Arundelhouse, grang' 3*l.*—Coverham et al' vill', reddit' et firm' terr' et tenementorum 88*l.* 7*s.*—Coverham, rectoria 26*l.*—Sedbergh, rectoria 50*l.*—Downam, rectoria 7*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*—Kettilwell, rectoria 10*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*—Seham, rectoria 14*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Coverham, herbag' in boscis de Pillydod, Akehouse, et al' parcel' terr' dominical', null' hoc anno.

Abbey of St. Agatha, at Easby.

THIS House, called St. Agatha at Richmond by Tanner, was founded by Roald constable of Richmond Castle, son of Emsart Mesard, the first grantee of the estates formerly belonging to Tor, under the Earls of Richmond, about the year 1152. Roald flourished under Alan, the third earl, and the fee of Tor descended in his line to the reign of Edw. III., when it was sold by Thomas de Burton, then representative of the family, to Henry le Scrope, lord of Bolton, in consequence of which the Scropes were respected as founders, and were interred at Easby from this period to the Dissolution. In the 16th Ric. II., Richard le Scrope of Bolton meditated a magnificent donation to this House, for which he obtained a licence in that year. This was no less than a rent-charge of 150*l.* sterling upon the manors of Brignale, Caldwell, Clyff upon Teese, Thornton, Seward, Middleton, Quernow, &c. for the support of ten additional canons and two secular chaplains, to pray for the good estate of the founder and his heirs while living, and for their souls when deceased, as well as those of their ancestors. To this was added a condition, that the Abbey and Convent should also sustain twenty-two poor persons within the Abbey for the good of the same souls. Thirteen years before, the same patron had already bestowed upon this house the manor of Brompton upon Swale, then valued at 10*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* per annum.[a]

In the 26th Hen. VIIIth, the total of the revenues of this House amounted to 188*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.* per annum. The clear income to 111*l.* 17*s.* 11*d.* The site was granted, in the 4th and 5th of Phil. and Mary, to Ralph Gower, and 14th Eliz. to John Stanhope.

The following is a List, as far as could be obtained, of the ABBATS of St. Agatha at Easby: ELIAS, deprived

[a] Tanner's References to Records concerning St. Agatha' Richmond are, "Fin. Ebor. 6 Joan. n. 8. de ix. acris in Dalton. Fin. Ebor. 8 Hen. III. lig. A. n. 61. de terris in Tunstall. Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. III. lig. C. n. 64. pro maner. de Esseby. Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. III. lig. G. n. 30. de carucat. terræ in Uplim. Fin. Ebor. 38 Hen. III. lig. E. n. . pro maner. de Kypelyng. Fin. Westmerland. 40 Hen. III. n. . pro carucat. terræ in Belreby. Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. III. rot. 33 d. pro ten. in Stapelton. Fin. Ebor. 8 Edw. I. lig. B. n. 79. de iii. mess. LXXXIX. acris, &c. in Stapelton. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 5. pro eccl. de Manfeld super Tese. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 4. Rec. in Scacc. 1 Hen. V. Mich. rot. 17. de terris in Garesdale, Pardon. 49 Hen. VI. n. 2."

1228. R., 1230. Thomas, 1302. Richard de Berningham. William de Erlom, 1307. William, el. 1310. Philip de Siggeston, el. 1315. John de Pertebrigge, 1328. John de Thexton, 1330. Thomas de Harley, 1345. John, 1412. Robert occurs 1449. William York, 1470 .... 1475. William Lingard, 1492. Robert Bampton, 1511. Whitaker, in his History of Richmondshire, vol. i. p. 115, has some variations from this List.

The ARMS of this Abbey were *Sa.* a Bend *Or.* Over all a Crozier in bend sinister *Or.*[a] Whitaker says, the impression of the SEAL of this Abbey which he saw was imperfect; the Inscription upon it was visible in the following letters only,...GILLVM......ATIE . S . AGATHA......

Dr. Whitaker has given a ground-plan of the buildings of this Abbey as they are believed to have stood before the Dissolution; with an exterior and an interior View, from Drawings by Turner. The Ruinsare of great magnificence.

Abbatia S. Agathæ, juxta Richmundiam, in agro Eboracensi.

NUM. I.

De Fundatore ejusdem.

[Ex vet. Rot. in turri beatæ Mariæ Ebor.]

Item canonici de Sancta Agatha tenent in medietate, de Roald constabulario, fundatore suo ; et ipse Roaldus de rege, &c.

NUM. II.

Conventiones inter Abb. et Conv. S. Agathæ, et Dominum Henricum Filium Ranulphi, per quas dicti Abbas et Conv. concesserunt præfato Henrico, quicquid habent in Kerperby (exceptis duabus bovatis terræ) in feodi firmam.

[Cartæ 20 Edw. I. m. 4. per Inspex.]

Anno gratiæ M.CC. quinquagesimo tertio, ad festum sancti Nicholai, ita convenit inter abbatem et conventum de Sancta Agatha ex una parte, et dominum Henricum filium Ranulphi, ex altera; videlicet, quod iidem abbas et conventus dederunt et concesserunt, et hac carta cyrographata confirmaverunt dicto Henrico et hæredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, quicquid habuerunt, vel habere potuerunt in Kerperby, tam in dominico, quàm in servitio, cum homagiis, releviis, escaetis, exceptis duabus bovatis terræ, cum toftis, et croftis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas Walterus filius Viel tenuit, salva etiam eisdem canonicis medietate communis pasturæ extra clausum suum, quam priùs habebant in eadem villa. Habendum et tenendum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dicto Henrico et hæredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, ita liberè, pacificè, et quietè, ab omni servitio, consuetudine, vel exactione seculari, sicut dicti abbas et canonici liberiùs et quietiùs illud tenementum cum pertinentiis suis tenuerunt. Reddendo inde annuatim dictis abbati et conventui et suis successoribus, unam libram cimini ad festum sanctæ Agathæ, pro omni servitio, consuetudine, et demanda, et exactione seculari sicut prædictum est imperpetuum, &c. Hiis testibus, Johanne filio Henrici, Waltero de Eglesclive, tunc ballivo de Richmund; magistro Galfrido persona de Braundespath ; Ada de Neirford, Thoma de Otrington, Willielmo de Holteby, Alano de Cabergh, militibus ; Willielmo de Useburn, tunc persona de Bentham, Ada filio Ranulphi, Johanne de Boyvill, Rogero de Ask, et multis aliis, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta Rogeri de Moubray, quicquid Canonici S. Agathæ habent in Garcedale et Gricedale, confirmans.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsentibus et futuris, Rogerus de Moubray, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me divinæ pietatis intuitu, pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et canonicis de Sancta Agatha, juxta Richemund, quicquid habent in Garcedale et Grisedale, tam ex donis Adæ de Stauelay, et Henrici filii Ranulphi, militis mei ; et Adæ de Mameby, quàm ex donis Radulfi filii Alani, et Elyæ filii Radulphi, et Jordani de Bebaldethaytes, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, libertatibus, et aysiamentis, tam in longitudine quàm in latitudine, sine aliquo retenemento : habendum et tenendum eisdem canonicis et suis successoribus, liberè, pacificè, et quietè, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum, sicut cartæ prædictorum donatorum suorum, quas indè habent, rationabiliter testantur. Hiis testibus, dominis Ada de Nayrford, Johanne de Cauncefeld, T. de Otryngton, Will. de Holteby; Joh. le Breton de Coleburn, militibus ; Willielmo Useburn, tunc personâ de Benetham ; Adam filio Ranulphi ; Nigello filio Gregorii de Burton, Thoma de Boyvill, et multis aliis.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Alanus Bygot de Bartone, per cartam suam, pro se et hæredibus suis, fecit canonicis S. Agathæ juxta Richemund, et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, de medietate unius acræ terræ, cum pertinentiis, apud Wulfaracres in campis de Bartone ; et de totâ terrâ, quæ fuit ipsius Alani juxta viam de Melsamby, propinquiorem terræ baronis de Kendale ; et de terrâ quæ fuit ejusdem Alani, jacente inter terram baronis de Kendale, et terram Willielmi Perkok de Bartone-athewdegate, cum pertinentiis. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas idem Alanus per eandem cartam suam, pro se et hæredibus suis, fecit præfatis canonicis et eorum successoribus, imperpetuum, de totâ terrâ, cum pertinentiis, quam iidem canonici habuerunt in Bartone ex dono Amabilis Bigot, matris ipsius Alani ; scilicet de totâ terrâ quæ fuit ipsius Amabilis apud Lushou, et Wulfacres. Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus de Bartone serviens, per cartam suam, pro se et hæredibus suis fecit, &c. de quatuor acris terræ, et medietate unius acræ marisci, cum pertinentiis, in Bartone. Donationem, &c. quas idem Willielmus, &c. fecit, &c. de homagio et servicio Hugonis Korth et hæredum suorum, de medietate unius bovatæ terræ, cum annuo redditu unius denarii, cum pertinentiis, de eodem Hugone et hæredibus suis, die Natalis Domini percipiendo ; et de homagio et servicio Willielmi Pylle et hæredum suorum, de quinque acris terræ, cum annuo redditu unius denarii, cum pertinentiis, de eodem Willielmo et hæredibus suis, pro eadem terrâ die Paschæ percipiendo. Et de homagio et servicio Rogeri Ranke et hæredum suorum, de duabus acris terræ, cum annuo redditu unius denarii cum pertinentiis de eodem Rogero et hæredibus suis, pro eadem terrâ die Paschæ percipiendo. Et de homagio et servicio Alani Lulley, et hæredum suorum, de unâ acrâ terræ et dimidia, cum annuo redditu unius denarii cum pertinentiis, de eodem Alano et hæredibus suis, pro eadem terra die Natalis Domini percipiendo.

Donationem, &c. quas idem Willielmus de Bartone, &c. fecit, &c. de toto jure, &c. in tota terra, quæ fuit quondam Lewys, cum pertinentiis in Bartone. Donationem, &c. quas Alanus Bulur de Barton, filius Hugonis clerici, &c. fecit, &c. de uno tofto, cum exitu versùs moram, et de novem acris terræ cum pertinentiis, in Bertone. Donationem, &c. quas idem Alanus, &c. fecit, &c. de homagio et servicio Hugonis Tonay, et hæredum suorum, de uno tofto, quod idem Hugo de præfato Alano tenuit in Bartone ; scilicet de annuo redditu unius denarii cum pertinentiis infra nundinas Richemund solvendo. Donationem, &c. quas Alexander de Mora de Bartona, &c. fecit, &c. de sex acris terræ, cum pertinentiis in Bartone. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes Carpentarius de Bartone, &c. fecit, &c. de tota terra quam idem Joh. tenuit de eisdem canonicis, et de fabricâ ecclesiæ eorum cum pertinentiis in Bartone ; et de tofto cum pertinentiis, quod idem Joh. habuit in Bartone, et de tota terra, cum pertinentiis, quam idem Joh. habuit super Mickilmirelandes ; et de tota terra cum pertinentiis quam habuit apud Bladepe; et de totâ terrâ, cum pertinentiis, quam habuit apud le Gares, et de totâ terrâ, cum pertinentiis, quam habuit apud Littelhohulandes: et de totâ terrâ cum pertinentiis, quam habuit apud Scortelande, subtus Neutone; et de totâ terrâ, cum pertinentiis, quam habuit juxta molendinum de Bartone; et de totâ terrâ, cum pertinentiis, quam habuit apud Henhou; et de totâ terrâ, cum pertinentiis, quam habuit juxta viam de Melsamby, propinquiorem terræ Johannis Corthe. Et de totâ terrâ, cum pertinentiis, quam habuit apud Melsambymire, et inter les Ranes et apud le Rodeckoll, juxta terram prædictorum canonicorum in utroque loco. Donationem, &c. quas Galfridus Pille de Bartone, &c. fecit, &c. de tribus acris terræ, cum pertinentiis in Bartone. Donationem, &c. quas Alanus filius Rogeri Rane de Bartone fecit, &c. de uno messuagio, cum pertinentiis in Bartone. Donationem, &c. quas idem Alanus fecit, &c. de quinque acris terræ et dimidia, et medietate unius rodæ, et tertia parte unius rodæ terræ, cum pertinentiis in dicta villa de Bartone. Donationem, &c. quas Joh. filius Michaelis miles, &c. fecit, &c. de duabus bovatis terræ, cum prato et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis in Neuton-Morell. Donationem, &c. quas Ricardus le Barbur, &c. fecit, &c. de duabus placeis, simul jacentibus in Eseby, juxta Richemund, cum pertinentiis. Donationem, &c. quas Ric. le Barbur, &c. fecit, &c. de uno selione terræ, cum pertinentiis in Eseby, jacente in quodam loco vocato Eselond. Donationem, &c. quas Henricus filius et hæres Willielmi Drimale de Eseby juxta Richemund, &c. fecit, &c. de toto mesuagio, quod fuit ipsius Henrici, cum crofto adjacente, et octo acris terræ, et una roda terræ et dimidia cum pertinentiis in Eseby. Donationem, &c. quas Richardus le Barbur, &c. fecit, &c. de uno selione terræ, cum pertinentiis in Eseby jacente in quodam loco vocato Natirdale, ratas habentes, &c. confirmamus, &c. T. rege apud Wyndesore, xxiv. die Julii.

---

[a] MS. Cole, vol. xviii. fol. 212 b.

NUM. V.

Licentia Regis Ricardo le Scrope de Bolton, pro CL*l. redditus Abbati et Conv. S. Agathæ concedendo, ad sustentationem decem Canonicorum Capellanorum in Abbatia prædicta.*

[Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 10.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod de gratia nostra speciali concessimus, et licentiam dedimus, &c. Ricardo le Scrope de Bolton, quod ipse dare possit et concedere abbati et conventui S. Agathæ in com. Ebor. quendam annuum redditum centum et quinquaginta librarum, percipiendum de maneriis de Brignale; Caldewell Clyf super Tese; Thornton-Stiward; Brakene; Sledmere; Disford, et Middelton-Quernhowe, cum pertinentiis in com. prædicto; quæ quidem maneria de aliis, quàm de nobis in capite immediatè tenentur, ut dicitur, ad terminos Paschæ et S. Michaelis per æquales portiones, cum sufficienti clausula districtionis in maneriis prædictis. Habendum et tenendum eisdem abbati et conventui et successoribus suis imperpetuum, pro sustentatione decem canonicorum capellanorum ultra numerum canonicorum jam in eadem abbatia communiter existentium; ac duorum capellanorum secularium, divina pro salubri statu nostro et hæredum nostrorum, ac ipsius Ricardi et hæredum suorum, dum vixerimus; et pro animabus nostris, cum ab hac luce migraverimus, ac animabus progenitorum nostrorum, et antecessorum dicti Ricardi, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, juxta ordinationem ipsius Ricardi celebraturorum; necnon pro sustentatione viginti et duorum pauperum in abbatia prædicta inveniendorum et sustinendorum, pro statu et animabus prædictis, juxta ordinationem prædictam, ut prædictum est, oraturorum imperpetuum, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xx. die Maii.

NUM. VI.

Consimilis Licentia præfato Ricardo le Scrope, quod Manerium de Brompton super Swale eisdem Canonicis concedere possit.

[Pat. 3 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 17.]

Rex, &c. Sciatis quod, &c. licentiam dedimus, &c. Ricardo le Scrope nuper cancellario nostro, quod ipse manerium suum de Brompton super Swale cum pertinentiis, quod de nobis non tenetur in capite, et valet per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem ejusdem decem libras tres solidos et quatuor denarios, sicut, &c. est compertum; dare possit et assignare abbati et conventui S. Agathæ juxta Richmund. Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis, &c. T. rege apud Westm. viii. die Maii.

NUM. VII.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 29 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Monasterium de Sancta Agatha.

Com' Ebor'.—Richmond, S. Agatha, firma terr' dominical' 17*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*—Wathecote, grangia 10*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*—S. Agatha, firma mol' aquat' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—S. Agatha, firma nemoris voc' le Abbay Wodd 3*s.* 4*d.*—Watwath, grangia 3*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.*—Langmores, grangia 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Kipling, grangia 13*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.*—Easby, firma terr', &c. 8*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.*—Brompton, reddit' et firm' 28*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.*—Skeyby, grangia 4*l.*—Skeltoncote, firma ten' 4*l.*—Middelton, grangia, 2*l.*—Jolleby, firma terr' et ten' 4*l.*—Cleisby, firma ten' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Caperby, firma ten' 14*s.*—Crakcall, firma ten' 7*s.* 8*d.*—Carcane, firma cotag' 5*s.*—Stapleton, reddit' et firm' 12*l.* 13*s.* 3*d.*—Colborne, liber' redd' 1*s.*—Manfeld, firma ten' 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Richmond, firma burgag' et ten' 3*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.*—Garresdale, reddit' et firm' 39*l.* 6*s.* 6½*d.*—Skirpenbek, firma mes' et ten' 11*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.*—Ricoll, firma ten' 11*s.*—Kepling, firma ten' 11*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Fingall et Constable Burton et al', firm et redd' 48*l.* 17*s.* 11½*d.*—Manfeld, rectoria 7*l.* 10*s.*—Stannyx, rector' 10*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.*—Berford, x^{mae} gran' 1*l.*—Kepling, x^{mae} 12*s.*—Easby, rectoria 16*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.*——Linc.'—Sadington, pen sio de rector' 13*s.* 4*d.*

Torr Abbey, in Devonshire.

MR. OLIVER, in his Historical Collections relating to the Monasteries in Devon, says, Of all the Premonstratensian Houses the one at Torre, dedicated to the honour of the Holy Saviour, the Holy Trinity, and the blessed Virgin, was undoubtedly the richest.[a] It was founded by William Briwer, A.D. 1196: the enumeration of the possessions with which he endowed it will be seen in the foundation deed.[b]

According to Browne Willis, the name of the first abbat was Adam.[c] Simon occurs in 1251. Mr. Oliver adds the following Abbats from the Registers of the See of Exeter. Brian, confirmed on Whit Sunday, 1264. Richard, admitted 1270. Simon de Plympton, instituted Sept. 7, 1330. John, confirmed 21st May, 1349. John Cras, 6th December, 1351. Richard. John Berkedene, 1372. William Norton, confirmed 27th July, 1382.[d] Matthew Yerde, succeeded 19th July, 1412. William Mychel, confirmed 19th March, 1414. John Lacey, inst. 31 Jan. 1442. Richard Cade occurs abbat in 1463. Thomas Dyare in 1502. Simon Rede, elected and confirmed in August, 1523. He was the last abbat, and with fifteen of his Religious surrendered his Monastery to the King, 23d Feb. 1539. He received a pension of 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* The annual revenues of the Abbey just before the Dissolution amounted to 396*l.* 0*s.* 11*d.* The Abbat's house in Exeter was in St. Paul's Street.

Tanner and Sir William Pole are at variance in respect

---

[a] Oliver, Hist. Collect. p. 60. [b] See the Instrument, Num. I.

[c] Mit. Ab. vol. ii. p. 65.

[d] Mr. Oliver says, "This exemplary abbat was maliciously charged with having murdered and beheaded Simon Hastings, a canon of the abbey. Bishop Brantyngham, on 14th Aug. 1390, pronounced the accusation to be a most infamous falsehood. He declares, that the canon, said to be murdered and beheaded, was then actually alive. He bears the strongest testimony to the irreproachable character of the abbat, and issues the sentence of excommunication against his defamers." Registr. Brantyngham, i. fol. 211.

to the grant of the Site of this Abbey from the Crown, subsequent to the Dissolution. Mr. Oliver gives a more correct statement than either. He says, " King Henry VIII. by letters patent, dated 20th Jan. 34th year of his reign, granted to John St. Leger, Esq. the dissolved Monastery of Tor. John St. Leger, by deed, dated 14th June, 35 Hen. VIII., granted it to Sir Hugh Pollard. Hugh Pollard, grandson of the said Sir Hugh, by deed dated 2d April, 22 Eliz., granted it to Sir Edward Seymour, knight. Edward Seymour, son and heir of the said Sir Edward, by deed, dated 18th Nov. 41 Eliz., sold it to Thomas Ridgway, Esq., ancestor of the Ridgways, afterwards Earls of Londonderry, with whom it remained until the year 1653 or 1654, when it was sold to John Stowell, Esq. from whom it was purchased in 1662 by Sir George Cary. In this ancient and respectable family it still continues."[a]

The reverend R. Lane, of Coffleet near Plympton, possesses a REGISTER of Torr Abbey among his title deeds.[b]

Nothing, Mr. Oliver says, can exceed the beautiful situation of this great Abbey; and, if we may judge by the remains of the Church, of the Chapter-house, and other buildings, the magnificence of the fabric did honour to the situation. When Leland visited the Abbey, three fair Gateways were standing. One Gateway remains. The Arms of the Brewers, Mohuns, Spekes, and of the Abbey, appear in the Arch.

There is an Impression of a SEAL of Torre Abbey in the Duchy Office of Lancaster.

Abbatia de Torre, in agro Devoniensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem, per Willielmum Briwere.

[Ex Regist. Abb. de Torre in Scacc. penès Remem. Regis fol. 4 a. Vide Cart. Antiq. G. n. 16. Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 3. Et Pat. 6 Edw. IV p. 3, m. 10. Et. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 17.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens carta pervenerit, Willielmus Briwer, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Universitati vestræ notum facio, me caritatis intuitu, et pro salute domini Ric. regis Angliæ, et pro salute Henr. regis patris sui, necnon pro salute meâ, et pro animarum omnium antecessorum, et successorum meorum, dedisse, et concessisse, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse, pro me et hæredibus meis imperpetuum, Deo et ecclesiæ Sancti Salvatoris de Torre, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ordinem Præmonstratensem professis, ipsum locum ad abbatiam construendam, ubi ecclesia Sancti Salvatoris fundata est; scilicet, culturam quæ dicitur Rowedon in villâ de Torre, per metas et terminos subscriptas; scilicet per viam quæ venit de Kokington usque in villam de Torre, sic ante portam quæ fuit Richardi, tunc personæ de Torre, per viam quæ descendit usque in mare, et sic à mari usque ad calcetum; et à calceto usque ad viam præfatam, quæ venit de Kokington per certam terram cum fonte qui vocatur Efrideswelle; et quicquid infra præfatas metas continetur; et talem libertatem piscandi, et sagenam trahendi in mari de Torre, qualem ego habeo, vel habere potero, vel hæredes mei. Dedi etiam et concessi eis, ecclesiam de Torre integrè, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis; et similiter pasturam centum ovibus in eadem villâ, ut prædicta persona eam habuit, et habere debuit. Dedi etiam, et eis concessi totam villam meam de Woleburgh, cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, et cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, sicut Willielmus de Brywere eam mihi dedit, pro homagio et servitio meo, et pro quadraginta marcis argenti, quas eis dedi. Concessi etiam eis, et confirmavi totam terram meam de Grendel, quæ est de manerio de Wodebery, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, quam Reginaldus de Albamara mihi dedit. Dedi etiam eis, et concessi unum ferlingum terræ in Uggeburgh, cum pasturâ, et communâ moræ de Dertemore, ad præfatum manerium pertinentem; et cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis; et unum ferlingum terræ in Braworthi cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis; et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ de Bradeworthi, cum capellâ de Prankardeswike, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis. Dedi etiam, et concessi prædictis canonicis, molendinum præfatæ villæ de Bradeworthi, cum totâ sequelâ moltæ hominum meorum ejusdem villæ, et omnium aliorum, qui prædictum molendinum sequi solebant, dum fuit in manu meâ, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus ad prædictum molendinum pertinentibus. Concessi verò, quod dicti canonici stagnum suum prædicti molendini possint emendare de terrâ meâ, liberè, et sine impedimento mei, vel hæredum meorum, ex illâ parte aquæ, quâ mea terra jacet.

Præterea dedi, et concessi memoratis canonicis, totam terram de Northschillinford, cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis, quam emi de Will. de Traci, pro quatuor viginti marcis argenti. Item dedi eis, et concessi quandam partem terræ in villa mea de Coleton, quæ jacet infra hos terminos; scilicet, per viam quæ venit de Torre, per la Wyngate, versùs villam de Coleton usque ad aliam viam, quæ venit de eadem villa de Torre; et sic ascendendo per eandem viam, usque ad terram de Karswille, cum monte qui vocatur Kyngesdon, et inde redeundo per boscum de Kokington, et per terminum qui dividit terram de Kokington et terram de Coleton, usque ad præfatam villam, quæ venit per la Windgate de prædicta villa de Torre. Præterea dedi, et concessi prænominatis canonicis, quod faciant stagnum, et unum vivarium ex parte de Northwille de Torre, ad aquæ-ductum faciendum, ad officinas, et alia aisiamenta sua, sicut sibi meliùs et utiliùs viderint expedire, et liceat eis facere conductus, et ductus aquarum, per omnes terras meas usque ad officinas suas, ab omnibus fontibus, quos ad aquam ducendam aptos invenerint, sive in terris nostris; sive aliorum, à quibus licentiam aquæ ducendi poterunt impetrare. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, quod sæpedicti canonici habeant et teneant omnes prædictas terras, et tenementa præscripta, cum omnibus libertatibus, et pertinentiis suis, necnon et omnia supra memorata benè et in pacè, liberè et quietè, honorificè, integrè, et plenariè; in bosco et plano; in viis, et semitis, et exitibus: in pratis, pascuis, et pasturis, et communis; in ecclesiis et ecclesiarum advocationibus, in turbariis, juncariis, et piscariis; in aquis, et aquarum ductibus, et cursibus, in stagnis, et vivariis; in molendinis, et situ molendinorum; et in omnibus aysiamentis suis, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, ad prædictas terras, et tenementa pertinentibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, solutè et quietè ab omni seculari opere, et consuetudine, et seculari exactione, sectis, et demandis imperpetuum. Et si aliqua libertatum, per me eis concessarum,

---

[a] Oliver, Hist. Collect. p. 64.

[b] Tanner says, " *Vide* Evidentias hujus abbatiæ penes magistrum Ridgeway, A.D. 1509. Collectanea ex eisdem penes cl. Joannem Anstis arm. Garter. Cartam Roberti de Courtney pro prebenda de Ashclifft, A.D. 1242, in Aspilogia prænominat. Joh. Anstis, n. 209. REGISTRUM ABBATIÆ DE TORR, MS. in Scaccario penes rememoratorem Regis: et cartas autographas huic abbatiæ spectantes penes eundem. In bibl. Bodl. MSS. Dodsworth, vol. lxvi. fol. 101. vol. cii. fol. 89. et MS. in bibl. Coll. Armorum, n. 23. Excerpta e Registro. In Musæo Britannico, MS. Peck, vol. ii. Epistolas aliaque Instrumenta de discordia orta inter Abbatem et Conventum, circa A.D. 1456. Cart. antiq. G. n. 16. K. n. 11. Cart. 2 Joan. m. 29. n. 155. Cart. 9 Joan. n. 72. pro eccl. de Sheffer. Claus. 4 Hen. III. m. 15. Claus. 5 Hen. III. m. 3. pro feria apud Wulvelegh. Fin. 5 Hen. III. m. 10. Fin. div. com. 12 Hen. III. n. 15, 16. Plac. coram rege, 25 Hen. III. rot. 18. pro libertatibus in Dartmore. Plac. ibid. 26 Hen. III. rot. 28. de secta molendini de Broworthy. Cart. 46 Hen. III. m. 4. Cart. 54 Hen. III. m. 13. pro mercat. et feria apud Shirburn Newton. Pat. 8 Edw. I. m. 2 vel 3. de libert. in Haggelegh. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m.. Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 45. pro villis de Welleburgh, Grendall, North-Sillenford, et Haggelegh, ecclesiis de Torre, Welleburgh, et Broworthy, terris in Coleton, Uggeberton, Braworthy, et Kingsmere, cum commun. pastur in Dertmore. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 9. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 3. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 17. Brev. in Scacc. 10 Edw. II. Mich. rot. 12. Hill. rot. 4. Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 3. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 28 vel. 29. Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 3. Pat. 34 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 41. Pat. 44 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 15 et 18. Pat. 3 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 26. Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 3. de terris in Daccomb. Pat. 14 Hen. IV. m. 6. de mess. et terris in Torr Mohun. Pat: 32 Hen. VI. m. 20. Pat. 6 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 10."

See also Repert. Orig. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. foll. 290, 349 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 67. ii. 127. Plac. de Quo Waranto, pp. 691, 693. Abbrev. Plac. p. 326. In the King's Remembr. Office, 1. Certific. facta Regi pro Abbate Hil. 21 Edw. III. 2. Carta Regis Edw. pro dicto Abbate, Mich. 22 Edw. II. 3. Diversæ libert. concess. dicto Abbati, Mich. 34 Edw. III. In the Lord Treas. Rem. Office are divers charters &c. to this Abbey, *temp.* Edw. III. et Hen. VI.

processu temporis, quocunque casu contingente usi non fuerint; nihilominus tamen postea utantur libertate eadem sine contradictione aliquâ meâ, vel hæredum meorum, non obstante eo, quod aliquo casu eâ usi non fuerint: Ego autem et hæredes mei prædictas terras et tenementa, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, prout prædictum est, warantizare tenemur, acquietare, et defendere prædictis canonicis, et eorum successoribus, contra omnes mortales imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Henrico Exoniensi episcopo; Willielmo abbate de Bukfestria, Osmundo abbate de Rupe; Richardo abbate de Welbek; Willielmo abbate de Rufford; Stephano priore de Wirksop; Johanne de Toritone; H. filio comitis; Richardo Flandrensi; Willielmo de Briwera; Willielmo de Punchardon; Richardo filio Walteri; Roberto Champeaus; Henrico de Campo-Ernulpho; Radulpho de Siccavilla, Johanne de Briegwere; Reginaldo de Albamara, Galfrido de Albamara; Hugone de Stoddon; Luca de Tetteburn; Waltero Colum; Willielmo Saunzaver; Radulfo filio Richardi; Galfrido de Estre; Willielmo de Kelly; Baldwino de Bellaston; H. de Toriton, T. de Rocheford; Willielmo clerico de Eysselegh; Willielmo Briegwere filio meo; Fulberto de Dovera; Willielmo de Rotomago; Alano de Boklonde; Roberto Germyn; Rogero Burnet; Waltero filio Yvonis, et pluribus aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Domini Regis Johannis, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Adhuc ex præfato Registro de Torre, fol. 7 b. Vide Pat. 32 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 20.]

JOHANNES, Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis nos, ad petitionem dilecti et fidelis nostri, Willielmi Briwere, concessisse et præsenti cartâ confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et ecclesiæ Sancti Salvatoris de Torre, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, de ordine Præmonstratensis ecclesiæ, subscriptam donationem, quam idem Willielmus eis fecit in puram, et liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam; scilicet locum in quo situm est monasterium de Torre, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, integrè, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et ex dono ejusdem Willielmi, villam de Woleborga, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et ex dono ejusdem Willielmi, terram de Coleton, et villam de Grendil, et unum ferlingum terræ in Uggeburgh, cum communiâ pasturæ de Dertemore, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono ejusdem Willielmi, unum ferlingum terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Braworthy, et ecclesiam ejudem villæ, cum pertinentiis. Et ex dono sæpedicti Willielmi, et Willielmi de Trasci, et Drogonis de Mungiroun, villam de Northschillyngforde, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, ut in terris, et tenementis, et in advocationibus ecclesiarum, redditibus, et in omnibus aliis rebus. Et ex dono Johannis de Toriton, villam de Haggeleghe, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et ex dono Walteri filii Ivonis, unam virgatam terræ et dimidiam, cum pertinentiis; scilicet in Nywenham. Et ex dono Walteri de Vascy terram de Kyngeswere, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Quare volumus, et firmiter præcipimus, quod præfati canonici habeant et teneant omnia prædicta, et omnia quæ imposterum perquirere poterunt, rationabiliter, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, benè, et integrè, et in pace, liberè, et quietè, et plenariè, et honorificè, in advocationibus ecclesiarum, in terris et tenementis, et redditibus, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in vivariis, et stagnis, in aquis et molendinis; in mariscis et turbariis; in viis, et semitis, et in omnibus aliis locis, rebus, et libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, quieta ab omni servicio, et seculari exactione, sicut cartæ donatorum vel venditorum rationabiliter testantur.

Præterea concessimus eis, ut habeant, per omnes terras et tenementa sua, sokam, et sakam; et tol, et theam; infanginthef, et utfangenthef, et teneant omnes terras suas liberas, et quietas de sectis schirarum et hundredorum, et de placitis forestæ; et de querelis, et de pecuniâ dandâ pro forisfacto de murdro, et wapintake; de scutagio, geldis, denegeldis, hidagio; assisis; operationibus castellorum, parcorum, pontium, calcearum, ferdwite, leyrwite, hundredpeni; tethingpeny; hengwite; flemesfret; hamsokyn, warpeny; blodwite, richtwite. Et sint ipsi et homines sui quieti, per totam terram nostram, de omni theloneo, de omnibus rebus, quasi ipsi canonici vel homines sui poterunt assecurare, quod emant vel vendant ad proprios usus ipsorum canonicorum vel hominum suorum; de pontagio, passagio, lastagio, stallagio, et de omnibus rebus, et aliis occasionibus; exceptâ solâ justiciâ mortis et membrorum. Et prohibemus ne ponantur in placitum de aliquo, nisi coram nobismetipsis, vel capitali justiciario nostro. Item concessimus eis et confirmavimus, quod si aliquis hominum suorum vitam et membra debeat amittere, vel fugerit, et judicio stare noluerit; vel aliud delictum fecerit, pro quo debeat catalla sua perdere, ipsa catalla ipsorum canonicorum sint, quantum ad nos vel ad curiam nostram pertinet. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta Beatricis de Valle, Uxoris Willielmi Bruere.

[Ibid. fol. 12 a.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Beatrix de Valle salutem. Universitati vestræ notum facio, me divinæ caritatis intuitu, pro salute domini R. regis Angliæ, et H. regis patris sui; necnon et pro salute domini et sponsi mei Willielmi Briwere, et meâ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, concessisse et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse donationem et concessionem, quam Willielmus Brywere, dominus et sponsus meus, fecit et concessit Deo et ecclesiæ Sancti Salvatoris de Torre, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ordinem Præmonstratensem professis. Inprimis locum ipsum qui vocatur Rowedone, ubi ecclesia Sancti Salvatoris fundata est, per metas et terminos subscriptos; scilicet per viam quæ venit de Cokyngton, usque ad villam de Torre; et sic ante portam Ricardi Briwere, tunc personæ ecclesiæ præfatæ villæ, per viam quæ descendit usque in mare; et sic à mari usque ad calcetum; et à calceto ascendendo usque ad viam præfatam, quæ venit de Cokyngton, per cartam terram cum fonte quæ dicitur Esidewelle; et quicquid infra præfatas metas continetur; et talem libertatem piscandi, et sagenam trahendi, in mari, qualem præfatus dominus meus eis concessit et carta sua confirmavit. Concedo etiam eis ecclesiam de Torre, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, perpetuo possidendam; et pasturam in villâ de Torre; et unum ferlingum terræ in manerio de Uggeburgh, cum pastura, et communa ejusdem manerii, et moræ de Dertemere, ad præfatum manerium pertinente. Et situm stagni et vivarii, ex parte de North præfatæ villæ de Torre, ad aquæductum faciendum ad officinas suas; et alia aisiamenta sua, sicut eis meliùs et utiliùs viderint expedire. Hæc autem omnia Deo et ecclesiæ Sancti Salvatoris de Torre, et prænominatis canonicis concedo et confirmo, sicut dominus meus Willielmus Briwere illis ea concessit, et carta sua confirmavit. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. IV.

Carta W. Briwere junioris, de Terra de Coleton et Ylsham.

[Ibid. fol. 12 b.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Willielmus Briwere salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me divinæ caritatis intuitu, dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis de Torre, et canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis, ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et Johannæ uxoris meæ, et pro animabus domini W. Briwere, patris mei, Beatricis matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, cum corpore meo, totam terram meam de Ylsham, et de Coleton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et totum pratum meum, quod jacet in occidentali parte calcetæ, quæ descendit de abbathia de Torre, usque ad mare, inter prædictam calcetam et pratum de Cokyngton. Habendum et tenendum prædictæ domui de Torre, et canonicis prænominatis, totam prædictam terram, in liberam elemosinam, liberè, quietè, integrè, pacificè, benè, et in pace; cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, ad dictam terram pertinentibus; in bosco, in plano; in pratis, in paschuis; in viis, in semitis; in aquis, in molendinis; in stagnis, in moris, et turbariis; in liberis introitibus et exitibus, et in omnibus aliis locis et rebus ad prædictas terras pertinentibus, quietam imperpetuum ab omni seculari servicio et exactione. Ego verò et hæredes mei totam prædictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis prædictæ domui de Torre, et canonicis prænominatis contra omnes mortales imperpetuum warantizare debemus. Et ut hæc donatio, et præsentis cartæ meæ confirmatio, perpetuæ firmitatis imperpetuum robur optineant, huic præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui, &c.

NUM. V.

Confirmatio Reginaldi de Mohun, de bonis per Fundatores concessis.

[Ibid. fol. 14 a.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Reginaldus de Mohun salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me, caritatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum antecessorum et successorum meorum, confirmâsse, pro me et hæredibus meis, imperpetuum, donationes omnium terrarum et tenementorum, possessionum, reddituum, et ecclesiarum, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, quas Willielmus Briwere avus meus, et Willielmus Briwere filius ejus, avunculus meus, fecerunt Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis de Torre, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in ordine Præmonstratensi; habendas et tenendas eisdem canonicis et successoribus suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutè et quietè ab omni servili opere, et consuetudine, et seculari exactione, sectis, et demandis imperpetuum; sicut meliùs et quietiùs eisdem donationibus, cum omnibus aliis prædictis, prædicti canonici, tempore prædicti avunculi mei et tempore meo hactenus usi fuerunt. Ut autem ista confirmatio perpetuæ firmitatis robur obtineat, eam præsenti scripto, et sigilli mei impressione, roboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. VI.

Conventio facta inter Abbatem et Conventum de Torre, et Reginaldum de Mohun, super Capella per ipsum Reginaldum, pro se et Familia sua, apud Torre, erigenda.

[Ibid. fol. 14 b.]

Convenit die Martis proximâ ante Pascha floridum, anno regni regis H. filii regis Johannis xxxvi. inter Simonem abbatem et conventum de Torre, ex unâ parte, et dominum Reginaldum de Moun, ex alterâ; videlicet quod dictus abbas et conventus concesserunt dicto Reginaldo et hæredibus suis, erigere capellam in curia sua de Thorre, in quà sibi et liberæ familiæ suæ, per capellanos suos divina faciant ministrari; ita quod in dictâ capellâ nullum sit baptisterium, nec aliquod jus parochiale excerceatur; nec etiam parochiani in eadem capellâ ad aliquod ecclesiasticum admittantur. Servientes verò curiæ, qui non fuerint de libera familia domini, parochialem ecclesiam excerceant. Dictus verò Reginaldus concessit, pro se et hæredibus suis, imperpetuum, quod dictus abbas et conventus de Thorre percipiant medietatem omnium oblationum et obventuum prædictæ capellæ, undecunque et quibuscunque modis advenerit. Capellani verò dicti Reginaldi et hæredum suorum poterunt celebrare in parochiali ecclesia, et percipere medietatem omnium oblationum et obventuum dicti Reginaldi et hæredum suorum, et hospitum, et liberæ familiæ suæ, quousque capella in dicta curia erigatur. Et si contingat, quod aliqui de libera familia dicti Reginaldi, vel hæredum suorum vel hospitum, capellanis dictorum abbatis et conventus, in matrici ecclesia, aliquid obtulerint, medietas ejusdem oblationis liberabitur capellanis eorundem Reginaldi, et hæredum suorum. Iidem autem capellani, sacramentum dicto abbati præstabunt, de indempnitate matricis ecclesiæ, in prædictis conservanda; et quod fideliter medietatem omnium dictarum oblationum, sibi vel certo suo assignato, liberabunt, sive in capella, sive in ecclesia celebraverint. Si verò capellani dicti Reginaldi vel hæredum suorum, contra formam prætaxatam aliquo casu venerint, et convicti fuerint, vel deprehensi, licebit dicto abbati ipsos suspendere ne celebrent in parochia de Thorre, quousque de offensa rationabiliter fuerit satisfactum. Hanc autem conventionem fideliter, et sine dolo, tenendam, utraque pars, sub suæ fidei religione promisit; et ad majorem securitatem huic scripto, in modum cirographi, confecto, alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. VII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

NUPER MONASTERIUM DE TORRE.

Com' Devon'.—Torre, situs cum terris dominicalibus 7*l.*—Torrewood, grangia 7*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Elsham, grangia 6*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.*—Shepehay, grangia 7*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.*—Blakaveton, reddit' assis', &c. 48*l.* 0*s.* 6*d.*—Grendon Salterton, redd' lib' ten' 1*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.*—Grendon Salterton, redd' custum' ten' 13*l.* 17*s.* 11*d.*—Grendon Salterton, perquis' cur' 4*s.*—Aysheclyfte, redd' lib' ten' 16*s.*—Aysheclyfte, redd' cust' ten' 7*l.* 16*s.*—Aysheclyfte, firma maner' 4*l.*—Donyngston, reddit' assis' 7*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.*—Tunstall, redd' lib' ten' 1*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.*—Tunstall, redd' cust' ten' 6*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.*—Kyngeswere, redd' lib' ten' 13*s.* 11½*d.*—Kyngeswere, redd' cust' ten' 4*l.* 7*s.* 2*d.*—Kyngeswere, perquis' cur' 1*s.* 6*d.*—Shillyngforde, redd' lib' ten' 1*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.*—Shillyngforde, redd' cust' ten' 4*l.* 16*s.* 9*d.*—Shillyngforde, firma maner' 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Exon' civ', firma terr' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Collaton, redd' lib' ten' 1*s.* 6*d.*—Collaton, redd' cust' ten' 8*l.* 7*s.* 2*d.*—Newton Abbott, redd' lib' ten' 6*l.* 15*s.* 2¼*d.*—Newton Abbott, perquis' cur' 18*s.* 3*d.*—Daccombe, redd' lib' ten' 1*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.*—Daccombe, redd' cust' ten' 13*l.* 6*s.* 4½*d.*—Daccombe, terr' Berton 8*l.* 13*s.* 1½*d.*—Daccombe, firma maner', &c. 3*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*—Woolborrough, redd' lib' ten' 1*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.*—Woolborrough, redd' cust' et conven' ten' 42*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.*—Woolborrough, firma rector' 17*l.* 14*s.* 1*d.*—Woolborrough, perquis' cur' 2*l.* 0*s.* 6*d.*—Torre Mohun, redd' assis' 23*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*—Torre Mohun, perquis' cur' 5*s.* 0½*d.*—Haglegh, maner' non r' quia concess' Rogero Bluett arm' hered' et assign'.—Bucklandbruer cum capellis, firma rector' 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Tunstall, firma rector' 25*l.*—Torre Mohun, firma rector' 43*l.* 19*s.* 8¾*d.*—Hevyocke, firma rector' 10*l.*——Linc'. Skidbroke, firma rector' 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Abbey of Hales, or Hales-Owen, in Shropshire.

KING JOHN, in the sixteenth year of his reign, gave the manor and advowson of the Church of Hales to Peter de Rupibus bishop of Winchester, for the endowment of an Abbey of Premonstratensian canons, which, says Tanner, seems to have been begun and finished at the charges of the Crown, though the bishop of Winchester had the patronage.[a] It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary and St. John the Evangelist, according to a MS. in the Ashmole Library, but was usually called St. Mary of Hales.

King Henry the Third confirmed his father's donation. His charter, with various others of a later date, will be given presently,[b] with an abstract of the possessions of the House as returned in the 26th of Henry VIIIth, when the gross income of the Convent was rated at 337*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.*, the clear receipts at 280*l.* 13*s.* 2½*d.*

A detailed Account of the Foundation and revenues of this Abbey by Dr. Littleton lord bishop of Carlisle, with a large assemblage of Charters subjoined, will be found in the Appendix to the second volume of Nash's Historical Collections for Worcestershire, p. xix.—xlii.

In the 4th Edw. IVth the little Priory of Dodford, near Bromesgrove, in Worcestershire, was united to this Abbey.

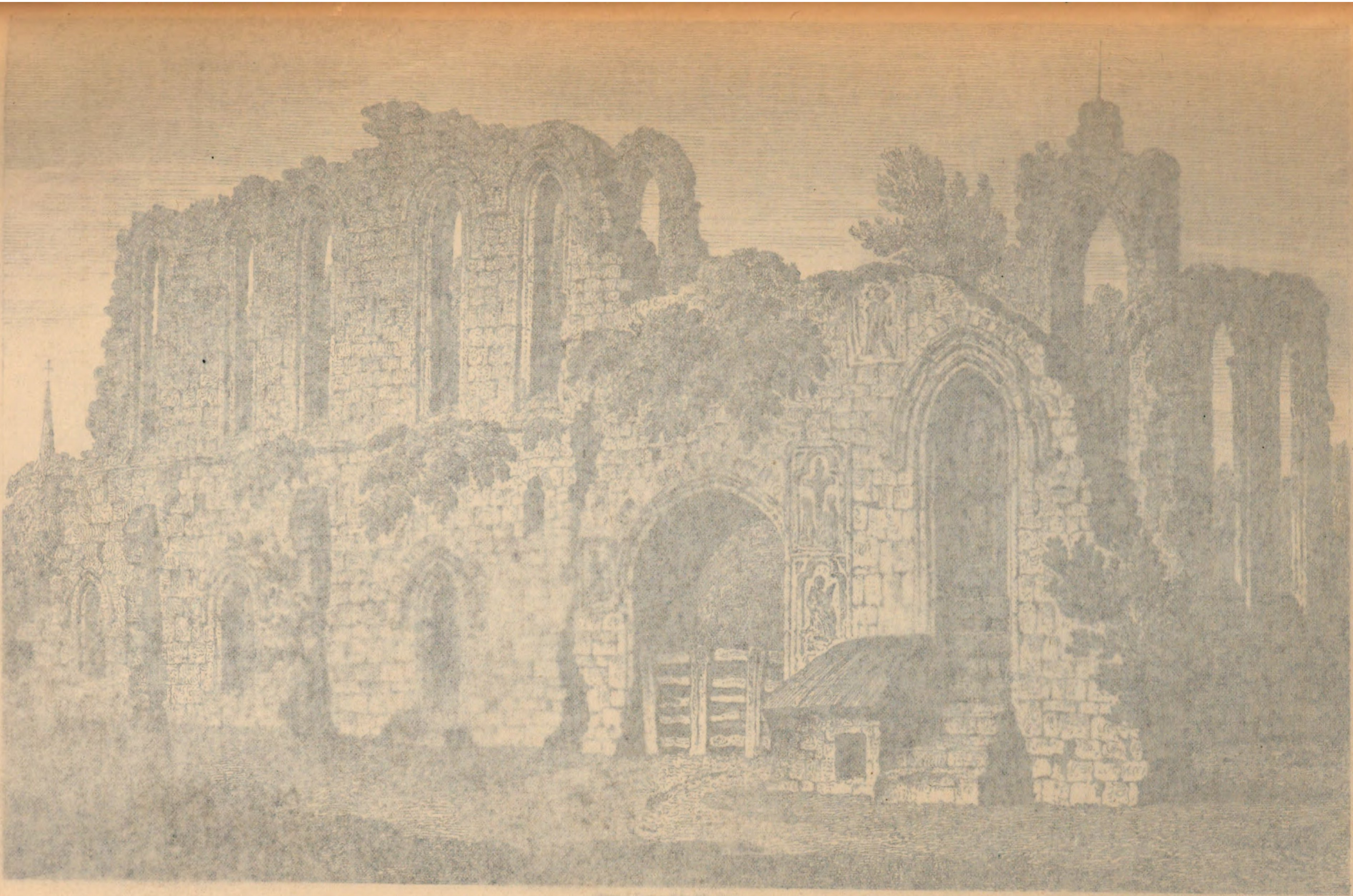
Tanner mentions, "Registrum (hujus Abbatiæ) olim penes Hen. Littleton bar.," with a bailiff's Accompt of the Abbey estate in the library of the Society of Antiquaries. The Register, however, had disappeared from the family of Littleton, before the bishop of Carlisle wrote his Memoir upon the place. Tanner gives other References chiefly to public Records concerning this Monastery, some additions to which will be found below.[c]

---

[a] See the Charter Num. I.

[b] Num. II. to X.

[c] Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. pp. 68, 98, 286. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 715. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 197, 295. In the Lord Treasurer's Remembr. Office, "Carta Regis Abbati et Conventui de Hales-Owen in Com. Salop." —Hil. Rec. 34 Hen. VI. rot. 17. MS. Tanner, in bibl. Bodl. clxiv. fol. 41, is the Copy of a Letter from the Abbat of Hales to Lord Cromwell.



Drawn & Engraved by John Greig.

White-Friars Abbey, Salop.

[illegible]

[illegible] His testibus, &c.

NUM. VII.

Compot' Ministrorum Domini Regis temp. Hen. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

Nuper Monasterium de Torre.

Com' Devon'.—Torre, scite cum terris dominicalibus [illegible]—Torrewood, grangia [illegible] 4d.—Elsham, grangia 6l. 18s. 6d.—[illegible], grangia 7l. 15s. 4d.—Blakaveton, redd' assis', &c. [illegible]—Crendon Salterton, redd' lib' ten' 1l. 12s. 1d.—Crendon Salterton, redd' custum' ten' 13l. 17s. 11d.—Crendon Salterton, perquis' cur' 4s.—Ayshe-clyfte, redd' lib' ten' [illegible]—Aysheclyffe, redd' cust' ten' 7l. 16s.—Aysheclyffe, firma maner' 4l.—Donyngaton, reddit' assis' 7l. 6s. 10d.—Tunstall, redd' lib' ten' 1l. 1s. 10d.—Tunstall, redd' cust' ten' 6l. 19s. 6d.—Kyngeswere, redd' lib' ten' 13s. 11½d.—Kyngeswere, redd' cust' ten' 4l. 7s. 2d.—Kyngeswere, perquis' cur' 1s. 6d.—Shillyngforde, redd' lib' ten' 1l. 4s. 1d.—Shillyngforde, redd' cust' ten' 4l. 16s. 9d.—Shillyngforde, firma maner' 2l. 13s. 4d.—Exon' civ', firma terr' 6s. 8d.—Colliston, redd' lib' ten' 1s. 6d.—Colliston, redd' cust' ten' 8l. 7s. 2d.—Newton Abbott, redd' lib' ten' 6l. 15s. 2½d.—Newton Abbott, perquis' cur' 18s. 3d.—Daccombe, redd' lib' ten' 1l. 8s. 4d.—Daccombe, redd' cust' ten' 13l. 6s. 4½d.—Daccombe, ten' Berton 8l. 13s. 1½d.—Daccombe, firma maner', &c. 3l. 11s. 8d.—Woolborrough, redd' lib' ten' 1l. 14s. 8d.—Woolborrough, redd' cust' et conven' ten' 42l. 15s. 3d.—Woolborrough, firma rector' 17l. 14s. 1d.—Woolborrough, perquis' cur' 2l. 0s. 6d.—Torre Mohun, redd' assis' 23l. 2s. 4d.—Torre Mohun, perquis' cur' 5s. 9½d.—Hagiegh, maner' non r' quia concess' Rogero Bluett arm' hered' et assign'.—Bucklandbruer, cum capellis, firma rector' 46l. 13s. 4d.—Tunstall, firma rector' 25l.—Torre Mohun, firma rector' 43l. 19s. 8¾d.—Hevyocke, firma rector' 10l.——Linc'. Skidbroke, firma rector' 6l. 0s. 3d.

[illegible], or Hales-Owen, in Shropshire.

[illegible]

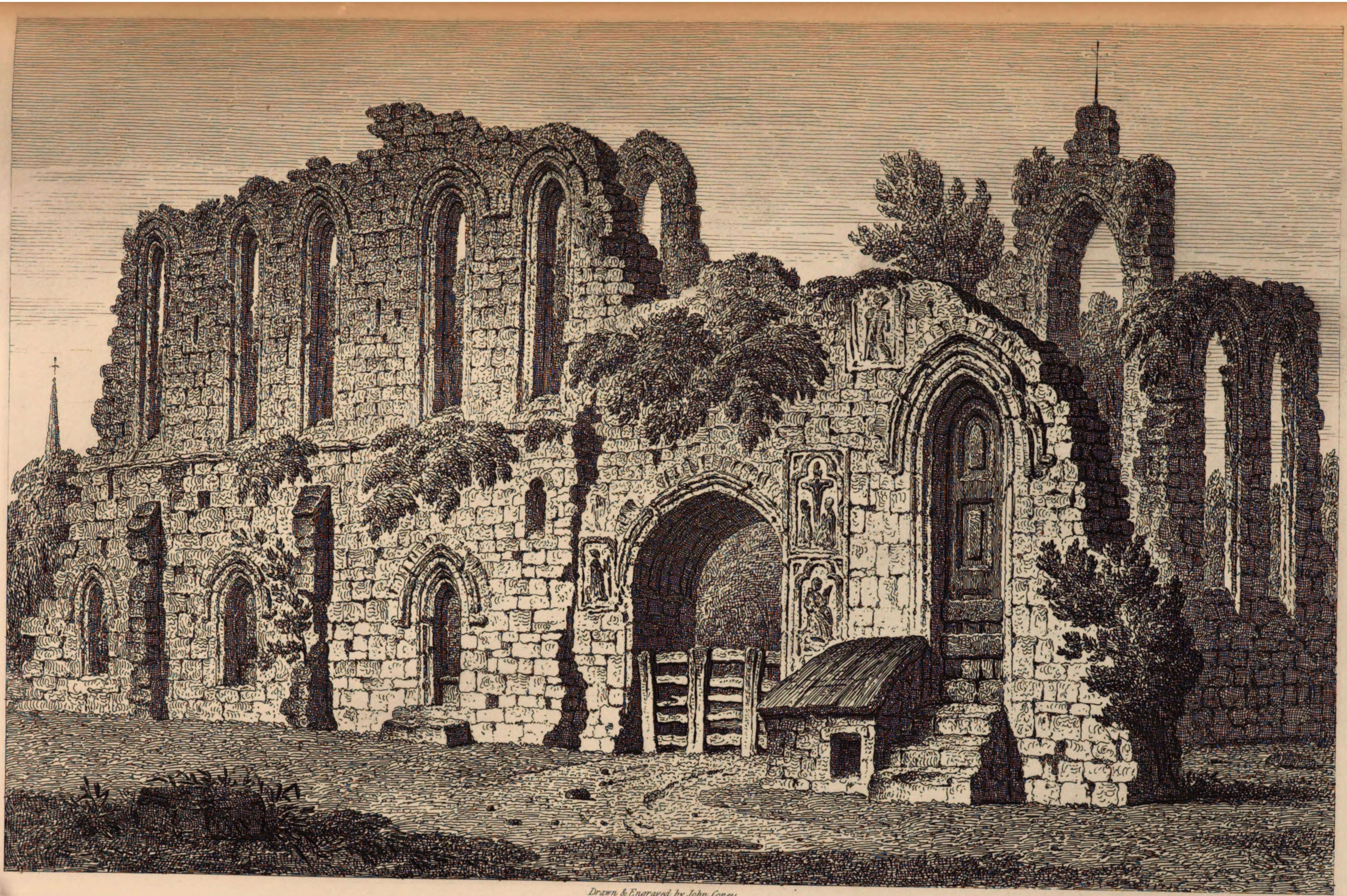
A detailed Account of the Foundation and revenues of this Abbey by Dr. Littleton lord bishop of Carlisle, with a large assemblage of Charters subjoined, will be found in the Appendix to the second volume of Nash's Historical Collections for Worcestershire, p. xix.—xlii.

In the 4th Edw. IVth the little Priory of Dodford, near Bromesgrove, in Worcestershire, was united to this Abbey.

Tanner mentions, "Registrum (hujus Abbatiæ) olim penes Hen. Littleton bar.," with a bailiff's Accompt of the Abbey estate in the library of the Society of Antiquaries. The Register, however, had disappeared from the family of Littleton, before the bishop of Carlisle wrote his Memoir upon the place. Tanner gives other References chiefly to public Records concerning this Monastery, some additions to which will be found below.[c]

[illegible]

Office, "Carta Regis Abbati et Conventui de Hales-Owen in Com. Salop." —Hil. Rec. 34 Hen. VI. rot. 17. MS. Tanner, in bibl. Bodl. chart. fol. 41, is the Copy of a Letter from the Abbat of Hales to Lord Cromwell.



Drawn & Engraved by John Coney.

Hales-Owen Abbey, Salop.

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Abbey is in the possession of —— Cheek, Esq. of Evesham.

The following is a List of the ABBATS *of* HALES-OWEN, from Cole's MS. Collections in the Museum, vol. xl. p. 65, and Nash's Worc. Collections, vol. ii. p. xxiii. R. 1232. THOMAS DE LECHE, 1276, 5 Edw. I. WALTER DE FLAGE, 1306. BARTHOLOMEW, 1314. THOMAS DE BARMYNGHAM, *t.* Edw. III. WILLIAM DE BROMSGROVE, died 1369. RICHARD DE HAMPTON, 1369. JOHN DE HAMPTON, 1391. JOHN POOLE, 1395. HENRY DE KYDERMINSTER, 1422. JOHN DERBY, 1446. THOMAS BRYDGES, 1488. EDMUND GREENE, *t.* Hen. VII. WILLIAM TAYLOR, the last Abbat. WILLIAM HEMELE is mentioned in the Harleian MS. 6963, p. 65, as Abbat 12 July, 21 Hen. VI.

Abbat Taylor surrendered this Monastery to the King, 9th June, 1538, 29th Hen. VIII. He had a pension for life of 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly.

The Site and most of the lands belonging to this Abbey were granted in the 30th Hen. VIIIth to Sir John Dudley.

The present Remains of this Monastery are small.

Abbatia de Hales-Owein, in agro Salopiensi.

NUM. I.

Breve Regis Johannis, de Manerio de Hales, Petro de Rupibus Wintoniensi Episcopo, concesso.

[Claus. 16 Joh. m. 18.]

R., &c. vic. Staff., salutem. Scias quod dedimus venerabili patri nostro, domino P. Winton. episcopo, manerium de Hales, cum advocatione ecclesiæ, et cum omnibus eidem manerio pertinentibus, ad faciendum ibi domum religionis. Et ideo tibi præcipimus, quod eidem episcopo, vel nuncio suo, sine dilatione, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, plenariam seisinam habere facias. T. meipso apud Windlesore vicesimo septimo Octobris.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donationem Patris sui, de prædicto Manerio, confirmans.

[Pat. 11 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 18.]

HENR. Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Normanniæ et Aquit. et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, forestariis, vicecomitibus, præpositis, ministris, et omnibus ballivis, et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis nos, intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse, et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ, et abbati et canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis apud Hales, Deo servientibus, de ordinatione venerabilis patris domini Petri Wintoniensis episcopi, manerium de Hales.[a] cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quod dominus Johannes rex pater noster per cartam suam priùs concesserat eidem episcopo ad ædificandum domum de ordine Præmonstratensi. Habendum et tenendum eisdem abbati et canonicis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Et quod prædicti abbas et canonici præfato episcopo Wintoniensi et successoribus suis tanquam patronis suis respondeant et intendant. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta Willielmi Ruffi (militis) de Ecclesia de Waleshale.

[Ex ipso autogr. penès Edw. Baronem Dudley, an. 1640.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Willielmus Ruffus de Waleshale, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me causa Dei, et intuitu pietatis, dedisse, concessisse, et hac mea præsenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Hales, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Waleshale, cum capellis et pertinentiis, et omnibus aliis libertatibus suis; habendam et possidendam in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosynam, ad hospitalitatem ejusdem domus sustentandam, pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hiis testibus, domino P. Wintoniensi episcopo; domino Willielmo Conventriæ episcopo; domino R. abbate de Wellebec, Henrico de Aldetheleg; Roberto Marmiun, Willielmo Marmiun fratre ejus; Ricardo filio Willielmi de Bramewice; Willielmo Hosato; Ada de Sancta Maria; Thoma capellano de Hales.

NUM. IV.

Appropriatio ejusdem Ecclesiæ, et Ordinatio Vicariæ per Rogerum Cov. et Lich. Episcopum.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Rogerus Dei gratia Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis episcopus, et Ricardus thesaurarius Lich. salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, quod cum Henricus, Dei gratia, rex Anglorum illustris, abbati et conventui de Hales, Præmonstratensis ordinis, quorum ecclesiam pater ejus fundaverat, patronatum ecclesiæ de Waleshale contulisset; optans quod ecclesiæ fructus in usus cederent eorundem; iidem abbas et conventus ordinationi nostræ se supposuerunt, quoad ecclesiam antedictam et pertinentias ejus, secundùm quod in eorum literis patentibus, super hoc confectis, pleniùs continentur. Nos igitur domini regis affectum pium in Domino commendantes, desiderantes etiam profectum dictorum religiosorum, quibus propter confluentiam hospitum, ut dicitur, propriæ non suppetunt facultates, divinæ caritatis intuitu, et ob ejusdem dicti domini regis reverentiam, et ad ejus instantiam, de consensu capituli Lichfeldensis, ordinando decrevimus, quod cum magister Vincentius rector ecclesiæ de Waleshale, ipsi cesserit, vel decesserit, dicti abbas et conventus, dictam ecclesiam de Waleshale habeant, cum pertinentiis, et fructibus ejus, in usus proprios convertendis. Salva tamen vicaria tresdecem marcarum assignandarum vicario, per viros fideles et discretos, ad hoc per episcopum deputatos, in certis obventionibus ecclesiæ; qui etiam aream et ædificia ecclesiæ divident inter prædictos religiosos, et vicarium, secundùm quod, ratione prævia, viderint expedire.

Vicarius autem, qui pro tempore fuerit, onera episcopalia, et archidiaconalia consueta et debita sustinebit. Ad onera verò capellarum ecclesiæ de Waleshale consueta; scilicet de Wodnesburi et de Rushale, et servicia sibi debita sustinenda, habeat idem vicarius, præter tresdecem marcas sibi, secundùm quod dictum est, superiùs assignandas, omnes obventiones capellarum earundem, præter garbas. Quæ quidem obventiones, si ad servicia et onera in prædictis capellis, in forma præmissâ sustinenda non sufficiant, in aliis ejusdem ecclesiæ proventibus, unà cum eisdem obventionibus, per viros suprascriptos dicto vicario provideatur; undè in prænominatis capellis eadem servicia et onera honestè valeat sustinere. Alia verò onera abbas et vicarius, simul, pro suis portionibus sustinebunt. Salvo etiam, quod abbas et conventus sæpedicti, singulis annis solvant ecclesiæ Lichfeldensi sex marcas, quod ad petitionem dictorum abbatis et conventus duximus ordinandum, ad eorum perpetuam pacem, super ecclesia sæpedicta, in qua se dicebat aliquando Lichfeldensis ecclesia jus habere. De dictis autem sex marcis, sexaginta solidos deputavimus ad sustentationem operis ecclesiæ Lichfeldensis. Residuos verò xx*s.* vicariis, qui ad missam beatæ Virginis, vicissim, per annum, secundùm quod moris est, fuerint deputati, per capellanum beatæ Virginis ipsis dicta pecunia tribuenda; cui dum viginti solidi solvi debent; sexaginta verò solidi, ipsi qui ad custodiam fabricæ fuerit deputatus terminis infrascriptis; ita scil. quod tres marcæ solvantur apud Lich. in festo sancti Michaelis; tres verò residuæ in festo resurrectionis dominicæ persolvantur. Jurabit etiam dictus abbas de Hales, qui pro tempore fuerit, se dictas sex marcas, dictis terminis fideliter soluturum. Non licebit autem decano et capitulo Lich. in alios usus, quàm supradictos, convertere pecuniam memoratam. In præmissorum autem testimonium et munimen, præsentem paginam sigillis nostris, et sigillis decani et capituli Lichfeldensis, et abbatis et conventus de Hales, in consensus sui testimonium, fecimus roborari; salvo Conventrensis et Lichfeldensis ecclesiæ jure pontificali et parochiali. Actum apud Lich. in crastino beati Thomæ martyris, anno Domini millessimo ducentessimo quadragessimo octavo.

---

[a] Vide Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 40.

NUM. V.

Ordinatio Vicariæ de Hales per Godefridum Wigorniensem Episcopum.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Godefr. permissione divina, Wygornensis ecclesiæ minister humilis, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Sacrorum canonum statuta, per quæ genus humanum regitur in terris, vias prælatorum ad disponendum in ecclesia Dei, tam de regimine quàm regentium vita suo periodo ordinant et disponunt; quæ, dum inter cætera ipsorum statuta vicariis in ecclesiis parochialibus residere constringunt, nos eis de victus necessariis, de bonis ecclesiæ, cui vice regentis præsunt, competenter providere compellunt. Hinc est, quod nos, considerata animarum cura ecclesiæ parochialis de Hales, Wygorn. diœcesis, quam religiosi viri abbas et conventus monasterii de Hales, ordinis Præmonstratensis, in proprios usus optinent, et onera curæ ejusdem, tam in temporalibus quàm in spiritualibus, statuimus et diffinivimus, quod in dicta ecclesia perpetuus sit vicarius nobis et successoribus nostris per dictos religiosos præsentandus, qui de animarum cura nobis respondeat et obediat, ut subditus, et nostris successoribus in futurum; cui de dictorum religiosorum consensu expresso, nomine vicariæ, decem marcas sterlingorum singulis annis de camera dicti abbatis, per duos terminos anni, propositione dimidia et æquali; scilicet quinque marcas in festo S. Michaelis, et residuas quinque marcas in Pascate dominicæ resurrectionis fideliter persolvi præcipimus et ordinamus. Insuper assignamus eidem vicariæ mansum cum ædificiis, orto, et gardino, quæ vicarius habere consuevit, ad inhabitandum, cum herbagio cymiterii. Et iidem religiosi de suis stipendiis presbyterum alium secundarium invenient, in eadem ecclesia ministrantem, et omnia onera ordinaria et extraordinaria, qualitercunque fuerint imposita, sustinebunt. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras patentes sub sigillo nostro fieri fecimus communiri. Data apud Hemburi in salso marisco xi. kal. Octobris, anno gratiæ millessimo, ducentessimo, septuagessimo, pontificatus nostri anno secundo.

NUM. VI.

Assignatio unius Capellani Canonici, ad celebrandum pro animabus Joh. de Hamptone, et Alianoræ uxoris ejus.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos hoc præsens scriptum pervenerit, frater Thomas, permissione divina, abbas de Hales, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos concessisse dilecto nobis in Christo Johanni de Hamptone, pro beneficio nobis et successoribus nostris in adquisitione manerii de Rowley impenso, quod unus capellanus canonicus assignetur ad celebrandum divina pro anima prædicti Johannis et Alianoræ uxoris ejus, et puerorum suorum, patrum, matrum prædictorum Johannis, Alianoræ, fratrum suorum, antecessorum suorum; et pro anima Ricardi de Hamptone fratris prædicti Johannis, et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, cum pleno servicio mortuorum. Et quod dictus Johannes et hæredes sui imperpetuum præsentent ydoneum et aptum canonicum ad stallum suum defendendum, et ad officium prædictum exequendum, qui ad præsentationem ipsorum successivè, sine contradictione admittetur, dummodo tamen dictum manerium de Rowley, in manibus nostris et successorum nostrorum pacificè exstiterit absque perturbatione regia, vel secta cujuscunque alterius, aliquid juris in prædicto manerio vendicantis. Concessimus etiam eisdem, post decessum eorum, quod nomina eorum in martilogio nostro scribantur; et quod in anniversariis suis plenum pro eis servicium fiet. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune præsentibus est appensum. Datum apud Hales die Martis in ebdomada Paschæ, anno Domini m.ccc.xxxi.

NUM. VII.

Carta Johannæ Botetourt, Dominæ de Weleye, de Manerio de Werveleye.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc scriptum pervenerit, Johanna Botetourt domina de Weleye, salutem in Domino. Cum nuper optenta licentia à domino nostro Edwardo, illustri rege Angliæ, tertio, post conquestum, per quandam indenturam, dedisse et concessisse dilectis michi in Christo abbati et conventui de Hales-Oweyn, manerium de Werveleye cum pertinentiis in comitatu Wigorniæ; habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis, et ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ Mariæ de Hales-Oweyn, de domino rege et hæredibus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, ad certas cantarias, elemosinas, et alia, in forma qua in prædicta indentura pleniùs continetur, facienda. Ac etiam per eandem indenturam obligâssem me et hæredes meos, ad warantizandum præfatis abbati et conventui, et eorum successoribus, prædictum manerium, cum pertinentiis suis, contra omnes gentes imperpetuum. Noveritis me, nunc inspecta indentura prædicta, prædictas donationem, concessionem, et warantiam de prædicto manerio, in omnibus ejus membris et parcellis, messuagiis, terris, pratis, boscis, moris, pascuis, et pasturis, vivariis, stagnis, serviciis, redditibus, revertionibus terrarum et reddituum, et tam in servitiis et redditu Ricardi de Wyreleye, quæ perquisivi de Adam de Whatecroft, quàm cæteris parcellis manerii prædicti universis, prædictis abbati et conventui, et eorum successoribus, pro me et hæredibus meis confirmâsse imperpetuum, ad prædictas cantarias, elemosinas, et alia, ut præmittitur, faciendas. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Weleye, die dominica proxima post festum Circumcisionis Domini, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii, post conquestum, undecimo.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Johannis Botetourt, Domini de Weleye, de Advocatione Ecclesiæ de Clent.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Joh. Botetourt, dominus de Weleye, intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum meorum, dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Hales-Oweyn, abbati et conventui ejusdem loci, ordinis Præmonstratensis, ibidem Deo servientibus, duas acras terræ, cum pertinentiis in Clent, et advocationem ecclesiæ de Clent et Rouleye, cum capellis suis; habendas et tenendas prædictis abbati et conventui, et eorum successoribus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, imperpetuum. Concessi etiam, pro me et hæredibus meis, eisdem abbati et conventui, et eorum successoribus, quod ipsi prædictam ecclesiam de Clent et Rouleye, cum suis capellis, cedente vel decedente persona ejusdem, in proprios usus habeant et teneant similiter in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Et ego verò prædictus Joh. et hæredes mei, prædictas duas acras terræ, et advocationem prædictam, cum suis capellis, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis præfatis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium hanc præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus. Joh. de Sutton, domino de Duddeleye; domino Rogero Hillary; domino Johanne de Stafford; domino Henrico de Burmyngham; domino Henrico de Bissheburi, militibus: Riccardo Frebodi; Henrico atte Hurst, et aliis. Data apud Weleye, die Martis in festo S. Ambrosii episcopi, anno regni regis Edwardi, post conquestum, tertii, quartodecimo.

NUM. IX.

Relaxatio Johannis de Botetourt, Domini de Welegh, de quadam Cantaria unius Canonici, in hujusmodi Abbathia; Cantariis per Dominam Johannem Matrem suam perquisitis, specialiter reservatis.

[Ibid.]

As tous ceux, queux cestes lettres verrount ou orrount, John Boutetourt seigneur de Welegh, salutz en Dieu. Conu soit a vous ceux, qe come le abbe de Hales-Oweyn, et le covent de mesme le leu, nous eyent graunte, per lour feat ensealle de lour comen seal, de presenter un covenable person clerk, quele serra per eaux receu un chanon de mesme la meson, et chauntra pur nous et pur nous heirs, et fra divine service en le dite mesoun, si come en le dite feat plus pleynement est contenuz; et issynt a toux jours un altre apres ly, par cause que nous le grauntauns, pur nous et pur nous heirs, license d'approprier l'eglise de Clent as eaux et lours successours, à toux jours: nous voillauntz le descharge les ditz abbe et covent, et de lour successours; et per promes per nous avaunt ses hours promys, avouns graunte, pur nous et pur nous heirs, as ditz abbe et covent, e lour successours, qi'ls soient desore descharge, del ditz presente de nous et de nous heirs receyver, per cause de lour feat, a nous graunte, per la cause suisdite; reservants toutz jours, as nos et as nos heirs, les chaunteries de eaux purchaseetz per nostre treschier miere, dame Johanne Boutetourt, per cause de la mortisement del manoir de Werveleye, fette al abbe et covent tansoulement. En tesmonaunce de queux choses, as cestes presentz nous avouns mys nostre seal, per ceaux tesmoignez; sire Roger Hillari chivaler; William Colesone; Johan Huweth; Ric. Frebody; Ric. de Everdone, et altres. Donee as Welegh le Venersdy procheyn apres la feste de seynt Jame appostle, l'an de regne roi Edward le tierce, apres le conqueste, ventissime neovisme.

NUM. X.

Ordinatio Vicariæ de Clent per Wolstanum Wigorniensem Episcopum.

[Ibid.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentes literas inspecturis, frater Wolstanus, permissione divina Wygorn. episcopus, sempiternæ salutis fælicitatem in Christo. Ad perpetuam futurorum memoriam, quæ ad Dei laudem salubriter processerunt, volumus scripturarum evidenciis roborari, ne de cursu temporis labilis priventur memoria, et sub dubio casualiter revocentur. Cum itaque parochialem ecclesiam de Clent, cum capella de Rouleye, eidem annexa, seu dependente ab eadem, nostræ diœcesis, assensu capituli nostri Wygorniæ, concurrentibus omnibus, qui de jure requiruntur in hac parte, religiosis viris abbati et conventui monasterii de Hales-Oweyn, ordinis Præmonstratensis, nostræ diœcesis, ipsorumque monasterio, certis et legitimis de causis appropriaverimus; ac ipsam, appropriationis titulo, eisdem in usus proprios perpetuis temporibus concesserimus possidendam, congrua portione perpetuo vicario earundem ecclesiæ et capellæ, qui inibi curam habeat animarum, per nos vel successores nostros, in certis fructibus proventibus, et obventionibus ipsarum ecclesiæ et capellæ, eisdem assignandis, quam ad decem libras sterlingorum æstimavimus et taxavimus plenariè reservatâ. Nos in sollicitudine pastorali cupientes incœptum negotium tam salubre effectum prosperè mancipare, ac ecclesiæ et capellæ prædictarum indempnitati, animarumque parochianorum eorundem salubriter prospicere, ut tenemur; hujusmodi procurationem, pro vicario perpetuo in ipsis ecclesiâ et capellâ ministrante, qui curam habeat animarum earundem, ejusque successorum, in vicariâ dictarum ecclesiæ et capellæ, qui pro tempore fuerint, imperpetuum, de concensu ac voluntate expressis dictorum religiosorum, ac domini Johannis Audre, dictarum ecclesiæ et capellæ de Clent, et de Rouleye, perpetui vicarii, ordinamus, assignamus, et stabilimus, ac consistere volumus in fructibus, proventibus, et obventionibus dictarum ecclesiæ et capellæ infrascripta, ac ipsos fructus, proventus, et obventiones, juxta inquisitionem legitimè factam in hac parte, ad decem libras sterlingorum æstimamus, et eos tantum annuatim valere decrevimus et declaramus per decretum.

Inprimis quidem statuimus, et ordinavimus, quod vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit in dictis ecclesia et capella, curam animarum parochianorum eorundem sustineat; et quod eisdem ecclesiæ et capellæ, ac parochianis earundem, in divinis obsequiis et officiis ministret, seu faciet suis sumptibus congruè et honestè ministrari.

Item volumus et statuimus, quod idem vicarius, qui nunc est, et successores sui, qui pro tempore fuerint, habeant illud mansum sive messuagium, juxta cimiterium dictæ ecclesiæ de Clent, ex parte australi, cum curtilagio adjacente; quod quidem mansum sive messuagium, de dote dictæ ecclesiæ esse dinoscitur; in quo manso sive messuagio, præfati religiosi pro statu dictæ vicariæ ædificia competenter construi faciant ista vice, ad quorum constructionem seu reparationem, postquam semel sic constructa, sive ædificata fuerint, prædictus vicarius, qui pro tempore fuerit, tenebitur, et nullatenus ipsos religiosos volumus onerari.

Item ordinamus et statuimus, quod idem vicarius et sui successores habeant et percipiant decimam vitulorum, porcellorum, agnorum, aucarum, ovorum, pullanorum, lanæ, lactis, casei, ceræ, mellis, apium, gardinorum, curtilagiorum, piscariarum, piscium, columbarum, molendinorum, lini, canabi; silvæ, tam ceduæ, quàm non ceduæ; arborum, fructuum, pascuarum, et feni, et cæteras minutas decimas, infra dictam parochiam provenientes, exceptis decimis bladi cunctique generis: et extra decimis provenientibus de mansis, terris, pratis, et pascuis ad dictos religiosos et eorum monasterio, nomine dotis dictæ ecclesiæ seu capellæ pertinentibus, et nutrimentis animalium eorundem ibidem: quas quidem decimas de dictis locis, ut præmittitur, provenientes, sive minutæ fuerint sive majores, unà cum redditibus et serviciis temporalibus quibuscunque tenentium dictæ ecclesiæ, licet ea dictos tenentes, per viam oblationis, præfatæ ecclesiæ solvere contingat, unà cum oblationibus de majori capella de Kelmestowe obvenientibus, penès ipsos religiosos et eorum monasterio, volumus integraliter permanere. Habeant insuper iidem vicarii omnia mortuaria, tam viva, quàm mortua, necnon principalia legata, et omnes oblationes superiùs nou exceptas; annualia, tricennalia, denaria S. Petri et caritatis; erbagia, et arbores cimiteriorum, ac totum altaragium, quatinus dictis religiosis de hujusmodi altaragio superiùs reservatur, tam ecclesiæ de Clent, quàm capellæ de Rouleye prædictarum.

Item volumus et statuimus, quod idem vicarius, qui pro tempore fuerit ad solutionem procurationis .... hactenus ex consuetudine deberet, pro dictis ecclesia et capella, ac etiam denaria S. Petri .... obolum quadra ..... Martii et Pentecosta ... teneatur. Cætera verò et ordinaria et extraordinaria, superiùs non expressa, eisdem ecclesiæ et capellæ qualitercunque incumbentia, præfati abbas et conventus dictæ ecclesiæ et capellæ rectores, debent ... et agnoscant ...... quod intentionis existit, quod nolumus quibuscunque rebus, seu jure eisdem .... dictæ appropriationis competentibus, præterquam in jure seu rebus prædictis, vicarios dictarum ecclesiæ de Clent et capellæ de Rouleye, superiùs per nos expressè reservatis.

NUM. XI.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

MONASTERIUM DE HALES-OWEN.

Com' Salop.' Hales, maner' 133*l.* 18*s.* 7¼*d.* Hales, burg' reddit' et terr' 19*l* 11*s.* 7*d.*—Hales, terr' dominical' 30*l.*——Staff'. Horburne, redd, assis', &c. 5*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.*—Smethwyke, redd' assis' &c. 16*l.* 0*s.* 8½*d.*—Wombourne et Swyndon, redd' assis' 2*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.*—Rowley, redd' assis', &c. 20*l.* 13*s.* 2¼*d.*—Weddisbury, redd' assis' 7*s.* 8*d.*—Westbromyche, reddit' 7*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*—Lychefeld, redd' et firm' 12*l.* 17*s.*—Walsall et Pessall, redd' assis' 4*l.* 5*s.* 6½*d.*——Wigorn'. Warley, redd' assis,' &c. 4*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.*—Churchlenche, redd' assis' 5*l.* 1*s.* 5½*d.*—Cradley, redd' et firm' 2*l.*—Dodford Prior, terr' đnical' 7*l.*—Dodford, redd' assis' &c. 17*l.* 3*s.* 1*d.*—Frankley, redd' assis' 1*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*—Northfeld, redd' firm' 1*s.*—Pyrcote Grange, firma 2*l.* 2*s.*—Ludley, redd' firm' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*——Staff'. Clent, rectoria 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Weddisbury, rectoria 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Rowley, $\mathrm{X}^{\mathrm{mae}}$ 1*l.* 10*s.*—Walsall, rectoria 10*l.*—Ludley et Cradley, $\mathrm{X}^{\mathrm{mae}}$ 6*s.*——Salop'. Warley, $\mathrm{X}^{\mathrm{mae}}$ 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—S. Kenelm, capella 10*l.*—Hales, rectoria 8*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*

Abbey of Langley, in Norfolk.

TANNER says this Abbey was built and endowed, A.D. 1198, by Robert Fitz-Roger Helke, or de Clavering, to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary.[a] Blomfield enumerates among its possessions the manors of Langley,

---

[a] Notit. Monast. *Norf.* xxxvii. He refers for the date to "Visitat. Ordinis Præmonstratensis per Ricardum episc. Assavens." MS. Ashmol. 1519.

Thurton, Burgh cum Apeton, Mundham, Raveningham, Iyseland, Asheby, Winston, Rockland, Poringland, Framlingham, Strotesham, Kirkeby, Trous, Bowthorp, Whetacre, Rushale, Heckingham cum Rochehage, and Hales.[a]

Tanner refers to a Register *of* Langley, imperfect, consisting of a hundred and forty-seven leaves of vellum, formerly in the possession of Dr. Moore bishop of Ely, now in the public library at Cambridge. There is another imperfect Register of this Priory, upon fifty-six folio leaves of vellum, forming the Donation Manuscript 5948. in the British Museum.[b]

Tanner also refers to "Annales Abbatiæ de Langley, MS. in bibl. Cotton." quoted by Weever, p. 825, with "Excerpta ex eisdem, MS. in bibl. Harleiana 972. p. 79." His references to public records concerning this House are very numerous.[c]

The continuator of Blomfield has preserved the following Names of ABBATS of this Monastery: Gilbert, probably the first abbat; he occurs in 1202 and 1209. Hugh, in 1233, and again in 1246. Simon de Middleham, 1254 and 1267. Richer de Massingham, 1269. Thomas, about 1280. Adam de Filby, 1290. Jeffrey, 1324. Robert, 1340. John de Strumpeshagh, 1340 and 1363. Geoffrey, 1367. Peter, 1375 and 1382. John de Norwich, 1392. John Walsham, 1395. John Waterden, 1422. Nicholas, 1428 and 1463. Nicholas Wameston, 1467 and 1474. John, 1482. Walter Alpe, 1488 and 1500. William Kirslow, 1500. John, 1513. Robert Walkingtone, 1517.

About the time of the Dissolution, here were fifteen Religious. In the 26th Hen. VIII. the yearly revenues of this House were valued in the total at 128*l.* 19*s.* 9½*d.*; in clear income at 104*l.* 16*s.* 5½*d.* The site was granted in the 38 Hen. VIII. to John Berney, Esq.

The continuator of Blomfield, vol. iv. p. 1138, describes Abbat Simon's Seal, appended to a deed of the year 1267.

Tanner, from Blomfield's information, Pref. p. xxxii. says this Monastery bore for ARMS a pastoral staff, with a hand issuing from either side of the shield and holding a sword.

Abbatia de Langley, in agro Norfolciensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Johannis, Fundationem ejusdem Domus, per Robertum filium Rogeri, recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 13 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 11. per. Inspex. Vide etiam Cart. 6, 7 Hen. IV. n. 8. Et Cart. 19 Edw. II. n. 19. Et Cart. 1 Joh. p. 1, n. 175.]

Johannes, Dei gratiâ, &c. Sciatis nos ad petitionem fidelis nostri Roberti filii Rogeri, concessisse, et hac præsenti cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse donationem, quam idem Robertus fecit Deo, et ecclesiæ, in honore beatæ Mariæ apud Langele constructæ, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis, ibidem Deo servientibus, ad abbatiam construendam, ad ministrandam ibidem imperpetuum, de toto manerio de Langele possidendo, in liberâ, et purâ, et perpetuâ elemosinâ, cum ecclesiâ ejusdem villæ, et cum marisco de Ravenefnesse, et cum omnibus pertinentiis ejusdem manerii.

Præterea concessimus, et præsenti cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus Deo, et sanctæ Mariæ de Langele, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes terrarum, hominum, et elemosinarum, quæ eis rationabiliter factæ sunt, in ecclesiis, et in omnibus aliis rebus, et possessionibus. Quare volumus, et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædicti canonici, et eorum homines, omnes terras, et possessiones, et elemosinas suas habeant et teneant, cum socâ, et sacâ, thol, et theam, et infangenetheof, et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, et quietanciis suis; in bosco et plano; in pratis, et pascuis; in aquis, et molendinis; in viis, et semitis; in stagnis, et vivariis; in mariscis, et piscariis; et grangiis, et virgultis, infra burgum et extra; et in omnibus rebus, et in omnibus locis, solutas, liberas, et quietas, de scotis scyrarum, et hundredorum; et placitis, et querelis; et de pecunia danda, et forisfacto; et de murdro, et wapentaciis, et de scutagio, et de geldo, et de danegeldo; et hidagio et assisis; et de operationibus castellorum et parcorum, et pontium, et calcetarum; et de fredwite, et engoneswita, et de flemenessefreuth; et de hamsoka, et wardpeni, et de averpeni, et de blodwita, et frietweita; et de leirwita, et de hundredespeni, et de tringpeni, ...; et sint quieti ipsi et homines sui per totam terram nostram, de omni theloneo, et de omnibus terris, quas ipsi et homines sui poterunt assecurare, quod emant, vel vendant eas ad proprios usus canonicorum suorum, vel hominum suorum, absque venditione ulteriùs facienda; et de pontagio, et passagio, et lastagio, et stallagio; et de omni seculari servitio et opere servili, et exactione; et omnibus aliis occasionibus et consuetudinibus secularibus, exceptis sola justitia mortis, et membrorum. Hæc omnia eis concessimus in perpetuam elemosinam, pro Dei amore, et salute animæ nostræ, et domini regis Henrici patris nostri, et antecessorum nostrorum, et successorum nostrorum. Hiis testibus, E. Eliensi et S. Bathon. episcopis; Willielmo comite de Arundell; Ranulpho comite Cestriæ; Willielmo Marescallo, comite Penbrokiæ; Roberto filio Walteri; Ada de Portu; Saiero de Quency; Alano Basset. Datum per manum H. Cantuariens. archiepiscopi, cancellarii nostri, apud Cadomum septimo die Julii anno regni nostri primo.

NUM. II.

Comput Ministrorum Domini Regis *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 28 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Abbatia de Langley.

Com' Norf'.—Langley, reddit' assis' lib' et cust' ten' 13*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.*—Langley, firma terr' 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Langley, ordeum firmale 3*l.*—Langley, firma terr' đnical' 17*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* —Langley, firma rector' 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Langley, perquis' cur' 5*s.* 6*d.*—Roklond, redd' assis' lib' et cust' ten' 3*l.* 7*s.*—Roklond, ordeum firmale, 1*l.* 1*s.*—Roklond, pensio de rector' 1*l.* —Roklond, perquis' cur' 5*s.* 9*d.*—Kyrby Bydon, redd' assis' lib' et cust' ten' 2*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.*—Kyrby Bydon, firma rector' 1*l.* —Poringlond, reddit' assis' 1*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.*—Loddon, redd' assis' lib' et cust' ten' 10*l.* 0*s.* 3½*d.*—Loddon, firma rector' 5*l.* —Loddon, perquis' cur' 3*s.* 4*d.*—Hekyngeham, redd' assis' lib' et cust' ten' 3*l.* 9*s.*—Hekyngeham, firma maner' 4*l.*—Hekyngeham, rectoria 5*l.* 9*s.* 7½*d.*—Thurton, reddit' et firm' 6*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.*—Thurton, rectoria 5*l.* 13*s.* 7½*d.*—Rusale, firma maner' 5*l.*—Rusale, firma rector' 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Raneworth, firma rector' 4*l.* 10*s.*

---

[a] See Blomf. Hist. Norf. vol. iv. p. 1137.

[b] Upon the first leaf is the following table of its former contents: Langele, i. Lodnes, ii. Mundham, iii. Brom, Helingham, Hales, Stocktune, iiii. Thurvertune, v. Hekingham, Nortune, Ravenigham, vi. Clacstune, Esseby, Elegetune, vii. Holvestune, Gelvertune, Framigham, viii. Rokelund, ix. Rokelund, Surligham, Bramertune, x. Kyrkebi, Withlingham, xi. Blakewrhe, xii. Riveshale, xiii. Redenhale, xiv. Seltune, xv. Strattune, Thaseburg, xvi. Saxlinham, xvii. Bedingham, Topecost, Wdetune, Hedenham, xviii. Butorp, Erlham, xix. Erlham, xx. Estune, xxi. Coteseye, xxii. Heveringlond, xxiii. Heylesdune, xxiv. Hunsdune, xxv. Halverhyate, xxvi. Bukenham, xxvii. In Burgo de Luthinglond, xxviii. Lothwistoft, Redesham, Hilketeleshale, xxix. Norwiz, xxx. Gernemue, xxxi. Randewrthe, xxxii. Karletune, xxxiii. Thurtune, xxxiiii. Bergh, xxxv. Chategrave, xxxvi. Herdale, xxxvii. Poringlond, xxxviii. Langhale, Scotesham, xxxix. Kirkestede, xl. Watacre, xli. Senges, xlii. Bernigham, xliii. The Roman numerals are the numbers, not of folios, but of the titles of land.

[c] Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 78 b, 79, 83 b, 84 b, 91, 94 b. 96 b, 97, 97 b, 98, 98 b, 99 b, 103, 103 b, 104, 105, 106 b, 107, 108, 124, 126 b, 130, 131. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 468, 469, 470, 471, 473, 474, 477, 491, 500, 501, 532, 536, 539, 540, 541, 542. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 481, 484, 485. There is a Paper Survey of this Abbey *temp.* Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

Abbey of Tichfield, in Hampshire.

PETER DE RUPIBUS, bishop of Winchester, having obtained of King Henry the Third a grant of the manor of Tichfield, built an Abbey there for Premonstratensian canons, to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary, A.D. 1231.[a]

At the Suppression there were an Abbat and twelve Canons in this House, which was endowed with an income amounting in the gross to 280*l.* 19*s.* 10½*d.*: in clear receipts to 249*l.* 16*s.* 1*d.* The Site was granted, in the 29th Hen. VIII., to Sir Thomas Wriothesley, who built here "a right stately house,"[b] chiefly with the materials of the Abbey.

Abbatia de Tichfeild, in agro Suthamptoniensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii facta Petro de Rupibus Winton. Episcopo, de Manerio de Tichfeld, ad fundandam ibidem Abbatiam prædictam; necnon de diversis privilegiis Canonicis ejusdem loci, per eandem, concessis.

[Ex magno Rotulo Pipæ, de anno Regis Edw. Secundi nono, post Nova oblata. Suthamptonscire. Vide Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10.]

ABBAS de Tychefeud dat dimidiam marcam, ut scribatur carta sua in magno rotulo; cujus tenor talis est: Henricus Dei gratiâ, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, forestariis, vicecomitibus, præpositis, ministris, et omnibus ballivis, et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis nos, intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum nostrorum, et hæredum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, in perpetuum, venerabili patri Petro episcopo Wintoniensi manerium nostrum de Tichefeud, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ad fundandam, in eodem manerio, quandam abbatiam sanctæ Mariæ, de ordine canonicorum Præmonstratensium. Concessimus etiam, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod abbas, et canonici, ibidem Deo servientes, habeant, per omnes terras, et tenementa sua, in eodem manerio de Tychefeud, cum pertinentiis, et in terris suis de Swanewyk, et de Porcestre, quas habent de dono ejusdem episcopi Winton. et confirmatione episcopi Abricensis, et in terris suis de Walesworth, et de Cosham, quas habent de dono prædicti episcopi Wintoniensis, thol, et theam, infangenethef, et unfangenethef; et quod ipsi, et successores eorum, et omnes homines eorum, de eodem manerio, et de terris prædictis, sint quieti imperpetuum erga nos et hæredes nostros, et erga vicecomites, constabularios, præpositos, et omnes ballivos nostros, per totam terram nostram, de thelonio, passagio, pontagio, lestagio, talliagio, stallagio, et conductu thesauri, et de operationibus castellorum, domorum, murorum, fossatorum, pontium, et calcetorum, vivariorum, stagnorum et clausuum parcorum; et de omnibus aliis operationibus, et de sectis schirerorum, hundredorum, de auxiliis vicecomitum, et ballivorum suorum; et de murdro, et francoplegio, et de visu franciplegii, et de misericordiâ, et de finibus, pro transgressionibus et misericordiis; et pro licentia concordandi, de escapiis latronum, et de robberiis; de seisina, et de placitis, et querelis, et exactionibus omnibus, ad nos et hæredes nostros, et vicecomites, constabularios, vel aliquos alios ballivos nostros pertinentibus.

Concessimus etiam eisdem abbati, et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, quod nullus vicecomes, constabularius, aut aliquis alius ballivus noster, ingressum, vel posse habeat in prædicto manerio, cum pertinentiis; set totum ad eosdem abbatem et canonicos, et successores suos, et eorum ballivos pertineat; præter attachiamenta de placitis coronæ; ad quæ quidem, cum coronatores venerint, facienda, ea ita facient, quod, in nullo lædatur libertas prædictorum abbatis et canonicorum, et successorum suorum. Omnes autem prædictas libertates concessimus; ita quod omnes homines sui, de eis tenentes, in eodem manerio, et in terris prædictis, subsint, et respondeant, et satisfaciant prædictis abbati, et canonicis, et eorum successoribus; et nulli alii, nisi de voluntate eorundem abbatis et canonicorum, et successorum suorum, de omnibus prædictis, præter attachiamenta de placitis coronæ, sicut nobis, aut hæredibus nostris, aut vicecomitibus, aut constabulariis, aut aliis ballivis nostris, suberint, et responderent, et satisfacerent de eisdem, si ad nos dictum manerium, et terræ prædictæ, cum pertinentiis, pertinerent. Concessimus autem eisdem abbati, et canonicis, quod ipsi, et eorum successores distringere possint omnes homines suos de prædicto manerio, et de terris prædictis, ad omnia prædicta, præter attachiamenta de placitis coronæ, sicut nos ad eadem eos distringere possemus, aut hæredes nostri, aut vicecomites, aut constabularii, aut aliqui alii ballivi nostri, si prædictæ libertates, aut quietanciæ concessæ non fuissent. Concessimus etiam eisdem abbati et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, quod omnes homines eorum de prædicto manerio, et de terris prædictis, sint liberi et quieti in perpetuum de omnibus juratis et assisis, et recognitionibus faciendis, præterquam in attingendis propriis dominicis nostris, si opus fuerit, infra comitatum ubi manentes sunt, si fortè contentio inter nos ipsos, et alios oriatur; ita quod occasione alia jurare si fortè evenerit, per vicecomites, vel alios ballivos nostros, non occasionentur, nec libertas eorundem abbatis et canonicorum, vel successorum suorum, in aliquo lædatur.

Concessimus insuper eisdem abbati, et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, quod si aliquis hominum suorum de manerio illo, vel de terris prædictis, pro delicto suo, vitam aut membrum debeat amittere, vel fugerit, et judicio stare noluerit, vel aliud delictum fecerit, pro quâ catalla sua debet perdere, ubicunque justicia fieri debeat, sivè in curia nostra, sivè in alia curia, omnia catalla illa sint prædictorum abbatis et canonicorum et successorum suorum; et liceat eis sine disturbatione vicecomitum, et quorumcunque ballivorum meorum, et aliorum, ponere se in seisinam de prædictis catallis, in prædictis casibus, et aliis, quantum ballivi nostri, si ad nos pertinerent catalla illa, in manum nostram ea seisire possent, et deberent.

Concessimus præterea eisdem abbati, et canonicis, quod quotiescunque aliqui malefactores capti fuerint in prædicto manerio, vel in terris prædictis, cum pertinentiis, per ballivos eorundem abbatis et canonicorum, vel successorum suorum, de quibus non possit vel non debeat fieri judicium in curiâ eorum, vicecomites et ballivi nostri recipiant prædictos malefactores, sine difficultate, et dilatione, super forisfacturam nostram, quandocunque ballivi prædictorum abbatis et canonicorum, vel successorum suorum, dictos malefactores, prædictis ballivis nostris liberare voluerint. Concessimus etiam prædictis abbati et canonicis, et successoribus suis, quod habeant in perpetuum omnia amerciamenta, de omnibus hominibus suis ejusdem manerii, et prædictarum terrarum, cum pertinentiis; quæ quidem amerciamenta, ad nos vel hæredes nostros, vel ad vicecomites, aut constabularios, aut ad aliquos alios ballivos nostros possent pertinere, si ipsa amerciamenta eis concessa non fuissent. Et quod ipsi abbas et canonici, et eorum successores, habeant potestatem ad distringendum omnes prædictos, ad amerciamenta eis reddenda. Prohibemus insuper, super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum, ne quis de prædictis amerciamentis colligendis, vel recipiendis, sine districtione indè facienda, nisi pro voluntate eorundem abbatis et canonicorum, et successorum suorum, se intromittat. Concessimus eisdem etiam, quod habeant in prædicto manerio, et in terris prædictis, cum pertinentiis, omnia averia, quæ vocantur wayf.

---

[a] So MS. Ashmole, 1519, which date agrees better with the grant of King Henry the Third, than placing the foundation in King John's time, as Leland, Collect. i. 85. Speed, &c.

[b] Lel Itin. vol. iii. p. 111. Tanner says, relating to this House, "*Vide* Collect. Francisci Peck in Museo. Britannico, vol. ii. In bibl. Harleiana, MSS. 6602, 6603. n. 1. Excerpta ex Registro hujus Abbatiæ penes Ducem Portlandiæ. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. ult. vel penult. Cart. 22 Edw. I. n. 13. de lib. war. et aliis privilegiis abbati concessis in maneriis de Tichfield, Postbrook, Swanewyke, Stubinton, Lye, Chark, Walesworth, Cosham, Cornhampton, Hants. Ingepenne, Bersksh. Brev. in Scacc. 6 Edw. II. Pasch. rot. 11. Brev. 8 Edw. II. Mich. rot. 7. 9. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 3 vel 4. Ibid. p. 2, m. 15. pro maner. de Walesworth. Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 44. pro terris et libertatibus in forestis, &c. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 4 vel 5. Claus. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 15. Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10. Claus. 7 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 2. de terris in Ingepenne. Cart. 9 Edw. III. n. 72. pro parco includendo apud Tichfield, et pro lib. war. in Crofton et Myratell, Southamt. Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 5. de terris in Charks, Stobington, Crofton, &c. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 29. dorso, de hameletto de Cadeland. Pat. 34 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 31 vel 41. pro ten. in Stobington, Crofton, Lee, Chark, Niwetton, et Prallingworth. Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 33. pro maner. de Portesey. Pat. 51 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 35. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 7. pro ten. in Frogmore et Frostburiestland. Ibid. p. 2, m. . Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 1. Pat. 10 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 22. Pat. 3 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 13. Cart. 25, &c. Hen. VI. n. 27. &c. pro feria apud Tychfield, uno dolio vini rubei Gasconii in portu Southamton, wrecco maris, jurisdict. admiral. et aliis libertatibus. Rec. in Scacc. 26 Hen. VI. Trin. rot. 2. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 5, m. 25." See also the Repert. Orig. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. fol. 37. P. N. Tax. pp. 192. 213. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. p. 224. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 763. 765. 767. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 188. 209. In the King's Rememb. Office: "Tichfield, Literæ paten. Thomæ Wriothesley de Abbatia de Tichfeld."—Pasch. 30 Hen. VIII. rot. 1 et 29.

The particular for the grant to Wriothesley here alluded to is in the Augmentation office.

Neither the Common Seal of this Abbey, nor any Seal of its abbots, has been seen by the Editors of this Work.

Concessimus insuper, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, eisdem abbati et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, quod licèt aliqua libertatum, per nos eis concessarum, processu temporis, quocunque casu contingente, usi non fuerint; nihilominus tamen postea utantur libertate eadem, sine contradictione aliquâ, non obstante eo, quod aliquo casu eâ usi non fuerint: Concessimus etiam eisdem abbati et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, quod prædictæ terræ suæ de Porcestre, Walesworth, et de Cosham, quæ sunt infra forestam nostram, sint in perpetuum quietæ de vasto, regardo, et de visu forestariorum, viridariorum, regardatorum, et omnium ministrorum suorum: Et quod ipsi, et omnes homines sui, in prædictis terris manentes, sint in perpetuum quieti de sectis swanemotarum, et omnium aliorum placitorum forestæ: Et de expeditamentis canum, et de omnibus summonitionibus, placitis, querelis, et exactionibus, et occasionibus ad forestam et forestarios, viridarios, et eorum ministros pertinentibus. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prædicti abbas et canonici, et eorum successores, et omnes homines sui de prædicto manerio de Tychefeud, et de prædictis terris suis de Swanewyke, Porcestre, Walesworth, et Cosham, cum pertinentiis, habeant et teneant in perpetuum prædictas libertates, et quietancias, et amerciamenta, benè, et in pace, integrè, et plenariè, in omnibus rebus, et locis, sicut prædictum est. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus, J. Bathon. W. Carleol. Roberto London, et Rob. Sarum, episcopis; Ranulpho comite Cestriæ, et Lincolniæ; Ricardo comite Cornubiæ; et Pictaviensi, fratre nostro; R. Marescallo, comite Pembrokiæ; Willielmo comite de Warenna, W. comite de Ferrariis, ... constabulario Cestriæ, Roberto de Curtenay, Warino de Munchenesi; Radulpho filio Nicholai; Philippo de Albiniaco, et aliis. Datum per manum venerabilis patris Radulfi Cicestrensis episcopi, cancellarii nostri, apud Lam..... vicessimo die Septembris, anno regni nostri sexto decimo.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 4. Vide Ibid. m. 7.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam, quam Eva de Clinton, filia et hæres Rogeri de Escuers, fecit Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Tichefeld, et abbati et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus, in hæc verba.

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Eva de Clinthon, filia et hæres Rogeri de Escures, in legitimâ potestate viduitatis meæ, dedi, concessi, et præsenti cartâ confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Tichefeld, et abbati et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus, et imperpetuum servituris, et eorum successoribus, totam terram meam de Cadelawe, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et totam terram meam de Huthe, et totam terram meam de Stanewode, et totam terram meam de Wudecote, et de Felde; et totam curiam meam de Cadelande, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Habendum et tenendum prædictæ ecclesiæ, ct prædictis abbati et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum imperpetuum, liberè, solutè, et quietè ab omni servicio, consuetudine, exactione, et omni seculari demandâ, ad me vel ad hæredes meos pertinente, salvo forinseco servicio. Ego autem Eva et hæredes mei prædictæ ecclesiæ et prædictis abbati et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, omnes terras prædictas, cum prædictâ curiâ, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, sine aliquo retenemento, et reclamatione mei, vel hæredum meorum, sicut prædictum est, contra omnes gentes warantizare, acquietare, et defendere debemus imperpetuum. Et si contingat, quod ego Eva et hæredes mei, omnes prædictas, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut prænominatum est, prædictæ ecclesiæ, et prædictis abbati et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, warantizare non poterimus, faciemus eisdem, sine aliquâ contradictione, rationabile escambium ad valentiam omnium prædictarum terrarum in manerio meo de Wycham. Ut autem hæc mea donatio, concessio, et præsentis cartæ confirmatio perpetuæ stabilitatis robur optineat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione communivi. Hiis testibus, domino Emerico de Sacy; domino Will. de Sancto Claro; domino Thoma de Gunynges, domino Henrico de Ferlee; domino Johanne Lancelenee; domino Hugone de Hoyvile; domino Galfrido de Rupibus; Rogero de Merlay; domino Thoma de Venuz, Ricardo Fuillet; Rogero de Hardel, Johanne de Brunnewiz, Rogero Markes, Johanne le Brut, Isaac Lancelevee, et aliis.

Inspeximus etiam quandam cartam, quam Reginaldus de Albamara fecit Deo et ecclesiæ prædictæ, et præfatis abbati et canonicis, in hæc verba. Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, hanc cartam inspecturis vel audituris, Reginaldus de Albamara, salutem æternam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse, pro me et hæredibus meis in perpetuum, Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Tichefeld, et abbati et canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus, et imperpetuum servituris, et eorum successoribus, subscriptam donationem, quam Eva filia et hæres Rogeri de Escures, in legitima potestate viduitatis suæ, eis fecit; totum viz. manerium de Cadelande, cum molendinis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, et totam terram, quam habent de Thoma de Escures in eodem manerio, ex dono prædictæ Evæ de Escures. Et insuper totam terram de Huthe; et totam terram de Staneswode; et totam terram de Wodeton, et de Felde. Ex dono ejusdem Evæ, totam curiam de Cadelande, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Habend. et tenend. omnia prædicta prædictis ecclesiæ, abbati et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, absque omni retenemento, reclamatione, vel vendicatione mei vel hæredum meorum, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè, solutè, et quietè, ab omni servicio, consuetudine, exactione, et omni seculari demanda ad me vel hæredes meos pertinente, salvo forinseco: Ego autem Reginaldus et hæredes mei tenemur warantizare prædictæ ecclesiæ, abbati et canonicis memoratis, et eorum successoribus, hanc meam concessionem, et confirmationem, per omnia, prout superiùs est expressum, contra omne hominum genus imperpetuum. Et ut hæc mea concessio, et confirmatio, perpetuæ stabilitatis robur optineat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione communivi. Hiis testibus, domino Galfrido de Lucy; domino Will. de Gardinis, militibus; Rogero Markes, Roberto de Sutton, Ricardo de Heyhirde, Ricardo de Swanem; Rogero de Hardeleye; Willielmo Cornays; Mathæo Oysel; et aliis.

Inspeximus etiam quandam cartam, quam Thomas de Escures fecit Deo et ecclesiæ prædictæ, et præfatis abbati et canonicis, in hæc verba. Noverint universi, præsentes, et futuri; quod ego Thomas de Escures dedi, concessi, remisi, quietum clamavi, et præsenti carta mea confirmavi, pro me et hæredibus meis, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Tichefeld, et abbati et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis, ibidem Deo servientibus, et eorum successoribus, totam curiam meam, et domos, cum omnibus ædificiis ibidem constructis, et redditus et omnes terras meas et salinas, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas habui in Cadelande, et in parochia de Faleleye. Habenda et tenenda de me et hæredibus meis, prædictæ ecclesiæ et prædictis abbati et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, liberè, quietè, solutè, et in omnibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, absque aliquo retenemento, et reclamatione mei, vel hæredum meorum imperpetuum; ita scilicet, quod dicti abbas et canonici et eorum successores debent invenire unum canonicum, qui singulis diebus imperpetuum celebrabit divina, pro animâ meâ, et pro animâ Johannis fratris mei, et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum in ecclesiâ conventuali de Tychefeld, ad altare Sanctarum Virginum, versùs austrum ubi corpus meum debet sepeliri. Et ego Thomas de Escures et hæredes mei, prædictam curiam et domos, cum omnibus ædificiis ibidem constructis, et redditus, et terras, et salinas, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. Ut autem hæc mea donatio, concessio, remissio, quieta clamantia, et præsentis cartæ confirmatio, perpetuæ stabilitatis robur optineat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Wyta, tunc seneschallo Novæ Forestæ; Ricardo Fullet; Roberto de Faleleye; Rogero de Hardeleye; Reginaldo Buthe; Ricardo de Tribus Aulis; Will. Cornays, et aliis.

Inspeximus insuper quandam cartam, quam Baldewinus de Ripariis, dominus de Insula, fecit Deo et dictæ ecclesiæ, et prædictis abbati et canonicis, in hæc verba: Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Baldewinus de Ripariis, dominus de Insula, concessi, remisi, quietum clamavi, et præsenti cartâ, pro me et hæredibus meis confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Tichefeld, et abbati et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis, ibidem Deo servientibus, et imperpetuum servituris, omnes terras et possessiones, cum molendinis, salinis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas habent et tenent de dono dominæ Evæ de Clynton filiæ et hæredis Rogeri de Escures, de feodo meo de Cadelande. Et omnes terras cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas habent in Huthe, Staneswode, Wodynton, et de Felde, de dono ejusdem dominæ Evæ de Clynton, de eodem feodo. Et totam terram cum curiâ, salinis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, quam habent de dono Thomæ de Escures, in prædictâ villâ de Cadeland; de quibus memoratis terris, possessionibus, molendinis, salinis, curiâ, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, habent confirmationem domini Reginaldi de Alba Mara, domini quondam prædictarum terrarum. Tenenda et habenda omnes prædictas terras, cum curiâ, molendinis, salinis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, dictæ ecclesiæ, et prædictis abbati, et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, liberè, et quietè, benè, solutè, et integrè, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et animabus antecessorum et hæredum meorum imperpetuum; faciendo indè michi, et hæredibus meis, dicti abbas et canonici et eorum successores, in scutagio et rationabili auxilio, ad filium meum primogenitum militem faciendum, et filiam meam primogenitam maritandam, quantum pertinet ad tertiam partem feodi unius militis, pro omnibus serviciis, et secularibus demandis; ita quod ego Baldewinus, et hæredes mei, nichil ampliùs, de cætero, de prædictis terris, curia, molendinis, salinis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, ac præfato abbate et canonicis et eorum successoribus, præter prædictum scutagium, et rationabile auxilium, sicut prædictum est, quando acciderit, poterimus exigere, vel habere, ut homagiis, releviis, custodiis, auxiliis, escaetis, sectis curiæ, visu franci plegii, fidelitatibus, ac omnibus aliis casibus supervenientibus imperpetuum. Et si contingat quod prædicti abbas et canonici, et eorum successores, per hæredes prædictæ Evæ de Clynton, vel hæredes præfati Reginaldi de Alba Mara, seu per aliquos alios, ad solvendum prædictum scutagium, seu aliquod auxilium, prout superiùs distinctum est faciendum, distringantur; ego Baldewinus et hæredes mei, prædictos abbatem et canonicos, et eorum successores, contra omnes gentes acquietabimus et defendemus; et de omnibus supradictis imperpetuum. Ut autem hæc mea concessio, remissio, quieta-clamancia, et præsentis cartæ confirmatio perpetuæ stabilitatis robur optineat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, dominis Will. de Insula; Will. de Gloumorgan; Will. de Pageham, Will. de Stratton, militibus, domino Martino Chamflur; Ricardo de Astton; Henrico Trenchard; Johanne de Bronewiz; Willielmo Markes, et aliis.

Inspeximus etiam quandam cartam, quam Gilbertus le Mansel fecit Deo et ecclesiæ prædictæ, et præfatis abbati et canonicis, in hæc verba. Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Galfridus le Mansel dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti carta, pro me et hæredibus meis, confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Tichefeld, et abbati et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis, ibidem Deo servientibus, et in perpetuum servituris, totam terram meam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quam habui et tenui de feodo domini Rogeri de Someri, in villa de Ingepenne, per servicium feodi unius militis. Habendum et tenendum dictæ ecclesiæ et prædictis abbati et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, totam præfatam terram, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, liberè, et quietè, solutè, et integrè, bene et in pace, jure hæreditario, in omnibus; ut in homagiis, fidelitatibus, releviis, wardis, et escaetis, dominicis, redditibus, boscis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, et omnibus aliis aisiamentis, et libertatibus, infra villam et extra, ad eandem terram pertinentibus, absque ullo retenemento, vel reclamatione mei vel hæredum meorum imperpetuum; faciendo indè memorato domino feodi, servicium quod ad prædictam terram pertinet.

Dedi insuper, et concessi dictæ ecclesiæ, et prædictis abbati et conventui, et eorum successoribus, totum jus et clamium, quod habui, vel habere potui in tota terra, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quam domina Hawisia, quondam uxor domini Walteri le Mansel fratris mei, de me tenuit, nomine dotis, in eadem villa; ita quod post decessum dictæ dominæ Hawisiæ, tota prædicta terra, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sine aliqua diminutione, vel impedimento, et contradictione mei, vel hæredum meorum imperpetuum, ad prædictam ecclesiam, et prædictum abbatem, et canonicos, et eorum successores, debet reverti. Et ego prædictus Galfridus le Mansel, et hæredes mei, totam prædictam terram, cum prædicta dote, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, dictæ ecclesiæ, et prædictis abbati et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus in perpetuum. Pro hac autem donatione, concessione, et præsentis cartæ confirmatione, acquietaverunt me prædicti abbas et canonici versùs Abraham de Brechamstede Judæum, de nonies viginti libris sterlingorum; et michi dederunt centum libras sterlingorum; et singulis annis, quoad vixero, viginti libras sterlingorum, ad duos terminos anni. Ut autem hæc mea donatio, concessio, et præsentis cartæ confirmatio, pro me et hæredibus meis, futuris temporibus firma et stabilis permaneat, præsens scriptum sigilli mei impressione communivi. Hiis testibus, domino Nicholao de Henreth, tunc vice-comite Berksiræ, domino Rob. de Herpenham; Nic. filio Gervasii de Ingkepenn; Alano de Englefeld; Ric. de Waleton; Galfrido Pozard; Hugone de Inglefeld; Petro clerico: Johanne le Povere, et aliis.

Inspeximus insuper quandam cartam, quam Petrus de Sukemund de Ingepenne fecit Deo et dictæ ecclesiæ, et prædictis abbati et canonicis, in hæc verba. Sciant præsentes, et futuri, quod ego Petrus Sukemund de Ingepenne dedi, concessi, et presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et dictæ ecclesiæ de Tichefeld, et abbati et canonicis Præmonstratensibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram meam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Ingepenne. Tenendam et habendam dictæ ecclesiæ et dictis abbati et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, liberè, quietè, et integrè, benè, et in pace, jure hæreditario, et in omnibus libertatibus, in bosco et in plano, in pratis, pascuis, et pasturis, in aquis, stagnis, et vivariis, in viis et semitis, in redditibus, releviis, et homagiis; wardis, et escaetis; serviciis, heriettis; et omnibus aliis exitibus, et consuetudinibus, ad eandem terram pertinentibus: faciendo indè pro me et hæredibus meis domino feodi illius, servicium dimidii militis; et michi et hæredibus meis unum par calcarium, vel tres denarios sterlingorum, ad festum sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, exactionibus, et seculari demanda, ad me vel hæredes meos pertinentibus. Et ego Petrus Sukemund, et hæredes mei, debemus warantizare, acquietare, et defendere totam prædictam terram, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis prænominatis, dictæ ecclesiæ, et prædictis abbati et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, contra omnes gentes imperpetuum. Ut autem hæc mea donatio, concessio, et præsentis cartæ confirmatio perpetuæ stabilitatis robur optineat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, domino Walt. Mansel, milite; Sewale de Esvile; Nich. filio Gervasii de Ingepenne; Ric. de Haveringe; Rob. de Herpenham; Joh. Belet; Will. de Hame; Galfr. Pochard, Will. Buggi; Nich. clerico, Philippo clerico de Hungerford; Petro Farman; Will. le Chapeleyn, et aliis.

Inspeximus etiam quandam cartam, quam Rogerus de Someri fecit ecclesiæ prædictæ, et præfatis abbati et canonicis, in hæc verba. Sciant præsentes, et futuri, quod ego Rogerus de Someri concessi et hac præsenti cartâ confirmavi, pro me et hæredibus meis, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Tychefeld, et abbati et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis, ibidem Deo servientibus, et eorum successoribus, omnes terras, et possessiones, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas habent de feodo meo, de villa de Ingepenne. Habendas et tenendas dictæ ecclesiæ, et prædictis abbati et canonicis, et eorum successoribus in perpetuum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Hiis testibus domino Johanne filio Galfridi; domino Will. de Eboraco; domino Jeremia de Claxton; domino Rogero de Turkildeby; domino Galfrido de Lucy; Roberto Passelewe; Ricardo de Lucy; Roberto de Bello Alneto; Petro de Itingeden; et aliis.

Inspeximus etiam quandam cartam, quam Petrus Wynton. ecclesiæ minister, fecit Deo et ecclesiæ prædictæ, et præfatis abbati et canonicis, in hæc verba. Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quorum notitiam præsens carta pervenerit, Petrus, divina miseratione, Wyntoniensis ecclesiæ minister humilis, æternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis nos, divinæ caritatis intuitu, dedisse, concessisse, et præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Tychefeld, et abbati et canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis, ibidem Deo servientibus, et eorum successoribus, totam terram nostram, quam habuimus in Cornhampton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sine aliquo retenemento, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; quam quidem terram emimus de Ada de Cornhampton. Dedimus etiam prædictæ ecclesiæ, abbati et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, totum boscum nostrum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, qui vocatur Cherlewode, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quem emimus de Jordano de Wakervile. Et ut hæc nostra donatio, concessio, et cartæ hujus confirmatio, imposterum perseveret, præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum apponere dignum duximus. Hiis testibus, magistro Alano de Sancta Cruce; Will. atte Hene; Ada de la Berre; Emerico de Sace; Regin. de Cunde; Galf. de Rupibus; Jac. de Northampton; Henr. de Wodecote; Ric. de Cardevile; Thoma de Gumminges; Joh. de Clifford; Thoma Thable, et multis aliis.

Inspeximus insuper quoddam scriptum, quod Will. de Clare fecit Deo et prædictæ ecclesiæ, et dictis abbati et canonicis, in hæc verba. Noverint universi, præsentes pariter et futuri, quod ego Will. de Clare concessi, et præsenti scripto, pro me et hæredibus meis, confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Tychefeld, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus, et eorum successoribus, totam tertiam partem manerii de Cornhampton, cum suis pertinentiis, quam habent de dono domini Petri quondam Wynton. episcopi, sicut in carta, quam habent de dicto episcopo, continetur: quam quidem terram idem episcopus emebat de Ada de Cornhampton. Habendum et tenendum, de me et hæredibus meis, dictæ ecclesiæ, et præfatis canonicis, et eorum successoribus, tertiam partem prædicti manerii de Cornhampton, cum suis pertinentiis, liberè, quietè, integrè, in homagiis, redditibus, dominicis, villenagiis, serviciis, in boscis, pasturis, &c. Pro hac concessione, et præsentis scripti confirmatione, dederunt michi prædicti canonici decem libras sterlingorum, præ manibus, et tertiam partem prædicti molendini de Cornhampton. Et ut hæc mea concessio, et præsentis scripti confirmatio, pro me et hæredibus meis firma et stabilis in perpetuum perseveret, præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione feci roborare. Hiis testibus, domino Petro de Nereford; domino Henrico de Sullye, militibus, &c.

Inspeximus etiam quandam cartam, quam Will. de Rayni, filius et hæres domini Willielmi de Rayni, fecit Deo et ecclesiæ prædictæ, et præfatis abbati et canonicis in hæc verba. Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Will. de Rayni miles, filius et hæres domini Willielmi de Rayni, dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea, pro me et hæredibus meis, vel meis assignatis, confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Tychefeld, et abbati et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis, ibidem Deo servientibus, et in perpetuum servituris, totam terram meam de Stubynton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quam habui et tenui de feodo domini Johannis de Mohun, filii et hæredis domini Johannis de Mohun; habendum et tenendum dictæ ecclesiæ, et prædictis abbati et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, totam præfatam terram, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, liberè, et quietè, solutè, et integrè, benè, et in pace, jure hæreditario, in omnibus; ut in homagiis, fidelitatibus, wardis, escaetis, &c. Ut autem hæc mea donatio, concessio, et præsentis scripti confirmatio, et omnia prædicta, prout superiùs, pleniùs sunt distincta, perpetuæ stabilitatis robur optineant, præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, dominis Hugone de Hoyvile, et Philippo filio suo, Will. de Stratton, et Will. le Fauconer, militibus, &c. Inspeximus etiam quandam cartam, quam Matildis Bret, filia Johannis Bret, fecit Deo et prædictæ ecclesiæ, et præfatis abbati et canonicis, in hæc verba. Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Mat. Bret, filia J. Bret, dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Tichefeld, et abbati et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus, et imperpetuum servituris, totam terram meam, quam emi et habui de Roberto Bret fratre meo in Chark, viz. totam illam croftam, cum suis pertinentiis, quæ vocatur Sudkyngeslond, cum domibus super eandem ædificatis: Et totam illam croftam, cum suis pertinentiis, quæ vocatur Northkyngeslond: Et totam illam croftam, cum suis pertinentiis, quæ vocatur Sudwyggestighele: Et totam illam croftam, cum suis pertinentiis, quæ vocatur Northwyggestihele: Et totam illam croftam, quæ vocatur Popescroft: Et octo acras et dimidium, cum suis pertinentiis, quæ jacent in aquilonari parte prati de Chark. Et totam illam croftam, cum suis pertinentiis, quæ vocatur Westrode. Et unam acram terræ, quæ jacet in australi parte, proxima juxta viam quæ ducit de villâ de Chark, versùs curiam de Lye. Et duodecim denarios de annuo redditu, quod Johannes Bret, filius Roberti Bret, fratris mei, pro quadam terrâ, quæ vocatur la Strode, reddere michi debuit annuatim. Habendum et tenendum omnes prædictas terras cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, dictæ ecclesiæ, et prædictis abbati et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, liberè, quietè, benè, solutè, integrè, et pacificè, in omnibus, &c. et omni jure et dominio, quod habui, vel habere potui, in magnâ viâ quæ ducit de Lye versùs domum Willielmi Markes; et omnimodis aisiamentis, et proficuis aliis, quæ michi aliquo casu accidisse possent imperpetuum in terris vel in redditu supradictis. Reddendo inde annuatim Willielmo Breton, et hæredibus suis, duos solidos ad duos anni terminos; videlicet ad Pascha duodecim denarios, et in festo sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios: Et eidem ad eundem terminum sancti Michaelis, pro quadam dimidiâ acrâ, jacente in Popescroft, superiùs nominato, juxta fossatum de la Blakelonde, unum denarium; et Roberto Bret, fratri meo prædicto, unum denarium, pro omnibus serviciis, sectis curiæ, &c. Pro hac autem donatione, &c. dederunt michi dicti abbas et canonici sex marcas sterlingorum ad acquietandum terram prædictam de Judaismo, in quo fuit impignorata per Robertum fratrem meum supradictum. Concesserunt etiam dicti abbas et canonici, per cartam suam, quasdam portiones michi et Willielmo filio meo, et Aliciæ et Sabillæ, filiabus meis, quoad vixerimus, inveniendas, sicut in scriptis inde confectis pleniùs continebitur. Quare ego prædicta Matildis et hæredes mei volumus et debemus omnes prædictas terras, cum ædificiis in prædictis terris existentibus, redditibus, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis et rebus superiùs distinctis, dictæ ecclesiæ, et prædictis abbati et canonicis, et eorum successoribus, contra omnes homines, tam Christianos, quàm Judæos, warantizare, acquietare, et defendere imperpetuum. Ut autem hæc mea donatio, concessio, et præsentis scripti confirmatio, perpetuæ stabilitatis robur optineant, præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, domino Will. de Straton, et Philippo de Hoyvile, militibus, &c.

Inspeximus etiam quoddam scriptum, quod Johannes de sancto Johanne, dominus de Baysinge, fecit præfato abbati et conventui monasterii de Tychefeld, in hæc verba. Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Johannes de sancto Johanne dominus de Basynge, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego remisi, et omnino quietè clamavi, pro me et hæredibus meis, abbati et conventui monasterii de Tichefeld, ordinis Præmonstratensis, et eorum successoribus, omnes sectas, et servicia, et districtiones, quas ego et antecessores mei aliquo tempore ab eisdem abbate et conventu exigere consuevi, seu exigi consueverunt, de terrâ quam prædicti abbas et conventus tenent in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, per feoffamentum quoddam Willielmi de Regni in villa de Stobynton; quam quidem terram dominus Johannes de Moun de me tenet; ita quod nec ego Johannes, nec hæredes mei, de cætero aliquam districtionem facere possumus, nec debemus super prædictos abbatem et conventum, aut eorum successores, in villa de Stobynton, pro aliquibus sectis, vel serviciis, quod dictus Johannes de Moun michi facere tenetur de feodo, quod de me tenet in villâ de Stobynton prædictâ. Et ut hæc mea quieta clamantia stabilis permaneat imperpetuum, huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Basynge vicesimo primo die mensis Octobris, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tertio.

Nos autem donationes, concessiones, remissiones, quietas clamancias, et confirmationes prædictas ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo abbati et conventui loci prædicti, et eorum successoribus, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut cartæ et scripta prædicta rationabiliter testantur. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. x. die Jan.

NUM. III.

Inventorium bonorum in hujusmodi Prioratu existentium anno Domini M.CCCC.XX.

[Ex ipso autogr. penès Edw. baronem Dudley an. 1640.]

OMNIBUS quorum interest, seu poterit interesse, frater Joh. Powle, Dei patientiâ, abbas monasterii de Halesowayn, ordinis Præmonstratensis, Wigorn. diœcesis, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Vestra noscat discretio, quod nos, assidentibus nobis abbate de Dureford, ordinis prædicti, domum nostram filialem pastoris solacio destitutam, monasterium viz. de Tychefeld, ejusdem ordinis, Wynton. diœc. actualiter visitantes; ac fratrem Ricardum Aubrei ejusdem monasterii priorem, per confratres suos dicti monasterii canonicos, ritè et canonicè electum, in abbatem et pastorem monasterii memorati, juxta privilegia per sedem apostolicam nobis et ordini nostro indulta legitimè confirmantes; statum monasterii prædicti invenimus continere, quod die datæ præsentium, nihil fuit de pecuniis in thesaurariâ; debetur autem domui xliiii*l.* iiii*s.* et domus tenebatur in lxii*l.* vi*d.* Immo in officio sacristæ invenimus unam cupam argenteam et deauratam, pro corpore Christi imponenda; duas magnas calices deauratas, et xii. alias calices, unde sex deauratas; unum textum magnum, cum diversis reliquiis; unum vas argenteum pedatum et deauratum, et plenum reliquiis; unam magnam crucem argenteam et deauratam, cum imaginibus beatæ Mariæ et S. Johannis, et cum magno et amplo pede; unum baculum processionale, cum uno bolle argenti, pro magnâ cruce imponendo: unam parvam crucem argenteam deauratam, et lapidibus ornatam, cum una parvâ bolle argenteâ. Unum textum argenteum et deauratum cum uno burello magno et tabulâ mortuorum in eodem infixâ. Duas ampullas argenteas et deauratas. Unum vas argenteum deauratum, pro incenso, cum cocleari argenteo. Tria turribula argentea deaurata. Duo candelabra argentea deaurata; duas pelves argenteas; unum baculum pastoralem argenteum deauratum. Unam capsulam, cum diversis jocalibus. Unam capsulam pro calice, coclearibus, et aliis de argento fracto, cum antiquo pede parvæ crucis. Unum pix pro corpore Christi imponendo.

Item in thesaurariâ dictæ ecclesiæ invenimus tres cupas argenteas deauratas et pedatas, undè duo cum cooperculis; tres pecias deauratas, cum cooperculis, undè una pedata. Unam peciam, cum cooperculo interiùs deaurato. Duo coclearia deaurata. Unum salarium deauratum, cum cooperculo. Quatuor alia salsaria argentea, undè duo cum cooperculis. Quatuor cupas argenteas pedatas, cum cooperculis. Unam magnam peciam argenti, cum cooperculo; duas pecias argenti pedatas, cum cooperculis. Duas pecias pedatas, undè una cum cooperculo. Unum pirum argenteum pro pulvere; quatuor bellas argenti pedatas, cum cooperculis. Duas ollas argenteas; duas pelves argenteas; tria lavatoria argentea; duas ewers argenteas. Unum plate argenteum pro speciebus pedatum; quinque nuces pedatas cum cooperculis. Unam peciam cum curto pede. Triginta octo pecias argenti, undè una cum cooperculo: quater viginti quatuor coclearia argentea.

Item in diversis dictæ ecclesiæ maneriis, inventi sunt; de equis xxxiiii.; de jumentis x. et de pullanis quatuor. Item de bobus c.liiii. de tauris vii. De vaccis lxix. de bovettis xvii. de boviculis x. De annalibus xxviii. et de vitulis xxix. Item de multonibus ccclxxxi. de hurtis et muricis ccvii. de hogris cxxi. et de agnis c.

Item de apris xvii. De suibus xxiiii. De porcis xxxiii. De hogettis cxxvi. et de porcellis lxxxix.

Item inventum est, per æstimationem rationabilem, fenum pro hospicio usque festum Assumptionis beatæ Mariæ, sed non pro liberationibus famulorum. In granario, neque in bracinâ nichil.

In quorum omnium testimonium, uni parti præsentis inventorii, penès nos remanentis, sigillum commune præfati monasterii de Tichefeld; et alteri parti, penès idem monasterium remanenti, sigillum nostrum sunt appensa. Datum in eodem monasterio xii. die mensis Junii, anno Domini M.CCCCXX.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 31 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

TYCHEFELD NUPER MONASTERIUM.

COM' SOUTH'TON.—Porchester, maner' de Wyker, reddit' assis' 5*l.* 19*s.* 1½*d.*—Wyker, redd' custum' ten' 6*l.* 19*s.* 1½*d.*—Wyker, reddit' mobil' 2*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.*—Wyker, firma terr' đnical' 3*l.* 10*s.*—Wyker, perquis' cur' 4*s.*—Tichefeld, maner'; Abshotte, maner'; Posbroke, maner'; Newcourt Parva, maner'; Fontely, maner'; Swanwik, maner'; Crofton, maner'; Myrabill, maner'; Newland, maner'; Wallesworth, maner'; Portesey, maner'; Copnor, maner'; Wiker, maner'; Cadland, maner'; Corhampton, maner'; non respond' quia conceduntur Thomæ Wriothesley arm';—Wikham, Warishassefeld, Broke, Sethag, Sarisbury, Quab, Pagham, Hoke, Whitelegh, Clowhill, Markes, Segenworth, Ward, Lee, Wydeley, Porchester, Falleigh et Lomer, terr', &c. in eisdem Tychefeld, Loomer, et Corhampton, rector' com' South'ton' et Inkepenne, maner' Berk'; non respond' quia ut supra.

Abbey of Home Lacy, or Hamm, in Herefordshire.

TANNER, from Mr. Mat. Gibson's View of Door, &c. p. 118, says, "William Fitzwain founded an Abbey here in the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Third, for Premonstratensian canons, to the honour of the blessed Virgin and St. Thomas Becket, and endowed the same with lands in Hamm, and the manors of Albriston and Hudlesfeld, and the rents and services thereto belonging."

Gibson, in his Appendix, Num. V., has given the foundation charter: but says, "So subject are all things to destruction by time, and chance, that where this Abbey was either built, or how long it stood, or whither it was removed, I have in vain endeavour'd to find out."

Abbatia de Home Lacy.

Carta Willielmi Fitz Warini de Fundatione Abbatiæ.

[Ex Orig. penes Dominam Vicecomitissam Scudamore, A.D. 1727.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsentem cartam visuris vel audituris, Willielmus fil. Warin. salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me divinæ karitatis intuitu dedisse, concessisse, et præsenti chartâ meâ confirmasse, pro salute animæ meæ et Agnetis sponsæ meæ et omnium antecessorum et successosum nostrorum, Deo et beatæ Mariæ et ecclesiæ sancti Thomæ Martyris et fratri Augustino abbati et conventui ordinis Præmonstratensis et eorum successoribus in perpetuum, totam illam terram cum bosco quam emi de domino Waltero de Lacy in Hamma, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus, sine aliquo retinemento, ad construendam et sustentandam abbatiam in manerio de Hamme, scilicet ordinis Præmonstratensis, prædictis abbati et conventui ibidem moram facientibus et Deo servientibus, tenend. et habend. totam prædictam terram cum bosco, abbati et couventui prænotatis, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, absque omni impedimento et contradictione mei vel hæredum meorum, salve forinseco servitio, secundùm tenorem cartæ quam habui de domino Waltero præfato. Et ego prædictus Willielmus et hæredes mei prædictam terram cum bosco et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus supradictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus in perpetuum. Et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, et confirmatio rata et stabilis perseveret, præsentem cartam sigilli mei munimine corroboravi. Hiis testibus, dom. Fulcone fil. Warin. dom. Regin. de Albo Monasterio, dom. Henr. de Tracy, dom. Henr. de Wahull, et multis aliis.

Horneby, in Lancashire.

TANNER calls this "an Hospital or Cell of a Prior and three Premonstratensian Canons to the Abbey of Croxton in Leicestershire, of the foundation[a] of the ancestors of Sir Thomas Stanley, Lord Mountegle, to whom the site and demesnes of this Priory (as parcel of Croxton) were granted, 36th Hen. VIII. It was dedicated to St. Wilfrid, and endowed with lands to the value of 26*l.* per annum."[b]

In a Note, he adds, "So Mr. Burton's Leicestershire, p. 80. Leland, Collect. i. p. 72, and the patent roll, 36 Hen. VIII. p. 10; but the Prior and Convent's surrender of this House under their common seal, in Rymer's Fœdera, vol. xix. p. 557, three years before the surrender of Croxton, seems to make it a distinct House."[c]

The Surrender, bearing date 23 Feb. 27 Hen. VIII., is in the Augmentation Office, with the COMMON SEAL thereto attached; but the Impression is so defective that but little of the subject can he made out, and no part of the Legend.

Prioratus de Horneby.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 31 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

COM' LANC'.—Horneby, scitus cum terris dominicalibus 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Horneby, reddit' et firm' 3*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.*—Bolton, reddit' et firm' 18*l.* 18*s.*—Gressingham, reddit' et firm' 10*s.* 8*d.*—Wemyngton Magna, reddit' et firm' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Old Wemyngton, reddit' et firm' 2*l.* 3*s.*—Borton, reddit' et firm' 3*s.* 4*d.*—Wray, reddit' et firm' 5*s.*—Claughton, reddit' et firm' 6*d.*—Lancaster, reddit' et firm' 3*s.* 4*d.*—Sedbar, reddit' et firm' 11*s.* 10*d.*—Bolton, perquis' cur' 9*s.* 11*d.*

Premonstratensian Nunnery of Irford, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER calls this a small Priory for Nuns of the Premonstratensian Order, founded by Ralph de Albini *temp.* Hen. II. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and had in it six or eight Religious about the time of the Dissolution, when the revenues were reckoned in the total at 14*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, in clear income at 13*l.* 19*s.* 9*d.* The Site was granted in the 31st Hen. VIII. to Robert Tirwhit. Dugdale in the former edition of this Work, vol. i. p. 545, gave the name of the founder of this Priory only.[d]

The Surrender of this Abbey is in the Augmentation Office, and bears date 8 July, 31 Hen. VIII. Attached to it is the COMMON SEAL, having the Virgin crowned, and bearing a Sceptre, with the divine Infant in her lap. Legend very imperfect; no more of it remaining than........ ORIS . ET . CONVENTVS . DE . IRF ... The Impression is on Red Wax.

Prioratus de Irford.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 31 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

COM' LINC'.—Bynbroke et Kellingholme, reddit' assis' 4*s.* 6*d.*—Grymesby et Golsbye, reddit' assis' 7*d.*—Bynbroke, firma terr' 1*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*—Kellingholme, firma terr' 2*l.* 2*s.*—Wragby, firma ten' et terr' 3*s.* 4*d.*—Stanton in the Hole, firma terr' 2*s.* 8*d.*—Lamforthbrygge firma piscar' 2*s.* 8*d.*—Croxby, firma terr' 4*s.*—Grymesby, firma terr' 4*d.*—Market Staynton et South Staynton, firma terr' 2*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.*—Kyrmande, firma terr' 1*s.* 6*d.*—Normanby, firma terr' 4*d.*—Beylesby, firma ten' et terr' 2*l.*—Golysbye, firma terr' et prat' 1*l.* 13. 4*d.*—Irford, firma terr' dominical' 11*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Wragby, firma rector' 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Abbey of Dureford, in Sussex.

DUGDALE in the former edition of this Work, vol. i. p. 545, quoted the short notice of Dureford given in Leland's Collectanea, viz. "Durford Abbat. Henricus Husey miles primus fundator, Henricus Guldeford miles præcipuus benefactor." Tanner says, "Henry Hoese the elder, before the year 1169, built and endowed here an Abbey of Premonstratensian Canons, from Welbeck, to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary and St. John Baptist."

---

[a] Compend. Compertor. MS.

[b] Ibid.

[c] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Lanc.* vii. Tanner's References are, "*Vide* inter Collect. Francisci Peck in Museo Britannico, vol. ii. Epistolam Thomæ abbatis de Croxton ad obedientiarios suos de Horneby. Plac. assis. in com. Lanc. 20 Edw. I rot. 12. Abbas de Croxton petit terras in Wretton ut jus Hospitalis sui S. Wilfridi de Horneby, et pro aliis terris et privilegiis. Ibid. rot. 29. 53. et Plac. de quo waranto, rot. 11." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 309 b. 329 b.

In the Lord Treas. Rem. Office is, "De Thomâ Stanley. Dom. Mountegle, solo tenente domus et situs nuper Prioratus de Horneby, &c."—Mich. Rec. 38 Hen. VIII. rot. 104.

There is a Paper Survey of Hornby Priory, *temp.* Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

[d] Tanner, referring to Records relating to Irford, says, "*Vide* Rot. pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 47. pro advoc. eccl. de Wragby. Pat. 5 Ric. I. p. 1, m. 16. pro ten. ibid. et in Binbrook. Pat. 15 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 4. pro ten. et terris in Belesby. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 17. pro eccl. de Wragby approprianda." See also the Repert. Orig. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. fol. 125 b; vol. iv. fol. 12. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 371.

The Cottonian Manuscript Vespasian E. XXIII. contains a REGISTER *of* DUREFORD, a quarto Volume, written on a hundred and thirteen leaves of vellum; from which Dugdale, in the Appendix to the present notice, has made copious extracts.

From Peck's MSS. vol. ii. p. 11. it appears that upon the death of WALTER abbat of Dureford, in 1465, an election took place, at which time Nicholas Husey, Esq., the modern founder or Patron of Dureford wrote the following Letter to the abbat of Welbeck:

"Worschypfull and reverente Fadyr in God, Y recommaunde me unto you. And whereas th' Abby of Dureford (whych is of my fundacion) within the Dioces of Chychestre, is desolate and voyde of an Hede by the death of Walter late Abbott there (whose sowle God assoyle). Wherfore plesyth yowre gude Fadyr-hode to commyte youre Commyssion to the Abbot of Tychefelde, that the Covent of the sayde Howse of Dureford may procede in election to provyde thayme an Hede; and so yowe to conferme the Acte of the sayd Abbot of Tychefelde in all hasty wyse possybyll, for dyverse causys of grette nede and poverte that the sayde Howse is in at this tyme, be dyverse wronges and plees, as my servaunt, berer of this Lettyir, schall more playnely informe yowe in my behalf (to whom I pray yow to take credence) with oghte ellys that hyt lyke yowe to commawnde in thys Contre, whyche shall be redy at all Tymes, with the grace of God; who hafe yow in hys Kepynge. Y wryte at Dureford, with lytell laysour, the ij. day of Decembre last passyd.

"By yowre owne,
"NYCOLACE HUSE, sqwyer."

"To the wyrschypfull and reverent Fader in God the Abbot of Welbeke."

Tanner says, "In this Monastery were about seven Religious, who had possessions rated in the 26th Hen. VIIIth in gross income to the amount of 108*l.* 13*s.* 9*d.*, clear of reprises at 98*l.* 4*s.* 5*d.* per annum.

The Site was granted in the 29th Hen. VIII. to Sir William Fitz-Williams.[a]

No SEAL has been discovered by the Editors.

Abbatia de Durford, in Comitatu Sussexiæ.

NUM. I.

Carta Henrici Hosati Domini de Herting in Com. Sussexiæ, de Fundatione Abbatiæ de Dureford, et aliis Donis.

[Ex Registro Cartar. Abb. de Dureford in bibl. Cotton. fol. 7 a.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Henricus Hosatus dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Dureford, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ab omni servicio et seculari exactione quietam, donationem illam quam Henricus Hosatus pater meus dedit ad abbatiam construendam; viz. ipsum locum de Dureford, cum molendino de Dureford, et pratum de divisa Hamtesire, usque ad pontem de Dureford, et pasturam omnibus nutrimentis animalium, ovium, pecorum, ac jumentorum suorum ex parte aquilonis aquæ quæ vocatur Schire, per omnia tam in bosco quàm in plano, et brueriam ad omnia eorum negotia, quantum eis opus fuerit: et pratum de la Wisse: et apud Standenam terram Vure: quam duo fratres Ranulfus et Seech tenuerunt; et capellam meam de Standene, cum tertiâ parte omnium decimarum dominici mei de Standene: et unam virgatam terræ apud Bugesgate ad eandem capellam pertinentem cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, tam in bosco quàm in plano: et totam decimam essarti mei de Standene; et decimam pannagii mei de Herting in denariis et porcis; et totam decimam casei qui venit de dominicâ pasturâ meâ de Herting, præter unam peisiam quæ ad ecclesiam de Herting pertinet. Et triginta sex acras terræ in dominico meo de Redeland; et unam virgatam terræ apud Hagebedene à la Sande, quam Alwinus tenuit. Et unam croftam quam Robertus filius Seman tenuit juxta heisiam de Demesford. Præterea dedi in perpetuam et puram elemosinam ad dotandam prædictam ecclesiam de Dureford, in die dedicationis ejusdem, viginti solidos de molendino de Haggebedene, quod dedi Nicholao Blundell pro servicio suo. Et prædicti canonici concesserunt, quod singulis diebus celebrabunt missam ad altare Sanctæ crucis pro fidelibus. Et de eodem molendino dedi eis quinque solidos administrandum lampadem ardentem die ac nocte ante majus altare; qui viginti quinque solidi reddentur annuatim prædictis canonicis per manum N. Blundel et hæredum suorum vel successorum qui illud molendinum tenebunt, ad duos terminos; scil. ad nativitatem Domini xii^s. et vi. denar. et ad nativitatem S. Johannis Bapt. xii^s. et vi^d. Dedi etiam prædictis canonicis ad dotandam ecclesiam de Dureford in die dedicationis ejus totum nemus meum quod est in occidentali parte per viam Londoniensem, quæ tendit de Dureford usque ad Styngel. Et confirmavi eis terram quam Clemencia uxor mea eis dedit de libero maritagio suo, scil. totum tenementum quam Ernaldus le Burgunnum tenuit de feodo Johannis de Port patris sui in magno vico Wynton. Et prædicti canonici concesserunt, quod singulis diebus celebrabunt missam de Sancta Maria solempniter ad altare ejusdem virginis. Præterea dedi eisdem in dotem prædictæ ecclesiæ de tota annona mea, scil. guannagii mei, quæ expenditur in domo meâ ad panem faciendum, decimum quarterium ubicunque residencia mea fuerit in maneriis meis; et decimam de carnibus larderii mei. Et quia non potest de facili certa summa teneri de emptis, loco illarum assignavi eis in manerio meo de Littleton xv. sol. de molendino quod Edmundus Lubin tenuit, qui reddantur annuatim à quocunque molendinum illud teneatur, ad duos terminos, scil. ad nativitatem Domini, et ad nativitatem S. Johannis Baptistæ, prædictis canonicis. Et volo, quod denarii expendantur in coquina refectorii per manus duorum canonicorum, quos ad hoc conventus elegerit. Cætera servicia prædicti molendini remanebunt mihi et hæredibus meis. Quare volo, et firmiter præcipio hæredibus meis, et hominibus meis, ut prædicti canonici teneant præscriptas donationes in pace, liberè, et quietè, et honorificè, in bosco et plano, in pratis, et pasturis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus locis, et in omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus liberæ elemosinæ congruentibus.

Præterea concessi et confirmavi, quod donationes subscriptas, quæ à liberis hominibus meis eis rationabiliter datæ sunt; scil. ex dono Walteri de Stapulford terram quam Walterus Caterarius tenuit. Ex dono Walteri de Wateligh quatuor acras terræ in Rideland. Ex dono Walteri Hosati terram de Stathorp. Præterea quicquid prædictis canonicis rationabiliter datum fuerit in elemosinam à liberis hominibus meis de feodo meo, concedo et confirmo, salvo tamen servicio domini regis. Præcipio etiam hæredibus meis, et hominibus meis, ut ipsi prædictam ecclesiam diligant et protegant et manuteneant; et prædictas donationes concedant et confirment. Et ut omnes prædictæ donationes stabiles et firmæ permaneant imperpetuum, eis præsenti carta, et sigilli mei munimine roboravi, pro anima regis Henrici et regis Ricardi, et W. comitis de Arundel; et pro animabus patris mei et matris meæ, et pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ, et liberorum meorum et prædecessorum et antecessorum meorum. Hiis testibus, domino Seffrido Cycestrensi episcopo; Christofero de Waverleg; et Roberto de Leistone, abbatibus; Guidone de Suwyk, et R. de S. Dionisio, prioribus; R. archidiacon. Surreiæ; Adâ de Port; Henrico de Perci; W. de Altaripâ; R. Sanzaver, et aliis.

---

[a] The following References to materials which illustrate the History of this House are additional to Tanner's. MS. Harl. 6963. p. 98. Hayley Collections for Sussex, MS. Donat. Brit. Mus. 6343. coll. 347, 891. Repert. Orig. vol. iii. fol. 27; vol. iv. fol. 83 b. P. N. Tax. pp. 140 b, 182, 185, 185 b, 186 b, 194 b, 214. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. p. 224. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 756, 799, 815. Abbrev. Plac. p. 147. In the King's Rememb. Office, "Inhibitio facta Abbati de Dureford." Mich. 10 Ric. II.—In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office: 1. "De Henrico de Marvyn Arm. tenente nuper Situs Monaster' de Durford et aliorum occ. ad ostend. quo titulo tenet." Pasch. Rec. 1 et 2 Phil. et Mar. rot. 47.—II. "De Thoma Bilson Episcopo occ. ad ostend. quare Situs Mon. de Durford in manibus Regis seisiri non debet." Trin. Rec. 14 Jac. I. rot. 8.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid. fol. 1 a.]

HENRICUS Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris, et omnibus fidelibus suis totius Angliæ salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Johannis Bapt. de Dereford, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes subscriptas, quæ eis rationabiliter datæ sunt, et cartis donatorum confirmatæ. Ex dono Henrici Hose donationem quam pater suus eis dederat ad abbatiam suam construendam; viz. ipsum locum de Dereford, cum molendino de Dereford, et pratis de divisa de Hamteshire usque ad pontem de Dereford; et pratum de la Wysse et augmentum; et donationem terræ quam eis dedit, sicut divisarum illarum portio designat: et apud Standenam terram de Hurâ quam duo fratres tenuerunt; et decimam pasuagii sui apud Herting in nummis et in porcis. Et residuum decimæ casei præter id quod ad ecclesiam pertinet. Et viginti acras terræ de dominico suo in Ridelonde et in Wellegarston; et unam virgatam terræ apud Haggebedene à la Sande, quam Alwinus tenuit. Et unam croftam quam Robertus filius Semanni tenuit juxta Heysam de Demesford.

Ex dono Jocelini fratris reginæ unam virgatam terræ in Hetshyle, cum servicio Willielmi Clerici de terrâ quam tenet de dono ejusdem Jocelini in Tolliton. Ex dono Gaufridi de Sartilli dimidiam virgatam terræ apud Ebintone. Ex dono Willielmi comitis Glocestriæ partem suam moræ, quæ est divisa inter tenementum Peteresfeld et villæ de Herting. Et tres acras terræ in longum juxta prædictam moram. Et quietantiam in villâ de Peteresfeld de omnibus achatis suis, quæ pertinent ad victum et ad vestitum eorum. Ex dono Radulfi de Meyswyle tres solidatas terræ in manerio de Subertone, quas Ulfus tenet. Ex dono Gernagani et Basiliæ uxoris suæ terram Alwini Bulluc cum eodem Alwyno. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, quod præfata abbatia et canonici ibidem Deo servientes, omnia prænominata habeant et teneant benè, et in pace, liberè et quietè, integrè et honorificè, in bosco et plano, pratis et pasturis, in aquis et molendinis, in vivariis et stagnis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis locis, et aliis rebus ad ea pertinentibus sicut cartæ donatorum testantur. Testibus, R. Wynton. et P. Menevensi episcopis; Gaufrido cancellario filio meo; magistro Waltero de Constance; Ranulfo de Glanvill; Gilleberto Pipert; Bertramo de Verdon; Roberto de Wytefeld; Michaele Belet, apud Wynton.

NUM. III.

Carta dicti Regis Henrici Secundi, de Feriâ apud Herting.

[Ibid. p. 3 a.]

HENRICUS Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et carta mea confirmâsse leprosis de Herting, et domui eorum, quam Henricus Hosatus constituit, feriam trium dierum duobus diebus ante nativitatem S. Johannis et ipso die nativitatis, pro salute mea et liberorum meorum; et pro animabus antecessorum meorum. Quare volo, &c. Testibus, cancellario, Willielmo fratre meo, Willielmo de Lanvalei, Willielmo Malet, apud Patmer.

NUM. IV.

Carta Henrici Hosati, de Ecclesiâ de Rogate.

[Ibid. p. 16.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens carta pervenerit, Henricus Hosatus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me assensu et voluntate diœcesani episcopi, intuitu caritatis, quantum ad laicam personam pertinet, donasse et concessisse in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Dureford, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in proprios usus, ecclesiam Sancti Bartholomei de Rogate, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; salvo monachis Sagiensibus annuo beneficio viginti quinque solidorum à prædictis canonicis percipiendo. Hanc verò donationem elemosinæ feci eis pro salute meâ et uxoris meæ et hæredum meorum, et pro animabus patris et matris meæ et antecessorum meorum, immo et successorum meorum. Et ut hæc donatio et confirmatio stabilis et inconcussa permaneat præsentis cartæ et sigilli mei eam munimine roboravi. Testibus, &c.

NUM. V.

Confirmatio Hillarii Episcopi Cycestrensis de Situ Abbatiæ.

[Ibid. p. 30.]

HILARIUS Dei gratiâ Cicestrensis episcopus, omnibus matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos carta ista pervenerit salutem. Notum sit universitati vestræ, quod Henricus Hosatus assensu nostro concessit Berengario abbati de Welebec terram quandam in loco qui dicitur Dureford, ad ædificandum ibi locum religioni, ad instituendos canonicos regulares ordinis Præmonstratensis, et eundem locum ditavit possessionibus et rebus multis mobilibus et immobilibus. Nos verò eandem donationem et ordinis institutionem in manu nostra suscepimus tuendam et protegendam. Et per omnia quod ad rationem officii nostri pertinet rationabiliter manutenendam. Et indè est quod regia carta et Henrici confirmatione ad ipsum locum et ordinem pertinentia roborata esse cognoscuntur, nos præsentis scripti auctoritate roboramus et confirmamus, et imperpetuum illibata esse præcipimus. Valete.

NUM. VI.

Confirmatio Seffridi Cycestrensis Episcopi de Terris à Dominis de Herting, et aliis concessis.

[Ibid. p. 32.]

SEFFRIDUS Dei gratiâ Cycestrensis episcopus secundus, universis Christi fidelibus æternam in Domino salutem. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire nos bonæ memoriæ prædecessoris nostri Johannis Cycestrensis episcopi vestigiis piè inhærentes, præsentis scripti auctoritate confirmâsse dilecto filio nostro abbati de Dureford et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnibusque eorum successoribus canonicè substituendis, ecclesiam sanctæ Dei genitricis Mariæ et Sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Dureford, in quâ sunt divino mancipati officio, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; viz. ex dono Henrici Hosati locum ipsum de Dureford, cum adjacentiis suis, sicut terminorum designat positio; ex dono Gernegan et uxoris ejus terram illam quam Alwynus Bulluc tenuit. Ex dono Walteri Hosati de Stapulford terram quam Walterus Cartarius tenuit. Ex dono Jocelini Castellani unam virgatam in Hetshite, quam Willielmus Albus tenuit. Et servitium Willielmi Clerici de terrâ quam tenuit ex dono ipsius Jocelini in Tolliton, id est, duo messuagia et dimidiam virgatam terræ, et octo acras, unde reddidit annuatim prædictæ ecclesiæ unam libram piperis. Ex dono Jocelini nepotis Castellani unum masagium in Arundell, quod Aldiht Falsa tenuit. Ex dono Alani la Zuche duas solidatas terræ, scilicet essartum quod Robertus Martin tenuit. Ex dono Willielmi de Sancto Johanne unum masagium in Cycestriâ. Ex dono Willielmi de Elleste, de assensu et benevolentia Roberti hæredis sui, terram illam quæ Wykes appellatur, quæ est apud Wyh. de tenemento de Ellestede. Ex dono Galfridi de Sartilli dimidiam virgatam terræ in Ebintone. Ex dono Simonis de Waura unum masagium in Midhurst. Ex dono Willielmi de Braosa unum tunellum vini rubei de tribus modiis et dimidia in villa de Sorteham ad missas celebrandas. Ex dono ejusdem Willielmi unam salinam quam Swtric de la Lye tenuit, quæ Herdopure vocatur. Ex dono Radulfi Sanzaver tres solidatas terræ in tenemento de Budintone, quas Edwinus tenuit ex dono Willielmi de Altaripa, totum tenementum suum de Bedifeld, quod Rogerus de Meiwyk tenuit. Ex dono Willielmi Waissebre totam terram quam Radulfus Gardinarius tenuit de eo in Midhurst. Ex dono Hugonis Buci quartam partem salinæ de Bedlingetone. Ex dono Roberti Agnill decimam molendini sui de Merdone. Ex dono Willielmi comitis de Arundell secundi unam marcam argenti in Merdone de terra quam Godwinus Stille tenuit.

Præterea confirmavi eis donationem Henrici Hosati secundi; videlicet, xx. acras terræ in dominico ipsius in Ridilanda in Welgarston, et unam virgatam terræ in Hagebedene à la Sonde, quam Ailwinus tenuit. Et unam croftam quam Robertus filius Semanni tenuit juxta heisam de Demesford. Et decimam pannagii sui in denariis et porcis; et decimam casei sui de Herting, præter unam peisam quæ pertinet ad ecclesiam de Herting. Præterea confirmamus eis subscriptas donationes quæ datæ sunt prædictæ ecclesiæ in dotem nobis præsentibus, in die dedicationis ipsius. Ex dono ejusdem Henrici viginti quinque solidos annuatim de molendino de Haggebedene, et totum nemus suum in occidentali parte per viam London, quæ tendit de Dureford usque ad Singel. Et decimam domus suæ, scilicet de pane et de carne et de pisce. Et sexdecim acras terræ de dominico suo in Rideland in Wilgarstone. Ex dono Willielmi de Wateligh quatuor acras terræ in eodem campo. Ex dono Basiliæ de Wenham croftam quæ est juxta terram quam Walterus Cartarius tenuit, et pratum de la Wesse, quod jacet juxta aquam à parte aquilonis. Hæc et alia omnia, quæ in episcopatu nostro justis et rationabilibus causis in posterum ipsis obvenerint, ipsorum usui perpetuo profutura concedimus et confirmamus. Quod etiam ex privilegio Romanæ sedis eis indultum est, ut quisquis de episcopatu Cycestriæ apud ipsos se sepeliri delegerit, nisi excommunicatus vel interdictus fuerit, liberè ibi sepeliatur annuimus; salva tamen justitia illius ecclesiæ à qua mortui corpus assumitur. Ad hæc etiam confirmamus eis; ex dono personæ de Ellestede Ricardi, consensu Roberti fratris sui, omnes decimas de terra sua, quas habent apud Wyhuse. Reddendo inde annuatim dimidiam libram liberi incensi ecclesiæ de Ellestede in festo Sancti Michaelis. Ex dono Alani de Sancto Georgio quinque solidos annuatim recipiendos de terra quam Ricardus de Stanleg tenuit; et de homine illo quicunque ipsam terram in posterum tenuerit, sicut donatorum cartæ testantur. Testibus, &c.

NUM. VII.

Confirmatio Domini Willielmi de Percy, de Terrâ apud Tollitone.

[Ibid. p. 60.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus de Percy concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et S. Johannis Baptistæ de Dureford, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram illam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quam habent ex dono Jocelini avi mei in manerio de Tollitone; scilicet illam quam Ricardus clericus aliquando tenuit. Præterea concessi et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi prædictis canonicis totam terram quam habent ex dono Isabel de Bruis matris meæ in prædicto tenemento scil., illam quæ vocatur Thopol, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Habendum et tenendum de me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum liberè, pacificè, et quietè, et integrè, ab omni seculari exactione et demanda quietas. Ego verò et hæredes mei prædictas terras cum omnibus pertinentiis prædictis canonicis warantizabimus contra omnes gentes. Et ut hæc mea concessio et confirmatio stabilis permaneat, præsenti cripto sigillum meum apposui. Testibus, &c.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Galfridi de Mandevill Comitis Glocestriæ et Essexiæ Antecessorum suorum Donationes recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid. pag. 193.]

Galfridus de Mandevill comes Glocestriæ et Essexiæ dapifero suo, et omnibus hominibus suis, tam præsentibus quam futuris, tam Francigenis quàm Anglicis, salutem. Sciatis me, intuitu Dei, assensu et voluntate Isabellæ uxoris meæ, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et S. Johannis Baptistæ de Dureford et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ab omni servicio et seculari exactione quietam, omnes donationes et libertates, quas Will. comes Glocestriæ et Hawysia comitissa, et Almaricus comes Glocestriæ eisdem canonicis dederunt in tenemento de Mapulderham; scilicet totam partem moræ quæ est inter tenementum de Peteresfelde et villam de Hertinge; et tres acras terræ in longum juxta prædictam moram: et quietanciam de teloneo in villa de Peteresfeld, et octo solidatas terræ; scil. totam terram quam Thomas filius Ailwyni tenuit, cum ipso Thoma, et cum sequela sua. Et totam terram quam Ricardus Makuhus tenuit: et totam terram quam Robertus de Wyerowe tenuit, cum ipso Roberto et tota sequela sua. Et sexdecim acras terræ et essarti de Nutstede ad hostias in prædicto loco consecrandas. Et aliud assartum, quod jacet inter essartum meum dominicum, et essartum prædictorum canonicorum, sicut carta prædicta comitis Almarici, quam inde habent testatur. Et pasturam boum suorum, cum bobus meis dominicis, quamdiu prædictam terram arabunt. Hanc vero confirmationem feci eis pro salute animæ meæ, et Isabellæ uxoris meæ, et pro animabus patrum et matrum nostrarum, et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum. Et ut hæc concessio et confirmatio stabilis et inconcussa imperpetuum perseveret, præsenti scripto et sigilli mei pressione eam confirmavi. Testibus, &c.

NUM. IX.

Abstract of a Rental, temp. Hen. VIII. in the Chapter-House, Westminster.

Abbatia de Durforde.

Com' Sussex.—Rogate, rectoria 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Durforde, terr' đnical' 12*l.*—Harting, maner' 19*l.* 8*s.* 7*d.*—Stedham, redd' et firm' 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Tyllyton, redd' et firm' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Rogate, redd' et firm' 15*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.*—Lurgursale, redd' et firm' 4*s.* 6*d.*—Stratton, redd' et firm' 1*l.* 1*s.*—Fernyst, redd' et firm' 3*s.*—Iping, redd' et firm' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Heyshotte, redd' et firm' 17*s.*—Holney, redd' et firm' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Brambrough, redd' et firm' 3*s.*—Brightelmston, redd' et firm' 14*s.*—West Ichenor, redd' et firm' 2*s.*—Westdene, redd' et firm' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Yapton, redd' et firm' 2*s.*—Tangmere, redd' et firm' 1*s.*——Suth'ton.—Beryton, maner' 23*l.* 6*s.* 5*d.*—Petersfylde, redd' et firm' 5*l.* 14*s.*—Winton Soca, redd' et firm' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Langrige, redd' et firm' 2*s.*—Lysse, redd' et firm' 8*s.*——Berks'.—Shalborne, firma terr' 3*l.*——Wiltes'.—Arlington, firma terr' 4*l.* 0*d.* 4*d.*—Mayden Winterburn et Cheryton, redd' et firm' 2*l.*——Kanc'.—Chylston, redd' maner' 4*l.*——Surr'.—Compton, firma terr' 5*l.*

Abbey of St. Radigund, alias Bradsole, near Dover,

IN KENT.

HASTED, in his History of Kent, vol. iii. p. 361, in the Account of the Parish of Polton, says, "The manor of Bradsole, which lies in the north-east part of this parish, was given by Walter Hacket and Emma his wife, with the consent of King Richard the First, and of Walter de Polton, then mesne lord of the fee, and Stephen his son and heir, to the canons of the Church of St. Radigund of Bradsole, who had settled there in the year 1191, being the third of that prince's reign;[a] which gift was confirmed by King John in his first year, viz. of the Site itself of Bradsole, and all the lands and tenements granted to them as well by King Richard his brother as by others.[b] This Abbey was of the Premonstratensian Order of White Canons; and though there was a design, *anno* 9 *Joh.*, of translating it, probably on account of the inconvenience of its situation, to the church of River, yet it never took place;[c] and the revenues of it were at dif-

---

[a] Tanner says, that it was founded by K. Richard I., or Jeffry earl of Perch and Maude his wife, the parents of Henry de Wengham, or some other charitable and pious persons. Leland, in his Collect. vol. i. p. 88, says it was founded by Hugh, a canon, the first Abbat of it.

[b] Regist. Abb. Sci Radig. cart. 4 et 87. Thomas earl of Perch, paramount lord of the Seignory, confirmed the grant which Geoffry his father and M. his mother had made to these canons, viz. of the whole land of his fee of Bradsole, which Walter Hacket and Emma his wife, with the consent of William de Polton and Stephen his heir, had given to them, together with his whole land within that manor, on the north part of it as far as the mennes. Stephen de Polton before mentioned, the son of William, confirmed the same.

[c] Tanner, Notit. Monast.

ferent times increased by succeeding benefactors, and by the CELL *of* BLAKEWOSE in this neighbourhood (which was a Cell to the Priory of Lavinden in Berks) being united to it at the instance of the Barons of Hythe on account of its poverty and ruinated state."[a] The Abbat of St. Radigund was summoned to Parliament among the Barons of the realm at the latter end of the reign of K. Edward the First. The following are the NAMES *of the* ABBATS preserved by Hasted: Hugo, the first Abbat, A.D. 1191. Henry. Richard. John. Henry, 54 Hen. III. William, 31 Edw. I. Robert, *t.* Edw. II. William, 11 Edw. II. Gilbert, 2 Edw. III. John Newington, 8 Hen. VII. William, 14 Hen. VIII.

St. Radigund's was suppressed in the 27th Hen. VIIIth among the lesser Monasteries, when the total of its revenues amounted to 142*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.*; the clear income to 98*l.* 9*s.* 2½*d.* Thomas Dale, then Prior of this House, by whom it was surrendered into the King's hands, had a pension granted to him of twenty marks per annum.[b]

The Site was granted Nov. 30th, 29 Hen. VIIIth, with a large portion of its lands and possessions, to the archbishop of Canterbury and his successors for ever: but these were again exchanged with the Crown, and the Site transferred to Thomas Cromwell afterwards earl of Essex, among whose estates it is presumed to have been forfeited in the 32 Hen. VIIIth. Hasted has given the subsequent descent of the Abbey estate to 1790.

The REMAINS, in part converted into a farm-house, situated upon a hill about two miles and a half south-west of Dover, are sufficient to indicate that St. Radigund's Abbey was one of considerable extent.

No SEAL of this Priory has yet been met with by the Editors.

Prioratus S. Radegundis de Bradsole, in Cantio.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 8 Edw. II. m. 17. n. 33. per Inspex. Vide etiam Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 18.]

Henricus Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, &c. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei et pro salute animæ nostræ, &c. confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Radegundis de Bradesole, et abbati et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris imperpetuum, locum ipsum de Bradesole, omnesque terras et tenementa, eis collata, sicut cartæ donatorum suorum rationabiliter testantur. Concedimus etiam et præsenti cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, prædictis canonicis, centum acras terræ ex dono domini Ricardi illustris regis Angliæ, avunculi nostri, in wastinâ supra montem quæ terræ eorum de Bradesole contiguatur; videlicet inter terram prioris et monachorum de Dovoria, et terram prædictorum canonicorum de Bradesole, et crucem in viâ quæ protenditur à Dovore usque Bradesole, quantum ad nos pertinet. Concessimus etiam eis et præsenti cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus centum acras, tam de terrâ quam de bruscià, de manerio de Riveria, quæ jacent inter terram quæ vocatur Manessa et aquam de Riveria, de dono piæ memoriæ J. patris nostri regis Angliæ. Concessimus etiam eis et præsenti cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus totam terram illam de dominico nostro in villâ quæ dicitur Riveria juxta Dovoriam, quæ jacet in occidentali latere montis qui vocatur Spiltrindone, inter terram prioris Dovoriæ et terram Fulberti de Dovoria, inter easdem terras claudens suam latitudinem; et quæ protenditur in longum à bosco de Poltone usque ad viam quæ dicitur Latinè Alba-via, Anglicè Whiteweye, et ibi terminatur. Concessimus etiam eis et præsenti cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus ecclesiam S. Petri de Riveria, quæ fuit de donatione antecessorum nostrorum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ut eis cedat in proprios usus, ad sustentationem suam et pauperum peregrinorum ibidem confluentium; et quod præfati canonici eandem ecclesiam habeant et teneant in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Concessimus etiam eis, &c. ecclesiam S. Nicholai de Porteslade, quam habent de dono Huberti de Burgo comitis Kanc. justiciarii Angliæ.

Concessimus etiam eis et præsenti cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus ecclesiam S. Clementis de Leisdone in Scapeya, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, de donatione Roberti Arsiche, et concessione et confirmatione Stephani archiepiscopi Cantuar. Concessimus etiam, &c. molendinum situm propè curiam manerii de Riveria cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et alias terras, quas habent ex venditione Alani Corbel. Concessimus etiam, &c. terram quam habent ex donatione Steph. de Polton in villâ de Polton, cum capellâ ejusdem villæ; et duas acras terræ et dimid. quæ aliquando fuerunt Brittunæ et Malotæ mulierum; et unam acram terræ juxta illos proximò jacentem; et totam terram quæ jacet sub gardino eorum; et novem acras terræ et unam virgatam terræ jacentes in occidentali parte nemoris de Poltone, et unam acram terræ jacentem sub eodem nemore in parte boriali; et tenementa et homagia quæ Walterus Parmentarius et Osbertus Swystth tenuerunt, et campum qui dicitur Deltegee, et Sudholefeld, et Nordholefeld, et Eldemede, et in Wemede, et Grenesale; et duas acras terræ jacentes in longum fossati de Aldemede. De dono ejusdem Stephani de Poltone tres acras quæ jacent ante portam prædictorum canonicorum. Quare volumus, &c.

Inspeximus etiam cartam, quam Philippus filius Philippi de Columbariis fecit præfatis canonicis, in hæc verba. Omnibus, &c. Philippus de Columbariis, filius Philippi de Columbariis, æternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me, intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ, &c. concessisse et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse, quantum ad me dominum fundi pertinet, ecclesiam de Postlinges, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, Deo et canonicis ecclesiæ S. Radegundis de Bradesole, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, ad sustentationem fratrum ibidem Deo famulantium, et pauperum et peregrinorum ad eos confluentium, &c. Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Columbariis, Simone sacerdote de Stanford, &c.

Inspeximus insuper cartam quam Henricus de Wengham quondam decanus S. Martini London, fecit abb. et conventui loci prædicti, in hæc verba. Omnibus, &c. Henricus de Wengham decanus S. Martini London. salutem in salutis Auctore. Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego ecclesiam S. Radegundis à meis parentibus pro parte fundatam et dotatam, et ejusdem loci abbatem et conventum toto cordis affectu promovere desiderans; necnon et eorundem redditutum et possessionum amplicationem affectans, ecclesiam de Siberteswaud, ad meam donationem spectantem, divinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum domini mei Henrici regis Angliæ illustris, et dominæ Alianoræ consortis suæ, liberorumque eorum; necnon parentum et benefactorum meorum, dictis abbati et conventui, ad sustentationem unius canonici de beatâ Virgine in dictâ abbatiâ ad totam vitam meam, et post obitum meum pro animâ meâ et dictorum domini regis, reginæ, et liberorum suorum, ac pa-

---

[a] The state of this Cell at the time of the grant will be seen in the Instrument Num. VI. It had five canons and a lay brother, who having no superior, and wandering about the country, brought disgrace upon their Order: whence a General Chapter of the Premonstratensian Order made it a Cell to the Abbey of St. Radegund, the Abbat of which recalled the Canons, paid their debts, repaired their buildings, and augmented both their House and estate: but the wars which followed reduced it again almost to nothing. Upon which the Abbat again restored it to its former state, and the General Chapter, at the instance of the Barons of Hythe, united it to the Abbey of St. Radigund, with liberty to continue it as such, or to convert it into a Grange or Farm; which latter they did, removing the canons and other members of it to their own Abbey.

[b] Tanner, among his References to Records concerning this House, mentions two Registers; "Cartularium penes Hen. Hamon de Selyng in com. Cant. arm." and "Cartularium in bibl. dom. Cholmondley Dering apud Serenden." Neither of these has fallen in the way of the present Editors.

The following References to Records are additional to those in Tanner: Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 4 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 203, 206. Plac. de Quo. Warr. p. 356. In the King's Rememb. Office is a Commission to Survey the Monastery and Lands of St. Radegund or Bradsole, Kent. Mich. 4 Car. I. In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office, "De Thoma Edolph milite, occasionato ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet terras in S. Radegund, in Com. Kanc."—Pasch. Rec. 11 Jac. I. rot. 104.

rentum et benefactorum meorum imperpetuum divina celebrantis: et ad pitanciam conventus die anniversarii mei singulis annis in omnibus ibidem solempniter celebrandi; ac etiam ad sustentationem pauperum et hospitum ibidem confluentium dedi et concessi cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quantum ad me pertinet, in proprios usus, quietè et pacificè imperpetuum possidendum, &c. Dat. apud Wodestoke in vigil. S. Mildredæ virginis, an. gratiæ MCCLVII.

Inspeximus etiam scriptum quietæ clamanciæ, quas Hamo de Crevequer fecit, &c. Sciant, &c. quod ego Hamo de Crevequer intuitu religionis, et pro salute animæ meæ, et animæ Matildis de Aubrincis uxoris meæ, et Aliciæ de Crevequer, et Roberti de Crevequer, &c. quietum-clamavi pro me et hæredibus meis, abb. et conventui S. Radegundis, totum gardinum meum de Alkam, cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ de Alkam, et capellæ de Maurigge ad dictam ecclesiam de Alkam spectantis; tenendum, &c. in liberam, &c. elemosinam, &c. Hiis testibus, dominis Nicholao de Lenham, domino Henrico de Everinge, &c. Nos autem, &c. confirmamus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westm. secundo die Febr.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Johannis, Donatorum Concessiones ratificans.

[Ex Registro de Bradsole in Com. Cantii penès Will. Pierpont Arm. p. 3.]

JOHANNES Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ, comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Radegundis de Bradesole, et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis Deo ibidem servientibus et servituris, locum ipsum de Bradesole, omniaque terras et tenementa eis collata, tam à bonæ memoriæ rege Ricardo fratre nostro quàm ab aliis, sicut cartæ donatorum suorum rationabiliter testantur. Concessimus etiam et dedimus eisdem canonicis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute nostra, et salute animarum antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, totam terram illam de dominico nostro in villa quæ dicitur Riparia juxta Dovoriam, quæ jacet in occidentali parte à latere montis qui vocatur Splintrindon, inter terram prioris Dovoriæ et terram Fulberti de Dovor suam inter easdem terras claudens latitudinem; et quæ protenditur in longum à bosco de Pottonia usque ad viam quæ dicitur Alba Via et Anglicè Whiteweye, et ibi terminatur. Quare volumus, &c. Datum per manum H. Cantuar. archiepiscopi cancellarii nostri, apud Rotomagum, xxiiii. die Augusti anno regni nostri primo.

NUM. III.

Confirmatio Thomæ Comitis Pertici de Terrâ de Bradsole.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Thomas comes Pertici ratam habeo et gratam concessionem et confirmationem, quam Galfridus pater meus et M. mater mea fecerunt Deo et canonicis ecclesiæ S. Radegundis de Bradesole, viz. de tota terra de feodo meo apud Bradesole, quam Walterus Haket et Emma uxor ejus, assensu et voluntate Willielmi de Poltone, et Stephani hæredis ejusdem, eisdem dederunt in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cum omni pastura per totam terram prædicti Willielmi de Poltone et Stephani hæredis sui, sicut homines sui habent, cum omni jure ejusdem terræ ad illos pertinente; et cum illa parte maris de Bradsole, quam per voluntatem prædicti Stephani de Poltone et hominum suorum inclusam habent; et cum tota terra infra maram in septentrionali parte maris usque ad morressam, quæ jacet infra terram prædictorum canonicorum, sicut per novum fossatum eorum signatum, et cum omni aisiamento, et marleria quæ vocatur Chameletes-Chalkpot, juxta Estedescumbe, ad habendum . . . . inde quicquid voluerint; et ut habeant viam per medium dominii prædicti Willielmi de Poltone et hæredum suorum à marleria illa usque in terram prædictorum canonicorum, liberè, pacificè, et sine omni exactione et consuetudine et seculari servicio imperpetuum, sicut cartæ donatorum et confirmatorum continent et testantur.

Præterea ego Thomas comes Pertici concessi et hac præsenti cartà confirmavi prædictis canonicis, et eorum successoribus, totam terram in feodo meo, quam habent ex donatione Stephani militis mei, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, et redditus et tenementa, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut cartæ ejusdem Stephani de Poltone testantur; scilicet quandam partem terræ quæ dicitur Edfredescumbe, quæ jacet inter catiam quæ tendit ad Hautam et Lovesheld, et alteram partem terræ quæ protenditur ab Edfredescumbe versùs Bernettam, inter terram quæ dicitur Shortfurlong prædictam catiam, et totam terram quæ jacet inter terram prædictorum canonicorum et eandem catiam, et valle scilicet quæ dicitur Stodes-Edfredescombe usque ad terram monachorum Dovor. quæ dicitur Bernette, et terram quæ dicitur Littlecumbe et Heaggh Knoll, et terram quandam quæ dicitur del Teghe, quæ continet sex acras et dimidiam, quæ jacet versùs Gosefeld et campum scil. qui vocatur Radeweye, et partem campi qui dicitur Loveshelde; et quandam particulam terræ quæ jacet inter locum in quo fuit messuagium Roberti Stode et maram de Bradsole, et redditum et tenementum campi qui dicitur Holefeld; et redditum et tenementum campi qui dicitur Straholefeld; et redditum quatuor denariorum de leprosis Dovoriæ de terrâ quæ jacet in valle de Pultone; et totum tenementum quod Walterus Parmentarius tenuit de prædicto Stephano; et redditum et servicium et homagium et acram illam, quæ fuit aliquando Brichtine et Malote, quam prædicti canonici incluserunt; et acram illam in quâ est locus qui dicitur Swinesole.

Ut autem hæc omnia prædicta canonicis et eorum successoribus permaneant illibata præsenti cartæ meæ sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Petro personâ de Hucham, Willielmo Malesmaynes, Willielmo de Suthocham, Hugone de Swinefeld, Waltero de Aulâ, Randulpho de Hulcham, &c. et multis aliis.

NUM. IV.

Carta Roberti de Poltone de Manerio de Poltone.

[Ibid. p. 40.]

NOTUM sit omnibus tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego Robertus de Poltone, dominus ejusdem villæ, dedi concessi, et hac præsenti cartâ meà confirmavi, pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Radegundæ de Bradsole et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus totum manerium de Poltone, et quicquid ibidem habui, vel habere potui, cum bosco et plano in terris cultis et incultis, in hominibus, redditibus, et serviciis: ad habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis, cum omnibus proventibus præsentibus, homagiis, wardis, curiis, sectis, viis, catiis, semitis novis et antiquis per medium dominii regis Ricardi et mei, ad mercatum, castrum, aquam et molendinum, cum omnibus juribus et aisiamentis, et pertinentiis aliis, ad me et homines meos, dictumque manerium meum qualitercunque spectantibus, sine aliquo retenemento, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè, ab omni servicio, et seculari exactione ad me et meos successores ipsumque manerium pertinente. Et ego Robertus et hæredes mei warantizabimus dictum manerium de Poltone, cum pertinentiis omnibus, dictis canonicis et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, contra omnes homines et fœminas. Et in hujus rei firmitatem et omnium donationum et concessionum eisdem canonicis factarum à prædecessoribus meis corroborationem et testimonium huic cartæ meæ sigillum meum appendi. Hiis testibus, Bertramo de Criolio, tunc temporis constabulario, et vicecomite Kancii Simone fratre ejus, Henrico de Everyng, Rogero Malemains, Henrico de Fuges, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta Regis Johannis de Ecclesiâ de Riveriâ, pro nova Constructione et Translatione Abb. de Bradsole ad eandem.

[Ibid. p. 47.]

JOHANNES Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, &c. archiepiscopis, &c. Sciatis nos intuitu Christi, et pro salute nostrâ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse, Deo et abbati et canonicis S. Radegundis de Bradesole, ecclesiam beati Petri de Riveriâ et placiam et curiam nostram de eodem manerio: habenda et tenenda de nobis et hæredibus nostris in perpetuam, et liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam ad ædificandam ibi abbatiam suam quæ fuit apud Bradesole. Quare volumus, &c. T. domino P. Winton. episcopo, &c. Actum per manum Hugonis de Welle archidiaconi Wellensis, apud Porcestre xxvi. die Martii anno regni nostri nono.

NUM. VI.

Carta Bertrami de Criollio, de Manerio de Cumbe cum Molendino, &c.

[Ibid. p. 205.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Bertramus de Criollio salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me, per assensum filiorum et hæredum meorum, dedisse, concessisse, et præsenti scripto confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Radegundis de Bradsole, canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, cum corpore meo, totam terram meam de Combe, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, redditibus, releviis, escaetis, molendinis, et omnibus aliis, sine ullo retenemento, ad sustentationem quinque canonicorum capellanorum, ad celebrandum divina pro anima mea et animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum imperpetuum. Habendum et tenendum liberè et quietè imperpetuum, faciendo dominis feodorum servicia inde annuatim debita. Et ego prædictus Bertramus et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictam terram, cum molendino et omnibus pertinentiis suis, dictis canononicis et eorum successoribus contra omnes homines et fœminas imperpetuum. Et ut donatio, concessio, et præsentis confirmatio et warantizatio rata et stabilis imperpetuum permaneat, huic scripto sigillum meum, unacum sigillis filiorum meorum, apposui. Hiis testibus, dominis Ricardo de Grey, Rogero de Leyburne, Reginaldo de Cobeham, Johanne de Snanes, Simone de Holte, Gilberto de Chelefelde, militibus; domino Michaele magistro domus de Dovore, &c.

NUM. VII.

Notificatio reservata Abb. Præmonstr. ex parte Baronum de Hee super loco de Blakewose.

[Ibid. p. 258.]

Viro venerabili, domino abbati Præmonstratens. barones domini regis Angliæ de Hee salutem. Est quidam locus apud nos, qui dicitur Blakewose, quem aliquando vidimus subjectum domui de Lavendene, quæ est de vestro ordine, et fuerunt ibi tunc temporis quinque canonici et unus conversus; qui quidem locus eorum non potuit eos exhibere, et ipsi penitùs oculo pastoris longè posito destituebantur et auxilio, per provinciam inordinatè vagantes sanctæ religioni et maximè ordini vestro multimoda scandala generabant. Quod quidem postquam capitulo vestro fuit præsentatum, locum illum quia pauper et personis oneratus, et sine custodiâ, contulerunt ecclesiæ S. Radegundis quæ satis est vicina. Abbas verò S. Radegundis dictos fratres de Blakewose ab obedientiâ abbatis de Lavendene per præceptum ordinis absolutos, ad obedientiam suscepit, et dispersos revocavit; domus eorum reparavit, debita solvit; et locum tam in spiritualibus quàm temporalibus, nec sine propriæ domus gravi dispendio laudabiliter ampliavit. Tandem tamen ingruente guerrâ, quæ patriam nostram penitùs vastavit, locus ille ad nichilum valde redactus est: quem quidem domus S. Radegundis postea de bonis suis plurimum restauravit, et supra priorem statum, in possessionibus, redditibus, et ædificiis locupletavit, unde rogamus attenciùs, et in Domino consulimus, quatenus non sciat vestra discretio, quod dicta domus S. Radegundis dicti loci de Blakewose aliquatenus privetur possessione, quia semper vidimus dictam domum S. Radegundis dictum locum de Blakewose in spiritualibus ampliantem, et domum de Lavendene eundem locum utrisque spoliantem. Satis autem vestra novit discretio, quod sacro docemus evangelio, quod auferendum est talentum à pigro servo, qui non fecerit fructum, et dandum servo bono, qui studuerit illud multiplicare. Valeat sanctitas vestra in Domino.

NUM. VIII.

Collatio Huberti de Burgo de Ecclesiâ de Porteslade.

[Ibid. p. 594.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens carta pervenerit, Hubertus de Burgo justiciarius Angliæ salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum et hæredum meorum, concessisse, dedisse, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Radegundis de Bradesole, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Porteslade, quæ de meâ donatione est, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ut eis cedat in proprios usus ad sustentationem suam, et pauperum peregrinorum ibidem confluentium; et quod præfati canonici eandem ecclesiam habeant et teneant in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, adeo benè, liberè, quietè, et integrè, sicut aliquis unquam eam, meliùs, liberiùs, quietiùs et integriùs tenuit; salvis Roberto personæ et Roberto vicario pensionibus suis quoad vixerint. Quare volo et concedo, quod præfati canonici S. Radegundis habeant et teneant præfatam ecclesiam de Porteslade imperpetuum, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis imperpetuum, sicut prædictum est. Hiis testibus, Lucâ capellano; Thomâ de Blumville; Osberto Giffarde; Roberto Aguillon: Paulino de Taiden; Willielmo de Serlande; Bertramo de Criolle; Willielmo filio Ernisii; Ranulfo Britone; Johanne de Stwowe, &c. Datum per manum prædicti Lucæ capellani apud Evering: xxviii°. die Novembris, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis sexto.

NUM. IX.

Carta Hamonis de Crevequer super Advocatione Ecclesiæ de Alcham et Capellæ.

[Ibid. p. 598.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quorum noticiam præsens carta pervenerit, Hamo de Crevequer salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me intuitu religionis, et pro salute animæ meæ, et animæ Matildis de Abrincis uxoris meæ, et animarum antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Radegundis de Bradesole, et abbati et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus advocationem ecclesiæ de Alcham, et capellæ de Manregge, ad dictam ecclesiam de Aucham spectantis: habendam et tenendam præfatæ ecclesiæ advocationem, et capellæ memoratæ, cum omnibus fructibus, juribus, libertatibus, et emolumentis, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, dictis abbati et canonicis et eorum successoribus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Et in hujus rei testimonium præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, magistro Hugone de Mortuomari, magistris Saiero et Hamone Doge de Cantuariâ, domino J. de Waltone, domino Roberto de Crevequer, domino Fulcone de Peyfer, Thomâ de Winelesbergh, Thomâ Burgeis, Johanne de la Tegh, &c.

NUM. X.

Carta Huberti de Burgo de Ecclesiâ de Aldrenthone.

[Ibid. p. 622.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Hubertus de Burgo salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me divinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ, antecessorum et hæredum meorum, concessisse, ordinâsse, et hac præsenti cartâ confirmâsse, quantum ad me pertinet, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Radegundis de Bradesole, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus ordinis Præmonstratensis, ecclesiam beati Leonardi de Aldertone, quæ ad meam spectat donationem, ut illis cedet in proprios usus, ad fabricam dictæ ecclesiæ beatæ Radegundis. Et post completionem memorati operis, vertat in usus sacristarii ejusdem loci, ad inveniendum dictæ ecclesiæ luminaria imperpetuum. Quare volo, ut dicti canonici dictam ecclesiam habeant et possideant, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ita liberè, quietè, integrè, et pacificè, sicut unquam aliquis eam liberiùs, quietiùs, et integriùs tenuit et habuit; salvâ David personæ portione suâ quoad vixerit. Ut autem hæc mea donatio et concessio stabilis et firma permaneat, hoc præsens scriptum sigilli mei impressione duxi roborandum. Hiis testibus, Lucâ capellano, Radulfo Nevil cancellario domini regis, Stephano de Segrave, Roberto Aguytun, Osberto Giffard, Radulpho de Wilmentone, Roberto de Aubeville, Willielmo de Putote, Roberto de Neyrforde, &c.

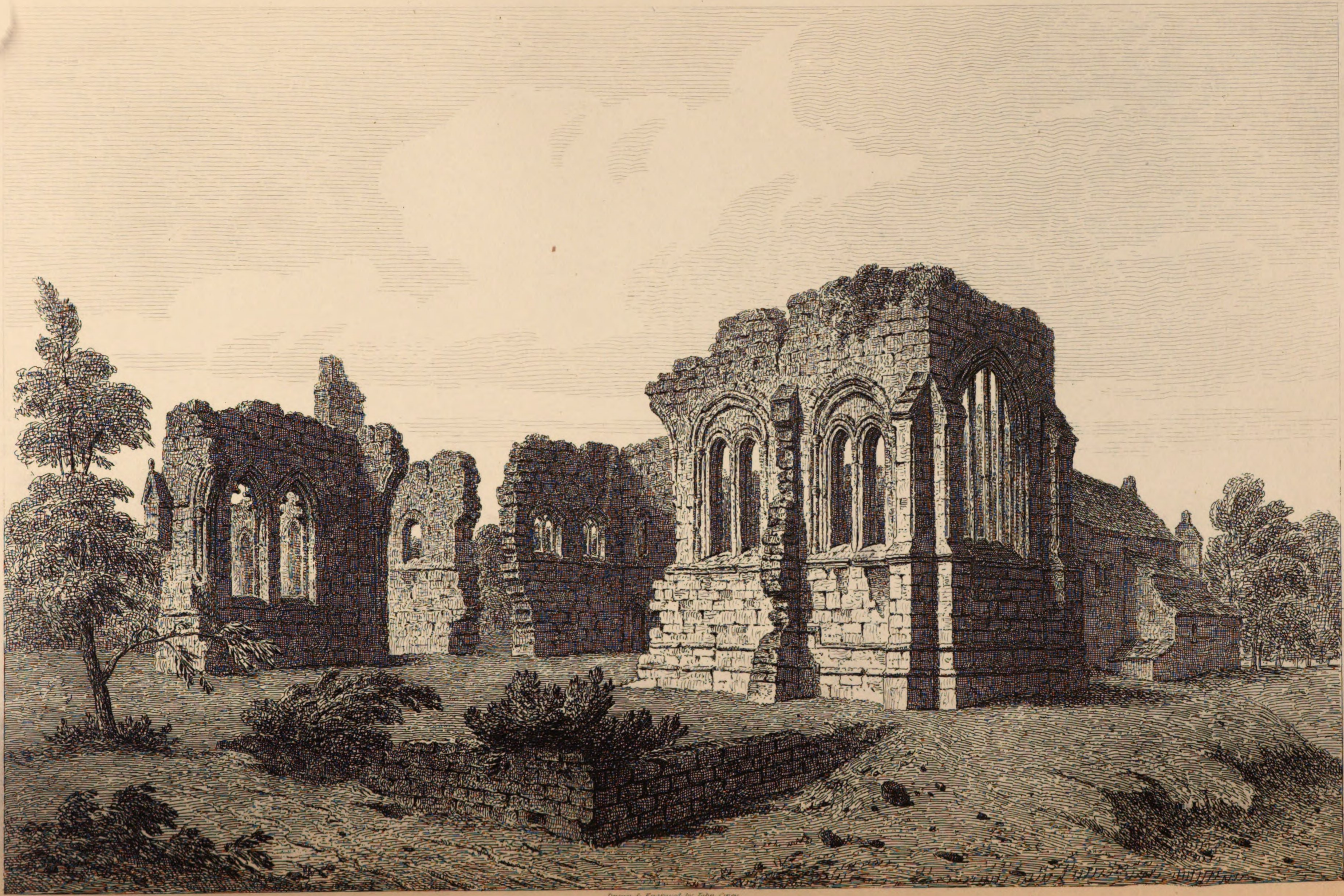
NUM. XI.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 29 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

ABBATHIA SANCTÆ RADEGUNDIS.

Com' Kanc'.—Hawkinge, reddit' assis' 5*l.* 9*s.* 0¾*d*—Hawkinge, firma maner' 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Everinge et Swynfelde Ward, firma decim' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Ryver, reddit' assis' 1*l.* 10*s.* 1*d.*—Ryver, firma mol' voc' Crappolmyll 3*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* Ryver, firma terr' voc' Coperlande 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Ryver, firma rector' 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Siberswolde, reddit' assis' 13*s.* 1*d.*



Drawn & Engraved by John Coney.

Egliston Abbey, Yorkshire.

—Sibertswolde, firma rector' 5l. 6s. 10d.—[illegible], firma maner' 7l. 6s. 8d.—Meshorowe, firma terr' 2l. 10s. 4d.—Esdon, firma rector' 6l.—Pysing, reddit' assis' 2l. 2s.—Est Langdon, firma terr' 8s.—Pysing, firma terr' 7l.—[illegible], reddit' assis' 1l. 17s. 10d.—Sotton, firma terr' 1l. 13s. 4d.—Capelwarde, firma 1l. 10s.—Padelsworthe, reddit' assis' 3l. 12s. 7d.—Padelsworthe, firma maner' 6l.—Padelsworthe, terr' voc' Foxole 1l. 6s. 8d.—Combe, reddit' assis' 1l. 1s. 5d.—Combe, firma maner' 6l.—Blakose, alias Gayn Courte, reddit' assis' 5s. 4d.—S. Radegund Villa, reddit' assis' 3s. 4d.—Penhurst, reddit' assis' in Frithe, 3s. 4d.—Blakose, firma maner' 6l. 6s. 8d.—Blakose, firma terr' voc' Eythorne, 6s.—Blakose, firma terr' voc' Waterlocke, 7s.—Dover, reddit' ten' 6s.—Colrede, reddit terr' 2s.—Cobesden, reddit' terr' 6s. 8d.—Porteslade, firma rector' 4l.—Postlinge, firma rector' 6l.—Alkeham, firma rector' 12l.—Alkeham, pensio vicar' 13s. 4d.—Cantuar' pensio priorat' S. Sepulchri 1s.—Bradsole, firma terr' dominical' 24l. 19s.

Abbey of Egleston, in Yorkshire.

THIS Abbey, in the Deanry and Archdeaconry of Richmond, was dedicated to St. Mary and St. John Baptist, and is believed to have been founded by Ralph de Multon, in the latter end of the reign of King Henry the Second, or the beginning of that of King Richard the First. Tanner says, this Multon was perhaps the same with the founder of the Spital on Stainmoor. The Lord Dacres, who married the heiress of the Multons, was patron of this House at the Dissolution, and a great while before, which makes it more probable that it was founded by Ralph de Multon, as the Ashmole MS. saith, than by Conan earl of Richmond (who died A. D. 1171) as Camden, Speed, &c. have it. Gilbert de Leya gave these canons (who seem to have been settled here before) the manors of Egleston and Kilvington, to which grant Ralph de Multon is witness.

Burton has arranged the possessions of this House alphabetically, according to the parishes in which they lay, not omitting even the smallest portions of land. The Church of Bentham was appropriated to Egleston in the 31st of Edward the Third.[a]

Tanner has given a few references to Records concerning this House, to which the reader may have recourse.

The following Names of ABBATS *of* EGLESTON have been chiefly obtained from Dr. Hutton's Excerpts from the Registers of the See of York. The three first are from Cole's MSS. Collections, vol. xxvii. fol. 101 b. ROBERT, 1210. HAMO, 1235 (not, as in Willis, 1355). JOHN, ob. 1297. THOMAS DE DUNELME, elected 1307. WILLIAM, 1308. BERNARD DE LANGTON, el. 10 kal. Jan. 1313. ALEXANDER DE [illegible], 25 Oct. 1349. WILLIAM DE [illegible], el. 18 Oct. 1351. PETER DE ESEBY, 5 Oct. 1377. JOHN [illegible], ob. 1411. JOHN DE WELLES, el. 19 Apr. 1411. THOMAS MORETON, 11 Nov. 1412. THOMAS RAYNER, 24th Sept. 1445, res. 1449. RICHARD HYLTON, 11 Sept. 1449. JOHN DE WOOLSTON, 10 Aug. 1455. ROBERT ELLERTON, 1 April, 1476. JOHN WAKEFIELD, 15 June, 1503. THOMAS DARNETON, 21th May, 1519.

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the yearly value of the revenues of this House was rated in the whole at 65*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.*, the clear receipts at 36*l.* 7*s.* 2*d.* The Site was granted in the 2d Edw. VI. to Robert Shelley or Strelley.[b]

The ARMS of Egleston Abbey were *Gu.* three escallops *Ar.*

Prioratus de Egleston, in agro Eboracensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Philippi Dunelmensis Episcopi, de Maneriis de Egleston et Kilvington.

[Ex Registro Ric. de Kellawe quondam Dunelm. Episcopi, fol. 226.]

RICARDUS episcopus Dunelmensis, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod Philippus Dei gratiâ Dunelmensis episcopus concessit de consensu Matildis quondam uxoris Gilberti de la Leya, Deo et beatæ Mariæ et sancto Johanni Baptistæ et canonicis de Egleston, totum manerium de Egleston et totum manerium de Kilvington, cum pertinentiis, quod Gilbertus de Leya de nobis tenuit per servitium feodi unius militis, et eis dedit salvâ semper ecclesiæ nostræ de Thornton in feodali firmâ quinque marcis per annum. Testibus, Radulfo de Multon, Philippo de Colevill, Willielmo de Horseley, Roberto de Denewill, Henrico de Ferlington, &c.

NUM. II.

Carta Conventionis inter Johannem de Britanniâ Comitem Richmundiæ, et Abbatem et Conventum de Egleston, de inventione sex Capellanorum in Castro Richmundiæ.

[Ex Collect. Ric. S. George eq. aur. Clarencieux Regis Armorum.][c]

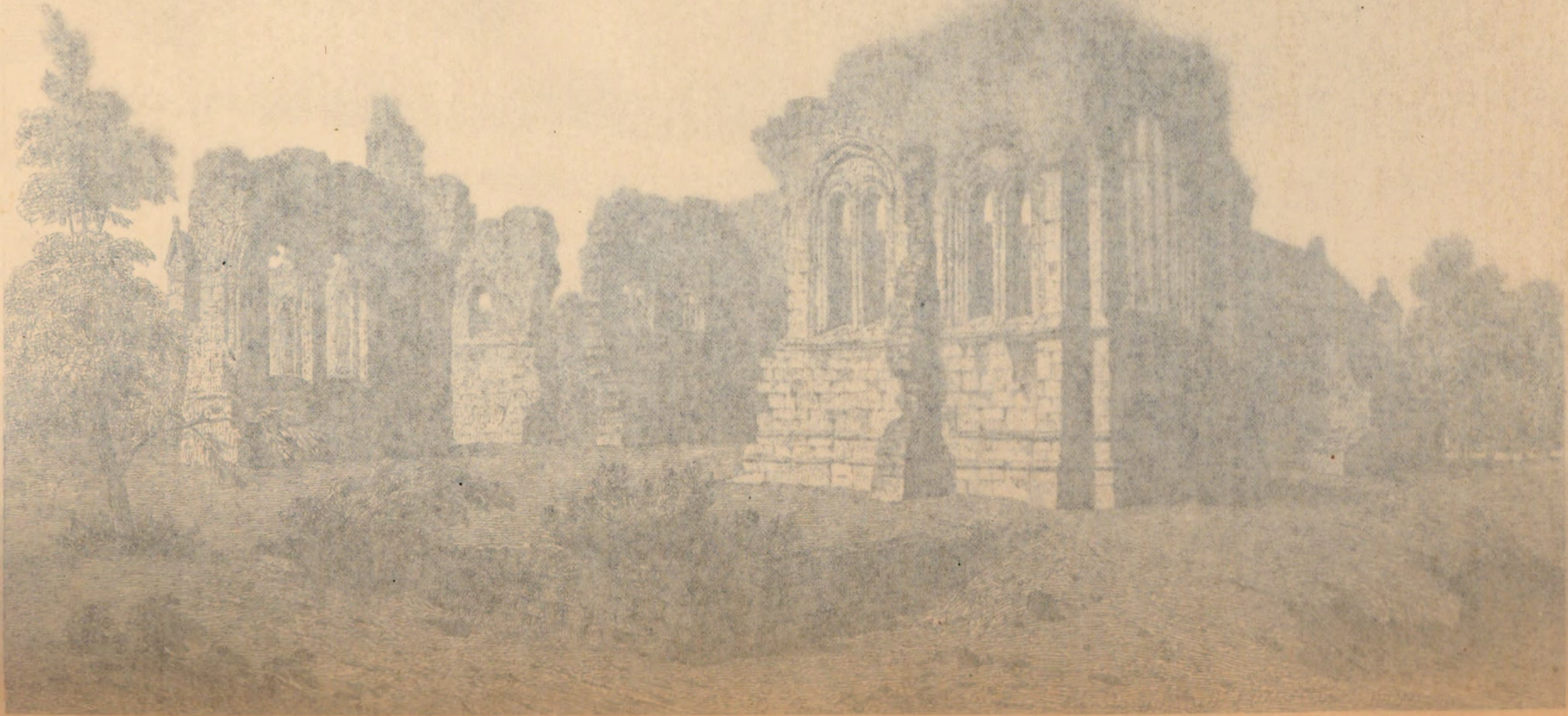
ANNO gratiæ MCCLXXV. ita convenit inter nobilem virum dominum Johannem de Britaniâ comitem Richmundiæ, filium ducis Britanniæ ex parte unâ, et abbatem et conventum de Egleston, ex alterâ; videlicet, quod idem abbas et conventus concesserunt, et se et successores suos obligaverunt dicto domino Johanni, et hæredibus suis ad inveniendum sex canonicos capellanos, de ecclesiâ de Egleston, divina celebrantes in castro Richemundiæ imperpetuum; videlicet, unum celebrantem de die, vel de festo instanti, vel de Spiritu Sancto, cum notâ; secundum de beatâ Virgine, cum notâ; [illegible] tertium pro animâ dominæ Beatricis quondam consortis dicti domini Johannis specialiter; ita quod, cum ipse dominus Johannes obierit, idem capellanus pro animabus, scilicet defunctorum domini Johannis, et dominæ Beatricis, conjunctum officium defunctorum, specialiter celebrabit; quartus et quintus de beatâ Mariâ Virgine, sine notâ celebrabunt; sextus pro animâ dictæ dominæ Beatricis, usque ad obitum dicti Johannis, et post obitum ejus pro animabus utriusque et omnium fidelium defunctorum celebrabit. Et prædicti canonici erunt residentes in Castro Richemundiæ, Deo imperpetuum servituri. Et si forsan aliquotiens aliquis prædictorum canonicorum, [illegible] à se debitam non celebraverit, [illegible] suum impedimentum se habere prætendens, [illegible] et sine conscientiâ [illegible] celebrare, quod contra eum [illegible] de negligentiâ possit haberi suspitio: in quo casu ad [illegible] ballivi, abbas defectum et negligentiam hujusmodi faciet emendari; et ratione istorum sex canonicorum, non decrescet numerus illorum tresdecem canonicorum, qui solebat esse in monasterio de Egleston. Et pro istâ concessione, et obligatione dictorum abbatis et conventus prædictus nobilis dominus Johannes comes Richemundiæ dedit, concessit, et hoc præsenti scripto, pro se et hæredibus suis seu assignatis confirmavit, eisdem abbati et conventui de Egleston et eorum successoribus, pro sustentatione dictorum sex capellanorum, capitale messuagium in Multon, et omnes terras suas dominicas; et totum pratum suum dominicum, in campo et territorio ejusdem Multon, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et octo bovatas terræ in eodem territorio, jacentes propinquiùs juxta terram Symonis de Multon, quam emit de Thoma Ukkerly, ex parte aquilonali, cum prato, et omnibus aliis dictis bovatis terræ pertinentibus; et quatuor tofta, et unum cotagium in eadem Multon, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, illa scilicet, quæ jacent propinquiùs prædicto capitali messuagio, ex utraque parte itineris, a portu prædicti Symonis usque ad caput villæ versus orientem, una cum corporibus tenentium dictas bovatas terræ, et cum omnibus sequelis eorum

---

[a] Pat. 31 Edw. III. p. 1. m. 19.

[b] See an abstract of the Particular for the grant to him and his wife, MS. Harl. 4316, p. 230.

[c] MS. Cole, vol. xviii. fol. 212 b.



[illegible] Abbey, Yorkshire.

—Siberswolde, firma rector' *5l.* *6s.* *10d.*—Clavertegh, firma maner' *7l.* *6s.* *8d.*—Mesborowe, firma terr' *2l.* *10s.* *4d.*—Lesdon, firma rector' *2l.*—Pysing, reddit' assis' *2l.* *2s.*—Est Langdon, firma terr' *8s.*—Pysing, firma terr' *7l.*—Sotmer, reddit' assis' *1l.* *17s.* *10d.*—Sotmer, firma terr' *1l.* *13s.* *4d.* —Capelwarde, firma *1l.* *10s.*—Padelsworthe, reddit' assis' *3l.* *12s.* *7d.*—Padelsworthe, firma maner' *6l.*—Padelsworthe, terr' voc' Foxole *1l.* *6s.* *8d.*—Combe, reddit' assis' *1l.* *1s.* *5d.* —Combe, firma maner' *6l.*—Blakose, alias Cayn Courte, reddit' assis' *5s.* *4d.*—S. Radegund Villa, reddit' assis' *3s.* *4d.*—Penhurst, reddit' assis' in Frithe, *3s.* *4d.*—Blakose, firma maner' *6l.* *6s.* *8d.*—Blakose, firma terr' voc' Eythorne, *6s.*—Blakose, firma terr' voc' Waterlocke, *7s.*—Dover, reddit' ten' *6s.*—Colrede, reddit terr' *2s.*—Cobesden, reddit' terr' *6s.* *8d.*—Porteslade, firma rector' *4l.*—Postlinge, firma rector' *6l.*—Alkeham, firma rector' *12l.*—Alkeham, pensio vicar' *13s.* *4d.*—Cantuar' pensio priorat' S. Sepulchri *1s.*—Bradsole, firma terr' dominical' *24l.* *19s.*

Abbey of Egleston, in Yorkshire.

THIS Abbey, in the Deanry and Archdeaconry of Richmond, was dedicated to St. Mary and St. John Baptist, and is believed to have been founded by Ralph de Multon, in the latter end of the reign of King Henry the Second, or the beginning of that of King Richard the First. Tanner says, this Multon was perhaps the same with the founder of the Spital on Stainmoor. The Lord Dacres, who married the heiress of the Multons, was patron of this House at the Dissolution, and a great while before, which makes it more probable that it was founded by Ralph de Multon, as the Ashmole MS. saith, than by Conan earl of Richmond (who died A. D. 1171) as Camden, Speed, &c. have it. Gilbert de Leya gave these canons (who seem to have been settled here before) the manors of Egleston and Kilvington, to which grant Ralph de Multon is witness.

Burton has arranged the possessions of this House alphabetically, according to the parishes in which they lay, not omitting even the smallest portions of land. The Church of Bentham was appropriated to Egleston in the 31st of Edward the Third.[a]

Tanner has given a few references to Records concerning this House, to which the reader may have recourse.

The following Names of ABBATS *of* EGLESTON have been chiefly obtained from Dr. Hutton's Excerpts from the Registers of the See of York. The three first are from Cole's MSS. Collections, vol. xxvii. fol. 101 b. Robert, 1216. Hamo, 1235 (not, as in Willis, 1355). John, ob. 1307. Thomas de Dunelme, elected 1307. William, 1309. Bernard de Langton, el. 10 kal. Jan. 1313. Alexander de Eseby, 25 Oct. 1349. William de Stratteford, el. 18 Oct. 1351. Peter de Eseby, 5 Oct. 1377. John English, ob. 1411. John de Welles, el. 19 Apr. 1411. Thomas Moreton, 11 Nov. 1412. Thomas Rayner, 24th Sept. 1445, res. 1449. Richard Hylton, 11 Sept. 1449. John de Woolston, 10 Aug. 1455. Robert Ellerton, 1 April, 1476. John Wakefield, 15 June, 1503. Thomas Darneton, 21th May, 1519.

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the yearly value of the revenues of this House was rated in the whole at *65l.* *5s* *6d.*, the clear receipts at *36l.* *7s.* *2d.* The Site was granted in the 2d Edw. VI. to Robert Shelley or Strelley.[b]

The ARMS of Egleston Abbey were *Gu.* three escallops *Ar.* [c]

Prioratus de Egleston, in agro Eboracensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Philippi Dunelmensis Episcopi, de Maneriis de Egleston et Kilvington.

[Ex Registro Ric. de Kellawe quondam Dunelm. Episcopi, fol. 226.]

Ricardus episcopus Dunelmensis, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod Philippus Dei gratiâ Dunelmensis episcopus concessit de consensu Matildis quondam uxoris Gilberti de la Leya, Deo et beatæ Mariæ et sancto Johanni Baptistæ et canonicis de Egleston, totum manerium de Egleston et totum manerium de Kilvington, cum pertinentiis, quod Gilbertus de Leya de nobis tenuit per servitium feodi unius militis, et eis dedit salvâ semper ecclesiæ nostræ de Thornton in feodali firmâ quinque marcis per annum. Testibus, Radulfo de Multon, Philippo de Colevill, Willielmo de Horseley, Roberto de Donevill, Henrico de Ferlington, &c.

NUM. II.

Carta Conventionis inter Johannem de Britanniâ Comitem Richmundiæ, et Abbatem et Conventum de Egleston, de inventione sex Capellanorum in Castro Richmundiæ.

[Ex Collect. Ric. S. George eq. aur. Clarencieux Regis Armorum.]

Anno gratiæ mcclxxv. ita convenit inter nobilem virum dominum Johannem de Britaniâ comitem Richmundiæ, filium ducis Britanniæ ex parte unâ, et abbatem et conventum de Egleston, ex alterâ; videlicet, quod idem abbas et conventus concesserunt, et se et successores suos obligaverunt dicto domino Johanni, et hæredibus suis ad inveniendum sex canonicos capellanos, de ecclesiâ de Egleston, divina celebrantes in castro Richemundiæ imperpetuum; videlicet unum celebrantem de die, vel de festo instanti, vel de Spiritu Sancto, cum notâ; secundum de beatâ Virgine, cum notâ solempni; tertium pro animâ dominæ Beatricis quondam consortis dicti domini Johannis specialiter; ita quod, cum ipse dominus Johannes obierit, idem capellanus pro animabus, scilicet dictorum domini Johannis, et dominæ Beatricis, conjunctum officium defunctorum, specialiter celebrabit; quartus et quintus de beatâ Maria Virgine, sine notâ celebrabunt; sextus pro animâ dictæ dominæ Beatricis, usque ad obitum dicti Johannis, et post obitum ejus pro animabus utriusque et omnium fidelium defunctorum celebrabit. Et prædicti canonici erunt residentes in Castro Richmundiæ, Deo imperpetuum servituri. Et si forsan aliquotiens aliquis prædictorum capellanorum missam à se debitam non celebraverit, justum super hoc impedimentum se habere prætendens, verbo ipsius capellani impedimento credetur, et suæ conscientiæ relinquetur, nisi frequenter omiserit celebrare, quod contra cum verisimile de negligentiâ possit haberi suspitio: in quo casu, ad requisitionem ballivi, abbas defectum et negligentiam hujusmodi faciet emendari; et ratione istorum sex canonicorum, non decrescet numerus illorum tresdecem canonicorum, qui solebat esse in monasterio de Egleston. Et pro istâ concessione, et obligatione dictorum abbatis et conventus prædictus nobilis dominus Johannes comes Richmundiæ dedit, concessit, et hoc præsenti scripto, pro se et hæredibus suis seu assignatis confirmavit, eisdem abbati et conventui de Egleston et eorum successoribus, pro sustentatione dictorum sex capellanorum, capitale messuagium in Multon, et omnes terras suas dominicas; et totum pratum suum dominicum, in campo et territorio ejusdem Multon, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et octo bovatas terræ in eodem territorio, jacentes propinquiùs juxta terram Symonis de Multon, quam emit de Thoma Ukkerly, ex parte aquilonali, cum prato, et omnibus aliis dictis bovatis terræ pertinentibus; et quatuor tofta, et unum cotagium in eadem Multon, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, illa scilicet, quæ jacent propinquiùs prædicto capitali messuagio, ex utraque parte itineris, a portu prædicti Symonis usque ad caput villæ versus orientem, una cum corporibus tenentium dictas bovatas terræ, et cum omnibus sequelis ipsorum.

---

[a] Pat. 31 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10.

[b] See an abstract of the Particular for the grant to him and his wife, MS. Harl. 4316, p. 239.

[c] MS. Cole, vol. xviii. fol. 212 b.

Dedit insuper dictis abbati et conventui viginti quatuor carratas turbarum, et viginti carratas bruerae, percipiendas annuatim in mora sua de Boghes, ubi sibi meliùs viderint expedire, cum libero introitu et exitu in moram, et de mora, et cum pacifica oneratione, sine impedimento alicujus cariandas ad abbatiam suam, vel ad grangiam suam de Stratford. Dedit insuper dictis abbati et conventui locum, per se inclusum, in dicto castro suo de Richmond juxta majorem capellam suam in eodem, dictis sex capellanis ad inhabitandum, cum familia sua, et liberum introitum et extroitum in dictum castrum et de eodem ad omnimoda carriagia ad dictum locum suum, in dicto castro carianda et portanda; et de loco suo transferenda, et aisiamenta fontium ipsius castri, quotiens necesse fuerit, tempore tranquillitatis et pacis. Tempore vero guerræ prædicti capellani ipsum castrum non introibunt, nec in eo remanebunt, nisi de dicti domini Johannis, vel hæredum suorum aut ballivi sui licentia speciali; Immo ad mandatum ipsorum domini Johannis, aut hæredum, vel ballivi sui, tempore guerræ, iidem capellani ad monasterium de Egleston, cum omnibus rebus suis revertentur, et ibi missas hujusmodi celebrabunt, donec ad dictum castrum, per dictos dominos, aut ballivum suum, fuerint revocati. Concessit etiam, et dedit, et hoc præsenti scripto, pro se et hæredibus suis, vel assignatis, confirmavit, dictis abbati et conventui, unam acram bosci in Hwittcliffe percipiendam annuatim in loco competenti, per visum ballivi, vel forestarii, qui pro tempore fuerit, amputandam singulis annis in diversis locis in Hwittcliffe, ipsorum abbatis et conventus scindendam, sumptibus; et cariandam ad dictum locum suum in castro Richmundiæ.

Dedit etiam dictus dominus Johannes dictis abbati et conventui eschaetas suas, quas habeat in villa de Richmund, de Willielmo Whelpe in Beregate; et de Galfrido Fullone in Walkergrene, cum omnibus pertinentiis dictis eschaetis pertinentibus infra villam de Richmund et extra, tenenda et habenda omnia et singula prædicta dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus, de dictis domino Johanne et hæredibus suis vel assignatis, in liberam puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, sine aliquo retenemento imperpetuum, adeo liberè, et quietè, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs, quietiùs, et meliùs dari, concedi, vel teneri potest in Anglia. Dicti verò dominus Johannes de Britannia, comes Richmundiæ, et hæredes sui, vel assignati, omnia in præsenti scripto contenta, dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus, in omnibus sicut præscriptum est, contra omnes homines et fœminas warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium diversæ partes diversis hujusmodi scripti chirographati partibus sigilla sua apposuerunt. Testibus, dominis Briano filio Alan.; Hugone fil. Hen.; Ranulpho de Dacre tunc vicecomite Eborac.; Rogero de Lascels; Joh. filio Michaelis tunc coronatore domini regis; Henrico Spring; Henrico de Rokby; Roberto Wiclif; Willielmo Scargill; Hugone de Aske, militibus, &c. Drogone de Fere tunc seneschallo de Richmondia; Roberto de Aspilgarth, tunc ballivo ejusdem; Harscolpho de Clesby tunc receptore ejusdem Richmundiæ, omnibus burgensibus ejusdem Richmundiæ, et multis aliis. Data apud . . . . in crastino Inventionis Sanctæ Crucis anno gratiæ MCCLXXVIII.

Premonstratensian Cell of Dodford, in Worcestershire.

KING HENRY IId was the founder of this small Priory for Austin Canons, which being so reduced as to consist only of one canon, was granted, in the 4th Edw. IV., to the abbat and convent of Hales-Owen, who established here a Cell of their own Order. Nash dates the first foundation between 1184 and 1191. The lands annexed to this Cell lay dispersed in Bromesgrove, where it was situated, and in the adjoining parishes. William de Stutevill, with the consent of his wife Margery de Say, in a deed without date, granted part of his wood of Cranfeld, held in fee of Wichebond, to the prior and canons of Dodford. His gift was afterwards confirmed by Hugh de Mortimer, son and heir of Margery de Say. At the same time Hugh conferred other lands upon the Priory which lay on the side of the way which led from Fockebur at Timberhongle.[a]

At the Taxation of the Religious Houses in 1291 this Priory was exempted from burden in consequence of its poverty. The rents then amounting to no more than 4*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*

OSBERT was the first Prior of this House; THOMAS TYPTON the last, elected in 1463.

The lands of this Priory increased very much in value after they were appropriated to Hales-Owen. In the 15th Hen. VII. the annual rent amounted to 15*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.*

The Site was granted in the 30th Hen. VIII. to John Dudley; it was alienated in Queen Elizabeth's reign to the family of Fownes.

"The Walls of a Farm House now exhibit the only Remains of the Cell of Dodford."[b]

Prioratus de Dodford, in agro Wigorniensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi Possessiones ejusdem confirmans.

[Cart. 16 Hen. III. m. 8.]

HEN. Dei gratiâ rex, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam H. regis avi nostri in hæc verba. Henr. Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ et Aquit. comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me consilio et petitione domini Baldewini Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, concessisse Deo et S. Mariæ, et Osberto priori de Doddeforde, et fratribus ibidem Deo famulantibus, locum de Doddeforde; et omnes donationes terrarum et hominum, et elemosinas, quæ eis factæ sunt vel fient, tàm in ecclesiis, quàm in aliis rebus et possessionibus mundanis. Quare volo, &c. Hæc omnia prædicto Osberto priori et fratribus suis concessi in perpetuam elemosinam, pro amore Dei, et S. Mariæ, pro animâ Henrici avi mei, et pro animâ patris mei Galfridi, et matris meæ Matildis imperatricis, pro salute animæ meæ et Alienoræ reginæ meæ, et puerorum, hæredum nostrorum. Hiis testibus, domino Baldewino Cantuariensi archiepisc. Hereberto Cantuariæ archidiacono, Radulpho Herefordensi archidiacono, magistro Silvestro, Thoma filio Bernardi, Willielmo comite de Mandeville, Radulpho filio Stephani, et multis aliis, apud Merleberg. Nos igitur prædictam concessionem ratam et gratam habentes pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, eam prædicto priori et prædictis fratribus concedimus et confirmamus, &c. Dat. &c. apud Wygorn. 5. die Junii, anno, &c. xvi.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Quarti, de unione et consolidatione ejusdem Domus, Abbatiæ de Hales-Owen.

[Pat. 4 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 21.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod cum domus sive prioratus de Doddeford in com. Wigorn. ordinis S. Augustini, fundationis inclitorum progenitorum nostrorum, nostrique patronatus pleno jure existens, incuriâ, negligentiâ, et remissione diversorum priorum ejusdem, aliisque infortunii casibus, in religione et cultu divino, ibidem antiquitùs habitis et observatis, penè ad sui dissolutionem devenit; in tantum, quod unus canonicus à diu solus remansit in eodem. Quodque monasterii beatæ Mariæ de Hales-Owen in com. Salop. fructus, redditus, et proventus eidem, in ipsius primæva fundatione concessi, et temporum subsecutorum detrimenta in tantum decreverunt, quod ad sustentationem congruam numeri canonicorum, ex fundatione ejusdem limitati, hospitalitatemque debitam, et alia pietatis opera ibidem usitata, et cætera onera eis necessaria incumbencia, subeunda non sufficiunt; neque verisimiliter sufficere poterunt in futuro, nisi alio subventionis auxilio succurratur eisdem. Nos præmissa intimè ponderantes de gratia nostra speciali, ex certa nostra scientia et mero motu, ad individuæ Trinitatis et beatæ Mariæ Virginis honorem, cultusque divini in ecclesia conventuali monasterii de Hales-Owen prædicti honorificè constructa ampliationem, dedimus et concessimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, Johanni abbati, et conventui dicti monasterii de Hales-Owen, et successoribus suis jus patronatus et advocationem domus sive prioratus de Dodeford prædicta, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; ea intentione ut ipsi abbas et conventus dictum prioratum cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis ipsi abbati et conventui et eorum monasterio consolidari, uniri, annecti, appropriari, et transferri procurare et facere valeant. Ac Wigorn. episcopo, ut ipse auctoritate sua ordinaria prædictum prioratum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, præfatis abbati et conventui de Hales-Owen consolidare, unire, annectere, appropriare, transferre, et in ipsorum abbatis et conventus proprios usus perpetuo possidendum concedere poterit, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xxii. die Martii.

---

[a] Nash, Worcest. Collections, vol. i. pp. 174, 175, has printed these Charters. Tanner refers to a Rental of this Priory formerly in the possession of Sir Thomas Lyttleton of Frankley, bart.; also to MS. Peck, Mus. Brit. vol. ii. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 2 vel 3. and Pat. 4 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 21.

[b] Nash, Worcest. Collections, vol. i. pp. 153, 154.

Cell of Kalenda, or Kaylend, in Northamptonshire.

THIS Cell was situated in the parish of Cottesbrook and Hundred of Guilsborough. The following is the Account of it given by Bridges, vol. i. p. 577, under Cottesbrook: "In a part of this Lordship, still retaining the name of Kalendar Meadow, was a place called Kaylend, given by William Buttevillan to the Abbat and Convent of Sulby,[a] who placed here a Cell of Premonstratensian Canons, dedicated to St. John. This ground contained fifty-two acres and one rood of land. To this donation were added four virgates, three tofts, and two crofts in Thurnby by Arnulph de Putti; with four virgates of land in Thurnby by Peter de Goldington, and one virgate in Wathford by Eustachius the son of Eustachius de Wathford."[b] Of this Cell we find no distinct charge in any ecclesiastical Taxation; but by the Survey of the Revenues of Sulby Abbey in 1535, 26 Hen. VIII. their possessions in Kalendar and Slefford's Hill were valued at xxx*s.* yearly.[c]

In the 33d Hen. VIII. lands called Callandry, and Sleford's Hill in Cottesbrook, Navesby, and Thurnby were granted to Francis Pygot with other possessions.[d] These lands, containing sixty acres of pasture, came soon after into the hands of Francis Catesby, Esq., from whom they descended in the 4th and 5th of Philip and Mary to Thomas his son, a minor three years old.[e] John Reade lord of Cotesbrooke manor died possessed of them in the 2d James I., and left them to his daughters. Large foundation stones have within these few years been dug up in Kalendar Meadow, and the Cell when standing appears to have been moated round.[f]

The following Instrument is to be subjoined to those which have been already given in the Appendix to the Monastery of NEWBO *in* LINCOLNSHIRE.

NUM. V.

Carta Roberti de Acastris de duabus acris terræ concessis Monasterio de Nebo vel Neubo in agro Lincolniensi.

[Penès Rad. Thoresby armig. Stev. Contin. tom. ii. p. 367.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus de Acastra salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro salute animæ meæ et Hauwise sponsæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Nebo, et canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus duas acras terræ arabilis in campis de Kniveton, cum pertinentiis suis, jacentes in hiis locis, scilicet, tres selliones super Fuelsithe juxta terram Willielmi filii Swani, et tres rodas super Fossefurlang, jacentes juxta terram ejusdem Willielmi filii Swani, tenendas et habendas dictas duas acras plenariè et integrè in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego prædictus Robertus et hæredes mei totam dictam terram, cum pertinentiis dictis ecclesiæ et canonicis de Neubo contra omnes homines warantizabimus et defendemus in perpetuum; et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, warantizatio rata et stabilis permaneat præsens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus, Nicholao de Knivetum, Henrico fratre suo, Nicholao de Flintham, Roberto de Frisebi, Willielmo Pedelere, Willielmo filio Radulphi, Willielmo filio ejus, Hugone fratre suo, Radulpho filio Roise, Roberto Hode, Henrico de Hostingham, et multis aliis.

END OF MONASTERIES OF THE PREMONSTRATENSIAN ORDER.

---

[a] See the Account of Sulby in the present Volume, p. 904.

[b] Ibid.

[c] Rot. in Offic. Primit. n. 14.

[d] Pat. 35 Hen. VIII. p. 2.

[e] Esc. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. n. 9. p. 3.

[f] Bridges's Hist. was published in 1791.

MONASTERIES

OF THE

ORDER OF ST. GILBERT

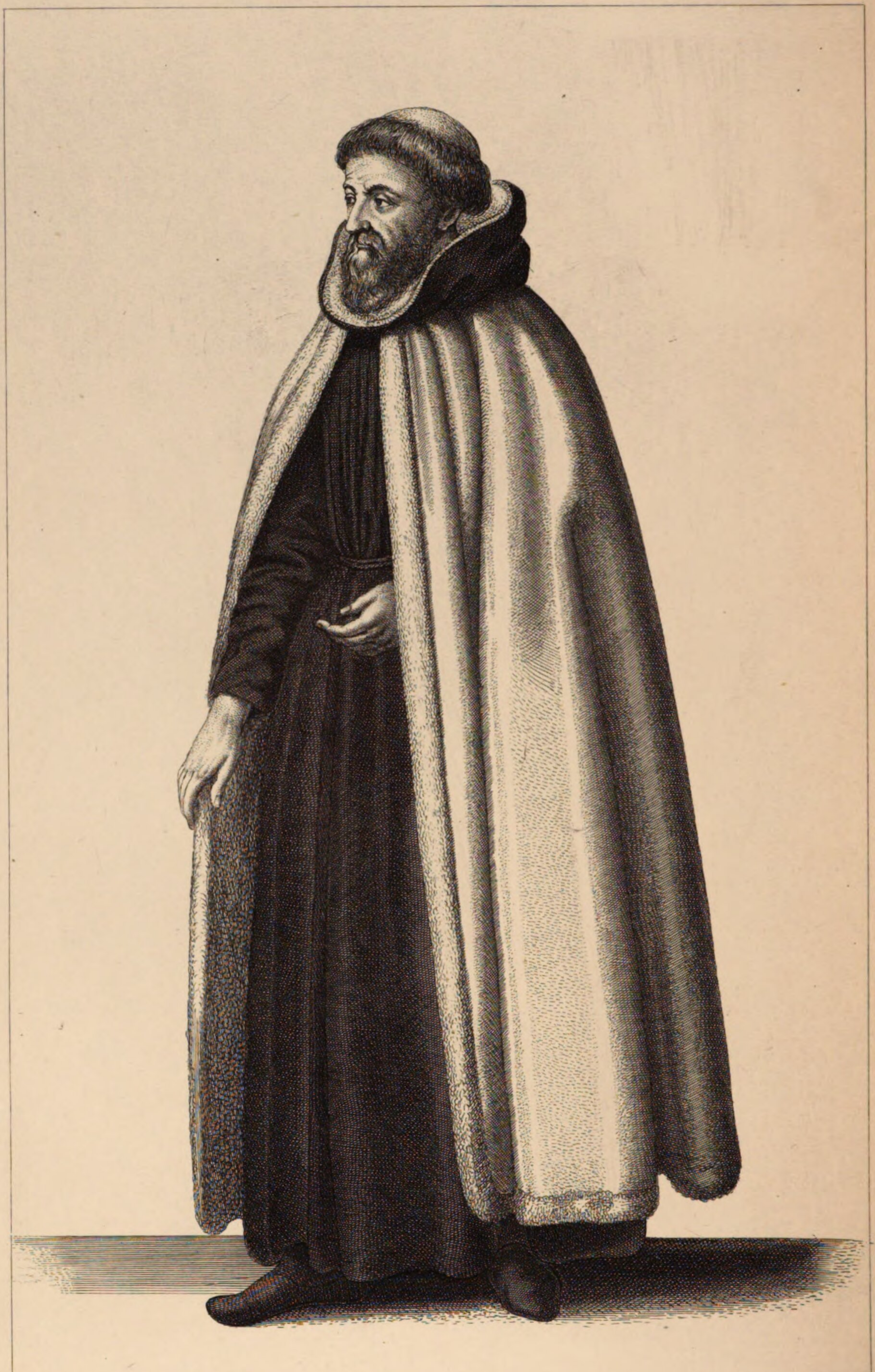
OF

SEMPRINGHAM:

OTHERWISE CALLED

THE

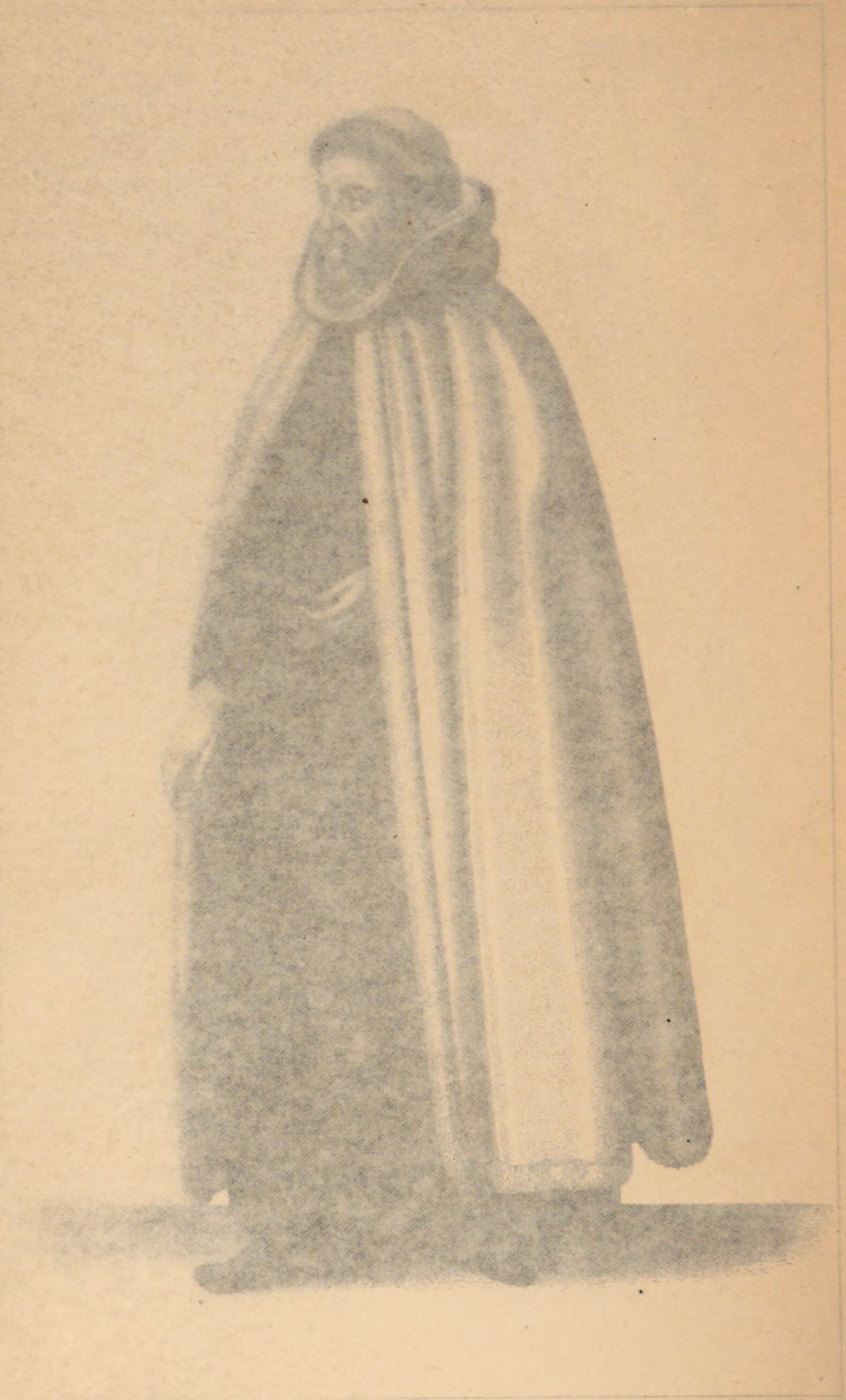
GILBERTINE ORDER.



After Hollar *Engraved by W. Finden.*

A Canon Regular

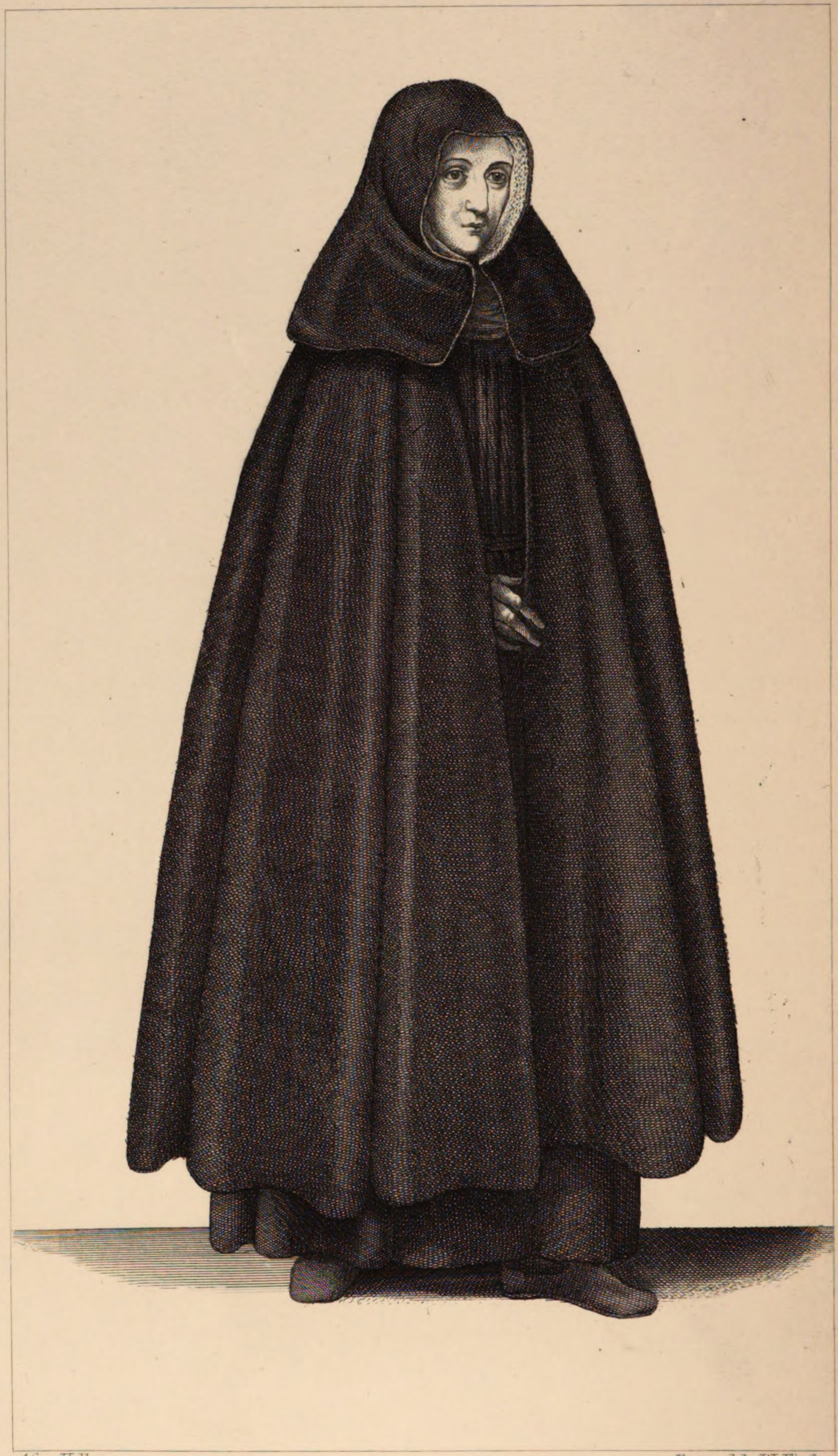
of the Order of S^t. Gilbert.



Engraved by W. Finden.

A Canon Regular

of the Order of St. Gilbert.

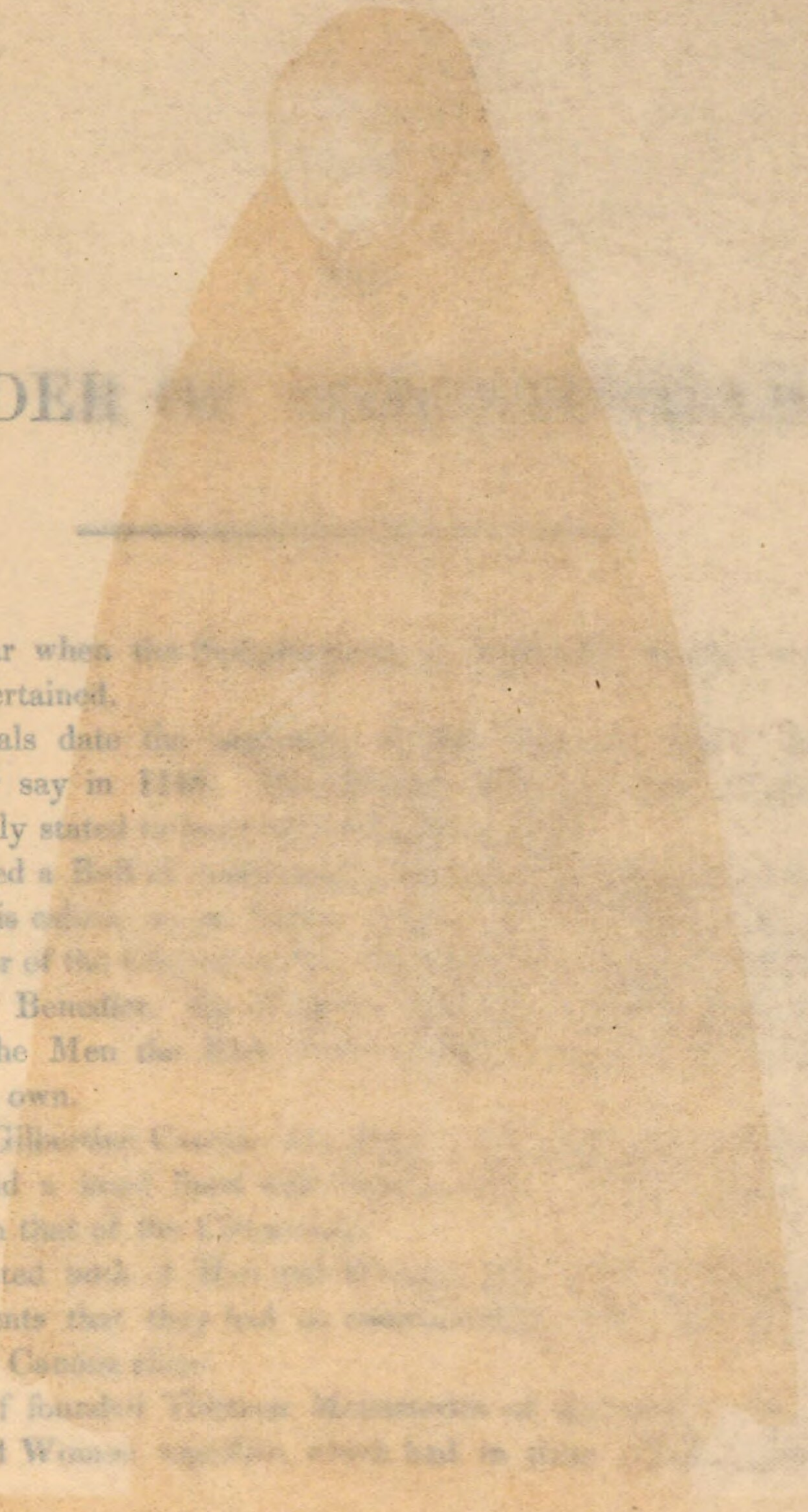


After Hollar.

Engraved by W. Finden.

A Nun

of the Order of St. Gilbert



Engraved by W. Finden

A Nun

of the Order of St Gilbert

THE

ORDER OF SEMPRINGHAM.

THE precise year when the Sempringham or Gilbertine Canons were instituted by St. Gilbert, is not ascertained.

The Derley Annals date the beginning of this Order in 1131: the Peterborough Chronicle and Reyner say in 1148. The Houses, however, both of Sempringham and Haverholm are expressly stated to have been founded in 1139.

This Order received a Bull of confirmation from Pope Eugenius the Third.

St. Gilbert, as he is called, or, as Tanner names him, Sir Gilbert, son of Sir Josceline de Sempringham, rector of the Church of St. Andrew there, composed his Rule out of those of St. Austin and St. Benedict, the Women following the Cistercian regulation of St. Benedict's Rule, and the Men the Rule of St. Austin; to which the founder added some especial Statutes of his own.

The habit of the Gilbertine Canons, according to Dugdale, was a black cassoc with a white cloak over it, and a hood lined with lamb's skin. Though some assert that their dress was the same with that of the Cistercians.[a]

This Order consisted both of Men and Women, who lived in the same Houses, but in such different Apartments that they had no communication with each other: though some of the Houses were for Canons alone.

St. Gilbert himself founded Thirteen Monasteries of this Order; four for Men alone, and nine for Men and Women together, which had in them seven hundred brethren and fifteen hundred sisters.

The Order was governed by a MASTER or PRIOR GENERAL. In the Latin Account of these Religious, we read "Summus Prior Ordinis de Sempingham *curam omnium gerit.*" No action at law could be brought or defended without him. He only could admit the members; he appointed the Officers in every House; and no deed of any Prior and Convent, unless he joined in it, was valid. The Lincoln Registers supply proof that he generally joined with particular Priors and Convents in their presentations to benefices; and he also, in the 30th Hen. VIIIth, joined in the respective surrenders of the Gilbertine Houses.

---

[a] Fosbrooke, in his British Monachism, edit. 4to. p. 384, is minute upon the particulars of the habit both of the Gilbertine Nuns and Canons.

There were, altogether, Twenty six Houses of this Order in England. At Chicksand in Bedfordshire; at Cambridge, Fordham, and Mirmaud at Welle in the Isle of Ely, in Cambridgeshire; at Hitchin in Hertfordshire; at Alvingham, Bullington, Catteley, Haverholm, Holland Brigge, Lincoln, Newstede on Ancolm, North Ormesby, Sempringham, Sixhill, and Tunstall, in Lincolnshire; at Shouldham, in Norfolk; Mattersey, in Nottinghamshire; Clattercote, in Oxfordshire; Marlborough, and Pulton, in Wiltshire; at Erleton, Old Malton, Overton, Watton, and St. Andrew's York, in Yorkshire. Of these, Tunstall in Lincolnshire was, at a very early period, united by the son of its founder to Bullington. Of the remaining twenty-five Houses, four only ranked among the greater Monasteries, that is, whose income exceeded two hundred pounds a year. The total of the Gilbertine revenues in England, at the time of the Dissolution, amounted to no more than £2421 13*s.* 9*d.*

VITA S. GILEBERTI CONFESSORIS.

[Ex cod. MS. in bibl. Cotton. (sub effigie Cleopatræ, B. I.) f. 37 b.]

ORIENS splendor justiciæ, qui illuminat omnem hominem venientem in hunc mundum, et ad agnitionem sui nominis vult venire; orbis occidui partes occiduas, novis lucis suæ radiis tempore occiduo illustravit: cujus jubare cælitùs immisso, velut infusum sydus æthereum fulsit, sub noctis nostræ tenebris, vir vitæ admirabilis, nomine Gileb., qui electus Dei famulus in Angliæ partibus, loco, qui dicitur Sempringham, spectabili, quod solet et debet esse incitamentum virtutum, prosapia genitus, prærogativa morum genus vicit et seculum: Pater ejus, Jocelinus nomine, miles strenuus, et vir bonus et opulentus, Neustrigena natione, plures habens possessiones in partibus provinciæ Lincolniæ; mater verò ortu Anglica, a parentibus fidelibus, non inferioris tamen conditionis originem trahens. In medio populi sui habitantes, totam suam progeniem tanti filii illustrârunt generatione, cujus futuræ magnitudinis gloria, tali, ut fertur, revelata est matri, vel præsagio vel inditio. Nam priusquam infans nasceretur, visum est ei in somnis, quod quasi descendentem à supernis lunam suscepisset in synum; hoc nimirum præsignante, ut post claruit visione, prolem illam, tanquam lucernam mundi à Deo paratam, assiduis in posterum profecturam incrementis. Scintilula etenim priùs latens in cinere, super candelabrum posita, magnum luminare emicuit, ad lucendum omnibus, qui in domo Dei sunt.

Nec immeritò lunæ comparavit eum Spiritus Domini, quia membrum ecclesiæ, quæ est luna perfecta in æternum, in principio sui quasi modicæ formæ apparuit; sed inter mundanas varietates mutuato à sole Christo lumine, post alterna detrimenta, fælicibus proficiens augmentis, tandem decidit in synum matris divinæ pietatis; ac deindè susceptus est in secretâ requie Jerusalem supernæ matris: Nempè in primævo sui tempore, sicut ætate, ita noticia et virtute modicus, adeo erat abjectus in domo patris, ut nobis narrare consueverat, quod nec famuli domus dignarentur cum eo cibum sumere: porro corporali scemate incompositus et incultus, nulla quæ adhuc emineret redemit vitium exterioris deformitatis animi virtute: erat tamen intrinsecùs latens, in bono scilicet eximiæ naturæ: quicquid post modum, adveniente gratia esse poterat vel fuit, in majori ætate tanquam lampas contempta apud cogitationem divitum, parata in tempus statutum. Sic Dominus supernæ gratiæ, non humanæ efficatiæ, suarum volens attribui dona virtutum, pauperem facit et ditat, humiliat et sublevat; suscitans de pulvere egenum, et de stercore erigens pauperem, ut sedeat cum principibus, et solium gloriæ teneat. Sic educit nubes ab extremo terræ, qui vocat ea quæ non sunt, tanquam ea quæ sunt, infirma mundi eligens, ut fortia quæque confundat.

De Adolescentia ejus.

IGITUR non sine dispositione divina, cujus melior est misericordia super vitas, in ætate parvula traditus est literis; eò quòd, ut credi fas est, in hoc vivendi genere ampliora bona, ex hoc vase electionis et armario Spiritus S. fuerant proferenda. Inprimis tamen segniter usus, et exiliter institutus est rudimentis puerilis doctrinæ, quam cum deterreret teneros annos labor discendi, qui graviùs solet affligere pueros, modicum adhibuit ei cura parentum juvamenti ad disciplinam, donec vehementer correptus à suis super inertia sua, pudore nescio an timore, patriam suam deserens, in Galliarum se transposuit regiones, ubi dum esset in se reversus, cœpit evacuare quæ erant parvuli, et pristinam exuens socordiam, institit sollicitè arti litteratoriæ, non tamen multa suffultus amicorum stipe.

Adolescens autem bonæ spei, in scola virtntum didicit maturiùs morum disciplinam, et cujus postea erat magister, cœpit mox totius honestatis fieri discipulus. Institutus est itaque tam diu liberalibus et spiritualibus studiis, donec magistri nomen mereretur et gradum. Sanè, quoniam mores ornant scientiam, et sine virtute vidua est omnis sapientia, studuit liberali scientiæ maritare disciplinam probatissimæ vitæ; immunis siquidem ab his quas ministrat mundus viciorum illecebris; jam tunc quendam religionis, ad quam aspiravit, respiravit odorem; illâ nempè ætate quâ juxta corpus corruptibile aggravat animam, æstus ferventior libidinum graviùs depascit corda mortalium; in quâ etiam pugnâ plerumque succumbunt seniores et docti, ille vas suum ita Domino sanctificabat, ut magisterio spiritus intùs cohibente, nec ingenitæ cederet carnalitati, nec exteriores expleret voluptates; nam nec illum tetigisse mulierem, ab ineunte ætate usque ad finem vitæ quisquam unquam audivit; jam tunc martyr effectus, holocaustum se Domino exhibebat; undè factum est, ut quia se mundum servavit, ferre vasa Domini usque ad centesimum vitæ annum mereretur; et quia graviùs adolescentiæ certamen superaverat, ad forcius infirmioris sexus regimen, haut inmeritò postmodum assumptus est.

Qualiter rexit Scolas.

REVERSUS denique à Galliis ad natale solum; de talento scientiæ, quod copiosiùs acceperat, negotiari cœpit, et tradidit illud pueris et puellis provincialibus, ex quibus reportavit postea maximum lucrum ad mensam Domini sui. Hii sunt enim primitivi illi, in quibus fundatus est ordo de Sempingham, quos adhuc secularis, et ipse habitu secularis, non modo scolaribus rudimentis, sed et moralibus et monasticis instituit disciplinis, ita quod pueros à jocandi et vagandi libertate cohercitos, cogeret secundùm statuta monasteriorum silere in ecclesiâ, cubitare simul, quasi in dormitorio; non nisi locis statutis loqui et legere, et alia honestæ vitæ experiri insignia. Hoc enim erat ei à puerilibus annis summum studium; hic labor continuus; hæc indefessa sollicitudo, quod in virtutibus æstimatur optimum, animas scilicet lucrifacere Deo; et quibuscunque poterat verbo, et opere proficere et exemplo. Ipse verò immaculatum se custodiens ab hoc seculo, semper honestis et spiritualibus negotiis se tenuit occupatum.

Habitu tantum et fronte populo conveniens, intus habuit omnia dissimilia; prætiosis et nitidis, secundùm natalium suorum dignitatem, utens indumentis; ducens cultum incontemptum usum pociùs et formam eorum, quantum potuit, ad humilitatis modum convertit. Justiciæ et veritatis amator, castitatis et sobrietatis, cæterarumque virtutum sedulus cultor enituit; propter quæ venerabilis et laudabilis omnibus factus, omnium sibi favorem comparavit et gratiam: sed et pater ipsius super probitate filii admodum gavisus, paterno cœpit juvenem confovere affectu, et de propriis diviciis ministravit ei necessariorum sufficientiam. Demùm ad vacantes ecclesias parochiales de Sempingham, et de Tiringtona, in suo dominio fundatas, ex more patriæ, personam illam episcopo loci præsentavit; licèt, ut aiunt, renitentem, sed ut tueretur jura patris in eisdem ecclesiis, vix consentientem, ad quas legitimè admissus est, et canonicè institutus: Post multos autem et molestos causarum conflictus, quas ei intenderant adversarii, nitentes tollere patri patronatum, et sibi personatum; tandem pacificè possidens ecclesiasticum beneficium, satis suum exsolvit pro officio debitum, tàm misticè quàm materiali, congruum exhibens ecclesiæ ministerium.

Qualiter rexit Ecclesias.

MANSIONEM habens in atrio ecclesiæ beati Andreæ de Sempingham, solus cum capellano, vitæ probatæ, Galfrido nomine, et ipse vitam satis duxit laudabilem: prius enim apud quendam patrem-familias simul hospitati sunt in villâ; sed cum super formâ filiæ hospitis, quæ eis sedulo ministravit, occulta utrique surreperet contagio, visum est Gilberto in somnis, quod manum suam in synum prædictæ puellæ injecisset, nec inde eam extrahere posset: quod somnium vehementer expavescens vir castissimus; ne fortè, ut est humana fragilitas, futurum fornicationis crimen portenderet, confestim suam sacerdoti exposuit, cum somnio, temptationem; cui ille itidem eadem se fatigari molestiâ confessus est; undè consilium apostoli sequentes, velocius se ab illo hospicio removerunt, et in cymiterio ecclesiæ domum sibi ædificaverunt, in quâ postpositâ frequentiâ vici, semper circa ecclesiam pariter commorati sunt. Veruntamen hæc somnii visio, non futuri peccati, sed gloriosi meriti fuit præfiguratio: hæc enim virgo postmodum una erat de septem illis primitivis, in quibus idem pater inchoavit totius ordinis sui congregationes; in cujus synum, quasi in secretum et requiem ecclesiæ, cujus fuit fundamentum, manum immisit pastor et amicus diligentissimus, nec avelli poterat; quia ad ædificandum ei bonæ conscientiæ et perpetuæ pacis archanum, totam operationem suam et virtutem ministravit; nec ab ejus sollicitudine vivus erui poterat, nec à protectione defunctus: igitur in ecclesiâ, sacris meditationibus assiduus, familiæ dominicæ tritici mensuram, tanquam fidelis dispensator, et prudens, instanter erogavit; et auditores suos ita instructos reddidit, ut magnâ ex parte regulam monasticæ vitæ servarent etiam seculares; enimverò à commessationibus et impudicitiis, a spectaculis et potationibus publicis abstracti, opera misericordiæ exercere, et ecclesiasticos census ritè persolvere didicerunt: nam quocunque basilicam intrâssent, discerni poterant a cæteris parochianis de Sempingham per orationum devotionem, et inclinationum humiliationem, quas eos docuerat prælatus eorum Gilebertus.

Quoniam autem vulneribus saucii, nunc vinum, nunc oleum infundere debet Samaritanus, qui interpretatur custos, studuit pro loco et tempore medicus iste animarum, utroque uti genere medicamenti. Quam severus enim extiterit in corripiendo rebelles, sicut justis nutibus, et subditis mansuetum se exhibuit in exhortando, docet unum ex factis ejus, quod non pro miraculo, sed pro recti operis ponimus exemplo. Quidam ex parochianis suis fraudem fecerat de decimis frugum suarum, in collectione earum, et quas in partes ecclesiæ debuerat sequestrâsse, cum reliquo blado domum allatas, reposuit in horreo suo, propriis usibus profuturas: quod ut novit rector ecclesiæ concitò compulit rusticum illum, totum bladum suum ex grangiâ ejicere, et per singulos manipulos coram se numerare; quorum totam decimam partem, quæ sibi et ecclesiæ videbatur competere, in unum acervum congestum, in mediâ plateâ vici, accenso rogo, fecit consumi; detestationem utique tanti criminis, et ad terrorem aliorum; arbitrans indignum cedere in usus hominum quod Deo et sanctæ ecclesiæ furtivè fuerat sublatum: erat enim vir magnanimus, et rerum dispendia parvi pendens, dummodo æquitatis ordo et jura ecclesiastica servarentur.

Qualiter conversatus est in Curia Alexandri Episcopi.

INTERIM accessit ad obsequium diœcesani sui pontificis, Roberti videlicet cognomento Bloet, Lincolniensis episcopi, in cujus domo primò clericus ministravit: deindè post decessum ipsius, in curia Alexandri successoris ejus, sine querela conversatus est: bonum enim judicavit sub episcopali regimine degere, et episcopum se intendentem intendere, quam more acephalorum huc illucque dissoluta libertate discurrere: sed licèt curiæ implicaretur inquietudine, nunquam tamen prætermisit officium pastoralis curæ, quin pociùs sui primò et præcipuè agens solicitudinem, quicquid de debitis redditibus, vel annuis pensis, aliisve justis acquestibus habere poterat; totum, præter stipendia vitæ, quæ tamen ex ecclesia de Sempingham consecutus est: nam de illa de Tiringtona nichil in suos usus convertit; in sumptus pauperum servavit et dedit. Cumque proprio abesset hospicio, circa episcopum commoratus, Deum in eo suscepit et retinuit hospitem, in orphanis et viduis, senibus ægris et debilibus, quos propriis agriculturis et ecclesiarum obventionibus aluit et vestivit.

Quanta autem ferveret in eo erga Deum dilectio, qui præcepta caritatis ita servavit ad proximos, testatur crebra orationum instancia, et frequens in precibus mentis devotio: nam quamvis vita et moribus oraret omni hora, quandocunque potuit secretò furabatur orandi horas; hoc autem fecit, non motis tantum ut plerique labiis, nec corde in diversa disperso; sed mente, cum manibus et oculis in superna erecta, tunsione pectoris, et genu-flexione interioris hominis desiderium indicavit; ad quod probandum, aliqua ponantur exempli gratiâ. Invitavit aliquotiens unum de condecurionibus suis clericum ad orationem; qui cum starent pariter ante gradus altaris, decantantes Psalmos Davidis, ubicunque occurrit nomen Domini vel Dei, vel si quid tale in Psalmo, ad prolationem dictionis, humi stratus genu-flexit Gilebertus: ad cujus exemplum, cum idem faceret clericus, id tam diu egit, donec adeo fessus factus est, ut juraret se nunquam amplius cum eo oraturum. Alio tempore, cum quidam episcopus, à domino suo susceptus hospitio, in camerâ episcopi, ubi Gilebertus de more dormiebat, jaceret vigilans, vidit idem episcopus in pariete, opposito ad lumen lucernæ, effigiem hominis, per totam noctem, nunc ascendentem, nunc descendentem, in umbra; et ignorans quid hoc esset, putans autem fantasma esse, in magnum incidit mentis stuporem: investigans tamen diligentiùs quid hoc esset, invenit virum Dei ante suum grabatum stantem et orantem, et manus sursùm, genua deorsùm crebro ponentem deprehendit; quod manè facto, referens episcopus, arguit jocosè hospitem suum, quia saltatorem haberet in thalamo, qui eum nocte præteritâ ita terruerat. Hæc ideo ponimus in exemplum; quia sicut quandoque suis protestatus est magis dum esset in curiâ quam postea jejuniis, vigiliis, et orationibus, cæterisque spiritualibus exercitiis corpus suum edomabat: ut enim sui referunt domestici, arguit quandoque seipsum, quia magis ante conversionem, quàm post conversionem corpus suum afflixerat; cum tamen post susceptum sanctæ religionis habitum satis suæ videtur carni adversari. Si quid tamen talium minus peregisset, quando positus custos in vineis, vineam suam non ita custodivit; hoc non torpori et negligentiæ, sed necessariè et caritativè rei familiaris occupationi est imputandum, cum et beato Martino minorem post episcopatum, quam ante episcopatum fuisse virtutem legatur.

Quod primò Clericus ordinatus est.

QUUM igitur in sortem Domini vocatus est, et dispensator domus Dei constitutus, consensit ecclesiasticorum ordinum insignibus signari, ubi singulis officiis, quantum humana permittit fragilitas, se coæquavit, et crescente dignitate graduum crevit et sanctitas vitæ; dignum sibi invenit, immo præparavit Spiritus Sanctus in eo habitaculum, ut manifestum esset ipsum cum caractere rem percepisse sacramenti: illi enim, ut testatur auctoritas, in quorum mentibus diffusa est septiformis gratia Spiritus Sancti, cum ad ecclesiasticos ordines accedunt, in ipsa spiritualis gradus promotione ampliorem gratiam percipere creduntur: hunc itaque Dei ministrum, ex digno digniorem, et ex sancto efficit sacrum collatum sanctiorem. Vestis illi non lasciva, sed moderata et clericalis, cibus sobrius et potus parcus, corona patens et tonsura conveniens, modestia in verbis, gravitas in incessu, ut jam tunc non clericus secularis, sed canonicus regularis putari potuisset.

Quod Presbyter invitus factus est.

TALEM ergo, tantumque virum, cum fama admirata adverteret, quod cognoverat de eo circumquaque diffudit, et apud aures omnium sanctum et sapientem prædicavit: ipsi quoque præsuli, cujus venerat vitam imitari, factus est norma et exemplar justiciæ: et ex discipulo factus est magister, in via morum pontem fecit pontifici. Quocirca, attendens pontifex ejus prudentiam, simul et justiciam, dignum duxit et necessarium claves ei committere ligandi et solvendi, eo quod per sanctitatem posset, et per discretionem nôsset judicium ecclesiæ rationabiliter exercere: voluitque illum, tam suorum quam totius populi delictorum judicem ac conscium constituere: quod factum est. Cui tamen rei vehementer obnitebatur vir sanctus, tanto sacramento se reputans indignum, et in accepto gradu stare, nimis arduum arbitrans fore: consideravit enim ministerii magnitudinem, ministerii dignitatem, humanæ actionis imperfectionem, percepti muneris reddendam rationem, et quam periculosum sit constitui mediatorem, qui opus habet intercessore: consideravit sacramentorum altitudinem, quam qui nasciscitur, vel utitur indignè, se facit inferiorem. Ab altiori semper nocivior est ruina, et quod delictum videtur in gradu infimo, crimen judicatur in summo: aggravat enim culpam gradus eminentior, et prærogativa ordinis præsumptorem dejicit elevatum; copiosiorique debito obligatur copiosiùs mutuans; et cum fœnore exigit quod commodat Dominus.

Actam videns præses ecclesiæ utilitatem, et personæ gratiam, piè nolenti, piam intulit violentiam, et juxta exemplum beatorum Valerii et Epiphanii, licèt invitum, presbyterum ordinavit. Honos autem impositum, quia sic opportuit, piè tulit; quia reverentia, quæ honorem fugiendum dictavit, eadem persuasit esse amplectendum pro obedientiâ. Sic suam agnovit infirmitatem; sed præpositi præposuit voluntatem, qui subditorum sæpè solet meliùs nôsse qualitatem. Sic, et in hoc quod voluit, et in hoc quod noluit, utrobique meruit; quia nolle ejus prætendit reverentiam, velle autem prætulit obedientiam. Sic centurio, Domini præsentiâ se æstimans indignum, laudatur, et Zachæus, eundem hospicio suscipiens, benedicitur: Petrus autem, dum se peccatorem fatetur, miraculum expavescens piscium, Christum repellit, et vituperatur: Judas verò, quia irreverenter sumere non timuit, condemnatur.

Quantum sprevit Divitias Seculi.

FACTUS ergo presbyter, pristinis spiritualibus exercitiis adjecit instantiam; maturior in moribus, crebrior in doctrinâ, efficatior in exemplis, ut tam nominis quâm officii sui, non voce sed vita loqueretur interpretationem; ut qui non nôsset auditu, posset visu verum Domini cognoscere sacerdotem: ita transcensis septem gradibus altaris, septem donis divini doni donatum, demonstravit caritas nunquam ociosa: Quoniam igitur inchoatio bonorum, est contemptus malorum, et vitiorum abjectio virtutum solet esse exercitatio, priùs studuit se immaculatum ab hoc seculo custodire, ut quicquid post ageret, religionem mundam et immaculatam Deo deferret. Sprevit se, suaque, cum mundo, ut abjectis impedimentis expeditus, posset sequi crucifixum. Sprevit dico, quoniam etsi mundialibus usus est propter vitæ necessitatem, postposuit omnem superfluitatem, et hærentem habendi cupiditatem. Accepit viaticum, tanquam peregrinus in via; nec subsidium viæ computavit præmium patriæ. Quantum satis esse judicavit, satisfecit naturæ, ut quod ipse reliquerat, alteri posset esse supplementum indigentiæ. Hinc est, ut quod quidam archidiaconatus ecclesiæ Lincolniensis, operibus et honoribus præpollens ei fuisset oblatus, noluit recipere; dicens, non se nôsse aliam promtiorem et paratiorem viam esse ad interitum. Viam dixit non causam, sed occasionem, quoniam non cogit administratio peccare; sed difficile est absque peccato hujusmodi administrare. Bonum est ministerium ecclesiæ, et utile benè ministranti; sed pauci sunt qui causas agunt causa animarum; multi verò causa pecuniarum: timuit ergo ne augmentum culparum foret incrementum divitiarum; et si plus sumeret de fonte pecuniæ, non posset quandoque saciari ex situla avaritiæ. Maluitque paucas animas, quibus præerat benè procurare, quam multis commissis non posse, quod debuit, impendere.

Sanè quia justiciæ pars est mala vitare, profectus autem bona perpetrare et non sufficit aliena non rapere vel appetere, nisi studeamus nostra largiri, studuit sollicitè verus sacerdos ligna cotidiè subjicere sacro igni, qui ardebat in tabernaculo pectoris sui; in quo et seipsum cremavit Domino holocaustum, ad hoc autem non cæca præsumptione, nec inconsideratis motibus utebatur; sed quia meritorum summam voluit apprehendere quis modus melior, quæ via verior esset ad perfectionem diligenter investigavit, et eam arripuit. Primum ergò operationis fundamentum hujus jacit in alto humilitatis, quæ est propriæ excellentiæ contemptus, cujus locus in summo cœlorum est: omnium itaque terrenorum, quæ falsò excellentes et vere dejectos faciunt, amputavit materiam, cum interiorum bonorum extollentia; vocem Domini audiens, "Si vis perfectus esse, vade et vende omnia quæ habes, et da pauperibus, et veni sequere me." Dispersit ergò, dedit pauperibus, non respectu vanitatis, sed intentione caritatis, unde et justicia ejus manet in seculum seculi. Cumque propria decrevisset communicare pauperibus, tales elegit pauperes, quorum paupertas, timore Dei pariter et amore, esset honesta; ut seminans in benedictionibus, de benedictionibus et meteret.

De Exordio Ordinis de Sempingham, et Inclusione Monialium.

ERANT tempore illo, regnante in Angliâ Henrico primo, ut idem ait in libro quem de constructione scripsit monasteriorum, puellæ quædam seculares in villa de Sempingham, quarum mentes semen verbi Dei, quod ipse sæpiùs ministraverat, susceperant, et jam albæ ad messem, et rore et calore germinabant. Hæ sexum cum seculo vincere cupientes, cœlesti sponso sine impedimento optabant adhærere: Quod videns sanctus Gilbertus, Dei caritate plenus, cum prætaxatas ecclesias de Sempingham, et de Tiringtona, divino cultui mancipare, et sua egenis largiri disposuisset, cum non inveniret viros, qui tam districtè vellent pro Deo vivere, in usus talium sua omnia conferre dignum duxit, quæ verè pauperes spiritu, et sibi et cæteris possent cœlorum regnum vendicare: Fecit ergò amicos de mammonâ iniquitatis, qui eum in æterna reciperent tabernacula. Non tamen mares primò sibi fecit amicos, sed mulieres, ad congaudendum de dragma inventa convocavit amicas, quæ multos et postea in sua castitate genuerunt amicos. Infirmioribus autem libentiùs benefaciendum, et compatientis naturæ ratio dictat et consilium admonet divinum, et merces uberior indè speratur.

Virginum verò fructus est centesimus; ideo propter earum statum conservandum, sua relinquens, centuplum recepit, et vitam æternam possidet. Præterea recto ordine dandi, sua justis contulit, secundùm illud, "Da bonis et ne receperis peccatores." Septem itaque ex hiis virgines, ad cœleste desiderium accensas, septiformi spiritui templa dicavit, ut fieret virginitas earum meritoria, si fuisset virtutibus adornata. Quid enim prodest lampas ab oleo vacua; quid caro integra mente corrupta, corpus mundum et cor maculatum: sic essent virtuosi infideles, quorum tota vita peccatum est. Ut autem fierent sanctæ mente, et corpore instrumenta sanctitatis, eis præparavit et proposuit, quibus suam ipsarum operarentur salutem: et quia nemo militans Deo implicat se negotiis secularibus, ut ei placeat cui se probavit, et virginitas tenera facilè solet temptari ab astutia serpentis, si passim pateat omnibus, quod patet in Dina, seclusit eas à strepitu mundi, et ab aspectu hominum, ut regis ingressæ cubiculum, solius sponsæ solitariè vacarent amplexibus. Cumque non sufficiat ad salutem abstinere à malis, nisi bonorum operum sequatur effectus, legem sanctimoniæ eis dictavit, et docuit, qua cœlesti sponso placerent, et factæ dilectæ castis ejus amplexibus semper inhærerent. Dedit ergo eis præcepta vitæ et disciplinæ, et castitatem, et humilitatem, obedientiam et caritatem; cæterasque vitæ vias servare suasit et jussit: quæ omnia gratanter susceperunt, et devotè impleverunt.

Fulsit enim in earum mente species preciosæ mârgaritæ, pro qua et se et sua dederunt et eam comparaverunt. Ad hæc, licèt in carne essent, sed præter carnem viverent: tamen, quia in carne erant, et extra carnem vivere non poterant, omnia quæ carnalis indigentiæ conditio exigit, in victu et vestitu et ædificiis, cæterisque vitæ necessariis, secundùm modum et mensuram discretæ dispositionis eis ministravit ad usum. Hoc modo constructis ritè domibus religioni competentibus, et claustro circumquaque clauso, inclusit ancillas Christi solitariè victuras, sub pariete ecclesiæ beati Andreæ apostoli in vico de Sempingham, ad aquilonalem partem; habito auxilio et consilio venerabilis Alexandri antistitis; fenestra tamen patente, per quam necessaria intromitterentur. Voluit immundositas extra mundum ponere, et à terra sua et cognatione, et paterna domo relegare, et quatinus ad modum ecclesiæ, immo ecclesia factæ populi sui et paternæ domus oblitæ, id est ab omni curiositate et concupiscentia et ambitione egressæ, summo regi facerent suæ speciei concupiscentiam. Voluit, inquam, per hanc corporum incarcerationem animarum ad Dominum ostendere, immo facere relegationem, eo quod frequentia mundi multùm soleat plerumque separare à familiaritate Dei. Et quia quoquam eis egredi non licebit, etiam pro administrandis vel adquirendis sibi necessariis, deputavit obsequio earum, puellas aliquas pauperculas, in habitu seculari servientes, quæ per fenestram illam, quæ danda erant vel accipienda, prout oporteret, trahi curent: illud enim tantum foramen reliquerat apertum, tempore tantum congruo aperiendum, quod etiam perpetuò obserasset, si homines sine rebus humanis vivere potuissent: Nam ostium erat, sed nunquam nisi ad ejus nutum reseratum; non per quod illæ egrederentur, sed quo ille ad eas, cum opus esset ingrederetur; cujus ostii ipse claviger et hostiarius: quocunque enim pergeret, vel ubicunque maneret, clavem illius ostii, ceu signaculum fortis zelotis secum ferebat.

Vocatio Sororum laicarum.

PORRO paci et quieti earum providens, ne quid extrinsecùs perturbationis accederet, didicit à viris religiosis et prudentibus, non esse tutum juvenculas seculares, circumquaque vagantes, ministrare religiosis; ne quia corrumpunt mores bonos colloquia mala, aliquid nuntiarent vel agerent rerum secularium, quod animos offenderet monialium. Undè factum est, persuasu et consilio ipsorum, ut habitum, cum vita religionis peterent prædictæ famulæ sibi dari, quo possent in paupere vita sed honesta Christi famulabus famulari. Ecce granum frumenti cadens in terram, in aliam spicam pullulavit: quod videns beatus Gilbertus, corde lætatus est ob fidei devotionem; sed inexpertis, et præsertim simplicibus et ydeotis, quæ plerumque promittunt quæ non intelligunt, et plura quam possunt, noluit eis citò, vel leviter grave jugum voti imponere, ne fortè postmodum pœnitudine ductæ abjicerent illud, ad majorem sui ruinam, et sanctæ religionis subversionem: Probandi sunt enim spiritus neophitorum, ne se transfiguret Sathanas in angelum lucis, ne pellem ovinam lupus, pennas accipitris strucio, membraque leonis induat asellus agrestis. Ut ergo intelligerent quod agerent, et ætatem habentes pro se responderent, prædixit eis, et præstruxit omnem monasticæ disciplinæ asperitatem, vivendique modum, quam noverunt unquam vel viderant uspiam arctiorem: prædicavit eis mundi contemptum, et omnis proprietatis abjectionem, suæ voluntatis restrictionem, et carnis mortificationem; laborem continuum, et quietem raram; vigilias multas, et somnum tenuem; jejunia prolixa et cibaria vilia; vestem asperam et cultum nullum; claustri carcerem, ne mala vel prava agerent, et silentii vicem ne eadem dicerent: orationis et meditationis frequentiam, ne illicita cogitarent: quæ omnia sibi placere pro Deo asserebant, et duritiam pro mollitie, laborem pro quiete, molestias pro dulcedine computabant, dummodo possunt consequi quod optarunt. Compulit eas tamen paupertatis necessitas, et labor mendicitatis, ardua velle subire, dummodo de perpetuo vitæ stipendio fierent securæ.

Illexit interim Dei amor et animarum salus, quo possent per temporalem laborem æternam mereri quietem: sicque ex necessitate facta et virtus; et licet finis cœptæ intentionis minus fortè in quibusdam esset à perfecto; non impedivit tamen, sed adquisivit consummationem operationis bonæ. Sed nec sic voluit vir providus eas adhuc astringere voto, propter ritum probationis: verùm anni transeuntis indixit illis expectationem, ut etiam ex dilatione cresceret desiderium.

Conversio laicorum Fratrum.

SANE quoniam sine solacio virili parum proficit sollicitudo fœminea, assumpsit mares, et eos exterioribus et gravioribus illarum præfecit operibus, quos habuit domus suæ et agriculturæ famulos: quosdam autem ab infantiâ suis sumptibus nutritos, et quosdam à dominis suis transfugas, quos nomen religionis emancipavit; quosdam verò pauperrimos et mendicantes. Erat enim servus evangelicus, qui ad præceptum Domini, exiit in vicos et plateas civitatis, et quoscunque invenit pauperes et debiles, cæcos et claudos, compulit intrare, ut impleretur domus Domini: qui et ipsi, tum ex inopiâ humanæ, tum ex ardore cœlestis vitæ, idem quod conversæ laicæ appetierunt et petierunt, circa quos eodem modo quo circa illas operatus est; et tandem tam hiis quàm illis quendam signativum humilitatis et renunciationis mundi tradidit habitum. Indixitque illis gravia multa, et pauca levia, quæ supra memoravimus, præter ea quæ sunt animæ propria; ut est humilitas, obedientia et pacientia, et hujusmodi, quorum est actus difficilis, sed merces multa, quæ omnia libentissimè concesserunt, et servare sub voto sposponderunt. Ecce talentum duplicatum, quod quasi simplum accepit in fœminis, et quasi duplum ex fœminis simul et maribus adquisivit. Ecce junctura fœminum sponsæ quasi monilia, quæ fabricata sunt manu artificis.

Propagatio Monasteriorum.

JAM tempus advenit, ut egrederetur dilectus cum dilectâ in agrum mundi, ut commorarentur in villis et civitatibus populorum. Jam dies instabat, quo vinea, cujus plantavit Dominus radices, impleret terram, expanderet palmites suos usque ad mare, et usque ad flumen propagines ejus: processu ergo temporis, volente Domino dilatare semen, quod ipse seminaverat in illis primis hujus vitæ parentibus; multi divites et nobiles Angliæ, comites et barones, videntes et approbantes opus quod inchoavit Dominus, et quæ sequerentur bona prævidentes, fundos et prædia, possessionesque plurimas sancto patri optulerunt, et monasteria multa per multas provincias, sub ejus regimine ædificare cœperunt; inchoante ipso episcopo Lincolniensi Alexandro, et consummante illustri rege Anglorum Henrico secundo; quæ omnia vir Domini, cum timore et tremore, et quadam coactione accepit; plurima autem refutans, et omnino contemnens, eò quòd honestam paupertatem semper diligeret, et numerositatem subditorum nævum timeret elationis, secùndum illud; "In multitudine populi, gloria regis." Nam primitùs primis illis septem inclusis: plures, illis viventibus, super apponere non arbitrabatur; sed cum videret opus Dei in multiplicitate monasteriorum multiplicari, noluit Dei voluntati obviare, devotionem largitorum præpedire, sustentationem servorum Dei negligere; sciens hanc esse Dei virtutem, non suam; profunditati consiliorum Dei omnia committens, qui bonorum et malorum benè semper ad suum libitum utitur ministerio.

Quod adiit Dominum Papam Eugenium.

VIDENS ergò filios Dei cotidie succrescentes, et de die in diem proficientes, donec magni fierent valdè; putavit se, ut est bonarum mentium, ad tantam sullimitatem indignum; quia sensit infirmum, cogitavitque hoc onus simul et honorem à propriis humeris exuere, et alicujus vel aliquorum, quos adhuc inveniret aptiores et validiores, committere potestati, tanquam alter Moyses diceret Domino, "Obsecro, Domine, mitte quem missurus es, et quem dabis, Domine, ut præsit huic multitudini maximè, quam incœpisti facere in gentem magnam. Tu nosti, quod ex quo locutus es ad servum tuum, ut præcessem populo huic, factus sum inferioris vitæ, utpote homo secularis horum respectu, quos deberem meritis sicut et gradu præcedere: Scio enim grave judicium hiis qui præsunt; et timeo ne si non fuero grege melior, fiam ante te ex priore posterior." Tunc adiit capitulum Cisterciense, ubi fortè tunc aderat bonæ memoriæ Papa Eugenius, ut curam domorum suarum manciparet custodiæ monachorum Cistertiæ: hos enim cæteris habuit, ex frequenti hospicii susceptione, familiariores, quos et judicavit aliis religiosiores, quia erant recensiores et regulæ arctioris; undè et tutius credidit illos suo operi præficere, eò quòd rigor ordinis et novitas eorum conversionis conversationem illam, quam ille excogitaverat districtius, faceret custodiri. Dominus autem papa et abbates Cisterciæ, dixerunt sui ordinis monachos aliorum religioni, et præsertim monialium, non licere præesse; et sic quod optavit, non optinuit, sed ad imperium apostolici, et consilium sanctorum jussus est, quod inchoaverat prosequi in gratiâ Christi. Noluit Dominus congregationem de Sempingham proprio privare pastore, qui melior erat ei futurus, quam decem alii: cujus etiam meritum disposuit perducere ad centesimum fructum in collectione, quod adhuc restabat alterius conditionis hominum: Soror nempè nostra, congregatio scilicet adhuc parvula est, et ubera non habet præpositorum et prædicatorum, qui eam lacte nutriant, solido cibo sustentent, interiùs disponant, exteriùs protegant, undique et ubique confirment.

Quod commissum est ei à Domino Papâ Regimen Ordinis sui.

DATA est igitur et injuncta beato Gileberto à sancto Papà Eugenio collecti gregis custodia, quia non inveniebatur, nec inveniri poterat melior conservator, quàm is qui fuerat conquisitor, nec fortior esse poterat boni status zelator; quàm qui primus et summus fuerat ad statuendum laborator. Verumtamen vir sanctus, ad tanti pondus regiminis virgentis ætatis causabatur importunitatem, ad honorem; indignitatem, ad magisterium; imperitiam ad prælationem suam prætendit humilitatem. Timuit namque suam, quibus præferendus erat imparitatem: timuit placidè mentis suæ soliditatem dissipandam: timuit dilecti sui secreti et assiduæ contemplationis dulcedinem debellaturam occupationem: quæ omnia devotæ humilitatis apologetica intellexit, ut erat vir prudens dominus apostolicus, et eò proclivius et securius pastoris ei deputavit officium, quo nullum vidit illi inesse prælationis appetitum: propositum enim ejus erat semper humilibus adhærere (vel humilia appetere) et Domini fuit voluntas, illum se semper humiliantem ampliùs exaltare.

Cognoscens autem beatus Gilebertus divinum circa se exactum judicium, non est ausus diu supernæ reniti dispositioni, quæ illud ad hoc opus asciverat; sed ne cæteris, quibus pollebat, se privaret virtutibus, si pertinaciter obsisteret, amplexatus est devotè obedientiam Dei, ejusque vicarii papæ, ampliorem indè sperans mercedem, quia nullam ex hoc habuit delectationem; suique, solius postposuit utilitatem, ut multorum adipisceretur salutem. Contemplationis studiis jamdudum eruditus, piæ actionis nunc consensit inservire operibus, ut utriusque vitæ meteret fructus: Porro licitè poterat earum rerum fieri dispensator, quarum pristinus fuerat possessor, quoniam pauperibus ea conferens, et ipse pauper effectus, ut minister sibi credita, non ut dominus propria gubernavit. Propter hæc et hujusmodi sanctitatis signa, et multorum consona testimonia, doluisse fertur Papa Eugenius, quoniam virum antea non novisset, eo quod voluisset, ut dixit, illum sullimâsse in archiepiscopum Eboracensem, cujus sedes tunc vacabat, si fama meritorum ejus illi priùs innotuisset. Beatis quoque Malachiæ, Hyberniensi archiepiscopo, et Bernardo Clarevallensi abbati, in illo itinere adeo factus est familiaris, ut illis solis præsentibus, ipse quoque præsens adesset, ubi per orationem eorum fertur sanitas collata cuidam ægroto. Insignia etiam amoris, baculum scilicet tam præsulis, quàm abbatis, accepit ab utroque; in quibus quædam factæ sunt virtutes; et orarium cum manipulo ei dedit abbas in monimentum sui.

Ordinatio Canonicorum.

Reversus denique ad sua pater Gilbertus, quoniam suo proposito defraudatus est, quo per humilitatis intentionem pastoralis curæ, pondera refugiens congregatarum ecclesiarum, magisterium gubernationi monachorum Cisterciæ subdere decreverat, nec impetraverat: hac itaque divinâ ordinatione, ut credi fas est, commonitus, hac necessitate compulsus, vocavit in partem sollicitudinis, et omnium quos adunaverat regimini præfecit viros, ut literatos, et ecclesiasticis ordinibus insignitos; viros, ut possent, literatos, ut possent regere cæteros: ordinatos, ut ecclesiæ jure valerent præesse: viros, qui tuerentur mulieres; et literatos, qui tam viris quàm mulieribus viam panderent salutis; clericos, qui omnibus pastorale officium exhiberent. Hoc autem nutu Dei, et consilio fecit virorum sanctorum et sapientum; quoniam sicuti patrum decreta diffiniunt, necesse est ut monasteria puellarum, præsidio et administratione monachorum vel clericorum regantur, eò quòd salubre sit Christo dicatis virginibus, si patres eis spirituales eligantur, quorum non solum gubernaculis tueri, sed etiam doctrinis possint ædificari.

Separatio Conjunctorum.

Verum quoniam sacri inhibent canones, ne monachi vel clerici habitent cum mulieribus, sed remoti ab earum familiaritate; nec usque ad vestibulum habeant accedendi familiare permissum, eandem secutus est dominus Gilebertus sententiam, quo nemo unquam fortiùs zelatus est castitatem; et habitacula clericorum procul sisti statuit à domibus monialium, tanquam in uno vico vel in unâ civitate diversas mansiones religiosorum, ita quod canonici longiùs ab illis remoti, nullum ad eas haberent accessum, nisi pro administrando aliquo divino sacramento, sub multorum testimonio: basilica tantum, quâ divina celebrantur, communis est omnibus, sed non nisi tantum in missarum solemniis, semel scilicet vel bis in die, pariete undique intercluso, non visis maribus, nec auditis mulieribus: Nam est suum canonicis oratorium, in quo divina complent officia. Quociens autem ad eas ingredi urgentior causa compulerit, nemini licet nec omnium presbytero visitandi gratiâ intrare, nisi sub plurium comitantium testimonio: sed et tunc audiri possunt quæ loquuntur; videri autem à quoquam masculo detectâ facie, omnino non possunt: si quid verò à foris, intro vel deintus foras oportet significari, quatuor specialiter ad hoc deputantur, duo senes, scilicet probati extrinsecus, et duæ sorores maturæ interiùs, per quos tantum se audientes, et non mutuo videntes quicquid necesse est nuntiatur.

De Regulis Omnium.

Hiis ita dispositis, quoniam omnes, tam mares quam fœminas in unitatem societatis et vinculum pacis vocaverat, ut per unum in uno omnes perduceret ad unum, multitudinis fecit cor unum et animam unam in Deo, singulis pro sexu, ætate, et gradu certum vitæ modum præsignans, et metam, ultra quam citraque nequit procedere rectum: ut autem superiori niteretur auctoritate, ne arrogans aut præsumptuosus judicaretur, si abjectis alienis sua impudenter ingereret; cum tamen magisterium haberet Spiritus Sancti: cæterùm ut subditi præostensam sibi viams olicitiùs servarent, duplicem monasticæ vitæ imposuit suis disciplinam; monialibus regulam beati Benedicti, clericis verò regulam S. Augustini tenendam proponens; omnibus autem Christi et sanctorum exempla, et evangelicam, apostolicamque doctrinam annuntians, quatinus dum in subditis, tam monachalem quam clericalem justiciam haberet, ipse in se à nullâ monasterii perfectione discreparet.

De Scriptis.

Et quia pro locis et temporibus, personisque, ex causis incidentibus variantur, et mutari oportet jura constitutionum, ea quæ minùs in illis regulis invenit, ad sic datam normam sufficientia, à multarum ecclesiarum et monasteriorum statutis et consuetudinibus, quasi flores quosdam pulcherrimos excerpsit, collegit, et præelegit, quæ magis necessaria et competentiora sic infirmatis hominibus judicavit; in quibus eruendis et explanandis, tanta in eo viguit sollicitudo, ut non solum magna et maximè necessaria, verùm etiam minima quædam et abjecta, quasi verus angelus super scalam Jacob ascendens et descendens non omisit, ne ipse imperfectæ doctrinæ, vel subditi ignorantiæ legis, rei arguerentur. Hæc omnia, ut pro lege haberentur, et magis vitaretur transgressio, quoniam lex est constitutio scripta: hæc, inquam, omnia ad memoriam in posterum literis mandavit, et appropriato vocabulo Scripta vocavit; ut nomine sicut et sensu, quantum reverentiæ et obeditionis eis debetur, indicaret. Horum omnium tenorem, et omnem de omnibus factam institutionem, scripto innotuit Papæ Eugenio, ut si quid fuerat emendandum corrigeret, quicquid verò rectum et rationabile, ratum faceret, quatinus omnis vox calumniæ auferretur, et securitas ea servantibus condonaretur, si summi pontificis fuerint communita consensu; qui diligenter singula perlegens, et nichil reprehensibile inveniens, perpetuâ commendavit ea firmitate, et misso privilegio suo, quicquid sancitum fuerat à patre Gileberto, vel foret sanctiendum, de hiis quæ ad cultum religionis pertinent, decrevit æterna debere subsistere stabilitate. Hoc idem à successoribus ejus Adriano et Alexandro, cæterisque Romanis pontificibus robustiùs confirmatum est, cum illustrium cardinalium subscriptione.

Commendatio Ordinis.

His rationibus fretus, his auctoritatibus suffultus, pater Gilebertus filios Dei à quatuor ventis collegit, et in unam fabricam domus Dei in quatuor parietibus compegit, quadris lapidibus super humile fundamentum compositis, ipso summo angulari lapide Christo Ihesu. Hic est discus Petri quatuor lineis de cælo summissus, omnigenis animalibus plenus, quæ mactavit à viciis seculi, et in corpus ecclesiæ transjecit. Hic Petri vicarius et imitator. Hic est currus Dei decem milibus multiplex justis, humilibus et quietis, quòd se vehementem in se locum interminalem provehit; Dominus milia habet diversarum conditionum, sexuum, ætatum et linguarum, spe futurâ et caritate gratuitâ letantium, quia in eis est Dominus in Synai sancto, id est in mandato suo impleto et implendo. Hæc est quadriga Aminadab, id est spontanei populi; voluntariorum scilicet pauperum Christi, quæ duo habet latera; unum videlicet virorum, alterum mulierum; rotas quatuor, duas masculorum, clericorum, et laicorum; et duas fœminarum litteratarum, et literas nescientium: jumenta duo quadrigam trahentia, clericalem et monachicam disciplinam. Clericatui beatus præsidet Augustinus, monachatum præcurrit sanctus Benedictus: quadrigam ducit per aspera et plana, alta et profunda, pater Gilebertus. Via per quam incedunt, angusta est semita; bravium autem vita æterna.

Videntem hunc currum talibus ministris et ministeriis procurrentem, exclamare libet etiam malevolum quemque et invidum cum Balaam, “Quam pulchra tabernacula tua Jacob, et tentoria tua Israel!” et qui fausta optat cum Jacob et Heylâ, “Castra Dei sunt hæc:” quid enim videbis in Sunamitæ, hac nuper conversâ nisi choros castrorum: castra propter hostium repulsionem, choros propter Dei glorificationem; castra propter acerrimum congressum, choros propter fælicem de triumpho exultationem. Quid enim majorem, vel tantam faciat hosti invidiam; quid tantum vel talem adquirit de hoste trophæum, quam ut discordantium tot differentiis hominum, una sit concordia morum. Ibi habitat lupus, quondam in seculo raptor, cum agno miti quovis et mansueto; et pardus pecorum, maculis varius, cum hedo accubat, qui se despicte et peccatorem fatetur. Ibi vitulus, corde contritus, et leo olim severus; et ovis innocentiâ simplex simul morantur; et puer parvulus, Christus videlicet, sive sanctus iste humilis minat eos per ardua disciplinæ ad gaudia vitæ. Ibi rinoceros docet ovem mansuetudinem, et juvencus indomitus sponte subjicit jugo cervicem: ibi damula canem, et alauda venatur accipitrem, et testitudo aquilam comitatur ad astra. Ibi vulpis nescit astucias, et corvus contemnit cadaver ablatum. Ibi juvenes et virgines, senes cum junioribus laudent nomen Domini; quia omnis ætas, omnis conditio, et uterque sexus exaltant ibi, non suum, sed nomen Domini solius. Quinni Spiritus ejus congregat dispersos, qui quamlibet morigeratos diversè inhabitare facit unius moris in domo: adeo caritas tollit invidiam, et jocunditas socialis facit habitare fratres in unum. Quid tam unum quàm unumquemque magis rem communem curare quàm propriam, omnis ab uno, et ex uno vitæ sumere necessaria; omnia sub pondere, numero, et mensurâ pro singulorum gradibus sine murmure distribui? Quid tam unum, quàm omnes ecclesias, ubique terrarum distantes, in victu et vestitu personarum, cæterisque vitæ contingentibus, à se non distare? Quælibet persona totius ordinis, quamlibet domorum æquè habet sibi debitam, nec aliquid in aliqua vendicare licet alicui, nisi quod a prælato omnium cujusque fuerit indultum potestati; ita uni capiti omnia compaginantur, et subjacent membra, ut ejus magisterio singula singulis compatiantur et congratulentur, et sive in vitâ sive in morte: unumquodque extat alterum alterius, omnia autem insimul Domini.

Mirabilis hæc unitas, tam personarum, quàm ecclesiarum, et inaudita rerum omnium communio, quæ sic unum omnia, et omnia unum efficit, in tot cordium et tantorum monasteriorum diversitatibus: præter illam enim, quam caritas texit cordium unitatem, quæcunque instituta virorum, apta sunt vitæ mulierum, vel quæ à mulieribus ad viros transferri possunt, salvâ honestate et regularum quas professi sunt tenore, propter pacem et concordiam, jussit altrinsecus observari: undè patet quantæ fuerit vir iste scientiæ et discretionis, qui sic cuique sua distribuit, ut omnibus idem adaptaret: sed et proindè, quantæ fuerit constat sanctitatis, quia nisi esset hic homo à Deo, non posset facere quicquam, nec potuit aliter docere, quàm vixit, cum doctrina ejus opus operata sit in hiis, quos docuit: doctrina enim illius suam expressit sanctitatem, et sanctitas adquisivit doctrinæ effectum. Cui enim nisi supernæ pietati, et magnis meritorum titulis est ascribendum, quod vir humilis, de plebe electus, infra paucos annos tanta opera tam strenuè consummavit: nam præter pauperum et infirmorum, languidorum et leprosorum, viduarum et orphanorum xenodochia, quæ stabilivit et gubernavit, tresdecem ecclesias conventuales, cum pertinentiis, quatuor scilicet canonicorum seorsum commanentium, et novem monialium, cum suis rectoribus et fratribus degentium, in vitâ suâ, non sine magno labore et industriâ constituit; in quibus, ut æstimamus, duorum milium et ducentorum virorum, et religiosarum mulierum collegia, in obitu suo reliquit, præter innumeros antea defunctos; undè liquidò constat, quod fuit Dominus cum eo, per quem erat vir in cunctis prosperè agens: liquet etiam hunc Dei docibilem eo per magisterium unius magistri Christi, et unctionem Spiritus Sancti fuisse edoctum, quod tot Deo famulantibus, utriusque sexus, hominibus vitæ formam et vivendi exempla præstiterit, quæ ab homine non didicit: nullus enim ordinis illius inventor, sed nec ordo ipse ante illum fuit inventus.

Ratio contra detrahentes.

QUOCIRCA obstruitur os cuilibet ingrato et invido, qui cum vitam non possit, ejus doctrinam reprehendere conatur; cum ex vitâ laudabili non possit doctrina vituperabilis oriri: sanè, nec bonis moribus vita, nec fidei catholicæ obviat ejus doctrina, cum fides per dilectionem tanta in eo operata sit bona; undè et nec aliqua ab eo constituta consuetudo est retractanda: sed nec universali ecclesiæ officit, immo plurimùm præfuit hæc novellæ religionis adinventio, cum non omnis novitas, sed tam profana debeat vitari, et doctrinæ religionis, ut ait beatus Augustinus, congruentes sint verborum novitates. Porro nec legibus humanis, nec divinis abrogat hæc recens constitutio, nec sacros canones offendit, sed statuit; quandoquidem à principibus seculi veneratur, à pontificibus provinciarum acceptatur, à Romanis præsulibus imperpetuum corroboratur; per totum orbem, quo ejus fama pertingit, maximâ laude celebratur; et quod hic est ampliùs, signis et miraculis Deo placita comprobatur: quæ, cum ita sint, ut facta clamant, et orbis perhibet testimonium, qualiter se gesserit in pastorali officio pater Gilebertus, ad Dei laudem, et illius gloriam, et auditorum utilitatem deinceps declarabimus.

Qualiter se habuit in Prælatione.

POSTQUAM beatus Gilebertus iterum parturiens filios, in evangelio, “bonum illud et jocundum quod est habitare fratres in unum,” opitulante Deo, peregerat, factus est barba veri sacerdotis Aaron decore, fortitudine et alacritate virtutum, et tanquam hora indivisibilis tunicæ Christi, quæ est ecclesia, per os suum, extremo hoc tempore introduxit Christum in domum suam, per fraternam, quam ipse sarcivit, concordiam: et quia suscepit unguentum gratiæ spiritualis, quod descendit à capite Christi, omni floruit virtutum experientiâ, ut dignus esset cæteris præponi in exemplum vivendi: nam ut arbor bona fructus bonos faceret, et à radice firmâ, solida pullularent germina, studuit omni custodiâ servare cor suum, ne unquam illud cogitatio immunda macularet; nec delectatio prava ad consensum peccati pertraheret: eandem nempè quam ab utero matris contraxerat, illibatam custodiens carnis integritatem; muliebris spurcitiæ incitamenta, aliquotiens acriter à muliere pulsatus contempsit, ut esset mundus qui ferret vasa Domini, et manus impolita quæ alienas sordes habuit detergere. Et ut boni pastoris impleret officium, præter ea, quæ sunt virtutum opera, utpotè pietas et humilitas, misericordia et veritas, quæ puræ mentis exhibent efficatiam, extitit in corporali exercitatione laborator strenuissimus; nam pro adquirendis vel tuendis subditorum necessariis, regum, et pontificum palatia, et procerum curias, ultra citraque mare frequentiùs adibat, ubi multa incommoda, pro commissâ sibi ecclesiâ, multotiens sustinuit, ita ut invisibilis hostis instinctu, qui ejus actus semper nisus est impedire, à visibilibus inimicis, non modo verborum, sed etiam verberum aliquotiens contumelias subiret.

Omnes ecclesias æqualiter dilexit; et ideo circa omnium negotia æque solicitus fuit: omnium verò graviores esse, et singulorum majores culpæ semper reservabantur ejus examini, unde et plus omnibus laboravit. Cum autem intermisso itineris labore, ad aliquod monasterium, visitandi gratia devenisset, panem ociosus non comedit, sed præter viatorum negotiorum consilia et auxilia manibus suis aliquid, quod conferret, laboravit. Scripsit quandoque libros, et multa alia opera in suppellectibus variis, et ædificiis construendis ipse confecit: inter hæc agendum cum hominibus quidem erat silentium, cum Deo vero clamor cordis immensus, et motus labiorum in Psalmodia et oratione continuus. Hinc factum est, ut cum loqui necesse esset, ex habundantia cordis et concordia operis loquebatur; quia sicut inspiratus est edidit, et ut docuit sic fecit; verba ejus nichil aliud quam sermonem sapientiæ et scientiæ sonuerunt: sapientiæ quidem, in docendis vel discendis supernis et cœlestibus, scientiæ in disponendis et dispensandis temporalibus; sapientiæ in exortatione virtutum et abdicatione viciorum; scientiæ in correptione perversorum et laude bonorum. Hæc omnia, adeo caute, adeo discrete gerebat, ut sive taceret, sive loqueretur, et sermo ejus utilitatem, et silentium haberet discretionem: nam secundùm sapientiam a Deo sibi concessam, contra singula vitia, congruam opposuit correptionis mensuram.

Monialium quandam impatientis igne libidinis, per maligni hostis machinamenta succensam, aspera castigatione sanavit; et fratrem quendam iræ stimulis adeo agitatum, ut a monasterio vellet recedere, levi ictu baculi sui, in maximam mansuetudinem statim convertit. Hoc enim semper tenuit in castigando moderamen, ut et culpas ad plenum purgaret; et caritatem, tam süi in illos quos arguit, quam illorum in se illæsam conservaret. Viderunt qui affuerunt in sui sanguinis proximos atrociùs eum desevire, cum peccarent, ita ut rebelles quosdam et perversos, ut omnimodam exhiberent, cum summa humilitate, satisfactionem, à sua vellet præcidere societate: prætulit autem illis extraneos quoslibet benè agentes, quos recto ordine sanctior copula caritatis ei fecerat propinquiores, et quos tenebatur diligere ex paterna conditione, dupla amplexatus est propter justiciam affectione. Vidimus, quod precibus et præmiis multimodis divitum et magnatum denegabat; hoc simplici fratrum vel unius alicujus, quem vita commendaverat annuere petitioni: erat enim homo hylaris et urbanæ eloquentiæ; nec habens quicquam in eloquio reprehensibilitatis admixtum, unde et miro affectu, tam à suis quam ab alienis diligebatur.

De Asperitate Vitæ ejus.

EXTERIORI quoque scemate conformis, immo forma fastus gregis ens in illis, quasi unus ex illis, omnia quæ minoribus imperavit, in se priùs, quantum decuit, excepit: non vestis nitidior, non cibus accuratior, non sequester in illo tempore dormiendi locus, nec mensa, nisi propter hospites, et hoc rarissimè, et quasi necessariò diversa. Equitatura simplex, et comitatus honestus, non in multitudine equorum et famulorum, sed uno de laicis conversis, duobus vero de clericis honestioribus semper actus ejus intuentibus. Viam equitando, non fabulosis sermonibus, sed psalmodiis et orationibus seminavit; semper aliqua deferrens, quæ occurrentibus pauperibus erogaret. Hospicium satis frugi, et habundans, et expensæ nec pares prodigis, nec hæredem avaris. Cum comedebat, non quod sibi sumeret, sed potius quod cæteris tribueret voluit apponi. Hylaris conviva, quod escis non poterat, vultu satiabat. Interim aliis largus, satis sibi parcus apparuit. Conquestus est multotiens, surgens à mensa, quod deliquisset in crapula, cum mirarentur sodales tam parvo cibario vitam posse transigi humanam: si quid enim sapidè suavitatis sensisset in dapibus, quod gustatum appetitum provocaret, vel quasi sanum et benè paratum laudaretur a circumsedentibus, volentibus sic persuadere ut comederet; mox ipsi laudatori, vel alicui alii transmissum à se amovit, ne videretur offendere, si vel modicam haberet inde voluptatem.

A carnibus et carnium nutrimentis, omni tempore, nisi in maximo languore abstinens: ab esu etiam piscium per totum Quadragesimæ, et dominici tempus adventus temperavit. Olea et legumina, et hujusmodi vilia, frequentiùs et libentiùs sumens. Piscium et hujusmodi, quo ne nimia debilitate deficeret, aliquantulum lautius, nescienti et nolenti parabantur; primam partem Deo, reliquam fere totam commensalibus communicavit. Erat omni cœna præ oculis mensæ suppositum vas quoddam, quod discum Domini Ihesu appellavit; in quo non modo ciborum reliquiæ, sed et primitiæ et partes præcipuæ ad opus pauperum imponebantur. Vidimus, cum ad mensam accederet, vel sederet, lacrimas eum fudisse inter epulas, quod pro humana conditione urgeretur satisfacere cotidianæ necessitati. Vasis ligneis et testeis et coclearibus tantum corneis utens, omnem exclusit mundi vanitatem, et metallorum illecebrosam superfluitatem. Post refectionem magis mentis, ex verbo divino, quam ventris ex corporali cibario, quod modicum temporis labori surripere potuit; lectioni et orationi, sacræque meditationi indulsit. Toto anni circulo æqualibus utens indumentis, nec plura in yeme, nec pauciora æstate quæsivit. Una tantum tunica contentus, usum pelliceæ penitus refutavit. Mirari posses et misereri, si videres senilis corporis membra vix ossibus cohærentia, concussis humeris, et collisis dentibus, subtracto tam naturali, quàm accidentali calore, multotiens contractà. Inter linum et cilicium, mediam lanam propter subditorum conformitatem, et popularis auræ fugam, pocius utendam censuit. Cum nocturna quies ad stratum membra vocaret, dictis prius quibusdam Psalmis familiaribus, pro se, suisque, pro regibus et pontificibus, pro fidelibus vivis et defunctis, post completam septimam horam, super lectum totâ nocte non jacuit, sed sedit; non depositis diurnis vestimentis, nec adjecto capiti plumari sustentaculo; sed quia à tergo non erat quod occiput sullevaret, sopor irruens pendulum caput nonnunquam in anteriora depressit, ut sic somnium fugaret, et orationi pernoctans vacaret.

Lectisternio laneo mediante sic super stramenta residebat, nichil cuiquam usque manè locuturus. Post nocturnas laudes, recitatis sanctorum passionibus, et absolutis defunctis, tam pro se, quam pro cuncto sibi grege commisso, humilem et prolixam edidit confessionem; petiitque à fratribus, et suam dedit tam absentibus quam præsentibus culparum omnium absolutionem; conferens postea benedictionem, quasi more beati Job, singulis diebus offerens holocaustum per singulos filiorum. Diei autem nichil passus est præterire ociosum; sed orationi, lectioni, contemplationi, justæque actioni vicissim incumbens, temporum vices temperanter distribuit. Singulis vicissitudinibus, non singulatim sed simul se totum impendit; nec tamen aliquid debitæ curæ succedentis operis derogavit; nec propriam salutem propter aliorum sollicitudinem omisit: nec divina propter humana prætermisit; nec internorum curam, propter externorum occupationem diminuit. Cunctis compassione proximus, præ cunctis contemplatione suspensus. Flebat multotiens in ymnis et canticis, suave sonantis ecclesiæ vocibus vehementer illectus, verborum tamen sententiis magis delectatus; nam ne quis forinsecus eventus, vel internus cogitationis occursus mentem suam à sapore et intelligentiâ divini verbi averteret, cum illud protulit vel audivit; composuit sibi signa quædam in digitis, et singulis articulis singula verba vel orationes deputans, tali artificio infixit animo tenaciùs dictorum memoriam.

Defecatæ mentis hoc docuit devotio, quæ soli sponso speculando suasit vacare, et ipsum in membris ejus amplectens omnia effudit viscera caritatis: sicut enim ex devotione, præ amore Dei, gaudendo plorabat, ita ex compassione proximi lacrimando miseris condolebat. Vidimus cum quis gravius usque ad separationem deliquisset, cum rediret ad veniam, durus primitus et pene inexorabilis obstitit, ut contritionem pœnitentis probaret, et culpam ad plenum excoqueret, timoremque cæteris incuteret; sed cum veram et plenam intellexit emendationem, lacrimas fudit coram cunctis, et pro ove vel dragmâ perditâ, sed inventâ, convocans fratres et amicos, ipse ubertus gaudebat, et omnes congaudere fecit. Sic se affligendo, afflictisque compatiendo, cum cruce Jesum sequebatur: sic se bene regens cæterorum fuit rectissimus rector, et quæ sunt boni pastoris per omnia agens, summi regis meruit membris honorabilioribus adnumerari: sic Dominum diligens, dilectus est a Deo et hominibus, adeo ut illi, quibus quasi necessario præerat, utpote primus pater et omnium fundator, susceptor et institutor, ardenti desiderio perpetuum sibi, si fore posset prælatum illum adoptârunt; unde dux constitutus, licèt ipsum non constituissent ducem, sed ipse omnes suo ducatu instituerat, cum per omnia esset in illis quasi unus ex illis, exteriùs quoque habitus signaculum non refugit suscipere, ut omnimodam gregis haberet conformitatem.

Usque ad id enim temporis, habitu canonico, quem tradiderat, non erat usus, nec speciale votum fecerat alicui regulæ, sed grisiis, quas dicunt, vestibus utens, fucatos fugit pannorum colores: quam profitendi dilationem, ut credimus, ideo subintulit, quoadusque novella sua plantatio caperet incrementum et solidamentum; timuit tamen ne arrogantiæ notaretur, si ipse suis adinventionibus, licèt à Deo essent, sollemne votum deferret: sed præcaventes discipuli perniciosum esse, si alterius habitus homini profiterentur, ne fortè post obitum illius, extraneus aliquis posset loco ejus, vi, vel potestate principum, ut solet, substitui, si ille, cui prima facta est professio, de suo numero non esset; petierunt, et probabilibus rationibus persuaserunt, ut habitum illius ordinis, quem præesse cæteris statuerat, ipse susciperet; quatinus viam, quam præmonstraverat ingrediens, suo exemplo alacriores duceret et securiores; quorum precibus et monitis permotus; maximè quia divino consilio viderat opus suum et inchoari, et eatenus perduci, cum non tantum sua, sed et Romana accessisset auctoritas, devotè assensit facere quod postulaverunt.

Quod suscepit Habitum Canonici.

ERAT quidam ex primoribus canonicis, nomine Rogerus, origine Sempinghamensis, præpositus ecclesiæ Maltonæ, vir prudens et probatæ per omnia religionis, quem ferè omnium monasteriorum congregationes successorem beati Gilberti desiderabant habere. Hunc etiam ipse, præ nota probitate, talem esse arbitrans, sicut et erat, qui merito vices ejus, si sic contingeret, agere posset, ex filio patrem, et ex discipulo magistratum sibi præfecit, et obedientiam illi, professionem verò loco et ordini de Sempingham ritè devovit; et sic de manu ejus habitum canonicum apud Bullingtonam suscepit. Huic postmodum tantum detulit, quoad vixit, insignæ humilitatis honorem; ut cum ipse omnibus, ille verò sibi præesset, nichil ferè de agendis suorum, sine ejus consilio et assensu disponeret; nichil quod ille ageret non haberet. Credidit namque ejus fidelitati, et præsumpsit de illius prudentia, undè fidelem servum et prudentem primò super se, deinde super familiam suam constituere proposuit.

Confirmans igitur et corroborans omnibus, quæ ad tantam Dei ædificationem videbantur necessaria, cum quatuor prætaxatos parietes in quadratis lapidibus videret hostis antiquus contra se erigi, et tam solido bitumine caritatis compingi; et ne quando solverentur tam strenuo servatore muniri; sed et magis dolens, alterum ejus supparem et coadjutorem, ad perpetuum illius domus firmamentum provideri, curâ itaque prospiceret omnia impedimenta sua, quæ contra hanc domum ab initio objecerat, cassari; quia principia ejus destituere non poterat jam erectam et perfectam fabricam dejicere, vel saltem in aliquo lædere machinatus est. Veruntamen hæc ejus perversa cogitatio, qui semper vult nocere in aliquo, Dei fuit recta dispositio; et qui novit benè uti malis, et quod ille paraverat ad perniciem, hoc Dei clementia vertit ad utilitatem. Erat enim ecclesia jam facta et oculis ejus bene placita; et ideo decrevit eam ecclesiastico more exercere. Quam frequens est et familiare fluctibus tundi, et flatibus adversitatum jactari, sed tandem illæsam portum subire salutis. Voluitque Dominus, sicut antea, multis eam probaverat, dum construeretur assultibus, et semper inexpugnabilem invenerat, unde et debitam meruit accipere perfectionem. Voluit, inquam, Dominus jam consummatum examinare, ut firmaret si immobilem videret; quatinus, sicut per primam constantiam suam adquisierat staturam, ita per jugem perseverantiam æternam sortiretur stabilitatem.

De Constantiâ ejus.

Efferbuit illo in tempore, diebus scilicet Anglorum Henrici Secundi, notissima illa persecutio, quæ in beatum Thomam, Cantuariensem archiepiscopum, pro divinis legibus et libertate universalis ecclesiæ stantem grassabatur. Hujus gloriosæ victoriæ, noluit divina providentia beatum Gilbertum, ejusque ecclesiam esse exsortem; sed ut inter filias naturalis ecclesiæ digna esset computari, fecit eandem, simul cum matre legitimè certare et beatè triumphare. Igitur, cum in excidium ecclesiæ et beati Thomæ, tota fere Anglia conjurâsset, nec inveniret ubi requiesceret pes ejus; obstantibus, junctis et insidiantibus ut eum comprehenderent, et regis traderent voluntati; susceptus est pacifice in monasteriis et mansionibus patris Gileberti, et acceptis ex fratribus ejus comitibus et ministris, itinera ejus et latibula satis circumspectè sunt directa: sed ingravescente malitia, cum idem beatus antistes ad regem Francorum Lodowicum, exul ab Anglia confugisset, notatus est dominus Gilebertus et sui, quod post relegationem illius, multam et trans mare pecuniam misissent, et quibus indiguerat contra regis præceptum ministrassent: Quod, licèt falsum esset, quia tamen ita creditum est à fidelibus regis et ministris, coacti sunt, tam ipse, quàm omnes omnium cœnobiorum suorum præpositi et procuratores judicibus regis coram assistere, ut si rem ita se habere convinceretur, omnes pariter subirent exilium: miserentibus ergo judicibus, quia ejus sanctitas nota erat omnibus, oblatum est ei, ut, præstito sacramento, fidem faceret falsum esse quod suggestum est, et ita cum suis indemnis ad propria remearet.

Quod vir sanctissimus et sapientissimus, quamvis integra fide et consona veritate facere potuisset, quia id tamen in injuriam ecclesiæ redundaret, renuit, dicens malle se subire exilium quàm tale præstare juramentum. Consideravit enim, quod quamvis rei veritas aliter se haberet quàm putabant, et verum jurare non noceat juranti, si compellitur, licèt à malo sit exigentis potius quam præstantis, contra fidei tamen et pietatis justiciam agere videretur, si juraret, et pravum posteris præsentibusque relinqueret exemplum, quasi impium esset et sacrilegum pastori et ecclesiæ, sub tali casu succurrere, cum magis prophanum sit in hoc articulo ecclesiam pro viribus non defendere. Simili modo, sub Machabæis, senex Eleazarus, nec propter timorem mortis carnem suillam comedere, nec propter amorem vitæ, et veterem virorum amicitiam voluit simulare se comedisse, ne triste viventibus senex daret exemplum, quod pro metu mortis patrias leges violâsset. Ita et senex noster, nec indefensam ecclesiam, dum potuit relinquere, nec se quasi reliquisse voluit fingere; ne apud homines factus enervis cæteros enervaret; et apud Dominum, tanquam pro facto, incurreret offensam: itaque suspensa Domini sententia, cum nec ipse se hoc modo purgare adquiesceret, et judices illum condemnare timerent, apud urbem Lundoniarum cum suis moratus est, præstolando quid ei mandaretur à tribunalibus, paratus semper ad omnia pro veritatis constantia. In qua expectatione, cum nimio timore desolarentur omnes sui, utpote jam jamque et genus et patriam relicturi; ita, ut quidam eorum sane se jurâsse posse arbitrantes et impium esse ducentes, loca suæ professionis pro tali causa deserere, juramentum illud præstare essent parati, ille ita terrenum oblitus est timorem, quod in curia, cum suis cunctis merentibus residens, ludicra quædam fusilia deferente puero emisset, ad nullam aliam utilitatem vel usum, nisi ut jocum faceret sociis, et quantum causam tristiciæ eorum parvi penderet, ostendit.

In hospicio quoque suo majori, jocundabatur, in illa mora, letitia; et inter divina sollemnia mirationem fecit omni populo, super dulcissono spiritualis chori illius concentu: omne enim gaudium æstimabat, cum in tribulationes varias incidisset. Die igitur ultimo, cum ab auditione mala cuncti timerent, ut sine dilatione et obstaculo intentatum præciperentur subire exilium, advenerunt de transmarinis regii ad judices nuncii, qui eis ex parte regis mandaverunt, ut questionem magistri Gileberti et suorum differrent, quousque rex ipse pleniùs cognovisset de causa. Illico dimissus est in pace, et cum suis omnibus ad sua redire permissus. Tunc cum ab omni exactione et coactione solutus esset, nec opus haberet quicquam inficiari, vel confiteri, dixit manifestè judicibus, sed nec tactis vel inspectis sacris, nec sub conditione litis, verbis tamen quibus benè crederent, quod objectæ falsitatis penitùs esset immunis. Undè mirati sunt universi constantiam viri, quod nec in tantâ minarum asperitate, et sui suorumque periculo id agere vellet coactus; quod tamen tam tutè agere posset quod post egit spontaneus.

Vexatio falsorum Fratrum.

Videns igitur hostis inquietus, se in præmisso temptandi genere defecisse, et virum cum suo populo gloriosiorem reddidisse, acriori sævit invidiâ; et si quo modo alio, aliave causâ, vel aliis instrumentis opus divinum subvertere posset, exquisivit: quia enim prædicta juvare non poterant, ad alterius modi se contulit negotii sui expedimenta: in prædictâ enim temptatione causam habuit illum criminandi pietatis defensionem, modum, potentiam magis quàm justiciam, instrumenta extera et affectata; quæ omnia quæ magis prodesse poterant quàm obesse illi, contra quem parabantur, sine magnâ difficultate poterant adnichilari. In hac autem temptatione se convertit ad contrarium, et causam temptandi adinvenit religionis impugnationem; et modo quo hoc prosequeretur, justiciam, instrumenta, ex proprio domo illius sibi assumpsit. Dixit enim per os mendacium quorundam, ipsum esse sacri ordinis, et ecclesiasticarum institutionum subversorem, quæ causa facile posset movere contra eum universos; et ut cautiùs hoc probaret, juris ordinem et justiciæ processum servavit in lite, et quo veraciùs credi faceret quod intendit, de suis domesticis actores constituit et testes. Quis non contra eum in hac causa se erigeret? Quis sanctæ religionis subversionem pateretur multam? Quis non justam causam crederet illum habere, qui in sua causa tam justè vellet procedere? Impetraverat enim per suos satellites, laicos scilicet conversos, à principibus tam secularibus quàm ecclesiasticis, quos adversùs eum commoverat, monita et præcepta multiformia, ad judices satis constantes, quorum examini, secundùm tenorem legum et canonum, commisit suæ causæ cognitionem.

Quis autem non crederet dictis proximorum, et sibi indivisibiliter cohærentium zelum Dei, quantum videri poterat, et formam pietatis habentium? Hæc erant quæ temptationem graviùs urgebant; quia rationem major comi-

tatur virtus quàm violentiam. Accedit ad pondus gravaminis, quod homines pacis suæ, in quibus speravit, qui edebant panes suos, et quos maximè dilexerat, ampliaverunt adversùs eum supplantationem, undè magis doluit. Rursum, præter senectutis incommoda, debilitate corporis vexabatur. Cum tamen procul, et in ultimis finibus Angliæ, in causarum ventilationibus cogeretur, multotiens in propria persona apparere. Item quod super omnia gravat servi dominum, dispicabiles conspicuum, ignoti nobilem impetere præsumpserunt; "et quorum patres," ut ait Scriptura, "non dignabatur ponere cum canibus gregis sui," nunc in eorum canticum versus est, et factus est in proverbium. Quippe forma erat hæc primæ persecutionis primitivæ ecclesiæ, in quam surrexerunt quidam de synagoga libertinorum, id est manumissorum, qui primò fidei Christi restiterunt; quæ omnia, qui pleniùs cupit cognoscere, ex beati viri dictis pleniùs addiscet in scripto illo, quod de fundatione monasteriorum reliquerat, ubi sic ait: "Hujus dissidii et discordiæ exstiterunt caput duo fratres laici, quibus commiseram, præ cæteris, curam omnium domorum nostrarum. Eis verò associati sunt alii duo, quorum unum ferè mendicantem suscepi, victum quæritantem arte textrina; et alterum, Oggerum Fabrum nomine, quem puerum suscepi non fabrum, cum tribus fratribus suis, arte imperitis, et patrem ejus pauperrimum, et ferè decrepitum; et matrem ejus vetulam, cum duabus filiabus suis mendicantibus, et diutina infirmitate languentibus. Oggerum verò, et alium de fratribus suis, arte fabrili, à nostris permisi instrui, et alios duos arte carpentaria. Hii verò prædicti, associatis sibi aliis fratribus, insurrexerunt adversùm me et canonicos nostros, Deus scit, mentientes, et diffamaverunt nos per multas regiones.

"Ipsum etiam dominum Papam Alexandrum, magnæ sanctitatis virum, et curiam Romanam adversum nos concitaverunt. Ipse verò dominus Papa, credulus verbis prædicti Oggeri, nimis severum mandatum et sententiam crudelem adversùm nos dedit, et post pauca, veritatem, teste Deo, dicam, et non mentiar. Hæc fuit causa insaniæ Oggeri de Gerardi, qui aggregaverunt sibi proprietates furto, sequentes proprias voluntates, à professione et religione sua devii, proprios habentes palefridos, cursitabant huc et illuc, minus parcentes castitati et honestati, in subsannationem et derisum facti sunt clero et populo. Quod cum audirem, et eos ab errore ad viam veritatis revocare vellem, ab infamia ad bonam famam, ab incontinentia ad castitatem, contempta correptione nostra et nostrorum; diffamaverunt me et canonicos nostros, et facti sumus in admiratione et fabula per diversa locorum spacia."

Hiis verbis suam deplorat vir patientissimus molestiam, quam nisi naturali sentiret affectu, non ex hoc . . . . . reretur; sed quia omnia constanti tolerantiâ superavit, magis eorum plangit perditionem, ut asseveravit, quia magis doluit, quàm suum laborem: nam cum perversi illi scismatici, furtim asportantes possessiones domorum, auribus summi pontificis multa falsa instillassent, et literas suæ voluntatis efficaces, tacita veritate impetrassent, omnem exhibuit apostolicis mandatis, licèt sibi perniciosis obedientiam; et nunciis, quamvis adversariis suis reverentiam. Igitur in illarum causarum conflictibus, sæpè in jus vocatus, et coram pontificibus et prælatis pulsatus, cum multa in eum intenderentur, ille immobilis animi constantiam servans, nec timore pœnarum, nec suasu judicum à recto proposito deviare consensit, ita ut priùs secandum guttur assereret, quàm primam eorum professionem et ordinis institutionem immutaret, quæ multorum privilegiis apostolicorum fuerat sancita, et per longum tempus eatenus servata: Cumque in probationibus eorum, quæ objecerant, omnino deficerent, nec vi vel arte obtinere possent quod optabant, contulerunt se ad preces, veniam postulantes, et suppliciter duntaxat deprecantes, quatinus pauca de proposito rigore temperaret. Quos omnes in filios, sicut vir mansuetus, in osculo pacis benignè suscipiens, in temperandis nimis asperis, et emendandis ordinis institutis, auctoritate domini Papæ, et virorum religiosorum consilio promisit, prono animo se in omnibus pariturum. Solus tamen Oggerus, viri sancti, ut ita dicam, malleus, in sua perstitit malitia, nec fratrum suorum precibus, nec judicorum vel assessorum commonitionibus motus, redire voluit ad ordinis unitatem, nisi sæpedictus magister ad arbitrium ejus novas in ordine conderet institutiones: quod quia noluit, non enim expedivit, ille in sua pertinacia abscessit, et ferè usque ad diem obitus, tam sui, quàm beati Gileberti illum impugnare non destitit; parùm tamen vel nichil profecit; nam semper juxta nominis sui interpretationem interclusus recessit,

Cujus perversitas, quantum Deo displiceret, non sine evidenti inditio præterivit; namque in posteritate carnali, qua caruit, puniri, ut plerique non potuit, in sua radice damnata reprobus ostensus est. Pater siquidem ejus, carnalis viciis filii non renitens, sed fortè consensciens, et condelectans, quotiens sacramentum dominici corporis percepisset, dictu mirum, et terribile aspectu, dedignatus Dominus indigni hospicii habitaculum, quandoque per os, quandoque per nares, aut aures sive oculos illud ejecit, ostendens manifestè non esse participem communionis ecclesiasticæ, quam, quantum in ipso erat, deciderat, qui sacramenta unitatis ecclesiæ retinere non poterat; qui et ipse, morte improvisa defunctus est. Complicum etiam suorum, qui principalis illius scismatis extiterant conditores vel factores, vix aliquis decenti obitu diem clausit extremum. Revelata tandem sua et complicum ejus nequitia, cum in hoc omnino sanctus satis esset probatus, et pacem reddere ecclesiæ decrevisset pietas superna; penè omnes episcopi Angliæ cæterique prælati, qui vel ex propinquitate, et confrequentia, vel ex famæ præconio, eum noverant, scripta sua, cum sigillis et nuntiis omnem rei veritatem continentia, ad dominum Papam Alexandrum direxerunt, quibus Deo dignam magistri Gileberti personam, ejusque opera mirifica, et laudabilem subditorum gregem satis magnificè commendaverunt, et illorum rebellium insolentiam dilucidè et veraciter innotuerunt; supplicantes unanimiter, ut memoratum virum in suo proposito, quod à Deo erat, stabiliret, et inviolabiliter roboraret; necnon et scismaticorum insidias eluderet. Ipse quoque illustris rex Henricus secundus, suum scriptum idem testificans, idemque obtestans, cum regiis nunciis transmisit, et in fine firmissimè contestans, quod si rusticorum illorum, et qui erant, ut ait, ascripticii glæbæ machinationibus, ordo ille mutaretur, dominia et possessiones, quæ ob religiosam ibidem conversantium devotionem, cum suis proceribus contulerat, omnino retraheret: quod si præfatum ordinem, et primam institutionem debito rigore faceret Papa observari, ipse, quantum ad secularem justiciam pertinet, eum pro posse suo manuteneret, et in maximo honore et reverentia, sicut consueverat, haberet.

Indulgentia Domini Papæ.

Quibus beatus Papa commonitus testimoniis, precibusque commotus, apostolicam Scripto remisit auctoritatem, indulgens beato Gileberto, et successoribus ejus, ut nulli liceat religionem eorum, et jura, vel rationabiles institutiones, sine majoris et sanioris partis consilio et consensu corrigere, vel mutare, vel aliquam superaddere, quod prædictæ religioni eorum, et salubribus institutionibus videatur obviare: sed quæcunque in ordine illo, de cætero emerserint, corrigenda, ille vel successor ejus, ea cum consilio priorum ejusdem ordinis, secundùm statuta sua corrigere et emendare, secundùm quod magis viderint expedire, reforment. Alias etiam plurimas immunitates et dignitates, ad perpetuum firmamentum dominus Papa Alexander sancto patri Gileberto, successoribusque ejus, et sancto conventui de Sempingham dedit et concessit; quæ et à successoribus suis Romanis pontificibus plenius et robustiùs confirmatæ sunt, quatinus imposterum tollatur omnis malignandi occasio, suoque robore gaudeat hic ordo, et illæsus consistat.

Item alia Temptatio.

In hac igitur pugna gloriosus victor, pater Gilebertus, semper seipso robustior apparuit; et quantò arctiùs impetebatur ab hoste, tantò fortiùs, viriliusque restitit, et fœliciùs vicit: nam instar beati Job, tot hactenus, extra accidentibus periculis, nichil detrimenti passus, eo graviori, quo propinquiori et diuturniori fuerat certamine interrogandus; ut tanquam aurum, quod per ignem tertiò probatur, et quasi argentum purgatum septuplum, Christi diademati infigeretur. Devictus enim bellis multis, tam extraneis, quàm civilibus, sibi ipsi ipsemet objicitur superandus, ut nullo genere victoriæ privaretur: nam præter naturalem corporis imbecillitatem, quantum morborum molestia, tum senectus importuna, tum labor citius senectam importans inflixerat. Corporalis visus incurrit caliginem. Quam temptationem virum naturæ deficienti, an casui sive inimico prosequenti attribuam, ignoro: talis etenim erat complexio corporis naturalis, quæ visus aciem maximè in tanta ætate diutius non poterat conservare; sed si casu vel violentia hoc contigit illi, nescimus, cum crebris lacrimarum inundationibus, dum mitteret semina sua, eosdem oculos novimus eum debilitâsse, et multas ventorum, pulverum, et vigiliarum, aliorumque incommodorum pertulisse injurias. Si autem spiritualis hæc fuerat percussio incertum est; quocunque tamen modo, vel Dei judicio hoc ei evenerit, non inde erubescemus, cum idem Ysaac et Jacob, multisque aliis acciderit sanctis: si ex hoc ampliùs gratulamur: quia non hoc iram et indignationem, sed Dei scimus fuisse clementiam.

Qualis erat in Senio.

ACCREVIT enim illi virtus ex defectione, et pro lumine corporis amisso, majore et meliore meruit gratia spiritus illustrari; nam vigorem animi, licèt decripitus, licèt ægrotus, licèt visu privatus, in nullo relaxavit, immo quantum zelum et fervorem habuit curæ pastoralis in minori ætate, tantum quoad vixit indefessè servavit. Quam vigil sensus, discretia ratio, docile ingenium hærens memoria ei fuerit, mirati sunt quotquot viderint: auditus penetrabilis, lingua diserta, manus intremula, pes solidus, suum officium alteri caleph non denegebant. O quantus fervor divinæ dilectionis! quantum studium fraterni amoris in illa mente resedit, cum ejus cordi et ori Christus nunquam defuit; ejus linguæ et manibus semper inerat quod proximis profuit! Jugis oratio, juge suspirium, et lachrymarum crebra inundatio; quid mens senserit interiùs non potuerunt celare: et quia speculator constitutus à Domino domus Israel, super speculam suam per se stare, prout oportuit, non potuit, oculos, manus, et pedes, id est ministros qui horum gererent officium, loco suo præparavit. Sollicitudinem omnium cœnobiorum, prætaxato domino Rogero, priori Maltonæ, commisit, ut consilio suo majora tractaret: sub eo verò singulis gradibus marium et fœminarum, unum vel duos, quos circatores, vel summos scrutatores appellant, qui omnium domorum statum diligenter inspicerent, et ut opporteret corrigerent; graviora autem semper ad ipsum referrent: ipse verò caput omnium, utpote sensu et sanctitate præminens omnibus, omnium ad se causas detulit, et manuscriptas omnium professiones, quoad vixit, suscepit. Quocirca, ut nichil de partibus officii sui amitteret, quia equo non poterat, gestatorio se fecit semper per singulas domos circumferri.

In itinere, hospicio, mensa, et lecto, et cæteris omnibus locis regularibus et horis, eandem quam priùs; immo rigidiorem tenuit disciplinæ censuram: nam rebus secularibus, pro carentia visus, exemptus et absens, totus in cœlestibus, habitavit; et post justos sanctæ actionis labores, dulcis contemplationis meruit deliciis indesinenter confoveri. Toto spacio diurno, præter corporalium indigentiarum supplementa, aut lectioni aurem inclinavit; aut mentem, manusque et os precibus accommodavit; aut spirituali fratrum confabulationi indulsit. Nichil autem inter loquendum ei placuit, vel patienter audire potuit, nisi quod de Deo et vera vita sonuisset: pauca tamen et brevia, licèt essent sancta et utilia, edidit verba; memorans illud Psalmistæ, "Obmutui et humiliatus sum, et silui à bonis." Nam mox mentem ad cœleste desiderium et votum, in preces convertit, dicens hæc et hujusmodi, "Usquequo Domine oblivisceris me in finem," &c. et "Heu me! quia incolatus meus prolongatus est." Cumque quiescentem dormitare putaremus, manus sub pallio, cum oculis ad cœlum erectis vidimus, et divina verba secum inmurmurantem, porrectis auribus deprehendimus. In mediis autem sermonibus, cum se fortè vel circumsedentes excessisse in verbis arbitraretur, mox confessionem ecclesiasticam magna cum devotione protulit, se petens humiliter absolvi, et suam subdens absolutionem. Nocte nichilominus pristinas servavit in orationibus vigiliarum excubias, latenter, ut potuit, se deponens de grabato, ut ante lectum quas posset facere genuflexiones. Cumque à comitibus sic jacens repertus fuisset, quasi culpavit eos, quod stratum ejus vespera malè paravissent: solum enim Dominum et sanctos ejus, cum quibus nocte confabulatus est, hujus rei desideravit habere conscios et testes.

De Abstinentia ejus.

QUID de ciborum loquar parsimonia, cum etiam in maximo morbi languore, qui senium solet comitari, nec fratrum precibus coactus in suo adquievit comedere dormitorio: nunquam enim, quantum in ipso erat, à fratrum mensa voluit separari, licet cubiculum ejus à publico refectorio procul distaret, et gradus plurimi difficultatem facerent ascendendi in cœnaculum. Rogatus enim à fratribus, ut suæ parceret aliquantulum infirmitati, respondit substomachando; dicens, "Non erit Gilebertus exemplum successoribus suis comedendi delicias in camera:" et sic utroque latere manibus fratrum portatus, magno cum labore accessit ad mensam, ubi corpusculum magis inedia affecit, quàm refecit; nunquam vasis dominici et fratrum memoriam prætermittens. Surgens à mensa et reportatus ad cubiculum, quod reliquum erat diei in similes usus expendit.

De Magnificentia ejus.

HIC est beati patris Gileberti vitæ excursus, vivendi modus: hæc virtutum experimenta, et morum insignia, quibus et potentissimorum principum factis magnificis supergressus est magnitudinem, et sanctissimorum hominum, non solum imitatus est, sed etiam imitandum, in se exhibuit exemplum. Quis enim optimatum seculi, regum dico vel pontificum, tantam tantorum operum potuit in nostris temporibus summam adæquare; cum ille pauper, ut dicitur clericus, primò totum patrimonium suum, omnia scilicet quæ habuit, largitus, ex diminutione incrementum, et ex paupertate tantas congregavit divitias. Sed, quod magis arbitror mirandum, homo secularis et in curia ministrans, monasticæ disciplinæ normam, ab homine non didicit, quam tamen tenuit; nec solum ipse servavit, sed multis custodiendam contradidit. Undè præ sanctitate Deo amabilis, et ex magnificentia hominibus factus est admimirabilis; ex utroque autem omnibus venerabilis. Reges et principes illum honorabant; pontifices et prælati devotè suscipiebant; propinqui et extranei valdè diligebant; omnis plebs ut sanctum Dei colebat. Vidimus episcopos, genibus ejus provolutos, benedictionem suam petere, et de extraneis regionibus, in quibus fama sanctitatis ejus personuerat, quosdam episcopos adventantes aliquid de vestimentis ejus postulare, quod in terris suis locis celebribus suspenderent pro reliquiis.

De eo quoque quidam præsules, in suis scriptis et sermonibus popularibus, illud propheticum interpretati sunt, "Erubesce Sydon, ait mare;" se Sydonem, illum verò mare appellantes, eo quod homo secularis, et nullius ecclesiasticæ dignitatis, summos ecclesiæ pastores, non modo æquiparare, verùm etiam superare in promotione ecclesiæ videretur. Rex etiam inclitus Henricus secundus, tantum ei detulit munus honoris, ut illum ad curiam pro negotiis ecclesiæ venientem, non sit passus ad se venire; sed ipse magis ad illum in hospicio suo audiendum, cum proceribus suis ire non erubuit, et benedictioni ejus se humiliter submittere, et monita salutis ab eo audire non recusavit. Regina quoque Alianora, filios suos, reges futuros, ab eo gaudebat benedici: statum enim regni sui, et rerum successum vitæ illius præsentiæ et precum ejus obtentui deputabant; undè, cum postea nuntium obitus illius idem rex Henricus audiret, cum impugnaretur à filiis, graviter ingemescens ait, "Verè cognovi illum migrasse à seculo, nam ideo invenerunt me mala ista, quia non superest ipse." Loquebatur ex magnitudine doloris et amoris; quam si rationem vis doloris admitteret; scire poterat, quod efficaciùs in cœlestibus, quàm in terra pro eo intercederet: quod ut ei ab assidentibus proceribus suggestum est, tandem consolationem recepit.

De Miraculis in Vita sua factis.

TALITER novit Dominus glorificare sanctos suos, apud homines; qui quos justificat, hos et magnificat; et qui lucernam accendit, et in abscondito non ponit, sed super candelabrum, ut qui ingrediantur lumen videant. Quales quoque apud se illos habeat, etiam in conspectu hominum manifestat, qui futuræ in eis dignitatis gratiam præire facit miraculis, quatinus quam teneant homines viam agnoscant, et de spei veritate securi fiant, ut ad vitam perveniant. Simili pietate, et circa hunc sanctum suum, usa est bonitas divina, gratiam primitùs infundendo qua meritis eniteret, et misericordiam postmodum augendo, qua eadem merita virtutibus illustrarent. Hæc sunt igitur, quæ per beatum patrem nostrum Gilebertum, adhuc in carne positum, operatus est Deus mundo miracula.

Licet enim non sunt hæc tempora signorum, juxta illud, "Signa nostra non vidimus, jam non est prophetia;" et ipse magis moribus studuerit quam miraculis, in attestationem tamen piorum operum, et confirmationem sermonum, præter multarum quæ fecit lucra animarum, quæ præjudicant miraculis, quædam per eum divinitùs facta sunt signa, quibus et sanctitas vitæ ejus, et sinceritas doctrinæ commendatur. Sic enim revelatum est cuidam viro nobili et fideli, totam scilicet terram per eum lætificandam; Adam de Amundavilla hic erat, miles opulentus et fide dignus. Vidit hic per somnium, quasi in medio populorum multorum, in quadam planitie consistentium, descendere pontificem quendam, pontificalibus ornatum: quem cum interrogasset quis esset; "Nonne," inquit, "me nôsti, qui jam in meo servicio bis fuisti?" Fatenti se nescire, respondit præsul, "Ego sum Thomas Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, quem Sanctum Thomam appellant." Gavisus ille et admiratus; "Gratias," inquit, "Deo, qui tanta pro te domine operari dignatus est: nam nunquam fuit, nec erat aliquis, ut putamus, in terra nostra, de quo tanta oriatur letitia." Ad quem ille; "Erit, inquam, quærenti nomen ejus, sanctus," uno verbo respondit, "Gilebertus," quem non alium nisi hunc nostrum præsumimus esse Gilebertum. Quod enim nondum talis fuerit, certi sumus: quod autem nec futurus est, per hæc colligimus; nam præterea, quæ futura speramus gaudia, quæ de quo major poterit esse lætitia, quàm de viro, qui tot hominibus, et animarum et corporum providit stipendia. Quæ major letitia in terra nostra, quam quod eam tantorum operum magnificentia, et tanta signorum honorat frequentia? Quæ major letitia, quàm quod non solum suam regionem, verùm totum orbem Romanum sua illustrat gloria? Quæ major letitia, quàm quæ hominibus simul, et angelis collata est? Videmus eam jam et tenemus, et præ gaudio, quæ novimus silere non possumus, sicut nec debemus.

De Infirmitate qua obiit.

PERFECTIS igitur, tam suæ perfectionis meritis, quam suarum congregationum necessariis instrumentis, cum disponeret Dominus labores illius æterna requie munerare: appropinquante tempore vocationis suæ cœpit plus solito lacessere; pronuntiavitque se in hac vita diutiùs non posse subsistere, quia totius naturæ corporalis amminiculis destituebatur: morbo nempè et senio confectus: hinc compellitur migrare, et morbus quidem ex proprietate inhæsit naturæ, nam solet semper senium comitari; sed senectus ex dono duravit gratiæ, quam mirabile fuit, hominem tot pœnis attritum, hiis diebus, cum tanto corporis vigore posse pervenire ad centennium, et cum ipse centenariam excesserit ætatem, membris omnibus sui corporis, præter visum oculorum incolumis. Sed voluit Dominus multis eum exercere laboribus, et complere labores illius, quatinus merces ejus multa esset in cœlis. Non est ergo de quo queratur natura; non est in quo derogetur gratiæ, quam utrique satisfacere paratus est ipse: naturæ quidem, ut desinat vivere; gratiæ verò, ut si expedierit, vitam velit protelare. Mox igitur insinuavit per literas omnibus ecclesiis sui resolutionem imminere; orans, ut orationibus suis, exitum ejus munirent; et relinquens post se benedictionem, omnes, qui post ejus decessum futuri essent ordinis amatores, et unitatis congregationum defensores, absolvit ab omnibus contra regulam et instituta præsumptis excessibus: machinantibus autem dissidium et discordiam contestatus est, suam non posse prodesse absolutionem, cum in conspectu Dei non pœnituerint, constet eos penitùs esse reprobatos. Instante itaque tempore, quo sancta illa anima, carnis erat relictura hospicium; nocte qua natus est Dominus, apud monasterium quod est insula de Kadeneia, extremæ unctionis, dominicique corporis munitus est sacramentis; et sic horam exitus, qua decuit et oportuit, expectavit devotione: sed cum necdum carnis vinculis solveretur, accepto tempore opportuno, quam citiùs potuerunt comites et capellani ejus, illum indè removerunt; et timentes ne fortè à potentibus seculi, per quos erat transiturus, raperetur, aut vi retineretur, in suis ecclesiis aut monasteriis sepeliendus; divertentes à recto itinere, quàm occultè, quàm velociter potuerunt, ad Sempingham detulerunt, ut ibi sepulturam acciperet, ubi caput constituerat monasteriorum: in quo spatio sibi divinitus indulto, accedentes ad eum, omnes ecclesiarum ejus prælati (vel præpositi) et plures alii ejus discipuli, benedictione ejus et colloquiis sunt armati; et de pace, et de unitate, ordinisque rigore, post dies suos servando sollicitiùs admoniti et instructi. Ultimo autem die vitæ ipsius temporalis, cum omnes abscessissent à domo, qua jacebat, agens in extremis, solus ante grabatum ipsius resedit, qui ei successit in officio.

Cumque diu antea siluisset, utpote in extremo alitu constitutus; nec quisquam aliquid ei fuisset locutus, neminem videns, neminem audiens; in spiritu tamen, ut intelligimus, assidentis intelligens præsentiam, morosè, distinctè, et apertè hunc versiculum Psalmi inmurmuravit, dicens; "Dispersit, dedit pauperibus, et repetivit," quasi exponens, Dispersit multis, dedit non vendidit; pauperibus non divitibus; et subnectens, "Tibi," inquit, "amodo incumbit;" quædam alia, quæ non novimus subjungens. Quorum sententiam verborum absque sanioris interpretationis præjudicio eidem ipsi maximè arbitror convenire, qui sua omnia multis, quos ad Dei servitium adunaverat dispersit, et respectu caritatis dedit, non pro terrena aliqua recompensatione vendidit pauperibus, scilicet qui eum recipiant in æterna tabernacula; non divitibus, quibus dare superfluum est, et non meritorium, cum et ipsi difficile intravit in regnum cœlorum; undè pro hiis in fine mercedem recepturus exultat, et ei, quem sibi successurum prædicit, similitudinem agendi indicit. Sic gloriatur Paulus in his, undè magis confidit, cum tempus resolutionis suæ instat; dicens, "Bonum certamen certavi, cursum consummavi, fidem servavi; de reliquo reposita est mihi corona justiciæ, quam reddet mihi Dominus in illa die justus judex." Et David, Scottorum rex sanctus, cum mors esset ei in januis, septies hunc versum Psalmi, ubi spem suam posuerat, repetivit, dicens; "Feci judicium et justiciam, non tradas me calumniantibus me."

De Obitu ejus.

POSTERA die, qua præteriri non poterat, illuxit Sabbatum; tempus scilicet, quo requiesceret a laboribus suis: nox præcessit; dies autem appropinquavit, quia dicere potuit, "Non me tenebræ comprehendent, nec conculcabunt me;" hora erat Matutinarum Laudum, et hora exitus matutini; nec deerant qui Dominum laudabant astra matutina, dicat quod sequitur. Vix aliquid dicere poterant, qui interfuerant: singultus enim et lachrimæ adhærere fecerunt linguas suas faucibus suis; lachrimosa enim illa dies, quæ tulit nobis patrem et pastorem nostrum, germanum et amicum; nec qualem patrem habent vel amittunt cæteri in monasteriis subditi; sed qui omnes nos, quotquot fuimus, quotquot fueramus genuit in verbo evangelii, et fovit, ut nutricius, quemadmodum gallina congregare pullos suos sub alas. Cæterum, quid faciemus, te facto de medio, Domine? Ad quem ibimus? Quem sequemur? Timemus enim te percusso dispergi, sicut oves errantes absque pastore; nam non oportet flere super te, sed super nosmetipsos et super posteros nostros. Sed non est, quod queramus de tempore, nec quod doleamus de casu; quia extunc cœpit consolatio nostra, et tibi provenit gloria sempiterna: non est ergo, quod pro te, non est quod pro nobis lugeamus, sed potiùs tibi congaudeamus, et omnes nobis. Hoc enim seculum est. Sabbato ergo illo, pridie scilicet nonas Februarii, anno ab incarnationis dominicæ MCLXXXIX. Cum nox immutaretur in diem, dum celebrarentur Laudes à conventu, à tenebris hujus seculi et laboribus mundi, ad veram lucem requiemque æternam migravit, plusquam centennis senex et plenus dierum, habitaturus in domo Domini, et Deum in secula laudaturus; ubi in ordine suo, ut dignus erat, sicut cuidam postea revelatum est. Credimus enim inter agmina virginum beatam sedem percepisse à Domino: non enim defuerant manifestæ visiones et revelationes, personis fide dignis factæ, quibus certissimè colligatur, ipsum sanctorum consortio conjunctum esse in cœlis.

Visio cujusdam Præpositæ.

Nam nocte eadem, qua migravit à seculo pater Gilebertus, visio talis apparuit uni ex non suis, sed ex alterius ordinis monialibus, Agneti nomine præpositæ de Apeltona, quod est monasterium virginum in provincia Eboraci. Vidit illa, quasi in loco amœnissimo ecclesiam magnam, et ab occidente ipsius, domum spaciosam, in qua parabantur exequiæ velut alicujus magnatis; feretrum scilicet pannis sericis ornatissimum, cum crucibus et candelabris, et cæteris ministeriis solemnibus. Admirata tantum apparatum, quantum non viderat uspiam circa defunctum, quæsivit à quodam è turba, quæ ibi erat copiosa, quisnam esset defunctus, cui tanta obsequia deferebantur. Tunc responsum est, magistrum Gilebertum de Sempingham migrasse de mundo, et eum cum tanta veneratione debere sepeliri. Nec mora, erexit se in loculo, qui intus jacebat, et sumpta in manu virga pastorali, inchoavit voce altiori et dulciori, quod unquam illa audierat, hunc versum sequentiæ ita modulando, "Puræ mentis gaudia ostendamus, eya in vocis melodia." Omnes etiam, qui aderant, elatis in cœlum vocibus, concinebant cum eo, et cantantes processerunt versus basilicam. Videns illa viventem, qui dicebatur mortuus, indignata respondit ei, qui rem sibi indicaverat, "Putas me non nôsse magistrum Gilebertum; novi enim optimè; et jam non est mortuus iste. Quem dicis ipsum esse?" Ad quem ille, "An ignoras quid contigit beato Johanni evangelistæ. Sicut enim ille matrem Domini accepit in sua: ita iste eam imitantes sumpsit in custodiam." Tunc illa, "Novi," ait, "quia dominus meus est, et advocatus hujus loci; et vitam ipsius ferè totam memoriter teneo." Mox ille, "Sicut," inquit, "actum est ei, ita fiet et isti." Procedentibus igitur cunctis, interrogavit illa, quonam erant processuri, et responsum est, omnes mundi processiones, illi processioni obviaturas. Ingredientibus autem illis in ecclesiam, et ante magnam crucem consistentibus; ecce, ex omnibus mundi partibus innumeri populi confluentes, præcedentibus choris et altissonis concinentibus plures confecere, quarum quasdam noverat processiones. Videns illa tantas turbarum multitudines, timens ne ab eis comprimeretur, exivit; et statim excusso somno, tantam sensit in naribus odoris suavitatem, quod toto die, et multo tempore sequenti, retinens fragrantiam miro modo reficiebatur. Tunc pulsatum est ad Matutinas, et veniens in basilicam, innuit circumstantibus sororibus magistrum Gilebertum de Sempingham certissimè obisse, ut cognoverat in somnis: accepto quoque post modicum, mortis ipsius nuncio, collegit ipsam fuisse transitus ejus noctem et horam, qua hæc visa ei paruerunt.

Alia Visio.

Similià, et si non eadem, vidit mulier ingenua, et optimis moribus instituta, uxor viri boni Radulfi de Hauvilla. Videbatur sibi videre et audire in somnis multitudinem angelorum, cum immensis laudibus, et concentibus dulcissonis, ascendentem in cœlum. Postquam ascenderunt aliæ duæ turmæ spirituum beatorum oppositis vultibus: ferentes intra se tres pueros in lintheamine. Medius à cingulo sursum apparebat, calvus capite, puer tamen facie; duo circa residentes, ab humeris sursum eminebant multùm eo inferiores. Querenti qui essent, responsum est, medium illorum esse magistrum Gilebertum de Sempingham, qui mortuus mundo, iturus erat ad Deum. Putanti, et percunctanti, si alii duo essent ordinis illius canonici; dictum est, non eos esse canonicos, bonos tamen et sanctos ad Dominum suum transferendos. Hæc vidit mulier fidelis illa nocte obitus ejus, et experrecta retulit visionem marito: annotansque diem, invenit ipsam esse, qua sanctus migravit è seculo. Quo autem portaretur, vel ubi reponeretur, revelatum est postea cuidam ex suis canonico: nam non multo tempore post decessum sancti elapso, vidit in somnis quidam canonicus ordinis de Sempingham, unum ex fratribus suis, nuper antea defunctum: quem, cum de pluribus interrogasset, et ille suis interrogationibus satisfecisset, de statu etiam magistri, ubi esset, vel quid ageret, ut pateretur sciscitatus est. Ad quem ille; "Non est," inquit, "nobiscum, altior enim locus tenet eum; nam ex quo migravit è seculo, statim inter choros virginum collocatus est." Non abhorret à vero ista visio, quam si, ut credimus, redditur unicuique secundùm opera ejus, et teste veritate, amici de mammona iniquitatis facti, factores recipiunt in æterna tabernacula. Justè virginibus est adunatus, qui et virgo corpore et mente, carnis scilicet et fidei integritate sanctus permansit in ævum; et omnia sua virginibus largiens, pro multarum servanda virginitate tota vita sua laboravit; undè, sicut qui recipit justum in nomine justi, mercedem justi accipit, ita qui recipit non unam, sed quamplures virgines, in nomine virginum, mercedem virginum meritò accepit: sed et prælatus multarum ecclesiarum, hominum præcipuè continentiam voventium, dignè fructum centesimum percepit, qui debetur virginibus, et martyribus, et prælatis.

De Sepultura ejus.

Hæc circa sanctam animam illam gesta fuisse credimus officia cœlestia; circa corpus verò exanime, ritè per quatriduum celebratæ sunt exequiæ, donec mandati omnes ordinis priores et præpositæ, ad tanti patris funus convenissent, qui eo die, cum reliquis omnibus ejusdem professionis secum annumeratis, plusquam duo millia ducenti inventi sunt. Quarta die, hæc est feria tertia, astantibus quibusdam abbatibus, et tam de suis quam de aliis cœnobiis et ecclesiis præpositis multisque utriusque sexus religionis personis; necnon et nobilibus et divitibus seculi, cum innumero populo, qui audito transitu sancti, undique confluxerant, completis missarum sollemniis, venerabile illud corpus, prius aqua perlotum, quæ multis ægrotis postea data in potum, profuit ad salutem; sacris et sacerdotalibus vestimentis involutum, in loco sepulchri, inter majora altaria, scilicet beatæ Mariæ, et beati Andreæ apostoli, cœnobii de Sempingham, quasi in spelunca duplici, ubi ex utraque parte parietis interclusi, hinc a viris, illinc à mulieribus possit cum veneratione adorari, honorificè collocatur: nec tamen lapis foveæ supponitur, donec omnes, qui affuerant, tanquam ultimum vale dicentes, sanctum et dilectum corpus, qua quisque poterat parte contingere, amplexati certatim oscula infigerent: Nec erat alicui etiam pueris et puellulis horror inextincti cadaveris deosculatione; quia fides tangendi præbuit ausum, et devotio indidit amoris indicium. O quantus luctus omnium! quanta præcipuè lamenta clericorum et virginum chori, cum primum et præcipuum amitterent pastorem, nec similem post eum se habiturum sperarent! sed qui in electo famulo suo opera sua omnia operatus est Deus, per quem erat vir in cunctis prosperè agens; nec operarium mercede, nec opera debita defraudavit consummatione, quod è vicino sequentia signa manifeste declararunt.

Substitutio primi Successoris ejus.

Maximum enim et mirandum contigit ipso die humationis ejus miraculum, quod scilicet tradito sepulturæ corpusculo, mox contra spem omnium, consensu et petitione omnium, absque omni obstaculo et contradictione omnium, ab utroque sexu, et ab omnibus personis, pater et pastor, qui nunc præest, eligitur, et in caput, quod membra regat, disponat et contineat, sullimatur: à nonnullis enim, et ferè ab omnibus comprovincialibus, quasi certum præsumebatur, quod ex quo tam strenuum decideret caput, illicò contingeret à domo de Sempingham membrorum suorum dissessio. Undè stupentibus cunctis, et quid egissent mirando, secum conferentibus, non erat aliud respondere, nisi quod, qui semper paci studuerat, dum viveret, pacem quoque perpetuam, mox ut in conspectu Dei venerat, suis impetravit. Secuta sunt et alia innumera, cum hiis quæ subjecta sunt, et miraculorum insignia; quibus non modo humanorum corporum, verùm et cordium curantur dispendia, dum per eorum exhibitionem et operum ejus emuli confunduntur, et de gloria dubii absolvuntur, et factorum expressioni derogantibus ora clauduntur. Ipse nobis meritorum suorum interventu, et precum obtentu, vitia compescat, adversitates depellat, virtutem subministret, profectum et augmentum veræ religionis suæ et universali ecclesiæ conferat, et fines nostros pacem æternam disponat, præstante Domino nostro Jhesu Christo; cui, cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto, honor et gloria in secula seculorum. Amen.

Incipit Canonizatio beati Gilberti.

Quantum apud se magnificaverit beatum Gilebertum gratia superni Conditoris, qui viventi, in omnibus cooperatus est, etiam defuncti gloriam confirmare dignatus est sequentibus signis; quorum veritas manifesta, qualiter in lucem venerit, ne quis præsentium vel futurorum de ea possit ambigere, breviter rei ordinem, prout gesta est, retexemus. Cum igitur vir Domini Gilebertus migrâsset è seculo, ad declarandum Deo accepta fuisse ipsius merita, cœperunt primo depositionis suæ anno, et deinceps ad tumbam ejus crebro fieri virtutum insignia: sed fratres Sempinghamensis cœnobii, ut religiosorum mos est, secreta quærere, et mundi gloriam fugere, ea palam facere neglexerunt, ne suas viderentur velle philacterias dilatare, si ea quæ per suum institutorem patrata sunt, divulgarent. Evolutis denique ab obitu ipsius plusquam xi. annis; cum multa multis in locis per eum facta fuissent miracula; adverterunt quidam ex fratribus per illam factorum occultationem Dei et sanctis ejus; necnon et ecclesiæ sanctæ honorem non revelari, et sapientum freti consilio, ad virum sapientissimum Hubertum Cantuariensem archiepiscopum rem detulerunt: qui tot et tantis auditis mirabilibus, abortis præ gaudio lacrimis, gratias Deo exsolvit multiplices, qui talia illis temporibus pro viro indigena operari dignatus est. Et licet de ejus sanctitate, quem benè noverat, et cujus honestas et opera tam latè claruerant, non dubitaverit; ad ingerendam tamen aliorum mentibus pleniorem certitudinem, celebri decrevit investigatione audita perquirere: mittensque ad quosdam provinciæ illius abbates, mandavit per literas suas, ut diligentem, super hiis, facerent inquisitionem; et inquisita, suis scriptis ei notificarent, quatinus de hiis omnibus pleniùs instructus, ad celebrandum illius sancti canonizationem apostolicæ sedis, securiùs posset petere auctoritatem.

Abbates autem, quæ jussa fuerant exequentes, adjunctis secum plurimis, tam secularibus quàm religiosis, ecclesiasticis personis, pariter accesserunt ad domum de Sempingham ix. die Januarii, anni incarnationis Domini MCCI. quo die inclitus rex Anglorum Johannes, cum suis proceribus, domum illam visitavit; et omnia, quæ ibi invenerant, de miraculorum eventu, sub districta examinatione discusserunt; suisque scriptis, tam illi, quam domino papæ significaverunt. Dominus autem Cantuariensis, ea quæ acceperat ad Romanam curiam nunciavit; directisque epistolis personam sancti, et magnifica opera, digna laude, commendavit; ejusque revelationem, prout justum fuerat, postulavit. Ejus etiam hortatu, plures ex episcopis et sullimioribus abbatibus Angliæ; plurimique priores et prælati ecclesiarum, literas commendativas, et idem petentes transmiserunt: sed et illustris rex Anglorum Johannes, cum quibusdam suis proceribus, eadem nichilominus prosecutus est. Proficiscentes igitur duo ex literatis fratribus, cum omnibus hiis testificationibus, necnon et scripto, seriem vitæ et operum ejus continente, Romanam curiam adierunt; in quibus illud, non sine miraculo contigit, quod in maximo æstivi temporis caumate, quando pestis plurimos peremerat, redierunt incolumes, inter medios hostes, qui eis insidias tetenderant, quasi acroisia percussos, ad instar Helysei, transierunt illæsi.

Redeuntes autem à curia, mandatum apostolicum ad memoratum archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, et ad episcopum Eliensem, et de Burgo, et de Wardonia abbates reportaverunt; quo injunctum est eis, quatinus ad locum sepulturæ ejus pariter accedentes, triduanum jejunium toti collegio ipsius ordinis sollemniter indicerent; ut universi fratres orantes et rogantes ab eo, qui est via, veritas, et vita, postularent et implorarent aperiri viam inveniendi super hæc veritatem ad vitam: ac deindè, non solùm per testimonia, sed per testes, per famam quoque vulgatam, et scripturam autenticam, de virtute morum, et de virtute signorum, operibus videlicet et miraculis, certitudinem inquirerent; cunctaque fideliter conscribentes, sub testimonio sigillorum suorum, per viros ydoneos, qui etiam sub hiis fidem facerent, in præsentia domini papæ jurati, ad sedem apostolicam destinarent. Quæ omnia, juxta formam mandati apostolici ritè peracta sunt. Nam vi. kal. Octobris sæpedictus archiepiscopus, cum Eliensi, Batoniensi, et Bangoriensi episcopis; abbates quoque de Burgo et de Brunna, quia ille de Warduna ad capitulum Cisterciense fuerat profectus. Priores etiam plurimi, et quidam archidiaconi; necnon et canonici et officiales Lincolniensis ecclesiæ; famosique magistri multi, cum multa turbarum frequentia, domum de Sempingham advenientes, post celebratum triduanum jejunium, invocata primitùs Spiritus Sancti gratia, testes juratos; tam religiosos, quam seculares; tam clericos, quam laicos; tam viros, quam mulieres, super virtute signorum quæ facta sunt, præstito priùs sacramento diligentissimè examinaverunt: quorum attestationes fideliter in scripturam redactas, sub sigillis suis, clausas, domino papæ transmiserunt; adjicientes insuper de vita et conversatione ejus, et fama vulgata audita testimonia: ubi, dum per quatriduum morarentur aperta, et divinitùs veritas, quam quærebant per quoddam insigne miraculum, ad sepulchrum sancti tunc factum, de curato juvene quodam, jugem capitis rotationem, et vicariam mentis alienationem, per angustia morbi patiente: qui non multò post, ad hoc testificandum Romam missus, sanus perrexit, sanusque repedavit. Nam missi sunt illicò Romam quinque canonici sacerdotes, et sex laici seculares, quorum quidam, per merita sancti à suis incommodis fuerant liberati: quidam illorum et aliorum interfuerant curationibus, ut quod antea fuerat per literas domino papæ suggestum, modò per vivam præsentium vocem fieret indubitatum.

Pergunt igitur dicti nuncii, alacres, itinera sua de Dei et sancti, propter quem ierant confisi suffragiis; maximè cum læta quædam somnia, et ante profectionem suam, et in profectione, visa, et itineris prosperitatem, et negotiorum perfectionem sibi promisissent: et non cum magna difficultate venientes quo tetenderant; licèt Sathanas, vel ad modicum iter eorum impedire conaretur, secundo kal. Januarii venerunt Romam, et quarto nonas ejusdem, Anagniam, ubi tunc fortè dominus papa morabatur. Tantam autem dedit eis Dominus gratiam in oculis summi pontificis et cardinalium, quod decimo die adventus sui, impetratis gauderent postulationibus: habito namque coram apostolico inter cardinales super hiis deliberativo tractatu; inspectisque testimoniis quæ attulerant, et juratis testibus qui venerant, et diligenter examinatis, cum maxima in omnibus inveniretur concordia, et pro humana ratione rem debere perfici potuisset judicari: placuit tamen divinæ dispositioni suam enodare censuram, et ipsi domino papæ divinum consilium super hiis flagitanti, quæsitæ rei taliter innotuit veritatem, Nocte quadam, infra decem dies illos, post adventum eorum ad curiam, jacuit plus solito dominus papa pervigil in lecto, et cœpit secum cogitare de S. Gileberti, quam petebatur, canonizatione; rogavitque Deum, ut ei aliquo indicio revelare dignaretur, quid esset indè acturus, et si id foret agendum, suum largiretur auxilium. Intercepit illicò somnus cogitationem; et in somnis talis visio apparuit. Vidit præ oculis turrim ingentem et eminentem; in quam volens ingredi, manibus constipantium, ex more, introductus est; invenitque in ea lectum, stratum, et ornatum pulcherrimum; et circa lectum cortinam sericam et preciosam appensam, sanctorumque iconiis insignitam.

Admiratus decorem et splendorem cortinæ, quia talem circa lectum suum, cum esset serica, non haberet; nitebatur ad se eam trahere, et cœpit quasi suere, ut illam super suum grabatum adaptaret: interim divertentes in aliam cameram, quæ propè videbatur, et reversus quæsivit secum attentiùs, quidnam esset acturus de negotio canonicorum de Sempingham, et de canonizatione sancti illius, quam petebant. Vox ergo de sursum lapsa est, dicens ad eum, "Michael Archangelus erit adjutor tuus in illo negotio." Expergefactus summus pontifex, de tanta et tam manifesta revelatione exhilaratus, intellexit apud divinum arbitrium illud perfectum esse negotium, et à se apud homines esse perficiendum; statimque specialem orationem de eo composuit, quam et secretam et postcommunionem, quas postea edidit, decrevit in commemorationem ipsius esse dicendas. Oratio autem hæc est, Plenam in nobis, &c. Secreta, Accepta sit tibi, &c. Postcommunio, Quod ad te Domine, &c. Porro vir cautissimus omni certitudine fieri volens suffultus, interpretationem somnii quæsivit à viro quodam sanctissimo et eruditissimo, abbate Reinero, qui solitariam in montibus agens vitam, prænota sanctitate et scientia, tam papæ quàm toti ecclesiæ habebatur venerandus. Hunc ergo ascitum jussit dominus apostolicus de somnio cogitare, et significationem illius enodare. Cui ille, spiritu Joseph, sive Daniel repletus. "Non est," inquit, "diu super hoc cogitandum, quoniam somnium et interpretatio ejus manifesta sunt. Turris enim alta et eminens, quam vidisti, papalis est excellentia; in quam, ut volebas, ab aliis esse delatus; quoniam non tu eam arripuisti sed alii te ad illam elegerunt: lectus ornatus, conscientia est munda, in qua velut in lecto pausandum, juxta illud Psalmistæ, Lectum meum lacrymis meis rigabo. Cortina circa lectum, ymagines habens sanctorum, commemoratio est sanctorum, quæ ornat conscientiam; dum corde et opere eorum retinetur memoria. Suere cœpisti in eo, dum de hoc sancto, de quo agitur, tractasti; qui et meo judicio inter sanctos deinceps est commemorandus. Quod petisti vigilans, dormiens postulasti, et annuit Deus voto tuo, dum Michael Archangelus promittitur tibi adjutor, nec immeritò; Michael enim præpositus est Paradysi, et princeps constitutus à Deo super omnes animas suscipiendas; qui et hanc sanctam animam inter sanctorum animas suscepit; et in illa superna curia spirituum beatorum, cui præsidet Michael, decretum est, et istum nomine sancti, et honore debere amodo censeri. Insue ergo illum, ut dignus est, cortinæ illi; id est sanctorum commemorationi adjunge."

Placuit pontifici sententia abbatis; nec mora, convocata omni curia Romana, quæ tunc erat ibi benè generalis, præsente archiepiscopo Remensi, qui magnum sanctitati beati Gileberti, quem noverat, dum juvenis esset in Anglia, tulit testimonium, coram omni clero et populo, circumsedentibus omnibus, solis nunciis illis stantibus, papa ipse grandem et prolixum texuit sermonem, super meritis et miraculis S. Gil. et testimoniis acceptis, testibusque admissis; multisque propositis rationibus et allegatis, quæ necessariæ erant quampluribus causis, canonizavit eum de communi assensu totius ecclesiæ; memoriamque ejus inter sanctos celebrandum esse decrevit.

Facta est autem hæc canonizatio beati Gileberti, exigentibus propriis meritis, attestantibus miraculis multis, suadentibus revelationibus plurimis, sanctorum cathalogo ascripti, anno ab incarnatione Domini M.CC.ii. tertio idus Januarii; sexta videlicet ætate seculi; sexta die apparitionis Domini, et feria sexta, hora sexta diei, anno sexto decem novenalis cicli, sexta litera alfabeti dominicali, apud Anagniam, à domino Innocentio papa tertio, per generalem curiam Romanam; regnante in Anglia Johanne, Henrici regis secundi, filio; pontificante sedem Cantuariæ Huberto; imperante ubique Domino Jesu Christo, cui est honor et gloria in secula seculorum. Amen.

De Translatione S. Gileberti Confessoris.

REVELATA igitur beati Gileberti gloria, et canonizatione ejus in principali sede, ut prædictum est, sollemniter celebrata, summus pontifex sua direxit scripta ad archiepiscopos Angliæ, et ad capitulum ordinis de Sempingham, omnia in eis retexens, quæ à principio primæ inquisitionis signorum et sanctitatis ejus facta sunt; quamque maturè et discretè eatenus processum esset ostendens; demandans in fine, quatinus ipse sollemniter et cautè statuerat illi humiliter et devotè conservarent; facientes festivitatem ipsius per suas provincias sollemniter celebrari: archiepiscopo autem Cantuariensi dedit in mandatis, ut cum à fratribus illius ordinis fuisset requisitus, quia in sua provincia tumulatus est sanctus, corpus confessoris ejusdem, cum honore debito et reverentia elevaret. Quod mandatum, tanquam de cœlo missum, tam prædictus archiepiscopus, quàm fratres ordinis prædicti implere cupientes, præparatis quæ necessaria erant, elevando corpori quam totiùs instituerunt. Licèt enim, sicut in antiquis, et quondam ignotis sanctis, quod ipsa vetustas, vel hominum incuria, seu inscitia, diu occultaverat, nulla visio præmonuerit hanc facere translationem; sufficere sibi tamen credebant, ad hoc opus aggrediendum, primò per Deum, postea per homines ita manifestè factam ejus revelationem; præsertim cum mandatum super hoc apostolicum suscepissent, cui tanquam divino præcepto obedire censuerunt. Et quoniam à summo pontifice adhuc superstite, et ipsi viventes ad hoc incitabantur, timentes moram fore periculo, quæ jussi fuerant, absque tarditate executi sunt.

Anno igitur Domini MCC.ii. memorati fratres, in vigilia S. Crucis, tam dictum archiepiscopum, per magistrum suum, et majores ordinis convenerunt; instantes, ut die dominica proxima post festum S. Dionysii, translationem beati Gileberti confessoris perageret: quod devotus annuit et libens, et pro sollemnitate, quam tanti processus negotii desiderabat. Hoc, omnibus coepiscopis suis, per Angliam constitutis, denunciare curavit, mandans et exhortans, ut omnes qui possent, unà cum ipso, ad diem prædictum interessent; et per diœceses suas id publicari facerent, quatinùs diem tantæ sollemnitatis notum haberent, qui vellent ejusdem sancti limina visitare: die igitur præfixo, hoc est iii. idus Octobris, negotium istud executioni demandatum est; nec defuit gloria supernarum revolutionum, cum attestationibus divinis manifestata: tempore enim illo, dum de hiis tractaretur, apparuit cuidam consorori suæ dormienti, altera quædam illius ordinis monialis, eodem anno defuncta; quæ inter cætera, quæ cum ea habuit colloquia, hoc etiam asseruit; quod in cœlestibus facta est generalis citatio sanctis, ut die statuto, quem prædiximus, ad translationem beati Gileberti convenirent. Adjecit etiam, quod omnes ordinis illius defuncti, qui in purgatoriis suæ salvationis tempus expectabant, ab hora citationis illius, eis factæ, usque ad diem illius celebritatis, nullam pœnam sustinerent: nec enim debet esse ambiguum beatos spiritus ibi tunc fuisse præsentes, sicut manifesta quædam signa declarârunt: nocte enim hujus elevationis, quæ dominica habebatur, cum sæpedictus archipræsul, cæterique episcopi et ministri, mausoleum, quo sacra pignora condebantur aperuissent, et ea honorificè elevassent, ut sic lota, suis locis collocata, absque mora possent, in crastino, in sacrata capsa decenter componi, dum hoc ministerium ageretur, cum ymnis et canticis spiritualibus; viderunt quidam religiosi, et cum eis seculares plurimi, globum igneum immensum, quasi candelas multas, ut dicebant, simul accensas, seu velut stellam magnam vibrantem, semel et secundò et tertiò de cœlo descendere, et rursum ascendere super tectum basilicæ contra sepulchrum: tertiò autem impetu facto, quasi penetrare culmen ecclesiæ et intrò cadere videbatur: quod videntes aliqui, invitabant alios exire ad videndum, ut dixerunt, luminare Christi super ecclesiam.

Similia viderunt quidam excubantes in orationibus ante sepulchrum sancti, quadam nocte ante translationem; lumen scilicet immensum per vitrinam, propè tumulum tertiò intrare, et tertia immissione in fossam, ut sanctus jacuerat, descendere: mira etiam odoris fragrantia implevit nares omnium, qui aderant, cum removerent artifices aliquantulum mausoleum à spelunca, ubi priùs steterat, ut pararetur locus feretro ibidem componendo: nec solum ista, sed et alia apparuerunt divinæ illustrationis testimonia; amoto enim lapide à monumento, inventus est rubicundus pulvis carnis liquefactæ, qualis esse dicitur virginum defunctorum.

De Casulâ.

CASULA quoque serica, in qua corpus humatum erat involutum, incorrupta reperta est: extractis igitur sacris reliquiis, et ablutis, venerabilis antistes, cum lecto paululum pausasset, arripuit eum gravis infirmitas, et ita vehementer afflixit, quod sacrum officium, quod incœperat, propter quod tot reverendas personas et tantam plebum convocaverat, explere desperaret. Super quo, magis quam de suo incommodo contristatus, cum nil proficeret adhibitis humanis amminiculis, quæ profutura credidit ad salutem, preces supplices fundit ad Deum, et ad S. Gilebertum, quatinus virtus ei donaretur per merita sancti, exequendi, quod incœperat, eorum obsequium. Vix preces complevit, et tota illa incommoditas concitò evanuit, majusque robur ei accrevit, quam habuerat ante tempus doloris. Tunc statim pulsatum est ad nocturnale officium, et ille gratias agens et acturus cum suis clericis, præsentavit se officiis canonicorum in conventu, quæ pro honore et amore sancti, de quo agebantur, cum magna devotione sollemniter celebravit. Manè facto, convocatis majoribus ecclesiæ, sanus et hilaris, quod sibi acciderat exposuit, laudans Dei et sancti ejus virtutem, quam in seipso tam manifestè probaverat affuisse: hora igitur competenti diei, sacris insistens obsequiis, benedicta aqua episcopali, et dedicata theca reliquiarum, impositaque humeris quorundam principum et majorum Angliæ, qui affuerant, sollemnis processio ordinatur; præcedente clero, et subsequentibus ante pontifices, cum innumero populo, nobilibus multis tam sacras reliquias, quam sacratam capsam deferentibus; ubi quidam ægroti propriùs accedentes, et sancta illa contingentes, à suis periculis, ut pro certo cognovimus, eadem hora salvati sunt. Facto itaque ab archipræsule eo sermone de sanctitate et signis beati Gileberti, et de totius hujus processu negotii, missa de ipso sancto altisonè celebratur: circa cujus finem, sumpta scilicet eucharista, ante cantatam communionem, venerandæ reliquiæ in bysso mundo, infra pannum sericum preciosum, quæ dominus archiepiscopus ad hæc dederat, involutæ in vase dedicato, reconduntur; ubi carta, seriem vitæ et miraculorum ejus; necnon et canonizationis et hujus traslationis summatim continens, signis pontificum et abbatum sibi assistentium, munita, simul cum lamina plumbea ad perpetuam memoriam, eadem præstruente reposita est. Clausa autem theca et supra marmoreum parietem, in loco ubi priùs sanctus jacuerat erecta; missaque completa, et omnibus ritè peractis, ad sua singuli cum gaudio sunt reversi.

Laminæ autem plumbeæ Scriptura, hæc est.

Hic jacet sanctus Gilebertus, primus pater et institutor ordinis de Sempingham, translatus in hunc loculum, domino Huberto, Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, per mandatum Innocentii papæ tertii, iii. idus Octobris, anno ab incarnatione Domini mcc.ii.

Rescriptum Cartæ, in Feretro positæ, hoc est.

In hac capsa continentur reliquiæ beati Gileberti presbyteri et confessoris, primi patris et institutoris ordinis de Sempingham; cujus vitam, licèt multa præclaram reddiderint et commendabilem; hoc tamen præcipuè eum insignivit, quod spontaneam eligens paupertatem, omnia temporalia, sibi à Deo præstita, fratrum et sororum, quos sub regulari disciplina prudenter instituit et sollicitè custodivit, necessitatibus deputavit: cui processu temporis tantam Deus adauxit gratiam et virtutem, quod quatuor canonicas regulares, et ix. monasteria sanctimonialium construit: in quibus eo tempore, quo migravit ad Dominum, præter innumeros antea defunctos, circiter septingentos viros religiosos, mille et quingentas sorores jugiter Deo famulantes reliquit. Obiit autem in senectute plusquam centenaria; anno incarnationis Domini mc.lxxxix. pridiè nonas Februarii, tempore incliti regis Anglorum Henrici secundi. Exigentibus verò propriis meritis, attestantibus miraculis multis, et suadentibus revelationibus divinis canonizatus, cathalogo sanctorum est ascriptus à domino papa Innocentio tertio, per generalem curiam Romanam, apud Anagniam, coram clero et populo, anno Verbi incarnati mcc.ii. tertio idus Januarii, anno regni illustris regis Johannis tertio, præsidente sedi Cantuariæ venerabili archiepiscopo Huberto; qui de mandato memorati summi pontificis Innocentii tertii, cum collegis suis Heliensi episcopo Eustachio, et abbate de Burgo, Achario, diligentem super miraculis per eum divinitùs patratis fecerat inquisitionem, et ipsi eorum attestationes fideliter in scripturam redactas, sub sigillis suis, clausas, ad sedem apostolicam transmiserunt: undè certioratus dominus papa de sanctitate ejus, et signis, ipsum sanctis Domini decrevit annumerandum, anno pontificatus sui quarto. Et eodem anno per mandatum præfati papæ, à prædicto archiepiscopo Huberto translatus est in hunc loculum tertio idus Octobris, assistentibus viris sibi venerabilibus Norwicensi, Herefordensi, et Landavensi episcopis; et abbatibus, aliisque ecclesiarum prælatis plurimis, cum majoribus et nobilioribus Angliæ, magno ibi præsente cœtu cleri et populi: ad cujus rei perpetuandam memoriam, jam dictus archiepiscopus, et coepiscopi sui, et abbates, sua signa huic scripto appenderunt, et in hoc loculo reposuerunt.

Incipiunt INSTITUTIONES *beati* Gileberti, *et Successorum ejus, per Capitula Generalia institutæ, et de Exordio et Ordinatione Ordinis Canonicorum, Sanctimonialium, Fratrum, et Sororum Laicarum Ordinis de Sempingham, et de Electione Magistri, et ejus Auctoritate.*

[Ex vet. Cod. MS. penès Rog. Twysden de East-Peckham, in Com. Cantii, Baronettum.]

I.—*De Inicio Monialium, et Sororum et Fratrum, et Victu et Labore eorum.*

Ad honorem Dei omnipotentis, Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, cupiens ego Gilebertus de Sempingham, quod nos docet divina pagina, et ortodoxorum patrum hortantur monita alios instruere, ut declinarent à malo et ea facerent, quæ Deo fuerint placita; caventes tortuosi serpentis insidias, qui bonorum operibus insidiatur, ut dissipentur et pereant; habui in possessione libera duas ecclesias et quamplurima de jure patrimonii mei, quæ divino mancipare cultui summo desiderio curavi, et paupertatem, pro Deo eligentium sustentationi; set, cum non invenirem viros, qui pro voto meo districtæ vitæ vellent pro Dei amore colla submittere, inveni virgines, quæ sæpiùs instructæ à nobis, postpositis secularibus curis divino famulatui, sine impedimento, optarent intendere. Quia igitur virginitas grata est Deo, quas habebam divino amore succensas, ædificatis domibus et claustro earum, per dompnum Alexandrum Lincolniensem episcopum septem inclusimus, nusquam postea, juxta propositum quod tunc habebam, egressuras; nam plures illis viventibus superaddere non arbitrabar. Quia verò periculosum erat seculares mulierculas huc illucque cursitantes, quæ possent internunciæ fieri, potiùs mali quam boni, religiosis ministrare; consilio abbatis primi Rievallis, per me transeuntis, et propositum meum laudantis, mercenarias meas multa devotione flagitantes licere sibi in habitu regulari, in paupere victu, et vestitu, ministrare inclusis Christi: ministerio illarum velatas deputavi; proponens eis legem qua viverent, dicens: "Oportet vos Deo vovere castitatem, humilitatem, caritatem, obedientiam in bono, et perseverantiam: abrenunciare mundo, et omni proprietati, propriæ etiam voluntati: et cætera quæ conveniunt religioni." Ad cibum verò et potum libram panis, et duo pulmenta et potum aquæ, et nichil ampliùs ipsis constitui. Panem etiam dixi eis vilem et rusticanum. Vestimenta abjecta, et lectisternia similiter. Vigilias et labores multos, et quietam rarissimam. Similiter, cum non haberem nisi seculares qui præessent substantiæ domus meæ et agriculturæ: simili modo et ordine per omnia in labore multo, et victu pauperrimo, ut prædixi, de laicis sororibus; assumpsi mihi mercenarios, dans eis habitum religionis, qualem habent fratres Cistercienses.

II.—*De Exordio Canonicorum, et Provisione quatuor Procuratorum.*

Procedente verò tempore multis præclaris divitibus approbantibus vitam et conversationem sanctimonialium, quas Deo incluseram; dederunt mihi loca ad ædificandum eis mansiones, quisque in suo proprio. Cum ergo multiplicatæ in sancto proposito proficerent, nec essent mihi religiosi literati, ad earum custodiam et laicarum regimini necessarii, capitulumque Cisterciense præsente Papa Eugenio, viro magni consilii et sanctitatis, adissem, ut domos nostras et ancillas Christi fratresque nostros eorum regimini manciparem: omnino repulsam sustinui: qua necessitate cogente associavi mihi clericos ad regimen et custodiam earum et eorum, qui laboribus exterioribus se dederant, ut in vigiliis et jejuniis vitam secundùm regulam Sancti Augustini tenerent, et remoti à sanctimonialibus nullum accessum ad eas haberent, nisi ad illas, quæ morti proximæ, unctione et viatico indigerent. Set et hoc fieri non permittitur: nisi in locis ad hoc opus cauciùs provisis, pluribus ex utraque parte præsentibus. Nam missarum sollempnia celebrantur, pariete interposito, ne videant vel videantur mares à fœminis. Oratorium verò canonicorum et domus et claustrum eorum longiùs à curte, et clausura sanctimonialium disjunguntur, et excluduntur, quemadmodum et conversorum.

Victus eciam omnium et vestitus custodiæ sanctimonialium, quemadmodum argentum, si eis fortè datum, vel de propria substantia adquisitum fuerit, et cætera hujusmodi quæ licitè possunt earum sollerciæ committi, decrevimus in perpetuum observari. Ad custodiam verò universæ substanciæ, quæ virorum custodiæ jure debetur, et eorum quæ vendenda vel emenda sunt, quatuor viris discretis committi decrevimus; videlicet priori et cellerario et duobus illiteratis, quibus omnibus assensus præpositarum et aliarum, quæ eis associatæ fuerint, discretè convenit adhiberi. Nec illis contradicentibus super præmissis, quisquam sibi potestatem usurpet. Hiis ità dispositis, diffinitum est in communi capitulo, si quis, quod absit, inter fratres laicos et canonicos et moniales, vel inter canonicos et moniales, vel inter moniales et fratres laicos discordias maliciosè seminaverit, ut dissidium fiat, annuatim in communi capitulo corpus ejus Sathanæ in interitu carnis tradatur, ut spiritus salvus sit in die Domini, nisi per misericordiam Dei resipiscat et congrua satisfactione pœniteat.

De Nuncio misso Domino Papæ.

De victu vero et vestitu canonicorum, monialium, fratrum et sororum, et singulis institutionibus nostris, scripto innotuimus bonæ memoriæ Papæ memoriæ. Qui omnibus diligenter perlectis remisit nobis scriptum, sine reprehensionis nota, privilegio et auctoritate sua corroborans, quicquid de hiis, quæ ad cultum religionis pertinent, fuerat à nobis institutum, vel de cætero à nobis et successoribus nostris rationabiliter instituendum. Idem postmodum factum est à summis pontificibus Adriano, Alexandro.

III.—In quocunque loco contigerit magistrum ordinis de Sempingham migrare de sæculo, deferatur corpus ejus apud Sempingham, et nuncietur obitus ejus festinanter omnibus ordinis per priorem domus, in qua moritur; convocenturque apud Sempingham, per mandatum prioris domus ejusdem, omnes priores ordinis, quolibet priore domus conventualis secum ducente tantùm unum canonicum maturiorem domus suæ, vel duos, et circator ordinis, et pater confessionis, et duæ priorissæ de qualibet domo, cum matura moniale, et sorore layca ad ipsarum ministerium deputanda, et scrutatrices de careta. Quibus ibidem congregatis, prior de Sempingham corpus magistri defuncti, cum debita sollempnitate tradat sepulturæ. Quo facto, statim procedatur ad electionem alterius magistri præficiendi, sub forma subscripta. In cujus electione, non tantum quæratur profunditas scienciæ litterarum, vel generis nobilitas, quantam cultus religionis et morum disciplina, discretionisque subtilitas. Quia si non sit affabilis et institutionum ordinis diligens executor et virtutum amator, non est admittendus, set omnino reprobandus. Similiter quicumque prece vel precio, arte vel studio magisterii prælationem arripere contenderit, reprobetur.

Forma verò eligendi magistrum, talis est; primo per universitatem eligendi sunt quatuor viri Deum timentes et ordinem zelantes, qui inspectis sacrosanctis jurabunt, quod assument ad se ix. viros; scilicet quinque priores et quatuor claustrales, scilicet alios canonicos, quos vita commendat honesta et fama integra; videlicet de maturioribus et secundùm suam conscientiam de melioribus ad capitulum consistentibus: et cum istos ix. elegerint et eorum nomina scripto commendaverint, recitabunt quatuor electores nomina novem virorum quos elegerint coram universitate, ut si major pars et sanior universitatis quenquam velit recusare, causam assignando recusationis, à numero electorum excipiatur, et alius loco refutati per prædictos quatuor eligatur, et iterum nomina ix. electorum coram universitate publicentur; et tociens, donec in eos à parte saniore consenciatur. Et cum in eos sic fuerit consensum, intrabunt omnes priores et claustrales in capitulum monialium, et exponetur illis forma talis eligendi magistrum, ut præbeant assensum. Et postea jurabunt omnes isti tresdecim, quod quem magis æstimaverint ydoneum ad regimen ordinis suscipiendum; sive de ipsis tresdecim, sive de aliis ad idem capitulum constitutis, postpositis amicitia, et odio, et familiaritate, et omni gratia et respectu, et quodcumque humanum judicium pervertere possit, in patrem eligent et rectorem. Præstito ergo sacramento, postea recedent hii xiii. per se seorsum, super tam arduo negotio tractaturi; et reliquus conventus canonicorum missam de Sancto Spiritu cum magna sollempnitate et devotione, dum alii tractant de magistro substituendo, celebrabit; fratribus, monialibus, et sororibus interim in oratione persistentibus. Post missam decantatam et negotium expeditum, omnes in capitulum monialium redibunt, et iterum compromittent omnes se ratam habituros electionem; et sic manifestetur ab aliquo tresdecim electorum, qui fuerit in magistrum electus; qui dicet, "Ecce hunc in timore Domini vobis elegimus magistrum." Tunc iniciato altissima voce Te Deum laudamus, ducatur ad altare, et inde in capitulum monialium, coram quo statim legantur in audientia omnium distinctè et apertè ad intelligendum statuta ordinis personam magistri contingencia, modum vitæ ejus, et formam regiminis ordinis continentia. Quibus perlectis et ab ipso intellectis juret, inspectis sacrosanctis, quod libertates ordinis et instituta, jam lecta; necnon et alias rationabiles institutiones usitatas et approbatas, pro posse suo diligenter servabit; et sibi subditos ad earundem observationem, secundùm ritum religionis, monitis, et exemplis, et per censuram disciplinæ regularis, cum necesse fuerit, efficaciter informabit. Quibus per ordinem ritè consummatis, statim fiat ei ab omnibus more solito obedientia.

IV.—*De Equitaturâ et Sociis Magistri, et ejus et aliorum Prælatorum Ordinis Substitutione et Depositione.*

Summus prior ordinis de Sempingham, qui curam omnium gerit, non cum pluribus quam sex equis, qui bigam si voluerit habere, licebit, ita tamen quod numerus prædictus equorum non excedatur, sibi deputatis assiduè proficiscatur. Qui non bigam propriè sibi assignatam, vel famulum assiduè equitantem, set duos summarios et duos honestos canonicos, comites sui itineris habeat, usque ad annuum capitulum, ibique mutentur, si magis necessarii reperiuntur communi consilio majorum ordinis, et fratrem laicum sibi utilem et necessarium ad serviendum promptum, non famulum assiduè equitantem. Perutile etiam fore constat, ut duos fidelissimos prior omnium collaterales habeat, ne pro graviori pondere quasi Moysi ipsius brachia deficiant; et quasi Amalech malignus prævaleat injustorum certamine. Unus quorum, cum viderit necessarium, poterit mitti in scrutinium. Quem si fortè aliquando miserit summus prior de una domorum nostrarum transiturus ad aliam, fidelissimum canonicum de illa domo secum ducat, quem prior domus noverit castitatis et ordinis amatorem. Ingressurus verò clausuram vel domos sanctimonialium, ipsum secum ducat cum illo quem continuum socium itineris duxerit, ad religionis custodiam et ad bona ordinis melioranda. Qui jussu ipsius ad propriam domum revertatur peracto negocio quod itineris sui fuit causa. Dum autem fuerit in via, aures habeat ad audiendum, oculos ad videndum, os ad loquendum, archam cordis quæ fideliter custodiat secreta quæ cognoverit usque ad tempus congruum. Quod si fortè inter sorores aliquid emerserit quod soli priori notum fieri oporteat, mares longiùs discedant, ne audiant, set videant et à conventu videantur ad sedes proprias celeriùs reversuri, completo sermone secreto. Si fortè in aliqua domo non invenerit itineri suo congruum, illum secum ducat comitem, quousque alium ydoneum inveniat; vel illum, quem in scrutinium miserit, resumat. Dum verò duos sibi deputatos secum habuerit, aliquem alium sumere non oportebit.

Hoc quoque magnopere considerandum est, ut ipse prior omnium, quicquid agendum est consilio sapientum, fratrum, literatorum, qui ei assignati fuerint, dispenset et ordinet; et illis nescientibus nichil quod eis celari velit vel studeat, de rebus monasterii quavis occasione eroget vel facere præsumat, ne extirpator ecclesiarum non pater judicetur. Quod si huic institutioni obviare attemptaverit, vel, quod Deus avertat, super incontinentia aut alio criminis eventu suspicione manifesta denotatus fuerit, vel bonorum ordinis dilapidator extiterit, aut in perpetuam corporis invalitudinem deciderit; seu senio impotens corpore vel sensu effectus fuerit, ita quod officium suum per ordinem equitando, ut decet, complere non possit, trina ammonitione præmissa, infra annum, per quatuor priores ordinis vel alios discretos canonicos ordinis disciplinam et rigorem, secundùm Deum zelantes, ad proximum generale capitulum apud Sempingham, si gratis cedere renuerit; ab officio ministerii sui per universitatem ordinis ibidem præsentem deponatur, et alius ydoneus loco ipsius incontinenti, per eandem universitatem electione canonica substituatur; provisa illi sic deposito competenti et honesta sustentatione in aliqua domorum ordinis, cum debito unius canonici vel duorum, et unius pueri ministerio, secundùm administrationis suæ merita. Justum est enim et necessarium, ut si hic, cui cura totius ordinis, simul et religionis principaliter committitur, formam humilitatis in potestatem dominationis verterit, et ordinis observantiæ contemptor effectus, parentibus suis indiscretè munificus extiterit, voti sui et professionis oblitus, potestate sua careat, et alius substituatur, qui ad ea quæ Dei sunt et cultui religionis necessaria fructuosè pro viribus et diligenter intendat. Hoc idem servetur de circatoribus et domorum procuratoribus, in utroque sexu. Ipsi namque priori omnium incumbit necessitas omnium saluti et ordinis rigori diligentiam impendere, errata corrigere, bonos ad meliora incitare: priores domorum deponendos vel substituendos ad generalia capitula cum consilio deponere vel substituere, alios universos sicut diffinitum est in scriptis canonicorum, capitulo IX. cum viderit necessarium et utile, de loco ad locum transmittere et mutare, prout viderit expedire, ad profectum domorum in exterioribus seu ad bonum pacis vel discordiæ finem, et prout delictum exigit correctione digna castigare. Nec quis audeat adversùs eum superbia vel invidia inflatus insurgere, vel qualibet maligna machinatione eum fatigare. Incorrigibiles et inobedientes correctionem ejus in contemptu habentes, bonorum consilio traditos Sathanæ, quousque pœniteant, deputare.

Nec aliquis prior vel alicujus conventus, seu domus nostræ professionis procurator, rem aliquam ad domum aliquam nostri ordinis spectantem, sine speciali ipsius auctoritate, vel jussione, coram quibuscumque judicibus, agendo, vel defendendo deducat. Verumptamen si fortè acciderit aliquid, quod ad profectum ordinis et religionis, vel domorum, vel, quod absit, in contrarium, domibus vel ordini esse creditur, in hiis non exequendis, et quibus causa rei committitur terminanda undè necessarium habeant providendum est. Hoc enim universis domibus professionis de Sempingham incumbit, et non aliunde. Ita tamen, ut et domus, quæ paupertate gravantur, et quibus minor est possessio non opprimantur graviori pondere, set sicut decet sanctos in caritate teneant, quod scriptum est, "Alter alterius onera portate;" et sic caritas fulgeat et religio proficiat et omnia moderentur pio moderamine. Quibuscumque verò discretis prior omnium hujus expensæ moderationem injunxerit, in vi obedientiæ omnes assensum præbeant. Si verò, quod absit, aliquis eorum, qui substantiæ domorum præsunt, in prædictis expensis reddendis non obedierint, potestate sua priventur, et in altera domo, prout justum fuerit, digna castigatione corripiantur.

V.—*De Potestate Magistri in suscipiendis ad Ordinem, et Libris mittendis, et Confessionibus audiendis.*

SUSCEPTIONEM canonicorum et omnium, ad magistrum pertinere decernimus: ita quidem quod canonicos et fratres laicos, consultis prioribus et conventibus canonicorum; moniales verò et sorores, consultis prioribus et cellerariis, præpositis et conventibus monialium suscipiet: set et institutionem nostram, de numero suscipiendarum, in singulis domibus ordinis, ubique per omnia firmiter observet. Nec aliquis recipiatur ab aliquo, ut vestiatur à domo, nisi per priorem omnium: receptus nullus habeat proprietatem.

Nec mittantur libri, qui de jure sanctimonialium sunt, de una locorum nostrorum ad alium, nisi per priorem omnium vel per circatores, vel per priorem canonicorum, si prior omnium vel curatores viderint expedire, et hoc assensu monialium. Majores etiam culpæ et minores omnium nuper à sæculo ad conversionem venientium, magistro in prima conversione sunt denudandæ, vel cui ipse hoc opus injunxerit. Et quicumque postposuerit, ex negligentia vel contemptu illi confiteri usque ad egressum vitæ, servitium quod debetur fratribus vel sororibus, non fiet pro eo sicut pro fratre vel sorore; nec in martyrologio scribatur. Rationabili tamen impedimento excusari poterit non confitentis transgressio. Alioquin sicut extraneo fiat ei sepultura et servitium. Priores ordinis nostri, de licencia magistri, generalem habeant auctoritatem omnium canonicorum et fratrum domorum suarum, quorumcumque delictorum confessiones audiendi, et pœnitentias eisdem injungendi. Summus verò scrutator eandem, et eodem modo auctoritatem habeat priorum et omnium canonicorum et fratrum totius ordinis confessiones audiendi et pœnitentias injungendi. Sacerdos autem confessionis omnium generaliter, tam virorum quàm mulierum, confessiones audiat et pœnitentias injungat; primæ confessiones omnium excipiuntur, et alia manifesta, quæ ob sui gravitatem vel enormitatem, vires aliorum excedunt, et à magistro sunt examinanda et terminanda. Pro mortis verò periculo singulis subveniatur.

VI.—*De Rebus non emendis sine Magistro et Cartis sigillandis, et sine ejus Præsentia non sigillandis, et Sigillis habendis.*

TERRÆ vel nemora, vel aliquid aliud quod trium marcarum excedat precium, sine assensu prioris omnium non emantur, nisi fortè eo absente circatores et cæteri perutile fore viderint et necessarium, et non facere culpa sit. Nichil ponderis vel virtutis discernimus habere, aliquod scriptum vel cyrographum, signatum quolibet sigillo domorum nostrarum, nisi fuerit signatum sigillo prioris omnium. Qui verò contra hoc ire præsumpserit, nesciente priore omnium, nisi fortè manifesta necessitas coëgerit, et communi consilio utriusque sexus ad tempus hoc factum fuerit, videlicet usque ad præsentiam prioris omnium, furti judicio puniatur, et in ultimo gradu pœniteat, nunquam ad superiorem ascensurus. Similiter qui se fecerit tributarium vel firmarium cuilibet legi nostræ, vel religioni adversario. Nullæ cartæ sigillentur in domibus nostris sigillo capituli, nisi in capitulo præsente conventu. Insuper de consilio generalis capituli firmiter inhibetur, ne unquam carta aliqua robur vel virtutem perpetuitatis habitura, sigillo capituli alicujus domus, in absentia magistri, signetur. Attamen si ipse in remotis partibus fuerit, et dampnum alicui domui propter ejus tunc absentiam in hujusmodi imminuerit, negotium illi sub celeritate significetur, et sic de assensu ipsius fiat quod faciendum est. Omnes autem cartæ, quæ dantur de domibus nostris, scribantur dupplices in modum cyrographorum, et altera pars remaneat penès domum sigillata sigillo accipientis. Præter sigilla capitulorum, magistri ordinis, priores, summi scrutatores, sacerdos confessionis, subpriores, cellerarii sigilla habeant, et nulli alii.

VII.—*De Reverentia Magistri et Mandatis ejus, et summorum Scrutatorum et Scrutatricum faciendis; et Obedientia et Reverentia Prioribus debita.*

TRANSEUNTE priore omnium inclinetur ei, ut ordo exigit. Qui verò scriptis vel mandatis prioris omnium inobedientes fuerint, et causam ei festinè indicare tardaverint, quasi excommunicati habeantur, quousque ab eo absolvantur. Hoc idem statuimus de his, qui in contemptu summos scrutatores, vel scrutatrices, habuerint; vel rationabilibus mandatis eorum non obtemperaverint, vel necessitatibus eorum subvenire contempserint. Hæc eadem obedientia debetur singulis prioribus domorum, sicut prior omnium viderit expedire. Et eo absente separetur inobediens à mensa, vel etiam ab oratorio, si major fuerit culpa. Incorrigibilis autem de ordine dejiciatur. Caveant etiam fratres ne graviori vindictæ subjaceant, si in agendis cellerario obtemperare contempserint.

VIII.—*De Procuratoribus Domorum magnis et parvis, intus et extra per Magistrum constituendis.*

PRIOR, subprior, cellerarius, procurator, grangiarius abbatiæ, major bercarius, custodes operum et ovium monialium, per priorem omnium in singulis domibus ponentur, et cum oportuerit, deponentur. Subcellerarius fratrum Lincolniæ, et custos infirmariæ similiter. Cæteri verò obedientiarii omnes, inter canonicos et fratres per priores domorum constituentur, et cum oportuerit, deponentur. Item in singulis domibus monialium tres præpositæ, et subpræposita, et celleraria, et scrutatrices claustri, et custos laboris sororum, per magistrum statuentur, et cum oportuerit, deponentur. Cæteræ verò obedientiariæ per præpositas domorum statuentur, et cum ratio dictaverit, deponentur. Auctoritas tamen et potestas prioris omnium super omnem potestatem priorum et præpositarum est, ut omnes obedientiarios magnos et parvos, prout viderit, expedire discretè disponat, si oportuerit.

IX.—*De Pecunia symoniacè non exigenda, pro Susceptione alicujus.*

SACRARUM canonum statutis obtemperantes, detestabilem execramus symoniæ hæresim, sub anathemate prohibentes, ne ab aliquo viro, seu muliere inter nos suscipiendo, pro ingressu monasterii aliquid exigatur; set si quid fuerit sponte oblatum, suscipere licebit, omni illicita pactione, sive exactione exclusa. In aliis quoque rebus et negociis spiritualibus, idem symoniæ vicium inhibemus, et eum, quicumque fuerit aggressus, parti Symonis primi, hujus sceleris auctoris, cum sua pecunia in perditione deputatum denuntiamus.

INCIPIUNT CAPITULA DE SUMMIS SCRUTATORIBUS.

I.—*De summis Scrutatoribus constituendis, et eorum Auctoritate.*

Si is, qui prior est omnium, aliqua occupatione, vel necessitate detinetur, ne possit visitationi singularum domorum, tam frequenter, prout oportet, intendere, licet ei duos probatæ religionis et discretionis canonicos et fratrem unum laicum discretum eligere, consilio majorum ordinis, qui vices ejus suppleant in his tantum, quæ ipse dictaverit. Non licet eis aliquem vel aliquam in novicium suscipere, vel benedicere, aut deponere, nec domos vel curtem sanctimonialium ingredi, nisi cum fidelibus testibus, necessitate cogente, nec domorum pecuniam, in auro et argento ad deferendum, quoquam vel dividendum sibi assumere. Unus quoque, cui prior omnium injunxerit et ratio dictaverit, principaliter potestatem loquendi habebit de hiis, quæ ad cultum religionis et ordinis causarumque et rerum disponendarum pertinere videntur; et in hiis omnibus fratrum conviatorum utatur consilio et auxilio. Poterit tamen, qui voluerit, alteri canonico confiteri. Eandem licentiam et potestatem alter habebit, si fortè solus licenter ierit, cum fratre laico vel alio literato. Si prior domus aliqua causa defuerit, in capitulo et ubique vices prioris tenebit. Præsente priore domus in ecclesia, et in omnibus locis conversionis suæ, locum tenebunt, nisi dignitas sacerdotii eos ad superiorem gradum promoverit. In unaquaque domo ad minus per unam ebdomadam moram faciant, vel ampliùs, nisi causa necessaria impedierit; et sciant tam de grangiis, quam de abbatia quomodo religio proficiat et substantia domus crescat.

II.—*De eisdem, et Scrutatricibus, et eorum et earum Mutatione.*

Cupientes igitur unitati domorum nostrarum, et stabilitati religionis ordinis nostri salubriter providere, statuentes præcipimus, in nomine Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus unus vel duo canonici Deum timentes, et ordinis et institutionum nostrarum amatores, et frater laicus ad obsequium prædictorum canonicorum et solatium, eligatur per priorem omnium et majorum ordinis, ac discretorum consilio, qui circueant omnes domos nostri ordinis, et corrigenda corrigant, nescientes instruant, ad sanctiora et utiliora aspirantibus vires administrent: et quod vires eorum excesserit vel corrigere non poterint, ad generale referant capitulum, ut ibidem insolertia delinquentium digna castigatione emendetur. Similiter in fœmineo sexu tres fidelissimæ, duæ literatæ et tercia illiterata, ad famulatum duarum illarum et solatium. Viri sæpiùs per annum singulas domos visitabunt. Sorores verò semel per annum, quia vehiculo trahendæ sunt, vel bis eundo, scilicet et redeundo, et non ampliùs, nisi manifesta necessitas et ratio hoc fieri faciat. Quod si necessitas, vel utilitas, vel profectus religionis et pacis postulaverit, potest transmutatio fieri super hiis circatoribus, et ad alios, prout prioris omnium et ejus consilii ratio dictaverit, et onus laboris et solicitudinis eorum, aliis Deum timentibus, imponi poterit. Similiter et de circatricibus. Singulæ duarum circatricum singulis ebdomadibus, ad invicem præponantur. Ipsi verò scrutatores utriusque sexus ab omni munere manus excutiant, ut liberè, quæ corrigenda sunt, corrigere queant.

III.—*De Vestibus Circatorum et Circatricum, et Capellanorum Magistri certis Locis recipiendis.*

Assignentur singulis circatoribus et singulis circatricibus nostris et capellanis magistri et sacerdoti confessionis singulæ domus religionis nostræ, undè vestes et calciamenta, cum opus habuerint, accipiant ibidem, relinquentes vetera, quæ deponunt pro novis. Nec quisquam pro se loquatur, set alter alterius necessitatem indicet subveniendi potestatem habentibus. Quod si numerus domorum numerum præfatorum vestiendorum præcesserit, digno moderamine in caritate ratio dictet, ne una domus plus altera gravetur.

IV.—*De Pitantia Circatorum, et aliorum Ordinis supervenientium.*

Cum circatores ad aliquam domorum nostrarum venerint, si conventus domus pitantiam non habuerit, tamen dabitur circatoribus; si verò habuerit, sufficiat eis quod satis est conventui. Hoc idem teneatur de omnibus supervenientibus nostri ordinis, exceptis prioribus et præpositis aliarum domorum, si casu supervenerint. Summis etiam scrutatricibus, quæ semel vel bis singulis annis singulas domos visitaverint, si quid superadditur, quod religioni conveniat, sustinemus.

V.—*De Itinere summi Circatoris, et Sacerdotis Confessionis.*

Summus scrutator canonicorum, et sacerdos confessionis, simul eant per domos, si convenienter fieri possit; et dum confessor moratur in cœnobio, scrutator per grangias eat cum canonico vel fratre, quem prior domus ei assignaverit, et interim expectabit eum confessor; et in recessu suo de una domo ad alteram, habebit equum ad pannos suos portandos, usque ad primam domum; et statim remittetur.

VI.—*De summis Circatricibus, et qui et quot cum illis in Itinere ire, et quomodo se ad invicem habere; et unde necessaria Itineri accipere debent.*

Cum omnium domorum circatrices, de una domo ad alteram fuerint profecturæ, priores et cellerarii, procuratores et grangiarii, vel quicumque præsunt domibus nostris diligenter provideant, ut ad minus duo viri, videlicet canonicus et frater honesti et fidelissimi de nostro consortio eant cum monialibus, quæ scrutinium faciunt in anno per singulas domos nostras, usque ad locum determinatum celeriùs reversuri. Qui fideliter in itinere eis serviant, in hiis quæ regulariter oportet et decet. Qui autem neglexerit et aliter quam oportet, et statutum est, fecerit, et earum mandatis justis in necessariis inobediens extiterit, tanquam transgressor ordinis et professionis suæ, in ultimo gradu pœnitebit quadraginta diebus, bis unaquaque ebdomada in pane et aqua. Hoc autem dicimus ad profectum ordinis et pacis. Dum verò ipsæ in procinctu itineris fuerint prædictis canonico et fratri, cum ipsis loqui interdicimus, præcipuè in occulto, nisi manifesta necessitas postulaverit; videlicet propter imminens mortis periculum, vel dampnum incendii vel furti, vel aliam justam necessitatem et hujusmodi quæ casu contingere possunt. Cum autem necessario oportuerit una earum potest loqui de necessariis, quasi ad terciam personam, aliis audientibus, dum fuerint in via. Similiter unus de fratribus, cum conviatore, de necessariis loquatur paucis verbis, set raro. Cum vero tempus venerit transeundi de una domo ad aliam, sine murmure et dilatione, quæ necessaria fuerint summis speculatricibus, in itinere ordinentur à prioribus domus vel cellerariis, grangiariis, vel procuratoribus. Similiter et cæteris, si fortè de uno locorum ad alterum ordinata consideratione transitum habere contigerit, virorum religiosorum hospitium omnino caveatur à nostris monialibus, propter linguas malignantium, nisi ibi fuerit habitatio fœminarum, nostris grangiis exceptis, ad quas declinare licet, cum justa causa postulaverit. Omnino inter fratres et sorores vel moniales in via confabulationes interdicimus; nec ullus sermo fiat ad moniales qui non audiatur simul à canonico et fratre. Aliter facientibus communicatio corporis Christi interdicatur, quousque priori omnium manifestetur.

VII.—*De Scrutatricibus Claustri et Veniis Claustralium sumendis.*

Prior omnium et summæ speculatrices, in singulis domibus monialium, tres vel quot sufficere possint sorores eligant probatæ religionis et discretionis, ut earum consilio et sollicitudine errata domus corrigi valeant, et quæ bona sunt meliorari, prioris omnium præsidio et speculatricum amminiculo. Ipsæ verò, cui prior omnium jusserit, confiteantur et venias sumant, vel cui speculatrices præviderint, ne, quod absit, præpositæ potestas libertatem earum in rebus corrigendis opprimat. Silentium tamen tenebunt, et ordinis rigorem per omnia, ut vita earum exemplum bene vivendi sit cæteris. Præpositæ etiam in omnibus debitam reverentiam et obedientiam exhibeant. Bis vel ter in anno priori omnium, si fortè affuerit, vel quibus ipse jusserit, ad sermonis fenestram errata domus manifestabunt; et teporem ordinis et præpositæ, vel aliarum negligentiam. Quod si earum correptio parvipenditur, transgressio graviùs emendetur.

VIII.—*De Libris per Scrutatores et Speculatrices intromittendis, et extra recipiendis.*

Per speculatrices mittantur libri necessarii foras, cum quæsierint canonici domus. Similiter per speculatores mittentur sororibus cum opus habuerint, et hoc per fratrem fenestræ; set et hoc rarò, videlicet cum manifesta necessitas postulaverit, præsente tamen summo speculatore; eo absente, per scrutatorem anni illius qui de domo illa non fuerit.

IX.—*De annuis Scrutatoribus et Scrutatricibus providendis, et de Itinere Scrutatorum ad Capitulum.*

Singulis annis mittantur scrutatores utriusque sexus, literati et illiterati, ad singulas domos nostras, quorum vita et mores testimonium bonum perhibeant religioni domus suæ; ne sit confusio hiis, de quibus exierunt, tam prælatis quàm subditis. Qui aliter fecerit in area refectori comedat sine mapula et mensa; vi. feria in pane et aqua; de alia verò domo non de ea ad quam veniunt, erunt scrutinium facientes in domo sua de qua exeunt. In virtute etiam sanctæ obedientiæ sub voto et professione Deo facta præcipimus, ut canonici singulis annis ad scrutinium mittendi, et à scrutinio reversuri pannos suos in præsentia priorum suorum vel alicujus discreti per eos ad hoc assignati, involvant et consuant. Quod si in absentia priorum vel eorum assignatorum factum fuerit, panni turpiter coram eisdem prioribus dissuantur; et si quid ibidem inordinatè involutum fuerit repertum, scrutatores eo careant, et culpam inobedientiæ verbere gravi et jejunio luant; ut cæteri timorem habeant, et sibi caveant. Eadem, et eodem modo fratres scrutatores in præsentia grangiariorum abbaciæ faciant. Quod si contempserint, graviùs puniantur. Similiter fiat de canonicis, et fratribus de loco ad locum mittendis. Moniales verò et sorores ad scrutinium annuum mittendæ, vel à scrutinio reversuræ, in præsentia duarum præpositarum, et unius speculatricis claustri, pannos suos involvant et consuant, nichil omnino inter eos involventes vel consuentes, præter illa solummodo, quæ ad ordinatum habitum monialium et sororum regulariter pertinere dinoscuntur. Quod statutum quæcumque literata vel illiterata contempserit, et pannos suos in absentia prædictarum involverit, vel consuevit, et res quantulascumque ad habitum suum regulariter non spectantes incluserit comperta, recellis illis turpiter spolietur, in ultimo gradu pœnitens, à corpore Christi per septem annos privata, nisi pro mortis periculo ad aliam domum mittatur, disciplina regulari et jejunio castiganda ad domum undè exiit nunquam reversura. Caveant verò præpositæ, ne si contra prohibitionem promissam alicui literatæ vel illiteratæ, licenciam dederint rem aliquam vel librum sustollendi à potestate sua indecenter depositæ, ultioni graviori subjaceant. Si autem magister ordinis sarcinulas scrutatorum et scrutatricum super præmissis suspectas habuerit, carretas hernesiorum ad aliquem locum ydoneum, extra curtem monialium diverti, et singulas sarcinulas per summum scrutatorem et sacerdotem confessionis vel suos capellanos diligenter faciat perscrutari; ut si quid contempta prohibitione fuerit attemptatum, digna castigatione valeat emendari. Canonici et fratres annuum scrutinium facturi et à scrutinio reddituri, cum prioribus vel cellerariis domorum eant et redeant, non cum monialibus, neque cum ductoribus monialium. Idem inter moniales et sorores suo modo firmiter observetur.

X.—*De eisdem.*

Cum mittuntur scrutinium facientes de sua domo ad aliam, pannos et cetera necessaria de propria domo sumant et secum ferant. De illa tamen domo, ad quam transeunt, sument victui necessaria, et acus et fila, et undè emendentur scissuræ pannorum et calciamentorum, et sufficiant eis in aliena domo, quæ sufficerent in sua. Quicumque mittuntur do una domo ad aliam, ut ibi maneant, similiter fiat.

XI.—*De eisdem et eis necessariis providendis, et per quos debent provideri. Et Itinere eorum per Annum prohibito.*

Si prior et cellerarius, procurator et grangiarius, non providerint scrutatoribus suis quæ sufficiant eis per annum in vestitu et calciamentis, cum venerint ad capitulum de suo vestitu et calciamentis eis ibidem assignetur ad plenum, ne pro inopia occasionem habeant remeandi vel vagandi ante annuum capitulum. Quod si secum non adduxerint scrutatores de sua domo, singulis diebus, sumpta venia in capitulo, potu careant, quo inebriari possint, contenti uno pulmento, nisi ratione dictante, occasio conveniens in aliquo mitigaverit transgressionis pœnam. Hoc idem servetur in fœmineo sexu. Caveant qui præsunt domibus nostris, ne occasione aliqua distorta, aliquem vel aliquam mittant ad scrutinium, contra quod de scrutatoribus scriptum est. Qui verò regulariter eligitur ad scrutinium, si refutaverit, ab ordine et communione, et pitantia privetur, usque ad condignam satisfactionem. In omnibus hiis potestas et justicia summis attribuitur circatoribus, absente priore omnium. Licet etiam litteratis scrutinium facientibus per omnes officinas fratrum, sicut ipsi priori domus occulta et manifesta sagaci inquisitione scrutari, si ipsos scrutatores discretos et moribus maturos fore constiterit: laicis verò per omnia in suo ordine. Similiter et scrutatricibus per officinas monialium et sororum in una conclavi ordinatè morantium. Prohibemus autem ne scrutatores annui quoquam eant equo vel navi nisi per licentiam magistri, vel summorum scrutatorum, nisi fortè priores domorum eos secum duxerint.

XII.—*De maliciosè scrutantibus, et Delicta celantibus, et Crimen aliis imponentibus.*

Fratres et sorores, qui scrutinium faciunt, caveant sibi, ne aliquid maliciosè componant adversùs aliquem vel aliquam mentientes. Quicumque hoc fecerint, convicti, sceleris nefandissimi vindictæ subjaceant. Set potiùs sorores ex parte sua patefaciant priori omnium delictum et delicti probationem in præsentia discretarum sororum. Similiter fratres, coram discretis viris, quorum consilio tractetur culpa et culpæ pœna. Quicumque verò scrutinium faciens celaverit delictum, vel ordinis transgressionem aut teporem, et hoc revelatum fuerit et probatum, convictus gravi pœna puniatur, videlicet quasi excommunicatus xl. diebus sedebit in area refectorii ad reficiendum vel potandum. Et in omni loco per totum annum gradum tenebit ultimum. Si verò litteratus fuerit, nullum in ecclesia complebit officium. Similiter nec laicus in ordine suo, nisi manifesta ratio vel necessitas culpam utriusque aliter puniri postulaverit. Si quis autem aliquid quod regulariter emendatum fuerit ex malevolentia publicaverit vel clamaverit, vel falsò priori vel conventui crimen adinvenerit, gravissimæ vindictæ anathematis subjaceat.

XIII.—*De Scrutatoribus ad Domum suam reversuris.*

Omnes scrutinium facientes, finito generali capitulo, ad domum unde exierunt redeant, nisi manifesta infirmitas ad tempus impedierit, vel prior omnium aliud magis expedire viderit. Qui verò contra hoc murmuraverit, et alibi aliqua arte remanere temptaverit, in ultimo loco hujusmodi pœnitere convenit, donec contrito corde et humiliato de tanta transgressione se pœnitere indicaverit. Si verò alterius instinctu, tantam transgressionem incurrerit, simili vel graviori pœna culpam luere convenit, cujus instinctu hoc factum fuisse constiterit.

XIV.—*De Punitione persequentium Ordinis Amatores.*

Caveant omnes nostri, ne ullo modo odio persequi præsumant, vel calumniis, aut querelis, aut accusationibus injustis perturbare fratrem fidelem, qui reprehenderit vel restiterit hiis qui operantur contraria religioni et institutionibus nostris; vel quia priori omnium fratribusve scrutinium facientibus transgressiones indicaverit, ut corrigantur. Hoc autem facientes contra se testimonium perhibent religioni se adversari, et ad sinistram declinare. Quod si hujusmodi culpa priores domorum maculaverit, in inferiori gradu eos pœnitere decernimus, ubi et prout prior omnium discretorum consilio viderit expedire. Si verò in subditos culpa redundat, in ultimo gradu sub gravi pœna pœniteant, ut cæteri caveant sibi.

INCIPIUNT CAPITULA DE QUATUOR PROCURATORIBUS DOMORUM.

I.—*De Quatuor Procuratoribus in singulis Domibus constituendis, et Concordia inter eos servanda.*

In singulis domibus nostris iiii. viri, Deum timentes, ordinis et religionis nostræ amatores, discreti et pacifici; videlicet prior et cellerarius, procurator, et grangiarius, vel alius discretior, ad quorum curam et dispensationem, universa substantia, quæ ad viros pertinet, eis ordinanda, et distribuenda præcipuè committitur. Nec quisquam aliquid de substantia domus eroget, sine eorum assensu, vel contra eorum assensum, vel mandatum; nec potestatem sibi assumat. Ipsi verò quæque necessaria sunt monialibus, sine murmure vel dilatione providere, et administrare satagant. Quod si fortè necessitate cogente communi consilio fratrum, cellerarius vel procurator profecturus sit ad aliquid magni precii vendendum vel emendum, vel aliquid hujusmodi, assignetur cuilibet eorum per priorem domus fidelissimus frater, qui ad fenestram sororum, ipso præsente, pecuniam recipiat, receptam ferat ad ejus imperium, cum quo ierit, ubi justum fuerit, distribuat. Redeuntibus illis quod reponendum est ad fenestram sororum, per priorem domus reponat. Nec inde discedat quousque depositum in earum custodiam veniat, in quarum custodia pecunia servatur. Quod si fortè cellerarius et procurator, ratione dictante simul ierint, frater laicus pecuniam, si expedit, ferre poterit. Et quicquid de pecunia domus emptum vel emendum fuerit, præpositæ et cæteris majoribus domus manifestum fiat. In omnibus quæ agenda vel disponenda sunt, prædicti quatuor concordes esse laborent, prout ordo et ratio et religio dictaverit. Et si tres eorum in aliquo consentiunt, quartus eis adquiescat, vel reservetur actio præsentiæ circatorum aut prioris omnium, si aliorum consilio fratrum utiliter non poterit fieri; si quis verò eorum omnem potestatem eis creditam sibi arripuerit, confratrum contempto consilio, aut castigatus desistat, aut removeatur, et alius loco ejus substituatur prioris omnium consilio.

II.—*De Priore et ejus Itinere et Equitaturâ et Officio et Dignitate.*

Nullius domus prior in negociis suæ domus, quoquam longiùs iturus, sine canonico vel fratre laico vel seculari fideli proficiscatur; nisi immoderata paupertas aliter eum facere compellat. Causam verò sui itineris, subpriori domus et cæteris procuratoribus manifestat. Nec aliquis prior binariam equitaturam, nisi evidenti causa cogente, excedat. Set priores longiùs ituri vel cellerarii jussu eorum equum habeant, ad pannos suos et alia necessaria in itinere ferenda, excluso omni pomposo apparatu. Omnibus autem nostri ordinis professis famuli equitantes generaliter interdicantur, et etiam magistro. Quæ verò agenda vel disponenda, tractanda, vendenda, vel emenda sunt prioris sanioris consilio fiant; et omnes ei debitum honorem et reverentiam exhibeant, et in bonis obedientiam. Nec ipse sine consilio prioris omnium et fratrum aliquid agat, quod eis velit vel studeat celari, et præcipuè tribus sibi associatis. Similiter nec quisquam substantiam domus, aliqua arte erogare studeat, ut eum lateat, vel alicujus operis vel itineris potestatem sibi arripiat, sine ejus assensu utili et discreto. Ipse prior principalium festorum missas et præsentium defunctorum exequias compleat. Quod si defuerit, præcentor provideat, qui absentis vices suppleat, nisi prior omnium præsens extiterit, ad cujus dignitatem ista pertinere dinoscuntur. Præsente magistro, nulli priori liceat dare licentiam alicui canonico, vel fratri quoquam eundi, nisi in negociis domus, nec alicui mulieri seculari intrandi ad moniales. Prior verò, vel vices ejus agens det habitum noviciis venientibus ad ordinem, tam canonicis, quàm fratribus, cum secularem habitum exuerint. Et cum scriptum sit, qui bene ministrat gradum sibi bonum adquirit, priores nostri, qui aliquamdiu in officio sui prioratus fructuosè pro viribus et ordinatè ministraverint, si senio confecti vel corporis impotentia coacti beneficium remissionis à suo prioratu obtinuerint, ab illa, cui bene præfuerunt, domo, dum poterant, effecti debiles non amoveantur; set potius majori munere misericordiæ et honoratiore sustentationis subsidio debitè venerentur; providentes ne contemptus vel inquietudo, inobedientia, et irreverentia erga sibi substitutos tantam gratiam demereatur. Una missa specialiter dicatur pro priore in conventu singulis annis in anniversario prioris in prioratu suo defuncti, in domo cujus fuerit prior. Quacumque verò hora prior obierit post signum ad matutinas, habeat plenariè vigiliam suam tota nocte sequenti.

III.—*De Loquela Prioris et Cellerarii, et de Subpriore et Subcellerario.*

Duobus principaliter loquendi potestas conceditur inter nostros videlicet priori et cellerario, in exterioribus domorum negociis. De interioribus verò quemadmodum alibi distinctum est in diversis capitulis, teneatur. Quod si prior quoquam abierit, subprior vel alius, quem ipse assignaverit, si subprior abest, vices ejus suppleat, in hiis quæ ipse dictaverit, et ratio permiserit. Subprior verò, priore absente, vel in infirmitorio existente, nullum nostrorum canonicum aut fratrem, in seculum eundi, vel alicubi equitandi, nisi pro domus negocio licentiabit, capitulum tamen tenebit. Infirmos canonicos et fratres visitabit, canonicis et fratribus infra abbatiam licentias ordinatas loquendi dabit et minuendi. Venias sumet, et de venialibus confessiones audiet. Delicta cotidiana, sine quibus in religione non vivitur, emendabit; et cætera religioni decentia, prout ordo permiserit et ratio postulaverit habito discretorum consilio disponet. Priore absente, pro negocio domus pedes vel eques, ubi necesse fuerit, ire poterit. Priore infirmante, mulieribus ad moniales intrandi, masculis cum monialibus alicubi loquendi, canonicis aut fratribus extra portam quoquam egrediendi, sine assensu prioris, licentiam dare non præsumat. Priore in conventu existente, nullius confessionem audiat, periculo mortis excepto, nisi ab eo jussus vel permissus. Quod si hujusmodi institutionis contemptor inventus fuerit, corripiatur semel et secundò; et nisi ordinatè emendaverit, ab officio deponatur. Caveant etiam priores, ne si potestatem subpriorum suorum inordinatè arctaverint, vel si canonicis suis aut fratribus eundi ad grangias solummodo comedendi aut bibendi causa licentiam dederint, similem inobedientiæ pœnam incurrant. Secum verò ad grangias ordinatè ducere canonicos et fratres pro loco et tempore prioribus non prohibemus. Subcellerarius verò et grangiarius, et qui variis sunt officiis deputati, locis et temporibus, de quibus et cum quibus ordo permiserit, prioris assensu loqui poterunt; videlicet de pertinentiis ad officia sibi credita.

IV.—*De Ingressu Prioris et Cellerarii in Capitulum Monialium.*

Priores vel subpriores, prioribus absentibus, vel vices eorum agentes, absentibus utrisque associatis sibi duobus canonicis, ætate moribusque maturis, et uno fratre laico maturo et honesto, personas auctenticas et alios ex bonis sibi collatis aliquid inclusis Christi et sponsis caritativè daturos; necnon et eos, qui ex devotione pecierint participes orationum et beneficiorum nostræ religionis fieri, sive religiosos sive seculares in capitulum monialium reverenter introducant, et ordinatè reducant. Completo etiam sermone qui ad introductos pertinet cum egredientibus egrediantur, nostri nichil loquentes vel significantes cum sanctimonialibus. Nec de nostris aliqua eo tempore stando loquatur cum aliquo in capitulo, si rationabiliter vitari poterit.

V.—*De Parentibus Prælatorum in Domibus, quibus præsunt, non suscipiendis.*

Si fortè aliquos de consanguineis priorum vel majorum aliorum utriusque sexus nostri ordinis, in congregatione nostra suscipi contigerit, in illa domo, cui præsunt, non suscipiantur, nec remaneant nisi ratione dictante necessitas postulaverit. Nec tamen sine consilio circatorum, et jussu prioris omnium hoc fieri permittatur. Verumptamen, pro instanti necessitate, morti proximos parentes, ad horam suscipi sustinemus, et permanere quousque de infirmitate convalescant.

VI.—*De Potestate Procuratorum, et etiam Monialium Scrutinium faciendi in Grangiis nostris, ubi venerint. Et de Virgulto et Melle.*

Prior vel cellerarius, procurator vel grangiarius veniens ad quamlibet grangiarum suarum, potestatem habet, et debitum est illi per singulas domos, cum omni diligentia perscrutari, et videre omnia quæ ibi habentur victui necessaria, in manifesto posita, vel in abditis locis abscondita, et quæ justè debentur et quæ injustè habentur ad monasterium sanctimonialium transmittere. Hoc idem debetur nostris sanctimonialibus, casu vel rationabiliter illuc venientibus. Hoc enim eis debetur et firmiter teneatur. Universa etiam substantia domus, præpositis et cæteris majoribus, quæ sub ea fuerint, curam domus gerentibus, manifesta fiat ab hiis, qui exteriorum curam habuerint. Nec quisquam audeat contra earum assensum aliquid erogare. Quod si aliquis contra hoc murmuraverit, tanquam infidelis, ab eodem loco removeatur et digna castigatione culpam luat, ut de cætero caveat. Virgultum verò, si fecerit fructum, prout prædicti procuratores providerint, aliqua pars fructuum fratribus ibidem manentibus remaneat, et reliqua mittatur sanctimonialibus. Similiter fiat de melle, si fortè ibi apes habentur. Nec fructus de virgulto colligere, vel de alveolis favos mellis extrahere, nisi aliquis procuratorum affuerit, vel aliquis ab eis ad hoc transmissus.

VII.—*De Computatione singulis Mensibus facienda, et coram summo Scrutatore; et qui interesse habent Computationibus. Et de Expensis Grangiarum sciendis.*

Prædicti procuratores, vel qui vices eorum illis absentibus tenuerint, annuo scrutatore literato præsente, ad minus singulis mensibus conferant de sumptibus domus, et scripto sororibus notificent, et usque ad annuum capitulum propriæ domus, intus et extra, reserventur scripta. Similiter et summis scrutatoribus supervenientibus bis vel ter in anno manifestentur. Contempnentes per mensem unaquaque ebdomada duobus diebus in pane et aqua pœniteant. Infortunium tamen grave reos poterit excusare. Custodes etiam ecclesiarum et firmam recipientes et magister bercariorum et sutorum, et fratres molendinarii interesse debent computationi, et computationem reddere coram summis scrutatoribus. Priores verò et cellerarii omnem diligentiam adhibeant scire expensas, quas grangiis per annum impendunt; et quantum commodi inde percipiunt, ut anno finito conferri queant, quia in annuis capitulis singularum domorum, computari debet in publico, quid singulæ grangiæ in expensis perceperint in anno præterito, et quid commodi abbatiæ fecerint.

VIII.—*De Cura Procuratorum, ut sciant Numerum Ovium, et Animalium; et de Lana sine communi Consilio non vendenda.*

Prior et cellerarius, procurator, et grangiarius curam ovium et animalium habeant, et numerum eorum sciant; et sine assensu prioris domus, nullus inde vendere aliquid præsumat nisi manifesta necessitas compellat, plurimorum et majorum consilio. Quod si custos pecudum aliquid amiserit, in præsentia eorum pœniteat. Quod si celaverit vel in contemptum duxerit eis certum numerum, vel quod amissum est, confiteri, suspectus habeatur et furti pœna puniatur. Grangiarii etiam, quemadmodum et opiliones curam habeant et diligentiam adhibeant, per omnia, in hiis quæ ad sustentationem ovium pertinere noscuntur; et conscii sint per dicam de hiis, quas vendi contigerit, vel in alios usus expendi. Prohibemus insuper omnibus modis ne aliquis præsumat per se vendere lanam domorum nostrarum, sine communi consilio quatuor procuratorum domus.

IX.—*De Provisione Cervisiæ per Procuratores; et eorum Negligentiæ Punitione.*

Ad vitanda scandala et malorum opprobria perutile est cor apponere. Ea propter si fortè moniales cervisiam non habentes necessitate ad potum aquæ declinaverint; justum est, ut majores domus, qui copiæ communicant, communicent et inopiæ; ut vera fraternitas fulgeat in domo Domini, et eorum obturentur labia, qui parati sunt maledicere, et bonorum operibus obviare. Indè est, quod in vi obedientiæ statuentes præcipimus, quod quocienscumque moniales, ex negligentia vel incuria procuratorum, aquam potaverint, prior et cellerarius, procurator, et grangiarius socientur eis in potu ubicunque fuerint, nisi fortè mare transfretaverint, vel ordinis majoris scandali occasio impedierit. Cum potatur, sobriè et cautè fiat, videlicet quando necessitas postulat, ne quid amplius. Communis sterilitas terræ suam excusationem habet, et culpam procuratorum delet.

X.—*De Itinere Cellerarii et Subcellerarii, et de Denariis recipiendis, et in Itinere ferendis.*

Cellerarius profecturus alicubi, causam sui itineris notificet priori. Subcellerarius nusquam eat absente cellerario; nec cellerarius, eo absente, sine jussu prioris, priore absente, qui præest majorum domus utatur consilio. Absente verò cellerario et procuratore, et subcellerario, nisi priore jubente, non dentur denarii foras, ab aliqua; nec cuiquam eorum soli. Quod si necessitate cogente sine dampno non possit omitti, quin oporteat dari, aliorum trium fratrum seu literatorum seu illiteratorum, qui ad hoc assignati fuerint, testimonio dentur, et absentibus, cum redierint, ratio dari notificetur. Et ipsi redeuntes similiter notificent ipsis et priori, quicquid emerint vel vendiderint, vel quolibet modo ab eis vel per eos expensum fuerit: Nec cuiquam eoram liceat longiùs vel equo vel navi vel etiam pedes sine assensu prioris et majorum domus ire. Contra hoc agentes ab officio sibi credito removeantur, si sine dampno majori fieri possit. Cellerarios tamen nostros latores denariorum esse prohibemus, nisi fortè ratione vel necessitate cogente aliquis hoc faciat, prioris sui mandato, vel conventus sui communi consilio canonico, vel fratre comite. Tamen si quoquam ierit expensas ad necessarios usus in via licitè ferre poterit.

XI.—*De Mercenariis conducendis, et Parentibus non retinendis, et de Pectentibus.*

Nomina mercenariorum et mercedum quantitas diligenter annotetur à cellerario, infra primum mensem, quo fuerint conducti; tam domi, quàm per singulas grangias. Quod si steterit per cellerarium viii. diebus comedat in area refectorii. Si per grangiarium xv. diebus eodem modo pœniteat. Mercedes non distribuantur nisi in præsentia prioris per manum cellerarii; nec aliis quàm ipsis clientibus et in cœnobio. Poterunt tamen clientes in grangiis valdè remotis ibidem accipere per cellerarium. Caveat quoque cellerarius, et omnes ordinis nostri, ne aliquis conducatur mercenarius in domo, ubi de nostris propinquos habuerit, nisi per priorem omnium vel summos scrutatores, necessitate aut utilitate cogente, vel ratione dictante. Si fortè necessitate cogente conducantur mercenarii ad pectendum lanas, quæ gravioris laboris esse noscuntur, et vires sororum ad hoc opus defecerint, apponatur fidelis frater ad custodiam laboris mercenariorum, ne qua fraus prævaleat, ut omnino seculares mulieres excludantur ab ingressu ad moniales vel sorores laborandi causa.

XII.—*De Subcellerario, et Fratre Fenestræ, et Hospicii ei subjectis; et ejusdem Officio. Et de Blado per Dicam recipiendo.*

Cellerarius solatium habeat alium canonicum mansuetum et providum, qui vices ejus suppleat in cibis et potibus suscipiendis, et distribuendis; et ceteris rebus quæ ad familiarem curam domus pertinere noscuntur. Qui nusquam longiùs iturus est, nisi ad grangias casu pro veniis fratrum accipiendis, si prior ad manum alium discretum non habuerit. Qui sollicitos faciat fratres de caseis et ovis, et cæteris, quæ necessaria sunt sanctimonialibus et fratribus hospitibus. Habebit etiam duos fratres, moribus maturos, discretos, pacificos, sermone blandos, castos, de quibus nulla sit mali opinio. Unus quorum subcellerario subjectus fenestræ sororum præponatur, qui fidelissimus et discretus in omnibus, quæ mandantur sororibus, vel ab eis mandata fuerint inveniatur. Ipse etiam in hiis, quæ ad officium sibi creditum pertinent, prout ordo permiserit, et ratio dictaverit, hospitali fratri solatium præstabit, cum opus habuerit, et licenter poterit. Alter verò hospicio præerit, qui sermone tacito à subcellerario, vel à fratre fenestræ quærere poterit, quod signo nescierit, in loco terminato, et à fenestra semoto. Negligentes in pane et aqua pœniteant ut corrigantur. Quicquid autem ferri vel calibis adquiritur sub custodia cellerarii et subcellerarii in cellario eorum, vel in alio loco apto servetur, ut per priorem, vel per cellerarium, vel ejus solatium, cum ipse defuerit, ad quæque necessaria discretè dividatur. Subcellerarius autem portet claves cellarii in minutione, si oportunè et sine gravamine poterit: Si autem propter infirmitatem non poterit, alius assignetur per priorem domus, qui ipso dictante suppleat vices ejus. Si ipse vel alius canonicus per priorem, vices ejus supplens, panem mercenariorum debita hora de pistrino non dederit, ad grangias, vel ad hospicia, vel ad portam, vel quibuscumque dari oportet, jejunet eo die in pane et aqua vel sequenti. Panis verò regularis dabitur per manus sanctimonialium. Eandem pœnitentiam faciat frater, si panem alicui de pistrino, subcellerario absente, tribuerit. Subcellerarius verò solus clavem habeat de pane. Ipse quoque vel alius canonicus, à priore assignatus, cum fratre fideli recipiat annonam, quæ venit de grangiis; et ipse scripto et frater in dica memoriter teneat quantitatem, ut sciant inde rationem reddere.

XIII.—*De Custodia Hospicii, et de Commestione nostrorum in eo. Et de Carne non danda Hospitibus.*

Ad majorem hospitum venerationem constituantur duo ad custodiam hospitii; unus canonicus, videlicet subcellerarius, si sine detrimento fieri possit vel alius discretus et providus, si ipse convenienter non potuerit: et unus frater laicus, qui sciant quomodo tractandi sunt hospites. Neuter eorum præsumat sibi aliquid retinere de hiis, quæ ad hospites pertinent; nec studeant occultare aliquid nesciente priore et cellerario, undè graventur moniales et alienentur ab hiis, quæ eis jure debentur. In hospitio domorum nostrarum omnibus nostris cibum et potum sumere prohibemus, exceptis hiis quibus potestas regulariter attribuitur, cum hospitibus magnæ auctoritatis comedere vel bibere; videlicet archiepiscopis et episcopis. Hiis verò licet obedire, et semel vel bis, si jusserint, potum gustare. Nec sit nostris consuetudo carnes hospitibus dare, exceptis archidiaconis et episcopis et ægrotantibus. Et si hujusmodi potestas advenerit cui carnes oporteat dari, à suis non à nostris præparari debent. Intra monasteria namque nostra nullus vescatur carne, aut sanguine, nisi præpotens et omnino infirmi, et artifices conducti. Similiter nec intra curtes grangiarum, nisi propter easdem causas et propter mercenarios.

XIV.—*De Pellibus Conventui providendis, et de Punitione negligentium.*

Cellerarius et procurator, cum multa sollicitudine curent et provideant, ut fratres pelliparii, congruo tempore, circa nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptistæ vel citiùs habeant unde pelliceæ et pennæ sanctimonialibus et sororibus canonicis et fratribus fiant de optimis agninis pellibus. Negligentes verò pellibus vel pelliceis careant yemali tempore; vel per singulas ebdomadas à festo Omnium Sanctorum usque ad cathedram Sancti Petri, binæ disciplinæ subjaceant, et uno pulmento binis diebus careant.

XV.—*De Rebus Monasterii, sine Consilio Procuratorum non erogandis; et de Expensis in Grangiis faciendis.*

Omnino sub anathemate omnibus interdicimus, ne quislibet vendat, vel eroget, vel distribuat seu accommodet pecuniam domorum sanctimonialium, seu quadrupedia vel annonam, et hujusmodi, sine voluntate et assensu prioris et cellerarii; nec quis illorum, inconsultis aliis procuratoribus domus. Verumptamen quia casu sæpiùs multa intercurrunt infortunia in domibus et in grangiis nostris majora et minora correctione digna, si grangiarium aliquid facere vel dare oportuerit pro emendatione domorum vel sepium, murorum vel fossarum, vel pro aliquo profectu domus, consilio fratrum secum morantium, vel fidelium mercenariorum si solus fuerit hoc faciat, priori et cellerario factum et causam facti quàm citiùs ostensurus. Quod si fecerit, ab anathemate se liberabit. Caveat etiam super omnia, ut nunquam aliquam partem bladi vendat, vel det sine speciali præcepto prioris vel cellerarii, ne pœnam furti incurrat.

XVI.—*De Pueris Procuratorum, et aliis Pueris propriis, vel Rebus non habendis. Et de Pecunia ad Fenestram recipienda, et intromittenda, et in Itinere ferenda; et de Expensis intus et extra notificandis.*

Nullus nostrorum, præter procuratores domorum, habeat proprios pueros, viatores, vel equos, vel sellas, vel hujusmodi; set quos priores sui eis ad tempus assignaverint, alicubi profecturis: Nec etiam bercarii, vel sutores, vel magistri operum, nec stabularii, nisi per priores. Et cum omnes proprietarii in generali capitulo sint excommunicati, prohibemus omni modo, ne aliquis claustralis habeat phaleras, scilicet sellas, frenos, et calcaria, et cappas, et hujusmodi alia ad equitandum. Hujus mandati transgressores pœniteant in jejunio multiplicato et verbere; vel de potestate deponantur, si obedientiarii fuerint. Quod si aliquis procuratorum, communi consilio, profecturus sit, ad aliquid magni precii comparandum vel vendendum, unus de fratribus ad hoc electus, pecuniam ad fenestram suscipiat præsente priore vel cellerario, vel ejus solacio. Susceptamque ferat, et ad jussum illius, cum quo ierit, distribuat. Nam prælatos domus, latores denariorum non esse decernimus, nisi ratio vel necessitas postulaverit; set de tribus, qui ad hoc electi fuerint alternatim unum, sive literatum sive illiteratum, vel alium discretum. Cum verò pecunia ad sorores intromittitur, vel ab eis emittitur, aliquis frater à priore electus discretus, nisi alia causa magis necessaria impedierit, interesse debet, ut sciat omnem pecuniæ expensam. Tres verò fratres, quibus injunctum est intromittere ad sorores quicquid auri vel argenti earum custodiæ decretum est committi, inde dicam habeant; et medietas ejus custodiæ sororum deputabitur, quas præposita et celleraria viderint cautiores et magis fideles. Cum verò fratres aliquid intromiserint, vel sorores emiserint, in dicis eorum, et eorum memoriæ commendetur; similiter et in rotulo cellerarii, vel illius qui ad hoc assignatus fuerit, si fortè ipse defuerit, et prædictarum sororum memoriæ scripto commendetur; ut cum de pecunia discussio facta fuerit in præsentia curatorum et discretorum fratrum uniuscujusque domus, rotuli et dicæ utcunque consonent et concordent, vel non manifestum fiat.

INCIPIUNT CAPITULA DE CANONICIS ET NOVICIIS, ET EORUM ÆTATE; ET LAICIS CANONICIS.

I.—*De Institutione Canonicorum, et Numero eorum in Domibus Monialium; et de Officio ecclesiastico, Cantu, Silentio, Labore eorundem.*

In unaquaque domo sanctimonialium septem canonici ad minus, si possessio domus permiserit, vel plures; videlicet secundùm loci illius facultates; ita tamen, ut in nulla domo eorum numerus tridenarius excedatur, nisi habundatiores facultates superaddantur, quæ sufficiant ad opus canonicorum, ne sanctimoniales graventur. In monasterio, officium clericorum, in missis et horis teneant. Organum tamen et decentum, fausetum et pipeth, omnino in divino officio omnibus nostris utriusque sexus prohibemus. Excedentes, in crastino statim in capitulo vapulent: Et qui audierit, et indè non clamaverit, similiter puniatur. Secundùm arbitrium prioris domus et cantoris æqualiter ordinentur fratres in utroque choro, sine murmure; ita videlicet, ut de canonicis à priore æqua divisione facta, præcentor partem, quam sibi elegerit, retineat. Qui verò murmuraverit, in ultimo gradu pœniteat in pane et aqua bis in ebdomada, usque ad adventum prioris omnium, nisi circatores, ratione dictante, maculam culpæ aliter salubriùs delendam decreverint. In claustro, in choro, in capitulo, in auditorio, in refectorio, in dormitorio, in . . . . silentium, et easdem ordinum leges, quas sanctimoniales servabunt in hiis, quæ ordo canonicorum secundùm regulam sancti Augustini permiserit. Operentur, quæ necessaria sunt in claustro, in horto, in virgulto et intra curtem, ubi non videantur à monialibus; nec audiantur, nec à secularibus, si congruè vitari potest, inquietentur. Super omnia cavendum est ne videantur vel audiantur à monialibus nisi in missis et in cæteris, quæ non oportet omitti; et ne sponte eas videant vel audiant, nisi oportuna occasio vel necessitas hoc fieri faciat. Nullus verò puerorum doceatur literas intra monasterium, vel in locis monasterii, nisi sit novitius, vel receptus in probatione novitii; quibus tempore lectionis discretè licet. Et notandum, quia nullum nisi post quintum decimum ætatis suæ annum, in probatione nobis ponere licet: Nec infra vicesimum annorum spacium in canonicum suscipere. Novicius susceptus in capitulo, ante festum sancti Michaelis, compleat numerum psalteriorum, sicut et cæteri. In unaquaque domorum nostrarum licèt duos laicos magnæ auctoritatis, inter canonicos suscipi, vel plures. Suscepti, in ecclesia ultimum locum tenebunt, nisi aliquem pro culpa sua in ultimo loco satisfacere ad tempus contingat. Si verò quis illorum laicorum cautus, providus, et discretus in religione profecerit, hic tales vices cellerarii, si absens fuerit, vel horis canonicis interfuerit, supplere poterit in hiis quæ cellerarius ipse dictaverit. Poterit etiam, si prior omnium perutile judicaverit, tonsura clericatus suscepta, cellerarius fieri.

II.—*De Rebus Secularium venientium ad Conversionem erogandis, ante Habitus Susceptionem. Et de Susceptorum Custodia et Termino Professionis, et Professione. Et Noviciorum et aliorum Canonicorum Communione.*

Cum aliquis veniens ad conversionem nostri ordinis, recipiendus est in capitulo, antequam recipiatur, donationem faciat de rebus suis nichil recepturus de omnibus quæ Deo vel religioni dederit, aut secularibus reliquerit, si, quod absit, temptatus, recesserit. Receptus verò sub voto de se ad altare oblationem faciat, ut sibimet abeundi omnem occasionem auferat. Nec quisquam recipiatur, nisi priùs ei hoc fuerit apertè demonstratum. Hoc idem in susceptione laicorum fratrum servetur susceptis canonicis, statim assignetur aliquis vir ordinatus, et ordinem zelans, qui ipsos diligenter instruat officium ecclesiasticum, et ordinis instituta doceat. De Dei timore et dilectione sollicitos reddat, errantes corripiat et corrigat. Majores ætate verbis, minores verò verbis et verberibus, cum oportuerit, justi moderaminis hinc indè tenens temperiem. Canonici verò, ante habitus susceptionem, coram monialibus non suscipiantur; set postmodum ad petitionem prioris et conventus canonicorum, cum aliquandiu inter eos fuerint conversati. Qui priùs habitum susceperit prior sit. Novicii ad nullum officium ecclesiasticum scribantur; nec mensæ lectores sint, nec servitores. Lectiones in ecclesia non legant; responsoria non incipiant, nec versum cantent; set responsoriola et versiculos dicant. Lectiones matutinales de beata Maria legant, et lectiones pro defunctis in directo et non sollempniter. Legant etiam aliquando ad collationem et in capitulo; set non assiduè. Ad missas conventuales, ut privatas, ut servitores ministrent, similiter ad mensas surgentes, cum necesse fuerit. Ad laborem continuè, donec servitium suum reddiderint, et scierint, non exeant. Sacerdotes, dum novicii fuerint, missam non celebrent. Psalterium cum canticis et ymnarium sufficienter scientes, cum antiphonarium et gradale cordetenus reddiderint. Si citra triginta annos ad conversionem venerint, more debito profiteantur. Si triginta annos ætatis vel ampliùs habentes ad conversionem venerint, ad omnia præmissa non cogantur, nisi habilioris et subtilioris ingenii fuerint, ita ut præmissa sine magna difficultate complere possint, set de consilio magistri cum eis dispensetur. Regula beati Augustini et institutiones ordinis, noviciis ante professionem inspiciendæ, et bis, vel ter, vel sæpiùs perlegendæ committantur. Et siqua sibi in illis obscura fuerint, vel minus intellecta, ab aliquo sciente ipsis pleniùs exponantur, ut sciant et intelligant ad quæ observanda ex voto professionis suæ teneantur. Conventus canonicorum tempore professionis canonici capis utatur lineis. Canonicus tunc professus, ad eandem mensam communicet. Magistri noviciorum, pro excessibus discipulorum, in capitulo corripientur; non novicii, nisi fortè inobedientes fuerint aut rebelles. Post professionem sub custodia suorum erunt magistrorum xl. diebus vel paullò plus. Interim in capitulo non clament nec clamentur, set custos eorum, nisi in capitulo deliquerint vel culpas suas audientes veniam sumere neglexerint. Venias tamen gratis sumere possunt culpas suas confitentes, vel misericordiam petentes. Professi, qui ad sacros ordines fuerint promovendi, per magistrum promoveantur. Promoti in sacerdotium, ad jussum priorum suorum celebrent. Nec fiat in novarum missarum celebratione onerosum convivium, vel inutilis convocatio secularium: set in hujusmodi voluntate pareant priorum suorum. Omnes canonici, qui sacerdotes non fuerint, omni die dominica habent communicari, vel alio die in ebdomada. Similiter quociens sacris vestibus induti, dupplicibus festis vel principalibus altari ministraverint, exceptis missis mortuorum. Canonici verò valetudinarii professi, tam sacerdotes, quàm inferioris ordinis, semel in septimana habent communicari; et omnes generaliter quotiens infirmitatis gravitas compulerit. Novicii quoque canonicorum post confessionem magistro factam octies in anno, quando scilicet fratres communicant, et insuper quociens infirmitate cogente opus fuerit, communicabunt. Qui se propria voluntate subtraxerit de corpore Christi, nullus ei communicet, nisi hoc emendaverit. Illis diebus quibus communicandi sunt, possunt ad privatas missas communicari ministri.

III.—*De Vestibus Canonicorum et earum Simplicitate et Superfluitate vitanda, et Distributione.*

Canonici hoc modo vestiantur. Tunicas tres habeant et unam pelliceam, de adultis agnis, et pallium album ante, ad latitudinem quatuor digitorum consutum, et pelles vilosas ad cooperiendum vel induendum, si pallia forata non fuerint, et caputium agninis pellibus foratum, et duo paria caligarum, et pedulum, et sotulares diurnos et nocturnales. Habeant et capam lineam, in hiis tantum quæ ad divinum officium spectant. Nec recipiatur quis in canonicum, nisi cum cæteris pannis suis capam habeat lineam propria provisione, vel alicujus caritativa collatione. Capis enim lineis omnes canonici professi in divinis utuntur officiis. Canonici, videlicet per se manentes, omnibus festivis diebus ad primas Vesperas et ad Matutinas ad Primam et missam matutinalem ad Tertiam et altam missam, et ad secundas Vesperas prædictis capis utuntur. Set in domibus monialium ad primas Vesperas et ad Matutinas, ad altam missam et ad secundas Vesperas tantum eisdem festis ipsis capis utuntur. Nam et in claustro, et in refectorio, et omni tempore lectionis utentur palliis prædictis. In tempore laboris scapularia habeant alba, quemadmodum pallium eorum. Lectisternia, sicut monachi Cisterciensis ordinis. Cum scriptum sit, "qui mollibus vestiuntur, in domibus regum sunt," monasterium ista non decent. Ponamus igitur vestes delicatas, ita ut nullus nostrorum pannis subtilioris fili aut coloris preciosi, vel hujusmodi, neque novis neque veteribus ullo modo utantur. Set vestitus simplex sit, et penitùs qualis regula beati Augustini describit. Caveant etiam tam priores quam cellerarii, et cæteri qui præsunt domibus nostris, ne superfluitate vel varietate vestium, vel calciamentorum, aut etiam ciborum suorum conturbent fratres suos infirmos; ne murmur inde vel discordia excitetur, quia piorum bonitas abjectiore habitu et victu dinoscitur et potestas roboratur. Similiter et omnium prælatorum. Statutis quidem temporibus distribuantur panni canonicis et fratribus, videlicet fratribus laicis suo tempore et canonicis determinato sibi tempore: et de eodem panno et non subtiliori fiant vestimenta omnium, nisi aliqua manifesta necessitas infirmitatis vel ratio impedierit; nullus verò vestimentum novum à monialibus ad fenestram vel alibi recipiat, nisi priùs vetus reddiderit vetustate consumptum et inutile factum. Et aliquis assignetur per priorem domus, qui vetera recipiat, et nova liberet fratribus, præsente priore et cellerario et grangiario et procuratore, vel duobus ex illis, si fortè alii defuerint, et veteres sororibus tradantur canonicis, præsente priore vel ejus solatio. Quod si aliquid vetustum jussu prioris vel præpositæ datum fuerit, vel intus retentum, intus et extra memoriæ commendentur.

IV.—*De Lana ad Opus nostrorum non studiosè miscenda, et tonsis Pannis prohibitis, et Coopertoriis concessis.*

CAVEANT in domibus nostris, ne lanæ diversi coloris ad opus nostrum studiosè misceantur. Ad opus verò magnorum virorum, qui sunt potentes in seculo, si prior omnium jusserit, studiosè misceantur. Qui aliter fecerint, in communi capitulo degradentur, vel terciò vapulent ibidem. Tonsi panni in domibus nostris ad nostrorum opus non fiant. Si verò nostris fuerint dati, vel communi domus substantia empti, ipsis utantur; non tamen sine assensu prioris omnium vel scrutatorum vel scrutatricum. Similiter coopertoria licet honesto panno, non nimis precioso cooperiri. Si verò dantur coopertoria, canonici et moniales eis utantur, nisi, quod absit, suberbia indè inolescat. Pannis tamen datis vel precio comparatis nemo de nostris utatur, nisi prior omnium et major domus, ordinata consideratione viderint licere. Ad lectisternia tamen licet fratribus nostris viles tonsos pannos emere, vel ad eorum opus parare.

V.—*De Vestibus non refutandis, nec excambiendis; et Pellibus et Pelliceis.*

SI quis verò de nostris vestem refutaverit, vel pro deformitate coloris, vel quia nimis curta vel minùs ampla fuerit, per totum annum ipsum ea carere decernimus; nec detur ei priusquam ad audientiam prioris omnium vel communis capituli veniat, nec tunc sine correptione gravioris culpæ. Nec aliquis excambire præsumat pannos vel sotulares, vel hujusmodi. Licet tamen priori cum aliquo, qui de domo suo fuerit, commutare, et deteriorem sibi reservare. Pelles et pelliceæ omnium, antequam dividantur, in custodia sororum veniant, ne privilegium contempnentes furti judicio puniantur, et gladio anathematis à domino Papa feriantur, et quæ magis eis necessariæ fuerint, sibi retineant. Pelles quidem et pelliceæ ad minus septem annis vel octo habeantur, si de adultis agnis fuerint et convenienter fieri possit. Et si diutiùs durare poterint, nemo eas mutare præsumat, cum non dentur ad cultum, set ad necessitatem.

VI.—*De Amissione Vestium.*

SI quis nostrorum indumentum quodlibet vel vestem, sua incuria vel negligentia perdiderit, eodem panno per totum annum carebit; excepto quod canonicus pro pallio vel capa linea, tunica vel pellicea carebit; frater pro caputio pedulibus, et terciò in capitulo vapulabit si cultellum, per unum mensem carebit. Quicunque verò pannos suos ex negligentia in curtem nocte reliquerint, trinæ disciplinæ subjaceant. Moniales pro cuculla vel scapulari perdita; soror pro pallio vel caputio, tunica vel pellicea careat.

VII.—*De Uniformitate Sotularium, ab omnibus habenda; et de Punitione negligentium.*

PRIORES et cellerarii ad equitandum singulos sotulares habeant ultra genua paululum pertingentes, non altiores, ad modum crepitarum, ante consutos; set non dupplici margine. Sint etiam duo paria vel tria ejusdem modi in dormitario à dortorario equitaturis tradenda, et à redeuntibus eidem reddenda. Omnium autem canonicorum regulares sotulares, tam diurni, quàm nocturni, rubei corei sint, et moderatæ altitudinis. Quisquis sotularibus nocturnalibus, vel ad equitandum factis, in alia forma, quàm quæ per capitulum statuta est, formatis fuerit usus, vel culcitra, aut pannos pictos, qui vocantur chaluns, loco lectisternii habuerit, quam citius ea deponat. Post auditum verò statutum capituli, qualibet vi. feria jejunet in pane et aqua, donec ea deposuerit. Summus verò prior in hiis et hujusmodi, prout ratio dictaverit, poterit dispensare. Hoc quidem scriptum de sotularibus, non observantes, ultimi sint in ordine usque adventum magistri.

VIII.—*De Pannis abluendis.*

NEMO de nostris arripiat sibi potestatem abluendi pannos suos, vel licentiam quærere, sed eorum providentiæ hæc cura dimittatur, quibus hæc obedientia à prælatis attribuitur, et à sororibus caritativè abluantur, et emendentur, ut in XVIII. capitulo ablutionis pannorum monialium continetur. Pedules tamen, et capitum ligamenta, et cætera minuta excipiuntur, in tempore lectionis; in tempore laboris non.

IX.—*De Canonicis ad nova Loca mittendis; et aliis de Locis ad Loca removendis, et Itinere eorum.*

DUODECIM canonici, cum priore tertiodecimo, ad cœnobia nova transmittantur, nec tamen illic destinentur, donec locus ille libris, domibus, et necessariis aptetur. Libris duntaxat missali, regula, libro usuum, psalterio, ymnario, collectaneo, antiphonario, gradali; domibus quoque oratorio, refectorio, dormitorio, cella hospitum, et portarii necessariis et temporalibus: ut honestè vivere et regulam ibidem statim valeant observare. Si verò aliquis mittendus est canonicus ad alium locum ibidem mansurus, quæque necessaria in vestitu et calciamentis ei provideantur à priore et cellerario domus unde exiit, prout convenit. Cum etiam quis canonicorum de una domo ad aliam est removendus, discretè et cum consilio discretorum ordinis, disciplinam zelantium removeatur, ut sic saltem de suis excessibus corrigatur; vel meritis suis exigentibus alicujus dignitatis officio præficiatur. Gravamini quoque singulorum, et tedio magister per remotionem, cum necesse fuerit, vel alio modo ut expedire viderit, remedium consolationis et quietis affectu paternò, studiosè providere procuret, uniuscujusque contradictione remota. Caveant etiam priores et cellerarii, et cæteri, ne eorum incuria, fama ordinis alicubi maculetur, vel scandalum incurrat; quia Væ soli scriptum est; unde ex generalis provisione capituli statutum est, ut cum removendo mittatur alius discretus canonicus, qui ostendat priori domus, ad quam venerit, quod ordinatè sit vestitus. Pelles ejus et pellicea tales sint, ut per biennium ei possint sufficere. Supervenientes canonici ad domos nostras, si post primum diem capitulo et horis regularibus non interfuerint, non indè recedant, nisi sumpta venia pro tali excessu in capitulo. Cyrotecarum et mittannuarum omnis superfluitas et ociosa vanitas ab omnibus nostris communiter caveatur. Licet tamen istis uti in itinere et labore nostris concedatur; in claustro et capitulo et dormitorio et infirmitorio ociosis penitus prohibentur. Cætera de itinere canonicorum et termino redeundi quærantur infra in scriptis de fratribus.

X.—*De Rasura Canonicorum.*

CANONICI radentur vigilia natalis Domini, et ad festum sancti Hylarii, et ad purificationem beatæ Mariæ, et kalendas Marcii, et kalendas Aprilis; vel medio tempore inter kalendas Marcii et kalendas Aprilis; vel medio tempore inter kalendas Marcii et Pascha, si prolixitas temporis illius quinque septimanas compleverit. Et ad Pascha. Item medio tempore inter Pascha et Pentecosten, et ad Pentecosten, et kalendis Junii, vel medio tempore inter Pentecosten et festum apostolorum, si prolixitas temporis quinque septimanas compleverit; et vigilia apostolorum, et ad festum sancti Jacobi, et vigilia assumptionis sanctæ Mariæ, et ad nativitatem ejusdem, et ad festum sancti Michaelis; et ad translationem beati Gileberti; et vigilia Omnium Sanctorum, et vigilia sancti Andreæ.[a]

XI.—*De Canonicis in singulis Officinis, Fratribus associandis; et de Fratribus Factorum Canonicorum consciis.*

In omnibus officinis tam sutorum quam pellipariorum et aliorum artificum, aliquis discretus canonicus fideliter assignetur hiis qui præsunt artificiis, ut discretè distribuantur quæ distribuenda sunt, et scripto memoriæ commendentur, ut priori et cellerario nota fiant in singulis domibus nostri ordinis. Qui contra hoc egerit, pro fure habeatur, et furti pœna puniatur. Literatos enim conscios factorum laicorum esse statuimus, in omnibus officinis et operibus eorum, tam in grangiis, quam in abbatia. Similiter aliquem de laicis conscium esse volumus in hiis, quæ aguntur à clericis, et expenduntur ex substantia domus.

XII.—*De Officio Ecclesiastico Canonicorum, et eorum Capitulo, et Regula legenda, et Expositione ejusdem. Et de revelantibus Secreta Capituli, et de Confessione privata.*

A kalendis Novembris usque ad Pascha, privatis diebus ad vigilias, et ad cæteras horas diei prosternat se conventus ad orationem et Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto, scilicet super formas, et ad Kyrielison; et preces post horas, exceptis festis sanctorum et festivis octavis, et diebus ix. lectionum, et trium lectionum. In istis enim diebus incurvabunt se inclinando ad prædictas orationes sine prostratione. Dictis verò matutinis, statim conventus de choro exeat, et ordinatè in dormitorium eat. Ibique qui voluerit, ad intervalla quietiùs oret, vel accenso lumine à sacrista legat in loco congruo à priore proviso; scilicet à festo Omnium Sanctorum usque ad cathedram sancti Petri, feriis tantum. Nec sedeant in angulis legentes, set in uno loco simul. Qui taliter habeant caputia in capitibus, ut possint agnosci si dormiant an non. Et sic exeant de choro, ut primus exeuntium dicat ultimum Amen in choro. Apparente autem die, pulset signum sacrista ad primam, nec illud dimittat quousque prior faciat sonitum ad orationem faciendam. Hoc eodem modo pulsatur ad tertiam, ab idibus Septembris usque ad Pascha, quando laboramus et jejunamus. Modus iste in domibus canonicorum per se manentium servetur. In domibus verò monialium, signum earum sequantur canonici horas diei et noctis, locis debitis et horis persolventes. Facta oratione super formas, aut misericordias, si tale tempus fuerit, signantes se inclinent, et similiter faciant ad omnes horas post factam orationem. Dum autem sacerdos finierit Deus in adjutorium, ad Gloria Patri, incumbant super formas, aut incurventur, si tempus dictaverit; et similiter ad omnes horas diei faciant.

Dicta itaque prima, cantetur missa, et post missam dicant sacerdotes missas privatas ante terciam, vel post, si tempus ante non suffecerit, petita licentia. Post, ut tempus dictaverit, pulsato signo ad terciam canonici intrantes ecclesiam aspergant se aqua benedicta, et dimisso signo fiat oratorio sicut ad vigilias. Cantata tertia eant in capitulum. Hoc eodem modo fiat diebus festis quibus laboramus toto spacio temporis præscripti. A Pascha verò usque ad idus Septembris privatis diebus tenetur capitulum post primam, et celebratur missa conventualis post terciam; et inter primam et terciam vadit conventus in laborem. Festivis autem diebus, tam in yeme, quàm æstate, post missâm matutinalem, pulsetur signum ad convocandum conventum in capitulum; nec dimittat illud donec data sit benedictio. Diebus quas canonici et moniales tantum feriant, pulsetur campana, more feriali. Omnes verò audito signo conveniant in capitulum, inclinantes ante sedes suas; et cum sederint, humilient se mutuò. Veniente autem priore, vel quolibet alio, qui capitulum tenere debet, assurgant ei omnes inclinantes tantum priori transeunti; eodem residente resideant. Set ille, qui juxta priorem sessurus est, humiliet se profundo de loco suo versùs illum, nec tamen super genua vel articulos, et sic resideat; et ita faciat in omnibus locis, qui juxta eum sedere voluerit, excepto in ecclesia; non enim ibi sibi supplicant, neque ad mensas, set nec nocturno tempore.

Lector verò veniens ante analogium, aperiat librum et inclinet se ad benedictionem. Post primam lectionem non dicat, Tu autem Domine. Set postquam perdixerit, et aliorum plurimorum surgant, et vertant se ad orientem dicentes versum, qui in collectaneo habetur, id est, Præciosa in conspectu Domini, sacerdote ebdomadario incipiente. Qui cum dixerint Gloria Patri, prosternantur super sedes superiores; aut incurventur super genua secundùm tempus, dicentes Kyrielison. Illi autem qui sedent juxta ingressum, hinc et indè prosternant se versùs orientem ad terram. Incurvi verò sint, sicut illi qui in sede sunt. Cæteri autem incurventur ex adverso. Et quando sacerdos dixerit, Et ne nos inducas, erigantur donec sacerdos dicat Dirigere et sanctificare, tunc incurventur. Quæ incurvatio æqualiter fiat omni tempore. Lector quoque ita se incurvet, vel prosternat ante analogium, sicut illi qui sunt juxta ingressum capituli. Dicto autem, Qui fecit cœlum, &c. resedeant; ita tamen ut priùs assideat, qui tenet capitulum; qui cum resederint, non humilient se ad invicem, sicut priùs. Postquam autem omnes resederint, incipiat lector lectionem de regula. Feria secunda legatur in capitulo, Ante omnia; feria tercia, Qui aliud; feria quarta, rursus; etiam feria quinta, in oratorio; feria sexta, Qui infirmi sunt. Sabbato, Sane, usque Non sit notabilis. Quod restat legatur Sabbato ad prandium. Qua finita dicat, Tu autem Domine, et accipiens tabulam legat breve, si ipso die legendum fuerit.

Quod si subprior capitulum tenet, et qui legit prior ipsius fuerit, si eum pronuntiaverit, fratrem eum nominet; et sic etiam seipsum nominet. Et dum breve recitatur, qui nomen suum intellexerit inclinet. Cui ebdomada aliqua ascripta fuerit, si intelliget se illam propter quamlibet incommoditatem non posse complere, potest misericordiam indè in presenti in capitulo quærere; nam extra non debet. Quod tamen si pro gravi necessitate fieri contigerit, in sequenti capitulo veniam petat, et necessitatem intimet: lecta itaque tabula, pronuntietur commemoratio defunctorum nostri ordinis, deinde dicat qui tenet capitulum, Requiescant in pace. Et dicto Amen, inclinet lector et offerat librum priori, si festum fuerit, qui illum accipiat et exponat vel alii deferendum innuat, cui lector ostendat sententiam, quam exponere debet; et sic eat in locum suum; ubi cum advenerit non inclinet ante sedem; set postquam resederit, humiliet se sicut alii fecerunt quando primo consederunt. Quod si à sinistra parte ad dextram; vel à dextra ad sinistram transiturus est, cum venerit ante analogium, humiliet se ad orientem: et tunc transeat ad locum suum. Et dicto Benedicite ab illo qui capitulum tenet, exponatur sententia. Cotidiè enim potest exponi aliqua pars regulæ. Quod si aliquis advenerit, antequam Benedicite dicatur, humiliet se ante sedem suam; et cum resederit inclinet sicut faceret si primæ confessioni interesset. Si autem post occurrerit, dum assidens inclinaverit, dicat Benedicite submissa voce, ita ut illi possint respondere Dominus, qui circa eum sedent. Exposita verò sententia, nemo loqui præsumat neque veniam petat, donec ille qui capitulum tenet dicat, Loquamur de ordine nostro.

Denique si aliquid breve pro defuncto legendum fuerit, legatur à cantore, si ante non fuerit lectum. Quo pronunciato, dicat prior, Requiescant in pace, et dicto ab omnibus Amen, instituat, quod ei visum fuerit pro anima ejus. Postea verò petat veniam, qui se reum in aliquo noverit. Deindè fiant clamationes, si faciendæ sunt. Qui autem clamaverit, non quærat circuitiones in clamatione sua, set apertè dicat, Ille fecit hoc. Set qui clamatus fuerit, mox ut audierit nomen suum, non respondens in sede sua petat veniam. Tenenti capitulum eumque interroganti, Quid dicis? respondeat, Prostratus mea culpa: et ad jussum illius erectus, si reus fuerit humiliter culpam suam confiteatur, et de reliquo emendationem promittat. Si autem culpabilem se non intelligit, qui eum clamaverit ipsam clamationem non repetat, nisi interrogatus; alius tamen, si noverit, quod culpabilis sit, potest illud dicere. Et sciendum est quod qui clamatus fuerit, non faciet clamorem ipsa die super eum, qui eum clamaverit; quando autem aliquis surgit in judicium clamatus ab alio quociens clamabitur in ipso judicio, totiens satisfaciat veniam repetendo. Qui dum in terra jacuerit, nemo loquatur, et postquam erectus fuerit dicatur de eo in ipso judicio, quod dicendum est, ne compellatur surgere postquam resederit, nisi rationabilis causa in ipso capitulo contra eum postea succreverit. Si quis sponte sua in judicio venerit, sub una venia confiteatur omnes negligentias, quas confessurus est. Quòd si alias eum clamando surgere compulerit, illo clamore pertractato, si clamatus aliud de seipso dicere voluerit, iterum petat veniam. Porro si plures insimul fuerint in judicio, qui prior fuerit stet in medio, et priùs loquatur; et cum locutus fuerit statim judicetur, et de judicio dimittatur, nisi fortè prior eum ibi manere fecerit, vel quemlibet ex ipsis cæteris dimissis, ut majus judicium sustineat, si majorem quàm cæteri culpam habeat. Similiter cæteri judicentur singulariter, et singulariter dimittantur, nisi eandem culpam omnes habuerint, ut simul dimittantur. Dimissi verò de judicio per postantes redeant ad sedes suas.

---

[a] Canonici radantur vigilia nathalis Domini, et ad festum sancti Hylarii, et vigilia purificationis beatæ Mariæ, et post in tres septimanas, vel paulo minus secundum spacium temporis qualiter divisum, usque ad Pascha, et vigilia Paschæ et post feriam terciam post Dominicam, qua cantatur Misericordia Domini, et feria v. post Dominicam, qua cantatur Cantate, et in vigilia Pentecostes, et post de quindena in quindenam, usque ad festum sancti Michaelis. Et si sex vel septem dies superfuerint, infra duas vel tres ultimas rasuras æquè dividantur; et si duo vel tres dies defuerint de ultima quindena, non ideo omittitur rasura; et post vigiliam sancti Gileberti, et vigiliam Omnium Sanctorum, et die sancti Edmundi et vigilia sancti Nicholai.—*Dugd. in Marg.*

Nemo etiam ampliùs quàm à tribus clametur, nisi fortè ab eo qui capitulum tenet; et nisi etiam in ipso capitulo postea aliquid deliquerit, vel inordinatè locutus fuerit. Nec pro uno clamante quis plusquam unam veniam petat, licet plures culpas super eum loquatur, nisi rursus, sicut exceptum est in eodem capitulo, aliquid excesserit. Cum aliquis clamatur in capitulo, hoc solum respondeat, Mea culpa, emendare volo, vel hujusmodi. Si verò se nescierit reum, dicat, Non recordor, nichil amplius locuturus nisi à priore rogatus. Qui verò clamatus vel non clamatus in capitulo injuriosè vel maliciosè locutus fuerit, bis in ebdomada in pane et aqua pœniteat; vel bis in capitulo vapulet. Similiter puniatur, qui egressus de capitulo, vel auditorio murmuraverit, vel significaverit de aliquo. Cum aliquis murmuraverit, quando alius in capitulo clamatus fuerit, judicetur quasi conscius alicujus privati sceleris. Nemo præsumat loqui in ipso capitulo, nisi clamando alium, aut clamatus ab alio; vel quando quis aliquid perdiderit, præter tenentem capitulum, et quosdam de senioribus quibus consenserit, nisi fortè jussus vel interrogatus, aut aliquis aliquid de ordine quæsiturus. Quod si fortè aliquis jussus salutationem domini papæ capitulo præsentaverit, assurgendo conventus inclinet profundè. Ad salutationem regis, episcopi, abbatis, et aliarum quarumlibet sublimium personarum, sedendo profundè inclinentur. Similiter inclinent quando prior indicit eis facere aliquam communem orationem. Similiter inclinent quos voluerit promovere vel degradare; vel in gradum suum restituere, seu quos decreverit ligare per pœnitentiam vel absolvere. Et similiter omnes quibus aliquid jusserit facere.

Nullus faciat clamationem super aliquem ex sola suspitione, nisi de hoc quod audierit vel viderit. Quando clamatio facta fuerit de aliquo, si in ipso juditio verberandus fuerit, caveat ille, qui capitulum tenet, ne ab eo verberetur qui eum clamavit. Qui verberandus est, postquam exui jussus fuerit, mox assideat in ipso loco in quo stat; et exuens vestimentum, evertat pallium ultra caput suum, si canonicus, vel capam, si frater laicus fuerit. Per caputium verò tunicæ exeant brachia et totum corpus denudans usque ad cingulum; et sic consistens, inclinato capite, nichil dicat, nisi tantùm, Mea culpa, ego emendabo, quod crebriùs repetat. Set neque alius interim loquatur, nisi fortè aliquis de prioribus pro eo humiliter intercedat. Qui autem eum verberat, non cesset à verbere usque ad jussionem prioris. Qui dum quieverit, adjuvet illum frater alius ad induendum. Qui indutus est et erectus, non se moveat donec prior dicat, Vade fessum; et tunc inclinans eat in locum suum. Hoc quoque sciendum est, quod ille qui inferioris gradus est, non debet verberare superiorem; id est diaconus sacerdotem, set æqualis æqualem, vel superior inferiorem. Hoc etiam caveatur ne aliquis extra capitulum loquatur alicui vel significet de culpis seu de secretis causis quæ in capitulo pertractantur. Quicunque revelaverit secreta capituli nostri, undè scandalum oriatur, excommunicetur; et si deprehensus fuerit extra capitulum sit, et ubique in ultimo gradu sedeat, et ab officio ecclesiastico suspendatur, usque ad adventum magistri.

Quod si episcopus vel abbas canonicorum regularium, seu monachorum, vel etiam rex aliquando intraverit capitulum; assurgentes ei omnes inclinent, cum ante eos transierit. Quod si societatem quæsierit, assurgentibus omnibus dicatur psalmus, Ecce quàm bonum; Kyrielison; Pater noster; Et ne nos; Salvum fac servum; Mitte ei; Esto ei Deus; Nichil proficiat; Domine exaudi; Deus vobiscum; Oremus; Deus qui per diversitatem gentium, &c.: et sic concedatur ei fraternitas, manibus libro appositis. Et responso, Amen, similiter ab eo quærat prior partem beneficii sui. Qui postquam demoratus fuerit, quantum tenenti capitulum placuerit, deducat eum ad hospitium prior, vel cui jusserit ipse, antequam conventus egrediatur, nisi usque in finem capituli eum retinere voluerit. Quod si clericus vel monachus vel etiam laicus fuerit, sedendo, concessa ei societate ab aliquo fratre deducatur. Si quis enim ex quo ingressi sunt capitulum, indè exierit, nisi jussus vel permissus; aut sanguinem de naribus fluens, vel etiam vomens, sive pro tabula ad legendum afferenda, satisfacere debet. Set nec licentiam exeundi quis quærat, nisi obediencialis fuerit aut necessitas naturæ compulerit, vel cui prior ante indixerit, aut qui in via dirigendus fuerit. Isti namque cum necesse habuerint, solent pro officio suo signo exeundi licentiam quærere.

Tractatis igitur quæ tractanda sunt, surgentes omnes vertant se ad orientem, et sic qui tenet capitulum dicat, Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Dei. Et responso ab omnibus, Qui fecit cœlum, &c. inclinent ad orientem; et exeant omnes nisi aliquis remoretur causa confessionis vel infirmitatis. Quamdiu tamen aliquis confitetur, nullus ibi remaneat, nisi qui simili occupatur opere. Nam tempore lectionis non nisi tantùm ante prandium et etiam in intervallo post primam possunt ibi confiteri. Postquam verò resederint, dicat prior Benedicite, et responso Dominus, subsequatur prior Deus sit nobiscum. Et responso Amen, confiteatur breviter culpas pro quibus veniam petiit. Quibus dictis, statim subsequatur, De hiis et de omnibus aliis meis peccatis me reum esse confiteor et veniam deprecor. Tunc prior, facta super eum absolutione, dicens, Indulgeat tibi Deus, injungat ei pœnitentiam. Deinde potest eum confortare, vel monere, vel increpare, prout viderit expedire, si voluerit, breviter tamen. Si quis causa confessionis aliquem, post signum missæ detinuerit, vel de missa evocaverit, in capitulo eum ducat, et stando breviter confiteatur.

XIII.—*De Silentio in Domo Capituli servando, et Suffragiis Mortuorum ibidem agendis.*

In domo capituli, teneatur silentium, sicut in dormitorio, excepta hora qua tenetur capitulum. In cotidianis capitulis lectis anniversariis dicatur psalmus, scilicet, De profundis, cum Kyrielison. Pater noster, collecta. Absolve Domine, et Fidelium Deus, pro hiis quorum anniversarium legitur. Si verò præsens obitus ibi fuerit recitatus, dicatur responsorium, Subvenite. Kyrielison. Pater noster. De profundis, collecta. Tibi Domine commendamus. Absolve. Fidelium Deus.

XIV.—*De Claustro Canonicorum, et Gestu eorundem in Claustro habendo, et de petente Librum; et Vultu iracundo, et Signis iracundis prohibitis.*

Egressi verò de capitulo sedeant ad lectionem in claustro, exceptis procurantibus officia, quibus legere non vacat. Qui tamen postquam expleverint, redeant ad lectionem. Tempus verò lectionis non amittat conventus, nisi messionis tempore, vel manifesta necessitas hoc fieri compellat. Ad orationem verò possunt professi ire ad ecclesiam canonicorum; non solum tunc, set omni tempore lectionis, præter intervalla nocturna. Et cum opus Dei in ecclesia celebratur, ita caputia habeant in capitibus, si necessitas compulerit, ut cujuslibet facies apertè pateat intuenti: nec ibi legant præter illos, qui Psalterium nesciunt; et qui ad præsens opus prævidere, legere, aut cantare aliquid necesse habuerint. Qui verò in claustro sederint, religiosè se habeant, singuli in singulis libris legentes, exceptis illis qui in antiphonariis, ymnariis, gradalibus cantaverint; et illis qui lectiones suas præviderint, quos auscultet cantor, vel quilibet frater, ad hoc ydoneus; ab ipso præmonitus. In quocumque latere claustri sederint, collaterales sedeant, nec fronte opposita, set tergo unius alterius vultui verso; nisi fortè in eodem libro lecturi sint vel inspecturi. Neque inquietent se ad invicem in quæstionibus faciendis, nisi de productis et correptis accentibus, et de dictione quam legere ignorant, et de principiis lectionum ad mensam, et ad collationem, et ad vigilias, cum necesse fuerit, quæ brevissimæ fiant. Si quis caputium habuerit in capite, dum legerit, taliter habeat ut possit perpendi si dormiat. Quod si aliquis necesse habuerit divertere alicubi, librum suum in armariolo ponat: aut si in sede sua eum dimittere voluerit, faciat signum fratri juxta se sedenti, ut illum custodiat; quod signum etiam post Vesperas licet facere. Porrò si aliquis ab aliquo librum, in quo legit, vel cantat, accipere voluerit, necesse habens in eo videre, tradat ei alium, et ille cui alium tradiderit, in pace ei dimittat: quem si ei accomodare noluerit, ille qui petit in pace ferat, donec super eo in capitulo indè proclamationem faciat. Caveatur etiam ab omnibus, ne quis iracundo vultu, vel torvo aspectu, in claustro vel extra, alteri significet.

Quicunque verò in hoc viciosus repertus fuerit, corripiatur semel et secundò, et nisi sufficienter emendaverit, ter in capitulo vapulet, et tribus diebus in area refectorii comedat, ut confundatur, et pœniteat. Ita se habeant dum sedent. Dum verò ambulant, humiliter incedant et discooperto capite supplicantes invicem obviando. Quod si priori obviaverint, divertant se in partem supplicantes ei. Quod supplicatio ubique fiat extra dormitorium, quociens illi vel sibi obviaverint. In labore tamen, cum sibi invicem obviant, nec mutuò sibi supplicent, nec Benedicite dicant. Et notandum, quod nulli supervenientium in claustro inclinatur, nisi sicuti ad invicem; nisi illi tantùm, qui sedem prioris tenet, et proprio priori. Caveant omnes significare in claustro, sicut in dormitorio, nisi necessitas aliqua hoc postulet fieri. Quod si aliquis viciosus insignis ociosis et hujusmodi deprehenditur, in capitulo culpa puniatur, ut deleatur. Nemo per caputium alium capiat, nec quis vocet aliquem à longe per vocem vel per sonum. Et notandum quod omni tempore lectionis possunt esse in nocturnalibus. Si quis aliquo modo alium scandalizaverit, dicatur priori, et tunc si prior jusserit, vocato illo, tamdiu ante pedes ejus prostratus jaceat, quousque ille placatus erigat eum.

XV.—*De Constructione Ecclesiarum, et Regulis et Libris conformiter habendis, et Sculpturis et Picturis superfluis evitandis.*

Quia antecessores nostri et patres de ecclesia de Sempingham exierunt, quæ in honore Dei et beatæ Mariæ et sancti Andreæ apostoli et aliorum sanctorum est dedicata, unde et nos exorti sumus, iccirco decernimus ut omnes ecclesiæ nostræ ac successorum nostrorum, in memoria ejusdem cœli et terræ reginæ, sanctæ Mariæ, et aliorum sanctorum fundentur atque dedicentur, nisi aliqua necessitas aliter fieri compellat. Et ut in omnibus abbaciis ordinis nostri, unitas indissolubilis perpetuò perseveret; stabilitum est, ut âb omnibus regula sancti Augustini et beati Benedicti uno modo intelligantur, uno modo teneantur: dehinc ut idem libri, quantum dumtaxat ad divinum officium pertinet, idem victus, idem vestitus, idem denique per omnia mores inveniantur. Missale, epistolare, textus, collectarium, gradale, antiphonarium, regula, ymnarium, psalterium, lectionarium, kalendarium ubique uniformiter habeatur.

De Sculpturis superfluis in Ecclesiis non faciendis.

Sculpturæ, vel picturæ superfluæ in ecclesiis nostris, seu in officinis aliquibus monasterii ne fiant interdicimus; quia, dum talibus intenditur, utilitas bonæ meditationis, vel disciplina religiosæ gravitatis sæpe negligitur. Cruces tamen pictas, quæ sunt ligneæ, habemus.

XVI.—*De Superpelliceis, et Stolis, et Calice. Et faciente Fallaciam in Officio divino.*

Ministris altaris fiant superpellicea cum caputiis, quæ caput et colli nuda protegant, cum sacerdotalibus vestimentis induendi fuerint. Et propter inoportunitates, etiam caputia vel scapularia habeant circa collum sub superpelliceis. Sacerdotes verò in missis stolam habeant, in modum crucis in pectore. Et nullus nostrorum præsumat privatas missas cantare ad altare, quod in custodia sororum fuerit. Quod si fortè necessitas compulerit, præcipiente priore, duobus aliis præsentibus cantet. Completo officio, simul omnes discedant. Si verò calix aureus, vel argenteus fuerit in ecclesia, completo officio in præsentia sacerdotis missam celebrantis, vel communicantis, ponatur in vasculo et in sororum custodia relinquatur. Calix verò canonicorum in oratorio eorum à priore fideli sacristæ eorum committatur. Qui autem fallatiam faciunt in divino officio, tussi vel signo vel verbo moneantur, ut repetito versu corrigant verbum, in quo erraverunt. Qui verò ex indignatione, vel contumacia, vel negligentia repetere noluerint, in capitulo vapulabunt.

XVII.—*De Sermone Verbi Dei Monialibus faciendo.*

In festis celebribus fiat sermo verbi Dei ad conventum in ecclesia monialium, panno appenso inter mares et fœminas. In capitulo quoque monialium nullus sermonem faciat, nisi veneranda et autentica persona, cui obedire oporteat; videlicet legatus, archiepiscopus, episcopus, archidiaconus, cancellarius, abbas, vel prior magnæ auctoritatis; et nullus alius alterius religionis, in capitulo monialium vel extra, nisi de speciali licentia magistri.

XVIII.—*De Sacerdote infirmante ad Missam, et aliis infirmantibus in Choro et Claustro.*

Si sacerdoti ad missam de naribus sanguis fluxerit, afferatur ei aqua in presbiterium â servitoribus, ad sanguinem recipiendum et ad se levandum. Quod si ministris contigerit, extra chorum similiter eis serviatur. Aliàs autem, quociens hæc vel etiam vomitus contigerit, frater, cui hoc opus injunctum est, sequatur eum euntem in claustrum, et si nox fuerit, assistat ei cum lumine, et serviat donec ablutus in ecclesia revertatur. Quod si Venite exultemus, vel primus psalmus alterius horæ tunc in ecclesia canitur, ad Gloriam revertatur, ministrans in chorum. Qua dicta, citius ad eum redeat. Ille verò ad Gloriam si non fuerit, et in conventu hoc ei contigerit, non quidem ad gradum satisfaciat, set veniens per medium chorum ante priorem, facto signo necessitatis suæ, in stallum suum redeat.

XIX.—*De Scriptoribus, et Pœna occultè scribentium, et Libris propriis non scribendis, nec habendis, et Sigillis prohibitis.*

Continue scribentibus misericordia aliqua dormiendi præstetur, cum opus fuerit; similiter et minuendi, si manifesta necessitas postulaverit. Si quis scripserit et alteri occultè demonstraverit, quod priori et cæteris majoribus celari voluerit; in capitulo culpam luat, et diebus septem in area refectorii comedat, uno contentus pulmento, et vi. feria in pane et aqua, et de ordine suo degradetur dimidii anni spacio, vel regulari disciplinæ subjaceat. Qui verò scripturus est literas, simpliciter scribat, et omnino caveat vanitatem profundi vel pomposi dictaminis. Quod si quis contra agere inventus fuerit, graviùs corripiatur. Nullus de nostris præsumat libros aliquos, vel etiam orationes, vel meditationes scribere, vel scribi facere, sine assensu prioris domus, vel scriptores conducere et retinere in ecclesiis monialium. Quod si aliquis contra hoc facere præsumpserit ordinis vel potestatis suæ, si officialis fuerit, periculo subjaceat; et flagello gravioris culpæ reatum luat, et quod scriptum est ad voluntatem prioris domus, in communes usus domus cedat; et ipse qui scripsit vel scribere fecit, illo scripto in æternum careat. Nemo nostrorum librum sibi assumere præsumat, quem alter habuerit. Si verò valde ei necessarius fuerit, à priore, vel à subpriore, vel præcentore cautè petatur, ne frater offendatur. Libros tamen ad divinum officium ebdomadariis sibi assumere licet. Nullus ex nostris proprium librum habeat; nec de aliqua domo librum amoveat, sine licentia magistri. Collectaria, kalendaria, et breviaria omnia, magna et parva, sint in custodia præcentoris, et omnes libri. Nec aliquis librum vel sigillum vel kalendarium ad zonam deferat, cum domi fuerit. Qui hoc servare contempserit, separetur à communione altaris usque ad adventum magistri.

XX.—*De Refectoriis Canonicorum. Et eorum Fenestris; et Refectorariis et Mensis; et Cultellis; et Coclearibus.*

Volumus ut refectorium canonicorum et fratrum, ea ratione construantur, ut victualia utrisque à monialibus et sororibus ministrentur per fenestras versatiles. Quarum altitudo vix unius pedis et dimidii fiat, per quas reliquiæ fideliter ad sorores remittantur; nec alibi dividantur. Hiis fenestris nunquam singulariter ministrabunt aliquæ, set sepiùs alternatim plures. Tempore verò congruo, ab hiis quæ intus sunt fideliter reserentur et firmentur. Horum refectoria in tantum dividantur; ut si convenienter fieri possit spacium sufficiat fabricæ magnæ fenestræ versatilis; per quam ea, quæ intus mittenda sunt, emittantur. Quæ cum facta fuerit, sanctimonialis aliqua, vel soror fidelis, poterit ministrare canonicis et fratribus, ad tempus, quamdiu visum fuerit expedire, vel etiam plures. Hoc etiam firmiter teneatur, ut in refectoriis canonicorum et fratrum, in ea parte fenestræ versatilis, quæ viris committitur in custodia, fenestræ parvulæ fiant; et seris firmiter muniantur. Et quemcumque prior viderit fidelem et discretum et pacificum, tutelam refectorii illi assignet, et claves prædictarum fenestrarum illius custodiæ committat. Hoc autem dicimus de refectoriis, in quibus cybaria ministrantur maribus à fœminis nostri ordinis pro silentii custodia. In domibus monialium duo maturi canonici refectorio præponantur, quorum alter sine altero, vel alius solus nunquam ibidem esse præsumat. Et si uterque simul interesse non poterit, aliquis alius alteri eorum assignetur.

Refectorium nullus ingrediatur præter horas constitutas, exceptis refectorariis, et mensæ servitoribus pro officio ministerii sui; et illis quos ad se adjuvandum refectorarii casu vocaverint; et cæteris omnibus petita ordinatè licentia, cum bibere indiguerint; et servitore ecclesiæ pro salicio, vel cum prior vel ejus solatium aliquos auctenticos viros ad potandum duxerit. Mensæ sic exaltentur, ut desubtus pateat accessus et recessus, cum opus fuerit. Nullus etiam canonicus in domo sua sedeat ad mensam prioris; nec superveniens canonicus accedat, nisi vocatus à priore. Propter nimietatem frigoris in yeme, licet ignem accendi in refectorio. Duæ etiam vaginæ vel tres serventur ad opus canonicorum in refectorio, si quoquam fortè ierint, quas revertentes ponant in locum suum cum cultellis. Et non sint vaginæ delicatè compositæ neque cultelli. Coclearia refectorii et cultellos et cyphos refectorarius per mensas discretè distribuat. Nec aliquis aliquid de suppellectili refectorii, ipso inconsulto, efferre præsumat.

XXI.—*De Mixto Canonicorum, et Mixtum Sumpturis et Mensura Mixti.*

Debilitati plurimùm nostrorum gratia misericordiæ condescendentes, canonicos permittimus mixtare quousque xxx. annos ætatis compleverint. In majori verò ætate id fieri omnino prohibemus, nisi ordinatè in capitulo, petita misericordia alicujus infirmitati à priore ad tempus condescendatur. Nec sumat mixtum aliquis sacerdos, nisi priùs petita misericordia in capitulo, nisi servitor mensæ fuerit vel lector. Mixtum sumentibus panis et cervisia detur, et nichil melius, nisi fortè, necessitate cogente, alicui misericordia impendatur ad tempus præcepto prioris. Adolescentiores, quibus diebus jejuniorum mixtum sumere conceditur, semper ante Tertiam in æstate, ante Sextam in yeme illud sumant. In æstate similiter ante prandium ea hora, qua viderit prior. Illi quidem, quibus ob minorem ætatem vel misericordiam mixtum sumere conceditur, statim post capitulum in tempore yemali mixtum sumant, set mensæ lector vel servitor quando ad mixtum pulsatur, qui audito signo veniant in refectorium. Quod si alter defuerit, qui præsens est, non eum expectet. Si ambo affuerint, qui inferioris gradus est dicat Benedicite; qui majoris, Benedicat. Mensura mixti sit quarta pars libræ panis, et tercia pars eminæ potus. Sumpto itaque mixto, si quid residuum fuerit, referant panem in archa, et potum in vas. Et sciendum quòd à capite jejunii, usque ad Pascha, exceptis dominicis diebus, et tribus diebus rogationum, et quatuor temporum, et vigilia Domini, et sanctorum, mixtum non sumitur, nec pulsatur.

XXII.—*De Refectione Canonicorum, et Modo se habendi ad Mensam, et de Modo ministrandi, et de Pitancia, et Exitu à Prandio, et de Officio Mortuorum post Prandium dicendo.*

Accedente autem hora refectionis, prior pulset signum, vel cui injunxerit ille. Quod si per negligentiam, cybus nondum paratus fuerit, non pulsetur donec paratus sit, nec abluant manus, set interim sedeant in lectione dum signum pulsetur. Quod et ad omnes refectiones similiter teneatur. Ablutis igitur manibus et detersis, intrent in refectorium, et venientes ante sedes suas inclinent se versùs principalem mensam. Deinde erigantur, et sic stent, donec prior venit. Si autem prior diu demoratus fuerit, quod omnino cavere debet, sedeat interim qui voluerit. Cum ergo prior advenerit, assurgant ei. Qui prior inclinet se ante sedem suam; antequam pulset campanam. Quæ tamdiu pulsetur ad utramque refectionem ut Miserere mei Deus totus psalmus possit dici. Campana dimissa dicat conventus Benedicite, et dicto versu cum dixerit Gloria Patri, incurvetur chorus contra chorum, dicens Gloria Patri, Kyrielison, et sub silentio Pater noster. Cum autem sacerdos dixerit, Et ne nos, erigat se et stans versùs principalem mensam, dicat Oremus. Benedic, Domine, dona, &c. faciens unam crucem, et sic compleat totam benedictionem. Qua completa, erigant se et prior vel subprior, vel cui injunxerit, vel prior ordine conversionis, cæteris absentibus, det benedictionem lectori, et sic omnes ingrediantur mensas, et incœpta lectione, et uno versu finito discooperiant panes, priore tamen priùs hoc faciente. Deinde pulmentum à servitoribus per mensas deferatur, hoc ordine, primò magistro, si præsens fuerit, vel priori ipso absente, vel subpriori priore absente; vel vices eorum supplenti, ipsis absentibus. Deinde duæ scutellæ ponantur in dextra parte primò; et duæ in sinistra, nisi magister præsens fuerit, tunc enim primò ponentur scutellæ ex parte ejus, et sic duæ hinc et duæ inde usque ad ultimum. Apposito itaque communi cibo, si aliquid alicui de misericordia superaddendum fuerit, à servitore deferatur. Hoc idem fiat et minutis.

Exhinc nullus exeat de refectorio, nisi necessitate compulsus, nullus incedat comedendo; nullus cultellum mapula tergat, nisi priùs cum pane terserit. Si aliquis de uno pulmento non potest comedere, de alio comedat; quod si de neutro, detur ei aliquid, quod non sit delicacius. In domibus verò monialium singulis diebus cum fuerint dandæ pitanciæ, sive canonicis sive fratribus, et quæcumque sunt victui necessaria, à sororibus quæ ministrant fenestræ, dentur per prædictam fenestram, ad hoc opus præparatam, justo pondere et mensura, et si quid fortè loquendum fuerit, cum fratre communis fenestræ, servitores loquenda breviter loquantur, quæ signis indicare nescierint. Si aliquis autem ex alia provincia, vel de itinere, vel semel vel bis in anno; vel de alia domo, vel de aliquo remoto loco venerit, potest ei dari pitancia si conventus pitantiam non habuerit, set non exigat. Contra hoc facientes, tribus diebus in pane et aqua pœniteant. Licet ei dare proximo sedenti sibi ad dextram et ad sinistram partem ad primam refectionem tantùm. Quocienscunque pitantia conventui datur, sufficiat eis unum pulmentum.

De pitanciis priorum et circatorum qui superveniunt, sicut superiùs in communi capitulo statutum est, teneatur. Si verò facultas domus permiserit, et paupertas non impedierit, licet conventui aliquam pitanciam dari cotidiè. Canonicis quidem propter reverentiam ordinis, licet quandoque aliquam exhibere misericordiam, si quid in domo habetur, unde misericordia exhibeatur. Et si omnes communiter habere non possint, auctoritas etiam personæ magni nominis vel religionis, si supervenerit, honore digna est et veneratione obsequii, prout tempus postulaverit, et ordo religionis permiserit. Die verò qua canonicis pitantia non datur, licet infirmioribus, vel senio aut languoris debilitate laborantibus, aliquid apponi, ipsis solummodo non aliis ad solatium vel ad remedium. Qui voluerit sal accipere, cum cultello accipiat. Qui bibit duabus manibus teneat cyphum. Si quis viderit aliqua deesse alicui, quod habere debeat, requirat à servitore, vel à cellerario. Qui aliquid apponit, et cui apponitur, invicem sibi inclinent. Cui autem aliquid prior miserit priùs inclinet deferenti; deinde assurgens humiliet se versùs priorem. De cybo communi nemo dividet, quod si aliquid quod alicui superadditum fuerit, nisi pro minutione vel pro infirmitate ei datum fuerit, à cellerario tantum potest dari, juxta se sedenti ad dextram et ad sinistram. Illi verò nulli dare debent. Si autem uni tantùm dederit, ille potest dare juxta se posito, set ultra non procedat. Si quis de comedentibus vel de servitoribus offenderit aliquo modo, petat veniam ante gradum. Et facto sonitu à priore cum cultello, surgat et inclinet et redeat ad locum suum.

Remotis scutellis colligat servitor coclearia; priùs à dextra parte incipiens à priore, dehinc à sinistra, incipiens juxta priorem. Cum prior voluerit finiri lectionem, lectori dicat, Tu autem. Et respouso Deo gratias, cooperiant quod superest de pane. Iuclinato lectore repulset prior campanam, et mox surgentes stent ante mensas eo ordine quo ante refectionem steterint, dicentes versum, quem cantor incipiat, campana dimissa. Quo dicto, inclinent, et exeant cantantes, Miserere mei Deus, quem incipiat cantor, illis cum eo cantantibus qui stant in dextro choro. Secundum versum dicat sinister chorus. Et sic cantent cæteros alternatim, bini et bini euntes, minoribus scilicet præeuntibus; et ita tamen ut prior vel quilibet conventum tenens solus eos sequatur in medio utriusque chori: set si prior aliquis superveniens affuerit, simul eant, sin autem, solus, si duo fuerint, eant simul. Itaque intrantibus eis ecclesiam, qui priùs chorum intraverit, si hoc convenienter implere possit, pulset signum. Hoc fiat in domibus ubi canonici per se conversantur. Ingredientes verò chorum ordinentur sicut ad missas, versis vultibus ad altare usque ad Gloria Patri, et tunc prosternantur super formas; vel si tale tempus fuerit, inclinent, et post resedeant super misericordias. Finitis gratiis, surgentes inclinent, et sic dicto officio mortuorum in yeme, recedant tamen cum reverentia sic quoque refecti ut in claustro lectioni vacent, vel in dormitorio, si tale tempus fuerit, sompnum meridianum sumant. Prohibemus modis omnibus ne seculares aliqui in refectoriis nostris comedant, nisi de licentia prioris vel subprioris, si prior defuerit. Nec etiam licentia priori datur id faciendi, nisi de honestis personis tantùm, quarum servientes alibi comedant.

XXIII.—*De Infirmantibus ad Prandium.*

Si fortè in refectorio alicui ex infirmitate vomitus contigerit, vel sanguis de naribus alicujus effluxerit, vel alia quælibet infirmitas acciderit, servitor mensæ inde non exeat, set cellerario vel alicui alii, ut eum adjuvet, significet. Ille verò, si antequam conventus exeat ad mensas redierit, quod comessurus erat comedat; quem nec conventus expectet, nec ipse, si surrexerint, propter hoc comedere desinat. Quod si postquam conventus exierit, revertitur, non servitores expectet, set statim comedat, et dicto versu, sub silentio discedat. Si contigerit ut aliquem vomentem aut sanguine fluentem servitor eorum non viderit; significet ei, quicumque viderit.

XXIV.—*De Pœnâ amittentium Benedictionem Mensæ, et Lectoribus et Servitoribus; et Ebdomadario defunctorum, et Refectione Servitorum.*

Si quis ad initium benedictionis mensæ non occurrerit, orationem faciat ante gradum; et sequenti die venia sumpta in capitulo causam confiteatur. Quod si ex negligentia suo contigerit ipsa die, antequam accedat ad mensam, prostratus in area refectorii jaceat, quousque prior, secundùm quod pœnitentis culpa poposcerit, aliquo signo eum satisfecisse judicet; si tertiò perdiderit, secundùm regulam sancti Benedicti pœniteat, videlicet ultimus residens reficiat, ablato ei potu vini vel cervisiæ, usque ad dignam satisfactionem vel emendationem. Cellerario occupato in aliquo, et aliis simili de causa occupatis parcatur. Negligentes verò in pane et aqua et verbere pœniteant. Egresso conventu post prandium, vel cœnam ad gratias, conveniant servitores mensæ in refectorio. Qui congregati, dicant versum mediocri voce. Absente priore et subpriore, qui prior est ordine conversionis, nisi ibi sit aliquis superioris gradus, det benedictionem mensæ, lectori dicenti Jube Deus, &c. Idem lector dicat lectionem, ante et post refectionem. Quod si ipse lector superioris gradus fuerit, aliquis alius ab eo petat benedictionem, et dicat utramque lectionem. Si verò nullus canonicus literatus ibi fuerit, laicus petat benedictionem, et ipse lector dicat benedictionem, et lectionem. De pitanciis sicut suprà ordinavimus fiat, excepto eo quod si in illa parte refectorii nullus præter eum fuerit, licebit ei transire in aliam partem, et dare cui voluerit.

Post refectionem dicta lectione, versum dicant ibidem, voce mediocri, adjungentes Miserere mei Deus, versis vultibus adinvicem, nullo tempore se ibidem prosternentes. Sicque finitis graciis, cum cæteris, lectioni vacent, nec pulsentur Vesperæ donec et ad necessaria ire, et lectiones providere, si hora permiserit, possint. In quacumque verò domo octonarius numerus canonicorum defuerit, unus poterit legere et mensæ ministrare, nisi fortè junior canonicus professus, mixtum sumens assit, qui ministret vel legat, vel utrumque faciat, quocienscumque necessitas hoc postulaverit. Cum autem bis in die comeditur æstivo tempore, lector et mensæ servitores ante prandium missa finita reficiant, ne meridianus eis sompnus minuatur, et vagandi opportunitas tribuatur, et pitancia canonicis illa die danda eis non subtrahatur. Moniales et sorores et fratres sub eodem mandato tenentur. Cavendum summopere est, ne ebdomadarius missæ diei, vel defunctorum mensæ, lector fiat æstivo tempore. Ebdomadarius tamen defunctorum summo mane, si tempus permiserit, debitum missæ persolvere poterit, et sic ministret, si necesse fuerit.

XXV.—*De Emptione Vini, et Modo Vinum potandi.*

Vini potum, ad nostrorum opus, nisi ad missas, vel pro defectu cervisiæ, à nostris vel de nostro emi omnino prohibemus. Quod si fortè necessitate cogente vini potus non possit omitti, non potetur nisi aqua bene misceatur, si poterit haberi. Sufficiatque in die emina vini. Cui superapponatur et intermisceatur de aqua quarta pars eminæ, ne sitienti minùs sufficiat, vel potantem apostatare faciat. Si vero persona, cui obedire convenit, vini potum porrexerit, semel vel bis gustare modicè sustinemus, si declinare convenienter non potest frater fidelis. Qui in area comedent, sine mapula et mensa comedant; et semel in die, nisi aliter injungatur.

XXVI.—*De Diebus in Cibo Quadragesimali jejunandis.*

In toto adventu, excepta prima Dominica. In vigilia Pentecostes. In jejuniis quatuor temporum, in Septembris. In vigiliis sanctorum, Johannis baptistæ, Petri et Pauli, Laurentii, assumptionis sanctæ Mariæ, Mathæi apostoli, Symonis et Judæ, Omnium Sanctorum, Andreæ apostoli, quadragesimali tantum vescimur cybo; exceptis infirmis, qui si voluerint, album comedere poterunt, in adventu, et feria secunda, et feria tercia ante cyneres; set non carnes, nisi gravis infirmitatis aut debilitatis necessitas compulerit. Necessitas enim legem non habet.

XXVII.—*De Reliquiis Canonicorum, et aliis Victualibus à Refectoriis non efferendis: et de licito Ingressu Subcellerarii in Refectorium Fratrum.*

Reliquiæ canonicorum et fratrum fideliter remittantur custodiæ monialium, per easdem fenestras, per quas victualia ministrantur canonicis et fratribus in eorum refectoriis, et nunquam per hostia. A subcellerario, vel ab ipso qui vices ejus tenuerit, cum ipse non poterit, numerus comedentium in refectorio canonicorum, et à fenestrario vel ab aliquo alio fratre fideli in refectorio fratrum comedentium, numerus nuncietur cotidie monialibus quæ ministrant victualia canonicis, et fratribus et reliquias recipiunt, nec dent foris cybum vel potum, nisi numerum comedentium præscierint. Subcellerarius et frater prædictus, liberum ingressum habeant in refectorio prædicto, sine aliquo murmure. Refectorarii verò nichil sumant de reliquiis canonicorum, vel fratrum, nec quicquam portent, vel distribuant, set reliquiæ omnium remittantur ad sorores. Præcipimus omnibus modis, ne ullus quicquam eorum, quæ mandi vel potari possunt, de refectoriis nostris efferat, vel efferri faciat: set omnia victualia, per fenestras versatiles, ad sorores remittantur: et sic ab illis aliàs efferenda recipiantur. Nec manducetur aliquid, vel bibatur, præter aquam, nec coquatur, quod non monialibus tradentibus per fenestram earum tribuatur. Nec aliquis præsumat in refectoriis nostris cybos sumere saginatos, videlicet de substantia carnis minutæ decisa vel detrita. In domibus verò canonicorum per se manentium, residuum omnium victualium ad cellerarium reportetur, exceptis reliquiis pulmentorum. Hujus præcepti transgressores tribus diebus in pane et aqua, in area refectorii pœniteant.

XXVIII.—*De Prohibitione comedendi extra Refectorium; et Pœnâ ebriorum. De Esu Carnis prohibito, et de Metis comedendi.*

Non licet alicui nostrorum extra refectorium suum comedere; nec etiam priori omnium, nisi honestiores hospites supervenerint, quibus honor et reverentia debeatur impendi, vel alia causa oportuna compulerit, vel fortè cum aliquis majorum tardiùs de via redierit, vel ante prandium iturus sit. Nullus tamen sine jussu prioris omnium, vel prioris domus, vel subprioris, si prior defuerit, occasione peccandi remota.. Quilibet vero de nostris quoquam egredientes eodem die reversuri, nusquam sine licentia comedant vel bibant, nisi ad grangias nostras, nisi de causa rationabili, ut si calor vel labor longioris viæ postulaverit, vel prior jusserit vel permiserit. Set et hoc in vi obedientiæ prohibemus, ne usquam extra domos nostras scienter mensuram et dimidiam potus domorum nostrarum per diem excedat, si potaverit, quo inebriari poterit; quia ad ebrietatem potare omnibus nostris, sub pœna graviori, prohibemus. Nephandum enim et execrandum æstimamus opinionem bonæ religionis, propter gulæ intemperantiam infamare. Ea propter hoc facienti per xl. dies aquæ potus sufficiat. Aquæ verò potum, vel de quo non inebriari quislibet potest, tempore et loco congruo nulli prohibemus. Nullus verò carnes comedere præsumat, nec etiam in refectorio religiosorum vel alibi, nisi archiepiscopo, vel episcopo, vel legato, vel rege præcipiente. In nostris tamen infirmitoriis, infirmi ordinatè carnes comedant. Nec ullus de nostris comedat infra duas leucas à domibus nostris; nec in villâ ubi grangiam habuerimus, nisi fratres ei denegaverint hospitium. Qui autem denegaverit, mittendus est pedes veniam petiturus ad domum illam, ubi moratur, qui repulsam sustinuerat.

XXIX.—*De Auditorio, et furtivis Colloquiis prohibitis· Et de infringentibus Silentium.*

Alicui de via redeunti, de omnibus quæ audierit, vel viderit, religionæ nostræ contraria, loqui interdicimus. Priori verò et cellerario, de hiis quæ prodesse poterunt, loqui non prohibemus. Quod si aliquis rumigerulus, quod absit, inter fratres fuerit, de hiis quæ audierit vel viderit, per xv. dies in ultimo gradu pœnitebit, bis in ebdomada in pane et aqua, et vapulabit terciò in capitulo. Et cum hostis antiquus dampna sibi in capitulo illata in auditorio proponat restitui, rarum ingressum set necessarium nostris concedimus in auditorium; videlicet pro veniis sumendis, cum ratio permiserit. Et siqua loquenda sunt quæ signis indicari nequeunt, vel si quid fortè emerserit, quod consilio tractari opus sit. Si qui aliquo opus habuerint, quærant signo ad hostium; et tunc, si concessum fuerit ingrediantur, ubi non loquantur plures quàm duo simul cum priore, tempore lectionis nisi fortè prior vel subprior eo absente, pro aliqua necessitate vel solatio, plures ibi convocandos judicaverit. Completo pro quo ingressi sunt, citò exeant, nisi detineantur. Cum summis etiam scrutatoribus vel aliis maturis, vel si quis nobilis fortè supervenerit secularis vel religiosus, nostræ vel non nostræ professionis domesticus, ut loquatur sustinemus. Furtiva colloquia duorum sine regulari teste, et ea frequentare curantes, in omni conventu bonorum viles habeantur, et à consortio fidelium projiciantur. Qui infringit silentium manifestè jejunet in pane et aqua, vel vapulet in capitulo. Qui autem fuerit incorrigibilis, interdicatur ei accessus ad corpus Christi. Quod si quis viciosus deprehensus fuerit, de infractione silentii, post trinam correptionem, ei in capitulo factam, si se non correxerit, jejunet omni vi. feria, in pane et aqua, usque ad adventum magistri, et tunc ei manifestetur, ut culpa dignè puniatur.

XXX.—*De Calefactorio, et Collatione, et Silentio post Completorium.*

Calefactorium nullus ingrediatur, nisi præcipiente vel permittente priore, vel ejus solatio, cum ipse defuerit; excepto præcentore ad planandam tabulam, quam non scribat tempore laboris; et ad calefaciendum in caustum, et scriptoribus ad siccandum percamenum; et sacrista vel quolibet alio pro accendendo lumine in ecclesia, vel prunis in thuribulo, vel patella imponendis; et exceptis illis qui minuendi sunt. Pulsante signo ad collationem omnes canonici, qui infra curtem abbaciæ sunt, in claustro conveniant, nisi fortè aliqui de itinere venientes tunc temporis reficiant. Quibus congregantibus, præcentor præparet librum collationi. Finita verò lectione collationis, quam legere debet mensæ lector ebdomadæ præcedentes, vel cui ipse signaverit, non mutet locum suum qui legerit, quousque prior dicat, Adjutorium nostrum. Si aliqui canonici, ulla occupatione impediente benedictionem sua incuria perdiderint, eodem modo satisfaciant, quo et cellerarius, si omnino collationi defuerit; videlicet inchoante ymno completorii ad gradum ibunt: eodem modo se habentes quo illi de choro se habent, quousque hora terminetur, et oratio quæ sequitur, nisi hora de sancta Maria ad stalla reos vocet. Collationi enim et capitulo omnes omni tempore interesse debent, exceptis infirmis in infirmitorio jacentibus. Qui autem aliqua occasione defuerit, in sequenti capitulo satisfaciat. Dicto completorio nullus ante Primam loquatur, nisi pro imminenti periculo mortis, vel incendii, vel furti, vel alicujus similis periculi.

XXXI.—*De Dormitorio.*

Dormitorium ingrediantur canonici, quociens opus habuerint. In quod intrantes ponant caputia sua in capitibus suis. Intrantes autem domum necessariam, quantum possunt, abscondant vultus suos, in caputiis suis. Si quando verò sederint in scapularibus, nichilominus quantum poterint se ab anteriori parte cooperiant. In dormitorio non sedeant, exceptis intervallis, in tempore yemali, ut supradictum est; et quando se calciant et discalciant; vel quando mutant tunicas; et tunc in lectis suis vel in subpetaneis exuentes, et induentes se honestè et cautè faciant, ne nudi appareant. Quod non extra dormitorium, set ad lectum suum facere solent, et qui extra jacent similiter ad lectos suos. Hoc etiam provideant, ut ad minus, quàm poterunt, sine scapulari sint; nam sine illo cingere se cuiquam non licet. Nullus in lectu ascendat rectus, set de sponda divertat pedes suos in lectum suum. Nec jaceant super cotos, præter minutos et infirmos, qui extra chorum sunt, quos possunt omnes in æstate in perticis ponere, si voluerint. Nullus ibi executiat indumenta, vel faciat signa, nisi fortè cum priore; seu quando quis vocat alium ex parte prioris.

XXXII.—*De Scrutinio Lectorum, et Pulvinaribus, et Perticis, et Seris circa Claustrum habendis.*

Lecti singulorum à fidelibus, quos prior ad hoc assignaverit, scrutentur; et si quid occultatum fuerit repertum, patrator tanti criminis pœnam furti facientis, in verbere et jejunio exsolvat, nam res singulorum et quibuscumque vestimur vel induimur, in manifesto et in loco munito poni debent, et non occultari. Cum ergo abluuntur pulvinaria, distribuantur communiter à canonico, ad cujus officium, ex præcepto prioris, hoc pertinere dinoscitur; nullius considerata persona, exceptis manifesta infirmitate oppressis, et sanie vel sanguine fluentibus. Omnes qui pulvinaria sibi credita perdiderint, vel asportaverint, vel negligenter et inordinatè tractaverint, furti judicio puniantur, vel verbere et jejunio castigentur, et per annum careant. Si verò novicii pulvinaria non secum portaverint, vel sibi à suis data non fuerint, ex gratia subveniatur non habenti. Hoc idem inter fratres et sorores diligenter servetur. Non fiant perticæ vel aliquid aliud circa lectos canonicorum, vel fratrum, vel monialium, vel sororum in dormitorio, quò minùs pateat visus intuentium per omnes lectos dormitorii. Firmiter obserentur hostia dormitorii, et omnia hostia ambitus claustri nocturnis temporibus ab aliquo cui prior injunxerit, et ponantur claves omnium exituum, quaque nocte, in custodia prioris vel subprioris, priore absente.

XXXIII.—*De Infirmantibus et Infirmitorio: Et Cibo Infirmorum in Itinere.*

Quociens aliquis exierit de choro, pro infirmitate, in sequenti capitulo veniam petat inde, etiam si jussus fuerit remanere: et dicat causam exitus sui. Ad horas diei, privatis diebus, sicut cæteri prosternantur in chorum redeat ad quamlibet horam noctis, vel diei, qua voluerit, sive etiam ad missam. Cætera verò per omnia, sicut minutus, dum extra chorum est, agat, excepto quod mixtum non sumat, et in capitulo sponte veniam petat. Quod si aliquis talem ac tam apertam infirmitatem habuerit, ut videri vel intelligi evidenter possit, quod nec conventum tenere, nec in infirmitorio proficere valeat, ejus infirmitas in capitulo manifestetur; et exhinc sit in ecclesia ubi et quomodo prior viderit, cantet, legat, et operetur, prout infirmitas ejus permiserit. Cæterum, qui certam non habet infirmitatem, si post unum aut duos dies non convaluerit, ingrediatur infirmitorium.

Infirmarius infirmorum ministerio diligenter intendat, necessitates eorum procuratoribus domorum efficaciter ostendat, qui ipsis, prout facultas domus permiserit, necessaria caritate fraterna devotè procurent, aliis providentes ut sibi provideri affectant. Priori namque et subpriori, cellerario et subcellerario specialiter incumbit infirmos visitare et consolari ex parte virorum, illud evangelicum attendentibus, "Infirmus fui et visitâstis me." Infirmarius conversum aliquem vel famulum secularem in solacium habeat, si necesse fuerit, vel gravitas infirmitatis aliquorum hoc exegerit. Corporis Christi et sanguinis communio nulli nostrorum, viro vel mulieri, pro gravitate morbi alicujus, veluti lepræ, vel epilensis denegetur. Verumptamen vomitus frequens caveatur; et epilentici, die quo morbo suo laboraverint, à communione abstineant. Et his infirmitatibus laborantibus provideatur calamus argenteus, et calix stagneus ad communicandum. Idem inter moniales et sorores teneatur. Sustinemus etiam, ut agentes longiùs itinera à domibus nostris infirmitatis necessitate cogente, reficiant, eodem modo sicut facerent in propriis infirmitoriis nostris, si infirmarentur. Quod si fiat, magistro notificetur, et aliter fieri sub anathemate prohibemus.

XXXIV.—*De minuendis et quomodo se debent habere in Minutione.*

Canonici et sanctimoniales in tempore missionis, et in adventu et in quadragesima et per tres primos dies Natalis Domini, Paschæ et Pentecostes, et quando secunda vel tertia die præcipuum jejunium evenerit, minui non debent. Similiter qui extra chorum pro infirmitate est, donec chorum intraverit. Ebdomadarius verò missæ aut lectionis mensæ non se minuant, nisi pro gravi infirmitate misericordiam in capitulo petentibus confessum fuerit. Reversus verò de via, eodem die, non se minuat, nisi consilio prioris. Et si fieri convenienter potest, his minuatur mensibus, Februario, Aprili, Septembri. Quarta verò minutio circa festivitatem sancti Johannis Baptistæ fiat. Cum autem pars conventus minui debuerit, dicat prior in capitulo, illi qui sedent ad illam, et ad illam mensam minuantur. Caveatur ne secunda vel tertia seu etiam quarta die duodecim lectionum veniat dies. Erit tamen in prioris arbitrio propter hoc non dimittere, quin illi de quibus judicaverit minuantur. Observet tamen ut hii minuantur sine quibus possint vigiliæ competenter celebrari. Si tempus fuerit prandii, inter tertiam et sextam; scilicet post evangelium vel ante, si necesse fuerit. Si dies jejunii, inter sextam et nonam. In utroque enim tempore post nonam, si necessitas exigerit, accenso igne in calefactorio, ab eo cui prior jusserit, præparent se ad minuendum. Interim veniat minutor, jussu prioris. Qui minuti fuerint pergant in refectorium, si voluerint, et spacium habuerint.

Ex hinc omni tempore lectionis vel laboris potest minutus, aut jacere in lecto suo, aut sedere in capitulo, et in claustro, donec ingrediatur chorum. Similiter dum extra chorum fuerit, non legat vel cantet, claustrum non ingrediatur, nec aliud quid faciat aliquis de obedientia sua, nisi prior aut sacrista vel cellerarius, vel magister noviciorum. Si obedientiam habuerit, solatium ejus, vices ejus suppleat. Quod si cantare aut in ecclesia, aut extra ecclesiam legere, vel mandatum pauperum, vel aliud quid facere debet, significet de eo alicui, et ille faciat quamdiu extra chorum fuerit. Ebdomadarium tamen invitatorii de officio suo, nullum signum facere oportebit; neque ebdomadarium missæ de suo, nisi de missa tantùm. De cætero minuti, quamdiu extra chorum fuerint, et quando lectioni vacant, die tertio, tempore laboris non significent, nisi de confessione, de missa auscultanda, vel etiam de bibere. Ad horas ingrediatur minutus capitulum; statim assidens cum venerit in primo ingressu; et post orationem significet se sedens. Deinde non prosternat se, nec inclinet ad Gloriam, nec stet nisi ad Magnificat et ad Te Deum et ad Evangelium et ad Benedictus. Ad privatas tamen missas, si necesse fuerit, potest rogatus adjuvare, et ad hoc in aliam partem per ante chorum transire.

Ad missas autem communes, quando conventus deerit, potest adjuvare. Post horam verò, ante alios egrediatur. In refectorio vero, sicut cæteri se habeant; de cibo suo nichil distribuat. Nam in yeme prima die dabitur ei dimidia libra albi panis præter communem, cum una pitancia, in secunda et tercia die ad mixtum post terciam dabitur ei, cum una pitancia integra libra albi panis, cum pane communi. Ad secundam vero refectionem dabuntur ei pulmenta communia. In quarta autem die, tam yeme, quam æstate, unà cum pulmentis detur ei pitancia. In æstate verò per tres dies dabuntur ei ad prandium pulmenta communia, et libra albi panis, præter communem panem cum una pitancia. Ad cœnam vero, per tres dies qualiscumque dabitur ei pitancia. Cui panem inscidere et alia ministrare servitor, vel qui juxta eum sedet, potest, si necesse fuerit, et hoc tantùm die prima. Ad horas diei divertat in capitulum. Si æstas fuerit, post nonam præcedat euntes in refectorium ad bibere; et intrante priore, stet donec ille resideat. Post collationem intrante conventu in chorum, in loco solito divertens sedeat, et signans se post orationem, egrediatur, si voluerit, in capitulum vel alium locum ad hoc assignatum cantare completorium. Quo cantato, et oratione finita, signans se et aspergens aqua benedicta revertatur ad lectum, vel ad oratorium, si voluerit. Ante alios tamen ingrediatur dormitorium.

Pulsato signo ad vigilias, ingrediens in infirmitorium, sive in capitulum, vel in ipso dormitorio, cantet vigilias, prout ordinatum fuerit. In hiis vigiliis possunt breviores quàm in conventu lectiones fieri, et sub una benedictione tres lectiones legere. Qui prior sacerdotum ordine conversionis ibi fuerit, totum officium, si complere potest, compleat; excepto quod ad ministerium prioris attinet, si affuerit. Lectiones tamen alii, si affuerit, qui legere possit injungat. Totum etiam officium, si complere non poterit, compleat cui ipse innuerit. Absentibus sacerdotibus, aliorum graduum clerici idem inter se observent. Et sciendum quod officium defunctorum vel aliud quid cantari hic non permittitur, nisi sint præcipua defunctorum officia. Si verò solus sive in infirmitorio, sive in capitulo fuerit, si fieri potest solatium, quod eum adjuvare ad officium complendum possit, provideatur. Quo completo, eat dormitum; nam cæteras horas diei non extra cantare, set intus ex integro auscultare debent. Ad primam minuti revertantur in ecclesiam. Diebus verò festis dum signum capituli pulsatur ingrediantur capitulum sicut et cæteri, aliis verò diebus similiter, ubi non petant veniam nec clamentur. Si dies jejunii fuerit, secundo et tercio die accipiant post terciam mixtum in refectorio. Tertia die ingrediantur in chorum omnibus diebus ad primam, tam in æstate quam in yeme. Tertia nocte intersint vigiliis, sive feria, sive festum fuerit. Quarto die, sicut cæteri ad laborem se præparent. Quibus tamen prior, pro minutione sua, aliquem minorem laborem debet injungere vel laborem omnino remittere. Idem prout decet et fieri poterit, firmiter inter fratres, moniales, et sorores teneatur.

XXXV.—*De Minutione, et Loco, et Tempore Minutionis.*

Nullus canonicus vel conversus minuat, nisi ad abbacias nostri ordinis; nec ad grangias, nisi gravis necessitas incubuerit. Omnes etiam nostri ordinis, qui voluerint, minuantur. Canonici laici et fratres omnes, præter officiales, die sancti Stephani et in crastino Paschæ minuant. Moniales verò laicæ, quæ in ecclesia officium non complent, et sorores omnes, præter officiales, die sancti Johannis evangelistæ minuant; et feria tercia post diem Paschæ, et aliis temporibus, nunquam nisi festus dies, in quo non laboratur, intervenerit, in minutione earum; nec fratres nisi pro infirmitate. Canonici et moniales quater in anno minuantur, si volunt fratres et sorores ter, nec pluries nisi ex misericordia, et gratia, vel infirmitate: infirmi enim sub hac lege non tenentur. Quot præposita voluerit simul minuantur; sive sorores, sive moniales. Hoc idem teneatur à prioribus inter canonicos, et grangiariis inter fratres; nec quis proprio arbitrio minuatur. Quæ minuit, et quæ minuitur, in scapulari sint ; et postea sumant cucullas monachæ; mares et sorores pallium. Minuti caveant ne mutuò inordinatè significent, vel loquantur. Minutis enim, quandocumque minuti fuerint, colloquia interdicimus, nisi de licencia prioris, vel subprioris, vel vices eorum agentis. Qui minuti fuerint, omnes stabunt ad Deus in adjutorium, et ad evangelium, nisi minima debilitas sit impedimento. Quæ verò horam dixerit ad collectam stabit. Minuti vel minutæ, in loco eis statuto persolvant debitam orationem. Qui verò vel quæ minuit, custodiat ligamenta brachiorum. In æstate si minuti vel minutæ mixtum sumere necesse habuerint, de pane regulari detur eis et cervisia. Minutis per misericordiam ab exaltatione Sanctæ Crucis usque ad Pascha, cœnam interdicimus, volentes ut mane mixtum sumant, et postea cum conventu reficiant, vel cum servitoribus, nisi compellente alicujus manifesta imbecillitate, prior aliter fieri discernat. Fratres laici et sorores conversæ, suo modo et suis temporibus minuantur; et in abbacia semper et non extra. Officiales sorores, si minutæ fuerint, post tertiam diem minutionis ad officium suum redeant, et fratres similiter. Minuti verò vel minutæ, omnes die tercia possunt clamare, vel clamari in capitulo. Ubi minutæ completorium dixerint, ibi orationem faciant post completorium, et ad matutinas nisi altare privatum habuerint. Et propter juvenculas, tres ad minus intersint horis dicendis. Quæ verò minuta fuerit, in infirmitorio horas dicat, cum opus fuerit, et ipsa poterit.

XXXVI.—*De Processione contra Dominum Papam, Regem, Legatum, Archiepiscopum, Episcopum, et proprium Magistrum.*

Ad suscipiendum episcopum, convocentur omnes in chorum campana. Tunc sumat aliquis aquam benedictam nutu cantoris; quo præcedente, sequatur prior; deinde conventus et novicii bini et bini, sacerdotibus præeuntibus, eo ordine quo in choro stant. Cunctisque egressis et stantibus ordinatim ante fores monasterii; portarius vel alius quislibet ad hoc ydoneus, à priore jussus interim obviam eis adducat episcopum. Quo appropinquante, flectant omnes genua ante eum. Quibus erectis, porrigat prior episcopo spersorium osculans ei manum; deinde textum ad osculandum. Quo thurificato, incipiat cantor vel alius responsorium, Honor virtus, vel Summæ Trinitati, vel Sint lumbi, vel Cives apostolorum. Et incipiente cantore responsorium revertatur conventus ad ecclesiam, quam introeant primùm novicii; deinde cæteri, laicis canonicis præeuntibus, ita ut prior eat posterior manutenens episcopum. Cum autem venerint in chorum episcopo incumbente orationi, prior stans juxta eum, cæteris post eum sicut ad missam ordinatis; percantato verò responsorio dicat prior versum, Salvum fac servum tuum Domine. Oremus. Omnipotens sempiterne Deus, miserere huic famulo tuo N. episcopo nostro, et dirige eum, &c. Postea prior erigens episcopum, et data benedictione osculetur eum: post quem omnes alii, si osculum eis obtulerit. Deinde ducatur in capitulum, sermonem facturus si voluerit, vel ad suum hospitium, si capitulum intrare noluerit. Sciendum autem, quod ad nullum recipiendum vadit conventus, nisi ad proprium episcopum et archiepiscopum, et sedis apostolicæ legatos, et regem et dominum papam et magistrum de novo creatum. Nulli horum omnium nisi domino papæ, plusquam semel hæc fit processio nisi proprio episcopo, à transmarinis reverso.

XXXVII.—*De Scriptis, ut generaliter serventur ab omnibus Canonicis, Fratribus, Monialibus, et Sororibus.*

Quæcumque scripta sunt fratribus vel canonicis quæ vitæ et religioni sanctimonialium vel sororum prodesse cognoscuntur, fideliter ab eis serventur, et è converso.

INCIPIUNT SCRIPTA DE FRATRIBUS.

I.—*De Institutione et Ordinatione Fratrum, et eorum Vestibus.*

Eo tempore quo inchoata est monacharum de Sempingham religio, venerunt monachi de ordine Cisterciæ in equitatu et apparatu humillimo, et abjecto cultu, contenti victu paupere. Cum quibus venerunt laici ad laborem promptissimi, in vestitu paupere, contenti victu pauperum; olera et legumina computabant divitias, et aquæ potus erat satis placidus, grangiis morantibus; et nichil amplius ex ordine. Quod audientes plurimi de communi laboriosorum genere nobis servientes in victu paupere, obtabant Deo vivere apud nos in eorum ordine. Nos verò eorum desideriis disponentes satisfacere, ad salutem animæ concessimus, et indè est quod scripsimus. Fratres nostri laici in modo victus et vestitus sequantur formam fratrum ordinis Cisterciæ, qui morantur in grangiis, nisi aliqua nova primò rigori ordinis eorum obviantia succreverint. Si verò contempta professione et voto quod sponte voverunt, declinaverint ad ea quæ voto et professioni eorum sunt contraria, à communione corporis et sanguinis Christi priventur, quousque pœnitentes de tanta transgressione satisfacere curaverint. Præter hæc laicis fratribus nostris hujusmodi gratiam superaddere curavimus. Fratribus nostris cujusquam ætatis, magna et manifesta infirmitate laborantibus, concedimus pro una tunica pelliceam unam de pellibus arietinis. Pellicea verò illa non fiat ad formam aliarum pellicearum, set aperta erit in anteriori parte, et corrigiis constringetur circa mediam partem ventris, sicut solet fieri in veste lactentis pueri, quæ vestis Anglicè solet vocari flage. Et firmiter prohibemus, ne plures quàm quatuor pelles in illa pellicea ponantur, si ex tot aliquo modo convenienter fieri possit. Singuli verò fratres nostri ordinis tres tunicas albas habeant; et pallium de griso panno, usque ad medias tybias pertingens foratum de grossibus pellibus et simplicibus, et capam de griso panno non omnino ad calcem pedis pertingentem; et caputium, scapulas, et pectus tantummodo cooperiens. Bubulcis, tamen et quadrigariis, et pastoribus ampliorem mensuram providere poterit prior. Nec curetur vel causetur de cujusmodi colore, dummodo veræ religioni conveniant, capæ vel caputia fratrum fiant. Habeant etiam duo paria caligarum et pedules. Solis verò fabris conceditur habere camisias, scilicet rochet; nec tamen nisi nigras et rotundas. Quicquid superiùs dictum est in scriptis de vestibus canonicorum, quod inter fratres possit observari, firmiter inter eos teneatur.

II.—*De Sotularibus Fratrum.*

De optima parte corii fiant sotulares fratrum fortes; quos habeant per annum integrum, si fieri potest. Quod si fortè scissi et vetustate consumpti induruerint, licet sutori solas novas imponendo renovare; sicut melius viderit expedire. Quod si reparari non poterint, consilio prioris aliquo modo subveniatur non habenti. Sutor et cæteri fratres diligenter studeant explorare, si quis negligenter sotulares vel vestes suas tractaverit; et negligentem graviter arguant; et pœna multetur, si clamatus non emendaverit.

III.—*De Ablutione Pannorum Fratrum.*

Si desunt fullones, abluant fratres pannos suos, cum justum fuerit; vel janitor ab aliquo pauperum faciat ablui. Panni lavandi non nisi pede laventur. Quicquid superiùs statutum est in scriptis de vestibus canonicorum, eodem modo per omnia inter fratres teneatur.

IV.—*De Susceptione Fratrum, et eorum Capitulo, et Professione, et Libris ab eis non habendis, et Noviciis quoquam non mittendis.*

Fratres ad conversionem venientes, à magistro in capitulo monialium recipiantur, ante secularis habitus susceptionem; set non minùs quam viginti quatuor annos ætatis habentes admittantur; nec priùs conventui fratrum jungantur, quàm recipiantur in capitulo monialium, quod hac de causa qualibet die potest congregari, ubi demonstretur eis quid facere, quid omittere, quomodo vivere debeant, sicut in susceptione canonicorum scriptum est: fratres de consensu et voluntate prioris et conventu canonicorum suscipiantur; suscepti statim laboribus certis assignentur; carucis videlicet, et hujusmodi laboriosis. Deputetur autem noviciis magister, qui ydoneus sit ad mores instruendos, et docendum ordinem. Omnibus festivis diebus et dominicis, pulsante sacrista campanam ad capitulum, conveniant fratres in capitulum canonicorum, et lectionibus assuetis intersint, et sermoni quem prior vel alius qui capitulum tenuerit, vel cui ipse signaverit ad ædificionem animarum illis faciet; quo finito et subjuncto ab omnibus Amen, dicat is qui capitulum tenet, Loquamur de ordine nostro. Ad quod verbum discedant novicii. Quo dicto, si recipiendus est aliquis novicius, quod non sit, nisi in præsentia summi prioris, et post annum inter fratres nostros completum, dicat frater cui hoc pertinet, Recipiendus est novicius. Tunc summus prior diligenter inquirat de ejus vita et de moralitate: et sic si fuerit recipiendus jussu summi prioris adducat eum frater aliquis. Cui petita venia, astanti ante eum, exponat breviter asperitatem et rigorem ordinis. Deinde oret pro perseverancia ejus; et dicto ab omnibus Amen, discedat novicius in capitulum monialium, professionem facturus. Ipso amoto, cæteri fratres petant venias, clament, disciplinas sumant, si quæ sumendæ fuerint: in omnibus quantum decet laicos, eundem modum et eandem formam observantes, quam superiùs canonicis in capitulo existentibus scripto commendavimus. Quibus pertractatis, subjungat is, qui capitulum tenet, indulgentiam et remissionem, &c. Et sic recedentes, quieti et orationi vacent; exceptis his quibus officium aliquod à priore injunctum, necessitate cogente, quietem negaverit.

Finito denique capitulo, ad jussum magistri veniat novicius in capitulum monialium, coram illo, ubi faciat professionem hoc modo. Imprimis prostratus petat misericordiam Dei, et sanctæ Mariæ et magistri et tocius congregationis, faciendi professionem, et perseverandi in ordine usque ad finem vitæ suæ, ubi doceatur ut in prima susceptione; deinde inprecetur ei gratiam Dei et perseverantiam in bono. Et sic responso ab omnibus Amen, flexis genibus coram magistro, ponat manus suas junctas inter manus magistri in libro, et ore proprio renunciet diabolo et omnibus operibus et pompis ejus, seculo et actibus ejus, propriæ voluntati et omnimodæ proprietati; et promittat humilitatem et castitatem, obedientiam, fidelitatem et perseverantiam et ordinem fratrum se servaturum, pro posse, usque ad finem vitæ suæ, secundùm statuta beati Gileberti et successorum ejus. Deinde orari faciat magister pro ejus perseverantia, dicens, Det tibi Deus meritis et precibus beatæ Mariæ et beati Gileberti et omnium sanctorum perseverantiam in bono. Et responso ab omnibus Amen, promittat ei obedientiam in bono. Dehinc, secundum morem ordinis, votum de se faciat super altare. Iste modus semper servetur in susceptione omnium canonicorum, monialium, fratrum et sororum. Exhinc in ordine nostro non fiet frater canonicus. Quod si suadente diabolo, de ordine exiens monachi vel canonici, regularis habitum à quolibet acceperit, deposito habitu in conversum accipiatur, nisi fortè ordines acceperit, quos si acceperit, deinceps non recipiatur. Nullus enim conversorum nostrorum habeat librum: nec discat aliquid, nisi tantùm Pater noster, et Credo in Deum, et Miserere mei Deus; et cætera quæ debere dici ab eis statutum est, et hoc non litera set corde tenus. Novicius nunquam ad aliquid vendendum vel emendum solus mittatur, nec fiat grangiarius vel alicujus negocii præpositus. In hospicio tamen hospitali fratri solatium esse poterit per priorem, si necessitas exposcit.

V.—*De Vigiliis, et Horis Fratrum Diei et Noctis.*

Tam ad vigilias, quàm ad horas diei, faciant orationes suas sicut mos est, post erectionem autem et signaculum, si duo aut plures fuerint, dicat prior illorum, Deus in adjutorium meum intende. Et respondentibus omnibus, Domine ad adjuvandum me festina; ad vigilias subjungat prior illorum, Domine, labia mea aperies, cæteris eundem versum respondentibus, quod usque terciò dicat. Deinde dicant sub silentio, Pater noster erecti. Quo dicto, dicat prior illorum, audientibus omnibus, Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto. Qui cum dixerit, tam ipse quam cæteri curventur. Eoque dicto, erigantur omnes dicentes, Sicut erat totum, et hoc usque vigies faciant. Post vicesimum autem Sicut erat, subjungant omnes, priore eorum incipiente, Kyrielison semel, Christielison semel, Kyrielison semel. Tunc prior eorum dicat in audientia totum Pater noster; tam ad vigilias, quàm ad omnes horas adjungens, Per Dominum nostrum Jhesum Christum, &c. cæterique respondeant Amen. Deinde adjungat, Benedicamus Deo, aliisque respondentibus, Deo gratias. Ad horas diei post Deus in adjutorium, incurvis omnibus, dicat prior eorum, Gloria Patri et Filio et Spiritui Sancto. Cæterisque respondentibus, Sicut erat, &c. fiant, sicut supra diximus, excepto quod in Laudibus et ad Vesperas, decies dicent Pater noster, cum Gloria Patri. Ad cæteras verò horas, quinquies. Hic ordo psallendi omni tempore teneatur, nisi quod in festivitatibus xii. lectionum dupplicabuntur ad nocturnos tantùm Pater noster, cum Gloria Patri, ut sint xl.

Quando soli, vel in ecclesia fuerint, hoc totum singuli dicent sub silentio. Notandum etiam, quia cum intersint horis monacharum, ad eas Glorias tantùm inclinent, ad quas et monachæ. Ab idibus Septembris usque ad cœnam Domini, privatis diebus et festis, quibus laborant, pulsetur campana specialiter ad excitandum fratres: quâ pulsatâ surgant, nec ante, nisi permittente priore vel necessitate cogente. Factis orationibus Vigiliarum et Laudum et etiam Primæ, si tempus permiserit, exeant ad labores sibi injunctos, silentium servaturi usque ad signum primæ, nisi pro inevitabilibus causis vel manifestis dampnis. Alias horas diei solvant ubicumque laboraverint, tam yeme, quam æstate. A Paschâ usque ad idus Septembris, privatis diebus, et festis quibus laborant, dormiant usque ad Laudes; quia meridianas non habent ex institutione, set ex gratiâ, videlicet qui in abbaciâ sunt, à Paschâ usque ad tempus fœni. Qui verò in grangiis a festo Sanctæ Crucis, usque ad eundem terminum. Omnibus festivis diebus quibus non laborant tam yeme quam æstate, surgant ad vigilias quando et monachæ. Idem firmiter inter sorores observetur. Ab idibus autem Septembris usque ad Pascha, conversi de abbaciâ eant sicut reliquo tempore tantùm dominicis diebus et festis, quibus non laborant, ad utrumque completorium. Privatis autem diebus et festis, quibus laboramus, operibus suis intendant, quamdiu lumine diei operari possint. Et tunc aliquis frater conversus, cui injunctum fuerit, ad finienda opera eorum tabulam pulset; quâ pulsatâ, ab operibus eorum se disjungant, et completorium cantent. Et fratres qui in grangiis fuerint, â kalendis Novembris usque ad cathedram sancti Petri vigilent circa quartam partem noctis; et a cathedrâ usque ad Pascha, et ab idibus Septembris usque ad kalendas Novembris, sic surgant, ut ante lucem perficiant orationes Vigiliarum et Laudum. Quibus transactis, laborent quod necesse fuerit. A Paschâ usque ad supradictas idus, incipiente luce surgant ad laborem. Et sciendum est quod non est nostræ consuetudinis conversum prostratum toto corpore jacere in oratione; set super genua vel stando. Et ab octavis Pentecostes usque ad Natale Domini, et ab octavis Theophaniæ usqur ad Pascha, omni sexta feriâ accipiant disciplinas; nisi aliqua fuerit festivitas qua non laborant. Quod si aliqua impediatur negligentia, die qua prius expedierit, restauretur.

VI.—*De Festis feriandis, et non feriandis.*

In hiis sollempnitatibus non laborant conversi. In die nativitatis Domini, et quatuor diebus sequentibus. In circumcisione Domini. In epiphania Domini. In purificatione beatæ Mariæ. In die sancti Gileberti. Mathiæ apostoli. In Parasceve. In die Paschæ, et secunda feria. In Ascensione. In die Pentecostes et secunda feria. In sollempnitatibus sanctæ Mariæ, Philippi et Jacobi. In nativitate sancti Johannis baptistæ, apostolorum Petri et Pauli. Translatione sancti Thomæ martyris; sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ; Jacobi apostoli. Ad vincula sancti Petri. Sancti Laurentii. Bartholomei. Decollatio sancti Johannis baptistæ. Mathæi. In inventione et exaltatione Sanctæ Crucis. Michaelis. Translatione sancti Gileberti, Symonis et Judæ, omnium sanctorum. Martini episcopi, Hugonis episcopi, Andreæ apostoli, Thomæ apostoli. In dedicatione ecclesiæ qui in monasterio morantur. Et in hiis tamen ipsi, si quid necessarium fuerit, faciant quod fuerit imperatum. In quibus autem sollempnitatibus conversi laborant, et monachæ feriant; conversi qui in abbaciâ sunt priorem tantùm missam audire poterunt; et sic exire ad opera sua. Dies festi duodecim lectionum, in quibus fratres laici laborant, hii sunt. Sancti Silvestri. Octavarum Epiphaniæ; festum sanctorum Fabiani et Sebastiani. Agnetis virginis. Vincentii. Sanctæ Agathæ. Cathedræ sancti Petri; Gregorii papæ. Ambrosii episcopi. Octavis ascensionis: Commemoratio sancti Pauli: Octavis sancti Johannis et apostolorum. Invencio sancti Stephani. Octavis sanctæ Mariæ et Augustini episcopi. Mauricii cum sociis suis. Dionysii cum sociis suis. CeciclIæ virginis. Clementis papæ, Nicholai papæ. Luciæ virginis. Cum inter sæculares morantur fratres, festos dies, quos universaliter venerantur laici, propter scandalum venerentur in publico, et ipsi fratres nostri, qui in abbatiâ morantur omnibus festivis diebus, et cotidie per Quadragesimam, et quociens præsentis defuncti corpus fuerit in ecclesiâ, missarum intersint celebrationibus, in capis. Set in feriis et festis quibus laborant in Quadragesima et etiam in cœna Domini, unam tantùm missam audiant, nisi obedientia aliquibus credita aliud exigat, vel prior aliter præcipiat; quia ista præmissa non præcipiuntur, set permittuntur. In ecclesiâ verò, et in itinere, et ubicunque cum canonicis fuerint, in inclinationibus et erectionibus et cæteris ordinatis observantiis, habeant se sicut canonici se habent. Ad aquam verò benedictam, sicut permiserit positio uniuscujusque oratorii, ita accedant.

VII.—*De Communione Fratrum, et Noviciorum; et Pœnâ non venientium ad Communionem Termino debito.*

Fratres qui infra octo dies, post diem suæ communionis non venerint, trinæ disciplinæ in capitulo subjaceant, nisi gravis infirmitas, aut excusabilis necessitas eos impedierit. Valde remoti à domibus propriis ad propinquiores domos nostri ordinis accedentes hoc sacramentum percipiant et non ad alias. Similiter et cineres pro quorum negligentiâ ejusdem temporis similiter punientur. Dies Paschæ excipiatur, si volunt. Octies tantùm in anno communicabunt fratres laici, nisi magistro crebriùs vel rariùs de certâ causâ accedere judicaverit. In nativitate Domini. In purificatione. In assumptione. In nativitate sanctæ Mariæ. In cœna Domini. In die sancto Paschæ. In die Pentecostes. In sollempnitate omnium sanctorum. Novicii vero fratrum et sororum ter in anno; scilicet die natalis Domini, die absolutionis, et die Paschæ; et quociens pro infirmitate opus habuerint. Licet etiam novicios conversos, prout prior viderit expedire, dividere per altaria ad communicandum. Qui verò supradictis festis, occupatione vel obedientiâ impediente, communicare non poterit, die qua competenter occurrere poterit communicabit. Communicent verò fratres, qui intra ambitum cœnobii fuerint, ad missam matutinalem, nisi necessaria causa ab ea abesse cogantur; et tunc ad majorem missam hoc faciant. Similiter et qui per negligentiam se absentaverint ad majorem missam communicent, ita tamen ut pro negligentia usque ad nonam jejunent vel cencies Miserere mei Deus dicant.

VIII.—*De Silentio Fratrum generaliter servando, et Capitulo vespertino, et Colloquio prohibito, et Officinis non intrandis; et de Vehiculis Carri.*

In quibuscunque officinis teneant silentium fratres; nec aliquam officinam ingrediantur, sine licentia. Insuper in suo dormitorio et refectorio omnino silentium teneant, et præter hæc in omnibus aliis locis, nisi fortè jussu prioris de necessariis loquantur, vel etiam ipsius cellerarii, si tamen hæc potestas cellerario data fuerit. Sutores ubique silentium teneant, in invicem ad omnes, nisi prior fortè eis aliquem locum extra operatorium determinaverit, ubi inter se tantùm loquantur de necessariis artis suæ breviter; nec aliter quam stando. Similiter faciant omnes artifices monasterii, pistores videlicet, textores, pellifices, et cæteri. Solis tamen fabris intra officinam suam, potest locus determinari, ubi de necessariis modo prædicto loquantur; quia vix sine detrimento operis sui possunt in labore silentium tenere. Capitulum vespertinum fratrum laicorum, qualibet septimana, per annum celebri festo carente, teneatur feria quarta post Vesperas in yeme, post cœnam in æstate, à priore vel à subpriore, vel ab alio vices eorum gerente, adjunctis sibi duobus vel uno ad minus canonico. Ad hoc capitulum tenendum per aliquem fratrem à priore domus ad hoc assignatum, præmuniantur. Qui negligens aut obliviosus in hoc repertus fuerit, in crastino in pane et aqua jejunet, vel in proximo capitulo sequente vapulet. Tempus fœni colligendi et Augusti excipitur. Post capitulum vespertinum laicorum fratrum omnino prohibemus fabulationes, vel signa fieri inter fratres, nisi pro inevitabili causâ, videlicet incendii, furti, vel hujusmodi; set mox post capitulum dicto completorio, eant dormitum. Similiter faciant ea die qua capitulum non tenetur.

Hospitales tamen fratres, et grangiarii, et bubulci, et stabularii sub hac lege non tenentur, cum necessitas eas excusaverit. Diebus verò quibus feriatur, ad completorium sanctimonialium, fratres laici interesse licentiam habebunt. Similiter qui in grangiis sunt silentium teneant in dormitorio, in refectorio, in calefactorio, intra metas ad hoc deputatas. Alibi possunt loqui cum grangiario suo de necessariis suis, et hoc stando, et duo tantùm simul. Et sciendum quia sine caputiis eis loqui non licet. Pastores tamen et bubulci, cum junioribus suis: et juniores cum ipsis loqui possunt, in labore suo, de necessariis. Salutantem resalutent, et viatorem, si viam interrogaverint, verbis breviter doceant. Quod si de alia re eum alloquatur, respondeat sibi ampliùs non licere loqui. Hæc etiam cuilibet inquietanti se et instiganti, ad loquendum respondeant. Frater, qui in itinere est, teneat silentium in omnibus ecclesiis, et in refectione sua, et post completorium, et habeat se in omnibus sicut mos est. In viam directus non cogitur jejunare, nisi eo modo quo fratres jejunant in grangiis. Qui veniens ad monasterium vel ad grangiam nostri ordinis, teneat per omnia ordinem sicut fratres illius loci. Poterit tamen loqui cum fratre stabulario, de necessariis, ut est de ferrandis equis, et quando tribuit eis præbendam et fœnum; et hoc stando.

Conceditur enim haberi stabularium et ipsum loqui cum fratribus nostri ordinis, sicut cum cæteris hospitibus, ubi multitudo hospitum exigit. Quod si cum canonico proficiscitur, habeat se secundùm quod ei præceperit. In vi obedientiæ prohibemus, et sub anathematis interminatione interdicimus, ne fratres conveniant ad colloquium, vel in domo vel extra, nisi per priorem de necessariis, eo præsente, vel per eum cellerario vel grangiario, seu procuratore. Quicumque verò deprehensus fuerit hanc institutionem nostram præterire, toto anno pœniteat, bis in ebdomada in pane et aqua, et ultimum locum teneat in ecclesia et in refectorio, similiter internuncius alicujus scandali inter domos, qui deprehendi poterit. Caveat ipse prior, ne incidat in eandem culpæ pœnam, si fuerit negligens in observancia hujus justiciæ et ordinis. Nullus fratrum præsumat, sine licentia prioris, vel grangiarii, vel cellerarii, vel procuratoris ingredi domos sutorum, fabrorum, vel fullonum, vel hujusmodi, exceptis prænominatis, et subcellerario et scrutatore, et qui ad hæc opera designantur.

Ingressi prædictas officinas, nisi permissione prioris nichil loquantur, set signo, quæ necessaria sibi fuerint, quærant. Quod si quis aliter fecerit, graviter clametur et puniatur verbere et jejunio. Si fratres alicubi ierint, unus discretus provideatur, qui respondeat alloquentibus. Nec aliquis loquatur cum aliquo, nisi qui associatus ei fuerit, vel ad quadrigam vel hujusmodi. Associato sibi loqui poterit, si necessitas laboris postulaverit. Si quis fratrum nostrorum quoquam iturus vehiculum carri, vel quadrigæ refutaverit, ut honestiùs caballo insideat, et equitet; pro culpa insolentiæ, per annum integrum equum vel equam non ascendat, set quoquam iturus ambulet pedes.

IX.—*De Refectorio et Refectione; et Mixto Fratrum, et de Jejunio eorum in Grangiis, et de Reliquiis et Pitantiâ eorum.*

Refectorium fratrum, et fenestra eo modo construatur, et custodiatur, sicut scriptum est in scripto de refectorio canonicorum. Convocatis itaque aliquo signo fratribus ad refectionem, dicant omnes simul, Benedicite, Kyrielison, Christeelison, Kyrielison, Pater noster. Deinde erectus grangiarius vel prior illorum dicat, Et ne nos, aliique respondeant, Set libera nos. Tunc prior illorum faciens signum manu dicat, In nomine Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, aliis respondentibus Amen. Sicque resideant ad mensas secundùm ordinem suum, comedant et bibant communiter eis apposita, nisi alicui extraneo supervenienti vel gravi labori insistenti, vel domestico à remotis revertenti, vel debili vel infirmanti, aliquando in aliquo ex misericordia subveniatur. Et notandum quod non licet eis sine capa vel pallio, vel caputiis, nec in suis refectoriis, nec alibi comedere. Si fortè aliquis versum amiserit in area refectorii coram grangiario, prostratus satisfaciat; et ad signum grangiarii surgat. Si verò ter versum amiserit, ablata ei potione cervisiæ ultimus manducet. Et si aliquis potum vel pulmentum effuderit, prædicto modo coram sede grangiarii satisfaciat. Si verò manum secuerit, in communi capitulo veniam petat, et similiter si alicubi infortunio quoquo modo se læserit.

Peracta itaque refectione surgens grangiarius, vel prior illorum, incipiat Miserere mei Deus, dicatque totum versum, et omnes alii alium. Sicque alternatim dicant alios versus, subjungentes Gloria Patri; Sicut erat; Kyrielison; Christeelison; Kyrielison; Pater noster. Deinde dicat prior illorum, Et ne nos, alii respondeant, Sed libera nos, subjungente illo, Benedicamus Domino, cæteri respondeant Deo gratias. Et signantes se discedant. Servitores verò in refectorio finient versum suum, et Pater noster dicent. In grangiis verò post cibum incipientes Miserere mei Deus, intrabunt oratorium. Conversi nolas non habeant in refectoriis, nec infra abbaciam. Post refectionem eant in oratorium. Nec ad grangias campanas habeant, set lignea balla ad convocandos fratres, ad horas diei et noctis; et ad refectionem. Si quos fratres laicos aliqua certa et nota occasione prior judicaverit oportere sumere mixtum, sumant. Mixti verò quantitas hæc sit; medietas libræ sui panis, vel major quantitas grossioris panis, et aqua. Qui verò in grangiis sunt, non jejunabunt, nisi in præcipuis jejuniis, et in Adventu et sexta feria ab idibus Septembris usque ad Quadragesimam, et habebunt singuli libram panis, et insuper de grosso pane quantum necesse fuerit.

De misericordia pitantiæ erga debiles et valetudinarios et supervenientes et de itinere redeuntes, et minutos, sicut superiùs scriptum est, in scriptis canonicorum eodem modo teneantur inter fratres, prout potest et debet fieri inter laicos; et omnia eadem præcepta, prohibitiones de cibis et potibus et reliquiis eorum inter eos teneantur. Si fortè fratrum multitudine, superveniente cura ministrandi, vires refectorarii excesserint, subveniant ei aliqui fratrum in ministerio cum silentio. Si quid verò loquendum est cum fratre communis fenestræ, servitores breviter et submissa voce, quæ signis nesciunt indicare, loquenda loquantur. In festivitatibus sanctæ Mariæ et sancti Benedicti, et sancti Johannis baptistæ; Circumcisionis; Epiphaniæ; et in festivitate Petri et Pauli, Andreæ apostoli, et Omnium Sanctorum; Symonis et Judæ, Mathæi apostoli, et aliorum apostolorum quibus feriatur; et beati Laurentii, et in festivitatibus beati Gileberti, et in festivitate dedicationis ecclesiæ, et dominicis diebus, licet pitantiam dari fratribus et sororibus, et tribus diebus minutionis eorum et quocienscumque communicantur, si facultas domus permiserit. Fratribus verò falcatoribus, aliqua pitantia detur per singulos dies laboris eorum, prout majores domus viderint necessarium.

X.—*De Grangiario et ejus Officio, et Licentiâ loquendi; et Potestate eundi. Et ejus Solatio. Et Annonâ Cervisiæ; et Fratre ei inobediente.*

Statuentes in vi obedientiæ præcipimus, ut unaquæque terra eo seminetur semine quod meliùs eis conveniat. Grangiarius verò, si scienter aliter fecerit, unaquaque ebdomada, quousque segetes metantur, solo pane clientium uno die reficiatur. In cibis et potibus et in aliis, quæ ad cibum pertinent et potum, in domibus nostris eadem consuetudo teneatur. Grangiarius autem, cum omni sollicitudine obedientiæ sibi creditæ cor apponat. Summis scrutatricibus, sine murmure et dilatione, necessaria ad iter earum inveniat, ne gravi pœna, si neglexerit, puniatur. Caveat etiam curtem monialium ingredi, et omnes alii nisi manifesta causa compellat mandato prioris, non tamen sine comite boni testimonii. Periculum verò incendii, et latronum crudelitas et hujusmodi excipiuntur. Omnibus est licitum, ut præbeant auxilium contra ignis incendium, furtum, et latrocinium et hujusmodi periculum.

Grangiarius potest loqui cum omnibus fratribus de labore et ambulando, si opus est. Non licet ei copiam colloquii fratribus dare, nisi de labore, necessitate cogente, vel etiam quoquam eundi extra curtem nisi ad laborem. Quod si fecerit, ab officio deponatur. Non licet ei aliquid dare fratribus, vel alicui sine licencia prioris domus. Potest etiam loqui cum servientibus in labore, si opus fuerit. Fratres verò non loquantur cum eo nisi stando; set non plures quam duo vel tres, et hoc de necessariis sermone brevi. Negligentes, in pane et aqua pœniteant. Grangiarius grangiæ habeat solatium, si necesse fuerit, qui videlicet provideat domui post eum, cui licet loqui cum familia et hospitibus de necessariis. Absente tamen grangiario cum omnibus ubique licet loqui. Præter hos nullus fratrum, nec intra curtem nec extra, potest loqui sine licencia prioris, nec inter se, nec cum illis. Omnino interdicimus ne grangiarius quoquam ire præsumat, nisi jussus à priore, magna et manifesta necessitate cogente; set obedientiæ sibi creditæ, cum omni diligentia intendat. De hiis quæ venduntur et emuntur nichil sibi assumere licet vendendo vel emendo aliquid, set aliquis alius assignetur à priore ad hoc opus, redditurus rationem grangiario super hiis, quæ vendiderit vel emerit; et conscius sit factorum grangiarii. Licet etiam grangiario ad fenestram accedere sub silentio, cum sorores opus habuerint de hiis quæ ad ejus curam pertinent et potestatem, non tamen nisi mandatur ab ipsis, vel manifesta necessitas hoc expectat.

Unicuique grangiariorum nostrorum associetur frater fidelis, qui conscius sit factorum ejus, cum præsentem non habuerint priorem vel cellerarium, propter suspiciosos. Qui hoc neglexerit, seipsum fratribus de infidelitate reddit suspectum, quamvis ipse sit fidelis. Si frater inobediens fuerit grangiario, ostendatur priori et cellerario. Et si perstiterit in inobedientia, ab ordine suo deponatur, et uno pulmento et pitantia careat, quousque ad audientiam prioris omnium culpa perveniat, nisi digna satisfactione pœnitere voluerit. Grangiarius verò graviùs judicetur, si priori non obediat in bono. Conversus etiam, qui cuilibet magistro sibi deputato inobediens fuerit, pro satisfactione in tribus diebus humi residens comedat coram fratribus in refectorio sine mantili. Fratres, ad quorum curam pertinet annonam cervisiæ et pulmentorum farinam præparare, si neglexerint, et in irritum duxerint, dimidio anno cervisia careant, nisi ratione dictante prior in aliquo viderit parcendum.

XI.—*De Canonicis assignandis Fratribus in emendis et vendendis. Et de Emptore, et ejus Officio.*

Sub professione et voto quod Deo voverunt prælati et subditi nostri ordinis, interdicimus ne procurator vel grangiarius vel quilibet alius emere vel vendere usurpet, nisi habeat comitem literatum à priore sibi associatum vel ab ejus solatio, si priore defuerit, qui videat et sciat quid emerit vel vendiderit, et assensum præbuerit mercimonio. Similiter si cellerarius vel alius de consortio literatorum ad hujusmodi opus mittitur, assignetur ei à priore vel ab ejus solatio, si ipse defuerit, de nostris illiteratis fratribus cautus et providus ad ejus famulatum, qui conscius sit et assentaneus in hiis quæ ipse vendiderit vel emerit, vel expenderit ad profectum domus, vel aliter, quod absit. Verumptamen licet priori, vel cellerario, per priorem quem viderit cautum, literatum vel illiteratum, ad minora mercimonia mittere comparanda, non tamen sine aliquo fideli. Quicumque de nostro consortio contra hæc agere præsumpserit, ab obedientia sibi credita removeatur: simplex canonicus vel frater in ultimo gradu satisfaciat verbere et jejunio castigatus ad plenum pro hujusmodi culpa. Licet emptori, quicumque ipse sit, præsente priore vel cellerario vel alio canonico per priorem assignato cum fratre fenestræ de pondere et numero eorum, quæ intromittit et recipit pauca necessaria loqui, nec à fenestra discedat, donec in custodia sororum veniat, quicquid ipse attulerit et intromiserit. Ipse enim aurum et argentum et quæque venalia recepturus est, vel intromissurus ad fenestram, set præsente priore vel cellerario, vel ejus solatio, vel aliquo alio per priorem assignato, intromittat et recipiat, et non aliter. Illis absentibus, vicariis eorum præsentibus, si necessitas incumbat, hoc idem faciat, et non nisi isto modo et pro tali occasione ad fenestram accedat.

Si cuiquam fratrum nostrorum attribuitur potestas emendi vel vendendi, vel hujusmodi, associetur ei frater fidelis, non unus singulariter, set de tribus ad hoc opus electis, alternatim unus, qui conscius sit et communicator factorum ejus, si prior domus literatum discretum ad manum non habuerit. Si refutaverit, ab ipsâ potestate privetur. Emptores verò si in emendis, vendendis, distribuendis, retinendis, et cæteris hujusmodi peccaverint, et graviorem reatum incurrerint, transgressiones graviores culpæ et dampni commissi priori omnium reserventur, et ejus absolutione purgentur, nisi mortis periculum ab alio reatum culpæ absolvi compellat. Fratres emptores et cæteri, cum venerint ad aliquam domorum nostrarum, silentium teneant, et sicut fratres illius domus se ordinatè habeant in omni loco, quamdiu ibidem fuerint. Quod si necessitas aliqua obedientiæ sibi creditæ postulaverit ut loquantur; cum priore domus vel cellerario quod loquendum est loquantur, vel quibus regulariter assignaverint ut loquantur. Cum puero suo etiam pedite licet eis necessaria loqui.

Nulli nostrorum quoquam eant vel ad vendendum, vel ad emendum, vel aliquid mutuent, vel accommodent, inconsulto priore, et cellerario, et grangiario, et procuratore, ne furti reatum vel pœnam incurrant. Quod si fortè licenter egressi ratione dictante aliter fecerint, quàm dispositum fuerat, domi revertentes prioribus indicent facti rationem. Quod si non fecerint, eadem pœnâ multentur. Si quis etiam vendiderit vel emerit aliquid, et priori et cellerario et cæteris majoribus celaverit, pro furto judicetur et puniatur, sicut ordinis et institutionum nostrarum contemptor. Similiter quicumque de nostris mutuatum aliquid ab aliquâ domorum nostrarum vel accommodatum fideliter reddere vel satisfacere retardaverit, acriore ultione puniatur in aliâ domorum nostrarum in ultimo gradu, ut cæteri caveant, et debitum restituatur, ut fraternitas non ficta perseveret in domibus nostris, et causa dissidii eliminetur. De mutuato ab extraneis et de eorum deposito hoc idem teneatur, ut omnis fraus excludatur. Quociens fratrum quilibet vendere vel emere mittendus est, per priorem, vel cellerarium, vel grangiarium, vel procuratorem mittatur, ne quis potestatem vendendi vel emendi sibi assumat, nisi missus ab eis ad hoc opus, vel prior omnium hoc injunxerit. Quod si fortè aliquis eorum absens fuerit, et necessitas ingruerit, aliorum consilio, quod faciendum est fiat. Cui associetur frater literatus vel alter fidelis.

XII.—*De euntibus ad Nundinas, et quomodo ibi se habere debent. Et de Emptione Priori et Procuratoribus ostendenda, et Provisione Hospicii in Urbibus.*

Quæcumque domibus nostris necessaria fuerint scripto notificentur fratribus, qui ad nundinas mittuntur, quibus cura emendi assignata est. Ad quod opus de unaquaque domo unum laicum disposuimus et sufficere credimus, et duos literatos tantùm discretos, et quot superaddiderit prior domus. Quicquid emptum fuerit ad nundinas ostendatur priori et cellerario, et procuratori et grangiario antequam tradatur monialibus; nec aliquid foras inde retineatur contra scriptum ordinis. Quicumque ergo conversus nostri ordinis ad nundinas venerit, quamdiu in nundinis fuerit, de nullâ domo religiosâ victum sibi vel equis suis accipiat; sed de suo magis vivat, et eâ mensurâ quâ decet virum ordinis sui. Non enim debet pro se superfluè pisces emere aut delicias quærere, set nec vinum bibere, nisi bene aquatum; et duobus pulmentis sit contentus. Ad opus secularium nec emat nec vendat aliquid; nec per conversum nec per aliquem hominem licet nobis vendere vinum ad tabernam, sive ut vulgò dicitur ad broccam; seu ut linguâ Tautonicâ dicitur, ad tappam, in nostris sive in domibus alienis, nec alicubi omnino. Si quis ad nundinas ierit, exceptis hiis quibus attributa est potestas prioris omnium consilio, reversus, pœnâ fugitivi puniatur, nisi forte consilio prioris domus et aliorum manifestâ necessitate compellente, et non propriâ voluntate rogatus hoc fecerit. Omnino etiam prohibemus ne fratres nostri in urbibus vel nundinis comedant, nisi ubi prior domus suæ vel cellerarius eis providerint et necessitas compulerit. Nec præsumant fratres nostri ordinis separatim hospitari vel cibare, vel potare, nisi communi consilio eorum fiat, necessitate cogente, quod et manifestum fiat in communi capitulo. Si verò aliter fecerint, graviorem pœnam inobedientiæ incurrant. Simili pœnâ puniatur, qui fratrem circumvenit in negocio, vel contumeliis affecerit. Hoc etiam cavendum est, ne quis nostrorum quoquam iturus cibos nostros non bene conditos gustare declinet, ut non longiùs illicitè liceat cibis conditis operam dare.

XIII.—*De Serico non emendo.*

Nichil de serico ematur à nostris, vel de nostro ad nostrorum opus, vel ad aliquid religioni contrarium et seculi vanitatibus amminiculum; nec etiam ad quodlibet sacerdotale indumentum, nisi constet esse necessarium. Si verò datur, secundùm arbitrium prioris omnium communi utilitati, et usui mancipetur. Hoc idem de yconiis vel aliis sculptilibus dicimus, quæ ad beatæ Mariæ virginis, vel aliorum sanctorum sunt fabricata memoriam. Quæ tamen gratis data, prout de serico prædiximus, ad sororum altare vel hospitum, vel alio apto loco honestè ponenda decernimus.

XIV.—*De Custodia nostræ Lanæ, et Vitatione alienæ nostræ Lanæ miscendæ.*

In vi obedientiæ, et sub anathemate mandamus et præcipimus, ut in unaquaque domorum nostrarum canonicus fratri ad custodiam lanæ associetur, ne aliqua divisio vel separatio lanæ, vel singulorum vellerum vel pellium fiat, antequam ad abbatiam veniat, nisi aliquis canonicus conscius fuerit in remotissimis grangiis, si ratio vel necessitas postulaverit separari. Prohibemus etiam, ne alicujus lana nostræ lanæ associetur, vel vendatur sub nostro nomine.

XV.—*De Artificibus et Officinis eorum, et eorum Seris, et Custodia, et Fratre Hospitalis.*

Non licet alicui fratrum cum aliquo loqui de alio præsente et audiente, undè scandalizetur: ut vitetur peccatum iræ vel odii vel scurrilitatis vel hujusmodi. Caveant artifices et omnes nostri ordinis, ne quis ex malevolentiâ in audientiâ fratris ad quamlibet personam loquatur, unde frater offendatur. Deprehensus in hujusmodi culpâ, in pane et aquâ tribus diebus pœniteat et trinæ disciplinæ in communi fratrum capitulo subjaceat. Fratres, artifices, et quicumque de nostris cystas, vel archas, vel alia servatoria licitè habent ad utensilia sua et recellas suas fideliter servandas, seras habeant, unicuique seræ duæ claves fiant; una quarum erit in manu et potestate prioris domus, ut ei liceat quando et per quoscumque voluerit fideles nostri ordinis scrutari et videre quæcumque continentur sub seris. Caveat tamen ne quis sumat, ipse, vel aliquis alius de omnibus quæ licitè sub illis habentur et continentur seris, sine assensu artificis et aliorum fratrum ad quos pertinent quæ ibidem habentur, sive præsentes sive absentes sint. Caveatur ubique ne quis artifex hospitalis frater fiat, artem suam exercens, nisi causa manifesta exigat summi prioris assensu. Non est congruum ut extra portas monasteriorum nostrorum aliqua domus ad habitandum construatur, nisi animalium, quia periculum animarum inde potest nasci. Quod si quis contra statuta capituli accipere, aliquid emere, vel aliqua ædificia sine consilio et licentiâ ædificare præsumpserit, remotâ omni dispensatione ædificia cadant, expensæ et opera pereant. Cementariis, carpentariis, cum sublime laboraverint, et hiis qui assiduè equitaverint, et canonicis nostris femoralia concedimus usque ad medias tybias, prout visum fuerit expedire; non tamen de panno subtiliori, set quali ratio vel religio postulaverit.

XVI.—*De Cervisia mittenda ad Grangias, et ibi non facienda.*

In natali Domini, usque ad octavas, et in Pascha et in Pentecosten similiter potest cervisia mitti fratribus ad grangias manentibus, et pitancia secundùm numerum eorum, qui ibidem fuerint, ut æqualitas omnibus in utroque servetur. Licet etiam superapponi eis duas mensuras vel tres, et tantumdem de pitanciis propter hospites, si supervenerint. In multùm remotis grangiis, cum de abbatiâ non potest haberi cervisia, ematur, prout prior et cæteri viderint religioni expedire. Dolia grangiarum, in quibus cervisia fratrum defertur, majoribus sollempnitatibus moderatæ capacitatis fiant, juxta numerum fratrum, ne mensura excedatur quæ in scriptis continetur. In grangiis nostris cervisiam fieri sine licentiâ magistri prohibemus, nisi aliqua magna potestas, cui nullo modo licet contradici, hoc à suis non à nostris vel per nostros faciat fieri, ad suorum non ad nostrorum opus, et necessitas facti communi capitulo notificetur et examinetur. Qui aliter fecerit, ab eucharistâ separetur, et in ultimo gradu pœniteat, usque ad adventum magistri.

XVII.—*De Excussione Bladi, et Numero Ovium Fratribus assignando. Et de Fratre Hospitali, et de Fratribus hospitibus, et Mensura Præbendæ, et Sellis Grangiæ, et Dicis; et fidelibus Mercenariis; et de Decimatione Bladi et Mensuris æqualibus, et de Decimis Ecclesiarum et Blado aliorum.*

Statim finito autumpno, provideatur frater fidelis et excussores, qui eant per grangias ad excutiendum de unoquoque blado, quantum toto anno conventui competit; in cæteris grangiis interim excussione cessante, nisi quantum ad seminalia pertinet. Hujus mandati transgressores in ultimo gradu usque ad adventum magistri pœniteant. Grangiarius verò abbatiæ sub hac lege non tenetur. Singulis annis mittendus est aliquis frater fidelis per grangias singulas, qui curam gerat de caseis et butiro, quæ ibidem fuerint, unà cum fratribus, qui ea faciunt. In remotioribus grangiis assignetur fratribus ibidem commorantibus certus numerus ovium ad opus eorum, qui ibidem fuerint mercenarii, secundùm quod mesga ibi habundaverit et secundùm numerum ibidem commanentium; omni superfluitate remotâ, ne ordo religionis vacillet, vel pereat, et abbacia monialium gravetur. Hospitalis frater grangiæ, cum omni diligentiâ curam habeat de anseribus et gallinis et de apibus, melle, et ovis, et de cæteris minutis et majoribus, et diligenter curet, ut et fideliter reserventur et mittantur sanctimonialibus, sicut decet dispensatorem Dei. Similiter canonicis de suis grangiis. Quod si fortè, quod absit, aliter inde fecerit inconsultis majoribus domus, sicut fraudator fratrum et sororum suarum deponatur, et reatum luat. Quod si bene in hiis ministraverit, et ordinem suum servaverit, locum sibi optimum adquirit à Domino Christo. Hoc idem dicimus de grangiariis, ut faciant de omnibus ad curam suam pertinentibus et cæteris fratribus cuicunque addicti ministerio fuerint, et sororibus similiter.

Conversi ad proprias grangias, venientes sicut fratres grangiarum, ita vescantur, nec loquantur cum fratribus nisi cum grangiario et hospitali. Quicumque de fratribus veniens ad aliquam domorum, vel grangiarum nostrarum, caveat ne ultra statutam mensuram præbendam quærat equis suis. Et si quæsierit, non detur ei, nisi primâ nocte, si de longinquo venerit: Venienti enim de longinquo licet aliquid apponi. Qui aliter fecerit, vel quæsierit, in pane et aquà pœniteat, et semel disciplinæ subjaceat, si convictus vel confessus fuerit. Similiter statuta mensura hospitum equis detur, nec superaddatur cuiquam sine consilio procuratorum domus, nisi præpotens vir, vel autentica persona, vel multùm familiaris, cui oportet dari, si supervenerit. In unaquaque grangiarum nostrarum duæ tantùm habeantur sellæ cum humili apparatu. Si verò multùm remota fuerit, tertiam viliorem ibi sustinemus haberi. Provideant etiam cellerarii et procuratores et cæteri, ad quorum curam spectat de subselliis, ut talia fiant, quæ sufficiant tueri læsuram equorum, ne pœnam lædentium equos incurrant.

Decernimus ut per priorem domus sanctimonialium vel canonicorum statuantur tres vel quatuor fratres vel mercenarii fideles, in singulis grangiis videlicet; videlicet grangiarius, hospitalis frater et bubulcus prudentior. Hii quoque quæcumque utiliora viderint mittere studeant ad opus canonicorum, sanctimonialium et fratrum abbatiæ; et quicquid annonæ miserint vel seminaverint, vel ibidem expenderint certo numero et mensurâ fideli. Dica illa dividatur in duo, et una pars deputabitur custodiæ hospitalis fratris, vel alterius ad hoc assignati, et altera grangiario. Et quia hospitalis frater continuè habet esse domi, si convenienter et sane fieri possit, in suâ custodiâ claves grangiæ fideliter serventur, vel in custodiâ alterius fidelis fratris, qui ad hoc propriè assignatus fuerit, et quæ distribuenda sunt, alterius istorum distribuantur testimonio. Opilio etiam, si propè est, potest admitti et admittatur, si fidelis probatur. Quod si fortè eorum aliquis absens fuerit, alii tres faciant quod faciendum est, et redeunti factum indicetur. Hoc idem servetur à priore et sibi associatis, in omnibus hiis quæ ad eos pertinent. Hæc diligenter serventur ab omnibus. Fratres verò qui hæc refutaverint, contemptibiles habeantur et ordinis consortio, nisi pœnituerint, sine misericordiâ priventur. Si verò fideles fratres non habundaverint, fideles mercenarii vices eorum suppleant. Quod si fuerint necessarii et fideles reperti, majori munere remunerentur et gratiâ. Quæcumque pertinentia ad abbatiam de substantia grangiæ facta fuerint, à grangiario, vel aliis fratribus, mercenariis fidelibus absentibus, ipsis notificentur. Similiter ipsis notificetur certus numerus ovium et ter vel quater in anno numerentur à pluribus eorum, ne quis eorum maliloquio possit depravari vel infamari ab aliquo.

Quicumque prædictos seculares in contemptu habuerit, vel eos testes habere refutaverit, vel eis injuriam irrogaverit in contemptu nostræ institutionis, factum priori indicetur, et severiùs puniatur ad terrorem aliorum. Institutio quoque nostri generalis capituli est, quòd in collectione omnium frugum præponantur fratres fideles, clerici vel laici, qui diligenter et fideliter deciment, tam blados quàm legumina; per grangias, et decimas ponant separatim, et cum de communi consilio fuerint excutienda, primo per aliquem fratrem fidelem clericum vel laicum ad hoc assignatum excutiantur decimæ; et summa inde proveniens annotetur dica inter fratrem prædictum et grangiarium. Deinde cum reliquæ fruges fuerint excutiendæ, quod semper et ubique de communi consilio fiat, provideatur fidelis unus et discretus, qui omnes circueat grangias et excussioni intendat, et singulas quarterias annotet fideliter per dicam, contra fratrem granarii abbatiæ. Et statim post autumpnum circueant procuratores omnes grangias, et videant omnes maias, et faciant implere usque ad summum quas potuerint; Nec sumat inde aliquis nisi de communi consilio, et per visum fratris excussioni assignati, qui nunquam aliquam maiam relinquat semi excussam, set si ipsum oportuerit, ab unâ ad aliam transire grangiam, maiam undè excussit impleat usque ad summum de aliquo, donec redeat ad excuciendum.

Provideatur etiam per commune consilium, quot equi necessarii sint ad grangias singulas ad habendum, et quæ mensura danda sit in præbendâ, et quot mensuræ faciunt quarteriam. Similiter provideatur de bobus, quot sint, et quot dabitur una garba; et quot garbæ faciunt unam quarteriam, et quo die incœperint dare; et quanto tempore dabunt. De hospitibus supervenientibus grangiis provideatur, quæ mensura dabitur eis; et diligenter notetur quot et qui fuerint, ut indè, sicut de omnibus supradictis, ratio in annuo capitulo domus reddatur. Institutum est etiam, ut diligenter, per dicam, notetur quantum ex omni genere bladi vel leguminis expendetur in semine. Quoniam scriptum legimus, "Pondus et pondus, mensura et mensura, utrumque est abominatio apud Deum;" in vi obedientiæ statuimus, ut modii et mensuræ, quibus annonæ et legumina mensurantur in abbaciâ, et in grangiis non discrepent, set omnino unitatem teneant, ut omnis fraus excludatur. Contra quod qui fecerit, deprehensus furti crimine judicetur, et ab ordine sine remissione removeatur, prout culpa et vita ejus exigit, nisi aliqua causa rationabilis culpam excusaverit. Cavendum summopere est ne decimæ ecclesiarum nostrarum cum alio blado nostro ponantur, ne ignoremus quid de labore nostro percipimus. Nullus suscipiat bladum alicujus secularis in custodiam alicubi, infra clausuras nostras, nisi per licentiam prioris et consilio majorum domus.

XVIII.—*De Mulieribus mulgentibus, et metentibus non ingressuris Curtem Grangiarum; et de Percussoribus.*

Fæmina non ingrediatur curtem grangiarum nostrarum, nisi præcepto prioris, nec loquatur aliquis solus cum muliere. Mulieres autem in campis non in domibus parietem habentibus mulgeant oves nostras, et quantum potest vitentur juvenculæ et formosæ. Nec ullo modo appropinquent eis fratres nostri, set habeant pueros fideles, qui videant et corrigant malè mulgentes. Illæ verò, quæ conductæ sunt ad metendum, nullo modo introire clausuras nostras permittantur, set habeant domum hostium deforis habentem. Frater verò, qui præest cibis earum, habeat aliquem fidelem mercenarium, qui ministret eis quæ ministranda sunt; et habeat foramen intra clausuram nostram breve et arctum, per quod introspicere tantùm possit et videre, qualiter ministraverit eis, et nichil ibi loquatur. Ille verò qui præest labori earum in campis, habeat aliquem maturum laicum, qui diligenter attendat labori earum, et corrigat, quæ corrigendæ sunt, sive de verbo inordinato, sive de negligentiâ operis. Hoc autem caveant fratres ne jungantur eis in aliquo labore, nec nimis in viciniâ earum laborent. Licet tamen fratri laboris, si viderit eis malè agentes, vel ociocè se habentes, cum laico qui præest illis de culpâ earum loqui, et arguere malè agentes verbo non verbere.

Decretalem epistolam bonæ memoriæ Alexandri papæ, necnon et domini Innocentii papæ sequentis, statuentes præcipimus, quod si quis ex professis nostris literatis vel illiteratis violentam manum in canonicum vel fratrem injecerit, et super hoc convictus, vel confessus fuerit, excommunicatus denuntietur, et pro excummunicato habeatur, donec à summo priore absolvatur, cui soli competit hujusmodi absolutio. Pedes etiam mittatur ad eum absolvendus. Si verò in virum alterius religionis violentas manus injecerit;

per prælatos utriusque domus absolvendus absolvatur. Si in clericum secularem, sicut excommunicatus habeatur, usque ad adventum domini papæ vel legati in partes istas, prout magister ex consilio ordinis providerit, expectet. Nullus enim hujusmodi sacrilegos potest absolvere, nisi dompnus papa vel ejus legati, vel abbates, vel priores professionum à summo pontifice privilegiati. Nostros percussores esse omnino prohibemus, vel in aliquem verbere desævire, pueros tamen flagello corripere in caritate, cui licet, non prohibemus. Quod si aliquis nostrorum negligens vel contemptor hujusmodi mandati fuerit; et aliquem læserit verbere, vel graviore vulnere vulneraverit, et nos vel nostros in causam aliquis induxerit, pro hujusmodi crimine, omnino prohibemus, ne quis de nostris pro eo loquatur, quasi pro fratre; nec à nostris frater habeatur, vel ejus culpa tueatur. Et si quis eum vexare voluerit de culpâ quam commisit suâ dementiâ, à secularibus non à nostris quasi laicus tractetur judicetur.

XIX.—*De Curtatione Equorum.*

Omnes equi nostri custentur, qui destinantur ad quadrigas vel ad carucas. Curtentur etiam et circumtondeantur caudæ et colli comæ, ut despecti et deformes videantur. Qui verò neglexerit, inobedientiæ pœnâ puniatur, et pœniteat in pane et aquâ quarta et sexta feria. Similiter qui non tondendos totonderint.

XX.—*De Læsione Animalium.*

Quicumque de nostris, malevolentiâ, vel incuriâ, vel præsumptione, bovem vel asinum vel equum, vel pullos equorum nimio pondere vel indiscretè equitando læserit, vel quolibet alio modo in quadrigis vel aratris, aut hujusmodi afflixerit, ut moriantur, vel inutiles ad laborem reddiderit; quasi dissipator domus suæ in jejunio et verbere graviter pœniteat. Vera pœnitentis compunctio et humilitas et obedientia pœnitentiæ gravitatem poterit mitigare.

XXI.—*De lædentibus seipsos.*

Omnes qui nimio pondere, vel labore indiscreto vel immoderato se læserint, in pane et aquâ pœniteant; et in capitulo vapulent.

XXII.—*De Furno.*

Qui non occurrerint audito signo ad furnum, suâ negligentiâ, uno pulmento careant, si non causa rationabilis iter impiederit. Nocturnum verò iter ad furnum interdicimus canonicis et alibi extra ambitum domorum nostrarum, nisi manifesta necessitas compellat. Nec minus pistor caveat tempore missarum pulsare tabulam ad furnum ubi multitudo fratrum affuerit.

XXIII.—*De Secularibus rendutis.*

Seculares qui se reddiderint in domibus nostris et omnem proprietatem reliquerint, propter Deum eligentes novissimum locum in domo Domini, in victu et vestitu sibi constituto, æqualem portionem habeant, quemadmodum et alii nostri ordinis conversi. Super eos fratribus nulla potestas attribuitur, set in labore æqualitas. Priori et cellerario et subcellerario eorum obedientia assignetur. Et cum dormierint in Domino, omnino eis officium exhibeatur per omnia, sicut pro canonico pro abjectiore vitâ, quam sibi eligerunt pro Christo. Quicunque nostrorum hæc vel alia nostri ordinis instituta in irritum duxerit, pro culpâ inobedientiæ graviùs judicetur.

XXIV.—*De Prohibitione Causarum secularium et Negociorum, et Fidejussione non faciendâ. Et Parentibus non visitandis, et Familiaritate Mulierum et inclusarum vitandâ, et Ortu Infamiæ cavendo.*

Caveatur ab omnibus nostri ordinis, ne quis secularium causarum ventilationibus vel judiciis intersit, aliquem juvans vel gravans. Prece verò non precio apud judicem vel adversarium quemlibet subvenire sustinemus. Verum etiam testimonium veritati perhibere, ubi ratio et religio permiserit, minimè contradicimus vel prohibemus, nisi justa occasio impediat. Mandatum domini papæ, et legati et episcopi diœcesani excipimus. Non enim licet cuiquam de nostris parentum vel aliorum secularium negociis intendere; nec voluptatibus nec vanitatibus seculi operam dantibus curam impendee, nec cujuslibet secularis fidejussor fieri, quin pociùs à causis et à negociis eorum, qui mundo nonà Deo militare gaudent, decet se alienos facere, quicumque Deo non mundo devotè student placere. Quicumque ergò hujusmodi vinculo fidejussorio se astringere, vel mutuare, vel accommodare, sine communi consilio domus suæ præsumpserit, alienatum se à tramite sanctæ religionis noverit. Prioribus enim verò et præpositis cæterisque omnibus nostri ordinis omnino interdicimus, ne quis eorum, pro cujuscumque debito accommodato, vel mutuato, fidejussoriâ sponsione intricare, vel illaqueare se præsumat. Nam ipsi priori omnium hoc minimè est licitum, ne domini papæ sententiæ obviare convincatur et graviorem ipsius sententiam incurrat.

Caveant omnes nostræ professionis et ordinis, exuta veste seculari, et habitu religionis induto, visitandi gratia parentes, ac notos seculares adire, nisi fortè ad aliquod opus necessarium mittantur, et via qua gradiuntur transitum præbeat nostris, per eos qui familiaritate eis juncti sunt. Nec apud eos pernoctare licet, nisi nox proxima hoc fieri postulet, vel infirmitas aut alia manifesta occasio compellat; seu data vel accepta regulariter licentia à prælato suo, culpam excuset. Illam verò domum, in qua mulieres fuerint, cum quibus aliqua fuerit copula voluptatis vel justa vel injusta, dum seculo fruerentur; omnem ingressam interdicimus et sermonem cum eis. Caveant etiam omnes nostri ordinis, si fortè venerint ad aliquam domorum, ubi fæminæ sunt, ne unquam solus cum sola aliqua hora scienter permaneat, vel cum ea sermonem habeat. Qui verò aliter scienter fecerit, timeat ne pro tanta transgressione anathema sit. Hoc idem dicimus tam de inclusis quam cæteris mulieribus, si quis nostrum arte vel studio peccandi fecerit vel deliberatione.

Penitus prohibemus ne aliquis ordinis nostri ad domos inclusarum, vel monialium alterius ordinis visitandi gratiâ ire præsumat; nec etiam pro domus suæ negocio absque convenienti testimonio, et tunc præcipiente priore. Et si, quod absit, alicujus nostrum de inhonestâ quarumlibet mulierum frequentatione, famâ laboraverit, in communi capitulo à priore ei ad domum illam omnis interdicatur accessus, ubi tam detestabilis inhonestas fieri perhibetur. Si verò huic interdicto obviare præsumpserit, indè convictus, tanquam de facto judicetur. Si quis verò ausu temerario importunus extiterit, et parentes suos seculares vel quoslibet alios visitare contenderit, nullus ei adquiescat, nec caballus nec quælibet viatoribus necessaria concedantur, nec quoquam longiùs ire permittatur sine fideli comite, ne quod ei non est licitum, licitum sibi faciat. Si verò prior domus vel quilibet alius assensum præbuerit ei, ut illicitum iter arripiat, in aliâ domo satisfaciat in ultimo gradu, secundùm quod in communi capitulo à majoribus diffinitum fuerit. Omnino etiam prohibemus, ne aliquis nostrorum petat per se vel per alium à prioribus vel ab aliis donari secularibus parentibus suis, aliquid de domibus nostris vel aliqua privata munuscula cuiquam transmittere. Hæc contra facientes, sicut ordinis transgressores, graviùs judicentur et puniantur verbere et jejunio, in loco inferiori. Priori tamen et cellerario manifestâ paupertate coactis, subvenire in aliquo non interdicimus.

XXV.—*De infirmis Familiaribus nostris visitandis.*

Nostrarum domorum procuratores seculares viros et mulieres, bonæ vitæ, et honestæ famæ, corporis ægritudine detentos, nobis et nostris vinculo familiaritatis astrictos, in infirmitate visitare non omittant; verba consolationis et animarum salutis eisdem devotè seminantes. Necessitatibus verò eorum, et justis peticionibus honestis ac devotis benignum studeant et conentur impendere favorem, prout ordo religionis permiserit et ratio postulaverit, omni cupiditatis et avariciæ notâ postpositâ. Omnibus insuper tam pauperibus, quàm potentibus, apud nos sibi sepulturam eligentibus et petentibus, honorem sepulturæ volumus exhiberi, et concedimus unicuique modo debito et honesto, salvo jure quarumcumque matricum ecclesiarum.

XXVI.—*De Itinere, et Redditu, et Hospiciis Canonicorum et Fratrum in Burgis, et de Itinere ad Festa prohibito.*

Quoquam ituris canonicis et fratribus assignetur terminus rationabilis redeundi. Quod si aliquis longiùs vel alibi ierit, vel diuturniorem moram fecerit, quàm licentiam accepit, in ultimo gradu usque ad adventum magistri pœniteat, nisi rationabilis causa eum valeat excusare. Quicumque verò sine licentiâ vel prohibitus per se extra abbatiam eundi quoquam iter arripuerit, pro fugitivo habeatur et ad magistrum pedes mittatur. In itinere, quandocumque necesse fuerit, possunt preces ad horas breviari et solummodo "Salvos fac servos et ancillas" dici, et "Animæ fidelium" pro defunctis. Nullus hospitetur in vicinis burgis, nisi ad proprium hospicium domus suæ. Si tamen solus fuerit, poterit hospitari hospicio alterius domus, si ibi canonicum vel fratrem invenerit. Cavendum est summopere, ne aliquis nostræ professionis, nisi pro necessariâ causâ, vel per mandatum magistri, vel licentiâ prioris sui, ad festa dedicationum ecclesiarum ordinis nostri, vel alia minùs honesta ire præsumat; nec ibi comedere vel inordinatè bibere attemptet.

XXVII.—*De Furtum vel aliud Flagitium facientibus.*

Quicumque fratrum nostrorum manifestè deprehensi fuerint in furto, vel in conspiratione, vel in incendio, graviori culpæ subdantur vel ejiciantur. Quod si qui nostrorum cum aliquo sic ejecto exierint, vel pro talium defensione favore vel consensu projecti fuerint, nullatenus nisi sub eadem sententiâ recipiantur. Ipsa quidem sententia in unumquemque culpabilem, secundùm modum culpæ extendatur, vel aggravetur, ponderatis ubique discretè culparum modis et corporum valetudinibus. Vasa quibus excommunicatus usus fuerit frangantur, aut pauperibus erogentur. Set et antequam talis suscipiatur in capitulo, ante fores oratorii jaceat in terrâ discooperto capite per quantum tempus ei à magistro fuerit injunctum. Et sic similiter vapulet in capitulo. Hora prandii talium sit tardior, mensura cibi minor, hora quietis brevior, labor gravior, et ubique locus inferior, et status dejectior. Qui verò in leviori culpa sunt intra refectorium, loco, quo visum fuerit, comedere possunt, tenuiore cybo et parciore potu contenti.

XXVIII.—*De incestuosis, et Muliere includendâ.*

Deliberamus, ut si quando contigerit, quod Deus avertat, quod ab aliquibus nostræ professionis, viro et muliere, mutuo fuerit perpetratum carnalis commercii flagitium, vir tanti criminis reus, mox ut fuerit deprehensus, omni occasione et dilatione postpositâ, etiam absente magistro regulari habitu exutus incarceretur, vel ab ordine ejiciatur, nunquam postea aliquatenus inter nostros recipiatur. Mulier autem propter vitandum ordinis scandalum, ne detur ei licentia vagandi in seculo, decernimus, ut in domuncula infra curtem monialium longè à cæteris habitaculis parata maneat inclusa, nunquam inde ante mortem exitura, set et ibi jejuniis et orationibus et cæteris gravis pœnitentiæ remediis tanti reatus maculas diluitura, secundùm provisionem prioris omnium per fenestram tantùm suæ vitæ accipiat ministrationem.

XXIX.—*De contumacibus et post-pœnitentibus, et de Corruptoribus Ordinis.*

Si quis frater vel soror contumax fuerit, nec ullo modo regulari disciplinæ subjacere voluerit, et ita incorrigibilis permanserit, generali capitulo domus representetur, ibique frater regulari habitu exuatur, et à consorcio nostro ejiciatur. Quod si fortè à consortio nostro pro spe conversionis suæ non ejicitur, et ille incorrigibilis in malitiâ suâ perseveraverit, et morte præoccupatus fuerit, non fiat officium defunctorum pro eo, sicut pro fratre, vel sorore, nisi in infirmitate positus dicat devotè se pœnitere. Nec in martyrologio nomen ejus scribatur, quicumque ipse sit. Fiet tamen pro eo officium sicut pro hospite defuncto. Si quis autem nostrorum, ordinem vel institutiones nostras corrumpere præsumpserit, vel in deterius mutare, terciò ammonitus et correptus, si non resipuerit, exutâ veste regulari à consortio nostro ejiciatur. Quod si pœnitentiâ ductus ad januam perseveraverit, si recipiendus est, extra chorum primo anno pœnitebit, si clericus est. Secundè, in ultimo gradu, quousque prior domus eum superiori gradu judicaverit dignum. Noviciis verò post reversionem suam secundo anno prior erit. Si verò novicius fugitivus redierit et recipiendus sit, per totum annum iterum novicius permanebit. Clerico tamen, qui futurus est canonicus, poterit sententiâ moderari, si prior domus viderit expedire, et de culpâ fugæ satisfaciat. Si verò laicus, pro hujusmodi culpâ ejectus, pœnitens redierit; si recipiendus est, in ultimo gradu per annum satisfaciat, et abstinentiâ escæ, et verbere castigetur, caritate dictante.

XXX.—*De seminantibus Discordiam excommunicandis.*

Quicumque seminaverint discordiam inter fratres et sorores maliciosè, vel inter canonicos et fratres, ut discidium fiat, vel ad quamlibet majorem audientiam appellaverint, vel iter arripuerint, ad ordinis oppressionem vel infamiam, neglectâ formâ vitæ et professionis cui se dederant, vel confœderationem fecerint ad diminutionem vel detrimentum ordinis, ut desideria carnis compleant, contempto voto et professione, singulis annis in annuo capitulo excommunicentur ab omnibus; et si reperti fuerint, à consorcio nostro tanquam sacrilegi ejiciantur.

XXXI.—*De revelantibus Secreta Capituli, et imponentibus falsò Fratribus Crimen.*

Quicumque capituli nostri vel ordinis secreta, vel alicujus personæ, de nostris, occulta sive vera sive falsa fuerint, secularibus revelaverint, vel falso crimen priori suo, vel consocio, seu omnibus vel pluribus palùm imposuerit; vel apud seculares diffamaverit, undè scandalum ordini oriatur, excommunicetur, et ex quo id verum esse constiterit, tanquam excommunicatus extra capitulum sit; et ubique in ultimo gradu sedeat, et ab omni officio ecclesiastico suspensus, nec ante adventum summi prioris absolvendus. In adventu cujus eadem pœna puniatur, qua ille quem accusavit vel diffamavit puniendus esset, si de illo crimine convictus fuisset.

XXXII.—*De facientibus Furtum, et fundentibus Sanguinem; et committentibus Immundiciam.*

Quicumque canonicus, vel frater deprehensus fuerit in furto, vel de eo sufficienter convictus ejiciatur, in gradum pristinum nunquam recipiendus. Quicumque verò in incontinentia captus fuerit, vel super ea sufficienter convictus; vel qui sanguinem à canonico vel fratre violenter extraxerit, ad magistrum pedes mittatur. Quicumque autem frater immundicia convictus, vel publicè confessus fuerit, à consorcio nostro, numquam suscipiendus, expellatur.

XXXIII.—*De Fugitivis et eorum Pœnis.*

Fugitivi nostri ordinis, et furtum facientes, et infra xl. dies non revertentes, vinculo anathematis astricti habeantur. Si verò infra primam ebdomadam fugitivus pœnitens redierit, uno anno in ultimo gradu pœnitebit, secunda et quarta feria uno pulmento contentus, vi. feria in pane et aqua, nisi fortè festivitas celebris occurrerit, vel infirmitas, vel debilitas postulaverit. Et quot diebus fugitivus extitit, in communi capitulo domus tot disciplinis subjacebit. Completo anno, si prior domus viderit expedire, in gradu primæ conversionis suæ poterit restitui. Si secunda vel tercia vel quarta vel quinta ebdomada, vel etiam infra, pœnitens redierit, secundùm formam præscriptam pœnitentis, unius anni et moram reversionis suæ pœnitebit, excepto quod pro tanta transgressione quindecim disciplinis subjacebit, et communione privabitur, quousque in primum gradum restituatur, nisi pro imminenti morte ei subveniatur. Verumptamen, peracto primo anno, si de transgressione sua graviùs affligitur, et ordinis ac suæ professionis devotus executor extiterit, semel vel bis ad perceptionem corporis et sanquinis Domini per singulos annos poterit admitti, quousque in primum gradum restituatur. Quod si fortè completis xl. diebus pœnitens redierit, in ultimo gradu, secundùm formam prædictam pœnitentium pœnitebit, per omnia, excepto quod in ultimo gradu, quo pœnitens recipitur, perseverabit, pro sententia anathematis quam incurrere non formidavit; licet tamen verò pœnitentibus et de transgressione sua graviter dolentibus, misericorditer subvenire in omnibus et parcere; consilio tamen prioris omnium, vel eo absente, consilio discretorum ordinis nostri rigorem zelantium.

Hujusmodi etiam ad communionem potest admitti semel vel bis in anno secundo, pœnitentiæ anno peracto. Post secundum verò annum, sicut cæteri fratres, ad eukaristiam accedere licet; furtum verò vel rapinam, aut incendium, aut hujusmodi abhominabile quid facientes, in omnibus graviori vindictæ subjaceant; videlicet jejuniis, et vestitu et in cæteris, et alieni fiant â perceptione corporis et sanguinis Domini, nisi morti proximo misericorditer subveniatur, vel post plures annos certa pœnitentis religio communi consilio aliquam misericordiam mereatur. Hæc omnia fiant discreto moderamine, ne religio vacillet, vel pereat. Fugitivus etiam, quando recipitur, ubique erit ultimus omnium. Postea verò, si clericus est, poterit prior omnium licentiam cantandi et legendi ei dare, et in choro ultimum ponere in ordine clericorum vel sacerdotum, si sacerdos fuerit: si autem humiliato ei locum altiorem aliquando indulgere voluerit, computet tempus, quo foris moratus est, et tantum temporis semper amittat de ipso ordine, nunquam recepturus. Publicè pœnitentes de domo suâ remoti, non ponantur in aliquâ obedientiâ.

INCIPIUNT INSTITUTIONES AD MONIALES ORDINIS PERTINENTES.

I.—*De Sollicitudine omnium circa Negocia Monialium.*

FRATRES nostri primi et novissimi, qui vota Deo voverunt, et vinculo professionis nostræ religionis se astrinxerunt, cum omni sollicitudine, ancillarum Christi simul et sponsarum necessitatibus subveniant; ab ipso Christo, si fideliter eis ministraverint, misericordiam et gratiam recepturi. Negligentes verò et nostra instituta parvipendentes, à consorcio earum excludantur, et divinæ ultioni subjaceant, si non dignâ satisfactione pœniteant. Sollicicius curetur, ut omnia, quæ necessaria fuerint sanctimonialibus, celeriùs et fideliùs eis administrentur, et oratorium et cæteræ domus earum ornatiùs, accuraciùs et honestiùs quam viris præparentur et fiant; et quicumque hoc neglexerit, nisi ciciùs resipuerit, potestatis suæ dignitate careat, et per annum in ultimo gradu pœniteat, et singulis diebus Deus misereatur dicat, laicus verò, Pater noster.

II.—*De Decimatione Agnorum, et totâ Substantiâ Domus sub Custodiâ Monialium servandâ; et Pannis Noviciorum, et de Lanâ ipsarum, et Custodibus Operum illarum, et de Firmis intromittendis.*

STATUENTES præcipimus, ut singulis annis per singulas domos nostras agni nostri fideliter decimentur. Hæc decimatio assignetur fidelissimo fratri in custodiâ, qui studeat multiplicare fœtus. Et provideatur ei locus pascualis optimus, qui sufficiat illis ovibus. Si verò minus eis pascualia habundaverint, districtè et discretè cum aliis ovibus domus communicent in pasturis, et in cæteris necessariis. Lanæ quarum et lanæ precium non erit in potestate quatuor procuratorum domorum nostrarum, set in propriâ custodiâ sanctimonialium ad ædificia ecclesiæ et domorum suarum, cum multiplicata fuerit pecunia, et ad reparationem earum, et ad utensilia labori earum necessaria, et ad cæteras minutas necessitudines, quibus religio earum rationabiliter carere non potest. Quod verò superhabundaverit necessitatibus earum de pecuniâ illâ, assensu præpositarum et aliarum, curam domus gerentium, in necessarios usus pauperum Christi, qui hospicio suscipiuntur ad nocturnam requiem, ut habeant molliora strata, et unde cooperiantur, expendetur. Reliquum verò quod superhabundaverit de prædictâ pecuniâ, in necessarios usus domus assensu præpositarum et aliarum expendi debebit. Ad comparanda verò quæ necessaria fuerint sanctimonialibus, cum prædicta pecunia, vel ædificanda, provideantur fratres duo fidelissimi per magistrum, literatus et illiteratus, et cauti in vendendis et emendis, et faciendis et distribuendis, qui quæcumque fecerint de illa pecunia, notum facient procuratoribus domus et scrutatoribus, et utantur eorum consiliis in agendis, si ipsi, quod absit, non fuerint sororum rationabilibus desideriis impedimento. Et unus eorum, qui denariis earum servandis præponitur, denarios per fenestram illis tradat, præsente priore, vel vices ejus gerente. De prædicta verò pecunia caulæ ovium præparabuntur, et victus earum, cum hyemalis asperitas ingruerit, comparabitur, si prata sui juris non habuerint. Quod si fortè clade vel alio infortunio prædictis ovibus detrimentum contigerit, pelles et carnes earum reserventur ad dampni remedium, et ad nichil aliud. Hoc idem de cæteris ovibus domus fideliùs servetur.

Similiter statuimus notum fieri præpositis et cæteris de universa substantia domus per fenestrarios, et eos qui pecuniam prædictam earum distribuunt, et procurant à quatuor procuratoribus domus; quia universa pecunia domus in auro et argento, et in cæteris, quæ ad sollicitudinem earum pertinent, sub earum cura et custodia suis usibus et canonicorum et fratrum reservabuntur, sicut alibi decretum est. Ita quidem quod nichil auri vel argenti, pannorum vel victualium foris retineatur; nec aliquid de firmis vel redditibus expendatur, priusquam domi portentur et ponantur in custodia sanctimonialium. Set omnes firmæ et redditus, qui debentur domui, memoriæ commendentur scripto, intus et extra; et assignetur in singulis domibus canonicus fidelis, qui omnes firmas et redditus recipiat, et eos in præsentia prioris reportet, et coram eo et cæteris procuratoribus domus, vel vices eorum agentibus monialibus tradat. Sustinemus tamen ut singularum domorum monialium procuratores, triginta vel quadraginta solidos ad amplius à monialibus acceptos, ad minutas necessitates explendas, sub sua deforis custodia de consensu illarum vicissim reservari faciant et expendant, propter frequentes accessus ad fenestram evitandos. Caveant etiam sibi singuli et universi; quia privilegium meretur amittere, qui sibi concessa abutitur potestate.

Pannos quoque noviciorum, tam clericorum, quàm laicorum, et aurum, et argentum, et libros, et quaslibet reculas eorum, nullus præsumat extra clausuram earum retinere; set sub earum custodia serventur, exceptis femoralibus, et camisiis, et calciamentis, quæ secundùm dispositionem prioris et cellerarii distribuantur. Nec panes triticei ad furnum distribuantur, antequam moniales eos receperint. Quicumque de nostris contra hoc usurpaverit, et aliquid eorum, quæ sub custodia sanctimonialium esse decrevimus, ad comedendum vel potandum, vel aliter pro voluntate expendendum in earum detrimentum extra clausuram earum retinere præsumpserit, sicut privilegii domini papæ contemptor, et nostræ institutionis transgressor reatum luat, et furti pœna puniatur, et ita ut infidelis habeatur et judicetur, et qualibet vi. feria, in pane et aqua extra ordinem suum usque ad adventum magistri pœniteat; nam universa substancia domus de jure eis debetur. Hoc idem servetur in domibus canonicorum per se manentium, ut omnia scilicet sub certa serventur custodia.

III.—*De Custodibus Pecuniæ, et Receptis, et Expensis Monialibus notificandis.*

PROVIDEANTUR ex parte sanctimonialium tres religiosæ, et discretæ personæ; quarum custodiæ sigillum commune et pecunia domus committatur, in auro et argento, et in cæteris, quæ sub manu sanctimonialium esse decrevimus, quæ habeant diversas claves diversis seris, ne possit archa pecuniæ aperiri, vel pecunia distribui, aliqua earum absente vel ignorante. Una earum pannos inscidere potest, et ad jussum præpositæ ordinatè distribuere. Ad quarum etiam curam spectat de pannis abluendis, et resarciendis vel mutandis. Quod si aliquid de auro vel argento, necessitate cogente, expensum fuerit à fratribus, antequam ad sorores intromittatur, præpositæ demonstrabitur in quibus vel qua necessitate expensum fuerit scripto vel mandato, et sororibus notificetur curam domus gerentibus. Similiter etiam in communi capitulo prioribus. Priore omnium præsente, nisi priùs circatoribus fuerit demonstratum. Quibus quæcumque venduntur vel distribuuntur demonstrari oportet, et nichil ex industria celari. Hoc idem inter canonicos seperatim habentes servetur. Quicquid auri vel argenti, vel pannorum, vel hujusmodi datum fuerit, vel à nostris adquisitum custodiæ sororum et dominio deputabitur, sicut et canonicis in domibus eorum. Universa etiam substantia domus præpositæ et cæteris majoribus, quæ sub ea fuerint, curam domus gerentibus, manifesta fiat ab hiis qui exteriorum curam habuerint. Nec quisquam audeat contra earum rationabilem assensum aliquid erogare super hiis omnibus, quæ custodiæ et dominatui earum debentur.

IV.—*De Clausura Monialium, et Ingressu prohibito; et Munusculis vel Mandatis non mittendis nec recipiendis.*

De denariis monialium ad includendum eas, fossa, et muro, vel sepi annuatim tres marcæ excipiantur donec inclusionis securitas fiat. Hoc namque summopere curetur vel per fossata et sepes vel per murata, vel quomodo meliùs fieri poterit, ne aliquis illicitus accessus pateat intrandi ad sanctimoniales vel exeundi. Nec parcatur sumptibus domus, quin excludantur visus et accessus omnium ab eis. Curtem earum nullus ingrediatur, nisi manifesta causa compellat, majorum ipsius domus præcepto. Qui verò proprio arbitrio domos vel curtem earum ingreditur, illis vescientibus, culpam luat in alia domo nostri ordinis in area refectorii; xl. diebus, sine mapula comedat, secunda, quarta, sexta feria in pane et aqua; cæteris diebus uno contentus pulmento sine omni pitancia. Ter in capitulo unaquaque ebdomada graviori puniatur verbere. Quod si ferre noluerit, habitu nostro expoliatus, à consortio nostro ejiciatur. Quod si aliquis majori dementia arreptus, mandata aut munuscula, vel scripta cuiquam sororum nostrarum, per aliquem vel per aliquam hospitum, occultè direxerit vel impertiri præsumpserit, vel ab aliqua nostrarum hæc vel hujusmodi aliqua arte susceperit; si quis reus super hoc deprehensus fuerit, in omnibus graviori vindictæ subjaceat, in alia domo in ultimo gradu pœniteat, prout prior omnium viderit expedire, ita ut alii timorem habeant et caveant. Quod si pœnitere renuerit, à consortio nostro cum omni dedecore pœnali, et notâ infamiæ, et improperii, quasi sacrilegus ejiciatur. Hoc idem fiat de sororibus, si ad aliquem vel aliquam, sive de nostris, sive alienis inconsulto priore omnium mandata inordinata direxerit. Excepto quod pro tali delicto, vel alio nulla de nostris propter scandalum ejicitur, set incarceratur, vel satis graviter alio modo punitur.

V.—*De Prohibitione Loquelæ nostrorum cum Monialibus.*

Si quis nostrorum, sive clericus sive laicus, matrem vel aliquam consanguineam in nostra congregatione habuerit, numquam cum eo loquatur, ne fiat nuncia malefida alicujus. Sub anathemate quoque prohibemus ne aliquis de nostris, cum aliqua nostrarum sermonem habeat, excepto priore omnium et fenestrario et sacerdote, dum ei curâ confessionis vel inunctionis injungitur, nisi præsente magistro vel viris venerabilibus in capitulo, vel pro negocio domus ad magnam fenestram, vel prædicando verbum Dei in ecclesia, pariete interposito inter viros et mulieres. Et si quis canonicus vel frater accesserit ad fenestram domus suæ sine assensu prioris domus, vel vices ejus supplentis, et ibi loquatur cum monialibus vel sororibus, tribus diebus in pane et aqua jejunet, et ter in capitulo vapulet. Eadem pœnitentia infligatur inordinatè dantibus licentiam. Quicumque sermonem habuerit cum aliqua sanctimonialium, vel sororum in curte earum, ab ordine suo in ultimo gradu pœniteat, castigatus cibo et verbere secundùm modum culpæ. Hoc idem teneatur tam de monialibus quam de sororibus, vel ad aliam domum transferatur monacha vel soror culpam luitura. Quæ loquenda sunt necessaria in utroque sexu ad fenestram versatilem, ubi victualia secularium ministrantur, loquantur fidelibus, prout convenit, testibus assistentibus. Furtiva verò colloquia duorum, sine regulari teste, et ea frequentare curantes, in omni conventu bonorum viles habeantur, et à consortio fidelium projiciantur.

VI.—*De Constructione Fenestrarum versatilium, Portarum, et parvarum Fenestrarum; et Loquela ibidem; et Ingressu Domus Fenestræ prohibito. Et de Igne non petendo Nocte à Sororibus.*

Fenestræ, per quas danda et recipienda dantur, et recipiuntur, ea arte fiant; ne viri à sororibus, vel sorores à viris videantur; fiat etiam janua quæ quadrigis et cæteris grandioribus pateat, et seris et fidelissimis custodibus intus et extra muniatur. Fenestra verò ubi sanctimoniales cum parentibus loquuntur, longitudinem unius digiti habeat et latitudinem, non tantum pollicis, et in circuitu ferri lamina muniatur. Similiter et fenestra confessionis fiat. Ibique nostræ cum parentibus loquantur, et cum propinquis secularibus vel alterius religionis, aliqua teste præsente, semel vel bis in anno, si ratio dictet. Omnes enim sui ordinis amatrices loqui possunt cum patribus et matribus, fratribus et sororibus secularibus, filiis et filiabus privatim ad fenestram; et etiam cum propinquis consanguineis suis maturæ ætatis, duabus testibus præsentibus et audientibus, semel vel bis in anno. Et si qua auctentica persona cum sanctimonialibus loqui voluerit, in communi capitulo loquatur, multis audientibus, cum nulla privatim, priore omnium absente, nisi ad fenestram, et hoc tantùm cum parentibus suis, si fortè aliquam cum nostris habuerint. Cum extraneis nostras loqui non permittimus, qui mares fuerint, nisi fortè in communi capitulo, cunctis audientibus, si necessitas compulerit, pro reverentia personæ magnæ auctoritatis vel potestatis. Fratres verò quibus custodia hospicii committitur, vel assistant fenestræ versatili, si assistere præsumpserint fenestræ parvulæ, quæ fabricatur ad loquendum cum sororibus, ut eas audiant vel loquantur cum ipsis, gladio excommunicationis feriantur, et gravi ultione pœnitentes culpam luant, si in ordine permanserint. Eadem pœna infligatur insidiantibus licitè loquentibus ad magnam fenestram de negociis domus. Similiter quicumque nostrorum ausu temerario contra hoc ire præsumpserint. Hoc idem teneatur in sexu fæmineo. Hostiis quidem et fenestris, magnis et parvis, per quas ingressus et accessus, vel visus patere potest ad sorores, apponantur seræ fidelissimæ intus et foris, quarum claves habeat soror cauta et fidelissima; cui associetur alia non minus cauta, nec minus fida, et è regione fidelis frater.

Horum sollicitudine fenestræ et portæ firmentur et reserentur, tempore congruo, propter illicitos ingressus et egressus nocte vel die. Fenestræ autem versatiles, per quas cybaria communiter emittuntur, vix duorum pedum fiant in altitudine vel in latitudine, videlicet trium digitorum latitudine ablatâ hinc et inde. Si ampliores repertæ fuerint, prior et cellerarius, grangiarius, et carpentarius, et eorum solacii, simul etiam quibus custodia fenestræ committitur, à perceptione corporis et sanguinis Domini priventur; et per totum annum singulis ebdomadibus duobus diebus in pane et aquâ pœniteant; canonicis verò et fratribus ingressum in domum fenestræ interdicimus,, nisi pro negocio domus; vel fortè cum conferendum fuerit de expensis domus in multorum et majorum præsentiâ; exceptis hiis qui deputantur ad fenestræ custodiam, quemamdodum moniales è regione deputantur ad eandem. Qui aliter fecerit, sicut de furto pœniteat. Subcellerario tamen licet ibi, sub silentio, juvare ad quæque pondera. Omnino prohibemus ne quis ignem nocte petet à sororibus, nisi fortè lumen fratrum casu extinctum fuerit, vel alia aliqua manifesta necessitas compellat; et tunc tribus præsentibus detur. Similiter et per fenestram versatilem nocte dari permittimus tribus præsentibus.

VII.—*De Monialibus Custodibus Fenestrarum, et Ingressu Domus Fenestræ Monialibus prohibito.*

Duæ moniales ad minus moribus maturæ et religiosæ assignentur, et assiduè assistant magnæ fenestræ versatili; quarum una principaliter sermonem ibi habeat, et principalem potestatem super victualibus ibidem servandis et distribuendis. Habeat etiam claves archarum et armariorum ibidem constructorum, et fenestræ de nocte, quas inde recedens, alteri moniali ei assignatæ, ut audiat et intelligat quæ verbo vel opere ibidem fiunt, committat, non sorori. Una earum missis et capitulo una die intersit, alia altera. Nulli nostrarum ibidem loqui permittimus, nisi plures præsentes et audientes associatæ ei fuerint. Sorores aliæ, dantes vel recipientes aliquid ad magnam fenestram ibidem, nichil loquantur. Præpositæ et cellerario sine scrutatrice comite, non ingrediantur domum fenestræ nisi ad rationandum de expensâ pecuniæ, et hoc ubi versatiles habentur fenestræ. Soror autem fenestræ vel alia ad fenestram nichil loquatur, nisi altera monialium fenestræ assignatarum, vel aliqua præposita ibidem præsens fuerit et audiat. Attamen non duæ tantum, set plures præsentes et audientes erunt, et una loquatur. Ipsa absente solatium ejus vices loquenti suppleat. Monacha quidem et soror, quæ ad fenestram sermonem habent, cum fratre fenestræ loquantur, quasi ad tertiam personam et frater similiter cum eis. Ad fenestram verò sororum canonicis aut fratribus nichil detur, vel ab eis à sororibus recipiatur, absente fratre fenestræ, nisi magister fortè per priorem vel summum scrutatorem aliquod secretum mandaverit ipsis dari, vel dici. Ut autem sorores plures adesse deforis sciant, qui adesse de jure debent, certificentur verbo vel signo ab eis qui foris sunt.

VIII.—*De Fratre Fenestræ et cujus Officio, et Silentio circa Domum ejus, et Cybis Clientium.*

FRATER fenestræ non ingrediatur curtem sanctimonialium, nec loquatur cum sutoribus, vel fabris, vel pellipariis, nisi prior permiserit, vel ejus solatium, vel cellerarius cum ratio postulaverit. Iste verò frater, per quem, quæ intus mandanda sunt mandantur, et quæ danda sunt dantur, et recipienda recipiuntur cautus et discretus provideatur. | Similiter et è regione soror discreta, quæ non sit procax vel garrula, set benigna et curæ sibi creditæ intenta, nunquam ibidem locutura aliis absentibus sibi deputatis. Eodem modo, qui locum eorum tenuerint se habeant, illis absentibus. In circuitu quidem domus fenestræ sororum et ad fenestram illarum, intus et extra, omnibus loquendi potestas interdicitur, exceptis hiis quibus à priore omnium sermo conceditur. Terminato signo horæ, frater et soror, quibus datur sermo fenestræ, eodem tempore debitum horæ persolvant. Dicto completorio associetur fratri fenestræ alter frater fidelis, ut sciat quomodo se habeat in sermone vel opere, qui silentium teneat, nisi prior viderit expedire ut loquatur. Set de inordinatis, quæ audierit, vel viderit, vel cognoverit, cum tempus et locus congruerit, fideliter clamet. Quod si frater fenestræ absens fuerit in aliquo negocio intricatus, ille alter frater vices ejus suppleat cum oportuerit. Singulis verò diebus recipiat frater fenestræ, præsente cellerario vel ejus solatio, quantum sufficere crediderint ad victum et ad potum unius diei, tam hospitibus quam clientibus, et in domunculâ, ad hoc præparatâ, recepta reponantur. Si verò honestiores hospites supervenerint, licet cum tempus exegerit à sororibus superexigi quod eis conveniat. Victus et potus infirmantium, quandocumque opus fuerit, à sororibus petantur et dentur à quibus præperanda et danda sunt, quæ necessaria sunt, infirmantibus et valentibus.

IX.—*De Discussione Pecuniæ ad Fenestram faciendâ.*

SI fortè aliquid ortum fuerit de expensâ pecuniæ unde oporteat, ut collatio vel discussio fiat, inter fratres et sorores assensu prioris omnium, prior et cellerarius, procurator et grangiarius, et si quis alius necessarius inter nostros fuerit, in partetfenestræ, quæ viris patet, et discretæ sorores, quas præposita elegerit, in ea parte, quæ sororibus patet, conferant salubriter, de expensis pecuniæ, unus solus loquatur discretus et modestus, et una sola discreta et modesta, aliis audientibus et discernentibus intra se de hiis quæ audierint. Et unusquisque loquentium quasi ad terciam personam alternatim loquatur. Nec omittenda est hæc discussio pecuniæ.

X.—*De Ingressu ad Moniales generaliter prohibito.*

DILIGENTER ab omnibus observetur, ne aliquis clausuram vel domos sanctimonialium ingrediatur, dum ipsæ debitum horæ persolverint, vel in refectorio curæ carnis necessariæ intenderint, aut in dormitorio debito sompno indulserint. Quod si fortè necessitas casu aliquo compulerit ingredi, plures ingrediantur, et peracto negocio simul egrediantur, caventes videre vel videri à sororibus. Si prior omnium curtem earum, casu solus, ingreditur, quod tamen cavendum decernimus, plures earum vicino pede ingredientem comitentur; videlicet tres vel quatuor ad minus, nec solus cum sola usquam maneat, nisi fortè aliqua privatim confiteri voluerit; quod bene licet, si plures in eadem domo affuerint, vel ad hostium domus videntes, si fortè ipsa domus minus ampla fuerit. Quæ verò in hoc negligentes fuerint, et aliquem solum cum aliquà scienter permiserint permanere, gravi verbere corripiantur, ut de cætero caveant. Eminens tamen periculum excluditur. Summa est prudentia et cautela laudabilis per omnia omni virtute delinquendi materiæ resistere, propter scandali periculum vel infamiæ opprobrium. Eapropter omnibus nostris, clericis et laicis, grangiariis, et cæteris clausuram sanctimonialium ingredi, sine mandato et assensu prioris vel ejus solatii, vel cellerarii, vel qui vices eorum tenuerint, si ipsi quoquam abierint, sub anathematis interminatione interdicimus. Verumptamen propter ignis incendium, vel mortis instantis periculum, vel propter furtum et latrocinium omnibus sustinemus introitum, ad earum præsidium et auxilium.

XI.—*De Cellario, Coquinâ, et Auctoritate Monialium, et de Cybariis omnibus intromittendis.*

UNUM cellarium et una coquina erit omnibus, sub præpositæ curâ et sanctimonialium. Similiter et canonicorum separatim conversantium, ad quorum providentiam victus omnium et vestitus modus spectat et mensura, quemadmodum pecuniæ custodia et telarum et pannorum, tam veterum quàm novorum. Ipsis enim debetur dominium universæ substantiæ domorum, quæ | datæ sunt illis. Omnino interdicimus, ne aliquis laicorum sibi usurpet dominium in substantiâ domorum, quæ sanctimonialibus datæ sunt propriè; nec aliquid de universa substantia domus eroget, sine earum assensu, cum hoc literatis non liceat, ne gladio anathematis feriatur et pereat; et ab earum consortio omnino excludatur. Nec aliquis præsumat vendere vel distribuere caseos vel butirum, quæ extra curtem sanctimonialium fiunt, sine assensu præpositæ et cellerariæ. Contra hoc facientes, quasi de perpetrato scelere furti, vel rapinæ puniantur. Quicumque verò victualia domus, videlicet carnes, caseos, butirum, mel, pisces, et cætera, quæ mandi possunt, et ea quæ feruntur à grangiis, vel quæ emuntur intra| clausuram nostrorum vel extra distribuerint in cibos, vel aliquo alio modo, priusquam in custodia sanctimonialium venerint, graviori vindicta feriantur, et de potestate sua deponantur, et in aliqua alia domorum pœnitentia castigatione corrigantur, ut de cætero caveant. Si verò alicui dandum est aliquid ad grangias remotiores, causa necessaria cogente, de hiis, quæ mandi possunt de portione quæ assignatur grangiis, ad sustentationem mercenariorum detur; et quod datum fuerit notum fiat in communi capitulo domus, ut sciant majores utriusque sexus causam et rationem dati muneris; et si opus habuerint, restituatur eis, prout justum fuerit visum.

XII.—*De Substitutione trium Præpositarum, et earum Officio, et Celleraria, et Subpræposita, et Capitulo Sororum tenendo.*

DE tribus præpositis, quæ præsunt singulis domibus nostræ professionis, hoc firmiter teneatur. Si qua earum, quod absit, ad exaltationem sui ipsius prælationem vel gratiam singularem à fratribus, vel à sororibus adquirere deprehensa fuerit, in aliquâ domorum nostrarum, prout prior omnium judicaverit, saniori consilio in ultimo gradu pœnitebit, ad suam domum de cætero non reditura. Similiter si ab advocatis domus suæ, vel à qualibet alia potestate, vel studio, vel munere, vel obsequio, vel blando sermone, vel per notos et amicos, vel per aliquem alium, singularem gratiam, vel prælationem, sibi ipsi adquisierit, pro hujusmodi causa eadem feriatur sententia. Tali etiam castigatione corripiatur quæcumque discordias vel disceptationes in conventu seminaverit. Hoc idem inter canonicos et fratres teneatur. Illa verò præposita, quæ sermonem et curam domus sua vice habuerit, primum stallum teneat; altera aliarum ad dextram; altera ad ejus stabit sinistram. Ipsa capitulum tenebit, culpas examinabit, pœnitencias injunget, quas neutra aliarum relaxabit, nec etiam quando vice sua illi succedet. Licentias omnes ordinatas dabit; non alia. Infirmas visitabit, vel ab aliqua sociarum suarum visitari faciet. Eadem potestas et dignitas erit omnibus, scilicet singulis suo tempore. Si qua tamen earum ratione et consilio præstantior fuerit, justum est, ut ejus perfruantur consilio, cum necessitas postulaverit. Cum aliqua earum obierit, de altera domo altera substituatur per priorem omnium, et circatrices, si fortè in domo illa ydonea reperta non fuerit, ne maligna machinatione alicujus, dissolucio vel divisio inter domos professionis de Sempingham contingat, vel possit contingere. Et si conventus sanctimonialium infra xv. dies secundùm ordinis formam præpositam ad mandatum magistri non elegerint, vel quam magister eis præpositam assignaverit, refutaverint, à communione et missa priventur, quousque pœniteant et satisfaciant.

Regularibus quoque disciplinis et mandatis præpositæ omnes aliæ obediant et reverentiam deferant. Solatium suum vel cellerarium non licet ei deponere, inconsulto priore omnium, vel communi assensu omnium et consilio, pro manifesto crimine. Victus verò et vestimenta omnium dispositioni præpositæ et cellerariæ pertinere decernimus. Victus per cellerariam distribuantur, vestimenta verò per præpositas inscidantur, suantur, et dividantur in sexu fœmineo. Non licet alicui præpositarum nostrarum, juxta aliquem in domibus nostris sedere, nisi aliqua discreta soror interposita sedeat; nec alibi, si convenienter possit vitari. Licet præpositis subpræpositam mittere in infirmitorium, ad sumendas venias, si ipsæ detinentur in aliquo negocio et opere. Studeat præposita sæpiùs visitare sorores, nisi fortè eam in coquinâ esse contigerit, vel infirmitate detenta fuerit. Si aliqua confiteri voluerit, significet præpositæ, si in claustro vel in oratorio fuerit, et illi confiteatur, vel cui ipsa jusserit. Diebus quibus feriatur licet præpositæ, quæ sermonem suâ vice ad omnes habet, mittere aliquam doctam cum libro ad sorores, quæ dicat eis aliquid de profectu animæ et ordinis rigore. Ipsa verò præposita intersit capitulo sororum, ut inferiùs in scriptis sororum dictum est, nisi ratio congrua impedierit, vel unaquæque præpositarum, ebdomadâ, quâ vice suâ sermonem habuerit, sæpiùs earum venias vespertino sumet in capitulo. In festivis diebus eas, cum tempus habuerit, visitabit, et de ordine et earum religione diligenter sollicitabit. Si qua verò monialis substituenda est ad venias sanctimonialium capiendas, et discutiendas, ad hoc opus à prædictis præpositis assignetur, quæ æqualiter ipsas diligat et ab ipsis diligatur sine simulatione.

XIII.—*De Exitu Præpositæ ab Ecclesia, Dormitorio, et Claustro.*

Si præposita post prandium, vel post completorium de dormitorio egreditur, non sine monialibus egrediatur sola. Egressus ejus causam priori omnium indicare debebit, vel cui regulariter indicandum providerit. Si verò celleraria egreditur, et silentium fregerit, sequenti die, egressus et sermonis causam in capitulo confiteatur: Nec ipsa nisi cum pluribus egrediatur. Scrutatrices verò, si cum celleraria egrediuntur, nichil significent, nisi manifesta necessitas hoc fieri faciat. Si verò præposita exierit de monasterio infirmitate cogente, confitebitur in capitulo, in cujus stallo nulla stet nisi ad missas, si necessitas hoc fieri postulaverit. Si verò ipsa fuerit in coquina, in scapulari aliarum venias sumere potest. Ipsa verò serviens in coquina, si fallaciam fecerit in refectorio, ibidem pœniteat. Caveat etiam præposita cum scrutatricibus alterius domus sibi deputatis conferre, vel inquisitionem facere de aliqua re, nisi in communi capitulo. Si præposita in infirmitorio fuerit, restrictiùs se habeat et non loquatur cum pluribus simul quam cum duabus, et hoc in loco terminato, nisi fortè necessitas cum pluribus loqui eam consulendi causa compulerit, aut cum infirmantium capitulum tenere contigerit. Licet etiam ei capitulo conventus interesse et tenere, si magna necessitas emerserit, confessionesque suscipere. Si verò immoderata infirmitate tenetur, sicut et cæteræ in lecto, loquatur.

XIV.—*De Loco Sermonis Monialium, cum Sororibus in Curte earum.*

In curtem sanctimonialium provideatur locus determinatus sanctimonialibus et sororibus ad loquendum cum præposita, et celleraria, et in omnibus officinis earum stando; et duæ tantum cum ea.

XV.—*De Subpræpositâ.*

De subpræposita non fiat præposita, nisi prior omnium vel speculatrices necessarium judicaverint. Non liceat subpræpositæ cellam noviciarum ingredi, nisi signo vocata à magistra earum, ad suscipiendas venias. Ipsa enim absentibus præpositis, si de aliquo locuta fuerit, nisi de labore, confiteatur in capitulo sermonem. Si fortè alia sermonem habuerit, absente præposita, subpræposita tamen venias sumat in capitulo et extra. Set non eat ad portam fenestræ sine matura comite.

XVI.—*De Cellerariâ, et ejus Officio, et Sorore ei assignata; et de Domo Panis ad Furnum et Pistoribus, et Farina; et de Victualibus Custodiæ illius deputandis.*

Celleraria, cum annuis scrutatricibus, quæ de alia domo fuerint, occultè non loquatur; nec cum aliqua alia de aliquo vel aliqua, ut scrutatrices audiant; nec in coquina serviat, subcelleraria verò serviat. Soror aliqua associetur cellerariæ in auxilium, cum qua loqui ei de necessariis licet apertè in cellario. Ipsa verò celleraria curam gerat de pannis refectorii abluendis. In cellario verò nulla loquatur nisi præposita et celleraria, et fenestraria, et hospitalis soror, et illa de coquina, et quæ deputatur cellerariæ in auxilium. In infirmitorio sororum celleraria sedendo non loquatur. In hoc si deliquerit, in capitulo delictum examinetur, et prout decet, justè puniatur. Fiat domus non longè à furno, ad quam sine periculo et visu hominum possint accedere sorores, ad cellarium panes portaturæ: in qua silentium ab omnibus omnino teneatur. Similiter in illa, per quam à viris panes sororibus traduntur. Et locus per quem panes trajiciuntur, cauta consideratione ea arte præparetur, ut visus et accessus virorum ad sorores impediantur, vel sororum ad viros.

Panes infirmantium et omnium, ad voluntatem et secundùm mandatum cellerariæ fiant: nec ullo modo retineantur vel dividantur alicubi, nisi priùs in custodia sanctimonialium venerint, et per fenestram dentur, per quam et alia dantur et recipiuntur, vel per illum locum, ubi et panes triticei ad furnum monialibus intromittuntur. Pistor verò farinam cellerariæ dare non differat, quocienscumque ipsa mandaverit. Ipsi etiam præpositæ, præ omnibus obediat, in hiis quæ ad moniales de pistrino pertinent. Una de cocis auxilium præstet cellerariæ ad panes vel ad potum in refectorium portandum. Cocæ verò referant reliquias pitanciarum in cellarium; et ipsæ sanctimonialibus ad cœnam serviant. Quibus post refectionem monacharum comedere convenit, et mixtum sumere licet quemadmodum servitricibus. Provideatur soror quæ serviat cellerariæ, et comedentibus cum ea, nisi fortè duæ sanctimoniales in coquina servierint. Quæ benedictionem dederit ad mensam servientium, ipsa, postquam refecerint, percutiendo super mensam, significabit ei quæ terminatura est lectionem. Omnia victualia canonicis et monialibus, fratribus et sororibus, pro locis et temporibus, tam sanis quàm infirmis eroganda, sub potestate cellerariæ, et custodia habeantur, et per eam universis et singulis more debito discretè distribuantur; videlicet panis, pisces, carnes, et potus, ova, lac, casei, et butirum, fabæ, sal, farina, et fructus. Nec aliqua literata vel illiterata, exceptis præpositis, aliquam sibi potestatem super hiis vel aliis cybariis, contra ejus assensum, sibi usurpare præsumat. Nec aliqua zenium aliquod sine licentia recipiat; vel receptum cuiquam eroget, vel inde comedat. Quod siqua super præmissis viciosa fuerit reperta, gravi disciplinæ et jejunio subjaceat, et nisi sufficienter emendaverit, tanquam excommunicata magistro præsentetur. Idem à cellerariis, et subcellerariis in domibus canonicorum per se manentium, ut decet, firmiter teneatur.

XVII.—*De Vestitu Monialium, et Longitudine Vestium omnium generaliter prohibita; et Vestibus aliorum religiosorum non suendis; et Vestibus sine Licentia non dandis.*

Monachæ nostri ordinis quinque tunicas habeant, tres ad laborem, et duas amplas, id est cucullas in claustro, et in ecclesia, et in capitulo, et in refectorio, et dormitorio, et scapulare ad laborem. Habeant etiam pelliceam de adultis agnis, et camiseam de grossiori panno, si voluerint, et mitras lineas, nigras et forratàs de agninis pellibus. Omnes panni, quibus capita earum involvuntur, nigri erunt et grossi. Similiter et vela earum. Caveant etiam præpositæ et omnes cæteræ pannos inscidentes, ne pallia vel tunicæ et alia indumenta canonicorum, fratrum, vel sororum, vel cucullæ sanctimonialium terram tangant, nimia sua longitudine; quia qui in hoc, vel in vestis specie gloriatur, a Domino proculdubio reprobatur. Si fortè culpa præpositæ vel incuria hoc factum fuerit, in communi capitulo in area comedet sine mensa et mapula duobus diebus. Si vero culpâ inscidentis hoc contigerit, ter in capitulo vapulet. Panni namque qui fiunt in domibus nostris, vel de substantia domus emuntur, intra claustrum monialium inscidantur, et suantur. Si vero dandi sunt panni mercenariis, vel aliis secularibus, detur unicuique pars non inscissa, secundùm quod debitum cujusque exigit. Nec suant sorores pannos quos non insciderint, sine jussu prioris omnium, exceptis pannis noviciorum, si inscidantur ab ipsis vel inscidi fecerint.

Vestimenta verò sacerdotalia alienorum, seu monachorum, seu canonicorum, non nostrorum vel secularium, non inscidantur, nec suantur a sororibus nostris, nisi per priorem omnium, vel communi assensu canonicorum et fratrum, si visum fuerit expedire, causa cogente fructuosa. Camisiæ etiam, vel femoralia nostrorum, vel aliorum a sororibus nostris non inscidantur, nec suantur. Præposita quidem vel aliqua alia non præsumat pannos vel aliquid alicujus precii extra domos suas dare, vel mittere, exceptis hiis, qui de propria domo sua fuerint cui præsunt, sine præcepto prioris omnium, et eorum earumque assensu, qui præsunt familiæ domus et substanciæ et religioni.

XVIII.—*De Ablutione, et generali Institutione Pannorum.*

Cum abluendi sunt eodem tempore panni sanctimonialium et sororum, non dividantur in tempore ablutionis, set unaquæque caritativè alteri subveniat, cum opus fuerit. Similiter et indumenta canonicorum, per duos canonicos ad hoc deputatos, ad fenestram versatilem priorissis semel in mense, si abluenda sunt, tradantur; et eodem modo cum abluta fuerint recipiantur. Si verò diversis temporibus vel diebus laverint, sub hoc mandato non tenentur. Pulsatâ tabulâ à præpositâ post capitulum, si abluendi sunt panni linei, significet ipsa vel dicat de ablutione, quomodo fiat vel à quibus. Semel in annis tribus albas cucullas licet ablui nisi fortè aliquo casu accidenti maculatæ fuerint. Quæ tres tunicas habet, unaquæque potest semel in anno ablui; nec sæpius nisi manifesta necessitas casu postulaverit, ut fiat. Quicquid superiùs dictum est in scriptis de vestibus canonicorum, quod convenienter et rationabiliter in sexu fœmineo regulariter possit observari, inter sanctimoniales pro modo vestium illarum firmiter custodiatur; videlicet de vestium preciositate fugiendâ; et de distributione vestium, et de pœnitentiâ pro earum refutatione, et amissione vel oblivione, et de pannis non tondendis, et datis sine licentiâ non utendis, de pellibus et pelliceis, et de vestibus non excambiendis; et lanâ non studiosè miscendâ. Summus vero prior ordinis, prout ordo permiserit, et ratio dictaverit, in quibus oportet et decet, discretè dispenset.

XIX.—*De Officio Sacristæ et ejus Solaciis; et de Loquela prohibita, cum pulsatur Hora; et Multitudine Luminum vitandâ.*

Sacrista cum nocte surrexerit ad signum pulsandum, duas ad minus moniales secum habeat, quas ei præposita assignaverit. Nec ulla postquam pernoctaverit quoquam eat, vel maneat, nisi duas secum habeat, nisi forte manifesta necessitas imminente magno periculo fieri compulerit. Nec usquam duæ solæ ex industriâ maneant, nisi maturæ vitæ et probatæ virtutis, nec illæ sine jussu præpositæ ullo tempore. Ad sacristam verò pertinet pulsare signum ad capitulum, et ad omnes horas diei. Ipsa verò et solatium ejus aream ecclesiæ in vigilia Paschæ, et post sextam altare ornabunt. Ipsa etiam accendat lampadem in intervallo ad lectiones. Ipsius etiam est obedientiæ præparare carbones ad thuribulum et ad missas in yeme. Si enim intervallum contigerit inter nocturnum et laudes eo tempore quo laborare non licet, sine lumine non sedeant, nec in oratorio ex industriâ maneant ad orandum, minus quam iv. vel tres. Una tamen provectæ ætatis et probatæ religionis assensu præpositæ orationi vacare poterit, duæ tantùm, scienter nunquam poterunt. Omni vero tempore cum intervallum fuerit inter laudes et primam, in claustrum exeant festivis diebus; et tunc dicetur Pater noster antequam inchoetur prima. Ipsa quoque sacrista vel alia matura recipiat ad fenestram aquam benedictam, et lapidem pacis, quem circumferat monialibus et sororibus, incipiens semper pacem dare in dextro choro, sive præsente sive absente præpositâ. Siqua vero de nostris cum aliqua vel aliquo sermonem habuerit, pulsante signo ad aliquam horam, festinet ad claustrum omni morâ remotâ, nisi prior omnium affuerit, et festinantem ad claustrum modicùm retardaverit, sicut veritas religionis permiserit et ratio dictaverit. In domibus nostris de multitudine luminum non curetur, nisi tribus noctibus tenebrarum, et in die purificationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis: nec in sabbato Paschæ curetur de pondere cerei, set in omnibus caveatur superfluitas et vanitas, et nimia parcitas.

XX.—*De Cantu Monialibus prohibito; et quomodo se habere debent in Ecclesia.*

Sanctimoniales nostras cantare non permittimus; set omnino interdicimus, cupientes magis cum illa beata Virgine, perpetua Dei omnipotentis matre, et filiâ in spiritu humilitatis indirecto psallere, quam cum illâ Herodiadis filia lasciva modulatione infirmorum mentes pervertere. Sanctimoniales verò, quæ psalmodiam tenent, simul stent in choro, et aliæ seorsum in alio choro. Unaquæque teneat locum proprium suæ conversionis, nisi fortè aliqua ex negligentiâ psallere noluerit, et talis ultima ponatur in omni loco. Quæ doctæ fuerint, secundùm ordinem Psalmos incipiant ad jussum præpositæ. Nulla officium in ecclesia teneat, nisi bene exercitata priùs fuerit in refectorio et capitulo. In ultimâ parte chori stet aliqua monacha matura ad missas, ad explorandum, nequa inordinatè se habeat in choro. In æstate post tertiam, cum sacerdos sacerdotalibus induitur indumentis, non exeat aliqua de monasterio, nisi causa necessaria postulaverit; et quæ exterioribus officiis præsunt.

XXI.—*De tenentibus Collectam; et de Horis in Labore terminandis, et de Vesperis in Quadragesima, et de Monialibus quæ non possunt legere.*

Sanctimonialis quæ collectam tenet, et aliud officium non potest implere, in præcedenti ebdomada, tempore lectionis providebit collectam, ne graviter clametur, si in ipsa erraverit. Quæ vero collectam tenet, non ministrabit ad biberes, post nonam. Junior serviat pro præposita ad biberes ante cœnam. Post biberes semel licet bibere, accepta licentia, æstivo tempore. Si celleraria, vel aliqua alia Psalterium sciens, extra chorum horas dixerit, et collectam vel capitulum nescierit, horam incipiet sicut in conventu. Completis Psalmis horarum, quemadmodum sorores, terminabit horam. Si verò cum aliqua sororum fuerit, ipsa incipiet et terminabit horam in omnibus, sequens consuetudinem sororum. Licet in Quadragesima vesperas psallere, in loco quo laboraverint, et nonam post festum Sanctæ Crucis, et vesperas in æstate. Sanctimoniales, quæ non possunt legere et officium in ecclesia tenere, in tempore lectionis laborabunt, quamvis Psalterium sciant. In tempore verò quo sanctimoniales scientes legere oraverint, possunt et ipsæ orare nocte et die: et omnes possunt stare vel sedere ad lectiones missæ.

XXII.—*De non occurrentibus ad Initium Horæ; et de Misericordia dormiendi, et de Ebdomadaria Psalterii, et de laicis Monialibus.*

Omnes moniales generaliter officium ecclesiasticum persolvere scientes, extra infirmitorium existentes, ad omnes horas regulares diei et noctis communiter accedant in ecclesia, nec inde exeant nisi necessitate excusabili compellente, exceptis certis laboribus et ordinatis officiis assignatis. Nec subcellerariæ, vel aliæ obedientiarum solatiæ, cum rationabiliter possint interesse, aliqua inutili occasione inde se absentare præsumant. Quæ verò in infirmitate vel debilitate manifesta cogente officium in ecclesia regulariter persolvere non possunt, illud eisdem horis in capitulo vel alio loco competente congregatæ, ordinatè persolvant. Si qua verò super hiis viciosa reperta fuerit, corripiatur semel et secundò, quod si non emendaverit, magistro præsentetur jejunio gravi et verbere punienda. Idem à canonicis ubique prout rationabiliter fieri poterit, firmiter teneatur.

Confitebitur in capitulo, quæ non occurrerit ad orationem ante horam primam in æstate, et terciam in yeme, et quando feriatur. Et quæ non occurrerit ad primum Gloria horæ privatis diebus, sumat veniam super terram. Si qua sanctimonialis ad primum signum nonæ in æstate, non surrexerit, sequenti die in capitulo confiteatur, exceptis hiis, quæ post conventum comederint. Sanctimoniales laicæ in stallis suis stent ad missas et ad gratias tantùm. Moniales quibus misericordia dormiendi præstatur, in utroque choro dividantur; et media pars in una nocte dormiet, et altera secunda nocte. Si duæ tantùm fuerint vel una, in infirmitorio dormiant. Ebdomadaria quoque psalterii, quod per domos nostras dividitur singulis diebus persolvendum in capitulo, die Sabbati legatur in tabula.

XXIII.—*De Capitulo Monialium, et Clamationibus faciendis; et de Pœnitenciis, et Causis Pœnitenciarum Magistro manifestandis.*

In vigilia Natalis Domini, cum legitur in capitulo Nativitas Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, omnes prostratæ dicant Pater noster. Siqua de gravi culpa convincitur rea, finito capitulo, in loco pœnali ponatur à præpositâ. Celleraria verò ministrabit ei quæ oportet, et prout delicti culpa requirit: si aliqua excommunicatur vel disciplinatur in capitulo, sumptâ veniâ, manifestet priori omnium, cum venerit in capitulo, causam excommunicationis vel disciplinæ, vel summis scrutatricibus, vel altera pro ipsa, si prout decet, ipsa nescierit. Super terram sedeat, quæ disciplinam susceptura est, privatim vel in communi. Omni die quo laborant, possunt et disciplinam sumere. Pulsato signo ad prandium, non detur cuiquam disciplina.

In virtute Dei et sanctæ obedientiæ districtè prohibemus ne aliqua monialis in conventu existens, ad corpus Christi accedat dominicâ, nisi ordinatè clamaverit in ebdomadâ, privatim vel publicè, si delictum privatim vel manifestum viderit, unde regularis clamatio fieri debeat; exceptis valdè juvenibus, vel valdè vetulis. Et si aliqua institutionis hujus observantiæ prætermissa à perceptione corporis Christi aliquâ dominicâ se subtraxerit, ab ejusdem sacramenti perceptione usque ad adventum magistri penitùs seperetur, nisi pro mortis articulo vel periculo amarè flenti et sufficienter pœnitenti misericorditer subveniatur; si qua verò inordinatè in capitulo locuta fuerit, vel in capitulo contenciosa vel contumax, vel inobediens, vel litigiosa, vel tumultuosa fuerit, vel præpositæ tenenti capitulum in aliquo casu inordinatè contradixerit, vel pro aliquâ ordinatè clamatâ, dum in judicio steterit, rogaverit, ut pœnitentiâ illi injunctâ relaxetur, vel aliquid sedens in audientiâ locutâ fuerit, nisi clamando, vel testimonium veritati perhibendo, vel aliquod necesse regulariter inquirendo, à corpore Christi seperata, nisi pro mortis periculo in ultimo gradu omni sextâ feriâ in pane et aquâ pœnitens, semel in septimana regulari disciplinæ subjacet, in adventu magistri illi præsentanda.

Idem et eodem modo, inter sorores laicas firmiter teneatur, ita quod quæcumque in ebdomadâ ordinatè non clamaverit, ut supra scriptum est, ab audicione divini officii, omni dominicâ et festo festivali usque ad adventum magistri seperabitur; et à corpore Christi, nisi pro mortis periculo. Caveant etiam summopere et summæ scrutatrices, et subpræpositæ, et omnes aliæ literatæ, et illiteratæ, ne similem vel graviorem pœnam incurrant, si aliquam professam, vel noviciam, vel juvenculam, gratiâ consanguinitatis, vel familiaritatis, vel alicujus obsequii, vel aliquâ aliâ de causâ inordinatè manuteneant, defendant, vel excusent, in capitulo vel extra. Quicquid superiùs dictum est in scriptis de capitulo canonicorum; scilicet de hora capituli, de modo et forma in capitulum veniendi et in eo loquendi, et venias petendi et clamandi, et in judicio respondendi, et sententiam exponendi, et de capitulo exeundi, quantum decenter convenit et congruit sexui fœmineo, secundùm regulam beati Benedicti, inter moniales diligenter custodiatur, nisi prior omnium aliquid alio modo ratione dictante, vel necessitate cogente, fieri judicaverit.

XXIV.—*De Processionibus in Claustro Monialium faciendis.*

In domibus monialium xiv. processiones sollempnes fiant per annum; scilicet die Natalis Domini, Epiphaniæ, Purificationis, depositionis beati Gileberti, Annunciationis, Paschæ floridi, die Paschæ, Ascensionis, Pentecostes, sanctæ Trinitatis, Assumptionis beatæ Mariæ, Nativitatis ejusdem, translationis beati Gileberti et Omnium Sanctorum; et cum corpora mortuorum efferuntur ad sepeliendum, vel corpora sororum inferuntur monasterio à sororibus. Processiones verò hoc modo ordinentur. Præcedat aquæ benedictæ bajulus; deinde thuribulum ferens, post crux et candelabra; deinde diaconus, textum ferens et reliquias; quem è vestigio sequantur canonici, noviciis præeuntibus. Post seculares, si fuerint. Hos sequantur fratres, senioribus præcedentibus, exceptis duobus senibus, qui novicios sequantur. Deindè moniales præeuntibus præpositis, sequentibus cæteris, ordine conversionis senioribus. Deindè sorores, post noviciæ sanctimonialium; tunc noviciæ sororum; duæ tantùm maturæ, quibus præposita jusserit, post non velatas gradiantur, diligenter eas custodientes: Januæ verò inter altare sanctimonialium, et ipsas constructæ claudantur, in transitu virorum; ne videant vel videantur mares transeuntes à fœminis. Similiter per iv. angulos claustri vela ponantur; nec minus per singula latera claustri per ansulas cortinæ extendantur, ut superior pars claustri columpnarum cortinis texta vel velata illicitum auferat visum hiis, qui fuerint in diversis lateribus claustri. Hoc autem fideliter servetur, nisi aliquid magis servandum gratia Dei fuerit repertum vel revelatum, ad majorem cautelam. Post processiones dicatur collecta de festo illius diei, exceptis processionibus vigiliarum Paschæ et Pentecostes, quæ non fiunt in domibus sanctimonialium.

XXV.—*De Gestu Monialium in Claustro, et de Exitu inde prohibito; et de Signis iracundis, et Linguâ Latinâ prohibitâ.*

Festivis diebus, et feriis, tempore lectionis, omnes moniales, officialibus exceptis, orationibus in ecclesiâ, vel lectioni, seu meditationi communiter vacent in claustro residentes, sub voto et professione, quam Deo fecerunt. Quæ cum sederint in claustro, in quocumque latere sederint, collaterales sedeant non fronte oppositâ, set tergo unius alterius vultui verso, nisi fortè in eodem libro lecturæ sunt, vel inspecturæ, vel in uno eodem panno suere contigerit, et hujusmodi. Quod si minor ambitus claustri in oppositâ parte aliquas sedere compulerit, nemo accusare præsumat, quas necessitas excusat. Nulla sibi assumat licentiam dare cuiquam egredi de claustro, excepta præposita et subpræposita, nisi aliqua matura ad hoc deputata, si ipsa et subpræposita absentes fuerint. Egredientes sine licentia, exceptis officiis diversis deputatis, in capitulo vapulabunt, nisi manifesta necessitas culpam excusare sufficiat. Nulla transiens per claustrum, alicui sedenti inclinet, nisi præpositæ, cum interfuerit mandato et collationi. Nec ulli literatæ post Primam, sine libro, licet sedere in claustro. Si qua ociosa ad librum sederit, aliquod opus injungatur ei à subpræposita, vel à claustri scrutatrice. Licet omnibus mutuo honore inclinando capita sibi prævenire, ex quo dies illucesserit. Caveatur ab omnibus, nequa iracundo vultu, vel torvo aspectu, in claustro vel extra alteri significet. Quæcumque in hoc viciosa reperta fuerit, in area refectorii, sine mapula et mensa comedat, ut confundatur, et pœniteat. Caveant omnes significare in claustro sicut in dormitorio, nisi necessitas postulet aliqua hoc fieri. Quod si aliqua viciosa in signis ociosis, et hujusmodi deprehenditur, in capitulo culpa puniatur, ut deleatur.

Omnino prohibemus Latinam linguam inter omnes, nisi conveniens occasio compellat. Quæ autem fecerit, disciplinetur in capitulo, vel in pane et aqua pœniteat. Silentium vero firmiter ubique teneant, nusquam interloquentes, nisi ordinata licentia petita et accepta; congruis scilicet locis et temporibus. Quæ verò in infractione silentii viciosa fuerit reperta, monialis vel soror, ut suprascriptum est, in scriptis canonicorum capitulo xxix. plenè satisfaciat. Set siqua monialis vel soror sorori suæ maledixerit, vel aliquam opprobriis seu conviciis, aut criminum objectionibus, aut litibus inhonestis verbis vel signis affecerit, à perceptione corporis Christi privata, in ultimo gradu pœnitens magistro præsentetur, graviter et turpiter affligenda, ut cæteræ super delicto simili sibi caveant.

Et cum firma fidelitas inter omnes religiosos et religiosas debeat observari, et furtum arctiùs evitari, prohibemus sub anathematis interminatione, ne aliqua monialis vel soror rem aliquam grandem vel minimam non suam alicubi occultè capiat vel furtim subtollat; aut sublatam aliquatenus retineat. Quod quæ fecerit, et rem sublatam auditâ publicâ ammonitione renuerit, et clanculo vel publicè rem alienatam et quæsitam non rejecerit vel reddiderit, si deprehensa vel convicta fuerit, non fiat pro ea post ipsius obitum, sicut pro moniale vel sorore, nisi in extremis agens, vel ante publicè pœnituerit. Idem inter canonicos et fratres pro modo suo firmiter teneatur. Quicquid superiùs scriptum est de gestu canonicorum in claustro, quod deceat et convenienter possit servari, inter moniales firmiter observetur.

XXVI.—*De Mandato Monialium, et Sororum in Cœna Domini.*

In cœna Domini sorores cum monialibusi nteresse debent mandato. Ad mandatum pauperum non dicatur Miserere mei Deus. Panni verò manuum et pedum ad mandatum in claustro poni debent. Peracto mandato, non bibant sorores, nec venias sumant, set in cellâ suâ, dicto Completorio, eant dormitum. In cœnâ Domini servitrices lotricibus deputantur hoc modo. Præpositæ duæ, cæteris unicuique una, quæ aquam et linthea-mina sufficienter eis amministrent. Quociens autem subpræpositam transierint, tam præposita quàm ceteræ inclinent. Peracto itaque officio, præposita sibi servientium pedes lavet in capitulo; ceteræ sibi invicem lavent. Novissimè vero una de eis, quæ sibi servierint, videlicet in ordine senior, lavabit pedes præpositæ, et alia tergat et osculetur. Post hæc tam præposita quàm ceteræ sibi vicissim aquam in manibus fundant.

XXVII.—*De Adoratione Crucis à Monialibus, et Sororibus in Parasceve, et Mundatione Areæ Ecclesiæ, Claustri, et Capituli.*

In Parasceve aptetur convenienter locus in ecclesiâ sanctimonialium, ubi ponatur crux adoranda, quam ibi ponant duo maturi canonici. Quibus egressis, adorent duæ simul. Postquam verò omnes adoraverint, tam moniales quam sorores, sacrista percutiendo ad hostium inter chorum ipsarum, et chorum canonicorum firmatum canonicis notificet jam omnes adorâsse. Tunc duo prædicti canonici, accedentes ipsam crucem, elevent super altare monialium, eam collocantes discoopertam; et sic usque post Vesperas remaneat; et sic ipsis in chorum canonicorum revertentibus, adoratâ jam cruce ab omnibus, incipiant qui ad hoc assignati fuerint in choro canonicorum, Super omnia, &c. Crucem, quam adoraverint canonici et fratres, super altare canonicorum ponentes; ipso verò die Vesperæ tacitè dicantur. Completo officio, licet ablutos pedes pannis mandati tergere. Ipso die mundent aliquæ sororum aream ecclesiæ, dum moniales refecerint. Claustrum et capitulum, post Completorium. Idem faciant fratres ex parte canonicorum.

XXVIII.—*De Areâ Capituli non sternendâ; et Claustro et Capitulo ornandis.*

In Sabbato Paschæ non sternatur area capituli de aliquâ re antequam capitulum teneatur, nisi fortè madida sit area. In intervallo verò quod fit inter nonam et missam, subpræposita capitulum et claustrum ornabit.

XXIX.—*De Tabulâ scribendâ, et Collatione, et Pœnâ amittentium Benedictionem Collationis.*

Tempore laboris non scribatur tabula capituli, nisi occasio necessaria hoc fieri permiserit. Præcentrix quoque præparet librum collationi. Sanctimoniales, si aliqua occupatione impediente benedictionem collationis suâ incuriâ perdiderint, eodem modo satisfaciant, quo et celleraria, si omnino collationi defuerit; videlicet inchoante ymno completorii ad gradum ibunt; eodem modo se habentes quo illæ de choro se habent quousque hora terminetur, et oratio quæ sequitur. Quæ legerit ad collationem, non mutet locum suum, quousque dicatur à præpositâ, "Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Domini."

XXX.—*De Præcentrice et ejus Solatiâ et Armariolo Librorum, et Libris sine Licentiâ omnino non scribendis vel habendis.*

Cum præcentrix servierit in coquinâ, solatium ejus armarii clavem habeat. Armarium vero librorum semper firmetur cum lectionis tempus non fuerit. Præcentrix, finito xxx. die defuncti, notum hoc faciat in capitulo. Ipsa etiam et solatium ejus, in primâ dominicâ Quadragesimæ, finito capitulo, dividant libros ad jussum præpositæ. Post divisionem librorum sumant venias, quæ non perlegerint libros sibi traditos, in anno præterito. Deinde præposita statuet, quæ diligenti curâ custodiant claustrum et religionis rigorem. Postea orationem, quam facturæ sunt monachæ, per totam Quadragesimam injunget eis. Orationem verò, quæ conventui injungitur in initio Quadragesimæ, si cocæ, vel aliæ non persolverint ante tertiam in die dominicâ, non ideo venias sumant. Nulla vero de nostris librum sibi assumere præsumat, quem altera habuerit. Si verò ei valdè necessarius fuerit, à præpositâ, vel à subpræpositâ, vel præcentrice cautè petatur, ne fortè sanctimonialis offendatur. Libros tamen ad divinum officium sibi assumere ebdomadariis licet. Nulla etiam de nostris præsumat libros aliquos, vel orationes, vel meditationes scribere vel scribi facere, sine assensu prioris omnium, vel scriptores conducere et retinere in ecclesiis monialium. Quod si aliqua contra hoc facere præsumpserit, ordinis vel potestatis suæ, si officialis fuerit, periculo subjaceat, et flagello gravioris culpæ reatum luat. Et quod scriptum est ad prioris omnium voluntatem, ad aliam domum transmittatur; et ipsa quæ scripsit vel scribere fecit et domus illa illo scripto in æternam careat. Libri tamen ad divinum officium scribi permittuntur.

XXXI.—*De Refectorio Monialium; et quomodo se habere debent in Refectione, et de Cybariis inde non efferendis.*

Ad hostium refectorii sedeat monialis fidelissima, quæ cum ingredientibus ad potum ingrediatur; videlicet cum minutis et non minutis. Quæ si defuerit minuta alteri significet, et cum eâ intret et egrediatur. Quæ autem legerit ad mensam monialium, ad mensam servientium dicat Jube Domine, ante benedictionem. Quæ prior fuerit in ordine dicat benedictionem. Si fortè ipsa prior fuerit, alia in loco ipsius legat; et ipsa dicat benedictionem. Et postquam comederint, ipsa semper terminet lectionem, Deus pacis, &c. si deest lectrix. Cum verò cervisia vel cicera defuerit, cocæ deferant aquam in refectorio. Quicquid superiùs dictum est de refectorio et refectione canonicorum, quod decenter conveniat, et possit juxta regulam beati Benedicti, inter moniales servari, firmiter custodiatur, excepto quod cibi et potus illarum per hostium possunt inferri et reliquiæ ad cellarium efferri; et campana ad servitrices convocandas post refcctionem conventus pulsabitur; et post earum refectionem similiter.

In virtute sanctæ obedientiæ, sub animarum periculo firmiter prohibemus, ne aliqua monialis, vel soror, panem vel pitanciam vel potum in refectorio capiat, sine licentiâ, vel efferat, aut efferri faciat, exceptis præpositis et cellerariis vel earum solaciis, quæ secundùm ordinem efferre debent. Nec duæ de uno pane comedant, alium panem integrum reservantes, ut illum pro voluntate alicubi erogent. Nec reliquias aucis vel gallinis, vel aliis avibus, aut canibus temerè distribuant. Minutæ micæ parvulis pullis gallinarum erogandæ excipiuntur. Panis verò penuria, duas de uno pane comedentes excusare poterit. Siqua autem literata vel illiterata, super aliquo prædictorum convicta fuerit, in ultimo gradu usque ad adventum magistri pœniteat. Quæ gratis fuerit confessa, corripiatur, et mitius cum illa agatur, si in posterum emendaverit.

XXXII.—*De Loquela in Auditorio Monialium prohibita. Et de Veniis ipsarum et Sororum, in ipso sumendis; et de Confabulationibus prohibitis.*

Cum hostis antiquus dampna sibi in capitulo illata in auditorio sibi proponat restitui; rarum ingressum, set necessarium, in auditorio nostris concedimus; videlicet pro veniis sumendis, cum ratio permiserit. Et siqua loquenda sunt, quæ signis indicari nequeunt, vel si quid fortè emerserit, quod consilio tractari opus sit, cum summis etiam scrutatricibus, vel alia matura; vel siqua fortè nobilis supervenerit, secularis vel religiosa, nostræ vel non nostræ professionis domestica loqui sustinemus. Quæ venias suscipit, si plures confitentes affuerint, sedeat. Sedeant etiam, quæ cum supervenientibus hospitibus loquuntur, vel cum scrutatricibus. Cæteræ stantes loquantur, nisi manifesta infirmitas et gravis necessitas misericordiam mereatur. Completo negotio, pro quo ingressæ sunt, citò exeant, nisi à præpositâ detineantur. Sorores sumentes venias, in auditorio vel in capitulo breviter sumant; videlicet quamdiu semel moderatè Miserere mei Deus, dici potest. Quo dicto ab aliqua, ipsa signum ictu faciat, et terminatur sermo in auditorio. Aliter facientes in pane et aqua pœniteant, cum eâ cui confitentur. Confabulationes enim et vaniloquia inter sorores, omnino interdicimus et condempnamus; similiter et inter fratres. Quæ viciosa in hoc reperta fuerit, verberibus et abstinentiâ escæ corripiatur, et contemptibilis ab omnibus habeatur et vitetur. Præpositâ loquente in auditorio cum duabus, nulla ingrediatur, nisi ab eâ vocata, causâ cogente aliquâ; si non vocata venerit, in capitulo vapulabit, vel in areâ refectorii in pane et aquâ pœnitebit, nisi ex ignorantiâ hoc contigerit. Similiter quæcumque ingreditur hospitium hospitium, sine ejus mandato, hospicii custodibus exceptis. In auditorio etiam, cui ipsi jusserit, moniales stando docere convenit expositionem regulæ. Quicquid superiùs scriptum est in scriptis de canonicis, de auditorio, calefactorio, dormitorio, infirmitorio, et infirmis, minutione et minutis, quod rationabiliter possit, et quod deceat religionem et fœminei sexus honestatem, firmiter suo modo inter moniales et sorores, pro loco et tempore teneatur; et è converso.

XXXIII.—*De Cocis et Coquina Monialium; et de Cura Fratris Fenestræ, et Hospitalis, circa necessaria Coquinæ providenda, et Ingressu Coquinæ prohibito.*

Si una sola monacha servitura est in coquinâ, cum illa benedictionem sumet, quæ in futurâ ebdomadâ serviet in coquinâ. Quæ vero exit de coquinâ, cum illa sumet benedictionem, quæ in præteritâ ebdomadâ servavit in coquinâ. Siqua etiam susceptura est benedictionem, alia pro eâ dicat Benedicamus in choro, si suum est dicere. Soror verò de coquinâ, et quæ deputantur ei in auxilium, completis matutinis suis yemis tempore festivis diebus, tali horâ de ecclesiâ exeant, ut ministerium de coquinâ eis deputatum bene valeant adimplere. Ipsa verò soror coquinæ mensæ sororum non ministrabit, nec illam horam inchoabit.

Cum autem sorores jejunabunt non ingrediantur coquinam servitrices ante horam primæ, yeme vel æstate. Caveant omnes ne sine permissione cellerariæ, propriam sequentes voluntatem aliquid in cellario capiant, ordinis contemptrices ne fiant. Exeuntes vero de coquinâ, vasa coquinæ cum scapulari tradant; recipientes, cum cucullâ recipiant. Sorores vero, quæ debilitate gravantur a coquina excludantur, et ab omni officio in ecclesia. Ad curam fratris fenestræ, et fratris hospitalis, et ortolani pertinet præparare quæ necessaria fuerint sororibus ad coquinam; videlicet aquam, igni materiam, et olera, et hujusmodi, quantum valetudo permittit et situs loci permiserit, cum opus habuerint. Nulla ingrediatur coquinam, exceptis præcentrice, ad planandam tabulam, ad calefaciendum incaustum, et scriptricibus ad siccandum percamenum, et sacrista vel qualibet alia pro accendendo lumine in ecclesia, vel prunis in thuribulo, vel patella imponendis, vel sale benedicendo. Set nec istæ intrare debent, si in calefactorio ignem sufficienter invenerint; et exceptis cocis et infirmaria, pro officio suo; et illa quam aliqua de cocis vocaverit ad ponendam super ignem caldariam, vel deponendam; calefactorium vero possunt ingredi, ad illa, quæ supradiximus facienda; et ad minuendum se ad calefaciendum. Notandum tamen, quia has officinas ingredi poterunt illæ, quæ secundùm regulam per annum circumeunt claustrum monasterii.

XXXIV.—*De Hospitio Mulierum, et ejus Custodibus. Et de generali Prohibitione loquendi in eo. Et de Mandato Hospitum, et de Puero masculo non intromittendo.*

Quæ recipit hospites advenientes, ipsa sermonem hospitibus faciat. Si nocturnalibus calciatur, altera quæ non calciatur ad hospitium eas ducat. Panni ad pedes hospitum in hospitio serventur. Hospitium fæminarum curti sanctimonialium inclusum sit, viis et aspectibus earum exclusum. Nec ulla de nostris ingrediatur domum hospitum illis præsentibus, sine licentia, exceptis præpositis, et hiis quæ ad hoc deputatæ fuerint. Hospitales verò sorores, in oratorium introducere hospites possunt, hospitibus paratum; dum moniales debitum horarum persolverint, set reducant eas antequam de choro exeant. Provideantur discretæ et maturæ sanctimoniales, duæ vel tres, quæ hospicio præficiantur, et cum hospitibus honestis et nobilibus loquantur cum advenerint. Sorores tamen hospitibus serviant, et in hospitio ministrent; et res hospitii custodiant; et in hospicio jaceant cum opus fuerit, non moniales. Set si hospites quoquam intra curtem sanctimonialium ducendæ sunt, de licentia præpositæ à monialibus ducantur. Probibemus siquidem in virtute obedientiæ, ne aliqua literata vel illiterata præsumat alicui hospiti, nobili vel ignobili, dare carnes ad manducandum, sine speciali licentia magistri. Nec aliquam balneare, vel minuere, vel ultra unam noctem retinere, vel in refectorium aut infirmitorium monialium vel sororum ad manducandum vel potandum ducere sine licentia præpositæ: quod siqua fecerit, corripiatur semel et secundò, et nisi sufficienter emendaverit, ab obedientia sibi credita inhonestè deponatur, et præsumptionem suam gravi jejunio et verbere multiplicato luat. Ceteræ non egrediantur de claustro sine licentia.

Si verò aliqua hospitum cum parentibus suis nostri ordinis, masculis, vel cum suis, qui cum ipsa venerint, dum penès nos est, loqui voluerit, cum nostris ad magnam fenestram loquatur, vel in recessu suo ad hospitium foras, vel ad portam cum teste ordinato. Cum suis verò ad parvam fenestram, si nobiles fuerint, vel advocatæ, si prior viderit oportere. Præpositæ nostræ et cellerariæ, et quæ præsunt substantiæ domus, non loquantur cum parentibus, vel notis suis, nisi aliquæ aliæ maturæ præsentes fuerint, quæ audiant; videlicet summæ vel annuæ scrutatrices, vel claustri speculatrices, vel aliæ religiosæ zelum ordinis habentes. Licet tamen præpositæ in hospitio fæminarum, cum honestis mulieribus loqui cum testimonio aliquarum prædictarum, et non aliter. In hospitio hospitum moniales vel sorores cum licentia loquantur, et hoc rarò fiat, ratione cogente: scilicet ut declinetur offensio, dampnum, et odium magnatum fæminarum. Nullam de nostris permittimus cum peregrinis loqui mulieribus, hospitali sorore exceptâ. Nulla sanctimonialis à mandato hospitum excludatur, nisi infirmitate gravata. Nec pulsetur tabula ad mandatum hospitum, ante conventus ingressum in dormitorium. A custode hospitum tabula pulsabitur ad mandatum. Hospitalis soror, dum sola fuerit, cum hospite in hospitio pauca et honesta loquatur. Si altera matura præsens fuerit, sicut statutum est, cui silentium indicitur, illâ audiente loquatur cum hospite, quæ deceant, et alloquenti respondeat. Si fortè hospita puerum masculum in hospitium nostrarum secum casu duxerit, nulla de nostris, si scierit, ingrediatur. Ingressa festinè egrediatur, nisi puer masculus omnino excludatur. Quod si aliqua scienter contra hoc facere præsumpserit, trinæ disciplinæ in capitulo subjaceat, et tribus diebus in pane et aquâ pœniteat; et illud delictum priori omnium manifestum fiat.

XXXV.—*De parvulis Noviciis, et earum Magistris. Et Loquelâ cum eis prohibitâ. Et de Ætate suspiciendarum, et Professione earum.*

Nulla loquatur cum parvulis, nondum noviciis, nisi præposita et earum magistra, vel cui præposita jusserit, magnâ et manifestâ necessitate cogente. Cæteras verò monachas cum noviciis loqui abhominabile judicamus, si sine dampno vel periculo potest vitari. Et quicquid super hoc faciendum est, in prioris omnium et majorum pendet arbitrio. Nulla recipiatur inter nostras, nisi priùs fecerit moram in hospicio sororum per aliquot dies; ut sciant et probent animum ejus, et cognoscant de sanitate corporis et mentis desiderio, ad pondus tanti laboris, et tam districtæ religionis. Et non cogantur aliquam recipere, quàm non suscipiendam probaverint. Noviciæ autem in capitulo suscipiendæ, à duabus monialibus introducantur, et scutellæ earum ab ipsis abluendæ sunt. Hospitalis soror, die quâ recipienda est novicia, in hospitio loquatur cum eâ, prout convenit. Præposita autem in auditorio, antequam introducatur in cellam noviciarum, omnia aspera ei prædicet, ut probet quanto desiderio ad pondus tanti laboris, et tam districtæ religionis aspiret, et ordinis gravitatem. Non admittatur aliqua in monialem, minus quàm plenè duodecim annos ætatis habens. Nec fiat novicia nisi adulta quindecim annorum. Nec admittatur ad professionem, donec psalterium, ymnarium, et cantica bene corde tenus scierit et antiphonarium cordetenus reddiderit, si citra viginti annos ad conversionem venerit. Si verò viginti annos ætatis habentes vel ampliùs ad conversionem venerint, ad omnia præmissa non cogantur, nisi habilioris et subtilioris ingenii fuerint, ita ut præmissa sine magnâ difficultate complere possint, set de consilio magistri cum eis dispensetur.

Nec eant ad laborem continuè noviciæ monialium, donec servicium suum reddiderint, et scierint. Magister ad altare monialium celebret, quociens noviciæ monialium professionem sunt facturæ sive festum sit, sive feria. Noviciæ monialium, post confessionem magistro factam, octies in anno, scilicet quando sorores communicant, communicabunt. Cætera verò quæ superiùs in scriptis canonicorum capitulo secundo continentur, inter moniales, prout decet, et potest fieri, firmiter et plenè custodiantur. In yeme introducantur noviciæ in cellam noviciarum ante missam, in æstate ante primam. Et ingredienti dicatur, "Ingredere soror si vis, aspera et dura pro Christi amore passura." Quibus licet, si præposita voluerit, albâ velâ habere, et in ecclesiâ ad missas in ultimo gradu, in stallis vacuis stare. Siqua venerit ad conversionèm, ut monacha fiat, et præposita vel magistra noviciarum viderit eam ad officium in ecclesiâ non posse doceri, antequam recipiatur dicatur ei, quod inter laicas monachas, sicut una earum ad opus manuum deputabitur, dum literatæ officium ecclesiæ prævidere studuerint. Quod si libens annuerit, ad monacham suscipiatur. Si verò renuerit, discedat, nisi ratio vel manifesta occasio faciat ne discedat. Licet noviciis, ante factam professionem, de vitâ sanctimonialium, ad sororum vitam laboriosam transire; de vitâ autem sororum ad sanctimonialium non licet.

Siqua magistra noviciarum servierit ad mensas, non loquatur interim cum noviciis; nec in earum cellam ingrediatur. Per hostium tamen licet introspicere et videre utrum se ordinatè habuerint. Non licet ei de aliquo opere faciendo licentiam illis dare, nec in cella earum post vesperas loqui, nisi casu aliquo tempus lectionis perdiderit. Nec venias noviciarum privatas sumere, nec eas disciplinare sine jussu præpositæ, nisi magister aliter jusserit; quo jubente, hoc ordinatè facere potest. In yeme, cum ratio exegerit, magistra noviciarum, noviciis quæ facturæ sunt professionem, regulam exponat ante terciam. Quod si fortè ante terciam non expleverit, post capitulum, licet ei cum cucullâ quod restat exponere. Rarò concedatur noviciis à magistro earum in auditorio residere, tempore sibi credito, ad novicias monachas de ordine instruere. Antequam pulsetur nola refectorii non dicant noviciæ Benedicite ad cibum, nec sorores, si eâ horâ refecerint, quâ et moniales, nec manus abluant antequam pulsetur à præpositâ. Si novicia infirmitate tacta de ecclesiâ egrediatur, quæ monachas infirmas sequitur, eam sequatur. Quæ autem infirmantur, non possunt, cum aliis noviciis esse, nisi velum vel paries interponatur. Illæ quæ ministrant infirmantibus, loquantur cum eis. Infirmæ autem cum ministrantibus sibi necessaria loquantur. Quicquid superiùs scriptum est in scriptis de fratribus de eorum capitulo, et horis, et festis, refectorio, infirmitorio, silentio, et aliis ordinis observantiis, quod rationabiliter possit in sexu fœmineo servari, firmiter inter laicas sorores observetur; et è converso.

INCIPIUNT INSTITUTIONES DE LAICIS SORORIBUS.

I.—*De laicis Sororibus et earum Vestibus; et Lectis, et Horis, et Communione, et de totâ Serie Vitæ illarum.*

Nulla ad habitum sororum admittatur, minus quàm viginti annos ætatis habens. Susceptæ, statim assignetur aliqua soror discreta, quæ ipsam ordinem vivendi et modum laborandi doceat. Et laboribus utilibus statim assignetur. Quæ cum illa, quæ ad ordinem illarum spectant, didiscerit, si obediens, humilis, et devota reperta fuerit, post annum plenè peractum in probatione vel ampliùs profiteatur. Cujus professionem magister in pallio existens, die feriali ad altare monialium accipiat. Professa, laboribus sibi assignatis diligenter intendat; obedientiam, devotionem, reverentiam et honorem monialibus semper impendat, et modis omnibus pro posse suo necessitatibus illarum in rebus, quibus illarum debilitas indiguerit, diligenter sine omni murmuratione aut contradictione devotè subveniat, ut à Deo remunerationem, et à suis superioribus gratiam valeat promereri. Prohibemus etiam in virtute obedientiæ districtè, ne sorores cervisiam facientes, vel in coquinâ existentes, vel aliis officinis servientes, in laboribus suis inchoandis moniales expectent, vel labores suos usque ad adventum monialium differant, set statim labores suos incipiant et faciant, quàm citius rationabile tempus affuerit, auxilium monialium accepturæ, ut à beato Gileberto institutum est; quibus et moniales temporibus congruis diligenter, ut decet, assistant, et auxilium devotè subministrent.

Sororibus cum palliis in ecclesiâ consistentibus, festivis omnibus diebus, quibus moniales non laborant, moniales ad aliquem laborem manuum nullatenus exeant, nisi laboris gravitas sororum vires excedat, vel temporis laboris brevitas auxilium necessario monialium exigat. Tunc enim oportet et decet ipsas illis auxiliari. Siqua verò soror laica, lixivium vel aquam calidam, vel utensile aliquod, vel aliud quid inopiæ monialium necessarium denegaverit, vel lixivium tempore meridiano vel tempore intervalli, vel post completorium, ut monialibus occultetur faciat, vel peplâ et velâ earum nigrare, vel alia minuta et ordinata, quibus ipsarum necessitas ordinata carere non potest, ipsis ministrare contempserit, corripiatur semel et secundò, et nisi emendaverit, in ultimo gradu pœnitens, omni sextâ feriâ, in pane et aqua à corpore Christi sepeteretur, nisi pro mortis periculo magistro præsentanda. Item si sorores ante tempus sibi statutum ecclesiam de nocte vel die sine licentia intraverint, vel ibidem diutiùs quàm sibi statutum est moram fecerint, semel et secundò correptæ, si non emendaverint, ab ingressu ecclesiæ per xxx. dies suspendantur.

Omni die festivali, quo moniales non laborant, assignetur soror una coquinæ, præter illas, quæ in ea ministrant, per ebdomadam in auxilium monialium, in coquina ministrantium; videlicet ad olera secanda, et alia necessaria facienda. Filum ad sutorium opus necessarium à sororibus assidentibus, magnæ fenestræ versatili fiat. Prohibemus item in virtute obedientiæ, ne sorores laicæ tunicas subtiles de sayo lude, pro infirmitate sui corporis habentes, eis manifestè in caputiis existentes, utantur, set sub aliis tunicis, vel sub earum palliis. Item capitulo sororum, quod omni dominica, et bis in ebdomada debet teneri, una præposita, vel subpræposita, cum annua scrutatrice, et una claustri speculatrice, vel alia moniale matura et ordinata intersit, ut testimonio illarum trium, si quid iu eo, quod Deus avertat, inordinatum emerserit; videlicet litis, murmuris, inobedientiæ, contentionis vel contumaciæ sufficienter possit probari, et probatum regulariter emendari. Scrutatrix quidem vel speculatrix non habent in illo capitulo potestatem clamandi, nisi aliqua inordinatè ibidem loquatur; set præposita et subpræposita et celleraria in eo clamare possent et debent.

Sorores operi assignatæ textrino, nichil inconsultis præpositis texant; vel telas textas in illarum absentiâ scindant; nec omnino aliquid de aliâ domo ordinis, sine licentiâ magistri texendum admittant. Nec aliquæ moniales vel sorores aliquid texendum ad aliam domum mittant; set siquæ filum ordinatè sibi adquisierint, ad aliquod necessarium sibi texendum, ea quibus regulariter indigent præpositæ suæ domus, sine difficultate texere faciant. Nec manutergia, vel pepla, vel vela, vel alia, quæque à nostris texta, sæcularibus sine ordinatâ licentiâ erogent, vel in sæculum vendenda mittant, sub pœnâ excommunicationis. Conversæ verò laicæ sorores vestiantur sicut monachæ, cucullis et scapulari exceptis; quorum loco habeant pallia de adultis agnis forrata; et caputia earum mamillas tegentia ad formam scapulariorum sanctimonialium, non caputiorum fratrum. Pallia eis pro coopertoriis computantur.

Omnes habeant mitras lineas de grossiori panno, vel vetustissimo, qui non sit ad vela ydoneus, nigras et forratas de agninis pellibus. Omnes panni, quibus capita earum involvuntur, nigri erunt et grossi. Similiter et vela earum. Lecti sororum sternantur, sicut et monialium, exceptis coopertoriis et culcitris. Licet omnibus, exceptâ licentiâ, minutas scissuras pannorum suorum resarcire, cum acus habeant, et sufficiant sanctimonialibus et sororibus duæ tunicæ, quousque fratres tres habeant. Cum surrexerint sorores à lectis, antequam aliquid operis faciant, dicant nocturnam synaxim; nec dicant primam antequam pulsetur. Quod si aliquod opus inchoaverint, antequam pulsetur, quælibet hora diei licet eis inchoatum opus finire, si sine dampno operis non possit differri. In die xii. lectionum, quâ laborant sorores, post sextum Psalmum excitentur à lectis. Ingressæ in monasterium, sedeant super misericordias; et dicant solitam orationem, quamvis monachæ stantes aliquid de divino officio persolverint. A festo Omnium Sanctorum, usque ad cathedram sancti Petri, omni die detur eis ante Laudes et Primam, sanctimonialium aliqua hora supplicandi, et devotioni intendere. A festo Sanctæ Crucis, usque ad festum Omnium Sanctorum tali horâ dicant Primam, ut possint mox transire ad opus manuum, dictâ Primâ.

Cum sorores dixerint horas, quamvis bis Pater noster perdixerint, potest aliqua absens ad horam ingredi. Si plures perdixerint, non ingrediatur, set per se debitum horæ persolvat. Siqua horam prolongaverit, vel nimis abbreviaverit corrigatur ab illâ, quæ labori earum præfuerit. Omnes sorores completorium dicant simul, exceptâ sorore fenestræ, et quæ cum ipsâ fuerint, vel aliis negociis necessariis, intricatæ, et tunc cum palliis, sicut in intervallo orationis. Omni verò tempore, dicta primâ et completorio, aqua benedicta se aspergant. Die verò qua sorores habent communicari, si monialis est communicanda, præcedat ad communionem. Sorores octies in anno communicabunt, sicut et fratres, et eisdem terminis. Noviciæ verò sororum ter in anno, scilicet die natalis Domini, die absolutionis, et sancto die Paschæ, et quociens pro infirmitate opus fuerit.

II.—*De Noviciis Sororum, et earum Magistris, et Clamationibus Sororum.*

Noviciæ sororum exeant de capitulo earum, ex quo audiant dicere, Loquamur de ordine nostro. Finito capitulo sororum ingrediantur noviciæ, et sumant venias suas, priùs sororibus egressis. Licet magistræ, quæ præest noviciis sororum, post vesperas sanctimonialium cum ipsis loqui de ordine, sedendo. Clamores verò sororum, vel de sororibus non admittantur fieri in capitulo monialium, nisi delictum publicè fuerit commissum, erga aliquam sanctimonialium. Soror tamen de coquina, si peccaverit, à celleraria clamabitur in capitulo.

III.—*De Fratribus et Sororibus communicandis, post Professionem.*

Si die laboris fecerint fratres vel sorores professionem, sequenti dominica eucharistiam accipiant, nisi aliqua causa impediat.

IV.—*De Refectione Sororum, et earum Delicto in Refectorio corrigendo.*

Antequam prior earum sedeat, sorores non resideant ad mensam. Soror, quæ dixerit horam, benedicat ad mensam, et Miserere mei Deus inchoet, et Kyrielison. Quod si subita infirmitate occupetur, quæ ei in ordine præest suppleat vices ejus. Si fortè nescierit, tunc illa quæ subest. Sorores ministrantes ad mensam in Quadragesimam, et cæteræ earum, quibus cum conventu non licet comedere, dictis vesperis, post nonam comedant. Soror quæ servit mensæ ministret ad potum. Si sorores deliquerint ad mensam, in capitulo vespertino indé venias sumant, vel satisfaciant, ut moniales. Si fortè aliqua perdiderit Benedicite ad mensam, pœniteat sicut moniales. In festivis diebus, quando moniales ad biberes vadunt, eant et sorores ordinatè ad suas biberes. Habeant et refectorium. Accepta licentia licet ipsis post vesperas bibere.

V.—*De Labore Sororum.*

Licet sororibus, quæ intendunt cervisiæ faciendæ, in ipsa domo horam matutinam persolvere. Si fortè sorores in exteriori labore fuerint, illa, quæ præest labori, habeat aliquam vetulam, quæ de re necessaria cuicumque sororum ipsa jusserit, cæteris audientibus loquatur. Soror custos laboris percuciet unum ictum, antequam dicat Benedicite ad mensam.

INCIPIUNT CAPITULA DE MONIALIBUS ET SORORIBUS INFIRMIS.

I.—*De Sacerdote Confessionis.*

Provideatur sacerdos discretus, castitatis et religionis amator; qui circumeat domos nostras, confessionem sanctimonialium et sororum suscepturus ad fenestram confessionis. Quo veniente ad aliquam domorum nostrarum, mandetur intus, "Sacerdos confessionis adest." Et si præposita viderit necessarium, ut aliqua confiteatur, mandetur foras, "Veniat ad confessionis locum." In domo verò ubi confitebitur, assideant duæ discretæ, semotæ à fenestra, ut videant qualiter se habuerit quæ confitetur. Ipse verò sacerdos caveat ne loquatur vana et religioni contraria, vel confessioni non necessaria. Nec quæstionem faciat, quæ sit, vel undè, vel alia hujusmodi; nec de se dicat quis sit, vel undè venerit. Hoc etiam observetur per omnia ab hiis quæ confiteri voluerint, et à cæteris. In parte verò qua sacerdos fuerit semotus, locus aptetur undè aliquis videri queat, quomodo se ad fenestram habeat. Fenestra verò confessionis ejusdem quantitatis fiat, quantæ et sermonis cum parentibus, si fortè ad fenestram sermonis congruè non possit teneri confessio. Nulla verô ei attribuatur obedientia, nisi confessionis. Peracto officio sibi credito, circumeat omnes domos nostras diligens executor obedientiæ sibi creditæ. Et à circatoribus provideantur ei quæque necessaria religioni nostræ congrua, unde possit haberi sine discrimine et omni molestia. Ad quamcumque domum venerit in caritate suscipiatur, et deferatur ei sicut Dei ministro. Ipse generaliter omnes ad confessionem admittat.

II.—*De Fenestrâ Communionis, et de Communione, et Inunctione Monialium, et Sororum; et de Canonicis eisdem Officiis assignandis. Et de Loquelâ cum Monialibus Prioribus prohibitâ; et de Communione Infirmarum.*

In unaquaque domorum nostrarum præparentur fenestræ cautè, ad communicandum moniales et sorores. Et provideatur locus in ecclesiâ, vel in infirmitoriis earum et inunguendum eas, ita ut in quantum rationabiliter potest, vitetur visus et propinquus accessus virorum, eo excepto qui officium est completurus. Ad excitandum vel convocandum conventum ad inunctionis officium pulsetur campana bis, cum moderato intervallo. Quo signo audito, conveniant omnes canonici et fratres in suâ ecclesiâ. Ex quibus quatuor canonici et unus frater laicus per priorem aut subpriorem assignati, intrent officium expleturi, cæteris in ecclesiâ remanentibus et septem psalmos dicentibus. Quibus perdictis, post paululum recedant. Sacerdoti hujus officii licet infirmæ confiteri si voluerit, unctio, quæ solet fieri circa umbilicum infirmorum, fiat in pectore sororum circa guttur. Unctio gulæ, in mento. Quod si fortè ad unctionis locum vitam finierit, pulsetur campana ter paulò prolixiùs quàm ad inunctionem, et cum paulo majori intervallo. Ad quod signum conveniant omnes festinanter dicentes, "Credo in unum Deum Patrem omnipotentem," ut inferiùs ordinatum est.

Interim defunctæ corpus deferatur in capitulum, vel ad alium aptum locum, ubi ornetur, prout decet, et ponatur in feretrum. Deinde deferatur in monasterium. Tres verò sacerdotes maturi, de quibus nulla sit mali suspicio, assignati sint per singulas domos nostras ad communicandum et inunguendum moniales et sorores, jussu prioris; et ad loquendum de confessione, si necessitas fuerit. Quod si nullus ex tribus nominatis adesse poterit, in dispositione prioris erit aliquem mittere maturum ad hoc opus et ministros assignare. Et si plures sacerdotes in aliquâ domo defuerint, unus maturus presbyter provideatur, de quo nulla sit mali suspicio ad hoc misterium, cui morti proximæ sorores confiteri poterunt. Ipsi verò priori domus, confiteri non licet. Omnis enim loquela adversus præpositas, vel quaslibet alias ordinis nostri prioribus interdicitur, nisi in communi audientiâ vel communi capitulo, cum necessitas vel ratio postulaverit. Sacerdos altari ministrans non communicet sorores; set unus prædictorum, quem prior domus jusserit et viderit expedire. Duæ verò moniales sub mento communicandæ teneant lintheum album, sicut mos est nostrarum.

Quæ infirmantur et ire possunt, in ordine suo eant ad communionem. Et quæ infirmantur post missam matutinalem, viaticum sumant à sacerdote missam celebrante, nisi fortè infirmitas impedierit. Similiter et hæ quæ officiis præponuntur. Hoc autem dico, si alius sacerdos non affuerit. Si verò plures affuerint; unus eorum, qui ad hoc assignati sunt, jussu prioris sacerdotalibus indutus, assumptâ stolâ, hiis quæ communicandæ sunt viaticum ministret. Quæ verò non possunt cum cæteris ad communionem ire in ordine suo, ad fenestram communionis, vel in ecclesiâ communionem accipiant. Quod si genus infirmitatis non permiserit ad fenestram plures efferri, duo de nostris literatis honestis, et castitatis amatores cum fratre maturo cautè ingrediantur, vitantes videre vel videri à sororibus, vel à claustralibus, in quantum licitè possunt, et ad hoc provideatur via congrua, si potest fieri, exclusa à visu et accessu claustralium.

III.—*De Monialibus infirmantibus.*

Quæ infirmitate tacta à choro exierit, præcentrix ei officium injunctum, cui voluerit, injungat. Nulla verò hora dicatur in infirmitorio, antequam hora in monasterio inchoetur, excepta hora sexta et vespertina sinaxy in Quadragesima. Quod si aliqua literata monacha infirmata fuerit, altera, sicut mos est, horas ei dicat, si literatæ habundaverint. Alioquin, sufficiat ei hora, quemadmodum sororibus.

IV.—*De Infirmariâ Monialium, et ejus Solaciâ; et Loquelâ in Infirmitorio prohibitâ.*

Licet infirmariæ monalium solaciam habere, mulierem laicam in albo velo, quæ ad nutum ejus infirmis diligenter ministret, cibos paret, pannos illarum abluat, impotentes portet, cæcas ducat, et alia quæque infirmis necessaria faciat. Pro ista fiet post obitum suum, sicut pro sorore, et communicabitur, ut soror novicia. Nullum officium deputetur infirmariæ vel ejus solaciæ extra infirmitorium, dum aliqua gravitur ægrotat. Licet moniali infirmariæ, usque ad postcommunionem missæ interesse, nisi aliqua infirmarum necessitas illam impediat. Nulla claustralis sine licentiâ ingrediatur infirmitorium, vel ibidem loquatur, nisi pro aliqua subita necessitate vocata fuerit. Si infirmaria non poterit indicare signo quod infirmæ optaverint, veniat ipsa celleraria in infirmitorio, et eâ audiente, dicat infirmaria quibus indigeat, et indigentibus in hiis quæ poterit clementer subveniat. Infirmaria non serviat in coquinâ, cum graviter infirmantes habuerit. Ipsa verò det pacem infirmæ, cum infirma dicat Confiteor.

V.—*De debilibus Infirmantibus, et earum Laboribus, et continuè Languentibus.*

Imbecilles extra infirmitorium existentes, licet non valeant interesse nocturnæ sinaxi, occurrant tamen orationi ante horam dicendæ. Similiter cæteris horis. Si non occurrerint, in capitulo confiteantur. Siquam tetigerit subita infirmitas, non societur conventui in labore, nisi priùs, sociata ei fuerit in divino officio. Quæ infirmantur, in refectorio, vel in infirmitorio tantummodo comedant et bibant. Hoc idem de præpositis venientibus ad capitulum, et cæteris omnibus fideliter servetur. Siqua infirmatur, quæ servire debeat, in ecclesia vel in coquina, vel alibi, cum convaluerit, non exigatur ab ea, ut debitum obedientiæ restituat, quod pro infirmitate non potuit adimplere. Quæ infirmantur non ingrediantur ecclesiam ad orandum, præsente conventu. Quæ infirmantur non significent ad mensas vel post Completorium, vel ante Primam, vel ad meridiem, nisi immoderata earum infirmitas compellat. Licet eis in infirmitorio aliquid laborare vel legere, quamdiu in æstate conventus comederit.

Quæ laboraverint, cum scapulari laborare possunt, et dormire per diem, nocte verò cum cuculla. Quacumque verò infirmitate tacta, de choro exierit, antequàm Venite finiatur, licitè infirmitorium ingrediatur. Licet infirmanti, quæ ambulare potest, cum supervenientibus parentibus suis loqui ad fenestram, si præposita viderit expedire, si ordinata fuerit. Moniales vel sorores in continuo languore decumbentes, carnibus assiduè non vescantur, set singulis majoribus et minoribus, bis vel ter vel quater in anno, si necesse fuerit, misericorditer subveniatur per xv. dies, vel paulò plus singulis vicibus. Omnes verò infirmantes, tam moniales quàm sorores, à lecto surgere valentes, simul comedant, suis locis et horis statutis, tam yeme, quàm æstate; et horas diei et noctis regulariter persolvant. Siqua verò negligens, vel viciosa super hiis fuerit reperta, corripiatur semel et secundò; et nisi emendaverit, tanquam contumax magistro præsentetur. Idem et eodem modo inter canonicos et fratres, prout decet et convenit, firmiter teneatur; et è converso.

INCIPIUNT CAPITULA DE OFFICIO MORTUORUM.

I.—*De Morti proximis, et Officio mortuorum, Canonicorum et Monialum; Fratrum et Sororum; et eorum omnium Sepultura. Et de Obitibus mittendis, et de Missa pro eis celebranda; et de Horis sepeliendi mortuos.*

Appropinquante hora mortis festinet unusquisque venire ad morientem, et in eundo dicat Credo in Deum; et repetat bis vel ter, si opus fuerit. Cum autem omnes illuc pervenerint, ibi circa illum expectent, et legantur ab aliquo passiones et evangelia. Et dicantur septem psalmi cum letania, et aliis consuetis et competentibus orationibus, si tam diu vixerit. Quo mortuo, pulsetur campana ter, cum aliquanto intervallo, ad excitandum vel convocandum conventum. Nec aliquis literatus vel illiteratus extra abbatiam quoquam eat, nisi à priore vel subpriore jussus, vel magna necessitate permissus, donec corpus defuncti sepulturæ tradatur: set omnes more debito exequiis et officio defuncti devotè assistant. Officium præsentium mortuorum priores compleant, qui si defuerint præcentores, prævideant, qui vices eorum suppleant. Sacerdos verò, qui officium commendationis, tam canonicorum quàm fratrum, et monialium sororumque implere debet, vestibus sacerdotalibus induatur. Dum lavatur corpus cantetur psalterium. Si tempus suffecerit ad cantandum Placebo et Dirige, in ecclesia cantetur. Sin autem, dum lavatur corpus, dicant Placebo et Dirige.

Cum monialis vel soror obierit, commendatio animæ fiat à sacerdote, ad altare, licet ipse, quavis causa assit morienti. Sorores autem faciant officium suum circa defunctam. Cum autem canonicus vel frater obierit, circa corpus fiet commendatio. Quæ verò collectam tenet, officium præsentis defunctæ, quantum ad moniales spectat, complebit. Si fortè ipsa nescierit, alia, quam jusserit præcentrix, officium faciat, vel ipsa præcentrix. Cum defunctæ sorores efferuntur de infirmitorio, præcedens aquam benedictam ferens; deinde luminaria ferentes, postea thuribulum; deinde crucem ferens, tunc sequatur corpus defunctæ, tunc præposita, et cæteræ moniales; deinde noviciæ; postea sorores; post quas noviciæ earum sequantur; et aliqua matura soror ultima sequatur ad earum custodiam. Eundem modum habeant canonici et fratres inter se cum aliquis eorum obierit.

Corpora sanctimonialium sororum, et omnium fœminarum ponantur in choro earum, dum vigiliæ et aliud officium pro eis celebratur. Set ante gradus altaris extra januas ponantur, dum pro eis missa celebratur in conventu, ut canonici et fratres licitè possint post missam accedere ad officium suum complendum absque visu monialium. Corpora canonicorum ponantur in choro eorum. Corpora fratrum in choro suo. Redditorum secularium ad altare secundum; circa defunctum vel defunctam dicatur Placebo et Dirige festinè; priùs à canonicis, si tempus congruerit; postea à monialibus si tempus suffecerit. Set numquam invitatorium pro defuncto, vel defuncta, nostræ professionis dicatur. Ad Psalterium circa defunctum vel defunctam in sellis sedeant omnes, tam canonici, quàm moniales, nisi infirmitas vel senectus interdicat. Dextra chorus canonicorum priùs vigilet, et dum canonici cantaverint, moniales taceant; et è converso. Non omittatur missa pro vivis, quamvis defuncti corpus interim fuerit in ecclesia. Ad quam dicetur una collecta pro defuncto.

Ad missam pro præsenti corpore, tres collectæ tantùm dicantur. Prima, Inclina Domine, vel Quæsumus Domine. Secunda Fidelium. Tercia Omnipotens. Ordine supradicto eant moniales ad corpus sepeliendum, præeuntibus tantùm canonicis; ita quod seniores præcedant: deinde fratres sequantur eodem ordine, præter duos senes, qui novicios sequantur. Post benedictionem tumuli, si monialis vel soror, vel alia fœmina fuerit, remotis viris, accedant sanctimoniales ad sepulchrum; et una monialis, et altera soror ponant corpus in sepulchro, et super extendatur velum dum corpus ponitur in sepulchro. Canonicorum verò corpora canonici in terram ponent; fratrum et aliorum virorum, fratres, semotis monialibus. Canonici cum tunica, caputio, et capa linea, et caligiis et sotularibus sepeliantur. Moniales cum tunica, cuculla, velo, et sotularibus. Fratres verò cum tunica, caputio, caligiis, et sotularibus. Sorores cum tunica, caputio, velo, et sotularibus. Novicii canonicorum sine capa. Noviciæ verò monialium et sororum, cum caputiis et albis velis. Cooperto verò corpore vel de lignis, vel de lapidibus, longiùs discedant fœminæ. Tunc accedat sacerdos secundùm morem, et aspergat aqua benedicta corpus et sepulchrum. Postea thurificet et projiciet ter de terra super corpus, dicens, Temeritatis est ut homo; set in hac collecta pro fœmina non dicatur Novus homo. Deinde fratres compleant opus sepulturæ.

Hiis peractis, revertantur omnes, primò canonici præeuntibus noviciis; deindè fratres eodem ordine. Post ex alia parte noviciæ sororum, quas sequantur sorores; tunc noviciæ monialium, quas sequantur moniales, et præposita ultima, et ea quæ ei associata fuerit in processione. Ad sepulturam verò non eant parvulæ nondum noviciæ. Et ita sepulto defuncto, conventus persolvat septem Psalmos redeundo in oratorium; ibique prostratus compleat. Et noviciæ in loco suo, quo faciunt orationem, post Completorium, et quæ infirmantur cum eis. Cum aliquis vel aliqua de nostris obierit, infra tres dies mittantur, qui scripta defuncti, per singulas domos nostras ferant. Qui hoc neglexerit, sive prior, sive cellerarius, aut subcellerarius, vel quislibet majorum, tribus diebus in pane et aqua pœniteat in conventu, nisi causa evidens culpam excusare poterit. Portitori brevium obituum nostrorum detur panis regularis, et potus per singulas domos. Cum obitus pro defuncto nostri ordinis recitatur in capitulo, dicatur pro eo in conventu quàm citiùs ordinata dici poterit. Nec differatur missa ultra octo dies, quamvis infra sollempnes octavas obitus venerit; exceptis octavis natalis Domini, et Paschæ, et Pentecostes; et scribatur nomen ejus in martyrologio, et fiet pro eo tricennale in singulis domibus; et unusquisque sacerdos dicet pro eo tres missas, et unusquisque inferioris ordinis unum Psalterium; fratres et sorores laicæ pro Psalterio septies viginti et decem Pater noster.

II.—*De Horis sepeliendi mortuos.*

OMNI tempore, quo jejunamus, tam in æstate, quàm in yeme, si ab inicio nonæ usque ad principium laudum obierit aliquis, dicta missa post primam sepeliatur. Si à laudibus usque ad finem primæ transierit, post tertiam sepeliatur. Si indè, usque ad tertiam mortuus fuerit, post sextam sepeliatur. Si à tertia, usque ad sextam obierit, dicta missa ante sextam, vel post; post primam refectionem sepeliatur. Si inter sextam et nonam, vel inter nonam et vesperas, dicatur missa ante nonam, et nona, si necesse est, differatur; post secundam refectionem sepeliatur. Tempore Quadragesimæ post nonam potest dici missa pro defuncto, et post primam refectionem sepelietur, si inter sextam et nonam obierit. Tempore autem, pro non jejunamus, si à prandio usque ad laudes sequentis diei obierit, post primam, dicta missa sepeliatur. Si à laudibus usque ad sextam, secundùm quod superiùs scriptum est fiat. Si à signo sextæ horæ usque ad refectionem obierit, hora et missa celeriùs dicantur; et post missam reficiant omnes; post nonam verò mortuus sepeliatur. Et sciendum est quod nunquam aliquis vel aliqua nostri ordinis sine missa sepelietur.

III.—*De Officio mortuorum, post magnum Capitulum et Capitulum singularum Domorum, et Orationibus statutis pro mortuis, et Anniversariis servandis.*

POST generale capitulum quod annuatim à nostris tenetur, terminato capitulo per singulas domos nostras, mox cum convenienter fieri poterit, obsequium defunctorum pluraliter, per singulas domos, per omnia fiat, sicut pro præsenti defuncto fratre nostro vel sorore singulariter; videlicet pro nostris, quorum nomina recitata sunt in capitulo; et pro hiis, quos prior omnium, vel priores domorum, consilio conventus sui, prece nobilium fieri sposponderunt. Et fiet unum tricennale per omnes domos ordinis, cum collecta, Deus veniæ. Et unusquisque inferioris gradus, post istud capitulum singulis annis dicet decem Psalteria, fratres verò et sorores laicæ suo modo decem Psalteria dicent. Sacerdotes nostri ordinis viginti missas generaliter, pro defunctis nostri ordinis, tam professis, quàm familiaribus dicent, post istud capitulum, cum collecta, Deus veniæ.

Item post aliud capitulum, quod tenetur in præsentia summi prioris ordinis, semel in anno, per singulas domos; super hiis, quæ in generali capitulo tractata, discussa, terminata sunt; videlicet de puniendis, vel de eradicandis, vel plantandis, ubi et recitabuntur omnia nomina defunctorum, quæ recitata sunt ad magnum capitulum; fiet obsequium defunctorum sollempniter sicut pro præsenti defuncto, et unum speciale, tricennale cum collecta, Inclina. Et singuli sacerdotes dicent tres missas cum collecta, Inclina, et unusquisque inferioris gradus unum Psalterium; fratres et sorores suo modo. Item post festum Omnium Sanctorum, fiet sollempniter obsequium defunctorum; sicut pro præsenti defuncto, cum collecta, Fidelium. Et iterum in crastino beati Eadmundi similiter fiet specialiter pro hiis, qui familiaritate nobis juncti sunt, cum collecta Omnipotens sempiterne Deus, cui numquam sine spe. Et iterum in anniversario regis Henrici secundi cum collecta, Præsta quæsumus omnipotens Deus. Et in anniversario H. Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, cum collecta, Deus qui inter apostolicos. Et in anniversario principalis fundatoris, et fundatricis, in domo quam fundaverunt. Et in anniversariis omnium magistrorum ordinis, et præterea quociens præsens mortuus fuerit in ecclesia.

IV.—*De Officio mortuorum per totum Annum generaliter dicendo.*

QUOLIBET die per totum annum, quando non dicitur officium defunctorum in conventu, compleat illud ebdomadarius præcedentis septimanæ cum suis ministris eadem hora, qua dici solet in conventu, scilicet in yeme statim post prandium; in æstate statim post nonam. Istud verò officium omittitur in conventu, diebus principalium festorum, et die Parascevæ tantùm; set in ebdomada natalis Domini, et Paschæ, et Pentecostes, et in duplicibus festis; et per sollempnes octavas, in conventu dicatur. In hac ebdomada Natalis et Paschæ, et Pentecostes, et omnibus principalibus et duplicibus festis non dicimus De profundis post horas, nec Deus venerunt, ad missas. Qualibet septimana per totum annum præter sollempnes octavas, prima die vacante, dicetur missa in conventu, pro defunctis; scilicet Deus cui proprium, pro anniversario, vel Inclina Domine, pro præsenti obitu, si venerit, vel Deus veniæ, pro tricennali magni capituli, post octavas Sanctæ Trinitatis, vel Inclina: pro sollempni tricennali Inclina Deus.

V.—*De susceptis in Morte, et eorum Debitis.*

SUSCEPTUS quilibet in morte, in habitu canonici, vel fratris, per priorem et conventum alicujus domus, sine magistri assensu, in illa domo qua susceptus est, fiat pro eo sicut pro canonico vel fratre, excepto cibo xxx. dierum. Et mittetur obitus ejus cum obitu primi defuncti domus illius, post mortem illius: et sic fiet pro eo in aliis domibus, sicut pro familiari, et in tricennalibus ponetur. In domo verò, qua suscipitur, scribetur in martyrologio, et in brevibus mortuorum scribetur, ad succurrendum, si habitum habuerit. Set non mittentur brevia pro eo per se, nisi habuerit cartam magistri. Si quis verò mundum respuens, religionem desideraverit, et veniens ad aliquem de nostris desiderium suum intimaverit, sic se etiam ei vel alicui illius ecclesiæ reddiderit, hic talis, si ante petitionem suam in capitulo regulariter factam obierit, non pro novicio habeatur, set pro familiari.

VI.—*De Beneficiis, pro Parentibus mortuis faciendis.*

PATRES et matres, fratres et sorores, et consanguinei defuncti fratrum nostri ordinis, in annuo capitulo in conventu nominatim debent absolvi. Similiter fiet in omnibus abbaciis nostri ordinis, post sollempnem absolutionem fratrum nostrorum, in retro capitulo uniuscujusque domus post generale capitulum; in quibus absolutionibus dicetur tantum, Requiescant in pace. Participes quoque fient omnium, quæ in generali capitulo statuuntur facienda pro fratribus. Pro eis quoque semel in anno communiter per omnes abbacias nostras præcipuum fiet officium sollempniter in crastino sancti Eadmundi. Quando verò aliquis quærit misericordiam pro patre et matre, fratre et sorore, filio et filia; quia pro aliis parentibus petere non licet absolvatur defunctus, in capitulo sic, Anima ejus requiescat in pace, et omnes præsentes canonici et moniales dicent pro eo septem psalmos pœnitenciales, cum collectis, Absolve, fidelium; fratres laici et sorores septies Miserere cum totidem Pater noster.

INCIPIUNT CAPITULA INSTITUTIONUM, COMMUNITER AD MONIALES ET SORORES PERTINENTIUM.

I.—*De nullâ inter Moniales suscipiendâ, sine earum Assensu.*

Nullus præsumat omnino aliquem, vel aliquam, vivum vel mortuum, in consortium sanctimonialium suscipere; vel eas sine assensu earum ut suscipiant compellere: suscepti vel susceptæ pecuniam foris retinere vel reticere. Reticere dico, si vel terra vel animalia dantur pro vivo vel defuncto funere.

II.—*De Exitu Monialium et Sororum, ad Laborem penitùs prohibito.*

Omnino prohibemus ne moniales vel sorores ad aliquem laborem exeant, nec etiam ad linum colligendum, sive mundandum, nec ad metendum, nec sotulares de cordewan ab aliquo accipiant, vel ad utendum, vel ad erogandum.

III.—*De Calvatione, et Ablutione Monialium et Sororum.*

Ad Pascha, et ad festum sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, et ad festum Omnium Sanctorum ad minus decalventur sorores. Septies in anno licet sanctimonialibus lavare capita sua; nec ampliùs, nisi permittente præposita, si necessitas fieri postulet. Cum abluuntur capita earum, licet pannis mandati facies suas tergere. Nulli licet pedes abluere sine jussu præpositæ, nisi in luto vel palude nudis pedibus casu laboraverint et pedes defœdaverint. Panni verò manuum et pedum in claustro poni debent.

IV.—*De Monialibus et Sororibus ad aliam Domum non ituris.*

Siqua propria voluntate, à præposita quæsierit, de una domo ad aliam transmigrare, in ultimo gradu pœniteat per xv. dies, ter flagellata in capitulo, et omnino potestas denegetur ei abeundi alicubi. Hoc idem de fratribus inter fratres teneatur.

V.—*De inobedientibus Monialibus et Sororibus.*

Siqua inobediens, in quolibet negotio agendo alteri extiterit, in pane et aqua pœniteat, quousque delictum purgetur, vel corrigatur ad plenum. Similiter pœniteat quæcumque alteri inordinatè obedientiam injunxerit, aliter quam oportet et ordo requirit.

VI.—*De singulari Familiaritate inter Moniales et Sorores penitùs prohibitâ.*

Siqua singularem familiaritatem cum aliqua habuerit, si clamata non emendaverit, ad commune capitulum deducatur, ibi luitura culpam transgressionis, multarum consilio.

VII.—*De Scriptis legendis Sororibus à Monialibus.*

Quater in anno legantur scripta fratribus, et sororibus, et monialibus, non tamen omnibus simul; à canonicis fratribus, sororibus verò à monialibus, remotis secularibus, legantur.

VIII.—*De Marsupiis non faciendis.*

Non fiant marsupia à monialibus, vel sororibus nostris, nisi de coreo albo et sine seryco colorato: nec aliqua omnino opera sericata; nisi fortè ad corpus Domini et ad hostias et calices et corporalia; et ad alia divini cultus et librorum ornamenta.

IX.—*De Discordia vitanda inter Canonicos, Fratres, Moniales, et Sorores.*

Sanctimoniales et sorores nostras rogamus, in nomine Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, ut quietè se habeant erga fratres suos in Christo; et non quietent nec quærent improbè, quæ sunt vel non sunt quærenda, set cum omni humilitate et mansuetudine quærant quæ necessaria sunt. Et sciant illas esse fæliciores, quæ in sustinenda paupertate fuerint fortiores. Omnes illud apostoli audiant et sequantur, videlicet Supportantes invicem: et non contristetur quis adversus alterum.

X.—*De Prohibitione Balnei.*

Caveatur ab omnibus nostris balneum, cum sit libidinis fomentum; nec ulla balneatur, nisi graviori labore gravata, vel medicinæ causa, vel scabie occupata. Balnea verò sive ablutiones in communi capitulo domus, remotis viris priori omnium indicari decernimus. Quod si necessitas compulerit ut balnei fomento cuilibet subveniatur, lintheo vel laneo amplo induatur vestitu, ne nuditas vel vilitas humanæ conditionis cæteris appareat. Aliter facientibus in opprobrium deputetur, et gravi pœna culpa luatur.

INCIPIUNT INSTITUTIONES AD UNITATEM OMNIUM DOMORUM SERVANDAM PERTINENTES.

I.—*De Unitate Domorum.*

In verbo Dei prohibemus ne aliqua domus nostræ professionis insurgat adversùs alteram, vel possessiones ejus inquietet, vel opprimat; vel nimis in vicinia ejus quolibet modo aliquid sibi arripiat, unde illa domus vel possessiones ejus et pasturæ arctentur, vel aliquod dampnum sustineat. Quod si fortè aliquid datum fuerit, alteri domui, cujus possessione approximat, concedatur: et ipsa gratiam pro gratia ab illa domo recipiat, prout fideles fratres aliarum domorum justum judicaverint; nisi fortè assensu fratrum illius domus, sibi datum liceat possidere. Si verò ausu temerario aliter fecerit, quodcumque adquisitum fuerit, transeat in perpetuam possessionem domus illius, quam conturbare præsumpsit, sine restitutione impensæ pecuniæ domus suæ, vel laboris, et reus satisfaciat, prout culpa tantæ transgressionis postulaverit.

II.—*De Mutua Misericordia invicem impendenda.*

Siqua domus nostri ordinis graviori pondere paupertatis premitur, caritas subveniat, et misericordia aliarum domorum ordinis communi consilio et beneficio. Set pigra manus ad laborem caritatem impedire poterit; similiter et ordinis negligentia et dissolutio. Quicumque huic beneficio caritatis obviaverit, potestate et dignitate sua, translatus ad aliam domum, careat, et ad correctionem multorum pœniteat.

III.—*De Terris non conducendis vel emendis; et Debitis ad Usuram non accipiendis: et Ecclesiis et Altaribus et Molendinis ad Firmam non dandis, sine Consilio.*

Quicquid ad firmam temporalem habetur, vel perpetuam, de ipsâ re non aliundè fiat firma, et totus sumptus consilio prioris et majorum domus, omni occasione et necessitate exclusâ, ut sciatur, quid superhabundaverit. Similiter fiat de grangiis, et de ecclesiis, et molendinis. Nec emantur terræ, nec conducantur, nec in vadimonium accipiantur, vel ad firmam sumantur, nisi permissione magistri. Qui verò in veritate Deo militare cupiunt, caveant à secularibus terras vel pasturas sub annuâ pensione accipere, et eorum tributari vel firmarii fieri; nisi intollerabili paupertate vel necessitate cogantur. In virtute quoque obedientiæ inhibetur, ne aliquis omnino aliquod debitum accipiat ad usuram, nisi de licentiâ magistri. De cætero non dentur ecclesiæ nostræ nec altaria ad firmam; nec conducantur capellani habentes focarias; quod si habuerint, statim deponantur. Nec minus terras vel terræ colonos, vel nemora, vel ecclesiarum redditus, vel molendina, vel alia hujusmodi; nec nostris nec alienis pro denominatâ pecuniâ omnino committi inhibemus sine communi assensu majorum domus utriusque sexus. Qui contra hoc facere præsumpserit, in alterâ domo ordinis nostri, ad minus per annum pœniteat, ut de cætero caveat.

IV.—*De Pane delicato à nostris non faciendo.*

Sicut in ecclesiasticis, aliisque observationibus cavemus ne inveniamur discordes; sic etiam in victu cotidiano diversitas est cavenda; ne carnis, vel spiritus fragilitate victi, grossiorem panem abhorrere et lautiorem incipiamus desiderare. Ideo stabilimus, ne in cœnobiis nostris fiat panis candidus, ad delicias, nisi in præcipuis festivitatibus; set grossus, id est, cum cribro factus. Ubi frumentum defuerit, cum seatio licet fieri. Quæ lex infirmis non tenebitur. Set eciam hospitibus, quibus visum fuerit, album panem apponi decernimus et conventui in regulari minutione suâ, sicut in eorum sententiâ descriptum est. Cujus panis albi, viz. qui minutis apponitur, sicut et cotidiani, pasta in statera posita nequaquam plus ponderare debet, set æquâ lance appendi.

V.—*De Mutuis datis nostris, vel dandis, à nostris prohibitis.*

Quæcumque sororibus ab extraneis dantur, vel extraneis à sororibus data fuerint, quæ inter necessaria fuerint computanda, notificentur priori et procuratoribus, curam domus gerentibus. Hoc idem fratres sororibus faciant. Non facientes corripiantur; et in communi capitulo delictum examinetur et puniatur. Et quæcumque majoris precii, aliquibus à nostris, quacumque de causâ data fuerint, notificentur præpositis et circatoribus, vel priori omnium, ut rationem dati sciant, ne suspecti habeantur. Minora soli præpositæ notificentur: non enim licet cuiquam aurum vel argentum, vel pannos, vel sotulares, vel cultellos, vel zonas, aut aliquid hujusmodi dare vel accipere, sine prioris vel præpositæ assensu. Contempnentes, vel aliter præsumentes, prioris omnium judicio, pro tali præsumptione puniantur, ut cæteri caveant.

VI.—*De Obedientiâ, propriâ Voluntate non relinquendâ.*

Nullus propriâ voluntate obedientiam sibi injunctam relinquat. Hoc facientes in ultimo gradu pœniteant, et à dominico corpore priventur, nisi pro imminenti morte pœnitenti subveniatur. Verumptamen verè et humiliato corde pœnitenti, cum prior omnium viderit expedire, sententia poterit mitigari. Prohibemus nequis canonicus vel frater, nec aliqua monialis vel soror de cætero aliquod depositum suscipiat, nec aliquid mutuo det vel accipiat, absque consensu et licentiâ prioris domus, vel procuratorum: quod si fecerit, tanquam furti reus ejiciatur.

INCIPIUNT INSTITUTIONES DE MAGNO CAPITULO.

I.—*De magno Capitulo, et Personis Ordinis ad magnum Capitulum congregandis.*

In ordine nostro, inter cætera, hoc decretum est; quod singulis annis semel conveniant omnes priores, et cellerarii cœnobiorum, quæ Dei gratiâ in diversis sunt ordinata provinciis; et duæ præpositæ singularum domorum, et circatores magni, et annui anni præteriti et futuri; et fratres, quos prior omnium et priores domorum providerint ad ecclesiam de Sempingham, quod ibi de observatione sanctæ regulæ et ordine totius vitæ suæ, ac indissolubili inter se pace custodiendâ diligentissimè tractent, ut tenor vivendi sæpius replicatus, ac divinarum scripturarum auctoritate corroboratus, non facilè tepere; set per diuturna plurimorum annorum spacia possit vigere. Hac ergo ratione, in loco prædicto congregati, hæc capitula instituerunt, et per universam congregationum nostrarum fraternitatem, tenenda decreverunt. Corrumpunt bonos mores colloquia mala. Et quia colloquia mala et sermones inutiles fructus proferunt non bonos; set religioni et animarum saluti contrarios; hoc vicium declinare cupientes, volumus Cisterciensis capituli vestigia sequi; in quo non admittuntur grangiarii, set omnino excluduntur; quod et nos decernimus in nostro generali capitulo diligenter observari, ne fortè grangiarii grangiarum nostrarum, sibi jure dicant deberi hoc iter ad capitulum. Et ut omnis suspicio mali et discordiæ excludatur, nullus nostrorum, præter prædictos, ad capitulum generale veniat; nisi fortè à priore omnium aliquis causa necessaria è nomine vocetur.

II.—*De Itinere Monialium ad Capitulum. et earum Ductoribus, et Digressione nusquam faciendâ.*

Sorores ordinis nostri iter agentes, vehiculo trahantur; nam equitare omnino prohibentur propter multa inconvenientia religionis vitanda, quæ solent vel possunt equitantibus accidere. Infirmanti et morti proximæ, prout caritas exposcit, et ratio dictaverit, subveniatur, in lecticâ vel alio modo; ut arrogantia et vanitas excludatur per omnem modum. Nulla etiam de nostris reversura ad propria, sine assensu præpositæ domus ingrediatur cellarium, vel aliquid inde sumat occultè vel aliundè. Quod si fortè fecerit, furti judicio publicè puniatur in fœminarum capitulo. Quæ verò necessaria fuerint ituris à præpositâ domus vel cellerariâ petantur et dentur: Simili etiam pœnâ puniantur fratres, qui sine assensu prioris, suâ cupiditate talia præsumpserint. Quando autem sanctimoniales diriguntur ad capitulum vel ad alium locum, una maturior provideatur quæ loquatur de hiis, quæ necessitas earum requirit, et quod religioni earum convenit. Priores et fratres fenestræ caveant, ne cum sanctimonialibus quoquam eant; set alii maturi per priorem ad hoc assignati, qui necessitatibus earum diligenter et reverenter et in omnibus bonis, pro posse suo, prout decet, subveniant. In navi autem non intrent cum eis nisi qui per priorem omnium assignati fuerint. Et si quid ab aliquo sermone vel opere reprehensione dignum in viâ committitur, in capitulo culpa renovabitur, ut justâ castigatione mundetur, quod injustè committitur. Similiter per omnia fiat cum revertente à capitulo, præsente priore omnium.

Cæteri omnes in itinere, à sanctimonialium consortio disjungantur. Quicumque prælatorum nostrorum, venientibus eis ad domos nostri ordinis non administraverit, infidelis habeatur: et ut infidelis puniatur, ut cæteri sibi caveant. Cum ascenderint bigas vel descenderint moniales, removeantur mares à fœminis. Moniales verò iter agentes, post primam vel ante dicant preciosa. Caveant omnes priores, et cæteri nostri ordinis et professionis literati, et illiterati, vinculo maledictionis et excommunicationis innodari, quo innodantur omnes, qui assensum vel auxilium præbuerint fœmineo sexui nostrarum congregationum de una domorum nostrarum ad alteram, vel non nostrarum transitum arripere, sine grato assensu prioris omnium. Ipsius enim solius potestas est licentiam præstare super hoc, si viderit expedire, vel necessarium fore: Ipsæ verò moniales vel sorores, vel etiam præpositæ, hujusmodi ausum arripientes, excommunicatæ habeantur, et à potestate prioratus sui deponantur, et in alterâ domo in ultimo gradu pœniteant; et à perceptione corporis et sanguinis Domini priventur, quousque manifestè pateat pœnitentia et earum cordis contritio.

Sancimus enim et firmiter observari præcipimus, ut nulla monialium nostrarum ad domum alterius religionis comedere vel bibere, vel ibidem hospitari permittatur, ne scandali detur occasio. Si sanctimoniales, vel soror aliqua, non mandata, ad capitulum magnum veniat, ad domum suam non redeat; set in aliâ domo pœnâ inobedientiæ puniatur, nec ullo modo præsumant aliquam secularem secum in quadrigis suis ducere. Quod si fecerint, simili pœnâ puniantur. In annuo capitulo non permittantur fratres vel sorores cum parentibus secularibus loqui, nisi fortè vir vel mulier magnæ potestatis et auctoritatis fuerit, nec cum illis, nisi prior omnium jusserit, et manifesta ratio postulaverit. Nostri verò, quibus loqui cum extraneis statutum est, cum supervenientibus loquantur, prout convenit cum hospitibus loqui, nec cum parentibus, nisi licentia regulariter data permiserit.

III.—*De Pitantiâ euntium ad Capitulum, et Domi manentium.*

Duo genera pitanciarum euntibus ad capitulum sufficiant, butirum videlicet et caseus, et hujusmodi, si pisces non habentur. Domi verò remanentibus unà cum pulmento, sufficiat etiam fratribus domorum nostrarum in annuo capitulo regularis cibus et mensura potus, et una pitantia, ne fortè à Deo vel à fratribus nostris, aut alienis, si casu interfuerint, judicentur, si plus ventris quam mentis eos voluptas tenuerit.

IV.—*De Ingressu generalis Capituli prohibito.*

Omnes generaliter, canonici et fratres, moniales et sorores, officialibus exceptis, et per officia sibi credita impeditis, generale capitulum ingrediantur, ædificationem sermonis verbi audituri, ac posteâ inde exituri, nisi qui secundùm ordinis statuta capitulo interesse debent. Cum verò finiendum fuerit capitulum, audito signo omnes communiter ad absolutionem devotè conveniant. Ad annuum capitulum de Sempingham, nullus ex canonicis domus, neque ex supervenientibus exeat clausuram canonicorum, nisi de licentiâ prioris vel subprioris domus. Siquis verò egressus fuerit extra curtem abbaciæ, absque licentiâ magistri, non intromittatur, nisi de licentiâ magistri tanquam fugitivus.

V.—*De Sententia in generali Capitulo facienda, et post in singulis Capitulis Domorum.*

In annuis capitulis generalibus, accensis candelis, anathemate feriantur omnes contra ordinem conspirantes, et dissidium domorum machinantes. Idem fiet in singulis domibus proximo festo post adventum priorum in domum suam in capitulo, præsentibus canonicis et fratribus. Combustores et fures, et proprietarii singulis annis excommunicentur in generali capitulo, et post per singulas domos.

VI.—*De Numero Sanctimonialium, Fratrum et Sororum.*

Hunc numerum fratrum crescere in domibus nostris omnino prohibemus. In Sempingham, lx. Chikesande, lv. Watton, lxx. Malton, xxxv. Lincoln, xvi. Haverholm, l. Chattelay, xxxv. Bulington, l. Syrel, lv. Ormesbi, l. Alwingham, xl. Novo loco, xiii. Hospitali, lv. Mareseia, et apud Sanctum Leonardum, x. Summa est DC. sex minus. Perpetuo languore laborantis, alius recipi potest. Interdicimus etiam, in virtute obedientiæ, ne in aliquâ præfatarum domorum numerus crescat monialium, quibus sorores connumeramus. In Watton, cxl. Chikesand, cxx. Sempingham, cxx. Haverholm, c. Kattelay, lx. Lincoln, xx. Bulington, c. Syrel, cxx. Ormesbi, c. Alwingham, lxxx.

ADHUC DE PRÆDICTO GILBERTO PRIMO EJUSDEM ORDINIS INSTITUTORE.

[Ex Annalibus Nich. Triveri MS. in Bibl. Cotton.]

Anno M.C.xlvi. (regis Stephani septimo.) .... Claruerunt iis temporibus in Angliâ, viri sanctitate illustres, Thurstinus Eborac. archiepiscopus, et Gilbertus ordinis de Symplingham institutor; quorum primus, deposito archiepiscopatu, apud Pontem fractum, inter Cluniacensis ordinis monachos vitæ dies exegit. Alter Gilbertus, vir eximiæ religionis, in fœminarumque custodiâ gratiæ singularis ..... infirmiorem sexum cœpit propensiùs æmulari, omni æmulatione piâ, ausu sumpto ex supernæ gratiæ fiduciâ, et conscientiâ propriæ castitatis. Cumque cœptis ejus favor videretur arridere divinus; veritus ne fortè in vacuum curreret, si irrumpentem zelum moderatrix scientia non condiret, Clarevallensem abbatem D. Bernardum adeundum censuit, cujus salubri informatus consilio, et in proposito roboratus, tantò ferventiùs, quantò confidentiùs piis cœptis insistere non cessavit ..... Denique servorum Dei duo, et ancillarum Dei octo, non ignobilia construxit monasteria, quæ et numerosis replevit collegis, et regularibus institutis ornavit.

[Ex Hist. Anglic. script. antiq. edit. Lond. 1653. col. 1149. l. 17.]

A.D. M.C.lxxxviii. Hoc tempore obiit sanctus Gilbertus fundator alborum monachorum, ordinis de Sempyngham.

[Annal. de Derley in bibl. Cotton.]

A. D. M.C.xxxi. Exordium ordinis de Sempingham.

[Chron. de Peterborough in bibl. Cotton.]

A. D. M.C.xxxix. Abbatiæ de Kyrkstede, Parchus Ludæ, et Kingeswode de Cisterciensibus; Thornton super Humbram, de nigris canonicis, et Sempingham de monialibus inclusis, fundantur.

[Ibid.]

A. D. M.C.xlviii. Sanctus Gilbertus instituit ordinem Sempynghamensem.

[R. Hoved. f. 370. a. n. 10.]

Eodem anno, scil. M.C.lxxxviii. Magister Joannes Gilbertus de Semplingham, primus inventor, et pastor illius ordinis, qui dicitur de Semplingham, obiit, in ecclesiâ suâ de Semplingham, inter velatas sepultus est.

Angelus Monrique laurea Evangelica lib. 3 disc. 8.

[Ex Menologio Cisterciensi per Chrisostomum. Henriquez, p. 42.]

Ordo (inquit) monasticus Gilbertinorum, qui institutus est in Angliâ anno M.C.xlviii. militat sub instituto Cisterciensi. Hoc idem affirmat Miræus Orig. Monasticorum lib. 5. cap. xi. Montalbus verò lib. 2. cap. xxiii. ait, Gilbertini, habitu et omnibus aliis rebus, sunt Cistercienses. Papa enim Eugenius tertius, utpote Cisterciensis, quando eorum ordinem approbavit, præcepit ut regulam S. Benedicti, secundùm institutum Cisterciensem observarent; et sic eam servant, et festum S. patris Bernardi, post Gilbertum, et utriusque ordinis legislatorem, sanctum Benedictum solemniter coluit.

Adhuc de eodem Gilberto, et Ordine quem instituit.

[Guil. Neubrigensis de Rebus Angl. lib. 1. cap. xvi. (edit. Par. 1610. cum Notis 1. Picardi) p. 50.]

Nec silentio prætereundus est venerabilis Gillebertus, vir planè mirabilis, et in custodiâ fœminarum singularis, à quo etiam ordo Sempringhamensis sumpsit exordium, et cum celeri provectu celerem statum. Hic ab annis, ut dicitur, adolescentiæ, propriâ nequaquam salute contentus, sed lucrandum Christo animarum zelo ignitus, infirmiorem sexum propensius cœpit æmulari Dei æmulatione, pio ausu sumpto, ex propriæ castitatis conscientiâ, et graciæ supernæ fiduciâ. Cumque cœptis ejus favor videretur arridere divinus; veritus ne fortè in vacuum curreret, aut cucurrisset, si erumpentem zelum moderatrix scientia non condiret, præsertim minus adhuc à majoribus institutus, tam arduam sollicitudinem arripuisset. Virum sapientiæ et sanctitatis titulis clarum, venerabilem scilicet abbatem Clarevallensem, sanctum Bernardum adeundum putavit; cujus venerandis consiliis informatus, atque in suo proposito roboratus, tantò ferventiùs, quantò confidentiùs piis cœptis insistere non cessavit; prosperatusque est in hiis quæ gerebat; et sicut de nobili[a] patriarchâ dicitur, "ibat proficiens atque succrescens," donec magnus vehementer effectus est, tam in multitudine copiosâ ad omnipotentis Dei servicium aggregata, quàm in adjectione rerum temporalium ad necessaria subsidia corporum, juxta illud dominicum,[b] "Quærite primùm regnum Dei, et justiciam ejus, et hæc omnia adjicientur vobis." Denique servorum Dei duo, et ancillarum Dei octo, non ignobilia construxit monasteria; quæ et numerosis replevit collegis, et juxta datam sibi sapientiam regularibus ornavit institutis. Et quidem circa servos Dei instituendos abundavit, indultâ ei divinitùs gratiâ, in sollicitudine fœminarum. Quippe in hac parte, meo judicio, palmam tenet inter omnes, quos instituendis regendisque fœminis, religiosam operam impendisse cognovimus; et quidem ante annos aliquot spiritualibus lucris onustus, jamque decrepitus, cœlestis sponsi paranymphus migravit ad Dominum. Porro filiorum et filiarum ejus numerositas permanet; potensque est in terrâ nostrâ semen ejus, et generatio ejus benedicetur in seculum.

Epistola Willielmi Norwicensis Alexandro Tertio Rom. Pontifici.

[Ibid. p. 697.]

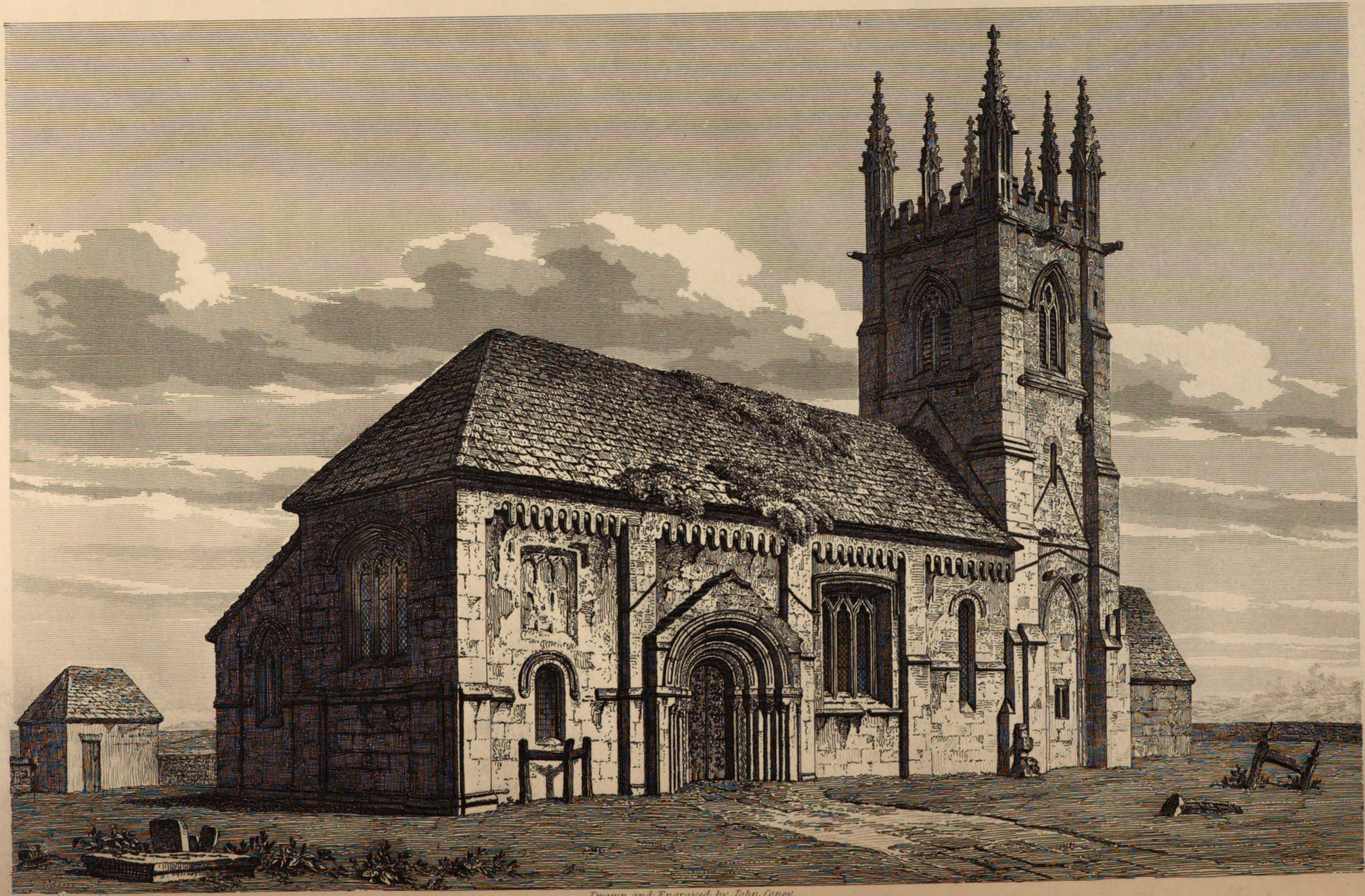
Sanctissimo patri, summo pontifici Alexandro, suæ sanctitatis servus Willielmus Norwicensis salutem, et cum summa devotione obedientiam. Statuta paternitatis vestræ, ex pietatis et rationis fonte procedere, nulli dubium est; et ea solo spiritui nostro complacent, quæ Spiritus Sanctus suggerit, et veritatis dulcedine condiuntur; inde est, quod vestræ majestati audeo scribere, cum sim pulvis et cinis, et testimonium perhibere veritati, quam visu et rerum argumentis expertus sum. Gilbertus de Sempringham, tum ex vicinitate, tum ex celebritate sanctitatis, qua præeminet, mihi incognitus esse non potest; anima ejus sedes sapientiæ est, et mens ejus haurit de Spiritu Sancto, quæ aliorum auribus excellenter infundit. In lucrandis et conservandis Deo animabus tam studiosus et efficax est, ut ex comparatione ejus, tædet me ignaviæ meæ, et mihi et consimilibus mei propheta improperet, dicens, Esai 34. "Erubesce Sidon ait mare." In sanctimonialibus, quarum multitudinem innumeram Deo acquisivit, fervet et religionis amor, et castitatis diligentissima custodia, et se ab hominum visu et colloquiis gloriantur esse exceptas, ut meritò eis conveniat, quod scriptum est, "Dilectus meus mihi et ego illi, qui pascitur inter lilia."

De canonicis, quorum innocentiæ audio apud clementiam vestram esse derogatum, testor Deum et animam meam, quod nec verbum infamiæ memini me audîsse; cum ex propinquitate loci et frequentia venientium ad nos ignorare non possem. Accessus ad sanctimoniales sic eis penitùs inhibitus est, ut nec priori quidem eorum, videndi vel loquendi cum aliqua, licentia pateat; et in perceptione eucharistiæ, et dans et accipiens invicem ignorantur. Habent siquidem domos suos, claustrum, et oratorium in quo dormiunt, meditant, et orant. A conversis suis tantum exigit, ut vitam, quam professi sunt, inviolabiliter conservent; quod et ipsi, me præsente, se devotissimè facturos promiserunt. Quod illis prædecessorum nostrorum et vestra auctoritate firmatum est; et quod illi, post longam experientiam profitentes devoverunt, ipse mutare non præsumit, ne levitatis et præsumptionis arguatur. Lis tamen, quam adversùs eum suscitaverunt, plus tepidi quàm ferventes charitate, utinam dimitteretur talium judicio et testimonio, qui haberent zelum Dei secundùm scientiam; qui ex inspectione apostolicorum privilegiorum, et rerum ipsarum evidenti cognitione veritatem agnoscerent, et regularis observantiæ nec inexperti essent nec ignari, et quos non tæderet susceptæ religionis; et manu missa ad aratrum non respicerent retrò. Vir verò confectus senio; et virtutum plenior quàm dierum, non est deterrendus, ne à proposito ad multorum ruinam deficiat; sed hortandus et demulcendus, ut perseveret ad conservandum salutem, quam Deus per eum operatus est in medio terræ nostræ. Rarescunt cotidiè grana in area Domini, sed paleæ multiplicantur. Deus sanctitatem vestram ecclesiæ suæ conservet incolumen. Vale.

---

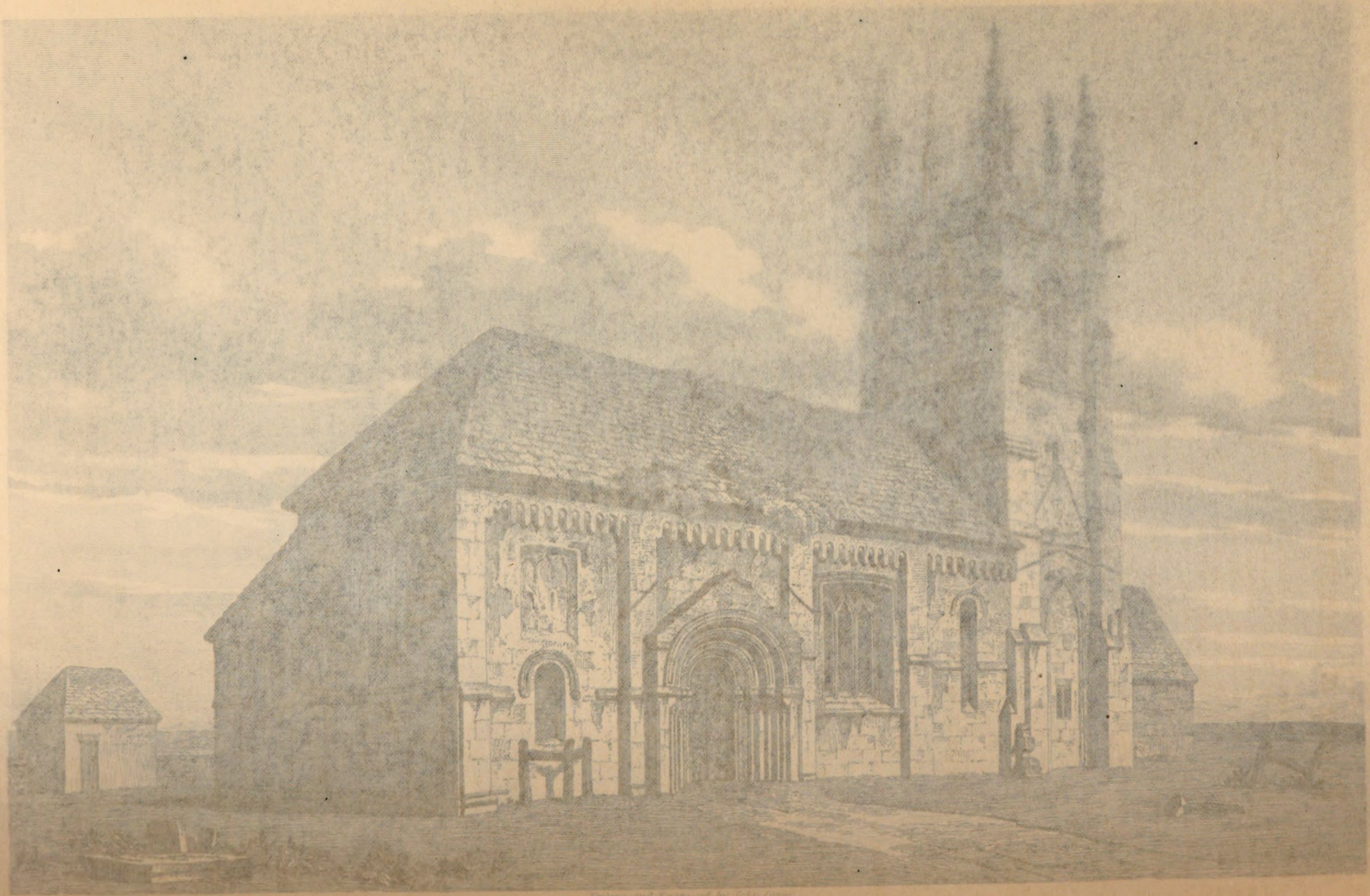
[a] Gen. 26.

[b] Matth. 6.



Drawn and Engraved by John Coney.

Sempringham Priory, Lincolnshire.



Drawn and Engraved by John Greig

Sempringham Priory, Lincolnshire.

Priory of Sempringham, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER says, Sir Gilbert, son of Sir Joceline de Sempringham, knt., rector of the Church of St. Andrew here (having instituted a new model of a Religious life, from him and this place called the Gilbertine or Sempringham Order), about the year 1139, obtained by the gift of Gilbert de Gaunt, after Earl of Lincoln, three carucates of land, on which he built a Priory for his Nuns and Canons, to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary.

This was the head House of the Order, where their general chapters were held.

The following Names of the MASTERS *of* SEMPRINGHAM occur in the Harleian Manuscripts 6950, 6951, 6969, and in one or two of the Harleian Deeds: WILLIAM, who died in 1261. PATRICK, Prior of Watton, el. 7 id. Feb. 1261. JOHN DE HOMERTON died March, 1282. ROGER DE BOLINBROK, id. Apr. 1283. PHILIP DE BARTON, or BURTON, occurs in 1311. He died in 1332. JOHN DE GLYNTON, el. 29 kal. Aug. 1332. WILLIAM DE PRESTWOLD occurs in 1373. ADAM CLOUGH DE LEVERINGTON, 15 April, 1386. WILLIAM DE BEVERLEY, 29 Apr. 1403. THOMAS, 1508. ROBERT HOLGATE, 1536, afterwards bishop of Landaff.

The revenues of the Priory of Sempringham were valued, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, in the gross, at 359*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.*, in clear income at 317*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.* Beside the Master of the Order, Sempringham had a Prior. The Site of this House was granted, in the 30th of Henry the VIIIth, to Edward Lord Clinton.

Tanner has given numerous References to Records, MSS., &c. concerning this House, to which, for compression's sake, the reader may refer. A few additional Memoranda will be found in the Note below.[a]

Impressions from the SEAL of the Master of Sempringham are appendant to the Harleian Deeds, 44 A. 44, and 44 A. 49.

Prioratus de Sempingham, in agro Lincolniensi.

NUM. I.

De Possessionibus ejusdem Cœnobii, infra Comitatum Lincolniæ.

[Ex Rotul. Hundredorum, in arce Londinensi, de anno 3 Edw. I. Linc.]

Wapentachium de Avelund, in Kestevene.

INQUISITIO facta, &c. . . . . Juratores dicunt, quod prior de Sempingham tenet tres carucatas terræ in Sempingham, de Gilberto de Gaunt, in elemosinam, super quas prioratus fundatus est, ex dono Gysleberti de Gaunt, jam octo viginti annis elapsis, et ampliùs; et non sunt geldabiles, quo waranto nesciunt, et idem Gilbertus de Gant tenet illas de rege in capite, quo servitio et quo warranto nesciunt; et valent per annum xx. libras.

Item idem prior tenet tres carucatas terræ in eadem villâ in elemosinam, ex dono Reginaldi de Ba, jam centum annis elapsis, et ampliùs, et non sunt geldabiles, quo waranto et quo servitio nesciunt; et valent per annum xx. libras. Et idem Reginaldus tenuit illas tres carucatas terræ, per medium de Gilberto de Gaunt, et per servitium unius feodi militis, et idem Gilbertus tenet illas de rege in capite, quo waranto, et quo servitio nesciunt.

Item, prior de Sempingham tenet unam carucatam terræ in Kirkeby de Ada Sancto Lando in elemosinam; et idem Adam tenet illas de Elia de Rabain, &c.

Item dicunt, quod Hubertus de Ria, qui tenuit manerium de Asselakby de rege in capite, dedit centum acras bosci priori et conventui de Sempingham, jam centum annis elapsis, in præjudicium domini regis, &c.

Item dicunt, quod Johannes le Marescal, hæres dicti Huberti, dedit magistro militiæ Templi quoddam capitale messuagium in Aslakby, et unam carucatam terræ in eadem villâ, et viginti acras bosci, et centum solidatas redditus in eadem villâ, in præjudicium domini regis, jam quatuor annis; et valent per annum x. libras.

Item idem Johannes le Marescal dedit eisdem Templariis ecclesiam de Aselakby eodem tempore, et valet per annum xxx. marcas.

Item dicunt, quod prior de Sempingham tenet dimidium feodum in Horbling, de Rogero Goylin in elemosinâ, jam quinquaginta annis elapsis, quo waranto nesciunt.

Item dicunt, quod prior de Sempingham tenet xv. bovatas terræ in Stowe, in elemosinam, de dono Ricardi Pikonot.

In Hundredo de Trehew.

Item dicunt, quod prior de Sempingham tenet unam carucatam terræ in Westhorp, quæ valet per annum xxx^{s}. et fuit feoffatus per dominum Gilbertum de Preston jam xv. annis elapsis, et nunc eam tenet de Laurentio de Preston, quo servitio nesciunt, &c.

NUM. II.

Carta Hugonis de Bajocis, de tota Terra in Sempingham et Bilingburc, quam Rogerus filius Gocelini habuit ibidem.

[Ex autog. in officio Armorum.]

CUNCTIS Christi fidelibus Hugo de Bajocis salutem. Notum sit fidelibus Christi, quod concessi, et dedi, ex mea parte sanctimonialibus, quæ Deo serviunt, apud Sempingham, totam terram, quam Rogerus filius Gocelini habuit in Sempingham, et Bilingburc, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in villa et extra villam, liberam et quietam ab omni exactione, et seculari servitio. Et hoc feci prece ipsius Rogeri, et hæredum ejus. Nam ipse Rogerus acquietabit prædictam terram de servitio unius militis, quod debebat mihi de illa terra, et hæredes ejus, qui totam aliam terram suam habent, quam de me tenuit: et de hoc me fecerunt securum. Hujus donationis meæ testes sunt, Acardus avunculus meus; et Alanus, Willielmus, Robertus, fratres mei; Clemens capellanus meus, Supirius de Bajocis; Ace de Silvanecto; Wido de Brancewelle; Robertus Crecht; Petrus de Gousla; Jordanus de Hayelinge; Galfridus de Wittale; Ivo de Marisco; et multi alii.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii de Ecclesia de Fordham.

[Cart. 12 Hen. III. m. 11.]

REX omnibus, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos pro salute animæ nostræ, &c. concessisse, et quantum ad nos pertinet, dedisse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Simplingham et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ad procurationem faciendam capitulo ordinis de Simplingham, convenienti, singulis annis apud Simplingham, per tres dies Rogationum, ecclesiam de Fordham cum suis pertinentiis suis, quæ ad nostram spectat donationem. Habendam et tenendam de nobis et hæredibus nostris, eisdem monialibus et successoribus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Quare volo, &c. Data per manum nostram apud Graham xxi. Nov. anno, &c. xii.

NUM. IV.

Carta Johannis Daldreby Lincoln. Episcopi, pro Scolaribus, in augmentationem Conventus de Sempingham, apud Stanford studentibus, per Robertum Lutere institutis.

[Ex Registro Johannis Daldreby episcopi Lincolniensis, fol. 8 a.]

JOHANNES permissione divina Lincolniensis episcopus, dilectis nobis in Christo priori et conventui de Sempingham

---

[a] P. Nich. Tax. pp. 12 b, 65 b, 67, 70 b, 93, 106, 263, 310 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 60, 238, 253, 254, 255, 256, 261, 278, 279, 280, 317, 321, 376, 386, 387, 388, 389, 391, 392, 393, 402. vol. ii. pp. 28, 310, 314. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 392, 402, 403, 408, 420, 541, 624, 625, 649, 650, 654, 657. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 123, 137. In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office are divers Inrolments of the Charters granted to this Priory temp. Edw. II. III. and IV. There is a Valuation of the Lands of this Priory, temp. Hen. VIII., in the Chapter-House, Westminster.

salutem. Cum magister Robertus Luterel manerium, quod in parochiâ Sancti Petri Stanford habuit, vobis contulerit, intuitu charitatis, volens ut scolares, pro numero conventus vestri augmentando studentes in divinâ paginâ, vel philosophiâ, in eodem manerio, et unum capellanum sæcularem vel regularem, divina celebraturum in capellâ beatæ Mariæ, infra dictum manerium scituatâ, perpetuis temporibus sustentetis. Nos pium factum hujus, et propositum commendantes, licet in dictâ capellâ à multis retrò temporibus habita fuerit cantaria, prout didicimus, pro constanti, ad majorem tamen corroborationem voluntatis magistri Roberti prædicti, studentiumque solatium et quietem, ut in capellâ prædictâ absque præjudicio parochialis ecclesiæ Sancti Petri Stanford, infra cujus parochiam situatur, et aliarum ecclesiarum vicinarum, possitis perpetuò facere celebrari divina; licentiam, quantum in nobis est, vobis concedimus specialem. Ita tamen, quod nec fons baptismalis, nec campanile erigantur; nec processio, aut actus cujusvis solemnitatis fiat, nec ulli modo sacramenta inibi ministrentur; et oblationes faciendæ ibidem rectori parochialis ecclesiæ supradictæ reddantur, eadem ecclesia indempnis per omnia conservetur, et ei in nullo honore debitus subitus substrahatur. Et si contra formam concessionis hujusmodi, quicquam fuerit attemptatum, eadem concessio nullius penitùs sit momenti. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Datum apud Buchden, tertio idus Novembris, anno Domini millessimo trecentessimo tertio.

NUM. V.

De tribus Capellanis divina celebraturis pro anima Magistri Roberti Luterell; et Scolaribus apud Stanford studentibus, imperpetuum sustentandis.

[Ibid. fol. 8 b.]

Universis Christi fidelibus, &c. prior et conventus de Sempingham salutem. Sciatis nos assensu venerabilis patris domini Philippi magistri ordinis nostri, tenemur in verbo veritatis, dilectissimo domino et amico nostro, magistro Roberto Luterell, rectori ecclesiæ de Irnham, et hæredibus in perpetuum, pro terris, et tenementis, quæ et quas nobis dedit in villis de Keten, Cotismore, et Castreton, in comitatu Ruteland, et in Stanford in comitatu Lincolniensi, ad sustentationem trium capellanorum, divina celebrantium, pro salute animæ suæ, et in formâ subscriptâ; videlicet ad sustentationem unius capellani sæcularis in ecclesiâ parochiali sancti Andreæ de Irnham, &c. et unius capellani, divina in perpetuum celebrantis pro animâ, &c. (ut supra) in capellâ beatæ Mariæ, infra manerium de Stamford sita, quam habemus de dono prædicti magistri Roberti; et ad sustentationem unius capellani, continuè missam beatæ Mariæ, in perpetuum celebrantis in ecclesiâ conventuali de Sempingham. Concedimus etiam per præsentes, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, et obligatos esse fatemur prædicto magistro Roberto Luterel, et hæredibus suis, ad sustentationem scholarium pro numero conventus nostri augmentandi in divinâ pagina, vel philosophia, congruis temporibus apud Staunford studentium, &c. Sigillatum cum sigillo domini J. Lincolniensis episcopi. Testibus domino Roberto de Fligesthorp; Philippo de Paunton; Theobaldo de Neurile; Johanne de Folevile; Rogero Morteyn; Radulpho de Sancto Lando, Galfredo de Brunne, militibus, &c.

NUM. VI.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 30 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Sempryngham nuper Prioratus.

Com' Lincoln'.—Sempryngham cum aliis, reddit' assis' 12*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.*—Sempryngham et al', reddit' ad volunt' et per copiam 40*l.* 17*s.* 1*d.*—Sempryngham et al', firm' terrarum 123*l.* 11*s.* 5*d.*—Byllingborough, molend' aquat' 2*l.*—Westhorp, molend' fullon' 3*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Colsterworthe, molend' aquat' 1*l.*—Sempryngham, firma terr' đnical' 27*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Norton Dysney, pensio de rector' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*——Leic'.—Thurstanton et al', reddit' assis' cum reddit' ad volunt' 12*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*——Notts'.—Nottingham, Newark, et al', firm' terr' 22*l.* 0*s.* 10*d.*——Linc'.—Sempryngham, rectoria 6*l.* 18*s.*—Billingborough, rectoria 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Horblynge, rectoria 10*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Walcott, rectoria 12*l.* 19*s.* 5*d.*—Cranwell, rectoria 10*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*—Norton, rectoria 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*——Rutl.'—Whissendyne, rectoria 22*l.*——Cantab'.—Fordham, rectoria 29*l.*—Fordham, firm' al' x^{m}' 9*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.*——Leic'.—Thurstanton, rectoria 10*l.*—Hacunbye, rectoria 8*l.*—Kirkeby Lathorpe, rectoria 9*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.*——Norf'.—Boxton, reddit' de rector' 2*l.*

Priory of Haverholm, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER, speaking of Haverholm, says, "This place was first given by Alexander bishop of Lincoln to the Cistercian monks of Fountains in Yorkshire, about A.D. 1137, that they might build an Abbey of that Order, but, after having made some progress in the same, they pretended not to like the situation, and thereupon removed to Louth Park. The good bishop quickly disposed of the island here to the Nuns and Canons of the new and strict Order of St. Gilbert of Sempringham, who settled there, A.D. 1139, and continued till the general Dissolution." This Monastery was dedicated to the Virgin Mary. Its revenues in the 26th Hen. VIII., in the total, amounted to 88*l.* 5*s.* 5*d.*; in clear income to 70*l.* 15*s.* 10½*d.* per annum. The Site was granted Jan. 9th., 30th Hen. VIII., to Edward Lord Clynton and Say: a moiety of the Priory and its demesne was transferred in the 36th Hen. VIII. to William Torrold.

Tanner notices a REGISTER of this House as in the possession of Edward Lynald of Heling in the county of Lincoln. Copious Extracts from this Chartulary are preserved in the Lansdowne MS. 207. A. fol. 165. among the Collections of Gervase Holles; where the original is said to have been in the possession of Edm. Lynold, *rector of Heling.*[a]

M. occurs Prior of Haverholm, A.D. 1268.

A small oval Impression of one of the SEALS of Haverholm is in the possession of one of the Editors of this Work; it represents a priest in the attitude of performing mass: with the Inscription SIGILL' PRIORIS DE HAVERHOLM. The Seal appendant to the Surrender, dated 24th Sept. 30th Hen. VIII., in the Augmentation office, has two figures in the area sitting under a gothic canopy, and beneath them, under a Saxon arch, a monk praying; it is small and of ordinary workmanship.

Coenobium de Haberholme, in comitatu Lincolniae.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem, per Alexandrum Lincoln. Episcopum.

[Ex autog. in bibliotheca Cottoniana. Vide Cart. 11 Edw. III. n. 38.]

Benedictus Deus et Dominus noster Jesus Christus, qui aperuit oculos misericordiæ suæ super nos, et illuminavit oculos mentis nostræ, et inclinavit cor nostrum necessitati ancillarum suarum, fidelium sanctimonialium, videlicet miræ religionis, quæ sub custodia et doctrina Gileberti sacerdotis, Christo Deo devotè militant. Hæ vitam artam, vitam sanctam, vitam scilicet monachorum Cisterciensis religionis arripientes, quantum illius sexus valitudo permittit, eam tenere contendunt, et tenent. Quæ, cum locum religioni earum congruum non haberent, divina inspirante gratia, præparavimus et dedimus eis, quod satis vitæ earum competat. Dedimus enim eis Insulam Hafreholm, priùs vocatam, quæ nunc Insula Sanctæ Mariæ appellatur, et esse creditur, cum omnibus quæ ad eam pertinent; in prato, et in terra, quæ culturæ satis est congrua; et in maresco, et in aquis, et in cæteris, usque ad fines ipsius insulæ, cum duobus molendinis, solutam et quietam ab omni humano et sæculari servicio, in possessione perpetua. Illis verò, qui nobiscum in eadem insula partem habuerunt, pro parte eorum satisfecimus; videlicet Radulfo Halselin, et Roberto de Calz. Dedimus autem eis escambium ad gratum eorum in molendino uno. Hanc autem donationem, quam fecimus supradictis sanctimonialibus, confirmavimus, et confirmamus, assensu et testimonio capituli nostri, sanctæ matris ecclesiæ Lincolniæ, et testimonio Rannulfi comitis Cestriæ, et Willielmi comitis Cantebrigiæ, fratris ejus, et proprii sigilli mei testimonio.

---

[a] The following References are additional to those relating to this Priory which are preserved in Tanner: Repert. Orig. MS. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. fol. 72 b, vol. iv. p. 110. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 61, 67, 70 b, 310 b, 312 b. 338 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 240, 243, 277, 278, 280, 316, 330, 331, 386, 387, 388, 390, 394. vol. ii. pp. 317, 318, 319. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 403, 430, 652, 654. Abbrev. Plac. fol. 72.

Quicumque autem fideles, pro Dei amore, et nostra prece, eis manum misericordiæ porrexerint, vel beneficium aliquod impenderint, vel defensionem contra Dei inimicos, et earum adversarios prætenderint, quantum ad nostri ordinis dignitatem simul et potestatem pertinet, suscipimus eos in orationibus, et in omnibus beneficiis nostræ matris ecclesiæ Lincolniæ, et nostris, et omnium ecclesiarum nostræ parochiæ, simul etiam et abbatum, et monachorum, et canonicorum, et sacerdotum, et hæremitarum et anachoritarum, et omnium fidelium; et participes esse concedimus. Qui autem hanc gratiam et caritatem nostram adnichilare, vel ad deteriùs mutare voluerit, vel diripere, vel minuere præsumpserit; vel eas, vel suos, vel sua malivola mente infestaverit, vel vi abstulerit; vel fraude circumvenerit; vel aliqua injuria molestaverit, illa dampnatione, qua Judas ille Dei et Domini nostri Jesu Christi traditor periit, et illa quam Petrus apostolus Simoni Mago intulit, et quom Datan et Abiron meruerunt, et pertulerunt, dampnamus, et maledicimus, et anathematizamus, nisi verè pœnituerint, et ecclesiastica disciplina et consilio errata correxerint, Amen. Hanc autem gratiam contulimus supradictis Christi famulabus, pro consolatione et provectu nostræ matris ecclesiæ, et pro nobismet, ipsis et amicis nostris, et pro anima regis Henrici, et avunculi mei Rogeri, qui fuit episcopus Saresberiensis; et pro animabus patris et matris meæ et amicorum meorum defunctorum. Memores estote nostri karissimi in orationibus vestris, ut Deus misereatur vestri, Amen. Anno M.C.XXXIX. ab incarnatione Domini nostri Jesu Christi, ego A. Lincolniæ episcopus, hac carta mea confirmavi supradictam donationem sub prædictorum et multorum aliorum testimonio.

NUM. II.

The Grant of Adam Fitz-Peter, to the Canons of St. Gilbert of Sempringham, at Haverholm, in Lincolnshire.

[Stevens's Contin. vol. ii. p. 264. from the Records of York.]

To all the sons of our holy mother the church, Adam Fitz-Peter, greeting. Be it known to you, that I have given, and by this present deed confirmed to the nuns, canons and brothers at Haverholm, there serving God and St. Mary, all I had in the town of Norford, viv. one carrucate of land, with all its appurtenances in wood and plain, in meadows and pastures, and whatsoever I had in the town of Kikeley, viz. two carrucates of land, with all their appurtenances, and mills and other necessaries in wood and plain, waters, meadows and pastures. Besides this, I will give to the aforesaid nuns, canons and brothers, for ever, one stone of wax yearly, at the feast of St. Michael, and my heirs shall so do for me for ever: All this I have given them with the good will of my wife Maud, and of my heirs, in free and perpetual alms, as is most freely given to any free religious persons, quit of all secular service, exaction and occasion, as any alms is most freely given to any religious person; and we will warrant and maintain all these things aforesaid, against all men, as our proper and special alms, saving ourselves, and the reasonable service of our lord the king. But it is to be observed, that this carrucate at Horsford defends itself for a fourteenth part of a knight, and the two carrucates of land at Kikeley for the eighth part of a knight's service. All this I have given to the aforesaid convent of Haverholm, with my daughter Juliana, and my niece Maud, for the health of all our kindred, as well living as deceased. But at my death, they shall perform the same service for me and my wife Maud, which they do for any canon or nun of their order. These being witnesses, Robert Pyron, Alexander Cressey, Robert Divell, Robert, my heir, Helias Fitz-Richard, Robert Divill, Peter Filad, Richard Such, Roger Fitz-Richard, Helias Man, Robert Pyron, Geoffry York.

NUM. III.

The Contract between the aforesaid Convent of Nuns and Canons of Haverholm, and the Monks of Kirkstall, for the abovc-mentioned Lands given by Adam Fitz-Peter.

[Ibid.]

THIS is the contract between the convent of both sexes at Haverholm, and the convent of monks at Kirkstall; that the master B. first founder of the order of Sempringham, and the aforesaid convent of Haverholm, have let to the aforesaid monks one carrucate of land at Horsford, with all its appurtenances, and two carrucates of land, and one mill at Kikeley, with all their appurtenances in crofts and tofts, and ways and paths, in wood and plain, in meadows and pastures, in waters and marshes, and in all other places within the town and without, that they may have and hold them in perpetual possession freely and quietly, as Mr. Adam Fitz-Peter granted, and by his deed confirmed the same to the aforesaid church of Haverholm. But the convent of Kirkstall shall, for the said tenures, yearly pay to the said church of Haverholm, four pounds in money, two at Whitsuntide, and two at the feast of St. . . . . . (*the saint's name is here torn out, but I suppose it to be St. Martin*) and they shall perform the foreign service appertaining to that land, and the aforesaid sum shall be carried to the said nuns of Haverholm, at the aforesaid terms. And to the end that this contract between them may be firmly observed without fraud, deceit, or ill design, it has been confirmed by the chapter of Fountains, and the chapter of Rieval, and the chapter of Kirkstall, and the chapter of Revesby, with the necessary security. But in case any shall attempt to disturb the aforesaid monks about these tenures, the brothers of Haverholm will faithfully stand by them against all adversaries that shall, on this account, molest them, at the expense of the monks within Yorkshire, but without it, at their own expense. Besides, if it shall happen, that the aforesaid Adam or his heirs shall deliver to the house of Haverholm the church of Birchin, and that part of the church of Brentun which belongs to his fee, the monks shall quit the aforesaid tenures free and peaceable to the house of Haverholm without any claim, saving their vestments and buildings, and the expenses which shall be made with the assent and advice of the brothers of Haverholm. Witness the lord abbat Robert of Fountains, and the abbat Salvan of Rieval, and good Ralph, abbat of Kirkstall, and Hugh, abbat of Revesby.

NUM. IV.

The Confirmation of the aforesaid Contract by the above-mentioned Adam Fitz-Peter.

[Ibid.]

To all the children of our holy mother the church, as well present as to come, Adam Fitz-Peter, greeting. Know ye, that I have granted, and by this my deed confirmed to God and St. Mary, and to the monks of Kirkstall for ever, the contract made between the convent of the nuns and canons of Haverholm, and the convent of the monks of Kirkstall, viz. for one carrucate of land at Horsford, with its appurtenances, and for two carrucates of land, and one mill at Kikeley, with their appurtenances, as my deed, which I gave to the nuns, and the writing I made between the two convents, do testify, with the same alms and liberty as the nuns held the same lands of me, viz. to be held strictly and free from all services that belong to me and my heirs, saving the first and reasonable service of our lord the king, viz. for the carrucate at Horsford, the fourteenth part of a knight's service; and for the two at Kikeley, the monks shall do the eighth part of a knight's service. But the monks have received me and my wife Maud and our heirs in their prayers; and at our death shall perform the same service for each of us, that they do for any monk of their own order. These being witnesses, Adam the priest, Robert Vavasor, Richard Cans, William, clerk of Friston, William, clerk of Broreton, Hugh Marshall, Hascuil, painter, Robert Stiveton, John

Roreston, John Laceles, Robert Pincerum, Ralph the cook, Robert Fitz-Adam, John his brother, uchtrech Mirfeild.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS, *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 30 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

HAVERHOLME NUPER PRIORATUS.

COM' LINCOLN'—Ryskington, Anwyk, et al', reddit' assis' lib' ten' 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Ryskington, Anwyk, et al', redd' ten' ad vol' 21*l.* 3*s.* 5*d.*—Dyrington, reddit' mobil' 2*s.* 4*d.*—Ryskington, et al' firm' terr' 20*l.* 7*s.* 1*d.*—Holme Milnes, molendin' 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Lesyngham, mol' fullon' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Slyforde, mol' voc' Tylby Mill 16*s.*—Marston, molend' 1*l.* 7*s.*—Ryskington, portio rector' 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Dirryngton, portio rector' 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Anwyk, X^{mae} granor' 3*l.*—Lafford Vetus, pensio 2*l.*—Haverholme, firma terr' dominical' 10*l.* 15*s.*——NOTT'. Stanton in le Vale et al', redd' assis', &c. 3*l.* 14*s.* 2½*d.*—Thorp, redd' tenentium 5*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.*—Thorowton et al', firm' terr' 14*s.* 2*d.*—Stanton, firma maner' 4*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.*—Shelton, firma dom' et ten' 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Shelton-firma mess' et terr' 1*l.* 10*s.*—Warbrough, firma grang' 1*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.*—Staturne, firma grang' 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Thorp, pensio 1*l.*

Priory of Chicksand, in Bedfordshire.

THIS Priory was founded about the year 1150, by Pain de Beauchamp and Roese his wife, relict of Geffrey de Mandeville, founder of Walden Abbey, for canons and nuns of the Order of St. Gilbert of Sempringham.[a] It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary.[b] So anxious was Roese to promote the interests of her favourite convent, that when her son Geffrey de Mandeville, Earl of Essex, whose patronage and benefactions she had in vain endeavoured to induce him to transfer from his father's Monastery of Walden to Chicksand, died at Chester, she being then residing at this convent with her nuns, sent an armed troop to intercept his corpse on its way to Walden for interment, and forcibly convey it to be buried at Chicksand, to which Monastery she hoped his kindred would by that means be induced to become benefactors; but her intention being made known to the knights who were to attend the body, they provided themselves with a sufficient guard, and, with their swords drawn, conveyed it safe to Walden.[c]

Simon de Beauchamp, son of Pain, gave the church of Chicksand to the nuns there;[d] and John Blondel, in 1317, the manor.[e] William the son of Simon de Beauchamp confirmed his father's and other donations to the Monastery.[f]

The total of the revenues of this House amounted in the 26th Hen. VIII. to 230*l.* 3*s.* 4½*d.* per annum; the clear receipts to 212*l.* 3*s.* 5½*d.* It was surrendered Oct. 22, 30th Hen. VIIIth, by the sub-prior, six monks, and eighteen nuns,[g] and its site was granted 31st Hen. VIII. to R. Snow, of whose family it was purchased, about the year 1600, by Sir John Osborn, knt., in whose descendants it is still vested.

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL on red wax is in the Augmentation Office; it is oval, and has for its subject two figures, one male the other female, on their knees; underneath them a monk also on his knees praying. The Legend is, S. CONVENTVS. SANCTE. MARIE. CHIKESAND. AD. CAVSAS.

Chicksand House still retains much of the monastic appearance, and exhibits considerable remains of the conventual buildings. Two sides of the cloisters are nearly entire.

Prioratus de Chikesand, in agro Bedfordiensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Pagani de Bellocampo Ecclesiam de Chikesand et diversas Terras, tam de suo Feodo, quam de aliorum Donatione, confirmans.

[Ex ipso autogr. in bibl. Deuvesiana.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Paganus de Bellocampo et uxor ejus Rohaisa comitissa, salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus, quod ego Paganus de Bellocampo, et uxor mea Rohaisa comitissa dedimus sanctimonialibus in ecclesiâ sanctæ Mariæ de Chikesandia, Deo devotè servientibus, sub custodià Gilleberti de Sempingeham, illas terras totas, quas tenuerunt in Chikesandia Ricardus cognomento Monachus, et Avenellus, et Warnerius de Hagnes, cum ecclesiâ, et omnibus rebus pertinentibus ad easdem terras; videlicet in molendinis, in aquis, in pratis et in pascuis, in bosco et in plano; Ricardo verò, et Avenello et Warnerio, satisfecimus, dantes eis alias terras in excambiis ad gratum et voluntatem eorum; Dedimus etiam in villâ de Hagnes, grangiam, cum quadringentis acris, quas eis assignari fecimus per Normannum sacerdotem, et Gaufridum Loharum, cum testibus plurimis, sicut et modò tenent: et silvam de Appeleia, exceptâ parte quam tenuit Olavus sacerdos de Hagnes, et nostrum demenium virgultum, juxta ecclesiam ejusdem villæ: et dimidiam virgatam, quam tenuit Lefstenus custos virgulti, cum mansura sua: et Godricum carpentarium ad reficiendum domos sanctimonialium cum mansura sua, et quarta parte virgatæ. Ecclesiam quoque ejusdem villæ, cum pertinentiis suis, eis concessimus, post decessum Philippi de Broi. Præter hæc dedimus eis molendinum de Willitona, cum terrâ adjacente: scilicet dimidia virgata cum mansura. In villa quæ vocatur Cogo-pol concessimus eis viginti acras terræ, quas eis dedit Adeliz uxor Wigani, concedentibus filiis suis Radulfo et Waltero. In villa de Cameltona tres virgatas terræ de nostro feodo item illis concessimus, quas Adeliz uxor Walteri des Mareis eis dedit, concedente filio suo Hugone; et quicquid ad easdem virgatas pertinet; in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, scilicet totum dimidium demenii sui, excepta mansura domus propriæ. Hæc omnia dedimus eis in perpetuam possessionem, libera et quieta ab omni terreno servitio et exactione, pro amore Dei et beatæ virginis Mariæ et omnium sanctorum, et pro animabus patrum et matrum nostrorum, et pro anima Simonis de Bellocampo, et omnium parentum suorum. Denique ne ista aliquis perturbare aut diminuere quæreret, privilegio domini papæ fecimus confirmari. Hujus donationis nostræ testes sunt Henricus Eboracensis archiepiscopus; Simon abbas de Sartis; Nicholaus archidiaconus; Willielmus de Gorham; Willielmus capellanus; Nicholaus Acelini filius; Paganus canonicus; Gillebertus capellanus; Radulfus Mansel; Normannus sacerdos; Philippus de Sannera; Robertus filius Briani; Gaufridus Loharius; Gaufridus filius Radulfi; Rogerus de Candos; Willielmus de Sancto Edwardo; Robertus Faucillinus; Walterus de Hagnes; Hugo de Hagnes; et multi alii.

NUM. II.

Carta Willielmi filii Simonis de Bellocampo, Donationes sui Patris et aliorum recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Willielmus de

---

[a] See the Charter, Num. I. [b] Ibid.

[c] See Dugd. Baronage, vol. i. p. 204, from the Account of Walden Abbey in the Monasticon.

[d] Lysons's Mag. Brit. vol. i. p. 67.

[e] See the Charter, Num. III. [f] Ibid. Num. II.

[g] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Bedf.* v. from Willis. Tanner refers to certain Muniments of this Priory in the possession of Sir John Osborn, bart. of Chicksand, as well as to numerous public records. See also, Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 2, 4. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 12 b, 33, 34 b, 35, 35 b, 46, 46 b, 47 b, 48, 48 b, 49 b, 50 b, 51, 51 b. 53, 54 b, 92 b, 130, 270. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 2, 4, 51. Vol. ii. pp. 10, 364, 618, 620, 622, 653. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 32, 33. Abbrev. Plac. p. 120. In the Lord. Treas. Rem. Office, I. "Carta Regis Priori de Chicksand."—Pasch. Rec. 20 Edw. III. II. "Alia Carta."—Pasch. Rec. 12 Edw. IV. rot. 11. There is a Paper Survey in the Augmentation Office, *temp.* Hen. VIII.

Bellocampo, filius Simonis de Bellocampo, salutem. Sciatis universi, quod ego Willielmus de Bellocampo, pro anima patris mei Simonis, et animabus antecessorum meorum; et pro salute mea et matris meæ Isabellæ, et uxoris meæ Gunnoræ, et fratrum et amicorum meorum, &c. concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Chikesand, et conventui ejusdem loci, quicquid pater meus Simon de Bellocampo eis dedit et concessit, tam in ecclesiis, quàm in terris, pratis, &c. scilicet ecclesiam de Chikesand, cum pertinentiis; et illas terras totas, quas tenuerunt in Chykesande Ricardus monachus, et Avenellus, et Hugo de Bereford, et Warnerus de Hagenes, cum omnibus libertatibus, &c. et ecclesiam de Hagnes, cum omnibus pertinentiis; et grangiam de Hagnes, cum omnibus pertinentiis, &c. et ecclesiam de Cogepol cum omnibus pertinentiis; et quicquid habent in Cogpole de dono patris mei; et ecclesiam de Cayshou, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et quicquid habent in Cayshou, et Scottou, et alibi de feodo meo, de dono et confirmatione Rogeri Landos, Roberti Faucilun et sedecim aliorum in eadem villa, &c. Et ecclesiam de Stotefalde, cum capella de Estwyke, &c. et ecclesiam de Lincelade, cum omnibus pertinentiis, &c. Testibus, Bartholomæo de Lega, Radulfo Morini, Roberto de Broy, Galfrido Rufo, Johanne de Paveham, Henrico de Boeles, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, per quam Licentiam dat Johanni Blondel, quod ipse Manerium de Chikesand dare possit Priori et Conventui ejusdem loci.

[Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 29.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Licet de communi consilio, &c. Ad requisitionem tamen dilecti consanguinei et fidelis nostri Adomari de Valencia, comitis Pembrochiæ, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, Johanni Blondel, quod ipse manerium de Chikesonde, cum pertinentiis, dare possit et assignare dilectis nobis in Christo priori et conventui de Chikesonde, habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum. Et eisdem priori et conventui, quod ipsi manerium prædictum cum pertinentiis à præfato Johanne recipere possint, et tenere sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, sicut prædictum est, tenore præsentium similiter licentiam dedimus specialem; nolentes quod prædictus Johannes vel hæredes sui, aut præfati prior et conventus seu successores sui, ratione statuti prædicti, per nos vel hæredes nostros indè occasionentur in aliquo, seu graventur: Salvis tamen capitalibus dominis feodi illius, serviciis indè debitis et consuetis. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Saunford xxviii. die Januarii.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII·

[*Abstract of Roll,* 31 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

NUPER MONASTERIUM DE CHYKESONDE.

COM' BEDF'—Chykesonde, scitus cum terr' dominical' 38*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Chykesonde, firma terr' 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Chykesonde, firma warren' cuniculorum 3*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Chykesonde, firma molend' 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Chykesonde, firma prat' 1*l.* 1*s.*—Chykesonde, firma ten' voc' le Daye House 1*l.*—Camelton alias Campton, redd' cust' ten' et ad vol' 2*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.*—Campton, firma un' ten' 3*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.*—Campton, firma clausi 2*l.*—Campton, firma mes' et terr' 3*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Shyfforth, redd' ten' per cop' et ad vol' 1*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*—Shyfforth, firma terr' 2*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.*—Houghton, redd' lib' ten' 10*s.* 6¾*d.*—Houghton, firma terr' 13*l.* 2*s.*—Sonday et Girtforth, redd' assis' cum redd' cust' ten' 4*l.* 1*s.* 1*d.*—Sanday, firma terr' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Caysho, redd' lib' et cust' ten' 9*l.* 0*s.* 1½*d.*—Caysho, redd' mobil' 9*d.*—Caysho, firma grang' 3*l.* 19*s*, 8*d.*—Caysho, firma rector' 17*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Stoughton, redd' cust' ten' et ad vol' 1*l.* 0*s.* 2*d.*—Bedford vill', reddit' ten' 3*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.*—Hylle et Wotton, redd' assis' terr' et ad vol' 9*s.* 6*d.*—Pullangar, redd' clausi 6*s.* 8*d.*—Pyrton, redd' terr' 7*s.*—Langforde, redd' terr' 2*s.*—Bowe Brykell, redd' terr' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Southyll, et Stanford, redd' terr' 3*s.* 4*d.*—Southyll et Clyfton, firma molend' 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Mepersall, firma maner' 10*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Mepersall, firma un' ten' 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Clyfton, redd' terr' 10*s.*—Stotfold, firma maner' 22*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Stotfold, firma molend' 3*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.*—Astwyke, redd' terr' 16*s.* 8*d.*—Tadlowe, firma mes' et terr' 5*l.*—Chypnam, firma maner' voc' Brend 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Eryth, firma piscar' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Norwiche, firma mes', &c. 6*s.* 8*d.*—Clophull, firma ten' terr', &c. 4*d.*—Hawnes, redd' lib' ten' 10*d.*—Hawnes, firma grang' 7*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.*—Hawnes, firma rector' 11*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Hawnes, firma terr' 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*—Hawnes, le parsonage ferme 2*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*—Cardyngton, firma terr' 2*s.*—Copull, firma terr' 10*l.*—Copull, firma rector' 12*l.*—Everton et Conyngton, firma terr' 2*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*—Rysley, firma pastur' 1*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*—Moulsworth, firma terr' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Hardgrasse, firma maner' 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Swynshed, firma terr' 1*l.* 10*s.*—Northampton, pensio 1*l.*—Wolverton, firma maner' 4*l.*—London, redd' et firm' in Conyhope Lane 4*l.* 8*s.*—London, tenementa in le Old Jewry 15*l.* 10*s.*—Whytelbury, firma croft 3*s.*—Lyncelade, firma rector' 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Priory of Bullington, or Bolyngton, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER says, Simon Fitz William or de Kyma, *temp. R. Steph.*[a] built in his park here a Religious House for a Prior and Convent of both sexes, under the rule of St. Gilbert of Sempringham, to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary; which, before the Dissolution, was endowed with revenues, in gross amount, to the sum of 187*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.* per annum; in clear income to 158*l.* 7*s.* 11*d.* The Site was granted in the 30th Hen. VIIIth to Charles duke of Suffolk.

A REGISTER of this House appears, in 1642, to have been in the possession of Robert Metham of Bullington; Collectanea from which were in the library of John Anstis, Esq. Garter King at Arms. Other references to Records concerning it will be found in Tanner.[b]

---

[a] Dugd. Bar. vol. i. p. 620.

[b] He says. " *Vide* Evidentias ad hunc Prioratum spectantes, penes Montagu com. Lindsey apud Grimsthorp in com. Linc. A.D. 1646, *nunc in* BIBL. HARLEYANA." These Charters in the Harleian Collection are extremely numerous: they are marked A. 28, 29. I. 14. 43 A. 57, 67. 43 C. 36. 43 D. 16, 23. 43 E. 5. 43 F. 12, 22. 43 G. 32. 43 H. 35. 43 I. 3, 11, 13. 44 A. 9, 21, 22—54. 44 B. 1—17, 22. 44 D. 47, 48. 44 F. 13, 19, 24. 44 G. 6, 7. 44 H. 47, 48, 50. 44 I. 14, 17, 18, 20—23. 45 A. 6, 52. 45 B. 6, 25, 26. 45 C. 31, 39. 45 E. 60, 61. 45 F. 47, 48, 49. 45 G. 42. 45 H. 20, 22, 23, 28—36. 45 I. 38, 52, 56. 46 A. 7, 37, 54. 46 D. 52, 55. 46 E. 15, 16, 21. 46 F. 20. 47 A. 44. 47 B. 37, 38. 47 C. 7, 8. 47 D. 22, 54. 47 E. 14, 15, 17, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 26, 29, 30. 47 F. 10. 47 G. 6, 24, 25, 27, 30, 31. 47 H. 14, 29, 38, 39, 40. 47 I. 21, 47. 48 B. 44. 48 C. 11, 12, 14, 15. 48 E. 3. 48 G. 7. 48 H. 10, 11, 34, 36. 48 I. 36, 37, 38. 48 I. 50—55. 49 A. 14, 45. 49 H. 35, 51, 52. 49 I. 17. 50 B. 1, 26, 29, 31, 35, 36. 50 C. 1. 50 D. 6, 7, 9, 46, 47, 50. 50 F. 3. 50 G. 48. 50 I. 23, 26, 27, 28, 32. 51 B. 13—30. 51 B. 32—35. 51 C. 18. 51 F. 44. 52 A. 18. 52 B. 18, 20, 22, 23, 25, 29—33. 52 C. 50. 52 E. 32—55. 52 F. 1—10. 52 G. 18—35, 37, 39—47. 52 H. 1, 2, 5, 7, 9, 10, 21, 24, 27, 28, 31, 38. 53 A. 23. 54 A. 11, 12, 14, 45. 54 B. 12, 14, 15, 19, 26, 29, 32, 44. 54 C. 19, 21, 25, 49. 54 E. 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 36. 54 F. 24. 54 I. 28, 31, 39, 47. 55 A. 11, 12, 19, 21—25, 36, 38. 55 B. 14, 22, 35. 55 D. 6, 10, 15. 55 E. 26. 55 F. 4, 45, 47. 55 G. 13, 16, 23. 56 A. 12. 56 G. 20. 56 I. 48. 57 A. 13, 57 A. 31—34, 42. 57 B. 3, 49. 57 C. 20—23. 57 D. 20, 26, 48. 57 E. 7, 17. 57 F. 13, 32, 33, 39, 49. 57 G. 45. 58 B. 22. 34, 39. 58 D. 11. 58 E. 45. 58 G. 9, 38. 83 C. 49.

Other Charters relating to Bullington Priory are in the Cottonian Collection, v. 26, 28, 56, 57, 59, 70, 80. XI. 34. XII. 3, 4, 9, 15, 16, 17, 51. XXI. 4. XXVII. 4, 39, 121, 181, 195—202. XXVIII. 7, 11, 12, 77, 95. XXIX. 89.

The most important of the Harleian Charters are: 43 C. 36. Carta G. Dei gratia Lincoln. electi Canonicis et Sanctimonialibus de Bulinctona concessa de Ecclesiis de Burc, Wintorp, Prestewald, Ingam, Bulinctona, Langetun, Thetford, Oxecumb, Ristun, Tirington, Haviringham, et S. Albini de Sperlinctona, cum Capellis et pertinentiis suis; de juribus etiam in Ecclesiis de Feribi, Fulletebi, Hacketorn, et Freskeney. 43 D. 23. Confirmatio Edw. II. Regis de terris in Burgh juxta Waynflet, a. r. xvii.

Other References not in Tanner are: P. Nich. Taxat. pp. 58 b, 60, 67, 70 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 250, 296, 312, 316, 365, 372, 376, 379. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 403, 428. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 40, 43, 206. In the Lord Treas. Rem. Office, " De Will°. Metham arm. occ.

Prioratus de Bolington, in agro Lincolniensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem.

[Ex vetusto rotulo pergamenaceo, in bibl. Deuvesiana, an. 1648.]

CUNCTIS Christi fidelibus, Simon filius Willielmi salutem. Sciatis me fundâsse domum quandam religionis in parco meo de Bolyngton, in honore Dei et beatæ Virginis Mariæ; et dedisse illam sanctimonialibus ordinis de Sempingham, et fratribus earum, clericis et laicis, ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ et Agnetis uxoris meæ, et omnium antecessorum nostrorum. Dedi etiam eis partem de parco meo, ut ibi habitent; et partem de bosco meo, et de terris meis, aquilonali parte, et orientali ejusdem domus, per metas et divisas determinatas, et eis assignatas. Similiter dedi eis, ad sustentationem suam, ecclesias de Bolyngton et Langton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et molendinum meum de Hachethorn. Dedi similiter eis, in territorio meo de Faldigwert, totum Aldefeld, de Rafnestoft, usque ad Mormatehem in occidente; et exinde recta linea, versùs meridiem, usque ad divisa de Hanewort; et ex eodem Mormathem usque ad divisas de Neutona, in aquilonali parte. Assignavi etiam eis in eodem territorio, locum ad habitandum, ut ibi faciant domos et grangias et cæteras officinas suas, cum libero introitu et exitu. Dedi etiam totam terram, quam habebam in Wameth, de feudo Willielmi Bechet, in territorio de Faldigword; cum communi pastura ejusdem villæ, et de Aldefeld, sexcentis ovibus, et aliis animalibus et pecoribus suis. Hæc omnia eis dedi et assignavi per manum Roberti secundi episcopi Lincolniæ, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libera et quieta ab omni seculari servicio et exactione. Et ego, et hæredes mei post me warantizabimus eis hæc omnia prædicta, contra omnes homines, sicut specialem elemosinam nostram. Hujus rei testes sunt, ipse dominus Robertus, episcopus Lincolniensis, Adelinus decanus; magister Haimo; Robertus archidiaconus; Malgerus de Newerc; Philippus de Kima, et Simon et Walterus filii mei: Willielmus Bechet.

NUM. II.

Carta Willielmi filii Philippi de Kima, de Situ Abbatiæ, necnon omnibus Terris et Ecclesiis de feodo suo.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Willielmus de Kima, filius Philippi de Kima secundi, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me divinæ caritatis intuitu, et pro salute mea, et Luciæ sponsæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et priori ac conventui utriusque sexus domus de Bolyngton, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio, et terrena exactione, quicquid habent de feodo meo, sine aliquo retinemento, scilicet scitum abbatiæ suæ, cum omnibus terris et nemoribus, tenementis, et pasturis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis et aisiamentis suis; et liberam viam per omnes terras meas ad omnes usus suos, sicut ad usus meos proprios, vel hæredum meorum; exceptis blado et prato secundùm morem et antiquam consuetudinem patriæ positis in defenso; et exceptis boscis de Bolyngton, salva dictis priori et conventui libera via ad omnes decimas suas pacificè inde cariandas. Et totam grangiam suam de Aldefeld, cum omnibus terris et tenementis, quæ de feodo meo habent in Faldingworth, in Spridlington, in Toft, et in Neuton, in Ingham, in Rande, et in Bolyngton, in Wragby, in Herdewic, in Hakethorn, in Langton, in Oxecumbe, in Burgo, in Winthorp, in Scegnes, in Freskena, in Wanfleth, in Braitoft, in Ganneby, in Hotoft, in Sutton, in Malberthorp, in Hemmingby, in Sarewya: et in marisco de Metringham, cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus, et aisiamentis suis, infra villas et extra; et liberam piscariam in aqua mea, et de Dokedic inter Winstanhow et Brudewar; videlicet quatuor hominibus cum duobus batellis et duobus tramaliis, per duos dies per annum, in adventu monialium apud Bolyngton, versùs magnum capitulum de Sempingham.

Et præterea concessi et confirmavi prædictis priori et conventui omnes patronatus et advocationes ecclesiarum de Bolyngton, de Langton, de Fuletheby; de Haveringham; de Burgo, de Wynthorpe; de Prestwald; de Ingham; de Sprydlington; in medietate ecclesiæ de Friskena, et in medietate ecclesiæ de Hackthorn, cum omnibus terris et tenementis ad prædictas ecclesias pertinentibus, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis et libertatibus suis. Habenda et tenenda prædicta omnia et singula, sine aliquo retinemento, sibi et successoribus suis liberè, quietè, pacificè, et honorificè, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam in perpetuum. Ita quidem, quod nec ego nec hæredes mei, vel assignati, aliquod jus vel clameum, seculare servicium vel demandum, aliqua ratione de cætero possimus exigere de prædictis terris et tenementis, cum omnibus ac singulis pertinentiis: ego verò Willielmus et hæredes mei, vel assignati, adquietabimus et defendemus omnia et singula prememorata de omnibus rebus, et exactionibus, sectis curiarum et demandis, et de omnibus serviciis et consuetudinibus, querelis et occasionibus, et de omnimodis forinsecis serviciis contra dominos feodorum, et contra omnes homines et fœminas, sicut puram et perpetuam elemosinam nostram in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium præsens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, dominis Philippo de Arci, Nicholao Burdeth, Ada de Toutheby, militibus; Gilleberto de Cherles; Roberto de Misterton; Stephano de Lund; Thoma Mustell; Hugone de Helewelle; Philippo de Merle; Roberto Herre de Wynthorp; Ada Jaumbes. Data apud Lincolniam die sanctæ Katherinæ virginis, anno Domini, M.CC.lvi.

NUM. III.

Carta Roberti Putrel de Ecclesia de Houtuna in Comitatu Leicestriæ.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS, &c. Robertus Putrel de Cotes, salutem. Notum sit vobis me, &c. dedisse, &c. sanctimonialibus de Bolyngton, et fratribus earum, clericis ac laicis, ecclesiam de Houtuna, et advocationem ejus, cum omnibus pertinentiis, &c. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Hiis testibus, Willielmo sacerdote de Rande; Herberto capellano de Barkewood; Anketello capellano de Prestwold; Hugone capellano de Hou, Ivone de Prestwold, &c. Hæc carta facta est in capitulo sanctimonialium, quando prædictus Robertus Putrel in fraternitatem susceptus est.

NUM. IV.

Carta Eliæ Filii Ankitelli de Prestwould, de Ecclesia de Prestwould.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS, &c. Elias filius Anketelli de Prestwald, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, &c. monialibus de Bolyngton, &c. donationem patris mei; scilicet ecclesiam S. Andreæ de Prestwald, cum capellis et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, &c. Hiis testibus, magistro Ricardo de Kima de Prestwald, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta Simonis de Kima, Donationem unius Tofti in Burc confirmans.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT, &c. quod ego Simon de Kima concessi, &c. Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et conventui sanctimonialium de Bulintune, et fratribus earum, clericis et laicis, donationem quam Willielmus filius Gilberti de Sceggenesse fecit eis; scilicet de uno tofto trium acrarum in Burc, &c. Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Kima; Simone de Sais, Thoma de Hudetorpe; Willielmo de Caneto, Waltero Bec, Hugone de Merle; Simone de Kima persona. Alano de Muer; Roberto clerico de Saunford, et multis aliis.

NUM. VI.

Carta Philippi de Kima, Donationem Philippi avi sui, de Terris in Campis de Hotofte et Sutton, confirmans.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS, &c. Philippus de Kima, filius domini Si-

---

ad ostend. quo titulo tenet tertiam partem Scitus nuper Prioratus de Bolyngton."—Pasch. Rec. 14 Eliz. rot. 6.

An Impression of the Counter Seal of Prior Walter is among the Harleian Charters, British Museum, 44 A. 44: it is very imperfect, and represents a bird, probably an eagle. There is no Legend remaining beyond a few letters.

monis de Kima, salutem. Noveritis me pro salute meâ, et animabus patris mei, et matris meæ Roissiæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, dedisse, quietas clamâsse, &c. priori et conventui utriusque sexus de Bolyngton, quæ est de fundatione progenitorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, omnes terras, &c. quæ habent de feodo meo de dono et feoffamento quondam Philippi avi mei, in villis et campis de Hotofte, et Sutton; videlicet locum in quo fratres habitare solebant, &c.

NUM. VII.

Carta Alexandri de Crevequer de XL. *acris Terræ arabilis in Territorio de Hachetorn.*

[Ibid.]

SCIANT, tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Alexander de Crevequer concessi, &c. monialibus de Bulingtuna, quadraginta acras terræ arabilis in territorio de Hachetorn, et decem acras prati, et duas ad habitandum juxta molendinum, quod situm est in feudo Symonis filii Willielmi, liberas et quietas ab omni seculari servicio, cum communi pasturâ de Hachetorn et de Haneworth quingentis ovibus et decem vaccis, et totidem vitulis. Concessi etiam et dedi et confirmavi ipsis monialibus totam insulam quæ dicitur Tunstale, in territorio de Redburn, et in insulâ Hadhe, totam partem, quæ ad feudum nostrum pertinet, præter illam terram quam Reginaldus Wascelin de feudo nostro tenuit, pro quâ terrâ pater meus Reginaldus et ego dedimus prædictis monialibus extra insulam triginta acras de terrâ arabili in campo de Radburn, et communem pasturam trescentis ovibus cæterisque pecoribus earum; et plenariam communionem in pasturis, et in mariscis, et in aquis, et in piscariis, et totum pratum nostrum, quod est inter Tunstale, et Hadhe, usque ad Hancolne; et totum Wlfholm, et sexdecim acras alias extra insulam in campis de Redburn. Præter hæc concessi eis et dedi et confirmavi situm molendini quod tenuit Seir de Bove, de feudo nostro. Et ut hæc omnia, terram scilicet arabilem, pratum, et pasturas, et piscariam, tam in aquis, quàm in mariscis, securè et plenariè habeant, sigilli nostri munimine divinæ pietatis intuitu, illis corroboravi, &c.

NUM. VIII.

Stemma Regináldi Creuker, Baronis de Redburn.

[Ex quodam cartaceo rotulo MS. in bibl. Deuvesiana.]

REGINALDUS CREUKER, qui desponsavit Matildem filiam et hæredem Gilberti filii Goscelini, qui contulit domui de Bullyngton in primâ fundatione ejusdem domus, quod habemus in Redburne. Et post decessum dicti Reginaldi Matildis, uxor ejus confirmavit donationem Reginaldi mariti sui. Et post eos Alexander filius et hæres eorum; et post eum Simon frater ejus et hæres; et post eum Cecilia Creuker, filia Simonis et hæres. Ista fuit desponsata domino Waltero de Nevyle, de qua habuit exitum Alexandrum filium et hæredem. Et post obitum domini Walteri viri sui, ista movit placitum in curia domini regis de prædicta terra de Redburne; et concordati fuerunt, sicut patet in fine levato inter eos, coram justiciariis de banco, anno regni regis Johannis primo. Dictus Alexander habuit alterum Alexandrum filium ejus, et hæredem. Et iste Alexander fuit ultimus baro de Redburne, qui habuit quinque filias, inter quas baronia fuit partita.

NUM. IX.

Carta Philippi de Kyma et Uxoris ejus Hahewissæ.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus, Philippus de Kima et uxor ejus Hahewissa, salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse Deo et ecclesiæ de Bulinctunna, quam pater meus et ego Philippus, in honorem S. Mariæ fundavimus, ad opus sanctimonialium ibidem Deo servientium, quicquid Simon, filius Willielmi pater meus eis dedit; videlicet in terris, pratis, pascuis, nemoribus, ... omnibus. Præterea ego et Hahewissa uxor mea concessimus et dedimus, et hac carta nostra confirmavimus Deo et ecclesiæ de Bullinctunna, ad sustentationem canonicorum ibidem servientium, totam terram quam in dominio meo habui in Faldingwurth, et ecclesiam de Spridlinctune, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in feudo meo sitam; et ecclesiam de Winetorp, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et dimidiam ecclesiam de Freschenei, et statutum redditum unius marcæ argenti de redditu molendini de Croft, quam annuatim persolvent ecclesiæ de Sempingham pro ecclesia de Tirintune. Dedimus etiam prædictis canonicis viginti sextarios salis, per singulos annos in perpetuum, in Croft. Hæc omnia concessimus prædictis canonicis et sanctimonialibus, in præsentia venerabilis patris nostri Roberti secundi episcopi Lincolniæ, et ejus authoritate et testimonio confirmavimus, ut prosit nobis et hæredibus nostris, et cæteris amicis nostris, vivis et defunctis, et nunc, et in perpetuum. Hæc autem omnia dedimus eis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni exactione, et consuetudine, et seculari servitio; nam nos guarantizabimus ea erga omnes homines. Hujus donationis testes sunt Robertus secundus episcopus Lincolniæ, et Walterus abbas, et Godefridus et Albri, monachi de Barheneia; et Odardus, et Hugo, et B. . . . monachi de Revesbi; et Hugo canonicus de W. . . . et Rogerus de Beningworta; et Thomas filius Willielmi Hacun, et Ricardus clericus de Cantebrisge, et Willielmus Hostricer.

NUM. X.

Carta Philippi de Kima.

[Ibid.]

CUNCTIS Christi fidelibus, præsentibus et futuris, Philippus de Kima, salutem. Notum sit vobis me concessisse, dedisse, et hac præsenti charta mea confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et conventui de Bolingtone ad sustentationem vestimentorum suorum viginti acras prati in territorio de Hotofte, de dominico prato meo: viz. in Holecrofte, undecim acras; scilicet à fossato Willielmi Hellecor in latitudine, versùs austrum, usque australem angulum orti prædicti conventus; et de eodem angulo in longitudine versùs occidentem, secundùm divisas et metas, factas inter eundem pratum et meum, quod est ex australi et occidentale parte. Et in Sudhenges novem acras in duobus locis; scilicet quæ vocantur Wraes. Concessi etiam et confirmavi eidem conventui in communi pastura mea de Hotofte, pasturam sexcentis ovibus suis. Concessi etiam et confirmavi eidem conventui locum in quo habitant fratres prædicti conventus, quem avus meus Philippus de Kima eis dedit, et sicut postea omnimodo tenuerunt. Hoc autem tenementum prædictum, cum suis pertinentiis, ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædicto conventui in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio et exactione, contra omnes homines et fœminas in perpetuum. Hanc donationem et concessionem feci dicto conventui cum libero introitu et exitu suo; et omnium suorum, pro salute mea et Agnetis sponsæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum, et successorum meorum. Hiis testibus, Gileberto de Benigwrd, Thoma de Muleton, Simone de Chauncy, Johanne de Oreby, Philippo de Chauncy, Simone de Marton, Willielmo Cressaunt.

NUM. XI.

Carta Simonis de Crevequer.

[Ibid.]

CUNCTIS Christi fidelibus Simon de Crevequer salutem. Sciatis omnes, tam præsentes quàm futuri, me concessisse, et hac carta mea confirmâsse omnia quam pater meus Reginaldus de Crevequer, et mater mea, et Alexander frater meus dederunt sanctimonialibus ordinis de Sempingham, quæ et S. Mariæ serviunt in Bulintone, et fratribus earum, tam clericis quàm laicis, in perpetuam elemosinam, sicut cartæ eorum testantur; videlicet, quadraginta acras terræ arabilis in territorio de Haccatorn, et decem acras prati, et duas acras ad habitandum juxta molendinum, quod situm est in feudo Simonis filii Willielmi, quod prædictarum sanctimonialium fratres tenent, liberas et quietas ab omni seculari servitio, cum communi pastura in territorio de Hacchetorne, et de Hanewrthe, quingentis ovibus et decem vaccis, cum totidem vitulis. Confirmavi etiam ipsis sanctimonialibus et earum successoribus, quicquid eis dederunt in territorio de Redburne, scilicet totam insulam quæ dicitur Tunstal, et in insula Hathe totam partem, quæ ad feudum nostrum pertinet, præter illam terram quam Reginaldus Wacelin de feudo nostro tenuit; pro qua terra dedimus eis excambias extra insulam; scilicet triginta acras de terrâ arabili in territorio de Redburna, et communem pasturam trecentis ovibus, cæterisque pecoribus earum et communionem in pasturis, in mariscis, in aquis, in piscariis, et pratum nostrum, quod est inter duas insulas; scilicet inter Tunstal et Hathe; et totam Wlfholm; et sexdecim acras alias extra insulam in campis de Redburna. Hæc omnia confirmavi prædictis sanctimonialibus possidenda benè et in pace, libera et quieta ab omni seculari servitio, et consuetudine et exactione, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut aliqua elemosina à religiosis liberiùs possideri potest. Quoniam ego et hæredes mei acquietabimus ista omnia supradicta ad opus earum, erga regem et omnes homines, pro salute mea et meorum, et pro anima patris mei, et matris meæ, et Alexandri fratris mei, et omnium parentum meorum, ut prosit nobis in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, Philippo de Kyme, Waltero vicecomite, Dromone fratre ejus, Rogero de Maletot, Rogero de Beningword, Herberto filio Adelardi, Thoma filio Willielmi, Henrico de Campania, Warnero de Campania, Olivero de Vendoure, Willielmo fratre ejus, Radulfo filio Osberti, Willielmo de Barchewrthe, Roberto de Ormesbi, Roberto de Maringa, Roberto Ribald.

NUM. XII.

Carta Philippi de Kime.

[Ibid.]

Cunctis Christi fidelibus, Philippus de Kime, salutem. Notum sit vobis me assensum præbuisse donationi patris mei, qui dedit sanctimonialibus de Bulingtun ecclesiam ipsius villæ, et ecclesiam de Langetune, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in decimis, terris, et in omnibus aliis rebus. Et ut securiùs et firmiùs teneant ex parte meâ, quantùm ad me pertinet, qui sum hæres ejus, easdem ecclesias eis dedi in perpetuam elemosinam manu meâ in manu Roberti secundi episcopi Lincolniæ posita. Hanc donationem meam hoc scripto confirmavi, ut liberas et quietas easdem ecclesias ab omni exactione et sæculari servicio teneant. Hujus rei testes sunt dominus Robertus secundus episcopus Lincolniæ, Radulfus de Disci archidiaconus Lundoniæ; Nicolaus del Seel; Robertus de Burun; magister Malgerus, Rogerus filius Willielmi; Petrus de Melide, Walterus de Amundavilla, Rogerus Doli, Johannes miles Templi, Simon filius Simonis, Willielmus frater ejus, Will. filius Ricardi, Henricus filius Nigelli.

NUM. XIII.

Carta R. de Crevequer de Insulis de Tunstal et Hade.

[Ibid.]

. . . . . Episcopo Lincolniæ et universis filiis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, R. de Crevequer salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac mea præsenti carta confirmâsse, concessione et consilio Matildis uxoris meæ, et Alexandri filii mei, et aliorum hæredum meorum, Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et sanctimonialibus de Insula, quæ dicitur Tunstal, eandem insulam, et in insula Hade totam partem quæ ad feudum meum pertinet, et totum Wulfholm, et pratum meum quod est inter duas insulas, scilicet inter Tunstal, et Hade, et sexdecim acras de terra mea, et communam in pasturis, in mariscis, in aquis, in piscariis. Hanc donationem feci prædictis sanctimonialibus pro anima Henrici regis, et Gileberti filii Goscelini, et pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ, et filiorum meorum, et patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium parentum nostrorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servicio sive dono, et ad construendam abbatiam loca prænominata concessi. Cujus rei testes sunt Robertus archidiaconus Lincolniensis; Umfridus subdecanus; Gillebertus filius archidiaconi; magister Rogerus; Thomas de Brachenberga, monachus de Parco Lude; et Willielmus filius Goscelini monachus ejusdem loci; Willielmus de Crevequer nepos meus; Oliver de Vendonere; Rogerus de Planca; Ricardus de Curci; Fromund.

NUM. XIV.

Carta Prioris et Conventus de Sixhill, de Ecclesia de Nettilton.

[Ex autographo in bibl. Hattoniana.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod nos prior et conventus domus sive prioratus sanctæ Mariæ de Sixhill, ordinis sancti Gilberti de Sempringham, in comitatu Lincolniæ, dedimus, concessimus, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmavimus Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et priori et conventui domus, sive prioratus sanctæ Mariæ de Bolyngton, in comitatu prædicto, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, unam bovatam terræ arabilis, quam habemus in territorio et campis villæ de Nettilton in comitatu prædicto, cum advocatione et patronatu ecclesiæ sancti Joh. Baptistæ ibidem. Habendum et tenendum prænominatam bovatam terræ arabilis, cum advocatione, et patronatu prædictæ ecclesiæ, prænominatis priori et conventui de Bolyngton, et eorum successoribus in perpetuum. Datum in domo nostra capitulari de Sixhill vicesimo die mensis Martii, anno Domini milesimo cccc. sexagesimo nono.

NUM. XV.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 30 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Prioratus de Bolyngton.

Com' Lincoln'.—Bolyngton et al', reddit' assis' 1*l.* 15*s.* 5*d.*—Bolyngton et al', firma terr' per cop' 7*l.* 17*s.* 6d.—Yngham et al', firma terrarum 35*l.* 19*s.* 5*d.*—Oxcome, firma grang' 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Barlyngs, piscar' 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—West Teryngton, firma grang' 4*l.* 8*s.*—West Teryngton, firma de le Garthes, &c. 12*s.*—West Teryngton, firma un' mes' 1*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.*—Hotofte, firma grang' 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Toft Newton, firma ten' 10*s.*—Newerke, firma ten' 5*s.*—Lincoln, firma domus, &c. 2*s.* 4*d.*—Holton, firma terr' 5*s.*—Yngham, firma mess' et terr' 10*s.*—Redbourne, firma un' mes' 4*s.*—Wragbye, firma terr' et ten' 1*l.* 4*s.*—Hornecastell, redd' et firm' 14*s.*—Carysby, firma terr' 6*s.*—Hawthorn, firma terr' 9*s.*—Thomholme, pensio 3*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Sprydlington, pensio de rector' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Fulnetby, pensio 6*s.* 8*d.*

Priory of Watton, in Yorkshire.

TANNER says, There was a Nunnery about the year 686.[a] Afterward, about A.D. 1150, Eustace fil. Joannis founded here, under the direction of Gilbert of Sempringham, a House of Nuns and thirteen Canons of his new Order, to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary.[b] Burton, in the Monasticon Eboracense, has given an alphabetical list of its possessions, to which the reader may refer. Its revenues were rated in the 26th Hen. VIIIth at 453*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* in the total; in clear income at 360*l.* 16*s.* 10½*d.*; at which time here were fourteen canons. The site of this House was granted in the 3d Edw. VI. to John Earl of Warwick.

Of the PRIORS of this House, Patrick was elected Master of the Order of Sempringham in 1261. John resigned the Priorate in 1304. James Bolton occurs in 1479 and 1482. Robert Holgate bishop of Landaff, commendatory Prior of Watton, surrendered the same, December 9th, 1540. He was afterwards archbishop of York.[c]

The COMMON SEAL "ad causas" is attached to the Surrender in the Augmentation Office, and represents the Blessed Virgin and Divine Infant in her lap; and having on each side of her a figure praying: and in an arch beneath a Monk on his knees praying. Legend, s . prioris . et . conventvs . de . wattone . ad . cavsas. The Surrender is dated 9th Dec. 31 Hen. VIII.

---

[a] Tanner has preserved numerous References to the Records of this House. The following may be added to them: P. Nich. Taxat. pp. 73, 303, 303 b, 305, 311, 336. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 104, 107, 108, 130. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 605, 606, 787, 790, 791. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 123, 138. In the King's Rem. Office: I. Sit. Monaster. concess. Tho. Hungate arm. Trin. 23 Eliz. rot. 151.—II. Commissio ad supervidend. Monaster. Mich. 8 Jac. Lib. Com.—In the Lord Treas. Rem. Office. I. De Rectoria de Watton, parcell' nuper Monaster. Hill. Commiss. 6 Eliz. rot. 21.—II. De dimiss. Situs nuper Monaster. Pasch. Rec. 21 Eliz. rot. 41.

[b] "St. Mary and St. Michael." Gale's Append. to Hon. of Richmond. p. 264.

[c] Stevens, Contin. vol. ii. p. 266.

Prioratus de Watton, in agro Eboracensi.

NUM. I.

De Prima ejusdem Fundatione.

[Hist. Angl. Script. antiq, col. 415.]

INTER monasteria virginum, quæ vir venerabilis, ac Deo dilectus, pater et presbiter Gilbertus, per diversas Angliæ provincias, in fervore construxit; unum in provinciâ Eboracensi situm est, in loco qui aquis et plaudibus septus, ex re nomen habet: dicitur Watton, id est humida villa, qui quondam, ut refert venerabilis Beda, magno sanctarum mulierum pollebat examine, ubi et beatus pontifex Joannes, puellam, ob incautam sanguinis diminutionem ferè desperatam, salubri tactu, et oratione sanavit, &c.

NUM. II.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem, per Eustachium filium Johannis.

[Esc. 8 Edw. II. n. 63.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus Eustachius filius Johannis salutem. Sciant omnes, qui legerint et audierint hanc cartam, quod ego Eustachius et uxor mea Agneta, et hæredes nostri, dedimus in perpetuam elemosinam sanctimonialibus, quæ Deo serviunt in Wattona, ipsam villam de Wattona totam, in terris, in aquis, in pratis et in pascuis, et in mariscis, et in cæteris rebus, intra villam, et extra villam, pro animabus patrum, et matrum, et filiorum, et filiarum; fratrum, et sororum nostrorum, et amicorum nostrorum; ut eam habeant et teneant liberam et quietam ab omni exactione et seculari servitio. Dedimus etiam eis Hor de Feribye, cum totâ terrâ suâ; videlicet, tres bovatas terræ, cum mansurâ suâ, et omnibus rebus suis in perpetuam elemosinam, in liberâ possessione; sine omni seculari servitio. Hujus donationis testes sunt, Willielmus filius Gueri: Willielmus Latimer; Willielmus filius Osberti; Richardus capellanus; Warinus presbiter; Herveus canonicus de Lincolnia; Willielmus de Mynghall.

NUM. III.

Confirmatio Henrici Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, de Fundatione Domus de Wattun per Eustachium filium Johannis fundatæ, et confirmatæ per W. Fossard, in cujus feodo sita est.

[Ex autographo in turri beatæ Mariæ Eboraci.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Henricus Dei gratiâ Eboracensis archiepiscopus, salutem, et Dei benedictionem. Universitati vestræ innotescat, apparuisse in præsentiâ nostrâ Willielmum Fossard apud Beverlaicum, ibique coram communi capitulo, in ecclesiâ Sancti Johannis, concessisse et confirmâsse sanctimonialibus de Wattona, donum Eustachii filii Johannis, super eadem villâ de Wattun, eisdem sanctimonialibus factum prece ipsius Eustachii. Superaddidit etiam eis ex proprio dono suo, et quietum clamavit, quicquid juris ipse in prædictâ villâ de Wattun habebat, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et nominatim servitium duorum militum, quod præfatus Eustachius ei indè debebat, et hoc totum specialiter assignavit et dedit ad sustentamentum tredecim canonicorum, qui ibidem jam dictis sanctimonialibus perpetuò servituri et provisuri sunt, tam in divinis quàm in terrenis, secundùm instituta ordinis de Sempingham. Hanc donationem et confirmationem attestamur, et juxta petitionem supradictorum virorum venerabilium, Willielmi scilicet Fossard, et Eustachii filii Johannis, quam sanctam et justam judicavimus, authoritate ecclesiæ beati Petri Eboraci, et nostrâ, quâ fungimur, ac præsentis cartæ nostræ attestatione; perpetuâ stabilitate confirmamus, et inconcussè communimus. Confirmamus etiam et corroboramus, et indissolubiliter consistere decernimus, ut tredecim illi canonici præsint præfatis sanctimonialibus, et sanctè eis ministrent secundùm ordinem de Sempingham, et omnibus prædicta dona et jura eis servantibus, commune beneficii totius diœcesis nostræ concedimus, cum Dei benedictione et nostra. Cunctis autem hanc viri donationem, et nostram confirmationem corrumpere, vel cassare intentis, indignationem Jesu Christi, et beatæ genetricis Dei, et omnium sanctorum imprecamur, nisi condignè pœnituerint; et eos anathematis vinculo innodamus, nisi ad plenam satisfactionem venerint. Hujus rei testes sunt Adam abbas de Melsa; Willielmus cantor Eborac. Rob. archidiaconis. Et canonici de Beverlaco, Ailwardus, Radulphus, Simon, Rogerus, Willielmus Morin, et Aluredus sacrista, et Warinus clericus comitis: Willielmus de Wartre; Everardus, Rogerus elemosinarius; et laici Robertus de Stutevilla, Hugo Murdac, et Richardus frater ejus, filii ipsius Hugonis, Stephanus, Will. Henr. et Jordanus Malerba, Radulphus filius Wimundi, Thomas filius Odardi; Bernardus, Ernaldus de Aiemis, Godfridus Talun, Engelbert; cartam quietantiæ servitii duorum militum, et petitionis domini Eustachii ad opus prædictarum sanctimonialium in manu mea tradidit.

NUM. IV.

Carta Agnetis filiæ Willielmi Constabularii Cestriæ, de tota Villa de Wattuna.

[Ex autogr. penès Willielmum Constable, nuper de Flamburgh, in com. Ebor. Baronettum.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus, Agnes filia Willielmi constabularii Cestriæ, salutem. Notum sit vobis, quod ego concessi et dedi sanctimonialibus de Wattuna in perpetuam elemosinam, totam villam de Wattuna, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in terris et aquis, pratis et pasturis, in mariscis et piscariis, in villa et extra villam, ut eam habeant liberam, et quietam, ab omni exactione, et seculari servicio, pro qua videlicet Wattuna concessi et confirmavi excambias, quas dominus Eustachius, vir meus, dederat pro ea, de maritagio meo, ut hæreditario jure possideant, et hæredes eorum, qui Wattonam possiderunt, et prædictas excambias susceperunt; viz. Rich. de Bald. et Willielmus filius Onfridi. Hanc autem elemosinam dedi pro salute domini, et mea, et pro anima Richardi filii mei, et Gaufridi, et cæterorum amicorum meorum; et warantizabo eam, et hæredes mei, sicuti propriam elemosinam nostram. Hanc donationem meam confirmavi mea carta, et testimonio bonorum virorum; viz. Petri prioris de Nortona, et Willielmi prioris de Erberia; et Heliæ capellani, et Radulphi capellani, et magistri Gilberti de Sempingham, et Roberti canonici; et Hard. et Rogeri filii constabularii; et Pagani de Trace; et Will. de Croili, et Alexandri filii Warini, et Richardi pincernæ, et Rich. Cestriæ.

NUM. V.

Carta Roberti, Constabularii de Flamesburgh, de quatuor bovatis Terræ in Hildertorp.

[Ibid.]

CUNCTIS Christi fidelibus Robertus constabularius de Flamesburgh, salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus, me dedisse, et præsenti carta confirmâsse Deo et sanctimonialibus de Wattuna, fratribusque earum clericis, et laicis, quatuor bovatas terræ in Hildertorp, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs datur, aut possidetur, sine omni servitio et exactione. Concessi etiam eis Fligheres ad suam propriam navem colligendas in territorio de Flamesburgh, quandocunque sibi libuerit, sine omni contradictione mei, vel meorum. Hiis testibus, magistro Rogero Arundel, Martino presbytero, Johanne Arundel, Walerano de Cranwic, Willielmo filio ejus, Alexandro de Buchetun, Richardo de Altune, Radulpho clerico de Altun, Roberto de Holm.

NUM. VI.

Carta Roberti, Constabularii Comitis Cestriæ, de tota Terra de Wattuna.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS fidelibus sanctæ ecclesiæ, Robertus filius comitis constabularii Cestriæ, salutem. Sciatis me, pro Dei amore, et pro salute animæ meæ, et petitione, et assensu Agnetis uxoris meæ, donâsse et concessisse sanctimonialibus, quæ Deo apud Wattunam serviunt, totam terram ejusdem Wattunæ, infra villam, et extra, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in pascuis, in pratis, in aquis, et molendinis, et in mariscis, et in piscariis, et illam tenendam in perpetuam elemosinam, solam, et quietam, et liberam ab omni seculari servicio, sicut Eustachius filius Johannis illis eam dedit, et carta sua confirmavit, prece et assensu Agnetis uxoris suæ, per cujus maritagium excambiata ipsa Watuna, scilicet per Loditunam et Hildertorp. Teste Petro priore de Nortona, et Willielmo priore de Herbera, et Helia capellano, et Radulpho capellano, et Gilberto de Sempingham, et Roberto canonico de Waltuna, et fratre Sceimano de Sempingham, et magistro Roberto de Istellapio, et Ardewino, et Willielmo de Croili, et Alexandro filio Warini, et Pagano de Traci, et Rogero filio Willielmi constabularii, et Richardo de Cestria, et parvo concilio, et Richardo pincerna, et Archillo, et Radulpho coco, et Willielmo de Chinun.

NUM. VII.

Carta Rogeri de Lasci Constabularii Cestriæ, Donationes et Excambias Eustachii filii Joh. in Wattun et Hildredthorp, recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Rog. de Lasci constabularius Cestriæ, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et conventui sanctimonialium de Wattona, quæ sunt de ordine de Sempingham, et fratribus earum clericis et laicis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, omnia tenementa quæ possident in Wattun, et in Hildredthorp, de dono Eustachii filii Johannis, avi patris mei, uxoris illius Agnetis, quæ ad feodum meum pertinent. Concessi etiam et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi, quod ratæ sint excambiæ, quas fecit prænominatus Eustachius de constabulatu Cestriæ, Richardo le Bauld, et hæredibus suis; videlicet de terra de Lodington, quam idem Richardus accepit in excambias à prædicto Eustachio, avo patris mei, pro medietate villæ de Wattuna, quam medietatem dedit præfatus Eustac. conventui de Wattuna, cum alia medietate ejusdem villæ, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut cartæ præfati Eustachii, et uxoris ejus Agnetis, et Joh. patris mei testantur. Hanc verò concessionem et confirmationem feci prædicto conventui, pro salute mea et hæredum meorum, et pro animabus patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium prædecessorum meorum, ut mihi et illis prosit imperpetuum. His testibus, magistro Rogero ordinis de Sempingham, Albino, et Rogero capellanis suis, magistro Jacobo Hospitalis sancti Nicholai, Richardo decano de Marnham, Eustachio fratre domini, Roberto Walensi, Willielmo de Lungvilers, Adam de Dutton, Gilberto de Lasci, Alano Boidele, Henrico de Eland, Willielmo filio Everardi, Gaufrido pincerna, Roberto de Luvethorp, Reimundo clerico, Rob. clerico de Pontefracto.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Willielmi Fossard, de tribus carucatis Terræ in Houwald.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Willielmus Fossard, in Christo salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Watton, tres carucatas terræ in territorio de Houwald, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, liberas et quietas ab omni servitio, et exactione, et consuetudine, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs à fidelibus datur quibuslibet religiosis, præter danegeldum solummodò, si rex illud quietum carta sua non clamaverit; et hoc feci maximè pro itinere quod facturus eram Jerosolomi, et pro remissione peccatorum meorum, et parentum meorum omnium, vivorum, et mortuorum, &c. Teste Rogero archiepiscopo Eborum, Johanne thesaurario, Johanne filio Letoldi, et magistro R. Hospitali, et fratre Suano presbytero, Waltero Aguilun, Willielmo filio Geroldi, Willielmo de sancto Pancratio, Bertramo de Bulemer, Philippo de Monte.

NUM. IX.

Carta Alexandri de Santon, de quibusdam terris in Santon.

[Ex ipso autogr. in bibl. Cotton.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis Alexander filius Willielmi de Santun salutem. Sciat universitas vestra me dedisse, et hac mea carta confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et sanctimonialibus de Wattun, et fratribus earum, clericis et laicis, totam terram meam, quæ vocatur Heselchou, in campis de Santun, octies scilicet viginti acras terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, infra villam de Santun et extra, in viis et semitis, in aquis et exitibus, et in omnibus pascuis, ut eam in perpetuum secundùm voluntatem suam colant et ædificent, habeant, et possideant, et quicquid sibi placuerit faciant. Insuper etiam dedi prædictis sanctimonialibus et fratribus suis communem pasturam totius campi de Santun, quantum ad meum feudum pertinet. Hæc omnia eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dedi, ut ea quieta et absque omni terreno servitio liberè et securè et honorificè in pace in perpetuum possideant. Hanc ergo donationem et confirmationem eis feci pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ, et liberorum et antecessorum meorum et successorum. Et ego et hæredes mei guarantizabimus et acquietabimus eis hanc nostram elemosinam contra omnes homines, de omnibus rebus et calumpniis in perpetuum. Hujus donationis meæ testes sunt capitulum sancti Johannis de Beverlaco: canonici, Osbertus Arundel, Symon, Ailwardus, Will. Morin; Robertus sacrista; Nicholaus de Hugat, Rob. Willielmus, Alanus sacerdotes; Bernardus, Gerardus fratres sacristæ; Jordanus, Will. filius Rogeri; Petrus de Cave; Herebertus de Hovetona; Stephanus Forester; Alexander filius Normanni; Walterus Engain, Igelbertus de Wetewange.

NUM. X.

Carta Richardi de Santon, Donationem Alexandri Patris sui confirmans.

[Ex ipso autogr. in bibl. Hatton.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Rich. filius Alexandri de Santon, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse, quietum clamàsse, et præsenti scripto confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et conventui de Watton, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, omnes terras et tenementa, redditus et possessiones, cum advocatione medietatis ecclesiæ de Santon, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, quas habent ex dono prædicti Alexandri, quondam patris mei, in villa et in territorio prædicto de Santon. Tenendum et habendum omnia prædicta liberè, quietè, integrè, et pacificè; ita sanè, quod nec ego nec aliquis hæredum vel successorum meorum aliquod jus vel clamium, aliquodve sæculare servitium in omnibus prædictis terris et tenementis, ut prædictum est, apponere, aut exigere poterimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, dominis Galfr. Ageylun, Jacobo de Mora, Will. Daniel militibus, Joh. de Hothom, Galfr. de Hothom, Thoma filio Briani de Kylingwike, Rich. de Santon, Joanne de Santon, Ricardo de Aldeford, Tho. Walleran, Joh. filio Johannis de Crancewike; Johanne Scroppe, at aliis.

NUM. XI.

Carta Regis Johannis, de tota Langedale, et totâ Terrâ et Pasturâ inter ipsam et Butresdalesbec.

[Cart. 1 Joh. p. 1, n. 86.]

Johannes Dei gratia, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmâsse Deo et sanctimonialibus de Watton, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totam Langedale, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et totam terram et pasturam inter ipsam Langedale et Butresdalesbec, sicut aqua quæ vocatur Tybbey descendit, ad faciendum inde omnem voluntatem suam; pro salute nostra, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum nostrorum. Quare volumus, et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædictæ sanctimoniales totam terram illam habeant, et teneant, et pasturam benè et in pace, liberè, et quietè, integrè, et plenariè, et honorificè, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in aquis et molendinis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis locis et aliis rebus ad eas pertinentibus et cum libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus suis, sicut carta regis Henr. patris nostri rationabiliter testatur. Teste G. filio Petri comite Essexiæ, Hugone Bardolf, Will. de Stuteville, &c. Datum per manus S. Wellen. archidiaconi, et J. de Gray, apud Danecastriam xxviii. die Martii, anno regni nostri primo.

NUM. XII.

Stemma Fundatorum istius Domus.

[Esc. 8 Edw. II. n. 63.]

Memorandum quod Johannes pater primi Eustachii, et Serlo de Burgo, sive de Pembrok, fuerunt fratres. Iste Johannes genuit Eustachium, qui dictus est Eustachius filius Johannis. Iste Eustachius genuit Willielmum, ex filia et hærede Ivonis de Vescy, qui Will. cæso ventre matris, natus est, et mater mortua. Iste Willielmus fuit primus cognominatus de Vescy, et hoc propter hæreditatem matris; qui Willielmus genuit Eustachium de Vescy, ex Burga sorore Willielmi de Stotevill, et cepit cum eâ in maritagium villam de Langetone. Ipse Eustachius genuit Willielmum de Vescy secundum, ex Margeria filia Will. regis Scotiæ; qui Will. genuit Johannem et Willielmum, ex Agnete filiâ comitis de Ferrariis; qui Will. obiit, et sepultus est apud Watton. Joh. verò filius ejus, frater senior, obiit apud Mumpelers, et sepultus est apud Alnewyk. Et quia non habuit hæredem de se, Will. frater ejus successit ibi in hæreditatem. Qui quidem Will. genuit Johannem de Vescy, ex Isabella filia Roberti de Peryngton, et relicta domini Roberti de Welles. Qui quidem Johannes mortuus est apud Cuneway, sine hærede, et sepultus est apud Maltone. Propter quod dictus Willielmus feoffavit dominum Antonium episcopum Dunelm. in Alnewyk, cum suis pertinentiis, et cum reversione manerii de Eltham, juxta Grenewych, quod domina Isabella, quæ fuit uxor domini Joh. filii dicti Willielmi, tenuit in dotem. Item prædictus dominus Will. feoffavit dominum Edwardum regem Angliæ de Kyldare in Hibernia, et de Sproxton in Scotia, propter licentiam feoffandi; de omnibus aliis terris suis, Willielmum filium suum, quem genuit in Kyldare, de quadam Dervorgule filia cujusdam reginæ Hiberniæ, nomine Dovenald Rochmaccarti.

[Esc. 9 Edw. II.]

Memorandum quod Johannes pater primi Eustachii, et Serlo de Burgo, sive de Penbrok, fuerunt fratres. Iste Johannes genuit Eustachium, qui dicitur Eustachius filius Joh. Iste Eustachius genuit Willielmum, ex filia et hærede Ivonis de Vescy; qui Willielmus (cæso ventre matris) natus est, et mater mortua. Iste Will. primus vocabatur Will. de Vescy, et hoc propter hæreditatem, quam habuit ex parte matris. Qui Will. genuit duos filios; viz. Willielmum et Eustachium, ex Burga sorore Will. de Stotevill, et cepit cum ea in maritagio villam de Langetone. Mortuo Will. fratre, Eustachius successit in hæreditatem. Iste Eustach. genuit Will. de Vescy, ex Agnete filia Willielmi regis Scotiæ. Et iste Will. genuit Johannem, et Will. ex Agnete filia comitis de Ferrers. Mortuo Johanne sine hærede, Will. ejus frater successit in hæreditatem. Mortuo Johanne, filio dicti Willielmi, Willielmus dedit hæreditatem Will. filio suo bastardo, qui natus fuit in Hibern. et occisus apud Strivelin.

Et sciendum est, quod dictus Serlo construxit castrum apud Knaresburgh. Mortuo Serlone descendit hæreditas ejus ad Eustach. filium Johannis, sicut ad nepotem, et hæredem proximum. Eustachius vero tenuit dictum manerium, cum pertinentiis, tota vita sua. Quo mortuo, successit filius et hæres, qui tenuit dictum manerium aliquantisper, et per quandam indignationem, quam accepit dominus Joh. rex contra illum, ablatum est dictum manerium, et datum Will. de Stotevile. Et sciendum est quod Eustachius filius Joh. post mortem uxoris suæ, desponsavit Agnetem, filiam Will. constabularii Cestriæ, et genuit filios et filias; de quibus processerunt calumpniatores hæreditatis Will. de Vescy; et ex una illarum processit quidam Will. qui vocabatur Will. de Vescy, et genitus fuit in ...... et nutritus fuit cum Will. filio Eustachii primogenito. Et iste Will. bastard genuit Warinum, qui vocatur Warinus de Vescy, ex una ancilla cujusdam nutricis, in castello de Malton in .... et quia nutritus fuit cum Eustachio filio Willielmi de Vescy; ideo vocabatur Warinus de Vescy. Qui Warinus desponsavit Matildem filiam Walranni de Wellon, et genuit ex ea Matildem et Marjoriam, filias et hæredes; quarum una fuit desponsata Gilberto de Aton, et sic linealiter, de hærede in hæredem, usque ad Gilbertum modo petentem.

NUM. XIII.

Compositio facta inter Conventum de Watton, et Rectores Ecclesiæ parochialis de Morlund in Cumberlandia.

[Transcript. Regist. de Wederhall, penes rev. Hug. Todd, de Penrith in Cumberl. p. 286.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, A. abbas de Melsa, et H. prior de Bridlington, et magister R. de Logynton, æternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod cum causa a summo pontifice nobis esset delegata inter conventum de Watton et rectores ecclesiæ de Morlund, super retentione quarundam decimarum, tam in terris conductis quàm in propriis, in præjudicium privilegii a sede apostolica indulti detentarum audienda et terminanda, tandem amicabili compositione in præsentia nostra in hunc modum sopita est. Videlicet, quod prædictus conventus, sine omni retentione et exactione, tam in terris conductis quàm conducendis, vel quocunque titulo in parochia de Morlund possessis vel de cætero possidendis, decimas bladi prædictæ ecclesiæ de Morlund, et ejusdem rectoribus de cætero persolvent. Excepta una carucata terræ, quam dictus conventus in Thimeby in dominico possidet; pro cujus decimarum solutione annuatim ecclesiæ de Morlund, et ejusdem rectoribus unam marcam argenti persolvet, scilicet, dimidiam ad Pentecosten et dimidiam ad festum sancti Martini. Hanc autem amicabilem compositionem tam procuratores domus de Watton ex consensu dicti conventus, quam memorati rectores ecclesiæ de Morlund, de consensu abbatis et conventus Sanctæ Mariæ Eboraci, firmiter imperpetuum observandam, tactis sacrosanctis evangeliis juraverunt. Ne igitur quæstio semel sopita, de cætero possit suscitari, memoratam compositionem præsenti scripto, et sigillorum nostrorum appositione, cum sigilli conventus de Watton appositione, roboravimus.

NUM. XIV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 4 *Edw. VI. Augmentation Office.*]

WATTON NUPER PRIORATUS.

COM' EBOR'.—Watton, scitus cum terris dominicalibus 42*l.*—Howald, firma grang' 16*l.*—Hesilburgh, firma grang' 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Cakkehill, firma grang' 39*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Swynfeld, firma grang' 41*l.*—Burnebutts, firma grang' 12*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.*—Watton, firma terr' et ten' 14*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.*—Watton Karre, firma terr' et ten' 54*l.* 5*s.*—Hutton Cransewicke et al' vill', firma terr' et ten' 49*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.*—Kilnewyke, firma grang', &c. 44*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Hugate et al', firma terr' et ten' 26*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.*—Santon et al', firma terr' et ten' 15*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* —Hessel, firma maner' 16*l.* 3*s.*—Hessell, Anleby, et Elley, firma terr' et ten' 30*l.* 13*s.*—Granthorpe, Calthorpe, et Grimsby Parva, redd' ten' 4*l.* 10*s.*—Hull, reddit' et firm' 4*l.* 8*s.*—Beverley, reddit' et firm' 8*l.* 2*s.*—Bernby super Don, reddit' et firm' 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Ebor' Civitas, reddit' et firm' 1*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*—Scarburgh, reddit' et firm' 14*s.*—Swynflete, reddit' et firm' 13*s.* 4*d.*——WESTMERL' et CUMB'.—Ravenstandale cum membris, reddit' et firm' terr' et ten' 93*l.* 14*s.*—Watton, rectoria 3*l.*—Hoton, rectoria 26*l.*—Skyrne, capella 8*l.*—Rudsall, rectoria 17*l.*—North Dalton, rectoria cum grangia 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Santon, rectoria 20*l.*—Hesell et Hull, dimid rector' 30*l.*—Ravenstandale, rectoria 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Braken, x^{mae} vill' 6*l.*—Horton Craniewicke, x^{mae} grang' 24*l.*—Kilnewicke, x^{mae} 10*l.*—Bessewyke, x^{mae} 8*l.*—Lokington, x^{mae} 3*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Priory of Albingham, or Affingham, in Lincolnshire.

THIS Priory of Gilbertine Nuns and Canons was dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary and Saint Adelwold, in the time of Robert Cheiney bishop of Lincoln, in the latter end of the reign of King Stephen, or the beginning of that of King Henry the Second, but by whom founded, says Tanner, does not certainly yet appear, whether by William de Friston, Hugh de Scotene, Hameline the Dean, or some other.

It was valued, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, in the total amount of revenue, at 141*l.* 15*s.*; in clear income at 128*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.* per annum. The Site was granted, in the 5th Edw. VI., to Edward Lord Clinton.

Dugdale has made some considerable extracts from the REGISTER of this House preserved in the Bodleian Library at Oxford, MS. Laud, F. 119.[a]

---

[a] The following may be added to Tanner's References to Records concerning this House: Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 57, 58 b, 71, 325 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 312, 340, 374, 375. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 403. Abbrev. Plac. p. 99. In the Lord Treas. Rem. Office, 1. "Finis solutus pro confirm. [Cartar. Orig. 1 Edw. III. rot. 32." II. "De Will^{o}. Johnson occ. ad ostend. quo titulo tenet situm Prioratûs."—Hil. Rec. 13 Jac. I. rot. 231.

ROBERT INGLEBY was the last Prior of Alvingham. He surrendered this House to the King, with twenty-seven of his monks, 29th Sept., 30th Hen. VIIIth.[a]

The Surrender is extant in the Augmentation Office, with the COMMON SEAL appendant, having the blessed Virgin sitting, with the divine Infant in her lap. Legend, S . SANTE . MARIE . DE . ALVINGHAM . AD . CAVSAS.

Prioratus de Alvingham, in agro Lincolniensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Hamelini Decani, de Ecclesia de Alvingham.

[Ex Regist. de Alvingham, in bibl. Bodl. (arch. Cant. F. 119.) f. 10 a.]

SCIANT omnes, tam præsentes quam futuri; quod ego Hamelinus decanus, assensu et consilio hæredum meorum, dedi et concessi, et præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Alvingham, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam possidendam, totam partem ecclesiæ S. Adelwoldi de Alvingham, quæ pertinet ad terram quam teneo de feudo comitis Britanniæ in eadem villa; scil. tres partes ejusdem ecclesiæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Hanc elemosinam ego et hæredes mei contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. Quartam verò partem ejusdem ecclesiæ tenent præscriptæ sanctimoniales de donatione Rogeri filii Gocelini, per concessum meum, qui aliquo tempore persona ejusdem ecclesiæ extiterim: sed dimissionem personatus, in manu Roberti de Chenei, Lincolniensis episcopi, feci. Facta dimissione pontifex memoratus sanctimoniales prædictas de præfata ecclesia, cum pertinentiis suis, integrè et plenariè investivit in capitulo de Sempringham.

NUM. II.

Carta Petri de Melsâ, de quadam Mansurâ.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit cunctis Christi fidelibus, quod ego Petrus de Melsa et Beatrix sponsa mea, et Johannes filius noster et hæres, dedimus Deo et sanctimonialibus, quæ serviunt in ecclesia beatæ virginis Mariæ de Alvingham, mansuram illam, quæ est in occidentali parte virgulti earum; et præsenti carta confirmavimus eis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs donari potest alicui. Hanc verò mansuram tenuit Walterus filius Edrici rusticus operarius (sicut et pater ejus fuit) quam dedimus eis ad honorem Dei et beatæ virginis Mariæ et S. Aldewoldi, ut prosit nobis et hæredibus nostris post nos in perpetuum.

NUM. III.

Carta Beatricis de Melsâ, de Medietate Demenii sui.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT tam futuri, quàm præsentes, quod ego Beatrix sponsa Petri de Melsa, concessu et assensu Johannis filii mei et hæredis, dedi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Alvingham, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, et fratribus earum, illam dimidietatem totius demenii nostri, que sola propinquior est in territoriis utriusque villæ de Alvingham, et de Cokeringtonia, cum omnibus aisiamentis et pertinentiis suis, excepto tofto et virgulto demenii nostri. Et sciendum est vero, quod de illa medietate dedi prædictis sanctimonialibus triginta acras terræ arabilis, et decem acras prati, cum filia mea, quam præfatæ moniales in consortium suum susceperunt. Hæc omnia feci, assensu et concessione Petri sponsi mei, et Johannis filii mei; et warantizabimus erga regem et dominos, et omnes homines, et hæredes nostri post nos in perpetuum, sicut aliqua elemosina meliùs et liberiùs quibuslibet viris religiosis warantizari potest. G. vero prior de Alvingham, et prædictæ ecclesiæ conventus viderunt et intellexerunt, quam magno debito ego et dominus meus Petrus, et Johannes filius meus obligati eramus erga Judæos, alleviaverunt nos et acquietaverunt de octoginta septem marcis argenti, et dimidia.

NUM. IV.

Carta Johannis filii Petri de Melsâ, de Terris in Alvingham et Cokerington.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam futuris quam præsentibus, Johannes filius Petri de Melsa salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, et hac præsenti charta confirmâsse, in puram et perpetuam elemosynam, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Alvingham, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, et fratribus earum, totam mansuram meam in Alvingham, cum mansurâ illâ quam Tinghi tenuit del west virgulti indè; et cum mansurâ quam Ailwardus tenuit, et ipsum meum virgultum, et totum demenium meum in Alvingham et in Cokeringtoniâ, tam in terrâ arabili, quàm in pratis et mariscis et pascuis et pasturis, et in omnibus ad prædictum demenium pertinentibus, cum omnibus libertatibus; exceptis hominibus meis, cum toftis suis et terris ipsorum; scilicet decem et octo bovatis et dimidiâ, sicut in illo die tenuerunt, quo hanc elemosynam prædictis monialibus dedi. Hæc omnia ego Johannes et hæredes mei, assensu et concessione patris mei Petri, et matris meæ Beatricis, et cæterorum amicorum meorum fecimus. Et hanc prædictam elemosynam de demenio nostro warantizabimus et acquietabimus eisdem monialibus, de omni servicio et consuetudine et seculari exactione erga regem et dominos, et omnes homines imperpetuum, et hæredes nostri post nos, sicut aliqua elemosyna meliùs et liberiùs quibuslibet viris religiosis warantizari potest. Hanc verò donationem et confirmationem factam in anno incarnationis Domini MCCXXXII. ego ipse Johannes acquietare et defendere affidavi in manu Jukel de Jerdeburgo, coram hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. V.

Confirmatio Donationum per Robertum Lincolniensem Episcopum.

[Ibid. fol. 12 b.]

ROBERTUS Dei gratiâ episcopus Lincolniæ universis sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis salutem. Debemus ex officio omnium ecclesiarum, quæ nobis subjectæ sunt, jura tueri; illis tamen specialem curam impendimus, quæ sub religionis habitu ordinatæ novimus institutas: eapropter ecclesiæ beatæ Dei genetricis Mariæ de Alvingham, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, episcopalis officii, quo fungimur, auctoritate confirmamus possessiones et bona, quæ vel in præsentiarum canonicè possident, vel in posterum, annuente Domino, justè poterunt adipisci; inter quæ hæc propriis duximus exprimenda nominibus. In Alvingham, ex donatione Willielmi de Fristunâ, quinque toftos et quatuor bovatas terræ et dimidiam. Et in eadem villâ, ex donatione Hugonis de Scotineiâ unum toftum et unam bovatam terræ: et in Cokeringtoniâ ecclesiam, cum cæteris eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. Et dimidium molendinum, cum duodecim acris terræ. Præter hæc ecclesiam de Caletorp, et unam bovatam terræ; et sexaginta acras terræ, quas Affridus de Lecheburne eis dedit, sicut ejusdem charta testatur. Hæc itaque statuimus, ut liberè et quietè possideant, salva in omnibus matris Lincolniensis ecclesiæ reverentia, nostrâque et successorum nostrorum debita obedientia. Valete.

NUM. VI.

De Ecclesiis, Cœnobiis Gilbertini Ordinis appropriatis.

[Ibid. fol 56 b.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ et Franciæ, et dominus Hiberniæ, venerabili in Christo patri Henrico, eadem gratia, episcopo Lincolniæ, salutem. Volentes, certis de causis, quod thesaurarius et barones de scaccario nostro, per vos certiorentur, si ecclesiæ subscriptæ sint appropriatæ monialibus subscriptis, ac tempore concessionis decimæ, et medietatis decimæ, nobis per clerum Cantuariensis provinciæ, ultimè concessarum appropriatæ fuerunt; viz. ecclesiæ de Norton, Kirkeby S. Petri, et Cranwell: Sempryngham, cum capella de Poynton, Billingburgh, cum vicaria ejusdem: Horbling, cum vicaria: Stowe, cum capella de Birthorp: Walcote, Louthton, et Hakunby, monialibus de Sempryngham. Ecclesiæ de Veteri Lafford et Anwik, monialibus de Haverholme. Ecclesiæ de Bylyngay et Diggeby, monialibus de Catelay. Ecclesiæ de Alvyngham, Cokerington S. Mariæ, Cokerington S. Leonardi, Kedynton et Calthorp, monialibus de Alwyngham. Ecclesiæ de Westryngton, Bolyntone, Langtone, Burgo, Wynthorpe, Ingham, et Spridlington S. Albini, ac medietas ecclesiæ de Friskenay, monialibus de Bolintone. Ecclesiæ de Sixill, Luddeford Majore, Leggesby, Thevelby, Wynelingham, Est-Rasyn, Cateby, Wykham, et Saleby; ac medietas ecclesiæ de Westwykham, monialibus de Sixill. Et ecclesiæ de South Elkington, Ormesby, Utterby Parva, Grymesby et Foterby, monialibus de Ormesby. Et si moniales prædictæ ecclesias prædictas separatim, ut præmittitur, in proprios usus habeant et teneant; ac tempore prædicto, et ante habuerunt et tenuerunt, necne; vobis mandamus, quod si per registra, rotulos, et memoranda vestra, aut alio modo legitimo, vobis constare poterit, ecclesias prædictas monialibus (ut præfertur) appropriatas existere, ac tempore prædicto extitisse; tunc dictos thesaurarium et barones, apud Westmonasterium, à die S. Michaelis, ultimo præterito, in unum mensem, sub sigillo vestro, indè distinctè et apertè reddatis certiores, hoc breve ibidem remittentes. Teste J. Cokain apud Westm. septimo die Octobris, anno regni nostri tertio.

---

[a] MS. Kennett.

Henricus, permissione divinâ Lincolniæ episcopus, honorabilibus viris thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis, salutem, et sinceræ dilectionis continuum incrementum. Breve dicti domini nostri regis, nuper nobis directum, et præsentibus inclusum, nos cum eâ quæ decuit reverentiâ noveritis recepisse: cujus quidem brevis auctoritate et vigore, registra, rotulos, et memoranda nostra diligenter et cum effectu fecimus perscrutari: per quæ, unà cum aliis evidenciis et informationibus sufficientibus et legitimis, auctoritate nostra, in hac parte captis, sufficienter nobis constat, quod ecclesiæ de Norton, Kirkeby S. Petri, Cranwell, Sempryngham cum capella de Poynton; Bylyngburgh cum vicaria ejusdem; Horblyng cum vicaria ejusdem; Stowe cum capella de Birthorpe; Walcote, Louthone, et Hakunby, monialibus de Sempryngham. Ecclesiæ de Veteri Lafford et Anwwyk, monialibus de Haverholme. Ecclesiæ de Bylingby et Diggeby monialibus de Cateleg. Ecclesiæ de Alwyngham, Cokeryngton S. Mariæ, Cokerington S. Leonardi, Kedynton et Calthorp, monialibus de Alwyngham. Ecclesiæ de Westeryngton, Bolyngton, Langton, Burgo, Wynthorp, Ingham et Spridlington S. Albini, ac medietas ecclesiæ de Friskenay, monialibus de Bolyngton. Ecclesiæ de Sixill, Luddeford Majori, Leggesby, Thevelby, Wynelyngham, Est-Rasyn, Cateby, Est-Wykham, et Saleby; ac medietas ecclesiæ de West-Wykham, monialibus de Sixill. Et ecclesiæ de South-Elkington, Ormesby, Otterby, Grymesby Parva, Foterby, nostræ diœcesis, monialibus de Ormesby, prout in dicto brevi regio separatim continentur, appropriatæ sunt; et toto tempore concessionis decimæ, et medietatis decimæ, de quibus in eodem brevi sit mentio, sic fuerunt. Et quod eædem moniales ecclesias ante dictas, toto tempore suprascripto, et ante, in ipsarum usus proprios habuerunt et tenuerunt, prout adhuc habent, possident, atque tenent. Quæ omnia et singula vobis, tenore præsentium significamus; ac de eisdem, juxta dicti brevis exigentiam et tenorem, vos reddimus certiores, sigillo nostro consignatum. Datum apud Bugden, decimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini MCCCCI. et nostræ consecrationis anno quarto.

NUM. VII.

Carta Hugonis de Scoteni, de tertia Parte Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ; et de Ecclesia de Cokerington.

[Ibid. fol. 60 a.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus et futuris, Hugo de Scoteni salutem. Sciatis me, assensu et consilio Lamberti filii mei, et Beatricis sponsæ meæ, dedisse, et hac præsenti carta confirmâsse Deo et beatæ virgini Mariæ, et conventui de Alvingham, tertiam partem, quam habebam in ecclesia beatæ Mariæ constituta, in illo loco ubi idem conventus manet, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et terras universas, quas homines mei de feudo meo eidem ecclesiæ, et ecclesiæ S. Leonardi, et ecclesiæ S. Margaretæ in elemosinam dederunt. Dedi etiam prænominato conventui ecclesiam de Cokerinton, quam Vitalis sacerdos in vita sua tenuit; et unam bovatam terræ in territorio de Cokerinton, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Præterea dedi eis molendinum, cum filia mea, quod vulgò vocatur Wramilna, cum crofto adjacente eidem molendino; et cum xii. acris terræ in campis de Cokerinton. Hæc omnia supradicta dedimus et confirmavimus ego Hugo et Lambertus filius meus, et Beatrix sponsa mea prænominato conventui, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animarum nostrarum, et omnium parentum nostrorum, in capitulo matricis ecclesiæ Linc. in præsentia Rob. episcopi. Hiis testibus, Rob. archidiacono, David archidiacono de Bukingham, Humfredo subdecano, Willielmo Osberti archidiaconi filio; Alexandro canonico, Wingo et Rogero canonicis; Gerardo canonico, et aliis multis.

NUM VIII.

De Altaragio Ecclesiæ de Cokerington.

[Ibid. fol. 37 a.]

P. DEI gratia magister ordinis de Sempingham, dilectis in Christo filiis et filiabus, prioribus et præpositis omnibus, eundem ordinem professis, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, nos vestigiis antecessorum nostrorum adhærentes, assignationem ab eis factam, super ordinatione altaragii ecclesiæ de Cokerington et Alvingham ratificâsse et concessisse; quod totum altaragium dictæ ecclesiæ, tam in oblationibus et aliis proventibus, quàm in decimis agnorum et lanæ, et arreragiis denariorum indè provenientibus, exceptis mortuariis vivorum animalium, assignetur infirmariis monialium et sororum domus de Alvingham, sicut priùs est assignatum à venerabili patre domino Rob. Grossetest, quondam Linc. episcopo confirmatum, qui dictam approbans assignationem excommunicationis sententiam in omnes contravenientes fulminavit, &c. In cujus, &c.

NUM. IX.

Literæ Regis Edwardi Primi pro admittendo aliquem liberorum Lewelini filii Griffini, quondam Principis Walliæ, et Davidis fratris sui, in Ordinem de Sempingham.

[Ibid. fol. 42 a.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. dilectis sibi in Christo priori de Alvingham et priorissæ, et eorum conventibus, salutem. Licet si ad retroacta convertamus intuitum mentis nostræ, et quorundam merita interiùs advertamus liberis Leulini filii Griffini, quondam principis Walliæ, et Davidis fratris ejus, quorum perfidia apud omnes retinetur, recenter et memoriter recitatur, subvenire, modicùm teneamur; dominum tamen habentes præ oculis, ipsorum etiam compacientes sexui et ætati, ne forsan innocentes et inscii, iniquitates et scelera impiorum luere videantur; ipsis, caritatis intuitu duximus salubriter providere. Quocirca, de vestra devotione confisi, vestrique conversationem ordinis præcipuè contemplantes, dilectionem vestram votivis precibus exoramus, quatinus aliquem vel aliquos de filiis dictorum Lewelini et Davidis fratris sui, quem vel quos vobis duximus nominandos, velitis admittere ad ordinem et habitum domus vestræ, et quid super hoc duxeritis faciendum, nobis citra festum Natalis Domini, vel saltem in ipso festo, per vestras literas rescribatis. Datum sub privato sigillo nostro apud Ludelawe, xi. die Novemb. anno regni nostri xi.

NUM. X.

Carta Walteri Bec de Ecclesia de Neuton.

[Ibid. fol. 147.]

NOTUM sit omnibus, legentibus, et audientibus literas has; quod ego Walterus Bec, pro amore Dei et redemptione animæ meæ et omnium parentum meorum, concessi et donavi ecclesiam sancti Petri de Newton sanctimonialibus de Alvingham, et fratribus ibi in sanctâ religione Deo servientibus, in elemosinam; et omnes appenticias, quæ pertinent ad eandem ecclesiam. Hanc donationem feci prædictis ancillis Christi cum concessione uxoris meæ Agnetis, et Hugonis filii mei, et omnium hæredum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servicio imperpetuum possidenda, cum duabus filiabus meis, quas, inter eas, in sorores receperunt. De hac quoque concessione, et donatione, confirmationem domini regis Henrici, ancillis Dei habere pepigi, secundùm posse meum.

NUM. XI.

Stemma Familiæ de Bec.

[Ibid.]

WALTERUS BEC fuit primus, et venit cum Conquestore, et habuit hæreditatem suam in Flandria; et de dono regis habuit Eresby, et multa alia maneria. Hugo fuit filius primi Walteri, et habuit quatuor fratres; Henricus Bec, Walterus, Johannes, et Tho. Hugo, in redeundo de Terra

Sancta, decessit sine hærede de corpore suo. Henr. Walterus, et Johannes diviserunt hæreditatem, quia Henricus primogenitus non fuit multùm sapiens. Tho. habuit omnes ecclesias quæ spectabant ad donationem fratrum suorum. Henr. retinuit Eresby, Spillesby .... by, Wisperton; Walterus, Lusseby, Wynceby, Newton, et Fulestowe, Johannes, Beby in Kesteven, et alia duo maneria.

De Henrico Walterus. De Waltero Joh. qui nunc est.

De Waltero de Lusceby, Henr. qui vendidit Stephano de Langeton manerium de Fulestowe.

De Henrico, Walterus Bec, qui fuit pugil, et constabularius castri Lincolniæ.

NUM. XII.

Confirmatio Terrarum et Possessionum Ecclesiæ de Sempingham, et aliis ejusdem Ordinis Cœnobiis, per Papam Innocentium Tertium.

[Adhuc ex præfato Registro de Alvingham.]

INNOCENTIUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Roberto superiori priori ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Sempingham, atque successoribus canonicè substitutis, et reliquis fratribus canonicis, atque sororibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, regularem vitam professis, in perpetuum. Quociens à nobis petitur, quod religioni et honestati convenire dinoscitur, animo nos decet libenti concedere, et petentium desideriis congruum suffragium impertiri; eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Sempingham, in qua divino mancipati estis obsequio, sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus; statuentes ut quascunque possessiones, quæcunque bona eadem ecclesia in præsentiarum justè ac canonicè possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, præstante Domino, poterit adipisci, firma vobis, vestrisque successoribus et illibata permaneant; in quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis; ecclesias nostras conventuales de Sempingham, de Haverholme, de Cateleia, de Bulingtone, de Sixla, de Ormesby, de Alvingham, de Walton, de Malton, de Chikesande, de Lincolne, de Mareseya, de Fordham, de Miremaud, de Clatercote, de Merleberg, cum omnibus pertinentiis earundem; ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Suldham; ecclesiam S. Andreæ de Eboraço, et Hospitalem domum de Lincolnia, cum omnibus pertinentiis earundem; ecclesias parochiales de Alvingham, de Cokerintun S. Leonardi loci ejusdem, de Kedington, de Staynton, et de Calethorp, cum omnibus pertinentiis earundem.

Grangiam, quæ extra abbaciam vocatur, quæ habetis in villa quæ dicitur Alvingham, cum terris, possessionibus, redditibus, pratis, pascuis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Grangiam, quæ vocatur Hayntoft, quam habetis in Cokerinton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis: Terras, possessiones, redditus, prata, pascua, et molendina, quæ habetis in eadem villa, et territorio ejus. Grangiam, quam habetis in villa quæ dicitur Germestrop, cum terris, possessionibus, redditibus, pratis, pascuis, salinis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis: Annuum redditum trium marcarum sterlingorum, quem habetis in ecclesiâ de Germestorp: Terras, possessiones, redditus, prata, pascua, quæ habetis in villa de Jerdeburg et territorio ejus. Grangiam, quam habetis in villa quæ dicitur Kedington, cum terris, possessionibus, redditibus, pratis, pascuis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Grangiam, quam habetis in villa de Calethorp, cum terris, possessionibus, redditibus, pratis, pascuis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Terras, possessiones, redditus, prata, et pascua quæ habetis in villa, et territorio de Lekeburn. Terram et nemus, quæ habetis in territorio villæ de Tathewelle. Duas bovatas terræ, prata, et pascua in villa de Raitheby. Grangiam, quam habetis in villa quæ dicitur Neuton, cum terris, possessionibus, redditibus, pratis, pascuis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Terras, possessiones, redditus, prata, et pascua in villa quæ dicitur Seinop et territorio ejus. Grangiam, quam habetis in villa de Keaburn, cum terris, possessionibus, pascuis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Grangiam, quam habetis in villa de Connisgesby, cum terris, possessionibus, redditibus, pratis, pascuis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Terras, prata, et pascua in territorio villæ de Falthesburw. Grangiam, quam habetis in villa de Suineflet, cum terris, possessionibus, redditibus, et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Terram ad comburendum, quæ vulgariter dicitur turbaria, quam habetis ibidem. Terras, possessiones, et redditus quæ habetis in villa de Reddenesse. Terras, prata, et pascua in territorio villæ de Cununsgesholm. Molendinum unum cum pertinentiis suis. Terras, possessiones, et redditus in villa et territorio de Semercotes. Domos, possessiones, et redditus in villa quæ dicitur Magna Grimesby. Redditum quem habetis in civitate Lincolniensi. Terras, redditus, prata, et pascua quæ habetis in villis quæ Octeby, Normanby, et Wikeham vocantur, et territoriis earundem. Domos, terras, possessiones, redditus, prata, et pascua, quæ habetis in villa quæ media Rasene vocatur, et territorio ejus. Domos, terras, possessiones, et redditus, quos habetis in villis quæ Luda, Wythale, Grimolseby, Manneby, et Saltfleteby vocantur, et territorio earundem. Domum, terram, et redditum in villa, quæ dicitur Sanctus Botulfus. Domos, terras, et redditus in villa de Tileneye, et territorio ejus.

Ecclesiam de Aslakeby cum pertinentiis omnibus suis; de Hamengetone, de Buxtone, de Brunethorp, de Lokyeton, de Tunigton, de Broculnestowe, de Paxton, de Wantesleia, ecclesias cum pertinentiis suis earundem. Beneficia quæ habetis in ecclesiis de Trowella, et de Kierkeiby juxta Aslakeby, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Sempingham, de Stowe, cum capella de Birkethorp, et aliis pertinentiis suis. Ecclesias de Turstanton, de Horbling, de Hekynton, de Hale, de Walecote, et de Tunigton, cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesias S. Margaretæ, et Omnium Sanctorum de Suldham, de Stokees, et de Thorp, cum pertinentiis suis. Quicquid habetis in Sempingham, in Thorp, in Birkethorp, in Lokyeton, in Bilingburg, in Walecote, in Cortum, in Aslakiebie, in Folkiengham, in Hale, in Horblingge, in Gunwarbi, in Graham, in Bolebie, in Langeton, in Kirkebie, in Haunthorp, in Kaisebie, in Pointon, in Billesfeld, in Barton, in Levethorp, in Willebie, in Sillebie, in Fulebek, in Cranevel, et dominico manerio de Suldham, cum pertinentiis suis. De Cavenham, de Cotel, de Thorp, de Wikehale, de Welle, et de Len, de Stok, cum terris et redditibus, quos quondam Hugo Murdac et Willielmus filius Petri nobis piè in elemosinam concesserunt. Pasturam cum mansura Johannis quondam heremitæ in marisco de Hoilande, cum pertinentiis suis. Insulam de Rutholm. Terras et redditus quos habetis in Husum et in Keeadeneia. Ecclesias de Keerinton, de Estlaford, et de Amewic, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ecclesias S. Jacobi de Bulington, et S. Albini de Spriligeton, cum pertinentiis suis, de Ingham, de Langeton, de Burg, de Winthorp, de Hameringham, de Oxecumbe, de Theford, de Prestwald, de Bileburg, et de Westthorp ecclesias, cum pertinentiis earundem.

Jus quod habetis in ecclesiis de Drington, de Seufeubi, de Hakeetorn, de Freskeeneya, cum capellis et omnibus pertinentiis earundem. Ecclesiam quoque conventualem Sanctæ Trinitatis in proprio fundo inclitæ memoriæ regis Angliæ Henrici secundi, in insula quæ dicitur Rucholm fundatam, auctoritate nobis apostolica nihilominus confirmamus. Statuentes ad instar fœlicis recordationis Innocentii, Eugenii, Adriani, Alexandri, Lucii, Clementis, Celestini, et Innocentii, prædecessorum nostrorum Romanorum pontificum, ut non liceat cuiquam religionem vestram, vel jura, aut rationabiles institutiones, à primo patre vestro beato Gilleberto scripto commendatas, et prædictorum prædecessorum, ac nostri auctoritate, scriptoque confirmatas, sine majoris, et sanioris partis consilio et consensu, corrumpere vel mutare, vel aliquid superaddere, quod prædictæ religioni vestræ vel salubribus videatur institutionibus obviare. Inter hæc autem nominatim duximus hæc exprimenda, ut unum cellarium, una coquina sub sanctimonialium et sororum cura sit omnibus, tam sanctimonialibus et sororibus quàm canonicis et fratribus; et pecunia in auro et argento et pannis sub earundem custodia existere debeat, atque omnis monachorum, canonicorum, clericorum et laicorum illicitus ingressus et accessus ad eas penitùs inhibeatur, quemadmodum in earum scripto salubri et rationabili providentia distinctum esse dinoscitur et statutum.

Obeunte verò te nunc supradictæ religionis magistro, vel tuorum quolibet successorum, nullus eisdem congregationibus qualibet surreptionis astutia, vel violentia præponatur, sed summus prior eligatur consilio priorum ordinis, et curatorum, et assensu præpositarum, sicut in vestris institutionibus continetur, cui soli omnis conventus domorum profiteri, et obedire secundùm formam ordinis vestri censemus. Omnis autem potestas abbatibus et prioribus super hiis, quæ ad divinum cultum pertinent, concessa in sibi subditos et divino cultui mancipatos, tam in coronis faciendis, quàm in confessione ad missam dicendâ, et benedictionem ante evangelium dandâ, et cæteris omnibus superiori priori vestro, qui præest universis congregationibus ordinis de Sempingham, inconcussa permaneat. Inhibemus itaque ne terras vel ecclesias, aut aliquod beneficium aliud prædictis congregationibus collatum liceat alicui personaliter dari, nisi communi et generali assensu omnium, sine majoris et sanioris partis præfatæ professionis canonicorum et sanctimonialium.

Sane laborum vestrorum, quos propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis, sive de nutrimentis animalium vestrorum, à vobis sive ab aliis, pro eo quod illa in custodia vel pastura sua habent, ubicunque sint, nullus omnino decimas exigere vel extorquere præsumat. Libertates verò et immunitates, quas illustris memoriæ rex Anglorum Henricus secundus, et Ricardus rex filius ejus, ecclesiæ vestræ cartis suis confirmaverunt ratas perpetuò decernimus permanere. Prohibemus autem, ut nulli vestrorum post factam in eodem loco professionem liceat ex eodem claustro discedere; discedentem verò, absque prælati sui licentiâ, nullus audeat retinere; set nec alicui Cisterciensis ordinis liceat aliquem fugitivorum vestrorum retinere, vel vobis illorum fugitivos recipere, contra autenticum scriptum inter nos rationabiliter factum. Præterea auxilia et universas indebitas et inconsuetas exactiones ab archiepiscopis, episcopis, archidiaconis, seu decanis, aliisve quibuslibet ecclesiasticis personis, in vestris ecclesiis omnino fieri prohibemus, ei maximè pro aliquo ecclesiastico sacramento percipiendo, nisi synodalia tantum, et episcopalia, quæ de canonum jure debentur, quibus tam conventuales ecclesias vestras, contra id quod de ducentibus communem vitam in sacris canonibus et statutum, nullius volumus improbitate gravari. Paci quoque et tranquillitati vestræ, paterna diligentia providentes, inhibemus, ne archiepiscopus vel episcopus, seu archidiaconus, aut alia quælibet ecclesiastica persona, hospicia vel procurationes, seu tallias ab ecclesiis vestris, contra antiquam et rationabilem consuetudinem exigere audeat. Set nec priorem vestrum, vel canonicos seu moniales, aut aliquem de professis vestris, suspendere, interdicere, vel excommunicare præsumat. Inhibemus etiam ut nulli ecclesiasticæ seculariye personæ, infra parochias ecclesiarum vestrarum, monasterium monachorum, canonicorum, sanctimonialium, heremitarum, seu inclusorum, capellas, altaria et cimiteria, liceat quomodolibet, sine vestro et diœcesani episcopi assensu construere; salvis tamen privilegia apostolicæ sedis, nec quisquam clericos seu capellanos, qui vobis vel ecclesiis vestris parochialibus deserviunt sub interdicto ponere, nisi ordine judiciario præsumat.

Præterea paci et quieti vestræ attentiùs providere volentes, auctoritate apostolicâ, inhibemus, ut infra clausuras locorum vestrorum, seu elemosinarum vestrarum, nullus violentiam vel rapinam, seu furtum facere, hominem capere, ant interficere, seu ignem apponere audeat. Et si quis ausu temerario præsumpserit, censura ecclesiastica percellatur. Adjicimus insuper ut unicuique domui vestri ordinis sanctimonialium, ad earum et fratrum laicorum integritatem et disciplinam servandam, secundùm ipsius ordinis instituta, canonici, vita et moribus maturi, sicut necessarium visum fuerit, præponantur, quibus et animarum cura, pro dispositione prioris, immineat, et totius domus cura in exterioribus committatur, ut bona temporalia possint per eos ad subsidium monialium fideliter custodiri. Et ne aliquis possessiones vel alia bona, inconsulto et contradicente priore usurpent, debent attentiùs provideri. Laici vero conversi in omnibus priori et canonicis subditi et obedientes existant; nec aliquam potestatem domus vel pecuniæ sibi usurpare præsumant, nisi quæ à priore ordinatè et rationabiliter ad tempus fuerint eis injuncta. Habitacula quoque canonicorum et conversorum ita sint à domibus monialium extra illarum septa remota pariter et disjuncta, ne ad invicem se videre valeant, aut hinc inde audiri, nisi ad divinum tantum officium complendum, cum manifesta necessitas et certa ratio id fieri postulaverit; set neque hoc fiat, nisi sub præsentia plurimorum. Altare verò, in quo divinum monialibus celebratur officium, lapideo pariete intercludatur, aut ligneo; ita quod neuter sexus visione alterius perfruatur. Canonici autem in divinis officiis ubique sine ulla exceptione, cum missas etiam monialibus celebrant, servicium habeant clericorum. Moniales quoque in omnibus illum modum officii sui in ecclesiâ servent, qui et supradicto sancto Gilberto, primo priore ordinis de Sempingham, institutus, et à beato Bernardo quondam Clarevallis abbate; necnon et aliis plerisque religiosis personis primo fuerat approbatus; scilicet non musicè cantando, seu honestè, moderatè, ac distinctè psallendo atque legendo: liceat quoque vobis, quandocunque in aliquo vos prægravari senseritis, ad remedium appellationis confugere, etiamsi in causâ, quæ contra vos agitur, inhibita sit appellatio. Post factam verò appellationem nemini liceat in vos sententiam dare, vel aliquid innovare, seu vos vel possessiones vestras temerario ausu turbare. Ad hæc si aliquod inter eos scandalum, quod Deus avertat, seu dissentiones emerserint, eas, et alia quæ corrigenda fuerint judicio capituli vestri, secundùm vestri ordinis instituta, corrigi volumus et canonicè terminari. Liceat quoque vobis clericos vel laicos è seculo fugientes liberos et absolutos ad conversionem recipere, et eos absque contradictione aliquâ retinere. Prohibemus insuper, ut qui ordini vestro tenentur astricti, fidejubere pro aliquo nequaquam attemptent; et si fecerint, aliqua domus vestra de fidejussione illorum nullatenus obligetur. Ad respondendum quoque ac satisfaciendum nullatenus teneamini, si fortè aliquis professus vester canonicus sive conversus magistro et capitulo non mandante, pro suâ temeritate aliquod debitum fuerit, aut promissionis suæ literarum præstiterit cautionem, de qua gravamen possit domui pervenire, cum cautum sit canonibus, ut delictum personæ in dampnum ecclesiæ non redundet.

Ad hæc auctoritate apostolica prohibemus, ut nullus ordinis vestri professus clericus seu laicus, ab aliquo sine assensu prioris vel capituli domus suæ, sive vicem prioris agentis, depositum aliquod suscipere audeat quomodolibet retinere. Adjicimus insuper, ut testimonio bonorum fratrum in negotiis vestris, in quibus testium probationes fuerint admittendæ, uti liberè valeatis. Præterea cum generale interdictum fuerit, liceat vobis clausis januis, non pulsatis campanis, exclusis communicatis et interdictis, suppressa voce, divina officia celebrare. Sepulturam quoque ecclesiarum vestrarum liberam esse decernimus, ut eorum devotioni et extremæ voluntati, qui se illic sepeliri deliberaverint, nisi fortè excommunicati vel interdicti sint, nullus obsistat, salva tamen justitia illarum ecclesiarum à quibus mortuorum corpora assumuntur. Decernimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum fas sit præfatum ordinem temerè perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre vel oblatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare; sed integra et illibata conservantur omnia eorum, pro quorum gubernatione et sustentatione concessa sunt usibus omnimodis profutura; salva sedis apostolicæ auctoritate, et diœcesani episcopi canonica justitia, in aliis et non in expressis capitulis vobis indultis. Siqua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularisve persona hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam, sciens, contra eam temerè venire temptaverit, secundò tertiòve commonita, nisi reatum suum congrua satisfactione correxerit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat, reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat; et à sacratissimo corpore et sanguine Dei et Domini redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine districtæ subjaceat ultioni. Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus, sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum Judicem præmia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen.

NUM. XIII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS, *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 30 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

ALVYNGHAM NUPER PRIORATUS.

COM' LINC'.—Alvyngham, Cokerington, et al', reddit' assis' 2*l.* 16*s.* 5*d.*—Alvyngham, Cokeryngton, et al', reddit' ad volunt' et per cop' 12*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.*—Alvyngham, Kedyngton, et al' firma terrarum 62*l.* 14*s.*—Alvyngham, firma terrarum dominicalium 15*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.*—South Cokeryngton, rectoria 8*l.* 10*s.*—Kedyngton, rectoria 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Stanton juxta Bynbroke, dimiđ rector' 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Garnethorpe, rectoria 10*l.*—Alvyngham, rectoria 5*l.*—Cokeryngton Mariæ, rectoria 10*l.*—Calthorpe, vendic' bosci, null' hoc anno.

Priory at St. Andrew, at York.

ABOUT the year 1200, says Tanner, Hugh Murdac founded near the parish church of St. Andrew, in York, a Priory for twelve canons of the Sempringham Order, dedicated to that Saint. Dugdale has printed the charter of foundation, with an agreement between the Dean and Chapter of St Peter, York, the Prior of Sempringham, and the Prior and Convent of St. Andrew, concerning the exchange of certain lands between the Dean and Chapter and the latter Convent.[a] This House was sometimes called St. Andrew in Fishergate. It was valued, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, in the total, at 57*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.* per annum; in clear income, at 47*l.* 14*s.* 3½*d.* The site was granted, in the 37th Hen. VIIIth, to John Bellow and John Broxholm.

Tanner has given various References to public Records between the reigns of King John and King Richard the Third, relating to St. Andrew's Priory; some additional References to other sources will be found below.[b]

An impression of the COMMON SEAL was attached to the Surrender of this Priory, remaining in the Augmentation Office, dated Nov. 18th, 30th Hen. VIIIth, but it is wholly defaced.

Prioratus S. Andreæ, in surburbio Civitatis Eboracensis.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem.

[Ex autog. in turri beatæ Mariæ Ebor.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Hugo Murdac salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, et præsenti chartâ meâ confirmâsse, in perpetuam elemosinam Deo, et duodecim canonicis ordinis de Sempringham, Deo servituris in perpetuum, apud Sanctum Andream in Eboraco in Fishergate, ecclesiam ejusdem loci, cum terris adjacentibus; et perpetuum redditum xxi. marcarum; ita scilicet, quod dedi eis domos meas lapideas apud Sanctum Petrum pro redditu trium marcarum, et cameram lapideam contiguam illis, quam Willielmus archidiaconus Nottinghamiæ tenuit pro xvi. solidis; et terras quas Turpinus et Firminus tenuerunt de feodo Hugonis de Verly, pro duabus marcis; et pratum de Thorp, quod fuit monachorum de Rievalli, pro duabus marcis; et terram Sancti Clementis, pro quadraginta denariis; et terram de Gudemadham pro viginti solidis. Dedi etiam xxvi. marcas, pro redditu xi. marcarum, et quinque solidorum. Præterea dedi illis terram quæ fuit Danielis, et acram prati de Acastriâ, in adquietatione sedis abbatiæ Sancti Andreæ, quam liberam et quietam eis debebam facere. Et ut hæc mea donatio stabilis sit in perpetuum, præsens scriptum sigillo meo roboravi. Testibus, S. decano, et capitulo Eborum, magistro Rogero Arundel, Willielmo de Percii de Kernetbi, Willielmo filio Petri, Waltero de Wiverethorp, &c. Et sciendum est, quod de præfato redditu, assignavi conventui, ad piscem, duodecim denarios omni septimanâ in perpetuum.

NUM. II.

Conventiones inter Decanum et Capitulum S. Petri Ebor.; et Priorem de Semplingham, et Priorem et Conv. S. Andreæ Ebor.; super quibusdam Terris.

[Ex registro decani et capituli Ebor. parte tertia, f. 16.]

NOTUM sit omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, has literas visuris, vel audituris, quod ita convenit inter Symonem decanum et capitulum Sancti Petri Eboraci, et magistrum Rogerum priorem ordinis de Semplingham, et priorem et capitulum S. Andreæ in Fishergate, et Hugonem Murdac, fundatorem ejusdem loci; scilicet, quod prædicti magister Rogerus, et canonici Sancti Andreæ, et Hugo Murdac demiserunt prædicto decano et capitulo, et ecclesiæ Sancti Petri imperpetuum, terram illam ante hostium occidentale majoris ecclesiæ, quam tenuerunt de Hugone de Virly, ad dilatandum cimiterium ecclesiæ, ad vitanda pericula, quæ possent evenire majori ecclesiæ et domibus domini archiepiscopi occasione incendii; et eandem terram eis imperpetuum warantizabunt et adquietabunt, de omnibus servitiis ad eandem terram pertinentibus. Prædicti verò decanus et capitulum, volentes providere indemnitati ecclesiæ Sancti Andreæ, et prædictorum canonicorum, de communi consilio capituli, assignaverunt in excambium præfatæ terræ, dederunt, et concesserunt eisdem canonicis tantum redditus de duabus carucatis terræ, cum pertinentiis, in villa de Cava de communia sua, quarum unam Willielmus de Arenes hæreditariè tenuit, et alteram Margareta de Cava et Richardus filius ejus hæreditariè tenuerunt, quantum prædicti canonici percipere solebant de majori parte prædictæ terræ; scilicet duas marcas, et dimidium; et eundem redditum de prædictis terris eis imperpetuum warantizabunt. Prædictus verò Hugo Murdac dedit prædictis canonicis de Sancto Andrea redditum unius marcæ in molendino de Thorp, in escambium cujusdam partis terræ supradictæ, quam Deo et beato Petro dedit ad dilatandum cimiterium, ad supradicta pericula vitanda, antequam in hunc modum inter prædictum capitulum et canonicos Sancti Andreæ convenit.

Assignaverunt autem prædicti decanus et capitulum prædictum Willielmum de Araines et hæredes suos, quicunque tenebunt præfatam carucatam terræ, ut reddant annuatim imperpetuum canonicis Sancti Andreæ sexdecem solidos et octo denarios, de prædicta carucata, medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, et medietatem ad Pentecosten; et Margaretam, et hæredes suos, vel eorum quicunque tenebunt alteram carucatam, ut reddant annuatim in perpetuum eisdem canonicis sexdecem solidos et octo denarios de illa carucata ad eosdem terminos: quod si non fecerint, licebit prædictis canonicis de Sancto Andrea, eis per averia sua distringere, et ad firmæ prædictis solutionem, competentem satisfactionem, sicut decanus et capitulum facerent. Præstabunt autem sibi invicem consilium et auxilium in his, quæ sunt ad Deum, salvo honore et dignitate utriusque ecclesiæ. Facta sunt hæc de communi assensu decani et capituli Sancti Petri Eborum, et magistri Rogeri, prioris ordinis de Sempringham, et prioris et canonicorum Sancti Andreæ Eborum, et Hugonis Murdac, fundatoris ejusdem loci; utilitatem utriusque ecclesiæ tam beati Petri, quàm Sancti Andreæ, anno incarnationis dominici MCCII. in festo Sancti Laurentii. Et ad majorem securitatem appensa sunt sigilla capituli Sancti Petri, et magistri Rogeri, et conventus Sancti Andreæ, et prædicti Hugonis Murdac. Hiis testibus, Hamone thesaurario, Willielmo archidiacono Nottinghambi, Adam de Thornover, Radulpha de Kima, Willielmo filio Ricardi; magistro Gregorio, Lisiardo Columba, W. de Cava, canonicis: Willielmo de Stuteville, Hugone Bardulfe, Rogero Arundel, Willielmo de Percy de Kernetteby, Radulpho Bardulf, W. de Wynerthorp, magistro Thoma Vitori, Waltero de Bovinton, Ricardo de Bossale, Radulfo de Charenci, Will. filio Arnaldi, David, Lewenino, burgensibus.

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS, *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 32 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

NUPER PRIORATUS SANCTI ANDREÆ JUXTA CIVITATEM EBOR'.

COM' EBOR'.—S. Andr', firma terr' đnical' 2*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* —Sandhutton, reddit' et firm' 9*l.* 10*s.* 6d.—Flaxton, reddit' et firm' 6*l.* 1*s.*—Bugthorpe, reddit' ten' 2*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*—Warthill, reddit' ten' 3*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Skirtynbek, reddit' ten' 12*s.*—Hooton Berdolfe, reddit' ten' et terr' 2*l.* 15*s.*—Fulleforde, reddit' terr' 2*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Flatwarth, reddit' ten' 2*l.* 2*s.*—Bishopthorpe, reddit' ten' 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Heselyngton, reddit' ten', &c. 2*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* — Hoggate, reddit' ten', &c. 1*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.* Fridaythorpe, reddit ten' et terr' 4*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.*—Marston, redd' un' ten' 8*s.*—Naborne, redd' un' ten' 1*l.*—Nunapilton, redd' un' ten' 5*s.*—Helmesey, redd' un' toft' 1*s.*—South Cave, Willowtofte, et Bossehall, liber' redd', &c. 14*s.*—Ebor' Civ', liber' redd', &c. 5*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.*—Hellgraunge, firma grang' 5*l.*—Scraingham, lib' redd' vill' 5*s.*—Synyngthwaite, lib' redd' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Swynflete, firm' un' ten' 1*l.* 5*s.*

[a] See Numm. I. II.

[b] See the Repert. Orig. vol. iv. fol. 183. MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 119 b. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 305, 325. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 106.

Priory of North Ormesby, in Lincolnshire.

THIS Priory, also called Nun Ormesby, was founded, in the time of King Stephen, by William earl of Albemarle, and Gilbert son of Robert de Ormesby, for Nuns and Brethren of the Order of Sempringham. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary. The charter of foundation is the most important of the deeds which Dugdale has extracted from the Register of Ormesby.[a] This House was valued, in the 26th Hen. VIII., in its total revenue, at 98*l.*: in clear receipt at 80*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* per annum. The site was granted in the 31st Hen. VIII. to Robert Henneage.

The COMMON SEAL of this Priory was large and oval: an Impression of it on white wax, representing the blessed Virgin, with the divine Infant on her lap, very imperfect, and with a few letters only of the Legend remaining, is attached to a Deed in the Duchy of Lancaster, of the date of 1272.

Abbatha de Ormesby, in agro Lincolniensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Gileberti filii Roberti de Ormesby, primi Fundatoris Abbathiæ de Ormesby.

[Ex Registro de Ormesby, penès Robertum Rockley, de Rockley, in com. Ebor. 1638.]

NOTUM sit omnibus, tam futuris, quàm præsentibus, quod ego Gilebertus, filius Roberti de Ormesby, primus fundator abbathiæ sanctimonialium de Ormesby, dedi et concessi, et hæc præsenti cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et prædictis sanctimonialibus, et fratribus suis universis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omnibus servitiis, donationem, et concessionem, confirmationemque domini mei, scilicet Willielmi comitis de Albemare, et meam, quam eis fecimus, pro salute animarum nostrarum; videlicet dimidietatem ecclesiarum de Ormesby, et de Utterby, cum omnibus pertinentiis earum. Et præterea tertiam partem totius terræ meæ in utraque villa; scilicet, xx. bovatas terræ arabilis, cum toftis, et croftis, boscis, et aquis, pratis, et pascuis, et omnibus libertatibus, quæ ad eas pertinent, cum communi pastura, et liberis introitibus et exitibus, in viis, et semitis, in bosco et plano, et in omnibus rebus, infra villas et extra, ubique et in omnibus. Sciendum autem est, quod comes præfatus, dominus meus, assignavit domino meo Odoni de Fribois, servitium Stephani de Lund. pro servitio hujus terræ prænominatæ, quam dedimus in elemosinam præscriptis sanctimonialibus, sicut carta ipsius comitis testatur. Præterea verò dedi eis terram illam, quæ vocatur Crigdale, ad occidentalem partem abbaciæ, xxi. particatas longitudinis, latitudinis verò totius feudi mei ibidem, tam hominum meornm, quàm mei; et totum feudum meum de Warlotes, apud Barebranc, juxta campum de Covenham, à campo Parvæ Grimesby, ad Routhenges, cum prato quod ad eas pertinet. Et præterea Tremares, et totas Warlotes, à Thremares, ad campum de Ludebranc aquilonem et austrum versùs, quantum ego et homines mei habuimus ibi: et à Tremares, orientem et occidentem versùs in Warlotes, totum dominium meum; et extra hoc quantum pertinet suæ tertiæ parti. Et præterea sex acras terræ, quas dedi eis ad obitum uxoris meæ, pro ejus anima, de dominio meo, ex occidente Dragedake, ab eadem Dale, usque ad viam quæ ascendit ex austro abbaciæ. Et præterea x. acras apud Durewardethorn. Concessi et dedi, atque confirmavi eis omnia hæc prænominata, cum omnibus rebus et universis libertatibus, et apenditiis suis, sicut aliqua elemosina meliùs et liberiùs dari potest, libera et quieta, ab omni servitio et exactione, et consuetudine seculari, pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium meorum vivorum et mortuorum. Et ego et hæredes mei, post me, warantizabimus hæc omnia præscripta sanctimonialibus prædictis, contra omnes homines imperpetuum.

NUM. II.

Carta Roberti Dapiferi Willielmi de Perci, de Ecclesiâ de Elkington.

[Ibid. fol. 50.]

EPISCOPO Lincolniæ, et cæteris sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Robertus dapifer Willielmi de Perci, salutem in Christo. Cupiens salutem animæ patris mei, et Gileberti avunculi mei, et cæterorum antecessorum meorum; et profectum meum, et sponsæ meæ Rhoasiæ, et prolis quam dedit nobis Deus; dedi sanctimonialibus de Ormesbi ecclesiam meam de Elkintona quæ est in anstrali parte sita alterius Elkintoniæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et ecclesiam de Magna Grimesbi, cum omnibus quæ ad eam pertinent, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta ejusdem Roberti, de Pasturâ lx. *Ovibus in campis de Suthelkinton.*

[Ibid. fol. 52.]

NOTUM sit omnibus, quod ego Robertus seneschallus, concensu Roisæ sponsæ meæ, dedi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et sanctimonialibus de Ormesbi, pasturam ad sexaginta ovibus ubique in campis de Suthelkintona, præter totam communiam pasturam meam, quam habui, vel aliquis hominum meorum, quam quietam clamo prædictis sanctimonialibus inter viam, quæ tendit versùs austrum, usque ad campum de Welletune, &c.

NUM. IV.

Confirmatio Willielmi de Kimâ.

[Ibid. fol. 51.]

WILLIELMUS de Kima confirmat sanctimonialibus de Ormesby, totam terram, quam Robertus dapifer, filius Roberti, filii Fulconis, dedit eis, tam in Parva Grimsby, quàm in Foterby. Et ecclesiam de Grimsby, et ecclesiam de Suthelkinton. Et insuper quietum clamavit totum servitium, et omnia quæ ad eum pertinent, et ad hæredes suos, de omnibus supradictis, salvo tamen servitio regis, et Willielmi de Perci, et hæredum suorum.

NUM. V.

Carta Will. de Vesci, de Ormesby, et Spaldingham.

[Ex Registro de Malton, in bibl. Hatton. fol. 34.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Will. de Vesci dedi et hac carta mea confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et fratri Gilberto magistro ordinis de Sempingham, et sanctimonialibus de Ormesby, earumque fratribus, clericis et laicis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ, meæ, &c. heremitorium de Spaldingholm; et à Brendhac, ex australi parte viæ quæ ducit versùs orientem, usque in Fulna, et iterum versùs aquilonem in latitudine quarentena et dimidia, et indè usque Fulnam in longitudine, ut sit ejusdem latus juxta Fulnam, quàm juxta Brandach. Et communem pasturam in vicino nemore et mariscæ quadraginta vaccis, cum secta unius anni, decem juvencis, cum secta unius anni; et in nemore, quantum suppetit usui fratrum . . . . . . sine donatione et venditione et vasto. Præterea dedi eis . . . . . in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sufficientem pasturam CC. ovibus ubique in territorio de Spaldingholme, in campis et moris, pratis, et pascuis, et planis, siccis et humidis, cum liberis introitibus et exitibus, et omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra; et communem pasturam omnibus aliis averiis suis prædictis ubique in feodo meo, inter aquam de Fulna et Derwent, simul cum tofto ubi fratres manent dudum eis accommodato, ita quod si aliquid scriptum signatum sigillorum dictorum magister G. vel monialium huic dono contrarium fuerit inventum, nullius virtutis robur optineat, nec habeat. Et ego dictus Will. et hæredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus, et adquietabimus eis omnia prænominata, sicut prædictum est, contra regem, et homines et fœminas imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, &c.

---

[a] Tanner says, "*Vide* Collect. cl. Dodsworthii ex cartular. de Ormesby, penes Roakby de Skyres, A.D. 1632. MS. in bibl. Bodl. vol. cxxxv. fol. 139. et in vol. lxxxix. foll. 74, 84. de terris in North Kelsey et Barton: Extracta quamplurima è Registro hujus Cœnobii, in libro collect. dom. Gul. Heyward intit. *Gaunt*, MSS. nuper penes Petrum Le Neve arm. et ab ipso donat. Joanni dom. Somers. Rot. claus. 14 Hen. III. m. 6. dorso, de ten. in Freeston. Inquis. Linc. 30 Hen. III. n. 30. pro villa de North Kelsey. Cart. 37 Hen. III. m. 15. de soka de Castre. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 36. pro eccl. de Luthburgh approprianda. Pat. 3 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 14." See also, Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 58 b, 71, 305. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 265, 266, 335, 336, 374, 375, 377, 382, 399. Abbrev. Plac. p. 314.

NUM. VI.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 30 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Nun Ormsbye nuper Prioratus.

Com' Lincoln'.—Nun Ormsbye et al', reddit' assis' 18*s.* 8½*d.*—Nun Ormsbye et Utterby, firma ten', &c. 8*s.* 8*d.* —Fotherby, firma terr' et ten' 11*s.* 8*d.*—North Enderby, firma terr' 3*s.*—March Chapell, firma terr', &c. 13*s.* 4*d.*—Alvington, firma terr' 16*s.*—Howton, firma terr' 4*s.*—Fryskenby, firma mes' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Westerkele, firma ten' 14*s.*—Lincoln, firma mes' 9*s.*—Northelkyngton, firma ten' 13*s.* 4*d.* —Kelstron, firma terr' 2*s.*—Calthorp et Covenham, firma terr' et prat' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Southelkyngton, firma terr' 5*s.*—Lowth, firma mes' 8*s.* 4*d.*—Nun Ormsbye, firma ten' 14*s.*—Utterby, firma grang' 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Utterby, firma terr', &c. 3*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.*—Fotherby firma grang' 2*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Fotherby, firma terr' et ten' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Littell Grimsby, firma grang' 9*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Littell Grimsby, firma terr' 1*l.*—Calthorpe, firma terr' et ten' 1*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.*—Ludbushe, firma terr' 12*s.*—Fullestowe, firma ten' et terr' 1*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*—Wragholme, firma terr' et pastur' 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Garnethorpe, firma terr', &c. 9*l.* 3*s.*—Magna Grimsby, firma ten' 10*s.*—Grimwaldby, firma terr' et pastur' 1*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*—Freskeney, firma grang' 5*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.*—Freskeney, firma ten' 2*l.* 2*s.*—Boston, firma mes' 4*s.* —Bolyngbroke, firma mes' 5*s.* 6*d.*—Weston, firma toft' et terr' 2*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*—Southelkyngton, firma grang' 4*l.* 11*s.* 0¼*d.*—Southelkyngton, firm' al' grang' 6*l.* 4*s.*—Southelkyngton, firma ten' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—North Kelsey, firma grang' 4*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* —Worleyby, firma mes' 10*s.*—Barton super Humber, firma terr' 1*l.* 10*s.*—West Butterwyk, firma mes' 5*s.*—Swynflet, firma mes' terr', &c. 9*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.*——Ebor'.—Spaldingholme, firma terr' 1*l.* 10*s.*——Linc'.—Nun Ormsby, firma molend' 5*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*—Nun Ormsby, firma terr' đnical' 4*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.*—Southelkyngton, x^{mae} 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Grimolby, firma rector' 6*l.*—Fotherby, x^{mae} 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Utterby, firma rector' 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Ormesby, firma rector' 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Grimsby Parva, firma rector' 13*s.* 4*d.*

Priory of Sixhill, or Sixle, in Lincolnshire.

THIS was a Gilbertine Priory of Nuns and Canons dedicated to the blessed Virgin, said to have been founded by a person of the name of Grelle or Greslei, suspected by Tanner to have been either the founder of Swineshead Abbey in Lincolnshire or his son.

Tanner has given References to various Pleadings and Patents concerning Sixhill in the Notitia Monastica. A few others are given in the Note.[a]

The Revenues of this House were rated in the 26th Hen. VIIIth in the total at 170*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* per annum; in clear receipts at 135*l.* 0*s.* 9*d.* The Site was granted in the 30th Hen. VIIIth to Sir Thomas Heneage.

The COMMON SEAL of Sixhill Priory was small: an Impression of it on White Wax, having a representation of the Divine Virgin and Blessed Infant, and underneath them a Monk praying, is attached to the Surrender of the Priory, dated 27th Sept. 30 Hen. VIII., and remaining in the Augmentation Office: but little of the Legend remains.

Abbathia de Sixill, in agro Lincolniensi.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex vet. Rotulo, de extenta Manerii de Sixill, facta 15 Edw. II. penès Georgium Heneage, eq. auratum.]

Est ibidem quædam abbathia ordinis de Sempingham, vocata le Sixle, quæ est de tam antiquo feoffamento, quod pro certo nescitur discutere, quomodo feoffata fuit, eò quod fictè disclamant facta recognita; sed tamen habetur evidentia, contra quos in hoc, quod particulatim per placeas terræ et acras mixtim jacent in dominio, et scitus abbathiæ in medio dominii, ita quod exire non potuerunt nisi super solum domini ex omni parte, &c.

[Ibid.]

Indentura inter Thomam de la Warre, clericum et canonicos de Sixhill, per quam patet, quod ...... de Grelle, antecessor ejusdem Thomæ, fundator erat ejusdem abbathiæ.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Johannis, Donationem de Manerio de Ludeford, per Agnetem de Percy factam, recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 7 Joh. 1. n. 44.]

Johannes Dei gratia, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse, et præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et sanctimonialibus de Sixle, et earum fratribus, clericis et laicis, omnes donationes, concessiones, et confirmationes de manerio de Ludeford, quas Agnes de Percy eis fecit, et cartis suis confirmavit; et quas Ricardus de Percy filius, et hæres ejusdem Agnetis eis concessit, et carta sua confirmavit, sicut cartæ prædictorum Agnetis et Ricardi, quas indè habent, rationabiliter testantur. Quare volo, &c. Data per manum H. de Welle archidiacon. Wellensis, apud Freemantell v. die Novembris.

NUM. III.

De Terris in Melton, Heryewyke et Wycham Abbatiæ de Sixill spectantibus.

[Ex Rot Hundr. de anno 3 Edw. I. Linc.]

Dominus Johannes de Novavilla, camerarius, tenet in Melton, Heryewike, et Wicham, quinque bovatas terræ de rege in capite, de conquestu dictus Johannes dedit Haldano de Heryewyke dictas quinque bovatas terræ, et dictus Haldanus dedit eas priori de Sixhill in elemosinam, qui eas modò tenet à prima fundatione domus.

Haco de Wicham tenet in eadem, de domino rege in capite, de conquestu v. bovatas terræ; et ipso Haco dedit dictas quinque bovatas terræ, in elemosina, priori de Sixill à prima fundatione domus.

NUM. IV.

Licentia regia pro Manerio de Hotham perquirendo.

[Pat. 12 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 10.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Licet, &c. de gratia tamen nostra speciali; et pro decem libris, quas dilecti nobis in Christo prior et conventus de Sixhill, ordinis S. Gilberti, nobis solverunt, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis Johanni de Thymilby personæ ecclesiæ de Netiltone, Albino de Endirby, et Willielmo de Langholme, quod ipsi manerium de Hotham, cum pertinentiis, in partibus de Lindeseye, in com. Lincoln, quod de nobis non tenetur, et quod valet per annum xl. sol. sicut per inquisitionem indè per dilectum nobis Willielmum Bolle escaetorem nostrum in com. prædicto, de mandato nostro captam, et in cancellaria nostra retornatam, est compertum, dare possint et assignare præfatis priori ac conventui, ac sanctimonialibus ejusdem domus. Habendum et tenendum eisdem priori et

---

[a] See the Repert. Orig. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. fol. 90. MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 210 b. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 67, 70 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 244, 296, 311, 316, 335, 361, 362, 364, 365, 367, 370, 372, 373, 382, 383, 387. Plac. de Quo Warranto, pp. 404, 409, 410, 412, 413. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 48, 75, 230

conventui, ac sanctimonialibus, et successoribus suis, in auxilium sustentationis suæ imperpetuum, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xxviii. die Aprilis.

NUM. V.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis, *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 30 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Sixhill nuper Prioratus.

Com' Lincoln'.—Willyngham et Tevilbye, &c. reddit' assis' cum redd' per cop' 32*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.*—Willingham, firma terr', &c. 12*l.* 4*s.*—Tevilbye, firma terr' 1*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*—Hawton, firma mes' et terr' 18*s.* 4*d.*—Barkworthe, firma terr' 1*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.*—Ludford, firma terr' 4*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*—Rouswell et Sawlbye, firma terr' 2*l.* 6*s.*—Sixhyll, firma terr', &c. 5*l.* 2*s.* —Blesby et Thorisbye, firma toft' et terr' 1*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*—Lincoln, firma domus 4*s.* 8*d.*—Bynbroke, firma terr' 2*l.* 11*s.*—Helpringham et Reston, firma terr' &c. 1*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.*—Claxby, firma terr' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Nettylton, firma terr', &c. 5*l.* 12*s.*—Legisbye, firma terr', &c. 5*l.* 4*s.*—Wartholme, firma mes' et terr' 2*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.*—Maltby, Beyoby, et Midel Rasen, firma terr', &c. 8*s.* 4*d.*—Willingham, firma grang' 6*l.* 15*s.* 5½*d.*—Tevilby, firma claus' prat', &c. 1*l.* 5*s.*—Kyrmounde, firma ten' et toft' 8*s.*—Kyrmounde, firma grang' 2*l.* 4*s.*—Haynton, firma grang' 2*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Howton, firma grang' 1*l.* 5*s.*—Ludforthe, firma grang' 5*l.*—West Wykham, firma claus' et pastur', &c. 5*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.*—Tofte et Newton, firma grang', &c. 2*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*—Sixhyll, firma mess' terr', &c. 2*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*—Awsthorpe, firma mes' et terr' 15*s.*—Bynbroke, firma ten' et terr' 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Nettilton, firma grang' 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Legesby, firma mes' et terr' 2*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Legesby, firma grang' 4*l.*—Bollyngton, firma bosci 1*l.*—Tevilbye, firma molend' 3*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Osselbye, firma molend' 1*l.* 2*s.*—Tevilbye, firma grang' 2*l.* 12*s.*—Tevilbye, firma molend' aquat' 18*s.*—Sixhyll, firma molend' 1*l.* 6*s.*—Este Rasen, firma molend' 3*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Sixhyll, firma terr' đnical' 25*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*—Este Rasen, firma rector' 2*l.*—Tevilbe, X^{mae} 4*l.*—Willingham, firma rector' 3*l.*—Sixhill, firma rector' 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Ludforthe, firma rector' 3*l.* 4*s.*—Cadbe, firma dimid' rector' 1*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*—Est Wykham, X^{mae} 2*l.*—Selbye, firma rector' 6*l.*—Legesbe, X^{mae} 10*s.*—Tevilby, X^{mae} feni 12*s.* 2*d.*—Tevilby, pensio de vicar' 3*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Priory of Mattersey, in Nottinghamshire.

TANNER calls this a Priory of six Gilbertine canons, dedicated to St. Helen, founded by Roger fil. Ranulphi de Maresay, before the year 1192. He calls it Mattersey, Madersey, or Maresay. Dugdale has given King Edward the third's Confirmation to this House, which recites a confirmatory deed from Isabella de Chauncy, daughter of Thomas de Maresay or Marseya.[a]

Thoroton says, p. 410, that the Prior of Mathersey, 35 Edw. I. had free warren in Mathersey and Thorpe. The Prior in the 3d Edw. III. claimed to have for himself quittance of city and borough, in markets and fairs, in passage of bridges and ports of the sea, and in all places through England, from toll and portage. There was an Ad quod dampnum, 4 Hen. IV., for market and fair to be kept at Mattersey.[b]

The Church of Mattersey was appropriated to the Priory, 6 id. October, 1280, to repair the Priory's losses by a sudden fire.[c]

This House was valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. in gross income to the amount of 61*l.* 17*s.* 7*d.* per annum; in clear receipts at 55*l.* 2*s.* 5*d.*

Walter was Prior of this House an. 32 pontif. Walt. Grey. A. occurs 1265. Thomas Woodcock, the last Prior, with four Monks, surrendered this Convent October 3d, 1539, 30th Hen. VIIIth, and had a pension of 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* per annum assigned to him.[d]

The Site was granted in the 31st Hen. VIIIth to Anthony Nevill, Esq.

Tanner mentions a CHARTULARY of this House: "Registrum *penes Joannem Nevill arm:*" but the present Editors have not seen it. Tanner adds other references to public Records, the most important of which have been already mentioned from Thoroton.[e]

Prioratus de Maresey, in agro Nottinghamensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, Donationes Isabellæ de Chauncy recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 50. Vide Cart. 15 Edw. II. n. 2.]

Rex archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus, &c. cartam Isabellæ de Chauncy, quam fecit prædictæ eeclesiæ de Marseiâ, in hæc verba.

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsens scriptum visuris, vel audituris, Isabella de Chauncy, filia domini Thomæ de Marseyâ, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me in libera viduitate mea, et in ligiâ potestate meâ, pro salute animæ meæ, et domini Philippi de Chauncy quondam mariti mei, et omnium antecessorum meorum, remisisse, concessisse, et confirmâsse, et omnino de me, et hæredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamâsse, Deo, et sanctæ Helenæ de insula de Marsay, priori et conventui ejusdem domus de Marsay ibidem Deo servientibus, totum dominium meum, cum omnibus homagiis et servitiis villarum de Marsay et Thorp; et omnes terras, possessiones, et tenementa, quæ vel quas habent, et tenent ex dono et feoffamento antecessorum meorum, in villis de Marsay et Thorp, Gameleston, Elkesley, West-Retford, Misyn, et Boulton, vel alibi ubicunque de feodo meo; cum advocationibus ecclesiarum de Mersay, Gameleston, Misyn, et Boulton; tenendum et habendum dictis priori, et conventui de Mersay, et eorum successoribus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, absque omni terreno servitio, seculari exactione et demanda imperpetuum. Habeant etiam prædicti prior et conventus curiam suam, de omnibus hominibus, et tenentibus suis prædictarum villarum, cum omnimodis rebus, ad curiam pertinentibus, sine aliquo retenemento mei, vel hæredum meorum: ita quod nec ego Isabella, nec hæredes mei, vel assignati, quicunque fuerint, aliquod servitium, vel clamium in prædictis terris tenementis, et advocationibus ecclesiarum prædictarum, versùs prædictos, priorem, et conventum, vel eorum successores, exigere, habere, vel vendicare de cætero poterimus. Et ego dicta Isabella, et hæredes mei vel assignati, omnia prædicta tenementa, terras et possessiones, servitia et ecclesiarum advocationes, absque omni servitio terreno, prædictis priori, et conventui, et eorum successoribus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic confirmationi et quietæ cla-

---

[a] See Num. I.

[b] See Stevens, Contin. vol. ii. p. 266.

[c] MS. Harl. 6970, p. 155. ex Reg. Ebor. From Reg. Corbridge archiep. Ebor. it appears, non. Decemb. 1279, that the Writings belonging to Maresey having been burnt, some sufficient persons made oath that they had seen a Writing there under the seal of Walter Grey, that the Churches of Gameleston and Misen paid four marks pension to this Monastery.

[d] Willis, Mit. Ab. vol. i. p. 168.

[e] See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 26, 303, 304. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 624, 625. Abbrev. Plac. p. 191. There is a Valuation of this Priory, *temp.* Hen. VIII. in the Chapter-House, Westminster.

No Impression of the Common Seal has been discovered by the Editors.

mationi sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Hugone de Hercy, domino Roberto de Saundby; domino Laurencio de Chaworth, militibus; Roberto Pover, Roberto de Wlrington, Roberto de Lanum; Roberto de Bekyngham; Henrico de Sutton; Johanne filio Radulfi; Willielmo de Aubeny; et aliis. Data per manum nostram apud Notingham, sexto die Septembris.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS, *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE MATTERSEY.

COM' NOTT'.—Everton et al', reddit' assis' 4*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.*—Mattersey, firma ten', &c. 4*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.*—Thorp, firma cotag' 14*s.*—Wyston, firma terr' et ten' 19*s.* 2*d.*—Chaworthe, firma terr' et ten' 1*l.* 13*s.*—Elton, firma ten' 8*s.*—Bettforthe, firma terr' 12*s.*—Topworthe, firma terr' 3*s.*—Londe, firma ten' et terr' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Elkesley, firma terr' et toft' 1*l.* 13*s.* 2*d.*—Mysyn, firma terr' 2*s.*—Mattersey, firma ten' terr' et cotag' 3*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.*—Thorp, firma grang' 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Wyston, firma ten', &c. 4*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*—Everton, firma ten' 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Rettford, firma ten' 1*s.* 4*d.*—Gamston, firma ten' et terr' 15*s.*—Fynnyngley, firma grang' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Mysyn, firma maner' 1*l.* 1*s.*—Styrston, firma terr' 10*s.*—Mattersey, firma terr' d̄nical' 9*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.*—Mattersey, firma molend̄ 1*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Messynge, firma rector' 7*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*—Mattersey, firma rector' 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Gamston, pensio de rector' 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Bolton, pensio de rector' 10*l.*

Priory of Newstede on Ancolm, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER dates this House before the year 1173. From the Confirmation-charter of King Edward the Second, it appears that King Henry the Second gave to St. Gilbert and the Canons of Sempringham an Island called Rucholm, within the bounds of Cadney, thereon to found a Priory of their Order; which, when built, was dedicated to the Holy Trinity. Dugdale, beside King Edward the Second's charter, has preserved one from King John, of land in Cadney called Husum, and one from King Henry the Third, confirming an Agreement with the Abbat and Convent of Longville concerning lands in the soke of Kirketon, with an Extract from the Hundred Roll of 3 Edw. Ist.

A few additions to Tanner's References to Records concerning this House will be found below.[a] Its revenues, in the total, amounted, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, to the sum of 55*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* per annum; in clear receipt to 38*l.* 13*s.* 5*d.* The Site, in the 31st Hen. VIIIth, was granted to Robert Henneage.

The SEAL affixed to the Surrender of this House, 20 Oct., 30 Hen. VIIIth, in the Augmentation Office, is nothing more than the letter N, surmounted by a cross. No Legend.

Abbatia de Novo Loco super Ancolm, in agro Lincolniensi.

NUM. I.

Diploma Regis Edwardi Secundi, Cartam Fundationis ejusdem Abbatiæ, per Regem Henricum Secundum factam, recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 13 Edw. II. n. 21.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam, quam celebris memoriæ dominus H. quondam rex Angliæ, progenitor noster, fecit in hæc verba. H. rex Angliæ et dux Normanniæ, Aquitanniæ, et omnes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, justiciariis, baronibus, vicecomitibus, ministris, et omnibus fidelibus suis, Francis et Anglis, totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et præsenti carta confirmâsse magistro G. et canonicis ordinis de Sempingham in insula de Rucholm, in territorio de Cadenei, quæ Novus Locus dicitur, Deo et beatæ Mariæ, secundùm regulam beati Augustini, et instituta ordinis de Sempingham perpetuò servientibus, ipsum locum habitationis suæ, et duas carucatas terræ et dimidiam; et unam bovatam terræ et dimidiam; et unam acram terræ, quæ vocatur Grovie-acre, quæ sunt in dominico meo, in territorio de Kadenei, et de Husum in socha de Castre, cum universis pertinentiis suis, quæ solebant reddere michi annuatim octo libras et decem solidos. Et unam bovatam terræ in territorio de Hibaldestowe, quæ fuit Ricardi de Hibaldestowe. Similiter locum habitationis suæ in insula territorii de Hibaldestowe, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et reginæ Alienoræ et hæredum meorum, et omnium regum fidelium, qui futuri sunt, post dies meos; et pro statu regni mei, et pro anima regis H. avi mei, et Galfridi patris mei, et omnium antecessorum meorum. Præterea concessi eis ut faciant conductum aquæ, de Ancolna et de Kadeneia, quocumque modo meliùs et utiliùs provideri poterit in prædicta terra, quam eis dedi ad necessarios usus suos. Dedi etiam eis in perpetuam elemosinam quinque bovatas terræ, cum pertinentiis suis, in Herdewych, quas Ivo et antecessores sui tenuerunt; pro quibus ipsi Ivoni, et domino suo Stephano filio camerarii, dedi escambium de meo proprio dominio, ad libitum eorum.

Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, quod jam dicti canonici omnes terras suas, et tenuras, et omnes possessiones suas, et homines suos habeant et teneant benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè, et honorificè, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis; in aquis et piscariis; in mariscis et forestis; in molendinis et stagnis; in toftis et croftis; in viis et semitis; in civitate et burgo; in foris et nundinis quorumcumque sint; in transitu pontium et maris portuum; et in omnibus locis, per totam Angliam et Normanniam; et per omnes terras meas sint quieti, tam ipsi quàm homines sui, de thelonio, et pontagio, et lestagio, et stallagio, et hidagio; et wardis, et operibus castellorum et pontium; et parcorum et summagiis, et de omnibus geldis, et danegeldis; et fengeldis; et horngeldis, et penigeldis, et misericordiis, et forisfacturis, et auxiliis, et wapentachiis, et hundredis, et tridingis, et sciris, et murdris, et de omnibus auxiliis vicecomitum, et ministrorum suorum, et de scutagiis, et assisis, et summonitionibus, et tallagiis, et franco plegio, et bornewyng; et de omnibus occasionibus, et consuetudinibus; et de averiis suis in manum capiendis, et de omni terreno servicio et seculari exactione. Habeant verò prædicti canonici curiam suam, et justitiam, cum saca et soca, et tol et tem, et infangenetheof, cum omnibus aliis libertatibus. Nec habeant vicecomites, nec ministri eorum, aliquam potestatem in feudis, aut terris, seu hominibus, vel possessionibus prædictorum canonicorum. Et si quis versùs prædictos canonicos, de tenementis vel rebus suis aliquid clamaverit, seu eos in aliquo vexare, vel in placitum ponere voluerit, prohibeo ne pro aliquo respondeant, nec in placitum intrent; nisi coram me: nec aliquis eos placitare faciat nisi coram me. Testibus, Galfrido Cantuariensi archidiacono, Ricardo Pictavensi archidiacono, Reginaldo archidiacono Salesbiriæ, et Johanne decano de Saresbiria; Ricardo de Humet constabulario; Willielmo de Sancto Johanne, Willielmo filio Andelinæ, apud Burmoun.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Conventionem inter Abb. et Conv. de Longavilla, et Canonicos de Novo Loco, super C. solidatas Terræ in soka de Kirketon, confirmans.

[Videsis Cart. 1 Joh. p. 2, n. 127.]

INSPEXIMUS etiam cartam confirmationis, quam dominus H. quondam rex Angliæ, avus noster, fecit in hæc verba. H. Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Normanniæ, et Aquitaniæ, comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos conventionem factam inter abbatem et conventum de Longavilla, ordinis Cisterciensis, et priorem et conventum de Novo Loco in Anglia, ordinis Simplingehamensis; viz. quod dicti abbas et conventus dederunt et concesserunt prædictis priori et conventui, centum solidatas terræ in soka de Kirketon, quas habuerunt in puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Reginaldi quondam comitis Boloniæ, et Idæ comitissæ, ad firmam perpetuam; ut eas habeant et teneant in omnibus et per omnia, sicut dictis abbati et conventui assignatæ erant in Hibaldestowe, et Gamelesthorp, pro centum solidis annuis, sicut pleniùs continetur in scripto de prædicta conventione inter eos confecto, gratam habere et acceptam, et eam pro nobis et hæredibus nostris concedimus, et hac carta nostra confirmamus, sicut eadem conventio rationabiliter est inter eos confecta. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum venerabilis patris R. Cycestriæ, episcopi, cancellarii nostri, apud Wodestok, sexto decimo die Junii, anno regni nostri sexto decimo.

---

[a] Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 71. Rot. Hundred, vol. i. pp. 265, 373. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 389, 403. Abbrev. Plac. p. 129.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Johannis, de Terra in Cadeneia, quæ vocatur Husum.

[Ibid.]

INSPEXIMUS etiam cartam, quam dominus J. quondam rex Angliæ, progenitor noster, fecit in hæc verba. Johannes Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis nos, pro salute nostra, et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, dedisse, concessisse, et præsenti carta confirmâsse, Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis de Novo Loco in Lyndeseia, et canonicis ordinis de Sempingeham ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, terram quandam in Cadeneia, quæ vocatur Husum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quæ consuevit nobis reddere ad scaccarium sexaginta et sex solidos per annum. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum Simonis archidiaconi Wellensis, apud Beverlacum, xxv. die Januarii, regni nostri anno secundo.

Nos autem donationes, et confirmationes prædictas, ratas habentes, et gratas, eas, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo priori et canonicis loci prædicti, qui modò Novus Locus super Ancolm nuncupatur, et eorum successoribus, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut cartæ prædictæ rationabiliter testantur, &c. Data per manum nostram apud Eboracum xii. die Octobris.

NUM. IV.

De Possessionibus ejusdem Abbatiæ de Novo Loco, 3 Edwardi I.

[Ex Rotulo Hundredorum de Com. Linc. 3 Edw. I.]

MAGISTER ordinis de Semperingham habet situm abbatiæ de Novo Loco, duas carucatas terræ, et dimidiam; unam bovatam terræ et dimidiam; et unam acram terræ in Cadeney, et Husum. Et in Heriewyke v. bovatas terræ, cum pertinentiis in dominico, ex dono Henrici regis attavi domini regis Edwardi, qui nunc est; et valet per annum x. libras.

Item idem magister habet in Husum et Cadeney tres libratas terræ, et sex solidatas, ex dono domini Johannis regis in elemosina.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 30 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE NEWSTED SUPER ANKHOLME.

COM' LINC'.—Cadney, &c., reddit' assis' 6*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.*—Cadney, firma terr' &c. 2*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*—Howsom, firma terr' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Barnabee, firma terr' 11*s.* 8*d.*—Hibaldstow, firma terr', &c. 1*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.*— Kelsaye, firma piscinæ 4*s.*—Sawby et Stirton, firma terr', &c. 2*s.* 3*d.*—Axhay, firma terr', &c. 1*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.*—Cadney, firma terr' 1*l.* 4*s.*—Howsham, firma terr' 2*l.* 1*s.*—Howsham, firma grang' 2*l.* 18*s.*—Howsham, firma divers' terr' 2*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*—Barnabee, firma terr' 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Hibaldstow, firma terr' 5*l.* 1*s.* 2*d.*—Hibaldstow, firma grang' 2*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*—Stirton juxta Scalbye, firma grang' 2*l.* 1*s* 8*d.*—Waddyngham, firma terr' 4*s.*—Glamforth Brygge, firma terr' 1*l.* 10*s.*—Blybor, firma terr' 1*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.*—Ketchfeld, firma terr' 13*s.* 4*d.* Newsted, firma terr' đnical, 4*l.* 9*s.* —Barnabee, firma rector' 12*l.*

Priory of Catteley, in Lincolnshire.

PETER DE BELINGEY was the founder of this Priory in the time of King Stephen, for Nuns and Brethren of the Order of Sempringham. It was dedicated to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary. This Priory was endowed, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, with revenues to the total amount of 38*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* per annum; in clear income at 33*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.*[a]

The Site was granted in the 31st Hen. VIIIth to Robert Carr of Sleford, whose father was a rich merchant of the Staple.[b]

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL on brown wax, neat, but small, is appendant to the Surrender in the Augmentation Office: the blessed Virgin and divine Infant, with a Monk on his knees praying, form the subject of it, and the Legend is, S. PRIORATVS. DE. CATTELE. The Surrender is dated 25 Sept. 30 Hen. VIII.

Prioratus de Katteley, in agro Lincolniensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem per Petrum filium Henrici de Bilingeya.

[Inter memoranda Scacc. de anno 8 Hen. IV. rot. 11.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. omnibus, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod inspeximus quoddam recordum annotatum in memorandis scaccarii nostri; viz. inter recorda de termino Paschæ anno regni regis Henrici, post conquestum quarti, progenitoris nostri octavo, rotulo undecimo inter alia continetur, Lincoln. Memorandum, &c. Cunctis Christi fidelibus, Petrus filius Henrici de Bilingeya, salutem. Noveritis me dedissse, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse, Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et sanctimonialibus ordinis de Semplingham, et fratribus earum, clericis, et laicis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, quicquid habui, habeo, vel de cætero, aliquo jure, imperpetuum potero habere, infra insulam quæ vocatur Catheley, et marisco de Walecote, usque ad antiquum cursum aquæ, juxta mariscum de Diggeby, ad inhabitandum in ea et Deo serviendum imperpetuum, cum omnibus commoditatibus, et pertinentiis suis; viz. cum bosco, et fundo, plano, pratis, pasturis, mariscis; cum aquis, piscariis, et cum suis fossatis, ex omni parte dictæ insulæ de Cateley fundata et facta; et molendinum aquitilium in eadem insula, et stagnum ad illud factum totum, cum ripis suis, utriusque partis, et cum toto cursu aquæ super solum feodi mei; viz. à Mykelmare de Thorp, ex utraque parte, usque Wlfbarne-Rouhe, versùs Bilinghey; et cum tota piscaria ejusdem stagni, infra prædictas metas, in puram elemosinam; et cum conductu aquæ ad omnes suos usus necessarios, quacunquæ parte voluerint, tam extra feudum meum quàm infra, secundùm quod viderint meliùs, pro commodo suo proprio expedire omni hora, et tempore anni, sine omni impedimento et calumpnia mei seu hæredum meorum imperpetuum.

---

[a] Tanner refers to "Collect. e rot. hundred. Lincoln. 3 Edw. I. MS. Dodsworth, vol. lxxxix. fol. 47 et 48. de eccl. de Belingey, &c. Plac. apud Linc. 9 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 14. de libertatibus in Derington, Dunby, &c. concessis per R. Henricum III." See also the Repert. Orig. Brit. Mus. vol. iii. fol. 116 b. MS. Cole, xxvii. fol. 209 b. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 61, 67. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 278, 279, 280, 316, 388, 390. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 403, 416, 417, 428. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 153, 185, 239.

[b] Lel. Itin. vol. i. p. 27.

Dedi etiam eisdem situm grangiæ, inter Walecote, et mariscum, sua cum clausura et fossatis suis, et cum duabus culturis terræ arabilis juxta suam grangiam jacentes, quarum una vocatur Suthcroft, et altera vocatur Westcroft, cum libero introitu, et exitu, per feudum meum ubique, et duas carrucatas terræ in territorio de Walecote, cum tribus toftis in eadem villa, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et pasturam in marisco meo de Gubiun ad animalia sua, cujuscunque generis fuerunt, ibidem nutrienda, et cum situ vaccariæ suæ in eadem pastura. Præterea dedi eisdem monialibus et fratribus earum unam culturam terræ arabilis, quæ vocatur Calkecliffe, in territorio de Caldecote, cum aliis tribus culturis terræ, et duabus culturis prati in eodem territorio; quarum una jacet apud Hallegarthdyke, et una juxta Bilingeydyke; et duæ culturæ prati jacent in quodam . . . . . subter Walecote, à parte boreali, quæ vocatur le Meire divisim; et tertia vocatur Croked et Furlang, buttans super Bilingeydyke, quas Osbertus Prester de Corby quondam de parte meo ad firmam tenuit. Dedi etiam dictis monialibus, et suis fratribus, ecclesiam Sancti Andreæ de Bylingei, ad suos usus proprios perpetrandam et possidendam; et sex bovatas terræ arabilis in territorio de Bilyngay, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et cum duobus toftis in eadem villa, et capellam de Walecote, sine onere, quia illa est annexa dictæ ecclesiæ; et dimidiam carucatam terræ, in campis de Bylyngay; duas bovatas, quas Gerardus tenuit, et duas quas le . . . . tenuit, cum toftis et aliis suis pertinentiis. Similiter dedi et concessi eisdem fragium, focalia, et coopertoria sufficientia sine aliquo impedimento ad omnes suos usus necessarios in omnibus mariscis, et communibus villæ de Billingey, et Walecote spectantibus; et pasturam ad ducentas oves in territorio de Walecote, et ad ducentos in territorio de Bylingay. Hæc omnia supradicta, cum universis suis pertinentiis et commoditatibus, infra villam et extra, ubique per feodum meum; ut cum liberis introitibus et exitibus, sine aliquo retenemento, dedi et confirmavi eisdem in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, pro animabus antecessorum et hæredum meorum. Et ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus omnia prædicta prædictis sanctimonialibus, et earum fratribus, clericis et laicis, et defendemus de omnibus rebus erga dominum regem et omnes dominos meos, et omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Rogero decano de Scalby; Roberto clerico de Scorton; Henrico de Marton; Willielmo Vacelyn; Rogero clerico, et tota parochia de Bilyngey. Quæ omnia et singula, ad requisitionem dilectorum nostrorum Willielmi Mason et Johannæ uxoris ejus, consanguineæ et hæredis prædicti Petri de Bilyngey, sub sigillo scaccarii nostri duximus exemplificanda.

NUM. II.

Carta Petri filii Petri de Belyngey, Antecessorum suorum Donationes confirmans.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit omnibus Christi fidelibus tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego Petrus filius Petri de Belyngeia concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo, et sanctimonialibus de Catleia, et fratribus earum, clericis, et laicis, omnes donationes antecessorum meorum, quas dederunt, et cartis suis confirmaverunt in territoriis de Bylingeia, et de Walecote et pertinentiis earum prædictæ domui; scilicet, ipsum situm abbathiæ, et adjacentibus, et pertinentiis ejus, et ecclesiam de Belyngeia, cum capella de Walcote, et cæteris pertinentiis suis: Et præter alias terras, et elemosinas, quas habent in territoriis prænominatarum villarum; scilicet Belyngey et Walcote, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur, de feodo nostro; in bosco, et plano; in villis et extra villas; in viis, et semitis; in liberis introitibus, et exitibus; in campis, et mariscis; in pratis, et pascuis; in aquis, et piscariis; et in omnibus locis, cum communi pastura, et omnibus libertatibus, et aysiamentis ad prædictam pertinentibus, sicut, meliùs et liberiùs habuerunt in diebus patris mei, vel antecessorum morum. Præterea dono eis, de dono meo, unam acram terræ in Bylingeia, ex occidentali parte bercariæ suæ, quæ vocatur Wych, propinquiorem extra fossatam, pro salute animæ meæ, et sponsæ meæ, et hæredum nostrorum; et præcipuè patris mei, et omnium fidelium, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hæc omnia prænominata concessi, et confirmavi præfatis monialibus de Cateleia, et warantizabimus eis ego, et hæredes mei post me, erga regem, et dominos, et omnes homines imperpetuum, sicut puram et specialem, atque perpetuam elemosinam. Hiis testibus, Willielmo filio Radulphi de Ledenham, Ada Blundo Linc. et Johanne fratre ejus; Johanne filio Hugonis Flamang, Wygoto Vinetario; Johanne Rufo; Thoma capellano; Godfrido presbitero; Willielmo filio Willielmi, filii Thomæ de Digby; et Herveio præposito, Radulpho de Funtenei; Rogero de Sempingham; Rogero clerico; Rogero puero prioris; Galfrido de hospitio; Thoma filio Willielmi de Paris; Waltero Delum; et Fulcone filio Mauritii; Roberto præposito de Belyngeia, et cæteris hominibus ejusdem villæ.

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 30 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

CATLEY NUPER PRIORATUS.

COM' LINC'—Byllyngby, Timberland, &c., reddit' assis' et ad vol' 17*l.* 18*s.* 9*d.*—Walcott, firma cotag' 4*s.*—Timberland et Dygbye, firma terr' 1*s.* 10*d.*—Kyrkby, firma prat' 3*s.* 4*d.*—Saltby, firma toft' et terr' 3*s.* 4*d.*—Byllingby, firma de lez Dales 8*s.*—Wattersyde, &c., firma ten' 1*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*—Walcott, firma tofti terr' 5*s.*—Engilby, firma tofti terr' 8*s.*—Saxilby, firma tofti terr' 10*s.*—Lincoln, firma un' gardin' 1*s.* 8*d.*—Scoppye, firma grang' 1*l.* 2*s.*—Skawpwyk firma mes' et terr' 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Rowston, firma terr' 7*s.*—Dygby, firma molend' 1*l.* 10*s.*—Catley, firma terr' đnical' 4*l.*—Byllinghay, firma rector' 5*l.*—Dygby, firma rector' 4*l.*

Priory of St. Catherine, Lincoln.

THIS Priory was situated in the south suburb of Lincoln, on the south-west side of Barr Gate. It was founded soon after the confirmation of the Gilbertine Order, in 1148, by Robert de Cheineto the second bishop of Lincoln.

Tanner has given a large Collection of References to public and other Records concerning this Priory, but makes no mention of any REGISTER.[a]

R. occurs prior in the 25th year of the pontificate of Walter Grey bishop of Lincoln.[b] RICHARD MISYN was prior in 1435.[c] WILLIAM GRIFFITH was the last prior: he with fifteen monks joined in the surrender of his House to the King.

This House was valued, in the 26th Hen. VIII., in the whole income, at 270*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.*; in the clear, at 202*l.* 5*s.* 0½*d.* The Church of Newerk was appropriated to this House in 1308.[d] The Site was granted in the 30th Hen. VIII. to Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk.

---

[a] To these the following may be added. Repert. Orig. Brit. Mus. vol. iii. foll. 68 b. 179. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 58 b, 70 b, 75, 75 b, 77 b, 305, 310 b, 318, 325. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 284, 285, 286, 314, 318, 319, 323, 325, 326, 360, 370, 387, 390, 391, 394. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 656, 657. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 122, 292. In the King's Rem. Office: I. Carta Regis facta Prior. S. Kath. Lincoln. de præbenda de Canwyk et eccl. de Newark.—Mich. 35 Edw. III. II. Quatuor Cartæ Prior. S. Kath. extra Lincoln.—Tr. 27 Hen. VIII. rot. 25. In the Lord Treas. Rem. Off.: Carta Regis Priori S. Kath. extra Lincoln.—Pasch. Rec. 29 Edw. I.

The SEAL "ad causas" of this Priory represented S. Katherine with her Wheel: a loose Impression of it is at the Tower. The Legend imperfect.

[b] MS. Harl. 6970, p. 35.

[c] Warton, Hist. Engl. Poet. vol. i. p. 265.

[d] MS. Harl. 6970, p. 235.

Prioratus S. Katherinæ, in suburbio Civitatis Lincolniensis.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Fundationem ejusdem, per Robertum Linc. Episcopum, et diversas terras et Ecclesias confirmans.

[Cart. 1 Edw. III. n. 28. per Inspex.]

H. Rex Angliæ et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepisc. &c. salutem. Sciatis me ad petitionem Roberti secundi episcopi Linc. episcopi, et capituli Lincoln. concessisse et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse ecclesiæ canonicorum ordinis de Sempyngham, quam præfatus Robertus episcopus Lincolniæ, assensu capituli sui, fundavit juxta civitatem Lincolniæ, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, præbendam de Canewich, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis: et quinque bovatas terræ in Wiggesle, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et ecclesias de Newerc, et de Norton, et de Martune, et de Newetune, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et duas mansuras in burgo de Newerc, et domos cum terra ab aquilonali parte et orientali matris ecclesiæ de Newerc. Et quatuor bovatas terræ in campis de Newerc, cum mansuris. Et xx. acras in bruera, et mansuram, quam priùs habuerat ipsa ecclesia de Newerc, cum duabus bovatis terræ in campis ejusdem villæ. Et capellam apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, in castello ejusdem villæ fundatam, et antiquitùs matri ecclesiæ datam, cum decimo denario totius telonei de burgo de Newerc, exceptis nundinis. Et tres bovatas terræ in Baldertune cum mansuris. Et quatuor solidatas terræ quas Malgerus tenuit in Newerc. Concessi etiam eis ecclesiam de Bracebrigge, cum una bovata terræ, et mansura, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Bracebrigge. Prædictorum verò canonicorum curæ et custodiæ Hospitale S. Sepulchri Linc. et possessiones omnes pauperum et fratrum illius concessi, et præsenti carta confirmavi. Quare volo, &c. Hæc omnia concessi prædictæ ecclesiæ, pro anima regis H. avi mei, et pro anima M. imperatricis matris meæ, et pro salute mea, et A. reginæ, et hæredum meorum; et pro statu regni mei. T. Rogero Eborac. archiepiscopo; Hugone Dunelmensi; Hilario Cicestrensi episcopis: Reginaldo comite Cornubiæ; Rogero de Mulbrai; Reginaldo de Curtenai, apud Westmonasterium.

NUM. II.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis, *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 30 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Nuper Prioratus Sanctæ Katherinæ juxta Civitatem Lincolniæ.

Com' Linc.—Batheby et al', redd' assis' cum redd' ad vol' 5*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*—Harmeston, firma terr', &c. 1*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*—Botheby, firma ten' 4*s.*—Wellynger, firma ten' terr' &c. 1*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*—Stapulforth et Hagworth, firma terr', &c. 13*s.* 8*d.* — Northicham, firma ten' 1*l.* 8*s.* — Cherry Willingham, firma ten' 1*l.* 6*s* 8*d.*—Ownby, Harthton, et Croxton, firma terr' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Sturton juxta Stowe et al', firma terr',&c.6*s.* 6*d.* Rathby et al', firma terr' et al' 10*s.* 6*d.*—Belchefeid, reddit' et firm' 2*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.*—Coddyngton et al', firma terr', &c. 1*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*—Harmeston, firma mes' 1*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Harmeston, firma grang' 4*l.*—Harmeston, firma mes' et toft' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Botheby, firma grang' 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Nawnby, firma molend' 13*s.* 4*d.*—Wyllinger, firma grang' 2*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*—Wyllinger, firma prat' et terr' 16*s.* 8*d.*—Stapulforth, firma ten', &c. 1*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.*—Hardwyke, firma grang' 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Saxby, firma toft' 18*s.* 8*d.*—Saxby, firma mes', &c. 1*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.*—Saxby, firma grang' 3*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*—Hagworthingham, firma plac', &c. 1*l.* 10*s.*—Colby, firma terr' 1*l.* 10*s.*—Northhycam, firma grang', &c. 2*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*—Northhycam, firma X^{m}' 1*l.* 10*s.*—Hycam Fields, firma terr' 1*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*—Northhycam, firma mes' 11*s.*—Whisley, firma grang' 3*l.* 3*s.* 8*s.*—Corryngham et al', firma terr' &c. 13*s.* 4*d.*—Wyspington et al', firma terr' &c. 11*s.*—Belcheford, firma maner' 4*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.*—Lee, firma terr' 8*s.*—Scrippilby, firma grang' 1*l.*—Kirkley, Lathorp, et al', firma terr', &c. 7*s.*—Coddyngton, firma grang' 2*l.* 4*s.*—Stapulforth, firma rector' 10*l.*—Alford, firma rector' 24*l.*—Saxby firma X^{mae} 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Merton, firma rector' 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Brasbrydge, firma rector' 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Sanctus Thomas, firma grang' 2*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Bulthill, firma grang' 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Canwyke, firma dimid' rector' 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Canwyke, firma alter' part' rector' 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Canwyke, firma grang' 5*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.*—Southgarth, firma grang' 11*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.*—Baston et al', redd' assis' 1*s.* 4*d.*—Harthorne, firma X^{m}' 4*l.*—Meer, firma X^{m}' 4*l.*—Fryskeney, firma X^{m}' 4*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*—Wadyngfeld, firma terr' 2*l.* 15*s.*—Howton, firma grang' 7*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Gyppoll, firma grang' 1*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* —Senney. firma grang' 3*l.*—Welby, firma mes', &c. 1*l.* 1*s.* —Barston, firma terr' 1*l.*—Belton, firma terr' 1*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* Bramtyn, firma grang' 1*l.*—S. Kath' Ballivat', redd' assis' et firm' terr' 14*l.* 15*s.* 2*d.*—Brasbridge, &c. firma molend' 3*l.* 15*s.*

Priory of Holland Brigge, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER calls this Priory Holland Brigge, or Bridge End, or De Ponte Aslaci. It was of the Gilbertine Order, and founded in or before the reign of King John by one Godwin, a rich citizen of Lincoln, to the honour of our blessed Savour.

Dugdale has given an extract from the close roll of the 7th Edw. III. concerning the foundation of this House. The Harleian MS. 433. fol. 194. gives a licence of the 2d Ric. III. "for the Prior of St. Salvatoire called at the Briggs End within the Countie of Lincoln, to beg for seven years throughout England, for money towards the repairing of xvi. briggs and brigge-ditches, to which the said House was bound by the first ordynaunces and foundation thereof."[a] It was valued in the 26th Hen. VIIIth at 5*l.* 1*s.* 11½*d.* per annum; and as parcel of Sempringham was granted in the 33d Hen. VIIIth to Edward Lord Clynton.[b]

Prioratus de Holland Brigg, in agro Lincolniensi.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem per Godwynum divitem de Lincolnia.

[Claus. 7 Edw. III. p. 1. m. 24.]

Rex dilectis et fidelibus suis Galfrido le Scrope, et sociis suis justiciariis ad placita coram nobis tenenda assignatis, salutem. Cum nuper comperto per inquisitionem captam coram Roberto de Malberthorpe, et sociis suis nuper justiciariis nostris, ad supervidendum wallias, fossata, gutteras, seweras, pontes, calceta, et gurgites in partibus de Kestevene et Holand; et ad quædam alia in commissione nostra eis facta, facienda et explenda assignatis per breve nostrum, quod prior capellæ S. Salvatoris reparare deberet et sustentare calcetum de Holandbrigg, et triginta pontes super eodem, per certas metas et bundas: ad prosecutionem ejusdem prioris, asseritis ipsum de hujusmodi reparatione et sustentatione onerari non debere, recordum et processum inquisitionis prædictæ coram nobis venire fecerimus. Ac postmodum per petitionem ejusdem prioris, corum nobis et consilio nostro in parliamento nostro Eboraci, ultimo convocato, exhibitam; accipientes, quod in redditione judicii super processu negotii prædicti, coram nobis postmodum habito, error intervenit manifestus, ad dampnum ipsius prioris non modicum et gravamen; tenorem recordi, et processus inde habitorum, coram nobis et consilio nostro prædicto in eodem parliamento venire fecerimus. Et quia per inspectionem tenoris recordi et processus prædictorum, coram nobis et consilio nostro in eodem parliamento examinatorum plenius apparet, quod Godewinus dives de Lincolnia, fundator ejusdem prioratus, locum S. Salvatoris de Ponte-Aslaci, et quædam alia terras et tenementa, fratribus ordinis de Sempyngham ibidem commorantibus dedit et concessit; ita quod bona indè provenientia ibidem ad laudem S. Salvatoris, et fratrum in eodem loco commorantium sustentationem expenderentur, et quæ superfuerint in prædicti pontis reparationem apponerentur, et quod error in redditione judicii prædicti intervenit; in eo, quod per cartam fundatoris prædicti, sustentatio prædictorum prioris et fratrum primò salvata existit, ut est dictum; ita quod illud quod superest, in reparatione calceti prædicti apponi debet; ac per judicium illud sustentatio eorundem prioris et fratrum, quæ est principalis, ponitur accessoria; et sic consideratum est in eodem, contra fundationem prædictam, quod calcetum priùs reparetur, et eorum sustentatio postmodùm sit salvata. Volentes id quod in hac parte minus ritè consideratum est, prout convenit, emendari; vobis mandamus, quod visis recordo et processu negotii prædicti, coram vobis, ut dicitur, existentibus, recordum et processum prædicta in hac parte emendari faciatis, et nos de valore terrarum et tenementorum fratribus prioratus prædicti, per præfatum fundatorem suum collatorum; necnon de via aliqua, per quam reparatio dicti calceti præfatum priorem contingens, in certo poni poterit, informetis; et taliter ulteriùs ordinetis, quod judicium inde reddatur, et districtioni eidem priori, præmissa occasione factæ, supersederi faciatis, pendente coram nobis prædicto negotio indiscusso. T. rege apud Pontemfractum x. die Februarii.

---

[a] Tanner refers concerning this House to "Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 8 vel 9. Cart. 30 Edw. III. n. 13. pro mercat. et feria apud Holland Brigge. Cart. 31 Edw. III. n. 5. pro ii. feriis ibidem." See also MS. Cole, vol. xliv. p. 63.

[b] The Particular for the Grant is in the Augmentation Office.

NUM. II.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis, *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll,* 31 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Nuper Prioratus de Bryggende.

Com' Linc'. — Bryggend, reddit' assis' 13*s.* 4*d.* — Bryggend, firma cotag' et terr' 1*l.* 10*s.*—Bryggend, firma cotag' 8*s.*—Bryggend, firma domus 6*s.* 8*d.*—Belyngborowe, firma terr' 1*s.*—Horbelyn, firma terr' 1*s.*—Quadrynge, firma mes' et terr' 7*s.* 8*d.*—Quandrynge, firma piscar' 1*s.*—Ledenham, firma domus 3*s.*—Bryggend, firma scitus priorat' cum terr' đnical' 1*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.*

Priory of Old Malton, in Yorkshire.

TANNER dates the foundation of this Priory about the year 1150. Eustace Fitz John built and endowed it to the honour of the holy Virgin.

Besides the Charters to this House given by Dugdale, Stevens has preserved several in his Appendix. The Register of this House, formerly in the Hatton Library, is still preserved in the Cottonian Collection at the Museum, marked Claudius D. xi.[a]

The Revenues of Malton Priory, as returned in the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIIIth, amounted to 257*l.* 7*s.*; the clear income to 197*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.* per annum. The Site was granted, in the 32d Hen. VIIIth, to Robert Holgate, bishop of Landaff.

Prioratus de Malton, in agro Eboracensi.

NUM. I.

Carto Fundationis ejusdem, per Eustachium filium Johannis.

[Ex Regist. de Malton, in bibl. Hatton. f. 34 a. Videsis etiam Esc. 8 Edw. II. n. 63.]

Eustachius filius Johannis, cunctis Christi fidelibus, tam futuris quàm præsentibus, salutem in Christo. Cupiens providere saluti animæ nostræ, et uxoris meæ, et filiorum, et parentum meorum, dedi in perpetuam elemosinam Deo, et beatæ Mariæ, et canonicis, de ordine de Semplingham, qui Deo serviunt, secundùm regulam sancti Augustini, et apostolicam doctrinam, locum religioni aptum, viz. ecclesiam de Malton cum omnibus qui ad eam pertinet, tam in capellis et terris, quàm in cæteris rebus. Dedi etiam illis unam carucatam terræ in eadem villa cum mansura demenii mei, et virgulto. Præter hæc dedi eis ecclesiam Sancti Petri de Wintringham, cum mansura demenii mei, in occidentali parte prædictæ ecclesiæ, et duo molendina in eadem villa, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in decimis, et in terris, in pratis, et in pascuis, in molendinis, et in aquis, in maresco, et in plano, et in vasto, et omnibus aliis rebus et libertatibus, quæ antiquitùs eidem ecclesiæ de Wintringham adjacebant vel datæ sunt. Et villulam quæ vocatur Lintunia, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, tam in pratis, et pasturis, quàm in terris, et cæteris rebus. Hæc autem omnia dedi eis in perpetuam possessionem, ut ea liberè et quietè teneant et possideant sine omni exactione, et seculari servicio, pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei, et matris meæ, et antecessorum et omnium parentum meorum, vivorum et mortuorum. Et ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus omnia hæc erga omnes homines. Hujus donationis meæ testes sunt dominus Henricus archiepiscopus Ebor., magister Rob. de Hospitali, Adam abbas de Melsa, Walterus et Ricardus capellani, Guarinus clericus, Will. Latimer, Will. filius Guer, Will. filius Walonis, Johannes dapifer, Robertus Fraser, Albertus, Brienus, Ælardus, Rog. filius Willielmi Cunester, et etiam domina Agnes uxor mea.

NUM. II.

Carta ejusdem Eustachii, de Ecclesia de Brumpton.

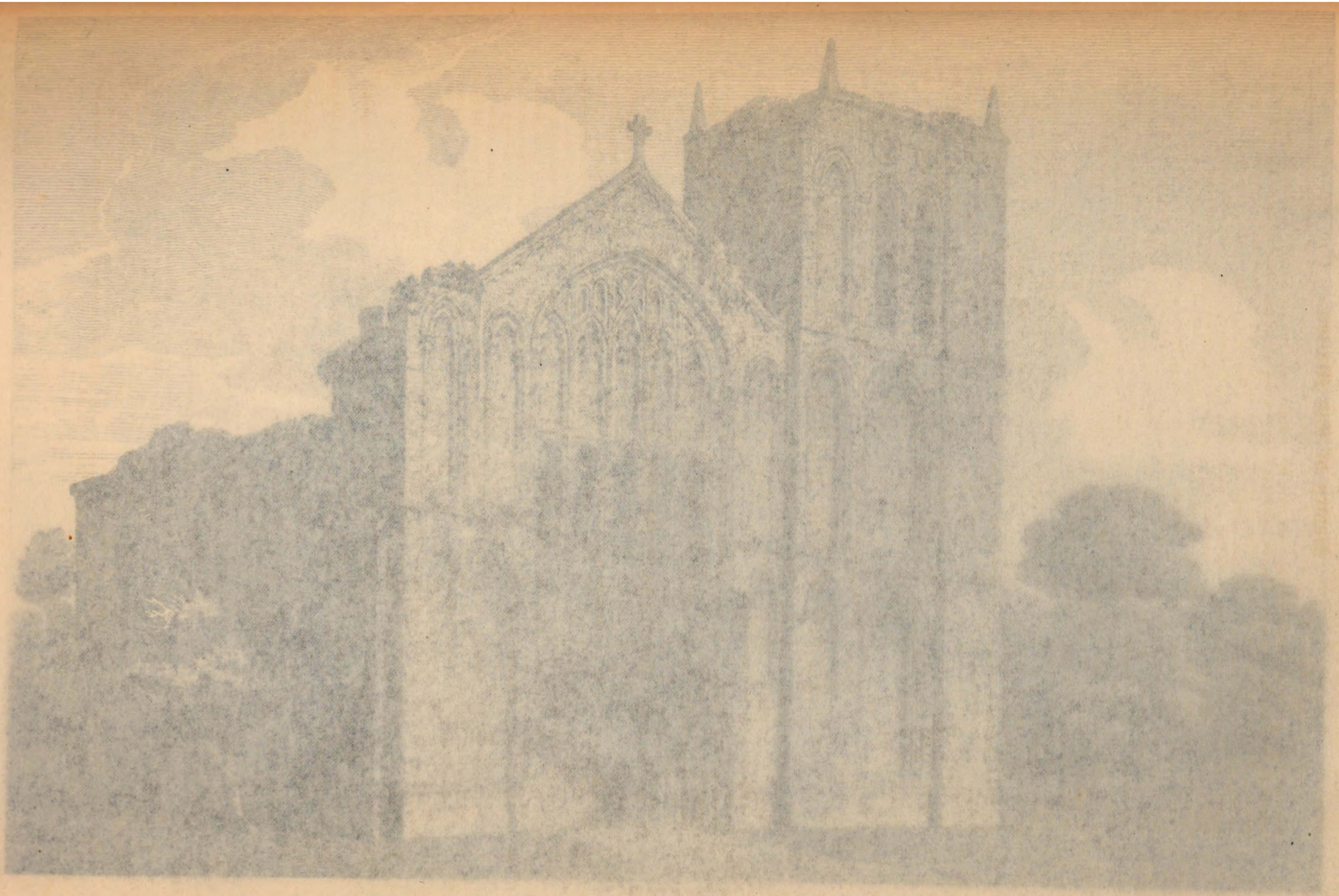
[Ibid.]

Cunctis Christi fidelibus, Eustachius filius Johannis

---

[a] This Register of Malton Priory forms a folio volume of considerable size, written upon two hundred and ninety-two leaves of vellum. The Contents are thus registered upon the first leaf, under heads or divisions, answered by similar Numbers upon the margin of the subsequent leaves: "Ordinatio Libri talis est. Privilegia et Indulgentiæ, i. Cartæ Regum, ii. Cartæ de Vescy, iii. Cartæ Episcoporum, iv. Cartæ de Maltona, v. De Nortona, vi. De Martona in Burgsire, vii. De Suttona, viii. De Wellum, ix. De Kenetorp cum Burgthorp. x. De Hotona, xi. De Jarpestorp, xii. De Bronctona, xiii. De Swintona, xiv. De Aimunderby, xv. De Neusum, xvi. De Lingeby, xvii. De Hovingham, xviii. De Calvetona, Blakdale, xix. De Ritona, xx. De Kyrkeby, xxi. De Wymbeltona, xxii. De Martona in Ridale, xxiii. De parva Eddeston, xxiv. De Syvelingtona, xxv. De Aslacby, xxvi. De Levezsam, xxvii. De Fulestoune, xxviii. De Loketona, xxix. De Kyntor xxx. De Pykering, xxxi. De Tornetona, xxxii. De Farmanby, xxxiii. De Edbrestona, xxxiv. De Snayntona, xxxv. De Salden, xxxvi. De Brumtona, xxxvii. De Scardeburg, xxxviii. De Scireburne, xxxix. De Heslertona, xl. De Cnaptona, xli. De Neutona, xlii. De Scamestona, xliii. De Rillingtona, xliv. De Thophelis, xlv. De Grimestona, xlvi. Cartæ Elemosinarum, xlvii. De Dyuegelby xlviii. De Thoraldeby, xlix. De Multorp, l. De Kyrkeby in Crandale, li. De Collom, lii. De Braddale, liii. De Ebor. liv. De Brantingham cum Bubwith, lv. De Wyntrigtona, lvi. De Wylgeby, lvii. De Sancto Botulfo, lviii. De Croxtona, lix. De Walden, lx. De Scotia, lxi. Compositiones, lxii. Obligationes, lxiii. De Nativis, lxiv. Cartæ nostræ aliis in feodo collatæ de Maltona et cæteris locis, lxv. Cartæ in vita quorumdam, lxvi. Corrodia, lxvii. Firmæ perpetuæ, lxviii. Mercedes, lxix. Recepta annua cum Expensis annuis, lxx."

The following are additional References to the Records, &c. noticed in Bishop Tanner's Notitia Monastia: P. Nich. IV. pp. 51, 60 b, 63 b, 67, 71 b, 75 b, 301 b, 303, 303 b, 305 b, 307, 308, 325 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 107, 108, 117, 120, 131. In the Lord Treas. Rem. Office, "Finis solutus pro confirm." Cart. Regis Orig. 10 Hen. VIII. rot. 57. "De Joh. T. magistro Hosp. de Hemysworth occ. ad ostend, quo titulo tenet situm nup. Prior. de Malton." Pasch. Rec. 13 Eliz. rot. 3.



[illegible]

[illegible]

mentio postmodum sit soluta. Volentes igitur quod in hac parte animæ ride consideratum est, [illegible]; vobis mandamus, quod visis [illegible] et processu negotii prædicti, coram vobis, ut dicitur, [illegible], recordum et processum prædicta in hac parte [illegible] faciatis, et nos de valore terrarum et tenementorum [illegible] prioratus prædicti, per præfatum fundatorem suum collatorum; necnon de via aliqua, per quam [illegible] præfatum priorem contingens, in [illegible], informetis; et taliter ulterius ordinetis, quod [illegible] inde reddatur, et districtioni eidem priori, prætextu [illegible] factæ, supersederi faciatis, pendente coram nobis prædicto negotio indiscusso. T. rege apud Pontemfractum x. die Februarii.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS, temp. HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE BRYGGENDE.

COM' LINC'. — Bryggend, redditus assis' 18s. 4d.—Bryggend, firma coteg' et terr' 1l. 10s.—Bryggend, firma coteg' 8s.—Bryggend, firma domus 6s. 8d.—Belvyngborowe, firma terr' 1s.—Horbelyn, firma terr' 1s.—Quadrynge, firma mes' et terr' 7s. 8d.—Quandrynge, firma piscar' 1s.—Ledenham, firma domus 5s.—Bryggend, firma scitus prioratus cum terr' dominical' 1l. 15s. 6d.

Priory of Old Malton, in Yorkshire.

[illegible]

still preserved in the Cottonian Collection at the Museum, marked Claudius D. xi.*

The Revenues of Malton Priory, as returned in the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIIIth, amounted to 257l. 7s.; the clear income to 197l. 19s. 2d. per annum. The Site was granted, in the 32d Hen. VIIIth, to Robert Holgate, bishop of Landaff.

[illegible] de Malton, in agro Eboracensi.

[illegible]

quæ antiquitus eidem ecclesiæ de Wintringham adjacebant, vel datæ sunt. Et villulam quæ vocatur Lintunia, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, tam in pratis, et pasturis, quàm in terris, et cæteris rebus. Hæc autem omnia dedi eis in perpetuam possessionem, ut ea liberè et quietè teneant et possideant sine omni exactione, et seculari servicio, pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei, et matris meæ, et antecessorum et omnium parentum meorum, vivorum et mortuorum. Et ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus omnia hæc erga omnes homines. Hujus donationis meæ testes sunt dominus Henricus archiepiscopus Ebor., magister Rob. de Hospitali, Adam abbas de Melsa, Walterus et Ricardus capellani, Guarinus clericus, Will. Latimer, Will. filius Guer, Will. filius Walonis, Johannes dapifer, Robertus Fraser, Albertus, Brienus, Ælardus, Rog. filius Willielmi Cunester, et etiam domina Agnes uxor mea.

NUM. II.

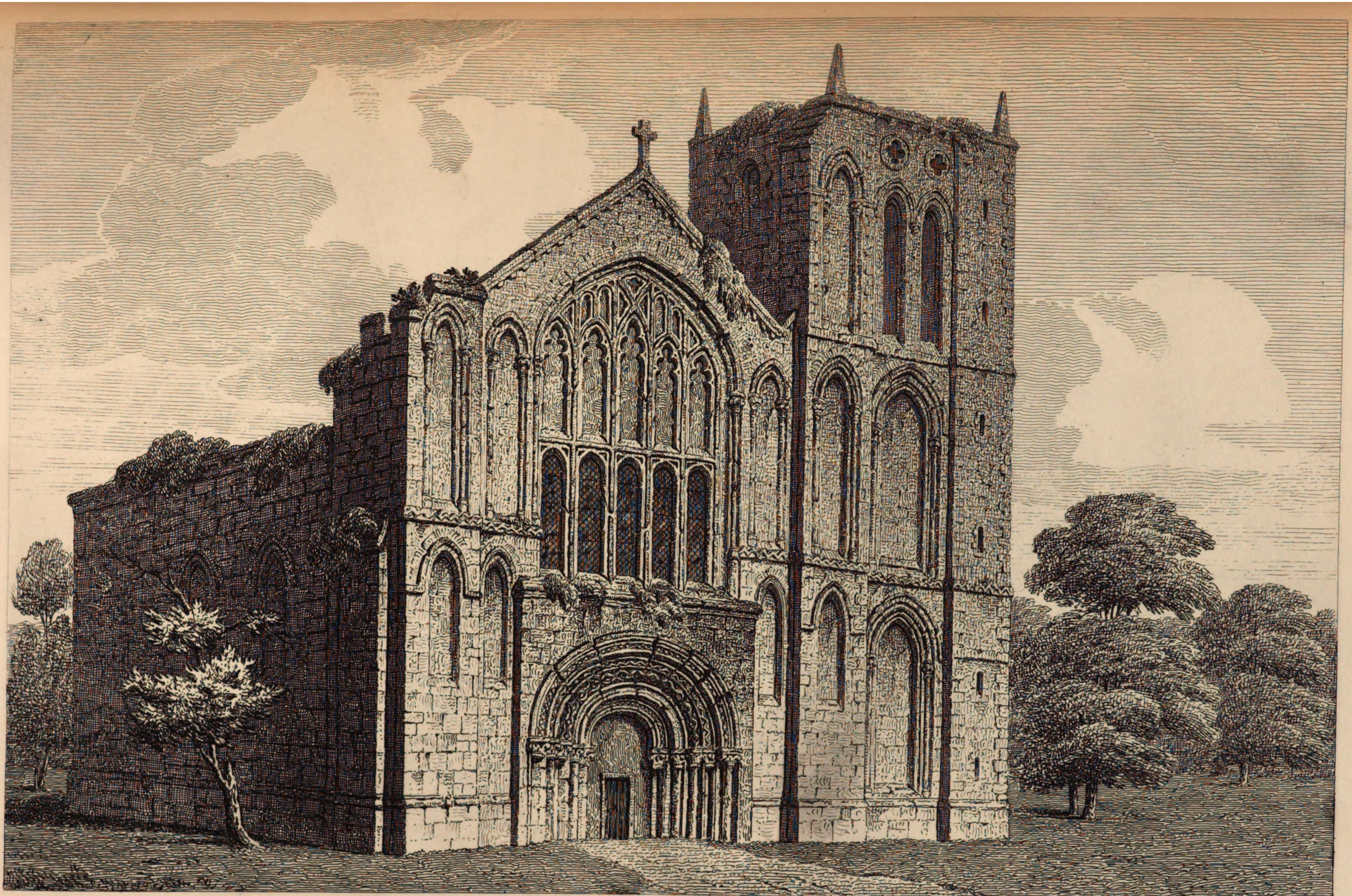
Carta ejusdem Eustachii, de Ecclesia de Brumpton.

[Ibid.]

CUNCTIS Christi fidelibus, Eustachius filius Johannis

[illegible] De Billingtona, xliv. De Thophelis, xlv. De Grimestona, xlvi. Cartæ Elemosinarum, xlvii. De Dynegelby xlviii. De Thoraldeby, xlix. De Multorp, l. De Kyrkeby in Crandale, li. De Collom, lii. De Braddale, liii. De Ebor. liv. De Brantingham cum Belwith, lv. De Wyntrigtona, lvi. De Wylgeby, lvii. De Sancto Botulfo, lviii. De Croxtona, lix. De Walden, lx. De Scotis, lxi. Compositiones, lxii. Obligationes, lxiii. De Nativis, lxiv. Cartæ nostræ aliis in feodo collatæ de Maltona et cæteris locis, lxv. Cartæ in vita quorumdam, lxvi. Corrodia, lxvii. Firmæ perpetuæ, lxviii. Mercedes, lxix. Recepta annua cum Expensis annuis, lxx."

The following are additional References to the Records, &c. noticed in Bishop Tanner's Notitia Monastica: P. Nich. IV. pp. 51, 60 b, 63 b, 67, 71 b, 75 b, 301 b, 303, 303 b, 305 b, 307, 308, 325 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 107, 108, 117, 120, 131. In the Lord Treas. Rem. Office, "Finis solutus pro confirm." Cart. Regis Orig. 10 Hen. VIII. rot. 57. "De Joh. T. magistro Hosp. de Hemyzworth occ. ad ostend, quo titulo tenet situm nup. Prior. de Malton." Pasch. Rec. 13 Eliz. rot. 3.



Drawn & Engraved by John Coney.

Old Malton Priory Church, Yorkshire.

salutem. Vobis omnibus innotescat, quod ego Eustachius, divino ductus instinctu, concessi et dedi, quantum fas est laicæ personæ, et hac carta mea confirmavi canonicis beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Malton, ecclesiam de Brumtune, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ad sustentationem eorum, et ad profectum animæ meæ, et hæredum meorum, et pro anima Galfridi filii mei, et Ricardi fratris sui, et pro animabus omnium parentum meorum et amicorum. Ego vero et hæredes mei guarantizabimus eis hanc elemosinam erga omnes homines. Hiis testibus, Warino capellano, Ric. capellano, Ada abbate de Melsa, Rob. de Templo, et aliis.

NUM. III.

Carta Willielmi filii præfati Eustachii, de Ecclesia de Watton, cum ipsâ Villâ.

[Ibid. fol. 34 b.]

Cunctis Christi fidelibus Will. de Vesci salutem. Notum sit vobis, quod ego Will. de Vesci, cupiens profectum, tam corporis mei quàm animæ meæ, et patris mei, et matris meæ, et fratris mei Galfridi, necnon et aliorum parentum meorum, præsentium et subsequentium; concessi, et quantum ad me pertinet, dedi, et hac carta mea confirmavi omnes donationes, quas pater meus Eustachius filius Joh. dedit, tam canonicis quàm monialibus, sive in Wathona, sive in Maltona, sive in Wintringham, sive alibi; viz. ecclesiam de Wintringham, cum mansura demenii mei in occidentali parte ecclesiæ S. Petri. Et duo molendina in eadem villa, et villulam quæ vocatur Lingtona, cum omnibus pertientiis suis, et omnibus aliis rebus quæ antiquitùs prædictæ ecclesiæ de Wintringham datæ sunt. Et ecclesiam de Maltona, cum omnibus quæ ad eam pertinent, tam in capellis et in terris, quàm in cæteris rebus. Concessi etiam et dedi monialibus, suisque fratribus, ecclesiam de Watton, cum ipsa villâ, sicut pater meus eis dedit et concessit, et Willielmus Fossard carta sua confirmavit. Hæc omnia verò concessi et dedi eis in perpetuam possessionem, ut ea liberè, et quietè teneant sine omni exactione et seculari servicio, pro salute animæ meæ et patris mei, &c. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. IV.

Carta ejusdem Willielmi de Ecclesia de Anecastre.

[Ibid.]

Cunctis Christi fidelibus Will. de Vesci salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse, et dedisse, et præsenti carta confirmasse Deo et canonicis ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Malton, ecclesiam de Anecastre, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et quicquid juris in ea habui, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum; necnon et pro salute mei et meorum, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs dari potest. Et hanc elemosinam warantizabo eis, et hæredes mei post me imperpetuum. Hoc autem feci assensu et consilio venerabilis viri Rob. scil. Lincoln. episcopi, et in manu ejus hanc donationem posui, et testimonio ejus corroboravi, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta præfati Willielmi.

[Ibid. fol. 35 a.]

Cunctis Christi fidelibus Will. de Vesci salutem. Notum sit vobis, quod ego Will. de Vesci, cupiens profectum tam corporis mei quàm animæ meæ, et patris mei, et matris meæ, et fratrum meorum Galfridi et Ricardi, necnon et aliorum parentum meorum præsentium et subsequentium, dedi, concessi, et hac carta mea confirmavi omnes donationes, quas pater meus Eustachius, filius Johannis, dedit canonicis de Malton; viz. ecclesiam de Malton, cum omnibus quæ ad eam pertinent; tam in capellis et in terris, quàm in cæteris rebus; et mansuram demenii mei, cum virgulto, cum omnibus aisiamentis ad quæcunque facere voluerint præfati canonici ad profectum domus suæ, tam in stagno, quàm in curia suâ. Et molendina Veteris Maltonæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et piscariam in aqua de Derewent per totum dominium meum.

Dedi etiam prædictis canonicis meis de Malton unam acram terræ in mora prædictæ villæ de Malton, ad bercariam faciendam; et totum pratum meum ex orientali parte pomerii Rogeri de Lascels in eadem villa. Dedi etiam et concessi dictis canonicis meis ecclesiam de Wintringham, cum mansura demenii mei in occidentali parte ecclesiæ S. Petri in eadem villa, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus, et aliis rebus, quæ antiquitùs eidem ecclesiæ adjacebant, vel datæ fuerunt; viz. omnimodas decimas quatuor carucatarum terræ de feodo meo in Stanistone; et duas partes omnimodarum decimarum duarum carucatarum terræ in Thurgelby; et duas partes omnimodarum decimarum terræ meæ in Neusom, cum tota decima villæ de Brenda. Et duas partes decimarum de dominicis terris meis in parochia de Helpringham. Et duas partes decimarum terræ meæ in Catthorp; et omnimodas decimas capellæ de Saureby, juxta Tresk; quæ omnes et singulæ antiquitùs ad ecclesiam de Wintringham prædictam pertinere dinoscantur.

Dedi etiam et concessi eisdem canonicis meis duo molendina in villa prædicta de Wintringham, in villula quæ vocatur Linctona, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et duas culturas terrræ in campo de Wintringham, quarum una vocatur le Nureflat, altera est ad capud de Cornemalflat. Et totum ambitum antiqui vivarii, et capellam S. Helenæ, cum situ, sicut includitur. Præterea dedi eisdem canonicis meis locum qui dicitur le Kerlote, sicut includitur: et similiter locum qui vocatur le Kouhouse, juxta Cnaptone, cum sufficienti pastura per totum dominium meum, et totum quod dicitur Depeker. Hæc omnia concessi et confirmavi dictis canonicis meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio, pro salute mea et Eustachii filii mei, et pro anima Eustachii patris mei et Beatricis matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum. Ego vero et hæredes mei guarantizabimus omnia prædicta dictis canouicis meis erga omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. VI.

Carta Burgæ, Uxoris ejusdem Willielmi, de Ecclesia de Langetona.

[Ibid. b.]

Cunctis Christi fidelibus Burge uxor domini Willielmi de Vesci salutem. Vobis omnibus innotescat, quod ego Burge, divino ducta instinctu, concessi et dedi, quantum fas est liberæ mulieri, et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et canonicis beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Maltona, ecclesiam de Langatune, quæ est de maritagio meo, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, tam liberè quàm liberiùs aliqua elemosina potest religioni donari. Hanc autem donationem feci eis pro salute domini mei Willielmi de Vesci, et Eustachii filii nostri, et pro salute patris mei, et fratrum meorum, et pro meipsa, &c. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. VII.

Carta Ivetæ de Arches in Ecclesia de Nortona.

[Ibid. fol. 55 a.]

Cunctis Christi fidelibus, vobis omnibus innotescat, quod ego Iveta de Arches, uxor domini Rogeri de Flamevilla, divino ducta instinctu, unà cum domino et sponso meo Rogero de Flamevilla, concessi et dedi, quantum fas est liberæ mulieri et sponsæ, et hac mea carta confirmavi ecclesiam de Norton, quæ est de dote mea, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in perpetuam elemosinam, canonicis beatæ Mariæ de Maltuna, tam liberè quàm liberiùs aliqua elemosina potest religioni donari, ad sustentationem duorum canonicorum, quos ipsi concesserunt nobis et hæredibus nostris habere in perpetuum in domo sua, ad profectum animarum nostrarum, et liberorum nostrorum, et patrum et matrum, et omnium specialium amicorum nostrorum. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Prioris et Conventus de Novoburgo, de Platea.

[Ibid. fol. 55 b.]

Notum sit omnibus ad quos literæ istæ pervenerint, quod ego Ricardus prior, et capitulum S. Mariæ de Novoburgo concessimus magistro Willielmo de Flamavilla terram illam, quam Wido canonicus, juxta pontem de Norton tenuit, de feodo domini Rogeri de Flamavilla patris sui; et quam idem Rogerus pater ejus nobis in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam dedit. Et tenebit idem magister Willielmus eandem terram, et hæredes ejus post eum; quos scilicet hæredes facere voluerit, pro duodecim denariis annuatim reddendis, et hospicio tam nostro, quàm hominum nostrorum per eundem locum transeuntium. In exhibitione autem ejusdem hospicii nihil ab eo exigetur præter spacium domus ad manendum, ita quod in arbitrio nostro erit, vel in communi domo hospitali, vel intra curtem habere aliam domum hospicio nostro specialiter deputatam. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. IX.

Carta Magistri Willielmi de Flamvill, de Platea.

[Ibid.]

Universis ea quæ præsens scriptum continet audituris, participibus ecclesiasticæ communionis, magister Willielmus de Famevil, in eo, qui vera salus est, salutem. Ad omnium cujuscunque conditionis catholicorum notitiam pervenire desidero, quod locum illum, qui platea dicitur apud Norton, cum ædificiis et omnibus pertinentiis, concessi et donavi, et hac carta mea confirmavi, in perpetuam elemosinam, canonicis et fratribus ordinis de Semplingham, ad administrandum ibidem et serviendum pauperibus Christi, qui apud eundem locum illum pro diurno victu suo requirentes; ita scilicet ut quotquot sustinere facultates loci poterint, illic habeant hospitium diurnum et refectionem. Concessi vero locum memoratum viris venerabilibus prædictis, suæ pauperumque sustentationis gratia, tot et talibus, quot et quales reverendus magister totius ordinis ad hæc necessarios esse decreverit, quorum diligenti custodia et cura, provisioneque solicita, procuratio pauperum et egenorum perpetuo disponatur, et caritativo moderamine, secundùm Dominum gubernetur. Sanè concessionem hanc viris prænominatis feci, salvo conventu de Novoburgo debito annuatim illi scrvicio, viz. xii^{d}. et ut fratres de Novoburgo per locum illum transeuntes ibidem, suis, non loci sumptibus hospicio suscipiantur, etenim non ampliùs exigere possunt, præter spacium nudæ habitationis; sic etenim in carta super hoc concepta continetur. Testibus, &c.

NUM. X.

Carta Rogeri de Flamvill de Ecclesia de Marton.

[Ibid. fol. 58 a.]

Reverendo domino suo et patri Eborum archiepiscopo, et universis sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis, qui præsentem cartam audient vel videbunt, Rogerus de Flamavill salutem. Notum facio vestræ venerationi, quod pro Dei amore et beatæ Mariæ Virginis, matris Dei, et S. Nicholai, concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi, quantum laicæ personæ fas est, ecclesiam beatæ Mariæ de Martona, cum suis pertinentiis, Hospitali pauperum, quod est ad capud pontis Nortonæ, in feudo meo, in liberam et perhennem elemosinam; ad sustentandos pauperes, qui in eo suscipiuntur hospicio, et ministros eis ibidem ministraturos. Concessi etiam prædicto Hospitali pasturam ducentis ovibus in eadem villa de Martona, liberam et quietam, et placeam in campo ubicunque custos Hospitalis illius elegerit, ad ovile faciendum, et ad illud removendum de loco ad locum convenientem, sine dampno magno hominum ejusdem villæ. Præterea concessi jam dicto Hospitali, pasturam cc. ovibus in Hotone; et mansuram unam unius bovatæ terræ; et bovatam terræ quando liberabitur; et placeam in campo ad ovile faciendum. Concessi etiam illi singulis annis xx. quadrigatas turbæ in mora Fritonæ et ramum in bosco meo ad sæpes claudendas. Testibus, &c.

NUM. XI.

Confirmatio Hugonis de Flamvill, filii præfati Rogeri, de eadem.

[Ibid.]

Cunctis Christi fidelibus Hugo de Flamvill salutem. Notum vobis facio omnibus, me concessisse et confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Virgini Mariæ, et beato Nicholao, et elemosinariæ domui de platea apud Nortonam, et canonicis ordinis de Semplingham, procuratoribus pauperum Christi ibidem, ecclesiam de Marton in Burgesire, in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus, antiquis et novis; quam ecclesiam pater meus eidem loco antea dedit, et carta sua confirmavit, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam: et quam etiam ecclesiam ego ipse concessi et confirmavi prædictæ elemosinariæ antequam sororem meam Matildem Flamvill Roberto de Hastinges in matrimonium dederam, ut habeant perpetuoque possideant in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ animæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum. Et ego et hæredes mei warrantizabimus ipsis hanc prædictam ecclesiam erga dominos et omnes homines, et de omnibus rebus, quantum pertinent ad laicum personam. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XII.

Carta Magistri et Capituli de Semplingham, de Ecclesia de Marton.

[Ibid.]

Cunctis Christi fidelibus, præsentibus et futuris, R. prior ordinis, et capitulum de Semplingham, salutem in Domino. Ad noticiam vestram cupimus pervenire, nos de consilio et consensu ordinis nostri et capituli, concessisse devotis fratribus nostris canonicis de Marton, procuratoribus plateæ ad partem de Northon, ecclesiam de Martona in Burgesire, cum omnibus pertinentiis, ad perpetuos usus proprios, ut de ipsa disponant, quemadmodum sibi et prædictæ placeæ de Northone, et domui suæ de Maltona, plus et melius noverint expedire, sicut de aliis rebus domui præfatæ de Malton collatis. Et ne hæc nostra concessio in posterum possit infirmari, præsentem paginam sigillorum nostrorum appositione corroborare curavimus. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XIII.

Confirmatio Hugonis Episcopi Lincolniensis, de Ecclesia de Waldene.

[Ibid. fol. 222 a.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Hugo Dei gratia Lincoln. episcopus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos pietatis intuitu concessisse et præsenti carta confirmâsse canonicis ordinis de Semplingham apud Malton, Domino servientibus, ecclesiam de Waldene, cum pertinentiis suis in perpetuum, sicut eis rationabiliter collata est ex dono Walteri de Nevile et Alani Hayrun, ejusdem ecclesiæ patronum; salvis episcopalibus consuetudinibus, et Lincolniensis ecclesiæ dignitate. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XIV.

Stemma Fundatorum.

[Ibid.]

Memorandum, quod Johannes pater primi Eustachii, et Serlo de Burgo, sive de Penbroke, fuerunt fratres. Iste Johannes genuit Eustachium, qui dictus est Eustachius filius Johannis. Iste Eustachius genuit Willielmum ex filia et hærede Ivonis de Vescy, qui Willielmus, cæso ventre matris, natus est, et matre mortua. Iste primò vocabatur Willielmus de Vescy propter hæreditatem quam habuit ex matre.

Iste Willielmus genuit Eustachium, ex Burga sorore Willielmi Stutevill, et cepit cum ea in maritagium villam de Langetona. Iste Eustachius genuit Willielmum ex Agnete filia Willielmi regis Scotiæ: et iste Willielmus genuit Johannem, qui nunc est, ex Agnete filia comitis de Ferrers.

Et sciendum, quod dictus Serlo primùm construxit castrum apud Knaresburg. Mortuo Serlone descendit hæreditaria successione ad Eustachium filium Johannis, sicut ad nepotem et hæredem primum: qui Eustachius tenuit dictum manerium, cum pertinentiis tota vita sua: cui mortuo, successit Willielmus filius et hæres, qui tenuit dictum manerium aliquantisper; sed per quandam indignationem, quam acceperit dominus rex contra illum, ablatum est ei dictum manerium, et datum Willielmo de Stutevill.

[Ibid.]

Anno Domini mcclxxxviii. quarto idus Februarii, obiit nobilis vir, dominus Johannes de Vescy.

Anno Domini mccxcv. quinto idus Maii, obiit domina Agnes de Vescy, mater ejusdem.

Anno Domini mccxcv. quinto kal. Augusti, obiit Willielmus de Vescy, pater ejusdem.

Anno Domini mccxcvii. octavo kal. Maii, obiit dominus Johannes de Vesci, junior.

Anno Domini mcccvii. kal. Augusti, obiit dominus Gilebertus de Aton, advocatus de Malton, &c.

[Ibid.]

Inquisitio capta apud Ebor. coram escaetore domini regis ultra Trentam, secundo die Junii, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi nono; per Alexandrum de Cave, Johannem de Hothum, &c.; qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod Gilbertus de Aton est propinquior hæres Willielmi de Vesci senioris. Dicunt enim, quod post mortem ipsius Willielmi senioris, quia obiit sine hærede de se, resortitum fuit jus tenementorum quæ fuerunt ipsius

Will. cuidam Warino de Vesci, ut consanguineo et hæredi fratri cujusdam Eustach. avi prædicti Willielmi de Vesci senioris, ex parte patris; et de ipso Warino descendit jus tenementorum illorum cuidam Marjoriæ, ut filiæ et hæredi: et de ipsa Marjoria cuidam Willielmo ut filio et hæredi: et de ipso Willielmo cuidam Gilberto, quia obiit sine hærede de se, descendit jus tenementorum illorum cuidam Willielmo ut fratri et hæredi. Et de ipso Willielmo descendit jus tenementorum eorundem Gilberto de Aton, ut filio et hæredi: et dicunt, quod idem Gilbertus de Aton est plenæ ætatis. In cujus, &c.

NUM. XV.

Carta Regis Johannis, octies viginti acras Terræ in diversis Villis existentes, ratificans et confirmans.

[Cartæ Antiq. F. n. 18.]

J. Dei gratia rex Angliæ et dominus Hyberniæ, &c. Sciatis nos pro salute animæ nostræ, et H. regis patris nostri, et omnium antecessorum nostrorum, concessisse, et præsenti cartâ confirmâsse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Malton, et canonicis ordinis de Sempingham, ibidem Deo servientibus, quod octies viginti acræ terræ, quas habent; scilicet, in territorio de Jarpestorp, sexaginta acræ; et in territorio de Hoton-Bardolfe, Colswain Hoton, et Hoton Maniuvevilain, lx. acræ; et in territorio de Kirkeby Misperton xv. acræ; et in territorio de Wintringham, et de Cnapeton xx. acræ; et in territorio de Honingham v. acræ, sint quietæ ab omni wasto et reguardo forestæ in perpetuum. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædicti canonici prædictas octies viginti acras terræ habeant et teneant, liberas et quietas ab omni wasto et reguardo forestæ imperpetuum, benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, integrè, plenariè, et honorificè, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad prædictas octies xx. acras terræ pertinentibus. Hiis testibus, G. filio Petri, comite Essexiæ, Willielmo Brewerre, Petro de Pratellis, Roberto de Thornham, Simone de Parteshull, et multis aliis.

NUM. XVI.

Bulla Innocencii Papæ Tercii super Decimis de Soureby.

[Ex ipso autographo in turri S. Mariæ Eboraci.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis R. abbas Sanctæ Mariæ Eboraci, et R. prior Sanctæ Trinitatis Eboraci, et magister W. de Gilling clericus, canonicus de Ripona, salutem in Domino. Literas domini papæ Innocencii tertii suscepimus in hæc verba: "Innocencius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis abbati Sanctæ Mariæ Eboraci, priori Sanctæ Trinitatis Eboraci, et W. clerico de Gilling, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Querelam dilectorum filiorum nostrorum prioris et canonicorum de Maltona nos accepisse noscatis, quod cum decimas de dominio Eustachii de Vesci in Saurebi, ad eorum ecclesiam de Wintringham de jure spectantes, diu pacificè possedissent, W. de Laceles miles, illud dominium tenens, decimas inde præfatæ ecclesiæ reddere contradicit: quocirca discretioni vestræ per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus dictum militem, ut decimas de dominio illo ecclesiæ memoratæ persolvat, sicut de jure tenetur, et de substractis satisfaciat competenter, monitione præmissa, per censuram ecclesiasticam, appellatione remota, cogatis, nullis literis veritati et justitiæ præjudicantibus, à sede apostolica impetratis obstantibus. Quod si omnes hiis exequendis nequiveritis interesse, duo vestrum ea nichilominus exequantur. Data Laterani kal. Junii, pontificatus nostri anno secundo." Hujus autoritate mandati partibus in præsentia nostra, apud Eboracum, in majori ecclesia constitutis, die Sabati proximo post Epiphaniam, anno ab incarnatione Domini mcc. amicabilis compositio, de utriusque partis assensu et voluntate, in hunc modum amicabiliter intercessit. Prædicti siquidem prior et canonici de Malton, decimas suas de dominio Eustachii de Vesci in Saurebi ad eorum ecclesiam de Wintringham de jure spectantes, capellæ de Saurebi, quæ pertinet ad ecclesiam de Tresk, perpetuò concesserunt possidendas. Prædictus verò W. de Laceles, in istarum recompensationem decimarum, dedit prædictis priori et canonicis de Malton duas bovatas terræ in Veteri Maltona, propinquiores terræ eorundem canonicorum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et libertatibus intra villam et extra, præter toftum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; ita quod præfatus W. de Laceles et hæredes sui, prædictam terram dictis canonicis contra omnes homines warantizabunt, et ab omni servicio imperpetuum adquietabunt. Juravit etiam sæpedictus W. de Laceles, tactis sacrosanctis, quod nec per se, nec per interpositam personam, eis super præfata terra quæstionem movebit, sed compositionem fideliter et firmiter observabit. Et ut hæc compositio firma et stabilis perseveret, eam auctoritate nobis commissa confirmavimus, et sigillorum nostrorum appositione communimus. Hiis testibus, P. magistro Hospitalis Ebor. Martino priore de Sancto Andrea; Johanne priore sanctæ Mariæ Eboraci; Turgis monacho Sanctæ Trinitatis; magistro Gregorio; magistro Thoma de Vitri; magistro Henrico de Driffeld; Roberto de Sigillo; Johanne Bustard canonico celerario; Ada de Sigillo canonico; Rogero de Richemund; Willielmo Crispin; Johanne de Carl........... Johanne de Scalb...........

NUM. XVII.

Licentia Richardi Secundi Regis Monachis de Malton concessa, ut ipsi possint acquirere decem libratas Terræ.

[Penès Rad. Thoresby de Leedes in Com. Ebor. armig.]

Ricardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ et Franciæ et dominus Hiberniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint salutem. Sciatis quod cum dominus Edwardus nuper rex Angliæ, avus noster, per literas suas patentes, de gratia sua speciali concessisset, et licentiam dedisset, pro se et hæredibus suis, quantum in ipso fuit, dilectis sibi in Christo priori et conventui de Malton, quod ipsi decem libratas terræ et redditum per annum juxta verum valorem eorundem, tam in feodo suo proprio quàm alieno, exceptis terris et tenementis quæ de ipso avo nostro tenebant in capite, adquirere possent habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus imperpetuum; statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante, prout in eisdem literis inde confectis pleniùs continetur; et nos volentes dictam concessionem præfati avi nostri effectui debito...........mancipari concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, Thomæ Grafton capellano et Johanni Ydyngham capellano, quod ipsi unum messuagium, quatuordecim tofta, tresdecim bovatas, et quadraginta et sex acras terræ cum pertinentiis in Hower et Wycom, juxta Malton, ac Willielmo de Ruston et Thomæ de Wharrum, quod ipsi unum messuagium, duo tofta, tres acras terræ, et unam acram prati, cum pertinentiis, in Veteri Malton, quæ de nobis non tenentur, et quæ valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem eorundem quadraginta tres solidos et quatuor denarios, sicut per inquisitionem inde per dilectum et fidelem nostrum Johannem Bygot, escaetorem nostrum, in comitatu Eborum, de mandato nostro captam et in cancellariam retornatam, est compertum dare possint et assignare præfatis priori et conventui, habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis in plenam satisfactionem decem libratarum terræ et redditus. prædictorum in perpetuum. Et eisdem priori et conventui quod ipsi prædicta messuagia, tofta, terram, et pratum, cum pertinentiis, à præfatis Thomâ, Johanne, Willielmo, et Thoma, recipere possint et tenere sibi et successoribus suis prædictis in perpetuum, sicut prædictum est, tenore præsentium similiter licentiam dedimus specialem, statuto prædicto non obstante. Et nolentes quod prædicti Thomas, Johannes, Willielmus, et Thomas, et hæredes sui, aut præfati prior et conventus, seu successores sui, ratione statuti prædicti per nos vel hæredes nostros, seu ministros nostros quoscumque, inde occasionentur, molestentur in aliquo, seu graventur, salvis tamen capitalibus dominis feodi illius serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium vicesimo octavo die Januarii anno regni nostri decimo.

NUM. XVIII.

Carta Willielmi de Redburn de sex Bovatis Terræ concessis Conventui Sanctæ Mariæ de Malton, in agro Eboracensi.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus has litteras visuris vel audituris Willielmus filius Willielmi de Redburn, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me divinæ pietatis intuitu, concessisse, dedisse, et hac mea carta confirmâsse Deo et conventui sanctæ Mariæ de Malton, sex bovatas terræ in territorio de Parva Edestoria, cum toftis et croftis omnibus, et quibuscumque serviciis ad ipsas pertinentibus; tenendas et habendas cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, libertatibus, et aisiamentis, infra villam et extra,

sine aliquo retenemento, in perpetuam elemosinam; nullo mihi reservato de omnibus quæcumque habui in eadem villa et ipsius territorio, faciendo consueta servitia domino de Sivelington quæ inde fieri consueverunt. Ego verò Willielmus et hæredes mei warantizabimus sex bovatas terræ prædictas, cum toftis et croftis et omnibus pertinentiis suis, Deo et præfato conventui, et de omnibus servitiis, consuetudinibus, et debitis erga quoscumque hactenus contractis, contra omnes homines per prædicta servitia tamen adquietabimus et defendemus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigilli mei apposui impressionem. Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Harum, Waltero Penehaye, Roberto Chambard, Rogero de Newsum, Willielmo Lunel, Martino de Malton clerico, Thoma de Etton, Willielmo de Kyrkeby, Willielmo filio Sauvari, Willielmo de Normanby.

NUM. XIX.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis, *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 34 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Malton nuper Prioratus.

Com' Ebor.'.—Malton, firma terr' đnical' 9*l.*—Old Malton, reddit' et firm' 15*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—New Malton, redd' ten' ad vol' 8*l.* 18*s.*—Wykham juxta Malton, redd' et firm' 3*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*—Broughton, firma grang' 8*l.*—Swynton, redd' et firm' 11*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*—Amonderby, redd' et firm' 5*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*—Appleton, redd' ten' 1*l.* 10*s.*—Slyngesbie, redd' et firm' 3*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.*—Hovyngham, redd' terr' et prat' 4*s.* 6*d.*—Hoton super Darwent, redd' terr' et ten' 3*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.*—Thorneton, reddit' terr' 6*s.*—Fermynby, lib' redd' ten' 4*s.* 1½*d.*—Old Malton, firma rector' 16*l.*—Malton, perquis' cur' 1*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*—Norton, redd' et firm' 7*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.*—Wellome, firma grang' 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Norton juxta Malton, firma rector' 8*l.*—Norton, perquis' cur' 1*s.* 6*d.*—Ryllyngton, redd' et firm' 12*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.*—Lynton, firma grang' 10*l.*—Mowthorpe, firma grang' 10*l.*—Kynthorpe, redd' et firm' 1*l.* 5*s.*—Thorpe Bassett, redd' et firm' 4*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.*—West Heslerton, redd' et firm' 1*l.* 1*s.*—Byrdall, redd' pastur' 10*s.*—Raysthorpe, redd' mes' et terr' 8*s.*—Berythorpe, redd' toft' et terr' 12*s.*—Kennythorpe, firma mes' et terr' 1*l.* 4*s.*—Grymston, redd' terr' 19*s.*—Ryllyngton, &c., perquis' cur' 15*s.* 8*d.*—Wyntryngham et Knapton, redd' et firm' 10*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.*—Colton, redd' toft' et terr' 10*s.*—Cawton, liber' redd' 4*s.*—Southholme, redd' terr' 2*s.* 4*d.*—Shireborne, redd' mes' et terr' 10*s.*—Dongleby cum Mowthorpe, redd' et firm' 3*l.* 19*s.* 1½*d.*—Collome, redd' et firm' 9*s.*—Sledmer, liber' redd' 2*s.* 7*d.*—Wyntryngham, firma rector' 24*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.*—Wresill, pensio de eccl' 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Wyntryngham, &c., perquis' cur' 13*s.*—Snaynton cum Brompton, redd' et firm' 2*l.* 4*s.*—Newton, redd' terr et' ten' 2*l.* 15*s.* 2*d.*—Eberston, redd' et firm' 14*s.*—Kayton, redd' mes' et terr' 6*s.*—Ruston, redd' cotag' vast' 1*s.*—Multon Cots, firma ten' et terr' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Sawden, redd' et firm' 4*s.* 1*d.*—Lokton, redd' toft' et terr' 2*s.*—Newton super Rocliff, firma terr' et ten' 2*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*—Kyrkby in Gryndalyth, liber' reddit' 3*s.*—Brompton in Pykeryngly th, firma rector' 32*l.* 10*s.*—Snaynton, &c. perquis' cur' 6*s.* 10*d.*—Synnyngton, Edeston, et Marton, redd' et firm' 12*l.* 16*s.*—Alesby, redd' et firm' 3*l.* 14*s.*—Kyrkby Misperton, redd' et firm' 4*l.* 7*s.* 5*d.*—Synnyngton, &c., perquis' cur' 5*s.* 8*d.*—Kykerynge, Ferybye, et Swanlande, redd' terr,' &c. 16*s.* 8*d.*—Brantyngham, redd' toft' et terr' 1*l.* 2*s.*—Ellerker, liber' redd' 16*s.* 4*d.*—Skarburgh, redd' mes' terr' &c. 1*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*—Ebor' Civ', redd' terr' ten', &c. 5*l.* 5*s.*—Marton in Burghshyre, firma rector' 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Marton, portio x^{m}' de prior' de Non Monkton 2*l.*—Marton, portio x^{m}' de le Kyngs Cole, Cantab' 13*s.* 4.—Wynterton, firma mesuag' 2*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.*—Fulstowe, firma terr' &c. 10*l.* 7*s.*—Boston, redd' terr' et ten' 6*s.* 8*d.*—Helpyngham, redd' x^{m}' 13*s.* 4*d.* c Wynterton, firma rector' 20*l.*—Ancastre, firma rector', & . 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*——Leic'. South Croxton, firma ten' et terr' 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—South Croxton, firma rector' 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*——Hertf'. Kyngs Walden, firma rector' 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Shouldham Priory, in Norfolk.

THIS Priory was founded by Jeffrey Fitz Piers earl of Essex in the time of Richard the First, for a Prior, Canons, and Nuns of the Order of Sempringham. Blomfield's Continuator says, the Inhabitants of this House followed two Rules, the Canons that of St. Augustine, the Nuns that of St. Benedict. The endowment, previous to the Dissolution, comprised the Advowsons of and interests in ten Churches, seven manors, and about thirty-three parishes in Norfolk. The Dedication was to the Holy Cross and the blessed Virgin Mary.

Blomfield's Continuator has preserved the following Names of the PRIORS of this House: William, 35 Hen. III. Richard, *t.* Hen. III. Benedict, 14 Edw. I. Robert de Syvington occurs July 10th, 1387. Nicholas Feriby, 1413. Thomas, 1439. Hugh Hull, 14 Hen. VI. John, 14th and 34th Hen. VI. John Wenham, 34 Hen. VI. John, 5 Edw. IV. Thomas Santon occurs in 1479, and Thomas (perhaps the same person), in 1493. John Edmond occurs 1502; he died in 1504. John Bray, 9th Hen. VIII. Robert Swift, 24th Hen. VIII. He was the last Prior, and surrendered his House, with nine canons and seven nuns, Oct. 15th, 1534.

In the 26th Hen. VIII. Shouldham Priory was endowed with a total revenue of 171*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Its clear receipts amounted to 138*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.* After the Dissolution the Site remained in the hands of the Crown, till King Edward the Sixth, in the year 1553, sold it, with the manor and all which belonged to it in Shouldham, to Thomas Mildmay, Esq. for the sum of 1049*l.* 9*s.* 4½*d.* It afterwards came to Sir John Hare, whose descendant, Sir Thomas Hare, bart., is the present owner.

Parkins says, The SEAL of this Priory was oblong, the impress of the blessed Virgin standing on the right side of the shield, and on the left an Angel, with his right wing elevated above his shoulder, and the left wing depressed, having a scroll before him (probably the words of the Salutation); the Legend, SIGILLVM . PRIORIS . ET . CONVENTVS . DE . SVLDHAM.

Various Particulars of the possessions of this Priory are preserved in Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. pp. 151, 515, 543, 599; vol. ii. p. 799; vol. iii. pp. 65, 372; vol. iv. pp. 68, 70, 104, 111, 114, 145, 148, 158, 161, 163, 176, 199, 215, 270, 480, 501, 514, 621, 628, 680, 768, 776, 1554.

Tanner has given numerous references to Records relating to it between the 1st of K. John and the 3d of Edw. IVth, a few additions to which will be found below.[a]

Prioratus de Shouldham, in agro Norfolciensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem per Galfridum filium Petri comitem Essexiæ.

[Pasch. Recorda 8 Hen. IV. rot. x. in dorso. Vide Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. . m. 7.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Gaufridus filius Petri comes Essexiæ salutem. Sciat universitas vestra, me divinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro anima domini mei regis Angliæ Henrici, et pro anima Beatricis de Say uxoris meæ, cum corpore suo; et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et pro anima mea, et cum corpore meo, si infra regnum Angliæ obiero; et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum; et pro salute domini mei regis Richardi, et mea, et hæredum meorum, dedisse, et concessisse,

---

[a] Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 80. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 458, 519, 532, 538. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 489. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 53, 342. The Surrender of this Priory is in the Augmentation Office, but no Seal is attached to it.

et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo, et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Suldam, et sanctimonialibus, et fratribus eorum clericis, et laicis ibidem Deo servientibus, totum manerium meum de Suldham, cum omnibus membris suis subscriptis, videlicet, Caneham, Wyrham, Wrotton, Boketon, Stokerie, Carbystorp, Tofton, Stradeslete, Totenhille, Watlyngton, Wallyngton, Bekeswell, Fordham, Welle, Wygchale, Seche, Sadelbouwe, Clenchewardune Low, et Wrangel, et omnibus aliis ejusdem manerii, ac membrorum pertinentiis, in bosco et plano, pratis, et pascuis, pasturis, aquis, stagnis, vivariis, molendinis, et mariscis, et mariscorum servitiis, turbariis, viis, et semitis, et ecclesiarum advocationibus, homagiis, redditibus, wardis, releviis, escaetis, et villenagiis; necnon et libertatibus regis, judiciis, et liberis consuetudinibus; exceptis sexies viginti acris terræ de dominio meo, et capitali messuagio meo, et gardinis, et vivariis meis, et pastura ad centum oves, et decem vaccas; et exceptis homagiis, et servitiis liberorum hominum meorum in Suldham, quæ ego retinui in manu mea: habendum et tenendum prædictis sanctimonialibus, et eorum fratribus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, quietam ab omni servitio et onere seculari, liberè, quietè, et pacificè, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs et meliùs teneri, vel haberi potest, ita quod nec ego, nec hæredes mei, vel assignati, in prædictis terris, tenementis meis, messuagiis, villenagiis, advocationibus ecclesiarum, et omnibus aliis supradictis, ratione dominii, vel advocationis, aliquid de cætero exigere, vel vendicare, vel in aliquo, vel de aliquo, hanc meam elemosinam poterimus quoquomodo. Præterea dedi eis et concessi, et per assensum, et concessionem domini Johannis Norwicensis episcopi, patris nostri spiritualis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesias Omnium Sanctorum, et Sanctæ Margaretæ de Shuldham, et ecclesias de Carbystorp, Stoke-ferre, et Wirham, cum omnibus earundem pertinentibus. Habendum et tenendum in proprios usus imperpetuum; quæ omnia, et singula data, et retenta, tenui de domino meo rege Richardo in capite, excepto uno feodo militis, et dimidio, quæ tenui de comite Gloverniæ in capite. Et ego prædictus Gaufridus, et hæredes mei, vel assignati, totam prædictam donationem præfatis sanctimonialibus et earum fratribus contra omnes homines warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et imperpetuum defendemus. Et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, et confirmatio, ratæ, et firmæ permaneant imperpetuum, hoc scriptum, sigilli mei appositione, roboravi. Hiis testibus, H. Cantuar. archiepiscopo; Johanne Norwicensi episcopo; Waltero abbate de Waltham; Rogero Bigod comite; Waltero filio Roberti, Gaufrido de Bokeland, magistro Simone de Suthwell, Thoma, et Johanne et Rogero, et Gaufrido archidiacono; et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

De Morte Uxoris Galfridi filii Petri.

[Ex Cod. MS. in bibl. Arundeliana (*a.* 29). fol. 55 a. (e Chartulario Abb. de Walden).]

.... TEMPORE illo, uxor illius Beatrix, auctrix scilicet malorum, uterum habens impregnatum, diu parturiens, sed non pariens, periclitabatur: tandem verò fœtum effundens exanimatum, animum simul exalavit; unde satis confusus est, et ultra quàm credi potest, dolens effectus. Et tamen in hiis omnibus non est adversus furor ejus, sed adhuc manus in nos extenta. Corpus verò mulieris Chikesandam transtulit, ibique in capitulo sanctimonialium honorificè sepelivit. Admirans itaque vir iste, cum cæteris vana, novaque sectantibus, ordinem videlicet illum à quodam Gilberto de Simplingham recenter adinventum, domus ordinis ejusdem in Norfolka, apud villam quæ dicitur Suldham fundavit; illicque ut novus ille et seculis inauditus religionis exigit modus, canonicos cum sanctimonialibus, fratres cum sororibus aggregavit; ac non multò post, corpus mulieris, de Chikesanda translatum, ibidem sepulturæ commendavit.

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS, *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

SHULDEHAM NUPER MONASTER'.

COM' NORF'.—Shuldeham, redd' assis' lib' ten' 4*l.* 16*s.* 1*d.*—Shuldeham, redd' assis' cust' ten' 12*l.* 6*s.* 11¾*d.*—Shuldeham, redd' ten' ad vol' 1*l.* 3*s.* 11¼*d.*—Shuldeham, firma terr' 7*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*—Shuldeham, firma terr' đnical' cum rector' 53*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*—Wyggenhall, redd' terr' 3*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.*—Wyggenhall, firma terr' prat' et pastur' 12*l.* 15*s.*—Thorpe et Foston, redd' lib' ten' 14*s.* 7*d.*—Thorpe et Foston, redd' cust' ten' 3*l.* 10*s.* 10½*d.*—Thorpe, firma terr' 2*l.*—Thorpe, rector' 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Wallington, redd' terr' 5*s.* 8*d.*—Totnell, redd' lib' et cust' ten' 5*l.* 9*s.* 11½*d.*—Totnell, firma terr' đnical' 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Fynchame, rector' et maner' 8*l.*—Carleton et Lynne, redd' terr' 8*s.* 7*d.*—London Civ', redd' ten' 11*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Cavenham et al', redd' assis' lib' ten' 4*l.* 9*s.* 3½*d.*—Cavenham et al', redd' assis' cust' ten' 13*l.* 2*s.* 10¾*d.*—Marreham, firma terr' 2*s.* 8*d.*—Darsingham et Wolverton, redd' assis', &c. 8*l.*—Bexswell, redd' de terr' et ten' 1*l.* 10*s.*—Stanforthe, rector' 5*l.*—Fynchame, rector' 2*l.*—Carbrooke, redd' terr' 16*s.* 1½*d.*—Foston, redd' terr' 10*s.* 8*d.*—Shuldham et al', perquis' cur' 4*l.* 7*s.* 2*d.*

Gilbertine Priory of Elreton, in Yorkshire.

TANNER calls this Priory Elreton, Alreton, or Ellerton in Spaldingmore, on the Derwent. It was founded, before the year 1212,[a] by William Fitz Peter, for Canons of the Order of Sempringham, who were obliged to maintain thirteen poor people: and was dedicated to the Virgin Mary and St. Laurence. About the time of the Dissolution, here were a Prior and about nine Religious, who were endowed with revenues to the total amount of 78*l.* 0*s.* 10*d.* per annum; in clear receipt amounting to 62*s.* 8*s.* 10*d.* The Site was granted, in the 33d of Henry VIIIth, to John Aske.[b] A portion of the Priory Church is still used as the parish church of Elreton.

Burton, Monast. Ebor., p. 259, has given an alphabetical list of the places where the lands, &c. of this House lay, with the names of the respective donors.

He mentions the names of only three Priors: Ivo, 1240; HENRY, 1269; and JOHN GOLDING, the last Prior.

The Charters which Dugdale has printed of this House are from originals, which, in 1652, were in the possession of Richard Robinson, Esq. of Thickhed.[c]

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL, in the Augmentation Office, attached to the Surrender, represents the Salutation. The Legend is, SIGILLṼ . SANCTE . MARIE . DE . ELERTONA. The Surrender is dated 11 Dec., 30 Hen. VIII. The Impression is on red wax.

---

[a] Geoffrey, archbishop of York, who is one of the witnesses to the foundation charter, died this year.

[b] See Tann. Notit. Monast. *Yorksh.* xxxiv.

[c] Tanner says, "*Vide* Inter Collect. MSS. cl. v. Rog. Dodsworth, vol. vii. pp. 177, 178, 333, &c. Cartas viginti et quinque de terris ad Prioratum Canonicorum de Alreton spectantibus, hactenus ineditas." His other References are, "Fin. Ebor. 9, 10, 11 Hen. III. n. 92. de duabus bovatis terræ in Lathum. Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. III. n. 3. de advoc. eccl. de Aghton. Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. III. n. 119. de terris in Hugate. Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. III. n. 99. de terris in Ellerton. Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. III. n. . de terris in Houlm. Cart. 30 Hen. III. m. 15. Fin. Ebor. 21 Edw. I. n. 35. de terris in Guthmundham. Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 1, m. . Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 23. de terris in Lathum. Pat. 25 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 1 vel 3. pro eccl. de Aghton. Pat. 9 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 40. Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 14."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 303, 305. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 104, 130. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 432, 439, 441. Abbrev. Plac. p. 173. In the King's Rem. Office, "Commissio ad inquirend. de certis articulis tangentibus terr. nuper Priorat. de Ellerton." Mich. 22 Eliz. Lib. Com.

There are no Ministers' Accompts of this Priory in the Augmentation Office: an Abstract of the Valor 26 Hen. VIIIth has, in consequence, been substituted.

Prioratus de Ellerton, in agro Eboracensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem.

[Ex autogr. penès Ric. Robinson de Thikhed in agro Ebor. Arm. an. 1652.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus et futuris, Willielmus filius Petri, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me, divinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro salute domini nostri Johannis illustrissimi regis Angliæ: et pro salute reverendi patris nostri Galfridi Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopi; et pro salute domini Roberti de Thornham, et dominæ Johannæ sponsæ ejus; et pro salute Galfridi comitis Essexiæ; et pro salute Alani de Wilton, et Mariæ sponsæ ejus; et pro salute animæ meæ, et Aliciæ sponsæ meæ, et omnium hæredum meorum, et dominorum, et amicorum et hominum meorum; et pro salute omnium eorum qui hanc donationem meam manutenebunt; et pro animabus dominorum meorum Henrici et Ricardi, regum Angliæ; et pro animabus Petri patris mei et Christianæ matris meæ; et pro anima Hugonis Murdac, ac omnium parentum meorum, et antecessorum, dedisse, et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et ordini de Sempingham, ad faciendum quendam prioratum canonicorum ejusdem ordinis in villa de Ellerton cohabitandorum; ac ad pascendum ibidem tresdecem pauperes, totam terram meam de feodo meo in villa de Elreton, cum servitio, tam liberorum, quàm cæterorum hominum; et totum boscum de Lathingholm, ac totam sartam ex australi parte de Lathingholm, cum cæteris boscis eidem villæ pertinentibus de feodo meo de Ellerton; ac cum pasturis, aquis, piscariis, pratis, et pascuis, moris, et turbariis, viis et semitis, cum introitu et exitu, et cum omnibus pertinentiis ejus, libertatibus, et aisiamentis, et liberis consuetudinibus, in villa et extra villam, sine aliquo retenemento; ac duas bovatas terræ in Lathom, quas Nicolaus filius Pagani aliquando tenuit, et omnibus pertinentiis ejus, sine retenemento; ac duodecem acras terræ arabilis in territorio de Acton, ac decem acras terræ in territorio de Lathom propinquiores divisæ de Herlethorp, versùs aquilonem. Hæc omnia dedi prædictis canonicis apud Elreton manentibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs et meliùs, et securiùs potest dari religioni. Ego verò et hæredes mei pro me, warantizabimus, et acquietabimus, et defendemus prædictis canonicis omnes prædictas terras, cum pertinentiis suis, contra omnes homines imperpetuum, de omnibus servitiis et demandis, quæ sunt, vel esse poterunt. Hiis testibus, domino G. Eborac. archiepisc., Rob. de Turnham, Henr. de Puteaco, Alano de Wilton, Johanne de Beverlaco, Johanne de Bulemer, Willielmo Aguillon, Joh. de Hotona, Hugone de Kelingthorp, Rob. de Baravill, Jordano clerico, Tho. de Hugath, Will. Bataill, Ada Bataill, Rob. filio Savine, Galfrido Piremage.

NUM. II.

Carta Petri, Filii Petri de Malolacu, Terras omnes de feodo suo confirmans.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Petrus filius Petri de Malolacu, concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et canonicis de Elretona omnes terras, tenementa, et possessiones, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, quas habent de feodo meo, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam; viz. totum situm abbathiæ in Elretona, cum ecclesia ejusdem villæ, et unam carucatam terræ et dimidiam carucatam in eodem territorio, cum toftis et croftis, et cum omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis. In villa de Lathum et in eodem territorio sex bovatas terræ, cum toftis et croftis, et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et molendinum cum sequela. In villa de Actona duo tofta, cum croftis; et quadraginta acras terræ in eodem territorio, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; et Danskelandes, cum prato adjacente, et omnes boscos, et culturas, et acras, quas habent in territoriis de Elreton, et de Lathum, et de Actona cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. In villa de Gudmunham, et in eodem territorio, septem bovatas terræ, cum toftis et croftis, et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis: et Westmilne, cum pertinentiis suis; et quatuor bovatas terræ in eodem territorio, quas Germanus Hay debet defendere, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. In villa de Hugate, et in eodem territorio, quinque bovatas terræ, cum toftis et croftis, et omnibus suis pertinentiis; et molendinum, cum suis pertinentiis, et totum Panillach, et quicquid habent in eodem territorio per acras. In villa de Honum, et in eodem territorio, quinque bovatas terræ, cum toftis, et croftis, et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. In villa de Spaldington quinque tofta cum croftis et septem acras terræ, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis in eodem territorio. In Cathweyt tria tofta, cum croftis, et viginti acras terræ, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis in campo ejusdem villæ. In Westcollingwith, et in Crossum, et in eisdem territoriis, tres bovatas terræ, cum toftis et croftis, et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Et quicquid habuerunt de feodo meo, prædictis priori, et conventui concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, in liberam et perpetuam elemosynam; scilicet die sancti Bartholomæi apostoli anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo quinquagesimo quinto; excepto tantummodo forinseco servitio quod dicitur scutagium: tenenda et habenda dictis canonicis, et suis successoribus omnia prædicta tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, in villis, et extra, in liberam, et perpetuam elemosynam, quietam de omnibus servitiis secularibus, et sectis curiæ, consuetudinibus, exactionibus, et demandis; et generaliter de omnibus rebus me et hæredes meos contingentibus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto impressionem sigilli mei apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Willielmo tunc temporis priore de Malton; domino Patricio tunc temporis priore de Watton; domino Johanne de Bolemere; domino Waltero Guer........militibus. Magistro Johanne de Hovedene; Romundo Tyrelk de Gudmunham; et Johanne de Towecote tunc temporis seneschallo domini Petri de Malolacu, et aliis.

NUM. III.

Carta Adæ de Lintona, omnes Donationes Willielmi, Filii Petri, confirmans.

[Ibid.]

Universis Christi fidelibus, præsentibus et futuris, Adam de Lintona salutem. Noveritis me, divinæ pietatis intuitu, pro salute animæ meæ, et sponsæ meæ, et omnium hæredum meorum; et pro salute animæ domini Willielmi filii Petri, et Alivæ sponsæ suæ, confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et canonicis de Ellertona, in puram et perpetuam elemosynam, omnes terras, redditus, et possessiones, et tenementa, quæ dominus Willielmus filius Petri eis contulit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; scilicet totam terram, quam dominus Willielmus filius Petri habuit in villa de Ellertona cum servitio, tam liberorum, quàm cæterorum hominum; et totum boscum de Lathingholm; et totam essartam ex australi parte de Lathingholm, cum cæteris boscis eidem tenemento pertinentibus. Et cum pasturis, acris, piscariis, pratis, et moris, et turbariis, viis et semitis, cum libero introitu et exitu; et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et libertatibus et aisiamentis, et liberis consuetudinibus, infra villam et extra, sine retinemento. Et unam culturam in territorio de Actona, quæ vocatur Dansklandes, cum prato eidem culturæ adjacente. Et duodecem acras terræ arabilis in eodem territorio versùs Harlethorp. Et totum tenementum quod Galiena tenuit in Actona. Et dimidiam carucatam terræ in Lathom, cum pertinentiis. Et decem acras terræ in territorio de Lathom, propinquiores divisæ de Harlethorp versùs aquilonem. Et sex tofta et crofta in Spaldingtona, cum pertinentiis. Et sex bovatas terræ in Guthmundham, cum pertinentiis; scilicet dimidiam carucatam terræ, quæ jacet propinquior tribus bovatis ecclesiæ versùs orientem. Et duas bovatas terræ, quas Petrus Grukan aliquando tenuit. Et unum toftum apud Chiriflat in cultura mea juxta divisam, in latitudine octo perticarum versùs orientem; et in longitudine à semita, quæ tendit per medium villæ de Guthmundham, versùs orientem, usque Hertilgate, versùs boream. Et medietatem molendini versùs occidentem, cum stagno et tota sequela sua. Et medietatem prati et terræ eidem molendino adjacentem. Et dimidiam carucatam terræ in Hugate, cum ejus pertinentiis, et particulis, quam habent de dono Walteri filii Galfridi. Et quatuor bovatas terræ in eadem villa, quas Oliverus de Gunneby aliquando tenuit. Hæc omnia tenementa supradicta confirmavi eisdem canonicis de Ellertona, tenenda et habenda libera et quieta in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut cartæ præfati Willielmi filii Petri, quas indè habent, testantur. Ego verò et hæredes mei warrantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus præfatis canonicis præfata tenementa, de omnibus servitiis et demandis, quæ aliquo modo oriri poterunt, contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, magistro Rogero de insula tunc decano de Eborum; magistro Waltero de Wisebech archidiacono de Estrisin. Magistris Roberto de Wintonia, et Godardo, canonicis de Eborum, Simone de Hal tunc vicecomite, Roberto de Percy; Alano de Wiltona; Willielmo de Tamtuna; Roberto de Everingham; Willielmo constabulario de Holmo; Olivero de Gunneby; Willielmo de Gartona; Will. Bataill; Ada Bataill, Thoma de Harlethorp.

NUM. IV.

Conventiones pro ix. pauperibus in dicto Prioratu admittendis, ex præsentatione Germani de Hay, ejusdem Domus Advocati, el hæredum suorum.

[Ibid.]

HÆC indentura facta inter religiosos viros priorem et conventum de Ellerton, ordinis de Sempryngham, ex parte una et Germanum Hay advocatum prioratus de Ellerton ex altera, testatur, quod cum idem prior et conventus, ad exhibitionem tresdecim pauperum in dicto prioratu, perpetuis futuris temporibus, ex primaria fundatione teneantur; ex quibus idem Germanus habet præsentationem unius prædictorum tresdecim pauperum, prout, per quandam cartam per prædecessorem prædicti prioris antecessoribus prædicti Germani indè confectam liquet manifestè: prædictus prior et conventus volunt et concedunt, et per præsentes confirmant, pro se et successoribus suis, quod prædictus Germanus hæredes et assignati sui, domini manerii de Aghton, præsentabunt prædictis priori et conventui octo pauperes, de prædictis tresdecim pauperibus, ultra prædictum pauperem, per prædictum Germanum et hæredes suos præsentandum; videlicet; quod decedente aliquo de dictis novem pauperibus, idem Germanus, hæredes et assignati sui, domini de Aghton, alium loco defuncti, ad libitum eorum, dictis priori et conventui, et successoribus suis præsentare possunt, ita quod prædicti prior et conventus et successores sui prædictos novem pauperes, ad præsentationem prædicti Germani, hæredum et assignatorum suorum, dominorum de Aghton, successivè imperpetuum recipiant, et eis exhibeant, prout aliis pauperibus in eodem gradu consistentibus ante hæc tempora, annuatim conferre solebant; et prout in carta de ordinatione eorundem pauperum pleniùs continetur. Et præterea idem prior et conventus volunt et concedunt, per præsentes, pro se, et successoribus suis, quod si aliquid subtrahatur à dictis pauperibus, eis in primaria ordinatione concessum, ob defectum ipsorum prioris et conventus, seu successorum suorum, per visum prædicti Germani, hæredum et assignatorum suorum, dominorum de Aghton, secundùm ordinationem supradictam emendatur infra mensem post requisitionem per eos ritè factam. Et si idem prior et conventus, seu successores sui, aliquos defectus, si qui fuerint, in substractione portionis alicujus pauperis eorundem, ad valentiam duodecim denariorum, infra mensem prædictum, ad requisitionem prædicti Germani, seu hæredum et assignatorum suorum, dominorum de Aghton, emendari, seu prædictos novem pauperes, aut aliquem eorum recipere recusaverint, prædicti prior et conventus concedunt, pro se et successoribus suis, quod prædictus Germanus, et hæredes, et assignati sui, domini de Aghton, omnes prædictos tresdecim pauperes successivè præsentabunt, et eosdem pauperes, ad præsentationem prædicti Germani, hæredum et assignatorum suorum, dominorum de Aghton, in pauperes domus de Ellerton, juxta ordinationem prædictam admittere concedunt.

Concedunt etiam idem prior et conventus prædicto Germano et Alesiæ uxori ejus, et utrique eorum, unum obitum, per prædictos priorem et conventum, post decessum ipsorum Germani et Alesiæ et alterius eorum, die quo contingat ipsos, seu eorum alterum, in fata decedere, perpetuis futuris temporibus, pro animabus eorum, antecessorum, hæredum, et liberorum suorum, annuatim celebrandum in ecclesia sua conventuali de Ellerton; videlicet cum Placebo, et Dirige, et missa pro defunctis, prout decet ad talem obitum, cum nota et solemnitate, per priorem in propria persona sua, si commodè ibidem interesse poterit. Si autem in aliquo principali festo, in quo non deceat missam pro defunctis celebrari, dies obitus prædicti contigerit, tunc in feria proxima sequenti celebrabatur, cum solempnitate debita supradicta. Et si prædicti prior et conventus vel eorum successores prædictos pauperes, aut aliquem eorum, per prædictum Germanum, hæredes et assignatos suos, dominos de Aghton imposterum, ut præmittitur, præsentandos admittere recusaverit per mensem, post præsentationem per prædictum Germanum, hæredes et assignatos suos, ut prædictum est, eis rationabiliter factam; ac etiam si prædicti prior et conventus, vel successores sui, obitus prædictorum Germani et Alesiæ, vel eorum alterius, non fecerint, vel adimpleri negaverint, temporibus superiùs limitatis, in forma prædicta; quod extunc prædicti prior et conventus, et eorum successores, teneantur et obligentur prædicto Germano, hæredibus et assignatis suis, dominis de Aghton, in decem libris sterlingorum solvendorum eidem pro quolibet, paupere sic præsentato, et non admisso; et pro quolibet obitu non celebrato; si tamen defectus præmissorum contingat à parte prioris et conventus prædictorum. Et prædictus Germanus concedit, pro se, hæredibus et assignatis suis, dominis de Aghton, quod prædicti novem pauperes, per ipsum, aut per ipsos in posterum præsentandi, stent et permaneant ordinationi prædictorum prioris et conventus et eorum successorum imperpetuum, secundùm quod continetur de eisdem in primaria fundatione. In cujus rei testimonium partes prædictæ præsentibus indenturis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Datum apud Ellerton decimo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millessimo trecentessimo octuagessimo septimo.

NUM. V.

Carta Henrici de Puteaco, de quodam prato versus Cliffe, in subventionem prædictorum xiii. Pauperum.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Henricus de Puteaco, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me divinæ pietatis intuitu, pro salute domini mei Johannis regis Angliæ, et pro salute animæ meæ, et Dionysiæ uxoris meæ, et pro animabus dominorum meorum H. et R. regum Angliæ, et domini patris nostri Hugonis episcopi Dunelm. et matris meæ Aliciæ de Perci, et omnium eorum, qui hanc elemosinam manutenebunt, dedisse et concessisse, et hac mea carta confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et canonicis de Elreton, ad sustentationem eorum tresdecem pauperum, qui ibi pascentur imperpetuum, in liberam elemosinam, illud pratum versùs Cliffe, inter Wichton er Guthemundham, quod Willielmus fil. Petri Guthemundham aliquando tenuit de me, &c. Testibus, Henrico de Novomercato, Willielmo filio Petri, Henrico Murdac, Willielmo filio Adæ de Garton.

NUM. VI.

Literæ Magistri Ordinis de Semplingham, super dictis xiij. Pauperibus pascendis apud Ellerton.

[Ex Cartulario Dec. et Capituli Eccl. Cath. S. Petri Ebor. fol. 84 b.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus has literas visuris, vel audituris, Gilbertus secundus magister ordinis de Semplingham, et Johannes prior et conventus de Elreton, æternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, nos teneri ad perpetuam sustentationem tresdecim pauperum faciendam in Hospitali ecclesiæ de Elreton, prout provisum est inter nos et Willielmum filium Petri, fundatorem jam dictæ ecclesiæ, et ut in autenticis ipsius et nostris continentur: quod si aliquo tempore, aut nos, aut successores nostri contra hanc provisionem venire presumpserimus, licebit venerabili patri Ebor. archiepiscopo, qui pro tempore fuerit, nos ad prædictam sustentationem competenter faciendam appellatione remota, compellere. Cujus examini super hoc, nos, appellatione remota, subjaciemus. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus.

NUM. VII.

Carta Alani de Wiltun, de Terris in Howm et alibi.

[Ex autog. in turri S. Mariæ Ebor.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus Alanus de Wiltun, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me divinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro salute domini J. regis Ang. et pro salute animæ meæ, et Mariæ uxoris meæ, et fratrum meorum, et sororum, et antecessorum, et successorum meorum; et pro salute domini

Roberti de Turnham, et Johannæ uxoris suæ, et Willielmi filii Petri et A. uxoris ejus dedisse et concessisse, et hac mea carta confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et sancto Laurentio, et canonicis de Elreton, qui sunt de ordine de Sempingham, et ad sustentationem prædictorum canonicorum, et tresdecim pauperum, qui ibi pascentur in perpetuum, in puram et perpetuam elemosynam, duodecim bovatas terræ in Howm propinquiores terræ de Watton, ex una parte, et alia parte terræ Hugonis de Langeluth, cum septem toftis et croftis, quæ Reginaldus præpositus, et Ranulfus, et Willielmus filius Christianæ, et Botilda vidua, et Ricardus, et Elvima, et Galfridus tenuerunt, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, infra villam et extra, sine aliquo retenemento. Præterea dedi eis in puram et perpetuam elemosynam septem bovatas terræ in Brech........ cum toftis et croftis et cum omnibus pertinentiis, infra villam et extra, sine aliquo retenemento; et quinque sceppas salis per annum de salinis meis in Westcotun, per traditionem meam et hæredum meorum ad vincula S. Petri in autumpno. Dedi etiam prædictas terras et prædictas sceppas salis ita liberè, sicut aliqua elemosyna meliùs et liberiùs et securiùs potest dari alicui religioni. Et ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus et adquietabimus et defendemus prædictas terras et prædictas sceppas salis prædictis canonicis versùs omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Turnham, Willielmo filio Petri, Ricardo de Luttaie, Willielmo filio Adæ de Garton, Willielmo clerico de Baroubi, Petro filio Thomæ, Roberto de Barevilla, et multis aliis.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Willielmi filii Nicholai, filii Patricii de Habbeton in Ridale, de xii. *bovatis terræ in territorio de Habbeton.*

[Ibid.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, Willielmus de Habbeton, filius Nicholai filii Patricii, salutem. Noveritis me divinæ, pietatis intuitu, pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris, patris, et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum et hæredum, concessisse et hoc scripto confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et canonicis de Elreton, in perpetuam elemosynam, duodecim bovatas terræ in territorio de Parva Habbeton, cum tofto et crofto et cum omnibus earum pertinentiis, et aisiamentis, infra villam et extra, sine retenemento. Tenendas et habendas liberas, quietas, et solutas de omnibus servitiis et demandis, mihi et hæredibus meis pertinentibus, salvo tantummodo mihi et hæredibus meis forinseco servicio domini regis, quod dicitur scutagium, quantum pertinet ad duodecim bovatas terræ, unde octo carucatæ terræ faciunt feodum unius militis. Ego verò Willielmus et hæredes mei manutenebimus et defendemus prædictas duodecim bovatas terræ præfatis canonicis contra omnes homines, quantum ad nos pertinet. Hiis testibus, domino Rogero de Neusam milite; domino Willielmo de Stainegrive milite; domino Johanne fratre ejus; Matheo de Malton; Ricardo de Berch.

NUM. IX.

Carta Alani de Wilton, de sex bovatis terræ in Habeton.

[In bundello Cartarum de Bellalanda in turri S. Mariæ Eboraci.]

Cunctis Christi fidelibus Alanus de Wilton, salutem. Noveritis me, pro salute animæ meæ, et Thomæ fratris mei, et omnium parentum meorum, et pro salute Will. filii Petri, et sponsæ suæ, et omnium parentum suorum, et suarum, et pro omnibus qui elemosinam manutenebunt et benefacient huic domui, et animabus patris mei, et matris meæ, et Johannis de Bulemer, &c. dedisse, &c. Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et canonicis de Elreton, ad sustentationem eorum et tresdecim pauperum, qui ibi pascentur imperpetuum, ad inveniendum lumen ad altare sancti Laurencii in ecclesia eorundem canonicorum: et ad sustendandum unum capellanum, qui ad idem altare sancti Laurencii imperpetuum celebrabit, &c. sex bovatas terræ in Habeton, cum toftis et croftis, et duas bovatas terræ in........cum toftis et croftis, et molendinum meum de Marton; et totam sequelam custumariorum meorum, qui ad dictum molendinum bladum suum molent, ad sextum decimum vas, et braseum suum, sine multura. Et ego et hæredes mei molemus ad idem molendinum sine multura de proprio dominio nostro de Thornton. Dedi etiam eidem conventui tria tofta et tres acras terræ et dimidiam, arabiles, in Parva Edeston, quæ habui de dono Mathæi de Marton. Testibus, Widone de Helbec, Rob. de Aulum, Tho. de Wilton, Will. filio Petri, Will. filio Adæ de Garton, Olivero de Gunneby, Will. de Bolebec, &c.

NUM. X.

De Cantarià duorum Capellanorum in Prioratu de Ellerton, per Gerardum Salvayn chivalier fundanda.

[Inquisitio de Ad quod dampnum. 24 Edw. III. n. 36.]

Inquisitio capta apud Eboracum, coram Gerardo Salvayn escaetore domini regis, in comitatu Eboraci, die dominica, in vigilia Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum Angliæ xxiv. per sacramentum Thomæ Delattay, &c. qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod non est ad dampnum domini regis, nec aliorum, si rex concedat Gerardo Salvayn de Herswell chivalier, quod ipse duodecim messuagia et xxiv. bovatas terræ, cum pertinentiis in Parva Thorp, juxta Hayton, dare possit priori et conventui de Ellerton, ad inveniendum duos canonicos regulares, capellanos, divina pro animabus ipsius Gerardi et Agnetis uxoris ejus, in ecclesia prioratus prædicti, &c. et quod remanet prædicto Gerardo ultra donationem prædictam manerium de North-Duffeld, cum pertinentiis in eodem comitatu, quod tenetur de Johanne Chamberlayn de Drax, &c.

NUM. XI.

Recognitio Gilberti secundi Magistri Ordinis de Sempringham pro xiii. *pauperibus in Hospitali de Ellerton sustentandis.*

[Dugd. edit. alt. tom. iii. p. ii. p. 108.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, &c. Gilbertus secundus magister ordinis de Sempringham et Joh. prior et conventus de Ellerton, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos teneri ad perpetuam sustentationem tresdecim pauperum faciendam in Hospitali ecclesiæ de Ellerton, prout provisum est inter nos et Will. filium Petri fundatorem; et ut in autenticis ipsius et nostris continetur. Quod si aliquo tempore nos aut nostri successores contra hanc provisionem venire præsumpserimus, liceat vener. patri Eborum archiepiscopo, qui pro tempore fuerit, nos ad prædictam sustentationem competenter faciendam appellatione remota compellere, cujus examini super hoc nos, appellatione remota, subjiciemus. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus.

NUM. XII.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 *Hen. VIII.*

COM' EBOR', DECANAT' RURAL' DE HARTHILL. ELLERTON. JACOBUS LORANCE prior ibidem.

Com' Ebor'.—Ellerton, scitus cum terr' đnical' 10*l.*—Ellerton, exit' terr' et ten' 6*l.*—Lathom, terr' et ten' 4*l.* 2*s.*—Cottyngwith, terr' et ten' 7*l.* 0*s.* 6*d.*—Huggate, terr' et ten' 2*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*—Goodmanham, terr' et ten' 7*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.*—Holme super Wold, terr' et ten' 7*l.* 5*s.*—Beilby, terr' et ten' 2*l.* 5*s.*—Hapton et Barghe, terr' et ten' 4*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.*—Garton, terr' et ten' 1*l.* 4*s.*—Spaldyngton, terr' et ten' 10*s.* 2*d.*—Thorgamby, terr' et ten' 1*l.* 6*s.*—Burneby et Hayton, terr' et ten' 9*s.*—Levynnyng, terr' et ten' 2*l.*—Easton et Marton, terr' et ten' 1*l.*—Ellerton, rector' 2*l.*—Awghton, rector' 18*l.*

Priory of Oveton, in Yorkshire.

DUGDALE in the former edition of this work, and Tanner in the first edition of the Notitia Monastica, placed this Monastery in the bishoprick of Durham (probably confounding it with Ovingham in Northumberland), but it lies on the south side of the Tees in Richmondshire. It was founded before the 5th year of King John by Alan de Wilton, as subordinate to Sempringham: and was valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. at the annual sum of 11*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* Tanner calls this House Oveton, Overton, or Ovingham, in Hartnes.

Prioratus de Oveton, in Hertnes, Richmondshire.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Johannis, Donatorum Concessiones ratificans et confirmans.

[Cart. 5 Joh. m. 6. n. 41.]

Johannes Dei gratia. Sciatis nos concessisse, et præsenti carta confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et ordini de Semplingham rationabilem donationem, quam Alanus de Wiltone eis fecit, ad faciendum quendam prioratum ejusdem ordinis canonicorum, de tota villa de Oveton in Hertnes; excepto servicio Thomæ de Flecham; et de xii. bovatis terræ in Hoiton, juxta Fodebi; et in Huplin de una carrucata terræ; et in Westcote de duabus bovatis terræ; et in Midleton in Cliveland, de dimidia carrucata terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, per servicium, quod in carta prædicti Alani, quam indè habent, continetur, sicut eadem carta rationabiliter testatur. Quare volumus, et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædicti canonici de Semplingham habeant et teneant omnia prædicta tenementa, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, per prædictum servicium, benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, et integrè, in omnibus locis et rebus, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, ad ea pertinentibus, sicut prædictum est. Testibus, G. filio Petri comite Essexiæ; Will. comite Arundelliæ, Hugone de Nevill, Will. Briwerr, Tho. de Samford, Rob. de Veteri Ponte, Petro de Stoke. Data per manum domini S. Cicestrensis electi, apud Clarendon, secundo die Maii, anno, &c. quinto.

Priory of Welles, otherwise Mirmaud.

IN CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

DUGDALE, in the former edition of this work, placed the Priory of Mirmaud in *Lincolnshire.* It was really situated in the parish of Upwell, which extends into two counties, Cambridgeshire and Norfolk; and stood in the Cambridgeshire part of the parish.

It was founded in the reign of King Richard the First or King John, by Ralph de Hauville, as a Cell to the Priory of Sempringham.

The Messrs. Lysons say[a] that the estate belonging to this Priory, now known by the name of Orman's Farm, was granted by Queen Elizabeth to Perceval Bowes and John Mosyer. It was at that time (1808) the property of a Mr. Bacon, by purchase from the Audleys of Lynne, in whose possession it had been for many years.

There are no remains of the Conventual buildings.

Prioratus de Welles, alias Mirmaud, in agro Cantabrigiensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Johannis Donationes Gaufridi de Hauvill, Fundatoris ejusdem Domus, recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 5 Joh. n. 28.]

Johannes Dei gratia, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse, et præsenti carta confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et ordini de Sempingham, donationem, quam Radulphus de Hauvill eis fecit, ad construendum domum canonicorum ejusdem ordinis, de tota terra sua, quam habuit in territorio de Welle, ex utraque parte aquæ ejusdem villæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et ædificiis, et aisiamentis et libertatibus suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum corpore prædicti Radulfi de Hauvill, et cum corpore Matildis uxoris suæ; salva sibi et hæredibus suis, sumptibus suis propriis, pastura ad lx. averia, tam vetera quàm juvenia, ubique cum averiis prædictorum canonicorum pascentia in territorio prædictæ villæ de Welle; salvo etiam sibi et hæredibus suis redditu quinque solidorum annuorum, ultra servicium quod prædicta terra debet, quem in manu sua et hæredum suorum retinuit ad terram sæpedictam, erga dominos et omnes alios de omnibus adquietandam: Et præterea concessimus eisdem canonicis, et præsenti carta confirmamus donationem prædicti Rad. de Hauvill, quam fecit eis de ecclesiis de Dunton, et de Doketon, et Ketleston, et de Acuneby, cum omnibus illarum ecclesiarum pertinentiis, sicut carta prædicti Radulphi, quam eis indè fecit, rationabiliter testatur. Prædicti verò canonici nobis concesserunt, quod unaquaque die in perpetuum celebrabitur una missa in ecclesia prædicti loci de Welle, pro anima dominæ Alienoræ reginæ matris nostræ. Quare volo, &c. quod prædicti canonici habeant et teneant imperpetuum omnia prædicta benè, et in pace, liberè, et quietè, integrè, plenariè, et honorificè, in omnibus locis, et rebus, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus suis, ut prædictum est, sicut carta prædicti Radulphi, quam indè habet, rationabiliter testatur. Hiis testibus, H. Sarr. Ph. Dunelm. S. Bathon. episcopis, G. filio Petri, &c. Dat. per manum S. Cicestr. electi apud Suwic. ix. die Maii, anno, &c. quinto.

NUM. II.

De loco de Mirmaude.

[Ex ipso autogr. in bibl. Cotton.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, magister et canonici domus de Sempingham salutem in salutis Auctore. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire, nos et omnia nostra, quantum ad locum qui vocatur Mirmaude, quem habemus de dono Radulfi de Hauvill; et concessione venerabilis patris nostri domini E. Eliensis episcopi, in libertate beatæ Adeldredæ, jurisdictioni ejusdem venerabilis patris nostri E. Eliensis episcopi esse, sicut nostro diœcesano episcopo; non obstantibus nostris privilegiis in tota vita sua subjectos.

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

NUPER PRIORAT' DE MARMONDE.

COM' CANTAB'.—Upwell, firma terr' 1*l.* 8*s.*—Upwell, firma piscar' 19*s.* 4*d.*—Upwell, firma marisc' voc' Marmond Fenne 1*l.* 10*s.*—Upwell, firma prat' terr' et piscar' 3*l.* 4*s.*—Mershlonds, firma terr' 2*l.* 0*s.* 2*d.*—Denton, firma rector' 3*l.*—Marmonde, firma scitus prior', &c. 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Priory of Pulton, in Wiltshire.

THE Gilbertine Priory of Pulton was founded by Sir Thomas de Sancto Mauro or Seymour, about the 21st Edw. IIId, to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary. It consisted of a Prior and two or three Canons only. Dugdale

---

Mag. Brit. *Cambr.* p. 271.

has given the Inquisition which was taken previous to founding the House; with a Charter from King Edward the Third, confirming the privileges granted to it by the Prior and Convent of Sempringham.

This Priory was valued in the 26th Hen. VIIIth at 20*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.* per annum. The Site was granted in the 36th Hen. VIIIth to Thomas Stroude, Walter Erle, and John Paget. Tanner has only two References to public Records concerning this House, "Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 22. p. 2, m. 27. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 12."

Prioratus de Pulton, in agro Wiltoniensi.

NUM. I.

Inquisitio super ejusdem Domus Fundatione, per Thomam de Sancto Mauro militem.

[Esc. 21 Edw. III. n. 59.]

INQUISITIO capta coram Thoma de S. Mauro escaetore domini regis in com. Wilts. apud Crekelade, secundo die Augusti anno regni regis Edwardi tertii, post conquestum vicessimo primo; virtute cujusdam brevis domini regis huic inquisitioni consuti, per sacramentum Willielmi Colnham, &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod non est ad dampnum neque præjudicium domini regis, sive aliorum, licèt dominus rex concedat dilecto et fideli suo Thomæ de Sancto Mauro militi, quod ipse manerium de Polton, cum pertinentiis, et advocationem ecclesiæ ejusdem manerii det et assignet dilecto sibi in Christo magistro ordinis de Sempingham, pro quadam domo, pro certo numero canonicorum de eodem ordine, infra procinctum ejusdem manerii, divina ibidem, pro salubri statu ipsius regis, quamdiu vixerit, et pro anima sua, cum ab hac luce migraverit, et pro animabus progenitorum et hæredum suorum; ac præfati Thomæ, et hæredum suorum; necnon omnium fidelium defunctorum celebraturorum, juxta ordinem ejusdem magistri de novo fundando: habendum et tenendum eisdem magistro et canonicis et successoribus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam; et eisdem magistro et canonicis, quod ipsi ecclesiam prædictam appropriare, et sic eam appropriatam in proprios usus tenere, sibi et successoribus suis prædictis. Et dicunt quod prædictum manerium cum pertinentiis, cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem, tenentur de domino rege in capite, per servitium dimidii feodi militis. Et dicunt, quod prædictum manerium, cum pertinentiis, valet per annum in omnibus exitibus, juxta verum valorem ejusdem, decem libras, et advocatio ecclesiæ valet c^{s}. Et quod terræ et tenementa eidem Thomæ remanent, ultra manerium et advocationem prædictum; vid. manerium de Eton-Meysy, cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem manerii, et Parva Chelesworth; et quod manerium de Eton, cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem tenentur de comite Glouc. per servitium dimidii feodi militis; et dictum manerium de Chelesworth tenetur de comite Sarum per servitium vi^{d}. per annum. Et quod manerium de Eton, cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem, valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem eorundem xx. libras. Et prædictum manerium de Chelesworth valet per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum ejusdem valorem c^{s}. In cujus rei testimonium huic inquisitioni prædicti juratores sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum die, loco, et anno supradictis.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, de diversis Libertatibus et Privilegiis præfato Prioratui concessis.

[Cart. 28 Edw. III. m. 4.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ et Franciæ et dominus Hiberniæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod cum ob honorem Dei et sanctæ matris ecclesiæ, quandam domum canonicorum regularium ordinis sancti Gilberti de Sempingham, apud Pulton in comitatu Wiltes. fundari, et quibusdam terris, tenementis, redditibus, et possessionibus, ad sustentationem canonicorum eorundem dotari fecerimus. Nos, ut prior et canonici dictæ domus, quietiùs divinis, pro nobis, hæredibus et progenitoribus nostris, ibidem ordinatis, et ordinandis, celebrandis intendere valeant in futurum; ipsos priorem et canonicos libertatibus et quietanciis, quas per inspectionem rotulorum cancellariæ nostræ domui de Sempingham, et aliis domibus regni nostri Angliæ, dicti ordinis per præfatos progenitores nostros invenimus fore concessas, prout inferiùs exprimuntur, communire cupientes; concessimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, et hac carta nostra confirmavimus, quod prædicti prior et canonici, et successores sui, imperpetuum habeant et teneant omnia terras, tenementa, redditus, et possessiones suas, quæcunque et ubicunque, benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, integrè, plenariè, et honorificè; in bosco et plano; in pratis et pascuis; in aquis, piscariis, vivariis, in stream, et strande; in mariscis, et forestis, in molendinis et stagnis; in toftis et croftis; et virgultis; in viis et semitis. Et quod sint quieti, tam ipsi quàm homines eorum, in civitate, burgo, foris, et nundinis; in transitu poncium et maris portuum, et in omnibus locis, per totum regnum nostrum Angliæ, et per omnes terras nostras et aquas, de theolonio, pontagio, passagio, pannagio, muragio, pedagio, lastagio, stallagio, hidagio, cariagio; et wardis, ac operibus castellorum, pontium, parcorum, et wallorum, ac fossarum, et vectigalibus, tributis et xeniis, excercitu, et equitatu, et de misericordia forestæ, et de eschape, et de regardo et vasto ubique in marisco per totam forestam nostram de Bradene; et de omnibus geldis, et danegeldis, et wodegeldis, et fengeldis, hornegeldis, fotegeldis, et penygeldis, et thenedingpeny, hundredispenny; et de meskennyng, et de cheuagio, et hevedpenny, et bucstall, et tristris; et de omnibus misericordiis et merciamentis, forisfacturis, et auxiliis et wapentachiis, comitatibus, trithinges, hundredis, et siris, et thenemannetale; et de murdro et latrocinio, et conceylis; et utflat, et hamsoca, grethbriche, blodwit, fletwit, et forestall, et hengwit, et leirwit. Et sint insuper liberi de scotto, et wardepenny, et burghalpenny, et ab omni careio et sumagio et navigio, ac domuum regalium ædificatione et omnimoda operatione. Et de omnibus auxiliis vicecomitum, et ministrorum suorum; et scutagio, et assisis, et donis, sumonitionibus, et talliagiis, franciplegiis, et de borthnenlig; et de omnibus placitis et querelis, occasionibus et consuetudinibus; et de averiis suis in namium capiendis, et de omni terreno servicio, et seculari exactione silvæ eorum ad prædicta opera, vel ad aliqua alia nullo modo capiantur.

Habeant etiam prædicti prior et canonici et successores sui curiam suam, et justiciam, cum soka, et saka, et thol, et theam, et infangenethef, et utfangenethef, et flemenefrith, et ordel, et oreste, infra tempus, et extra, et cum omnibus aliis liberis consuetudinibus, et immunitatibus, et libertatibus; et cum omnibus placitis et querelis, et quietanciis suis. Concessimus etiam, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, et hac carta nostra confirmavimus, ut cum magister dictorum prioris et canonicorum obierit, cura et custodia prædicti ordinis, tam domorum, quàm grangiarum atque ecclesiarum, sive substanciarum, in custodia et regimine prioris et canonicorum semper permaneat. Prohibemus etiam, quod nullus vicecomes, vel minister, seu alia persona magna, vel parva, infra elemosinas suas hominem capere, ligare, verberare, interficere, vel sanguinem fundere; seu rapinam, aut aliquam violenciam facere audeat; neque averia eorum, de terris elemosinæ suæ aliquis in namium capere præsumat super forisfacturam nostram; nec nativos, et fugitivos suos, vel catalla eorum aliquis detineat; nec homines venientes ad molendina sua ullo modo impediat; nec eos, aut homines eorum, pro consuetudine aliqua, vel servicio, aut exactione, vel pro aliqua causa disturbet de rebus suis, quas homines eorum affidare poterunt esse suas proprias, set sint quieti de omnibus consuetudinibus, exactionibus, et occasionibus, quæ sunt vel esse possunt; et generaliter de omnibus rebus in omnimodis quæ ad nos vel hæredes nostros et successores nostros pertinent, vel pertinere possunt, excepta sola justicia mortis et membrorum.

Concessimus insuper, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, et hac carta nostra confirmavimus præfatis priori et canonicis de Pulton in perpetuam elemosinam, misericordias et forisfacturas hominum suorum, de omnibus placitis ubicumque fuerint indictati; sive in curia nostra, sive in alia, quantum ad nos pertinet; et si fortè dampnati fuerint homines eorum ad mortem vel ad membrorum perditionem, vel in exilium imperpetuum; prædicti prior et canonici omnia catalla eorum habeant sine aliqua contradictione; retenta nobis, per ballivos nostros executione justiciæ de vita et membris, cujus quæstum omnimodum eis concedimus. Et prohibemus ne super hiis libertatibus aliquis domui de Pulton molestiam faciat, vel gravamen; vel eorum oves, aut animalia capiantur in namium, neque in communia pastura imparcentur, super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum, et super forisfacturam vicecomitis viginti solidorum, sicut confirmatio celebris memoriæ domini J. quondam regis Angliæ progenitoris nostri, quam domus de Sempyngham indè habet, testatur.

Suscepimus insuper in custodiam et specialem protectionem, et defensionem nostram, dictam domum de Pulton, cum omnibus membris et pertinentiis suis; ita quod dicti prior et canonici ea teneant benè et in pace, liberè, quietè, et integrè, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus supradictis: Et si aliquis versùs dictam domum de Pulton aliquid de possessionibus suis clamaverit, sive eos in aliquo vexare vel in placitum ponere voluerit, prohibemus ne dicti prior et canonici, pro aliquo respondeant, neque in placitum intrent; neque aliquis eos placitare faciat, nisi coram nobis vel hæredibus nostris vel capitali justiciario nostro, vel hæredum nostrorum, vel coram justiciariis itinerantibus. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum nostram apud Westm. quinto die Februarii, anno regni nostri Angliæ vicesimo octavo, regni verò nostri Franciæ quintodecimo.

NUM. III.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis, *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 32 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Pulton nuper Prioratus.

Com' Wiltes.'—Pulton, reddit' custum' ten' et ad volunt' 11*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.*—Pulton, firma scitus, &c. 5*l.*—Pulton, perquis' cur' 1*s.*—Pulton, firma rector' 6*l.*

Summa totalis receptæ 22*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*

Priory of Marleburgh, or Marlborough, in Wiltshire.

THIS Priory, of the Sempringham Order, was dedicated to St. Margaret, and, according to Tanner, was as old as the beginning of the reign of King John.[a] From the patent of the 22 Ric. II. given by Dugdale, it appears to have been of royal foundation:[b] though in the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIIIth it was rated in gross revenue at no more than 38*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.*, in clear income at 30*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.* The spiritualities amounted to 4*l.* in this return. The Site was granted in exchange to Anthony Stringer.

The Hospital of St. Thomas at Marlborough was annexed to this Priory in the 17th Ric. IId.

Tanner has given memoranda of various records to this House between the reigns of King John and King Edward the Fourth. One only shall be quoted here; "Claus. 8 Edw. III. m. 28 d. Relaxatio de decimis ferculorum Regis quoties Rex venerit Marlburiam ex concessione Regis Henrici."[c]

Roger Marshall was Prior of this House in the 26th Hen. VIII., when the great Valor was taken for the King.

Prioratus de Merleburgh, in agro Wiltoniensi.

NUM. I.

De certis Terris in Monton, Burbach, et West Grafton, perquisitis absque regia licentia; et pardonatione inde.

[Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 18.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod cum, ut accepimus, dilectus et fidelis noster Johannes Lovel chivaler nuper dedisset et concessisset dilectis nobis in Christo priori et conventui domus sanctæ Margaretæ juxta Marlebergh, quæ de fundatione progenitorum nostrorum, et nostro patronatu existit, tria messuagia, unum toftum, tres carucatas, et quadraginta acras terræ, unam acram prati et dimidiam, et viginti solidatas redditus cum pertinentiis in Monton, Burbach, et West Grafton. Habendum et tenendum eisdem priori et conventui et successoribus suis in augmentationem sustentationis suæ in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum; licentia regis super hoc non optenta. Nos ob reverentiam Dei et diei Parasceves proximè præteriti, de gratia nostra speciali, pardonavimus præfatis priori et conventui et successoribus suis omnimodas transgressiones, &c. quas iidem prior et conventus fecerunt et perpetraverunt, tam in acceptatione terrarum, &c. licentia nostra super hoc, ut præmittitur, non obtenta. Et ulteriùs de uberiori gratia nostra concedimus, ratificamus, et confirmamus præfatis priori et conventui statum et possessionem quos habent in terris, &c. prædictis. Habendum, &c. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Ita semper quod iidem prior et conventus et successores sui teneantur ad exorandum pro salvo statu nostro, carissimæ consortis nostræ reginæ quamdiù vixerimus, et pro anima nostra et anima ipsius consortis nostræ, cum ab hac luce migraverimus imperpetuum. In cujus, &c. Teste rege apud Westmonasterium xii. die Aprilis.

NUM. II.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis, *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 28 *Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

Prioratus Sanctæ Margaretæ juxta Marleburgh.

Com' Wiltes'.—Marleburgh, firma scitus nuper prioratus cum terris dominical' 8*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.*—East Kennett, redd' custum' ten' 2*l.* 17*s.*—East Kennett, firma maner' 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—East Kennett, perquis' cur' 4*s.*—East Kennett, firma rector' 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Manton juxta Clatford, firm' ten' mol', &c. 3*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*—Yatesbury, redd' mesuag' terr', &c. 3*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*—Lokeridge, firma maner', 3*l.*—East Grafton, firma ten' terr', &c. 1*l.*—West Grafton, firma maner', 4*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*—Grafton, portio decim' capell' 2*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Monketon, firma terr' ten', &c. 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Burbage, firma mes' et terr' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Alington, reddit' assis' 12*s.*—Mildenall, firma toft', &c. 1*l.* 10*s.*

Gilbertine Priory at Cambridge.

TANNER says, about A.D. 1291, a Convent of White Canons from Sempringham settled themselves at the old Chapel of St. Edmund the King, over against Peterhouse in Cambridge, which they had by the gift of B. fil. Walteri; and here they continued till the Dissolution, when this small Priory was valued, in the total income at 16*l.* 16*s.*;

---

[a] Speed puts down Edmund Earl of Cornwall for founder, but it was in being long before his time.

[b] "Ex fundatione progenitorum nostrorum, et de patronatu nostro."

[c] Other references beside Tanner's are, Repert. Orig. vol. iii. fol. 287; vi. fol. 90. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. p. 262. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 798. There is a Paper Survey of this Priory in the Augmentation Office of the time of Henry the Eighth. In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office are two Proceedings touching the Chapel of East Graston and lands there which belonged to this Priory; the first of these is Mich. Rec. 6 Eliz. rot. 178, the other Mich. Rec. 13 Eliz. rot. 129.

No Common Seal of this Priory has been met with by the present Editors.

in the net receipts at 14*l.* 8*s.* 8½*d.* per annum. The Site was granted, in the 35th Hen. VIII., to Edward Elryngton and Humfry Metcalf.

Cole, among his Manuscripts now in the British Museum, vol. xxxi. fol. 213 b, noticing the situations of certain ancient places in Cambridge, says, "Chanons of St. Edmund, betwixt Pembroke Hall and the Spittle, but nearer the Spittle. Probably where now Dr. Addenbroke's Hospital is placed."[a]

Priory of Clattercote, in Oxfordshire.

CLATTERCOTE is in the parish of Cleydon. Tanner says, here was in the time of King John a small Religious House of the Sempringham Order, dedicated to St. Leonard, which was for some time an Hospital for leprous persons; but, about the time of the Suppression, it consisted of a Prior and four Canons, who were endowed with 34*l.* 19*s.* 11*d.* per annum. The Site was granted, in the 30th and 36th Hen. VIIIth, to Sir William Peter; in the 38th Hen. VIIIth, to the King's, that is Christ Church College, Oxford; and, 2 Eliz., to Thomas Lee and Mary his wife.[b]

Priory of Fordham, in Cambridgeshire.

TANNER calls this Priory Fordham, *alias* Bigynge. He says, "In a field near this town, Henry, the rural dean of Fordham, began a Religious House, to which Sir Hugh de Malebisse was a considerable benefactor.[c] But King Henry the Third, in the 12th year of his reign, giving the Church of Fordham to the Order of Sempringham in Lincolnshire, not long after,[d] a small Convent of Gilbertine Canons was settled here. The Messrs Lysons say that Sir Robert de Fordham was the founder. St. Peter and St. Mary Magdalen[e] were the tutelar saints of this Priory, which was endowed at the Suppression with the gross income of 46*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*, but in clear receipt at the sum of 40*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* per annum. The Site was granted, in the 32d of Henry the VIIIth, according to Tanner, to Philip Parry. The Messrs. Lysons say to Philip Paris, Esq. and Margaret his wife. The Messrs. Lysons say, At a later period, Fordham Abbey became the property and seat of a younger branch of the Russells of Chippenham. The proprietor in 1808 was Francis Noble, Esq.[f] The Cotton Manuscript Cleopatra E. iv. fol. 229, contains Dr. Legh's letter to Lord Cromwell concerning this Monastery.[g]

Priory of Hitchin, in Hertfordshire.

TANNER calls this House "New Bigging, Gilbertine Nuns." He says, "Near the Church was a small Priory of Gilbertine Nuns,"[h] endowed, at the Suppression, with the nominal income of 15*l.* 1*s.* 11*d.*; in clear receipts at 13*l.* 16*s.* per annum. The Site was granted, in the 36th Hen. VIII., to John Cokke: in Tanner's time, it was the School-house of Hitchin. Tanner gives three References to Records concerning this House: "Rot. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 37. pro ten. et eccl. de Orewell. Pat. 46 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 32. Pat. 3 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 14." See also, the Repert. Orig. Mus. Brit. vol. iv. fol. 38 b.

Priory of Tunstal, near Redburn, in Lincolnshire.

"ON an island here," says Tanner, was sometime a House of Gilbertine Nuns, founded by Reginald de Crevequer, *temp. R. Steph.*, which seems to have been united to Bolington by his son Alexander." See the Appendix of Charters to Bolington. Tanner refers to MS. Dodsworth, in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxx. fol. 70.

---

[a] See also MS. Cole, vol. xli. p. 221. Tanner's References to Records are, "Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 25. Pat. 21 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 27 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 11 Edw. II. p, 2, m. 32. pro iv. mess. &c. perquirendis de Regin. Kendale. Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 82. Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 3 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 14. Pat. 25 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. ." See also the Repert. Orig. vol. vii. fol. 116. MS. Harl. 6951, p. 65.

[b] Tanner, noticing the References to Records concerning this House, says, *Vide* Bullam originalem P. Honorii III. Priori et fratribus Hospitalis leprosorum de Clatercote, de protectione, anno 4. scil. A.D. 1219, in volumine cartarum mearum orig. notato *Hobart,* n. 62. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 3. de cursu aquæ in Horle. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Edw. III. quo warr. rot. 22. allocat. libertat. maner. de Botyndon. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 9. pro eccl. de Rottele Warw." See the Particular for the Grant to Sir William Peter, MSS. Harl. 4316, p. 35. 7389, p. 18. See also, Repert. Orig. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. fol. 53 b. iv. foll. 19, 244 b.

[c] Ex Collectaneis R. Parker Eliensis, ex cartis familiæ de Peyton, MS. penes Petrum Le Neve arm.

[d] In Cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 15. This is reckoned amongst the Houses of this Order "de novo fundatas."

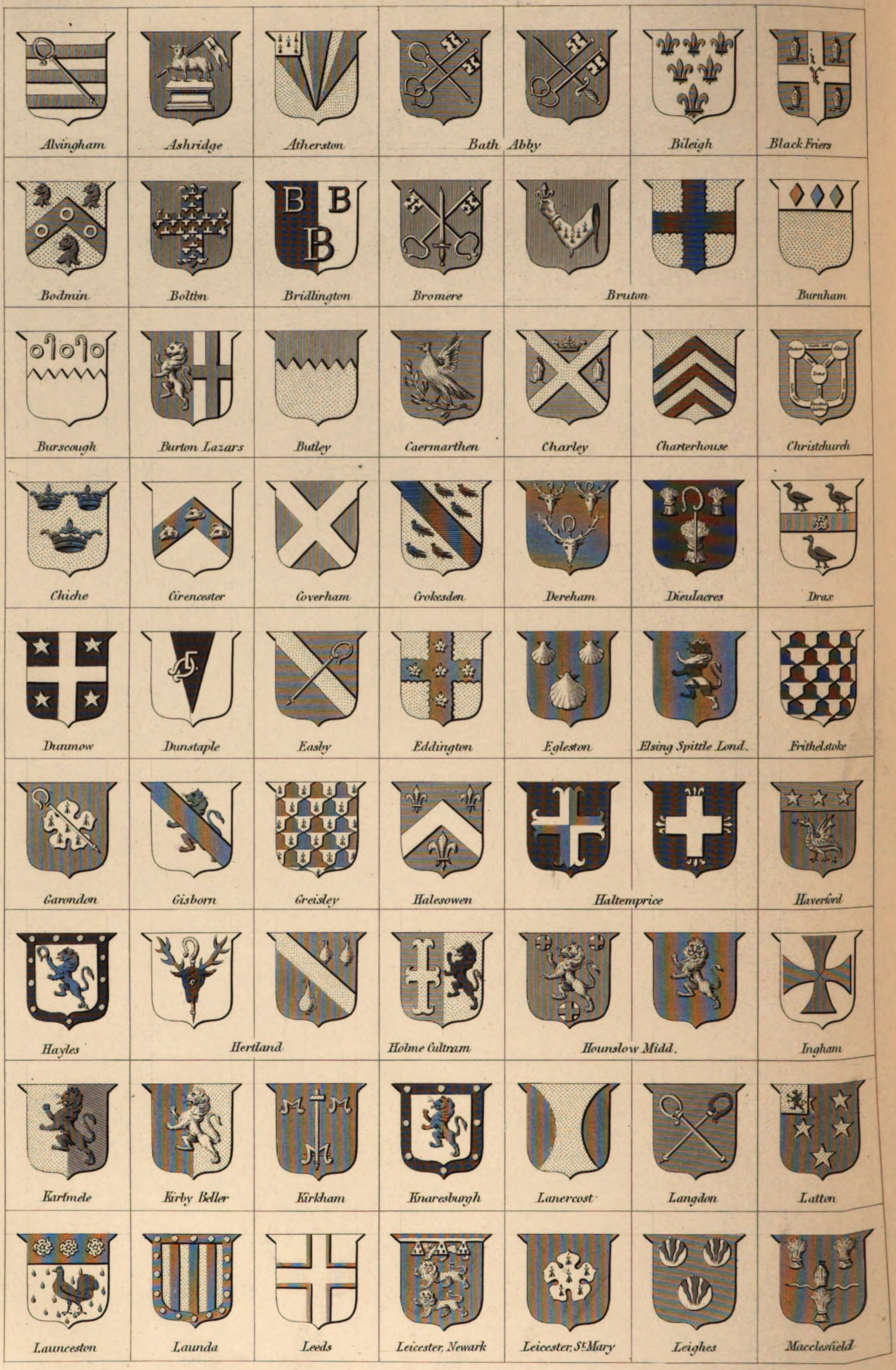
[e] Rymeri Fœd. vol. xiv. p. 608.

[f] See Lysons's Mag. Brit. *Cambr.* p. 194.

[g] Tanner says, "*Vide* Registrum Honoris de Richmond, App. p. 54. de l. acris terræ et l^s. annui redditus in Lanwade. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 25. de terris in Iselham. Plac. apud Cantab. 27 Edw. I. quo warrant. rot. 31. dorso, pro libertat. in Fordham. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 13 et 18. pro vicaria ecclesiæ. Pat. 3 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 14."

[h] MS. Corp. Christi Coll. Cant. Not of the Order of St. Benedict, as Chauncy.

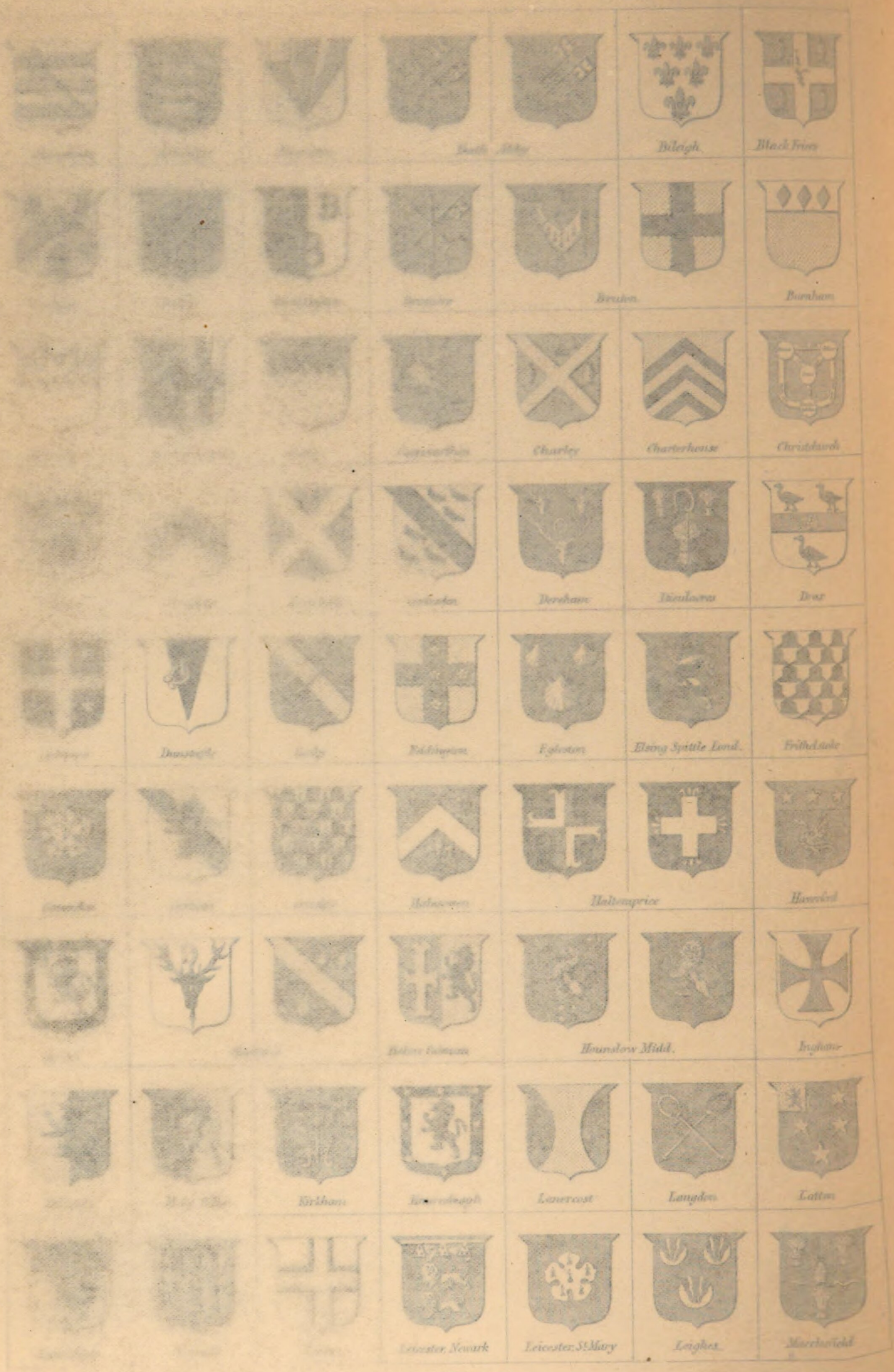
END OF THE MONASTERIES OF THE ORDER OF SEMPRINGHAM.


Alvingham
Ashridge
Atherston
Bath Abby
Bileigh
Black Friers
Bodmin
Bolton
Bridlington
Bromere
Bruton
Burnham
Burscough
Burton Lazars
Butley
Caermarthen
Charley
Charterhouse
Christchurch
Chiche
Cirencester
Coverham
Crokesden
Dereham
Dieulacres
Drax
Dunmow
Dunstaple
Easby
Eddington
Egleston
Elsing Spittle Lond.
Frithelstoke
Garondon
Gisborn
Greisley
Halesowen
Haltemprice
Haverford
Hayles
Hertland
Holme Cultram
Hounslow Midd.
Ingham
Kartmele
Kirby Beller
Kirkham
Knaresburgh
Lanercost
Langdon
Latton
Launceston
Launda
Leeds
Leicester, Newark
Leicester, St. Mary
Leighes
Macclesfield

Engraved by Josiah Neele 352 Strand.

Arms of Monasteries and other Religious Houses.

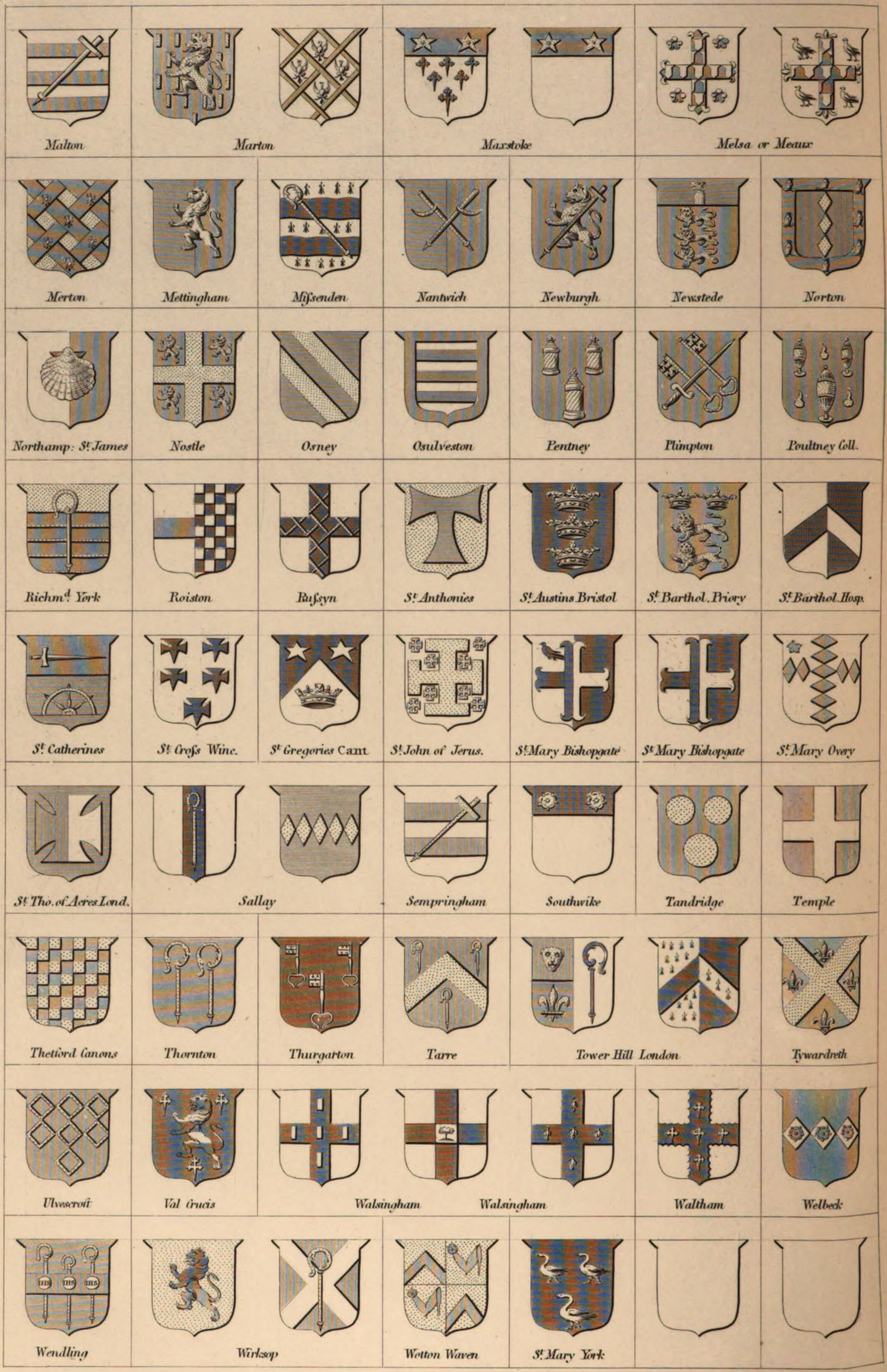
not already given in initial letters: PLATE 1.


Bath Abbey
Bileigh
Black Friars
Bruton
Burnham
Charley
Charterhouse
Christchurch
Dereham
Dieulacres
Drax
Dunstaple
Edington
Egleston
Elsing Spittle Lond.
Frithelstoke
Halesowen
Haltemprice
Haverford
Holme Cultram
Hounslow Midd.
Ingham
Kirkham
Lanercost
Langdon
Latton
Leicester, Newark
Leicester, St Mary
Leighes
Macclesfield

Engraved by Josiah Neele 352 Strand.

Arms of Monasteries and other Religious Houses.

not already given in initial letters. PLATE I.


Malton
Marton
Maxstoke
Melsa or Meaux
Merton
Mettingham
Miſsenden
Nantwich
Newburgh
Newstede
Norton
Northamp: St. James
Nostle
Osney
Osulveston
Pentney
Plimpton
Poultney Coll.
Richmd. York
Roiston
Ruſsyn
St. Anthonies
St. Austins Bristol
St. Barthol. Priory
St. Barthol. Hosp.
St. Catherines
St. Croſs Winc.
St. Gregories Cant.
St. John of Jerus.
St. Mary Bishopgate
St. Mary Bishopgate
St. Mary Overy
St. Tho. of Acres Lond.
Sallay
Sempringham
Southwike
Tandridge
Temple
Thetford Canons
Thornton
Thurgarton
Tarre
Tower Hill London
Tywardreth
Ulvescroft
Val Crucis
Walsingham
Walsingham
Waltham
Welbeck
IHS
IHS
IHS
Wendling
Wirksop
Wotton Waven
St. Mary York

Engraved by Josiah Neele 352 Strand.

Arms of Monasteries and other Religious Houses,

not already given in initial letters: PLATE II.

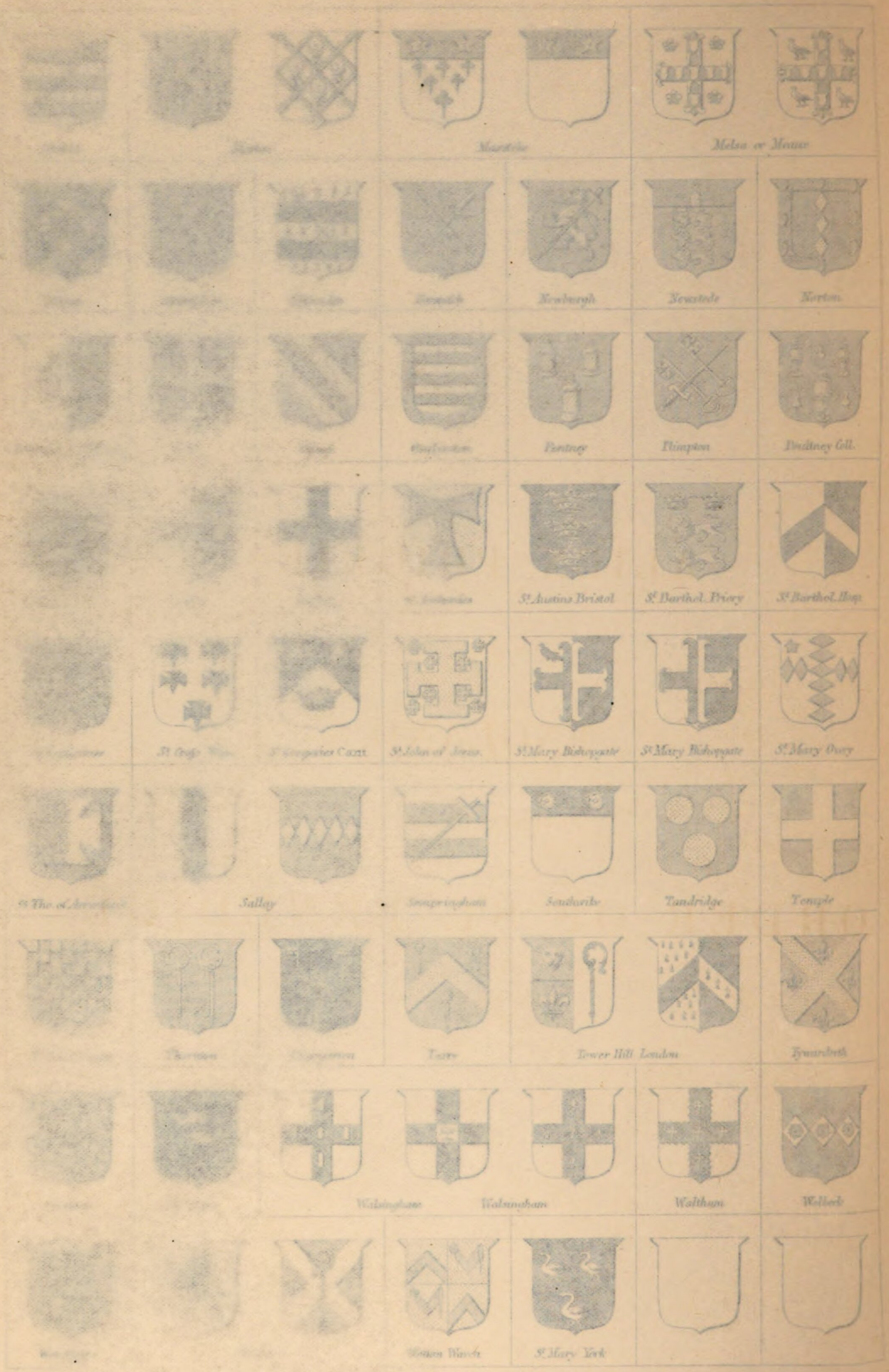
ALIEN PRIORIES

IN

ENGLAND,

CHIEFLY OF THE

ORDER OF ST. BENEDICT.


Melsa or Meaux
Newburgh
Newstede
Norton
Pentney
Plimpton
Pulteney Coll.
St. Austins Bristol
St. Barthol. Priory
St. Barthol. Hosp.
St. Gregories Cant.
St. John of Jerus.
St. Mary Bishopsgate
St. Mary Bishopsgate
St. Mary Overy
Sallay
Sempringham
Southwike
Tandridge
Temple
Thornton
Tower Hill London
Walsingham
Walsingham
Waltham
Welbeck
St. Mary York

Arms of Monasteries and other Religious Houses,

not already given in initial letters. PLATE II.

ALIEN PRIORIES

IN

ENGLAND,

CHIEFLY OF THE

ORDER OF ST. BENEDICT.

ALIEN PRIORIES, says Mr. Nichols, were Cells of the Religious Houses in England which belonged to Foreign Monasteries: for when manors or tithes were given to foreign Convents, the monks, either to increase their own rule, or rather to have faithful stewards of their revenues, built a small Convent here for the reception of such a number as they thought proper, and constituted Priors over them. Within these Cells there was the same distinction as in those Priories which were Cells subordinate to some great Abbey; some of these were conventual, and having Priors of their own choosing, thereby became entire societies within themselves, and received the revenues belonging to their several Houses for their own use and benefit, paying only the ancient apport, acknowledgement, or obvention, at first the surplusage to the foreign House; but others depended entirely on the foreign Houses, who appointed and removed their Priors at pleasure. These transmitted all their revenues to the foreign head Houses; for which reason their estates were generally seized to carry on the wars between England and France, and restored to them again on return of peace.

These Alien Priories were, most of them, founded by such as had foreign Abbies founded by themselves or by some of their family.

The whole number is not exactly ascertained; Dugdale gives a list of one hundred; Weever says, a hundred and ten. In the present Portion of the Monasticon the Reader will find an Account of considerably more than a hundred and twenty.

Some of these Cells were made indigenous or denizen. Instances of this kind have already occurred among the Benedictine Monasteries.

The Alien Priories were first seized by Edward the First, 1285, on the breaking out of the war between France and England; and it appears from a Roll, that Edward II. also seized them, though this is not mentioned by our Historians: and to these the Act of Restitution, 1 Edw. III., seems to refer.[a]

In 1337 King Edward the Third confiscated their estates, and let out the Priories themselves with all their lands and tenements, at his pleasure, for twenty-three years;[b] at the end of which term peace being concluded between the two nations, he restored their estates, A.D. 1361.[c] At other times he granted their lands, or lay pensions out of them to divers noblemen.[d] They were also sequestered during Richard the Second's reign, and the Head Monasteries abroad had the King's licence to sell their lands to other Religious Houses here, or to any particular persons who wanted to endow others.[e]

King Henry the Fourth began his reign with shewing some favour to the Alien Priories, restoring all the conventual ones, only reserving to him in time of war what they paid in time of peace to the Foreign Abbies.[f]

They were all dissolved by Act of Parliament, 2 Henry V., and their estates vested in the Crown, except some lands granted to the College of Fotheringhay.

The Act of Dissolution is not printed in the Statute Books, but is to be found entire in Rymer's Fœdera, vol. ix. p. 283, and in the Parliament Rolls. It will be found appended to the present Account.

In general these lands were appropriated to religious uses.

Henry the VIth endowed his foundations at Eton and Cambridge with the lands of the

---

[a] See Rot. Claus. 1 Edw. III. Rym. Fœd. tom. iv. p. 246. See also Mr. Nichols's Alien Pr. edit. Lond. 1786. vol. ii. p. 172. Append. Num. IV.

[b] Weever, p. 338. Barnes, Hist. Edw. III. p. 113. Rym. tom. iv. p. 246. Mr. Nichols's Append. Num. V.

[c] See Rymer, tom. vi. p. 311. Nichols's Append. to Alien Pr. Num. VI.

[d] Tanner, Notit. Monast. Pref. Dugd. Bar. tom. ii. p. 74.

[e] See Rymer, tom. vii. p. 697. Nichols's Append. Num. VII. See an Extent of Alien Priories 1, 2, and 3 Ric. II. in the Remembrancer of the Exchequer's Office, cited Dugd. Warwickshire, 2d edit. vol. i. p. 37.

[f] See Rymer, former edit. tom. viii. p. 101. Nichols's Append. to Al. Prior. Num. VIII.

Alien Priories, in pursuance of his father's design to appropriate them all to a noble College at Oxford.

Others were granted in fee to the prelates, nobility, or private persons.[a]

Such as remained in the Crown were granted by Henry the Sixth, 1440, to Archbishop Chichley, &c. and they became part of his and the royal foundation.[b]

De asportatis Religiosorum.

[Ex statuto de Carleolo, anno 35 Edw. I.]

PRÆTEREA inhibet præfatus dominus rex, omnibus et singulis abbatibus, prioribus, magistris, et custodibus religiosorum domorum et locorum alienigenis, quorum potestati, subjectioni, et obedientiæ domus eorundem ordinum in regno et dominio suo existentes subduntur, ne decætero taltagia, census, impositiones, apporta, seu alia quæcunque onera, aliquibus monasteriis, prioratibus, seu aliis domibus religiosis (ut prædicitur) imponant, seu faciant aliqualiter assidere, et hoc sub forisfacturâ omnium quæ in potestate suâ obtinent, et forisfacere poterunt in futurum.

Anno primo Henrici Quinti, Capitulo VII.

[Ex vetust. exemplari in cartoplylaceo Collegii Regalis Cantabrigiæ.]

EN parlement tenu à Westm. en temps du roy Richard second l'an de son rogne xiij. ordene fu, que nul aliens Franceis nauroit ne joiroit de nul benefice de dens le royaulme pour certaines causes qui avenoient et povoient avenir mes quilz ssoient deliures et voydes hors du royaulme du tout devant certain temps en lad' ordenance limite comme en icelle est plainement contenu, et a quelle heure que aucuns prieures aliens conventueulx ou aucun ault' benefice ou office devez par title le roy voydantes par la cesse ou de ces des dis priours et aulters occupeurs qui adonques estoient, durant les guerres honeste personnes Englais y ssoient mis en lieu d'eulx pour acomplir le divine service et nul de ces enemis dessus dis. Et non obstant lad' ordenance les dis aliens Franceis par male ymagination et brocage de continuer les malues meschiefs en lad' ordenance pourchassent lettres patentes du roy destre denizins et lieges du roy et jurent de ce continuer al entente de l'occupier et enjoir des dis benefices, et aussi encore occupient plusieurs benefices encontre lad' ordenance, par quoy les Franceis aliens sont encreissis en arrerissement des lieges du roy et grans tresors du roy et de son royaulme enportent hors de son royaulme et le conseill du roy descouurent aux ennemis de France a grant damage du roy et de son royaulme. Nostre seign. le roy considerant les meschiefs surdis veult que la dite ordenance soit fermement tenue et gardee et mise en deue execucion, forpris les prieurez aliens conventueulx et aussi tous aultres prieures qui ont induction et institucion par ainsi quils soient catholiques et quil facent seurete quils ne descouveront ne ne feront descouuvir le consell ne les secretes du roy ne de son royaulme.

Act for the Suppression of the Alien Priories.

[Nichols, Al. Pr. vol. ii. p. 211. e Rotulis Parliamenti anno secundo Henrici V. apud Leicestriam, No. 9. Rot. Parl. vol. iv. p. 22.]

ITEM prient les communes que en cas que final pees soit pris parentre vous nostre sovereine seigneur et vostre adversarie de France en temps a venir, et sur ceo toutz les possessions de Priories Aliens en Engleterre esteantz as chiefs maisons de religeouses de par dela, as queux tielx possessions sont regardantz, seroient restituz, damage et perde aviendroient a votre dit roialme et a vostre people de mesme le roialme par les graundes fermes et apportz de monoye quel d'an en an toutz jours apres seroient renduz de mesmes les possessions a les chiefs maisons avaunt ditz a tres graunde empoverissement de mesme vostre roialme en cel partie, que Dieu defende.

Plese a vostre tres noble et tres gracious seigneurie, par consideracion suisdit, et auxi par consideracion que a la commencement de la guerre commencee parentre les ditz roialmes, des toutz les possessions queux vos lieges alors avoient des douns de vos nobles progenitours en les parties de par dela deinz la jurisdiction de France, par juggement renduz en mesme le roialme de France sont pur toutz jours oustez et disheritez ; et sur ceo graciousement ordeiner en cest present parlement, par assent de vos seigneurs espirituelx et temporelx, que toutz les possessions des Priories Aliens en Engleterre esteantz purront demurrer es vos mains, a vous et a voz heires pur toutz jours, a l'entent que divines services en les lieux avaunt ditz purront pluis duement estre faitz par gentz Englois en temps a venir que n'ont este faitz avaunt ces heures en ycelles par gentz Fraunceys; forspris les possessions des Priories Aliens conventuelx, et des priours qui sont inducts et institutz, et forspris que toutz les possessions aliens donez par le tres gracious seigneur le roi vostre piere (que Dieu assoille) a le Mestre et College de Fodrynghay et a ses successours, de la fundacion de nostre dit seigneur le roi vostre piere et la fundacion de Edward duc de York, non obstant la pees affaire, si ascun y serra, ovesque toutz maners fraunchises et libertees par nostre dit seigneur le roi vostre piere grauntez as ditz Mestre et College et a ses successours et par vous confirmez, demurzent perpetuelement par auctoritate de cest present parlement as ditz Mestre et College et ses successours a l'oeps et entent selone le tenure et purport de les lettres patentz de nostre dit seigneur le roi vostre piere de la fundacion du dit college, saunz ascun charge ou apport a vous tres soveraign seigneur et a voz heires, ou a ascuny outres persones ou persone apportiers; savaunt les services duez a les seigneures de fees Engloys, si ascuns y seroient, non obstant que meme le graunte fait par nostre suisdit seigneur le roi vostre piere as ditz Mestre et College et a ses successours, ne soy extende forsque durant la guerre par entre vous tres souverain seigneur et vostre adversarie de Fraunce; et savant auxi a chescun de voz liegez si bien espirituelx come temporelx l'estat et possession q'ils ount a present en ascuns de tieux possessions aliens, soit il purchacez ou a purchacerz en perpetuite ou a terme de vie ou a terme d'ans, de les chiefs maisons de par dela, par licence de nostre seigneur le roi vostre tres noble piere (que Dieu assoille) ou de roi Edward le Tierce vostre besaiel, ou de roi Richard le Seconde puis le Conquest, ou de vostre tres gracious doun, graunt, confirmation, ou licence, euz a present en cell parties: paiantz et supportantz toutz les charges, pensions, annuitees, et corodies grauntez a ascuny de vos lieges par vous ou ascun de voz nobles progenitours a prendre de les possessions ou Priories Aliens suis ditz.

---

[a] Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 30. Rym. Fœd. tom. x. p. 802.

[b] See the Preface to Mr. Nichols's Alien Priories, p. iv. to * xii.

Le roi le voet; et auxi que les ditz Mestre et College de Fodrynghay eient exemplification du roi desoutz son graunde seal d'iceste peticion, pour lour greindre seurete ceste partie, et ceo de l'assent des seigneurs esperituelx et temporelx en ceste present parlement esteantz.

Priory of Lewesham, in Kent.

ELTHRUDE, niece to King Alfred, gave the manor of Lewesham to the Abbeyof St. Peter at Ghent in Flanders many years before the Conquest, upon which it became a Cell of Benedictine Monks to that House. After the suppression of the Alien Priories, King Henry the Fifth made this House a part of the endowment of his new erected Carthusian Priory at Shene, A.D. 1414.

The Prior of Lewesham is mentioned in records of the time of Kings Henry II. and III. This Priory paid a yearly pension or acknowledgement of 40*s.* to the Abbey of Ghent as its superior.

An extent of the Priory of Lewesham taken 44th Edw. III. will be found in the Donation M.S. in the British Museum, num. 6164, p. 416.[a]

Levesthamense Cœnobium, in agro Cantiano, Cella S. Petri apud Gandavum in Flandria.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, loci Prædia et Privilegia recensens et confirmans.

[Cart. 13 Hen. III. m. 9.]

H. Dei gratia rex Angliæ, Radulfo archiepiscopo, et Rogero episcopo Sarum, et vicecomitibus de London et de Kent, et omnibus baronibus et ministris suis, Francis et Anglis, de London et Kent, salutem. Præcipio, quod abbates et monachi de sancto Petro de Gant habeant et teneant manerium suum de Levesham et de Grenewico, cum ecclesiis suis et cimiteriis et decimis, et omnibus terris et redditibus eisdem ecclesiis pertinentibus, et cum decimis de Andreswald, cum consuetudinibus, et redditibus suis, et cum omnibus aliis appendiciis suis, sicut cartæ regum Edwardi et Willielmi patris mei testantur, et cum terra infra Lond. de Weirmanacra quæ pertinet ad eandem Grenewiz, cum saka et sokna, tol et theam et infangenethef, et cum omnibus aliis consuetudinibus, legibus, et libertatibus suis, et wervagio suo bi lande et bi strande, et sint quieti de placitis et querelis, et syris et hundredis, in burgo et extra, in aqua et extra, in bosco et in plano, ita benè et plenè, liberè et honorificè, sicut unquam meliùs tenuerunt tempore regis Edwardi et Willielmi patris mei, et fratris mei, et meo postmodum. Et præcipio, quod habeant decursus aquarum suarum ubi voluerint, et piscarias suas, et stagnum et paludes, et volatilia sua infra ambitum villæ, et de molendinis suis quæ sunt super terras suas, et de theloneis suis et mensuris annonæ suæ, et cervisiarum suarum de omnibus ministris meis firmam pacem meam habeant, ita quod nulli respondeant nisi abbati et monachis. Et habeant in eadem villa sua Huderam suam liberam et quietam, et omnes qui ibi advenerint faciant abbati et monachis easdem consuetudines omnes quas facere solebant tempore regis Edwardi et tempore prædecessorum meorum. Et præcipio quod habeant warennam suam in

---

[a] Tanner gives the following References to Records concerning this House: "Cart. antiq. Hen. I. T. n. 9. Cart. antiq. Hen. II. T. n. 8. Cart. 10 Joan. m. 2, n. 14. Cart. 13 Hen. III. m. 12. Pat. 2 Edw. 1. m. 15. dorso, pro ten. in Grenewich. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 26. licent. episc. Roffensi perquirendi maner. de Leuesham ab abbate de Gand. Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 83. Petit. Parl. Winton. 4 Edw. III. n. 17. de Cantariis in hoc Prioratu. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17. Escaet. Kanc. 12 Ric. II. n. 72. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 19. de vicaria de Greenwich." See also the Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 232, 233. The Confirmation of Lewesham to the Abbey of Ghent is in the Chapter-House at Westminster.

eadem villa liberam et quietam, ita quod nullus in ea leporem vel aliam bestiam fuget nisi per abbatem et monachos. Et prohibemus ne super hiis de hac elemosina mea aliquis eis injuriam vel contumeliam sive torturam amodò faciat super forisfacturam decem librarum. T. Roberto comite de Mell. et Willielmo comite Warennæ, et Willielmo de Albiniaco, et Roberto filio Sueni de Essex, &c. . . . . Lond. apud Westmon.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi (dicti Confessoris) Levesham in Cantio, cum diversis Terris et Maneriis eidem pertinentibus, Ecclesiæ S. Petri de Gant, confirmans.

[Cart. antiq T. n. 10.]

In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, ego Edw. Anglorum Dei gratia basileus, omnibus post me futuris regibus, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, vicecomitibus, omnibusque baronibus, ac ministris, cunctisque præsentibus et futuris, salutem, et hujus rei notitiam. Summum in regibus ac principibus bonum est, justiciam Dei colere et ecclesiarum quieti prospicere, et de illarum perpetua securitate sollerter tractare; quia, qui eam exaltant et honorant, cum ea et in ea, et per eam exaltantur, et honorantur. Et quoniam in locis plurimis inquietudines, plurimas molestias, persecutiones, scandala, atque gravamina monachos à nonnullis pertulisse cognovimus, decet ut nostræ excellentiæ regia provisio de ipsorum ventura quiete, salubri meditetur dispositione, ut in ipsis manentes tranquilla mente in servitute, Dei ipsius subveniente gratia, permaneant: undè præsentes et posteri sciant universi, quod antiqui gloriosi reges, Aelwredus, viz. et Edwardus filius ejus, ecclesiam S. Petri de Gant, quæ in monte Blandinio ita et animo affectare diligerunt, honoraverunt; et donationem illam, Levesham[a] scil. cum omnibus sibi pertinentiis, quam Elthrudis præfati Elfredi neptis ecclesiæ eidem liberè contulit, regia concessione, et libertate perpetua munierunt: Quorum boni operis intentione perpendens ne eorum statuta unquam ducantur in irritum, aut ullis (quod absit) posteris turbentur temporibus, ego quidem hujus libertatis patrocinator, donis eorum favens, pro eorum et mea omniumque successorum meorum regum, atque Baldwini comitis, cognati mei; necnon et omnium fidelium prosperitate et salute, Deo et beato apostolo Petro, pio fautori nostro, et abbati Richardo monachisque præfatæ ecclesiæ de Gant concedo, atque mea regia auctoritate confirmo manerium de Levesham, cum omnibus sibi pertinentibus, viz. Greenewic, Wulewic, Modingeham, atque Cumbe; et cum vallibus etiam in Andreda eisdem maneriis adjacentibus; scilicet Aeshchore, Aeffehaga, Thingindene, Scarendene, Sandhewsce; et cum ecclesiis, cimiteriis, decimis, redditibus, in campis et silvis, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et paludibus, in piscariis et piscationibus, in molendinis et in omnibus suis appendiciis. Præterea addidi loco illi prælibato infra Londoniam, partem terræ de terra illa, viz. quæ Werman, Echer, Anglicè nuncupatur, cum huervo eidem terræ pertinenti; et cum omnibus rectitudinibus et consuetudinibus, quæ ad illam pertinent. Concedo eis etiam in omnibus terris suis prænominatis, consuetudines hic Anglicè scriptas, scil. infangenetheof, mondbruce, mischenninge, uthleaw, ferdwite, wearwite, blodwite, hleastyng, sceawing, hamsocne, forstall, aliasque omnes leges et consuetudines, quæ ad me pertinent. Donavi etiam Richardo religioso abbati et omnibus futuris post eum, . . . ibidem abbatibus, et fratribus ejusdem loci, in omni prædicta monasterii possessione, sacam et socam, theolondumque suum in terra, et in aqua, et consuetudine, quæ dicitur teames, latrones, latronumque captiones vel emissiones, et pacis fracturam, et pugnam in domo factam, et domus invasionem, et omnes assultus in suo jure, in via et extra, in festo et extra, in urbe et extra, in aqua et extra, tam plenè, et tam liberè sicut eas habebam in manu mea. Nullus itaque unquam graventur oneribus expedicionum nec pontium vel castrorum restructione, nec regalium sive episcopalium ministrorum exactione,

Defendo insuper, et ex nomine sanctæ Trinitatis prohibeo, ut nullus regum succedentium, episcoporum, principum, comitum, vicecomitum, procuratorum, sive aliorum regum clientium, vel episcoporum ministrorum, pastum, censum, vel inpensionem, seu aliud quodlibet, ab ecclesia illa, vel à terris præscriptis ad eam pertinentibus, per vim aut per consuetudinem exigat, sed omnimodam libertatem mea regia corroboratione perpetualiter possideant, quatinus ipsa religiosa concio, pro remedio animæ meæ, et successorum meorum regum Angliæ, omniumque benefactorum ejusdem ecclesiæ, ac fidelium salute, pervigiles persolvat deprecationes, oleumque bonæ actionis, more sapientium virginum sub habitu religionis servans Christo Domino et ejus beato apostolo Petro indefessè deserviat. Siquis autem contra hanc auctoritatis nostræ paginam senserit, quicunque ille fuerit, cujuscunque ætatis, vel potestatis, gradus, et ordinis, et eam infringere voluerit, vel alios ad hoc conduxerit, unusquisque pro seipso libras v. partibus S. Petri persolvat, et quicquid exindè fiscus noster in murdris, geldis, danegeldis, omnibusque aliis rebus, vel stipendiis, quæ in terris illis surrexerint, ad partem nostram sperare poterat in luminaribus, sive fratrum ipsius monasterii victus aminiculis perenniter per nostra oracula ad integrum sit concessum, atque indultnm. Quicunque successorum meorum hanc donationis libertatem firmiter atque inviolabiliter custodierit, æterna coronetur claritate, cœlestisque regni perfruatur fœlicitate: Si quis verò eam (quod absit) destruere voluerit, sive eandem possessionem à donatione et servicio sæpedictæ ecclesiæ et abbatum ejusdem loci, et monachorum, subtrahere conatus fuerit, vel per partes, quasi hæreditatis jure auferre præsumpserit, sicut contradictor et convulsor hujus nostri decreti, ac temerator, cum Juda traditore Domini, æterno anathemati subjaceat, nisi Deo et beato suo apostolo Petro digna pœnitentia satisfecerit. Non enim superiorem, vel inferiorem aliquem decet hominem illud sibi in jus hæreditatis vendicare, quod per regiam corroborationem ad illud, cujus esse debeat, provida ratione fuerit redactum.

Anno igitur dominicæ incarnationis M.xliiii. indict. xii. et vii. concurrentibus, atque xi. epactis rotantibus, hæc regalis concessio et donatio facta est sub astipulatione primatum, quorum nomina karaxata videntur. Ego Edwardus rex totius Britanniæ hanc propriam donationem regali stabilimento affirmavi ✠. Ego Elfgive ejusdem regis mater assensum accommodavi ✠. Ego Eadsinus Dorobernensis ecclesiæ archiepiscopus hanc pietatem divulgavi ✠. Ego Aelfricus Eboracen. civitatis archipræsul, hanc territoriam schedulam diligenter assignavi ✠. Ego Aelwardus Londoniensis episcopus consolidavi ✠. Ego Godwinus Rofensis episcopus gaudenter impressi ✠. Ego Alwynus Wintoniensis episcopus corroboravi ✠. Ego Beorwoldus Wiltuniensis episcopus coadunavi ✠. Ego Livingus Cridiensis episcopus confirmavi ✠. Ego Aedelstanus Herfordiensis episcopus consignavi ✠. Ego Wulstanus Wigorniensis episcopus hanc divulgavi ✠. Ego Eadnodus Dortcensis episcopus condixi ✠. Ego Duduco Willensis episcopus conscripsi ✠. Ego Grunkillut episcopus Australium Saxonum concensi ✠. Ego Wulsinus episcopus Licetfeldensis commodum duxi ✠. Ego Britinus episcopus Burnensis conclusi ✠. Ego Goodwinus dux, Amen dixi ✠. Ego Leoricus dux testificavi ✠. Ego Siwardus dux test. ✠. Ego Haroldut dux test. ✠. Ego Leofwinus dux test. ✠. Ego Swelfenus dux test. ✠. Ego Toftis dux test. ✠. Ego Gyrdus dux test. ✠. Ego Aedwinus abb. Westm. ✠. Ego Wuldoldus abb. Certesige ✠. Ego Aelsi abb. S. Augustini ✠. Ego Godwine abb. Wincelcumbe ✠. Ego Manny abb. Eoveshamensis ✠. Ego Alfricus abb. Perscorensis ✠. Ego Hugelinus camerarius ✠. Ego Esgar Staliere ✠. Ego Robgetus fil. Wimarestallere ✠. Ego Ordgar minister ✠. Ego Osgod minister ✠. Ego Odda minister ✠. Ego Elfgard minister ✠. Ego Rarld minister ✠. Ego Thured minister ✠. Ego Æthelwic minister ✠. Ego Aedridg minister ✠. Ego Ordulf minister ✠. Ego Duduco minister ✠. Ego Siward minister ✠.

Priory of St. Michael's Mount, in Cornwall.

A PRIORY of Benedictine Monks was placed here by King Edward the Confessor, whose charter will be found at the opening of the Appendix to the present Account. Before A.D. 1085, however, it was annexed, by Robert, Earl of Moreton and Cornwall, to the Abbey of St. Michael in Periculo Maris, in Normandy. His charter stands second in the Apendix.[a]

---

[a] Cella de Levesham in Cantio.

The following entry relating to the property of St. Michael's Priory, in Cornwall, occurs in the Domesday Survey:

"Terra Sancti Michaelis. Ecclesia S. Michaelis tenet Treiwal. Brismar tenebat tempore regis Edwardi. Ibi sunt ii. hidæ quæ nunquam geldaverunt. Terra est viii. car. Ibi est i. car. cum uno villano et ii. bord. et x. acr. pasturæ. Val. xx. solid. De hiis ii. hid. abstulit comes Moriton. i. hidam. Val. xx. sol."[b]

Charters of Edmund Earl of Cornwall, Alan Earl of Bretagne, Kichard King of the Romans, and Conan Duke of Bretagne, with a confirmatory Bull from Pope Adrian, in 1155, to this House, are preserved by Dugdale.

Oliver, in his Historic Collections relating to the Monasteries in Devon, p. 147, gives the following List of PRIORS *of* ST. MICHAEL'S MOUNT: Ralph de Carteret, adm. Dec. 21, 1260. Richard Perer, April 11th, 1275. Geoffrey de Gernon, July 8th, 1283. Peter de Cara Villa, Sept. 12th, 1316. John Hardy, Oct. 3rd, 1349. John de Volant, April 24th, 1362. Richard Auncell, Dec. 7th, 1385. William Lambert, Oct. 1st. 1410.

After the Suppression of the Alien Priories, this House was given, first, by King Henry the Sixth to King's College, Cambridge, and afterward by King Edward the Fourth to the Nunnery of Syon, in Middlesex.[c] Tanner says, At the first seizure of it by King Edward the Third, the farm of it was rated at 10*l.* per annum; but in the time of King Henry the Eighth, the lands belonging to this House, as parcel of Syon, were valued at 110*l.* 12*s.* 0½*d.* per annum.

Prioratus S. Michaelis de Monte, in agro Cornubiensi, Cella Sancti Michaelis de Periculo Maris in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Carta de Sancto Edwardo rege Anglorum pro Prioratu Sancti Michaelis de Cornubia.

[Ex ipso autographo apud S. Michaelem in Normannia.]

In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, ego Edwardus dei gratia Anglorum rex, dare volens pretium redemptionis animæ meæ, vel parentum meorum, sub consensu et testimonio bonorum virorum, tradidi sancto Michaeli archangelo in usum fratrum Deo servientium in eodem loco, sanctum Michaelem, qui est juxta mare, cum omnibus appendiciis, villis scilicet, castellis, agris et cæteris attinentibus. Addidi etiam totam terram de Vennefire, cum oppidis, villis, agris, pratis, terris cultis et incultis, et cum horum redditibus. Adjunxi quoque datis portum addere qui vocatur Ruminella, cum omnibus quæ ad eum pertinent, hoc est, molendinis et piscatoriis, et cum omni territorio illius culto et inculto, et eorum redditibus. Si quis autem his donis conatus fuerit ponere calumpniam, anathema factus, iram Dei incurrat perpetuam. Utque nostræ donationis auctoritas veriùs firmiùsque teneatur in posterum, manu mea firmando subterscripsi, quod et plures fecere testium.

Signum regis Edwardi ✠. Signum Roberti archiepiscopi Rothomagensis ✠. Hereberti episcopi Lexoviensis. Roberti episcopi Constantiensis. Signum Radulphi ✠. Signum Vinfredi ✠. Nigelli vicecomitis. Anschitilli Choschet. Turstini.

NUM. II.

Alia Charta Prioratus de Cornubia.

[Ibid.]

In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, amen. Ego Robertus Dei gratia Moritonii comes, igne divini amoris succensus, notifico omnibus sanctæ ecclesiæ matris nostræ filiis, habens in bello sancti Michaelis vexillum; quoniam pro animæ meæ salute atque meæ conjugis, seu pro salute, prosperitate, incolumitate Gulielmi gloriosissimi regis, atque pro adipiscendo vitæ æternæ premio, do et concedo Montem Sancti Michaelis de Cornubia Deo et monachis ecclesiæ sancti Michaelis de Periculo Maris servientibus, cum dimidia terræ hida, ita solutam et quietam ac liberam, ut ego tenebam ab omnibus consuetudinibus, querelis, et placitis; et constituo etiam ut ipsi monachi, concedente domino meo rege, ibidem mercatum die quintæ feriæ habeant. Postea autem ut certissimè comperi, beati Michaelis meritis monachorumque suffragiis michi a Deo ex propria conjuge mea filio concesso, auxi donum ipsi beato militiæ celestis principi, dedi et dono in Amaneth tres acras terræ, Travelaboth, videlicet, Lismanoch, Trequaners, Carmailoc, annuente piissimo domino meo Gulielmo rege, cum Mathilde regina atque nobilibus illorum filiis, Roberto comite, Gulielmo Rufo, Henrico adhuc puero, ita quietam ac liberam de omnibus placitis, querelis, atque forisfactis, ut de nulla re regiæ justitiæ monachi respondebunt, nisi de solo homicidio. Hanc autem donationem feci ego Robertus comes Moritonii, quam concesserunt gloriosus rex Anglorum Willielmus atque regina, et filii eorum, sub testimonio istorum.

Signum Willielmi regis ✠. Signum reginæ Mathildis ✠. Roberti comitis ✠. Willielmi Rufi filii regis ✠. Henrici pueri ✠. Roberti comitis Moritonii ✠. Matildis comitissæ ✠. Willielmi filii eorum ✠. Signum Willielmi filii Osberni ✠. Signum Rogeri de Monte-gomeri ✠. Tossetini vicecomitis ✠. Guarini ✠. Turulfi ✠.

Firmata atque roborata est hæc carta, anno millessimo octuagesimo quinto ab incarnatione Domini, indictione decima quarta, concurrente tertia, luna octava, apud Pevenesel.

Signum Liurici Essecestriæ episcopi ✠.

Ego quidem Liuricus Dei dono Essecestriæ episcopus, jussione et exhortatione domini mei reverentissimi Gregorii papæ, regisque nostri et reginæ omniumque optimatum totius regni Angliæ exhortatus, ut ecclesiam beati Michaelis archangeli de Cornubia, utpote quæ officio et ministerio angelico creditur, atque comprobatur consecrari ac sanctificari; quatinus eam ab omni episcopali jure, potestate, seu subjectione liberarem atque exuerem, quod et facere totius cleri nostri consensu et hortatu non distuli. Libero igitur eam et exuo ab omni episcopali dominatione, subjectione, inquietudine, et omnibus illis qui illam ecclesiam suis cum beneficiis et elemosinis expetierint, et visitaverint, tertiam partem penitentiarum condonamus. Et ut hoc inconcussum et immobile et etiam inviolabile, fine tenus permaneat, ex authoritate Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, omnibus nostris successoribus interdicimus, ne aliquid contra hoc decretum usurpare præsumant.

Signum ejusdem Liurici Essecestriæ episcopi ✠.

---

[a] Camden and Speed speak of Earl *William* as the donor. Speed, too, mentions the Monasteries of *St. Michael de Monte* and *St. Michael de Magno Monte*, as distinct Religious Houses in Cornwall, for which there is no other authority.

[b] In Hampshire, Domesd. tom. i. fol. 43, there is another entry concerning St. Michael's Priory: "In Basingstoches hund. ecclesia S. Michaelis de Monte tenet de lege unam ecclesiam cum i. hida et decima M. de Basingestoches. Ibi est presbyter et ii. villani et iiii. bord. cum 1. car. et molin. de xx. sol. et ii. acr. prati. Tot. val. iiii. lib. et v. sol. Walterus epscopus tenuit de rege E. sed non erat de episcopatu suo."

[c] Tanner, beside the REGISTER of this House, from which Dugdale has given several Extracts, and various Deeds in the Augmentation Office, among the Records of Syon Monastery, refers to "Rot. Fin. 13 Edw. II. m. 3. de terris in Lambedon. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 12. de terris in Ottriton Monachorum. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 30. de ten. in Trevemeny, Polker, et Breglis. Pat. 30 Edw. III. p. 3, m. penult. Pat. 10 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. ult. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 4, m. 3. de concessione hujus Prioratus Rectori et Scholaribus S. Nicholai Cantab. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 8. Ibid. p. 3, m. 1. Claus. 2 Edw. IV. n, 13 quiet. clam. Præpositi S. Nich. Cantab. Abbatissæ S. Salvatoris de Syon de hoc Prioratu." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 148, 154. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 66. Abbrev. Plac. p. 349. In the King's Remembr. Office, are, I. "De Priore de Monte Michaelis attachiat. ad ostend. fundat. Prior. præd." Hill. 5 Hen. IV. rot. 2. II. "Literæ regis Pat. Rectori et Scholar. Regal. S. Nich. Cantab. de Prioratu de Monte S. Michaelis, &c. per dom. regem concess." Hill. 22 Hen. VI. rot. 2. In the Lord Treas. Rem. Office, "De Johanne Copleston et Rogero Smith onerand. de custodia Prior. Montis S. Michaelis alienig. in com. Cornub. Mich. 2 Hen. IV. rot. 24.

NUM. III.

Carta Edmundi comitis Cornubiæ, Donationes Ricardi Patris sui Monachis S. Michaelis de Monte, in Cornubia, recitans et confirmans.

[Ex regist. Cartarum Prioratus S. Mich. de Monte, penès Will. comitem Sarum, f. 3 b.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Edmundus claræ memoriæ Ricardi regis Alemanniæ filius, et comes Cornubiæ, salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos inspexisse cartam prædicti patris nostri, quam fecit priori et monachis S. Michaelis, in Cornubia, in hæc verba. Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus comes Pictaviæ et Cornubiæ salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse, pro me et hæredibus meis, priori et monachis S. Michaelis in Cornubia ibidem Deo servientibus, pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum, totam terram in mora mea de Goenhib, hiis metis inclusam; videlicet à divisa quæ se extendit à villa de Roswik, ad terram de Trurabo; et ita usque ad viam propè Crucaresken; et indè usque ad Bonesdu; et de Bonesdu usque ad Ponsdonfili; et indè usque ad Grelenbesels, usque ad magnam viam Grudgdrahenot; et indè usque ad Grugkennywol; et indè sicut divisa se extendit inter Crunent et Polkere. Habendum et tenendum sibi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quietam et solutam ab omni servicio seculari; et ad majorem securitatem præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione feci roborari. Hiis testibus, venerabili viro A. abbate Belli-loci Regis, Andrea de Cancellis, Widone de S. Amando, Johanne filio Thomæ, Petro Brettone, Ric. de Poncherdone, Roberto de Eschalers, et aliis.

Inspeximus etiam aliam cartam prædicti patris nostri in hæc verba. Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus comes Pictaviæ et Cornubiæ salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse, intuitu caritatis, pro me et hæredibus meis, priori de Monte S. Michaelis in Cornubia, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, decem solidatas redditus, quos Willielmus de Walebreaus mihi annuatim reddere consuevit pro nundinis S. Jacobi, extra eundem montem; habendum eisdem priori et monachis liberè et pacificè; et percipiendum de eodem Willielmo de Walesbreaus et hæredibus suis annuatim, sicut illos percipere consuevit. Et quia volo, quod hæc mea donatio perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineat, præsens scriptum sigillo meo signatum produxi in testimonium. Hiis testibus, dominis Andrea de Cardinan, Willielmo de .... Andrea de cancellis, Waltero de Turri, Waltero de Therbyn, tunc temporis vicecomite Cornubiæ, Odone Taerbyn filio suo, et aliis.

Nos autem prædictas donationes, concessiones, et confirmationes ratas et gratas habentes, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut prædictæ cartæ præfati patris nostri rationabiliter testantnr. Præterea concedimus et præsenti scripto nostro confirmamus Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et S. Michaeli, ac priori et monachis Montis S. Michaelis, in Cornubia, quantum in nobis est, quod habeant et teneant Montem S. Michaelis, cum dicta hida terræ, cum suis pertinentiis, ita soluta et quieta, ac libera ab omnibus consutudinibus, querelis, et placitis, sicut recolendæ memoriæ Robertus comes Moritoniæ unquam ea tenuit. Et quod habeant et teneant tres acras terræ in Manael, Trurabo, Lesmanaek, Trerravers, Carnelel, ita quietè et liberè ab omnibus placitis et querelis, atque forisfactis, sicut præfatus Robertus comes Moritoniæ illam unquam tenuit, cum suis omnibus pertinentiis. Concessimus eisdem priori et monachis, quod cum domus sua prædicti montis, per cessionem vel decessum prioris, qui pro tempore fuerit, ad custodiam nostram fuerit devoluta, omnis exitus de toto tempore vacationis ipsius prioratus, integrè reserventur futuro priori liberandas, in utilitatem prædictæ prioratus convertendum, sine ullo impedimento nostri vel hæredum nostrorum. Salvis tamen custodi nostro dicti prioratus rationabilibus sustentationibus suis, tempore vacationis, sicut hominem petitem decet. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus Hiis testibus, dominis Willielmo de Camvile, Henr. le Tyes, Will. de Botreaux, Willielmo de Bereford, Reginaldo de Botreaux, Tho. Kent, Ric. de Hiwys, et aliis. Data apud Rostormel xxx. die Decembris, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici xix.

NUM. IV.

Carta Alani Comitis Britanniæ de x^{s}. annui Redditus de Feria de Merdresem.

[Ibid. fol. 5 a.]

A. Dei gratia comes Britan. et Cornubiæ, et Richemuntis; omnibus fidelibus suis et filiis sanctæ ecclesiæ per Cornubiam constitutis salutem. Sciatis, quod ego dedi et concessi in perpetuam possessionem, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Michaelis de Monte in Mari, pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris et filiorum meorum; et pro redemptione animæ Brientii avunculi mei, de cujus hæreditate terram Cornubiæ possideo, et aliorum, antecessorum meorum, et parentum meorum; et pro stabilitate domini mei regis Stephani, et filiorum, et uxoris suæ, illos x^{s}. quos habui de redditu singulis annis de feria Merdresem, et quicquid plus proficui, cum ad opus meum pertinere videbitur, si in futuro se creverit, totum eidem dono ecclesiæ, ita liberum et quietum in omni re, sicut ego vel aliquis antecessorum meorum possidemus. Et ut hæc donatio mea in perpetuum maneat, sigilli mei impressione, subscriptorum testimonio corroboravi, anno incarnationis Domini mcxl. conquisitionis meæ, quo ego Alanus comes scripsi. ✠ Ego Conanus capellanus comitis. ✠ Ego Ric. de Luci. ✠ Ego Racorus de Valle Torta. ✠ Ego Will. de Tribus Inmutis. ✠ Ego Rualdus conestabularius. ✠ Ego Gaufridus de Corrun homo comitis. ✠ Ego Hugo de Terrvana, apud Bomne peracta fœliciter. Quicumque eidem ecclesiæ pro Deo benefecit, benè concedo. Testibus eisdem.

NUM. V.

Carta Richardi Regis Romanorum, de Feriis de Marhasgon.

Ibid. fol. 6 a.]

Ricardus Dei gratia Romanorum rex, semper Augustus, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, omnibusque liberè tenentibus et aliis fidelibus suis in comitatu Cornubiæ salutem, et omne bonum. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, per præsentem confirmationem nostram, concessisse et confirmâsse priori Montis beati Michaelis in Cornubia, et successoribus suis, quod tres ferias, et tria mercata, quæ ex concessione prædecessorum nostrorum regum Angliæ, viz. mediæ quadragesimæ, die et in crastino; vigilia beati Michaelis die et in crastino, vigilia beati Michaelis in Monte Tumba, die et in crastino, in Marghasbigan, alieno solo hactenus habuerunt, habeant de cætero in solo suo proprio in Marchadyon, juxta grangiam suam, et imperpetuum possideant, ita quod feria et mercata prædicta, secundùm legem et consuetudinem regni Angliæ, in nullius feriæ vel mercati dampnum cedat, vel nocumentum. In cujus rei testimonium præsentem confirmationem sigillo regiæ majestatis nostræ duximus confirmandam. Hiis testibus, dominis Henrico Teutonico, Hugone de Boyvile, Stephano Haym, magistro Ada de Belestede, Johanne Beaupre, et aliis.

NUM. VI.

Carta Conani Ducis Britanniæ, de Wath.

[Ibid. fol. 37 b.]

Conanus dux Britanniæ, comes Richmundiæ, dapifero suo et constabulario suo, et omnibus baronibus suis, et omnibus hominibus suis, Francis et Anglis, salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me concessisse in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro anima patris mei et animabus antecessorum meorum, et hac mea carta confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Michaelis de Periculo Maris, fratribusque ibidem servientibus, terram illam quam antecessores mei illis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dederunt et concesserunt: scil. Wath cum omnibus pertinentiis et appendiciis: quare volo et præcipio, ut habeant et teneant benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, et honorificè, integrè, et plenariè, in ecclesia, in bosco et plano, in pratis et in pascuis, in aquis et molendinis, in terra arabili et non arabili, et in omnibus locis eidem terræ pertinentibus. Testibus, Radulpho filio Rabaldi, Alano conestabulario, Herveo filio Acariæ, Terfino filio Roberti, Wygano filio Cades, Roberto filio Radulfi, Ribaldo fratre suo, Warnero filio Gunnari, Radulfo camerario, Waltero filio Acariæ, Willielmo de Comeriis, apud Richemundiam.

NUM. VII.

Bulla Adriani Papæ, Anno MCLV. *omnes Possessiones Monasterio S. Michaelis in Periculo Maris, in Britanniâ, confirmans.*

[Ibid. fol. 40 b.]

Adrianus episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Roberti monasterii S. Michaelis de Periculo Maris abbati, atque fratribus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, regularem vitam professis imperpetuum. Religiosam vitam eligentibus apostolicum convenit adesse præsidium, ne forte cujuslibet temeritatis incursus, aut eos à proposito revocet, aut robur quod absit, sacræ religionis infringat: eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et præfatum monasterium, in quo divino mancipati estis obsequio, sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus: statuentes ut quascunque possessiones, quæcunque bona idem monasterium in præsenti justè et canonicè possidet, aut in futuro concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, Deo propitio poterit adipisci, firma vobis, vestrisque successoribus, et illibata permaneat; in quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis. Ecclesias in castro montis sitas, cum redditibus, et dignitatibus ejus, tam ecclesiasticis quàm secularibus; villam quæ vocatur Gornicum, cum ecclesiis ipsius et cum pertinentiis suis; et ecclesiam S. Clementis, et villam quæ vocatur Drago, cum ecclesia. Et ecclesiam S. Michaelis de Lupis; et ecclesiam de Sartisheyo; Ardenor, cum ecclesia, et omnibus pertinentiis suis; et villam de Belneyr, cum ecclesia; et villam de Passibus, cum ecclesia; villam de Cureyo cum ecclesia; villam de Husius, cum ecclesia; villam quæ Crox vocatur, cum pertinentiis suis. Ballenc, cum pertinentiis suis, et burgum Bremonis, cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Cangeye, cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesias Pontis Vixonis, cum decimis reddituum ipsius castri. Capellam Hamelini, cum pertinentiis suis.

In episcopatu Constanciensi, villam S. Paterni, cum ecclesia et pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam S. Johannis de Campis. Ecclesiam S. Pancratii. Ecclesiam de Coldevilla. Ecclesiam de Fulquerevilla, cum ipsa villa et pertinentiis suis. Villam de Eenoch; terram de Elleos; ecclesiam de Cartereth, et insulam de Chansye, et quicquid habent in insula quæ vocatur Gersey; et in insula quæ vocatur Gurneie quartam partem; et in eadem insula ecclesiam S. Salvatoris. Ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Castro. Ecclesiam S. Michaelis de Valle; et ecclesiam S. Petri de Bosco. Ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Lishon, cum pertinentiis suis, et capellam S. Georgii. Insulam quæ vocatur . . . . enchen, cum ecclesia.

In episcopatu Bajocensi, villam quæ vocatur Donus Johannis, cum pertinentiis suis, villam quæ dicitur Bretenvilla, cum ecclesia et pertinentiis suis; et villam quæ dicitur Bersum, cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Virete, cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Sear, cum pertinentiis suis.

In episcopatu Rothomagensi, in ipsius urbis foro, ecclesiam S. Michaelis. In episcopatu Lexoviensi, prata quædam, in villa quæ dicitur Pons Episcopi. In episcopatu Carnotensi villam quæ dicitur Gohere, cum ecclesia et pertinentiis suis; villam quæ dicitur Polerma de feudo Odonis Borrel, cum ecclesia et pertinentiis suis. In episcopatu Cenomanensi cellam S. Victurii in suburbio ipsius urbis, cum burgo ipsius suburbii, cum omnibus justis consuetudinibus, tam vini, quàm aliarum rerum venalium, et aliis pertinentiis suis. In eodem suburbio ecclesiam S. Johannis, cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Lucare, cum pertinentiis suis; ecclesiam de Pontenay, cum pertinentiis suis. Vilarentum, cum pertinentiis suis. Vineas quas habetis apud castrum Sillaim. In episcopatu Turonensi terras et vineas quas habetis apud ipsam civitatem. In episcopatu Andegavensi in ipsa civitate domum unam et vineas; et terram juxta urbem. Ecclesiam de Creant, cum appendiciis suis. In Britannia in episcopatu Dolensi, montem Randum, cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam S. Broeladrii, cum pertinentiis suis. Præstaam villam. Melnen et Landem in episcopatu Alletensi, et ecclesiam quandam, cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam S. Tigali, cum pertinentiis suis. In episcopatu S. Corentini, ecclesiam S. Michaelis de Cornugallia. In episcopatu Redonensi, villam quæ dicitur Villa Maris, cum ecclesia et pertinentiis suis.

Ecclesiam de Polleyo in Anglia, in episcopatu Exoniæ: cellam S. Michaelis de Monte, Cornubiæ, cum pertinentiis suis. Villam Ettoniæ, cum ecclesia et pertinentiis suis. Sedewne et ecclesiam ipsius. Ecclesiam de Endebrie; Wiscumbam Estolleiam; Ercumbam et ecclesiam. Villam quæ vocatur Hedrin. In episcopatu Wintoniensi ecclesias tres. In villa quæ dicitur Basinges Basingsthoc. Ecclesiam Saliburnæ in episcopatu Salisburiensi. Ecclesiam Hetonæ in episcopatu Wellensi et Batoniensi. Ecclesiam de Merthoc cum pertinentiis suis, in episcopatu Heliensi. Ecclesiam de Wem, in episcopatu Eboracensi. Villam quæ dicitur Wath, cum ecclesia, et cum omnibus hiis, quæ ad eandem ecclesiam pertinere noscuntur. Decernimus ergo, ut nulli omnino hominum liceat supradictum monasterium temerè perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere vel minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare; sed illibata omnia integrè observentur eorum, pro quorum libertate et sustentatione concessa sunt, usibus omnimodis profutura; salva nimirùm apostolicæ sedis auctoritate, et diœcesanorum episcoporum canonica justicia. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica, secularisve persona, hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam, sciens contra eam temerè venire tentaverit, secundò tertiovè commonitus, nisi præsumptionem suam congrua satisfactione correxerit, potestatis, honorisque sui dignitate careat, reamque se divino judicio existit de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat; et à sacratissimo corpore et sanguine Dei et Domini nostri Jesu Christi aliena fiat; atque in extremo examine districtæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco suum jus servantibus, sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum judicem præmia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen.

Priory of Mercy, or West Mersey, in Essex.

TANNER says, "The Monks of St. Audoen at Roan in Normandy had this manor by the gift of King Edward the Confessor, upon which were settled here a Convent of Benedictines, and it became a Cell to that foreign Abbey. It was probably dedicated to St. Peter. Upon the dissolution of Alien Priories, King Henry the Fifth granted this to Henry Chichely archbishop of Canterbury, who made it part of the endowment of the Collegiate Church by him founded at Higham-Ferrers in Northamptonshire, the place of the nativity of that worthy prelate; and as parcel of the possessions of that College, it was granted, 34th Hen. VIII., to Robert Dacres, Esq.[a]

Newcourt and Morant appear to have confounded this Priory with Mattersey or Marsey in Nottinghamshire.

---

[a] Tanner says, relating to this monastery, "*Vide* Extenta terrarum ad Prioratum de Mersey spectantium 22 Edw. I. inter Inquis. 12 Hen. IV. in Turre Londin. n. 46. Claus. 15 Joan. p. 2, m. 6. Cart. 51 Hen. III. m. 4. Cart. 54 Hen. III. m. 6. Cart. 16 Edw. II. n. 20. Rec. in Scacc. 19 Trin. rot. Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 50, 60. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 7, m. 9. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 20. concess. hujus Cellæ Joanni Doreward. Escaet. 5 Hen. VI. post mort. Joan. Doreward. Claus. 5 Hen. VI. m. 8. Pat. 6 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 23, 24." An Extent of the Possessions of Mersey Priory, 18th Edw. II., will be found in the Donat. MS. in the British Museum, 6164, p. 180. See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 27, 29. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 157; vol. ii. p. 26. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 232, 237. Abbrev. Plac. p. 191.

Meresiense Cœnobium, in Essexia, Cella S. Andoeni, Rothomagensis.

Præceptum Regis Escaetori suo, primam hujusmodi Prioratus Collationem Abbatiæ de S. Audoeno, in Normannia, indicans.

[Claus. 4 Edw. III. m. 34. Vide 4 Edw. III. n. 160. et Pat. 1 Hen. IV. part 7, m. 9.]

Rex dilecto et fideli suo Simoni de Bereford, escaetori suo citra Trentam, salutem. Cum nuper certiorari volentes super causa captionis prioratus de Mersey, qui est cella abbatiæ sancti Audoeni Rothomagensis, per vos, ut dicebatur, in manum nostram, vobis mandaverimus, quod nos de causa illa sub sigillo vestro distinctè et apertè redderetis certiores. Ac vos nobis retornaveritis, quod maneria de Mersey, Fyngrynho, et Peet, cum dimidio hundredo de Wenestre in comitatu Essex, sunt temporalia abbatiæ de S. Audoeno in Normannia, de dono progenitorum nostrorum; et quod custodia inde temporibus vacationum abbatiæ prædictæ ad nos debet pertinere, sicut ex testimonio fide dignorum intellexistis. Et quia abbatia illa per mortem Radulfi nuper abbatis ibidem vacavit, nec constabat vobis quod abbas qui nunc est, seu Willielmus de Reel, prior prioratus prædicti et procurator ipsius abbatis in Anglia, satisfecerunt nobis de exitibus vacationis illius, maneria et dimidium hundredum prædicta cepistis in manum nostram nomine districtionis quousque nobis satisfactum fuerit de præmissis. Ac postmodum ex parte ipsius prioris intelligentes, quod prædictus abbas maneria et dimidium hundredum prædicta per cartas progenitorum nostrorum quondam regum Angliæ tenet in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, absque aliquo servicio inde faciendo; et quod eadem maneria et hundredum, vacante abbatia prædicta per mortem alicujus abbatis loci illius, in manus alicujus progenitorum nostrorum, aliquibus temporibus retroactis, nomine custodiæ capta seu seisita non fuerunt; et quod aliqui progenitorum nostrorum prædictorum exitus seu proficua aliqua inde prætextu alicujus vacationis abbatiæ prædictæ nullatenus perceperunt; volentes inde certiorari vobis mandaverimus, quod per sacramentum proborum et legalium de balliva vestra per quos rei veritas meliùs sciri posset, diligenter inquireretis utrum maneria et hundredum illa, temporibus vacationum abbatiæ illius per mortem alicujus abbatis loci prædicti, in manus alicujus progenitorum nostrorum, ratione vacationis hujusmodi, exitus et proficua aliqua inde perceperunt necne, et si sic tunc quo tempore et per cujus abbatis mortem, et si aliqui progenitorum nostrorum ratione vacationis hujusmodi exitus et proficua aliqua inde perceperunt. Ac per inquisitionem inde de mandato nostro per vos sic captam, et in cancellaria nostra retornatam, compertum sit, quod prædictus abbas tenet in comitatu Essex prioratum prædictum, ac maneria et dimidium hundredum prædicta, de dono sancti Edwardi quondam regis Angliæ, et ex confirmatione regis Willielmi et Henrici filii imperatricis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, absque aliquo alio servicio inde faciendo. Et quod prioratus seu maneria et dimidium hundredum prædicta, ratione alicujus vacationis abbatiæ prædictæ in manus aliquorum progenitorum nostrorum capta seu seisita non fuerunt, et quod iidem progenitores nostri exitus aut proficua aliquo tempore inde non perceperunt, vobis mandamus, quod de prioratu, maneriis, seu hundredo prædictis, si præmissa occasione et non alia in manu nostra existant vos ulteriùs non intromittatis, exitussi quos inde percepistis, præfato priori restituentes. Teste rege apud Wodestok, quarto die Maii.

Priory of Andover, in Hampshire.

THE Church of St. Mary of Andover, with a hide of land, several rents, &c. having been given by King William the Conqueror to the Abbey of St. Florence at Salmur in Anjou, it became a Cell to that Monastery. It was with other Alien Priories seized into the King's hands during the wars with France, *temp.* Edw. III., but restored 1 Hen. IV., and finally dissolved by the Statute 2 Hen. V., in which same year it was granted to the College of St. Mary near Winchester, and confirmed by King Edward the Fourth.[a]

Nicholas Gwyn, prior of Andover, occurs in Cowel's Law Interpreter under the word Appertum.

Andeverense Cœnobinm, in agro Hantoniensi, Cella S. Florentii apud Salmurum.

Charta Guilielmi Conquestoris dicti recensita, et confirmata.

[Pat. 1 Hen. IV. part. 6, m. 23. et Pat. 8 Edw. II. part. 2, m. 1.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus literas patentes domini Edwardi nuper regis Angliæ avi nostri factas in hæc verba. Edwardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitanniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam Willielmus quondam rex Angliæ progenitor noster fecit in hæc verba. Noscant qui sunt et qui venturi sunt, quod Willielmus rex, qui armis Anglicam terram sibi subjugavit, dedit sancto Florentio ecclesiam de Andeura et ea quæ ad ecclesiam pertinent, videlicet j. hydam terræ et xiij. acras et decimas de omni dominio suo quod est in ipsa parochia, hoc est, de annona, de porcellis, de agnis, de caseis, et de proprio pannagio, j. porcum in festa sancti Martini, et paschua xij. boum et equorum, et omnium ovium falde monachorum cum suis pecudibus, et silvam ad calefaciendum monachos, ad panem coquendum, ad cervisiam, ad sepes, ad domos claudendas, et x. porcos in silva sine pannagio. Hæc etiam pertinent ad ipsam ecclesiam. De terra Bernardi, dimidia acra annonæ in augusto, Saiwi iiij^{d}. Wlwinus iiij^{d}. Osmundus iiij^{d}. Ringinus ij^{d}. Toni ij^{d}. Hugo ij^{d}. Sorebert ij^{d}. Wlvinus filius Canæ ij^{d}. Toni iiij^{d}. Alunius ij^{d}. Eldvinus iiij^{d}. Alui ij^{d}. Hunestanus iiij^{d}. Quinstinus de terra sua iiij^{d}. De terra quæ fuit Sanuf. iiij^{d}. Saric de Hadredena iiij^{d}. Etwinus iiij^{d}. Tedricus ij^{d}. Sagardus de Etnam iiij^{d}. Ulvinus filius Punt iiij^{d}. Etninus iiij^{d}. Etninus iiij^{d}. Goldstanus iiij^{d}. Vlunius carpentarius iiij^{d}. Etninus iiij^{d}. Leoninus iiij^{d}. De terra quam Vlunius tenuit de vicecomite iiij^{d}. De terra quam W. tenet de Etnan dimidiam acram annonæ. Eluinus Bidel, de terra sua de Etnan iiij^{d}. De terra quam W. tenet de Clatford, viij^{d}. De terra Tetbaldi de Etnan j. acram de annona, de terra Gisleberti Pipar de Etnan j. acram annonæ. De terra Saals de Etnan dimidiam acram annonæ. De Cerletona de unaquaque virga v. garbas in festo sancti Michaelis. De hominibus Eduardi de Hadredena viij^{d}. Hæc omnia per singulos annos jure redduntur ecclesiæ de Andeura. De hiis omnibus et de domibus monachorum juxta ecclesiam factis Alwricus præpositus Andeuræ multas injurias faciebat monachis, unde contigit, ut Wihenocus sancti Florencii monachus clamorem faceret ad regem Henricum. Tunc rex præcepit Henrico vicecomiti de Hantunsira, et Giraldo præposito Wyncestrensi, ut adunarent hundredum Andeuræ et inquirerent ab eo res quæ ad illam ecclesiam pertinebant, et ita factum est. Tunc hundredum secundum regis imperium adunatum simul concordavit, et super reliquias jurare voluit, quod res superiùs nominatæ à tempore regis Edwardi pertinent ad ecclesiam de Andeura, et terra ecclesiæ ita est soluta, et ab omni querela libera, ut si quis homo aliquid forisfecerit, cujuscunque homo sit, et ad terram sancti, sine districto alicujus potestatis, venire potuerit, sit justitia et emendatio monachorum, excepta corporali vindicta latronum, quæ ad regem respicit. Hoc concordavit hundredum in domo Edwini veteris præpositi in festivitate sanctæ Luciæ; et isti sunt inde testes, Wihenocus monachus, et Herveus, et Petrus. De laicis, Henricus de Port, Giraldus præpositus, Willielmus de Virguel, et Robertus frater ejus, et Nidulf, Hugo de Cormaglo, Robertus, Radulfus de Flexcoco, et Edwardus, Willielmus de Enham, Bernardus forestarius, Wulfun de Clafford, Dunardus capellanus, Segarus clericus. Hæc est concordia quæ facta fuit inter monachos Sancti Florencii et Edwardum de Foscota, de ecclesia de Andeura et de capella de Foscota. Prædictus itaque Edwardus concessit Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Andeura, totam decimam suam de Dominio suo de Foscota, et de villanis viij^{d}. Ecclesia autem de Andeura inveniet supradictæ capellæ presbyterum, ad serviendum videlicet in tota Quadragesima, et in Adventu, et in xij. diebus natalis Domini, et in viij. diebus Paschæ et Pentecostes, et in quatuor temporibus, et in nominatis festis, et in tribus diebus uniuscujusque ebdomadæ. Pro qua siquidem concessione tam anima ejus quàm parentum suorum et alii benefactores erunt participes orationum congregationis Sancti Florencii. Hæc igitur diffinitio facta fuit ante Henricum vicecomitem et Crocum venatorem. Testantibus Davide et Gozelino avunculo Edwardi, et testibus Stephano archidiacono et Alurico et Malgerio monacho, concedente Willielmo filio Waleranni.

---

[a] See Tann. Notit. Monast. *Hampsh.* ii. Tanner says, "*Vide* in Bibl. Harleiana, MS. 532. fol. 49. Recorda nonnulla de ecclesia de Andeura. Cart. 19 Hen. III. m. 18. Plac. in com. Southamt. 20 Hen. III. rot. 18. Plac. forestæ in com. Southamt. temp. Edw. III. rot. 16. dorso, et rot. 21. Rec. in Scacc. 4 Hen. IV. Pasch. rot. 28. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 3. m. 27. Pat. 1 Hen. VI. p. 6, m. 23. Pat. 21 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 8. Pat. 24 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 19."

Hanc ergo donationem receperunt Sancti Florencii Wihenocus monachus, et Warinus monachus, et Dumardus pater, et Segar clericus, et Sunemus secretarius; hujus etiam doni sive concessionis sunt isti testes, Fulco de Walda, Wluric venator, et Godefreidus de Audley, et Hugo de Braiboc, et Hugo de Cormill, et Willielmus dapifer abbatissæ de Waremmella, et Robertus frater ejus, et Alwricus præpositus, et Niulfus, et Ulfo, et alii plures. Hæc carta fuit sigillata apud Storunella in Nova Foresta, et hi sunt testes, Rotbertus episcopus de Nicola, Galdricus cancellarius: qui habuit inde unum rancinum, Ramnulfus abbas S. Vincentii Cenomannensis, Alanus filius Flealdi, Gislebertus monachus, Willielmus filius Baderoni, Ramnulfus Penrel, Drogo qui custodiebat sigillum.

Nos autem donationem prædictam ratam habentes et gratam, eam pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilecto nobis in Christo priori de Andeura, qui dictam ecclesiam modò tenet, et ejus successoribus concedimus et confirmamus, sicut carta prædicta rationabiliter testatur. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, primo die Junii, anno regni nostri octavo. Nos autem literas prædictas ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris quantum in nobis est, dilecto nobis in Christo priori de Andeura, qui dictam ecclesiam modò tenet, et ejus successoribus concedimus et confirmamus, sicut literæ prædictæ rationabiliter testantur. In cujus, &c. Teste rege apud Westmon. xj. die Martii.

Per ipsum regem.

Priory of Covenham, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER, speaking of Covenham, says, Some lands here being given, about A.D. 1082, to the Abbey of St. Karilefus, in the diocese of Mains, by King William the Conqueror, at the instance of William bishop of Durham, here were settled a Prior and Benedictine Monks from that foreign Monastery, to which it continued a Cell, under the patronage of the bishops of Durham, till it was made over, 31 Edw. I., to the Abbat and Convent of Kirkstede, in whom it continued till the Dissolution; after which, as parcel of that Monastery, it was granted to William Skipwith.[a] MATTHEW occurs Prior of Covenham in 1262.[b]

Covenhamense Cœnobium, in agro Lincolniensi, Cella S. Karilephi apud Cenomannenses.

NUM. I.

Carta Guilielmi Conquestoris dicti, recensita et confirmata.

[Pat. de an. 31 Edw. I. mem. 17.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam bonæ memoriæ Willielmi quondam Anglorum regis Normannorum, Cenomannensiumque principis, progenitoris nostri, in hæc verba. In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, ego Willielmus Dei misericordia Anglorum rex, Normannorum Cenomannensiumque princeps, domini Willielmi Dunelmensis episcopi, et Sansonis, Bajocensis ecclesiæ thesaurarii, et capellani mei, precibus admonitus, pro remedio animæ meæ et uxoris meæ Mathildis reginæ parentumque meorum, do Deo sanctoque Karilepho illas duas carucatas terræ, cum omnibus appendiciis suis, quas præscriptus Dunelmensis episcopus W. de me tenebat in pago qui dicitur Lyndisi, in villa quæ appellatur Choveneham. Signum ✠ Willielmi Anglor. regis. Signum ✠ Matildis reginæ. Sig. ✠ Roberti comitis, regis Anglorum filii. Signum ✠ Goffridi Constanciensis episcopi. Signum ✠ Willielmi Dunelmensis episcopi. Signum ✠ Sansonis thesaurarii ecclesiæ Bajocensis. Signum ✠ Hugonis decani Cenomannensis. Signum ✠ Lanfranci Cantuariensis archiepiscopi. Signum ✠ Odonis Bajocensis episcopi, et comitis Cantuariensis. Signum ✠ Henrici filii regis Anglorum. ✠ Signum Vualchelini episcopi Vuintonie. ✠ Signum Osmundi episcopi Seriberiensis. Signum ✠ comitis Alani. Signum ✠ Henrici de Ferrariis. Signum ✠ Willielmi de Braiosa. Signum ✠ Mauricii regis Anglorum cancellarii, et Cenomannensis ecclesiæ archidiaconi. Signum ✠ Willielmi de Guarenna. Signum ✠ Roberti Malet. Signum ✠ Whali filii Aluredi. Signum ✠ Halduini filii comitis Gilberti. Hæc carta facta est et confirmata apud villam Dontonam, anno ab incarnatione Domini millesimo octagesimo secundo, indict. v. epact. xviij. conc. v. circ. lun. an. xvj. regni Willielmi. Quam quidem cartam, propter vetustatem ejusdem et debilitatem sigilli eidem cartæ appositi, exemplificandam duximus per præsentes, quas sigillo nostro fecimus consignari. T. R. apud villam Sancti Johannis de Perth, xii. die Julii.

NUM. II.

Inquisitio, Ad quod Damnum, dicta, pro Collatione ejusdem Cœnobio de Kirkstede.

[Escaet. an. 31 Edw. I. 1173. Item vide literas paten. 31 Edw. I. m. 18.]

INQUISITIO facta coram vicecomite Lincoln. apud Lincolniam, die Sabbati proximo post festum sancti Marci Evangelistæ, anno regni domini regis Edwardi tricesimo primo, si sit ad dampnum vel præjudicium domini regis, aut aliorum, si idem dominus rex concedat abbati et conventui de Sancto Karilepho Cenomannensis diœcesis, quod ipsi cellam suam de Covenham, in comitatu prædicto, quæ est de advocatione venerabilis patris Dunelmensis episcopi, ut dicitur, cum terris, tenementis, redditibus, advocationibus ecclesiarum, homagiis, serviciis, et omnibus aliis ad dictam cellam qualitercumque spectantibus, dare possint et assignare abbati et conventui de Kirkestede, habendam et tenendam eisdem abbati et conventui de Kirkestede, et successoribus suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, necne. Et si sit ad dampnum vel præjudicium domini regis, aut aliorum, tunc ad quod dampnum et quod præjudicium domini regis aut aliorum, et quorum et qualiter, et quo modo, et quæ terræ et tenementa, redditus, advocationes ecclesiarum, homagia et servicia ad dictam cellam pertineant vel existant, et quantum valeant per annum in omnibus exitibus, et de quo vel de quibus teneantur, et per quod servicium, per sacramentum Willielmi filii Roberti de Yerdeburgh, Johannis fratris ejusdem, Willielmi de eadem, Willielmi filii Willielmi le Palmer, Rogeri filii Henrici de Welleton, Rogeri filii Willielmi de Reddeburne, Johannis filii Willielmi de Somercotes, Willielmi filii Walteri Aung. de Conyngesholm, Johannis filii Gilberti Querderay de eadem, Thomæ filii Henrici de Welleton, Andreæ filii Andreæ de Somercotes, Gilberti filii Willielmi de Thedelthorp, et Radulfi de Halyngton. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod non est ad dampnum vel præjudicium domini regis, nec aliorum, si præfatus dominus rex concedat præfatis abbati et conventui de sancto Karilepho, quod ipsi cellam suam de Covenham in comitatu prædicto, quæ est de advocatione venerabilis patris Dunelm. episcopi, cum terris, tenementis, redditibus, advocationibus ecclesiarum, homagiis, serviciis, et omnibus aliis ad dictam cellam qualitercumque spectantibus, dare possint et assignare prædictis abbati et conventui de Kirkestede.

---

[a] Tanner refers, concerning this House, to "Rot. Pat. 31 Edw. I. m. 18. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 12. pro ecclesia de Covenham approprianda." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 58 b, 72 b.

[b] MS. Harl 6950, p. 227.

Habendam et tenendam eisdem abbati et conventui de Kirkestede, et successoribus suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, excepto quod præfatus dominus rex amittet per annum duodecim libras quas percipit de cella prædicta per annum, pro eo, quod tempore guerræ subortæ inter reges Angliæ et Franciæ, prior dictæ cellæ fuit alienigena, et de potestate et dominio dicti regis Franciæ. Item dicunt, quod duæ carucatæ terræ in Covenham, Germethorp, Skidbrok, et Parva Grimesby, cum pertinentiis, ad prædictam ecclesiam pertinent, quæ valent per annum in omnibus exitibus decem marcas. Et tenentur de venerabili patre Dunelmensi episcopo, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et pro una venura ad curiam ipsius episc. apud Lincoln. ad festum sancti Michaelis per annum. Item sex acræ terræ cum pertinentiis in Covenham pertinent ad prædictam cellam, quæ valent per annum in omnibus exitibus tres solidos, et tenentur de Warino de Hanleye, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Item dicunt, quod quindecim libratæ annui redditus in Covenham, Germethorp, et Skidbrok, et servicia liberorum et bondorum in prædictis villis, quæ valent per annum viginti solidos, et advocatio ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Covenham, quæ ecclesia in omnibus exitibus per annum valet decem marcas, et homagium Johannis Querderaii, pro duodecim acris terræ in Germethorp, quas tenet ad feodi firmam de priore dictæ cellæ, quod valet cum acciderit quatuor solidos ultra solitum redditum suum in prædicto redditu quindecim librarum contentum, pertinet ad prædictam cellam, et tenentur de prædicto episcopo, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Item dicunt, quod prædicta cella oneratur versùs Robertum Merle de Swynthorp, in victu et vestitu ipsius Roberti ad terminum vitæ suæ, videlicet in mensa cum libera familia, et in duodecim solidis pro vestitu. In cujus rei testimonium prædicti juratores huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt.

Priory of Wotton Wawen, alias Walwaynes,

IN WARWICKSHIRE.

ROBERT DE TONEI, says Tanner, alias Stafford, son to Roger de Tonei, standard-bearer of Normandy, gave (not long after the Conquest) the Church of St. Peter,[a] with some lands in this Town, to the Abbey of Castellion, or Conches, in Normandy, founded by his said father, which were confirmed to them by Nicolas de Stafford his son *temp.* Hen. I. and Robert de Stafford his grandson *temp.* Hen. II.; and hereupon a Cell of Benedictine Monks from that foreign Monastery was sent over hither, and continued here till the seisures of Alien Priories *temp.* Edw. III. This was granted 22 Ric. II. to the Priory of St. Anne near Coventry, and afterward, 22 Hen. VI. to the Provost and Scholars of King's College in Cambridge, who still enjoy the same.

Sir William Dugdale has given a detailed Account of this Priory and its possessions in the History of Warwickshire.[b] He has preserved the following Names of PRIORS of this House: Rob. de Pavilliaco, 12 cal. Jan. 1285. John de Broora, 8 cal. Jun. 1288. Will. de Lavercye, 8 id. Nov. 1309. John le Tonnelier, 26 July, 1328. John de Silvaneto, 2 Jan. 1340. Guillerinus Pinchart, "die Mart. post festum Dionysii martyris," 1349. John Maubert, 7th March, 1370. John Soverain, 1400. Joh. de Conchis, 17 Jun. 1438. Cole in his MS. Volume xxvii. fol. 96 b. mentions two or three other Priors; Peter de Altaribus, 1281. William de Chesney, 1361. Richard Parker, 1439.

Tanner refers to various charters, bailiffs' accompts, rentals, and other muniments relating to this Priory, in the Treasury of King's College Cambridge, as well as to Dugdale's transcripts from them among his Manuscripts in the Ashmole Museum at Oxford.[c]

Wotton=Wawen, in agro Warwicensi, Cella Abbatiæ de Conchis in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Confirmatio Roberti de Stafford, de Ecclesia de Wotton, cum omnibus pertinentiis.

[Ex archivis Collegii Regalis Cantabrig. an. 1652.]

Robertus de Stafford, omnibus sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis, tam clericis quàm laicis, et tam præsentibus quàm futuris, salutem. Notum sit vobis, quod concedo, et confirmo, auctoritate mei sigilli, omnes elemosinas quas avus meus Robertus de Toenio, et pater meus Nicolaus de Stafford dederunt apud Wottonam ecclesiæ sancti Petri Castellionis, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, scilicet, ecclesiam de Wottona liberam et quietam et absolutam, cum decimis et oblationibus ejusdem villæ, et cum i. hida quæ adjacet ecclesiæ S. Mariæ, et cum omnibus ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus, sine aliquo participe, et cum alia hida quæ vocatur Doversele, et cum x. totius dominii mei de Wottona, tam in plano, quàm in bosco, et in pratis, et in omnibus quæ pater meus dedit eis, cum terra quam ipsi colunt, apud Wotton. Hæc omnia concedo et confirmo prædictæ ecclesiæ imperpetuum tenenda, liberè, quietè, et absolutè, ab omnibus consuetudinibus, quæ mihi pertinent, et quam libertatem ego habeo in Wottonne, et homines mei, eandem libertatem habeant monachi et homines sui in eadem villa, in plano, in bosco, in pratis, in aquis, et in omnibus. Hujus confirmationis sunt testes Robertus filius Pagani, Willielmus de Witeleia et Robertus frater suus, Willielmus de Kyntona, Godefridus Brus, Robertus capellanus, Willielmus filius Roberti, Willielmus filius Lefstani, Robertus filius Eudonis, Nicolaus de Cloptona, Willielmus filius Wimundi, et ex parte monachorum, David, et Walterus clericus, et Willielmus rusticus, tertius frater eorum, et Rogerus Bachelere, et Walterus nepos abbatis. Valete.

---

[a] So the Conventual Church of Castellion was called, and so Dugdale's Warwickshire, p. 602, names this parish church, which seems (from the first Instrument appended to the present Account) rather to have been dedicated to St. Mary. Tann. Notit. Monast. *Warw.* xxxiii. Note [s].

[b] Edit. 1656, p. 604.

[c] MS. Dugd. F. 2, p. 361. Tanner's other References are, "Claus. 14 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17. Fin. 48 Edw. III. m. 12. Fin. 3 Ric. II. m. 31. Fin. 6 Ric. II. m. 15. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 39. Rec. in Scacc. 2 Hen. IV. Pasch. rot. '8. Claus. 4 Hen. IV. m. 30. Pat. 16 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 26. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 4. Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 15. Claus. 26 Hen. VI. m. 10 d. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m, 23."

An Extent of the Priory of Wotton Wawen, 3 Ric. II., will be found in MS. Donat. Mus. Brit. 6164, p. 354, and another 10 Ric. II. in the same Volume, p. 495. See also, MS. Harl. 6963, p. 43. MS. Cole, Brit. Mus. vol. xxvii. fol. 96 b.

NUM. II.

Carta consimilis Hervei Domini de Stafford.

[Ibid.]

Notificetur universitati fidelium, quod ego Herveus, gratia Dei dominus de Stafford, concedo annuente domina Milisente uxore mea et hæredibus nostris, omnia dona, possessiones, et elemosinas quas Robertus de Tony, et Nicolaus filius suus de Stafford, et Robertus filius ejus dederunt apud Wottonne ecclesiæ sancti Petri Castellionis, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, sicut in cartis eorum continetur; scilicet ecclesiam de Wottonne, &c. ut in charta præcedenti. Sciat etiam omnes, quod ego adquietabo terram ecclesiæ de Wotton, scil. hydam ecclesiæ ejusdem et hydam de Doversele, ab omnibus regalibus servitiis, quæ ab eis injustè exigere solebat dominus Robertus de Stafford, pater uxoris meæ, et de aliis querelis ad me pertinentibus. Hanc libertatem et consuetudinem liberam de me et de hæredibus meis prædictæ ecclesiæ, et omnibus de ea ecclesia tenentibus, concedo in perpetuam elemosinam. Notum etiam sit omnibus, quod concedo Deo, et ecclesiæ sancti Petri Castellionis, molendinum quod est inter Wottonne et Offord, in elemosina per sex solidos annuatim, cum omnibus libertatibus, sicut in tempore predecessorum meorum dominorum de Stafford erant; scilicet in sylva et in aqua, et in campis, et in opere, et in terra. Hæc omnia concedo pro anima patris mei, et matris meæ, et antecessorum meorum dominorum prædictorum de Stafford. Et ut hæc concessio futuris temporibus rata et inviolabilis permaneat sigilli mei impressione confirmavi. Hiis testibus, Willielmi de la Vacherie milite, domino de Conches, Nigello, Petro, Gaufrido famulis meis, Roberto de Offorde, et Roberto filio ejus, Henrico sacerdote, Roberto de Bosco, Symeone carpentario, Willielmo filio Normanni, et quamplurimus aliis.

NUM. III.

Carta Radulphi de Tony.

[Ibid.]

Ego Radulphus de Tony, cum Godehelde matre mea, &c. Do etiam in Anglica terra manerium unum liberum et quietum, quod vocatur Lena; et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, et totam decimam ex integro, et omnes decimas de meis dominiis, tam de planis, quàm de boscis, et in omnibus aliis meis maneriis per totam terram meam. Scilicet de Cabenora, de Flamsteda, de Erserdelees, de Werneslees, de Aumeleia, de Berga, de Eseleia, ac Aubodeleia, et de Linda, decimas de dominio, et tres hospites, de Estoques, et de Hyda decimam de domino, cum uno hospite. In unaquaque villa prænominata decimas ex dominiis cum uno hospite. De terra Hosberti filii Rualdi, decimam de dominio, et uno hospite. De Bromesberga decimam de dominio. De Remelega decimam. De Estantona. De Pericahan decimas integrè de omnibus dominiis meis, tam de planis, quàm in boscis. De Estertona sexaginta acras terræ. In villa de Hereford, unum hospitem. De Bur, decimam de dominio. Do etiam decimas firmæ denariorum, et omnium proventuum integrè, tam de plano, quàm de bosco, cum ecclesiis, et decimis de terra mea quæ vocatur Elevent. Testibus hiis, Gilberto et ejus fratre Rogero, et Radulpho senescallo. Et Ilberto vicecomite, et ipso domino Radulpho testante, qui tenuit cornu dum scriptor notavit supradicta. Signum Radulphi. Signum Ysabellis. Signum Radulphi filii.

NUM. IV.

Carta Rogeri de Tony, filii Radulphi.

[Ibid.]

Notum sit omnibus hominibus tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego, Rogerus de Tony, filius Radulphi junioris, &c. Præterea do et concedo prædicto abbati unam villam in Anglia totam, liberam, et quietam dominio monachorum quæ vocatur Werteham, et ecclesiam et decimam ejusdem villæ, et unum molendinum, et moras ibi adjacentes ad piscandum et warrenam. Ostentona, quadraginta acras, et omnia quæ ad me pertinent in prædicta villa. Pro hac concessione dedit michi W. abbas unum palefridum trium marcarum, et Idæ uxori meæ duas uncias auri. Et idem abbas et conventus quietaverunt me xiij^{li}. sterling: quas eas debebam de elemosina patris mei. Hujus rei testes sunt Richardus de Rom. Gulielmus de Portis, Samsone Andeg. Ricardo de Portes. Rogerus de Grotepance, et alii multi.

NUM. V.

Carta Regis Henrici.

[Ibid.]

In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, ego Henricus Dei gratia rex Anglorum, et dux Normannorum, pro salute animæ meæ et patris et matris meæ, atque antecessorum meorum, necnon conjugis meæ, et universæ prolis à Deo mihi concessæ, concedo monachis in ecclesia sancti Petri Castellionis Deo servientibus, liberam et quietam electionem abbatis secundùm regulam sancti Benedicti, et quod omnes homines eorum in Anglia manentes sint liberi et quieti de omnibus consuetudinibus et querelis ad me pertinentibus, scilicet, de schiris et de hundredis, et de gelt, et de danegelt, et de hildielc, et de hundrefu, excepto murdro, si repertum fuerit in terra eorum. Et si furtum repertum fuerit in terra eorum, forisfactum sit monachis, et justitia mea. Et in Normania apud portum qui vocatur Dieppa sint monachi et omnes res eorum, et proprii famuli, liberi et quieti de omni passagio, et de omni consuetudine in villa, et de omnibus hominibus eorum ibi manentibus habeant monachi Leseucas: et si homines eorum habuerint naves in mari piscantes, quicquid de navibus illis ad me pertinet, amore Dei concedo prædictis monachis; et cum his supradictis concedo et confirmo ecclesiæ sancti Petri Castellionis omnia dona et beneficia que eis dederunt et concesserunt in regno et ducatu meo Rogerus senior de Toenio, et filius ejus Radulphus senex, et Radulphus juvenis, filius Radulphi prædicti senis, et Rogerus filius Radulphi juvenis, et eorum homines et alii barones mei.

Priory of Monks Kirby, in Warwickshire.

TANNER calls this an Alien Priory of Benedictine monks to the Abbey of St. Nicholas at Angiers, which owed its original to the large grant of lands and tithes in this and other neighbouring towns, which Gosfred de Wirchia made, A.D. 1077, to that foreign Monastery. This Cell, as well as the head House, was dedicated to St. Nicholas, and after many seisures, during the wars with France, leave was given by the King, 20th Ric. II. to annex the same to the new erected Priory of Carthusians in Axholm near Epworth in Lincolnshire, upon which it was finally settled 3 Hen. V. after it had been restored to the Abbey of Angiers for some little time during the reign of King Henry the Fourth.[a] The annual farm paid at the Exchequer for this Alien Priory, during the time it was in the King's hands, was 40*l.*; but Dugdale mentions an Extent taken 1st Ric. II. of the Estates belonging thereunto, then valued at 220*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.* After the Dissolution, the manor of Monks Kirby with the appurtenances were granted to Charles Duke of Suffolk, but the rectory and tithes in the adjacent villages were made part of the Endowment of Trinity College in Cambridge by King Henry the Eighth anno regni 37.

---

[a] Rym. Fœd. tom. i. p. 105.

Dugdale, in his History of Warwickshire, edit. 1730, p. 75, &c. is minute in his details of the History and Endowment of this Foundation; chiefly from the charters which form the Appendix to the present Account.[a] He gives the following Names of the PRIORS here: Richard de Cornwall, *temp.* Hen. II. Frater Defensor, 35 Hen. III. Peter Francis, 8 Feb. 1314. Will. Eisnelle, 6 id. Jan. 1326. William de St. Clement, 10 kal. Jul. 1335. Maurice Aubere, id. Nov. 1350. Oliver de Desertis, id. Sept. 1353. William, 1358. The Harleian MS. 6960, p. 145, mentions William de Craulerius, 49 Edw. III.

Kirkbiense Cœnobium, in agro Warwicensi, Cella S. Nicholai Andegavnsis.

NUM. I.

Carta Gosfredi de Wirchia.

[Ex ipso autographo in bibl. Cotton. anno 1640.]

Gratias agimus omnipotenti Deo, qui nobis de transitoriis æterna, de temporalibus perpetua mercari concessit, quod ego perpendens Gosfredus de Wirchia nomine, ex his quæ servitio ab optimo rege Anglorum Willielmo emerui, pro ipsius domini mei regis pace ac salute, atque animæ ipsius remedio, necnon et pro mei, et antecessorum meorum, uxorisque meæ Aluevæ suorumve prædecessorum salute concedo Deo sanctoque Nicholao in Andecavensi cœnobio hæc; scilicet villam quæ dicitur Copstona, cum omnibus ad ipsam pertinentibus. Ecclesiam quoque quam diruptam reædificavi, et in honore beatæ Mariæ sanctique Dionisii dedicari feci, cum ornamento ipsius ecclesiæ, et presbitero, nomine Frano, et omnibus suis; res quoque omnes alterius presbiteri, nomine Osgot, quas de me tenet, et quas habebit ad obitum illius, sive decessum, eidem ecclesiæ sancti Nicholai et monachis ejus concedo. Dono etiam eis de quinque villis meis, id est Wapenberia, Neabaldo, Lellevorc, Crec, et Meltona, duas partes decimarum annonæ, et bestiarum, decimam lanæ et caseorum: et in villa quæ dicitur Hantona tertiam partem decimæ de annona; lanæ et caseorum decimam totam, decimam pasnagii totam; quinque molendinorum in his supradictis villis decimam totam; in Meltona mercati et thelonei decimam totam; in insula quæ dicitur Axiholme tertiam partem decimæ de annona; lanæ et caseorum decimam totam; decimam pasnagii totam; decimam piscium totam; pastionem ad porcos eorum do eis sine pasnagio quietè in omnibus silvis meis. Dono etiam ad custodiendas decimas supradictas in istis quinque villis, scilicet Neobaldo, Crec, Antona, Meltona, Axiholme unum hominem sancto Nicholao in unaquaque istarum villarum, cum omnibus cosdumis eorundem hominum, sicut habeo et teneo à rege Anglorum. In Kirkeberia terram frumento ferendo aptam scilicet viginti acras. Hæc omnia dono et concedo Deo et sancto Nicholao, et monachis ejus, ita quieta et soluta de mea parte ab omni cosduma et querela in elemosina. Elemosinas quas mei homines facient de suis decimis, atque lessas, de suis substantiis, Deo et sancto Nicholao concedo. Data sunt ista in kalend. Julii ipso die dedicationis prædictæ ecclesiæ, presente episcopo Petro. Isti sunt testes. Ivo filius Hugonis de Grentismaisnilo, Ivo miles ejus, Hugo de Guidvilla. Robertus Burdet. De hominibus ipsius Gosfredi, Alfredus, Ranulphus, Albericus, Walterius, Buterius, Robertus, Raginaldus de Campania, Walterius de Pallentuna: Rogerius, Hermenfredus de Warwic, Hamo abbas sancti Nicholai; et de monachis ejus, Gosfredus, Radulphus, Stephanus, Mauricius, Rogerius, Hermanus. De sancto Ebrulfo, Hugo clericus de Sap. et alii plurimi. Acta sunt hæc in villâ quæ dicitur Kirkebiria anno dominicæ incarnationis mlxxvij. regni autem Willielmi nobilissimi regis xij.

NUM. III.

Carta Rogeri de Mulbraio.

[Ex autographo in bibl. Deuvesiana.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Rogerus de Mulbraio salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo, et ecclesiæ sancti Nicholai de Kirkeby, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum, et successorum meorum, omnia tenementa sua, et beneficia à prædecessoribus meis sibi collata; scilicet, ecclesiam de Kirkebi, et ecclesiam de Landeford, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas Gosfridus de Wirchia eis imperpetuum dedit; et ecclesiam de Newbold, quam Nigellus de Albineio eis similiter dedit, et concessit. Præterea volo atque firmiter præcipio, ut omnes quibus dedi dominia mea cujuscunque sint conditionis, sive sunt clerici, sive laici, omnes decimas ad prædictas ecclesias spectantes, absque omni impedimento et vexatione reddant; nulli enim dedi vel donâsse prohibeo, aut warantizo, nisi quod meum erat. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Deivill, Hugone Malebisse, Hereberto de Morevill, Thomâ de Wappenbire, Hamone Beler, Richardo de Morevill, Rogero de Ardena, Roberto de Buci, Roberto de Bellocampo, Radulfo Brusebarre.

NUM. III,

Carta Nigelli de Mulbraio, Donationes Antecessorum confirmans.

[Ibid.]

Nigellus de Mulbray, omnibus clericis et baronibus, et cæteris hominibus suis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac carta confirmâsse Deo, et sanctæ Mariæ, et ecclesiæ sancti Nicholai de Kirkeby, et priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes, terras, decimas, et elemosinas, et omnia cætera beneficia quæ data sunt eis ab antecessoribus meis, per maneria mea, scilicet Axiholme, Meltune, et de Spineto, quod est de dominio meo, et de Hantuna in Ardena, et cæteris maneriis, sicut cartæ Gosfridi de Wirchia, et Nigelli avi mei, et Rogeri patris mei testantur. Quapropter volo et firmiter præcipio, ut prædicti monachi omnia tenementa præfata, et pasnagias, et decimas, et cætera beneficia sua in bosco et plano, liberè, et quietè, et honorificè teneant, sicut meliùs et liberiùs tenuerunt in tempore Henrici regis prædecessoris nostri, et tempore Nigelli avi mei, et Rogeri patris mei. Volo etiam ut quicunque teneant prædicti, quod ipsi præfati monachi habeant omnia jura sua: et iterum volo et præcipio quod homines sancti Nicholai qui in præfatis villis manent, habeant communam in bosco et plano et in pastura, sicut ipsi qui meliùs habent ex vicinis suis, qui tenent talem tenuram, et omnes libertates et consuetudines, quas tempore regis Henrici et Nigelli avi mei habuerunt. Insuper prohibeo, ut nullus exigat ab eis auxilia vel operationes, aut aliquas seculares exactiones. Hiis testibus, Richardo Cornub. priore de Kirkeby. Renaldo monacho, Waltero monacho, Siwardo monacho, Baldwino monacho, Waltero de Camvilla, Hugone Malebisse, Hamone Beler, Nicholao de Bellun, Roberto Beler, Roberto de Wauro, Anketillo de Creft, Willielmo de Waura, Adam Cornewaille, Regin. de Neuham, Jordano capellano de Kirkebi, Roberto diacono, Dreo subdiacono.

NUM. IV.

De Assignatione hujus Prioratus Domui Cartusiensium apud Epworth.

[Pat. 3 Hen. V. part 2, m. 39.]

Rex, &c. Sciatis quod cum Ricardus nuper rex Angliæ prædecessor noster defunctus, per literas suas patentes, anno regni sui xx. concessisset et licentiam dedisset, &c. Thomæ nuper duci Norff. &c. per nomen Thomæ nuper comitis Notinghamiæ et marescalli Angliæ, quod ipse in proprio solo suo apud Eppeworth infra insulam de Axiholme quandam domum, &c. ordinis Cartusiensis ordinare, &c. Ac etiam idem nuper rex per easdem literas patentes, &c. licentiam dedisset, &c. abbati monasterii S. Nicholai in Andegavia ordinis S. Benedicti, &c. quod ipsi, &c. assignare possent dictis priori et monachis dictæ domus Cartusiensium, &c. prioratum de Kyrkeby-monachorum cum pertinentiis in comitatu Warwici, cum maneriis de Newbold super Avene, Coppestone, et Waltone in com. prædicto, &c. Nos, &c. confirmamus imperpetuum, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xxviij. Junii.

---

[a] See also Stevens's Contin. vol. i. p. 231. Tanner gives numerous References to MSS. and Records concerning Monks Kirby in the Notitia Monastica, which the reader may consult. A Copy of an Extent of the Possessions of this Priory, 3d Ric. II., is preserved in the MS. Donat. Mus. Brit. 6164, p. 357. William Hamper, Esq. of Birmingham is in possession of three small Deeds of this Monastery relating to a virgate of land in Herdeberga Magna, without date. See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 65 b, 67, 73, 241, 241 b, 256. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. p. 225. In the King's Remembr. Office is, "Exemplificatio Record. et Process. inter Priorem Domus Carthus. infra Insulam de Axholm, et J. G. de Prioratu de Kirkeby Monachorum. Mich. 6 Hen. IV. rot. 5.

Alien Priory of Lancaster.

THE Church of St. Mary at Lancaster and certain lands there were given by Earl Roger of Poictiers, A.D. 1094, to the Abbey of St. Martin de Sagio or Sees, in Normandy; whereupon a Prior and five Benedictine Monks were placed here; who, with three priests, two clerks, and servants, made up a small Monastery, subordinate to that foreign House, which was endowed with the yearly revenue of about 80*l.* sterling. After the Dissolution of the Alien Priories, this, with the lands thereunto belonging, was annexed by King Henry the Fifth, or his feoffees, to the Abbey of Syon in Middlesex, to which it continued as a Cell till the general Dissolution.

Several Deeds relating to this Priory are preserved in Madox's Formulare Anglicanum, pp. 52, 55, 100, 270, 313, 358, 372, 375. See also numerous references in Tanner.[a]

REGISTERS of the Alien Cells are not common; a very beautiful REGISTER, however, of LANCASTER PRIORY, written upon eighty leaves of vellum, is preserved in the Harleian Manuscript 3764.[b]

The following Names of PRIORS *of* LANCASTER have been preserved: RALPH, 5th Edw. III. EMERIC DE ARGENTELES, 11th Edw. III. RICHARD COURRAT, 1328. JOHN DE LOGES died in 1399; when GILES LOUVEL succeeded.[c]

Lancastrense Cœnobium, Cella S. Martini Sagiensis in Gallia.

NUM. I.

Carta Ric. II. Regis Angliæ plurium Benefactorum Cartas confirmans.

[Pat. 15 Ric. II. par. 1, m. 18.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam Rogeri quondam comitis Pictavensis in hæc verba. In nomine et honore sanctæ ac individuæ Trinitatis. Notum sit omnibus tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod Rogerus comes Pictavensis, pro salute animæ suæ et pro salute quoque Rogeri Seroberiæ patris sui, matrisque suæ Mabiliæ comitissæ, necnon pro fratribus suis et pro omnibus amicis suis, dedit Deo et sancto Martino ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Lanecastro, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, et partem terræ illius villæ à veteri muro usque ad pomerium Godefridi, et usque ad Prestgat, et juxta Lancastrum duas mansiones Audecluna et Neutona, et quæque ad eas pertinentia, nemus quoque usque ad Freibrok, cum dignitate et consuetudinibus quas ipse habebat et Amfridum de Monte Gomerii, et quicquid de supradicto comite tenet, et ecclesiam de Hessenn cum tertia parte totius villæ, et ecclesiam Cotegrave, et ecclesiam de Cropil, et ecclesiam de Wikelay, et ecclesiam Crofton, et medietatem ecclesiæ Aicletone, et ecclesiam Kidewelle, et ecclesiam Prestone, cum decima dominii et piscatoriæ et duabus bovatis terræ et omnibus decimis totius parochiæ, et ecclesiam Kirchehan, et ecclesiam de Mellinges, et ecclesiam Boeltone, cum decima dominii, et medietatem unius caruchæ terræ, et omnibus aliis decimis: dedit etiam Magnum Dernesia Pultona, et quicquid ad eam pertinet, et ecclesiam cum una carucha terræ, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis.

Præterea dedit decimam venationis et pasnagii omnium nemorum suorum, et decimam suæ piscatoriæ. Concessitque tertium tractum sagenæ sanctæ Mariæ. Insuper dedit decimas pullorum, et vitulorum, et agnorum, et hedorum, et porcorum, et annonæ, et caseorum, et butirorum apud Estaneberiam apud Salfort, et de Derby, et ad Halas, et Ewretonam, et Waletonam, et Crossebeiam, et Molas, et Croftonam, et Prestonam, et Ribi, et Singletonam, et Pressoure, et Mideltonam Overtonam, et Escarton, et Bar, et Stapeturnam, et Asselinas. Hæc omnia dedit ad honorem Dei et sanctæ Mariæ ad victum monachorum qui in eodem monasterio Deo et sanctæ Mariæ officium celebrarent, tam liberaliter quod nulla secularia servicia illi nec suis successoribus monachi nec sui homines aliquo tempore facerent, et nullus suorum super ea potestatem habeat, nec aliquid indè accipiat, nec consuetudines aliquas imponat, quia omnes dignitates et consuetudines quas ipse habuit in sua terra concessit habere monasterio sanctæ Mariæ de Lancastro.

Concessit etiam, si aliquis orationes et beneficium monasterii Lanecastri requirere voluerit, et partem suæ terræ usque ad medietatem ei dederit, comes libentissimè concedit. Et postquam ipse comes concesserit, Godefridus vicecomes hæc audiens dedit decimas de Bischopeham et quicquid habebat in Lancastro, domos, pomerium, et Radulfus Gernet tres homines in Suffolc. Inde testes sunt prædictus comes et filia ejus Sibilla et G. vicecomes et Alb. Gelet, R. filius Roberti, G. Boisell. A. frater ejus, P. de Vileres, Rannmard v. filius Alumæ, Ocui filius Chetel, Ulf filius Torolf, Rananchil filius Raghanald.

Inspeximus etiam cartam Johannis quondam comitis Moritoniæ in hæc verba. Johannes comes Moritoniæ omnibus hominibus, et amicis suis, Francis et Anglicis, salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et sancto Martino de Sagio ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Lancastre cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus. Et partem terræ illius villæ à veteri muro usque ad pomerium Godefridi et usque ad Prestgate. Et juxta Lancastr. duas mansiones, scilicet Aldeclive et quæque ad eam pertinent, et Neutonam per divisas suas coram me perambulatas; videlicet à rivulo illo qui currit inter villam meam Lancastr. et Hospitale leprosorum sancti Leonardi descendens in Lohon, et usque ad rivulum de Frithbroc qui facit divisas infra forestam meam et nemus de Neutona, quod Rogerus Pictavensis dedit ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Lancastre, et concessit cum dignitate et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus quas ipse habebat in terra sua. Et Amfridum de Monte Gomerii et quicquid de eodem Rogero Pictavensi tenuit cum terris, et pratis, et pascuis, et stagnis, et molendinis, et rivulis, et propresturis usque in Lon. Et ecclesiam de Hesheim cum tertia parte totius villæ illius. Et ecclesiam de Cotegrave. Et ecclesiam de Cropil. Et ecclesiam de Wychelay. Et ecclesiam de Chidewell, et ecclesiam de Croftona, et medietatem ecclesiæ de Aicliton, et ecclesiam de Prestona cum decima dominii, et piscariæ, et duabus bovatis terræ, et omnibus decimis totius parochiæ, et ecclesiam de Kircham, et ecclesiam de Mellinges, et ecclesiam de Boultona cum decima dominii, et medietatem unius carucatæ terræ in eadem villa, et omnibus aliis decimis in Almondernesse, etiam Pultonam, et quicquid ad eam pertinet, et ecclesiam cum una carucata terræ, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Præterea decimam venationis, et pasnagii, et omnium novalium nemorum meorum, et terrarum, et decimam piscatoriæ. Tertium etiam tractum sagenæ sanctæ Mariæ.

---

[a] To these may be added: Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 307 b, 309 b, 328 b, 329. Plac. de Quo. Warr. pp. 386, 387. Abbrev. Plac. p. 110.

[b] The following are among its most important Charters: 1. Carta Rogeri comitis Pictaven. fundatoris nostri, fol. 1. 2. Carta de Ecclesiis cum multis aliis libertat. in com. Lanc. Abbati de Sagio concessis, fol. 1 b. 3. Carta Joh. regis Angliæ de protectione 26 Martii a. r. primo. fol. 2. 4. Carta Joh. regis Angliæ de decimis in dominio suo, fol. 2 b. 5. Carta Ranulphi comitis Cestriæ de confirmatione libertatum, ibid. 6. Cartæ de Ecclesia de Ecclesdon, foll. 3, 4. Carta Eadmundi regis Angliæ filii de duabus quadrigatis nemoris in Foresta Lanc. 55th Hen. III. fol. 4 b. Cartæ de Staignes, foll. 10, 11 b. Privilegia Romanorum Pontificum, fol. 14. Cartæ de Ecclesia de Crofton, foll. 3 b, 15 b. Cartæ de Gersingham, fol. 21. Cartæ de Eaton, fol. 23, 41. Cartæ de Boulton, fol. 25. Cartæ de Pulton, fol. 40. Cartæ de placea in villa de Overton, fol. 41. Carta de Middelton, fol. 41 b. Cartæ de Hesham, fol. 42.

[c] Of him, see Madox, Formul. p. 100.

Insuper decimas pullorum et vitulorum et agnorum et hedorum et porcorum et annonæ et caseorum et butirorum apud Estnebiriam apud Salford, et ad Dereby et ad Halas, et Evertonam et Waletonam et Crosseby et Molas et Croftonam et Prestonam et Richeby et Singletona et Preshoved et Mideltona et Overtona et Scherton et Bar et Stapeltonam et Asselinas. Hæc omnia concedo et confirmo ad honorem Dei et sanctæ Mariæ de Lancastre ad victum monachorum qui in eodem monasterio Deo et sanctæ Mariæ officium celebrant, tam liberaliter quod nulla secularia servicia michi nec successoribus meis monachi nec homines sui aliquo tempore faciant. Et nullus meorum super ea potestatem habeat, nec aliquid inde accipiat, nec consuetudines aliquas imponat, quia omnes dignitates et consuetudines quas ego habeo in mea terra concedo habere monasterio sanctæ Mariæ de Lancastre.

Concedo etiam quod si aliquis partem suæ terræ usque ad medietatem eidem monasterio dederit, illam liberam et immunem absque exactione habeant et possideant. Concedo etiam decimas de Biscopham et quicquid Godefridus vicecomes habuit in Lancastre, et domos et pomerium, et tres homines in Sudfolcha. Hæc omnia concessi et confirmavi sicut Rogerus Pictavensis eis dedit et concessit et confirmavit. Teste Rogero de Planes, Willielmo de Buchecot, Tedbaldo Walteri, Ricardo de Vernun, Johanne de Nova-Villa, Cingan. Gonn. Rogero de Novo-Burgo, Ingelramo de Pratell. Ricardo filio Waldelf.

Inspeximus insuper cartam ejusdem Johannis nuper comitis Moritoniæ in hæc verba. Johannes comes Moritoniæ omnibus hominibus et amicis suis Francis et Anglis salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me concessisse et hac mea carta confirmâsse Deo et sancto Martino de Sagio ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Lancastre [&c. ut in chartis precedent.] Hæc omnia concessi et confirmavi sicut Rogerus Pictaviensis eis dedit et confirmavit. T. Rogero de Planes, &c. Nos autem cartas, literas, et scripta prædicta et omnia in eis contenta rata habentes et grata, ea pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilecto nobis in Christo Johanni Innocent, priori ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ Lancastr. et successoribus suis prioribus loci prædicti ratificamus, approbamus, concedimus, et confirmamus sicut cartæ, literæ, et scripta prædicta rationabiliter testantur, et prout idem prior et prædecessores sui ecclesias, advocationes, decimas, terras, tenementa, possessiones, piscarias, et redditus prædicta hactenus rationabiliter habuerunt et tenuerunt, et libertatibus et consuetudinibus prædictis hactenus rationabiliter usi sunt et gavisi. In cujus, &c. T. R. apud Westmonaster. xxi. die Octobris. Pro duabus marcis solutis in hanapario.

NUM. II.

Literæ commendatoriæ à Domino Papa Urbano.

[Ex ipso autographo penès Thomam Dalton ar.]

URBANUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio Gulielmo Raymbant, monacho monasterio sancti Martini Sagiensis, ordinis sancti Benedicti, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Religionis zelus, vitæ ac morum honestas, aliaque probitatis, et virtutum merita, super quibus apud nos fide digno commendaris testimonio, nos inducunt, ut tibi reddamur ad gratiam liberales. Nuper siquidem de persona dilecti filii Petri abbatis monasterii sancti Martini Sagiensis, ordinis sancti Benedicti, eidem monasterio tunc vacanti, autoritate apostolica, duximus providendum. Cum itaque propterea prioratus beatæ Mariæ de Lancastria, dicti ordinis, Eboracensis diœcesis, ab eodem monasterio dependens, et per monachos dicti monasterii solitus gubernari, quem idem abbas, tempore provisionis hujusmodi obtinebat, prout obtinet quamprimum ipse administrationem bonorum dicti monasterii fuerit pacificam assecutus, vacare speretur. Nos volentes tibi (pro quo etiam idem abbas asserens te dictum ordinem, in eodem monasterio, jam viginti duo anni elapsi, fuisse expressè professum, et in eodem prioratu pluribus annis moram traxisse, et linguam illarum partium scire, et enè loqui, nobis super hoc humiliter supplicavit), præmissorum intuitu gratiam facere specialem, dictum prioratum, cujus fructus, redditus, et proventus, octuaginta librarum sterlingorum, secundùm taxationem decimæ, valorem annuatim, ut asseritur, non excedunt, de quibus, ut asseritur, prior dicti prioratus, qui est pro tempore, habet solvere abbati ejusdem monasterii, qui est pro tempore, ad supportandum onera ei incumbentia, pensionem annuam quinquaginta marcharum sterlingorum; necnon præter hospitalitatem consuetam, quinque monachos ejusdem monasterii, tres presbiteros, et duos clericos, ac plures alios familiares in eodem prioratu tenere; etiam si ipsi prioratus cura immineat animarum, cum illum præmisso, vel alio quovis modo, præterquam per ipsius abbatis obitum, vacare contigerit, conferendum tibi cum omnibus juribus, et pertinentiis suis donationi apostolicæ reservamus, districtiùs inhibentes eidem abbati qui est pro tempore, et dilectis filiis conventui ejusdem monasterii, ac illi vel illis, ad quem, vel ad quos dicti prioratus collatio, provisio, præsentatio seu quævis alia dispositio pertinet, communiter vel divisim, ne de dicto prioratu contra reservationem nostram hujusmodi disponere quoquo modo præsumat, ac decernentes exnunc irritum, et inane, si secus super his à quoquam, quavis autoritate, scienter, vel ignoranter contigerit attemptari, non obstantibus, &c. Dat. apud Avinionem vij. kalend. Decembris pontificatus nostri anno quinto.

NUM. III.

Quieta Clamatio Abbatis et Conventus Sagiensis super Ecclesia de Mellinges.

[Cartæ Antiquæ litera Z, n. 26.]

UNIVERSIS, &c. Henricus abbas Sagii, priori et conventui de Lancastria salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos, jus et clamium quod habuimus in ecclesia de Mellinges, Rogero de Monte-begonis, et hæredibus suis, communi assensu, quietum clamavimus; ita quod nec nos, nec successores nostri adversùs ipsum, vel hæredes suos, vel clericum suum, quæstionem inde movebimus. Et prædictus Rogerus, et hæredes sui, et clerici sui totum jus, et clamium quod habuerunt in capella de Guersingham nobis quietum in perpetuum clamaverunt, et nobis quæstionem nunquam movebunt. Concessit etiam prædictus Rogerus quod quicunque in ecclesia prædicta fuerit institutus, jurabit quod duos solidos ad Pascha, ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Lancastria, pro salute animæ ipsius Rogeri, et antecessorum suorum, annuatim caritativè ad luminare persolvet, et supra præfata capella nobis quæstionem nunquam movebit, et nos de prædicta ecclesia nihil ampliùs quàm prædictos duos solidos exegerimus.

NUM. IV.

Appropriatio Ecclesiæ de Lancastre cum Capellis, eidem Prioratui.

[Ex Registro . . . . archiep. Ebor. part. 3. fol. 3.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, has literas visuris, vel audituris, Johannes Romanus archidiaconus Richemundiæ salutem in eo qui vera est salus. Cum omnes prælati sanctam religionem plantare, et plantatam augmentare teneantur; nos attendentes humilitatem, et honestatem abbatis, et conventus sancti Martini Sagiensis, prioris et monachorum Lancastriæ, et statum ejusdem prioratus; et cum nostri sit officii, beneficia, quæ à fidelibus, sacris locis, et religiosis, pro salute animarum, in elemosinam perpetuam, in archidiaconatu nostro dinoscuntur esse collata tueri, et perpetuis firmare munimentis: nos Deum habentes præ oculis, divinæ pietatis intuitu, dictis abbati, et conventui, priori, et monachis Lancastriæ, ecclesiam beatæ Mariæ Lancastriæ, cum omnibus terris, decimis, possessionibus, et capellis ad dictam ecclesiam spectantibus; videlicet, cum capellis de Guersingham, de Caton, de Overton; et specialiter capellam de Stalemine, et medietatem ecclesiæ de Pulton, et capellam de Biscopham, quas in præsentia possident, eisdem confirmamus. Volumus etiam, et concedimus, quod dicti abbas, et conventus, prior, et monachi Lancastriæ, post decessum illius, qui aliam medietatem dictarum ecclesiæ, et capellæ de Pulton, et Biscopham possidet, illam in proprios usus, eis à nobis appropriatam, teneant inperpetuum, et possideant, ita tamen ut, cum ambæ partes eis accreverint, fiat ibi vicarius qui ad æstimationem bonorum virorum viginti marcas nomine vicariæ percipiet, et omnia onera dictam ecclesiam, et capellam contingentia debita, et consueta sustinebit, et per prædictos abbatem, et conventum ad dictam vicariam archidiacono Richemundiæ qui pro tempore fuerit præsentabitur, et institutionem et curam animarum recipiet ab eodem, et eis alias de temporalibus, si necesse fuerit, respondebit. Volumus præterea, et concedimus, quod ipsi ecclesiam suam Lancastriæ, cum pertinentiis prædictis, ita teneant et possideant sicut antea tenuerunt, absque cohertione aliqua, instituendis ibidem vicariis, nisi eis placuerit, à nobis vel successoribus nostris archidiaconis Richemundiæ, eis super hoc de cætero facienda; pensionem verò dimidiæ marcæ argenti, quam percipiunt in ecclesia de Heseham, de qua sunt patroni, eisdem confirmamus. Volumus etiam, et permittimus, quod si aliquo casu contingat nos vel successores nostros contra istam appropriationem, et confirmationem, autoritate ordinaria, seu in delegata venire, cadamus à jure, proprietate, et possessione ecclesiæ de Bolton, ita quod ad ipsos abbatem et conventum jus patronatus dictæ ecclesiæ, et antiqua pensio, sicut priùs liberè et pacificè, sine reclamatione, et contradictione aliqua revertatur. In cujus rei testimonium et confirmationem, huic præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Datum apud Eboracum iij. nonas Martii anno gratiæ M.CCXLVI. parte 3. fol. 3.

NUM. V.

Carta Archiepiscopi super Ecclesia de Boulton juxta Lancastriam, Archidiaconatui Richemundiæ annexa.

[Ibid. part. 2. fol. 100.]

WALTERUS Dei gratia Eboraci archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit salutem et Dei benedictionem. Ecclesiam de Boulton propè Lancastriam, in qua archidiaconus Richemundiæ annuam quadraginta solidorum optinet pensionem, eidem archidiaconatui de capitulo nostro Eboraci decernimus esse perpetuò annexam. Statuentes, ut cum vacaverit, archidiaconus Richemundiæ qui pro tempore fuerit eandem ecclesiam in usus proprios convertat et possideat pleno jure. In cujus rei testimonium tam sigillum nostrum, quam sigillum prædicti capituli præsentibus est appensum. Actum mense Januarii anno Domini M.CCLXVIJ.

NUM. VI.

Genealogie des Fondateurs ou Restaurateurs de l'Abbaye de S. Martin de Sees.

[Inter Collect. MS. Andreæ du Chesne illustrissimi regis Franc. historiog.]

D'YUES de Belesme descendit Guillaume de Belesme, du quel descendit Yues de Belesme, evesque de Sees, et Guillaume de Taluas pere de Mabile qui fuit contesse d'Alencon. La quelle le dit Taluas donna a mariage à Roger vicomte de Montgomeri. Desquels Roger et Mabille descendirent cinque fillz, et quatre filles, dunt les noms ensuivent. Robertus, Hugues, Roger, Philippes, et Arnoult. Matilde, Anees, Mabille, et Sibylle. Le dit Roger de Montgomery et Mabille sa femme furent restaurateurs et non les fondateurs de l'abbaye et monastere de S. Martin de Sees, comme il appert par les anciens tiltres et ensegnements de la dit abbaye, &c. De tous les enfans du dit Roger trois seulement ont ausmons quelques choses a la dite abbaye, cestascavoir Robert aisne, Roger et Arnoult.

[Lancastriæ Prioratus.]

Roger donna le prieure de Lancastre en Angleterre come il appert par la chartre du dit Roger, la quelle comence ainsi.

In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis. Notum sit omnibus tam posteris quàm præsentibus, quod Rogerius comes cognomine Pictaviensis, anno ab incarnatione Domini MXCIIIJ, pro sua suorumque tam prædecessorum quàm successorum animabus, Domino ac sancto Martino fratribusque in cœnobio Sagiensi et in præsenti et in futuro degentibus, solutè ac quietè imperpetuum ut elemosinam donavit ecclesiam de Lancastre cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus.

Arnoult comte de Pembroch donna a la dite abbaye beaucoup de terres et possessions en son comte de Pembroch, ainsi qu'il est amplement declare par la chartre du dit Arnoult qui comence.

In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Cum multis et frequentibus exemplorum documentis compertum habeatur, omnes hominum actus qui literarum apicibus non mandantur, aut facile à memoria labi, aut in deteriùs depravari. Qualem et quantum Arnulfus, filius Rogerii comitis, vir magnæ probitatis optimique testimonii, erga fratres in cœnobio Sagiensi sub regulari conversatione degentes habuerit amicitiam, omnibus tam posteris quàm præsentibus notum fieri volumus. Anno igitur ab incarnatione Domini MXCVIIJ. indictione vj. cal. Septembris, in capitulo S. Martini Sagii, præsente domino Serlone, ejusdem civitatis episcopo, et domino Radulpho abbate, prædictus vir pro sua suique patris Rogerii, necnon et sui fratris Hugonis comitis, qui eodem anno occisus fuerat, animabus, domino et S. Martino fratribusque in cœnobio Sagiensi tam victuris quàm viventibus inperpetuum solutè et quietè ut elemosinam apud Pembroch quoddam castrum quod in Walis habebat, ecclesiam sancti Nicholai in eodem castro positam, et xx. carucatas terræ, cum omnibus quæ suit homines vel dederant vel daturi prædictæ ecclesiæ erant, donavit.

Robert filz aisne de Roger de Montgomeri eut en son partage les terres deca la mere, tant a cause de son pere que de sa mere, ascavoir Belesme, Alencon, Sees, Berney, et le comte de Montgomery. Il confirma du vivant mesme de son pere toutes les choses que ses pere et mere avoient donnè à la dite abbaie, come il appert per plusieurs chartres signees de son pere et de lui, et principalement par celle qui fait mention de l'election du second abbe du dit monasterie, &c.

Alien Priory of Lodres, in Dorsetshire.

THE manor of Lodres having been given by Benedict or Richard de Redveriis, *temp.* Hen. I., to the Abbey of Mountsburgh in Normandy, a Cell to that Monastery was established here; Tanner adds, that the abbat of that foreign Monastery, on this account, was a prebendary in the Cathedral Church of Salisbury, and had a house in the Close there. King Richard the Second bestowed this Cell, being then worth 80*l.* per annum, on the Priory of St. Anne near Coventry, during the war between England and France; but 1 Hen. IV. it was restored to its old owners. After the Dissolution of these Houses, *temp.* Hen. Vth, Lodres was made part of the endowment of Syon Abbey in Middlesex.

More of this Priory will be found in the last Edition of Hutchins's History of Dorset, vol. i. p. 591,[a] where a re he names of four Priors.

Lodresensis Prioratus, in agro Dorsetensi, Cella Abbatiæ S. Mariæ de Monteburgo.

Carta Regis Henrici Primi.

[Cartæ Antiquæ litera R, n. 23.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ, Rogero Sarisbiriensi episcopo, et Arnulfo camerario, et omnibus baronibus suis, et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse monasterio sanctæ Mariæ de Monteburgo, et Ursoni ejusdem loci abbati, pro salute animarum patris et matris meæ, pro salute etiam animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ, et liberorum meorum, et omnium parentum meorum,

---

[a] Tanner's References to MSS. and Records concerning Lodres are few: *viz.* "*Vide* Computos, cartas, rentalia, &c. in Officio Curiæ Augment. sub titulo *Syon Monasterium.* Pat. de terr. Norman. 6 Joan. n. 79. Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 104. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. . de donatione ejusd. Monasterio de Syon." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 152. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 169. Extents of the possessions of the Priory of Lodres, 18 Edw. II. and 10 Ric. II. occur in the MS. Donat. Brit. Mus. 6164.

manerium de Lodres, quod in ejusdem monasterii ditione Benedictus de Reduerils, me concedente, donavit, pro quinque hydis imperpetuum, tam in geldis quàm in aliis consuetudinibus, se acquietet. Testibus, Ranulfo cancellario, et Rogero de Magnavilla, et Walkelino camerario, apud sanctæ Mariæ ecclesiam.

Apeldercomb Priory, in the Isle of Wight.

THE manor of Apeldercomb having been given, about the latter end of the reign of King Henry the Third, to the Abbey of St. Mary de Montisburg in Normandy, by Isabella de Fortibus, it became a Cell of Benedictine Monks to that Monastery, and had the same fate with other Alien Priories, of having its lands seized during the wars with France, and of being dissolved 2 Hen. Vth. After which, in the 30th Hen. VIth, it was given to the Minoresses without Aldgate, and confirmed to them 1st Edw. IVth. See Sir Richard Worsley's Account of the Foundation and Endowment of this Priory, in his History of the Isle of Wight, p. 181.[a]

Apeldercombensis Prioratus, in Insula Vectis, Cella S. Mariæ de Monteburgo.

De Monachis ejusdem Prioratus ad Civitatem Sarum transferendis.

[Rot. Aleman. 13 Edw. III. m. 6. in dorso.]

Rex venerabili in Christo patri A. eadem gratia episcopo Winton. salutem. Licet dilecti nobis in Christo prior de Appildercoumbe in insula Vecta, et duo socii et commonachi sui alienigenæ à prioratu suo usque abbatiam de la Hyde in diœcesi vestra, per vos, virtute cujusdam ordinationis nuper per nos et consilium nostrum factæ de religiosis alienigenis in quibuscunque locis religiosorum infra regnum nostrum propè mare situatis commorantibus, ad alia loca à mari remotiora prætextu turbationis inter nos et illos de Francia motæ transferendis; necnon cujusdam mandati nostri vobis inde directi, jam diu est, sint transalati in abbatia illa ad custus suos proprios quousque aliud duxerimus ordinandum moraturi: Quia tamen ex certis causis jam eidem priori, pro se et dictis sociis suis, licentiam dedimus et concessimus, quod ipsi cum sibi viderint expedire ad civitatem nostram Sarum, quæ multò longiùs à mari quàm dicta abbatia de la Hyde distat, ibidem in quibusdam tenementis infra clausum canonicorum ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ Sarum situatis, abbati de Monte-burgo in Normannia superiori dicti prioris, ut præbendario præbendæ de Lodres in eadem ecclesia Sarum ab antiquo pertinentibus, nuper in manum nostram captis, et eidem priori sub nomine prioris de Lodres per nos pro quodam certo annuatim nobis reddendo commissis, absque impedimento transferre se valeant, ibidem in forma prædicta moraturi: Vobis mandamus, quod cum per prædictum priorem super præmissis requisiti fueritis, tunc ipsum priorem et dictos socios suos, se ad dictam civitatem Sarum ibidem in tenementis prædictis, sicut prædictum est, moraturos, absque impedimento transferre permittatis, juxta licentiam nostram supra dictam, dicto mandato vobis sic directo non obstante. T. custode prædicto apud Kenynton, xviij. die Julii.

Priory of Frampton, in Dorsetshire.

THIS was a Priory of Black Monks, Cell to the Abbey of St. Stephen at Caen in Normandy, to which it was given by King William the Conqueror. During the wars between England and France it was seized with other Alien Priories into the King's hands, and sometimes farmed at one hundred and twenty marks per annum; but upon the suppression of these foreign Houses was given to the Dean and Canons of St. Stephen's, Westminster, as parcel of whose possessions it was granted, 14th Eliz., to Sir Christopher Hatton, who sold it to John Browne, Esq.[b]

Ample details of the History of this House are given in Mr. Gough's Edition of Hutchins's Dorsetshire, vol. i. p. 584. He mentions the following Names and Dates of its PRIORS: William Humez, 1213.[c] Guimund, 1261. Robert. Martin, 25th Edw. I. James de Troarno, 4 id. Nov. 1302. Nich. de Montigny, 24 Nov. 1317. William de Rusca Villa, 29 May, 1329. Laurence de Brioto, 30th Nov. 1335. Nicholas occurs 13th Edw. III. John de Leto, 5th Oct. 1377. Ralph de Nabibus 1st Jan. 1400. These Priors had always institution from the Bishop of Salisbury.

The Seat of the Browne family at Frampton stands upon the Site of the Priory.

Framptonense Cœnobium, in agro Dorsetensi, Cella S. Stephani de Cadomo in Normannia.

Chartæ Regum, de Confirmatione.

[Pat. 2 Hen. IV. par. 1, m. 33.]

R. omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus, &c. cartam celebris memoriæ domini R. quondam regis Angliæ progenitoris nostri in hæc verba. Ricardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ, Aquitaniæ, comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ballivis, et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse ecclesiæ sancti Stephani de Cadomo et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ nostræ, patris et

---

[a] Tanner refers, relating to this Priory, to "Rot. pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 10 et 26. Rec. in Scacc. 8 Hen. VI. Hill. rot. 7. Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 8. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 10." See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 196 b, 214. In the Lord Treasurer's Remembr. Office Exchequer is "Appildercombe, Maner. sive Prioratus confirmat. Abbatissæ et Conventui Minorissarum London."—Orig. 22 Hen. VI. rot. 50. Roll 23 Edw. III. among the Monastic Records, MS. Donat. Brit. Mus. 6164, et seq.

[b] Tanner refers, concerning this Priory, to "Pat. de terr. Norman. 6 Joan. n. 75. Cart. 37 Hen. III. m. 8. Cart. 25, &c. Edw. III. n. 34. pro mercat. et feria apud Frampton. Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 20. de man. de Benecumb, et consuetudinibus tenentium. Pat. 36 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 19. Pat. 49 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 2 d. de consuet. maner. de Benecumb. Escaet. Dorset. 50 Edw. III. n. 55. Pat. 5 Ric. II. p. . m. . Pat. 22 Ric II. p. 3, m. 18. Rec. in Scacc. 6 Hen. IV. Pasch. rot. 10. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 3, m. 40 vel 41. pro Joanne fratre regis, de omnibus maneriis, &c. hujus Prioratus perquirendis. Pat. 16 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 14. de annex. Collegio S. Steph. Westm. Pat. 23 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 8." Some Transcripts of Charters *temp.* Hen. III. relating to this Priory are in the Chapter House at Westminster; and an Extent of its possessions, 18th Edw. II. MS. Donat. Mus. Brit. 6164. In the King's Remembr. Office is, "Prior de Frampton allocat. ad ostend. cur. fundationem Prioratus prædict."—Pasch. 6 Hen. IV. rot. 11.

[c] He was Prior according to Cole MS. vol. xxvii. fol. 187 b. from 1207 to 1214, when he was made Abbat of Westminster.

matris ac parentum et antecessorum nostrorum, quicquid rex W. abavus noster, et Matildis regina uxor ejus, dederunt et concesserunt Deo et sancto Stephano de Cadomo, scilicet duo maneria in Dorsetha Frontonam videlicet, et Biencome, cum membris et appendenciis suis, Alphillicome, Bethescome, Omonserige, Arnelai, Sedelinch, Wyntreborna, Ceirnelsorbich, soluta, libera, et quieta, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, in aquis et molendinis, in piscariis, et in omnibus rebus, libertatibus, et dignitatibus et consuetudinibus ad ipsa maneria pertinentibus. Et manerium quoddam, scilicet Northam situm in comitatu de Devensira, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in terris et aquis, et salinis, liberum et quietum de warreccho, et de seyra et hundreto, cum consuetudine navium ibidem venientium. Et in Berchesira apud Hemreth vij. hidas terræ liberas, solutas, et quietas, et homines habitantes in eis, de omnibus consuetudinibus liberos et quietos. Et in Essessa maneriolum de Penfelda, cum bosco et landis sibi adjacentibus, solidum et quietum ab omnibus consuetudinibus, quod dedit Walerannus filius Ranulphi, cum tota decima suæ alterius terræ, videlicet de Tiedesham, et de Esyngesham, et de Foleborna, et de Almeleia, et de Buris, et cum mansione terræ infra Londoniam in Wodestrata, quieta de gelth, et de scoth, et de omni alia consuetudine; et mercatores ementes in ea et vendentes solutos, liberos, et quietos. Et ecclesiam de Mortona, quam dedit W. de Escoeis sancto Stephano, liberam et quietam, cum virgulto et terra et decima eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. Et in Norfolc, de dono ejusdem W. Welles, cum omnibus appendenciis in Gaitona, cum ecclesia et decima quæ sibi pertinent. Confirmavimus etiam donum quod fecit sancto Stephano Henricus rex proavus noster, de manerio de Bridetona in Dorsetha, solidum, liberum, et quietum, et omnia alia maneria suprascripta soluta, libera, et quieta de wereccho et de scira et de hundreto, cum socho et sacha, et thol et them, et wanganetheof, et de deneguelt, et de omnibus aliis consuetudinibus, pro redemptione sui patris, et matris, uxoris, parentum, antecessorum, et successorum suorum, et nominatim pro corona cæterisque ornamentis eidem coronæ adjacentibus, quæ pater suus rex W. moriens sancto Stephano dimiserat, quæ illi prædicti monachi reddiderunt. Concedimus etiam et confirmamus monachis sancti Stephani de eadem donum quod fecit eis H. rex pater noster, quod ipsi imperpetuum habeant craspeisum et omne genus piscis quod in terra eorum Angliæ casualiter applicuerit, et concordiam abbatis de eadem et Ricardi filii Eddiz factam apud Londoniam, et concordiam factam inter monachos sancti Stephani et ministros regis, de terra de Brideport, et de Bridetona. Et donum quod fecit W. de Abrincis ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Mertona de duabus garbis dominii sui, cum decimatione dominii sui, scilicet de molendino, et pannagio, et caseo, et vitulis, et pullis, et agnis, et pomis, et nucibus, in perpetuam elemosinam. Et mesuagium Johannis capellani, quod est juxta cimiterium, cum linaria quæ jacet juxta prædictum mesuagium. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædicta ecclesia sancti Stephani et monachi omnia supradicta habeant et teneant benè, et in pace, liberè, et quietè, integrè, et honorificè, et plenariè, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cum omnibus libertatibus et dignitatibus et consuetudinibus cum quibus meliùs et liberiùs tenuerunt ea temporibus præfatorum regum et nostro.

Testibus, Wal. Rothomagensi archiepiscopo, W. Eliensi episcopo, cancellario nostro. Henrico Baiocensi, Radulpho Lexoviensi, W. Constantiensi, Johanne Ebroicensi episcopis, W. de Humet. constabulario, W. filio Radulphi, senescallo Normanniæ. Dat. per manum Johannis de Aleric. Lexoviensis archidiaconi, vicecancellarii nostri, apud Rothomagum vicesimo die Martii, regni nostri anno primo.

Nos autem donationes, concesssiones, confirmationes, et concordias prædictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo abbati et conventui dicti loci de Cadomo, et eorum successoribus, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut carta prædicta rationabiliter testatur, et prout iidem abbas et conventus et eorum prædecessores maneria, terras, tenementa, ecclesias, et decimas prædicta modò tenent, et ipsi et eorum prædecessores ea hactenus tenuerunt, et libertatibus prædictis hucusque rationabiliter usi sunt et gavisi. Hiis testibus venerabilibus patribus I. Wynton. episcopo cancellario nostro. J. Elien. et W. Norwicen. episcopis, Johanne de Eltham comite Cornubiæ, fratre nostro carissimo, Ricardo comite de Arundell, Thoma Wake de Lidel, Radulfo de Nevyll, senescallo hospicii nostri, et aliis. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westmon. octavo die Septembris, anno regni nostri sexto, &c.

Priory of Swavesey, in Cambridgeshire.

THE Church of St. Andrew at Swavesey, with the tithes thereunto belonging, having been given in the time of William the Conqueror, by Alan le Zouch Earl of Britany, to the Church of St. Sergius and Bachus and St. Briscus at Angiers, it became a Cell of Benedictine Monks to that Monastery. In 1393, this Priory was conveyed by the Abbat and Convent of St. Sergius and St. Bachus, with the King's permission, to the Carthusian Monks of St. Anne near Coventry, to whom it was confirmed by authority of Parliament in the 6th Hen. IV.[a]

The Site of this Priory, of which there are some small remains on the North side of the Church, was granted with the Priory manor, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, to the bishop of Ely and his successors.

R. occurs Prior here before A.D. 1200. BENEDICT, 1200. JOHN, 1232. ROGER, 1257, and an. 3. pontif. Alex. IV. GEOFFREY, 1272. JOHN DE SEYS, 1370. JOH. DE PUNTESEYE. JOHN TOURNEDON, or THORNDON, 1390 and 1395.

Swavesciense Cœnobium, in agro Cantabrigiensi, Cella Abb. S. Sergii et Bachi in Andegavia.

NUM. I.

Carta Alani Comitis Britanniæ.

[Ex regist. de Swavesey, transcript. per S. Low Kniveton, et inter ejus collectanea repert.]

QUONIAM generatio præterit et generatio advenit, hac carta notificare decrevimus qualiter comes Alanus Rufus, divina gratia adminiculante, ecclesiæ Christi martyrum Sergii, Bachi, et sancti Brioci ibidem requiescentium, donavit ecclesiam de Swavesey cum tota sepultura, et totis oblationibus, liberam ab omni exactione et servicio, et consuetudine episcopali, sicut eatenùs habuerant et tenuerant, præter sex denarios ad Pascha pro chrismate. Et quando archidiaconus celebraverit synodum, ibit monachus uno dierum quo voluerit, non propter consuetudinem, sed propter archidiaconi amorem et episcopi honorem, et ut præcepta ecclesiastica audiat. Donavit etiam totas decimas suas de omnibus rebus in Swavesey et in berewichis ad eam pertinentibus; scilicet Bercham, Papeord, sive Papworth, Quenpola sive Wimpoll, Tofte, Bechia, id est de omnibus annonis, vitulis, agnellis, porcellis, lanis, caseis; præter quod presbyteri habent de uno berwicorum unum agrum frumenti et alterum avenæ. Donavit etiam decimam pratorum, et omnium piscariarum suarum, et de omnibus prædantibus piscium. Et donavit duos ortos. Donavit etiam quicquid proprii apud quandam villam habebat quæ Draitona vocatur. Hanc autem elemosynam dedit ipse comes pro anima sua, et pro anima domini sui regis Anglorum Willielmi, et pro anima Mathildis reginæ, cujus auxilio honorem adquisierint, et pro animabus filiorum et filiarum regis, et pro anima patris sui Eudonis comitis, et pro animabus parentum suorum vivorum et mortuorum. Hujus autem gloriosi principis rogatu et amonitione, donaverunt omnes homines in Swavesey Deo et sancto Andreæ, et monachis totas decimas suas de annonis. Hujus elemosinæ sunt testes Guinomarus dapifer, Odo camerarius Guidonis, Ribaldus, et Bardulfus fratres comitis, et Hammus de Doll., qui præcepto comitis obedientiam monachis deliberavit, scilicet Gervasio, Garnerio, et Waltero. Concessit etiam idem comes apud Rovecestriam Yvoni monacho pascua sua in Swavesey bestiis monachorum per omnia sicut propriis bestiis. Testes Guinomarus dapifer, Odo camerarius, Harf. . . . . de sancto Jacobo, Ogerius filius Guidomari, Guidomarus famulus monachorum, Hamo de Doll. Arquitellus de Furnellis, et multi alii.

---

[a] Tanner says, "*Vide* in bibl. Bodl. MS. Dodsworth, vol. cxxx. p. 68. ex Libro Prioratus de Swavesey: Cartas quasdam originales ad hunc Prioratum spectantes, in Archivio apud Palatium Episcopale Eliens. Harum apographa penes autorem. Fin. 10 Ric. I. m. . de virg. terræ et advoc. eccl. de Fen Drayton. Pat. 34 Edw. I. m. . Claus. 43 Edw. III. m. 32. d. pro Prioratu, man. de Dry Drayton, decimis, &c. ad firmam dimittendis pro c^{l}. per annum. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 1. quod Abbas S. Sergii possit amortizare Priori Carthus. juxta Coventre. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 4. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 6, m. 16. Inquis. 7 Hen. IV. n. 25." Cole, among his Manuscripts, vol. xlviii. p. 36. preserves Transcripts of various original Deeds from the Archives of the See of Ely relating to Swavesey.

NUM. II.

Carta Stephani Comitis Britanniæ.

[Ibid.]

EGO Stephanus, Dei gratia Britannorum comes, concedo ecclesiæ Christi martyris Sergii, et Bachi, sanctique Briocil decimam integrè quam fratres mei, et antecessores in Anglia, videlicet in ecclesiis, in decimis, in terris, in pratis, et in omnibus omnino rebus quas monachi ipsius ecclesiæ sub fratribus meis possiderunt. Hæc volo ut quietè habeant et teneant. Atque ex mea parte adjungo huic elemosinæ decimam molendinorum meorum quæ sunt in Cantabrigia, et piscaturas de Swavesey, et terram illam quæ est ante portam eorum.

Horum omnium donum et confirmationem feci apud Lamballum per manum abbatis Galteri, qui ibi meam præsentiam adierat, et de beneficio suæ ecclesiæ me requisivit; et post mortem meam tantum pro me fieri quantum pro monacho professo concessit apud Lamballum, tertio calendas Novembris, anno ab incarnatione Domini............

NUM. III.

Carta Willielmi la Zouche.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Willielmus la Zouche, filius Rogeri la Zouche, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos inspexisse omnes chartas et munimenta Rogeri patris nostri, ac chartas et munimenta Alani Zouche avi nostri quondam comitis Britanniæ facta priori de Swavesey. Nos igitur præfatus Willielmus omnes chartas et munimenta prædicta confirmavimus, &c. Et quandocunque et quotiescunque contigerit dictum prioratum in aliquo tempore de priore vacare, volumus et concedimus, pro nobis, hæredibus, et assignatis nostris, quod præsentatus sive denominatus sit à venerabili viro abbate sancti Sergii et Bachi Andegavensis, qui pro tempore fuerit, et statim sine aliqua difficultate, per nos seu assignatos nostros admittatur, in quorumcunque manus manerium nostrum de Swavesey imposterum devenerit; et ulteriùs per nos seu assignatos episcopo diœcesis ibidem præsentetur et instituatur secundùm consuetudinem patriæ ibidem usitatam.

Priory of Blakenham, in Suffolk.

TANNER calls this House Great Blakenham, or Blakenham super Aquas. He says, "Walter Giffard earl of Buckingham, *temp. R. Will. Rufi*, gave this manor to the Abbey of Bec in Normandy, to which it became a distinct Alien Priory; though it is sometimes reckoned as parcel of the Priory of Okeburn in Wiltshire, or of Ruselip in Middlesex, both which were subordinate to that great foreign Abbey. After the Dissolution of the Alien Priories, King Henry the Sixth, *anno regni* 19, gave this to the Provost and Fellows of Eton College, and King Edward the Fourth confirmed it to them."[a]

Blakenhamense Cœnobium, in agro Suffolciensi, Cella S. Mariæ Beccensis.

NUM. I.

Carta Walteri Giffard.

[Ex ipso autographo penès Præpositum et Socios Collegii Regalis Etonensis.]

WALTERUS GIFFARDUS dedit ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ Beccensis manerium suum de Blacheam quod est in Sudfolch, sicut illud de rege tenebat, hoc est, quicquid in ipso manerio habebat. Testes, Rodulfus de Languetot, Rogerus Costentin, Alueredus de Sancta Fide, Rodulfus de Ulfranvilla. Hanc donationem concessit rex Willielmus, regis Gulielmi filius, pro anima sua, et pro anima patris sui, et matris suæ, et coram baronibus suis, sigillo suo firmavit.

✠ Signum regis. ✠ Archiepiscopus Ebroicensis. ✠ Episcopus de sancto Laudo. ✠ Episcopus Lincolniensis. ✠ Episcopus Herefort. Episcopus ✠ de Wircestre. ✠ Comes Alanus. ✠ Comes Hugo de Cestre. ✠ Rogerus de Montegomerici. ✠ Henricus de Guaruuic. ✠ Rogerus Pictaviensis. ✠ Eudo dapifer. ✠ Gislebertus filius Ricardi. ✠ Rogerus Bigot. ✠ Guillelmus de Perceio. Hugo de M✠ontfort. Henricus ✠ filius regis.

NUM. II.

Carta Sibillæ de Tyngrie, de unâ hidâ Terræ in Balgeham.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Sibilla de Tyngrie, filia Farami de Bolonia, domina de Clopham, quæ est in Christo salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me, in viduitate, et libera potestate mea, recognovisse, et concessisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse, pro Deo, et salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum, et successorum meorum, et pro fraternitate ecclesiæ Beccensis, donationem quam antecessores mei fecerunt Deo, et dictæ ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ Becci, et monachis ibidem Deo deservientibus de j. hida terræ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Balgheham, quæ pertinebat ad manerium de Clopham. Tenenda et habenda prædictis monachis, et successoribus suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego Sibilla, et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictam hidam terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis, prædictæ ecclesiæ, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, et in perpetuum servituris, contra omnes gentes: et acquietabimus eam de omnibus servitiis, consuetudinibus, et exactionibus in perpetuum. Pro hac autem concessione, et confirmatione, prædicti monachi dederunt mihi quadraginta solidos esterlingorum, per manum Willielmi de Wanetinge, tunc procuratoris de Rislepe. Ut autem hæc concessio, et confirmatio rata, et inconcussa permaneat, præsens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroboravi. Hiis testibus, Martino de Pateshill, Ricardo de Gravenell, Waltero de Wendleworthe, Ricardo de Hayford, Pentecostes de Wendlesworthe, Roberto de Wymbeldon, Henrico de Dona, Arnaldo Ruffo, Otue London, Radulfo, et Johanne de Wytecrofte fratribus, Roberto persona de Stretham, et Andrea de Croindona clerico, qui hanc scripsit cartam, et multis aliis.

---

[a] Tannner, in his references, says, "*Vide* Cartas quasdam ad hunc Prioratum spectantes, penes Præpositum et Socios Coll. Regalis Cantabrigiæ, necnon in archivis Coll. Eton. pyxide. Collectanea Thomæ Martin. ex archivis Coll. Eton. p. 21, &c. Claus. 4 Hen. III. m. 15. Claus. 9 Hen. III. m. 12. Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. III. n. 135. Fin. Suff. 39 Hen. III. n. 225. Fin. Suff. 1 Edw. I. n. 103. de ten. in Blakenham. Pat. 7 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 13. Pat. 14 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 1."

Priory of Cogges, in Oxfordshire.

TANNER calls this an Alien Priory of Black Monks to the Abbey of the Holy Trinity at Fiscamp in Normandy, who, he says, seem to have been placed here by the ancestors of Manasser de Arsic, lord of the barony of this place, who confirmed the old, and added some new donations in the years 1103 and 1107.

The possessions of the Monks of Cogges were not much improved at any subsequent time; their revenues were seized in common with the other Alien Priories during the wars with France; and when the foreign Cells were finally dissolved, Cogges was given by King Henry the Sixth toward the endowment of his College of Eton, to which also it was granted 1st Edward IVth.

The following Names of PRIORS *of this* HOUSE occur in the Registers of the See of Lincoln: HUGH; JOHN DE LONDON, 1227; ELERIUS, 15 kal. Jun. 1237; GERVASE, 1248; WILLIAM DE ESMERVILLE, 1251; HUGH; WILLIAM DE BARBEYN, 4 id. Jul. 1262; HUGH, 1277; STEPHEN DE ALBA MALLA; MATTHEW DE PONTE, 1291; ROGER LE HARDY, 1299; VIGOR, 1302: WILLIAM DE LIMPEVILLA, 1303; RANULPH LE FRISON, 1331; WILLIAM HAMON, 1341.

Tanner has various References to Records concerning this House.[a]

The Church of Cogges, which is still remaining, is small; but no other relic of the Priory exists.

Cogesensis Prioratus in agro Oxoniensi, Cella Abbatiæ de Fiscampe.

NUM. I.

Carta Manasseri Arsic.

[Cartæ Antiquæ litera S. n. 8.]

MANASSER ARSIC omnibus hominibus suis, clericis, militibus, et laicis, salutem et dilectionem. Quoniam antecessores nostri, viri religiosi, in honorem Domini et beatæ Mariæ semper virginis, omniumque sanctorum, pro remissione peccatorum sanctas ecclesias constituere, et eas jure inviolato decimas et elemosinas habere decernere, justum atque pium vobis eorum beneficiis participare volentibus esse decernitur, si quid diminutum fuerit ad integrum reformare. Et quoniam rex, per scriptum suum, mihi mandavit, quatinus decimas à parentibus meis inviolabili jure concessas et datas Fiscanensi ecclesiæ, quod monachos meos, apud Coges degentes, omnes eas in pace, et quietè habere faciam, si non justitiæ suæ faciant: igitur vobis fidelibus meis mandando præcipio, quatinus, nulla causa impediente, decimas omnium dominiorum meorum, et omnium militum meorum, monachos meos in manu suâ, sine contradictione habere permittatis. Si quis autem aliter facere præsumpserit, regis iræ et nostræ pœnam sine dubio patietur.

NUM. II.

Alia Carta ejusdem Manasseri Arsic.

[Ibid. n. 9.]

ANNO ab incarnatione Domini MCIIJ. Manasserus Arsic renovavit cartam suam, quam priùs Fiscanensi ecclesia fecerat, de rebus suis, coram domino Willielmo abbate tertio, et monachis, et hominibus ejusdem, tertio nonas Novembris, apud Cogis, et ibi tunc concessit domum suam de Cogis, ad ecclesiam inde faciendam, et ecclesiam ipsius villæ, cum terra ad eam pertinente, et terram ad duas carucas, et boscum ad ardendum, et ad omnia opera monachorum et viridarium suum. Dedit apud Fellingford ecclesiam villæ, cum terra ad eam pertinente, et totam decimam villæ et duo molendina in eadem villa, et duas carucatas terræ apud Sobrintona. Dedit de suo dominio duas garbas decimæ suæ apud Nostedam, duas garbas de suo coridio apud Mapesdereham, duas garbas decimæ suæ apud Freingham. Duas garbas decimæ suæ ad Duneshedam; duas garbas decimæ suæ apud Capeiam; duas garbas decimæ suæ de Cumba; duas garbas de Swenduna; duas garbas de Kersingtona; duas garbas de Wilecot; duas garbas ad Tiwet quicquid ibi habet; ad Newinton duas garbas; ad Berton duas garbas; ad Fretwell duas garbas; ad Lodewell duas garbas; in Lideseye duas garbas, de toftis et de Orisberia; et de Olingham dedit, et decimas de cunctis denariis suis; et de pullis equarum suarum, de vitulis, de ovibus, de caseis, de lana, et decimas de omnibus rebus suis, et decimas de omnibus hominibus prædictarum villarum, dedit et quadraginta acras prati apud Cogis. Concessit etiam et pratum Willielmi de Willecota. Hæc omnia dedit volente et consentiente uxore sua, et filiis suis. Testes horum ex parte Sanctæ Trinitatis, Willielmus Malus-conductus, Ingelramus, Radulfus filius Anketilli, Robertus Grislon, &c. Ex parte Manasseri, Willielmus de Becco, Robertus de Gundevilla, Robertus de Cundeio, Serlo de Haduna. Signum Manasseri ✠. Signum uxoris suæ ✠. Signum Roberti filii ejus ✠. Signum Willielmi de Becco ✠. Signum Roberti de Cundeio ✠. Signum Roberti de Gundevilla ✠.

Anno post hæc MCVIJ. Manasses et uxor ejus tenentes Fiscannensis, dederuut Sanctæ Trinitati ecclesiam de Sobrintona, et totam decimam villæ, simul et terram presbyteri ejusdem villæ.

Hæc omnia ego Henricus, gratia Dei rex Anglorum, et princeps Normannorum, concedo immunia ab omni exactione sæculari, et crucis Christi carectere confirmo ✠, ac sigilli mei impressione corroboro. Ad hoc fuerunt barones, Robertus episcopus Lincolniæ, Ranulfus cancellarius, Gilbertus de Aquila, Willielmus de Tanquervilla, et Ludovicus filius Huberti seneschalli. Ex parte Sanctæ Trinitatis, Willielmus filius Geraldi, et Ingelramus seneschallus. Hoc autem factum apud Stanfort, tertio nonas Julii, MCX. ab incarnatione Domini.

---

[a] "*Vide* In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 2044, fol. 105. Transcripts and Extracts from original Deeds relating to this Priory. Compositionem cum Abbate et Conv. de Osney super duabus partibus decimarum dominici Roberti Arsic in Barton Parva: In Registro de Osney, MS. in Thesaurar. Ædis Christi Oxon. fol. 60. Cartas ad hunc Prioratum spectantes inter Munimenta Collegii Etonensis, capsula 2. Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. III. n. . de molendino et terris in Fringford. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 41 vel 42. de maner. de Chiltenham cum hundred. Glocestr. Navenby, Linc. &c. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. ." From MS. Dodsworth, vol. xi. fol. 117, it appears that the Monks of Cogges held the manor of Waverle in the county of Southampton. See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 31 b, 43 b, 45 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. p. 875. An Extent of the Possessions of Cogges, 22 Edw. I. occurs in MS. Donat. Mus. Brit. 6164.

Priory of Westwood, in Worcestershire.

EUSTACHIA DE SAY, says Tanner, and her son Osbert Fitz Hugh, having given the Church, with other lands here, to the Abbey of Font Ebrold, or Fontevrauld, in France, *temp. R. Hen. II.*, here was shortly after a small Priory, dedicated to the blessed Virgin, for six Nuns of the Order of Fontevrauld, whose revenues were valued, 26 Hen. VIII., at 78*l.* 8*s.* in the total income, and at 75*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.* clear. The Priory, and most of the lands belonging to it, were granted, 30th Hen. VIIIth, to John Pakynton.

Stevens, in the second volume of his Continuation of Dugdale, has printed various Instruments relating to this House, from the fragment of a Chartulary of Westwood, consisting of eight leaves of vellum, preserved in the Cottonian Manuscript Vespas. E. ix.[a]

Westwode Prioratus, in agro Wigorniensi, Cella Abbatiæ de Fonte=Ebraudi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi.

[Pat. 17 Edw. IV. part. 2, m. 14. per Inspex.]

Henricus Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ et dux Nor. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, quod in loco de Westwud in Wigorniensi comitatu sit conventus sanctimonialium de ecclesia Fontis Ebraudi, et quod in pace, liberè et honorificè, integrè, et plenariè, habeant omnia sua tenementa quæ Osbertus filius Hugonis, et Eustachia de Say mater sua dederunt in elemosinas ecclesiæ Fontis Ebraudi, scilicet Westwudam ad assartandam, et ad parcum, si voluerint, faciendum. Et Cruchiam et salinarium de Wichio et ecclesiam de Coderuggia cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Concedo etiam et hac præsenti carta mea confirmo, ut eædem sanctimoniales de Westwude habeant et teneant omnia hæc prædicta, et omnia alia quæ adhuc adipisci poterint in perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Quare volo, &c. T. T. cancellario, et Ricardo de Lucy, et Manas. Biset dapifero, et Bernardo de S. Walerico, et Willielmo de Bello-campo, apud Wygorniam.

NUM. II.

Carta Aliciæ de Salewarp, de dimidia virgata Terræ Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Transcript Richardi Graves de Mickleton. in com. Glouc. Armig. e Registro Cartarum Monasterii de Westwode, in com. Wigorniensi, MS. Cotton. Vespas. E. ix.]

Sciant tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Avicia domina de Salewarp, consensu et præcepto filii mei Willielmi de Bello Campo, antequam universæ carnis viam ingrederetur, dedi et concessi Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ Fontis-Ebraldi, et maximè monialibus de Westwood, pro anima domini mei Willielmi de Bello Campo, et Willielmi filii mei, et pro salute animæ meæ et liberorum nostrorum, dimidiam virgatam terræ in Boicota, quam tenet Osbertus filius Walteri del Broc, et prædictum Osbertum, cum liberis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, tenendam et habendam liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione. Et ut hæc mea donatio rata et inconcussa permaneat in dedicatione ecclesiæ de Westwood, sigilli mei impressione eam in dotem confirmavi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta Walteri de Bello Campo, de eadem media virgata Terræ.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Walterus de Bello Campo dedi et concessi et hac mea præsenti carta confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Fontebraldi, et præcipuè monialibus de Westwoode ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum, totam illam dimidiam virgatam terræ in Boicota, cum pertinentiis, quam Osbertus filius Walteri de Broc ibidem tenuit, et prædictum Osbertum, cum omni sequela sua; tenendam et habendam liberè et quietè, pacificè et honorificè, integrè, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, in omnibus rebus et locis, ab omni seculari servitio. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio imperpetuum firmitatis robur optineat, eam sigilli mei impressione confirmavi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. IV.

Carta Johannis Anglici, de Molendino et Terra eisdem Monialibus concessa.

[Ibid.

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Johannes Anglicus dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood et conventui ibidem Deo servienti, molendinum extra Wichium quod vocatur Middlemulne, cum quadam terra impendenti ad caput de Eppellona, quæ terra est inter pratum Henrici Luvet et viam quæ ducit ad Boicote, et cum Hammis et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Habendum et tenendum de me et de hæredibus meis prædictis ecclesiæ et conventui ad feodi firmam imperpetuum, libere, quiete, honorifice, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus, sicut dominus Adam de Duderhulla unquam illud meliùs et liberiùs tenuit. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et hæredibus meis, per prædictam ecclesiam et conventum, tres marcas argenti, ad quatuor anni terminos, videlicet ad Purificationem beatæ Mariæ quatuor solidos et quinque denarios, et ad Pentecosten quatuor solidos et quinque denarios, et ad festum sancti Michaelis semptemdecim solidos et decem denarios, et ad festum beatæ Mariæ in Marcio unam marcam, pro omni servicio, exactione, querela, et demanda. Et pro hac donatione et concessione mea, et sigilli mei appositione, prædicta ecclesia et ejusdem loci conventus dederunt mihi tres marcas sterlingorum in gersumam. Prænominatum verò molendinum, cum prædictis terris, et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, ego Johannes et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictis ecclesiæ de Westwood et conventui contra omnes homines et fœminas per prædictum servicium. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio firma et stabilis permaneat imperpetuum, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta Uxoris ejusdem de eodem Molendino.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Mabilla, uxor Johannis Anglici, hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood et conventui ibidem Deo servienti molendinum extra Wichium quod vocatur Middelmulne, et................ &c.

Hæc carta est in cophino.

NUM. VI.

Carta Johannis Vicarii Ecclesiæ de Duderhall, de eodem Molendino.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Johannes vicarius ecclesiæ de Duderhall............hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et conventui de Westwood molendinum extra Wichium quod vocatur Middelmulne, &c.

Hæc carta est in cophino.

Est et alia carta Mabillæ viduæ ejusdem supranominati Johannis Anglici ejusdem tenoris cum superiore dicti mariti sui, quæ ea de causa hic omittitur.

---

[a] Tanner's references to Records are, "Cart. 13 Edw. I. p. 2, n. 25. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m.. Claus. 4 Edw. III. m. 40. Fin. div. com. 5 Edw. III. n. 94. pro Joanna uxore Ric. Talbot, de advoc. hujus Prioratus. Cart. 25, &c. Edw. III. n. 30. Pat. 30. Edw. III. p. 3, m. 16. pro bulleriis sex plumbarum salis apud Droytwich. Pat. 18 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 3 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 24. Pat. Hen. VI. m. 15. Pat. 17 Edw. IV. p. 2. m.. in qua Cartæ 50 Hen. III. 25 Edw. III. et 18 Ric. II. per Inspex." Nash gives an account of the foundation and revenues of this Priory in his Collections for Worcestershire, vol. i. p. 350.

Carta Willielmi de Bray de Redditu trium solidorum, &c. Monialibus de Westwood concesso.

[Ibid. fol. 3.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus de Bray, consilio et assensu hæredum meorum, dedi et concessi in perpetuam elemosinam, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et sanctæ Mariæ, et monialibus de Westwood ibidem Deo servientibus, cum filia mea Amabilia, servitium dimidiæ hidæ terræ, quam tenui de Hospitalariis in Pidele; reddendo eis annuatim duos solidos ad duos terminos, scilicet duodecim denarios ad Pascha, et duodecim denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis. Iidem Hospitalarii eandem dimidiam hidam terræ de Helia de Pedele tenuerunt, et servitium unius virgatæ terræ quam Henricus Luvet de me tenuit, reddendo annuatim tres solidos ad duos terminos, scilicet, decem et octo denarios ad Pascha, et decem et octo denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis. Præterea concessi eis quoddam cotagium quod Rogerus Lestur de me tenuit, cum quatuor acris terræ, duabus scilicet in uno campo et duabus in alio campo, cum prato pertinente, reddendo annuatim Heliæ de Pidele et de prædicta virgata terræ et de præfato cotagio unam libram cimini ad Natale Domini. Quare volo ut prædictæ moniales prædictas terras et servitia earum liberè et quietè et integrè habeant, et quicquid indè pertinet ad me, vel ad hæredes meos poterit pertinere, faciendo prædictis dominis servitia prædictis terris pertinentia. Et ego et hæredes mei hanc donationem contra omnes homines warantizabimus, et si fortè servitia prædictarum terrarum præfatis monialibus warantizare non poterimus de propria hæreditate mea escambiabimus. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. VIII.

Conventio inter Moniales de Westwood et Henricum Lovet.

[Ibid.]

Hæc est conventio facta inter domum de Westwood et Henricum Luvet, quod Henricus Luvet relaxavit eidem domui de ipso et de hæredibus suis quatuor solidos redditus in unam mittam salis in Wichio, et forinsecum quod ipsa domus debuit eidem Henrico de molendino quod vocatur Bierhalla, et de dimidia virgata terræ quæ appellatur Eppelour: et ipsa domus de Westwood relaxavit eidem Henrico et hæredibus suis tenementum suum quod habebat in Pidele. Reddendo singulis annis eidem domui per manum Eustachii de Edbriton, vel per manum illius qui tenementum illud post decessum suum tenebit, sexdecim denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis. Et ipsa domus warantizabit hanc conventionem eidem Henrico et hæredibus suis contra omnes homines et fœminas. Et idem Henricus et hæredes sui[a] simpliciter illam conventionem eidem domui warantizabunt. Quod ut ratum sit et stabile sigillorum suorum appositione roboraverunt. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. IX.

Carta Willielmi filii Alewy de Wych, de Redditu trium solidorum Monialibus de Westwood concesso.

[Ibid.]

Noverint omnes sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filii, quod ego Willielmus, filius Alewy de Wych, dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Westewood, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, tres solidatas redditus in Estwood, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, de una dimidia virgata terræ A la Broke, quam Ricardus filius Ailwyn Dun tenuit de me, quæ etiam est de feodo Thomæ le Mey. Percipient etiam dicti ecclesia beatæ Mariæ de Westwood et conventus monialium dictum redditum à domino Ricardo, filio Ailwyni Dun, et de hæredibus suis, annuatim ad quatuor anni terminos, videlicet, ad festum sancti Michaelis novem denarios, ad festum sancti Andreæ novem denarios, ad Annunciationem beatæ Mariæ novem denarios, et ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptistæ novem denarios. Habendum et tenendum prædictum tenementum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis dictis ecclesiæ et conventui, liberè et quietè, pacificè et honorificè, integrè imperpetuum, reddendo indè annuatim capitali domino unum clavium Gilorosi ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni servitio, exactione, querela, et demanda. Prædictum autem tenementum, cum omnibus pertinentiis, ego Willielmus et mei assignati warantizabimus prædictis ecclesiæ et conventui contra omnes homines et fœminas imperpetuum. Et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, et warantizatio perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineant, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione munivi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. X.

Carta Ceciliæ de Turberville, de Terra sua in Kyndone Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid. fol. 4.]

Sciant tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Cecilia de Turbervilla, concessu et assensu Walteri filii mei et cæterorum filiorum meorum, dedi et concessi in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et beatæ Mariæ Virgini et monialibus de Westwod de Fonte Ebraldi, pro salute animæ domini Willielmi de Turberville, et animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum, terram meam de Kindone, cum pertinentiis suis, quam dominus Hugo de Arderne dedit domino meo Willielmo et mihi in franco mariagio, liberè et quietè ab omni servitio, salvo jure domini fundi, scilicet reddendo annuatim Thomæ de Arderne et hæredibus suis sori nisum sive xii. denarios ad festum sancti Petri in Augusto. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio rata et inconcussa habeatur, sigilli mei impressione eam roboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XI.

Confirmatio ejusdem Concessionis per Thomam de Arderne.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens carta pervenerit, Thomas de Hardenlia salutem in vero Salutari. Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego inspexi et confirmavi cartam Ceciliæ de Turberville in hæc verba:

Sciant tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Cecilia de Turberville, &c. *(Sicut superius).*

Quare volui, assensu uxoris meæ Aaliz et hæredum meorum, concessi, et confirmavi, ut moniales de Westwood, de ordine Fontis Ebraldi habeant et teneant prædictam donationem et concessionem de terra de Kyndone, quam fecit eis Cecilia de Turbervile, concessu et assensu Walteri filii sui et cæterorum filiorum ejus, de me et de hæredibus meis, liberè, et quietè, et honorificè, et sine gravamine, in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, indè reddendo mihi et hæredibus meis annuatim xii. denarios ad festum sancti Petri in Augusto. Hanc concessionem et confirmationem ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus contra omnes homines. Et ut hæc mea concessio et confirmatio inposterum rata et inconcussa habeatur, hac præsenti carta mea et sigilli mei appositione eam roboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XII.

Carta Rogeri de Lenz, de una Virgata Terræ et una Crofta Monialibus de Westwood concessis.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Rogerus de Lenz, consensu et assensu uxoris meæ et hæredum meorum, dedi et concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ et conventui de Westwood ibidem Deo servienti, unam virgatam terræ, cum una crofta in villa de Willingwich, scilicet illam virgatam terræ et croftam quas Willielmus filius Turkil et Rogerius filius Gorulf tenuerunt, et eos, cum omni sequela eorum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, pro anima mea et uxoris meæ et hæredum meorum et animabus antecessorum meorum et successorum; habendum et tenendum de me et de hæredibus meis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè, quietè, honorificè, in bono et in pace, in omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et communiis, absque omni servitio seculari et exactione et consuetudine, et insuper de servitio regali. Hanc verò donationem et concessionem meam ego Rogerus et hæredes mei warantizabimus et acquietabimus prædicto conventui contra omnes gentes in perpetuum. Et si warantizare non poterimus, nos ei ad valentiam prædictæ in eadem villa excambiam competentem faciemus. Ut autem hæc mea donatio, concessio, et confirmatio perpetuam obtineat firmitatem præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. Hiis testibus, &c.

---

[a] Similiter.

NUM. XIII.

Carta Matildis de Hointone, de Servitio et Homagio Terrarum Monialibus de Westwood concessis.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris et audituris, Matildis de Hointone, filia Willielmi Vavasur, salutem in Domino, qui est salus omnium. Noverit universitas vestra, nos divinæ caritatis intuitu, pro anima nostra et animabus antecessorum nostrorum, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totum illud servitium cum homagio quod Rogerus clericus, filius Willielmi, nobis debuit et reddere consuevit, de quibusdam terris in Hodintone, sicut in carta nostra continetur, videlicet, de terra quam Reginaldus filius Ingulfi tenuit, cum messuagio et aliis pertinentiis, et de terra quam Willielmus Geldewin tenuit, cum messuagio et suis pertinentiis, et de tota terra quam Frewinus tenuit cum pertinentiis extra messuagia, et de duabus cotlandis cum pertinentiis quæ Rodericus et Philippus tenuerunt, et de uno assarto quod dicitur Pirithurne de Lega usque Lombhale, et de toto assarto inter Hocsetof et Chammesling sub Wadleng, et de pratis et omnibus parcellis, sicut per cartam prædicti Rogeri quam de nobis habet divisum est. Habendum et tenendum in perpetuam et puram elemosinam honorificè, liberè, quietè ab omnibus. Et ut hæc donatio et concessio nostra firma et stabilis permaneat, præsentem cartam sigilli nostri munimine confirmavimus. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XIV.

Carta Rogeri de Hodinton, de quinque Solidatis Redditus Monialibus de Westwood concessis.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Rogerus de Hodinton dedi et concessi et præsenti carta mea confirmavi et quietè clamavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totum illud servitium quod Willielmus capellanus de Malvetina mihi debuit de terra quam de me tenuit in Hodinton, videlicet, quinque solidos redditus cum pertinentiis; habendos et tenendos dictos quinque solidos percepturos annuatim de prædicto Willielmo capellano, et de suis assignatis, liberè, quietè, integrè, benè, et in pace; videlicet, ad festum sancti Michaelis quindecim denarios, et ad festum sancti Andreæ quindecim denarios, et ad festum beatæ Mariæ in Marcio quindecim denarios, et ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptistæ quindecim denarios. Et pro hac donatione et concessione et quieta clamatione . . . . et conventus de Westwood dedit mihi quatuor marcas argenti et quatuor solidos in gersumam. Et hanc donationem et concessionem meam, et quietam clamantiam, ego Rogerus . . . . dederunt, sicut cartæ prædictarum sanctimonialium quas indè habent testantur. Quare volo quod supradictæ sanctimoniales habeant et teneant omnia tenementa sua de Westwood, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut meliùs et liberiùs unquam tenuerunt, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; et quicquid ad me vel hæredes meos pertinet vel pertinere poterit possideant et teneant liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè, pacificè et honorificè, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis, absque omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione seculari, juxta tenorem prædictarum cartarum quas indè habent de antecessoribus meis. Et ut hæc nostra donatio futuris temporibus rata et illibata permaneat præsenti eam scripto et sigilli mei patrocinio roboravimus. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XV.

Quieta Clamatio Willielmi de Stotevill, de una Moniali in Domo de Westwood.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus de Stotevilla quietè clamavi quandam demandam Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, videlicet, quod datum fuit mihi intelligi quod ego et hæredes mei habere deberemus de debito unam monialem semper in eadem domo, quod verò percepi per cartam quam habent in prædicta domo de antecessore meo domino Hugone de Say, quod nullam de debito monialem facere debeant mihi vel hæredibus meis. Quare volo de cætero, quod prædicta domus soluta et quieta sit de me et de hæredibus meis de tali exactione et demanda. Et ut hæc quieta clamatio perpetuam optineat firmitatem præsens scriptum sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. His testibus, &c.

Est et alia consimilis carta Margaretæ de Say, de quieta clamatione ejusdem demandæ, et verbatim sicut carta Willielmi de Stuteville.

NUM. XVI.

Carta Willielmi de Stuteville, de Bosco de Westwood et Terris Monialibus de Westwood concessis.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Willielmus de Stutevilla salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me vidisse et audivisse cartam bonæ memoriæ Osberti filii Hugonis fundatoris ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et monialium ibidem Deo servientium, quam fecit dictæ ecclesiæ et dictis monialibus, de bosco de Westwood et terris circa boscum, cum omnibus pertinentiis, in pratis, pascuis, et pasturis, et aliis; et de terra de . . . . . struch, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, sine ullo retenemento; et cartas Hugonis de Say, Roberti scilicet de Mortuo Mari et Margaretæ de Say, antecessorum meorum, quas fecerunt dictæ ecclesiæ et monialibus, secundùm tenorem cartæ prædicti Osberti filii Hugonis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Ego autem dictas cartas et quicquid in eis continetur stabilitum habens et ratum, et pro salute animæ meæ et pro salute animæ Margaretæ priùs dictæ, quondam uxoris meæ, præsenti scripto confirmavi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et quicquid ad me vel ad successores meos pertinet vel pertinere poterit in dicto bosco de Westwood, et hominibus dictarum monialium, in omnibus et de omnibus, quietum clamavi in perpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XVII.

De Ecclesia de Wiche Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid.]

PHILIPPUS Flandriæ et Unom. comes reverendo patri venerabili episcopo Wigorniensi, omnibusque ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, tam futuris quàm præsentibus, salutem. Volo vos scire, quod frater meus Mathæus comes sanctimonialibus de Fonte Ebraude dedit et concessit ecclesiam sancti Nicholai de Wicheio, liberè possidendam et quietè, quod donum ego concedo et confirmo pro salute animæ meæ et suæ; hoc autem ut ratum habeatur et inconcussum præsentem paginam sigilli mei munimine feci corroborari.

NUM. XVIII.

Carta Idæ Comitissæ Boloniæ, de eadem Ecclesia.

[Ibid.]

EGO Ida Boloniæ comitissa, hujus attestatione scripti, præsentibus et posteris notifico, quod, pro salute animæ meæ et animarum antecessorum meorum, capellam sancti Nicholai de Wicheio, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Deo et ecclesiæ Fontis Ebraldi et conventui de Westwood dedi et concessi, in perpetuam elemosinam, quietè et pacificè possidendam, sicut pater meus Mathæus comes Boloniæ eam eidem conventui, pro remedio animæ suæ et animarum prædecessorum suorum, in perpetuum concessit habendam. Hanc donationem meam et patris mei Philippus Flandriæ comes, avunculus meus, literarum suarum attestatione et sigilli sui impressione roboravit, quod ut ratum in perpetuum teneatur et inconcussum præsentem paginam sigilli mei munimine consignavi et confirmavi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XIX.

Resignatio ejusdem Capellæ per Magistrum Pharicium Capellanum.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego magister Pharicius, ad petitionem . . . . . dominæ meæ Idæ comitissæ Boloniæ, assensu et consilio domini Willielmi episcopi Wigorniensis, capellam sancti Nicholai in Wichio, quam habui et tenui ex dono domini mei Mathæi comitis Boloniæ patris prædictæ comitissæ, resignavi in manu ejusdem episcopi, ad sustentationem monialium de Westwood; quam capellam jam dicta comitissa, intuitu karitatis, et pro salute animæ patris sui et omnium antecessorum suorum, ad petitionem dilectæ materteræ suæ M. abbatissæ Fontis Ebraldi, dedit et concessit et confirmavit Deo et ecclesiæ Fontis Ebraldi et conventui de Westwod, habendam et tenendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; similiter terram quam ego et antecessores mei, personæ prædictæ semper nomine capellæ, ad sustentationem servitii capellæ, tenuimus concessione et voluntate antecessorum prænominatæ comitissæ, in manu prioris et priorissæ ejusdem domus resignavi et quietum clamavi ad opus conventus; et etiam si quid juris in eadem terra habui, vel habere debui, vel habere potui, totum eis pro salute animæ meæ dedi et concessi, et in puram et perpetuam elemosinam confirmavi, coram domino Willielmo Wigorniensi episcopo, salvo tamen annuo redditu quatuor solidorum ad festum sancti Michaelis, quem pro omni exactione et seculari servitio comitissæ Boloniæ et hæredibus suis persolvent; et ne resignatio ista, donatio, et concessio ab aliquo possit in posterum revocari in irritum, consilio vel suggestione mei vel meorum, præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione communivi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XX.

Carta Roberti Caverugge, de Terrâ de Caverugge Monialibus de Westwood concessâ.

[Ibid.]

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens carta pervenerit Robertus . . . . . . de Caverugge salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego Robertus de Caverugge, assensu hæredum meorum, dedi et concessi monialibus de Westwod, in perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram meam hæreditatem meam de Caverugge, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, cum meipso et liberis meis, quietè et liberè ab omni servitio, salvo servitio domini feudi, scilicet quinque solidis reddendis ad festum sancti Michaelis. Et ut hæc mea donatio maneat inconcussa, sigilli mei impressione eam roboravi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXI.

Confirmatio Reginaldi de Bonhale, de eadem Concessione.

[Ibid. fol. 6.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Reginaldus de Benhale . . . . ., assensu hæredum meorum, dedi et concessi monialibus de Westwod, in perpetuam elemosinam, hæreditatem meam de Caverugge, cum pertinentiis suis, quam Robertus antecessor meus tenuit, omni clamatione mea et hæredum meorum remota, liberè et quietè ab omni servitio, salvo servitio domini feudi, scilicet, quinque solidis solvendis ad festum sancti Michaelis; hac inspectione ut præfatæ moniales filiam meam suscipiant in monialem. Et ut hæc mea donatio rata et firma permaneat sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. His testibus, &c.

Willielmus de Benhale hanc donationem similiter carta sua confirmavit, sub eadem conditione, scilicet quod moniales neptem suam filiam supradicti Roberti monialem susciperent.

NUM. XXII.

Carta Idæ Comitissæ Boloniæ, de Capella Sancti Nicholai de Wichio.

[Ibid.]

Sciant tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Ida comitissa Boloniæ, pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum, dedi et concessi capellam sancti Nicholai de Wichio, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Deo et beatæ Mariæ et ecclesiæ Fontis Ebraldi, et conventui pauperum clarissimarum monialium de Westwood, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè et pacificè habendam et possidendam. Præterea ad petitionem dominæ M. abbatissæ prædictæ ecclesiæ Fontis Ebraldi, karissimæ materteræ meæ, dedi et concessi Deo et beatæ Mariæ Fontis Ebraldi, ad sustentationem præfati conventus de Westwod, pro salute animæ patris mei Mathæi comitis Boloniæ, terram quam magister Pharicius persona supradictæ capellæ et prædecessores sui personæ ejusdem capellæ tenuerunt de dominio meo in Wichio in liberam, quietam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, annuatim solvendo mihi et hæredibus meis iv. solidos pro omni seculari servitio et exactione. Insuper concessi et confirmavi prænominato conventui totam terram de Kaverugge quam Robertus de Kaverugge eis dedit, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut cartæ ejusdem R. et hæredum suorum quas indè habent testantur, liberè et quietè de me et de hæredibus meis, tenendam et habendam, solvendo indè mihi et hæredibus meis ad festum sancti Michaelis quinque solidos pro omni exactione et seculari servitio. Ut hæc autem mea donatio et concessio et confirmatio rata et inconcussa habeatur in posterum, præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXIII.

Carta Nicholai de Wych, de Terra infra et extra Villam de Wych Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid.]

Sciant tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Nicholaus filius Willielmi dedi et concessi totam terram meam de Wichio, extra villam et infra, scilicet illam quam habui in curiâ domini regis per cirographum finalis concordiæ coram domino rege et justiciariis suis, de dono priorissæ de Westwod et conventus ejusdem loci, de feudo de Bampton, pro anima mea et anima patris et matris meæ et antecessorum meorum, beatæ Mariæ et sanctis monialibus de Westwod de ordine Fontis Ebraldi ibidem Deo servientibus; habendam et tenendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè, absque omni seculari servitio et exactione ad me et ad hæredes meos pertinente. Et ut hæc donatio rata et illibata permaneat, sigilli mei impositione corroboravi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXIV.

Carta Henrici filii Willielmi, de Prato de Mudham Monialibus de Westwood concesso.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Henricus filius Willielmi dedi et concessi Deo et beatæ Mariæ et monialibus de Westwood quoddam pratum meum de Mudham, quod magister Favilius tenuit, habendum et tenendum de me et hæredibus meis liberè et quietè, benè et in pace, in perpetuam elemosinam, reddendo indè annuatim mihi et hæredibus meis tres denarios ad duos anni terminos, scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis tres obolos, et ad festum sanctæ Mariæ in Marcio tres obolos, pro omni servitio, exactione, querela, et demanda. Et ego Henricus et hæredes mei warantizabimus dictum pratum dictis monialibus de Westwood per prædictum servitium contra omnes homines et fœminas in perpetuum. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio et warantizatio perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineat, eam præsenti carta mea et sigilli mei impressione confirmavi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXV.

Carta Willielmi Falc, de Redditu duodecim Denariorum Monialibus de Westwood concesso. N. de Ambr. tunc Prior adquisivit.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus Falc de Wichio dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima mea et animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum, duodecim denarios annui redditus quos percipere solebam de domo quæ fuit Herberti Calvi, quæ est sita inter terram quæ fuit Ricardi de Portes et domum quæ fuit Willielmi Michil in Kinnestreet de Wichio, et totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in prædicta domo, cum pertinentiis, dictæ ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et dictis monialibus, pro me et pro hæredibus meis, quietum clamavi imperpetuum. Et in hujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXVI.

Carta Johannis Decani de Wich, de Terra in Wich Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Johannes decanus de Wichio dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi et quietum clamavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima mea et animabus Hathulf et Cristianæ uxoris suæ, et pro animabus aliorum antecessorum meorum, totam terram illam quam prædictus H . . . . . tenere consuevit in

Wich, quæ scilicet terra est juxta terram illam quam Willielmus pater meus tenuit de ecclesia de Derhurst; habendam et tenendam et in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, liberè et quietè, in bono et in pace in perpetuum, reddendo inde annuatim ecclesiæ de Derhurst tres obolos et duos panenios salis, videlicet ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis tres quadrantes, et ad festum sancti Michaelis ii. panes salis, et ad festum sancti Andreæ tres quadrantes, pro omni servitio et exactione. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio perpetuam optineat firmitatem, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione duxi roborari. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXVII.

Carta Philippi filii Osberti Clech de Wich, de eadem Terra.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Philippus filius Osberti Clech de Wich dedi et concessi et quietam clamavi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, et pro animabus antecessorum meorum, et pro anima mea, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, totam terram illam in Wich, cum pertinentiis, quam Hathulfus Dawe tenuit, quæ etiam terra est juxta terram quam Willielmus clericus tenere solebat; habendam et tenendam prædictis ecclesiæ et conventui liberè, quietè, integrè, honorificè, benè, et in pace in perpetuum, absque omni servitio seculari ad me vel ad hæredes meos pertinente, salvo servitio capitalis domini. Et hanc donationem et concessionem meam ego Philippus et hæredes mei warantizabimus dictis ecclesiæ et conventui contra omnes homines et fœminas in perpetuum. Et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, et quieta clamatio et warantizatio perpetuam firmitatem optineat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione munivi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXVIII.

Carta Osberti Filii Osberti Bende de Wich, de Terra in Wich Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Osbertus filius Osberti Bende de Wich dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, cum corpore meo, totam terram illam in Wich, cum pertinentiis, quam tenui de feudo De Derhurst, cum duobus helflingis salsæ et dimidio ad Northeremest Wich; habendum et tenendum de hæredibus meis dictæ ecclesiæ liberè, quietè, in perpetuam elemosinam, reddendo annuatim hæredi meo ad Pascha unum par albarum cirotecarum, et ecclesiæ de Derhurst quatuor denarios et obolum, videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duos denarios et quadrantem, et ad festum beatæ Mariæ in Marcio duos denarios et quadrantem, et sex panelios salis inter festum Assumptionis et Nativitatis beatæ Mariæ solvendos. Hanc verò donationem et concessionem meam hæredes mei warantizabunt dictis ecclesiæ et sanctimonialibus contra omnes homines et fœminas per prædictum servitium. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio perpetuam optineat firmitatem, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione munivi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXIX.

Carta Johannis Filii Alani de Wich, de Medietate Messuagii Monialibus de Westwood concessa. N. Ambr. tunc Prior adquisivit.

[Ibid. fol. 7.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Johannes filius Alani de Wich dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam medietatem messuagii cum pertinentiis in Wich, quam Osbertus filius Osberti Bende tenuit de feudo de Derhurst, et totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in dicta medietate vel in alia medietate dicti messuagii, cum pertinentiis, dictis monialibus, pro me et hæredibus meis, quietum clamavi in perpetuum; habendum et tenendum dictis monialibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pacificè et integrè, benè et in pace, salvo servicio capitalis domini. Et ego dictus Johannes et hæredes mei totam dictam medietatem dicti messuagii cum pertinentiis, sicut prædictum est, contra omnes homines et fœminas warantizabimus. Et quia volo quod hæc mea donatio et quieta clamatio in perpetuum perseveret, præsens scriptum sigilli mei appositione munivi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXX.

Carta Ricardi Sacerdotis Sancti Augustini de Duderhull, de Terra in Wich Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Ricardus sancti Augustini de Duderhull dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima mea et pro animabus antecessorum meorum, cum corpore meo ad dictum locum sepeliendum, totam terram illam in Runiestret de Wich quam Sperricus Puchefwin tenuit in Wich, cum pertinentiis, quæ scilicet terra est juxta terram Willielmi Luverun ex parte australi. Præterea dedi et concessi prædictis ecclesiæ et conventui totum illud servitium cum pertinentiis quod Thomas faber debuit mihi de terra quæ est juxta terram Hugonis de Goseford in eadem villa; habenda et tenenda prædicta tenementa, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, prædictis ecclesiæ et conventui in perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè, honorificè, integrè, benè et in pace, reddendo annuatim dominis prædictorum tenementorum servitia debita terminis statutis pro omni servitio, exactione, querela, et demanda. Et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, et confirmatio perpetuam firmitatem optineat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione munivi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXXI.

Carta Hugonis Clerici de Goseford, de duobus Denariis Redditus remissis Monialibus de Westwood.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Hugo clericus de Goseforde de Wichio . . . . . . dedi et concessi et quietè clamavi, de me et de hæredibus meis, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, duos denarios quos dictæ moniales mihi consueverunt reddere annuatim de terra quam Thomas faber tenuit in Goseford. Et hanc donationem et concessionem meam et quietam clamationem ego Hugo et hæredes mei warantizabimus dictis ecclesiæ sanctimonialibus contra omnes homines et fœminas in perpetuum. Et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, et quieta clamatio et warantizatio perpetuam firmitatem optineat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXXII.

Carta Aluredi Luverun, de duobus Solidis Redditus Monialibus de Westwood concessis.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens carta pervenerit, Aluredus Luverun de Wich salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me divinæ caritatis intuitu donâsse et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwod, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, duos solidos redditus de salina de Wich annuatim percipiendos, quæ scilicet salina est propè puteum ex parte australi, habendos et percipiendos de me et de hæredibus meis liberè, quietè, benè, et in pace in perpetuum, videlicet ad Nativitatem beatæ Mariæ xii. denarios, et ad festum sancti Lucæ Evangelistæ xii. denarios. Prædictos verò duos solidos assignavi ad emendum sepum lumini conventus ejusdem loci. Ego autem Aluredus juravi, pro me et pro hæredibus meis, super altare beatæ Mariæ de Westwod, quod prædictum redditum duorum solidorum fideliter et sine dolo ad prædictos terminos prædictæ ecclesiæ persolvemus. Et hanc donationem et concessionem meam ego Aluredus et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictæ ecclesiæ et conventui contra omnes homines et fœminas in perpetuum. Et quia volo quod hæc donatio et concessio perpetuum robur optineat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXXIII.

Carta Emmæ quondam Uxoris Aluredi Fikemon, de Redditu quatuor Denariorum Monialibus de Westwood concesso.

[Ibid. fol. 8.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Emma quondam uxor Aluredi Fikemon, in viduitate mea et ligia potestate, dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwod, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, quatuor denarios redditus de Johanne filio Alani de Wich, et de hæredibus suis, ad festum sancti Michaelis percipiendos, de terra illa in prato quem Willielmus pater meus dedit mihi in liberum maritagium, quæ etiam terra est juxta terram Willielmi Mabon ex parte occidentali, habendos et tenendos dictos quatuor denarios redditus, et percipiendos dictis ecclesiæ et conventui, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, liberè, quietè, honorificè, et pacificè, et hanc donationem et concessionem meam ego Emma et hæredes mei warantizabimus dictis ecclesiæ et conventui contra omnes homines et fœminas. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio et warantizatio perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei munimine confirmavi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXXIV.

Carta Walteri filii Roberti Bucher de Wich, de Messuagio Monialibus de Westwood concesso.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Walterus filius Roberti Bucher de Wich relaxavi et quietè clamavi, de me et de hæredibus meis, conventui ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwod, messuagium illud in Wich, cum pertinentiis, quod est inter terram quam Johannes capellanus tenere consuevit et terram Roberti le Se. Ita scilicet quod nec ego nec hæredes mei de cætero exigere possimus aliquod jus in prædicta terra, occasione alicujus juris quod antecessores mei habuerunt in prædicta terra. Et pro hac relaxatione et quieta clamantia prædictus conventus dedit mihi et Edithæ matri meæ quinque solidos sterlingorum in gersumam. Et ut hæc relaxatio et quieta clamantia stabilis et firma in perpetuum perseveret, eam sigilli mei impressione duxi munire. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XXXV.

Carta Edithæ Matris supradicti Walteri, de eodem Messuagio.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Editha, relicta Roberti Bucher.

Cætera ut in carta Walteri, mutatis mutandis.

NUM. XXXVI.

Carta Willielmi Capellani de Wichio, de Terrâ in Wich et Sale Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Willielmus capellanus de Wichio, filius Edrici Senne, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse, assensu et consensu hæredum meorum, Deo et beatæ Mariæ et sanctimonialibus de Westwod ibidem Deo servientibus, terram quam Edricus Senne pater meus tenuit, quæ jacet infra terram Aldredi filii Geraldi et infra terram Heliæ Nud in foro de Wichio, et unam dalam salsæ ad prædictam terram pertinentem, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ et hæredum meorum, liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè, pacificè et honorificè, absque omni servitio seculari, salvo servitio domini de Claverleiâ, reddendo mihi annuatim duos solidos et sex denarios, et unam mittam salis domino de Cleverleia, pro omni servitio seculari, ad duos terminos, scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis quindecim denarios et unam mittam salis, et ad festum sanctæ Mariæ in Marcio quindecim denarios. Ego verò et hæredes mei hanc prædictam terram et prædictam dalam salsæ contra omnes homines et fœminas præfatis monialibus warantizabimus. Et ut hæc mea donatio et confirmatio semper rata et stabilis permaneat, eam præsenti carta et sigilli mei impressione corroboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XXXVII.

Carta Aliciæ filiæ Roberti Senne de Wichio, de uno Messuagio Monialibus de Westwood concesso.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Alicia filia Roberti Senne de Wichio, assensu et voluntate hæredum meorum, dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwod, et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totum messuagium illud, cum pertinentiis, quod est contra ecclesiam beati Andreæ de Wichio, quod recuperavi ut jus meum coram justiciariis domini regis apud Wigorniam, et unam dalam salsæ ad prædictum messuagium pertinentem, habendum et tenendum in perpetuum liberè et quietè, benè et in pace, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, salvis triginta denariis et una mitta salis, solvendis domino de Claverleia ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis quindecim denarios et unam mittam salis, et ad festum sanctæ Mariæ in Marcio quindecim denarios, pro omni servitio et seculari exactione. Et ego Alicia et hæredes mei omnia prædicta, sicut prædictum est, contra omnes homines et fœminas warantizabimus in perpetuum. Et ut hæc mea donatio et libera concessio perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineat in perpetuum, præsens scriptum sigilli mei impressione munivi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XXXVIII.

Carta Stephani de Elmbrug, de Terra in Wichio Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Stephanus de Elmbrugo, filius Inardi, dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ de Westwod, et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram illam in Wichio Ruinestrete, illam scilicet quam Johannes Louverun de me tenuit et quietam mihi clamavit, et cartas quas indè habuit coram hundredo de Wich mihi resignavit. Hanc itaque terram dedi et concessi, pro salute animæ meæ, prædictis monialibus, tenendam et habendam in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam in perpetuum de me et de hæredibus meis, reddendo mihi et hæredibus meis semper uno anno unam libram cimini, et altero anno unam libram piperis, in festivitate sancti Michaelis, pro omni servitio et exactione. Pro hac autem concessione mea et donatione dederunt mihi moniales præfatæ duos bisancios de introitu. Et ut hæc mea donatio futuris temporibus firma permaneat, eam præsentis scripti testimonio cum sigilli mei impressione confirmavi, &c.

NUM. XXXIX.

Carta Inardi de Elmburg filii supradicti Stephani.

[Ibid.]

Et confirmatio donationis suprascriptæ, et nihil continet quod addatur. N. de Ambr. tunc Prior adquisivit.

NUM. XL.

Carta Willielmi filii Aldredi Fikemon, de Redditu quatuor Denariorum Monialibus de Westwood concesso. N. de Ambr. tunc Prior adquisivit.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus filius Aldredi Fikemon dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesia beatæ Mariæ de Westwod, et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima mea et pro anima patris mei et omnium antecessorum meorum, quatuor denarios annui redditus percipiendos de messuagio meo quod fuit prædicti Aldredi Fikemon patris mei, quod est de feudo Ricardi Pancefot, ad duos terminos anni, scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duos denarios, et ad festum beatæ Mariæ in Marcio duos denarios, habendum et tenendum de me et hæredibus meis liberè et quietè, benè et in pace ab omni seculari exactione et demanda, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessi etiam pro me et hæredibus meis, quod prædictæ moniales vel eorum ballivi possint sine contradictione prædictum messuagium distringere, si ad prædictos terminos prædictum redditum non habuerint. Et ego dictus Willielmus et hæredes mei prædictum redditum, sicut prædictum est, contra omnes homines et fœminas warantizabimus. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XLI.

Carta Willielmi Haketh, de Acra Prati Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid. fol. 9.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus Haketh dedi et concessi monialibus de Westwod in perpetuum quandam acram prati quam habui in Brademed, cum quinque buttis prædictæ acræ adjacentibus, tenendam de me et hæredibus meis liberè et quietè ab omni servitio et exactione, reddendo mihi et hæredibus meis annuatim duodecim denarios in Annunciatione sanctæ Mariæ; et ad hanc donationem meam confirmandam prædictæ moniales dederunt mihi octo solidos. Et ut mea donatio rata sit et inconcussa, sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XLII.

Carta Radulphi Haket, de una Dala Salsæ cum Salina, &c., Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Radulphus Haket dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwod, et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, unam dalam salsæ, cum salina et loco lignario, et cum omnibus ad prædictam dalam pertinentibus, tenendam de me et hæredibus meis in perpetuum liberè et quietè, solvendo mihi et hæredibus meis singulis annis ad festum sancti Andreæ tres solidos et unam mittam salis. Et pro hac donatione mea et concessione prior et conventus prædictæ ecclesiæ de Westwood dederunt mihi unam marcam argenti. Et ut hæc mea donatio rata et in perpetuum firma permaneat, sigilli mei appositione eam roboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XLIII.

Carta Radulphi Haket, Donationem Patris sui de Acra Prati Monialibus de Westwood concessa confirmans.

[Ibid.]

Sciant tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Radulphus Haketh concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi donationem patris mei Willielmi Haketh, in perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et beatæ Mariæ et monialibus de Westwode factam, videlicet unam acram prati in Brademede cum septem buttis terræ prædicto prato adjacentibus, tenendam de me et de hæredibus meis in perpetuum liberè et quietè ab omni servitio seculari, reddendo mihi et hæredibus meis singulis annis duodecim denarios, scilicet ad festum beatæ Mariæ in Marcio. Et pro hac concessione mea et donatione patris mei confirmanda, prædictæ moniales dederunt mihi unam marcham argenti. Præterea concessi eisdem monialibus sex seliones terræ infra fossatum de Guerston, quod ad ecclesiam illarum sancti Nicholai de Wichio spectare dinoscuntur, et pro anima patris mei calumpniam meam de eadem terra quietè clamavi, cum omnibus liberis elemosinis prædictæ ecclesiæ ab antecessoribus meis concessis et datis. Debeo etiam et volo, tam donationem patris mei de septem buttis terræ, et de acra prati, et de sex selionibus, quàm elemosinam ab antecessoribus meis sæpedictæ ecclesiæ in perpetuam elemosinam datas, pro toto rationabili posse warantizare, manutenere, et protegere. Et ut hæc concessio mea rata et inconcussa in posterum permaneat, sigilli mei appositione eam roboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XLIV.

Carta Adæ filii Adæ Luverun de Wichio, de annuo Redditu duodecim Denariorum Monialibus de Westwood concesso.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Adam, filius Adæ filii Adæ Luverun de Wichio, dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ et conventui de Westwod, duodecim denarios redditus annuos de terra quam Thomas medicus tenuit contra ecclesiam sancti Andreæ in Wich., quos etiam duodecim denarios redditus Willielmus Loverun mihi reddere solebat, percipiendos et habendos dictos duodecim denarios, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ad lumen infirmatorii, ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad Annunciationem sanctæ Mariæ sex denarios, et ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios. Concedo etiam, quod, si opus fuerit, dictus conventus habeat potestatem ad distringendum prædictum feudum pro dicto redditu duodecim denariorum. Et hanc donationem et concessionem, et meam puram elemosinam, ego Adam et hæredes mei warantizabimus dicto conventui contra omnes homines et fœminas in perpetuum. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineat, hanc præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XLV.

Carta Jocelini filii Ricardi de Wichio de Transitu Pontis, &c., Monialibus de Westwood concesso.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris et audituris, Jocelinus filius Ricardi de Wichio salutem æternam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et donâsse et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse, pro anima mea et uxoris meæ et hæredum meorum, et antecessorum meorum et successorum, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et conventui ibidem Deo servienti, transitum pontis de Brerhulle, in quantum meum se extendit pratum quod est ad caput dicti pontis, cum plaustro et carecta, cum fœno et blado, videlicet à tempore fœnationis usque ad festum sancti Michaelis, et ad cariandum boscum à tempore fœnationis usque ad sequens festum Omnium Sanctorum; ita quod quocumque tempore ego Jocelinus vel hæredes mei voluerimus habere transitum ad prædictum pontem, cum carro et carecta, illum habebimus, vel cuicumque voluerimus, et nullus alius sine licentia prædicti Jocelini vel hæredum ipsius, liberè et quietè, sine omni contradictione et impedimento. Et hanc donationem et concessionem meam ego Jocelinus et hæredes mei warantizabimus dictis ecclesiæ et conventui contra omnes homines et fœminas. Et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, et warantizatio perpetuam firmitatem optineant, hanc cartam sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XLVI.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis, *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 28 *Hen. VIII Augmentation Office.*]

Prioratus Monialium de Westwodd.

Com' Wigorn'.—Croche, firma maner' cum capella S. Jacobi 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Westwodd, firma bosc' 10*l.*—Westwodd, firma terr' đnical' 21*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.*—Westwodd, firma rector' 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Westwodd, venditio bosci 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Codridge, firma rector' 11*l.*—Skeldon, firma 1*l.* 13*s.*—Hollyn, reddit' ten' ad vol' 1*l.* 8*s.*—Wichebold, Caverudge, et Bromysgrove, reddit' assis' 1*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.*—Hodyngton, Hudsore et al', redd' ten' ad vol' 3*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*—Northpedull et Caverudge, redd' cust' ten' 18*s.* 4*d.*—Droitwiche et Upwiche, diversæ firmæ 11*l.* 15*s.* 2*d.*—Cold Aston, firma maner' 5*l.* 4*s.*

Priory of Welles, or Well Hall, in Geyton, in Norfolk.

THE manor of Welles with the advowson of the church of Geyton, being given to the Abbey of St. Stephen near Caen in Normandy, by William de Streis, Escoeis, Estois, or Scoceis, *(temp. Will. Conq.)* here was fixed an Alien Priory of Benedictine Monks from that foreign House; which, upon the wars with France, being seized into the King's hands, was granted, 47 Edw. III. to Hugh Fastolf; 22 Ric. II. to John Devereux for life; and 3 Hen. V. to John Wodehouse and John Ikelyngton; but King Edward IVth gave it to the Dean and Canons of St. Stephen's, Westminster, who enjoyed it till the general Dissolution; and then it was granted, 2 Edw. VI., to Osbert Mundeford and Thomas Gawdy. It has since by exchange become part of the possessions of the Bishoprick of Ely.[a]

[a] See Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Norf.* lxx. Blomf. Hist. Norf. vol. iv. p. 537.

The following are Tanner's References to public Records concerning Welles: "Rot. fin. Norf. 41 Hen. III. n. 17. pro advoc. eccl. S. Nicholai de Geyton concessa Abbati de Cadomo. Ibid. 43 Hen. III. n. 134. de eadem. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 3. dorso, de ten. in Leseygate. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 18. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 2. de concess. Prioratus Joanni Wodehouse. Pat. 7 Hen. V. m. . Pat. 18 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 18. Claus. 14 Edw. IV. m. 18. Pat. 15 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 4." See also the Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 461.

There is an Extent of the Priory of Welles 18th Edw. II. in the MS. Donat. Mus. Brit. 6164.

Welles Prioratus in agro Norfolciensi,[a] Cella Abbatiæ de Cadomo in Normannia.

NUM. I.

De Manerio de Wells, et Ecclesia de Geytun.

[Ex registro de Castleacre in bibl. Deuvesiana, an. 1644. fol. 37 b.]

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos literæ istæ perventuræ sunt, Jordanus prior de Acra et conventus sanctæ Mariæ de Acra salutem in Domino. Gestarum rerum memoriam scriptis committimus, ut futurarum litium materiam de medio tollamus: volumus itaque in omnium notitiam devenire nos liti quæ hactenus inter nos et dilectos nobis in Christo monachos de Cadomo vertebatur super manerio quod Wella dicitur, et ecclesia de Gaytun, et omnibus pertinentiis ejus penitùs cessisse et in perpetuum renunciasse. Præfati verò monachi ad hanc renunciationem, pro dampnis et expensis nostris resartiendis, decem marcas argenti nobis dederunt, et insuper omnem indignationem et quærimoniam ecclesiæ nostræ perpetuò remiserunt. Ut itaque præsens scriptum firmum atque perpetuum robur optineat, illud sigilli nostri testimonio communimus. Teste Godwino priore de Westacra. Eudone canonico, Hereberto priore manerii, Roberto priore de Framton. Radulfo presbytero de Gaytun, Radulfo capellano, Edmundo de Gaytun, Willielmo presbitero de Nereford, Johanne de Nereb. Bartholomeo, Nicholao, Richardo.

NUM. II.

De Custodia Prioratus de Paunfeld et Welles.

[Ibid.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod per manucaptionem Roberti Caly de comitatu Norfolciæ et Egidii de Wennok de comitatu Salopiæ, commisimus dilecto nobis Hugoni Fastolf custodiam prioratus de Paunfeld et Wells alienigenæ, et omnium possessionum eidem spectantium. Habend. a festo sancti Michaelis ultimo præterito quamdiu guerra inter nos et illos de Francia mota duraverit. Reddendo inde nobis per annum quadraginta libras ad scaccaria Paschæ et sancti Michaelis per æquales portiones. Et solvendo cuidam monacho ibidem existenti decem libras per annum, ad festa prædicta, pro sustentatione sua. Ita quod idem Hugo decimas cum clero regni nostri, quotiens et quando concessæ fuerint, fideliter solvat, et omnia onera ordinaria et extraordinaria eidem prioratui incumbentia faciat et supportet, ac domos et ædificia dicto prioratui spectantia sustentet benè et competenter absque vasto seu destructione. Et si contingat dictum monachum obire, vel regnum transire, tunc dictus Hugo dictas decem libras per annum nobis solvat ad festa prædicta ultra quadraginta libras prædictas. In cujus rei testimonium, &c. Teste rege apud Westmonasterium decimo quarto die Decembris anno[b] quadragesimo septimo.

Memorandum, quod Hugo Fastolf cepit ad firmam de rege prioratum de Panfeld et Wells decimo quarto die Decembris anno regis Edwardi quadragesimo septimo, post cujus datum vicarius de Geyton tenuit manerium de Wellehall, de dicto Hugone per unum annum. Item Symon de Flycham per duos annos. Item Johannes Baynard tenuit per tres annos. Summa pensionum dicti manerii per idem tempus de priore de Castelacra sexaginta et sex marc. videlicet per annum undecim marc. unde solutæ priori de Castelacra per manus Simonis de Flytham viginti marc. Item per manus Johannis Baynard undecim marc. Item per eundem Johannem per manus vicarii de Geyton et Johannis Diggs undecim marc. Summa solutionis priori de Castelacra quadraginta et ij. marc. Et sic debentur priori de Castelacra primo die mensis Octobris, anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum tertio viginti et quatuor.

NUM. III.

Breve Regis de Fidelitate et Relevio requirendis.

[Rot. Fin. de an. 9 Hen. VI. mem. 7.]

Rex escaetori suo in comitatu Norffolciæ salutem. Quia accepimus per inquisitionem quam per te fieri fecimus, quod dominus Henricus nuper rex Angliæ pater noster per literas suas patentes vicesimo quinto die Junii anno regni sui tertio concessit Johanni Wodehous armigero defuncto, per nomen dilecti armigeri sui Johannis Wodehous, inter alia, manerium vocatum prioratum sive domum de Welles in comitatu prædicto alienigenam, unà cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, servitiis, feodis militum, et advocationibus ecclesiarum ac aliorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum quorumcunque, necnon aliis pertinentiis et possessionibus quibus cunque eidem manerio seu prioratui aut domui infra regnum suum Angliæ qualitercunque pertinentibus sive spectantibus, rectoria de Geyton in comitatu prædicto cum pertinentiis, ac ecclesia parochiali ibidem prædicto prioratui sive domui de Welles ab antiquo appropriata, necnon omnimodis decimis, oblationibus, obventionibus, emolumentis, et aliis proficuis et commoditatibus quibuscunque ad easdem ecclesiam et rectoriam pertinentibus, et de eisdem quoquo modo extunc imposterum provenientibus dumtaxat exceptis, et dicto patri nostro et hæredibus suis reservatis, habendum et tenendum manerium, prioratum, sive domum prædicta, cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, serviciis, feodis militum, et advocationibus ecclesiarum ac aliorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum quorumcunque, necnon aliis pertinentiis et possessionibus prædictis, exceptis præexceptis, inter alia, præfato Johanni, hæredibus, et assignatis suis imperpetuum. Reddendo inde eidem patri nostro et hæredibus suis quolibet anno ad festum Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptistæ unam rosam pro omnimodis serviciis, exactionibus, demandis, firmis, apportis, et aliis secularibus serviciis et oneribus quibuscunque. Et sic prædictus Johannes tenuit die quo obiit in dominico suo ut de feodo manerium prædictum cum pertinentiis, exceptis præexceptis, de nobis in capite per servicium prædictum. Quodque Henricus filius ejusdem Johannis est hæres ejus propinquior et ætatis viginti et quatuor annorum et ampliùs, tibi præcipimus quod capta fidelitate ipsius Henrici nobis in hac parte debita juxta formam cujusdam cedulæ præsentibus interclusæ, et accepta securitate à præfato Henrico de rationabili relevio suo nobis solvendo ad scaccarium nostrum, eidem Henrico de manerio prædicto cum pertinentiis in balliva tua, exceptis præexceptis, quod per mortem præfati Johannis captum est in manum nostram, plenam seisinam sine dilatione habere facias salvo jure cujuslibet. T. Humfrido duce Glouc. custode Angliæ, apud Westmon. xviij. die Maii.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis de Restitutione Prioratus.

[Pat. 9 Edw. IV. par. 1, m. 5.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod cum manerium sive prioratus de Welles alienigena cum pertinentiis in comitatu Norffolciæ, quondam per Willielmum de Estois Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Stephani de Cadomo in Normannia, ac tunc monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in augmentationem divini cultus ibidem, habendum sibi et successoribus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, in perpetuum datum fuit et concessum; posteaque manerium sive prioratus ille cum pertinentiis in manus domini Edwardi nuper regis Angliæ tertii post conquestum, progenitoris nostri, occasione guerræ inter ipsum et tunc adversarium suum Franciæ motæ seisitum fuerit, et in manibus suis ac hæredum et successorum suorum nuper regum Angliæ ea occasione remansit, et in manibus nostris jam existit: nos volentes quod manerium sive prioratus prædicti, quod abolim spiritualibus annexus fuit, ad suam naturam pristinam revertatur, cum spiritualibus spiritualia metere competat, de gracia nostra speciali et ob internam devotionem quam ad dictum sanctum Stephanum prothomartyrem, in cujus honore libera capella nostra ejusdem sancti Stephani infra palacium nostrum Westmon. dedicatur, gerimus et habemus, dedimus et concessimus, et per præsentes damus et concedimus, dilectis nobis in Christo decano et canonicis liberæ capellæ nostræ prædictæ domum, manerium, sive prioratum de Welles alienigenam, aliàs dictum prioratum sive domum de Welles alienigenam, aliàs dictum manerium sive dominium de Welhall, cum pertinentiis in comitatu prædicto, cum ecclesia, sive rectoria de Gaitona, et cum omnibus membris, maneriis, terris, tenementis, redditibus, serviciis, feodis militum, advocationibus ecclesiarum, vicariarum, capellarum, cantariarum, et aliorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum quorumcunque, wardis, maritagiis, releviis, escaetis, curiis, lestis, hundredis, rectoriis, decimis, oblationibus, elemosinis, pensionibus, porcionibus, libertatibus, franchesiis, et aliis possessionibus et pertinentiis infra regnum Angliæ, quæ Deo et sancto Stephano aut monachis ecclesiæ sancti Stephani de Cadomo prælibato aliquo tempore pertinebant quibuscunque, ad exorandum et divina peragendum pro bono statu nostro ac prædilectissimæ consortis nostræ Elizabethæ reginæ Angliæ, dum vixerimus, et pro animabus nostris cum ab hac luce migraverimus, habenda et tenenda domum, manerium, sive prioratum prædictum, cum pertinentiis ac cætera præmissa quæcunque à festo sancti Michaelis ultimo præterito, præfatis decano et canonicis et successoribus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam in perpetuum, adeo liberè, integrè, et quietè sicut aliqua persona vel aliquæ personæ domum, manerium, sive prioratum prædictum cum pertinentiis ac cætera præmissa meliùs et liberiùs habuit et tenuit, habuerunt et tenuerunt, ac nos ipsi ea habemus et tenemus, habuimus et tenuimus, seu haberemus et teneremus, si modò manibus nostris remanerent, absque impetitione, inquietatione, molestatione, seu perturbatione nostri vel hæredum nostrorum, justiciariorum, escaetorum, vicecomitum, ballivorum, seu aliorum officiariorum seu ministrorum nostrorum, vel dictorum hæredum nostrorum quorumcunque, statuto, de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito, non obstante. Volentes insuper et concedentes ex uberiori gracia et mero motu nostris, quod prædicti decanus et canonici et eorum successores imperpetuum omnibus et singulis libertatibus, quietanciis, et franchesiis quibus ipsi et prædecessores sui in quibuscunque maneriis, terris, tenementis, et possessionibus suis per prædictum regem Edwardum tertium progenitorem nostrum, fundatorem dictæ capellæ, seu per nos ante hæc tempora concessis, hactenus meliùs usi sunt et gavisi, in prædicta domo, manerio, sive prioratu, decimis, terris, et tenementis prædictis, et cæteris omnibus præmissis, et aliis pertinentiis quibuscunque, ex nunc pacificè gaudeant et utantur imperpetuum. Et ulteriùs per præsentes concedimus præfatis decano et canonicis omnia et omnimoda exitus, proficua, et reversiones, domus, manerii, sive prioratus prædicti, ac cæterorum omnium præmissorum, et cujuslibet indè parcellæ, à quarto die Marcii anno regni nostri primo provenientia et crescentia quovismodo usque in diem confectionis præsentium, absque aliquo compoto seu aliquo alio inde nobis vel hæredibus nostris reddendo. Eo quod expressa mentio de vero valore annuo domus, manerii, sive prioratus prædicti, seu cæterorum præmissorum aut alicujus inde parcellæ, aut de aliis donis sive concessionibus eisdem decano et canonicis et successoribus suis, vel alicui prædecessorum suorum et successoribus suis per nos aut progenitores nostros seu prædecessores ante hæc tempora factis in præsentibus minimè facta existat, aut aliquo statuto sive ordinatione facta edito seu ordinato non obstante.

---

[a] Pat. 18 Hen. VI. parte 2, m. 18.

[b] Ita MS.

In cujus, &c. T. R. apud Westmon. decimo die Marcii.

Cell of Burne, or Patricksburne, in Kent.

TANNER calls this Cell Burne, or Patricksbourn. He says, The manor being given, about A.D. 1200, by John de Pratellis to his new erected Priory of Beaulieu in Normandy,[a] here were placed some Austin Canons, as a Cell to that foreign Monastery, who had leave to alienate it to the Priory of Merton in Surrey, 1 Hen. IV.,[b] and as parcel of this last-mentioned House, it was granted, 4th Edw. VI., to Sir Thomas Cheiney.[c]

Patricksburnense Cœnobium, in agro Canciano, Cella de Bello-loco in Normannia.

Inquisitio.

[Escaet. de Ad quod dampnum, 6 Edw. III. n. 48.]

Inquisitio capta apud Cantuariam coram Willielmo de North, escaetore domini regis in comitatibus Kanciæ, &c. die Martis proxima post festum sancti Nicolai anno regni regis Edwardi tertii à conquestu sexto, virtute brevis domini regis huic inquisitioni consuti, per sacramentum Thomæ de Greneham, &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod dominus rex nunc, nec aliquis progenitorum suorum tempore vacationis prioratus de Belloloco in Normania, custodiam de manerio ipsius prioris de Patrickesborne, nec de aliis terris et tenementis ad prædictum prioratum quoquomodo spectantibus in comitatu Kanciæ prædicto, non habuerunt, exitus nec proficua aliqua inde provenientia perceperunt, nec inde in aliquo, aliquibus temporibus retroactis, intromisit; nec quod priores dicti loci fidelitates domino regi nunc seu progenitoribus suis, hactenus fecerunt. Et dicunt quod quidam Johannes de Pratellis, qui prædictum manerium quondam tenuit de rege in capite, ut de hæreditate uxoris suæ, dedit manerium prædictum priori, et conventui ejusdem loci, tenendum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Quam quidem donationem dominus Johannes rex confirmavit per cartam suam. Et dicunt quod dominium dicti manerii, post mortem uxoris ejusdem Johannis de Pratellis descendebat antecessoribus Galfridi de Say, et sic dictus prior tenet de dicto Galfrido de Say, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et reddendo pro ipso Galfrido, ad castrum Roffense, singulis annis xij. solidos in festo sancti Andreæ. In cujus rei testimonium huic inquisitioni prædicti juratores sigilla sua apposuerunt die et anno supradictis.

Priory of Stoke Curcy, in Somersetshire.

TANNER says, The Church of St. Andrew here, and several other lands and tithes hereabouts, being given to the Abbey of L'onley or Lolley, in Normandy, *temp. R. Hen. II.*, a Prior and Convent of Benedictine Monks were sent from thence to settle as a Cell to that foreign House, which continued till the suppression of Alien Priories, and then was given by King Henry the Sixth to his College at Eton. It was accounted worth 58*l.* per annum, in the valuation taken of the lands belonging to Eton College, 26 Hen. VIII. Dugdale, both in the former edition of this Work, and in his Baronage, places this House in Devonshire.[d] Cole, in his MS. Volume xxvii. fol. 105 b, places it in Yorkshire.

---

[a] In Neustria Pia, p. 917, habetur carta donationis per Jo. de Pratellis.

[b] The Church of Patricksburn had been appropriated to this Priory from A.D. 1258. Three canons were to reside for the better performance of all parochial duties, and if the profits increased, more canons were to be sent and kept here, as Cartul. Archiepisc. Tann.

[c] Tanner's References relating to Burne are, "Rot. Fin. 9 Joan. m. 13. Claus. 7 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 6. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 8. licent. Ric. Alfringham perquirendi maner. de Patricksburn de Priore de Beaulieu, pro lx. annis. Pat. 11 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 21. et p. 2, m. 5. de concess. maner. de Patricksbourn Priori de Merton. Rec. in Scacc. 4 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 16. pro exoneratione firmæ c. sol." In the King's Remembrancer's Office is, "Indentur. de Acquisitione maner. de Patricsbourne per Prior. et Conv. de Beaulieu in Normannia." Hil. 3 Hen. VI. rot. 17.

[d] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas, Rentalia, &c. in archivis Coll. Eton. juxta Windsor. Collect. Thomæ Martin de Palgrave gen. ex eisdem. Escaet. Somerset. 1 Edw. I. n. 6. Claus. 2 Edw. I. m. 1. de tertio denario in Wyke, Radeway, et Stokecurcy. Escaet. Somerset. 49 Edw. III. p. 2, n. 4. Inquisitionem de omnibus terris, &c." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 198 b, 200 b, 204 b.

Stoke-Curcy, in agro Somersetensi, Cella Abbatiæ de Lonley in Gallia.

NUM. I.

De Richardo Amys, Priore Prioratus de Stokecursy, ad informandum Curiam de Fundatione Prioratus prædicti.

[Recorda de termino S. Mich. 6 Hen. IV. Vide Esc. 49 Edw. III. part. 2, n. 4.]

INTER alia compertum est, quod dictus Richardus prior informavit curiam, et exhibuit curiæ quendam rotulum, factum et compilatum de diversis munimentis, dicto prioratui de Stokecursy, à diversis dominis datis, et concessis: in quo quidem rotulo, inter alia, continetur; videlicet, Hugo de Novilla concessit, et confirmavit Deo, et monachis de Stokecursy ecclesiam sancti Andreæ de Stokecurcy, cum tota terra quæ eidem ecclesiæ pertinet, et cum tota decima parochiæ, et cum omnibus decimis omnium rerum quas ibidem possedit, etiam cum decima totius gabuli terræ suæ, quam aqua quæ dicitur Perhed ab oriente secludit, videlicet de Stoke cum pertinentiis, et de la Radewey, et Wyton, et totam decimam ejusdem villæ de Stokecurcy, equarum, et pecudum; et duas partes decimæ de Wiletone, et duas partes decimæ de Lullingstok, et totam decimam de Thienton. Concedit etiam pastum pecoribus ipsorum in omni loco ubi sua fuerint pecora, et ligna usui eorum necessaria, in silva quæ dicitur Cantok, et capellationem domus suæ, dum in villa fuerit; et ecclesiam de Wytone, et molendinum novum, et decimam columbarum de columbariis suis de Stokecurcy, et omnes possessiones suas, quibus dictos monachos tempore suo invenit seisitos, in manerio prædicto. Habend. et tenend. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, et quietam ab omni seculari servitio et exactione. Et quod Willielmus de Curcy, dapifer domini regis Angliæ, concessit, et scripto suo confirmavit, ecclesiæ sancti Andreæ de Stokes, et monachis in eadem ecclesia Deo servientibus, unam hidam terræ, cum tota decima parochiæ, et cum omnibus decimis omnium rerum quas ibi possidet, et totam decimam ejusdem villæ, scilicet, equarum, et pecudum, et duas partes decimæ de Kekyntone, et totam decimam unius faldæ de Comba, et duas partes decimæ Wilitoniæ, et duas partes decimæ de Lullinstok, et totam decimam de Tyenton, et ecclesiam in Walliis, cum tota decima parochiæ cui nomen est Tregru, concedente Roberto Martini filio, et pasturam pecoribus ipsorum, ubicunque sua fuerint pecora; et ligna usui eorum necessaria, in bosco suo, quod dicitur Cantok, et capellariam domus suæ quantum in villa fuerint. Et ecclesiam Wytoniæ, et ecclesiam de Lullinstok, cum omnibus rectitudinibus, ecclesiis pertinentibus, et molendinum novum, et terram cujusdam rustici, cui nomen Tuerra; et terram Thynelande, et unum ferlingum terræ, et unam acram prati, et dimidiam virgatam de Breche, et decimam gabuli totius terræ suæ, quam aqua, quæ dicitur Perhede, ab oriente secludit, plenariè et integrè tenendum; et si fortè redditus terræ suæ crevit, aut crescat, crescat etiam eorum decima. Insuper dat, concedit, et confirmat eidem ecclesiæ de Stoke, et ejusdem loci monachis, locum quendam in Wika, ad horreum faciendum, triginta pedum in longitudine, octodecem in latitudine, salvo tamen quod non faciant reseantisam ibi de gentibus. Et quod Willielmus de Curcy concessit, et confirmavit, Deo et sancto Mariæ de Lunlay, et monachis ejusdem loci, unam hidam terræ, et ecclesiam sancti Andreæ de Stoke, cum omnibus terris et rectitudinibus ad ea pertinentibus; et jus ecclesiarum de Wytona, et de Lullingstoke, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, prædictis ecclesiis spectantibus: et molendinum novum, et terram cujusdam rustici cui nomen Tuerra: et terram quæ dicitur Tynelande, et dimidiam virgatam terræ de la Breche, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam perpetuò possidendum. Et quod Johannes de Novilla concessit et confirmavit Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Lunlay et monachis de Stokecurcy, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam sancti Andreæ de Suntistok, cum tota pertinente ad ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ Longiledi, et cum una hida terræ, et cum tota decima parochiæ, et cum omnibus decimis omnium rerum, quas ibi possidet; etiam cum tota decima totius gabuli, &c.

Priory of West Shirburne, in Hampshire.

HERE, says Tanner, was an Alien Priory of Benedictine Monks, dedicated to St. Mary and St. John, Cell to the Abbey of St. Vigor at Cerasy in Normandy, to which it was given by Henry de Port, one of the barons of the Exchequer, *temp.* Hen. I.[a] It was given by King Henry the Sixth[b] to Eton College, but by King Edward the Fourth, *anno regni* 1, to the Hospital of St. Julian in Southampton; and again, *anno* 13, by the same King, to Eton College. It was afterwards restored to the Hospital at Southampton, and is enjoyed by the Provost and Fellows of Queen's College in Oxford, as Masters of that Hospital.[c]

Shirburnense Cœnobium, in agro Hantoniensi, Cella Abbatiæ Sancti Vigoris Cerasii.

NUM. I.

Carta Henrici de Portu, Fundatoris.

[Ex ipso autographo, penès Præpositum et Socios Collegii Reginæ Oxon.]

QUONIAM vita mortalium brevi admodum intercluditur spatio, nec habet aliquid homo de omnibus quæ sub sole possidet nisi ea quæ pauperibus ministrat et largitur, quoniam, inquam, ita se habet divinæ dispensationis ordinatio, placuit michi Henrico de Portu, in spe salutis æternæ, aliquas ex rebus meis sanctæ conferre ecclesiæ. Contuli itaque Deo et sancto Vigori Cerasii, pro salute animæ domini mei regis Henrici, et pro anima Guillelmi patris sui, et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, atque pro mei ipsius salute et uxoris meæ et infantium meorum et amicorum meorum et hominum, totam Sireburnam, quæ est à parte occidentali, cum nemoribus quæ in ea habentur, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum tota decima, et omnia omnino quæ in eadem villa sunt, præter terram Gervasii Hwastehose, et præter terram Crespt. His etiam addidi pratum de Languebruge, et molendinum de altera Sireburna juxta vivarium, et pratum etiam prædictæ Sireburnæ pertinens; decimam quoque de Weldeguestona, ecclesiam de Brummelegue, cum decima et terra eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. Decimam de Basingis in omni possessione, et unam acram terræ in qua homines hospitantur. Ecclesiam de Neoham cum decima ipsius villæ tota, et cum decima virgulti, et cum decima duorum molendinorum, et cum una virgata terræ, et altera virgata ad Mappedreuuellam. Ecclesiam de Oppertona, cum decima et una hida terræ, decima de Liddesseta, de dominio decimam de Richemanerio. Hæc sunt quæ donavi, sicut jam prædixi, ita liberè ut liberè possidebam. Donavi, dico, Deo et sancto Vigori Cerasii tali consideratione, quod abbas conventum monachorum apud præfatam Sireburnam poneret, qui Deo ordinatè deservirent; porro etiam, suffragante Deo, meipsum donavi ad obitum meum ibidem sepeliendum.

---

[a] So in Cotton's Abridgement of the Parliament Rolls, 14 Edw. IV. p. 699; but there is no mention of him among Mr. Madox's, *temp. Hen. I.* Hist. of the Exchequer. Thomas de Aldingham, in right of his wife, was patron, and gave leave to elect a prior, A.D. 1361, as Registr. Winton. Tann.

[b] Cotton, ibid. p. 699, where see an Act for finding a mass-priest to sing in the said Priory.

[c] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas, Rentalia, Computos, &c. in archivis Coll. Reginæ Oxon. Quædam in Archivis Coll. Eton. MS. Plac. apud Westm. 13 Joan. Mich. rot. 2. Cart. antiq. QQ. n. 48. de libertatibus in forestâ de Pember. Pat. 30 Hen. III. m. 4. pro ii. carect. bosci mortui singulis septimanis in forestâ de Pember. Rot. pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 32. de ii. carect. mortui bosci singulis septimanis de ead. forestâ percipiendis. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 7 vel 8. Esc. 13 Edw. III. n. 59. ubi extenta ampla manerii et terrarum et tenem. in com. Southampt. et Berks, ad hunc Prioratum spectantium. Bundell. Benef. alienig. 48 Edw. III. quod habent ad proprios usus ecclesias de Brokley, Whitcherch, Upton, et cap. de Chimham. Claus. 20 Ric. II. p. 2, m. Pat. 13 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 10. Pat. . Edw. IV. p. 4, m. ."

An extent of Shirburne Priory, 22 Edw. I., will be found in the Donation MS. 6164. In the Lord Treas. Remembrancer's Office is, "De Præposito et Sociis Collegii Reginæ Oxon. exonerand. de Redd. sive Salar. per ipsos solut. cuidam Stipendiar. de Shyrburne Monachorum in com. Southton." Mich. Rec. 9 Eliz. rot. 106.

Henricus de Portu, Hadvis uxor ejus, Guillielmus et Johannes filii ejns. Herbertus presbiter, Ulricus capellanus, Galfridus presbiter, Rogerius de Scuris, Henricus de Braibove, Robertus de Campeseta, Guillelmus frater ejus, Jordanus de Ferlie, Unfridus Panchevolt, Willielmus de Porlesia, Guillelmus de Sulleio, Henricus filius Roberti de Campeseta, Ypolitus de Sean, Gervasius Wastehosa, Herveus de Basli, Herbertus de Aplesteda.

NUM. II.

Carta Johannis de Port.

[Ibid.]

Johannes de Port, omnibus hominibus suis salutem. Concedo et hac præsenti carta mea confirmo totam donationem quam Henricus de Port pater meus in elemosinam dedit monachis de Sireburn; scilicet, totam Sireburnam, cum nemoribus et pratis et omnibus aliis quæ ad eam pertinent, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, et omnia ei in terris et decimis pertinentia præter terram Gervasii Guasthus, et eos ego quietavi de operatione clausturæ parchi mei. Præter hæc confirmo donationem de prato de Langebrig, et molendino de altera Sireburna quod est juxta vivarium, et pratum quod est juxta Morgerstum, et tres virgatas terræ in eadem Sireburna, et dimidiam virgatam terræ quam Walterius Archerius tenet. Ecclesiam quoque de Bromeleia, cum omnibus sibi pertinentiis. Ecclesiam de Huppetun, cum omnibus sibi pertinentiis, scilicet una hida terræ cum decimandis, et decimas de Lideschet de dominio. Similiter capellam sancti Michaelis, cum terra veteris castelli de Basing, cum una acra terræ, et decimas ejusdem villæ de dominio cum omnibus decimandis. Et insuper Creur decimam de meo Haradt de parco, et totam decimam victus domus meæ. Præter hoc totum, confirmo ecclesiæ prædictæ quinque hidas terræ in Sipford quasAdhewisa mater mea in elemosinam ecclesiæ prædictæ, liberè et quietè, tenendas dedit. Porro etiam, Deo suffragante, meipsum donavi in obitu meo ibidem sepeliendum. Hii sunt testes, Matildis uxor mea, Adam, Hugo filii mei, Reginaldus de Port, Henricus de Port, Matheus de Scures, Willielmus filius Adæ, Willielmus filius Rogeri, Gaufridus filius Petri, Gaufridus de Caritate, Alexander de Munfichet, Willielmus filius Walchelini, Rodbertus Peccatum, Willielmus frater ejus, Rodbertus de Port, Hugo de Braibuf, magister Osmundus, Rodbertus de Port clericus, et Johannes frater ejus, Willielmus filius Ansgodi, Herbertus clericus de Sireburn, Walterus filius Willielmi, Johannes de Braibuf, Matheus de Chent, Osbertus filius Gilberti, Petrus Cocus, Ricardus filius Widonis Duram.

NUM. III.

Carta Adæ de Port.

[Ibid.]

Sciant tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego A. de Port dedi et concessi ecclesiæ de Sireburn, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, omnem decimam omnium molendinorum meorum Sireburnæ meæ, in excambium cujusdam molendini quod habebat in eadem Sireburn ubi nunc est vivarium meum quod Henricus de Port, avus meus, dedit eis quando fundavit cœnobium eorum, et quod reddebat eis annuatim unam marcam argenti, et omnem molituram domus suæ quietam. Et si decima prædictorum molendinorum minus valuerit quàm una marcha, de redditu eorundem molendinorum eis perficietur, et habebunt omnem molituram domus suæ quietam in prædictis molendinis, ita quod quandocunque servientes monachorum venerint ad molendinum, causa molendi, molendino non molente, statim molent, et si quem molentem invenerint, statim post ipsum molent, nisi bladum domini fundi præsens affuerit quod debet præcedere. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio permaneat, eam præsenti carta et sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Sibilla comitissa uxore mea, Herberto decano de Sareb. Ansgero capellano, Roberto de sancto Manuet, Hugone de Arundell, Ivone de Anesio, Matheo de Scures, Eustachio de Lande, Thoma de Maisnil, Ernulfo de Cladisden, Helia de Anesio, Gervasio Wastehosa, Radulpho de Estona, Jacobo.

NUM. IV.

Carta Willielmi de Sancto Johanne.

[Ibid.]

Sciant, &c. quod ego Willielmus de sancto Johanne, filius et hæres Adæ de Port, concessi et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Willielmo filio Willielmi, terras in Benetfelda et in Chinham quas Adam de Port, pater meus, et prior de Shireburne et ejusdem loci conventus dederunt Willielmo patri suo per cartas suas. Habendum, &c. Hiis testibus, Hasculio de Soleigni, Willielmo de Liuns, Galfrido de Windleshores, Ada de Bera, Ricardo de Warneford, Galfrido de Bono-fossato, militibus. Galfrido de sancto Johanne, Roberto et Ada filiis meis, Roberto de Arundell, Radulpho Wiard, Henrico Taillard, Willielmo le Franceis, Willielmo filio Nicholai clerico, præsentis cartæ notario, et multis aliis.

NUM. V.

Concessio Hospitalis Domus Dei in Suthamptona, Præposito et Scolaribus Aulæ Reginæ Oxon. per Regem Edwardum Tertium.

[Ibid.]

Edwardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis quod cum Philippa regina Angliæ, consors nostra carissima, caritatis fervore succensa, quandam aulam scolarium capellanorum et aliorum apud Oxoniam, de licentia nostra, jam de novo fundaverat, et certas cantarias pro nostro et ipsius consortis nostræ, ac liberorum nostrorum salubri statu cum vitam duxerimus in humanis, et pro animabus nostris cum substracti fuerimus ab hoc mundo, ac animabus progenitorum nostrorum, inibi ordinaverit et stabilierit perpetuis temporibus duraturam. Eademque consors nostra aulam prædictam quibusdam possessionibus pro sustentatione præpositi et scholarium dictæ aulæ, et onerum eidem incumbentium, supportatione dotaverit; eidemque aulæ et prædictis præposito et scolaribus et successoribus suis possessiones dare et assignare disposuerit ampliores, Deo inspirante. Nos pium et salubre ipsius consortis nostræ in hac parte propositum commendantes, cupientesque eidem consorti nostræ in tam pio negotio in primis participari, de gratia nostra speciali, et ad magis supplementum intentionis dictæ consortis nostræ in hac parte, concessimus præfato præposito et scholaribus custodiam Hospitalis nostri sancti Juliani de Southampton, Domus Dei nuncupati, quod quidem Hospitale de nostro patronatu existit. Habendum, regendum, et tenendum eisdem præposito et scholaribus et succcessoribus suis, &c. cum omnibus juribus, &c. imperpetuum. Ita tamen quod iidem præpositi et scholares, et successores sui prædicti omnia onera, &c. juxta fundationem, &c. Et de surplusagio exituum eorundem, si quod fuerit, quoddam receptaculum et habitaculum in eodem Hospitali, sive domo, pro mora scholarium aulæ prædictæ, si quos languore perpetuo, vel morbo incurabili incuti contigerit invenire, et etiam numerum scholarum in dicta aula jam ordinatum, si surplusagium hujusmodi ad hoc sufficere poterit, augere teneantur imperpetuum. Et eisdem præposito, &c. quod ipsi, &c. cedente vel decedente jam custode prædicti Hospitalis, &c. Hospitale illud, &c. authoritate sua propria, &c. ingredi, et custodiam, &c. tenere, &c. sine occasione vel impedimento nostri, vel hæredum nostrorum, &c. Teste rege apud Turrim London .... anno regni Angliæ xviij. et Franciæ v.

NUM. VI.

Carta Regis Edwardi Quarti, de Concessione Prioratus de Shirburne Hospitali S. Juliani in Villa de Southampton.

[Ibid.]

Edwardus, &c. omnibus, &c. Sciatis quod, &c. in augmentationem divini cultus infra Hospitale nostrum sancti

Juliani vocati Domus Dei in villa nostra Southampton, necnon ut dilecti nobis in Christo magister Johannes Pereson nunc custos Hospitalis prædicti ac nunc capellani et fratres ejusdem Hospitalis, ac successores sui, pro salubri statu nostro ac hæredum, et successorum nostrorum dum agimus in humanis, necnon pro animabus nostris cum universæ carnis viam ingressi fuerimus, necnon pro animabus recolendæ memoriæ principis Ricardi nuper ducis Eboraci patris nostri ac Ricardi nuper comitis Cantabrigiæ, avi nostri, in eodem Hospitali humati, et omnium aliorum progenitorum nostrorum imperpetuum specialiùs exorare teneantur, dedimus, &c. præfatis nunc custodi, &c. prioratum alienig. de Shireburne in comitatu Suthamptoniæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis, &c. Habendum, &c. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. In cujus, &c. Teste, &c. xvj. Febr. anno regni nostri primo.

Priory of Burwell, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER calls this an Alien Priory of Benedictine Monks, given by some of the lords of Kyme to the Abbey of St. Mary Silvæ Majoris near Bourdeaux.[a] After the general seizing of these Houses, this came to the College of Tateshall; and as part of the possessions thereof was granted, 36 Hen. VIIIth, to Charles Duke of Suffolk. Some transcripts and extacts from original Deeds relating to this Priory occur in the Harleian MS. 2044, fol. 105. Among the Harleian Charters, 43 B. 50, is "Carta Ayquardi abbatis Monasterii Sylvæ Majoris Burdegalen. dioc. de Cantaria fundanda in Cella de Burwell in Anglia, A.D. 1318." Extents of Burwell Priory of the 10th Ric. II. and 5th Hen. V. occur in the Donation MS. already so frequently referred to. This Priory is mentioned in the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 58 b, 71.

Burewellensis Prioratus, in agro Lincolniensi, Cella Monasterii Sanctae Mariae Silbae Majoris.

NUM. I.

Carta Johannis de Haya.

[Ex autographo in bibl. Deuvesiana, 1648.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis hoc scriptum visuris vel auditturis, Johannes de Haya, filius Johannis de Haya, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me, consilio et assensu omnium liberè tenentium meorum in Burewell, ac pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum meorum, et hæredum meorum, concessisse, et de me, et de hæredibus meis seu assignatis, omnino et in perpetuum quietum clamâsse Deo, et monasterio sanctæ Mariæ Silvæ Majoris, et monachis apud Burewell commorantibus, omnimodam communam qualemcunque habui, vel habere potero, in una placea terræ jacentis ex north parte grangiæ dictorum monachorum in Burewell. Quam quidem placeam terræ, unà cum aliis terris, dicti monachi habent ex dono antecessorum meorum. Habendam et tenendam dictam placeam terræ, et omnimodam communam qualitercunque ad eandem pertinentem, dictis monachis, et suis successoribus, cum libero introitu, et exitu, super terras suas, et super communam villæ, et cum omnimodis aliis pertinentiis, libertatibus, et aysiamentis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam in perpetuum. Ita quod dicti monachi, et sui successores, ad voluntatem suam, possunt dictam placeam, usque ad bundas sitas literatim, ex north parte ejusdem placeæ, claudere per sepem, fossatum, vel per murum, et etiam egressum suum, et ingressum facere, sine ulla contradictione, vel impedimento mei, aut hæredum meorum, seu assignatorum. Et ut hæc mea concessio et quieta clamatio firma et inconcussa permaneat in perpetuum, præsens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, domino Radulfo filio Simonis de Ormesby, domino Gilberto de Theford militibus, Thoma de Swaby, Galfrido de Hastings, Richardo de Haketon clerico, Willielmo ad fontem de Burewell, Radulfo North, Radulfo filio Matildæ de eadem villa, Benedicto de Widcale clerico, et aliis.

NUM. II.

Litteræ Gilberti de Umframvill, Abbati Silvæ Majoris, de vacatione Prioratus.

[Ibid.]

A HONURABLE homme et sage de seint religion l'abbe de Silve-Majour, Gilbert de Umframvill, count Dangos, et seignur de Kyme, honeurs et reverences. Por ce seigneur que Arnul nadgaires priour de Burwelle est a Dieu comaunde, que Dieu assoil, et la priorie est de la fundacion de noz auncestres, et le garde de la dite priorie a nous partint en temps de voidaunce, vous priouns cherement, que vous voillies mander un priour covenable od garrant enseale od le comune seale de vostre maison pur la sauf gard de la priorie et pur servir la eglise parochial, car il ny ad chapelain pur servir la eglise ne ministrer les sacramentz au parochiens devant quen averez ordeine meismes. Ceste chose sire voillies a cuer prendre come vous voillies la droit et le profit de vostre meison demene sauuer. A Dieu chere seignur que vous eit en sa gard louz tours. Escript a nostre manoir de Burwelle le xx. jour de December.

De part Gilbert de Umframvill,
Count Dangos.

Priory of Llangkywan, near Gresmond,

IN MONMOUTHSHIRE.

TANNER says, This manor and church being given before A.D. 1183 to the Abbey of Lira in Normandy, here was placed a Cell of Black Monks subordinate to that foreign House. After the Disolution of Alien Priories, this came to Shene in Surrey, and, as parcel thereof, was granted, 37th Hen. VIII., to John Doyley and John Scudamore. The Particular for the Grant is in the Augmentation Office.

Llangkywanensis Prioratus, in Cambria, Cella Abbatiæ de Lyra.

Carta de Inspeximus dicta.

[Cartæ 54 Hen. III. m. 3.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam Edmundus filius noster fecit Petro Maunsel priori seu custodi prioratus de Langkywan, in hæc verba. Universis præsentes literas inspecturis, Edmundus illustris regis Angliæ filius, salutem in Domino. Quia constat nobis per legitimam inquisitionem quam fieri fecimus, quod prior sive custos manerii seu prioratus de Langkywan ad voluntatem abbatis sui de Lyra amovendus est, et quod prætextu amo-

[a] 16 Edw. III. the sequestration was taken off this Priory, "quia fuit de Ducatu Aquitaniæ, et non de dominico et potestate Franciæ."

tionis ipsius nichil rationabiliter exigere possumus nos vel nostri, licet per prædecessores nostros seu ballivos vel firmarios eorum in castro nostro de Grosso Monte aliter fuerit usitatum. Nos volentes graves consuetudines abolere, quantum ad nos pertinet, concessimus seu concedimus fratri Petro Maunsell priori seu custodi dictæ domus nomine abbatis et conventus de Lyra, et præsenti carta nostra confirmamus, quod nos, vel hæredes seu assignati vel ballivi nostri de Grosso Monte, seu aliunde, non possimus de cætero in amotione, substitutione, vel decessu prioris seu custodis dictæ domus de Langkywan, qui pro tempore fuerit, prætextu amotionis, substitutionis, seu decessus ipsius prioris vel custodis aliquid exigere, molestiam vel gravamen per nos vel nostros eidem inferre, vel seisinam facere occasione prædicta, salvis nobis serviciis, sectis, et consuetudinibus nobis debitis pro tenemento domus de Langkywan et omnium tenentium de eadem. Et ut hæc nostra concessio rata et stabilis permaneat in futurum, præsentem cartam sigillo nostro fecimus roborari. Hiis testibus, dominis Gilberto Talbot, Willielmo Bagot, Ricardo de Wyk, seneschallis nostris. Dominis Roberto et Thoma de Turbervill, fratribus, Thoma de Bray senescallo nostro de Monemua, et aliis. Dat. apud Grossum Montem xxix. die Maii, anno regni domini regis patris nostri lij. Nos autem prædictas concessionem et confirmationem ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut carta prædicta rationabiliter testatur. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus W. Eboracensi archiepiscopo Angliæ primate, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westmon. xx. die Octobris.

Priory of Okeburn, in Wiltshire.

ABOUT the year 1149, Maud de Walingford, daughter and heiress to Robert D'Oiley, gave to the Abbey of Bec Herlowyn in Normandy the manors and churches of Great and Little Okeburn, at the former of which places a Convent of Benedictine Monks from that foreign Monastery was not long after fixed, and became the chiefest and richest Cell in England to it. It underwent the same fate with the other Alien Priories of being often seized during the wars with France into the King's hands, and finally suppressed 2 Hen. Vth. All the tithes and other spiritualities of this Religious House were given by John Duke of Bedford to Windsor College, and confirmed to them by King Henry the Fifth and King Edward the Fourth; but the Priory and manors of Okeburn Magna and Parva were granted by King Henry the Sixth first to the University of Cambridge, and afterward to the Provost and Fellows of King's College in that University: and 1st Edw. IVth this Priory, or some part of its lands, was granted to the Charter-house in London.[a]

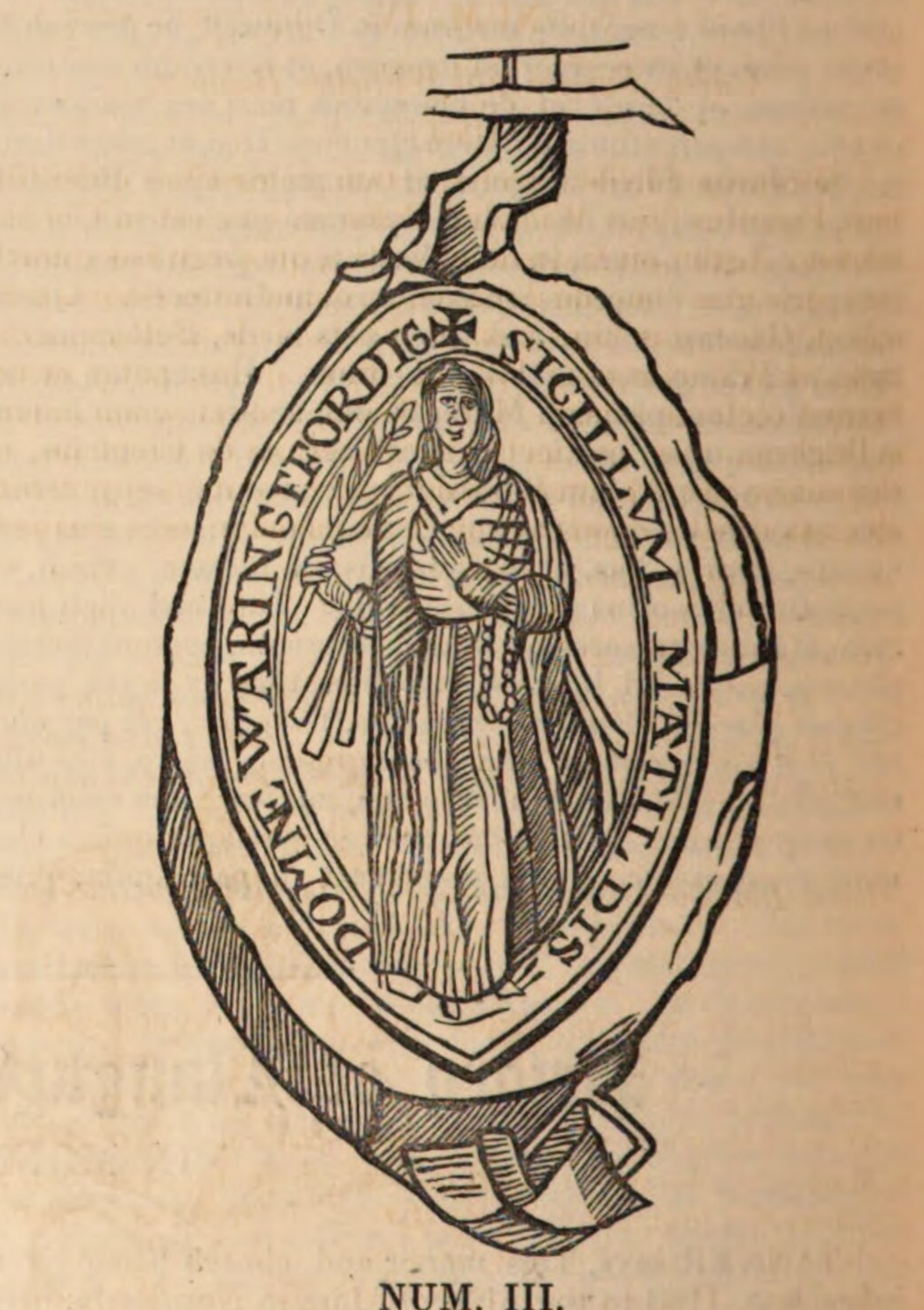
Okeburnense Cœnobium, in agro Wiltoniensi, Cella de Becco in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Carta Matildis de Warengeford.

[Ex autographo penès Præpositum et Scolares Coll. Regalis Cantabrig.]

Sapientum providentia quod firmum haberi statuit, scripturæ satagit commendare; aliter enim negligentia, vel oblivione, vel fraudulenta veri dissimulatione in posterum à successoribus suis in irritum revocaretur. Iccirco ego Matildis de Wallengfort notum fieri volo omnibus natis, et nascituris, quod de hæreditate mea dedi ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ Becci, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, utramque Occoburnam, Majorem, scilicet, et Minorem, et ecclesias eorundem maneriorum, cum omnibus pertinentiis, tam maneriorum quàm ecclesiarum, ad vestiendum prædictos monachos, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Facta est autem hæc donatio apud Beccum, assensu, et voluntate Henrici ducis Normannorum, filii Gaufridi comitis Andegaviæ, qui hanc donationem concesssit, et testimonio cartæ suæ, et sigilli sui appositione confirmavit, et assensu et voluntate Matildis imperatricis, matris ejusdem Henrici, quæ et hanc donationem concessit, et cartæ suæ attestatione, et sigilli sui appositione corroboravit. Testibus hiis, Ricardo cancellario, Roberto de Curceio, Roberto de Novo-burgo, Guarino filio Geraldi, magistro Herberto, Riolfo de Satson, Osberna de Hosa, Osberno camerario, et multis aliis.



NUM. II.

Carta Matildis Dominæ de Warengfordia.

[Ibid.]

Sciant omnes mei homines de Occheburnia, tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Matillidis domina de Warengfordia concessi et dedi Ricardo cognato meo, et hæredibus suis, pro servitio suo, illam virgatam terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quæ fuit Turgis, avunculi sui, tenendam et habendam, liberè, et quietè, de omnibus consuetudinibus et servitiis nisi quod ad comitatum, et ad hundredum; et si aliquod breve ex parte domini regis ad Occheburniam venerit quod debeat alibi transferri, prædictus Ricardus feret illud breve morandi . . . . . . ad suam expensam, et postea ad expensam dominæ. Hiis testibus, Walterio Foliot, Roberto Foliot, Turgodo de Ocheburnia, et aliis pluribus.

NUM. III.

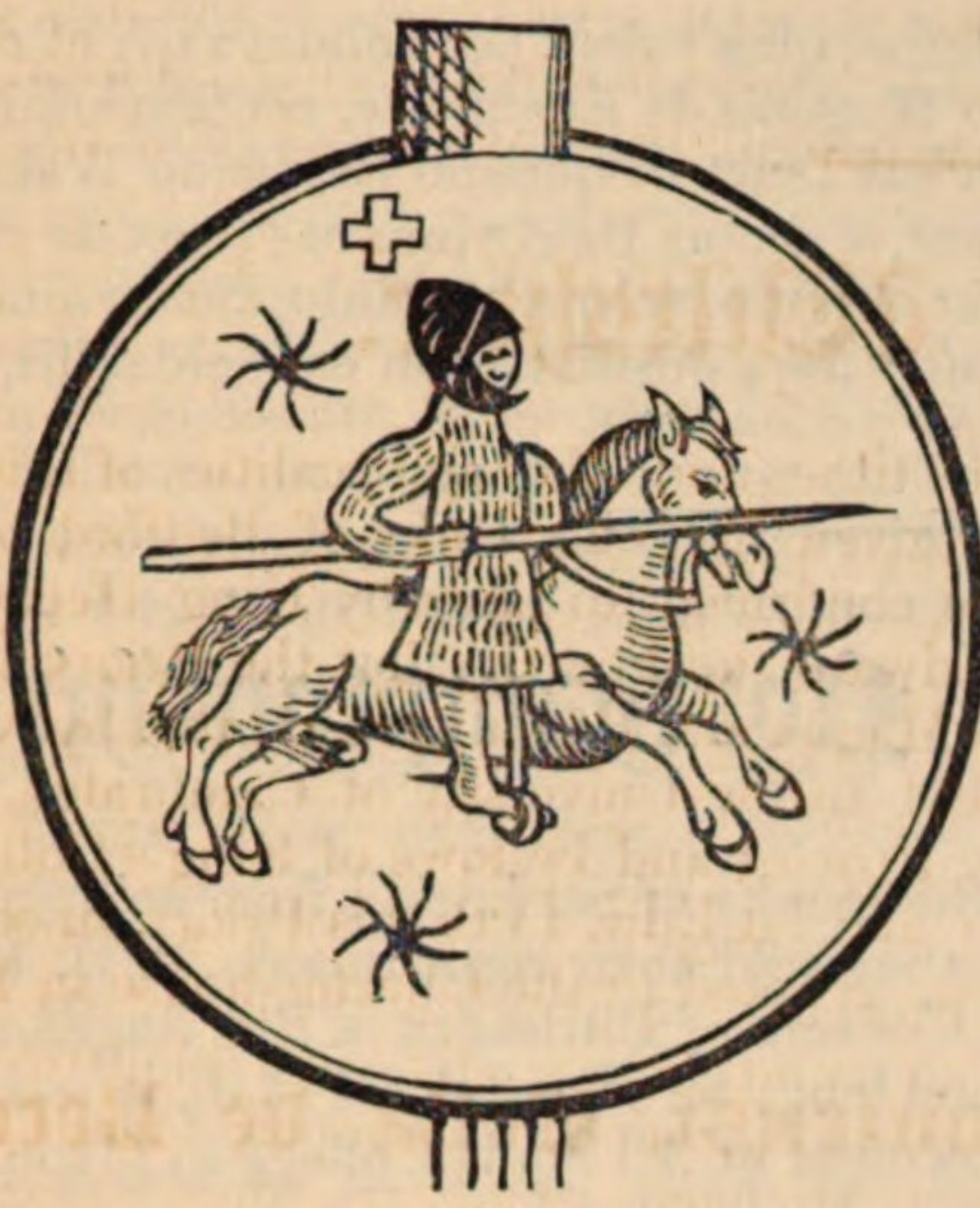
Carta Henrici Comitis Augi.

[Ibid.]

Notum sit præsentibus et futuris, quod ego Henricus comes Augi, dedi Deo et sanctæ Mariæ Becci, et sancto Martino de Bosco, et monachis Becci ibi Deo servientibus et servituris, manerium de Hou, cum omnibus consuetudinibus suis in bosco, in pascua, in warenna, in perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium parentum et antecessorum meorum. Quapropter præcipio, precor, et moneo omnes hæredes meos, ut elemosinam meam manuteneant, et ne patiantur, ut aliquis hominibus manerii illius injuriam faciat. Talem etiam libertatem hujus manerii concedo hominibus, ut sint quieti de hundredo, et de sciris, et de aliis querelis, de feudo; etiam ne aliquis præsumat intrare in warrennam prædicti manerii causa fugandi, vel capiendi aliquam bestiam nisi per licentiam monachorum. Et ut ista elemosina et donatio mea firmiter et inconcussa teneatur, præsentem cartam sigilli mei munimine corroboravi. Teste, Willielmo fratre meo, et Rainaldo de Haisevilla, et Henrico de Curvervilla, et aliis multis.

---

[a] Tanner, whose Account of Okeburn is here extracted, gives numerous references concerning it to Manuscripts and Records. To these may be added, Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 12 b, 14, 16, &c. &c. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. pp. 42, 44, 258, 270, 778. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 151, 246, 293. In the King's Remembrancer's Office, "Literæ Regis Paten. Edw. IV. Priori et Conv. Domus Carthus. juxta Civit. London. de Priorat. de Okeburne tenend. in puram eleemosynam."—Hill. 11 Hen. VIII. rot. 1. An Extent of Okeburn Priory, 18 Edw. II., is copied in the MS. Donat. 6164.



NUM. IV.

Carta Farami filii Willielmi Boloniæ.

[Ibid.]

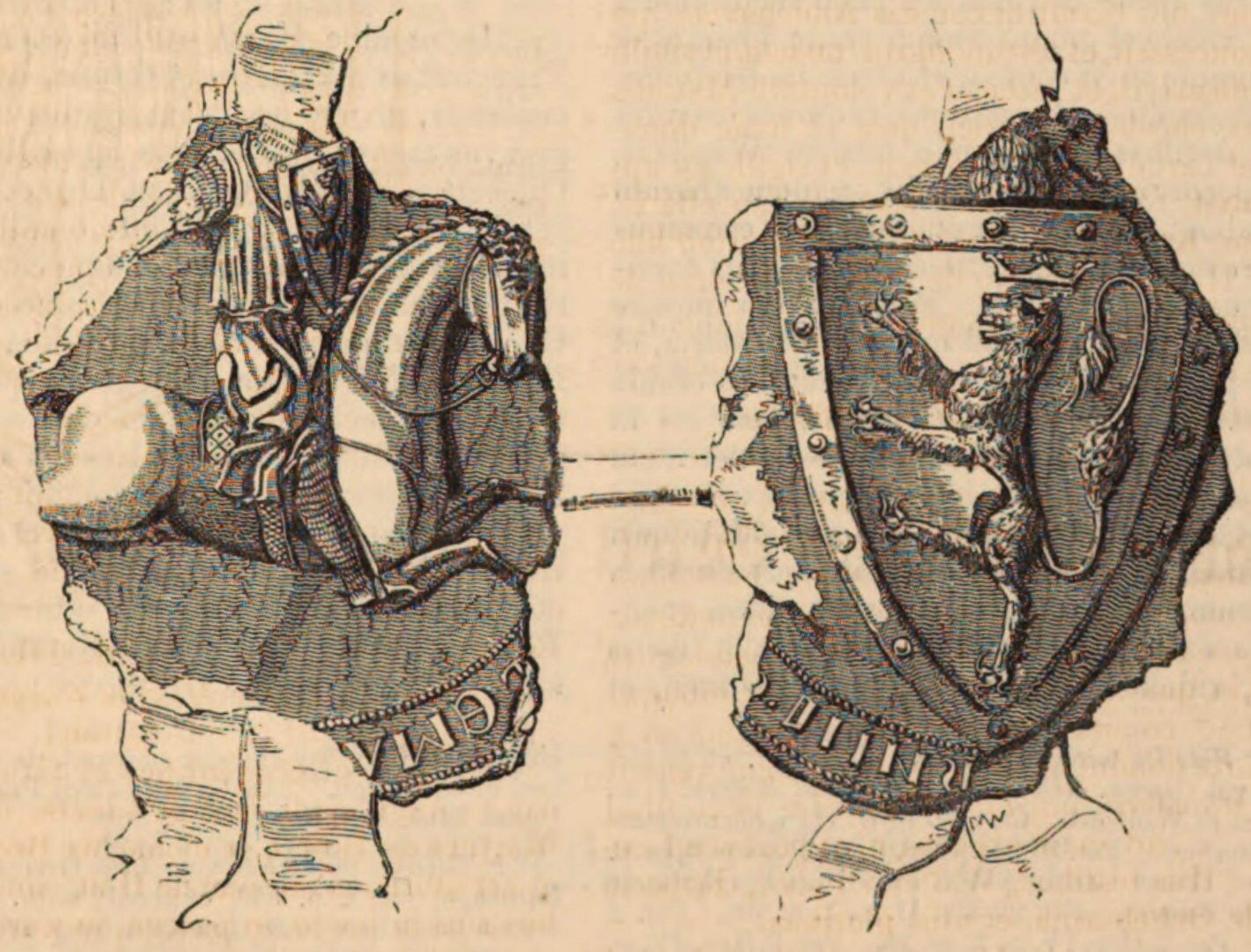
Omnibus fidelibus ecclesiæ, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Faramus filius Willielmi Boloniæ, quæ est in Christo salutem. Notum sit fraternitati vestræ, quod ego recognosco et ex parte mea concedo donationem quam antecessores mei, scilicet, Gaufridus filius comitis Eustacii de Bolonia, avus meus, et Willielmus de Bolonia, filius ipsius, pater meus, fecerunt ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ Becci, scilicet unam hidam in Belghem, quæ pertinebat ad manerium de Clopham, in elemosinam in perpetuum possidendam, solutam et quietam ab omni servitio quod ad me et ad hæredes meos pertinet. Hanc donationem antecessorum meorum concedo pro salute animæ meæ et ipsorum antecessorum meorum, præfatæ ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ Becci. Hujus concessionis meæ fuerunt concessores, et testes fratres mei, Eustacius, et Simon. Hugo de Bosevilla, et uxor ejus, et filii ipsius Willielmi, et Robertus de Bosevilla, Baldvinus Richetala. Item ex parte ecclesiæ testes fuerunt, Robertus prior ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Meritona, et duo clerici ipsius, Rainaldus et Henricus. Et de fratribus ecclesiæ Becci, Ricardus cellerarius, et Willielmus de Totinges, Willielmus de Fresnosa, et Gislebertus de Burnevilla, Paganus filius Heldrici, Ricardus clericus, Osbertus Hertur, Robertus Daun, Rogerus Hoc, Godwinus de Ruselep, Hardingus Copin, Ricardus de Meritona.

NUM. V.

Confirmatio Comitis Cornubiæ Ricardi Monachis de Okeburne.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Ricardus comes Cornubiæ, salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, abbati et monachis de Becco, quod ipsi, et successores sui, et omnes homines sui, quos habent in honore de Walingeford, imperpetuum sint quieti de omnibus sectis curiarum ad nos vel hæredes nostros pertinentibus, et etiam de omni exactione et demanda visus franciplegii, hoc solo excepto, quod ballivus noster de Walingeford, singulis annis, semel in anno, infra curiam prædictorum abbatis et monachorum apud Okeburne ingressum habeat, et visum franciplegii hominum suorum ejusdem manerii, ad videndum, quod pax regia benè conservetur, sine aliqua occasione, et quicquid lucri vel commodi ex illo visu aliquo modo poterit emergere, prædictis abbati, et monachis, vel eorum procuratori remaneat, salvo eidem ballivo ad diem illum hospitio suo competenti ibidem cum tribus equis, vel quatuor ad plus, et cum honesta familia tot equos rationabiliter contingente. Quare volumus, et firmiter præcipimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prædicti abbas et monachi, successores et homines eorum, quieti sint de omnibus sectis curiæ, exactionibus, et demandis visus franciplegii, ut prædictum est. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi. Hiis testibus, Rogero de Turkelby, Henrico de Battonia, Henrico de Mara, Rogero de Aumery, Stephano de Chendvyth, Thoma de Valoines, Willielmo Blundel, Philippo de Eya, Rogero de Sancto Constantino clerico, et multis aliis. Datum apud Walingeford festo beati Petri ad Vincula. Anno gratiæ millesimo ducentesimo quinquagesimo tertio.[a]



---

[a] Instead of Dugdale's wood-cut of the Seal of Richard Earl of Cornwall, another and more accurate representation has been substituted, from an impression of the same Seal appendant to an original Deed in the British Museum.

Priory of Willesford, in Lincolnshire.

THE manor of Willesford, or Wivelsford, having been given by Hugh de Evermue, or Wake, to the Abbey of Bec in Normandy in the time of King Stephen, a Priory of Benedictine monks was sent thence and fixed here. Being seized into the King's hands during the wars with France, it was at length, 20 Ric. II. by the favour of Thomas Holand, earl of Kent, settled upon the Abbey of Bourn in Lincolnshire; and, as parcel thereof, granted, 30th. Hen. VIII., to Charles duke of Suffolk.[a]

Willesfordensis Prioratus, in agro Lincolniensi, Cella Abbatiæ de Becco in Normannia.

In Veredicto Hundredi de Trehowe.

[Ex Rotul. Hundr. in arce Lond. Linc.]

Inquisitio facta apud Stanford coram dominis Willielmo de sancto Omero, &c.

Item dicunt, quod prior ordinis de Becko Herlewyni tenet in Willesford et in Ancaster unum manerium et novem carucatas terræ, quæ valent per annum xvj^{li}. et elemosinantur ex dono Hugonis de Evermewe, centum annis elapsis, et ampliùs, et eas tenet de domino Baldwino Wake, quo servitio nesciunt, et dictus Baldwinus eas tenet de domino rege in capite, quo servitio, vel quo waranto, dicunt quod nesciunt, et dicunt quod terra prædicta non est geldabilis, &c.

Priory of Wedon Pinkney, in Northamptonshire.

HERE was a Benedictine Priory, says Tanner, dedicated to St. Mary, and Cell to St. Lucian near Beavoys in France, as early probably as the reign of King Henry I.[b] It was liberally endowed by several of the De Pinkenis, who were lords here. But the wars between England and France hindering the monks of St. Lucian from enjoying the revenues of it, they sold their right therein, A.D. 1392, to the Abbat and Convent of Bittlesden in Buckinghamshire, who enjoyed it not long; for about A.D. 1440, it was made part of the endowment of All Souls College in Oxon.[c]

Wedon-Pinkney, in agro Northamptoniensi, Cella Abbatiæ de S. Luciano juxta Beauvoys in Gallia.

NUM. I.

Carta Gilberti de Wedon-Pinchenni, de una hida terræ et de uno molendino cum pratis adjacentibus, et de decimis ejusdem villæ, et de decimis de dominio meo in Wapnam.

[Ex Registro de Bitlesden penes prænobilem Georgium ducem Buckingham, an. 1640, fol. 248 a.]

Roberto Dei gratia Lincolniensi episcopo et omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Gilebertus de Pinchenni salutem. Notum sit omnibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, me gratanter in purpetuam elemosinam concessisse ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Wedonia, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnia quæ Gilo avus meus et Radulfus pater meus eidem ecclesiæ dederunt, videlicet unam hidam terræ liberam et quietam de suo dominio in Wedonia, et unum molendinum cum pratis eidem molendino adjacentibus, et omnes decimas ejusdem villæ, et decimas de dominio meo in Wapnam, videlicet bladi et pecorum et caseorum et omnium aliarum rerum, exceptis duabus acris bladi, et duobus agnis et duobus caseis, qui presbitero debentur, et decimas de omnibus dominiis meis in quacunque villa fuerint. Maieriemium quoque de silva mea ad ædificia, et ligna ad quæque necessaria, et pascua sine precio pecoribus eorum. Et præter hæc omnia quæ avus meus et pater meus eis dederunt, dedi eis in augmento terram duarum plenariè carrucarum præter illam quam ad præsens præfatæ ecclesiæ hospites tenent et excolunt, liberè et quietè perpetuò possidendam, pro salute mea et omnium amicorum meorum, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum. Ut autem hoc donum ratum et inconcussum semper existat, uxore mea Eustachia et liberis annuentibus meis, videlicet Henrico primogenito meo, et cæteris, super altare prædictæ obtuli ecclesiæ, sub horum testimonio, Odonis ejusdem loci prioris, Adæ, Ricardi, Radulfi monachorum, Hugonis de Pinchenni, Radulphi fratris jam dicti Gilberti, Wiberti, Watsonis de Wapnam, Ancheri de Pincheni, Rogeri de Nortona, et multorum aliorum.

NUM. II.

Carta Henrici de Wedon Pincheni, de decimis de Wedon, et de decimis de dominio meo de Wapnam, et de omnibus villis meis eidem Ecclesiæ benignè concedo.

[Ibid. fol. 248 b.]

In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Præsentibus declaretur et futuris, quod ego Henricus Pinconiensis, divina gratia inspiratus, beneficia universa quæ proavus meus Gilo, et avus meus Radulfus, et pater meus Gilebertus, omnium Creatori Deo et sancto Luciano Beluacensi, pro se suorumque salute, omnibus villis suis perpetuam in elemosinam donaverunt, suaque carta legitimè confirmaverunt, eidem ecclesiæ benignè concedo. Scilicet, decimam Odoniæ, et decimam dominii mei de Wapnam, Stains, Mortona, Miggeham, Huggelaia quoque et Dachet; prædictæ verò ecclesiæ decimam de assartatione dominii mei, scilicet de Ruhteberthe, et Hestlea apud Dachet, et de omnibus assartationibus meis dominii mei de prædictis villis ubicunque assartavero, vel si ego vel quicumque eas excoluerit; pro nostra, antecessorumque salute, benignè confero, et quicquid concedere potero rationabiliter. Testibus hiis, Philippo priore, Roberto et Radulfo monachis, et multis aliis.

---

[a] Tanner says, "*Vide* De terris in Kelleby, Willesford, et Ancaste., MS. Dodsworth, vol. lxxxix. foll. 42, 64. Rot. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 28. de ten. in Ancaster et Wileford. Cart. 10 Edw. II. n. 55. pro mercat. et feria apud Willesford. Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 37. et p. 3, m.8. quod Tho. de Holland comes Cantiæ potest amortizare Prioratum de Willesford Abbatiæ de Brunne. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 1, m. ult. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 8. Pat. 7 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 25. Pat. 9 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 17. Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 32. Rec. in Scacc. 4 Hen. VII. Pasch. rot 5. Ibid. 6 Hen. VII. rot. 25." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 60, 61, 62, 66 b, 71 b. In the King's Remembr. Office are "Literæ Regis Pat. Abbati et Conv. de Brune et successoribus suis de Priorat. de Willesford." In the Lord Treas. Rem. Office, "De Hugone de Calvyluy chivaler onerand. de Extenta Prioratus de Wylford in com. Linc." An Extent of this Priory, 3 Ric. II., is in the MS. Donat. Mus. Brit. 6164.

[b] There is no date to any of the Grants in the Monasticon; but the Baronage, vol. i. p. 556, expressly saith, that Gilo de Plukacy gave certain lands here to St. Lucian's, *temp. Hen. I.* Tann.

[c] Tanner refers to "Pat. 28 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 6, m. 19. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 33. pro concessione istius Prioratus Abbatiæ de Bitlesden. Pat. 18 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 11. et p. 3, m. . et 9. pro concess. istius Prioratus custodi et sociis Collegii Omnium Animarum Oxon."

NUM. III.

Carta Gilberti de Pinkeni, de omnibus villis suis perpetuam in elemosinam donatis, et de cultura in campis de Wedone, et de quadraginta acris terræ de dominio.

[Ibid. fol 249 a.]

In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Præsentibus declaretur et futuris, quia ego Gilebertus Pinconiensis, divina gratia inspiratus, beneficia universa quæ avus meus Gilo Pinconiensis, omnium Creatori Deo et sancto Luciano Beluacensi, pro se suorumque salute, omnibus villis suis perpetuam in elemosinam donavit, suaque carta legitimè confirmavit, et culturam quam pater meus Radulfus ecclesiæ Odoniæ cum hospite Turberto in elemosinam largitus est eidem ecclesiæ benignè concedo, cum his quoque xl. acras de dominio meo, pro nostra et antecessorum nostrorum salute, prædictæ ecclesiæ in elemosinam dono. Et ut monachi sancti Luciani ibidem commorantes omnia ista liberè et quietè omni ævo teneant et possideant, præsentem cartulam sigilli mei impressione corroboro. Istam siquidem elemosinam in crastino festivitatis Omnium Sanctorum devotissimè feci, et annuente uxore mea Eustachia, et liberis Henrico et Gilberto, cum cæteris, donum inde super altare prædictæ ecclesiæ posui. Hiis astantibus et testificantibus, Adam priore, Edgaro presbitero, et multis aliis.

NUM. IV.

Ego Robertus de Pinkonio dedi in campo aquilonari de Wedon terram illam apud Gamel, cum prato adjacente, et in campo australi illam quæ est juxta viam quæ ducit ad molendinum monachorum, et dedi duas dimid. acras de terra Sivardi.

[Ibid. fol. 246 b.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Robertus de Pinconio, filius Henrici, concessu et voluntate Henrici, filii mei et hæredis, dedi et concessi et præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, de Wedonia et monachis sancti Luciani Beluacencis in prædicta Wedoniæ ecclesia Domino in perpetuum servituris, in campo aquilonari Wedon terram illam apud Gamel, cum prato adjacente, et in campo australi illam quæ est juxta viam quæ ducit ad molendinum monachorum, et abuttat [a]acremensinor, quas scilicet Philippus aliquando tenuit de me prædictis monachis habendas et possidendas liberè et quietè, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro me, Eglina uxore mea, et Henrico filio meo, et aliis successoribus meis, et præcipuè pro anima Philippæ filiæ meæ defunctæ, et pro animabus antecessorum nostrorum defunctorum. Præterea quietas clamavi prædictis monachis, et in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dedi ad proprios usus duas dimidias acras de terra Sivardi, quarum una ad Holenelle, alia ad Bruneszorn, et abuttat ad viam Plumton, quas scilicet Walecus et Gilbertus clericus de Mildetrop de prædicto Sivarno et filio ejus G. tenuerunt. Hiis testibus, Nicholao priore, Rogero monacho, et multis aliis.

NUM. V.

Resignatio Prioratus de Wedon facta Abbatiæ et Conventui de Bitlesden per Abbatem et Conventum de Sancto Luciano.

[Ibid. fol. 254 a. Recorda de term. Pasch. 16 Ric. II.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsentem cartam indentatam visuris vel audituris, Robertus permissione divina abbas monasterii de sancto Luciano et ejusdem loci conventus, ordinis sancti Benedicti Beluacensis diœc. de Francia, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Noveritis nos, unanimi assensu et consensu dicti conventus nostri, fratrum, ac omnium aliorum et singulorum quorum consensus in hac parte requiritur, sane utilitate, et necessitate prædicti monasterii nostri, et pro quadam summa auri notabilis nobis et monasterio nostro per religiosos viros abbatem et conventum de Bitlesden, Cisterciensis ordinis, persoluta, quæ nostrum monasterium prædictum de sancto Luciano, quod per hostiles incursus extitit combustum et destructum in magna parte, nostro facto mediante relevabit, ut speramus, licentia illustrissimi principis domini regis Angliæ in hac parte petita et obtenta, dedisse, concessisse, tradidisse, dimisisse, ad perpetuam firmam, et hac præsenti carta nostra indentata confirmâsse, prædictis abbati et conventui de Bitlesden ac eorum monasterio, et eorum successoribus, prioratum nostrum, rectoriam, sive ecclesiam de Wedon Pinkeny, et advocationem sive patronatum prædictæ ecclesiæ de Wedon, quam in proprios usus tenebamus, unà cum advocatione et patronatu vicariæ prædictæ ecclesiæ de Wedon cum pertinentiis: habend. et tenend. omnia prædicta prioratum, rectoriam, ecclesiam, advocationes, patronatus, unà cum omnibus et singulis terris, tenementis, redditibus, et serviciis, consuetudinibus, pensionibus, possessionibus, libertatibus, quietantiis, immunitatibus, decimis, juribus, et privilegiis ad prædictum prioratum, rectoriam, ecclesiam, advocationes, sive patronatus infra regnum Angliæ spectantibus, cum pertinentiis suis imperpetuum: finitis verò guerris inter reges Angliæ et Franciæ, et cum sit stabilis, perpetua, firma, finalis pax et concordia inter reges prædictos, et regna Angliæ et Franciæ, extunc prædicti abbas et conventus de Bitlesden, et successores sui reddent inde annuatim nobis præfatis abbati et conventui de sancto Luciano, et successoribus nostris, decem marcas apud Calesiam in ecclesia sanctæ Mariæ ad festum nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptistæ, pro omnibus exactionibus et demandis præmissa negotia tangentibus. Et ad præmissam annualem pensionem fideliter persolvendam dictis die et loco, nos præfati abbas et conventus de Bitlesden obligamus nos, successores nostros, ac bona nostra, mobilia et immobilia, præsentia et futura, ubicunque fuerint reperta, capienda, tenenda, et arrestanda donec de dicta annuali pensione plenariè fuerit satisfactum, ac etiam de dampnis et interesse, si quæ à retro fuerint de prædicta annuali pensione donec plenariè satisfecerimus de eisdem. Et ibidem nos prædicti abbas et conventus, et successores nostri de sancto Luciano, litteras acquietanciæ sub nostro communi sigillo sigillatas, super qualibet solutione prædictarum decem marcarum annuatim prædictis abbati et conventui, et successoribus suis de Bitlesden, dabimus, et annuatim super solutionem dicti redditus deliberabimus. Concessimus etiam per præsentes eisdem abbati et conventui de Bitlesden, et monasterio suo antedicto, et successoribus suis, habita possessione de prædictis advocatione et patronatu prædictæ ecclesiæ de Wedon, prædictam ecclesiam de Wedon appropriare, et in proprios usus tenere, et possidere, sibi et monasterio suo antedicto et successoribus suis imperpetuum. Et nos verò prædicti abbas et conventus de sancto Luciano, et successores nostri omnia et singula prædicta prioratum, ecclesiam, rectoriam, advocationes, patronatus, cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, serviciis, consuetudinibus, pensionibus, possessionibus, libertatibus, quietanciis, immunitatibus, decimis, juribus, et privilegiis quovismodo ad prædicta prioratum, rectoriam, sive ecclesiam infra regnum Angliæ spectantibus, prædictis abbati et conventui de Bitlesden, ac monasterio suo antedicto et successoribus suis contra omnes gentes per præsentes warantizabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium uni parti præsentis cartæ indentatæ penès dictos abbatem et conventum de Bitlesden remanenti, tam sigillum præfati abbatis de sancto Luciano proprium, quàm sigillum ejusdem domus commune sunt appensa, alteri verò parti penès dictos abbatem et conventum de sancto Luciano remanenti, tam sigillum dicti abbatis de Bitlesden, quàm sigillum ejusdem domus commune sunt appensa. Data et acta sunt hæc in domo nostra capitulari monasterii de sancto Luciano supradicta vicesima die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo nonagesimo secundo.

Birstall Priory, in Yorkshire.

TANNER calls this Burstall Garth, olim Birstall, in the deanry of Holderness, and archdeaconry of East Riding. He says, Stephen earl of Albemarle gave A.D. 1115, to the Benedictine monks of St. Martin de Alceio, near Albemarle in Normandy, several tithes and churches in this part of Yorkshire, and in the north part of Lincolnshire, who thereupon sent over a procurator, or prior, with some monks of their own house, to look after the same. These, after some time, fixed their Cell, and continued in the Chapel of St. Helen here, till the frequent seizing of the estates of the foreign Abbeys, during the wars with France, occasioned this Alien Priory to be sold to the Abbat and Convent of Kirkstall, 18th Ric. II.[a]

---

[a] Sic. MS.

Birstallensis Prioratus, in agro Eboracensi, Cella Abbatiæ S. Martini de Albamarle in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis Sancti Martini de Albemarle.

[Ex autog. in cista abbatiæ de Kirkstall, nuper in turri beatæ Mariæ Eborac.]

In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis. Hoc notum sit tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quia ego Stephanus, Albemarlensis comes, monachis sancti Luciani Beluacensis, quibus mater mea Adeliza donavit et concessit ecclesiam Sancti Martini de Alceio, constructam et ædificatam ab antecessoribus meis extra castellum Albemarle, sicut mater mea concessit, sic dono et concedo ecclesiam sancti Martini, et omnes redditus ipsi ecclesiæ adjacentes, pro remissione peccatorum meorum et Willielmi regis Angliæ avunculi mei, atque omnium antecessorum meorum. Quibus etiam monachis præter hæc supradicta addo, et concedo omnes ecclesias et decimas meas Angliæ, quas teneo ab Henrico rege Anglorum, ita quietas et liberas, et sine retentu ullo, sicut de ipso rege teneo. Necnon et ipsi sacerdotes ita liberrimè habeant et teneant à me, ut neque dapifer, neque vicecomes, nec aliquis ministrorum meorum super eos manus imponant. Si verò sacerdotes forisfecerint aliquid in illo justificent. Has ecclesias et decimas, videlicet in Holdernesa ecclesiam et decimam de Pagla quam in dominio habeo. Similiter et de Prestona, et de Eschechilinga, et de Wifornewic, de Wagla, de Frohingheham, et de castello de Aldeburgo, et de Mapletona, de Tonestal, de Esingtona,[b] de Berestall, de Chinlesi, de Caingheham, de Wifornesel. In Lindeseia ecclesiam et decimam de Carlentona, et decimam de Wilesbi, et de Barower medietatem ecclesiæ et decimæ, aliam verò medietatem quam Willielmus capellanus tenet de me in vita sua, et unam de ecclesiis de Wifornisel post obitum ejus ipsis monachis concedo.

Quinetiam omnium decimas dominicatus mei; videlicet horreorum meorum, id est totius annonæ meæ et vaccarum mearum, omniumque ovium, et baconum, et caseorum, atque pullorum equarum mearum. Hæc omnia supradicta ad utilitatem monachorum in ecclesia sancti Martini de Alceio morantium et servientium, ut liberè disponant et ordinent confero, etiam hospitem unum ad flumen Heldone dono. Quinetiam transitum de Humbro ad opus monachorum, et omnium illis servientium, et ad omnia necessaria eorum ita liberè sicut à rege teneo. Omnes etiam ecclesias de fundo meo in Normania, cum decimis et omnibus pertinentiis suis, ecclesiam videlicet de Vilers, ecclesiam de Handricurt, ecclesiam sancti Walarici, ecclesiam de Belfraisno, ecclesiam sancti Saturnini, ecclesiam de Ailecurt, ecclesiam de Flomines, ecclesiam de Hillais, ecclesiam de Vilers ultra nemus, cum duabus partibus decimæ, nundinas quoque in festivitate sancti Martini, et quicquid utilitatis de eis ex consuetudine provenerit. Addo etiam decimam molendinorum, et furnorum, et thelonei, et traversi de Albemarla, et decimam omnium quæ navis mea de Anglia attulerit quæ mandi possunt, et decimam omnium piscium qui comeduntur in curia mea, sive in Albemarla, sive ubicunque in hac patria. Decimam quoque in Blossavilla piscium, porcorum, baconum, et lanæ de ovibus meis. Silvam etiam de Mufleres ad omnes usus necessarios jure perpetuo. Siquis autem hanc donationem meam infringere ac minuere voluerit, divino judicio illum puniendum commendo. Actum est apud Albamarlam, regnante Henrico rege Anglorum, et duce Normannorum et ipso concedente, uxore mea hac causa et filio meo concedentibus, anno millesimo centesimo decimo quinto ab incarnatione Domini. Hiis videlicet testibus, Waltero de Senardi Ponte, Gaufrido filio Fulconis, Willielmo Bisa, Berengario de Alneto, Radulfo de Porta, Gerardo de Caineio, Giraldo de Hornet, Alano de Hambi, Willielmo de Albani, Richardo fratre ejus. Clericis verò, Roberto decano, Alberto canonico, Warnero clerico.

NUM. II.

Carta Roberti Episcopi Lincolniensis.

[Ibid.]

Robertus Dei gratia Lincolniensis episcopus, universis sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus, salutem. Ex suscepti officii administratione nobis incumbit religiosorum virorum utilitatibus in futurum providere, et beneficia quibus sustentari debent, sicut à fidelibus rationabiliter concessa et cartis confirmata sunt, pontificis auctoritate solidare. Hinc est quod dilectorum filiorum nostrorum monachorum de Albemarla justis petitionibus benignum præbentes assensum, ecclesias et quascunque alias possessiones in nostra diœcesi à nobilibus viris, Stephano comite Albemarlæ et Willielmo ejus filio, ecclesiæ sancti Martini de Albemarla, et monachis in ea Deo servientibus rationabiliter concessa, et confirmata, scilicet paterno affectu eis concedimus, et præsentis scripti pagina, roboramus. Ecclesiam de Barew cum appendiciis suis, et decimam dominii de Wilesbi, ecclesiam de Grossebi, et decimam dominii de Andelbi, ecclesiam de Carlentona cum appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Bitham cum omnibus appendiciis suis. Omnibus itaque eidem ecclesiæ sua jura servantibus Dei misericordiam et benedictionem imploramus; è contrario verò nitentibus, et injustè vexantibus, extremam examinis ultionem cominando inferimus. Actum anno ab incarnatione Domini millesimo centesimo sexto, Philippo abbate de Tornenton, et Refrido ejus canonico, Radulfo abbate de Parcolude, et Thoma de Brachenburc ejus monacho, Roberto archidiacono Lincolniense, magistro Malgero et magistro Warnero. Apud Ludam.

NUM. III.

Prima Ordinatio Walteri Archiepiscopi Eborum, de Cella Abbatis Sancti Martini de Albemarla apud Byrstall.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in domino. Quoniam qui majoribus juvantur meritis, majoribus debent honoribus insigniri, et facultatibus dilatari; considerantes in dilectis filiis abbate et conventu Albemarle morum honestatem, religionis fervorem, et hospitalitatis gratiam, ac per omnia conversationem laudabilem. Attendentes etiam quod non habuerunt hucusque in provincia nostra locum suæ habitationi congruum, ad instantiam venerabilis patris G. tituli sancti Martini presbiteri cardinalis, apostolicæ sedis legati, capellam de Birstall, cum suis pertinentiis, et cum decimis de Skeflings, tam majoribus, quàm minoribus, et omnibus aliis obventionibus, et proventibus, eisdem imperpetuum concedimus, usibus monachorum apud Birstal degentium, retinendis, ita quod prædicta capella in nullo ecclesiæ de Esinton subjiciatur; sed prior de Birstall capellanum, quem parochiæ de Birsta duxerit præponendum, decano præsentet pro voluntate prioris amovendum; qui excessus parochianorum decano denunciet, et capitula sectetur. Et ut ecclesia de Birstal, ampliori gaudeat immunitate, auctoritate pontificali concedimus, quod à sinodalium præstatione sit immunis; ad hæc si nobis vel successoribus nostris generale fuerit interdictum promulgatum, volumus, quod in ecclesia de Birstal, exclusis interdictis, nihilominus submissa voce, divina celebrentur, nisi locus ille specialiter fuerit interdicto suppositus. Et ut tranquillitati monachorum apud Birstal residentium pleniùs sollicitudine nostra provideatur, quos una cum ipsorum ecclesia, sub nostra specialiter suscepimus protectione, nihilominus quod ab archidiaconis et decanis novis et indebitis non onerentur exactionibus. Quod ut ratum et stabile perseveret imposterum, præsenti scripto sigilli nostri munimen duximus apponendum. Testibus magistro Cornubiensi canonico Eborum. Reginaldo monacho de Albemarla. Richardo et Willielmo de London fratribus, Galfrido de Stanlak. Datum apud Beverlacum mense Junii, anno pontificatus nostri tertio.

---

[a] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Yorksh.* xx. Tanner says, *Vide* In rot. majori Walteri Gray archiepisc. Ebor. n. 108. In registro Grenfield archiepisc. p. ii. fol. 108. Ordinationem Abbatis et Conv. de Albamarla per Walterum archiepisc. In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. MS. Dodsworth, vol. vii. fol. 234, de concessione hujus Prioratus Priori et Conv. Dunelm. durante guerra, 5 Ric. II. et de tractatu cum abbate de Albemarla super venditione hujus Prioratus et aliorum maneriorum, &c. quorumcunque in Com. Ebor. et Linc. tam per Priorem et Conv. Dunelm. A.D. 1381. quam per Abbatem et Conv. de Kirkstall, A.D. 1396, fol. 237. et alias vi. cartas ineditas, foll. 234. 238, 242. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 2. m. 10. de maner. de Belstede M. Suffolc. parcella hujus Prioratus concess. Will. com. Suff. quousque, &c. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 3. m. 10. et m. 25. de xx. marc. pension. de eccl. de Barew et x. marc. de eccl. de Thornton. Bund. benef. alienig. 43 Edw. III. quod habeat in proprios usus eccl. de Skekeling, Kilnese, et Withornese, cum capellis et pensionibus e diversis ecclesiis."

[b] Cella de Birstall in com. Ebor.

NUM. IV.

Carta Caroli Regis Franciæ.

[Ibid.]

Charles par la grace de Dieu, roy de France, a perpetuelle memoire. Entendant que nos bien amez les religieux abe et convent de St. Martin d' Aubmalle, a fin dassembler leur rentes, et revenues pres de leur eglise a leur aisement, et pur le profit et utilite dicelle eglise, auoient et ont baille, cede, transporte, et a tousiours delaisse sans y riens retenir, a nostre cher et ame cousin, le Duc de Lancastre, pour luy et a son proffit, une maison ou priore nommel de Bristetal ou royaume d' Angleterre, avecques toutes ses appartenances, pur le prix et somme de dix mil liures tournois, que les diz religieux en doiuent avoir pur une foiz, lequelle somme ou partie dicelle, icculz religieux doiuent et sont tenuz employer, et convertir a acheter rentes ailleurs. Cest a scavoir en nostre royaume au profit deulx et de leur dicte eglise, pour la rescompense du bail, cession, transport, et delaissement dessus diz, et pour y sustenir et governer les religieux et persones convenables a fair le divin service, qui paravant se faisoit et devoit faire ou dit priore de Bristetall, en cas que a ce nous voul drions consentir et lavoir agreable. Savoir faisons, que nous sur ce humblement requis et pour contemplacion daucuns de nostre sang et lignage, desirant aussy l' augmentation de la sainte eglise, et du divin service, et pour certaines causes a ce nous mouvans les diz bail, cession, transport, delaissement faiz par la maniere, et pour les causes dessusdittes, ayans agreables iceulx, de nostre grace especial, plaine puisance et authorite royal, par la teneur de ces presentes, en tant que en nous est, ratifions et approvons, et nous plaist, et voulons, que lez diz religieuz ou leurs successours en laditte eglise de saint Martin d' Aubmalle, puissent acheter et acquerer en nostre royaume des deniers qu'ils ont euz ou auront du transport dessus declairie toutes foiz qu'il leur plaira, soit a une fois ou a plusours, la ou bon leur semblera, en fiefs nobles, arriere fiefs, vavassories, censures, villenages, alleux, ou autres choses tenus de nous, ou dautres, jusques en aquerront. Nous voulons et leur ottroions des maintenant pour lors, que eulx et leur successours religieux de la ditte eglize, puissent tenir et possider, tien quant et possident paisiblement et perpetuellement comme chose admortie a Dieu, et asaincte eglise appliquee et dedieé soient ce qu'ilz soient: ne puissent estre contrainz par quelconque voye ou maniere que ce soit a les mettre hors de leur main ne a nous ou a noz successours roys de France pour ce faire ne pour ores, ne pour le temps auenir, aulcune finance, laquelle finance, a quelque somme quelque puisse, ou peust monter, nos de nostre plus ample grace, pour consideracion de ce que dessus est dict, et a fin que nous scions et demourons participans ez saintes orisons et prieres d'iceulx religieux, leur avons absolutement quittiee, remise et donee, quittons, remittons, et donnons par ces mesmes lettres. Si donnons et mandent a nous ames et feaulx gens, comptes et tresoriers a Paris; aux commissories depute, ou a deputer sur la faict des finances, des nouveaulx acquestez et a tous nous autres justices, et officers presens et a venir, ou a leurs lieutenantz, et a chascun deulz, si comme a luy appartient, que de nostre presente grace, et attroy, facent, suffrent, et laissent lez diz religieux et leurs successours, joyer et user plainement et paisiblement, cessant tout empeschement, ou contraire, lequel se mis y estoit, faictes oster sans aulcun delay, non obstant quelxconques ordenances, mandemens, ou deffense au contraire. Et pour ce que se soit ferme chose, et estable a tousiours, nous avons faict mettre nostre seel a ces presentes. Sauf en autre chose nostre droit, et latrin en toutes. Donne a Paris le premier jour du mois Octobre, lan de grace mil trois cent quatre vins et quinze, et de nostre reigne lesieziesme.

Registrata in camera comptorum Paris, et ibidem expedita de concensu thesaurariorum Franciæ sine financiæ causa contenta, in registro cartarum hujus temporis fol. lxx. script. ibidem vigesimo die Novembris $iiij^{xx}$. xv. Par le roy, monseigneur le duc de Bourgoine vous levesque de Bayeux, et autres presens.

NUM. V.

Ex alia Carta in Turre prædicta.

Abbas et conventus sancti Martini de Albamala in Normannia concesserunt abbati et conventui de Kirkstall in Anglia omnia maneria, dominia, terras, et possessiones quæ habent in villis de Birstall, Skeftling, Kilnese, Wythornese, Holmeton, Thorn, Rymeswell, Waxam, Frothingham, Holem, Aldeburgh, Thorp, Estnewton, Ringeburgh, Bewyke, Carleton, Libiton, Edderwyke, Coldon, Fossam, Pawele, Merflet, Holme, Thorngumbald, Camerigton, Skokelinge, Ryhill, Newton-Spitill, et Newton-Constable, Newsam, Ravenser, Risom, Little Humbre, Brystwyke ejusdem manerio, Bondebrustwyk, et Rogemond; ac etiam advocationes et patronatus ecclesiarum de Brystall, Paule vel Pagla, Skekelinge, Kilnesse, Withornse, Outthorn, et Aldburgh, et capellarum de Merflete, Thorngumbald, Holem, Rymeswell, Frothingham, Newsom, Coldon, et Waxam, unà cum advocationibus et patronatibus omnium vicariarum, ecclesiarum, capellarum prædictarum; quas quidem ecclesias et capellas nos prædicti abbas et conventus monasterii S. Martini habemus et tenemus ad proprios usus nobis et monasterio sancti Martini appropriatas. Necnon certas annuas pensiones, videlicet viginti libras de abbate de Thornton, quatuor libras et undecim solidos de abbate de Melsa, decem solidos de ecclesia de Holmeton, viginti solidos de ecclesia de Coldon, duos solidos de capella de Nuttell, tres solidos de sanctimonialibus de Grymesby, &c. habend. dictæ abbatiæ et conventui de Kirkstall in puram elemosinam. Datum decimo Octobris, anno decimo octavo regni regis Richardi secundi.

Priory of Goldcliff, in Monmouthshire.

ROBERT DE CHANDOS, says Tanner, A. D. 1113, having founded the Church of St. Mary Magdalen of Goldcliff, endowed it with several lands and possessions; and then, by the persuasion of King Henry the First, gave it to the Abbey of Bec in Normandy, whence was to be sent hither a Prior and twelve Black Monks.

After the suppression of Alien Priories, Henry Beauchamp Duke of Warwick obtained of King Henry the Sixth the patronage of this Priory, and leave to annex the same to the Abbey of Tewkesbury, which being accordingly done, it was made a Cell to that Monastery, A.D. 1442; but, three years after, the Welshmen drove away hence the Tewkesbury Prior and Monks who settled again here, A.D· 1446. However, this Priory was granted 29th Hen. VI. to Eton College; to Tewkesbury again 1st Edw. IVth; and to Eton again 7th Edw. IVth; by the Provost and Fellows of which College its Site is still enjoyed. In the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIIIth, as parcel of the possessions of Eton College, this Priory is rated at 144*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.* per aunum.[a]

Goldcliff itself is a singularly rocky hill, about three quarters of a mile in circumference, upon the snore of the Bristol channel. The Priory was situated upon the brow of the cliff. Its site is at present occupied by a farm house: a doorway and some walls are its only remains.

---

[a] The following references relating to this Priory may be added to those in Tanner's Notitia Monastica. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 152, 200 b, 204, 205 b, 278 b, 281, 284 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. p. 140. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 227, 232. In the King's Remembr. Office in the Exchequer, "De fratre Germano de S. Vedasto exonerand. a deferend. et ostendend. Comp. et Fundac. suas de Prioratu B. Mar. de Goldclive &c."—Mich. 1 Hen. V. rot. 50.

Goldclivensis Prioratus, in agro Monumethensi, Cella Abbatiæ de Becco in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edw. I. Donationem Roberti de Candos recitans.

[Cartæ 18 Edw. I. m. 10, n. 30.]

Rex archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam Robertus de Candos fecit Deo, et eccles. S. Mariæ Becci, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in hæc verba. Robertus de Candos universis hominibus suis, Francis, Anglis, et Wallensibus, et omnibus S. ecclesiæ Dei fidelibus, salutem in Domino. Universitati vestræ notum facio, me, assensu et voluntate Isabellæ uxoris meæ, dedisse, et hac præsenti carta confirmâsse, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ Becci, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima regis Willielmi, et Matildis reginæ, et Willielmi secundi, et Henrici regis, necnon pro anima mea, et uxoris meæ Ysabel, et filiorum, et parentum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Goldclive, cum terris et decimis ad eam pertinentibus, et capellam de Fraxino, cum pertinentiis suis, ut ibi constituatur conventus ad serviendum Deo, et gloriosæ famulæ Christi, Mariæ Magdalenæ, et orandum imperpetuum et benefactoribus suis, totam, scilicet terram de Mora et Sabrina, usque ad Pulleram, sicut Pullera vadit in Uscam per divisiones aquarum, et fossalium, et totam terram meam de Pulera usque Pulchru. Et ex dono meo terram Isabel uxoris meæ apud Hernesnesse, et totam terram ultra Fraxinum versùs quinque piscarias, ex utraque parte; et totum mariscum meum incultum, usque Pulpen, et etiam totum manerium meum de Pulpen, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Dedi etiam eis partem nemoris mei, quod vocatur Wastattoch, per divisiones quas eis ego ipse præfixi, scilicet, sicut rivulus qui vocatur Servan vadit apud orientem, et totam weram Cradoci usque ad viam quæ tendit apud Catteshasse, et de prædicta via, usque Becheresvell, et de Becheresvell usque ad castaneam, et de castanea usque in Uscam. Ex altera verò parte de prædicto nemore tales divisiones eis præfixi, scilicet â prædicto rivulo, qui Servan appellatur, usque ad fontem Cradoci, et de fonte Cradoci iterum usque Uscam, et totam piscariam meam in Usca, quæ est inter prædictas divisiones. Dedi etiam eis totam decimam totius terræ meæ de Wales, scilicet, denariorum meorum, de melle, in bosco, et plano, et de pannagio, et decimam molendini mei de Karliol, et decimam de venatione mea, et prati mei, et de omnibus rebus de quibus decima debet dari. Dedi etiam eis ad eorum sustentationem, manerium meum de Devonesir, quod vocatur Menbiri, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et manerium meum in Sumerset, quod vocatur Presteton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et aliud manerium quod vocatur Selver, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Dedi etiam eis omnes ecclesias non vacantes totius defensionis meæ, in quibus jus advocationis habeam, cum terris et decimis ad eas pertinentibus; scilicet ecclesiam Sanctæ Trinitatis, juxta Karl. cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in mora, et extra moram. Ecclesiam Julii et Aron, ecclesiam de Staneca, ecclesiam de Wulampton, ecclesiam de Periton, ecclesiam de Selver, ecclesiam de Arolt, ecclesiam de Becheford, ecclesiam de Grettingham. Has omnes ecclesias, cum pertinentiis suis, ut jus monachorum, cum vacaverint, plenè, et integerrimè cedant dedi. Ad cujus expectationis fidem roborandam, dedi sæpedictis monachis redecimas omnium dominiorum meorum, interim in villis meis in quibus ecclesiæ illæ sitæ sunt. Dedi etiam eis omnes libertates, et liberas consuetudines, quas ego ipse in terra mea habeo. Scilicet ut ipsi et omnes homines sui, et de illis tenentes, liberè, et quietè, et honorificè, et pacificè, teneant, sine alicujus hæredum meorum reclamatione sacam, et socam, et tol, et team, et infangenethefe, et cum omnibus libertatibus aliis, et liberis consuetudinibus et quietanciis, in bosco, et plano, in pratis, et pasturis, in aquis, et molendinis, in stagnis, et vivariis, infra burgum, et extra burgum, infra moram, et extra moram, in viis, et semitis, et in omnibus aliis locis, et rebus, solutas, liberas, et quietas, de omnibus placitis, et querelis, et de assisis, et operationibus castellorum, et pontium, et de cariagiis, et de blodwite, et de fithwite, et de theoloneo, et passagio, et de forestagio, et theoloneo aquarum, et viarum forestam meam contingentium, de murdro, et de omni alio homicidio, quoquomodo aliquo loco, vel tempore perpetratum fuerit, de omnibus servitiis secularibus, et exactionibus, quæ unquam poterunt provenire. Et volo ut habeant curiam suam apud Goldclive, et ubicunque sibi viderint meliùs expedire, et de omnibus placitis et querelis supradictis, de rebus aliis, et molestiis, excepta sola justitia mortis et membrorum. Prohibeo igitur ex parte Dei omnipotentis, et ex parte Mariæ matris Domini, et beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, et mea, nequis hanc donationem meam audeat infringere; quod siquis fecerit, maledictione Dei omnipotentis, et sanctæ Mariæ, et beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, et mea, ipse et tota ejus progenies perpetuò feriatur. Ut autem hæc donatio mea rata et inconcussa permaneat, præsentis scripti munimine, et sigilli mei impressione eam roboravi. Hiis testibus, Wineboldo de Baalun, Rogero filio suo; Mangero de Gayrsth, Hugone Furun, Waltero de Catevill, Hugone Fitchet, Willielmo de Bacpaumes, Radulpho de Strangest, Mangero de Gacrift, et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Johannis, de Confirmatione.

[Cartæ 2 Johan. num. 59.]

Johannes Dei gratia, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse, et præsenti carta confirmâsse ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Becco, et sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Goldcliva, rationabilem donationem omnium illorum quæ Robertus de Candos, et cæteri fideles eis fecerunt, in terris, in ecclesiis, in decimis, in dignitatibus, in adquietationibus, in consuetudinibus, et in omnibus rebus. Ex dono Roberti de Candos moram de Goldcliva sicut Pulema vadit usque in Oscham per divisas aquarum et fossalium, et terram de Nova-villa quæ fuit Eugueni Walensis, et terram quæ fuit Ysabellæ uxoris suæ in eadem mora. Ex dono Rann. et concessione Roberti de Candos, terram quam habuit in eadem mora apud Ernesnesse. Totam decimam terræ suæ de Wales omnium redituum denariorum suorum. Decimam dominii sui, exceptis cantariis; decimam mellis in bosco, et in piscationibus, et decimam molendini sui et pomorum pomerii sui de Karliun, et ecclesiam sancti Julii et Aaron atque Alban. cum pertinentiis suis, et ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Goldclive cum decima ad eam pertinente, id est, à Sabrina usque ad Puleric. In Anglia quoque manerium quod vocatur Seluria cum appendiciis suis, et juxta Seleuriam terram de Bedehewis et de Dernesford, et ecclesiam de Piriton, cum terra et decima quæ ad eam pertinet. Item redecimam dominii ejusdem villæ, et redecimam Wllavinton et Stawey et redecimam de Bura. Et in terra Sancti Edmundi in Sudfolk decimam dominii de Bedesford, et de Gretingham, et de Atholton. Ex dono Rogeri de Candos terram duarum carrucarum ad Clyvum in Wiltesir. Ex dono Isabellæ uxoris prædicti Roberti de Candos terram suam in prædicta mora Goldclive. Ex dono Rann. de Strengeston terram suam in eadem mora. Ex dono Willielmi de Batpalmes terram suam in eadem mora concessu Walteri de Candos, et ex dono ejusdem Walteri maneriolum nomine Pulpen, et terram Walteri in prædicta mora Goldclive et extra moram. Et juxta Carliun ecclesiam Sanctæ Trinitatis. Ex dono Isabellæ de Candos et Roberti filii ejus, concessione Walteri filii ipsius Isabellæ, Preston in Sumersetesir, et Menbir. in Devenesir. Item ex dono Walteri de Candos unam carrucatam terræ apud Staweyam. Ex dono Roberti filii Martini dimidiam hidam terræ in Cumtton, et aliam dimidiam hidam terræ super Menedepp. Ex dono Morgani filii Oweni et Jorveth fratris sui in Usca unam piscariam quæ vocatur Quinque piscariæ, et in prædicta mora unam terram et aliam piscariam transversam in Usca apud Karlion, sicut cartæ donatorum et confirmationes H. regis, avi patris nostri, et H. regis, patris nostri, rationabiliter testantur. Testibus, H. Exon. episcopo, Willielmo Briwerr, Roberto de Turnham, Hugone de Nevill, Simone de Pateshull, Radulfo Morin, Fulcone de Kantilupo. Dat. per manum S. Wellen. archid. apud Exon. xxij. die Aprilis anno regni nostri secundo.

NUM. III.

Unio hujusmodi Prioratus Abbatiæ de Tewkesbury.

[Pat. 22 Hen. VI. part. 2, m. 13. per Inspex.]

Eugenius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, ad futuram rei memoriam. Ex injuncto nobis licet immeritis, sc. desuper apostolicæ servitutis officio, circa monasteriorum aliorumque piorum locorum statum quorumlibet in meliùs dante Domino prosperandum curiis intendentes assiduis, illa libenter opportunæ provisionis auxilia complectimur, per quæ religionis etiam necnon divini cultus incremento solidioris status ipse tranquillitatis aminiculo potiatur, ac votivis monasteria, locaque præmissa successibus gratulentur, et hiis quæ propterea processisse comperimus, ut illibata persistant apostolici dum a nobis petitur muniminis adjecimus firmitatem. Sanè pro parte dilectorum filiorum abbatis et conventus monasterii beatæ Mariæ de Teukesbury, ordinis sancti Benedicti, Wigornensis diœcesis, nobis nuper exhibita petitio continebat, quod olim venerabiles fratres nostri, Henricus archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, Johannes Bathoniensis et Wellensis, Johannes Assavensis, et Willielmus Sarisberiensis episcopi, necnon dilecti filii Willielmus comes Suff. et magister Adam Moleyns decanus ecclesiæ Sarisberiensis notarius noster, et quidam alii tunc expressi, auctoritate et licentia charissimi in Christo filii nostri Henrici regis Angliæ illustris, advocationem prioratus de Goldeclyve in marchia Walliæ alienigenæ, dicti ordinis, Landavensis diœcesis, quæ de rege prædicto in capite tenebatur, eisdem abbati et conventui dederunt atque concesserunt, ad finem et effectum ut ipse prioratus, cum omnibus juribus et pertinentiis suis, eidem monasterio, in cujus ecclesia corpus quondam Isabellæ comitissæ Warwici ac patronæ loci ibidem humatum fuerat, perpetuò uniretur, annecteretur, et incorporaretur; quodque in dicto prioratu unus prior ad nutum abbatis ipsius monasterii pro tempore existentis ponendus et amovendus, necnon duo alii in sacerdotio constituti, dicti ordinis religiosi tenerentur, qui singulis ibidem diebus divina pro statu dicti regis, quoad viveret, et post ejus decessum pro sua, fundatorum quoque præfati prioratus ac ipsius comitissæ, necnon omnium fidelium defunctorum animabus celebrarent, ac competentem sustentationem ab ipsis abbate et conventu perciperent, juxta ordinationem quæ desuper fieret per executores testamenti ac ultimæ voluntatis comitissæ memoratæ. Et subsequenter venerabilis frater noster, Nicholaus episcopus Landavensis, habito desuper cum dilectis filiis, archidiacono et capitulo ecclesiæ Landavensis diligentique solemnique tractatu. De expressis ipsorum archidiaconi et capituli voluntate ac concensu, prioratum prædictum cum juribus et pertinentiis præfatis eidem monasterio authoritate ordinaria univit, annexuit, et incorporavit; ac voluit, statuit, et ordinavit, quod in ipso prioratu unus illius prior ad nutum præmissum ponendus et amovendus; ac duo alii religiosi dicti ordinis, sint divina singulis diebus ibidem pro statu et animabus hujusmodi celebraturi, necnon competentem ab ipsis abbate et conventu sustentationem juxta dictam ordinationem percepturi, prout in diversis inde confectis litteris ipsorum regis, archiepiscopi, episcoporum, comitis ac decani, et aliorum sigillis munitis, et quas in apostolica cancellaria diligentes inspici earumque tenores de verbo ad verbum, unà cum subscriptionibus notariorum præsentibus inseri fecimus, dignoscitur pleniùs contineri. Quare pro parte dictorum abbatis et conventus asserentium quod monasterii duarum millium marcarum, et prioratus hujusmodi ducentarum librarum sterlingarum fructus, redditus, et proventus, secundùm communem æstimationem valorem annuum non excedant, nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum, ut dationi, concessioni, unioni, annexioni, incorporationi, statuto et ordinationi præfatis, pro illorum subsistentia firmiori, robur apostolicæ confirmationis adjicere de benignitate apostolica dignaremur. Nos igitur hujusmodi supplicationibus inclinati, dationem, concessionem, unionem, &c. hujusmodi, necnon quæcunque inde secuta rata et grata habentes, illa authoritate apostolica ex certa scientia confirmamus et approbamus, præsentis quoque scripti patrocinio communimus, &c.

Tenores verò litterarum hujusmodi tales sunt: Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, &c. Datum Florentiæ anno incarnationis dominicæ millesimo quadringentesimo secundo, decimo kal. Augusti, pontificatus nostri anno duodecimo.

NUM. IV.

Titulus Ricardi Ducis Ebor. ad Dominium de Karlyon, et ad Patronagium Prioratus de Goldclyve.

[Ex Chronicis de Lanthony in Wallia, per Rob. Gloverum, Somerset Heraldum desumpta.]

Fuit quidam Oweyn Wan, dominus de Karlyon, et dominus omnium terrarum, et tenementorum et cæterarum possessionum, quæ prior de Goldclyve modò occupat, tam in dicto prioratu quàm extra: super quem Owenum quidam Robertus de Candos conquestus est dominium de Karlyon et Goldclyve, ac cæteras terras. Et post dictum conquestum dictus Robertus primò fundavit prioratum de Goldclyve, in proprio solo suo de Goldclyve, sic per eum conquesto. Et post mortem dicti Oweyn Wan, venerunt duo filii sui; viz. Jorverth ap Owayn, et Walterus Morgan frater ejus, et conquesti fuerunt dictum dominium de Karlyon, et prioratum, super dictum Robertum; et fuerunt seisiti de omnibus placitis regalibus, et placitis coronæ; de hutesia et clamore et sanguinis effusione, forstal; et de omnibus aliis placitis emergentibus de tenentibus prædicti prioris de Goldclyve, citra Poleny, versùs Karlyon; et præcipuè prædicti Jorverthi, Morgan, Howelus de Karlyon, et Mereduth.

Ac etiam comites Gloucestriæ, Ricardus de Clare, Walterus, Gilbertus, et Gilbertus; et quorum placitorum cognitionem prior dicti prioratus clamat in ea hæredationem dominæ Elizabethæ, protunc dominæ de Karlyon, &c. virtute cartæ supradictæ Roberti de Candos, primi fundatoris dicti prioratus; et quæ carta, ut dicebatur, fuit adjudicata per ministros dictæ dominæ; nullum robur et effectum habere propter conquestum per filios dicti Owein, factum super dictum Robertum de Candos, qui conquestus fuit priùs patrem suum prædictum: et qui etiam prior, adtunc ostendebat cartas confirmationum dictarum terrarum et franchesiarum, unà cum cartis confirmationis terrarum, quas abbas de Karlyon et alii tenent.

Item idem prior protulit alias cartas de dono et concessione Howeli, domini de Karlyon, &c. et antecessorum suorum, factis eidem priori et successoribus suis, ad piscandum in aqua de Uske, &c.

Item memorandum, quod quidam Willielmus comes Gloucestriæ, dominus de Newport, conquestus fuit dominium de Karlyon, &c. super Mereduth ap Howell dominum de Karlyon, filium Howeli domini de Karlyon supradicta.

Item quod idem illustrissimus princeps, Ricardus dux Ebor, &c.

Priory of Minting, in Lincolnshire.

RANULPH DE MESCHINES, earl of Chester, says Tanner, before the year 1129, gave the Church of St. Andrew of Minting to the Abbey of St. Benedict upon the Leyr in France; whereupon an Alien Priory of Benedictines was fixed in it. After the Dissolution of these foreign Cells, it was granted, 9th Hen. V., to the Carthusian Priory at Mountgrace;[a] as parcel of which it was given, 34th Hen. VIII., in exchange to the Dean and Chapter of Westminster.[b]

---

[a] Pat. 9 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 19.

[b] Tanner says, "*Vide* in Appendice ad Brownii Fasciculum rerum Expetendarum, &c. pp. 343, 344, 382. tres Epistolas cl. Grotesti episc. Lincoln. Abbati et Conventui Floriacensi de Cella de Minting. MS. Cole, vol. xliii. p. 446. Cart. 4 Edw III. n. 63. de advoc. hujus Prioratus nuper Edmundi com. Kanciæ attincti, concess. Episcopo Lincoln." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 59 b, 73. Rot. Hundred, vol. i. p. 312. Extents of Minting Priory, 3 and 16 Ric. II., are in the Donation MS. Brit. Mus. 6164.

Mintingensis Prioratus, in agro Lincolniensi, Cella Abbatiæ S. Benedicti super Leyre.

Carta Ranulphi Comitis Cestriæ.

[Cart. 10 Edw. III. n. 21. per Inspex.]

Ranulphus, comes Cestriæ, Roberto Dei gratia Lichfeldiæ episcopo, Roberto archidiacono, capitulo sanctæ Mariæ Lichfeld. constabulario, dapifero, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris, ballivis, et omnibus hominibus suis Francis, et Anglis, omnibusque prælatis, et filiis sanctæ ecclesiæ salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ, et sancto Jacobo, et sancto Benedicto, et monachis eorum imperpetuum, pro Dei dilectione, et pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus antecessorum meorum Mentingas, et ecclesiam sancti Andreæ de Mentingis, et ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Ganteby; et duas bovatas terræ et dimidiam Wimundi coci, et unam bovatam terræ Willielmi Pincernæ, et terram Spileman, qui fuit camerarius meus, et quicquid habui in duabus Mentingis, excepta tenura Roberti de Fonumchun, et Berengarii Falconarii. Et concedo quod prædicti monachi et homines eorum habeant omnia aisiamenta sua, in bosco meo Mentengis, ad ædificia sua et alia negotia sua, et pannagium eorum, sine venditione et donatione. Quapropter volo, et firmiter præcipio, quod ipsi monachi totam supradictam elemosinam, in rebus omnibus, ita liberè, et quietè, et honorificè imperpetuum teneant et habeant, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs et quietiùs, et magis honorificè potest teneri, et haberi et dari. Testibus, Willielmo de D'aunde villa, Norman. de Werdon, Radulpho de Haia, Hugone Bardolf, Roberto de Buscherin, Roberto Basset, Gaufrido Mansello, et Willielmo capellano apud . . . .

Priory of Long Benyngton, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER says, The Church and four carucates of land in this town being given by Ralph de Filgeriis or Fulgeriis[a] [to the Abbey of Savigney in Normandy,[b] before A.D. 1175,[c] here became an Alien Priory of Cistercian monks subordinate to that foreign monastery. During the wars with France it was seized into the King's hands, and given by King Richard the Second to the Carthusians of St. Anne near Coventry,[d] being then valued at 50*l.* per annum. But after the suppression of these Houses was given, 9th Hen. V., to the Priory of Mountgrace; and as parcel of the possessions of this last mentioned Monastery, this manor of Long Benington was granted to the Dean and Chapter of Westminster, 34th Hen. VIII.[e]

Long-Beninton, in Comitatu Linc., Cella de Sabigneio in Normannia.

NUM. I.

[Ex autographo in bibl. Cotton.]

Quoniam inter opera misericordiæ præcipuum est indigentium necessitatibus occurrere, ego Radulfus Filgeriarum, dominus abbatiæ Savigneii ab antecessoribus meis fundatæ, non solum quæ ei collata sunt integra indiminutaque conservare; verùm ipse quoque Deo donante animo volenti ampliare curavi. Sciat igitur posterorum ventura generatio me dedisse in elemosinam perpetuam monachis Savigneii, pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum meorum, et uxoris meæ, et filiorum meorum, et præcipuè matris meæ, et omnium amicorum meorum, concedentibus filiis meis Juhello et Willielmo, totum dominicum meum quod habebam in maretis Maidrei et totum dominicum meum quod habebam in Verdumo, excepto molendino. Dedi etiam prædictæ abbatiæ ecclesiam de [f]Belintone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Abbas autem Savigneii de prædictis, et de redditibus ecclesiæ, panem et vinum in ministerium altaris, me illud exigente, semper parabit. De eo autem quod supererit, abbas, juxta quod pollicitus est, monachis vestimenta procurabit. Dedi etiam præfatæ abbatiæ in villa Maidrei placeam ad faciendam grangiam, et terram quæ ei adjacet, et est post ipsam grangiam. In hac autem donatione nostra, ex sola vel maxima nostræ mentis est intentio ut supradictorum fratrum supplicatione Deo facta concessionem piissimam, et peccatorum remissionem perfectam valeam impetrare. Hæc autem omnia, libera et quieta ab omni servicio seculari, mihi vel successoribus meis impendendo concessi...................... .... meis retinens aut requirens præter divinam retributionem, et quod ad meam............pertinebit protectionem ac defensionem. Actum anno ab incarnatione Domini M.C. ....sub testibus istis. Willielmo abbate de Filgeriis, Willielmo et Juhello canonicis, Willielmo .... de Maisnilio, Amerlandi, Willielmo de Serlant, Ricardo, Juhello.

NUM. II.

Juratorum Relatio.

[Ex Rotulo Hundred. in com. Lincoln. wapentachio de Loveden, 3 Edw. I.]

Juratores dicunt, quod monachi de Benington habent quatuor carucatas terræ cum pertinentiis in eadem villa, jam centum annis elapsis, de feodo militari, et valet carucata per annum iiij. libr.; quo dono, vel à quibus feoffati sunt, quo servitio, quomodo, qualiter, et quo waranto, et à quo tempore, per quos fuerunt alienatæ, nesciunt. Sed postea veniunt juratores, et dicunt, quod Oliva filia et hæres Willielmi le Feugeriis feoffavit dictos monachos, et dicta Oliva tenet dictam terram de honore Britanniæ, qui tenebatur de rege in capite. Postea testatum est per xij. et per ballivum, quod non est geldabilis, et quod de tam longo tempore ideo indè nihil, &c. Dicunt etiam quod prior et canonici ecclesiæ sanctæ Katerinæ Lincolniæ tenent duos carucatas terræ, in campis de Benington de feodo militari. Et valet carucata per annum iiij. lib.; quo dono vel à quibus feoffantur, &c. nesciunt.

---

[a] See the Instrument Num. I. The Hundred Rolls make Olive, the daughter and heir of William de Feugeriis, to have been the giver of these lands, as in Num. II.: and in the Appendix to the Account of Savigney Abbey, hereafter to be given, William the son of Rodland of Sutton is expressly said to have been the giver of them.

[b] *Quære*, if Savigney be not rather in Britany.

[c] Perhaps long before, says Tanner; for in the bishop's palace at Ely there is an original Composition between A., abbat of St. Sergius, and Bachus Andegav. and S. abbat of Savignei, concerning the tithes of Benigtona, which the monks of Savigney were to have, paying xxxii*s*. yearly at Michaelmas to the monks of Angiers, viz. "Priori et Ecclesiæ de Swavesey." This was confirmed by R. abbat, and the convent of Cistertium. Now, if by this B. abbat of Cistercium be meant *Bernard;* and by S. abbat of Savigney be meant Serlo, Benington must have been given to Savigney in the reign of King Stephen, or perhaps Hen. I.

[d] See the Grant in the Appendix to the Account of St. Anne's Coventry.

[e] Two or three charters relating to this House are printed in Madox's Formulare Anglicanum, pp. 254, 255, 257. Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas, Rentalia, Computos, &c. ad hunc Prioratum spectantes in archivis eccl. S. Petri Westmonast. Rot. cart. 19 Hen. III. m. 3. de terris in Forston, Benington, Hames, &c. Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 12. dorso, de assis. panis. Cart. 12 Edw. I. n. 34. Claus. 11 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 25. Pat. 9 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 19." See also the Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 330. In the King's Remembrancer's Office is, "Carta Regis Priori et Conv. Domus Montisgratiæ de Priorat. de Long Benington et al. Prior. Alien. Mich. Rec. 24 Hen. VI. rot. 4." Extents of Long Benington Priory 3 and 10 Ric. II. are in the British Museum in the volume which has been so often referred to.

[f] In com. Lincoln. in regno Angliæ.

Priory of Grosmont, in Yorkshire.

TANNER calls this Priory Grosmont, Gromont, Grommond, Grandimont, or Eskdale, in the deanry and archdeaconry of Cleveland.

Joanna, the daughter of William Fossard, he says, wife to Robert de Turnham, in the beginning of the reign of King John, gave a parcel of lands in the forest of Egheton, since called Eskdale, to the Abbat and Convent of Grandimont, in Normandy, who thereupon sent a Convent of Monks of their own Order to settle here: when, by reason of the wars with France, the kings of England bore hard upon these Alien Priories, the Abbat of Grandimont got leave to sell the advowson, and all their right in this Cell, to John Hewitt, alias Serjeaunt; and thereupon it seems to have become "Prioratus indigena," and to have subsisted till the general Dissolution, when there were not above four monks in it. The revenues were rated, 26th Hen. VIIIth, at 14*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* in the gross receipt, and at 12*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* clear, per annum. The Site was granted, 35th Hen. VIIIth, to one Edward Wright.[a]

Gromondensis Prioratus, in Eskdale, infra comitatum Eboraci, Cella Abbatiae de Grandimonte in Gallia.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Johannis.

[Cart. 15 Joh. n. 29.]

J. Dei gratia, &c. Omnibus, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmâsse Deo et fratribus Grandimontis omnia tenementa et redditus et possessiones, tam ecclesias quàm alias, quæ Johanna filia Willielmi Fossard, quondam uxor Roberti de Turneham, eis dedit et carta sua confirmavit in perpetuam elemosinam, sicut cartæ eorundem Roberti et Johannæ quas prædicti fratres indè habent rationabiliter testantur. Quare volo, &c. Dat. per manum domini P. Winton. apud Witten. v. die Novemb.

NUM. II.

Carta Johannæ Uxoris Domini R. de Torneham.

[Ex Archivis Grandimontensis Cœnobii in Galliâ.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, ego Johanna filia Will. Fossart uxor domini R. de Torneham, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me divinæ pietatis intuitu dedisse in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et concessisse liberaliter et libenter pro salute mea, et domini viri mei, patris et matris meæ, et omnium antecessornm et successorum meorum, et hac præsenti charta confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, priori et fratribus Grandimontensis ordinis, unam mansionem in foresta de Eggetona inter Eggetona et Cukelwald; scilicet, in longitudine super aquam vii. quarantan., et versùs montem tres et dimidiam quarantan., et quælibet virga unde quarantanæ mensurabuntur erit viginti pedum; ita etiam quod per omnia habeant fratres ibi circa domum suam ducentas acras cum boscis earundem, et cum omnibus adjacentibus, et in tota foresta mea maeremium ad ædificia et omnia necessaria facienda. Dedi eis etiam pari modo molendinum de Eggetonna cum piscaria quæ pertinet ad molendinum, quod faciant fratres ubicumque voluerint in tota aqua, et per totam aquam habeant piscationem liberam et quietam, et faciant piscari ubicumque voluerint in tota aqua cum omnibus sectis; salva tamen molatura hospitii domini villæ, tantum dum in villa præsens fuerit, et quod nemo infra metas eorum in aquam suam intret ad piscandum. Item dedi eis unam quarrucatam terræ in Goldeburc cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et unam vachiviam de xl. vaccis cum secta earum per tres annos, et pasturam ad quingentas oves cum secta earum per tres annos, et decem equas cum sectis earum per tres annos, et decem sues, et pasturam cum sectis earum per tres annos, et duos verres, et pascua mea ubicumque sint ad pascendas bestias supradictas; et quod liceat fratribus loca eligere cum vachiviam mutare voluerint per totam forestam, et fœna colligere in foresta ad pasturam ovium et vaccarum. Dedi eis insuper domos meas in Eboraco; illas scilicet quæ sunt inter domos Laurentii Clerici quæ fuerunt Benedicti Judæi et Isping Geil, cum tota curia et omnibus pertinentiis. Prætera concessi eis unum hominem cum masuagio suo, cum duabus bovatis terræ, et hæredes ejus in Goldeburc, liberos et quietos ab omni tallia, consuetudine, et exactione sæculari ad terram eorum colendam quam habent in eadem villâ, et alia servitia facienda per voluntatem fratrum. Et alium hominem eodem modo in Eggetonna, cum duabus bovatis terræ pro molendino et bestiis eorum servandis et aliis serviciis faciendis pro voluntate fratrum. Et unum toftum similiter in Sandeshande pro negotiis suis et serviciis faciendis. Et unum hominem in Donecastre et hæredes suos, cum masuagio suo et pertinentiis suis, ut se in certis locis et domibus propriis recipiant. Volo igitur quod omnia ista supradicta fratres in perpetuum teneant et possideant benè et in pace, liberè et integrè, quieta ab omni exactione et demanda. Item volo quod bestiæ fratrum de Goldeburc pascantur in herbagio cum bestiis quarrucæ domini de Lihz, et quod habeant in bosco de Brisc', ad tenendam quarrucam et clausuram terræ de Goldeburc. Et ut ista mea donatio, concessio, firma, stabilis, et inviolata perseveret, præsens scriptum sigilli mei impressione duxi roborandum in confirmationem et testimonium perpetuum elemosinæ supradictæ. Hiis testibus, P. capellano templi de Rupella, Aimerico de Caorz, Petro de Longuil, Aimerico de Rochafort, Helia Bernardo, Alexandro Amfrei, Sans de Belloloco, Roberto de Beravil, Henrico de Trasci, Willielmo Tuaut, et multis aliis.

NUM. III.

Carta Roberti de Torneham Donationes Johannæ Uxoris ejus recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris R. de Tornehan, salutem. Noverit universitas me, divino intuitu, et pro salute animarum domini regis Henrici piæ memoriæ, et reginæ Alienoræ uxoris suæ, et bonæ recordationis regis Angliæ Ricardi, et pro salute domini mei J. regis Angliæ, et Isabellæ uxoris suæ, et hæredum suorum,, et pro salute mea et Johannæ uxoris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, Deo et beatæ Mariæ, priori et fratribus Grandimontensis ordinis, dedisse et concessisse, et præsenti charta mea, confirmâsse liberaliter et libenter totam elemosynam quam memorata Joanna uxor mea eis fecerat, mansionem scilicet in foresta de Egguetonna inter Egguetonna et Cukelwald; scilicet in longitudine super aquam septem quarantan., et versùs montem tres et dimidiam quarantan., et quælibet virga unde quarantanæ mensurabuntur erit viginti pedum, ita quod per omnia habeant fratres ibi circa domum suam ducentas acras cum boscis earundem, et cum omnibus adjacentibus. Et in tota foresta usuarium ad ædificia et omnia necessaria facienda. Concessi eis pariter et confirmavi molendinum de Egguettonna cum piscaria quæ pertinet ad molendinum, ut molendinum faciant ubicumque voluerint in tota aqua cum omnibus sectis, salva molatura hospitii domini villæ tantùm, dum in villa præsens fuerit. Et per totam aquam habeant piscationem et faciant piscari ubicumque voluerint in tota aqua. Et quod nemo intret infra metas eorum ad piscandum. Item concessi eis unam carrucatam terræ in Goldeburc, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et unam vachiviam de quadraginta vaccis et pasturam earum per tres annos. Et pasturam ad quingentas oves cum secta earum per tres annos: et decem equas cum sectis earum infra tres annos. Et decem sues cum sectis per tres annos, et duos verres, et pascua mea ubicumque fuerint ad pascendas bestias supradictas. Et quod liceat fratribus loca eligere cum vachiviam mutare voluerint, per totam forestam, et fœna colligere in foresta ad pasturam ovium et vaccarum: præterea concessi eis unum hominem cum mesuagio suo cum duobus bovatis terræ, et hæredes ejus in Goldeburc, liberos et quietos ab omni tallia, consuetudine, et exactione sæculari ad colendam terram eorum, quam habent in eadem villa, et alia servitia facienda pro voluntate fratrum. Et alium hominem liberum pariter et quietum in Egguetona cum duabus bovatis terræ pro molendino et bestiis fratrum custodiendis, et aliis servitiis faciendis ad voluntatem eorum. Et unum toftum similiter in Sandeshande pro agendis suis et servitiis faciendis. Et unum mesuagium in Eboraco. Et unum hominem in Donecastre cum mesuagio suo, et pertinentiis suis, ut se in certis locis et domibus propriis recipiant. Item volo et concedo quod bestiæ fratrum de Goldeburc pascantur in herbagio cum bestiis carrucæ domini de Liht, et quod habeant in bosco de Brisc' ad tenendam carucam et clausuram terræ de Goldeburc faciendam. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio quod prædicti prior et fratres Grandimontensis ordinis hæc omnia prædicta, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, habeant in pace et perpetuò possideant, in puram et perpetuam elemosynam, liberè et quietè, plenariè et integrè, et pacificè ab omni sæculari exactione. Et ut hæc concessio, donatio, et confirmatio rata et inconcussa perpetuò permaneat, præsens scriptum sigilli mei appositione duxi roborandum. Rogans humiliter et implorans clementiam domini mei J. regis Angliæ ut hanc elemosynam protegat fratribus et defendat, et amore Dei et pro servitio quod ei feci fideliter et devotè custodiat et confirmet. Hiis testibus, domino P. Wint. episcopo. Will. Pict. archidiacono. G. filio Petri justic. Joanne filio Hugonis tunc constab. turris Lond. Domino Stephano de Turnehan. Wandrig. de Curcell. Willielmo de Haya, Thoma de Lamprenesse, magistro E. de Aquila medico domini regis, magistro A. medico domini Wint. Magistro Simone de Tanet, Roberto de Barevil, Roberto de Cardevil, Thoma de Vending, Reginaldo de Lea clerico, et multis aliis.

---

[a] Tanner says, "*Vide* In majore rotulo Walteri de Gray archiepisc. Ebor. n. 107. confirm. advoc. eccl. de Lokinton. Cart. 1 Joan. m. 10. n. 155. Pat. 2 Hen. III. p. 1, n. 11. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 22. de mess. et terris in South Brome, &c. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 41 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 25. licent. perquirendi c. solidatas terræ in com. Ebor. Escaet. Ebor. 43 Edw. III. n. 44. de terris in Eggeton. Pat. 18 Ric. II. p. 1, m. . quod abbas de Grandimonte possit feoffare Joannem Hewit alias Serjeaunt in feodo advoc. Prioratus de Eskdale, et omnium maneriorum eidem pertinentium. Pat. Norman. 8 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 8." See also the Repert. Original. vol. iii. fol. 336.

NUM. VI.

Alia Carta ejusdem Roberti de Torneham.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris, &c. ut supra, fratribus ordinis Grandismontis concessisse et dedisse, et præsenti charta mea confirmâsse centum acras terræ contiguas et continuatas. Illis centum acras terræ quas Joanna uxor mea eis dedit in Eskedal, et quas eisdem firmavi, scilicet versus Cukelwald, tertiam partem prædictarum centum acrarum. Juxta Cukewald duas partes illarum centum acrarum contiguatas et continuatas terræ illorum versus montem cum boscis earundem centum acrarum et cum omnibus adjacentibus, ita quod per totum habeant ducentas acras infra metas suas et infra closturam suam. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, &c. ut supra.

Priory of Monkenlane, in Herefordshire.

TANNER calls this Priory Lena, Monekeslen, Monkenlane, or Monkland. Ralph Tony the elder having given, *Temp. Will. Rufi*, the manor and church here to the Abbey of St. Peter at Castellione or Conches in Normandy, it became a Cell of Benedictine Monks to that foreign House. It was sometime reckoned as parcel of the Alien Priory of Wotton-Wawen in Warwickshire, and as such was granted, during the wars with France, to the Carthusians at Coventry 22 Ric. II.; but, after the Suppression, this Priory of Monkenlane, with all its appurtenances, was annexed to the Dean and Chapter of Windsor 13th Edw. IV.[a]

Monkenlanensis Prioratus, in agro Herefordensi, Cella de Conchis in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Confirmatio Donationis.

[Ex autographo penès Præpositum et Scolares Collegii Regalis Cantabrigiæ, an. 1652.]

IN nomine Domini, amen. Noverint universi præsentes et futuri, hoc præsens publicum instrumentum, seu transsumptum inspecturi, me notarium publicum subscriptum, anno Domini millesimo quadringentessimo, tricesimo tertio, die vicesima secunda mensis Augusti, indictione undecima, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri, domini Eugenii, summa Dei gratia papæ quarti, anno tertio, vidisse, tenuisse, et diligenter inspexisse, ac de verbo ad verbum legisse, quasdam literas, sigillo reverendi in Christo patris, et domini, domini Willielmi Dei gratia Hereforden. ecclesiæ ministri, in cera viridi ut prima facie apparebat, sigillatas, sanas, et integras, non mutilatas, non vitiatas, non abolitas, non abrasas, nec in aliqua parte suspectas, sed omni prorsus vitio, et suspitione carentes, mihi per religiosum et honestum virum dominum Robertum le Ryve presbyterum, monachum expressè professum in monasterio, seu abbatia sanctorum Petri et Pauli de Castellione de Conchis, ordinis sancti Benedicti, Eboracensis diœcesis, ad copiandum et exemplandum traditas. Quarum quidem literarum tenor de verbo ad verbum sequitur et talis est.

"Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis Willielmus Dei gratia Herefordensis ecclesiæ minister, æternam in Christo salutem. Ex officio injunctæ nobis administrationis tenemur viris religiosis cavere, et providere ut beneficia à filiis sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ in elemosinam perpetuam sibi collata, pacificè et absque omnium vexatione possidere valeant. Inde est, quod dilectis fratribus nostris abbati sancti Petri Castellionis, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, paterna pietate prospicere cupientes, concedimus eis, et episcopali auctoritate confirmamus manerium de Monekeslen, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum universis decimationibus, et cæteris obventionibus, et omnibus ad eam de jure spectantibus, salva honesta sustentatione vicarii. Medietatem quoque villæ de Diura, quam Hugo de Diura tenet de eisdem monachis, pro quinquaginta solidis annuatim reddendis in tribus terminis, videlicet tertiam partem in purificatione sanctæ Mariæ, et tertiam in die Pentecostes, et tertiam in festo sancti Michaelis. Confirmamus etiam eis omnes decimas de dominio de Salbeuour, cum uno hospite, et decimam illius terræ, quam idem hospes de eis tenet, et de Hida in omnibus. Confirmamus etiam eis duas partes decimarum de dominio de Bromeshaga, tam in magnis quàm in minutis decimis in omnibus. Confirmamus etiam eis duas partes decimarum de dominio de Edidenstoc in omnibus, cum uno hospite, et duas partes decimarum de dominio de Hida, et duas partes decimarum de dominio Willielmi de Schall. et duas partes decimarum Herberti de Arsperton. Et unum burgagium in villa Hereford, et duas partes decimarum de Albodeleg, et in eadem villa duos hospites, et duas partes decimarum de dominio del Bur., et duas partes decimarum de dominio de Wornesleg, et terram et mansuram quæ fuit Caure, et duas partes decimarum de feodo Osberti filii Rualdi, et duas partes decimarum de dominio de Linda cum uno hospite. Has elemosinas habent prædicti monachi ex donatione Radulphi de Tony senioris, quas et alia, si qua in episcopatu Herefordensi habent beneficia canonicè adepta, eis confirmamus, salva dignitate Herefordensis ecclesiæ, et successorum suorum canonica justitia; quod ne de cætero deduci possit in irritum præsenti carta et sigilli nostri testimonio communimus. Hiis testibus, magistro Johanne de Coler, Willielmo de Stoc, canonicis Hereford. magistro Stephano et magistro Osberto et Ricardo scriptore, clericis nostris, magistro Petro et Willielmo clerico de Len. et Rogero Turnel, et Roberto de Offewerd, et Rogero de Livet."

---

[a] Beside the Deeds in the Monasticon, Tanner refers to "Rec. in Scacc. 3 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 11. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 5 vel 6. de concessione hujus manerii Rolando Lenthall et aliis. There is an Extent of Monkenlane in the Donat. MS. Brit. Mus. 6164. of the 3d Ric. II.'

De quibus præmissis dictus dominus Robertus le Ryve petiit à me notario publico subscripto sibi fieri hoc præsens publicum instrumentum, seu transsumptum. Acta fuerunt hæc Ebroic. sub anno, die, mense, indictione, et pontificatu prædictis, præsentibus ad hæc venerabilibus et discretis dominis ac magistris Johanne Annoti, Johanne Nicholai, et Philippo canonicis presbiteris, in artibus magistris, et jure canonico licentiatis, Ebroicensis et Lexoviensis diœcesis, pluribus aliis ad hoc vocatis et rogatis.

Et quia ego Gulielmus Guerin clericus, Ebroicensis oriundus, publicus apostolica et imperiali auctoritatibus, curiæque episcopalis Ebroicensis notarius juratus, veram collationem de præsenti transsumpto ad originale feci, nil addito, nec retento, quod sensus variat seu mutet intellectum, ideo huic præsenti transsumpto manu mea scripto signum meum solitum apposui in testimonium veritatis præmissorum, requisitus et rogatus. Additiones factas, ubi dicitur "tenemur ecclesiæ," sub eodem signo approbo.

Priory of Tofte, or Monks Toft, in Norfolk.

THIS was an Alien Priory to the Abbey of St. Peter and St. Paul at Preaux (De Pratellis) in Normandy, to which the manor and church of St. Margaret were given by Robert Earl of Mellent and Leicester, *temp. Hen. I.* After the suppression of the Alien Houses, King Henry the Fifth annexed the revenues of this Cell to the Carthusians at Witham in Somersetshire, and King Henry the Sixth to the College of Eton, but King Edward the Fourth gave them to King's College in Cambridge.[a]

Toftensis Prioratus, in agro Norfolciensi, Cella de Pratellis.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones ratificans.

[Cartæ an. 13 Edw. I. m. 21, n. 69. per Inspex.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ, Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justitiariis, vicecomitibus, et omnibus ballivis, et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo, et abbatiæ sancti Petri de Pratellis et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes subscriptas rationabiles donationes sibi factas, et cartis donatorum confirmatas. Ex dono Rogeri de Bellomonte, et filiorum ejus, consensu regis Willielmi filii Roberti marcionis, quinque hidas terræ in Orlanescote. Ex dono prædicti Willielmi regis, terram Anselini et Wluerici de Watinton, quinque hidas terræ in Eston, cum ecclesia, et sepultura totius villæ, et pro villa de sancto Claro quam acceperat de abbatia sancti Petri, et dederat Roberto comiti Moreton, fratri suo. Ex dono Arnulphi de Hesdinch, ecclesiam de Neubiri, et decimas totius villæ, vel exitus villæ, de molendino, de theloneo, et de omni re quæ decimari potest, et unam hidam terræ, et domum presbyteri liberam ab omni censu et consuetudine et servitio, concedente rege Willielmo. Ex dono Roberti comitis Mellent, ecclesiam et decimam de Cherlenton, et manerium de Toftes, cum pertinentiis suis. Habendum et tenendum liberè, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus suis, sicut rex Willielmus, et ipse et comes illud meliùs et liberiùs tenuerunt. Item ex dono ejusdem comitis, rege Henrico annuente, et confirmante, manerium de Postebiri, ita liberè, sicut prædictum est, tenendum. Item ex dono et concessione ipsius regis Henrici, quod prædicti monachi de Pratellis habeant, et teneant omnia sua benè, et in pace, et honorificè, et liberè, sicut meliùs tenuerunt tempore patris sui, et quod omnes dominicæ res eorundem monachorum, quas potuerant monstrare esse suas, sint quietæ de omni theloneo, et consuetudine, et passagio, sicut res monachorum de Fiscamio et Cadomo, et de aliis abbatibus de dominio suo. Ex dono Henrici comitis de Warewich, villam de Warminton, liberam, cum omnibus consuetudinibus suis, sicut eam in dominio suo habebat, exceptis bervicis quæ perpendebant illi manerio. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio quod supradicta abbatia sancti Petri de Pratellis, et monachi in ea Deo servientes, omnia prædicta habeant et teneant in libera et perpetua elemosina, benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè, et honorificè in ecclesiis, et decimis, et redditibus, et terris; in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et molendinis, in vivariis et stagnis et piscariis, et turbariis et mariscis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis locis, et aliis rebus ad ea pertinentibus, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur. Testibus Waltero Rothomagensi archiepiscopo. H. Dunelmensi et H. Bajocensi episcopis, H. Coventrensi electo, Roberto filio Willielmi archidiacono Notingham, Johanne de Constancia archidiacono Oxoniæ, comite Willielmo de Mandevilla, Willielmo comite de Saresberi, Willielmo de Humet constabulario, Willielmo filio Radulphi seneschallo Normanniæ, Willielmo de Mara, Aluredo de sancto Martino, Gilberto filio Reynfredi, apud Cadomum.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Primi, Donationem Roberti comitis Leicestriæ confirmans.

[Cart. 14 Edw. I. n. 26. Vide etiam Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 69.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam Robertus quondam comes de Mellento et Leycestriæ fecit Deo et ecclesiæ sanctorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Pratellis et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in hæc verba. Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis Anglicis, Francis, et Normannis, Robertus comes de Mellento et Leycestriæ, salutem in vero salutari Domino Jhesu Christo. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego pro salutæ animæ meæ et dilecti mei domini regis Willielmi et antecessorum meorum, dedi et concessi et præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ sanctorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Pratellis, et monachis ibidem Domino servientibus, manerium de Thoftes cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, videlicet terris, nemoribus, mariscis, pratis, turbariis, hominibus, redditibus, pasturis, communiis, et aliis quibuscunque dicto manerio spectantibus, ita liberè sicut karissimus dominus meus illustris rex Willielmus illud michi dedit, qui ante me illud aliquantulum possedit. Tenendum et possidendum dictis monachis et eorum successoribus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, benè, in pace, honorificè, et justè, solutum et quietum de siris et sectis, de hundredis, placitis, quærelis, consuetudinibus et regalibus demandis universis cum sacch. socc. thol. thif. infongenethef et hutfongenethef, et cum libera warenna in parochiis de Thoftes et de Haddescho et de Thorp, cum omnibus aliis libertatibus. Addidi etiam huic dono jus patronatus ecclesiæ beatæ Margaretæ prædictæ villæ, jus patronatus ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Hadescho, jus patronatus ecclesiæ beati Michaelis de Estone, jus patronatus ecclesiæ sancti Leonardi de Wyleya, jus patronatus ecclesiæ beati Michaelis de Cherlintone, jus patronatus ecclesiæ sancti Nicholai de Neuburi, cum decimis, fundis, obventionibus, pensionibus ad dictas ecclesias pertinentibus. Item in villa de Nyuburi decimam totius redditus vel exitus villæ, id est de molendinis, de theoloneo, et de omni re quæ decimari potest vel poterit in futuro, cum una hida terræ libera ab omni censu et consuetudine, secta curiæ, et universo servicio seculari, quæ omnia Arnulphus de Hesdinck, comes del Perche, dominus de Neuburi, michi donavit ad usus elemosinæ monachorum prædictorum. Dedi insuper monachis meis prædictis villulam quæ vocatur Orlaveschote, et quinque hidas terræ ad eam pertinentes liberam et absolutam de siris, de hundredis, placitis, quærelis, auxiliis, consuetudinibus, serviciis secularibus, universis demandis et omnibus exactionibus quas mens humana scit vel sciet, potest vel poterit imposterum cogitare. Dedi nichilominus monachis præfatis aliud manerium nomine Spedeburi cum tota villa, terris, nemoribus, pratis, pasturis, ripariis, molendinis, hominibus, eorum servitiis, capitagiis, redditibus, et omnibus dicto manerio et villæ spectantibus, liberum et absolutum de siris, de sectis, de hundredis, placitis, quærelis, auxiliis, consuetudinibus, servitiis secularibus et omni angaria regali cum soch. sacc. thol. thif, infongenethif, cum omnibus aliis libertatibus. Ista omnia præscripta ego Robertus comes prædictus dedi Deo et ecclesiæ et monachis prædictis tenenda, possidenda, et habenda sicut liberiùs, tranquilliùs, et honorificentiùs aliqua elemosina in regno Angliæ dari potest vel teneri. Et ne aliquis in posterum donationibus meis, caritatis intuitu factis, ausu temerario audeat contraire, præsentem cartam prædictis monachis tradidi sigilli mei impressione munitam, præsentibus domino Cantuar. archiepiscopo, domino Eborum archiepiscopo, dominis Sarebur. Norwyc. Coventren. episcopis, dominis Gloverniæ, Sarebur. del Perche, de Moritone, de Warwyk comitibus, et aliis baronibus, militibus, clericis, nobilibus, et liberis hominibus quampluribus. Nos autem donationem, &c. confirmamus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westm. xxvij. die Aprilis.

---

[a] Tanner says, "*Vide* Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Edw. I. Coron. rot. 21. Assis. rot. 6. dorso; rot. 8. dorso; et rot. 69. Quo War. rot. 2. dorso. Escaet. Norf. 21 Edw. I. n. 102. de terris in Aldeby. Escaet. Suff. n. 92. Claus. 11 Edw. II. m. 22. Claus. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 9. Fin. War. 33 Edw. III. m. 9. pro maner. sive Prioratu de Warmington Warw. Escaet. War. 7 Ric. II. n. 108. Pat. 14 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 21. Escaet. Norf. 18 Ric. II. n. 83. pro concess. Ludovic. de Clifford. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 3, m. 20. de hoc Prioratu concesso Carthusianis apud Witham in Selewode. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 23. de donatione hujus Prioratus Collegio S. Nicolai Cantab." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. under "Pratell." Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 540. There is some Account of Toft Priory in "Lib. Univ. Cantab." 37 Hen. VIII. Augm. Office.

Priory of Allerton Malleverer, in Yorkshire.

THIS was an Alien Priory to the Abbey of Marmonstier at Tours in France, to which the church of St. Martin here was given by Richard Malleverer, and confirmed by King Henry IId. After the Dissolution of the Alien Priories, King Henry the Sixth gave this Priory to King's College in Cambridge. Two Names of PRIORS of this House have been recovered: JOHN PRATTE, a monk of Marmonstier, 9th Feb. 1364; GUY DE BURE, 9th Feb. 1400.[a]

Albertonense Cœnobium, in agro Eboracensi, Cella Majoris Monasterii.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, de Confirmatione Donationis Richardi Malleverer de Fundatione Prioratus de Alvertona, in Wapentachio de Claro in Comitatu Eborum.

[Ex autog. in turri beatæ Mariæ Ebor.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ, et Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris, et omnibus ballivis suis, Francis et Anglis, totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsenti carta confirmâsse monachis Majoris Monasterii in Alvertona, ecclesiam sancti Martini in Alvertona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et decimis, et obventiones, et homines, et terras, et possessiones, et omnes res, quas Richardus Malleverer prædictæ ecclesiæ, et prædictis monachis rationabiliter contulit, scilicet, unam carucatam terræ in Alvertona, cum toftis, et croftis, quæ præfatæ ecclesiæ adjacent in eadem villa, et situm molendini, cum stagno suo ejusdem villæ, et septem carucatas terræ in Graftona, cum toftis et croftis suis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, et dimidiam carucatam terræ in Dunsford, et octo acras prati in eadem villa, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et prata, et aquas, et pasturas, et moras, et semitas, et vias, et omnes libertates, et liberas consuetudines suas. Et volo et præcipio, ut præfati monachi et homines sui quieti sint de wapentachiis, et tridingis, et de danegeldis, et omnibus forinsecis, et secularibus servitiis, et exactionibus, et omnia præfata integrè, et honorificè, liberè, et quietè et pacificè habeant, et possideant, et prohibeo ne aliquis eis inde noceat vel forisfaciat, sed omnia præfata in manu mea et custodia et protectione sint sicut mea dominica. Testibus, Stephano de Touron, seneschallo, And. Randulpho de Glanvill, apud Turon.

Priory of Haghe, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER calls this Priory Hagh, Halgh, or Howghe on the Mount, in the deanry and hundred of Loveden in Kesteven. He says, About A.D. 1164, King Henry the Second gave the manor here to the Abbey of St. Mary de Voto at Cherburgh in Normandy (which was founded by his mother the Empress Maud and himself), so that here was an Alien Priory or some Austin Canons subordinate to that foreign Monastery. This Cell, valued at 20*l.* per annum, was seized into the King's hands, and granted by King Richard the Second, during the wars, first to the Priory of Spittle on the Street in this county, and after to the Carthusians of St. Ann's near Coventry. It was restored, 1st Henry IVth, to Cherburgh, but was, with the rest of the Alien Priories, totally suppressed in the next reign, and granted, 9th Hen. Vth, to the Priory of Mountgrace in Yorkshire, and, as parcel thereof, was granted to John Lord Russel, 33 Hen. VIIIth.[b]

---

[a] Tanner's References are, "Pat. 18 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. . rex, pro bono servitio Roberti Osbern unius cleric. de Signeto, dedit ei Prioratum de Allerton Malleverer, Ebor. pro termino vitæ, valoris 4^{li}. 13^{s}. 4^{d}. per ann. Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 18. de concess. Coll. Regali Cantab. Pat. 37 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 16. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 23." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 307, 328 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 116. An Extent of Alverton Priory, 3 Ric. II. is in the MS. Donat. Brit. Mus. 6164.

[b] Tanner gives the following References to public Records concerning this House. "Cart. antiq. R. Hen. II. D. n. 37. Cart.

Haghensis Prioratus, in agro Lincolniensi, Cella Abbatiæ de Voto juxta Cæsarisburgum in Francia.

NUM. I.

Ad informandum Curiæ de Compositione et Fundatione ejusdem Prioratus pro Commodo Regis, &c.

[Recorda de Term. Paschæ, 6 Hen. IV. rot. 24.]

Et idem ad eundem venit per Robertum Kele et Willielmum attornatos suos, et exhibuit curiæ quoddam scriptum Henrici nuper regis Angliæ, per quod idem nuper rex concessit et confirmavit abbatiæ et canonicis suis de Cesarisburgo manerium de Hagh, cum ecclesiâ et omnibus suis pertinentiis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; cujus quidem scripti tenor sequitur in hæc verba. Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Normanniæ, Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepisc., &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse, et præsenti scripto confirmâsse abbatiæ, et canonicis nostris de Cesarisburgo, manerium de Halgh, cum ecclesia et omnibus pertinentiis, in puram et liberam ac perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus libertatibus domui religiosæ necessariis, et convenientibus. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus quod prædicti canonici nostri habeant, et possideant hæc supradicta, benè et pacificè, liberè, et quietè, in bosco et plano, cum socâ et sacâ, thol, et theam, et infangenethefe, quieta de sir. et hundr. et de wapentagiis, et de murdro, et de danegeldo, frythborgh, et de blodewyte, fithwyt, et ferdwyt, passagio, pannagio, et pontagio, et de omni seculari servitio, sicut carta Henrici regis avi nostri, quam inde habent, rationabiliter testatur. Hiis testibus, J. Bathon. R. Sarum, et W. Carleol. episcopis, H. de Burgo comite Kanc. justic. nostro, &c. Dat. per manum venerabilis patris R. Cicestr. episc. cancellarii nostri, apud Westm. secundo die Junii anno regni nostri undecimo. Asserensque dictus prior per dictos attornatos suos, quod ipse aliam seu alias fundationem vel fundationes de prioratu prædicto non habet ostendere, nec aliqui prædecessorum suorum unquam habuerunt, &c.

NUM. II.

Inquisitio de Statu loci.

[Escaet. de an. 22 Edw. III. nu. 72. Lincoln.]

Inquisitio capta apud Lincolniam, die Veneris proximâ post festum sancti Gregorii papæ, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo secundo, coram Willielmo Thorp, Johanne de Houton, et Thomâ de Sibthorp, justiciariis domini regis, ad inquirendum super verum valorem manerii, et ecclesiæ de Hagh, secundùm tenorem brevis domini regis huic inquisitioni consuti, per sacramentum Walteri de Hildyk de Foston, Willielmi Sampson de Binington, &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod est ibi capitale messuagium, cum columbari, quod valet per annum tresdecim solidos, quatuor denarios, et unum molendinum aquaticum, et valet per annum tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios, et viginti acræ prati, et valet per annum triginta solidos, quælibet acra octodecim denarios. Et sunt ibi spinæ crescentes in Lovedon pro focali, et valent per annum viginti solidos. Et exitus curiæ valent per annum tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios, et redditus liberorum tenentium sexaginta et octo solidos per annum, et redditus nativorum sex libras et decem solidos, et servitia dictorum nativorum valent per annum quatuor libras. Et sunt ibi quatuor sokemani, et reddunt per annum sexdecim solidos. Et sunt ibi alii duo sokemani, et reddunt per annum quinque solidos, et redditus de quodam libero tenenti in Grantham duos solidos. Et est quædam placea in Lincoln, et valet per annum duos solidos. Et sunt in dicto manerio trecentæ sexaginta et decem acræ terræ arabilis, quarum duæ partes sunt seminabiles per annum, videlicet, ducentæ quadraginta sex acræ, et duæ partes unius acræ: de quibus quinquaginta sex acræ, et duæ partes unius acræ, valent quælibet duodecim denar. per annum, anno quo seminantur, et sexaginta et decem acræ valent per annum quælibet acra sex denar. anno quo seminantur, et centum et viginti acræ terræ valent quælibet acra quatuor denarios per annum, anno quo seminantur. Et tertia pars dictæ terræ, videlicet, centum viginti tres acræ terræ, et tertia pars unius acræ, quæ jacent warrect nihil valent quia jacent in communi.

Et dicunt quod ecclesia de Hagh, quæ taxabatur temporibus prædictis ad viginti sex libras, tresdecem solidos, et quatuor denarios, non valet hiis diebus nisi viginti libras. Juratores requisiti si prior de Hagh, vel prædecessores sui, aliqua alia terras vel tenementa præter manerium, et ecclesiam et tenementa prædicta habuerunt, necnè; dicunt quod non. Et quoad elemosinas dicunt quod dictus prior nullas elemosinas ibidem facere, seu sustentare tenetur. Sed dicunt quod H. quondam rex Angliæ, progenitor regis nunc, dedit manerium et ecclesiam prædicta abbati et conventui de Cæsaris Burgo in Normannia, quam abbatiam prædictus H. fundavit de uno abbate et viginti quatuor canonicis in eadem divina pro animabus ipsius H. et hæredum suorum imperpetuum celebraturis. Et in subventionem sustentationis eorundem, dedit prædictis abbati et conventui manerium et ecclesiam prædicta in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, in proprios usus imperpetuum possidendam. Ita quod proficua manerii et ecclesiæ prædictæ, ultra sustentationem unius prioris, et socii sui capellani, divina in prioratu prædicto pro animabus prædictis imperpetuum celebraturorum, nomine apporti quolibet anno præfatis abbati et conventui in subventionem sustentationis suæ prædictæ, ut prædictum est, solverentur. Qui quidem socius, dicti prioris capellanus, causâ inopiæ dicti prioratus, ammovetur, et etiam prædictum apportum præfato abbati et conventui subtrahitur, à tempore captionis prædictorum manerii, et ecclesiæ in manu domini regis: per quod credunt cantarias prædictas, pro magnâ parte subtrahi, in abbatiâ prædictâ. Et juratores dicunt, quod est ibidem unum molendinum ventriticum antiquum fractum, nec potest reparari causâ prædictâ. Dicunt etiam quod dictus prior omnes arbores, infra manerium et prioratum prædictum crescentes, pro firmâ suâ, et aliis debitis ad opus domini regis levandis, succidi et vendi, et multas alias venditiones et destructiones, videlicet stauri dicti manerii, et bladi præ manibus, ex hac causa, necessario fecit; ita quod nihil exnunc remanet in manu dicti prioris in sustentationem sui, et hospitalitatem prioratus prædicti, et solutionem firmæ suæ, nisi tantum Gaymaria manerii prædicti, cum proficuis prænominatis, et ecclesia supradicta. In cujus rei testimonium huic inquisitioni juratores prædicti sigilla sua apposuerunt.

NUM. III.

Certificatio super alia Inquisitione.

[Ex rotul. hundred. de anno 3 Edw. I.]

Item prior de Hacha tenet manerium de Hacham de comite Lincoln, quod solebat tenere de domino rege in capite pro feodo unius militis, quod tenetur de domino comite, qui est medius inter ipsum et regem, &c.

---

11 Hen. III. m. 3. et n. 24. Fin. 11 Hen. III. m. 5. confirm. hujus manerii abbati de Cesarisburgo. Cart. 53 Hen. III. m. 12. de libertat. concess. abb. in Hagh, Braundon, Gleneston, et Ringston. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 17. de terris in Brandon. Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Edw. I. assis. rot. 29. dorso, ubi abbas de Grimesby petit versus Abbatem de Cherburgh manerium de Hagham cum pertinent. Ibid. rot. 60. dorso. Ibid. quo war. rot. 9. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 3. Pat. 9 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 19. Extenta terrarum, &c. ad hunc Prioratum spectant. Esc. Linc. 15 Hen. VI. n. 48." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 58 b, 59, 63 b, 64 b, 71 b. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 394. In the King's Remembr. Office, "Carta Abbatis B. Mariæ de S. Sever. confect. Prior. et Convent. Domus S. Annæ juxta Coventr. Domus sive Maner. de Hagham."—Mich. 24 Hen. VI. rot. 6. There is an Extent of Hagh Priory 10 Ric. II. in the MS. Donat. Brit. Mus. 6164.

Alien Priory of Hinckley, in Leicestershire.

THIS was an Alien Priory for two Benedictine monks belonging to the Abbey of Lyra in Normandy. Tanner says it was given to Lyra by Robert Blanchmaines, Earl of Leicester, before A.D. 1173. Nichols, who has gone more minutely into its History, ascribes this foundation to Hugh Grentesmainell the elder. Mr. Nichols has also printed an Extent of the Possession of this House, taken in 1380.[a] This House had the fate of all the Alien Cells of being often seized during the wars with France, and at length was wholly suppressed in the Parliament of Leicester, 2 Hen. V. Hinckley had been given for a time to the Carthusian Priory of Mountgrace in Yorkshire by King Richard the Second, and was wholly annexed to the same by King Henry the Fifth. After the dissolution of Mountgrace it was granted to the Dean and Chapter of Westminster, Aug. 5th, 34th Hen. VIIIth, who still enjoy it.

The following are the Names which have come down of the PRIORS of Hinckley. Richard de Capella, pres. 1225. John de Capella, 1231. Richard de Paceio, 1234. Peter Lumbard, pres. 1236. William de Aquila, 1244. Hugh de Winton, 1246. Gilbert. Adam de Trungeto, 17 kal. May, 1268. Richard de Audrey, 11 kal. May, 1271. Nicholas Byrnet, 5 id. Aug. 1271. William de Avena, 1289. Hervey de Alneto, 1289. Rayner de Jarieta, 7 kal. Oct. 1300. Matth. de Puteo, 3 kal. Mart. 1310. Henry de Puy, 10 kal. Jun. 1319. Michael Aufri, 1399.

Nichols says there are more than a hundred acres of land in Hinckley called the Priory closes, part of the possessions of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster.

Hinkleyense Cœnobium, in agro Leicestrensi, Cella de Lyra in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Carta Roberti Comitis Leicestriæ.

[Ex vetusto Lirensis Cœnobii Registro penès Franciscum du Chesne illustriss. Galliar. Regis Historiographum, an. 1648.]

Universis, &c. Robertus comes Legercestriæ salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et hac mea carta confirmâsse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Lira, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes quas Robertus pater meus fecit eis, videlicet, ecclesiam de Hinkelai cum capellis de Stochis et Daldintone, ecclesiam de Ettona cum capella de Athleburge et aliis pertinentiis suis, ecclesiam de Sibesdesdu necum capellis de Widredesley, et de Atreton, et de Huptone, et de Draitone, ecclesiam de Heccham, cum capella de Lindlay. Concedo et confirmo quoque prædictis monachis decimam denariorum meorum de soka de Hinkley, et plenariam decimam de dominicis carucis meis de Hinkelay, et de Etona, et de Sibedesdune, et in porcis et in ovibus, et in omnibus illis unde decimæ debent exire. Confirmo quoque eis duas uncias auri, scilicet, duas marcas argenti quas comitissa Amicia mater mea habebat in villa de Hinkeley, et xvj. sol. et octo denar. de unciis quas habebat in Wikeingeston, in escambium pro decimis nummorum de Etona, et pro decimis pecud. totius dominii, et omnium aliarum rerum, exceptis garbis. Confirmo etiam prædictis monachis unum hospitem liberum in Leigr. et xx. solidat. terræ quas Rog. de Canford dedit eis in Watona. Test. Petronilla com. Legerc. Rog. electo sancti Andreæ et Rob. fratre ejus, Ernaldo de Bosco, Hug. de Alneto, Rog. de Hum. Giliberto de Charneles, Eustachio de Herlemvilier, magistro Hugone, &c.

NUM. II.

Confirmatio Regis Henrici Secundi.

[Cartæ Antiq. II. n. 3.]

Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ, et Aquitaniæ, comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis, Francis et Anglis totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Lira, et monachis ibi Deo servientibus, donationem quam Robertus comes Leycestriæ eis rationabiliter fecerat super his quæ subsequens litera declarat. Scilicet de ecclesia de Hinchelai, cum ecclesiis eidem ecclesiæ adjacentibus, et cum capellis omnibus, et cum decima denariorum de soka de Hinchelai, et cum plenaria decima de dominicis carucis suis de Hinchelay, et de Eattune, et de Sibedestune, et in porcis, et in ovibus, et in omnibus illis unde decimæ exire debent. Præterea de omnibus decimis dominico suo de Suptwica, et de Kingestune, et de bladis, et fœnis, de lanis, et de agnis, et caseis, et de porcellis, et de omni instauramento suo. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio quod præfata ecclesia, et monachi ejusdem ecclesiæ habeant et teneant omnia hæc prædicta, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ita benè, et in pace, liberè, et quietè, et plenariè, et integrè, et honorificè sicut carta Roberti comitis Leycestriæ quas inde habent testantur. Testibus, Gaufrido archidiacono, Johanne decano Sarum, Reginaldo archidiacono Sarum, comite Willielmo de Mandevilla, Reginaldo de Curteney, Reginaldo filio Ursi, apud Chinon.

Priory of Horkesleigh, or Horsley, in Glocestershire.

ROGER DE MONTGOMERY Earl of Shrewsbury, in the time of William the Conqueror, endowed the Abbey of St. Martin, which he had founded at Troarn in Normandy, with the manor of Horsley; and here were settled a Prior and Monks dependent on that foreign Monastery, till the Priory and Convent of Bruton in Somersetshire gave some lands which they had in France to the Abbat and Convent of Troarn in exchange for this and other estates in England, and then Horsley became a Cell to Bruton,[b] but afterward was quite dissolved, having neither Prior nor Canon; however, it continued parcel of the estate of Bruton Monastery, and as such was granted, 7th Edw. VIth, to Sir Walter Dennys.[c]

Horsleghensis Prioratus, in agro Glocestrensi, Cella Abbatiae S. Martini de Troarno.

Concessio Terrarum eidem spectantium Prioratui de Bruton.

[Pat. 1 Ric. II. part. 5, m. 37. per Inspex.]

Edwardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ et Franciæ et dominus Hiberniæ omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Supplicarunt nobis dilecti nobis in Christo prior et conventus de Bruton, quod cum dudum abbas et

---

[a] Hist. Leicestersh. vol. iv. part ii. p. 680, 681.

[b] It was so before 29 Edw. I. as in the Escaet rolls of that year, n. 62.

[c] Tanner refers to "Rot. cart. 5 Joan. m. 7, n. 61. Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 81. confirm. excambium Abbatis et Convent. de Troarn. de eccl. de Wichurst et Horseley, et maner. cum pertinentiis concess. Priori et Conventui de Bruton pro eccl. et maner. de Lyon. super Mare . . . in Normannia. Plac. coram rege, 10 Ric. II. Pasch. rot. 18. Pat. 11 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 6. recit. cartam Hen. I. Rec. in Scacc. 7 Hen. VI. Pasch. rot. 4." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 234. There are many Ministers' Accompts of this Priory in the Augmentation Office.

conventus de sancto Martino de Troarno in Normannia ecclesias de Horselegh, et S. Andreæ de Whitenhirst, quas tunc in proprios usus possidebant, simul cum maneriis de Horselegh et Rungeton et aliis possessionibus et decimis quæ habuerunt et tenuerunt infra regnum nostrum Angliæ, ex dono et concessione Rogeri quondam comitis Saroberiensis, et Roberti de Romeliolo, ac confirmationem domini H. dudum regis Angliæ progenitoris nostri tunc priori et conventui de Bruton, et successoribus suis in formâ prædictâ imperpetuum possidendas in escambium pro aliis terris et tenementis, quæ iidem tunc prior et conventus in Normannia habuerunt, præfatis abbati et conventui per ipsos priorem et conventum datis et concessis concessissent; cujus escambii prætextu priores et conventus loci prædicti, à tempore prædicto, easdem ecclesias in proprios usus, simul cum maneriis, possessionibus, et decimis prædictis, tenuerunt quousque quidam prior et conventus loci prædicti canonicos suos, ad easdem ecclesias loci diœcesano præsentarunt, qui extunc priores de Horselegh nominati fuerunt; ac pro eo quod per diversas inquisitiones, coram Willielmo Aunsell escaetore nostro in comitatu Gloucestriæ, ex officio suo captas, et in cancellariâ nostrâ retornatas, compertum extitit, quod prioratus de Horselegh de fundatione progenitorum nostrorum existit, et à progenitoribus nostris datus præfatis abbati et conventui de sancto Martino, pro divinis ibidem pro progenitoribus nostris celebrandis, ac aliis operibus pietatis faciendis et sustentandis, et ad residentiam continuam et hospitalitatem ibidem faciendas. Quem quidem prioratum, iidem abbas et conventus dederunt eisdem priori et conventui de Bruton, in escambium pro aliis terris et tenementis quæ fuerunt ejusdem prioris de Bruton, in Normannia, ad inveniendum in dicto prioratu de Horselegh onera supradicta, quæ per septem annos et ampliùs sunt subtracta; et quod dictus prior de Bruton, unum de canonicis suis ad eundem prioratum de Horselegh, in singulis vacationibus ejusdem, mediante licentiâ nostrâ, habet præsentare, ac priorem de Horselegh, qui nunc est, ad prioratum illum præsentavit licentiâ nostrâ super hoc non optentâ, et etiam idem prior de Horselegh dictum manerium de Horselegh ad terminum vitæ suæ præfato priori de Bruton dimisit; et similiter quod idem prior de Bruton proficua et emolumenta dicti prioratus de Horselegh, in duabus vacationibus ejusdem, cujus custodia ad nos tunc pertinere debuerat, habuit et percepit, iidem prior et conventus de Bruton super possessione suâ ecclesiarum prædictarum multipliciter sunt impediti, ac dictum manerium de Horselegh in manum nostram occasione prædictâ captum existat, velimus eisdem priori et conventui de Bruton manerium illud restitui jubere, et eis concedere, quod ipsi ecclesias prædictas in proprios usus tenere possint prout eas ante hæc tempora tenuerunt. Nos de gratiâ nostrâ speciali et pro viginti marcis quas iidem prior et conventus de Bruton nobis solverunt, necnon pro eo quod per certificationem scaccarii nostri in cancellaria nostra de mandato nostro missam, nobis constat, quod de exitibus ejusdem manerii de Horselegh, tempore vacationis dicti prioratus de Bruton, ut de parcella temporalium ejusdem prioratus de Bruton ad idem scaccarium nobis extitit responsum; pardonavimus omnes transgressiones factas in hac parte, volentes et concedentes, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, quod iidem prior et conventus de Bruton ecclesias prædictas in proprios usus, simul cum dicto manerio de Horselegh, rehabeant et teneant sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, prout ipsi et eorum prædecessores ecclesias et manerium prædicta ante hæc tempora habuerunt et tenuerunt, simul cum exitibus ejusdem manerii à tempore captionis ejusdem in manum nostram: et insuper concessimus, et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris prædictis, quantum in nobis est, quod iidem prior et conventus de Bruton, ac loci illius diœcesanus, disponere possint et ordinare quod loci dicti canonicus, qui ad ecclesias prædictas ante hæc tempora præsentatus, et prior de Horselegh nominatus extitit, in utraque ecclesiarum prædictarum unus vicarius secularis ad præsentationem ejusdem prioris de Bruton et successorum suorum de cætero habeatur, qui quidem vicarii ad vicarias earundem ecclesiarum admissi et instituti et inducti in eisdem solitam curam vicariorum gerant, ac omnimoda onera ordinaria et extraordinaria dictas ecclesias incumbentia faciant et supportent, et quod idem loci diœcesanus eisdem vicariis pro hujusmodi oneribus supportandis rationabilem portionem de decimis et proficuis ecclesiarum prædictarum ex assensu eorundem prioris et conventus de Bruton valeat assignare; ita quod nullus præter hujusmodi vicarios seculares deinceps ad ecclesias prædictas, seu vicarias earundem præsentetur, nec aliquis prior de Horselegh amodo nominetur, seu habeatur. Nolentes quod iidem prior et conventus, seu successores sui, ratione præmissorum, prætextu alicujus statuti, seu ordinationis in contrarium editi, per nos vel hæredes nostros, justiciarios, escaetores, vicecomites, aut alios ballivos seu ministros nostros quoscunque occasionentur in aliquo, seu graventur. Salvâ semper nobis et hæredibus nostris custodiâ dicti manerii de Horselegh in singulis vacationibus ejusdem prioratus de Bruton, prout nos et progenitores nostri eam habere consuevimus temporibus retroactis. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Westminstr. quinto decimo die Julii anno regni nostri Angliæ quadragesimo quinto, regni verò nostri Franciæ tricesimo secundo. Nos autem pardonationem et concessiones prædictas ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris quantum in nobis est acceptamus, approbamus, ratificamus, et dilectis nobis in Christo nunc priori et conventui loci prædicti et successoribus suis tenore præsentium confirmamus, prout literæ prædictæ rationabiliter testantur. In cujus, &c. T. R. apud Westminstr. xxviij. die Martii.

Priory of Alberbury, or Abberbury, in Shropshire.

LELAND, in his Collectanea, vol. i. p. 231, ascribes the foundation of this Abbey to Guarine, sheriff of Shropshire, and says it was "caullid the new Abbey." Tanner says it was founded in the time of Henry the First, for Black monks of the Order of Grandmont in Limosin. The charters here given by Dugdale ascribe the foundation to Fulk the son of Guarine, which would place it in the reign of Henry the Second. Alberbury was suppressed among the Alien Priories, and bestowed by King Henry the Sixth, in the nineteenth year of his reign, at the request of Henry Chichele, archbishop of Canterbury, upon All Souls College in Oxford.[a]

Abberburiense Cœnobium, in agro Salopiensi, Cella Grandimontensis Cœnobii.

NUM. I.

Carta Henrici Regis Secundi.

[Cart. 17 Hen. III. memb. 14. Vide Brevia Regis 16 Edw. III. part. 2.]

HENRICUS Dei gratiâ, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos, intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum, et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmasse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, fratribus Grandimontensis ordinis de Abberburi super Avenam, locum illum ubi fundata est domus eorum apud Abberbury, quem habent de dono Fulconis filii Warini, et pratum de Bradmed, et terram de Hekenhal, et viginti quatuor acras terræ in Abberbury, et husbot, et haybot, et boscum ad focum eorundem fratrum, capiendum ibidem, in bosco ipsius Fulconis, et communem pasturam, per boscum ipsius Fulconis, ad omnimoda animalia sua, et centum porcos quietos de pannagio in boscis ipsius Fulconis de Abberbury, et de Witinton, cum pessona fuerit, et decimam equitum ipsius Fulconis de Witinton, et ad marlam capiendam, et trahendam super terram ipsorum ubi eam invenerint in terrâ ipsius Fulconis, et ubi ipse Fulco et homines sui eam ceperint, vel rationabiliter capere poterint, cum libero egressu, et ingressu, et quietanciam de theoloneo, et omni consuetudine, per omnia mercata, et nundinas ipsius Fulconis; et totam terram de Wateberg, cum molendino, et bosco, et aliis pertinentiis suis: quæ omnia prædicti fratres habent de dono et concessione prædicti Fulconis filii Warini. Quare volumus, &c. Hiis testibus, R. marescallo, comite Pembrok, S. de Segrave justiciario nostro, Waltero de Lucy, Willielmo de Stutevill, Waltero de Clifford, Willielmo de Cantilupo seniori, Thoma Corbeth, Godefrido de Craucumbe, Petro de Malolacu, et aliis. Datum per manus venerabilis patris R. episcopi Cycestr. cancellarii nostri, apud Hereford, xij. die Decembris anno regni nostri xvij.

---

[a] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas et Munimenta ad hunc Prioratum spectantia, in Thesaurario Collegii Omnium Animarum Oxon. in pyxide *Abberbury*. Brev. reg. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 12." In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office, "De G. de S. canonico de Ronton, commiss. Prisonæ de Fleta pro Arreragiis Custodiæ Prioratus de Nova Abbatia juxta Abberbury." Trin. Rec. 20 Ric. II. rot. 3. There is some Account of this Priory in Lib. Univ. Oxon. 37 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.

NUM. II.

Carta Thomæ Corbeth.

[Ex autographo in cartaphylacio colleg. Omnium Animarum Oxon.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Thomas Corbeth salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse, concessisse, et præsenti scripto meo confirmâsse in perpetuum omne donum quod Fulco filius Warini dedit et cartâ suâ confirmavit fratribus ordinis Grandimontis in terrâ suâ de Alberbury juxta Sabrinam ad domum eorundem fratrum ædificandam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et etiam terram quæ vocatur Pakenhale cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Salvo mihi et hæredibus meis omni servitio quod prædictus Fulco et hæredes sui mihi et hæredibus meis debent de prædictâ terra de Alberbury, una cum tota eschaeta quæ mihi et hæredibus meis in sede earundem domorum possit accidere. Concessi insuper et præsenti scripto meo quietum clamavi iisdem fratribus in perpetuum, pro me et hæredibus meis, totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in advocatione illarum duarum prebendarum in ecclesiâ de Alberbury, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quarum unam Robertus Corbeth pater meus Willielmo, et alteram Hugoni Corbeth dedit, terrâ de Alberbury tunc temporis existente in manu prædicti Roberti, sicut sua escaeta. Ut ergo hæc mea donatio, concessio, confirmatio, et quieta clamatio, pro me et hæredibus meis, in perpetuum firmæ fidelitatis stabilitatem optineat, nisi si quid de sede dictarum domorum cum pertinentiis casu contingente possit accidere mihi et hæredibus meis in escaetam: præsenti scripto sigilli mei impressionem apposui. Hiis testibus, fratre Galfredo de Norwis de ordine Minorum, Roberto Blundall milite, Hugone Hagar, Allano Corbeth, Rogero de Merse, Roberto Pigot, Galfredo capellano, Willielmo Hager clerico, et multis aliis. Dat. apud Caures die Mercurii in septimana Paschæ anno ab incarnatione Domini M.CC. sexagessimo secundo.

Priory of Levenestre, in Sussex.

TANNER calls this Priory Levenestre, Leveminstre, Leominster, Lulleminster, or Lymister. It was for Benedictine Nuns, a Cell to the Nunnery of Almanesche in Normandy, which was founded by Roger de Montgomery earl of Arundel in the time of William the Conqueror. Hence, says Tanner, it is probable that that earl, or one of his sons, gave the church of this place and other lands hereabout to that foreign Monastery, which might give occasion for fixing a Convent of those Nuns in this place before the year 1178. After the wars with France, Richard earl of Arundel, 7th Ric. II., treated with the Abbess of Almanesches concerning the purchase of some lands belonging to this Alien Priory, but the whole seems to have been settled upon Eton College by King Henry the Sixth. Speed says it was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene. The Eton College deeds say to the Virgin Mary.[a]

Levenestrense Cœnobium, in agro Sussexiensi, Cella de Almenesches.

NUM. I.

De Georgia Glovenestre Priorissa de Levenestre attachiata ad ostendendum Curiæ Fundationem et Compositionem dictæ Domus de Levenestre, per ipsam, ut dicitur, habitas.

[Recorda de term. Hill. 5 Hen IV. rot. 14.]

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis in Christo filiabus, abbatissæ sanctæ Mariæ de Almenesches ejusque sororibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, regularem vitam professis in perpetuum. Prudentes virgines, et à Christo vero sponso annulo fidei subarratas, quæ, abjectis carnalibus desideriis, in amorem conditoris totis visceribus succenduntur, tanto celeriùs decet nos, atque attentiùs, in suis postulationibus exaudire, et tam eas, quàm earum bona, sub nostra defensione suscipere, quanto magis constat eas cœlestibus desideriis jugiter inardere, et bonis operibus, quæ gesserunt veniente sponso, accensis lampadibus coronandas occurrere. Eapropter, dilectæ in Christo filiæ, vestris justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et monasterium vestrum, in quo divino mancipatæ estis obsequio, sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscepimus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus. Inprimis siquidem statuentes, ut ordo monasticus, qui secundùm domini, et beati Benedicti regulam, in monasterio vestro institutus esse dinoscitur, perpetuis ibidem temporibus inviolabiliter observetur. Præterea quascunque possessiones, quæcunque bona, idem monasterium impræsentiarum, justè, et canonicè possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum, vel principum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, præstante Domino, poterit adipisci, firma vobis vestrisque successoribus, et illibata permaneant. In quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis: locum ipsum in quo monasterium situm est, cum omnibus libertatibus, at pertinentiis suis: ecclesiam de Beitrum cum pertinentiis suis: ecclesiam de Maceto: ecclesiam de Mool: eeclesiam de quinque altaribus, cum omnibus earum pertinentibus: decimam de Gorlenan, decimam de Gargasala, decimam marisci; decimam molendini de Castello Veteris Almeneschis; decimam sancti Germani de Monte Gomerico, cum ipsa ecclesia, et terram Willielmi presbiteri; decimam nemoris de Almeneschis de venatione et pannagio. Ecclesiam burgi sancti Silvini; duas garbas decimæ totius dominii Rogeri fundatoris monasterii vestri: decimam census, et molendinorum apud Bervaicum: decimam nummorum apud Alentium, et apud molendinos: decimam Malyeruti: decimam capellæ juxta Sagas, et totum proficuum sancti Albini de Maceto; et terram unius vavasoris; et terram Hugonis Grathemiel: apud campum Maniberti duas ecclesias et duas garbas decimæ per totum dominium, quod ibi habetur, quicunque teneat, ac Presterii terram. Ex dono prædicti fundatoris, medietatem de Almaneschis in plano, et aqua, et molendinum ejusdem villæ, et molendinum de Eschetot, et dominium de sancto Silvino, et dimidium molendinum ejusdem villæ, et de Holoss, et ad fossas unam vavasoriam. Ex dono Guiburgis la Brune, tenementa sua de Beitrum, et terram de villa Hastell, et terram quam habebat apud Essei, cum omnibus appenditiis suis. Ex dono Heliæ de Caignei viginti duas acras terræ apud Triunum; ex dono prædicti fundatoris molendinum de Triuno, et burgum sancti Silvini, cum toto dominio, duas piscarias, apud Buris, liberam communam in nemore de Almenesches in virentibus et aridis arboribus, ad construendas domus, et reparandas, et ad ignem cohabitantium, et ad dominicas domus, et molendinos abbatiæ, et ad maneria eidem abbatiæ pertinentia; terram R. presbyteri in villâ sancti Lamberti; ex dono Ivonis Pantul quatuor acras terræ apud Montem Gomeri; ex dono hæredum Hermenfridi de Novofonte, omnia tenementa sua. Ex dono Rainfridi, cum concessione Willielmi comitis, molendinum de Wendalle, et terram de Maceto. Ex dono Gausilini terram de Marisco. Ex dono Cornubi terram Logeorum. Ex dono R. de Bella-aqua quicquid in Liveriis habebat. Ex dono G. de Gargasala centum acras terræ, et molendinum unum. Ex dono Alberedi de Mool, terram suam de Mool, et vineas, et prata, et hospitia, et omnia tenementa sua, et terram suam de quinque altaribus, et molendinum, et omnes redditus omnium quæ ad dominium loci pertinent.

---

[a] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Sussex*, xix. Tanner says, "*Vide* in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. MS. Dodsworth, vol. lxxv. fol. 19. Recorda de Prioratu de Levenestre. Cartas, &c. ad hunc Prioratum spectantes in Thesaurario Coll. Eton. capsula 18. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 27. vel 28. Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Edw. III. Priorissa habet in proprios usus Ecclesias de Leveminster et Climpyng. Rot. Franc. 7 Ric. II. m. 19. Rec. in Scacc. 9 Edw. IV. Hill. rot. 14. de concess. Coll. Eton." Comp. de Leveminstre 18 Edw. II. occurs in the MS. Donat. Brit. Mus. 6164.

In Angliâ ecclesiam de Clinpingnes, ecclesiam de Fordres, ecclesiam de Palingnes, ecclesiam de Rosintone, ecclesiam de Nummenistre, cum omnibus earum pertinentiis. Ex dono prædicti fundatoris manerium de Climpingnes, et de Rosintone, et de Fordres, et de Presintone, et de Palingnes, et medietatem de Illesart, cum omnibus earundem villarum pertinentiis. Sanè novalium vestrorum, quæ propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis, sive de nutrimentis animalium vestrorum, nullus à vobis decimas exigere, vel extorquere præsumat. Liceat quoque vobis personas liberas, et absolutas à sæculo fugientes, ad conversionem recipere, et eas sine contradictione aliquâ retinere. Cum autem generale interdictum terræ fuerit, liceat vobis clausis januis, excommunicatis, et interdictis exclusis, non pulsatis campanis, suppressâ voce, divina officia celebrare. Obeunte verò te, nunc ejusdem loci abbatissâ, vel qualibet earum quæ tibi successerint, nulla ibi quælibet subjectionis astutia, seu violentia præponatur, nisi quam sorores, communi consensu, vel sororum pars sanioris concilii, secundùm Dei timorem, et beati Benedicti regulam, præviderint eligendam. Sepulturam quoque ipsius loci liberam esse decernimus, ut eorum devotioni, et extremæ voluntati, qui se illic sepeliri deliberaverint, nisi fortè excommunicati, vel interdicti sint, nullus obsistat, salvâ tamen justitiâ illarum ecclesiarum à quibus mortuorum corpora assumuntur. Decernimus ergò ut nulli omninò hominum liceat, præfatum monasterium temerè perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare, sed omnia integra conserventur, earum, pro quarum gubernatione, ac sustentatione concessa sunt, usibus omnimodis profutura; salvâ apostolicæ sedis auctoritate, et diœcesani episcopi canonicâ justitiâ. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica sæcularisve persona hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temerè venire temptaverit, secundò, tertiòve commonita, nisi reatum suum dignâ satisfactione correxerit, honoris sui careat dignitate, reamque se divino judicio existere, pro perpetratâ iniquitate cognoscat, et à sacratissimo corpore, ac sanguine Dei, ac Domini redemptoris Jesu Christi aliena fiat, et in extremo examine divinæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinùs et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum Judicem præmia æternæ pacis inveniant, amen. ✠ Ego Alexander, catholicæ ecclesiæ episcopus. ✠ Ego Hubertus, Hostiensis episcopus. ✠ Ego Johannes, presbiter cardinalis, titulo sancti Marci. ✠ Ego Cinthius, presbiter cardinalis, titulo sanctæ Ceciliæ. ✠ Ego Aren. presbiter cardinalis, titulo sanctæ Crucis Jerusalem. ✠ Ego Reinerus, diaconus cardinalis, tit. S. Georgii ad Velum aureum. ✠ Ego Gratianus, diaconus cardinalis, tit. sanctorum Cosmæ et Damiani. ✠ Ego Mathæus, diaconus cardinalis, tit. S. Mariæ Novæ. ✠ Ego Bernardus, diaconus cardinalis, titulo S. Nicholai in carcere Tulliano. Datum Tusculani, per manum Alberti sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ presbiteri, et cancellari nostrii, nonas Octobris, indictione duodecimâ, dominicæ incarnationis anno mclxxviij. pontificatus verò domini Alexandri Papæ tertii anno xx. Nos verò ad petitionem earundem abbatissæ, et sororum suarum, præsenti paginæ sigilla nostra duximus appendenda. Datum anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo quadragesimo octavo, mense Maii.

Alien Priory of Otterington, or Otterton,

IN DEVONSHIRE.

KING WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR gave the manor of Otterton to the Monks of St. Michael in Periculo Maris in Normandy, who, at a time somewhat later, appear to have had a Cell here of Black Monks to their Abbey. From a Patent of the 5th Edw. III. it appears that King John founded this Priory for four Monks, and that he granted to it the manors of Sidmouth and Budleigh; in consideration of which the monks were obliged to distribute to the poor, every week, the value of sixteen shillings in bread, for ever.

Mr. Oliver, in his "Historic Collections relating to the Monasteries in Devon," says, "A Custumale, containing an Account of the customs and rents of this Priory, was digested by Gaufrid, a monk of St. Michael's Monastery, A. D. 1260. It is probably the same work which Bishop Tanner entitles 'Collectiones, &c., in the possession of John Anstis, Esq., Garter King of Arms,' and is now the property of the rev. Duke Yonge, of Cornwood, in this county." From this MS., and from the Registers of the See of Exeter, Mr. Oliver obtained the following List of the PRIORS *of* OTTERTON: Nicholas, who occurs A. D. 1213; Henry; William de Kernit, 1220; William Turbeville occurs 1227; Ralph Underwin; John, 1257; Gaufrid, 1260; William de Pratellis, adm. 1266; Richard Jordan, 10th April, 1276; Robert Lovel, 27th April, 1310; Robert de Albo, Sept., 1316; Orgerius Bueys, adm. July, 1319; Thomas Sedile, 30th May, 1352; Thomas Paga, 19th August, 1393; Robert Magne, 30th Sept. 1403.[a]

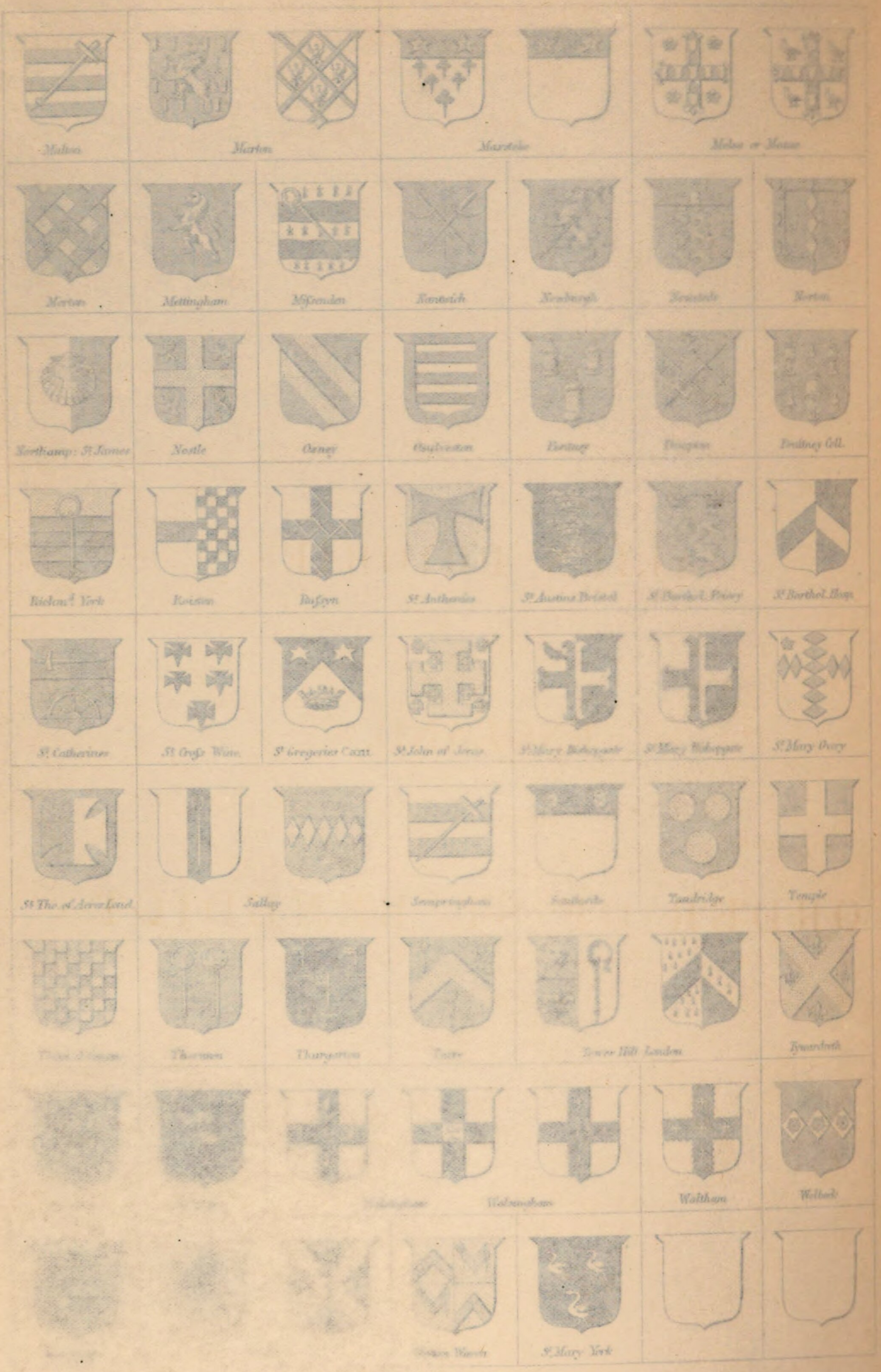
Mayne was probably the last Prior, as Otterton was suppressed in 1414. After the Suppression, Otterton was given, 1st Edw. IVth, to the Monastery of Sion. Tanner says, perhaps King Edward the Fourth only confirmed the grant of King Henry the Sixth, who is said by Risdon, vol. i. p. 34, to have given it to Sion.

When this Priory was seized by King Edward the Third, it was farmed at 120*l.* per annum. In the 26th Hen. VIIIth, it was valued, as parcel of Sion, at 87*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* per annum. In the 31st Hen. VIIIth, the Site was granted to Richard Duke, with whose descendants it continued till 1785, when it was purchased by Denys Rolle, Esq., the father of Lord Rolle, the present owner.[b]

---

[a] Robert de Cadrevile occurs Prior of Otterton in Madox's Formulare Anglicanum, p. 59.

[b] Tanner, besides the Collections of Prior Gaufrid above mentioned, says, "*Vide* Computos, Rentalia, &c, in Officio nuper Curiæ Augment. in cista notata *Syon Monasterium.* Rot. Claus. 11 Hen. III. m. 23, 24. de mora de Buketon juxta Exon. Fin. 11 Hen. III. m. 8, 10. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 29. Escaet. Devon. 6 Edw. III. n. 132. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 28. Pat. 41 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 21."


Malton
Marton
Marstoke
Melsa or Meaux
Merton
Mettingham
Missenden
Nantwich
Newburgh
Newstede
Norton
Northamp: St James
Nostle
Oseney
Osulveston
Pountney
Pulteney Coll.
Richmd. York
Roiston
Rufsyn
St. Anthonies
St. Austins Bristol
St. Barthol. Priory
St. Barthol. Hosp.
St. Catherines
St. Cross Winc.
St. Gregories Cant.
St. John of Jerus.
St. Mary Bishopsgate
St. Mary Bishopsgate
St. Mary Overy
St. Tho. of Acres Lond.
Sallay
Sempringham
Southwike
Tandridge
Temple
Thornton
Thurgarton
Tintern
Tower Hill London
Tywardreth
Walsingham
Walsingham
Waltham
Welbeck
Weston Warwick
St. Mary York

[illegible] Strand

Arms of Monasteries and other Religious Houses,

not already given in initial letters. PLATE II.

ALIEN PRIORIES

IN

ENGLAND,

CHIEFLY OF THE

ORDER OF ST. BENEDICT.

ALIEN PRIORIES, says Mr. Nichols, were Cells of the Religious Houses in England which belonged to Foreign Monasteries: for when manors or tithes were given to foreign Convents, the monks, either to increase their own rule, or rather to have faithful stewards of their revenues, built a small Convent here for the reception of such a number as they thought proper, and constituted Priors over them. Within these Cells there was the same distinction as in those Priories which were Cells subordinate to some great Abbey; some of these were conventual, and having Priors of their own choosing, thereby became entire societies within themselves, and received the revenues belonging to their several Houses for their own use and benefit, paying only the ancient apport, acknowledgement, or obvention, at first the surplusage to the foreign House; but others depended entirely on the foreign Houses, who appointed and removed their Priors at pleasure. These transmitted all their revenues to the foreign head Houses; for which reason their estates were generally seized to carry on the wars between England and France, and restored to them again on return of peace.

These Alien Priories were, most of them, founded by such as had foreign Abbies founded by themselves or by some of their family.

The whole number is not exactly ascertained; Dugdale gives a list of one hundred; Weever says, a hundred and ten. In the present Portion of the Monasticon the Reader will find an Account of considerably more than a hundred and twenty.

Some of these Cells were made indigenous or denizen. Instances of this kind have already occurred among the Benedictine Monasteries.

The Alien Priories were first seized by Edward the First, 1285, on the breaking out of the war between France and England; and it appears from a Roll, that Edward II. also seized them, though this is not mentioned by our Historians: and to these the Act of Restitution, 1 Edw. III., seems to refer.[a]

In 1337 King Edward the Third confiscated their estates, and let out the Priories themselves with all their lands and tenements, at his pleasure, for twenty-three years;[b] at the end of which term peace being concluded between the two nations, he restored their estates, A.D. 1361.[c] At other times he granted their lands, or lay pensions out of them to divers noblemen.[d] They were also sequestered during Richard the Second's reign, and the Head Monasteries abroad had the King's licence to sell their lands to other Religious Houses here, or to any particular persons who wanted to endow others.[e]

King Henry the Fourth began his reign with shewing some favour to the Alien Priories, restoring all the conventual ones, only reserving to him in time of war what they paid in time of peace to the Foreign Abbies.[f]

They were all dissolved by Act of Parliament, 2 Henry V., and their estates vested in the Crown, except some lands granted to the College of Fotheringhay.

The Act of Dissolution is not printed in the Statute Books, but is to be found entire in Rymer's Fœdera, vol. ix. p. 283, and in the Parliament Rolls. It will be found appended to the present Account.

In general these lands were appropriated to religious uses.

Henry the VIth endowed his foundations at Eton and Cambridge with the lands of the

---

[a] See Rot. Claus. 1 Edw. III. Rym. Fœd. tom. iv. p. 246. See also Mr. Nichols's Alien Pr. edit. Lond. 1786. vol. ii. p. 172. Append. Num. IV.

[b] Weever, p. 338. Barnes, Hist. Edw. III. p. 113. Rym. tom. iv. p. 246. Mr. Nichols's Append. Num. V.

[c] See Rymer, tom. vi. p. 311. Nichols's Append. to Alien Pr. Num. VI.

[d] Tanner, Notit. Monast. Pref. Dugd. Bar. tom. ii. p. 74.

[e] See Rymer, tom. vii. p. 697. Nichols's Append. Num. VII. See an Extent of Alien Priories 1, 2, and 3 Ric. II. in the Remembrancer of the Exchequer's Office, cited Dugd. Warwickshire, 2d edit. vol. i. p. 37.

[f] See Rymer, former edit. tom. viii. p. 101. Nichols's Append. to Al. Prior. Num. VIII.

Alien Priories, in pursuance of his father's design to appropriate them all to a noble College at Oxford.

Others were granted in fee to the prelates, nobility, or private persons.[a]

Such as remained in the Crown were granted by Henry the Sixth, 1440, to Archbishop Chichley, &c. and they became part of his and the royal foundation.[b]

De asportatis Religiosorum.

[Ex statuto de Carleolo, anno 35 Edw. I.]

Præterea inhibet præfatus dominus rex, omnibus et singulis abbatibus, prioribus, magistris, et custodibus religiosorum domorum et locorum alienigenis, quorum potestati, subjectioni, et obedientiæ domus eorundem ordinum in regno et dominio suo existentes subduntur, ne decætero taltagia, census, impositiones, apporta, seu alia quæcunque onera, aliquibus monasteriis, prioratibus, seu aliis domibus religiosis (ut prædicitur) imponant, seu faciant aliqualiter assidere, et hoc sub forisfacturâ omnium quæ in potestate suâ obtinent, et forisfacere poterunt in futurum.

Anno primo Henrici Quinti, Capitulo VII.

[Ex vetust. exemplari in cartoplylaceo Collegii Regalis Cantabrigiæ.]

En parlement tenu à Westm. en temps du roy Richard second l'an de son rogne xiij. ordene fu, que nul aliens Franceis nauroit ne joiroit de nul benefice de dens le royaulme pour certaines causes qui avenoient et povoient avenir mes quilz ssoient deliures et voydes hors du royaulme du tout devant certain temps en lad' ordenance limite comme en icelle est plainement contenu, et a quelle heure que aucuns prieures aliens conventueulx ou aucun ault' benefice ou office devez par title le roy voydantes par la cesse ou de ces des dis priours et aulters occupeurs qui adonques estoient, durant les guerres honeste personnes Englais y ssoient mis en lieu d'eulx pour acomplir le divine service et nul de ces enemis dessus dis. Et non obstant lad' ordenance les dis aliens Franceis par male ymagination et brocage de continuer les malues meschiefs en lad' ordenance pourchassent lettres patentes du roy destre denizins et lieges du roy et jurent de ce continuer al entente de l'occupier et enjoir des dis benefices, et aussi encore occupient plusieurs benefices encontre lad' ordenance, par quoy les Franceis aliens sont encreissis en arrerissement des lieges du roy et grans tresors du roy et de son royaulme enportent hors de son royaulme et le conseill du roy descouurent aux ennemis de France a grant damage du roy et de son royaulme. Nostre seign. le roy considerant les meschiefs surdis veult que la dite ordenance soit fermement tenue et gardee et mise en deue execucion, forpris les prieurez aliens conventueulx et aussi tous aultres prieures qui ont induction et institucion par ainsi quils soient catholiques et quil facent seurete quils ne descouveront ne ne feront descouuvir le consell ne les secretes du roy ne de son royaulme.

Act for the Suppression of the Alien Priories.

[Nichols, Al. Pr. vol. ii. p. 211. e Rotulis Parliamenti anno secundo Henrici V. apud Leicestriam, No. 9. Rot. Parl. vol. iv. p. 22.]

Item prient les communes que en cas que final pees soit pris parentre vous nostre sovereine seigneur et vostre adversarie de France en temps a venir, et sur ceo toutz les possessions de Priories Aliens en Engleterre esteantz as chiefs maisons de religeouses de par dela, as queux tielx possessions sont regardantz, seroient restituz, damage et perde aviendroient a votre dit roialme et a vostre people de mesme le roialme par les graundes fermes et apportz de monoye quel d'an en an toutz jours apres seroient renduz de mesmes les possessions a les chiefs maisons avaunt ditz a tres graunde empoverissement de mesme vostre roialme en cel partie, que Dieu defende.

Plese a vostre tres noble et tres gracious seigneurie, par consideracion suisdit, et auxi par consideracion que a la commencement de la guerre commencee parentre les ditz roialmes, des toutz les possessions queux vos lieges alors avoient des douns de vos nobles progenitours en les parties de par dela deinz la jurisdiction de France, par juggement renduz en mesme le roialme de France sont pur toutz jours oustez et disheritez; et sur ceo graciousement ordeiner en cest present parlement, par assent de vos seigneurs espiri-

---

[a] Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 30. Rym. Fœd. tom. x. p. 802.

[b] See the Preface to Mr. Nichols's Alien Priories, p. iv. to * xii.

tuelx et temporelx, que toutz les possessions des Priories Aliens en Engleterre esteantz purront demurrer es vos mains, a vous et a voz heires pur toutz jours, a l'entent que divines services en les lieux avaunt ditz purront pluis duement estre faitz par gentz Englois en temps a venir que n'ont este faitz avaunt ces heures en ycelles par gentz Fraunceys; forspris les possessions des Priories Aliens conventuelx, et des priours qui sont inducts et instituz, et forspris que toutz les possessions aliens donez par le tres gracious seigneur le roi vostre piere (que Dieu assoille) a le Mestre et College de Fodrynghay et a ses successours, de la fundacion de nostre dit seigneur le roi vostre piere et la fundacion de Edward duc de York, non obstant la pees affaire, si ascun y serra, ovesque toutz maners fraunchises et libertees par nostre dit seigneur le roi vostre piere grauntez as ditz Mestre et College et a ses successours et par vous confirmez, demurzent perpetuelement par auctoritate de cest present parlement as ditz Mestre et College et ses successours a l'oeps et entent selone le tenure et purport de les lettres patentz de nostre dit seigneur le roi vostre piere de la fundacion du dit college, saunz ascun charge ou apport a vous tres soveraign seigneur et a voz heires, ou a ascuny outres persones ou persone apportiers; savaunt les services duez a les seigneures de fees Engloys, si ascuns y seroient, non obstant que meme le graunte fait par nostre suisdit seigneur le roi vostre piere as ditz Mestre et College et a ses successours, ne soy extende forsque durant la guerre par entre vous tres souverain seigneur et vostre adversarie de Fraunce; et savant auxi a chescun de voz liegez si bien espirituelx come temporelx l'estat et possession q'ils ount a present en ascuns de tieux possessions aliens, soit il purchacez ou a purchacerz en perpetuite ou a terme de vie ou a terme d'ans, de les chiefs maisons de par dela, par licence de nostre seigneur le roi vostre tres noble piere (que Dieu assoille) ou de roi Edward le Tierce vostre besaiel, ou de roi Richard le Seconde puis le Conquest, ou de vostre tres gracious doun, graunt, confirmation, ou licence, euz a present en cell parties: paiantz et supportantz toutz les charges, pensions, annuitees, et corodies grauntez a ascuny de vos lieges par vous ou ascun de voz nobles progenitours a prendre de les possessions ou Priories Aliens suis ditz.

Le roi le voet; et auxi que les ditz Mestre et College de Fodrynghay eient exemplification du roi desoutz son graunde seal d'iceste peticion, pour lour greindre seurete ceste partie, et ceo de l'assent des seigneurs esperituelx et temporelx en ceste present parlement esteantz.

Priory of Lewesham, in Kent.

ELTHRUDE, niece to King Alfred, gave the manor of Lewesham to the Abbeyof St. Peter at Ghent in Flanders many years before the Conquest, upon which it became a Cell of Benedictine Monks to that House. After the suppression of the Alien Priories, King Henry the Fifth made this House a part of the endowment of his new erected Carthusian Priory at Shene, A.D. 1414.

The Prior of Lewesham is mentioned in records of the time of Kings Henry II. and III. This Priory paid a yearly pension or acknowledgement of 40*s.* to the Abbey of Ghent as its superior.

An extent of the Priory of Lewesham taken 44th Edw. III. will be found in the Donation M.S. in the British Museum, num. 6164, p. 416.[a]

Leveshamense Cœnobium, in agro Cantiano, Cella S. Petri apud Gandavum in Flandria.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, loci Prædia et Privilegia recensens et confirmans.

[Cart. 13 Hen. III. m. 9.]

H. Dei gratia rex Angliæ, Radulfo archiepiscopo, et Rogero episcopo Sarum, et vicecomitibus de London et de Kent, et omnibus baronibus et ministris suis, Francis et Anglis, de London et Kent, salutem. Præcipio, quod abbates et monachi de sancto Petro de Gant habeant et teneant manerium suum de Levesham et de Grenewico, cum ecclesiis suis et cimiteriis et decimis, et omnibus terris et redditibus eisdem ecclesiis pertinentibus, et cum decimis de Andreswald, cum consuetudinibus, et redditibus suis, et cum omnibus aliis appendiciis suis, sicut cartæ regum Edwardi et Willielmi patris mei testantur, et cum terra infra Lond. de Weirmanacra quæ pertinet ad eandem Grenewiz, cum saka et sokna, tol et theam et infangenethef, et cum omnibus aliis consuetudinibus, legibus, et libertatibus suis, et wervagio suo bi lande et bi strande, et sint quieti de placitis et querelis, et syris et hundredis, in burgo et extra, in aqua et extra, in bosco et in plano, ita benè et plenè, liberè et honorificè, sicut unquam meliùs tenuerunt tempore regis Edwardi et Willielmi patris mei, et fratris mei, et meo postmodum. Et præcipio, quod habeant decursus aquarum suarum ubi voluerint, et piscarias suas, et stagnum et paludes, et volatilia sua infra ambitum villæ, et de molendinis suis quæ sunt super terras suas, et de theloneis suis et mensuris annonæ suæ, et cervisiarum suarum de omnibus ministris meis firmam pacem meam habeant, ita quod nulli respondeant nisi abbati et monachis. Et habeant in eadem villa sua Huderam suam liberam et quietam, et omnes qui ibi advenerint faciant abbati et monachis easdem consuetudines omnes quas facere solebant tempore regis Edwardi et tempore prædecessorum meorum. Et præcipio quod habeant warennam suam in

---

[a] Tanner gives the following References to Records concerning this House: "Cart. antiq. Hen. I. T. n. 9. Cart. antiq. Hen. II. T. n. 8. Cart. 10 Joan. m. 2, n. 14. Cart. 13 Hen. III. m. 12. Pat. 2 Edw. 1. m. 15. dorso, pro ten. in Grenewich. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 26. licent. episc. Roffensi perquirendi maner. de Leuesham ab abbate de Gand. Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 83. Petit. Parl. Winton. 4 Edw. III. n. 17. de Cantariis in hoc Prioratu. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17. Escaet. Kanc. 12 Ric. II. n. 72. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 19. de vicaria de Greenwich." See also the Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 232, 233. The Confirmation of Lewesham to the Abbey of Ghent is in the Chapter-House at Westminster.

eadem villa liberam et quietam, ita quod nullus in ea leporem vel aliam bestiam fuget nisi per abbatem et monachos. Et prohibemus ne super hiis de hac elemosina mea aliquis eis injuriam vel contumeliam sive torturam amodò faciat super forisfacturam decem librarum. T. Roberto comite de Mell. et Willielmo comite Warennæ, et Willielmo de Albiniaco, et Roberto filio Sueni de Essex, &c. . . . . Lond. apud Westmon.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi (dicti Confessoris) Levesham in Cantio, cum diversis Terris et Maneriis eidem pertinentibus, Ecclesiæ S. Petri de Gant, confirmans.

[Cart. antiq T. n. 10.]

In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, ego Edw. Anglorum Dei gratia basileus, omnibus post me futuris regibus, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, vicecomitibus, omnibusque baronibus, ac ministris, cunctisque præsentibus et futuris, salutem, et hujus rei notitiam. Summum in regibus ac principibus bonum est, justiciam Dei colere et ecclesiarum quieti prospicere, et de illarum perpetua securitate sollerter tractare; quia, qui eam exaltant et honorant, cum ea et in ea, et per eam exaltantur, et honorantur. Et quoniam in locis plurimis inquietudines, plurimas molestias, persecutiones, scandala, atque gravamina monachos à nonnullis pertulisse cognovimus, decet ut nostræ excellentiæ regia provisio de ipsorum ventura quiete, salubri meditetur dispositione, ut in ipsis manentes tranquilla mente in servitute, Dei ipsius subveniente gratia, permaneant: undè præsentes et posteri sciant universi, quod antiqui gloriosi reges, Aelwredus, viz. et Edwardus filius ejus, ecclesiam S. Petri de Gant, quæ in monte Blandinio ita et animo affectare diligerunt, honoraverunt; et donationem illam, Levesham[a] scil. cum omnibus sibi pertinentiis, quam Elthrudis præfati Elfredi neptis ecclesiæ eidem liberè contulit, regia concessione, et libertate perpetua munierunt: Quorum boni operis intentione perpendens ne eorum statuta unquam ducantur in irritum, aut ullis (quod absit) posteris turbentur temporibus, ego quidem hujus libertatis patrocinator, donis eorum favens, pro eorum et mea omniumque successorum meorum regum, atque Baldwini comitis, cognati mei; necnon et omnium fidelium prosperitate et salute, Deo et beato apostolo Petro, pio fautori nostro, et abbati Richardo monachisque præfatæ ecclesiæ de Gant concedo, atque mea regia auctoritate confirmo manerium de Levesham, cum omnibus sibi pertinentibus, viz. Greenewic, Wulewic, Modingeham, atque Cumbe; et cum vallibus etiam in Andreda eisdem maneriis adjacentibus; scilicet Aeshchore, Aeffehaga, Thingindene, Scarendene, Sandhewsce; et cum ecclesiis, cimiteriis, decimis, redditibus, in campis et silvis, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et paludibus, in piscariis et piscationibus, in molendinis et in omnibus suis appendiciis. Præterea addidi loco illi prælibato infra Londoniam, partem terræ de terra illa, viz. quæ Werman, Echer, Anglicè nuncupatur, cum huervo eidem terræ pertinenti; et cum omnibus rectitudinibus et consuetudinibus, quæ ad illam pertinent. Concedo eis etiam in omnibus terris suis prænominatis, consuetudines hic Anglicè scriptas, scil. infangenetheof, mondbruce, mischenninge, uthleaw, ferdwite, wearwite, blodwite, hleastyng, sceawing, hamsocne, forstall, aliasque omnes leges et consuetudines, quæ ad me pertinent. Donavi etiam Richardo religioso abbati et omnibus futuris post eum, . . . ibidem abbatibus, et fratribus ejusdem loci, in omni prædicta monasterii possessione, sacam et socam, theolondumque suum in terra, et in aqua, et consuetudine, quæ dicitur teames, latrones, latronumque captiones vel emissiones, et pacis fracturam, et pugnam in domo factam, et domus invasionem, et omnes assultus in suo jure, in via et extra, in festo et extra, in urbe et extra, in aqua et extra, tam plenè, et tam liberè sicut eas habebam in manu mea. Nullus itaque unquam graventur oneribus expedicionum nec pontium vel castrorum restructione, nec regalium sive episcopalium ministrorum exactione,

Defendo insuper, et ex nomine sanctæ Trinitatis prohibeo, ut nullus regum succedentium, episcoporum, principum, comitum, vicecomitum, procuratorum, sive aliorum regum clientium, vel episcoporum ministrorum, pastum, censum, vel inpensionem, seu aliud quodlibet, ab ecclesia illa, vel à terris præscriptis ad eam pertinentibus, per vim aut per consuetudinem exigat, sed omnimodam libertatem mea regia corroboratione perpetualiter possideant, quatinus ipsa religiosa concio, pro remedio animæ meæ, et successorum meorum regum Angliæ, omniumque benefactorum ejusdem ecclesiæ, ac fidelium salute, pervigiles persolvat deprecationes, oleumque bonæ actionis, more sapientium virginum sub habitu religionis servans Christo Domino et ejus beato apostolo Petro indefessè deserviat. Siquis autem contra hanc auctoritatis nostræ paginam senserit, quicunque ille fuerit, cujuscunque ætatis, vel potestatis, gradus, et ordinis, et eam infringere voluerit, vel alios ad hoc conduxerit, unusquisque pro seipso libras v. partibus S. Petri persolvat, et quicquid exindè fiscus noster in murdris, geldis, danegeldis, omnibusque aliis rebus, vel stipendiis, quæ in terris illis surrexerint, ad partem nostram sperare poterat in luminaribus, sive fratrum ipsius monasterii victus aminiculis perenniter per nostra oracula ad integrum sit concessum, atque indultum. Quicunque successorum meorum hanc donationis libertatem firmiter atque inviolabiliter custodierit, æterna coronetur claritate, cœlestisque regni perfruatur fœlicitate: Si quis verò eam (quod absit) destruere voluerit, sive eandem possessionem à donatione et servicio sæpedictæ ecclesiæ et abbatum ejusdem loci, et monachorum, subtrahere conatus fuerit, vel per partes, quasi hæreditatis jure auferre præsumpserit, sicut contradictor et convulsor hujus nostri decreti, ac temerator, cum Juda traditore Domini, æterno anathemati subjaceat, nisi Deo et beato suo apostolo Petro digna pœnitentia satisfecerit. Non enim superiorem, vel inferiorem aliquem decet hominem illud sibi in jus hæreditatis vendicare, quod per regiam corroborationem ad illud, cujus esse debeat, provida ratione fuerit redactum.

Anno igitur dominicæ incarnationis M.xliiii. indict. xii. et vii. concurrentibus, atque xi. epactis rotantibus, hæc regalis concessio et donatio facta est sub astipulatione primatum, quorum nomina karaxata videntur. Ego Edwardus rex totius Britanniæ hanc propriam donationem regali stabilimento affirmavi ✠. Ego Elfgive ejusdem regis mater assensum accommodavi ✠. Ego Eadsinus Dorobernensis ecclesiæ archiepiscopus hanc pietatem divulgavi ✠. Ego Aelfricus Eboracen. civitatis archipræsul, hanc territoriam schedulam diligenter assignavi ✠. Ego Aelwardus Londoniensis episcopus consolidavi ✠. Ego Godwinus Rofensis episcopus gaudenter impressi ✠. Ego Alwynus Wintoniensis episcopus corroboravi ✠. Ego Beorwoldus Wiltuniensis episcopus coadunavi ✠. Ego Livingus Cridiensis episcopus confirmavi ✠. Ego Aedelstanus Herfordiensis episcopus consignavi ✠. Ego Wulstanus Wigorniensis episcopus hanc divulgavi ✠. Ego Eadnodus Dortcensis episcopus condixi ✠. Ego Duduco Willensis episcopus conscripsi ✠. Ego Grunkillut episcopus Australium Saxonum concensi ✠. Ego Wulsinus episcopus Licetfeldensis commodum duxi ✠. Ego Britinus episcopus Burnensis conclusi ✠. Ego Goodwinus dux, Amen dixi ✠. Ego Leoricus dux testificavi ✠. Ego Siwardus dux test. ✠. Ego Haroldut dux test. ✠. Ego Leofwinus dux test. ✠. Ego Swelfenus dux test. ✠. Ego Toftis dux test. ✠. Ego Gyrdus dux test. ✠. Ego Aedwinus abb. Westm. ✠. Ego Wuldoldus abb. Certesige ✠. Ego Aelsi abb. S. Augustini ✠. Ego Godwine abb. Wincelcumbe ✠. Ego Manny abb. Eoveshamensis ✠. Ego Alfricus abb. Perscorensis ✠. Ego Hugelinus camerarius ✠. Ego Esgar Staliere ✠. Ego Robgetus fil. Wimarestallere ✠. Ego Ordgar minister ✠. Ego Osgod minister ✠. Ego Odda minister ✠. Ego Elfgard minister ✠. Ego Rarld minister ✠. Ego Thured minister ✠. Ego Æthelwic minister ✠. Ego Aedridg minister ✠. Ego Ordulf minister ✠. Ego Duduco minister ✠. Ego Siward minister ✠.

Priory of St. Michael's Mount, in Cornwall.

A PRIORY of Benedictine Monks was placed here by King Edward the Confessor, whose charter will be found at the opening of the Appendix to the present Account. Before A.D. 1085, however, it was annexed, by Robert, Earl

---

[a] Cella de Levesham in Cantio.

of Moreton and Cornwall, to the Abbey of St. Michael in Periculo Maris, in Normandy. His charter stands second in the Apendix.[a]

The following entry relating to the property of St. Michael's Priory, in Cornwall, occurs in the Domesday Survey:

"TERRA SANCTI MICHAELIS. Ecclesia S. Michaelis tenet Treiwal. Brismar tenebat tempore regis Edwardi. Ibi sunt ii. hidæ quæ nunquam geldaverunt. Terra est viii. car. Ibi est i. car. cum uno villano et ii. bord. et x. acr. pasturæ. Val. xx. solid. De hiis ii. hid. abstulit comes Moriton. i. hidam. Val. xx. sol."[b]

Charters of Edmund Earl of Cornwall, Alan Earl of Bretagne, Richard King of the Romans, and Conan Duke of Bretagne, with a confirmatory Bull from Pope Adrian, in 1155, to this House, are preserved by Dugdale.

Oliver, in his Historic Collections relating to the Monasteries in Devon, p. 147, gives the following List of PRIORS *of* ST. MICHAEL'S MOUNT: RALPH DE CARTERET, adm. Dec. 21, 1260. RICHARD PERER, April 11th, 1275. GEOFFREY DE GERNON, July 8th, 1283. PETER DE CARA VILLA, Sept. 12th, 1316. JOHN HARDY, Oct. 3rd, 1349. JOHN DE VOLANT, April 24th, 1362. RICHARD AUNCELL, Dec. 7th, 1385. WILLIAM LAMBERT, Oct. 1st. 1410.

After the Suppression of the Alien Priories, this House was given, first, by King Henry the Sixth to King's College, Cambridge, and afterward by King Edward the Fourth to the Nunnery of Syon, in Middlesex.[c] Tanner says, At the first seizure of it by King Edward the Third, the farm of it was rated at 10*l.* per annum; but in the time of King Henry the Eighth, the lands belonging to this House, as parcel of Syon, were valued at 110*l.* 12*s.* 0½*d.* per annum.

Prioratus S. Michaelis de Monte, in agro Cornubiensi, Cella Sancti Michaelis de Periculo Maris in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Carta de Sancto Edwardo rege Anglorum pro Prioratu Sancti Michaelis de Cornubia.

[Ex ipso autographo apud S. Michaelem in Normannia.]

IN nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, ego Edwardus dei gratia Anglorum rex, dare volens pretium redemptionis animæ meæ, vel parentum meorum, sub consensu et testimonio bonorum virorum, tradidi sancto Michaeli archangelo in usum fratrum Deo servientium in eodem loco, sanctum Michaelem, qui est juxta mare, cum omnibus appendiciis, villis scilicet, castellis, agris et cæteris attinentibus. Addidi etiam totam terram de Vennefire, cum oppidis, villis, agris, pratis, terris cultis et incultis, et cum horum redditibus. Adjunxi quoque datis portum addere qui vocatur Ruminella, cum omnibus quæ ad eum pertinent, hoc est, molendinis et piscatoriis, et cum omni territorio illius culto et inculto, et eorum redditibus. Si quis autem his donis conatus fuerit ponere calumpniam, anathema factus, iram Dei incurrat perpetuam. Utque nostræ donationis auctoritas veriùs firmiùsque teneatur in posterum, manu mea firmando subterscripsi, quod et plures fecere testium.

Signum regis Edwardi ✠. Signum Roberti archiepiscopi Rothomagensis ✠. Hereberti episcopi Lexoviensis. Roberti episcopi Constantiensis. Signum Radulphi ✠. Signum Vinfredi ✠. Nigelli vicecomitis. Anschitilli Choschet. Turstini.

NUM. II.

Alia Charta Prioratus de Cornubia.

[Ibid.]

IN nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, amen. Ego Robertus Dei gratia Moritonii comes, igne divini amoris succensus, notifico omnibus sanctæ ecclesiæ matris nostræ filiis, habens in bello sancti Michaelis vexillum; quoniam pro animæ meæ salute atque meæ conjugis, seu pro salute, prosperitate, incolumitate Gulielmi gloriosissimi regis, atque pro adipiscendo vitæ æternæ premio, do et concedo Montem Sancti Michaelis de Cornubia Deo et monachis ecclesiæ sancti Michaelis de Periculo Maris servientibus, cum dimidia terræ hida, ita solutam et quietam ac liberam, ut ego tenebam ab omnibus consuetudinibus, querelis, et placitis; et constituo etiam ut ipsi monachi, concedente domino meo rege, ibidem mercatum die quintæ feriæ habeant. Postea autem ut certissimè comperi, beati Michaelis meritis monachorumque suffragiis michi a Deo ex propria conjuge mea filio concesso, auxi donum ipsi beato militiæ celestis principi, dedi et dono in Amaneth tres acras terræ, Travelaboth, videlicet, Lismanoch, Trequaners, Carmailoc, annuente piissimo domino meo Gulielmo rege, cum Mathilde regina atque nobilibus illorum filiis, Roberto comite, Gulielmo Rufo, Henrico adhuc puero, ita quietam ac liberam de omnibus placitis, querelis, atque forisfactis, ut de nulla re regiæ justitiæ monachi respondebunt, nisi de solo homicidio. Hanc autem donationem feci ego Robertus comes Moritonii, quam concesserunt gloriosus rex Anglorum Willielmus atque regina, et filii eorum, sub testimonio istorum.

Signum Willielmi regis ✠. Signum reginæ Mathildis ✠. Roberti comitis ✠. Willielmi Rufi filii regis ✠. Henrici pueri ✠. Roberti comitis Moritonii ✠. Matildis comitissæ ✠. Willielmi filii eorum ✠. Signum Willielmi filii Osberni ✠. Signum Rogeri de Monte-gomeri ✠. Tossetini vicecomitis ✠. Guarini ✠. Turulfi ✠.

Firmata atque roborata est hæc carta, anno millessimo octuagesimo quinto ab incarnatione Domini, indictione decima quarta, concurrente tertia, luna octava, apud Pevenesel.

Signum Liurici Essecestriæ episcopi ✠.

EGO quidem Liuricus Dei dono Essecestriæ episcopus, jussione et exhortatione domini mei reverentissimi Gregorii papæ, regisque nostri et reginæ omniumque optimatum totius regni Angliæ exhortatus, ut ecclesiam beati Michaelis archangeli de Cornubia, utpote quæ officio et ministerio angelico creditur, atque comprobatur consecrari ac sanctificari; quatinus eam ab omni episcopali jure, potestate, seu subjectione liberarem atque exuerem, quod et facere totius cleri nostri consensu et hortatu non distuli. Libero igitur eam et exuo ab omni episcopali dominatione, subjectione, inquietudine, et omnibus illis qui illam ecclesiam suis cum beneficiis et elemosinis expetierint, et visitaverint, tertiam partem penitentiarum condonamus. Et ut hoc inconcussum et immobile et etiam inviolabile, fine tenus permaneat, ex authoritate Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, omnibus nostris successoribus interdicimus, ne aliquid contra hoc decretum usurpare præsumant.

Signum ejusdem Liurici Essecestriæ episcopi ✠.

---

[a] Camden and Speed speak of Earl *William* as the donor. Speed, too, mentions the Monasteries of *St. Michael de Monte* and *St. Michael de Magno Monte*, as distinct Religious Houses in Cornwall, for which there is no other authority.

[b] In Hampshire, Domesd. tom. i. fol. 43, there is another entry concerning St. Michael's Priory: "In Basingstoches hund. ecclesia S. Michaelis de Monte tenet de lege unam ecclesiam cum i. hida et decima M. de Basingestoches. Ibi est presbyter et ii. villani et iiii. bord. cum 1. car. et molin. de xx. sol. et ii. acr. prati. Tot. val. iiii. lib. et v. sol. Walterus epscopus tenuit de rege E. sed non erat de episcopatu suo."

[c] Tanner, beside the REGISTER of this House, from which Dugdale has given several Extracts, and various Deeds in the Augmentation Office, among the Records of SYON Monastery, refers to "Rot. Fin. 13 Edw. II. m. 3. de terris in Lambedon. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 12. de terris in Ottriton Monachorum. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 30. de ten. in Trevemeny, Polker, et Breglis. Pat. 30 Edw. III. p. 3, m. penult. Pat. 10 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. ult. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 4, m. 3. de concessione hujus Prioratus Rectori et Scholaribus S. Nicholai Cantab. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 8. Ibid. p. 3, m. 1. Claus. 2 Edw. IV. n, 13 quiet. clam. Præpositi S. Nich. Cantab. Abbatissæ S. Salvatoris de Syon de hoc Prioratu." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 148, 154. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 66. Abbrev. Plac. p. 349. In the King's Remembr. Office, are, I. "De Priore de Monte Michaelis attachiat. ad ostend. fundat. Prior. præd." Hill. 5 Hen. IV. rot. 2. II. "Literæ regis Pat. Rectori et Scholar. Regal. S. Nich. Cantab. de Prioratu de Monte S. Michaelis, &c. per dom. regem concess." Hill. 22 Hen. VI. rot. 2. In the Lord Treas. Rem. Office, "De Johanne Copleston et Rogero Smith onerand. de custodia Prior. Montis S. Michaelis alienig. in com. Cornub. Mich. 2 Hen. IV. rot. 24.

NUM. III.

Carta Edmundi comitis Cornubiæ, Donationes Ricardi Patris sui Monachis S. Michaelis de Monte, in Cornubia, recitans et confirmans.

[Ex regist. Cartarum Prioratus S. Mich. de Monte, penès Will. comitem Sarum, f. 3 b.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Edmundus claræ memoriæ Ricardi regis Alemanniæ filius, et comes Cornubiæ, salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos inspexisse cartam prædicti patris nostri, quam fecit priori et monachis S. Michaelis, in Cornubia, in hæc verba. Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus comes Pictaviæ et Cornubiæ salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse, pro me et hæredibus meis, priori et monachis S. Michaelis in Cornubia ibidem Deo servientibus, pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum, totam terram in mora mea de Goenhib, hiis metis inclusam; videlicet à divisa quæ se extendit à villa de Roswik, ad terram de Trurabo; et ita usque ad viam propè Crucaresken; et indè usque ad Bonesdu; et de Bonesdu usque ad Ponsdonfili; et indè usque ad Grelenbesels, usque ad magnam viam Grudgdrahenot; et indè usque ad Grugkennywol; et indè sicut divisa se extendit inter Crunent et Polkere. Habendum et tenendum sibi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quietam et solutam ab omni servicio seculari; et ad majorem securitatem præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione feci roborari. Hiis testibus, venerabili viro A. abbate Belli-loci Regis, Andrea de Cancellis, Widone de S. Amando, Johanne filio Thomæ, Petro Brettone, Ric. de Poncherdone, Roberto de Eschalers, et aliis.

Inspeximus etiam aliam cartam prædicti patris nostri in hæc verba. Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus comes Pictaviæ et Cornubiæ salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse, intuitu caritatis, pro me et hæredibus meis, priori de Monte S. Michaelis in Cornubia, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, decem solidatas redditus, quos Willielmus de Walebreaus mihi annuatim reddere consuevit pro nundinis S. Jacobi, extra eundem montem; habendum eisdem priori et monachis liberè et pacificè; et percipiendum de eodem Willielmo de Walesbreaus et hæredibus suis annuatim, sicut illos percipere consuevit. Et quia volo, quod hæc mea donatio perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineat, præsens scriptum sigillo meo signatum produxi in testimonium. Hiis testibus, dominis Andrea de Cardinan, Willielmo de .... Andrea de cancellis, Waltero de Turri, Waltero de Therbyn, tunc temporis vicecomite Cornubiæ, Odone Taerbyn filio suo, et aliis.

Nos autem prædictas donationes, concessiones, et confirmationes ratas et gratas habentes, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut prædictæ cartæ præfati patris nostri rationabiliter testantnr. Præterea concedimus et præsenti scripto nostro confirmamus Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et S. Michaeli, ac priori et monachis Montis S. Michaelis, in Cornubia, quantum in nobis est, quod habeant et teneant Montem S. Michaelis, cum dicta hida terræ, cum suis pertinentiis, ita soluta et quieta, ac libera ab omnibus consutudinibus, querelis, et placitis, sicut recolendæ memoriæ Robertus comes Moritoniæ unquam ea tenuit. Et quod habeant et teneant tres acras terræ in Manael, Trurabo, Lesmanaek, Trerravers, Carnelel, ita quietè et liberè ab omnibus placitis et querelis, atque forisfactis, sicut præfatus Robertus comes Moritoniæ illam unquam tenuit, cum suis omnibus pertinentiis. Concessimus eisdem priori et monachis, quod cum domus sua prædicti montis, per cessionem vel decessum prioris, qui pro tempore fuerit, ad custodiam nostram fuerit devoluta, omnis exitus de toto tempore vacationis ipsius prioratus, integrè reserventur futuro priori liberandas, in utilitatem prædictæ prioratus convertendum, sine ullo impedimento nostri vel hæredum nostrorum. Salvis tamen custodi nostro dicti prioratus rationabilibus sustentationibus suis, tempore vacationis, sicut hominem petitem decet. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus Hiis testibus, dominis Willielmo de Camvile, Henr. le Tyes, Will. de Botreaux, Willielmo de Bereford, Reginaldo de Botreaux, Tho. Kent, Ric. de Hiwys, et aliis. Data apud Rostormel xxx. die Decembris, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici xix.

NUM. IV.

Carta Alani Comitis Britanniæ de x^{s}. *annui Redditus de Feria de Merdresem.*

[Ibid. fol. 5 a.]

A. DEI gratia comes Britan. et Cornubiæ, et Richemuntis; omnibus fidelibus suis et filiis sanctæ ecclesiæ per Cornubiam constitutis salutem. Sciatis, quod ego dedi et concessi in perpetuam possessionem, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Michaelis de Monte in Mari, pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris et filiorum meorum; et pro redemptione animæ Brientii avunculi mei, de cujus hæreditate terram Cornubiæ possideo, et aliorum, antecessorum meorum, et parentum meorum; et pro stabilitate domini mei regis Stephani, et filiorum, et uxoris suæ, illos x^{s}. quos habui de redditu singulis annis de feria Merdresem, et quicquid plus proficui, cum ad opus meum pertinere videbitur, si in futuro se creverit, totum eidem dono ecclesiæ, ita liberum et quietum in omni re, sicut ego vel aliquis antecessorum meorum possidemus. Et ut hæc donatio mea in perpetuum maneat, sigilli mei impressione, subscriptorum testimonio corroboravi, anno incarnationis Domini MCXL. conquisitionis meæ, quo ego Alanus comes scripsi. ✠ Ego Conanus capellanus comitis. ✠ Ego Ric. de Luci. ✠ Ego Racorus de Valle Torta. ✠ Ego Will. de Tribus Inmutis. ✠ Ego Rualdus conestabularius. ✠ Ego Gaufridus de Corrun homo comitis. ✠ Ego Hugo de Terrvana, apud Bomne peracta fœliciter. Quicumque eidem ecclesiæ pro Deo benefecit, benè concedo. Testibus eisdem.

NUM. V.

Carta Richardi Regis Romanorum, de Feriis de Marhasgon.

Ibid. fol. 6 a.]

RICARDUS Dei gratia Romanorum rex, semper Augustus, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, omnibusque liberè tenentibus et aliis fidelibus suis in comitatu Cornubiæ salutem, et omne bonum. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, per præsentem confirmationem nostram, concessisse et confirmâsse priori Montis beati Michaelis in Cornubia, et successoribus suis, quod tres ferias, et tria mercata, quæ ex concessione prædecessorum nostrorum regum Angliæ, viz. mediæ quadragesimæ, die et in crastino; vigilia beati Michaelis die et in crastino, vigilia beati Michaelis in Monte Tumba, die et in crastino, in Marghasbigan, alieno solo hactenus habuerunt, habeant de cætero in solo suo proprio in Marchadyon, juxta grangiam suam, et imperpetuum possideant, ita quod feria et mercata prædicta, secundùm legem et consuetudinem regni Angliæ, in nullius feriæ vel mercati dampnum cedat, vel nocumentum. In cujus rei testimonium præsentem confirmationem sigillo regiæ majestatis nostræ duximus confirmandam. Hiis testibus, dominis Henrico Teutonico, Hugone de Boyvile, Stephano Haym, magistro Ada de Belestede, Johanne Beaupre, et aliis.

NUM. VI.

Carta Conani Ducis Britanniæ, de Wath.

[Ibid. fol. 37 b.]

CONANUS dux Britanniæ, comes Richmundiæ, dapifero suo et constabulario suo, et omnibus baronibus suis, et omnibus hominibus suis, Francis et Anglis, salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me concessisse in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro anima patris mei et animabus antecessorum meorum, et hac mea carta confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Michaelis de Periculo Maris, fratribusque ibidem servientibus, terram illam quam antecessores mei illis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dederunt et concesserunt: scil. Wath cum omnibus pertinentiis et appendiciis: quare volo et præcipio, ut habeant et teneant benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, et honorificè, integrè, et plenariè, in ecclesia, in bosco et plano, in pratis et in pascuis, in aquis et molendinis, in terra arabili et non arabili, et in omnibus locis eidem terræ pertinentibus. Testibus, Radulpho filio Rabaldi, Alano conestabulario, Herveo filio Acariæ, Terfino filio Roberti, Wygano filio Cades, Roberto filio Radulfi, Ribaldo fratre suo, Warnero filio Gunnari, Radulfo camerario, Waltero filio Acariæ, Willielmo de Comeriis, apud Richemundiam.

NUM. VII.

Bulla Adriani Papæ, Anno MCLV. *omnes Possessiones Monasterio S. Michaelis in Periculo Maris, in Britanniâ, confirmans.*

[Ibid. fol. 40 b.]

Adrianus episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Roberti monasterii S. Michaelis de Periculo Maris abbati, atque fratribus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, regularem vitam professis imperpetuum. Religiosam vitam eligentibus apostolicum convenit adesse præsidium, ne forte cujuslibet temeritatis incursus, aut eos à proposito revocet, aut robur quod absit, sacræ religionis infringat: eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et præfatum monasterium, in quo divino mancipati estis obsequio, sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus: statuentes ut quascunque possessiones, quæcunque bona idem monasterium in præsenti justè et canonicè possidet, aut in futuro concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, Deo propitio poterit adipisci, firma vobis, vestrisque successoribus, et illibata permaneat; in quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis. Ecclesias in castro montis sitas, cum redditibus, et dignitatibus ejus, tam ecclesiasticis quàm secularibus; villam quæ vocatur Gornicum, cum ecclesiis ipsius et cum pertinentiis suis; et ecclesiam S. Clementis, et villam quæ vocatur Drago, cum ecclesia. Et ecclesiam S. Michaelis de Lupis; et ecclesiam de Sartisheyo; Ardenor, cum ecclesia, et omnibus pertinentiis suis; et villam de Belneyr, cum ecclesia; et villam de Passibus, cum ecclesia; villam de Cureyo cum ecclesia; villam de Husius, cum ecclesia; villam quæ Crox vocatur, cum pertinentiis suis. Ballenc, cum pertinentiis suis, et burgum Bremonis, cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Cangeye, cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesias Pontis Vixonis, cum decimis reddituum ipsius castri. Capellam Hamelini, cum pertinentiis suis.

In episcopatu Constanciensi, villam S. Paterni, cum ecclesia et pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam S. Johannis de Campis. Ecclesiam S. Pancratii. Ecclesiam de Coldevilla. Ecclesiam de Fulquerevilla, cum ipsa villa et pertinentiis suis. Villam de Eenoch; terram de Elleos; ecclesiam de Cartereth, et insulam de Chansye, et quicquid habent in insula quæ vocatur Gersey; et in insula quæ vocatur Gurneie quartam partem; et in eadem insula ecclesiam S. Salvatoris. Ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Castro. Ecclesiam S. Michaelis de Valle; et ecclesiam S. Petri de Bosco. Ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Lishon, cum pertinentiis suis, et capellam S. Georgii. Insulam quæ vocatur.... enchen, cum ecclesia.

In episcopatu Bajocensi, villam quæ vocatur Donus Johannis, cum pertinentiis suis, villam quæ dicitur Bretenvilla, cum ecclesia et pertinentiis suis; et villam quæ dicitur Bersum, cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Virete, cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Sear, cum pertinentiis suis.

In episcopatu Rothomagensi, in ipsius urbis foro, ecclesiam S. Michaelis. In episcopatu Lexoviensi, prata quædam, in villa quæ dicitur Pons Episcopi. In episcopatu Carnotensi villam quæ dicitur Gohere, cum ecclesia et pertinentiis suis; villam quæ dicitur Polerma de feudo Odonis Borrel, cum ecclesia et pertinentiis suis. In episcopatu Cenomanensi cellam S. Victurii in suburbio ipsius urbis, cum burgo ipsius suburbii, cum omnibus justis consuetudinibus, tam vini, quàm aliarum rerum venalium, et aliis pertinentiis suis. In eodem suburbio ecclesiam S. Johannis, cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Lucare, cum pertinentiis suis; ecclesiam de Pontenay, cum pertinentiis suis. Vilarentum, cum pertinentiis suis. Vineas quas habetis apud castrum Sillaim. In episcopatu Turonensi terras et vineas quas habetis apud ipsam civitatem. In episcopatu Andegavensi in ipsa civitate domum unam et vineas; et terram juxta urbem. Ecclesiam de Creant, cum appendiciis suis. In Britannia in episcopatu Dolensi, montem Randum, cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam S. Broeladrii, cum pertinentiis suis. Præstaam villam. Melnen et Landem in episcopatu Alletensi, et ecclesiam quandam, cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam S. Tigali, cum pertinentiis suis. In episcopatu S. Corentini, ecclesiam S. Michaelis de Cornugallia. In episcopatu Redonensi, villam quæ dicitur Villa Maris, cum ecclesia et pertinentiis suis.

Ecclesiam de Polleyo in Anglia, in episcopatu Exoniæ: cellam S. Michaelis de Monte, Cornubiæ, cum pertinentiis suis. Villam Ettoniæ, cum ecclesia et pertinentiis suis. Sedewne et ecclesiam ipsius. Ecclesiam de Endebrie; Wiscumbam Estolleiam; Ercumbam et ecclesiam. Villam quæ vocatur Hedrin. In episcopatu Wintoniensi ecclesias tres. In villa quæ dicitur Basinges Basingsthoc. Ecclesiam Saliburnæ in episcopatu Salisburiensi. Ecclesiam Hetonæ in episcopatu Wellensi et Batoniensi. Ecclesiam de Merthoc cum pertinentiis suis, in episcopatu Heliensi. Ecclesiam de Wem, in episcopatu Eboracensi. Villam quæ dicitur Wath, cum ecclesia, et cum omnibus hiis, quæ ad eandem ecclesiam pertinere noscuntur. Decernimus ergo, ut nulli omnino hominum liceat supradictum monasterium temerè perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere vel minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare; sed illibata omnia integrè observentur eorum, pro quorum libertate et sustentatione concessa sunt, usibus omnimodis profutura; salva nimirùm apostolicæ sedis auctoritate, et diœcesanorum episcoporum canonica justicia. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica, secularisve persona, hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam, sciens contra eam temerè venire tentaverit, secundò tertiovè commonitus, nisi præsumptionem suam congrua satisfactione correxerit, potestatis, honorisque sui dignitate careat, reamque se divino judicio existit de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat; et à sacratissimo corpore et sanguine Dei et Domini nostri Jesu Christi aliena fiat; atque in extremo examine districtæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco suum jus servantibus, sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum judicem præmia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen.

Priory of Mercy, or West Meresey, in Essex.

TANNER says, "The Monks of St. Audoen at Roan in Normandy had this manor by the gift of King Edward the Confessor, upon which were settled here a Convent of Benedictines, and it became a Cell to that foreign Abbey. It was probably dedicated to St. Peter. Upon the dissolution of Alien Priories, King Henry the Fifth granted this to Henry Chichely archbishop of Canterbury, who made it part of the endowment of the Collegiate Church by him founded at Higham-Ferrers in Northamptonshire, the place of the nativity of that worthy prelate; and as parcel of the possessions of that College, it was granted, 34th Hen. VIII., to Robert Dacres, Esq.[a]

Newcourt and Morant appear to have confounded this Priory with Mattersey or Marsey in Nottinghamshire.

---

[a] Tanner says, relating to this monastery, "*Vide* Extenta terrarum ad Prioratum de Mersey spectantium 22 Edw. I. inter Inquis. 12 Hen. IV. in Turre Londin. n. 46. Claus. 15 Joan. p. 2, m. 6. Cart. 51 Hen. III. m. 4. Cart. 54 Hen. III. m. 6. Cart. 16 Edw. II. n. 20. Rec. in Scacc. 19 Trin. rot. Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 50, 60. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 7, m. 9. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 20. concess. hujus Cellæ Joanni Doreward. Escaet. 5 Hen. VI. post mort. Joan. Doreward. Claus. 5 Hen. VI. m. 8. Pat. 6 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 23, 24." An Extent of the Possessions of Mersey Priory, 18th Edw. II., will be found in the Donat. MS. in the British Museum, 6164, p. 180. See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 27, 29. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 157; vol. ii. p. 26. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 232, 237. Abbrev. Plac. p. 191.

Meresiense Cœnobium, in Essexia, Cella S. Audoeni, Rothomagensis.

Præceptum Regis Escaetori suo, primam hujusmodi Prioratus Collationem Abbatiæ de S. Audoeno, in Normannia, indicans.

[Claus. 4 Edw. III. m. 34. Vide 4 Edw. III. n. 160. et Pat. 1 Hen. IV. part 7, m. 9.]

Rex dilecto et fideli suo Simoni de Bereford, escaetori suo citra Trentam, salutem. Cum nuper certiorari volentes super causa captionis prioratus de Mersey, qui est cella abbatiæ sancti Audoeni Rothomagensis, per vos, ut dicebatur, in manum nostram, vobis mandaverimus, quod nos de causa illa sub sigillo vestro distinctè et apertè redderetis certiores. Ac vos nobis retornaveritis, quod maneria de Mersey, Fyngrynho, et Peet, cum dimidio hundredo de Wenestre in comitatu Essex, sunt temporalia abbatiæ de S. Audoeno in Normannia, de dono progenitorum nostrorum; et quod custodia inde temporibus vacationum abbatiæ prædictæ ad nos debet pertinere, sicut ex testimonio fide dignorum intellexistis. Et quia abbatia illa per mortem Radulfi nuper abbatis ibidem vacavit, nec constabat vobis quòd abbas qui nunc est, seu Willielmus de Reel, prior prioratus prædicti et procurator ipsius abbatis in Anglia, satisfecerunt nobis de exitibus vacationis illius, maneria et dimidium hundredum prædicta cepistis in manum nostram nomine districtionis quousque nobis satisfactum fuerit de præmissis. Ac postmodum ex parte ipsius prioris intelligentes, quod prædictus abbas maneria et dimidium hundredum prædicta per cartas progenitorum nostrorum quondam regum Angliæ tenet in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, absque aliquo servicio inde faciendo; et quod eadem maneria et hundredum, vacante abbatia prædicta per mortem alicujus abbatis loci illius, in manus alicujus progenitorum nostrorum, aliquibus temporibus retroactis, nomine custodiæ capta seu seisita non fuerunt; et quod aliqui progenitorum nostrorum prædictorum exitus seu proficua aliqua inde prætextu alicujus vacationis abbatiæ prædictæ nullatenus perceperunt; volentes inde certiorari vobis mandaverimus, quod per sacramentum proborum et legalium de balliva vestra per quos rei veritas meliùs sciri posset, diligenter inquireretis utrum maneria et hundredum illa, temporibus vacationum abbatiæ illius per mortem alicujus abbatis loci prædicti, in manus alicujus progenitorum nostrorum, ratione vacationis hujusmodi, exitus et proficua aliqua inde perceperunt necne, et si sic tunc quo tempore et per cujus abbatis mortem, et si aliqui progenitorum nostrorum ratione vacationis hujusmodi exitus et proficua aliqua inde perceperunt. Ac per inquisitionem inde de mandato nostro per vos sic captam, et in cancellaria nostra retornatam, compertum sit, quod prædictus abbas tenet in comitatu Essex prioratum prædictum, ac maneria et dimidium hundredum prædicta, de dono sancti Edwardi quondam regis Angliæ, et ex confirmatione regis Willielmi et Henrici filii imperatricis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, absque aliquo alio servicio inde faciendo. Et quod prioratus seu maneria et dimidium hundredum prædicta, ratione alicujus vacationis abbatiæ prædictæ in manus aliquorum progenitorum nostrorum capta seu seisita non fuerunt, et quod iidem progenitores nostri exitus aut proficua aliquo tempore inde non perceperunt, vobis mandamus, quod de prioratu, maneriis, seu hundredo prædictis, si præmissa occasione et non alia in manu nostra existant vos ulteriùs non intromittatis, exitussi quos inde percepistis, præfato priori restituentes. Teste rege apud Wodestok, quarto die Maii.

Priory of Andover, in Hampshire.

THE Church of St. Mary of Andover, with a hide of land, several rents, &c. having been given by King William the Conqueror to the Abbey of St. Florence at Salmur in Anjou, it became a Cell to that Monastery. It was with other Alien Priories seized into the King's hands during the wars with France, *temp.* Edw. III., but restored 1 Hen. IV., and finally dissolved by the Statute 2 Hen. V., in which same year it was granted to the College of St. Mary near Winchester, and confirmed by King Edward the Fourth.[a]

Nicholas Gwyn, prior of Andover, occurs in Cowel's Law Interpreter under the word Appertum.

Andeverense Cœnobium, in agro Hantoniensi, Cella S. Florentii apud Salmurum.

Charta Guilielmi Conquestoris dicti recensita, et confirmata.

[Pat. 1 Hen. IV. part. 6, m. 23. et Pat. 8 Edw. II. part. 2, m. 1.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus literas patentes domini Edwardi nuper regis Angliæ avi nostri factas in hæc verba. Edwardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitanniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam Willielmus quondam rex Angliæ progenitor noster fecit in hæc verba. Noscant qui sunt et qui venturi sunt, quod Willielmus rex, qui armis Anglicam terram sibi subjugavit, dedit sancto Florentio ecclesiam de Andeura et ea quæ ad ecclesiam pertinent, videlicet j. hydam terræ et xiij. acras et decimas de omni dominio suo quod est in ipsa parochia, hoc est, de annona, de porcellis, de agnis, de caseis, et de proprio pannagio, j. porcum in festa sancti Martini, et paschua xij. boum et equorum, et omnium ovium falde monachorum cum suis pecudibus, et silvam ad calefaciendum monachos, ad panem coquendum, ad cervisiam, ad sepes, ad domos claudendas, et x. porcos in silva sine pannagio. Hæc etiam pertinent ad ipsam ecclesiam. De terra Bernardi, dimidia acra annonæ in augusto, Saiwi iiij^{d}. Wlwinus iiij^{d}. Osmundus iiij^{d}. Ringinus ij^{d}. Toni ij^{d}. Hugo ij^{d}. Sorebert ij^{d}. Wlvinus filius Canæ ij^{d}. Toni iiij^{d}. Alunius ij^{d}. Eldvinus iiij^{d}. Alui ij^{d}. Hunestanus iiij^{d}. Quinstinus de terra sua iiij^{d}. De terra quæ fuit Sanuf. iiij^{d}. Saric de Hadredena iiij^{d}. Etwinus iiij^{d}. Tedricus ij^{d}. Sagardus de Etnam iiij^{d}. Ulvinus filius Punt iiij^{d}. Etninus iiij^{d}. Etninus iiij^{d}. Goldstanus iiij^{d}. Vlunius carpentarius iiij^{d}. Etninus iiij^{d}. Leoninus iiij^{d}. De terra quam Vlunius tenuit de vicecomite iiij^{d}. De terra quam W. tenet de Etnan dimidiam acram annonæ. Eluinus Bidel, de terra sua de Etnan iiij^{d}. De terra quam W. tenet de Clatford, viij^{d}. De terra Tetbaldi de Etnan j. acram de annona, de terra Gisleberti Pipar de Etnan j. acram annonæ. De terra Saals de Etnan dimidiam acram annonæ. De Cerletona de unaquaque virga v. garbas in festo sancti Michaelis. De hominibus Eduardi de Hadredena viij^{d}. Hæc omnia per singulos annos jure redduntur ecclesiæ de Andeura. De hiis omnibus et de domibus monachorum juxta ecclesiam factis Alwricus præpositus Andeuræ multas injurias faciebat monachis, unde contigit, ut Wihenocus sancti Florencii monachus clamorem faceret ad regem Henricum. Tunc rex præcepit Henrico vicecomiti de Hantunsira, et Giraldo præposito Wyncestrensi, ut adunarent hundredum Andeuræ et inquirerent ab eo res quæ ad illam ecclesiam pertinebant, et ita factum est. Tunc hundredum secundum regis imperium adunatum simul concordavit, et super reliquias jurare voluit, quod res superiùs nominatæ à tempore regis Edwardi pertinent ad ecclesiam de Andeura, et terra ecclesiæ ita est soluta, et ab omni querela libera, ut si quis homo aliquid forisfecerit, cujuscunque homo sit, et ad terram sancti, sine districto alicujus potestatis, venire potuerit, sit justitia et emendatio monachorum, excepta corporali vindicta latronum, quæ ad regem respicit. Hoc concordavit hundredum in domo Edwini veteris præpositi in festivitate sanctæ Luciæ; et isti sunt inde testes, Wihenocus monachus, et Herveus, et Petrus. De laicis, Henricus de Port, Giraldus præpositus, Willielmus de Virguel, et Robertus frater ejus, et Nidulf, Hugo de Cormaglo, Robertus, Radulfus de Flexcoco, et Edwardus, Willielmus de Enham, Bernardus forestarius, Wulfun de Clafford, Dunardus capellanus, Segarus clericus. Hæc est concordia quæ facta fuit inter monachos Sancti Florencii et Edwardum de Foscota, de ecclesia de Andeura et de capella de Foscota. Prædictus itaque Edwardus concessit Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Andeura, totam decimam suam de Dominio suo de Foscota, et de villanis viij^{d}. Ecclesia autem de Andeura inveniet supradictæ capellæ presbyterum, ad serviendum videlicet in tota Quadragesima, et in Adventu, et in xij. diebus natalis Domini, et in viij. diebus Paschæ et Pentecostes, et in quatuor temporibus, et in nominatis festis, et in tribus diebus uniuscujusque ebdomadæ. Pro qua siquidem concessione tam anima ejus quàm parentum suorum et alii benefactores erunt participes orationum congregationis Sancti Florencii. Hæc igitur diffinitio facta fuit ante Henricum vicecomitem et Crocum venatorem. Testantibus Davide et Gozelino avunculo Edwardi, et testibus Stephano archidiacono et Alurico et Malgerio monacho, concedente Willielmo filio Waleranni.

---

[a] See Tann. Notit. Monast. *Hampsh.* ii. Tanner says, "*Vide* in Bibl. Harleiana, MS. 532. fol. 49. Recorda nonnulla de ecclesia de Andeura. Cart. 19 Hen. III. m. 18. Plac. in com. Southamt. 20 Hen. III. rot. 18. Plac. forestæ in com. Southamt. temp. Edw. III. rot. 16. dorso, et rot. 21. Rec. in Scacc. 4 Hen. IV. Pasch. rot. 28. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 3. m. 27. Pat. 1 Hen. VI. p. 6, m. 23. Pat. 21 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 8. Pat. 24 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 19."

Hanc ergo donationem receperunt Sancti Florencii Wihenocus monachus, et Warinus monachus, et Dumardus pater, et Segar clericus, et Sunemus secretarius; hujus etiam doni sive concessionis sunt isti testes, Fulco de Walda, Wluric venator, et Godefreidus de Audley, et Hugo de Braiboc, et Hugo de Cormill, et Willielmus dapifer abbatissæ de Waremmella, et Robertus frater ejus, et Alwricus præpositus, et Niulfus, et Ulfo, et alii plures. Hæc carta fuit sigillata apud Storunella in Nova Foresta, et hi sunt testes, Rotbertus episcopus de Nicola, Galdricus cancellarius: qui habuit inde unum rancinum, Ramnulfus abbas S. Vincentii Cenomannensis, Alanus filius Flealdi, Gislebertus monachus, Willielmus filius Baderoni, Ramnulfus Penrel, Drogo qui custodiebat sigillum.

Nos autem donationem prædictam ratam habentes et gratam, eam pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilecto nobis in Christo priori de Andeura, qui dictam ecclesiam modò tenet, et ejus successoribus concedimus et confirmamus, sicut carta prædicta rationabiliter testatur. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, primo die Junii, anno regni nostri octavo. Nos autem literas prædictas ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris quantum in nobis est, dilecto nobis in Christo priori de Andeura, qui dictam ecclesiam modò tenet, et ejus successoribus concedimus et confirmamus, sicut literæ prædictæ rationabiliter testantur. In cujus, &c. Teste rege apud Westmon. xj. die Martii.

Per ipsum regem.

Priory of Covenham, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER, speaking of Covenham, says, Some lands here being given, about A.D. 1082, to the Abbey of St. Karilefus, in the diocese of Mains, by King William the Conqueror, at the instance of William bishop of Durham, here were settled a Prior and Benedictine Monks from that foreign Monastery, to which it continued a Cell, under the patronage of the bishops of Durham, till it was made over, 31 Edw. I., to the Abbat and Convent of Kirkstede, in whom it continued till the Dissolution; after which, as parcel of that Monastery, it was granted to William Skipwith.[a] MATTHEW occurs Prior of Covenham in 1262.[b]

Covenhamense Cœnobium, in agro Lincolniensi, Cella S. Karilephi apud Cenomannenses.

NUM. I.

Carta Guilielmi Conquestoris dicti, recensita et confirmata.

[Pat. de an. 31 Edw. I. mem. 17.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam bonæ memoriæ Willielmi quondam Anglorum regis Normannorum, Cenomannensiumque principis, progenitoris nostri, in hæc verba. In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, ego Willielmus Dei misericordia Anglorum rex, Normannorum Cenomannensiumque princeps, domini Willielmi Dunelmensis episcopi, et Sansonis, Bajocensis ecclesiæ thesaurarii, et capellani mei, precibus admonitus, pro remedio animæ meæ et uxoris meæ Mathildis reginæ parentumque meorum, do Deo sanctoque Karilepho illas duas carucatas terræ, cum omnibus appendiciis suis, quas præscriptus Dunelmensis episcopus W. de me tenebat in pago qui dicitur Lyndisi, in villa quæ appellatur Choveneham. Signum ✠ Willielmi Anglor. regis. Signum ✠ Matildis reginæ. Sig. ✠ Roberti comitis, regis Anglorum filii. Signum ✠ Goffridi Constanciensis episcopi. Signum ✠ Willielmi Dunelmensis episcopi. Signum ✠ Sansonis thesaurarii ecclesiæ Bajocensis. Signum ✠ Hugonis decani Cenomannensis. Signum ✠ Lanfranci Cantuariensis archiepiscopi. Signum ✠ Odonis Bajocensis episcopi, et comitis Cantuariensis. Signum ✠ Henrici filii regis Anglorum. ✠ Signum Vualchelini episcopi Vuintonie. ✠ Signum Osmundi episcopi Seriberiensis. Signum ✠ comitis Alani. Signum ✠ Henrici de Ferrariis. Signum ✠ Willielmi de Braiosa. Signum ✠ Mauricii regis Anglorum cancellarii, et Cenomannensis ecclesiæ archidiaconi. Signum ✠ Willielmi de Guarenna. Signum ✠ Roberti Malet. Signum ✠ Whali filii Aluredi. Signum ✠ Halduini filii comitis Gilberti. Hæc carta facta est et confirmata apud villam Dontonam, anno ab incarnatione Domini millesimo octagesimo secundo, indict. v. epact. xviij. conc. v. circ. lun. an. xvj. regni Willielmi. Quam quidem cartam, propter vetustatem ejusdem et debilitatem sigilli eidem cartæ appositi, exemplificandam duximus per præsentes, quas sigillo nostro fecimus consignari. T. R. apud villam Sancti Johannis de Perth, xii. die Julii.

NUM. II.

Inquisitio, Ad quod Damnum, dicta, pro Collatione ejusdem Cœnobio de Kirkstede.

[Escaet. an. 31 Edw. I. 1173. Item vide literas paten. 31 Edw. I. m. 18.]

INQUISITIO facta coram vicecomite Lincoln. apud Lincolniam, die Sabbati proximo post festum sancti Marci Evangelistæ, anno regni domini regis Edwardi tricesimo primo, si sit ad dampnum vel præjudicium domini regis, aut aliorum, si idem dominus rex concedat abbati et conventui de Sancto Karilepho Cenomannensis diœcesis, quod ipsi cellam suam de Covenham, in comitatu prædicto, quæ est de advocatione venerabilis patris Dunelmensis episcopi, ut dicitur, cum terris, tenementis, redditibus, advocationibus ecclesiarum, homagiis, serviciis, et omnibus aliis ad dictam cellam qualitercumque spectantibus, dare possint et assignare abbati et conventui de Kirkestede, habendam et tenendam eisdem abbati et conventui de Kirkestede, et successoribus suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, necne. Et si sit ad dampnum vel præjudicium domini regis, aut aliorum, tunc ad quod dampnum et quod præjudicium domini regis aut aliorum, et quorum et qualiter, et quo modo, et quæ terræ et tenementa, redditus, advocationes ecclesiarum, homagia et servicia ad dictam cellam pertineant vel existant, et quantum valeant per annum in omnibus exitibus, et de quo vel de quibus teneantur, et per quod servicium, per sacramentum Willielmi filii Roberti de Yerdeburgh, Johannis fratris ejusdem, Willielmi de eadem, Willielmi filii Willielmi le Palmer, Rogeri filii Henrici de Welleton, Rogeri filii Willielmi de Reddeburne, Johannis filii Willielmi de Somercotes, Willielmi filii Walteri Aung. de Conyngesholm, Johannis filii Gilberti Querderay de eadem, Thomæ filii Henrici de Welleton, Andreæ filii Andreæ de Somercotes, Gilberti filii Willielmi de Thedelthorp, et Radulfi de Halyngton. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod non est ad dampnum vel præjudicium domini regis, nec aliorum, si præfatus dominus rex concedat præfatis abbati et conventui de sancto Karilepho, quod ipsi cellam suam de Covenham in comitatu prædicto, quæ est de advocatione venerabilis patris Dunelm. episcopi, cum terris, tenementis, redditibus, advocationibus ecclesiarum, homagiis, serviciis, et omnibus aliis ad dictam cellam qualitercumque spectantibus, dare possint et assignare prædictis abbati et conventui de Kirkestede.

---

[a] Tanner refers, concerning this House, to "Rot. Pat. 31 Edw. I. m. 18. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 12. pro ecclesia de Covenham approprianda." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 58 b, 72 b.

[b] MS. Harl 6950, p. 227.

Habendam et tenendam eisdem abbati et conventui de Kirkestede, et successoribus suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, excepto quod præfatus dominus rex amittet per annum duodecim libras quas percipit de cella prædicta per annum, pro eo, quod tempore guerræ subortæ inter reges Angliæ et Franciæ, prior dictæ cellæ fuit alienigena, et de potestate et dominio dicti regis Franciæ. Item dicunt, quod duæ carucatæ terræ in Covenham, Germethorp, Skidbrok, et Parva Grimesby, cum pertinentiis, ad prædictam ecclesiam pertinent, quæ valent per annum in omnibus exitibus decem marcas. Et tenentur de venerabili patre Dunelmensi episcopo, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et pro una venura ad curiam ipsius episc. apud Lincoln. ad festum sancti Michaelis per annum. Item sex acræ terræ cum pertinentiis in Covenham pertinent ad prædictam cellam, quæ valent per annum in omnibus exitibus tres solidos, et tenentur de Warino de Hanleye, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Item dicunt, quod quindecim libratæ annui redditus in Covenham, Germethorp, et Skidbrok, et servicia liberorum et bondorum in prædictis villis, quæ valent per annum viginti solidos, et advocatio ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Covenham, quæ ecclesia in omnibus exitibus per annum valet decem marcas, et homagium Johannis Querderaii, pro duodecim acris terræ in Germethorp, quas tenet ad feodi firmam de priore dictæ cellæ, quod valet cum acciderit quatuor solidos ultra solitum redditum suum in prædicto redditu quindecim librarum contentum, pertinet ad prædictam cellam, et tenentur de prædicto episcopo, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Item dicunt, quod prædicta cella oneratur versùs Robertum Merle de Swynthorp, in victu et vestitu ipsius Roberti ad terminum vitæ suæ, videlicet in mensa cum libera familia, et in duodecim solidis pro vestitu. In cujus rei testimonium prædicti juratores huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt.

Priory of Wotton Wawen, alias Wallwaynes,

IN WARWICKSHIRE.

ROBERT DE TONEI, says Tanner, alias Stafford, son to Roger de Tonei, standard-bearer of Normandy, gave (not long after the Conquest) the Church of St. Peter,[a] with some lands in this Town, to the Abbey of Castellion, or Conches, in Normandy, founded by his said father, which were confirmed to them by Nicolas de Stafford his son *temp.* Hen. I. and Robert de Stafford his grandson *temp.* Hen. II.; and hereupon a Cell of Benedictine Monks from that foreign Monastery was sent over hither, and continued here till the seisures of Alien Priories *temp.* Edw. III. This was granted 22 Ric. II. to the Priory of St. Anne near Coventry, and afterward, 22 Hen. VI. to the Provost and Scholars of King's College in Cambridge, who still enjoy the same.

Sir William Dugdale has given a detailed Account of this Priory and its possessions in the History of Warwickshire.[b] He has preserved the following Names of PRIORS of this House: ROB. DE PAVILLIACO, 12 cal. Jan. 1285. JOHN DE BROORA, 8 cal. Jun. 1288. WILL. DE LAVERCYE, 8 id. Nov. 1309. JOHN LE TONNELIER, 26 July, 1328. JOHN DE SILVANETO, 2 Jan. 1340. GUILLERINUS PINCHART, "die Mart. post festum Dionysii martyris," 1349. JOHN MAUBERT, 7th March, 1370. JOHN SOVERAIN, 1400. JOH. DE CONCHIS, 17 Jun. 1438. Cole in his MS. Volume xxvii. fol. 96 b. mentions two or three other Priors; PETER DE ALTARIBUS, 1281. WILLIAM DE CHESNEY, 1361. RICHARD PARKER, 1439.

Tanner refers to various charters, bailiffs' accompts, rentals, and other muniments relating to this Priory, in the Treasury of King's College Cambridge, as well as to Dugdale's transcripts from them among his Manuscripts in the Ashmole Museum at Oxford.[c]

Wotton-Wawen, in agro Warwicensi, Cella Abbatiæ de Conchis in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Confirmatio Roberti de Stafford, de Ecclesia de Wotton, cum omnibus pertinentiis.

[Ex archivis Collegii Regalis Cantabrig. an. 1652.]

ROBERTUS de Stafford, omnibus sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis, tam clericis quàm laicis, et tam præsentibus quàm futuris, salutem. Notum sit vobis, quod concedo, et confirmo, auctoritate mei sigilli, omnes elemosinas quas avus meus Robertus de Toenio, et pater meus Nicolaus de Stafford dederunt apud Wottonam ecclesiæ sancti Petri Castellionis, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, scilicet, ecclesiam de Wottona liberam et quietam et absolutam, cum decimis et oblationibus ejusdem villæ, et cum i. hida quæ adjacet ecclesiæ S. Mariæ, et cum omnibus ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus, sine aliquo participe, et cum alia hida quæ vocatur Doversele, et cum x. totius dominii mei de Wottona, tam in plano, quàm in bosco, et in pratis, et in omnibus quæ pater meus dedit eis, cum terra quam ipsi colunt, apud Wotton. Hæc omnia concedo et confirmo prædictæ ecclesiæ imperpetuum tenenda, liberè, quietè, et absolutè, ab omnibus consuetudinibus, quæ mihi pertinent, et quam libertatem ego habeo in Wottonne, et homines mei, eandem libertatem habeant monachi et homines sui in eadem villa, in plano, in bosco, in pratis, in aquis, et in omnibus. Hujus confirmationis sunt testes Robertus filius Pagani, Willielmus de Witeleia et Robertus frater suus, Willielmus de Kyntona, Godefridus Brus, Robertus capellanus, Willielmus filius Roberti, Willielmus filius Lefstani, Robertus filius Eudonis, Nicolaus de Cloptona, Willielmus filius Wimundi, et ex parte monachorum, David, et Walterus clericus, et Willielmus rusticus, tertius frater eorum, et Rogerus Bachelere, et Walterus nepos abbatis. Valete.

---

[a] So the Conventual Church of Castellion was called, and so Dugdale's Warwickshire, p. 602, names this parish church, which seems (from the first Instrument appended to the present Account) rather to have been dedicated to St. Mary. Tann. Notit. Monast. *Warw.* xxxiii. Note [s].

[b] Edit. 1656, p. 604.

[c] MS. Dugd. F. 2, p. 361. Tanner's other References are, "Claus. 14 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17. Fin. 48 Edw. III. m. 12. Fin. 3 Ric. II. m. 31. Fin. 6 Ric. II. m. 15. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 39. Rec. in Scacc. 2 Hen. IV. Pasch. rot. 8. Claus. 4 Hen. IV. m. 30. Pat. 16 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 26. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 4. Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 15. Claus. 26 Hen. VI. m. 10 d. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m, 23."

An Extent of the Priory of Wotton Wawen, 3 Ric. II., will be found in MS. Donat. Mus. Brit. 6164, p. 354, and another 10 Ric. II. in the same Volume, p. 495. See also, MS. Harl. 6963, p. 43. MS. Cole, Brit. Mus. vol. xxvii. fol. 96 b.

NUM. II.

Carta consimilis Hervei Domini de Stafford.

[Ibid.]

NOTIFICETUR universitati fidelium, quod ego Herveus, gratia Dei dominus de Stafford, concedo annuente domina Milisente uxore mea et hæredibus nostris, omnia dona, possessiones, et elemosinas quas Robertus de Tony, et Nicolaus filius suus de Stafford, et Robertus filius ejus dederunt apud Wottonne ecclesiæ sancti Petri Castellionis, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, sicut in cartis eorum continetur; scilicet ecclesiam de Wottonne, &c. ut in charta præcedenti. Sciat etiam omnes, quod ego adquietabo terram ecclesiæ de Wotton, scil. hydam ecclesiæ ejusdem et hydam de Doversele, ab omnibus regalibus servitiis, quæ ab eis injustè exigere solebat dominus Robertus de Stafford, pater uxoris meæ, et de aliis querelis ad me pertinentibus. Hanc libertatem et consuetudinem liberam de me et de hæredibus meis prædictæ ecclesiæ, et omnibus de ea ecclesia tenentibus, concedo in perpetuam elemosinam. Notum etiam sit omnibus, quod concedo Deo, et ecclesiæ sancti Petri Castellionis, molendinum quod est inter Wottonne et Offord, in elemosina per sex solidos annuatim, cum omnibus libertatibus, sicut in tempore predecessorum meorum dominorum de Stafford erant; scilicet in sylva et in aqua, et in campis, et in opere, et in terra. Hæc omnia concedo pro anima patris mei, et matris meæ, et antecessorum meorum dominorum prædictorum de Stafford. Et ut hæc concessio futuris temporibus rata et inviolabilis permaneat sigilli mei impressione confirmavi. Hiis testibus, Willielmi de la Vacherie milite, domino de Conches, Nigello, Petro, Gaufrido famulis meis, Roberto de Offorde, et Roberto filio ejus, Henrico sacerdote, Roberto de Bosco, Symeone carpentario, Willielmo filio Normanni, et quamplurimus aliis.

NUM. III.

Carta Radulphi de Tony.

[Ibid.]

EGO Radulphus de Tony, cum Godehelde matre mea, &c. Do etiam in Anglica terra manerium unum liberum et quietum, quod vocatur Lena; et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, et totam decimam ex integro, et omnes decimas de meis dominiis, tam de planis, quàm de boscis, et in omnibus aliis meis maneriis per totam terram meam. Scilicet de Cabenora, de Flamsteda, de Erserdelees, de Werneslees, de Aumeleia, de Berga, de Eseleia, ac Aubodeleia, et de Linda, decimas de dominio, et tres hospites, de Estoques, et de Hyda decimam de domino, cum uno hospite. In unaquaque villa prænominata decimas ex dominiis cum uno hospite. De terra Hosberti filii Rualdi, decimam de dominio, et uno hospite. De Bromesberga decimam de dominio. De Remelega decimam. De Estantona. De Pericahan decimas integrè de omnibus dominiis meis, tam de planis, quàm in boscis. De Estertona sexaginta acras terræ. In villa de Hereford, unum hospitem. De Bur, decimam de dominio. Do etiam decimas firmæ denariorum, et omnium proventuum integrè, tam de plano, quàm de bosco, cum ecclesiis, et decimis de terra mea quæ vocatur Elevent. Testibus hiis, Gilberto et ejus fratre Rogero, et Radulpho senescallo. Et Ilberto vicecomite, et ipso domino Radulpho testante, qui tenuit cornu dum scriptor notavit supradicta. Signum Radulphi. Signum Ysabellis. Signum Radulphi filii.

NUM. IV.

Carta Rogeri de Tony, filii Radulphi.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit omnibus hominibus tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego, Rogerus de Tony, filius Radulphi junioris, &c. Præterea do et concedo prædicto abbati unam villam in Anglia totam, liberam, et quietam dominio monachorum quæ vocatur Werteham, et ecclesiam et decimam ejusdem villæ, et unum molendinum, et moras ibi adjacentes ad piscandum et warrenam. Ostentona, quadraginta acras, et omnia quæ ad me pertinent in prædicta villa. Pro hac concessione dedit michi W. abbas unum palefridum trium marcarum, et Idæ uxori meæ duas uncias auri. Et idem abbas et conventus quietaverunt me xiij^{li}. sterling: quas eas debebam de elemosina patris mei. Hujus rei testes sunt Richardus de Rom. Gulielmus de Portis, Samsone Andeg. Ricardo de Portes. Rogerus de Grotepance, et alii multi.

NUM. V.

Carta Regis Henrici.

[Ibid.]

IN nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, ego Henricus Dei gratia rex Anglorum, et dux Normannorum, pro salute animæ meæ et patris et matris meæ, atque antecessorum meorum, necnon conjugis meæ, et universæ prolis à Deo mihi concessæ, concedo monachis in ecclesia sancti Petri Castellionis Deo servientibus, liberam et quietam electionem abbatis secundùm regulam sancti Benedicti, et quod omnes homines eorum in Anglia manentes sint liberi et quieti de omnibus consuetudinibus et querelis ad me pertinentibus, scilicet, de schiris et de hundredis, et de gelt, et de danegelt, et de hildielc, et de hundrefu, excepto murdro, si repertum fuerit in terra eorum. Et si furtum repertum fuerit in terra eorum, forisfactum sit monachis, et justitia mea. Et in Normania apud portum qui vocatur Dieppa sint monachi et omnes res eorum, et proprii famuli, liberi et quieti de omni passagio, et de omni consuetudine in villa, et de omnibus hominibus eorum ibi manentibus habeant monachi Leseucas: et si homines eorum habuerint naves in mari piscantes, quicquid de navibus illis ad me pertinet, amore Dei concedo prædictis monachis; et cum his supradictis concedo et confirmo ecclesiæ sancti Petri Castellionis omnia dona et beneficia que eis dederunt et concesserunt in regno et ducatu meo Rogerus senior de Toenio, et filius ejus Radulphus senex, et Radulphus juvenis, filius Radulphi prædicti senis, et Rogerus filius Radulphi juvenis, et eorum homines et alii barones mei.

Priory of Monks Kirby, in Warwickshire.

TANNER calls this an Alien Priory of Benedictine monks to the Abbey of St. Nicholas at Angiers, which owed its original to the large grant of lands and tithes in this and other neighbouring towns, which Gosfred de Wirchia made, A.D. 1077, to that foreign Monastery. This Cell, as well as the head House, was dedicated to St. Nicholas, and after many seisures, during the wars with France, leave was given by the King, 20th Ric. II. to annex the same to the new erected Priory of Carthusians in Axholm near Epworth in Lincolnshire, upon which it was finally settled 3 Hen. V. after it had been restored to the Abbey of Angiers for some little time during the reign of King Henry the Fourth.[a] The annual farm paid at the Exchequer for this Alien Priory, during the time it was in the King's hands, was 40*l.*; but Dugdale mentions an Extent taken 1st Ric. II. of the Estates belonging thereunto, then valued at 220*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.* After the Dissolution, the manor of Monks Kirby with the appurtenances were granted to Charles Duke of Suffolk, but the rectory and tithes in the adjacent villages were made part of the Endowment of Trinity College in Cambridge by King Henry the Eighth anno regni 37.

---

[a] Rym. Fœd. tom. i. p. 105.

Dugdale, in his History of Warwickshire, edit. 1730, p. 75, &c. is minute in his details of the History and Endowment of this Foundation; chiefly from the charters which form the Appendix to the present Account.[a] He gives the following Names of the PRIORS here: RICHARD DE CORNWALL, *temp.* Hen. II. FRATER DEFENSOR, 35 Hen. III. PETER FRANCIS, 8 Feb. 1314. WILL. EISNELLE, 6 id. Jan. 1326. WILLIAM DE ST. CLEMENT, 10 kal. Jul. 1335. MAURICE AUBERE, id. Nov. 1350. OLIVER DE DESERTIS, id. Sept. 1353. WILLIAM, 1358. The Harleian MS. 6960, p. 145, mentions WILLIAM DE CRAULERIIS, 49 Edw. III.

Kirkbiense Cœnobium, in agro Warwicensi, Cella S. Nicholai Andegabnsis.

NUM. I.

Carta Gosfredi de Wirchia.

[Ex ipso autographo in bibl. Cotton. anno 1640.]

GRATIAS agimus omnipotenti Deo, qui nobis de transitoriis æterna, de temporalibus perpetua mercari concessit, quod ego perpendens Gosfredus de Wirchia nomine, ex his quæ servitio ab optimo rege Anglorum Willielmo emerui, pro ipsius domini mei regis pace ac salute, atque animæ ipsius remedio, necnon et pro mei, et antecessorum meorum, uxorisque meæ Aluevæ suorumve prædecessorum salute concedo Deo sanctoque Nicholao in Andecavensi cœnobio hæc; scilicet villam quæ dicitur Copstona, cum omnibus ad ipsam pertinentibus. Ecclesiam quoque quam diruptam reædificavi, et in honore beatæ Mariæ sanctique Dionisii dedicari feci, cum ornamento ipsius ecclesiæ, et presbitero, nomine Frano, et omnibus suis; res quoque omnes alterius presbiteri, nomine Osgot, quas de me tenet, et quas habebit ad obitum illius, sive decessum, eidem ecclesiæ sancti Nicholai et monachis ejus concedo. Dono etiam eis de quinque villis meis, id est Wapenberia, Neabaldo, Lellevorc, Crec, et Meltona, duas partes decimarum annonæ, et bestiarum, decimam lanæ et caseorum: et in villa quæ dicitur Hantona tertiam partem decimæ de annona; lanæ et caseorum decimam totam, decimam pasnagii totam; quinque molendinorum in his supradictis villis decimam totam; in Meltona mercati et thelonei decimam totam; in insula quæ dicitur Axiholme tertiam partem decimæ de annona; lanæ et caseorum decimam totam; decimam pasnagii totam; decimam piscium totam; pastionem ad porcos eorum do eis sine pasnagio quietè in omnibus silvis meis. Dono etiam ad custodiendas decimas supradictas in istis quinque villis, scilicet Neobaldo, Crec, Antona, Meltona, Axiholme unum hominem sancto Nicholao in unaquaque istarum villarum, cum omnibus cosdumis eorundem hominum, sicut habeo et teneo à rege Anglorum. In Kirkeberia terram frumento ferendo aptam scilicet viginti acras. Hæc omnia dono et concedo Deo et sancto Nicholao, et monachis ejus, ita quieta et soluta de mea parte ab omni cosduma et querela in elemosina. Elemosinas quas mei homines facient de suis decimis, atque lessas, de suis substantiis, Deo et sancto Nicholao concedo. Data sunt ista in kalend. Julii ipso die dedicationis prædictæ ecclesiæ, presente episcopo Petro. Isti sunt testes. Ivo filius Hugonis de Grentismaisnilo, Ivo miles ejus, Hugo de Guidvilla. Robertus Burdet. De hominibus ipsius Gosfredi, Alfredus, Ranulphus, Albericus, Walterius, Buterius, Robertus, Raginaldus de Campania, Walterius de Pallentuna: Rogerius, Hermenfredus de Warwic, Hamo abbas sancti Nicholai; et de monachis ejus, Gosfredus, Radulphus, Stephanus, Mauricius, Rogerius, Hermanus. De sancto Ebrulfo, Hugo clericus de Sap. et alii plurimi. Acta sunt hæc in villâ quæ dicitur Kirkebiria anno dominicæ incarnationis MLXXVIJ. regni autem Willielmi nobilissimi regis xij.

NUM. III.

Carta Rogeri de Mulbraio.

[Ex autographo in bibl. Deuvesiana.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Rogerus de Mulbraio salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo, et ecclesiæ sancti Nicholai de Kirkeby, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum, et successorum meorum, omnia tenementa sua, et beneficia à prædecessoribus meis sibi collata; scilicet, ecclesiam de Kirkebi, et ecclesiam de Landeford, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas Gosfridus de Wirchia eis imperpetuum dedit; et ecclesiam de Newbold, quam Nigellus de Albineio eis similiter dedit, et concessit. Præterea volo atque firmiter præcipio, ut omnes quibus dedi dominia mea cujuscunque sint conditionis, sive sunt clerici, sive laici, omnes decimas ad prædictas ecclesias spectantes, absque omni impedimento et vexatione reddant; nulli enim dedi vel donâsse prohibeo, aut warantizo, nisi quod meum erat. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Deivill, Hugone Malebisse, Hereberto de Morevill, Thomâ de Wappenbire, Hamone Beler, Richardo de Morevill, Rogero de Ardena, Roberto de Buci, Roberto de Bellocampo, Radulfo Brusebarre.

NUM. III,

Carta Nigelli de Mulbraio, Donationes Antecessorum confirmans.

[Ibid.]

NIGELLUS de Mulbray, omnibus clericis et baronibus, et cæteris hominibus suis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac carta confirmâsse Deo, et sanctæ Mariæ, et ecclesiæ sancti Nicholai de Kirkeby, et priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes, terras, decimas, et elemosinas, et omnia cætera beneficia quæ data sunt eis ab antecessoribus meis, per maneria mea, scilicet Axiholme, Meltune, et de Spineto, quod est de dominio meo, et de Hantuna in Ardena, et cæteris maneriis, sicut cartæ Gosfridi de Wirchia, et Nigelli avi mei, et Rogeri patris mei testantur. Quapropter volo et firmiter præcipio, ut prædicti monachi omnia tenementa præfata, et pasnagias, et decimas, et cætera beneficia sua in bosco et plano, liberè, et quietè, et honorificè teneant, sicut meliùs et liberiùs tenuerunt in tempore Henrici regis prædecessoris nostri, et tempore Nigelli avi mei, et Rogeri patris mei. Volo etiam ut quicunque teneant prædicti, quod ipsi præfati monachi habeant omnia jura sua: et iterum volo et præcipio quod homines sancti Nicholai qui in præfatis villis manent, habeant communam in bosco et plano et in pastura, sicut ipsi qui meliùs habent ex vicinis suis, qui tenent talem tenuram, et omnes libertates et consuetudines, quas tempore regis Henrici et Nigelli avi mei habuerunt. Insuper prohibeo, ut nullus exigat ab eis auxilia vel operationes, aut aliquas seculares exactiones. Hiis testibus, Richardo Cornub. priore de Kirkeby. Renaldo monacho, Waltero monacho, Siwardo monacho, Baldwino monacho, Waltero de Camvilla, Hugone Malebisse, Hamone Beler, Nicholao de Bellun, Roberto Beler, Roberto de Wauro, Anketillo de Creft, Willielmo de Waura, Adam Cornewaille, Regin. de Neuham, Jordano capellano de Kirkebi, Roberto diacono, Dreo subdiacono.

NUM. IV.

De Assignatione hujus Prioratus Domui Cartusiensium apud Epworth.

[Pat. 3 Hen. V. part 2, m. 39.]

REX, &c. Sciatis quod cum Ricardus nuper rex Angliæ prædecessor noster defunctus, per literas suas patentes, anno regni sui xx. concessisset et licentiam dedisset, &c. Thomæ nuper duci Norff. &c. per nomen Thomæ nuper comitis Notinghamiæ et marescalli Angliæ, quod ipse in proprio solo suo apud Eppeworth infra insulam de Axiholme quandam domum, &c. ordinis Cartusiensis ordinare, &c. Ac etiam idem nuper rex per easdem literas patentes, &c. licentiam dedisset, &c. abbati monasterii S. Nicholai in Andegavia ordinis S. Benedicti, &c. quod ipsi, &c. assignare possent dictis priori et monachis dictæ domus Cartusiensium, &c. prioratum de Kyrkeby-monachorum cum pertinentiis in comitatu Warwici, cum maneriis de Newbold super Avene, Coppestone, et Waltone in com. prædicto, &c. Nos, &c. confirmamus imperpetuum, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xxviij. Junii.

---

[a] See also Stevens's Contin. vol. i. p. 231. Tanner gives numerous References to MSS. and Records concerning Monks Kirby in the Notitia Monastica, which the reader may consult. A Copy of an Extent of the Possessions of this Priory, 3d Ric. II., is preserved in the MS. Donat. Mus. Brit. 6164, p. 357. William Hamper, Esq. of Birmingham is in possession of three small Deeds of this Monastery relating to a virgate of land in Herdeberga Magna, without date. See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 65 b, 67, 73, 241, 241 b, 256. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. p. 225. In the King's Remembr. Office is, "Exemplificatio Record. et Process. inter Priorem Domus Carthus. infra Insulam de Axholm, et J. G. de Prioratu de Kirkeby Monachorum. Mich. 6 Hen. IV. rot. 5.

Alien Priory of Lancaster.

THE Church of St. Mary at Lancaster and certain lands there were given by Earl Roger of Poictiers, A.D. 1094, to the Abbey of St. Martin de Sagio or Sees, in Normandy; whereupon a Prior and five Benedictine Monks were placed here; who, with three priests, two clerks, and servants, made up a small Monastery, subordinate to that foreign House, which was endowed with the yearly revenue of about 80*l.* sterling. After the Dissolution of the Alien Priories, this, with the lands thereunto belonging, was annexed by King Henry the Fifth, or his feoffees, to the Abbey of Syon in Middlesex, to which it continued as a Cell till the general Dissolution.

Several Deeds relating to this Priory are preserved in Madox's Formulare Anglicanum, pp. 52, 55, 100, 270, 313, 358, 372, 375. See also numerous references in Tanner.[a]

REGISTERS of the Alien Cells are not common; a very beautiful REGISTER, however, of LANCASTER PRIORY, written upon eighty leaves of vellum, is preserved in the Harleian Manuscript 3764.[b]

The following Names of PRIORS *of* LANCASTER have been preserved: RALPH, 5th Edw. III. EMERIC DE ARGENTELES, 11th Edw. III. RICHARD COURRAT, 1328. JOHN DE LOGES died in 1399; when GILES LOUVEL succeeded.[c]

Lancastrense Cœnobium, Cella S. Martini Sagiensis in Gallia.

NUM. I.

Carta Ric. II. Regis Angliæ plurium Benefactorum Cartas confirmans.

[Pat. 15 Ric. II. par. 1, m. 18.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam Rogeri quondam comitis Pictavensis in hæc verba. In nomine et honore sanctæ ac individuæ Trinitatis. Notum sit omnibus tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod Rogerus comes Pictavensis, pro salute animæ suæ et pro salute quoque Rogeri Seroberiæ patris sui, matrisque suæ Mabiliæ comitissæ, necnon pro fratribus suis et pro omnibus amicis suis, dedit Deo et sancto Martino ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Lanecastro, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, et partem terræ illius villæ à veteri muro usque ad pomerium Godefridi, et usque ad Prestgat, et juxta Lancastrum duas mansiones Audecluna et Neutona, et quæque ad eas pertinentia, nemus quoque usque ad Freibrok, cum dignitate et consuetudinibus quas ipse habebat et Amfridum de Monte Gomerii, et quicquid de supradicto comite tenet, et ecclesiam de Hessenn cum tertia parte totius villæ, et ecclesiam Cotegrave, et ecclesiam de Cropil, et ecclesiam de Wikelay, et ecclesiam Crofton, et medietatem ecclesiæ Aicletone, et ecclesiam Kidewelle, et ecclesiam Prestone, cum decima dominii et piscatoriæ et duabus bovatis terræ et omnibus decimis totius parochiæ, et ecclesiam Kirchehan, et ecclesiam de Mellinges, et ecclesiam Boeltone, cum decima dominii, et medietatem unius caruchæ terræ, et omnibus aliis decimis: dedit etiam Magnum Dernesia Pultona, et quicquid ad eam pertinet, et ecclesiam cum una carucha terræ, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis.

Præterea dedit decimam venationis et pasnagii omnium nemorum suorum, et decimam suæ piscatoriæ. Concessitque tertium tractum sagenæ sanctæ Mariæ. Insuper dedit decimas pullorum, et vitulorum, et agnorum, et hedorum, et porcorum, et annonæ, et caseorum, et butirorum apud Estaneberiam apud Salfort, et de Derby, et ad Halas, et Ewretonam, et Waletonam, et Crossebeiam, et Molas, et Croftonam, et Prestonam, et Ribi, et Singletonam, et Pressoure, et Mideltonam Overtonam, et Escarton, et Bar, et Stapeturnam, et Asselinas. Hæc omnia dedit ad honorem Dei et sanctæ Mariæ ad victum monachorum qui in eodem monasterio Deo et sanctæ Mariæ officium celebrarent, tam liberaliter quod nulla secularia servicia illi nec suis successoribus monachi nec sui homines aliquo tempore facerent, et nullus suorum super ea potestatem habeat, nec aliquid indè accipiat, nec consuetudines aliquas imponat, quia omnes dignitates et consuetudines quas ipse habuit in sua terra concessit habere monasterio sanctæ Mariæ de Lancastro.

Concessit etiam, si aliquis orationes et beneficium monasterii Lanecastri requirere voluerit, et partem suæ terræ usque ad medietatem ei dederit, comes libentissimè concedit. Et postquam ipse comes concesserit, Godefridus vicecomes hæc audiens dedit decimas de Bischopeham et quicquid habebat in Lancastro, domos, pomerium, et Radulfus Gernet tres homines in Suffolc. Inde testes sunt prædictus comes et filia ejus Sibilla et G. vicecomes et Alb. Gelet, R. filius Roberti, G. Boisell. A. frater ejus, P. de Vileres, Rannmard v. filius Alumæ, Ocui filius Chetel, Ulf filius Torolf, Ranan-chil filius Raghanald.

Inspeximus etiam cartam Johannis quondam comitis Moritoniæ in hæc verba. Johannes comes Moritoniæ omnibus hominibus, et amicis suis, Francis et Anglicis, salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et sancto Martino de Sagio ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Lancastre cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus. Et partem terræ illius villæ à veteri muro usque ad pomerium Godefridi et usque ad Prestgate. Et juxta Lancastr. duas mansiones, scilicet Aldeclive et quæque ad eam pertinent, et Neutonam per divisas suas coram me perambulatas; videlicet à rivulo illo qui currit inter villam meam Lancastr. et Hospitale leprosorum sancti Leonardi descendens in Lohon, et usque ad rivulum de Frithbroc qui facit divisas infra forestam meam et nemus de Neutona, quod Rogerus Pictavensis dedit ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Lancastre, et concessit cum dignitate et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus quas ipse habebat in terra sua. Et Amfridum de Monte Gomerii et quicquid de eodem Rogero Pictavensi tenuit cum terris, et pratis, et pascuis, et stagnis, et molendinis, et rivulis, et propresturis usque in Lon. Et ecclesiam de Hesheim cum tertia parte totius villæ illius. Et ecclesiam de Cotegrave. Et ecclesiam de Cropil. Et ecclesiam de Wychelay. Et ecclesiam de Chidewell, et ecclesiam de Croftona, et medietatem ecclesiæ de Aicliton, et ecclesiam de Prestona cum decima dominii, et piscariæ, et duabus bovatis terræ, et omnibus decimis totius parochiæ, et ecclesiam de Kircham, et ecclesiam de Mellinges, et ecclesiam de Boultona cum decima dominii, et medietatem unius carucatæ terræ in eadem villa, et omnibus aliis decimis in Almondernesse, etiam Pultonam, et quicquid ad eam pertinet, et ecclesiam cum una carucata terræ, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Præterea decimam venationis, et pasnagii, et omnium novalium nemorum meorum, et terrarum, et decimam piscatoriæ. Tertium etiam tractum sagenæ sanctæ Mariæ.

---

[a] To these may be added: Taxat. P. Nich. 1V. pp. 307 b, 309 b, 328 b, 329. Plac. de Quo. Warr. pp. 386, 387. Abbrev. Plac. p. 110.

[b] The following are among its most important Charters: 1. Carta Rogeri comitis Pictaven. fundatoris nostri, fol. 1. 2. Carta de Ecclesiis cum multis aliis libertat. in com. Lanc. Abbati de Sagio concessis, fol. 1 b. 3. Carta Joh. regis Angliæ de protectione 26 Martii a. r. primo. fol. 2. 4. Carta Joh. regis Angliæ de decimis in dominio suo, fol. 2 b. 5. Carta Ranulphi comitis Cestriæ de confirmatione libertatum, ibid. 6. Cartæ de Ecclesia de Ecclesdon, foll. 3, 4. Carta Eadmundi regis Angliæ filii de duabus quadrigatis nemoris in Foresta Lanc. 55th Hen. III. fol. 4 b. Cartæ de Staignes, foll. 10, 11 b. Privilegia Romanorum Pontificum, fol. 14. Cartæ de Ecclesia de Crofton, foll. 3 b, 15 b. Cartæ de Gersingham, fol. 21. Cartæ de Eaton, fol. 23, 41. Cartæ de Boulton, fol. 25. Cartæ de Pulton, fol. 40. Cartæ de placea in villa de Overton, fol. 41. Carta de Middelton, fol. 41 b. Cartæ de Hesham, fol. 42.

[c] Of him, see Madox, Formul. p. 100.

Insuper decimas pullorum et vitulorum et agnorum et hedorum et porcorum et annonæ et caseorum et butirorum apud Estnebiriam apud Salford, et ad Dereby et ad Halas, et Evertonam et Waletonam et Crosseby et Molas et Croftonam et Prestonam et Richeby et Singletona et Preshoved et Mideltona et Overtona et Scherton et Bar et Stapeltonam et Asselinas. Hæc omnia concedo et confirmo ad honorem Dei et sanctæ Mariæ de Lancastre ad victum monachorum qui in eodem monasterio Deo et sanctæ Mariæ officium celebrant, tam liberaliter quod nulla secularia servicia michi nec successoribus meis monachi nec homines sui aliquo tempore faciant. Et nullus meorum super ea potestatem habeat, nec aliquid inde accipiat, nec consuetudines aliquas imponat, quia omnes dignitates et consuetudines quas ego habeo in mea terra concedo habere monasterio sanctæ Mariæ de Lancastre.

Concedo etiam quod si aliquis partem suæ terræ usque ad medietatem eidem monasterio dederit, illam liberam et immunem absque exactione habeant et possideant. Concedo etiam decimas de Biscopham et quicquid Godefridus vicecomes habuit in Lancastre, et domos et pomerium, et tres homines in Sudfolcha. Hæc omnia concessi et confirmavi sicut Rogerus Pictavensis eis dedit et concessit et confirmavit. Teste Rogero de Planes, Willielmo de Buchecot, Tedbaldo Walteri, Ricardo de Vernun, Johanne de Nova-Villa, Cingan. Gonn. Rogero de Novo-Burgo, Ingelramo de Pratell. Ricardo filio Waldelf.

Inspeximus insuper cartam ejusdem Johannis nuper comitis Moritoniæ in hæc verba. Johannes comes Moritoniæ omnibus hominibus et amicis suis Francis et Anglis salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me concessisse et hac mea carta confirmâsse Deo et sancto Martino de Sagio ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Lancastre [&c. ut in chartis precedent.] Hæc omnia concessi et confirmavi sicut Rogerus Pictaviensis eis dedit et confirmavit. T. Rogero de Planes, &c. Nos autem cartas, literas, et scripta prædicta et omnia in eis contenta rata habentes et grata, ea pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilecto nobis in Christo Johanni Innocent, priori ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ Lancastr. et successoribus suis prioribus loci prædicti ratificamus, approbamus, concedimus, et confirmamus sicut cartæ, literæ, et scripta prædicta rationabiliter testantur, et prout idem prior et prædecessores sui ecclesias, advocationes, decimas, terras, tenementa, possessiones, piscarias, et redditus prædicta hactenus rationabiliter habuerunt et tenuerunt, et libertatibus et consuetudinibus prædictis hactenus rationabiliter usi sunt et gavisi. In cujus, &c. T. R. apud Westmonaster. xxi. die Octobris. Pro duabus marcis solutis in hanapario.

NUM. II.

Literæ commendatoriæ à Domino Papa Urbano.

[Ex ipso autographo penès Thomam Dalton ar.]

URBANUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio Gulielmo Raymbant, monacho monasterio sancti Martini Sagiensis, ordinis sancti Benedicti, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Religionis zelus, vitæ ac morum honestas, aliaque probitatis, et virtutum merita, super quibus apud nos fide digno commendaris testimonio, nos inducunt, ut tibi reddamur ad gratiam liberales. Nuper siquidem de persona dilecti filii Petri abbatis monasterii sancti Martini Sagiensis, ordinis sancti Benedicti, eidem monasterio tunc vacanti, autoritate apostolica, duximus providendum. Cum itaque propterea prioratus beatæ Mariæ de Lancastria, dicti ordinis, Eboracensis diœcesis, ab eodem monasterio dependens, et per monachos dicti monasterii solitus gubernari, quem idem abbas, tempore provisionis hujusmodi obtinebat, prout obtinet quamprimum ipse administrationem bonorum dicti monasterii fuerit pacificam assecutus, vacare speretur. Nos volentes tibi (pro quo etiam idem abbas asserens te dictum ordinem, in eodem monasterio, jam viginti duo anni elapsi, fuisse expressè professum, et in eodem prioratu pluribus annis moram traxisse, et linguam illarum partium scire, et enè loqui, nobis super hoc humiliter supplicavit), præmissorum intuitu gratiam facere specialem, dictum prioratum, cujus fructus, redditus, et proventus, octuaginta librarum sterlingorum, secundùm taxationem decimæ, valorem annuatim, ut asseritur, non excedunt, de quibus, ut asseritur, prior dicti prioratus, qui est pro tempore, habet solvere abbati ejusdem monasterii, qui est pro tempore, ad supportandum onera ei incumbentia, pensionem annuam quinquaginta marcharum sterlingorum; necnon præter hospitalitatem consuetam, quinque monachos ejusdem monasterii, tres presbiteros, et duos clericos, ac plures alios familiares in eodem prioratu tenere; etiam si ipsi prioratus cura immineat animarum, cum illum præmisso, vel alio quovis modo, præterquam per ipsius abbatis obitum, vacare contigerit, conferendum tibi cum omnibus juribus, et pertinentiis suis donationi apostolicæ reservamus, districtiùs inhibentes eidem abbati qui est pro tempore, et dilectis filiis conventui ejusdem monasterii, ac illi vel illis, ad quem, vel ad quos dicti prioratus collatio, provisio, præsentatio seu quævis alia dispositio pertinet, communiter vel divisim, ne de dicto prioratu contra reservationem nostram hujusmodi disponere quoquo modo præsumat, ac decernentes exnunc irritum, et inane, si secus super his à quoquam, quavis autoritate, scienter, vel ignoranter contigerit attemptari, non obstantibus, &c. Dat. apud Avinionem vij. kalend. Decembris pontificatus nostri anno quinto.

NUM. III.

Quieta Clamatio Abbatis et Conventus Sagiensis super Ecclesia de Mellinges.

[Cartæ Antiquæ litera Z, n. 26.]

UNIVERSIS, &c. Henricus abbas Sagii, priori et conventui de Lancastria salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos, jus et clamium quod habuimus in ecclesia de Mellinges, Rogero de Monte-begonis, et hæredibus suis, communi assensu, quietum clamavimus; ita quod nec nos, nec successores nostri adversùs ipsum, vel hæredes suos, vel clericum suum, quæstionem inde movebimus. Et prædictus Rogerus, et hæredes sui, et clerici sui totum jus, et clamium quod habuerunt in capella de Guersingham nobis quietum in perpetuum clamaverunt, et nobis quæstionem nunquam movebunt. Concessit etiam prædictus Rogerus quod quicunque in ecclesia prædicta fuerit institutus, jurabit quod duos solidos ad Pascha, ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Lancastria, pro salute animæ ipsius Rogeri, et antecessorum suorum, annuatim caritativè ad luminare persolvet, et supra præfata capella nobis quæstionem nunquam movebit, et nos de prædicta ecclesia nihil ampliùs quàm prædictos duos solidos exegerimus.

NUM. IV.

Appropriatio Ecclesiæ de Lancastre cum Capellis, eidem Prioratui.

[Ex Registro .... archiep. Ebor. part. 3. fol. 3.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, has literas visuris, vel audituris, Johannes Romanus archidiaconus Richemundiæ salutem in eo qui vera est salus. Cum omnes prælati sanctam religionem plantare, et plantatam augmentare teneantur; nos attendentes humilitatem, et honestatem abbatis, et conventus sancti Martini Sagiensis, prioris et monachorum Lancastriæ, et statum ejusdem prioratus; et cum nostri sit officii, beneficia, quæ à fidelibus, sacris locis, et religiosis, pro salute animarum, in elemosinam perpetuam, in archidiaconatu nostro dinoscuntur esse collata tueri, et perpetuis firmare munimentis: nos Deum habentes præ oculis, divinæ pietatis intuitu, dictis abbati, et conventui, priori, et monachis Lancastriæ, ecclesiam beatæ Mariæ Lancastriæ, cum omnibus terris, decimis, possessionibus, et capellis ad dictam ecclesiam spectantibus; videlicet, cum capellis de Guersingham, de Caton, de Overton; et specialiter capellam de Stalemine, et medietatem ecclesiæ de Pulton, et capellam de Biscopham, quas in præsentia possident, eisdem confirmamus. Volumus etiam, et concedimus, quod dicti abbas, et conventus, prior, et monachi Lancastriæ, post decessum illius, qui aliam medietatem dictarum ecclesiæ, et capellæ de Pulton, et Biscopham possidet, illam in proprios usus, eis à nobis appropriatam, teneant inperpetuum, et possideant, ita tamen ut, cum ambæ partes eis accreverint, fiat ibi vicarius qui ad æstimationem bonorum virorum viginti marcas nomine vicariæ percipiet, et omnia onera dictam ecclesiam, et capellam contingentia debita, et consueta sustinebit, et per prædictos abbatem, et conventum ad dictam vicariam archidiacono Richemundiæ qui pro tempore fuerit præsentabitur, et institutionem et curam animarum recipiet ab eodem, et eis alias de temporalibus, si necesse fuerit, respondebit. Volumus præterea, et concedimus, quod ipsi ecclesiam suam Lancastriæ, cum pertinentiis prædictis, ita teneant et possideant sicut antea tenuerunt, absque cohertione aliqua, instituendis ibidem vicariis, nisi eis placuerit, à nobis vel successoribus nostris archidiaconis Richemundiæ, eis super hoc de cætero facienda; pensionem verò dimidiæ marcæ argenti, quam percipiunt in ecclesia de Hesehain, de qua sunt patroni, eisdem confirmamus. Volumus etiam, et permittimus, quod si aliquo casu contingat nos vel successores nostros contra istam appropriationem, et confirmationem, autoritate ordinaria, seu in delegata venire, cadamus à jure, proprietate, et possessione ecclesiæ de Bolton, ita quod ad ipsos abbatem et conventum jus patronatus dictæ ecclesiæ, et antiqua pensio, sicut priùs liberè et pacificè, sine reclamatione, et contradictione aliqua revertatur. In cujus rei testimonium et confirmationem, huic præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Datum apud Eboracum iij. nonas Martii anno gratiæ M.CCXLVI. parte 3. fol. 3.

NUM. V.

Carta Archiepiscopi super Ecclesia de Boulton juxta Lancastriam, Archidiaconatui Richemundiæ annexa.

[Ibid. part. 2. fol. 100.]

WALTERUS Dei gratia Eboraci archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit salutem et Dei benedictionem. Ecclesiam de Boulton propè Lancastriam, in qua archidiaconus Richemundiæ annuam quadraginta solidorum optinet pensionem, eidem archidiaconatui de capitulo nostro Eboraci decernimus esse perpetuò annexam. Statuentes, ut cum vacaverit, archidiaconus Richemundiæ qui pro tempore fuerit eandem ecclesiam in usus proprios convertat et possideat pleno jure. In cujus rei testimonium tam sigillum nostrum, quam sigillum prædicti capituli præsentibus est appensum. Actum mense Januarii anno Domini M.CCLXVIJ.

NUM. VI.

Genealogie des Fondateurs ou Restaurateurs de l'Abbaye de S. Martin de Sees.

[Inter Collect. MS. Andreæ du Chesne illustrissimi regis Franc. historiog.]

D'YUES de Belesme descendit Guillaume de Belesme, du quel descendit Yues de Belesme, evesque de Sees, et Guillaume de Taluas pere de Mabile qui fuit contesse d'Alencon. La quelle le dit Taluas donna a mariage à Roger vicomte de Montgomeri. Desquels Roger et Mabille descendirent cinque fillz, et quatre filles, dunt les noms ensuivent. Robertus, Hugues, Roger, Philippes, et Arnoult. Matilde, Anees, Mabille, et Sibylle. Le dit Roger de Montgomery et Mabille sa femme furent restaurateurs et non les fondateurs de l'abbaye et monastere de S. Martin de Sees, comme il appert par les anciens tiltres et ensegnements de la dit abbaye, &c. De tous les enfans du dit Roger trois seulement ont ausmons quelques choses a la dite abbaye, cestascavoir Robert aisne, Roger et Arnoult.

[Lancastriæ Prioratus.]

Roger donna le prieure de Lancastre en Angleterre come il appert par la chartre du dit Roger, la quelle comence ainsi.

In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis. Notum sit omnibus tam posteris quàm præsentibus, quod Rogerius comes cognomine Pictaviensis, anno ab incarnatione Domini MXCIIIJ, pro sua suorumque tam prædecessorum quàm successorum animabus, Domino ac sancto Martino fratribusque in cœnobio Sagiensi et in præsenti et in futuro degentibus, solutè ac quietè imperpetuum ut elemosinam donavit ecclesiam de Lancastre cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus.

Arnoult comte de Pembroch donna a la dite abbaye beaucoup de terres et possessions en son comte de Pembroch, ainsi qu'il est amplement declare par la chartre du dit Arnoult qui comence.

In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Cum multis et frequentibus exemplorum documentis compertum habeatur, omnes hominum actus qui literarum apicibus non mandantur, aut facile à memoria labi, aut in deteriùs depravari. Qualem et quantum Arnulfus, filius Rogerii comitis, vir magnæ probitatis optimique testimonii, erga fratres in cœnobio Sagiensi sub regulari conversatione degentes habuerit amicitiam, omnibus tam posteris quàm præsentibus notum fieri volumus. Anno igitur ab incarnatione Domini MXCVIIJ. indictione vj. cal. Septembris, in capitulo S. Martini Sagii, præsente domino Serlone, ejusdem civitatis episcopo, et domino Radulpho abbate, prædictus vir pro sua suique patris Rogerii, necnon et sui fratris Hugonis comitis, qui eodem anno occisus fuerat, animabus, domino et S. Martino fratribusque in cœnobio Sagiensi tam victuris quàm viventibus inperpetuum solutè et quietè ut elemosinam apud Pembroch quoddam castrum quod in Walis habebat, ecclesiam sancti Nicholai in eodem castro positam, et xx. carucatas terræ, cum omnibus quæ suit homines vel dederant vel daturi prædictæ ecclesiæ erant, donavit.

Robert filz aisne de Roger de Montgomeri eut en son partage les terres deca la mere, tant a cause de son pere que de sa mere, ascavoir Belesme, Alencon, Sees, Berney, et le comte de Montgomery. Il confirma du vivant mesme de son pere toutes les choses que ses pere et mere avoient donnè à la dite abbaie, come il appert per plusieurs chartres signees de son pere et de lui, et principalement par celle qui fait mention de l'election du second abbe du dit monasterie, &c.

Alien Priory of Lodres, in Dorsetshire.

THE manor of Lodres having been given by Benedict or Richard de Redveriis, *temp.* Hen. I., to the Abbey of Mountsburgh in Normandy, a Cell to that Monastery was established here; Tanner adds, that the abbat of that foreign Monastery, on this account, was a prebendary in the Cathedral Church of Salisbury, and had a house in the Close there. King Richard the Second bestowed this Cell, being then worth 80*l.* per annum, on the Priory of St. Anne near Coventry, during the war between England and France; but 1 Hen. IV. it was restored to its old owners. After the Dissolution of these Houses, *temp.* Hen. Vth, Lodres was made part of the endowment of Syon Abbey in Middlesex.

More of this Priory will be found in the last Edition of Hutchins's History of Dorset, vol. i. p. 591,[a] where a re he names of four Priors.

Lodresensis Prioratus, in agro Dorsetensi, Cella Abbatiæ S. Mariæ de Monteburgo.

Carta Regis Henrici Primi.

[Cartæ Antiquæ litera R, n. 23.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ, Rogero Sarisbiriensi episcopo, et Arnulfo camerario, et omnibus baronibus suis, et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse monasterio sanctæ Mariæ de Monteburgo, et Ursoni ejusdem loci abbati, pro salute animarum patris et matris meæ, pro salute etiam animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ, et liberorum meorum, et omnium parentum meorum,

---

[a] Tanner's References to MSS. and Records concerning Lodres are few: *viz.* "*Vide* Computos, cartas, rentalia, &c. in Officio Curiæ Augment. sub titulo *Syon Monasterium.* Pat. de terr. Norman. 6 Joan. n. 79. Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 104. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. . de donatione ejusd. Monasterio de Syon." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 152. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 169. Extents of the possessions of the Priory of Lodres, 18 Edw. II. and 10 Ric. II. occur in the MS. Donat. Brit. Mus. 6164.

manerium de Lodres, quod in ejusdem monasterii ditione Benedictus de Redueriis, me concedente, donavit, pro quinque hydis imperpetuum, tam in geldis quàm in aliis consuetudinibus, se acquietet. Testibus, Ranulfo cancellario, et Rogero de Magnavilla, et Walkelino camerario, apud sanctæ Mariæ ecclesiam.

Apeldercomb Priory, in the Isle of Wight.

THE manor of Apeldercomb having been given, about the latter end of the reign of King Henry the Third, to the Abbey of St. Mary de Montisburg in Normandy, by Isabella de Fortibus, it became a Cell of Benedictine Monks to that Monastery, and had the same fate with other Alien Priories, of having its lands seized during the wars with France, and of being dissolved 2 Hen. Vth. After which, in the 30th Hen. VIth, it was given to the Minoresses without Aldgate, and confirmed to them 1st Edw. IVth. See Sir Richard Worsley's Account of the Foundation and Endowment of this Priory, in his History of the Isle of Wight, p. 181.[a]

Apeldercombensis Prioratus, in Insula Vectis, Cella S. Mariæ de Monteburgo.

De Monachis ejusdem Prioratus ad Civitatem Sarum transferendis.

[Rot. Aleman. 13 Edw. III. m. 6. in dorso.]

Rex venerabili in Christo patri A. eadem gratia episcopo Winton. salutem. Licet dilecti nobis in Christo prior de Appildercoumbe in insula Vecta, et duo socii et commonachi sui alienigenæ à prioratu suo usque abbatiam de la Hyde in diœcesi vestra, per vos, virtute cujusdam ordinationis nuper per nos et consilium nostrum factæ de religiosis alienigenis in quibuscunque locis religiosorum infra regnum nostrum propè mare situatis commorantibus, ad alia loca à mari remotiora prætextu turbationis inter nos et illos de Francia motæ transferendis; necnon cujusdam mandati nostri vobis inde directi, jam diu est, sint transalati in abbatia illa ad custus suos proprios quousque aliud duxerimus ordinandum moraturi: Quia tamen ex certis causis jam eidem priori, pro se et dictis sociis suis, licentiam dedimus et concessimus, quod ipsi cum sibi viderint expedire ad civitatem nostram Sarum, quæ multò longiùs à mari quàm dicta abbatia de la Hyde distat, ibidem in quibusdam tenementis infra clausum canonicorum ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ Sarum situatis, abbati de Monte-burgo in Normannia superiori dicti prioris, ut præbendario præbendæ de Lodres in eadem ecclesia Sarum ab antiquo pertinentibus, nuper in manum nostram captis, et eidem priori sub nomine prioris de Lodres per nos pro quodam certo annuatim nobis reddendo commissis, absque impedimento transferre se valeant, ibidem in forma prædicta moraturi: Vobis mandamus, quod cum per prædictum priorem super præmissis requisiti fueritis, tunc ipsum priorem et dictos socios suos, se ad dictam civitatem Sarum ibidem in tenementis prædictis, sicut prædictum est, moraturos, absque impedimento transferre permittatis, juxta licentiam nostram supra dictam, dicto mandato vobis sic directo non obstante. T. custode prædicto apud Kenynton, xviij. die Julii.

Priory of Frampton, in Dorsetshire.

THIS was a Priory of Black Monks, Cell to the Abbey of St. Stephen at Caen in Normandy, to which it was given by King William the Conqueror. During the wars between England and France it was seized with other Alien Priories into the King's hands, and sometimes farmed at one hundred and twenty marks per annum; but upon the suppression of these foreign Houses was given to the Dean and Canons of St. Stephen's, Westminster, as parcel of whose possessions it was granted, 14th Eliz., to Sir Christopher Hatton, who sold it to John Browne, Esq.[b]

Ample details of the History of this House are given in Mr. Gough's Edition of Hutchins's Dorsetshire, vol. i. p. 584. He mentions the following Names and Dates of its PRIORS: William Humez, 1213.[c] Guimund, 1261. Robert. Martin, 25th Edw. I. James de Troarno, 4 id. Nov. 1302. Nich. de Montigny, 24 Nov. 1317. William de Rusca Villa, 29 May, 1329. Laurence de Brioto, 30th Nov. 1335. Nicholas occurs 13th Edw. III. John de Leto, 5th Oct. 1377. Ralph de Nabibus 1st Jan. 1400. These Priors had always institution from the Bishop of Salisbury.

The Seat of the Browne family at Frampton stands upon the Site of the Priory.

Framptonense Cœnobium, in agro Dorsetensi, Cella S. Stephani de Cadomo in Normannia.

Chartæ Regum, de Confirmatione.

[Pat. 2 Hen. IV. par. 1, m. 33.]

R. omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus, &c. cartam celebris memoriæ domini R. quondam regis Angliæ progenitoris nostri in hæc verba. Ricardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ, Aquitaniæ, comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ballivis, et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse ecclesiæ sancti Stephani de Cadomo et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ nostræ, patris et

---

[a] Tanner refers, relating to this Priory, to "Rot. pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 10 et 26. Rec. in Scacc. 8 Hen. VI. Hill. rot. 7. Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 8. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 10." See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 196 b, 214. In the Lord Treasurer's Remembr. Office Exchequer is "Appildercombe, Maner. sive Prioratus confirmat. Abbatissæ et Conventui Minorissarum London."—Orig. 22 Hen. VI. rot. 50. Roll 23 Edw. III. among the Monastic Records, MS. Donat. Brit. Mus. 6164, et seq.

[b] Tanner refers, concerning this Priory, to "Pat. de terr. Norman. 6 Joan. n. 75. Cart. 37 Hen. III. m. 8. Cart. 25, &c. Edw. III. n. 34. pro mercat. et feria apud Frampton. Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 20. de man. de Benecumb, et consuetudinibus tenentium. Pat. 36 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 19. Pat. 49 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 2 d. de consuet. maner. de Benecumb. Escaet. Dorset. 50 Edw. III. n. 55. Pat. 5 Ric. II. p. . m. . Pat. 22 Ric II. p. 3, m. 18. Rec. in Scacc. 6 Hen. IV. Pasch. rot. 10. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 3, m. 40 vel 41. pro Joanne fratre regis, de omnibus maneriis, &c. hujus Prioratus perquirendis. Pat. 16 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 14. de annex. Collegio S. Steph. Westm. Pat. 23 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 8." Some Transcripts of Charters *temp.* Hen. III. relating to this Priory are in the Chapter House at Westminster; and an Extent of its possessions, 18th Edw. II. MS. Donat. Mus. Brit. 6164. In the King's Remembr. Office is, "Prior de Frampton allocat. ad ostend. cur. fundationem Prioratus prædict."—Pasch. 6 Hen. IV. rot. 11.

[c] He was Prior according to Cole MS. vol. xxvii. fol. 187 b. from 1207 to 1214, when he was made Abbat of Westminster.

matris ac parentum et antecessorum nostrorum, quicquid rex W. abavus noster, et Matildis regina uxor ejus, dederunt et concesserunt Deo et sancto Stephano de Cadomo, scilicet duo maneria in Dorsetha Frontonam videlicet, et Biencome, cum membris et appendenciis suis, Alphillicome, Bethescome, Omonserige, Arnelai, Sedelinch, Wyntreborna, Ceirnelsorbich, soluta, libera, et quieta, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, in aquis et molendinis, in piscariis, et in omnibus rebus, libertatibus, et dignitatibus et consuetudinibus ad ipsa maneria pertinentibus. Et manerium quoddam, scilicet Northam situm in comitatu de Devensira, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in terris et aquis, et salinis, liberum et quietum de warreccho, et de seyra et hundreto, cum consuetudine navium ibidem venientium. Et in Berchesira apud Hemreth vij. hidas terræ liberas, solutas, et quietas, et homines habitantes in eis, de omnibus consuetudinibus liberos et quietos. Et in Essessa maneriolum de Penfelda, cum bosco et landis sibi adjacentibus, solidum et quietum ab omnibus consuetudinibus, quod dedit Walerannus filius Ranulphi, cum tota decima suæ alterius terræ, videlicet de Tiedesham, et de Esyngesham, et de Foleborna, et de Almeleia, et de Buris, et cum mansione terræ infra Londoniam in Wodestrata, quieta de gelth, et de scoth, et de omni alia consuetudine; et mercatores ementes in ea et vendentes solutos, liberos, et quietos. Et ecclesiam de Mortona, quam dedit W. de Escoeis sancto Stephano, liberam et quietam, cum virgulto et terra et decima eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. Et in Norfolc, de dono ejusdem W. Welles, cum omnibus appendenciis in Gaitona, cum ecclesia et decima quæ sibi pertinent. Confirmavimus etiam donum quod fecit sancto Stephano Henricus rex proavus noster, de manerio de Bridetona in Dorsetha, solidum, liberum, et quietum, et omnia alia maneria suprascripta soluta, libera, et quieta de wereccho et de scira et de hundreto, cum socho et sacha, et thol et them, et wanganetheof, et de deneguelt, et de omnibus aliis consuetudinibus, pro redemptione sui patris, et matris, uxoris, parentum, antecessorum, et successorum suorum, et nominatim pro corona cæterisque ornamentis eidem coronæ adjacentibus, quæ pater suus rex W. moriens sancto Stephano dimiserat, quæ illi prædicti monachi reddiderunt. Concedimus etiam et confirmamus monachis sancti Stephani de eadem donum quod fecit eis H. rex pater noster, quod ipsi imperpetuum habeant craspeisum et omne genus piscis quod in terra eorum Angliæ casualiter applicuerit, et concordiam abbatis de eadem et Ricardi filii Eddiz factam apud Londoniam, et concordiam factam inter monachos sancti Stephani et ministros regis, de terra de Brideport, et de Bridetona. Et donum quod fecit W. de Abrincis ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Mertona de duabus garbis dominii sui, cum decimatione dominii sui, scilicet de molendino, et pannagio, et caseo, et vitulis, et pullis, et agnis, et pomis, et nucibus, in perpetuam elemosinam. Et mesuagium Johannis capellani, quod est juxta cimiterium, cum linaria quæ jacet juxta prædictum mesuagium. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædicta ecclesia sancti Stephani et monachi omnia supradicta habeant et teneant benè, et in pace, liberè, et quietè, integrè, et honorificè, et plenariè, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cum omnibus libertatibus et dignitatibus et consuetudinibus cum quibus meliùs et liberiùs tenuerunt ea temporibus præfatorum regum et nostro.

Testibus, Wal. Rothomagensi archiepiscopo, W. Eliensi episcopo, cancellario nostro. Henrico Baiocensi, Radulpho Lexoviensi, W. Constantiensi, Johanne Ebroicensi episcopis, W. de Humet. constabulario, W. filio Radulphi, senescallo Normanniæ. Dat. per manum Johannis de Aleric. Lexoviensis archidiaconi, vicecancellarii nostri, apud Rothomagum vicesimo die Martii, regni nostri anno primo.

Nos autem donationes, concesssiones, confirmationes, et concordias prædictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo abbati et conventui dicti loci de Cadomo, et eorum successoribus, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut carta prædicta rationabiliter testatur, et prout iidem abbas et conventus et eorum prædecessores maneria, terras, tenementa, ecclesias, et decimas prædicta modò tenent, et ipsi et eorum prædecessores ea hactenus tenuerunt, et libertatibus prædictis hucusque rationabiliter usi sunt et gavisi. Hiis testibus venerabilibus patribus I. Wynton. episcopo cancellario nostro. J. Elien. et W. Norwicen. episcopis, Johanne de Eltham comite Cornubiæ, fratre nostro carissimo, Ricardo comite de Arundell, Thoma Wake de Lidel, Radulfo de Nevyll, senescallo hospicii nostri, et aliis. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westmon. octavo die Septembris, anno regni nostri sexto, &c.

Priory of Swavesey, in Cambridgeshire.

THE Church of St. Andrew at Swavesey, with the tithes thereunto belonging, having been given in the time of William the Conqueror, by Alan le Zouch Earl of Britany, to the Church of St. Sergius and Bachus and St. Briscus at Angiers, it became a Cell of Benedictine Monks to that Monastery. In 1393, this Priory was conveyed by the Abbat and Convent of St. Sergius and St. Bachus, with the King's permission, to the Carthusian Monks of St. Anne near Coventry, to whom it was confirmed by authority of Parliament in the 6th Hen. IV.[a]

The Site of this Priory, of which there are some small remains on the North side of the Church, was granted with the Priory manor, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, to the bishop of Ely and his successors.

R. occurs Prior here before A.D. 1200. **Benedict**, 1200. **John**, 1232. **Roger**, 1257, and an. 3. pontif. Alex. IV. **Geoffrey**, 1272. **John de Seys**, 1370. **Joh. de Punteseye.** **John Tournedon**, or **Thorndon**, 1390 and 1395.

Swavesciense Cœnobium, in agro Cantabrigiensi, Cella Abb. S. Sergii et Bachi in Andegavia.

NUM. I.

Carta Alani Comitis Britanniæ.

[Ex regist. de Swavesey, transcript. per S. Low Kniveton, et inter ejus collectanea repert.]

Quoniam generatio præterit et generatio advenit, hac carta notificare decrevimus qualiter comes Alanus Rufus, divina gratia adminiculante, ecclesiæ Christi martyrum Sergii, Bachi, et sancti Brioci ibidem requiescentium, donavit ecclesiam de Swavesey cum tota sepultura, et totis oblationibus, liberam ab omni exactione et servicio, et consuetudine episcopali, sicut eatenùs habuerant et tenuerant, præter sex denarios ad Pascha pro chrismate. Et quando archidiaconus celebraverit synodum, ibit monachus uno dierum quo voluerit, non propter consuetudinem, sed propter archidiaconi amorem et episcopi honorem, et ut præcepta ecclesiastica audiat. Donavit etiam totas decimas suas de omnibus rebus in Swavesey et in berewichis ad eam pertinentibus; scilicet Bercham, Papeord, sive Papworth, Quenpola sive Wimpoll, Tofte, Bechia, id est de omnibus annonis, vitulis, agnellis, porcellis, lanis, caseis; præter quod presbyteri habent de uno berwicorum unum agrum frumenti et alterum avenæ. Donavit etiam decimam pratorum, et omnium piscariarum suarum, et de omnibus prædantibus piscium. Et donavit duos ortos. Donavit etiam quicquid proprii apud quandam villam habebat quæ Draitona vocatur. Hanc autem elemosynam dedit ipse comes pro anima sua, et pro anima domini sui regis Anglorum Willielmi, et pro anima Mathildis reginæ, cujus auxilio honorem adquisierint, et pro animabus filiorum et filiarum regis, et pro anima patris sui Eudonis comitis, et pro animabus parentum suorum vivorum et mortuorum. Hujus autem gloriosi principis rogatu et amonitione, donaverunt omnes homines in Swavesey Deo et sancto Andreæ, et monachis totas decimas suas de annonis. Hujus elemosinæ sunt testes Guinomarus dapifer, Odo camerarius Guidonis, Ribaldus, et Bardulfus fratres comitis, et Hammus de Doll., qui præcepto comitis obedientiam monachis deliberavit, scilicet Gervasio, Garnerio, et Waltero. Concessit etiam idem comes apud Rovecestriam Yvoni monacho pascua sua in Swavesey bestiis monachorum per omnia sicut propriis bestiis. Testes Guinomarus dapifer, Odo camerarius, Harf. . . . . de sancto Jacobo, Ogerius filius Guidomari, Guidomarus famulus monachorum, Hamo de Doll. Arquitellus de Furnellis, et multi alii.

---

[a] Tanner says, "*Vide* in bibl. Bodl. MS. Dodsworth, vol. cxxx. p. 68. ex Libro Prioratus de Swavesey: Cartas quasdam originales ad hunc Prioratum spectantes, in Archivio apud Palatium Episcopale Eliens. Harum apographa penes autorem. Fin. 10 Ric. I. m. . de virg. terræ et advoc. eccl. de Fen Drayton. Pat. 34 Edw. I. m. . Claus. 43 Edw. III. m. 32. d. pro Prioratu, man. de Dry Drayton, decimis, &c. ad firmam dimittendis pro c^l. per annum. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 1. quod Abbas S. Sergii possit amortizare Priori Carthus. juxta Coventre. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 4. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 6, m. 16. Inquis. 7 Hen. IV. n. 25." Cole, among his Manuscripts, vol. xlviii. p. 36. preserves Transcripts of various original Deeds from the Archives of the See of Ely relating to Swavesey.

NUM. II.

Carta Stephani Comitis Britanniæ.

[Ibid.]

EGO Stephanus, Dei gratia Britannorum comes, concedo ecclesiæ Christi martyris Sergii, et Bachi, sanctique Briocil decimam integrè quam fratres mei, et antecessores in Anglia, videlicet in ecclesiis, in decimis, in terris, in pratis, et in omnibus omnino rebus quas monachi ipsius ecclesiæ sub fratribus meis possiderunt. Hæc volo ut quietè habeant et teneant. Atque ex mea parte adjungo huic elemosinæ decimam molendinorum meorum quæ sunt in Cantabrigia, et piscaturas de Swavesey, et terram illam quæ est ante portam eorum.

Horum omnium donum et confirmationem feci apud Lamballum per manum abbatis Galteri, qui ibi meam præsentiam adierat, et de beneficio suæ ecclesiæ me requisivit; et post mortem meam tantum pro me fieri quantum pro monacho professo concessit apud Lamballum, tertio calendas Novembris, anno ab incarnatione Domini..........

NUM. III.

Carta Willielmi la Zouche.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Willielmus la Zouche, filius Rogeri la Zouche, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos inspexisse omnes chartas et munimenta Rogeri patris nostri, ac chartas et munimenta Alani Zouche avi nostri quondam comitis Britanniæ facta priori de Swavesey. Nos igitur præfatus Willielmus omnes chartas et munimenta prædicta confirmavimus, &c. Et quandocunque et quotiescunque contigerit dictum prioratum in aliquo tempore de priore vacare, volumus et concedimus, pro nobis, hæredibus, et assignatis nostris, quod præsentatus sive denominatus sit à venerabili viro abbate sancti Sergii et Bachi Andegavensis, qui pro tempore fuerit, et statim sine aliqua difficultate, per nos seu assignatos nostros admittatur, in quorumcunque manus manerium nostrum de Swavesey imposterum devenerit; et ulteriùs per nos seu assignatos episcopo diœcesis ibidem præsentetur et instituatur secundùm consuetudinem patriæ ibidem usitatam.

Priory of Blakenham, in Suffolk.

TANNER calls this House Great Blakenham, or Blakenham super Aquas. He says, "Walter Giffard earl of Buckingham, *temp. R. Will. Rufi*, gave this manor to the Abbey of Bec in Normandy, to which it became a distinct Alien Priory; though it is sometimes reckoned as parcel of the Priory of Okeburn in Wiltshire, or of Ruselip in Middlesex, both which were subordinate to that great foreign Abbey. After the Dissolution of the Alien Priories, King Henry the Sixth, *anno regni* 19, gave this to the Provost and Fellows of Eton College, and King Edward the Fourth confirmed it to them."[a]

Blakenhamense Cœnobium, in agro Suffolciensi, Cella S. Mariæ Beccensis.

NUM. I.

Carta Walteri Giffard.

[Ex ipso autographo penès Præpositum et Socios Collegii Regalis Etonensis.]

WALTERUS GIFFARDUS dedit ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ Beccensis manerium suum de Blacheam quod est in Sudfolch, sicut illud de rege tenebat, hoc est, quicquid in ipso manerio habebat. Testes, Rodulfus de Languetot, Rogerus Costentin, Alueredus de Sancta Fide, Rodulfus de Ulfranvilla. Hanc donationem concessit rex Willielmus, regis Gulielmi filius, pro anima sua, et pro anima patris sui, et matris suæ, et coram baronibus suis, sigillo suo firmavit.

✠ Signum regis. ✠ Archiepiscopus Ebroicensis. ✠ Episcopus de sancto Laudo. ✠ Episcopus Lincolniensis. ✠ Episcopus Herefort. Episcopus ✠ de Wircestre. ✠ Comes Alanus. ✠ Comes Hugo de Cestre. ✠ Rogerus de Montegomerici. ✠ Henricus de Guaruuic. ✠ Rogerus Pictaviensis. ✠ Eudo dapifer. ✠ Gislebertus filius Ricardi. ✠ Rogerus Bigot. ✠ Guillelmus de Perceio. Hugo de M✠ontfort. Henricus ✠ filius regis.

NUM. II.

Carta Sibillæ de Tyngrie, de unâ hidâ Terræ in Balgeham.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Sibilla de Tyngrie, filia Farami de Bolonia, domina de Clopham, quæ est in Christo salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me, in viduitate, et libera potestate mea, recognovisse, et concessisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse, pro Deo, et salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum, et successorum meorum, et pro fraternitate ecclesiæ Beccensis, donationem quam antecessores mei fecerunt Deo, et dictæ ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ Becci, et monachis ibidem Deo deservientibus de j. hida terræ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Balgheham, quæ pertinebat ad manerium de Clopham. Tenenda et habenda prædictis monachis, et successoribus suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego Sibilla, et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictam hidam terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis, prædictæ ecclesiæ, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, et in perpetuum servituris, contra omnes gentes: et acquietabimus eam de omnibus servitiis, consuetudinibus, et exactionibus in perpetuum. Pro hac autem concessione, et confirmatione, prædicti monachi dederunt mihi quadraginta solidos esterlingorum, per manum Willielmi de Wanetinge, tunc procuratoris de Rislepe. Ut autem hæc concessio, et confirmatio rata, et inconcussa permaneat, præsens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroboravi. Hiis testibus, Martino de Pateshill, Ricardo de Gravenell, Waltero de Wendleworthe, Ricardo de Hayford, Pentecostes de Wendlesworthe, Roberto de Wymbeldon, Henrico de Dona, Arnaldo Ruffo, Otue London, Radulfo, et Johanne de Wytecrofte fratribus, Roberto persona de Stretham, et Andrea de Croindona clerico, qui hanc scripsit cartam, et multis aliis.

---

[a] Tannner, in his references, says, "*Vide* Cartas quasdam ad hunc Prioratum spectantes, penes Præpositum et Socios Coll. Regalis Cantabrigiæ, necnon in archivis Coll. Eton. pyxide. Collectanea Thomæ Martin. ex archivis Coll. Eton. p. 21, &c. Claus. 4 Hen. III. m. 15. Claus. 9 Hen. III. m. 12. Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. III. n. 135. Fin. Suff. 39 Hen. III. n. 225. Fin. Suff. 1 Edw. I. n. 103. de ten. in Blakenham. Pat. 7 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 13. Pat. 14 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 1."

Priory of Cogges, in Oxfordshire.

TANNER calls this an Alien Priory of Black Monks to the Abbey of the Holy Trinity at Fiscamp in Normandy, who, he says, seem to have been placed here by the ancestors of Manasser de Arsic, lord of the barony of this place, who confirmed the old, and added some new donations in the years 1103 and 1107.

The possessions of the Monks of Cogges were not much improved at any subsequent time; their revenues were seized in common with the other Alien Priories during the wars with France; and when the foreign Cells were finally dissolved, Cogges was given by King Henry the Sixth toward the endowment of his College of Eton, to which also it was granted 1st Edward IVth.

The following Names of PRIORS *of this* HOUSE occur in the Registers of the See of Lincoln: HUGH; JOHN DE LONDON, 1227; ELERIUS, 15 kal. Jun. 1237; GERVASE, 1248; WILLIAM DE ESMERVILLE, 1251; HUGH; WILLIAM DE BARBEYN, 4 id. Jul. 1262; HUGH, 1277; STEPHEN DE ALBA MALLA; MATTHEW DE PONTE, 1291; ROGER LE HARDY, 1299; VIGOR, 1302: WILLIAM DE LIMPEVILLA, 1303; RANULPH LE FRISON, 1331; WILLIAM HAMON, 1341.

Tanner has various References to Records concerning this House.[a]

The Church of Cogges, which is still remaining, is small; but no other relic of the Priory exists.

Cogesensis Prioratus in agro Oxoniensi, Cella Abbatiæ de Fiscampe.

NUM. I.

Carta Manasseri Arsic.

[Cartæ Antiquæ litera S. n. 8.]

MANASSER ARSIC omnibus hominibus suis, clericis, militibus, et laicis, salutem et dilectionem. Quoniam antecessores nostri, viri religiosi, in honorem Domini et beatæ Mariæ semper virginis, omniumque sanctorum, pro remissione peccatorum sanctas ecclesias constituere, et eas jure inviolato decimas et elemosinas habere decernere, justum atque pium vobis eorum beneficiis participare volentibus esse decernitur, si quid diminutum fuerit ad integrum reformare. Et quoniam rex, per scriptum suum, mihi mandavit, quatinus decimas à parentibus meis inviolabili jure concessas et datas Fiscanensi ecclesiæ, quod monachos meos, apud Coges degentes, omnes eas in pace, et quietè habere faciam, si non justitiæ suæ faciant: igitur vobis fidelibus meis mandando præcipio, quatinus, nulla causa impediente, decimas omnium dominiorum meorum, et omnium militum meorum, monachos meos in manu suâ, sine contradictione habere permittatis. Si quis autem aliter facere præsumpserit, regis iræ et nostræ pœnam sine dubio patietur.

NUM. II.

Alia Carta ejusdem Manasseri Arsic.

[Ibid. n. 9.]

ANNO ab incarnatione Domini MCIIJ. Manasserus Arsic renovavit cartam suam, quam priùs Fiscanensi ecclesia fecerat, de rebus suis, coram domino Willielmo abbate tertio, et monachis, et hominibus ejusdem, tertio nonas Novembris, apud Cogis, et ibi tunc concessit domum suam de Cogis, ad ecclesiam inde faciendam, et ecclesiam ipsius villæ, cum terra ad eam pertinente, et terram ad duas carucas, et boscum ad ardendum, et ad omnia opera monachorum et viridarium suum. Dedit apud Fellingford ecclesiam villæ, cum terra ad eam pertinente, et totam decimam villæ et duo molendina in eadem villa, et duas carucatas terræ apud Sobrintona. Dedit de suo dominio duas garbas decimæ suæ apud Nostedam, duas garbas de suo coridio apud Mapesdereham, duas garbas decimæ suæ apud Freingham. Duas garbas decimæ suæ ad Duneshedam; duas garbas decimæ suæ apud Capeiam; duas garbas decimæ suæ de Cumba; duas garbas de Swenduna; duas garbas de Kersingtona; duas garbas de Wilecot; duas garbas ad Tiwet quicquid ibi habet; ad Newinton duas garbas; ad Berton duas garbas; ad Fretwell duas garbas; ad Lodewell duas garbas; in Lideseye duas garbas, de toftis et de Orisberia; et de Olingham dedit, et decimas de cunctis denariis suis; et de pullis equarum suarum, de vitulis, de ovibus, de caseis, de lana, et decimas de omnibus rebus suis, et decimas de omnibus hominibus prædictarum villarum, dedit et quadraginta acras prati apud Cogis. Concessit etiam et pratum Willielmi de Willecota. Hæc omnia dedit volente et consentiente uxore sua, et filiis suis. Testes horum ex parte Sanctæ Trinitatis, Willielmus Malus-conductus, Ingelramus, Radulfus filius Anketilli, Robertus Grislon, &c. Ex parte Manasseri, Willielmus de Becco, Robertus de Gundevilla, Robertus de Cundeio, Serlo de Haduna. Signum Manasseri ✠. Signum uxoris suæ ✠. Signum Roberti filii ejus ✠. Signum Willielmi de Becco ✠. Signum Roberti de Cundeio ✠. Signum Roberti de Gundevilla ✠.

Anno post hæc MCVIJ. Manasses et uxor ejus tenentes Fiscannensis, dederuut Sanctæ Trinitati ecclesiam de Sobrintona, et totam decimam villæ, simul et terram presbyteri ejusdem villæ.

Hæc omnia ego Henricus, gratia Dei rex Anglorum, et princeps Normannorum, concedo immunia ab omni exactione sæculari, et crucis Christi carectere confirmo ✠, ac sigilli mei impressione corroboro. Ad hoc fuerunt barones, Robertus episcopus Lincolniæ, Ranulfus cancellarius, Gilbertus de Aquila, Willielmus de Tanquervilla, et Ludovicus filius Huberti seneschalli. Ex parte Sanctæ Trinitatis, Willielmus filius Geraldi, et Ingelramus seneschallus. Hoc autem factum apud Stanfort, tertio nonas Julii, MCX. ab incarnatione Domini.

---

[a] "*Vide* In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 2044, fol. 105. Transcripts and Extracts from original Deeds relating to this Priory. Compositionem cum Abbate et Conv. de Osney super duabus partibus decimarum dominici Roberti Arsic in Barton Parva: In Registro de Osney, MS. in Thesaurar. Ædis Christi Oxon. fol. 60. Cartas ad hunc Prioratum spectantes inter Munimenta Collegii Etonensis, capsula 2. Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. III. n.. de molendino et terris in Fringford. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 41 vel 42. de maner. de Chiltenham cum hundred. Glocestr. Navenby, Linc. &c. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m.." From MS. Dodsworth, vol. xi. fol. 117, it appears that the Monks of Cogges held the manor of Waverle in the county of Southampton. See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 31 b, 43 b, 45 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. p. 875. An Extent of the Possessions of Cogges, 22 Edw. I. occurs in MS. Donat. Mus. Brit. 6164.

Priory of Westwood, in Worcestershire.

EUSTACHIA DE SAY, says Tanner, and her son Osbert Fitz Hugh, having given the Church, with other lands here, to the Abbey of Font Ebrold, or Fontevrauld, in France, *temp. R. Hen. II.*, here was shortly after a small Priory, dedicated to the blessed Virgin, for six Nuns of the Order of Fontevrauld, whose revenues were valued, 26 Hen. VIII., at 78*l.* 8*s.* in the total income, and at 75*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.* clear. The Priory, and most of the lands belonging to it, were granted, 30th Hen. VIIIth, to John Pakynton.

Stevens, in the second volume of his Continuation of Dugdale, has printed various Instruments relating to this House, from the fragment of a CHARTULARY of Westwood, consisting of eight leaves of vellum, preserved in the Cottonian Manuscript Vespas. E. ix.[a]

Westwode Prioratus, in agro Wigorniensi, Cella Abbatiæ de Fonte-Ebraudi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi.

[Pat. 17 Edw. IV. part. 2, m. 14. per Inspex.]

HENRICUS Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ et dux Nor. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, quod in loco de Westwud in Wigorniensi comitatu sit conventus sanctimonialium de ecclesia Fontis Ebraudi, et quod in pace, liberè et honorificè, integrè, et plenariè, habeant omnia sua tenementa quæ Osbertus filius Hugonis, et Eustachia de Say mater sua dederunt in elemosinas ecclesiæ Fontis Ebraudi, scilicet Westwudam ad assartandam, et ad parcum, si voluerint, faciendum. Et Cruchiam et salinarium de Wichio et ecclesiam de Coderuggia cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Concedo etiam et hac præsenti carta mea confirmo, ut eædem sanctimoniales de Westwude habeant et teneant omnia hæc prædicta, et omnia alia quæ adhuc adipisci poterint in perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Quare volo, &c. T. T. cancellario, et Ricardo de Lucy, et Manas. Biset dapifero, et Bernardo de S. Walerico, et Willielmo de Bello-campo, apud Wygorniam.

NUM. II.

Carta Aliciæ de Salewarp, de dimidia virgata Terræ Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Transcript Richardi Graves de Mickleton. in com. Glouc. Armig. e Registro Cartarum Monasterii de Westwode, in com. Wigorniensi, MS. Cotton. Vespas. E. ix.]

SCIANT tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Avicia domina de Salewarp, consensu et præcepto filii mei Willielmi de Bello Campo, antequam universæ carnis viam ingrederetur, dedi et concessi Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ Fontis-Ebraldi, et maximè monialibus de Westwood, pro anima domini mei Willielmi de Bello Campo, et Willielmi filii mei, et pro salute animæ meæ et liberorum nostrorum, dimidiam virgatam terræ in Boicota, quam tenet Osbertus filius Walteri del Broc, et prædictum Osbertum, cum liberis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, tenendam et habendam liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione. Et ut hæc mea donatio rata et inconcussa permaneat in dedicatione ecclesiæ de Westwood, sigilli mei impressione eam in dotem confirmavi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta Walteri de Bello Campo, de eadem media virgata Terræ.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Walterus de Bello Campo dedi et concessi et hac mea præsenti carta confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Fontebraldi, et præcipuè monialibus de Westwoode ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum, totam illam dimidiam virgatam terræ in Boicota, cum pertinentiis, quam Osbertus filius Walteri de Broc ibidem tenuit, et prædictum Osbertum, cum omni sequela sua; tenendam et habendam liberè et quietè, pacificè et honorificè, integrè, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, in omnibus rebus et locis, ab omni seculari servitio. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio imperpetuum firmitatis robur optineat, eam sigilli mei impressione confirmavi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. IV.

Carta Johannis Anglici, de Molendino et Terra eisdem Monialibus concessa.

[Ibid.

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Johannes Anglicus dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood et conventui ibidem Deo servienti, molendinum extra Wichium quod vocatur Middlemulne, cum quadam terra impendenti ad caput de Eppellona, quæ terra est inter pratum Henrici Luvet et viam quæ ducit ad Boicote, et cum Hammis et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Habendum et tenendum de me et de hæredibus meis prædictis ecclesiæ et conventui ad feodi firmam imperpetuum, libere, quiete, honorifice, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus, sicut dominus Adam de Duderhulla unquam illud meliùs et liberiùs tenuit. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et hæredibus meis, per prædictam ecclesiam et conventum, tres marcas argenti, ad quatuor anni terminos, videlicet ad Purificationem beatæ Mariæ quatuor solidos et quinque denarios, et ad Pentecosten quatuor solidos et quinque denarios, et ad festum sancti Michaelis semptemdecim solidos et decem denarios, et ad festum beatæ Mariæ in Marcio unam marcam, pro omni servicio, exactione, querela, et demanda. Et pro hac donatione et concessione mea, et sigilli mei appositione, prædicta ecclesia et ejusdem loci conventus dederunt mihi tres marcas sterlingorum in gersumam. Prænominatum verò molendinum, cum prædictis terris, et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, ego Johannes et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictis ecclesiæ de Westwood et conventui contra omnes homines et fœminas per prædictum servicium. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio firma et stabilis permaneat imperpetuum, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta Uxoris ejusdem de eodem Molendino.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Mabilla, uxor Johannis Anglici, hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood et conventui ibidem Deo servienti molendinum extra Wichium quod vocatur Middelmulne, et................ &c.

Hæc carta est in cophino.

NUM. VI.

Carta Johannis Vicarii Ecclesiæ de Duderhall, de eodem Molendino.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Johannes vicarius ecclesiæ de Duderhall............hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et conventui de Westwood molendinum extra Wichium quod vocatur Middelmulne, &c.

Hæc carta est in cophino.

Est et alia carta Mabillæ viduæ ejusdem supranominati Johannis Anglici ejusdem tenoris cum superiore dicti mariti sui, quæ ea de causa hic omittitur.

---

[a] Tanner's references to Records are, "Cart. 13 Edw. I. p. 2, n. 25. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m.. Claus. 4 Edw. III. m. 40. Fin. div. com. 5 Edw. III. n. 94. pro Joanna uxore Ric. Talbot, de advoc. hujus Prioratus. Cart. 25, &c. Edw. III. n. 30. Pat. 30. Edw. III. p. 3, m. 16. pro bulleriis sex plumbarum salis apud Droytwich. Pat. 18 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 3 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 24. Pat. Hen. VI. m. 15. Pat. 17 Edw. IV. p. 2. m.. in qua Cartæ 50 Hen. III. 25 Edw. III. et 18 Ric. II. per Inspex." Nash gives an account of the foundation and revenues of this Priory in his Collections for Worcestershire, vol. i. p. 350.

Carta Willielmi de Bray de Redditu trium solidorum, &c. Monialibus de Westwood concesso.

[Ibid. fol. 3.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus de Bray, consilio et assensu hæredum meorum, dedi et concessi in perpetuam elemosinam, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et sanctæ Mariæ, et monialibus de Westwood ibidem Deo servientibus, cum filia mea Amabilia, servitium dimidiæ hidæ terræ, quam tenui de Hospitalariis in Pidele; reddendo eis annuatim duos solidos ad duos terminos, scilicet duodecim denarios ad Pascha, et duodecim denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis. Iidem Hospitalarii eandem dimidiam hidam terræ de Helia de Pedele tenuerunt, et servitium unius virgatæ terræ quam Henricus Luvet de me tenuit, reddendo annuatim tres solidos ad duos terminos, scilicet, decem et octo denarios ad Pascha, et decem et octo denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis. Præterea concessi eis quoddam cotagium quod Rogerus Lestur de me tenuit, cum quatuor acris terræ, duabus scilicet in uno campo et duabus in alio campo, cum prato pertinente, reddendo annuatim Heliæ de Pidele et de prædicta virgata terræ et de præfato cotagio unam libram cimini ad Natale Domini. Quare volo ut prædictæ moniales prædictas terras et servitia earum liberè et quietè et integrè habeant, et quicquid indè pertinet ad me, vel ad hæredes meos poterit pertinere, faciendo prædictis dominis servitia prædictis terris pertinentia. Et ego et hæredes mei hanc donationem contra omnes homines warantizabimus, et si fortè servitia prædictarum terrarum præfatis monialibus warantizare non poterimus de propria hæreditate mea escambiabimus. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. VIII.

Conventio inter Moniales de Westwood et Henricum Lovet.

[Ibid.]

HÆC est conventio facta inter domum de Westwood et Henricum Luvet, quod Henricus Luvet relaxavit eidem domui de ipso et de hæredibus suis quatuor solidos redditus in unam mittam salis in Wichio, et forinsecum quod ipsa domus debuit eidem Henrico de molendino quod vocatur Bierhalla, et de dimidia virgata terræ quæ appellatur Eppelour: et ipsa domus de Westwood relaxavit eidem Henrico et hæredibus suis tenementum suum quod habebat in Pidele. Reddendo singulis annis eidem domui per manum Eustachii de Edbriton, vel per manum illius qui tenementum illud post decessum suum tenebit, sexdecim denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis. Et ipsa domus warantizabit hanc conventionem eidem Henrico et hæredibus suis contra omnes homines et fœminas. Et idem Henricus et hæredes sui [a] simpliciter illam conventionem eidem domui warantizabunt. Quod ut ratum sit et stabile sigillorum suorum appositione roboraverunt. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. IX.

Carta Willielmi filii Alewy de Wych, de Redditu trium solidorum Monialibus de Westwood concesso.

[Ibid.]

NOVERINT omnes sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filii, quod ego Willielmus, filius Alewy de Wych, dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Westewood, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, tres solidatas redditus in Estwood, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, de una dimidia virgata terræ A la Broke, quam Ricardus filius Ailwyn Dun tenuit de me, quæ etiam est de feodo Thomæ le Mey. Percipient etiam dicti ecclesia beatæ Mariæ de Westwood et conventus monialium dictum redditum à domino Ricardo, filio Ailwyni Dun, et de hæredibus suis, annuatim ad quatuor anni terminos, videlicet, ad festum sancti Michaelis novem denarios, ad festum sancti Andreæ novem denarios, ad Annunciationem beatæ Mariæ novem denarios, et ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptistæ novem denarios. Habendum et tenendum prædictum tenementum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis dictis ecclesiæ et conventui, liberè et quietè, pacificè et honorificè, integrè imperpetuum, reddendo indè annuatim capitali domino unum clavium Gilorosi ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni servitio, exactione, querela, et demanda. Prædictum autem tenementum, cum omnibus pertinentiis, ego Willielmus et mei assignati warantizabimus prædictis ecclesiæ et conventui contra omnes homines et fœminas imperpetuum. Et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, et warantizatio perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineant, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione munivi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. X.

Carta Ceciliæ de Turberville, de Terra sua in Kyndone Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid. fol. 4.]

SCIANT tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Cecilia de Turbervilla, concessu et assensu Walteri filii mei et cæterorum filiorum meorum, dedi et concessi in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et beatæ Mariæ Virgini et monialibus de Westwod de Fonte Ebraldi, pro salute animæ domini Willielmi de Turberville, et animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum, terram meam de Kindone, cum pertinentiis suis, quam dominus Hugo de Arderne dedit domino meo Willielmo et mihi in franco mariagio, liberè et quietè ab omni servitio, salvo jure domini fundi, scilicet reddendo annuatim Thomæ de Arderne et hæredibus suis sori nisum sive xii. denarios ad festum sancti Petri in Augusto. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio rata et inconcussa habeatur, sigilli mei impressione eam roboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XI.

Confirmatio ejusdem Concessionis per Thomam de Arderne.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens carta pervenerit, Thomas de Hardenlia salutem in vero Salutari. Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego inspexi et confirmavi cartam Ceciliæ de Turberville in hæc verba:

Sciant tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Cecilia de Turberville, &c. *(Sicut superius).*

Quare volui, assensu uxoris meæ Aaliz et hæredum meorum, concessi, et confirmavi, ut moniales de Westwood, de ordine Fontis Ebraldi habeant et teneant prædictam donationem et concessionem de terra de Kyndone, quam fecit eis Cecilia de Turbervile, concessu et assensu Walteri filii sui et cæterorum filiorum ejus, de me et de hæredibus meis, liberè, et quietè, et honorificè, et sine gravamine, in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, indè reddendo mihi et hæredibus meis annuatim xii. denarios ad festum sancti Petri in Augusto. Hanc concessionem et confirmationem ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus contra omnes homines. Et ut hæc mea concessio et confirmatio inposterum rata et inconcussa habeatur, hac præsenti carta mea et sigilli mei appositione eam roboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XII.

Carta Rogeri de Lenz, de una Virgata Terræ et una Crofta Monialibus de Westwood concessis.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Rogerus de Lenz, consensu et assensu uxoris meæ et hæredum meorum, dedi et concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ et conventui de Westwood ibidem Deo servienti, unam virgatam terræ, cum una crofta in villa de Willingwich, scilicet illam virgatam terræ et croftam quas Willielmus filius Turkil et Rogerius filius Gorulf tenuerunt, et eos, cum omni sequela eorum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, pro anima mea et uxoris meæ et hæredum meorum et animabus antecessorum meorum et successorum; habendum et tenendum de me et de hæredibus meis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè, quietè, honorificè, in bono et in pace, in omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et communiis, absque omni servitio seculari et exactione et consuetudine, et insuper de servitio regali. Hanc verò donationem et concessionem meam ego Rogerus et hæredes mei warantizabimus et acquietabimus prædicto conventui contra omnes gentes in perpetuum. Et si warantizare non poterimus, nos ei ad valentiam prædictæ in eadem villa excambiam competentem faciemus. Ut autem hæc mea donatio, concessio, et confirmatio perpetuam obtineat firmitatem præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. Hiis testibus, &c.

---

[a] Similiter.

NUM. XIII.

Carta Matildis de Hointone, de Servitio et Homagio Terrarum Monialibus de Westwood concessis.

[Ibid.]

Universis Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris et audituris, Matildis de Hointone, filia Willielmi Vavasur, salutem in Domino, qui est salus omnium. Noverit universitas vestra, nos divinæ caritatis intuitu, pro anima nostra et animabus antecessorum nostrorum, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totum illud servitium cum homagio quod Rogerus clericus, filius Willielmi, nobis debuit et reddere consuevit, de quibusdam terris in Hodintone, sicut in carta nostra continetur, videlicet, de terra quam Reginaldus filius Ingulfi tenuit, cum messuagio et aliis pertinentiis, et de terra quam Willielmus Geldewin tenuit, cum messuagio et suis pertinentiis, et de tota terra quam Frewinus tenuit cum pertinentiis extra messuagia, et de duabus cotlandis cum pertinentiis quæ Rodericus et Philippus tenuerunt, et de uno assarto quod dicitur Pirithurne de Lega usque Lombhale, et de toto assarto inter Hocsetof et Chammesling sub Wadleng, et de pratis et omnibus parcellis, sicut per cartam prædicti Rogeri quam de nobis habet divisum est. Habendum et tenendum in perpetuam et puram elemosinam honorificè, liberè, quietè ab omnibus. Et ut hæc donatio et concessio nostra firma et stabilis permaneat, præsentem cartam sigilli nostri munimine confirmavimus. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XIV.

Carta Rogeri de Hodinton, de quinque Solidatis Redditus Monialibus de Westwood concessis.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Rogerus de Hodinton dedi et concessi et præsenti carta mea confirmavi et quietè clamavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totum illud servitium quod Willielmus capellanus de Malvetina mihi debuit de terra quam de me tenuit in Hodinton, videlicet, quinque solidos redditus cum pertinentiis; habendos et tenendos dictos quinque solidos percepturos annuatim de prædicto Willielmo capellano, et de suis assignatis, liberè, quietè, integrè, benè, et in pace; videlicet, ad festum sancti Michaelis quindecim denarios, et ad festum sancti Andreæ quindecim denarios, et ad festum beatæ Mariæ in Marcio quindecim denarios, et ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptistæ quindecim denarios. Et pro hac donatione et concessione et quieta clamatione . . . . et conventus de Westwood dedit mihi quatuor marcas argenti et quatuor solidos in gersumam. Et hanc donationem et concessionem meam, et quietam clamantiam, ego Rogerus . . . . dederunt, sicut cartæ prædictarum sanctimonialium quas indè habent testantur. Quare volo quod supradictæ sanctimoniales habeant et teneant omnia tenementa sua de Westwood, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut meliùs et liberiùs unquam tenuerunt, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; et quicquid ad me vel hæredes meos pertinet vel pertinere poterit possideant et teneant liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè, pacificè et honorificè, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis, absque omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione seculari, juxta tenorem prædictarum cartarum quas indè habent de antecessoribus meis. Et ut hæc nostra donatio futuris temporibus rata et illibata permaneat præsenti eam scripto et sigilli mei patrocinio roboravimus. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XV.

Quieta Clamatio Willielmi de Stotevill, de una Moniali in Domo de Westwood.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus de Stotevilla quietè clamavi quandam demandam Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, videlicet, quod datum fuit mihi intelligi quod ego et hæredes mei habere deberemus de debito unam monialem semper in eadem domo, quod verò percepi per cartam quam habent in prædicta domo de antecessore meo domino Hugone de Say, quod nullam de debito monialem facere debeant mihi vel hæredibus meis. Quare volo de cætero, quod prædicta domus soluta et quieta sit de me et de hæredibus meis de tali exactione et demanda. Et ut hæc quieta clamatio perpetuam optineat firmitatem præsens scriptum sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. His testibus, &c.

Est et alia consimilis carta Margaretæ de Say, de quieta clamatione ejusdem demandæ, et verbatim sicut carta Willielmi de Stuteville.

NUM. XVI.

Carta Willielmi de Stuteville, de Bosco de Westwood et Terris Monialibus de Westwood concessis.

[Ibid.]

Universis Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Willielmus de Stutevilla salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me vidisse et audivisse cartam bonæ memoriæ Osberti filii Hugonis fundatoris ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et monialium ibidem Deo servientium, quam fecit dictæ ecclesiæ et dictis monialibus, de bosco de Westwood et terris circa boscum, cum omnibus pertinentiis, in pratis, pascuis, et pasturis, et aliis; et de terra de . . . . . struch, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, sine ullo retenemento; et cartas Hugonis de Say, Roberti scilicet de Mortuo Mari et Margaretæ de Say, antecessorum meorum, quas fecerunt dictæ ecclesiæ et monialibus, secundùm tenorem cartæ prædicti Osberti filii Hugonis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Ego autem dictas cartas et quicquid in eis continetur stabilitum habens et ratum, et pro salute animæ meæ et pro salute animæ Margaretæ priùs dictæ, quondam uxoris meæ, præsenti scripto confirmavi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et quicquid ad me vel ad successores meos pertinet vel pertinere poterit in dicto bosco de Westwood, et hominibus dictarum monialium, in omnibus et de omnibus, quietum clamavi in perpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XVII.

De Ecclesia de Wiche Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid.]

Philippus Flandriæ et Unom. comes reverendo patri venerabili episcopo Wigorniensi, omnibusque ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, tam futuris quàm præsentibus, salutem. Volo vos scire, quod frater meus Mathæus comes sanctimonialibus de Fonte Ebraude dedit et concessit ecclesiam sancti Nicholai de Wicheio, liberè possidendam et quietè, quod donum ego concedo et confirmo pro salute animæ meæ et suæ; hoc autem ut ratum habeatur et inconcussum præsentem paginam sigilli mei munimine feci corroborari.

NUM. XVIII.

Carta Idæ Comitissæ Boloniæ, de eadem Ecclesia.

[Ibid.]

Ego Ida Boloniæ comitissa, hujus attestatione scripti, præsentibus et posteris notifico, quod, pro salute animæ meæ et animarum antecessorum meorum, capellam sancti Nicholai de Wicheio, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Deo et ecclesiæ Fontis Ebraldi et conventui de Westwood dedi et concessi, in perpetuam elemosinam, quietè et pacificè possidendam, sicut pater meus Mathæus comes Boloniæ eam eidem conventui, pro remedio animæ suæ et animarum prædecessorum suorum, in perpetuum concessit habendam. Hanc donationem meam et patris mei Philippus Flandriæ comes, avunculus meus, literarum suarum attestatione et sigilli sui impressione roboravit, quod ut ratum in perpetuum teneatur et inconcussum præsentem paginam sigilli mei munimine consignavi et confirmavi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XIX.

Resignatio ejusdem Capellæ per Magistrum Pharicium Capellanum.

[Ibid.]

Sciant tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego magister Pharicius, ad petitionem . . . . . dominæ meæ Idæ comitissæ Boloniæ, assensu et consilio domini Willielmi episcopi Wigorniensis, capellam sancti Nicholai in Wichio, quam habui et tenui ex dono domini mei Mathæi comitis Boloniæ patris prædictæ comitissæ, resignavi in manu ejusdem episcopi, ad sustentationem monialium de Westwood; quam capellam jam dicta comitissa, intuitu karitatis, et pro salute animæ patris sui et omnium antecessorum suorum, ad petitionem dilectæ materteræ suæ M. abbatissæ Fontis Ebraldi, dedit et concessit et confirmavit Deo et ecclesiæ Fontis Ebraldi et conventui de Westwod, habendam et tenendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; similiter terram quam ego et antecessores mei, personæ prædictæ semper nomine capellæ, ad sustentationem servitii capellæ, tenuimus concessione et voluntate antecessorum prænominatæ comitissæ, in manu prioris et priorissæ ejusdem domus resignavi et quietum clamavi ad opus conventus; et etiam si quid juris in eadem terra habui, vel habere debui, vel habere potui, totum eis pro salute animæ meæ dedi et concessi, et in puram et perpetuam elemosinam confirmavi, coram domino Willielmo Wigorniensi episcopo, salvo tamen annuo redditu quatuor solidorum ad festum sancti Michaelis, quem pro omni exactione et seculari servitio comitissæ Boloniæ et hæredibus suis persolvent; et ne resignatio ista, donatio, et concessio ab aliquo possit in posterum revocari in irritum, consilio vel suggestione mei vel meorum, præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione communivi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XX.

Carta Roberti Caverugge, de Terrâ de Caverugge Monialibus de Westwood concessâ.

[Ibid.]

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens carta pervenerit Robertus . . . . . . de Caverugge salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego Robertus de Caverugge, assensu hæredum meorum, dedi et concessi monialibus de Westwod, in perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram meam hæreditatem meam de Caverugge, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, cum meipso et liberis meis, quietè et liberè ab omni servitio, salvo servitio domini feudi, scilicet quinque solidis reddendis ad festum sancti Michaelis. Et ut hæc mea donatio maneat inconcussa, sigilli mei impressione eam roboravi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXI.

Confirmatio Reginaldi de Bonhale, de eadem Concessione.

[Ibid. fol. 6.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Reginaldus de Benhale . . . . ., assensu hæredum meorum, dedi et concessi monialibus de Westwod, in perpetuam elemosinam, hæreditatem meam de Caverugge, cum pertinentiis suis, quam Robertus antecessor meus tenuit, omni clamatione mea et hæredum meorum remota, liberè et quietè ab omni servitio, salvo servitio domini feudi, scilicet, quinque solidis solvendis ad festum sancti Michaelis; hac inspectione ut præfatæ moniales filiam meam suscipiant in monialem. Et ut hæc mea donatio rata et firma permaneat sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. His testibus, &c.

Willielmus de Benhale hanc donationem similiter carta sua confirmavit, sub eadem conditione, scilicet quod moniales neptem suam filiam supradicti Roberti monialem susciperent.

NUM. XXII.

Carta Idæ Comitissæ Boloniæ, de Capella Sancti Nicholai de Wichio.

[Ibid.]

Sciant tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Ida comitissa Boloniæ, pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum, dedi et concessi capellam sancti Nicholai de Wichio, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Deo et beatæ Mariæ et ecclesiæ Fontis Ebraldi, et conventui pauperum clarissimarum monialium de Westwood, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè et pacificè habendam et possidendam. Præterea ad petitionem dominæ M. abbatissæ prædictæ ecclesiæ Fontis Ebraldi, karissimæ materteræ meæ, dedi et concessi Deo et beatæ Mariæ Fontis Ebraldi, ad sustentationem præfati conventus de Westwod, pro salute animæ patris mei Mathæi comitis Boloniæ, terram quam magister Pharicius persona supradictæ capellæ et prædecessores sui personæ ejusdem capellæ tenuerunt de dominio meo in Wichio in liberam, quietam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, annuatim solvendo mihi et hæredibus meis iv. solidos pro omni seculari servitio et exactione. Insuper concessi et confirmavi prænominato conventui totam terram de Kaverugge quam Robertus de Kaverugge eis dedit, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut cartæ ejusdem R. et hæredum suorum quas indè habent testantur, liberè et quietè de me et de hæredibus meis, tenendam et habendam, solvendo indè mihi et hæredibus meis ad festum sancti Michaelis quinque solidos pro omni exactione et seculari servitio. Ut hæc autem mea donatio et concessio et confirmatio rata et inconcussa habeatur in posterum, præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXIII.

Carta Nicholai de Wych, de Terra infra et extra Villam de Wych Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid.]

Sciant tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Nicholaus filius Willielmi dedi et concessi totam terram meam de Wichio, extra villam et infra, scilicet illam quam habui in curiâ domini regis per cirographum finalis concordiæ coram domino rege et justiciariis suis, de dono priorissæ de Westwod et conventus ejusdem loci, de feudo de Bampton, pro anima mea et anima patris et matris meæ et antecessorum meorum, beatæ Mariæ et sanctis monialibus de Westwod de ordine Fontis Ebraldi ibidem Deo servientibus; habendam et tenendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè, absque omni seculari servitio et exactione ad me et ad hæredes meos pertinente. Et ut hæc donatio rata et illibata permaneat, sigilli mei impositione corroboravi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXIV.

Carta Henrici filii Willielmi, de Prato de Mudham Monialibus de Westwood concesso.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Henricus filius Willielmi dedi et concessi Deo et beatæ Mariæ et monialibus de Westwood quoddam pratum meum de Mudham, quod magister Favilius tenuit, habendum et tenendum de me et hæredibus meis liberè et quietè, benè et in pace, in perpetuam elemosinam, reddendo indè annuatim mihi et hæredibus meis tres denarios ad duos anni terminos, scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis tres obolos, et ad festum sanctæ Mariæ in Marcio tres obolos, pro omni servitio, exactione, querela, et demanda. Et ego Henricus et hæredes mei warantizabimus dictum pratum dictis monialibus de Westwood per prædictum servitium contra omnes homines et fœminas in perpetuum. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio et warantizatio perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineat, eam præsenti carta mea et sigilli mei impressione confirmavi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXV.

Carta Willielmi Falc, de Redditu duodecim Denariorum Monialibus de Westwood concesso. N. de Ambr. tunc Prior adquisivit.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus Falc de Wichio dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima mea et animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum, duodecim denarios annui redditus quos percipere solebam de domo quæ fuit Herberti Calvi, quæ est sita inter terram quæ fuit Ricardi de Portes et domum quæ fuit Willielmi Michil in Kinnestreet de Wichio, et totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in prædicta domo, cum pertinentiis, dictæ ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et dictis monialibus, pro me et pro hæredibus meis, quietum clamavi imperpetuum. Et in hujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXVI.

Carta Johannis Decani de Wich, de Terra in Wich Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Johannes decanus de Wichio dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi et quietum clamavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima mea et animabus Hathulf et Cristianæ uxoris suæ, et pro animabus aliorum antecessorum meorum, totam terram illam quam prædictus H . . . . . tenere consuevit in

Wich, quæ scilicet terra est juxta terram illam quam Willielmus pater meus tenuit de ecclesia de Derhurst; habendam et tenendam et in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, liberè et quietè, in bono et in pace in perpetuum, reddendo inde annuatim ecclesiæ de Derhurst tres obolos et duos panenios salis, videlicet ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis tres quadrantes, et ad festum sancti Michaelis ii. panes salis, et ad festum sancti Andreæ tres quadrantes, pro omni servitio et exactione. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio perpetuam optineat firmitatem, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione duxi roborari. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXVII.

Carta Philippi filii Osberti Clech de Wich, de eadem Terra.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Philippus filius Osberti Clech de Wich dedi et concessi et quietam clamavi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, et pro animabus antecessorum meorum, et pro anima mea, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, totam terram illam in Wich, cum pertinentiis, quam Hathulfus Dawe tenuit, quæ etiam terra est juxta terram quam Willielmus clericus tenere solebat; habendam et tenendam prædictis ecclesiæ et conventui liberè, quietè, integrè, honorificè, benè, et in pace in perpetuum, absque omni servitio seculari ad me vel ad hæredes meos pertinente, salvo servitio capitalis domini. Et hanc donationem et concessionem meam ego Philippus et hæredes mei warantizabimus dictis ecclesiæ et conventui contra omnes homines et fœminas in perpetuum. Et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, et quieta clamatio et warantizatio perpetuam firmitatem optineat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione munivi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXVIII.

Carta Osberti Filii Osberti Bende de Wich, de Terra in Wich Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Osbertus filius Osberti Bende de Wich dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, cum corpore meo, totam terram illam in Wich, cum pertinentiis, quam tenui de feudo De Derhurst, cum duobus helflingis salsæ et dimidio ad Northeremest Wich; habendum et tenendum de hæredibus meis dictæ ecclesiæ liberè, quietè, in perpetuam elemosinam, reddendo annuatim hæredi meo ad Pascha unum par albarum cirotecarum, et ecclesiæ de Derhurst quatuor denarios et obolum, videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duos denarios et quadrantem, et ad festum beatæ Mariæ in Marcio duos denarios et quadrantem, et sex panelios salis inter festum Assumptionis et Nativitatis beatæ Mariæ solvendos. Hanc verò donationem et concessionem meam hæredes mei warantizabunt dictis ecclesiæ et sanctimonialibus contra omnes homines et fœminas per prædictum servitium. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio perpetuam optineat firmitatem, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione munivi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXIX.

Carta Johannis Filii Alani de Wich, de Medietate Messuagii Monialibus de Westwood concessa. N. Ambr. tunc Prior adquisivit.

[Ibid. fol. 7.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Johannes filius Alani de Wich dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam medietatem messuagii cum pertinentiis in Wich, quam Osbertus filius Osberti Bende tenuit de feudo de Derhurst, et totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in dicta medietate vel in alia medietate dicti messuagii, cum pertinentiis, dictis monialibus, pro me et hæredibus meis, quietum clamavi in perpetuum; habendum et tenendum dictis monialibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pacificè et integrè, benè et in pace, salvo servicio capitalis domini. Et ego dictus Johannes et hæredes mei totam dictam medietatem dicti messuagii cum pertinentiis, sicut prædictum est, contra omnes homines et fœminas warantizabimus. Et quia volo quod hæc mea donatio et quieta clamatio in perpetuum perseveret, præsens scriptum sigilli mei appositione munivi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXX.

Carta Ricardi Sacerdotis Sancti Augustini de Duderhull, de Terra in Wich Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Ricardus sancti Augustini de Duderhull dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima mea et pro animabus antecessorum meorum, cum corpore meo ad dictum locum sepeliendum, totam terram illam in Runiestret de Wich quam Sperricus Puchefwin tenuit in Wich, cum pertinentiis, quæ scilicet terra est juxta terram Willielmi Luverun ex parte australi. Præterea dedi et concessi prædictis ecclesiæ et conventui totum illud servitium cum pertinentiis quod Thomas faber debuit mihi de terra quæ est juxta terram Hugonis de Goseford in eadem villa; habenda et tenenda prædicta tenementa, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, prædictis ecclesiæ et conventui in perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè, honorificè, integrè, benè et in pace, reddendo annuatim dominis prædictorum tenementorum servitia debita terminis statutis pro omni servitio, exactione, querela, et demanda. Et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, et confirmatio perpetuam firmitatem optineat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione munivi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXXI.

Carta Hugonis Clerici de Goseford, de duobus Denariis Redditus remissis Monialibus de Westwood.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Hugo clericus de Goseforde de Wichio . . . . . . dedi et concessi et quietè clamavi, de me et de hæredibus meis, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, duos denarios quos dictæ moniales mihi consueverunt reddere annuatim de terra quam Thomas faber tenuit in Goseford. Et hanc donationem et concessionem meam et quietam clamationem ego Hugo et hæredes mei warantizabimus dictis ecclesiæ sanctimonialibus contra omnes homines et fœminas in perpetuum. Et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, et quieta clamatio et warantizatio perpetuam firmitatem optineat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXXII.

Carta Aluredi Luverun, de duobus Solidis Redditus Monialibus de Westwood concessis.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens carta pervenerit, Aluredus Luverun de Wich salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me divinæ caritatis intuitu donâsse et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwod, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, duos solidos redditus de salina de Wich annuatim percipiendos, quæ scilicet salina est propè puteum ex parte australi, habendos et percipiendos de me et de hæredibus meis liberè, quietè, benè, et in pace in perpetuum, videlicet ad Nativitatem beatæ Mariæ xii. denarios, et ad festum sancti Lucæ Evangelistæ xii. denarios. Prædictos verò duos solidos assignavi ad emendum sepum lumini conventus ejusdem loci. Ego autem Aluredus juravi, pro me et pro hæredibus meis, super altare beatæ Mariæ de Westwod, quod prædictum redditum duorum solidorum fideliter et sine dolo ad prædictos terminos prædictæ ecclesiæ persolvemus. Et hanc donationem et concessionem meam ego Aluredus et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictæ ecclesiæ et conventui contra omnes homines et fœminas in perpetuum. Et quia volo quod hæc donatio et concessio perpetuum robur optineat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXXIII.

Carta Emmæ quondam Uxoris Aluredi Fikemon, de Redditu quatuor Denariorum Monialibus de Westwood concesso.

[Ibid. fol. 8.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Emma quondam uxor Aluredi Fikemon, in viduitate mea et ligia potestate, dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwod, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, quatuor denarios redditus de Johanne filio Alani de Wich, et de hæredibus suis, ad festum sancti Michaelis percipiendos, de terra illa in prato quem Willielmus pater meus dedit mihi in liberum maritagium, quæ etiam terra est juxta terram Willielmi Mabon ex parte occidentali, habendos et tenendos dictos quatuor denarios redditus, et percipiendos dictis ecclesiæ et conventui, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, liberè, quietè, honorificè, et pacificè, et hanc donationem et concessionem meam ego Emma et hæredes mei warantizabimus dictis ecclesiæ et conventui contra omnes homines et fœminas. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio et warantizatio perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei munimine confirmavi. His testibus, &c.

NUM. XXXIV.

Carta Walteri filii Roberti Bucher de Wich, de Messuagio Monialibus de Westwood concesso.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Walterus filius Roberti Bucher de Wich relaxavi et quietè clamavi, de me et de hæredibus meis, conventui ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwod, messuagium illud in Wich, cum pertinentiis, quod est inter terram quam Johannes capellanus tenere consuevit et terram Roberti le Se. Ita scilicet quod nec ego nec hæredes mei de cætero exigere possimus aliquod jus in prædicta terra, occasione alicujus juris quod antecessores mei habuerunt in prædicta terra. Et pro hac relaxatione et quieta clamantia prædictus conventus dedit mihi et Edithæ matri meæ quinque solidos sterlingorum in gersumam. Et ut hæc relaxatio et quieta clamantia stabilis et firma in perpetuum perseveret, eam sigilli mei impressione duxi munire. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XXXV.

Carta Edithæ Matris supradicti Walteri, de eodem Messuagio.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Editha, relicta Roberti Bucher.

Cætera ut in carta Walteri, mutatis mutandis.

NUM. XXXVI.

Carta Willielmi Capellani de Wichio, de Terrâ in Wich et Sale Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Willielmus capellanus de Wichio, filius Edrici Senne, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse, assensu et consensu hæredum meorum, Deo et beatæ Mariæ et sanctimonialibus de Westwod ibidem Deo servientibus, terram quam Edricus Senne pater meus tenuit, quæ jacet infra terram Aldredi filii Geraldi et infra terram Heliæ Nud in foro de Wichio, et unam dalam salsæ ad prædictam terram pertinentem, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ et hæredum meorum, liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè, pacificè et honorificè, absque omni servitio seculari, salvo servitio domini de Claverleiâ, reddendo mihi annuatim duos solidos et sex denarios, et unam mittam salis domino de Cleverleia, pro omni servitio seculari, ad duos terminos, scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis quindecim denarios et unam mittam salis, et ad festum sanctæ Mariæ in Marcio quindecim denarios. Ego verò et hæredes mei hanc prædictam terram et prædictam dalam salsæ contra omnes homines et fœminas præfatis monialibus warantizabimus. Et ut hæc mea donatio et confirmatio semper rata et stabilis permaneat, eam præsenti carta et sigilli mei impressione corroboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XXXVII.

Carta Aliciæ filiæ Roberti Senne de Wichio, de uno Messuagio Monialibus de Westwood concesso.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Alicia filia Roberti Senne de Wichio, assensu et voluntate hæredum meorum, dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwod, et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totum messuagium illud, cum pertinentiis, quod est contra ecclesiam beati Andreæ de Wichio, quod recuperavi ut jus meum coram justiciariis domini regis apud Wigorniam, et unam dalam salsæ ad prædictum messuagium pertinentem, habendum et tenendum in perpetuum liberè et quietè, benè et in pace, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, salvis triginta denariis et una mitta salis, solvendis domino de Claverleia ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis quindecim denarios et unam mittam salis, et ad festum sanctæ Mariæ in Marcio quindecim denarios, pro omni servitio et seculari exactione. Et ego Alicia et hæredes mei omnia prædicta, sicut prædictum est, contra omnes homines et fœminas warantizabimus in perpetuum. Et ut hæc mea donatio et libera concessio perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineat in perpetuum, præsens scriptum sigilli mei impressione munivi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XXXVIII.

Carta Stephani de Elmbrug, de Terra in Wichio Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Stephanus de Elmbrugo, filius Inardi, dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ de Westwod, et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram illam in Wichio Ruinestrete, illam scilicet quam Johannes Louverun de me tenuit et quietam mihi clamavit, et cartas quas indè habuit coram hundredo de Wich mihi resignavit. Hanc itaque terram dedi et concessi, pro salute animæ meæ, prædictis monialibus, tenendam et habendam in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam in perpetuum de me et de hæredibus meis, reddendo mihi et hæredibus meis semper uno anno unam libram cimini, et altero anno unam libram piperis, in festivitate sancti Michaelis, pro omni servitio et exactione. Pro hac autem concessione mea et donatione dederunt mihi moniales præfatæ duos bisancios de introitu. Et ut hæc mea donatio futuris temporibus firma permaneat, eam præsentis scripti testimonio cum sigilli mei impressione confirmavi, &c.

NUM. XXXIX.

Carta Inardi de Elmburg filii supradicti Stephani.

[Ibid.]

Et confirmatio donationis suprascriptæ, et nihil continet quod addatur. N. de Ambr. tunc Prior adquisivit.

NUM. XL.

Carta Willielmi filii Aldredi Fikemon, de Redditu quatuor Denariorum Monialibus de Westwood concesso. N. de Ambr. tunc Prior adquisivit.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus filius Aldredi Fikemon dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesia beatæ Mariæ de Westwod, et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima mea et pro anima patris mei et omnium antecessorum meorum, quatuor denarios annui redditus percipiendos de messuagio meo quod fuit prædicti Aldredi Fikemon patris mei, quod est de feudo Ricardi Pancefot, ad duos terminos anni, scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duos denarios, et ad festum beatæ Mariæ in Marcio duos denarios, habendum et tenendum de me et hæredibus meis liberè et quietè, benè et in pace ab omni seculari exactione et demanda, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessi etiam pro me et hæredibus meis, quod prædictæ moniales vel eorum ballivi possint sine contradictione prædictum messuagium distringere, si ad prædictos terminos prædictum redditum non habuerint. Et ego dictus Willielmus et hæredes mei prædictum redditum, sicut prædictum est, contra omnes homines et fœminas warantizabimus. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XLI.

Carta Willielmi Haketh, de Acra Prati Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid. fol. 9.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus Haketh dedi et concessi monialibus de Westwod in perpetuum quandam acram prati quam habui in Brademed, cum quinque buttis prædictæ acræ adjacentibus, tenendam de me et hæredibus meis liberè et quietè ab omni servitio et exactione, reddendo mihi et hæredibus meis annuatim duodecim denarios in Annunciatione sanctæ Mariæ; et ad hanc donationem meam confirmandam prædictæ moniales dederunt mihi octo solidos. Et ut mea donatio rata sit et inconcussa, sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XLII.

Carta Radulphi Haket, de una Dala Salsæ cum Salina, &c., Monialibus de Westwood concessa.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Radulphus Haket dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwod, et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, unam dalam salsæ, cum salina et loco lignario, et cum omnibus ad prædictam dalam pertinentibus, tenendam de me et hæredibus meis in perpetuum liberè et quietè, solvendo mihi et hæredibus meis singulis annis ad festum sancti Andreæ tres solidos et unam mittam salis. Et pro hac donatione mea et concessione prior et conventus prædictæ ecclesiæ de Westwood dederunt mihi unam marcam argenti. Et ut hæc mea donatio rata et in perpetuum firma permaneat, sigilli mei appositione eam roboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XLIII.

Carta Radulphi Haket, Donationem Patris sui de Acra Prati Monialibus de Westwood concessa confirmans.

[Ibid.]

Sciant tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Radulphus Haketh concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi donationem patris mei Willielmi Haketh, in perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et beatæ Mariæ et monialibus de Westwode factam, videlicet unam acram prati in Brademede cum septem buttis terræ prædicto prato adjacentibus, tenendam de me et de hæredibus meis in perpetuum liberè et quietè ab omni servitio seculari, reddendo mihi et hæredibus meis singulis annis duodecim denarios, scilicet ad festum beatæ Mariæ in Marcio. Et pro hac concessione mea et donatione patris mei confirmanda, prædictæ moniales dederunt mihi unam marcham argenti. Præterea concessi eisdem monialibus sex seliones terræ infra fossatum de Guerston, quod ad ecclesiam illarum sancti Nicholai de Wichio spectare dinoscuntur, et pro anima patris mei calumpniam meam de eadem terra quietè clamavi, cum omnibus liberis elemosinis prædictæ ecclesiæ ab antecessoribus meis concessis et datis. Debeo etiam et volo, tam donationem patris mei de septem buttis terræ, et de acra prati, et de sex selionibus, quàm elemosinam ab antecessoribus meis sæpedictæ ecclesiæ in perpetuam elemosinam datas, pro toto rationabili posse warantizare, manutenere, et protegere. Et ut hæc concessio mea rata et inconcussa in posterum permaneat, sigilli mei appositione eam roboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XLIV.

Carta Adæ filii Adæ Luverun de Wichio, de annuo Redditu duodecim Denariorum Monialibus de Westwood concesso.

[Ibid.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Adam, filius Adæ filii Adæ Luverun de Wichio, dedi et concessi et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ et conventui de Westwod, duodecim denarios redditus annuos de terra quam Thomas medicus tenuit contra ecclesiam sancti Andreæ in Wich., quos etiam duodecim denarios redditus Willielmus Loverun mihi reddere solebat, percipiendos et habendos dictos duodecim denarios, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ad lumen infirmatorii, ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad Annunciationem sanctæ Mariæ sex denarios, et ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios. Concedo etiam, quod, si opus fuerit, dictus conventus habeat potestatem ad distringendum prædictum feudum pro dicto redditu duodecim denariorum. Et hanc donationem et concessionem, et meam puram elemosinam, ego Adam et hæredes mei warantizabimus dicto conventui contra omnes homines et fœminas in perpetuum. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineat, hanc præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XLV.

Carta Jocelini filii Ricardi de Wichio de Transitu Pontis, &c., Monialibus de Westwood concesso.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris et audituris, Jocelinus filius Ricardi de Wichio salutem æternam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et donâsse et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse, pro anima mea et uxoris meæ et hæredum meorum, et antecessorum meorum et successorum, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Westwood, et conventui ibidem Deo servienti, transitum pontis de Brerhulle, in quantum meum se extendit pratum quod est ad caput dicti pontis, cum plaustro et carecta, cum fœno et blado, videlicet à tempore fœnationis usque ad festum sancti Michaelis, et ad cariandum boscum à tempore fœnationis usque ad sequens festum Omnium Sanctorum; ita quod quocumque tempore ego Jocelinus vel hæredes mei voluerimus habere transitum ad prædictum pontem, cum carro et carecta, illum habebimus, vel cuicumque voluerimus, et nullus alius sine licentia prædicti Jocelini vel hæredum ipsius, liberè et quietè, sine omni contradictione et impedimento. Et hanc donationem et concessionem meam ego Jocelinus et hæredes mei warantizabimus dictis ecclesiæ et conventui contra omnes homines et fœminas. Et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, et warantizatio perpetuam firmitatem optineant, hanc cartam sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XLVI.

Comput' Ministrorum Domini Regis, *temp.* Hen. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll*, 28 *Hen. VIII Augmentation Office.*]

Prioratus Monialium de Westwodd.

Com' Wigorn'.—Croche, firma maner' cum capella S. Jacobi 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Westwodd, firma bosc' 10*l.*—Westwodd, firma terr' d̄nical' 21*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.*—Westwodd, firma rector' 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*—Westwodd, venditio bosci 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—Codridge, firma rector' 11*l.*—Skeldon, firma 1*l.* 13*s.*—Hollyn, reddit' ten' ad vol' 1*l.* 8*s.*—Wichebold, Caverudge, et Bromysgrove, reddit' assis' 1*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.*—Hodyngton, Hudsore et al', redd' ten' ad vol' 3*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*—Northpedull et Caverudge, redd' cust' ten' 18*s.* 4*d.*—Droitwiche et Upwiche, diversæ firmæ 11*l.* 15*s.* 2*d.*—Cold Aston, firma maner' 5*l.* 4*s.*

Priory of Welles, or Well Hall, in Geyton, in Norfolk.

THE manor of Welles with the advowson of the church of Geyton, being given to the Abbey of St. Stephen near Caen in Normandy, by William de Streis, Escoeis, Estois, or Scoceis, (*temp. Will. Conq.*) here was fixed an Alien Priory of Benedictine Monks from that foreign House; which, upon the wars with France, being seized into the King's hands, was granted, 47 Edw. III. to Hugh Fastolf; 22 Ric. II. to John Devereux for life; and 3 Hen. V. to John Wodehouse and John Ikelyngton; but King Edward IVth gave it to the Dean and Canons of St. Stephen's, Westminster, who enjoyed it till the general Dissolution; and then it was granted, 2 Edw. VI., to Osbert Mundeford and Thomas Gawdy. It has since by exchange become part of the possessions of the Bishoprick of Ely.[a]

---

[a] See Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Norf.* lxx. Blomf. Hist. Norf. vol. iv. p. 537.

The following are Tanner's References to public Records concerning Welles: "Rot. fin. Norf. 41 Hen. III. n. 17. pro advoc. eccl. S. Nicholai de Geyton concessa Abbati de Cadomo. Ibid. 43 Hen. III. n. 134. de eadem. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 3. dorso, de ten. in Leseygate. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 18. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 2. de concess. Prioratus Joanni Wodehouse. Pat. Hen. V. m. . Pat. 18 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 18. Claus. 14 Edw. IV. m. 18. Pat. 15 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 4." See also the Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 461.

There is an Extent of the Priory of Welles 18th Edw. II. in the MS. Donat. Mus. Brit. 6164.

Welles Prioratus in agro Norfolciensi,[a] Cella Abbatiæ de Cadomo in Normannia.

NUM. I.

De Manerio de Wells, et Ecclesia de Geytun.

[Ex registro de Castleacre in bibl. Deuvesiana, an. 1644. fol. 37 b.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus ad quos literæ istæ perventuræ sunt, Jordanus prior de Acra et conventus sanctæ Mariæ de Acra salutem in Domino. Gestarum rerum memoriam scriptis committimus, ut futurarum litium materiam de medio tollamus: volumus itaque in omnium notitiam devenire nos liti quæ hactenus inter nos et dilectos nobis in Christo monachos de Cadomo vertebatur super manerio quod Wella dicitur, et ecclesia de Gaytun, et omnibus pertinentiis ejus penitùs cessisse et in perpetuum renunciasse. Præfati verò monachi ad hanc renunciationem, pro dampnis et expensis nostris resartiendis, decem marcas argenti nobis dederunt, et insuper omnem indignationem et quærimoniam ecclesiæ nostræ perpetuò remiserunt. Ut itaque præsens scriptum firmum atque perpetuum robur optineat, illud sigilli nostri testimonio communimus. Teste Godwino priore de Westacra. Eudone canonico, Hereberto priore manerii, Roberto priore de Framton. Radulfo presbytero de Gaytun, Radulfo capellano, Edmundo de Gaytun, Willielmo presbitero de Nereford, Johanne de Nereb. Bartholomeo, Nicholao, Richardo.

NUM. II.

De Custodia Prioratus de Paunfeld et Welles.

[Ibid.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod per manucaptionem Roberti Caly de comitatu Norfolciæ et Egidii de Wennok de comitatu Salopiæ, commisimus dilecto nobis Hugoni Fastolf custodiam prioratus de Paunfeld et Wells alienigenæ, et omnium possessionum eidem spectantium. Habend. a festo sancti Michaelis ultimo præterito quamdiu guerra inter nos et illos de Francia mota duraverit. Reddendo inde nobis per annum quadraginta libras ad scaccaria Paschæ et sancti Michaelis per æquales portiones. Et solvendo cuidam monacho ibidem existenti decem libras per annum, ad festa prædicta, pro sustentatione sua. Ita quod idem Hugo decimas cum clero regni nostri, quotiens et quando concessæ fuerint, fideliter solvat, et omnia onera ordinaria et extraordinaria eidem prioratui incumbentia faciat et supportet, ac domos et ædificia dicto prioratui spectantia sustentet benè et competenter absque vasto seu destructione. Et si contingat dictum monachum obire, vel regnum transire, tunc dictus Hugo dictas decem libras per annum nobis solvat ad festa prædicta ultra quadraginta libras prædictas. In cujus rei testimonium, &c. Teste rege apud Westmonasterium decimo quarto die Decembris auno[b] quadragesimo septimo.

Memorandum, quod Hugo Fastolf cepit ad firmam de rege prioratum de Panfeld et Wells decimo quarto die Decembris anno regis Edwardi quadragesimo septimo, post cujus datum vicarius de Geyton tenuit manerium de Wellehall, de dicto Hugone per unum annum. Item Symon de Flycham per duos annos. Item Johannes Baynard tenuit per tres annos. Summa pensionum dicti manerii per idem tempus de priore de Castelacra sexaginta et sex marc. videlicet per annum undecim marc. unde solutæ priori de Castelacra per manus Simonis de Flytham viginti marc. Item per manus Johannis Baynard undecim marc. Item per eundem Johannem per manus vicarii de Geyton et Johannis Diggs undecim marc. Summa solutionis priori de Castelacra quadraginta et ij. marc. Et sic debentur priori de Castelacra primo die mensis Octobris, anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum tertio viginti et quatuor.

NUM. III.

Breve Regis de Fidelitate et Relevio requirendis.

[Rot. Fin. de an. 9 Hen. VI. mem. 7.]

REX escaetori suo in comitatu Norffolciæ salutem. Quia accepimus per inquisitionem quam per te fieri fecimus, quod dominus Henricus nuper rex Angliæ pater noster per literas suas patentes vicesimo quinto die Junii anno regni sui tertio concessit Johanni Wodehous armigero defuncto, per nomen dilecti armigeri sui Johannis Wodehous, inter alia, manerium vocatum prioratum sive domum de Welles in comitatu prædicto alienigenam, unà cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, servitiis, feodis militum, et advocationibus ecclesiarum ac aliorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum quorumcunque, necnon aliis pertinentiis et possessionibus quibuscunque eidem manerio seu prioratui aut domui infra regnum suum Angliæ qualitercunque pertinentibus sive spectantibus, rectoria de Geyton in comitatu prædicto cum pertinentiis, ac ecclesia parochiali ibidem prædicto prioratui sive domui de Welles ab antiquo appropriata, necnon omnimodis decimis, oblationibus, obventionibus, emolumentis, et aliis proficuis et commoditatibus quibuscunque ad easdem ecclesiam et rectoriam pertinentibus, et de eisdem quoquo modo extunc imposterum provenientibus dumtaxat exceptis, et dicto patri nostro et hæredibus suis reservatis, habendum et tenendum manerium, prioratum, sive domum prædicta, cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, serviciis, feodis militum, et advocationibus ecclesiarum ac aliorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum quorumcunque, necnon aliis pertinentiis et possessionibus prædictis, exceptis præexceptis, inter alia, præfato Johanni, hæredibus, et assignatis suis imperpetuum. Reddendo inde eidem patri nostro et hæredibus suis quolibet anno ad festum Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptistæ unam rosam pro omnimodis serviciis, exactionibus, demandis, firmis, apportis, et aliis secularibus serviciis et oneribus quibuscunque. Et sic prædictus Johannes tenuit die quo obiit in dominico suo ut de feodo manerium prædictum cum pertinentiis, exceptis præexceptis, de nobis in capite per servicium prædictum. Quodque Henricus filius ejusdem Johannis est hæres ejus propinquior et ætatis viginti et quatuor annorum et ampliùs, tibi præcipimus quod capta fidelitate ipsius Henrici nobis in hac parte debita juxta formam cujusdam cedulæ præsentibus interclusæ, et accepta securitate à præfato Henrico de rationabili relevio suo nobis solvendo ad scaccarium nostrum, eidem Henrico de manerio prædicto cum pertinentiis in balliva tua, exceptis præexceptis, quod per mortem præfati Johannis captum est in manum nostram, plenam seisinam sine dilatione habere facias salvo jure cujuslibet. T. Humfrido duce Glouc. custode Angliæ, apud Westmon. xviij. die Maii.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis de Restitutione Prioratus.

[Pat. 9 Edw. IV. par. 1, m. 5.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod cum manerium sive prioratus de Welles alienigena cum pertinentiis in comitatu Norffolciæ, quondam per Willielmum de Estois Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Stephani de Cadomo in Normannia, ac tunc monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in augmentationem divini cultus ibidem, habendum sibi et successoribus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, in perpetuum datum fuit et concessum; posteaque manerium sive prioratus ille cum pertinentiis in manus domini Edwardi nuper regis Angliæ tertii post conquestum, progenitoris nostri, occasione guerræ inter ipsum et tunc adversarium suum Franciæ motæ seisitum fuerit, et in manibus suis ac hæredum et successorum suorum nuper regum Angliæ ea occasione remansit, et in manibus nostris jam existit: nos volentes quod manerium sive prioratus prædicti, quod abolim spiritualibus annexus fuit, ad suam naturam pristinam revertatur, cum spiritualibus spiritualia metere competat, de gracia nostra speciali et ob internam devotionem quam ad dictum sanctum Stephanum prothomartyrem, in cujus honore libera capella nostra ejusdem sancti Stephani infra palacium nostrum Westmon. dedicatur, gerimus et habemus, dedimus et concessimus, et per præsentes damus et concedimus, dilectis nobis in Christo decano et canonicis liberæ capellæ nostræ prædictæ domum, manerium, sive prioratum de Welles alienigenam, aliàs dictum prioratum sive domum de Welles alienigenam, aliàs dictum manerium sive dominium de Welhall, cum pertinentiis in comitatu prædicto, cum ecclesia, sive rectoria de Gaitona, et cum omnibus membris, maneriis, terris, tenementis, redditibus, serviciis, feodis militum, advocationibus ecclesiarum, vicariarum, capellarum, cantariarum, et aliorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum quorumcunque, wardis, maritagiis, releviis, escaetis, curiis, lestis, hundredis, rectoriis, decimis, oblationibus, elemosinis, pensionibus, porcionibus, libertatibus, franchesiis, et aliis possessionibus et pertinentiis infra regnum Angliæ, quæ Deo et sancto Stephano aut monachis ecclesiæ sancti Stephani de Cadomo prælibato aliquo tempore pertinebant quibuscunque, ad exorandum et divina peragendum pro bono statu nostro ac prædilectissimæ consortis nostræ Elizabethæ reginæ Angliæ, dum vixerimus, et pro animabus nostris cum ab hac luce migraverimus, habenda et tenenda domum, manerium, sive prioratum prædictum, cum pertinentiis ac cætera præmissa quæcunque à festo sancti Michaelis ultimo præterito, præfatis decano et canonicis et successoribus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam in perpetuum, adeo liberè, integrè, et quietè sicut aliqua persona vel aliquæ personæ domum, manerium, sive prioratum prædictum cum pertinentiis ac cætera præmissa meliùs et liberiùs habuit et tenuit, habuerunt et tenuerunt, ac nos ipsi ea habemus et tenemus, habuimus et tenuimus, seu haberemus et teneremus, si modò manibus nostris remanerent, absque impetitione, inquietatione, molestatione, seu perturbatione nostri vel hæredum nostrorum, justiciariorum, escaetorum, vicecomitum, ballivorum, seu aliorum officiariorum seu ministrorum nostrorum, vel dictorum hæredum nostrorum quorumcunque, statuto, de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito, non obstante. Volentes insuper et concedentes ex uberiori gracia et mero motu nostris, quod prædicti decanus et canonici et eorum successores imperpetuum omnibus et singulis libertatibus, quietanciis, et franchesiis quibus ipsi et prædedecessores sui in quibuscunque maneriis, terris, tenementis, et possessionibus suis per prædictum regem Edwardum tertium progenitorem nostrum, fundatorem dictæ capellæ, seu per nos ante hæc tempora concessis, hactenus meliùs usi sunt et gavisi, in prædicta domo, manerio, sive prioratu, decimis, terris, et tenementis prædictis, et cæteris omnibus præmissis, et aliis pertinentiis quibuscunque, ex nunc pacificè gaudeant et utantur imperpetuum. Et ulteriùs per præsentes concedimus præfatis decano et canonicis omnia et omnimoda exitus, proficua, et reversiones, domus, manerii, sive prioratus prædicti, ac cæterorum omnium præmissorum, et cujuslibet indè parcellæ, à quarto die Marcii anno regni nostri primo provenientia et crescentia quovismodo usque in diem confectionis præsentium, absque aliquo compoto seu aliquo alio inde nobis vel hæredibus nostris reddendo. Eo quod expressa mentio de vero valore annuo domus, manerii, sive prioratus prædicti, seu cæterorum præmissorum aut alicujus inde parcellæ, aut de aliis donis sive concessionibus eisdem decano et canonicis et successoribus suis, vel alicui prædecessorum suorum et successoribus suis per nos aut progenitores nostros seu prædecessores ante hæc tempora factis in præsentibus minimè facta existat, aut aliquo statuto sive ordinatione facta edito seu ordinato non obstante.

---

[a] Pat. 18 Hen. VI. parte 2, m. 18.

[b] Ita MS.

In cujus, &c. T. R. apud Westmon. decimo die Marcii.

Cell of Burne, or Patricksburne, in Kent.

TANNER calls this Cell Burne, or Patricksbourn. He says, The manor being given, about A.D. 1200, by John de Pratellis to his new erected Priory of Beaulieu in Normandy,[a] here were placed some Austin Canons, as a Cell to that foreign Monastery, who had leave to alienate it to the Priory of Merton in Surrey, 1 Hen. IV.,[b] and as parcel of this last-mentioned House, it was granted, 4th Edw. VI., to Sir Thomas Cheiney.[c]

Patricksburnense Cœnobium, in agro Canciano, Cella de Bello-loco in Normannia.

Inquisitio.

[Escaet. de Ad quod dampnum, 6 Edw. III. n. 48.]

Inquisitio capta apud Cantuariam coram Willielmo de North, escaetore domini regis in comitatibus Kanciæ, &c. die Martis proxima post festum sancti Nicolai anno regni regis Edwardi tertii à conquestu sexto, virtute brevis domini regis huic inquisitioni consuti, per sacramentum Thomæ de Greneham, &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod dominus rex nunc, nec aliquis progenitorum suorum tempore vacationis prioratus de Belloloco in Normania, custodiam de manerio ipsius prioris de Patrickesborne, nec de aliis terris et tenementis ad prædictum prioratum quoquomodo spectantibus in comitatu Kanciæ prædicto, non habuerunt, exitus nec proficua aliqua inde provenientia perceperunt, nec inde in aliquo, aliquibus temporibus retroactis, intromisit; nec quod priores dicti loci fidelitates domino regi nunc seu progenitoribus suis, hactenus fecerunt. Et dicunt quod quidam Johannes de Pratellis, qui prædictum manerium quondam tenuit de rege in capite, ut de hæreditate uxoris suæ, dedit manerium prædictum priori, et conventui ejusdem loci, tenendum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Quam quidem donationem dominus Johannes rex confirmavit per cartam suam. Et dicunt quod dominium dicti manerii, post mortem uxoris ejusdem Johannis de Pratellis descendebat antecessoribus Galfridi de Say, et sic dictus prior tenet de dicto Galfrido de Say, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et reddendo pro ipso Galfrido, ad castrum Roffense, singulis annis xij. solidos in festo sancti Andreæ. In cujus rei testimonium huic inquisitioni prædicti juratores sigilla sua apposuerunt die et anno supradictis.

Priory of Stoke Curcy, in Somersetshire.

TANNER says, The Church of St. Andrew here, and several other lands and tithes hereabouts, being given to the Abbey of L'onley or Lolley, in Normandy, *temp. R. Hen. II.*, a Prior and Convent of Benedictine Monks were sent from thence to settle as a Cell to that foreign House, which continued till the suppression of Alien Priories, and then was given by King Henry the Sixth to his College at Eton. It was accounted worth 58*l.* per annum, in the valuation taken of the lands belonging to Eton College, 26 Hen. VIII. Dugdale, both in the former edition of this Work, and in his Baronage, places this House in Devonshire.[d] Cole, in his MS. Volume xxvii. fol. 105 b, places it in Yorkshire.

---

[a] In Neustria Pia, p. 917, habetur carta donationis per Jo. de Pratellis.

[b] The Church of Patricksburn had been appropriated to this Priory from A.D. 1258. Three canons were to reside for the better performance of all parochial duties, and if the profits increased, more canons were to be sent and kept here, as Cartul. Archiepisc. Tann.

[c] Tanner's References relating to Burne are, "Rot. Fin. 9 Joan. m. 13. Claus. 7 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 6. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 8. licent. Ric. Alfringham perquirendi maner. de Patricksburn de Priore de Beaulieu, pro lx. annis. Pat. 11 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 21. et p. 2, m. 5. de concess. maner. de Patricksbourn Priori de Merton. Rec. in Scacc. 4 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 16. pro exoneratione firmæ c. sol." In the King's Remembrancer's Office is, "Indentur. de Acquisitione maner. de Patricsbourne per Prior. et Conv. de Beaulieu in Normannia." Hil. 3 Hen. VI. rot. 17.

[d] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas, Rentalia, &c. in archivis Coll. Eton. juxta Windsor. Collect. Thomæ Martin de Palgrave gen. ex eisdem. Escaet. Somerset. 1 Edw. I. n. 6. Claus. 2 Edw. I. m. 1. de tertio denario in Wyke, Radeway, et Stokecurcy. Escaet. Somerset. 49 Edw. III. p. 2, n. 4. Inquisitionem de omnibus terris, &c." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 198 b, 200 b, 204 b.

Stoke-Curcy, in agro Somersetensi, Cella Abbatiæ de Lonley in Gallia.

NUM. I.

De Richardo Amys, Priore Prioratus de Stokecursy, ad informandum Curiam de Fundatione Prioratus prædicti.

[Recorda de termino S. Mich. 6 Hen. IV. Vide Esc. 49 Edw. III. part. 2, n. 4.]

INTER alia compertum est, quod dictus Richardus prior informavit curiam, et exhibuit curiæ quendam rotulum, factum et compilatum de diversis munimentis, dicto prioratui de Stokecursy, à diversis dominis datis, et concessis: in quo quidem rotulo, inter alia, continetur; videlicet, Hugo de Novilla concessit, et confirmavit Deo, et monachis de Stokecursy ecclesiam sancti Andreæ de Stokecurcy, cum tota terra quæ eidem ecclesiæ pertinet, et cum tota decima parochiæ, et cum omnibus decimis omnium rerum quas ibidem possedit, etiam cum decima totius gabuli terræ suæ, quam aqua quæ dicitur Perhed ab oriente secludit, videlicet de Stoke cum pertinentiis, et de la Radewey, et Wyton, et totam decimam ejusdem villæ de Stokecurcy, equarum, et pecudum; et duas partes decimæ de Wiletone, et duas partes decimæ de Lullingstok, et totam decimam de Thienton. Concedit etiam pastum pecoribus ipsorum in omni loco ubi sua fuerint pecora, et ligna usui eorum necessaria, in silva quæ dicitur Cantok, et capellationem domus suæ, dum in villa fuerit; et ecclesiam de Wytone, et molendinum novum, et decimam columbarum de columbariis suis de Stokecurcy, et omnes possessiones suas, quibus dictos monachos tempore suo invenit seisitos, in manerio prædicto. Habend. et tenend. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, et quietam ab omni seculari servitio et exactione. Et quod Willielmus de Curcy, dapifer domini regis Angliæ, concessit, et scripto suo confirmavit, ecclesiæ sancti Andreæ de Stokes, et monachis in eadem ecclesia Deo servientibus, unam hidam terræ, cum tota decima parochiæ, et cum omnibus decimis omnium rerum quas ibi possidet, et totam decimam ejusdem villæ, scilicet, equarum, et pecudum, et duas partes decimæ de Kekyntone, et totam decimam unius faldæ de Comba, et duas partes decimæ Wilitoniæ, et duas partes decimæ de Lullinstok, et totam decimam de Tyenton, et ecclesiam in Walliis, cum tota decima parochiæ cui nomen est Tregru, concedente Roberto Martini filio, et pasturam pecoribus ipsorum, ubicunque sua fuerint pecora; et ligna usui eorum necessaria, in bosco suo, quod dicitur Cantok, et capellariam domus suæ quantum in villa fuerint. Et ecclesiam Wytoniæ, et ecclesiam de Lullinstok, cum omnibus rectitudinibus, ecclesiis pertinentibus, et molendinum novum, et terram cujusdam rustici, cui nomen Tuerra; et terram Thynelande, et unum ferlingum terræ, et unam acram prati, et dimidiam virgatam de Breche, et decimam gabuli totius terræ suæ, quam aqua, quæ dicitur Perhede, ab oriente secludit, plenariè et integrè tenendum; et si fortè redditus terræ suæ crevit, aut crescat, crescat etiam eorum decima. Insuper dat, concedit, et confirmat eidem ecclesiæ de Stoke, et ejusdem loci monachis, locum quendam in Wika, ad horreum faciendum, triginta pedum in longitudine, octodecem in latitudine, salvo tamen quod non faciant reseantisam ibi de gentibus. Et quod Willielmus de Curcy concessit, et confirmavit, Deo et sancto Mariæ de Lunlay, et monachis ejusdem loci, unam hidam terræ, et ecclesiam sancti Andreæ de Stoke, cum omnibus terris et rectitudinibus ad ea pertinentibus; et jus ecclesiarum de Wytona, et de Lullingstoke, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, prædictis ecclesiis spectantibus: et molendinum novum, et terram cujusdam rustici cui nomen Tuerra: et terram quæ dicitur Tynelande, et dimidiam virgatam terræ de la Breche, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam perpetuò possidendum. Et quod Johannes de Novilla concessit et confirmavit Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Lunlay et monachis de Stokecurcy, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam sancti Andreæ de Suntistok, cum tota pertinente ad ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ Longiledi, et cum una hida terræ, et cum tota decima parochiæ, et cum omnibus decimis omnium rerum, quas ibi possidet; etiam cum tota decima totius gabuli, &c.

Priory of West Shirburne, in Hampshire.

HERE, says Tanner, was an Alien Priory of Benedictine Monks, dedicated to St. Mary and St. John, Cell to the Abbey of St. Vigor at Cerasy in Normandy, to which it was given by Henry de Port, one of the barons of the Exchequer, *temp.* Hen. I.[a] It was given by King Henry the Sixth[b] to Eton College, but by King Edward the Fourth, *anno regni* 1, to the Hospital of St. Julian in Southampton; and again, *anno* 13, by the same King, to Eton College. It was afterwards restored to the Hospital at Southampton, and is enjoyed by the Provost and Fellows of Queen's College in Oxford, as Masters of that Hospital.[c]

Shirburnense Cœnobium, in agro Hantoniensi, Cella Abbatiæ Sancti Vigoris Cerasii.

NUM. I.

Carta Henrici de Portu, Fundatoris.

[Ex ipso autographo, penès Præpositum et Socios Collegii Reginæ Oxon.]

QUONIAM vita mortalium brevi admodum intercluditur spatio, nec habet aliquid homo de omnibus quæ sub sole possidet nisi ea quæ pauperibus ministrat et largitur, quoniam, inquam, ita se habet divinæ dispensationis ordinatio, placuit michi Henrico de Portu, in spe salutis æternæ, aliquas ex rebus meis sanctæ conferre ecclesiæ. Contuli itaque Deo et sancto Vigori Cerasii, pro salute animæ domini mei regis Henrici, et pro anima Guillelmi patris sui, et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, atque pro mei ipsius salute et uxoris meæ et infantium meorum et amicorum meorum et hominum, totam Sireburnam, quæ est à parte occidentali, cum nemoribus quæ in ea habentur, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum tota decima, et omnia omnino quæ in eadem villa sunt, præter terram Gervasii Hwastehose, et præter terram Crespt. His etiam addidi pratum de Languebruge, et molendinum de altera Sireburna juxta vivarium, et pratum etiam prædictæ Sireburnæ pertinens; decimam quoque de Weldeguestona, ecclesiam de Brummelegue, cum decima et terra eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. Decimam de Basingis in omni possessione, et unam acram terræ in qua homines hospitantur. Ecclesiam de Neoham cum decima ipsius villæ tota, et cum decima virgulti, et cum decima duorum molendinorum, et cum una virgata terræ, et altera virgata ad Mappedreuuellam. Ecclesiam de Oppertona, cum decima et una hida terræ, decima de Liddesseta, de dominio decimam de Richemanerio. Hæc sunt quæ donavi, sicut jam prædixi, ita liberè ut liberè possidebam. Donavi, dico, Deo et sancto Vigori Cerasii tali consideratione, quod abbas conventum monachorum apud præfatam Sireburnam poneret, qui Deo ordinatè deservirent; porro etiam, suffragante Deo, meipsum donavi ad obitum meum ibidem sepeliendum.

---

[a] So in Cotton's Abridgement of the Parliament Rolls, 14 Edw. IV. p. 699; but there is no mention of him among Mr. Madox's, *temp. Hen. I.* Hist. of the Exchequer. Thomas de Aldingham, in right of his wife, was patron, and gave leave to elect a prior, A.D. 1361, as Registr. Winton. Tann.

[b] Cotton, ibid. p. 699, where see an Act for finding a mass-priest to sing in the said Priory.

[c] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas, Rentalia, Computos, &c. in archivis Coll. Reginæ Oxon. Quædam in Archivis Coll. Eton. MS. Plac. apud Westm. 13 Joan. Mich. rot. 2. Cart. antiq. QQ. n. 48. de libertatibus in forestâ de Pember. Pat. 30 Hen. III. m. 4. pro ii. carect. bosci mortui singulis septimanis in forestâ de Pember. Rot. pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 32. de ii. carect. mortui bosci singulis septimanis de ead. forestâ percipiendis. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 7 vel 8. Esc. 13 Edw. III. n. 59. ubi extenta ampla manerii et terrarum et tenem. in com. Southampt. et Berks, ad hunc Prioratum spectantium. Bundell. Benef. alienig. 48 Edw. III. quod habent ad proprios usus ecclesias de Brokley, Whitcherch, Upton, et cap. de Chimham. Claus. 20 Ric. II. p. 2, m. Pat. 13 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 10. Pat. . Edw. IV. p. 4, m. ."

An extent of Shirburne Priory, 22 Edw. I., will be found in the Donation MS. 6164. In the Lord Treas. Remembrancer's Office is, "De Præposito et Sociis Collegii Reginæ Oxon. exonerand. de Redd. sive Salar. per ipsos solut. cuidam Stipendiar. de Shyrburne Monachorum in com. Southton." Mich. Rec. 9 Eliz. rot. 106.

Henricus de Portu, Hadvis uxor ejus, Guillielmus et Johannes filii ejns. Herbertus presbiter, Ulricus capellanus, Galfridus presbiter, Rogerius de Scuris, Henricus de Braibove, Robertus de Campeseta, Guillelmus frater ejus, Jordanus de Ferlie, Unfridus Panchevolt, Willielmus de Porlesia, Guillelmus de Sulleio, Henricus filius Roberti de Campeseta, Ypolitus de Sean, Gervasius Wastehosa, Herveus de Basli, Herbertus de Aplesteda.

NUM. II.

Carta Johannis de Port.

[Ibid.]

Johannes de Port, omnibus hominibus suis salutem. Concedo et hac præsenti carta mea confirmo totam donationem quam Henricus de Port pater meus in elemosinam dedit monachis de Sireburn; scilicet, totam Sireburnam, cum nemoribus et pratis et omnibus aliis quæ ad eam pertinent, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, et omnia ei in terris et decimis pertinentia præter terram Gervasii Guasthus, et eos ego quietavi de operatione clausturæ parchi mei. Præter hæc confirmo donationem de prato de Langebrig, et molendino de altera Sireburna quod est juxta vivarium, et pratum quod est juxta Morgerstum, et tres virgatas terræ in eadem Sireburna, et dimidiam virgatam terræ quam Walterius Archerius tenet. Ecclesiam quoque de Bromeleia, cum omnibus sibi pertinentiis. Ecclesiam de Huppetun, cum omnibus sibi pertinentiis, scilicet una hida terræ cum decimandis, et decimas de Lideschet de dominio. Similiter capellam sancti Michaelis, cum terra veteris castelli de Basing, cum una acra terræ, et decimas ejusdem villæ de dominio cum omnibus decimandis. Et insuper Creur decimam de meo Haradt de parco, et totam decimam victus domus meæ. Præter hoc totum, confirmo ecclesiæ prædictæ quinque hidas terræ in Sipford quasAdhewisa mater mea in elemosinam ecclesiæ prædictæ, liberè et quietè, tenendas dedit. Porro etiam, Deo suffragante, meipsum donavi in obitu meo ibidem sepeliendum. Hii sunt testes, Matildis uxor mea, Adam, Hugo filii mei, Reginaldus de Port, Henricus de Port, Matheus de Scures, Willielmus filius Adæ, Willielmus filius Rogeri, Gaufridus filius Petri, Gaufridus de Caritate, Alexander de Munfichet, Willielmus filius Walchelini, Rodbertus Peccatum, Willielmus frater ejus, Rodbertus de Port, Hugo de Braibuf, magister Osmundus, Rodbertus de Port clericus, et Johannes frater ejus, Willielmus filius Ansgodi, Herbertus clericus de Sireburn, Walterus filius Willielmi, Johannes de Braibuf, Matheus de Chent, Osbertus filius Gilberti, Petrus Cocus, Ricardus filius Widonis Duram.

NUM. III.

Carta Adæ de Port.

[Ibid.]

Sciant tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego A. de Port dedi et concessi ecclesiæ de Sireburn, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, omnem decimam omnium molendinorum meorum Sireburnæ meæ, in excambium cujusdam molendini quod habebat in eadem Sireburn ubi nunc est vivarium meum quod Henricus de Port, avus meus, dedit eis quando fundavit cœnobium eorum, et quod reddebat eis annuatim unam marcam argenti, et omnem molituram domus suæ quietam. Et si decima prædictorum molendinorum minus valuerit quàm una marcha, de redditu eorundem molendinorum eis perficietur, et habebunt omnem molituram domus suæ quietam in prædictis molendinis, ita quod quandocunque servientes monachorum venerint ad molendinum, causa molendi, molendino non molente, statim molent, et si quem molentem invenerint, statim post ipsum molent, nisi bladum domini fundi præsens affuerit quod debet præcedere. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio permaneat, eam præsenti carta et sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Sibilla comitissa uxore mea, Herberto decano de Sareb. Ansgero capellano, Roberto de sancto Manuet, Hugone de Arundell, Ivone de Anesio, Matheo de Scures, Eustachio de Lande, Thoma de Maisnil, Ernulfo de Cladisden, Helia de Anesio, Gervasio Wastehosa, Radulpho de Estona, Jacobo.

NUM. IV.

Carta Willielmi de Sancto Johanne.

[Ibid.]

Sciant, &c. quod ego Willielmus de sancto Johanne, filius et hæres Adæ de Port, concessi et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Willielmo filio Willielmi, terras in Benetfelda et in Chinham quas Adam de Port, pater meus, et prior de Shireburne et ejusdem loci conventus dederunt Willielmo patri suo per cartas suas. Habendum, &c. Hiis testibus, Hasculio de Soleigni, Willielmo de Liuns, Galfrido de Windleshores, Ada de Bera, Ricardo de Warneford, Galfrido de Bono-fossato, militibus. Galfrido de sancto Johanne, Roberto et Ada filiis meis, Roberto de Arundell, Radulpho Wiard, Henrico Taillard, Willielmo le Franceis, Willielmo filio Nicholai clerico, præsentis cartæ notario, et multis aliis.

NUM. V.

Concessio Hospitalis Domus Dei in Suthamptona, Præposito et Scolaribus Aulæ Reginæ Oxon. per Regem Edwardum Tertium.

[Ibid.]

Edwardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis quod cum Philippa regina Angliæ, consors nostra carissima, caritatis fervore succensa, quandam aulam scolarium capellanorum et aliorum apud Oxoniam, de licentia nostra, jam de novo fundaverat, et certas cantarias pro nostro et ipsius consortis nostræ, ac liberorum nostrorum salubri statu cum vitam duxerimus in humanis, et pro animabus nostris cum substracti fuerimus ab hoc mundo, ac animabus progenitorum nostrorum, inibi ordinaverit et stabilierit perpetuis temporibus duraturam. Eademque consors nostra aulam prædictam quibusdam possessionibus pro sustentatione præpositi et scholarium dictæ aulæ, et onerum eidem incumbentium, supportatione dotaverit; eidemque aulæ et prædictis præposito et scolaribus et successoribus suis possessiones dare et assignare disposuerit ampliores, Deo inspirante. Nos pium et salubre ipsius consortis nostræ in hac parte propositum commendantes, cupientesque eidem consorti nostræ in tam pio negotio in primis participari, de gratia nostra speciali, et ad magis supplementum intentionis dictæ consortis nostræ in hac parte, concessimus præfato præposito et scholaribus custodiam Hospitalis nostri sancti Juliani de Southampton, Domus Dei nuncupati, quod quidem Hospitale de nostro patronatu existit. Habendum, regendum, et tenendum eisdem præposito et scholaribus et succcessoribus suis, &c. cum omnibus juribus, &c. imperpetuum. Ita tamen quod iidem præpositi et scholares, et successores sui prædicti omnia onera, &c. juxta fundationem, &c. Et de surplusagio exituum eorundem, si quod fuerit, quoddam receptaculum et habitaculum in eodem Hospitali, sive domo, pro mora scholarium aulæ prædictæ, si quos languore perpetuo, vel morbo incurabili incuti contigerit invenire, et etiam numerum scholarum in dicta aula jam ordinatum, si surplusagium hujusmodi ad hoc sufficere poterit, augere teneantur imperpetuum. Et eisdem præposito, &c. quod ipsi, &c. cedente vel decedente jam custode prædicti Hospitalis, &c. Hospitale illud, &c. authoritate sua propria, &c. ingredi, et custodiam, &c. tenere, &c. sine occasione vel impedimento nostri, vel hæredum nostrorum, &c. Teste rege apud Turrim London .... anno regni Angliæ xviij. et Franciæ v.

NUM. VI.

Carta Regis Edwardi Quarti, de Concessione Prioratus de Shirburne Hospitali S. Juliani in Villa de Southampton.

[Ibid.]

Edwardus, &c. omnibus, &c. Sciatis quod, &c. in augmentationem divini cultus infra Hospitale nostrum sancti

Juliani vocati Domus Dei in villa nostra Southampton, necnon ut dilecti nobis in Christo magister Johannes Pereson nunc custos Hospitalis prædicti ac nunc capellani et fratres ejusdem Hospitalis, ac successores sui, pro salubri statu nostro ac hæredum, et successorum nostrorum dum agimus in humanis, necnon pro animabus nostris cum universæ carnis viam ingressi fuerimus, necnon pro animabus recolendæ memoriæ principis Ricardi nuper ducis Eboraci patris nostri ac Ricardi nuper comitis Cantabrigiæ, avi nostri, in eodem Hospitali humati, et omnium aliorum progenitorum nostrorum imperpetuum speciali̇̀s exorare teneantur, dedimus, &c. præfatis nunc custodi, &c. prioratum alienig. de Shireburne in comitatu Suthamptoniæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis, &c. Habendum, &c. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. In cujus, &c. Teste, &c. xvj. Febr. anno regni nostri primo.

Priory of Burwell, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER calls this an Alien Priory of Benedictine Monks, given by some of the lords of Kyme to the Abbey of St. Mary Silvæ Majoris near Bourdeaux.[a] After the general seizing of these Houses, this came to the College of Tateshall; and as part of the possessions thereof was granted, 36 Hen. VIIIth, to Charles Duke of Suffolk. Some transcripts and extacts from original Deeds relating to this Priory occur in the Harleian MS. 2044, fol. 105. Among the Harleian Charters, 43 B. 50, is "Carta Ayquardi abbatis Monasterii Sylvæ Majoris Burdegalen. dioc. de Cantaria fundanda in Cella de Burwell in Anglia, A.D. 1318." Extents of Burwell Priory of the 10th Ric. II. and 5th Hen. V. occur in the Donation MS. already so frequently referred to. This Priory is mentioned in the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 58 b, 71.

Burewellensis Prioratus, in agro Lincolniensi, Cella Monasterii Sanctae Mariae Silvae Majoris.

NUM. I.

Carta Johannis de Haya.

[Ex autographo in bibl. Deuvesiana, 1648.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Johannes de Haya, filius Johannis de Haya, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me, consilio et assensu omnium liberè tenentium meorum in Burewell, ac pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum meorum, et hæredum meorum, concessisse, et de me, et de hæredibus meis seu assignatis, omnino et in perpetuum quietum clamâsse Deo, et monasterio sanctæ Mariæ Silvæ Majoris, et monachis apud Burewell commorantibus, omnimodam communam qualemcunque habui, vel habere potero, in una placea terræ jacentis ex north parte grangiæ dictorum monachorum in Burewell. Quam quidem placeam terræ, unà cum aliis terris, dicti monachi habent ex dono antecessorum meorum. Habendam et tenendam dictam placeam terræ, et omnimodam communam qualitercunque ad eandem pertinentem, dictis monachis, et suis successoribus, cum libero introitu, et exitu, super terras suas, et super communam villæ, et cum omnimodis aliis pertinentiis, libertatibus, et aysiamentis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam in perpetuum. Ita quod dicti monachi, et sui successores, ad voluntatem suam, possunt dictam placeam, usque ad bundas sitas literatim, ex north parte ejusdem placeæ, claudere per sepem, fossatum, vel per murum, et etiam egressum suum, et ingressum facere, sine ulla contradictione, vel impedimento mei, aut hæredum meorum, seu assignatorum. Et ut hæc mea concessio et quieta clamatio firma et inconcussa permaneat in perpetuum, præsens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, domino Radulfo filio Simonis de Ormesby, domino Gilberto de Theford militibus, Thoma de Swaby, Galfrido de Hastings, Richardo de Haketon clerico, Willielmo ad fontem de Burewell, Radulfo North, Radulfo filio Matildæ de eadem villa, Benedicto de Widcale clerico, et aliis.

NUM. II.

Litteræ Gilberti de Umframvill, Abbati Silvæ Majoris, de vacatione Prioratus.

[Ibid.]

A HONURABLE homme et sage de seint religion l'abbe de Silve-Majour, Gilbert de Umframvill, count Dangos, et seignur de Kyme, honeurs et reverences. Por ce seigneur que Arnul nadgaires priour de Burwelle est a Dieu comaunde, que Dieu assoil, et la priorie est de la fundacion de noz auncestres, et le garde de la dite priorie a nous partint en temps de voidaunce, vous priouns cherement, que vous voillies mander un priour covenable od garrant enseale od le comune seale de vostre maison pur la sauf gard de la priorie et pur servir la eglise parochial, car il ny ad chapelain pur servir la eglise ne ministrer les sacramentz au parochiens devant quen averez ordeine meismes. Ceste chose sire voillies a cuer prendre come vous voillies la droit et le profit de vostre meison demene sauuer. A Dieu chere seignur que vous eit en sa gard louz tours. Escript a nostre manoir de Burwelle le xx. jour de December.

De part Gilbert de Umframvill,
Count Dangos.

Priory of Llangkywan, near Gresmond,

IN MONMOUTHSHIRE.

TANNER says, This manor and church being given before A.D. 1183 to the Abbey of Lira in Normandy, here was placed a Cell of Black Monks subordinate to that foreign House. After the Disolution of Alien Priories, this came to Shene in Surrey, and, as parcel thereof, was granted, 37th Hen. VIII., to John Doyley and John Scudamore. The Particular for the Grant is in the Augmentation Office.

Llangkywanensis Prioratus, in Cambria, Cella Abbatiæ de Lyra.

Carta de Inspeximus dicta.

[Cartæ 54 Hen. III. m. 3.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam Edmundus filius noster fecit Petro Maunsel priori seu custodi prioratus de Langkywan, in hæc verba. Universis præsentes literas inspecturis, Edmundus illustris regis Angliæ filius, salutem in Domino. Quia constat nobis per legitimam inquisitionem quam fieri fecimus, quod prior sive custos manerii seu prioratus de Langkywan ad voluntatem abbatis sui de Lyra amovendus est, et quod prætextu amotionis ipsius nichil rationabiliter exigere possumus nos vel nostri, licet per prædecessores nostros seu ballivos vel firmarios eorum in castro nostro de Grosso Monte aliter fuerit usitatum. Nos volentes graves consuetudines abolere, quantum ad nos pertinet, concessimus seu concedimus fratri Petro Maunsell priori seu custodi dictæ domus nomine abbatis et conventus de Lyra, et præsenti carta nostra confirmamus, quod nos, vel hæredes seu assignati vel ballivi nostri de Grosso Monte, seu aliunde, non possimus de cætero in amotione, substitutione, vel decessu prioris seu custodis dictæ domus de Langkywan, qui pro tempore fuerit, prætextu amotionis, substitutionis, seu decessus ipsius prioris vel custodis aliquid exigere, molestiam vel gravamen per nos vel nostros eidem inferre, vel seisinam facere occasione prædicta, salvis nobis serviciis, sectis, et consuetudinibus nobis debitis pro tenemento domus de Langkywan et omnium tenentium de eadem. Et ut hæc nostra concessio rata et stabilis permaneat in futurum, præsentem cartam sigillo nostro fecimus roborari. Hiis testibus, dominis Gilberto Talbot, Willielmo Bagot, Ricardo de Wyk, seneschallis nostris. Dominis Roberto et Thoma de Turbervill, fratribus, Thoma de Bray senescallo nostro de Monemua, et aliis. Dat. apud Grossum Montem xxix. die Maii, anno regni domini regis patris nostri lij. Nos autem prædictas concessionem et confirmationem ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut carta prædicta rationabiliter testatur. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus W. Eboracensi archiepiscopo Angliæ primate, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westmon. xx. die Octobris.

---

[a] 16 Edw. III. the sequestration was taken off this Priory, "quia fuit de Ducatu Aquitaniæ, et non de dominico et potestate Franciæ."

Priory of Okeburn, in Wiltshire.

ABOUT the year 1149, Maud de Walingford, daughter and heiress to Robert D'Oiley, gave to the Abbey of Bec Herlowyn in Normandy the manors and churches of Great and Little Okeburn, at the former of which places a Convent of Benedictine Monks from that foreign Monastery was not long after fixed, and became the chiefest and richest Cell in England to it. It underwent the same fate with the other Alien Priories of being often seized during the wars with France into the King's hands, and finally suppressed 2 Hen. Vth. All the tithes and other spiritualities of this Religious House were given by John Duke of Bedford to Windsor College, and confirmed to them by King Henry the Fifth and King Edward the Fourth; but the Priory and manors of Okeburn Magna and Parva were granted by King Henry the Sixth first to the University of Cambridge, and afterward to the Provost and Fellows of King's College in that University: and 1st Edw. IVth this Priory, or some part of its lands, was granted to the Charter-house in London.[a]

Okeburnense Cœnobium, in agro Wiltoniensi, Cella de Becco in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Carta Matildis de Warengeford.

[Ex autographo penès Præpositum et Scolares Coll. Regalis Cantabrig.]

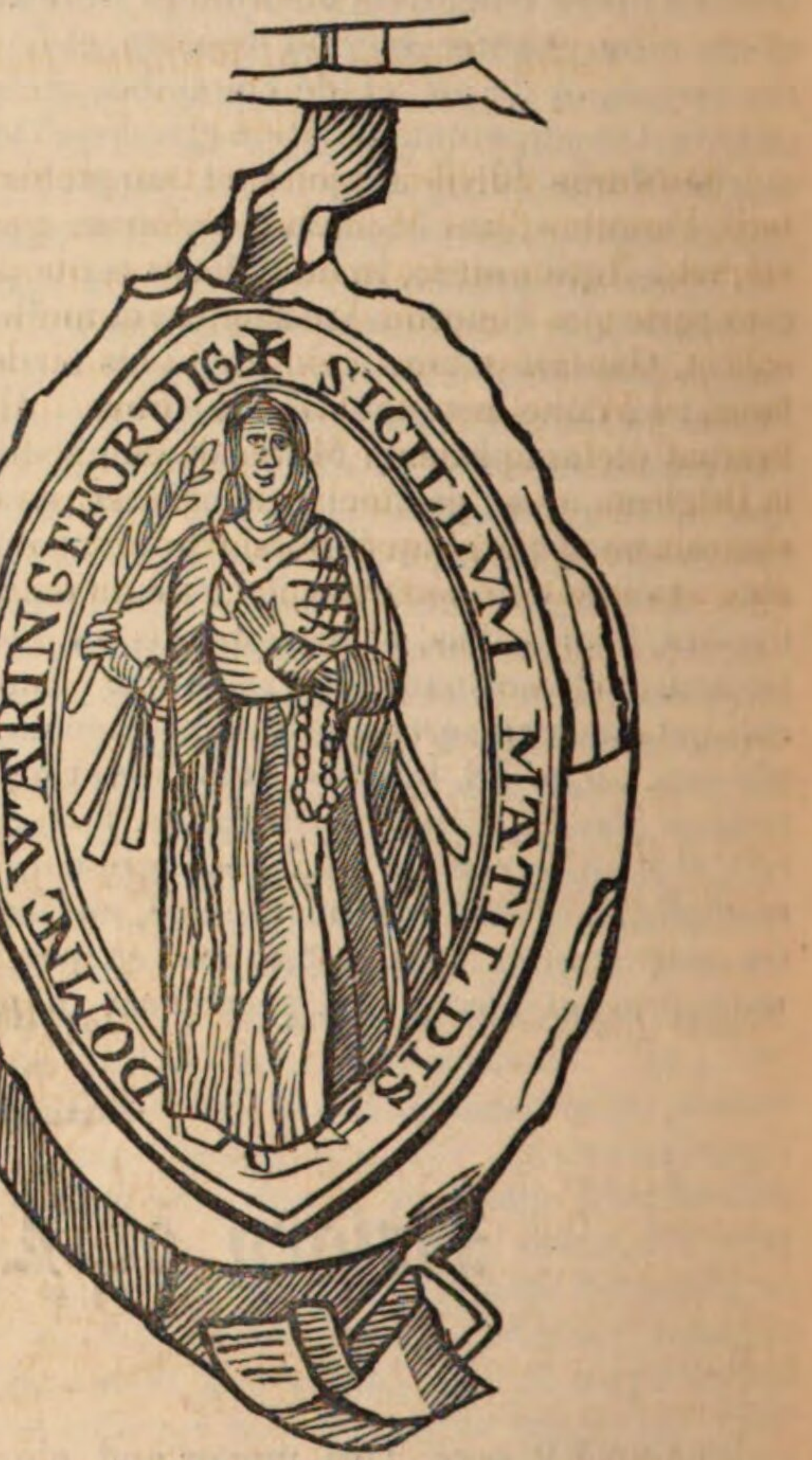
SAPIENTUM providentia quod firmum haberi statuit, scripturæ satagit commendare; aliter enim negligentia, vel oblivione, vel fraudulenta veri dissimulatione in posterum à successoribus suis in irritum revocaretur. Iccirco ego Matildis de Wallengfort notum fieri volo omnibus natis, et nascituris, quod de hæreditate mea dedi ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ Becci, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, utramque Occoburnam, Majorem, scilicet, et Minorem, et ecclesias eorundem maneriorum, cum omnibus pertinentiis, tam maneriorum quàm ecclesiarum, ad vestiendum prædictos monachos, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Facta est autem hæc donatio apud Beccum, assensu, et voluntate Henrici ducis Normannorum, filii Gaufridi comitis Andegaviæ, qui hanc donationem concesssit, et testimonio cartæ suæ, et sigilli sui appositione confirmavit, et assensu et voluntate Matildis imperatricis, matris ejusdem Henrici, quæ et hanc donationem concessit, et cartæ suæ attestatione, et sigilli sui appositione corroboravit. Testibus hiis, Ricardo cancellario, Roberto de Curceio, Roberto de Novo-burgo, Guarino filio Geraldi, magistro Herberto, Riolfo de Satson, Osberna de Hosa, Osberno camerario, et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Matildis Dominæ de Warengfordia.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT omnes mei homines de Occheburnia, tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Matillidis domina de Warengfordia concessi et dedi Ricardo cognato meo, et hæredibus suis, pro servitio suo, illam virgatam terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quæ fuit Turgis, avunculi sui, tenendam et habendam, liberè, et quietè, de omnibus consuetudinibus et servitiis nisi quod ad comitatum, et ad hundredum; et si aliquod breve ex parte domini regis ad Occheburniam venerit quod debeat alibi transferri, prædictus Ricardus feret illud breve morandi . . . . . . ad suam expensam, et postea ad expensam dominæ. Hiis testibus, Walterio Foliot, Roberto Foliot, Turgodo de Ocheburnia, et aliis pluribus.



NUM. III.

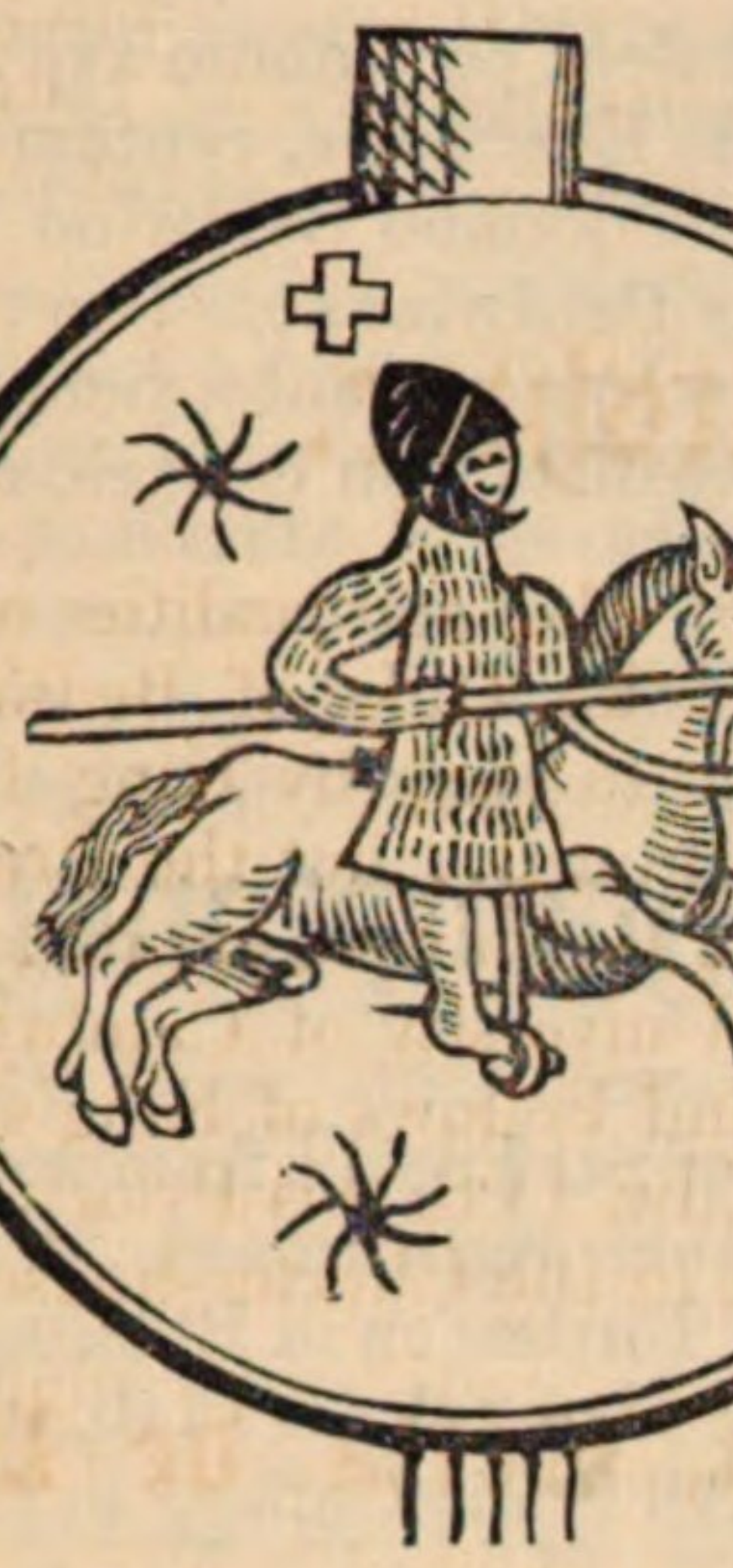
Carta Henrici Comitis Augi.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit præsentibus et futuris, quod ego Henricus comes Augi, dedi Deo et sanctæ Mariæ Becci, et sancto Martino de Bosco, et monachis Becci ibi Deo servientibus et servituris, manerium de Hou, cum omnibus consuetudinibus suis in bosco, in pascua, in warenna, in perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium parentum et antecessorum meorum. Quapropter præcipio, precor, et moneo omnes hæredes meos, ut elemosinam meam manuteneant, et ne patiantur, ut aliquis hominibus manerii illius injuriam faciat. Talem etiam libertatem hujus manerii concedo hominibus, ut sint quieti de hundredo, et de sciris, et de aliis querelis, de feudo; etiam ne aliquis præsumat intrare in warrennam prædicti manerii causa fugandi, vel capiendi aliquam bestiam nisi per licentiam monachorum. Et ut ista elemosina et donatio mea firmiter et inconcussa teneatur, præsentem cartam sigilli mei munimine corroboravi. Teste, Willielmo fratre meo, et Rainaldo de Haisevilla, et Henrico de Curvervilla, et aliis multis.

---

[a] Tanner, whose Account of Okeburn is here extracted, gives numerous references concerning it to Manuscripts and Records. To these may be added, Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 12 b, 14, 16, &c. &c. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. pp. 42, 44, 258, 270, 778. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 151, 246, 293. In the King's Remembrancer's Office, "Literæ Regis Paten. Edw. IV. Priori et Conv. Domus Carthus. juxta Civit. London. de Priorat. de Okeburne tenend. in puram eleemosynam."—Hill. 11 Hen. VIII. rot. 1. An Extent of Okeburn Priory, 18 Edw. II., is copied in the MS. Donat. 6164.



NUM. IV.

Carta Farami filii Willielmi Boloniæ.

[Ibid.]

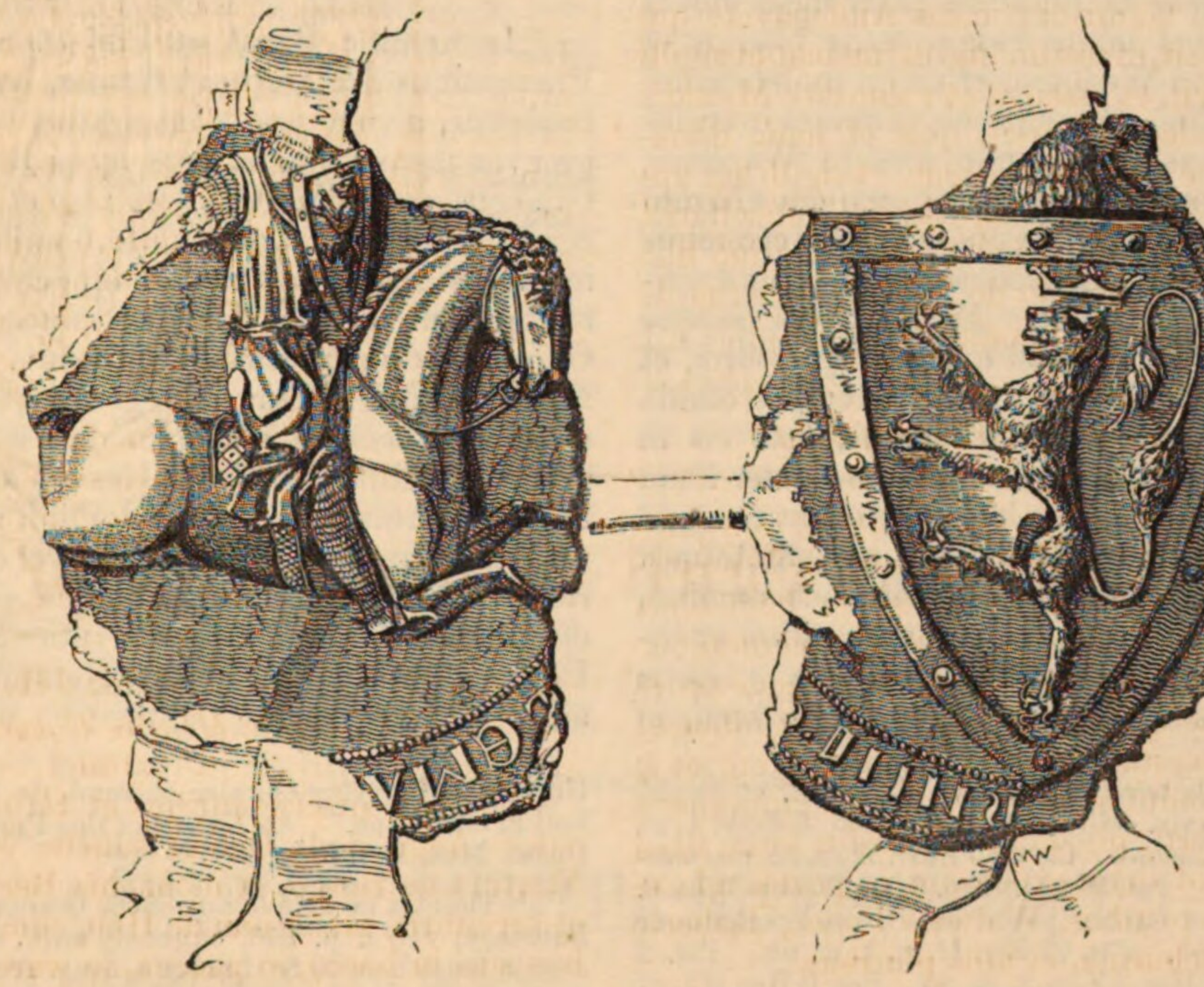
Omnibus fidelibus ecclesiæ, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Faramus filius Willielmi Boloniæ, quæ est in Christo salutem. Notum sit fraternitati vestræ, quod ego recognosco et ex parte mea concedo donationem quam antecessores mei, scilicet, Gaufridus filius comitis Eustacii de Bolonia, avus meus, et Willielmus de Bolonia, filius ipsius, pater meus, fecerunt ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ Becci, scilicet unam hidam in Belghem, quæ pertinebat ad manerium de Clopham, in elemosinam in perpetuum possidendam, solutam et quietam ab omni servitio quod ad me et ad hæredes meos pertinet. Hanc donationem antecessorum meorum concedo pro salute animæ meæ et ipsorum antecessorum meorum, præfatæ ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ Becci. Hujus concessionis meæ fuerunt concessores, et testes fratres mei, Eustacius, et Simon. Hugo de Bosevilla, et uxor ejus, et filii ipsius Willielmi, et Robertus de Bosevilla, Baldvinus Richetala. Item ex parte ecclesiæ testes fuerunt, Robertus prior ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Meritona, et duo clerici ipsius, Rainaldus et Henricus. Et de fratribus ecclesiæ Becci, Ricardus cellerarius, et Willielmus de Totinges, Willielmus de Fresnosa, et Gislebertus de Burnevilla, Paganus filius Heldrici, Ricardus clericus, Osbertus Hertur, Robertus Daun, Rogerus Hoc, Godwinus de Ruselep, Hardingus Copin, Ricardus de Meritona.

NUM. V.

Confirmatio Comitis Cornubiæ Ricardi Monachis de Okeburne.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Ricardus comes Cornubiæ, salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, abbati et monachis de Becco, quod ipsi, et successores sui, et omnes homines sui, quos habent in honore de Walingeford, imperpetuum sint quieti de omnibus sectis curiarum ad nos vel hæredes nostros pertinentibus, et etiam de omni exactione et demanda visus franciplegii, hoc solo excepto, quod ballivus noster de Walingeford, singulis annis, semel in anno, infra curiam prædictorum abbatis et monachorum apud Okeburne ingressum habeat, et visum franciplegii hominum suorum ejusdem manerii, ad videndum, quod pax regia benè conservetur, sine aliqua occasione, et quicquid lucri vel commodi ex illo visu aliquo modo poterit emergere, prædictis abbati, et monachis, vel eorum procuratori remaneat, salvo eidem ballivo ad diem illum hospitio suo competenti ibidem cum tribus equis, vel quatuor ad plus, et cum honesta familia tot equos rationabiliter contingente. Quare volumus, et firmiter præcipimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prædicti abbas et monachi, successores et homines eorum, quieti sint de omnibus sectis curiæ, exactionibus, et demandis visus franciplegii, ut prædictum est. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi. Hiis testibus, Rogero de Turkelby, Henrico de Battonia, Henrico de Mara, Rogero de Aumery, Stephano de Chendvyth, Thoma de Valoines, Willielmo Blundel, Philippo de Eya, Rogero de Sancto Constantino clerico, et multis aliis. Datum apud Walingeford festo beati Petri ad Vincula. Anno gratiæ millesimo ducentesimo quinquagesimo tertio.[a]



---

[a] Instead of Dugdale's wood-cut of the Seal of Richard Earl of Cornwall, another and more accurate representation has been substituted, from an impression of the same Seal appendant to an original Deed in the British Museum.

Priory of Willesford, in Lincolnshire.

THE manor of Willesford, or Wivelsford, having been given by Hugh de Evermue, or Wake, to the Abbey of Bec in Normandy in the time of King Stephen, a Priory of Benedictine monks was sent thence and fixed here. Being seized into the King's hands during the wars with France, it was at length, 20 Ric. II. by the favour of Thomas Holand, earl of Kent, settled upon the Abbey of Bourn in Lincolnshire; and, as parcel thereof, granted, 30th. Hen. VIII., to Charles duke of Suffolk.[a]

Willesfordensis Prioratus, in agro Lincolniensi, Cella Abbatiæ de Becco in Normannia.

In Veredicto Hundredi de Trehowe.

[Ex Rotul. Hundr. in arce Lond. Linc.]

INQUISITIO facta apud Stanford coram dominis Willielmo de sancto Omero, &c.

Item dicunt, quod prior ordinis de Becko Herlewyni tenet in Willesford et in Ancaster unum manerium et novem carucatas terræ, quæ valent per annum xvj^{li}. et elemosinantur ex dono Hugonis de Evermewe, centum annis elapsis, et ampliùs, et eas tenet de domino Baldwino Wake, quo servitio nesciunt, et dictus Baldwinus eas tenet de domino rege in capite, quo servitio, vel quo waranto, dicunt quod nesciunt, et dicunt quod terra prædicta non est geldabilis, &c.

Priory of Wedon Pinkney, in Northamptonshire.

HERE was a Benedictine Priory, says Tanner, dedicated to St. Mary, and Cell to St. Lucian near Beavoys in France, as early probably as the reign of King Henry I.[b] It was liberally endowed by several of the De Pinkenis, who were lords here. But the wars between England and France hindering the monks of St. Lucian from enjoying the revenues of it, they sold their right therein, A.D. 1392, to the Abbat and Convent of Bittlesden in Buckinghamshire, who enjoyed it not long; for about A.D. 1440, it was made part of the endowment of All Souls College in Oxon.[c]

Wedon-Pinkney, in agro Northamptoniensi, Cella Abbatiæ de S. Luciano juxta Beauboys in Gallia.

NUM. I.

Carta Gilberti de Wedon-Pinchenni, de una hida terræ et de uno molendino cum pratis adjacentibus, et de decimis ejusdem villæ, et de decimis de dominio meo in Wapnam.

[Ex Registro de Bitlesden penes prænobilem Georgium ducem Buckingham, an. 1640, fol. 248 a.]

ROBERTO Dei gratia Lincolniensi episcopo et omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Gilebertus de Pinchenni salutem. Notum sit omnibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, me gratanter in purpetuam elemosinam concessisse ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Wedonia, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnia quæ Gilo avus meus et Radulfus pater meus eidem ecclesiæ dederunt, videlicet unam hidam terræ liberam et quietam de suo dominio in Wedonia, et unum molendinum cum pratis eidem molendino adjacentibus, et omnes decimas ejusdem villæ, et decimas de dominio meo in Wapnam, videlicet bladi et pecorum et caseorum et omnium aliarum rerum, exceptis duabus acris bladi, et duobus agnis et duobus caseis, qui presbitero debentur, et decimas de omnibus dominiis meis in quacunque villa fuerint. Maieriemium quoque de silva mea ad ædificia, et ligna ad quæque necessaria, et pascua sine precio pecoribus eorum. Et præter hæc omnia quæ avus meus et pater meus eis dederunt, dedi eis in augmento terram duarum plenariè carrucarum præter illam quam ad præsens præfatæ ecclesiæ hospites tenent et excolunt, liberè et quietè perpetuò possidendam, pro salute mea et omnium amicorum meorum, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum. Ut autem hoc donum ratum et inconcussum semper existat, uxore mea Eustachia et liberis annuentibus meis, videlicet Henrico primogenito meo, et cæteris, super altare prædictæ obtuli ecclesiæ, sub horum testimonio, Odonis ejusdem loci prioris, Adæ, Ricardi, Radulfi monachorum, Hugonis de Pinchenni, Radulphi fratris jam dicti Gilberti, Wiberti, Watsonis de Wapnam, Ancheri de Pincheni, Rogeri de Nortona, et multorum aliorum.

NUM. II.

Carta Henrici de Wedon Pincheni, de decimis de Wedon, et de decimis de dominio meo de Wapnam, et de omnibus villis meis eidem Ecclesiæ benignè concedo.

[Ibid. fol. 248 b.]

IN nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Præsentibus declaretur et futuris, quod ego Henricus Pinconiensis, divina gratia inspiratus, beneficia universa quæ proavus meus Gilo, et avus meus Radulfus, et pater meus Gilebertus, omnium Creatori Deo et sancto Luciano Beluacensi, pro se suorumque salute, omnibus villis suis perpetuam in elemosinam donaverunt, suaque carta legitimè confirmaverunt, eidem ecclesiæ benignè concedo. Scilicet, decimam Odoniæ, et decimam dominii mei de Wapnam, Stains, Mortona, Miggeham, Huggelaia quoque et Dachet; prædictæ verò ecclesiæ decimam de assartatione dominii mei, scilicet de Ruhteberthe, et Hestlea apud Dachet, et de omnibus assartationibus meis dominii mei de prædictis villis ubicunque assartavero, vel si ego vel quicumque eas excoluerit; pro nostra, antecessorumque salute, benignè confero, et quicquid concedere potero rationabiliter. Testibus hiis, Philippo priore, Roberto et Radulfo monachis, et multis aliis.

---

[a] Tanner says, "*Vide* De terris in Kelleby, Willesford, et Ancaste., MS. Dodsworth, vol. lxxxix. foll. 42, 64. Rot. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 28. de ten. in Ancaster et Wileford. Cart. 10 Edw. II. n. 55. pro mercat. et feria apud Willesford. Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 37. et p. 3, m. 8. quod Tho. de Holland comes Cantiæ potest amortizare Prioratum de Willesford Abbatiæ de Brunne. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 1, m. ult. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 8. Pat. 7 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 25. Pat. 9 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 17. Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 32. Rec. in Scacc. 4 Hen. VII. Pasch. rot 5. Ibid. 6 Hen. VII. rot. 25." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 60, 61, 62, 66 b, 71 b. In the King's Remembr. Office are "Literæ Regis Pat. Abbati et Conv. de Brune et successoribus suis de Priorat. de Willesford." In the Lord Treas. Rem. Office, "De Hugone de Calvyluy chivaler onerand. de Extenta Prioratus de Wylford in com. Linc." An Extent of this Priory, 3 Ric. II., is in the MS. Donat. Mus. Brit. 6164.

[b] There is no date to any of the Grants in the Monasticon; but the Baronage, vol. i. p. 556, expressly saith, that Gilo de Plukacy gave certain lands here to St. Lucian's, *temp. Hen. I.* Tann.

[c] Tanner refers to "Pat. 28 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 6, m. 19. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 33. pro concessione istius Prioratus Abbatiæ de Bitlesden. Pat. 18 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 11. et p. 3, m. . et 9. pro concess. istius Prioratus custodi et sociis Collegii Omnium Animarum Oxon."

NUM. III.

Carta Gilberti de Pinkeni, de omnibus villis suis perpetuam in elemosinam donatis, et de cultura in campis de Wedone, et de quadraginta acris terræ de dominio.

[Ibid. fol 249 a.]

In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Præsentibus declaretur et futuris, quia ego Gilebertus Pinconiensis, divina gratia inspiratus, beneficia universa quæ avus meus Gilo Pinconiensis, omnium Creatori Deo et sancto Luciano Beluacensi, pro se suorumque salute, omnibus villis suis perpetuam in elemosinam donavit, suaque carta legitimè confirmavit, et culturam quam pater meus Radulfus ecclesiæ Odoniæ cum hospite Turberto in elemosinam largitus est eidem ecclesiæ benignè concedo, cum his quoque xl. acras de dominio meo, pro nostra et antecessorum nostrorum salute, prædictæ ecclesiæ in elemosinam dono. Et ut monachi sancti Luciani ibidem commorantes omnia ista liberè et quietè omni ævo teneant et possideant, præsentem cartulam sigilli mei impressione corroboro. Istam siquidem elemosinam in crastino festivitatis Omnium Sanctorum devotissimè feci, et annuente uxore mea Eustachia, et liberis Henrico et Gilberto, cum cæteris, donum inde super altare prædictæ ecclesiæ posui. Hiis astantibus et testificantibus, Adam priore, Edgaro presbitero, et multis aliis.

NUM. IV.

Ego Robertus de Pinkonio dedi in campo aquilonari de Wedon terram illam apud Gamel, cum prato adjacente, et in campo australi illam quæ est juxta viam quæ ducit ad molendinum monachorum, et dedi duas dimid. acras de terra Sivardi.

[Ibid. fol. 246 b.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Robertus de Pinconio, filius Henrici, concessu et voluntate Henrici, filii mei et hæredis, dedi et concessi et præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, de Wedonia et monachis sancti Luciani Beluacencis in prædicta Wedoniæ ecclesia Domino in perpetuum servituris, in campo aquilonari Wedon terram illam apud Gamel, cum prato adjacente, et in campo australi illam quæ est juxta viam quæ ducit ad molendinum monachorum, et abuttat [a]acremensinor, quas scilicet Philippus aliquando tenuit de me prædictis monachis habendas et possidendas liberè et quietè, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro me, Eglina uxore mea, et Henrico filio meo, et aliis successoribus meis, et præcipuè pro anima Philippæ filiæ meæ defunctæ, et pro animabus antecessorum nostrorum defunctorum. Præterea quietas clamavi prædictis monachis, et in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dedi ad proprios usus duas dimidias acras de terra Sivardi, quarum una ad Holenelle, alia ad Bruneszorn, et abuttat ad viam Plumton, quas scilicet Walecus et Gilbertus clericus de Mildetrop de prædicto Sivarno et filio ejus G. tenuerunt. Hiis testibus, Nicholao priore, Rogero monacho, et multis aliis.

NUM. V.

Resignatio Prioratus de Wedon facta Abbatiæ et Conventui de Bitlesden per Abbatem et Conventum de Sancto Luciano.

[Ibid. fol. 254 a. Recorda de term. Pasch. 16 Ric. II.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsentem cartam indentatam visuris vel audituris, Robertus permissione divina abbas monasterii de sancto Luciano et ejusdem loci conventus, ordinis sancti Benedicti Beluacensis diœc. de Francia, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Noveritis nos, unanimi assensu et consensu dicti conventus nostri, fratrum, ac omnium aliorum et singulorum quorum consensus in hac parte requiritur, sane utilitate, et necessitate prædicti monasterii nostri, et pro quadam summa auri notabilis nobis et monasterio nostro per religiosos viros abbatem et conventum de Bitlesden, Cisterciensis ordinis, persoluta, quæ nostrum monasterium prædictum de sancto Luciano, quod per hostiles incursus extitit combustum et destructum in magna parte, nostro facto mediante relevabit, ut speramus, licentia illustrissimi principis domini regis Angliæ in hac parte petita et obtenta, dedisse, concessisse, tradidisse, dimisisse, ad perpetuam firmam, et hac præsenti carta nostra indentata confirmâsse, prædictis abbati et conventui de Bitlesden ac eorum monasterio, et eorum successoribus, prioratum nostrum, rectoriam, sive ecclesiam de Wedon Pinkeny, et advocationem sive patronatum prædictæ ecclesiæ de Wedon, quam in proprios usus tenebamus, unà cum advocatione et patronatu vicariæ prædictæ ecclesiæ de Wedon cum pertinentiis : habend. et tenend. omnia prædicta prioratum, rectoriam, ecclesiam, advocationes, patronatus, unà cum omnibus et singulis terris, tenementis, redditibus, et serviciis, consuetudinibus, pensionibus, possessionibus, libertatibus, quietantiis, immunitatibus, decimis, juribus, et privilegiis ad prædictum prioratum, rectoriam, ecclesiam, advocationes, sive patronatus infra regnum Angliæ spectantibus, cum pertinentiis suis imperpetuum : finitis verò guerris inter reges Angliæ et Franciæ, et cum sit stabilis, perpetua, firma, finalis pax et concordia inter reges prædictos, et regna Angliæ et Franciæ, extunc prædicti abbas et conventus de Bitlesden, et successores sui reddent inde annuatim nobis præfatis abbati et conventui de sancto Luciano, et successoribus nostris, decem marcas apud Calesiam in ecclesia sanctæ Mariæ ad festum nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptistæ, pro omnibus exactionibus et demandis præmissa negotia tangentibus. Et ad præmissam annualem pensionem fideliter persolvendam dictis die et loco, nos præfati abbas et conventus de Bitlesden obligamus nos, successores nostros, ac bona nostra, mobilia et immobilia, præsentia et futura, ubicunque fuerint reperta, capienda, tenenda, et arrestanda donec de dicta annuali pensione plenariè fuerit satisfactum, ac etiam de dampnis et interesse, si quæ à retro fuerint de prædicta annuali pensione donec plenariè satisfecerimus de eisdem. Et ibidem nos prædicti abbas et conventus, et successores nostri de sancto Luciano, litteras acquietanciæ sub nostro communi sigillo sigillatas, super qualibet solutione prædictarum decem marcarum annuatim prædictis abbati et conventui, et successoribus suis de Bitlesden, dabimus, et annuatim super solutionem dicti redditus deliberabimus. Concessimus etiam per præsentes eisdem abbati et conventui de Bitlesden, et monasterio suo antedicto, et successoribus suis, habita possessione de prædictis advocatione et patronatu prædictæ ecclesiæ de Wedon, prædictam ecclesiam de Wedon appropriare, et in proprios usus tenere, et possidere, sibi et monasterio suo antedicto et successoribus suis imperpetuum. Et nos verò prædicti abbas et conventus de sancto Luciano, et successores nostri omnia et singula prædicta prioratum, ecclesiam, rectoriam, advocationes, patronatus, cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, serviciis, consuetudinibus, pensionibus, possessionibus, libertatibus, quietanciis, immunitatibus, decimis, juribus, et privilegiis quovismodo ad prædicta prioratum, rectoriam, sive ecclesiam infra regnum Angliæ spectantibus, prædictis abbati et conventui de Bitlesden, ac monasterio suo antedicto et successoribus suis contra omnes gentes per præsentes warantizabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium uni parti præsentis cartæ indentatæ penès dictos abbatem et conventum de Bitlesden remanenti, tam sigillum præfati abbatis de sancto Luciano proprium, quàm sigillum ejusdem domus commune sunt appensa, alteri verò parti penès dictos abbatem et conventum de sancto Luciano remanenti, tam sigillum dicti abbatis de Bitlesden, quàm sigillum ejusdem domus commune sunt appensa. Data et acta sunt hæc in domo nostra capitulari monasterii de sancto Luciano supradicta vicesima die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo nonagesimo secundo.

Birstall Priory, in Yorkshire.

TANNER calls this Burstall Garth, olim Birstall, in the deanry of Holderness, and archdeaconry of East Riding. He says, Stephen earl of Albemarle gave A.D. 1115, to the Benedictine monks of St. Martin de Alceio, near Albemarle in Normandy, several tithes and churches in this part of Yorkshire, and in the north part of Lincolnshire, who thereupon sent over a procurator, or prior, with some monks of their own house, to look after the same. These, after some time, fixed their Cell, and continued in the Chapel of St. Helen here, till the frequent seizing of the estates of the foreign Abbeys, during the wars with France, occasioned this Alien Priory to be sold to the Abbat and Convent of Kirkstall, 18th Ric. II.[a]

---

[a] Sic. MS.

Birstallensis Prioratus, in agro Eboracensi, Cella Abbatiæ S. Martini de Albamarle in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis Sancti Martini de Albemarle.

[Ex autog. in cista abbatiæ de Kirkstall, nuper in turri beatæ Mariæ Eborac.]

In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis. Hoc notum sit tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quia ego Stephanus, Albemarlensis comes, monachis sancti Luciani Beluacensis, quibus mater mea Adeliza donavit et concessit ecclesiam Sancti Martini de Alceio, constructam et ædificatam ab antecessoribus meis extra castellum Albemarle, sicut mater mea concessit, sic dono et concedo ecclesiam sancti Martini, et omnes redditus ipsi ecclesiæ adjacentes, pro remissione peccatorum meorum et Willielmi regis Angliæ avunculi mei, atque omnium antecessorum meorum. Quibus etiam monachis præter hæc supradicta addo, et concedo omnes ecclesias et decimas meas Angliæ, quas teneo ab Henrico rege Anglorum, ita quietas et liberas, et sine retentu ullo, sicut de ipso rege teneo. Necnon et ipsi sacerdotes ita liberrimè habeant et teneant à me, ut neque dapifer, neque vicecomes, nec aliquis ministrorum meorum super eos manus imponant. Si verò sacerdotes forisfecerint aliquid in illo justificent. Has ecclesias et decimas, videlicet in Holdernesa ecclesiam et decimam de Pagla quam in dominio habeo. Similiter et de Prestona, et de Eschechilinga, et de Wifornewic, de Wagla, de Frohingheham, et de castello de Aldeburgo, et de Mapletona, de Tonestal, de Esingtona,[b] de Berestall, de Chinlesi, de Caingheham, de Wifornesel. In Lindeseia ecclesiam et decimam de Carlentona, et decimam de Wilesbi, et de Barower medietatem ecclesiæ et decimæ, aliam verò medietatem quam Willielmus capellanus tenet de me in vita sua, et unam de ecclesiis de Wifornisel post obitum ejus ipsis monachis concedo.

Quinetiam omnium decimas dominicatus mei; videlicet horreorum meorum, id est totius annonæ meæ et vaccarum mearum, omniumque ovium, et baconum, et caseorum, atque pullorum equarum mearum. Hæc omnia supradicta ad utilitatem monachorum in ecclesia sancti Martini de Alceio morantium et servientium, ut liberè disponant et ordinent confero, etiam hospitem unum ad flumen Heldone dono. Quinetiam transitum de Humbro ad opus monachorum, et omnium illis servientium, et ad omnia necessaria eorum ita liberè sicut à rege teneo. Omnes etiam ecclesias de fundo meo in Normania, cum decimis et omnibus pertinentiis suis, ecclesiam videlicet de Vilers, ecclesiam de Handricurt, ecclesiam sancti Walarici, ecclesiam de Belfraisno, ecclesiam sancti Saturnini, ecclesiam de Ailecurt, ecclesiam de Flomines, ecclesiam de Hillais, ecclesiam de Vilers ultra nemus, cum duabus partibus decimæ, nundinas quoque in festivitate sancti Martini, et quicquid utilitatis de eis ex consuetudine provenerit. Addo etiam decimam molendinorum, et furnorum, et thelonei, et traversi de Albemarla, et decimam omnium quæ navis mea de Anglia attulerit quæ mandi possunt, et decimam omnium piscium qui comeduntur in curia mea, sive in Albemarla, sive ubicunque in hac patria. Decimam quoque in Blossavilla piscium, porcorum, baconum, et lanæ de ovibus meis. Silvam etiam de Mufleres ad omnes usus necessarios jure perpetuo. Siquis autem hanc donationem meam infringere ac minuere voluerit, divino judicio illum puniendum commendo. Actum est apud Albamarlam, regnante Henrico rege Anglorum, et duce Normannorum et ipso concedente, uxore mea hac causa et filio meo concedentibus, anno millesimo centesimo decimo quinto ab incarnatione Domini. Hiis videlicet testibus, Waltero de Senardi Ponte, Gaufrido filio Fulconis, Willielmo Bisa, Berengario de Alneto, Radulfo de Porta, Gerardo de Caineio, Giraldo de Hornet, Alano de Hambi, Willielmo de Albani, Richardo fratre ejus. Clericis verò, Roberto decano, Alberto canonico, Warnero clerico.

NUM. II.

Carta Roberti Episcopi Lincolniensis.

[Ibid.]

Robertus Dei gratia Lincolniensis episcopus, universis sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus, salutem. Ex suscepti officii administratione nobis incumbit religiosorum virorum utilitatibus in futurum providere, et beneficia quibus sustentari debent, sicut à fidelibus rationabiliter concessa et cartis confirmata sunt, pontificis auctoritate solidare. Hinc est quod dilectorum filiorum nostrorum monachorum de Albemarla justis petitionibus benignum præbentes assensum, ecclesias et quascunque alias possessiones in nostra diœcesi à nobilibus viris, Stephano comite Albemarlæ et Willielmo ejus filio, ecclesiæ sancti Martini de Albemarla, et monachis in ea Deo servientibus rationabiliter concessa, et confirmata, scilicet paterno affectu eis concedimus, et præsentis scripti pagina, roboramus. Ecclesiam de Barew cum appendiciis suis, et decimam dominii de Wilesbi, ecclesiam de Grossebi, et decimam dominii de Andelbi, ecclesiam de Carlentona cum appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Bitham cum omnibus appendiciis suis. Omnibus itaque eidem ecclesiæ sua jura servantibus Dei misericordiam et benedictionem imploramus; è contrario verò nitentibus, et injustè vexantibus, extremam examinis ultionem cominando inferimus. Actum anno ab incarnatione Domini millesimo centesimo sexto, Philippo abbate de Tornenton, et Refrido ejus canonico, Radulfo abbate de Parcolude, et Thoma de Brachenburc ejus monacho, Roberto archidiacono Lincolniense, magistro Malgero et magistro Warnero. Apud Ludam.

NUM. III.

Prima Ordinatio Walteri Archiepiscopi Eborum, de Cella Abbatis Sancti Martini de Albemarla apud Byrstall.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in domino. Quoniam qui majoribus juvantur meritis, majoribus debent honoribus insigniri, et facultatibus dilatari; considerantes in dilectis filiis abbate et conventu Albemarle morum honestatem, religionis fervorem, et hospitalitatis gratiam, ac per omnia conversationem laudabilem. Attendentes etiam quod non habuerunt hucusque in provincia nostra locum suæ habitationi congruum, ad instantiam venerabilis patris G. tituli sancti Martini presbiteri cardinalis, apostolicæ sedis legati, capellam de Birstall, cum suis pertinentiis, et cum decimis de Skeflings, tam majoribus, quàm minoribus, et omnibus aliis obventionibus, et proventibus, eisdem imperpetuum concedimus, usibus monachorum apud Birstal degentium, retinendis, ita quod prædicta capella in nullo ecclesiæ de Esinton subjiciatur; sed prior de Birstall capellanum, quem parochiæ de Birsta duxerit præponendum, decano præsentet pro voluntate prioris amovendum; qui excessus parochianorum decano denunciet, et capitula sectetur. Et ut ecclesia de Birstal, ampliori gaudeat immunitate, auctoritate pontificali concedimus, quod à sinodalium præstatione sit immunis; ad hæc si nobis vel successoribus nostris generale fuerit interdictum promulgatum, volumus, quod in ecclesia de Birstal, exclusis interdictis, nihilominus submissa voce, divina celebrentur, nisi locus ille specialiter fuerit interdicto suppositus. Et ut tranquillitati monachorum apud Birstal residentium pleniùs sollicitudine nostra provideatur, quos una cum ipsorum ecclesia, sub nostra specialiter suscepimus protectione, nihilominus quod ab archidiaconis et decanis novis et indebitis non onerentur exactionibus. Quod ut ratum et stabile perseveret imposterum, præsenti scripto sigilli nostri munimen duximus apponendum. Testibus magistro Cornubiensi canonico Eborum. Reginaldo monacho de Albemarla. Richardo et Willielmo de London fratribus, Galfrido de Stanlak. Datum apud Beverlacum mense Junii, anno pontificatus nostri tertio.

---

[a] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Yorksh.* xx. Tauner says, *Vide* In rot. majori Walteri Gray archiepisc. Ebor. n. 108. In registro Grenfield archiepisc. p. ii. fol. 108. Ordinationem Abbatis et Conv. de Albamarla per Walterum archiepisc. In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. MS. Dodsworth, vol. vii. fol. 234, de concessione hujus Prioratus Priori et Conv. Dunelm. durante guerra, 5 Ric. II. et de tractatu cum abbate de Albemarla super venditione hujus Prioratus et aliorum maneriorum, &c. quorumcunque in Com. Ebor. et Linc. tam per Priorem et Conv. Dunelm. A.D. 1381. quam per Abbatem et Conv. de Kirkstall, A.D. 1396, fol. 237. et alias vi. cartas ineditas, foll. 234. 238, 242. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 2. m. 10. de maner. de Belstede M. Suffolc. parcella hujus Prioratus concess. Will. com. Suff. quousque, &c. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 3. m. 10. et m. 25. de xx. marc. pension. de eccl. de Barew et x. marc. de eccl. de Thornton. Bund. benef. alienig. 43 Edw. III. quod habeat in proprios usus eccl. de Skekeling, Kilnese, et Withornese, cum capellis et pensionibus e diversis ecclesiis."

[b] Cella de Birstall in com. Ebor.

NUM. IV.

Carta Caroli Regis Franciæ.

[Ibid.]

Charles par la grace de Dieu, roy de France, a perpetuelle memoire. Entendant que nos bien amez les religieux abe et convent de St. Martin d' Aubmalle, a fin dassembler leur rentes, et revenues pres de leur eglise a leur aisement, et pur le profit et utilite dicelle eglise, auoient et ont baille, cede, transporte, et a tousiours delaisse sans y riens retenir, a nostre cher et ame cousin, le Duc de Lancastre, pour luy et a son proffit, une maison ou priore nommel de Bristetal ou royaume d' Angleterre, avecques toutes ses appartenances, pur le prix et somme de dix mil liures tournois, que les diz religieux en doiuent avoir pur une foiz, lequelle somme ou partie dicelle, icculz religieux doiuent et sont tenuz employer, et convertir a acheter rentes ailleurs. Cest a scavoir en nostre royaume au profit deulx et de leur dicte eglise, pour la rescompense du bail, cession, transport, et delaissement dessus diz, et pour y sustenir et governer les religieux et persones convenables a fair le divin service, qui paravant se faisoit et devoit faire ou dit priore de Bristetall, en cas que a ce nous voul drions consentir et lavoir agreable. Savoir faisons, que nous sur ce humblement requis et pour contemplacion daucuns de nostre sang et lignage, desirant aussy l' augmentation de la sainte eglise, et du divin service, et pour certaines causes a ce nous mouvans les diz bail, cession, transport, delaissement faiz par la maniere, et pour les causes dessusdittes, ayans agreables iceulx, de nostre grace especial, plaine puisance et authorite royal, par la teneur de ces presentes, en tant que en nous est, ratifions et approvons, et nous plaist, et voulons, que lez diz religieuz ou leurs successours en laditte eglise de saint Martin d' Aubmalle, puissent acheter et acquerer en nostre royaume des deniers qu'ils ont euz ou auront du transport dessus declairie toutes foiz qu'il leur plaira, soit a une fois ou a plusours, la ou bon leur semblera, en fiefs nobles, arriere fiefs, vavassories, censures, villenages, alleux, ou autres choses tenus de nous, ou dautres, jusques en aquerront. Nous voulons et leur ottroions des maintenant pour lors, que eulx et leur successours religieux de la ditte eglize, puissent tenir et possider, tien quant et possident paisiblement et perpetuellement comme chose admortie a Dieu, et asaincte eglise appliquee et dedieé soient ce qu'ilz soient: ne puissent estre contrainz par quelconque voye ou maniere que ce soit a les mettre hors de leur main ne a nous ou a noz successours roys de France pour ce faire ne pour ores, ne pour le temps auenir, aulcune finance, laquelle finance, a quelque somme quelque puisse, ou peust monter, nos de nostre plus ample grace, pour consideracion de ce que dessus est dict, et a fin que nous scions et demourons participans ez saintes orisons et prieres d'iceulx religieux, leur avons absolutement quittiee, remise et donee, quittons, remittons, et donnons par ces mesmes lettres. Si donnons et mandent a nous ames et feaulx gens, comptes et tresoriers a Paris; aux commissories depute, ou a deputer sur la faict des finances, des nouveaulx acquestez et a tous nous autres justices, et officers presens et a venir, ou a leurs lieutenantz, et a chascun deulz, si comme a luy appartient, que de nostre presente grace, et attroy, facent, suffrent, et laissent lez diz religieux et leurs successours, joyer et user plainement et paisiblement, cessant tout empeschement, ou contraire, lequel se mis y estoit, faictes oster sans aulcun delay, non obstant quelxconques ordenances, mandemens, ou deffense au contraire. Et pour ce que se soit ferme chose, et estable a tousiours, nous avons faict mettre nostre seel a ces presentes. Sauf en autre chose nostre droit, et latrin en toutes. Donne a Paris le premier jour du mois Octobre, lan de grace mil trois cent quatre vins et quinze, et de nostre reigne lesieziesme.

Registrata in camera comptorum Paris, et ibidem expedita de concensu thesaurariorum Franciæ sine financiæ causa contenta, in registro cartarum hujus temporis fol. lxx. script. ibidem vigesimo die Novembris iiij^{xx}. xv. Par le roy, monseigneur le duc de Bourgoine vous levesque de Bayeux, et autres presens.

NUM. V.

Ex alia Carta in Turre prædicta.

Abbas et conventus sancti Martini de Albamala in Normannia concesserunt abbati et conventui de Kirkstall in Anglia omnia maneria, dominia, terras, et possessiones quæ habent in villis de Birstall, Skeftling, Kilnese, Wythornese, Holmeton, Thorn, Rymeswell, Waxam, Frothingham, Holem, Aldeburgh, Thorp, Estnewton, Ringeburgh, Bewyke, Carleton, Libiton, Edderwyke, Coldon, Fossam, Pawele, Merflet, Holme, Thorngumbald, Camerigton, Skokelinge, Ryhill, Newton-Spitill, et Newton-Constable, Newsam, Ravenser, Risom, Little Humbre, Brystwyke ejusdem manerio, Bondebrustwyk, et Rogemond; ac etiam advocationes et patronatus ecclesiarum de Brystall, Paule vel Pagla, Skekelinge, Kilnesse, Withornse, Outthorn, et Aldburgh, et capellarum de Merflete, Thorngumbald, Holem, Rymeswell, Frothingham, Newsom, Coldon, et Waxam, unà cum advocationibus et patronatibus omnium vicariarum, ecclesiarum, capellarum prædictarum; quas quidem ecclesias et capellas nos prædicti abbas et conventus monasterii S. Martini habemus et tenemus ad proprios usus nobis et monasterio sancti Martini appropriatas. Necnon certas annuas pensiones, videlicet viginti libras de abbate de Thornton, quatuor libras et undecim solidos de abbate de Melsa, decem solidos de ecclesia de Holmeton, viginti solidos de ecclesia de Coldon, duos solidos de capella de Nuttell, tres solidos de sanctimonialibus de Grymesby, &c. habend. dictæ abbatiæ et conventui de Kirkstall in puram elemosinam. Datum decimo Octobris, anno decimo octavo regni regis Richardi secundi.

Priory of Goldcliff, in Monmouthshire.

ROBERT DE CHANDOS, says Tanner, A. D. 1113, having founded the Church of St. Mary Magdalen of Goldcliff, endowed it with several lands and possessions; and then, by the persuasion of King Henry the First, gave it to the Abbey of Bec in Normandy, whence was to be sent hither a Prior and twelve Black Monks.

After the suppression of Alien Priories, Henry Beauchamp Duke of Warwick obtained of King Henry the Sixth the patronage of this Priory, and leave to annex the same to the Abbey of Tewkesbury, which being accordingly done, it was made a Cell to that Monastery, A.D. 1442; but, three years after, the Welshmen drove away hence the Tewkesbury Prior and Monks who settled again here, A.D. 1446. However, this Priory was granted 29th Hen. VI. to Eton College; to Tewkesbury again 1st Edw. IVth; and to Eton again 7th Edw. IVth; by the Provost and Fellows of which College its Site is still enjoyed. In the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIIIth, as parcel of the possessions of Eton College, this Priory is rated at 144*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.* per aunum.[a]

Goldcliff itself is a singularly rocky hill, about three quarters of a mile in circumference, upon the snore of the Bristol channel. The Priory was situated upon the brow of the cliff. Its site is at present occupied by a farm house: a doorway and some walls are its only remains.

---

[a] The following references relating to this Priory may be added to those in Tanner's Notitia Monastica. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 152, 200 b, 204, 205 b, 278 b, 281, 284 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. p. 140. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 227, 232. In the King's Remembr. Office in the Exchequer, "De fratre Germano de S. Vedasto exonerand. a deferend. et ostendend. Comp. et Fundac. suas de Prioratu B. Mar. de Goldclive &c."—Mich. 1 Hen. V. rot. 50.

Goldclivensis Prioratus, in agro Monumethensi, Cella Abbatiæ de Becco in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edw. I. Donationem Roberti de Candos recitans.

[Cartæ 18 Edw. I. m. 10, n. 30.]

Rex archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam Robertus de Candos fecit Deo, et eccles. S. Mariæ Becci, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in hæc verba. Robertus de Candos universis hominibus suis, Francis, Anglis, et Wallensibus, et omnibus S. ecclesiæ Dei fidelibus, salutem in Domino. Universitati vestræ notum facio, me, assensu et voluntate Isabellæ uxoris meæ, dedisse, et hac præsenti carta confirmâsse, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ Becci, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima regis Willielmi, et Matildis reginæ, et Willielmi secundi, et Henrici regis, necnon pro anima mea, et uxoris meæ Ysabel, et filiorum, et parentum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Goldclive, cum terris et decimis ad eam pertinentibus, et capellam de Fraxino, cum pertinentiis suis, ut ibi constituatur conventus ad serviendum Deo, et gloriosæ famulæ Christi, Mariæ Magdalenæ, et orandum imperpetuum et benefactoribus suis, totam, scilicet terram de Mora et Sabrina, usque ad Pulleram, sicut Pullera vadit in Uscam per divisiones aquarum, et fossalium, et totam terram meam de Pulera usque Pulchru. Et ex dono meo terram Isabel uxoris meæ apud Hernesnesse, et totam terram ultra Fraxinum versùs quinque piscarias, ex utraque parte; et totum mariscum meum incultum, usque Pulpen, et etiam totum manerium meum de Pulpen, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Dedi etiam eis partem nemoris mei, quod vocatur Wastattoch, per divisiones quas eis ego ipse præfixi, scilicet, sicut rivulus qui vocatur Servan vadit apud orientem, et totam weram Cradoci usque ad viam quæ tendit apud Catteshasse, et de prædicta via, usque Becheresvell, et de Becheresvell usque ad castaneam, et de castanea usque in Uscam. Ex altera verò parte de prædicto nemore tales divisiones eis præfixi, scilicet â prædicto rivulo, qui Servan appellatur, usque ad fontem Cradoci, et de fonte Cradoci iterum usque Uscam, et totam piscariam meam in Usca, quæ est inter prædictas divisiones. Dedi etiam eis totam decimam totius terræ meæ de Wales, scilicet, denariorum meorum, de melle, in bosco, et plano, et de pannagio, et decimam molendini mei de Karliol, et decimam de venatione mea, et prati mei, et de omnibus rebus de quibus decima debet dari. Dedi etiam eis ad eorum sustentationem, manerium meum de Devonesir, quod vocatur Menbiri, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et manerium meum in Sumerset, quod vocatur Presteton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et aliud manerium quod vocatur Selver, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Dedi etiam eis omnes ecclesias non vacantes totius defensionis meæ, in quibus jus advocationis habeam, cum terris et decimis ad eas pertinentibus; scilicet ecclesiam Sanctæ Trinitatis, juxta Karl. cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in mora, et extra moram. Ecclesiam Julii et Aron, ecclesiam de Staneca, ecclesiam de Wulampton, ecclesiam de Periton, ecclesiam de Selver, ecclesiam de Arolt, ecclesiam de Becheford, ecclesiam de Grettingham. Has omnes ecclesias, cum pertinentiis suis, ut jus monachorum, cum vacaverint, plenè, et integerrimè cedant dedi. Ad cujus expectationis fidem roborandam, dedi sæpedictis monachis redecimas omnium dominiorum meorum, interim in villis meis in quibus ecclesiæ illæ sitæ sunt. Dedi etiam eis omnes libertates, et liberas consuetudines, quas ego ipse in terra mea habeo. Scilicet ut ipsi et omnes homines sui, et de illis tenentes, liberè, et quietè, et honorificè, et pacificè, teneant, sine alicujus hæredum meorum reclamatione sacam, et socam, et tol, et team, et infangenethefe, et cum omnibus libertatibus aliis, et liberis consuetudinibus et quietanciis, in bosco, et plano, in pratis, et pasturis, in aquis, et molendinis, in stagnis, et vivariis, infra burgum, et extra burgum, infra moram, et extra moram, in viis, et semitis, et in omnibus aliis locis, et rebus, solutas, liberas, et quietas, de omnibus placitis, et querelis, et de assisis, et operationibus castellorum, et pontium, et de cariagiis, et de blodwite, et de fithwite, et de theoloneo, et passagio, et de forestagio, et theoloneo aquarum, et viarum forestam meam contingentium, de murdro, et de omni alio homicidio, quoquomodo aliquo loco, vel tempore perpetratum fuerit, de omnibus servitiis secularibus, et exactionibus, quæ unquam poterunt provenire. Et volo ut habeant curiam suam apud Goldclive, et ubicunque sibi viderint meliùs expedire, et de omnibus placitis et querelis supradictis, de rebus aliis, et molestiis, excepta sola justitia mortis et membrorum. Prohibeo igitur ex parte Dei omnipotentis, et ex parte Mariæ matris Domini, et beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, et mea, nequis hanc donationem meam audeat infringere; quod siquis fecerit, maledictione Dei omnipotentis, et sanctæ Mariæ, et beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, et mea, ipse et tota ejus progenies perpetuò feriatur. Ut autem hæc donatio mea rata et inconcussa permaneat, præsentis scripti munimine, et sigilli mei impressione eam roboravi. Hiis testibus, Wineboldo de Baalun, Rogero filio suo; Mangero de Gayrsth, Hugone Furun, Waltero de Catevill, Hugone Fitchet, Willielmo de Bacpaumes, Radulpho de Strangest, Mangero de Gacrift, et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Johannis, de Confirmatione.

[Cartæ 2 Johan. num. 59.]

Johannes Dei gratia, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse, et præsenti carta confirmâsse ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Becco, et sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Goldcliva, rationabilem donationem omnium illorum quæ Robertus de Candos, et cæteri fideles eis fecerunt, in terris, in ecclesiis, in decimis, in dignitatibus, in adquietationibus, in consuetudinibus, et in omnibus rebus. Ex dono Roberti de Candos moram de Goldcliva sicut Pulema vadit usque in Oscham per divisas aquarum et fossalium, et terram de Nova-villa quæ fuit Eugueni Walensis, et terram quæ fuit Ysabellæ uxoris suæ in eadem mora. Ex dono Rann. et concessione Roberti de Candos, terram quam habuit in eadem mora apud Ernesnesse. Totam decimam terræ suæ de Wales omnium redituum denariorum suorum. Decimam dominii sui, exceptis cantariis; decimam mellis in bosco, et in piscationibus, et decimam molendini sui et pomorum pomerii sui de Karliun, et ecclesiam sancti Julii et Aaron atque Alban. cum pertinentiis suis, et ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Goldclive cum decima ad eam pertinente, id est, à Sabrina usque ad Puleric. In Anglia quoque manerium quod vocatur Seluria cum appendiciis suis, et juxta Seleuriam terram de Bedehewis et de Dernesford, et ecclesiam de Piriton, cum terra et decima quæ ad eam pertinet. Item redecimam dominii ejusdem villæ, et redecimam Wllavinton et Stawey et redecimam de Bura. Et in terra Sancti Edmundi in Sudfolk decimam dominii de Bedesford, et de Gretingham, et de Atholton. Ex dono Rogeri de Candos terram duarum carrucarum ad Clyvum in Wiltesir. Ex dono Isabellæ uxoris prædicti Roberti de Candos terram suam in prædicta mora Goldclive. Ex dono Rann. de Strengeston terram suam in eadem mora. Ex dono Willielmi de Batpalmes terram suam in eadem mora concessu Walteri de Candos, et ex dono ejusdem Walteri maneriolum nomine Pulpen, et terram Walteri in prædicta mora Goldclive et extra moram. Et juxta Carliun ecclesiam Sanctæ Trinitatis. Ex dono Isabellæ de Candos et Roberti filii ejus, concessione Walteri filii ipsius Isabellæ, Preston in Sumersetesir, et Menbir. in Devenesir. Item ex dono Walteri de Candos unam carrucatam terræ apud Staweyam. Ex dono Roberti filii Martini dimidiam hidam terræ in Cumtton, et aliam dimidiam hidam terræ super Menedepp. Ex dono Morgani filii Oweni et Jorveth fratris sui in Usca unam piscariam quæ vocatur Quinque piscariæ, et in prædicta mora unam terram et aliam piscariam transversam in Usca apud Karlion, sicut cartæ donatorum et confirmationes H. regis, avi patris nostri, et H. regis, patris nostri, rationabiliter testantur. Testibus, H. Exon. episcopo, Willielmo Briwerr, Roberto de Turnham, Hugone de Nevill, Simone de Pateshull, Radulfo Morin, Fulcone de Kantilupo. Dat. per manum S. Wellen. archid. apud Exon. xxij. die Aprilis anno regni nostri secundo.

NUM. III.

Unio hujusmodi Prioratus Abbatiæ de Tewkesbury.

[Pat. 22 Hen. VI. part. 2, m. 13. per Inspex.]

EUGENIUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, ad futuram rei memoriam. Ex injuncto nobis licet immeritis, sc. desuper apostolicæ servitutis officio, circa monasteriorum aliorumque piorum locorum statum quorumlibet in meliùs dante Domino prosperandum curiis intendentes assiduis, illa libenter opportunæ provisionis auxilia complectimur, per quæ religionis etiam necnon divini cultus incremento solidioris status ipse tranquillitatis aminiculo potiatur, ac votivis monasteria, locaque præmissa successibus gratulentur, et hiis quæ propterea processisse comperimus, ut illibata persistant apostolici dum a nobis petitur muniminis adjecimus firmitatem. Sanè pro parte dilectorum filiorum abbatis et conventus monasterii beatæ Mariæ de Teukesbury, ordinis sancti Benedicti, Wigornensis diœcesis, nobis nuper exhibita petitio continebat, quod olim venerabiles fratres nostri, Henricus archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, Johannes Bathoniensis et Wellensis, Johannes Assavensis, et Willielmus Sarisberiensis episcopi, necnon dilecti filii Willielmus comes Suff. et magister Adam Moleyns decanus ecclesiæ Sarisberiensis notarius noster, et quidam alii tunc expressi, auctoritate et licentia charissimi in Christo filii nostri Henrici regis Angliæ illustris, advocationem prioratus de Goldeclyve in marchia Walliæ alienigenæ, dicti ordinis, Landavensis diœcesis, quæ de rege prædicto in capite tenebatur, eisdem abbati et conventui dederunt atque concesserunt, ad finem et effectum ut ipse prioratus, cum omnibus juribus et pertinentiis suis, eidem monasterio, in cujus ecclesia corpus quondam Isabellæ comitissæ Warwici ac patronæ loci ibidem humatum fuerat, perpetuò uniretur, annecteretur, et incorporaretur; quodque in dicto prioratu unus prior ad nutum abbatis ipsius monasterii pro tempore existentis ponendus et amovendus, necnon duo alii in sacerdotio constituti, dicti ordinis religiosi tenerentur, qui singulis ibidem diebus divina pro statu dicti regis, quoad viveret, et post ejus decessum pro sua, fundatorum quoque præfati prioratus ac ipsius comitissæ, necnon omnium fidelium defunctorum animabus celebrarent, ac competentem sustentationem ab ipsis abbate et conventu perciperent, juxta ordinationem quæ desuper fieret per executores testamenti ac ultimæ voluntatis comitissæ memoratæ. Et subsequenter venerabilis frater noster, Nicholaus episcopus Landavensis, habito desuper cum dilectis filiis, archidiacono et capitulo ecclesiæ Landavensis diligentique solemnique tractatu. De expressis ipsorum archidiaconi et capituli voluntate ac concensu, prioratum prædictum cum juribus et pertinentiis præfatis eidem monasterio authoritate ordinaria univit, annexuit, et incorporavit; ac voluit, statuit, et ordinavit, quod in ipso prioratu unus illius prior ad nutum præmissum ponendus et amovendus; ac duo alii religiosi dicti ordinis, sint divina singulis diebus ibidem pro statu et animabus hujusmodi celebraturi, necnon competentem ab ipsis abbate et conventu sustentationem juxta dictam ordinationem percepturi, prout in diversis inde confectis litteris ipsorum regis, archiepiscopi, episcoporum, comitis ac decani, et aliorum sigillis munitis, et quas in apostolica cancellaria diligentes inspici earumque tenores de verbo ad verbum, unà cum subscriptionibus notariorum præsentibus inseri fecimus, dignoscitur pleniùs contineri. Quare pro parte dictorum abbatis et conventus asserentium quod monasterii duarum millium marcarum, et prioratus hujusmodi ducentarum librarum sterlingarum fructus, redditus, et proventus, secundùm communem æstimationem valorem annuum non excedant, nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum, ut dationi, concessioni, unioni, annexioni, incorporationi, statuto et ordinationi præfatis, pro illorum subsistentia firmiori, robur apostolicæ confirmationis adjicere de benignitate apostolica dignaremur. Nos igitur hujusmodi supplicationibus inclinati, dationem, concessionem, unionem, &c. hujusmodi, necnon quæcunque inde secuta rata et grata habentes, illa authoritate apostolica ex certa scientia confirmamus et approbamus, præsentis quoque scripti patrocinio communimus, &c.

Tenores verò litterarum hujusmodi tales sunt: Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, &c. Datum Florentiæ anno incarnationis dominicæ millesimo quadringentesimo secundo, decimo kal. Augusti, pontificatus nostri anno duodecimo.

NUM. IV.

Titulus Ricardi Ducis Ebor. ad Dominium de Karlyon, et ad Patronagium Prioratus de Goldclyve.

[Ex Chronicis de Lanthony in Wallia, per Rob. Gloverum, Somerset Heraldum desumpta.]

FUIT quidam Oweyn Wan, dominus de Karlyon, et dominus omnium terrarum, et tenementorum et cæterarum possessionum, quæ prior de Goldclyve modò occupat, tam in dicto prioratu quàm extra: super quem Owenum quidam Robertus de Candos conquestus est dominium de Karlyon et Goldclyve, ac cæteras terras. Et post dictum conquestum dictus Robertus primò fundavit prioratum de Goldclyve, in proprio solo suo de Goldclyve, sic per eum conquesto. Et post mortem dicti Oweyn Wan, venerunt duo filii sui; viz. Jorverth ap Owayn, et Walterus Morgan frater ejus, et conquesti fuerunt dictum dominium de Karlyon, et prioratum, super dictum Robertum; et fuerunt seisiti de omnibus placitis regalibus, et placitis coronæ; de hutesia et clamore et sanguinis effusione, forstal; et de omnibus aliis placitis emergentibus de tenentibus prædicti prioris de Goldclyve, citra Poleny, versùs Karlyon; et præcipuè prædicti Jorverthi, Morgan, Howelus de Karlyon, et Mereduth.

Ac etiam comites Gloucestriæ, Ricardus de Clare, Walterus, Gilbertus, et Gilbertus; et quorum placitorum cognitionem prior dicti prioratus clamat in ea hæredationem dominæ Elizabethæ, protunc dominæ de Karlyon, &c. virtute cartæ supradictæ Roberti de Candos, primi fundatoris dicti prioratus; et quæ carta, ut dicebatur, fuit adjudicata per ministros dictæ dominæ; nullum robur et effectum habere propter conquestum per filios dicti Owein, factum super dictum Robertum de Candos, qui conquestus fuit priùs patrem suum prædictum: et qui etiam prior, adtunc ostendebat cartas confirmationum dictarum terrarum et franchesiarum, unà cum cartis confirmationis terrarum, quas abbas de Karlyon et alii tenent.

Item idem prior protulit alias cartas de dono et concessione Howeli, domini de Karlyon, &c. et antecessorum suorum, factis eidem priori et successoribus suis, ad piscandum in aqua de Uske, &c.

Item memorandum, quod quidam Willielmus comes Gloucestriæ, dominus de Newport, conquestus fuit dominium de Karlyon, &c. super Mereduth ap Howell dominum de Karlyon, filium Howeli domini de Karlyon supradicta.

Item quod idem illustrissimus princeps, Ricardus dux Ebor, &c.

Priory of Minting, in Lincolnshire.

RANULPH DE MESCHINES, earl of Chester, says Tanner, before the year 1129, gave the Church of St. Andrew of Minting to the Abbey of St. Benedict upon the Leyr in France; whereupon an Alien Priory of Benedictines was fixed in it. After the Dissolution of these foreign Cells, it was granted, 9th Hen. V., to the Carthusian Priory at Mountgrace;[a] as parcel of which it was given, 34th Hen. VIII., in exchange to the Dean and Chapter of Westminster.[b]

---

[a] Pat. 9 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 19.

[b] Tanner says, "*Vide* in Appendice ad Brownii Fasciculum rerum Expetendarum, &c. pp. 343, 344, 382. tres Epistolas cl. Grotesti episc. Lincoln. Abbati et Conventui Floriacensi de Cella de Minting. MS. Cole, vol. xliii. p. 446. Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 63. de advoc. hujus Prioratus nuper Edmundi com. Kanciæ attincti, concess. Episcopo Lincoln." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 59 b, 73. Rot. Hundred, vol. i. p. 312. Extents of Minting Priory, 3 and 16 Ric. II., are in the Donation MS. Brit. Mus. 6164.

Mintingensis Prioratus, in agro Lincolniensi, Cella Abbatiæ S. Benedicti super Leyre.

Carta Ranulphi Comitis Cestriæ.

[Cart. 10 Edw. III. n. 21. per Inspex.]

Ranulphus, comes Cestriæ, Roberto Dei gratia Lichfeldiæ episcopo, Roberto archidiacono, capitulo sanctæ Mariæ Lichfeld. constabulario, dapifero, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris, ballivis, et omnibus hominibus suis Francis, et Anglis, omnibusque prælatis, et filiis sanctæ ecclesiæ salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ, et sancto Jacobo, et sancto Benedicto, et monachis eorum imperpetuum, pro Dei dilectione, et pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus antecessorum meorum Mentingas, et ecclesiam sancti Andreæ de Mentingis, et ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Ganteby; et duas bovatas terræ et dimidiam Wimundi coci, et unam bovatam terræ Willielmi Pincernæ, et terram Spileman, qui fuit camerarius meus, et quicquid habui in duabus Mentingis, excepta tenura Roberti de Fonumchun, et Berengarii Falconarii. Et concedo quod prædicti monachi et homines eorum habeant omnia aisiamenta sua, in bosco meo Mentengis, ad ædificia sua et alia negotia sua, et pannagium eorum, sine venditione et donatione. Quapropter volo, et firmiter præcipio, quod ipsi monachi totam supradictam elemosinam, in rebus omnibus, ita liberè, et quietè, et honorificè imperpetuum teneant et habeant, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs et quietiùs, et magis honorificè potest teneri, et haberi et dari. Testibus, Willielmo de D'aunde villa, Norman. de Werdon, Radulpho de Haia, Hugone Bardolf, Roberto de Buscherin, Roberto Basset, Gaufrido Mansello, et Willielmo capellano apud . . . .

Priory of Long Benyngton, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER says, The Church and four carucates of land in this town being given by Ralph de Filgeriis or Fulgeriis[a] [to the Abbey of Savigney in Normandy,[b] before A.D. 1175,[c] here became an Alien Priory of Cistercian monks subordinate to that foreign monastery. During the wars with France it was seized into the King's hands, and given by King Richard the Second to the Carthusians of St. Anne near Coventry,[d] being then valued at 50*l.* per annum. But after the suppression of these Houses was given, 9th Hen. V., to the Priory of Mountgrace; and as parcel of the possessions of this last mentioned Monastery, this manor of Long Benington was granted to the Dean and Chapter of Westminster, 34th Hen. VIII.[e]

Long-Beninton, in Comitatu Linc., Cella de Sabigneio in Normannia.

NUM. I.

[Ex autographo in bibl. Cotton.]

Quoniam inter opera misericordiæ præcipuum est indigentium necessitatibus occurrere, ego Radulfus Filgeriarum, dominus abbatiæ Savigneii ab antecessoribus meis fundatæ, non solum quæ ei collata sunt integra indiminutaque conservare; verùm ipse quoque Deo donante animo volenti ampliare curavi. Sciat igitur posterorum ventura generatio me dedisse in elemosinam perpetuam monachis Savigneii, pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum meorum, et uxoris meæ, et filiorum meorum, et præcipuè matris meæ, et omnium amicorum meorum, concedentibus filiis meis Juhello et Willielmo, totum dominicum meum quod habebam in maretis Maidrei et totum dominicum meum quod habebam in Verdumo, excepto molendino. Dedi etiam prædictæ abbatiæ ecclesiam de [f] Belintone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Abbas autem Savigneii de prædictis, et de redditibus ecclesiæ, panem et vinum in ministerium altaris, me illud exigente, semper parabit. De eo autem quod supererit, abbas, juxta quod pollicitus est, monachis vestimenta procurabit. Dedi etiam præfatæ abbatiæ in villa Maidrei placeam ad faciendam grangiam, et terram quæ ei adjacet, et est post ipsam grangiam. In hac autem donatione nostra, ex sola vel maxima nostræ mentis est intentio ut supradictorum fratrum supplicatione Deo facta concessionem piissimam, et peccatorum remissionem perfectam valeam impetrare. Hæc autem omnia, libera et quieta ab omni servicio seculari, mihi vel successoribus meis impendendo concessi........................ .... meis retinens aut requirens præter divinam retributionem, et quod ad meam............pertinebit protectionem ac defensionem. Actum anno ab incarnatione Domini M.C. ....sub testibus istis. Willielmo abbate de Filgeriis, Willielmo et Juhello canonicis, Willielmo .... de Maisnilio, Amerlandi, Willielmo de Serlant, Ricardo, Juhello.

NUM. II.

Juratorum Relatio.

[Ex Rotulo Hundred. in com. Lincoln. wapentachio de Loveden, 3 Edw. I.]

Juratores dicunt, quod monachi de Benington habent quatuor carucatas terræ cum pertinentiis in eadem villa, jam centum annis elapsis, de feodo militari, et valet carucata per annum iiij. libr.; quo dono, vel à quibus feoffati sunt, quo servitio, quomodo, qualiter, et quo waranto, et à quo tempore, per quos fuerunt alienatæ, nesciunt. Sed postea veniunt juratores, et dicunt, quod Oliva filia et hæres Willielmi le Feugeriis feoffavit dictos monachos, et dicta Oliva tenet dictam terram de honore Britanniæ, qui tenebatur de rege in capite. Postea testatum est per xij. et per ballivum, quod non est geldabilis, et quod de tam longo tempore ideo indè nihil, &c. Dicunt etiam quod prior et canonici ecclesiæ sanctæ Katerinæ Lincolniæ tenent duos carucatas terræ, in campis de Benington de feodo militari. Et valet carucata per annum iiij. lib.; quo dono vel à quibus feoffantur, &c. nesciunt.

---

[a] See the Instrument Num. I. The Hundred Rolls make Olive, the daughter and heir of William de Feugeriis, to have been the giver of these lands, as in Num. II.: and in the Appendix to the Account of Savigney Abbey, hereafter to be given, William the son of Rodland of Sutton is expressly said to have been the giver of them.

[b] *Quære*, if Savigney be not rather in Britany.

[c] Perhaps long before, says Tanner; for in the bishop's palace at Ely there is an original Composition between A., abbat of St. Sergius, and Bachus Andegav. and S. abbat of Savignei, concerning the tithes of Benigtona, which the monks of Savigney were to have, paying xxxii^{s}. yearly at Michaelmas to the monks of Angiers, viz. "Priori et Ecclesiæ de Swavesey." This was confirmed by R. abbat, and the convent of Cistertium. Now, if by this B. abbat of Cistercium be meant *Bernard;* and by S. abbat of Savigney be meant Serlo, Benington must have been given to Savigney in the reign of King Stephen, or perhaps Hen. I.

[d] See the Grant in the Appendix to the Account of St. Anne's Coventry.

[e] Two or three charters relating to this House are printed in Madox's Formulare Anglicanum, pp. 254, 255, 257. Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas, Rentalia, Computos, &c. ad hunc Prioratum spectantes in archivis eccl. S. Petri Westmonast. Rot. cart. 19 Hen. III. m. 3. de terris in Forston, Benington, Hames, &c. Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 12. dorso, de assis. panis. Cart. 12 Edw. I. n. 34. Claus. 11 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 25. Pat. 9 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 19." See also the Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 330. In the King's Remembrancer's Office is, "Carta Regis Priori et Conv. Domus Montisgratiæ de Priorat. de Long Benington et al. Prior. Alien. Mich. Rec. 24 Hen. VI. rot. 4." Extents of Long Benington Priory 3 and 10 Ric. II. are in the British Museum in the volume which has been so often referred to.

[f] In com. Lincoln. in regno Angliæ.

Priory of Grosmont, in Yorkshire.

TANNER calls this Priory Grosmont, Gromont, Grommond, Grandimont, or Eskdale, in the deanry and archdeaconry of Cleveland.

Joanna, the daughter of William Fossard, he says, wife to Robert de Turnham, in the beginning of the reign of King John, gave a parcel of lands in the forest of Egheton, since called Eskdale, to the Abbat and Convent of Grandimont, in Normandy, who thereupon sent a Convent of Monks of their own Order to settle here: when, by reason of the wars with France, the kings of England bore hard upon these Alien Priories, the Abbat of Grandimont got leave to sell the advowson, and all their right in this Cell, to John Hewitt, alias Serjeaunt; and thereupon it seems to have become "Prioratus indigena," and to have subsisted till the general Dissolution, when there were not above four monks in it. The revenues were rated, 26th Hen. VIIIth, at 14*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* in the gross receipt, and at 12*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* clear, per annum. The Site was granted, 35th Hen. VIIIth, to one Edward Wright.[a]

Gromondensis Prioratus, in Eskdale, infra comitatum Eboraci, Cella Abbatiae de Grandimonte in Gallia.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Johannis.

[Cart. 15 Joh. n. 29.]

J. Dei gratia, &c. Omnibus, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmâsse Deo et fratribus Grandimontis omnia tenementa et redditus et possessiones, tam ecclesias quàm alias, quæ Johanna filia Willielmi Fossard, quondam uxor Roberti de Turneham, eis dedit et carta sua confirmavit in perpetuam elemosinam, sicut cartæ eorundem Roberti et Johannæ quas prædicti fratres indè habent rationabiliter testantur. Quare volo, &c. Dat. per manum domini P. Winton. apud Witten. v. die Novemb.

NUM. II.

Carta Johannæ Uxoris Domini R. de Torneham.

[Ex Archivis Grandimontensis Cœnobii in Galliâ.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, ego Johanna filia Will. Fossart uxor domini R. de Torneham, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me divinæ pietatis intuitu dedisse in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et concessisse liberaliter et libenter pro salute mea, et domini viri mei, patris et matris meæ, et omnium antecessornm et successorum meorum, et hac præsenti charta confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, priori et fratribus Grandimontensis ordinis, unam mansionem in foresta de Eggetona inter Eggetona et Cukelwald; scilicet, in longitudine super aquam vii. quarantan., et versùs montem tres et dimidiam quarantan., et quælibet virga unde quarantanæ mensurabuntur erit viginti pedum; ita etiam quod per omnia habeant fratres ibi circa domum suam ducentas acras cum boscis earundem, et cum omnibus adjacentibus, et in tota foresta mea maeremium ad ædificia et omnia necessaria facienda. Dedi eis etiam pari modo molendinum de Eggetonna cum piscaria quæ pertinet ad molendinum, quod faciant fratres ubicumque voluerint in tota aqua, et per totam aquam habeant piscationem liberam et quietam, et faciant piscari ubicumque voluerint in tota aqua cum omnibus sectis; salva tamen molatura hospitii domini villæ, tantum dum in villa præsens fuerit, et quod nemo infra metas eorum in aquam suam intret ad piscandum. Item dedi eis unam quarrucatam terræ in Goldeburc cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et unam vachiviam de xl. vaccis cum secta earum per tres annos, et pasturam ad quingentas oves cum secta earum per tres annos, et decem equas cum sectis earum per tres annos, et decem sues, et pasturam cum sectis earum per tres annos, et duos verres, et pascua mea ubicumque sint ad pascendas bestias supradictas; et quod liceat fratribus loca eligere cum vachiviam mutare voluerint per totam forestam, et fœna colligere in foresta ad pasturam ovium et vaccarum. Dedi eis insuper domos meas in Eboraco; illas scilicet quæ sunt inter domos Laurentii Clerici quæ fuerunt Benedicti Judæi et Isping Geil, cum tota curia et omnibus pertinentiis. Prætera concessi eis unum hominem cum masuagio suo, cum duabus bovatis terræ, et hæredes ejus in Goldeburc, liberos et quietos ab omni tallia, consuetudine, et exactione sæculari ad terram eorum colendam quam habent in eadem villâ, et alia servitia facienda per voluntatem fratrum. Et alium hominem eodem modo in Eggetonna, cum duabus bovatis terræ pro molendino et bestiis eorum servandis et aliis serviciis faciendis pro voluntate fratrum. Et unum toftum similiter in Sandeshande pro negotiis suis et serviciis faciendis. Et unum hominem in Donecastre et hæredes suos, cum masuagio suo et pertinentiis suis, ut se in certis locis et domibus propriis recipiant. Volo igitur quod omnia ista supradicta fratres in perpetuum teneant et possideant benè et in pace, liberè et integrè, quieta ab omni exactione et demanda. Item volo quod bestiæ fratrum de Goldeburc pascantur in herbagio cum bestiis quarrucæ domini de Lihz, et quod habeant in bosco de Brisc', ad tenendam quarrucam et clausuram terræ de Goldeburc. Et ut ista mea donatio, concessio, firma, stabilis, et inviolata perseveret, præsens scriptum sigilli mei impressione duxi roborandum in confirmationem et testimonium perpetuum elemosinæ supradictæ. Hiis testibus, P. capellano templi de Rupella, Aimerico de Caorz, Petro de Longuil, Aimerico de Rochafort, Helia Bernardo, Alexandro Amfrei, Sans de Belloloco, Roberto de Beravil, Henrico de Trasci, Willielmo Tuaut, et multis aliis.

NUM. III.

Carta Roberti de Torneham Donationes Johannæ Uxoris ejus recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris R. de Tornehan, salutem. Noverit universitas me, divino intuitu, et pro salute animarum domini regis Henrici piæ memoriæ, et reginæ Alienoræ uxoris suæ, et bonæ recordationis regis Angliæ Ricardi, et pro salute domini mei J. regis Angliæ, et Isabellæ uxoris suæ, et hæredum suorum,, et pro salute mea et Johannæ uxoris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, Deo et beatæ Mariæ, priori et fratribus Grandimontensis ordinis, dedisse et concessisse, et præsenti charta mea, confirmâsse liberaliter et libenter totam elemosynam quam memorata Joanna uxor mea eis fecerat, mansionem scilicet in foresta de Egguetonna inter Egguetonna et Cukelwald; scilicet in longitudine super aquam septem quarantan., et versùs montem tres et dimidiam quarantan., et quælibet virga unde quarantanæ mensurabuntur erit viginti pedum, ita quod per omnia habeant fratres ibi circa domum suam ducentas acras cum boscis earundem, et cum omnibus adjacentibus. Et in tota foresta usuarium ad ædificia et omnia necessaria facienda. Concessi eis pariter et confirmavi molendinum de Egguettonna cum piscaria quæ pertinet ad molendinum, ut molendinum faciant ubicumque voluerint in tota aqua cum omnibus sectis, salva molatura hospitii domini villæ tantùm, dum in villa præsens fuerit. Et per totam aquam habeant piscationem et faciant piscari ubicumque voluerint in tota aqua. Et quod nemo intret infra metas eorum ad piscandum. Item concessi eis unam carrucatam terræ in Goldeburc, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et

---

[a] Tanner says, "*Vide* In majore rotulo Walteri de Gray archiepisc. Ebor. n. 107. confirm. advoc. eccl. de Lokinton. Cart. 1 Joan. m. 10. n. 155. Pat. 2 Hen. III. p. 1, n. 11. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 22. de mess. et terris in South Brome, &c. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 41 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 25. licent. perquirendi c. solidatas terræ in com. Ebor. Escaet. Ebor. 43 Edw. III. n. 44. de terris in Eggeton. Pat. 18 Ric. II. p. 1, m. . quod abbas de Grandimonte possit feoffare Joannem Hewit alias Serjeaunt in feodo advoc. Prioratus de Eskdale, et omnium maneriorum eidem pertinentium. Pat. Norman. 8 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 8." See also the Repert. Original. vol. iii. fol. 336.

unam vachiviam de quadraginta vaccis et pasturam earum per tres annos. Et pasturam ad quingentas oves cum secta earum per tres annos: et decem equas cum sectis earum infra tres annos. Et decem sues cum sectis per tres annos, et duos verres, et pascua mea ubicumque fuerint ad pascendas bestias supradictas. Et quod liceat fratribus loca eligere cum vachiviam mutare voluerint, per totam forestam, et fœna colligere in foresta ad pasturam ovium et vaccarum: præterea concessi eis unum hominem cum mesuagio suo cum duobus bovatis terræ, et hæredes ejus in Goldeburc, liberos et quietos ab omni tallia, consuetudine, et exactione sæculari ad colendam terram eorum, quam habent in eadem villa, et alia servitia facienda pro voluntate fratrum. Et alium hominem liberum pariter et quietum in Egguetona cum duabus bovatis terræ pro molendino et bestiis fratrum custodiendis, et aliis servitiis faciendis ad voluntatem eorum. Et unum toftum similiter in Sandeshande pro agendis suis et servitiis faciendis. Et unum mesuagium in Eboraco. Et unum hominem in Donecastre cum mesuagio suo, et pertinentiis suis, ut se in certis locis et domibus propriis recipiant. Item volo et concedo quod bestiæ fratrum de Goldeburc pascantur in herbagio cum bestiis carrucæ domini de Liht, et quod habeant in bosco de Brisc' ad tenendam carucam et clausuram terræ de Goldeburc faciendam. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio quod prædicti prior et fratres Grandimontensis ordinis hæc omnia prædicta, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, habeant in pace et perpetuò possideant, in puram et perpetuam elemosynam, liberè et quietè, plenariè et integrè, et pacificè ab omni sæculari exactione. Et ut hæc concessio, donatio, et confirmatio rata et inconcussa perpetuò permaneat, præsens scriptum sigilli mei appositione duxi roborandum. Rogans humiliter et implorans clementiam domini mei J. regis Angliæ ut hanc elemosynam protegat fratribus et defendat, et amore Dei et pro servitio quod ei feci fideliter et devotè custodiat et confirmet. Hiis testibus, domino P. Wint. episcopo. Will. Pict. archidiacono. G. filio Petri justic. Joanne filio Hugonis tunc constab. turris Lond. Domino Stephano de Turnehan. Wandrig. de Curcell. Willielmo de Haya, Thoma de Lamprenesse, magistro E. de Aquila medico domini regis, magistro A. medico domini Wint. Magistro Simone de Tanet, Roberto de Barevil, Roberto de Cardevil, Thoma de Vending, Reginaldo de Lea clerico, et multis aliis.

NUM. VI.

Alia Carta ejusdem Roberti de Torneham.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris, &c. ut supra, fratribus ordinis Grandismontis concessisse et dedisse, et præsenti charta mea confirmâsse centum acras terræ contiguas et continuatas. Illis centum acras terræ quas Joanna uxor mea eis dedit in Eskedal, et quas eisdem firmavi, scilicet versus Cukelwald, tertiam partem prædictarum centum acrarum. Juxta Cukewald duas partes illarum centum acrarum contiguatas et continuatas terræ illorum versus montem cum boscis earundem centum acrarum et cum omnibus adjacentibus, ita quod per totum habeant ducentas acras infra metas suas et infra closturam suam. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, &c. ut supra.

Priory of Monkenlane, in Herefordshire.

TANNER calls this Priory Lena, Monekeslen, Monkenlane, or Monkland. Ralph Tony the elder having given, *Temp. Will. Rufi,* the manor and church here to the Abbey of St. Peter at Castellione or Conches in Normandy, it became a Cell of Benedictine Monks to that foreign House. It was sometime reckoned as parcel of the Alien Priory of Wotton-Wawen in Warwickshire, and as such was granted, during the wars with France, to the Carthusians at Coventry 22 Ric. II.; but, after the Suppression, this Priory of Monkenlane, with all its appurtenances, was annexed to the Dean and Chapter of Windsor 13th Edw. IV.[a]

Monkenlanensis Prioratus, in agro Herefordensi, Cella de Conchis in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Confirmatio Donationis.

[Ex autographo penès Præpositum et Scolares Collegii Regalis Cantabrigiæ, an. 1652.]

In nomine Domini, amen. Noverint universi præsentes et futuri, hoc præsens publicum instrumentum, seu transsumptum inspecturi, me notarium publicum subscriptum, anno Domini millesimo quadringentessimo, tricesimo tertio, die vicesima secunda mensis Augusti, indictione undecima, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri, domini Eugenii, summa Dei gratia papæ quarti, anno tertio, vidisse, tenuisse, et diligenter inspexisse, ac de verbo ad verbum legisse, quasdam literas, sigillo reverendi in Christo patris, et domini, domini Willielmi Dei gratia Hereforden. ecclesiæ ministri, in cera viridi ut prima facie apparebat, sigillatas, sanas, et integras, non mutilatas, non vitiatas, non abolitas, non abrasas, nec in aliqua parte suspectas, sed omni prorsus vitio, et suspitione carentes, mihi per religiosum et honestum virum dominum Robertum le Ryve presbyterum, monachum expressè professum in monasterio, seu abbatia sanctorum Petri et Pauli de Castellione de Conchis, ordinis sancti Benedicti, Eboracensis diœcesis, ad copiandum et exemplandum traditas. Quarum quidem literarum tenor de verbo ad verbum sequitur et talis est.

“ Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis Willielmus Dei gratia Herefordensis ecclesiæ minister, æternam in Christo salutem. Ex officio injunctæ nobis administrationis tenemur viris religiosis cavere, et providere ut beneficia à filiis sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ in elemosinam perpetuam sibi collata, pacificè et absque omnium vexatione possidere valeant. Inde est, quod dilectis fratribus nostris abbati sancti Petri Castellionis, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, paterna pietate prospicere cupientes, concedimus eis, et episcopali auctoritate confirmamus manerium de Monekeslen, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum universis decimationibus, et cæteris obventionibus, et omnibus ad eam de jure spectantibus, salva honesta sustentatione vicarii. Medietatem quoque villæ de Diura, quam Hugo de Diura tenet de eisdem monachis, pro quinquaginta solidis annuatim reddendis in tribus terminis, videlicet tertiam partem in purificatione sanctæ Mariæ, et tertiam in die Pentecostes, et tertiam in festo sancti Michaelis. Confirmamus etiam eis omnes decimas de dominio de Salbeuour, cum uno hospite, et decimam illius terræ, quam idem hospes de eis tenet, et de Hida in omnibus. Confirmamus etiam eis duas partes decimarum de dominio de Bromeshaga, tam in magnis quàm in minutis decimis in omnibus. Confirmamus etiam eis duas partes decimarum de dominio de Edidenstoc in omnibus, cum uno hospite, et duas partes decimarum de dominio de Hida, et duas partes decimarum de dominio Willielmi de Schall. et duas partes decimarum Herberti de Arsperton. Et unum burgagium in villa Hereford, et duas partes decimarum de Albodeleg, et in eadem villa duos hospites, et duas partes decimarum de dominio del Bur., et duas partes decimarum de dominio de Wornesleg, et terram et mansuram quæ fuit Caure, et duas partes decimarum de feodo Osberti filii Rualdi, et duas partes decimarum de dominio de Linda cum uno hospite. Has elemosinas habent prædicti monachi ex donatione Radulphi de Tony senioris, quas et alia, si qua in episcopatu Herefordensi habent beneficia canonicè adepta, eis confirmamus, salva dignitate Herefordensis ecclesiæ, et successorum suorum canonica justitia; quod ne de cætero deduci possit in irritum præsenti carta et sigilli nostri testimonio communimus. Hiis testibus, magistro Johanne de Coler, Willielmo de Stoc, canonicis Hereford. magistro Stephano et magistro Osberto et Ricardo scriptore, clericis nostris, magistro Petro et Willielmo clerico de Len. et Rogero Turnel, et Roberto de Offewerd, et Rogero de Livet."

---

[a] Beside the Deeds in the Monasticon, Tanner refers to “Rec. in Scacc. 3 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 11. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 5 vel 6. de concessione hujus manerii Rolando Lenthall et aliis. There is an Extent of Monkenlane in the Donat. MS. Brit. Mus. 6164. of the 3d Ric. II.”

De quibus præmissis dictus dominus Robertus le Ryve petiit à me notario publico subscripto sibi fieri hoc præsens publicum instrumentum, seu transsumptum. Acta fuerunt hæc Ebroic. sub anno, die, mense, indictione, et pontificatu prædictis, præsentibus ad hæc venerabilibus et discretis dominis ac magistris Johanne Annoti, Johanne Nicholai, et Philippo canonicis presbiteris, in artibus magistris, et jure canonico licentiatis, Ebroicensis et Lexoviensis diœcesis, pluribus aliis ad hoc vocatis et rogatis.

Et quia ego Gulielmus Guerin clericus, Ebroicensis oriundus, publicus apostolica et imperiali auctoritatibus, curiæque episcopalis Ebroicensis notarius juratus, veram collationem de præsenti transsumpto ad originale feci, nil addito, nec retento, quod sensus variat seu mutet intellectum, ideo huic præsenti transsumpto manu mea scripto signum meum solitum apposui in testimonium veritatis præmissorum, requisitus et rogatus. Additiones factas, ubi dicitur "tenemur ecclesiæ," sub eodem signo approbo.

Priory of Tofte, or Monks Toft, in Norfolk.

THIS was an Alien Priory to the Abbey of St. Peter and St. Paul at Preaux (De Pratellis) in Normandy, to which the manor and church of St. Margaret were given by Robert Earl of Mellent and Leicester, *temp. Hen. I.* After the suppression of the Alien Houses, King Henry the Fifth annexed the revenues of this Cell to the Carthusians at Witham in Somersetshire, and King Henry the Sixth to the College of Eton, but King Edward the Fourth gave them to King's College in Cambridge.[a]

Toftensis Prioratus, in agro Norfolciensi, Cella de Pratellis.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones ratificans.

[Cartæ an. 13 Edw. I. m. 21, n. 69. per Inspex.]

Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ, Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justitiariis, vicecomitibus, et omnibus ballivis, et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo, et abbatiæ sancti Petri de Pratellis et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes subscriptas rationabiles donationes sibi factas, et cartis donatorum confirmatas. Ex dono Rogeri de Bellomonte, et filiorum ejus, consensu regis Willielmi filii Roberti marcionis, quinque hidas terræ in Orlanescote. Ex dono prædicti Willielmi regis, terram Anselini et Wluerici de Watinton, quinque hidas terræ in Eston, cum ecclesia, et sepultura totius villæ, et pro villa de sancto Claro quam acceperat de abbatia sancti Petri, et dederat Roberto comiti Moreton, fratri suo. Ex dono Arnulphi de Hesdinch, ecclesiam de Neubiri, et decimas totius villæ, vel exitus villæ, de molendino, de theloneo, et de omni re quæ decimari potest, et unam hidam terræ, et domum presbyteri liberam ab omni censu et consuetudine et servitio, concedente rege Willielmo. Ex dono Roberti comitis Mellent, ecclesiam et decimam de Cherlenton, et manerium de Toftes, cum pertinentiis suis. Habendum et tenendum liberè, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus suis, sicut rex Willielmus, et ipse et comes illud meliùs et liberiùs tenuerunt. Item ex dono ejusdem comitis, rege Henrico annuente, et confirmante, manerium de Postebiri, ita liberè, sicut prædictum est, tenendum. Item ex dono et concessione ipsius regis Henrici, quod prædicti monachi de Pratellis habeant, et teneant omnia sua benè, et in pace, et honorificè, et liberè, sicut meliùs tenuerunt tempore patris sui, et quod omnes dominicæ res eorundem monachorum, quas potuerant monstrare esse suas, sint quietæ de omni theloneo, et consuetudine, et passagio, sicut res monachorum de Fiscamio et Cadomo, et de aliis abbatibus de dominio suo. Ex dono Henrici comitis de Warewich, villam de Warminton, liberam, cum omnibus consuetudinibus suis, sicut eam in dominio suo habebat, exceptis bervicis quæ perpendebant illi manerio. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio quod supradicta abbatia sancti Petri de Pratellis, et monachi in ea Deo servientes, omnia prædicta habeant et teneant in libera et perpetua elemosina, benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè, et honorificè in ecclesiis, et decimis, et redditibus, et terris; in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et molendinis, in vivariis et stagnis et piscariis, et turbariis et mariscis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis locis, et aliis rebus ad ea pertinentibus, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur. Testibus Waltero Rothomagensi archiepiscopo. H. Dunelmensi et H. Bajocensi episcopis, H. Coventrensi electo, Roberto filio Willielmi archidiacono Notingham, Johanne de Constancia archidiacono Oxoniæ, comite Willielmo de Mandevilla, Willielmo comite de Saresberi, Willielmo de Humet constabulario, Willielmo filio Radulphi seneschallo Normanniæ, Willielmo de Mara, Aluredo de sancto Martino, Gilberto filio Reynfredi, apud Cadomum.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Primi, Donationem Roberti comitis Leicestriæ confirmans.

[Cart. 14 Edw. I. n. 26. Vide etiam Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 69.]

Rex archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam Robertus quondam comes de Mellento et Leycestriæ fecit Deo et ecclesiæ sanctorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Pratellis et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in hæc verba. Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis Anglicis, Francis, et Normannis, Robertus comes de Mellento et Leycestriæ, salutem in vero salutari Domino Jhesu Christo. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego pro salutæ animæ meæ et dilecti mei domini regis Willielmi et antecessorum meorum, dedi et concessi et præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ sanctorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Pratellis, et monachis ibidem Domino servientibus, manerium de Thoftes cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, videlicet terris, nemoribus, mariscis, pratis, turbariis, hominibus, redditibus, pasturis, communiis, et aliis quibuscunque dicto manerio spectantibus, ita liberè sicut karissimus dominus meus illustris rex Willielmus illud michi dedit, qui ante me illud aliquantulum possedit. Tenendum et possidendum dictis monachis et eorum successoribus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, benè, in pace, honorificè, et justè, solutum et quietum de siris et sectis, de hundredis, placitis, quærelis, consuetudinibus et regalibus demandis universis cum sacch. socc. thol. thif. infongenethef et hutfongenethef, et cum libera warenna in parochiis de Thoftes et de Haddescho et de Thorp, cum omnibus aliis libertatibus. Addidi etiam huic dono jus patronatus ecclesiæ beatæ Margaretæ prædictæ villæ, jus patronatus ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Hadescho, jus patronatus ecclesiæ beati Michaelis de Estone, jus patronatus ecclesiæ sancti Leonardi de Wyleya, jus patronatus ecclesiæ beati Michaelis de Cherlintone, jus patronatus ecclesiæ sancti Nicholai de Neuburi, cum decimis, fundis, obventionibus, pensionibus ad dictas ecclesias pertinentibus. Item in villa de Nyuburi decimam totius redditus vel exitus villæ, id est de molendinis, de theoloneo, et de omni re quæ decimari potest vel poterit in futuro, cum una hida terræ libera ab omni censu et consuetudine, secta curiæ, et universo servicio seculari, quæ omnia Arnulphus de Hesdinck, comes del Perche, dominus de Neuburi, michi donavit ad usus elemosinæ monachorum prædictorum. Dedi insuper monachis meis prædictis villulam quæ vocatur Orlaveschote, et quinque hidas terræ ad eam pertinentes liberam et absolutam de siris, de hundredis, placitis, quærelis, auxiliis, consuetudinibus, serviciis secularibus, universis demandis et omnibus exactionibus quas mens humana scit vel sciet, potest vel poterit imposterum cogitare. Dedi nichilominus monachis præfatis aliud manerium nomine Spedeburi cum tota villa, terris, nemoribus, pratis, pasturis, ripariis, molendinis, hominibus, eorum servitiis, capitagiis, redditibus, et omnibus dicto manerio et villæ spectantibus, liberum et absolutum de siris, de sectis, de hundredis, placitis, quærelis, auxiliis, consuetudinibus, servitiis secularibus et omni angaria regali cum soch. sacc. thol. thif, infongenethif, cum omnibus aliis libertatibus. Ista omnia præscripta ego Robertus comes prædictus dedi Deo et ecclesiæ et monachis prædictis tenenda, possidenda, et habenda sicut liberiùs, tranquilliùs, et honorificentiùs aliqua elemosina in regno Angliæ dari potest vel teneri. Et ne aliquis in posterum donationibus meis, caritatis intuitu factis, ausu temerario audeat contraire, præsentem cartam prædictis monachis tradidi sigilli mei impressione munitam, præsentibus domino Cantuar. archiepiscopo, domino Eborum archiepiscopo, dominis Saresbur. Norwyc. Coventren. episcopis, dominis Gloverniæ, Sarebur. del Perche, de Moritone, de Warwyk comitibus, et aliis baronibus, militibus, clericis, nobilibus, et liberis hominibus quampluribus. Nos autem donationem, &c. confirmamus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westm. xxvij. die Aprilis.

---

[a] Tanner says, "*Vide* Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Edw. I. Coron. rot. 21. Assis. rot. 6. dorso; rot. 8. dorso; et rot. 69. Quo War. rot. 2. dorso. Escaet. Norf. 21 Edw. I. n. 102. de terris in Aldeby. Escaet. Suff. n. 92. Claus. 11 Edw. II. m. 22. Claus. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 9. Fin. War. 33 Edw. III. m. 9. pro maner. sive Prioratu de Warmington Warw. Escaet. War. 7 Ric. II. n. 108. Pat. 14 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 21. Escaet. Norf. 18 Ric. II. n. 83, pro concess. Ludovic. de Clifford. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 3, m. 20. de hoc Prioratu concesso Carthusianis apud Witham in Selewode. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 23. de donatione hujus Prioratus Collegio S. Nicolai Cantab." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. under "Pratell." Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 540. There is some Account of Toft Priory in "Lib. Univ. Cantab." 37 Hen. VIII. Augm. Office.

Priory of Allerton Malleverer, in Yorkshire.

THIS was an Alien Priory to the Abbey of Marmonstier at Tours in France, to which the church of St. Martin here was given by Richard Malleverer, and confirmed by King Henry IId. After the Dissolution of the Alien Priories, King Henry the Sixth gave this Priory to King's College in Cambridge. Two Names of PRIORS of this House have been recovered: JOHN PRATTE, a monk of Marmonstier, 9th Feb. 1364; GUY DE BURE, 9th Feb. 1400.[a]

Alvertonense Cœnobium, in agro Eboracensi, Cella Majoris Monasterii.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, de Confirmatione Donationis Richardi Malleverer de Fundatione Prioratus de Alvertona, in Wapentachio de Claro in Comitatu Eborum.

[Ex autog. in turri beatæ Mariæ Ebor.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ, et Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris, et omnibus ballivis suis, Francis et Anglis, totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsenti carta confirmâsse monachis Majoris Monasterii in Alvertona, ecclesiam sancti Martini in Alvertona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et decimis, et obventiones, et homines, et terras, et possessiones, et omnes res, quas Richardus Malleverer prædictæ ecclesiæ, et prædictis monachis rationabiliter contulit, scilicet, unam carucatam terræ in Alvertona, cum toftis, et croftis, quæ præfatæ ecclesiæ adjacent in eadem villa, et situm molendini, cum stagno suo ejusdem villæ, et septem carucatas terræ in Graftona, cum toftis et croftis suis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, et dimidiam carucatam terræ in Dunsford, et octo acras prati in eadem villa, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et prata, et aquas, et pasturas, et moras, et semitas, et vias, et omnes libertates, et liberas consuetudines suas. Et volo et præcipio, ut præfati monachi et homines sui quieti sint de wapentachiis, et tridingis, et de danegeldis, et omnibus forinsecis, et secularibus servitiis, et exactionibus, et omnia præfata integrè, et honorificè, liberè, et quietè et pacificè habeant, et possideant, et prohibeo ne aliquis eis inde noceat vel forisfaciat, sed omnia præfata in manu mea et custodia et protectione sint sicut mea dominica. Testibus, Stephano de Touron, seneschallo, And. Randulpho de Glanvill, apud Turon.

Priory of Haghe, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER calls this Priory Hagh, Halgh, or Howghe on the Mount, in the deanry and hundred of Loveden in Kesteven. He says, About A.D. 1164, King Henry the Second gave the manor here to the Abbey of St. Mary de Voto at Cherburgh in Normandy (which was founded by his mother the Empress Maud and himself), so that here was an Alien Priory or some Austin Canons subordinate to that foreign Monastery. This Cell, valued at 20*l.* per annum, was seized into the King's hands, and granted by King Richard the Second, during the wars, first to the Priory of Spittle on the Street in this county, and after to the Carthusians of St. Ann's near Coventry. It was restored, 1st Henry IVth, to Cherburgh, but was, with the rest of the Alien Priories, totally suppressed in the next reign, and granted, 9th Hen. Vth, to the Priory of Mountgrace in Yorkshire, and, as parcel thereof, was granted to John Lord Russel, 33 Hen. VIIIth.[b]

---

[a] Tanner's References are, "Pat. 18 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. . rex, pro bono servitio Roberti Osbern unius cleric. de Signeto, dedit ei Prioratum de Allerton Malleverer, Ebor. pro termino vitæ, valoris 4^{li}. 13^{s}. 4^{d}. per ann. Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 18. de concess. Coll. Regali Cantab. Pat. 37 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 16. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 23." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 307, 328 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 116. An Extent of Alverton Priory, 3 Ric. II. is in the MS. Donat. Brit. Mus. 6164.

[b] Tanner gives the following References to public Records concerning this House. "Cart. antiq. R. Hen. II. D. n. 37. Cart.

Haghensis Prioratus, in agro Lincolniensi, Cella Abbatiæ de Voto juxta Cæsarisburgum in Francia.

NUM. I.

Ad informandum Curiæ de Compositione et Fundatione ejusdem Prioratus pro Commodo Regis, &c.

[Recorda de Term. Paschæ, 6 Hen. IV. rot. 24.]

Et idem ad eundem venit per Robertum Kele et Willielmum attornatos suos, et exhibuit curiæ quoddam scriptum Henrici nuper regis Angliæ, per quod idem nuper rex concessit et confirmavit abbatiæ et canonicis suis de Cesarisburgo manerium de Hagh, cum ecclesià et omnibus suis pertinentiis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; cujus quidem scripti tenor sequitur in hæc verba. Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Normanniæ, Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepisc., &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse, et præsenti scripto confirmâsse abbatiæ, et canonicis nostris de Cesarisburgo, manerium de Halgh, cum ecclesia et omnibus pertinentiis, in puram et liberam ac perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus libertatibus domui religiosæ necessariis, et convenientibus. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus quod prædicti canonici nostri habeant, et possideant hæc supradicta, benè et pacificè, liberè, et quietè, in bosco et plano, cum socâ et sacâ, thol, et theam, et infangenethefe, quieta de sir. et hundr. et de wapentagiis, et de murdro, et de danegeldo, frythborgh, et de blodewyte, fithwyt, et ferdwyt, passagio, pannagio, et pontagio, et de omni seculari servitio, sicut carta Henrici regis avi nostri, quam inde habent, rationabiliter testatur. Hiis testibus, J. Bathon. R. Sarum, et W. Carleol. episcopis, H. de Burgo comite Kanc. justic. nostro, &c. Dat. per manum venerabilis patris R. Cicestr. episc. cancellarii nostri, apud Westm. secundo die Junii anno regni nostri undecimo. Asserensque dictus prior per dictos attornatos suos, quod ipse aliam seu alias fundationem vel fundationes de prioratu prædicto non habet ostendere, nec aliqui prædecessorum suorum unquam habuerunt, &c.

NUM. II.

Inquisitio de Statu loci.

[Escaet. de an. 22 Edw. III. nu. 72. Lincoln.]

Inquisitio capta apud Lincolniam, die Veneris proximâ post festum sancti Gregorii papæ, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo secundo, coram Willielmo Thorp, Johanne de Houton, et Thomâ de Sibthorp, justiciariis domini regis, ad inquirendum super verum valorem manerii, et ecclesiæ de Hagh, secundùm tenorem brevis domini regis huic inquisitioni consuti, per sacramentum Walteri de Hildyk de Foston, Willielmi Sampson de Binington, &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod est ibi capitale messuagium, cum columbari, quod valet per annum tresdecim solidos, quatuor denarios, et unum molendinum aquaticum, et valet per annum tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios, et viginti acræ prati, et valet per annum triginta solidos, quælibet acra octodecim denarios. Et sunt ibi spinæ crescentes in Lovedon pro focali, et valent per annum viginti solidos. Et exitus curiæ valent per annum tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios, et redditus liberorum tenentium sexaginta et octo solidos per annum, et redditus nativorum sex libras et decem solidos, et servitia dictorum nativorum valent per annum quatuor libras. Et sunt ibi quatuor sokemani, et reddunt per annum sexdecim solidos. Et sunt ibi alii duo sokemani, et reddunt per annum quinque solidos, et redditus de quodam libero tenenti in Grantham duos solidos. Et est quædam placea in Lincoln, et valet per annum duos solidos. Et sunt in dicto manerio trecentæ sexaginta et decem acræ terræ arabilis, quarum duæ partes sunt seminabiles per annum, videlicet, ducentæ quadraginta sex acræ, et duæ partes unius acræ: de quibus quinquaginta sex acræ, et duæ partes unius acræ, valent quælibet duodecim denar. per annum, anno quo seminantur, et sexaginta et decem acræ valent per annum quælibet acra sex denar. anno quo seminantur, et centum et viginti acræ terræ valent quælibet acra quatuor denarios per annum, anno quo seminantur. Et tertia pars dictæ terræ, videlicet, centum viginti tres acræ terræ, et tertia pars unius acræ, quæ jacent warrect nihil valent quia jacent in communi.

Et dicunt quod ecclesia de Hagh, quæ taxabatur temporibus prædictis ad viginti sex libras, tresdecem solidos, et quatuor denarios, non valet hiis diebus nisi viginti libras. Juratores requisiti si prior de Hagh, vel prædecessores sui, aliqua alia terras vel tenementa præter manerium, et ecclesiam et tenementa prædicta habuerunt, necnè; dicunt quod non. Et quoad elemosinas dicunt quod dictus prior nullas elemosinas ibidem facere, seu sustentare tenetur. Sed dicunt quod H. quondam rex Angliæ, progenitor regis nunc, dedit manerium et ecclesiam prædicta abbati et conventui de Cæsaris Burgo in Normannia, quam abbatiam prædictus H. fundavit de uno abbate et viginti quatuor canonicis in eadem divina pro animabus ipsius H. et hæredum suorum imperpetuum celebraturis. Et in subventionem sustentationis eorundem, dedit prædictis abbati et conventui manerium et ecclesiam prædicta in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, in proprios usus imperpetuum possidendam. Ita quod proficua manerii et ecclesiæ prædictæ, ultra sustentationem unius prioris, et socii sui capellani, divina in prioratu prædicto pro animabus prædictis imperpetuum celebraturorum, nomine apporti quolibet anno præfatis abbati et conventui in subventionem sustentationis suæ prædictæ, ut prædictum est, solverentur. Qui quidem socius, dicti prioris capellanus, causâ inopiæ dicti prioratus, ammovetur, et etiam prædictum apportum præfato abbati et conventui subtrahitur, à tempore captionis prædictorum manerii, et ecclesiæ in manu domini regis; per quod credunt cantarias prædictas, pro magnâ parte subtrahi, in abbatiâ prædictâ. Et juratores dicunt, quod est ibidem unum molendinum ventriticum antiquum fractum, nec potest reparari causâ prædictâ. Dicunt etiam quod dictus prior omnes arbores, infra manerium et prioratum prædictum crescentes, pro firmâ suâ, et aliis debitis ad opus domini regis levandis, succidi et vendi, et multas alias venditiones et destructiones, videlicet stauri dicti manerii, et bladi præ manibus, ex hac causa, necessario fecit; ita quod nihil exnunc remanet in manu dicti prioris in sustentationem sui, et hospitalitatem prioratus prædicti, et solutionem firmæ suæ, nisi tantum Gaymaria manerii prædicti, cum proficuis prænominatis, et ecclesia supradicta. In cujus rei testimonium huic inquisitioni juratores prædicti sigilla sua apposuerunt.

NUM. III.

Certificatio super alia Inquisitione.

[Ex rotul. hundred. de anno 3 Edw. I.]

Item prior de Hacha tenet manerium de Hacham de comite Lincoln, quod solebat tenere de domino rege in capite pro feodo unius militis, quod tenetur de domino comite, qui est medius inter ipsum et regem, &c.

11 Hen. III. m. 3. et n. 24. Fin. 11 Hen. III. m. 5. confirm. hujus manerii abbati de Cesarisburgo. Cart. 53 Hen. III. m. 12. de libertat. concess. abb. in Hagh, Braundon, Gleneston, et Ringston. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 17. de terris in Brandon. Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Edw. I. assis. rot. 29. dorso, ubi abbas de Grimesby petit versus Abbatem de Cherburgh manerium de Hagham cum pertinent. Ibid. rot. 60. dorso. Ibid. quo war. rot. 9. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 3. Pat. 9 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 19. Extenta terrarum, &c. ad hunc Prioratum spectant. Esc. Linc. 15 Hen. VI. n. 48." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 58 b, 59, 63 b, 64 b, 71 b. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 394. In the King's Remembr. Office, "Carta Abbatis B. Mariæ de S. Sever. confect. Prior. et Convent. Domus S. Annæ juxta Coventr. Domus sive Maner. de Hagham."—Mich. 24 Hen. VI. rot. 6. There is an Extent of Hagh Priory 10 Ric. II. in the MS. Donat. Brit. Mus. 6164.

Alien Priory of Hinckley, in Leicestershire.

THIS was an Alien Priory for two Benedictine monks belonging to the Abbey of Lyra in Normandy. Tanner says it was given to Lyra by Robert Blanchmaines, Earl of Leicester, before A.D. 1173. Nichols, who has gone more minutely into its History, ascribes this foundation to Hugh Grentesmainell the elder. Mr. Nichols has also printed an Extent of the Possession of this House, taken in 1380.[a] This House had the fate of all the Alien Cells of being often seized during the wars with France, and at length was wholly suppressed in the Parliament of Leicester, 2 Hen. V. Hinckley had been given for a time to the Carthusian Priory of Mountgrace in Yorkshire by King Richard the Second, and was wholly annexed to the same by King Henry the Fifth. After the dissolution of Mountgrace it was granted to the Dean and Chapter of Westminster, Aug. 5th, 34th Hen. VIIIth, who still enjoy it.

The following are the Names which have come down of the PRIORS of Hinckley. Richard de Capella, pres. 1225. John de Capella, 1231. Richard de Paceio, 1234. Peter Lumbard, pres. 1236. William de Aquila, 1244. Hugh de Winton, 1246. Gilbert. Adam de Trungeto, 17 kal. May, 1268. Richard de Audrey, 11 kal. May, 1271. Nicholas Byrnet, 5 id. Aug. 1271. William de Avena, 1289. Hervey de Alneto, 1289. Rayner de Jarieta, 7 kal. Oct. 1300. Matth. de Puteo, 3 kal. Mart. 1310. Henry de Puy, 10 kal. Jun. 1319. Michael Aufri, 1399.

Nichols says there are more than a hundred acres of land in Hinckley called the Priory closes, part of the possessions of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster.

Hinkleyense Cœnobium, in agro Leicestrensi, Cella de Lyra in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Carta Roberti Comitis Leicestriæ.

[Ex vetusto Lirensis Cœnobii Registro penès Franciscum du Chesne illustriss. Galliar. Regis Historiographum, an. 1648.]

Universis, &c. Robertus comes Legercestriæ salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et hac mea carta confirmâsse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Lira, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes quas Robertus pater meus fecit eis, videlicet, ecclesiam de Hinkelai cum capellis de Stochis et Daldintone, ecclesiam de Ettona cum capella de Athleburge et aliis pertinentiis suis, ecclesiam de Sibesdesdu necum capellis de Widredesley, et de Atreton, et de Huptone, et de Draitone, ecclesiam de Heccham, cum capella de Lindlay. Concedo et confirmo quoque prædictis monachis decimam denariorum meorum de soka de Hinkley, et plenariam decimam de dominicis carucis meis de Hinkelay, et de Etona, et de Sibedesdune, et in porcis et in ovibus, et in omnibus illis unde decimæ debent exire. Confirmo quoque eis duas uncias auri, scilicet, duas marcas argenti quas comitissa Amicia mater mea habebat in villa de Hinkeley, et xvj. sol. et octo denar. de unciis quas habebat in Wikeingeston, in escambium pro decimis nummorum de Etona, et pro decimis pecud. totius dominii, et omnium aliarum rerum, exceptis garbis. Confirmo etiam prædictis monachis unum hospitem liberum in Leigr. et xx. solidat. terræ quas Rog. de Canford dedit eis in Watona. Test. Petronilla com. Legerc. Rog. electo sancti Andreæ et Rob. fratre ejus, Ernaldo de Bosco, Hug. de Alneto, Rog. de Hum. Giliberto de Charneles, Eustachio de Herlemvilier, magistro Hugone, &c.

NUM. II.

Confirmatio Regis Henrici Secundi.

[Cartæ Antiq. II. n. 3.]

Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ, et Aquitaniæ, comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis, Francis et Anglis totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Lira, et monachis ibi Deo servientibus, donationem quam Robertus comes Leycestriæ eis rationabiliter fecerat super his quæ subsequens litera declarat. Scilicet de ecclesia de Hinchelai, cum ecclesiis eidem ecclesiæ adjacentibus, et cum capellis omnibus, et cum decima denariorum de soka de Hinchelai, et cum plenaria decima de dominicis carucis suis de Hinchelay, et de Eattune, et de Sibedestune, et in porcis, et in ovibus, et in omnibus illis unde decimæ exire debent. Præterea de omnibus decimis dominico suo de Suptwica, et de Kingestune, et de bladis, et fœnis, de lanis, et de agnis, et caseis, et de porcellis, et de omni instauramento suo. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio quod præfata ecclesia, et monachi ejusdem ecclesiæ habeant et teneant omnia hæc prædicta, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ita benè, et in pace, liberè, et quietè, et plenariè, et integrè, et honorificè sicut carta Roberti comitis Leycestriæ quas inde habent testantur. Testibus, Gaufrido archidiacono, Johanne decano Sarum, Reginaldo archidiacono Sarum, comite Willielmo de Mandevilla, Reginaldo de Curteney, Reginaldo filio Ursi, apud Chinon.

Priory of Horkesleygh, or Horsley, in Glocestershire.

ROGER DE MONTGOMERY Earl of Shrewsbury, in the time of William the Conqueror, endowed the Abbey of St. Martin, which he had founded at Troarn in Normandy, with the manor of Horsley; and here were settled a Prior and Monks dependent on that foreign Monastery, till the Priory and Convent of Bruton in Somersetshire gave some lands which they had in France to the Abbat and Convent of Troarn in exchange for this and other estates in England, and then Horsley became a Cell to Bruton,[b] but afterward was quite dissolved, having neither Prior nor Canon; however, it continued parcel of the estate of Bruton Monastery, and as such was granted, 7th Edw. VIth, to Sir Walter Dennys.[c]

Horsleghensis Prioratus, in agro Glocestrensi, Cella Abbatiae S. Martini de Troarno.

Concessio Terrarum eidem spectantium Prioratui de Bruton.

[Pat. 1 Ric. II. part. 5, m. 37. per Inspex.]

Edwardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ et Franciæ et dominus Hiberniæ omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Supplicarunt nobis dilecti nobis in Christo prior et conventus de Bruton, quod cum dudum abbas et

---

[a] Hist. Leicestersh. vol. iv. part ii. p. 680, 681.

[b] It was so before 29 Edw. I. as in the Escaet rolls of that year, n. 62.

[c] Tanner refers to "Rot. cart. 5 Joan. m. 7, n. 61. Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 81. confirm. excambium Abbatis et Convent. de Troarn. de eccl. de Wichurst et Horseley, et maner. cum pertinentiis concess. Priori et Conventui de Bruton pro eccl. et maner. de Lyon. super Mare . . . in Normannia. Plac. coram rege, 10 Ric. II. Pasch. rot. 18. Pat. 11 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 6. recit. cartam Hen. I. Rec. in Scacc. 7 Hen. VI. Pasch. rot. 4." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 234. There are many Ministers' Accompts of this Priory in the Augmentation Office.

conventus de sancto Martino de Troarno in Normannia ecclesias de Horselegh, et S. Andreæ de Whitenhirst, quas tunc in proprios usus possidebant, simul cum maneriis de Horselegh et Rungeton et aliis possessionibus et decimis quæ habuerunt et tenuerunt infra regnum nostrum Angliæ, ex dono et concessione Rogeri quondam comitis Saroberiensis, et Roberti de Romeliolo, ac confirmationem domini H. dudum regis Angliæ progenitoris nostri tunc priori et conventui de Bruton, et successoribus suis in formâ prædictâ imperpetuum possidendas in escambium pro aliis terris et tenementis, quæ iidem tunc prior et conventus in Normannia habuerunt, præfatis abbati et conventui per ipsos priorem et conventum datis et concessis concessissent; cujus escambii prætextu priores et conventus loci prædicti, à tempore prædicto, easdem ecclesias in proprios usus, simul cum maneriis, possessionibus, et decimis prædictis, tenuerunt quousque quidam prior et conventus loci prædicti canonicos suos, ad easdem ecclesias loci diœcesano præsentarunt, qui extunc priores de Horselegh nominati fuerunt; ac pro eo quod per diversas inquisitiones, coram Willielmo Aunsell escaetore nostro in comitatu Gloucestriæ, ex officio suo captas, et in cancellariâ nostrâ retornatas, compertum extitit, quod prioratus de Horselegh de fundatione progenitorum nostrorum existit, et à progenitoribus nostris datus præfatis abbati et conventui de sancto Martino, pro divinis ibidem pro progenitoribus nostris celebrandis, ac aliis operibus pietatis faciendis et sustentandis, et ad residentiam continuam et hospitalitatem ibidem faciendas. Quem quidem prioratum, iidem abbas et conventus dederunt eisdem priori et conventui de Bruton, in escambium pro aliis terris et tenementis quæ fuerunt ejusdem prioris de Bruton, in Normannia, ad inveniendum in dicto prioratu de Horselegh onera supradicta, quæ per septem annos et ampliùs sunt subtracta; et quod dictus prior de Bruton, unum de canonicis suis ad eundem prioratum de Horselegh, in singulis vacationibus ejusdem, mediante licentiâ nostrâ, habet præsentare, ac priorem de Horselegh, qui nunc est, ad prioratum illum præsentavit licentiâ nostrâ super hoc non optentâ, et etiam idem prior de Horselegh dictum manerium de Horselegh ad terminum vitæ suæ præfato priori de Bruton dimisit; et similiter quod idem prior de Bruton proficua et emolumenta dicti prioratus de Horselegh, in duabus vacationibus ejusdem, cujus custodia ad nos tunc pertinere debuerat, habuit et percepit, iidem prior et conventus de Bruton super possessione suâ ecclesiarum prædictarum multipliciter sunt impediti, ac dictum manerium de Horselegh in manum nostram occasione prædictâ captum existat, velimus eisdem priori et conventui de Bruton manerium illud restitui jubere, et eis concedere, quod ipsi ecclesias prædictas in proprios usus tenere possint prout eas ante hæc tempora tenuerunt. Nos de gratiâ nostrâ speciali et pro viginti marcis quas iidem prior et conventus de Bruton nobis solverunt, necnon pro eo quod per certificationem scaccarii nostri in cancellaria nostra de mandato nostro missam, nobis constat, quod de exitibus ejusdem manerii de Horselegh, tempore vacationis dicti prioratus de Bruton, ut de parcella temporalium ejusdem prioratus de Bruton ad idem scaccarium nobis extitit responsum; pardonavimus omnes transgressiones factas in hac parte, volentes et concedentes, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, quod iidem prior et conventus de Bruton ecclesias prædictas in proprios usus, simul cum dicto manerio de Horselegh, rehabeant et teneant sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, prout ipsi et eorum prædecessores ecclesias et manerium prædicta ante hæc tempora habuerunt et tenuerunt, simul cum exitibus ejusdem manerii à tempore captionis ejusdem in manum nostram: et insuper concessimus, et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris prædictis, quantum in nobis est, quod iidem prior et conventus de Bruton, ac loci illius diœcesanus, disponere possint et ordinare quod loci dicti canonicus, qui ad ecclesias prædictas ante hæc tempora præsentatus, et prior de Horselegh nominatus extitit, in utraque ecclesiarum prædictarum unus vicarius secularis ad præsentationem ejusdem prioris de Bruton et successorum suorum de cætero habeatur, qui quidem vicarii ad vicarias earundem ecclesiarum admissi et instituti et inducti in eisdem solitam curam vicariorum gerant, ac omnimoda onera ordinaria et extraordinaria dictas ecclesias incumbentia faciant et supportent, et quod idem loci diœcesanus eisdem vicariis pro hujusmodi oneribus supportandis rationabilem portionem de decimis et proficuis ecclesiarum prædictarum ex assensu eorundem prioris et conventus de Bruton valeat assignare; ita quod nullus præter hujusmodi vicarios seculares deinceps ad ecclesias prædictas, seu vicarias earundem præsentetur, nec aliquis prior de Horselegh amodo nominetur, seu habeatur. Nolentes quod iidem prior et conventus, seu successores sui, ratione præmissorum, prætextu alicujus statuti, seu ordinationis in contrarium editi, per nos vel hæredes nostros, justiciarios, escaetores, vicecomites, aut alios ballivos seu ministros nostros quoscunque occasionentur in aliquo, seu graventur. Salvâ semper nobis et hæredibus nostris custodiâ dicti manerii de Horselegh in singulis vacationibus ejusdem prioratus de Bruton, prout nos et progenitores nostri eam habere consuevimus temporibus retroactis. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Westminstr. quinto decimo die Julii anno regni nostri Angliæ quadragesimo quinto, regni verò nostri Franciæ tricesimo secundo. Nos autem pardonationem et concessiones prædictas ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris quantum in nobis est acceptamus, approbamus, ratificamus, et dilectis nobis in Christo nunc priori et conventui loci prædicti et successoribus suis tenore præsentium confirmamus, prout literæ prædictæ rationabiliter testantur. In cujus, &c. T. R. apud Westminstr. xxviij. die Martii.

Priory of Alberbury, or Abberbury, in Shropshire.

LELAND, in his Collectanea, vol. i. p. 231, ascribes the foundation of this Abbey to Guarine, sheriff of Shropshire, and says it was "caullid the new Abbey." Tanner says it was founded in the time of Henry the First, for Black monks of the Order of Grandmont in Limosin. The charters here given by Dugdale ascribe the foundation to Fulk the son of Guarine, which would place it in the reign of Henry the Second. Alberbury was suppressed among the Alien Priories, and bestowed by King Henry the Sixth, in the nineteenth year of his reign, at the request of Henry Chichele, archbishop of Canterbury, upon All Souls College in Oxford.[a]

Abberburiense Cœnobium, in agro Salopiensi, Cella Grandimontensis Cœnobii.

NUM. I.

Carta Henrici Regis Secundi.

[Cart. 17 Hen. III. memb. 14. Vide Brevia Regis 16 Edw. III. part. 2.]

HENRICUS Dei gratiâ, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos, intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum, et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmasse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, fratribus Grandimontensis ordinis de Abberburi super Avenam, locum illum ubi fundata est domus eorum apud Abberbury, quem habent de dono Fulconis filii Warini, et pratum de Bradmed, et terram de Hekenhal, et viginti quatuor acras terræ in Abberbury, et husbot, et haybot, et boscum ad focum eorundem fratrum, capiendum ibidem, in bosco ipsius Fulconis, et communem pasturam, per boscum ipsius Fulconis, ad omnimoda animalia sua, et centum porcos quietos de pannagio in boscis ipsius Fulconis de Abberbury, et de Witinton, cum pessona fuerit, et decimam equitum ipsius Fulconis de Witinton, et ad marlam capiendam, et trahendam super terram ipsorum ubi eam invenerint in terrâ ipsius Fulconis, et ubi ipse Fulco et homines sui eam ceperint, vel rationabiliter capere poterint, cum libero egressu, et ingressu, et quietanciam de theoloneo, et omni consuetudine, per omnia mercata, et nundinas ipsius Fulconis; et totam terram de Wateberg, cum molendino, et bosco, et aliis pertinentiis suis: quæ omnia prædicti fratres habent de dono et concessione prædicti Fulconis filii Warini. Quare volumus, &c. Hiis testibus, R. marescallo, comite Pembrok, S. de Segrave justiciario nostro, Waltero de Lucy, Willielmo de Stutevill, Waltero de Clifford, Willielmo de Cantilupo seniori, Thoma Corbeth, Godefrido de Craucumbe, Petro de Malolacu, et aliis. Datum per manus venerabilis patris R. episcopi Cycestr. cancellarii nostri, apud Hereford, xij. die Decembris anno regni nostri xvij.

---

[a] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas et Munimenta ad hunc Prioratum spectantia, in Thesaurario Collegii Omnium Animarum Oxon. in pyxide *Abberbury*. Brev. reg. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 12." In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office, "De G. de S. canonico de Ronton, commiss. Prisonæ de Fleta pro Arreragiis Custodiæ Prioratus de Nova Abbatia juxta Abberbury." Trin. Rec. 20 Ric. II. rot. 3. There is some Account of this Priory in Lib. Univ. Oxon. 37 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.

NUM. II.

Carta Thomæ Corbeth.

[Ex autographo in cartaphylacio colleg. Omnium Animarum Oxon.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Thomas Corbeth salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse, concessisse, et præsenti scripto meo confirmâsse in perpetuum omne donum quod Fulco filius Warini dedit et cartâ suâ confirmavit fratribus ordinis Grandimontis in terrâ suâ de Alberbury juxta Sabrinam ad domum eorundem fratrum ædificandam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et etiam terram quæ vocatur Pakenhale cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Salvo mihi et hæredibus meis omni servitio quod prædictus Fulco et hæredes sui mihi et hæredibus meis debent de prædictâ terra de Alberbury, una cum tota eschaeta quæ mihi et hæredibus meis in sede earundem domorum possit accidere. Concessi insuper et præsenti scripto meo quietum clamavi iisdem fratribus in perpetuum, pro me et hæredibus meis, totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in advocatione illarum duarum prebendarum in ecclesiâ de Alberbury, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quarum unam Robertus Corbeth pater meus Willielmo, et alteram Hugoni Corbeth dedit, terrâ de Alberbury tunc temporis existente in manu prædicti Roberti, sicut sua escaeta. Ut ergo hæc mea donatio, concessio, confirmatio, et quieta clamatio, pro me et hæredibus meis, in perpetuum firmæ fidelitatis stabilitatem optineat, nisi si quid de sede dictarum domorum cum pertinentiis casu contingente possit accidere mihi et hæredibus meis in escaetam: præsenti scripto sigilli mei impressionem apposui. Hiis testibus, fratre Galfredo de Norwis de ordine Minorum, Roberto Blundall milite, Hugone Hagar, Allano Corbeth, Rogero de Merse, Roberto Pigot, Galfredo capellano, Willielmo Hager clerico, et multis aliis. Dat. apud Caures die Mercurii in septimana Paschæ anno ab incarnatione Domini M.CC. sexagessimo secundo.

Priory of Levenestre, in Sussex.

TANNER calls this Priory Levenestre, Leveminstre, Leominster, Lulleminster, or Lymister. It was for Benedictine Nuns, a Cell to the Nunnery of Almanesche in Normandy, which was founded by Roger de Montgomery earl of Arundel in the time of William the Conqueror. Hence, says Tanner, it is probable that that earl, or one of his sons, gave the church of this place and other lands hereabout to that foreign Monastery, which might give occasion for fixing a Convent of those Nuns in this place before the year 1178. After the wars with France, Richard earl of Arundel, 7th Ric. II., treated with the Abbess of Almanesches concerning the purchase of some lands belonging to this Alien Priory, but the whole seems to have been settled upon Eton College by King Henry the Sixth. Speed says it was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene. The Eton College deeds say to the Virgin Mary.[a]

Levenestrense Cœnobium, in agro Sussexiensi, Cella de Almenesches.

NUM. I.

De Georgia Glovenestre Priorissa de Levenestre attachiata ad ostendendum Curiæ Fundationem et Compositionem dictæ Domus de Levenestre, per ipsam, ut dicitur, habitas.

[Recorda de term. Hill. 5 Hen IV. rot. 14.]

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis in Christo filiabus, abbatissæ sanctæ Mariæ de Almenesches ejusque sororibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, regularem vitam professis in perpetuum. Prudentes virgines, et à Christo vero sponso annulo fidei subarratas, quæ, abjectis carnalibus desideriis, in amorem conditoris totis visceribus succenduntur, tanto celeriùs decet nos, atque attentiùs, in suis postulationibus exaudire, et tam eas, quàm earum bona, sub nostra defensione suscipere, quanto magis constat eas cœlestibus desideriis jugiter inardere, et bonis operibus, quæ gesserunt veniente sponso, accensis lampadibus coronandas occurrere. Eapropter, dilectæ in Christo filiæ, vestris justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et monasterium vestrum, in quo divino mancipatæ estis obsequio, sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscepimus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus. Inprimis siquidem statuentes, ut ordo monasticus, qui secundùm domini, et beati Benedicti regulam, in monasterio vestro institutus esse dinoscitur, perpetuis ibidem temporibus inviolabiliter observetur. Præterea quascunque possessiones, quæcunque bona, idem monasterium impræsentiarum, justè, et canonicè possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum, vel principum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, præstante Domino, poterit adipisci, firma vobis vestrisque successoribus, et illibata permaneant. In quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis: locum ipsum in quo monasterium situm est, cum omnibus libertatibus, at pertinentiis suis: ecclesiam de Beitrum cum pertinentiis suis: ecclesiam de Maceto: ecclesiam de Mool: eeclesiam de quinque altaribus, cum omnibus earum pertinentibus: decimam de Gorlenan, decimam de Gargasala, decimam marisci; decimam molendini de Castello Veteris Almeneschis; decimam sancti Germani de Monte Gomerico, cum ipsa ecclesia, et terram Willielmi presbiteri; decimam nemoris de Almeneschis de venatione et pannagio. Ecclesiam burgi sancti Silvini; duas garbas decimæ totius dominii Rogeri fundatoris monasterii vestri: decimam census, et molendinorum apud Bervaicum: decimam nummorum apud Alentium, et apud molendinos: decimam Malyeruti: decimam capellæ juxta Sagas, et totum proficuum sancti Albini de Maceto; et terram unius vavasoris; et terram Hugonis Grathemiel: apud campum Maniberti duas ecclesias et duas garbas decimæ per totum dominium, quod ibi habetur, quicunque teneat, ac Presterii terram. Ex dono prædicti fundatoris, medietatem de Almaneschis in plano, et aqua, et molendinum ejusdem villæ, et molendinum de Eschetot, et dominium de sancto Silvino, et dimidium molendinum ejusdem villæ, et de Holoss, et ad fossas unam vavasoriam. Ex dono Guiburgis la Brune, tenementa sua de Beitrum, et terram de villa Hastell, et terram quam habebat apud Essei, cum omnibus appenditiis suis. Ex dono Heliæ de Caignei viginti duas acras terræ apud Triunum; ex dono prædicti fundatoris molendinum de Triuno, et burgum sancti Silvini, cum toto dominio, duas piscarias, apud Buris, liberam communam in nemore de Almenesches in virentibus et aridis arboribus, ad construendas domus, et reparandas, et ad ignem cohabitantium, et ad dominicas domus, et molendinos abbatiæ, et ad maneria eidem abbatiæ pertinentia; terram R. presbyteri in villâ sancti Lamberti; ex dono Ivonis Pantul quatuor acras terræ apud Montem Gomeri; ex dono hæredum Hermenfridi de Novofonte, omnia tenementa sua. Ex dono Rainfridi, cum concessione Willielmi comitis, molendinum de Wendalle, et terram de Maceto. Ex dono Gausilini terram de Marisco. Ex dono Cornubi terram Logeorum. Ex dono R. de Bella-aqua quicquid in Liveriis habebat. Ex dono G. de Gargasala centum acras terræ, et molendinum unum. Ex dono Alberedi de Mool, terram suam de Mool, et vineas, et prata, et hospitia, et omnia tenementa sua, et terram suam de quinque altaribus, et molendinum, et omnes redditus omnium quæ ad dominium loci pertinent.

---

[a] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Sussex*, xix. Tanner says, "*Vide* in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. MS. Dodsworth, vol. lxxv. fol. 19. Recorda de Prioratu de Levenestre. Cartas, &c. ad hunc Prioratum spectantes in Thesaurario Coll. Eton. capsula 18. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 27. vel 28. Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Edw. III. Priorissa habet in proprios usus Ecclesias de Leveminster et Climpyng. Rot. Franc. 7 Ric. II. m. 19. Rec. in Scacc. 9 Edw. IV. Hill. rot. 14. de concess. Coll. Eton." Comp. de Leveminstre 18 Edw. II. occurs in the MS. Donat. Brit. Mus. 6164.

In Angliâ ecclesiam de Clinpingnes, ecclesiam de Fordres, ecclesiam de Palingnes, ecclesiam de Rosintone, ecclesiam de Nummenistre, cum omnibus earum pertinentiis. Ex dono prædicti fundatoris manerium de Climpingnes, et de Rosintone, et de Fordres, et de Presintone, et de Palingnes, et medietatem de Illesart, cum omnibus earundem villarum pertinentiis. Sanè novalium vestrorum, quæ propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis, sive de nutrimentis animalium vestrorum, nullus à vobis decimas exigere, vel extorquere præsumat. Liceat quoque vobis personas liberas, et absolutas à sæculo fugientes, ad conversionem recipere, et eas sine contradictione aliquâ retinere. Cum autem generale interdictum terræ fuerit, liceat vobis clausis januis, excommunicatis, et interdictis exclusis, non pulsatis campanis, suppressâ voce, divina officia celebrare. Obeunte verò te, nunc ejusdem loci abbatissâ, vel qualibet earum quæ tibi successerint, nulla ibi quælibet subjectionis astutia, seu violentia præponatur, nisi quam sorores, communi consensu, vel sororum pars sanioris concilii, secundùm Dei timorem, et beati Benedicti regulam, præviderint eligendam. Sepulturam quoque ipsius loci liberam esse decernimus, ut eorum devotioni, et extremæ voluntati, qui se illic sepeliri deliberaverint, nisi fortè excommunicati, vel interdicti sint, nullus obsistat, salvâ tamen justitiâ illarum ecclesiarum à quibus mortuorum corpora assumuntur. Decernimus ergò ut nulli omninò hominum liceat, præfatum monasterium temerè perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare, sed omnia integra conserventur, earum, pro quarum gubernatione, ac sustentatione concessa sunt, usibus omnimodis profutura; salvâ apostolicæ sedis auctoritate, et diœcesani episcopi canonicâ justitiâ. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica sæcularisve persona hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temerè venire temptaverit, secundò, tertiòve commonita, nisi reatum suum dignâ satisfactione correxerit, honoris sui careat dignitate, reamque se divino judicio existere, pro perpetratâ iniquitate cognoscat, et à sacratissimo corpore, ac sanguine Dei, ac Domini redemptoris Jesu Christi aliena fiat, et in extremo examine divinæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinùs et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum Judicem præmia æternæ pacis inveniant, amen. ✠ Ego Alexander, catholicæ ecclesiæ episcopus. ✠ Ego Hubertus, Hostiensis episcopus. ✠ Ego Johannes, presbiter cardinalis, titulo sancti Marci. ✠ Ego Cinthius, presbiter cardinalis, titulo sanctæ Ceciliæ. ✠ Ego Aren. presbiter cardinalis, titulo sanctæ Crucis Jerusalem. ✠ Ego Reinerus, diaconus cardinalis, tit. S. Georgii ad Velum aureum. ✠ Ego Gratianus, diaconus cardinalis, tit. sanctorum Cosmæ et Damiani. ✠ Ego Mathæus, diaconus cardinalis, tit. S. Mariæ Novæ. ✠ Ego Bernardus, diaconus cardinalis, titulo S. Nicholai in carcere Tulliano. Datum Tusculani, per manum Alberti sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ presbiteri, et cancellari nostrii, nonas Octobris, indictione duodecimâ, dominicæ incarnationis anno mclxxviij. pontificatus verò domini Alexandri Papæ tertii anno xx. Nos verò ad petitionem earundem abbatissæ, et sororum suarum, præsenti paginæ sigilla nostra duximus appendenda. Datum anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo quadragesimo octavo, mense Maii.

Alien Priory of Otterington, or Otterton,

IN DEVONSHIRE.

KING WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR gave the manor of Otterton to the Monks of St. Michael in Periculo Maris in Normandy, who, at a time somewhat later, appear to have had a Cell here of Black Monks to their Abbey. From a Patent of the 5th Edw. III. it appears that King John founded this Priory for four Monks, and that he granted to it the manors of Sidmouth and Budleigh; in consideration of which the monks were obliged to distribute to the poor, every week, the value of sixteen shillings in bread, for ever.

Mr. Oliver, in his "Historic Collections relating to the Monasteries in Devon," says, "A Custumale, containing an Account of the customs and rents of this Priory, was digested by Gaufrid, a monk of St. Michael's Monastery, A. D. 1260. It is probably the same work which Bishop Tanner entitles 'Collectiones, &c., in the possession of John Anstis, Esq., Garter King of Arms,' and is now the property of the rev. Duke Yonge, of Cornwood, in this county." From this MS., and from the Registers of the See of Exeter, Mr. Oliver obtained the following List of the PRIORS *of* OTTERTON: Nicholas, who occurs A. D. 1213; Henry; William de Kernit, 1220; William Turbeville occurs 1227; Ralph Underwin; John, 1257; Gaufrid, 1260; William de Pratellis, adm. 1266; Richard Jordan, 10th April, 1276; Robert Lovel, 27th April, 1310; Robert de Albo, Sept., 1316; Orgerius Bueys, adm. July, 1319; Thomas Sedile, 30th May, 1352; Thomas Paga, 19th August, 1393; Robert Magne, 30th Sept. 1403.[a]

Mayne was probably the last Prior, as Otterton was suppressed in 1414. After the Suppression, Otterton was given, 1st Edw. IVth, to the Monastery of Sion. Tanner says, perhaps King Edward the Fourth only confirmed the grant of King Henry the Sixth, who is said by Risdon, vol. i. p. 34, to have given it to Sion.

When this Priory was seized by King Edward the Third, it was farmed at 120*l.* per annum. In the 26th Hen. VIIIth, it was valued, as parcel of Sion, at 87*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* per annum. In the 31st Hen. VIIIth, the Site was granted to Richard Duke, with whose descendants it continued till 1785, when it was purchased by Denys Rolle, Esq., the father of Lord Rolle, the present owner.[b]

---

[a] Robert de Cadrevile occurs Prior of Otterton in Madox's Formulare Anglicanum, p. 59.

[b] Tanner, besides the Collections of Prior Gaufrid above mentioned, says, "*Vide* Computos, Rentalia, &c, in Officio nuper Curiæ Augment. in cista notata *Syon Monasterium.* Rot. Claus. 11 Hen. III. m. 23, 24. de mora de Buketon juxta Exon. Fin. 11 Hen. III. m. 8, 10. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 29. Escaet. Devon. 6 Edw. III. n. 132. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 28. Pat. 41 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 21."

Otritonensis Prioratus, in agro Deboniensi, Cella Abbatiæ de Monte S. Michaelis in Periculo Maris.

NUM. I.

Præceptum Regis Escaetori suo undè Fundatio hujusmodi Prioratus constat.

[Claus. 6 Edw. III. m. 19.]

Rex dilecto sibi Henrico le Guilden escaetori suo in com. Sommerset. Devon. et Cornub. salutem. Cum nos nuper certiorari volentes super modo et causâ captionis et detentionis duorum ferlingorum terræ prioris de Oteryton cum pertinentiis in Buddele; necnon portus de Oterymuth ejusdem prioris, una cum piscariâ ipsius prioris in aquâ ibidem, per dilectum et fidelem nostrum Willielmum Trussel nuper escaetorem nostrum circa Trentam, in manum nostram, et etiam super causâ districtionis quam eidem priori fieri fecit, pro quadam cantariâ apud Oteryton sustentandâ, et certâ elemosinâ ibidem distribuendâ, mandaverimus eidem Willielmo quod nos super modo et causâ prædictis redderet in cancellariâ nostrâ certiores; ac idem Willielmus nobis certificaverit quod non cepit in manum nostram tenementa prædicta, sed quod Robertus Selyman, nuper escaetor noster citra Trentam, prædecessor suus, tempore substitutionis suæ in officio prædicto, inter alia terras et tenementa in comitatu Devon. liberavit sibi per indenturam duos ferlingos terræ in Buddele, et portum de Oterymuth cum piscariâ, asserens unum ferlingum dictæ terræ, necnon prædictum portum cum piscariâ esse in manu nostrâ occasione transgressionis quam abbas sancti Michaelis in Periculo Maris per priorem suum de Oteryton fecit, appropriando terram illam de Thoma le Brode, et dictos portum et piscariam post publicationem statuti de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis editi; et alium ferlingum terræ prædictum, esse in manu nostrâ ratione alienationis, quam idem abbas inde fecit Nicholao Heraud, et quod dictum priorem distrinxit ad cantariam et elemosinam prædictas faciendas, pro eo quod per memoranda de tempore Simonis de Bereford nuper escaetoris nostri citra Trentam penès ipsum existentia invenit, quod idem Simon asserebat se invenisse per inquisitionem coram ipso ex officio suo captam, quod Johannes quondam rex Angliæ fundavit prioratum de Oteryton pro animabus progenitorum suorum, et ordinavit ibidem quatuor monachos ad celebranda divina ibidem imperpetuum, et ad distribuendum pauperibus ibidem venientibus qualibet septimanâ imperpetuum panem ad valentiam sexdecim solidorum; et quod idem rex dedit eisdem monachis ad sustentandas prædictas cantariam et elemosinam maneria de Oteryton, Sidemuth, et Buddele, quæ valent per annum centum libræ; quodque eædem cantaria et elemosina non modicum tempus subtractæ fuerunt in præjudicium nostrum, et nos postmodum ad prosecutionem ipsius prioris asserentis abbates loci prædicti de dictis terrâ, portu, et piscariâ à tempore quo non extat memoria semper usque ad captionem eorundem in manum nostram pacificè seisitos extitisse, et ipsos abbates vel eorum aliquem nulla terras seu tenementa in Buddele de præfato Thomâ aliquo tempore, neque ante publicationem statuti prædicti, neque post adquisivisse; et quod maneria prædicta collata fuerint ecclesiæ sancti Michaelis in Periculo Maris, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, per celebris memoriæ Willielmum conquestorem dudum Angliæ regem progenitorem nostrum, habenda et tenenda eisdem monachis et successoribus suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de quocunque onere quieta, volentes super præmissis certiorari, mandaverimus præfato Willielmo tunc escaetori quod super præmissis omnibus et singulis et aliis articulis ea contingentibus diligentem faceret inquisitionem. Et jam per inquisitionem inde per præfatum Willielmum tunc escaetorem, de mandato nostro factam et in cancellariam nostram retornatam, compertum sit quod prædictus abbas per præfatum priorem suum de Oteryton sibi non appropriavit post statutum prædictum unum ferlingum terræ cum pertinentiis in Buddele, neque portum de Oterymuth, cum piscariâ in aquâ ibidem prout superiùs supponitur, et quod idem abbas et prædecessores sui de eisdem ferlingo terræ, portu, et piscariâ, ut de jure ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ ratione maneriorum suorum prædictorum, à dicto tempore quo non extat memoria, seisiti fuerint; et quod idem abbas non alienavit aliquam partem terræ præfato Nicholao de manerio suo de Buddele, quod de nobis tenet in capite; quodque maneria de Oteryton, Sydemuth, et Buddele collata fuerint per progenitores nostros Deo et dictæ ecclesiæ sancti Michaelis, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, absque aliquo onere cantariarum, seu elemosinarum largitione faciendâ in prioratu prædicto pro eisdem. Nos habitâ consideratione ad hoc, quod in certificatione thesaurarii, et baronum nostrorum de scaccario nobis in cancellariam nostram de mandato nostro missâ continetur, quod rex Willielmus primus dedit in puram elemosinam dictum manerium de Oteryton cum pertinentiis, abbatiæ de Periculo Maris in Normannia Montis sancti Michaelis, et dedit abbatiæ de Radinges quando eam fundavit, volentesque eidem abbati in præmissis fieri quod est justum, vobis mandamus quod manum nostram de prædictis terra, portu, et piscariâ cum pertinentiis sine dilatione ammoventes, necnon districtionibus faciendis eidem abbati ratione cantariæ, et elemosinarum prædictarum supersederi facientes, vos inde ulteriùs non intromittatis, et exitus si quos inde perceperitis illis quorum fuerint sine dilatione restituatis, jure nostro inde in omnibus semper salvo. Teste rege apud Woodstok xxvij. die Julii.

NUM. II.

Literæ patentes Regis Edw. III.

[Pat. 5 Edw. III. par. 1, mem. 29.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod cum celebris memoriæ dominus W. quondam rex Angliæ progenitor noster, dedisset abbati de Monte sancti Michaelis in Periculo Maris maneria de Otriton et Yertecome cum pertinentiis in comitatu Devoniæ, habenda et tenenda eidem abbati et successoribus suis imperpetuum: postmodum quidam Robertus quondam abbas ejusdem loci, assensu et consensu capituli sui, per cartam suam unum mesuagium et unam carucatam terræ de prædicto manerio de Otriton cum pertinentiis, et per aliam cartam suam unum mesuagium et unam carucatam terræ de prædicto manerio de Yertecome cum pertinentiis Tholomeo de Otriton dedisset et concessisset, habenda et tenenda sibi et hæredibus et assignatis suis de præfato Roberto abbate et successoribus suis imperpetuum per servicium reddendi pro prædictis mesuagio et carucatâ terræ de dicto manerio de Otryton viginti et quatuor solidos, et pro prædictis mesuagio et carucatâ terræ de dicto manerio de Yertecome quadraginta et octo solidos per annum, et faciendi quatuor sectas ad curiam ipsius abbatis et successorum suorum de Otriton, et quatuor sectas ad curiam suam de Yertecome. Præfatusque Tholomeus et hæredes sui à tempore donationis et concessionis eidem Tholomeo sic factarum prædicta mesuagia et duas carucatas terræ cum pertinentiis de prædicto abbate et successoribus suis, per servicia prædicta, pacificè tenuissent, quousque Robertus Beyssyn et Isabella uxor ejus, consanguinea et hæres prædicti Tholomei, mesuagia et terram prædicta cum pertinentiis Radulfo le Espeek per finem inde inter eos in curiâ nostrâ coram justiciariis nostris de banco levatum, dederunt et concesserunt, habend. eidem Radulfo et hæredibus suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta imperpetuum. Quo pretextu idem Radulfus à tempore donationis et concessionis ei sic factarum pacificè tenuit mesuagia et terram prædicta cum pertinentiis usque ad tempus quo Robertus Selyman, nuper escaetor noster citra Trentam, eadem mesuagia et terram cum pertinentiis occasione transgressionis quam asseruit ipsum Radulfum fecisse prædicta mesuagium et terram cum pertinentiis adquirendo, et ea ingrediendo, licentiâ nostrâ super hoc non optentâ, cepit in manum nostram, sicque in manu nostrâ adhuc existunt, ut dicitur. Nos de gratiâ nostrâ speciali pardonavimus eidem Radulfo transgressiones, si quæ factæ fuerint, in hac parte. Et concessimus ei, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, quod ipse prædicta mesuagia et duas carucatas terræ cum pertinentiis rehabeat et teneat sibi et hæredibus suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta imperpetuum, sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel hæredum nostrorum, justiciariorum, escaetorum, vicecomitum, aut aliorum ballivorum seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcunque. In cujus, &c. T. R. apud Wyndesores xv. die Februarii.

Per ipsum Regem.

Alien Priory of Sidmouth, in Devonshire.

THIS was also a Cell to St. Michael in Periculo Maris, to which the manor of Sidmouth was given by King William the Conqueror. It was sometimes reckoned as part of Otterton Priory, and with that, after the Dissolution of these foreign Houses, was given to Sion Abbey. Tanner says, " *Vide* Computos ballivorum, &c. in Officio nuper Curiæ Augmentationis sub titulo *Syon Monasterium.*"

Alien Priory of Cresswell, in Herefordshire.

TANNER calls this Priory Cresswell, Garswell, Careswell, or Kessewell. He says, " On the borders of Brecknockshire, among the mountains in Ewyas-land, was a Monastery for a Prior and ten Religious, of the Order of Grandmount, in Normandy, settled here about the latter end of the reign of King John, or the beginning of King Henry IIId., probably by Walter de Lacy. It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary, seized among the Alien Priories, and, being of the yearly value of forty shillings, was granted, 2 Edw. IVth, to God's House College, now Christ's College, in Cambridge."[a] Dugdale has preserved three Charters granted to this Priory.

Prioratus de Cressewelle, in agro Herfordensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Walteri de Lasci.

[Ex Archivis Grandimontensis Cœnobii in Galliâ.]

SCIANT omnes præsentes et futuri, quod ego Walterus de Lascy dedi et concessi et hac meâ præsenti chartâ confirmavi Deo et domui beatæ Mariæ de Crassewelle, et priori ordinis Grandimontensis, et decem fratribus capellanis ibidem perpetuò residentibus et Deo servientibus, et tribus fratribus clericis, pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ Margaretæ, et pro animâ Gilberti de Lascy filii mei, et antecessorum, et successorum meorum, ducentas et quatuor acras terræ in bosco meo de Hamâ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut eisdem pleniùs et meliùs divisæ sunt et perambulatæ per visum legalium virorum; videlicet, totam terram quæ extenditur in longitudine de Ferneleg usque le Ebroc, per viam quæ dicitur Rugeweye: et in latitudine de Rugeweye usque Hathinehale, ex unâ parte terræ Petri Undergod; et de terrâ monialium de Acornebiri usque ad terram domini Willielmi filii Warini, sicut via magna dictas terras dividit; et totam terram quæ jacet inter terram dicti Willielmi filii Warini in longitudine et Lidhate versùs Boleston; et in latitudine de viâ quæ ducit versùs Acornebir. usque domum Joannis Strech; tenendam et habendam totam terram dictam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis dictæ domui de Crassewalle de me et hæredibus meis, in puram et perpetuam elemosynam, liberè et quietè, plenariè et integrè, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in capell., &c. molendinis, et in omnibus locis et rebus, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus dictæ terræ pertinentibus, absque omnibus sæcularibus exactionibus et demandis mihi et hæredibus meis pertinentibus. Et ego Walterus de Lascy et hæredes mei dictas ducentas et quatuor acras terræ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis dictæ domui de Crassewalle, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus warrantizabimus et defendemus contra omnes homines et fœminas. Et ut hæc mea concessio et donatio rata, stabilis, et inconcussa permaneat, id præsenti scripto sigilli mei munimine roborato duxi confirmare. His testibus, domino Simone de Clifford; domino Waltero de Baskervill; Simone de Tillelhott; Philippo de Colevill; Willielmo Tregoz; Waltero Couderk: Henrico de Bradeleg clerico; Wrennon de Hamâ, David clerico et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

Confirmationis Carta regia.

[Pat. 1 Edw. III. par. 3, m. 6.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam dominus H. quondam rex Angliæ, proavus noster, fecit in hæc verba. Henricus Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ, comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, præpositis, ministris, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis nos, intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et fratribus ordinis Grandis Montis de Cressewell, omnes donationes et concessiones eisdem fratribus à Waltero de Lascy factas, videlicet, ducentas et quatuor acras terræ in bosco suo de Hamma, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et sexcentas acras cum boscis earundem, et pasturam ad propria animalia sua quot habere poterunt in Novâ Forestâ ipsius Walteri, et ex aliâ parte aquæ versùs partes de Gripesgath, per boscum et per montes, et per valles usque ad fines de Talgard, et pastori suo communem pasturam cum suis pecoribus, ad decem animalia, et communem pasturam per totas forestas suas de Ewyas, ad proprium equitium eorum, cum equitio ipsius Walteri, et usuagium in prædictis locis et forestis, ad ædificandum domos suas, et ad omnia domui necessaria, et nonam garbam frumenti, mestilonis, siliginis, et omnis generis bladi præterquam avenæ, per omnia maneria sua in Angliâ et Walliâ, videlicet, in comitatu Hereford, de Wybbel, Malmeshull, Jarthull, et Hamme, et in comitatu Salopiensi, de Stanton, Ludelawe, et Akes, et in comitatu Wilts. nonam garbam omnis generis bladi de manerio suo de Bretford, et decimas omnium coriorum averiorum quæ per annum necantur ad larderium suum castello de Ewyas, et decimas dominicorum molendinorum suorum de Keneles in Hibernia, scilicet in Midia, et pro decimo denario redditus sui de Ewyas, nonam garbam omnis generis bladi de omnibus dominicis suis de Ewyas, de villâ Walteri de Rubeo Castello, et de Novâ Villâ, et unum hominem in Ewyas, scilicet, Ricardum filium Athæ, unum hominem in Webbel, scilicet, Willielmum Pincun, et unum hominem in Ludelawe, scilicet Stephanum Saponarium, cum terris et tenementis eorum quæ possidebant die quo idem Walterus dictos homines dictis fratribus dedit, cum hæredibus suis, et cum omni sequelâ eorum. Et nonam garbam totius dominici sui, per omnia maneria sua in Hibernia, de frumento, avenâ, siligine, ordeo, pisis, fabis, et de omni genere bladorum, et unum burgagium cum prædictâ nonâ garbâ, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in quolibet burgo suo in Hibernia, et unum messuagium in quolibet manerio suo in Hibernia. Datum per manum venerabilis patris R. Cycestrensis episcopi, cancellarii nostri, apud castrum Matildis in Elveyn, xxi. die Augusti anno regni nostri quinto decimo.

Inspeximus etiam quandam aliam cartam quam idem proavus noster fecit in hæc verba. Henricus Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, &c. Volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod fratres Grandis Montis, et homines sui, sint quieti de tallagio, pontagio, theoloneo, passagio, vinagio, fossagio, exercitu, misericordiâ, et omni consuetudine, et de omnibus rebus et occasionibus ad nos pertinentibus. Et prohibemus ne aliquis ipsos fratres vel homines suos super hoc vexet vel disturbet. Et si aliquis eos super hoc vexaverit, in misericordiâ nostrâ sit de decem libris sterlingorum. Hiis testibus, Ricardo fratre nostro comite Cornubiæ et Pictaviæ, Petro de Sebaud, Simone de Monteforti comite

---

[a] Tanner has but three References to Records concerning this House, " *Vide* Cartam Gilberti de Lacy donantis unam carucatam terræ in Euoyas Lacy, MS. Macro, 12. ii. 23, a. Cart. 15 Hen. III. m. 3. Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p2, m. 16."

Leycestriæ, R. de Quency comite Wyntoniensi, Hugone de Ver comite Oxoniensi, Johanne de Plessett, Hugone de Vyvon. Paulino Peyure, Galfrido dispensar. Johanne de Lexinton, et aliis. Datum per manum nostram in castris apud Gannoc, vicesimo octavo die Augusti anno regni nostri vicesimo nono.

Nos autem concessionem et confirmationem prædictas, necnon concessionem et confirmationem quas Isabella de Lascy, quondam uxor Gilberti de Lascy, per cartam suam fecit eisdem fratribus de molendino fullonario de Ewyas, et uno burgagio, et decem et octo acris terræ ad dictum molendinum pertinentibus, et de housebote et haybote, ad reparationem molendini prædicti. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Theobaldus de Verdon, constabularius Hiberniæ, per scriptum suum fecit eisdem fratribus de totâ illâ terrâ quam idem Theobaldus quondam emit de Griffine ap Taudrek in Bleynduweleys, in honore de Ewyas Lascy. Donationem insuper, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Walterus Knokebroke per cartam suam fecit eisdem fratribus de quatuor acris terræ et dimidiâ, cum pertinentiis, quas idem Walterus quondam emit de Gorgenon ap Lewelin. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Wyn, Ydthell, Grifinus, et Worgenon, filii Luwelin ab Eynon, per cartam suam fecerunt eisdem fratribus de novem acris terræ Wallensibus, cum pertinentiis, quas iidem Wyn, Ydthel, Griffinus, et Worgenon emerunt de domino de Ewyas, de Novâ Forestâ. Donationem insuper, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Philippus Vaghan, Yowan, Juor, filii et hæredes Philippi ap Yowan Goh, per cartam suam fecerunt eisdem fratribus de totâ terrâ prædictorum Philippi Yowan et Juor, quam pater eorundem quondam tenuit in Blameskeli. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Hugo de Kynardesleye per cartam suam fecit eisdem fratribus de unâ summâ frumenti percipiendâ singulis annis ad festum sancti Michaelis, in manerio de Aberluneyn. Donationem insuper, concessionem, et confirmationem quas idem Hugo per cartam suam fecit eisdem fratribus de duabus solidatis annui redditus, cum pertinentiis in Aberluneyn. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Rogerus de Cressewell per cartam suam fecit eisdem fratribus, de unâ summâ frumenti percipiendâ singulis annis, ad festum sancti Michaelis, in Wynferton. Donationem insuper, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Milo de Aula de Walston, in Herdesleye, per cartam suam fecit eisdem fratribus de unâ librâ ceræ percipiendâ singulis annis ad festum sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Hugo de Bradewardyn, Passator, filius Stephani Ponc, per scriptum suum fecit eisdem fratribus de libero passagio apud Bradewardyn. Donationem insuper, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Bartholomæus Ghauesi de Kyngeston, in Manfelt, per cartam suam fecit eisdem fratribus de unâ dimidiâ summâ frumenti percipiendâ singulis annis ad festum sancti Michaelis in domo ipsius Bartholomæi de Kyngeston. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Rogerus de Clyfford per cartam suam fecit eisdem fratribus de una summa frumenti percipienda singulis annis ad festum sancti Michaelis in manerio de Bruges. Confirmationem insuper, quam Robertus Tregoze filius Sibillæ de Ewyas per scriptum suum fecit eisdem fratribus de una summa frumenti percipienda singulis annis ad festum sancti Michaelis in manerio de Ewyas Halardi. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Walterus Gardinarius de Hamme per cartam suam fecit eisdem fratribus de una libra ceræ et dimidia percipienda singulis annis ad festum Assumptionis beatæ Mariæ apud Craswell. Venditionem insuper et concessionem quas Henricus Feotrarius de Hereford fecit eisdem fratribus, de uno messuagio et sexaginta et una acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Hamme. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Walterus de Lascy per cartam suam fecit eisdem fratribus de una carucata terræ quæ vocatur Thachbohan, cum pertinentiis in Duneleth, ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo nunc priori et conventui de Cressewell et successoribus suis, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut cartæ et scripta prædicta rationabiliter testantur, et prout iidem prior et conventus et prædecessores sui terras et tenementa prædicta hactenus tenuerunt, et libertatibus prædictis rationabiliter usi fuerunt et gavisi. In cujus, &c. T. R. apud Wygorniam vicesimo quinto die Decembris.

Per ipsum regem, pro Deo.

NUM. III.

Carta Petri Herefordensis Episcopi.

[Ex Archivis Grandimontensis Cœnobii in Galliâ.]

Universis præsentes literas inspecturis et audituris, P. miseratione divina Herfordiensis ecclesiæ minister humilis, salutem in Domino. Volumus et garantimus, quod si aliquis implacitet nos vel successores nostros, quod Deus avertat, super rebus quas emimus à priore et fratribus de Crassewalle in manerio de Hamme-Lascy, dictus prior vel fratres de Crassewalle, et de ordine Grandimontensi, non teneantur nos aut successores nostros defendere et garantizare ultra summam quingentarum quinquaginta marcarum quas à nobis receperunt pro rebus supradictis. Intelligimus enim, quod dicti prior et fratres vel ordo Grandimontensis non teneantur nos vel successores nostros defendere et garantizare ultra dictam summam, si contingat nos aut alios quoscumque nomine nostrorum implacitari super dictis possessionibus ab aliquibus qui de ordine Grandimontensi non essent; vel qui nomine ipsorum non agerent, aut pro ipsis. In cujus rei testimonium has literas patentes fieri fecimus et sigilli nostri munimine roborari. Datum apud Vascum in crastino beatæ Agathæ martyris, anno Domini millesimo cc°.l°. sexto.

Priory of Newinton-Longaville, in Buckinghamshire.

THIS was an Alien Priory of Cluniac Monks, belonging to the Abbey of St. Faith at Longaville in Normandy, to which this and several other churches and estates in England were given by Walter Giffard earl of Buckingham, *temp. Hen. I.*[a] King Henry the Sixth, in the 19th year of his reign, at the instance of Thomas Beckington, bishop of Bath and Wells, gave this Cell, and most of the lands belonging unto the same, to New College in Oxford, the Warden and Fellows of which still enjoy them.[b] William occurs Prior of this House in 1236. Peter, A.D. 1262. John de Panneville, or Pagnell, 1277. Richard, 1297. William de Talley, 1306.

Prioratus de Newinton-Longaville alienigena, in agro Buckinghamensi, Cella Abbatiæ S. Fidis de Longavilla in Normannia.

Carta Walteri Giffard Comitis Buckinghamiæ.

[Ex ipso autographo in turre Collegii Novi Oxon, et in secundo Registro Evidentiarum ejusdem Collegii in manibus Custodis, p. 472.]

Notum sit omnibus fidelibus, quod ego Walterus Giffardus comes de Buckingham, do et concedo, et hac carta mea confirmo ecclesiæ S. Fidis de Longavilla, et monachis ibidem deservientibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, omnia quæcunque Walterus Giffardus pater meus et mater

---

[a] Perhaps earlier, for he died A.D. 1102.

[b] Tanner says, "*Vide* Rentalia, cartas, &c. penes r. v. v. Custodem et Socios Collegii S. Mariæ Winton. in Oxon. Fin. 6 Joan. m. 13. de villanis manerii de Wichingham, Norf. Claus. 11 Hen. III. m. 25. Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. III. n. 60. de virgata terræ in Harwood. Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 19. pro. eccl. de Henney appropriand. Fin. 18 Edw. II. m. 15. de man. in Westhenney. Claus. 2 Edw. III. m. 28 d. de terris in Wychingham et Weston, Norf. Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Edw. III. Orig. 16 Hen. VI. rot. 47 et 49. Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 1 et 18. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 11. Rec. in Scacc. 3 Edw. IV. Mich. rot. 16." See also Cole's MSS. vol. xxvi. fol. 176 b; vol. xxix. fol. 93, &c.

mea Agnes eisdem monachis dederunt pro animabus eorum; et illa quæ ego Walterus Giffard et uxor mea Ermenger eisdem monachis dedimus pro animabus nostris; videlicet Horwudam totam, excepto feudo Durandi, et omnia quæ ad ipsam Horwudam pertinent, in terra, et in bosco, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et decimam de dominio. Ecclesiam de Waddona cum omnibus pertinentiis, et decimam de dominio. Decimationes quoque de bosco, pannagii et vivariorum et omnium quæ de nemore meo exeunt; et dominica monachorum animalia per omnia quieta sint, sicut mea propria; et liberè pascantur et sine molestia ubicunque mea propria pasci debent in bosco et extra. Similiter Neuentonam totam, cum omnibus pertinentiis, excepto feudo Odonis; et omnes consuetudines suas liberas in bosco meo de Waddon, scil. omnia quæ necessaria sunt monachis ad domos ædificandas, et ad sepes et ad ignem suum et hominibus monachorum, similiter monstrantibus eis forestariis meis, absque omni molestia, et pecoribus hominum suorum pasturam in bosco meo; reddendo inde annuatim unam mensuram avenæ, qualis constitutum fuit tempore matris meæ. Apud Westonam quicquid pater meus habuit in eadem villa, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis; et decimam de dominio. Similiter apud Wichingham quicquid pater meus ibidem habuit excepto feudo Willielmi et Radulphi de Leonibus, et Boterii. Ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Wichingham cum omnibus pertinentiis et decimam de dominio, et in eadem villa ecclesiam S. Fidis cum omnibus pertinentiis et terram de Retollehage; terram quoque de Reppes, quæ reddit decem milia allecium, et quietudinem parcationis meæ, quæ habebam apud Wichingham eis clamo quietam in perpetuum. Apud Norwic ecclesiam S. Trinitatis, et S. Johannis Akileiam totam cum pertinentiis suis, in bosco, et in plano, et decimationes omnes de dominio, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ. Ecclesiam de Herlenton cum omnibus pertinentiis, et decimam de dominio cum uno hospite. Decimam etiam dominii de Bodingesham et ibidem hospitem unum. Apud Mendon decimam de dominio, et hospitem unum infirmariæ monachorum; ecclesiam de Withenham cum omnibus pertinentiis, et omnes decimas de dominio. Hanneæ villam et quicquid habui in ea, excepto feudo Willielmi Cockerel, et Roberti Buivilla, quod eis dedi pro servitio suo. Ecclesiam de Hannee cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et omnes decimas de dominio; et in Majori Hannee duos homines, Hugonem et Lokin, reddentes annuatim xx. sol. Omnes quoque decimas de dominio Bukingeham, Burton, Morton, Lamport, Lillingston, Lechamstede, Bechamptan, Singleburg, Bradewelle, Lufton, Molesho, Bicchelai, Brichille, Badelesdon, Murslai, Suaneburne, Litecote, Chilton, Wutton, Dorton, Hesinton, Edingrave, Policote, Achecot, Dumaune, Fulkesworthe, Ramerton, Chikeshande, Hospitali pauperum de Longaville, quod eisdem monachis dedimus. Ecclesiam de Stokebi cum omnibus pertinentiis, et decimas de dominio. Ecclesiam de Stratton, cum pertinentiis. Omnes etiam decimas de dominio de Kaverham. Volo autem et præcipio quod prædicti monachi omnia hæc prædicta ita liberè, et quietè, et honorificè, et integrè teneant, sicut pater meus Walterus G. et ego eadem unquam liberiùs et meliùs tenuimus. Volo etiam ut præfati monachi, et homines sui liberi et quieti sint de me et hæredibus meis ab omni exactione et tallagio, et omni adjutorio, et omni re omnino. Et si fortè homines monachorum aliquando in forisfactum inciderent, emendatio forisfacti monachorum erit. Hiis testibus, Rogero comite de Clare, Richardo fratre ejus; Hugone de Bolebec, Radulpho de Langetot, Helia Giffard, Hugone de Nuers, Willielmo de Redeham, Godefrido Buteri, Eustachio de Bodekesham, Anteme de Poiuill, Bernerio de Horwud, Pagano de Dorton, Gerardo de Greinuill, Willielmo Anglico.

Priory of Tykeford, in Buckinghamshire.

TANNER calls this Priory Tykeford, or Tickford, near Newport Painell, or Newport St. Mary; and says, it was a Cell of Cluniac Monks, dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary, subordinate to the Abbey of St. Martin Majoris Monasterii, commonly called Marmonstier, at Tours in France, to which this manor was given by Fulk or Fulcodius Painel, in the reign of King William Rufus. It was seized into the King's hands as an Alien Priory during the wars with France by King Edward the Third, but restored 1st Hen. IV., subjected to the Priory of the Holy Trinity at York, who presented the Priors, A.D. 1475, 1499, and 1501, and was not dissolved till it was granted (with several other small Monasteries), 17th Hen. VIII., to Cardinal Wolsey, in order to be settled on one of his two intended Colleges at Oxford and Ipswich; at which time the spiritualities of this Priory were valued at 59*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* per annum, and the temporalities at 67*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.*: in the whole at 126*l.* 17*s.* per annum. Mr. Willis has a valuation of this House only at 97*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.* per annum. After the Cardinal's fall, this among other lands of Religious Houses was granted to the Bishop of Lincoln and other Trustees for the use of the King's College in Oxford, yet was afterwards resumed by the Crown, and by King James I. sold to Henry Atkins, M.D.

Tanner refers to a REGISTER of Tykeford Priory formerly in the library of Henry Duke of Kent, and probably still at Wrest; to some charters in the Ashmolean Museum, to which they were bequeathed by Ant. a Wood; and to various Rentals, Accompts, and other Muniments in the Cardinal's Bundle still in the Exchequer. He also refers to various public Records connected with the History of Tykeford, between 1 Joan. and 12 Edw. IV.

There are Extents of this Priory, 22 Edw. I. and 18 Edw. II., in the Donation MS. 6164, in the Brit. Museum, and a Paper Survey of it *temp.* Hen. VIII. in the Chapter-House at Westminster.

Willis in his MS. History of Newport Pagnel Hundred gives the following names of the PRIORS of Tykeford. ROBERT DE BOHUN, who occurs in 1187; WALTER, 1st Jan. 1199; ROBERT, 1205; BERNARD, 1210; HUGH, resigned in 1220; WILLIAM, elected 1220; JOHN DE HOLNA, or COLNA, made prior in 1232; OLIVER, occurs in 1259; GILBERT, about 1262; BARTHOLOMEW, 1267; REGINALD DE COSSAM, elected 11 cal. Nov. 1270. REGINALD DE BERNEWELL, 3 Edw. I. 1274; SIMON occurs in 1275; GEOFFREY, 1293; WILLIAM DE MENEVERE, elected 1302; FULK DE CHAMPAIGNESE, admitted 18 cal. July, 1332; WILLIAM LANGUETOURE, admitted id. Aug. 1349; JOHN GARRY, 1352; JOHN DE FRESNEY, 1362; FRANCIS QUARTERSUL, admitted 12 cal. Apr. 1364; WILLIAM DE ALNETO, admitted Feb. 1, 1364; JOHN DRIEN occurs 1400 and 1416; THOMAS CHACE, 1419; JOHN KARLYSLE, 1431; ROBERT BLYTHE, a monk of St. Andrew's in Northampton, elected Feb. 10th, 1433; THOMAS DERNETON, June 18th, 1465; WILLIAM KIRKBY, or KIRBY, elected 1468; WILLIAM PYMBERTON, admitted Jan. 4th, 1475; HUMPHRY LITTLETON, elected 1496; WILLIAM EYNSHAM, presented by the Convent of the Holy Trinity at York, May 27th 1499; THOMAS YORK, Nov. 9th, 1501; THOMAS BROOKE, elected July 31, 1503, is believed to have been the last Prior.[a]

There are now no remains of the conventual buildings of Tykeford.

---

[a] MS. Cole, vol. xxxviii. p. 305.

Tikefordensis Prioratus, in agro Buckinghamensi.

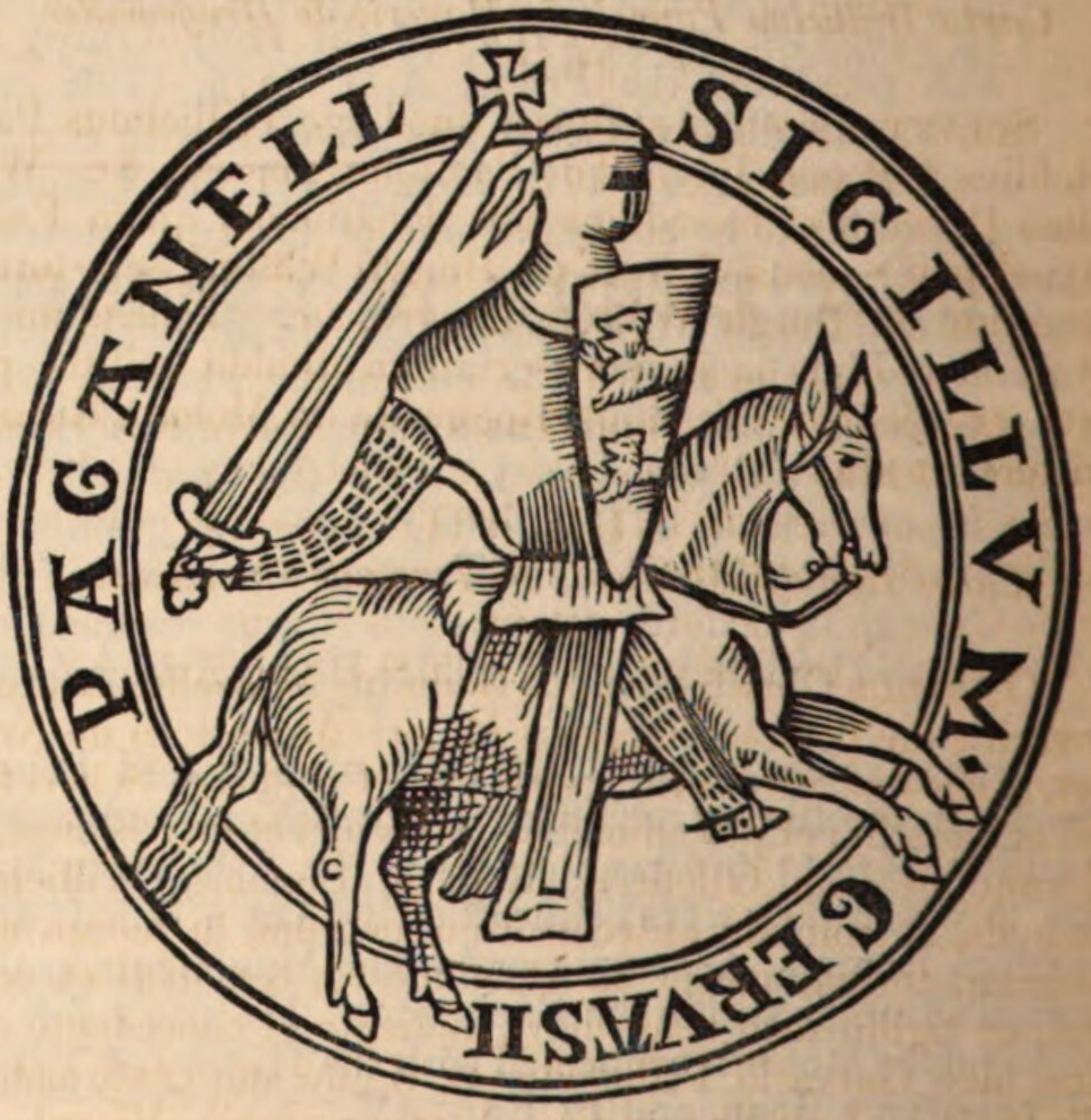
NUM. I.

Carta Gervasii Paganelli, Donatornm Concessiones Monachis de Tikford recitans et confirmans.

[Ex Collectaneis Rob. Gloveri (quondam Heraldi à Somers. denominati) penès prænob. .... Comitem de Elgin. an. 1656.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Gervasius Paganellus salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me dedisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse, consilio et assensu uxoris meæ Isabellæ comitissæ de Norhampton, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Neuport, et beato Martino Majoris Monasterii, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro anima patris mei et matris meæ, et uxoris meæ Isabellæ comitissæ; et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum, et filiorum meorum, quorum corpora requiescunt in ecclesia, et in capitulo beatæ Mariæ de Neuport, omnes donationes de ecclesiis et capellis, et decimis, et terris, et hominibus, et pratis, et pascuis, et libertatibus, et aliis omnibus ecclesiasticis beneficiis, quas antecessores mei, scil. Fulcodius Paganellus, avus meus, et Radulfus Paganellus, pater meus, dederunt Deo et beatæ Mariæ et monachis Majoris Monasterii apud Neuport commorantibus. Similiter et meas donationes, et donationes hominum meorum concedo et confirmo; viz. ecclesiam de Neuport, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et terram. viz. unam hidam in Neuport, et capellam de Linford cum pertinentiis suis, et ecclesiam de Chichele, cum suis capellis et aliis pertinentiis suis. Et ecclesiam de Tiringeham ex dono Giffardi de Tiringeham, cum pertinentiis suis; et capellam de Parva Craule, cum pertinentiis suis; et capellam de Estwde, cum pertinentiis suis; et capellam de Estwde, cum pertinentiis suis; et ecclesiam de Estone, cum suis capellis et pertinentiis suis; et ecclesiam de Botendune, cum pertinentiis suis; et ecclesiam de Bernache, cum pertinentiis suis. Et duas virgatas terræ in Parva Craule, ex dono Johannis de Sumeri, et Radulfi ejus filii. Et duodecim acras terræ, quæ dicuntur Forest, ex dono Pagani de Embertune. Et terram et silvam de Elsarz, ex dono ejusdem Pagani. Et totam terram meam de Chichele, quam Willielmus Paganellus de me tenuit, liberam et quietam, cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis. Et molendinum de Caldecote, et dimidiam virgatam terræ, cum prato, quæ pertinet ad molendinum de Caldecote; et totam terram meam de feudo meo de Torneberge. Et homagium, et fidelitatem, et servicium de Reginaldo filio Adchur, et de hæredibus suis; et decem solidos, quos terra illa annuatim reddit, de firma. Et totam terram illam, quæ est de dominico meo circa Laverkebruge, apud Tikeford. Præterea concedo eis omnes donationes, quas homines de feudo meo prædictis monachis dederunt, sive daturi sunt; et capellam de Pettesho, cum pertinentiis suis, ex dono Osberti dapiferi, et Michaelis ejus filii. Similiter, culturam quandam, quæ jacet ante portam monachorum, usque ad magnam ..... meam de dominico meo, cum cæteris elemosynis; et pratum quod est situm inter pontem de Neuport, et domum monachorum. Et decimam pathnagii de Neuport, et de Linford; et totum messuagium, quod est inter portam cimiterii S. Petri, et curiam domini; et decimam molendini de Linford, et unam hidam terræ in Haremede; et terram de Brocheleshai, et terram de Cadewrthe, et medietatem terræ de Cuculmesho; et totam terram, quam Will. de Lovente, et pater ejus, prædictæ ecclesiæ dederunt; viz. unam virgatam terræ ex dono Godrici loci; et dimidiam virgatam terræ ex dono Radulfi ejus filii; et unam virgatam terræ in Bradewelle ex dono Michaelis filii Osberti de Pettesho. Et duas partes decimæ de dominico Walteri Manselli, et Johannis ejus filii: et octo denarios, quos Johannes Mansellus dedit prædictæ ecclesiæ pro anima Roberti Paganelli. Et duas acras terræ et unum messuagium ex dono Ricardi magistri, in Linford. Præterea omnes donationes, et omnes homines et terras, et omnia prata et pascua, et omnes silvas et libertates et vias, quas Radulphus Mansellus et uxor ejus Cecilia, et hæredes eorum dederunt prædictæ ecclesiæ de Neuport, in elemosinam, eis concedo, sicut cartæ eorum testantur. Concedo etiam eis et confirmo, ut decimam habeant in domo mea, et in domo hæredum meorum, de pane et piscibus, et venationibus, cum apud Neuport fuerimus vel Bradefeld, vel Botunden. Et boscum in omnibus silvis meis per totam terram meam Angliæ, ad ecclesiam suam construendam, et ad domos faciendas et reparandas, ubicunque capere voluerint extra parca; et decimam venationum de parco de Neuport. Et ut sui homines licentiam habeant vendendi et emendi, quicquid necesse eis fuerit, solutè, liberè, et quietè, ab omni redditu, et in foro et extra forum apud Neuport. Concedo iterum eis licentiam piscandi in omnibus aquis meis ejusdem villæ, et pascua bobus eorum, ubicunque boves mei pascunt; et pastionem porcis eorum, in omnibus silvis meis et parcis, per totam terram Angliæ, absque omni consuetudine. Iterum autem concedo eis, quod si homines illorum monachorum, hominibus meis aliquam injuriam fecissent, quod absit; homines mei et hæredum meorum rectum in curia monachorum habebunt. Concedo etiam eis et confirmo illam elemosynam quam Robertus de Castretona, homo meus, tempore Radulfi patris mei, ecclesiæ de Newport, et monachis dedit; scil. duas partes decimæ suæ de dominico suo de Tolthorep. Similiter et elemosinam quam Radulfus dapifer, tempore Radulfi patris mei, et diebus Fulcodii Paganelli avi mei, prædictis monachis dedit; scil. duas partes decimæ suæ de dominico suo de Bernaches. Has autem omnes elemosinas et libertates, do et concedo Deo et monasterio S. Mariæ de Neuport, et monachis, in puram elemosinam, liberas et quietas ab omni servicio, quantum ad me pertinet, vel ad hæredes meos perpetuò possidenda, et ut firmè et imposterum et inconvulsè permaneant, præsentis eis scripti mei patrocinio, et sigilli mei appositione, testium quoque subscriptione duxi communire. Hiis testibus, Simone comite Northamptoniæ, Isabella comitissa, matre ejus; Petro dapifero; Helia Foliot; Fulcone Paganello; Willielmo fratre ejus; Godwino dapifero; Pagano de Emberton; Galfrido de Roeli; Michaele filio Osberti; Willielmo Paganello, Bernardo filio ejus, Willielmo Simone capellanis; Roberto diacono; Garino filio ejus; Thoma camerario, Willielmo de Duddele; Herverard Pincerna Radulfi loco; Willielmo de Lovente; Willielmo de Stabulo; Philippo de Haggeleia; Philippo Lorimer; Roberto Suitft; Radulfo Dod; Rogero Segin; Simone de Castertun; et multis aliis.

Hæc carta facta fuit tempore Roberti de Bohun, apud Neuport, tunc ejusdem loci prioris, anno dominicæ incarnationis M.C. octogesimo septimo, rege Henrico, filio imperatricis, regnante (33 Hen. II.)



NUM. II.

Carta Fulcodii Paganelli, de Ecclesia de Burgewalter.

[Ex dictis Collect. Rob. Glover. Somerset. Heraldi (Miscel. lib. 5. f. 48 a.)]

Ego Fulcodius Paganellus de Bahantune, omnibus qui præsens scriptum viderint vel audierint, notum esse volo, quod ecclesiam de Burgewalter, de Sumersete, quæ ad donationem meam pertinet, et me paterna successione contingit, intuitu pietatis, et spe remunerationis æternæ, et pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei Willielmi Paganelli, et matris meæ Julianæ de Bahantune, et Aldæ uxoris meæ, et filiorum meorum Willielmi et Fulcodii, filiarumque mearum Julianæ et Christianæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum animabus, donavi Deo et beato Martino, et monachis Majoris Monasterii in perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Feci autem hoc donum assensu prædictæ Adæ uxoris meæ, et filiorum et filiarum mearum, præsentibus et audientibus testibus, quorum nomina subscripta sunt: Willielmo Paganello fratre meo, Stephano de Bahamtune, Alberto de Bahamtune, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta ejusdem Fulcodii, de Ecclesia de Hunelpill.

[Ibid.]

NOVERINT omnes, tam posteri quàm præsentes, quod ego Fulcodius Paganellus, pro amore Dei, &c. dedi in elemosynam beatæ Mariæ de Neuport, et monachis Majoris Monasterii in ejus ecclesia commorantibus, ecclesiam de Hunelpill in Brentemares, cum omnibus appendiciis suis. Testes affuerunt Gervasius Paganellus et uxor ejus comitissa Isabella, et Robertus Paganellus eorum filius, et Willielmus Paganellus prædicti Fulcodii frater; et Robertus Baldwini filius, et Radulphus de Sumeri, et Henricus de Moium, et Willielmus de Mareys.

NUM. IV.

Carta Hawisiæ Paynel.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Hawis Paynel, consilio et voluntate domini mei Rogeri de Berkele, dedi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Tykeford, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et Gervasii Paynel patris mei, et omnium antecessorum meorum, in puram elemosinam, totam terram Bernardi Segm. in Tykeford, cum omnibus pertinentiis, &c. Hiis testibus, Simone de Horton, &c.

NUM. V.

Alia Carta ejusdem Hawisiæ.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Hawys Paganella, dedi monachis Majoris Monasterii de Neuport, duas virgatas terræ, quas Johannes de Sumeri vir meus dedit prædictis monachis. Testibus, Radulfo de Sumeri filio meo, &c.

NUM. VI.

Carta Willielmi Paynel, de Manerio de Brugewalter.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus Paynel, filius Fulconis Paynell de Bamtone, concessi, &c. Willielmo Briwere et hæredibus suis donationem quam Fulco Paynel pater meus ei fecit de Burgh Walteri, scil. totum manerium de Burgh Walteri, integrè, &c. Tenendum de me et hæredibus meis, per servitium dimidii militis, pro omni servitio, &c. Testibus, Reginaldo de Mohun, Ricardo Briwere, et aliis.

NUM. VII.

Carta Radulfi Manselli, de Terra de Cuculmesho.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus Radulfns Mansellus salutem. Noveritis me dedisse monachis Majoris Monasterii de Neuport, assensu et voluntate uxoris meæ Ceciliæ, et Seheri filii mei et hæredis; et pro animabus patris mei et matris meæ, et filiorum meorum Gileberti, Rogerii, Simonis, Willielmi, Hugonis, et omnium antecessorum meorum, in puram elemosinam, terram meam de Cuculmesho, &c. dedi et concessi, et sigillo meo confirmavi, audiente et concedente domino meo Gervasio Paganello, et sigillo suo confirmante. Hiis testibus, Isabella comitissa Northamptoniæ, Ricardo de Lund. Rogero Paganello.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi Donatorum Concessiones ratificans.

[Pat. 12 Edw. IV. part. 2, m. 3. per Inspex.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitanniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint salutem. Sciatis quod cum per inquisitiones quas ad sectam prioris de Tykeford asserentis cartas et munimenta, tam progenitorum nostrorum quondam regum quàm aliorum diversorum dominorum, de terris, tenementis, redditibus, ecclesiis, pensionibus, et possessionibus, ac de quibusdam libertatibus dicto prioratui et monachis ejusdem antiquitùs datis et concessis, incendio consumpta fuisse, ac nobis cum instantia supplicantis ut cartam nostram de confirmatione terrarum et tenementorum et reddituum prædictorum, et similiter ecclesiarum, pensionum, possessionum, et libertatum prædictarum, juxta tenorem inquisitionum prædictarum, concedere velimus eidem, per dilectos et fideles nostros Robertum de Retford, et Johannem de Mutford, ad hoc per nostras patentes literas assignatos fieri, et in cancellariâ nostra fecimus retornari, compertum sit, quod Fulcodius Paganellus fundavit prioratum de Tykeford in comitatu Buk, et quod idem Paganellus dedit monachis ibidem situm ejusdem domus, et totam terram quæ est ex utraque parte le Monechusstret nunc inhabitata tenentibus, et quæ se extendit à porta ejusdem domus usque ad crucem juxta altam viam quæ ducit versùs London, et terras et tenementa omnia quæ sunt in vico qui vocatur le Hawestrete usque ad pontem de Tykeford ex parte orientali, sicut metæ et bundæ per fossata et hayas circumquaque se extendunt inter nativos dilecti et fidelis nostri Johannis de Somery nunc domini de Neuport, et tenentes ejusdem prioris, et omnia terras et tenementa quæ sunt ante portam ejusdem domus, sicut metæ et bundæ per fossata et hayas circumquaque se extendunt, ex parte australi prædictæ domus, usque ad aquam de Ouse, cum croftis, gardinis, clausuris, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Et etiam quod dedit eisdem quoddam pratum vocatum le Castelmede, et liberam ac seperalem piscariam in aqua de Ouse subtus clausuram ejusdem domus, à cornerio curiæ suæ super aquam quæ vocatur le Ildele usque ad fossatum quod vocatur Larkebrock, versùs orientem, et molendinum de Caldecote cum stagno ejusdem molendini, et viginti et quatuor acras terræ et dimidiam, et tres acras prati cum pertinentiis in Tykeford, et quinquaginta et quatuor solidatas redditus cum pertinentiis, provenientes à diversis tenementis suis in Tykeford, et etiam ecclesiam de Neuport in proprios usus; et unam hidam terræ in campo de Neuport quæ est gleba ejusdem ecclesiæ, cum capella de Parva Lynford, cum quodam mesuagio et grangia, et aliis pertinentiis suis, in eadem villa, et decimam anguillarum, et molendini ejusdem villæ. Similiter et decimam de omnibus molendinis suis in Neuport, et etiam decimam de omnibus dominicis terris, pratis, pascuis, et pasturis suis, et hominum, et tenentium suorum in Neuport, Tykeford, Caldecote, et Parva Lynford, et pasturam ad duodecim vaccas, et unum taurum in omnibus pascuis et pasturis suis in Neuport eisdem locis quibus et sui boves pascerentur. Et decimam venationum in parco suo de Tykeford, et similiter pratum quod vocatur le Hoggemede quod est juxta gardinum suum, et stagnum molendini sui, ex parte boriali de Neuport, et quadraginta et sex solidatas, et decem denaratas redditus cum pertinentiis provenientes de diversis tenementis dicti prioris in Neuport. Et viginti et septem solidatas et x. den. redditus cum pertinentiis in le Mersh juxta Neuport, et tres solidatas et quatuor denaratas redditus cum pertinentiis in Caldecote juxta Neuport, et curiam suam de omnibus tenentibus suis in Neuport, Tykeford, Mersch, Caldecote, de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas in Tykeford. Et duas solidatas, et tres denaratas redditus cum pertinentiis, provenientes de uno mesuagio et dimidia virgata terræ in Lathebury, et quindecim acras prati, cum pertinentiis in eadem villa; et unum messuagium et unam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis, et cum prato pertinente in Gayhurst, et etiam octo denaratas redditus cum pertinentiis percipiendas per manus Willielmi Martyn in Weston, et duas solidatas et duas denaratas redditus cum pertinentiis provenientes de una dimidia virgata terræ quam Thomas de Neuwent tenuit in Clifton. Et tres solidatas et duas denaratas redditus cum pertinentiis provenientes de quodam tenemento quod Johannes Berthelmewe tenet in Emberton. Et septem acras terræ cum pertinentiis in Schyryngton; et novem solidatas redditus cum pertinentiis provenientes de uno mesuagio et quatuordecim acris terræ quæ Sampson clericus quondam tenuit in Schiryngton. Et decem denaratas redditus cum pertinentiis provenientes de uno mesuagio quod Radulphus

Machon tenuit in eadem villa, et in Magna Craule sex solidatas et octo denaratas redditus cum pertinentiis provenientes de uno mesuagio, et duabus virgatis terræ quæ Walterus de la Burn quondam tenuit. Et sexdecim denaratas redditus cum pertinentiis provenientes de quodam tenemento quod Willielmus Goldyng quondam tenuit, et quindecim denaratas redditus, cum pertinentiis provenientes de quodam tenemento, quod Hugo Sabyn quondam tenuit in Parva Craule, et sex solidatas et octo denaratas redditus cum pertinentiis provenientes de uno mesuagio et duabus virgatis terræ quæ Walterus Maunsel quondam tenuit in Solebury. Et duas partes decimarum de omnibus dominicis terris et pratis Roberti Lovet in eadem villa, et omnes decimas de dominicis terris et pratis Ricardi de Toures in Wolston, et Magna Lynford, et unam carucatam terræ et sexdecim solidatas redditus cum pertinentiis in Bradewell Loghton, et Stannton, et sectam curiæ de omnibus tenentibus suis de Bradewell de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas in Bradewell; et quoddam mesuagium et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ in proprios usus, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et in Loghton omnes decimas de feodo le Fauconer, et viginti solidos nomine pensionis capiendos per manus prioris de Caldewel, et successorum suorum, pro ecclesia de Magna Craule; et tres solidos nomine pensionis capiendos per manus abbatis de Wouborne, et successorum suorum pro capella de Wouburnchapell. Et decem solidatas redditus cum pertinentiis pro terris quas magister Hospitalis sancti Johannis Oxoniæ tenet in Thorneburg. Et ecclesiam de Wilyes in proprios usus, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et in Chechele, et Hardmede, manerium de Thikethorne, et trescentas et decem et septem acras, et unam rodam terræ, et unam acram et tres rodas et dimidiam prati, et tresdecim acras et unam rodam pasturæ, et quadraginta et septem acras et dimidiam et unam rodam bosci, et decem et octo virgatas terræ quas nativi sui tenent in eadem villa; et triginta et sex solidatas redditus cum pertinentiis, provenientes de diversis tenementis suis in eadem villa. Et in Chechele sexaginta et quinque acras terræ, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ in proprios usus, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et tres denaratas redditus cum pertinentiis in eadem villa percipiendas de quodam tenemento quod Stephanus Parage tenuit, et curiam suam de omnibus hominibus et tenentibus suis in eadem villa de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas apud Thikethorns. Et in Astewode quoddam mesuagium, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ in proprios usus, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et duodecim denaratas redditus cum pertinentiis in eadem villa provenientes de quodam tenemento quod Botulphus quondam tenuit. Et insuper compertum sit per inquisitiones prædictas, quod prædictus prior de Tykeford habet, et omnes prædecessores sui, à tempore quo non extat memoria, habere consueverunt visum franciplegii, et omnia alia ad eundem visum quoquomodo spectantia, de omnibus hominibus, et tenentibus suis, in Neuport, Tykeford, Chechele, Mersh, Caldecote, Thykethorns, et Hardmede. Et etiam quod prædictus prior de Thykeford tenet de domo prædicti Fulcodii in comitatu Norht. advocationem duarum partium ecclesiæ de Botyngdon, quæ de duabus marcis est eidem priori pensionaria annuatim, et decem solidatas annui redditus in eadem villa de Botyngdon, exeuntes de uno mesuagio et tribus virgatis terræ cum pertinentiis quæ Willielmus tenuit in eadem. Et quod idem prior percipit singulis annis duas marcas nomine pensionis de ecclesia de Bernak, per manus abbatis de burgo sancti Petri in abbatia ejusdem, simul cum expensis cujusdam nuncii prædictas duas marcas ibidem quærentis, quamdiu idem nuncius moram ibidem fecerit expectando pensionem supradictam. Et similiter quod prædictus prior habet, et habere debet in villa Norhampton, de dono quondam Agnetis de sancto Petro filiæ Beringeri de Norhampton, viginti et octo solidatas et quatuor denaratas annui redditus, provenientes de diversis tenementis, reddendo inde ballivis villæ Norhampton tres solidos annuatim. Compertumque similiter sit per inquisitiones memoratas, quod prædecessores prædicti prioris habuerunt cartas et munimenta diversa de terris, tenementis, redditibus, ecclesiis appropriatis, pensionibus, et possessionibus supradictis; necnon cartam Henrici secundi quondam regis Angliæ progenitoris nostri per quam idem rex omnes terras, tenementa, redditus, ecclesias appropriatas, pensiones, et possessiones prædictas, ac etiam dictam libertatem visus franciplegii præfatis monachis confirmavit, et quod carta illa et omnes aliæ cartæ et munimenta quæcumque prioratus prædicti, in eodem prioratu per incendium domorum ejusdem combusta fuerunt; et quod non est ad dampnum vel præjudicium nostrum aut aliorum si cartam nostram de confirmatione præfato priori de terris, tenementis, redditibus, ecclesiis, pensionibus, possessionibus, et libertate prædictis fieri faciamus. Nos supplicationi prioris prædicti super præmissis Dei intuitu favorabiliter annuentes, omnes donationes et concessiones prædictas ratas habentes et gratas eas, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est præfato priori et monachis ejusdem domus, ac eorum successoribus, unà cum prædicta libertate visus franciplegii quatenus idem prior et prædecessores sui priores ejusdem loci libertate illa hactenus usi sunt rationabiliter et gavisi, salvo jure cujuslibet, concedimus et confirmamus. Præterea volentes dilecto nobis in Christo fratri Willielmo de la Menerere, nunc priori prioratus prædicti, pro emendatione status prioratus ejusdem gratiam facere ampliorem, concessimus ei pro nobis et hæredibus nostris quod ipse et successores sui priores loci illius imperpetuum habeant in villa de Tykeford in solo suo ibidem pillorium et tumberellum ad transgressores ibidem, prout justum fuerit, castigandos et puniendos. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Norhampton undecimo die Augusti anno regni nostri quinto.

Alien Priory of Caresbrooke, in the Isle of Wight.

WILLIAM FITZ-OSBERN, kinsman and marshal to King William the Conqueror, and Earl of Hereford, having founded the Abbey of Lira in Normandy, endowed the same, about the year 1071, with several possessions in England; among others, with the Church of St. Mary in Caresbrooke, wherein a Prior and some Black Monks, from that foreign Monastery, were soon after settled. This Priory, with all its possessions, was seized by King Edward the First, and King Edward the Third; and by King Richard the Second it was given, during the wars with France, to the Abbey of Mountgrace, in Yorkshire. King Henry the Fourth restored it to its own Prior, but being dissolved by act of parliament, *temp.* Hen. V., that king granted it to the Charter-House at Shene, by him founded.

Dugdale, in other places of his Work, has printed the charters by which it was given to Mountgrace and Shene.

When Tanner wrote, the CHARTULARY *of Sheen* was in the possession of Sir Richard Worseley, bart., who has given various extracts from it, relating to Caresbrooke, in his History of the Isle of Wight, p. 163.[a]

Prioratus de Caresbrooke, in Insula Vectis.

NUM. I.

Progenies Willielmi Filii Osberni, Comitis Herefordiæ, et primi Conquestoris Insulæ Vectis.

[Ex Registro Cartarum Caresbrocensis Cœnobii, in Insula Vectis.]

MEMORANDUM, quod Willielmus bastardus, conquestor terræ Anglicanæ, habuit Willielmum filium Osberni, marescallum suum; qui conquisivit insulam Vectam tempore quo dictus Willielmus bastardus conquisivit terram Angliæ. Et fecit dictum Willielmum filium Osberni comitem Herefordiæ. Qui idem Willielmus filius Osberni habuit duos filios, Johannem et Ricardum, qui obierunt vivente patre eorum: post quorum mortem et Willielmi patris eorum, descendebat hæreditas illa Ricardo de Rivers, nepoti prædicti Willielmi filii Osberni, tunc comiti Exoniæ. De quo Ricardo venit Baldwinus filius ejus. De quo Baldwino, quia obiit sine hærede de se, descendit hæreditas illa Isabellæ sorori ejus, quam Willielmus de Fortibus desponsavit: Qui quidem Willielmus et Isabella obierunt sine hærede de se; et dicta Isabella supervixit: postquam dominus rex Edwardus nunc, de ea, illam adquisivit.

---

[a] Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Hampsh.* ix., refers to "Rot. pat. 5 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 2. Esc. 19 Edw. III. n. 71. ubi Inquisitio de valore terrarum, tenem. et omnium reddituum ad hunc Prioratum pertinentium. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14." and adds, "Quære, De Libro vetusto Prioratus de Caresbrook, quem dom. Rob. Gloverius Somerset ostendit cl. Camdeno. Camd. De insulis Britann."

There is an Account of Caresbrooke Priory, 23 Edw. III., MS. Donat. Brit. Mus.

NUM. II.

Carta Baldwini Comitis Exoniæ.

[Ibid.]

B. COMES Exoniæ, Hild. Dei gratia Lirensi abbati, &c. salutem. Sciatis me, pro Dei amore, &c. omnes ecclesias nostras, decimas et terras, et homines et possessiones, et redditus et beneficia de Insula Wiht, concessisse abbatiæ S. Mariæ Liræ, et ecclesiæ vestræ, et vobis; ea tenere in bona pace et amore meo, sicut illa unquam in tempore Willielmi filii Osberti, vel in tempore Ricardi de Ridvers patris mei, meliùs et liberiùs habuistis. Testibus, Willielmo de Elion dapifero, Galfrido de Forne, Pagano vicecomite, Brien de Insula, R. de Widvil, et aliis, apud Caresbroc. Valete.

NUM. III.

Carta Willielmi de Vernun.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus de Vernun, filius comitis Baldwini, dedi et concessi et hac carta confirmavi, ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Caresbroc, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, duas marcas argenti in perpetuam elemosynam, in escambium divisæ, quam fecit eis Ricardus de Redvers nepos meus, percipiendas singulis annis ad quatuor terminos, in Novo Burgo meo, de theoloneo insulæ, per manum præpositi, quicunque fuerit præpositus, &c. Prior autem et monachi de Caresbroc quietum me clamaverunt de prædicta divisa Ricardi de Redvers nepotis mei; et cartam quam de illo habuerunt mihi, in curia mea, coram baronibus meis reddiderunt, &c. Hiis testibus, Mabilia comitissa, Waltero de Insula, Waltero de Porta, Roberto filio Briani, et aliis.

NUM. IV.

Carta Willielmi Comitis Devoniæ.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit omnibus, præsentibus et futuris, quod ego Willielmus comès Devoniæ, et dominus Insulæ Vectæ, concessi et sigillo meo confirmavi, pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium parentum et amicorum meorum, Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Lira, et monachis ejusdem loci, omnes elemosynas suas et beneficia sua, et omnes res suas, et possessiones de terra mea, et de feodo meo in Insula Vecta, &c. Et nominatim ecclesiam de Caresbroc, &c. et terram circa Caresbroc quam Peverellus de Argenteom et Willielmus frater suus eis dederunt, &c. Hiis testibus, Sansone Foliot, Thoma de Monasteriis, Will. de Insula, Ricardo de Aneville, et aliis.

NUM. V.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones Cœnobii Lirensi recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis me concessisse, et in perpetuam elemosynam confirmâsse ecclesiæ Lirensi, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, quicquid eis rationabiliter datum est, et tenementa sua, et quicquid justè et rationabiliter possiderunt tempore regis H. avi mei, et tempore patris mei, in episcopatu Eboracensi, in loco qui Vetus Lira dicitur: ex dono Willielmi comitis, terram de eadem villa, quam tenebant in dominio; et duo molendina in eadem villa, et quartam partem Novæ Liræ, et molendinum ejusdem villæ; et molendinum Foleret, et aquam à ponte de Nova Lira usque ad Calet, et totam decimam forestæ Britolii, et decimas septimanas Britolii, Liræ, Paceii, et Glotis, et pontis S. Petri: ecclesias Britolii, cum feodo Walonis; ecclesias Glotis; ecclesias de utraque Lira; ecclesiam S. Andreæ de Barra; ecclesiam de Cormul; ecclesiam de Candamniell; ecclesiam de Boterellis; ecclesiam de Noeria; ecclesiam de Alverniaco. Præterea dotem comitissæ Adeliciæ; scil. Triliacum, cum molendino; et Melrueras, et Rubramont. Et in episcopatu Rothomagensi, Scannu comitis: in ipsa civitate ecclesias pontis S. Petri; scil. S. Nicholai, S. Gregorii, et S. Crispini, cum appendiciis suis; et redecimam de Valle Pistris.

In Anglia, in episcopatu Wintoniæ, ex dono prædicti Willielmi comitis; in ipsa civitate, duos burgenses; ecclesiam de Claford, cum appendiciis suis. In Hantone novem libras et quinque solidos, et unum burgensem, et ecclesiam S. Johannis. Ecclesiam de Caresbroc, cum appendiciis suis, et totam decimam de dominio comitis. Ecclesiam de Arretona et totam decimam de dominio domini ejusdem villæ; et de Baseler, et de Lunecumbe, et de Caudecumba: ecclesiam de Freskewater, et totam decimam de dominio domini: ecclesiam de Godeshulle, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Wippingham; ecclesiam de Necherche; ecclesiam de Neutone cum appendiciis suis; decimam de dominio de Brumlega.

In episcopatu Herefordiæ, in ipsa villa xii. lib. et burgensem, Acram; ecclesiam de Tedeham cum appendiciis suis. Ecclesiam de Westhinde; decimam de Uvre; ecclesiam de Bena; ecclesiam de Thamebere; ecclesiam de Hopa, cum appendiciis suis. Decimam de Pultona de dominio domini et decimam de Chinghaples de toto dominio; et decimam de dominio domini de Credhulle; et decimam dominii de Cheflet, et unum hominem, cum terra sua.

In episcopatu Landaf, manerium de Languinai, et decimam totius forestæ de Grossemonte; et medietatem decimæ thelonei de Strigulio; et medietatem totius decimæ, quæ est inter Guaiam et Oscam; scil. vaccarum, porcorum, nummorum, piscium, et mellis. Et decimam dominii de Stanford; et unum hominem; et decimam dominii de Tornebere, et unum hominem; et decimam de dominio de Logordine et unum hominem; et in Suttone unam virgatam terræ; quæ omnia sunt in episcopatu de Herefort; scil. Stanford, et de quietancia.

In episcopatu Wigorniæ ecclesiam de Henleya, cum appendiciis suis; et decimam forestæ Malverniæ, præter venationem: et decimam totius dominii de Cuhelle; et decimam totius dominii de Bisseleia, et unum hominem; et decimam totius dominii de Edrefeld, et unum hominem; et decimam totius dominii de Fortelintona et unum hominem. Ecclesiam de Fecheham, cum appendiciis suis, in villa de Aurintona, et decimam totius dominii, et unum rusticum; Duntesburniæ duas hidas terræ, et decimam totius dominii de Essamestede; et duos burgenses in villa Glocestriæ, et unum pratum.

In episcopatu Sareberiæ, ecclesiam de Bastendena, cum appendiciis suis; ecclesiam de Essamestede; ecclesiam de Soningefech, et ecclesiam de Sorfech, cum appendiciis suis.

Ex dono comitis Leicestriæ ecclesiam de Waram, cum appendiciis suis: ecclesiam de Guersit, et centum solidatas terræ: et ecclesiam de Rinchorde, cum appendiciis suis.

In episcopatu Lincolniæ, ecclesiam de Hinkelai, cum appendiciis suis. In episcopatu Cestrensi ecclesiam de Eitona, cum appendiciis suis, et unum hospitem apud Leicestriam. Ex dono comitis Mellenti unum burgensem liberum ad pontem Odomari. Ex dono Hen. de Ferrariis unum hospitem liberum, Canbrest. Ex dono Richerii de Aquila, unum hospitem liberum. Ex dono Rainaldi de Bordeneio lx. solidos in foesa forestæ, et decimam molendinorum ipsius.

Præterea ecclesiam de Gutteriis, et ecclesiam de Morenvilla, et ecclesiam de Pasceio, cum appendiciis suis. In introitu Quadragesimæ duo millia allectiorum, ex dono comitis Mellenti. Ex feodo de Botrellis, apud Loreiam, unum hominem, et xxi. summas salis. Ex feodo Britolii, de dono Willielmi comitis, et Hugonis venatoris sui, villam quæ dicitur Boscus Hugonis. Ex dono Ricardi de Rudvers, in Insula de Wiht L. sol. per annum. Ex dono Willielmi de Waimuta unam hidam terræ de Warham. Quare volo, &c. Testibus, Roberto comite Legercestriæ; et Will. comite Glocestriæ; et Ric. de Humet constabulario; Manassero Biset dapifero; et Wrino filio Geroldi, camerario; et Roberto de Dunstanville, apud Westmonasterium.

Alien Priory of Modbury, in Devonshire.

THIS was a Cell of Benedictine Monks to the Abbey of St. Peter sur Dive in Normandy, as early as King Stephen's time, to which it was given by . . . . Ruan, or . . . . . Exton. It was dedicated to St. Gregory, and of about 70*l.* per annum value. Upon the dissolution of the Alien Priories, King Henry the Sixth gave this Priory to his College at Eton. King Edward the Fourth gave it to Tavistock Abbey, but afterwards it reverted to Eton. Such is Tanner's Account of this House. Oliver, in his Historic Collections relating to the Monasteries of Devon, differs from Tanner; he says, it is certain from the Registers of the See of Exeter, that the honour of the foundation is to be ascribed to the Chambernoun family, called in Latin De Campo Arnulphi. William occurs Prior of Modbury before the time of Henry II. Vincent de Fulchis, adm. 21 July, 1275. Nicholas, confirmed 21 Sept. 1321. William, 1334. John de Fovea, 14 June, 1345. John Galterus, 9 June, 1349. Rob. de Curceyo, 1351. Philip de Furnariis, 5th April, 1362. Gilbert de Billeyo died 1375. John Mychel succeeded. John Roger, 1398. Richard Leycestre, 1406. William Franchillon, 1415. Adam Prianho, or Prideaux, 18 July, 1423. William Benselyn, el. 18 March, 1430.[a]

Modburyensis Prioratus, in agro Devoniensi.

De Advocatione ejusdem.

[Ex autographo penès Willielmum Poole de Chute in comitatu Devoniæ armigerum, fol. 18.]

Notum sit omnibus quod cum contentio orta fuisset inter Idam quæ fuit uxor Jacobi Exton militis et Ricardum de Campo Arnulphi, de manerio de Modbury cum pertinentiis et advocatione prioratus ejusdem manerii, super quod prædicta domina Ida tenere clamabat ad terminum vitæ suæ prædictum manerium cum pertinentiis per quendam finem levatum in curia domini regis in octabis sancti Hillarii anno 9 Edw. II. inter prædictos dominum Jacobum et Idam quærentes et Henricum Lappeford deforciantem de manerio de Modbury cum advocatione prædicta, &c. Tandem amicis mediantibus, &c. prædicta Ida remisit prædicto Ricardo totum jus in manerio prædicto, &c. Teste, &c.

Alien Priory of Lappele, in Staffordshire.

THIS was for Black Monks from the Abbey of St. Remigius at Rheims, to which the manor of Lappele was given, in the time of King Edward the Confessor, by Algar earl of Chester or Mercia. The Domesday Survey, from mistake, or other cause, places Lappele in Northamptonshire, tom. i. fol. 222 b. " Æcclesia S. Remigii Remis tenet de Rege Lepelie. Similiter tenuit tempore Regis Edwardi. Ibi cum appendiciis sunt iii. hidæ. Terra est vi. car. In dominio sunt iii. car. et v. servi, et xviii. villani, et ix. bord. cum viii. car. Ibi xvi. acr. prati. Nemus iii. quarent. longitudine et totidem latitud. Valet l. solid." Upon the frequent seizures of this estate into the King's hands during the wars with France, the foreign abbat and convent determined, about 4 Ric. II., to sell it to Thomas Cotterell, clerk, and to his assigns. But this seems not to have taken effect, for this Cell coming to the Crown upon the general suppression of Houses of this kind, was given by King Henry the Fifth to Tong College in Shropshire, and so continued till the surrender of the same, it being granted as parcel of the possessions of the late College 1 Edw. VIth to Sir Richard Manners.[b]

Lapleiensis Prioratus, in agro Staffordiensi, Cella Monasterii S. Remigii Rhemensis.

NUM. I.

Carta Comitis Algari de Lappeleia.

[Ex ipso autogr. apud S. Remig. Rhemis.]

In nomine Domini Jesu Christi, summæ et individuæ Trinitatis, notum sit cunctis cultoribus Christi, Algarum quondam Anglorum comitem Ingenium, consentiente Edwardo Dei gratia rege Anglorum, sancto Remigio Remensis ecclesiæ quandam villam pro anima sui filii, scilicet nomine Burohardi, dedisse, quæ Lappeleya, cum suis appendiciis, Anglico vocitatur sermone; cujus etiam putrili corpori Roma quidem venienti in præscripto polianeso basilice divina prædestinatio sepulturam ordinavit, quatenus pro eo ibi sanctæ servientes ecclesiæ Deum semper remuneratorem omnium bonorum fideliter precarentur precibus assiduis; et de hoc ergo tali pacto publicè affirmari decrevit, ut si fortè quis sanctæ violator ecclesiæ, mortifera diabolo instigante cupiditate imbutus, ab eo unquam illam auferre voluerit, cum Dathan et Abirom quos terra viventes deglutivit, detestabilem sustineat condempnationem, perpetualiter anathema sit. Quicumque verò ad augendum prædictum stipendium custodiendumque studuerit, simul cum sancto Remigio ubi cum Christo glorificabitur benedictionem consequatur in ecclesiis, quod largiatur misericordia Salvatoris, qui vivit. Et hoc quidem ut certiùs crederetur idoneis stabilivit sub testibus, quorum nempe nomina ordinatim conscribuntur, imprimis enim Edwardus Dei gratia rex Anglorum testis fuit veridicus, necnon Edgith regina ex cujus prosapia originem duxerat, et Stigandus archipræsul, simul et Aldredus et Heremannus episcopus, et Aluualdus episcopus, et Leuuinus episcopus, et Willermus episcopus, et Walterus episcopus, et Gisa præsul, et præterea Harotens dux, Tostinus Gird, et Luuinus Waltef similiter cum multis præpotentibus principibus. Hoc scriptum in duabus cartis habetur divisum, quarum unam Anglica lingua scriptam idem comes Algarus secum retinuit, aliam voce Latina dictatam sancto Remigio devotus transmisit.

NUM. II.

Carta Roberti Abbatis S. Remigii Rhemensis, de Villa de Silvintone in Episcopatu Heref.

[Ibid.]

Notum sit tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego Azmarius abbas ecclesiæ S. Remigii, per consilium domini Rodberti Conuentrensium episcopi, concedo Alurico clerico villam Silvintone pro xx. solidis solvendis in festo S. Martini

---

[a] Tanner says, " *Vide* Cartas, Rentalia, &c. inter munimenta Coll. Eton. capsula xx. In bundello Beneficiorum alienig. 48 Edw. III. de appropriatione Ecclesiæ parochialis monachis ibidem. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 11. Pat. 6 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 18. de concess. Abbatiæ de Tavystoke. Rec. in Scacc. 6 Edw. IV. Hill. rot. 5." See also MS. Harl. 6960, p. 188. MS. Harl. 6963, p. 139.

[b] See Tan. Notit Monast. *Staff.* xv., who refers concerning this Priory to " Escaet. Staff. 4 Edw. I. n. 10. Cart. 20 Edw. I. n. 35. Plac. in com. Staff. 20 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 5 d. alloc. libertat. in Merston, Lappele, Hydeslond, Aston, &c. Escaet. Staff. 12 Edw. III. n. 52. Ibid. 28 Edw. III. n. 65. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 6 vel. 7." See also Extent of Lappele Priory 3 Ric. II. Donation MS. Brit. Mus.

ea conditione, ut inde faciat hominium sub juramento. Uxor autem ejus Edit cum filiis et filiabus suis legitimum hominium faciant S. Remigio ejusque monachis, et insuper eis fideliter serviant sicut liberi homines. Si verò Aluricus supervivente uxor inprimis obierit, sancto Remigio xx. solidos dabit. Si verò ipsius uxor, tertiam partem boni quod in illa villa habebit, eis similiter laxabit, et de omnibus quæ ad nos pertinent si offenderit plenam justitium in Lappaliga faciant. Hujus rei testes sunt, R. episcopus Noe, R. Rufus, R. Gravein, R. venator, R. filius .... Bagod, Laruagyul et A. filius ...... et omnis curia S. Remigii.

NUM. III.

Carta Walteri Cov. et Lich. Episcopi.

[Ibid.]

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint Walterus permissione divina Coventrensis et Lychf. episcopus, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Noveritis quod cum dudum nobis archidiaconatum Staff. nostræ diœcesis anno Domini trecentesimo decimo octavo autoritate ordinaria personaliter visitantibus, omnes religiosos et alios ecclesias parochiales in eodem archidiaconatu in usus proprios obtinentes, ad proponendum et ostendendum pro jure suo quicquid haberent super retentione ecclesiarum hujusmodi ad certos dies et loca in singulis decanatibus ejusdem archidiaconatus fecissemus coram nobis judicialiter evocari. Ac nobis existentibus in decanatu de Lappeleya dicti archidiaconatus, frater Johannes prior domus de Lappileya, nomine procuratorio pro abbate et conventu monasterii sancti Remigii, Remensis diœcesis, cui prioratus seu domus religiosorum de Lappelesia prædicta subjectus esse dinoscitur, congruis loco et tempore coram nobis sufficienter comparens, varia instrumenta et privilegia super appropriatione ecclesiæ parochialis de Lappelesia et capellæ de Aston eidem annexæ, dictis abbati et conventui sancti Remigii ab antiquo ut dicebatur facta, exhibuisset, et etiam ad intentionem suam in hac parte juvandum proposuisset in forma juris, quod iidem religiosi dictam ecclesiam cum capella prædicta sic appropriatam, ut præmittitur, tenuerunt à tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existebat, pacificè et quietè. Super qua propositione in forma juris admissa pluribus testibus productis, juratis, et examinatis, et eorum attestationibus publicatis, dieque dato parti dictorum religiosorum ad audiendum pronuntiationem in negotio memorato. Nos Walterus permissione divina episcopus antedictus, auditis et intellectis ac diligentur inspectis rationibus, juribus, probationibus, et munimentis dictorum religiosorum, totiusque negocii meritis recensitis, deliberatione habita super eisdem cum jureperitis, in præsentia partis eorundem religiosorum, abbatem et conventum prædictos, utpote canonicos possessores dictæ ecclesiæ cum capella prædicta, et super retentione earum sufficienter munitos fuisse et esse memoramus, pronunciamus, et à nostro examine in hac parte fore decrevimus dimittendos, ipsosque quoad præmissa absolvimus et dimisimus per decretum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Datum Lychf. quinto idus Aprilis anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo xix.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Henr. Primi.

[Ibid.]

H. rex Anglorum R. episcopo et N. vicecomiti de Staffort salutem. Volo ut sciatis quod ego concedo et volo ut sanctus Remigius terras suas cum honore habeat, et omnes consuetudines quas antecessores ibi habuerunt qui et terras dederunt ipsas pleniter teneat et iste monachus... quietè et honorificè eas in mea pace custodiat. Et scitote quod ego dedi sancto unam hidam ad Merstan pro anima mea, sicut unquam meliùs habuit tempore regis E. et fratris mei Willielmi, in campo, in silva, et in aqua. Quod si negligas et clamorem inde audiam decem libras mihi persolvas. Testibus, R. episcopo de Wintune, R. episcopo de Cicestre, et H. vicecomite de Warw.

NUM. V.

Carta ejusdem Regis Henrici.

[Ibid.]

Henricus rex Angliæ Ricardo de Welune et Fulgacio vicecomiti et omnibus baronibus suis Francis et Anglis de Salopesira salutem. Sciatis quod volo et præcipio ut monachi sancti Remigii ita benè et quietè et cum honore teneant terram suam quam habent in Salopesira et omnia sua sicut meliùs et quietiùs tenuerunt tempore patris vel fratris mei regis Willielmi. Et si quis injustè de rebus eorum sibi usurpare voluerit, eis plenam justitiam facite, et ita ne ampliùs inde clamorem audiam pro penuria recti. T. Waltero capellano, apud Westmonasterium in concilio.

NUM. VI.

Alia Carta ejusdem Regis.

[Ibid.]

Henricus rex Angliæ Roberto episcopo Cestrensi et Nicholao vicecomiti de Staffort et omnibus baronibus Francis et Anglis de Statfortsira salutem. Sciatis quod Godwinus monachus de sancto Remigio de Remis ante me et barones meos apud Tamewrdam disrationavit ecclesiam de Lappeleya, et decimam et corpora mortuorum contra Robertum capellanum meum de Rotomago, sicut sanctus Remigius meliùs tenuit et habuit in tempore regis Edwardi et patris et fratris mei Willielmi regis. Et volo quod ista et omnes alias suas res benè et in pace teneant ipse sanctus et monachi sui. Testibus, Roberto episcopo Linc. et R. episcopo Salesbirie et Willielmo episcopo Exoniæ et Goisfri Ridello et Aluredo de Lincolia, apud Tamewordam.

NUM. VII.

Alia Carta Regis Henrici.

[Ibid.]

Henricus rex Angliæ Roberto episcopo Cestriæ et Nicholao vicecomiti de Statfort, et Ricardo de Welune vicecomiti Salop. salutem. Prohibeo ne submoneatis monachos de sancto Remigio de Remis ut eant ad hundreda nec ad sirras, sed incopolitos suos vel unum ex hominibus suis mittant. Testis Henricus comes de Warwic, apud Waltham.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Regis Edw. I.

[Ibid.]

Edwardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ dominus Hiberniæ et dux Aquitanniæ archiepiscopis, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse, &c. abbati et conventui sancti Remigii Remensis quod ipsi et successores sui imperpetuum habeant unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Martis apud manerium suum de Aston in com. Staffordiæ, et unam feriam ibidem singulis annis per duos dies duraturam, videlicet in vigilia et in die sancti Petri ad vincula, nisi, &c.; et quod habeant liberam warennam in perpetuum in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Lappeleye, Merston, et Aston in com. prædicto, ita quod nullus, &c. Hiis testibus, &c. Datum per manum nostram apud Stebenheih, duodecimo die Aprilis anno regni nostri vicesimo.

NUM. IX.

Extraict dun autre Tiltre touchant la Confirmacion du bien de Saint Remy par le Pape Alexandre en lan 1154.

In Anglia in episcopatu Cestrensi Lapelleiam, cum ecclesia, Estonam, Merestonam, medietatem de Wilnifort, Wilifortem, villam Ridwaram. In episcopatu Herefordensi villam Silviton, decimam de Roniaco.

Priory of Cowike, or Cuich, near Exeter.

Oliver calls this St. Andrew's Priory at Cowic. William Fitz-Baldwin gave the church and certain lands in this place to the Abbey of Bec Herlowin in Normandy, in the time of King Henry IId, whence a colony of Benedictine monks came from that House. Upon the dissolution of the Alien Priories Cowike was given 29 Hen. VIth to Eton

College; but 3 Edw. IV. it was granted to Tavistock Abbey, to which it became afterwards a Cell.

Oliver says, that the first mention of the Priory here which he had found was in 1242. He gives the following succession of the PRIORS: Thomas, who resigned in 1263; N. de Columbers, res. in 1275; Adam de Bours, confirmed 16th August, 1275; William de Porta, before 1302; Eustachius occurs in 1317; Thomas de Leonibus, res. 1334; Alexander de Rothis, conf. 22d August, 1334; Durand de St. Stephen, 1352; John de Ponte Episcopi, adm. 15th May. 1361; Robert de Glanvilla died 1382; William de Estrepeny, succ. 2nd Aug. 1382; John de Bourgeanyll, confirm. May 29th, 1398; Peter died in 1420; William Downebant, adm. Nov. 20th, 1420; Robert de Rouen, *alias* Becdenne, confirmed 22d April, 1447; he resigned 22d Nov. 1451.

This House suffered materially by fire in 1445; the loss in buildings, moveables, and cattle being computed at 177*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* The Site was granted, upon the Dissolution of Tavistock Abbey, to John Lord Russell, 4th July, 31st Hen. VIII.

The exact spot upon which this Priory stood is now unknown, but it was undoubtedly in the low grounds bordering upon the river Exe, as may be gathered from one or two public Instruments of the time of Henry the Sixth.[a]

Priory of De la Grave, in Bedfordshire.

TANNER calls this Priory De la Grave, or Grove, now Grovebury in the parish of Leighton, hence sometimes called the Priory of Leighton-Busart. Prior de la Grave often occurs in Tax. Lincoln. and in the Tower Records. Tanner says, "King Henry the Second having given before A.D. 1169, when Nigel bishop of Ely, one of the witnesses, died, this manor in Leighton to the Nuns of Fontevrault in Normandy (in lieu of part of a yearly pension they were to receive out of the Exchequer, given them by King Henry the First), here was settled a Convent of foreign Monks, the Prior whereof was, for the most part, Procurator-general[b] for all the concerns of that Abbey in England. It suffered the fate of other Alien Priories, during the wars with France, and after several grants of it to private persons for life, it was given, 25 Hen. VI. to Eton College; and, about 20th Edw. IV. by John Duke of Suffolk and Elizabeth his wife, to the Dean and Canons of Windsor, part of whose possession it still remains."

Tanner's references to Records concerning this House will be seen below.[c]

Alien Priory of Steventon in Berkshire.

STEVENTON, near Abingdon, says Tanner, corruptly called Steinington, Steveton, or Estiventon. This was an Alien Priory of Black Monks, Cell to the Abbey of Bec in Normandy, to which it was given by King Henry the First. Upon the seizure of these foreign Houses during the wars with France, this manor, and the impropriate rectory, with the advowson of the vicarage, were sold by the Monastery of Bec,[d] and after bestowed, by King Richard the Second, on the Abbat and Convent of Westminster, and, as parcel of their possessions, were regranted to the Dean and Chapter there, upon the new foundation, 34 Hen. VIII.

Priory of Stratfield Say, in Berkshire.

TANNER was informed, that although the church and the greatest part of the parish of Stratfield Say is in Hampshire, the site of the Priory is within the county of Berks.

The church of Stratfield, and a solitary place near it dedicated to St. Leonard, were given, about the year 1170, by Nicolas de Stotevile, to his new-founded Abbey of Vallemont, or de Valido Monte, in Normandy. From this foreign House, a Prior and some Benedictine Monks were settled here to look after their estates in England. Upon the suppression of the Alien Priories, Stratfield Say was granted to Eton College in the 1st Edw. IVth.[e]

---

[a] Tanner gives the following references concerning this Priory in the Notitia Monastica: "*Vide* Cartas, &c. in Archivis Coll. Eton. capsula 24. Collectaneorum meorum MS. volumen, notatum T. T. p. 215. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 34 d. de tenementis in Clyve. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 6, m. 12 vel 13. Rec. in Scacc. 4 Hen. IV. Mich. rot. 8. Pat. 11 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 20 vel 21. de licentia pro introducendis sex monachis extraneis. Pat. 18 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 21 et m. 26 d. Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 11 vel 12. Rec. in Scacc. 16 Hen. VIII. Hill. rot. 23."

The Letters patent to Lord John Russell, including Cowike in the grant of Tavistock, 31st. Hen. VIIIth, are printed in Mr. Oliver's Appendix, p. xxviii—xlii. See also MS. Cole, Brit. Mus. vol. xxvi. fol. 186 b.

[b] Prynne's Papal Usurp. vol. iii. pp. 710, 1233.

[c] "*Vide* Rotulos, &c. ad hoc Monast. spectantes in archiv. Colleg. Eton. Pixide P. Cart. 9 Joannis, m. 5. Placit. de Banco, 8 Hen. III. Mich. rot. 5. de Langmead in Eilmundstrel, Gloc. rot. 6. de commun. pastur. in Leghton. Ibid. rot. 12. de advocatione ecclesiæ de Maperteshale Esson. apud Newport-Pannel, 33 Hen. III. rot. . quod mercatum levatum in Mureslegh est ad nocumentum mercati Prioris de Leghton in Leghton. Fin. Bucks 40 Hen. III. n. 146. pro ii. acris prati ibid. Pat. 9 Edw. I. m. 3 vel 4. pro fratribus Fontis Ebraudi apud Gravam in Lecton. Claus. 14 Edw. II. m. 2, d. Plac. apud Bedford, 4 Edw. III. quo warr. rot. 16. pro libertat. Fontis Ebraldi in manerio suo de Leighton. Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 20. pro cantaria ibidem facienda. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14. concess. Willielmo Walsh pro vita per abbatissam Fontis Ebraldi. Claus. 14 Ric. II. m. 2. concess. Joanni Worskip scutifero regis ad vitam. Pat. 12 Hen. IV. m. 10 vel 11. quod Abbatissa de Fonte Ebr. possit concedere hoc manerium in feodo dicto Johanni Worskip. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 3, m. 42 vel 43. quod Joannes Phelip miles possit perquirere hoc manerium in feodo: et p. 4, m. 24 vel 25. pro confirmatione hujus manerii dicto Joanni. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 33 vel 34. pro eodem. Fin. div. com. 25 Hen. VI. n. 45. inter Præpos. et Col. Eton. qu. et Willielmum march. et com. Suff. et Aliciam ux. ejus def. de domo, manerio sive dominio de Grovebury, al. dict. Leighton-Busard, in com. Bedford, &c. quod cum prædicti marchio et Alicia tenent ad terminum vitæ Aliciæ omnia præmissa, reversionem inde prædictis Præposito et Collegio ex assignatione Will. Monford, Will. Peito, et aliorum, qui reversionem habuerunt ex assign. Will. Phelip, mil. &c. qui dictum manerium, &c. concesserunt Johanni Phelip et dictæ Aliciæ tunc uxori ejus in tallio, qui quidem Johannes Phelip mortuus est sine hærede ex corpore suo vel Aliciæ, prædicti marchio et Alicia concesserunt Præposito et Collegio reddentibus 200*l.* per ann. pro vita dictæ Aliciæ. Pat. 4 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 5. Pat. 5. Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 4. Fin. 20 Edw. IV. n. 41. inter Dec. et Canonic. S. Georgii Windsor qu. et Joannem ducem Suff. et Eliz. ux. def. de dominio de Grovebury, &c. datis Canonicis in puram elemosinam. Pat. 20 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 25. de concessione Collegii de Windsor." Of this Priory there is an Extent 18 Edw. II. Donat. MSS. Brit. Mus. See also Lysons's Mag. Brit. vol. i. *Bedf.* p. 104.

[d] The manor and advowson of the Church were sold to Sir Hugh Calveley, whose trustees conveyed it, in 1393, to John bishop of Salisbury, and Roger Walden, supposed to be trustees for the Crown, as the manor was so soon after in the hands of the King, and granted to the Abbey of Westminster. See Pat. 17 Ric. II. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 23 Ric. II. n. 7. Compare Lysons's Mag. Brit. vol. i. *Berksh.* p. 375.

Tanner refers to Rot. pat. 30 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 1, m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14. as records relating to this Cell. There is also an Extent of it 22 Edw. I. Donat. MSS. Brit. Mus.

[e] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas, &c. in archivis Coll. Eton. pyxide 26; et Collectanea Thomæ Martin ex eisdem. Rot. pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14. in qua concessio bosci de Widemere per Priorem heremitagii

Alien Priory of Iselham, in Cambridgeshire.

TANNER says, There was a Priory here, dedicated to St. Margaret, Cell (as Lynton was) to the Abbey of St. Jagitto, or St. Jacutus, in Britany, and granted by King Henry the Sixth to the Master and Fellows of Pembroke Hall, being then valued at 10*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* He adds, "*Vide* in Thorpe's Registrum Roffense, p. 435, Controversiam inter personam et vicarium de Iselham et Conventum S. Jacuti super decimis, A.D. 1219."[a]

The Messrs. Lysons say, "An ancient building, now used as a barn, which stands in the village at a small distance west of the parish Church, was the Conventual Church or Chapel: it is of the most simple style of Saxon architecture, and seems to indicate that the foundation was very little, if at all, later than the time of the Conquest. The Priory estate is held on lease under Pembroke Hall."[b]

Alien Priory of Lynton, in Cambridgeshire.

In the former edition of the Monasticon, vol. i. p. 1036. this Priory is placed in Somersetshire, but in the writ of restitution, 1st Hen. IVth,[c] it is expressly said to be in the diocese of Ely; so also MS. Dodsworth, vol. cv. foll. 77, &c.[d]

Tanner calls this an Alien Priory, subordinate to the Abbey of St. Jacutus de Insula,[e] in the diocese of Dole, in Britany, and says it occurs in the Norwich Taxation of the diocese of Ely, in 1255. It was seized into the King's hands during the French wars,[f] and after the suppression of these Houses (about which time this was valued at 23*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.*) it was granted by King Henry the Sixth, about A.D. 1450,[g] to the Master and Fellows of Pembroke Hall, in Cambridge.[h]

No Remains of this House have existed for a long time. Cole, in one of his Manuscripts, vol. xxxiii. p. 444, in a Letter to Mr. Gough says, it stood upon the spot where a handsome mansion now stands close by the river and bridge in Linton near the church.

ROLAND, quondam Prior de Linton, is mentioned in 1340. ROB. PORCY occurs 1340. JOHN PORCY. GUL. BOURDET, May 20, 1340. JOHN WHITTLESEY, 1355. JOHN WALKELYN, 1362. NICHOLAS MEUSSY, 1370.

For the ARMS of Linton Priory, see Cole, vol. xviii. fol. 215 b.

Minster, or Talcarn Priory, in Cornwall.

TANNER merely calls this an Alien Priory to the Abbey of St. Sergius and Bachus at Angiers: and says, "*Vide* Mon. Angl. i. p. 1036, ex pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 3. 'Prior de Ministre habet apud Pilesfunte de redditu xx. sol.' Taxat. Lincoln. In bundell. Benef. alienig. 48 Edw. III. 'Minster prior alienigena habet in proprios usus ecclesias de Minster et Bodecastell.' In the account of Knights' fees in Mr. Carew's Survey of Cornwall, fol. 41 b. 'Prior de Minstre tenet 1. par. feod. mort. in Polifant, 3 Hen. IV.'"

Priory of Tregony, in Cornwall.

TANNER says, The Advowson of the Priory of Tregony, as belonging to the Abbey de Valle in Normandy, is mentioned Fin. div. com. 52 Hen. III. n. 18. This Priory, with the Advowsons of the Churches of Tregony and Biry, was made over A.D. 1267, by the abbat and convent de Valle in diœc. Baioc. to the Prior and Convent of Merton in Surrey.[i]

Alien Priory of Winterbury Wast, in Dorsetshire.

TANNER calls this Winterburn Wast, or Monkton; and says, it was an Alien Priory to the Abbey of Cluny, or to the Monastery of that Order de Vasto, to which this manor and other estates hereabouts were given before 15 Joannis, or A.D. 1214. Tanner refers to Claus. 15 Joan. m. 3. Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 12. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 36 vel 40. Pat. 42 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 1 et 2.

S. Leonardi de Stratfield Say, procuratorem generalem in Anglia abbatis de Wallement. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 40. Eschaet. Southton. 16 Edw. III. n. 73. Inquis. de fundatione et dotatione ejusdem Prioratus et de extentis terrarum in com. Southton. et Berks. Claus. 20 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 19. ubi heremitagium cum aliis terris ad valorem xxx^{l}. per ann. concess. per abbatem de Valmont Thomæ Colle et hæredibus, confirmat. per Regem. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 22. de placea in Stratfield, pro qua olim abbas de Valido Monte reddere solebat c^{l}. Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 11 et 21. dorso. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 24."

[a] In a Note, Tanner says, "Iselham Priory was generally accounted part of Lynton Priory, both being dependent on the same foreign Monastery; and I am doubtful whether there ever were two distinct Cells at these two places. It seems more probable, that the Priory was first seated at Iselham (the Prior of Iselham being mentioned, Rym. Fœd. vol. iv. p. 544. ex clauso 7 Edw. III. m. 23; and his right to tithes in Lynton being also mentioned, ibid. p. 449.), and that it was afterwards removed to Lynton, as an appurtenance to which Iselham appears to have passed, there being no express mention of the latter in the two Grants of Hen. VI. to Pembroke Hall. There was also a free Chapel at Little Iselham, dedicated to St. Nicholas." An Extent of Iselham Priory, 44 Edw. III., Donat. MS. Brit. Mus. 6164. p. 420.

[b] Magna Brit. *Cambr.* pp. 49, 220.

[c] See Rymer, vol. viii. p. 103.

[d] See Tanner, *Cambr.* xv.

[e] The Church of Lynton is said to have been given to this Abbey by an Earl of Britany. Vid. Inquis. gen. com. Cantab. p. 200. Extents of Lynton Priory, 18 Edw. II. and 44 Edw. III., are among the Donation MS. Brit. Mus. 6164. pp. 236, 420.

[f] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 1021.

[g] The Messrs. Lysons from Layer's MSS. say, Mag. Brit. *Cambr.* p. 229, that "The grant was made in the year 1439, and was to take place after the death of Humphrey Duke of Gloucester, which happened in 1447."

[h] Tanner's References are, "*Vide* MS. Cole, vol. ix. p. 243. Rot. Pat. 20 Edw. III. m. . Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 2. Rec. in Scacc. 3 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 2."

[i] Tanner says, "*Vide* inter Munimenta Eccl. Cath. Exon. cartam Abbatis et Conventus de Valle, de resignatione hujus Prioratus." See also MS. Cole, Brit. Mus. vol. xl. p. 59.

Alien Priory of Ipelpen, in Devonshire.

IN Domesday, says Mr. Oliver, we read "Radulfus Felgheres tenet de Rege Iplepen." The Felgheres family, at an early period, conferred their right of presentation to Ipelpen church on the Abbey of St. Peter of Fulgers in Britany. The rector of the Church from holding his situation immediately from this Abbey, was called a Prior. Perhaps two religious may have lived with him, as was sometimes the case of Cells to Alien Monasteries. Mr. Oliver found the following Names of PRIORS of this House in the Exeter Registers: Thomas, who died in 1274, and was succeeded by Lucas. Geoffrey, Prior and Rector of Ipelpen, 1315 and 1334. Ipelpen shared the fate of other Alien Cells during the wars with France. Oliver says that Lacy bishop of Exeter procured its appropriation to St. Mary's College at Otery in the year 1438. Tanner says it was given by King Henry the VIth partly to the College of St. Mary Ottery, and partly to King's College in Cambridge.[a]

Alien Priory of Spectesbury, in Dorsetshire.

ROBERT earl of Mellent and Leicester, *temp. Hen. I.*, gave the manor of Spectesbury to the Monks of St. Peter de Pratellis or Preaux in Normandy, who placed here some of their Convent, and made it an Alien Priory, but in after times it was reckoned as part of their Cell at Monk Toftes in Norfolk, and, as such, granted to the Carthusians at Witham in Somersetshire, by King Henry Vth; and the manor of Spectesbury, the advowson of the rectory, and tithes of Charleton in the parish of Spectesbury, were granted, 35th Hen. VIII., as parcel of the possessions of Witham, to Charles Blount lord Mountjoy and Dorothy his wife.[b]

Priory of Elingham, in Hampshire.

THE tithes of the parish church of All Saints, with the chapel of St. Mary here, were the first and chief endowment of an Alien Priory, Cell to St. Saviour's Le Vicomte in the diocese of Constances in Normandy,[c] to which it was given by William de Solariis, A.D. 1163.[d] After the suppression of these Houses, the rent reserved to the Crown out of this was given by King Henry the Sixth to Eton College, to which King Edward the Fourth gave the rectory of Elingham.[e]

Priory of Povington, in Dorsetshire.

TANNER styles this an Alien Priory to the Abbey of Bec in Normandy, sometimes reckoned as parcel of their Cell at Okeburn in Wiltshire. It was given, 20th Hen. VI., to St. Anthony's Hospital in London; 7th Edw. IV. to Eton College for the maintenance of five scholars bred in their school at Oxford; and afterward, in the seventeenth of the same King, to the Dean and Prebendaries of Windsor, who, Tanner says, were never the better for it.[f]

Alien Priory of Wenge, in Buckinghamshire.

THE church and other lands here having been given by Maud the empress, to the Monastery of St. Nicholas at Angiers in France, a Cell of Benedictine Monks came from thence, and settled at a hamlet in this parish, since called Ascot.[g] Upon the dissolution of the Alien Priories in the 4th Hen. V. Wenge was granted to the Prioress and Nuns De Pratis near St. Alban's, which was suppressed by Cardinal Wolsey, in order to be annexed to his commendatory Abbey of St. Alban; but he afterward getting a grant of it for himself,[h] upon his attainder, this manor and rectory were given, 23 Hen. VIII., to John Pen, and 35 Hen. VIII. were granted as parcel of the late Monastery of St. Alban to Sir Robert Dormer.

Alien Priory of Axmouth, in Devonshire.

TANNER says, the manor of Axmouth being given to the Abbey of St. Mary at Mountborow in Normandy, by Richard de Redvers or Rivers, earl of Devonshire, *temp.* Hen. II., it was reckoned sometimes as a distinct Alien

---

[a] Tanner's References are, "*Vide* MS. Dodsworth in bibl. Bodl. vol. cxx. fol. 6. Rot. pip. 13 Edw. III. Pat. 15 Hen. VI. m. 2. pro eccl. de Ipelpen approprianda Collegio de Ottery. Pat. 37 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 19. de confirm. terr. in Ipelpen Collegio S. Nicolai Cantabr. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 2."

[b] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Dorsetsh.* xxvi. Tanner refers to "Pat. de terris Norman. 6 Joan. n. 86. Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 13. et p. 2, m. 6. Claus. 11 Edw. II. m. 22. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 3, m. 20. Rec. in Scacc. 9 Hen. V. Mich. rot. 11. Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 14. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 4, m. 6." See also Extents of Spectesbury, 18 Edw. II. and 10 Ric. II., Donat. MS. Brit. Mus. 6164.

[c] Hence sometimes, "S. Salvatoris de Constantino," or "in Constantino."

[d] Collect. Tho. Martin, ex archivis Eton. p. 69.

[e] Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Hampsh.* xii. His references are, "*Vide* Cartas, &c. in archivis Coll. Eton. pyxide 12. Cart. 7 Edw. II. n. 40. Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 20. Plac. forestæ in com. Southampt. *temp.* Edw. III. rot. 16. Prior de Elingham clamat privilegia infra Novam Forestam, &c. et ostendit cartam dom. Hen. Regis, &c. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 24." See also Extents of Elingham Priory, 22 Edw. I. and 21 Ric. II., Donat. MS. Brit. Mus. ut supra.

[f] Tann. Notit. Monast. Frith, Catal. Dec. et Canon. Windsor. MS. Tanner refers concerning this House to "Pat. de terris Norman. 6 Joan. n. 83, 84. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 5. Pat. 7 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. ." See Hutchins's Dorsetshire. See also Extents of Povington Priory, 18 Edw. II. and 10 Ric. II., Donat. MS. Brit. Mus.

[g] Queen Maud's charter, with a bull of confirmation from Pope Eugenius III., will be hereafter given in the Account of the Abbey of St. Nicholas at Angiers.

[h] See Rymeri Fœd. tom. xiv. p. 243.

Priory,[a] at other times as parcel of Lodres in Dorsetshire,[b] which was a great Cell to that foreign Monastery. After the dissolution of these Houses, Axmouth was bestowed on the Monastery of Sion, and, as parcel of its possessions, was granted to Walter Erle, 6th Edw. VI.

Oliver sees no reason to believe that a Priory ever existed at Axmouth. From the Exeter Registers it appears that the custody of the Church of Axmouth was constantly in the Prior of Lodres.

Under Mountborow, or Montburgh Abbey, Dugdale has printed the charters of King Henry the Second and King Edward the Third, by which the manor of Axmouth was confirmed to that House.

Alien Priory of Andewell, in Hampshire.

ANDEWELL, or Enedwell, an Alien Priory Cell to Tyrone, was situated between Basingstoke and Hertfordbridge. It is mentioned in the Lincoln Taxation, and in the Roll of the 22d Edw. I.,[c] of which year there is an Extent of Andewell Priory in the Donat. MS. Brit. Mus. so often quoted. This and St. Cross, says Tanner, are reckoned among the Houses of the Benedictine Order, but should rather be of the Cistercian, if Cells to Tyrone, as they are accounted in the former edition of the Monasticon, vol. i. p. 1036, and in Rymer, vol. iv. p. 248. Tanner refers to "Bundell. benef. alienig. 48 Edw. III. de maner. de Andwell." **GERVASE** occurs prior of this House, 1 Hen. III.

Alien Priory of St. Cross, in the Isle of Wight.

TANNER notices the existence of this Priory, a Cell to Tyrone, as early as A.D. 1153, at which time **GIRARD** occurs as prior of the House. On the suppression of the Alien Priories it was granted to the College of Winchester. Tanner refers to "Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 1, m.. Rex dedit Johanni de Coweshall custodiam Hospitalis S. Crucis in Insula Vectis ad totam vitam."

Alien Priory of Wareham, in Dorsetshire.

AFTER the Conquest, says Tanner, one or more of the Churches in this Town, with some lands in the neighbourhood, being given by Robert earl of Leicester, *temp. Hen. I.*, to the Abbat and Convent of Lira in Normandy, they sent over and settled here a Cell of their own Benedictine monks, which was dedicated to the Virgin Mary. When the Alien Priories, during the wars with France, were seized into the King's hands, the Priory of Montgrace in Yorkshire had the revenues of this for some years: but when these foreign Houses were dissolved, King Henry the Fifth gave this, anno regni 3, to the Carthusians of Shene, and as parcel of the possessions of this last-mentioned Monastery, the Priory of Wareham was granted, 1 Mariæ, to Thomas Reve and George Cotton.[d]

Priory of New Rumney, in Kent.

THE Church of St. Nicholas, with the Chapel annexed, says Tanner, and some other Churches in Kent, being appropriated to the Abbey of Pountney in . . . . . here was placed a Cell of monks to that foreign Abbey, and upon the suppression of these Alien Priories, it was given by King Henry the Sixth to All Souls College in Oxford.[e]

Priory of Llangenith, in Glamorganshire.

ROGER DE BELLOMONT, earl of Warwick, is said to have conquered Gowherland in Wales, and to have thereupon founded a Priory here in the reign of King Stephen,[f] and to have annexed it to the Abbey of St. Taurinus at Eureux in Normandy. It was dedicated to St. Kenned, and, being seized as an Alien Priory, was granted by King Henry the Sixth, A.D. 1441, to All Souls College in Oxford.[g]

Paunsfield, or Panfield Priory, in Essex.

WALERAN FITZ RANULPH, says Tanner, in the 4th year of William the Conqueror, gave the manor here to the Abbey of St. Stephen at Caen in Normandy, whereupon it became an Alien Priory of Benedictine monks: but

---

[a] Risdon, vol. i. p. 24.

[b] Leland, Itin. vol. iii. p. 72.

[c] Prynne, vol. iii. p. 589.

[d] Tanner refers to "Rot. pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 18. de terris in Whiteway. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 20 vel 21. Fin. Dorset. 44 Edw. III. m. 22. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 27." See also Hutchins's Hist. Dorsetshire. See also Extents of Wareham Priory, 18 Edw. II. and 10 Ric. II., Donat. MS. Brit. Mus. ut supr.

[e] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas et Munimenta ad Prioratum de Rumney spectantes penes custodem et socios Coll. Omn. Anim. Oxon. Rot. fin. 16 Edw. III. m. 28. Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Edw. III. Pat. 12 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 2. Pat. 17 Hen. VI. m.. de concessione Prioratus Collegio Omn. Animar. Oxon. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. ." See also an Extent of Rumney Priory, 44 Edw. III., Donat. MS. Brit. Mus. 6164.

[f] See Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 69. Hist. of Warw. p. 379.

[g] Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Glamorg.* v. His references are, "*Vide* Cartas ad hunc Prioratum spectantes in Thesaurario Collegii Omn. Animarum Oxon. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 26. Brev. reg. 18 Edw. III. p. 2. Pat. 27 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 12 vel 13. pro abbate de Langeneth."

1 Hen. V. the abbat and convent of Caen granted it in fee to John Woodhouse, esquire; and King Henry the Fifth, in the third year of his reign, confirmed it to him, who afterwards sold it to Thomas Bourchier, lord archbishop of Canterbury; and he gave it, A.D. 1473, to the Prior and Convent of his metropolitical Church at Canterbury, and as parcel of their possessions, this Priory was granted, 30th Hen. VIII., to Sir Giles Capel.[a]

Alien Priory of Takeley, in Essex.

THIS was an Alien Priory to the Abbey of St. Valery in Picardy, to which this manor was given by King Henry the First. After the dissolution of the Alien Priories it was made part of the endowment of New College in Oxford. An Extent of the possessions of this Priory was taken in the 22d of Edw. I. which is still extant. This Priory possessed manors in Dengey, Lindsell, Hatfield Broad-oak, and Widington, and the manor and advowson of the rectory of Birchanger, in Essex; and the rectories and advowsons of the vicarages of Hampton, Heston, Isleworth, and Twickenham, in Middlesex.[b] **Francis de Founteneys** occurs Prior of this House in the 47th Edw. III.[c]

Alien Priory of Beccanford, or Bekeford,

IN GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

THE manor of Beccanford was given in the time of Henry the First to the Abbey of St. Martin and St. Barbara in Normandy, commonly called St. Barbe en Auge, by Rabellus Camerarius, after which a Prior and Canons were sent over, and Beccanford became a Cell to that foreign House, which was of the Order of St. Austin.[d] The church of Beccanford, which was unconnected with this Cell, appears to have belonged to the Abbey of Cormeile in Normandy.[e]

Upon the suppression of the Alien Houses, the Cell of Beccanford was bestowed by King Henry the Sixth upon Eton College, when its revenue was reckoned to amount to the yearly value of *53l. 6s. 8d.*[f] It was afterwards given by King Edward the Fourth to Fotheringay; and as parcel of the possessions of this last College, was granted, 1 Edw. VI., to Sir Richard Lee.[g]

Alien Priory of Brimsfield, or Bromsfeud,

IN GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

THIS was a Priory of Benedictine monks, Cell to the Abbey of St. Stephen at Fontenay in Normandy. It was given to Eton College by King Henry the Sixth, and confirmed thereto by King Edward the Fourth, in the 7th year of his reign, but granted by him in the 14th and 17th years of his reign to the Dean and Chapter of Windsor; though Tanner says these last never enjoyed it.[h]

Stevens, vol. i. p. 271, has given, from Sir Robert Atkyns's Hist. of Gloucestershire, a translation of King Edward the Fourth's grant of Brimsfield to the College of Windsor.

Priory of Noent, in Gloucestershire.

TANNER calls this Priory Noent, Newent, or Newenton. The manor of Noent was given by King William the Conqueror, at the instance of Roger de Montgomery, to the Abbat and Convent of Cormeile in Normandy, who subsequently sent over a Prior and some Benedictine monks who established a Cell here to that foreign Monastery. Tanner says, When, during the wars with France, this Alien Priory was seized by the King, it was farmed at one hundred and ninety marks by the year, and, after the suppression of these Houses, was granted by King Henry the Fourth and King Henry the Fifth to the Collegiate Church of Fotheringay in Northamptonshire; as parcel of which it was granted in the 1st Edw. VI. to Sir Richard Lee. The Site subsequently belonged to the Foleys.

Stevens, Contin. vol. i. p. 273, has given an Account of this Priory from Sir Robert Atkyns's History of Gloucestershire, together with his translations of a Bull of Pope Alexander III. and a charter of King Henry the Second, confirming divers donations in Normandy and England to the Abbey of Cormeile.[i]

---

[a] Tanner informs us that the original charter of Waleran Fitz Ranulph granting the manor of Paunsfield to St. Stephen's at Caen, was, in 1715, in the possession of the rev. Ant. Holbrook the rector of Paunsfield. He also refers to a Terrier of the Priory of the 35th Hen. VIII. in the possession of William Wright, Esq., recorder of Oxford: and to some considerable Collections concerning its History among the MS. Collections of William Holman of Halsted, now in the Bodleian Library at Oxford. Tanner's other References are, "Cart. antiq. S. n. 22. Cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 17. Cart. 6 Edw. III. p. 25. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 6, m. 39. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 3. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 1. Pat. 12 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 3. de concessione Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. Pat. 22 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 17." See also an Extent of Paunsfield Priory, 18 Edw. II., Donat. MS. Brit. Mus.

[b] Compare Morant's Hist. of Essex, vol. i. pp. 369, 446. vol. ii. pp. 508, 567, 573, 575. Newc. Rep. vol. i. pp. 622, 644, 675, 757. vol. ii. p. 569. Tanner refers to "Rot. brev. 4 Edw. III. n. 72. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 37. Pat. Moritonii, 34 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 13. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 3 vel 4." See also an Extent of Takeley Priory, 18 Edw. II., Donat. MS Brit. Mus. 6164.

[c] Rot. Orig.

[d] See Tann. Notit. Monast. *Gloucest.* i.

[e] Ibid. Note[b].

[f] Ibid.

[g] Tanner says, "*Vide* Rot. Claus. 9 Hen. VI. m. 8. Esc. 16 Hen. VI. n. 27. ubi Extenta terrarum hujus Prioratus in com. Gloucest. et in Colstreworth com. Linc. Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 2. de concessione Præposito Etonæ. Pat. 23 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 9. Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 17." And see Extents of Bekeford Priory, 22 Edw. I. and 44 Edw. III., Donat. MSS. Brit. Mus. et supr.

[h] Tanner says, "*Vide* Rot. pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14. Pat. 44 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 4. Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. . Pat. 7 Edw. IV. p. 3, m.. Pat. 14 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 1." And see Extent of Brimsfield Priory, 22 Edw. I., Donat. MS. Brit. Mus. ut supr.

[i] The following are Tanner's References to Records concerning Noent: "Cart. 9 Joan. n. 59. pro hundred. de Modbery et Tottecumb. Rot. claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 8. de feria ibid. Cart. 37 Hen. III. m. 10. pro mercat. et feria ibidem. Cart. 6 Edw. II. n. 29. pro mercat. et feria apud Newent. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. . Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 29. pro eccl. de Bekford. Pat. 5 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 38. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 18."

Alien Priory of Hailing, in Hampshire.

TANNER calls this Priory Hailing, olim Haringeye. King William . . he says, and afterwards King Henry the First, having given the church, tithes, and the greatest part of the land in this island to the Abbey of St. Peter at Gymeges in Normandy, it became a Cell of Benedictine Monks thereunto. After the suppression of the Alien Priories, King Henry the Fifth bestowed this Cell on his new foundation of Carthusians at Shene, and when that was dissolved, King Henry the Eighth, anno regni 33, granted the Priory of Hailing to the College of Arundel, in exchange for some other estate.[a]

Hamele, or Hamelrise Priory, in Hampshire.

THIS was a Cell to the Abbey of Tyrone in France, for monks of the Cistercian Order, dedicated to St. Andrew. Tanner says, these monks were settled here in the time of Henry de Blois Bishop of Winchester.[b] After the foreign Houses were suppressed, this came to New College in Oxford.[c]

Leland, Itin. vol. iii. p. 110, speaking of Hamelrise, says, "Here a late was a great Abbey in building of White Monks."

St. Helen's Priory, in the Isle of Wight.

THIS was a Priory of Cluniac monks, and existed before the year 1155. The revenues of this House were seized in common with those of other Alien Priories during the wars with France. After the dissolution of these Houses, the rent of it for a term of years was given by King Henry the Sixth to Eton College, and the Priory itself granted thereto, 7th Edw. IV. But the same King Edward the Fourth, in the 14th year of his reign, gave it to Windsor College.[d]

Priory of Acley, or Lyre Ocle, in Herefordshire.

TANNER says, this manor being given to the Abbey of Lira in Normandy by one of the ancestors of Robert Chandos before A.D. 1160, it became an Alien Priory of Benedictine Monks. After the dissolution of those Houses, this was given to Shene; and as parcel thereof, was granted 33d Hen. VIIIth, to Sir Philip Hoby.[e]

Alien Priory of Ware, in Hertfordshire.

HUGH DE GRENTEMAISNIL, lord of this town, gave the church of St. Mary here, with the tithes thereunto belonging, and two carucates of land, before the year 1081, to the Monks of St. Ebrulf at Utica in Normandy: whereupon it became a Cell to that Abbey, and, in process of time, was so well endowed that upon the seizure of the Alien Priories by King Edward the Third, during the wars with France, this was farmed at 200*l.* per annum. After the suppression of these foreign houses this was given, 3 Hen. Vth, to the Monks at Shene. King Henry the Sixth, for some time, annexed to it the Abbey of St. Mary near Leicester, but it was afterwards restored to Shene, and, as parcel of its possessions, was granted by King Henry the Eighth to Trinity College in Cambridge.[f]

Thurlegh, or Trewelegh Priory, in Kent.

THIS was a Cell of Monks to the Abbey of St. Bertin at St. Omer's in Artois, which was granted in the 22d Hen. VIth to the Abbey of Sion; and, after the general suppression, was granted in exchange for lands in Marybone, with the prebendary of Rugmere in the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, London. Tanner refers but to one public Record concerning this House, Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 9.

There is an Extent of Thurlegh Priory, 18 Edw. II., Donat. MS. Brit. Mus.

---

[a] Tanner refers to "Plac. de banco 26 Hen. III. Mich. rot. 26. de decimis Insulæ contra vicarium. Pat. 3 Hen. V. Pat. 33 Hen. VIII. p. 1." There is an Extent of Hailing Priory, 18 Edw. II., Donat. MS. Brit. Mus., and in the Augm. Office an Inquisition, 9 Hen. VI.

[b] The monks of Hamele, as holding the chapel of Brixenden, are mentioned in a charter of his to St. Cross' Hospital. Cartular. S. Crucis, MS. p. 15. An Extent of the Priory, 22 Edw. I., Donat. MS. Brit. Mus.

[c] Tanner refers to "Rot. pat. 3 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 19. Pat. 14 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 1, 10, 11, 12. Pat. 33 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 4."

[d] See Tanner Notit. Monast. *Hampsh.* xviii., who says, "*Vide* "Cartas, &c. ad hunc Prioratum spectantes, inter munimenta Collegii Eton. pyxide 13. Pat. 11 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 2 vel 3. Rec. in Scacc. 6 Hen. VI. Trin. rot. 14. Pat. 7 Edw. IV. p. 8, m. 13. Pat. 14 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 1."

[e] Tanner refers to the following Records concerning Acley: "Rec. in Scacc. 16 Edw. III. Mich. rot. . Escaet. Heref. 31 Edw. III. n. 59. de eccl. de Fowhope cum capellis. Rec. in Scacc. 6 Hen. IV. Mich. rot. 21." There is an Extent of Lyre Ocle, 3 Ric. II., Donat. MS. Brit. Mus.

[f] See Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Hertf.* xxv., who says, "*Vide* MSS. Peck in Museo Britannico, vol. iii. pat. 33 Edw. I. Inquis. 8 Edw. II. de terris in Peatling Magna et Carleton. Rot. pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 27. de vi. acris terræ in Ruston. Assis. com. Wigorn. 21 Edw. I. rot. 4. pro ccc. acris bosci in Alvinton. Pat. 27 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 3, 11, 16. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14. Claus. 44 Edw. III. m. 3. ubi de pensione x. marc. ann. solvend. vicario de Ware. Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 30. Pat. 1 Hen. VI. p. 6, m. 41." There is an Extent of Ware Priory, 18 Edw. II., Donat. MS. Brit. Mus.

Priory of Cameringham, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER calls this an Alien Priory to the Premonstratensian Abbey of Blanche Lande in Normandy; the manor here being given thereunto by the founders Richard de Haya and Maud his wife pretty early in the reign of King Henry the Second. About the 19th Ric. II. Elizabeth, widow of Sir Nicholas Audley, purchased this Priory of the Foreign Monastery, and, by the King's licence, settled it on the Abbey of Hulton in Staffordshire, as parcel of the possessions of which the manor and church here were granted, 37th Hen. VIIIth, to Robert Tirwhite.[a]

Hagham, Hacharn, or Hayham Priory, in Lincolnshire.

HERE, says Tanner, was an Estate and Priory belonging to the Cluniac or Benedictine Abbey of St. Mary San Sever in the diocese of Constance, which was of the foundation of Hugh the first earl of Chester. This Cell, then valued at twelve marks per annum, was, about 20 Ric. II., settled upon the Carthusian Priory of St. Anne near Coventry, and, as parcel thereof, was granted to J. Bellow and J. Broxholm, 37th Hen. VIIIth. The Harleian Manuscript 2044, fol. 105, contains transcripts and extracts from various original Deeds relating to this Priory.

Alien Priory of Limbergh Magna, in Lincolnshire.

THE following is Tanner's Account of this House. "Richard de Humet, constable of Normandy, *temp. Hen. II.* gave the Church here to the Cistercian abbey of Aulnay, or Aveney, in Normandy, to which this became an Alien Priory till it was sold by these foreign monks to the Carthusians of St. Anne near Coventry, 16 Ric. II., and, as parcel of the possessions of this last mentioned Monastery, Moungath in Limbergh Magna, with the rectory and the advowson of the vicarage, was granted, 36th Hen. VIIIth, to John Bellow and others."

There are the following Extents of Limbergh Magna Priory in the Brit. Mus. Donat. MSS., viz. 44 Edw. III. 3 and 10 Ric. II.

Priory of West Ravendale, in Lincolnshire.

ALAN the son of Henry earl of Britany gave, A.D. 1202, the town and church of West Ravendale to the Premonstratensian Abbey of Beauport in Britany; whence the latter became a Cell to that Monastery. This Alien Priory was valued at 14*l*., and after its dissolution 17 Hen. VIth, was granted by that King to the Collegiate Church of Southwell in Nottinghamshire.[b]

Priory of Wenghale, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER calls this Priory Wenghale, Wenhale, or Wyngall, in the parish of South Kelsey: and says it was an Alien Priory dedicated to St. John, Cell to the Abbey of Sees in Normandy, to which it belonged in the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Third. It was given by King Henry the Sixth, anno regni 19, to King's College in Cambridge, who exchanged the same for some tenements in School-street, 21 Hen. VI., which were confirmed to them by that King, anno regni 32, after the death of Sir Thomas Comberworth; and this Priory was thereupon immediately granted to Michael House in Cambridge, and thereby became afterwards part of the endowment of Trinity College; but was, A.D. 1606, exchanged with Sir Thomas Mounson for the manor of Tritton in Tydd S. Mary in the same County.[c]

Alien Priory of Riselipp, in Middlesex.

THE manor and church of Riselipp having been given by Ernulph de Hesding, in the time of William the Conqueror or King William Rufus, to the Abbey of Bec in Normandy, a Cell of those foreign monks was sent over hither, who continued many years under a distinct Prior. But in process of time this estate and Priory was made parcel of, and subject to, Okeburn in Wiltshire, the chief of all the Houses of Bec in England. After the suppression of these Alien Priories, the rectory here, with other of the spiritualities belonging to Okeburn, came to Windsor College, and were valued, 26 Hen. VIIIth, amongst the Windsor possessions, at 18*l*. per annum. But the manor was granted to the University of Cambridge 16 Hen. VI. and 1 Edw. IV. to King's College there.[d]

---

[a] Notit. Monast. *Linc.* xiv. Tanner's References to Records concerning this House are, "Fin. div. Com. 18 Edw. II. n. 49. de patronatu. Rot. pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14. Pat. 18 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 6. quod abbas de Blancheland possit amortizare Abbatiæ de Hulton Prioratum de Cameringham cum omnibus maneriis." Extents of the Priory of Cameringham, 3 and 10 Ric. II., are in the Brit. Mus. Donat. MSS.

[b] Tanner refers to "Plac. in com. Linc. 29 Hen. III. assis. rot. 12. Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 2. Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 13. de eccl. de Briggesle. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. . m. 42. Escaet. Linc. 15 Hen. VI. n. 48. Extenta terrarum, &c. ad hunc Prioratum spectant." Of West Ravendale Priory there is an Extent, 10 Ric. II., Donat. MS. Brit. Mus.

[c] Tanner's References are, "*Vide* Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 5. de carucata terræ in Kelesey. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 13. Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 18. Pat. 21. Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 43. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 24." See also MS. Harl. 6959. pp. 208, 236. and Extents of Priory of Wenghale, 3 and 10 Ric. II., Donat. MSS. Brit. Mus.

[d] Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Midd.* ix. who refers, concerning Riselipp, to "Rot. claus. 4 Hen. III. m. 15. de terris in Blakenham, Suff. Claus. 9 Hen. III. m. 11. de eisdem. Cart. 37 Hen. III. m. 7. pro lib. war. in Rislep. Claus. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 9. Claus. 6 Edw. III. n. 44. Pat. 16 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 13. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3. m. 33." There is an Extent of Rislip Priory, 22 Edw. I. Donat. MS. Brit. Mus.

Alien Priory of Fieldallyng, in Norfolk.

THE Continuator of Blomfield has given an Account of this Monastery. Maud de Harscolye, it appears, in the time of King Henry the Second, gave a manor at Fiedallyng to the Abbat and Convent of Savigny in Normandy, whereupon there came over hither some Cistercian monks of that House, to which this is sometimes mentioned as a Cell or Priory of itself, and sometimes as parcel of Long Benington in Lincolnshire. Upon the dissolution of the Alien Priories, this was given first to Epworth, then to the Spittle on the Street in Lincolnshire; after that to the Carthusians near Coventry by King Richard the Second; and afterward to the Priory of Mountgrace, and, as parcel of this last mentioned Monastery was granted, 2 and 3 Phil. et Mar., to Martin Hastyngs and James Borne.[a]

Priory of Lesingham, in Norfolk.

THE manor here having been given in the time of King William Rufus by Girard de Gournay, here became an Alien Priory, which was subordinate to Okeburn. During the wars with France this Cell was leased to Sir Thomas Erpingham, and after to Edward Clere, Esq., at the rent of 16*l. per ann.*, which King Henry the Sixth gave to Eton College; but King Edward the Fourth gave the Priory or Manor absolutely to King's College in Cambridge, to which it still belongs.[b]

Alien Priory of Sporle, in Norfolk.

THIS was a Cell of Black Monks belonging to the Abbey of St. Florence near Salmur dedicated to the Blessed Virgin Mary. Tanner says it existed before the year 1256. After the Dissolution of these Houses King Henry the Sixth made Sporle, *anno regni* 19, a part of the endowment of Eton College, to which it was confirmed 1 Edw. IVth.[c]

Alien Priory of Wirham, or Wearham, in Norfolk.

TANNER gives the following Account of this House, chiefly from Blomfield. He says, "In this parish was a Benedictine Priory as ancient as the time of King Richard the First or King John, founded by the Earls of Clare, subordinate to the Abbat and Convent of Mounstroll or Musterell in the diocese of Amiens, who sold it, A.D. 1321, to one Hugh Scarlet of Lincoln, and he parted with it again to the Lady Elizabeth de Burgo, who gave it to the Abbey of West Dereham. It was dedicated to St. Winwalve[d] or St. Guenolo (whose body was enshrined in that foreign Abbey), and was granted as parcel of the possessions of West Dereham monastery to Thomas Guibon and William Mynn, 4 and 5 *Phil. et Mar.* In A.D 1428, the abbat of Dereham paid tenths for the temporalities of the Priory of Wynwaloy, which were then valued at 7*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* And for the spiritualities of the same taxed at 13*s.* 4*d.*"[e] Edmund Mortimer Earl of March was accounted patron of this House *temp. Hen. V.*

Priory of Everdon, in Northamptonshire.

THE manor of Everdon appears to have been given, before the year 1217, to the Abbey of Bernay in Normandy, though by whom is not stated; nor is it known at what time a Cell from the Abbey was established at Everdon. Everdon, says Tanner, was some time a distinct Alien Priory, at other times reckoned as parcel of Creting in Suffolk, which was the chief Cell in England to that Abbey. It was given 19 Hen. VI., and afterwards, 1 Edw. IVth, to Eton College.[f]

Priory of Wedon on the Street, in Northamptonshire.

THIS Priory was also called Wedon Bec. Tanner says, Roger de Thebovil, shortly after the Conquest, having given a moiety of his manor of Wedon to the abbat and convent of Bec in Normandy, they erected an Alien Priory here, which King Henry the Sixth in the twenty-second year of his reign made part of the endowment of Eton College. Bridges, in his History of Northamptonshire, vol. i. p. 93, though he could have no doubt that the manor belonged to the Abbey of Bec, throws great doubt upon the existence of a Cell here.[a]

---

[a] See Tann. Notit. Monast. *Norf.* xxiv., who refers to "Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 4. Inquis. quo war. 2 Hen. IV. n. . Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 3, m. 7. Pat. 9 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 19." There is an Extent of Fieldalling Priory, 18 Edw. II., Donat. MS. Brit. Mus.

[b] Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Norf.* xxxix., who says, "*Vide* Cartas, &c. in archivis Collegii Regalis Cantab. Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Edw. I. quo warr. rot. 8. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 23."

[c] Tanner, *Norf.* lxiii., says, "*Vide* Cartas, &c. penes præpositum et socios coll. Eton. in pyxide 58. Bundel. benef. alienig. 48 Edw. III. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 24. Escaet. Norf. 15 Hen. VI. n. 48. post mortem Joannæ Reginæ Angliæ, ubi Extenta omnium terrarum, reddituum, &c. ad hunc Prioratum spectantium. Rec. in Scacc. 33 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 31. Pat 1 Edw. IV. p. 3. See also Blomf. Hist. Norf. vol. iii. p. 443, where are some names of the Priors.

[d] Hence, says Tanner, it is still called *Wynewalle*, and corruptly *Wine-hall house*. It is in that part of Wearham nearest Boughton. Here is still a great fair kept on St. Winwall's day, viz. March the third.

[e] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Norf.* lxxiv.

[f] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas ad hunc prioratum spectantes in archivis Coll. Eton. capsula ii. Plac. in com. Northampt. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 3. Sim. de Leke tenet i. mess. et i. virgat. terræ in Everdon de abbate de Berney in villenagio, et non ut liberum tenementum. Plac. apud Northampt. 3 Edw. III. assis. rot. 127 et 135. de mess. et terris abbatis de Berney in Everdon. Quo war. rot. 16. dorso, pro libertat. ibidem. Pat. 41 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. ." There is an Extent of Everdon Priory, 18 Edw. II. Donat. MS. Brit. Mus.

Charleton upon Otmoore, in Oxfordshire.

WHAT Tanner says, is all that the Editors can offer as to the existence of an Alien Cell here. He says, "Hugh de Grentemaisnil, before the year 1081, gave to the Abbey of St. Ebrulf at Utica, in Normandy (which he was the restorer of), the Church here and five yard-lands; and his daughter Adeline de Ibreio, *temp. Hen. I.*, gave to that Monastery the manor of Ceorlotona; so that, if there was in England an Alien Priory of Charlton cell to St. Ebrulf, it was here; but it doth not yet appear to me, that any of their monks were placed at this Charlton; for their estate here seems to have been under the management of their prior at Ware.[b] King Richard the Second and King Henry the Fourth gave the advowson of the Church here to the Prioress and Nuns of Henwood, in Warwickshire; but the manor, as belonging to the Priory of Ware, went toward the endowment of Shene; and, as parcel of the possessions of this last-mentioned Monastery, was granted to Sir Thomas White and others, 5 ET 6 *Phil. et Mar.*"[c]

Alien Priory of Minster Lovel, in Oxfordshire.

TANNER says, "The Church of this place being given to the Abbey of St. Mary de Ibreio, or Yvry, by Maud, the wife of William Lovel, before 8 *Joannis*, it became an Alien Priory of Benedictine Monks,[d] Cell to that foreign Monastery; which, after the Suppression of those Houses, was granted to Eton College, 1 Edw. IVth." The following Names of PRIORS *of* MINSTER LOVEL occur in the Lincoln Registers: SIMON DE PARIS; GACIUS, who succeeded in 1259; JOHN, 1269; STEPHEN, upon John's death, 2 non. Apr. 1291; RALPH DE MONTEFORT, non. Oct. 1294; JOHN DE MONTE-CALVETO, 4 id. Nov. 1299; ROBERT DE HODENCO, kal. Mart. 1304; GEOFFREY DE RUFETO; BERTRAND DE MONDREVILLA, 7 id. Decemb. 1309; WILLIAM DE ROUGE, 6 id. May, 1341.[e]

The Church, with several other Remains of this Priory, still exist.

Priory of Edith Weston, or Edyweston,

IN RUTLANDSHIRE.

TANNER calls this "An Alien Priory of Benedictine Monks, Cell to the Abbey of St. George, at Belcharvile, or Banquervill, in Normandy, to which it was given by William de Tankervill, chamberlain to King Henry I. About the 14*th Ric. II*, it was conveyed to the Carthusians of Coventry; and, as parcel of their possessions, was given, 4th Edw. VI., to William Marquis of Northampton."[f]

Endeston, or Eynestane Priory, in Somersetshire.

AN Alien Priory of Benedictine Monks, Cell to St. Sever, in Normandy. This was granted, 7 Edw. IV., to Eton College, but exchanged away with the King, *temp. Edw. VI.*, for Bloxam, &c. Tanner refers, relating to it, to Plac. in com. Som. 8 Edw. I. assis. rot. 22. pro terris ibid. Pat. 7 Edw. IV. p. . m. . Pat. 13 Edw. IV. p. . m. .

Alien Priory of Clare, in Suffolk.

A FAMOUS Earl named Eluric, or Alfric, the son of Withgar, who lived in the reigns of Canute, Hardecanute, and Edward, Kings of England, founded the Church of St. John Baptist,[a] in the Castle of Clare, and therein placed seven secular Canons: which Church, with all its prebends and endowment, Gilbert de Clare gave, A.D. 1090, to the Monastery at Bec, in Normandy, and thereby it became a Cell of Benedictine Monks to that Abbey, until the year 1124, when his son Richard removed them to Stoke.[b]

---

[a] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas de Wedon Beck inter munimenta Collegii Eton. Cart. 8 Joan. n. 6. Fin. Northampt. 7 Hen. III. n. . pro molendino, &c. in Wedon. Fin. 11 Hen. III. m. 9. priori de Okeburn, procuratori Abbatiæ de Bec, de maner. de Wedon, et assartis ibidem. Cart. 37 Hen. III. m. 7. pro lib. war. Abbati de Bec. Plac. apud Northampt. 3 Edw. III. quo war. rot. 38. pro libertat. in Wedon. Plac. ibid. 3 Edw. III. Mich. rot. 44. et 72. quod abbas de Becco debet reparare pontem de Wedon in Watlingstrete. Cart. 6 Edw. III. n. 44. Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 33. pro maner. de Wedon Beck concedendo Collegio Eton."

[b] He presented to the Church, A.D. 1265. Kennett, Par. Antiq. p. 263.

[c] Tanner says, "*Vide* Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 8. licent. concess. abbati S. Ebrulfi perquirendi unum mess. et unam virgatam terræ in Chereton super Otmore." There is an Extent of Charleton, 22 Edw. I., Donat. MS. Brit. Mus.

[d] Cart. 22 Edw. I.

[e] See the Harl. MSS. 6950, 6951, 6952. Tanner says, "*Vide* Cartas ad hunc prior. spectantes, inter munimenta Coll. Eton. capsula 2. et penes Hen. Farmer de Tusmore arm. Plac. in . . 8 Joan. Mich. rot. Fin. 15 Edw. III. m. 9. de eccl. de Docking et Esthall. Rec. in Scacc. 18 Edw. III. Pasch. rot. . Pat. 34 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 5. bundell. benef. alienig. 48 Edw. III." Harl. MS. 6952. fol. 118. Dominus Rob. Cardemaker presb. pres. per dominam Johannam Reginam Angliæ ad vicar. eccl. de Mynster Lovell, 23 Martii, 1418, per inquisitionem compertum est quod domina Regina est vera patrona dictæ vicariæ, hac vice, ratione dotis suæ, quia plures Prioratus qui olim erant in manibus Francorum in Anglia pietate dominæ Reginæ in dotem conferuntur una cum omnibus commoditatibus et jur. patronatus ecclesiarum et vicariarum ad eosdem Prioratus pertinentium." Reg. Repingdon episc. Linc. There is an Extent of Minster Lovel Priory, 22 Edw. I., Donat. MS. Brit. Mus.

[f] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cart. 37 Hen. III. m. 10. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 22. dorso. Pat. 3 Edw. II. m. 23. pro c. acris vocat. Wichle, in foresta de Rutland, includendis et assartandis. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 11. Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 73. Escaet. 49 Edw. III. n. 42. Weston prior de consuetudinibus et servitiis tenentium." There is an Extent of Edith Weston Priory, 18 Edw. II., Donat. MS. Brit. Mus.

The subsequent history of this foundation, as a College, will be hereafter given.

Alien Priory of Tooting, or Tooting Bec, in Surrey.

SOME part of this town being given to the Abbey of Bec, in Normandy, probably by Richard Fitz Gilbert, or Richard de Clare, in the time of King William the First, or King William Rufus, some Black Monks of that House were fixed here; and this estate was sometimes accounted a distinct Alien Priory, and at other times only a manor belonging to Okeburn, the chief Cell in England to that foreign Monastery.

The farm of this place, given to John Ardern, Esq., for ten years, at 19*l.* per annum, with the reversion, was granted, 19 Hen. VI., to Eton College. It was granted, 1st Edw. IVth, to the bishop of Durham; and, 5th Edw. IVth, the Priory of Totingbeke, with the advowson of Stretham, were procured by John Earl of Worcester, and, with the king's leave, settled by him on a fraternity which he had instituted in the Church of Alhallows, Barking, near the Tower of London.[c]

Alien Priory of Hou, or Hoo, in Sussex.

THE manor of Hou was given to the Abbey of Bec, in Normandy, by Henry Earl of Ewe, between A.D. 1096 and A.D. 1139. An Alien Priory of Benedictine monks to that foreign House was shortly after erected here, though Hou was sometimes reckoned as parcel of Okeburn, the principal Cell to the Abbey of Bec in England. It was given by King Henry the Sixth, with Preston, to Eton College; and by King Edward the Fourth to Ashford College, in Kent.[d]

Rotherfield Priory, in Sussex.

LANDS at Riddrefield, now Rotherfield, in Sussex, having been given by Berthwald duke of the South Saxons, about the year 800, to the Abbey of St. Denis in France, a Convent of monks from that House was fixed here.[e]

Alien Priory of Stayning, in Sussex.

TANNER, speaking of Stayning, says, "This seems to have been in the Saxon times a place of some note for a Church or Monastery, wherein St. Cudman was buried; and in the Catalogue of religious Houses ascribed to Gervase of Canterbury, *temp. Ric. I.*, mention is made of a dean and secular Canons here."[f] "It is more certain," he adds, "that King Edward the Confessor[g] gave lands here to the Abbey of the Holy Trinity at Fiscamp in Normandy, which were taken away by Earl Godwin, and restored by King William the Conqueror, and that thereupon some Benedictine monks sent from that foreign House made an Alien Priory here, which was given to the Monastery of Syon, 1 Edw. IVth, and continued part of the possessions till the Dissolution. Speed saith it was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene. Here was the parish of St. Cuthman, and the parish church of St. Andrew in this town was appropriated to Fiscamp. Therefore *quære* as to the dedication."[h]

Sumpting Priory, in Sussex.

IN a Roll 4 Hen. VI. in the Augmentation office, mention is made of the Priory of St. John at Sompting.

Priory of Wilmington, in Sussex.

THE Alien Priory here was erected in consequence of the bequest of the manor of Wilmington to the Abbey of Grestein in Normandy, by Robert Earl of Moreton, in the time of King William Rufus. The monks were of the Benedictine Order, and subject to Grestein. Upon the wars with France, it was often seized into the King's hands, till King Henry the Fourth gave license to the Dean and Chapter of Chichester to buy this Priory with the manor, &c. then valued at two hundred and forty marks per annum,[i] which they did, and had the same confirmed to them by Parliament, 2 Hen. V.[a] toward the founding of a chantry of two priests in the said Cathedral. This estate, being surrendered up by the said dean and chapter, was granted 7th Eliz. to Sir Richard Sackville.[b]

---

[a] Hickesii Dissert. Epist. p. 83. ex Registro Sacrist. de Bury, fol. 50 b.

[b] Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Suff.* xiv.

[c] Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Surr.* xxii. He refers to "Claus. 12 Hen. III. m. 5. Pat. 2 Edw I. m. 16. Inquis. Surr. 5 Hen. V. n. 5. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 4, m. 17. de concessione Prioratus sive manerii de Totyngbeke episc. Dunelm. ad terminum vitæ (in Rym. Fœd. tom. xi. p. 488.) Pat. 5 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 19."

[d] Tanner refers to "Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 17. Plac. in com. Sussex, 7 Edw. I. coron. rot. 27. quod Prior de Okeburn habet visum franciplegii, furcas, et alias libertat. in Hoo, &c. Claus. 13 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 40. dorso. Claus. 35 Hen. VI. m. 6. dorso. Pat. 35 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 6 et 13. de concessione Coll. de Eton. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 21. de concessione Coll. de Ashford."

[e] Berthwald's charter will be given hereafter, among the Instruments relating to the Abbey of St. Denis. See also, Cressey's Eccl. Hist. p. 651. ex Jac. Doublet de antiq. Monast. S. Dionysii. Histoire de l'Abbaye de St. Denis par dom. Felibien, p. 62. et Append. p. 42. ubi carta R. Offæ confirm. donationem Bertoaldi.

[f] Lel. Itin. vol. viii. p. 65.

[g] Neustria Pia, p. 223.

[h] Tanner says, "*Vide* in cl. Du Moustrier, Neustria Pia, p. 223, duas cartas Will. principis Normannorum, de terra de Staningis in Anglia. Cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 3. pro lib. war. in maner. de Staninge, Bredde, Wormenhurst, &c. Pat. 52 Hen. III. m. 23. de eccl. S. Andreæ apud Staninges tenta in proprios usus Abbatis de Fiscampe. Claus. 2 Edw. I. m. 8. pro libertat. in hundred. de Pallyng. Plac. in com. Sussex, 7 Edw. I. assis. rot. 52. pro advoc. eccl. de Brede. Fin. 15 Edw. III. m. 12. pro mess. et terris in Horsham. Pat. 7 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 10. Pat. 1 Edw. IV." See also the Hayley Collections for Sussex, MS. Donat. Brit. Mus. 6343. col. 332, 757.

[i] Dr. Hutton's patents.

Warmington Priory, in Warwickshire.

TANNER calls this "An Alien Priory of Benedictine monks from the Abbey of St. Peter and St. Paul de Pratellis or Preaux in Normandy, to which this manor with the Church were given by Henry Newburgh Earl of Warwick, *temp. Hen. I.* It was in after times accounted sometimes a distinct Religious House, at other times as parcel of the Priory of Toftes in Norfolk belonging to the same foreign Monastery. After the Dissolution of these Alien Priories it was granted, 7th Hen. VI., to the Carthusians at Wytham in Somersetshire; and, as parcel of their possessions, was granted, 35th Hen. VIII. to William and Francis Sheldon gent."[c]

Alien Priory of Wolfricheston, or Wolston,

IN WARWICKSHIRE.

TANNER says, "Some lands, with the Church and tithes here, are said to have been given to the Abbey of St. Peter super Divam in Normandy by Roger de Montgomery, or some other benefactor, shortly after the Conquest, whereupon some Black monks from that foreign monastery were placed here."[d] This Priory was sold by the abbat and convent of St. Peter super Divam to the Prior and Convent of the Carthusians near Coventry, 18th Ric. II., and as parcel of their possessions was granted 3 Edw. VI. to Richard Felde and Richard Woodward.[e]

Priory of Avebury, in Wiltshire.

THE manor of Avebury was given to the Benedictine Monks of St. George of Boucherville, in Normandy by William de Tankarville, in the time of King Henry the First; in consequence of which a Cell from that Abbey was, sometime afterwards, settled here. Tanner says, This alien Priory was once given to St. Mary Winchester College in Oxford, but afterwards, *temp. Hen. IV.* annexed to the Collegiate Church of Fotheringay in Northamptonshire, and, as parcel of its possessions, was granted, 2 Edw. IV., to Sir William Sharington.[f]

Priory of Charleton, near Uphaven, in Wiltshire.

THIS was a Cell to the Premonstratensian Abbey of L'Isle Dieu, or De Insula Dei, which House was founded by Reginald de Pavely, A.D. 1187. At what time the Cell was established is not recorded. Charleton was given, *temp. Ric. II.*, to the Hospital of St. Katherine, near the Tower, London. It was farmed at *22l.* per annum *temp. Hen. VI.*, and given by that King for seven years to the College of Eton. King Edward the Fourth made a donation of it to the Dean and Canons of Windsor, but they never enjoyed it, by reason of a prior grant to Fotheringay Collegiate Church, as parcel of whose possessions it was granted to Sir William Sharington, 2 Edw. VI.[g]

Alien Priory of Clatford, in Wiltshire.

THIS Priory was a Cell to the Abbey of St. Victor in Caleto, or en Caux, in Normandy, which was founded by Sir Roger Mortimer, *temp. Will. Conq.* The manor of Clatford is conjectured by Tanner to have been given to St. Victor's Abbey by one of the descendants of Sir Roger Mortimer, in the time of King Henry the Second, or before. The precise time when the Cell was founded is unknown. It was granted by King Henry the Sixth to Eton College, and confirmed by King Edward the Fourth, but was shortly after resigned to the Crown in exchange for Blaxham, &c., and thereupon granted, 1st Edw. IV., to Edward Duke of Somerset.[a]

---

[a] Sir. Rob. Cotton's Abridgement, p. 541.

[b] Tanner's References are, "Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 32. pro eccl. de North. Berkhamsted Linc. diœc. Plac. in com. Northamt. 3 Edw. III. coron. rot. 35. Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 13. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 23. Bund. benef. alienig. 48 Edw. III. ubi Prior de Wilmington habet in proprios usus eccl. de Wilmington, et ecclesias sive præbendas de Estdene et Westham. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 3, m. . Claus. 1 Hen. V. m. 20. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 14. pro dicto Prioratu eccl. Cicestrensi annectando. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 4, m. 20. Rec. in Scacc. 13 Edw. IV. Hill. rot. 17." There is an Extent of the Priory of Wilmington, 18 Edw. II. Donat. MS. Brit. Museum, 6164.

[c] Tanner's References are, "Fin. war. 8 Joan. de ii. virgatis terræ in Warminton. Fin. 5 Hen. III. Mich. pro annua pensione x^{s}. ex eccl. de Sotteswell. Pat. 33 Hen. III. pro eccl. de Willey. Cart. 13 Edw. I. p. 2, m. 69. Cart. 14 Edw. I. n. 26. Claus. 11 Edw. II. m. 22. Fin. 33 Edw. III. m. 9. Escaet. Warw. 7 Ric. II. n. 108. Pat. 14 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 21. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 3. m. 20. Pat. 7 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 12. Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 14. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 4, m. 6. Rec. in Scacc. 10 Hen. VII. Mich. rot. 12." There is an Extent of Warmington Priory, 10 Ric. II. Donat. MS. Brit. Museum, ut supr.

[d] Notit. Monast. *Warw.* xxxii.

[e] See Dugd. Warw. edit. 1730, p. 33. Stevens, Contin. of Monast. vol. i. p. 230. Tanner, in his references, says, "*Vide* Cartas, &c. olim penes Petrum Wentworth mil. Claus. 1 Edw. III. m. 22. Claus. 26 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17. Pat. 31 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 27. Fin. 8 Ric. II. m. 2. Escaet. Warwic. 19 Ric. II. n. 73. Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 32." See also Extents of Wolfricheston Priory, 3 and 10 Ric. II. Donat. MS. Brit. Museum.

[f] Tanner says, "*Vide* Cart. 37 Hen. III. m. 10. Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Edw. I. assis. rot. 49. Cart. 8 Edw. II. n. 46. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 11. Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 73. Pat. 28 Edw. III. p. 1. m. 26. de dimiss. maner. de Winterborn Dantzey. Pat. 14 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 10, 11, et 27. de concess. Coll. Winton. Oxon."

[g] See Tann. Notit. Monast. *Wilts.* ix. Tanner refers to "Pat. 14 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 6. de concess. Hosp. S. Kath. London. Pat. 5 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 17. de concess. Coll. de Fodringhey." There is an Extent of Charleton Priory, 22 Edw. I. Donat. MS. Brit. Museum.

Alien Priory of Cosham, in Wiltshire.

THE following is Tanner's account of this Priory. "King William the Conqueror gave this Church to the Abbey of St. Stephen at Caen in Normandy, and, as parcel of the late possessions of that foreign House, King Henry the Sixth gave it to King's College in Cambridge. But, at present, I am at a loss to reconcile this with the grant of the Church and some other things in this town, made by King Henry the Second to the Benedictine monks 'de Majori Monasterio,' or of Marmonstier in Tourein, who had here a Cell. This alien Priory, which seems, during the wars with France, to have been in the custody of the bishop and church of Exeter, was given 1 *Edw. IV.* toward the endowment of the Monastery of Syon, and, as parcel of the same, granted, 6 *Jac. I.*, to Philip Moore. It was valued at *22l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*"[b]

Alien Priory of Uphaven, in Wiltshire.

THIS Priory was a Cell to the Abbey of St. Wandragasile at Fontanelle in the diocese of Rouen, to which Abbey the Church here was given as early as the time of King Henry the First or King Stephen. Upon the dissolution of the Alien Priories, Uphaven was given, 1 Hen. VI., to the Monastery of Ivychurch in exchange for some lands and privileges in Clarendon Park, and, as parcel of the possessions of that Monastery, was granted, 4 *Jac. I.*, to Francis and William Anderson. So that the grants of this Alien Priory, 37 Hen. VI., to King's College Cambridge, and 7 *Edw. IV.* to Windsor College, were of no effect.[c]

Alien Priory of Astley, in Worcestershire.

THIS was a Priory of Benedictine monks subordinate to the Abbey of St. Taurinus near Ebroix, founded by Ralph de Todenei before the year 1160. The abbat and convent of St. Taurinus obtained leave in the time of King Richard the Second to sell this Priory to John Beauchamp, who was in possession of it some time, but afterward, *temp. R. Edw. IV.*, it was annexed to the College of Westbury in Gloucestershire,[d] and upon the Dissolution was granted by King Henry the VIIIth to Sir Ralph Sadler.[e]

Priory of Begare, in Yorkshire.

TANNER says, "The Abbey of Begare in Britanny having several estates in England, particularly in Lincolnshire and Yorkshire, there was a Cell of Alien Monks of that Abbey fixed near Richmond *temp. Hen. III.*, which upon the suppression of these foreign Houses was granted first to the Chantry of St. Ann at Thresk, then to Eton College, then to the Priory of Mountgrace, and at last to Eton College again."[f]

Priory of Ecclesfield, in Yorkshire.

ECCLESFIELD was a Cell of Benedictine monks to the Abbey of St. Wandragasile, or Wandragisilus, in the diocese of Rouen in Normandy. It was given by King Richard the Second to the Carthusian Monastery of St. Anne near

---

[a] Tanner referring to documents relating to this House, says, "*Vide* Bullam Gregorii P. de augmentanda vicaria de Hudlavinton, et alia munimenta ad hunc Prioratum spectantia in archivis Coll. Eton. Hullavington capsula. Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 94. recit. per Inspex. cartam R. Hen. II. Pat. 31 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 18. Pat. 14 Ric. II. p. 1, m. . de custodia ejusdem commissa Alexandro episc. Assavensi quamdiu in manu regis occasione guerræ." See also, MS. Harl. 6961, pp. 168, 183. and Extent of Clatford Priory, 22 Edw. I. Donat. MS. Brit. Mus. 6164.

[b] Tanner refers to "Cart. 21 Hen. III. m. 5. Cart. 20 Edw. I. n. 42, 43. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 28. de concess. Decano Exon. Cart. 10 Edw. III. n. 34. Claus. 19 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 17. processus in cancellario Regis inter regem et priorem de Tickford super hac ecclesia. Cart. 36 Edw. III. n. 16. de concess. episc. Exon. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 4, m. 3. de concessione Præposito et Scholaribus Coll. S. Nicolai Cantab. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 8. de concess. abbatiæ de Syon. Claus. 8 Edw. IV. m. 29. relaxat. hujus ecclesiæ per Præpositum et Scholares Coll. Regalis Cantab. abbatissæ et conv. de Syon." There is an Extent of Corham Priory, 22 Edw. I. Donat. MS. Brit. Mus.

[c] See Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Wilts*, xxxvi.; whose references to Records are, "Fin. Dorset. 52 Hen. III. n. . pro mess. et advoc. eccl. S. Mariæ in Bridport. Pat. 1 Hen. VI. p. 4, m. 19. Parl. 1 Hen. VI. n. 39. Pat. 37 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 8. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 3." An Extent of Uphaven Priory, 22 Edw. 1., is in the Donation MS. Brit. Museum, so often quoted.

[d] MS. Dodsworth, vol. cxx. fol. 17.

[e] Tann. Notit. Monast. *Worc.* i. His References to Records are, "Escaet. Wigorn. 28 Edw. III. n. 64. Bund. benef. alienig. in Anglia, 48 Edw. III. Pat. 8 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 18. p. 2, m. 29 vel 30. quod Abbas S. Taurini possit dare Joanni Beauchamp et Regi in feodo maner. de Hasteley, cum advoc. ecclesiæ. Pat. 9 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 7. quod Joannes de Bello Campo tenet hunc Prioratum in feodo. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 2, m. . de concessione hujus Prioratus Joanni de Hermesthorp clerico. Cart. 8 Edw. IV. n. 4. de concess. Prioratus sive maner. de Astley, cum pertin. in com. Wigorn. Decano Collegii S. Trinitatis de Westbury, 22 Edw. IV." There is an Extent of Astley Priory, 3 Ric. II. Donat. MS. Brit. Mus.

[f] Notit. Monast. *Yorksh.* x. His references are, "Rot. claus. 4. Hen. III. m. 10. pro decimis nundinarum S. Botulphi. Claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 10. pro decimis nundinarum de Hoyland. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 10. Pat. 16 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 6, de dimissione hujus Prioratus alienig. Thomæ Frank de Richmond. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 12. de concess. ejusd. cantariæ de Thresk. Pat. 29 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 8. de concessione ejusd. Collegio Etonensi. Pat. 30 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 15. Pat. 11 Edw. IV, p. 2, m. 16. de concess. Prioratus de Begare Prioratui Montis Gratiæ. Pat. 12 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 22. de concessione ejusdem Collegio Etonensi. Rec. in Scacc. Trin. rot. 3. de eadem."

Coventry. Tanner refers, relating to this House, to "Fin. Ebor. 7 Edw. I. n. 80. de maner. de Ecclesfield, et advoc. ecclesiæ. Ibid. 8 Edw. I. n. 121. de mess. et terris in Bradfield. Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 14 Edw. I. rot. 8. de maner. de Ecclesfield." See also MSS. Harl. Brit. Mus. 6958, p. 213. 6970, pp. 99, 254. 6972, pp, 13, 14, 17, 19.

Alien Priory of Scardeburgh, in Yorkshire.

THE Church of St. Mary here with some lands having been given to the abbat and convent of Cistertium in France, some monks from that House and Order were sent over, and had a Cell here before the fourth year of King John. Upon the suppression of the Alien Priories, this was given to Bridlington Monastery 1st Edw. IV.[a]

Priory of St. Clare, in Caermarthenshire.

THIS was a House consisting of a Prior and two Cluniac monks, Cell to St. Martin de Campis in Paris. Tanner conjectures it to have been founded very early in the twelfth century. It was given by King Henry the Sixth in the twentieth year of his reign to All Souls College in Oxford. JOHN WESTON was Prior of this House in the 4th Hen. V.[b]

Other Alien Priories.

are mentioned of which our information is extremely scanty.

At TUNSTALL, in the deanry of Totness in *Devonshire*, is said to have been an Alien Priory or Cell of French monks, where the parsonage-house now is,[c] afterwards belonging to Torr Abbey.[d]

Hutchins places a small Cell, dependant on the Abbey of Tyrone, at MUCKLEFORD in *Dorsetshire*, which, he says, was endowed by the Duports, ancient barons of this realm, and on the suppression of the Alien Priories was annexed to the Priory of Andewell in Hampshire. Tanner, however, doubts whether Muckleford had ever a separate existence.

Tanner mentions ICKHAM as an Alien Priory partly in *Lincolnshire* and partly in *Oxfordshire*, granted to the College called God's House in Cambridge, 2 Edw. IV. He refers to "Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 16. Pat. 8 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 15."

Dugdale, in the List of Alien Priories given in the former edition of the Monasticon, vol. i. p. 1037, places one at WILEKETONE or WILLOUGHTON, in *Lincolnshire*. Maud the empress certainly gave the church here, or a moiety of it, to the Abbey of St. Nicholas by Angiers, and that Abbey had a pension out of it; and a manor in Willoughton, lately belonging to that Abbey, was granted by King Henry the Sixth to King's College in Cambridge; but still it is not certain that there was a Priory of monks here. Tanner refers to "Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 14. confirm. terras in Crotton et Willoughton Abbati S. Nicolai Andegavensis." See also Repert. Orig. Brit. Mus. vol. iv. fol. 188. and Extent of Willoughton Priory, 10 Ric. II. Donat. MS. Brit. Museum.

Under MANTON, *in Rutlandshire*, Tanner says, "The manors of Manton and Tixover, in this county, belonged to the Abbey of Cluni, in Burgundy, who might probably have a Cell at one of these places; both these manors became afterwards part of the possessions of the College of Tateshale, in Lincolnshire."

ATHERINGTON, *in Sussex*, is said to have been a Cell to the Abbey of Sees, in Normandy. See "Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 19. de ii. acris terræ concessis per Ed. com. Arundel, pro manso elargando."[e]

At STRATTON St. Margaret's, *in Wiltshire*, was an Alien Priory, which was given, by King Henry the Sixth, to the Provost and Scholars of King's College, in Cambridge. Tanner adds, "*Vide* Pat. 40 Hen. VI. m. 6. Collect. Rog. Dodsworth, MS. in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxv. fol. 152. Quære."

A Priory at WYTHERNESS *in Yorkshire*, probably Withernsey, in Holderness, subordinate to the Abbey of Albemarle, in France, is mentioned in the Records of the reign of King John. See Fin. Ebor. 11 Joan. Tann. Notit. Monast. *Yorksh.* cxxvii. MS. Dodsworth, in bibl. Bodl. vol. cxlii. p. 240.

TITLEY *in Herefordshire*, an Alien Priory, Cell to the Abbey of Tyrone, in France, occurs Pat. 50 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 17. See Extent of Titley Priory, 3 Ric. II. Donat. MS. Brit. Mus.

The Churches of Bondeby, says Tanner, Saxelby, and Stanford All Staints, *in Lincolnshire*, being granted to the Priory of St. Fromund, in Normandy, by the Prior and Convent of Merton, in exchange for other revenues, in the beginning of King John's reign, there was shortly afterwards an Alien Priory erected at BONDEBY, which was granted, 4th Hen. IVth, to the Chartreux House at Beauval, in Nottinghamshire. Tanner adds, "*Vide* Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2, n. 57. Pat. 4. Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 31. Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 30. de Priorat. de Bondeby Carthus. de Bello Valle conced." See Extents of Bondeby Priory, 3 and 10 Ric. II. Donat. MS. Brit. Mus. 6164.

Mr. Daniel Lysons, in his Middlesex Parishes not described in the Environs of London, p. 139, says, "Bishop Tanner mentions a Priory at HARMONDSWORTH, *in Middlesex*, of the Benedictine Order, which was a Cell to the Abbey of the Holy Trinity at Rouen. That Abbey possessed the manor; but I have not found any traces of a Priory here in ancient records, nor does the Bishop give references to any in which the mention of it occurs."[a] See however Extent of Harmondsworth Priory, 22 Edw. I. Donat. MS. Brit. Mus. 6164. p. 96.

---

[a] Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Yorksh.* cvi. He refers to MS. Dodsworth, vol. cviii. fol. 53. et vol. cxxi. fol. 41. cart. Prioratus de Scardeburgh. Pat. 4 Joan. m. 5. litt. de protectione monachis Cisterciensibus de Scardeburgh. Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. III. n. 58, de ii. bovatis terræ in Scardeburgh. Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 57. de eccl. S. Mariæ de Scardeburgh. 7 Edw. II. n. 39. confirm. eccl. de Scardeburgh; et lib. advoc. vicariæ cum capitali mansione. Rec. in Scacc. 18 Edw. II. Pasch. rot. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 23. Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 36. Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 27. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 15." There is an Extent of Scardeburgh Priory, 3 Ric. II. Donat. MS. Brit. Mus.

[b] Tanner refers to Pat. 24 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 15. See also Ducarel's Extracts from the Lambeth Registers, MS. Brit. Mus. vol. xv. p. 14. of Addenda, and MS. Harl. 6963, p. 73. There is an Extent of the Priory of St. Clare, Donat. MS. Brit. Museum, ut supr.

[c] Compare Leland, Itin. vol. iii. p. 51, and the List of Alien Priories in the former edit. of Dugdale, vol. i. p. 1036.

[d] See Risdon, vol. i. p. 62. and Lel. ut supra.

[e] Tanner refers to "Record. in Offic. Primit. et in Taxat. Lincoln. MS. inter temporalia Archidiaconatus Cicestrens. æstimantur 'Bona ballivi de Atherington in Fishburn, Gates, Atherington, Hampton, et Totington ad summam 63*l*. 18*s*. 4*d*. per annum.' Et in Registro Institut. Norvic. vol. ii. fol. 19. memoratur, 'Frater Petrus de Orgeritz ballivus de Atherington, abbatis et conventus de Sees procurator in Anglia generalis.'"

Tanner says, "In the charter of endowment of the College of Eton is mention of the Alien Priory of DOKKYNG, *in Norfolk*. If there were ever any foreign monks residing here, in all probability they were of the Abbey De Ibreio, in Normandy, to which the parish church of this place was appropriated.

At HORSTEDE, *in Norfolk*, was an Alien Priory, part of the endowment of King's College, in Cambridge, as Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 23. The manor and advowson of the church belonged to the Abbess and Nuns of the Holy Trinity at Caen in Normandy, by the grant of King William Rufus.

An Alien Priory at ENDESTON, *or* EYNESTANE, *in Somersetshire*, of Benedictine monks, Cell to St. Sever in Normandy, was granted, 7th Edw. IVth, to Eton College, but was exchanged away with the King, *temp. Edw. VI.*, for Bloxham, &c. Tanner refers, relating to it, to "Plac. in com. Som. 8 Edw. I., assis. rot. 22. pro terris ibid. Pat. 7 Edw. IV. Pat. 13 Edw. IV."

The Alien Priory of ARUNDEL, *in Sussex*, will be comprised among the Colleges.

Two Alien Hospitals occur, Writtle, in Essex, and Great Thurlow, in Suffolk.

The Church of WRITTLE is said to have been given by King Stephen to the Priory of Bermondsey, in Surrey; but King John gave it to the Hospital at the Church of St. Mary in Saxia, otherwise called the Hospital of the Holy Spirit, in Rome, belonging to the English, for the maintenance of the poor and infirm there; and they enjoyed it till the 14th Ric. II., when it was purchased of them for the Warden and Fellows of New College in Oxon.[b] Algucius was Prior or Warden of All Saints at Writtle, 24 Edw. I., Leo, 18 Edw. II.; Adrian, 31 Edw. III.

The Hospital at GREAT THURLOW, *in Norfolk*, dedicated to St. James, *temp. Ric II.*, was subordinate to the foreign Hospital of Hautpays, or De Alto Passu. This Hospital, or Free Chapel, being of the yearly value of 60*s.*, was, among other lands, granted by King Edward the Fourth to God's House College, in Cambridge. Tanner says, "*Vide* Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 33. Pat. 2 Edw. IV. Pat. 8 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 15." See also, MS. Harl. 6961, p. 56. 6962, pp. 20, 97.

---

[a] Tanner's References are, "Rot. pat. 4 Edw. I. m. 4. Plac. in Middlesex, 22 Edw. I. assis. rot. 90. pro mess. et terris in Hermondesworth. Rot. pipæ, 13 Edw. III. Pat. 14 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 1. et m. 10, 11, 12. Pat. 8 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 25. Claus. 8 Hen. VI. m. 10."

[b] Tanner refers to various Deeds relating to this House: "Cart. 5 Joan. n. 75. Cart. 20 Edw. I. n. 60. Pat. 24 Edw. I. Pat. 30 Edw. I. Cart. 8 Edw. II. n. 38. Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 1. Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 9. Pat. 14 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 27. See also Abbrev. Orig. tom. ii. p. 247.

END OF THE ALIEN PRIORIES, CELLS TO FOREIGN MONASTERIES.

FRENCH MONASTERIES.

FRENCH MONASTERIES.

THE greater part of the Monasteries inserted by Dugdale in this portion of the Monasticon, are Abbies which stood upon the territories of the English Sovereigns in France: many of them founded by English noblemen or their descendants: and nearly all, to a greater or a less extent, endowed with lands in England.

It is remarkable how many Foreign Houses are entered in the Domesday Survey as holding lands in the English counties, not only in capite as superior lords, but likewise as under tenants to the greater barons. A considerable number occur which are unnoticed by Dugdale. The Domesday Book must be very carefully read before the whole can be selected from the various entries.

The Cells which were subsequently established in England upon the manors of these Foreign Monasteries have been already disposed of. Such of their possessions here upon which Cells were not established, were a species of property which in latter times became precarious in produce: being continually confiscated on the breaking out of war, many of them, toward the latter part of the fourteenth Century, were occasionally sold under the King's licence, to other Religious Houses here; or to particular persons who had obtained leave to make small additions of endowment to some favoured Monastery. The Act of the second of Henry the Fifth vested all that remained in the English Crown. The full details of this procedure have been already given.

DE IMMUTATIONE ORDINIS MONACHORUM. DE ABBATIBUS, ET ABBATIIS NORMANNORUM; ET ÆDIFICATIONIBUS EARUM.

[Ex Cod. MS. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. (E. II. 11. Th.)]

LIBET in præsenti demonstrare, qualiter, et à quibus antiqua consuetudo victûs et habitûs monachorum immutata sit.

In Burgundiâ est locus, qui dicitur Molismus; ibi tempore Philippi regis Francorum, Robertus abbas cœnobium condidit, et magnæ religionis discipulos aggregavit: post aliquantos annos, regulam sancti Benedicti perscrutatus, ad literam voluit persuadere discipulis suis, ut labore manuum viverent; decimas et oblationes clericis, qui diœcesi deservirent, relinquerent; femoralibus staminiis, pelliceisque abstinerent. At illi è contra, nitentes consuetudinibus, quæ in occiduis orbis monasteriis observabantur (quas constat esse institutas à beato Mauro, disciplulo sancti Benedicti, et à beato Columbano et (ut ad modernos veniam) à sancto Odone abbate Cluniacenci), dicebant se ab eis non recedere. Hæc Robertus audiens, et in suâ sententiâ permanens, recessit ab eis, cum viginti et uno sibi assentientibus; diuque locum quæsivit idoneum sibi suisque sodalibus, qui decreverant regulam sancti Benedicti, sicut Judæi legem Moysis ad literam penitùs observare. Tandem Odo filius Henrici, Burgundiæ dux, illis compassus, prædium eis in loco qui Cistertius dicitur, in episcopatu Cabillonensi, largitus est. Ibi Robertus abbas cum electis fratribus aliquamdiu habitavit, Deoque donante, in brevi plerosque æmulatores districtæ religionis, quam in illâ eremo arripuerat, et suæ sanctitatis habere promeruit. Cumque Molismenses per aliquod tempus pastore carerent, unoque Dei virtutibus famoso decedente, despicabiliores erga vicinos et notos fierent. Urbanum papam supplices adierunt, eique prorsùs enodatâ serie rerum, quas superiùs retuli, consilium et auxilium ab eo postulaverunt. Ille verò paterno affectu utrisque consuluit: abbati enim apostolicâ jussit auctoritate, ut priùs monasterium repeteret; et ne laberetur, regulariter regeret: ac in alio, quod postmodum incœperat, quemlibet de suis idoneum substitueret. Redeunte itaque Roberto abbate, ad Molismense cœnobium, jussu Urbani papæ, primus Albericus factus est abbas Cisterciensis post ipsum, cui successit Stephanus Anglicus, qui uterque magnæ religionis fuerunt. Ipso adhuc vivente et jubente, Guido abbas Trium

Fontium electus est, et per duos annos idem monasterium regens, utcunque tandem insipienter reliquit: deinde Reinaldus, filius Milonis comitis de Bar super Sequanam, ei successit: quo mortuo, anno ab incarnatione Domini MC.li., Gotsuinus, qui erat abbas cujusdam monasterii in Viennensi provinciâ, natione Lothariensis, factus est quintus abbas Cisterciensis, excepto Roberto abbate Molismense, qui illum ordinem inchoaverat; sed querimoniâ Molismensium, et jussu Urbani papæ (ut prædictum est) ad prius monasterium redire compulsus fuerat. Jam ferè quinquaginta quinque anni sunt, ex quo Robertus abbas (ut dictum est) Cistercium incoluit, et tanta virorum copia illuc confluxit, ut indè ferè abbatiæ quingentæ à millesimo nonagessimo octavo incarnationis dominicæ, usque ad annum ejusdem divinæ incarnationis MC.lii. consurgerent. Et hac de causâ in generali capitulo, ubi annuatim, mediante mense Septembris, apud Cistercium, abbates, et etiam episcopi, qui assumpti de illo ordine, conveniunt, quatenus negligentiæ, quæ omninò in tot et tantis conventibus nequeunt evitari, emendentur, hac de causâ, inquam, quia tantum multiplicabantur abbatiæ ejusdem ordinis, statutum est, "Ut ampliùs nullam novam abbatiam instituerent."

In desertis atque sylvestribus locis monasteria proprio labore condiderunt, et sacra illis nomina solerti provisione imposuerunt; ut et Domus Dei, Clara Vallis Eleemosyna, Curia Dei, et alia plura hujusmodi: quibus auditores solo nominis nectare invitantur festinantur experiri, quanta sit ibi beatitudo, quæ tam speciali denotetur vocabulo. Multi nobiles, et divites, et profundi sophistæ, pro novitate singularitatis ad eos concurrerunt et inusitatam districtionem spontè amplexati sunt.

Eodem ferè tempore, quo ordo Cisterciensis in Cabillonensi parochiâ exortus est, Carthusiensis etiam in episcopatu Granopolitano adinventus est. Genus hoc eremitarum sub priore agit, nec numerum tertium decimum eorum multitudo transcendit. Unusquisque in cellâ suâ, privatis diebus separatis ab aliis, orat, dormit, et manducat: quæ cellæ tamen contiguæ, et loco conjuncta sunt, festis diebus ad ecclesiam, et ad mensam conveniunt, et de spiritualibus inter se conferunt. Instituto verò, et nocturni et diurni officii, secundùm regulam Sancti Benedicti persolvantur.

Exacto aliquanto tempore exindè, ex quo Cisterciensis ordo incœptus est, Andreas genere Italus, de Valle Bruciorum monachus effloruit, et in Bituriensi pago monasterium, quod Casale Benedicti nuncupatur, construxit.

Iisdem temporibus tres socii in religione fuerunt, Bernardus, qui priùs fuerat abbas Quinciaci, in Pictavensi solo; et Robertus de Arbrexo; et Vitalis eremita, qui fuerat capellanus comitis Moritolii: hi singuli, singula monasteria ædificaverunt: Bernardus, quia nolebat Monasterium Quinciaci, quod hactenus liberum fuerat, monachis Cluniaci subjici, cùm Paschalis papa ei exindè vim inferret, illud relinquens, adjutus à venerabili Ivone Carnotensi episcopo, et Rottrone comite Moritoniæ, in loco sylvestri, qui Tiron dicitur, cœnobium in honorem Sancti Salvatoris construxit. Hic omnes ad se venientes suscipiebat; et artes, quas noverant legitimas, infra monasterium exercere præcipiebat: cui successit Willielmus Pictavensis, vir literatus, et admodum religiosus. Robertus de Arbrexo, ver aptus ad lucrandas animas, et prædicendum verbum Dei, cœnobium, quod Fons Ebrardi dicitur, in confinio Andegavensis et Pictavensis soli ædificavit, et sanctimoniales fœminas, sub arctissimâ regulâ ibidem congregans, eis Petronillam abbatissam præfecit. Quâ mortuâ successit ei regimine ejusdem monasterii, Matildis soror Gaufridi comitis Andegaviæ.

Vitalis eremita, optimus seminiverbius in confinio Normanniæ, et Minoris Britanniæ in vico Savinurio, monasterium ædificans, modernas institutiones in aliquibus Cisterciensibus similes, monachis suis imposuit. Huic successit Bajocensis Gaufridus, Cerasiensis monachus, vir admodum literatus, et in religione fervens. Hic multa monasteria suâ Cisterciensi ordini . . . . . et exindè post paucos annos, ut Deo liberius posset vacare, relictâ curâ monasteriorum, in Monasterio Claræ Vallis, Deo et sibi vacans delituit. Cui successit in regimine Savinurii, Ricardus de Curceio, prior ejusdem loci.

Eodem anno et tempore, magister Willielmus de Campellis, qui fuerat archidiaconus Parisiensis, vir admodum literatus et religiosus, habitum canonici regularis sumens, cum aliquibus discipulis suis extra urbem Paris. in loco ubi erat quædam capella Sancti Victoris martyris, cœpit monasterium ædificare clericorum: assumpto autem illo ad episcopatum Cantalavensium, venerabilis Geldomus, discipulus ejus, primus abbas ibi factus est. Sub cujus regimine multi clerici nobiles, secularibus et divinis literis instructi, ad illum locum habitaturi convenerunt. Inter quos magister Hugo Lothariensis, et scientiâ literarum, et humili religione maximè effloruit. Hic multos libros edidit, quos quia vulgò habentur, non oportet enumerari. Eodem etiam tempore novi canonici regulares, apud Trimucum Berengarii, et apud Præmonstratum adunati sunt, labore manuum viventes, laneis vestibus, et his rusticanis et vilibus utentes.

Videntes itaque abbates nominatissimorum monasteriorum, quæ reges Francorum, et alii consulares viri, et potentes, in prædiis suis ædificaverunt, sed propter abundantiam divitiarum nimium dissoluta erant, monachos novi ordinis Cisterciensis, scil. et Carthusiensis, necnon etiam canonicos, quos prædiximus, vitam suam sub districtâ religione agere, rubore suffusi, vel spontè vel inviti (coacti, videlicet à regibus et pontificibus) monachos ordinatissimorum monasteriorum, scil. Cluniaci, Majoris Monasterii, Becci, et aliorum æquè in religione vivere studentium, ad se evocant; et ad eorum exemplum vitam suorum subditorum conformare satagunt. Ad regimen etiam abbatiarum minus religiosarum assumuntur plurimi abbates de illis monasteriis, quæ in religione aliis præcellere videbantur.

QUIA de Monasteriis noviter factis aliqua diximus, libet de DUCUM NORMANNIÆ *piis operibus in ædificatione sive reædificatione monasteriorum*, aliqua vel breviter commemorare.

Rollo igitur, qui et Robertus, angustiâ temporis post baptismum præventus, nullum monasterium vel instituit, vel renovavit: set (sicut superiùs jam diximus) multas possessiones pluribus ecclesiis et monasteriis donavit.

Willielmus filius ejus, Longaspata, Monasterium GEMETICENSE, quod sanctus Phillibertus construxerat, sed Hastingus paganus destruxerat, restauravit; in quo fuerunt abbates à sancto Philliberto usque ad exterminium ejusdem monasterii, viginti; à restauratione verò quæ sub Martino abbate facta est (quem Gerloc comitissa Pictavensis, cum duodecim monachis à monasterio S. Cypriani Pictavis, misit Willielmo fratri suo duci Normanniæ) usque ad annum MC.liv. dominicæ incarnationis (quo iste catalogus abbatiarum Normanniæ factus est à nobis) fuerunt abbates xiiii., quorum ultimus fuit Eustachius, ejusdem loci monachus.

Primus Ricardus, filius Willielmi ducis, tria monasteria; unum FISCANNI, in honorem summæ Trinitatis; aliud in MONTE TUMBA, in honorem sancti Michaelis; tertiam ROTHOMAGI, in venerationem S. Petri, sanctique Audoeni, multas possessiones, quæ eis à paganis ablatæ fuerant, restituendo restauravit, licèt Ricardus filius, plurima prædia addendo, et ordinem monachicum in eis ponendo ipsa consummaverit. Monasterio Fiscannensi primus abbas præfuit Will. Cluniacensis monachus; et habuit sub regimine suo Monasterium Sancti Benigni Diuhonis, Sanctæ Trinitatis Fiscannensis, Sancti Germani Parisiensis, S. Faronis Meldis, S. Mich. de Monte Tumba, et alia monasteria ferè triginta. Secundus abbas Fiscanni, Johannes Longobardus. Tertius, Willielmus, monachus S. Stephani, Cadomi. Quartus, Rogerus, ejusdem loci monachus. Quintus, Henr. monachus Cluniac.

In Monasterio Sancti Michaelis fuerunt abbates ferè xiv., quorum decem habuerunt de extraneis monasteriis.

Hildebertus primus abbas factus est in Monasterio Sancti Audoeni, post instaurationem. Secundus, Herfastus. Tertius, Nicolaus, filius tertii Ricardi ducis Normanniæ. Quartus, Hisgotus, prior Cadomi, hic ordinem emendavit. Quintus, Willielmus. Sextus, Reinfridus, ejusdem loci monachus. Septimus, Frehernus, monachus Cluniacensis.

Secundus Ricardus, dux Normanniæ, ex integro Abbatiam Sancti Wandregesili, quam FONTINELLAM antiquitùs vocaverunt, reædificavit. A Sancto Wandregisilo usque ad Mainardum, qui tempore primi Ricardi cœperat eundem locum pro posse suo emendare, fuerunt abbates xiv.; à Mainardo usque ad præsens tempus xii., quorum ultimus fuit Rogerus, monachus ejusdem loci, qui adhuc superest.

Judith comitissa, uxor secundi Ricardi, fecit Monasterium BERNAII. Hujus custodes fuerunt Radulfus abbas S. Michaelis, et post ipsum Theodoricus Gemeticensis; quorum prior dedit Uticum et Bellum Montellum Hunfrido de Vetulis: sequens verò medietatem burgi Bernaii, patri Rogeri de Monte Gomerici, ut indè se procuraret quando Bernaium venisset. Primus ibi factus est abbas Vitalis, monachus Fiscanni, cui cum postmodum Willielmus rex Anglorum Abbatiam Sancti Petri Westmonasterii dedisset; Osbernus frater ejus, monachus Troarnensis, secundus præfuit Monasterio Bernaii. Tertius, Nicolaus, monachus Fiscanni. Quartus, Ric. monachus ejusdem loci.

MONASTERIUM S. THAURINI EBROICENSIS, prædictus Ricardus, secundus dux Normannorum, ex parte restauravit: Cui monasterio nostris temporibus præfuerunt abbates, Radulfus, Willielmus, Paulus, Philippus, Ranulfus, monachi Fiscanni. Item Villare Monasterium, quod sanctus Phillibertus olim construxerat, prædicti principis uxor, scilicet Judith, ad opus sanctimonialium reparavit.

Venerabilis Herluinus in proprio solo MONASTERIUM BECCI ædificans, primus eidem monasterio præfuit. Cui successit Anselmus, Willielmus Boso, Theobaldus, Lecardus, Rog., ejusdem monasterii monachi.

Robertus dux Normannorum, filius secundus Ricardi, ædificavit MONASTERIUM CERASIACENSE. Primus abbas ibi præfuit Durandus, monachus S. Audoeni. Secundus, Almodus exabbas S. Michaelis de Monte. Tertius, Garinus, monachus S. Michaelis. Quartus, Hugo, monachus Troarnensis. Quintus, Hugo, monachus ejusdem loci.

Willielmus dux, filius prædicti Roberti, duo CŒNOBIA CADOMI ædificavit; unum virorum, et alterum fœminarum.

Monasterio monachorum primus abbas præfuit Lanfrancus, prior Becci. Secundus, Willielmus. Tertius, Gislebertus. Quartus, Robertus. Quintus, Eudo. Sextus, Alanus. Septimus, Petrus, ejusdem loci monachi.

Willielmus filius, dux Geroii, monachus Becci, et nepotes ejus Robertus et Hugo de Grentemaisnil, restauraverunt MONASTERIUM S. EBRULFI APUD UTICAM. Sed quia idem Will. cùm suscepisset habitum monachi apud Beccum dederat eundem locum Beccensi Monasterio; unde etiam Lanfrancus, qui postea fuit abbas Cadomi, cum tribus monachis illo directus est ad habitandam; ideo dedit villam Russeriæ ecclesiæ Becci pro commutatione ecclesiæ S. Ebrulfi. Primus abbas præfuit huic monasterio Theodoricus Gemeticensis, secundus, Robertus prior ejusdem loci. Tertius Osbernus, monachus S. Trinitatis, Rothomagi. Quartus, Manerius. Quintus, Rogerus. Sextus, Garinus. Septimus, Ricardus. Octavus, Ranulfus. Undecimus, Bernardus, monachus ejusdem loci.

Gosselinus vicecomes Artacensis patruus Godefridi, patris Matildis uxoris Will. Camerarii, fecit MONASTERIUM S. TRINITATIS IN MONTE ROTHOMAGI. Et MONASTERIUM instituit S. AMANDI, intra muros ejusdem civitatis, ad opus sanctimonialium. Monasterio S. Trin. de Monte, primus præfuit Isemburtus Teutonicus, vir religiosus, monachus S. Auderni. Secundus, Reinerius. Tertius, Walterius. Quartus, Helias. Quintus, Walterius, ejusdem loci monachi.

Eodem tempore, scilicet sub duce Willielmo, restauratum est MONASTERIUM SANCTÆ CRUCIS, SANCTIQUE LEUFFREDI, de terrâ quæ fuerat Helchonis de Cruce; primus abbas factus est hujus monasterii, post restaurationem, Albericus. Secundus, Henr. Tertius, Will., monachi S. Audoeni. Quartus et quintus, Garnerius et Rodolphus, monachi ejusdem loci.

Rog. de Toenio construxit MONASTERIUM CASTELIONIS. Cui monasterio primus et secundus abbates præfuerunt Gilb. et Willielmus, monachi Fiscanni. Tertius et quartus, Will. et Zocardus, monachi Blesis. Quintus, Gislebertus, monachus Becci. Sextus et septimus, Simplicius et Vincentius, monachi Columb. Octavus, Bernerius, monachus ejusdem loci.

Will. filius Osberni Normanniæ dapifer, et cognatus Will. ducis, duo MONASTERIA in honorem beatæ Dei genitricis Mariæ ædificavit, unum APUD LIRAM, in quo Ælizam uxorem suam, filiam Rogeri de Toeneio, postmodum sepelivit; alterum APUD CORMELIAS, in quo ipse mortuus conditus est. Primus abbas Liræ fuit Robertus ejusdem loci monachus. Secundus, Erfastus. Tertius, Burno. Quartus, Ernaldus. Quintus, Hildebertus. Sextus, Gislebertus, monachi Sancti Ebrulfi. Septimus, Will. ejusdem loci monachus. Octavus, Radulphus, monachus Becci: hic ordinem reparavit. Nonus, Hildebericus, monachus Sancti Ebrulfi. Decimus, Will. monachus ejusdem loci. Cormeliis primus præfuit Rob. monachus S. Trinitatis Rothomagi, qui in maris naufragio periit. Cui successit Gauffr. ejusdem loci monachus. Et illi Will. monachus Becci. Et illi Bened. monachus ejusdem loci.

Hunfr. de Vetullis PRATELLIS *duo* MONASTERIA ædificavit, unum monachorum et alterum sanctimonialium. Monachis primus abbas præfuit Gauff. monachus Sancti Wandregisili; cui successit Gauff. monachus ejusdem loci; cui Ricardus de Tramellis, vir religiosus et valdè literatus, qui fuerat monachus Sancti Vigoris Bajocensis sub Roberto de Tumbâ Helenæ, qui fuit illius loci primus abbas et ultimus. Ricardo successit alter Ricardus. Et illi Reinaldus, ejusdem loci monachus. Et illi Michael monachus Becci.

Rogerus de Monte Gomerici, filius Rogeri vicecomitis Ossunensis, in honorem sancti Martini duo monasteria ædificavit; unum in suburbio SAGIENSIS URBIS, et alterum in VICO SUO TROARNO super DINAM. Monasterio Sagiensi primus præfuit Robertus monachus S. Martini Troarnini. Secundus, Rodulphus monachus ejusdem loci. Cui successit Hugo. Et illi Gilbertus. Item Gislebertus et Johannes monachi ejusdem loci.

At Monasterio Troarnensi primus præfuit Durandus monachus Fiscanni. Cui successit Arnulphus, prior Sagii. Et illi Andreas, monachus ejusdem loci. Et ei Ricardus monachus Cluniaci. Et illi Gislebertus, monachus ipsius loci.

Fecit etiam, immo restauravit, prædictus comes Rogerus monasterium fœminarum apud ALMENECHIAS, ubi olim Sancta Oportuna fuerat abbatissa, antequam Normanni in regnum Francorum venirent.

Lecelina comitissa Aucensis, relicta Will. comitis, qui fuerat naturalis frater secundi Ricardi Normannorum ducis, adjuta à filiis suis Roberto comite Aucensi, et Hugone episcopo Lexoviensi, MONASTERIUM SANCTI PETRI SUPER DINAM, virorum, et Monasterium fœminarum ante urbem LEXOVIENSEM, virili animo construxit. Monasterio S. Mariæ Dinæ, primus abbas factus est Arnardus, monachus Sanctæ Trinitatis de Rothomago. Cui successit Fulco, prior Sancti Ebrulfi. Fulconi Benedictus, prior S. Audoeni. Quartus, Gauterius, monachus Gemeticensis. Quintus, Robertus, monachus Sancti Dionysii. Sextus, septimus, octavus, Rodulfus, Ricardus, et Haimo, monachi ejusdem loci. Nonus, Warnerius, monachus Cluniacensis.

Filius verò prædictæ Lerelinæ, Robertus comes Aucensis, Monasterium Sancti Mich. ulterioris Portus ædificavit; in quo primus abbas fuit Herbertus, monachus S. Trinitatis de Monte Rothomagi. Secundus, Alueredus monachus. Tertius, Osbernus, monachus ejusdem loci. Quartus, Fulcherius. Monachus Cluniacensis.

At Rogerus de Mortuomari, filius Walteri de Sancto Martino, frater verò primi Will. de Warennâ, Monasterium S. Victoris in proprio solo fundavit, et ædificavit. Cui præfuerunt abbates Ricardus, Robertus, Mainardus, Hugo, monachi S. Audoeni.

Ricardus comes Ebroicensis in eadem urbe ad opus sanctimonialium Monasterium S. Salvatoris construxit.

Monasterium S. Mariæ Greistein Herluinus de Contevillâ condidit, in quo ipse requiescit corpore, et Herleva uxor ejus. Horum filii fuerunt Robertus comes Moritolii, qui idem monasterium auxit, et Odo, episcopus Bajocensis. Primus abbas ejusdem monasterii, Gauffridus, monachus S. Sergii Andegavensis. Secundus, Fulcoius, monachus Sagii. Tertius, Herb., monachus ejusdem loci. Consuetudines et monachos in initio habuerunt partim de S. Wandregisilo, partim de Pratellis.

Hugo vicecomes Abrincatensis, postea comes Cestrensis, Abbatiam S. Severi in Constantinensi episcopatu fecit. Primus abbas fuit ejusdem Anselmus, monachus Gemiticensis. Secundus, Arnulfus Ebroicensis. Tertius, Petrus, monachus S. Benedicti Floriaci. Quartus, Robertus, ejusdem loci monachus. Quintus, Guido Cestrensis.

Monasterium S. Trinitatis Exaquii Eudo cum capello fecit: Primus abbas ejus Rogerus, monachus Becci. Secundus et tertius, Gaufridus et Garinus, monachi ejusdem loci. Quartus, Robertus, monachus Cadomi. Quintus et sextus, Radulfus et Rog., monachi ejusdem loci.

Nigellus vicecomes Constantinensis Cœnobium S. Salvatoris construxit. Primus abbas ibi factus est Benignus, monachus Fiscanni. Secundus, Hamelinus. Tertius, Auffridus. Quartus, Will. Quintus, Hugo, monachus S. Mich. de Monte.

Monasterium S. Stephani Fontaneti, primus Rod. Taison, qui fuit avus iii. Rad. patris scil. Jordani Taison, adjutus ab Herneisio fratre suo, condidit. Primus abbas ibi constitutus est Gauffridus, monachus S. Wandregisili. Secundus, Hugo, monachus Troarni. Tertius, Herbertus, monachus Cadomi.

Monasterium Montis Burgi ædificatum est à Rogero monacho S. Crucis, in dominio ducis Normanniæ; cujus primus abbas effectus est idem Rogerus, vir religiosus, et socius Wimundi, qui postea fuit episcopus Aversanus. Huic Rogero prædictus Wimundus scribit librum De Corpore Domini. Secundus abbas fuit Ursus, subprior Gemeticensis, qui et ordine et ædificiis eundem locum nobilitavit. Tertius, Petrus. Quartus, Walterus, ejusdem loci monachus. Hanc abbatiam dedit Henricus rex Anglorum Ricardo de Reviers, ut eam custodiret et augmentaret, sicut propriam, quod et idem facere curavit.

Rogerus de Ibreio condidit Monasterium de Ibreio. Primus abbas ibi fuit Petrus, monachus Columbensis. Secundus, Durandus, monachus Becci. Tertius, Osbernus, monachus Fiscanni. Quartus, Hubertus, monachus Columbensis. Quintus, Normannus, monachus Becci. Sextus, Hunbertus, monachus S. Petri Carenoti. Nullus autem eorum adhuc potuit reperire ibi sepulturam.

Monasterium S. Mariæ Lonlei primus Will. Tallevacius (qui castrum domui Frontonis in Monte, exciso nemore erexit) ædificavit. Qui locus, licet in episcopatu sit Cœnomannensi, ad ducatum tamen Normanniæ pertinet. Primus abbas ibi fuit Will. monachus S. Benedicti Floriaci. Secundus, Hugo, monachus ejusdem monasterii. Tertius, Garinus, monachus Ebronis. Quartus, Radulphus, monachus Cadomi. Quintus, Lanfredus, monachus ejusdem monasterii. Sextus, Johannes, monachus S. Launomari, Blesis; quo deposito, successit septimus, Bernio, monachus S. Martini Majoris Monasterii.

Abbey of St. George, at Bocherville.

THIS Abbey was situated upon an eminence on the right bank of the Seine, two leagues below Rouen. It owed its origin to Ralph de Tancarville lord of the village, about the year 1050. A rage for the building and endowing of monastic establishments prevailed at that period throughout Normandy; and this nobleman, who had been the preceptor of Duke William in his youth, and was afterwards his chamberlain, unwilling to be outdone by his compeers in deeds of piety and magnificence, founded this Monastery, and built the church in honour of the Virgin and St. George. Both the Conqueror and his queen assisted the pious labour by endowments to the Convent; and Ordericus Vitalis relates, how, upon the decease of the monarch, the monks of St. Gervais at Rouen, where he died, made a solemn procession to the Church of St. George of Bocherville, there to offer up their prayers for the soul of their departed sovereign.

At the Revolution the Abbatial Church was fortunate enough to become Parochial; and thus escaped the inruin which nearly the whole of the monastic buildings throughout France were at that time involved.[a]

Cotman's Views and Details of the Architecture of this Abbey are extremely curious.[b]

The Charters to this Monastery preserved by Dugdale, are, one from William de Tankerville, confirming the donations of his father Ralph; and two charters from King Henry the Second, one to enable the monks to throw into cultivation certain lands which had been given to them by William de Tankerville within the bounds of the forest of Rutland, the other of general privileges and immunities.

Abbatia S. Georgii de Bauguervilla in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Carta W. de Tancervilla, Donationes Radulphi Patris sui confirmans.

[Pat. 9 Edw. II p. 2, m. 11. per inspex. Videsis Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 73. per Inspex.]

W. DE TANCERVILLA, camerarius regis, Rabello filio suo, et cunctis hominibus suis et fidelibus, salutem. Sciatis quod dedi et concessi Deo et abbaciæ S. Georgii, in qua monachos posui auctoritate apostolica, et regis Henrici et Gaufredi Rothomagen. archiepiscopi, et episcoporum totius Normanniæ, omnes illas donationes, quas pater meus Radulfus camerarius dederat canonicis illius loci; scil. imprimis, in Magnevilla quicquid habebat præter feodum militum, ego do et confirmo perpetuò in elemosynam; scil. hospites, bordarios omnes, et portum de Molecrofta, et aquam Sequanæ ad piscandum, sicut ego habebam in meo dominio; et prata et ecclesiam cum omnibus appendiciis suis. Et do et confirmo dona et elemosinas, quas milites mei dederunt de meo feodo; scilicet xv. acras terræ circa ecclesiam, quas Radulfus filius Normanni dedit novæ abbaciæ; et quicquid calumpniabat in illa ecclesia; et decimam de Hangemara, et de Danbon, similiter confirmo, et de riparia terram Sethebot et Griæ; ecclesiam de Bardovill, et capellam, et decimam quæ Gaufridus filius Pagani dedit monachis, et ecclesiam Sancti Martini de Chevillon; et similiter ecclesiam de Honevill.

Insuper do et confirmo in Julia Bona unum molendinum brasarium de meo dominio; et in vicecomitatu decimam LXX. librarum, quas ibi habeo, et decimam molendini Esragi, et unum hospitem, et decimam de omnibus quæ pertinent ad me in foresta Fiscanni, et in foresta Juliæ Bonæ, et in foresta Montisburgi; scilicet de nummis, de averiis, de arietibus, et de cunctis aliis rebus, et de herbagio, et de pasnagio; et quietantiam monachis et hominibus eorum de herbagiis, et de pasnagiis, et de molta, et theoloneo; et monacho sancti Martini procurationem unius militis; ita tamen quando ego vel uxor mea fuerimus apud Tancervillam, concedo ut habeat asinos suos quietos ad consuetudinem meam. Insuper concedo totam decimam de Uas in omni re, de nummis, de terris, et de herbagio et de pasnagio: et do etiam decimam totam de aliis nemoribus meis de honore de Manehovilla, de Forestel, de nemore de Torvilla, et de Michewich; et do supra Ansuevillam totam decimam de herbagio et pasnagio, et de avenis, et cunctis aliis rebus, et etiam decimas terrarum, quæ adjacent istis nemoribus, et decimam censuum de Manehovill, et de Torvilla, et decimam molendini de Sauchevilla; et decimam de Arcell, et decimam de omnibus quæ habeo in Diepa, et in Spineto. Et do unum hospitem apud Manehovillam, et unum apud Ansnevillam, et decimam censuum de Orrivilla, et apud Tunum, de omni eo quod ibi habeo.

Decimam et villam, quæ dicitur Holdecot do et confirmo, sicut eam canonici habebant de elemosyna patris mei cum ecclesia illius villæ; similiter totum dominium meum, quod habebam in Bodevilla do et concedo, cum bosco et molendino Stigandi, et decima de Torp, et moltâ hominum meorum illius villæ; et decimam nemoris de Larunfai, in omni re, herbagio, et pasnagio, et de omni consuetudine totius nemoris, in avenis, et gallinis, et aliis rebus. Apud Sanctum Georgium do omnia mea dominia in vavassoribus, in terris, et pratis, et alnetum totum de arabili terra, usque in Sequanam, cum fossato Rabelli, et Baucheri, et canonici; et do insulam Rabelli, cum hospitibus; et do et confirmo in Limesi decimas de meo feodo, quas milites mei dederunt abbaciæ, Gaufridus et Alanus, et quicquid Rogerus filius Orm dedit in hospitibus, in terris, in bosco, et plano, et in ecclesia. Et in Abetot do ecclesiam et decimam et terram pertinentem ecclesiæ, et quatuor acras, quæ sunt inter ecclesiam et domum Roberti filii Ursi, et tres acras apud Capeton. Et do etiam ecclesiam Sancti Romani, et decimam mercati ejusdem villæ; et decimam molendinorum meorum de Bruredan: et ecclesiam de Esprotot, cum decima, sicut Hubertus eam tenuit. Apud Rispe-villam do totum meum dominium, et totam villam, scil. xxxii. hospites, et totum boscum sicut mater mea concesserat abbaciæ. Apud Wimunvill do quicquid habebam, et portum meum de Berneval, et navem quam habeo quietam, apud Estrutart.

In Anglia do abbaciæ, de meo dominio, villam de Aueberia,[c] in Wintrebornam, cum terris et pratis meis, et nemore, et Beleberiam, et Catacumbam, et Westonam,[d] cum ecclesia. Et do ecclesiam de Heiles, et totam decimam de meo dominio, et de pomeriis, et de terris.

Et in Rothomago do quatuor domos, quietas, cum pratis meis. Testibus, Gaufrido filio Pagani, Euuardo de Salesb. Will. de Fisc. Rogero Pavilli, Johanne de Bosemuncel, Gilberto de Eaz, et aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, pro Terris Monachorum de Bauquervill infra metas Forestæ de Roteland (in Anglia) excolendis.

[Cart. 2 Edw. III. m. 29, n. 73. per Inspex.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ, et Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, omnibus justiciariis suis, et magistris forestariarum in Anglia, salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse licentiam et potestatem monachis S. Georgii de Baukervill quatinùs totam terram suam de Huchelay, quam Willielmus camerarius de Tankervill dedit eidem abbaciæ, et quæ est sita infra metas forestæ de Roteland, et quantum ibi habent brullii possint excolere, et convertere ad terram arabilem, ad opus abbaciæ. Et do eis quietantiam bonam de rewardo, et de wasto in illo brullio, et in toto brullio suo, et in terra sua de Catecumbe, et in omnibus quæ ad dictum nemus pertinent, sine impedimento alicujus. Et volo et fir-

---

[a] See Mr. Dawson Turner's Hist. Notices, in Cotman's Architectural Antiquities of Normandy, vol. i. p. 4.

[b] Archit. Antiq. of Norm. Pl. v.—xi.

[c] Auebury in com. Wiltes. Cella S. Georgii de Bauquervilla.

[d] Edyweston in com. Rutl. alia Cella.

miter præcipio, ne aliquis eis injuriam ferat vel de terra illa, vel de rebus aliis, quæ ab antiquis temporibus, ad præfatam ecclesiam pertinere noscuntur, sed teneant benè, et in pace, liberè, et quietè, et honorificè, in puram et perpetuam elemosynam. Testibus, Henrico Bajocensi, Frogero Sagiensi, Reg. Bathon. episcopis; magistro Waltero de Constantiis, Richardo Guiffard, apud Rothomagum.

NUM. III.

Alia Carta dicti Regis Henrici, de diversis Privilegiis et Immunitatibus eisdem Monachis concessis.

[Ibid.]

Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ, et Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepisc., &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse, Deo et abbatiæ sancti Georgii de Balkiervill, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes, quæcunque eis factæ sunt, et confirmatæ cartis donatorum suorum. Do etiam et concedo prædictæ abbatiæ et manupastui, ejus, in propriis rebus, libertates, et quietantias per totam terram meam citra mare, et ultra; scil. in partibus maris, et Sequanæ, et in civitate Rothomagi, quietantiam de theoloneo, et de modiatione, et de omnibus aliis consuetudinibus, et in foresta Roumare, viride lignum, de liberatione captum ad omne opus sancti faciendum, et ad ignem abbatiæ et herbagium et pasnagium sibi, et manupastui ejus quietum, et in omnibus dominicis meis forestis; insuper et quietantiam in omnibus civitatibus meis, castellis, burgis, mercatis, passagiis, et portubus citra mare, et ultra. Præcipio etiam, quod maneria ipsius abbatiæ in Anglia; scil. Auesberia, Wintreborna,[a] et Westona[b] habeant quietancias, et libertates suas de sciris, et hundredis, et de teingepeni, et de danegeldo, et de omnibus aliis rebus. Volo etiam, et firmiter præcipio, quod prædicta abbatia Sancti Georgii de Balkiervill, et monachi in ea Deo servientes, omnia supradicta habeant, et teneant, in libera et perpetua elemosyna, benè et in pace, et liberè, et quietè, plenariè, integrè, et honorificè, in ecclesiis, et terris, et decimis; in aquis, et molendinis, et in omnibus aliis locis, et aliis rebus ad eam pertinentibus; et cum omnibus libertatibus, et quietanciis, et liberis consuetudinibus suis. Testibus, Radulpho de Wadnevilla cancellario, Seharo de Quenci, Roberto de Stutevill, Reineiro de Pavelli, apud Juliam Bonam.

Abbey of Bec, Le Bec, or Bec Hellouin, in Normandy.

THIS Abbey, one of the most famous in France, was founded by Hellouin or Herluinus, who was its first abbat, A.D. 1034; who soon after removed it to a better spot of ground. It was again removed, in 1060, by Lanfranc its prior, who, after he became archbishop of Canterbury, dedicated the new Church in 1077. It was rebuilt a fourth time in 1118, and again 1214, which building was demolished by the fall of the great tower in 1273. The sixth Church was finished in 1327; but in 1591 the nave fell for want of repair, and remained in ruins at the time Mr. Nichols drew up the Account of the Alien Priories.

Previous to the Revolution in France, the annual income of the Abbey of Bec was stated to be about 20,000 crowns: and it presented to a hundred and sixty churches, as well as to thirty other benefices, as well Priories as Chapels.

For a minute Account of this Abbey, its abbats and possessions, the Reader may consult Du Monstier's Neustria Pia, Rothom. 1663, fol. p. 435—495; the Chronicon Beccensis Abbatiæ ab ipsa fundatione ad annum 1467, at the end of Dacherii Opera Lanfranci archiepisc. Cantuar. Par. 1648, folio; and the History of Bec Abbey by Dom Bourget, monk of the Abbey, 8vo. 1779. See also the Alien Priories, vol. i. p. 24, and Mr. Dawson Turner's valuable Letters from Normandy, 8vo. London, 1820, vol. ii. p. 105—114.

Dugdale has given two charters from King Henry the Second, reciting and confirming all donations made to this Monastery, and one charter from Sibilla Tingry confirming the grant made by her ancestors of a hide of land at Balgheham in Surrey.

If historical recollections, or architectural beauty, says Mr. Turner, could have proved a protection in the days of revolution, the church of Bec had undoubtedly stood. Ducarel, who saw it in its perfection, says it was one of the finest Gothic structures in France. Much of the conventual edifice exists, but what remains has no kind of architectural value. Of the church, the tower only and some ruined arches are the relics.

Abbatia de Becco, in ducatu Normanniæ.

NUM. I.

De prima Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Collect. Rob. Glover, Somerset Heraldi (Miscel. lib. 1.)]

Gislebertus Brionensis comes, primi Ricardi Normannorum ducis nepos, ex filio consule Godefrido, Herlewinum primum abbatem Beccensem, enutritum penès se, inter omnes curiæ suæ primates habuit acceptissimè. Habilis ille ad arma plurimùm erat, nec minori ea animositate gestabat. Omnes omnium totius Normanniæ majorum familiæ in electis illum habebant in armis, omnique rei militaris usu et cultu corporis sui attollebant. Ab inhonestis avertebat animum honestis; quæ curiæ magni faciunt, impendebant omne studium. Domi ac militiæ commilitonum suorum præstantissimus erat: quibus de rebus, non solùm singularem domini sui obtinuerat favorem, verumetiam, apud Robertum totius Normanniæ ducem, et apud exterarum dominos regionum pepererat sibi nomen plurimum, accessumque familiarem. Hic talis et tantus vir, cum prediis ac facultatibus, licèt minimis, ad monachatum venire desiderans, et in fundo sui juris, qui Burnevilla dicitur, haud procul à Brionnio, volens cœnobium construere, ecclesiam ædificavit in honorem S. Mariæ, ibique religionis habitum, ab episcopo Luxoviensi Herberto, maximæ sanctitatis viro, quadragessimo ætatis suæ anno devotè suscepit. Nec multò post ab eodem præsule sacerdos ordinatus est, et abbas constitutus, quia propter paupertatem ipsius loci quivis alius regimen ipsum nolebat suscipere. Verum, quia campestris et inaquosus est locus monitus per soporem à beata Dei genitrice Maria, in vallem ad rivum, qui Beccus dicitur, Deo adjutore successit, ibique nobile ædificare cœpit in honorem ejusdem matris Domini Mariæ, monasterium, quod Deus perfecit ad sui nominis gloriam: cui Deus ad auxilium et consilium adauxit, juxta desiderium cordis sui Lanfrancum, virum peritissimum, deinde Anselmum: qui ambo postea archiepiscopi Cantuariæ consecrati sunt.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Rot. Norm. 8 Hen. V. p. 1, n. 23. per Inspex.]

Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andegav. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsenti mea carta confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ et monachis de Becco Herlevini, omnes donationes et elemosynas ecclesiarum, decimarum, terrarum, &c. quæ eis factæ sunt, in tota terra mea, tam in Normannia, quàm in Anglia. Et præcipuè ex dono Baldvini Clare, filii comitis Gisleberti, Pulletam, juxta Sapum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et in Novavilla quasdam terras et decimam molendinorum suorum. Et ex dono ipsius ecclesiam de

---

[a] Auesburiæ, in com. Wiltes. Cella Abbatiæ S. Georgii de Bauquervill.

[b] Ediweston.

Bosco Ranulfi, cum jure patronatus et advocationis, et omnibus aliis rebus ad eandem pertinentibus. Ex dono Radulfi de Groelai, quando factus fuit canonicus, ecclesiam de Huanaria, cum jure patronatus et advocationis, et decima, et omnibus aliis ejusdem ecclesiæ pertinentiis. Ex dono Fulconis de Aneto, et hominum suorum, manerium de Mesnillo-Simonis, cum ecclesia, et omnibus ecclesiæ et manerii pertinentiis. Ex dono Albredæ, sororis ejusdem Fulconis, assensu et voluntate ipsius, terram de Groselers, quæ est juxta Landam sita, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Willermi Crispini, ecclesiam de Droecurt, cum terra et decima, et omnibus ejusdem ecclesiæ pertinentiis. Ex dono Girardi de Gornaio, et Basiliæ matris suæ, medietatem totius manerii de Longolio, cum omnibus ad ipsum manerium pertinentibus. Item ex dono ipsius G. et B. matris ejus, ecclesiam de Brannost, cum terra et decima, et omnibus quæ ad eam pertinent, et manerium de Bosco Girardi, cum omnibus pertinentiis. Ex dono Galchelini de Mancelles ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Aion, cum jure patronatus et advocationis, et decima, et omnibus aliis ejusdem ecclesiæ pertinentiis, et xx. acras terræ.

Ex dono Rogeri filii Ricardi manerium de Colevilla, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Will. Malet, manerium de Contevilla, cum ecclesia et omnibus ejusdem ecclesiæ et manerii pertinentiis. Ex dono Roberti de Monteforti ecclesias de Monteforti, et de Appevilla, et de Froulancurt, cum terris et decimis, et omnibus earundem ecclesiarum pertinentiis. Ex dono Thomæ Bard et Rohais uxoris suæ, ecclesiam de Bernouville, cum jure patronatus, et advocationis, et omnibus aliis ejusdem ecclesiæ pertinentiis. Ex dono Frogerii Sagiensis episcopi ecclesiam de Ruullon, cum decima et omnibus ejusdem ecclesiæ pertinentiis. Ex dono Hugonis de Gornaio decimam de præpositura et portione sua in villa de Esthoci, et pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Wil. clerici portionem illam, quam habebat in ecclesia et decima de Longolio. Ex dono Hawisiæ de Monbaston, terram dominii sui de Monbastone, quam dedit, quando se reddidit ecclesiæ Becci, et habitum religionis suscepit. Hæc autem omnia, non solùm quæ in præsenti scripto continentur, sed et omnes alias donationes, &c. concessa eidem ecclesiæ et monachis, concedo et præsenti carta confirmo. Quare volo, &c. Testibus, Johanne de Constanciis, archidiacono Oxonii, Willielmo clerico de camera, &c. apud Montemfortem.

NUM. III.

Carta Sibillæ de Tyngrie, de una hida terræ in Balgeham, pertinente ad Manerium de Clopham in Com. Surregiæ in Anglia.

[Ex autographo in Officio Armorum.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Sibilla de Tyngria filia Farami de Bolonia, domina de Clopham, quæ est in Christo salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me in viduitate, et libera potestate mea recognovisse, et concessisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse, pro Deo et salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum, et successorum meorum, et pro fraternitate ecclesiæ Beccensis, donationem quam antecessores mei fecerunt Deo et dictæ ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ Becci, et monachis ibidem Deo deservientibus, de una hidæ terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in Balgheham, quæ pertinebat ad manerium de Clopham. Tenenda et habenda prædictis monachis et successoribus suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosynam. Et ego Sibilla et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictam hidam terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, prædictæ ecclesiæ et monachis ibidem Deo deservientibus, et in perpetuum servituris, contra omnes gentes; et acquietabimus eam de omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, et exactionibus imperpetuum. Pro hac autem concessione et confirmatione prædicti monachi dederunt mihi quadraginta solidos esterlingorum, per manum Willielmi de Waneting, tunc procuratoris de Rislepe. Ut autem hæc concessio et confirmatio rata et inconcussa permaneat, præsens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroboravi. Hiis testibus, Martino de Pateshill; Ricardo de Gravenell; Waltero de Wendlesworth; Ricardo de Hayford; Pentecoste de Wendlesworth; Roberto de Wymbeldon; Henrico de Dona; Arnoldo Ruffo cive Londinensi; Roberto, Radulfo, et Johanne de Wytecrofte fratribus, Roberto persona de Stretham; et Andrea de Croindon clerico, qui hanc scripsit cartam; et multis aliis.

NUM. IV.

Alia Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

Cartæ 12 Hen. III. m. 11. per Inspex. Vide Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 6, m. 18. Et Pat. 12 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 13. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 21.]

Henricus Dei gratia, archiepiscopis, &c. rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ, &c. salutem. Sciatis me dedisse in perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute patris mei G. comitis Andegavensis, et matris meæ M. imperatricis, et pro salute mea et hæredum meorum et omnium antecessorum meorum, et hac carta nostra confirmâsse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ, et ecclesiæ de Becco, et monialibus, &c. Osburvillam in Normannia. Et in Anglia ecclesiam de Wanttinge cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Præterea concedo eis, et hac nostra carta confirmo omnia ea, quæ eis data sunt in perpetuam elemosinam; scilicet de dono regis H. avi mei Stiventon in Anglia.

De dono M. imperatricis matris meæ in foresta Fiscampni, in ministerio de Striccard, totum campum de Willervilla, et villæ de Bernevill, usque ad vallem de Perrefica, per divisionem terræ Nicholai de Stutevill, per divisionem Roberti de Inneneio in eodem ministerio, et duas capellas, quæ ibi erant, cum elemosinis ad eas pertinentibus. Et in Rotomago masuram Stephani Cementarii, quietàm ab omni consuetudine, excepta modiatione. Et apud Pontem Arche quatuor libras de piscatoribus; et in foresta Romare c^{s}. De dono Willielmi de Fubblati x^{l}. in manerio de Westbiri.

De dono comitis Hugonis Cestriæ, in Anglia, manerium quod vocatur Aldredestone:[a] et ex dono Hugonis de Grentemenill manerium in Anglia quod dicitur Auna. De dono Roberti filii Gerardi, manerium in Anglia quod dicitur Pountton. De dono Willielmi filii Baldewini in Anglia Cuwic, et Exewic. Et ex dono Ricardi filii Gileberti comitis, et Roesiæ uxoris ejus, in Anglia, apud Ernembiri, duas ecclesias, et decimam dominici eorum. Et ex dono Adelinæ uxoris Rogeri de Ivereyo, unum molendinum in villa quæ dicitur Iteslepe.[b] Et de Radulpho filio Willielmi hostiarii xvi. sol. in decima. Et de Waltero Mobert decimam, quæ reddit xii^{s}. Et ex dono Matildis de Walingford, Minorem Okeburne,[c] et Majorem Okeburne. Et ex dono Amelinæ uxoris Ernulfi de Heding in Anglia, manerium de Cumba. Et ex dono Roberto de Curcy manerium de Coteford. Ex dono Walteri Giffard manerium de Blakeham[d] in Suffolcia. De dono Willelmi de Rolles totam illam terram quam ipse Willielmus habebat in Ikeham. Ex dono Radulfi, filii Roberti, filii Anketilli, quicquid ipse Radulphus habebat in manerio, quod vocatur Derinton in Wiltes. De dono Nigelli de Albiniaco xx^{l}. terræ in Dunton. De dono Willielmi, comitis de Moreton, terram quæ vocatur Prestone, quæ est in rapo de Pevenesell. Ex dono Emmæ uxoris Baldewini filii comitis Gileberti, et filiorum ejus, Roberti et Ricardi, manerium quod vocatur Bradeforde, in Devonia, et ecclesiam sancti Michaelis in Hemmintone, cum tota terra presbyteri ejusdem ecclesiæ. De dono Rogeri de Thebovill medietatem manerii de Wedone.

[e] De dono regis H. avi mei, in Normannia, manerium quod dicitur Bures, cum pertinentiis suis. De dono Willielmi Malet, in Normannia, Cuntevill. De dono Petri de Lazun, terram quam habebat apud Ivetot, et apud Abafaran; et de patrimonio abbatis Herlewini in Normannia Cauillein, et pratum; et Sawaruill, et Rosseriam, et Sarnay, et Surceyne. De dono Willielmi Crispini, Tyliam in episcopatu Lexoviensi. De dono Basilii de Gornay, medietatem Lungoly. De dono Hugonis de Gornay boscum Gerardi.

De dono Ernulphi de Heding, in Anglia, le Rullepe. De dono Milonis Crispin Swinescumb, et decimas de dominico de honore Walingford. De dono Matildis reginæ, matris H. regis senioris, Cornel et Deverell. De dono Ricardi filii Baldewini, Cristenestowe. De dono Radulphi de Tony, Wrotham. De dono comitis Leicestriæ Chinchebiri. De dono Gerardi de Gurnay Lisingham. De dono Isabellæ de Candos Membiri. De done Hugonis Wak Wileforde.[f] Quare volo, &c. quod ecclesia sanctæ Mariæ de Becco, et monachi, &c. habeant et teneant omnia hæc prædicta benè, in pace, liberè, et quietè, integrè, plenariè, et honorificè, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in aquis et molendinis, in vivariis, et piscariis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis locis, et aliis rebus ad ea pertinentibus, cum soka et sak, et tol et them, et infangenthef; et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus suis. Testibus archiepiscopo Rotomagensi; G. episcopo London.; R. episcopo Wigornensi; Arnulpho episcopo Lexoviensi; H. episcopo Bajocensi; Frogero episcopo Sagiensi; G. archidiacono Cantuariensi; Johanne decano Sarresberiensi; comite Willelmo de Mandeville; Ricardo de Humet constabulario; W. de Curcy; Ricardo de Camvilla. E. filio Ernisii; S. de Quincy; W. de Dunstonvilla. Apud Rotomagum.

---

[a] Nunc Atherstone in com. Warr.

[b] Islip, in com. Oxon.

[c] Okeburn in com. Wiltes. Cella hujus Cœnobii.

[d] Blakeham in com. Suff. Cella ejusdem.

[e] In com. Northampt. Cella ejusdem.

[f] Willesford in com. Linc. Cella Becci.

Abbey of Beaubec, in Normandy.

THE Abbey of Beaubec, situated in a village of the same name, in the forest of Brai, in the Paix de Caux, was founded in 1127; and was one of nineteen monasteries erected in different places by Geoffrey the second abbat of Savigny, whence it was sometimes called the eldest daughter of Savigny. With its parent-monastery, it became subject to the rule of the Cistercian Order in the year 1148. Its ABBATS were, OSMO, in 1148; RICHARD, 1218; WALTER, 1261; WILLIAM DE SAANA, 1269; JOHN, who died in 1438; GILES, 1443; PETER, 1448; JOHN DE RAMILLY, 1484; WILLIAM BLOQUEL; JOHN MAURET, who died in 1527; CLAUDE DE LA GUICHE, 1530; WILLIAM DE MONCHEL, 1534. LAUR. CARD. STROZZI; CARD. DE IMOLA; CARD, DU PRAT: WILLIAM MARTEL, died 1593; N. DE CLERE, died 1597; FRANCIS DE BOUVIER, died 1637; JAMES BOUVIER.[a]

Hugh de Gornay, or Gurney, gave to this House his land de la Rossiere. The Alien Priories, vol. i. p. 41, make him to have been the founder of this House.

Beaubec Abbey was burnt in 1383, and not rebuilt till the middle of the fifteenth century. Abbat Martel rebuilt the abbat's house 1580. The steeple was not rebuilt till 1668; the west front, 1730; the cloister, dormitory, and other lodgings of the monks somewhat later.

Mr. Turner, in his Letters from Normandy, vol. i. p. 84, takes no notice of any remains of this Abbey having survived the Revolution.

The only charter relating to this Abbey given by Dugdale is one of the 8th Hen. Vth, reciting a charter from King John, and both reciting and confirming the lands and immunities bestowed upon this Monastery.

Abbatia de Bellobecco.

Diploma Regis Henerici Quinti, Cartam Regis Johannis de diversis Terris, &c. recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. Norm. 8 Hen. V. p. 3, n. 8.]

INSPEXIMUS cartam inclitæ recordationis Johannis dudum regis Angliæ, progenitoris nostri, in hæc verba. "J. Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Normanniæ, Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, omnibus ad quos præsens hoc scriptum pervenerit, salutem. Sciatis nos, pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, concessisse et confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ de Belbec, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, nemus in quo abbatia fundata est, cum omni dominico circa idem nemus, et de Mesnisboschet, de Spineto, de Balleteria, de Morimont, de Cantecot, de Porniaco, de Corcellis, de Botellis, de Bonoputeos, de Hadencourt, de Antis, de Mureamont, de Sancto-Oyno, de Haya Gonnor, de Gillakeran, de Eston, et de Ayston; loca, domos, terras, nemora, vineas, prata pascua, aquas, vias et semitas, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et omnia maneria, tenementa, terras, villas, redditus, redevancias, decimas, patronatus ecclesiarum, molendina, vivaria, piscarias, gurgites, salinas, pasturagiam, pasnagia, usagia; et omnes res alias, et possessiones, quascunque acquisierunt, et in futurum justis modis acquirere poterunt, in villis, burgis, portubus, castris, civitatibus, et in cunctis aliis locis. Quare volumus, et firmiter præcipimus, quod omnia et singula prædicta habeant, et per quoscunque voluerint, benè et in pace possideant in puram et perpetuam elemosynam, liberam penitùs et quietam ab omnibus rebus pertinentibus ad regiam majestatem. Damus etiam eis, et omnibus hominibus, et servientibus ipsorum, præsentibus et futuris, per terram et per aquam, vendendo, emendo, et transportando, omnes libertates quas dare possimus. Testibus, Garino de Glap. seneschallo Normanniæ; Huberto de Burgo, camerario nostro; Stephano de Longocampo, apud Montemfortem, vicessima sexta die Octobris; anno regni nostri tertio."

Nos autem cartas prædictas, ac omnia et singula in eis contenta, quoad dona et concessiones, infra ducatum nostrum Norm. ac partes Franciæ nobis subjectas, facta, rata habentes et grata, ea pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, acceptamus, approbamus, et dilectis nobis in Christo nunc abbati et conventui loci prædicti, et successoribus suis in perpetuum, de gratia nostra speciali, tenore præsentium, concedimus et confirmamus, prout cartæ prædictæ, quantum ad dona et concessiones cismarina rationabiliter testantur; ac prout, et quatenus iidem abbas et conventus, et prædecessores sui, donis, et concessionibus hujusmodi hactenus rationabiliter usi sunt et gavisi. Et ulteriùs pro eo quod prædicti nunc abbas et conventus quasdam literas Blancheæ, nuper reginæ Franciæ, nobis exhibuerunt, continentes eandem Blancheam fundâsse et ordinâsse, pro perpetuo, quandam missam celebrandam, et dicendam quolibet die in ecclesia prædicta; necnon quædam alia onera ibidem supportanda, sub certa forma in dictis literis specificata; et ad complendum et manutenendum fundationem et ordinationem, illas dedisse, concessisse, et amortazisse præfatæ ecclesiæ, ac abbati et conventui pro tempore existentibus, et successoribus suis in perpetuum, quadraginta libras Parisienses, redditus annualis, quas ipsa de quodam Mathæo de Trye chevalier, domino de Fontenay, et uxore ejus, ad tunc acquisivit, percipiendas quolibet anno in die S. Michaelis, per manus vicecomitis de Gisors, in et super præposituris, traversis, redditibus, proficuis, emolumentis, et reventionibus quibuscunque castellaniæ Dandeli, super Saine, prout in dictis litteris ipsius Blancheæ pleniùs continetur. Quas quidem quadraginta libras Parisienses, iidem nunc abbas et conventus, et prædecessores sui continuè, post donationem prædictam sibi factam, ut prædictum est, perceperunt et habuerunt, pacificè, et quietè, ut dicunt. Ac proinde volentes, quod pia donatio et ordinatio prædictæ Blancheæ in quantum ad nos attinet, nullatenùs deteriorentur, set suum in omnibus sortientur effectum, prædictosque abbatem et conventum in suis justis possessionibus omninò perseverare, indempnos et illæsos: de uberiori gratia nostra concessimus præfatis abbati et conventui, quod ipsi et eorum successores habeant et percipiant prædictas quadraginta libras Parisienses quolibet anno, in die sancti Michaelis, per manus vicecomitis de Gisors, in et super præposituris, traversis, redditibus, proficuis, emolumentis, et reventionibus prædictæ castellaniæ, eisdem modo et forma quibus ipsi et eorum prædecessores easdem ante hæc tempora habere, et percipere consueverunt ibidem. In cujus, &c. Datum ut supra decima die Januarii.

---

[a] See Neustria Pia, p. 714.

Abbey of St. Stephen, at Caen.

WILLIAM of Jumieges has given a particular account of the origin of the two royal Abbeys of Caen. The marriage of Duke William with Matilda daughter of Baldwin Count of Flanders, the son of his father's sister, was within the prohibited degrees of consanguinity, and greatly scandalized the clergy of the duchy. They frequently remonstrated with their sovereign upon the subject, and at length succeeded so far that he was induced to despatch ambassadors to Rome, to consult the Pope upon the steps necessary to be adopted. The Pope, fearing war between the Flemings and the Normans, determined to have recourse to a pacific expedient, and consented to grant them absolution upon condition of their performing penance. The penance enjoined was the erection of two Monasteries; one for the religious of either sex. Gratefully we are told did the noble pair accept the proffered terms; and instantly did they apply themselves to the fulfilment of their task.

The Abbey undertaken by the Duke was St. Stephen's. It is stated by Huet and authors in general to have been completed in 1064, two years prior to the Conquest of England: according to Ordericus Vitalis, it was not dedicated till 1077. But upon this latter point authors are not agreed: some say that the dedication took place in 1073; and others in 1081. However this may be, it seems certain that the foundation-charter was granted subsequently to the year 1066; for in it William takes the title of King, and among his many princely donations are enumerated various properties and privileges in various parts of Britain; decisive proofs that he was at that time in possession of the Island, and considered himself firmly fixed upon its throne.[a]

William the Conqueror, during the whole of his life, honoured this Monastery with his especial favour; and at his death he bequeathed to it other lands, with various ornaments and relics. LANFRANC, afterwards archbishop of Canterbury, was its first abbat.

Dugdale has given two Charters of the Conqueror to this Abbey, one of foundation, the other after the Abbey was completed; a third charter enumerating the donations of the Conqueror's barons to this Abbey; and a fourth of confirmation, from King Henry the First.

Henry the Second, in a very long charter, confirmed the various endowments and privileges previously bestowed upon the Convent, and added others of his own. From this time forward, it continued to increase in wealth and power. In the year 1250, its revenues in Normandy amounted to four thousand livres, a sum equivalent to eighty-two thousand and sixteen livres of the present day. In 1668, when money in France was of about half its present value, the abbat and monks divided an income of sixty-four thousand and four livres: and in 1774, this income had swelled to one hundred and ninety-two thousand livres, notwithstanding the immense losses suffered by the suppression of the Alien Priories in England. Thus an increase had taken place of nearly one hundred and ten thousand livres in about five hundred and twenty years. The ecclesiastical patronage of the Abbey, at the time of the Revolution, extended over twelve churches. Its monks, who were of the Order of St. Benedict, continued till the year 1662 to belong to the class of Benedictines called *unreformed:* but the duchess of Longueville, wife of the then abbat, introduced at that period the brethren of the congregation of St. Maur.

The privileges and immunities granted to the Convent of St. Stephen are detailed at considerable length by Du Monstier, *Neustria Pia*, p. 640, who has also given a Catalogue of the Abbats.

The Church of St. Stephen at Caen suffered but little during the storm of the Revolution; though it was much injured by the Hugonots in the sixteenth century: who even undermined the central tower.

Mr. Dawson Turner, both in the Illustrations to Cotman's prints and in his own *Tour*, has been minute in his Observations upon the Architecture of this Church. The Nave and the Transepts are the only pure remains of the original building now remaining.

Entries relating to the property of the Abbey of St. Stephen Caen, in England, will be found in the Domesday Survey, tom. i. toll. 65, 78 b, 91, 104. tom. ii. foll. 22, 221; in the counties of Wilts, Dorset, Somerset, Devon, Essex, and Norfolk.

Abbatia S. Stephani de Cadomo, in Normanniæ ducatu.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Willielmi Conquestoris, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex vetusto exemplari in bibl. Cottoniana.]

QUISQUIS Deo, seu pro Deo, aliquid præstat, non ipsum à se alienat, sed potiùs in futurum, cum spe vitæ æternæ, multiplicandum conservat. Hoc agit pia creatoris largitas, et larga ejus erga nos pietas; qui, cum bonorum nostrorum non egeat ("suus enim est orbis terræ, et plenitudo ejus"), honorari tamen de nostra substantia, immolarique sibi sacrificium laudis pro nostra salute desiderat. Hortatur nos, ut ei serviamus, tribuit quod pro collatis beneficiis suis ei retribuamus. Quod tamen misericors Pater, quasi alienum suscipit, quasi nostrum rependit, in hoc seculo peccata remittens, in futuro centuplum accepturus, seipsum et regnum cœleste promittens. Quâ spe ductus, ego Will. Angl. rex, Norm. et Cenomannorum princeps, cœnobium in honorem Dei, et beatissimi prothomartyris Stephani, intra burgum quem vulgari nomine vocant Cadomum, pro salute animæ meæ, uxoris, filiorum et parentum meorum disposui construendum. Cui loco, divinæ religionis cultura aliquando propter inopiam desit, hoc modo ipsi in posterum mea sollicitudo prospexit. Trado igitur præfato cœnobio villas juris mei; Lensium, Ros, Alamanniam, Pontem-Dinæ, Cathburgum, cum colonis, et conditionariis, &c. Terram quoque quam habuit Hugo de Rosal in Gramivilla; silvam de Walopertuso, et de Tortavalle, et de Folonia, et de Casneto, cum aquis, et terris, seu omnibus ad eas pertinentibus. Concedo etiam totum alodium, quod tenent Osmundus Aculeius, et Ricardus, et Rogerus in territorio Calvi Montis super Dinam; et etiam totum illud, quod tenent quicunque alodarii infra leugam pontis Dinæ.

In terra Anglorum in comitatu de Devenesire, manerium do, quod vocatur Northam. in comitatu de Dorseta duo maneria; unum quod vocatur Frantonia,[b] et aliud quod vocatur Brencumbe. In comitatu de Sumerseta, in territorio Crucre, decem hidas terræ, et ecclesiam, cum omni decima ejusdem territorii. In comitatu de Wiltesira ecclesiam de Cosham, cum omni terra et decima ad eam pertinente. Concedo quoque in comitatu de Nortfolc, manerium quod vocatur Welles,[c] quod dedit prædicto cœnobio Will. de Scocris; cum ecclesia de Northona, et terra, cum decima eidem ecclesiæ pertinente, in Essexa.

Item concedo in comitatu Essessæ maneriolum, quod vocatur Panfella;[d] et in London quandam terram, quæ fuit Leuzech, sitam propè ecclesiam S. Petri, quietam de gelt et de scoth, et de omni alia consuetudine, quam dedit Waleranus filius Ranulfi, cum decima totius terræ suæ, quam habet in Anglia, tam pro anima sua, quàm pro mea. S.✠ Willielmi regis. Signum ✠ Matildis reginæ. Signum Johannis ✠ archiepiscopi. Signum Roberti ✠ comitis, filii regis. Signum Will. ✠ comitis, filii regis. S. Lanfranci ✠ archiepiscopi. S. ✠ Odonis Bajocensis episcopi. S. Hugo✠nis, Luxoviensis episcopi. S. Gisle✠berti Ebroicensis episcopi. S. Roberti ✠ Sagiensis episcopi. S. Mich✠aelis Abrincensis episcopi. S. Gau✠fridi Constantiensis episcopi. S. Roberti ✠ comitis de Melent. S. Henri✠ci de Bellomonte. S. Hug✠onis de Gorniaco. S. Walt✠eri Giffardi.

---

[a] See Mr. Dawson Turner's Hist. Notices, in Cotman, vol. i. p. 21.

[b] Frampton, Cella de Cadomo.

[c] Welles, Cella de Cadomo.

[d] Paunfeld, Cella de Cadomo.

S. Ricar✠di Abrincensis vicecomitis. S. Hugo✠nis comitis. S. Willielmi ✠ comitis Ebroicensis. S. Rogeri ✠ comitis de Montegomerico. S. Willielmi ✠ de Bretolio. S. Roberti Au✠censis comitis. S. Roberti de ✠ Belesmo. S. Hug✠onis de Monteforti. S. Hug✠onis de Grantemaisnil. S. Nigel✠li de Constantino. S. Will. ✠ Dunelmensis episcopi. S. Ricardi ✠ de Courcero. S. Will. ✠ Crispin. S. Ingelran✠ni filii Hiberti. S. Alani comitis. Sigillum Will. ✠ de Warenna. S. Henrici ✠ de Ferrariis.

NUM. II.

Carta ejusdem gloriosi Willielmi Regis, post Dedicationem firmata.

[Ibid.]

Ego Willielmus rex Anglorum, princeps Normannorum et Cœnomannorum, trado cœnobio S. Stephani, quod in burgo Cadomi à me constructum est, ecclesiam S. Audoeni de Vileriis, cum tota terra, quam dedit Milo Mariscallus in maritagio cum filia sua Arphasto, in territorio Venuncii, et Cadomi, et Valceles. Trado etiam totam terram cum pratis Osberni Masculi. Concedo quoque totam, quam de me tenet Giraldus Marescallus in territorio Cadomi, tam in alodio, quàm in foedio. Medietatem quoque ecclesiæ S. Michaelis, cum medietate decimæ ad eandem ecclesiam pertinente, quam dedit jam dicto cœnobio Radulfus presbyter, ut monachus fieret, concedente Hugone de Grantemaisnil, de cujus foedio erat, &c. S. Will. regis Ang. ducis Northmannorum, et principis Cœnomannorum, S. Roberti filii regis. Signum Will. archiepiscopi. S. Gaufridi Constansiensis episcopi. S. Roberti Sagiensis episcopi. S. Gisleberti Luxoviensis episcopi. S. Rogeri comitis. S. Roberti comitis Moretonii. S. Roberti comitis de Mellent. S. Hugonis comitis. S. W. de Bretolio. S. Rogeri Bigoti. S. Ricardi de Corceio. S. Roberti de Molberaco. S. Eudonis filii Huberti. S. Radulfi de Todeneio. S. Hugonis de Gornaico. S. Henrici de Ferrariis. S. Walteri Gifardi. S. Will. Crispini.

NUM. III.

Carta de Donationibus Baronum et Nobilium Normanniæ, à glorioso Rege Will. suscepta et confirmata.

[Ibid.]

Ego Rogerus de Montegomerico fidelis domini mei W. Anglorum regis, Northmannorum et Cœnomannorum principis, ob amorem Dei, ejusdem domini mei, et pro salute animæ meæ, trado cœnobio quod ab eo in burgo Cadomo, in honorem beati Stephani constructum est, burgum de Trum, cum silva de Alge, &c. Ego Rainardus, regis Willelmi camerarius, do cœnobio S. Stephani de Cadomo super altare, unà cum filio meo Corbello, molendinum de Waimara, quod de rege teneo, &c.

Ego Serlo de Lingeuro, homo, peccator, et misericordiam Dei indigens, tradidi de jure meo, cœnobio S. Stephani de Cadomo ecclesiam de Buxedello, cum tribus acris terræ, et dimidia, et tota recta decima de dominio meo, et villanis meis, cum tertia quoque parte decimæ de militibus meis, jam dictæ villæ et de aliis parochianis, qui ad eandem ecclesiam conveniunt, pro salute mea, et uxoris meæ, filiorum quoque et omnium parentum meorum, concedente hoc uxore mea, et filiis meis, concedente quoque domino meo, Willielmo, Anglorum rege, Northmannorum et Cenomannorum principe, et Willielmo Camerario, et Roberto de Molbrai, de quorum foedio prædictæ villæ terram et ecclesiam teneo. Et ut hæc donatio mea firma et stabilis in perpetuum permaneat, recepi à Gisleberto, tunc temporis abbate jam dicti monasterii, ex charitate xlv. libras denariorum, et duas marcas argenti, et Ranulfus filius meus habuit unum bonum palefridum. De hoc verò dedi eidem abbati fidejussores, Ranalfum, videlicet, filium meum, Arnaldum de Tilleio, Robertum de Maisnilio, ut si aliquando quis calumniam inferret S. Stephano, et hac mea donatione, ego, vel hæres meus omninò benè acquietaret. Testes ex parte mea, qui et fidejussores, et Willielmus Pictaviensis, et Willielmus de Hotot. Ex parte S. Stephani, W. de Taisel Auschitillus de Maletot, et Rogerus filius ejus.

Ego Hugo de Rosel trado cœnobio S. Stephani de Cadomo terram quam in Grainvilla teneo, de beneficio regis, eodem rege concedente, cum uxore mea et filio meo Hugone, ea conditione, ut in præsenti me recipiant abbas et monachi ad ordinem. Testes, Hugo filius meus, Radulfus de Grainvilla, Robertus de Ros, et alii plures.

Has donationes, quas barones et fideles mei, pro amore meo, et salute sua, abbatiæ meæ fecerunt, cum gratiarum actione suscipio, concedo, et cum eis hæc eadem confirmantibus, mea manu et autoritate corroboro, et confirmo; illorum verò qui hanc cartam firmaverunt, ista sunt nomina. Willielmus rex Anglorum, princeps Northmannorum, Cœnomannorum. Mathildis regina. Robertus filius regis. Will. filius regis. Henricus filius regis. Lanfrancus Cantuariensis archiepiscopus. Odo Bajocensis episcopus. Gislebertus Luxoviensis episcopus. Gaufridus Constanciensis episcopus. Michaelis Abrincensis episcopus. Gislebertus Ebroicensis episcopus. Robertus Sagiensis episcopus. Rogerus de Montegomerico comes. Robertus comes de Moratonio. Willielmus comes Ebroicensis. Rogerus de Bellomonte. Robertus comes de Mellent. Robertus de Balesmo. Henricus de Bellomonte. Hugo de Monteforti. Robert Bertrannus. W. Bertrannus. Ricardus filius Turstini. Ranulfus vicecomes. Hugo comes. Eudo vicecomes. Robertus comes de Molbrai. Ingilrannus filius Ilberti. Radulfus filius Anseredi. W. Goïr. Rainardus. Hugo filius, Hugonis de Rosel. Cerlo de Lingaurio. Corballus camerarius, filius Rainardi. Will. canonicus, filius Sueri. Bernardus filius Ospaci. Radulfus filius Harfred.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Henrici Primi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Chartæ Antiquæ S. n. 22. Vide Cart. 6 Edw. III. n. 25. Vide Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 6, m. 39. Et Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 33.]

Henricus rex Anglorum, et dux Normannorum, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris, et omnibus fidelibus suis totius Angliæ, et Normanniæ, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmâsse Deo et sancto Stephano de Cadomo, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, patris ac matris, uxoris, filiorum, ac parentum, antecessorum, et successorum meorum, quicquid rex Willielmus pater meus, et Matildis regina uxor ejus, dederunt et concesserunt Deo et sancto Stephano de Cadomo; scilicet, duo maneria in Dorsheta; Frantonam,[a] viz. et Biencome, cum membris et appendiciis suis, Alphilicome, Bethescome Omouskerigge, Erneleys, Sedelinch, Wintreborna, Ceirnell, et Pubich, solida, libera, et quieta, in bosco, et plano; in pratis, et pascuis, in viis et semitis, in aquis et molendinis, in piscariis et in omnibus rebus, libertatibus, et dignitatibus, et consuetudinibus ad ipsa maneria pertinentibus. Et manerium quoddam Northam, scilicet, situm in comitatu de Devenesira, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in terris, et aquis, et salinis, liberum, et quietum de warreccho et de scyra, et de hundredo, cum consuetudine navium ibidem venientium. Et in Berchesira apud Heinreth septem hidas terræ, liberas, solidas, et quietas, et homines habitantes in eis, de omnibus consuetudinibus liberos, et quietos. Et in Essexa maneriolum de Penfelda, cum bosco, et lundis sibi adjacentibus, solidum et quietum, in omnibus consuetudinibus, quod dedit Walerandus filius Ranulfi, cum tota decima sua alterius terræ, cum mansione terræ infra Londoniam in Woodestrata, quieta de gelth et de scoth, et de omni alia consuetudine, et mercatores ementes in ea et vendentes, solidos, liberos, et quietos, et ecclesiam de Morthona; quam dedit Willielmus de Escoeis sancto Stephano, solidam et quietam, cum virgulto et terra, et decima eidem ecclesiæ pertinenti. Et in Norfolch, de dono ejusdem Willielmi, Welles cum suis pertinentiis. In Gartona ecclesiam, et decimam, quæ sibi pertinent. Confirmo etiam donum quod feci de manerio de Bridetona in Dorseta, solidum, liberum, et quietum; et omnia maneria alia suprascripta, solida, libera, et quieta de wrecco, de scygra, et hundreto, cum socco et saccha, et tol, et theam, et de wanganetheof, et de denegveut, et de omnibus consuetudinibus. Hæc omnia supradicta do, et confirmo Deo et sancto Stephano, et monachis Deo servientibus, pro redemptione animæ meæ, patris et matris, uxoris, parentum, antecessorum, et successorum meorum, et nominatim pro corona cæterisque ornamentis eidem coronæ adjacentibus, quæ pater meus rex Will. mortuus, sancto Stephano dimiserat, quæ mihi prædicti monachi reddiderunt apud Cadomum. Signum Henr✠ici regis. Signum Hugo✠nis Rothomagensis archiepiscopi. Signum Ricar✠di Bajocencis episcopi. Signum Johan✠nis Luxoviensis episcopi. Signum Roge✠rii Salisbiriensis episcopi. Signum ✠ Roberti comitis Glocestriæ. Signum Raun✠ulfi comitis. Signum Gaufr✠idi de Magnavilla. Signum Nig✠elli de Albigni. Signum Roberti ✠ de Haia. Signum Eus✠tachii filii Johannis.

---

[a] Frampton, Cella de Cadomo.

Abbey of the Holy Trinity, at Caen.

THE origin of the Convent of the Holy Trinity has been already detailed. It was founded, in 1066, by Matilda of Flanders, and its Church dedicated, on the eighteenth of June that year, by Maurilius, archbishop of Rouen. Duke William, on the same day, presenting at the altar his infant daughter Cecilia, devoted her to the service of God in this Monastery, where she became the second Abbess.

The foundation charters of this Convent, Mr. Turner observes, which bear date in the years 1066 and 1082, are full of donations in every respect princely; and these, not only on the part of the sovereign, but also of his nobles, whose signatures are likewise attached to the instruments. The queen, also, at her decease, left the Monastery her crown, sceptre, and ornaments of state; thus setting the example which was shortly after followed by her royal consort with regard to the Abbey of St. Stephen.[a]

For farther particulars of this foundation, we shall refer to the Account of it in Cotman's Architectural Antiquities of Normandy, where are several Plates of the Abbey in the state in which it exists at present.

Of the royal tombs which were formerly here, all were swept away by the Revolution.

Dugdale has given two charters only of this Monastery, one from King Henry the First, confirming to the Nuns here the manors of Horstede, in Norfolk, and Theolnished, in Wiltshire; the other, a general confirmation from King Edward the Second, in his 17th year.

Entries relating to the possessions of the Abbey of the Holy Trinity at Caen, in England, in the counties of Dorset, Devon, Gloucester, and Essex, will be found in the Domesday Survey, tom. i. foll. 79, 104, 166 b. tom. ii. fol. 21 b.

Abbatia S. Trinitatis de Cadomo, in ducatu Normannia.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Primi, de Manerio de Horstede et Theolnished.

[Cart. Antiq. R. n. 37.]

Henricus rex Angliæ, omnibus fidelibus suis, totius Angliæ et Normanniæ, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse abbatiæ S. Trinitatis de Cadomo, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, manerium de Horstede in Norfolcia, quod Willielmus rex frater meus eis dedit et concessit; et manerium quod vocatur Theolnished in Wiltesira, quod ego ipse eis dedi postea et concessi. Et volo, et firmiter præcipio, quod benè et in pace, honorificè et quietè teneant, cum socha et sacha, et thol, et theam, et infangenethef, et cum omnibus consuetudinibus et libertatibus, in bosco et plano, et infra burgum et extra, et in aquis, et in mariscis, et infangenetheof, cum quibus Willielmus, rex[1] frater meus, et ego ipse meliùs et quietiùs et liberiùs tenuimus, cum eadem maneria essent in dominio meo. Hiis testibus, Thurstano archiepiscopo Eboracensi, &c.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Progenitorum suorum Donationes recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 19.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Donationem quam Willielmus et Henricus, quondam reges Angliæ, progenitores nostri, fecerunt Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Trinitatis Cadomi, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, de maneriis subscriptis; in Anglia videlicet de maneriis de Hamptonia, et Anelingues, et Peneberia et Felestelda, et Horstelda, et Tarenta et Tecluesia, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et pertinentiis, eisdem maneriis pertinentibus, cum soca et saca, et thol, et thiem, et infanguenethef, ratam habentes et gratam eam, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo abbatissæ et monialibus dicti loci de Cadomo, et earum successoribus, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut cartæ prædictorum Willielmi et Henrici, et carta confirmationis celebris memoriæ domini H. quondam regis Anglorum avi nostri, dictis abbatissæ et monialibus ejusdem loci confectæ, rationabiliter testantur, et prout præfatæ abbatissæ et moniales, et earum prædecessores maneria prædicta justè, pacificè, et quietè hactenùs tenuerunt, et libertatibus prædictis usæ sunt et gavisæ, salvo semper in omnibus, et per omnia jure nostro. In cujus, &c. Teste rege apud Pykering xii. die Augusti.

Abbey of St. Vigor, at Cerisy,

in the Diocese of Baieux.[1]

THIS was a Benedictine Abbey, founded A.D. 590, by St. Vigor, bishop of Baieux, which being destroyed, was restored by Robert the first duke of Normandy, A.D. 1030. William his son, who conquered England, was also a great benefactor to this House.

Dugdale has given, 1. The foundation charter by Robert, who styles himself Earl of Normandy, endowing this Abbey with the place of Cerisy, and all the churches, lands, and tenements about it, tithes, pasture, &c., dated upon the completion of the buildings, in 1032: 2. A Charter of William duke of Normandy, his son, dated in 1042, increasing the donations made by Earl Robert: 3. An instrument enumerating various other donations from the Norman subfeudatarii: 4. A charter of confirmation from King Henry the First dated in 1120.

---

[a] See a Copy of the Will in Essais Historiques, ii. p. 437, by the Abbé de la Rue, and in Mr. Turner's letter-press to Cotman's Antiq. of Norm. vol. i. p. 27, Note.

Nichols in the Alien Priories states the annual income of this House to have amounted to 20,000 livres. The Priory of West Shirburne in Hampshire was a Cell to it. See Neustria Pia, p. 429—435, where is an imperfect Series of the Abbats of this House, and a charter of confirmation granted to it by King Charles the Sixth in 1398.

Cerisy is a small market-town upon the road leading from Baieux to St. Lo, and about four leagues distant from each place. Cotman, in his Architectural Antiquities of Normandy, vol. ii. p. 121, has given an interior View of the Church as it now stands.

Abbatia S. Vigoris Cerasii, in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Carta de Fundatione ejusdem, per Robertum Normannorum Comitem.

[Pat. Norm. 7 Hen. V. p. 2, n. 37.]

Sanctorum patrum auctoritate docemur, quod hæc mortalis vita, brevi intercludatur spacio, et ideo bona transitoria nobis divinæ largitatis dono conceduntur, ut æterna verèque manentia Deo reddente vicissitudinem, per caritatis officium mercemur. Quapropter ego Robertus Normannorum comes, omnibus Christi fidelibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, notum esse cupio; qualiter, in nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, congregationem monachorum, in loco qui dicitur Ciriciacus ordinavi; et præsente Hugone, ejusdem loci episcopo, quàm aliis quampluribus autenticis personis, tam episcopis, quàm abbatibus, abbaciam sub libera potestate, in honore S. Vigoris, piissimi confessoris, abbate constituto, construxi: de rebus autem meis fiscalibus locum supradictum cum omni donatione dotavi, et in hujus privilegii testimonio, omnia, ne oblivioni tradita solverentur, notari præcepi. Hæc igitur concessi; ipsum viz. locum ubi positum est monasterium qui dicitur Cirisiacus, cum ecclesiis, aquis, pratis, molendinis, et terris arabilibus, cultis et incultis, in silvis meis circumcirca positis: decimam scilicet totius nemoris ab ipsa abbatia usque ad Dromum fluvium, in pasnagiis, in venationibus, in placitis, in caseis vaccarum, ovium, capratarum et porcariarum. In terris incultis, quæ ad cultum rediguntur, et cæteris, quæ decimari possunt: liberam etiam potestatem in pascuis, lignis accipiendis, ad ædificia monachorum construenda. Addidi quoque in omnibus silvis meis pasnagium, tam porcorum monachorum, quàm suorum hominum.

Dedi etiam decimam totius nemoris de Malepertus, de omnibus quæ decimari possunt. Silvam quoque quæ dicitur Moletus, cum omni venatione, quæ in ea capi potest. In Bajocensi autem civitate donavi præfatæ ecclesiæ, terras meas dominicales, in loco qui dicitur Cromella cxl. acras; et ex alia parte civitatis LX. et tres acras prati; suburbanos quatuor cum terris suis et hominibus. Ecclesiam S. Georgii, cum terris quæ eidem ecclesiæ pertinent: et in monte Pinchon septem acras terræ. In Rodomo civitate vineas meas dominicales, scilicet XXX. arpennos, cum prato, et terris, et hospitibus, quæ eis adjacent; et unoquoque anno LX. modios vini super ripam Secanæ, unam mensuram terræ ab omni consuetudine ubique liberam; unam domum juxta cimiterium S. Mariæ.

Hæc quidem omnia præfatæ ecclesiæ contuli, quæ michi jure hæreditario contigerant, nichil mihi in hiis omnibus terrenæ consuetudinis retinens, in foro, in nundinis, in passagiis ab omni inquietudine, liberavi etiam hæc omnia ab omni consuetudine ecclesiastica, consilio et consensu Roberti Rothomagensis archiepiscopi, atque Hugonis Bajocensis episcopi, cæterorumque episcoporum meorum seu baronum, in quorum præsentia hæc acta sunt.

Postea autem ego Robertus, volens augere ecclesiam, quam ædificare incœperam, dedi ei omnem decimam totius nemoris de Leonibus, scilicet in redditibus villæ S. Dionysii, in molendinis, in exactis, in omnibus ei pertinentibus terris, quæ ad cultum rediguntur: in venationibus, in avibus, in placitis, in pasnagiis, in porcariis, et in omnibus consuetudinibus suis. In Argenciis tres arpennos terræ ad faciendam vineam, liberos ab omni consuetudine. Et in Cadomo unam mansuram terræ ab omni consuetudine ubique liberam, et tres acras prati. Villam Spineti dimidiam, cum dimidia ecclesia, et molendinis, aquis, et pratis, liberam ab omnibus consuetudinibus, tam ecclesiasticis, quàm secularibus. In Viana duos villanos, cum terris suis, et duas acras prati. Ecclesiam S. Amandi cum omnibus appendiciis suis; et terram ad duas carrucas etiam in villa quæ dicitur Crocii, cum omni decima; et unum villanum, cum terra sua.

Acta sunt hæc in Rodomo civitate, tempore Johannis papæ, anno ab incarnatione Domini MXXXII. Normannorum tenente primatum, marchione Roberto, primatus ejus anno quinto, sub Francorum rege Henrico, regni ejus, post patris obitum, anno primo, indictione XV. epacta VI. prima feria, luna quinta; pridie idus Novembris.

Hujus etenim concessionis rationem, in oculis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ, tali auctoritate confirmavi, ut quicunque eam violare præsumpserit, anathematis jugulo subjaceat. Sic inquam feci, et cartam istam, autem meam, corroboravi; nominibusque episcoporum et baronumm eorum corroborari præcepi. Signum Rob. archiepiscopi ✠. Signum Hug. Bajocensis episcopi ✠. Signum Rob. episcopi ✠. Item Hug. episcopi ✠. Herberti episcopi ✠. S. Rabot episcopi ✠. S. Roberti comitis ✠. S. Gilleberti comitis ✠.

NUM. II.

Carta Willielmi Normannorum Ducis.

[Ibid.]

Ego Willielmus, Normannorum dux, abbatiam S. Cerasii, in honorem S. Vigoris à patre meo constitutam augere studens, pro remedio animæ meæ, atque ipsius,eidem loco donavi decimam omnium denariorum vicecomitatus Constantini, et decimam vicecomitatus Constanciarum, et decimam vicecomitatus Waureti in molendinis, in luco, et in omnibus redditibus meis; in silvis meis; scilicet in silva Montisburgi, et in silva de Bruiz, et in silva Rabeti, et in silva Cerisburgi, et in silva Vallis-seiæ, et in silva Lucumeriæ et parcorum donavi decimam eidem ecclesiæ; in pasnagio, in placitis, in vacariis, in porcariis, in venationibus: in Valoigniis decimam culturarum mearum, et unum hospitem ab omni consuetudine liberum. In Chetelhou dedi unum hospitem, cum terra sua, ab omni consuetudine liberum. Dedi etiam ecclesiæ Radulfmille, et unum alodialem in ipsa villa. Et in Sotevilla tertiam partem ecclesiæ, et unum alodialem; et in insula Gersu, duas ecclesias liberas; scilicet S. Mariæ Arsimonasterii et S. Martini Veteris, cum terris suis; et tertiam partem decimæ de annona. Item dedi quartam partem totius Withvillæ; scilicet terram quam Wigotus barbatus tenebat in alodio, liberam et absolutam ab omnibus consuetudinibus, michi pertinentibus. Dedi quoque unum alodialum in Amundavilla, quietum ab omni consuetudine. Hiis supradictis super Acrem Listreme, cum omnibus appendiciis suis, cum ecclesia, cum silvis, cum molendinis, cum aquis, cum pratis, liberum et absolutum ab omnibus consuetudinibus, tam ecclesiasticis, quàm secularibus.

Itidem concessi silvam, quæ Canda vocatur, et terminatur ab ortu rivuli Morelli, usque ad montem Friardi, cum omnibus consuetudinibus, quas priùs habebat. Hanc cartulam ego Willermus, Normannorum dux, mea auctoritate confirmo, et ab omnibus consuetudinibus liberam et absolutam esse concedo. Quicunque verò, ex hiis omnibus violare præsumpserit, anathema sit. Actum est hoc anno dominicæ incarnationis MXLII. XII. kal. Maii, regnante Henrico rege Francorum. Signum Willielmi comitis ✠. Signum Mathildis comitissæ ✠. S. Rogeri de Montegomerii ✠. S. Willielmi filii Osberti ✠. S. Aluredi gigantis ✠. S. Tustinus Handub ✠.

NUM. III.

Donationes aliorum.

[Ibid.]

Ego Tustinus Handub, in præsentia domini mei comitis Willermi, ac omnium ejus procerum, pro anima mea, uxorisque meæ, seu antecessorum nostrorum, dedi Deo et S. Vigori ejusque monachis, ex uxoria hæreditate, illa viz. concedente, quicquid possideo in Marsario, et in Vallis, et in Corday, et in Florineyo, et quicquid in eis est mei juris, et indè à fratribus prædicti loci xxviii. libras nummorum accepi. Addo insuper Crienciis unam salinam, et ligna in luco meo sufficienter ad incendium ejus, et terram Drogonis clerici mei, cum omnibus consuetudinibus meis concedo. Ego Willermus comes, hanc prædictam donationem firmam, et liberam ab omnibus consuetudinibus meis esse concedo, et in manu mea ita retineo, ut non operentur alicubi, nec summoneantur, nisi cum burgensibus meis de Argenceio.

Ego Robertus Oison, filius Olivarii de Merula, concedente domino meo Willermo comite, dedi Deo et S. Vigori in elemosyna apud Marsam, terram Ricardi Mustelli, scilicet lx. acras, et terram Fulconis de Landa, illis annuentibus. S. Will. comitis ✠. S. Roberti Oison ✠. S. Roberti Mustelli. ✠. S. Fulconis ✠. S. Willermi archiepiscopi.

Ego Herbertus de Hoga, terram, quam in Spineto tenebam, dedi Deo et S. Vigori, et abbati Warino, concedente Sellone de Lingeneure, de quo ipsam tenebam, et hoc in præsentia domini nostri Willermi comitis ✠. S. Sellonis de Lingneure ✠. S. Herberti de Hoga ✠. S. Ranulphi vicecomitis.

Ego Wigotus de S. Dionysio, totam terram, quam tenebam iu Spineto, in allodio, cum quartâ parte ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, annuente domino meo Willielmo consule. Et ego Willermus Normannorum comes concedo eam, liberam ab omnibus consuetudinibus, granariorum et bernagiorum. S. Willermi comitis ✠. S. Mathildis comitissæ ✠. S. Wigoti ✠. Ranulphi vicecomitis.

Ego Hubertus filius Herien dedi Deo et S. Vigori, terram quam apud Brechei in alodio habebam, et duas domos apud Bajocas, concedente Osmundo de Columbis. Clarebaldus præfati Osmundi filius, tres acras terræ super apposuit, concedente domino suo Willelmo comite. S. Willielmi comitis ✠. S. Huberti ✠. S. Osmundi ✠. S. Clarebaldi ✠. Ego Aluredus gigas, in præsentia domini mei Willielmi comitis, ac omnium procerum ejus, pro mea parentumque meorum, dedi Deo et S. Vigori, et monachis ejus, totam terram meam de Leporibus, faventibus uxore mea et filiis et filiabus; necnon et omnibus propinquis meis, in jus propriæ hæreditatis, cum omnibus quæ in dominio illic tenebam; hoc est terram cultam et incultam, et prata, totamque aquam cum dimidio molendino. Silvam etiam de Ceoma set et terram quam tenebam in valle Clopelli, et omnes francos viros atque villanos. Addidi etiam totam terram quam Walterus presbyter de me tenebat, in villa quæ dicitur Taissei, cum tota ecclesia et decima; et in Surrehamno tertiam partem ecclesiæ cum decima illi parti pertinente, et in eadem villa xx. acras terræ. Et in Hutevilla totam terram, quam prædictus presbyter tenebat; et prata, et sextam partem unius molendini. Hæc omnia nobis pertinentia, ego Walterus presbyter, et filius meus Aigulfus, Deo et S. Vigori, pro animabus nostris, post mortem nostram in dominio habere perpetualiter concedimus hanc cartulam. Ego Willermus Normannorum dux, mea auctoritate, coram episcopis et baronibus meis confirmo, atque ab omnibus consuetudinibus liberam esse concedo; et quicunque hæc violare præsumpserit, anathema sit. S. Willermi comitis ✠. S. Mathildis comitissæ ✠. S. Odonis episcopi ✠. S. Aluredi gigantis ✠. S. Rogerii de Montegomerii ✠. S. Walteri presbyteri ✠. S. Aigulfi filii ejus ✠.

Ego Radulfus Sushart dedi S. Vigori de Cerasio terram unius vavassoris apud Lepores, concedente domino meo Odone episcopo, et indè accipiens, et abbate Alinodo tres libras denariorum, et post à Hugone abbate xxx^{s}. tali tenore, quod ego ipse et hæredes mei liberam ab omnibus consuetudinibus S. Vigori Serasii concessimus. S. Willielmi regis ✠. S. Odonis episcopi ✠ S. Radulphi Sushart ✠. S. Rogerii filii ejus ✠. S. Auschetelli de Gueron ✠.

Ego Walterus Giffart dedi Deo et S. Vigori, pro remedio animæ meæ, terram unius villani, in villa quæ dicitur Meisen, et unum piscatorem, cum hoc quod possideat, et decimam omnium piscium, qui ad me pertinent, et caseorum meorum. Et omnia ista ita concedo, annuente domino meo rege Anglorum, sicut liberaliter teneo. S. Willermi regis ✠. S. Mathildis reginæ ✠. S. Walteri Giffart ✠. S. Radulfi de Granvilla ✠. S. Ricardi Talebot.

Ego Wido de Sancto Quintino, accipiens monachalem habitum, dedi Deo et S. Vigori de Cerasio terram quam tenebam in Measnil Segart, cum tertia parte unius molendini, et in Couveniz terram unius militis, et duas partes decimæ ejusdem villæ. Et in Savigneio lx. acras terræ, cum duabus partibus unius molendini, concedente domino meo Willermo rege, et hanc cartulam coram idoneis testibus confirmante. S. Willielmi regis ✠. S. Mathildis reginæ ✠. S. Guidonis de S. Quintino ✠. S. Ranulfi vicecomitis.

Ego Walterus Broc, cum fratribus meis Hugone et Rogerio, de ecclesiam de villa quæ dicitur Neon, concedente Odone, Bajocensi episcopo, cum omni decima ejusdem ecclesiæ, Deo et S. Vigori Cerasii, quam Robertus Gams, avunculus noster, domino Garino abbati in elemosyna primitus annuerat; et insuper annuimus rectam decimam de bestiis nostris, caseis et fructibus arborum. Hanc cartulam confirmavimus coram rege Willermo, concedente vicecomite Ranulfo. S. Willermi regis ✠, &c.

Ego Radulfus, Willermi filius, animæ meæ consulere volens, dedi Deo et S. Vigori tertiam partem oblationis altaris S. Clari, in festivitate sua; et quatuor acras terræ ubi mansio una efficeretur coram rege, concedente domino suo Ricardo de Moreio. S. Willermi regis ✠, &c.

Ego Aluredus de S. Quintino dedi Deo et S. Vigori de Cerasio decimam quam tenebam in Convenis de domino meo Ranulfo vicecomite, eodem domino concedente. S. Ranulphi vicecomitis ✠, &c. Ego Osmundus S. Vigoris monachus facio donationem eidem S. de meo allodio, quem possideo in Crecavilla, scilicet dimidium molendinum, cum sex acris terræ, concedentibus propinquis meis coram Willermo rege. S. Willermi regis ✠.

Ego Rogerus de Montigneio, monachus effectus, dedi Deo et S. Vigori, terram quam tenebam de Willielmo Bacone, undè ipse Willermus habuit lx^{s}. denariorum ab abbate Hugone, et unum equum c^{s}. appreciatum, et Ranulfus vicecomes, dominus suus centum solidos habuit et unum palefridum; et ipsi concesserunt Deo et S. Vigori, coram Willermo rege, quicquid terreni juris in ea habebant, præter recognitionem dominii S. Willermi regis ✠, &c.

Ego Willermus de Montefichet dedi Deo et S. Vigori, ecclesiam S. Marculfi, concedente hoc Willermo camerario de quo illam tenebam, et quicquid mei juris est in eadem ecclesia, scilicet totam decimam quæ ad eam pertinet; et terram unius aratri; et ecclesiam de Fonceneit, cum tota decima; et totam terram quam Acelinus clericus ibi in Sotavilla tenuit, et duas naves ad crassum piscem, et duas salinas; et dexteram alam de crasso pisce; et frustrum unum de crasso ejusdem piscis, et aliud de macro. Et duas insulas, quæ sunt ibi in mari, domino meo rege Willielmo et Gaufrido Constantiensi episcopo concedentibus. S. Willielmi regis ✠, &c.

Ego Gauffridus filius Wesmani, cum Mathilde uxore mea, dedimus Deo et S. Vigori Cerasii partem illam, quam habebamus in ecclesia de Marsaio, ex hæreditate Herveii fratris Surchaerii Malherbe, patris Mathildis uxoris suæ. Ego Willermus de Houmez, Roberti nepos et hæres, cum viderem ecclesiam S. Fromundi, per negligentiam clericorum adnichilari, fretus consilio Gaufridi Constanciensis episcopi, ac religiosarum personarum, seu baronum meorum, monachis ibidem restituere decrevi, concedente hoc serenissimo Anglorum rege Willielmo. Propterea de ecclesia illa, scilicet S. Fromundi, Deo et S. Vigori Cerasii, et monachis ejus, donationem feci, cum omni possessione sua, de qua ab antecessore meo Roberto dotata fuit; scilicet cum terra quatuor carrucarum, et cum decima ejusdem villæ, et vinea, quæ erat ex latere ecclesiæ, et ecclesia Canigneii, cum decima, et decima de Boscflameno, et parte sua de ecclesia Airel, cum decima. Et cum decima de omni substantia mea; et cum decima meorum molendinorum de Nira, et de meis piscariis; hac conditione, ut abbas, remotis clericis, substitueret monachos Deo et S. Fromundo honorificè servientes; et ne occasionem intermittendi officium ecclesiasticum aliquam haberent, absolvi eos ab omnibus secularibus serviciis, quæ ad me pertinent. S. Willielmi regis Anglorum, &c.

Ego Robertus de Insula dedi Deo et S. Vigori Cerasii, medietatem terræ, quam tenebam de Ranulpho vicecomite in Hupame, cum omnibus serviciis michi pertinentibus. S. Roberti de Insula ✠. S. Roberti de Gaii ✠. S. Bernardi de Novilla.

Ego Tustinus de Aniseio dedi Deo et S. Vigori terram unius villani in Buschervilla, et omnia, quæ michi pertinent de terra; filiis meis Eudone et Radulfo, et domino meo Ranulfo vicecomite concedentibus: qui vicecomes ab abbate unum palefridum habuit pro servicio sibi pertinenti. S. Tustini ✠ S. Eudonis ✠. S. Radulphi ✠.

NUM. IV.

Confirmatio Henrici Regis Angliæ.

[Ibid.]

Ego Henricus rex Anglorum ab abbate requisitus cœnobii Cerasiensis, et à monachis ejusdem loci, ut cartam ecclesiæ suæ inveteratam, meâ auctoritate et meo sigillo renovarem, inito consilio episcoporum meorum, simul et baronum; volens etiam proficere animabus antecessorum meorum, et mei ipsius animæ, meo tempore, hanc cartam ab antecessoribus meis confirmatam, suscepi corroborandam et confirmandam, pro Deo et pro salute mea, et pro omnibus hiis, qui præfatæ ecclesiæ, in spe salutis æternæ sua beneficia contulerunt. Quicunque ergo hanc cartam, vel quæ in ea continentur violare præsumpserit, Dei auctoritate, et sanctæ matris ecclesiæ et omnium episcoporum consilio, quorum hæc concedo, atque omnium Christianorum excommunicatus et anathemizatus infernalibus pœnis perpetualiter dampnetur. S. Henrici regis ✠. S. Ranulfi cancellarii ✠. S. Gaufridi Rothomagensis archiepiscopi ✠. S. Ricardi Bajocensis episcopi ✠. S. Johannis Lexoviensis episcopi ✠. S. Rogerii Constantiensis episcopi ✠. S. Turgisi Abricensis episcopi ✠. S. Roberti comitis ✠. S. Ricardi comitis ✠. S. Ranulfi vicecomitis. S. Roberti de Haia ✠. S. Rogerii filii Ricardi. Actum est apud Barbefluvium anno ab incarnatione Domini M.CXX. indictione xiii. epacta xviii. xi. kal. Decembris.

Abbey of Cormeilles.

THE Abbey of Cormeilles was founded about the year 1060, by William Fitz-Osbern, a relation to William the Conqueror, at whose court he held the office of sewer, and by whom he was promoted to the Earldom of Hereford.

Dugdale has given, 1. A Bull of Pope Alex. III. dated in 1168, confirming to this Abbey all its possessions in Normandy and England; and, 2. A Charter of King Henry II. confirming those in England in particular.

Guido bishop of Lisieux, in whose diocese this Abbey was situated, granted an inspeximus of Henry the Second's charter in 1281, which is printed in Madox's Formulare Anglicanum, Num. XVI.

Entries in the Domesday Survey, relating to the property of this Abbey in the Counties of Gloucester, Worcester, and Hereford, will be found in that Work, tom. i. foll. 166, 174, 182 b.

The Church and monastic buildings of Cormeilles had so far gone to ruin in the last Century, as to call forth a strong remonstrance from Mabillon, Annal. iv. p, 599; they were afterwards repaired by Charles of Orleans, who was appointed abbat in 1726.

See relating to this Abbey, Neustria Pia, p. 595—602. Alien. Pr. vol. i. pp. 95, 96, 97. Tanner's Letters from Normandy, vol. ii. p. 145.

Abbatia de Cormeliis, in Duatu Normanniæ.

NUM. I.

Bulla Alexandri Papæ Tertii, Donationes diversarum Terrarum, et in Normanniâ, et Angliâ, confirmans.

[Ex autogr. in Curia Augmentat.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Willielmus, permissione divina Lexoviensis episcopus, de Becco, de Pratellis, de Gresteno, de Cornevilla, abbates, salutem in salutis Autore. Noveritis nos diligenter inspexisse privilegium fœlicis recordationis domini papæ Alexandri, nec viciatum, nec cancellatum, nec in aliqua sui parte abolitum, sub hac forma.

Alexander episcopus. T. servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Roberto abbati monasterii Cormeliensis, ejusque fratribus, tam præsentibus, quàm futuris, regularem vitam professis in perpetuum, religiosam vitam eligentibus: apostolicum convenit adesse præsidium, ne cujuslibet temeritatis incursus eos, aut à proposito revocet, aut robur (quod absit) sacræ religionis infringat: eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus, gratum impertimur assensum, et præfatum monasterium, in quo divino mancipati estis obsequio, sub beati Petri, et nostra protectione suscipimus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus. Inprimis siquidem statuentes, ut ordo monasticus, qui, secundùm Deum, et beati Benedicti regulam, in eodem monasterio noscitur, institutus, perpetuis ibidem temporibus inviolabiliter observetur. Præterea quascunque possessiones, quæcunque bona idem monasterium, in præsentiarum, justè, et canonicè possidet, aut in futurum, concessione pontificum, largitione regum, vel principum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, præstante Domino, poterit adipisci; firma vobis vestrisque successoribus, et illibata permaneant; in quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis. Ecclesiam sancti Petri; ecclesiam sanctæ Crucis; ecclesiam sancti Silvestri, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis: burgum Cormeliensem, cum theoloneo, furno, aquis, molendinis, pratis, nemoribus, quinque nundinis, et quinque pheudis miltum, et toto territorio juxta ipsum monasterium. Ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Ferfol, cum capella sancti Christopheri, et cum hominibus, decimis, et oblationibus: dimidiam decimam ecclesiæ S. Germani de Folmuchun, cum decima molendini ipsius villæ; medietatem decimarum ecclesiæ sancti Albini de Scarnum, cum una acra terræ; et in molendino ipsius villæ septem quarterios frumenti. Triginta acras terræ apud capellam Banieb, unum hominem apud Butevillam. Terram de Wibraio, cum duobus molendinis, apud Falesiam; Hogum Siccum, cum ecclesia, bosco, et molendino. Apud Romelli, unam carucatam terræ. Apud Wellebone, duas partes piscariæ de aurea fossa in Secana, cum tenemento quod pertinet monasterio Cormeliensi. Molendinum villæ, quæ dicitur Vitre. Martineium, cum medietate molendini de Arches; et medietatem molendini de Martineio, cum appendiciis suis. Osberniueivill, cum ecclesia. Apud Huglevillam, sedecim solidos. Ecclesiam de Crepun cum omnibus decimis, et decem et octo acras terræ. Ecclesiam de Grisros. Unum modium bladi in molendino de Altariis. Quietanciam omnium rerum, quæ monasterio Cormeliensi undecunque venerint, apud burgum de Ponte Aldemare, sive quas in usus suos monachi ejusdem monasterii emerint. Pratum in Corhulene, et in Chevilli, vineam de Rollant. Vineam de clauso Hildwini, cum medietate unius domus, et medietate omnium fructuum ad eandem domum pertinentium, cum tribus modiis vini. Apud Gamilli, dimidium modium vini.

In Anglia manerium de Noent,[a] cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, scil. quinque hidas terræ, et ecclesiam, cum omnibus decimis, oblationibus, pratis, molendinis, et nemoribus de Larclesdune, et de Teteswude. Contonam, Lindam, Eclam, et Meleswicam, cum molendinis, et pratis. Ligesleiam, cum omnibus sartis, quæ pertinent ad Nuents, Stanling, et Bolesdunam, cum capella. Ecclesiam de Tedinton, et capellam de Panteleia. Ecclesiam de Dimoc, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et decimis. Decimam de toto dominio, et unam virgatam terræ in eadem villa. Ecclesiam de Bekeford, cum capellis, decimis, et cæteris pertinentiis suis: decimam de toto dominio, et in augmentis et assartis, et dimidiam hidam terræ. Ecclesiam de Estana, cum capellis et omnibus pertinentiis suis, et unam virgatam terræ; et totam decimam in dominio. In Totintona, totam decimam de dominio, in omnibus rebus, et unam virgatam terræ in eadem villa. In Contona totam decimam de dominio, et unam virgatam terræ. In Caldebroc, Ora, et Calestan, totam decimam de dominio. Totam villam de Cigestona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; sc. cum duabus hidis terræ, et capella ipsius villæ. In Westestingestan decimam de toto dominio, et unam virgatam terræ; ecclesiam de Maurdin, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et totam decimam de dominio, et unam virgatam terræ. Ecclesiam de Cigestone, cum capellis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, et totam decimam de dominio, et unam virgatam terræ. In Pionia totam decimam de dominio, et unam virgatam terræ. Ecclesiam de Succeleia, cum capellis et omnibus pertinentiis suis, et totam decimam de dominio, et unam virgatam terræ. Ecclesiam de Merleia, cum capellis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, et tres virgatas terræ : et totam decimam de dominio, apud Wigrestun. Ad Wiche rectum suum in salinis: apud Holewei totam decimam de dominio, et unam virgatam terræ. Apud Sydeham decimam de dominio et dimidiam terræ hidam. Apud Raineham totam decimam de dominio, et unam virgatam terræ. Apud Toristonam totam decimam de dominio, et dimidiam hidam terræ, et unum pratum, ecclesiam de Sidairt cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et totam decimam de dominio, et unum pratum. Ecclesiam de Canoel, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et totam decimam de dominio, et duas virgatas terræ. Decimas reddituum villæ de Munemuta, de Troy, et de Concarvan, et de Novavilla. Medietatem decimæ de dominio. Et de terra Richardi filii comitis Gileberti manerium Uschanæ, et Waiam dimidiam decimam de dominio suo, in bosco, et plano, in piscariis, et melle, in placitis, et pasnagiis, et quartam partem decimæ Strigulliæ. Et ad prædictum manerium de Newent, unam Blessagham, et carbonem in nemore suo, ad Blessagham sustinendum, et terram suam ad ollas : et boscum suum de Edulfeshella ad essartandum, si non est in foresta regis. Ecclesiam de Strigul, cum omnibus pertinentiis. In villa de Hereford, duodecim libras ad scaccarium regis. In Sudhamtona novem librarum, et quinque solidos, in eadem villa, monachos de Cormeliis, et homines eorum, et domum quam ibi habetis, ab omnibus consuetudinibus libera de decima, Stukeleiæ, et Merleiæ. Septuaginta quinque solidos apud Gloucestriam, et Dimoc quadraginta solidos. Porrò in ecclesiis, quas tenetis, presbyteros eligatis, et episcopis præsentetis, quibus si idonei fuerint; episcopi curam animarum committant, ut de plebis quidem cura eis respondeant. Vobis autem pro rebus temporalibus debitam subjectionem exhibeant. Sepulturam quoque ipsius loci liberam esse decernimus, ut eorum qui se illic sepeliri deliberaverint devotioni et extremæ voluntati (nisi fortè excommunicati, vel interdicti sint) nullus obsistat, salva tamen justitia ecclesiarum illarum à quibus mortuorum corpora assumuntur.

---

[a] Noent, in com. Glouc. cella ejusdem. Vide pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 29.

Sane novalium vestrorum, quæ propriis manibus, aut sumptibus colitis, sive de nutrimentis animalium vestrorum, nullus à vobis decimas præsumat exigere. Cum autem generale interdictum fuerit, liceat vobis, januis clausis, non pulsatis tintinnabulis, exclusis excommunicatis et interdictis, suppressa voce, divina celebrare. Obeunte verò te, nunc ejusdem loci abbate, vel tuorum quolibet successorum, nullus ibi qualibet subreptionis astutia, seu violentia præponatur, nisi quem fratres, communi concensu, vel fratrum pars consilii senioris, secundùm Deum, et beati Benedicti regulam providerint eligendum. Decernimus ergo ut nulli omninò hominum liceat præfatum monasterium temerè perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre vel oblatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare, sed omnia integra conserventur, eorum pro quorum gubernatione, et sustentatione concessa sunt, usibus omnimodis profutura. Salva apostolicæ sedis autoritate, et diœcesani episcopi canonica justitia. Siqua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica sæcularisve persona, hanc paginam nostræ constitutionis, sciens, contra eam temerè venire temptaverit, secundò tertiòve commonita, nisi reatum suum congrua satisfactione correxerit, potestatis, honorisque sui dignitate careat, reumque se divino judicio existere, de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat, et à sacratissimo corpore, et sanguine Dei ac Domini redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi, aliena fiat; atque in extremo examine districtæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum judicem præmia æternæ pacis inveniant, Amen. Dat. Benevent. . . . . . . gratiam sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ subdiaconi et notarii v. kalendas Maii, indictioni secunda, incarnationis dominicæ anno MC.lxviii. pontificatus verò domini Alexandri papæ tertii, anno decimo.

✠ Ego Hulbaldus, presbyter cardinalis, titulo sanctæ Crucis in Hierusalem.

✠ Ego Johannes, presbyter cardinalis, titulo sancti Johannis et Pauli Pamachii.

✠ Ego Albericus, presbyter cardinalis, titulo sancti Laurentii, in Lucina.

✠ Ego Boso, presbyter cardinalis, titulo sancti Pudent. Pistoris.

✠ Ego Petrus, presbyter cardinalis S. Laurencii in Damasco.

✠ Ego Johannes, presbyter cardinalis, titulo sancti Marci.

✠ Ego Theoder. presbyter cardinalis, titulo sancti Vitalis Vestine.

✠ Ego Hubaldus, Hostiensis episcopus.

✠ Ego Jacinthus, diaconus cardinalis sanctæ Mariæ in Lumbardia.

✠ Ego Ard........diaconus cardinalis sancti Theodori.

✠ Ego Alexander, catholicæ ecclesiæ episcopus.

✠ Ego Bernardus, Portuensis et sancti Rufini episcopus.

✠ Ego Cinchius, diaconus cardinalis sancti Adriani.

✠ Ego Hugo, diaconus cardinalis sancti Eustachii juxta templum Agrippæ.

✠ Ego Vitellus, diaconus cardinalis sanctorum Sergii et Bachi.

✠ Ego Petrus, diaconus cardinalis sanctæ Mariæ in Aquiro.

Nos verò, ob instantiam virorum religiosorum, abbatis et conventus Cormeliensium, sigilla nostra fecimus apponi. Data anno Domini MCC.xl. secundo, mense Novembris.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donationem Manerii de Newent; necnon de diversis Terris et Ecclesiis in Comitatibus Glouc., Herefordiæ, Wigorniæ, Monemuthæ, et Suthamptoniæ, infra Regnum suum Angliæ, confirmans.

[Cart. 2 Edw. II. n. 29.]

H. REX Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ, et Aquitanniæ, et comes Andeg. justiciariis et vicecomitibus et baronibus, et ministris suis totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse et concessisse Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ de Cormeliis et abbati et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesias suas, et terras suas, et elemosinas, et decimas, et omnia tenementa sua, tenere ita benè et in pace, et justè et honorificè, et quietè, sicut illa meliùs tenuerunt tempore regis H. avi mei, et nominatim totum manerium de Newent,[a] cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, scilicet quinque hidas terræ, et ecclesiam, cum omnibus decimis, et oblationibus, et pratis, et molendinis, et nemoribus de Jarclesduna et de Tedeswde; Cumtonam, et Lindum, et Eaclam, et Melswicham, cum molendino et pratis ; et Onghelia, cum omnibus sartis quæ pertinent ad Newent. Et Stanling et Bulesduna, cum capella: et ecclesiam de Tedingtona, et capellam de Panteleia, et eccl. de Dimoch, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et decimis, et decimam de toto dominio ; et unam virgatam terræ in eadem villa. Et ecclesiam de Bekeford, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et decimis suis, et capellis ; et totam decimam de toto dominio, et in augmentis, et in essartis; et dimidiam hidam terræ. Et ecclesiam de Estona, cum omnibus decimis et capellis, et pertinentiis suis; et unam virgatam terræ, et totam decimam de dominio: et ad Tokingtunam totam decimam de dominio, cum omnibus rebus ; et unam virgatam terræ in eadem villa. Et ad Cuntonam totam decimam de dominio, et unam virgatam terræ : et ad Cadybroc totam decimam de dominio. Et ad Euram totam decimam de dominio. Et ad Elkestam totam decimam de dominio; et totam villam de Kyngestona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, scil. duabus hidis terræ, et capella ipsius villæ. Et ad Westkyngestunam decimam de toto dominio, et unam virgatam terræ ; et ecclesiam de

[a] Newent, in Com. Glouc. Cella de Cormeliis.

Mawrdia, cum omnibus decimis et pertinentiis suis; et totam decimam de dominio; et unam virgatam terræ, et ecclesiam de Kyngestena, cum omnibus decimis et pertinentiis suis et capellis, et oblationibus; et totam decimam de dominio, et unam virgatam terræ.

Et ad Pioniam totam decimam de dominio, et unam virgatam terræ, et ecclesiam de Sukeleiâ, cum omnibus capellis, et decimis, et pertinentiis suis; et totam decimam de dominio, et unam virgatam terræ; et ecclesiam de Merleia, cum omnibus capellis et decimis, et pertinentiis suis; et tres virgatas terræ, et totam decimam de dominio. Ad Wich rectum suum in salinis. Ad Holewei totam decimam de dominio, et unam virgatam terræ, et ad Sideham totam decimam de dominio, et dimidiam hidam terræ; et ad Reineham totam decimam de dominio et unam virgatam terræ; et ad Turkistonam totam decimam de dominio et dimidiam hidam terræ, et unum pratum. Et ecclesiam de Lidiar, cum omnibus decimis et pertinentiis suis; et totam decimam de dominio, et unum pratum. Et ecclesiam de Kanoel, cum omnibus decimis et pertinentiis suis; et totam decimam de dominio et duas virgatas terræ: et de villa de Monemute decimam de redditibus villæ. Et de Troi, et de Cumcarvan, et de Nova villa medietatem decimæ de dominio. Et de terra Ricardi filii comitis Gilberti in Uskam et Waiam dimidiam decimam de dominio suo, in bosco et plano, et in piscariis, et melle, et pasnagio, et placitis; et quartam partem decimæ Strugulii. Et ad prædictum manerium de Newent unam Blessagham, et carbonem in nemus suum ad Blessagham sustinendam; et terram suam ad illas: et boscum suum de Eadulveshella, ad assartandum, si non est in foresta mea. Et ecclesiam de Strigulio, cum capellis et omnibus decimis et redditibus et pertinentiis suis. Et in villa Herefordiæ, duodecim libras et scaccarium meum. Et ad Sudhamtunam novem libras, et quinque solidos. Et in eadem villa sunt prædicti monachi et homines sui de dominio suo et domus illorum liberi et quieti de omnibus consuetudinibus; et de decima de Sukeleia, et de Merleia sexaginta et quindecim solidos: et ad Gloecestriam, et ad Dimoch quadraginta solidos. Teste R. comite Cornubiæ apud Westmonasterium.

Abbey of St. Denys, near Paris.

THIS Abbey of Benedictine Monks, not far from Paris, was founded A.D. 639 by Dagobert King of France, by whose successors, to a very late period, it was enriched. Its History was written in a folio volume, by Dom. Michel Felibien, published at Paris in 1706.

Deerhurst in Gloucestershire, and Rotherfield in Sussex, were Cells to this Abbey. See its property in England in the eleventh century enumerated in the Domesday Survey, tom. i. foll. 157, 166, 174.

Dugdale, from the Chartulary of this Abbey, has given a charter of Duke Bertoald granted in 792, endowing this monastery with the church of Rotherfield and his ports of Hastings and Pevensey in Sussex; a charter of King Edward the Confessor bestowing Teinton in Oxfordshire upon this Abbey; and a grant from William Earl of Ferrers of an annual donation of a wax candle worth thirteen pence, a fat deer, and a fat wild boar, to be sent over thither at the charge of him and his successors.

Abbatia S. Dionisii, juxta Pariseos.

NUM. I.

Donatio Bertoaldi Ducis, de Hastinges, et Pevenesel, portubus maris; et Villa Radrefelda, in Anglia.

[Ex Cartulario Abb. S. Dionysii, per v. cl. Andr. du Chesne desumptum.]

IN nomine Domini nostri Jesu Christi, ego Bertoaldus dux, justo Dei judicio cecidi in infirmitatem, de qua medicorum nemo me sanare poterat. Audivi autem in Galliis, apud monasterium sanctorum martyrum Dionisii, Rustici, et Eleutherii, cui præest venerabilis abbas Folcradus, per eosdem sanctos, virtutes multas fieri; et petens à domino Karolo imperatore transitum, veni illuc, ubi cum diebus admodum paucis æger, ad eorum memoriam decubuissem; miseratione Domini, et deprecatione eorundem martyrum, plenissimè sanatus sum. Vovi autem votum Domino et sanctis illis, et de eorum sanctis reliquiis impetrata patrocinia mecum detuli, et in eorum nomine ecclesiam ædificavi in sede mea, in villa vocabulo Ridrefelda, quæ à progenitoribus meis jure hæreditario mihi relicta fuerat. Quapropter dignum est, ut per quos sum ab omni corporis liberatus infirmitate, ipsi mihi in ipsa mea debeant hæreditate succedere. Undè ego, unà cum favore fratris mei Eadbaldi, et concensu meorum fidelium, per hanc scripturæ seriem omnem illam villam meam, quæ vocatur Ridrefelda, situm super fluvium qui dicitur Salforda in pago qui dicitur Successa,[a] et pagi civitas appellatur Chichestra, cum omnibus appendiciis suis, terris, pratis, pascuis, campis, silvis, aquis, ita sicut ego usus sum hactenùs possidere, sanctis Dei martyribus, Dionysio, Rustico, et Eleutherio, habendam et disponendam et imperpetuum tenendam trado. Concedo etiam per hujus monimenta cartæ, ad usus monachorum ibidem Deo famulantium, meæ possessionis portus, qui sunt in eadem civitate super mare; Hastingas et Pevenesel, cum salinis et omni integritate sua, ut sicut ego possidere videor, sic fratres in ipso monasterio sanctorum martyrum Deo servientes amodo possideant et disponant, et pro me Deum deprecari dignentur. Si quis autem aliquid de hiis detrahere, aut minuere, vel usurpare temptaverit, et ab illis sanctis et servitoribus eorum monachis abstulerit, regi seculorum Deo peccabit, qui ab eo requirat in judicio futuro quod injustè abstulit, "cum veniet in sua majestate et sanctorum angelorum reddere unicuique prout gessit, sive bonum sive malum, et ibunt impii in supplicium æternum, justi autem in vitam æternam." Actum dominicæ incarnationis an. DCCXCII. anno quo cœpit Offa rex regnare XXXI. præsente fratre meo Eadbaldo, et coram subscriptis testibus. Ego Berthoaldus dux, manu mea firmavi, et subscripsi. Eadbaldus frater ejus firmavi et subscripsi. Egfridus comes subscripsi. Edilwinus comes subscripsi. Cinigils firmavi et subscripsi. Eadbertus firmavi et subscripsi. Hunwaldus firmavi et subscripsi. Edilfridus firmavi et subscripsi. Ego Eanfric cancellarius scripsi, relegi, et subscripsi. Ego Deodatus monachus de manu ducis Berthoaldi, omnia, quæ in hoc testamento scripta sunt in nomine sanctorum martyrum Dionysii, Rustici, et Eleutherii, possidenda suscepi, et hanc traditionem per hoc scriptum, coram cunctis fratribus monasterio adsignavi.

[*Sequitur confirmatio regis Offæ super eandem donationem, an. regni sui* XXIII. *Et regis Ethelwefi, anno regni sui* XIX. *quæ brevitatis intuitu omissæ.*]

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi (*Confessoris dicti*) *de villa de Teintuna, in com. Oxon.*

[Ibid.]

IN nomine summi Dei viventis, &c. Ego Edwardus rex Anglorum, cum essem in pace in gloria regni mei, pro salute animæ meæ patrumque meorum, qui ante me regnaverunt, cum consultu et decreto primatum fideliumque meorum, dedi sancto Dionysio, qui celebris memoriæ apud nos quidem nominatur, apud Francos autem et colitur et habetur, villam quandam nominatam Teintuna in territorio et comitatu urbis quæ Oxenaforda dicitur, cum omnibus appendiciis ejus, id est, terris, silvis, pascuis, aquis, pratis, cultis et incultis. Sit autem terra hæc immunis et libera ab omni negotio, excepta expeditione et pontis vel arcis instauratione. Quod si qui violaverint, sit pars eorum, decreto Dei et meo, omniumque episcoporum, quorum nomina hic habentur, cum Juda traditore, cum Dathan et Abiron, in ignem æternum, " ubi vermis eorum non moriatur, et ignis non extinguitur," nisi reatum suum coram Deo et sancto Dionysio emendaverint. Anno dominicæ incarnationis MLIX. scripta est hæc cartula, hiis testibus consentientibus.

---

[a] Sussex, in Angliâ.

Ego Edwardus, rex totius Britanniæ telluris, hanc meam donationem S. Dionysio concessi, et signo ✠ agiæ crucis munitam condonavi.

Ego Eadgiva, conlaterana ejusdem regis, hoc michi placere cum benevolentia professa sum.

Ego Stigandus, metropolitanus Christi ecclesiæ archiepiscopus; necnon Wintoniensis ecclesiæ, donum regis cum tropheo sanctæ crucis ✠ libentissimo animo confirmavi.

Ego Kynsinus, archiepiscopus Eboracensis ecclesiæ, præfatum munimen consolidavi.

Ego Wilwinus, Dorcacestrensis ecclesiæ episcopus, prædictum hoc regis donum benignissima manu conscripsi.

Ego Dodico episcopus, &c. Hermanus episcopus, Aldredus episcopus, Will. episcopus, Agelmerus episcopus, &c.

Haroldus dux. Ealfgar dux. Tostig dux. Leofwine dux. Gyrth dux.

Esgar miles. Raulf miles. Robert. miles. Brictric miles. Ulf miles, consensum præbuimus.

Et ego Baldwinus sancti Dionysii monachus, sub regimine abbatis mei Hugonis constitutus, tunc temporis Anglorum regis medicus, omnibus, quorum hic annotata sunt nomina, sine cujuslibet calumnia, scriptum hujus donationis confirmantibus, de manu ejusdem regis, et scriptum et donum sancto Dionysio in perpetuum habendum suscepi.

NUM. III.

Carta Willielmi, Comitis de Ferrariis.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis, &c. Willielmus comes de Ferrariis salutem, &c. Noverint, &c. me dedisse, &c. Deo et sancto Dionysio, in firmam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ et Sibillæ comitissæ uxoris meæ et hæredum meorum, unum cereum singulis annis pretio xiii. denariorum, et unum cervum engresse, et unum senglier engresse; ita quod per singulos annos transmittentur ad festum S. Dionysii per proprios nuncios meos vel hæredum meorum, &c. Testes, Willielmus Baligan capellanus comitis; Radulfus le Butillier; Robertus frater ejus. Robertus filius Ranulfi. Actum in capitulo sancti Dionysii, anno gratiæ MCLXXXIX.

Abbey of St. Evroul.

ST. EVRAU, or St. Evroul, called in Latin Monasterium Uticense, was one of the most renowned foundations throughout Normandy. It was founded by St. Ebrulfus, A.D. 575; but the first building being destroyed, it was restored by William Gerouis and his nephews Hugh and Robert de Grentemaisnel. The Charter of King Willliam the Conqueror to this House, granted in 1081, confirms many lands in England given to this Monastery, as do the charters of the two Roberts earls of Leicester. King Henry the Second confirmed Adelina de Ivri's gift of the manor of Charlton to St. Evroul, and gave the monks a charter of privileges. Ordericus Vitalis the historian was professed in this Monastery. This Abbey was burnt in the month of July 1793.

Entries relating to St. Evroul will be found in the Domesday Survey, tom. i. foll. 166 b, 248.

Abbatia S. Ebrulfi apud Uticam, in Ducatu Normanniae.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Willielmi Conquestoris de Terris quamplurimis, in Anglia, dicto Monasterio concessis.

[Orderic. Vital. Hist. Eccles. p. 602.]

Gulielmus Dei gratia rex Anglorum, et dux Normannorum, atque princeps Cenomannorum, omnibus fidei catholicæ fautoribus, pacemque in ecclesia servantibus, summum et inexplebile gaudii munus. Quoniam brevis est mortalis vita, et de generatione in generationem transeunt omnia, volumus litterarum testimonio temporis nostri decreta confirmare; ut quæ nos rectè facimus ex nostro jure, et ex data à Deo potestate, nemo successorum nostrorum audeat violare, ne scilicet, ei contradicat, qui omnia regna suo arbitrio dispensat. Ego itaque Willielmus Dei gratia rex, in regno mihi divinitùs commisso, elemosinam, quæ mihi perenniter prosit, cœnobio B. Ebrulfi tradere dispono. Et ea quæ fideles nostri pro communi omnium salute de possessionibus, quas eis dedi legitimè ..... Deo, concedo, præsentique cirographo confirmationem nostram præsentibus et futuris omnibus Dei fidelibus notifico.

Inprimis igitur Uticensi monasterio, quod beatus Christi confessor Ebrulfus construxit in heremo, de dominio meo, pro amore Dei, dono in Gloucestre-scira villam, quæ Ravella, id est Capreæ Fons, dicitur; et in Nichole-scira, quandam, ecclesiam, et quicquid ad eam pertinet in villa quæ Nethleham vocatur. Præterea optimates nostri de rebus suis S. Ebrulfo hæc largiti sunt; atque ut in charta regiæ auctoritatis contra omnium infestationes inferantur, poposcerunt. Rogerius comes Scrobesburiæ dedit omne quod habebat in Melleburna, in Granteburge-scira: Othnam quoque et Merestonam in Estaforde-scira, et unam hidam terræ in Graphan, et terram Vulfuini aurifabri in Cicestra, decimamque caseorum, et lanarum de Pultona, et decimam de Senegai in Granteburge-scira. Mabilia verò, ejusdem comitis filia, de redditibus suis in Anglia LX. solidos sterilensium, pro decimis suis, dedit S. Ebrulfo per singulos annos ad luminaria ecclesiæ. Guarinus vicecomes de Scrobesburia dedit S. Ebrulfo Neutonam, et ecclesiam de Halis, cum decima, decimamque de Guestona in Estaforde-scira; et hæc dominus ejus Rogerius comes concessit. Porrò Hugo de Grentemaisnil (qui cum Roberto fratre suo, et avunculis suis, Guillelmo et Roberto, filiis Geroii, Uticense restaurarat cœnobium) hæc eidem dedit in Anglia in perpetuam hæreditatem; totam terram quam habuit in Parva Pilardentona, in Guareviche-scira, omniumque duas partes decimarum totius terræ suæ dedit: et xvi. rusticos ad ipsas decimas custodiendas, atque novem ecclesias. Dedit enim tres villanos Sceltonis; tres Guaris; duos Belegraviæ, unum Scotonæ, unum Chirchebiæ, unum Mersitonæ, unum Ostesilvæ, unum Cherletonæ. Et alium in alia Cherlentuna. Dedit etiam ecclesiam de Guaris, et totam decimam, quæ ad illam pertinebat, terramque duarum carrucarum; ecclesiam de Turthillestona, decimamque ad illam pertinentem, et duas virgatas terræ.

Ecclesiam de Clenefeld, cum decima tota, et duabus virgatis terræ. Ecclesiam de Charlentona, cum decima et quinque virgatis terræ. Ecclesiam de Noveslay, cum decima et duabus virgatis terræ. Ecclesiam de Merthegrava, quæ nunc alio nomine Belegrava dicitur, cum tota decima, et xi. virgatis terræ; et Guillecotam, et quicquid Hugo clericus de Sappo in Anglia de ipso tenebat; ecclesiam de Mersitona, cum tota decima et terra ad ecclesiam pertinente. Ecclesiam verò de Coteford, cum decima, et una hida terræ. Ecclesiam de Sellingis, cum toto quod Leofricus ibidem de ipso tenebat. Hæc sunt quæ Hugo de Gretemaisnill sancto Ebrulfo, me concedente, dedit in Anglia.

Radulfus quoque de Conchis eidem sancto dedit duos manerios Aluumtonam in Gnighercestre-scira, et Caldicotam in Nortfuch. Et Hugo filius Constantii dedit ecclesiam de Gafra et unam hidam terræ. Hugo autem Cestrensis comes, filium suum nomine Rodbertum in Uticensi ecclesia ad monachatum Deo obtulit, et eidem ecclesiæ dedit unam hidam terræ in Parva Pilardentona, et decimam, ac unum rusticum in villa quæ dicitur Brichella, decimamque de Sanleia in Buccingeham-scira. Robertus verò de Rodelento (præfato Hugone Cestrensi comite, domino suo, concedente) dedit S. Ebrulfo Chirchebiam cum duabus ecclesiis; una scilicet quæ in ipsa villa est, et alia propè illud manerium in insula maris, et ecclesiam S. Petri apostoli, et quicquid ad eam pertinebat in Cestrensi urbe. Et in Merestona, quæ est in Northamtone-scira, ecclesiam S. Laurentii, et quicquid ad eam pertinet: et in eadem provincia ecclesiam de Bivivella, cum duabus terræ carrucatis. Alii quoque homines Hugonis comitis, Uticensi ecclesiæ decimas suas dederunt. In Nicholescira Rozscelinus de Estentona, Osbernus Tezsonis filius de Neubela, Baldricus de Farefort, decimam cum uno rustico. Rogerius de Millai et Brisard, et Robertus Pultrel in Legrecestre-scira. Omnes hi decimas suas sancto Ebrulfo dederunt, et prædictus comes gratanter concessit. Hæc itaque quæ de nostro dominio sæpè memoratæ ecclesiæ dedi, et omnia quæ à baronibus nostris eidem data sunt concessi, anno ab incarnatione Domini M.lxxxi. indictionis iv. præsenti cirographo in urbe Guenta corroboro, et proceribus meis, qui eleemosynas suas dederunt, vel astipulatores earum sunt, hoc testamentum signo sanctæ crucis dedicandum trado: ut in æternum regali auctoritate rata sit hæc donatio, et sacrilegos sacrarum violatores rerum irremediabilis, nisi à reatu resipuerint, feriat maledictio.

NUM. II.

Carta Roberti Comitis Leicestriæ, de diversis Ecclesiis, Terris, et Decimis infra Comitatum Leicestriæ.

[Ex vetusto rotulo in bibl. Cotton.]

Robertus comes Leycestriæ, comitis Melentini filius, omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei et matris meæ, et omnium aliorum antecessorum meorum, et successorum, donâsse et concessisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse monasterio S. Ebr. et abbati et monachis ejusdem loci, quicquid habent in tota terra mea in liberam, et absque omni terreno servicio et consuetudine et exactione, quietam elemosynam; ita quod nulli aliquod terrenum servicium inde facere teneantur; neque homines in terra ipsorum, manentes apud Leycestriam, plenam decimam de omni dominio meo de præpositura; videlicet, de pontibus de Holegate, de molendinis, et piscationibus, atque virgultis, quæ modò in eadem villa sunt, vel de novo fient in tota foresta ejusdem villæ; in defensis videlicet, et in alta foresta, et alibi per totam forestam Leycestriæ, plenam decimam de omnibus pannagiis et herbagiis, et venationibus, et venditionibus, et araciis equorum et equarum, et de omnibus fructibus, et essartis, et agriculturis, et molendinis, et furnis et piscationibus, et censibus, et ecclesiis, et villis et capellis, et obventionibus quæ ex ea et in propresturis ejus, præsentibus et futuris operibus, etiamsi ad agriculturam redacta fuerit, poterunt pervenire; et quietanciam herbagii, et pannagii ad centum porcos conventus S. Ebrulfi per annum; videlicet in fensis, et in alta foresta, et alibi per totam ipsam forestam cum meis propriis porcis. Infra muros civitatis Leycestriæ novem burgenses; extra verò quinque. Decimam quoque dominicarum terrarum mearum in eadem villa. Ecclesiam de Belegrave, &c.

In Clenefeud ecclesiam, cum duabus virgatis terræ, et capellam de Branteston, et de Kereby, cum decimis et aliis pertinentiis ejus in Yrkynfeld, &c. In Rotheby duas partes decimarum totius dominii mei, de omnibus de quibus decima datur et accipitur, et ita habet monasterium S. Ebrulfi in omnibus dominiis de feodo Leycestriæ. In Groby, &c. In Bosceby duas partes omnium decimarum de duabus aulis; et in Humbirston similiter decimam de duabus aulis, et unam virgatam terræ. In Stocton decimam de dominio, et unam virgatam terræ. In Evington decimam de dominio. In Ygwarby decimam de dominio. In Syleby decimam de dominio. In Torp-Ernaud decimam de dominio. In Brantingesby decimam de dominio. In Waltham, &c. In Wykyngeston decimam de dominio. In Houtheby, &c.

Volo itaque et firmiter præcipio ut hujus meæ donationis, concessionis, et confirmationis carta ab omnibus hæredibus meis, et ballivis illibata conservetur et integra; et ut ea quæ in ea scripta sunt et nominata; tam in ecclesiis quàm decimis, et essartis et terris, aliisque pertinentiis suis et possessionibus, abbati et monachis plenariè et absque malivola dilatione persolvantur; et ut ipsi super hiis omnibus, quæ donavi, concessi, et confirmavi, nullam de cætero molestiam patiantur; nec homines in terris ipsorum manentes, sed cum omni integritate, et absque omni exactione, consuetudine, et districtione terreni servicii, ea pacificè et quietè in puram, liberam, perpetuam, et quietam elemosynam possideant, præsentem paginam sigilli mei munimine confirmavi et roboravi, ipsis contra omnem calumpniam perpetuo valituram. Hanc autem donationem, confirmationem, et concessionem ego et omnes hæredes dictis abbati et monachis tenemur contra omnes homines warantizare, et defendere. Si quis verò hæredum, ballivorum, vel hominum meorum hanc meæ donationis, concessionis, et confirmationis cartam, sciens infregerit, vel contra eam aliquo modo venire temptaverit, indignationem Dei omnipotentis, meamque maledictionem se noverit incursurum. Hiis testibus, O. Ebor. episcopo, et Hugone de Raceto, et Ricardo de Bellomonte magistro, et capellano meo, et Tomheto de Morevilla, et aliis.

NUM. III.

Carta Roberti Comitis Leicestriæ, filii præfati Comitis.

In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, ego Robertus comes Leycestriæ, omnibus hominibus et baronibus, et amicis, et fidelibus meis, ballivis atque ministris, salutem et pacem. Noverit universitas vestra, me ad preces et ad monitionem karissimæ uxoris meæ Petronillæ comitissæ Leycestriæ, et filiorum, Willielmi videlicet, Roberti, atque Rogeri, et Amiciæ comitissæ Rocefortis, filiæ meæ, donâsse, concessisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse monasterio beati Ebrulfi, et abbati et monachis ejusdem loci, quicquid habent in tota terra mea, in liberam, et ab omni terreno servicio et consuetudine puram et quietam elemosynam; ita quod nemini præter dominum terrenum in servicium aliquod facere teneantur; vel auxilium seu etiam talliam vel relevamentum, vel gardam; nec homines in terris ipsorum manentes, in Normannia videlicet et in Anglia, tam de donis illustris viri Hugonis de Grantemenyl proavi memoratæ comitissæ, et jam dicti monasterii fundatoris, et meis et fidelium suorum atque meorum, quam de donis Willielmi filii Osberni attavi mei, et meis, aliorumque antecessorum meorum, et fidelium suorum atque meorum, in quibus hæc propriis necessariam duxi exprimenda vocabulis; ecclesiam videlicet de Miceto, &c.

In Anglia verò apud Leycestriam plenam decimam de omni dominio meo, de præpositura, videlicet de pontibus de Holegate, &c. Decimam quoque dominicarum terrarum mearum in eadem villa. Ecclesiam S. Sepulcri, quæ est extra civitatem, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Belegrave, &c. Testibus Petronilla comitissa Leycestriæ, uxore mea, et Willielmo, et Roberto, et Rogero filiis meis, et Amicia filia mea comitissa Rochefortis, Simone de Grammenil, et aliis.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donationem Manerii de Cherlton, per Adelinam de Juri factam, confirmans.

[Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 13. per Inspex.]

H. rex Angliæ archiepiscopis, episcopis, et baronibus, et vicecomitibus, et fidelibus suis, Francis et Anglis totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et reddidisse Deo et sancto Ebrulfo, et monachis suis, manerium de Ceorlotona quod Adelina de Juri eis dedit. Et volo et concedo et firmiter præcipio, ut benè, et quietè, et honorificè teneant. Testibus Nigello de Albiniaco, et Fulcone de Alnou, et Rad. de Ponte Erchenfr. apud Rothomagum.

NUM. V.

Carta ejusdem Regis Henrici Secundi, de Libertatibus.

[Cart. 12 Edw. II. m. 18. n. 92. per Inspex.]

H. rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ, et Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, omnibus vicecomitibus et ministris suis totius Angliæ, et Normanniæ, et nominatim portuum maris, salutem. Præcipio, quod omnes victus et vestitus et omnes res monachorum de sancto Ebrulpho, et quicquid homines eorum affidare poterunt esse proprium abbatis et monachorum sancti Ebrulphi, sit quietum ab omni theloneo, et passagio, et consuetudine. Et prohibeo quod nullus eos vel res eorum injustè disturbet super x^{l}. forisfactura. Teste Rotrodo episcopo Ebroicensi, apud Leons.

Abbey of L'Essay, in Normandy.

THIS was an Abbey of the Benedictine Order, founded by Turstin Halduc and his wife Emma, A.D. 1064. Eudo their son was also a benefactor. It was called in Latin Exaqueum. See Du Monstier's Neustria Pia, p. 617—623, where is a List of twenty-eight of its Abbats to 1662. Nichols says its annual income amounted to 26,000 livres. Boxgrave Priory in Sussex was subordinate to L'Essay.

The Charter of the 8th Hen. V. given by Dugdale, recites that of King Henry the Second to this House, with two or three minor charters.

Abbatia de Exaquio, in Ducatu Normanniæ.

Carta Regis Henrici Quinti, Ratificationem Regis Henrici Secundi et aliorum Donatorum recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. Norm. 3 Hen. V. p. 2, n. 21.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam celebris memoriæ Henrici quondam regis Angliæ, incliti progenitoris nostri, factam in hæc verba. H. Dei gratia rex Angliæ, et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, senescallis, vicecomitibus, et omnibus ballivis, et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis de Exaquio, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes rationabiles donationes subscriptas sibi factas, et cartis donatorum confirmatas. Ex dono Turst. Haldup, et Eudonis filii ejus, et concessione et confirmatione Roberti de Haia et Muriellæ uxoris ejus, et Ricardi et Radulphi filiorum eorum, in villa sanctæ Opportunæ, in qua sita est præfata ecclesia, totam partem quam præfatus Turst. et Eudo filius ejus ibi habebant in ecclesiis, et terris, et silvis, in aquis, et molendinis, in piscariis, et salinis. Et in villa de Familleriis totam partem quæ fuit Adelais de Balto, et silvam quæ appellatur Canilliacum, cum omnibus terris et molendinis, cum aqua, et cum molta de manerio de Cirenciis, exceptis tantùm servientibus suis; et omnia quæ ad præfatam silvam pertinent, sicut ipsi eam habebant; et quicquid habebant in Orevilla, et in Warevilla, et in omnibus mainillis ad Orevillam pertinentibus, cum ecclesia, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis; et ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Probail, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et partem suam in ecclesia sancti Georgii de Tummevill, cum elemosinis, et decimis, et omnibus exitibus ejusdem manerii: et totam partem suam in ecclesia sancti Joh. de Turgisvilla, cum pertinentiis; et ad Longam Famem terram ad unam carrucam, et rectam decimam omnium exituum, et ecclesiam de Conneis, cum elemosinis et rectis decimationibus omnium exituum ejusdem manerii: et terram ad unam carrucam; et unum vavassorem, cum hoc quod tenet in eadem villa, et in Bosevilla, in plano, et in Apavilla, et in Osonvilla, et in Mainvilla, ad Apavillam pertinentibus, quicquid ibi habebant, in ecclesia, in terris, in silvis, et in omnibus aliis pertinentiis; et duas dimidias piscarias in Unna, quæ est juxta Hulum, et partem suam ecclesiæ sancti Georgii cum pertinentiis suis, et ecclesiam Susannæ, cum elemosinis; et ecclesiam sancti Ermelandi juxta Plesseiam, et omnes ecclesias suas de Banteis: et rectam decimationem juxta parcum et extra, illius forestæ de Plesseio; de pannagiis, de vehiculo, de venatione, et de omnibus lucris, quæ ibi fiunt, aut fient, de molendinis, piscariis, exitibus, et nutrimentis; et extra parcum omnibus bestiis et porcis monachorum, et animalibus servientium eos custodientium, pastum et pasturam. Et si infra parcum mittuntur porci ad pastum, habeant monachi in eodem parco C. porcos à festivitate S. Martini, usque ad Quadragesimam, quietos. Et si ibi non mittuntur porci deforis ad pannagium, tamen habeant monachi L. quietos usque ad prædictum terminum, cum eisdem consuetudinibus in nemore de Folilea. Et extra parcum ligna ad ecclesiam et domus suas et omnia necessaria sua in eadem foresta, et homines animalia sua custodientes similiter. Et in eadem foresta partem quandam, per loca et divisas quas indè habent determinatas in cartis, cum omnibus terris et pertinentiis, sicut præfati donatores habuerunt.

Et terram trium famulorum in Balteis; scil. Ranamoti et Wimundi porcarii, et Sarraceni, quam ipsi de eis tenuerunt, et rectam decimam partis suæ de manerio Plesseii, de omnibus exitibus: et ecclesiam de Crienciis, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et unum vavassorem cum terra sua, et in eadem villa terram ad duas carrucas, et tres salinas, et unam piscariam in mari; et terram duarum bercariarum, quam pastores tenent; et sex suburbanos cum alodiis suis, et de theloneo ejusdem villæ lx^{s}. Et in marisco de Cressoneres vi. acras terræ; et rectas decimas de omnibus exitibus manerii de Crienciis, et in nemore de Fulleia rectam decimam de omnibus exitibus, cum omnibus consuetudinibus, quas habent in nemore Plesseii; et decimam molendini de Folleia, et de piscariis: et ecclesiam sancti Georgii de Rota, cum pertinentiis suis, et ad montem Cathonis terram ad unam carrucam; et decimam molendinorum et piscariarum, et omnium exituum illius manerii. Et ecclesiam de Argenti, cum pertinentiis et rectis decimis exituum ejusdem manerii; et terram ad duas carrucas, et partem suam de ecclesia sancti Philippi de Walesia; et ea quæ Hugo de Valseio ibidem tenuit de ipsis. Et partem quam habebant in ecclesia sanctæ Mariæ apud Martrume cum pertinentiis suis; et id quod Hugo de Valseio ibidem de eis tenuit; et partem quam habebant in ecclesia de Coesneriis, cum pertinentiis suis, et terram ad unam carrucam, et de hiis omnibus rectam decimam omnium exituum.

Item ex dono Roberti de Haia, ecclesiam sancti Martini de Eudonvilla, et terram Pippini, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et auxilio; et ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Ansgovilla, cum decimis et elemosinis eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus; et ecclesiam S. Martini de Britevilla, et decimam molendinorum de Monte Acuto, et decimam molendinorum de Bertanvilla, et de Eudonis-villa; et ecclesiam sancti Nicholai de Foliata; et ecclesiam sancti Quirini de Plesseio.

Item ex dono præfati Roberti de Haia, in Anglia, ecclesiam de Boxgrava,[a] cum pertinentiis suis, et ecclesiam de Brotebi, et quicquid habebant in ecclesiis de Risum, et de Bellinges, et de Subroc, et de Suanatone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; excepto eo quod monachi de Acra[b] habent in ipsa ecclesia de Suanatone. Et ecclesiam de Callatona, et totam decimam denariorum suorum de maneriis suis de Brotebi, et de Felingeham, et de Rison et Suanatona, et Suttona, et de Hatona, et de Scortona; et unam bovariam terræ apud Brotebi. Apud Boxgravam ii. hidas terræ, et dimidiam circa ecclesiam da Boxgrava; et omnem decimam ipsius parochiæ, et totam decimam gablorum suorum de natali de eadem parochia, et decimam sui nemoris in passone et venditione. Et in eodem nemore dedit monachis in eadem ecclesia morantibus ignem et materiam ad omnia ædificia sua et opera, et passonem porcis suis, et pasturam ad omnia animalia sua dedit, et ecclesiam sancti Petri de Haunconete, et terram et decimam quæ ad eandem ecclesiam pertinent; et ecclesiam sancti Leodegarii de Honestan, et ecclesiam de Budeham, et ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Waborgotona, et ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Berneham, et ecclesiam sanctæ Katerinæ, quæ est sita super fluvium Tamisiæ, et ecclesiam sancti Georgii de Bantona, et ecclesiam de Cadea, et terras et decimas quæ ad easdem ecclesias pertinent. Dedit etiam illam mensuram frumenti quæ vocatur cherchet, de omnibus maneriis suis, cum ecclesiis et decimis.

Ex dono Richardi de Haia decimam frumenti sui et avenæ de Britevilla, ex dono Renaldi de Aurea-valle ecclesiam sanctæ Helenæ, cum decimis omnibus ejusdem villæ, et terras et elemosynas eidem ecclesiæ pertinentes; videlicet clausum quod vocatur Vinea, et totam partem laundæ, quam dedit Robertus Banum juxta Turcuti Villam, et totam decimam de omnibus redditibus totius silvæ suæ, et pannagium porcorum monachorum in eadem silva quietum, et ligna ad materiam ad ædificia etiam necessaria monachorum, et pasturam de Aurea-valle communem omnibus animalibus monachorum, cum animalibus domini, et Sagrunent: et in Gerevilla ii. acras terræ: et in Litearia unam acram, et decimam feriæ Aureæ-vallis, et dimidium dominium ecclesiæ de Hugevilla, et alteram medietatem quam Rogerus filius episcopi, cum Roberto de Haia dedit. Et Rogerum de monasteriis, cum terra sua, id est, iii. acras, et terram Pagani juxta clausum ad ipsum clausum et terram Hersendi, et Annoti, et clausum Leecelinæ, cum domo sua. Ex dono Hugonis filii ejus, dimidiam ecclesiam sancti Landi de Orevilla, cum elemosinis et decimis illius ecclesiæ, et decima trium molendinorum duorum de Aurea-valle, et unius in Balcesio. Et terram de Rekenerell liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et auxilio. Ex dono Roberti Baum. unum vavassorem, cum terra sua. Ex dono Roberti filii ejus de Aselvilla terram reddentem unum quarterium frumenti, et in Balcesio prædicti Renaldi unam acram terræ juxta terram Balmeri: et omnia quæ idem Renaldus dedit, et omnia quæ de calengiis suis relaxavit infra burgum Exaquii, et in Incuna tota, et in aliis locis et villis eidem Reinaldo pertinentibus, libera et quieta, sicut carta ejus dividit et testatur.

---

[a] Cella de Boxgrave in Sussexia.

[b] Castle-Acre in com. Norff.

Ex dono Willielmi de Aurea-valle molendinum sanctæ Oportunæ, cum omnibus consuetudinibus, et molta, et omnibus rebus quæ ad illud molendinum pertinebant; et partem ecclesiæ sanctæ Oportunæ. Ex dono Guillielmi de Abrincis, quartam partem ecclesiæ sancti Salvatoris, cum capellaria suæ domus, et xx. et vi. acras terræ, et dimidiam decimam sui molendini, cum aliis minutis decimis, et hominibus ejusdem elemosinæ communem pasturam et focum, sicut suis: ex dono Jordani de Campo Arnulphi, et Willielmi de Rollos, et Willielmi de Ponte, et Clarembaldi de Girarcot, et Ricardi de Rollos, quicquid habebant in ecclesia S. Sansonis de Ginefossa: et in eadem villa ex dono Gaufridi Ourem iii. acras terræ, liberas et quietas ab omni servicio, et auxilio, et unum masuagium, et terram eidem pertinentem. Ex dono Willielmi et Ricardi Pirou, et ex concessione et confirmatione hæredum eorundem Radulphi de Pirou, et fratrum ipsius Gaufridi, Rogeri, et Stephani, ecclesiam de Pirou, et decimam totius villæ, in garbis, et molendinis, et omnibus aliis, quæ contigerint decimari; et xliii. acras terræ, et brociam dejuxta Laundam: et unam piscariam in mari; et decimam anguillarum, et terram in qua monachi ædificaverunt domos suas, et ortos et pratum de Broc, et pratum de Mela, et unam acram terræ juxta crucem; acram quam Robertus filius Osmundi, et virgatam terræ quam Giroldus de Pirou donaverant monachis. Et præterea concessionem et confirmationem, quam Radulphus filius et hæres Ricardi de Pirou, et fratres sui fecerunt, viz. ut in voluntate sit abbatis de Exaquio et sui conventus prædictas decimas et cætera beneficia ad abbaciam deferre et expendere, et quæcunque custodire voluerint ad Pirou suarum rerum, seu monachum, seu alium habere, et talem quietanciam in molta, qualem carta dividit.

Ex dono Rogeri de Albinneio, et Guillielmi patris ejus, ecclesiam de Folgeriis, cum decimis, et elemosinis eidem pertinentibus, et partem ecclesiæ de Ginefossa, quam Osmundus clericus tenuit, cum pertinentiis suis, et totam terram illam, quam idem Osmundus tenuit in Kercavilla, et in Francavilla, et lxiiii. acras terræ in Linervilla, et quicquid filii Ranulphi Espee tenuerunt de honore Albinneii in Alno, et in Astella, sive in ecclesia, sive in terra, et decimam feriæ sancti Christoferi, et de foro Albinneii, et in Machesis unum ortolanum, cum terra sua, et quicquid avicia uxor prædicti Rogeri dedit in Monte Fameloso, et in Mesnillo Ogis. Et ex dono ejusdem, et Auschetilli de Clens, et Roberti filii ejus, et Aeliz filiæ ipsius Roberti, ecclesiam sancti Patricii de Clens, et ecclesiam sanctæ Margaretæ de Baudrevilla, et ecclesiam de Probail, cum omnibus decimis, et elemosinis eidem pertinentibus de honore Albinneii et libertatem et quietanciam ab omni servicio et redditu, sicut carta donatoris testatur; scilicet in terra de Monte Catonis, et in quadam terra apud Crientias. Ex dono Willielmi de Bricevilla dimidium molendinum de Matun. Et ex dono Thomæ filii ejus, ecclesiam de Alno, cum omnibus decimis et elemosinis eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus, et unam acram terræ in Alno, et alteram in Velleio, et partem quam habebant in piscaria de Matun. Ex dono Ricardi de Rollos, totam decimam de terra sua de Francavilla, et quicquid habebat in ecclesia de Ginefossa; et quicquid Thomas de Bricevilla, et Willielmus de Aurea-valle, et Robertus de Nerleio, cum Roberto filio suo, et Gaufridus Escurun, cum Radulpho filio suo, dederunt in ecclesia de Verli, cum terris et elemosinis eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus, et ecclesia de Waringebet, quam Ricardus de Haia, et Matildis uxor ejus dederunt, cum decimis et elemosinis eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. Ex dono Roberti de Monasteriis, et filiorum ejus Will. et Heberti ecclesiam de Surevilla, et ecclesiam de Glatinneio, cum decimis et elemosinis eisdem ecclesiis pertinentibus, et xii. acras terræ in Glatinneio: et quicquid Jordanus de Barnevilla, ex dono patris sui et matris suæ concessit et confirmavit; scilicet totum feudum unius vavassoris in Britevilla, et quandam terram in Gerseio iii. quarteria frumenti reddentem. Et confirmationem, quam Robertus Bertamus fecit de elemosyna de Sotewast, quam sicut pater suus de omnibus serviciis et auxiliis liberam et quietam concessit, sicut ipse, ab omni servicio et auxilio, ad summum dominum terræ pertinente, in perpetuo acquietare concessit et confirmavit.

Et ex dono Radulphi de Satawast, ecclesiam de Satawast. Et ex dono Willielmi de Ausnevilla, ecclesiam de Ausnevilla, apud Sarnæ; et quandam domum juxta cimiterium, et totum mariscum à cimiterio usque ad aquam Sares. Et ecclesiam de Witsel, et ecclesiam de Petot, cum pertinentiis suis. Et ex dono Godefredi de Bussone, ecclesiam sancti Martini de Gronvilla in Griseio. Et ex dono Ricardi fratris Will. Avenel. iii. acras terræ in Herevilla, et aliam terram, Et ex dono Rogeri Foliot, concedente Ricardo de Wavilla, ecclesiam de Osmunvilla. Ex dono Willielmi de Marcheio mensuram Pantof in Trienciis. Et ex dono Engolgerii de Bohon dimidium millarium anguillarum apud Bohun. Et conventionem, quam fecerunt Will. de sancto Johanne, et Robertus frater ejus, et Oliva uxor Willielmi de prioratu Boxgravæ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut cirographum determinat et testatur. Et ex dono Gilleberti de Campans, ii. garbas de terra quam tenet in Verleio, de feudo de Liteare. Et ex dono Simonis de Verleio duas garbas de terra sua. Quare volo, et firmiter præcipio, quod præfata ecclesia et monachi in eadem ecclesia Deo servientes, habeant et teneant omnes prænominatas donationes benè, et in pace, et quietè, integrè, plenariè, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, ad eas pertinentibus, in ecclesiis, et decimis, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in aquis et molendinis, in vivariis et stagnis, et in piscariis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis locis et rebus, ad eas pertinentibus, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur. Testibus, Johanne Ebroicensi episcopo; Henrico Bajocensi episcopo, Hugone de Nuvaunt electo de Cestre, Roberto de Novo Burgo decano Rotomagensi, Willielmo de Humet, Willielmo filio Radulphi, senescalli Norman. Roberto archidiacono de Notingaham, Aluredo de sancto Martino, Seero de Kency, Hugone de Cressy, Thoma Baldolf, et multis aliis, apud Cesaris Burgum.

Inspeximus insuper quandam cartam Roberti de Briquevill militis, factam in hæc verba. Noverint universi, præsentes pariter et futuri, quod ego Robertus de Briquevill miles, pro salute et remedio animæ meæ, et Thomæ de Briquevill, quondam filii mei, militis defuncti, dedi et concessi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam ab omnibus, et quietam, Deo et abbathiæ sanctæ Trinitatis de Exaquio, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, tria quarteria frumenti annui redditus, ad mensuram de Welleio, ad anniversarium dicti Thomæ in dicta abbathia annuatim faciendum, percipienda singulis annis, de cætero, in molendino meo de Pissot, ad festum beati Michaelis in Monte Gargano. Volo etiam et concedo, quod dicti monachi in dicto molendino, pro dicto frumento, nisi eis ad dictum terminum integrè solveretur, justitiam suam plenariam, sine contradictione aliqua valeant excercere. Et ego et hæredes mei prædictam donationem et elemosinationem tenemur dictis monachis contra omnes homines ac mulieres defendere et garantizare, et deliberare; et si necesse esset in nostra hæreditate propria, et proxima, in loco sibi competenti et utili, excambiare competenter ad valorem. Et, ut istud firmum et stabile perseveret imperpetuum, præsentem cartam sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Actum est hoc anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo quinquagesimo sexto, mense Julij.

Inspeximus etiam quandam aliam cartam Ricardi de Mereio, et Roberti de Mereio, fratrum, factam in hæc verba. Universis hæc visuris vel audituris, Ricardus de Mereio et Robertus de Mereio, fratres, salutem in Domino. Notum acimus vobis, quod nos concedimus et ratam et gratam penitùs habemus, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmamus illam concessionem et confirmationem, quam Michaelis de Mereio, quondam frater noster fecit abbathiæ sanctæ Trinitatis de Exaquio, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, de decima molendini de Monte Crotel, siti in parochia sancti Petri de Felgeriis, et de terra quam Martinus le Marchaant tenuit de Nicholao de Felgeriis in feodo et hæreditate, de qua reddebat annuatim eidem Nicholao quinque bussellos frumenti ad festum sancti Michaelis, et duos panes et duas gallinas ad natale Domini; et viginti ova ad Pascha: quam terram Gaufridus le Marchaant vendiderat dicto Nicholao de Felgeriis. Hæc autem prædicta concedimus et confirmamus prædictis abbathiæ et monachis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam ab omnibus et quietam; ita quod nos et hæredes nostri prædictam ecclesiam dictis abbathiæ et monachis contra omnes homines defendere et garantizare, et de omnibus acquietare tenemur, et si necesse esset in residico feodi nostri excambiare competenter ad valorem. Et ut istud firmum et stabile perseveret imperpetuum, præsentem cartam sigillorum nostrorum munimine dignam duximus confirmandam. Actum est hoc anno millesimo ducentesimo quinquagesimo septimo mense Augusto. Nos autem cartas, ac omnia et singula in eis contenta, quoad dona et concessiones præfatæ abbathiæ infra regnum Franciæ, ac ducatum nostrum Normanniæ, facta, et concessa, rata habentes et grata, ea pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, acceptamus, approbamus, et dilectis nobis in Christo nunc abbati et conventui loci prædicti et successoribus suis (tenore præsentium) concedimus et confirmamus, prout cartæ prædictæ, quantum ad concessiones et dona cismarina, rationabiliter testantur; et prout idem abbas et conventus, et prædecessores sui, donis et concessionibus illis infra regnum Franciæ et ducatum nostrum prædictum hactenus rationabiliter usi sunt et gavisi. Nolumus tamen, nec intentionis nostræ existit, quod per hanc confirmationem præfatis abbati et conventui, aut successoribus suis adversùs nos, seu quemcunque alium in possessione vel proprietate, jus novum nullum acquiri valeat; nec quod nobis aut quibuscunque nostris subditis proindè præjudicium aliquod generetur; nec etiam quod prædicti abbas et conventus, seu successores sui, aliquod jus vel clameum super aliquibus possessionibus infra regnum nostrum Angliæ, colore præsentibus confirmationis, habeant, vendicent, seu clament quomodolibet in futurum. In cujus, &c. T. rege in exercitu suo ante Meleun, xxvi. die Septemb.

Abbey of Fecamp, in Normandy.

THE town of Fecamp is situated in a deep valley fourteen or fifteen leagues from Rouen, in the Pays de Caux. Its Abbey, dedicated to St. Stephen, was first founded for Nuns, by Count Waning, governor of the Pays de Caux, A.D. 664. It was burnt by the Normans in 841, and rebuilt by Richard I. duke of Normandy, whose son, Robert archbishop of Rouen, dedicated it in 990. Richard II. duke of Normandy, removing the Nuns to Montivilliers, placed here in their stead some canons, and some time afterwards monks of the Order of St. Benedict.

The English possessions of Fecamp do not appear to have been large: but the Account of the Alien Priories, vol. i. p. 9, informs us that in the dioceses of Rouen, Bayeux, Lisieux, Coutances, Chartres, and Beauvais, it presented to a hundred and thirty benefices, and that it enjoyed so many estates that its income was said to be forty thousand crowns per annum. The possessions of this Abbey in Sussex are recorded in the Domesday Survey, tom. i. fol. 17.

Cotman, vol. ii. p. 79, has given an engraving of the southern entrance of the Church of Fecamp. Its dimensions, with some dates of different parts, will be found in the Alien Priories, vol. i. p. 10; and in Turner's Letters from Normandy, vol. i. p. 64. Cogges in Oxfordshire, and Steyning in Sussex, were its English Cells. See also Neustria Pia, p. 193—258, where its history and charters are given at considerable length.

Dugdale has given a Charter from the Conqueror to this Abbey, confirming the lands of Steyning and Bereministri in England, with an agreement made in 1103 between the Monks and Philip de Braiosa, settling certain encroachments on the part of the latter.

Abbatia de Fiscampe, in Ducatu Normanniæ.

NUM. I.

Carta Willielmi Ducis Normanniæ et Regis Angliæ de Terra de Staninge, et Bereministri, in Anglia.

[Cart. Antiq. S. n. 1.]

EGO Willielmus, Dei miseratione patronus Normannorum, rex etiam Anglorum; timore Dei tactus, et amore; et præcavens mihi in futurum, concedo et confirmo S. et individuæ Trinitati, et ecclesiæ Fiscannensi, omnes terras suas in Anglia, terram scilicet de [a]Stannig, et terram de Bereministri, cum omnibus omninò appendiciis terrarum, cum omnibus legibus, et omnibus libertatibus, liberis consuetudinibus, et quietantiis, omnibus placitis, et querelis, et causis omnibus, quæ sunt, vel fore possunt absque ulla inquietudine, vel diminutione cujuslibet secularis vel judiciariæ potestatis, sicut res ad fiscum dominicum pertinentes. Quare inviolabiliter præcipio, quod prædictæ terræ cum omnibus omninò earum appenditiis, et earum possessoribus liberæ sint et quietæ ab omni consuetudine terrenæ servitutis, et ab omni dominatione, et subjectione baronum, vel principum et omnium aliorum. Et quod abbas et monachi ecclesiæ Fiscannensis, vel eorum ministri omnem regiam habeant libertatem, et consuetudinem, et omnem justitiam suam de omnibus rebus, et omnibus negotiis, quæ in terra sua evenient vel poterunt evenire; nec aliquis, nisi per eos, se indè intromittat, quia hoc totum regale beneficium est, et ab omni servitute quietum. Similiter concedo et confirmo prædictæ ecclesiæ Fiscannensi, pro anima mea, et omnium prædecessorum meorum, omnes terras suas in Normannia, cum omnibus earum pertinentiis, cum omnibus dignitatibus, liberis consuetudinibus, et quietantiis omnibus, quas dominus et prædecessor meus, comes Normannorum Ricardus, in elemosinam prædictæ dedit ecclesiæ, quietas ab omni inquietudine vel diminutione cujuslibet secularis vel judiciariæ potestatis, sicut res ad fiscum dominicum pertinentes; quod non solùm multorum relatione didici, sed etiam ejus literis sigillatis. Si verò aliquis contra hanc confirmationem meam aliquid præsumpserit, iram Dei omnipotentis incurrat, et coactus auri libra centum ad fiscum dominicum persolvat. Hoc autem ut ratum et stabile omni tempore permaneat, assensu conjugis meæ, et prolis et procerum meorum, regia autoritate et crucis caractere confirmo, et manibus fidelium meorum corroborandum trado. Signum Willielmi regis Anglorum ✠. S. Matildis reginæ Anglorum. S. Willielmi comitis filii regis. ✠ S. Roberti, comitis filii regis. ✠ S. Henrici de Bellomonte. S. Roberti de Bellomonte. S. Roberti de Montegomerico. S. Odonis episcopi Bajocensis. S. R. comitis Moritoniæ. S. Hugonis comitis Cestriæ. S. W. abbatis Cormeliensis. S. Osmundi cancellarii. S. Rogeri de Bellomonte. S. Fulconis de Mosteriolo. S. Bernardi filii Ospacii.

---

[a] Stanings, in com. Sussexiæ, Cella Fiscannensis Cœnobii Vide Pat. 52 Hen. III. m. 23.

NUM. II.

Concordia inter Abbatem Fiscannensem et Philippum de Braiosâ.

[Cart. antiq. S. n. 4. Vide Cart. antiq. EE. n. 1. Ex Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 41.]

ANNO MCiii. ab incarnatione Domini, idus Januarii die octavarum Epiphaniæ, apud Sarisberiam, concordaverunt Willielmus Fiscannensis abbas tertius, et Philippus de Braiosa, præsente Henrico glorioso Anglorum rege, et Deo dilecta ejus conjuge Matilde, astantibus multis baronibus hoc modo; decem et octo burgenses, quos Willielmus Philippi pater, in Stanningis de dominio sancti occupaverat, et quos præsente Willielmo rege priore, abbas pro suis denarrans per judicium regis et baronum receperat, et de quibus die quo idem rex vivus fuit, et mortuus seisitus fuerat, quousque post mortem ipsius regis, Philippus iterum occupans, vim Fiscanniensi ecclesiæ de suo fecerat; quos etiam, tam calumpniis abbatis, quàm assertionibus veritatis constrictus, tunc demum injustè, et cum peccato se tenuisse cognoscebat; ab abbate in feodo suscepit. Et pro his homo abbatis devenit, eique et ecclesiæ Fiscanensi fidelitatem fecit. Suscepit pariter in feodo Warennam sub tali divisione quod monachus de Stanings,[a] et homines qui sunt de mensa ejus, capient lepores, et in warenna Philippi, et in warenna abbatis: et siquis de aliis hominibus S. Trinitatis, in warenna forisfecerit, Philippus indè clamorem ad monachum vel ministerialem ejus faciat; et monachus forisfacturam accipiet, Philippo nihil in ea habente. Si verò externus ibi inventus fuerit, qui tamen advocatum sibi monachum dicat, adducetur ad eum; quem, si pro suo cognoverit, accipiet de eo rectum, sin autem faciat Philippo quod de externo et forisfacto. Abbas quoque quando in provincia fuerit, liberè mittet familiam suam capere lepores in utraque warenna et Philippi et sua. Porro captura forestium remanet in quietudine utrique abbati et Philippo, suum cuique. De navibus quæ non poterunt ad pontem transire, propter impedimenta pontis, concordatum atque gradatum fuit, quod pons ad eum modum mittetur, quo naves liberè transibunt ad pontem, ascendentes et descendentes ad talem consuetudinem, et quietudinem, qua fuerunt tempore regis Edwardi. Quod si ad modum, qui dictus est pons mitti tardaverit, ut erunt naves euntes ac redeuntes quietè per eam consuetudinem ad castellum Philippi, qua forent ad portum S. Cuthmanni.

De parochia S. Cuthmanni, quæ per vasa erat in castello Philippi, et in Beddinghis concordatum ac judicatum est, eam ita quietam et liberam manere S. Trinitati, ac ecclesiæ Fiscanensi, et in vivis et in mortuis et in omnibus quæ ad parochiam pertinent custumis, sicut fuit antequam Normanni cepissent Angliam, et in tempore regis Edwardi. Sciendum verò, quod illa omnia quæ de dominio Fiscanensis ecclesiæ Philippus ab abbate propter pacem et concordiam suscepit in feodo Fiscannensi S. Trinitatis ecclesiæ relinquit, si sine legitimo hærede mortuus fuerit, aut si terram suam forisfecerit, vel in aliena obierit. De theoloneo quod injustè recipiebant homines Philippi, de hominibus de Staningis, et de pertinentibus ad ipsum manerium, post illam denarrationem, quæ de ipso theoloneo facta est, alachoche in præsentia Willielmi regis antiquioris, ac baronum ejus, proclamationem ad regem abbas, Philippo audiente, fecit: Philippus verò cum se hæc ignorare respondisset, diem ad denarrandam aut dimittendum ipsum theoloneum, à rege accepit diem Purificationis S. Mariæ; ad quem cum non occurrisset, judicatum est à rege et baronibus, quoniam Philippus non veniebat, nec pro se hominem mittebat, theoloneum S. Trinitatis perpetuò manere quietum, sicut tempore regis Willielmi denarratum fuerat debere esse quietum.

Hæc omnia ego Henricus Dei gratia Anglorum rex concedo, et signi mei autoritate confirmo, ac sigilli impressione corroboro. Ego Matildis regina concedo et confirmo. Ad hæc barones fuerunt Robertus episcopus Lincoln. Rogerus Sarisberia, Johannes Bathon, Robertus filius Hamonis, et Hamo frater ejus, Eudo dapifer, Ric. de Redivers, Rogerus Bigot, Humfr. de Bohuna, Will. de Albani, Gilbertus filius Ricardi, Rogerus de Nuvant, Waldericus cancellarius, Henr. de Port. Paganus Piperellus, et Ausgeri filius Walterus. Ex parte S. Trinitatis, Will. abbas, Rogerus, Robertus, Hugo et Hulricus monachi, Johannes episcopi filius, Johannes Sagiensis, Helgotus, archid. Herbertus de Ros, Galfridus Martel. Will. Malusconductus, Ric. Bajocis campio regis; Magnus Caluus; Tebaldus de Wimone, et Judicialis frater ejus. Hoellus et filius ejus. Will. Ingelramus, Galfridus Odoni filius; Radulfus Aforeillun, Robertus Grislon. Robertus filius Wimundi, Simon de Conctavilla, Giraldus, Ric. de North, Witsi, Sotriz, Turbertus, Martinus, Gilb. clericus, ex parte Philippi, Robertus frater ejus, Anchetilli filius. Galfridus, Willielmus de Lacinghis, Rad. de Vimonasterio, Radulphus de Penebruge, Turstinus Flandrensis, Gilbertus de Sancto Audoneo, Radulphus de Gurnay; Ordwinus, et Aluieth.

Abbey of St. Florant, at Saumur.

THE author of The Alien Priories calls this a Benedictine Abbey in the Province of Anjou, founded by the Emperor Charlemagne, and rebuilt by Louis le Debonnaire and Charles the Bald. He says, "This Monastery was situated in a place, at that time called *Le Mont Glonna,* which was famous on account of the death of St. Florentinus. The Normans destroyed it about A.D. 947, and drove the monks from thence. Thibaud Earl of Tours, Blois, and Chartres collected the remains of the community of St. Florant le Vieux, and built them a Monastery in the castle of Saumur, A.D. 950. Fulk Nerra, Earl of Anjou, having besieged and taken Saumur, destroyed the Abbey of St. Florent, and the monks were obliged to retire a quarter of a league from Saumur, where the Abbey of St. Florant is at present, whose abbat enjoys an annual income of about 20,000 livres."

Dugdale has given a charter of confirmation to this Monastery from King Henry the Second.

Abbatia S. Florentii de Salmuro, in provincia Andegavensi.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 7, m. 22. per Inspex.]

H. REX Angliæ et dux Normanniæ et Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et in perpetuam elemosinam confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Florencii de Salmur, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes, quæ eis rationabiliter factæ sunt, sicut cartæ et scripta donatorum testantur; videlicet, ex dono Willielmi de Braosa, et ex concessione Philippi filii ejus, ecclesiam sanctorum Gervasii et Procasii de Braosa, et ecclesiam sancti Petri de Sela;[b] et ecclesiam sancti Nicolai de Bremla; et ecclesiam sancti Nicholai de Soreham, et ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Portu; et ecclesiam de Veteri Ponte; et ecclesiam de Was syng-hetona; et donum quod prædictus Philippus eis fecit de prebenda Gaufridi de Bremla. Quare volo, et firmiter præcipio, quod prædicta ecclesia, et monachi prædicti habeant et teneant hæc omnia prædicta, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus suis, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et molendinis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus locis, in pace, liberè, et quietè, et honorificè, ita quod nemo eis indè injuriam vel contumeliam faciat, quia ipsi et omnes res et possessiones eorum sunt in mea propria custodia et protectione. Testibus, Philippo Bajocensi, et Arn. Lexoviensi episcopis, et Willielmo filio Hamonis, et Roberto de Dunester, apud Westmonasterium.

---

[a] Stanings, in com. Sussexia.

[b] Cella de Sele, in com. Suff.

Abbey of Fontenay, in Normandy.

THIS Abbey, of the Benedictine Order, according to Dumonstier, was founded by St. Evremond about A.D. 568 or 570. Having been destroyed by the Normans, it was refounded by Ralph Taisson, whose charter of foundation, of the time of William the Conqueror, is preserved by Dugdale. Dugdale has also given a charter of Robert Marmion. A third charter, from King William the Conqueror, printed under this Abbey in the former edition, really belongs to the Abbey of Fontenelle, to which it has been transferred. Brimsfield in Gloucestershire was an Alien Cell to this Abbey.

Fontanense Cœnobium, in Ducatu Normanniae.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem, per Radulfum Taxonem.

[Ex vetusto exemplari in bibl. Cottoniana.]

In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti. Notum sit omnibus catholicis viris, Deum diligentibus, et etiam sanctæ matris ecclesiæ adversariis, et injuriam facientibus, quod Radulfus Taxo, filius Radulfi Andegavensis, et Alpaidis, ad laudem Dei omnipotentis, et sancti Stephani protomartyris, fundavit cœnobium, pro indulgentia peccatorum suorum, et salute animæ suæ, atque pro remedio animarum omnium parentum suorum, in hoc loco qui FONTANETUM dicitur vulgari nomine, in quo congregati sumus, ad serviendum Deo omnipotenti, sub monachali habitu et religione. Ipse enim, per gratiam Sancti Spiritus animatus, consilio et autoritate Romani pontificis, et nutu Willielmi Normannorum principis, filii videlicet Roberti comitis, qui Willielmus regnum Angliæ armis subjugavit, et strenuè gubernavit; per consensum quoque Hugonis Bajocensis episcopi, atque per consilium Alberedæ uxoris suæ, et omnium baronum amicorumque suorum, de propriis rebus, et facultatibus suis, opus incœpit, et ad effectum perduxit, quantum potuit; dedicans in usus monachorum in hoc eodem loco pro se et omni parentela sua Deo servientium, de propriis possessionibus suis, ea quæ hic adscripta sunt absque retractione, et absque retinentia cujuslibet consuetudinis, sive servitii, seu alicujus gersumæ, aut secularis exactionis, ne oblatio quam offerebat Deo, qui regit omnia, minùs acceptabilis fuisset oculis divinæ majestatis, si foret cujuslibet laicalis personæ servitio subdita, sed esset omninò libera et quieta, et, sicut jam dictum est, ab omnibus consuetudinibus et servitiis suis, hæredumque suorum absoluta. Concedente itaque et laudantibus Albereda uxore sua, cunctisque baronibus suis, dedit huic Fontanensi cœnobio omnem terram quam habebat in hac Fontanensi valle, à via quæ descendit de Maiaco, et ducit ad Stavellos, usque ad fluvium qui dicitur Olna; et quadraginta acras terræ, quas appreciaverat in hoc Fontanensi territorio, ab Osmundo cognomento Larvita. In villa verò quæ dicitur Icius dedit duos vavassores, Rainaldum scilicet, et Ingulfum, cum omnibus rebus suis, ab eodem Larvita appreciatis, &c. Hæc omnia quæ supra scripta sunt dedit ad laudem Dei, et sancti Stephani protomartyris huic Fontanensi cœnobio Radulfus Taxo, filius Radulfi Andegavensis, et Alpaidis, consilio et nutu Will. Normannorum principis, qui fuit filius Roberti comitis.

Eodem Radulfo Taxone defuncto, secundus Radulfus Taxo, filius ejus, et filius Alberedæ filiæ Wimundi de Molins, cum optinuisset hæreditatem, hæc omnia supradicta, sicut fuerant à patre suo huic ecclesiæ data, concessit, et incremento donorum largitatis suæ testificatus est et corroboravit. Auxit etenim possessionem hujus Fontanensis abbatiæ de omnibus terris et decimis, atque rebus, quas Herluinus de illo tenebat, eodem Herluino secum donationem rerum ipsarum super altare sancti Stephani ponente, atque Willielmo Capra vidente et testificante. Donatio verò ista fuit omnium rerum quas idem Herluinus habuerat in Fine-villa, et Vercis atque Maisato, et Vallenceyo, et Mustreceo, et Icio. De his autem quæ habuerat in Crassomaisnilio fuit facta donatio, concedente Willielmo de Cursella, et Hutone de Crasso-maisnilio, atque Haduisa uxore sua, sorore Willielmi de Cursella, ad cujus hæreditatem pertinebat terra illa: similiter data sunt ea quæ præfatus Herluinus habuerat in Barbareio, et Cingali, atque Fresneto, Franseiugalensem silvam dedit autem Radulfus Taxo huic abbatiæ; cui et omnia alia quæ supra. Adhuc etiam donavit, et concessit huic ipsi ecclesiæ duo molendina, quæ sunt in Fontaneto, et molturam omnium hominum ecclesiæ, qui habitant in Fontanensi valle, à via quæ descendit de Moiaco, usque ad ecclesiam sancti Andreæ; quæ ecclesia sita est ad sinistram partem ipsius viæ. In hac eadem villa dedit dimidiam masuram terræ, quam tenebat Osmundus Piteuer.

Diebus istius Radulfi Taxonis, filii Alberedæ, filiæ Wimundi de Molins, constituit Will. rex Anglorum, et princeps Normanniæ, filius Roberti comitis, abbatem in hac Fontanensi ecclesia, Gaufridum nomine, quondam monachum sanctæ Mariæ Lyræ, prædicto Radulfo deprecante, et Odone Bajocensi episcopo, id ipsum laudante, et concedente. Quorumque autem ipse abbas appreciavit de hominibus ejusdem Radulfi, sive dono recepit, seu cujuslibet rei gratia conquisivit, idem Radulfus concessit, et in carta firmavit. Hujus abbatis tempore dedit adhuc ipse huic cœnobio dimidiam ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Rouron, et decimam ad eam pertinentem. Post obitum verò ejus, cum venisset possessio illius in manus Mathildis uxoris suæ, filiæ Gauterii avunculi Willielmi regis Anglorum, et principis Normannorum, et in manus Radulfi Taxonis, filii ejusdem Mathildis, qui tunc erat parvulus, cumque cœpissent aliquanti ex baronibus honoris de Cadamo abbati prædicto injurias facere, et ea, quæ iste Radulfus Taxo, et pater ejus huic ecclesiæ dederant velle retrahere, et hoc ad noticiam Willielmi prædicti regis pervenisset, nolens imminui, quæ consilio ejus, et nutu antea facta fuerant; præcepit Ricardo vicecomiti Abrincarum, quatenus de parte ejusdem regis, ante se et Willielmum abbatem Cadomensem, prædicta Mathilda jubente, barones honoris de Cadamo convenire jussisset; et omnia, quæ prædicti duo Radulfi Taxones huic Fontanensi ecclesiæ dederant, sacramento super sanctum evangelium facto veraciter recordari fecisset, quod et factum est. Itum fuit Cadomum, juxta præceptum regis, et electi sunt quatuor legitimi viri communi assensu, qui omnia hæc, quæ prædicta sunt, recordati sunt, et se illa verissimè recordata fuisse super sanctum evangelium juraverunt. Nomina verò eorum, qui juraverunt, hæc sunt. Rogerius filius Giraldi Tulstamis de Fontibus, Turginus de Mustreceo, Ingulfus de Fontaneto, præpositus Radulfi Taxonis primi, et secundi. Deindè, prædicto Willielmo rege jubente, scripta sunt hæc omnia in carta, et eidem regi coram baronibus suis recitata, signoque manus suæ, et testimonio eorundem baronum confirmata et corroborata. Concessit quoque idem rex huic Fontanensi ecclesiæ, per gratiam regis, pietatis suæ libertatem, de omnibus propriis rebus suis, et potestatem vendendi, et appreciandi liberè, et absolutè, atque immunitatem et quietanciam de omnibus theoloneis, et consuetudinibus, per omnia dominia sua totius Normanniæ, ut extunc in antea pacificè et quietè possideret omnia sua ista Fontanensis abbatia.

✠ Signum Wilhelmi regis Anglorum. ✠ Signum Mathildis reginæ et Mathildis filiæ Gautherii. ✠ Signum Odonis Bajocensis episcopi. ✠ Signum Roberti comitis Moritoniæ. ✠ Signum Rogerii de Montegomeri comitis. ✠ Signum Rogeri de Bellomonte. ✠ Signum Ricardi vicecomitis Abrincarum. ✠ Signum Willielmi abbatis Cadomensis. ✠ Signum Radulfi de Vallibus. ✠ Signum Radulfi filii Gaufredi. ✠ Signum Radulfi nepotis. ✠ Signum Radulfi Pura-aqua. ✠ Signum Ingulfi de Essun. ✠ Signum Ogerii de Toerceio. ✠ Signum Ingelranni de Toerceio. ✠ Signum Radulfi de Montabon. ✠ Signum Rogerii fratris ejus. ✠ Signum Richardi de Valle-dario.

NUM. II.

Carta Roberti Marmion.

[Ex Collect. MS. cl. v. Andr. du Chesne.]

SCIANT, &c. quod Robertus Marmion, filius Roberti

Marmion, et uxoris ejus Matildis de Bellocampo, pro salute animæ meæ; ad petitionem abbatis et conventus S. Stephani de Fontaneto, concessi eis et confirmavi, quod homines et milites mei, et homines militum meorum, liberam habeant potestatem donandi sive vendendi eisdem abbati et monachis competenter de tenementis suis, quod valuerint; ita tamen, quod tantum remaneat de feodo in manu donatorum, quod ipsi possint sufficienter respondere mihi et hæredibus meis, de omnibus ad me et hæredes meos pertinentibus, &c. In cujus rei testimonium præsentem cartam feci sigilli mei munimine communiri.

Abbey of Fontevraud.

THIS was a very celebrated Abbey of Benedictine Monks and Nuns, in Anjou, a league from the Seine; founded in the year 1100 by Robert de Arbriscelle; and placed by him under the supremacy of an Abbess. Many convents in France were subordinate to this Monastery, as well as the Cells of De la Grave, Eaton, and Amesbury, in England. King Henry the Second of England was a great benefactor to it. He was buried in the choir of the Church, as were his wife Eleanor, King Richard the First, and Isabel de Angoulesme, the Queen of King John. King Henry the Third bequeathed his heart to be interred in this Monastery. Till the Revolution its revenues were immense, and it was successively governed by many Princesses of the blood.

The Monks and Nuns of this Abbey formed a branch of the Benedictine Order, but from some peculiarities in their rule, were frequently spoken of, as well as the inhabitants of their Cells, as of the Order of Fontevraud.

The buildings of Fontevraud, at a distance, still look more like a town than an Abbey; though since the year 1793 they have become dilapidated.[a]

Dugdale has given two charters, one from King Henry II., the other from King Henry III., to this House.

Abbatia de Fonte-Ebraldi, in Ducatu Normanniae.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, de Manerio de Lecton in Comitatu Bedfordiæ.

[Cart. Antiq. GG, n. 8. Vide Cart. Antiq. PP, n. 32.]

H. REX Angliæ, dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg., baronibus suis de scaccario, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse monialibus de Fonte Ebraldi in perpetuam elemosynam lx. libratas terræ; videlicet, in Bedeford-scire manerium meum de Lecton pro lvi^{l}. cum terra quæ fuit Walteri Pullani, quæ valet xxxii^{s}. quam eis dedi in escambio molendini quod dedit monachis de Woburna in eodem manerio; scilicet, xv. libratas terræ pro elemosyna Willielmi fratris mei, et xlv. libratas de quater viginti libratis, quas habebant annuatim ad scaccarium ad festum S. Michaelis de elemosyna regis H. avi mei et mea. Et præcipio vobis, quod de prædicta elemosyna Henrici regis, avi mei, et mea, faciatis eisdem monialibus habere annuatim ad festum S. Michaelis ad scaccarium xxxv^{l}. quæ eis retrò sunt de prædicta elemosyna. T. Nigello Elyensi episcopo, Roberto comite Leicestriæ, Ricardo de Luci, apud Westm.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 12 Hen. III. m. 11. Vide Cart. 8 Edw. II. n. 23. Et Pat. 3 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 24.]

H. &c. Sciatis nos concessisse, et præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse ecclesiæ et religioni Fontis Ebroldi, donationem, quam rex H. avus noster dedit eidem ecclesiæ, et religioni; scilicet ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ, et sancti Melori de Ambresberi,[d] cum omnibus rebus quæ ad eam pertinent, tam in ecclesiasticis, quàm in mundanis possessionibus, ut ordo et instituta ecclesiæ Fontis Ebroldi ibidem perpetuò conserventur, et conventus monialium sub custodia priorissæ, secundùm ordinem præfatæ ecclesiæ, Deo famulentur. Concedimus etiam et confirmamus præfatæ ecclesiæ ecclesiam de Etone,[c] ubi moniales de eodem ordine manent, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quam Robertus comes Leicestriæ donavit ecclesiæ Fontis Ebroldi. Et ex dono Eustachiæ de Sayes, ecclesiam de Westwode,[d] cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Item ex dono avi nostri regis H. sexaginta libratas terræ, quas eis dedit in perpetuam elemosynam; videlicet, manerium de Lecton in Bedeford-scira, pro quinquaginta sex libratis, cum terra Walteri Pullani, quæ valet triginta et duos solidos, quam idem avus noster dedit eis in excambio molendini, quod dedit monachis morantibus in eodem manerio. Et in Buckinghamscira quatuor libras in manerio de Rodenache; videlicet, xv. libratas de elemosyna Willielmi avunculi domini J. regis, patris nostri, et regis H. avi nostri, et prædicti J. regis, patris nostri, et nostra.

Item concedimus eis et confirmamus donationem, quam Willielmus de sancto Johanne eis fecit de tribus marcis singulis annis habendis de redditu suo Cumpton, de termino sancti Michaelis, ut die sancti Benedicti moniales indè reficiantur. Item concedimus eis et confirmamus x. marcatas redditus apud Nutteford, de manerio de Pimpre, et apud Blaneford, quas Robertus comes Leicestriæ dedit eis cum filia sua, sicut carta ejus rationabiliter testatur. Concedimus donationem quam Walkelinus Maminot eis rationabiliter fecit, de molendino de Berlinge, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in perpetuam elemosynam: similiter et donationem, quam Reginaldus et Bernardus de sancto Walerico fecerunt eisdem monialibus; scilicet, Eylmudestre, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in comitatu Gloucestriæ. Concedimus etiam eis et confirmamus duo molendina, quæ habent ex dono R. regis, avunculi nostri, apud Portesmuthum. Volentes et præcipientes, ut hæc omnia supradicta habeant et teneant sicut carta regis H. avi nostri, et confirmatio R. regis, avunculi mei, et confirmatio domini J. regis, patris nostri, et cartæ aliorum donatorum, quas indè habent, rationabiliter testantur.

Quare volumus, et firmiter præcipimus, quod memoratæ moniales de Fonte Ebroldi, et fratres et universi homines et ministri et servientes earum, habeant et teneant omnes possessiones suas et elemosynas benè et in pace, liberè, et quietè, integrè, plenariè, et honorificè, cum soca, et sacha, thol et theam, et infangentheof et utfangenethef, et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et quietanciis suis; in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pasturis, in aquis et molendinis, in viis, in semitis, in stagnis et vivariis, in mariscis et piscariis, in grangiis et virgultis, infra burgum et extra, in omnibus locis, in omnibus rebus, solutas, quietas, et liberas de syris, et hundredis et placitis, et querelis, et de pecunia pro murdro et latrocinio, et de hamsoca, et foresta, et de wapentak, et scutagio, et hidagio, geldis, et danegeldis, et horngeldis, et fordgeldis, et assisis, et donis, et sectis, et auxiliis, et operationibus castellorum, domorum, vallorum, parcorum, vivariorum, pontium, et fossarum; et de fredewitha et hengwit, et flemenefrith, et de summagio, et cariagio, et de auxiliis vicecomitum et ministrorum eorum, et nostrorum, et de wardepeni, et averpeni, et theddingpeni, et hundredpeni, et de meskening, et blodwit, et ficthwit, retenta nobis per ballivos nostros executione justitiæ de vita et membris, cujus questum omnimodum eis concedimus; et omnes res earum quas homines sui affidare potuerunt suas esse proprias imperpetuum sint quietè per totam terram nostram, citra mare et ultra, tam per terram, quàm per aquam, et in omnibus portubus maris terræ nostræ; et de omni theoloneo et passagio, et pontagio, et tallagio, et stallagio, et lestagio: et omnes terræ suæ similiter et possessiones sint liberæ et quietæ de omni talliata, et excercitu, et equitatu, et de omni exactione, et occasione, et omni consuetudine, quæ ad nos vel ad hæredes nostros pertinent, vel pertinere possint.

---

[a] Consult the Alien Priories. vol. ii. p. 69. Mr. Stothard's Letters written during a Tour through Normandy, Britanny, &c. p. 290.

[d] Ambresbiri, in com. Wilts. Cella ejusdem.

[c] Nun-Eaton, in com. Warr.

[d] Cella de Westwode, in agro Wigorn.

Prohibemus etiam, regia autoritate à Deo nobis concessa, ne aliquis hominum, sive minister noster, sive alius, in tota terra nostra præfatæ ecclesiæ et monialibus, vel ullis rebus ad eas pertinentibus, molestiam sive injuriam vel contumeliam inferat; nec res vel jura sua, nec nativos suos, nec fugitivos suos, vel catalla eorum detineat, nec homines venientes ad molendina sua ullo modo impediat; nec ipsas vel homines earum pro consuetudine aliqua, vel servicio, aut exactione; vel pro aliqua causa disturbet de rebus suis, quas homines poterunt affidare suas esse proprias; nec de aliqua possessione sua ponantur in placitum, nisi in præsentia nostra vel hæredum nostrorum, sicut carta regis Ricardi, avunculi nostri, et carta domini J. regis, patris nostri, quas indè habent, rationabiliter testantur. Hiis testibus, &c. Data per manum venerabilis patris Radulphi Cycestrensis episcopi, et cancellarii nostri, apud Westm. xxviii. die Octobris anno regni nostri xii.

Abbey of Foucarmont.

THIS Abbey was of the Cistercian Order, and was founded in 1130 by Henry Earl of Eu; who, with his son John, both monks of this House, were buried here.

The author of the Alien Priories says, that Foucarmont was destroyed three times. The last Church was built in 1628. Before the Revolution the annual income of this House was rated at 12,000 livres. See Neustria Pia, p. 744—749, where is a list of its Abbats; Alien Priories, vol. i. p. 44.

Abbatia de Fulcardimonte.

Carta Aliciæ Comitissæ de Augi, Donationes Johannis, avi sui, confirmans.

[Ex autographo in turri beatæ Mariæ Eboraci.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Alicia comitissa Augi concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, sanctoque Johanni de Fulcardimonte, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, donum quod fecit eis bonæ memoriæ, Johannes quondam comes Augi avus meus, videlicet, decimam partem omnium reddituum meorum de Anglia, quam decimam dicti monachi in maneriis meis; scil. in Helam, in Ansigton, in Burgesse sex libras sterlingorum. In Fichill septem libras, in Lacton centum solidos sterlingorum singulis annis percipiebant. Pro qua decima dedi dictis monachis in escambium, homagium et servitium Richardi camerarii; scil. viginti solidos et decem denarios annui redditus, et homagium et servitium Nicholai filii Johannis Blundi dimidiæ marcæ, et homagium et servitium Nicholai clerici duorum solidorum in manerio meo de Lacton, pro omnibus tenementis, quæ de me tenuerunt, cum universis releviis, gardis, eschaetis ad eadem tenementa pertinentibus, et in villa de Ker, Henricum, Willielmum de Marisco, Willielmum Sementarium, Robertum filium Johannis, Johannem Releg; Reynaldum filium Johannis, Willielmum filium Rey . . . . . Willielmum filium Johannis, Adam filium Johannis, Johannem filium Simonis, Rogerum filium Johannis, Rogerum de Quercu. In Thorcroft, Willielmum, Angnetam de Thorecroft, Margaretam. In Hetom, Robertum de Slade, Rogerum filium Mariæ, Johannem Rusticum; Adam et Adam germanos, Arturum, Johannem filium Willielmi, Rogerum de Gresebroc, Rogerum Blund, Johannem Magnum, Willielmum filium Jordani, Willielmum filium Willielmi, Rogerum filium Arturi nativos; et ipsos nativos cum omni sequela sua, et omnibus catallis suis, et terris quas de me tenuerunt, sine ullo retenemento, et sex coterios in Hoton; viz. Rogerum, qui tenet duos coterios, Willielmum filium Willielmi, Burdonem filium Jordani, Emundum de Eboraco, Godam uxorem Germund le Qarreur, cum debitis servitiis et consuetudinibus.

Concessi etiam hominibus præfati abbatis et monachorum habere ingressum liberum, et egressum liberum per boscum meum de Lacton ad communes pasturas; ita tamen, quod licebit mihi præfatum boscum assertare si voluero, salva dictis hominibus communi pastura, ubique, post amotionem bladi et fœni factam, temporibus opportunis. Dedi etiam dictis monachis molendinum de Petra, cum stagno et cursu aquæ, et cum omni secta sua hominum de Thurcroft, de Hoton, del Ker, de Brochusis, et Rogerum de Quercu, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut ego dictum molendinum tenui; ita quod ego nec hæredes mei aliquod molendinum construemus, vel construi permittemus in dicti molendini detrimentum. Hæc omnia tenebunt dicti monachi, et habebunt in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus libertatibus, et aysiamentis, in boscis, et planis, moris, pratis et mariscis, viis et semitis, et omnibus aliis aisiamentis, infra villam et extra, soluta et quieta ab omni terreno servitio, exactione seculari, et demanda; et ab omni re ad terram pertinente, sicut aliqua elemosyna liberiùs, et quietiùs conferri potest et teneri. Et ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus præfatis monachis et assignatis omnia prædicta, per omnia, ut prædictum est, contra omnes imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, domino Radulfo de Toeni, domino Johanne de Stutevil, domino Roberto de Dayvill, domino Rogero de Cressey, domino Willielmo de Chaurcis, domino Maluesyn de Hersin, domino Simone de Hedon, domino Willielmo de Langetthuage, domino Roberto de Wikersle, domino Nicholao de Dayvill, domino Radulpho Salvayn, militibus, Waltero camerario, tunc temporis ballivo meo.

Abbey of Jumieges, in Normandy.

THIS Abbey, called in Latin Gemeticum or Gemeticense, situated on the river Seine, was founded, according to Dumonstier, A.D. 664, by St. Philibert and King Clovis II. It was burnt by the Normans in 841 and 851; and its Church rebuilt in 1040 by abbat Robert II. archbishop of Canterbury. In Nichols's Alien Priories the annual income of this House at a late period is said to have amounted to 40,000 livres. The full details of its history will be found, with a catalogue of its Abbats, in the Neustria Pia, p. 259—325. The possessions of this House in England in the Conqueror's time will be seen in the Domesday Survey, tom. i. foll. 43 b. 65. Hailing in Hampshire was a Cell to this House.

Cotman, vol. i. pp. 2, 3, 4, has given three views of the Remains of this Abbey as they stood in 1819. See also Mr. Turner's Letters from Normandy, vol. ii. p. 17. in which, p. 31, the proportions of the building are given in French feet.

Dugdale has given two Charters concerning this Abbey: one, a general confirmation from King Henry II.; the other, a charter of King Henry I. granting to the Abbey certain land at Haringey with its appurtenances.

Gemeticense Cœnobium, in Ducatu Normanniae.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 9. per Inspex. Vide Cart. antiq. E. n. 7. Et Pat. Norm. 8 Hen. V. p. 1, n. 24.]

Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, et dux Normaniæ et Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et præsenti carta confirmâsse ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ, et sancti Petri de Gemetico, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes elemosynas, quæ eis rationabiliter datæ sunt, in ecclesiis, et terris, et decimis, et in omnibus aliis rebus; scilicet, ex dono Willielmi, Rollonis filii, Villam Gemeticam, cum ecclesiis et omnibus appendiciis villæ, et aquæ decursum, à loco qui dicitur Belinguesvyt, usque ad Joseph-essart; excepto quod domini Wivillæ, Annevillæ, et Bervillæ habent usque ad filum aquæ quantum terræ eorum durant, Junivillam etiam, cum omnibus appendiciis suis, et ecclesiam et capellas de tractu David-villam Durder, cum ecclesia, et omnibus aliis appendiciis suis, et terram ex integro, usque ad Sanctum Martinum de Spineto, et ejusdem villæ tertiam partem, cum tota ecclesia, et molendinum unum in Caudebec, et Nutrivillam, cum ecclesia, et omnibus aliis appendiciis; et portum qui dicitur Twit, cum ecclesia et villa, et Kilebeof, et Wamburgum, cum ecclesiis, et partu, et theoloneo, et quicquid ex hiis ad fiscum suum pertinebat, cum integritate aquæ ex parte terræ monachorum; et graspeis si forte capiantur. Hayam etiam, quæ adhæret Brotonnæ à vacaria usque ad Hinas, Boiacum Wassiel carisii, Rowrei, cum ecclesiis et omnibus aliis appendiciis.

Ex dono verò Roberti archiepiscopi Rothomagensis, assensu ducis Richardi secundi; omnes consuetudines, quæ ad ducatum pertinebant in Boiaco et Warsiel. Ex dono ducis Richardi, filii Willielmi, filii Rolonis Haretelvillam; apud Hanesies octo hospitia, et in Bisniano, viginti hospitia, cum ecclesia ejusdem villæ, et decimis, et in iis duabus villis duas carucatas terræ. Vimonasterium cum ecclesia, et omnibus aliis appendiciis suis: totam terram, et nemus usque ad viam asiniariorum. Cruptas cum ecclesia, et omnibus aliis villæ pertinentiis, exceptis duabus vavassoriis et quartam partem de Menullo-Reinard, boscum etiam, quod est inter Vimonasterium et Cruptas, et terram usque ad pontem de Vie, sicut via dividit quæ vadit ad montem S. Michaelis. Cysiacum, et vadum Fulmerii, cum ecclesiis illarum, et aliis appendiciis suis; et Minillum, quod est juxta villas illas apud Conde, unam carucatam terræ. Ex dono autem secundi Richardi Pontem-Arche, cum ecclesia, et omnibus villæ appendiciis; et ecclesiam de Dans, cum tribus hospiciis, et in Longavilla, Altiz, cum ecclesia, et cum aliis pertinentiis suis. Cantalupum cum capella, et aliis omnibus appendiciis. Comparationes de Brovilla. Tertiam partem decimarum omnium S. Marcelli, et S. Justi. Ecclesiam de Furvilla, et totam terram ad ecclesiam pertinentem, et decimas villæ capellani, de villa quæ dicitur Boiacas; et decimas villæ quæ dicitur Altaria, et ejus quæ dicitur Gruciarus apud Rothomagum mansum pertinentem ad turrem Alwredi, cum ipsa turre, et duas domos juxta pratum belli, et in suburbio ipsius civitatis ecclesiam sancti Andrei, cum virgulto et quatuor hospiciis. Molendinum unum âpud Lillebonam. Furnvillam, cum ecclesia, et omnibus aliis appendiciis, et boscum à portu, qui dicitur Twit, usque ad vallem Furnevillæ. Ecclesiam de Caluncell, cum majore parte villæ, et decimarum Voiri. Estorces, Seraiz, et quartam partem territorii de Truni, et ecclesiam de Potteria, et vavassorias quas tenent de ecclesia Robertus de Angervilla, et Robertus Sarson, Hugo de Uri, Alanus de Falesia, Regin. Burdun, Gerardus de Memillo, Vilo de Ballolio, et alii in eadem provincia. Molendinum unum et dimidium juxta Coluncellas, et partem de Maipre, et de Ulineto, et de Mannevilla. Ecclesiam de Manere, cum omnibus decimis, et unum vavassorem. Decimam septimam civitatis Bajocensis, et vicecomitatus Baocassini, juxta Cheus; molendinum unum et quatuor salinas apud Huneflet. Apud Diuetam vel Waravillam sexdecim salis sextarios. Ex dono Roberti Bert. septem summas salis. Ex dono autem Rad. comitis Ebroic. molendinum unum super fluvium qui vocatur Itan, cum uno arpento terræ, et apud Granum hospitem unum, et apud Caburgum octo hospicia, cum mansis, et Suthulmum. Ex dono verò Cristianæ de Lucerna, eandem villam cum ecclesia, et aliis appendiciis suis, exceptis vavassoribus. Ex dono Furgoti, quicquid ipse habebat in Fridevilla; et apud Wattecott tenementum Herberti de sancto Albino.

Ex dono regis Willielmi in Anglia majorem partem insulæ Harengee, cum ecclesia, et decimas totius insulæ, exceptis decimis leguminis et avenæ in terra episcopi Wintoniensis; et in eadem insula saccam et socham, et tol, et team, et infanethef, cum omnibus aliis consuetudinibus. Et apud Legam juxta Sanctam Fidem dimidiam hidam; apud Wynterbournestoch ecclesiam, et unam carucatam terræ, et quinque hospites, cum decimis totius parochiæ. Apud Chiwetonam xxii. hospites, et unam carucatam terræ in dominico, et ecclesiam cum decimis totius parochiæ, et sex capellas, scilicet Anneleberga, et de Peltona, et de Estona, et de Ferentona, et de Weletona.

Et in Normannia partem pontis Alton, sicut rilla dividit, cum ecclesia molendino, et homines ejusdem villæ quieti sunt ab omni consuetudine in Lucabrione. Et duas acras et dimidiam prati inter Sanctam Mariam prati, et Sechanam. Tertiam etiam partem de Malevilla, et medietatem de Turbevilla, cum ecclesia et decimis. Apud Malevillam et parcum, ecclesiam, et capellam, cum decimis et feodo, quod tenet Hugo le Bigot. Apud Amondevillam, unam carucatam terræ et ecclesiam sancti Vedasti, cum decimis totius parochiæ, et cum bosco et xxii. acras alodii in Balvaco, et tenementum Gerardi et Walteri et Malgerii, et Hugonis. Decimam etiam de feodo Gaffridi. Ex dono Rogeri filii Richardi ecclesiam de Cot-Ewrardi, cum decimis totius parochiæ, in bosco et plano, et dimidiam carucatam terræ, et boscum Druellæ, cum decima molendini de Rosei. Ecclesiam de Bosco Berengarii, et decimas de Grosmelon, et de Brello. Ex dono autem reginæ Matildæ, reginæ capellam, tenementum quod ipsa habebat infra urbem Baiocensem et extra. Ex dono Gilberti Crispini, et Gilberti Stricarii, quicquid ipse habebat apud Hauvillam. Ex dono Willielmi de Watevilla ecclesiam de Croismara, cum tota decima in nundinis, in terris, et in omnibus aliis rebus. Ex dono regis Henrici avi mei, silvulam quæ dicitur Andela; et apud villam quæ dicitur Lura tredecim summas salis, et hospites qui custodiunt salinas, et quietanciam in omnibus portubus Angliæ et Normanniæ monachis et propriis servientibus suis et rebus de dominico ecclesiæ. Pasnagium etiam quietum in omnibus forestis suis, et quietanciam in tota Anglia et Normannia de omnibus rebus ad usagium ecclesiæ pertinentibus. Ex dono Thomæ filii Gerardi, apud Brethevillam decimam feodi sui, et quicquid tenebat apud Fostas. Et apud Pontem Sancti Petri tenementum Bartholomæi de Plaissicio. Ex dono Valonis medietatem scottarum juxta Rothomagum. Ex dono antecessorum Roberti de Wenesby, molendinum de Corneville. Ex dono Alberti divitis villam quæ vocatur Done Mariæ, cum ecclesia, et omnibus aliis villæ pertinentiis, et apud Paeleriam partem quam in ea habebat. Apud Vernolium domum suam quietam, et alteram ad censum. Ex dono Willielmi de Camvilla ecclesiam de Hottot, cum decimis totius parochiæ, et terram quæ dicitur sororis Osberti in eadem villa. Ex dono Radulphi Geofridi filii Crisponis, partes duas decimarum de Wimenerivilla. Ex dono Roberti de Scachertun decimas feodi sui apud Flamevillam. Ex dono Acebui decimam feodi sui apud Budevillam. Apud Burevillam decimam feodi ejusdem. Ex dono Willielmi de Folniaco, decimam feodi sui in eadem villa. Ex dono Geraldi ecclesiam de Puteolis, cum tertia parte decimarum. Ecclesiam de Gamvilla cum decimis totius parochiæ. Ex dono Walteri de Aufranvilla, decimam feodi sui apud Miseri. Ex dono Willielmi de Lunda, decimam Vallis Merdose. Ex dono Walteri de Beauvies decimam feodi sui apud Frollancurt; et apud Warengervillam decimas omnes in parochia sanctæ Mariæ. Et tertiam partem decimæ in parochia sancti Petri. Apud Alnetum molendinum unum super stagnum Durcleri. Ex dono Baldrici de Bosco tertiam partem decimarum de Maserus et de Bosco Rogeri apud Leirejum. Ex dono Roberti de Watevilla, sexdecim solidos, et unum arpentum vineæ. Et ex dono Gilberti Calecot apud Butelles, unum modium salis. Ex dono Radulphi filii Richardi decimam feodi sui apud Esprevillam. Ex dono Hugonis de Mara triginta solidos Andegav. in suo molendino, et sex solidos apud Robertot. Et ex dono Richardi de Morevilla, terram quæ vocatur boscum Halduci juxta Nutrivillam. Quare volo, &c. Testibus, Rotroldo archiepiscopo Rothomagensi; Henrico Baiocensi, Egidio Ebroicensi, episcopis; comite Willelmo de Mandevilla, Richardo de Humet constabulario; Regin. de Courtenay, Roberto Marmion; Richardo de Camvilla; Hugone de Cressy, Seihero de Quinci et Regin. de Pavelli; Willielmo Malovicino; Richardo de Vernone; Hugone de Lacy; Hugone de Longo-campo; Roberto de Stuteville; Aluredo de sancto Martino; Gilleberto Malet; Gerardo de Camvilla. Apud Rothomagum.

NUM. II.

Carta de Haringey, per Regem Henricum Primum.

[Cart. 11 Edw. II. m. 3, n. 9. per Inspex.]

Henricus rex Anglorum Anselmo Cantuar. archiepiscopo, Willielmo Wynton. episcopo, Henrico de Portu vicecomiti, cæterisque suis fidelibus Francis et Anglis, de Hantescira, salutem. Sciatis quod ego concedo S. Petro Jumeticensi, Haringejam, et omnia quæ ad illam pertinent, cum saca, et soca, et tol, et team, et infangenethef, cum omnibus aliis consuetudinibus; nec volo pati ut aliquis quicquam indè auferat neque minuet. Teste, Roberto comite de Mellent, et Henrico comite de Warrewyc; et Roberto filio Hamonis, et Ricardo de Retvers, et Roberto filio. Apud Wyncestram, in Pascha.

Abbey of Gaille-Fontaine.

GAILLE-FONTAINE ABBEY, in the Pais de Bray and diocese of Rouen, was founded by Hugh de Gornay, about the year 1050. An Inspeximus of the 8th Hen. Vth recites the foundation charter. See relating to this Abbey the Description de la Haute Norm. vol. ii. p. 117.

Abbatia de Goislafontana.

Carta Hugonis de Gornaio, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. Norm. 8 Hen. V. p. 3, n. 15. per Inspex.]

Hugo de Gornaio omnibus fidelibus, tam futuris quàm præsentibus, salutem. Notum volo fieri universis, quod ego et Millesend, uxor mea, construxerimus ecclesiam beatæ Dei genitricis Mariæ, et S. Johannis Bapt. apud Goislam-fontanam juxta Alnetum, qui est secùs rivulum qui vocatur Clarus Rivus: pro quo etiam loco dedimus unam acram terræ ecclesiæ S. Mauricii, et aliam acram Hugoni de Sancto Mauricio. Ad eandem igitur ecclesiam transire fecimus sanctimoniales, quæ antea in valle Prelii habitaverunt; quibus omnes elemosynas et possessiones, quas ante eis dederamus, iterum eidem loco assignantes in elemosynam perpetuam donamus, et præsenti scripto confirmamus, quæ etiam propriis nominibus subnotare volumus; unam carrucatam terræ apud Goislam-fontanam, decimas furnorum ejusdem villæ, et quinquaginta solidos Belveisinorum, in redditibus ejus; scilicet, in traverso xx^{s}. in redditu forestæ xx. in censibus x. in molendino xviii. minas frumenti. Apud Castrum Firmitatis unam carrucatam terræ et decimam pomerii nostri de Wellebue. Decimam de Loceio, quam Oliverus de Agia debet eis reddere, cum decima quatuor librarum, quas habet theoloneo Escoceii. In Laudeunensi, de maritagio Millesend. uxoris meæ xl^{s}. provenientium.

In Anglia apud Castram duas marcas argenti, et dimidiam. Ecclesiam de Malpeltreham, post decessum Radulfi. Sciendum etiam, quod omnes præfatæ donationes sunt concessione filiorum nostrorum, Girardi et Hugonis. Postea quoque dedimus eis campartagium totius feodi Hugonis de Braunostier, apud Brokedale, quod emimus à Rogero Sorix. LX^{s}. Belveiosinorum. Concessimus insuper eis omnes terras et elemosynas, quas ex donatione hominum nostrorum possident, quas etiam propriis volumus designare vocabulis: Ex dono Johannis de Boell. nemus et terram, quam habebat juxta locum earum, pro quo tamen ei dedimus LX^{s}. Belveisiorum. Ex dono Aletini Burgundensis, et Haewisæ uxoris suæ, pro filia sua Gremburc, totam terram quam habebant in Mesnillo Aelelini, et vadimonium xx^{s}. in eadem villa: et vadimonium LX^{s}. apud Fossatum, et decimam pomerii sui apud Goislam-fontanam. Ex dono Guarini de Rameia decimam de Calni, quam hæreditario jure possidebat, et quicquid habebat in molendino de Malis-pultibus, et in alio molendino de Hericurt; et campartagium quod habebat in ea villa; quæ omnia dedit eis pro duabus filiabus suis, Beatice et Ada.

Ex dono Roberti de Hanselaines, et uxoris ejus Haewisæ, et Ricardi filii illius, qui in eadem domo ad conversionem venerunt, cum duabus filiabus suis, Maria et Grembert, unam carrucatam terræ apud Frielourt, et iii. modias frumenti, et in avena apud boscum Hugonis, quos reddunt monachi Mortui Maris, concessione filiorum ejusdem, Roberti, Warini, et Radulfi. Ex dono Theobaldi thesaurarii Belvant, duos modios avenæ apud boscum Hugonis. Ex dono Mariæ filiæ Godeleris medietatem decimæ feodi Petri de S. Luciano, apud Maltaies. Ex dono Odonis de Helpegneis, pro Luscia filia sua, duas garbas decimæ totius terræ suæ, et unam acram prati apud Helpegneias. Ex dono Johannis de Roseio decimam totius feodi sui apud Heregnem. Ex dono Radulfi Escovart unum campum terræ apud Goislam-fontanam. Ex dono Gaufridi Cordele campos duos ibidem. Ex dono Hugonis de Belmont in eadem villa campum unum. Ex dono Hugonis filii Albecire, ibidem campum unum. Ex dono Hugonis de Bettemert duas minas frumenti. Ex dono Rainaldi duas minas in molendino de Malis-pultibus. Ista omnia dedimus et concessimus præfatis sanctimonialibus in elemosynam perpetuam, pro remedio animarum nostrarum, et antecessorum, necnon et liberorum nostrorum, et præsenti carta communivimus. Præterea ego Milesendis dedi in elemosynam perpetuam, liberam et quietam, prædictæ ecclesiæ, omnes emptiones meas in vadimonia mea, quæ in die obitus mei habitura sum: insuper et omnes acquisitiones meas in omnibus rebus. Testibus, Roberto de Prisse, Johanne de Hosdene, &c.

Abbey of Grandmont, in Normandy.

THIS Abbey, situated in the forest of Beaumont le Roger and diocese of Evreux, was founded by Robert earl of Mellent, as we learn from the confirmation charter of the 8th Hen. Vth which follows the present notice; and which recites charters of King Henry II. and King Richard the First of England, and of King Philip of France; the last, in 1273, reciting the Earl of Mellent's charter. Dugdale has also given two other charters to the brethren of Grandmont, granted by King John. Cresswell Priory in Herefordshire was said to have been of the Order of Grandmont, because furnished from thence with monks.

Prioratus Grandimontensis, in Foresta de Bellomonte-Rogeri, in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Cartarum Confirmatio, per Regem Henricum Quintum.

[Pat. Norm. 8 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 8.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus tenores quarundam cartarum et literarum inclitæ recordationis nobilium progenitorum nostrorum, quondam Franciæ et Angliæ regum, de et super certis libertatibus, franchesiis, privilegiis, quietanciis, donis, et concessionibus, dilectis nobis in Christo priori et conventui Grandimontis, in foresta de Bellomonte-Rogeri, ac fratribus de Belleria ejusdem ordinis, datis et concessis; quarum originalia per guerrarum infortunium deperdita sunt et amissa, ut dicunt. Nichilominus pro eo quod modis et viis evidentissimis nobis plenè liquet hujusmodi cartas, et literas, ex antiquo existere, easdem in formam debitam et scripturam novam redigi, nostroque munire sigillo regio, ne fides sive memoria ipsarum futuris temporibus deperire valeat, caritatis intuitu affectamus et volumus, juxta tenores supradictos, qui sunt tales.

"Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ et Aquitaniæ, comes Andegavensis, Henrico, Ricardo, Gaufrido, Johanni, carissimis filiis suis, archiepiscopo Rothomagensi, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, et omnibus ministris et fidelibus in archiepiscopatu Rothomagensi constitutis, salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse, et præsenti carta confirmâsse, pro amore Dei, et pro animabus patris nostri et matris nostræ, et filiorum et antecessorum nostrorum, Deo et domui de Grandmonte, quæ dicitur Bellaria, in castro meo de Argenthonio, hominem, et in castro meo de Falesia alium hominem, et in castro meo de Caen alium hominem, et in omnibus parochiis adjacentibus prædictis castris, in unaquaque earum unum hominem, qui beneficia et elemosinas, quæ fratribus prædictæ domus, in prædictis villis, pro amore Dei dabuntur, recipiant et eis legitimè referant.

"Volumus autem et concedimus, et firmiter præcipimus, quod homines prætaxati à nobis dati, et concessi fratribus prædictæ domus, ad suum servicium faciendum, sint in omnibus quieti et pacifici ab excercitu, ab equitatu, et servicio, foagio, vinagio, et passagio, pedagio, theloneo, et de omnibus consuetudinibus in terra et in mari ad dominium nostrum pertinentibus. Testes autem hujus donationis et concessionis nostræ sunt Frag. episcopus de Sagio, Robertus de Mulant, Henricus de Novo Burgo, Fulco de Duno, Fulco Poumelli, Ricardus Guiffart, et plures alii."

"Ricardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse et præsenti carta confirmâsse, pro amore Dei, et pro animabus patris et matris nostræ, Deo et fratribus Grandmontis, quæ dicitur Belleria, donationem illam, quam fecit carissimus dominus et genitor noster Henricus Dei gratia quondam rex Angliæ, videlicet in castro suo de Argenthonio unum hominem, in castro suo de Falesia alium, et in castro suo de Caen alium. Et in omnibus parochiis adjacentibus prædictis castris in unaquaque earum unum hominem, qui beneficia et elemosinas, quæ prædictis fratribus et domui dabuntur, pro amore Dei in prædictis villis recipiant, et eis legitimè deferant ab omnibus consuetudinibus ad suum dominium pertinentibus, in terra et in mari, sicut in sua carta continetur, liberos et quietos.

"Præterea nos dedimus et concessimus et præsenti carta prædictis fratribus et domui confirmavimus, in omnibus castris, villis, burgis, parochiis Sagiensis diœcesis, in unaquaque earum unum hominem, qui ad faciendum servicium prædictæ domus et fratrum ibidem Deo servientium, sint liberi et quieti in vita pariter et in morte, integrè, plenariè, honorificè, per totam terram nostram, per terram et per aquam, et per ripam maris in Anglia, et in Normannia, et Acquitania, et in Andegavensi et Cenomanensi comitatibus, et in omnibus aliis locis, in nundinis et mercatibus et portubus maris, ab excercitu, ab equitatu, servicio, foagio, vinagio, passagio, passuagio, pedagio, theloneo, ponthagio, stallagio, et lestagio; et de omnibus rebus, quas ipsi poterant assecurare, fide data vel præstito sacramento, quod vendant vel emant, et de omni seculari servicio, exactione, et opere servili; et de omnibus placitis et querelis, assisis, et operationibus castellorum, et parcorum, et pontium, et calcetarum; et de pecunia danda pro forefacta, et de omnibus aliis occasionibus et consuetudinibus secularibus ad dominium nostrum pertinentibus, excepta sola justicia vitæ et membrorum, quæ nobis retenta est.

"Contulimus etiam prædictis fratribus, ut sumant ligna viva et arida in cunctis nostris nemoribus ad usus proprios dictæ domus; et si quis super hoc forefacere voluerit, id eis sine dilatione emendari benigniter faciat. Testibus, Hugone Dunelm. Godefrido Winton. Huberto Carrag. Willermo marescallo nostro, Johanne marescallo, Henrico de Longo Campo; Rogero de Pratellis; Hugone Bardouf. Datum Turonis per manum Willermi de Longo Campo, Eliensis electi, cancellarii nostri, xiii. die Novembr. regni nostri anno primo."

"Philippus Dei gratia Franc. rex, notum facimus universis, tam præsentibus, quàm futuris, quod nos literas Roberti Mellenti quondam comitis, quarum sigillum, casu, in præsentia nostra confractum extitit, vidimus in hæc verba. Universa negocia mandata literis, ac voci testium ab utroque trahunt immobile firmamentum: sciant ergò, qui viderint præsentem paginam, quod ego Robertus comes Mellenti, cognita honestate et religione pauperum Jesu Christi fratrum Grandismontis, et quàm piè pro benefactoribus suis crucifixo supplicant devotis animis incessanter; volens orationum suarum particeps effici, dedi eisdem et concessi in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam locum in quo consistant in foresta de Bellomonte, et omnes pertinencias; viz. totum nemus cum fundo terræ, et omnibus aliis rebus mobilibus et immobilibus, prout facta fossata ad circuitum spaciose dividunt et distinguunt, possidenda et explectanda modis omnibus perpetuis temporibus absolutè; ita videlicet in omnimoda libertate de dominatione perpetua, quod ego vel successores mei in nullo accidente infra dicta fossata non habebimus ullam occasionem, violentiam, inforciam, captionem, venationem, consuetudinem, saisinam, assisiam, aut aliquid hujusmodi quoquomodo. Nichilominus dedi et concessi fratribus memoratis molendinum de Castro Lune, cum omni jure et dominatione, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam possidendum. Dedi etiam et concessi prædictis fratribus plenam justitiam super omnes illos, vel illas, qui de dicto castro ratione molendi ad aliud molendinum accedent, vel qui ad dictum castrum de foris panem ad vendendum, nisi de voluntate fratrum afferent, sive qui in dicto castro inventi fuerint rei, vel contra quos emerserit querela super hoc, quod ad vendendum faciant vel habeant parvum panem, excercendam perpetuò liberè et quietè, tanquam domini capitales.

"Item dedi et concessi fratribus sæpedictis quicquid juris, honoris, ac dominii habebam, vel habere poteram in aqua Risilis, à capite exclusarum prædicti molendini usque ad fines sexdecim acrarum terræ, quas Gilberto de Mesnillo excambiavi apud Barcum: donans et concedens easdem acras prænominatis fratribus in liberam elemosinam perhenniter possidendas. Item dedi et concessi præfatis fratribus sex modios frumenti, et quinque modios avenæ percipiendos singulis annis in festo beati Remigii, de propriis redditibus meis in orreo meo de Bellomonte, in liberam elemosinam perpetuò possidendos. Nichilominus dedi et concessi fratribus memoratis viginti et octo libras monetæ currentis in præfectura Bellimontis, et in redditibus meis de Ponte Odemer, singulis annis duobus terminis persolvendas; videlicet, in præfectura novem libras ad terminum Paschæ, et centum solidos apud Pontem Odomer; et alios novem libras, et alios centum solidos in festo sancti Remigii, in locis superiùs nominatis. Item dedi et concessi eisdem fratribus de propriis redditibus meis quinque millia allecium in prima ebdomada Quadragesimæ, apud Pontem Odomer singulis annis percipienda, et per singulos menses unam sumam salis in eodem loco; et in unaquaque ebdomada totius anni per duos dies integrè piscationem in aqua mea de Bellomonte omnibus ingeniis in liberam elemosinam perpetuò possidendam. Item dedi et concessi memoratis fratribus quinque modios vini in celario meo de Bellomonte, singulis annis percipiendos. Dedi etiam præfatis fratribus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, gurgitem Herodis; et in foresta mea de Bellomonte capiendum et utendum quicquid eisdem necessarium fuerit perpetuis temporibus absolutè. Dedi etiam sæpedictis fratribus unum hominem apud Bellomontem, et alium apud Pontem Odomer; et alium apud Castrum Lune, cum omnibus rebus et pertinentiis suis, liberos et immunes ab omni exactione, et consuetudine, et ab omnibus rebus aliis, quæ ad me vel hæredes sive successores meos pertinent, vel de cætero quocumque modo poterunt pertinere. Cum hiis igitur omnibus parvis donationibus distinctis præsenti pagina seriatim memorati loci pauperrima fundatione provisa, et dictorum fratrum nimia simplicitate recognita, dedi eisdem et concessi in elemosinam perpetuam libertatem, ut omnes res indifferenter, mobiles et immobiles, quas ratione cujuscumque donationis sive conquestus ad manus illorum devenerunt, absque ulla occasione, vel reclamatione, tam à me quàm à successoribus meis facienda, perhenniter possideant liberè et quietè. Quod ut firmum et stabile perseveret, sigilli mei attestatione confirmavi. T. Osberno tunc priore de Bellomonte, Emaurico, Rogero, fratribus meis, Ricardo de Warelma; Ricardo abbate de Tornayo; Bucardo de Hulmo; Radulpho de Grolayo; Willermo de Marmoran; Rogero Mansionario; Guillermo le Petit; Guillermo Caym. In cujus rei testimonium et perpetuam memoriam, præsentibus literis nostrum fecimus apponi sigillum. Actum Parisiis anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo septuagesimo tercio, mense Julii."

NUM. II.

Carta Johannis Regis, patris sui, Donationem de cc^l^. *annui Redditus, confirmans.*

[Cart. 1 Joh. m. 10. n. 155.]

Johannes Dei gratia, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse bonis hominibus Grandimontis, fundationem domus, quam pater noster H. bonæ memoriæ in dominico suo juxta Rothomagum fecit, et donationem, quam idem pater noster eis fecit ad victualia sua; scilicet cc^{l}. Andegav. recipiendas annuatim de vicecomitatu Rothom.; videlicet c^{l}. ad Pascha, et c^{l}. ad festum sancti Michaelis. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod ipsi eas habeant in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, et singulis annis ad prædictos terminos eas in prædicto vicecomitatu recipiant, sicut in carta H. regis, patris nostri, continetur. Testibus, R. sancti Andreæ episcopo, Willielmo Longespie comite Sarum; Willielmo comite Arundelliæ, &c. Dat. per manum S. archidiaconi Wellens. et J. de Grai, apud Chinonem xxvi. die Septembr.

NUM. III.

Alia ejusdem Regis Carta, Donationes per Johannam filiam Willielmi Fossard factas, confirmans.

[Cart. 15 Joh. n. 29.]

Joh. Dei gratia, &c. Omnibus, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmâsse Deo et fratribus Grandimontis, omnia tenementa et redditus, et possessiones, tam ecclesiasticas, quàm alias, quæ Joh. filia Will. Fossard, quondam uxor Roberti de Turneham, eis dedit et carta sua confirmavit in perpetuam elemosinam, sicut cartæ eorundem Roberti et Johannæ, quas prædicti fratres indè habent, rationabiliter testantur. Quare volo, &c. Dat. per manum domini P. Winton. apud Witton v. die Novembris, anno xv.

Abbey of Grestein, in Normandy.

GRESTEIN, near the mouth of the river Seine, was founded, according to the Alien Priories, A.D. 1140, by Herluin de Conteville. But the date should probably be A.D. 1040; possessions of this Abbey in England occurring in the Domesday Survey, tom. i. foll. 20 b, 43 b, 68 b, 222 b, tom. ii. fol. 291 b. Wilmington in Sussex and Creting in Suffolk were Cells to this Abbey.

Abbatia de Grestino, infra Ducatum Normanniæ.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Ricardi Primi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 9 Edw. II. n. 21. per Inspex.]

Ricardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse, et præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse omnes subscriptas donationes, factas Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Grestein, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, ex dono Willielmi regis Anglorum, et ducis Normannorum, in Anglia quicquid habebat in Peintona, in terra, in pratis, in silvis, in consuetudinibus, et aliis villæ pertinentibus, cum tota ecclesia. Ex dono Rob. comitis Moreton, fratris Willielmi regis, duo maneria, Gratinges,[a] et Breteham in vicecomitatu Suffolchiæ, et decimam de Cambis, et quod habebat in Salsintona in vicecomitatu de Cantebrig; et Wilmintonam[b] et quicquid ad eam pertinet. Et in Ferlis, vi. hidas terræ. Et in Pevenesel, domum Engelerii, et quicquid ad eam pertinet, cum omni consuetudine. Et in foresta sua de Pevenesel pasnagium, et herbagium, et materiem ad ecclesias suas, et ad proprias domos suas construendas, et ad focum suum. Ex dono Matildis comitissæ Moreton. Conoc x. hidarum, et quicquid ad eam pertinet. Et in Bedingeham duas hidas terræ, et ecclesiam ipsius villæ. Et unam domum in London. cum omni consuetudine. Et xxxii. hidas terræ, quas dederat ei pater suus Rogerus de Monte Gomerico, sc. apud Haxintonam viii. hidas, et apud Mersam xi. hidas. Et apud Hiteford vi. hidas. Et apud Langebergam duas hidas. Et apud Tavistone iii. hidas et dimidium. Et apud Clauendon iii. virgatas per concessum regis Willielmi.

Ex dono Radulphi Walletorte Nortone, juxta Montemacutum, et quicquid ad eam pertinet. Ex dono Roberti, Ivonis filii, unam carrucatam terræ in Fridelakestoc, et quinque villanos et servos et ancillas. Ex dono Will. comitis Moreton. in Dorsecestrescira, quicquid habebat in Wynburne. Et in Norhantescira quicquid habebat in Graftona, et apud Pevenesel unam virgatam terræ, et in Blaculveslega monasterium et duas hidas terræ, quas tenuit Sagrim presbiter. Et in Draitona, quæ est in Bukingehamscira unam hidam terræ, et dimidiam et ecclesiam. Et in Mersetona, quæ est in Hertfordscira, dimidiam hidam. In Goningetona, quæ est in Sussexia, tres hidas et dimidiam, et decimam. Et in Bibewith unam virgatam terræ et dimidiam. Et in Telletona unam virgatam in eadem scira. Et in Hestona tres hidas terræ. Et ecclesias de Berchamstede, et capellam castri, et decimas, et terram quam tenuit Godefridus capellanus in eadem villa. Et decimam de Hamelamestede, et de Kenetone, et de Fleteham, et de Stamere, et de Aldeberia, et de Aldrintona, et de Haddona, et de Suilla, et de Tovistona. Et ecclesiam de Bradeslewes, et unam hidam terræ. Et ecclesiam de Stokes, et decimam. Et terram quæ ecclesiæ pertinet. Et ecclesiam de Butebroc, et decimam, et terram quæ pertinet ecclesiæ. Et unam hidam terræ, quam tenuit Alwricus. Et ecclesiam de Graftona; et ecclesiam de Halmeden.

Item ex dono præfati comitis, dimidiam piscinam de Langenega, et totam decimam ipsius piscinæ. Et ecclesiam de Esdena, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et ecclesiam de Wesdene. Et ecclesiam de Ferles, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et unam hidam terræ apud Hectone quam Alnodus presbyter tenuit. Ex dono Aluredi pincernæ in Cherletone, totam decimam in suo dominio. Item ex dono prædicti comitis apud Middelton unam hidam terræ, et dimidium pratum quod dicitur Turide. Ex dono Theodorici camerarii in Cornubia, quoddam manerium, quod vocatur Nortone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Rogeri de Fraxineto iii. acras terræ in Suptona; et Garam et totam decimam in suo dominio. Ex dono Rogeri de Brostone, dimidiam virgatam terræ in Tedoorda, et pasturam ad quinquaginta oves super montes, et quicquid habebat de feodo suo in Russelac, quietum et liberum ab omnibus consuetudinibus et serviciis. Ex dono Rogeri Marmion decimam totius dominii sui de Berewic. Ex dono Ricardi filii Hammingi, totam decimam de dominico suo de Essetes, et de Ferles, et Sirintone, et Clotintone, et tres acras terræ in Harrop; et decimam de omni pecunia sua, de pullis, et agnis, et purcellis, et caseis, et pasturam ad xxx. oves, et tres boves, cum sua pecunia dominica in Essetes, quieta ab omni consuetudine et servicio. Ex dono Hugonis de Cahaignes decimam de manerio suo de Witeford, in blado, et agnis, et lana, et caseis, et porcellis, et omnibus quæ ad decimam pertinent. Et unam acram terræ in eadem villa. Et pasturam xxv. ovibus, et duobus bobus, et in Pevenesel iiii. acras terræ. Ex dono Willielmi filii Alfwredi iiii. acras terræ, quas tenuit Sefredus juxta ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Pevenesel, ex parte occidentis. Ex dono Willielmi, comitis de Warenna suam consuetudinem et libertatem in Safordia ex omnibus; scilicet ex lestagio et pontagio, et passagio, et de omnibus aliis consuetudinibus. Ex dono Theodorici de Forhou, unam virgatam terræ in Conesgrave, et medietatem decimæ suæ de Forhou, concessu domini sui Willielmi, quietam ab omni servicio.

---

[a] Cella de Cretings in com. Suff.

[b] In com. Sussexiæ, Cella Grestinensis cœnobii.

Ex dono Richerii de Aquila, terram et nemus quod jacuit manerio de Willendone, quod Ricardus de Cultura ei dederat. Et decimam molendini in eodem manerio, de herbagium in foresta sua, et porcos suos quietos de pasnagio, et nemus ad materiem ad domos suas proprias, et ad sepes, et ad ignem eorum in foresta sua, per visum forestariorum suorum; et bruariam quam habet apud Buscheium juxta illam, quæ illorum erat; scilicet inter illam viam quæ vadit apud Helesham, et illam quæ venit apud Buscheiam usque ac fossatum de Norht. Et omnes decimas de dominio suo de castellaria de Pevenesel, in quocumque modo terræ lucratæ fuerint. Et bordarium de Buscheio liberum et quietum. Et decimam piscatoriæ suæ antequam ulla pars indè exeat. Quare volumus, et firmiter præcipimus, quod præfata abbacia sanctæ Mariæ de Grestein, et monachi in eo Deo servientes, habeant et teneant omnes ecclesias, et decimas, et terras suas, et omnia tenementa sua ecclesiastica et laica, benè, et in pace, liberè et quietè, et honorificè, et quieta de omni consuetudine et serviciis, cum socha, et sacha, et thol, et theam, et infangenetheof. Et habeant omnes libertates et liberas consuetudines, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, in molendinis, et in aquis, et in omnibus locis. Volumus etiam et firmiter præcipimus, quod omnes res præfatorum monachorum, quas servientes eorum poterunt affidare suas esse proprias, sint quietæ de theloneo, et passagio, et lestagio, et pontagio, quocumque ducantur vel reducantur, per terram nostram, et per portus maris. Et prohibemus ne quis eos indè disturbet. Testibus, W. Rothom. archiepiscopo, H. Dunelm. et H. Covintr. et R. Bathon. episcopis, Willielmo de Sancto Johanne, Willielmo Marescallo. Henrico de Longo Campo. Data per manum Willielmi de Longo Campo, cancellarii nostri, Eliensis electi, apud Westm. xiiii. die Novembris anno primo regni nostri.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 9 Edw. II. . m. 23.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Berengarius Tyrel, de Westham, fecit abbati et conventui beatæ Mariæ de Gresten, de duabus acris prati in Bradewisse, cum pertinentiis. Remissionem etiam et quietam clamantiam quas Radulphus Alman, et Thomas filius Beatricis Peling, et Sarra, quæ fuit uxor Willielmi Criket, fecerunt præfatis abbati et conventui de toto jure suo et clamio, quod habuerunt vel habere potuerunt in omnibus terris et tenementis cum pertinentiis, quæ Willielmus filius Bruning de Peling, avunculus eorum tenuit in Westham. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et quietam clamantiam, quas Thomas de la Cnock fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de tota terra sua in eadem villa, cum pertinentiis. Remissionem etiam et quietam clamantionem, quas Nicholaus filius Radulphi de Firs. fecit præfatis abbati et conventui de toto jure, quod habuit, vel habere potuit in sex acris terræ, cum pertinentiis, quæ Radulphus de Fris. pater suus aliquando tenuit in eadem villa. Donationem insuper et confirmationem, quas Robertus de Horstede fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de omnibus tenementis quæ tenuerunt de feodo suo; scilicet terra de la Hoke, cum pertinentiis et de omni eo quod tenuerunt in parochiis S. Nicholai de Pevenesell, et sanctæ Mariæ de Westhame, tum in burgagiis, quàm in terris arabilibus. Remissionem etiam et quietam clamantiam, quas Alanus de Westham et Margeria uxor ejus fecerunt, prædictis abbati et conventui de toto jure et clamio quod habuerunt, vel habere potuerunt in omnibus terris et tenementis cum pertinentiis, quæ Ricardus de Peling tenuit in Westham; concessionem insuper, quam Rogerus de Fraxino fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de tribus acris terræ in Sudtona, et de tota decima de dominico suo in eadem villa; et de Gara desuper Sudtonam Concessionem etiam, quam Paganus de Cap. fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de tota decima sua de Middelton; donationem etiam, quam Richerinus de Aquila fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de quodam herbergagio apud Safort, soluto et quieto ab omni servicio; donationem etiam et concessionem, quas Jordanus de Saukevill fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de septem acris terræ, cum pertinentiis super Nattewode. Donationem insuper et concessionem, quas Walterus de Ratetun fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de terra de Diependena, cum pertinentiis. Dimissionem, concessionem, et quietam clamantiam, quas Robertus le Spire de Exeter fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de quadam domo in Exeter, quam de eo tenuerunt, et de dimidia acra terræ, quæ jacet juxta prædictam domum, et de tribus acris terræ cum pastura et omnibus pertinentiis suis in eadem villa; donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Willielmus filius Radulphi Heringaud fecit præfatis abbati et conventui de decem acris prati, cum fossatis suis in Wilindone cum pertinentiis.

Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Adam Cuk fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de redditu duodecim denariorum, quem Thomas faber de Heylesham ei reddere solebat pro tenemento quod de eo tenuit in Heylesham. Donationem etiam et concessionem, quas idem Adam fecit præfatis abbati et conventui de quatuor denaratis redditus percipiendis de molendino de Eylesham; et de toto jure et clamio quod habuit vel habere potuit in eodem molendino ratione prædictorum iiii. denariorum. Donationem insuper, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas præfatus Adam fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de viginti denaratis redditus, quas Willielmus Sortharin sibi reddere consuevit pro tenemento quod de eo tenuit in Heylesham. Remissionem etiam et quietam clamantiam, quas Ricardus filius Adæ le Cuke fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de toto jure et clamio, quod unquam habuit, vel quocumque modo habere potuit, in terra et domibus, cum pertinentiis, quas prædictus Adam pater suus tenuit de prædictis abbate et conventu in Heylesham. Concessionem etiam et quietam clamantiam, quas Radulphus de Colevill fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de toto jure et clamio, quod habuit vel habere potuit in tota terra, cum pertinentiis, quam aliquando tenuit in Jewington, excepta dimidia acra terræ, quæ jacet juxta terram Johannis Palmeri. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Galfridus vicarius ecclesiæ de Wylyndon fecit præfatis abbati et conventui de quatuor acris prati, cum pertinentiis in Wylyndon. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Gervasius persona ecclesiæ de Fokenton fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de octo solidatis redditus cum pertinentiis in eadem villa. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Hugo filius Ricardi de Willendon fecit præfatis abbati et conventui, de novem acris terræ cum pertinentiis in eadem villa. Confirmationem etiam, quam Simon de Notingham fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de terra illa cum pertinentiis, quam Hugo filius Ricardi de Willendone eis dedit in Willendone. Donationem etiam, concessionem, confirmationem, et quietam clamantiam, quam Willielmus de Heyton fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de una placea terræ, cum pertinentiis in Heyton. Remissionem etiam et quietam clamantiam, quas Emma, quæ fuit uxor Rikewardi Postel, fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de toto jure et clamio, quod habuit vel habere potuit in toto tenemento, quod fuit de feodo ipsorum abbatis et conventus in Telleton.

Remissionem etiam et quietam clamantiam, quas Walterus filius Henrici de Wolkested et Matildis uxor ejus fecerunt præfatis abbati et conventui de toto jure et clamio, quod habuerunt vel habere potuerunt in toto tenemento quod fuit de feodo prædictorum abbatis et conventus in eadem villa. Donationem etiam, quam Rogerus de Borstana fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de septem acris terræ, et de pastura ad quinquaginta oves in Tedeurda. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Rog. de Borstana, et Matildis uxor ejus fecerunt eisdem abbati et conventui, de dimidia virgata terræ, et pastura ad quinquaginta oves super montes in eadem villa. Donationem etiam et confirmationem, quas Willielmus de Burtune fecit eisdem abbati et conventui, de una virgata terræ, cum pertinentiis in Burtuna et Rislake. Concessionem etiam, quam Henricus Maltravers fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de omnibus decimis et terris, quas habuerunt de Willielmo filio Aluredi, et de terra Leffi, cum pertinentiis in Wilmynton. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Johannes de Monte Acuto fecit præfatis abbati et conventui de manerio de Merse, cum pertinentiis, in comitatu Bukinghamiæ, et advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem manerii, et de una hida terræ cum pertinentiis in eadem villa. Concessionem etiam, remissionem, et confirmationem, quas Baldewinus filius Thomæ de Haldeham, et Isabella de Monte Acuto fecerunt prædictis abbati et conventui de manerio de Merse, et de decimis feodi sui in Ikeford, et de capella manerii sui de Parva Preston. Donationem etiam, concessionem, confirmationem, et quietam clamantiam, quas Galfridus filius Berneri de Magna Horewode fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de toto tenemento quod habuit in Salden et Morsell; et de redditu quem habuit de una virgata terræ, quam Radulphus Payn de eo tenuit in Salden; et de una virgata terræ, quam Robertus filius Willielmi de eo tenuit in Morsel, una cum homagiis et aliis serviciis prædictorum Radulphi et Roberti et hæredum suorum. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas Rannulphus comes Cestriæ fecit prædictis abbati et conventui de ecclesia de Bucchebrok, et de quatuor virgatis terræ cum pertinentiis in eadem villa. Donationem etiam, quam Teodoricus de Forho fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de duabus virgatis terræ cum pertinentiis in Fortho, et de medietate decimæ de Fortho. Donationem etiam, et concessionem, quas Adam de Polebic fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de viginti solidatis terræ cum pertinentiis in Aignelintona. Remissionem etiam et quietam clamantiam, quas Johannes, filius Walteri de Widevil de Grafton, fecit prædictis abbati et conventui, pro se et tenentibus suis de Grafton, de secta hundredi de Cleyde. Remissionem etiam, concessionem, relaxationem, et quietam clamanciam, quas Thomas filius Alani filii Nicholai atte Melne de Darneford fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de toto jure et clamio, quod habuit vel habere potuit in uno mesuagio, quod vocatur Darneford; et in quinque acris terræ, cum pertinentiis Sauston; donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Willielmus de Mersse fecit prædictis abbati et conventui de tota terra illa, cum pertinentiis, quæ aliquando fuit Randulphi de la Hulle, et Aliciæ uxoris ejus in Peniton-Gresteyn, in Clanefeld, ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, præfatis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus concedimus, et confirmamus, prout cartæ et scripta donatorum suorum prædictorum, quæ indè habent, rationabiliter testantur. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westmonast. xxiiii. die Aprilis.

Abbey of Lire.

THIS Abbey, of the Benedictine Order, in a town of the same name, on the riverRille, in the diocese of Evreux, was founded A.D. 1045, by William Fitz Osbern. William of Jumieges, the historian, details the particulars of its foundation.[a] A List of the Abbats, thirty-seven in number, between the time of the foundation and 1650, is given in the Neustria Pia, pp. 536—540.

Notices of the possessions of this Abbey occur in the Domesday Survey, tom. i. foll. 39 b, 52, 52 b, 166, 182 b.

Its Cells in England were at Hinckley in Leicestershire, Llangywan in Monmouthshire, and Wareham in Dorsetshire.

Cœnobium de Lira, in Ducatu Normanniae.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Ex vetusto Registro Lirensis Cœnobii penès Andream du Chesne illustriss. Galliar. Regis Historiographum, 1640, n. 3.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ et Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, &c. totius Angliæ, et Normanniæ, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et in perpetuam elemosinam confirmâsse ecclesiæ Lirensi, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, quicquid eis rationabiliter datum est, et tenementa sua, et quicquid justè et rationabiliter possederunt tempore regis Henrici avi mei, et tempore patris mei.

In episcopatu Ebroicensi, in loco qui Vetus Lira dicitur, ex dono Will. comitis, terram de eadem villa quam tenebat in dominio, et duo molendina in eadem villa, et quartam partem Novæ Liræ, &c. In Anglia, in episcopatu Wintoniæ, ex dono Willielmi comitis, in ipsa civitate duos burgenses, ecclesiam de Clatford cum appendiciis suis. In Hantonia ix^{l}. et xv^{s}. et unum burgensem, et ecclesiam sancti Johannis. In Insula de Wiht ecclesiam de Caresbroch,[b] cum appendiciis suis, et totam decimam de dominio comitis; ecclesiam de Arretona, et totam decimam de dominio domini ejusdem villæ, et Baselee, et de Luvecomba, et de Scaldecomba, ecclesiam de Freschewatre, et totam decimam de dominio domini; ecclesiam de Godeshella, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; ecclesiam de Wipingeham; ecclesiam de Neucherche, ecclesiam de Neutona, cum appendiciis suis, quinquaginta solidos pro decimis nummorum domini de Insula; decimam dominii de Brunlega.

In episcopatu Herefordiæ, in ipsa villa xii^{l}. et unum burgensem Aclam, ecclesiam de Tedeham, cum appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Lidenai, ecclesiam de Lintona, ecclesiam de Wiltona, ecclesiam de Merchelai, cum appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Westeorda; decimam de Dunre, ecclesiam de Hopa, cum appendiciis suis, xii. denarios in terra Radulfi de Monte; ecclesiam de Tameteberi, ecclesiam de Lena, decimam de Pultona de dominio domini; decimam de Chingestaples de toto dominio; decimam de dominio domini Credehella, decimam dominii de Chislet, et unum hominem cum terra sua, decimam dominii de Stanford, et unum hominem, decimam dominii de Tornebere, et unum hominem, decimam de dominio de Lagordine et unum hominem. In Sutona unam virgatam terræ.

In episcopatu de Landaf, manerium de Langmai, et decimam totius forestæ de Grossomonte, medietatem decimæ telonii de Strigulio, et medietatem totius decimæ inter Oscam et Waiam, scil. vaccarum, porcorum, nummorum, piscium, et mellis.

In episcopatu Wigorniæ, ecclesiam de Hanlega, cum appendiciis suis, et decimam forestæ de Malvernia, præter venationem. Decimam totius dominii de Cohella, et decimam totius dominii de Brisseleia, et unum hominem, et decimam totius dominii de Fortelmetona, et unum hominem, et decimam totius dominii de Eldresfeld, et unum hominem. Ecclesiam de Fecheham cum appendiciis, et unam carucatam terræ. Ecclesiam de Chedeorda, cum appendiciis suis. In villâ de Alurintona, decimam totius dominii, et unum rusticum. Duntesburnie duas hidas terræ, decimam totius dominii de Hebamstede, duos burgenses in villâ Gloecestriæ, et unum pratum.

---

[a] See Gul. Gemeticensis Hist. Norm. l. vii. cap. 22. Neustria Pia, p. 534, 535.

[b] Caresbroke, Cella ejusdem cœnobii.

In episcopatu Salesburiæ ecclesiam de Bastendena, cum appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Essamesteda, ecclesiam de Sunningefeld, cum appendiciis suis. Ex dono comitis Legercestriæ, ecclesias de Warham, cum appendiciis suis, et unam hidam terræ. Ex dono Willielmi de Waimuta, unam unciam auri in præpositurâ de Warham.

In episcopatu Lincolniæ, ecclesiam de Hinchelai,[a] cum appendiciis suis. In episcopatu Cestrensi, ecclesiam de Ettona, cum appendiciis suis, et unum hospitem apud Legercestriam. Quare volo, &c. quod prædicta ecclesia et monachi in eâ Deo servientes omnia supradicta teneant, &c. liberè, &c. sicut meliùs, &c. tenuerunt tempore regis H. avi mei. Testibus, Philippo Bajocensi episcopo, et Ernulfo Luxoviensi episcopo, et Roberto comite Legercestriæ, et Willielmo comite Gloecestriæ, et Ricardo de Humet constabulario, Manassero Riset dapifero, et Warino filio Geroldi camerario, et Roberto de Dunstanvill, apud Westmonasterium.

NUM. II.

Carta Petronillæ Comitissæ Leicestriæ, de xl^{s}.*annui Redditus, pro Anniversario Filii sui.*

[Ibid. n. 7.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, &c. Petronilla, comitissa Legercestriæ, salutem, &c. Noverit, &c. me dedisse, &c. Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Lira, &c. xl^{s}. in molendinis meis de Britolio annuatim persolvendos, &c. ad faciendum anniversarium Willielmi de Britolio filii mei, &c. Testibus hiis, Willielmo Buffeio, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta Roberti Comitis Leicestriæ.

[Ibid. n. 8.]

Robertus comes Legercestriæ, omnibus hominibus, &c. Sciatis me concessisse, &c. pro salute animæ meæ, et Petronillæ comitissæ uxoris meæ, et Roberti comitis Legercestriæ patris mei, et Amiciæ comitissæ matris meæ, et aliorum prædecessorum meorum et successorum; omnes donationes quas Willielmus filius Osberti, et Robertus comes Legercestriæ pater meus, et alii prædecessores mei dederunt Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Lira, &c. Testibus, Petronillâ comitissâ uxore meâ, Willielmo et Roberto filiis meis, Roberto de Bosco capellano meo, Willielmo de Albaniâ, Gilberto Lavel, Willielmo de Campaniis, Ern. de Turvill, Simone fratre suo, Simone clerico.

NUM. IV.

Carta Roberti Comitis Leicestriæ, Donationem Amiciæ uxoris suæ, de unâ unciâ Auri confirmans.

[Ibid. n. 23.]

R. comes Legercestriæ, Ernaldo de Bosco constabulario suo, et omnibus baronibus et hominibus suis de honore Britolii, et pontis Sancti Petri, salutem. Sciatis quia benè volo et optimè concedo, quod Amicia comitissa Legercestriæ, uxor mea, dedit in elemosinam perpetuam Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Lira, et conventui ejusdem loci, unam unciam auri, quam habebat in ponte Sancti Petri. Quare volo, &c. Testibus, Simone comite, Isabellâ uxore suâ, Radulfo pincernâ, Reginaldo de Bordign. Ricardo Mall. Ricardo clerico; Godefrido nepote Ernaldi.

NUM. V.

Carta Amiciæ Dominæ Montis-fortis de xv^{s}. *sterlingorum annuatim.*

[Ibid. n. 29.]

Sciant, &c. quod ego Amicia, domina Montis-fortis, dedi, &c. Deo et beatæ Mariæ et monachis Lirensibus sexaginta solidos Andegavenses, vel quindecim sterlingorum annuatim de maritagio meo, pro animâ fratris mei Willielmi de Britolio, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Hiis testibus, fratre meo Rogero sancti Andreæ electo; Willielmo sacerdote de Britolio, &c.

NUM. VI.

Carta Henrici de Novo Burgo, de decimis Garbarum de Bastendon, et Essanstede.

[Ibid. n. 43.]

Henricus de Novo Burgo omnibus amicis et hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, &c. Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et monachis de Lira, decimam garbarum totius dominii mei de Bastendon et de Essanstede, et ecclesias villarum præfatarum, decimam acram in campis, sicut antecessores mei concesserunt, scilicet Willielmus filius Osberni, comes Henricus avus meus, et Margareta comitissa avia mea: et monachis præfatis totam decimam de agnis et caseis et velleribus, &c.

NUM. VII.

Carta Margaretæ (*Warwici*) *Comitissæ, de iisdem decimis.*

[Ibid. n. 81.]

Comitissa Margareta omnibus amicis suis et hominibus, Francis et Anglicis totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, &c. Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et monachis de Lira decimam garbam totius dominii mei de Bastendon et de Assanstede, et ecclesiam villarum præfatarum, decimam acram in campis sicut antecessores mei concesserunt; scilicet Will. filius Osb. comes Hen. dominus meus. Et monachis præfatis totam decimam de agnis, de caseis, et velleribus, et de purcellis, et de pasnagio, et de vitulis, et de ruschis, et de faldravis, et de chiricsetis, et decimum denarium de bosco vendito, et decimam de molendinis in denariis et pisce, et decimum denarium de omnibus placitis et purchaciis undecunque venerint. Et decimum denarium, sicut antiquitùs constitutum fuerit â Willielmo filio Osberti, de censâ meâ villarum prædictarum; et decimum fructus totius gardini mei.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Roberti de Candos, antecessorum suorum Donationes confirmans.

[Ibid. n. 83.]

G. Dei gratiâ Herefordensi episcopo, et omnibus in Herefordensi syrâ commanentibus, et Emmæ uxori suæ, et filiis, Robertus de Candos, filius Rogeri de Candos, salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus, quod ego Robertus de Candos confirmo abbatiæ Lirensi et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, ea quæ antecessores mei eidem cœnobio contulerunt; scilicet Aclam, et terram de Sutone, et ecclesiam de Hopa, cum appendiciis suis; et ecclesiam de Salpertona, et decimam de Credenele. Et præterea de prædicto cœnobio xii. nummos in Hopa in terrâ Ranulphi de Monte; ita ut quicumque terram illam tenuerit, reddat per annum prædictos nummos. Testibus istis, Radulfo de Frollencurt, et Rogeo, Boteri, et Gualtero de Haia, et Willielmo de Canflor, et Minnun.

NUM. IX.

Carta Gilberti Herefordensis Episcopi, Ecclesias in suo Episcopatu concessas ratificans.

[Ibid. n. 87.]

Notum sit, &c. Quod ego Gilbertus, Herefordensis Dei gratiâ episcopus concedo, &c. abbati de Lira et monachis, omnes ecclesias et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia, quæ in nostro episcopatu habent. Inter quæ hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis. Ecclesiam de Merchelai, et ecclesiam de Lintun, et illam de Wilton; et ecclesiam de Fonte David, et illam de Tameteberia; et ecclesiam de Hopa; et illam de Leena; et ecclesiam de Ledeneia, et illam de Tedeham. Quæ omnia, &c. attestatione sigilli communimus, &c.

NUM. X.

Carta Henrici Wintoniensis Episcopi, Possessiones Monachorum de Lirâ in suo Episcopatu concessas ratificans.

Henricus Dei gratiâ Wintoniensis episcopus, archidiaconis et clero Wintoniensis episcopatus salutem. Quoniam ad nostri curam spectat, &c. Christi fidelibus, &c. providere. Indè est, quod omnes possessiones quas monachi de Lira, &c. possident, sub Dei et nostrâ protectione tuendas suscipimus. In quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis; videlicet ecclesiam de Claford, cum appendiciis suis. In Hamtona ix. libras et v. solidos. Ecclesiam sancti Johannis, ecclesiam de Carebroc, cum appendiciis. Ecclesiam de Arretona, et totam decimam de dominio domini ejusdem villæ, et de Baselee, et de Luvecumb, et de Caudecumb. Ecclesiam de Frescawatre, ecclesiam de Godeshella, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Wipingaham, ecclesiam de Neucherche, ecclesiam de Neutona, cum appendiciis suis, decimam de dominio meo de Brunleia. Si qua igitur ecclesiastica secularisve persona aliquam possessionum istarum auferre, &c. præsumpserit, &c. Dei iram, &c. incurrat, &c. Amen.

---

[a] Cella Lirensis cœnobii.

NUM. XI.

Carta Johannis Wigorniensis Episcopi, Possessiones ejusdem Cœnobii in suo Episcopatu existentes, confirmans.

JOHANNES Dei gratiâ Wigornensis episcopus, omnibus, &c. salutem. Sciant tam præsentes quàm futuri, nos omnes possessiones ecclesiæ de Lira, &c. sub meâ protectione suscepisse, &c. Has videlicet, ecclesiam de Fecheham, cum appendiciis suis. Ecclesiam de Hanleg. cum appendiciis suis. Ecclesiam de Chedeworda, cum appendiciis suis; et decimam forestæ de Malverna, et decimam totius dominii de Cohulla, et decimam totius dominii de Bisseleg. Et decimam totius dominii de Fortelmestona, et decimam totius dominii de Eldresfeld. Et decimam totius dominii de Hechamestod. Et decimam totius dominii de Aluerintona, et duas hidas apud Duntesburn. Volumus itaque quod ecclesia de Lira liberè et quietè, salvo jure episcopali, teneat, &c.

NUM. XII.

Carta R. Herefordensis Episcopi, Ecclesiam de Lideneiâ, cum Capellâ de S. Briavello, ad Lirensem Abbath. pertinere declarans.

[Ibid. n. 124.]

UNIVERSIS, &c. R. Dei gratiâ Herefordensis ecclesiæ episcopus, &c. Universitati vestræ notum facimus coram nobis recognitum fuisse in dedicatione ecclesiæ de sancto Briavello, quam (Deo annuente) fecimus, ipsam esse capellam pertinentem ad ecclesiam de Lideneia, et utramque videlicet ecclesiam de Lideneia, et capellam de sancto Briavello pertinere ad perpetuum jus Lirensis monasterii, cum omnibus pertinentiis earum, &c.

NUM. XIII.

Carta R. Wigorniensis Episcopi, Controversiam inter Salmurenses et Lirenses Monachos, super Capellis de Parvâ Lideneiâ, et Hualdefeld terminans.

[Ibid. n. 125.]

R. DEI gratiâ Wigornensis episcopus, universis, &c. Universitati vestræ notum fieri volumus controversiam super capellam de Parva Lideneia, et super capellam de Hualdefeld, inter Salmurenses et Lirenses monachos diu fuisse agitatam, &c. Auditis ex utraque parte aliquibus allegationibus in præsentiâ nostrâ, tandem . . . . imperpetuum possidebit, exceptis duabus garbis de decimâ dominii de Parva Lideneia, quas Salmurenses monachi solent antiquitùs habere; et similiter illas amodò habebunt Lirenses. Lirenses verò monachi pro hac dimissione supradictarum capellarum, ii. solidos imperpetuum eis remiserunt de viii^{s}. quos Salmurenses eis pro decimis dominii de Monumeta annuatim reddere solebant; sed amodò eis tantummodò vi^{s}. reddent. Hujus autem transactionis compositores fuerunt Willielmus abbas Lirensis, pro se et pro suo capitulo. Ex alterâ verò parte, Robertus prior Monumetensis, qui nobis in eadem causâ literas Philippi abbatis Salmurensis attulit, &c.

NUM. XIV.

Carta R. Herefordensis Episcopi, de Capellis de Rachefordiâ et de Curâ.

[Ibid. n. 126.]

R. DEI gratiâ Herefordensis ecclesiæ humilis minister, archidiaconis, &c. salutem. Notum vobis fieri volumus, quod capella de Rachefordia et de Cura sunt pertinentes ad ecclesiam de Temeteberia, ei episcopalia jura reddentes, sicut capellæ matri ecclesiæ. Apud capellas verò, ad pauperum refugium, constringente necessitate, à me facta sunt cimiteria, concessu prædictæ matris ecclesiæ de Themetberia; salvâ tam dignitate suâ, quâm possessione. Corpora quæ voluerit apud se habebit, quæ verò jusserit, remanebunt. Capella iterum de Rachafordia, pro quadam terrâ, quam eadem mater ecclesia liberè tenebat, et pro concessu cimiterii singulis annis in die sancti Michaelis matri ecclesiæ tres solidos persolveret. Capella de Cura eidem matri ecclesiæ pro concessu cimiterii, singulis annis tertiâ die ante Nativitatem sanctæ Mariæ xii. denarios persolvet.

NUM. XV.

Conventiones inter Monachos Lirenses et Glocestrenses, super decimis apud Ewias.

[Ibid. n. 127.]

NOTUM sit omnibus, tam præsentibus quam futuris, quod anno ab incarnatione Domini M.clxxviii. facta est hæc conventio inter monachos Lirenses et monachos Gloecestrenses, scilicet quod monachi Lirenses concesserunt prædictis monachis Gloecestriæ omnes decimas quas habent vel debent habere apud Ewias, pro dimidiâ marcâ argenti singulis annis duobus terminis reddenda, ad Pascha et ad festum beati Michaelis, apud Gloecestriam, quod ut stabile, &c. permaneat, &c. parti monachorum de Lirâ appositum est sigillum monasterii Gloecestriæ, &c.

NUM. XVI.

Carta Roberti Herefordensis Episcopi, de corporibus defunctorum de Clivâ sepeliendis.

[Ibid. n. 128.]

UNIVERSIS, &c. Robertus Dei gratiâ Herefordensis episcopus, æternam in Christo salutem. Noverit, &c. quod cum in præsentiâ nostrâ mota fuisset quæstio inter ecclesiam de Ros, et ecclesiam monachorum de Lira, de Wilton, de corporibus de Cliva sepeliendis. Tandem inter ipsas, partibus assentientibus, convenit imperpetuum unum prædictorum corporum in cimiterio de Wilton, et alium in cimiterio de Ros, sine contradictione sepeliantur, omnibus obventionibus atque legatis exindè provenientibus inter prædictas ecclesias æquis portionibus dividendis, quicunque pro defuncto sepeliendo missam celebraverit, hoc tamen ordine servato, ubi celebraturi fuerint, priùs celebret sacerdos ecclesiæ apud quam sepelietur, et demùm alius. Nos igitur huic conventioni assensum præbuimus, &c.

NUM. XVII.

Carta Osberti filii Hugonis, de Ecclesiâ de Tametbiriâ.

[Ibid. n. 129.]

UNIVERSIS, &c. et omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglis, Osbertus filius Hugonis salutem. Noverint tam futuri quàm præsentes, me demisisse, &c. calumniam quam habui adversùs monachos de Lira super ecclesiam de Tameteberia. Quare volo, &c. quod prædicti monachi de Lira præfatam ecclesiam de Tameteberia habeant in perpetuam elemosinam liberè, &c.

NUM. XVIII.

Quieta Clamatio Walteri de Clifford super eadem Ecclesiâ.

[Ibid. n. 130.]

WALTERUS de Clifford omnibus hominibus suis, &c. Noverint, &c. me, &c. quietam clamavisse, in præsentiâ capituli Hereford., &c. calumniam quam habui adversùs monachos de Lira super ecclesiam de Tametebiria et capellam de Rachefordia. Quare volo, &c.

NUM. XIX.

Carta Comitis Gilberti, de Ecclesiâ de Tedeham.

[Ibid. n. 131.]

ROBERTO Dei gratiâ Herefordensi episcopo, et totius ejusdem ecclesiæ capitulo, et omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglis, comes Gilbertus salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmâsse donationem ecclesiæ de Tedeham imperpetuum abbaciæ de Lira. Et volo et concedo quod fratres ejusdem loci illam firmiter et quietam habeant, &c.

NUM. XX.

Carta Willielmi de Breuse, de Ecclesiâ de Orleslua.

[Ibid. n. 132.]

WILLIELMUS de Breuse universis, &c. et omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglis salutem. Universitati vestræ notum esse volo, me concessisse et confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Lira, &c. ecclesiam de Orlesleua, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, &c. liberam et quietam ab omni seculari et terreno servicio, &c.

NUM. XXI.

Carta Briani de Bromton, de Terris et Decimis in Kinled, Frenchote, et Walton.

[Ibid. n. 133.]

Brianus de Bromton universis, &c. Noverit, &c. me concessisse, &c. donationem quam fecerunt antecessores mei monachis sanctæ Mariæ de Liri, scilicet unum hominem cum terrâ suâ in manerio de Kinled, et duas partes decimarum totius dominii de Kinled et de Frenchote et de Walton, tam in bladis quàm in fœtibus, et caseis omnibus, quàm aliis rebus de quibus decimæ dari solent. Terram etiam prædictam ego et frater meus Rogerus et hæredes mei, pro salute animarum nostrarum, et antecessorum nostrorum, adquietabimus ab omni servicio regali, &c.

NUM. XXII.

Carta Reinaldi filii Comitis, de Terra Hugonis de Pomervilla.

[Ibid. n. 134.]

Notum sit omnibus, &c. quod ego Reinaldus filius comitis, et Emmelina uxor mea, filiique mei Willielmus, Reinaldus, et Hamelinus concedimus ecclesiæ S. Mariæ Liræ, in perpetuam elemosinam, terram Hugonis de Pomerevilla cum servicio, liberam et quietam, &c.

NUM. XXIII.

Carta Willielmi filii Rainaldi, Donationes antecessorum confirmans.

[Ibid. n. 135.]

Universis, &c. Willielmus filius Rainaldi filii comitis salutem. Notum sit, &c. quod ego, &c. pro amore Dei, &c. concedo in elemosinam, &c. cœnobio Lirensi, &c. ea quæ ab antecessoribus meis concessa sunt apud Merkeleia, &c. et nominatim feodum Hugonis de Pomerii-villa.

NUM. XXIV.

Carta Willielmi Comitis Glocestriæ, Donationes Willielmi, filii Osberti confirmans.

[Ibid. n. 136.]

Willielmus comes Glocestriæ omnibus baronibus, &c. salutem. Sciatis quia ego concedo, &c. in terris et decimis ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Lira, donationes quas comes Willielmus filius Osberti fecit eidem ecclesiæ; scilicet, ecclesiam de Hanlega, cum pertinentiis suis, et xx^{s}. de redditu ejusdem villæ. Decimam totius dominii ejusdem villæ, et unum hominem cum dimidiâ virgatâ terræ; decimam de forestâ de Malvernia, præter venationem. Decimam totius dominii de Cuhullâ, et unum hominem cum dimidiâ virgatâ terræ, decimam totius dominii de Bisselegâ, et unum hominem cum una virgata terræ. Decimam totius dominii de Eldresfeld, et unum hominem cum una virgata terræ. Et ideo præcipio, &c.

NUM. XXV.

Carta Johannis Wigorniensis Episcopi, Ecclesias, Decimas, et Terras, in suo Episcopatu concessas, ratificans.

[Ibid. n. 138.]

Johannes Dei gratia Wigornensis episcopus, omnibus, &c. Sciatis me, &c. confirmâsse elemosinas, quas monachi de Lira habent in meo episcopatu; scilicet ecclesiam de Fecheham, cum appendiciis suis, et ecclesiam de Hanleg, cum appendiciis suis, et ecclesiam de Chedeuurda cum appendiciis suis, et totam decimam de dominio de Alverthone; et viii^{s}. de ecclesia de Salpertone, et decimam totius dominii de Chohula, et decimam totius dominii de Bisselega, et de Forthelmetona, similiter et decimam totius dominii de Helderesfeld. Et unam hidam et unam virgatam terræ in Danteburna. Hæc tam præsenti scripto, quàm sigilli nostri impressione communimus. Valete.

NUM. XXVI.

Carta Nicholai Landavensis Episcopi, Ecclesias et Decimas in suo Episcopatu confirmans.

[Ibid. n. 139.]

Omnibus, &c. Nicholaus Dei gratia Landavensis ecclesiæ humilis minister, &c. Universitati vestræ notum fieri volumus, nos præsenti carta confirmâsse monasterio Lirensi, &c. omnia beneficia, quæ in nostro episcopatu ab antiquis temporibus habuisse noscuntur, scilicet manerium de Languian, cum ecclesia ejusdem villæ, et omnibus pertinentiis ejus; decimam totius forestæ de Crasso-monte de omnibus quæ ex ea pervenerint; medietatem decimæ telonei de Strigolio, medietatem decimarum omnium rerum de dominio de Troi, et Concauvern; decimæ nummorum de Nova-villa, medietatem omnium decimarum de forestis, quæ sunt inter Oscham et Waiam; scilicet segetum, nummorum, et vaccarum, porcorum, piscium, mellis, et omnium rerum. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XXVII.

Carta Walteri Bloet, Donationes Willielmi filii Osberti in villâ de Ragthan confirmans.

[Ibid. n. 143.]

Walterus Bloet omnibus amicis suis et hominibus, Francis, Anglis, et Walensibus, &c. Sciatis me, &c. confirmâsse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Lira, &c. et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Corneliis, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes quas dedit eis Willielmus filius Osberti in villa de Ragthan et pertinentiis suis; scilicet decimam redditus villæ et pannagii et mellis. Et ego pro animabus patris, &c. dedi prædictis ecclesiis, &c. omnem decimam provenientem de omnibus sartis quæ facta sunt in villa illa postquam mihi data sint, et decimam denariorum, porcorum, et mellis, et segetum. Testibus, &c.

NUM. XXVIII.

Carta Roberti Comitis Leicestriæ, de Decimis in Foresta sua de Britolio.

[Ex Collect. MS. cl. v. Andr. du Chesne, illustr. Ludov. Regis Franciæ Historiographi.]

Robertus comes Leicestriæ, omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, salutem. Sciatis, quod antequam arriperem iter peregrinationis meæ apud Hierosolymam, inquisivi per milites servientes forestarios, quæ jura, et quas libertates monachi de Lira habent et debent habere in foresta de Britolio. Et recognitum fuit coram me, quod prædicti monachi habent et debent habere decimam de omnibus exitibus forestæ in omnibus rebus, &c. Ego autem, pro amore Dei, omnes prædictas libertates ipsis monachis concedo et confirmo. Hiis testibus, Petronilla comitissa, Anketillo Mallore, Willielmo de Campania, Rogero de Hume, Willielmo de Bermecort, Nicholao de Gloz, et multis aliis.

Abbey of Lonlay.

THIS Abbey, in the diocese of Sees, was founded by William Talvast, Earl of Belesme, A.D. 1026. Dugdale, from the Inspeximus to the 8th Hen. Vth, has given a charter of Peter Earl of Alençon, reciting the foundation. Stoke Curcy in Somersetshire, and Folkstone in Kent, were the English Cells to the Abbey of Lonlay.

Abbatia de Lonleio, in provincia Cenomanniæ.

Confirmatio Cartæ Fundationis ejusdem, per Gulielmum de Belesmo.

[Pat. Norm. 8 Hen. V. m. .]

Rex omnibus ad quos salutem, &c. Inspeximus quasdam literas patentes Petri quondam comitis de Alenconio factas, in hæc verba. Nous Pierres, conte Dalencon, seigneur de Fougieres, et viconte de Beaumont, faisons saveir a toutz preseens et avenir de la partie de noz bien amez en Dieu, les religieux abbe et convent de nostre dame de Lonlay en nostre chatellerie de Danfront en diocese du Mans, nous avoir este monstre et exile un liure ancian, contenant pluseurs cartres des dons a eux faitz per pluseurs seigneurs, et autres, tant en leur fondacion que autrement: et outre les autres en commencement dicelui estoit escripte une chartre de feu de noble recordacion Guillamme jadis prince de Belesmois contenant la forme qui en suit. In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis. Quicunque purioris vigore intrinsecus fulcitur rationis, divinæ paginæ testimonio docente, patenter colligit, quod mortalium propago tanta peccaminum enormitate suffocatur, ut ruinæ dampnationis æternæ irreparabiliter pateat, nisi devota elemosinarum distributio et electorum Dei veneranda subveniat intercessio. Hinc est, quod ipse generis humani Salvator nos ad pietatis opera provocans, inter cætera, sic ait, "Mensura qua mensi fueritis remecietur vobis." Indè est etiam quod omnis peccator, dum suo conditori collectis animi viribus, nititur reconciliari, unumquemlibet sibi ex Dei amicis obsequio venerationis sibi efficit familiarem, per cujus patrocinii opitulationem districti judicis iram credit sibi fieri placabilem. Ego itaque Guillielmus, Belismensis provinciæ principatum gerens, in navi viciorum virle[a] pressus, quanto divitiarum copiis affluens, tanto lacrimabiliùs sub meæ pravitatis pondere ingemiscens, diutina et sedula intentione intra me revolvens, ad quem electorum Dei pro salutis remedio confugerem, nullumque ad opitulationis copiam reperiens opportuniorem, quam sacrosanctam Dei genitricem, quæ ipsam genuit misericordiam, quæ, sicut in literis patrum legimus, enormes peccatores ad se confugientes indulta peccatorum venia solet lætificare, et de profundo baratri potenter liberare.

In hujus igitur beatissimæ Dei genitricis Mariæ honore, assensu meæ conjugis, et filiorum meorum, scilicet Fulconii, Warini, atque Willermi, quoddam monasterium, sub nomine abbaciæ, in loco qui dicitur Longiledum, de propriis facultatibus construximus; et in eodem abbatem, et sub eo monachos, qui pro nobis et pro nostris antecessoribus, nocte ac die in divinis obsequiis excubantes, supernam clementiam exorarent, posuimus. Ad quorum usus et sustentationem, de nostris hæreditatis beneficiis, quæ ibidem habentur, plurima, quæ hic infra dividimus, conferimus. Ex parte orientis terram illam damus, sicut illam dividit ille rivus qui vocatur Pulcher-ductilis usque in Egramme fluvium; et ab ipso fluvio, sicut mons de bruerià per convallem disterminat, usque in Normannæ commarchium. Dedimus etiam decimas omnium reddituum nostrorum, et exituum de castro Domfrontis, et de bailliâ, quæ ad nos pertinent; et decimas duarum forestarum nostrarum; scilicet Andene et Silverdrue, de herbagio, de pasnagio, de venditione mortui bosci, et vini, et de omnibus exitibus prædictarum forestarum, exceptâ venatione et avibus nostris.

Conferimus etiam prædictæ abbaciæ omnes molendinos nostros constructos et construendos de Doumfronte, cum omnibus juribus ad molendinos pertinentibus, ita liberè, et quietè, sicut ibidem tenemus. Dedimus etiam ecclesias Doumfrontis cum omnibus pertinentiis et decimas omnium agriculturarum, quæ fient in exemplariis forestarum prædictarum, exceptis illis, quas heremitæ facient propriis manibus et pedibus. Deindè ecclesiam capellæ, cum totâ decimâ ad eam pertinente, sicut eam terminat Pulcher-ductilis, usque in fluvium Varannæ, qui discurrit ad radicem Doumfrontensis castri, apud Condatensem vicum. Damus molendinos, cum omni jure molendinario delationis bannali leugæ, ita liberè, sicut ibidem teneo: et ecclesiam S. Martini, cum decimis, et cum omnibus pertinentiis; et ecclesiam S. Petri de Respectu, cum decimâ; et terram quam tenuit Ulgerus presbyter, quam ei dedit Reginaldus episcopus. In Alencianensi pago conferimus vicum, qui vocatur Pulcher Mammolus, cum ecclesiâ, et appendiciis omnibus. Alium quoque vicum qui vocatur Elthuflis, cum omnibus ibidem manentibus. Hujus quoque scripti attestatione nolo successores nostros latere, ubicumque fuerit silvaticus pastus in nostrâ regione, omnis grex porcorum hominum in illis terris, quas dedi vel (Deo monente) daturus sum manentium liberè et quietè discurrant per omnia mea nemora, silvaticum pastum accipientes, et à nemine requiratur pasnagium nisi ab ipsis monachis prædicti loci, quæ perpetualiter eis concedimus.

Conferimus etiam ut omnia pecora magna et parva manentium in supradictis terris, pergant securè et quietè per omnes silvas nostras ad pascua. Omnes quoque homines in ipsis terris à me datis commanentes, ad omnia necessaria facienda sumant mortuum boscum, absque forestarii reprehensione. Monachi autem ad proprios usus arida et viva accipiant ligna. Quod autem dono ad præsens, vel permittente Deo, concessurus sum, ita sit deliberatum, ut nec vicarius, nec forestarius, vel brenator, vel venator, unquam terram illam penetret, nec thelonearius ibi aliqua requirere temptet.

Hiis supradictis placuit adjungere, quod si quis hominum sanctæ Mariæ jam dicti cœnobii michi, vel cuilibet ex ministris meis in silvâ, vel in castro, vel in foro, sive ubicumque forificent, vel de quacumque forisfacturâ calumpniatus fuerit, si indè ad terram sanctæ Mariæ, absque vadimonii datione reverti poterit, nequaquam provocetur ad placitandum, nisi in curia S. Mariæ. De quacumque autem querela homo sanctæ Mariæ ad placiti discussionem invitatus fuerit, non purgabit se adversùm me, vel adversùm famulum meum, nisi propria et singula manu, absque testium adhibitione. Huic verò supradictæ liberalitati adjungo, quod si quis sanctæ Mariæ hominum, manens ac residens in præfata terra, aquam quæ Wanda vocatur, eundo sive redeundo transierit, quodcunque sibi proprium ducat vel differat, nullatenùs passagium, neque consuetudinem dabit. Hiis itaque est adnectandum, quod concedo monachis sanctæ Mariæ in tribus festivitatibus; scilicet S. Mariæ Assumptionis, et Nativitatis, et Penthecostes, per tres dies, et quatuor noctes piscari in Egramma et Varanna, in silva vel extra, omni genere piscandi. Hiis itaque concessis et peractis, meæ successionis progeniem moneo et monendo rogo, ut huic donationi tota mentis alacritate faveant, favendo augeant, quatenùs ipsi in orationibus et missarum suffragiis cæterisque spiritualibus beneficiis, quæ in prædicto loco per Dei famulos fient, mereantur fieri participes. Si quis autem profanæ mentis, execrabili ingluvie cupiditatis exagitatus, hujus testamenti firmitatem infirmare vel minuere temptaverit, nisi resipiscat, ab episcopis præsentibus perpetui anathematis fulmine percussus, in exteriores tenebras gehennalis abyssi, ubi erit fletus et stridor dentium, cum Judâ, Christi traditore, et cum Dathan at Abyron, quos vivos terra absorbuit, detrudatur, sine fine cruciandus. Ut autem hujus scripti pagina, per seriem defluentis seculi perseveret indissolubilis et firma, sigilli mei munimine eam insignire satago, astantibusque episcopis et meis fidelibus corroborandam. Hujus affirmationis et donationis testes sunt Anelgandus, Cenomanniæ episcopus; Sigifredus Sagiensis episcopus; Achardus, dives miles de Doumfronte; Herveius de Gradato; Fulco de Altâ-ripâ, Giroldus Malfeus, Guillielmus princeps, et Mathildis uxor ejus, et filii ejus Fulco et Garinus, et Guillielmus, et Robertus miles. Et pour ceo, que avecques le dit liure, qui bien est ancien, il nous est aparu d'un Vidimus sain et entier, &c.

Abbey of St. Martin, at Marmontier.

THIS was a Benedictine Abbey in the suburbs of Tours, founded by St. Martin, and, being the most considerable of the three Monasteries founded by him, received the name of Majus Monasterium. It was destroyed by the Normans in the year 853; was restored for canons; and afterwards for Benedictines. Its revenue is stated in the Account of the Alien Priories to have amounted to 18,000 livres, and that of its Abbat to 16,000. It was in later times united to the archbishopric of Tours[b].

Tickford in Buckinghamshire, Cosham in Wiltshire, Trinity Priory at York, and Allerton Mauleverer Priory in Yorkshire were the English Cells to this Abbey. Dugdale has given King Henry the IId's charter to this House granting the manor of Torvertone and church of Cosham.

[a] Ita MS.

[b] See the Alien Priories, vol. ii. p. 131.

Abbatia S. Martini de Majori Monasterio, in provincia Turonensi.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, de Manerio de Torvertone, et Ecclesiâ de Cosham.

[Cart. 10 Edw. III. n. 34. per Inspex. Vide Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 28.]

Henr. Dei gratia rex Ang. et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et monasterio S. Martini de Majori-Monasterio, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, manerium de Torvertone, et ecclesiam ejusdem manerii cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et ideo volo et firmiter præcipio, quod prædicti monachi prædictum manerium, sicut Exa dividit, habeant et teneant integrè, benè, et in pace, liberè et quietè, et honorificè, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, quæ ad manerium illud pertinent. Præterea concedo prædicto monasterio S. Martini de Majori-Monasterio, ecclesiam de Cosham, cum omnibus quæ ad illam pertinent ecclesiam; tam in terris quàm in decimis et hominibus, et in omnibus aliis rebus, et omnem decimam hominum meorum de Cosham,[a] et decimam garbam totius messis meæ de Cosham, ita quod decima accipiatur ad hostium grangiæ meæ, et ibi monachis vel eorum servientibus liberaliter detur. Concedo etiam eis de me et de hominibus meis de Cosham, decimam lanarum, et caseorum, et agnorum, et vitulorum, et porcorum et pullorum, et omnium rerum quarum decima detur, et benignè eis et hominibus suis communitatem illius villæ. Iterum autem concedo, quod prædicti monachi habeant sexdecim boves et quinque vaccas, et unum taurum in omnibus pasturis meis ubicunque homines mei pergunt pascere. Volo etiam et firmiter præcipio, quod ipsi monachi ecclesiam suam de Torvertone,[b] cum manerio, ad proprios usus habeant, et teneant integrè, benè, et in pace, liberè, et honorificè, et quietè, ab omnibus serviciis, et geldis, et scotis, et omnibus aliis querelis; et de feudo, ne aliquis cum eis hospicium capiat absque licentia monachorum. T. magistro Waltero de Constantiis Oxon. archidiacono, Willielmo Paynel, Gervasio Paynel, Ambrico archidiacono, St. de Turri senesc. de Andeg. Hugone Bardulf dapifero, Galfrido filio Petri, Ernisio de Nevill, apud Chinonem.

New Monastery of St. John, at Poictiers.

THE Editors of the present work have nothing to add to the charter of King John to this Monastery given by Sir William Dugdale.

Monasterium S. Johannis Pictaviæ.

Carta Johannis Regis, de Ecclesiâ S. Nicholai Pictav.

[Cart. 1 Joh. p. 1, m. 27. n. 57. Vide etiam n. 60.]

Johannes Dei gratia, &c. Noveritis nos concessisse, et præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse, pro salute animæ nostræ, et karissimi fratris nostri Ricardi quondam regis Angliæ, et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, abbaciæ et monachis sancti Johannis monasterii novi Pictaviæ ecclesiam beati Nicholai Pictav. quam Agnes avia avi matris nostræ fundavit, et eidem abbatiæ donavit. Concedimus etiam illi abbaciæ omnes donationes, libertates, et liberas consuetudines, quas supradicta Agnes et alii antecessores nostri præfatæ abbatiæ illi dederunt et concesserunt. Tenendas et habendas pacificè, liberè, integrè et quietè, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur, quod habere debeant. Testibus, S. Bathon. episcopo, W. Marescallo comite de Penbroc., &c. Dat. per manum H. Cantuar. archiepiscopi, cancellarii nostri, apud Rothomagum primo die Augusti anno regni nostri primo.

Abbey of Montebourg, in Normandy.

THIS Abbey, in the diocese of Coutance, was founded in the year 1090 by Baldwin de Redvers. Dugdale has given two charters of confirmation to it; one from King Henry IId, the other from King Edward the IIId, which recite its English possessions. Lodres in Dorsetshire was a Cell to this Abbey. A list of thirty-three Abbats of this House will be found in the Neustria Pia, p. 674—676.

Cœnobium de Montisburgo, in Ducatu Normanniae.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Ex Coll. MS. cl. v. Andr. du Chesne.]

Henricus Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. Sciatis me concessisse, &c. Deo et abbatiæ S. Mariæ de Montisburgo, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes rationabiles donationes subscriptas, et cartis donatorum confirmatas, &c. Ex dono Ricardi de Revers, in Anglia, unum manerium in Dorseta, quod dicitur Lodres,[c] liberam et quietam, cum omnibus pertinentiis, per quinque hidas; et ecclesiam ejusdem manerii, cum capella de Belementone, et decimis; et aliud manerium, Auxemudam[d] in Devonia; et ecclesiam, cum capellis et decimis. Ex dono Adeliciæ uxoris prædicti Ricardi de Revers, de maritagio suo, concessu filiorum suorum, comitis Baldwini, et Roberti de S. Mariæ ecclesia, unum manerium in Berkescira, quod dicitur Olnelay, cum omnibus pertinentiis. Ex dono Hadewisæ de Revers ecclesiam de Fleta, cum decimis et omnibus pertinentiis. Ex dono prænominati Ricardi de Revers, et Willielmi de Vernon filii ejus, quicquid ad eos pertinebat in ecclesia de Revers, cum decimis, et decimam molendinorum suorum ejusdem villæ, &c. Ex dono Willielmi de Vernone, et Ricardi filii ejus, decimam molendinorum et piscariarum suarum de Nigelhume et Columbeyo, &c. Ex dono Ricardi de Revers, et Willielmi filii ejus, decimam forestæ suæ de Monteroont, &c. Et omnes elemosinas, quas idem Ricardus de Revers, et Willielmus filius ejus, et Beatrix uxor ejusdem Ricardi, dederunt abbatiæ et monachis de Montisburgo, &c. Ex dono Willielmi comitis de Arundell, et Willielmi de Vernone, et Luciæ uxoris suæ, quicquid ad eos pertinebat in ecclesia de Torclevilla, &c. Quare volo, &c. Testibus, G. episcopo Eliensi, apud Cadomum.

---

[a] In com. Wilts. cella hujus Monasterii.

[b] In Devonia.

[c] Cella ejusdem Cœnobii.

[d] Exmouth.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 7 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 27. Vide etiam Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 104.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Concessionem et confirmationem, quas Isabella de Fortibus, quondam comitissa Albemarliæ Devon. ac domina Insulæ, per cartam suam fecit abbati et monachis de Monte Burgi, de maneriis de Loderis,[a] Aremue, Wolveleye, Apeldrecumbe, et Wyke, cum pertinentiis, et de centum solidatis terræ cum pertinentiis in manerio de Wrokeshale, et de omnibus ecclesiis, quas habuerunt et tenuerunt de feodo suo. Concessionem etiam, remissionem, et confirmationem, quas Matilda Estur, domina de Gatecumbe, per cartam suam fecit eisdem abbati et monachis de toto tenemento de Wytecumbe cum pertinentiis suis in parochia de Godeshull; et de toto jure et clamio, quæ eadem Matilda in dicto tenemento habuit vel aliquando habere potuit, vel quæ sibi et hæredibus suis accedere possent; ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo nunc abbati et conventui dicti loci de Monte Burgi et successoribus suis, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut cartæ prædictæ rationabiliter testantur, et prout iidem abbas et conventus, et prædecessores sui, maneria, terras, et tenementa, et ecclesias prædicta hactenus tenuerunt. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Eborac. xxviii. die Januarii.

Abbey of La Noue.

THIS was a Cistercian Abbey in the diocese of Evreux founded A.D. 1104 by the Empress Maud. The author of Neustria Pia could find but little relating to this House. Dugdale supplies the charter of foundation.

Abbatia de Noa, in Ducatu Normanniæ.

Carta Matildis Imperatricis de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. Norm. 7 Hen. V. p. 2, n. 20.]

Rex, &c. Inspeximus quandam cartam inclitæ recordationis M. imperatricis, filiæ Henrici quondam regis Angliæ, progenitoris nostri, factam in hæc verba. "M. imperatrix Henrici regis filia, archiep. Rothomagensi, episcopis, abbatibus, baronibus, justiciariis, et omnibus suis fidelibus de terra Normanniæ, salutem. Sciatis quod ego terram quandam pro xl^{l}. emi, quam Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Noa, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, ad construendum ejusdem loci cœnobium, pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum patris et matris meæ, et Gaufridi, comitis Andegavensis, et filiorum meorum Gaufridi et Willielmi, in perpetuam donavi elemosinam; terram autem illam totam, viz. quæ est inter viam molendini de Chatmel, et propriam terram prædictorum monachorum, et inter superiorem viam Ebroicensem et aquam Ithum, emi à Mauricio de Bonaville, et Rob. Saddote et fratribus ejus Rocelino et Rogero, et à Thoma milite, et à Giroldo de Hopelande, et Rob. nepote suo, et Willielmo fratre Thomæ, et ab Eurardo de Chattmell et filiis ejus, Roberto comite Mellenti, et Richerio de Aquila, dominis ejusdem terræ concedentibus, &c. Prædictam verò donationem, ut rata sit, &c. sigilli mei munimine confirmo et corroboro. Testibus, Rogerio archidiacono Brionnii, Will. Malonepote," &c.

Priory of St. Martin des Champs,

in the suburbs of Paris.

DOM MARTIN MARRIER, one of the professed in this House, wrote its History, published at Paris in 4to, 1636, whence it appears that this Monastery was of the Cluniac Order, founded by King Henry the First of France, A.D. 1060. To this Work, and to Felibien's History of Paris, the reader is referred for further information. In the Appendix to the latter work, numerous charters granted to this House are printed.

Prioratus S. Martini de Campis, in suburbio Civitatis Parisiensis.

Carta Stephani Comitis Albamarlæ, de toto jure in Ecclesiis de Arenis.

[Ex Collect. MS. v. cl. Andrei du Chesne.]

Notum sit, &c. quod ego Stephanus comes Albamarlæ, concedente comitissa Havisia conjuge mea, et patre ejus Radulfo de Mortuomari (ex eorum enim hæreditate erat) communicato cum hominibus nostris consilio, do et concedo Deo et S. Martino de Campis, quicquid habebam in ecclesiis de Arenis, pro redemptione animæ meæ, et conjugis meæ prædictæ Havisæ, et præfati Radulphi de Mortuomari, et Milisendæ conjugis ejus, jam defunctæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, et illorum; præsente domino Theobaldo priore S. Martini de Campis, et multis testibus, quorum ista sunt nomina, Gaufredus filius Fulconis, Berengarius de Alniaco, Willielmus Biseta, Oilardus Balosellus, Willielmus capellanus, Warinus de Arenis thesaurarius Ambiensis. Et ut hoc donum stabile, &c. permaneat, &c. cartulam istam sigilli mei impressione confirmavi.

Abbey of St. Remigius, at Rheims.

THE small Church of St. Christopher at Rheims, of a date at least as early as the sixth century, is said, among the bodies of numerous holy persons, to have received that of St. Remigius, in the year 533: subsequent to which the priests who had the care of the Church being rendered wealthy by endowments, chiefly in consequence of his reputation, gave their edifice his name. The Church thus named, appears to have been constituted into an Abbey about the year 590, between which time and 1745 the work entitled "Gallia Christiana" presents an account of sixty-nine Abbats.

---

[a] In com. Dors. cella hujus Cœnobii.

The possessions of this Abbey in England, in William the Conqueror's time, in the counties of Northamptonshire, Staffordshire, and Shropshire, will be found in the Domesday Survey, tom. i. foll. 222 b, 247 b, and fol. 252. Dugdale has given King Edward the Third's confirmation charter.

Abbatia S. Remigii, in Civitate Remensi.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam celebris memoriæ domini H. quondam regis Angliæ, progenitoris nostri, in hæc verba. "H. rex Anglorum R. episcopo et N. vicecomiti de Statford salutem. Volo ut sciatis, quod ego concedo et volo, ut S. Remigius terras suas cum honore habeat, et omnes consuetudines, quas antecessores ibi habuerunt, qui ei terras dederunt, ipse pleniter teneat, et iste monachus Fulce, quietè et honorificè eas in meâ pace custodiat. Et scitote, quod ego dedi sancto unam hidam ad Merstun, pro anima mea, sicut umquam meliùs habuit tempore regis E. et fratris mei Willielmi, in campo, in silva, et in aqua. Quod si negligas et clamorem indè audiam x. libras michi persolvas. Testib. R. episcopo de Dunelmo R. episcopo de Cicestre et H. vicecomite de War."

Inspeximus etiam quandam aliam cartam ejusdem progenitoris nostri in hæc verba: "Henricus rex Angliæ, Ricardo de Belmi, et Fulqueio vicecomiti, et omnibus baronibus suis Francis et Anglis de Salopescira salutem. Sciatis quod volo et præcipio, ut monachi sancti Remigii ita benè, et quietè, et cum honore teneant terram suam quam habent in Salopescira , et omnia sua, sicut meliùs et quietiùs tenuerunt tempore patris vel fratris mei regis Willielmi. Et si quis injustè de rebus eorum sibi usurpare voluerit, eis plenam justiciam facite, et ita ne ampliùs indè clamorem audiam pro penuriâ recti. Teste Wald. capellano, apud Westmonasterium, in concilio."

Inspeximus insuper quandam aliam cartam ejusdem progenitoris nostri in hæc verba. "Henricus rex Angliæ Roberto episcopo Cestriæ, et Nicholao vicecomiti de Statfort, et omnibus baronibus, Francis et Anglis, de Statfortscira, salutem. Sciatis quod Godricus monachus de sancto Remigio de Remis, ante me et barones meos, apud Tamewordam, disrationavit ecclesiam de Lapeleia,[a] et decimam, et corpora mortuorum contra Rotbertum capellanum meum de Rotomago, sicut sanctus Remigius meliùs tenuit et habuit in tempore regis Edwardi et patris et fratris mei Willielmi regis. Et volo quod istas res et omnes alias suas res benè et in pace teneant ipse sanctus et monachi sui. Testibus, Roberto episcopo Lincoln. et R. episcopo Salesberiæ, et Willielmo episcopo Exoniæ, et Goisfrido Ridello et Aluredo de Lincolia, apud Tamewordam."

Inspeximus etiam quandam aliam cartam ejusdem progenitoris nostri, in hæc verba. "H. rex Angliæ, Roberto episcopo Cestriæ et Nicholao vicecomiti de Statfort et Ricardo de Belmis vicecomiti Salop. salutem. Prohibeo ne summoneatis monachos de sancto Remigio de Remis, ut eant ad hundreta, nec ad sciras, set præpositos suos, vel unum ex hominibus suis mittant. Teste Henrico comite de Warwic apud Waltham."

Inspeximus insuper quandam aliam cartam ejusdem progenitoris nostri in hæc verba. "H. rex Angliæ et dux Normanniæ, et Aquitanniæ et comes Andegaviæ, justiciariis et vicecomitibus et ministris suis de Staffordscire et de Salopescire salutem. Sciatis quod ego volo ut monachi sancti Remigii de Remis, qui morantur apud Lapeleiam,[b] teneant omnes terras et tenuras suas benè et in pace, et quietè, et justè, in bosco et in plano, et in pasturis, et in aquis, et in aliis locis; et nominatim illam terram de Merstone, quam rex Henricus avus meus eis dedit in elemosinam, sicut eas tenuerunt die quâ rex Henricus avus meus fuit vivus et mortuus; et non eant ad sciras, et ad hundreta, nisi sicut solebant tempore regis Henrici. Testibus, comite Canciæ; Ricardo de Humet constabulario; Warino filio Ger. camerario, apud Sar."

Inspeximus etiam cartam celebris memoriæ domini Stephani quondam regis Angliæ, progenitoris nostri in hæc verba. "S. rex Angliæ episcopo Cestriæ, et justiciariis et baronibus, et vicecomitibus, et ministris, et omnibus fidelibus suis de Statfordscira, salutem. Sciatis me reddidisse et concessisse in elemosinam, ecclesiæ S. Remigii Remensis, et monachis, illam hidam terræ de Merstona, quam rex H. eis dedit, et alias terras suas de quocumque illas habeant, sicut rex H. eis illas concessit per cartam suam. Et volo et firmiter præcipio, quod benè et in pace, et liberè, et quietè teneant in bosco, et plano, et pratis, et pasturis; et aquis, et molendinis; et in via, et semitis, et in omnibus aliis locis, sicut meliùs tenuerunt tempore regis H. ne super hoc fiat eis indè injuria vel contumelia super decem librarum forisfacturam, sicut rex H. hoc præcepit per cartam suam. Testibus, R. filio Ricardi et Walch. Maminot, apud Notingam."

Inspeximus etiam cartam celebris memoriæ domini E. quondam regis Angliæ, avi nostri, in hæc verba: "Edwardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitaniæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmâsse dilectis nobis in Christo abbati et conventui S. Remigii Remensis, quod ipsi et successores sui imperpetuum habeant unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Martis apud manerium suum de Aston, in comitatu Staff. et unam feriam ibidem singulis annis per duos dies duraturam; videlicet in vigilia et in die sancti Petri ad Vincula; nisi mercatum illud et feria illa sint ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum et vicinarum feriarum. Et quod habeant liberam warennam imperpetuum in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Lappeleie, Merston, Hisdellunde, et Aston, in comitatu prædicto; ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel ad aliquid capiendum, quod ad warennam pertineat, sine licentia et voluntate ipsorum abbatis et conventus, vel successorum suorum, super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum nostram apud Stebenhethe, duodecimo die Aprilis, anno regni nostri vicesimo."

Nos autem concessiones, redditionem, et confirmationem prædictas; necnon donationem quam Ricardus hæres Herveii de Stretona per scriptum suum fecit eisdem abbati et conventui de terra de Cobesford, ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo nunc abbati et conventui sancti Remigii Remensis et eorum successoribus, concedimus et confirmamus, prout cartæ et scriptum prædicta rationabiliter testantur, et prout iidem abbas et conventus terras et tenementa prædicta modò tenent, et ipsi et eorum prædecessores à tempore confectionis cartarum et scripti prædictorum ea tenuerunt, ac libertatibus prædictis hactenùs rationabiliter usi sunt et gavisi. In cujus, &c. Teste rege apud Hertford v. die Aprilis.

Abbey of St. Mary de Pre, at Rouen.

THIS Abbey was founded by Matilda, the queen of William the Conqueror, at the solicitation of St. Anselm, in

---

[a] Cella de Lapley, in com. Staff.

[b] Idem.

the year 1060. Tradition asserted that Matilda here received the news of the Conqueror's victory in England in 1066, in consequence of which this Abbey was sometimes called "Notre Dame de Bonnes-Nouvelles."

Robert Duke of Normandy and Henry the First of England were both benefactors to this Monastery, which also received charters of confirmation from King Henry the Second, King Henry the Third, and King Edward the IId. King Henry the Second's charter is given by Dugdale.

The Church of St. Mary de Pré was destroyed by the Hugonots in 1562, but was restored in 1604, and greatly enlarged in 1640. See the Histoire de la Ville de Rouen 4° Rouen, 1731, tom. ii. p. 150—160; where a List of the Priors of St. Mary de Pré will be found to the year 1729.

Abbatia de Prato Rothomagi.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. Norm. 8 Hen. V. p. 1, n. 16. per Inspex.]

Henricus rex Angliæ, dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andegav. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmâsse, in perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute meâ et hæredum meorum, et pro animabus patris mei, et matris meæ Matildis imperatricis, et omnium antecessorum meorum, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Prato Rothomagi, et monachis Becci ibi Deo servientibus, ex dono Matildis reginæ Mesnillum et Becdane, et molendinum de Kareville, quod vocatur Molendinum Reginæ, cum omni libertate suâ: et ecclesiam de Auberville, et decimam: et ex dono Henrici avi mei, pii amatoris et fundatoris ejusdem loci, manerium in Normannia, quod vocatur Bures, et omnia ad illud pertinentia, cum toto dominio et omnibus regiis libertatibus, et consuetudinibus, et quietanciis, ad me pertinentibus, et in forestis meis de Anni et de Alihermont, quicquid ad opus ejusdem manerii necessarium fuerit ad ardendum et ad ædificandum; et plenariam pasturam et pasnagium, quietum sibi et hominibus suis in eisdem forestis. Et de parco Rothomagi totam decimam fœni; et decimam de foresta de Romare; et prata sua de Valle Femli, et famulum qui custodit ea: et in foresta de Rourerio quicquid eis opus fuerit ad ardendum, et ad omne quod sibi necessarium fuerit faciendum et ædificandum; et plenariam pasturam liberam et quietam omnibus animalibus suis, per totam prædictam forestam, et pasnagium quietum per omnes forestas meas de Normannia sibi et hominibus suis de manupastu eorum, nisi negotiatores fuerint, et nundinas de Ermentrimille, et libertates earum in omnibus locis et in omnibus rebus: et in unoquoque anno xl. modios vini de cellario meo Rothomagensi, sc. de modiatione mea: reddendo, sine contradictione, sex modios de modiatione de Waeneio, reddendo apud Guerni.

Et manerium in Anglia, quod vocatur Estmentone, et omnia ad illud pertinentia, cum omnibus regiis libertatibus, et consuetudinibus, et quietanciis ad me pertinentibus.

Et in foresta Fiscanni, de dono Matildis imperatricis, matris meæ, et meo, totum campum de Willervill, à profundo vallis de Bernouville usque in profundum vallis de Prefica, per divisionem terræ Nicholai de Estoteville, et divisionem terræ Roberti de Joneneio, in ministerio de Estrutart, et duas capellas, cum elemosinis ad eas pertinentibus. Et de dono matris meæ quatuor libras apud Pontem Arche, de piscatoribus, quas annuatim reddere solebant pro libertate piscationis suæ. Et præter hoc concedo eis et confirmo in perpetuam elemosinam, decem libratas redditus in manerio de Westberia, de elemosina Willielmi Deflubati. Et ex dono Ricardi presbyteri ecclesiam de Fulecote, cum terris et decimis ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus, sicut idem Ricardus unquam meliùs et pleniùs tenuit. Has tenuras et omnes alias tenuras suas, quæcunque sint, et ubicunque sint, et de quibuscunque habeant, sive in Normannia, sive in Anglia, volo et firmiter præcipio, ut habeant et teneant benè et in pace, et integrè, &c. Et præter hæc concedo et confirmo eis in perpetuam elemosinam, tres masuras terræ, et domos desuper, quas Aufrida de Ponte Audomari tenet in Rothomago, quietas de omni censu et consuetudine, et omni alia re, excepta sola modiatione mea de vino. Et ut hæc omnia, et omnia alia, quæ fideles Christi eis contulerunt, et in futuro contulerint, inconcussa et incontradicta remaneant, nunc, et usque in sempiternum, regia hac auctoritate confirmo, et sigilli mei impressione et subscriptorum testimonio corroboro. Testibus, Rotrodo archiepiscoso Rothomagensi, Ricardo de Houmet, constabulario, &c.

Abbey of St. Amand, at Rouen.

GOSSELIN VICOMTE D'ARQUES and Emmeline his wife were the founders of this Abbey, about the year 1030. The church was sometimes called that of St. Mary and St. Amand. It was burnt in 1247 and rebuilt nine years afterwards. Dugdale has given a confirmation charter to this House from King Henry the Fifth. The History of the Town of Rouen quoted in the preceding article gives the names of forty of its Abbesses. Mr. Turner, in his Letters from Normandy, vol. i. p. 180, says, The House of the Abbess of St. Amand is still standing, though neglected and in ruins; one of the oldest specimens of domestic architecture in the Town.

Abbatia Sanctimonialium de S. Amando Rothomagi.

Diploma Regis Henrici Quinti, diversorum Regum Cartas recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. Norm. 7 Hen. V. p. 2, n. 39.]

Rex, &c. Inspeximus quandam cartam inclitæ recordationis Philippi, quondam Francorum regis, progenitoris nostri, factam in hæc verba. In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, amen. Philippus Dei gratia Francorum rex; inter cætera virtutum præconia quibus regalem excellentiam condecet investiri, illud credimus esse non minimum, si ad Dei sacrosanctas ecclesias, et maximè religiosas, in suorum conservatione jurium, se liberalem exhibeat et benignum. Sanè ex parte religiosarum mulierum abbatissæ et conventus monasterii S. Amandi Rothomagensis, nobis fuit exhibita quædam antiqua scriptura, nullo tamen sigillo munita, jura plurima et libertates ejusdem monasterii continens, quæ in sui quibusdam partibus, propter vetustatem nimiam et palpationem frequentem detrimentum aliquod sustinebat; cui etiam ad conservationem et excercitium jurium et libertatum contentarum in ea, in scaccariis nostris Rothomagensibus, parliamentis et alibi, in nostris indiciis fidem asserebant plenariam adhiberi; supplicando humiliter et attentè, ut scripturam eandem in formam debitam, et scripturam novam redigi, nostroque muniri sigillo regio juberemus, eamque nostra confirmare auctoritate regiâ dignaremur: nos autem progenitorum nostrorum, qui ad sanctas Dei ecclesias piè jugiter gessisse noscuntur, devotionis affectum, quantum cum Deo possumus vestigiis inhærentes, dictarum religiosarum supplicationibus inclinati, scripturam prædictam et contenta in ea, præfatis religiosis, quatenùs de hiis ritè et legitimè hactenùs usæ fuerunt, et in eorum possessione existunt, auctoritate nostra regia confirmamus, et in formam communem et scripturam novam redigi mandavimus, sub tenore suo, qui sequitur in hæc verba:

In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis Robertus divina ordinante providentia Norm. dux et rector. Si fidelium

nostrorum petitionibus nos præbemus exorabiles, maximè in hiis, in quibus ecclesia Christi et loca sanctorum indigent nostri regiminis functione juvari, et illorum animos in nostrâ fidelitate solidamus: et quod majus est, Deo nos gratiores, et in principatu nostro perdurabiles fore confidimus. Quicquid enim in usus necessarios ecclesiis Christi et cultibus divinis dependimus: viz. aut donativa conferendo, aut donativa principalibus edictis confirmando, confirmata sollicitè regendo, ad animarum non solum remedium, sed et temporalis regni statum et patriæ salutem proficere credimus: proindè notum esse cunctis regni nostri fidelibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, volumus, qualiter ad suggestum quorundam fidelium nostrorum, Goscelini, viz. vicecomitis, et Emmelinæ uxoris ejus, locum nostræ serenitatis muros Rothomagi dono concessum, in quo ipsi ex proprio censu, in honorem et venerationem sanctæ Dei genetricis, et gloriosæ virginis Mariæ, et S. Amandi gloriosissimi confessoris, omnium simul sanctorum, ecclesiam fundarunt, hunc immunem juris nostri judiciariâ exactione reddentes, et ecclesiasticis usibus mancipantes in perpetuam concedimus: qui locus circa ecclesiam extenditur usque ad vicum per quem ad portam Roddebecce itur; et indè usque ad terram Willielmi de Tornebu. Iterum ab istâ, usque ad terram Radulfi de Warennâ; indè verò usque ad murum civitatis; cujus rei signum est altera pars nostræ elemosinæ, quæ huic conjuncta in alterâ parte muri sita est.

Hæc sunt itaque res, quas donavit sanctæ Mariæ, sanctoque Amando memorati fidelis. In foro Rothomagi unam aream; deindè molendinum in Rannelum villâ, et unum cellarium juxta pontem Sequanæ, positum in loco qui dicitur Poteria. Prata quoque sua, quæ sunt apud Cenille, et terram cultam, cum silvâ quæ est juxta vallem Eicembaldi. Et in monte qui dicitur Cocerel v. acras terræ; et illam silvam quam habent inter aquas; scilicet Guarennam et Sedam, cum terrâ cultâ, quæ pertinet ad illam. Et totum dominium quod hactenùs tenuerunt in Maneholt villâ, cum ecclesiâ et molendino; et quicquid habent in Montvillâ, præter ecclesiam, et in Esletis, et in Freschenis, et in Cardonivillâ similiter, et villa quæ Spinetum vocatur, cum hiis quæ pertinent ad illam; viz. cum terrâ unius carrucæ et toloneo. Donant etiam terram et silvam, quam Malalvert tenet, et terram vineæ suæ, quæ vocatur Poceron, juxta Rothomagum, cum ea, quæ ad illam pertinet.

Ego Emma, dudum conjux christianissimi viri, scilicet Osberni, fidelium dictis ammonita, atque exemplis instructa, pro remedio animarum nostrarum, et propinquorum, amicorum quoque nostrorum, de beneficiis, quæ gratuita pietate contulit nobis Deus, ecclesiæ S. Mariæ et S. Amandi partem concedo, annuente domino; viz. Willielmo Normannorum duce, et fratre meo Hugone Bajocensium episcopo, et filiis meis Willielmo et Osberno, ad opus sanctimonialium ibidem famulantium. Hæc sunt nomina donorum in comitatu Rothomagensi, medietatem villæ quæ dicitur Frames, et ecclesiam villæ ejusdem, cum omnibus quæ ad illam pertinent. Præter hæc concedimus illud mansum, quod michi concessit frater meus Hugo episcopus, et duo molendina, unum in villâ, quæ appellatur Periers, alterum apud villam quæ vulgariter Lumpetaing nuncupatur; et item xii. acras pratorum apud villam quæ vocatur Quatuor Molendina: extra autem muros civitatis xvi. acras de terrâ arabili in præsentia domini Willielmi Norm. ducis.

Willielmus, Osberni filius, sua matre volente, dedit terram de Abavilla ecclesiæ S. Mariæ et S. Amandi; illam quam tenebat Maridage, Maheldis uxoris Radulfi Hachet, et dotem Halvesæ conjugis Radulfi de Ezrartmaisnil, et unum hospitem; et in Rothomago domos quatuor panificorum, et terram Turstini de Adelelvilla. Testes sunt Gofredus de Magnavilla, et Hachenon, et Humfredus de Osbermaisnil, &c.

Ego Hugo, Bajocassinæ urbis, Dei gratia episcopus, sollicitè perpendens, et inhianti animo concupiscens, ut in civitate Domini virtutum, in monte sancto ejus merear fieri gloriæ sanctorum consors, divini voti, quo dicitur, "Veruntamen date elemosinam, et ecce omnia munda sunt vobis," humiliter obtemperans hæreditatis terrenæ ipsum nostri honoris largitorem fieri consortem, ratum duco: proindè terram, quam vulgò dicunt Bochas, cum appendiciis suis; viz. ecclesiam, et Bothebuculum, et terram de Serlosvilla, et terram de Torratoribus, et terram Rogerii Malpasnace, et terram Gocelini Bellatica, Christo et sanctæ ejus genitrici, sanctoque Amando gloriosissimo confessori, ob salutem animæ meæ, in presentia domini mei Willielmi comitis et Normannorum ducis, largior, in loco urbis Rothomagensis, de nomine ejusdem S. Amandi nuncupato, ac victum ancillarum Dei ibidem congregatarum, quibus præest abbatissa Emma, et spiritu et carne soror mea: quam largitionem literis ad futurorum noticiam mandare decrevimus, et nostræ auctoritatis signo, contra perfidorum violentias roborare statuimus, ubi et anathematis dampnatione omnes hujus cartulæ prævaricatores æternaliter, nisi resipuerint, ferimus, et à Christi sanctorumque ejus consortio sequestramus. Hujus itaque privilegii testes et adstipulatores sunt hii, Hugo pincerna, Ansfridus Alabarba, &c.

Baldwinus filius comitis Gisleberti, annuente domino Willielmo comite et Normannorum duce, dedit sancto Amando, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo famulantibus, ecclesiam de Moles, et totam decimam quæ ad illam pertinet, pro salute sui, et pro sua matre et propinquis suis et amicis. Hujus rei testes sunt Ricardus frater suus, Hugo pincerna, &c.

Ricardus de Belfou, annuente domino Willielmo comite et Norm. duce, dedit sancto Amando ecclesiam de Almeravilla, et totam decimam quæ ad illam pertinet, et feudum laici c. acrarum, quod Anchetillus presbyter tenet pro filiabus suis. ✠. Will. Norm. ducis et Ricardi.

Willielmus de Cluvilla et Robertus frater ejus, annuente domino Willielmo Norm. duce, dederunt S. Amando et sanctimonialibus, medietatem villæ quæ dicitur Pucene, pro filiabus suis: et Humfredus de Bochin dedit decimam propriæ carrucæ suæ, et unum ortum in eadem villa prædicto sancto, pro se et tribus mulieribus suis. Cujus testes sunt Renaldus camerarius, &c.

Annuente domino Willielmo comite et Norm. duce, Rogerus filius Hugonis, episcopus Constanciæ urbis, concessit ecclesiæ gloriosæ virginis Mariæ, et beati Amandi, Christi antistitis, quæ est infra muros urbis Rothomagi, quando filiam suam Emma Christi obsequio mancipavit, in comitatu Talon, hoc mansum, quod vulgò vocatur Herburmaisnil, cum uno molendino in eodem comitatu; et terram quæ dicitur de Lamara, quam tenet Walchelinus presbyter; et terram quam tenet Turondus presbyter, et Turchitillus frater ejus, cum hiis quæ ad illam pertinere videntur. In hoc etiam dono habetur piscatoria una quæ de censu solvit xv^{s}. monachis S. Dionysii uno quoque anno. Præter hoc tres acræ terræ annotantur, quas Osbernus Ganai S. Mariæ, et S. Amando tribuit, quando filiam suam sanctimonialem fecit. Hujus rei testes sunt Stigandus dapifer, &c.

Gilbertus, annuente, &c. tribuit S. Mariæ, et S. Amando, ad victum monacharum, possessiones quas habebat in Lambertivilla, et in Seccana, ex alodio suæ conjugis, quando effecta est monacha, viz. tres ecclesias, et homines liberos et rusticos, et duo molendina, terras, aquas, et nemora. Testes hujus rei sunt Senfredus capellanus, &c.

Ego Willielmus, Dei gratia rex Anglorum, et dux Norm., concedo S. Amando, de omnibus rebus, quas in Rothomago habent sanctimoniales, ita per omnia liberas consuetudines, sicut S. Audoenus habet suas res. Præterea concedo S. Amando, quatuor viros panificos, ab omni servicio meo quietos et liberos, et moltam suam, sed et moltam similiter omnium civium S. Amandi; et theloneum et exitum, et unam domum in vico Burnengi. Iterum etiam dono S. Amando, ad victum ancillarum Dei ibidem congregatarum, decimas quas habeo in forestis de Aleriomonte, et de Alwit, tam in essartis, quàm in denariis. Dono etiam prædicto sancto decimam denariorum meorum de Barbifluvio, et de S. Jacobo; et decimam meæ molationis de Rothomago. Concedo quoque prædicto S. unum mercatum in Sedana, unaquaque hebdomada die dominica. Testes sunt Hugo pincerna, Willielmus filius Osberni, Stigandus dapifer, et Radulfus de Montpoincon.

Ego Mathildis regina, annuente domino Willielmo Anglorum rege, concedo S. Amando, de dotario meo, terram unius carrucæ in Maintrud, et tres ortos in eadem villa, et unum hospitem Alpleidis; et carpartrem de culturis meis propriis de Maintrud, et de Bures, et de Hulmoid. Testes sunt Sefredus de Valle, et Radulfus de Montegomerico.

Ego Giroldus miles Christi, in præsentia Willielmi regis Anglorum, et eodem annuente, pro salute animæ meæ et Emiciæ uxoris meæ, et parentum meorum et amicorum, concedo sanctimonialibus de S. Amando, ecclesiam de Rolmare, et omnem decimam, et v. acras terræ. De equabus, et de vaccis, de porcis quoque, ac de ovibus, decimam ejusdem villæ: Præterea quatuor hospites dono et concedo similiter, et decimam de quatuor molendinis, quorum duo habeo in villa quæ dicitur Dunu, et duo in altera, quæ dicitur Barentin, et decimam de mercato quod habeo apud Dunu, simul quoque decimam de theoloneo quod habeo apud Archas. Hujus donationis sunt testes isti, Osbernus de Novoforo, &c.

Jshannes archipræsul dedit S. Amando, in ejus dedicatione, tres acras pratorum ulera Sequanam, inter villam, quæ vulgò vocatur Sotavilla, et S. Stephanum, testimonio Fulberti archidiaconi, &c.

In cujus, &c. Teste rege apud castrum suum Rothomagi xxi. die Januarii.

Abbey of Savigny, in Normandy.

SAVIGNY was at first a hermitage: but in 1112 Raoul de Fugeres and John de Landere founded an Abbey here which in 1148 was united to the Cistercian Order. Long Benyngton in Lincolnshire, Field-Dallyng in Norfolk, and Furness in Lancashire were the English Cells to this House. See the Alien Priories, vol. i. 150. Neustria Pia, p. 676—690. Dugdale has given King Edward the Third's confirmation charter to this House.

Abbatia de Saviniaco, in Ducatu Normanniæ.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 12 Edw. III. n. 33, m. 10. per Inspex. Cart. 12 Edw. I. n. 34.]

INSPEXIMUS cartam, quam celebris memoriæ dominus H. rex Angliæ, avus noster, fecit dilectis nobis in Christo abbati et conventui de Saviniaco, in hæc verba: "Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Normanniæ, &c. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarûm antecessorum, et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmâsse abbati de Saviniaco et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes subscriptas; videlicet ex dono Willielmi filii Rodland de Sutton, totam terram de Froxton et Benyntone[a] scilicet, in dominicis, serviciis, et consuetudinibus, tam liberorum quàm villanorum, cum hominibus in eadem terra manentibus, et sequelis eorundem. Ex dono Guidonis de la Val quinquaginta solidatas redditus in manerio de Hammes ad sustentationem unius monachi. Ex dono Ricardi de Kaerdif xl^{s}. redditus in terra de Teppesfeld. Ex dono Clemenciæ filiæ Willielmi de Fugeres, Thomam filium Willielmi de Fotstune, cum tota sequela sua; et quatuor bovatas terræ, quas dictus Willielmus pater ejusdem Thomæ tenuit in prædicta villa de Fotstun; cum tofto, et crofto, et prato, et omnibus pertinentiis, et aisiamentis, et libertatibus ad prædictas quatuor bovatas terræ pertinentibus. Ex dono ejusdem Clementiæ, totum tenementum quod Walterus de Suynderby tenuit in villa de Benyngton, cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis; et toftum quod Malgerus filius Galfridi tenuit in eadem villa, cum una bovata terræ, et pertinentiis suis. Ex dono ejusdem Clementiæ, omnes terras, res, et possessiones, quas habuerunt in villa de Benyngton, et Fotstune, die illo quo Ranulphus comes Cestriæ et Linc. obiit. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum venerab. patris R. Cicestr. episcopi cancellarii nostri, apud Westm. xix. die Aug. anno regni nostri xix." &c.

Nos autem, &c. confirmationes prædictas, necnon donationem, &c. quas Willielmus de Tolneye, filius Galfridi de Tolneye, per cartam suam fecit prædictis abbati et conventui, de tota terra sua in Barnebigate, cum domibus super appositis, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis in Newarke, excepta una placea, quam tenuit Willielmus de Westburgh. Donationem, &c. quas Walterus filius Johannis Benet de Buvygton per cartam suam fecit abbati et conventui, de toto jure et clamio, quod habuit vel habere potuit in una bovata terræ in Buvigtone, cum prato adjacente, et cum quodam tofto cum crofto et aliis pertinentiis suis. Donationem, &c. quas Rogerus Cosyn de Toston per cartam suam fecit præfatis abbati et monachis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de xii^{d}. redditus in eadem villa de Buvigtone. Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus de Sancto Paulo per cartam suam fecit præfatis abbati et monachis in perpetuam elemosinam, de una parte de tofto suo in Benigton, ex occidentali parte; scilicet quinquies xx. pedes in longitudine, et lx. pedes in latitudine, cum liberis introitibus et exitibus, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis. Donationem etiam, quam idem Willielmus, per eandem cartam suam fecit eisdem monachis, de alia parte ejusdem tofti sui tendente super viam juxta toftum quod fuit Roberti filii Hugonis, ex aquilonari parte; scilicet quinquies xx. pedes in longitudine, et lx. pedes in latitudine. Donationem etiam, quam idem Willielmus, per eandem cartam suam fecit eisdem monachis, de una masura terræ, et supradicto tofto habente in longitudine lx. pedes, in latitudine xxvi. quæ scilicet sita est juxta illam quam antea eis dedit. Donationem etiam, quam idem Willielmus per eandem cartam suam fecit eisdem monachis ad incrementum masuræ priùs habitæ, in longitudine extra domum versùs orientem, sex pedum.

Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas prædictus Willielmus, per cartam suam, fecit Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Saviniaco, et monachis prædictis, de duabus bovatis terræ in eadem villa, quas Johannes de Stubbeton dictis monachis dedit, de feodo ipsius Willielmi, habendum cum pertinentiis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas prædictus Willielmus, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de una parte de tofto suo in eadem villa; viz. sex rodis in longitudine, tendentibus super viam juxta toftum quod fuit Roberti filii Hugonis; in latitudine verò versùs domum ipsius Will. tribus rodis et dimid., in latitudine verò juxta viam quinque rodis. In illa verò parte quæ tendit versùs domum, quæ fuit Helwisæ, in longitudine tribus rodis et tribus pedibus, in latitudine verò una roda et dimidia. Donationem, &c. quas prædictus Will. &c. fecit Deo et ecslesiæ S. Trinitatis sanctæque Mariæ, dicti loci de Saviniaco, et monachis prædictis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de medietate unius acræ terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Aldelond, et de medietate unius acræ terræ, et una roda, in Ingefelmere. Confirmationem etiam et concessionem, quas prædictus Willielmus per eandem cartam suam fecit prædictis monachis de una bovata terræ de feodo suo, quam Alicia uxor Rob. filii Hugonis eisdem in elemosinam contulit, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio, salvo servicio terræ, scilicet, xii^{d}. Donationem etiam et confirmationem quas Willielmus de Ferrariis per cartam suam fecit eisdem ecclesiæ, &c. de quinquaginta s. redditus cum pertinentiis in Wodeham, et Ginges Laudri. Concessionem, &c. quas Simon filius Willielmi de Stilton per cartam suam fecit prædictis ecclesiæ, et monachis, et eorum procuratoribus apud Bungtone commorantibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de quinque selionibus terræ cum pertinentiis in prædicta villa de Fostone. Concessionem, &c. quas Will. filius Ricardi Mauger de Foston, &c. fecit, &c. de tribus acris terræ, cum pertinentiis in prædicta villa de Foston. Donationem, &c. quas Alicia filia Radulfi clerici per cartam suam fecit, &c. de una bovata terræ cum pertinentiis in dicta villa de Benigtone, in perpetuam elemosinam habendam. Donationem, &c. quas Henricus filius Galfridi Conayn de Benigton per cartam suam fecit, &c. de uno selione terræ super Redlandes. Donationem, &c. quas Gaufr. Conayn per cartam suam fecit, &c. de tota terra sua, quæ jacet inter terram quæ fuit Ranulphi Coci, et culturam ipsius Gaufridi; scilicet de quatuor selionibus terræ et dimidia, cum pertinentiis in dicta villa de Benigtone, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas prædictus Gaufridus per aliam cartam suam fecit, &c. de duabus acris terræ, cum pertinentiis in eadem villa. Donationem, &c. quas idem Gaufridus, &c. fecit, &c. de duabus buttis terræ, cum pertinentiis, quæ abbuttassent super campum de Stantone versùs austrum. Concessionem, &c. quas Gaufridus Cunanus per cartam suam fecit eisdem monachis de quadam parte tofti sui in Benigtone, juxta toftum Joh. Albert, scilicet in longitudine sex perticatis, et in latitudine ad capud versùs viam duabus perticatis et tribus pedibus, et alterum capud versùs aquam in latitudine duabus perticatis et dimidia, et tribus pedibus, de exitu et introitu, cum kareta, et cum omnibus aliis rebus, in longitudine juxta prædictam terram, cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis; et de una bovata terræ in eadem villa, cum pertinentiis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. rata habentes et grata, &c. confirmamus, &c. Data per manum nostram apud Eboracum viii. die Decembris.

---

[a] Long-Beninton in com. Linc. Cella de Saviniaco.

Abbey of St. Martin d'Acy.

ST. MARTIN D'ACY was a Benedictine Abbey in the diocese of Rouen, founded about the year 1000 by the lords of Aumale or Albemarle. Dugdale has given the charter of Stephen earl of Albemarle to this House, dated in 1115. This Abbey was ruined in 1393. The Church was rebuilt about the middle of the following century, and again with the whole House between 1705 and 1729. Burstall Garth in Holderness, and Wytherness in Yorkshire, were Cells subordinate to this Abbey.

Abbatia S. Martini de Alceio, in Ducatu Normanniæ.

NUM. I.

Carta Stephani Comitis Albemarliæ.

[Ex ipso autogr. in turri S. Mariæ Eboraci.]

✠ In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, hoc notum sit, tam præsentibus, quàm futuris, quia ego Stephanus Albemarlensis comes, monachis sancti Luciani Belvacensis, quibus mater mea Adeliza donavit et concessit ecclesiam sancti Martini de Alceio, constructam et ædificatam ab antecessoribus meis extra castellum Albemarlæ, sicut mater mea concessit, sic dono et concedo ecclesiam sancti Martini, et omnes redditus ipsi ecclesiæ adjacentes, pro remissione peccatorum meorum, et Willielmi regis Angliæ avunculi mei, atque omnium antecessorum meorum. Quibus etiam monachis, præter hæc supradicta, addo et concedo omnes ecclesias et decimas meas Angliæ, quas teneo ab Henrico rege Anglorum, ita quietas et liberas, et sine retentu ullo, sicut de ipso rege teneo. Necnon et ipsos sacerdotes ita liberrimè habeant et teneant à me, ut neque dapifer, neque vicecomes, nec aliquis ministrorum meorum super eos manus imponant. Si verò sacerdotes forisfecerint aliquid, illi justificent. Has ecclesias et decimas, viz. in Holdernesa ecclesiam et decimam de Pagla, quam in dominio habeo. Similiter et de Prestonâ, et de Eschechilingâ, et de Wiforneunic, de Waglâ, de Frohingeham, et de castello de Aldeburgo, et de Mapletona, de Donestal, de Esinctona, de Berestal, de Chinlesei, de Caingeham, de Wifornesel.

In Lindeseia ecclesiam et decimam de Carlentona, et decimam de Wiuelesbi, et de Barowa dimidietatem ecclesiæ et decimæ; aliam verò dimidietatem, quam Willielmus capellanus tenet de me in vita sua, et unam de ecclesiis de Wifornisel, post obitum ejus, ipsis monachis concedo. Quinetiam omnes decimas dominicatus mei; viz. horreorum, id est, totius annonæ meæ, et vaccarum mearum, omniumque ovium, et baconum, et caseorum, atque pullorum equarum mearum. Hæc omnia supradicta ad utilitatem monachorum in ecclesia sancti Martini de Alceio morantium et servientium, ut liberè disponant, et ordinent, confero. Hospitem etiam unum ad flumen Heldone dono. Quientiam transitum de Humbro ad opus monachorum, et omnium illis servientium, et ad omnia necessaria eorum, ita liberè, sicut à rege teneo.

Omnes etiam ecclesias de feudo meo in Normannia, cum decimis et omnibus pertinentiis suis; ecclesiam viz. de Vilers, ecclesiam de Landricurt, ecclesiam sancti Walerici, ecclesiam de Belfraisno, ecclesiam sancti Saturnini, ecclesiam de Ailecurt, ecclesiam de Flamines, ecclesiam de Hillais, ecclesiam de Vilers, ultra nemus, cum duabus partibus decimæ. Nundinas quoque in festivitate sancti Martini, et quicquid utilitatis de eis, ex consuetudine, provenerit. Addo etiam decimam molendinorum meorum et furnorum, et thelonei et traversi de Albemarle, et decimam omnium, quæ navis mea de Anglia attulerit, quæ decimari possunt; et decimam omnium piscium, qui comeduntur in curia mea, sive in Albemarla, sive ubicumque in hac patria. Decimam quoque in Blossavilla, piscium, porcorum, baconum, et lanæ de ovibus meis. Silvam etiam de Mufleres, ad omnes usus necessarios jure perpetuo. Si quis autem hanc donationem meam infringere aut minuere voluerit, divino judicio illum puniendum commendo. Actum est apud Albemarlam regnante Henrico rege Anglorum, et duce Normannorum, et ipso concedente; post, uxore mea, hac causa, et filio meo concedentibus; anno MCXV. ab incarnatione Domini. Hiis viz. testibus, Waltero de Senardiponte, Gaufrido filio Fulconis, Willielmo Bisa, Berengario de Alneto, Gerardo de Caineio, Giroldo de Hornet, Alano de Hambi, Willielmo de Albamarle; Ricardo fratre ejus, clericis. Verò Roberto decano, Alberto canonico, Warnero clerico.

NUM. II.

Carta Roberti Lincolniensis Episcopi, de Confirmatione Ecclesiarum in Diœcesi sua.

[Ibid.]

ROBERTUS Dei gratia Lincolniensis episcopus universis sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus salutem. Ex suscepti officii administratione nobis incumbit religiosorum virorum utilitatibus in futurum providere; et beneficia, quibus sustentari debent, sicut à fidelibus rationabiliter concessa, et cartis confirmata sunt, pontificali autoritate solidare. Hinc est quod dilectorum filiorum nostrorum monachorum de Albamarla, justis petitionibus benignum præbentes assensum, ecclesias et quascumque alias possessiones in nostra diœcesi à nobilibus viris Stephano comite Albamarlæ, et Will. ejus filio, ecclesiæ sancti Martini de Albamarla, et monachis in ea Deo servientibus rationabiliter concessa et confirmata; scil. paterno affectu eis concedimus, et præsentis scripti pagina roboramus. Ecclesiam de Barou cum appendiciis suis, et decimam dominii de Wilesbi ecclesiam de Grossebi, et decimam dominii de Andelbi, ecclesiam de Carlentona, cum appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Bitham, cum omnibus appendiciis suis. Omnibus itaque ejusdem ecclesiæ jura servantibus, Dei misericordiam et benedictionem imploramus, è contrario verò, intentibus et injustè vexantibus extremi examinis ultionem comminando inferimus. Actum anno ab incarnatione Domini MClvi. Testibus, Philippo abbate Tornetonæ et Reinfrido ejus canonico; Radulpho abbate de Parco Lude, et Thoma de Brachenb. ejus monacho; Roberto archidiacono Lincolniæ, magistro Malgero, et magistro Warnero, apud Ludam.

Abbey of St. Nicholas at Anjou.

THIS Abbey was founded by Fulk Earl of Anjou in the year 1120, as appears in Dugdale's extract from a Manuscript Chronicle of the House. The Empress Matilda granted to it several Churches in England. Pope Eugenius also confirmed the donations to it.

Abbatia S. Nicholai Andegavensis.

NUM. I.

Historia Fundationis ejusdem.

Ex Chron. MS. S. Nicolai Andeg.]

LE primier fondateur de l'eglise et abbaye de S. Nicholas a este Foulques dit Nera, comte d'Aniou, fils de Geofray surnomme Tunica-griga, ou, selom le langage du pays lors, Grisogonelle. Cete primiere fundation ou dedication fut faicte en l'an dapres l'incarnation MXX. aux calendes de Decembre, en l'honneur des saincts Nicholas archevesque de Nyche, de S. Hierosme, et de S. Lazare dit le bien ayme de Jhesus Christ.

Ce fut un evesque d'Angers nomme Hubert qui en solemnisa cete primier dedicace en l'an MXX.

Le primier abbe fut un moine celebre, nomme Baldricus, tire du monastere de S. Martin de Tours.

Les fundations et donaisons faictes par ce Foulques Nera furent faicte par lui l'an xxvii. du regne de Robert filz de Hugues surnomme le grand.

Geofrai Martel, filz du dit Foulques Nera ayant succedè au compte, fist plusieurs donations à iceluy monastere, qu'il fist confirmer et authoriser par le roy Henry premier, lors roy de France l'an MXXXVii. es kalendes de Mars, dans le monastere de Sainct Aulbin d'Angiers, l'an xxvi. de son regne, et confirma tout ce que son pere avoit donne, en presence de Hubert evesque d'Angiers, et de Guillaume, et Geofrai comtes de Poictiers, de Hubert comte de Maine.

Le troisiesme fundateur et beinfacteur de ce monastere a este Foulques surnomme Rechin, au temps du quel, le Pape Urban, second du nom, dedi à l'eglise de ce monastere qui fut l'an dapres l'incarnation du Filz de Dieu le MXCVi. le viii. de son pontificat. Ce pape fist transporter le corps de Geofray Martel (qui avoit este enseueli dans le chapitre du dit monastere), dans la chappelle de Saint Andre, qui est appelle d'ans l'ancien cartulaire la nef de l'eglise di celui monastere, aupres de'lautel appelle de S. Andre, ou il repose encore à present.

Ce pape confirma et authorisa tout ce, que les precedents fondateurs avoient donne et octroia de grandes indulgences aux fidelles qui visiteroient cete eglise, &c.

Cete confirmation fuit faict par le dit pape, dans le chasteau de Sable en Aniou, le xvi. des kalendes de Mars indictione iiii. anno ab incarnatione Domini MXCVi. Urbani II. pape viii.

La femme primier de Geofrai Martel s'appelloit Agnes; sa mere s'appelloit Hildegardis, femme de Foulques Nera; vivoient en la troisiesme lignee de nos rois de France, du temps de Philippe primier.

Ce Geofrai Martel se maria en seconde nopces avec Mathilde fille de Henry roy d'Angleterre. Cete princesse en nostre cartulaire est appellee imperatrix; et ce fut elle qui lega et donna plusieurs eglises et prieures aux abbes et moynes de S. Nicolas, qui sònt en Angleterre, dont elle en avoit lors la disposition (estant sortie des roys Angloys). Ces eglises, prieures, abbayes, et aultres sont appelles en nostre cartulaire; les uns de nom, et tiltre de Spalingue, de Kirkebere, Guinuga, de Guilgetona, de Holbecha, de Sofflecho, cum earum elemosinis.

NUM. II.

Carta Mathildis Imperatricis, de diversis Ecclesiis in Angliâ.

[Ex autog. penès Abbatem et Conventum S. Nicolai Andeg. Anno MDCXLViii.]

MATHILDIS imperatrix, regis Angliæ filia, omnibus suis Angliæ, tam sanctæ ecclesiæ, quàm secularis potestatis, prelatis et subjectis, Francis et Anglis, et in burgo et extra burgum, salutem. Sciatis me gratuito concedere et confirmare, ut elemosinæ, quæ in Anglia datæ sunt ecclesiæ sancti Nicholai Andegavensis, sint stabiles à quocunque fuerint ei datæ, sive tempore avi mei Willielmi regis Anglorum, sive successoris ejus filii Wil. avunculi mei, Anglorum regis, seu patris mei H. subsequentis regis Angliæ. Inter quas elemosinas majores habemus, ecclesia de Spalingua,[a] cum elemosinis ei datis, ecclesia de Kirkbeia,[b] cum elemosinis ei datis; et ecclesia de Guninuga,[c] cum elemosinis ei datis; et ecclesia de Guilgetona,[d] cum elemosinis ei datis, et ecclesia de Holbecha,[e] cum elemosinis ei datis, et ecclesia de Soffleto,[f] cum suis elemosinis; volo igitur et constanter præcipio, ut ita liberè et honorificè monachi præfati sancti Nicholai ecclesiæ, præmemoratas elemosinas; et præter istas cæteras omnes ei datas in Anglia teneant, tempore meo, ut eas unquam liberiùs et honorabiliùs et quietiùs prædictorum antecessorum meorum temporibus tenuerunt, et cum eisdem consuetudinibus; præsentibus tunc Henrico filio meo, et abbate Johanne; quo intercessore istud concessi, et Gaufrido filio Garini; et Rich. capellano, et Folcomaro Cavilla, et Sansone camerario; et Geraldo Govesla; et Herberto clerico; et Willielmo de Angerivilla, cum multis aliis.

NUM. III.

Bulla Eugenii Papæ.

[Ibid.]

EUGENIUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio Bartholomæo abbati monasterii sancti Nicholai secùs Andegaviam, ejusque successoribus regulariter substituendis in perpetuum. Quotiens illud à nobis petitur, quod religioni et honestati convenire dignoscatur, animo nos decet libenti concedere, et petentium desideriis congruum impertiri suffragium: eapropter, dilecte in Domino filii Bartholomæe abbas, tuis justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et præfatum beati Nic. monasterium, cui, Deo auctore, te præesse novimus, sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus, et præsentis scripti privilegio, communivimus; statuentes, ut quascumque possessiones quæcumque bona idem monasterium impræsentiarum justè et canonicè possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum, vel principum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, Deo propitio, poterit adipisci, firma tibi tuisque successoribus et illibata permaneant. In quibus hæc duximus propriis exprimere vocabulis de Verlenceio, de Magneria, &c. in episcopatu Pictaviensi, ecclesiam de Monsteriolo, cum capella sanctæ Mariæ de Liniaco, &c. In episcopatu Constanciensi ecclesiam de Sanctonio.

In Anglia, in episcopatu Lincolniensi, ecclesias de Guinugna, de Spalinga, de Pinchebeche, de Sufflet, de Meltona, de Gueltona, de Altebergia, de Scirbeccia, de Stiqueneia, de Gungutonia; in episcopatu Cestrensi, ecclesias de Quirquebeia, de Neobald, de Costfort, de Langue Lelefort, de Peti Lelefort, de Esgenella, de Palintonia, de Wilebroc, de Guapinberia, de Sernefort, de Senistona, de Neolham. Quæcumque præterea bonæ memoriæ Falco Andegavensis comes, et prædecessores ejus, legitimè prædicto monasterio donaverunt, &c. Ego Eugenius, catholicæ ecclesiæ episcopus, subscripsi. Ego Gregorius, presbyter cardinalis tituli Calisti, subscripsi, &c.

[*Vide plura (in tomo primo), in Spalding, inter Cœnobia Benedictina.*]

---

[a] Spalding in com. Linc.

[b] Monkskirby, in com. War.

[c] Wenge in com. Buck.

[d] Willoughton in com. Linc.

[e] Holbeche.

[f] Et Sufflet in com. Linc. Vide Cart. 4 Edw. II. n. 95. Et pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 29.

Abbey of St. Saviour, in the Diocese of Coutance.

THIS is the style of this Abbey as given in King Henry the Second's charter of confirmation in King Edward the Second's Inspeximus. But it seems, in truth, to have been the Abbey of St. Sever in the diocese of Coutance, first founded about the year 558 by Severus bishop of Avranches, and refounded about 1085 by Hugh de Albrincis viscount d'Avranches, afterwards earl of Chester. Hagham in Lincolnshire and Endeston in Somersetshire were cells to the Abbey of St. Sever.

Abbatia S. Salvatoris de Constantino.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart 7 Edw. II. n. 40. per Inspex.]

H. Dei gratia rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ, et Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, omnibus archiepiscopis, episcopis, comitibus, vicecomitibus, justiciariis, et omnibus fidelibus suis, Francis et Anglis, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, et concessisse abbaciæ sancti Salvatoris de Constantino, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, capellam sanctæ Margaretæ de Babyndone, cum decimis et elemosinis eidem capellæ pertinentibus; et cum oblationibus curiæ Willielmi, filii Willielmi, filii Johannis, quæ idem Willielmus eidem abbaciæ dedit, et conredii sui decimam in eadem villâ, et pannagium xx. porcorum suorum liberum, et ad usus suos, de bosco præfati Willielmi unaquaque die fessum unius hominis, vel duobus diebus unam summam equi: si verò monachus, qui ibi moratur absens fuerit, cum redierit, et habere voluerit, habebit quantum ei indè in absentiâ suâ retrò fuerit: insuper xvi. acras terræ in eadem villa ad præfatam capellam pertinentes. Item concedo et confirmo prædictæ abbaciæ ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Alingeham, cum capellâ sanctæ Mariæ, et cum omnibus beneficiis ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus: et præterea in eadem villâ dimidiam carucatam terræ, et viginti acras prati, et tres acras juxta ecclesiam ad ædificium domorum suarum, sicut Willielmus de Solariis eidem abbaciæ dedit. Concedo etiam eis et confirmo terram quam Baldewynus de Porteseia in insulâ de Porteseia eis dedit, concessu domini sui Adæ de Port; dimidiam scil. hidam et tres acras terræ. Insuper dedi eis et concessi, per totas terras meas, ut in forestis meis accipiant de mortuo bosco, quantum eis necesse est, ad focum suum et ad claudendum haias suas, et pannagium dedi eis liberum in forestis meis. Et volo ut non respondeant de hiis omnibus alicui nisi coram me vel justiciis meis. Hæc omnia dedi eis et concessi in perpetuam elemosinam, pro amore Dei, et pro animâ Henrici regis avi mei, et aliorum antecessorum meorum. Testibus, Ricardo de Humet, Jordano Tessy, Will. filio Joh. Nich. de Vayens, Will. filio Hamonis, apud Cadomum.

Abbey of Trouarn.

THIS Abbey, situated in a Town of its name, upon the river Dive, and dedicated to St. Martin, was founded by Roger de Montgomery Earl of Shrewsbury in the year 1050. Horkesley or Horsley in Gloucestershire was a Cell to this House. See its property here mentioned in the Domesday Survey, vol. i. fol. 166 b. where this Abbey is called "Ecclesia de Troarz."

Abbatia S. Martini de Troarno.

Carta Regis Henrici Ducis Normanniæ, &c. Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 11 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 6. per Inspex.]

Henricus dux Normanniæ, et Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, vicecomitibus, ministris, et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et confirmâsse Deo et sancto Martino Troarni, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, vel servituris, pro animâ meâ, et pro animabus patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et amicorum meorum, elemosinas quas habuerunt in toto regno Angliæ, tempore Henrici regis avi mei, scil. Rogentonam, et Horringeiam, et Horsleyam;[a] quæ omnia Rogerus comes Scroberiensis prædicto sancto dedit.

Concedo etiam tres hidas terræ quas Herlvinus apud Walton, et decimas de Grafton, et de Estretementon, et duas masuras in Cicestria; et decimam de Mersetona, quam Orsmelinus dedit. Et ecclesiam de Mundreham, quam Torstinus de Fontanis dedit. Et decimam de Norburna, quam Radulphus bastardus dedit. Et decimam de Olfani, quam Alscio dedit. Concedo etiam hoc quod Robertus de Romeliolo dedit; scil. ecclesiam S. Andreæ de Witeneher, cum terrâ sacerdotum et decimis, quæ ad ipsam villam pertinent, et ecclesiam de Mapeldra, cum terra presbyteri et terra unius carucæ, cum pratis adjacentibus ipsi terræ, et decimis ipsius villæ, et ecclesiam de Molandâ cum sacerdote, et decimis ipsius mansionis, et terra ad unam carucam, cum pratis, et tres hospites cum terra sua. Et in Espicemut unum hospitem, et ecclesiam de Warocle, cum decimis, quas ipse Robertus prædicto sancto dedit. Et præter hoc volo et præcipio, quod decem hidæ de Horsleya se acquietent, pro septem hidis de omnibus geldis et omnibus rebus, sicut rex Henricus confirmavit per cartam suam. Et præter hæc præcipio, quod ecclesiam sancti Martini de Troarno teneat benè et in pace terram et domos quas Johannes filius Gilberti prædictæ ecclesiæ dedit, quæ sunt apud Wyntonam, de feudo sancti Petri de Hida. Teste Willielmo cancellario regis; comite Cornubiæ, comite Gloecestriæ, Roberto comite Leycestriæ, Rogero comite Herfordiæ, Patricio, comite Wiltesciræ, Humfredo de Buhun dapifero, Richardo de Humez constabulario, Elia Giffard.

Abbey of St. Victor en Caux.

THIS House, situated in a town of its own name in the Païs de Caux, was first founded in 1048 as a Priory, by a religious named Tormor, but in 1074 was made an Abbey by Sir Roger Mortimer. Clatford in Wiltshire was anciently a Cell to this Priory.

[a] Horsley in com. Essex. Cella hujus Cœnobii.

St. Victor's Abbey was dissolved in 1742, and became a sinecure, called in French "un Benefice simple."

See the Neustria Pia, p. 545—549 concerning this House.

Abbatia S. Victoris de Caleto, in Normannia.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, de Libertatibus et Privilegiis huic Cœnobio concessis.

[Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 94. per Inspex.]

H. Dei gratia rex Anglorum, et dux Normannorum, et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et abbatiæ S. Victoris martyris, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes, quæ eis factæ sunt, et confirmatæ cartis omnium donatorum suorum; regum scil. comitum, et baronum, et omnium dominorum, et amicorum suorum. Do etiam et concedo prædictæ abbatiæ in propriis rebus et manipastui ejus, libertates et quietancias, de passagio, theloneo, et omni servili consuetudine, per totam terram meam, cis mare et ultra; scil. in portubus maris et in portubus Sequanæ; et in civitate Rothomagensi quietantiam de theoloneo, et de modiatione, et de omnibus aliis consuetudinibus. Præcipio etiam ut habeant satis ad necessaria de foresta de Alwi, mortuum boscum ubicunque invenient: set quia sæpiùs defecit ibi, et non potest inveniri, volo ut habeant præter hoc satis de ramis et frondibus, et residuum carpentariorum, et ea omnia quæ gentes de patria sument, per licentiam, ad ignem faciendum, vel ad alia necessaria; et ad domos reficiendas habebunt de majori bosco per liberationem capto. Volo etiam et præcipio, ut maneria præfatæ abbatiæ de Anglia, scilicet Hunlavintona, Clafort,[a] et Strafella, habeant quietantias et libertates suas, de sciris, et hundrez, et hidages, et danegelt, herbagium et pasnagium sibi quietum, et manipastui eorum in omnibus forestis meis in omnibus civitatibus meis, castellis, burgis, mercatis, passagiis, portubus, cis mare et ultra, do eis quietantiam et libertatem de passagio, theloneo, et omni alia consuetudine. Præter cætera volo et jubeo, ut justè habeant fugitivos suos ubicunque eos invenient. Nec aliquis retineat eos, nec catalla eorum super forisfacturam x^{l}. et similiter habeant nativos suos. Præcipio etiam ut pecunia prænominatæ ecclesiæ non capiatur in dampnum, nec hominum suorum, pro debito vel forisfacto Hugonis de Mortuomari, aut hæredum ipsius, vel quorumlibet hominum suorum. Et si super hoc capta fuerit pro debito vel forisfacto alicujus illorum, reddatur quieta. Volo itaque et firmiter jubeo ut abbacia S. Victoris, et monachi Deo in ea servientes omnia supradicta habeant rata et teneant in libera et perpetua elemosina, benè et in pace, &c. T. Rad. de Wannevill cancellario, magistro Waltero de Const. Seihero de Quenci; Hugone de Cresseio; Raginaldo de Pavilleio, apud Juliam Bonam.

Abbey of St. Valery, in Picardy.

ST. VALERY is a town situated at the mouth of the river Somme, four leagues below Abbeville, in the diocese of Amiens. Its Abbey, for Benedictine Monks, was founded by King Clothaire, A.D. 613. Dugdale has given King Henry the Second's charter of confirmation to it. The author of the "Alien Priories," vol. ii. p. 62, says, that in late times the income of the abbat of this House amounted to 13,000, and that of the monks to 9000 livres. Takeley in Essex was a Cell to the Abbey of St. Valery. See the mention of the Abbey property there in the Domesday Survey, vol. ii. fol. 20 b. See also the second Instrument printed by Dugdale.

Abbatia S. Walerici, in Picardia.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 54 Hen. III. m. 10. per Inspex.]

Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, archiep. episc. abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, et omnibus ministris, et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et præsenti carta confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beati Walerici, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, omnes terras et tenuras suas, et omnes decimationes dominicorum suorum, et omnes donationes, quæ donatæ sunt eis in elemosinam, vel donabuntur; viz. Tacheleyam[b] cum pertinentiis suis, Wallam, et Danesiam cum pertinentiis suis, Urthitun, et Lindesele cum pertinentiis suis, Medelburi et Byleghengre cum pertinentiis suis; et quicquid habuit in Mangedene, et in Botilton, et in Machekes, et in Chavenfeld; ecclesias etiam de Histelworthe, et de Hestune, et de Ticheham, et de Canton, et quicquid habent apud Henton, vel alibi. Nulla autem persona, parva vel magna, per debitum, seu per consuetudinem, aut per violentiam, aliquid ab hominibus et terris et possessionibus prædicti monasterii exigat, non equitationem, seu expeditionem, non pontium vel castrorum ædificationem, non veicula, non summagia, non vectigalia, non navigia, non opera, non tributa, non xenia, non lestagia, non tethingpanie, non timpany. Et habeant quietantiam de exartis et ex vastis nemorum.

Nullus verò forestarius regis quicquam se intromittat de boscis abbatis et monachorum, qui sunt in foresta, set omnem libertatem et potestatem, quam habet rex in boscis suis, habeant et monachi in omnibus boscis suis; et sint ipsi et homines eorum et res ipsorum absoluti et liberi à danegeldis, et omnibus geldis, et de hydagio, et portagio, et passagio, et thelonio, et auxilio vicecomitis et præpositorum, et wardiani, et omni alia exactione, in mundinis, in foris quorumcumque sint, in terris, in aquis, in transitibus pontium et maris portuum; per totam Angliam et Normanniam, et per totam terram meam in omnibus rebus, et in omnibus locis. Sintque abbatis et monachorum, de hominibus suis, et de alienis in eis, forisfacientibus, vel ibi cum forisfacto interceptis, placita omnia cum socca et sacca, et tol, et them, et infangenthef, et utfangenthef, et hamsoca, infra burgum et extra, in viis, et semitis, et in omnibus locis. Habeantque abbas et monachi in tota possessione sua omnem justitiam, de assaltu, et sanguinis effusione, et pacis infractione: sintque liberi et quieti de shiris et hundredis, et placitis, et querelis, et omnibus consuetudinibus. Prohibemus etiam, ne pro aliqua causa ponantur in placitum de tenementis suis, nisi coram me vel coram capitali justitia, quia non permitterem judicium fieri de elemosina mea, et antecessorum meorum, nisi coram me. Nec quicquam teneatur de donationibus, quæ factæ sunt per non sapientes abbates de terris et tenementis sancti Walerici, nisi confirmatione conventus, et sigilli ejus appositione.

Volumus igitur et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædicti monachi hæc omnia prædicta, in omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et quietanciis prædictis, benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, et integrè habeant imperpetuum, et honorificè teneant. T. Rogero episcopo Sarr. et Walderico cancellario; et Reginaldo S. Walerico.

NUM. II.

De Manerio de Takeleye huic Cœnobio spectante.

[Clausæ 4 Edw. III. m. 42.]

Rex dilecto et fideli suo Simoni de Bereford, escaetori suo citra Trentam, salutem. Cum nuper volentes certiorari super causa captionis terrarum et tenementorum abbatis de sancto Valerico, in comitatu Essexiæ per vos, ut dicebatur, in manum nostram, vobis mandaverimus, quod nos super causa prædicta sub sigillo vestro redderitis certiores, ac vos nobis retornaveritis, quod ex relatu fide dignorum accepistis, quod frater Johannes, nuper abbas de sancto Valerico in Picardia diem clausit extremum propter quod manerium de Takeleye[a] et quasdam alias terras et tenementa, cum pertinentiis in comitatu prædicto, quæ sunt temporalia abbathiæ S. Valerici in Anglia, et quæ de nobis tenentur in capite, ut intellexistis, quæ etiam fuerunt in custodia fratris Andreæ de Bona, prioris et procuratoris ipsius abbatis in Anglia, cepistis in manum nostram, tanquam custodiam ad nos pertinentem, ratione vacationis ejusdem abbatiæ: postmodumque ex parte ipsius prioris accipientes, quod prædictus abbas manerium et omnia terras et tenementa prædicta, per cartas progenitorum nostrorum, quondam regum Angliæ, tenet in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, absque aliquo servicio indè faciendo; et quod eadem manerium, terræ, et tenementa, vacante abbatia prædicta, per mortem alicujus abbatis loci illius, in manus alicujus progenitorum nostrorum aliquibus temporibus retroactis capta vel seisita fuerunt; et quod aliqui progenitorum nostrorum, exitus seu proficua aliqua indè, prætextu alicujus vacationis abbatiæ prædictæ, nullatenùs perceperunt; Volentes indè certiorari, vobis mandaverimus, quod per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de balliva vestra, per quos rei veritas meliùs sciri posset, diligenter inquireretis, utrum manerium, terræ, et tenementa illa, temporibus vacationis abbathiæ illius per mortem alicujus abbatis loci prædicti, in manus alicujus progenitorum nostrorum capta vel seisita fuissent, necne; et si sic, tunc quo tempore, et per cujus abbatis mortem, et si aliqui progenitorum nostrorum ratione vacationis hujusmodi exitus et proficua aliqua perceperunt necne.

---

[a] In com. Wilts. Cella hujus Cœnobii.

[b] Tackley in Essex. Cella hujus Cœnobii.

[Esc. de Ad quod Dampnum 3 Edw. III. n. 88.]

Ac per inquisitionem indè de mandato nostro per vos sic captam, et in cancellaria nostra retornatam, compertum sit, quod abbas monasterii sancti Valerici in Picardia et monachi ibidem Deo servientes, feoffati fuerunt de manerio, terris, et tenementis prædictis, in puram et liberam elemosinam, absque aliquo servicio indè faciendo de dono et per cartam domini H. quondam regis Angliæ, progenitoris nostri; quam quidem cartam dominus H. quondam rex Angliæ, proavus noster, postmodum confirmavit; et quod manerium, terræ, et tenementa illa, post mortem alicujus abbatis loci prædicti, in manus alicujus progenitorum nostrorum capta seu seisita non fuerunt; et quod iidem progenitores nostri exitus vel proficua aliqua indè non perceperunt; vobis mandamus quod vos de manerio, terris, et tenementis prædictis, quæ eidem priori, una cum exitibus indè perceptis per sufficientem securitatem vobis per ipsum inveniendam de respondendo nobis de exitibus manerii, terrarum, et tenementorum prædictorum, si ad nos deberent pertinere, nuper restituti mandavimus, ulteriùs non intromittatis, exitus indè si quos perceperitis præfato abbati, vel ejus procuratori prædicto restituentes, ac ipsum et ejus manucaptores de dicta securitate exonerantes. Teste rege apud Eltham xxx. die Januarii.

The Abbey of St. Vandrille, anciently called Fontenelle in Normandy.

THIS was a Benedictine Abbey situated in the diocese of Rouen, six or seven leagues from that city, founded according to Neustria Pia by St. Wandregisilius, A.D. 654. The Dukes of Normandy were benefactors to it. It is said soon after its foundation to have had five hundred monks; but a short time before the French revolution the number was reduced as low as twenty.

The church was burnt in 756, and again by the Normans in 862, and was not entirely rebuilt till the year 1033. The nave remained unfinished even at its suppression, and a beautiful centre tower, built 1331, fell down in 1631 for want of repair, and destroyed two thirds of the choir, the nave, south transept, and our Lady's Chapel. The religious of St. Maur, who were soon afterward introduced, rebuilt the whole. The chief property of this Abbey in England was in the counties of Surrey, Dorset, and Cambridgeshire: see these and other entries in the Domesday Survey, tom. i. foll. 34, 65, 65 b, 75, 78 b, 193. Uphaven in Wiltshire and Ecclesfield in Yorkshire were Cells to the Abbey of St. Vandrille.

Abbatia S. Wandragisili, in Diœcesi Rothomagensi.

NUM. I.

Philippi Quinti Regis Franciæ et Navarræ Diploma, Ricardi et Roberti Normanniæ Ducum Cartas recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. Nor. 7 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 8. per Inspex. Vide Pat. 7 Hen. V. p. 1. m. 6.

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. Inspeximus quasdam literas patentes inclitæ recordationis domini Philippi quondam Franciæ et Navarræ regis, progenitoris nostri, factas in hæc verba. In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, Amen. Philippus Dei gratia Franciæ et Navarræ rex. Inter cætera virtutum preconia, quibus regalem excellentiam condecet venustari, illud credimus esse nec minimum, si ad Dei sacrosanctas ecclesias et maximè religiosas in suorum conservatione jurium se liberalem exhibeat et benignam. Sanè ex parte religiosorum virorum abbatis et conventus monasterii sancti Wandragisili, Rothomagensis diœcesis, quod ab ipso sancto et prædecessoribus nostris Franciæ regibus pia devotione fundatum in nostra existit, cum omnibus suis membris, regali gardia speciali, nobis fuerunt exhibitæ plures literæ, cartæ, atque cyrographi, seu antiquæ scripturæ; qui quidem cyrographi seu scripturæ, nullo sunt, nec unquam fuerunt aliquo sigillo immuniti, jura plurima ejusdem monasterii continentes, qui in suis quibusdam partibus propter vetustatem nimiam, et palpationem frequentem detrimentum aliquod sustinebant, supplicando humiliter et attentè, ut literas, cartas, cyrographos, seu antiquas scripturas hujusmodi, in formam debitam, et scipturam novam redigi, nostroque muniri sigillo regio, juberemus; eosque nostra confirmare auctoritate regia dignaremur. Nos autem progenitorum nostrorum, qui ad sanctas Dei ecclesias piè jugiter gessisse noscuntur devotionis affectum, quantum cum Deo possimus, vestigiis inhærentes, dictorum religiosorum supplicationibus inclinati, literas, cartas, cyrographos, seu antiquas scripturas præfatas, et contenta in eis, ne fides ipsarum sine memoria, propter vetustatem et deteriorationem earundem, deperire futuris temporibus valeat, præfatis religiosis, quatenùs de præmissis ritè et legitimè hactenùs usi fuerunt, et in eorum possessione existunt, auctoritate nostra regia ex certa scientia confirmamus, et in formam communem et scripturam novam redigi mandavimus, sub suis tenoribus; quorum aliqui sequuntur in hæc verba.

Pax ubique hæc elementa legentibus. Quia humana fragilitate præpediti, atque terrena inhabitatione aggravati, in multis offendimus omnes, eorum nobis patrocinia comparare necesse est, qui et carnis impedimenta viriliter abrupere, et mundana fideliter proterentes inseri, cœlestibus meruere. Quod ego Ricardus,[b] nutu Dei Normannorum princeps, advertens, consideratis Fontanellensis cœnobii privilegiis, suggerentibus abbate et fratribus, nisi nonnullas libertates in unum colligere, quæ sub diversis cyrographis habentur, de sancti Wandregisili possessionibus, quia cartæ, quæ plures sunt numero facile aut negligentia sæpè perduntur, aut fraude malignorum furtim subtrahuntur: igitur hæc omnia quæ subterscripta sunt, ab antiquis temporibus usque ad nostra tempora ad Fontanellense monasterium legitimo jure probantur pertinere; Fontanella, ubi constructum esse videtur illud monasterium, quod pristino nomine sic est dictum, cum viculis ad ipsam respicientibus; videlicet Gotvilla, Bethevilla, Resenciaco, Caldebec, Ansgothmoulins, cum omnium earum justicia, alta, et bassa, per totam hebdomadam nundinarum mediæ Quadragesimæ, et arrestis. Insuper totam aquam fluentem ab Ansgothmoulins ad fluvium Secanæ, cum omni piscaria; decimam quoque totius theolonei, quod Rothomagi accipitur: et in suburbio ejusdem urbis, ecclesiam sancti Laurentii cum hospitibus et terra ad eandem pertinente, et consuetudinibus. Et in eadem urbe domum unam similiter de Archis, et ecclesiam, cum decimis et hospitibus, et piscaria per totam hebdomadam præcedentem festum sancti Wandregisili.

---

[a] Cella de Takkeleye in com. Essexiæ.

[b] Vide Cart. 14 Edw. I. n. 34.

Similiter decimam thelonei de Dyeppa, ecclesiam de Boutelles, cum decimis, terris, et hospitibus. Ecclesiam de Martegny, cum decimis, terris, et hospitibus. Ecclesiam sancti Albini, cum decimis et xii. bovatis terræ, et hospitibus, Nothmilla, cum omnibus superiùs nominatis, solidis, ac quietis ab omni pontificali querela, Cartint in plano et bosco, et villulis sibi adjacentibus, cum duobus molendinis et piscaria, ecclesiam de Gonneville, et quatuor hospites. In Bertrevilla ix. hospites, cum duobus cottariis, et decimis et allodium quem de me tenebant Osbernus et Anfredus frater ejus, in monasterio Odilerii, cum ecclesia, terris, ac silvis, et capella sancti Desiderii, quando facti fuerant monachi, quorum sororem Papiam duxi in uxorem. Villam quæ dicitur Fontes, in Brayo, in plano et bosco, et ecclesiam. Brandiancourt, cum ecclesia; ecclesiam de Novo Bosco; ecclesiam de Bosmenil cum suis pertinentiis. Esclaveles et ecclesiam, cum consuetudinibus in foresta Braemonstier, et ecclesiam. Ecclesiam de Freanville cum pertinentiis, et hospitibus. Ecclesiam de Basleyo, cum pertinentiis, Gliscuriam in plano et bosco, cum ecclesia Bethencourt, cum aqua, molendinis, et pratis. Ecclesiam de Guolemecurt, cum decimis, et aliqua parte terrarum. Ecclesiam de Greinville, cum decimis, terris et hospitibus. Et in Cotherianmont vii. hospites. In Bernovilla terram et hospites. In Estrutat, terram et hospites, et unam navem liberam et quietam ad omnem piscationem per omnes portus Normanniæ. In Fiscammio, unum molendinum. Voranast, et Hotot, cum ecclesia et pertinentiis. Et in Scrutavilla ii. hospites. Louvetot et ecclesiam, cum decimis et terris apud Mallenrier. Liberum quoque transitum battorum eorum, sive navium per Sequanam ascendentium aut descendentium, vina aut blada seu aliqua alia portantium, et ab omni coustuma pontagii vel transversi, quantum extenditur justicia mea in pago Bajocassino. Liberiatum cum ecclesiâ, et omnibus suis appendiciis, et ecclesiam de Calvomonte. Ecclesiam de Chens, cum tota decima, et terram unius carrucæ sufficientem, et ix. hospites. Ecclesiam Masinpatric. Basly et eccl. cum decimis, et hospitibus, et uno molendino. Apud Cadomum unum hospitem, et decimam nundinarum de prato.

In Oximensi pago, ecclesiam de Oximis, cum decimis, et duos hospites; et decimam thelonei. Ecclesiam Cambagi, cum decimis et hospitibus et theloneo. Ecclesiam Ulmiri, ecclesiam de Avenele. Ecclesiam de Argentele, cum decimis et hospitibus. Hæc omnia non ex dono alterius, sed ex mea largitione cœnobium Fontanellense in perpetuam teneat, ad restaurationem ejusdem loci; quia malinguis et perversis dudum subversum fuisse dignoscitur. Quæ mea auctoritate corroboro, ac confirmo, ac cum consilio et auctoritate episcoporum et abbatum meorum æterno anathemate ferio eos omnes, qui indè fraude aut violencia aliquid subtraxerint, aut alienaverint, cum testium subter ascriptorum firma astipulatione. Signum Ricardi principis ✠ qui hanc cartam fieri jussit. Signum Papiæ ✠ comitissæ. Signum Roberti Rothomagensis ✠ archiepiscopi. Signum Hugonis ✠ Ebroicensis episcopi. Signum Ricardi filii ✠ comitis. Signum Ro✠gerii Montis Gomerii. Signum Lannomari ✠ militis de Budetot. Signum ✠ Odonis filii Lannomari. Signum Wil✠lerini filii Osberni. Signum Gille✠berti de Noviers. Signum Ricar✠di filii Gilleberti comitis. Signum ✠ Mangesi episcopi Abrincatensis. Signum Roberti ✠ episcopi. Signum ✠ Geraldi. Signum Gis✠leberti de Fresnoyse. Actum Fiscani publicè mense Augusto, anno ab incarnatione Domini M.XXIV. indictione septima, regnante Roberto rege.

[Carta Rob. Norm. Principis.]

Item ego Robertus, dispositione divina Normannorum princeps, hanc cartam, quam prædecessores mei confirmaverunt, egoque cum eis firmavi, nunc quoque firmo perpetuæque immunitati ea qua utor potestate roborata mando, et quæ subter ascripta nostris temporibus sunt addita, suggerente Gradulpho abbate cœnobii Fontenillæ, eadem firmitatis astipulor auctoritate; id est, Fieri-villam, cum ecclesia, et cum omnibus ad ipsam pertinentibus, in planis et silvestribus, quam idem Gradulphus à me petiit, rogante Vernonensi Hugone, qui eam de me tenebat eo tempore: villam quoque, quæ dicitur S. Stephani, cum viginti quatuor arpentis pratorum, et omnibus consuetudinibus, tam in terra, quàm in aqua indè exeuntibus, quam prædictus abbas emit lxxx. denariorum libris, me volente, à Hugone archidiacono, qui eam ex me tenebat in beneficio. Quartam quoque partem villæ, quæ dicitur Luvetot, id est, terram Durandi militis, quam præfato abbati, cum servicio filioque ipsius dedi. Villam etiam, quæ Briol vocatur, quam injustè cultam, sano usus consilio justè reddidi. Decimam insuper nundinarum totiusque comitatus Oximensis, et omnium mercationum. Terram quoque Goselini, quæ est in Sefredivilla sufficiens uni carucatæ; et unum et alterum, id est duos hospites. ✠ Ego Willielmus, pro redemptione animæ meæ, sancto Wandregisilo, et ei famulantibus vineam meam, cum terra concedo, post decessionem meam, et filiæ meæ, quam habet Ascelinus; ipsi verò monachi semper habent comparationem vinearum. Quam largitionem si quis violare præsumpserit anathema sit. ✠ Signum Roberti comitis et ducis Norm. ✠ Signum Roberti arch. Signum ✠ Hugonis. ✠ Gileberti comitis. ✠ Engelrandi comitis. ✠ Willielmi filii Roberti comitis. Signum Osberni ✠ Toroldi ✠ Achardi ✠. Turstini ✠. Rodulphi; magistri Willielmi filii R. comitis. Signum Auschetilli vicecomitis. Nostræ tamen intentionis existit, quod per hanc confirmationem, vel innovationem præfatis religiosis, adversùs nos, seu quemcumque alium quomodolibet, in possessione vel proprietate, jus novum nullum acquiri valeat, nobisve aut quibuscumque nostris subditis modo quolibet, nullum præjudicium generetur; nostro etiam et alieno in omnibus jure salvo. Quod ut perpetuæ stabilitatis robur obtineat, præsentes literas sigilli nostri impressione, regiique nominis caractere inferiùs designato fecimus communiri. Act. Paris. anno incarnati Verbi millesimo trecentesimo decimo nono, regni verò nostri anno tercio, mense Novembris, astantibus in palatio nostro, quorum nomina supposita sunt, et signa (dapifero nullo). Signum Henrici Buticularii; signum Ludovici camerarii; signum Galcheri constabularii.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Willielmi Conquestoris Donationes Ecclesiarum de Mincherte, Bridetune, Scorestan, et Toucestre (in Angliâ), confirmans.

[Plac. de Banco de term. Mich. 34 Edw. I.]

NOTUM sit omnibus, tam posteris quàm præsentibus, quod ego Willielmus Dei gratia dux Normanniæ et rex Anglorum, pro redemptione animæ meæ et salute conjugis et filiorum meorum Fontanellensi monasterio, in honore sancti Wandregisili constructo, pro amore Guncardi capellani mei, qui ibi monachus factus est, quatuor ecclesias in Anglica terra positas concessi, cum decimis et omnibus suis custumis, sicut antecessor Guncardi eas tenuit, tempore antecessoris mei beatæ memoriæ Edwardi regis. Quarum duæ Mincherte et Bridetune sunt in comitatu Dorset. Tertia vero Scorestam est in comitatu Wilte-scire. Quarta verò, Tovecestre est in comitatu Northante-scire. Et ut donatio rata et firma sit, proprio signo eam autorizavi; imprecans eis anathema et maledictionem qui eam violaverint et eam disturbare voluerint, &c.

Saintes Nunnery, in the Province of Aquitaine.

Abbatia Xantonensis, in Aquitanensi provincia.

Carta Johannis Regis, Libertates dicto Cœnobio concessas ratificans.

[Cart. 1 Joh. p. 1, m. 27, n. 53.]

Johannes Dei gratia, &c. Noveritis nos concessisse et præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse, pro salute animæ nostræ, et dominæ A. reginæ Angliæ, matris nostræ, et bonæ memoriæ regis Ricardi fratris nostri, et omnium parentum nostrorum, abbathiæ et monialibus beatæ Mariæ Xantonensis, omnia jura et libertates suas, quas habuerunt, et tenuerunt de dono Galfridi comitis Pictavorum, et comitissæ Agnetis, et aliorum antecessorum nostrorum; tenendas et habendas pacificè, liberè, integrè, et quietè, sicuti eas umquam meliùs habuerunt et tenuerunt, ita ne aliquis in possessionibus ejusdem abbathiæ herbergamentum, aut questum aut procurationem, aut cabalcatam, aut excercitum, aut aliquam aliam injustam consuetudinem vi aut terrore, ulteriùs exigere præsumat. Set homines suos quietos et liberos, et jugeriam de homicidio, de furto, de raptu, de incendio, prorsus duntaxat, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur, quod de jure habere debeant. Testibus S. Bathon. episcopo. Willielmo marescallo, &c. Data per manum H. Cantuar. archiepiscopi, cancellarii nostri, apud Rothomagum, primo die Augusti anno regni nostri primo.

Abbey of Clugny, in Burgundy.

THE Abbey of Clugny, situated at a town of that name upon the river Gosne, was founded A.D. 910, by William the First, duke of Aquitaine and Auvergne, upon his own fee. Odo its abbat, A.D. 912, drew up the Rule for its management, which, being adopted by other Monasteries, gave rise to the Cluniac Order, a sufficient account of which has been already given in a former Volume. For the succession of many of the Abbats of Clugny, see the Annals of Bermondsey, MS. Harl. 231. The Church of Clugny was once the largest edifice of its kind in France, 620 feet in length, and 120 in width. The author of "The Alien Priories," vol. ii. p. 104, says the annual income of its abbat was 40,000, that of its monks 60,000 livres. Montacute in Somersetshire, and Lenton in Nottinghamshire, were Cells to this House; to which Stowe adds two Hospitals in London which have been already mentioned. Dugdale has given the copy of one Charter only to the House of Clugny from Roger Earl of Shrewsbury.

Cluniacense Cœnobium, in Ducatu Burgundiae.

Carta Rogeri Comitis Salopiæ, de Manerio de Chelton.

[Ex Cartulario Cluniac. per v. cl. Andr. du Chesne desumptum.]

Cum omnis mundanorum possessio hominibus à Deo concedatur, ut ipsi dignè indè serviatur, &c. Hoc considerantes, ego Rogerius comes, uxorque mea Adelidis, unum ex possessione manerium, quod Celtona vocatur, damus et perpetuò habendum concedimus ecclesiæ S. Petri Cluniaci, et S. Mariæ de Marcilleio, tam ipsum manerium, quàm omnia quæ ad illud pertinent, in terra, pratis, &c. Hoc autem devotionis nostræ donum concessit dominus noster Willielmus Anglorum rex, et dux Norm. Concedit hoc etiam dominus noster Willielmus rex, filius ejus et successor in regnum, &c. S. Willielmi regis ✠. S. Rogerii comitis ✠. S. Henrici de Bellomonte ✠. S. Thomæ archiepiscopi ✠. S. Roberti filii Hamonis ✠.

Abbey of Aunay, in Normandy.

THIS Abbey was founded for monks of the Cistercian Order, A.D. 1131, by Richard de Humet, constable of Normandy. Limbergh Magna church, in Lincolnshire, given to Aunay by its founder, afterwards became a Cell to the present Abbey. Dugdale has printed a charter of confirmation to Aunay from William de Similleio, the son of Engeran de Humet, of all his forefather's donations. In a second Instrument, Dugdale gives the lease from this Abbey of perpetual farm of the Church of Kirtlington, in Oxfordshire, for the sum of forty shillings a year, to the Prior and Convent of Burcester, in the same county. For further particulars of the Abbey of Aunay, see Neustria Pia, p. 758.

Abbatia de Alneto.

NUM. I.

Carta Willielmi de Similleio, de Situ Loci Abbatiæ prædictæ.

[Ex Col. MS. cl. v. Andr. du Chesne.]

Notum sit, præsentibus et futuris, quod ego Willielmus de Similleio filius Engeranni de Humeto, anno ab incarnatione Domini MCXCIX. bono animo concessi, et præsenti carta sigillo meo munita confirmavi Deo et abbatiæ de Alneto, &c. donationes, quas singuli antecessorum meorum, et ego, Deo et dictæ abbatiæ fecimus; scilicet, locum in quo prædicta abbatia constructa est, cum vivario et molendinis, &c. et quandam mansuram in burgo de castello meo; et totam villam quæ dicitur Ferraria, cum omnibus nemoribus et pertinentiis suis, excepta ecclesia et molendino, &c. Et ecclesiam S. Ebremundi de Similleio, cum omnibus capellis, et pertinentiis suis, &c.

NUM. II.

Dimissio Ecclesiæ de Kurtlington ad perpetuam firmam.

[Ex ipso autographo in Curia Augment.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentes literas visuris, vel audituris; pateat per præsentes, quod cum religiosi viri abbas et conventus de Alneto, Bajocensis diœcesis, ordinis Cisterciensis, decimas garbarum provenientium de dominicis terris, nunc domini Johannis de

Langelege, et dominæ priorissæ, et conventus de Cella, infra territorium de Berencestria[a] scituatas, legitimè fuissent assecuti, ratione ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Kurtlyngton,[b] eisdem abbati et conventui de Alneto, et eorum successoribus, imperpetuum canonicè appropriatæ, &c. abbas de Alneto dimisit ecclesiam de Kurtlington, priori et conventui de Berencestria, ad perpetuam firmam; reddendo quadraginta solidos per annum, &c. Dat. decimo quarto Maii, anno MCCCIV.

In dorso ejusdem.

Controversia inter Priorem de Bisseter et Priorem de Alneto.

Prior et conventus de Berencester dimiserunt Galvano Beke de Florentia, et Stephano germano suo, ecclesiam præbendalem de Sotton, cum capella de Bokingham, et earum maneriis, anno Domini milessimo, trecentesimo, in festo sancti Hillarii, &c. ad terminum duorum annuorum, pro redditu ducentarum librarum sterlingarum, &c.

Bonport Abbey, in the Diocese of Evreux.

THIS Abbey, as the accompanying Charter will explain, was founded by King Richard the First of England, A.D. 1190. Farther particulars of its history may be seen in Dumonstier's Neustria Pia, p. 894. It was situated near Pont de l'Arche, and was of the Cistercian Order.

Abbatia de Bono-portu.

NUM. I.

Carta Ricardi Primi ejus nomine Anglorum Regis, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. Norm. 8 Hen. V. m. 6, n. 3. per Inspex.]

Richardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis nos dedisse et concessisse, et præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse, pro salute animæ nostræ, et antecessorum nostrorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Bono-portu, quæ in foresta nostra de Bord. sita est et fundata; in loco scilicet, qui priùs dicebatur Maresdans, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus de ordine Cisterciensi, locum ipsum de Maresdans, in quo prædictam eccl. ad honorem Dei et beatæ virginis Mariæ fundavimus; et totam haiam de Maresdans, sicut cheminus dividit eandem haiam à foresta, et in eadem foresta de Bord. sc. in loco qui dicitur Balnea Morm. et circa locum illum, viginti carrucatas terræ; scil. unicuique carrucatæ sexaginta acras terræ ad perticam nostram; viz. viginti quinque pedum. Dedimus etiam eisdem in prædicta foresta, omnia necessaria ad propria harbergagia facienda, et ad ignem suum, et ad omnes usus suos, et pasturam ad omnes bestias suas per totam forestam illam, et quietanciam pasnagii de porcis suis et hominum suorum, et examina apum in usum ecclesiæ.

Dedimus etiam eis omnes vineas, quas habebamus apud Guanereio, cum pertinentiis suis, et totum closum de Lere, cum suis pertinentiis, et omnes vineas et vina, quæ habebamus in valle Rodob. et omnia prata nostra, scil. de Guanereio, et de Hinna, de Lowers, et de Wistarvilla, de Leyre, cum pesticiis ejus, et omne fœnum nostrum in valle Rodob. quod venire solebat ad grangias nostras, excepto illo quod vadit ad carrucas et ad feoda servientium; et omnem aquam ad faciendum in ea quicquid voluerint, et omnes piscarias, et molendinum de Roses cum pertinentiis, et omnes redditus, quos habebamus à Ponte-Arche in Secanâ sursum usque quantum durat vallis de Rodob. et quietanciam per mare, et per terram, et per aquam, de omnibus rebus suis et hominum suorum, de modiatione etiam viri ad omnes usus suos, et de omni alia consuetudine in omni potestate nostra.

Dedimus etiam prædictis monachis decem carrucatas terræ in foresta nostra de Arorum unicuique carrucatæ sexaginta acras terræ ad supradictam perticam nostram, ad faciendum ibi grangiam, et ad bestias suas, et ad bladum suum, et ad ea quæ voluerint, et in eadem foresta ligna ad ædificia sua facienda, et ad ardenda quantum opus habebant ad omnes usus suos, et in eadem foresta herbagium bestiis suis quotcunque in nemore illo, quo voluerint habere, et quietanciam pasnagii porcis suis. Dedimus quoque jam dictis monachis, centum marcas de redditu nostro de villa de Dieppe in perpetuum, singulis annis, ad duos terminos persolvendos; scil. medietatem ad Paschæ et medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis.

Dedimus etiam eis, habendam et tenendam in perpetuum in proprios usus suos, ecclesiam de Crikobce, integrè, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Volumus autem vos scire, quod advocatio ejusdem ecclesiæ nobis adjudicata fuit per recognitionem in curia nostra. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædicta abbathia nostra, et monachi, et fratres in eadem domo Deo servientes habeant et teneant in perpetuum, omnia supradicta benè, et in pace, liberè et quietè, integrè, plenariè, et honorificè, in bosco et in plano, &c. Testibus Willielmo filio Radulphi, tunc senescallo Norm. Rob. de Harecourt, magistro Maugero archidiacono Ebroicensi; Johanne de Alent, archidiacono Luxoviensi, Will. Tobomer, Petro de Pratellis, et pluribus aliis. Data per manum magistri Guarini prioris Loclivend. tunc gerentis vicem cancellarii, apud bellum castrum de Rupe, vicessimo octavo die Februarii anno regni nostri nono.

Abbey of Notre Dame du Voeu, at Cherburgh.

THIS was an Abbey of Regular Canons of St. Austin, founded A.D. 1145, by the Empress Matilda, in consequence of a vow to the blessed Virgin, if she got safe to England on the death of her father Henry the First. Her son Henry the Second was acknowledged a co-founder. Dugdale has given his joint charter with his mother for the endowment of this House, and another charter from Henry alone, in which he speaks of this Abbey as endowed by his mother out of her own appropriate estate. In a separate charter Henry himself gives to this House the manor and church of Haghe or Halgh in Lincolnshire, which afterwards became a subordinate Cell. The Priory of St. Helier in Jersey was also appropriated to the Abbey of Notre Dame de Voeu. See farther particulars of this Abbey in Neustria Pia, p. 813.

Abbatia S. Mariae de Voto, apud Cæsaris-burgum, in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. Norm. 7 Hen. V. p. 2, n. 38. per Inspex. Vide Pat. Norm. de anno 8 Hen. V. m. 3.]

Rex, &c. Inspeximus cartam, &c. Henrici, quondam regis Angliæ, progenitoris nostri, factam in hæc verba. Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ, et Aquit. et comes Andeg., archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me, et dominam matrem meam M. imperatricem, H. regis filiam, fundâsse abbathiam sanctæ Mariæ de Voto de ordine

---

[a] In com. Oxon. infra regnum Angliæ.

[b] Idem.

Cisterciensi, pro amore Dei, et pro anima prædicti regis avi mei, et pro anima G. comitis Andegaviæ, patris mei, et aliorum parentum et antecessorum nostrorum, et pro salute nostra, et hæredum nostrorum, et pro stabilitate et pace Angliæ et Normanniæ; et hinc abbathiæ et monachis in ea Deo servientibus, dedimus in elemosinam perpetuam, et confirmavimus totum dominium nostrum ipsius vallis, in qua fundata est, inter Insulam Bonam et Bolebec. In foresta etiam Fiscanni, totam terram, quam metæ ibi positæ demonstrant, scil. Belfaiellum et boscum, sicut via Gireuillæ dividit, quæ dirigitur per magnam vallem usque ad Tyham Anlapi, cujus totius terræ divisæ sunt istæ; vallis prædicta, vallis de Casa Orgri, vallis de Sturnello usque ad Cantelupum; et exindè per vallem quæ dicitur vallis Sequanæ usque ad calceiam in divisis de Theboltot, et sicut termini Girevillæ dividunt usque ad viam supradictam. Dedimus etiam terram de Parvo Becco, cujus partem quandam, venerabilis imperatrix M. mater mea emit à monachis de Briostel pro c.xx^{l}. Belvacensium; et terram et boscum, quod ego eis addidi de foresta mea, sicut divisæ demonstrant, quæ sunt cheminum, quod dirigitur à Bolebec ad Milevillam; et exindè juxta terras Bosevillæ usque ad calceiam; dehinc per vallem comitissæ, et vallem magnam, usque ad fractum monasterium, indè juxta terras infirmorum usque ad prædictum cheminum. Insuper concessimus eis et in elemosinam perpetuam confirmavimus in utraque foresta Insulæ Bonæ, et Fiscanni, omnia aisiamenta sua, cum omnimoda libertate pasnagii, et pasturæ, et ligna, et materiem ad domos suas faciendas, et ad alias res usui suo necessarias.

Præterea concessimus eis et confirmavimus omnes donationes, quæ eis in elemosinam datæ sunt, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur. Ex dono Walteri comitis Giffard, unum pondus salis apud Luram singulis annis. Ex dono Waleranni comitis Mellenti et Roberti filii ejus, totam haiam de Lintot, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et sex millia alecium, et hospitem unum apud pontem Audomari. Et quæcumque de cætero justè adquirere poterunt, vel eis in elemosinam data fuerint, concedimus et confirmamus. Quare volumus, et firmiter præcipimus, ut abbatia prædicta et monachi in ea Deo servientes hæc omnia prædicta habeant, et in elemosinam prædictam teneant benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, integrè et honorificè, cum omnibus libertatibus, et quietanciis suis, de theloneo et passagiis, et assisis, et de omnibus aliis consuetudinibus. Testibus, R. archiepiscopo Rothomagensi, A. Lepoviensi episcopo, E. Ebroic. episcopo, comite Willielmo de Mandevilla, A. comite Ebroic. Nicholao de Stotevilla, Hugone de Longo Campo, Reginaldo de Courtenai, Reginaldo de Pavilli, Roberto de Stotevill, apud Rothomagum.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Ricardi Primi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid.]

Inspeximus, &c. Ricardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ, et Aquit. comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod nos, pro salute animæ nostræ, et pro anima patris nostri regis H. et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, concessisse, et præsenti carta confirmâsse in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Voto, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, dotem quam dominus rex H. pater noster in dedicatione ejusdem ecclesiæ dedit et per annulum suum super altare optulit; qui ob hujus rei testimonium, juxta sigillum nostrum est appensus; viz. terram et nemus in foresta Insulæ Bonæ, sicut calceia dividit, quæ protenditur ab Insula Bona ad sanctum Romanum; et indè per Ciseleriam, et Rannes, et Gomervillam, et per novam villam, et per magnam vallem usque ad Bolebeck, et indè per vallem usque ad calceiam ante nominatam. Concessimus etiam et confirmamus eidem ecclesiæ S. Mariæ, et monachis ejusdem loci, omnes elemosinas et donationes, et libertates eis factas, quorumcunque donatorum fuerint, sicut cartæ et scripta donatorum rationabiliter testantur. Ex dono scil. regis H. patris nostri, et imperatricis Matildis aviæ nostræ, vallem omnem in qua fundata est ecclesia, quæ est de dominico nostro, inter Insulam Bonam et Bolebeck; et in foresta Fiscanni totam terram, quam metæ ibi positæ designant; et terram et boscum de Parvo Becko, sicut divisæ demonstrant, et in foresta Fiscanni omnia aisiamenta sua, cum libertate pasnagii, et pasturæ, et materiem lignorum ad ædificia facienda, et ad ignem et cætera sibi necessaria. Similiter in foresta Insulæ Bonæ, ex dono comitis Mellenti, totam haiam de Lintot, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et libertatibus, et sex millia alecium apud pontem Aldemari prima ebdomada Quadragesimæ; et duos hospites in eadem villa, liberos et quietos ab omni consuetudine, et unum mille anguillarum apud Brionnam ad Purificationem sanctæ Mariæ, et quandam terram juxta forestam de Wellibeo, et quietanciam per totam terram suam ab omni consuetudine.

Ex dono comitis Giffardi, unum pondus salis apud Loiram. Ex dono Mathei de Gerardvilla unum pondus salis in eadem villa. Ex dono magistri Roberti de Buttelles, unam salinam apud Buttelles. Ex dono Roberti de Angervilla, unam salinam apud Girafarvillam. Ex dono Ricardi de Molines, quasdam terras apud Gunfrevillam. Ex dono Walteri de Molines, campum de Porta, et campum de Aldebertot, et tenementum trium hominum. Ex dono et venditione Fulcherii et Thomæ Desmaiseres, et Willielmi Britonis, et Bernardi, et aliorum plurium, quasdam terras in territorio de Gunfrevilla. Ex dono Ricardi de Goscekmmaisnil, unum hospitem apud Estenhus. Ex dono Roberti de Binevilla, totam terram quam Robertus de Juvenni dedit ei pro servicio suo in vastatione forestæ Fiscanni, quam donationem Robertus et Galfridus de Juvenni sigillis suis confirmaverunt. Ex dono Simonis Lochepoys unum hospitem apud Winemervillam. Ex dono Willielmi Martel, et Simonis sacerdotis, et Roberti de Bermonvilla, tres maisuras apud Estrutat. Ex dono Laurencii archidiaconi, unum masuagium apud sanctum Vivianum. Ex dono Ricardi de Vernon, passagium vini eorum quietum apud Vernun. Ex dono abbatis et conventus sancti Petri Gemeticensis, quietanciam per omnes portus suos Secanæ ad proprios usus. Ex dono abbatis et conventus Fiscanni, decimas terrarum, quas monachi habent in foresta Fiscanni. Ex dono Godardi de Vallibus, quietanciam in mercatu suo ipsis et hominibus eorum, et unum mesuagium apud Godardvillam. Ex dono comitis Augi, quietanciam per totam terram suam. Ex dono Henrici de Novo Burgo, domum emptam à Teroldo clerico. Ex dono Thomæ de Monte Aureo, domum unam apud Pontem-Aldemari. Ex dono Roberti de Gloecestria, unum hospitem, et medietatem molendini apud Bolebek. Ex dono Nicholai Portesel, unum mesuagium apud Bloppunt. Præterea concessimus eis et confirmavimus omnes acquisitiones et elemosinas, et libertates, quas justè et rationabiliter acquisierint. Quare volumus, &c. Datum apud Rothom. per manum Will. de Longo Campo, Eliensis episcopi, cancellarii nostri, xx. die Marcii, regni nostri anno primo. Nos autem cartas prædictas, &c. confirmamus, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud castrum suum Rothomagi xxix. Januarii.

NUM. III.

Alia Carta dicti Regis Henrici Secundi.

[Pat. Norm. 8 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 3. per Inspex.]

Henricus, &c. Sciatis me, pro Dei amore, concessisse et sigilli mei munimine confirmâsse abbatiæ S. Mariæ de Voto, quam domina M. imperatrix, mater mea, proprio censu fundavit, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam S. Margaretæ de Tilia, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, heremum S. Aichadri, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; heremum S. Martini de Prato similiter; et quicquid Rogerus de Magnevill tenuit in manerio Otheville, sicut carta ejusdem Rogeri testatur: Et tres partes molendini Tiolphi, de accato dominæ matris meæ: et maram quam tenuit Robertus capellanus juxta Hogam; et terram de venditione Willielmi de Carkigneio apud Jorborche, et terram apud Sheldrevilam, de concessione Willielmi de Braiosa. Præterea quascunque terras vel mansuras jam dicta abbacia et canonici in Cæsaris Burgo, justis donationibus et adquisitionibus adepti sunt. Quare volo, &c. Testibus, Waltero Rothomagensi archiepiscopo, comite Willielmo de Magnavilla, W. de Mara, et pluribus aliis, apud Cadomum.

NUM. V.

Consimilis Carta ejusdem Regis.

[Ibid.]

Henricus, &c. Sciatis me, dominæ matri meæ Mathildi imperatrici concessisse capellariam de Valoniis, cum omnibus appendiciis suis, ita benè, et integrè, et plenariè, sicut unquam meliùs fuit tempore H. avi mei regis. Præter hæc concedo quoddam membrum manerii de sanctæ Mariæ ecclesia, scil. Novam Villetam, ad dandum in perpetuam elemosinam abbatiæ S. Mariæ de Voto, quæ est juxta Cæsaris Burgum, ab ipsa domina mea fundata. Similiter et locum meum concessisse sciatis, sc. insulam Ulmi, in qua ipsam abbathiam sitam esse constat, pro animabus H. regis avi mei, et domini patris mei, G. ducis Norm. et Andeg. comitis, omniumque antecessorum nostrorum, &c. Test. Herberto Abrincensi episcopo, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta dicti Regis Henrici Secundi, de Manerio de Hacg in Comitatu Lincolniæ.

[Cart.11 Edw. II. n. 55. per Inspex.]

Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Norm. Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et præsenti scripto confirmâsse abbatiæ et canonicis nostris de Cæsarburg. manerium de Hacg,[a] cum ecclesia, et omnibus pertinentiis, in puram, et liberam ac perpetuam elemosynam, cum omnibus libertatibus domui religiosæ necessariis et convenientibus. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum venerabilis patris R. Cicestr. episcopi cancellarii nostri apud Westm. secundo die Junii anno regni nostri xi.

NUM. VI.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donationes Henrici avi sui de Decima cujusdam partis Forestæ de Bruys; et deManerio de Hak, in Anglia, certificans.

[Pat. 51 Hen. III. m. 4.]

Rex omnibus, &c. Cum bonæ memoriæ H. quondam rex Angliæ, avus noster, ad instantiam Matildis, dudum imperatricis Alemaniæ, matris suæ, fundatricis et patronæ monasterii beatæ Mariæ de Voto juxta Cæsaris Burgum, de ipsius fundatione, dedit et concesserit, per cartam suam abbati et conventui ejusdem loci, decimam cujusdam partis forestæ de Bruys: ac ipsi abbas et conventus, mota contentione super manerio suo de Hak[b] in Anglia, cartam prædictam, quasdam libertates et jura ad ipsos in regno nostro spectantia continentem, tempore turbationis habitæ in eodem regno transmiserit in Angliam ad majorem declarationem juris eis competentis in manerio prædicto; carta prædicta, unà cum aliis bonis et catallis dictorum abbatis et conventus tempore turbationis prædictæ à quibusdam malefactoribus capta fuit, et asportata, prout ex testimonio virorum fidedignorum, pro certo intelleximus, quibus fidem duximus adhibendam. Et hoc vobis tenore præsentium duximus intimandum. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westmonasterium.

Abbey of St. Martin and St. Barbara, usually called St. Barbe en Auge, in Normandy.

THIS Abbey, situated on the river Dive, was founded A.D. 1128. Rabellus Camerarius, with the consent of King Henry the First of England, gave the manor of Beccanford, or Bekeford, in Gloucestershire to this House, where a subordinate foundation to St. Barbe en Auge was afterwards established. King Henry the Second's charter of confirmation gives the full details of the early endowment of the parent Abbey. For other particulars the reader may consult Neustria Pia, p. 716.

Abbatia S. Martini et S. Barbarae, in Normannia.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 9 Edw. II. m. 4, m. 7. per Inpex.]

Henr. rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. Sciatis me concessisse, et præsenti carta confirmâsse ecclesiæ S. Martini et Barbaræ de Eschaiolet, et canonicis in eadem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam elemosinam, quicquid eis rationabiliter datum est, sicut carta regis H. avi mei, et carta Rabelli camerarii, et cæterorum donatorum suorum eis testantur; scilicet, ex dono Odonis Stig. terras et prata cum decima parochiæ prædictæ ecclesiæ adjacentis, et totius dominici sui, quod est apud Mansum-Odonis, tam in terris, quàm in vineis, et molendinis, et virgultis, et velleribus, et vitulis, in agnis, et caseis, et porcis et piscibus; et piscariam inter Mansum-Odonis et Eschaiolet. Ex dono Willielmi Mirebel, et Osmundi Roenot, de Sequantia, decimas suas; quarum duas partes primitùs retinebant. Terram etiam quam idem Odo habebat apud Sanctam Mariam Calidam, cum media parte ecclesiæ et decimæ, ita liberè, sicut in dominio suo habebat. Ex dono Serlonis, ex mansione Malg. terram quam apud Brolium de alodio suo habebat. Item ex dono prædicti Odonis, decimas telonii de mansione Odonis ad luminare ecclesiæ, et terram Safredi Wambasarii, et terram Auschetilli Baconis.

In Constantiensi pago, apud Seovillam, terram cum decima unius molendini, et cum decima villanorum ejusdem vici, quam tenebat in suo dominio. Et insuper oblationes capellæ suæ. Item ex dono Rabelli Camerarii in Normannia, totam terram, quam habebat in suo dominio apud Mansum-Odonis, ultra Dinam, ex parte ejusdem ecclesiæ; et prata, et londam propinquam, et hospitari burgenses in tota terra sua liberè et quietè, exceptis bergensibus residentibus in Manso-Odonis; multam etiam suam et hominum suorum et totius terræ suæ quietam; et locum in Dina ad faciendum molendinum, placitaque omnium hominum suorum libera in curia sua, ita quod si ipsi vel eorum homines querelam habuerunt versùs homines illius, in curia ipsorum teneri eam concessit; salvo sibi jure de suis hominibus, sicut in curia sua; et redecimam vini sui ad cellarium suum, præter primam decimam, quæ solito more datur ad torcularia. Decimam etiam totius corredii sui apud tria maneria, citra Secanam; scilicet apud Mansum-Odonis, et Oistriam, et Thornum, et decimam dominici sui de Cadomo, exceptis quatuor solidis, quos habet S. Georgius. Apud Sanctam Mariam Calidam, terram quam Ascelinus de Monasterio tenebat de illo ad firmam, per unam minam frumenti, et campum de vinea. Apud Horstreham unum fordarium, Hugonem scilicet de Gardino, et unam acram terræ ex dono Roberti filii Alani. Et libertatem quam eis concessit piscandi in aqua, et licentiam capiendi lepores in warenna sua propter infirmos et hospites; et quietantiam omnium pecorum suorum in pastione, sicut suorum dominicorum ubicunque habuerit; et unam virgatam terræ in cultura sua pro escambio terræ Safredi quæ fuit necessaria exclusæ molendini sui.

Et x. libratas terræ, quæ eis dedit in Anglia, in soca de Graham; scilicet apud Colesteor. c. sol. apud Hocheston et Sumerdeby quatuor libras, et in molendino de Estoches xx. sol. In valle de Gloecestria totum manerium de Beccheford,[c] et de Aissetona, undè nichil sibi retinuit, nisi, pro amore Dei, tutelam et defensionem.

Totum etiam manerium de Manul-Gerolt, cum pertinentiis suis; scilicet feodum de Huchemaine, quod tenebat Ricardus de Altaribus; et feodum, quod Fulco filius Teobaldi tenet in prædicto manerio, excepta buxeria, ita liberè, sicut ipse Rabellus et pater suus, et antecessores sui meliùs et liberùs illud tenuerunt de antecessoribus meis; et præcarias de ipsa buxeria, sicut semper pertinuerunt ad Manul-Gerolt; et vivarium suum desuper Mansum-Odonis; et totum boscum suum de S. Maria Calida, sine omni retenemento. Et in Caleto capellam de S. Michaele, quam tenuerunt in suo dominio. Præterea quæcunque prædictæ ecclesiæ à quocunque suorum hominum dabuntur, vel venandabuntur, vel escambientur, salvo jure domini, nisi ultrò concesserit. Pacem etiam faciam inter canonicos et Adam de Maigneio, de quadam terra, quam Rabellus dederat super Dinam, versùs Maigneium, præfatæ ecclesiæ, ita ut dimidia remaneret in dominico canonicorum, et dimidiam teneret Adam de ipsis in feodo, per servicium præstandi unum equum bis in anno ad necessaria itinera eorum infra Normanniam; et eundi ad placita eorum, et alia negotia citra v. vel vii. leugas convenienter. Terram etiam quam Lega uxor Roberti de Albetot dedit prædictæ ecclesiæ, et ipse Robertus posuit super altare, et mansuram Ricardi Freschet, cum terra sua et escambium quod factum est inter ipsos canonicos et Odonem decanum, cum filiis suis, Tho. et Will. Præterea ex dono Theod. de Menul-Maug, capellariam suam de Menel-Maug, et totam tenuram Rob. de Hotot, quam tenebat de eo. Ex dono Rog. de Pilevilla libertatem capiendi terram in maresco de Pilevilla, ad focum suum imperpetuum, sicut ad proprium focum ipsius Rabelli. Et ipsorum cononicorum burgensibus, libertatem eandem, ut ibidem capiant terram ad focum suum, sicut burgenses de Manso-Odonis. Et escambium quod fecit Hugo de Manso-Odonis cum prædictis canonicis; scil. totam terram suam, quam habebat juxta viam versùs Londam, pro qua ipsi dederunt Hugoni duas acras terræ super Dinam, et dimidiam acram ad veterem calciatam subtus Londam; et xiv^{s}. sterlingorum, et iv^{d}. De dono Mariæ filiæ Herberti Preschei dimid. acram terræ. De dono Riculst de Perorio unam virgatam terræ ad quadrariam. Ex dono Mathei Buscardi terram quam habebat inter boscum de S. Maria Calida, et Cathechemille; scil. vallem Buscardi, et Lefajel, et terram de Fonte-vulpis; et totam tenuram Gaufridi Gualdin, cum toto redditu et serviciis, liberam et quietam imperpetuum.

---

[a] Hacg, in com. Linc. Cella Abb. de Cæsarisburgo.

[b] Cella de Hak in com. Linc.

[c] Cella ejusdem Cœnobii.

Ex dono Anfridæ Dee unam virgatam terræ super Dinam. Ex dono Eremburge comitissæ, dimidiam acram terræ de burgagio sub Londa. De dono Willielmi filii Hugonis Lovel, terram quam Gilbertus Gallus tenebat de ipso, et unam acram terræ apud Montem-Boterel, quam Fautelinus de ipso tenebat. Ex dono Thomæ filii Odonis decani, unam virgatam terræ in Monte-decani, pro patre suo. Ex dono Buschardi filii Baldwini unam virgatam terræ, juxta pratum canonicorum. Præterea ex dono Willielmi camerarii, filii Rabelli, dimidiam terram nemoris de Rahaja apud Colestenord, quæ fuit Willielmi citharistæ; et totam terram Basiriæ, quam Rogerus presbyter de patre suo et de illo tenuit. Ex dono Radulfi de Insula, acram et dimidiam terræ, cum Linaria, et domo quam Hugo presbyter tenebat de eo; et terram quam Rogerus presbyter de eo tenebat ad fossatum Tinier, et tres virgatas, quæ terminantur cum terra Gaufridi de Mercato ad vallem, et dimidiam acram ad fossam marleriam. De dono Roberti de Torno, i. acram terræ et tres virgatas. De dono Gaufridi de Mercato unam mansuram apud Tornum. Ex dono Gaufridi filii Mabiræ, et Reginaldi filii Anfridæ, unam mansuram quam Reginaldus de Viana tenebat. De dono Willielmi de Monte-calum, apud Ostreham, unam mansuram, et unam acram terræ. Ex dono Radulfi Corbet, unam acram terræ apud Tornum. Ex dono Gill. de Ebroicis, et filiorum ejus, confirmatione Bajoc. episcoporum, Ricardi scil. et Philippi, terram quam idem Gilb. et filii tenebant sui in ageio, sicut alodium suum de S. Mariæ feodo, et dimid. ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, cum omnibus quæ ad eandem terram pertinent in molendino et hominibus, et omnium redditu, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione. Ex dono Roberti Agnel decimas quas dedit canonicis in parochia Decani. Ex dono Roberti de Eschaiol decimam dimidii molendini apud Can. Ex dono Willielmi filii Mabire, decimas quas tenebat apud Chetevillam; et escambium quod factum est inter canonicos et Willielmum Lovel de terra Gilleberti Galli; et escambium quod factum est de terra Radulfi de Belismo, quæ est super Dinam. Ex dono Luciæ filiæ Willielmi camerarii, in molendino de Seolvilla unum sextarium frumenti. Ex dono Rogeri filii Ricardi pasnagium omninò quietum in forestis suis de Orbet, et de Benefacta.

Ex dono Gualeranni comitis de Mellent, quietantiam de teloneo et passagio, et omni consuetudine per totam terram suam. Præterea compositionem factam inter monachos Beccenses, et prædictos canonicos de decimis feodi Turulfi de Maigneio, quod est in parochia de Maisnil-simont, quæ talis est, quod monachi reddent annuatim canonicis unum sextarium frumenti, et duos sextarios avenæ, decima monachis remanente. Ex dono Will. de Olvilla, ecclesiam de Olvilla, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Radulfi filii Sirlonis, et Willielmi filii sui, dimidium ecclesiæ S. Mariæ Calidæ. Ex dono Gaufridi filii Teoderici de Maisnil-Maug. quicquid pertinet ad ecclesiam S. Stephani de Maisnil-Maug. scil. de feodo camerarii de Tancarville, et de feodo Roberti de Monteforti, totam tenuram Roberti de Hotot, et partem illam quam tenebat Willielmus Burgeinissam, et illam quam tenebat mag. Rogerus. Et ex dono Radulfi de Mesheldin elemosinam quam habebat in manu sua, cum duabus acris terræ, et tribus virgatis. Et ex dono Willielmi Lovel in eadem ecclesia partem illam, quam tenebat Robertus Tendereden, et decimam dimidii molendini. Ex dono Philippi Bajoc. episcopi ecclesiam S. Laurentii de Montibus, cum pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Will. Tanetani, et Durandi de Diva, apud Bram. ecclesiam S. Albini, cum capella et decimis cameræ, et elemosinis ad eam pertinentibus. Ex dono Ricardi de Tornai, et Gaufridi filii sui, capellam S. Benedicti juxta forestam de Gofer, cum terris ad eam pertinentibus, et decimam molendini sui. Et ex dono ejusdem Gaufridi et Willielmi de Tornei capellam de Tercu, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Willielmi comitis de Pont. locum de Salte-cocheria, et herbagium, et pasnagium, et omnem consuetudinem solutam et liberam. Ex dono Frogerii Sagiensis episcopi, assensu Will. de Sola, et Rogeri de Cumbrai, ecclesiam de Esnes, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Quare volo, &c. T. Thoma ccncellario, et Rich. de Humet conestabulario, et Ricardo de Luci, apud Rothomagum.

Priory of Bellencombre.

THIS Priory, in the Pays de Caux, of the Order of St. Austin, was founded by the lords de la Heuze; at what time is uncertain: the charter from the Warren family, however, printed by Dugdale, shows it to have been before the year 1135. The author of the "Alien Priories" says, "Here seem to have been two distinct Priories, afterwards united in one." Du Monstier's Neustria Pia takes no notice of this House; though it is mentioned in the Descr. de la Haute Norm. tom. i. p. 170.

Prioratus de Belencumbris.

Carta Willielmi de Warenna, de quibusdam Terris et Redditibus.

[Ex Coll. MS. cl. v. Andr. du Chesne.]

EGO Willielmus de Warenna, et Ysabella comitissa uxor mea; et filii nostri, Willielmus scil. et Radulphus, damus, &c. Deo et ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum Belencumbris, et infirmis fratribus in ea Deo servientibus, &c. culturas nostras de S. Martino, &c. Et ego Ysabella comitissa do et concedo supradictis fratribus, de hæreditate et patrimonio meo de Wellebof, c^{s}. Rothomagenses, per annum, concessu Waleranni comitis Mellenti, filii mei, in præsentia domini nostri Hugonis archiepiscopi Rothomagensis, in dedicatione prædictæ ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum, cum eam dedicaret et conseeraret. In Anglia, de redditu burgi nostri de Lewes c^{s}. sterlingorum. Testibus Stephano capellano, &c. Hæc donatio, ab incarn. Domini M.CXXXV. facta, et à domino nostro Henrico, Anglorum rege, in Normannia principante, regali potestate statuta et confirmata, &c.

Priory of St. Wlaur, at Boulogne.

OF this foundation the Editors of the present Work have found no particulars beyond those contained in the following charter of King Henry the First. The foundation was for Austin Canons.

Prioratus S. Wluari Boloniae, in Provincia Picardensi.

Carta Regis Henrici Primi, de Manerio de Notfeld.

[Cart. antiq. A. n. 30.]

Ego Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, hortatu simul, et rogatu Idæ, comitissæ Boloniæ, manerium quod Notfeld dicitur, quod in Surreyâ situm est, quod etiam eadem Ida à patre nostro primùm, dehinc verò tenuerat à me ecclesiæ S. Wluari confessoris, qui in Bolonia requiescit, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in commune, perpetuo jure possidendum, concedo, ab omni consuetudine quietum, et liberum cum soka et saka, tol et theam, et infangethef, et cæteris omnibus, pro statu, et incolumitate regni mei, et uxoris meæ Matildæ reginæ, et liberorum meorum, et procerum meorum; ac pro remedio animæ patris et matris, et fratrum meorum, quantum autem regiæ dignitatis........ omni solicitudine et cura prohibeo, ne quis successorum meorum, contra jus et fas assertionem hanc, aliquo modo violare aut immutare præsumat. Ut igitur in posterum, quod super hac re constituimus, stabile, directum, et firmum manu propria subscriptione confirmo. ✠ Signum........ de sancto Sidonio, ✠ signum regis Henrici, ✠ signum Anselmi archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, ✠ signum Matildæ reginæ, ✠ signum Roberti episcopi Lincolniensis, ✠ signum Willielmi cubicularii, ✠ signum Mariæ sororis reginæ, ✠ signum Will. de Evereus, ✠ signum Rogeri cancellarii, ✠ signum Widonis de Balliol, ✠ signum Everardi scriptoris.

Priory of Fougeres, in the Diocese of Rennes.

THE Priory of Fougeres, situated in a town of that name in Britanny, upon the borders of Normandy, was founded about A.D. 1163. Dugdale has contented himself with giving two Instruments relating to the admission of the Canons of this House to the parsonage of Chesthunt, in Hertfordshire. Ipelpen, in Devonshire, has been already mentioned as a Cell to this House established upon the lands given to Fougeres by one of the family de Fulgeriis.

Prioratus de Fulgeriis, in Ducatu Britanniæ.

NUM. I.

Carta Constanciæ Ducissæ Britanniæ, et Comitissæ Richmundiæ, de Ecclesiâ de Cestrehunt.

[Ex autogr. in bibl. Hatton.]

Reverendo et charissimo patri suo R. Dei gratia Lond. episcopo, Constantia Conani comitis filia, ducissa Britanniæ, comitissa Richmundiæ, salutem, et debitam reverentiam. Pro canonicis de Fulgeriis paternitati vestræ preces porrigo, quantum possum attentiùs rogans, quod pro Dei amore et prece mea, eos in personatum ecclesiæ de Cestrehont recipiatis, quam habent ex dono Conani comitis patris mei et meo, et cartarum nostrarum confirmatione. Teste meipsa apud Teillolium.

NUM. II.

Carta Ranulphi Comitis Cestriæ, de eadem Ecclesia.

[Ibid.]

Reverendo et charissimo patri in Christo dilecto........ Lond. episcopo, Ranulphus comes Cestriæ salutem et debitam et devotam subjectionem. Paternitati vestræ, de qua plenè confido, preces porrigo affectuosas, pro dilectis meis canonicis Fulgeriensibus; quantum possum rogans instancia, quod divinæ pietatis intuitu, et meæ petitionis interventu, prædictos canonicos juvetis et promoveatis, ad habendum ecclesiam de Cestrehunt quam comites Britanniæ, prædecessores mei, eis dederunt, et cartis suis confirmaverunt, sicut vobis satis notum est. Et ipsos canonicos, pro Dei amore, à jure suo, nullo modo prolongare aut disturbare velitis, sed vestri gratia ipsos in possessionem ejusdem ecclesiæ mittatis, vel pensionem eis reddi faciatis, à magistro Osberto, qui illam possidet. Et tantum super hoc, si placet, faciatis, quod me vobis, et omnibus vestris obnoxium et devotum habeatis ad omnia, quæ pro vobis facere poterit. Et sciatis, quod postquam egrotavi, sigillum meum penès me non habuit, et ideo has literas vobis destino sub sigillo dominæ matris meæ. Teste meipso, apud Martillum.

Hospital of St. Mary, at Boulogne.

No particulars of this foundation have occurred to the present Editors beyond the Charter preserved by Dugdale.

Hospitale S. Mariae Magdalenae de Bolonia, in Provincia Picardensi.

Carta Regis Henrici Primi, de xx. *libratis redditus in Manerio de Butona infra Comitatum Cantii, in Anglia.*

[Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 30. per Inspex.]

Henr. rex Angliæ archiepiscopo Cantuariæ, et episcopo Rouecestriæ, et abbatibus et vicecomitibus, et omnibus baronibus et fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis de Chent salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Deo et infirmis de S. Maria Magdalene de Bulonia xx. libras de redditu in manerio de Butona, sicut comes Eustachius de Bolonia eas eis dedit et concessit, ad victum et vestitum suum, et sicut comes Stephanus nepos meus, de cujus feodo manerium illud est, eis concessit, et per cartam suam confirmavit. Et volo et firmiter præcipio, ut ipsi benè et in pace, quietè et honorificè, et perhenni jure teneant, sicut eas à prædictis duobus comitibus datum et concessum et sancitum est. T. Roberto de Sigillo, et Willielmo filio Odonis, apud Rothomagum.

Leprous Hospital of Kenilli, near Rouen,

in Normandy.

THIS Hospital was of the foundation of King Henry the Second, as we learn from his charter of endowment. King Richard the First was likewise a benefactor.

Hospitale Leprosarum de Kenilli, juxta Rothomagum, in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, de Dotatione ejusdem.

[Pat. Norm. 7 Hen. V. p. 2, n. 36. per Inspex.]

Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, et dux Norm., &c. Sciatis me dedisse in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse fœminis leprosis de Kenilli, clausum meum domorum mearum de Kenilli, ubi mansionem suam construxi, et cc^{l}. Andegavensium, ad victum et vestitum earum in vicecomitatu Rothomagensi, per annum; scil. c^{l}. ad festum S. Michaelis, et c^{l}. ad Pascha, donec eas ipsis assignavero aliundè percipiendas, in terris, vel in redditibus ecclesiarum; et pratum de Kenilli, quod Martinus de Hosa essartavit; et pasturam bestiarum suarum in foresta, et quietantiam de pasnagiis porcorum suorum, et in eadem foresta, quod necesse eis fuerit in clauso suo ad focum suum, et ad domos suas reficiendas, et quietantiam per terram et aquam de omnibus rebus suis, et de modiatione vinorum suorum, et de theloneo et passagio, et pontagio, et paagio, et de focagio, et tallagio, ipsis et hominibus suis. Quare volo, &c. Testibus Waltero Rothomagensi archiepiscopo, H. Bajocensi, apud Cæsarisburgum.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Ricardi Primi, de xl^{l}. *Andegavensium.*

[Ibid.]

Ricardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Norm., &c. Sciatis me dedisse, &c. Deo et Hospitali S. Mariæ Magdalenæ Roth. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. xl^{l}. Andegavensium, in vicecomitatu Roth. ad sustentationem pauperum ejusdem Hospitalis. Quare volumus, et firmiter præcipimus, ut quicunque tenuerint vicecomitatum Rothomag. solvant liberè et integrè, &c. prædicto Hospitali xx^{l}. usualis monetæ Rothomag. ad Pascha, et xx^{l}. ad festum S. Michaelis. Testibus Waltero Rothom. archiepiscopo, &c. Data per manum Joh. vicecancellarii primo anno regni nostri, secundo die Januarii, apud Vernolium.

Vernon Hospital, in Normandy.

THE two charters here preserved by Dugdale comprise all our information upon the history of the Hospital of Vernon founded by St. Louis, King of France, A.D. 1260.

Hospitale de Vernon.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem, per S. Ludovicum Franciæ Regem.

[Pat. Norm. 7 Hen. V. p. 2, n. 12. per Inspex.]

In nomine sanctæ individuæ Trinitatis, amen. Ludovicus Dei gratia Francorum rex; notum facimus universis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod nos divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute animæ nostræ; necnon et pro remedio animarum inclitæ recordationis genitoris nostri Ludovici regis, et genitricis nostræ Blanchæ reginæ, et aliorum antecessorum nostrorum, domui Dei Vernone, quam de novo ædificari fecimus, ad necessitatem egenorum et pauperum, confluentium ad eandem, et personarum ibidem Deo et pauperibus ipsis famulantium constructis, ædificiis et mansionibus opportunis, ut ibidem Christo Domino in membris honorabilius serviatur, ad sustentationem personarum et pauperum prædictorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, dedimus et concessimus eisdem totam terram nostram de Spineto, propè Gallardum, cum manerio et pertinentiis omnibus, tam in terra arabili, censibus, redditibus bladi, denariorum, et caponum, quàm in aliis quibuscunque pertinentibus ad manerium et terram prædictam: retento nobis in eo duntaxat placito ensis, et eis, quæ ad placitum ensis pertinere noscuntur. Insuper xx. modios vini albi, et nonaginta modios vini rubei in præpositura nostra Vernonæ tempore vindemiarum percipiendas: et CL. libras Parisiensium, in eadem præpositura, ad tres terminos compotorum nostrorum annuatim solvendas. Item totum pratum nostrum situm juxta Vernonem, supra ripariam Secanæ, in quadam pecia. Item xx. modios bladi supra molendinos nostros Paciaci, ad mensuram Paciaci, in festo S. Remigii annuatim percipiendos. Volentes et percipientes, ut quicunque, pro tempore, præpositturas nostras Vernonis et Paciaci tenuerint, bladum, vinum, et pecuniam supradictam persolvant, sicut prædictum est, absque mora, seu difficultate, vel diminutione qualibet, domui supradictæ. Quod ut perpetuæ stabilitatis robur obtineat præsentem paginam sigilli nostri auctoritate, ac regii nominis caractere, inferiùs annotato, fecimus communiri. Actum apud Parisios, anno incarnationis Domini MCCLX. mense Mayo, regni verò nostri anno xxxiiii. astantibus in palacio nostro, quorum nomina supposita sunt et signa, dapifero nullo. Signum Johannis Buticularii. Signum Alfonsi camerarii. Signum Egidii constabularii.

NUM. II.

Carta ejusdem Regis de quinquaginta libratis annui redditus.

[Ibid.]

Ludovicus Dei gratia Francorum rex. Notum facimus universis, &c. quod cum nuper domum Dei Vernonis, ut in ea pauperes et infirmi possent imposterum commodiùs recreari, novis et amplis ædificiis, ac personis Deo et pauperibus servituris ibidem ampliaverimus, et eidem novos redditus duxerimus assignandos: volentes adhuc ipsos redditus, ad sustentationem prædictorum pauperum augmentare, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute animæ nostræ, ac prædecessorum nostrorum, donamus et assignamus eidem domui, et pauperibus ac personis aliis degentibus in eadem, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quinquaginta libras Parisiensium, annui redditus, percipiendas in præpositura nostra Vernonis, singulis annis, terminis subnotatis; viz. ad octabas Omnium Sanctorum medietatem; et ad octabas Purificationis beatæ Mariæ aliam medietatem; volentes et concedentes, ut quicunque pro tempore præposituram ipsam tenuerit, dictas quinquaginta libras dictæ domui, sicut prædictum est, sine difficultate vel diminutione persolvat. Quod ut ratum et stabile permaneat in futurum, præsentes literas fecimus sigilli nostri impressione muniri. Actum Parisiis anno Domini MCCLXI. mense Novembris.

Hospital of the Holy Ghost, at Rome.

THIS Hospital, from an Entry upon the Escheat roll of the 20th Edw. III. appears to have been founded at Rome for the benefit of the English, and was sometimes called St. Mary de Saxia and sometimes *Hospitale Anglorum.* The Church of Writtle in Essex has been already noticed, as having been given to it by King John.

Hospitale S. Spiritus, in urbe Romana.

De Ecclesia de Wrytele in Essexia ad dictum Hospitale spectante.

[Esc. 20 Edw. III. n. 68.]

Juratores dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod ecclesia de Wrytele, cum pertinentiis suis, non tenetur seu oneratur ad aliquas cantarias, sustentationes pauperum et infirmorum, seu ad aliquas alias diversas elemosinas faciendas et inveniendas in dicta ecclesia de Wrytele, nisi tantummodò ad usus et sustentationes pauperum et infirmorum in Hospitali apud ecclesiam S. Mariæ in Saxia, in urbe Romana constructo, quod Hospitale S. Spiritus communiter nuncupatur: et quod quidem Hospitale Anglorum dicitur, et Anglorum fuit hospicio deputatum, prout in carta domini Johannis quondam regis Angliæ, progenitoris domini regis nunc, qui dedit dictam ecclesiam de Wrytele, cum pertinentiis suis, dicto Hospitali, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ad usus et sustentationes pauperum et infirmorum illius Hospitalis pleniùs continetur, et prout carta de confirmatione domini regis nunc super eandem ratificata testatur. Dicunt etiam, quod custodes predictæ ecclesiæ de Wrytele nullas cantarias, sustentationes pauperum et infirmorum, aut aliquas alias diversas elemosinas ante hæc tempora fecerunt, seu facere consueverunt, nisi de mera voluntate custodium prædictæ ecclesiæ de Wrytele pro tempore ibidem existentium. In cujus, &c.

Blanche Lande Abbey, in Normandy.

THIS Abbey was founded for Premonstratensian canons by Richard de Haye, constable of Normandy, A.D. 1155. The vill of Cameringham in Lincolnshire, afterwards a Cell to this Abbey, formed a portion of its first endowment. Dodo Bardus gave the canons here a rent of four marks of silver from his manor of Folingeham. See more of this House in Dumonstier's Neustria Pia, p. 842.

Abbatia de Blancalanda, infra Ducatum Normanniae.

NUM. I.

Carta Ricardi de Haya, de Villa de Camringham in Anglia.

[Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 72. per Inspex.]

Rich. de Haia et Mat. uxor ejus, omnibus amicis et hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis, salutem. Notum sit vobis, et omnibus fidelibus, tam futuris quàm præsentibus, quod nos donavimus abbathiæ nostræ S. Nicholai de Blancalanda, villam Cambringeham,[a] cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et absolutam ab omni jure et dominio, querelis et vexationibus et exactionibus ad nos pertinentibus; et el baile castelli Linconiæ unam placeam Augabbe, monasterii S. Pauli ultra Ruam el Westh. T. Roberto episcopo Lincolniæ; Roberto archidiacono; et Baldwino de sigillo; magistro Hamone cancellario; magistro Rogero de Hersintona; Durando clerico nostro; Hugone Bardo; Dondone Bardo; Hamelino Bardo, et aliis multis.

NUM. II.

Carta Nichola de Haya, Patris sui Donationem confirmans.

[Ibid.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Nicholaa de Haya, filia Ricardi de Haya, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego in libera viduitate et potestate mea constituta, confirmavi Deo et abbatiæ S. Nicholai de Blancalanda, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum; totam villam de Kambringham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam et extra, quam dictus Ricardus pater meus, et mater mea illis dederunt in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Habendam et tenendam liberè, quietè, et pacificè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad prædictam villam pertinentibus. Cæteras autem terras et alia dona, quæ sunt de feodo meo, quæ illis collata sunt, de donis hominum liberorum meorum, illis confirmavi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut cartæ donatorum legaliter et rationabiliter testantur. Ut autem hæc mea confirmatio rata sit et stabilis imperpetuum, eam sigilli mei appositione corroboravi. Hiis testibus, Roberto Griffin, tunc senescallo; Willielmo de Neutone tunc constabulario; Roberto de Bakepuz; Radulfo de Marchemedlee militibus; Roberto de Campvilla; Johanne de Lincolnia; Johanne de Elseby; Johanne de Claxseby; Roberto de Estrorpe; Rogero de Claxseby; Alano de Elkington; Gileberto de Croxmare; Alano janitore; Eustachio coquo; Waltero de Campvilla.

NUM. III.

Carta Dodonis Bardi, de redditu quatuor marcarum in Manerio de Folingeham.

[Ibid.]

Noverint, &c. quod ego Dodo Bardus, divinæ pietatis intuitu, &c. dedi, &c. ecclesiæ beati Nicholai de Blancalanda, &c. annuum redditum quatuor marcarum argenti in manerio meo de Folingeham; et hunc redditum taliter assignavi, videlicet sex bovatas terræ de dominico meo in eadem villa, unamquamque bovatam ix. acrarum terræ, et trium acrarum prati. Et hiis sex bovatis addidi duos tottos in septentrionali parte ejusdem villæ, juxta domum Ramei; et alias sex bovatas; duas scil. bovatas quas tenet Henricus sororius Sueni de Chamlyngeham; duas quas tenet Willielmus Mussin; et duas bovatas, quas tenuit Fulco de Berbig, cum ipsis hominibus et omnibus pertinentiis et serviciis suis. Et hanc donationem, tam in dominico, quàm in servili, dedi eisdem fratribus adeo liberè et absolutè, sicut ea unquam liberiùs habui, nihil mihi vel hæredibus meis eis retinens. Hanc etiam donationem feci per manum Willielmi Constantiensis episcopi in capitulo de Blancalanda, in die dedicationis ejusdem ecclesiæ. Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Monteburgo; Rogero de Sancto Salvatore; Thoma de Exaquio; Willielmo de Sancto Lando; Angolo de Lucerna, abbatibus; Willielmo de Humeto, Willielmo de Rollos, Rainaldo de Meisnill; Rogero de Mustiers, &c.

---

[a] Camringham in com. Linc. Cella de Blancalandâ.

NUM. IV.

Carta Ricardi de Hayâ, de Molendino de Welletune.

[Ibid.]

Notum sit omnibus, tam futuris quàm præsentibus, quod ego Ricardus de Haja concessi, et præsentis scripti testimonio confirmavi pactum, quod est inter Joslenum D'Englesbi et canonicos de Blancalandâ, de molendino de Welletune, quod ipse tenebat de me pro x. sol. annuatim reddendis; hoc scil. quod ipse Joslenus affirmavit canonicis præfatum molendinum, tenendum de se et hæredibus suis jure hæreditario, reddendo annuatim xii. sol., decem videlicet michi, et duos illi. Similiter notum sit, quod ego concessi et confirmavi præfatis canonicis in perpetuam elemosinam, hos meos decem solidos de præfato molendino; et in Cotis tenementum quod Radulfus Crassus de me tenuit, ita liberè et quietè de omnibus ad me pertinentibus, sicut unquam elemosina meliùs potest teneri, &c. T. Ragin. de Maisnillo, nepote meo, W. Folioth, Hugone Bardo, Rob. filio Juliani, &c.

Abbey of Beauport, in Britanny.

DUGDALE in the former edition of the Monasticon placed this Abbey in Normandy. It was, however, in the diocese of Avranches, and itself a Cell to the Abbey of La Luzerne. It was founded by Alan earl of Britanny and his countess Petronilla, whose charter, dated in 1202, gives, among other possessions in Lincolnshire, the Church of West Ravendale, which subsequently became a subordinate establishment to Beauport.

Abbatia de Belloportu, in Ducatu Britanniæ.

Carta Alani, Henrici Comitis filii, de diversis Ecclesiis de sochâ de Waltham, in agro Lincolniensi, in Angliâ.

[Ex autog. in bibl. Deuvesiana, an. 1648. Vide Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 42.]

Notum sit omnibus, tam futuris quàm præsentibus, quod ego Alanus, Henrici comitis filius, dedi Deo, et abbatiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Belloportu, et canonicis regularibus Præmonstratensis ordinis, ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et patris, et matris meæ, et Petronillæ uxoris meæ, et parentum meorum, omnes ecclesias meas de sochâ de Waltham in episcopatu Lincolniensi; viz. ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Waltham, et ecclesiam de Belesbi, et ecclesiam de Hautecloue, et ecclesiam de Ravendale,[a] et ecclesiam de Bernolesbi, et ecclesiam de Brichelai, et ecclesiam de Hawardebi, et ecclesiam de Alewardebi, et ecclesiam de Beseby, cum omnibus pertinentiis earum. Et ad vestimentum ipsorum canonicorum, totam villam meam de West-Ravendale, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, liberam, et quietam de omnibus, quæ ad me pertinent, integrè, et liberè, et quietè, perpetuis temporibus possidendam. Quod ut firmiter et stabile teneatur in perpetuum, præsentis cartæ et sigilli mei munimine confirmavi. Actum est hoc anno incarnationis Domini M.CC.II. præsentibus hiis, Gaufr. episcopo, H. archiepiscopo Tretorensibus, Gaufr. de Begar. Eudone de Comaloain, Ausiche de Lucerna, abbatibus, Olivero arch. Will. Rabin præcentore, Will. decano Brioccensibus, Nich. presbytero, Herveo clerico, Eudone Nigro . . . . Thudoreth, militibus, et multis aliis.

Nuns of St. Dominick, near Rouen.

THIS also was a foundation of St. Louis King of France, A.D. 1269, whose charter follows.

Domus Monialium Ord. S. Dominici juxta Rothomagum.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem, per S. Ludovicum Franciæ Regem.

[Pat. Norm. 7 Hen. V. p. 2, n. 24. per Inspex.]

In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, Amen. Ludovicus Dei gratiâ Francorum rex. Notum facimus universis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod cum ex causâ permutationis inter nos et dilectum et fidelem nostrum O. Rothomagensem archiepiscopum habitæ, de consensu capituli Rothomagensis acquisierimus manerium dictum de S. Mathæo, situm juxta Rothomagum ultra pontem, cum prato, gardino, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut idem archiepiscopus ea antea tenebat et possidebat, in quo quidem loco priùs Fratres Prædicatores habitare solebant: Nos desiderantes ut in eodem loco Domino perpetuò serviretur, ad honorem ipsius Domini nostri, bonorum omnium largitoris, congregationem quandam religiosarum mulierum ibidem collocari fecimus, quæ habitum et ordinem S. Dominici susceperunt, et eidem ordini incorporatæ, curæ et custodiæ Fratrum Prædicatorum, auctoritate apostolicâ sunt commissæ. Quibus, priorissæ viz. et sororibus, divini amoris intuitu, et ob remedium animæ nostræ, et animarum inclitæ recordationis Ludovici regis, progenitoris nostri, et reginæ Blanchæ genetricis nostræ, ac aliorum antecessorum nostrorum, donamus et concedimus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, locum ipsum, dictum de S. Mathæo, cum ædificiis, tam veteribus, quàm novis, à nobis postea constructis; necnon prato, gardino, et pertinentiis omnibus, ab eis imperpetuum quietè et pacificè possidendis. Insuper quadringentas libras Turonensium annui redditus, percipiendas imperpetuum in vicecomitatu nostro aquæ Rothomag. medietatem, viz. ad scaccarium S. Michaelis, et aliam medietatem ad scaccarium Paschæ: quam pecuniæ summam volumus et concedimus eis reddi de primis denariis, qui ad mensam scaccarii, de dicto vicecomitatu afferentur, per manum illius, qui pecuniam vicecomitatus prædicti recipiet vice nostrâ.

Et præter hoc capellam nostram de Glapion, cum redditibus omnibus pertinentibus ad eandem, quam antea, de consensu diœcesani, concesseramus eisdem. Donamus etiam et concedimus eisdem, in forestâ nostrâ Roverii, juxta Rothomagum, perpetuum usagium, liberum et quietum, viz. de bosco ad ardendum in domo suâ prædictâ, per liberationem forestarii, et in eadem forestâ usagium bosci ad ædificandum, cum opus fuerit, in eadem domo, et aliis domibus et grangiis suis, si quas fuerint habituræ, percipiendum similiter per liberationem forestarii nostri, qui pro tempore fuerit, sine difficultate quacunque. Concedentes etiam eisdem, ut in eadem forestâ lx. porcos imperpetuum habeant ad pasnagium, liberè et quietè; ita quod si aliquando dictum pasnagium deficeret in dicta foresta, poterint mittere dictos sexaginta porcos ad alias forestas nostras, ubi esset pasnagium, similiter liberè et quietè. Insuper eisdem sororibus concedimus, ut imperpetuum habeant xxx. capita vaccarum, et

---

[a] Ravendale, in com Linc. Cella ejusdem.

cc. oves ad herbagium in foresta nostra Romaræ, libere et quietè, ita quod non vadant in talleis, seu in foresta, quousque se poterit defendere. Item donamus eisdem imperpetuum et concedimus lx. acras terræ, ad excolendum in essartis prædictæ forestæ nostræ de Romare juxta Montegui, ad constructionem unius granchiæ. Item donamus eisdem imperpetuum masuram, cum gardino, quam habebamus apud Molas, in diœcesi Lexoviensi, sicut se protendit in longum et latum, ad unam granchiam faciendam in prædictis lx. acris terræ, et in masura prædicta, cum gardino ejusdem masuræ, nobis et successoribus nostris regibus Franciæ, omnimodam justiciam retinentes. Item donamus et concedimus eisdem imperpetuum franchiam molturam in molendinis nostris de Bapaluns, sitis juxta Deivillam, ita quod possint, sine contradictione, bladum suum molere, postquam ille, cujus bladum invenietur in tremina integrè fuerit expeditus. Præterea concedimus eisdem, ut de rebus suis in usus proprios convertendis, plenam libertatem habeant in propriis pedagiis nostris, ita quod de ipsis, tam per terram quàm per aquam, vehendum vel trahendum, nullum præstare teneantur pedagium, theoloneum, seu exactionem quamlibet, aut custumam. Siqua autem alia priùs concesseramus eisdem, ea nobis et hæredibus nostris retinemus, exceptis decimis, quas dedimus eisdem. Quod ut perpetuæ stabilitatis robur optineat, præsentem paginam sigilli nostri auctoritate, et regii nominis caractere, inferiùs annotato fecimus communiri. Actum apud Vernonem anno dominicæ incarnationis MCC.lxix. mense Augusto, regni nostri anno xliii.

Cathedral Church of Rouen, in Normandy.

THE Reader who would enter minutely into the details of the history of this Church, must consult Pommeraye's Histoire de l'Eglise Cathedrale de Rouen, 4to.

The first Church at Rouen is said to have been built about the year 270: three hundred and thirty years subsequently, this edifice was succeeded by another, the joint work of St. Romain and St. Ouen, which was burnt in the incursions of the Normans, about the year 842. Fifty years of Paganism succeeded; at the expiration of which period, Rollo embraced the faith of Christ, and Rouen saw once more within its walls, by the munificence and piety of the conqueror, a place of Christian worship. Richard Ist, grandson of this Duke, and his son Robert, the archbishop, enlarged the edifice in the middle of the tenth century; but it was still not completed till 1063, when, according to Ordericus Vitalis, it was dedicated by the archbishop Maurilius with great pomp, in the presence of William Duke of Normandy and the bishops of the Province. Of this building, however, notwithstanding what is said by Ducarel and other authors, it is certain that nothing more remains than a part of St. Romain's tower, and possibly two of the western entrances: though the present structure is believed to occupy the same spot.[a]

The Cathedral Church of Rouen is one of those which suffered least in the outrages of 1793: and remains one of the finest Structures of Normandy, in what the English call the Gothic style. Cotman has engraved two very beautiful Views of its exterior. The following are its dimensions: Length of interior, 408 feet; width of ditto, 83; length of nave, 210 feet; width of nave, 27; width of aisles, 15; length of choir, 110 feet by 35½; length of transept, 164; length of Lady Chapel, 88 feet; height of spire, 380; height of towers at the west end, 230 feet; ditto of nave, 84; height of interior of central tower, 152 feet; French measure.[b]

To Dugdale's Extracts from our public Records respecting the possessions of this Cathedral in England, the present Editors have added the Entries relating to it preserved in the Domesday Survey.

Rothomagensis Ecclesia Cathedralis, in Ducatu Normanniæ.

NUM. I.

De Terris in Angliâ ad Rothomagensis Ecclesiæ Canonicos spectantibus.

[Claus. 7 Joh. m. 1. in dorso.]

HÆC sunt quæ petunt canonici Rothomagensis ecclesiæ à domino rege; manerium de Clere,[c] cum suis pertinentiis, quod sibi collatum est à domino Henrico bonæ memoriæ, illustri rege Angliæ, avo domini regis, quod positum est ad firmam pro xl. marcis.

Manerium de Oteri,[d] cum pertinentiis suis, quod datum fuit ad victum capituli, à bonæ memoriæ Othone comite, ante adventum Normannorum in Angliam, quod positum est ad firmam pro LXVI. marcis.

Manerium de Kilburn,[e] cum pertinentiis, quod datum fuit à primo Henrico, bonæ memoriæ, illustri rege Angliæ, archiepiscopo et capitulo Rothomagensi, quod positum est ad firmam pro LXX. marcis.

Capellaria de Tikehull, data à domino rege Johanne, quando fuit comes, ad quatuor præbendas, ad faciendum anniversaria patris sui et fratrum, quæ valet c. marc. undè LX. marcæ assignatæ sunt ad quatuor præbendas, et xl. marcæ assignatæ ad obitum regis H. et R. et Joh. regis faciendum.

NUM. II.

Terra S. Mariæ de Rotomago in Com. Devenesc.

[E Lib. Censuali vulg. vocato Domesday Book, tom. i. fol. 104.]

ECCLESIA S. Mariæ Rotomag. ten. de rege OTREI. Ipsa ecclesia teneb. tempore regis Edwardi et geldabat pro xxv. hidis. Terra est xlvi. car. In dominio sunt iii. car. et xvii. servi et lv. villani et xxiiii. bord. cum. xl. car. Ibi v. porcarii redd. xxx. sol. et xv. den. Ibi iii. molini reddentes xxx. solid. et cc. acr. prati et viii. hidæ pasturæ et xx. acr. silvæ et unum hortum, et i. salina reddens xxx. denar. in Sedemude terra S. Michaelis.

Ipsa ecclesia tenet ROVRIGE. Vlueua tenebat tempore regis Edwardi, et geldabat pro iii. hid. Terra est xii. car. Rex Willielmus dedit S. Mariæ. In dominio sunt ii. car. et iiii. servi. et xx. villani. et viii. bord. cum x. car. Ibi xx. acr. prati et dimid. hidæ silvæ. Hæc ii. maneria reddunt per annum lxx. lib. denar. Rodmensium.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Johannis de Capellariâ de Blyâ, cui diversæ Ecclesiæ parochiales spectant.

[Inter Brevia et Recorda de temp. R. Edw. III. bund. 2, n. 2.]

JOHANNES Dei gratia, &c. Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, &c. Noverit universitas vestra, quod nos pro salute animæ nostræ, et pro salute animarum bonæ memoriæ Henr. regis patris nostri, et fratris nostri Henr. regis junioris, qui in ecclesia Rothomagensi habent sepulturam, et omnium antecessorum nostrorum, ad petitionem dominæ nostræ Alianoræ Anglorum reginæ, concessisse et præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ Rothomagensi, et venerabili patri nostro Waltero Rothomagensi archiepiscopo, et omnibus successoribus suis canonicis in prædicta ecclesia Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, capellariam de Blya, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; viz. ecclesiam de Hareworth, cum capellis de Serleby, et de Marchone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; ecclesiam de Watelay, cum omnibus pertinentiis: ecclesiam de West-Marcham, cum capellis de Kirletone, Walesby, Hoctone, Bevercote, Draytone, Gamelestone, et Eggemontone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis: ecclesiam de Est-Marcham, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis: ecclesiam de Brigeford, cum om-

---

[a] Turner's Letters from Normandy, p. 147.

[b] Ibid. pp. 147, 148. See also Cotman's Antiq. of Norm. vol. i. p. 50.

[c] In Com. Suth.

[d] In Com. Devon.

[e] In Com. Ebor.

nibus pertinentiis suis; ecclesiam de Luddeham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; viz. capella de Gunnetorpe, et aliis pertinentiis: ecclesiam de Gunolvestone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis: terram de Falda, quam Johannes filius Sulsi tenuit, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis: unam bovatam terræ in Dunyngtone, quam Leveneth tenuit, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis: terras in Frebrecce, quam Walterus Rob. de Frebrecce, et Will. capellanus tenuerunt, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. In Ternesco, quatuor bovatas terræ, quas Adam filius Roskill tenuit, cum omnibus pertinentiis. In Wellum unum pratum, quod Adam de Wellum tenuit, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Duas garbas de dominico de Tikeill, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Duas garbas de dominio de Wadeworth, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Duas garbas de dominio de Tinelaw, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Duas garbas de dominico de Lameleya, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. De dominico de Marnham medietatem decimarum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. In Lindriz duas acras terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. In Marcham unam bovatam terræ, quam Rogerus filius Willielmi et Henricus presbyter tenuerunt, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. In Tikeull unum toftum quod Willielmus Gonerloffi tenuit, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in eadem villa; unum toftum quod Willielmus Sutor tenuit, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in eadem villa; unum toftum quod Will. canonicus tenuit, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in eadem villa; unum toftum quod Aelicia de Westgate tenuit, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in eadem villa; unam bovatam terræ quam Rob. filius Siwardi, et Rob. de Estfelde tenuerunt, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Has autem omnes suprascriptas ecclesias, capellas et terras, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Deo et S. Mariæ Rothom. et prædicto archiepiscopo et omnibus successoribus suis, et præfatis canonicis Rothom. concessimus et præsenti carta nostra in puram et perpetuam elemosinam confirmavimus; tenendas quidem liberè, et quietè, et pacificè, &c. sicut carta nostra quam indè eis fecimus, dum essemus comes Moretone, et carta Ric. fratris nostri rationabiliter testantur. Hiis testibus, Rad. Tessone, Petro de Pratellis, Rob. de Turnham, Rob. de Tresgoz, Rob. de Mortuomari. Data per manum S. Wellen. archidiaconi, apud Cæsarisburgum xxv. die Sept. anno regni nostri secundo.

IRISH AND SCOTCH

MONASTERIES.

IRISH AND SCOTCH
MONASTERIES.

IRISH MONASTERIES

OF THE

ORDER OF ST. BENEDICT.

Priory of St. Andrew, at Ardes.

THIS Priory was situated in the county of Ulster, and was a Cell to the Norman Abbey of Lonlay. The first charter given under this Priory by Dugdale is from John de Curcey, the founder of Stoke Courcy Priory in Somersetshire who gives to Stoke Courcy certain lands in the territory of Ardes or de l'Art. The second charter is from the Abbat and Convent of Lonlay, making over the Cell of Ardes to Richard archbishop of Armagh.

Prioratus S. Andreae, in territorio de Ardes, Cella Abbathiæ de Longleya in Normannia.

NUM. I.

Carta Johannis de Curceio, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex vetusta membrana penès Will. Peirpoint armig.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ fidelibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Francis, Anglis, et Hiberniensibus, Johannes de Curceio, salutem imperpetuum. Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego Johannes de Curceio, obtemptu caritatis, et amore misericordis Dei, pro salute domini mei H. regis Angliæ et Johannis filii sui, domini Hiberniæ; necnon pro salute mea, et uxoris meæ, et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et propinquorum meorum, tam vivorum, quam mortuorum, dedi, concessi, et præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et sancto Andreæ de Stokes, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, decem carucatas terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in terra de L'Art: scil. in terra Maccoloqua. Et præter hoc omnes decimas de omni meo dominico, ab aqua de Darnart, usque in aquam de Carlingford, exceptis decimis de istis duobus castellis; viz. Archen, et Oniaht; tenendas de me et hæredibus meis successivè, liberè, et quietè, pacificè et integrè, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, ab omni servicio temporali et exactione seculari solutam. Ut autem hæc donatio mea et confirmatio imposterum rata et firma habeatur, testimonium subscriptorum annotatione et mei sigilli appositione confirmavi et corroboravi. Hiis testibus, Willielmo priore de Dun; Richardo filio Roberti; Rogero de Cestriâ; Adam camerario; Radulfo Passeleue, Simone fratre suo, Bernardo monacho de Stokes, qui cartam istam de manu meâ recepit; et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Abb. et Conv. S. Mariæ de Lonleyâ in Normanniâ, de Cellâ suâ de Ardes, Archiepiscopo Armachano concessa.

[Ibid.]

Noverint universi nos abbatem et conventum domus et monasterii beatæ Mariæ de Lonleyâ, ordinis sancti Benedicti, Senemanensis diœcesis, in Normanniâ, ex unanimi consensu et assensu nostro, dedisse, concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Ricardo archiepiscopo Ardmachano, Hiberniæ primati, et successoribus suis, cellam nostram, vel prioratum nostrum, ac domus nostræ prædictæ in Hiberniâ; qui quidem prioratus seu cella vocatur prioratus S. Andreæ en le Arde, in Ultonia, et omnia terras et tenementa nostra in Ultonia, cum dominiis, dominicis, serviciis, redditibus, tam liberorum tenentium firmarum, quàm nativorum, et betagiorum, cum nativis, betagiis, cum eorum sectis, consuetudinibus, et sequelis ejusdem cellæ seu prioratus; necnon reversionibus singulorum tenentium nostrorum, ad terminum vitæ vel annorum, seu aliorum tenentium nostrorum quorumcumque, ac cum advocationibus ecclesiarum vikariarum et capellarum eidem prioratui et cellæ appropriatarum, et omnibus aliis advocationibus eidem prioratui alio quovismodo tenendis, annexis, seu spectantibus; cum præmissorum omnium juribus et pertinentiis quibuscumque. Habenda et tenenda omnia et singula supradicta, ut pleniùs superius est expressum, in terris, pratis, molendinis, aquis, stagnis, piscariis, mariscis, pascuis, et pasturis, et omnibus aliis libertatibus, liberisque consuetudinibus, juribus, et pertinentiis suis, præfato archiepiscopo, et ejus successoribus, ac suæ ecclesiæ Armachanæ imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, per servicia indè debita, et de jure consueta. Et nos præfati abbas et conventus, et successores nostri, prædictum prioratum, et cellam, ac omnia alia supradicta, ut prædictum est, et declaratum, prædictis archiepiscopo et suis successoribus, ac suæ ecclesiæ Ardmachanæ prædictæ warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus.

Nunnery of St. John Baptist, at Cork.

The foundation of this Abbey of Nuns is stated in an Inquisition of the 29th of Edward the First, in which it appears that William and John de Barry with John Fitz-Gilbert and Philip Fitz-Robert gave various parcels of land, tithes, and advowsons of churches to Agnes de Hereford and other women to serve God in the habit of nuns in a House dedicated to St. John Baptist, in St. John's Street, in the suburb of Cork. Archdale says that this Nunnery, of which there are now no remains, was situated near the present market-house of Cork.[a]

Abbatia Sanctimonialium apud Corke.

De diversis Terris eidem collatis.

[Esc. 29 Edw. I. n. 150.]

Inquisitio capta coram fratre Willielmo de Ros, priore Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Hiberniâ tenente locum capitalis justiciarii Hiberniæ, apud Cork, die Mercurii, in vigiliâ sancti Bartholomæi, anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo nono, per subscriptos, scil. Geroldum filium Mauritii, &c. Qui jurati dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod non est ad dampnum vel præjudicium domini regis aut aliorum, si dominus rex concedat Willielmo de Barry, quod ipse unam carucatam terræ, cum pertinentiis in Cleynboly, in Inysmor; et advocationem ecclesiæ de Dongorny; et Johanni de Barry, quod ipse viginti libratas terræ, cum pertinentiis in Muscryolethan et Obaun; et Johanni filio Gilberti, quod ipse unam carucatam terræ et dimidiam, cum pertinentiis in Garrancor in Obaun, et Kyllynleth in Funerthrach; et advocationem ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Karatha; et duas acras terræ, cum pertinentiis in Kylcoan in Olethan, unà cum advocatione ecclesiæ de Kylcoan: et Philippo filio Roberti, quod ipse duas acras terræ, cum pertinentiis in Kylmyde in Kynaletha, unà cum advocatione ecclesiæ de Kylmyde; et duas acras terræ cum pertinentiis in Kathirlaga unà cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, et duas acras terræ, cum pertinentiis in le Chircheton, in Ynismatnel, unà cum advocatione ecclesiæ del Chircheton, dare possint et assignare Agneti de Hareford, et quibusdam aliis mulieribus sub habitu moniali Deo servituris in domo sancti Johannis Bapt. de Seint Jonestrete, in suburbio de Cork, ad sustentationem earundem. Habendas et tenendas eisdem Agneti et mulieribus et earum successoribus ibidem sic in habitu moniali Deo servituris in perpetuum. Item dicunt, quod prædicta terra de Cleynboly in Inismor, et advocatio ecclesiæ de Dongorny, sunt de feodo prædicti Willielmi de Barry, et tenentur de Johanne de Barry immediatè per servicium unius libræ piperis per annum; et quod prædicta terra et advocatio valent per annum quatuor marcas, &c.

---

[a] Monast. Hibern. p. 68.

Abbey of Downpatrick.

ARCHDALE ascribes the first foundation of this Abbey to St. Patrick, who was interred therein A.D. 493. Its original inhabitants were secular canons. In 1185 the secular canons were dismissed, and monks of the Order of St. Benedict from St. Werburgh's, Chester, placed herein by Sir John de Courcy, who at the same time changed the dedication of this place from the Holy Trinity to St. Patrick. Malachy bishop of Down, who died in 1201, and Hugh Lacy earl of Ulster, were considerable benefactors to this House, as will be seen in the charter of Inspeximus of the 41st Edw. III. In 1220, as appears from a petition in Rymer's Fœdera, tom. i. p. 250, the monks of Downpatrick besought Henry the Third to assist them in rebuilding their church, which had been then recently destroyed in the wars. The issue of this petition is not recorded: the Abbey, however, is said to have been again destroyed by Edward Bruce at the head of his army of Scots, A.D. 1316; and in 1538 the lord deputy Gray destroyed it for the third time. The Site and lands of Downpatrick were granted, upon the Suppression, to Gerald earl of Kildare. Considerable remains of this Abbey are still in existence. Archdale has preserved the names of ten of its Priors.

Dunense Cœnobium.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Registr. Abb. S. Werburgæ penès Dec. et Capit. eccl. Cath. Cestriæ, anno 1640, fol. 28 a.]

Anno Domini MCLXXXIII.

JOHANNES de Curci dedit ecclesiæ sanctæ Werburgæ, Cestriæ, Hurmach, unà cum decem carucatis terræ infra Thewet, de Chenelternan, in perpetuam elemosinam ..... ita quod abbas Cestrensis inveniet sibi de domo sua, priorem et ordinem suum, ad construendam abbatiam sui ordinis in ecclesiâ S. Patricii Duni; ita quod præfata ecclesia Dunensis libera permaneat, ab omni subjectione Cestrensis ecclesiæ, per decem carucatas prædictas. Teste Malachiâ, Dunensi episcopo, &c.

NUM. II.

Diploma Regis Edwardi Tertii, diversorum Donatorum Cartas recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 41 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 11.]

REX, &c. Inspeximus quandam cartam Malachiæ quondam Dunensis episcopi, in hæc verba: "Sciant futuri tanquam præsentes, quod ego Malachias Dunensis episcopus, concessi ad honorem Dei et sanctæ religionis, ecclesiam S. Patricii de Dune, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ad opus prioris et nigrorum monachorum; quorum ipse episcopus ero custos et abbas, sicut sit in ecclesiâ Wintoniensi vel Coventrensi. Concessi itaque eis et successoribus suis et confirmavi villas ad ecclesiam suam pertinentes; scil. Lochmonne, Messesarech, Ferrochen, Balinscanlan, Arthgothin, Balinrothan, Telagnocrossi, Balienbrethnaghe, Belgach, Delen, Tipermeni, Balmiechethe, Dunnovere, Balienlemath, Balienlirnoni, Telaghmethan, Balinbothan, Molrath cum pertinentiis; Kno, Chengar, Monenmor, Nochenduf, Chemard, Tirgore, Tirestruther, Balioconewi, Cremse, Croch, Balindethdume, cum pertinentiis; Balima, Celendre, Balmangatha, Balinculter, Balmiackelli, Kloker, Balienscruthi, Balinzimurgam, Kelleiohan, Baliowosan, Lesconan, Kortef, Cronoch, Lanne, Karenlatheri, Teod, cum pertinentiis; Balimagereg, Karennesche, Chellenimien, Rathoon: et ecclesias de Killecleth, et de Brichten et Stethian, cum pertinentiis suis in Dalibinu, Latrath, Donenath, Kellagkinere.

"Præterea ad honorem et reverentiam episcopatus mei, retinui in manu meâ medietatem oblationis in hiis quinque festis anni, et non ampliùs; scil. in Natale Domini; in Purificatione S. Mariæ; in festo S. Patricii; in Paschâ, et Pentecosten. Hujus concessionis isti sunt testes, L. Dublinensis archiepiscopus, T. Ardmachanus, et multi alii."

Inspeximus insuper quandam aliam cartam Johannis de Curci, in hæc verba: "Sciant tam præsentes, quàm futuri, quod ego Johannes de Curci dedi et concessi, et hac præsenti cartâ confirmavi Deo et S. Patricio et ecclesiæ suæ de Duno, et D. priori et monachis ejusdem ecclesiæ, et successoribus suis, omnes querelas et omnia placita de omnibus hominibus suis, et de omnibus tenementis suis, quæcunque in præsentiarum habent, et quæcunque in posterum habebunt, in toto dominio et in omni potestate meâ, de murdriâ, et de rapinâ, et de rap, et de igne, et de sanguine, et de sansoche, et de omni purpresturâ; et de omni vi et violentiâ; et de omnibus causis et casibus et negotiis et rebus quibuslibet, quæcunque solent vel possunt emergere; et plenaria forisfacta, et misericordias; et plenarium jus; et omnimodam justiciam, et justiciæ executionem omnium supradictorum, sine omni respectu et expectatione mei et meorum, vel ensis mei, seu dominii mei; præterquam quod serviens meus, quem ad hoc assignavero, intersit causis illis, ad videndum et audiendum solummodo, sine omni præsumptione et juris prævaricatione, quod omnia justè fiant. Testibus, Ricardo filio Roberti senescallo meo; Rogero de Cestre, constabulario; Adam camerario; Willielmo et Henrico Copland; Willielmo Saraceno; Willielmo de Curci; Philippo de Hasting; Simone Passelew; Will. Savage; Ric. de Dudonenald, Reinero fratre suo, Will. Hach., Waltero de Loga, magistro Waltero, et multis aliis."

Inspeximus etiam quandam aliam cartam Johannis de Curci, in hæc verba: "Sciant tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Johannes de Curci dedi et concessi et hac præsenti cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ S. Patricii de Dune, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, passagium de aquâ de Strangford versùs Duffran; et passagium de aquâ de Carlingeford; et passagium de Cragfergus; et passagium de aquâ de Banne; et omnia passagia totius conquestus mei in Hiberniâ, quæ adquisivi, vel quæ adquirere potero, excepto solo passagio inter Lethcathel et Art, pro animâ patris et matris meæ, et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum

meorum; et pro anima Beatricis de Vilers; et pro anima mea, et uxoris meæ Affricæ, et pro animabus omnium eorum qui mortui sunt et morientur in servicio meo: tenenda et habenda in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè, quietè, et honorificè, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs et quietiùs dari et teneri potest. Testibus, M. Dunensi, et R. Conerensi episcopis, E. de Ynes, et G. Holmo, et P. de Saballo, abbatibus; G. de S. Thoma; et P. de Mucmor; W. de Cracfergus, prioribus; Rog. constabulario; Ric. senescallo, Step. clerico, magistro Walt. Rob. clerico."

Inspeximus etiam quandam aliam cartam Hugonis de Lascy, quondam comitis Ultoniæ, in hæc verba: "Universis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, H. de Lascy comes Ultoniæ, salutem in Domino: "Universitati vestræ significamus, nos divinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et omnium antecessorum nostrorum, dedisse et concessisse, et præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse priori et monachis S. Patricii de Duno, ibidem Deo et S. Patricio servientibus, unum batellum et unum rete libera ad piscationem de Banne imperpetuum ab omni demanda ad nos vel hæredes nostros pertinente. Et ut hæc nostra donatio et confirmatio perpetuam optineat firmitatem, præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Hiis testibus, T. Dunensi episcopo, Henrico Wellensi, Rad. Pendelu, Will. de Avillers, Will. Ponmeur, Roberto Ponmeur, Will. de Stokys, Michaele de Waletune clerico nostro, Philippo filio Davidis, et aliis."

Inspeximus etiam quandam aliam cartam J. de Curci, in hæc verba: "Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, J. de Curci salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me dedisse et hac presenti mea carta confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Patricii de Dune, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnem decimationem totius venationis meæ per totam terram meam, ubicunque et omnibus locis ubi venatores mei convenerint ad venandum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ Affricæ, et domini mei H. regis Angliæ; et pro animabus patris et matris meæ et antecessorum meorum; et pro anima Beatricis de Vilers. Quare volo, &c. Hiis testibus, Willielmo priore de Cricfergus, &c."

Inspeximus insuper quandam aliam cartam Johannis de Curci, in hæc verba: "Sciant omnes præsentes et futuri, quod ego Johannes de Curci concessi, &c. Deo et ecclesiæ S. Patricii de Duno, &c. illam donationem, quam Amauricus de Hanehhe fecit illis, de terra sua de Balicrou, omnibus modis, sicut eandem donationem eis fecit, et carta sua confirmavit. Testibus, Malachia Dunensi episcopo, &c."

Inspeximus etiam quandam aliam cartam Johannis de Curci, in hæc verba: "Sciant tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Johannes de Curci, ex parte domini mei regis Angliæ, dedi, et hac mea carta concessi ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis de Dune, terram dextra parte S. Georgii intrantibus murum, usque ad curiam S. Columbæ; et de curia S. Columbæ, per vicum juxta crucem S. Moninnæ, usque ad murum et Mungona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, tam in terris quàm in civitate, sicuti meliùs et liberiùs Hibernienses habuerunt et tenuerunt, &c. Hiis testibus, domino episcopo R. de Conere, &c."

Inspeximus, &c. "Sciant omnes, tam præsentes quàm futuri, quod ego Johannes de Curci dedi, &c. Deo et ecclesiæ S. Patricii de Duno, et Andræo priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, quamlibet decimam vaccam, et quodlibet decimum animal, de omnibus prædis meis, et de omnibus adquisitis, et purchaciis meis de animalibus factis, ab aqua de Lenard versùs austrum; præterquam de Art, quocunque modo factis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè, &c. pro salute animæ meæ et matris meæ; et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum; et pro animabus omnium illorum, qui consilium et auxilium michi impendent ad conquissendum Ultoniam. Testibus, Jordano de Curci fratre meo; Ricardo filio Roberti senescallo meo, &c." Nos autem tenores cartarum prædictarum, &c. duximus exemplificandas. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xxiiii. die Nov.

Nunnery of Grany, in the County of Kildare.

GRANY, says Archdale, is situated a mile and a half from Castledermot, in the baronies of Kilkea and Moon. The Nunnery here was founded about the year 1200, and dedicated to St. Mary, by Walter de Riddlesford; but whether it was for canonesses of the Order of St. Austin, or of the Order of St. Brigid, seems undetermined.

Pope Innocent IIId, in a bull dated in the month of May, 1207, which follows this Account, enumerates the particulars of Walter de Riddlesford's endowment, which was also confirmed by King John in the ninth year of his reign.

Archdale notices MARGERY as Prioress of Grany in 1409. He says, "In the patent for suppressing this Nunnery, and placing the Prioress and Nuns in other Houses in the year 1535, before the general Dissolution of Monasteries, it is injudiciously placed in the county of Carlow. This Nunnery paid ten marks and forty pence proxies to the archbishop.

"Ægidia Wale, the last prioress, 20th July, 30th Hen. VIII., was seized of the manor of Grany, and of one hundred mesuages, twenty carucates of land in Grany, Little Daneston, Plankeston, Brodeston, Horganston, and Calrigeston, the same being of the annual value of xxiii^{s}.; that the said Prioress was also seized of the rectories of Grany, Aghirballyhaket, Kyltegan, Kylkorney, Kylmore, Kylcashell, and Kylpype, and the third part of the rectory of Dunlekner, the whole situate and lying in the county of Carlow, of the yearly value of *22l.*, besides all reprizes; and George, archbishop of Dublin, was also seized of the annual rent of liii^{s}. iiij^{d}., payable out of the rectory of Donabate, in the county of Dublin, parcel of the possessions of this Monastery."[a]

The rectories of the Churches of St. Patrick, Donabate, Kylmacud, and Brey, in the county of Dublin, appropriated to this Monastery, had previously been demised to Thomas Porsivike, rector of Lyonys, and John Fitz-Simon, of Dublin, merchant, with their tithes and other emoluments, for the term of sixty years, at a rent of ten marks of silver, Irish money.[b]

May 4th, 34th Henry VIIIth, the Site of this Monastery with its chief possessions were granted in fee to Sir Anthony St. Leger, Knight.

Grany, says Archdale, is now a burial-place of note. Bishop Pococke, in his Itinerary, has particularly observed upon its ruins.

Prioratus Monialium de Grane, in Comitatu Kildariæ.

NUM. I.

Bulla Confirmationis Possessionum ejusdem Domus, per Innocentium III. Papam, A.D. 1207.

[Ex ipso autogr. per Jac. Waræum eq. aur. exscriptum.]

INNOCENTIUS episcopus dilectis in Christo filiabus priorissæ et conventui de Grane, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Justis petentium desideriis dignum est nos facilem præbere consensum; et vota, quæ à rationis tramite non discordant, effectu prosequente, complere. Quapropter, dilectæ in Christo filiæ, vestris justis postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu, personas vestras et monasterium de Grane, in quo divino estis servitio mancipatæ, cum omnibus bonis, quæ impræsentiarum rationabiliter possidetis, aut in futurum justis modis, Deo propitio, poteritis adipisci, sub B. Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus; specialiter autem bona quæ dilectus filius Walterus de Rideleford vobis pro redemptione animæ suæ suorumque parentum concessit;

---

[a] Archd. Monast. Hibern. pp. 316, 317.

[b] Ibid.

scil. viginti et unam carucatas terræ de Grane; et Dolke; unam carucatam terræ inter Dolke et longum vadum qui appellatur Da . . . . . . molendinum de Ugreffi, cum aqua de Lirna ad idem molendinum currente; libertatem tholneti per totam terram suam, jus quoque patronatus ecclesiarum de Trisleldermot, S. Nicholai de Balinsderic in Fotheredonolan, et de Kenheih; ac omnium ecclesiarum totius baroniæ ipsius Walteri de Bre; viz. ecclesiæ de Kergham, ecclesiæ de Kilmehad, et ecclesiæ de Koulescopsachen. Decimam etiam molendini sui de Bre; necnon decimam totius expensæ suæ, tam in cibo quàm in potu, quâm in aliis omnibus, quæ ad mensam suam pertinet ubicunque . . . . . . quæ . . . . . . habetis in nemore de Manifotherd.

Præterea ex dono Willielmi de . . . . jus patronatus ecclesiæ de Dunletin; burgagium unum in eadem villa, cum duodecim acris terræ; decimam molendini ejusdem loci; decimam piscarii sui, octo burgagia in Taghmelinmor. Ex dono verò de R. Guines, decimas terræ suæ de Ballivedan, Balliovelin de Fancho, et de Baliscuman; et duo burgagia apud Triscum, in platea quæ est juxta ecclesiam, versùs aquilonem. Ex dono autem cujusdam de Rupe, unam carucatam terræ in Sirelethi; decimas de Mainfothered. Ex dono siquidem Gilleberti filii Hugonis decimas de Leunauh. Ex dono Haketi de Rideleford decimas de Kilmachen, et totius terræ, quam tenet à Waltero de Rideleford inter Bre et . . . . Et jus patronatus ecclesiæ de Kenheith. Ex dono Mauritii filii Philippi viginti solidos sterlingorum annuatim. Ex dono Johannis de Penris septem solidos sterlingorum annuatim solubiles à Fulcone Senublano. Terram quæ jacet juxta terram de Grane, sicut ea omnia benè et pacificè possidetis monasterio vestro auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communivimus. Nulli ergò omninò liceat hanc paginam nostræ protectionis et confirmationis infringere, vel eam ausu temerario contraire. Siquis autem attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei, et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus, se noverit incursurum. Dat. Laterani . . . . . . kal. Maii pontificatus nostri anno decimo.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Johannis, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 9 Joh. m. 5, n. 50]

JOHANNES Dei gratia, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Grane, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ex dono Walteri de Ridelesford totam terram de Grane, et de Dolke; scil. viginti carrucatas terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et unam carrucatam terræ inter Dolke et longum vadum. Et præterea totale beneficium dictarum terrarum in decimis, et obventionibus, et omnibus aliis ecclesiasticis beneficiis. Et molendinum de Uggressy, cum aqua de Lirna, ad idem molendinum currente. Et libertatem tholneti per totam terram ejusdem Walteri; et omnia ecclesiastica beneficia, tam ecclesiarum quàm capellarum totius baroniæ suæ de Bre; scil. ecclesiam de Derdac, et ecclesiam de Kilmohud, et ecclesiam de Kilescosather, cum omnibus pertinentiis illarum, in decimis et obventionibus, et omnibus aliis ecclesiasticis beneficiis; et decimas molendini sui de Bre, et ecclesiam de Triffeld, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in decimis et obventionibus, et omnibus aliis ecclesiasticis beneficiis. Et de universo patrimonio suo decimas totius expensæ domus suæ, tam in cibo quàm in potu, et in aliis omnibus quæ ad mensam suam pertinent, ubicumque fuerit, sicut cartæ ipsius Walteri, quas indè habent, rationabiliter testantur. Quare volumus, et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædictæ sanctimoniales habeant et teneant imperpetuum omnia prædicta, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, benè et in pace, liberè, et quietè, et integrè, in omnibus locis et rebus, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad ea pertinentibus, sicut prædictum est. Testibus, G. filio Petri comite Essexiæ; R. comite Cestriæ; S. de Quenci comite Wintoniæ; R. de Veteri-ponte; M. filio Henrici justiciario Hiberniæ; Johanne marescallo; Ph. de Prendigast. Will. de Barry; Eustachio de Rupe, Rob. filio Martini. Data per manum H. de Welles, archid. Well., apud Theokesbiriam xii. die Novembr. anno regni nostri nono.

Priory of Kilcomin, in the County of Tipperary.

THIS Priory, in the barony of Kilnelongarty, nine miles west of Holy Cross, and thirteen and a half from Thurles, was founded, as we learn from Dugdale, by Philip de Wigornia, or Worcester, who was chief governor of Ireland in 1184. It was dedicated to St. Philip and St. James, and St. Cumin, and was colonized with monks from the Abbey of Glastonbury, in Somersetshire. Archdale has no additional intelligence relating to this House.

Prioratus de Kilcumyn.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Cod. MS. in bibl. Cotton. authore Joh. monacho.Glastoniæ, f. 101.]

QUIDAM Philippus de Wigornia dictus, constabularius Hiberniæ factus, contulit monasterio Glastoniensi villam de Kilcumyn, cum ecclesia ejusdem villæ, et centum carucatas terræ, quietas ab omnibus secularibus serviciis et liberis consuetudinibus, cum ecclesiis et capellis, burgis, &c. fundans et ædificans ibidem collegium sive prioratum monachorum in honorem sanctorum apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, atque sancti Cumini. Quod et factum est. Nam missus est illuc à Glastonia quidam Jacobus, cum aliis ejusdem loci monachis, et factus est ibi prior primus.

Monastery of Neddrum, in the County of Down.

SIR JOHN DE COURCY, who reduced Ulster in 1177, two years after, appears to have given to the Monastery of St. Bees, in Coupland, the church in the island of Neddrum, with two-thirds of the land, issues, and profits of the Island: whereupon it should seem that a company of monks were established here. Roger de Dunesforth, an undertenant of the founder, who was still alive, in 1194, gave expressly to the monks of Neddrum the church of Anelori, with various other possessions. Brian de Eschalers also, probably in the same year, gave them a carucate of land in Balichatlan. John, the cardinal legate, in 1202, confirmed the different grants to this House in a charter addressed to Walrann prior of Neddrum, and his successors. All these charters follow the present Account.

Archdale says, " This Abbey did not long exist; the cause of which does not appear. We cannot find an Island of the name of Neddrum; but probably it may be the largest of the Copland Islands."[a]

---

[a] Archdale's Monast. Hibern. p. 126.

Cœnobium de Neddrum (Cella S. Begæ in Com. Cumbr.)

NUM. I.

[Ex vetusto rotulo MS. in bibl. Cotton.]

ANNO gratiæ MCLXXVII. ante purificationem beatæ Mariæ, dominus Johannes de Curci subjugavit Ultoniam, Henrici regis an. xxiii. qui regnavit xxxv. annos. Et anno MCLXXIX. dedit dominus Johannes de Curcy terram de Neddrum monasterio, et monachis sanctæ Begæ de Coupland.

NUM. II.

Carta Domini Johannis de Curci, de Insula de Neddrum, et Ecclesia.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit omnibus, tam præsentibus, quàm futuris, quod ego Johannes de Curcy concessi, et dedi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo, et sanctæ Mariæ Eboracensi et sanctæ Begæ de Coupland, et monachis inibi Deo servientibus, in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, duas partes cujusdam insulæ, quæ vocatur Neddrum, et duas partes villæ ejusdem insulæ; et duas partes omnium beneficiorum quæ in eadem insulâ fundata sunt, et ipsam ecclesiam totam ad laudandum Deum in eâ. Et duas partes omnium terrarum ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentium, tam in villis, quàm in agris, et cæteris aisiamentis. Tertiam autem partem, tam de beneficiis memoratæ ecclesiæ, quàm insulâ prænominatâ, et terris prædictis habebit Malachias episcopus de Duno. Præterea concedo et dono memoratis monachis in Duffren, totam terram illam quæ fuit Gillanhari, cum pertinentiis suis in bosco, et plano; in pratis, et pascuis; in ecclesiis, et molendinis; in stagnis, et ripis; in viis, et semitis; in aquis dulcibus, et salsis, in insulis et portubus; in piscariis, et piscationibus, in salinis, et in wrekemaris, ubicumque inventum fuerit in terrâ prenominatâ.

Concessi etiam eisdem monachis, sok, et sac, tack, et tol, et them, et infangthef; et omnes libertates, quas habent monachi in Angliâ de terris suis, et hominibus. Hanc verò elemosinam dedi ad honorem Dei, præfatis monachis, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro salute animarum patris et matris meæ; et omnium antecessorum meorum, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione, ut ego et hæredes mei participes simus omnium elemosinarum, et orationum, et omnium bonorum .... fiunt in abbathiâ S. Mariæ Eboracensi, et in domo sanctæ Begæ virginis, et in omnibus .... Adhuc autem sciendum est, quod prædicti monachi habebunt amodò in silvis meis...............necessaria fuerint ad ædificandum, et ardendum; animalibus suis et aquis pasturam ad .... similiter sine pannagio, absque ullâ vexatione et impedimento forestariorum meorum. Præterea hac cartâ meâ confirmavi sæpedictis monachis omnes terras et possessiones suas, quas ego, et homines mei eis in elemosinam dederunt vel daturi sunt imperpetuum, &c. Hiis testibus, ... naldo episcopo de Daluard, Mauritio abbate de Bangor, Patricio .... Ricardo filio Roberti, Rogero de Cestria, Adam Camerario, &c.

NUM. III.

[Ibid.]

Carta Rogeri de Dunesford, de Ecclesiis infra Feodum suum.

NOTUM sit, tam præsentibus, quàm futuris, quod ego Rogerus de Duneseforthe, cum consilio et assensu uxoris meæ, et hæredis mei Thomæ, concessi et dedi, et hac meâ præsenti cartâ confirmavi Deo et sanctæ Mariæ Eboracensis, et monachis de Neddrum, ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Anelori, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cum unâ carucatâ terræ, quæ jacet inter nemus et villam, et omnes ecclesias alias, et donationes ecclesiarum de totâ terrâ meâ; scil. de feudo decem militum, exceptâ ecclesiâ de Dunseford, liberè, et quietè de me, et hæredibus meis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute domini mei Johannis de Curci, qui mihi hanc contulit terram, et libertatem; pro salute meâ, et uxoris meæ, et hæredum meorum, et omnium antecessorum, et successorum meorum. Et ut hæc donatio mea perpetuitatis robur optineat, sigilli mei impressione corroboravi. Hanc autem cartam dedi Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ Eboracensi, et monachis de Neddrum, anno incarnationis Domini MC. nonagesimo quarto, in capitulo Eboracensi, quando fraternitatem, et societatem suscepi. Hiis testibus, Thoma hærede meo, Waltero de Bovinton, Turgisio filio Turgis, Ricardo filio Eustachii, Roberto Bachiler, Osberto Portario, Johane Albo, Johane Coco, Pagano Pincerna, Radulfo de Longavilla, et multis aliis.

NUM. IV.

Carta Brieni de Eschalers.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT omnes qui viderint, vel audierint literas has, quod ego Brien de Eschallers dedi, et concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo, et beatæ Mariæ Eboracensi, et S. Begæ, et monachis de Neddrum ibidem Deo servientibus, unam carucatam in Balichatlan: scil. propinquiorem Balidergan, in omnibus aisiamentis suis ad eandem terram pertinentibus, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ domini mei Johannis de Curci, et pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ, et hæredum meorum, et parentum meorum. Hanc terram ego et hæredes mei contra omnes homines warantizabimus. Testibus hiis, domino meo Johane de Curci, Richero filio Roberti, dapifero, Elia priore, Willielmo filio meo, et multis aliis.

NUM. V.

Confirmatio Johannis, Tituli Sancti Stephani, in Cœlio-monte Prèsbyteri Cardinalis, de omnibus Terris et Ecclesiis huic Cœnobio collatis.

[Ibid.]

JOHANNES, miseratione divina, tituli sancti Stephani in Cœlio-monte presbyteri cardinalis, sedis apostolicæ legatus, dilecto filio Walranno priori de Neddrum, et successoribus ejus, salutem et benedictionem. Dignum est et rationi consentaneum, ut viros religiosos, quos divinis officiis novimus cotidie mancipatos, ampliora cura, et sollicitudine foveamus, et eorum petitiones debeamus, quantum cum Deo possumus, promovere; ea propter, dilecti fili in Domino, justis vestris postulationibus clementer annuimus, et personas vestras, et successorum vestrorum, sub beati Petri, et domini papæ, et nostra protectione suscipimus, et vos super hoc præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Statuentes, ut possessiones, terras, villas, &c. et bona quæ nunc de concessione nobilis viri Johannis de Curci, seu aliorum proborum virorum justè et pacificè possidetis, sive in futurum, Domino dante, justis modis poteritis adipisci, vobis, et successoribus vestris firma et illibata permaneant. In quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis; locum scil. in quo domus vestra sita est. Ex donatione memorati Johannis de Curci ecclesiam, in insula quæ vocatur Neddrum, fundatam, cum duabus partibus ejusdem insulæ, et cum duabus partibus totius terræ, quæ ad eandem ecclesiam pertinet, et totam terram illam quæ fuit Gillanharna in Duffran, et tres insulas in Lochwene, quarum nomina sunt hæc; Scatra, Raynche, et Crafne. Ex donatione verò Jurdani de Curci, xv. carucatas terræ, cum decimatione domus suæ.

Ex præsentatione autem Heliæ de Cestria ecclesiam de Balimer, in qua construitur castellum ejus, cum omnibus ecclesiasticis beneficiis ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus, et unam carrucatam terræ in eadem villa ex dono Baldwini. Ex præsentatione autem Ricardi Masculi omnes ecclesias, et capellas totius terræ suæ, quas habet in Ultonia, de dono domini sui Johannis de Curci, et de dono aliorum virorum, tam in Clenelhireth, quàm in Lesmochan, et in aliis locis, cum omnibus ecclesiasticis beneficiis, ad easdem ecclesias, et capellas pertinentibus. Et unam carrucatam terræ in Thweth, quæ vocatur Clenesperth, ex dono Stephani Locardi. Ex dono Rogeri de Crost, et Gilberti fratris ejus, duas carrucatas terræ. Decernimus autem ne cui liceat personas vestras molestare, redditus, possessiones, et cætera bona vestra minuere, subtrahere, vel in aliquo perturbare, sed omnia integra et illibata permaneant eorum pro quorum gubernatione, et sustentatione sunt collata, usibus omnimodis profutura. Indulgemus quoque vobis, ut in terris in quibus de episcoporum concessione ecclesiastica beneficia canonicè possidetis, liceat vobis ea per omnia liberè tenere, salva in omnibus apostolicæ sedis autoritate, et diœcesani episcopi canonica justitia. Nulli igitur omninò hominum liceat hanc nostræ protectionis et confirmationis paginam infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei, et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus, domini papæ et nostram se noverit incursurum. Anno Domini MCII. et anno quinto pontificatus domini papæ Innocentii tertii, mense Junii ix. die stante. Datum Duni.

Priory of Ocymild.

NOTHING more is known of this Priory than Dugdale has extracted from the Chronicle of John of Glastonbury, viz. that William be Burgh, probably about the year 1202, gave the vill of Ardimur, its church, and appurtenances, to one Richard, a monk of that Abbey, to found a Priory to the honour of God and the Virgin Mary; which being done, the place was called Ocymild, and Richard was appointed the first Prior.

Archdale says, It is thus mentioned in the Monasticon Anglicanum; but Allemande changes the name to Drymild, and conjectures it to have been in the county of Antrim. If Drymild, he adds, be the true reading, we may with some probability suppose it to be Drumwillen, near Ballycastle.[a]

Prioratus de Ochmild.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Cod. MS. in bibl. Cotton. authore Joh. monacho Glaston. f. 101 b.]

ALIUS quoque vir, nomine Willielmus de Burgo, circa idem tempus, dedit cuidam Ric. monacho Glaston. quandam villam in Hibernia quæ vocatur Ardimur, cum ecclesia, et omnibus pertinentiis, &c. Dedit etiam quandam domum religionis ad sui ordinis professionem construendam in honorem Dei, et beatæ Mariæ virginis. Fundato igitur ibidem prioratu, vocatus est locus ille Ocymild; prædictusque Ricardus factus est ibidem primus prior.

Monastery of Arklow,

In the County of Wicklow; a Cell to Furness Abbey.

ARCHDALE states that Theobald Fitz-Walter, fourth butler of Ireland, founded this Monastery for Dominican friars, but his charter, here given by Dugdale, appears to point at a Cistercian foundation. The abbat and convent of Furness, who supplied it with its first inhabitants, were witnesses to the founder's charter. Friars, however, appear subsequently to have formed the Convent: and Pope John XXII. granted an indulgence to all persons visiting this Friary on certain festivals, and giving alms to the friars. Archdale says that in the 31st Hen. VIII. the Prior here was seized of the Church and belfry, Chapter-House, Dormitory, Hall, three Chambers, a Store, Kitchen, Cemetery, and Garden containing two acres; with two Parks, and three acres of land of the great measure of Arklow, and four mesuages in the said town; annual value, besides reprises, 29*s.* 10*d.*

On the 4th Feb. 35th Hen. VIIIth the Site and demesne of this Priory were granted for ever to John Travers in capite, at the annual rent of 2*s.* 2*d.* Irish money.

Large ruins of this noble structure still remain.[b]

Cœnobium de Arkelo (Cella Furnesiensis Abbathiae, in agro Lancastrensi, infra Regnum Angliæ).

Carta Fundationis ejusdem, per Theobaldum Walteri, Pincernam Hiberniæ.

[Ex autogr. in bibl. Cotton.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Theobaldus Walteri, pincerna Hiberniæ, salutem in Domino. Sciatis me pro amore Dei, et beatæ Dei genitricis virginis Mariæ, et pro salute animæ H. regis Angl. et pro salute animæ regis Ricardi, et pro salute animæ Johannis regis Angliæ, et pro anima Ranulphi de Glainvill, et pro salute animæ comitis Willielmi Marescalli, et pro salute animæ domini H. Cantuariensis archiepiscopi fratris mei, et pro animabus Hervei Walteri patris mei, et Matildis de Valuniis matris meæ, et pro salute animæ meæ, et Matildis sponsæ meæ, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse, Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et monachis Cisterciensis ordinis, qui exierunt de abbatia de Furnesio, omnes dominicos meos de Arkelo, versùs austrum aquæ, cum burgagiis ex illa parte aquæ, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; ita quod neque stagna, neque piscaria in transverso aquæ ibi fieri possit, et sic ascendendo usque ad terram Adæ Anglici: et sic ascendendo illam aquam quæ venit de austro, inter terram quæ fuit Adæ Anglici, usque ad terram Johannis de Pencott. Dedi etiam eis totam marinam, cum omnibus salinis prædictæ terræ, usque ad terram Moricii filii Moricii, cum wrecca maris, excepta terra et salina abbatis et monachorum de Balkinglas. Præterea dedi eis insulam de Arkelo, ad fundandam ibi unam abbatiam de ordine Cisterciensi, vel alibi ubi viderint, quod fuerit utilius et convenientius ad opus eorum infra eandem terram, et medietatem aquæ prædictæ, cum piscatione, et cum tota venatione, in quantum terra eorum se extendit; et cum omnibus Hibernicis ad prædictam terram pertinentibus, et cum tota sequela eorum, et cum omnibus catallis suis. Hæc omnia dedi eis in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam; habenda et tenenda sicut ulla elemosina liberiùs, et quietiùs, dari et teneri poterint, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, pascuis, et pasturis, in moris, muscis, et mariscis, in aquis et molendinis, in madido et sicco, et in omnibus aisiamentis, quæ infra prædictam sunt et esse possunt. Et ego et hæredes mei illos prædictos monachos de omni seculari servitio et demanda adquietabimus, et eis terram illam contra omnes homines, ad posse nostrum, warantizabimus. Hiis testibus, H. Cantuariensi archiepiscopo. Domino R. abbate de Furnesio, et conventu ejusdem loci, R. clerico de Thireton, Gilberto de Kentewell; Hamarico de Bellifaco; Moricio filio Moricii; Waltero de Kentewell, Johanne de Pencott, Galfrido de Stantone, Johanne Wascelin, Gilberto clerico, qui cartam scripsit, et multis aliis.

---

[a] Monast. Hibern. p. 11.

[b] See Archdale, p. 760.

Abbey of Beaubec, in the County of Meath.

OF this Monastery, situated at a short distance from Drogheda, our whole information is derived from the charters preserved by Dugdale. Walter de Lacy lord of Meath, in King John's time, appears to have granted to the Abbey of Beaubec in Normandy certain lands in the town of Kilkerran, the liberty of keeping a boat free of toll, &c. These lands, it should seem, immediately took the name of Beaubec. King Edward the Third, in the 6th year of his reign, granted a licence to the abbat of Beaubec in Normandy to assign the manor of Beaubec near Drogheda, with certain mesuages, lands, and payments, to the Abbat and Convent of Furness in Lancashire, soon after which, it is probable, a Cell to Furness was established here: at least we have no certain and distinct account of an earlier Cell. In 1348, King Edward the Third granted a charter which immediately follows the present Account, and which recites all the charters which had been granted up to that time, relating to Beaubec near Drogheda.

Abbatia de Bello Becco, Cella Furnesiensis Cœnobii, in Anglia.

NUM. I.

Breve Regis Edwardi Tertii, per quod Walterum de Lascy ejusdem loci primum Donatorum fuisse liquet.

[Claus. 22 Edw. III. p. 1, m. .]

Rex dilecto et fideli suo Rogero Darcy escaetori suo Hiberniæ, vel ejus locum tenenti, salutem. Cum Walterus de Lascy dudum per cartam suam dedisset et concessisset Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et S. Laurentii de Bello Becco, et monachis ibidem residentibus et Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, totum dominicum carucarum suarum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quod habuit vel habere potuit in villâ de Killekerran; similiter et totam terram quam Bethani et Anglici habuerunt et tenuerunt de ipso Waltero in eadem villâ de Killekeran, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quæ quidem tenementa nunc manerium de Bello Becco nuncupantur, ut dicitur; tenendum et habendum totum dominium prædictum, et totam terram prædictam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis de ipso Waltero, et hæredibus suis, eisdem monachis, et successoribus suis in perpetuum, in liberâ, purâ, et perpetuâ elemosinâ, adeo liberè, et quietè, in omnibus locis, et in omnibus rebus, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, sicut unquam elemosina aliqua alicui domui religiosæ meliùs, liberiùs, et pleniùs collata fuit, et concessa, libera et quieta ab omni seculari servicio et demandâ: necnon in liberâ, purâ, et perpetuâ elemosinâ unum burgagium in villâ Marinariorum, cum libertate habendi unum batellum ad usus proprios, sine telonio, consuetudine, vel demanda; subsequenterque celebris memoriæ dominus H. quondam rex Angliæ proavus noster, pro se et hæredibus suis, concessisset et per cartam suam confirmâsset Deo et monachis prædictis, donationem et concessionem, quas præfatus Walterus eis fecit de toto dominico carucarum suarum supradicto, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et de tota terra prædicta, quam Bethani et Anglici habuerunt et tenuerunt; et de dicto burgagio, cum libertate habendo dictum batellum; habendum et tenendum in liberam elemosinam, sicut carta prædicti Walteri, in quâ prædicta donatio et concessio pleniùs continetur, rationabiliter testatur. Ac postmodum abbas et conventus dicti loci de Bello Becco, ordinis Cisterciensis, de[a] licentiâ nostrâ priùs habitâ, pro se et successoribus suis, dedissent, concessissent, et per cartam suam confirmâssent, dilectis nobis in Christo, abbati et conventui de Furneys, dictum manerium suum de Bello Becco, cum pertinentiis suis in Hiberniâ, et quicquid habuerunt in Hiberniâ, tam in dominico, quàm in servicio, sine ullo retenemento; habendum et tenendum prædictis abbati et conventui et successoribus suis in perpetuum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, adeo liberè et integrè, sicut iidem abbas et conventus de Bello Becco, et prædecessores sui, ex feoffamentis feoffatorum suorum, ea liberiùs et integriùs tenebant. Et nos etiam habitâ consideratione ad hoc, quod donatio et concessio, quas prædictus Walterus fecit præfatis monachis de Bello Becco, de prædictis terris et tenementis in Gilkeran, quæ nunc manerium de Bello Becco nuncupantur, et quas præfatus progenitor noster, per dictam cartam suam, anno videlicet regni sui vicesimo, confirmavit, ut præmittitur, factæ fuerunt diù ante publicationem statuti de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis editi; volentes securitati prædictorum abbatis et conventus de Furneys, ad quorum manus terræ et tenementa illa, nunc manerium de Bello Becco nominata, sic ex adquisito devenerunt providere, donationes et concessiones supradictas, tam videlicet prædictorum abbatis et conventus de Bello Becco, quàm ipsius Walteri, præfatis abbati et conventui de Furneys, concesserimus et confirmaverimus, sicut cartæ eorundem abbatis et conventus de Bello Becco, quam ipsius Walteri, ac dicti progenitoris nostri rationabiliter testantur. Nolentes quod idem abbas et conventus de Furneys vel eorum successores, super possessiones manerii prædicti, ratione adquisitionum prædictarum, vel dicti statuti, seu pro eo quod terræ et tenementa prædicta, de progenitoribus nostris tenebantur in capite, ut dicitur, inquietentur, impediantur in aliquo, seu graventur, sed quod iidem abbas et conventus de Fourneys, et dicti successores sui, prædicta terras et tenementa, manerium de Bello Becco sic nominata, habeant et teneant juxta formam adquisitionem prædictarum, sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel hæredum nostrorum, justiciariorum, escaetorum, vicecomitum, aut aliorum balivorum, seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcunque in perpetuum, prout in literis nostris patentibus indè confectis pleniùs continetur; vobis mandamus, quod manum nostram de manerio prædicto, quod per mortem fratris Johannis de Cokerham, ultimi abbatis de Fourneys, cepistis in manum nostram, ut dicitur, si eâ occasione, et non aliâ, in manu nostrâ existat, sine dilatione amoventes, vos indè ulteriùs non intromittatis, exitus si quos indè perceperitis fratri Alexandro nunc abbati et conventui dicti loci de Fourneys liberantes. Teste R. apud Westmonasterium quarto die Maii.

NUM. II.

Licentia regia pro Donatione Manerii de Bello Becco Abb. et Conv. de Furnesse.

[Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 3. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 25.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Licet, &c. Volentes tamen dilectis nobis in Christo abbati et conventui de Fourneys gratiam facere specialem, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo abbati et conventui de Bello Becco in Normannia, quod ipsi' manerium de Bello Becco, juxta Drogheda, cum pertinentiis, et tria mesuagia, sexaginta acras terræ, et dimidium, et quinquaginta et septem solidatas, et novem denaratas redditus, cum pertinentiis in Marinston, Kenneles, et Drogheda, ex utraque parte, et quandam piscariam in aquâ de Boyne, cum pertinentiis, dare possint et assignare præfatis abbati et conventui de Fourneys; habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum. Et eisdem abbati et conventui de Fourneys, quod ipsi prædicta manerium, mesuagia, terram, et redditus, cum pertinentiis, à præfatis abbate et conventu de Bello Becco, recipere possint et tenere sibi et successoribus suis prædictis imperpetuum, sicut prædictum est, tenore præsentium similiter licentiam dedimus specialem. Nolentes quod prædicti abbas et conventus de Bello Becco, vel successores sui, aut præfati abbas et conventus de Fourneys, seu successores sui, ratione præmissorum, seu statuti prædicti per nos vel hæredes nostros indè occasionentur in aliquo, seu graventur; salvis tamen capitalibus dominis feodi illius serviciis indè debitis et consuetis. In cujus, &c. T. rege Ebor. xiv. die Decembris.

---

[a] Vide Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 42.

IRISH MONASTERIES

OF THE

CISTERCIAN ORDER.

Abbey of Dunbrody, in the County of Wexford.

THIS Abbey was founded about or soon after the year 1178 by Hervey de Montemorency marshal of Ireland, as a Cell to the English Abbey of Bildewas. Richard Earl of Pembroke to whom Hervey was seneschal, was also a benefactor to this House.

Archdale, from Harris's MS. Collections, states, that in 1182 the Abbat and Monks of Bildewas made a cession to the Cistercian Abbey of the blessed Virgin Mary at Dublin of the whole right and claim which they possessed by the grant of Henry over the new foundation of Dunbrody; John Lord of Ireland, in the lifetime of his father, having confirmed Hervey's grant.

Walter Earl of Pembroke confirmed to Dunbrody the grants of Hervey and Earl Richard, about the year 1296. See his charter below, Num. II., as recited in an Inspeximus of the 22 Edw. III.

In 1380, it was enacted by Parliament that no mere Irishman should be suffered to profess himself in this Abbey.

Henry the IVth granted a confirmation of the rights and possessions of this Abbey in 1402.

DAMIN was abbat of this House in 1308. PHILIP DE CHICHULL, 1340. WILLIAM DE ROSSE occurs in 1355. DAVID DE CORNWALSHE occurs 1363, and 1390. JOHN DEVELYN occurs 1394. JOHN CALF, 1418. ALEXANDER DEVEREUX, 1522; he surrendered Dunbrody, and was consecrated bishop of Ferns, in 1539.

The Site and possessions of Dunbrody Abbey were granted 4th October, 37th Hen. VIIIth, in capite to Osborne Itchingham, at the annual rent of 70*s.* 6*d.* Irish money.

Monasterium B. Mariae de Dunbrothy, alias de Portu S. Mariae, in Comitatu Wexfordiae (Cella de Bildwas in Anglia).

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem.

[Ex Regist. dicti Cœnobii, per Jac. Waræum eq. aur. exscriptum.]

SCIANT omnes sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filii, tam moderni quàm futuri, quod ego Herveius de Monte Morisco marescallus domini regis de Hiberniâ, et senescallus de totâ terrâ Richardi comitis, dedi et concessi, et hac meâ præsenti cartâ confirmavi, Deo et S. Mariæ, et S. Benedicto, et monachis de Bildewas, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et Henrici regis, et Richardi comitis, et uxoris meæ, et antecessorum meorum, ad abbatiam construendam de Ordine Cistertii, has terras cnm omnibus pertinentiis suis, in bosco et plano, et aquâ, scil. Ardfithem, et Crosgormoss, et cum plano, nemus ibi per fluctum, et sic sursum per aquam quæ vocatur Kempul, usque ad quendam torrentem, qui venit ab australi parte et cadit in Kempul ad Malpas, per viam quæ vadit ad Theachmun. Has verò terras, cum prædictis terris, dedi et concessi; scil. Calatrum, et Cusduf, et Raidern, et Coilan, et Urbegan, et Lesculenan, et Urgoneran, et Kuillefkerd, et Balligone, et sic per torrentem, qui est in oriente de Balligone, et in occidente de Drunculip, ut sit ille torrens terminus terræ illorum ibi, sicut ipse torrens descendit ad aquam de Banne; et indè publica via quæ vadit de eadem aquâ per extra nemus, usque ad Balliffrage, terminus est terræ illorum inter eos et nigros monachos; ita ut planum quod est inter viam et nemus, et ipsorum nemus in parte illorum sit, et planum ex alterâ parte viæ sit nigrorum monachorum.

Dedi etiam iis Dunmeshanan et Dunbrodik, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et duas carucatas terræ in insula ex australi parte, et quatuor heilandos proximos ipsi terræ, cum piscariis. Volo igitur et stabiliter confirmo, quod prædicti monachi prædictæ abbatiæ teneant et possideant prædictas terras plenariè; sine aliquo retenemento, in bosco, in plano, in aquis per terminos suos, in terra, in mari, in salinis, in piscariis, in piscaturis, in stagnis et locis, et molendinis, in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis rebus pertinentibus ad prædictas terras, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servitio et exactione, et à tolneo per fora mea; et materiam lignorum ad domos suas per omnia nemora mea habeant; et curiam suam. Et si malefactor ad eos confugerit, pacem habeat dum fuerit cum eis. Testibus, Josepho episcopo de Weseford; Fælice episcopo de Ossorie; dominâ Nestâ; Willielmo Brun; Jordano canonico; Richardo presbytero; Rogero de Puntfret; Heliâ Keting; Simone clerico; Willielmo de . . . . . Richardo filio Hay; Nicolao filio Willielmi Brun; et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, Donationem Walteri Marescalli Comitis Pembrochiæ recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 11.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam, quam Walterus Marescallus, quondam comes Pembrochiæ, fecit abbatiæ de Portu S. Mariæ, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, ordinis Cisterciensis, in hæc verba: "Walterus Mareschallus comes Pembrochiæ, universis hominibus suis, Francis, Anglicis, Walensibus, et Hibernicis, et omnibus præsentem cartam visuris vel audituris, salutem. Sciatis me, pro amore Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus bonæ memoriæ Willielmi Marescalli patris mei, et Isabellæ matris meæ, fratrum et sororum meorum, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, hac præsenti cartâ meâ, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam confirmâsse abbatiæ de Portu S. Mariæ, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, ordinis Cisterciensis, has terras subscriptas, de dono comitis Ricardi et Hervici de Monte-morecy sibi collatas; scil. Archfitheny, Crostormock; et cum plano nemus ibi per fluctum; et sic cursum per aquam quæ vocatur Kempul, usque ad quendam torrentem, qui venit ab australi parte et cadit in Kempul apud Malpas; et de Malpas, per viam quæ ducit ad Tachmone. Has verò terras, cum prædictis terris, concessi et confirmavi eis, scil. Kalacrum, et Cusduf, et Rathcron, et Coillath, et Tychegan, et Lestolenan, et Tyregoneran, et Knyllescard, et Baligone, et sic per torrentem qui est in oriente de Baligone, et in occidente Drumgulput sit ille torrens terræ illorum ibi, sicut ille torrens descendit in aquam de Banewa: et indè publicâ viâ, quæ ducit de eadem aquâ per extra nemus usque ad Balistragh terminus est terræ illorum, inter eos et nigros monachos, ita quod planum quod est inter viam et nemus, et ipsum nemus in parte illorum sit, et planum ex alterâ parte viæ sit nigrorum monachorum.

"Dedi etiam eis Doncanan et Dombrothy, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Concessi etiam pro me et hæredibus meis eidem abbaciæ, et carta mea confirmavi, quicquid ei poterint in futuro rationabiliter pia donatione et devotione, seu venditione fidelium, salvo servicio meo et hæredum meorum provenire. Volo igitur et firmiter statuo, ut abbatia prænominata, et abbas et monachi illius loci, habeant et teneant omnes prædictas terras, et tenementa prænominata, cum ec-

clesiis et capellis, et omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis, cum sok, et sak, et thol, et them, et infangethef, benè et in pace, &c. Et habeant sibi omnimodam forisfacturam propriorum hominum suorum, solâ justiciâ vitæ et membrorum mihi et hæredibus meis retentâ. Et per omnes forestas meas pasturam habeant animalium suorum quietam; scil. ad quater viginti vaccas, cum exitu earum unius anni, sive ad totidem alia animalia; et ad mille et quingentas oves, cum earum exitu similiter unius anni, sive ad totidem alias bidentes, salvâ semper venatione mihi et hæredibus meis. Habeant etiam quicquid eis necesse fuerit ad ardendum et ædificandum, per visum forestariorum. Si quis etiam, vel in præsenti, vel in futuro, de hiis quicquam, quæ prædictæ abbathiæ concessi calumpniatus fuerit, non tenebuntur indè monachi respondere, sed ad me pertinebit et hæredes meos calumpniatoribus eorum, vel excambio vel alio rationabili modo satisfacere; monachisque quicquid eis donavi vel concessi, warrantizare, et in integrum conservare: districtè ergo prohibeo, super forisfacturam meam, viz. decem marcarum, ne quis eos vel homines suos, aut servientes, aut possessiones eorum, maliciosè gravet aut vexet, vel in aliquâ re disturbet: quod si quis facere præsumpserit, in forisfacturam prænominatam se noverit incidisse. Et ut hæc mea concessio et confirmatio perpetuæ firmitatis et stabilitatis robur optineat, præsenti scripto munimen impressionis sigilli mei apposui. Hiis testibus, dominis Radulpho filio Nicholai, Johanne filio Galfridi, Rogero de Somery, Ricardo de Burgo, Mauricio de Londoniis, Willielmo de Dene, Milone de Rupeforte, Stephano archidiacono, Henrico de Burmingham; Davide Basset, tunc seneschallo Lageniæ, Rogero de Sottone, Reso de Arderne, Clemente filio Ricardi, et Rogero de Pembrokiâ clericis, et aliis." Nos autem donationes, &c. prædictas, ratas habentes et gratas, eas, &c. confirmamus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. vi. die Augusti.

Abbey of Jerpoint, in the County of Kilkenny.

SITUATED on the river Noire, two miles above Thomastown, in the barony of Knocktopher. This Abbey was founded in 1180 by Donogh O'Donoghoe, king of Ossory, to the honour of the Virgin Mary, for Cistercian Monks, whom he had removed hither from a distant part of Ossory.

John lord of Ireland, in a charter, an exemplification and confirmation of which was granted to the abbat in the 34th Edw. III., confirmed the various donations to this House both before and after the arrival of Earl Richard, more especially detailing the endowment of the founder, whom he calls "Dumvaldus rex Ossoriæ," and the gifts of Felix bishop of Ossory and Manasser de Arsic. This charter will follow presently.

Archdale, from Harris's Collections, says that in 1375 the Abbat of Jerpoint, by petition to King Edward the IIId, set forth that his House was a dependant upon the abbat of Baltinglas, who did use to attend parliaments, and make answer for those abbats dependant upon him; nevertheless the abbat of Jerpoint was often compelled, by writ, to appear in parliament, to his particular loss and distress, and to the great expenditure and costs of his House; he therefore prayed to be exempt for the future from this his inconvenient attendance. The king did thereupon by writ, dated at Kilkenny, October the 28th (where a parliament was then held), exonerate him from all and every such attendance.

This was another of the Abbeys included in the enactment of 1380 respecting the non-profession of mere Irishmen.

Gregory was abbat here 1273. **Peter Laurence** occurs 1300. **Philip**, 1356 and 1361. **Nicholas Baron** occurs 1518 and 1523. **Oliver Grace**, who occurs in 1530, was the last Abbat. He surrendered his Abbey to the King 18th March, 31st Hen. VIIIth.

This Abbey, with its several possessions, was granted in capite, 13th Dec. 5 and 6 Phil. et Mar., to James Earl of Ormond and his heirs-male, at the annual rent of 49*l.* 3*s.* 9*d.*[a]

Abbatia de Jeriponte.

Carta Johannis Comitis Moritoniæ, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 34 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 14. per Inspex.]

Johannes dominus Hiberniæ et comes Moretoniæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, constabulariis et omnibus ministris et ballivis et fidelibus suis, Francis et Anglis, et Hiberniensibus, de totâ Hiberniâ, salutem. Noveritis me, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse, et præsenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Jeriponte, et monachis ordinis Cisterciensis, et fratribus eorum ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes terrarum et tenementorum, quas Hibernienses eis fecerunt rationabiliter ante primum adventum comitis Ricardi in Hiberniam; et nominatim rationabilem donationem quam Dumvaldus rex Ossoriæ eis fecit de terris subscriptis; terram viz. Baleochellam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in quâ monasterium ipsum situm est; et terram Cassel Corbrin; et terram Tigi Glassam; et terram Baleynarich; et terram Baleychecbani; et terram Baleyellela; et terram Baley Longsin; et terram Guari, et Machogvail, et Eoda, cum omnibus pertinentiis ipsarum terrarum, in longitudine et latitudine; et terram Bunbili; et terram Raichosalich, et Muliam Mobruoch; et terram Tritiriadoir, et terram Raichellela; et terram Keltorkadub; et terram Ardehen; et terram Raicheda; et Seit Gurth, quæ pertinent ad Raicheda; et sunt collaterales fieda residui; et terram de Raichamackellich; et terram Casslieremaich; et terram Magleth; et terram Baliethnai, Mieig, Areth. Has siquidem terras omnes concessi et confirmavi prædictis monachis, in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in longitudine et latitudine; et cum omnibus terminis et divisis et metis, quæ ad præscriptas terras pertinent, sicut carta memorati Dunvaldi regis testatur, et distinguit.

Concessi etiam et confirmavi eis villam Kell Rudi, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quam habent de dono Felicis episcopi Ossoriæ. Concessi etiam eis omnes terras et omnia tenementa, quæ eis rationabiliter collata sunt, post primum adventum comitis Ricardi in Hiberniam; et quæ de cætero eis rationabiliter collata erunt, ab hominibus de linguâ meâ in Hiberniâ; scil. ex dono Manasseri Arsic. terram de Dadurles in Uthoh; et ex donatione ejusdem et Ricardi filii Folconis, Balemacgillore Weig in Arewy campo; et communiam. Ex donatione prædicti filii Folconis terram propè grangiam Raichellela. Et ex donatione Johannis filii Roberti villam totam, quæ vocatur Clohan, et alio nomine dicitur Dunchrohi, in Congtella. Et ex dono Johannis de Lenhal partem terræ, cujus pars vocatur Raithdoninail, quæ est propè grangiam Raithellela, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et terminis, et metis ipsarum terrarum, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur, et distinguunt. Quare volo, et firmiter præcipio, quod præfati monachi habeant et teneant benè, et in pace, liberè, et quietè, integrè, et plenariè, honorificè, et pacificè omnes terras et tenementa suprascripta, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis; in herbagiis, et turbariis; in moris et mariscis, et omnibus aliis locis et rebus, et pertinentiis ipsarum terrarum, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus suis, in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, libera et quieta

---

[a] See Archdale, p. 357.

et soluta ab omni servicio et consuetudine et exactione seculari. Testibus hiis, Stephano Rid. cancellario meo; Theob. Walteri; Willielmo de Wennen, Rogero de Plan, Willielmo Parvo, Roberto Flandrensi, Rogero Tirel, Ricardo Tirel, Amilrico de Bello Fago, Geraldo filio Moricii, magistro Benedicto de Rauns. Ricardo Aaron, Ric. Uvdal, Radulfo de Cirecestre clericis; Manassero Arsic, apud Leicestriam.

Abbey of Kilcooly, in Tipperary.

THIS House was a daughter of the Abbey of Jerpoint. It was for Cistercian Monks, dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and was founded very early in the thirteenth century, some say in 1200, others in 1209, by Donogh Carbragh O'Bryan.

Thomas O'Rourke was abbat of this House in 1341. Thomas Shortall was the last abbat: he surrendered this Abbey to the King April 8th, 1539. The Site and lands of this House were granted, together with the Monastery of Athassel, in this county, soon after, to Thomas Earl of Ormond. When Archdale wrote, Kilcooley was the seat of Sir William Barker, bart.[a]

Abbatia de Kylleconil.[b]

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donationes per Donaldum O'Bryan, Fundatorem ejusdem, confirmans.

[Pat. 30 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 13. per Inspex.]

Henricus Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Norm. et Aquit. comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Kylleconil,[b] Cisterciensis ordinis, ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, donationem et concessionem quam Donallus Obryan fecit eisdem monachis; viz. locum in quo monasterium eorum est situm, et omnes terras et possessiones, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, sicut meliùs et pleniùs et liberiùs eas Donallus Obryan dedit et concessit, et suâ cartâ confirmavit. Iisdem verò concessimus, ut prædictum est, has terras, cum omnibus pertinentiis; in ecclesiis, in capellis, in decimis et obventionibus, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pasturis, in stabulis, et in aquis, in molendinis, in stagnis, et vivariis; in viis, in semitis, in piscariis et piscaturis; in villis infra burgum et extra, et omnibus aliis locis, et omnibus aliis rebus, concessimus prædictis monachis. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. apud Dubliniam vii. die Augusti, anno regni regis nostri quarto.

Abbey of Mellifont, in the County of Louth.

THIS Abbey, situated in the barony of Ferrard, five miles from Drogheda, and one and a half from the Boyne, is stated to have been erected in 1142, for Monks of the Cistercian Order, by Donough MacCorvoill, or Carrol, Prince of Uriell. St. Bernard furnished the first Monks to it from his own Abbey of Clairvaux. Christian O'Conarchy was the first abbat.

King John granted two charters to this House; one whilst Earl of Morton, in 1188, the other in 1203, when King. In these he refers to a previous confirmation from King Henry the IId, and appears also to have been a personal benefactor. King Henry the IIId and King Edward the IIId, as will be seen presently, granted additional confirmations to this Abbey. King Henry the IVth is also stated to have given a confirmation of the Abbey lands in the very first year of his reign.

Archdale has preserved the following Names of ABBATS of this House: Charles O'Buacalla, made bishop of Emly in 1177; Patrick; Mælisa, 1194; Thomas, 1211; Carus or Cormac O'Torpa, made bishop of Achonry, 1219; Matthew, 1289; Thomas O'Hengham; Ralph Hedian; Michael, 1293; Nicholas de Lusk, 1325; Michael, 1333; William Bryan; Roger, 1346; Reginald, 1349; Hugh, 1357; Reginald Leynagh, 1366; John Leynagh, 1368; John Terrour, 1370; Roger, 1472; John Loggan; Henry; John Warren; John Troy, 1486; Thomas Harvey, died 1524; Richard Conter was the last abbat; he had a pension of 40*l.* a year granted to him for life, in 1540, upon the surrender of his Abbey.[c]

The Site of this Abbey remained long with the crown. It was granted, in the time of Charles the First, to Sir Gerald Moor. Some small remains of its buildings are still in existence.

Abbatia de Mellifonte.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Johannis, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 22 Edw. III. m. 7.]

Johannes Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis nos divino amore intuitu, et pro salute animæ nostræ, concessisse et dedisse, et præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Drocheda, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, grangias et terras subscriptas, quæ sunt de feodo nostro; scil. Lisnamanache; et in terra quam Occanel tenuit de nobis, grangiam Salinarum, et terram de Leacht Gerram; et terram de Dunwabair; et terram de Eglas, Mochabdeo, et de Mullachois, quas ipsi habuerunt ante adventum Francorum in Hiberniam. Grangiam verò de Balimeit Edugain, scil. quatuor carucatas terræ, cum pertinentiis suis in pasturis et wastinis, et terram de Ibar Tigy liberam, et terram de Incean, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quæ eis post adventum domini regis patris nostri, et ante adventum nostrum in Hiberniam collata fuerunt, eis dedimus et concessimus, et præsenti carta nostra confirmavimus. Has autem terras et grangias subscriptas, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, contulimus et concessimus eisdem monachis ex dono nostro proprio, quia de dominico nostro fuerunt, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, anno ab incarnatione Domini MCLXXXVIII. tenendas benè et in pace; grangiam scil. de Balimeit Edugani, et terram de Ibar Tygi liberam; et de Incean sicut eas meliùs, pleniùs, et liberiùs et integriùs habuerunt et tenuerunt, ante adventum, vel post adventum nostrum in Hiberniam.

Grangiam verò Salinarum, et alias terras supra scriptas, sicut eas meliùs, liberiùs, pleniùs, et integriùs habuerunt ante adventum Francorum, usque ad adventum domini regis vel nostrum in Hiberniam. Quare volumus, &c.

---

[a] Monast. Hibern. p. 665.

[b] *f.* Kyllecouil.

[c] Archd. Mon. Hib. p. 479—489.

Concessimus siquidem eis piscariam suam liberam et quietam in aqua de Buni, quam longè terræ eorum extenduntur, ex utraque parte ipsius aquæ de Buni. Et prohibemus ne quis in aqua illa proprietatem habeat vel communiam piscationis, nisi per eos inter terras illorum quam longè terræ eorum extenduntur, ex utraque parte ipsius aquæ de Buni, sicut carta nostra quam eis indè fecimus, dum essemus comes Moretonii, rationabiliter testatur. T. G. filio Petri comite Essexiæ et justiciario Angliæ, &c. Data per manum S. præpositi Beverlaci et archid. Wellensis apud Rotomagum, primo die Aprilis, anno regni nostri quarto.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii.

[Ibid.]

Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Norm. et Aquit. comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse, et præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse monachis de Mellifonte, donationem et concessionem quam Henricus rex avus noster eis fecit; scil. locum et sedem abbatiæ suæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; grangiam scil. de Kulibudy et Mumgratan, cum pertinentiis suis; et grangiam de Melle, cum pertinentiis suis; et grangiam de Drochtath, cum pertinentiis suis, et Raythmolan et Finnanere, cum pertinentiis suis; et grangiam de Theachlenny, cum pertinentiis suis; et grangiam de Rosnarryhs, cum pertinentiis suis; et Cullen cum pertinentiis suis; et grangiam de Cnogna, cum pertinentiis suis; et grangiam de Kelkalma, cum pertinentiis suis; et Tuelacnacornary, cum pertinentiis suis; et Callan, cum pertinentiis suis; et grangiam de Finnaner, cum pertinentiis suis, sicut carta Henrici regis, avi nostri, testatur et determinat.

Concessimus etiam et confirmamus eis omnes terras subscriptas, et alias eis postea rationabiliter collatas; scil. ex dono Hugonis de Lacy, duas carucatas terræ, scil. Croch et Inseil, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et ex dono Roberti Flandrensis unam carucatam terræ in Crenoda, sicut cartæ donatorum suorum testantur. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum venerabilis patris Radulfi Cycestrensis episcopi et cancellarii nostri, apud Walingford, xxv. die Aprilis, anno regni nostri xxii.

NUM. III.

Alia Carta ejusdem Regis Henrici.

[Ibid.]

Henricus, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse, &c. Deo et beatæ Mariæ et ecclesiæ de Mellifonte, &c. concessionem et donationem, quam eis fecit Henricus rex noster avus, per cartam suam de abbathia ejusdem loci, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et de grangia de Culkuney, et Mumgatram, cum pertinentiis suis; et de grangia de Melle cum pertinentiis suis; et de grangia de Droghda, cum pertinentiis suis; et Rachmolan et Finnanyr, cum pertinentiis suis; et de grangia de Cnogna, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus; et de grangia de Kelkamma, cum pertinentiis suis; et de grangia de Thaghlynny, cum pertinentiis suis; et de grangia de Rosmaring, cum pertinentiis suis; et Cullen, cum pertinentiis suis; Thuelagerhernatornary, cum pertinentiis suis; Collon, cum pertinentiis suis; et de grangia de Kethopk, cum pertinentiis suis; et de grangia de Fynavyr, cum pertinentiis suis. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westm. xxviii. die Decembris.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 7. per Inspex.]

Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse et præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse monachis de Mellisfonte donationem et concessionem, quam Henricus rex avus noster eis fecit; sc. locum et sedem abbatiæ suæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et grangiam scil. de Kulibud et Mangraton, cum pertinentiis suis, et grangiam de Melle, cum pertinentiis suis; et grangiam de Drochtach, cum pertinentiis suis; et Raythmolan et Fynnaver, cum pertinentiis suis, et grangiam de Theachlenny, cum pertinentiis suis; et grangiam de Rosnarryhs, cum pertinentiis suis; et Cullen, cum pertinentiis suis; et grangiam de Cnogna, cum pertinentiis suis; et grangiam de Kelcalma, cum pertinentiis suis; et Tuelacnacornary, cum pertinentiis suis; et Callan, cum pertinentiis suis; et grangiam de Finnaver, cum pertinentiis suis; sicut carta Henrici regis avi nostri testatur, et determinat. Concessimus etiam et confirmamus eis omnes terras subscriptas, et alias eis postea rationabiliter collatas; scil. ex dono Hugonis de Lacy duas carucatas terræ; scil. Croch et Inseil, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et ex dono Roberti Flandrensis unam carucatam terræ in Crenoda, sicut carta donatorum suorum testatur. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum Radulfi Cycestrensis episcopi et cancellarii nostri apud Wallingford, xxv. die Aprilis anno regni nostri vicesimo secundo.

Nos autem concedimus et confirmamus nunc abbati et monachis de Mellisfonte et successoribus suis, omnes prædictas donationes, et concessiones, &c. Concessimus etiam eisdem abbati et monachis, quod ipsi et successores sui imperpetuum habeant liberam warrenam in omnibus dominicis terris suis in Callan, Balymascallan, Salthons, Cuilboyg, Graunegeth, Novavilla de Munkelond; Balyfedok, Fernaght, Slenbroght, et in grangiis suis de Veteriponte, Staghlyn, Rosnery, Knouthe, Doe, Couldboyde, et Novagrangia, in comitatu Midiæ, et Virelis, dum tamen terræ illæ non sint infra metas forestæ nostræ, &c. Datum apud Westmonasterium, xxviii. die Septembris.

Abbey of Newry, in the County of Down.

THIS Abbey was founded by Maurice Mac Lochlain King of all Ireland, about the year 1150. Dugdale has given the charter of foundation.

Archdale informs us that the Abbey Library, all its effects, and a yew-tree belonging to it planted by the hands of St. Patrick, were destroyed by fire in 1162.

In 1373, the Convent of this place being found to be mere Irish, the profits of the Abbey were taken temporarily into the King's hands.

In 1543 King Henry the Eighth converted this Abbey into a Collegiate Church, of which he made the last abbat of the Monastery warden. The Site and lands of Newry were granted by King Edward the Sixth to Sir Nicholas Bagnal, whose descendants, of the name of Needham, were in possession of them in Archdale's time.

Archdale enumerates the following ABBATS of this House; Finn the son of Gorman, 1160; L., 1237; Ralph, 1329; Roger, 1335; Glaisne, son of Hugh Magennis, 1526; John Prowle, last abbat, and first warden of the Collegiate Church.

The abbat exercised an episcopal jurisdiction over the lordships of Newry and Mourne, which is still in part enjoyed by the owner of the Abbey lands.

Abbatia Beatae Mariae de Newry, alias de Viridi-ligno in Comitatu Dunensi.

Carta Mauritii mag Lochlain, Regis totius Hiberniæ, de Dotatione ejusdem.

[Ex vet. membr. penes Jac. Waræum aur. eq.]

Mauritius mag Lochlain, rex totius Hiberniæ, universis magnatibus suis, subregulis, principibus, ducibus, clericis et laicis, omnibusque et singulis Hiberniensibus, præsentibus et futuris, salutem. Sciatis, quod ego, unanimi voluntate, et communi concessione magnatum Ultoniæ et Ergalliæ, et de Oueach, scil. Doncad O Cerbait, regis totius

Ergalliæ; et Murcad ejus filii, regis Oineth; et Tricased Erther; et Corla regis Ultoniæ; et Donaldi O Hede, regis Oneac, condonavi et confirmavi in honore beatæ Mariæ et S. Patricii, et S. Benedicti patris et fundatoris ordinis Cisterciensis, monachis Deo servientibus in Nivorc'yutracta in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, terram O Cormaic, ubi fundatum est monasterium; Athcrathin, cum terris suis, silvis et aquis; Enacratha, cum terris suis, silvis et aquis; Cromglean, cum terris suis, et aquis; Caselaragan, cum terris suis, et aquis; Lissinelle, cum terris suis, et aquis; Croa Druimfornact, Letir, Corcrach, Fedglassayn, Tirmorgonnean, Cimocwll, Nadromanna usque Athnarap, cum terris suis, silvis, et aquis, Cromcaill, Balenatin usque ad Athniscail, Saolcean, usque ad omnem Athadoniayn, Bile in Ledengan, cum terra sua Lisdorca, Caractean, cum terris suis et molendino, Betheac, cum terra sua.

Has terras, ex dono meo proprio, dictis monachis confirmavi pro salutæ animæ meæ, et ut particeps sim omnium bonorum, missarum, et horarum, et orationum, quæ in monasterio ipso fient, et usque in consummationem seculi. Et quia ipsum monasterium Ybarcyntracta, mera mea voluntate collocavi; ipsos monachos, tanquam filios et domesticos fidei, sub protectione mea suscepi, ita quod à molestationibus, et incursionibus omnium hominum sint liberi. Volo etiam, ut quando reges vel duces de Oueac, vel de Ergallia, aliquas terras, pro salute animæ suæ, ipsi monasterio conferre voluerint, id diebus meis facient, dum liberam licentiam et voluntatem meam habeant; ut sciam, quid et quantum de terreno meo regno, cœlestis rex possideat ad opus pauperum suorum monachorum. Testes et fidejussores sunt, Gillamacliag archiepiscopus Armachanus, tenens baculum Jesu in manu sua; Ed O Killedy episcopus Ergalliæ; Muriac O Coffan episcopus Tireheogain; Molissa mac Inclericuir episcopus Ultoniæ, Gillacomide O Caran episcopus Tirconail, Earmacach O Cathan rex Fearnacrim, et Kennacta O Carried magnus dux de Clan Engasa; et Clanneil Cumaige O Flain rex Oturtray, Gillacrist O Dubdare rex Fermanach, Earmarcach O Fofilain, Malmocta mac Onebla, Ed magnus Magangasa dux Claneda, Oveachulad, Dermait mac Cortaryn dux Kenelfagarthay, Eachmili mac Coulacha. Gillananem O Lourada dux Kyneltemnean, Gillaodar O Cathasay, Herhonnanus Dundalethgla, Edri Maglanza, Erenanus in Secumscray; Angen Herhenanus Dromamoir; et alii plurimi clerici et laici.

Abbey of Rosglas, or de Rosea Valle.

OF this Abbey the present Editors have nothing before them but the foundation-charter given by Dugdale. The Editor of the English Version of the Monasticon places this Abbey in the Province of Ulster.

Abbatia de Rosglas, alias de Rosea Valle.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem.

[Ex ipso autogr. per Jac. Waræum eq. aur. exscripto.]

Dermitius O **Demesy** rex Ofaliæ, universis nobilibus clericis et laicis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, salutem. Universitati vestræ notum facio me Dermitium O Demesy regem Ofaliæ, per assensum Muredachi O Concur, dedisse et confirmâsse Deo et monachis S. Mariæ de Rosglas, terras ad monasterium construendum, in honorem beatæ Mariæ semper virginis, et beati Benedicti abbatis, in elemosinam, jure perpetuo. Hæ sunt ergo terræ quas ego Dermitius O Demesy rex Ofaliæ dedi et confirmavi præfatis monachis de Rosglas, in remissionem peccatorum meorum, et parentum meorum; situm monasterii de Rosglas et totam terram de Eiothil et Racheaihar, cum pertinentiis suis, Clonarkerhan, Clonangay, Dere, Ardmidie, et Kilmore, cum pertinentiis suis, Glassigelly, descendens usque Barue, Hadinsefot, usque Hadhildred, Hadelonan usque Barue, Henseredan, cum pertinentiis suis; Thacsartan, et Archadachafernan, cum pertinentiis suis, et cum hominibus ad easdam terras pertinentibus. Has ergo terras omnes suprascriptas do et confirmo prædictis monachis, tenendas in liberam et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, quod præfata ecclesia de Rosglas, et monachi, et fratres eorum ibidem Deo servientes habeant et teneant prædictas terras, et possideant benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, integrè, et plenariè, honorificè, et pacificè, omnes terras prædictas, cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis; scil. in sylvis et planis, in pratis, et pasturis, et mariscis, in aquis, et piscariis, in viis, et semitis, in stagnis et molendinis, et vivariis, in turbariis et omnibus montibus et vallibus, et aliis locis et rebus ad easdem terras pertinentibus, liberas et quietas et solutas ab omni consuetudine, et exactione, et servitio seculari. Testibus, Nehemia Darensi episcopo, Donato Lethlinensi episcopo, Filano filio Filani, Flan O Demesi, Hekinech O Dimesi, Donchad O Dimesi, Fin O Dimesy, Ædo Dimesy, Culballino O Duin, Congal O Kelly, Rocnur Dengulla, Kelach mac Aulaf, et aliis multis.

Abbey of Graignemanagh, called also Duisk, and the Abbey of the Vale of St. Saviour.

THIS Abbey, situated in the barony of Gowran and County of Kilkenny, was founded by William Marshall the elder, Earl of Pembroke, A. D. 1212. Dugdale has printed the Inspeximus of the charter of William Marshall the younger in 1225, reciting the terms of his father's endowment. Hugh Rufus bishop of Ossory was also a benefactor to this Abbey shortly after its establishment.

Immediately following William Marshall the younger's charter, Dugdale has printed King Henry the Third's confirmation of the union of the Abbey of Kilkenny to this House in 1227.

Archdale has preserved the following names of the ABBATS of St. Saviour: **Henry**, 1342; **David Cornwalshe**, 1356; **John Doun**, LL.D. 1415; **John Weyng**, died 1440; **Cahier**, or Charles O'Cavenagh, elected 1501; **Charles M'Murgho O'Cavenagh**, the last abbat, who in 1537 received a pension for life of 10*l.* a year.

The Site and possessions of this Abbey were granted by King Henry the Eighth to Sir Edward Butler knt. of Lowgrange. Queen Elizabeth by a patent dated Oct. 8th in the 9th year of her reign granted them in fee to James Butler junior.

Abbatia S. Salvatoris.

Diploma Regis Henrici Tertii, Cartam Willielmi Marescalli, Comitis Pembrochiæ, recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 57 Hen. III. m. 6.]

Rex archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam Willemus Marescallus, quondam comes Penbrochiæ, fecit abbaciæ sancti Salvatoris de ordine monachorum Cisterciensium in Hybernia, in hæc verba. "Willelmus Marescallus comes Penbrochiæ universis hominibus suis, Francis et Anglis, Wallensibus et Hyberniensibus, et omnibus amicis, et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis nos pro amore Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et pro salute animarum patris nostri, W. Marescalli comitis Penbrochiæ, et matris nostræ comitissæ Isabellæ, atque omnium prædecessorum ac successorum nostrorum, concessisse, et præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse abbaciæ S. Salvatoris de ordine monachorum Cisterciensium, in terra Dowyskir, donationes omnium terrarum, possessionum, cum libertatibus omnibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, quæ prædictus pater noster eidem abbaciæ, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, dedit et incartavit, scil. totam illam terram Dowyskir, cum pertinentiis suis, et Achemolt, pro undecim carucatis terræ, et Tulachenny, cum pertinentiis suis; scil. Clundaf, et Kilmeggeth, et Liscrithan, juxta Kilkenny, pro decem carucatis terræ, unum quoque burgagium in Kilkenny, et aliud in Weyseford; et tertium in insula. Et præterea quicquid ei potuerit in futuro pia donatione seu venditione fidelium, salvo servicio nostro et hæredum nostrorum provenire."

Volumus igitur et firmiter statuimus, ut abbacia prænominata, et abbas et monachi ipsius loci, habeant et teneant omnes prædictas terras, et tenementa prænominata, cum ecclesiis et capellis, et omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus suis, cum soc, et sac, et thol, et theam, et infangenethef, benè, et in pace, liberè, et quietè, plenariè, et integrè, et honorificè, in bosco et in plano, in pratis, et pasturis, in aquis, et molendinis, in stagnis, et vivariis, in mariscis, et piscariis, et gliseriis, in grangiis et virgultis, in viis et semitis, infra burgum et extra; et in omnibus aliis locis et rebus; et sint quieti ipsi et homines et servientes sui, et res et possessiones eorum, de geldo, et denegeldo, et murdro, et latrocinio, et de pecunia quæ ad murdrum pertinet, vel ad latrocinium, et de vaccarum solutione, quæ dari solebant pro capitibus utlagorum, et de scuagio, et hidagio, et carvagio, et cornagio, et summagio, et utiban, et schiris, et hundredis, et de sectis schirarum et hundredorum, et de exercitibus, et assisis et summonitionibus, et dè thesauro ducendo, et de auxilio vicecomitis, et omnium servientum suorum, et omnibus aliis auxiliis, et de operationibus castellorum, et pontium, et parcorum, et murorum, et vivariorum, et de misericordia comitatus, et de theoloneo, et pontagio, et passagio, et lestagio, et stallagio, et tallagio, et de clausu, wardpeny, et de averpeny, et tethincpeny, et blodvyte, et fithwyte, et hengwyte, et flemeneswyte; et sit ipsa abbacia, cum omnibus terris suis extra forestam, omnino sine regardo forestariæ. Et liceat eisdem monachis de bosco et in omni bosco suo, de aquis et in aquis suis, quicquid voluerint facere; et sint liberi ab omni vexatione, et penitùs extra dangerium forestariorum, et omnium aliorum servientium terræ; de pastu, viz. et omnibus aliis exactionibus quas forestarii et alii servientes terræ solent exigere; et omnibus querelis, et placitis, et occasionibus, et consuetudinibus; et de omni servili opere et seculari exactione.

Et habeant sibi omnimodam forisfacturam propriorum hominum suorum, sola justitia vitæ et membrorum nobis et hæredibus nostris retenta: et per omnes forestas nostras pasturam habeant porcorum suorum quietam à pannagio, et quicquid ad ardendum, et ad ædificandum habuerint necessarium. Si quis verò vel in præsenti, vel in futuro, quicquam de hiis quæ prædictæ abbaciæ concessimus calumpniatus fuerit, non tenebuntur indè monachi respondere; sed ad nos pertinebit, et ad hæredes nostros, calumpniatoribus eorum, vel escambio, vel alio rationabili modo satisfacere; monachisque quicquid eis pater noster donaverit warantizare, et integrum conservare. Districtè ergo prohibemus, super forisfacturam nostram, viz. decem marcarum, ne quis eos vel homines suos, aut servientes suos, aut res, aut possessiones eorum maliciosè vexet, aut gravet, vel in aliqua re disturbet, quod si quis facere præsumpserit, Dei maledictionem, et nostram, simul et forisfacturam præmonstratam se noverit incidisse. Quicumque verò locum ipsum, et elemosinam patris nostri, ac nostram eisdem assignatam promoverint, et manutenuerint, cum Dei benedictione et nostra remunerationem æternam inveniant. Hiis testibus, domino Petro Ossoriensi episcopo, Johanne Marescallo, Thoma filio Antonii tunc senescallo Lageniæ, Henrico le Butiller, Waltero Purcell, Willelmo Crasso, Hamone Grasso, Henrico de Kernet, Reginaldo de Kernet, magistro Deodato, et multis aliis. Nos autem prædictas donationes, &c. confirmamus, &c. Data per manum nostram apud Wudestok x. die Augusti.

[Unio Abbatiæ de Kilkenny huic Cœnobio.]

Rex archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Unionem abbaciæ de Kylkenny factam abbaciæ de Valle Sancti Salvatoris, per abbatem et capitulum generale Cistercii, quam Willielmus Marescallus, quondam comes Pembrochiæ, abbati et monachis prædictis Sancti Salvatoris confirmavit, cum suis pertinentiis, ratam habentes et gratam eam pro nobis et hæredibus nostris præfatis abbati et monachis S. Salvatoris, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut instrumentum prædicti capituli Cisterciensis, et confirmatio ejusdem comitis, quam iidem abbas et monachi indè habent, rationabiliter testantur. Hiis testibus, venerabili patre W. Bathoniensi et Wellensi episcopo, &c. Data, &c. x. die Augusti.

Tintern Abbey, in the County of Wexford.

THIS Abbey was situated on the shore of Bannowbay in the barony of Shelburne, three miles North-east of Duncannon Fort. William Earl of Pembroke, being in great danger and peril at sea, made a vow to found an Abbey in that place where he should first arrive in safety; and the place was the bay in question. He accordingly performed his vow, dedicated his Abbey to the Virgin Mary, endowed it, and settled a Convent of Cistercian monks in it, whom he brought from Tintern in Monmouthshire. Archdale gives the particulars of the Earl of Pembroke's endowment of this House from King: The whole however was not completed in the Earl's life-time, for Dugdale has given King John's charter confirming the bequest of thirty carucates of land to this Abbey in the Earl's Will.

Archdale has preserved the following names and dates of some of the Abbats. John Torrell was the first; another John occurs in 1308; Roger Codd, 1346; David Furlong succeeded; Thomas Wyggemore, 1355; William Walsh, 1356; Thomas Young, 1471; John Power was the last abbat. He surrendered it in the 31st Hen. VIIIth.

The Abbey itself is stated to have been rebuilt in 1447. It was granted, with all its lands and appurtenances, 27th Aug., 18th Eliz., in capite, to Anthony Colclough, at the annual rent of 26*l.* 4*s.* Irish money.[a]

---

[a] See Archdale, Monast. Hibern. p. 752.

Abbatia de Tynterne, alias de Voto.

Carta Regis Johannis, Testamentum Will. Marescalli, Comitis Pembrochiæ, pro Fundatione ejusdem, confirmans.

[Ex ipso autogr. penès Jac. Waræum eq. aur.]

Johannes Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Normanniæ, Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, omnibus fidelibus suis, salutem. Noveritis nos gratum et ratum habere testamentum dilecti et fidelis nostri Willielmi Marescalli comitis Pembrochiæ, sicut illud condidit, per manus executorum ipsius testamenti faciendum. Volentes et firmiter præcipientes, quod inviolabiliter observetur; et præcipue de voto suo perficiendo; scil. de quadam abbatia de ordine Cisterciensi in Hibernia construenda, de triginta carrucatis terræ in loco competenti. Sicut J. comitissa uxor sua et Gaufridus filius Roberti, seneschallus ejus, providebunt; quibus injunxit hoc facerent. Testibus, dominis Exon. et Wigorn. episcopis; G. filio Petri comite Essexiæ, et W. comite Saresbiriæ, apud Hamstede iii. die Decembris.

Abbey of St. Mary de Valle Salutis.

ARCHDALE appears to make no mention of this House in his Monasticon. The present Editors are acquainted with no other information relating to it than is contained in the charter preserved by Sir William Dugdale.

Abbatia de Valle Salutis.

Carta Johannis (filii Henrici Secundi Regis Angliæ) Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 25. per Inspex.]

Johannes filius domini regis Angliæ, et dominus Hiberniæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me divini amoris intuitu concessisse et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Valle Salutis, et monachis ordinis Cisterciensis, et fratribus eorum ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, omnes terras subscriptas, quas ipsi habuerunt de donatione et concessione Dermitii regis, et hominum suorum, ante adventum comitis Ricardi filii comitis Gilleberti in Hiberniam, sicut carta memorati regis Dermitii testatur; scil. terram Valathimani et Vathiaridir, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et terram de Ratha Chrinina, et de Kelbrudim, et villam va Dunelaig, et villam va Mochan, et villam Raithbranaib, cum appendiciis, et finibus suis; scil. à vado Mac Snul, usque ad summitatem Ardda Sellach; et in fossatum ex aquilonali parte Rathabrannaib; et indè usque in supercilium montis Crossi Cromni. Indè verò usque ad Croidanaill, et à fossato ex aquilonali parte Nacroadanle usque ad vadum Comrac de Usche, à vado verò eodem, usque in stagnum quod vocatur Lochlaig, et à rivo ejusdem stagni usque ad vadum Culamucca, et inde in fossatum usque ad vadum Inderi. Indè verò in fossatum Nachestressi usque ad Dum Muked.

Concedo etiam eis et confirmo terram de Teth in Noderan, et de Ros in Alnem, cum pertinentiis et finibus suis. Concedo etiam eis et confirmo terram de Rodhart, cum finibus suis; scil. à Carrach Naffanald, et fossatum, indè usque ad mariscum, sive pratum, et per mariscum sive pratum illud, usque ad vadum lapidosum, à vado verò ipso, per longum ipsius aquæ parvæ usque ad vadum Solos. Indè verò per convallem usque ad fossatum aliquantulum superiùs, et per idem fossatum in longum usque ad vadum Crin; à vado verò Crin, usque ad aquam Burin, indè verò per longum ipsius amnis Burin usque ad vadum magnum Kellesne, à vado verò magno usque ad parvum vadum ab occidentali parte Finabrath; et indè per pratum sive mariscum usque ad fossatum ex orientali parte ejusdem Finabrath, et fossatum illud per transversum prati ex aquilonali parte Yafertha, usque Glasse Crin, et usque ad vadum in Bothior et fossatum inde usque Lin in Nardain. Indè verò per longum et latum ipsius amnis Slam, usque iterum Carrach Yaffannald.

Concedo etiam et confirmo eis terram de Cluan Melsige, et cellas ei proximas; scil. Kelminsigi, et Kelchruthuz, Ludedath, et Kelogan, cum pertinentiis, et finibus suis; scil. in longitudine à Clogay, Yagine, usque ad vadum molendini Nanz, in latitudine verò à vado Nalleth usque ad vadum Naresse, in confinio Vabarthe, et Agrellig, Ymel, Mugin usque Dun Medon. Concedo etiam eis et confirmo terram de Cartnamani, cum pertinentiis et finibus suis; scil. à campo qui dicitur Ataddarith usque ad omnem Borin apud Belach Ele, et indè per longum et latum ipsius amnis Borin usque Sudi Gillam, indè verò adhuc per longum ipsius amnis usque Moley Godwin, indè verò usque convallem, quæ dicitur Fantirrai; per convallem verò ipsam usque Kel Magistrath, et sic juxta Kel Magistrath usque Ataddarith. Iterum concedo etiam et confirmo eis terram de Kelchomeh, cum pertinentiis et finibus suis, et terram Athhargith, cum appendiciis et finibus suis; scil. ipsum Ath Hargith, et Kennanns, et Teath in Madaith, et Kelcru, Thirconan, et Kel Migdohey, et Dun Chruthin, et Carn Nabradan, cum finibus suis; scil. à lapidibus albis in transversum mariscorum, sive pratorum, usque ad summitatem Aminin, et usque ad lapidem stantem, qui dicitur Corthi, et à Corthi usque Athabudi, et ab Athabudi in transversum mariscorum, sive pratorum usque Durgen, et indè usque Dun Chringthein. Indè verò usque Bernaid in Chiul; à Bernaid verò in Chiul, ad Carbut Dornam, et indè usque ad lapides albos.

Iterum concedo etiam et confirmo eis Insiobreslem, cum appendiciis suis, et finibus; scil. à vado longo Killeculin, per longitudinem rivuli ejusdem vadi, usque ad amnem Lifi, ab amne verò Lifi per longitudinem et latitudinem usque ad fossatum Dunenathinor, et per illud fossatum usque Durgen. Et præterea terram de Magafin, cum suis pertinentiis. Et præterea duas carucatas terræ et unam salinam apud Arclo, ex occidentali parte aquæ de Yeinachinor. Has autem terras omnes suprascriptas concedo et confirmo prædictis monachis; tenendas in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et domini regis Anglorum Henrici, patris mei, et omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, quod præfata ecclesia de Valle Salutis, et monachi et fratres eorum ibidem Deo servientes, habeant et teneant et possideant benè et in pace, &c. omnes terras prædictas, &c. sicut carta memorati regis Darmitii, quam ipsi habent, testatur, &c. Testibus, Hugone de Laici constabulario, Bertramo de Verdun senescallo, Gilleberto Vipard, &c.

Abbey of Owney, or Wotheney, called also the Abbey of Abbington, in the County of Limerick.

THIS Abbey was founded in 1205 for Cistercian monks, by Theobald Fitz-Walter, lord of Carrick and chief butler of Ireland, who brought its first inhabitants from the Abbey of Savigny in France. Dugdale has given the charter of foundation.

Archdale has recorded a few names of the ABBATS

of this House. **William** occurs 1228; Hugh, 1292; **Thomas** was deposed in 1297; **Henry** occurs in 1375; **John O'Mulryan** was the last abbat.

In 1307 it appears that the abbat of this House paid an annual pension of c^s. to the Prior of Kells in Ossory.

In 1363, the abbat recovered the advowson of the blessed Virgin of Arklow from James Earl of Ormond

Dec. 6th, 5th Eliz., this Abbey, with its appurtenances, was granted, in capite to Peter Walshe, at the annual rent of *57l. 2s. 3d.* Irish money, who was to maintain one horseman on the premises.[a]

Monasterium de Wotheny (alias Woney), in Comitatu Limericensi, fundatum circa Annum Domini MCCV.

Carta Fundationis.

[Ex Archivis Cancellariæ Hiberniæ.]

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus, quàm futuris, Theobaldus Walteri, pincerna Hiberniæ, salutem. Sciatis me pro amore Dei, et beatæ Dei genitricis Mariæ, et pro anima domini Henrici mei regis Angliæ, et Ricardi regis Angliæ filii, et pro salute domini mei Johannis comitis Mortoniæ et domini Hiberniæ, et pro salute Huberti fratris mei Cant. archiepiscopi; et pro anima chari mei Ranulfi de Glanvill; et pro anima Hervæi Walteri patris mei, et pro anima Matildæ de Waltenes,[b] matris meæ, et pro salute animæ meæ, et pro salute Matildæ sponsæ meæ et pro salute omnium amicorum et antecessorum, et successorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo, et beatæ Mariæ, et abbati et monachis de Wodeny, in cantredo de Wodeny O Cathelau, et Wodeny O Fliau, totum theud, sive fundum de Wodeny Fidenwide, in quo villa de Clonfene sita est, cum medietate aquæ de Molkerne, in quantum prædictum twede se extendit super prædictam aquam de Molkerne, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, rationabiliter divisis; scil. per has divisas: ex aquilonali parte per aquam de Clodach,, ubi cadit in En-Olkerne; sic ascendendo usque ad Ballivagarfh, et Villenagarfh, cum pertinentiis suis; et à Villenagarfh per eandem aquam sic ascendendo usque ad montana, et sicut aqua de Clodach circuit montana; et sic per exteriores partes montanas, versùs orientem descendendo usque lacum de Grey; et sic per aquam de Molkerne, quæ exit de lacu prædicto, descendendo usque ad abbatiam.

Et præterea feodum unius militis quod dicitur Dromenakewy, tam in bosco quàm in plano, de terra quæ proxima est aquæ de Molkerne ex australi parte, contra villam de Clonkeene, et terram quæ est ex aquilonali parte de Molkerne, quæ vocatur Balligabeg, in quantum præfatum feodum se extendat super præfatam aquam de Molkerne, cum tota medietate ejusdem aquæ, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, usque ad Bucrum, inter Karkenlis et Dromenalewy, et alias divisas suas rationabiles. Et unum burgath in Limerico, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, quod præfati abbas et monachi habeant et teneant omnia prænominata, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, liberè et quietè, benè, et honorificè, pacificè, integrè, et plenariè, in bosco et in plano, in viis, et semitis, in pratis, pascuis, et pasturis; in aquis et molendinis, in stagnis et vivariis, in maris et mariscis, in piscationibus, et piscariis, in . . . . . . et turbariis, in vivariis, et leporiis, in ecclesiis, et capellis, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, et omnibus aisiamentis quæ in prædictis terris sunt et esse possunt. Concessi etiam, eisdem abbati et monachis, eandem libertatem quam et magister domus ipsorum, scil. Saveine, habere dignoscitur; sc. sach et soch, et thol, et them, et infangthef, et outfangtheif, et duelum, et furcas et follas, et judicium ferri et aquæ. Insuper concessi eisdem abbati et monachis, ut ipsi et homines sui sint quieti à tolneto, pontagio, stallagio, et pannagio per totam terram meam. Et volo, ut sint quieti ab omnibus causis, et querelis, et placitis, ballivorum et præpositorum hundredi; et à pultura serjanorum, et de rewardo forestariorum, et forestæ; et de omnibus aliis causis, et querelis, et placitis ad me, et hæredes pertinentibus; et de omni placito quod eis et hominibus suis accidere potest. Et volo, ut habeant et teneant omnes rationabiles donationes tenentium meorum, quas eis conferre voluerint, in elemosinam, et liberè et quietè, sicut ulla elemosina liberiùs et quietiùs teneri et haberi potest. Hiis testibus, Philippo Roigorn. Hamond de Valenc; W. de Burgo, Ada de Hereford. Elia filio Normanni; G. de Kentowell; Jordano de Luse; Adam de Rathelden; Amory de Beaufou, Ricardo de Samuelby, et multis

---

Abbey of Holy Cross, in the County of Tipperary.

THIS Abbey was founded by Donogh Carbragh O'Brien, King of Limerick, in the reign of our Henry the Second, and dedicated to the honour of the Holy Cross, St. Mary, and St. Benedict. Dugdale has given the charter of foundation, which Archdale dates in 1182. **Gregory** is mentioned in it as abbat. **Maurice M'Amreogh**, **Richard O'Finnore**, and **Dionysius O'Congaill**, who added a beautiful cloister to the church, were abbats here, but the years in which they flourished are not recorded. Abbat **David O'Cussy**, or **Tussigh**, was made bishop of Emly in 1275. **Peter O'Connings** occurs abbat in 1278; **Thomas**, 1313; **Philip Purcell**, 1538. **William O'Dwyre** was the last abbat.

King Henry the IIId granted more than one charter of confirmation to Holy Cross. Archdale says, that in a general chapter, in 1249, the abbat of Clarevaux subjected this Abbey to that of Furness in Lancashire. He adds that Holy Cross was a daughter of the Abbey of Nenay or Maig in the County of Limerick, and the abbat styled Earl of Holy Cross, the lands belonging to the Abbey being an Earldom; he was also a baron of parliament, and was usually vicar general of the Cistercian Order in Ireland.

On the 3d Oct. 5th Eliz. this Abbey with its appurtenances was granted in capite to Gerald Earl of Ormond.

In the winter of 1559 the great rebel O'Neal made a pilgrimage to a piece of the Cross which was said to have been preserved in this Abbey.

Considerable ruins of Holy Cross Abbey are still in existence.

Monasterium de Sancta Cruce, in Comitatu Tiperariæ.

Carta Donaldi, Regis Lumnicensis.

[Ex autographo per præf. Jac. Waræum eq. aur. exscriptum.]

Donaldus Dei gratia Lumnicensis rex, omnibus regibus, ducibus, comitibus, baronibus, militibus, cæterisque Christianis in quocunque ordine per Hiberniam constitutis, perpetuam in Christo salutem. Sciatis vos omnes boni Christiani, me dedisse, et hac mea carta in perpetuam confirmâsse Cealluaitair, Lamudin, Ballidubain, Balli-iduibain, Balli-igirridir, Balli-imoeluchain, Gualuhelach, Seirdach, Bali-icheallach, Bali-icorcain, et Iconligain-culeta, cum suis pertinentiis, in honore Dei omnipotentis, et S. Mariæ virginis, et S. Benedicti, et S. Crucis, pro salute animæ meæ, et parentum meorum, in campis, in sylvis, in pascuis, in pratis, in aquis, in piscariis, in molendinis, sanè et integrè, et liberè, et quietè monachis de Sancta Cruce, in præsenti domini Gregorii abbatis. Teste Christiano Lesmorensi episcopo apostolicæ sedis in Hibernia legato. M. Casel. archiep. B. Lunicensi episcopo; et Donall mac Meiceochach et Ruadri Vagradi, et Gillapatric Vaidelain, et Diarmaid Vaneill, et Ragnall mac meic Conmaca, et Scaulau mac meic Gormain. Valete.

---

[a] See Archdale, p. 412.

[b] Valoniis.

IRISH MONASTERIES

OF THE

ORDER OF ST. AUSTIN.

Abbey of Ballintobber, in the County of Mayo.

THIS Abbey, for Canons regular of the Order of St. Austin, was founded in 1216, by Cathol O'Conogher, King of Connaught, and dedicated to the Holy Trinity. **Bricius Imacin** was the first abbat. **Thomas O'Ronain** was abbat in 1416. **Walter Mac Villie** alias **de Stanton** was the last abbat. Archdale, p. 495, enumerates the possessions of this Abbey from an Inquisition taken in the 36th Eliz., and again from another Inquisition taken Sept. 1st, 1614. December 10th, 1605, a Lease of this Abbey in reversion, for fifty years, was granted to Sir John King, kn^{t}.

Abbatia de Ballintobber, alias de Fonte S. Patricii, in Comitatu Maionensi.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Registro de Ballintobber per Jac. Waræum eq. aur.]

IN Dei nomine, amen. Sempiternæ posteritati hominibus hac de re solicitis, et ambigentibus, notum facimus per præsentes, qualiter frater Thomas O Ronain, abbas monasterii S. Trinitatis villæ Fontis S. Patricii, ordinis canonicorum regulæ S. Augustini, in cantreda de Karra, deferens in manu quoddam vetustum rescriptum, vetustate nimia consumptum, legibile tamen, rogavit me Donatum O Riagain, publicum notarium, qui etiam hujus muneris eram, ut hujusmodi rescripti seriem in novam formam et recentiorem cartam conscriberem, nec quicquam intermitterem de his quæ per ecclesiasticas personas, vel seculares, huic monasterio concessa ac donata sunt, à tempore Catholi O Conogher, regis Conatiæ, et ejusdem monasterii primi fundatoris, ac Bricii Imacin primi ejusdem monasterii abbatis; qui eodem tempore, ut in antiquiori carta intuebar, decesserunt, quorum animabus propitietnr Altissimus; et ut tam feuda, quàm census, ac etiam decimas et jura quæcunque ab antiquo huic monasterio constituta vel concessa rescriberem, quod et feci, præsentibus Thoma abbate, Eugenio Donail priore claustrali dicti monasterii, Philippo O Ronain dicti abbatis nepote, ex fratre. Anno MCCCCXVI.

Dicti rex et abbas Bricius obierunt an. 1224. Dictum monasterium incœptum est an. Dom. 1216.

Abbey or Priory of Great Conall, in the County of Kildare; a Cell to the Abbey of Lanthonia Prima in England.

HERE, upon the bank of the Liffey, an Abbey was founded, A.D. 1202, by Meyler fitz Henry, whose father was the natural son of King Henry the First. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary and St. David; and filled by the founder with regular canons from the Abbey of Lanthony in Monmouthshire. Archdale says, that Friar Clynn, in his Annals, places this foundation in 1211.

King John, as appears by his charter, which follows, presently confirmed the grants made to this Monastery by Meyler, A.D. 1205.

Meyler also granted, probably later in the reign of John, the town and church of Ardnochur to this Monastery, the latter of which was recovered by Matilda de Lacy about the 4th or 5th of King Henry the Third.

Archdale gives the following Names of PRIORS of this House. **Henry**, 1209; **William**; W. 1214; another **William**, 1340; **Richard** died in 1412; **Philip Stoyll** succeeded; **Nicholas** (concerned in Lambert Simnell's conspiracy), 1486; **Walter Wellesley** (afterwards bishop of Kildare) occurs in 1521.

In 1455, the King granted to the Prior of this House a power to acquire lands to the yearly value of ten pounds.

Archdale says, This Priory, with all its possessions, was granted to Edward Randolfe, and in reversion to Sir Edward Butler; and 3d Dec. 3 Eliz. regranted in reversion, for the term of sixty-one years, to Sir Nicholas White, at the annual rent of 26*l.* 19*s.* 5*d.* Irish money. When Archdale published, in 1786, there were but small remains of this Abbey. The Prior of this House was a lord of the Irish Parliament.[a]

---

[a] Compare Archdale, pp. 317, 801.

Abbatia de Connal, Cella Lantoniensis Cœnobii in Anglia.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[MS. de rebus Hibern. in bibl. Bodl. (F. 99. tom. 4.) p. 43.]

Anno mccii. Fundatio domus de Conale per Meylerum filium Henrici.

Anno mccxx. Meylerus Henricus, nobilis Hiberniæ conquisitor, obiit.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Johannis, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 7 Joh. m. 7, n. 59.]

Johannes Dei gratia, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse, et præsenti carta nostra confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et sancto David, et abbathiæ de Connal, quam Maylerus filius Henrici fundavit, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, de Lantoni, ex dono ejusdem Mayleri, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, villam de Tachenohea, cum pertinentiis suis; Lisnerguith cum pertinentiis suis. Athcargr. cum pertinentiis suis. Kellin, cum pertinentiis suis. Balehumochan, cum pertinentiis suis. Fosseth cum pertinentiis suis. Crommoch, cum pertinentiis suis. Madruchcan, cum pertinentiis suis. Clonbragan, cum pertinentiis suis. Mulinkerly, cum pertinentiis suis. Baletarsna, cum pertinentiis suis. Bithelan, cum pertinentiis suis. Oluvartheda, cum pertinentiis suis. Apud Connal iii. carrucatas terræ, scil. medietatem de Balibochel, quam de escambio Rogeri Gernun habuit. Et ex alia parte aquæ unam carrucatam, quam Stephanus carpentarius tenuit. Et unam carucatam terræ in valle Dubliniæ, quam habuit de Deruntia, apud Wikingelo, Kilpol, cum pertinentiis suis. Et viii. meisas allecium de redditu. Et apud Dungarvan v. burgagia. Apud Karebri, iiii. carrucatas terræ.

Apud Atornorohor villam de Rathet, cum v. carrucatis terræ. Apud Kerry x. carrucatas terræ, et omnes ecclesias et beneficia de omnibus terris ejus Hiberniæ, tam conquesitis, quàm conquerendis in proprios usus, cum vacaverint convertenda. Et decimam totius expensæ domus ejus, ubicumque fuerit, vel uxoris ejus; viz. de pane, et potu, et coquina, et camera. Et decimam omnium redditUUm ejus, tam in denariis quàm in aliis rebus; et omnium purcatiarum suarum de terris suis. Et capellariam curiæ suæ. Et decimam omnium molendinorum ejus, et piscariarum, lanæ, lini, et fœni; ortorum, et gardinorum; et de fœtibus animalium.

Quare volumus, &c. quod prædicti canonici habeant et possideant prænominatas terras, cum omnibus pertinentiis earum, et prænominata beneficia, et ecclesias, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, liberè, et integrè, plenariè, pacificè, et honorificè; in bosco et in plano, in viis et semitis, in stagnis, et aquis, et molendinis, in vivariis et vinariis, in pratis, et pascuis, et piscariis, et venationibus, et in omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus; salvis nobis placitis et querelis, et jure et dignitate quæ pertinent ad coronam nostram, sicut carta prædicti Mayleri, quam indè habent, rationabiliter testatur. Testibus, domino J. Dublinensi archiepiscopo, W. de Glind. D. Waterfordiæ episcopis, G. filio Petri comite Essexiæ, comite Alberico, Sahero de Quency. Data per manum H. de Welle archid. Wellen. apud Bristoll, x. die Sept. anno, &c. vii.

Hospital of St. Mary, near Drogheda.

THIS Hospital, situated without the west gate of the city of Drogheda, was founded by Ursus de Swemale, as we learn from an Inspeximus of the 32d Edw. III. given by Dugdale. Archdale says, The Cross-bearers, following the Rule of St. Augustine, were afterwards introduced here; but at what period is uncertain. John Aumell was Prior of this Hospital in 1377; William occurs Prior in 1476. At the Suppression, this House and its possessions were granted to the mayor and citizens of Drogheda. Compare Archdale, Mon. Hib. p. 454.

Hospitale S. Mariae, juxta Droheda.

Carta Ursi de Swemele, Fundatoris ejusdem.

[Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24. per Inspex.

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Ursus de Swemele, fundator domus Hospitalis S. Mariæ Virginis extra portam occidentalem de Droheda, communi consilio et concensu mei, et Christianæ sponsæ meæ, dedi et concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro animabus nostris et antecessorum nostrorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, omnes terras et redditus, quos ego Ursus habui in Hibernia, Deo et dictæ domui Hospitalis S. Mariæ, ad sustentationem hospitalitatis miserorum et infirmorum languentium: necnon et omnium illorum qui ibidem de hospitalitate, caritatis intuitu, indigebunt. Verùm etiam inprimis concessi prædictæ domui Hospitalis quadraginta acras terræ, quæ jacent in una cultura extra prædictam portam, super quas jam sæpedicta domus Hospitalis fundata est. Deindè totam terram de Kilneir, salvo redditu domini regis; scil. per annum dimidia uncia auri, quam prædicta domus debet reddere domino regi, per annum, pro omni servicio, pro terra illa, cum prædictis xl. acris terræ. Deindè illam terram in montanis, quam teneo de domino rege; pro qua terra dicta domus debet reddere domino regi per annum decem solidos pro omni servicio. Item et illas acras quas per legalem emptionem de burgagiis in territorio de Droheda habui. Item de terra, quam Radulphus de Kildare tenuit de me in Bodestrata, per annum dicto Hospitali tres solidos et sex denarios. Item de terra, quam Johannes Blundus tenet de me per annum, xvii^{s}. et vi^{d}.

Item de terra Radulphi Blundi mercenarii, per annum xiiii^{s}. Item de terra Adæ de Kayrdif, per annum xvii^{s}. vi^{d}. Item de terra Ricardi Palmerii per annum sex denarios. Item de terra quam Rogerus de Kedwali tenuit per annum, vi^{d}. Item de terra Odinæ per annum xii^{d}. Item de terra Johannis filii Milissand per annum vi^{d}. Item de terra, quam Johannes Walensis tenuit de me per annum ii^{s}. Item de terra propinquiori, quam Boydin senex tenuit per annum xii^{d}. Item de orto Ricardi de Kayrdif versùs molendinum ventorium Hugonis de Watervilla, per annum ii. sol.

Sciendum est, quod isti supranominati tenentes tenent de illo burgagio ad cornerium; de quo burgagio prædicta domus Hospitalis debet solvere domino regi per annum xii^{d}. Item de Gilberto Gardinario pro quinque acris, quarterium minus, quas tenet per annum, tres uno denario minus. Item de cornerio, quod Adam Pelliparius tenet ad orientalem partem capellæ S. Nicholai ultra pontem per annum ii^{s}. De eadem terra de Martino Parmentario per annum xii^{d}. Item de terra Rogeri Molendinarii ad australem capellæ S. Nicholai per annum tres solidos. Item de terra Henrici Palmerii per annum xii^{d}.; tenenda et habenda omnes istas prædictas terras et prædictos redditus Deo et domui Hospitalis S. Mariæ imperpetuum jure et hæreditario, liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè, sicut ego Ursus eas unquam liberiùs vel quietiùs tenui per prænominata servicia. Præterea volo et firmiter obsecro in Domino, ut quis post obitum meum custos fuerit prædictæ domus illius, per electionem proborum hominum de Drogheda eligatur; et ut dum le-

galem custodiam prædictæ domui adhibebit, vocetur cognomine Custos, sed non Prior. Cum autem aliquis custos se versùs domum præfatam inhonestè habuerit, quod Deus avertat, à prædicta custodia deponatur, et alius per prædictos probos homines eligatur. Hiis testibus, domino Eustachio tunc Armachano archiepiscopo, totius Hiberniæ primate. Luch. tunc archidiacono Armachano, magistro Raguele, magistro Statio, Roberto tunc capellano de ecclesia S. Petri, universitate burgensium de Droheda, Willielmo capellano, qui hanc cartam composuit, et multis aliis.

Priory of All Saints, Dublin.

THIS Priory was founded by Diarmit king of Leinster, about the year 1166, for Canons of the Order of Aroasia. He endowed it with his land of Ballidubgail.[a] King Henry the Second confirmed this, with various other lands, to the Priory, after his arrival in Ireland.[b] Archdale enumerates other benefactors; Richard Earl of Strigul in 1177; Milo de Cogan, 1184; Theobald Butler, Lord Justice of Ireland, in 1247; Fulk, archbishop of Dublin, in 1263; Hugh Tirrel, Lord of Castleknock, in 1288; &c. This Priory had also possessions in the county of Tipperary. Archdale gives the following Names of PRIORS of this House: C. A.D. 1200; Thomas; William Reve, 1396; William Stewart, 1427; William also occurs in 1478 and 1482; Walter Handcock, the last Prior.[c]

This Priory, with all its possessions, spiritual and temporal, was granted, Feb. 4th, 1538, to the City of Dublin, at the yearly rent of 4*l.* 4*s.* 0¾*d.* Irish money. The greater part of the buildings were demolished in 1590, upon the foundation of an university at Dublin.[d]

Prioratus Omnium Sanctorum, in orientali parte Civitatis Dublinensis.

NUM. I.

Carta Diermitii Regis Lageniensium.

[Ex Regist. dicti Prioratus per Jac. Waræum eq. aur. exscriptum.]

In nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, Patris et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, ego Diarmitius rex Lageniensium, pro Dei amore, et animæ meæ salute, donavi et tradidi spirituali patri et confessori meo Edano Lugudensi episcopo ad opus canonicorum ecclesiæ filiæ Zolæ et successorum eorum, terram quandam quæ dicitur Ballidubgail, cum hominibus suis; scil. Melisu mac Feileran, cum filiis et nepotibus suis, liberam et absolutam à procuratione et expeditione mea, et omnium in regimine Lageniæ et Dubliniæ, mihi succedentium, in perpetuam elemosinam, cum legitimis et antiquis terris et omnibus aliis ad eandem villam pertinentibus, &c. Testibus, Laurentio Dublin. archiepiscopo, Kinad episcopo, et Benigno abbate de Glendolacha, Enna filio meo, Felano mac Feolain, D. mac Gillacolmoc, Ethmarehac, et Aralt, filiis Corrail, G. mac. Gunnar, et aliis multis.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Possessiones ejusdem Domus recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 22 Edw. III. n. 2.]

Henricus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et hac carta mea confirmâsse ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum, in orientali parte Dubliniæ, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, has terras; scil. Balencomgalan, Kaucurc, Duncarnac, Baledubgal, Rubanagan, Cnocclislan, Kaldronan, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum, cum decimis et antiquis terminis, et aliis liberis consuetudinibus suis, sicut meliùs ante adventum meum in Hiberniam habuit. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, quod præfatam ecclesiam et canonicos suos, et omnes res et terras suas manuteneatis et custodiatis et protegatis, &c. et permittatis prædictam ecclesiam habere omnes prædictas terras et possessiones, et omnes liberas et antiquas consuetudines, et libertates suas, sicut meliùs et pleniùs Dermot rex Lageniæ, prædictas terras prædictæ ecclesiæ, ante adventum meum in Hiberniam donavit, et liberas consuetudines et libertates concessit. Testibus, Laurentio Dublinensi archiepiscopo, &c.

Priory of St. Thomas the Martyr, at Dublin.

ARCHDALE calls this the Abbey of St. Thomas. It was founded by William Fitz-Andelm, seneschal or steward of the household to King Henry the IId.

Dugdale has given King Edward the Third's charter of confirmation to it, enumerating its chief possessions. Archdale enumerates others, from various charters and authorities, in a very ample detail. Hugh de Lacy, the conqueror of Meath, made large grants to this Abbey. To his work the reader is referred.

The following are the Names of some of the ABBATS or PRIORS of this House: G. occurs Prior between 1172 and 1175; Simon was abbat in 1174, and occurs again in 1201; N. 1212; James, 1219; Simon, 1220; Stephen Tyrrell, 1221; Edward, 1224; John occurs Prior, 1226; Nicholas was abbat, 1231; Henry, 1240; Nicholas, 1246; Warin, 1247; William, 1252; Warin, 1259; Nicholas, 1285; William de Walys, 1287; Ralph de Wildeshire el. abbat 1291; John le Tannur, 1300; Ralph de Wildeshire again, in 1303; Thomas, 1309; Ralph de Windsor, 1311; Stephen Tyrrell, 1326; William de Cloncurry res. 1329; Nicholas Alleyn succeeded, who was made bishop of Meath, in 1353; John Walsh, 1354; Thomas Scurlock, 1364; Richard Tutbury, 1391; John Serjeant, 1392; Richard Tutbury, 1395; John Shirburne, 1397, whose election was set aside, and Nicholas O'Beaghan substituted; John, 1417; Nicholas Talbot, abbat, died 1420; John, 1428; Richard, 1431; Thomas Fitzgerald, 1448; Richard occurs, 1450; William, 1456; Richard Forster, 1466; John Purcell, 1486; Walter Walsh, 1505; William Brent, 1515; Thomas Mey, before 1522; James Cotterell, 1526; and Henry Duffe, 1534; he surrendered his Monastery to the King, July 25th, 1538; and had a pension granted to him of 42*l.* a year, with another of 10*l.* a year to his predecessor, James Cotterell.

---

[a] See the Charter Num. I.

[b] See the Charter Num. II.

[c] He died 15th Oct. 1548.

[d] See Archdale, p. 174—178.

The Abbats of this House were peers of the Irish parliament, and laid claim to great privileges in the manors of Donaghmore, near Grenock, Dunshaglin, Brownstown, &c.

The lands and possessions of this Monastery upon its suppression were granted to divers persons. The Site and circuit of the Abbey were granted March 31st, 1545, to William Brabazon, ancestor of the Earl of Meath.[a]

Prioratus S. Thomae Martyris, in Civitate Dubliniae.

Diploma Regis Edwardi Tertii, Donatorum Cartas recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 27, m. 14. per Inspex. Vide Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 4. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 4, m. 17. et Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 4. Vide Claus. 35 Edw. III. m. 33.]

Edwardus, &c. Inspeximus, &c. " H. rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ, et Aquitanniæ, et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me Dei gratia sanum esse et incolumem, et negotia mea benè et honorificè procedere; egò verò quantum potero, vacabo magnis negotiis meis Hiberniæ. Nunc autem ad vos mitto Willielmum filium Audelini dapiferum meum, cui commisi negotia mea tractanda et agenda, mei loco et vice. Quare vobis mando, et firmiter præcipio, quod ei, sicut mihimet, intendatis de agendis meis, et faciatis quicquid ipse vobis dixerit ex parte meâ, sicut amorem meum habere desideratis, et per fidem quam mihi debetis. Ego quoque ratum habebo et firmum quicquid ipse fecerit, tanquam egomet fecissem; et quicquid vos feceritis erga eum stabile habebo," &c.

Inspeximus etiam cartam, quam Willielmus dapifer H. regis proavi nostri fecit Deo et ecclesiæ beati Thomæ martyris Christi, in hæc verba. " Will. filius Audelini domini regis dapifer, universis Christi fidelibus salutem. Sciatis me, in præsentia Viviani cardinalis et Laurentii archiepiscopi Dublin. et plurimorum episcoporum Hiberniæ, dedisse et optulisse Deo et ecclesiæ beati Thomæ, martyris Christi, unam carucatam terræ, quæ vocatur Dunovere, cum molendino, et prato, et omnibus pertinentiis ejusdem terræ, tam in bosco, quàm in plano, pro anima Galfridi comitis Andegaviæ patris Henrici regis, et matris ejus, imperatricis, et antecessorum ejus, et pro ipso rege Henrico, et filiis ejus in perpetuam et puram elemosinam. Quare volo, et ex parte domini regis præcipio, ut quicunque in honore Dei et beatæ Thomæ martyris Christi, et voluntate domini regis Angliæ, prædicti loci custos fuerit, omne prædictum tenementum teneat adeo liberè et quietè et honorificè, pure, et integrè, sicut aliqua ecclesia aliquod tenementum liberiùs tenet infra regnum Angliæ vel Hiberniæ. T. Eugenio Midiæ episcopo, Nemia episcopo de Kildare, Augustino Waterfordiæ episcopo, Roberto filio Stephani, Milone Cogan, Galfrido de Costem., Waltero de Ridleford, Roberto de Burmingeham, Reinundo filio Willielmi, Meilero filio Henrici, Philippo Puer, Roberto de Sancto Michaele, Johanne de Clahalle, Gilberto de Auger, Thoma Marc, Altalmer, Rogero filio Alu, Ricardo de Ber. Willielmo Brimig.," &c. Inspeximus, &c.

" H. Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, dedisse, et præsenti carta confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beati Thomæ Martyris, unam carrucatam terræ de Dunovere, quam Willielmus filius Audelini, dapifer meus, ex parte mea dedit eidem ecclesiæ, quam idem Willielmus fundari fecit extra portam occidentalem apud Dublin, pro salute mea et ipsius, et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Quare volumus, &c. Test. ipso Willielmo filio Audelini; Reginaldo de Curtenei; Hugone de Lacy, Thoma de Basset, Roberto Poer, apud Oxenford." Inspeximus, &c.

"Walterus de Lacy omnibus amicis et hominibus suis, Francis, Anglicis, et Hiberniensibus, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsenti carta confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beati Thomæ martyris de Dublin, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum patris mei et matris meæ, cujus corpus in prædicta ecclesia requiescit, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, ecclesiam de Dunelinsablin, cum terra grangiæ eorum, sicut pater meus eam eis dedit, et assignavit; et ecclesiam de Rathouthe, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, et ecclesiam de Domenathmore, cum omnibus pertinentiis; et ecclesiam de Grenocks, cum omnibus pertinentiis; et ecclesiam de Killeglan, cum omnibus pertinentiis; et ecclesiam de villa Magliswine, cum omnibus pertinentiis; et ecclesiam de Knocmarek, cum omnibus pertinentiis; et ecclesias omnes, et capellas, cum earum pertinentiis totius terræ Leonisii de Bromiard, sicut carta ejus testatur; et ecclesiam de villa Willielmi Scorlagge, cum omnibus pertinentiis; et ecclesiam de Lethercor, cum omnibus pertinentiis. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, quod prædicti canonici habeant et teneant prædicta beneficia, et quæ poterunt de cætero adipisci in terra mea, in puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus libertatibus, &c. Hiis testibus, Hugone de Lacy, Roberto de Lacy, Ricardo del Tuit," &c. Inspeximus, &c.

"Sciant præsentes et futuri, qued ego Walterus de Lacy, pro anima patris mei, et matris meæ, et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum, confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et S. Thomæ de Dublin, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus ecclesias eisdem, ex patronorum concessione collatas; viz. ecclesiam de Sydan ex collatione Hay Teling; ecclesiam de Dovenachine, juxta portum Balbii, ex collatione Roberti de Mandeville; ecclesiam de Trevet ex collatione Walteri de Escotok. Confirmavi etiam dictis canonicis perpetuam firmam terræ de Dovenathmor, juxta Grenocks, secundùm quod continetur in carta dicti Walteri. Et in hujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Nicholao parvo; Simone de Clifford; Nicholao de Slane; Waltero parvo; Johanne de Cramford; Henrico clerico; Johanne capellano; et multis aliis."

Abbey of Ferns, in the County of Wexford.

THIS Abbey was founded at Ferns soon after the year 1166, by Diarmit M'Murchad, king of Leinster, in atonement, it is said, for having previously destroyed the town of Ferns by fire. Dugdale has given his charter of endowment. King Diarmit died and was buried here in 1171. In 1312, the Abbey, town, and castle of Ferns were again reduced to ashes by the Irish rebels. Archdale has recorded no particulars of the restoration of this House. He merely says, it appears in 1389 that the tithes of the island of Barry, on the coast of Wexford, made part of the possessions of this Abbey. One Dowyll was the last abbat: an abstract of the Inquisition of what he held in the 31st Hen. VIIIth is given by Archdale. In the 26th Eliz., a lease of this Abbey, for the term of sixty years, was granted to Thomas Masterson, at the annual rent of 16*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*[b]

Fernense Cœnobium, in Comitatu Wexfordiensi, fundatum circa Annum Domini MCLviii.

Fundationis Carta ejusdem, per Dernatium Regem Laginensium.

[Ex vetusto exemplari penès Jac. Waræum eq. aur.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, et omnibus hominibus, tam clericis quàm laicis, Dernatius, nutu Dei, rex Laginensium, salutem. Sciatis quod ego, consilio et assensu principum et optimatum meorum, dedi et concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ Virginis, quam fundavi apud Ferniam, et canonicis ibidem Domino servientibus, terras illas; scil. Balisifin, Balilacussa, pro una villa, Borin et Roshena, et Kilbridi, pro duabus villis, Balifislan in Fotherth juxta Wexford; et villam quæ vocatur Munemethe in Ferneghenal; et cellam quandam apud Thamoling; scil. capellam S. Mariæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, cum terra Baligery, cum omnibus piscaturis ejus; et capellaniam meam; et omnes decimas et primitias de dominico meo Perhukensilich, et quoddam debitum potus, quod dicitur Scaith; scil. de qualibet servicia vel medone, quæ fit in villa Ferniæ, quandam mensuram, quæ vocatur lagena vel galo, de me et hæredibus meis dictis canonicis et suis successoribus, in puram, perpetuam, et liberam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum et successorum. Et cellam Finachia in Fernia, cum Baliculum, et Balinafusin; et tria acra juxta eandem cellam. Et ideo volo et firmiter præcipio, quod prædicta domus et antedicti canonici ibidem Deo servientes, habeant et teneant et possideant dictas terras et prænominatam elemosinam, de me et hæredibus meis, sibi et successoribus suis, benè, in pace, plenariè et integrè, absque aliquo redditu debito, et servicio seculari; neque episcopi, neque regis, neque comitis, neque alicujus omninò hominis, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, in piscariis, ad me et ad nostros hæredes pertinentibus, in aquis, in molendinis, in viis et semitis, et in moris et mariscis, in omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, quas ego et hæredes mei dictis canonicis et suis successoribus dare possumus et warantizare. Ego verò et hæredes mei eandem domum in prædictis terris et possessionibus eisdem canonicis et suis successoribus, contra omnes homines et fœminas warantizare tenemur. Concessi etiam eis, quod in amovendis sive eligendis ejusdem domus abbatibus, nullus hæredum meorum se debent intromittere, sed juxta beati Augustini regulam, per consensum hujus conventus, vel sanioris partis, qui ordinandus est, liberè constituatur; et post ejusdem electionem, antequam ab archiepiscopo vel episcopo crearetur in abbatem, michi vel hæredibus meis, vel eorum senescallis causa dominii præsentetur, ut per nos, ab episcopo benedicatur. Dat. xxi. kal. Februarii apud Ferniam. Hiis testibus, Cristiano Lismorensi episcopo, totius Hiberniæ legato: Donato Leighlinensi episcopo; Josepho episcopo Fernensi; Domnaldo episcopo Osserensi; Malachia episcopo de Kildaria; Celestino episcopo de Glindalacha; Laurentio abbate de Glindalacha; Florencio regis cancellario; Marco capellano; Lorquan filio Dufgillæ, Gillapatric O Murchuda, et multis aliis.

---

[a] Compare Archdale, Monast. Hibern. p. 178—198.

[b] See Archdale, pp. 743, 744.

Monasteries of Kells and Inistioge,

in the County of Kilkenny.

ST. MARY KELLS was founded by Geoffrey Fitz Robert, lord of Kells, A. D. 1183, for canons regular of the order of St. Austin.

The MONASTERY of INISTIOGE was founded in 1206, by Thomas, the son of Anthony, seneschal of Leinster, and dedicated to St. Mary and St. Colomb.

Dugdale has combined the two Monasteries in one article, because he found them named together in the Register of Kells.

Archdale gives the substance of Geoffrey Fitz Robert's first charter to KELLS. With the advice and consent of Eva, his wife, he granted to his Convent there all ecclesiastical dues arising from his land at Offathi, with the chapel of his castle of Kells; three carucates of land between the towns of Kells and Killry, and the ecclesiastical dues in Pengran, Ballinpistan, Ballincorcardira, Rathmelan, and Distermoholmoc, together with the churches, &c. In another charter he granted them three more carucates of land beyond the water of Righi. The founder died in the year 1211. The subsequent charters of Hugh de Lacy, John Earl of Moreton, and Walter de Lacy, are recited by Dugdale in an Inspeximus of the 14th Ric. II. See Num. II.

The following names occur of the PRIORS *of* KELLS: Reginald, the first Prior; Hugh, afterwards bishop of Ossory, 1202; another Reginald, before 1331; Nicholas, 1468; Philip Howleghan, the last Prior.

The possessions of which the Prior of this House, who was a lord of parliament, was seized at the time of the surrender, 8th March, 31 Hen. VIII., are detailed by Archdale. The site was granted, 4th Jan., 32 Hen. VIIIth, in capite, to James earl of Ormond.

INISTIOGE had the following PRIORS: Alured, already mentioned; David, who died in 1324; John Modberry, 1355; Milo Baron, alias Fitzgerald, the last Prior, who surrendered his House to the King, 20th March, 31st Hen. VIIIth. This House, its lands, and numerous other possessions, were granted in capite, 4th May, 10 Eliz., to Edmund Butler and his heirs.

Cœnobia S. Mariæ de Kenlis, et S. Columbæ de Inistiock, in Comitatu Kilkenniensi.

NUM. I.

[Ex Regist. Cœnobii S. Mariæ de Kenlis.]

Memorandum, quod dominus Galfridus filius Roberti, baro de Kenlis, venit primò in Hiberniam cum Willielmo mareschallo comite; et idem Galfridus acquisivit baroniam de Kenlis in Ossoria, et baroniam de Elgren et Gren in Momonia. Et postea idem Galfridus fundavit domum de Kenlis[a] in honore S. Mariæ, per consilium dicti comitis; quam fundationem dominus Felix O Duflan B. M. episcopus tunc Ossoriensis confirmavit. Et quia tunc temporis non fuerunt canonici regulares Anglici in Hibernia, dominus Galfridus quatuor præsbyteros divina celebrantes in ecclesia S. Kerani de Kenlis, loco canonicorum instituit, usque fuerit provisus de aliquibus religiosis viris, et habuerunt habitacula eorum circa ecclesiam S. Kerani. Et postea idem Galfridus transfretavit mare versùs Botmoniam,[b] in Cornubia, et duxit secum iterum in Hiberniam, de domo Botmoniæ, quatuor canonicos; viz. Reginaldi de Aclond, Hugonem de Rous, Aluredum, et Algarum. Et tunc dominus Reginaldus creatus fuit in priorem per . . . . cui successit Hugo de Rous, qui postea fuit primus Anglicus episcopus Ossoriensis, qui jacet apud Kenlis. Et prædictus Galfridus filius R. feoffavit dictum domum de Kenlis cum septem carucatis terræ, quarum tres carucatæ terræ sunt inter villam de Kenlis et villam de Kilry; et aliæ tres carucatæ terræ sunt ultra aquam de Righi circa villam quæ dicitur Rathalwey, et illa carucata terræ quam prior Hospitalis Sancti Johannis nunc petit versùs priorem de Kenlis est una carucata terræ, et jacet infra metas dictarum trium carucatarum terræ, inter villam de Kenlis et de Kilry, quam carucatam terræ prædictus Galfridus filius Roberti fundator dictæ domus de Kenlis, simul cum multis aliis bonis, prout in charta fundationis dictæ domus continetur, dedit; quam chartam et cætera omnia fidelium dona, quæ possident, Walterus Marescallus comes Pembrochiæ per chartam suam confirmavit; et est nomen illius carucatæ terræ, quam prior Hospitalis nunc implacitat, villa de Balluscallan, cum terris et nativis, prout continetur in charta fundationis. Et sunt à prima confectione dictæ chartæ fundationis sexies viginti et decem anni. Post multum verò temporis dominus Thomas filius

---

[a] An. 1183.

[b] Bodmin.

Anthonii fundavit domum de Inistiock,[a] et rogavit priorem de Kenlis, ut frater Algarus et Aluredus essent in domo de Inistiock ad reformandum et instruendum cæteros canonicos. Et sic creatus fuit Aluredus in priorem apud Inistiock; et Algarus pro communi utilitate utriusque domus, ad eorum privilegia perquirenda, missus fuit ad curiam Romanam, et morabatur ibidem per longum tempus, et creatus fuit in episcopum, ex collatione domini papæ in Lombardia. Et sic per chronica invenitur, quod nunquam fuit prior de Kenlis.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Ricardi Secundi, Donatorum Concessiones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 14 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 26. per Inspex.]

Rex, &c. Inspeximus quasdam literas patentes, sigillo Hugonis de Lacy consignatas, ut dicitur, in hæc verba. "H. de Lacy, archiepiscopis, episcopis, et abbatibus, et militibus, et omnibus hominibus suis et amicis, Francis et Anglicis, et Hybernensibus totius terræ suæ, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmâsse canonicis S. Mariæ de Kenlys, divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Balingoddan, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Hadmecrechtugan, Cluam, Minlind, Tirnafidmaigi, et Milechan, et Inisnaclerech, cum pertinentiis; Athalaarg cum pertinentiis suis; Laigilli, Raithgruga, Achadnascerhach; et villam quæ vocatur Rosbindig; Arduun, Balynlanrada, et Cluanmulig, Began et Achadmac Clida, et Tirnesamour, plenariè et integrè et honorificè: habenda et tenenda à me et ab hæredibus meis imperpetuum. Quare volo, &c. Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Meset dapifero, Willielmo parvo, Roberto Dardies, domino de Lemno, Roberto de S. Michaele, Galfrido de Logan, Roberto capellano, Waltero de Lacy, et Waltero de Baschervillæ, et Macunebi, et pluribus aliis; et Pille clerico, hujus cartæ scriptore."

Inspeximus etiam quasdam alias literas patentes sigillo Johannis quondam domini Hiberniæ, et comitis Mortoniæ consignatas, ut dicitur, in hæc verba. "Johannes dominus Hiberniæ, comes Mortoniæ, omnibus, &c. salutem. Sciatis me, pro amore Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ, necnon antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse, et hac carta mea confirmâsse, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Kenlis, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes terras suas, redditus, et possessiones, quas habent de dono Hugonis de Lacy; viz. Balyochodam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Cluamminlind, Tirnafidnagi, Inilechan, Athdalaarg, cum pertinentiis suis; Luacharmilache, Laigilli, Radrugan, Acaduadkethache; Rosbindig, cum pertinentiis suis, Arduun, Balibosti, Clumuacarad, Clumanhicama, Clunachad; Insnadereache, cum pertinentiis suis, Fidnaredrean, Dunnagalle, Achad, Cairgi, Shailti, Acathnaata, Nadaburind, Drumsir, Chailnachoy, Lismin, Inchardachad, Acchatmoccayda, Tirnasemour, Achadmeccrethugan, et unam carucatam terræ, quæ dicitur Muniliath, Cluan, Iniligbeggan. Quare volo, &c.

"Concessi etiam eisdem canonicis, et hac carta mea confirmavi, de proprio dono meo, villam de Dormache, cum pertinentiis suis; scil. Edangugt, Achadicongho, Cluanchonnaid, Cluan-Gamna, Ranthingairg, Raidna, Chairache, Indurnd, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, tenendam in puram, et perpetuam, et liberam elemosinam, benè et in pace, &c. Testibus, Stephano Ridello cancellario meo, Waltero de Dunstanvill, Ingelramo de Pratellis, &c. et multis aliis, anno domini regis Ricardi tertio, vigilia Ascensionis, apud Radingis."

Inspeximus etiam quasdam alias literas patentes sigillo Walteri de Lacy, similiter, ut dicitur, consignatas, in hæc verba. "Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ego Walterus de Lacy dedi, &c. domui beatæ Mariæ de Kenles, et canonicis ibidem residentibus, et Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et Margaretæ uxoris meæ; et pro animabus Gilberti de Lacy filii mei, et Willielmi de Lacy fratris mei; necnon et pro salute animarum, antecessorum, et successorum meorum, unam bollam de qualibet brascina cervisiæ in villa de Kenles; viz. illam bollam cervisiæ quam ego nomine telonei de qualibet brascina in eadem villa capere consuevi, vel capere potui; tenendam et habendam de me et hæredibus meis eisdem canonicis et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, &c. Pro hac verò donatione et concessione mea dicti canonici et eorum successores habebunt in domo sua successivè quendam capellanum de suis canonicis specialiter imperpetuum, pro anima mea et animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum divina celebrantem. Et ut hæc donatio et concessio meæ perpetuæ firmitatis fidem et robur optineant, præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, domino Ricardo Midensi episcopo; domino Ada parvo, archidiacono de Kenles; Michaele Grosso; fratre Hugone canonico, tunc cancellario, &c." Nos autem literas prædictas, &c. duximus exemplificandas, &c. Teste, Johanne de Stanley justiciario nostro Hiberniæ, apud Drogheda, xxi. die Januarii, anno regni nostri xiii.

Priory of St. John the Evangelist, in Kilkenny.

THIS Priory was founded in 1211 by William Marshall the elder, Earl of Pembroke: his charter is given by Dugdale. Odo occurs as Prior in 1212. Robert occurs Prior in 1308. James Shortall, 1300. John Purcell, without date. Richard Cantwell, the last Prior, surrendered his House 21st March, 31st Hen. VIIIth. See the state of the possessions of which he was seized in Archdale. This Monastery, with its possessions, was granted to the mayor and citizens of Kilkenny. The ruins of its buildings, in Archdale's time, were remaining in St. John's Street, in Kilkenny.[b]

Prioratus sive Hospitale S. Johannis Evang. de Kilkenny, fundatus circa Ann. Domini MCCXX.

Carta Fundationis.

[Ex autogr. per Jac. Waræum eq. aur. exscriptum.]

Willielmus Mareschallus, comes Pembrochiæ, omnibus tam præsentibus quàm futuris, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, salutem. Notum sit universitati vestræ, me pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum, et successorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmâsse Deo et beato Johanni evangelistæ, locum quendam ad caput parvi pontis de Kilkenny; scil. inter ductum minoris aquæ et viam quæ ducit ad Loghmadheran, ab horreis meis; et sexdecem acras de terra libera ex eadem parte aquæ illius, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ad construendum ibidem domum religionis, in honore Dei et S. Johannis, et ad sustentationem pauperum et indigentium. Concessi etiam et præsenti carta mea confirmavi eidem domui, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam parochiam ultra pontem de Kilkenny versùs orientem, et adjacentem eidem ponti, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, absque omni retenemento. Concessi etiam eisdem beneficium ecclesiasticum totius terræ meæ Donfert, quantum scil. indè ad patronum pertinet: et insuper beneficium ecclesiasticum totius terræ meæ de Loghmaderhan eodem modo, cum omnibus pertinentiis, tam in decimis, quàm oblationibus et obventionibus. Et insuper omnes decimas molendinorum, piscariarum, pomeriorum, et columbariorum meorum de Kilkenny. Volo etiam et concedo, quod prædicti fratres deserviant capellæ castri mei de Kilkenny, et indè habeant omnes obventiones, et oblationes, si ego absens fuero, vel hæredes mei: sin autem, tunc dominici capellani mei oblationes ex ea provenientes percipient.

---

[a] Circa an. 1206.

[b] Monast. Hibern. pp. 369—371

Concessi etiam, et hac præsenti charta mea confirmavi, sæpedictis fratribus locum quendam ad caput magni pontis, ubi primitùs domus earum inchoata fuit. Reddendo de eodem loco michi et hæredibus annuatim meis tres solidos ad duos terminos; sc. medietatem ad Paschæ, et medietatem ad festum S. Michaelis, pro omnibus servitiis, demandis, consuetudinibus, et exactionibus. Concedo etiam eis, quod habeant et possideant pacificè omnes redditus burgagiorum, quæ eis in villa de Kilkenny data fuerunt, et danda; salvo servitio meo; et salvis omnibus, quæ juris mei sunt, et hæredum meorum. Præterea concessi, et intuitu charitatis confirmavi, quantum ad patronatum pertinet, Deo et dicto Hospitali S. Johannis de Kilkenny, ecclesiam de Haghamaw, et ecclesiam de Nova-villa, et totum beneficium Veteris-villæ, cum omnibus prædictarum villarum pertinentiis, tam in decimis, quam oblationibus et obventionibus, et cæteris rebus omnibus ad easdem ecclesias spectantibus. Et præterea concessi, et hac eadem charta mea confirmavi prædictæ domui decimas omnium molendinorum meorum, et fœnorum meorum, in parochiis prædictarum ecclesiarum. Et insuper concessi et hac præsenti charta mea confirmavi prædictæ domui Hospitalis S. Johannis de Kilkenny, triginta marchas argenti de decima redditus mei assisi in Hibernia, percipiendas imperpetuum ad scaccarium meum de Kilkenny, ad terminos prædicti redditus percipiendi per annum assignatos; sc. medietatem ad festum S. Michaelis, et alteram medietatem ad Pascham. Quare volo, et firmiter præcipio, et hac præsenti charta mea confirmo, quod omnes hæredes mei omnes donationes, concessiones, et confirmationes prædictas inviolabiliter teneant et eas ratas et stabiles habeant de me, hæredibus, et assignatis meis, et quod præscripti fratres habeant et teneant omnes donationes, concessiones, et confirmationes prædictas in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, adeo liberè, et quietè, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs et quietiùs dari potest et haberi.

Et præter hæc omnia, concessi, dedi, et hac præsenti charta mea confirmavi dictæ domui Hospitalis S. Johannis de Kilkenny, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, unam carucatam terræ, cum pertinentiis, viz. illam quam Thomas Drake consuevit tenere juxta Kilkenny; tenendam et habendam de me et hæredibus meis, dictæ domui et dictis fratribus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omnibus servitiis, consuetudinibus, demandis, et exactionibus. Quare volo, &c. Et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, et confirmatio perpetuæ firmitatis et stabilitatis robur obtineat, præsentem chartam munimine impensionis sigilli mei confirmavi. Hiis testibus, domino Johanne marescallo, Thoma filio Anthonii, tunc senescallo Lageniæ; Fulcone filio Warini, Waltero Purcell, tunc vic. Kilkenny; Will. Grasso juniore, Hamundo Grasso; Rogero de Hida, &c.

Nunnery of Clonard, in the County of Meath.

THIS House, for regular Canonesses, was endowed, before the arrival of the English, by O'Melaghlin, King of Meath, and dedicated to the Virgin Mary. Pope Celestine the IIId confirmed the different donations to it, A.D. 1195, when Agnes was abbess. Another Agnes occurs as abbess, 1282. Felicia died in 1236. Burgenilda resigned in 1288. Archdale says, this Nunnery was afterwards reduced to so great penury, that it became a Cell to the Nunnery of St. Bridget of Odra, commonly called Odder.

Prioratus de Kluaynard.

Bulla Celestini Tertii Rom. Pontificis, Donationes eidem Domui factas, confirmans.

[Ex ipso autogr. penès Jac. Waræum, eq. aur.]

Celestinus episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis in Christo filiabus, Agneti abbatissæ Monasterii S. Mariæ de Kluaynard, ejusdem sororibus, tam præsentibus, quàm futuris, regularem vitam professis imperpetuum. Prudentibus virginibus, quæ sub habitu religionis, accensis lampadibus, per opera sanctitatis jugiter se præparant ire obviam sponso, sedes apostolica debet præsidium impertire; ne fortè cujuslibet temeritatis incursus, aut eas à proposito revocet, aut robur (quod absit) sacræ religionis infringat. Ea propter, dilectæ in Christo filiæ, vestris justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et præfatum monasterium de Kluaynard, quo divino estis obsequio mancipatæ, sub beati Petri, et nostra protectione suscipimus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus. Imprimis siquidem statuentes, ut ordo canonicus, qui secundùm Domini et beati Augustini regulam, atque institutionem Froensium fratrum, in eodem monasterio institutus esse dinoscitur, perpetuis ibidem temporibus immutabiliter observetur. Præterea, quascunque possessiones, quæcunque bona idem monasterium in præsenti justè et canonicè possidet; aut in futurum, concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, præsente Domino, poterit adipisci, firma vobis, et eis quæ vobis successerint et illibata permaneant; in quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis. Locum ipsum in quo præfatum monasterium situm est, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Lesnabruny, Echlem, Balinchuleman, Rosinbarcan, cum earum pertinentiis. Ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ de Luscha, cum decem ageribus, de elemosina Johannis Dublinensis archiepiscopi in adjacenti campo, Cuodmua, Arrd, Grenog, Lesamulin, Kellathlechty, cum earum pertinentiis. Ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Dublinia, cum villis, Balinsgellan, Kelmactalmanais, Kelbrigi, Glenduah, cum earum pertinentiis. Ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Damliay, cum villa Balimleochid, cum suis pertinentiis. Ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Thermunfechin, cum villa Achadersamid, cum suis pertinentiis, ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Scrin, cum adjacenti campo Dumdonnuill, cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam S. Odra, cum ipsa villa, et omnibus suis pertinentiis. Ecclesiam Sanctæ Brigidiæ de Athtrim, cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ de Kenenus, cum mansione sua in eadem civitate, et villa Disnerthirechan. Ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ de Fawor, cum villa Kellarthalgach cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Durmaig, cum suis possessionibus. Ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Cluaynmacnois, ac orientem, cum villa de Kellogainechan, cum suis pertinentiis. Ecclesiam S. Mariæ ad occidentem, cum villa Drumalgach, cum suis pertinentiis. Ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Evachdun, cum villa Kelgel, cum suis pertinentiis.

Sanè novalium vestrorum, quæ propriis manibus, aut sumptibus, sive de nutrimentis animalium vestrorum, nullus à vobis decimas exigere, vel extorquere præsumat. Liceat quoque vobis personas liberas, et absolutas, à seculo fugientes, ad conversionem recipere, et eas, absque contradictione aliqua retinere. Prohibemus insuper, ut nulli sororum vestrarum, post factam in loco vestro professionem, fas sit, absque abbatissæ suæ licentia, de eodem loco, nisi arctioris religionis obtentu, discedere: discedente verò, absque communium litterarum cautione, nullus audeat retinere. Cum autem generale interdictum terræ fuerit, liceat vobis, clausis januis, exclusis excommunicatis et interdictis, non pulsatis campanis, suppressa voce, divina officia celebrare. Inhibemus etiam, ne ullus archiepiscopus, episcopus, vel alia quælibet persona, nisi à vobis fuerit requisitus, in vestro monasterio conventus puplicos convocare, causas seu alia negotia pertractare præsumat, nisi à Romano pontifice, vel ejus legato super hoc mandatum receperit. Novas etiam, et indebitas exactiones ab archiepiscopis, episcopis, archidiaconis, seu decanis, aliisque omnibus ecclesiasticis, secularibusque personis, vobis omninò fieri prohibemus. Ad hæc etiam duximus inhibendum, ne ulli archiepiscopo, vel episcopo, seu aliæ personæ à vobis, pro decimis vestris, injustè aliud petere, et recipere liceat, quàm fuerit à predecessoribus eorum, usque ad hæc tempora requisitum, decimas et possessiones ad jus ecclesiarum vestrarum spectantes, quæ à laicis detinentur redimendi, et legitimè liberandi de manibus eorum; et ad ecclesias, ad quas pertinent, revocandi, libera sit vobis de auctoritate nostra facultas. Eas etiam decimas, quas monasterium vestrum à quadraginta annis inconcussè possedit et in præsentiarum rationabiliter possidet, vobis, et per vos eidem monasterio nihilominus confirmamus. Libertates præterea, et munitiones vestras antiquas, et rationabiles consuetudines monasterio vestro concessas, hactenùs observatas, et eas futuris temporibus illibatas manere sancimus. Sepulturam quoque ipsius loci liberam esse decernimus, ut eorum devotioni, et extremæ voluntati, qui se illic sepeliri deliberaverint, nisi fortè excommunicati vel interdicti sint, nullus obsistat; salva tamen justicia illarum ecclesiarum à quibus mortuorum corpora assumuntur.

Obeunte verò te, nunc ejusdem loci abbatissa, vel earum qualibet, quæ tibi successerint, nulla ibi in qualibet surreptionis astutia, seu violentia præponatur, nisi quam sorores, communi consensu, vel sororum pars consilii sanioris, secundùm Dei timorem et beati Augustini regulam providerint eligendam. Paci quoque ac tranquillitati vestræ, paterna imposterum sollicitudine providere volentes, auctoritate apostolica prohibemus, ut infra clausuras locorum vestrorum nullus rapinam seu furtum committere, sanguinem fundere, hominem temerè capere, vel interficere, seu violentiam audeat exercere. Decernimus ergo, ut nulli omninò homini liceat præfatum monasterium temerè perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel allatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet exactionibus fatigare; sed omnia illibata et integra conserventur, earum pro quarum gubernatione, et sustentatione concessa sunt, usibus omnimodis profutura. Salva sedis apostolicæ, et diœcesani episcopi canonica justitia. Siqua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularisve persona, hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam, sciens, contra eam temerè venire temptaverit, secundò tertiòve commonita, nisi reatum suum congrua satisfactione correxerit, potestatis honorisque sui careat dignitate, reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat; et à sacratissimo corpore ac sanguine Dei et Domini redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine divinæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatenùs et hic fructus bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum judicem præmia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen.

Datum Laterani, &c. 4 kal. Martii, indictione 4, incarnationis dominicæ anno 1195; pontificatus verò domini Celestini papæ tertii anno quinto.

Priory of Nanagh, in the County of Tipperary.

THIS House was founded about the year 1200, by Theobald Walter, butler of Ireland, whose charter follows.

THADY O'MARA was the last Prior of this House; the possessions of which he was officially seized in the 5th Edw. VI. are enumerated in Archdale.

Nenagh was granted for ever, 28th Sept., 5th Eliz., to Oliver Grace, by homage and fealty only, at a yearly rent of 39*l.* 0*s.* 10*d.*

Prioratus S. Johannis Bapt. de Nenath, in Comitatu Tipperariae.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem, circa Annum Domini MCC.

[Ex Cod. rubro MS. penès Comitem Ormoniæ.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Theobaldus Walter pincerna Hiberniæ, salutem. Noveritis me divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hæc præsenti charta confirmâsse Deo et S. Mariæ, et priori domus Sancti Johannis Baptistæ del Nenath, et canonicis et infirmis ibidem Deo servientibus, sex carucatas et quadraginta acras terræ in Keremath, propinquiores de Louthunlauth; et unam carrucatam terræ et dimidiam in Louthunlauth propinquiores de Keremath, et quatuor carucatas et xl. acras terræ in Cloncurry, et Lesrony, et Balnath, et Beelderg, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis, in puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, integrè, et liberè, et quietè, ab omni seculari exactione. Ita tamen, quod in dicta domo sancti Johannis sint in perpetuum tresdecim infirmi decumbentes ad minimum, qui de bonis dictæ domus commodè sustineantur; ita quod quilibet habeat singulis diebus panem integrum et potum de cellario, et ferculum de coquo, ad minus. Et cum facultas dictæ domus se obtulerit, crescat numerus canonicorum; ita quod sit ibi conventus. Concessi etiam dictis canonicis, pro me et hæredibus meis, quod decedentibus eorum prioribus in fata, liberam habeant potestatem eligendi et confirmandi sibi priorem, sine aliqua contradictione in perpetuum. Concessi etiam eisdem priori et canonicis, quod habeant piscinas, stagna, et molendina, in terris prædictis sibi et hominibus suis. Testibus, &c.

Priory of Bridge Town, or De Ponte Fermoy, in the County of Cork.

THIS Priory, situated on the river Blackwater, in the barony of Fermoy, was founded by Alexander Fitz Hugh, in the reign of King John; and was supplied with canons regular of the Order of St. Austin from the Priory of Newtown in the county of Meath, and the Abbey of St. Thomas in Dublin. King Edward the First's confirmation of the endowment made by Alexander is the only charter granted to this Priory given by Dugdale. The family of Roche contributed largely to the possessions of this Priory. THOMAS occurs Prior in 1375.

A small portion of the ruins of this Priory may still be seen.

Prioratus de Ponte Fermoy.

Diploma Regis Edwardi Primi, Cartam Fundationis ejusdem Domus recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 18 Edw. I. n. 99. Vide Cart. 17 Edw. I. m. 22.]

Rex archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam, quam Alexander filius Hugonis fecit canonicis domus beatæ Mariæ de Ponte in Fermoy in Hibernia, in hæc verba. "Notum sit omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, quod ego Alexander filius Hugonis dedi, concessi, et præsenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et monasterio sanctæ Mariæ de Ponte in Fermoy, et canonicis sub regula beati Augustini ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute domini Jo. regis Ang. et antecessorum, et successorum suorum, et animæ meæ, et patris mei, et matris, et sponsæ meæ, et Grifini fratris mei, et antecessorum, et successorum meorum, locum ipsum ad monasterium construendum assignatum, ipsum Pontem, cum octo carucatis terræ arabilis, quæ sunt inter aquam de Avenebeg et terram Roberti Keting in longitudine; et inter dominicum meum, juxta castellum meum lapideum, et Avenemore, in latitudine, sicut divisæ et perambulatæ fuerint; et ab eadem terra assignata. Et totam terram meam, et nemus meum, et aquam, et omnes montes, et pasturam, quæ sunt usque Glymbride, versùs Corke, inter terram Keting, et terram monialium de Grane. Item quinque carucatas terræ arabilis, super Avenebeke; scil. duas ex dono Mauritii Flandrensis, et tres ex meo; quæ sunt inter domum prædicti Mauritii, et metas terræ de Calcumere; et liberè totam aquam, prout latitudo terræ eorum extendatur, ad stagnandum, et dirmandum, et eorum omnimodos usus, et fructus.

"Dedi etiam eisdem ibidem, in nemoribus, omnia aisiamenta ad eorum et hominum suorum omnimodos usus necessaria; et tertiam partem molendini mei, et piscariæ meæ juxta castellum meum, absque aliquo custu à canonicis exigendo, sive ad lapides, sive ad præparationem vel reparationem aliquam molendini, stagni, et piscariæ. Item omnia beneficia ecclesiastica totius terræ meæ dominicæ, cum decimis molendinorum, et fœni, piscariarum, venationum, et cunctarum rerum, quæ mihi vel hæredibus meis renovantur per annum. Item tria burgagia apud Lincericum, quorum unum tenet Nesta uxor Walteri Crop; reddendo indè annuatim dimidiam marcam; et Siwardus alia duo, reddendo indè annuatim unam marcam. Item feodum unius militis in Olethan. Item aliud feodum in Obathwen. Item villatam terræ juxta Carrig, nominatim illam, quæ mihi jure hæreditario a Remundo fratre meo devenit. Prædicta autem omnia concessi eis tenenda et habenda, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, quietè, pacificè, et honorificè, integrè, et plenariè, absque omni servitio, et exactione, et demando, auxilio, tallagio, et geldo, et absque .... Canes subjurnare homines vel equos ire, vel mittere in exercitum, vel enchenache; et nominatim absque nativa consuetudine, et prout aliqua elemosina liberiùs et meliùs dari potest, in bosco, in plano, in viis, in semitis; in aquis, in stagnis; pascuis, pasturis, moris; piscariis, venationibus, molendinis; mariscis, exitibus, pasturis; in foris, in furcis, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, quas habeo vel concedere possum. Ad hæc, defuncto priore, vel translato, nec ego, nec hæredes mei, intromittimus nos de aliqua seisina facienda illius domus, vel rerum ad illam pertinentium; sed generalis et libera domus, et rerum dispositio, et gubernatio, fratribus ejusdem loci reservabitur, et liberè gaudent prælati sui electione. Et si fortè inter eos priorem idoneum non possunt de gremio proprio invenire, per eosdem eligatur, vel de domo apostolorum Petri et Pauli, de Midensi, vel etiam de domo sancti Thomæ martyris de Dublinia, de quibus initium, et formam ordinis acceperunt; vel alibi qui sit ejusdem substantiæ ordinis si in prædictis ecclesiis sufficiens, et idoneus non inveniatur.

"Concedo etiam, et volo, ut dicti canonici habeant omnes nativos cunctarum terrarum prædictarum, et curiam suam, de omnibus quærelis et placitis, quæ mergunt de terris suis, et eorum hominibus, exceptis illis, quæ fortè ad regiam coronam pertinent. Iidem autem canonici omnimodam habeant licentiam ubique per totam terram meam piscandi in Avenemore, et in Avenebeg, in polis, et extra polos, sine vexatione aliqua, vel impedimento. Sciendum est autem, quod ego prædictus Alexander et hæredes mei warantizabimus, defendemus, et acquietabimus prædictas terras prædictorum canonicorum, ab omni exactione seculari, et servicio forinseco. Et si egò, et hæredes mei dictas terras et pasturas, aquas, nemora, et montes, præfatis canonicis, contra omnes venientes, warantizare non poterimus, eis rationabile escambium, alias, in loco eis competenti, per visum legalium virorum, plenariè faciemus. Ut autem hæc mea donatio et concessio rata et stabilis, et inconcussa perseveret, præsentem paginam sigilli mei munimine dignum duxi roborare. Hiis testibus, domino Philippo, de Prendelgast; domino Philippo de Barre; domino Willielmo de Kantitune; domino Roberto de Kantitune; domino Henrico de Sancto Michaele; domino Ris. Beket; Mauricio Flandrensis; Mauritio de Porttrahan; et multis aliis."

Nos autem donationem et concessionem prædictas, ratas habentes, et gratas, eas, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, prædictis canonicis, et eorum successoribus concedimus, et confirmamus, sicut carta prædicta rationabiliter testatur. Hiis testibus, &c. Data per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium xii. die Februarii.

Priory of Toberglorie, in the County of Down.

THE charter here printed by Dugdale supplies all the information with which we are acquainted concerning this Priory: namely, that it was founded by Sir John de Courcy, upon a spot in the suburb of Downpatrick, near a well called Toberglorie, between two roads; and that he gave it as a Cell to the Canons of the Church of St. Mary at Carlisle. King Edward the IId confirmed Sir John de Courcy's grant.

Prioratus de Toberglorie, in Comitatu Dunensi, Cella Cœnobii S. Mariæ Karleoli, in Anglia.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Donationes Johannis de Curceio, in Fundatione ejusdem Cœnobii factas, confirmans.

[Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 19.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Volentes dilectis nobis in Christo priori et canonicis ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ Karlioli, qui per hostiles aggressus Scotorum, inimicorum et rebellium nostrorum, destruuntur, et depauperantur, gratiam facere specialem, donationes, concessiones, et confirmationes, quas Johannes de Curceio fecit Deo et canonicis regularibus ecclesiæ prædictæ, de loco quem fundavit in honore sancti Thomæ martyris, ad honorem ipsorum canonicorum, juxta fontem quæ vocatur Toberglorie, in suburbio de Dun, inter duas vias, quarum una tendit ad Crems, alia ad grangiam de Saballo, cum tribus carucatis terræ eidem loco propinquioribus, de dominio ipsius Johannis, cum terris, pratis, pascuis, molendinis, et cæteris aisiamentis, in aquis salsis, et dulcibus, in nemoribus, in soc et sac, tol et team, et tac et infangthef, liberè, quietè, et honorificè in omnibus libertatibus; et ita liberè, et quietè, et tam honorificè, sicut aliqua elemosina est quietior et liberior in tota Anglia, &c.

Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas idem Johannes fecit prædictis canonicis, de uno burgagio infra urbem de Dun, et de tota decimatione domus prædicti Johannis, et hospicii sui, et omnium dominicorum suorum, tam castellorum, quàm aliorum locorum, de quibuslibet cibis et potibus, ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, præfatis priori, et canonicis, et successoribus suis concedimus, et confirmamus, sicut cartæ, quas indè habent, rationabiliter testantur; et prout ipsi terras et tenementa prædicta huc usque tenuerunt, et libertatibus prædictis usi sunt, et gavisi. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Eboracum, secundo die Novembris.

Priory of Tristernagh, in the County of Westmeath.

TRISTERNAGH was sometimes called the Priory of Kilbrixy. It was situated in the barony of Moygoish, on the banks of Lough Iron, and was founded about the year 1200, by Geoffrey de Constantine. The particulars of the endowment will be seen in the foundation charter. Archdale says, Adam O'Murredai who died A.D. 1217; Robert, who died in 1224; and Brendan, who died in 1255, were bishops of Ardagh, and great benefactors to this Priory. ADAM was Prior of this House about the year 1280; RICHARD OF DROGHEDA, 1364; WILLIAM, 1412; GEOFFREY DELAMAR, 1468; RICHARD TUITE, 1485; EDMUND NUGENT, then Prior of this House, was made bishop of Kilmore in 1530; he held this Priory, with his bishoprick, till the Suppression, when, 20th March, 1540, he surrendered this House to the King, and received a pension of 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* per annum during life.

The remains of this Priory were totally destroyed in 1783.

Prioratus de Tristernagh, in Comitatu Midiæ Occidentalis fundatus circa Annum Domini MCC.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem, per Galfridum de Constantine.

[Ex Regist. ejusdem Cœnobii, per Jac. Waræum, eq. aur. exscriptum.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Galfridus de Constantine dedi et concessi, et hac præsenti charta mea confirmavi Deo et domui, quam ego, Deo authore, fundavi in territorio de Kilbisky, in honorem beatæ virginis Mariæ, et canonicis ibidem Deo in regulari habitu ministrantibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei, et matris meæ, et uxoris meæ Lætitiæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, et hæredum, terras, ecclesias, et libertates subscriptas, viz. locum in quo domus sita est, qui vocatur Tristernagh, cum quatuor carucatis terræ adjacentibus, per divisas quæ illis sunt divisæ, et perambulatæ; et insulas de lacu qui vocatur Loghern, quæ subjacent domui, et de eodem lacu quicquid ad me dinoscitur pertinere apud Kilbisky totam terram, à calciata, per quam itur ab ecclesia ad castellum, et à capite ejusdem calciatæ per viam in valle usque ad situm molendini; et ejusdem molendini situm et stagnum; et sic per stagnum molendini et ductum aquæ usque ad divisas terræ, quam dedi Agneti uxori Thurstani; et sic per divisas terræ ejusdem usque ad crucem sancti Columbæ in magno itinere; et sic per magnum iter usque ad domum quæ fuit veteris capellani Hibernici. Concessi etiam et confirmavi prædictis canonicis meis, ut ipsi, quandoque placuerit, prædictum molendinum et ejusdem molendini stagnum valeant mundare, meliorare, et largiùs facere; et ut nemo aquam indè valeat avertere.

In Cunemuks duas carrucatas terræ, propinquiores lacui Loghyern, inter aquam quæ dicitur Etheio, et aquam quæ dicitur Deloghmuegen; et super eandem aquam situm unius molendini, et duas piscarias, quæ vocantur Dufchara et Carangilly. Concessi etiam jam dictis canonicis meis, ut aquam, quæ vocatur Moylle, per terram meam valeant conducere usque ad domum suam ubicunque voluerint, per largum et sufficientem canalem, sine alicujus contradictione, aut vexatione. In Balirothry unum toftum; et in campo ejusdem villæ totam terram quæ fuit Radulphi carpentarii. Apud Dubliniam extras muros civitatis, juxta Hogges, unum messuagium, sicut illis est divisum et assignatum. In Conatia decem carucatas terræ de terra mea, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in loco eis idoneo et magis competenti. Dedi etiam et confirmavi prædictis canonicis meis, quoad patronum pertinet, ecclesias de Kilbysky; de Balyrothry; de Tyrcloghir; de Rathroin, de Glyn, de Croskeyn, de Killoe, cum earum pertinentiis. Dedi etiam eis et confirmavi dimidiam carrucatam terræ, quæ fuit Awardi, et dimidiam carrucatam terræ, quæ fuit Henrici prioris; et dimidiam carrucatum terræ, quæ fuit Roberti Moyson; et dimidiam carrucatam terræ, quæ fuit uxoris Thurstani; et totam terram, quæ fuit Aluredi vigilis et aliorum, quæ est, ~~scil.~~ inter pontem qui est in valle juxta crucem sancti Columbæ, et domum eorundem canonicorum; pro quibus omnibus dedi prædictis, scil. Awardo, Henrico priori, et hæredibus Roberti Moyson, et Agneti uxori Thurstani et Aluredo vigili, et aliis, pro voluntate sua excambium.

Dedi etiam eis et confirmavi quinque carrucatas de bosco meo, viz. Kilkareth, cum quinque carrucatis de proximo adjacentibus. Dedi etiam eis et concessi et confirmavi communam ubicunque in omnibus boscis meis dominicis, ad omnia averia sua, et omnes porcos suos, cum libertate pannagii et ad omnia alia ædificia sua, et ad omnia usibus suis necessaria. Concessi etiam et confirmavi jam dictis canonicis meis unam carrucatam terræ, quæ fuit Roberti de Stokbord, in territorio de Kilbisky, pro qua idem Robertus, pro voluntate sua, accepit. excambium, secundùm tenorem chartarum et scriptorum inter eos confectorum. Concessi etiam eis et confirmavi totam terram Taurini Carpentarii in territorio de Kilbysky, quam idem Taurinus eis dedit, et charta sua confirmavit.

Concessi etiam eis et confirmavi dimidiam carrucatam terræ de dono Radulphi de Trivers in territorio de Kilbisky; et de donatione Fulconis Flandrensis unum molendinum, quod dedit eis cum stagno et omnibus aliis ad illud pertinentibus; et de dono Stephani Sagittarii unum toftum apud Balyrothry, quod de eis tenet Robertus de Balidonegan; reddendo indè eis annuatim redditum duodecem denariorum, quos eis reddit Willielmus de Curtelagh, et hæredes sui de terra, quam idem Alanus ei vendidit. Concessi etiam eis et confirmavi toftum quod fuit Eadrici Textoris in villa de Kilbisky, et in campis ejusdem villæ, totam terram quæ fuit ejusdem, quam eis vendidit Fœlicia soror Orni Coci, et finabiliter quietam clamavit. Concessi etiam et confirmavi jam dictis canonicis meis, ut de omnibus hominibus suis ubicunque in terra sua manentibus liberam curiam habeant, et ut ipsi et omnes homines eorum, per totam terram meam, habeant liberam emptionem, et venditionem, sine actione alicujus consuetudinis. Concessi etiam et confirmavi jam dictis canonicis meis, et eorum successoribus, quod ipsi habeant, recipiant, et in perpetuum possideant liberè et quietè, tolle, absque contradictione cujuscunque de omnibus et singulis rebus emptis et venditis super terras eorum, ubicunque in villis forinsecis terras habuerint, per totum dominium meum, in propriam, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam.

Concessi etiam eisdem canonicis meis et confirmavi omnes donationes terrarum, et elemosinarum de feudo meo, quæ eis rationabiliter datæ sunt, vel in posterum dabuntur. Concessi etiam eis et confirmavi, ut ipsi in decessu prioris sui Henrici, et omnium aliorum ipsius successorum, liberam prioris sui habeant electionem, nullius habito vel requisito consensu. Statui etiam, quoad patronum pertinet, ut si (quod absit) de substituendo priore orta fuerit inter canonicos dissentio, aut discordia, convocent quos placuerit viros religiosos et alios discretos, quorum communicato consilio secundùm Deum, procedat electio et substitutio, et ut prioratu vacante, canonici liberam et generalem domus suæ habeant procurationem, et administrationem, donec prior substituatur, nullo omninò in eos vel in domum suam manum mittente.

Quare volo, et omnibus hæredibus meis et hominibus meis firmiter præcipio, ut sæpedicti canonici, quo liberiùs saluti animæ et suarum, et aliorum, quorum bonis sustentantur, possint intendere, omnes prædictas ecclesias, cum omnibus earum beneficis, viz. cum decimis segetum, fœni, molendinorum, hortorum, piscariarum, columbariorum, et omnium aliorum, quæ per annum renovantur, et quibus sancta ecclesia decimas accipere et exigere consuevit, et omnes prædictas terras, cum omnibus suis et cum omnibus hominibus, earum pertinentiis; viz. pratis, et pascuis, maris, et mariscis, aquis currentibus, lacubus, molendinis, viis et semitis, boscis et planis, et cum omnibus aliis præscriptis libertatibus habeant, teneant, et possideant in propriam et perpetuam elemosinam, benè et in pacè, liberè, et quietè, integrè, et honorificè, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, quas ego eis dare possum et confirmare immunes, liberas, et quietas, et à tallagiis, cariagiis, auxiliis, servitiis, demandis, exactionibus, et ab omni seculari officio et exactione. Ut autem hæredes mei hanc donationis meæ chartam forsitan inspecturi et audituri, perpendant quo animo et affectu de toto adquisito meo labore, fame, et inédia, hoc tantillum, non tantum mihi, sed et ipsis in futurum reservaverim, ipsis omnibus hujus donationis meæ benefactoribus, concessoribus manutentoribus, et adjutoribus perpetuam relinquo benedictionem: præsumptuosi verò aufertores, violatores, et contradictores, ne benedictione priventur periculum eis imminens videant et caveant. Hiis testibus, Symone Dei gratia Midensi episcopo; Radulfo Parvo ejusdem archidiacono; Patricio Rossell clerico, Thoma de Rossell; Willielmo de Rossell; Henrico de Rupe clerico; Willielmo de Arcy; Thurstano de Sandall; Mano Gardinero; Richardo Rossell, Lamberto de Londeby; Roberto de Burnell; Hugone capellano, qui hanc chartam scripsit; et multis aliis.

Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, otherwise Christ Church, Dublin.

FOR the detailed history of the Cathedral Church of the Holy Trinity, Dublin, the reader is referred to Archdale. Dugdale has given, Num. I., the testimony of the White Book of this Church relating to its first foundation; and, Num. II., a charter from King John to the archbishop of Dublin, dated in the 15th year of his reign.

Originally this Church had a Prior and Convent: the Prior sitting as a lord in parliament. GERVASE occurs Prior in 1170.

A confirmation of its rights was obtained by archbishop Laurence, from King Henry the Second, in 1172. Archdale recites numerous donations to it at subsequent periods.

King Henry the Eighth, by letters patent dated 10th May, 1541, changed the Priory here into a Dean and Chapter, confirming the ancient estates and immunities, and establishing Robert Payneswick, the last Prior, as the first Dean.

Ecclesia Cathedralis S. Trinitatis Dubliniae.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Cod. albo eccl. S. Trinit. Dublin. composito per Thomam Fiche, ejusdem domus canonicum.]

INPRIMIS fornices sive voltæ fuerunt fundati per Danos, ante adventum S. Patricii ad Hiberniam; et tunc temporis ecclesia non fuerat fundata et constructa ut nunc est; quapropter S. Patricius celebravit missam in uno fornace sive volta, qui in hodiernum diem appellatus fornix sive volta S. Patricii. Deindè S. Patricius cernens ingentia miracula, quæ Deus ei ostenderat, prophetavit et dixit, "Post multos annos futuros, hic erit ecclesia fundata et constructa, et Deus laudabitur in ea post omnes ecclesias totius Hiberniæ."

Postea venit Sitrius rex Dubliniæ, filius Ableb comitis Dubliniæ, et dedit S. Trinitati, et Donato primo episcopo Dubliniæ, locum ad ædificandam ecclesiam S. Trinitati, ubi fornaces sive voltæ sunt nunc fundati, cum terris subscriptis; viz. Kealdulek, Recraporteacre, cum villanis et vaccis et bladis; necnon aurum et argentum sufficienter ad ædificandam ecclesiam, cum tota curia, contulit. Tunc iste religiosissimus vir Donatus dixit, quod satisfaceret voluntati et mandato istius Sitruic regis, in quantum potuisset; et cum divina gratia ædificavit navim ecclesiæ, cum duobus collateralibus structuris, et solium imagini crucifixi, cum capella S. Nicholai in parte boreali, cum aliis ædificiis ad placitum fundatoris; et etiam prædictus episcopus ædificavit ecclesiam S. Michaelis. Deindè, post multos annos, venerunt Laurentius, archiepiscopus secundus Dubliniensis, et Ricardus comes Striguliæ, et comes mareschallus, et Robertus filius Stephani, et Raymundus, qui desponsavit sororem comitis mareschalli, et fecerunt chorum ecclesiæ metropolitanæ, cum campanis et duabus capellis, viz. S. Edmundi regis et martyris, et Mariæ, quæ dicitur Alba, et S. Landi. Ac etiam dedit ecclesiam S. Michaelis ad mensam canonicorum. Et antequam archiepiscopi fuerunt creati Dublin. placea palatii fuit in dominio prioris et conventus S. Trinitatis Dublin. et ibi fuit ortus illorum.

Et post Laurentium venit archiepiscopus alius, qui nominabatur Henricus; et post Henricum venit alius, qui vocabatur Lucas; et hii tres archiepiscopi successivè præcedentes, ædificaverunt cancellam à choro, cum duabus collateralibus structuris, usque ad locum ubi nunc extat sedes archiepiscopalis, pro cujus notitia Johannes Comyng, et Lucas archiepiscopus sepeliuntur in quadam tumba lapidea in australi latere ecclesiæ. Henricus verò archiepiscopus sepelitur ex altera parte cancelli, ex opposito, sub tumba lignea. Deindeque post multos annos successit Johannes de S. Paulo archiepiscopus: et ubi prædicti tres archiepiscopi omiserunt ædificare cancellam, cum sede episcopali, et magnam fenestram in orientali parte summi altaris, et alias tres fenestras inter magnam fenestram et sedem archiepiscopalem, ex parte australi construxit: in cujus memoriam corpus suum, sub lapide marmoreo, cum imagine ænea in secundo gradu ante prædictum altare, in suo ultimo eulogio sepeliri disposuit. Ac subsequentes cives Dubliniæ, moti ex quodam magno miraculo S. Laurentii episcopi prædicti (ut in ejusdem vita pleniùs continetur) capellam magnam beatæ Mariæ Virginis, ex boreali parte cancelli, honorificè fundarunt et construxerunt.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Johannis, Archiepiscopo Dublinensi.

[Cart. 15 Joh. m. 3, n. 26.]

JOHANNES Dei gratia, &c. omnibus, &c. Sciatis, quod nos divini amoris intuitu, pro salute animæ nostræ, et H. regis patris nostri, et omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmâsse venerabili patri nostro H. Dublinensi archiepiscopo, et successoribus suis, episcopatum de Gleudesach, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et abbaciam de Gludesach cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, salvo tenemento Th. abbatis, scil. dimidio candredo, quoad vixerit, de eodem archiepiscopo tenendo; ita tamen, quod post decessum vel recessum ipsius T. illud dimidium candredum, et quicquid ad illud spectat, redeat ad dispositionem et dominicum Dublinensis archiepiscopi. Exceptis feodis trium militum, quæ retinuimus in manu nostra in loco magis idoneo, in illo dimidio candredo, ad custodiendum forestam nostram. Et terram de Coillach, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, pro xx^{l}. terræ, quas ei in baroniam dederamus, et carta nostra confirmaveramus; tenendas de nobis, et hæredibus nostris in feodo, et hæreditariè, pro servicio unius militis; tali tamen conditione, quod cum in Hiberniam venerimus, si voluerimus, prædictam terram in propria manu nostra retinere, excambium eis ad valenciam,

in loco tuto et competenti, assignabimus, antequam indè disseisientur. Et ecclesiam nostram de Trinn, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, ad faciendum indè præbendam unam in ecclesia sancti Patricii in suburbio Dubliniæ. Et quod habeant nundinas in villa de Surdes, quæ est de archiepiscopatu Dublinensi singulis annis circa festum sancti Kelumkilli, per octo dies duraturas, sicut idem archiepiscopus ea tenet in præsenti, et sicut cartæ nostræ, quas prædictæ ecclesiæ Dublinensi, tempore quo fuimus comes Moreton, fieri fecimus rationabiliter testantur. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædictus archiepiscopus, et successores sui habeant et teneant omnia supradicta; scil. episcopatum et abbaciam de Glindenth, et terram de Caillach, et ecclesiam de Trinn; et nundinas de Swerdes, benè et in pace; et cætera ad ea pertinentia, sicut prædictum est. Testibus domino P. Winton. episcopo; W. de Ferrariis comite Derebiæ, et aliis. Data per manum R. de Mar. apud Porstkot xxx. die Julii, anno xv.

SCOTTISH MONASTERIES.

Priory of Coldingham;

Cell to the Cathedral Priory of Durham, in England.

DUGDALE, in an Extract from a Manuscript in the Bodleian Library, and Bede, in his Ecclesiastical History, both favour the conjecture that Coldingham Priory, which was for Nuns as well as Monks, was founded by Ebba, or Æbba, aunt of Egfrid, king of Northumberland, some time before 673; in which year Ædilthryd, or Etheldreda, Egfrid's wife, took the veil under Ebba as a Nun.[a]

Pennant speaks of Coldingham as the most ancient foundation of its kind in Scotland, and conjectures, from the name of Coludi, by which Bede mentions it, that its site had been originally inhabited by the religious called Culdees.

Another Abbess of Coldingham, of the name of Ebba, at a later period by two hundred years, immortalized this place for heroism. She, and her Nuns at her instance, to preserve themselves inviolate from the Danes, cut off their lips and noses, thus rendering themselves objects of horror. The Danes, from disappointment, burnt both the Monastery and its inhabitants. From this time till 1098, Coldingham lay deserted, when Edgar, King of Scotland, founded upon its site a Priory of Benedictines, which he bestowed upon the Monks of Durham, with all lands, waters, wrecks, &c.

Smith, in his Appendix to Bede, Num. xx. pp. 760-764, has printed various charters relating to this House, as a Cell to Durham. One of Edgar's states that that monarch attended the dedication of the Church of St. Mary of Coldingham, and offered a grant of endowment to it, upon the altar, of the vill of Swinton.

In 1216, this Monastery was again burnt by King John. It was afterwards rebuilt, and, in 1327, according to an Instrument given by Dugdale, taken under the especial protection of King Edward the Third.

A Chartulary of this House is preserved in the Library of the Dean and Chapter of Durham,[b] who also possess a very large collection of original charters relating to this House, with Seals appendant. Bishop Nicholson, in Num. vii. of the Appendix to his Scottish Historical Library, edit. 1776, p. 111, has printed a List of them.

The Harleian MS. 4623, tom. i., also contains another Index of Charters, entitled, "Cartæ Priorum et Conventus de Coldingham."

Another Harleian MS. 4693, fol. 19b, preserves a Drawing of the SEAL of this House. It represents, in the area, a figure of the Virgin Mary seated, bearing a mound and cross; the word MARIA upon a label behind her. Inscription round, SIGILL . . . . ONE . . RIS . DE . COLDINGHAM.

Prioratus de Coldingham, Cella Prioratus Dunelmensis in Anglia.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Hist. MS. in bibl. Bodl. vol. iv. 4 Jur. lib. 22. cap. 3.]

. . . . SANCTA verò Ebba, ex regali progenie orta: soror enim Oswi Northanhumbrorum, et Egfridi regis amita fuit; quorum temporibus, velut mater regni et decus enituit, quæ regnum mundi, et omnem ornatum seculi contempsit propter amorem Filii Dei, quem mundo corde dilexit; et à sancto Finano Lindisfarnensi episcopo, sanctæ conversationis velamen accepit: dominicam servitutem nobilitati prætulit; spiritualem paupertatem divitiis, et honoribus spontaneam abjectionem. Petebatur autem à quodam Scotorum tyranno, rege Eadano, in uxorem; quo raptum meditante et amore simul et violentia eam persequente, traditur ad montem Coludi, id est Coldyngham, fugisse, et ad preces ejus à meridie in altum mai . . . se erigens, subjectæ vallis alveum transcurrens, hosti triduo continuis fluctibus obstitisse; et cooperante Domino, munitionis præsidium virginis præstitisse. Habet enim mons ille fontes duas, ad suæ solitudinis et hæremeticæ conversationis solatium; unus enim ad radices ejus latice perpetuo madet; alter in cacumine ejus ad calores æstivos quandoque arescit. Horum haustu salubri, meritis S. Ebbæ, multi debiles et infirmi sanitatem consecuti sunt: ex hiis enim beata Ebba et suæ congregationis cives potare consueverunt. In hujus vastitate deserti, utrum Spiritu Sancto præventa, religionis cultum primò instituerit, an ab antecessorum studiis institutum invenerit, incertum est; nichil autem veriùs quàm quod ibi sobriè, justè, ac piè conversata sit; et beatum cœlo spiritum, relicta terræ corporis ejus gleba, intulerit.

Aliud autem monasterium fœminarum, ex dono fratris sui Oswy, juxta ripam Dorwencionis fluminis construxit; eique, ex nomine suo, Ebbecestre, in Castrum Ebbæ, vocabulum dedit; quod quale quantumque in se olim fuerat, dum staret, ex ruinis suis manifestè nunc docet: mutato namque ut assolet statu temporum, interfectis habitatoribus suis, à nephandis principibus Inguar et Ubba, subversum est, et in plurimam nemorum vastitatem, et animalium pascua, sicut hodiè videtur, commutatum.

In Coludi enim monasterio, virorum et virginum congregationi beata Ebba præfuit; et contigua utrique ibidem

---

[a] Bede, Hist Eccles. l. iv. c 19.

[b] Gough, Brit. Top. vol. ii. p. 609.

habebant habitacula, qui dominio conductu, fœdere cum simillima spiritus et animæ jocunditate, sub ea gaudebant vivere, quæ se admirabili discretionis gratia et puellis matrem exhortationis, instancia, et viris patrem, animi constantia exhibuit.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, de Protectione.

[Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 18.]

Rex omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod cum prioratus de Coldyngham in Scocia, cella prioratus Dunelmensis, priorque et monachi cellæ prædictæ Anglici, et in prædicto prioratu Dunelmensi professi existant; et in eadem cella, de voluntate et dispositione prioris Dunelmensis morentur: Nos volentes præfatos priorem et monachos dictæ cellæ de Coldyngham, eo pretextu, favore prosequi gratioso, ipsos priorem et monachos cellæ prædictæ, homines, terras, res, redditus, et omnes possessiones suas suscepimus in protectionem et defensionem nostram specialem. Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod ipsos priorem, et monachos cellæ illius, homines, terras, res, redditus, et omnes possessiones suas, manuteneatis, protegatis, et defendatis. Non inferentes eis vel inferri permittentes injuriam, molestiam, dampnum, aut gravamen. Et si quid eis forisfactum fuerit, id eis sine dilatione faciatis emendari. Nolumus enim, quod de bladis, fœnis, equis, carectis, cariagiis, victualibus, aut aliis bonis, seu catallis ipsorum prioris et monachorum cellæ prædictæ, contra voluntatem suam, ad opus nostrum, vel aliorum, per ballivos, seu ministros nostros, aut alterius cujuscumque quicquam capiatur. In cujus, &c. T. rege, apud Eboracum, tertio die Junii.

Abbey of Lindores, in Perthshire.

THIS was a rich Abbey, founded by David, Earl of Huntingdon, brother to William the First of Scotland, upon his return from the Holy Land, about the year 1178. Its inhabitants were Tyronensian Monks, drawn from the Abbey of Kelso. Pennant says, their revenue in money was 2240*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.* Scots; and they had, besides, twenty-two parish churches dependent on them.[a]

The Harleian MS. 4693, fol. 21 b, preserves a drawing of the fragment of a Seal of Richard, abbat of Lindores, early in the fourteenth Century. A more perfect drawing of the COMMON SEAL is in the possession of one of the Editors of this Work: it represents the blessed Virgin, with the divine Infant in her lap, having his right hand extended, and an orb in his left; the Virgin herself is crowned, bearing in her left hand a small shrine. Legend, SIGILLVM . SANTE . MARIE . . . . DE . LVNDORE. A fragment of a Register of this Abbey is stated, by Gough, to be in the Library of the Advocates at Edinburgh.[b]

Cœnobium de Londors.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem, per Davidem, Huntendoniæ Comitem.

[Ab ipso autographo, per Jac. Balfoure, eq. aur. et baronem Lyon, exscriptum.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, et fidelibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, comes David, frater regis Scotiæ, salutem. Sciatis me fundâsse quandam abbaciam apud Londors, de ordine Kelchoensi, ad honorem Dei et S. Mariæ virginis, et S. Andreæ apostoli, omniumque sanctorum, pro salute animæ regis Davidis, avi mei, et pro salute animæ comitis Henrici patris mei; et pro salute animæ regis Willielmi fratris mei, et reginæ Armegard, et omnium antecessorum meorum; et pro salute animæ meæ et Matildis comitissæ sponsæ meæ; et pro salute animæ Davidis filii mei, et omnium successorum meorum; et pro salute animarum, fratrum et sororum meorum. Concessi etiam, et hac carta mea confirmavi prædictæ abbaciæ de Londors, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam de Londors, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et terram ad prædictam ecclesiam pertinentem, in bosco et plano, sicut eam magister Thomas tenuit et habuit. Et ecclesiam de Dunde, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et ecclesiam de Fintriche, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et ecclesiam de Inuerurin, cum capella de Munkegin, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis: et ecclesiam de Durnach; et ecclesiam de Prame; et ecclesiam de Radmuriel; et ecclesiam de Inchemabanin; et ecclesiam de Culsamuel; et ecclesiam de Kelalemund, cum capellis earundem ecclesiarum; et terris et decimis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis earum ad proprios usus et sustentationes eorundem monachorum. Quare volo et concedo, ut prædicti monachi habeant et teneant in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, prædictas ecclesias, cum capellis, et terris, et decimis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, sine omni servitio, et consuetudine, et auxilio seculari, et exactione, benè, et in pace, liberè, quietè, plenariè, integrè, et honorificè, sicut aliqua abbacia, vel domus religionis, in toto regno Scotiæ, meliùs, liberiùs, quietiùs, pleniùs, et honorificentiùs aliquas ecclesias, vel aliquas alias elemosinas haberet, possidet. Has autem ecclesias prænominato monasterio de Londors, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, ita liberè et pacificè jure perpetuo possidenda concessi, et confirmavi, ut in succedentium nullus aliquid ab eis nisi solas orationes ad animæ salutem exigere præsumat. Hiis testibus, Willielmo rege Scotiæ, Johanne episcopo Aberdonensi; Radulpho episcopo Brechinensi; Osberto abbate Kelchoensi; Henrico abbate de Aberbrodock; Simone archidiacono de Aberdoen; Roberto decano de Aberdoen; Valtero officiali; Matheo de Aberdoen, clerico domini regis; David de Lindeseia, Valtero de Olifard; Roberto Basset, Valkelino filio Stephani; Villielmo Vascelin; Galfrido de Watterveille; Normano filio Malcolmi, constabulario de Inuerurin; Henrico de Bruile; Matheo Falconario, Simone Flamang, cum multis aliis.

Abbey of Aberbrothic.

THIS Abbey, says Pennant, was founded by William the Lion, in 1178, and dedicated to our celebrated primate Thomas à Becket. The founder was buried here. The monks were of the Tyronensian Order, and were first brought from Kelso, whose abbat declared those of this place, on the first institution, to be free from his jurisdiction. The last abbat was the famous Cardinal Beaton, at the same time archbishop of St. Andrew's, and, before his death, as great and absolute in Scotland as Wolsey was in England. On the Reformation, John Hamilton was commendatory abbat. In 1608, it was erected into a barony, in favour of his son James; then was conveyed to the Earl of Dysart; and, finally, bought by Patrick Maule of Panmure, with the patronage of thirty-four pounds.

The revenues of this Abbey were very great. In the year 1562, they were reckoned two thousand five hundred and fifty-three pounds Scots, besides the vast contributions of corn from the tenants, who paid their rents in kind. The

---

[a] Tour in Scotl. P. ii. p. 121.

[b] Brit. Top. vol. ii. p. 609.

ordinance for the yearly provision of the House in 1530 will serve to give some idea of the great charity and hospitality of the place. There was an order for buying 800 wethers, 180 oxen, 11 barrels of salmon, 1200 dried cod-fish, 82 chalders of malt, 30 of wheat, 40 of meal: all which appears additional to the produce of their lands, or what their tenants brought in. This profusion of stores would seem very extraordinary, when the number of monks did not exceed twenty-five: but the ordinance acquaints us, that the appointments of that year exceeded those of 1528, notwithstanding in the last the king had been there twice, and the archbishop thrice. In the chartulary of the House, these visits are complained of as an intolerable burden, and with reason; for, besides loading the Abbey with vast expense, it deprived them of the means of exerting their usual hospitality towards the poor.

John, King of England, granted this Monastery most uncommon privileges; for, by charter under his great Seal, he exempted it *a teloniis et consuetudine* in every part of England, except London.

Robert Bruce here convened the nobility of Scotland, in 1320, when they framed their remonstrance to Pope John in favour of their independence of the English.

See the Taxt Roll of this Abbey, in 1617, MS. Harl. 4623, tom. ii. fol. 95. See also MS. Harl. 4613. Sir James Balfour, according to Gough, had a Register of Aberbrothic Abbey in his Library. Two others, one in quarto, written about or before 1400, the other in folio, *t.* Jac. IV., are said to be in the Advocates' Library at Edinburgh.

A Drawing of part of the Seal of Adam, abbat of Aberbrothic in 1293, occurs in the Harl. MS. 4693, fol. 21 b.

Pennant has given a View of the Ruins of this Abbey, which have, since, considerably decayed.

In 1608, this Abbey was erected into a temporal lordship, in favour of James, Marquess of Hamilton. It afterwards belonged to the Earl of Dysart, from whom it was purchased by Patrick Maule of Panmure, ancestor to the Earl of Panmure, whose estates, when Cardonnell wrote, were possessed by the Hon. William Ramsay Maule, brother to the Earl of Dalhousie.

Annexed to this Abbey was the right of patronage of thirty-four parish-churches. The revenues amounted, at the Reformation, to 2483*l.* 5*s.* Scots money, and in wheat, barley, &c. 5459 Scots bolls.

Abbathia de Aberbrothe.

Carta Fundationis per Willielmum Regem Scotorum.

[Excript. ab autogr. per præf. Jac. Balfoure.]

WILLIELMUS Dei gratia rex Scotorum, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, et omnibus probis hominibus totius terræ suæ, clericis et laicis, salutem. Sciant præsentes et futuri, me pro amore Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ, et pro salute animarum antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac mea carta confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ quam fundavi in honorem Dei et S. Thomæ archipræsulis et martyris, apud Aberbrothoicke, et monachis ibidem Deo et S. Thomæ servientibus et servituris, in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, Aberbrothoc cum tota schyra sua, per rectas divisas suas, in bosco et plano, terris et aquis, in pratis et pascuis, cum omnibus justis pertinentiis suis; et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ; scil. Aberbrothoc, cum plenariis decimis suis, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Dedi et concessi eisdem licentiam et libertatem faciendi burgum et habendi portum et habendi forum unaquaque die Sabati, in eadem terra. Concessi etiam eis imperpetuum hanc in eorum burgo libertatem, ut omnes eorum burgenses, qui in eodem burgo terram vel domum habuerint, et in eo manentes fuerint, et burgenses eorum qui in toftis eorum manent, in burgis meis quieti et liberi sint à thelonio et consuetudine per totam terram meam, et per omnes portus terræ meæ, de omnibus mercibus et mercaturis suis propriis, quas emerint vel venderint. Dedi et eis concessi Athyn, per rectas divisas suas, et cum omnibus justis pertinentiis suis; et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum plenariis decimis suis, et cum aliis justis pertinentiis suis. Dedi et eis Achinglas, per rectas divisas suas, et cum omnibus justis pertinentiis suis: et Dunechtyn cum tota scira sua, per rectas divisas suas, et cum omnibus aliis justis pertinentiis suis; et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ cum omnibus ad eam justè pertinentibus; et Kingoldrum, cum tota scira sua, et per rectas divisas suas; et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum omnibus ad eam justè pertinentibus; et ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Veteri Munros, cum terra ejusdem ecclesiæ quæ Scoticè Abthen vocatur, per rectas divisas suas; et cum decimis plenariis et omnibus aliis justis pertinentiis suis; et ecclesiam de Benchoryn, cum omnibus justis pertinentiis suis: et ecclesiam de Clampnes, cum omnibus justis pertinentiis suis; et ecclesiam de Hancwy-litle in Tyndale, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in capellis, et terris, in decimis, in elemosinis, et in omnibus aliis ecclesiasticis rectitudinibus, consuetudinibus, et beneficiis, cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis asiamentis ejusdem parochiæ: et unum plenarium toftum in singulis burgis meis, quæ habeo et habiturus sum; et licentiam capiendi in forestis meis quæcunque eis necessaria fuerint ad ædificia sua, et ad usus proprios. Et unum rete super aquam meam de Perthe, quæ vocatur Stock; et unum plenarium rete super aquam de Northescke, juxta Muros; et unam salinam juxta salinas meas in Kars, apud Strevelyne, cum quinque acris terræ, et cum pastura et focali ad prædictam salinam sufficientibus. Concedo etiam eis liberam terram suam, cum sacco et socco, cum thol, et teme, et infangeltheife; et ferrum et duellum; fossam, et furcas, et liberam electionem abbatis, et firmam pacem intra divisas de Aberbrothoc. Præterea concessi iis, et hac carta mea confirmavi, ut omnia tofta, quæ iis dedi in omnibus burgis et maneriis meis, per totam terram meam libera sint et quieta ab omnibus auxiliis ad me et hæredes meos pertinentibus. Quare prohibeo firmiter, ne quis de prædictis terris auxilia vel operationes aliquas exigere præsumat super meam defensionem.

Concessi etiam iis, ut nullus hominum suorum in terris eorum manentium non capiatur pro alicujus debito nisi pro debitis eorum propriis. Concessi eisdem et confirmavi ut omnes terræ, quas iis dedi, et homines super illas manentes, communem pasturam habeant, cum omnibus vicinis suis, ita liberè, et plenariè, sicut homines, qui in terris illis manebant, antequam illas dederam in elemosinam, et meliùs et pleniùs habere solebant in tempore meo vel antecessorum meorum. Præcepi et jam, ut omnes homines in scira de Aberbrothoc, et de Athyn manentes, qui ipsum molendinum non habent, et eorum homines veniant molere ad molendinum de Aberbrothoc, et non alibi eant molere super meam defensionem. Præterea dedi eis ecclesiam de Inneruys, cum una carucata terræ, quæ dedi eidem ecclesiæ in honore sanctæ Mariæ in perpetuam elemosinam, et cum omnibus aliis justis pertinentiis suis. Dedi etiam iis ecclesiam de Abickerdour; et ecclesiam de Innerbondyne; ecclesiam de Baneffe; ecclesiam de Gamryne; et ecclesiam de Tarways; et ecclesiam de Nug; et ecclesiam de Fyuyne; et ecclesiam de Cula in Marr; et ecclesiam de Katryne; et ecclesiam de Innerlunane; et ecclesiam de Panbryde; et ecclesiam de Fethmeffe; et illas tredecem acras terræ juxta eandem ecclesiam, quas Willielmus Cumyne vicecomes de Forfar eis per præceptum meum dedit; et ecclesiam de Monieky; et ecclesiam de Cuthryne; et ecclesiam de Abirnythy, cum capellis, terris, decimis, et oblationibus omnimodis, cum communi pastura, et omnibus aliis asiamentis, et cum omnibus aliis ad prædictas ecclesias justè pertinentibus: Tenendum in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, ita liberè et quietè, plenariè, et honorificè, sicut aliqua elemosina in toto regno meo liberiùs, et quietiùs, pleniùs, et honorificentiùs tenent et possident. Dedi etiam iis et concessi batellam passagii mei de Munros, cum terra ad prædictam batellam pertinente, cum omnibus rectitudinibus ad batellam et ad terram illam pertinentibus, quam scil. terram Helias clericus meus de Munrosse tenuerat. Tenendum in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab exercitu et expeditione et operatione, et auxilio, et ab omnibus consuetudinibus et omni servicio et exactione. Dedi et iis concessi custodiam de Brecbenoch, et terram de Forglint, cum prædicto Brecbenoch, faciendo indè servitium quod in exercitu debetur nostro, de terra illa, et de Brechenoch. Dedi et iis unam carucatam terræ in Monechen, super aquam de Bervyne, quam Willielmus de Munford, et Humphridus de Berkelay, et Walterus Scotus, et Alanus filius Simonis, et alii probi homines mei per præceptum meum eis mensurarunt; Tenendum in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, cum communi pastura et cum omnibus asiamentis ad terram illam pertinentibus, ita liberè, plenariè, et honorifice, et quietè ab occupatione et ab omni seculari exactione, sicut aliquam elemosinam suam liberiùs et quietiùs, pleniùs, et honorificentiùs tenent, in regno meo. Testibus domino Alexandro filio domini regis; Henrico abbate de Kalkow; Willielmo de Bosco, cancellario; Philippo de Valon, camerario; Johanne de Maxuswell; Roberto capellano domini regis, Roberto de S. Germano et Gilberto de Strewelyne clericis domini regis, magistro Martino et magistro Radulpho medicis; Jordano Cumyne; Waltero Cumyne. Apud Selkirke, 25. die Februarii.

Abbey of Dryburgh. in Berwickshire.

THIS Abbey was founded by Hugh Morville, constable of Scotland, and Beatrix de Campo Bello, his wife, in the time of David the First, a copy of whose charter of confirmation and endowment was communicated to Sir William Dugdale by Sir Thomas Balfour. It was situated upon the banks of the Tweed, in Teviotdale. The monks of Dryburgh were Premonstratensians, and were brought from Alnwick, in Northumberland, in 1152. The Church was dedicated to the Virgin Mary. The Irish Abbies of Druin la Croix and Woodburn were considered as daughters of this Abbey.

Dryburgh was burnt and plundered by the English in 1323. King James the Sixth gave this Abbey, with its revenue, to the Earl of Mar, who erected it into a temporal lordship, together with Inchmahomac in Perthshire, in favour of Henry Erskine, the Earl's third son, by the Lady Mary Stewart. This Abbey has been since purchased by the Earl of Buchan.

A Copy of the Chartulary of Dryburgh Abbey, a quarto volume, upon paper, is preserved in the Advocates' Library at Edinburgh. The Harl. MS. 4623, tom. ii. fol. 85 et seq., has a Taxt Roll of Dryburgh, A.D. 1630. See also MS. Harl. 4613.

There are scarcely any reliques of the Church of this Abbey, though there are considerable remains of the Conventual buildings.

Cœnobium de Drybrughe.

Carta Davidis Regis Scottorum, de Dotatione ejusdem.

[Exscript. ab autogr. per. præf. J. Balfoure.]

DAVID rex Scottorum, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, justiciariis, baronibus, vicecomitibus, ministris, et omnibus hominibus totius terræ suæ, Francis, Anglis, et Scottis, et Gallawidensibus, salutem. Sciant, tam posteri, quàm præsentes, me concessisse, et dedisse, et hac mea carta confirmâsse ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Drybrughe, quam fundavi, et fratribus canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro salute animarum prædecessorum et successorum meorum, ad tenendum de me et hæredibus meis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam de Drybrughe, cum capellis, decimis, oblationibus, et omnimodis pertinentiis suis; ecclesiam de Lanarke, cum terris et decimis et omnibus rebus ad illam justè pertinentibus: Et ecclesiam de Pedynane, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis: Et in eadem villa illam carucatam terræ, quam Nicholaus clericus meus de me habuit et tenuit, ita quietè, et liberè ab omni seculari exactione, et consuetudine eisdem fratribus perpetuò possidendas, sicut aliqua alia ecclesia vel ecclesiæ terræ meæ elemosinas suas meliùs et quietiùs tenent et possident; ita tamen, quod in ecclesiis illis officium divinum honestè fiat. Dedi iis insuper landam illam quæ vocatur Caddysleya, cum pastura infra forestam meam, pro salute animæ Henrici filii mei, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam; et unum manerium in burgo meo de Caruile iis dedi, cum tribus rudis terræ ad illum pertinentibus. Dedi dictis fratribus et iis confirmavi illam terram et omnia ad eam pertinentia, quam Beatrix de Bello Campo de Rogero Janitore emit, et iis in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam dedit. Et illud etiam toftum extra portam occidentalem de Rogesbrughe, quam Johannis capellani fuit, ita liberum et quietum eis concedo, sicut carta Henrici comitis filii mei iis donatum et confirmatum. Concedo etiam et confirmo iis illam terram quæ est inter murum ejusdem portæ, quam Ada capellanus meus iis concessit, et in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam dedit, cum eadem libertate quam eidem Adæ concesseram; scil. ut nullus super plenarium forisfactum meum de illa terra censum aut aliquam omninò consuetudinem quando in burgo advenerit præsumat exigere. Præterea præfatis fratribus concedo ut liceat iis in nemoribus meis accipere ea quæ necessaria habuerint in usibus suis, et ædificiis, ita ut nullus eos injustè disturbet, et ut sint liberi et quieti in omni regno meo de teloneo et omnibus secularibus exactionibus et consuetudinibus, sicut aliqui viri religiosi in tota terra mea liberiores inveniuntur; viz. quantum ad se et propria catalla sua. Volo itaque et præcipio, ut prædicta domus prænominatas elemosinas, donationes, et libertates ita liberè, quietè, et honorificè teneat et possideat sicut aliqua ecclesia in omni regno meo liberiùs et quietiùs tenet et possidet. Testibus Henrico comite filio meo, Ada comitissa sua, Walterus cancellarius, Duncanus comes; Hugo de Morvilla, Walterus de Lindesei; Robertus Avenell; Walterus Ridell; Herbertus camerarius, Nicholaus clericus, Aluinus filius Arkill, Even marischallus, Gillecolme Mackthumpethin, Mackbeth, Macktorphrin, Meuin filius Colbani.

✠ Ego Robertus S. Andreæ episcopus confirmo.
✠ Ego Gregorius Dunkeldensis episcopus confirmo.
✠ Ego Andreas Katenensis episcopus confirmo.

Abbey of Dumfermling.

PENNANT says, This Abbey was begun by Malcolm Canmore, and finished by Alexander the First. He says it was probably first intended for the pious and more useful purpose of a religious infirmary, being styled in some old manuscripts, *Monasterium ab monte infirmorum.* David the First changed it into an Abbey, and brought into it thirteen monks from Canterbury; but at the Dissolution it supported twenty-six. Its endowments were very considerable. At the Reformation, the revenue, in money alone, was two thousand five hundred and thirteen pounds Scots. Some of the grants were singular: that of David I. gives it the tithe of all the gold found in Fife and Fotherif; a proof of the precious metal being then discovered in streams flowing from the hills. Another from the same monarch invests it with part of the seals taken near Kinghorn; and a third, by Malcolm the Fourth, gives them the heads (except the tongues) of certain small whales called Crespeis, which might be taken in such part of Scotchwater

(the Firth of Forth) where the church stood; and the oil extracted from them was to be applied to its use.

In 1303, Edward the Ist burnt down the whole Abbey excepting the Church and Cells, pleading in excuse of his sacrilege, that it gave a retreat to his enemies. In plain words, because the gallant nobility of the country sometimes held their assemblies here to free themselves from an English yoke. The church, however, which escaped the merciless hands of the invaders, afterwards fell a sacrifice, in common with other Romish establishments, to the blind zeal of the early reformers; and, with the exception of the nave, was entirely demolished in the year 1560. The nave was preserved, in consequence of the Reformers having converted it into a Presbyterian place of worship.

In 1817, the parish church, occupying the nave of the old church, having become ruinous and unsuitable for a place of worship, the heritors of the parish of Dumfermling, and the magistrates of the burgh, came to the resolution of building an entire new church, which was completed in 1820.

Malcolm Canmore, the first founder of Dumfermling, appointed its church to be the common cemetery of the kings of Scotland, in place of the celebrated Iona or Icolmkill, the original place of royal sepulture in the Hebrides. Robert the Bruce was the last of the Scottish sovereigns buried here, in 1329.

A Chartulary and Rental of Dumfermling Abbey, in various hands, from the 13th to the 16th century, on vellum, is preserved in a folio volume, in the Advocates' Library at Edinburgh, The Harleian MS. 4628. contains "Confirmatio Jacobi Secundi Regis Scotiæ omnium terrarum de Dumfermling in speciali et majori forma."

Cœnobium de Dumfermelinge, alias Fermelodunum.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis per Malcolmum Regem Scotiæ.

[Exscript. ab autogr. per præf. J. Balfoure.]

In nomine sanctæ Trinitatis, ego Malcolmus Dei gratia Scottorum basileus, authoritate regia ac potestate Margaretæ reginæ uxoris meæ, episcoporum, comitum, baronumque regni mei confirmatione, et testimonio; clero etiam adquiescenteque populo. Sciant præsentes et futuri me fundâsse abbatiam in Monte Infirmorum in honorem Dei omnipotentis, et S. et individuæ Trinitatis, pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, et pro salute animæ reginæ Margaretæ, uxoris meæ, et omnium successorum meorum. Concessi etiam, et hac carta mea confirmavi prædictæ abbathiæ, omnes terras et villas de Pardusin, Pitnaurcha, Pittecorthin, Petfactachin, Lavar, Bolgin, et shiram de Kircaladunt, et Inneresc Minorem, cum tota schira de Fofriffe, et Muselburge, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, tam in capellis et decimis, aliisque oblationibus, quàm in omnibus aliis ad eas terras, villas, et schyras justè spectantibus, ita liberè, sicut aliquis rex aliquas elemosinas unquam dedit vel contulit ab initio mundi ad hanc diem. Testibus Ivo Keldeorum abbate, Mackduffe comite; Duncano comite; Araldo comite; Neis filio Willielmi Merleswain, apud Edinburge.

NUM. II.

Confirmatio Fundationis dicti Monasterii de Dumfermlinge, per Regem Davidem Primum, Filium natu minimum Malcolnis Tertii et S. Margaretæ Reginæ.

[Exscript. ab autogr. per præf. Jac. Balfoure.]

In nomine Patris, Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, ego David Dei gratia rex Scottorum, authoritate regia, ac potestate, Henrici filii mei, assensu et Matildis reginæ uxoris meæ, episcoporum, comitum, baronumque regni mei confirmatione et testimonio, ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis de Dumfermlinge, prædecessorum meorum, pietatis studio, et largitionis .... omnia subscripta concedo, et pace perpetua confirmo. Patris itaque et matris meæ dona subsequentia propono; hæc. scil. Pardusin; Pitnaurcha; Pittecorthin; Pilbaclachin; Lavar; Bolgin; schiram de Kircaldunt; Inveresc Minorem. Dona regis Doncani fratris mei, duas villas nomine Luscars. Dona regis Edgari fratris mei, schiram de Galland. Dona comitis Ethelredi fratris mei Hales. Dona Alexandri regis fratris mei Prunros, schiram de Gaitmilk; Pitcomarchin; Baltherin; Dunsbinin; Kethe. Dona Sybillæ reginæ Beeth. Et hæc prædicta prædecessorum meorum dona concedo liberaliter præfatæ ecclesiæ imperpetuum cum omnibus suis appenditiis et rectis divisis. Dona denique propria subsequuntur, Dunfermelin citra aquam, in qua eadem ecclesia sita est, Kingoren cum suis appenditiis, qui propinquior est Dunfermlin; Inveresc Majorem, et molendinum, et piscinam, et Suinthetune, et Cresbarrin. Et ecclesiam de Infresc, et Wymet, cum suis rectis divisis. Fotheros juxta S. Andream, cum suis rectis divisis. Et Pethenach cum suis rectis divisis. Et unam carrucatam terræ Petioker. Præterea do et concedo, assensu Henrici filii mei, et pro salute animarum nostrarum et antecessorum nostrorum, in perpetuam elemosinam, Nithbren cum suis appenditiis, et Belcristin, cum suis rectis divisis, in pratis, et pascuis, excepta rectitudine, quam Keledei habuerunt, et habere debent, cum omnibus rebus ad eas justè pertinentibus, sicut datæ fuerunt prædictæ ecclesiæ in dotem die qua dedicata fuit. Præterea do eidem ecclesiæ unam mansuram in Berwick; aliam in Roxburghe; aliam in burgo de Hadingtune; aliam in Edinburge; aliam in Linlithcu: aliam in burgo de Streuelin; et in eadem villa duas ecclesias, et unam carrucatam terræ, quæ adjacet ipsæ ecclesiæ. Et omnem decimam meorum dominiorum in frugibus et animalibus, et in piscibus de propriis retibus. Et etiam in denariis. Et decimam mei Can totius Castensis provinciæ, et mansiones regii presbyteri, ita plenè sicut ipse sanus et incolumis tenuit. Et unum rete et dimidium et unam mansionem in burgo de Dunfermlin, liberam et quietam; et omnem decimationem denariorum firmæ burgi; et decimationem molendini et de omnibus dominiis meis de Dunfermlin; et unam mansionem in burgo de Perthe; et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ; et unam mansionem, quæ pertinet ipsæ ecclesiæ. Et omnem decimam de dominio meo. Omnia autem dona prædicta ita liberaliter et quietè præfatæ ecclesiæ concedo, sicut ego terras meas proprias possideo, defensione regni mei, excepta et regali justitia, si abbas in curia sua aliquem negligentia de justicia decederit.

Concedo etiam octavam partem de omnibus placitis et lucris meis de Fyffe et Fothriffe, et omnem decimam totius mei Can, et brasei de Fiffe, et de Fothreife, exceptis rectitudinibus quæ abbaciæ de Dunkelden pertinent. Et decimam omnium venationum, qui capiuntur inter Lamberemure et Tay; et medietatem coriorum et seporum et sagiminis omnium bestiarum qui occidentur ad festivitates tenendas in Strevelin, et inter Forth et Tay. Concedo etiam ut habeant in nemoribus meis omnia necessaria ad ignem, et ad ædificia sua; sicut mihi ipsi, et hominibus eorum, sicut et meis. Volo itaque ut omnes oblationes, quæ ad majus altare ejusdem ecclesiæ offerentur, sine calumpnia liberaliter habeant, et de Selichis, qui ad Aldkingorne capientur, postquam decimati fuerint. Concedo ut omnes septimos selichos habeant; salis quoque et frumenti, qui ad opus meum ad Dumfermlin allata fuerint omnem decimam concedo. Præterea pater meus et mater mea dederunt ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis parochiam totam Fothreife, et sic concedo. Denique do et concedo, in elemosinam imperpetuum ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis, tractum de Aldstelle, et omne quod justè ei pertinet. Tractus iste datus est in Berwich liber et quietus. Præter hæc et prohibeo ne aliquod namium accipietur super terram vel super homines S. Trinitatis, pro forisfacto alicujus, nisi pro ipso forisfacto illorum. Concedo etiam, quod justè reddantur ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis omne servitium, quod pater meus et mater mea et fratres mei ei dederunt, et omnes sui Cumerlach,[a] à tempore Edgari regis usque nunc, cum tota pecunia sua, ubicunque inveniatur: et prohibeo super meum foresfactum, ne injustè retineantur. Concedo abbati et monachis ut habeant omnes homines cum omni pecunia eorum, in cujuscunque terra fuerint, qui fuerunt in terris die qua oblatæ et datæ ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis. Concedo quoque præfatæ ecclesiæ decimam de omnibus meis silvestribus equabus de Fothreife et de Fyffe. Concedo abbati et monachis ut habeant per totam terram meam theoloneum quietum de cunctis rebus, quas mercati fuerint ad propria eorum necessaria.

---

[a] Fugitivi.

Præter ista supradicta, dono et concedo abbati et monachis, ut habeant singulis annis v. mercas argenti ad vestimenta eorum de primis navibus qui venient ad Strevelin, vel ad Perthe. Concedo etiam ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis passagium et navem de Innerkethin, sicut habui in meo dominio; tali conditione, quod peregrinantes et nuntii ad me venientes, et à me redeuntes, et homines curiæ meæ, et filii mei liberi sint in passagio: et si contingat aliquem istorum sine precio transire non posse et abbas indè clamorem audierit, et illud non emendaverit; ut illud ego ipse emendare sine abbatis et fratrum ecclesiæ molestia possim. Concedo et volo quatenus abbas et monachi ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis non respondeant alicui calumnianti de hominibus qui fuerunt in terris die quo oblatæ et datæ fuerunt ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis. Concedo et ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis decimam totius mei Can de Clamanan, abbas et monachi S. Trinitatis citra Lambermure, in tota regia potestate singulis Sabbathis in curia habeant unum corium. Et in sexto Sabbatho habeant duo coria et duas partes de sepo. Et sextam pellem arietum et agnorum. Concedo eidem ecclesiæ dimidiam partem decimi mei de Ergaithel, et de Kentir; eo scil. anno, quo ego recepero indè Can: supra taxatam autem ecclesiam, cum omnibus qui Dei dante clementia, in præsenti sunt præsens testatur privilegium, et optinet, et in futuro eadem adquirere clementia valebit in summæ pacis tuta tranquilitate et ab omni liberè maneat, tam secularis quam ecclesiasticæ potestatis subjectione permaneri decrevimus, excepta sola et canonica obedientia, quam debet unaquaque matri suæ per orbem ecclesia; cujus et jura, in hoc privilegio prænominata et dignitatis privilegia immutilata servare et stabilitate perpetua firmare. Nos qui præsentes sumus successoribus nostris sub hac conditione confirmando mandamus, et mandando confirmamus, ut si quis in ea perturbare voluerit, nostræ defensionis statuta devellere, imminuere et violare contenderit, non ignoret se contra ipsum mundi Salvatorem niti: et ideo nisi resipiscerit, æternæ damnationis sententiam incurrere, eumque Deus de libro vitæ deleat, qui ecclesiæ præfatæ de concessæ potestatis jure aliquid abstulerit, Amen. Fiat, fiat. Hujus privilegii testes assertatoresque sunt, Walterus cancellarius, Duncanus comes, Hugo de Morevilla; Waltero de Lindeseia; Osberto priore de Jedbrughe; Johanne abbate de Kelchow; Isaac priore de Scona; Matheo archidiacono.

✠ Ego Villiel Moraviensis episcopus confirmo.
✠ Ego Eduardus Aberdonensis episcopus confirmo.
✠ Ego Arnaldus episcopus S. Andreæ confirmo.
✠ Ego Cormacus Dunkeldensis episcopus confirmo.
✠ Ego Macbethe Rosmarkensis episcopus confirmo.

Balmerinoch Abbey, in Fifeshire.

THIS Abbey of Cistercian monks, transplanted from Melrose, was begun by K. Alexander II. and his mother Emergarda, in 1229, on lands purchased by her for a thousand marks from Richard de Ruele, who resigned this and the lands of Cultreach and Ballendean to her in 1215, for this pious use. Various other donations were bestowed on it; among which may be reckoned Corbie, and Birkill, and its parks, bequeathed by Laurence of Abernethy, because the royal foundress had left him in her will a legacy of two hundred marks sterling. The Preceptory of Gadvan in Fife also belonged to this Abbey; and two or three of the monks also resided on it. The revenues of the place were not large, not exceeding 704*l.* 2*s.* 10½*d.* in Scots money. At the Reformation Balmerino was erected into a Barony, in favour of Sir James Elphinstone of Barnton.

Such is Pennant's Account of Balmerinoch. This Abbey, dedicated to the Virgin Mary and St. Edward, was a structure of considerable beauty. Its remains at the present time are small, situated about four miles above Dundee, upon the Frith of Tay.

A Register of Balmerinoch, a quarto volume, is in the Advocates' Library at Edinburgh. There is likewise a Taxt Roll of this Abbey, A.D. 1617, in the Harleian MS. 4628. tom. ii. See also MS. Harl. 4613.

Abbatia de Balmerinach.

Carta Fundationis per Alexandrum Regem Scotiæ.

[Exscript. ab autogr. per præf. Jac. Balfoure.]

ALEXANDER Dei gratia rex Scotorum, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, præpositis, ministris, et omnibus probis hominibus totius terræ suæ, clericis et laicis, salutem. Sciant præsentes, et futuri, nos ad honorem Dei et gloriosæ virginis Mariæ, et sanctissimi regis Edwardi; et ad exaltationem sanctæ religionis, pro salute nostra et omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum; et pro animabus illustris regis Willielmi, patris nostri, et Ermengardis reginæ matrisque nostræ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum; quandam abbaciam Cisterciensis ordinis fundâsse apud Balmerynach in Fyffe; vobisque monachis ipsius ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus, et imperpetuum servituris, dedisse, concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmâsse totam terram de Cultrach et Balmerinach in Fyffe, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, scil. Ballindan, et Ballindard, et Corbi, per suas rectas divisas, et cum omnibus aliis ad prædictas terras justè pertinentibus, quas etiam Adam de Stawell, frater et hæres Richardi Revell nobis ad opus dominæ Ermergardis reginæ, matris nostræ, in plena curia nostra apud Forffar quietas clamavit, et in manu nostra pro se et hæredibus suis per fustum et baculum resignavit. Concessimus etiam præfatis monachis Cisterciensis ordinis, ad fundationem prænominatæ abbaciæ Jethmure in Anegus, per suas rectas divisas, et omnibus justis pertinentiis suis. Et nos et hæredes nostri manutenebimus et warantizabimus prædictis monachis prædictas terras cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis imperpetuum contra omnes homines. Quare volumus ut prædicti monachi omnes prædictas terras habeant et teneant de nobis, et successoribus nostris, in liberam, puram, quietam, et perpetuam elemosinam, in terris, et in aquis, in pratis et pascuis, in moris et maresiis, in stagnis et molendinis, in viis et semitis, in salinis et piscariis, et omnibus aliis asiamentis ad prædictas terras justè pertinentibus, ita liberè, et quietè, plenariè, et honorificè, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs, et quietiùs, pleniùs, et honorificentiùs, ab auxiliis et exercitibus, tallagiis, toloneis, et omnibus exactionibus, consuetudinibus et serviciis secularibus, in regno Scotiæ tenetur, aut possidetur; ita quod nihil horum omninò præter solas orationes ab eis per totum regnum Scotiæ possit exigi. Teste Andrea episcopo Morraviæ; Waltero Cumym comite de Munintetht; Waltero Olfaril justiciario Laodoniæ, Waltero filio Alani, seneschallo et justiciario Scotiæ; comite Patricio, Henrico de Bull; Thoma de Hay; Johanne et Waltero fratribus suis; Thoma filio Randulfi; Galfredo, et Willielmo de Nethyn, clericis nostris. Apud Clacmannan tertia die Februarii anno regni nostri septimo decimo.

De Cœnobiis Cisterciensium Regni Scotiæ.

[Ex Mænelogio Cisterc. autore Chrysost. Henriquez, ædito Antverpiæ, An. 1630. p. 147.]

FLORUIT in Scotia monasticæ religionis vigor, variisque in locis, inter ipsas rupes, vel abstrusas valles, monachorum cœtus, Dominum in canticis et hymnis celebrantium et collaudantium reperire erat. De aliis alii loquantur; ego nè Cisterciensium ascetarum, et virorum principum, qui nostrum institutum ibidem propagarunt, memoria pereat, monasteriorum Cisterciensis ordinis, origines, et fundatorum nomina, paucis commemorabo.

S. David, Scotorum rex, Macolmi pii et Margaretæ sanctæ filius, ex quatuordecim monasteriis, à se splendidè fundatis, sex Cisterciensi ordini attribuit; nempè MELROSA vulgo MAYLROS, in Marchia, ad Tuidi amnis ripam.[a] MACHLINE, in Cuningamia; NEWBOTLE, in Lothiania; KILFLOS, seu Cella Florum, in Moravia; HOLME[b] in Cumbria; Dundrenam, in Gallovidia, cujus novissimus superior fuit Edvardus Maxvell, filius Johannis Maxvell, cognomento Justi, et Heroici; baronis de Herreis, et frater Willielmi, cognomento Humani; atque Roberti Maxvell equitis aurati.

Henricus, cognomento Heroicus, princeps Scotiæ, filius S. Davidis, et conjux ejus Ada de Warrenia, Gulielmi comitis Warreniæ et Surriæ filia, fundarunt HADINGTON in Lothiania.

S. Macolmus, cognomento Virgo, S. Davidis regis, ex filio Henrico nepos, fundavit CUPRUM in Angusia, MANNELL in Sterlinia, et ABERMORENOCHTON, quod postea regina Emirgarda auxit.

Willielmus rex Scotiæ, cognomento Leo, regis Macolmi casti frater, et uxor ejus Emirgarda de Beumont, fundarunt BALMERINOCH in Fifa.

Dominus Patricius Dumbar, comes Marchiæ, et uxor ejus Agatha, fundarunt COLDSTREAM in Marchia.

Eufemia comitissa Marchiæ construxit propè LAMERMURE, monasterium S. Bothanis.

Altera comitissa Marchiæ, cujus nomen temporum injuria periit, fundavit EGLES in Marchia.

Comes Fifæ fundavit NORTHBERWICK, ubi dominicæ crucis fragmentum, magna cum veneratione asservabatur. Erat autem prioratus, sicut et prioratus quoque fuit Bellus-locus, seu Beaulieu, in Rossia.

Dominus Willielmus Comin, comes Buchaniæ, fundavit DEER in Buchania.

Dominus David Lindsay, baro de Clemeste, fundavit monasterium de ELCHO in Strathernia. Hic cum aliis nobilibus Scotiæ, sancto Ludovico regi Franciæ in expeditione Jerosolymitana se adjunxit comitem; quo in numero primarii fuerunt; D. Patricius Dunbar, comes Marchiæ; D. Walterus Stuart, baro de Dundonald, progenitor Jacobi et Caroli regum Scotiæ et Angliæ; et dominorum Ludovici Amadei, et Jacobi ducum Lenoxiæ, Jacobi comitis Moraviæ, et aliorum complurium nobilium. Adjunxit se ipsis etiam Edovardus Maxvell, baro de Carlaverok, progenitor baronum et comitum Maxvelianæ familiæ; nominatim Roberti comitis de Nithsdale; Johannis baronis de Herreis; Heberti castellani de Kirconell, et multorum aliorum.

Dominus Sorlins Maderdi, dynasta de KENTIRE, fundavit ibidem monasterium de Sandall.

Rolandus Macdonal, princeps Gallovidiæ, fundavit abbathiam Vallis-lucis, vulgò GLENLUCE, in Gallovidia, cujus ultimus abbas fuit D. Laurentius Gordon.

Domina Dervogilla Macdonall, filia Alani, Brigantini reguli, fœmina devotissima, fundavit monasterium Dulciscordis propè MITHAM amnem, quatuor millibus passuum ab oppido Dumfrisiæ; hujus cœnobii benefactores fuerunt Maxvelli domini de Kirkonell; qui in vicinia castellum, territorium, et habitationem habent, à Maxvelianis regulis rectè oriundi; cujus loci novissimus abbas fuit Gilbertus Brunus, natalium splendore, variaque doctrina conspicuus, qui nonnulla ingenii sui monumenta nondum in lucem ædita reliquit.

Johannes dominus de Kirconell fundavit SACRUMBOSCUM, seu nemus, vulgò HALYWOD; ex cujus cœnobiarchis fuit Johannes Maxvell filius Maxveliani dynastæ. Ibidem professionem emisisse ferunt Johannem de Sacrobosco, qui librum de Sphæra Astronomica, et aliqua alia opera scripsit. Præter prædicta cœnobia, alia nostri instituti ibidem constructa fuerunt; sed fundatorum nomina non reperio.

---

[a] A large and fine Chartulary of Melrose Abbey is preserved among the Harleian MSS. in the British Museum.

[b] *Id est*, Holme Coltram.

BAYERISCHE STAATS-BIBLIOTHEK MUENCHEN